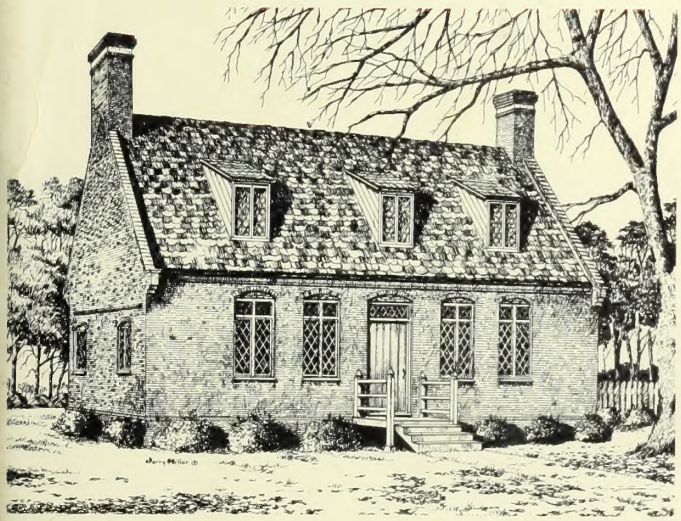
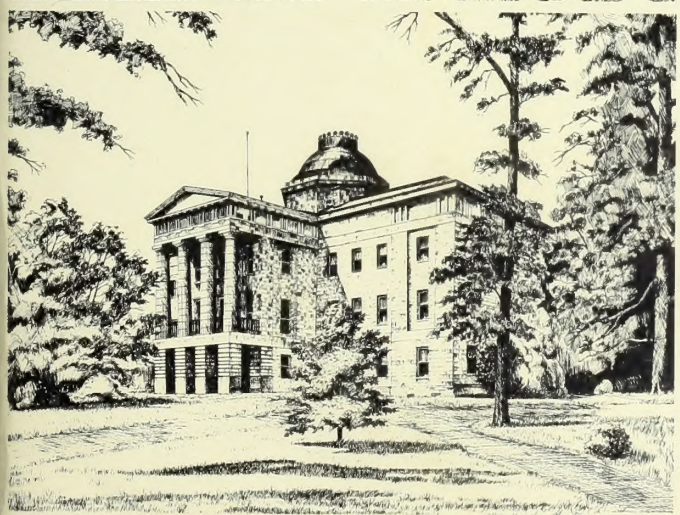
NORTH CAROLINA GOVERNMENT

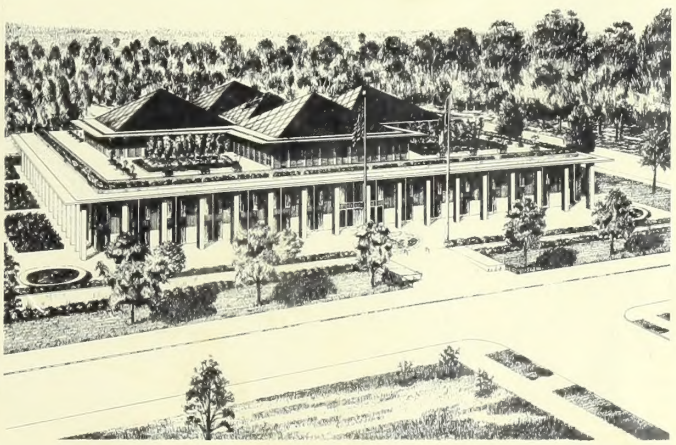
1585-1979

A NARRATIVE AND STATISTICAL HISTORY







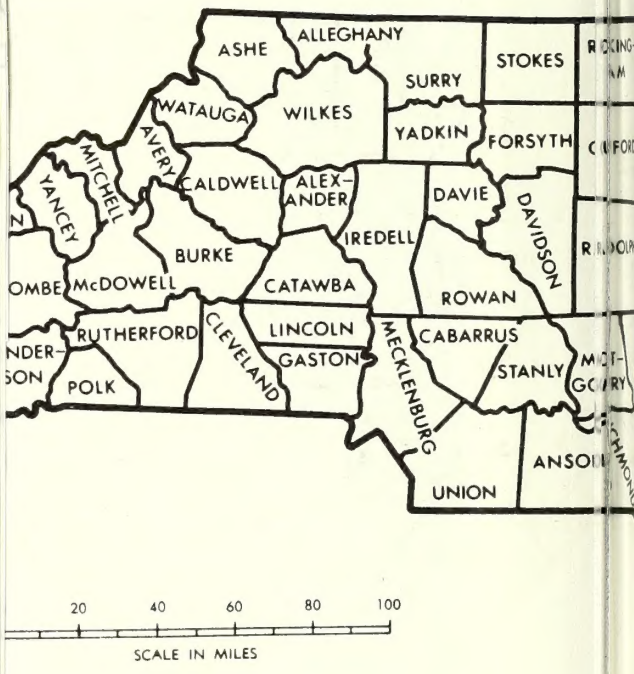


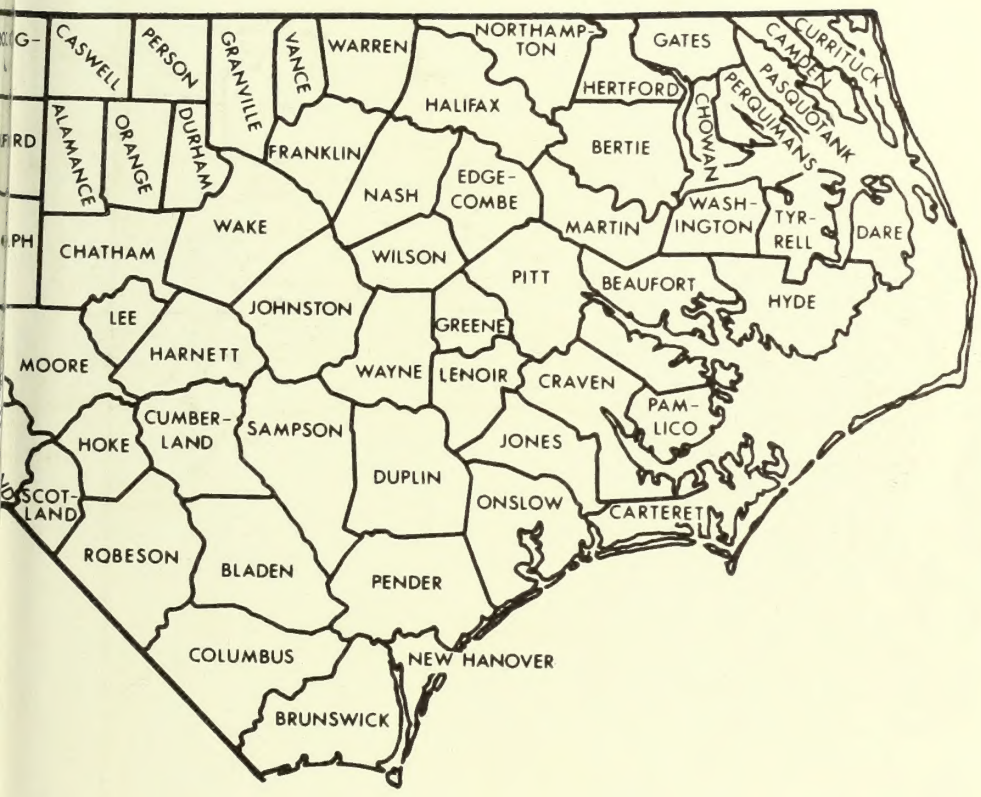
THE COVER

The pen and ink drawings on the cover are the work of Jerry Miller, a residential Home Designer whose artistic talents and interest in North Carolina history have resulted in a large number of pen and ink drawings of North Carolina landmarks. Of the four drawings on the cover, three are easily recognized as Tyron's Palace in New Bern, and The Capitol and Legislative Building in Raleigh. The fourth drawing (upper left) is the Newbold-White House near Hertford. It is the oldest standing house in North Carolina having been built at some time prior to 1685. More importantly, it was used as one of the earliest meeting places of the colonial general assembly, the governors council and many of the colonial courts.

The four pictures together represent not only the buildings from which colonial, and later state, government operated, but the change in government as time passed. The Newbold-White House was typical of the transient pattern of colonial government until the 1770's. Then in 1771, Governor Tryon built his famous "Palace" which served as both a residence and the seat of government. Unfortunately, the structure burned in 1798, and early state government moved from one town to another until 1792 when Raleigh became the State Capitol. Following the burning of the first "State House" in 1831, a new structure was built. The Capital served as the center of governmental operations for all three branches of government until 1963 when the new legislative building was ready for use.

As government has changed, so have the structures from which government operates, but we in North Carolina can be proud of our heritage and our efforts to preserve our past.




CASWELL
PERSON
GRANVILLE
VANCE
WARREN
NORTHAMP-
TON
GATES
CURRITUCK
CAMDEN
PASQUOTANK
PERQUIMANS
CHOWAN
HERTFORD
HALIFAX
ALAMANCE
ORANGE
DURHAM
FRANKLIN
BERTIE
NASH
EDGE-
COMBE
WASH-
INGTON
TYR-
RELL
DARE
MARTIN
WAKE
CHATHAM
WILSON
PITT
BEAUFORT
HYDE
LEE
JOHNSTON
GREENE
MOORE
HARNETT
WAYNE
LENOIR
CRAVEN
PAM-
LICO
CUMBER-
LAND
SAMPSON
HOKE
JONES
DUPLIN
SCOT-
LAND
ONSLOW
CARTERET
ROBESON
BLADEN
PENDER
COLUMBUS
NEW HANOVER
BRUNSWICK


Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

http://archive.org/details/northcarolinagov1975unse

North Carolina State Library
Raleigh

N. C.
Doc.

NORTH CAROLINA GOVERNMENT

1585-1979

A Narrative and Statistical History

(An Updated Edition of *North Carolina Government, 1585-1974*)



MAR 30 1982

Issued by

THAD EURE
Secretary of State

Edited by

JOHN L. CHENEY, JR.
Director of Publications

North Carolina Department of the Secretary of State
Raleigh, North Carolina

Copyright 1981 by
North Carolina Department of the Secretary of State

All rights reserved.

First Printing, 1975, LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CATALOG CARD NUMBER 74-81303
Revised Printing, 1981, LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CATALOG CARD NUMBER 81-620017

FOREWORD

As Secretary of State of North Carolina, I receive frequent requests for information about our State which can be obtained only by reference to many different sources. For this reason we have attempted from time to time to compile the information for which there was the greatest demand. The starting point for such efforts has been *A Manual of North Carolina*, published in 1913 by the North Carolina Historical Commission. This highly regarded reference, popularly known as the *1913 Manual*, was the work of Dr. R. D. W. Connor, Secretary of the Commission. A distinguished historian, Dr. Connor also served his State and Nation as Kenan Professor of History at the University of North Carolina, the first Archivist of the United States, and Craig Professor of Jurisprudence and History at the University.

The closely guarded copy of the *1913 Manual* which I keep in my desk is filled with annotations correcting errors or adding information revealed by more recent research. This situation and the periodic attempts by my staff to update limited portions gave birth to a personal dream to revise and update the *1913 Manual*. I shared this dream with the Advisory Budget Commission and the 1971 General Assembly. As a result, the appropriation that year for the Department of the Secretary of State included funds to hire a staff and begin the necessary research. On the basis of the progress accomplished during the 1971-73 biennium, the 1973 General Assembly appropriated the funds needed to complete and publish the finished work. The encouragement offered by individual members and the action taken by the General Assembly during this period is greatly appreciated. The demand for the first edition was so great that our supply was exhausted in short order and plans were made to update the volume and to print additional copies.

I am pleased to present this publication to the people of the State of North Carolina with the hope that it will occupy a place of useful service for many years to come.

THAD EURE
Secretary of State

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Foreword, THAD EURE, Secretary of State v
Introduction xvii

PART I

Colonial North Carolina
1585-1776

Chapter One, Colonial Government

Lords Proprietors of North Carolina 3
County of Clarendon, 1664-1667 8
Chief Executives 8
Colonial Council 10
Colonial Officials 21
Colonial General Assembly 25
Colonial Courts 58
Footnotes 63

Chapter Two, Documents

Charter to the Lords Proprietors of Carolina, 1663 97
Concessions and Agreements Between the Lords Proprietors and Major William Yeamans and Others, 1665 109
The Fundamental Constitutions of Carolina, 1669 123
The Fundamental Constitutions of Carolina, Revisions 141

PART II

The State of North Carolina
1774-1868

Chapter One, The Executive Branch

Provincial Government, 1774-1776 151
Governors 160
Councillors of State 162
State Officials 181
Footnotes 187

Chapter Two, The Legislative Branch

General Assembly 201
Footnotes 339

Chapter Three, The Judicial Branch

The Admiralty Court, 1776-1790 359
The Superior Court of Law and Equity, 1777-1819 360
The Supreme Court, 1819-1868 360
The Superior Court, 1819-1868 361
Footnotes 365

Chapter Four, North Carolina in the Confederacy, 1861-1865

North Carolina in the Service of the Confederacy, Dr. John G. Barrett 375
The Secession Convention, 1861-62 386
Peace Convention, 1861 387
The Provisional Congress, 1861-62 387
The Confederate States Congress 388
Cabinet Members 389
District Judges 389
Election Returns for Confederate States Congress 391
Footnotes 395

Chapter Five, Documents

Halifax Resolves 405
Act of Secession, 1861 406
Confederate States Constitution (as Ratified by the Convention of 1861-62) 407

PART III

The State of North Carolina
1868-1979

Chapter One, The Executive Branch

Governors 423
Lieutenant Governors 424
Council of State 425
Appointed Department Secretaries 428
Adjutant Generals 430
Footnotes 431

Chapter Two, The Legislative Branch

General Assembly 447
Footnotes 553

Chapter Three, The Judicial Branch

The Supreme Court 575
The Court of Appeals 577
The Superior Court 578
Footnotes 585

PART IV

North Carolina Miscellanea

The Executive Residences of North Carolina 613
The North Carolina State Capitol 621
The Capitol, Edwin Gill 623
The Legislative Building 625
The State Flag of North Carolina 629
The State Colors 632
The History of the Great Seal of the State of North Carolina 631
The State Bird, Flower and Insect 643
The State Tree and Mammal 645
The State Shell and Saltwater Fish 647
Name and Nicknames of the State of North Carolina 647
The State Precious Stone 648
The State Motto and Toast 649
The State Song 650
Footnotes 651

PART V

North Carolina in The Federal Government

Chapter One, The United States Congress

Continental Congress 657
United States Congress 661
Footnotes 739

Chapter Two, The National Service

Signers of the Declaration of Independence 751
Presidents of the United States 751
Vice Presidents of the United States 751
Cabinet Members 751
The Diplomatic Corps 752
The Federal Court System 753
Footnotes 755

Chapter Three, Documents

Declaration of Independence 759

PART VI

Constitutional Development in North Carolina

Chapter one, The Federal Constitution

Delegates to the Federal Convention, 1787 765

Delegates to the State Conventions to Ratify the United States Constitution, 1788 and 1789 765
The United States Constitution (and Subsequent Amendments) 771
Footnotes 791

Chapter Two, The Constitution Development of North Carolina

A Brief History of the Constitutions of North Carolina, John. L. Sanders 795
Constitution of North Carolina of 1776 809
Amendments of 1789 816
Amendments of 1835 817
Amendments of 1857 823
Amendments of 1861-1862 824
Constitution of North Carolina of 1866 832
Constitution of North Carolina of 1868 845
Amendments of 1873 869
Amendments of 1875 874
Amendments of 1879 885
Amendments of 1887 887
Amendments of 1891 889
Amendments of 1899-1900 890
Amendments of 1913 894
Amendments of 1915 899
Amendments of 1917 902
Amendments of 1919 904
Amendments of 1921 906
Amendments of 1923 907
Amendments of 1924 908
Amendments of 1925 911
Amendments of 1927 912
Amendments of 1929 915
Amendments of 1931 917
Amendments of 1935 920
Amendments of 1937 923
Amendments of 1941 925
Amendments of 1943 928
Amendments of 1945 932
Amendments of 1947 934
Amendments of 1949 937
Amendments of 1951 941
Amendments of 1953 943
Amendments of 1955 947
Amendments of 1956 949
Amendments of 1957 950
Amendments of 1961 951
Amendments of 1963 964

Amendments of 1965 967
Amendments of 1967 969
Constitution of North Carolina of 1971 972
Amendments of 1969 997
Amendments of 1971 1014
Amendments of 1973 1018
Amendments of 1974 1019
Amendments of 1975 1021
Amendments of 1977 1023
Footnotes 1027

PART VII

North Carolina Counties

Alamance 1041
Albemarle 1043
Alexander 1044
Alleghany 1046
Anson 1048
Archdale Precinct 1052
Ashe 1053
Avery 1055
Bath 1056
Beaufort 1057
Berkeley Precinct 1060
Bertie 1061
Bladen 1064
Brunswick 1067
Buncombe 1070
Burke 1074
Bute 1076
Cabarrus 1077
Caldwell 1079
Camden 1081
Carteret Precinct 1084
Carteret 1085
Caswell 1088
Catawba 1091
Chatham 1093
Cherokee 1096
Chowan 1098
Clay 1102
Cleveland 1104
Columbus 1106
Craven 1108

Cumberland 1112
Currituck 1116
Dare 1119
Davidson, Tennessee 1120
Davidson 1121
Davie 1123
Dobbs 1125
Duplin 1126
Durham 1129
Edgecombe 1131
Fayette 1134
Forsyth 1135
Franklin 1137
Gaston 1140
Gates 1142
Glasgow 1144
Graham 1145
Granville 1146
Greene, Tennessee 1149
Greene 1150
Guilford 1152
Halifax 1156
Harnett 1160
Hawkins, Tennessee 1162
Haywood 1163
Henderson 1165
Hertford 1167
Hoke 1170
Hyde 1171
Iredell 1174
Jackson 1177
Johnston 1179
Jones 1183
Lee 1185
Lenoir 1186
Lincoln 1189
McDowell 1192
Macon 1194
Madison 1196
Martin 1198
Mecklenburg 1201
Mitchell 1205
Montgomery 1207
Moore 1210
Nash 1213
New Hanover 1216

Northampton 1220
Onslow 1223
Orange 1226
Pamilico 1230
Pamptecough Precinct 1231
Pasquotank 1232
Pender 1236
Perquimans 1238
Person 1241
Pitt 1243
Polk 1246
Randolph 1248
Richmond 1251
Robeson 1254
Rockingham 1257
Rowan 1260
Rutherford 1264
Sampson 1267
Scotland 1270
Shaftesbury Precinct 1271
Stanly 1272
Stokes 1274
Sullivan, Tennessee 1277
Sumner, Tennessee 1278
Surry 1279
Swain 1282
Tennessee, Tennessee 1284
Transylvania 1285
Tryon 1287
Tyrrell 1288
Union 1291
Vance 1293
Wake 1295
Warren 1299
Washington, Tennessee 1302
Washington 1303
Watauga 1305
Wayne 1307
Wickham Precinct 1310
Wilkes 1311
Wilson 1314
Yadkin 1316
Yancey 1318

PART VIII

North Carolina Elections
1790-1972

Chapter One, President of the United States

Introduction 1323
Presidential Primary, 1972-1976 1324
General Elections, 1824-1976 1328

Chapter Two, United States Senators

Introduction 1347
Primary Election, 1926-1972 1348
General Elections, 1914-1972 1362

Chapter Three, Governor of North Carolina

Introduction 1373
Primary Elections, 1916-1976 1374
General Elections, 1836-1976 1396

PART IX

Addendum

Colonial Assembly of 1729 1423

Bibliography

Original Sources 1427
Secondary Sources 1434
Monographs 1438
Newspapers 1440
Source Guides 1440

Index

Index 1443

TABLE OF MAPS

A New Description of Carolina, 1672 2
Albemarle County, Assembly Representation, 1670-1682 24
Albemarle County, Assembly Representation, 1682-1696 26
North Carolina, Assembly Representation, 1696-1705 28
North Carolina, Assembly Representation, 1705-1712 30
North Carolina, Assembly Representation, 1712-1722 32
North Carolina, Assembly Representation, 1722-1741 34
North Carolina, Assembly Representation, 1741-1762 42
North Carolina, Assembly Representation, 1762-1775 50
Apportionment of Senators and Representatives, 1776-1835 200
State Senatorial Districts and Apportionment of Members of House of Commons, 1836-1843 306
State Senatorial Districts and Apportionment of Members of House of Commons, 1843-1852 320
State Senatorial Districts and Apportionment of Members of House of Commons, 1853-1868 336
Congressional Districts, Congress of the Confederate States, 1861-1865 390
State Senatorial Districts and Apportionment of Members of House of Representatives, 1868-1872 446
State Senatorial Districts and Apportionment of Members of House of Representatives, 1872-1881 452
State Senatorial Districts and Apportionment of Members of House of Representatives, 1881-1891 462
State Senatorial Districts and Apportionment of Members of House of Representatives, 1891-1901 470
State Senatorial Districts and Apportionment of Members of House of Representatives, 1901-1911 480
State Senatorial Districts and Apportionment of Members of House of Representatives, 1911-1921 490
State Senatorial Districts and Apportionment of Members of House of Representatives, 1921-1941 498
State Senatorial Districts and Apportionment of Members of House of Representatives, 1941-1961 514
State Senatorial Districts and Apportionment of Members of House of Representatives, 1961-1963 534
State Senatorial Districts and Apportionment of Members of House of Representatives, 1963-1965 536
State Senatorial Districts, 1966-1971 540
State Representative Districts, 1966-1971 542
State Senatorial Districts, 1971— 546
State Representative Districts, 1971— 546
Congressional Districts, 1789-1790 660
Congressional Districts, 1790-1792 662
Congressional Districts, 1792-1802 664

Congressional Districts, 1802-1812 666
Congressional Districts, 1812-1843 670
Congressional Districts, 1843-1847 682
Congressional Districts, 1847-1852 684
Congressional Districts, 1852-1861 688
Congressional Districts, 1865-1868 692
Congressional Districts, 1868-1872 694
Congressional Districts, 1872-1883 696
Congressional Districts, 1883-1891 700
Congressional Districts, 1891-1901 702
Congressional Districts, 1901-1911 706
Congressional Districts, 1911-1931 712
Congressional Districts, 1931-1941 718
Congressional Districts, 1941-1961 722
Congressional Districts, 1961-1966 730
Congressional Districts, 1966-1967 732
Congressional Districts, 1967-1971 734
Congressional Districts, 1971— 736

TABLE OF CHARTS

Provincial Government (First Plan) 150
Provincial Government (Second Plan) 152
Organizational Chart of North Carolina State Government, 1979 422
Constitutional Propositions Voted on by the People, 1868-1974 808

TABLE OF ILLUSTRATIONS AND PHOTOGRAPHS

Tryon Palace 612
Governor's Mansion 618
State Capitol Building 620
State Legislative Building 624
The State Flag 628
Seal of the Lords Proprietors of Carolina 632
Seal of the Government of Albemarle and Province of Carolina, 1665-1730 633
Seal of the Province of North Carolina, 1730-1767 634
Seal of the Province of North Carolina, 1767-1776 635
Seal of the State of North Carolina, 1779-1794 637
The Great Seal of the State of North Carolina, 1794-1836 638
The Great Seal of the State of North Carolina, 1836-1893 639
The Great Seal of the State of North Carolina, 1893-1971 640
The Great Seal of the State of North Carolina, 1971— 641
The State Bird, Flower and Insect 642
The State Mammal and Tree 644
The State Saltwater Fish and Shell 646
The State Precious Stone 648

INTRODUCTION

For over sixty years, the 1913 edition of *A Manual of North Carolina* provided government officials, historians, the news media and the general public with a valuable one-volume source of historical and statistical material on North Carolina and on North Carolinians who served the governments of their colony, their State and their Nation. Most of the material found in that volume was regularly updated through the biennially published *North Carolina Manual*; nevertheless, there was a desire on the part of many to see the *1913 Manual* updated. This desire became a reality in 1971 as research was begun under funds appropriated by the General Assembly. As the original project progressed, we realized that merely updating the *1913 Manual* was not sufficient. New historical findings filled many gaps which previously existed. It was decided to completely revise, as well as update, the *1913 Manual*. Although the general format of the new volume roughly followed that of the 1913 book, there were several differences—primarily in the form of alterations and additions which were included to provide a book containing more than just statistical information. Among the new features were special introductory narratives and extensive use of footnotes—not only to cite sources, but also to explain certain events and happenings which needed clarification. Extensive use was made of maps, charts, illustrations, and photographs to supplement the statistical material. Special statistical data such as population trends and election returns were incorporated into the book to enhance its content. Short county development narratives and a completely new section on the constitutional development of North Carolina were added.

During our initial effort, extensive research was done in original records with emphasis placed on records in the State Archives of North Carolina, South Carolina, Virginia and Tennessee. Records located in the National Archives in Washington, D.C. and in the Federal Records Center in East Point, Georgia were used to obtain material on North Carolinians who served the Federal government in various capacities. The original journals of the North Carolina State House and Senate located in the Department of the Secretary of State in Raleigh were the most valuable single set of records used, especially for the period 1776 through 1868. It was during this period that the North Carolina General Assembly wielded its greatest power. It exercised almost total control over State government, for not only did this body pass all laws governing the State, but it also elected all statewide officers from judges to the governor. Two special collections of private papers and records—the North Carolina Collection and the Southern Historical Collection in the Wilson Library at the University of North Carolina in Chapel Hill—were also used.

One particular problem developed while working with the State House and Senate Journals, and with other records as well—the spelling of the names. The practice of "phonic spelling" was extensive during the early periods of North Carolina history, especially with regards to the members of the general assembly. The way an individual's name was spelled might vary from one general assembly to the next. For instance, Caleb Phifer's name might be spelled "Fifer" in one journal and "Phiffer" in another. In the lists found in this volume, the spelling is as it was found in the journal for a given session of the general assembly; however, in the index, entries of all spelling will be found with a reference to the "preferred" spelling.

A second problem was footnoting. Because of the extensive use of footnotes, it became impossible to put them at the bottom of their respective pages; therefore, a separate section was placed at the end of each chapter to group all the footnotes.

I am most thankful to Mrs. Mattie Erma Edwards Parker, former Director of the Colonial Records Project and her successor, Dr. William S. Price, Jr. for their invaluable contribution to the project through their initial groundwork in North Carolina colonial history. During the revision and updating stages of this second volume, Dr. Robert Cain, the current director of the colonial records project, provided extensive help in new material for the colonial period. William S. Powell, a noted authority on North Carolina history was very helpful in correcting genealogical relationships. A very special thanks goes to Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, Director of Publications for the Division of Archives and History. It was through her supervision the editor learned the importance of historical publications and received the necessary technical training in editorial methods. It was through her initial guidance that the original project got started in the right direction.

The editor and those who have worked to complete the project would like to apologize to the people of North Carolina for any errors which might be found herein. Unfortunately, when dealing with such a magnitude of names and dates, errors will be found and for this we humbly apologize.

It has been a great pleasure and a very rewarding experience to prepare both the original *North Carolina Government* and this updated edition. It is my deep-felt hope that the information found herein will serve the people of the State of North Carolina for many years to come, and that at some future time, as additional research uncovers new information to fill the gaps that still exist, other efforts will be made to prepare supplemental editions.

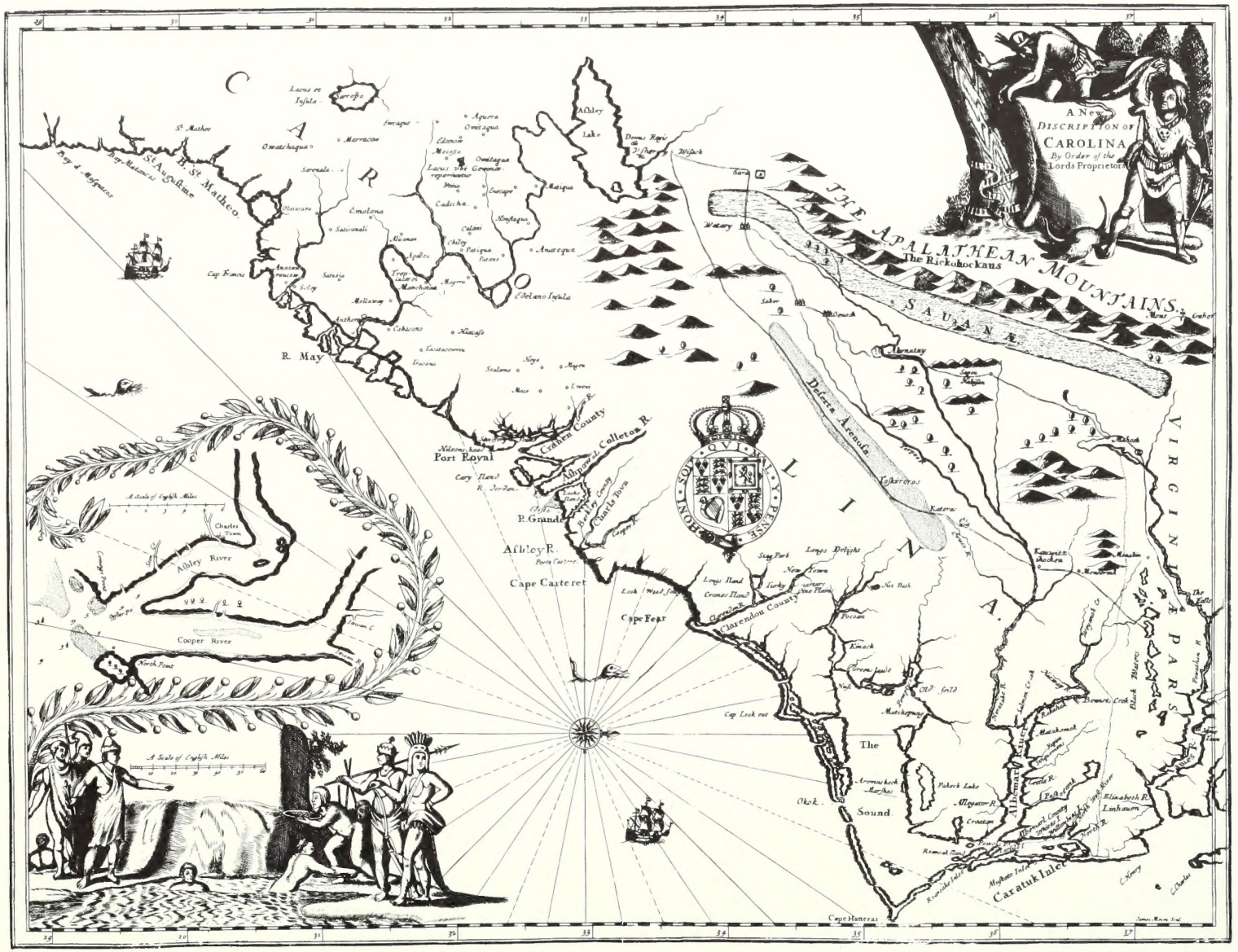
JOHN L. CHENEY, JR., *Editor*

January 10, 1981

PART I

Colonial North Carolina

1585-1776



W. P. Cumming, *North Carolina in Maps* (Raleigh: State Department of Archives and History, 1966), Plate V.

Ogilby c. 1672

Courtesy of the North Carolina Collection, University of North Carolina Library, Chapel Hill

Chapter One
COLONIAL GOVERNMENT

THE LORDS PROPRIETORS OF NORTH CAROLINA[1]

Why Carolina was granted to the Proprietors. In June, 1578, when Queen Elizabeth I made a generous grant of New World territory to Sir Humphrey Gilbert, she included the area which has since become North Carolina. In return for the Queen's bountiful gift, Gilbert was to lead an expedition to America to destroy hostile Spanish fishing fleets, take the West Indies from Spain, seize the gold and silver mines in the Spanish colonies, and make Elizabeth "monarch of the seas." On his first trip to America, Gilbert was rebuffed by the Spanish, and he never returned from his second.

His grant was renewed on March 24, 1585, in the name of his half-brother, Walter Raleigh, who was given authority to establish colonies and to govern them. Raleigh financed several expeditions to the New World including those which explored eastern North Carolina late in the sixteenth century. The famous "Lost Colony" at Roanoke Island was Raleigh's attempt to plant a settlement in America.

A charter was granted the Virginia Company of London in 1606 permitting settlements to be made along a rather narrow strip of the Atlantic seaboard. Included was a portion of what is now North Carolina. The first permanent English settlement in America developed at Jamestown, less than fifty miles north of the present-day North Carolina-Virginia state line.

The more adventuresome Virginia colonists lost little time in beginning to explore the countryside around them. In 1609 Captain John Smith sent a soldier and two Indian guides to search for the colonists left at Roanoke Island. Later two other colonists set out on the same mission but without finding any trace of their missing countrymen. William Strachey, secretary of the Virginia colony in 1610 and 1611, recorded he could learn from the Indians about the territory lying to the south. Not until 1622, however, when John Pory, recently secretary, actually visited the region, do we have a Virginian's account of the Albemarle region, as the earliest settled part of North Carolina came to be called.

The Virginia Company's charter was revoked in 1624, and the colony became the property of the crown. On October 30, 1629, King Charles I conveyed to his attorney general, Sir Robert Heath, the region immediately south of Virginia. While Heath held title to Carolina, as it was called the first time, no organized attempts were made to settle it from England. When he finally abandoned any intentions he might have had for colonizing his territory, he assigned his charter to Henry Lord Maltravers who apparently made at least one unsuccessful effort to send over a colony. But where officials in England were failing, private citizens in Virginia were succeeding. About 1648 several Virginians, who had been in Carolina while on an expedition to subdue the Indians, purchased large tracts of land along the Chowan River from the natives.

The first suggestion of a settlement in the Albemarle region is found in a grant made in 1653 to the Rev. Roger Green of Nansemond, Virginia, for ten thousand acres of land for the first hundred persons to settle south of the Chowan River. As a special

[1]This section was reprinted, with some editorial modifications, from William S. Powell's *The Lords Proprietors of North Carolina*, published by the North Carolina Department of Archives and History in Raleigh.

reward for his own efforts, Greene was to have a thousand acres for himself to be located "next to those persons who have had a former grant."

A small, but steady stream of colonists appears to have flowed into this new settlement. A number of persons purchased land from the Indians, and the oldest grant still in existence for land in North Carolina is in the records of Perquimans County bearing the date August 4, 1661.

Such a flourishing and promising settlement did not escape the notice of prominent men in England in spite of their having so recently been in exile or otherwise occupied during the Cromwells' Commonwealth. Now these men were concerned with the reestablishment of the monarchy. Indeed, these events loomed large in the affairs of Carolina, though the new settlers knew little or nothing of them. It was to reward a group of his most faithful followers and supporters that the newly crowned Charles II revoked his father's grant to Sir Robert Heath. After all, Heath had not made good his intentions to settle the country. The King then, in 1663, granted this territory anew to Edward Hyde, Earl of Clarendon, Lord High Chancellor of England; George Monck, Duke of Albemarle, Master of the King's Horse and Captain-General of all his forces; William, Lord Craven, an old friend of his father's who had zealously and ably supported the royal family; John, Lord Berkeley, who had defended the crown in the rebellion which overthrew Charles I and had joined the royal family in exile; Anthony Ashley Cooper, Chancellor of the Exchequer and afterward the Earl of Shaftesbury; Sir George Carteret, Vice-Chamberlain of the King's household; Sir William Berkeley, governor of Virginia who had induced the colony to adhere to Charles II as their sovereign even while he was in exile; and Sir John Colleton, who had supported the royal cause in Barbados.

This grant of 1663 included the area roughly from the present-day Georgia-Florida boundary northward to the middle of Albemarle Sound and from the Atlantic westward to the "South Seas," some vague place in the east not then fully understood. No Englishman had ever gone very far inland from the Atlantic, and American geography was not clear even to the best European mapmaker.

It did not take long for the eight Lords Proprietors, as they were designated, to discover that the richest jewel of their new domain of Carolina actually was not within their domain at all. The settlements already made in the Albemarle region lay for the most part just a few miles north of the line marking the northern limit of the territory granted to them. In 1665, therefore, the Proprietors used their influence to secure a still larger territory. A second charter was issued with no important differences from the first, save in extending the boundary northward to the modern North Carolina-Virginia line and wouthward into Florida almost to Cape Canaveral.

The charters gave the proprietors the power to plant colonies, to create and fill offices, to erect counties and other administrative subdivisions, and numerous other rights and privileges. While very broad authority was given the Proprietors, the rights of the people were also set forth. They had then and they continued to have—or claimed to have—right on down to the Revolution—the common rights of Englishmen. Among other things, they were guaranteed English personal and property rights, liberty of conscience, and all "liberties, franchises, and privileges" enjoyed by the King's subjects actually resident in England.

With the possible exceptions of Berkeley in Virginia and Colleton who had spent sometime in Barbados, the Proprietors surely had slight understanding of the colonial territory over which they held such power. It may be that by sheer numbers—eight Proprietors—the problems were magnified. At any rate, there was much administrative confusion in Carolina for a long as the Lords Proprietors remained in charge.

An unsuccessful effort was made as early as 1686 to transfer the colony to the crown. Officials and agents in England for the next forty years agitated for royal control of all proprietary colonies in America. The Proprietors were accused of failing to enforce certain English laws designed to keep the colonies subordinated to the mother country and of allowing laws to be passed in the colonies which were in conflict with English laws. Piracy and smuggling flourished, it was said. Manufacturing was flourishing to compete with English industry, and American defenses were neglected. A dark picture indeed was painted of the Proprietors; so in January, 1728, seven of them drew up an offer to surrender their interests in Carolina. An agreement was reached that year by which all save Carteret sold out to the crown. In 1729, North Carolina became a royal colony.

Descent of the title to Carolina. Each of the eight Lords Proprietors was an able and mature statesman whose opinion was often sought in the highest councils of the realm. Six of them were in their mid-fifties, while Anthony Ashley Cooper, the youngest was forty-two. All were men of wealth and property and each had managed to improve his station in life. Within three years after the Carolina charter was granted there were changes in the membership of the proprietary, however, and by 1729, when the Carolina charter was surrendered, only three of the shares were still held by the direct descendants of the original eight Proprietors, During the sixty-six years of proprietary control nearly fifty different persons served as Proprietors or were entitled to do so. For long periods several of the shares were in dispute resulting in great confusion as to which individuals were entitled to seats at the proprietary table. There were even several women who owned or claimed to own shares.

Sir John Colleton, the early promoter of the Carolina grant, died in 1666, the first of the original Proprietors to pass frm the scene. He was succeeded by his son, Sir Peter Colleton. When Sir Peter died in 1679, his minor son and heir, Sir John Colleton, acquired the family interest in Carolina and continued to hold it until it was sold to the crown in 1729.

The fate of the Carteret share was quite similar to that of Colleton's. On Sir George's death in 1680 it was inherited by his grandson, George. The younger George died fifteen years later, leaving as heir to his share of Carolina a five year old son, John, Lord Carteret. John, who subsequently became Earl Granville, did not offer to sell his share to the crown. In 1744 the so-called Granville District was laid off along the North Carolina-Virginia line as his one-eighth share of the whole Carolina colony. At his death in 1763 he was succeeded by Robert Carteret, Earl Granville, who still held the family interests in North Carolina at the time of the American Revolution.

The other share remaining in the family of one of the original Proprietors when it was sold in 1729 was that of William, Earl of Craven. He outlived all of the original Proprietors by more than a decade, dying at the age of ninety-one in 1697. A bachelor, Craven's holdings passed into the hands of William, Lord Craven, the great-grandson of his cousin, Sir Robert Craven. Upon the death of the second William, Lord Craven, in

1711, his interest in Carolina was inherited by his son, also named William, who sold it to the crown in 1729.

The descent of the five remaining shares is much more involved. When George Monck, Duke of Albemarle, died in 1670, he left his interest to his son, Christopher, second Duke of Albemarle, who died childless in 1688. In 1694, after a lengthy legal battle to determine the heir of Monck, the estate was awarded to John Grenville, Earl of Bath and Baron Granville. When the Earl died in 1701, he was succeeded by his second son, John Granville who was created Baron Granville of Potheridge in 1703. Lord Granville died in 1707 and was survived only by his wife, Rebecca, daughter of Sir Josiah Child and the widow of the eldest son of the Duke of Beaufort. Lady Granville had had one son, Henry, by her first marriage. This son had succeeded to the Beaufort dukedom upon the death of his grandfather. After the death of her second husband, Lady Granville transferred the share in Carolina acquired from him to this son, Henry Somerset, Duke of Beaufort. He held it until his death in 1714. It was then left in trust for his two young sons, Henry and Charles Noel Somerset, who became in turn the third and fourth dukes of Beaufort. When the charter was surrendered, the Albemarle share was transferred to the crown in the names of these two brothers who held it jointly.

Although the Albemarle share did not remain in the Monck or even in the related Grenville family, it was never sold. The original shares of Cooper, the two Berkeleys, and Hyde, however, passed by sale through a number of hands.

Cooper's share was held by the original Proprietor until his death in 1683 when it passed to his only son, Anthony. At the latter's death in 1699 it was inherited by his eldest son, Anthony, but a younger son, Maurice Ashley, represented him in Carolina affairs. At Anthony's death in 1713 Maurice acquired the share which he held until 1725 when he sold it to Sir John Tyrrell. In 1727 Tyrrell disposed of the share, and in 1729 the original Cooper interest was sold to the crown by Archibald Hutcheson, who held it in trust for John Cotton.

The original share of John, Lord Berkeley, was boutht at the time of his death by John Archdale for his minor son, Thomas. When young Thomas Archdale came of age in 1696, despite the objections of his father, he sold his share while in Carolina. It was purchased by Joseph Blake, a prominent South Carolina planter. When Blake died in 1700, it was inherited by his son of the same name who continued to hold it until it was sold to the crown in 1729.

The fate of the two remaining shares, those of Edward Hyde, Earl of Clarendon, and Sir William Berkeley, were to become so confused and involved in lawsuits that it was difficult at times to know just who owned them. Clarendon was exiled from England in 1667. The administration of his share thereupon passed to his son, Henry, Viscount Cornbury. Upon the death of the original Proprietor in 1674, his son, now the second Earl of Clarendon, appears to have acquired the title in his own right. About 1667 he sold his interest in Carolina to Seth Sothel who held it until his death in Carolina early in 1694. Sother's heirs in England took over his title to a share in Carolina and eventually sold it to James Bertie early in the eighteenth century.

Since Sothel left no children, the other Proprietors claimed his share and in September, 1697, gave it to Thomas Amy. Amy in turn gave the share to his son-in-law and daughter, Nicholas and Ann Trott, as a wedding gift on March 21, 1700.

The Carolina interest of Lord Proprietor Sir William Berkeley became even more involved. Upon his death in 1766, his share was inherited by his wife, Lady Frances Berkeley. Four of the Proprietors purchased her share in 1683 through a trustee, the same Thomas Amy noted above. When Amy died in 1704 his son and heir, Thomas Amy, claimed the share as his own, and at the death of the younger Amy three years later his sisters, Elizabeth Moore and Ann Trot, claimed it. Elizabeth transferred her interest in this share to her sister and her husband, the Trotts.

In the meantime, the four Proprietors who had purchased the Berkeley share in 1683 and conveyed it in trust to Amy, sold their title to this share to John Archdale. The new owner acted as a Proprietor until he sold his share to his daughter, Mary, and her husband, John Danson, in October, 1708.

To clear up the question of ownership of this share in Carolina, Nicholas and Ann Trott entered a suit in court against John Danson in the late summer of 1720. Evidence presented in court supported the Danson Claim, and the Trotts agreed to give up their claim if the Dansons paid all expenses involved. Before the matter was settled, John Danson died and Mary Danson fled rather than pay the high amount required to clear her claim. The court then ordered the sale of both the Clarendon and Berkeley shares with which Thomas Amy had been connected. The highest bidder was Hugh Watson, acting as agent for two brothers, Henry and James Bertie. Thus, James Bertie, who had already purchased the Clarendon-Sothel share once, purchased it a second time in order to establish his title. In mid-August, 1726, Watson conveyed the Clarendon share to James and the Berkeley share to Henry Bertie. James, in 1728, conveyed his share in trust to Edward Bertie, Samuel Horsey, Henry Smith, and Alexius Clayton.

Mary Danson returned to London to object to the sale of the Berkeley share, and at the same time of the surrender of the charter in 1729 the matter was so much in doubt that Henry Bertie, Mary Danson, and Elizabeth Moore (assister and heir of Ann Trott) were all made parties to the Deed of Surrender. As a means of cutting through the red tape of tracing the ownership of the various disputed shares, an act of Parliament was secured to confirm the sale of the charter.

The Lords Proprietors of Carolina

Edward Hyde, Earl of Clarendon.

George Monck, Duke of Albemarle.

William, Lord Craven, and later Earl of Craven.

John, Lord Berkeley.

Anthony Ashley Cooper, Lord Ashley, and later Earl of Shaftesbury.

Sir George Carteret, Baronet.

Sir William Berkeley, Knight.

Sir John Colleton, Baronet.

COUNTY OF CLARENDON, 1665-1667[1]

Officials

Name	*Office*	*Commissioned*	*Qualified*
John Yeamans[2]	Governor	January 11, 1665	Fall, 1665
Robert Sandford[3]	Secretary	November 14, 1664	Fall, 1665
John Vassall[4]	Surveyor General	November 24, 1664	Fall, 1665

Assembly of [1666][5]

Henry Brayne
John Brent
George Cary
Thomas Clifton
Humphrey Davenport
Samuel Elam
Robert Gibbs
Thomas Gibbs
William Grig
John Knight
John Nevinson
Robert Sandord
John Vassall
Richard Whitney

COLONIAL CHIEF EXECUTIVES

Governors of "Virginia"

Name	*Appointed*	*Qualified*	*Term*
Ralph Lane[1]	[April —], 1585	[April 9], 1585	1585-1586
John White[2]	April —, 1587	[April 26], 1587	1587

Proprietary Governors

(Samuel Stephens)[3]	October 9, 1662	————	[1662-1664]
William Drummond[4]	[December 3, 1664]	February 23, 1665	1665-[1667]
Samuel Stephens[5]	October 8, 1667	————, 1667	[1667-1670]
Peter Carteret[6]	March 7, 1670	March 10, 1670	1670-1671
Peter Carteret[7]	October —, 1670	————, 1671	1671-1672
John Jenkins[8]	May —, 1672	[May —], 1672	1672-1675
Thomas Eastchurch[9]	————	October —, 1675	1675-1676
[Speaker-Assembly][10]	————	[Spring, 1676]	1676
John Jenkins[11]	————	March —, 1676	1676-1677
Thomas Eastchurch[12]	November 21, 1676	————	————
Thomas Miller[13]	————	July —, 1677	1677
[Rebel Council][14]	————	December —, 1677	1677-1679
Seth Sothel[15]	————, 1678	————	————
John Harvey[16]	February 5, 1679	July —, 1679	1679
John Jenkins[17]	————	December —, 1679	1679-1681
Henry Wilkinson[18]	November —, 1680	————	————
Seth Sothel[19]	September 21, 1681	————, [1682]	[1682]-1689
John Archdale[20]	————	December —, 1683	1683-1686
John Gibbs[21]	————	November —, 1689	1689-1690
Phillip Ludwell[22]	December 5, 1689	May —, 1690	1690-1691
Thomas Jarvis[23]	————	July —, 1690	1690-1694
Phillip Ludwell[24]	[November 8, 1691]	November —, 1693	1693-1695
Thomas Harvey[25]	————	July —, 1694	1694-1699
John Archdale[26]	————	June —, 1695	1695
John Archdale[27]	————	January —, 1697	1697
Henderson Walker[28]	————	July —, 1699	1699-1703
Robert Daniel[29]	————	July —, 1703	1703-1705
Thomas Cary[30]	————	March 21, 1705	1705-1706
William Glover[31]	————	July 13, 1706	1706-1707
Thomas Cary[32]	————	August —, 1707	1707
William Glover[33]	————	October 28, 1707	1707-1708
Thomas Cary[34]	————	July 24, 1708	1708-1711
[William Glover][35]	————	————	[1709-1710]
(Edward Jukes)[36]	————	————	————
Edward Hyde[37]	————	January 22, 1711	1711-1712

Name	*Appointed*	*Qualified*	*Term*
Edward Hyde[38]	January 24, 1712	May 9, 1712	1712
Thomas Pollock[39]	———	September 12, 1712	1712-1714
Charles Eden[40]	May 18, 1713	May 28, 1714	1714-1722
Thomas Pollock[41]	———	March 30, 1722	1722
William Reed[42]	———	September 7, 1722	1722-1724
George Burrington[43]	June 3, 1723	January 15, 1724	1724-1725
Edward Moseley[44]	———	October 31, 1724	1724
Sir Richard Everard[45]	April 7, 1725	July 17, 1725	1725-1731

Royal Governors

Name	*Appointed*	*Qualified*	*Term*
George Currington[46]	January 15, 1730	February 25, 1731	1731-1734
Nathaniel Rice[47]	———	April 17, 1734	1734
Gabriel Johnston[48]	August 3, 1733	November 2, 1734	1734-1752
Nathaniel Rice[49]	———	July 17, 1752	1752-1753
Matthew Rowan[50]	———	February 1, 1753	1753-1754
Arthur Dobbs[51]	January 25, 1754	November 1, 1754	1754-1765
James Hasell[52]	———	October 15, 1763	1763
William Tryon[53]	April 26, 1764	April 3, 1765	1765
William Tryon[54]	July 19, 1765	December 20, 1765	1765-1771
James Hasell[55]	———	July 1, 1771	1771
Josiah Martin[56]	January 19, 1771	August 12, 1771	1771-1775
James Hasell[57]	———	October 8, 1774	1774

Governors of the Province of Carolina[58]

Name	*Appointed*	*Qualified*	*Term*
Phillip Ludwell[59]	November 8, 1691	April 11, 1692	1692-1693
Thomas Smith[60]	November 29, 1696	April —, 1694	1694
John Archdale[61]	August 31, 1694	August 17, 1695	1695-1696
Sir Nathaniel Johnson[62]	June 18, 1702	March —, 1703	1703-1709
Edward Tynte[63]	December 9, 1708	November 26, 1709	1709-1710

COLONIAL COUNCIL[1]

(Upper House)

Governor, William Drummond
President of the Council, Peter Carteret[2]
Term of the Council, [February —], 1665 ————————, 1667[3]

Name	*Term*
Peter Carteret[4]	1665-1667
Thomas Woodward[5]	1665-1667

Governor, Samuel Stephens
President of the Council, Peter Carteret

Term of the Council, [————————, 1667] - [February —], 1670[6]

Name	*Term*
Peter Carteret	1667-1670
James Blount	1668-1669
John Jenkins	1668-1670
John Harvey	1668-1670
Richard Foster	1668-1670
Francis Godfrey	1668-1670
John Willoughby	1670

Governor, Peter Carteret[7]
President of the Council, [John Jenkins]
Term of the Council, March 10, 1670 - [May —], 1672[8]

Name	*Term*
John Jenkins[9]	1670-1672
Francis Godfrey[10]	1670-1672
John Willoughby[11]	1670-1672
John Harvey[12]	1670-1672
Richard Foster[13]	1670-1672
Thomas Cullen	1670-1672
William Crawford	1670-1672
John Nixon	1671-1672
James Blount	1672
Thomas Jarvis	1672
William Jennings	1672
Edmund Chauncy	1672
Thomas O. Pearce	1672
Valentine Bird	1672

Deputy Governor, John Jenkins
Term of the Council, [May —], 1672 - October —, 1675

Name	*Term*
William Jennings	1672-1673
William F. Crawford	1672-1675
John Harvey	1672-1675
Thomas Cullen	1673-1675
John Nixon	1675

Deputy Governor, John Jenkins
Term of the Council, [March—, 1676-July—, 1677][14]

President of the Council, Thomas Miller[15]
Term of the Council, July —, 1677-December —, 1677

Name	*Term*
Timothy Biggs[16]	1677
James Hill[17]	1677
James Blount	1677
Richard Foster	1677
John Nixon	1677

Term of the Council, December —, 1677-[July —], 1679[18]

Name	*Term*
Valentine Bird	1677-[1678]
James Blount	1677-1679
William Crawford	1677-1679
Thomas Cullen	1677
Richard Foster	1677-1679
John Jenkins	1677-1679

President of the Council, John Harvey
Term of the Council, July-December —, 1679

Name	*Term*
James Blount	1679
William Crawford	1679
Richard Foster	1679
Robert Holden	1679
John Jenkins	1679
Anthony Slocume	1679
John Varnham	1679
John Willoughby	1679

President of the Council, John Jenkins
Term of the Council, December —, 1679-December 17, 1681

Name	*Term*
Richard Foster	1679-1681
John Willoughby	1679-1681
William Crawford	1679-1681
Robert Holden	1679-1681
Anthony Slocume	1679-1681
James Blount	1679-1681
John Varnham	1681
Thomas Finchley	1681
Richard Sanderson	1681
William Allen	1681
John Davies	1681

Governor, Seth Sothel
Term of the Council, [————————, 1682]-July —, 1689

Name	*Term*
James Blount	1682-1684
Richard Foster	1682-1684
Anthony Slocume	1682-1684

Name	*Term*
William Bundy	1683-1689
William Duckenfield	1683-1687
Thomas Harvey	1683-1689
John Hunt	1683-1689
Thomas Jarvis	1683-1689
Thomas Miller	1683-1689
Francis Tomes	1683-1689
William Wilkison	1683-1689
Richard Sanderson	1689

Governor, John Archdale
Term of the Council, December —, 1683 ——————, 1686

Name	*Term*
James Blount	1683-1684
Richard Foster	1683-1684
Anthony Slocum	1683-1684
William Bundy	1683-1684
William Duckenfield	1683-1686
Thomas Harvey	1683-1686
John Hunt	1683-1686
Thomas Jarvis	1683-1686
Thomas Miller	1683-1686
Francis Tomes	1683-1686
William Wilkison	1683-1686

Governor, John Gibbs
Term of the Council, November —, 1689-July —, 1690

Governor, Philip Ludwell
Deputy Governor, Thomas Jarvis
President of the Council, Thomas Jarvis[19]
Thomas Harvey[20]
Term of the Council, May —, 1690-November —, 1691

Name	*Term*
Francis Hartley	1690-1691
Thomas Harvey	1690-1691
Thomas Jarvis	1690-1691
Benjamin Laker	1690-1691
Francis Tomes	1690-1691
William Wilkison	1690-1691
John Barrow	1690-1691
Thomas Lepper	1690-1691
Edward Smithwick	1690-1691

Deputy Governor, Thomas Jarvis
President of the Council, Thomas Harvey
Term of the Council, November —, 1691-November —, 1693

Name	*Term*
Thomas Harvey	1691-1693
Benjamin Laker	1691-1693
Francis Tomes	1691-1693
William Wilkison	1691-1693

Governor, Philip Ludwell
Deputy Governor, Thomas Jarvis
Thomas Harvey
President of the Council, Thomas Harvey
Term of the Council, November —, 1693-May —, 1695

Name	*Term*
Daniel Akehurst	1693-1695
Thomas Harvey	1693-1695
Thomas Pollock	1693-1695
Samuel Swann	1693-1694
Francis Tomes	1693-1695
Anthony Dawson	1694-1695
John Durant	1694-——
Benjamin Laker	1694-1695
Richard Sanderson	1694-1695
Henderson Walker	1694-1695
Robert Wallis	1694-1695
William Wilkison	1694-1695

Deputy Governor, Thomas Harvey
Term of the Council, May —, 1695-July 3, 1699

Name	*Term*
Daniel Akehurst	1695-1699
Anthony Dawson	1695
William Duckenfield	1695
Benjamin Laker	1695-1696
Thomas Pollock	1695-1699
Richard Sanderson	1695-1697
Samuel Swann	1695-1699
Francis Tomes	1695-1699
Robert Wallis	1695
Christopher Merchant	1695-——
Henderson Walker	1697-1699

Governor, John Archdale
Deputy Governor, Thomas Harvey
Term of the Council, June —-July —, 1695

Name	*Term*
Daniel Akehurst	1695
Benjamin Laker	1695
Thomas Pollock	1695
Samuel Swann	1695
Francis Tomes	1695

Governor, John Archdale
Deputy Governor, Thomas Harvey
Term of the Council, January —-May 2, 1697

Name	*Term*
Daniel Akehurst	1697
Thomas Pollock	1697
Samuel Swann	1697
Francis Tomes	1697
Henderson Walker	1697

President of the Council, Henderson Walker
Term of the Council, July —, 1699-June —, 1703

Name	*Term*
Daniel Akehurst	1699
Henderson Walker	1699-1703
Thomas Pollock	1699-1703
Richard Sanderson	1699-1703
Samuel Swann	1699-1703
Francis Tomes	1699-1703
William Glover	1700-1703

Deputy Governor, Robert Daniel
President of the Council, Henderson Walker
Term of the Council, July —, 1703-March 21, 1705

Name	*Term*
William Glover	1703-1705
Thomas Pollock	1703-1705
Richard Sanderson	1703-1705
Samuel Swann	1703-1705
Francis Tomes	1703-1705
Henderson Walker	1703-1704
William Barrow	1703
Thomas Pierce	1703
John Arderne	1704-1705

Deputy Governor, Thomas Cary
Term of the Council, March 21, 1705-June —, 1706[21]

Name	*Term*
John Arderne	1705-1706
William Glover	1705-1706
Richard Sanderson	1705-1706
Samuel Swann	1705-1706
Francis Tomes	1705
Edward Moseley	1705-1706
Thomas Pollock	1705-1706
Francis Foster	1705-1706

President of the Council, William Glover
Term of the Council, July 13, 1706-August —, 1707[22]

Name	*Term*
John Arderne	1706-1707
Francis Foster	1706-1707
Edward Moseley	1706-1707
Thomas Pollock	1706-1707
Richard Sanderson	1706-1707
Samuel Swann	1706-1707

President of the Council, Thomas Cary
Term of the Council, August —-October 28, 1707[23]

Name	*Term*
Thomas Cary	1707
Francis Foster	1707

Name	*Term*
William Glover	1707
Edward Moseley	1707
Richard Sanderson	1707
Samuel Swann	1707

President of the Council, William Glover
Term of the Council, October 28, 1707-October 14, 1708[24]

Name	*Term*
Thomas Cary	1707-1708
Francis Foster	1707-1708
William Glover	1707-1708
John Hawkins	1707-1708
Gabriel Newby	1707-1708

President of the Council, Thomas Cary
Term of the Council, July [24], 1708-January 22, 1711[25]

Name	*Term*
Francis Foster	1708-1709
John Hawkins	1708-1711
Gabriel Newby	1708-1711
John Porter	1708-1711
Edward Moseley	1709-1711
Robert Daniel[26]	1708

[President of the Council, William Glover]
[Term of the Council, ————————, 1709 ————————, 1710][27]

Name	*Term*
John Arderne	1709-1710
Francis Foster	1709-1710
William Glover	1709-1710
Thomas Pollock	1709-1710
Richard Sanderson	1709-1710
Samuel Swann	1709-1710

President of the Council, Edward Hyde[28]
Term of the Council, January 22, 1711-May 9, 1712

Name	*Term*
Thomas Boyd	1711-1712
William Glover	1711-1712
Christopher DeGraffenried	1711
Thomas Pollock	1711-1712
Nathaniel Chevin	1711-1712
Richard Sanderson	1711-1712
Thomas Peterson	1712

Governor, Edward Hyde
President of the Council, Thomas Pollock
Term of the Council, May 9-September 8, 1712

Name	*Appointed*	*Qualified*	*Term*
Thomas Boyd[29]	————————	May 9, 1712	1712
Nathaniel Chevin	————————	May 9, 1712	1712

Name	*Appointed*	*Qualified*	*Term*
Thomas Pollock[30]	———	May 9, 1712	1712
William Reed	———	May 9, 1712	1712
Thomas Peterson[31]	———	[May —], 1712	1712
Tobias Knight[32]	July 4, 1712	July 4, 1712	1712
Richard Sanderson[33]	———	———	———

President of the Council, Thomas Pollock
Term of the Council, September 12, 1712-May 28, 1714

Name	*Appointed*	*Qualified*	*Term*
Thomas Boyd	———	September 12, 1712	1712-1714
Nathaniel Chevin	———	September 12, 1712	1712-1714
Christopher Gale[34]	July 23, 1712	September 12, 1712	1712-1714
Tobias Knight	———	September 12, 1712	1712-1714
Thomas Pollock	———	September 12, 1712	1712-1714
William Reed	———	September 12, 1712	1712-1714
Richard Sanderson[35]	———	———	———

Governor, Charles Eden
President of the Council, Thomas Pollock
Term of the Council, May 28, 1714-March 26, 1722

Name	*Appointed*	*Qualified*	*Term*
Thomas Boyd[36]	———	May 28, 1714	1714
Nathaniel Chevin	———	May 28, 1714	1714-1722
Christopher Gale[37]	———	May 28, 1714	1714-1716
Tobias Knight[38]	———	May 28, 1714	1714-1719
Thomas Pollock	———	May 28, 1714	1714-1722
William Reed[39]	———	June —, 1714	1714-1722
Francis Foster[40]	August 4, 1713	August 10, 1714	1714-1722
Frederick Jones[41]	———	November 15, 1716	1716-1722
Richard Sanderson[42]	———	———, 1717	1717-1722
John Hecklefield[43]	August 3, 1720	August 3, 1720	1720-1722
John Lovick[44]	———	———	———

President of the Council, Thomas Pollock
Term of the Council, March 30, 1722-August 30, 1722

Name	*Appointed*	*Qualified*	*Term*
Francis Foster	———	March 30, 1722	1722
Christopher Gale[45]	———	March 30, 1722	1722
John Lovick	———	March 30, 1722	1722
Thomas Pollock[46]	———	March 30, 1722	1722
William Reed	———	March 30, 1722	1722
Richard Sanderson	———	March 30, 1722	1722
Thomas Pollock, Jr.[47]	April 4, 1722	April 4, 1722	1722
John Blount[48]	June 14, 1722	June 14, 1722	1722

President of the Council, William Reed
Term of the Council, September 7, 1722-January 15, 1724

Name	*Appointed*	*Qualified*	*Term*
John Blount[49]	———	September 7, 1722	1722
Christopher Gale	———	September 7, 1722	1722-1724
John Lovick	———	September 7, 1722	1722-1724
Thomas Pollock, Jr.	———	September 7, 1722	1722-1724
William Reed	———	September 7, 1722	1722-1724
Francis Foster[50]	———	———	1722-1724
Maurice Moore[51]	November 10, 1722	March 28, 1723	1723-1724

Governor, George Burrington
President of the Council, Edward Moseley
Term of the Council, January 15, 1724-July 17, 1725

Name	*Appointed*	*Qualified*	*Term*
John Blount[52]	June 3, 1723	January 15, 1724	1724-1725
John Lovick[53]	June 3, 1723	January 15, 1724	1724-1725
Edward Moseley[54]	June 3, 1723	January 15, 1724	1724-1725
Thomas Pollock, Jr.[55]	June 3, 1723	January 15, 1724	1724-1725
William Reed[56]	June 3, 1723	January 15, 1724	1724-1725
Arthur Goffe[57]	January 15, 1724	January 15, 1724	1724-1725
Thomas Harvey[58]	June 3, 1723	January 22, 1724	1724-1725
Richard Sanderson[59]	June 3, 1723	January 22, 1724	1724-1725
Francis Foster[60]	June 3, 1723	April 2, 1724	1725-1725
Christopher Gale[61]	June 3, 1723	April 2, 1724	-1724
Robert West[62]	June 3, 1723	April —, 1724	1724-1725
Maurice Moore[63]	———	[July —], 1724	1724-1725
William Maule[64]	October 24, 1724	October 24, 1724	1724-1725

Governor, Sir Richard Everard
Term of the Council, July 17, 1725-February 25, 1731

Name	*Appointed*	*Qualified*	*Term*
John Blount[65]	April 7, 1725	July 17, 1725	1725-1726
Henry Clayton[66]	April 7, 1725	July 17, 1725	1725[1726]
Francis Foster[67]	April 7, 1725	July 17, 1725	1725-1731
Christopher Gale[68]	April 7, 1725	July 17, 1725	1725-1731
Thomas Harvey[69]	April 7, 1725	July 17, 1725	1725-1731
John Lovick[70]	April 7, 1725	July 17, 1725	1725-1731
Edward Moseley[71]	April 7, 1725	July 17, 1725	1725-1731
John Palin[72]	April 7, 1725	July 17, 1725	1725-1731
Thomas Pollock, Jr.[73]	April 7, 1725	July 17, 1725	1725-1731
William Reed[74]	April 7, 1725	July 17, 1725	1725-1731
Richard Sanderson[75]	April 7, 1725	July 29, 1725	1725-1731
Robert West[76]	April 7, 1725	August 3, 1725	1725-1731
Edmund Gale[77]	March 31, 1726	March 31, 1726	1726-1730
John Worley[78]	July 28, 1726	July 28, 1726	1726-1730
Richard Fitzwilliams[79]	———	April 3, 1727	1727

Governor, George Burrington
Term of the Council, February 25, 1731-November 2, 1734

Name	*Appointed*	*Qualified*	*Term*
Robert Halton[80]	December 14, 1730	February 25, 1731	1731-1734
Joseph Jenoure[81]	December 14, 1730	February 25, 1731	1731-1732
William Smith[82]	December 14, 1730	February 25, 1731	1731
Edmund Porter[83]	December 14, 1730	March 9, 1731	1731-1732
John Baptista Ashe[84]	December 14, 1730	April 3, 1731	1731-1734
Nathaniel Rice[85]	December 14, 1730	April 3, 1731	1731-1734
Cornelius Harnett[86]	December 14, 1730	April 13, 1731	1731-1732
Edmund Gale[87]	July 27, 1731	July 27, 1731	1731-1734
John Lovick[88]	July 27, 1731	July 27, 1731	1731-1733
Matthew Rowan[89]	December 14, 1730	January 17, 1732	1732-1734
William Owen[90]	December 14, 1730	[March —], 1732	1732-1734
George Rhenny[91]	December 14, 1730	October 17, 1732	1732
Henry Gaston[92]	September 27, 1734	September 27, 1734	1734
Daniel Hanmer[93]	September 27, 1734	September 27, 1734	1734
Benjamin Hill[94]	September 27, 1734	September 27, 1734	1734
Francis Pugh[95]	September 27, 1734	September 27, 1734	1734
McRora Scarborough[96]	September 27, 1734	September 27, 1734	1734
Richard Evans[97]	December 14, 1730	———	———
James Stallard[98]	December 14, 1730	———	———
John Porter[99]	December 14, 1730	———	———
Thomas Wardroper[100]	December 14, 1730	———	———

Governor, Gabriel Johnston
President of the Council, William Smith[101]
Nathaniel Rice[102]
Term of the Council, November 2, 1734-July 17, 1752

Name	*Appointed*	*Qualified*	*Term*
Eleazer Allen[103]	July 18, 1733	November 2, 1734	1734-1750
John Baptista Ashe[104]	July 18, 1733	November 2, 1734	1734-1735
Robert Halton[105]	July 18, 1733	November 2, 1734	1734-1749
Roger Moore[106]	July 18, 1733	November 2, 1734	1734-1752
Edward Moseley[107]	July 18, 1733	November 29, 1734	1734-1749
Matthew Rowan[108]	July 18, 1733	November 29, 1734	1734-1752
William Smith[109]	July 18, 1733	November 29, 1734	1734-1741
Cullen Pollock[110]	July 18, 1733	January 15, 1735	1735-1751
Nathaniel Rice[111]	July 18, 1733	January 15, 1735	1735-1752
Edmund Porter[112]	July 18, 1733	January 16, 1735	1735-1738
James Murray[113]	September 12, 1739	February 18, 1740	1740-1752
William Forbes[114]	————	[March —], 1741	1741-1752
James Hasell[115]	October 2, 1749	October 2, 1749	1749-1752
James Innes[116]	July 5, 1750	July 5, 1750	1750-1752
Francis Corbin[117]	September 26, 1751	September 26, 1751	1751-1752
John Rutherford[118]	September 26, 1751	September 26, 1751	1751-1752
John Swann[119]	September 26, 1751	September 26, 1751	1751-1752

President of the Council, Nathaniel Rice
Term of the Council, July 17, 1752-January 28, 1753

Name	*Appointed*	*Qualified*	*Term*
Francis Corbin	————	July 17, 1752	1752-1753
James Hasell	————	July 17, 1752	1752-1753
James Innes	————	July 17, 1752	1752-1753
James Murray	————	July 17, 1752	1752-1753
Nathaniel Rice	————	July 17, 1752	1752-1753
Matthew Rowan	————	July 17, 1752	1752-1753
John Rutherfurd	————	July 17, 1752	1752-1753
John Swann	————	July 17, 1752	1752-1753

President of the Council, Matthew Rowan
Term of the Council, February 1, 1753-November 1, 1754

Name	*Appointed*	*Qualified*	*Term*
James Hasell[120]	June —, 1752	February 1, 1753	1753-1754
James Innes[121]	June —, 1752	February 1, 1753	1753-1754
James Murray	————	February 1, 1753	1753-1754
Matthew Rowan	————	February 1, 1753	1753-1754
John Rutherfurd[122]	[June —, 1752]	February 1, 1753	1753-1754
John Swann	————	February 1, 1753	1753-1754
Lewis DeRossett, Jr.[123]	June 10, 1752	February 1, 1753	1753-1754
Francis Corbin[124]	June 5, 1752	March 28, 1753	1753-1754
James Craven[125]	June 9, 1752	March 28, 1753	1753-1754
John Rieusset[126]	June 11, 1752	April 2, 1753	1753-1754
John Dawson[127]	June 8, 1752	September 24, 1754	1754

Governor, Arthur Dobbs
President of the Council, Matthew Rowan[128]
James Hasell[129]
Term of the Council, October 31, 1754-March 28, 1765

Name	*Appointed*	*Qualified*	*Term*
James Murray[130]	June 17, 1754	October 31, 1754	1754-1757
Matthew Rowan[131]	June 17, 1754	October 31, 1754	1754-1760
John Rutherfurd[132]	June 17, 1754	October 31, 1754	1754-1757
John Swann[133]	June 17, 1754	October 31, 1754	1754-1761
James Hasell[134]	June 17, 1754	November 2, 1754	1754-1765
Francis Corbin[135]	June 17, 1754	December 12, 1754	1754-1760
Lewis DeRossett[136]	June 17, 1754	December 12, 1754	1754-1765
John Dawson[137]	June 17, 1754	December 13, 1754	1754-1762
James Craven[138]	June 17, 1754	April —, 1755	1755

Name	*Appointed*	*Qualified*	*Term*
Henry McCulloch[139]	June 17, 1754	March 25, 1755	1755
James Innes[140]	June 17, 1754	September 27, 1755	1755-1759
John Rieusset[141]	June 17, 1754	April 24, 1760	1760-——
Edward Brice Dobbs[142]	February 16, 1756	May 17, 1757	1757-1765
Richard Spaight[143]	February 14, 1757	November 18, 1757	1757-1763
Charles Berry[144]	January 2, 1760	January 2, 1760	1760-1761
Maurice Moore[145]	April 24, 1760	March [18], 1756	1756-——
John Sampson[146]	November 30, 1761	November 30, 1761	1761-1765
Henry Eustace McCulloh[147]	——————, 1761	April 14, 1762	1762-1765
John Rutherford[148]	April 30, 1761	[April —], 1762	1762-1765
Alexander McCulloh[149]	——————, 1761	November 4, 1762	1762-1765
James Murray[150]	June 19, 1762	December 31, 1762	1762-1765
Charles Berry[151]	——————	April 19, 1764	1764-1765
William Dry[152]	August 31, 1763	August 11, 1764	1764-1765
Benjamin Heron[153]	——————	August 11, 1764	1764-1765
Robert Palmer[154]	August 31, 1763	August 27, 1764	1764-1765

Lieutenant Governor, William Tryon
President of the Council, James Murray[155]
James Hasell[156]
Term of the Council, April 3-December 20, 1765

Name	*Appointed*	*Qualified*	*Term*
Lewis DeRossett	——————	April 3, 1765	1765
William Dry	——————	April 3, 1765	1765
James Hasell	——————	April 3, 1765	1765
Benjamin Heron	——————	April 3, 1765	1765
James Murray[157]	——————	April 3, 1765	1765
Robert Palmer	——————	April 3, 1765	1765
John Rutherford	——————	April 3, 1765	1765
John Sampson	——————	April 6, 1765	1765
Charles Berry	——————	April 16, 1765	1765
Alexander McCulloh	——————	May 7, 1765	1765

Governor, William Tryon
President of the Council, James Hasell
Term of the Council, December 20, 1765-July 1, 1771

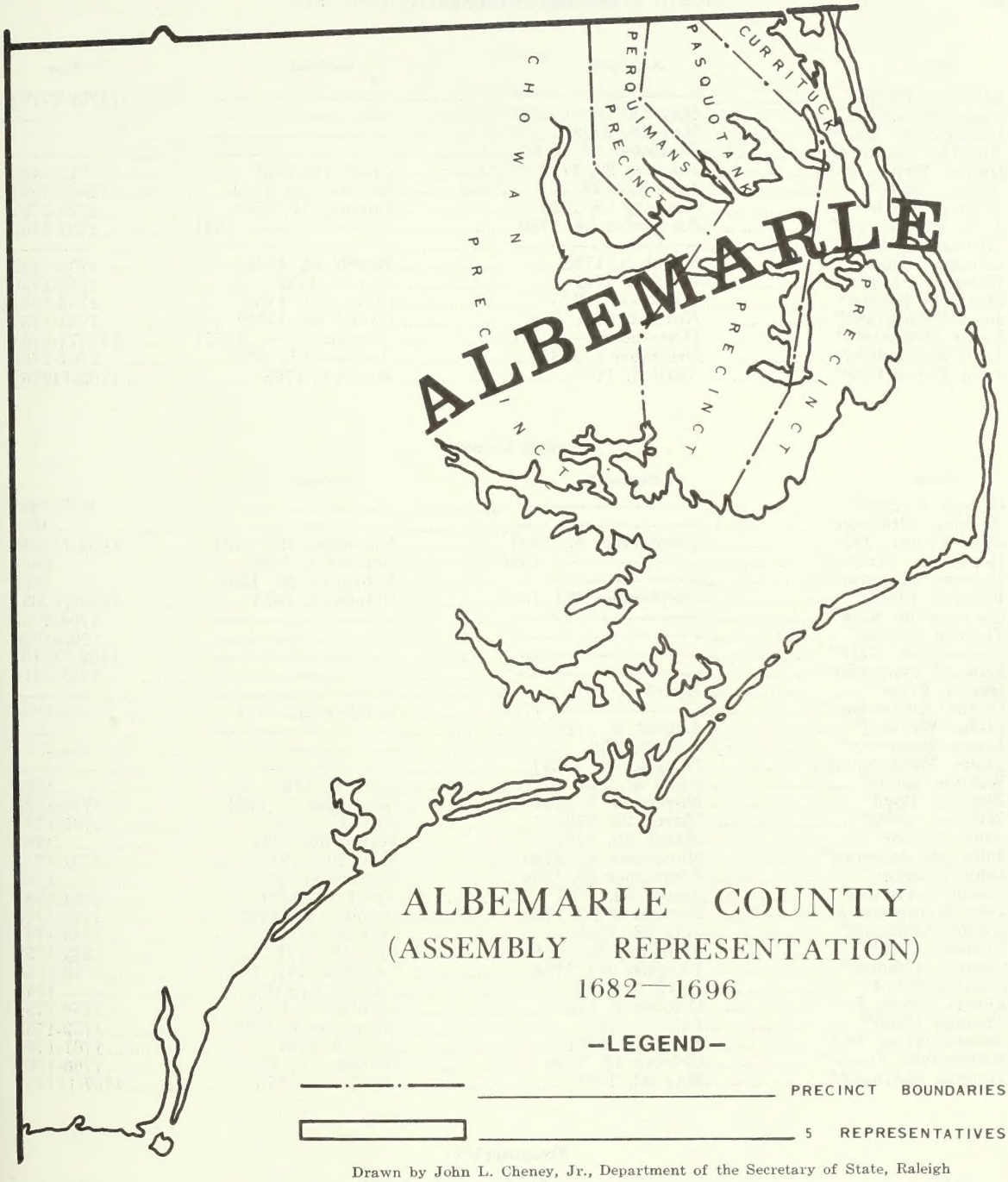
Name	*Appointed*	*Qualified*	*Term*
Charles Berry[158]	[July 19, 1765]	December 20, 1765	1765
Lewis DeRossett[159]	[July 19, 1765]	December 20, 1765	1765-1771
William Dry[160]	[July 19, 1765]	December 20, 1765	1765-1771
James Hasell[161]	[July 19, 1765]	December 20, 1765	1765-1771
Benjamin Heron[162]	[July 19, 1765]	December 20, 1765	1765-1769
Alexander McCulloh[163]	[July 19, 1765]	December 20, 1765	1765-1771
Robert Palmer[164]	[July 19, 1765]	December 20, 1765	1765-1771
John Rutherford[165]	[July 19, 1765]	December 20, 1765	1765-1771
John Sampson[166]	[July 19, 1765]	December 20, 1765	1765-1771
Henry Eustace McCulloh[167]	[July 19, 1765]	November 3, 1766	1766-1767
Samuel Strudwick[168]	February 20, 1767	December 15, 1767	1767-1771
Samuel Cornell[169]	May 10, 1770	October 16, 1770	1770-1771
Martin Howard[170]	May 9, 1770	November 19, 1770	1770-1771
Edward Brice Dobbs[171]	[July 19, 1765]	——————	——
Richard Spaight[172]	[July 19, 1765]	——————	——

President of the Council, James Hasell
Term of the Council, July 1, 1771-August 12, 1771

Name	*Appointed*	*Qualified*	*Term*
Samuel Cornell	——————	July 1, 1771	1771
James Hasell	——————	July 1, 1771	1771
Martin Howard	——————	July 1, 1771	1771
Robert Palmer[173]	——————	July 1, 1771	1771
John Rutherford	——————	July 1, 1771	1771

Governor, Josiah Martin
President of the Council, James Hasell
Term of the Council, August 12, 1771 ————, 1775

Name	*Appointed*	*Qualified*	*Term*
Samuel Cornell	February 6, 1771	August 12, 1771	1771-1775
James Hasell	February 6, 1771	August 12, 1771	1771-1775
Martin Howard	February 6, 1771	August 12, 1771	1771-1775
Lewis DeRossett[174]	February 6, 1771	November 18, 1771	1771-1775
William Dry[175]	February 6, 1771	November 18, 1771	1771-1775
Nathaniel Duckenfield[176]	[May 4, 1771]	November 18, 1771	1771-1775
Marmaduke Jones[177]	May 4, 1771	November 18, 1771	1771-1773
Alexander McCulloh[178]	February 6, 1771	November 18, 1771	1771-1775
John Rutherford[179]	February 6, 1771	November 18, 1771	1771-1775
John Sampson[180]	February 6, 1771	November 18, 1771	1771-1774
Samuel Strudwick[181]	February 6, 1771	[January —, 1772]	1772-1775
Thomas McGuire[182]	[March —], 1774	April 6, 1775	1775



ALBEMARLE COUNTY

(ASSEMBLY REPRESENTATION)

1682—1696

—LEGEND—

PRECINCT BOUNDARIES

5 REPRESENTATIVES

Drawn by John L. Cheney, Jr., Department of the Secretary of State, Raleigh

Name	*Appointed*	*Qualified*	*Term*
[Thomas Cary][54]	————	————	[1709-1713]
John Danson[55]	May 19, 1709	————	————
Christopher Gale[56]	May 19, 1709	————	————
Anthony Stafford[57]	December 23, 1711	————	————
Daniel Richardson[58]	January 29, 1712	April 14, 1713	1713-1724
Arthur Goffe[59]	June 3, 1723	January 15, 1724	1724-[1725]
William Little[60]	January 19, 1726	January 19, 1726	1726-1731
John Hammerton[61]	September 16, 1730	————, 1731	1731-1735
[Nathaniel Rice][62]	————	————	————
Eleazer Allen[63]	March 6, 1735	March 22, 1735	1735-1742
Eleazer Allen[64]	April 2, 1741	May 4, 1742	1742-1750
Matthew Rowan[65]	[July —], 1750	[July —], 1750	1750-1751
John Rutherford[66]	November 13, 1750	[April 20, 1751]	1751-1757
Lewis DeRossett[67]	[December —, 1757]	[December —, 1757]	[1757]-1761
John Rutherford[68]	December 1, 1761	December 1, 1761	1761-1762
John Rutherford[69]	April 2, 1761	March 8, 1762	1762-[1776]

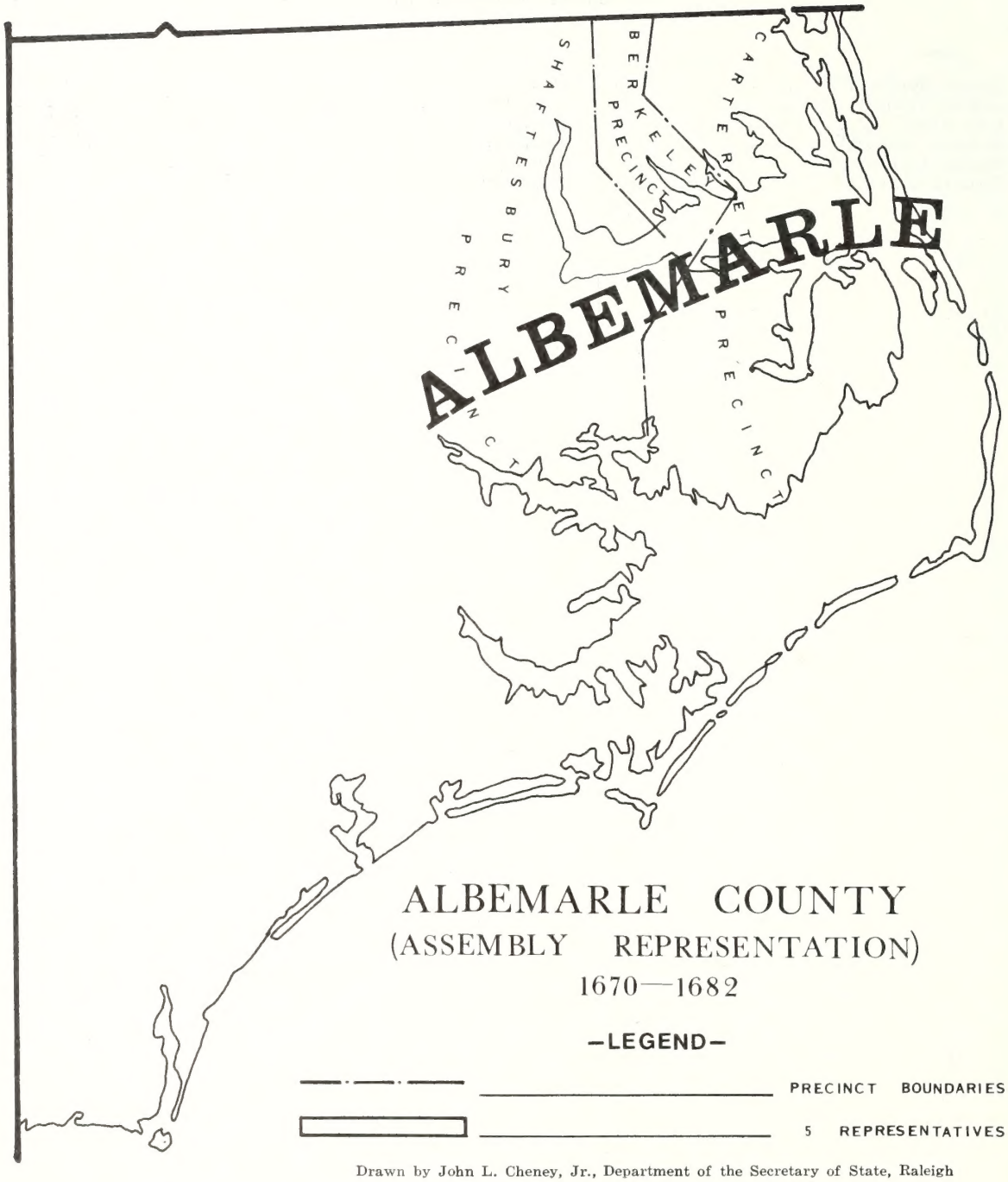
Attorney General

Name	*Appointed*	*Qualified*	
George Durant[70]	————	————	1677-1681
William Wilkison[71]	————	————	1694
John Porter, Jr.[72]	[September 6, 1694]	November 27, 1694	1694-[1695]
Henderson Walker[73]	————, 1695	October 1, 1695	1695
Thomas Abington[74]	————	February 26, 1696	1696
Richard Plater[75]	[September 28], 1696	October 3, 1696	1696-[1703]
Christopher Gale[76]	————	————	1704-1705
Thomas Snoden[77]	————	————	1705-1708
Christopher Gale[78]	————	————	1708-[1710]
Edward Bonwicke[79]	————	————	1711-1714
Daniel Prior[80]	March 6, 1712	————	————
Daniel Richardson[81]	————, 1714	October 26, 1714	1714-1724
[John Worley][82]	August 2, 1716	————	————
James Stanaway[83]	June 3, 1723	————	————
[John Montgomery][84]	[August 23, 1723]	————	————
William Little[85]	April 2, 1724	April 2, 1724	1724
Thomas Boyd[86]	November 7, 1724	November 7, 1724	1724-1725
William Little[87]	March 25, 1725	July 17, 1725	1725-1731
John Connor[88]	March 30, 1731	March 30, 1731	1731
John Montgomery[89]	November 30, 1730	May 20, 1731	1731-1741
John Hodgson[90]	September 29, 1734	September 29, 1734	1734
Joseph Anderson[91]	March 24, 1741	April 16, 1741	1741-1742
John Montgomery[92]	November 30, 1730	October 27, 1742	1742-1743
Joseph Anderson[93]	July 26, 1743	July 26, 1743	1743-1747
Thomas Child[94]	February 28, 1746	May 16, 1747	1747-1752
George Nicholas[95]	[August 25], 1752	[August 25], 1752	1752-1756
Charles Elliot[96]	April 6, 1756	[April 6],1756	1756
Robert Jones, Jr.[97]	October 4, 1756	October 4, 1756	1756-1759
Thomas Child[98]	July 6, 1759	November 6, 1759	1759-1761
Robert Jones, Jr.[99]	April 14, 1761	July 25, 1761	1761-1766
Marmaduke Jones[100]	October 15, 1766	October 15, 1766	1766-1767
Thomas McGuire[101]	May 22, 1767	October 14, 1767	1767-[1776]

Treasurer[102]

Name	*District*	*Term*
Edward Moseley[103]	————	1715-1735
William Smith[104]	————	————
William Downing[105]	Northern	1735-1739
Edward Moseley[106]	Southern	1735-1749
William Smith[107]	Northern	1739-1740
John Hodgson[108]	Northern	1740-1748
Thomas Barker[109]	Northern	1748-1752
Eleazer Allen[110]	Southern	1749-1750
John Starkey	Southern	1750-1765
John Haywood[112]	Northern	1752-1754
Thomas Barker [113]	Northern	1754-1764

Name	*District*	*Term*
Joseph Montford[114]	Northern	1764-1775
Samuel Swann[115]	Southern	1765-1766
John Ashe[116]	Southern	1766-1773
Richard Caswell[117]	Southern	1773-1775
Samuel Johnston[118]	Northern	1775
Richard Caswell[119]	Southern	1775



ALBEMARLE COUNTY
(ASSEMBLY REPRESENTATION)
1670—1682

—LEGEND—

PRECINCT BOUNDARIES

5 REPRESENTATIVES

Drawn by John L. Cheney, Jr., Department of the Secretary of State, Raleigh

COLONIAL GENERAL ASSEMBLY[1]

(Lower House)

Assembly of 1666

Speaker, George Catchmaid, [Albemarle]

Assembly of 1669-1670

January, 1669/70

Assembly of 1672

Speaker, Valentine Bird, [Carteret]

Assembly of 1673

[November, 1673]
Speaker, [Valentine Bird, Carteret]

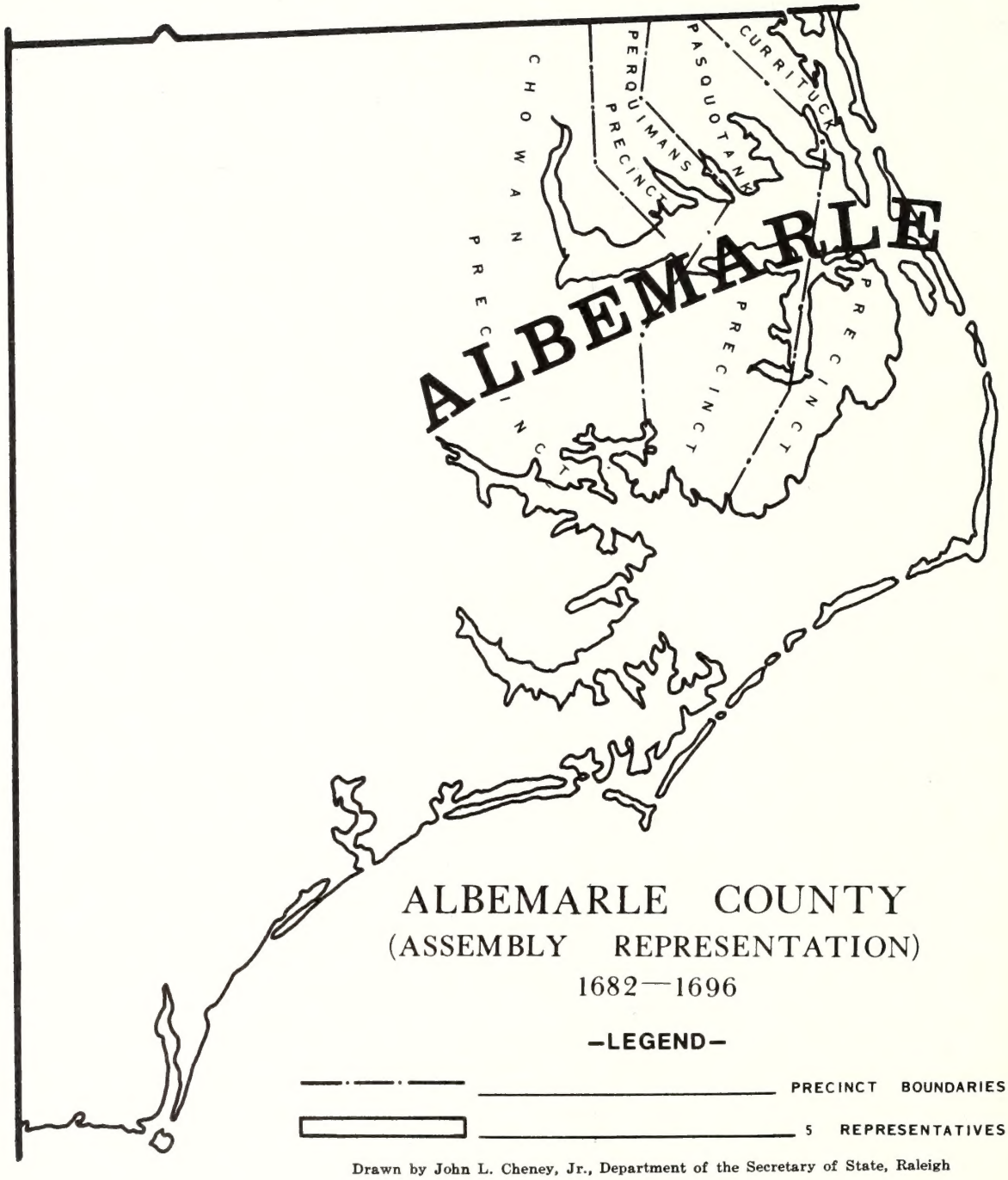
Assembly of 1675

[November, 1675]
Speaker, Thomas Eastchurch

Culpeper's Rebellion Assembly, 1677

December, 1677
Speaker, Thomas Cullen, [Shaftesbury]

Name	*County*	*Name*	*County*
James Blount	[Shaftesbury]	William Sears	[Carteret]
Henry Bonner	[Shaftesbury]	Caleb Calloway	[Berkeley]
Thomas Cullen	[Shaftesbury]	John Jenkins	[Berkeley]
Anthony Slocum	[Shaftesbury]	Alexander Lillington	[Berkeley]
John Varnham	[Shaftesbury]	Enoch Billings	———
Thomas Jarvis	[Carteret]	Francis Jones	———
Vallentine Bird	[Carteret]	Christopher Nicholson	———
William Crawford	[Carteret]	Richard Sanders	———
Sam Pricklove	[Carteret]	William Therrill	———
William Jennings	[Carteret]		



ALBEMARLE COUNTY

(ASSEMBLY REPRESENTATION)

1682—1696

—LEGEND—

PRECINCT BOUNDARIES

5 REPRESENTATIVES

Drawn by John L. Cheney, Jr., Department of the Secretary of State, Raleigh

Assembly of 1679

Speaker, George Durant, [Carteret]

Name	*County*
Alexander Lillington	[Berkeley]
George Durant	[Carteret]
James Blount	[Shaftesbury]
William Wilkinson	[Shaftesbury]

Assembly of 1688

Name	*County*
Henry Bonner	[Chowan]
Robert West	[Chowan]
William Wilkison	[Chowan]

Assembly of 1689

Speaker, John Nixon, [Chowan]

Name	*County*
John Lewis	[Chowan]
John Nixon	[Chowan]
Thomas Pollock	[Chowan]
Henderson Walker	[Chowan]
John Philpot	[Perquimans]
John Wingate	_____

Assembly of 1697/98

[March —, 1697/98]-April 11, 1698

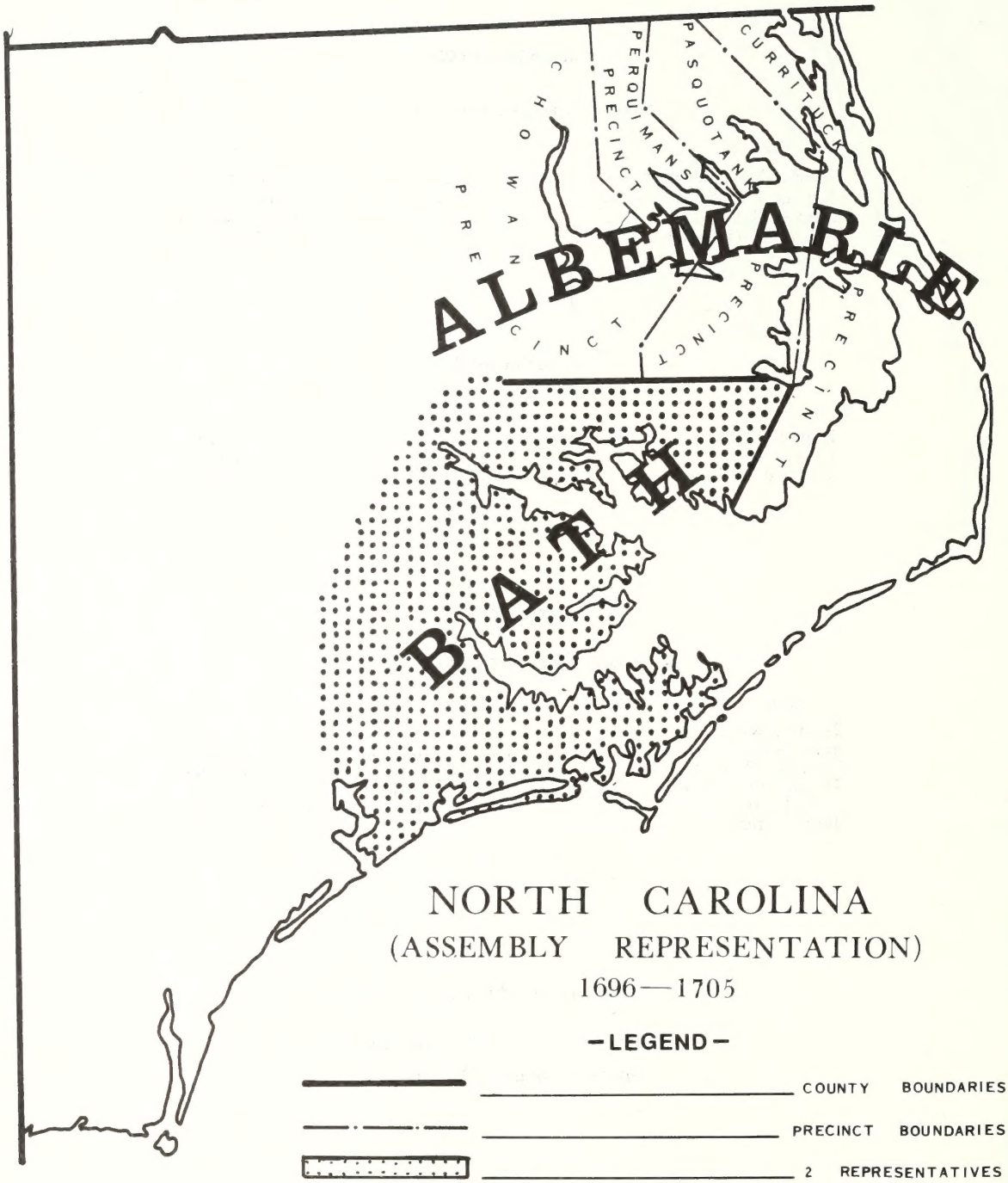
Speaker, John Porter, Bath

Assembly of [1703][2]

Speaker, William Wilkison, [Chowan]

Clerk, Thomas Snoden, _____

Name	*County*	*Name*	*County*
William Barrow	[Bath]	John Blount	[Chowan]
John Hawkins	[Bath]	Edward Smithwick	[Chowan]
John Arderne	[Chowan]	William Wilkison	[Chowan]



NORTH CAROLINA

(ASSEMBLY REPRESENTATION)

1696—1705

—LEGEND—

COUNTY BOUNDARIES

PRECINCT BOUNDARIES

2 REPRESENTATIVES

5 REPRESENTATIVES

Drawn by John L. Cheney, Jr., Department of the Secretary of State, Raleigh

Name	*County*
Richard Sanderson	[Currituck]
Thomas Taylor	[Currituck]
Benjamin Tulle	[Currituck]
Caleb Bundy	[Pasquotank]
Augustine Scarbrough	Pasquotank
Thomas Symons	Pasquotank
Jeremiah Symons	[Pasquotank]
Caleb Calloway	[Perquimans]
Timothy Cleare	[Perquimans]
Gabriel Newby	[Perquimans]
Samuel Nickolson	[Perquimans]
Isaac Wilson	[Perquimans]
William Bateman	———
Richard Commfortt	———
Thomas Pierce	———

Assembly of 1707

Speaker, Thomas Boyd
Clerk, Thomas Abington

Assembly of 1708[3]

Edenton, October 11-27, 1708

Speaker, Edward Moseley, [Chowan]
Clerk, William Norris

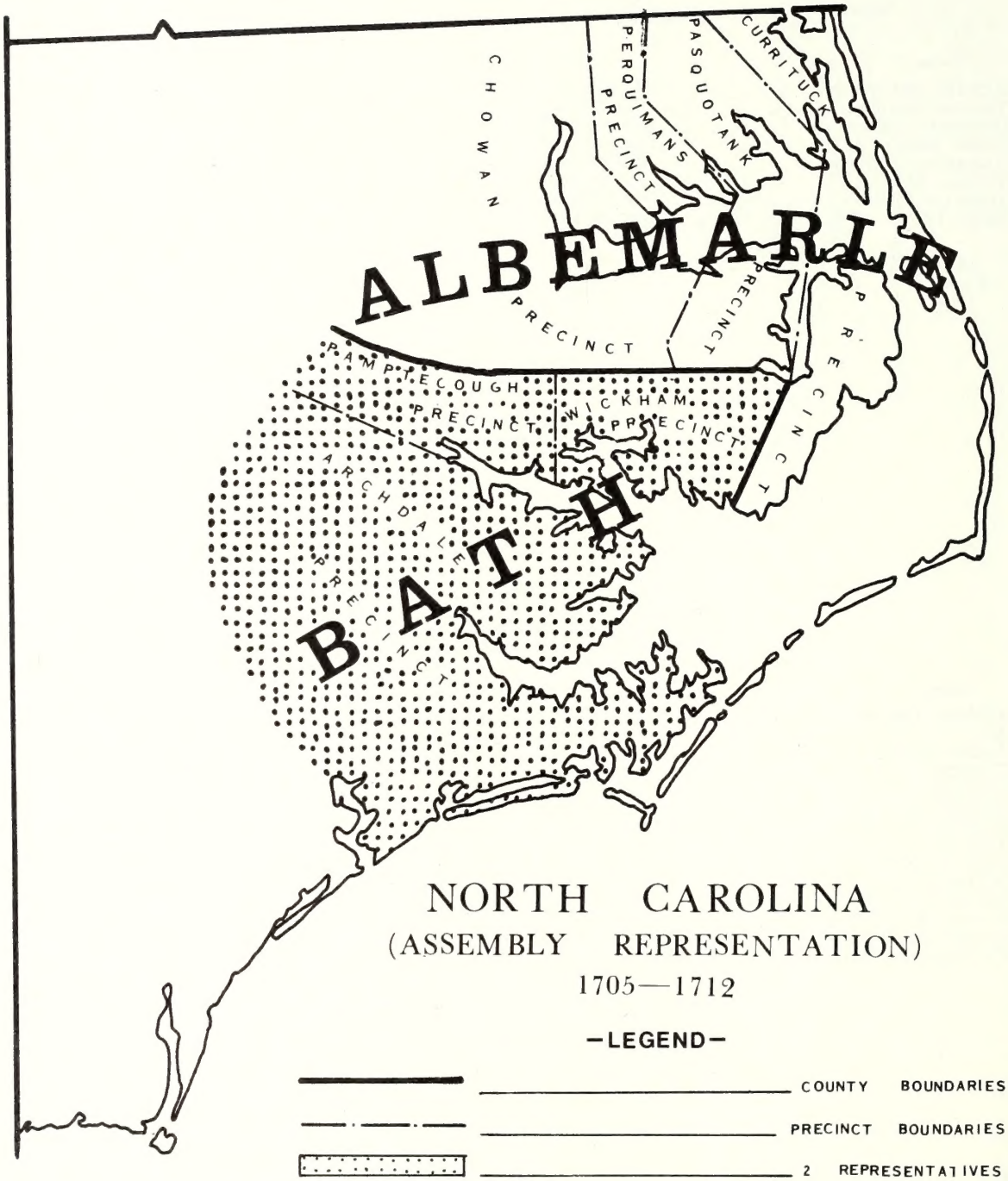
Name	*County*
William Barrow	[Archdale]
Levi Truwhit	[Archdale]
James Beasley	[Chowan]
Thomas Clark	[Chowan]
Nicholas Crisp	[Chowan]
Edward Moseley	[Chowan]
William Niccolson	[Chowan]
John Hodgson	[Currituck]
Cornelius Jones	[Currituck]
William Stafford	[Currituck]
Benjamin Tulle	[Currituck]
Joseph Wicker	[Currituck]
George Brinkenhead	[Pamptecough]
Collingwood Ward	[Pamptecough]
Caleb Bundy	[Pasquotank]
Robert Morgan	[Pasquotank]
John Norton	[Pasquotank]
Augustine Scarbrough	[Pasquotank]
John Barrow	[Perquimans]
Timothy Cleare	[Perquimans]
Samuel Nicholson	[Perquimans]
Stephen Swaine	[Perquimans]
Isaac Wilson	[Perquimans]
Emanuel Cleaves	[Wickham]
William Hancock	———
John Hudson	———
Rid Hudson	———
Thomas Pearce	———

Assembly of 1709

November, 1709

Speaker, Richard Sanderson [Currituck]
John Stepney, [Perquimans]
Clerk, John Palin William Norris

Name	*County*
Farnifold Green	[Archdale]
John Jordan	[Archdale]
William Gray	[Chowan]
John Worley	[Chowan]
William Worley	[Chowan]
Cornelius Jones	[Currituck]
Richard Sanderson	[Currituck]
William Swan	[Currituck]
Thomas Taylor	[Currituck]
Richard Jasper	[Pamptecough]
Collingwood Ward	[Pamptecough]
Caleb Bundy	[Pasquotank]
John Hecklefield	[Perquimans]
John Stepney	[Perquimans]
Stephen Swaine	[Perquimans]
Christopher Dawson	———
John Nicholson	———



NORTH CAROLINA

(ASSEMBLY REPRESENTATION)

1705—1712

—LEGEND—

COUNTY BOUNDARIES

PRECINCT BOUNDARIES

2 REPRESENTATIVES

5 REPRESENTATIVES

Drawn by John L. Cheney, Jr., Department of the Secretary of State, Raleigh

Assembly of 1711

Speaker, William Swann, [Currituck]

Name	*County*	*Name*	*County*
John Jordan	[Archdale]	Layton Reading	[Pamptecough]
John Blount	[Chowan]	Francis Delamere	[Pasquotank]
Fred[erick] Jones	[Chowan]	Thomas Relfe	[Pasquotank]
Leonard Laftin	[Chowan]	Robert Wallice	[Pasquotank]
Thomas Lee	[Chowan]	James Coles	[Perquimans]
Edward Smithwick	[Chowan]	Thomas Long	[Perquimans]
William Bray	[Currituck]	Richard Stamp	[Perquimans]
William Reed	[Currituck]	Edward Boyner	————
William Swann	[Currituck]	John Muncref	————
Thomas Vandorumlen	[Currituck]	Richard Terry	————
Richard Jasper	[Pamptecough]		

Assembly of 1711/12

Speaker, Thomas Snoden, [Perquimans]

Name	*County*	*Name*	*County*
John Byrd	[Chowan]	Thomas Taylor	[Currituck]
John Hardy	[Chowan]	Thomas Harding	[Pamptecough]
Fred[erick] Jones	[Chowan]	William Linton	[Pasquotank]
Thomas Leuton	[Chowan]	Elaxander Spence	[Pasquotank]
Edward Moseley	[Chowan]	Thomas Snoden	[Perquimans]
Edward Smethwick	[Chowan]	John Stepney	[Perquimans]
W[illiam] Lufman	[Currituck]	John Ret	————

Assembly of 1713

[November, 1713]

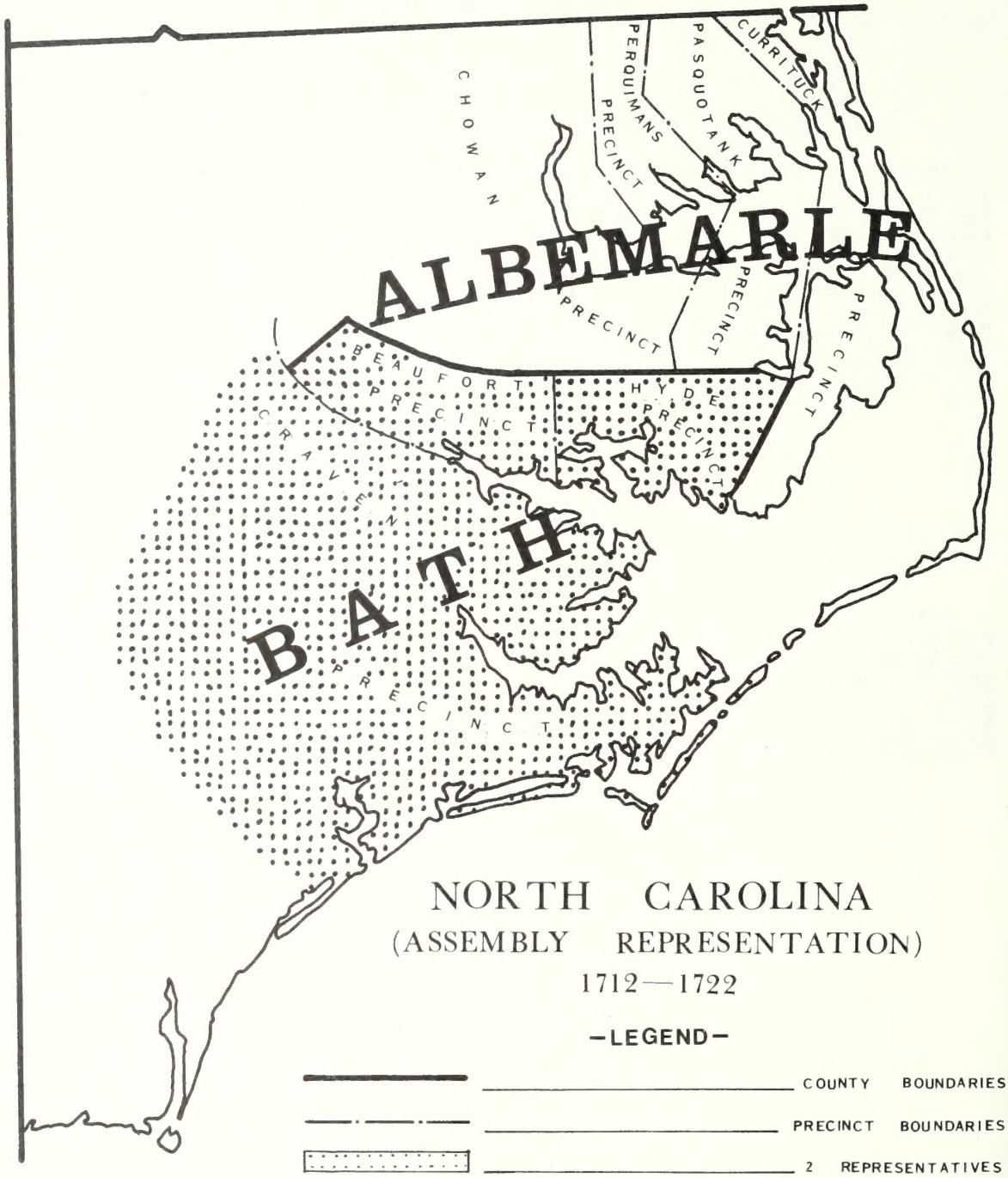
Speaker, ————————

Assembly of 1715-1716

[Little River], November 17, 1715-January 19, 1715/16

Speaker, Edward Moseley, [Chowan]

Name	*County*	*Name*	*County*
Thomas Harding	[Beaufort]	Richard Sanderson	[Currituck]
John Porter	[Beaufort]	William Swann	[Currituck]
Henry Bonner	[Chowan]	Thomas Taylor	[Currituck]
Nicholas Crisp	[Chowan]	William Williams	[Currituck]
Frederick Jones	[Chowan]	Richard Graves	[Hyde]
Edward Moseley	[Chowan]	Richard Jasper	[Hyde]
William Nicholson	[Chowan]	Thomas Boyd	[Pasquotank]
Robert West	[Chowan]	Edmund Gale	[Pasquotank]
Martin Franck	[Craven]	Griffin Jones	[Pasquotank]
Daniel McFarland	[Craven]	Benjamin West	[Pasquotank]



NORTH CAROLINA

(ASSEMBLY REPRESENTATION)

1712—1722

—LEGEND—

COUNTY BOUNDARIES

PRECINCT BOUNDARIES

2 REPRESENTATIVES

5 REPRESENTATIVES

Drawn by John L. Cheney, Jr., Department of the Secretary of State, Raleigh

Name	*County*
Joseph Jessop	[Perquimans]
Samuel Phelps	[Perquimans]
Thomas Speight	[Perquimans]
Richard Whitbee	[Perquimans]
John Blyth	_____
Richard French	_____

Assembly of 1720

August, 1720

Speaker, [Edward Moseley, Chowan]

Assembly of 1722

Edenton, October, 1722

Speaker, Edward Moseley, [Chowan]

Name	*County*
Joseph Porter	[Beaufort]
Barnaby Mackennie	[Bertie]
Edward Moseley	[Chowan]
Nicholas Crisp	[Chowan]
William Nicholson	[Chowan]
Jacob Miller	[Craven]
Joseph Sanderson	[Currituck]
William Swann	[Currituck]
Patrick Maule	[Hyde]
Thomas Swann	[Pasquotank]
David Bailey	[Pasquotank]
Anthony Hatch	[Pasquotank]
Evan Jones	[Pasquotank]
John Palin	[Pasquotank]
John Solley	[Pasquotank]
Samuel Phelps	[Perquimans]
Thomas Harvey	[Perquimans]
Maurice Moore	[Perquimans]
Thomas Speight	[Perquimans]
William Peyner	_____

Assembly of 1723

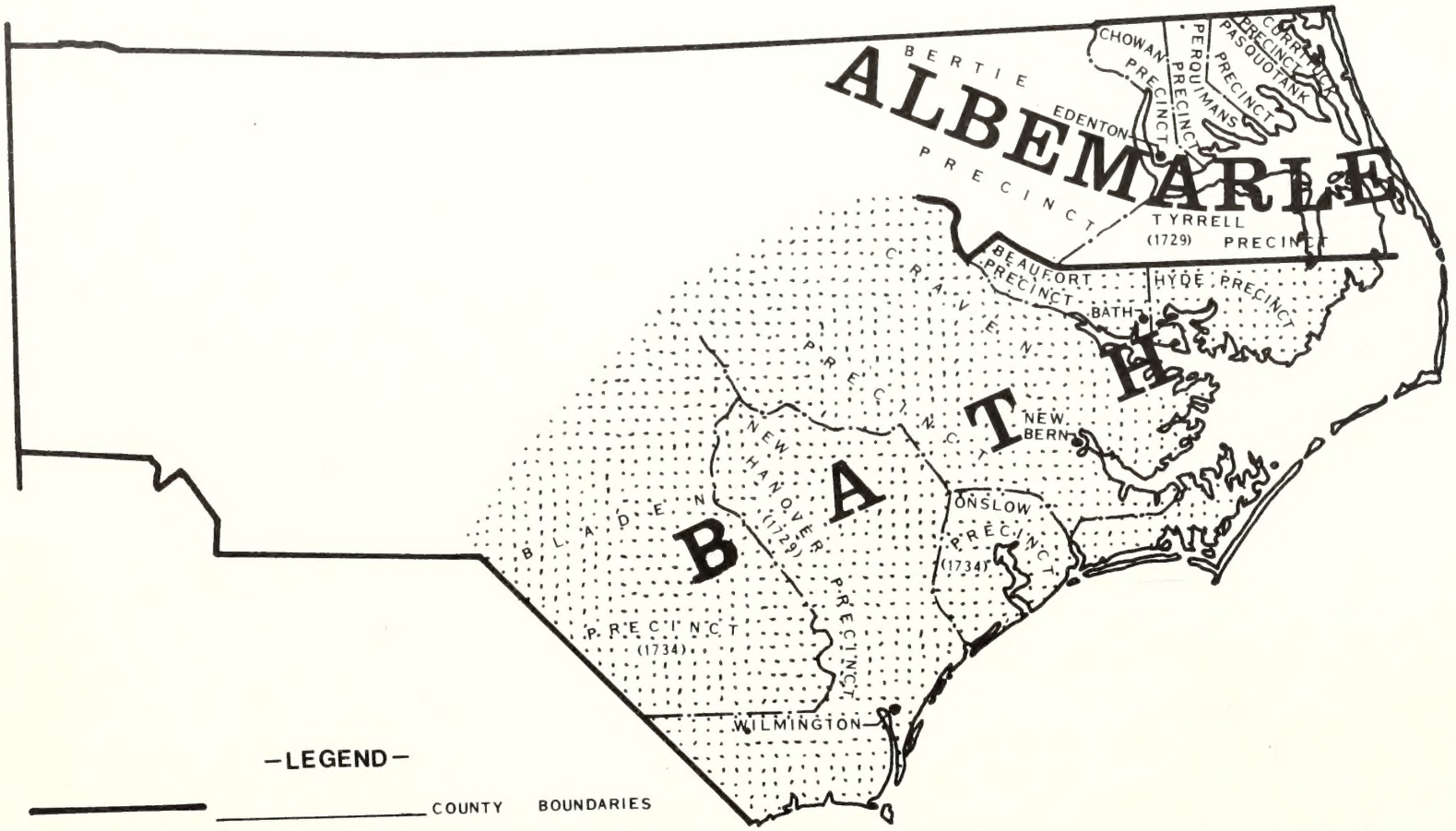
November, 1723

Speaker, Edward Moseley, [Chowan]

Name	*County*
John Baptista Ashe	[Beaufort]
John Porter	[Beaufort]
Samuel Slade	[Beaufort]
John Bryan	[Bertie]
John Dew	[Bertie]
Barnaby Mackennie	[Bertie]
John Speers	[Bertie]
John Alston	[Chowan]
William Badham	[Chowan]
Henry Bonner	[Chowan]
Nicholas Crisp	[Chowan]
Edward Moseley	[Chowan]
James Bryan	[Craven]
John Conner	[Craven]
Richard Graves	[Craven]
William Hancock	[Craven]
Joseph Bell	[Currituck]
John Etheridge	[Currituck]
William Stafford	[Currituck]
Henry Woodhouse	[Currituck]
Patrick Maule	[Hyde]
David Bailey	[Pasquotank]
Thomas Boyd	[Pasquotank]
Edmund Gale	[Pasquotank]
Thomas Swann	[Pasquotank]
William Wilson	[Pasquotank]
Charles Denman	[Perquimans]
John Evans	[Perquimans]
Thomas Harvey	[Perquimans]
Samuel Phelps	[Perquimans]
Henry Clayton	_____
Daniel Richardson	_____

Town Representatives

Thomas Paris	Edenton



-LEGEND-

- COUNTY BOUNDARIES
- PRECINCT BOUNDARIES
- 2 REPRESENTATIVES
- 5 REPRESENTATIVES
- (1734) PRECINCT FORMATION DATE
- TOWNS WITH REPRESENTATION

NORTH CAROLINA

(ASSEMBLY REPRESENTATION)

1722—1741

Drawn by John L. Cheney, Jr., Department of the Secretary of State, Raleigh

Governor, Sir Richard Everard

First Assembly

First Session, Edenton, November 1-2, 1725
Second Session, Edenton, April 5-13, 1726

Speaker, Maurice Moore[4], [Perquimans]
John Baptista Ashe[5], Beaufort
Clerk, Robert Hicks, ————

Name	*County*
John Baptista Ashe	Beaufort
Joseph Porter	Beaufort
James Castellaw	Bertie
Arthur Goffe	Bertie
Isaiah Hill	Bertie
William Maule	Bertie
Enoch Ward	Carteret
Henry Bonner	Chowan
George Burrington	Chowan
William Downing	Chowan
Cullen Pollock	Chowan
Edmund Porter	Chowan
Richard Graves	Craven
Richard Church	Currituck
John Etheridge	Currituck
Joseph Sanderson	Currituck
Henry Woodhouse	Currituck
John Woodhouse	Currituck
Patrick Maule	Hyde
Gabriel Barnham	Pasquotank
Robert Morgan	Pasquotank
McCory Scarboro	Pasquotank
Thomas Swann	Pasquotank
James Winright	Pasquotank
Charles Denman	Perquimans
Joseph Jessop	Perquimans
Samuel Phelps	Perquimans
Thomas Speight	Perquimans
Samuel Swann	Perquimans
Maurice Moore	[Perquimans]

Town Representatives

Thomas Parris[6]	Edenton
Robert Lloyd[7]	Edenton

Second Assembly

Edenton, November, 1727

Speaker, [John Baptista Ashe, Beaufort]

Name	*County*
John Baptista Ashe	Beaufort
James Castelaw	Bertie
Isaac Hill	Bertie
Edward Howard	Bertie
George Pollock	Bertie
Arthur Williams	Bertie
Thomas Bell	[Carteret]
Enoch Ward	Carteret
William Badham	Chowan
Jacob Blount	Chowan
Henry Bonner	Chowan
William Downing	Chowan
Cullen Pollock	Chowan
Martin Frank	Craven
William Handcock	Craven
Matthew Rowan	[Craven]
Richard Church	Currituck
Thomas Davis	[Currituck]
John Etheridge	Currituck
Moses Linton	Currituck
Thomas Williams	Currituck
Thomas Smith	Hyde
Gabriel Burnham	Pasquotank
Griffith Jones	Pasquotank
Robert Morgan	Pasquotank
Mackrora Scarborough	Pasquotank
Thomas Swann	Pasquotank
James Winright	[Pasquotank]
Joseph Jessop	Perquimans
Richard Skinner	Perquimans
Samuel Swann, Sr.	Perquimans
Samuel Swann, Jr.	Perquimans
William Little	————
Jeremiah Vail	————

Third Assembly[8]

[Edenton], November, 1729

Speaker, Thomas Swann, [Pasquotank]
Clerk, [John Lackey]

(See Addendum)

Governor, George Burrington

First Assembly[9]

Edenton, April 13-May 17, 1731

Speaker, Edward Moseley, Chowan
Clerk, Ayliff Williams, ————

Name	*County*	*Name*	*County*
Sym Alderson	Beaufort	Richard Island	Currituck
Edward Salter	Beaufort	Thomas Lowther[10]	Currituck
James Castlaw	Bertie	George Powers	Currituck
Isaac Hill	Bertie	Henry White	Currituck
Thomas Pollock	Bertie	William Barrow	Hyde
Arthur Williams	Bertie	Thomas Smith	Hyde
George Winns	Bertie	Gabriel Burnham	Pasquotank
Joseph Bell	Carteret	Griffin Jones	Pasquotank
Richard Russell	Carteret	Charles Sayer	Pasquotank
Henry Bonner	Chowan	Thomas Swann	Pasquotank
William Downing	Chowan	Jeremiah Symons	Pasquotank
John Lovick	Chowan	Charles Denman	Perquimans
Edward Moseley	Chowan	Marmaduke Norfleet	Perquimans
Cullen Pollock	Chowan	Mackrora Scarborough	Perquimans
Evan Jones	Craven	Richard Skinner	Perquimans
Willie Willson	Craven	Samuel Swann	Perquimans
John Etheridge	Currituck		

Town Representatives

Roger Kennion	Bath	Joseph Hannis[11]	New Bern
William Williams	Edenton	Walter Lane[12]	New Bern

Second Assembly[13]

Edenton, July 2-18, 1733

Speaker, Edward Moseley, Chowan
Clerk, Ayliff Williams[14], ————
Clerk, *protem*, Moseley Vail[15], ————

Name	*County*	*Name*	*County*
Patrick Maule	Beaufort	William Kinchen	Bertie
Robert Turner	Beaufort	Arthur Williams	Bertie
James Castlelaw	Bertie	George Winn	Bertie
Isaac Hill	Bertie	Charles Cogdal	Carteret

Name	*County*
Joseph Wickers	Carteret
Henry Bonner	Chowan
William Downing	Chowan
Edward Moseley	Chowan
Cullen Pollock	Chowan
Edmund Porter	Chowan
William Handcock	Craven
Evan Jones	Craven
John Etheridge	Currituck
John Mann	Currituck
Francis Morse	Currituck
Thomas White	Currituck
Stephen Williams	Currituck
William Barrow	Hyde
Thomas Smith	Hyde
John Porter	New Hanover
John Swann	New Hanover
Gabriel Barnham	Pasquotank
Charles Sawyer	Pasquotank
John Sawyer	Pasquotank
Thomas Swann	Pasquotank
Jeremiah Symons	Pasquotank
Zebulon Clayton	Perquimans
Charles Denman	Perquimans
Richard Sanderson	Perquimans
Richard Skinner	Perquimans
Samuel Swann	Perquimans

Town Representatives

John Lakey	Bath
Charles Westbeer	Edenton
Walter Lane	New Bern

Third Assembly[16]

Edenton, November 5-8, 1733

Speaker, [Edward Moseley], [Chowan]
Clerk, [Ayliff] Williams, ————

Name	*County*
Patrick Maull	Beaufort
Robert Turner	Beaufort
James Castellaw	Bertie
John Harrold	Bertie
Isaac Hill	Bertie
Arthur Williams	Bertie
George Winn	Bertie
Henry Bonner	Chowan
William Downing	Chowan
Edward Moseley	Chowan
Cullen Pollock	Chowan
Edmund Porter	Chowan
Thomas Lowther	Currituck
Davy Hopper	Edgecombe
William Whitehead	Edgecombe
William Barrow	Hyde
Thomas Smith	Hyde
Gabriel Barnham	Pasquotank
Caleb Sawyer	Pasquotank
Charles Sawyer	Pasquotank
John Sawyer	Pasquotank
Jeremiah Symons	Pasquotank
Zebulon Clayton	Perquimans
Charles Denman	Perquimans
Richard Sanderson	Perquimans
Richard Skinner	Perquimans
Samuel Swann	Perquimans

Town Representatives

John Leahy	Bath
Charles Westbeere	Edenton

Fourth Assembly[17]

Edenton, November 6-13, 1734

Speaker, Edward Moseley, Chowan
Clerk, Abraham Blackwell, ————

Name	*County*
Edward Salter	Beaufort
Robert Turner	Beaufort
James Castellaw	Bertie
James Dawson	Bertie

Name	*County*
John Hogson[18]	Bertie
Arthur Williams	Bertie
George Winn	Bertie
Thomas Lovick	Carteret
James Winright	Carteret
Henry Bonner	Chowan
William Downing	Chowan
Thomas Luten	Chowan
Edward Moseley	Chowan
Cullen Pollock	Chowan
Walter Lane	Craven
Daniel Shine	Craven
G[eorge] Bowers	Currituck
John Etheridge	Currituck
Lewis Jenkins	Currituck
John Mann	Currituck
H[enry] White	Currituck
Davy Hopper	Edgecombe
Barnaby Macquinny	Edgecombe
James Millikin	Edgecombe
John Spier	Edgecombe
William Whitehead	Edgecombe
William Cording	Hyde
Samuel Sinclaire	Hyde
John Starkey	Onslow
J[ohn] Williams	Onslow
Gabriel Barnham	Pasquotank
John Palin	Pasquotank
Caleb Sawyer	Pasquotank
Charles Sawyer	Pasquotank
Jeremiah Simons	Pasquotank
Zebulon Clayton	Perquimans
Charles Denham	Perquimans
Joshua Long	Perquimans
Richard Skinner	Perquimans
Samuel Swann	Perquimans

Town Representatives

Roger Kenyon	Bath
William Badham	Edenton
John Powell	New Bern

Governor, Gabriel Johnston

First Assembly[19]

Edenton, January 15-March 1, 1735

Speaker, William Downing, Tyrrell
Clerk, Joseph Anderson, [Chowan]

Name	*County*
Patrick Maule	Beaufort
Robert Turner	Beaufort
James Castelaw	Bertie
John Dawson	Bertie
John Harrold[20]	Bertie
John Hodgson[21]	Bertie
Arthur Williams	Bertie
George Wynn	Bertie
Hugh Blanning	Bladen
John Dolleson	Bladen
Thomas Lovick	Carteret
Arthur Mabson	Carteret
George Alleyn	Chowan
William Badham	Chowan
Henry Bonner	Chowan
Henderson Luten	Chowan
Thomas Luten	Chowan
William Handcock	Craven
George Roberts	Craven
John Caron	Currituck
James Chetham	Currituck
John Etheridge	Currituck
Thomas Lowther	Currituck
Thomas Williams	Currituck
Barnaby McKinney	Edgecombe
James Millikin	Edgecombe
Samuel Sinclare	Hyde
Thomas Smith	Hyde
Job Howe[22]	New Hanover
James Swann	New Hanover
Maurice Moore[23]	New Hanover
James Foyle	Onslow
Charles Harrison	Onslow
Gabriel Burnham	Pasquotank
Caleb Sawyer	Pasquotank
Charles Sawyer	Pasquotank
Daniel Sawyer	Pasquotank
Jeremiah Symons	Pasquotank
Zebulon Clayton	Perquimans
Charles Denman	Perquimans
Joshua Long	Perquimans
Richard Skinner	Perquimans
Samuel Swann	Perquimans
William Downing	Tyrrell
Stephen Lee	Tyrrell

Town Representatives

Roger Kenyon	Bath
Charles Weybeere	Edenton
Walter Lane	New Bern

Second Assembly[24]

First Session, Edenton, September 21-October 12, 1736[25]
Second Session, March 1-4, 1737[25]

Speaker, William Downing, Tyrrell
Clerk, [John Pratt], ————

Name	*County*
Benjamin Peyton	Beaufort
Thomas Bryant	Bertie
[Isaac] Hill	Bertie
Richard Everard	Bladen
William Forbes	Bladen
Henry Baker	Chowan
Henry Bonner	Chowan
———— Luten	Craven
Evan Jones	Craven
Maurice Moore	New Hanover
James Swann	New Hanover
William Downing	Tyrrell
Edward Smithwick	Tyrrell

Third Assembly

First Session, New Bern, February 6-March 6, 1738/39
Second Session, Edenton, March 7-8, 1738/39
Third Session, New Bern, November 15, 1739

Speaker, William Downing, Tyrrell
Clerk, William Herritage, ————

Name	*County*
Benjamin Peyton	Beaufort
Thomas Bryant	Bertie
James Castelaw	Bertie
John Dawson	Bertie
Benjamin Hill	Bertie
Arthur Williams	Bertie
Richard Everard	Bladen
William Forbes	Bladen
Thomas Lovick	Carteret
Arthur Mabson	Carteret
Joseph Anderson	Chowan
John Blount	Chowan
John Hodgson	Chowan
Thomas Luten	Chowan
Frederick Jones	Craven
William Wilson	Craven
John Etheridge	Currituck
William Leary	Currituck
Thomas Williams	Currituck
Samuel Sinclare	Hyde
Thomas Smith	Hyde
Maurice Moore	New Hanover
John Swann	New Hanover
John Starkey	Onslow
Samuel Swann	Onslow
Simon Bryan	Pasquotank
William Bryan	Pasquotank
Joshua Long	Perquimans
McRora Scarborough	Perquimans
Joseph Sutton	Perquimans
Thomas Weeks	Perquimans
William Downing	Tyrrell
William MacKay	Tyrrell
John Montgomery	Tyrrell
Edmond Smithwick	Tyrrell
Samuel Spruill	Tyrrell

Town Representatives

Robert Turner[26] — Bath	Walter Lane — New Bern
Richard Rigby[27] — Bath	
———— Butler[28] — ————	[Matthew Moore][30] — ————
Thomas Davis[29] — ————	

Fourth Assembly

First Session, New Bern, February 5-27, 1739/40
Second Session, Edenton, July 31-August 22, 1740

Speaker, John Hodgson, Chowan
Clerk, William Herritage, ————

Name	*County*
Simon Alderson	Beaufort
Benjamin Peyton	Beaufort
John Brown	Bertie
Thomas Bryant	Bertie
James Castelaw	Bertie
John Dawson	Bertie
Benjamin Hill	Bertie
William Bartram	Bladen
Richard Everard	Bladen
Thomas Lovick	Carteret
Arthur Mabson	Carteret
John Benbury	Chowan
Abraham Blackhall	Chowan
John Blount	Chowan
John Hodgson	Chowan
Thomas Walton	Chowan
William Brice	Craven
George Roberts	Craven
Jacob Caroon	Currituck
John Caroon	Currituck
William Leary	Currituck
Thomas Lowder	Currituck
George Powers	Currituck
Samuel Sinclare	Hyde
Joseph Tart	Hyde
Maurice Moore	New Hanover
John Swann	New Hanover
John Starkey	Onslow
Samuel Swann	Onslow
David Bailey	Pasquotank
Thomas Hunter	Pasquotank
Thomas Pendleton	Pasquotank
William Relfe	Pasquotank
Caleb Sawyer	Pasquotank
Nathaniel Carruthers	Perquimans
Joshua Long	Perquimans
MacRora Scarborough	Perquimans
James Sumner	Perquimans
Joseph Sutton	Perquimans
James Castelaw[31]	Tyrrell
William Gardner	Tyrrell
Stevens Lee	Tyrrell
John Montgomery	Tyrrell
Edmond Smithwick	Tyrrell
William Kennendy[32]	Tyrrell

Town Representatives

Richard Rigby	Bath
James Craven	Edenton
George Bould	New Bern
William Farris[33]	Wilmington

Fifth Assembly

First Session, Edenton, [March —]-April 4, 1741[34]
Second Session, Wilmington, [September 21, 1741][35]

Speaker, John Hodgson, Chowan
Clerk, [William Herritage], ————

Name	*County*
Benjamin Peyton	Beaufort
James Castellaw	Bertie
William Bartram	Bladen
John Benbury	Chowan
Abraham Blackhall	Chowan
John Blount	Chowan
John Hodgson	Chowan
[J————] Caroon	Currituck
Samuel Sinclare	Hyde
John Starkey	Onslow
Stephen Lee	Tyrrell
John Montgomery	Tyrrell
Edmond Smithwick	Tyrrell

Town Representatives

Richard Rigby	Bath
James Craven	Edenton
George Bould	New Bern
William Farris	Wilmington

Sixth Assembly

First Session, Edenton, March 15, 1742/43-[April 21], 1743[36]
Second Session, Edenton, July 20-27, 1743[37]
Third Session, [Edenton], November, 1743[38]
Fourth Session, Bath, February 21-March 8, 1743/44[39]

Speaker, Samuel Swann, Onslow
Clerk, William Herritage, ————

Name	*County*
John Barrow	Beaufort
Benjamin Peyton	Beaufort
Thomas Barker	Bertie
James Castellaw	Bertie
Benjamin Hill	Bertie
Thomas Brown	Bladen
Thomas Robeson	Bladen
Thomas Lovick	Carteret
Arthur Mabson	Carteret
Joseph Anderson	Chowan
John Benbury	Chowan
John Hodgson	Chowan
William Brice	Craven
Richard Nixon	Craven
John Etheridge	Currituck
William Leary	Currituck
George Powers	Currituck
Henry White	Currituck
Caleb Wilson	Currituck
John Pope	Edgecombe
Samuel Sinclaire	Hyde
John Porter[40]	New Hanover
John Swann	New Hanover
George Moore[41]	New Hanover
John Dawson	Northampton
Samuel Taylor	Northampton
John Starkey	Onslow
Samuel Swann	Onslow
Simon Bryan	Pasquotank
William Burgess	Pasquotank
Thomas Pindilton	Pasquotank
Caleb Sawyer	Pasquotank
Marmaduke Norfleet	Perquimans
MacRora Scarborough	Perquimans
James Sumner	Perquimans
Joseph Sutton	Perquimans
William Gardiner	Tyrrell
William Kennedy	Tyrrell
Stephen Lee	Tyrrell
Edward Phelps	Tyrrell
Edmond Smithwick	Tyrrell
Thomas Lee[42]	Tyrrell

Town Representatives

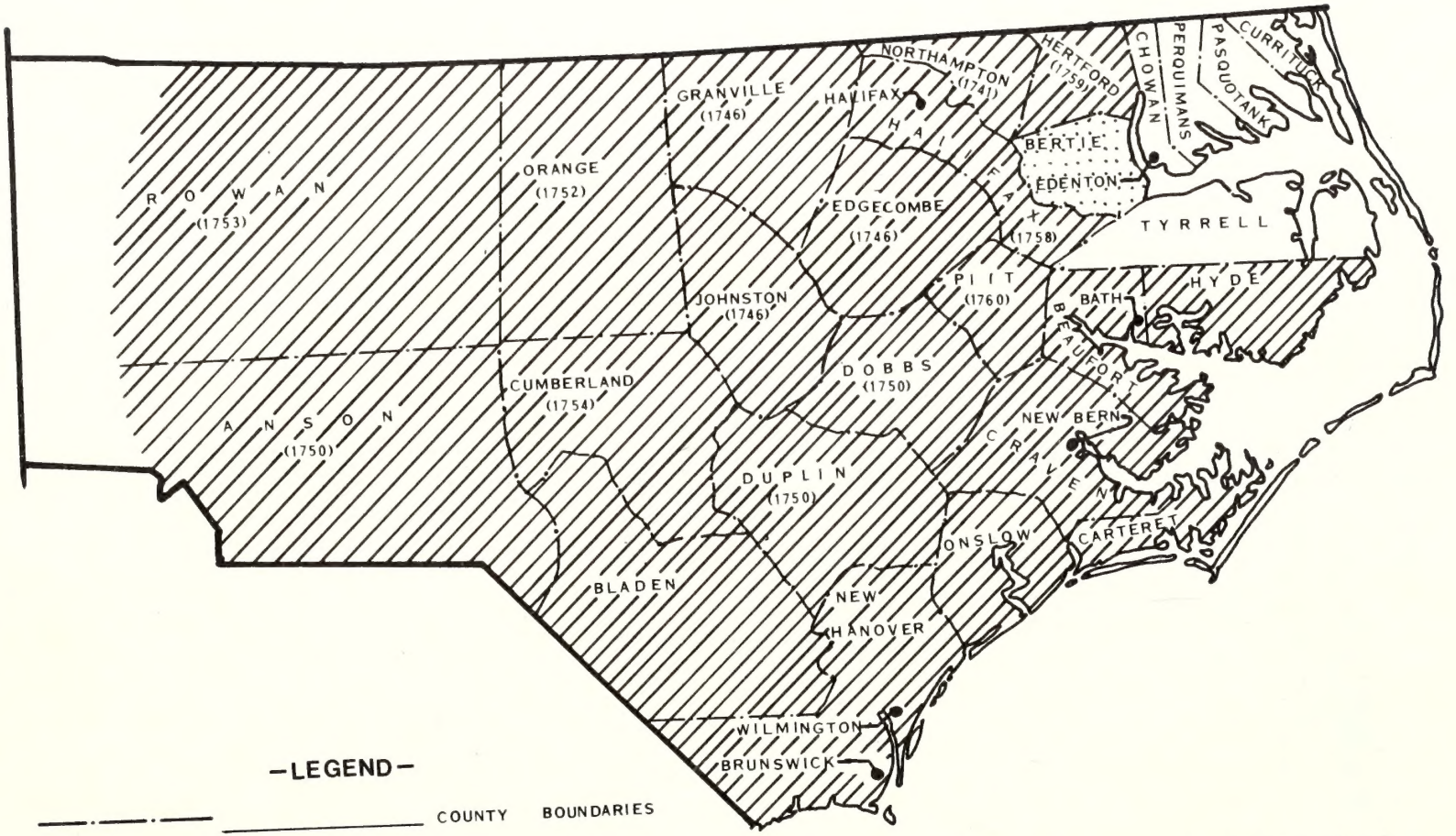
Robert Turner[43]	Bath
Wyriot Ormond[44]	Bath
James Craven	Edenton
James Barker[45]	————
———— Hill[46]	————
Christopher Reed[47]	————
William Wilson	New Bern
William Farris	Wilmington
———— Smith[48]	————
Christopher Guin[49]	————

Seventh Assembly

First Session, New Bern, November 15-December 4, 1744
Second Session, New Bern, April 8-20, 1745
Third Session, New Bern, September, 1745

Speaker, Samuel Swann, Onslow
Clerk, William Herritage, ————

Name	*County*
John Barrow	Beaufort
Benjamin Peyton	Beaufort
Thomas Barker	Bertie
James Castelaw	Bertie
Benjamin Hill	Bertie
Thomas Brown	Bladen
Joseph Clark	Bladen
Thomas Lovick	Carteret
Arthur Mabson	Carteret
Joseph Anderson	Chowan
Henry Baker	Chowan
John Campbell	Chowan
John Hodgson	Chowan
Dempsy Sumner	Chowan
William Brice	Craven
Richard Nixon	Craven



—LEGEND—

- COUNTY BOUNDARIES
- 2 REPRESENTATIVES
- 3 REPRESENTATIVES
- 5 REPRESENTATIVES
- (1746) COUNTY FORMATION DATE
- • TOWNS WITH REPRESENTATION

NORTH CAROLINA

(ASSEMBLY REPRESENTATION)

1741—1762

Drawn by John L. Cheney, Jr., Department of the Secretary of State, Raleigh

Name	*County*
John Leary	Currituck
William Leary	Currituck
Thomas Lowther	Currituck
William Shergoold	Currituck
Henry White	Currituck
Joseph John Alston	Edgecombe
John Pope[50]	Edgecombe
Samuel Sinclaire	Hyde
John Smith	Hyde
George Moore	New Hanover
John Swann	New Hanover
John Dawson	Northampton
Samuel Taylor	Northampton
John Starkey	Onslow
Samuel Swann	Onslow
William Burgess	Pasquotank
Joseph Humphries	Pasquotank
Griffith Jones	Pasquotank
William Williams[51]	Pasquotank
George Durant[52]	Perquimans
McRora Scarborough	Perquimans
William Waite	Perquimans
Tully Williams[53]	Perquimans
William Kennedy	Tyrrell
Stevens Lee	Tyrrell
Edmond Swithwick	Tyrrell
John Spiers	Tyrrell
Samuel Spiers	Tyrrell

Town Representatives

Michael Coutauch	Bath
James Craven	Edenton
Benjamin Stille[54]	————
William Wilson	New Bern
William Farris	Wilmington

Eighth Assembly

First Session, New Bern, June 12-28, 1746
Second Session, Wilmington, November 21-December 5, 1746

Speaker, Samuel Swann, Onslow
Clerk, William Herritage, ————

Name	*County*
John Barrow	Beaufort
Benjamin Peyton	Beaufort
Benjamin Hill	Bertie
James MacDowell	Bertie
John Wynns	Bertie
William Bartram	Bladen
Joseph Clark	Bladen
Thomas Lovick	Carteret
Arthur Mabson	Carteret
Joseph Alderson	Chowan
John Benbury	Chowan
Joseph Blount	Chowan
John Hodgson	Chowan
Peter Payne	Chowan
James Macklewean	Craven
Francis Stringer	Craven
Thomas Lowther	Currituck
William Shergoold	Currituck
Henry White	Currituck
Caleb Wilson	Currituck
John Haywood	Edgecombe
Joseph Howell	Edgecombe
William Eaton	Granville
Edward Jones	Granville
John Smith	Hyde
John Smith, Jr.	Hyde
John Smith	Johnston
John West	Johnston
John Swann	New Hanover
Samuel Swann[55]	New Hanover
Rufus Marsden[56]	New Hanover
John Dawson	Northampton
John Edwards	Northampton
John Starkey	Onslow
Samuel Swann	Onslow
Joseph Bayley	Pasquotank
Symon Bryan	Pasquotank
Julius Caesar Park	Pasquotank
Thomas Pendleton	Pasquotank
Benjamin Simons	Pasquotank
John Harvey	Perquimans
MacRora Scarborough	Perquimans
Luke Sumner	Perquimans
Thomas Weeks	Perquimans
James Blount	Tyrrell
Steven Lee	Tyrrell
William MacCay	Tyrrell
Edward Phelps	Tyrrell
Samuel Spruel	Tyrrell

Town Representatives

Wyriot Ormond	Bath
James Craven	Edenton
Thomas Pearson	New Bern
———— Stewart[59]	————
Thomas Clark[57]	Wilmington
Caleb Granger[58]	Wilmington

Ninth Assembly

First Session, New Bern, February 25-March 7, 1746/47
Second Session, New Bern, October 2-10, 1747
Third Session, New Bern, March 18-April 6, 1748
Fourth Session, New Bern, [September —-October 15], 1748[60]
[Fifth Session, New Bern, ————————]61
Sixth Session, New Bern, March 28-April 14, 1749
Seventh Session, New Bern, September 26-October 18, 1749
Eighth Session, New Bern, March 28-April 14, 1749
Ninth Session, New Bern, July 5-10, 1750
Tenth Session, New Bern, September 26-October 12, 1751
Eleventh Session, New Bern-Bath, March 31-April 15, 1752

Speaker, Samuel Swann, Onslow
Clerk, William Herritage, ————————

Name	*County*
Caleb Howell[62]	Anson
Charles Robinson[63]	Anson
John Barrow	Beaufort
Benjamin Peyton[64]	Beaufort
Wyriot Ormond[65]	Beaufort
William Bartram	Bladen
Joseph Clark	Bladen
William Borden[66]	Carteret
Thomas Lovick	Carteret
Joseph Bell[67]	Carteret
James Mackilwean	Craven
Francis Stringer	Craven
Thomas Lowther	Currituck
Francis Brice[68]	Duplin
William Houston[69]	Duplin
John Haywood	Edgecombe
Joseph Howell[70]	Edgecombe
Thomas Kerney[71]	Edgecombe
William Eaton	Granville
Edward Jones[72]	Granville
Robert Harris[73]	Granville
James Calfe[74]	Hyde
Samuel Sinclaire	Hyde
John Herring	Johnston
John Smith	Johnston
Rufus Marsden	New Hanover
John Swann[75]	New Hanover
John Ashe[76]	New Hanover
John Dawson	Northampton
James Washington	Northampton
John Starkey	Onslow
Samuel Swann	Onslow
Stephens Lee	Tyrrell
William Maccay	Tyrrell

Town Representatives

Michael Coutauch	Bath
Samuel Stillwell	Edenton
John Carruthers[77]	New Bern
Lewis DeRosset[78]	Wilmington

President of the Council, Matthew Rowan

Ninth Assembly

Twelfth Session, New Bern, March 29-April 12, 1753
Thirteenth Session, Wilmington, February 19-March 9, 1754

Speaker, Samuel Swann, Onslow
Clerk, William Herritage, ————————

Name	*County*
Caleb Howell	Anson
Charles Robinson	Anson
John Barrow	Beaufort
Wyriot Ormond	Beaufort
William Bartram	Bladen
Joseph Clark	Bladen
Joseph Bell	Carteret
Thomas Lovick	Carteret

Name	*County*
James McLewean	Craven
Francis Stringer[79]	Craven
Joseph Bryan[80]	Craven
Francis Brice	Duplin
William Houston	Duplin
John Haywood	Edgecombe
Thomas Kearney	Edgecombe
William Eaton	Granville
Robert Harris	Granville
James Calf	Hyde
Samuel Sinclaire	Hyde
John Herring	Johnston
John Smith	Johnston
John Ashe	New Hanover
James Washington	Northampton
John Starkey	Onslow
Samuel Swann	Onslow
Joseph Dickson	Orange
Mark Morgan	Orange
John Brandon	Rowan
James Carter	Rowan

Town Representatives

Jeremiah Vail	New Bern
Cornelius Harnett	Wilmington

Governor, Arthur Dobbs

First Assembly

First Session, New Bern, December 12, 1754-January 15, 1755
Second Session, New Bern, September 25-October 15, 1755
Third Session, New Bern, September 30-October 26, 1756
Fourth, Session, New Bern, May 16-28, 1757
Fifth Session, New Bern, November 21-December 14, 1757
Sixth Session, New Bern, April 28-May 4, 1758
Seventh Session, New Bern, November 23-December 23, 1758
Eighth Session, New Bern, May 8-18, 1759
Ninth Session, New Bern, November 23, 1759-January 9, 1760

Speaker, John Campbell, Bertie
Samuel Swann[81], Onslow
Clerk, William Herritage, ————

Name	*County*
John Hamer	Anson
Anthony Hutchings	Anson
John Hardy	Beaufort
William Spier	Beaufort
John Campbell	Bertie
Thomas Whitmell	Bertie
Benjamin Wynns	Bertie
William Bartram	Bladen
Isaac Jones	Bladen
Joseph Bell	Carteret
Thomas Lovick[82]	Carteret
Moses Houston[83]	Carteret
Joseph Blount[84]	Chowan
Joseph Heron	Chowan
Demsey Sumner	Chowan
Edward Vail	Chowan
Timothy Walton[85]	Chowan
Samuel Johnston[86]	Chowan
Luke Sumner[87]	Chowan
Joseph Bryan	Craven
John Fonville	Craven
Francis Brown[88]	Currituck
William Shergold	Currituck
John Surry[89]	Currituck
Stephen Williams	Currituck
John Woodhouse	Currituck
Francis Brice	Duplin
William Houston	Duplin
William Kinchen, Jr.[90]	Edgecombe
William Williams	Edgecombe
Robert Harris	Granville
James Payne	Granville
John Harvey[91]	Hyde
Samuel Sinclaire[92]	Hyde
Thomas Smith[93]	Hyde
Thomas Barrow[94]	Hyde
Stephen Cade	Johnston
Richard Caswell, Jr.	Johnston
John Ashe	New Hanover
George Moore	New Hanover
Robert Jones, Jr.	Northampton
James Washington	Northampton
William Murphyee	Northampton
John Starkey	Onslow
Samuel Swann	Onslow
William Churton	Orange

Name	*County*
John Gray	Orange
John Brothers[96]	Pasquotank
Griffith Jones	Pasquotank
Robert Murden[96]	Pasquotank
Thomas Relfe	Pasquotank
Samuel Swann, Jr.	Pasquotank
Thomas Taylor[97]	Pasquotank
Benjamin Harvey	Perquimans
John Harvey	Perquimans
Joseph Sutton	Perquimans
Thomas Weeks	Perquimans
William Wyatt	Perquimans
John Bravard	Rowan
James Carter[98]	Rowan
Hugh Waddell[99]	Rowan
Jacob Blount	Tyrrell
James Conner	Tyrrell
William MacKay	Tyrrell
Samuel Spruill	Tyrrell
Francis Ward	Tyrrell

Town Representatives

Wyriot Ormond[100]	Bath
Michael Coutanch[101]	Bath
Maurice Moore[102]	Brunswick
Thomas Barker	Edenton
James Davis[103]	New Bern
Solomon Rew[104]	New Bern
James Davis[105]	New Bern
Cornelius Harnett	Wilmington

Second Assembly

First Session, New Bern, April 24-May 23, 1760
Second Session, New Bern, May 26-27, 1760
Third Session, New Bern, June 30-July 14, 1760
Fourth Session, Wilmington, November 7-December 3, 1760
Fifth Session, Wilmington, December 5-6, 1760

Speaker, Samuel Swann, Onslow
Clerk, William Herritage, ————

Name	*County*
Anthony Hutchins	Anson
Charles Robinson	Anson
John Barrow	Beaufort
John Simpson	Beaufort
William Gray	Bertie
John Hill	Bertie
William Williams	Bertie
William Bartram	Bladen
Robert Howe	Bladen
Joseph Bell	Carteret
Moses Houston	Carteret
Thomas Barker	Chowan
Thomas Child	Chowan
Francis Corbin	Chowan
Samuel Johnston	Chowan
Edward Vail	Chowan
James Davis	Craven
Thomas Graves	Craven
Thomas Gibson	Cumberland
Hector McNeal	Cumberland
William Bray	Currituck
Caleb Everidge	Currituck
Jacob Farrow	Currituck
William Ferebee	Currituck
Stephen Williams	Currituck
Richard Caswell	Dobbs
Abraham Shepard	Dobbs
William McGenee	Duplin
Andrew Thompson	Duplin
William Haywood	Edgecombe
Duncan Lemon	Edgecombe
Samuel Benton[106]	Granville
Robert Harris[107]	Granville
Blake Baker	Halifax
Alexander McCulloch	Halifax
Thomas Barrow	Hyde
William Webster	Hyde
Needham Bryan	Johnston
John Hinton	Johnston
John Ashe	New Hanover
George Moore	New Hanover
Robert Jones, Jr.	Northampton
James Washington	Northampton
John Starkey	Onslow
Samuel Swann	Onslow
James Cary, Jr.	Orange
Tyree Harris	Orange
Jervis Jones	Pasquotank
Joseph Jones	Pasquotank
John Lowery	Pasquotank
Samuel Swann, Jr.	Pasquotank
Thomas Taylor	Pasquotank
Thomas Bonner	Pasquotank
Francis Brown[108]	Perquimans
Benjamin Harvey	Perquimans
John Harvey	Perquimans
Richard Sanderson	Perquimans
John Frohock	Rowan
Hugh Waddell	Rowan
Jacob Blount	Tyrrell
James Blount[109]	Tyrrell
Stephen Hooker	Tyrrell
William Mackey	Tyrrell
Edmond Smithwick	Tyrrell

Town Representatives

Name	*County*	*Name*	*County*
Michael Coutanch	Bath	Stephen Dewey	Halifax
Maurice Moore[110]	Brunswick	Joseph Leech	New Bern
William Dry[111]	Brunswick	Cornelius Harnett	Wilmington
Joseph Hewes	Edenton		

Third Assembly

First Session, Wilmington, March 31-April 23, 1761
[Second Session, Brunswick, November 19-December —, 1761][112]

Speaker, Samuel Swann, Onslow
Clerk, William Herritage, ————

Name	*County*	*Name*	*County*
Anthony Hutchins[113]	Anson	Blake Baker	Halifax
Charles Robinson	Anson	Alexander McCulloh	Halifax
John Barrow	Beaufort	Thomas Smith	Hyde
Thomas Respess	Beaufort	William Webster	Hyde
William Gray	Bertie	Needham Bryan	Johnston
Cullen Pollock	Bertie	John Hinton	Johnston
George Pollock	Bertie	John Ashe	New Hanover
William Bartram	Bladen	George Moore	New Hanover
Robert Howe	Bladen	Robert Jones	Northampton
John Blackhouse	Carteret	Joseph Sykes	Northampton
William Cole	Carteret	John Starkey	Onslow
Thomas Barker	Chowan	Samuel Swann	Onslow
Robert Beasley	Chowan	William Churton	Orange
Henry Bonner	Chowan	Thomas Lloyd	Orange
Francis Corbin	Chowan	Andrew Miller	Pasquotank
Edward Vail	Chowan	Benjamin Palmer	Pasquotank
John Fonville	Craven	Thomas Sawyer	Pasquotank
Thomas Graves	Craven	Samuel Swann	Pasquotank
Thomas Gibson	Cumberland	Thomas Taylor	Pasquotank
Hector McNeil	Cumberland	Thomas Bonner	Perquimans
Joshua Campbell	Currituck	Francis Brown	Perquimans
Henry White	Currituck	Benjamin Harvey	Perquimans
Robert Williams	Currituck	John Harvey	Perquimans
Stephens Williams	Currituck	William Skinner	Perquimans
William Williams	Currituck	John Frohock	Rowan
Richard Caswell	Dobbs	Alexander Osburn	Rowan
William Whitfield	Dobbs	Jacob Blount	Tyrrell
William Haywood	Edgecombe	Stephen Hooker	Tyrrell
Duncan Lemon	Edgecombe	Stephens Lee	Tyrrell
Samuel Benton	Granville	William Mackey	Tyrrell
Robert Harris	Granville	Edmund Smithwick	Tyrrell

Town Representatives

Michael Coutanche	Bath	Stephen Dewey	Halifax
William Dry	Brunswick	Joseph Leech	New Bern
Samuel Johnston	Edenton	Cornelius Harnett	Wilmington

Fourth Assembly

First Session, Wilmington, April 13-19, 1762
Second Session, Wilmington, April 20-24, 1762
Third Session, Wilmington, April 24-29, 1762

Speaker, Samuel Swann,[114] New Hanover
John Ashe,[115] New Hanover
Clerk, William Herritage, ————

Name	*County*
John Dunn	Anson
William Little	Anson
John Barrow	Beaufort
Thomas Respess	Beaufort
Cullen Pollock	Bertie
George Pollock	Bertie
Robert West	Bertie
William Bartram	Bladen
Robert Howe	Bladen
John Blackhouse	Carteret
Richard Wallace	Carteret
Robert Beasley	Chowan
John Benbury	Chowan
Francis Corbin	Chowan
Edward Vail	Chowan
John Vail	Chowan
Thomas Graves	Craven
Thomas Pollock	Craven
Alexander McCallister	Cumberland
Hector McNeil	Cumberland
Thomas Dudley	Currituck
Caleb Etheridge	Currituck
Willis Etheridge	Currituck
Jacob Farabee	Currituck
Joseph White	Currituck
Richard Caswell	Dobbs
William Whitfield	Dobbs
John Dickson	Duplin
Joseph Williams	Duplin
William Haywood	Edgecombe
Joseph Howell	Edgecombe
Samuel Benton	Granville
Robert Harris	Granville
Blake Baker	Halifax
Joseph Montford	Halifax
William Murfree	Hertford
Benjamin Wynns	Hertford
George Barrow	Hyde
Thomas Smith	Hyde
Needham Bryan	Johnston
John Hinton	Johnston
John Ashe	New Hanover
George Moore	New Hanover
Anthony Armstead	Northampton
Joseph Sykes	Northampton
John Starkey	Onslow
Samuel Swann	Onslow
William Churton	Orange
Thomas Lloyd	Orange
John Burgess	Pasquotank
John Lowery	Pasquotank
Thomas McKnight	Pasquotank
Andrew Miller	Pasquotank
Thomas Taylor	Pasquotank
Francis Brown	Perquimans
Benjamin Harvey	Perquimans
John Harvey	Perquimans
William Mackey	Perquimans
William Skinner	Perquimans
John Hardy	Pitt
William Spiers	Pitt
John Frohock	Rowan
John Kerr	Rowan
Joseph Alexander	Tyrrell
William Barns	Tyrrell
Jacob Blount	Tyrrell
William Currell	Tyrrell

Town Representatives

Robert Palmer	Bath
William Dry	Brunswick
Samuel Johnston	Edenton
Alexander Elmsley	Halifax
Joseph Leech	New Bern
Cornelius Harnett	Wilmington

Fifth Assembly

Wilmington, November 3-December 11, 1762

Speaker, John Ashe, New Hanover
Clerk, William Herritage, ————

Name	*County*
Nathaniel Alexander	Anson
Anthony Hutchins	Anson
John Barrow	Beaufort
James Ellison	Beaufort

Name	*County*
William Gray	Bertie
Cullen Pollock	Bertie
George Pollock	Bertie
William Bartram	Bladen
Hugh Waddell	Bladen
John Blackhouse	Carteret
Richard Wallace	Carteret
William Boyd	Chowan
Francis Corbin	Chowan
Joseph Creecy	Chowan
Edward Vail	Chowan
Joseph Vail	Chowan
Joseph Leech	Craven
Thomas Pollock	Craven
Alexander McAllister	Cumberland
Hector McNeil	Cumberland
Samuel Barnard	Currituck
William Cumming	Currituck
Willis Ethridge	Currituck
William Farebee	Currituck
Henry White	Currituck
Richard Caswell	Dobbs
Francis Mackilwean	Dobbs
Felix Kenan	Duplin
Joseph Williams	Duplin
Joseph Howell	Edgecombe
Samuel Ruffin	Edgecombe
Samuel Benton	Granville
Robert Harris	Granville
Blake Baker	Halifax
John Bradford	Halifax
Henry Winborn	Hertford
George Barrow	Hyde
Thomas Smith	Hyde
Needham Bryan	Johnston
John Hinton	Johnston
John Ashe	New Hanover
Alexander Lillington	New Hanover
Anthony Armstead	Northampton
Thomas Pace	Northampton
John Starkey	Onslow
Samuel Swann	Onslow
Edmund Fanning	Orange
Thomas Lloyd	Orange
Joseph Jones	Pasquotank
Lemuel Sawyer	Pasquotank
Thomas Sawyer	Pasquotank
Samuel Swann, Jr.	Pasquotank
Thomas Taylor	Pasquotank
Charles Blount	Perquimans
Thomas Bonner	Perquimans
Benjamin Harvey	Perquimans
John Harvey	Perquimans
William Skinner	Perquimans
John Hardy	Pitt
William Spier	Pitt
John Frohock	Rowan
John Kerr	Rowan
William Currell	Tyrrell
Stephens Lee	Tyrrell
William Mackey	Tyrrell
Edmund Smithwick	Tyrrell
Francis Ward	Tyrrell

Town Representatives

Wyriot Ormond	Bath
Maurice Moore	Brunswick
Samuel Johnston	Edenton
Alexander Elmsley	New Bern
Cornelius Harnett	Wilmington

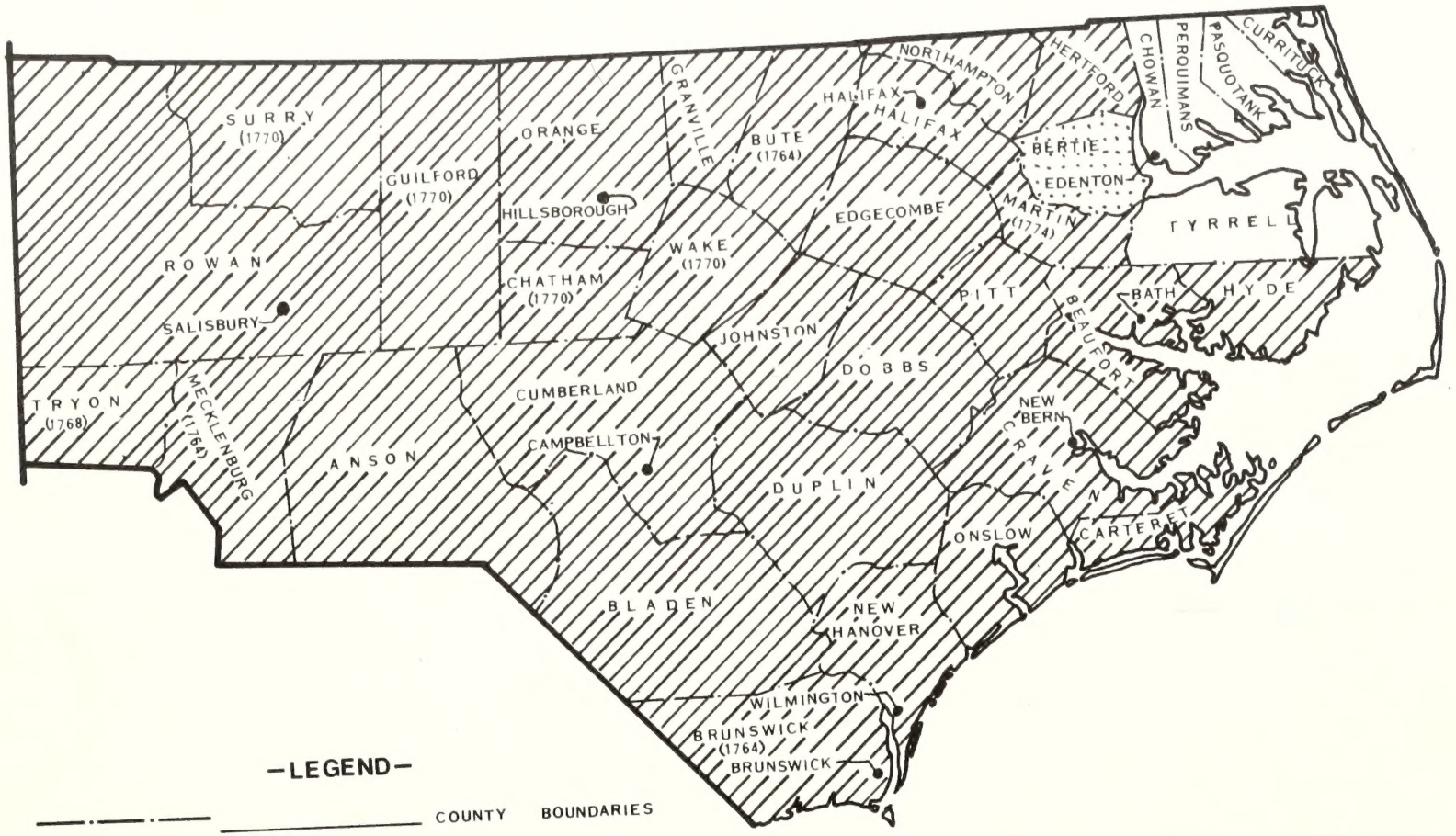
Lieutenant Governor, William Tryon

Sixth Assembly

First Session, Wilmington, February 3-March 10, 1764
Second Session, Wilmington, October 25-November 27, 1764
Third Session, New Bern, May 3-18, 1765

Speaker, John Ashe, New Hanover
Clerk, William Herritage, ————

Name	*County*
John Crawford	Anson
Anthony Hutchins	Anson
John Barrow	Beaufort
Thomas Bonner	Beaufort
William Gray	Bertie
Cullen Pollock	Bertie
Thomas Pugh	Bertie
William Bartram	Bladen
Isaac Jones	Bladen
Robert Howe[116]	Brunswick
Thomas McGuire[117]	Brunswick
Thomas Bell[118]	Bute
Benjamin Person[119]	Bute
Joseph Bell	Carteret
William Cole	Carteret
Lemuel Benbury	Chowan
James Blount	Chowan
James Bond	Chowan



—LEGEND—

- COUNTY BOUNDARIES
- 2 REPRESENTATIVES
- 3 REPRESENTATIVES
- 5 REPRESENTATIVES
- (1764) COUNTY FORMATION DATE
- ● TOWNS WITH REPRESENTATION

NORTH CAROLINA

(ASSEMBLY REPRESENTATION)

1762—1775

Drawn by John L. Cheney, Jr., Department of the Secretary of State, Raleigh

Name	*County*
Francis Corbin	Chowan
Thomas Jones	Chowan
Thomas Clifford Howe	Craven
Joseph Leech	Craven
Farquard Campbell	Cumberland
Walter Gibson	Cumberland
Samuel Barnard	Currituck
Francis Brown	Currituck
William Cumming	Currituck
Henry White	Currituck
Stephen Williams	Currituck
Richard Caswell	Dobbs
Francis MacKilwean	Dobbs
Felix Kenan	Duplin
Joseph Williams	Duplin
Joseph Howell	Edgecombe
Aquilla Sugg	Edgecombe
Samuel Benton	Granville
Robert Harris	Granville
Blake Baker	Halifax
Joseph Montford	Halifax
Robert Sumner	Hertford
Benjamin Wynns	Hertford
George Barrow	Hyde
Thomas Smith[120]	Hyde
Needham Bryan	Johnston
Benjamin Hardy	Johnston
Richard Berry	Mecklenburg
Martin Fifer	Mecklenburg
John Ashe	New Hanover
James Moore	New Hanover
Robert Jones, Jr.	Northampton
Joseph Sykes	Northampton
William Cray	Onslow
John Starkey[121]	Onslow
Thomas Lloyd	Orange
Francis Nash	Orange
Joseph Jones	Pasquotank
Josiah Nash	Pasquotank
Lemuel Sawyer	Pasquotank
Samuel Swann, Jr.	Pasquotank
Thomas Taylor, Jr.	Pasquotank
Charles Blount	Perquimans
Benjamin Harvey	Perquimans
John Harvey	Perquimans
Andrew Knox	Perquimans
Seth Sumner	Perquimans
George Moy	Pitt
John Simpson	Pitt
John Frohock	Rowan
William Giles	Rowan
William Barns	Tyrrell
Jacob Blount	Tyrrell
John Hardison	Tyrrell
William Mackey	Tyrrell
Edmond Smithwick	Tyrrell

Town Representatives

Wyriot Ormond	Bath
Maurice Moore	Brunswick
Samuel Johnston	Edenton
Abner Nash	Halifax
Alexander Elmsley	New Bern
Cornelius Harnett	Wilmington

Governor, William Tryon

First Assembly

First Session, New Bern, November 3-December 2, 1766
Second Session, New Bern, December 5, 1767-January 16, 1768
Third Session, New Bern, November 7-December 5, 1768

Speaker, John Harvey, Perquimans
Clerk, William Herritage, ————

Name	*County*
John Crawford[122]	Anson
Samuel Spencer	Anson
John Barrow	Beaufort
Thomas Respess	Beaufort
William Gray	Bertie
Robert Lennox	Bertie
Cullen Pollock	Bertie
William Bartram	Bladen
Hugh Waddell	Bladen
Robert Howe	Brunswick
John Paine[123]	Brunswick
Benjamin Person	Bute
Benjamin Ward	Bute
Richard Cogdell[124]	Carteret
William Cole	Carteret
James Blount	Chowan
James Bond	Chowan
Samuel Johnston	Chowan
Timothy Walton	Chowan
Jacob Blount	Craven
Thomas Clifford Howe	Craven
Farquard Campbell	Cumberland

Walter Green	Cumberland
Joshua Campbell	Currituck
Kader Merchant	Currituck
Henry White	Currituck
Stephen Williams[125]	Currituck
John Woodhouse	Currituck
Richard Caswell	Dobbs
Abraham Sheppard	Dobbs
Felix Kenan	Duplin
Joseph Williams	Duplin
William Haywood	Edgecombe
Duncan Lemon	Edgecombe
Samuel Benton	Granville
Robert Harris	Granville
John Bradford	Halifax
William Branch	Halifax
Matthias Brickell	Hertford
Benjamin Wynns	Hertford
John Smith	Hyde
William Webster	Hyde
Needham Bryan	Johnston
Benjamin Hardy	Johnston
Martin Fifer	Mecklenburg
Thomas Polk	Mecklenburg
John Ashe	New Hanover
James Moore	New Hanover
Henry Dawson	Northampton
Robert Jones, Jr.[126]	Northamtpon
Edmund Swithwick	Northampton
William Cray	Onslow
Richard Ward	Onslow
Edmund Fanning	Orange
Thomas Lloyd	Orange
Joseph Jones	Pasquotank
Benjamin Palmer	Pasquotank
John Sawyer	Pasquotank
Samuel Swann, Jr.[127]	Pasquotank
Thomas Taylor	Pasquotank
Charles Blount	Perquimans
Benjamin Harvey	Perquimans
John Harvey	Perquimans
Andrew Knox	Perquimans
John Skinner	Perquimans
John Simpson	Pitt
John Spier	Pitt
John Frohock	Rowan
Griffith Rutherford	Rowan
Benjamin Blount	Tyrrell
Jasper Charlton	Tyrrell
Stephens Lee	Tyrrell
Francis Ward	Tyrrell

Town Representatives

Patrick Gordon[128]	Bath
Peter Blinn[129]	Bath
Maurice Moore	Brunswick
Richard Groves[130]	Campbellton
John Walsh[131]	Campbellton
Willie Jones[132]	———
Joseph Hewes	Edenton
Joseph Montford	Halifax
Alexander Elmsley	New Bern
Cornelius Harnett	Wilmington

Second Assembly

New Bern, October 23-November 6, 1769

Speaker, John Harvey, Perquimans
Clerk, James Green, Jr., [Craven]

Name	*County*
William Mask	Anson
Matthew Raiford	Anson
Thomas Bonner	Beaufort
Moses Hare	Beaufort
John Campbell	Bertie
Lillington Lockhart	Bertie
Cullen Pollock	Bertie
John Grange	Bladen
William McRee	Bladen
William Davis	Brunswick
Robert Howe	Brunswick
Thomas Eaton	Bute
Benjamin Ward	Bute
Joseph Bell	Carteret
William Thompson	Carteret
John Beasley	Chowan
James Blount	Chowan
Thomas Hoskins	Chowan
Samuel Johnston	Chowan
Jacob Blount	Craven
Thomas Clifford Howe	Craven
Thomas Jones	Currituck
Kader Merchant	Currituck
William Ferriby	Currituck
Henry White	Currituck
John Woodhouse	Currituck
William McKinnie	Dobbs
Abraham Sheppard	Dobbs
William Dickson	Duplin
Felix Kenan	Duplin
Aquilla Sugg	Edgecombe
Micajah Thomas	Edgecombe
Howell Lewis	Granville
Thomas Person	Granville

Name	*County*
William Alston	Halifax
Blake Baker[133]	Halifax
Edward Hare	Hertford
Benjamin Wynns	Hertford
Rotheus Latham	Hyde
Edward McSwain	Hyde
Needham Bryan	Johnston
John Smith	Johnston
Abraham Alexander	Mecklenburg
Thomas Polk	Mecklenburg
John Ashe	New Hanover
James Moore	New Hanover
Henry Dawson	Northampton
Howell Edmunds	Northampton
William Cray	Onslow
Richard Ward	Onslow
Hermon Husbands	Orange
John Pryor	Orange
Jonathan Herring	Pasquotank
Joseph Jones	Pasquotank
John Lowery	Pasquotank
Thomas Relfe	Pasquotank
William Relfe	Pasquotank
Benjamin Harvey	Perquimans
John Harvey	Perquimans
Thomas Harvey	Perquimans
Andrew Knox	Perquimans
John Skinner	Perquimans
John Simpson	Pitt
John Spier	Pitt
Christopher Nation	Rowan
Griffith Rutherford	Rowan
William Moore	Tryon
Thomas Neale	Tryon
Benjamin Hassell	Tyrrell
Kenneth McKenzie	Tyrrell
Ebenezer Slade	Tyrrell
William Slade	Tyrrell
Peter Wynn	Tyrrell

Town Representatives

John Maule	Bath
Maurice Moore	Brunswick
Joseph Montford	Halifax
Richard Caswell	New Bern
John Dunn	Salisbury
Cornelius Harnett	Wilmington

Third Assembly

First Session, New Bern, December 5, 1770-January 26, 1771

Governor, Josiah Martin

First Assembly

Second Session, New Bern, November 19-December 23, 1771

Speaker, Richard Caswell, Craven
Clerk, James Green, Jr., [Craven]

Name	*County*
James Pickett	Anson
Charles Robinson	Anson
James Bonner	Beaufort
Moses Hare	Beaufort
John Campbell	Bertie
James Lockhart	Bertie
Lillington Lockhart[134]	Bertie
John Gibbs[135]	Bladen
William McRee	Bladen
Hugh Waddell[136]	Bladen
William Davis	Brunswick
Robert Howe	Brunswick
Thomas Eaton	Bute
Benjamin Person[137]	Bute
William Person[138]	Bute
Jacob Shepard	Carteret
William Thompson	Carteret
Isaac Brooks[139]	Chatham
John Wilcox[140]	Chatham
James Blount	Chowan
Richard Brownrigg[141]	Chowan
Samuel Dunscombe[142]	Chowan
Samuel Johnston	Chowan
Edward Vail	Chowan
Jacob Blount	Craven
Christopher Neale	Craven
Ferquard Campbell	Cumberland
Walter Gibson	Cumberland
Samuel Jarvis	Currituck
Thomas MacKnight	Currituck
Kader Merchant	Currituck
Henry White	Currituck
John Woodhouse	Currituck
Francis MacKilwean	Dobbs
William McKinnie	Dobbs
William Dickson	Duplin

Name	*County*
Thomas Gray	Duplin
William Haywood	Edgecombe
Aquilla Sugg	Edgecombe
Howell Lewis	Granville
Thomas Person	Granville
William Field[143]	Guilford
John Kimbrough[144]	Guilford
William Alston	Halifax
Abner Nash	Halifax
Edward Hare	Hertford
Benjamin Wynns, Jr.	Hertford
Rotheas Latham	Hyde
Edward McSwain	Hyde
Joel Lane	Johnston
John Smith	Johnston
Abraham Alexander	Mecklenburg
Thomas Polk	Mecklenburg
John Ashe	New Hanover
James Moore	New Hanover
Henry Dawson[145]	Northampton
Howell Edmunds	Northampton
Willie Jones	Northampton
William Cray	Onslow
Richard Ward	Onslow
Hermon Husbands[146]	Orange
John Pryor[147]	Orange
Ralph McNair[148]	Orange
Francis Nash[149]	Orange
Jonathan Herring	Pasquotank
Joseph Jones	Pasquotank
John Lowry	Pasquotank
Thomas Relfe	Pasquotank
William Relfe	Pasquotank
Benjamin Harvey	Perquimans
John Harvey	Perquimans
Thomas Harvey	Perquimans
Andrew Knox	Perquimans
John Skinner[150]	Perquimans
Richard Evans	Pitt
Alexander Stewart	Pitt
Matthew Lock	Rowan
Griffith Rutherford	Rowan
Richard Gorde[151]	Surry
Robert Lanier[152]	Surry
William Moore	Tryon
Thomas Neale	Tryon
William Slade	Tyrrell
Edmundson Samuel Smithwick	Tyrrell
Thomas Hooker	Tyrrell
Benjamin Hardy[153]	Wake
Thomas Hines[154]	Wake

Town Representatives

Wyriot Ormond	Bath
Maurice Moore	Brunswick
Thomas Hadley	Campbelton
Joseph Hewes	Edenton
Joseph Montford	Halifax
William Tisdale[155]	————
Edmund Fanning	Hillsborough
Richard Caswell	New Bern
John Dunn	Salisbury
Cornelius Harnett	Wilmington

Second Assembly

New Bern, January 25-March 6, 1773

Speaker John Harvey, Perquimans
Clerk, James Green, Jr., [Craven]

Name	*County*
James Picket	Anson
Charles Robinson	Anson
Roger Ormond	Beaufort
Thomas Respess	Beaufort
John Campbell	Bertie
David Stanley	Bertie
William McRee	Bladen
Thomas Robinson, Jr.	Bladen
William Davis	Brunswick
Robert Howe	Brunswick
William Person	Bute
Benjamin Ward	Bute
Jacob Shepard	Carteret
William Thomson	Carteret
Isaak Brook	Chatham
William Grave	Chatham
James Blount	Chowan
Thomas Blount[156]	Chowan
Samuel Johnston	Chowan
Thomas Oldham	Chowan
Edward Vail	Chowan
Thomas Benbury[157]	Chowan
James Coor	Craven
Lemuel Hatch	Craven
Ferquard Campbell	Cumberland
Alexander McAlister	Cumberland
Samuel Jarvis	Currituck
Thomas McKnight	Currituck

Name	*County*
Henry White	Currituck
Francis Williamson	Currituck
John Woodhouse[158]	Currituck
Stephen Blackman	Dobbs
Richard Caswell	Dobbs
Thomas Gray	Duplin
James Kenan	Duplin
William Haywood	Edgecombe
Aquilla Sugg	Edgecombe
Robert Lewis	Granville
Thomas Person	Granville
John Kimbrough	Guilford
Alexander Martin	Guilford
John Alston	Halifax
Banjamin McCulloh	Halifax
Benjamin Wynn	Hertford
Benjamin Wynn, Jr.	Hertford
Edward McSwain[159]	Hyde
Samuel Smith	Hyde
Rotheas Latham[160]	Hyde
William Bryan	Johnston
John Smith	Johnston
John Davidson	Mecklenburg
Martin Phifer	Mecklenburg
John Ashe	New Hanover
James Moore	New Hanover
Jephta Atherton	Northampton
Allen Jones	Northampton
Ezekiel Hunter	Onslow
Edward Starkey	Onslow
John Gray	Orange
Ralph McNair	Orange
Demsey Burgess[161]	Pasquotank
Jonathan Herring[162]	Pasquotank
Joseph Jones[163]	Pasquotank
Thomas MacKnight[164]	Pasquotank
Lemuel Sawyer[165]	Pasquotank
Benjamin Harvey	Perquimans
John Harvey	Perquimans
Thomas Harvey	Perquimans
Andrew Knox	Perquimans
Nathaniel Williams	Perquimans
George Evans	Pitt
John Simpson	Pitt
Matthew Locke	Rowan
Griffith Rutherford	Rowan
Jonathan Hampton	Surry
Robert Lanier	Surry
Robert Blackburn	Tryon
Jeremiah Frazier	Tyrrell
John Hooke	Tyrrell
William Slade	Tyrrell
Benjamin Spruill	Tyrrell
Thomas Stewart	Tyrrell
Thomas Hines	Wake
Joel Lane	Wake

Town Representatives

Wyriot Ormond	Bath
Maurice Moore	Brunswick
William Hooper	Campellton
Joseph Hewes	Edenton
Joseph Montford	Halifax
Francis Nash	Hillsborough
Christopher Neale	New Bern
Hugh Montgomery	Salisbury
Cornelius Harnett	Wilmington

Third Assembly

First Session, New Bern, December 4-31, 1773
Second Session, New Bern, March 2-25, 1774

Speaker, John Harvey, Perquimans
Clerk, [James Green, Jr., Craven]

Name	*County*
James Pickett	Anson
Charles Robeson	Anson
Roger Ormond	Beaufort
Thomas Respess	Beaufort
John Campbell	Bertie
John Johnston	Bertie
David Stanley	Bertie
John Burgwin	Bladen
Thomas Robeson, Jr.	Bladen
Robert Howe	Brunswick
John Rowan	Brunswick
William Person	Bute
Benjamin Ward	Bute
Jacob Shepard[166]	Carteret
William Thomson	Carteret
Solomon Shepard[167]	Carteret
Stephen Poe[168]	Chatham
Richard Parker[169]	Chatham
Thomas Benbury	Chowan
Samuel Johnston	Chowan
Thomas Jones	Chowan
Thomas Oldham	Chowan
Edward Vail	Chowan
James Coor	Craven
Lemuel Hatch	Craven
Ferquard Campbell	Cumberland
Alexander McAllister	Cumberland
Samuel Jarvis	Currituck

Name	*County*
Thomas MacKnight	Currituck
Solomon Perkins	Currituck
Henry White	Currituck
Francis Williamson	Currituck
Simon Bright	Dobbs
Richard Caswell	Dobbs
Thomas Gray	Duplin
James Kenan	Duplin
Elisha Battle	Edgecombe
William Haywood	Edgecombe
Memucan Hunt	Granville
Thomas Person	Granville
William Field	Guilford
Alexander Martin	Guilford
John Alston	Halifax
Benjamin McCulloh	Halifax
William Murphree	Hertford
Benjamin Wynns	Hertford
Seth Hovey	Hyde
Rotheas Latham	Hyde
Needham Bryan	Johnston
John Smith	Johnston
John Davidson	Mecklenburg
Thomas Polk	Mecklenburg
John Ashe	New Hanover
William Hooper	New Hanover
Jeptha Atherton	Northampton
Allen Jones	Northampton
William Cray	Onslow
John Spicer	Onslow
Thomas Hart	Orange
Ralph McNair	Orange
Edward Everigin	Pasquotank
Jonathan Hearing	Pasquotank
Joseph Jones	Pasquotank
Robert Jordan	Pasquotank
Joseph Reding	Pasquotank
Benjamin Harvey	Perquimans
John Harvey	Perquimans
Thomas Harvey	Perquimans
Andrew Knox	Perquimans
Nathaniel Williams	Perquimans
Edward Salter	Pitt
John Simpson	Pitt
Matthew Lock	Rowan
Griffith Rutherford	Rowan
Robert Lanier	Surry
Charles McAnnally	Surry
William Moore	Tryon
Christian Reinhart	Tryon
Jeremiah Frazier	Tyrrell
Thomas Hunter	Tyrrell
William Slade[170]	Tyrrell
Edward Smithwick	Tyrrell
Benjamin Spruill	Tyrrell
Thomas Stewart[171]	Tyrrell
Tignal Jones[172]	Wake
Michail Rogers[173]	Wake

Town Representatives

Wyriot Ormond[174]	Bath
William Brown[175]	Bath
Maurice Moore	Brunswick
Robert Rowan	Campbellton
Joseph Hewes	Edenton
Joseph Montford	Halifax
Francis Nash	Hillsborough
Isaac Edwards	New Bern
Hugh Montgomery	Salisbury
Henry Irwin[176]	Tarborough
Cornelius Harnett	Wilmington

Fourth Assembly

New Bern, April 4-8, 1775[177]

Name	*County*
Roger Ormond	Beaufort
Thomas Respess, Jr.	Beaufort
John Campbell	Bertie
John Johnston	Bertie
David Stanley	Bertie
William Salter	Bladen
James White	Bladen
Robert Howe	Brunswick
John Rowan	Brunswick
Green Hille	Bute
William Person	Bute
Solomon Shepard	Carteret
William Thomson	Carteret
Thomas Benbury	Chowan
Samuel Johnston	Chowan
Thomas Jones	Chowan
Thomas Oldham	Chowan
James Coor	Craven
Lemuel Hatch	Craven
Ferquard Campbell	Cumberland
Thomas Rutherford	Cumberland
Samuel Jarvis	Currituck
Nathan Joyner	Currituck
Thomas MacKnight	Currituck
Solomon Perkins	Currituck
Francis Williamson	Currituck
Richard Caswell	Dobbs
William McKinnie	Dobbs
Thomas Gray	Duplin
Thomas Hicks	Duplin
Elisha Battle	Edgecombe
William Haywood	Edgecombe
Memucan Hunt	Granville
Thomas Person	Granville

Name	*County*
Nicholas Long	Halifax
Benjamin McCulloh	Halifax
William Murfree	Hertford
George Wynns	Hertford
Needham Bryan	Johnston
Benjamin Williams	Johnston
John Ashe	New Hanover
William Hooper	New Hanover
Jeptha Atherton	Northampton
Allen Jones	Northampton
William Cray	Onslow
Henry Rhodes	Onslow
Thomas Hart	Orange
Ralph McNair	Orange
Edward Everegin	Pasquotank
Isaac Gregory	Pasquotank
Jonathan Hearring	Pasquotank
Joseph Jones	Pasquotank
Joseph Reading	Pasquotank
Benjamin Harvey	Perquimans
John Harvey	Perquimans
Thomas Harvey	Perquimans
Andrew Knox	Perquimans
John Whedbee	Perquimans
Edward Salter	Pitt
John Simpson	Pitt
Matthew Lock	Rowan
Griffith Rutherford	Rowan
William Alston	Tryon
William Moore	Tryon
Jeremiah Frazier	Tyrrell
Thomas Hunter	Tyrrell
Benjamin Spruill	Tyrrell
Joseph Spruill	Tyrrell

Town Representatives

William Brown	Bath
Park Quince	Brunswick
Robert Rowan	Campbellton
Joseph Hewes	Edenton
Francis Nash	Hillsborough
Isaac Edwards	New Bern
Cornelius Harnett	Wilmington

COLONIAL COURTS

Chief Justice[1]

Name	*Appointed*	*Qualified*	*Term*
Arthur Prior[2]	March 6, 1712	_____	_____
Christopher Gale[3]	July 1, 1712	July 1, 1712	1712-1716
Christopher Gale[4]	[March 26, 1715]	January 21, 1716	1716-1717
Tobias Knight[5]	August 1, 1717	August 1, 1717	1717-1718
Frederick Jones[6]	[November 4], 1718	[November 4], 1718	1718-1722
Christopher Gale[7]	March 21, 1721	[January —], 1722	1722-1724
Thomas Pollock, Jr.[8]	October 24, 1724	October 24, 1724	1724-1725
Christopher Gale[9]	March 21, 1721	July 17, 1725	1725-1731
William Smith[10]	November 30, 1730	March 9, 1731	1731
John Palin[11]	July 27, 1731	July 27, 1731	1731-1732
William Little[12]	October 18, 1732	October 18, 1732	1732-1734
Daniel Hanmer[13]	September 26, 1734	September 28, 1734	1734
William Smith[14]	April 17, 1734	November 29, 1734	1734-1741
John Montgomery[15]	March 24, 1741	[March —], 1741	1741-1743
John Montgomery[16]	July 26, 1743	July 26, 1743	1743-1744
Edward Moseley[17]	March 7, 1744	[March —], 1744	1744-1745
Enoch Hall[18]	[April 21, 1744]	May 23, 1745	1745-1749
Eleazer Allen[19]	_____, 1749	_____, 1749	1749-1750
James Hasell[20]	_____, 1750	[March —], 1750	1750-1755
Peter Henley[21]	[May 13, 1755]	December 5, 1755	1755-1758
James Hasell[22]	April 28, 1758	May 5, 1758	1758-1759
Charles Berry[23]	November 27, 1758	December 6, 1759	1759-1765
James Hasell[24]	January 7, 1766	March 22, 1766	1766-1767
Martin Howard[25]	[July 9, 1766]	January 23, 1767	1767-1774
James Hasell[26]	August 12, 1774	August 12, 1774	1774-1776

Judges of the Vice-Admiralty Courts

Name	*Commissioned*	*Qualified*	*Term*
Edward Hill[27]	March 8, 1698	March 10, 1698	1698-1700
Henderson Walker[28]	[_____, 1698]	[_____, 1698]	[1698]-1704
William Glover[29]	_____	October 3, 1704	1704-_____
John Turbill[30]	_____	_____	_____
John Lovick[31]	_____, 1722	[May 2], 1722	1722
Daniel Richardson[32]	_____	_____	1723-[1724]
Edward Moseley[33]	April 2, 1724	April 2, 1724	1724
William Maule[34]	November 7, 1724	November 7, 1724	1724-1725
Edward Moseley[35]	October 5, 1725	October 5, 1725	1725-[1728]
Edmund Porter[36]	June 30, 1727	[January 23], 1728	1728-1732
Edmund Gale[37]	January 22, 1732	January 22, 1732	1732-[1735]
Edmund Porter[38]	June 30, 1727	October 14, 1736	1734-1738
James Winright[39]	_____	_____	1735
Abraham Blackwell[40]	_____	_____	1737
John Hodgson[41]	March 6, 1739	March 6, 1739	1739-1742
Joseph Anderson[42]	[October —, 1742]	[October 27, 1742]	1742-[1751]
William Faris[43]	_____	_____	1743-1745
Richard Lovett[44]	_____	_____	1748
Francis Corbin[45]	_____	_____, 1752	1752-1755
Henry McCulloch[46]	December 6, 1754	[April —], 1755	1755
Francis Corbin[47]	_____, 1755	_____, 1755	1755-[1757]
Jasper Charlton[48]	_____	_____	1756
William Ross[49]	_____	_____	[1757]-1760
Jasper Charlton[50]	_____	_____	1757-1758
Joseph Harron[51]	_____	_____	1759
Thomas McGuire[52]	_____, 1760	_____, 1760	1760-1763
Thomas McGuire[53]	_____	[December 6], 1763	1763-[1766]
Patrick Gordon[54]	December 6, 1763	_____	1766
Patrick Gordon[55]	_____, 1766	_____, 1766	1766-1768
William Faris[56]	_____, 1768	March 14, 1768	1768-[1770]
Stephen Dewey[57]	_____	_____	[1768]

Name	*Appointed*	*Qualified*	*Term*
Augustus Johnston[58]	September 22, 1768	———	———
William Brimage[59]	———	January 15, 1770	1770-[1772]
James Biggleston[60]	[February —], 1782	———	[1772]
[Jasper Charlton][61]	———	———	[1772]
James Elleston Bowen[62]	———	———	[1776]

FOOTNOTES

COUNTY OF CLARENDON, 1665-1667

[1]The County of Clarendon, which was located at the mouth of the Cape Fear River, was first established in 1663 by a small group of New Englanders; however, this initial colony was soon abandoned. Late in 1664 plans were made for another attempt to settle the region — this time by a group of Barbadian planters. The Lords Proprietors were only too anxious for the area to be settled because of the revenues from land sales and quitrents which would be made. A governor, secretary, and surveyor general were commissioned by the Lords Proprietors, and the colony was settled in the fall of 1665. Early shipping accidents created problems for the settlers since much of their equipment was lost. These early mishaps seemed to forecast the failure of the colony. For two years the colonists built houses, cleared lands, and cultivated crops; but dissatisfaction over quitrents and the rumor of more fertile land to the south, soon started a migration of colonists from the colony. By the summer of 1667 the colony had been abondoned.

[2]Yeamans was commissioned by the Lords Proprietors and arrived in the colony during the fall of 1665. Commission to John Yeamans, January 11, 1664/65, William L. Saunders, (editor) *The Colonial Records of North Carolina,* I, (Raleigh: North Carolina State Printer, 1886), 97-98, hereinafter cited as Saunders, *Colonial Records;* William S. Powell, *Ye Countie of Albemarle,* (Raleigh: North Carolina Department of Archives and History, 1958), xxvii, hereinafter cited as Powell, *Ye Countie of Albemarle.*

[3]Sandford was commissioned by the Lords Proprietors and probably arrived in the colony about the same time as Yeamans. Commission to Robert Sandford, November 14, 1664, Saunders, *Colonial Records,* I, 71-72.

[4]Vassall was commissioned by the Lords Proprietors and probably arrived in the colony about the same time as Yeamans. Commission to John Vassall, November 24, 1664, Saunders, *Colonial Records,* I, 73.

[5]The actual date of this assembly is not known; but from other records of the period it is presumed to be 1666. "Address of the Gentlemen chosen for an Assembly for the County of Clarendon in Carolina to the Lords Proprietors," Saunders, *Colonial Records,* I, 145-149.

COLONIAL CHIEF EXECUTIVES

Governors of "Virginia"

[1]Lane was appointed by Sir Walter Raleigh and left Plymouth, England, on April 9, 1585. His expedition reached the New World in July; however a colony was not established until August. Francis L. Hawks, *History of North Carolina,* Vol. I, (Fayetteville, N. C.: E. J. Hale & Son, 1857), 90-141, hereinafter cited as Hawks, *History of North Carolina,* I.

[2]White was appointed by Sir Walter Raleigh and departed from Portsmouth, England on April 26, 1587; however, the expedition made stops at Isle of Wight and Plymouth before setting sail for "Virginia" on May 5. They reached the area to be settled on July 22, but Governor White wanted to make some preliminary explorations before allowing the remainder of his party to go ashore. Three days later the colonists left the ships. Food shortages and the absence of other needed supplies forced White to leave for England on August 27, 1587. Delayed in England because of war with Spain, White did not return to North Carolina until 1590. Leaving England on March 20, he arrived in August, but found no evidence of life. On a nearby tree he found the letters C.R.O. and an another CROATAN. White never did find his missing colony and the mystery of the "Lost Colony" is still unsolved. Hawks, *History of North Carolina,* I, 191-212, 216-225.

Proprietary Governors

[3]Stephens was appointed "commander of the southern plantations" by the council in Virginia. The geographical location of the "southern plantations" is that area in northeastern North Carolina where "overflow" settlers from Virginia lived. William S. Powell suggests that his "presence in Carolina removed any urgency for a prompt appointment" of a governor for Carolina when Berkeley was instructed to do so by the Lords Proprietors and explains why Drummond was not appointed until 1664. Powell, *Ye Countie of Albemarle,* xxiii.

[4]Drummond was appointed by William Berkeley, governor of Virginia and one of the Lords Proprietors, at the request of the Lords Proprietors in England. He began serving prior to the delivery of his commission by Peter Carteret in Februnary, 1665. Since other commissions issued to Carteret bear the date December 3, 1664, it is possible that Drummond's commission was also issued on that date. Records show that he was still governor in December, 1666, and that a successor was not appointed until October, 1667. He supposedly moved to Virginia sometime during 1667. Powell, *Ye Countie of Albemarle,* 62; Saunders, *Colonial Records,* I, 93, 152-153, 162-164; J. R. B. Hathaway (editor), *North Carolina Genealogical and Historical Register,* Vol. I, 1900 (Merry Hill: ————, 1900), 587, hereinafter cited as Hathaway, *Historical Register,* I.

[5]Stephens was appointed by the Lords Proprietors to replace Drummond and began serving prior to the delivery of his commission in April, 1668. He died while still in office sometime before March 7, 1670. Powell, *Ye Countie of Albemarle,* 13-16, 30, 31, 37-38; Saunders, *Colonial Records,* I, xvi.

[6]Carteret had been commissioned Lieutenant Governor by the Lords Proprietors on December 3, 1664 and was chosen President by the North Carolina Council upon the death of Stephens and was later appointed governor by the Lords Proprietors. He left the colony for England sometime after May 10, 1672. Powell, *Ye Countie of Albemarle,* xxviii, xxxi, 39-41, 44-48.

[7]See footnote 6.

[8]Jenkins was commissioned by Carteret to act as deputy governor when he left the colony. The authority of Carteret to make this appointment rested in commissions issued by the Lords Proprietors in October, 1670, but which expired "at the end of four years" according to provisions in the Fundamental Constitutions. Carteret had not returned to the colony when his commission to Jenkins officially expired; however, Jenkins continued to serve. When the general assembly met, following elections in September, 1675, opposition had formed against Jenkins and he was imprisoned on charges of "several misdemeanors". Powell, *Ye Countie of Albemarle,* 53-54; Mattie Erma Edwards Parker (editor), *North Carolina Higher-Court Records, 1670-1696, The Colonial Records of North Carolina,* (Raleigh, N. C.: North Carolina Department of Archives and History, 1968), xli-xliii, hereinafter cited as Parker, *Higher-Court Records, 1670-1696;* Saunders, *Colonial Records,* I, 259.

[9]Eastchurch was elected speaker of the assembly and assumed the role of governor following the imprisonment of Jenkins. He seems to have remained in this position until the spring of 1676 when he departed the colony for England. Parker, *Higher-Court Records, 1670-1696,* xli-xliv; Saunders, *Colonial Records,* I, 259.

[10]Eastchurch "apparently left someone else as speaker, for the assembly remained in session". However, Jenkins was forceably released from prison by friends "at some date before late March, 1676." He exercised enough control to hold a court and for a period prior to the departure of Eastchurch for England, both he and Jenkins exercised control over the province. In October, 1676, Jenkins, backed by an armed force, dissolved the assembly and resumed the role of governor. Parker, *Higher-Court Records, 1670-1696,* xlii-xliii; Lindley S. Butler, "The Governors of Albemarle County, 1663-1689," *North Carolina Historical Review,* LXVI (July, 1969), 291, 292, hereinafter cited as Butler, "The Governors of Albemarle County, 1663-1689."

[11]See footnote 10.

[12]Eastchurch was commissioned governor by the Lords Proprietors. On his return to the colony he stopped at Nevis in the West Indies and sought the attention of a wealthy lady. Deciding to remain in Nevis for a while, he appointed Thomas Miller deptuy governor until his return (Eastchurch never returned to North Carolina—he died in Virginia while on his way back to the colony). Because he had not officially qualified as governor in Albemarle, Eastchurch had no legal authority to appoint Miller; however, when Miller reached Albemarle he was able to secure his position with little initial trouble. The policies used by Miller to quiet opposition and his general handling of the government soon put him in conflict with the populace. This conflict erupted into a political upheaval which became known as "Culpepper's Rebellion." Butler, "The Governors of Albemarle County, 1663-1689," 292-293; Parker, *Higher Court Records, 1670-1696,* xlvi-xlvii.

[13]See footnote 12.

[14]Tradition is that John Culpepper was elected governor by the Assembly when they rebelled against Miller; however, there is no documentary evidence to substantiate the claim that he held any post other than that of customs collector. Dr. Lindley Butler suggests that it is possible that John Jenkins, the last *de jure* executive of the colony, acted as *de facto* government and evidence exists that a "rebel" council meeting was held in early 1678 at his home. Butler, "The Governors of Albemarle County, 1663-1689," 294; Parker, *Higher-Court Records, 1670-1696,* li; Saunders, *Colonial Records,* I, 282.

[15]Sothel was appointed governor in 1678, but was captured "by the Turkes and carried into Argier . . ." and did not take office. "Afidavitt of John Taylor" and Lords Proprietors to the "Governor and Councell of the County of Albemarle in the Province of Carolina", Saunders, *Colonial Records,* I, 276, 283.

[16]Harvey's commission instructed him to act as "President of the Council and execute the authority of the government until the arrival of Mr. Sothell". Other details are not known. He died while still in office. Saunders, *Colonial Records,* I, 283-284, 327.

[17]Jenkins was elected president of the council following the death of Harvey and died on December 17, 1681 while still in office. Parker, *Higher-Court Records, 1670-1696,* lvi, lviii; Saunders, *Colonial Records,* I, 271, 327; Hawks, *History of North Carolina,* Vol. II, (Fayetteville, N. C.: E. J. Hale & Son, 1858), 136, hereinafter cited as Hawks, *History of North Carolina,* II; J. R. B. Hathaway (editor), *North Carolina Historical and Genealogical Register,* III, (April, 1903), 220, hereinafter cited as Hathaway, *Genealogical Register,* III.

[18]Wilkinson was appointed by the Lords Proprietors but never left England — "he was arrested and imprisoned in London while preparing to sail". Parker, *Higher Court Records, 1670-1696,* lvii-lviii; Saunders, *Colonial Records,* I, 328, 333-338.

[19]Sothel, following his purchase of the "Earl of Clarendon's share of Carolina", became governor under a provision of the Fundamental Constitution which "provided that the eldest proprietor that shall

be in Carolina shall be Governor . . . ." The date of Sothel's assumption of Governorship is not known. Extant records tell nothing about the government of Albemarle in the year following Jenkins' death. It is possible that Sothel reached the colony and took office before Jenkins died or soon afterwards; it is possible that for a time there was an acting governor, chosen by the council; or there may have been a period of chaos. Nothing is known except that Sothel arrived in Albemarle at some time prior to March 10, 1682, when he held court at Edward Smithwick's house in Chowan Precinct. Sothel actions and policies soon became intolerable to the people of Albemarle and at the meeting of the assembly in 1689, thirteen charges of misconduct and irregularities were brought against him. He was banished from the colony for 12 months and was prohibited from ever again holding public office in Albemarle. On December 5, 1689, the Lords Proprietors officially suspended Sothel as governor because he abused the authority granted him as a proprietor. Ludwell was appointed to replace him. Saunders, *Colonial Records*, I, 339; *"Minutes, March, 1683," Colonial Court Records*, CCR 189; Parker, *Higher-Court Records, 1670-1696*, lviii; Butler, "Governors of Albemarle, 1663-1689,," 297.

[20]"Archdale was in the colony by December, 1683, to collect quitrents and remained in Albemarle until 1686. While Governor Sothel was absent from the county, Archdale served on many occasions as acting governor." Butler, The Governors of Albemarle County, 1663-1689," 297.

[21]The Fundamental Constitutions provided that the eldest proprietor living in the colony would be governor and that if there were none, then the eldest cacique was to act. "Gibbs, a relative of the Duke of Albemarle, had been made a cacique of Carolina in October, 1682, and had been granted a manor in the southern Carolina colony a few months later. Gibbs came to Albemarle at some date before November, 1689, by which time he was known as 'governor'. His claim to the governorship seems to have been recognized in the colony for a time; an assembly appears to have been held while he was 'governor'. It is probable that Albemarle inhabitants recognized his claim until word arrived of Ludwell's appointment, which was made in December, 1689." Even after Ludwell arrived in Albemarle Gibbs continued to claim his right to the office. In July, 1690 both were advised by the Virginia governor to carry their dispute to the proprietors in England, which was apparently done. On November 8, 1691 a proclamation was issued by the proprietors to the inhabitants of Albemarle reaffirming Sothel's suspension and repudiating the claim of Gibbs. They also suspended the Fundamental Constitutions which stripped Gibbs of any further legal basis for his actions. (The actions of the Proprietors on November 8, 1691 did in fact suspend the Fundamental Constitutions even though formal announcement of their suspension was not made until May 11, 1693.) Parker, *Higher-Court Records, 1670-1696*, lix-lxi; "Proclamation to the Inhibitants of Carolina," November 8, 1691, Entry Number 1891, *Calender of State Papers, Colonial and West Indies*, Vol. XIII, 1689-1692, J. W. Fortescue (editor), (London: Her Majesties Stationery Office, 1901), 568, hereinafter cited as *Calender of State Papers*, XIII, 1689-1692.

[22]Ludwell was originally commissioned governor by the Lords Proprietors on December 5, 1689 following the suspension of Sothel, but his dispute with Gibbs led to the issuance of a second commission on November 8, 1691. He served as governor until his appointment as governor of all Carolina. "Commission to Philip Ludwell," December 5, 1689, Entry Number 621, 188, and "Commission to Philip Ludwell, November 8, 1691, Entry Number 1885, *Calendar of State Papers*, Vol. XXII, 1689-1692, 566; Parker, *Higher-Court Records, 1670-1696*, lxi-lxii.

[23]Jarvis acted as deputy governor while Ludwell was in Virginia and England. He was officially appointed deputy governor upon Ludwell's acceptance of the governorship of Carolina and served until his death in 1694. [Jarvis and Council] to Ludwell, July 13, 1690, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, I, 188; Parker, *Higher-Court Records, 1670-1696*, lxi-lxii, 13, 15.

[24]Ludwell served as acting governor, possibly by appointment of Thomas Smith governor of Carolina; however, the authority under which he acted is not known. In October, 1694 it is apparent that the Proprietors did not know of his position as the proprietors refer to him as "our late Governor of North Carolina." He issued a proclamation on November 28, 1693 and land grant records indicate that he acted as chief executive intermittantly throughout 1694 and as late as May of 1695. Records show that he was residing in Virginia by April and had been elected to represent James City County in the Virginia Assembly. M. Eugene Sirmans, *Colonial South Carolina: A Political History, 1663-1763*, (Chapel Hill: The University of North Carolina Press, 1966), 53, hereinafter cited as Sirmans, *Colonial South Carolina*; "Further Instructions to John Archdale," October 17, 1694 and Proprietors to Ludwell, June 28, 1695, English Records, CO 5/289, ER 13-31, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, hereinafter cited as English Records; "Journal of the Virginia Council," April 17, 1695, CO 5/1307.

[25]Harvey became president of the council upon the death of Jarvis in 1694. He was presiding over the council on July 12, 1694 and signed several survey warrants the same day. He continued serving until his death on July 3, 1699. Council Minutes, Wills, and Inventories, Secretary of State Papers, SS 874.2, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, North Carolina, 42-44, hereinafter cited as Council Minutes, SS 874.2; Land Patent Book No. 7, 1706-1740, Secretary of State Papers, SS 978.2, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 35, 35a, hereinafter cited as Land Patent Book No. 7, 1706-1740; Saunders, *Colonial Records*, I, 511; Parker, *Higher-Court Records, 1670-1696*, lxii.

[26]Archdale stopped in North Carolina a few weeks and acted as chief executive on his way to Charleston to assume office as Governor of Carolina. He was in Virginia enroute to Charleston on June 11, 12, and 13, 1695 and was in Charleston by August 17, 1695, the date on which he took the oath of office

at Charleston. Council Minutes, SS 874.2, 55-59; Parker, *Higher-Court Records, 1670-1696*, 171-172; "True Copy of Archdale's Oath as Governor," August 17, 1695, Archdale Papers, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh.

[27]Archdale's authority to act as governor rested with his previous commission which was still valid. The problem of gubenatorial succession at this time is due to the death of Lord Craven and the confusion over the tenure of Lord Bath. Since no one other than the Lord Palatine could commission a new governor, there had been no "regular" governor appointed for Carolina. Mattie Erma Edwards Parker (editor), *Higher Court Records, 1697-1701* in *The Colonial Records of North Carolina.* (Raleigh: North Carolina Department of Archives and History 33, 54, 483, 385, hereinafter cited as Parker, *Higher-Court Records, 1697-1701*; Sirmans, Colonial South Carolina, 71-72; Powell, *The Proprietors of Carolina*, 51-52

[28]Walker, as president of the council, assumed the role of chief executive shortly after the death of Harvey and relinquished it upon the arrival of Robert Daniel (sometime between June 20, 1703 and July 29, 1703). Henderson Walker to Governor of Virginia, July 28, 1699, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, I, 511-512; Land Grant to George Sutton, June 20, 1703, Fragment of Council Minutes, July 29, 1703, Colonial Court Records, CCR 189, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, hereinafter cited as Fragment of Council Minutes, CCR 189.

[29]Daniel was appointed deputy governor of Carolina by Sir Nathaniel Johnson, Governor of Carolina, and was acting in this capacity by July 29, 1703. Conflicts with minority religious groups, primarily the Quakers, led to his suspension in March 1705. Beth G. Crabtree, *North Carolina Governors, 1585-1968*, (Raleigh: North Carolina Department of Archives and History, 1968), 23, hereinafter cited as Crabtree, *North Carolina Governors;* Fragment of Council Minutes, July 29, 1703, CCR 189; Proclamation by Thomas Cary, Deputy Governor, and Council, March 21, 1704/5, Albemarle County Papers, Vol. I, 1678-1714, CR 2.001, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 50, hereinafter cited as Albemarle County Papers, I, 1678-1714.

[30]Cary was appointed by Sir Nathaniel Johnson, Governor of Carolina, to replace Daniel, and arrived in North Carolina on March 21, 1705. [30a]Dissenters were pleased initially with the appointment, because Cary was related by marriage to John Archdale, the Quaker proprietor; however, this initial feeling soon changed. [30b]When he arrived in North Carolina, Cary found Anglicans in most places of power and therefore, cast his lot with them. Although the law requiring oaths of allegiance was still on the statutes books, dissenters had assumed that Cary would not enforce it. However, when the General Court met on March 27, the oath act was read and put into execution. At the General Assembly meeting in November, 1705, Quaker members were again required to take oaths; they refused and were excluded. Then Cary and his allies passed a law which voided the election of anyone found guilty of promoting his own candidacy. This loosely defined bill gave the majority faction in the lower house the power to exclude any undesirable member and was designed to be used against troublesome non-Quakers (who had no convictions against oath swearing).[30c]

The dissenters and some disgruntled Anglicans now decided to send an agent to England to plead for relief. In October, 1706, their chosen representative, John Porter, left Albemarle for London—it is almost certain that Porter was not a Quaker and, in fact, may have been an Anglican.[30d]. Although he did not take the oaths of office with his fellow justices at the October-November 1705 session of the General Court, he had taken them in March, 1705. In England, Porter received the support of John Archdale, who persuaded the Lords Proprietors to issue orders to Porter, suspending Sir Nathaniel Johnson's authority over North Carolina, removing Cary as deputy governor, naming five new councillors, and authorizing the council to elect a chief executive.[30e]

Returning to Albemarle in October, 1707, Porter found William Glover and the council presiding over the government because Cary had left for a visit to South Carolina. This arrangement appeared satisfactory to Porter, who called the new lords deputies together and nominated Glover as president of the council.[30f] Glover was elected, but the vote was illegal since Porter's instructions required that Cary and the former councillors be present for the voting. Porter knew exactly what he was doing, however, and later used the illegality of the election to force Glover out of office.[30g]

On November 3, 1707, Glover convened the general assembly at John Hecklefield's house at Little River. Joining him in the upper house as lords deputies were Porter, Foster, Newby, Hawkins, and Thomas Cary, recently returned from South Carolina. After requesting that the lower house send its list of members to him, the president proposed dissolution of the assembly without further business. Cary objected, but the following day Glover and the rest of the council dissolved the General Assembly.[30h] Although he had been required to convene the assembly in compliance with the biennial act which specified that a legislative session be held every two years, Glover apparently did not want Cary to use the gathering as a forum.

At some point between the close of the assembly in November, 1707, and the summer of 1708, Glover turned on the dissenters. Apparently, he decided to revive the oath of office and force the Quaker councillors to take it. Seeing the turn of events, Cary moved to join Porter and the dissenters in the hope of regaining the chief executive's office. After receiving assurances of toleration from Cary, Porter moved decisively. Late in the summer of 1708, he called together both Cary's old councillors and the new ones, as he was originally supposed to have done in October, 1707, and announced that Glover's election as president had been illegal. Glover, joined by Thomas Pollock, protested vigorously and armed violence broke out between the two factions.[30i] Soon though, both sides agreed to let the General Assembly determine the validity of their rival claims. Cary and Glover each issued separate writs of election to every precinct which then proceeded to elect two sets of burgesses — one pledged to Cary

and one to Glover. Cary men predominated in Bath County and Pasquotank and Perquimans precincts; Glover men controlled Currtiuck precinct, and Chowan was almost evenly divided.[30j] In the critical maneuvering for control of the assembly which met October 11, 1708, Cary forces scored an early, ultimately decisive victory. Edward Moseley, an Anglican vestryman, was chosen speaker of the house. Despite his religious affiliation, he was a Cary supporter. Through Moseley's careful management, Cary delegates were seated from every precinct except Currituck. When news of the Cary victory in the lower house reached Glover, he departed for Virginia. (There is evidence that Glover continued to act in the capacity of president of a council during 1709 and 1710 — land grant records indicate several grants throughout each year bear his name and the names of his councillors.[30k] The general assembly nullified the test oaths, and the council officially elected Cary president.[30l]

The Lords proprietors were slow to intervene in the situation in North Carolina. In December, 1708, they appointed Edward Tynte to be governor of Carolina and instructed him to make Edward Hyde deputy governor of North Carolina.[30m] Arriving in the colony early in 1711, Hyde had no legal claim on the deputy governorship because Tynte had died before commissioning him. However, he was warmly received in Albemarle, and his position as a distant kinsman of the queen was so impressive that the council elected Hyde to the presidency. He called a general assembly for March, 1711, where he recommended harsh legislation against dissenters and the arrest of Cary and Porter. From his home in Bath, Cary rallied his supporters to resist, and the armed conflict known as the Cary Rebellion began.[30n]

[30a]Executive proclamation, March 21, 1704/5, Albemarle County Papers, I, 1678-1714, 50; R. D. W. Conner, *The Colonial and Revolutionary Periods, 1584-1783,* Volume I, of *History of North Carolina* by R. D. W. Connor, William K. Boyd, J. D. deRoulhac Hamilton, and others, (Chicago and New York: Lewis Publishing Company, 6 volumes, 1919), 91, hereinafter cited as Connor, *The Colonial and Revolutionary Periods;* Samuel A'Court, Ashe, *History of North Carolina, 1584-1783,* Vol. I (Greensboro: Charles Van Noppen, Publisher, 1925), 159-160, hereinafter cited as Ashe, *History of North Carolina, 1584-1783.*

[30b]Rufus M. Jones, *The Quakers in the American Colonies* (New York: Russell and Russell, Incorporated, Second Edition, 1962), 352n, hereinafter cited as Jones, *Quakers in the Colonies.* (George Stevenson of the North Carolina Office of Archives and History has written an unpublished paper on the Cary Rebellion providing much genealogical data on Cary, Moseley, and other leading figures of the uprising. While Jones claims that Cary was Archdale's son-in-law, Stevenson contends that Chauncery Court records prove he was Archdale's stepson.)

[30c]Ashe, *History of North Carolina,* I, 160; Connor, *The Colonial and Revolutionary Periods,* I, 92; Saunders, *Colonial Records,* I, 708-715.

[30d]Both Jones, *Quakers in the Colonies,* 352n, and Stephen B. Weeks, *The Religious Development in the Province of North Carolina* (Baltimore: 1891), say that Porter was not a Quaker.

[30e]Connor, *The Colonial and Revolutionary Periods,* I, 92; Saunders, *Colonial Records,* I, 708-715. Lord Granville died on December 3, 1707. It is possible that his deteriorating physical condition during 1707 facilitated Archdale's efforts.

[30f]A proclamation signed by Glover and the new councillors shortly after the election reveals that Porter, Francis Foster, Gabriel Newby, and John Hawkins were part of the executive branch of government. Newby and Hawkins were definitely Quakers; Foster may have been.

[30g]Saunders, *Colonial Records,* I, 708-715; Connor, *The Colonial and Revolutionary Periods,* I, 92-93.

[30h]Journal of the Upper House of Assembly. November 3-4, 1707, Albemarle County Papers, I, 1678-1714.

[30i]Connor, *The Colonial and Revolutionary Periods,* I, 93; Ashe, *History of North Carolina,* I, 164-165; Saunders, *Colonial Records,* I, 688, 708-715.

[30j]Hugh T. Lefler and Albert Ray Newsome, *North Carolina: The History of a Southern State* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, Revised Edition, 1963), 54-55, hereinafter cited as Lefler and Newsome, *North Carolina;* Connor, *The Colonial and Revolutionary Periods,* I, 93; Ashe, *History of North Carolina,* I,166-167.

[30k]Land Grant Records of North Carolina, North Carolina Department of the Secretary of State, Raleigh.

[30l]Journal of the Upper House of Assembly, October 11-27, 1708, Albemarle County Papers, I, 1678-1714.

[30m]Minute books of the Carolina Proprietors, December 9, 1708, C.O. 5/289 microfilm, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh; Ashe, *History of North Carolina,* I, 167-168.

[30n]Connor, *The Colonial and Revolutionary Periods,* I, 97-98; Saunders, *Colonial Records,* I, xxvii-xxix.

[31]See footnote 30.

[32]See footnote 30.

[33]See footnote 30.

[34]See footnote 30.

[35]See footnote 30.

[36]Edward Jukes was appointed deputy governor of Carolina by Governor Tynte, but his commission was never signed due to the untimely death of Tynte in June, 1710. Herbert Paschal, "Proprietary North Carolina," (unpublished dissertation), Chapel Hill, North Carolina, University of North Carolina, 1961, 193-194, hereinafter cited as Paschal "Proprietary North Carolina"; "Commission to Jukes" (Unsigned), Commissions and Instructions from the Lords Proprietors, 1685-1715, South Carolina Department of Archives and History, Columbia, South Carolina, 276-277, hereinafter cited as Commissions and Instructions, 1685-1715.

[37]Edward Hyde served first as president of the council and later as governor by commission from the Lords Proprietors. When Cary challenged his authority, armed conflict erupted between the two. The event, known as Cary's Rebellion, ended with the arrest of Cary — he was later released for lack of evidence. Hyde continued as governor until his death on September 8, 1712. Crabtree, *North Carolina Governors*, 26-27; "Letter from the President and Council of North Carolina to Colonel Spotswood," June 29, 1711, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, I, 760-761; Commission to Edward Hyde, Council Journals, 1712-1728, GO 111, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 5-6, hereinafter cited as Council Journal, 1712-1728.

[38]See footnote 37.

[39]Pollock, as president of the council, became governor following the death of Hyde and served in that capacity until the arrival of Charles Eden. Saunders, *Colonial Records*, I, 869; Saunders, *Colonial Records*, II, 129.

[40]Eden was commissioned by the Lords Proprietors and served until his death on March 22, 1722. Saunders, *Colonial Records*, II, 449, 459-460; Commission to Eden, May 18, 1713, Council Journals. 1712-1728, 80-811.

[41]Pollock, as president of the council, became chief executive after Eden's death, and served until his own death in September, 1722.

[42]Reed was elected president of the council, to replace Pollock and as such served until the arrival of George Burrington. Saunders, *Colonial Records*, II, 459-460, 515-516.

[43]Burrington was commissioned governor of North Carolina by the Lords Proprietors and served until he was removed from office. Why he was removed is not officially known. Commission of George Burrington, Governor of North Carolina, June 3, 1723, *Calendar of State Papers, America and West Indies*, Vol. XXXIII, 1722-1723, Cecil Headlam (editor), (London, England: His Majesty's Printing Shop, 1934), Entry No. 570, 272, hereinafter cited as *Calendar of State Papers*, XXXIII, 1722-1723; Saunders, *Colonial Records*, IX, 515-516, 566.

[44]Moseley, as president of the council, was sworn in as acting governor when Burrington left the colony to travel to South Carolina. By November 7, 1724 Burrington had returned to North Carolina. Saunders, *Colonial Records*, II, 541, 542.

[45]Everard was commissioned by the Lords Proprietors following the removal of Burrington, who continued to create problems for Everard after he had taken office. Everard remained governor during the period of transition when North Carolina became a royal colony. Hawks, *History of North Carolina* II, 568; Saunders, *Colonial Records*, II, 566.

Royal Governors

[46]Burrington was the first governor commissioned by the crown, and the only man to be appointed by both the Lords Proprietors and the crown. He qualified before the council in 1731. His political enemies succeeded in securing his removal from office in 1734. Commission to George Burrington, January 15, 1729/30, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, III, 667-73; Council Minutes, February 25, 1730/31, Council Journal, 1729-1734, CO 112.1, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 45, hereinafter cited as Council Journal, 1729-1754; Blackwell P. Robinson, *The Five Royal Governors of North Carolina, 1729-1775*, (Raleigh: North Carolina Department of Archives and History, 1968), 1-11, hereinafter cited as Robinson, *Five Royal Governors;* Saunders, *Colonial Records*, III, 633.

[47]Rice served as chief executive while Burrington was out of the colony.

[48]Johnston was commissioned by the crown and served as governor until his death on July 17, 1752. Appointment of Gabriel Johnston as Governor, April 5, 1733, CO 5/323, English Records ER 15-12, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh; Council Minutes, November 2, 1734, Council

Journal, 1734-1743, GO 113, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 1, hereinafter cited as Council Journal, 1734-1743; Robinson, *Five Royal Governors*, 25-26; Saunders *Colonial Records*, IV, iii, 1.

[49]Rice, as president of the council, became Chief executive following the death of Johnston; however, he too was advanced in age and soon died.

[50]Rowan was elected president following the death of Rice and served as chief executive until the arrival of Dobbs. Saunders, *Colonial Records*, V, iii-iv, 29.

[51]Dobbs was commissioned by the crown and arrived in North Carolina in late October, 1754. He qualified before the chief justice and three members of the council who had met him in Bath. He continued serving until his death in March, 1765. Dobbs to the Board of Trade, November 9, 1754, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, V, 144g-144h; "Letter from Tryon to the Board of Trade," North Carolina, Wilmington, April 1, 1765, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, VI, 1320-1321.

[52]Hasell served as chief executive during the absence of Dobbs from the colony. Dobbs had returned by December 19, 1763. Saunders, *Colonial Records*, VI, 1014.

[53]Tryon, who had been commissioned lieutenant governor under Dobbs, served as chief executive, first under his commission as lieutenant governor, and then under a new commission as governor. He served in this capacity until 1771 when he was appointed governor of New York. Commission to William Tryon as Lieutenant Governor, April 26, 1764 and Commission to William Tryon as Governor, July 19, 1765, Commission and Charter Book, 1761-1772, GO 3, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 18, 21-36, hereinafter cited as Commission Book, 1761-1772; Letter from Tryon to the Board of Trade, North Carolina, Wilmington, April 1, 1765, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, VI, 1320-1321; Saunders, *Colonial Records*, VII, 4, 133-134.

[54]See footnote 53.

[55]James Hasell, as president of the council, acted as interim governor until the arrival of Josiah Martin. Saunders, *Colonial Records*, IX, 3-4, 15-16.

[56]Josiah Martin was appointed by the crown and served as the last royal governor of North Carolina. The date of his actual relinquishing of authority has been one of controversy among historians. Some cite the day he left North Carolina soil in July, 1775 as the termination date, others accept July 4, 1776. Martin considered himself to be governor throughout the Revolution since his commission had not been rescinded. Saunders, *Colonial Records*, IX, 15-16.

[57]Hasell, as president of the council, acted as temporary governor during the absence of Martin who had left the colony for New York for reasons of health. Saunders, *Colonial Records*, IX, 1078; Letter from Governor Martin to Earl of Dartmouth, North Carolina," January 26, 1775, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, IX, 1114.

Governors of the Province of Carolina

[58]For a twenty year period between April, 1692 and March, 1712, the colonies of North and South Carolina were combined into a single province called Carolina. Charleston was the provincial seat of government, and the Lords Proprietors commissioned a single governor for the province. This governor had instructions to appoint a deputy governor for North Carolina.

[59]Ludwell was commissioned by the Lords Proprietors as the first governor of Carolina. He qualified on April 11, 1692, but by May 15, 1693, he was no longer governor and had left Charleston. Commission to Ludwell, November 8, 1691, Commissions and Instructions, 1685-1715, 16-17; Council Minutes, April 11, 1692, "Journal of the Grand Council of South Carolina, April 11, 1692-September 26, 1692", *Journals of the Grand Council of South Carolina, 1671-1680, 1692*, A. S. Salley, Jr. (editor), (Columbia, South Carolina: The State Company, 1907), 3; Thomas Smith to "Mr. Speaker & you Gentlemen of the Assembly," May 15, 1693, *Journals of the Commons House of Assembly of South Carolina, 1693*, A. S. Salley, Jr. (editor), (Columbia, South Carolina: The State Company, 1907), 21-22, hereinafter cited as Salley, *Journals of the Commons, 1693*.

[60]Smith was commissioned governor by the Lords Proprietors and qualified sometime prior to April 7, 1694 when his commission was recorded by the secretary of the province. He continued serving until his death in November, 1694. Sirmans, *Colonial South Carolina*, 53-54; Commission to Smith, November 29, 1693, Commissions and Instructions, 1685-1715, 100-101.

[61]Archdale was commissioned by the Lords Proprietors and qualified in August, 1695. By January 7, 1696/97 Archdale was acting as governor in North Carolina. He had chosen Joseph Blake as his successor

in Charleston and had "arranged for the sale of his son's proprietorship to Blake," sometime during the fall, 1696. Commission to Archdale, August 31, 1694. Entry Number 1268, *Calendar of State Papers, Colonial and West Indies, XIV, 1639-1696, J.W. Fortescue* (editor), (London: Her Majesties Stationery Office, 1903), 563, hereinafter cited as *Calendar of State Papers*, XIV, 1693-1696; True copy of Archdale's oath as Governor, August 17, 1695, Archdale Papers, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh; Probate record on Will of Robert Wilson, proved January 7, 1696/97, Secretary of State Records, SS 872, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh; Sirmans, *Colonial South Carolina*, 66, 71-72.

[62]Johnson was commissioned by the Lords Proprietors and served until Tynte arrived in November, 1709. Commission to Johnson, June 18, 1702, Commissions and Instructions, 1685-1715, 203-204; Sirmans, *Colonial South Carolina*, 86-87, 95.

[63]Tynte's commission was issued by the Lords Proprietors and read before the South Carolina Council on November 26, 1709. He continued serving until his death on June 26, 1710. Commission to Tynte, December 8, 1709, Commissions and Instructions, 1685-1715, 274-276; Sirmans, *Colonial South Carolina*, 95.

COLONIAL COUNCIL

[1]Many of the names and dates of service for council members during the early proprietary period were obtained from Mrs. Mattie Erma Edwards Parker who had compiled a list of councillors based on research done during her many years of service with the North Carolina Department of Archives and History.

[2]Carteret was commissioned by the Lords Proprietors on December 3, 1664 and arrived in the colony on February 23, 1664/65. The termination date for Drummond's council is not known, but he was reported to have left the colony and returned to Virginia sometime during 1667. Woodward who was also surveyor for the colony was probably commissioned by the Lords Proprietors at the same time as Carteret; however, it is also possible that in the instructions issued to Drummond, he was given the authority to appoint council members of his choosing and Woodward was one of those chosen. No other names of councillors are known. Peter Carteret's Appointment as Councillor and Assistant Governor for Albemarle, December 3, 1664, Powell, *Ye Countie of Albemarle*, 3-4; Parker, *Higher Court Records, 1670-1696*, xvii; Hathaway, *Historical Register*, I, 587.

[3]See footnote 2.

[4]See footnote 2.

[5]See footnote 2.

[6]The term of this council is not known since the date of Stephens' assumption of the government and the date of his death is not known. He was already serving as governor when his commission was delivered in April, 1668 and apparently died sometime in early 1670.

[7]Carteret was chosen governor by the council following the death of Stephens. In a meeting of the Lords Proprietors on January 20, 1670, Carteret had been appointed deputy to Sir George Carteret and Stephens had been appointed deputy to Lord Berkley. Since Carteret had already assumed leadership of the colony when these deputizations arrived, it is possible that he took over the deputization intended for Stephens and appointed someone else—either Foster or Harvey probably—to the one bearing his name. A blank deputization was issued by the Lords Proprietors on the same day with instructions for Stephens to appoint someone to act under it. Minutes of Meeting of Lords Proprietors, January 20, 1670, Entry Number 143, *Calendar of State Papers, America and West Indies*, Volume VII, 1669-1674, W. Noel Sainsbury, editor (London: Her Majesties Stationery Office, 1893), 52, hereinafter cited as Minutes, January 20, 1670, *Calendar of State Papers*, VII.

[8]See footnote 7.

[9]Jenkins was appointed deputy to Lord Craven on January 20, 1670. Minutes, January 20, 1670. *Calendar of State Papers*, VII, 52.

[10]Godfrey was appointed deputy to Sir Peter Colleton on January 20, 1670. Minutes, January 20, 1670, *Calendar of State Papers*, VII, 52.

[11]Willoughby was appointed deputy to Lord Ashley on January 20, 1670. Minutes, January 20, 1670, *Calendar of State Papers*, VII, 52.

[12]See footnote 7.

[13]See footnote 7.

[14]The members of the council could not be determined from extant records.

[15]Miller was appointed to act as president of the council until Eastchurch arrived in the colony. He had been appointed deputy to Anthony, Earl of Shaftsbury on November 21, 1676. Entry Number 1146, *Calendar of State Papers*, IX, 495.

[16]Biggs was appointed deputy to William, Earl of Craven on November 21, 1676. Entry Number 1146, *Calendar of State Papers*, IX, 495.

[17]Hill was appointed deputy to Christopher, Duke of Albemarle on November 21, 1676. Entry Number 1146, *Calendar of State Papers*, IX, 495.

[18]There is no evidence that a governor, deputy governor or president of the council exercised any control over the colony during this period. There is evidence that a council—possibly under the leadership of John Jenkins—met during this time and probably served as the governing body.

[19]Harvey became president of the council following the appointment of Jarvis as deputy governor.

[20]See footnote 19.

[21]See footnote 30, page 66 for explanation of the Cary-Glover period.

[22]See footnote 21.

[23]See footnote 21.

[24]See footnote 21.

[25]See footnote 21.

[26]Daniel took a seat on the council from October 11-14, 1708 by virtue of his position as a Landgrave of Carolina.

[27]A council composed of the named persons held various meetings and conducted business during 1709 and 1710; however, the authority under which they acted is not known. Land Patent Book, Number 7, 1706-1740, 28, 89, 164.

[28]Prior to this time a power struggle—Cary's Rebellion—between Hyde and Cary had created chaos and confusion in the government.

[29]Boyd was appointed deputy to Lord Craven and qualified before the council. The date of his appointment could not be found. Council Minutes, May 9, 1712, Council Journal, 1712-1728, 2.

[30]Pollock was appointed deputy to Lord Carteret and qualified before the council. The date of his appointment could not be found. Council Minutes, May 9, 1712, Council Journal, 1712-1728, 2.

[31]The date of Peterson's qualification could not be found. His name first appears in council records on June 2, 1712 and he seems to have qualified at some previous date.

[32]Knight was appointed deputy to John Dawson by the governor and qualified before the council. Council Minutes, July 4, 1712, Council Journal, 1712-1728, 32.

[33]Sanderson was supposedly deputy to the heirs of Seth Sothel, but there is no evidence of his ever serving.

[34]Gale was appointed deputy to Joseph Blake (a minor) by Lady Eliza Blake and qualified before the council. Commission to Christopher Gale, July 23, 1712 and Council Minutes, September 12, 1712, Council Journal, 1712-1728, 37, 40.

[35]On January 12, 1713 a notice was sent to Sanderson, ordering him to appear before the council before the council or face suspension. There is no evidence that he complied. Council Minutes, January 12, 1712/13, Council Journal, 1712-1728, 59.

[36]Boyd resigned as deputy to Lord Craven and appointed Tobias Knight as his replacement until the Lords Proprietors appointed someone else. Council Minutes, December 17, 1714, Council Journal, 1712-1728, 107.

[37]Gale's name does not appear in council records after August 3, 1716.

[38]Knight's name does not appear in council records after May 27, 1719.

[39]Reed's name first appears in council records on August 10, 1714; however, he appears to have qualified at a previous date.

[40]Foster was appointed deputy to John Dawson and qualified before the council. Commission to Francis Foster, August 4, 1713 and Council Minutes, August 10, 1714, Council Journal, 1712-1728, 101, 97.

[41]Jones was appointed deputy to Joseph Blake (a minor) by Lady Eliza Blake and qualified before the council. The date of his appointment is not known. Council Minutes, November 15, 1716, Council Journal, 1712-1728, 141.

[42]Sanderson's name first appears in council records on November 22, 1717; however, he appears to have qualified at a previous date.

[43]Hecklefield had been appointed deputy to Lord Craven, but declined to serve for reasons of health. Lovick was appointed by Eden to replace him and qualified before the council. Council Minutes, August 3, 1720, Council Journal, 1712-1728, 217.

[44]See footnote 43.

[45]Gale first qualified on March 30, 1722 as deputy to Joseph Blake. He was appointed by Lady Eliza Blake, but the date of the appointment is not known. He qualified again on June 14, 1722, this time under a commission appointing him deputy to James Bertie. Council Minutes, March 30, 1722, Commission to Christopher Gale, August 1, 1721 and Council Minutes, June 14, 1722, Council Journal, 1712-1728, 221-222, 220, 229-230.

[46]Pollock died on August 30, 1722. Council Minutes, September 7, 1722, Council Journal, 1712-1728, 231-232.

[47]Thomas Pollock, Senior, resigned as deputy to the Duke of Beaufort and his son was appointed to fill the vacancy. Council Minutes, April 4, 1722, Council Journal, 1712-1728, 226.

[48]Blount was appointed by Pollock as deputy to Joseph Blake following Gale's qualifications as deputy to James Bertie. He qualified before the council. Council Minutes, June 14, 1722, Council Journal, 1712-1728, 230.

[49]Blount's name does not appear in council records after September 7, 1722.

[50]The date of Foster's qualification could not be found.

[51]Moore was appointed deputy to Joseph Blake and qualified before the council. Commission to Maurice Moore, November 10, 1723 and Council Minutes, March 28, 1723, Council Journal, 1712-1728, 234.

[52]He was appointed to the council by the Lords Proprietors in their instructions to Burrington. Gale apparently left the colony sometime after July 31, 1724. Instructions to George Burrington, June 3, 1723, Council Journal, 1712-1728, 294.

[53]See footnote 52.

[54]See footnote 52.

[55]See footnote 52.

[56]See footnote 52.

[57]Goffe was appointed by Burrington and qualified before the council. Council Minutes, January 15, 1724, Council Journal, 1712-1728, 268.

[58]See footnote 52.

[59]See footnote 52.

[60]See footnote 52.

[61]See footnote 52.

[62]See footnote 52.

[63]The date of Moore's appointment and his date of qualification are not known.

[64]Maule was appointed by Burrington to replace Gale and qualified before the council. Council Minutes, October 24, 1724, Council Journal, 1712-1728, 320.

[65]Blount was appointed to the council by the Lords Proprietors in instructions to Everard and qualified before him. Blount died in 1726. Council Minutes, July 17, 1725, Council Journal, 1712-1728, 335-336.

[66]He was appointed to the council by the Lords Proprietors in instructions to Everard and qualified before him. Council Minutes, July 17, 1725, July 29, 1725 and August 3, 1725, Council Journal, 1712-1728, 335-336, 359, 363.

[67]See footnote 66.

[68]See footnote 66.

[69]See footnote 66.

[70]See footnote 66.

[71]See footnote 66.

[72]See footnote 66.

[73]See footnote 66.

[74]See footnote 66.

[75]See footnote 66.

[76]See footnote 66.

[77]Gale was appointed by Everard to replace Clayton and qualified before the council. Council Minutes, March 31, 1726, Council Journal, 1712-1728, 379.

[78]Worley was appointed by Everard to replace Blount and qualified before the council. Council Minutes, July 28, 1726, Council, Council Journal, 1712-1728, 382.

[79]Fitzwilliams was an *ex officio* member of the council because he was Surveyor General of Customs for the Southern District. He attended only on April 3, 1727. Council Minutes, April 3, 1727, Council Journal, 1712-1728, 390.

[80]Halton was appointed by the crown in instructions issued to Burrington and qualified before him. He was suspended in September, 1734. Instructions to George Burrington, December 14, 1730, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, III, 81; Council Minutes, February 25, 1730/31, Council Journal, 1729-1734, 45; Burrington to Lords of Trade, September 17, 1734 and October 7, 1734, Saunders, Colonial Records, III, 627, 629-630.

[81]Jenoure was appointed by the crown in instructions issued to Burrington and qualified before him. He apparently died during the fall of 1732. Instructions to George Burrington, December 14, 1730, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, III, 81; Council Minutes, February 25, 1730/31 and October 18, 1732, Council Journal, 1729-1734, 45, 156.

[82]Smith was appointed by the crown in instructions issued to Burrington and qualified before him. He resigned from the council on May 20, 1731. Instructions to George Burrington, December 14, 1730, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, III, 81; Council Minutes, February 25, 1730/31 and May 20, 1731, Council Journal, 1729-1734, 45, 89.

[83]Porter was appointed by the crown in instructions issued to Burrington and qualified before the council. He was suspended from the council on January 21, 1732 following charges of misconduct. Instructions to George Burrington, December 14, 1730, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, III, 81; Council Minutes, March 9, 1731 and January 21, 1731-32, Council Journal, 1729-1734, 47, 137-138.

[84]He was appointed by the crown in instructions issued to Burrington and qualified before the council. The date of Owen's qualification is not known. Instructions to George Burrington, December 14, 1730, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, III, 81; Council Minutes, April 3, 1731 and January 17, 1731/32, Council Journal, 1729-1734, 48. 110.

[85]Rice was appointed by the crown in instructions issued to Burrington and qualified before the Council. He was suspended in September, 1734. Instructions to George Burrington, December 14, 1730, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, III, 81; Council Minutes, April 3, 1731, Council Journal, 1729-1734, 48; Burrington to Lords of Trade, September 17, 1734 and October 7, 1734, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, III, 627, 629-630.

[86]Harnett was appointed by the crown in instructions issued to Burrington and qualified before the council. He resigned during the fall of 1732. Instructions to George Burrington, December 14, 1730, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, III, 81; Council Minutes, April 13, 1731 and November 1, 1732, Council Journal, 1729-1734, 49, 159.

[87]Gale and Lovick were appointed by Burrington to make a quorum of the council and qualified before the council. Lovick died in 1733. Council Minutes, July 27, 1731, Council Journal, 1729-1734, 99; Hathaway, *Historical Register*, I, 57.

[88]See footnote 87.

[89]See footnote 84.

[90]See footnote 84.

[91]Rhenny was an *ex officio* member of the council because he was Surveyor General of Customs for the Southern District. He attended only on October 17, 1732. Council Minutes, October 17, 1732, Council Journal, 1729-1734, 155-156.

[92]He was illegally appointed by Burrington, to act on a council. Burrington to Board of Trade, October 7, 1734, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, III, 629-630; William S. Price, Jr., "'Men of Good Estates': Wealth Among North Carolina's Royal Councillors," *North Carolina Historical Review, XLIX* (January, 1972), 73, hereinafter cited as Price, "Men of Good Estates."

[93]See footnote 92.

[94]See footnote 92.

[95]See footnote 92.

[96]See footnote 92.

[97]Eyans and Stallard were named as councillors in Burrington's instructions, but never resided in North Carolina and therefore never served. Price, "Men of Good Estates," 73.

[98]See footnote 97.

[99]Porter and Wardroper were approved as councillors by the Privy Council, but died before the delivery of their commissions. Price, "Men of Good Estates," 73.

[100]See footnote 99.

[101]Smith was appointed by the crown in instructions issued to Johnston and qualified before the council. On March 24, 1741 Smith was granted a leave of absence to return to England and died while there. Instructions to Gabriel Johnston, July 18, 1733, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, III, 498; Council Minutes, November 29, 1734 and March 24, 1740/41, Council Journal, 1734-1743, GO 113, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 3, 161, hereinafter cited as Council Journal, 1734-1743.

[102]Rice was chosen to replace Smith as president.

[103]Allen was appointed by the crown in instructions issued to Johnston and qualified before him. He died in 1750. Instructions to Gabriel Johnston, July 18, 1733, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, III, 498; Council Minutes, November 2, 1734, Council Journal, 1734-1743, 1-2; Council Minutes, July 5, 1750, Council Journal, 1743-1750, GO 115, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 225, hereinafter cited as Council Journal, 1743-1750.

[104]Ashe was appointed by the crown in instructions issued to Johnston and qualified before him. He died in 1735. Instructions to Gabriel Johnston, July 18, 1733, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, III, 498; Council Minutes, November 2, 1734, Council Journal, 1734-1743, 1-2; Saunders, *Colonial Records*, IV, 106.

[105]Halton was appointed by the crown in instructions issued to Johnston and qualified before him. He died on April 15, 1749. Instructions to Gabriel Johnston, July 18, 1733, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, III, 498; Council Minutes, November 2, 1734, Council Journal, 1734-1743, 1-2; Johnston to Lords of Trade, May 10, 1749, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, IV, 935.

[106]Moore was appointed by the crown in instructions issued to Johnston and qualified before him. He died in 1752. Instructions to Gabriel Johnston, July 18, 1733, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, III, 498; Council Minutes, November 2, 1734, Council Journal, 1734-1743, 1-2.

[107]Moseley was appointed by the crown in instructions issued to Johnston and qualified before the council. He died on July 11, 1749. Instructions to Gabriel Johnston, July 18, 1733, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, III, 498; Council Minutes, November 29, 1734, Council Journal, 1734-1743, 3; Saunders, *Colonial Records*, IV, xi.

[108]Rowan and Rice were appointed by the crown in instructions issued to Johnston and qualified before the council. Instructions to Gabriel Johnston, July 18, 1733, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, III, 498; Council Minutes, November 29, 1734 and January 15, 1734/35, Council Journal, 1734-1743, 3, 6.

[109]See footnote 101.

[110]Pollock was appointed by the crown in instructions issued to Johnston and qualified before the council. He died in early 1751. Instructions to Gabriel Johnston, July 18, 1733, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, III, 498; Council Minutes, January 15, 1734/35. Council Journal, 1734-1743, 6; Hathaway, *Historical Register*, I, 65.

[111]See footnote 108.

[112]Porter was appointed by the crown in instructions issued to Johnston and qualified before the council. He died in late 1738. Instructions to Gabriel Johnston, July 18, 1733, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, II, 498; Council Minutes, January 16, 1734/35, Council Journal, 1734-1743, 7; Johnston to [Board of Trade], January 15, 1738/39, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, IV, 284.

[113]Murray was appointed by the crown to replace Porter and qualified before the council. [Board of Trade] to Johnston, September 12, 1739, Council Minutes, February 18, 1739/40, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, IV, 444-445; Council Minutes, February 18, 1739/40, Council Journal, 1734-1743, 138-139.

[114]No record of Forbes' appointment could be found. His name first appears in council records on March 10, 1740/41, but it appears that he qualified at a previous date. He died in early 1752.

[115]Hasell was appointed by Johnston to replace Mosely and qualified before the council. Council Minutes, October 2, 1749, Council Journal, 1743-1750, 183.

[116]Innes was appointed by Johnston to replace Allen and qualified before the council. Council Minutes, July 5, 1750, Council Journal, 1743-1750, 225.

[117]Corbin, Rutherford, and Swann were appointed by Johnston to make a quorum of the council and qualified before him. Council Minutes, September 26, 1751, Council Journal, 1752-1754, GO 112.2, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 21, hereinafter cited as Council Journal, 1752-1754.

[118]See footnote 117.

[119]See footnote 117.

[120]Hasell was appointed by the crown to replace James Stallard who had never qualified. He qualified before the council. The actual date of his appointment is not known since there is no extant mandamus, but it is presumed to have been in early June since several other appointments to the council were made at that time. Warrant appointing James Hasell to be Councillor, March 13, 1752, Clark, *State Records*, XI, 114; Council Minutes, February 1, 1753, Council Journals, 1752-1754, 63.

[121]Innes was appointed by the crown to replace Richard Egans (Eyans) who had never qualified. He qualified before the council. The actual date of his appointment is not known since there is no extant mandamus, but it is presumed to have been in early June since several other appointments to the council were made at that time. Warrant appointing James Innes to be Councillor, May 13, 1752, Clark, *State Records*, XI, 115; Council Minutes, February 1, 1753, Council Journal, 1752-1754, 63.

[122]Rutherford was appointed by the crown to replace Robert Halton who had died. He qualified before the council. The actual date of his appointment is not known since there is no extant mandamus, but it is presumed to have have been in early June since several other appointments to the council were made at this time. Warrant appointing John Rutherford to be Councillor, May 13, 1752, Clark, *State Records*, XI, 115; Council Minutes, February 1, 1753, Council Journal, 1752-1754, 63.

[123]DeRossett was appointed by the crown to replace William Forbes who had died. He qualified before the council. Mandamus to Lewis DeRossett, Jr., June 10, 1752, DeRossett Family Papers, Southern Historical Collection, University of North Carolina Library, Chapel Hill; Council Minutes, February 1, 1753, Council Journal, 1752-1754, 65.

[124]Corbin was appointed by the crown to replace Eleazer Allen who had died. He qualified before the council. Council Minutes, March 28, 1753, Council Journal, 1752-1754, 65.

[125]Craven was appointed by the crown to replace Cullen Pollock who had died. He qualified before the council. Council Minutes, March 28, 1753, Council Journal, 1752-1754, 65.

[126]Rieuset was appointed by the crown and qualified before the council. On March 28, 1754 he was granted a leave of absence for one year. Warrant appointing John Rieusset to the Councillor, May 13, 1752, Clark, *State Records*, XI, 116; Council Minutes, April 2, 1753, Council Journal, 1752-1754, 67; Council Minutes, March 28, 1754, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, V, 174.

[127]Dawson was appointed by the crown to replace Roger Moore who had died. He qualified before the council. Council Minutes, September 24, 1754, Council Journal, 1752-1754, 101-102.

[128]Rowan was appointed by the crown in instructions issued to Dobbs and qualified before him. He apparently died sometime in early April, 1760. Instructions to Governor Dobbs, June 17, 1754 and Dobbs to Board of Trade, November 9, 1754, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, V, 1107, 144h; Dobbs to Board of Trade, May 28, 1760, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, VI, 243.

[129]Hasell was appointed by the crown in instructions issued to Dobbs and qualified before him. Following Rowan's death in 1760, he became president of the council. Instructions to Governor Dobbs, June 17, 1754 and Dobbs to Board of Trade, November 9, 1754, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, V, 1107, 144h.

[130]Murray was appointed by the crown in instructions issued to Dobbs and qualified before him. He was suspended from the council by Dobbs on December 14, 1757. Instructions to Governor Dobbs, June 17, 1754 and Dobbs to Board of Trade, November 9, 1754, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, V, 1107, 144g-144h; Council Minutes, December 14, 1757, Council Journal, 1755-1764, GO 112.3 North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 115, hereinafter cited as Council Journal, 1755-1764.

[131]See footnote 128.

[132]Rutherford was appointed by the crown in instructions issued to Dobbs and qualified before him. He was suspended from the council by Dobbs on December 14, 1757. Instructions to Governor Dobbs, June 17, 1754 and Dobbs to Board of Trade, November 9, 1754, Saunders, *Colonial Records,* V, 1107, 144h; Council Minutes, December 14, 1757, Council Journal, 1755-1764, 115.

[133]Swann was appointed by the crown in instructions issued to Dobbs and qualified before him. He apparently died in December, 1761. Instructions to Governor Dobbs, June 17, 1754 and Dobbs to Board of Trade, November 9, 1754, Saunders, *Colonial Records,* V, 1107, 144h; Dobbs to Secretary Lord Egermont, December 1761, Saunders, *Colonial Records,* VI, 596.

[134]See footnote 129.

[135]Corbin was appointed by the crown in instructions issued to Dobbs and apparently qualified before the council. He was suspended from the council on January 2, 1760 for non-attendence. Instructions to Governor Dobbs, June 17, 1754, Saunders, *Colonial Records,* V, 1107; Council Minutes, December 12, 1754, Council Journal, 1754-1755, GO 116.1, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, hereinafter cited as Council Journal, 1754-1755; Council Minutes, January 2, 1760, Council Journal, 1755-1763, 162-163.

[136]DeRossett was appointed by the crown in instructions issued to Dobbs and qualified before the council. Instructions to Governor Dobbs, June 17, 1754, Saunders, Colonial Records, V, 1107. Council Minutes, December 12, 1754, Council Journal, 1754-1755.

[137]Dawson was appointed by the crown in instructions issued to Dobbs and qualified before the council. He died in late 1761. Instructions to Governor Dobbs, June 17, 1754, Saunders, *Colonial Records,* IV, 1107; Council Minutes, December 13, 1754, Council Journal, 1754-1755; Dobbs to Board of Trade, April 30, 1762, Saunders, *Colonial Records,* VI, 714; Northampton County Wills, 801.1.

[138]Craven was appointed by the crown in instructions issued to Dobbs and apparently qualified before him. He apparently died during the September-October session of the 1755 Assembly. Instructions to Governor Dobbs, June 17, 1754 and Dobbs to Board of Trade, October 28, 1755, Saunders, *Colonial Records,* V, 1107, 440.

[139]McCulloch was appointed by the crown in instructions issued to Dobbs and qualified before the council. He died on October 27, 1755. Instructions to Governor Dobbs, June 17, 1754, and Dobbs to Board of Trade, October 28, 1755, Saunders, *Colonial Records,* V, 1107, 440; Council Minutes, March 25, 1755, Council Journal, 1755-1764, 1.

[140]Innes was appointed by the crown in instructions issued to Dobbs and qualified before the council. He died on September 5, 1759. Instructions to Governor Dobbs, June 17, 1754. Saunders, *Colonial Records,* V, 1107; Council Minutes, September 27, 1755, Council Journal, 1755-1764, 16; Dobbs to Board of Trade, September 11, 1759, Saunders, *Colonial Records,* VI, 58.

[141]Rieusett was appointed by the crown in instructions issued to Dobbs. He had been granted a leave of absence in 1754 and did not return to the colony until 1756. He apparently qualified before Dobbs on March 16 or 17, 1756. He seems to have died sometime in late 1762. Instructions to Governor Dobbs, June 17, 1754 and Council Minutes, March, 1756, Saunders, *Colonial Records,* V, 1107, 653-654.

[142]Dobbs was appointed by the crown to replace James Craven who had died. He qualified before the council. Commission to Edward Brice Dobbs as Councillor, February 16, 1756, Commission Powers of Attorney, and Wills, 1754-1767, SS 885, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 59, hereinatfer cited as Commissions, 1754-1767, Council Minutes, May 17, 1757, Council Journal, 1755-1764; 73.

[143]Spaight was appointed to replace Henry McCulloch who had died. He qualified before the council. He apparently died in early 1763. Commission to Richard Spaight as Councillor, February 14, 1757, Commissions, 1754-1767; Council Minutes, November 18, 1757, Council Journal, 1755-1764, 97; Dobbs to Board of Trade, February 23, 1763, Saunders, *Colonial Records,* VI, 968.

[144]Berry was appointed by Dobbs to make a quorum of the council and qualified before the council. His name does not appear in council records after October 24, 1761. Council Minutes, January 2, 1760, Saunders, *Colonial Records,* VI, 331.

[145]Moore was appointed by Dobbs to replace Matthew Rowan who had died. He qualified before the council. His name does not appear in council records after April, 1761. Council Minutes, April 24, 1760, Council Journal, 1755-1764, 165.

[146]Sampson was appointed by Dobbs because of an insufficient number of council members. He qualified before the council. Council Minutes, November 30, 1761, Council Journal, 1755-1764, 194.

[147]McCulloh was apparently appointed by the crown in a new set of instructions issued to Dobbs in 1761 and qualified before the council. Board of Trade to the King, May 6, 1761, Saunders, *Colonial Records,* VI, 559; Council Minutes, April 14, 1762, Council Journal, 1755-1764, 200.

[148]Rutherford was apparently reinstated as a councillor on April 30, 1761 by the king. His name does not appear in council records until April 20, 1762, so he must have qualified before Dobbs at an earlier date. Board of Trade to King, May 6, 1761, Saunders, *Colonial Records,* VI, 559; Council Minutes, April 20, 1762, Council Journal, 1755-1764, 201.

[149]McCulloh was apparently appointed by the crown in a new set of instructions issued to Dobbs in 1761 and qualified before the council. Board of Trade to King, May 6, 1761, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, VI, 559; Council Minutes, November 4, 1762, Council Journal, 1755-1764, 212.

[150]Murray was reinstated to his former rank by the crown and qualified before the council. Council Minutes, December 31, 1762, Council Journal, 1755-1764, 252.

[151]Berry was appointed by the crown and qualified before the council. The date of his appointment is not known since no extant mandamus could be found. Council Minutes, April 19, 1764, Council Journal, 1755-1764, 276.

[152]Dry and Palmer were appointed by the crown to replace John Swann and John Dawson who had died. They qualified before the council. Commission to William Dry and Robert Palmer, August 31, 1763, Walter Clark (editor), *The State Records of North Carolina*, XI, (Winston: M. I. & J. C. Stewart, Printers to the State, 1895), 155-156, hereinafter cited as Clark, *State Records;* Council Minutes, August 11, 1764 and August 27, 1764, Council Journal, 1764-1775, GO 117, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 1, hereinafter cited as Council Journal, 1764-1775.

[153]Heron was appointed by the crown and qualified before the council. The date of his appointment is not known since no extant mandamus could be found. Council Minutes, August 11, 1764, Council Journal, 1764-1775, 1.

[154]See footnote 152.

[155]Murray was granted a leave of absence by Tryon on April 17, 1765. Council Minutes, April 17, 1765, Council Journal, 1764-1775, 16.

[156]Hasell was chosen president of the council following Murray's departure.

[157]See footnote 155.

[158]Berry was appointed by the crown in instructions issued to Tryon and qualified before him. On December 21, 1765 he shot himself and died eight days later on the 29th. Instructions to William Tryon, [July 19, 1765], Saunders, *Colonial Records*, VII, 137; Council Minutes, December 20, 1765, Council Journal, 1764-1775, 23-24; Tryon to Board of Trade, February 1, 1766, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, VII, 160.

[159]He was appointed by the crown in instructions issued to Tryon and qualified before him. Instructions to William Tryon, [July 19, 1765], Saunders, *Colonial Records*, VII, 137; Council Minutes, December 20, 1765, Council Journal, 1764-1775, 23-24.

[160]See footnote 159.

[161]See footnote 159.

[162]Heron was appointed by the crown in instructions issued to Tryon and qualified before him. He was granted a leave of absence on May 6, 1769 for reasons of health and was reported dead on October 18, 1770. Instructions to William Tryon, [July 19, 1765], Saunders, *Colonial Records*, VII, 137; Council Minutes, December 20, 1765, May 6, 1769 and October 18, 1770, Council Journal, 1764-1775, 23-24, 107-108, 130-131.

[163]See footnote 159.

[164]See footnote 159.

[165]See footnote 159.

[166]See footnote 159.

[167]McCulloh was appointed by the crown in instructions issued to Tryon and qualified before the council. He resigned from the council on July 18, 1770 although he had not been an active member since April, 1767. Instructions to William Tryon, [July 19, 1765], Saunders, *Colonial Records*, VII, 137; Council Minutes, November 3, 1766, Council Journal, 1764-1775, 39; McCulloh to Earl Hillsborough, July 18, 1770, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, VIII, 220.

[168]Strudwick was appointed by the crown to replace Richard Spaight who had died prior to qualifying. He qualified before the council. Commission to Samuel Strudwick, February 20, 1767, Commission Book, 1761-1772, 47; Council Minutes, December 14, 1767, Council Journal, 1764-1775, 67.

[169]Cornell was appointed by the crown and qualified before the council. Council Minutes, October 16, 1770, Council Journal, 1764-1775, 125.

[170]Howard was appointed by the crown and qualified before the council. Council Minutes, November 19, 1770, Council Journal, 1764-1775, 132.

[171]Dobbs had been appointed by the crown in instructions issued to Tryon, but never served. Instructions to William Tryon, [July 19, 1765], Saunders, *Colonial Records*, VII, 137.

[172]See footnote 168.

[173]Palmer was granted a leave of absence on April 15, 1771, but due to the Regulator Insurrection it was postponed until July 8, 1771. Commission Book, 1761-1772, 51-52.

[174]He was appointed by the crown in instructions issued to Martin and qualified before him. Instructions to Josiah Martin, February 6, 1771, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, VIII, 513; Council Minutes, August 12, 1771 and November 18, 1771, Council Journal, 1764-1775, 164, 169-170.

[175]See footnote 174.

[176]Duckenfield was appointed by the crown and qualified before the council. He left the colony for England in late 1772. Proclamation of "The King's most Excellent Majesty in Council," May 1, 1771, Clark, *State Records*, XI, 233; Council Minutes, November 18, 1771, Council Journal, 1764-1775, 170.

[177]Jones was appointed by the crown and qualified before the council. He apparently resigned sometime in 1774 after having departed the colony in 1773. Proclamation of "The King's most Excellent Majesty in Council," May 1, 1771, Clark, *State Records*, XI, 233; Counceil Minutes, November 18, 1772, Council Journal, 1764-1775, 170; Martin to Board of Trade, March 24, 1775, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, IX, 1172.

[178] [179]See footnote 174.

[180]Sampson was appointed by the crown in instructions issued to Martin and qualified before the council. His name does not appear in council records after August 25, 1774. Instructions to Josiah Martin, February 6, 1771, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, VIII, 513; Council Minutes, November 18, 1771, Council Journal, 1764-1775, 169-170.

[181]Strudwick was appointed by the crown in instructions issued to Martin. The date of his qualification is not known, but his name appears in council journals for the first time on January 25, 1772 and he apparently qualified prior to this date. Instructions to Josiah Martin, February 6, 1771, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, VIII, 513; Council Minutes, January 25, 1772, Council Journal, 1764-1775, 176.

[182]McGuire was appointed by the crown to replace Marmaduke Jones and qualified before the council. The actual date of his appointment is not known since no mandamus could be found in extant records. Proclamation of "The King's most Excellent Majesty in Council," March 9, 1774, Clark, *State Records*, XI, 245; Board of Trade Journals, February 21, 1774, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, IX, 1105-1106; Council Minutes, April 6, 1775, Council Journal, 1764-1775, 251.

COLONIAL OFFICIALS

Secretary

[1]Cobthrop was apparently chosen by the Lords Proprietors, but never sailed to Albemarle. Letter to William Berkeley, September 8, 1663, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, I, 52-55; Paschal, "Proprietary North Carolina," 260.

[2]Carteret was commissioned by the Lords Proprietors and arrived in Albemarle on February 23, 1665. He was presumably qualified shortly after his arrival. Following the death of Governor Stephens in early 1670, Carteret was chosen his successor, but apparently continued serving as secretary. It is possible that he acted in both capacities until his departure for England in 1672. "Peter Carteret's appointment as Secretary and Chief Registrar for Albemarle," December 3, 1664 and "Peter Carteret's account of the years 1666-1673 in Albemarle," December 3, 1674, Powell, *Ye Countie of Albemarle*, 4-5, 61-64; Court Minutes, September 27, 1670, Parker, *Higher-Court Records*, 1670-1696, 4-6.

[3]Little is known concerning Holden's appointment or dates of service. He was serving as secretary on July 26, 1675 when he verified a sworn statement and seems to have continued until the arrival of Miller in July, 1677. It is possible that he was appointed secretary prior to this date since he had been in the colony since 1671. Saunders, *Colonial Records*, I, 315; Powell, *Ye Countie of Albemarle*, 3n, 42.

[4]When Eastchurch appointed Miller to act in his stead until he returned to North Carolina, he apparently appointed him secretary as well as deputy governor. On October 9, 1677 he attested to the granting of a power of attorney, however this could have been in the capacity of acting governor rather than as secretary. According to R. D. W. Connor, he continued serving until 1679. "Affidavit of Thomas Miller concerning Rebellion of Carolina," Saunders, *Colonial Records*, I, 278-283; Parker, *Higher Court Records*, 1670-1696, 8; R. D. W. Connor (editor) *A Manual of North Carolina*, 1913, (Raleigh: 1913), 332, hereinafter cited as Connor, *1913 Manual*.

[5]Holden was appointed by the Lords Proprietors and apparently arrived in Albemarle in July, 1679. A warrant appointing him Receiver General of North Carolina was issued by the Lords Proprietors in February, 1679, and it is possible that a similar warrant was issued about the same time for secretary. Records indicate that he was acting as secretary on November 6, 1679. Sometime between March, 1681 and July 1682, Holden was imprisoned on charges of "gross irregularities in the collection of Customs" —another office which he held. Extant records do not indicate what became of him. His name does not appear in council records after 1681 and in 1682, John Archdale was issued a blank commission to ap-

point a new receiver-general. It is possible that he was released from prison or acquited of the charges, and continued serving as secretary. Some sources indicate he served until 1684; however other references indicate that someone else was acting as secretary in 1684 or earlier. Parker, *Higher-Court Records*, 1670-1696, lv-lvii; Warrant appointing Robert Holden, Receiver General of North Carolina, February 19, 1679, Entry Number 897, *Calendar of State Papers, Colonial and West Indies*, Vol. X, 1677, 1680, 330, hereinafter cited as *Calendar of State Papers*, X, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, I, 316-317; Powell *Ye Countie of Albemarle*, footnote 3, 42; Connor, *1913 Manual*, 332.

[6]Little is known about Woodrowe. The only mention of him in extant records is in a letter written by the Lords Proprietors in February, 1684 which leaves the impression that he had been serving for some time. It is possible he was appointed as early as 1682. Lords Proprietors to Governor of Albemarle, February 14, 1683/84, Entry Number 1542, *Calendar of State Papers, Colonial and West Indies*, Vol. XI, 1681-1685, J. W. Fortescue (Editor), (London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1898), 588-589, hereinafter cited as *Calendar of State Papers*, XI, 1681-1685.

[7]Hartley was commissioned by the Lords Proprietors, but no date of when he qualified could be found. According to one source he died in January, 1691/92, probably while still secretary. Commission to Francis Hartly, June 3, 1684, Entry Number 1720, *Calendar of State Papers*, XI, 1681-1685, 645; Hathaway, *Historical Register*, III, 220.

[8]When Akehurst took office is not known; he was apparently acting by June 26, 1693 when he acknowledged a land grant. It is possible that he was appointed as early as 1692 and presumably served until his death sometime in late 1699 or early 1700. (His will was proved in Virginia in 1700). Land Grant Acknowledgement, June 26, 1693, Albemarle County Papers, I, 1678-1714, 11; Hathaway, *Historical Register*, I, 133.

[9]Swann may have been appointed to replace Akehurst; however, when he took office is not known. He was serving by September, 1700 and probably served until Knight took over in 1704. J. R. B. Hathaway, *Historical and Genealogical Register*, Vol. II, 1902, (Merry Hill: ————————, 1902), 302, hereinafter cited as Hathaway, *Historical Register*, II; Hathaway, *Historical Register*, III, 262-263.

[10]Knight was apparently appointed to replace Swann and according to one source was in office in 1704. The earliest documentary evidence of Knight acting is his certifying to a court proceeding on February 20, 1705. There is no evidence that he served during this span after 1708; however he was again serving in 1712. Hathaway, *Historical Register*, III, 262-263; Albemarle Papers, I, 1678-1714, 62.

[11]Lumley was appointed by Knight to act as Secretary on two occasions, once in October, 1704 and again in 1708 during Knight's absence due to an illness. It is not known who served between 1708 and 1712 because of the chaotic conditions in government. Colonial Court Records, CCR 187, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh.

[12]Two commissions were issued to Low by the Lords Proprietors, the first on January 31, 1711 and a second on June 13, 1711; however, there is no record of him serving. Commission to Nevill Low, January 31, 1711 and Commission to Nevill Low, June 13, 1711, Entries Number 627 and 874, *Calendar of State Papers, Colonial and West Indies*, Vol. XXV, 1710-1711, Cecil Headlam (editor), (London: His Majesty's Stationery Office, 1924), 351, 545, hereinafter cited as *Calendar of State Papers*, XXV, 1710-1711; Minutes of Meeting of the Lords Proprietors, January 31, 1710/11, English Records, ER 14-3.

[13]Knight was commissioned by the Lords Proprietors, and qualified before the governor and council. In 1719 he was called before the council to answer charges of conspiracy with pirates but was acquitted. He apparently died in late June, 1719 since a successor was appointed on June 30, and his will probated on July 7, 1719. Commission to Tobias Knight, January 24, 1711/12, Council Minutes, May 9, 1712, Council Journal, 1712-1728, 2, 7; Minutes of Meeting of the Lords Proprietors, January 24, 1711/12, English Records, ER 14-1, 14-3; Council Minutes, May 27, 1719 and June 30, 1719, Council Journal, 1712-1728, 186, 191-192; Hathaway, *Historical Register*, I, 56.

[14]Lovick was appointed by the governor and council following Knight's death. Council Minutes, June 30, 1719, Council Journal, 1712-1728, 191-192.

[15]Lovick was commissioned by the Lords Proprietors and qualified before the Governor and Council. He served until 1731. Commission to John Lovick, March 21, 1720/21, Council Minutes, April 4, 1722, Council Journal, 1712-1728, 219; Council Minutes, February 27, 1730/31, Council Journal, 1729-1734, 46.

[16]Anderson was appointed by Governor Burrington as "acting" secretary until Rice arrived. Council Minutes, February 27, 1730/31 and April 3, 1731, Council Journal, 1728-1734, 46, 49.

[17]Rice was commissioned by the crown and qualified before the governor and council. He served until his death on January 28, 1753. Commission to Nathaniel Rice, November 30, 1730, and Council Minutes, April 3, 1731, Council Journal, 1728-1734, 143, 49; Council Minutes, February 1, 1753, Council Journal, 1752-1754, 63.

[18]Murray was appointed by the Council upon the death of Rice and served until the arrival of McCulloch in 1755. Land grant records indicate that he was acting as late as March 31, 1755. Council Minutes, February 1, 1753, Council Journal, 1752-1754, 63; Land Grant Records, XVI, 1755-1760, North Carolina Department of the Secretary of State, Raleigh, 33-35.

[19]A warrant was issued on June 21, 1754 for McCulloch's appointment as secretary and his commission was certified by Dobbs on July 1, while both were still in England. He qualified as a council member on March 25, 1755 but does not appear to have acted as secretary until April. He continued serving until his death in 1755. Warrant appointing Henry McCulloch Secretary, June 21, 1754, English Records, ER 15-3; Saunders, *Colonial Records*, V, 338-39.

[20]A letter was sent from Governor Dobbs to Spaight on October 2, 1755 appointing him "Secretary of the Crown." (A commission in the Secretary of State's records, however, bears the date, October 27, 1755.) He qualified before Dobbs on October 30. Dobbs to Spaight, October 2, 1755, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, V. 442; Commission to Dobbs, October 27, 1755, and Certification of Qualification, October 30, 1755, Commissions, 1754-1767, 36, 37.

[21]Faulkner's name was proposed to King on March 17 by the Board of Trade and on April 1 a commission was ordered prepared. He rented his commission to Samuel Strudwick. "Board of Trade Journals," March 17, 1761 and April 1, 1761, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, VI, 625-626; "Letter from Governor Martin to Secretary Hillsborough," March 7, 1772, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, IX, 263-268.

[22]Spaight was reappointed by Dobbs and served until his death sometime during July or early August, 1672. Commission to Richard Spaight, April 24, 1762, and Certification of Qualification by Dobbs, May 1, 1762, Commissions, 1754-1767, 192-193; Saunders, *Colonial Records*, VI, 711-712.

[23]Heron was appointed by Dobbs to replace Spaight. On March 6, 1769, Heron was granted a leave of absence to return to England where he apparently died. Commission to Benjamin Heron, August 5, 1762 and Certification of Qualification, August 6, 1762, Commissions, 1754-1767, 196-197; Saunders, *Colonial Records*, VI, 732; Council Minutes, May 6, 1769, Council Journal, 1764-1775, 107-108.

[24]London was already a deputy secretary under Heron and acted in this capacity until news of Heron's death was received.

[25]London was appointed by Tryon upon the death of Heron and served until he "declined acting any longer . . ." Council Minutes, October 18, 1770 and December 31, 1770, Council Journal, 1764-1775, 130-131, 141.

[26]Palmer was appointed by Tryon to replace London. On July 8, 1771 he was granted a leave of absence to return to England for reasons of health. Council Minutes, December 31, 1770, Council Journ-absence to return to England. Council Minutes, December 31, 1770, Council Journal, 1764-1775; Commission Book, 1761-1722, 52.

[27]Strudwick was appointed by Martin after Strudwick had produced "sufficient evidence that he had rented the Secretary's Office in this Province of Mr. Faulkner . . ." He apparently continued serving until the Revolution. Commission to Samuel Strudwick, January 28, 1772, Commission and Charter Book, 1761-1772, 58-59; "Letter from Governor Martin to Secretary Hillsborough," March 7, 1772, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, IX, 263-268.

Surveyor General

[28]Lepreyrie was chosen by the Lords Proprietors, but apparently never left England. "Meeting of the Lords Proprietors", May 23, 1663 and "A Letter to Sir William Berkeley", September 8, 1663. Saunders, *Colonial Records*, I, 34, 52-55; Paschal, "Proprietary North Carolina."

[29]Woodward was commissioned by the Lords Proprietors, probably at the same time that Carteret was commissioned secretary. By June 2, 1665, he knew of his appointment as surveyor and was acting in that capacity. He was still serving in October, 1666 but how much longer he served is not known. Woodward to Sir John Colleton, June 2, 1665, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, I, 99-101, 141-143; Powell, *Ye Countie of Albemarle*, 8n.

[30]Eastchurch seems to have acted as surveyor general as early as 1669 according to Mrs. Parker, and possibly continued serving following his election as Speaker of the Assembly and his takeover of the government in 1675. He departed the colony the following spring for England. Parker, *Higher-Court Records, 1670-1696*, xli-xliii.

[31]Eastchurch was commissioned by the Lords Proprietors, but never qualified. Commission to Eastchurch, November 21, 1676, Entry Number 1144, Calendar of State Papers, IX, 1675-1676, 495; Parker, *Higher-Court Records, 1670-1696*, xlvi-xlvii.

[32]There is no evidence to indicate that Miller served as Surveyor-General; however, it is possible that since he was appointed to act for Eastchurch until he arrived in the colony that Miller did serve in this capacity.

[33]Wilkinson was commissioned "surveyor of Northern Province of Carolina" by the Lords Proprietors, but apparently never served. Commission to Robert Wilkinson, March 26, 1681, Entry Number 55, *Calendar of State Papers*, XI, 1681-1685, 23.

[34]When Swann was appointed and how long he served is not known. He was serving by September 29, 1694 and was still acting on February 27, 1694/5. It is possible that he had been acting in this capacity as early as 1692 or 1693 and could have continued until his appointment as secretary in 1699 or 1700, or until Relfe was appointed in 1703. Parker, *Higher-Court Records, 1670-1696*, 48, 139.

[35]Relfe was commissioned by Robert Daniel and was apparently still serving in 1705. Commission to Thomas Relfe, August 26, 1703, Colonial Court Records, Miscellaneous Papers, 1677-1775, CCR 192, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh.

[36]Lawson was apparently serving as surveyor general in 1705. His name appears on several survey warrants in 1706. However, there seems to be a conflict as to whether he was surveyor general or only a deputy surveyor. There is evidence to support both cases, but the latter seems to be the most prevalent, especially in 1706 when Edward Moseley is acting as early as April of that year. Hathaway, *Historical Register*, III, 266; Various Certifications of Surveys, Land Patent Book No. 7, 1706-1740, 94, 250, 273.

[37]Moseley was acting as surveyor general as early as April, 1706 and was still acting as late as May 1711. Under whose authority he was acting is not known but Moseley was a known supporter of Glover and probably acted under his authority. The period between 1709 and 1711 is one of turmoil and confusion. Botn Moseley and Lawson acted as surveyor general. Certification of a Survey for Adam Lewis, April 16, 1706 and Certification of a Survey for Thomas Brown, Jr., May 30, 1711, Land Patent Book No. 7, 1706-1740, 29, 94.

[38]Lawson was commissioned by the Lords Proprietors. Although it is not known whether he actually qualified or not, he did in fact serve as surveyor general. His record as surveyor general is August 1, 1709 when he certifies to a survey made for Thomas Cely. He was killed, according to Christopher Gale, by Indians on September 22, 1711 while on an expedition with Baron de Graffenried. Commission to Lawson, April 28, 1709, English Records, ER 14-3; Certification of a Survey for Thomas Cely, August 1, 1709, Land Patent Book No. 7, 1706-1740, 251; "A Letter from Major Christopher Gale," November 2, 1711, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, I, 825.

[39]Maule was appointed by the council to inspect a tract of land. . . ." sometime prior to a meeting on June 2, 1712 and may have acted as temporary surveyor general following Lawson's death. Council Minutes, June 2, 1712, Council Journal, 1712-1728, 29.

[40]Brook was commissioned by the Lords Proprietors and was considered surveyor general by them as late as August 13, 1713; but there is no record of qualification or service. Commission to Frances Brook, April 10, 1712, Entry Number 379, *Calendar of State Papers, Colonial and West Indies*, Vol. XXVI, 1711-1712, Cecil Headlam (editor), (London: His Majesty's Stationery Office, 1925), 264, hereinafter cited as *Calender of State Papers*, XXVI, 1711-1712; warrant from Lords Proprietors to Francis Brook, August 13, 1713, Entry Number 450, *Calendar of State Papers, Colonial and West Indies*, XXVII, 1712-1714, Cecil Headlam (Editor), (London: His Majesty's Stationery Office, 1926), 219.

[41]Pollock was appointed by the council and served until Maule qualified. Council Minutes, September 12, 1712, Council Journal, 1712-1728, 39.

[42]Maule was commissioned by the Lords Proprieors and qualified before the council. He served until Moseley took over in 1723. Commission to William Maule, May 5, 1714, (recorded in Secretary's Office on October 19, 1714), Council Journal, 1712-1728, 102.

[43]Moseley was commissioned by the Lords Proprietors and qualified before the council. He served until Jenoure took over in 1731. Commission to Edward Moseley, June 3, 1723 and Council Minutes, November 16, 1723, Council Journal, 1712-1728, 257, 262-263.

[44]Jenoure was commissioned by the crown and apparently qualified sometime in early 1731. (He qualified as a council member on February 25, 1731). He died between July 27, 1732 when he attended a council meeting and October 18, 1732, when he was reported dead. Warrant for Jenoure to be Surveyor General signed by Robert Walpole, *et al*, November 28, 1730, T54/31 English Records, ER 18-33, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh; Council Minutes, February 25, 1730/31, July 27, 1732, and October 18, 1732, Council Journal, 1729-1734, 45, 153, 156.

[45]Lovick was appointed by Governor Burrington to replace Jenoure and qualified before the council. Council minutes, October 18, 1732, Council Journal, 1729-1734, 156.

[46]Gale was appointed by Governor Burrington and qualified before his council. North Carolina Council Minutes, September 26-28, 1734, CO 5/306, English Records, ER 14-15.

[47]Wardroper was commissioned by the crown, and qualified before the council. He died sometime prior to September 21, 1736. Warrant appointing Wardroper Surveyor General, signed by Robert Walpole, *et al*, March 6, 1733, T 52/38, English Records, ER 18-2; Council Minutes, February 20, 1734/35, Council Journal, 1734-1743, 13-14; Council Minutes, September 21, 1736, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, IV, 222.

[48]Rowan was appointed by Governor Johnston and qualified before the council. He continued serving until the arrival of Gould in 1741. Council Minutes, September 21, 1736, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, IV, 222.

[49]Gould was commissioned by the crown in 1739 to replace Wardroper, but did not qualify until 1741. He served until his death in 1753. Commission to Gould, July 5, 1739, Land Grant Records, XIX, 177-179 and T 52/40, English Records, ER 18-2; Council Minutes, November 8, 1753, Council Journal, 1752-1754, 78-79.

[50]Palmer was probably commissioned by Matthew Rowan who was serving as chief executive, to replace Gould who had died; however, the date of his commission is not known. He qualified before the council. Council Minutes, November 8, 1753, Council Journal, 1752-1754, 78-79.

[51]Palmer's commission was renewed by the crown and he qualified on April 13, 1762. The date of his reappointment could not be found. On July 8, 1771, Palmer was granted a leave of absence by James Hassell, president of the council, to return to England. There is no record of anyone being appointed to replace him. Council Minutes, April 13, 1762, Council Journal, 1755-1764, 200; Leave of Absence to Palmer, July 8, 1771, Commission Book, 1761-1772, 52.

Receiver General

[52]Holden was appointed by the Lords Proprietors. On June 10, 1679 he was in Boston and would "depart in two or three days" for Albemarle. He presumably qualified soon after his arrival. In July, 1682 a blank commission was issued to Archdale with instruction to appoint a new receiver general. Warrant appointing Robert Holden Receiver General of Carolina, February 19, 1679, Entry Number 897 and Holden to Commissioners of the Customs, June 10, 1679, Entry Number 1017, *Calendar of State Papers, Colonial and West Indies,* Vol. X, 1677-1680, W. Noel Sainsbury and J. W. Fortescue, (editors), (London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1896), 330, 372; Parker, *Higher-Court Records, 1670-1696,* footnote 145, lvii.

[53]Archdale acted as receiver general under the blank commission from the Lords Proprietors. This was only a "stop gap" appointment until the Lord Proprietors could appoint someone else. Paschal, "Proprietary North Carolina," 270.

[54]There is evidence that Cary served as receiver general, but the authority under which he acted is not known. On April 15, 1709 and then again on April 7, 1713, Cary signed receipts as receiver general for land surveys. Receipt for William Barrow, April 15, 1709 and receipt for James Davis, April 7, 1713, Land Patent Book No. 7, 1706-1740, 133, 47.

[55]Danson was commissioned by the Lords Proprietors, but the commission must have been withdrawn the same day since Gale's commission as receiver general bears the same date. Commission to John Danson, May 19, 1709, Entry Number 514, *Calendar of State Papers, XXIV,* 1708-1709, 303.

[56]Gale was commissioned by the Lords Proprietors, but there is no record of qualification or service. The confusion created by the Cary-Glover conflict probably prevented Gale from presenting his commission to either claimant. Commission to Christopher Gale, May 19, 1709, CO 5/289, English Records, ER 13-31.

[57]Stafford was appointed by the Lords Proprietors but never served—his commission was set aside. Minutes of meeting of the Lords Proprietors, December 23, 1711, CO 5/292, English Records, ER 14-3; Paschal, "Proprietary North Carolina," 273.

[58]Richardson was commissioned by the Lords Proprietors and qualified before the council. He served until Goffe took over in 1724. Commission to Daniel Richardson, January 29, 1711/12, and Council Minutes, April 14, 1713, Council Journal, 1712-1728, 41, 56.

[59]Goffe was commissioned by the Lords Proprietors and qualified before the Council. He served until his departure from the colony during the winter of 1725. Commission to Arthur Goffe, June 3, 1723 and Council Minutes, January 15, 1723/24, Council Journal, 295, 268.

[60]Little was appointed by Governor Everard to replace Goffe and qualified before the Council. He served until Hammerton took over in 1731. Council Minutes, January 19, 1726, Council Journal, 1712-1728, 374-375.

[61]Hammerton was commissioned receiver general for both North and South Carolina. It is not known when he qualified; however, it must have been sometime early in 1731. On March 6, 1734/35 Hammerton was "relieved of duty in North Carolina" by order of Johnston because he resided in South Carolina. Commission to John Hammerton, September 16, 1730, Clark, *Colonial Records,* XI, 4-6; Council Minutes, March 6, 1734/35, Council Journal, 1734-1743, 16.

[62]Rice was supposedly appointed by Hammerton to act as his deputy in North Carolina, but no record of service in this capacity could be found. Protest of Suspension, John Hammetron, June 30, 1735, T 1/289, English Records, ER 16-36.

[63]Allen was appointed by Governor Johnston to replace Hammerton and qualified before the council. Council Minutes, March 6, 1734/35 and March 22, 1734/35, Council Journal 1734-1743, 16, 20.

[64]Allen was commissioned by the crown and qualified before the council. He served until his death in 1750. Warrant appointing Eleazer Allen Receiver General, April 2, 1741, T 52/41, English Records, ER 182; Council Minutes, May 4, 1742, Council Journal, 1734-1743, 179; Council Minutes, July 5, 1750, Council Journal, 1743-1750, 225.

[65]Rowan was appointed by Governor Johnston to replace Allen and served until the qualification of Rutherford. The date of his appointment and qualification are not known, but Allen's death was reported to the council on July 5, 1750. Copy of Mr. Walpole's report to the Lords of the Treasury on widow Johnston's claim, dated the 10th April 1753, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, IV, 21-23; Council Minutes, July 5, 1750, Council Journal, 1743-1750, 225.

[66]Rutherford was commissioned by the crown and apparently qualified on April 20, 1751—his accounts however are dated from May 14, 1751. He was suspended by Governor Dobbs on December 14, 1757. April 20, 1751, Council Journal, 1755-1764. 197; Saunders, *Colonial Records*, IV, 1255; Council Minutes, December 14, 1757, Council Journal, 1755-1764, 115.

[67]DeRossett was appointed by Governor Dobbs to replace Rutherford. The dates of his appointment and qualification is not known; however, he was probably appointed shortly after Rutherford's suspension. His resignation was presented to the council on December 1, 1761. Council Minutes, December 1, 1761, Council Journal, 1755-1764, 194.

[68]Rutherford was appointed by Governor Dobbs following the resignation of DeRossett. Council Minutes, December 1, 1761, Council Journal, 1755-1764, 194.

[69]Rutherford was commissioned by the Crown and qualified before the council. He apparently served until the Revolution. Commission to John Rutherford, April 2, 1761, and Council Minutes, March 8, 1762, Council Journal, 1755-1764, 197-199.

Attorney General

[70]Durant was probably appointed by Jenkins, possibly as early as 1673 or 1674; he was serving by 1676. When the conflict between Eastchurch and Jenkins broke out, Durant went to England to plead Jenkin's case—he was not very successful since Eastchurch was commissioned. Durant did not return to the colony until December, 1677 but apparently once again served as attorney general. He was still serving in November, 1679 and probably continued serving until 1681 or later. Hathaway, *Historical Register*, III, 40; Parker, *Higher-Court Records, 1670-1696*, xliv-xlvi; The Affidavit of Peter Brockwell, February 16, 1679, and "Indictment of Th. Miller Recd from Ye Commrs of Ye Customs the 15 July 1680," Saunders, *Colonial Records*, I, 299-300, 313-314.

[71]Little is known of Wilkinson's service as attorney general except that he was suspended from office in 1694 by Governor Harvey for "Misdemeanors," Governor of North Carolina to Lords Proprietors, September 6, 1694, Hathaway, *Historical Register*, III, 53-54.

[72]Porter was appointed by Harvey to replace Wilkinson and qualified before the court. He probably served until Walker took office in 1695. Governor of North Carolina to Lords Proprietors, September 6, 1694, Hathaway, *Historical Register*, III, 53-54; Parker, *Higher-Court Records, 1670-1696*, 87.

[73]Walker was appointed by Harvey and qualified before the court. Parker, *Higher Court Records*, 1670-1696, 179.

[74]Abington served for two indictments during the February, 1696 court. Abington to Glover, October 27, 1697, Hathaway, *Historical Register*, III, 53; Parker, *Higher-Court Records, 1670-1696*, 239.

[75]Plater was appointed by Governor Harvey and qualified before the court. He was still serving in October, 1703. Hawk, *History of North Carolina*, II, 140; Parker, *Higher-Court Records, 1670-1696*. 269; Saunders, *Colonial Records*, I, 595.

[76]When Gale was appointed is not known. The first record of service is at the General Court for July, 1704 and he was still serving in October, 1705. General Court Minutes, July 1704, Colonial Court Records, CCR 103 and General Court, File Papers, October, 1705, Colonial Court Records, CCR 148, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, hereinafter cited as Colonial Court Records.

[77]Snoden began serving during the Fall term of the general court for 1705 and according to Mrs. Parker was still serving in 1708. General Court Minutes, October-November 1705, Colonial Court Records, CCR 104.

[78]Gale was again acting as attorney general by October, 1708. There are no court records available for 1709 and 1710 and the records for the First Court in 1711 indicate that Bonwicke was attorney general. It is possible that scattering courts were held during this period and that Gale continued to serve as attorney general. General Court Minutes, October 1708 and March, 1711, Colonial Court Records, CCR 189.1., CCR 189.

[79]Bonwicke was serving by March, 1711 and records from the Receiver General's office indicate that he was still serving in June, 1714; however, by October he was no longer in office. General Court Records March, 1711, Colonial Court Records CCR 104; Accounts of Daniel Richardson, Receiver General, Council Journal, 1712-1728, 126-127; Colonial Court Records, CCR 189.

[80]Prior was appointed by the Lords Proprietors but never served. Commission to Daniel Prior, March 6, 1712, Entry Number 340, *Calendar of State Papers*, XXVI, 1711-1712, 243 and CO 5/292, English Records, ER 14-3.

[81]Richardson was apparently appointed by Governor Eden sometime during the summer of 1714. He qualified before the General Court on October 26, 1714 and served until 1724 when he was replaced by Little. General Court Minutes, October 26, 1714, Colonial Court Records, CCR 189; Council Minutes, April 2, 1724, Council Journal, 1712-1728, 304.

[82]Worley's name appears in Hawks' list of attorney generals with the date, August 2, 1716, following it. Since there are no records which indicate that he served, it is assumed that this is an appointment date. Hawks, *History of North Carolina*, II, 140.

[83]Instructions issued to Governor Burrington by the Lords Proprietors indicate that James Stanaway was appointed attorney general; however, there is no evidence to indicate that he served. Instructions to Burrington, June 3, 1723, Council Journals, 1712-1728, 294.

[84]Montgomery is reported to have been appointed attorney general in 1723; however, no evidence could be found to indicate that he served at this time. Hathaway, *Historical Register*, I, 445.

[85]Little was appointed by Governor Burrington to replace Richardson and qualified before the Council. His resignation was announced at a council meeting on November 7, 1724. Council Minutes, April 2, 1724 and November 7, 1724, Council Journal, 1712-1728, 304, 324.

[86]Boyd was appointed by Governor Burrington to replace Little and qualified before the council. He served until Little took over in 1725. Council Minutes, November 7, 1724, Council Journal, 1712-1728, 324.

[87]Little was commissioned by the Lords Proprietors and qualified before the council. He apparently continued serving until 1731. Commission to William Little, March 25, 1725 and Council Minutes, July 17, 1725, Council Journal, 1712-1728, 342-343, 336.

[88]Connor was appointed by Governor Burrington and qualified before the council. He served only until Montgomery arrived. Council Minutes, March 30, 1731, Council Journal, 1729-1734, 48.

[89]Montgomery was appointed by the crown and qualified before the council. He was suspended by Burrington on September 29, 1734, but was either restored to office by Johnston or never left as he is considered the attorney general in November. He Continued serving until 1741 when he was appointed acting chief justice. Warrant appointing John Montgomery Attorney General of North Carolina, November 30, 1730, Entry Number 575, *Calendar of State Papers, Colonial and West Indies*, Vol. XXXVI, 1730, Cecil Headlam (editor), (London: His Majesty's Stationery Office, 1937), 376; Council Minutes, May 20, 1731, Council Journal, 1729-1734, 81; "Gov[erno]r Burrington to Lords of Trade," October 7, 1734, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, III, 629-630; Council Minutes, March 24, 1740/41, Council Journal, 1734-1743, 161.

[90]Hodgson was appointed by Burrington following the suspension of Montgomery and apparently qualified before the council. He served only until Governor Johnston took office in November, 1734. "Gov[erno]r Burrington to Lords of Trade," October 7, 1734, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, III, 629- 630.

[91]Anderson was appointed acting attorney general by Governor Johnston when Montgomery became chief justice. He served until Montgomery returned to service in 1742. Council Minutes, March 24, 1740/41, Council Journal, 1734-1743, 161.

[92]Montgomery served under his old commission until he was commissioned chief justice by the crown.

[93]Anderson was appointed permanent attorney general by Governor Johnston when Montgomery was commissioned chief justice. He qualified before the council and continued serving until Child took office in 1747. Council Minutes, July 26, 1743, Council Journal, 1734-1743, 201.

[94]Child was appointed by the crown and qualified on May 16, 1747. He served until he returned to England in 1752. Warrant appointing Thomas Child Attorney General of North Carolina, February 28, 1745/46, Clark, *State Records*, XI, 109; Commission to Child, May 16, 1747, Land Grant Records, Book XIX, 1764-1768, North Carolina Department of the Secretary of State, Raleigh, 287-289, hereinafter cited as Land Grant Records, XIX.

[95]Nicholas was apparently appointed to serve when Child left North Carolina to go to England. He was reported ill in October, 1755; however, there is no evidence that anyone else was appointed until 1756. Message to Council, October 14, 1755, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, V, 515-516.

[96]Elliot was appointed by Governor Dobbs to replace Nicholas, and apparently qualified before Dobbs. He only served a few months before he died. Commission to Charles Elliott, April 6, 1756, Hathaway, *Historical Register*, I, 457.

[97]Jones was appointed by Governor Dobbs to replace Elliott and presumably qualified before him. He served until Child took over in 1761. Commission to Robert Jones, Jr., October 4, 1756, Commissions, 1754-1767, 5, 60.

[98]Child was commissioned by the crown and apparently qualified before Governor Dobbs. He served until he resigned in 1761. Patent to appoint Thomas Child, July 6, 1759 and Commission to Thomas Child, November 6, 1759, Commissions, 1754-1767, 135, 138-139; Saunders, *Colonial Records*, VI, 621.

[99]Jones was appointed by the crown and apparently qualified before Governor Dobbs. He served until his death on October 2, 1766. Warrant appointing Robert Jones Attorney General of North Carolina, April 14, 1761, CO 324/40, English Records, ER 15-22; Commission to Robert Jones, July 25, 1761, Commission Book, 1761-1772, 1; Letter from Governor Tryon to Earl of Shelburne, January 12, 1767, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, VII, 425-426.

[100]Jones was appointed by Governor Tryon to replace Jones and served until McQuire took office in 1767. Letter from Governor Tryon to Earl of Shelburne, January 12, 1767, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, VII, 425-426.

[101]McGuire was commissioned by the crown to replace Jones and qualified before the council. He presumably served until the Revolution. Patent apinting Thomas McGuire Attorney General of North Carolina, May 22, 1767, Commissions Book, 1761-1722, GO3, 45; Council Minutes, October 14, 1767, Council Journal, 1764-1775, 59.

Treasurers

[102]The right to appoint colonial treasurers was reserved by the lower house. This policy along with the extensive control exercised by the assembly over other financial matters was a constant source of friction between the governor and the lower house.

Treasurers were usually appointed in conjunction with money bills during the early years of the office, but later were appointed on bills passed specifically for the purpose of appointing treasurers. Treasurers were apparently first appointed by the assembly during the Tuscarora War in 1711 when several commissioners were appointed to issue paper currency. This practice continued until 1731 when George Burrington, the first royal governor, questioned the right of the assembly and tried to appoint his own treasurer. The lower house resisted this infringement upon their rights, and Burrington sought support from royal authorities in England. Crown officials were not anxious to upset the lower house and hesitated supporting Burrington and those who followed him.

In 1729 the complexity of financial matters which concerned the treasurer was so great that the Assembly created the office of precinct treasurer. Perhaps the most significant practice regarding the appointments of these precinct treasurers was the practice of submitting a list of two or three nominees to the governor for final decision. However, the practice of "filling the offices of precinct treasurer seems to have fallen into disuse" by 1735 when there apparently are only two treasurers for the entire province—one for the northern district and one for the southern. This division continued for the remainder of the colonial period. (See Jack P. Greene's "The North Carolina Lower House and the Power to Appoint Public Treasurers, 1711-1775," *North Carolina Historical Review*, XL, (January, 1963). 37-53, for short study of the governor—assembly conflict over appointing treasurers.)

[103]Moseley was appointed as one of the commissioners to issue paper currency in 1711 and was apparently appointed as public treasurer in 1715. He seems to have continued serving until 1735 when the office was divided into two positions with a treasurer appointed for the northern district and another appointed for the southern. Moseley was appointed treasurer of the southern district and continued in that capacity until his death in 1749. Jack P. Greene, "The North Carolina Lower House and the Power to Appoint Public Treasurers, 1711-1775." *North Carolina Historical Review*, XL, (January, 1963), 39-41, 43-45, hereinafter cited as Greene, "Treasurers, 1711-1775"; Council Journal, April 26-27, May 1, 1731 and Burrington to Board of Trade, May 19, 1733, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, III, 265-269, 475-489.

[104]Smith was appointed by Governor Burrington and the council, but there is no evidence that he ever served—probably due to the response of the lower house. Council Minutes, April 22, 1731, Council Journal, 1729-1734, 51.

[105]Downing was appointed by the legislature as treasurer for the northern district and served until his death in 1739. Greene, "Treasurers, 1711-1775," 43.

[106]Smith was appointed on November 21, 1739 by the governor and council to act as temporary treasurer, following the death of Downing. Council Journal, November 21, 1739, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, IV, 354.

[107]Hodgson was apparently appointed by the assembly in August, 1740 to replace Downing and served until 1748. "An Act to establish and confirm John Hodgson, Esq., Treasurer . . .", Chapter V, Laws of North Carolina, 1740, Clark, *State Records*, XXIII, 149.

[108]Barker appointed by the assembly in April, 1848 and served until he resigned in 1752. "An Act to appoint Public Treasurers," Chapter 1, Laws of North Carolina, 1748 and "An Act for appointing a Treasurer for the Counties of . . . [Northern District]," Chapter III, Laws of North Carolina, 1752, Clark, *State Records*, XXIII, 273-275, 378-380.

[109]Allen was appointed by the general assembly in November, 1749 to replace Moseley and served until his death in 1750. "An Act to appoint a Public Treasurer, in room of Edward Moseley, Esq., deceased," Chapter V, Laws of North Carolina, 1749 and "An Act to appoint a Public Treasurer in the room of Eleazer Allen, Esq., deceased," Chapter 1, Laws of North Carolina, 1750, Clark, *State Records*, XXIII, 331-332, 349-350.

[110]Starkey was appointed in July, 1750 to replace Eleazer Allen and served until his death in 1765. "An Act to appoint a Public Treasurer in the room of Eleazer Allen, Esq., deceased," Chapter I, Laws of North Carolina, 1750, Clark, *State Records*, XXIII, 349-350; Greene, "Treasurers, 1711-1775," 51.

[111]Haywood was appointed to replace Barker and served until he apparently resigned in 1754. "An Act for appointing a Treasurer for the Northern counties. . . ." Chapter III, Laws of North Carolina, 1752, Clark, *State Records*, XXIII, 378-380.

[112]Barker was appointed in 1754 to replace Haywood and served until he apparently resigned in 1764. Greene, "Treasurers, 1711-1775," 45-50.

[113]Montford was appointed in February, 1764 to replace Barker and served until 1775. "An Act to appoint Public Treasurers," Chapter X, Laws of 1764, Clark, *State Records*, XXIII, 618-619.

[314]Swann was appointed by Governor Tryon in 1765 to act as a temporary replacement for the deceased Starkey. Greene, "Treasurers, 1711-1775," 51.

[115]Ashe was appointed in November 1766 to replace Starkey and served until he was replaced by Caswell in 1773. "An Act to appoint a Public Treasurer of the Northern District and other Purposes," Chapter VII, Laws of North Carolina, 1766, Clark, *State Records*, XXIII, 723-725; Greene, "Treasurers, 1711-1775," 51-52.

[116]Caswell was appointed in 1773 to replace Ashe and served until the "end" of royal government in 1775. "An Act for appointing Public Treasurers, and directing their Duty in office," Chapter V, Laws of North Carolina, Clark, *State Records*, XXIII, 904-906.

[117]Johnston and Caswell were appointed treasurers of the northern and southern districts respectively on September 8, 1775 by the provincial congress. Caswell served until his election as governor in 1776 and Johnston served until his re-election in May, 1777, but he declined to serve. Entry for September 8, 1775, "The Journal of the proceedings of the Provincial Congress of North Carolina, held at Hillsborough 20th August, A.D. 1775," Saunders, *Colonial Records*, X, 203-204.

[118]See footnote 117.

COLONIAL ASSEMBLY

[1]The scarcity of records pertaining to the assembly during the early Proprietary period makes it difficult to compile complete lists of assemblies. The editor has tried to establish as accurately as possible, the counties of representation through extensive examination of court records, juryman rolls, vestry records, and land grant records. Unless otherwise stated, the material found in the following footnotes was obtained from the Legislative Journals in Saunders' *Colonial Records*.

[2]The date of this assembly is uncertain, it may have been 1703 or 1704/05. "Address from House of Burgesses to the Governor and Council," Hathaway, *Historical Register*, II, 223.

[34]"Assembly of 1708", Hathaway, *Historical Register*, II, 225.

[4]Moore did not attend the second session, and Ashe was chosen [on April 5, 1726] to replace him.

[5]See footnote 4.

[6]Lloyd successfully challenged the election of Parris as representative from Edenton, and Lloyd took his seat on April 11, 1726.

[7]See footnote 6.

[8]The members of this assembly are not known since no journal could be found; however, there is evidence that an assembly met. 1729 Folder, Legislative Papers, LP 1, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh.

[9]This assembly was prorogued by Governor Burrington on September 6, 1731. There is no evidence that a second session was ever held.

[10]Lowther was declared "not duly elected" on April 14, 1731, and a new writ of election issued.

[11]Lane successfully challenged the election of Hannis as representative from New Bern and Lane took his seat on April 14, 1731.

[12]See footnote 11.

[13]"Several Gent[lemen] that were elected for the new precincts of Onslow, Edgecombe and Bladen appeared and the House was of the opinion that they ought not to qualify as Members. . . ." After deliberating the House reaffirmed this stand declaring that the governor did not have the authority to create new precincts without consulting the lower house. The assembly was dissolved by Governor Burrington on July 18, 1733.

[14]On July 13 Williams declined to serve any longer due to ill health, and Vail was appointed to replace him.

[15]See footnote 14.

[16]The assembly adjourned on November 8, 1733 due to the lack of a quorum in the upper House.

[17]The assembly adjourned on November 13, 1734 after receiving word that the new governor, Gabriel Johnston had published his commission.

[18]The seat of Hodgson was challenged by John Harrell, but the assembly decided in favor of Hodgson on November 8, 1734.

[19]The assembly was prorogued until July 1, 1735 and there is no record of another session.

[20]Harrold and Hodgson tied for one of the seats; however, Harrold was declared the winner by the assembly on January 17, 1735.

[21]See footnote 20.

[22]Howe's seat was successfully contested by Moore who took his seat on January 17.

[23]See footnote 22.

[24]The journals for the lower house are apparently missing for this assembly.

[25]The assembly was prorogued until March 1, 1737 and then prorogued again until March 3; however, when they met they were dissolved by the governor.

[26]Turner's seat was successfully contested by Rigby who took his seat on February 13, 1738/39.

[27]See footnote 26.

[28]The first name of Butler and the county of representation for Butler, Davis and Moore could not be determined.

[29]See footnote 28.

[30]See footnote 28.

[31]Castelaw's seat was declared vacant, because he also had been elected to represent Bertie. A new writ of election was issued.

[32]Kennedy, who was probably elected to replace Castelaw, took his seat for the first time during the second session.

[33]Wilmington was given representation during the first session and Farris took his seat during the second.

[34]Complete Journals for this assembly are missing.

[35]Governor Johnston reported to the council on September 21, 1741 that enough "Burgesses" had met to conduct business, but that not enough councilmen were present to form a quorum. He then inquired of the chief justice whether the lower house could conduct business. The chief justice advised against it suggesting that Nathaniel Rice who was preparing to leave the colony be requested to attend. He arrived on September 24, making a quorum of the council; however, there is no evidence that any business was conducted by either house as an assembly.

[36]An assembly was apparently held on March 15, 1742/43; however there is no journal to determine the membership or what, if any, business transpired. Several laws were signed by Governor Johnston on April 21, 1743 which indicates that this might have been the closing day. Clark, Laws, 1715-1776, *State Records*, XXIII, 207.

[37]The lack of sufficient members prohibited the house from conducting any real business. The governor prorogued it once from July twentieth to the twenty-second and then again until the twenty-sixth Finally on July twenty-seventh, he prorogued it until "the second tuesday in November next at Edenton."

[38]An assembly was called by the governor for "the second tuesday in November next at Edenton;" however, there are no records to indicate whether a full assembly met and conducted business.

[39]This assembly was prorogued from February twenty-first until the twenty-third and was dissolved by the governor on March eighth.

[40]Porter died sometime in late 1743, and a new writ of election was issued.

[41]Moore was elected to replace him and took his seat on February 23, 1743/44.

[42]Thomas Lee was apparently elected to replace Stephen Lee and took his seat February 23, 1743/44,

[43]Turner was apparently elected under a writ issued at the March session. He took his seat on July 22, 1743. On July 26, his election was declared void and a new writ of election was issued.

[44]Ormond was apparently elected to replace Turner.

[45]The full names of Hill and Smith could not be found, nor could county of representation for Barker, Hill, Reed, Smith or Guin.

[46]See footnote 45.

[47]See footnote 45.

[48]See footnote 45.

[49]See footnote 45.

[50]He died prior to the second session, and a new writ of election was issued.

[51]See footnote 50.

[52]He died without taking his seat.

[53]See footnote 52.

[54]The county of representation for Stille could not be determined.

[55]Swann's seat was declared vacated on June 12, when he chose to represent Onslow County. A new writ of election was issued.

[56]Marsden was elected to replace Swann and took his seat on November 21, 1746.

[57]Clark died prior to the second session, and a new writ of election was issued.

[58]Granger was elected to replace Clark and took his seat on November 25, 1746.

[59]Neither the first name, nor the county of representation could be determined for Stewart.

[60]The third session was prorogued by Governor Johnston until September 1748, and there is evidence that this fourth session was concluded on October 15, 1748; however, the journals seem to be missing. Clark, *State Records*, XXIV, 297.

[61]There is no evidence other than the numbering of the sessions that a fifth session was ever held.

[62]Anson County was not created until 1750. Howell and Robinson took their seats in September, 1751.

[63]See footnote 62.

[64]Peyton died prior to the sixth session, and a new writ of election was issued.

[65]Ormont was elected to replace Peyton and took his seat on September 26, 1749.

[66]Because he was a Quaker, Borden refused to take the oath prescribed for office holders. His request for acceptance of "his solemn affirmation" was apparently denied, and a new writ of election was issued.

[67]Bell was elected to replace Borden and took his seat on October 2, 1747.

[68]Duplin County was not created until 1750. Brice and Houston took their seats in September, 1751.

[69]See footnote 68.

[70]Howell apparently died at some time prior to the tenth session.

[71]Kerney was apparently elected to replace Howell and took his seat on September 27, 1751.

[72]Jones apparently died during or shortly after the tenth session, and a new writ of election was issued.

[73]Harris was elected to replace Jones and took seat on March 31, 1752.

[74]Calfe did not take his seat until the eleventh session.

[75]Swann was appointed to the council by Governor Johnston in September, 1751 and his seat in the lower house vacated. A new writ of election was issued.

[76]Ashe was elected to replace Swann and took his seat on March 31, 1752.

[77]Carruthers was reported dead on April 13, 1752, and a new writ of election was issued.

[78]DeRosset did not take his seat until the tenth session.

[79]Stringer died without taking his seat and a new writ of election was issued.

[80]Bryan was elected to replace Stringer and took his seat on February 21, 1754.

[81]Swann was elected speaker at the third session when Campbell was too ill to attend, and he continued serving the remainder of the assembly.

[82]Lovick died prior to the start of the eighth session, and a new writ of election was issued.

[83]Houston was elected to replace Lovick and took his seat on November 23, 1759.

[84]The seats of Blount and Walton were declared vacated because they held the office of inspector within their county. A new writ of election was issued.

[85]See footnote 84.

[86]Johnston was elected to replace Blount and took his seat on November 27, 1759.

[88]Brown was expelled from the house on December 5, 1758 for unworthy conduct.

[89]Surry disqualified himself because he had accepted the office of inspector with his country.

[90]Kinchen died prior to the seventh session, and a new writ of election was issued.

[91]Harvey died prior to the eighth session, and a new writ of election was issued.

[92]Sinclaire was reported dead during the first session, and a new writ of election was issued.

[93]Smith was elected to replace Sinclaire and took his seat on September 25, 1755.

[94]Barrow was elected to replace Harvey and took his seat on November 23, 1759.

[95]Brothers seat was declared vacated on May 16, 1759 because he held the office of inspector within his county. A new writ of election was issued.

[96]Murden died prior to the ninth session, and a new writ of election was issued.

[97]Taylor was elected to replace Brothers and took his seat on November 23, 1759.

[98]Carter was expelled from the house on November 23, 1757 for the mishandling of funds, and a new writ of election issued.

[99]Waddell was elected to replace Carter and took his seat on November 28, 1757.

[100]Ormond died prior to the sixth session, and a new writ of election was issued.

[101]Coutanch was elected to replace Ormond and took his seat on November 25, 1758.

[102]Brunswick was granted borough representation in 1757. Moore was elected and took his seat on November 22, 1757.

[103]Davis' election was declared void during the first session because he already held the office of sheriff within his county. A new writ of election was issued.

[104]Rew was elected to replace Davis, but died prior to the start of the second session. A new writ of election was issued.

[105]Davis was elected to replace Rew and took his seat on September 31, 1755.

[106]The election for Granville County was declared illegal on April 25, 1760, and a new writ was issued. Benton and Harris were elected and took their seats on May 16, 1760.

[107]See footnote 106.

[108]The election of Brown was declared void, and his seat vacated on April 30, 1750. A new writ of election was issued; however, no one had appeared by the fifth session and another writ was issued.

[109]Blount died prior to the fifth session, and a new writ of election was issued.

[110]Moore was appointed to the Governors Council and forced to vacate his right to a seat in the lower house. A new writ of election was issued.

[111]Dry was elected to replace Moore and took his seat during the third session.

[112]The first session was prorogued until November 19, 1761. Attempts were made by Governor Dobbs to call the assembly, but after several further prorogations covering 19 days, a quorum had still not been obtained and the assembly was dissolved. Dobbs to the Board of Trade, December, 1761, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, VI, 595-596.

[113]Hutchins was disqualified from serving, because he already held the office of sheriff within his county when he was elected. A new writ of election was issued.

[114]Swann was elected, but declined to serve due to ill health, and John Ashe was elected to replace him.

[115]See footnote 114.

[116]Brunswick County was not created until 1764. Howe and McGuire took their seats on October 26, 1764.

[118]Bute County was not created until 1764. Bell and Person took their seats on October 27, 1764.

[119]See footnote 118.

[120]Smith died prior to the third session, and a new writ of election was issued.

[121]Starkey died prior to the third session, and a new writ of election was issued.

[122]Crawford resigned his seat prior to the second session; however, there is no evidence that anyone was elected to replace him.

[123]Paine died prior to the second session, and a new writ was issued; however, there is no evidence that anyone was elected to replace him.

[124]The seat of Codgell was declared vacated on December 4, 1767, because he had accepted the office of inspector within his county.

[125]Williams died prior to the second session, and a new writ of election was issued; however, there is no evidence that anyone was elected to replace him.

[126]Jones died without taking his seat, and a new writ of election was issued; however, there is no evidence that anyone was elected to replace him.

[127]Swann died prior to the second session, and a new writ of election was issued; however, there is no evidence that anyone was elected to replace him.

[128]The election of Gordon was declared illegal by the assembly on November 8, 1766. His seat was vacated and given to Blinn.

[129]See footnote 128.

[130]Graves died without taking his seat, and a new writ of election was issued.

[131]Walsh was elected to replace Graves and took his seat on December 11, 1767.

[132]The county of representation for Jones could not be determined; however, it is probable that he was elected to replace Robert Jones of Northampton.

[133]Baker died without taking his seat, and a new writ of election was issued; however, there is no evidence that anyone was elected to replace him.

[134]Lockhart died prior to the second assembly, and a new writ of election was issued; however, there is no evidence that anyone was elected to replace him.

[135]Gibbs died prior to the second session, and a new writ of election was issued.

[136]Waddell was elected to replace Gibbs and took his seat on November 19, 1771.

[137]Person died prior to the second session, and a new writ of election was issued.

[138]William Person was elected to replace Benjamin Person and took his seat on December 16, 1771.

[139]Chatham County was not created until 1770. Brooks and Wilcox took their seats on November 26, 1771.

[140]See footnote 139.

[141]Brownrigg and Dunscombe died prior to the second session, and new writs of election were issued; however, there is no evidence that anyone was elected to replace them.

[142]See footnote 141.

[143]Guilford County was not created until 1770. Field and Kimbrough took their seats on November 20, 1771.

[144]See footnote 143.

[145]Dawson died without taking his seat and a new writ was issued; however, there is no evidence that anyone was elected to replace him.

[146]Husbands was expelled from the house on December 20, 1770, and a new writ of election issued.

[147]Pryor died prior to the second session, and a new writ issued.

[148]McNair and Nash were elected to replace Husbands and Pryor and took their seats on December 11, 1771.

[149]See footnote 148.

[150]Skinner died prior to the second session, and a new writ of election was issued; however, there is no evidence that anyone was elected to replace him.

[151]Surry County was not created until 1770. Gorde and Lanier took their seats on November 26, 1771.

[152]See footnote 151.

[153]Wake County was not created until 1770. Hardy and Hines took their seats on November 26, 1771.

[154]See footnote 153.

[155]The county of representation for Tisdale is not known for sure; however, he was probably elected to replace John Skinner of Perquimans.

[156]Blount died without taking his seat, and a new writ of election was issued.

[157]Benbury was apparently elected to replace Blount, since his name did not appear in the original list of representatives. He took his seat on February 12, 1773.

[158]Woodhouse died without taking his seat, and a new writ of election was issued. The writ was "illegally" returned on March 2 and another writ was issued.

[159]McSwain died without taking his seat, and a new writ of election was issued.

[160]Latham was apparently elected to replace McSwain since his name does not appear in the original list of representatives. He took his seat on Feberuary 12, 1773.

[161]The election for Pasquotank was declared illegal by the assembly on January 30, 1773, and a new writ of election was issued; however, there is no evidence that anyone was ever elected.

[162]See footnote 161.

[163]See footnote 161.

[164]McKnight's seat was declared vacated on January 27, 1773 when he chose to represent Currituck. A new writ of election was issued.

[165]See footnote 164.

[166]Shepard died without taking his seat, and a new writ of election was issued.

[167]Solomon Shepard was elected to replace Jacob Shepard and took his seat March 2, 1774.

[168]Poe died without taking his seat, and a new writ of election was issued.

[169]Parker was elected to replace Poe and took his seat on March 2, 1774.

[170]Slade was forced to vacate his seat on December 10, 1773, when Stewert was declared the legal representative.

[171]See footnote 170.

[172]The elections of Jones and Rogers were declared illegal, and their seats vacated on December 15, 1773. A new writ was issued, and both men were re-elected and took their seats at the second session.

[173]See footnote 172.

[174]Ormond died without taking his seat, and a new writ of election was issued.

[175]Brown was elected to replace Ormond and took his seat on March 2, 1774.

[176]Irwin was denied his seat when it was decided that Tarborough did not have sufficient population to merit representation.

[177]The assembly was dissolved by Governor Martin on April 8, 1775 and no other assemblies were called.

COLONIAL COURTS

Chief Justices

[1]Prior to the creation of the office of chief justice, it was customary for the person whose name first appeared on the court commission to be designated as "chief judge." In 1712 the Lords Proprietors felt it prudent to establish the office of chief justice and to issue a separate commission for the office.

[2]Prior was appointed by the Lords Proprietors, but never served. Commission to Arthur Prior, March 6, 1712, Entry Number 340, *Calendar of State Papers*, XXVI, 1711-1712, 243; Paschal, "Proprietary North Carolina," 342.

[3]Gale was apparently appointed by Hyde, and began serving on July 1, 1712. Council Minutes, April 14, 1713, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, II, 32-35.

[4]Gale was appointed by the Lords Proprietors and qualified before the council. He served until he left North Carolina in 1717. Minutes of a Meeting of the Lords Proprietor, March 26, 1715, CO 5/292, English Records, ER 14-3; Council Minutes, January 21, 1715/16 and August 1, 1717, Council Journal, 1712-1728, 122, 148.

[5]Knight was appointed by Governor Eden to replace Gale and qualified before the council. He served until Jones took over in 1718. Saunders, *Colonial Records*, II, 291.

[6]Jones was apparently appointed by Governor Eden—no record of any commission issued by the Lords Proprietors could be found. The date of his assumption of duties is not known; however in Volume II of Hawk's *History of North Carolina*, the date November 4, 1718 appears after his name and could be the date of his appointment and/or qualification. He was serving by December 30, 1718 and continued until his death in 1721. Hawks, *History of North Carolina*, II, 139; Council Minutes, December 30, 1718, Council Journal, 1712-1728, 171.

[7]Gale was appointed by the Lords Proprietors and qualified sometime early in 1722. He continued serving until his departure from the colony sometime between August and October, 1724. Commission to Christopher Gale, March 21, 1720/21, and Council Minutes, August 3, 1724 and October 24, 1724, Council Journal, 1712-1728, 218, 320-321.

[8]Pollock was appointed by Governor Burrington to replace Gale and qualified before the council. He served until Gale returned in 1725. Council Minutes, October 24, 1724, Council Journal, 1712-1728, 320-321.

[9]Gale served under his old commission and qualified before the council. He apparently served until Smith took over in 1731. Council Minutes, July 17, 1725, Council Journal, 1712-1728, 336.

[10]Smith was commissioned by the crown and qualified before the council. He had left the Colony by July 27, 1731. Commission to William Smith, November 30, 1730 and Council Minutes, March 9, 1731, Council Journal, 1729-1734, 179, 47-48.

[11]Palin was appointed by Governor Burrington to replace Smith and qualified before the council. His letter of resignation was presented to the council on October 18, 1732. Council Minutes, July 27, 1731 and October 18, 1732, Council Journal, 1729-1734, 99-100, 157.

[12]Little was appointed by Governor Burrington to replace Palin and qualified before the council, and served until his death sometime in August or September, 1734. Council Minutes, October 18, 1732, Council Journal, 1729-1734, 157; Council Minutes, September 26-28, 1734, CO 5/306, English Records, ER 15-1.

[13]Hanmer was appointed by President Rice to replace Little and qualified before the council. C ouncil Minutes, September 26-28, 1734, English Records, ER 15-1.

[14]Smith was commissioned by the crown and qualified before the council. He served until March 24, 1741 when he was granted a leave of absence by the governor. Commission to William Smith, April 17, 1734, Council Journal, 1729-1734, 180; Council Minutes, March 24, 1741, Council Journal, 1734-1743, 161.

[15]Montgomery was appointed by Governor Johnston to act during Smith's absence and probably qualified before the council shortly afterwards. Council Minutes, March 24, 1741, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, IV, 591.

[16]Montgomery was appointed as permanent chief justice following news of Smith's death. He continued serving until his death in early 1744. (His will was probated on May 22, 1744.) Council Minutes, July 26, 1743, Council Journal, 1734-1743, 201; Hathaway, *Historical Register*, I, 344.

[17]Moseley was appointed by Governor Johnston to replace Montgomery and apparently qualified before him. He served until Hall took over in 1745. Commission to Edward Moseley, March 7, 1744, Land Grant Records, XIX, 240.

[18]A warrant appointing Hall was issued by the crown on April 21, 1744 and a commission was issued by Governor Johnston on May 2, 1745. He qualified before him on May 23 and continued serving until he departed the colony in 1749. Clark, *State Records*, XI, 74; Commission to Enoch Hall, May 2, 1745 and Certification of Qualification, May 23, 1745, Land Grant Records, XIX, 248.

[19]Allen was apparently appointed by Governor Johnston to replace Hall and served as chief justice during the September term of the court. It is not known when he was appointed. He died sometime in 1749 or early 1750. Minutes, 1745-1751, General Court Papers, CCR 102, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 99, hereinafter cited as Minutes, 1745-1751.

[20]Hassell was appointed to replace Allen and began serving in 1750 at the March term of the court, but the date of his appointment could not be found. He continued serving until Henley took office in 1755. Minutes, 1745-1751, 99.

[21]A warrant for Henley's appointment was apparently issued by the Crown on May 13, 1755. He was commissioned by Governor Dobbs on November 15 and qualified on December 5. He continued serving until his death in March or April 1758. Saunders, *Colonial Records*, V, 403; Clark, *State Records*, XI, 124; Commission to Peter Henly, November 15, 1755 and Certification of Qualification, December 5, 1755, Commissions, 1754-1767, 34-35, 36.

[22]Hasell was appointed by Governor Dobbs to replace Henly and continued serving until Berry took over in 1759. Council Minutes, April 28, 1758, Council Journal, 1755-1764, 123.

[23]A warrant for Berry's appointment was issued by the crown on November 27, 1758. He was commissioned by Governor Dobbs on November 6, 1759 and qualified before the council. He died on December 29, 1765 having shot himself in the head. Warrant appointing Charles Berry Chief Justice, November 27, 1758, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, V, 963-964; Commission to Charles Berry, November 6, 1759, Commission, 1750-1767, 101; Council Minutes. December 6, 1759, Council Journal, 1755-1764, 161; Letter from Governor Tryon to the Board of Trade, February 1, 1766, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, VII, 158-161.

[24]Hasell was appointed by Governor Tryon to replace Berry and qualified before Governor Tryon. He continued serving until Howard took over. Commission to James Hassell, January 7, 1766, Commission Book, 1761-1772, 37-38; Council Minutes, January 6, 1766, Council Journal, 1764-1755, 27.

[25]Letters of patent for Howard's appointment were apparently issued on July 9, 1766 and a commission issued by Governor Tryon on January 23, 1767. He qualified before the council and continued serving until 1774 when he was apparently granted a leave of absence. Letters of Patent, July 9, 1766 and Commission to Martin Howard, January 9, 1767, Commission Book, 1761-1772, 42, 43; Council Minutes, January 23, 1767, Council Journal, 1764-1775, 46.

[26]Hasell was appointed by Governor Martin to act in Howard's absence and qualified before the Council. Council Minutes, August 12, 1774, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, IX, 1028.

Vice-Admiralty Judges

[27]Hill was appointed by the crown and commissioned by the governor of Virginia to serve as judge for both Virginia and North Carolina. He qualified before the Virginia Council and apparently served until his death in 1700. Parker, *Higher-Court Records, 1697-1701*, lvi; Commission to Edward Hill, March 8, 1697/8, CO 5/1310, English Records, 71.1032, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh; *The Virginia Magazine of History and Biography*, Vol. III, 1896, 156-158.

[28]Walker was apparently appointed by Harvey shortly after receiving a letter from Hill informing Harvey of Hill's commission as admiralty judge for both Virginia and North Carolina. Walker seems to have continued acting as judge even after his election as president of the council following Harvey's death on July 3, 1699. Walker died on April 14, 1704. Parker, *Higher-Court Records*, 1697-1701, lvi-lix.

[29]Glover sat as "admiralty judge" under a new commission issued by Governor Daniel following Walker's death. Records for this period are incomplete. Court Minutes, October 3, 1704, Minutes of the Court of Vice-Admiralty, Colonial Court Records, CCR 189, North Carolina Department of Archves and History, Raleigh, hereinafter cited as Minutes of Vice-Admiralty Courts, CCR 189.

[30]Turbill was appointed judge of the admiralty by the Lords Proprietors, and a warrant issued by the Lords of Admiralty on March 17, 1709; however, there is no evidence that he ever served. Warrant to John Turbill, March 17, 1709, Entry Number 420, *Calendar of State Papers*, XXIV, 1708-1709, 254.

[31]Lovick was appointed by President Pollock and apparently held his first court on May 2, 1722. Richard Everard to Edmund Porter, July 23, 1730, Vice-Admiralty Papers, Vol. I, 1697-1738, CCR 142, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 25-26, hereinafter cited as Vice-Admiralty Papers, I.

[32]When Richardson was appointed and when he qualified are not known. He did act as judge on August 12, 1723 according to available sources and was still serving when he died in 1724. Richard Everard to Edmund Porter, July 23, 1730, Vice-Admiralty Papers, I, 25-26. Council Minutes, April 2, 1724, Council Journal, 1712-1728, 304.

[33]Moseley was appointed by Governor Burrington to replace Richardson and qualified before the council. His resignation was presented to the council on November 7, 1724. Council Minutes, April 2, 1724 and November 7, 1724, Council Journal, 1712, 1728, 304, 327.

[34]Maule was appointed by Governor Burrington upon the resignation of Moseley and qualified before the council. It is not known when he terminated service. Council Minutes, November 7, 1724, Council Journal, 1712-1728, 327.

[35]Moseley was appointed by Governor Everard and qualified before the Council. Extant records do not indicate that anyone else served prior to Porter's taking office in 1728 and it is possible that Moseley continued in office until Porter took over. Council Minutes, October 5, 1725, Council Journal, 1712-1728, 374.

[36]Porter's commission as judge is dated June 30, 1727 and was recorded in the secretary's office in North Carolina on January 29, 1727/28. Presumably he qualified shortly before this date. The earliest court records indicate that he was acting by April 23, 1728. He was suspended by Burrington on January 21, 1731/32 when charges of misconduct were brought against him. Commission to Porter, June 30, 1727, Council Journal, 1712-1728, 443-446; "Memo" by Porter, April 23, 1728, Vice-Admiralty Court Records, Colonial Court Records, CCR 191, Folder 1720-1729, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, hereinafter cited as Vice-Admiralty Court Records, CCR 191; Council Minutes, January 21, 1732, Council Journal, 1729-1734, 137-138.

[37]Gale was appointed by Governor Burrington to act until "his majesty's council or the Right Honorable the Lords of Admiralty" decide what to about Porter. He qualified before the council but when he terminated service is not known. Extant records indicate that he did not hold court after June, 1734. Since he also held the Office of surveyor general during 1734 and 1735, his deputies probably held court in his absence. This is the case on at least two instances in 1735. Council Minutes, January 22, 1732, Council Journal, 1729-1734, 140-141; "Decree by Gale;" June 3, 1734, and Court Minutes, March 26, 1735 and July 28, 1735, Vice Admiralty Papers, I, 88, 92, 95.

[38]Porter began acting as judge under his old commission following Governor Johnston's proclamation on November 2, 1734—he and Gale may have served simultaneously in 1734 and 1735. On October 14, 1736 Porter was officially reinstated as Judge by Governor Johnston and continued serving until his death in late 1738. Council Minutes, October 14, 1734, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, IV, 223-224.

[39]Winright held court during 1735 as deputy vice-admiralty judge. Court Minutes, March 26, 1735 and July 28, 1735, Vice-Admiralty Papers, I, 92-95.

[40]Blackwell held court as deputy judge during 1737. Court Minutes, June 22-28, 1737 and Account Records, July 5, 1737, Vice-Admiralty Papers, I, 113-121.

[41]Hodgson was appointed by the governor to replace Porter and qualified before the council. Hodgson was still serving on March 29, 1742 and was replaced sometime during the fall of 1742. Council Minutes, March 6, 1739, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, IV, 345; Bill of Indictment, March 29, 1742, Vice-Admiralty Papers, Vol. II, 1739-1746, CCR 143, North Carolina Archives and History, Raleigh, 54, hereinafter cited as ice-Admiralty Papers, II.

[42]Anderson was presumably appointed to replace Hodgson sometime during the Fall of 1742. He was already serving by January 3, 1742/43. Extant records indicate that he was still serving as late as December 3, 1750 and possibly served until Corbin took over in 1752. Court Minutes, January 3, 1742/43, Vice Admiralty Papers, II, 42-49; Anderson to officer of Vice-Admiralty Court, December 3, 1750, Vice-Admiralty Court Records, CCR 191.

[43]Faris was instructed by Anderson to hold court as deputy judge at various times when Anderson was busy in another capacity. Court Minutes, January 3-29, 1742/43, March 23, 1743/44, April 10, 1744, February 12, 1744/45 and March 20, 1744/45, Vice-Admiralty Papers, II, 42-49, 63, 108, 97, 98.

[44]Lovett served as judge-surrogate of vice-admiralty on November 3, 1748. Vice-Admiralty Court Records, CCR 191.

[45]When Corbin was appointed is unknown; extant records indicate that he may have been acting as early as March 5, 1752. He was on the council by September 26, 1751 and may have been appointed shortly afterwards. He continued to serve until McCulloch took over in 1755. Court Minutes, April 8, 1752, Vice-Admiralty Court Records, CCR 191; Council Minutes, September 26, 1751. Council Journals, 1752-1754, 21; Vice-Admiralty Papers, Vol. IV, 1754-1759, CCR 145, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 35, 38, hereinafter cited as Vice-Admiralty Papers, IV.

[46]McCulloch was appointed by the crown and was serving as judge by April 19, 1755. He served until his death sometime during late 1755. Patent appointing McCulloch Judge of Admiralty, December 6, 1754, Commissions, 1754-1767, 1-7; Robard McCordy to McCulloch, April 19, 1755, Vice-Admiralty Papers, IV, 37.

[47]Corbin was apparently appointed to replace McCulloch. He held court in December, 1755 and probably continued serving until Ross took over in 1756 or 1757. Court Minutes, December 2-25, 1755, Vice-Admiralty Papers, IV, 43.

[48]Charlton held court as a surrogate judge presumably by Corbin's instructions on March 30, 1756 and again on October 30, 1756. Court Minutes, March 30, 1756, Vice-Admiralty Court Records, CCR 191; Court Minutes, October 30, 1756, Vice-Admiralty Papers, IV, 44.

[49]When Ross took office is not known; the first records of his being vice-admiralty judge are in May, 1757. He continued serving until his death in 1760. Vice-Admiralty Papers, IV, 48; "The Colony, Its Climate, Soil, Population, Government, Resources, & c," Saunders, *Colonial Records*, VI, 621.

[50]Charlton was appointed by Ross on May 27, 1757 as his surrogate judge. He acted in this capacity throughout 1757 and 1758. Commission to Charlton, May 27, 1757 and Charlton to Thomas Jones, May 29, 1758 and July 20, 1758, Vice-Admiralty Papers, IV, 48, 50, 53.

[51]Harron held court as a surrogate judge sometime during 1759. The spelling of his name is uncertain due to the lack of document clarity. Vice Admiralty Papers, IV, 54.

[52]McGuire was appointed to replace Ross, but the date he took office is unknown. "The Colony, Its Climate, Soil, Population, Government, Resources, & c," Saunders, *Colonial Records*, VI, 621.

[53]McQuire was commissioned by Dobbs and presumably qualified the same day or shortly afterwards. He appears to have continued serving until 1766 or 1767. Commission to McGuire, December 6, 1763, Commissions Book, 1761-1772, 16-17.

[54]Gordon was appointed surrogate judge to McGuire at some time prior to July 11, 1766. Court Minutes, July [11], 1766, Minutes of the Court of the Court of Vice-Admiralty, 1766-1771, John Gray Blount Papers, PC 193, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, hereinafter cited as Vice-Admiralty Court Minutes, 1766-1771.

[55]Gordon was appointed judge by Governor Tryon and qualified before him at some time prior to December 9, 1766. He apparently continued serving until early 1768; however, records indicate that he is no longer serving in March of 1768. Court Minutes, December 9, 1766, Vice-Admiralty Court Minutes, 1766-1771; Tryon to Earl of Shelburne, March 14, 1768, Saunders, Colonial Records, VII, 698.

[56]There is no evidence to indicate that Faris ever served. The only reference which could be found is in "An Account of the Establishment of Vice-Admiralty Court in His Majesty's Several Colonies of North America," and is dated April 30, 1767. Saunders, *Colonial Records*, VII, 459-460.

[57]Dewey was apparently appointed to replace Gordon, but extant records do not reveal his dates of service; however, he was serving by March 14, 1768 and appears to have been serving for some time prior to this date. Tryon to the Earl of Shelburne, March 14, 1768, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, VII, 497-498.

[58]Augustus Johnston was appointed by the crown as Admiralty Judge of the Charleston District which was one of four courts created by an act passed by Parliament in 1768. The Charleston Court had jurisdiction over causes in North and South Carolina, Georgia, and East and West Florida. He arrived in South Carolina in late Spring of 1770, but did not immediately publish his commission or organize his court. He returned to Newport, Rhode Island and apparently left behind a deputy to act for him. He did not reside in Charleston, but returned during the winter months to hold court—he left a deputy for the remaining time. He was still considered Judge at the outbreak of the war, although he never returned to Charleston, Carl Ubbelohde, *The Vice-Admiralty Courts and the American Revolution*, (Chapel Hill: The University of North Carolina Press, 1960), 130-133, 134-135, 150-151, 191-192.

[59]Brimmage was appointed by Governor Tryon and qualified at court when he published his commission. His actual length of service is not known, however, he was still serving in April, 1771 and probably served on into early 1772. Court Minutes, January 15, 1770 and April 24, 1771, Vice-Admiralty Court Minutes, 1766-1771.

[60]Biggleston was apparently appointed by Governor Martin; however, no record of qualification or service could be found in extant records. Martin to Samuel Johnston, February 6, 1772, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, IX, 237.

[61]Charlton was to be appointed by Biggleston as his surrogate, but it is not known whether the appointment was ever made. Martin to Samuel Johnston, February 6, 1772, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, IX, 237.

[62]Bowen held court as a surrogate judge on April 1, 1776. Court Minutes, April 1, 1776, Adm 1/3680, English Records, ER 2-5.

Chapter Two

DOCUMENTS FOR THE COLONIAL PERIOD[1]

Charter to the Lords Proprietors of Carolina

March 24, 1663

INTRODUCTION

A charter granting the old Heath tract to eight prominent supporters of King Charles II passed the seals on March 24, 1663. The recipients of this charter had helped Charles regain the English throne after an exile following the execution of his father, Charles I. The territory granted, which had been called Carolana in the Heath charter, was now named Carolina, and the grantees were designated "the true and absolute Lords and Proprietaries" of the province.

All of the men to whom Carolina was granted had given King Charles substantial aid. Edward Hyde, Earl of Clarendon, had gone into exile with Charles and had been a leader in restoring the monarchy. George Monck, Duke of Albemarle, who had been commander of troops under Cromwell, had used his influence over the army to provide decisive assistance in effecting the restoration of the monarchy. William Craven, Earl of Craven, had contributed large sums of money to Charles' cause, and he had lost much property through confiscation by the Commonwealth. John Berkeley, Baron Berkeley of Stratton, had gone to London to plead openly for the life of Charles I; consequently, he had been forced to flee to Paris and live in exile until the restoration. Anthony Ashley Cooper, Baron Ashley of Wimborne St. Giles, had supported Cromwell for a time, but later he had opposed Cromwell in Parliament and had been influential in returning power to that body as the first step in restoring the monarchy. Sir George Carteret, governor of the Isle of Jersey, had provided hospitality to Charles and his retinue during the exile and had contributed substantial sums for arms and ammunition for the royalist forces. Sir William Berkeley, governor or Virginia, had kept that colony loyal to Charles and had aided Cavaliers who sought refuge in Virginia. Sir John Colleton had raised troops and had contributed money for King Charles' cause; he later had become a planter in Barbados. Colleton and William Berkeley, both of whom had first-hand knowledge of America, appear to have taken the initiative in obtaining the charter.

[1]The documents and materials in this chapter were reprinted from Mattie Erma Edwards Parker's *North Carolina Charters and Constitutions, 1578-1698*, by permission of the North Carolina Department of Archives and History.

The 1663 charter provided the basis for the beginning of representative government in North Carolina. It required that, except in emergencies, laws, promulgated by the proprietors be enacted "with the advice, assent, and approbation of the Freemen of the said Province, or of the greater part of them, or of their Delegates or Deputies," whom the proprietors were directed to assemble from time to time "in such manner and form as to them shall seem best." Although at times during the proprietary period the assembly was allowed little power, popular participation in the government of the colony was maintained in form throughout the period. Eventually, the assembly became an important governmental agency in the colony.

Another significant feature of the 1663 charter is a provision giving the proprietors feudal powers equal to those formerly possessed by the bishop of the county palatine of Durham. This provision became the legal basis for many features of the Fundamental Constitutions of Carolina, by means of which the proprietors sought to establish a feudal type of society in their province. Another provision of the charter authorized the proprietors to create a local nobility in Carolina. This provision had little effect, as few noblemen were created by the proprietors.

A third important feature of the proprietary charter is a provision authorizing religious tolerance in Carolina. Although the Church of England was to be the established church in the province, the proprietors were given "Licence, liberty, and Authority" to grant "Indulgencies and Dispensations" to those "Who really in their Judgments, and for Conscience sake" could not conform to the ritual and beliefs of the established church. Such a provision had not appeared in previous charters involving the North Carolina area. In conformity with the religious tolerance provision, the proprietors permitted all religious groups to follow their own forms of worship in Carolina.

By 1663, a few settlers from the Virginia colony already had moved into the area adjoining Albemarle Sound. Although this settlement was thought to be included in the grant to the proprietors, it was not. The mistake seems not to have been discovered for some time, as the proprietors established government, granted land, and exercised other privileges in the Albemarle region, despite its omission from their grant. Soon after the charter was issued, the proprietors in England authorized their fellow proprietor in America, Sir William Berkeley, who was governor of Virginia, to exercise governmental authority over the Albemarle settlement. A year later, in October, 1664, William Drummond was appointed governor of Albemarle. It was not until June, 1665, however, that the proprietors were given legal authority over the settlement, by issuance of a second charter adding the Albemarle area and other territory to Carolina.

[2]Because of the similarities between the Charter of 1663 and that of 1665, only the first Charter is found herein. (The primary changes were to extend the boundaries of the Charter to cover the Albemarle Region not previously covered as well as its southern boundaries.)

THE CHARTER

CHARLES THE SECOND, BY THE grace of God, King of England, Scotland, France, and Ireland, defender of the Faith, etc. TO ALL to whom these presents shall come, Greeting:

WHEREAS, our right trusty and right well-beloved Cousins and Counsellors: Edward, Earl of Clarendon, our High Chancellor of England; and George, Duke of Albemarle, Master of our Horse and Captain General of all our Forces; Our right trusty and well-beloved William, Lord Craven; John, Lord Berkley; Our right trusty and well-beloved Counsellor, Anthony, Lord Ashley, Chancellor of our Exchequer; Sir George Carterett, Knight and Baronet, Vice Chamberlain of our Household; And our trusty and well-beloved Sir William Berkley, Knight; and Sir John Colleton, Knight and Baronet, being excited with a laudable and pious zeal for the propagation of the Christian Faith and the enlargement of our Empire and Dominions, HAVE humbly besought leave of us, by their industry and Charge, to Transport and make an ample Colony of our Subjects, Natives of our Kingdom of England and elsewhere within our Dominions, unto a certain Country, hereafter described, in the parts of AMERICA not yet cultivated or planted, and only inhabited by some barbarous People who have no knowledge of Almighty God;

AND WHEREAS, the said Edward, Earl of Clarendon; George, Duke of Albemarle; William, Lord Craven; John, Lord Berkley; Anthony, Lord Ashley; Sir George Carterett; Sir William Berkley; and Sir John Colleton, have humbly besought us to give, grant, and Confirm unto them, and their heirs, the said Country, with Privileges and Jurisdictions requisite for the good Government and safety thereof:

KNOW YE, therefore, that We, favouring the pious and noble purpose of the said Edward, Earl of Clarendon; George, Duke of Albemarle; William, Lord Craven; John, Lord Berkley; Anthony, Lord Ashley; Sir George Carterett; Sir William Berkley; and Sir John Colleton, Of our especial grace, certain knowledge, and mere motion, HAVE given, granted, and Confirmed, AND, by this our present Charter, for us, our heirs and Successors, Do give, grant, and Confirm, unto the said Edward, Earl of Clarendon; George, Duke of Albemarle; William, Lord Craven; John, Lord Berkley; Anthony, Lord Ashley; Sir George Carterett; Sir William Berkley; and Sir John Colleton, their heirs and Assigns:

ALL that Territory or Tract of ground, situate, lying, and being within our Dominions in America, extending from the North end of the Island called Luck Island, which lies in the Southern Virginia Seas and within six and Thirty Degrees of the Northern Latitude, and to the West as fas as the South Seas; and so Southerly as far as the River Saint Mathias, which borders upon the Coast of Florida, and within one and Thirty Degrees of Northern Latitude; and West in a direct Line as far as the South Seas aforesaid; Together with all and singular Ports, Harbours, Bays, Rivers, Isles, and Islets belonging unto the Country aforesaid; And also, all the Soil, Lands, Fields, Woods, Mountains, Farms, Lakes, Rivers, Bays, and Islets situate or being within the Bounds or Limits aforesaid; with the Fishing of all sorts of Fish, Whales, Sturgeons, and all other Royal Fishes in the Sea, Bays, Islets, and Rivers within the premises, and the Fish therein taken;

AND moreover, all Veins, Mines, and Quarries, as well discovered as not discovered, of Gold, Silver, Gems, and precious Stones, and all other, whatsoever be it, of Stones, Metals, or any other thing whatsoever found or to be found within the Country, Isles, and Limits aforesaid;

AND FURTHERMORE, the Patronage and Advowsons of all the Churches and Chapels which, as Christian Religion shall increase within the Country, Isles, Islets, and Limits aforesaid, shall happen hereafter to be erected; Together with licence and power to Build and found Churches, Chapels, and Oratories in convenient and fit places within the said Bounds and Limits, and to cause them to be Dedicated and Consecrated according to the Ecclesiastical Laws of our Kingdom of England; Together with all and singular the like and as ample Rights, Jurisdictions, Privileges, Prerogatives, Royalties, Liberties, Immunities, and Franchises of what kind soever within the Country, Isles, Islets, and Limits aforesaid;

TO HAVE, use, exercise, and enjoy, and in as ample manner as any Bishop of Durham, in our Kingdom of England, ever heretofore have held, used, or enjoyed, or of right ought or could have, use, or enjoy.

AND them, the said Edward, Earl of Clarendon; George, Duke of Albemarle; William, Lord Craven; John, Lord Berkley; Anthony, Lord Ashley; Sir George Carterett; Sir William Berkley; and Sir John Colleton, their heirs and assigns, WE DO, by these presents, for us, our heirs and Successors, make, Create, and Constitute the true and absolute Lords and Proprietaries of the Country aforesaid, and of all other the premises;

SAVING always, the Faith, Allegiance, and Sovereign Dominion due to us, our heirs and Successors, for the same; and Saving also, the right, title, and interest of all and every our Subjects of the English Nation which are now Planted within the Limits and bounds aforesaid, if any be;

TO HAVE, HOLD, possess, and enjoy the said Country, Isles, Islets, and all and singular other the premises; to them, the said Edward, Earl of Clarendon; George, Duke of Albemarle; William, Lord Craven; John, Lord Berkley; Anthony, Lord Ashley; Sir George Carterett; Sir William Berkley; and Sir John Colleton, their heirs and Assigns, forever;

TO BE HELD of us, our heirs and Successors, as of our Manor of East Greenwich, in our County of Kent, in Free and Common Soccage, and not in Capite nor by knight's Service;

YIELDING AND PAYING yearly, to us, our heirs and Successors, for the same, the yearly Rent of Twenty Marks of Lawful money of England, at the Feast of All Saints, yearly, forever, The First payment thereof to begin and be made on the Feast of All Saints which shall be in the year of Our Lord One thousand six hundred Sixty and five; AND also, the fourth part of all Gold and Silver Ore which, within the limits aforesaid, shall, from time to time, happen to be found.

AND that the Country thus by us granted and described may be dignified with as large Titles and Privileges as any other parts of our Dominions and Territories in that Region:

KNOW YE, that We, of our further grace, certain knowledge, and mere motion, HAVE thought fit to Erect the same Tract of Ground, Country, and Island into a Province, and, out of the fullness of our Royal power and Prerogative, WE DO, for us, our heirs and Successors, Erect, Incorporate, and Ordain the same into a province, and do call

it the Province of CAROLINA, and so from henceforth will have it called.

AND FORASMUCH AS we have hereby made and Ordained the aforesaid Edward, Earl of Clarendon; George, Duke of Albemarle; William, Lord Craven; John, Lord Berkley; Anthony, Lord Ashley; Sir George Carterett; Sir William Berkley; and Sir John Colleton, their heirs and Assigns, the true Lords and Proprietors of all the Province aforesaid:

KNOW YE, therefore, moreover, that We, reposing especial Trust and Confidence in their fidelity, Wisdom, Justice, and provident circumspection, for us, our heirs and Successors, Do Grant full and absolute power, by virtue of these presents, to them, the said Edward, Earl of Clarendon; George, Duke of Albemarle; William, Lord Craven; John, Lord Berkley; Anthony, Lord Ashley; Sir George Carterett; Sir William Berkley; and Sir John Colleton, and their heirs, for the good and happy Government of the said Province:

TO ORDAIN, make, Enact, and under their Seals to publish any Laws whatsoever, either appertaining to the public State of the said Province or to the private utility of particular Persons, according to their best discretion, of and with the advice, assent, and approbation of the Freemen of the said Province, or of the greater part of them, or of their Delegates or Deputies; whom, for enacting of the said Laws, when and as often as need shall require, WE WILL that the said Edward, Earl of Clarendon; George, Duke of Albemarle; William, Lord Craven; John, Lord Berkley; Anthony, Lord Ashley; Sir George Carterett; Sir William Berkley; and Sir John Colleton, and their heirs, shall, from time to time, assemble, in such manner and form as to them shall seem best;

AND the same Laws duly to execute upon all people within the said Province and Limits thereof for the time being, or which shall be Constituted under the power and Government of them, or any of them, either Sailing towards the said Province of CAROLINA or returning from thence towards England, or any other of our or foreign Dominions; by Imposition of penalties, Imprisonment, or any other punishment, YEA, if it shall be needful and the quality of the Offence require it, by taking away member and life, either by them, the said Edward, Earl of Clarindon; George, Duke of Albemarle; William, Lord Craven; John, Lord Berkley; Anthony, Lord Ashley; Sir George Carterett; Sir William Berkley; and Sir John Colleton, and their heirs, or by them or their Deputies, Lieutenants, Judges, Justices, Magistrates, Officers, and Ministers, to be Ordained or appointed according to the tenor and true intention of these presents;

AND LIKEWISE, to appoint and establish any Judges or Justices, Magistrates or Officers whatsoever within the said Province, at Sea or land, in such manner and form as unto the said Edward, Earl of Clarindon; George, Duke of Albemarle; William, Lord Craven; John, Lord Berkley; Anthony, Lord Ashley; Sir George Carterett; Sir William Berkley; and Sir John Colleton, or their heirs, shall seem most convenient;

ALSO, to remit, release, Pardon, and abolish, whether before Judgment or after, all Crimes and Offences whatsoever against the said Laws; and to do all and every other thing and things which unto the Complete establishment of Justice, unto Courts, Sessions, and forms of Judicature, and manners of proceeding therein, do belong, although in these presents express mention be not made thereof;

AND by Judges, by him or them delegated, to award Process, hold Pleas, and determine, in all the said Courts and Places of Judicature, all Actions, Suits, and Causes whatsoever, as well Criminal as Civil, real, mixt, personal, or of any other kind or nature whatsoever;

WHICH LAWS, so as aforesaid, to be published OUR PLEASURE IS, and We do enjoin, require, and Command shall be absolute, firm, and available in law; And that all the liege People of us, our heirs and Successors, within the said Province of CAROLINA, do observe and keep the same inviolably in those parts, so far as they concern them, under the pains and penalties therein expressed or to be expressed;

PROVIDED, nevertheless, that the said laws be consonant to reason and, as near as may be conveniently, agreeable to the laws and Customs of this our Kingdom of England.

AND because such assemblies of Freeholders cannot be so suddenly called as there may be occasion to require the same:

WE DO, therefore, by these presents, give and Grant unto the said Earl of Clarendon; George, Duke of Albemarle; William, Lord Craven; John, Lord Berkley; Anthony, Lord Ashley; Sir George Carterett; Sir William Berkley; and Sir John Colleton, their heirs and Assigns, by themselves or their Magistrates in that behalf lawfully authorized, full power and authority, from time to time, to make and Ordain fit and wholesome Orders and Ordinances within the Province aforesaid, to be kept and observed, as well for the keeping of the Peace as for the better Government of the People there abiding; and to publish the same to all to whom it may concern;

WHICH Ordinances We do, by these presents, straightly Charge and Command to be inviolably observed within the said Province, under the penalties therein expressed; So as such Ordinances be reasonable, and not repugnant or contrary, but as near as may be agreeable, to the laws and Statutes of this our Kingdom of England; And so as the same Ordinances do not extend to the binding, charging, or taking away of the right or interest of any Person or Persons in their freehold, goods, or Chattels whatsoever.

AND to the end the said Province may be the more happily increased by the multitude of People resorting thither, and may likewise be the more strongly defended from the incursions of Savages and other Enemies, Pirates, and robbers:

THEREFORE, We, for us, our heirs and Successors, Do give and Grant, by these presents, Power, licence, and liberty unto all the liege people of us, our heirs and Successors, in our Kingdom of England or elsewhere within any other our Dominions, Islands, Colonies, or Plantations, Excepting those who shall be especially forbidden, to transport themselves and Families unto the said Province, with convenient Shipping and fitting Provisions, and there to settle themselves, dwell and inhabit; any law, Act, Statute, Ordinance, or other thing to the contrary in any wise notwithstanding.

AND WE WILL also, and, of our more especial grace, for us, our heirs and Successors, do straightly enjoin, Ordain, Constitute, and Command, that the said Province of Carolina shall be of our Allegiance; And that all and singular the Subjects and liege people of us, our heirs and Successors, transported or to be transported into the said Province, and the Children of them and of such as shall descend from them there, born or hereafter to be born, be and shall be Denizens and lieges of us, our heirs and Successors, of this our Kingdom of England; and be in all things held, treated, and reputed as the liege, faithful people of us, our heirs and Successors, born within this our said Kingdom or any other of our Dominions; and may inherit or otherwise Purchase and receive, take, have, hold, buy, and possess any lands, Tenements, or hereditaments within the same Places, and them may Occupy and enjoy, give, sell alien, and bequeath; as likewise, all liberties, Franchises, and Privileges of this our Kingdom of England, and of other our Dominions aforesaid, may freely and quietly have, possess, and enjoy as our liege people

born within the same, without the let, molestation, vexation, trouble, or grievance of us, our heirs and Successors; any Statute, Act, Ordinance, or Provision to the contrary notwithstanding.

AND FURTHERMORE, that our Subjects, of this our said Kingdom of England and other our Dominions, may be the rather encouraged to undertake this Expedition with ready and cheerful minds:

KNOW YE, that We, of our especial grace, certain knowledge, and mere motion, Do give and Grant, by virtue of these presents, as well to the said Edward, Earl of Clarendon; George, Duke of Albemarle; William, Lord Craven; John, Lord Berkley; Anthony, Lord Ashley; Sir George Carterett; Sir William Berkley; and Sir John Colleton, and their heirs, as unto all others as shall, from time to time, repair unto the said Province with a purpose to inhabit there or to trade with the Natives of the said Province, full liberty and Licence to lade and freight in any Ports whatsoever of us, our heirs and Successors;

AND into the said Province of Carolina, by them, their Servants and Assigns, to Transport all and singular their goods, Wares, and Merchandises; as likewise, all sorts of grain whatsoever, and any other things whatsoever necessary for the food and Clothing, not prohibited by the laws and Statutes of our Kingdoms and Dominions; to be Carried out of the same without any let or molestation of us, our heirs and Successors, or of any other our Officers and Ministers whatsoever; Saving also, to us, our heirs and Successors, the Customs and other duties and payments due for the said Wares and Merchandises, according to the several rates of the Places from whence the same shall be transported.

WE WILL also, and, by these presents, for us, our heirs and Successors, Do give and Grant Licence, by this our Charter, unto the said Edward, Earl of Clarendon; George, Duke of Albemarle; William, Lord Craven; John, Lord Berkley; Anthony, Lord Ashley; Sir George Carterett; Sir William Berkley; and Sir John Colleton, their heirs and Assigns, and to all the Inhabitants and Dwellers in the Province aforesaid, both present and to come, full power and absolute authority to Import or unlade, by themselves or their servants, Factors, or Assigns, all Merchandises and goods whatsoever that shall arise of the fruits and Commodities of the said Province, either by land or Sea, into any the Ports of us, our heirs and Successors, in our Kingdom of England, Scotland, or Ireland, Or otherwise to dispose of the said goods in the said Ports; and, if need be, within one year next after the unlading, to lade the said Merchandises and goods again into the same or other Ships, and to Export the same into any other Countries, either of our Dominions or foreign, being in Amity with us, our heirs and Successors; So as they pay such Customs, Subsidies, and other duties for the same, to us, our heirs and Successors, as the rest of our Subjects of this our Kingdom for the time being shall be bound to pay, beyond which We will not that the inhabitants of the said Province of Carolina shall be any way Charged.

PROVIDED, nevertheless, and our Will and pleasure is, and We have further, for the Considerations aforesaid, of our more especial grace, certain knowledge, and mere motion, given and Granted, and, by these presents, for us, our heirs and Successors, Do give and grant, unto the said Edward, Earl of Clarindon; George, Duke of Albemarle; William, Lord Craven; John, Lord Berkley; Anthony, Lord Ashley; Sir George Carterett; Sir William Berkley; and Sir John Colleton, their heirs and Assigns, full and free licence, liberty, and authority, at any time or times from and after the Feast of Saint Michaell The Archangel which shall be in the year of our Lord Christ One thousand six hundred Sixty

and Seven, as well to Import and bring into any of our Dominions from the said Province of Carolina, or any part thereof, the several goods and Commodities hereinafter mentioned: THAT IS TO SAY, Silks, Wines, Currants, Raisins, Capers, Wax, Almonds, Oil, and Olives; without paying or Answering to us, our heirs or Successors, any Custom, Impost, or other duty for or in respect thereof, for and during the term and space of Seven years, to commence and be accounted from and after the First Importation of four Tons of any the said goods in any one Bottom, Ship, or Vessel from the said Province into any of our Dominions; as also, to export and carry out of any of our Dominions into the said Province of Carolina, Custom free, all sorts of Tools which shall be useful or necessary for the Planters there in the accommodation and Improvement of the premises; any thing before in these presents contained, or any Law, Act, Statute, Prohibition, or other matter or thing heretofore had, made, Enacted, or provided, or hereafter to be had, made, Enacted, or Provided, to the contrary in any wise notwithstanding.

AND FURTHERMORE, of our more ample and especial grace, certain knowledge, and mere motion, WE DO, for us, our heirs and Successors, Grant unto the said Edward, Earl of Clarendon; George, Duke of Albemarle; William, Lord Craven; John, Lord Berkley; Anthony, Lord Ashley; Sir George Carterett; Sir William Berkley; and Sir John Colleton, their heirs and Assigns, full and absolute power and authority to Make, Erect, and Constitute within the said Province of CAROLINA, and the Isles and Islets aforesaid, such and so many Seaports, harbours, Creeks, and other Places for discharge and unlading of goods and Merchandises out of Ships, Boats, and other Vessels, and for lading of them, in such and so many Places, and with such Jurisdictions, Privileges, Jurisdictions,[3] and Franchises unto the said Ports belonging, as to them shall seem most expedient;

AND that all and singular the Ships, Boats, and other Vessels which shall come for Merchandise and Trade into the said Province, or shall depart out of the same, shall be laden and unladen at such Ports only as shall be erected and Constituted by the said Edward, Earl of Clarendon; George, Duke of Albemarle; William, Lord Craven; John, Lord Berkley; Anthony, Lord Ashley; Sir George Carterett; Sir William Berkley; and Sir John Colleton, their heirs and Assigns, and not elsewhere; any use, Custom, or any thing to the contrary in any wise notwithstanding.

AND WE DO, furthermore, Will, appoint, and Ordain, and, by these presents, for us, our heirs and Successors, do Grant unto the said Edward, Earl of Clarendon; George, Duke of Albemarle; William, Lord Craven; John, Lord Berkley; Anthony, Lord Ashley; Sir George Carterett; Sir William Berkley; and Sir John Colleton, their heirs and Assigns, That they, the said Edward, Earl of Clarendon; George, Duke of Albemarle; William, Lord Craven; John, Lord Berkley; Anthony, Lord Ashley; Sir George Carterett; Sir William Berkley; and Sir John Colleton, their heirs and Assigns, may, from time to time, forever, have and enjoy the Customs and Subsidies, in the Ports, Harbours, Creeks, and other Places within the Province aforesaid, payable for goods, Merchandises, and Wares there laded or to be laded or unladed; the said Customs to be reasonably Assessed upon any occasion by themselves, and by and with the Consent of the free people there, by the greater part of them, as aforesaid: to whom We give power, by these presents, for us, our heirs and Successors, upon just Cause and in a due proportion, to Assess and Impose the same.

AND FURTHER, of our especial grace, certain knowledge, and mere motion, WE HAVE given, Granted, and Confirmed, and, by these presents, for us, our heirs and Suc-

[3]Repetition in the manuscript.

cessors, Do give, Grant, and Confirm, unto the said Edward, Earl of Clarendon; George, Duke of Albemarle; William, Lord Craven; John, Lord Berkley; Anthony, Lord Ashley; Sir George Carterett; Sir William Berkley; and Sir John Colleton, their heirs and Assigns, full and absolute licence, power, and authority that the said Edward, Earl of Clarendon; George, Duke of Albemarle; William, Lord Craven; John, Lord Berkley; Anthony, Lord Ashley; Sir George Carterett; Sir William Berkley; and Sir John Colleton, their heirs and Assigns, from time to time hereafter, forever, at his and their will and pleasure, may Assign, Alien, Grant, Demise, or enfeoff the premises, or any part or parcels thereof, to him or them that shall be willing to purchase the same, and to such Person or Persons as they shall think fit;

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD to them the said Person or Persons, their heirs and Assigns, in Fee simple or Fee tail, or for term of life or lives or years; to be held of them, the said Edward, Earl of Clarendon; George, Duke of Albemarle; William, Lord Craven; John, Lord Berkley; Anthony, Lord Ashley; Sir George Carterett; Sir William Berkley; and Sir John Colleton, their heirs and Assigns, by such Rents, Services, and Customs as shall seem meet to the said Edward, Earl of Clarendon; George, Duke of Albemarle; William, Lord Craven; John, Lord Berkley; Anthony, Lord Ashley; Sir George Carterett; Sir William Berkley; and Sir John Colleton, their heirs and Assigns, and not immediately of us, our heirs and Successors.

AND to the same Person or Persons, and to all and every of them, WE DO give and Grant, by these presents, for us, our heirs and Successors, Licence, authority, and power That such Person or Persons may have or take the premises, or any parcel thereof, of the said Edward, Earl of Clarendon; George, Duke of Albemarle; William, Lord Craven; John, Lord Berkley; Anthony, Lord Ashley; Sir George Carterett; Sir William Berkley; and Sir John Colleton, their heirs and Assigns; and the same to hold to themselves, their heirs or Assigns, in what estate of Inheritance soever, in Fee simple of Fee tail or otherwise, as to them and the said Earl of Clarendon; George, Duke of Albemarle; William, Lord Craven; John, Lord Berkley; Anthony, Lord Ashley; Sir George Carterett; Sir William Berkley; and Sir John Colleton, their heirs and Assigns, shall seem expedient; The Statute made in the Parliament of Edward, Son of King Henry, heretofore King of England, our Predecessor, commonly called the Statute of *Quia Emptores Terrarum*, or any other Statute, Act, Ordinance, use, Law, Custom, or any other matter, Cause, or thing heretofore published or provided to the contrary in any wise notwithstanding.

AND because many Persons born or inhabiting in the said Province, for their deserts and Services, may expect, and be capable of, Marks of Honour and favour, which, in respect of the great distance, cannot conveniently be Conferred by us:

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE, therefore, is, and We do, by these presents, Give and Grant unto the said Edward, Earl of Clarendon; George, Duke of Albemarle; William, Lord Craven; John, Lord Berkley; Anthony, Lord Ashley; Sir George Carterett; Sir William Berkley; and Sir John Colleton, their Heirs and Assigns, full Power and Authority to give and Confer, unto and upon such of the Inhabitants of the said Province as they shall think do or shall merit the same, such marks of favour and Titles of honour as they shall think fit; so as those Titles or honours be not the same as are enjoyed by or Conferred upon any the Subjects of this our Kingdom of England.

AND FURTHER, also, We do, by these presents, for us, our heirs and Successors, give and grant Licence to them, the said Edward, Earl of Clarendon; George, Duke of Albemarle; William, Lord Craven; John, Lord Berkley; Anthony, Lord Ashley; Sir George

Carterett; Sir William Berkley; and Sir John Colleton, their heirs and Assigns, full power, liberty, and licence to Erect, raise, and build, within the said Province and Places aforesaid, or any part or parts thereof, such and so many Forts, Fortresses, Castles, Cities, Boroughs, Towns, Villages, and other Fortifications whatsoever; And the same, or any of them, to Fortify and furnish with Ordnance, Powder, Shot, Armour, and all other Weapons, Ammunition, and habiliments of War, both offensive and defensive, as shall be thought fit and convenient, for the safety and welfare of the said Province and Places, or any part thereof; And the same, or any of them, from time to time, as occasion shall require, to dismantle, disfurnish, demolish, and pull down; and Also, to place, Constitute, and appoint, in or over all or any of the said Castles, Forts, Fortifications, Cities, Towns, and Places aforesaid, Governors, Deputy Governors, Magistrates, Sheriffs, and other Officers, Civil and Military, as to them shall seem meet;

AND to the said Cities, Boroughs, Town, Villages, or any other Place or Places within the said Province, to grant Letters or Charters of Incorporation, with all Liberties, Franchises, and Privileges requisite and usual, or to or within any Corporations within this our Kingdom of England granted or belonging; And in the same Cities, Boroughs, Towns, and other Places, to Constitute, Erect, and appoint such and so many Markets, Marts, and Fairs as shall in that behalf be thought fit and necessary;

AND further, also, to Erect and make in the Province aforesaid, or any part thereof, so many Manors as to them shall seem meet and convenient; and in every of the same Manors to have and to hold a Court Baron, with all things whatsoever which to a Court Baron do belong; And to have and to hold Views of Frankpledge and Courts Leet, for the Conservation of the Peace and better Government of those parts, within such Limits, Jurisdiction, and Precincts as by the said Edward, Earl of Clarendon; George, Duke of Albemarle; William, Lord Craven; John, Lord Berkley; Anthony, Lord Ashley; Sir George Carterett; Sir William Berkley; and Sir John Colleton, or their heirs, shall be appointed for that purpose, with all things whatsoever which to a Court Leet or View of Frankpledge do belong; the same Courts to be held by Stewards, to be Deputed and authorized by the said Edward, Earl of Clarendon; George, Duke of Albemarle; William, Lord Craven; John, Lord Berkley; Anthony, Lord Ashley; Sir George Carterett; Sir William Berkley; and Sir John Colleton, or their heirs, or by the Lords of other Manors and Leets for the time being, when the same shall be Erected.

AND because that, in so remote a Country and situate among so many barbarous Nations, the Invasions as well of Savages as other Enemies, Pirates, and Robbers may probably be feared:

THEREFORE, WE HAVE given, and, for us, our heirs and Successors, Do give, power, by these presents, unto the said Edward, Earl of Clarendon; George, Duke of Albemarle; William, Lord Craven; John, Lord Berkley; Anthony, Lord Ashley; Sir George Carterett; Sir William Berkley; and Sir John Colleton, their heirs and Assigns, by themselves or their Captains or other their Officers, to Levy, Muster, and Train all sorts of men, of what Condition or wheresoever born, in the said Province for the time being; and to make War and pursue the Enemies aforesaid, as well by Sea as by land, yea, even without the limits of the said Province; and, by God's assistance, to vanquish and take them, and being taken, to put them to death, by the law of war, or to save them, at their pleasure; and to do all and every other thing which unto the Charge And Office of a Captain General of an Army belongs, or has accustomed to belong, as fully and freely as any Captain General of an Army has ever had the same.

ALSO, our Will and pleasure is, and, by this our Charter, WE DO give unto the said

Edward, Earl of Clarendon; George, Duke of Albemarle; William, Lord Craven; John, Lord Berkley; Anthony, Lord Ashley; Sir George Carterett; Sir William Berkley; and Sir John Colleton, their heirs and Assigns, full power, liberty, and authority, in case of rebellion, tumult, or Sedition, if any should happen, which God forbid, either upon the land within the Province aforesaid or upon the main Sea in making a Voyage thither or returning from thence, by him and themselves, their Captains, Deputies, or Officers, to be authorized under his or their Seals for that purpose, to whom also, for us, our heirs and Successors, WE DO give and Grant, by these presents, full power and authority, to exercise Martial Law against mutinous and seditious Persons of those parts, such as shall refuse to submit themselves to their Government, or shall refuse to serve in the Wars, or shall fly to the Enemy, or forsake their Colors or Ensigns, or be loiterers or Stragglers, or otherwise howsoever offending against Law, Custom, or Discipline Military; as freely and in as ample manner and form as any Captain General of an Army, by virtue of his Office, might, or has accustomed to, use the same.

AND Our further pleasure is, and, by these presents, for us, our heirs and Successors, WE DO Grant unto the said Edward, Earl of Clarendon; George, Duke of Albemarle; William, Lord Craven; John, Lord Berkley; Anthony, Lord Ashley; Sir George Carterett; Sir William Berkley; and Sir John Colleton, their heirs and Assigns, and to the Tenants and Inhabitants of the said Province of Carolina, both present and to come, and to every of them, that the said Province, and the Tenants and Inhabitants thereof, shall not from henceforth be held or reputed a Member or part of any Colony whatsoever, in America or elsewhere, now transported or made, or hereafter to be transported or made; nor shall be depending on, or subject to, their Government in any thing, but be absolutely separated and divided from the same;

AND OUR pleasure is, by these presents, that they be separated, and that they be subject immediately to our Crown of England, as depending thereof, forever; And that the Inhabitants of the said Province, nor any or[4] them, shall, at any time hereafter, be compelled or compellable, or be any ways subject or liable, to appear or Answer to any matter, Suit, Cause, or Plaint whatsoever, out of the Province aforesaid, in any other of our Islands, Colonies, or Dominions, in America or elsewhere, other than in our Realm of England and Dominion of Wales.

AND because it may happen that some of the People and Inhabitants of the said Province cannot in their private opinions Conform to the Public Exercise of Religion according to the Liturgy, forms, and Ceremonies of the Church of England, or take or subscribe the Oaths and Articles made and established in that behalf; AND for that the same, by reason of the remote distances of those Places, Will, as We hope, be no breach of the unity and uniformity established in this Nation:

OUR WILL and pleasure, therefore, is, AND WE DO, by these presents, for us, our heirs and Successors, Give and Grant unto the said Edward, Earl of Clarendon; George, Duke of Albemarle; William, Lord Craven; John, Lord Berkley; Anthony, Lord Ashley; Sir George Carterett; Sir William Berkley; and Sir John Colleton, their heirs and Assigns, full and free Licence, liberty, and Authority, by such legal ways and means as they shall think fit, to give and grant unto such Person and Persons inhabiting and being within the said Province, or any part thereof, Who really in their Judgments, and for Conscience sake, cannot or shall not Conform to the said Liturgy and Ceremonies, and take and Subscribe the Oaths and Articles aforesaid, or any of them, such Indulgencies and Dispensations in that Behalf, for and during such time and times, and with such

[4]Thus in the manuscript.

limitations and restrictions, as they, the said Edward, Earl of Clarendon; George, Duke of Albemarle; William, Lord Craven; John, Lord Berkley; Anthony, Lord Ashley; Sir George Carterett; Sir William Berkley; and Sir John Colleton, their heirs or Assigns, shall, in their discretions, think fit and reasonable;

AND with this express Proviso and Limitation also, that such Person and Persons to whom such Indulgencies or Dispensations shall be granted, as aforesaid, do and shall, from time to time, Declare and continue all fidelity, Loyalty, and Obedience to us, our heirs and Successors; and be subject and obedient to all other the Laws, Ordinances, and Constitutions of the said Province, in all matters whatsoever, as well Ecclesiastical as Civil; And do not in any wise disturb the Peace and safety thereof, or scandalize or reproach the said Liturgy, forms, and Ceremonies, or any thing relating thereunto, or any Person or Persons whatsoever for, or in respect of, his or their use or exercise thereof, or his or their obedience or Conformity thereunto.

AND in Case it shall happen that any doubts or questions should arise concerning the true Sense and understanding of any word, Clause, or Sentence contained in this our present Charter:

WE WILL, Ordain, and Command that, at all times and in all things, such interpretation be made thereof, and allowed in all and every of our Courts whatsoever, as lawfully may be Adjudged most advantageous and favourable to the said Edward, Earl of Clarendon; George, Duke of Albemarle; William, Lord Craven; John, Lord Berkley; Anthony, Lord Ashley; Sir George Carterett; Sir William Berkley; and Sir John Colleton, their heirs and Assigns.

ALTHOUGH EXPRESS MENTION be not made in these presents of the true yearly value and certainty of the premises, or any part thereof, or of any other gifts and grants made by us, our Ancestors or Predecessors, to them, the said Edward, Earl of Clarendon; George, Duke of Albemarle; William, Lord Craven; John, Lord Berkley; Anthony, Lord Ashley; Sir George Carterett; Sir William Berkley; and Sir John Colleton, or any other Person or Persons whatsoever, Or any Statute, Act, Ordinance, Provision, Proclamation, or restraint heretofore had, made, published, ordained, or Provided, or any other thing, Cause, or matter whatsoever to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding.

IN WITNESS whereof We have caused these our Letters to be made Patent.

WITNESS, our Self, at Westminster, the Four and Twentieth day of March, in the Fifteenth year of our Reign.

By the King
HOWARD

[Transcribed from the original charter, which is in the State Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, North Carolina.]

Concessions and Agreement between the Lords Proprietors and Major William Yeamans and Others

January 7, 1665

INTRODUCTION

Six months after receiving their first charter, the lords proprietors of Carolina authorized one of their number, Sir William Berkeley, governor of Virginia, to exercise governmental powers in Albemarle, the only settled area in Carolina. They also authorized Berkeley to select a governor and council for the settlement. In October, 1664, William Drummond was appointed governor, and a legislative assembly was convened by the following spring.

For nearly two years, government in Carolina was based on the proprietors' temporary authorizations and instructions. In January, 1665, the proprietors adopted a more formal plan of government for the province and incorporated it in an agreement made with a group from Barbados and elsewhere who proposed to settle in the Cape Fear region. This document, known as the Concessions and Agreement of 1665, is the first constitution, or over-all plan of government, put into effect in Carolina. An earlier plan, contained in a document called A Declaration and Proposals to All That Will Plant in Carolina, approved by the proprietors in 1663, was never put into effect, for it was applicable only to new colonies, and none were established under its terms. The plan provided in the Concessions and Agreement likewise was designed primarily for new settlements, but, unlike the earlier plan, it also applied to the existing settlement in Albemarle.

The Concessions and Agreement provided that Carolina be divided into large subdivisions, called counties, in each of which was to be established a governor, an assembly, and other agencies. Each county was to be divided into districts, which were to be administrative and judicial units. The present-day counties in North Carolina bear more likeness to the old districts, or precincts, than to the old counties, which eventually were abolished.

The known records do not show when the plan of government provided in the Concessions and Agreement was put into effect in Albemarle. Apparently, the plan was in force by October, 1667, when Samuel Stephens was appointed to succeed Drummond as governor, for the proprietors' instructions to Stephens conformed to the provisions of the Concessions and Agreement. There is also question as to when government under the Concessions and Agreement ended. Although a different plan, the Fundamental Constitutions of Carolina, was sent to Albemarle in January, 1670, it appears that the old plan was continued for some time, perhaps until early in 1672. Thus, the system provided in the Concessions and Agreement may have been used five years or longer.

A significant feature of the Concessions and Agreement was the extensive power allowed the popular assembly, which was far greater than that required by the proprietors' charter. Consequently, the assembly was a major governmental agency in the early years of the Albemarle colony. Later, under the Fundamental Constitutions, the assembly lost most of its power, and many years passed before it regained its former status.

THE CONCESSIONS AND AGREEMENT

ARTICLES of Agreement had and made between Edward, Earl of Clarendon, Lord High Chancellor of England; George, Duke of Albemarle, Master of his Majesty's Horse and Captain General of all his Forces; William, Lord Craven; John, Lord Berkeley; Anthony, Lord Ashley, Chancellor of his Majesty's Exchequer; Sir George Cartrett, Knight and Baronet, Vice Chamberlain of his Majesty's Household; Sir John Colleton, Knight and Baronet; and Sir William Bekeley, Knight, the Lords Proprietors of the Province of Carolina of the one part, And Major William Yeamans of Barbados, for and on the behalf of Sir John Yeamans, Baronet, his Father; Colonel Edmund Reade; Symon Lambert; Niccolas Edwards; Robert Gibbs; Samuell Tidcombe; Henry Milles; Thomas Lake; Thomas Maycoke; John Somerhayes; Bartholomew Rees; John Gibbs; Basill Gibbs; John Dickenson; Thomas Gibbs; Benjamine Rees; Miles Scottow; Nathaniell Meare ricke; Bartholomew Rees, Junior; John Arthur; Samuell Smith; Thomas Partrige; John Walice; John Brent; John Godfrey; George Thompson; Robert Williams; Lawrence Halsted; William Burges; John Tothill; James Thorpe; Robert Tothill; William Forster; Thomas Merricke; John Merricke; George Phillips; Edward Jacobs; Robert Hackett; Benjamine Waddon; Robert Johnston; Thomas Dickes; Thomas Clutterbooke; John Forster; William Sharpe; John Ham; John Start; Mathew Grey; John Kerie; Richard Baily; Edward Thorneburgh; Thomas Liston; Anthony Long; Thomas Norvill; Giles Hall; James Norvill; William Woodehouse; Jacob Scantlebury; Samuell Lambart; John Forster; William Byrdall; Richard Barrett; Edward Yeamans; John Killicott; Isaac Lovell; Thomas Clarke; John Woods; John Bellomy; John Greenesmith; Robert Brevitir; Thomas Dowden; Niccolas Browne; John Wilson; Robert Sinckler; Thomas Perkins; James Thorpe; Robert Richards; Benjamine Hadlut; Christopher Goupher; James Walter; James Haydensen; William Birdall; Mordecai Bouden, Junior; George Nore; Humphery Waterman; and himself, Adventurers to and settlers of some part of the Province aforesaid, And of all others that shall Adventure, Settle, and plant in the said Province, of the other part, as follows:

WHEREAS, the said Major William Yeamans is Employed to the said Lords Proprietors by the persons above mentioned, and by them declared, under their hands, to be their Agent and Representative, and that they have given him full power to treat, propose, and conclude with the said Lords about all matters relating to that which they have already done, as also to what shall be necessary and convenient to be done, obliging themselves, and their posterities, to accept of, stand to, and abide by whatsoever the said Major William Yeamans shall conclude of, and Agree upon, in relation to the Settlement of Carolina, or any part thereof; Now, in pursuance of the powers, etc., given to the said Major William Yeamans by the parties above mentioned, These present Articles do witness, And it is covenanted, Granted, and agreed by and between the said parties, as Follows:

IMPRIMIS, The said Lords for their parts, their heirs, Executors, and Administrators, do covenant and promise to perform, fulfill, and keep all the Concessions and particulars that are to be by them performed and kept, mentioned in the Concessions and agreements hereunto annexed, containing the manner of Government, with several Immunities and privileges granted to all such persons as shall go or send to plant, or as are already planted, in the respective Counties or Colonies in the said Province of Carolina.

ITEM, The Lords do further covenant and promise that they will Cause to be shipped, before the first day of February next, Twelve pieces of Ordnance, with Carriages, Saddles, Sponges, and Shot convenient and Necessary, and Twenty barrels of powder, one hundred Firelocks, and one hundred Matchlocks, with Lead and Bullets fitting, as also two hundred pair of Bandoleers, for the Arming and Providing of a Fort, to be Erected and built near Port Royall, or near some other harbour, River, or creek whose mouth or Entrance is Southward or Westward of Cape Romania, in the Province aforesaid, by the Respective Adventurers before mentioned, or by any others Under the Authority.

ITEM, The Lords do further covenant that every one of the Adventurers of the Island of Barbados, and their associates of England, New England, the Leward Islands, and Barmothos, that have Subscribed and paid, or shall subscribe and pay within Forty days after notice of this in the Barbados and the other places, unto the Treasurer or Treasurers, appointed or to be appointed by the committee chosen or to be chosen by the adventurers, that are or shall be to receive the same, for the defraying the Charge of carrying people that cannot pay for the transportation of themselves to Port Royall, or some Harbour, River, or creek whose mouth or Entrance is to the Southward or Westward of Cape Romania, and for the making of some Fortification there for and towards a Settlement of those and other people in that place, and for other Necessary charges concerning the Settlement aforesaid, And shall send such proportions of men, Armed and provided, as their own committee shall agree upon, in the first ship or ships that shall be set forth, to begin a Settlement there, Shall have Granted to them, and their heirs, forever, for every Thousand Pound of Sugar so Subscribed and Paid, five hundred acres of Land, and so in Proportion for a greater of Lesser sum Subscribed and Paid as aforesaid; to be taken up within five years after the date hereof, and settled as other Lands are to be settled, viz., with an able man, Armed with a good Firelock, bore Twelve Bullets to the Pound, Ten pounds of powder, and Twenty pounds of Bullets, with Six Months' provision, within one year after the taking up on the said land; which land shall be taken up to the South or westward of Cape Romania, and by Lots, as is proposed and Prescribed in the General Concessions and Agreements Concerning the Settlement of the Respective Counties in the said Province; And shall pay one half penny sterling for every acre, English measure, yearly, in manner as in the Concessions hereunto annexed.

ITEM, The Lords do further Covenant and promise That whoever shall go or send in the first Fleet with Colonel John Yeamans, he failing, with the first Governor or Deputy Governor, shall have for his own head one hundred and Fifty acres of Land, to him and his heirs, forever, English measure; And for every able man servant he or she shall carry or send, Armed and provided as aforesaid, one hundred and fifty acres of land, like measure; And to every such Servant, after the expiration of his or their time, Seventy five acres of Land, to be taken up by Lots as aforesaid, in the place before mentioned; And to every other Servant that shall there go after the first fleet, such quantities as in the General Declaration is expressed; upon which hundred and fifty acres of Land he shall be obliged to keep one able man, and no more, and in failure thereof, to Forfeit the same, as in the General Concessions and agreement is expressed; for which Land there shall be reserved yearly to the Lords, their heirs and assigns, one half penny per acre, English Measure, to be paid in manner as for other lands in the Concessions mentioned.

IN CONSIDERATION WHEREOF:

THE said Major William Yeamans does covenant as well, on the behalf of his Father, Sir John Yeamans, Baron, and of Colonel Edmund Reade, and of all the adventurers, Settlers, and planters before expressed, and of all others that shall adventure, settle, and

plant, as of himself, that they shall, for their part, perform, fulfill, and keep all the particulars that are to be by them performed, mentioned in the Concessions and Agreement hereunto annexed. And that there shall be provided, before the last day of September next, two ships, of one hundred and twenty tons each of them at least, with Ordnance Convenient in each ship, and with powder, shot, and provisions necessary for the transportation of such persons as cannot pay for the passage of themselves to the Southward of Cape Romania; there to Settle and plant and to erect a fort, and in it to plant the Artillery sent by the Lords aforesaid, for the retreat and preservation of the first Settlers and of those that shall follow. In witness of truth the said Major William Yeamans has hereunto set his hand and Seal, this Seventh day of January, In the Sixteenth year of his Majesty's reign, Anno Domini 1664.[1]

THE CONCESSIONS and Agreement of the Lords Proprietors of the Province of Carolina to and with the adventurers of the Island of Barbados, and their Associates of England, New England, the Caribbia Islands, and Barmothos, to the Province of Carolina, and all that shall plant there, In order to the Settling and Planting of the County of Clarendine, The County of Albemarle, and the County ____,[2] which latter is to be to the Southward or westward of Cape Romania, all within the Province aforesaid:

1. IMPRIMIS, We do Consent and agree That the Governor of each County have power, by the advice of his Council, to depute one in his place and Authority in case of death or removal, to Continue until our further order, unless we have commissionated one before.

2. ITEM, That he have likewise power to make choice of and to take to him Six Councillors at least, or Twelve at most, or any even Number between Six and Twelve; with whose advice and consent, or with at least three of the Six, or four of a greater Number, all being Summoned, he is to govern according to the Limitations and Instructions following, during our pleasure.

3. ITEM, That the chief Registers or Secretaries which we have Chosen or shall Choose, we failing, that he shall Choose, shall keep exact entries in fair books of all public affairs of the said Counties and, to avoid deceits and Lawsuits, shall record and enter all Grants of Land from the Lords to the planter, and all conveyances of Land, house, or houses from man to man; As also, all Leases for land, house, or houses made or to be made by the Landlord to any tenant for more than one year; which Conveyance or Lease shall be first acknowledged by the Grantor or Lessor, or proved by the oath of two witnesses to the conveyance or Lease, before the Governor or some Chief Judge of a Court for the time being; who shall, Under his hand, Upon the backside of the said deed or Lease, Attest the acknowledgement or proof, as aforesaid, which shall be warrant for the Registers to record the same; which Conveyance or Lease so recorded shall be good and effectual in Law, notwithstanding any other Conveyance, deed, or Lease for the said Land, house, or houses, or for any part there, although dated before the Conveyance, deed, or Lease so recorded as aforesaid. And the said registers shall do all other thing or things that we, by our Instructions, shall direct, and the Governor, Council, and Assembly shall ordain, for the good and welfare of the said Counties.

4. ITEM, That the Surveyor General that we have Chosen or shall Choose, we failing, that the Governor shall Choose, shall have power, by himself or Deputy, to Survey, lay

[1]In present-day reckoning, 1665. From the twelfth century until September, 1752, England used the Julian calendar, according to which the new year began on March 25. The period from January 1 through March 24, therefore, was included in the year preceding that to which it belongs in the Gregorian calendar.

[2]A blank in the manuscript is indicated thus: ———.

out, and bound all such lands as shall be granted from the Lords to the Planters, and all other Lands within the said Counties, etc., which may concern particular men; as he shall be desired to do; And a particular thereof certify to the Registers, to be recorded as aforesaid; Provided, That if the said Registers and Surveyors, or either of them, shall so misbehave themselves As that the Governor and Council, or Deputy Governor and Council, or the Major part of them, shall find it reasonable to suspend their Actings in their respective Employments, it shall be Lawful for them so to do, Until further order from Us.

5. ITEM, That all choice of Officers made by the Governor shall be for no Longer time than during our pleasure.

6. ITEM, That the Governors, Councillors, Assemblymen, Secretaries, surveyors, and all other officers of trust shall swear or subscribe, in a book to be provided for that purpose, that they will bear true allegiance to the King of England, his heirs and Successors; and that they will be faithful to the Interest of the Lords Proprietors of the said Province, and their heirs, executors, and assigns, and endeavor the peace and welfare of the said Province; and that they will truly and faithfully discharge their respective trusts in their respective Offices, and do equal Justice to all men according to their best skill and Judgement, without corruption, favor, or affection; and the names of all that have sworn or Subscribed to be entered in a Book. And whosoever shall subscribe and not swear, and shall Violate his promise in the Subscription, shall be laible to the same punishment That the persons are or may be that have sworn and broken their Oaths.

7. ITEM, That all persons that are or shall become subjects to the King of England, and swear or subscribe Allegiance to the King and faithfulness to the Lords as above, shall be admitted to plant and become freemen of the province, and enjoy the Freedoms and Immunities hereafter expressed, Until some stop or Contradiction be made by Us, the Lords, or else by the Governor, Council, and Assembly; which shall be in force until the Lords see Cause to the contrary; provided, that such stop shall not any ways prejudice the right or Continuance of any person that has been recieved before such stop or order come from the Lords or General Assembly.

8. ITEM, That no person or persons, qualified as aforesaid, within the province, or all or any of the Counties before expressed, at any time shall be any ways molested, punished, disquieted, or called in question for any differences in opinion or practice in matters of religious Concernment, who do not actually disturb the Civil peace of the said Province or Counties; but that all and every such person and persons may, from time to time, and at all times, freely and fully have and enjoy his and their Judgements and Consciences in matters of religion throughout all the said province, they behaving themselves peaceably and quietly and not Using this Liberty to Licentiousness, nor to the Civil Injury or outward disturbance of others; any Law, statute, or Clause, Contained or to be Contained, usage or Custom of this realm of England to the Contrary hereof in anywise notwithstanding.

9. ITEM, That no pretence may be taken by Us, our heirs or assigns, for or by reason of our right of patronage and power of advowson, granted Unto Us by his Majesty's Letters Patents aforesaid, to infringe thereby the General clause of Liberty of Conscience aforementioned: We do hereby grant unto the General assemblies of the several Counties power, by act, to constitute and appoint such and so many Ministers or Preachers as they shall think fit, and to establish their maintenance; Giving Liberty besides to any person or persons to keep and maintain what preachers or Ministers they please.

10. ITEM, That the Inhabitants being freemen, or Chief agents to others, of the Counties aforesaid do, as soon as this our Commission shall arrive, by Virtue of a writ in our Names, by the Governor to be, for the present, Until our seal comes, Sealed and signed, make Choice of twelve Deputies or representatives from amongst themselves, who, being Chose, are to Join with him, the said Governor, and Council, for the making of such Laws, Ordinances, and Constitutions as shall be necessary for the present good and welfare of the Several Counties aforesaid; but as soon as Parishes, divisions, tribes, or districts of the said Counties are made, that then, the Inhabitants or Freeholders of the Several and respective Parishes, Tribes, divisions, or districts of the Counties aforesaid do, by our writs, under our Seal, which we Engage shall be in due time issued, Annually meet on the first day of January and Choose freeholders for each respective division, Tribe, or parish, to be the deputies or representatives of the same; which body of Representatives, or the Major part of them, shall, with the Governor and Council aforesaid, be the General Assembly of the County for which they shall be Chosen, the Governor, or his Deputy, being present, Unless they shall wilfullv refuse; in which Case, they may appoint themselves a president during the absence of the Governor, or his Deputy Governor.

WHICH ASSEMBLIES ARE TO HAVE POWER:

1. ITEM, To appoint their own times of meeting and to adjourn their Sessions from time to time to such times and places as they shall think Convenient; as also, to ascertain the Number of their Quorum; Provided, that such numbers be not less than the third part of the whole, in whom or more shall be the full power of the General Assembly, Viz.:

2. ITEM, To Enact and make all such Laws, Acts, and constitutions as shall be necessary for the well Government of the County for which they shall be Chosen, and them to repeal; Provided, that the same be consonant to reason and, as near as may be Conveniently, agreeable to the Laws and Customs of his Majesty's Kingdom of England; Provided also, that they be not against the Interest of Us, the Lords Proprietors, our heirs or assigns, nor any of these our present Concessions, Especially that they be not against the Article for Liberty of Conscience above mentioned; which Laws, etc., so made, shall receive publication from the Governor and Council, but as the Laws of Us and our General Assembly, and be in force for the space of one year and a half, and no more, Unless Contradicted by the Lords Proprietors, within which time they are to be presented to Us, our heirs, etc., for our Ratification; and being confirmed by Us, they shall be in Continual force till expired by their own Limitation, or by Act of Repeal, in like manner, as afore said, to be passed and Confirmed.

3. ITEM, By act, as aforesaid, to Constitute all Courts for their respective Counties, together with the Limits, powers, and Jurisdictions of the said Courts; as also, the Several Offices and Number of officers belonging to each of the said respective Courts, Together with their Several and respective Salaries, fees, and perquisites, Their appellations and dignities, with the penalties that shall be due to them for breach of their Several and respective duties and Trusts.

4. ITEM, By act, as aforesaid, to lay equal taxes and Assessments, equally to raise monies or goods, Upon all Lands (excepting the Lands of Us, the Lords Proprietors, before Settling) or persons within the Several precincts, Hundreds, Parishes, Manors, or whatsoever other divisions shall hereafter be made and Established in the said Counties, as oft as necessity shall require, and in such manner as to them shall seem most equal and easy for the said Inhabitants, in order to the better supporting of the public Charge of the said Government, and for the mutual safety, defence, and Security of the said Counties.

5. ITEM, By act, as aforesaid, to erect within the said Counties such and so many Baronies and Manors, with the necessary Courts, Jurisdictions, freedoms, and privileges, as to them shall seem Convenient; as also, to divide the said Counties into Hundreds, parishes, Tribes, or such other divisions and districts as they shall think fit; and the said Divisions to distinguish by what Names we shall order or direct, and in default thereof, by such Names as they please; As also, within any part of the said Counties to create and appoint such and so many ports, harbours, Creeks, and other places for the convenient Lading and Unlading of goods and Merchandise out of ships, boats, and other vessels as they shall see expedient, with such Jurisdictions, privileges, and franchises to such Ports, etc., belonging as they shall Judge most Conducing to the General good of the said plantation or Counties.

6. ITEM, By their enacting, to be Confirmed as aforesaid, to erect, raise, and build within the said Counties, or any part therof, such and so many Forts, Fortresses, Castles, Cities, Corporations, Boroughs, towns, Villages, and other places of strength and defence, and them, or any of them, to Incorporate, with such Charters and privileges as to them shall seem good and our Charter will permit; and the same, or any of them, to fortify and furnish with such Proportions of ordnance, powder, shot, Armor, and all other weapons, Ammunition, and Habiliments of war, both offensive and defensive, as shall be thought Necessary and Convenient for the Safety and welfare of the said Counties; but they may not at any time demolish, dismantle, or disfurnish the same without the Consent of the Governor and the Major part of the Council of that County where such forts, Fortresses, etc., shall be erected and built.

7. ITEM, By act, as aforesaid, the Constitute trained bands and Companies with the Number of Soldiers for the Safety, strength, and defence of the said Counties and province, and of the Forts, Castles, Cities, etc.; to suppress all Mutinies and Rebellions; To make war, offensive and defensive, with all Indians, strangers, and Foreigners as they shall see cause; And to pursue an Enemy, by Sea as well as by land, if need be, out of the Limits and Jurisdictions of the said County, with the particular Consent of the Governor and under the Conduct of Our Lieutenant General, or Commander in Chief, or whom he shall appoint.

8. ITEM, By Act, as aforesaid, to give Unto all strangers as to them shall seem meet a Naturalization, and all such freedoms and privileges within the said Counties as to his Majesty's Subjects do of right belong, they swearing or Subscribing as aforesaid; which said strangers, so Naturalized and privileged, shall also have the same Immunities from Customs as is granted by the King to Us, and by Us to the said Counties, and shall not be liable to any other Customs than the rest of his Majesty's Subjects in the said Counties are, but be in all respects accounted in the Province and Counties aforesaid as the King's Natural Subjects.

9. ITEM, By act, as aforesaid, to prescribe the quantities of Land which shall be, from time to time, allotted to every head, free or Servant, male or female; And to make and ordain Rules for the Casting of Lots for land, and laying out of the same; Provided, that they do not [in] their said prescriptions exceed the Several proportions which are hereby granted by Us to all persons Arriving in the said Counties or adventuring thither.

10. ITEM, The General Assembly, by Act, as aforesaid, shall make provision for the Maintenance and Support of the Governor and for the defraying of all Necessary Charges of the Government; As also, that the Constables of the respective Counties shall Collect the half penny per acre payable to the Lords in their Counties, and pay the same to the

receiver that the Lords shall prescribe some other way whereby the Lords may have their rents duly Collected without Charge or trouble to them.

11. LASTLY, To enact, constitute, and Ordain all such other Laws, acts, and constitutions as shall or may be necessary for the good prosperity and Settlement of the said Counties, excepting what by these presents are excepted, and Conforming to Limitations herein expressed.

THE GOVERNORS ARE, WITH THEIR COUNCIL, BEFORE EXPRESSED:

1. ITEM, To see that all Courts established by the Laws of the General Assembly and all ministers and officers, civil or Military, do and execute their several duties and offices respectively, according to the Laws in force, and to punish them from swerving from the Laws, or acting Contrary to their trust, as the nature of their offence shall require.

2. ITEM, According to the Constitutions of the General Assembly, to Nominate and Commissionate the several Judges, Members, and officers of Courts, whether Magisterial or Ministerial, and all other Civil officers, as Justices, Coroners, etc., and their Commissions and powers and Authorities to revoke at pleasure; Provided, that they appoint none but such as are freeholders in the Counties aforesaid, unless the General Assembly consent.

3. ITEM, According to the Constitutions of the General Assembly, to appoint Courts and officers in cases criminal, and to empower them to inflict penalties upon offenders against any of the Laws in force in the said Counties as the said Laws shall ordain, whether by fine, Imprisonment, Banishment, Corporal punishment, or to the taking away of Member or life itself, if there be cause for it.

4. ITEM, To place officers and Soldiers for the safety, strength, and defence of the Forts, Castles, Cities, etc., according to the Number appointed by the General Assembly; to Nominate, place, and Commissionate all military officers Under the Dignity of the Lieutenant General, who is commissionated by Us, over the Several trained bands and Companies Constituted by the General Assembly, as Colonels, Captains, etc., and their Commissions to revoke at pleasure; the Lieutenant General, with the advice of his Council, unless some present danger will not permit him to advise, to muster and train all the Soldiers within the said County or Counties, to prosecute war, pursue and Enemy, Suppress rebellions and mutinies, as well by Sea as Land; And to exercise the whole Militia as fully as by our Letters patents from the King we can empower him or them to do; Provided, that they appoint no Military officers but what are freeholders in the said Counties, unless the General Assembly shall Consent.

5. ITEM, Where they see cause, after Condemnation, to reprieve Until the Case may be presented, with a Copy of the whole trial Proceedings and proofs, to the Lords, who will accordingly either pardon or Command Execution of the Sentence on the offender, who is, in the mean time, to be kept in safe Custody till the pleasure of the Lords be known.

6. ITEM, In case of death or other removal of any of the representatives within the year, to Issue Summons by writ to the respective division or divisions for which he or they were Chosen, Commanding the Freeholders of the same to choose others in their stead.

7. ITEM, To make warrants and to Seal Grants of Lands, according to these our Concessions and the prescriptions by the advice of the General Assembly, in such form as

shall be at large set down in our Instructions to the Governor, in his Commission, and which are hereafter expressed.

8. ITEM, To act and do all other thing or things that may Conduce to the safety, peace, and well Government of the said Counties, as they shall see fit; so as they be not Contrary to the Laws of the Counties aforesaid.

FOR THE BETTER SECURITY OF THE PROPRIETIES OF ALL THE INHABITANTS:

1. ITEM, They are not to impose nor suffer to be imposed any tax, Custom, Subsidy, Tallage, Assessment, or any other duty whatsoever, upon any Color or pretence, upon the said County or Counties, and the Inhabitants thereof, other than what shall be Imposed by the Authority and consent of the General Assembly, and then only in manner as aforesaid.

2. ITEM, They are to take care that Land quietly held, planted, and possessed Seven years after its being first duly Surveyed by the Surveyor General, or his order, shall not be subject to any review, resurvey, or alteration of bounds, on what pretence soever, by any of us, or any officers or Ministers Under Us.

3. ITEM, They are to take care that no man, if his cattle stray, range, or graze on any ground within the said Counties not actually appropriated or set out to particular persons, shall be liable to pay any trespass for the same to Us, our heirs, etc.; Provided, that Custom of Commons be not thereby pretended to, nor any person hindered from taking Up and appropriating any Lands so grazed Upon, and that no person purposely do suffer his cattle to graze on such lands.

4. ITEM, It is our will and desire that the Inhabitants of the said Counties and adventurers thither shall enjoy all the same Immunities from customs for exporting Certain goods from these Realms of England, etc., thither as the King has been graciously pleased to grant to Us; as also, for the Encouragement of the Manufacturers of wine, Silk, oil, Olives, fruit, Almonds, etc., mentioned in the patent, have privilege for bringing them Custom free into any of his Majesty's dominions, for the same time and Upon the same terms as we ourselves may, by our patent.

AND THAT THE PLANTING OF THE COUNTIES AFORESAID MAY BE THE MORE SPEEDILY PROMOTED:

1. ITEM, The Governors are to take notice That we do hereby grant unto all persons who have already adventured to Carolina, or shall transport themselves or Servants before the first day of January which shall be in the year of our Lord one thousand Six hundred sixty five, these following proportions of Land: Viz., If to the County of Clarendon, one hundred acres, English measure, to every freeman, and as much to his wife if he have one, And to every freewoman that already is or shall arrive into the said County, with a Servant of Servants, to plant within the time aforesaid; one hundred acres, Like measure, To a master or Mistress for every able man Servant he or she has brought or sent, or shall bring or send as aforesaid, being each of them Armed with a good firelock or Matchlock, bore Twelve bullets to the pound, Ten pounds of powder, and Twenty pounds of bullets, with Match proportionable, and Victualled for Six months; fifty acres, of like measure, for every weaker Servant he or she has brought or sent, or shall bring or send as aforesaid, as women, Children, and Slaves above the age of fourteen years; And fifty acres, like measure, for every Christian Servant that is brought or sent within the said time, to his or her proper use and behoof, when their time of Servitude is expired.

2. ITEM, To every freeman and freewoman that shall arrive in the said County, Armed and provided as aforesaid, within the second year, from the first day of January, one thousand Six hundred Sixty five, to the first of January, one thousand Six hundred Sixty Six, with an intention to plant, Seventy five acres of Land; and Seventy[3] acres for every able man Servant that he or they shall Carry or send, armed and provided as aforesaid.

3. ITEM, For every weaker servant or slave, aged as aforesaid, that shall be carried or sent thither within the Second years as aforesaid, forty acres of Land; To every Christian Servant that shall arrive the second year, forty acres of land, of like measure, after the expiration of his Servitude.

4. ITEM, To every freeman or freewoman, armed and provided as aforesaid, that shall go and arrive, with an intention to plant, within the third year, from January, on Thousand Six hundred Sixty Six, to January, one thousand Six hundred Sixty Seven, fifty acres of Land, like measure; and for every able man Servant that he or they shall carry or send within the said time, armed and provided as aforesaid, the like quantity of Land; and for every weaker Servant or slave, aged as aforesaid, that he or they shall Carry or send within the third year, Twenty five acres of Land; and to every Christian Servant so carried or sent in the third year, Twenty five acres of Land, of like measure, after the expiration of his or their time of Service.

5. ITEM, We do hereby grant unto all persons who have already adventured to Carolina, or shall transport themselves or Servants before the first day of January which shall be in the year of our Lord one thousand Six hundred Sixty five, these following proportions of Land: If to the County of Albemarle, Eighty Acres, English measure, to every freeman, and as much to his wife, if he have one; And to every freewoman that already is or shall arrive into the said County, with a Servant or Servants, to plant, within the time aforesaid, Eighty Acres, like measure; To a master or Mistress, for every able man Servant he or she has brought or sent, or shall bring or send as aforesaid, being each of them armed with a good firelock or Matchlock, bore twelve bullets to the pound, Ten pounds of powder, and Twenty pounds of bullets, with match proportionable, and Victualled for Six Months, Eighty acres, of like measure; and for every weaker Servant he or she has brought or sent, or shall bring or send as aforesaid, as women, Children, and Slaves above the age of Fourteen years, Forty acres, like measure; And for every Christian Servant that is brought or sent within the said time, to his or her proper use and behoof, when their time of Servitude is expired, Forty acres, of like measure;

6. ITEM, To every freeman and freewoman that shall arrive in the said County, armed and provided as aforesaid, within the Second year, from the first day of January, one thousand Six hundred Sixty five, to the first day of January, one thousand Six hundred Sixty six, with an intention to plant, Sixty Acres; and Sixty acres for every able man Servant that he or they shall carry or send, Armed and provided as aforesaid.

7. ITEM, For every weaker Servant or slave, aged as aforesaid, that shall be Carried or sent thither within the Second year, as aforesaid, Thirty acres, Like measure; To every Christian Servant that shall arrive the second year, Thirty acres of Land, of like measure, after the expiration of his or their time of Servitude.

8. ITEM, To every freeman and freewoman, armed and provided as aforesaid, that shall go and arrive, with an Intention to plant, within the Third year, from January, one

[3]Thus in the manuscript.

thousand Six hundred Sixty Six, to January, one thousand Six hundred Sixty Seven, Forty acres of Land, like meausre; and for every able man Servant that he or they shall carry or send within the said time, armed and provided as aforesaid, the like quantity of land; And for every weaker Servant or Slave, aged as aforesaid, that he or they shall carry or send within the Third year, Twenty acres of Land, like measure; And to every Christian Servant so Carried or sent within the Third year, Twenty acres of Land, of like measure, after the expiration of his or their time of Service.

9. ITEM, We do hereby grant unto all persons who have already adventured to Carolina, or shall transport themselves or Servants before the first day of January which shall be in the year of our Lord one thousand Six hundred Sixty five, these following proportions: Viz., To every freeman that shall go with the first Governor from the port where he Embarks, or shall meet him at the Rendezvous he appoints, and from thence go with him to the Southward or westward of Cape Romania, within the Province aforesaid, for the Settling of a Plantation there, which we Name to be the County of ____, Armed with a good Musket, bore Twelve bullets to the pound, with Ten pounds of powder and Twenty pounds of Bullets, with Bandoleers and match convenient, and with Six months' provision for his own person, arriving there, one hundred and fifty acres of Land, English measure; And for every able man Servant that he shall Carry with him, Armed and provided as aforesaid, and Arriving there, the like quantity of one hundred and fifty acres; and whoever shall send Servants at that time shall have for every able man Servant he or she so sends, Armed and provided as aforesaid, and arriving there, the like quantity of one hundred and fifty acres; And for every weaker Servant or Slave, male or female, exceeding the age of Fourteen years, which any one shall send or Carry, Arriving there, Seventy five acres of Land; and to every Christian Servant exceeding the age aforesaid, after the expiration of their time of Service, Seventy five acres of Land, for their own Use.

10. ITEM, To every Master or Mistress that shall go before the first day of January which shall be in the year of our Lord one Thousand Six hundred Sixty five, one hundred and Twenty acres of Land; and for every able man Servant that he or she shall carry or send, armed and provided as aforesaid, and arriving within the time aforesaid, the like quantity of one hundred and Twenty acres of Land; and for every weaker Servant or slave, male or female, exceeding the age of Fourteen years, arriving there, Sixty acres of land; and to every Christian Servant, to their own use and behoof, Sixty acres of Land.

11. ITEM, To every freeman and freewoman that shall arrive in the said County armed and provided as aforesaid, within the Second year, from the first of January, one thousand Six hundred Sixty five, to the first of January, one thousand Six hundred Sixty Six, with an Intention to plant, Ninety acres of Land, English measure; and for every able man Servant that he or she shall Carry or send, Armed and provided as aforesaid, Ninety acres of Land, of Like measure.

12. ITEM, And for every weaker Servant or slave, aged as aforesaid, that shall be so Carried or sent thither within the second year as aforesaid, Forty five acres of Land, of like measure; and to every Christian Servant that shall arrive the Second year, Forty five acres of Land, of like measure, after the expiration of his or their time of Service, for their own use and behoof; all which Lands so granted in the 9, 10, 11, and 12 articles preceding, and the 13th following, are meant and intended to be taken up and given in the County of ____, and not elsewhere.

13. ITEM, To every freeman and freewoman, Armed and provided as aforesaid, that

shall go and arrive, with intention to plant, within the Third year, from January, one thousand Six hundred Sixty Six, to January, one thousand Six hundred Sixty Seven, armed and provided as aforesaid, Sixty acres of Land, like measure; and for every able man Servant that he or they shall Carry or send within the said time, Armed and provided as aforesaid, the like quantity of Sixty acres of Land; And for every weaker Servant or Slave, aged as aforesaid, that he or they shall carry or send within the Third year, Thirty acres of Land; And to every Christian Servant so Carried or sent in the third year, Thirty acres of land, of like measure, after the expiration of his or their time of Service; ALL which land, and all other that shall be possessed in said Counties, are to be held on the same terms and Conditions as is before mentioned, and as hereafter, in the following Paragraphs, is more at Large expressed; PROVIDED, That all the before mentioned Land, and all other whatsoever that shall be taken up and so settled in the said Province, shall afterwards, from time to time, for the space of Thirteen years from the date hereof, be held upon the Condition aforesaid, on every hundred Acres a Master or date hereof, be held upon the Condition aforesaid of Continuing one able man Servant, or two such weaker Servants as aforesaid, on every hundred Acres a Master or Mistress shall possess besides what was granted for his or her own person; In failure of which, upon Notification to the present Occupant, or his assigns, there shall be three years given to such for their Completing the said Number of persons, or for their sale or other disposure of such part of their Lands as are not so peopled; within which time of three years, if any person holding any Lands shall fail, by himself, his Agents, executors, or Assigns, or some other way, to provide such Number of persons, Unless the General Assembly shall, without respect to poverty, Judge that it was impossible for the party so failing to keep or procure his or her Number of Servants to be provided as aforesaid, In such Case, we, the Lords, to have power of disposing of so much of such Land as shall not be planted with its due Number of persons, as aforesaid, to some other that will plant the same; PROVIDED always, that any person who has a stock of Cattle, Sheep, or such like on his hands shall, for every greater sort of Cattle which he has at the time of such forfeiture, as horses, Kine, etc., retain two acres, and for every lesser sort, as sheep, hogs, etc., one acre; Provided also, that no persons arriving into the said Counties with purpose to settle, they being Subjects or Naturalized as aforesaid, be denied a grant of such proportions of Land as at the time of their arrival are due to themselves or Servants by Concession from Us, as aforesaid, but have full Licence to take Up and settle the same in such order and manner as is granted or prescribed; all Lands, notwithstanding the powers in the Assembly aforesaid, shall be taken up by warrant from the Governor, and Confirmed by the Governor and Council, Under a Seal to be provided for that purpose, in such order and method as shall be set down in this declaration, and more at Large in the Instructions to the Governor and Council.

AND THAT THE LANDS MAY BE THE MORE REGULARLY LAID OUT AND ALL PERSONS THE BETTER ASCERTAINED OF THEIR TITLES AND POSSESSIONS:

1. ITEM, In the bounding of the County of Clarendon, the Governor and Council, and Assembly if any be, are to make Choice of, and Confine themselves and planters to, one side of the main river near Cape Faire, on which some of the adventurers are already settled, or Intend to settle, and the Islands in or near the said River next the side they settle on, Unless they have already settled some Island near the other side, which, if they have, they may Continue thereon.

2. ITEM, The Governor of the County of ____, with the advice of his Council, is to bound the said County as he shall see fit, not exceeding Forty miles square or Sixteen

hundred Square miles.

3. ITEM, They are to take Care and direct that all Lands be divided by General Lots, none less than two thousand two hundred Acres nor more than two and Twenty thousand Acres in each Lot, excepting Cities, towns, etc., and the near Lots of townships; and that the same be Undecimally divided, one Eleventh part by Lot to Us, our heirs and Assigns, the Remainder to persons as they come to plant the same, in such proportions as is allowed.

4. ITEM, That the Governor of each County, or whom he shall depute, in Case of death or absence, if some one be not before commissionated by us, as aforesaid, do give to every person to whom land is due a warrant, Signed and Sealed by himself and the Major part of his Council, and directed to the Surveyor General, or his Deputy, Commanding him to lay out, Limit, and bound ____ Acres of Land, as his due proportion is for such a person in such allotment; according to which warrant, the Register having first recorded the same and attested the record upon the warrant, the Surveyor General, or his Deputy, shall proceed, and Certify to the Chief Secretary or Register the Name of the person for whom he has laid out land, by virtue of what authority, the date of the Authority or warrant, the Number of Acres, the bounds, and on what point of the Compass the Several Limits thereof lie; which Certificate the Register is likewise to enter in a book to be prepared for that purpose, with an Alphabetical table referring to the book, That so the Certificate may be the easier found, and then to file the Certificates, and the same to keep Safely; The Certificate being entered, a warrant Comprehending all the particulars of Land mentioned in the Certificate aforesaid is to be signed and Sealed by him and his Council, or the Major part of them as aforesaid, they having seen the entry, and directed to the Register or Chief Secretary for his preparing a Grant of the Land to the party for whom it is laid out; which Grant shall be in the form following, Viz.:

THE LORDS PROPRIETORS of the Province of Carolina do hereby grant unto A. B., of the County of Clarendon (or in what County the same shall be), in the province aforesaid, a plantation in the said County, containing ____ Acres, English measure, and Bounding as in the said Certificates; To hold to him (or her), his (or her) heirs and Assigns, forever; Yielding and paying yearly to the said Lords Proprietors, their heirs or assigns, every Twenty fifth day of March, according to the English Account, one half penny of Lawful English money for every of the said Acres; To be held [as] of the manor of ____, in free and Common Soccage; the first payment of which rent to begin the Twenty fifth day of March which shall be in the year of our Lord One thousand Six hundred and Seventy, According to the English Account; Given Under the Seal of the County of Clarendon the ____ day of ____ in the year of our Lord ____.

To which Instrument the Governor, or his Deputy, has hereby full Authority to put the Seal of the said County and to Subscribe his Name, As also, the Council, or the Major part of them, are to Subscribe their Names; and then the Instrument or Grant is to be, by the Register, Recorded in a book of Records for that purpose; all which being done according to these Instructions, we hereby declare that the same shall be effectual in Law for the Enjoyment of the said plantation, and all the benefits and profits of and in the Same, Except the half part of Mines of Gold and Silver, paying the rent as aforesaid; Provided, that if any plantation so granted shall, by the space of three years, be neglected to be planted with a Sufficient Number of Servants, as is before mentioned, that then it shall be Lawful for us otherwise to dispose thereof, in whole or in part, This grant notwithstanding.

5. ITEM, We do also grant Convenient proportions of Land for highways and for

streets, not exceeding one hundred foot in breadth, in Cities, towns, villages, etc., for Churches, Forts, wharfs, Quays, Harbours, and for public houses; and to each parish, for the use of their Ministers, one hundred Acres, in such [places] as the General Assembly shall appoint.

6. ITEM, The Governors are to take notice that all such Lands laid out for the uses and purposes in the next preceding Article shall be free and exempt from all rents, Taxes, and other Charges or duties whatsoever payable to Us, our heirs or assigns.

7. ITEM, That in laying out Lands for Cities, Towns, Villages, Boroughs, or other Hamlets, the said lands be undecimally divided, one Eleventh part to be by lot laid out for Us, and the rest divided to such as shall be willing to build thereon, they paying after the rate of one half penny per Acre yearly, to us, As for their other Lands, as aforesaid; which said Lands, in Cities, towns, etc., is to be Assured to each possessor by the same way and Instrument as is before mentioned.

8. ITEM, That all Rules Relating to building of each street or quantity of ground to be alloted to each house within the said Respective Cities, Boroughs, and towns be wholly left, by act as aforesaid, to the wisdom and direction of the General Assembly.

9. ITEM, That the Inhabitants of the said County have free passage through or by any Seas, bounds, Creeks, Rivers, Rivulets, etc., in the said Province of Carolina through or by which they must necessarily pass to come from the Main Ocean to the Counties aforesaid, or any part of the Province aforesaid.

10. LASTLY, It shall be Lawful for the Representatives of the Freeholders to make any address to the Lords touching the Governor and Council, or any of them, or Concerning any Grievances whatsoever, or for anything they shall desire, without the Consent of the Governor and Council, or any of them.

[Transcribed from a photostatic copy of a manuscript in the British Public Reocrd Office, London. Reference: P.R.O. 30/24/48. Photostatic copy deposited in the State Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, North Carolina.]

The Fundamental Constitutions of Carolina

INTRODUCTION

In 1669, the lords proprietors of Carolina adopted for their province a new plan of government, officially called the Fundamental Constitutions of Carolina, but often referred to as the "Grand Model." This plan was quite different from that provided in the Concessions and Agreement, which, having been intended to attract settlers, allowed the colonists a large degree of control over their government. The new plan gave the people little part in government, for it was intended primarily to promote the interests of the proprietors and to "avoid erecting a numerous Democracy."

The Fundamental Constitutions have been attributed to the philosopher John Locke, and they are included in collections of his writings. Among historians, however, there is question as to what extent, if any, Locke contributed to the composition of the "Grand Model." Although an early copy is in Locke's handwriting, this may not be significant, as Locke was secretary to the proprietary board, a position that normally would have required preparation of such a copy. Locke also was secretary to Lord Ashley, who, like Locke, has been suggested as author of the Fundamental Constitutions. There is reason also to think that other proprietors had part in formulating the "Grand Model." Several were associated with James Harrington, who, in 1656, published, *The Commonwealth of Oceana*, which contains ideas similar to those expressed in the Fundamental Constitutions. As the same ideas also are incorporated in the proprietors' charters, it seems obvious that the proprietors had in mind such a plan long before the Constitutions were drafted. Locke was not associated with the proprietors when the charters were issued and, therefore, could not have suggested to them those features of the Fundamental Constitutions which are provided for in the charters. Although he could have drafted the "Grand Model," and may have originated some of its provisions, it is also possible that Locke merely recorded and put into appropriate form decisions reached by the proprietors. Some of the errors in the copy of the Constitutions that is said to be in Locke's handwriting indicate that the latter is true. In that copy, from which the 1669 version of the Constitutions was transcribed for this volume, *preservation* was written for *persuasion*, *narrative* for *maritime*, *pass* for *possess*, *recorded* for *reckoned*, *counsellors* for *chancellors*, and *marshalls* for *masters*. These and other errors in the manuscript appear more likely to have been made by a person recording what was said by others than by one setting forth his own ideas.

The Fundamental Constitutions were intended to provide a governmental structure which would enable the proprietors to exercise the feudal powers granted in their charters. Such powers were conferred in several provisions, such as that authorizing creation of a local nobility, the clause exempting Carolina from the statute of *quia emptores terrarum* (which forbade further subinfeudation), the provision authorizing creation of manors and manorial courts, and the bishop-of-Durham clause. The last of these provisions was the most comprehensive in the authority conferred, for it granted powers and privileges as great as any which the bishop of Durham ever "held, used, or

enjoyed, or of right ought or could have, use, or enjoy." At the height of his power, which was in the fourteenth century, the bishop had possessed almost regal authority in Durham; he had enacted laws, levied taxes, raised troops, impressed ships, made truce with enemies, and exercised other such powers. Similar powers were specifically granted in the proprietors' charters, reinforcing the broad grant in the bishop-of-Durham clause.

The "Grand Model" provided not only a governmental system for Carolina but also a social and economic system. As in all feudal societies, control over land was to be the basis of governmental power and of legal and social status. The Constitutions placed ultimate governmental control in the hands of the proprietors, who had right to all of the land in the province. Next to them in power and status were the local nobility, of which there were to be two ranks, *landgrave* and *cacique*. Titles of nobility, to be conferred by the proprietors, would carry with them grants of large tracts of land and special privileges, such as membership in parliament and the right to be tried in a proprietors' court instead of lower courts. Beneath the nobility were to be the *freemen*, who could own land, have a limited part in government, and enjoy certain legal rights, such as appeal from lower courts. Below the freemen were to be *leet-men*, who were to be tenants of the noblemen and lords of manors; they would be bound to the land on which they lived and have status similar to that of serfs in medieval Europe. Leet-men were given no voice in government, and they were to be tried in manorial courts, without right of appeal. Still lower on the scale were slaves, who would be subject to their masters in all respects except religion. Land granted to noblemen and freemen would be subject to rents, paid to the proprietors; leet-men would owe rents to the lords of the land on which they lived.

The Constitutions provided that the province of Carolina was to be divided into *counties*. One fifth of each county would be divided into eight *seigniories*, to be assigned to the proprietors. Another fifth would be divided into eight *baronies*, to be granted to the local nobility; four baronies were to go to one man, entitled *landgrave*, and the other four would be divided between two *caciques*. The remainder of the county was to be divided into four *precincts*, each to be subdivided into *colonies*; land in the colonies was to be granted to freemen.

The supreme governmental agency provided in the Fundamental Constitutions was the *palatine's court*, composed of the eight proprietors, the eldest of whom would hold the office of *palatine*. Beneath this agency, seven other courts were provided, each consisting of a proprietor and six *councillors*, selected by a complicated procedure which assured that at least half the councillors in each court would be members of the local nobility, sons of proprietors, or sons of local noblemen. Executive, administrative, and judicial functions were assigned to the proprietors' courts. The Fundamental Constitutions also provided for an agency called the *grand council*, which was assigned executive, judicial, and legislative powers. Another agency, called the *parliament*, was to be the assembly for the province. The grand council was to be composed of the eight proprietors and the forty-two councillors of the proprietors' courts. Among its powers was that of deciding what matters might go before the parliament, which was prohibited from considering any matter that had not first passed the grand council and been proposed by it. The parliament was to consist of the proprietors or their deputies, all of the landgraves and caciques of the province, and one freeholder from each precinct, who was to be elected by the freeholders of his precinct. All actions by the parliament would require ratification by the palatine and three other proprietors. Any action of the grand council and parliament could be nullified by the palatine's court. All of these agencies—the eight proprietors' courts, the grand council, and the parliament—were to have jurisdiction over the entire province.

In addition to agencies for the whole province, the Fundamental Constitutions provided for local courts and officials, including municipal officers. They also guaranteed to freemen certain individual rights, such as trial by jury and protection against double jeopardy, and they provided that all inhabitants, including slaves, should be permitted to belong to whatever religious groups they chose. Provision also was made for such governmental activities as the exercise of eminent domain and the keeping of legal records and vital statistics.

The "Grand Model" was intended to last forever, and it was designed for a society which the proprietors expected to develop in Carolina, not for conditions existing in the province when the instrument was drafted. After adoption of the Constitutions, therefore, the proprietors instructed officials in Albemarle to make effective only those features which were considered practicable under existing conditions. Even limited implementation, however, required significant changes in the government that had been established in Albemarle under the Concessions and Agreement. The assembly was deprived of power to initiate legislation, and the governor lost much of his authority and prestige. Some of the powers lost by the assembly and the governor were assigned to the council, which thereby acquired greater prestige as well as increased authority.

Although the proprietors expected eventually to make the Fundamental Constitutions fully effective, they never succeeded in doing this. Like the early instructions to the governor at Albemarle, later instructions to governors were, in effect, modifications of the "Grand Model." From time to time, the proprietors formally revised "The Sacred and Unalterable Form and Rule of Government," of which they sent at least five versions to Carolina.

The Fundamental Constitutions, adopted July 21, 1669, were first sent to Albemarle in January, 1670. A copy already had been given to a colony which sailed for Port Royal, in modern South Carolina, in August, 1669. Although the proprietors soon appointed deputies in Albemarle and took other steps to conform to the "Grand Model," these changes appear to have been nominal and to have had little practical effect. On March 1, 1670, the proprietors adopted a new version of the Fundamental Constitutions, which they claimed was the official form, asserting that the earlier version was only a draft sent for temporary use. Apparently, the Albemarle government was not reorganized until after receipt of the 1670 version. The proprietors formally revised the "Grand Model" twice in 1682, in January and in August, to meet objections raised by groups proposing to settle in Carolina. As actual government of the colonies was conducted under modifications of the Constitutions, contained in the proprietors' instructions to governors, alterations in the official version had little real effect. Settlers in Albemarle, however, expressed dissatisfaction with certain features of the "Grand Model," and protests against alteration of the original form were made by inhabitants of South Carolina. There were frequent disorders in both colonies, and, in 1693, the proprietors officially suspended the Fundamental Constitutions. Five years later, the Constitutions were revived, after drastic revision. Although the 1698 version was more practicable than the earlier ones, its full enforcement was never attempted. After 1700, the proprietors gradually ceased referring to the "Grand Model."

It is difficult to determine what effect the Fundamental Constitutions had on the development of North Carolina, for few records of the colony in its early years have survived. On the surface, it would appear that they had little influence, for they were never fully implemented. A landed nobility never developed in North Carolina, nor did serfdom develop. The palatine's court was the only proprietors' court organized, and the

grand council and parliament were never constituted as provided in the Constitutions. Nevertheless, the governmental agencies that were established in the colony bore the imprint of the "Grand Model," and the policies of the proprietors were directed toward full implementation of the Constitutions. These agencies and policies necessarily had important effects on the colony. For example, the assembly in North Carolina had little power for many years, and it did not regain its former right to initiate legislation until the Constitutions were suspended, in the 1690's. Violence and confusion were frequent in the colony as long as the Fundamental Constitutions were the official "Form and Rule." These disorders may have been due in large part to the form of government, which provided settlers with no legitimate channels for initiating change.

THE FUNDAMENTAL CONSTITUTIONS

Version of July 21, 1669 [1]

OUR Sovereign Lord the King having, out of his royal grace and bounty, granted unto us the Province of Carolina, with all the royalties, Proprieties, Jurisdictions, and privileges of a County Palatine, as large and ample as the County Palatine of Durham, with other great privileges; for the better settlement of the Government of the said Place, and establishing the interest of the Lords Proprietors with Equality, and without confusion; and that the Government of this Province may be made most agreeable unto the Monarchy under which we live, and of which this province is a part; and that we may avoid erecting a numerous Democracy: We, the true and absolute Lords and Proprietors of the Province aforesaid, have agreed to this following form of Government, to be perpetually established amongst us, unto which we do oblige ourselves, our heirs and successors, in the most binding ways that can be devised.

2. Out of the eight Proprietors there shall be chosen, by themselves, a Palatine, who shall continue during life, whose son shall not be capable of immediately succeeding him after his death; but the eldest in Age of the other Proprietors shall succeed, to prevent the making the office in this little government Hereditary and to avoid the mischief of factions in Elections.

3. There shall be Seven other chief offices erected, viz., the chief Justice's, Chancellor's, Constable's, High Steward's, Treasurer's, Chamberlain's, Admiral's; which places shall be enjoyed by none but the Lords Proprietors, to be assigned at first by lot; and upon the vacancy of any one[2] of the seven great Offices by death, or otherwise, the Eldest proprietor [shall] have his choice of the said place.

4. Each Province shall be divided into Counties; each County shall consist of eight Seigniories, eight Baronies, and four precincts; each Precinct shall consist of Six Colonies.

5. Each Colony, Seigniory, and Barony shall consist of twelve thousand Acres, the eight Seigniories being the share of the eight Proprietors, and the eight Baronies of the Nobility; both which shares, being each of them a fifth part of the whole, are to be perpetually annexed, the one to the Proprietors, the other to the Hereditary Nobility, Leaving the Colonies, being three fifths, amongst the people; that so, in the Setting out and planting the lands, the Balance of Government may be preserved.

6. At any time before the year 1701, any of the [Lords] Proprietors shall have power to relinquish, Alienate, and dispose, to any other person, his Proprietorship, and all the Seigniories, powers, and Interest thereunto belonging, wholly and entirely together, and

[1]The manuscript from which this transcription was made consists of an apparently complete copy of a version of the Fundamental Constitutions and, in addition, notes showing numerous alterations. Various features of the manuscript indicate that some changes were merely corrections of errors but that others were made in the course of a comprehensive revision. This transcription gives the original text insofar as it can be distinguished. Words in angle brackets are interlinear or marginal insertions judged by the editor to be part of the original text. Other minor changes which appear contemporary with the original text are indicated in footnotes. Words in square brackets were taken from notes showing revisions; these have been used where the original text is illegible.

A transcription of revised and added articles, incorporating the indicated revisions, follows this transcription.

[2]Originally *other*, but changed to *one*.

not otherwise. But after the year 1700, those who are then [Lords] Proprietors shall not have power to Alienate or make over their proprietorship, with Seigniories and privileges thereunto belonging, or any part thereof, to any person whatsoever, otherwise than as in article 18,[3] but it shall descend unto their heirs male; and for want of heirs male, it shall descend on that Landgrave or Cacique of Carolina who is descended of the next heir female of the said Proprietor; and for want of Such heirs, it shall descend on the next heir general; and for want of Such heirs, the remaining Seven proprietors shall, upon the Vacancy, choose a Landgrave to succeed the deceased proprietor, who being chosen by the majority of the Seven Surviving proprietors, he and his heirs Successively shall be proprietors as fully, to all intents and purposes, as any of the rest.

7. And that the number of eight Proprietors may be constantly kept, if, upon the vacancy of any Proprietorship, the Surviving Seven Proprietors shall not choose a Landgrave [or Cacique] as a proprietor before the Second session of Parliament after the vacancy, then the Parliament, at the next Session but one after Such vacancy, shall have power to choose and Landgrave [or Cacique] to be Proprietor; but whosoever after the year 1700, either by inheritance or choice, shall Succeed any Proprietor in his proprietorship, and Seigniories thereunto belonging, shall be obliged to take the name and Arms of that proprietor whom he Succeeds, which from thenceforth shall be the name and Arms of his Family and their posterity.

8. Whatsoever Landgrave [or Cacique] shall be chosen into a proprietorship shall take the Seigniories annexed to the said proprietorship,[4] but shall relinquish all the Baronies belonging to his Landgraveship [or Caciqueship] to be disposed of by the proprietors as in the following Articles.

9. To every County there shall be three as the hereditary Nobility of this Palatinate, who shall be called the one a Landgrave and the other two Caciques, and shall have place in the Parliament there; the Landgrave shall have four Baronies, and the two Caciques, each of them, two apiece, hereditary,[5] and unalterably annexed to and settled upon the said Dignity.

10. The first Landgrave and Caciques of every County shall be nominated, not by the Joint election of the Proprietors all together, but the eight Proprietors shall, each of them separately, nominate and choose one Landgrave and two Caciques for the eight first Counties to be planted; and when the said eight Counties shall be planted, the proprietors shall, in the same manner, nominate and Choose eight more Landgraves and sixteen Caciques for the eight next Counties to be planted; and so proceed, in the same manner, till the whole province of Carolina be set out and planted according to the [proportions] in these fundamental Constitutions.

11. Any Landgrave or Cacique, at any time before the year 1701, shall have power to alienate, sell, or make over, to any other person, his dignity, with the Baronies thereunto belonging, all entirely together; but after the year 1700, no Landgrave or Cacique shall have power to alienate, Sell, make over, or let the hereditary Baronies of his dignity, or any part thereof, otherwise than as in Article 18;[6] but they shall all entirely, with the dignity thereunto belonging, descend unto his heirs Male; and for want of Such heirs Male, all entirely and undivided, to the next heir general; and for want of Such heirs, shall devolve into the hands of the Proprietors.

[3]Originally *16*, but changed to *18*.

[4]This passage was changed to read: *Whatsoever Landgrave or Cacique shall, by inheritance or choice, come to be a Proprietor* . . . See Revisions for subsequent changes.

[5]*Hereditary* was changed to *hereditarily*.

[6]*Originally 16*, but changed to *18*.

12. That the due number of landgraves and[7] Caciques may be always kept up, if, upon the devolution of any Landgraveship or Caciqueship, the Proprietors shall not settle the devolved dignity, with the Baronies thereunto annexed, before the second Session of Parliament after Such devolution, the Parliament, at the next [Biennial] Session but one after Such devolution, shall have power to make any one Landgrave or Cacique in the Room of him, who dying with out heirs, his dignity and Baronies devolved.

13. No one person shall have more than one dignity, with the Seigniories or Baronies thereunto belonging; but whensoever it shall happen that any one who is already Proprietor, Landgrave, or Cacique shall have any of those dignities descend to him by inheritance, it shall be at his choice to keep one of the two dignities, with the Lands annexed, he shall like best, but shall leave the other, with the lands annexed, to be enjoyed by him who, not being his heir apparent, and certain successor to his present dignity, is next afterward.

14. Whosoever, by right of Inheritance, shall come to be Landgrave or Cacique shall take the name and Arms of his predecessor in that dignity, to be from thenceforth the Name and Arms of his Family and their posterity.

15. Since the dignity of Proprietor, of[8] Landgrave, or Cacique cannot be divided, and the Seigniories or Baronies thereunto annexed must for ever, all entirely, descend with and accompany that dignity, when ever, for want of heirs Male, it shall descend upon the Issue Female, the Eldest Daughter and her heirs shall be preferred; and in the Inheritance of those dignities, and in the Seigniories or Baronies annexed, there shall be no Coheirs.

16. After the year 1700, whatsoever Landgrave or Cacique shall, without leave from the Palatine's Court, be out of Carolina during two successive biennial Parliaments shall, at the end of the second biennial Parliament after such his absence, be summoned by Proclamation: and if he come not into Carolina before the next biennial Parliament after Such Summons, then it shall be lawful for the grand Council, at a price set by the said Council and approved by the Parliament, to sell the Baronies, with the Dignities thereunto belonging, of the said absent Landgrave or Cacique, all together, to any one to whom the said Council shall think fit; but the price so paid for said Dignity or Baronies shall be deposited in the Treasury, for the sole use and behoof of the former owner, or his [heirs or] assigns.

17. In every Seigniory, Barony, and Manor, the Lord shall have power in his own name, to hold Court there, for trying of all causes, both Civil and Criminal; but where it shall concern any other person being no Inhabitant, Vassal, or Leet man of the said Barony or Seigniory [or manor], he, upon paying down of forty shillings unto the Proprietors' use, shall have an appeal from thence unto the County Court; and if the Lord be cast, the said Lord shall pay unto the appellant the said forty shillings, with other charges.

18. The Lords of Seigniories and Baronies shall have power only of granting Estates, not exceeding three lives or one and thirty years, in two thirds of the said Seigniories or Baronies; and the remaining third shall be always Demesne.

19. Every Manor shall consist of not less than three thousand Acres and not above twelve thousand Acres in one entire piece; but any three thousand acres or more in one piece and the possession of one Man shall not be a manor unless it be constituted a manor

[7]Originally *or*, but changed to *and*.
[8]*Of* was struck out.

by the grant of the Lords Proprietors.

20. Every Lord of a manor, within his manor, shall have all the powers, Jurisdictions, and Privileges which a Landgrave or Cacique has in his Baronies.

21. Any Lord of a manor may Alienate, sell, or dispose, to any other person, and his heirs, for ever, [his manor], all entirely together, with all the privileges and Leet men thereunto belonging, so far forth as any other Colony Lands; but no grant of any part thereof, either in fee or for any longer term than three lives or twenty one years, shall be good against the next heir; neither shall a manor, for want of Issue Male, be divided amongst Coheirs; but the manor, if there be but one, shall all entirely descend to the Eldest Daughter and [her] heirs; if there be more manors than one in the possession of the deceased, the Eldest Sister shall have her choice, the Second next, and so on, beginning [again] at the Eldest, till all the manors be taken up; that So, the privileges which belong to manors being indivisible, the lands of the manor to which they are annexed may be Kept entire, and the manor not lose those privileges, which upon parcelling out to Several owners must necessarily cease.

22. In every Seigniory, Barony, and manor, all the tenants or Leet men shall be under the Jurisdiction of the Lord of the said Seigniory, Barony, or Manor, without appeal from him unless as in the Article 26;[9] nor shall any Leet man or Leet woman have liberty to go off from the Land of his particular Lord and live any where else without Licences obtained from his Said Lord, under hand and Seal.

23. All the Children of Leet men shall be Leet men, and so to all generations.

24. No man shall be capable of having a Court Leet or Leet men but a Proprietor, Landgrave, or Cacique, or Lord of a Manor.

25. Whoever is Lord of Leet men shall, upon the marriage of a Leet man or Leet woman of his, give them ten Acres of Land for their lives, they paying to him therefor one eighth of all the yearly increase and growth of the said acres.

26. In case the Lord of any Seigniory, Barony, or manor shall have made a Contract or agreement with his Tenants, which agreement, by consent, is Registered in the next [precinct] Registry,[10] then, in Such case, the said Tenant may appeal unto, or bring his Complaint originally in, the County Court for the performance of Such agreements, and not other wise.

27. There shall be eight Courts or Councils for the dispatch of all affairs, the first, Called the Palatine's Court, to consist of the Palatine and the other Seven Proprietors. The other seven courts of the other seven great Officers shall consist, each of them, of a Proprietor and Six Councillors added to him; under each of these latter seven [Courts] shall be a College of twelve assistants. The twelve assistants [out] of the Several Colleges shall be Chosen: two out of the Landgraves, by the Landgraves' Chamber during the Session of Parliament; two out of the Caciques, by the Caciques' Chamber during the Session of Parliament; two out of the Landgraves, Caciques, or Eldest sons of the Proprietors, by the Palatine's Court; four more of the twelve shall be chosen by the Commons' Chamber, during the Session of Parliament, out of such as have been or are members of Parliament, Sheriffs, or Justices of the County Court; the other two shall be Chosen by the Palatine's Court out of the aforesaid members of Parliament, or Sheriffs, or

[9]Originally *24*, but changed to *26*.

[10]*Next precinct* was struck out, and *of the County Court* was inserted after *Registry*. This change appears to be contemporary with the original writing. Later, the entire article was struck out. See Revisions.

Justices of the County Court, or the Eldest sons of Landgraves or Caciques, or younger Sons of Proprietors.

28. Out of these Colleges shall be Chosen Six Councillors to be joined with each Proprietor in his Court; of which six, one shall be of those who were Chosen into any of the Colleges by the Palatine's Court out of the Landgraves, Caciques, or Eldest Sons of Proprietors; one out of those who were Chosen into any of the Colleges by the Landgraves' Chamber; and one[out of] those who were Chosen into any one of the Colleges by the Caciques' Chamber; two out of those who were Chosen into any one of the Colleges by the Commons' Chamber; and one out of those who were Chosen by the Palatine's Court into any of the Colleges out of the Proprietors' younger Sons, or Eldest Sons of Landgraves or Caciques, or Commons Qualified as aforesaid.

29. When it shall happen that any Councillor dies, and thereby there is a vacancy, the grand council shall have power to remove any Councillor that is willing to be removed out of any other of the Proprietors' Courts to fill up this vacancy, provided they take a man of the Same degree and choice the other was [of] whose vacant place [is] to be filled; but if no Councillor consent to be removed, or upon Such remove, the last remaining vacant place in any of the Proprietors' Courts shall be filled up by the choice of the grand Council, who shall have power to remove out of any of the Colleges any Assistant who is of the same degree and choice that Councillor was [of] into whose vacant place he is to succeed; the grand Council, also, shall have power to remove any Assistant that is willing out of one College into another, provided he be of the same degree and choice; but the last remaining vacant place in any College shall be filled up by the same choice and out of the same degree of persons the Assistant was of who is dead or removed. No Place shall be vacant in any Proprietors' Court above six Months; no place shall be vacant in any College longer than the next session of Parliament.

30. No man being a member of the grand Council or of any of the seven Colleges shall be turned out but For misdemeanor, of which the grand Council shall be Judge; and the vacancy of the person so put out shall be filled, not by the Election of the grand Council, but by those who first chose him, and out of the same degree he was [of] who is expelled.

31. All Elections in the Parliament, in the Several Chambers of the Parliament, and in the grand Council shall be passed by balloting.

32. The Palatine's Court shall consist of the Palatine and Seven Proprietors, wherein nothing shall be acted without the presence and consent of the Palatine, or his Deputy, and three others of the Proprietors, or their Deputies. [This Court] shall have power to call Parliaments, to pardon all Offences, to make Elections of all Officers in the Proprietors' dispose; and also, they shall have power, by their Order to the Treasurer, to dispose of all public Treasure, excepting money granted by the Parliament and by them directed to Some [particular] public use; and also, they shall have a Negative upon all Acts, Orders, Votes, and Judgments of the grand Council and the Parliament; and shall have all the powers granted to the Proprietors by their patent, except in such things as are limited by these fundamental constitutions and form of government.

33. The Palatine him self, when he in person shall be either in the Army or in any of the Proprietors' Courts, shall then have the power of General or of that Proprietor in whose Court he is then present; and the Proprietor in whose Court the Palatine then presides shall, during his presence there, be but as one of the Council.

34. The Chancellor's[11] Court, consisting of one of the Proprietors and his six Councillors, who shall be called vice-chancellors, shall have the Custody of the Seal of the Palatinate, under which all charters, of Lands or otherwise, Commissions, and grants of the Palatine's Court shall pass, etc. To this Court, also, belongs all state matters, dispatches, and treaties, with the Neighbour Indians or any other, so far forth as is permitted by our Charter from our Sovereign Lord the King. To this office, also, belongs all Innovations of the Law of Liberty of conscience, and all disturbances of the public peace upon pretence of Religion, as also, the Licence of printing. The twelve assistants belonging to this Court shall be called Recorders.

35. The Chancellor, or his Deputy, shall be always Speaker in Parliament and President of the grand council, and in his and his Deputy's absence, one of his Vice-Chancellors.

The Chief Justice's Court, consisting of one of the proprietors and his six Councillors, who shall be called Justices of the Bench, shall Judge all appeals, both in cases Civil and Criminal, except all Such cases as shall be under the Jurisdiction and Cognizance of any other of the Proprietors' Courts, which shall be tried in those Courts respectively. The Government and regulations of the Registries of writings and contracts shall belong to the Jurisdiction of this Court. The twelve assistants of this Court shall be called Masters.[12]

36. The High Constable's Court, consisting of one of the Proprietors and his six Councillors, who shall be called Marshals, shall order and determine of all Military affairs by land, and all land forces, Arms, Ammunition, Artillery, Garrisons, and Forts, etc., and whatever belongs unto war. His twelve assistants shall be called Lieutenant Generals. In time of actual war, The High Constable, whilst he is in the Army, shall be General of the Army, and the six Councillors, or such of them as the Palatine's Court shall for that time [and service] appoint, shall be the immediate great Officers under him, and the Lieutenant Generals next to them.

37. The Admiral's Court, consisting of one of the Proprietors and his Six Councillors, called Consuls, shall have the care and inspection over all ports, Moles,[13] and Navigable Rivers so far as the Tide flows; and also, all the public Shipping of Carolina, and stores thereunto belonging, and all maritime[14] affairs. This Court, also, shall have the power of the Court of Admiralty; and also, to hear and try by Law-Merchant all cases in Matters of Trade between the Merchants of Carolina amongst them selves, arising without the limits of Carolina; as also, all controversies in Merchandising that shall happen between Denizens of Carolina and foreigners. The twelve Assistants belonging to this court shall be called proconsuls.

38. The Treasurer's Court, consisting of one proprietor and his Six Councillors, called under-Treasurers, shall take care of all matters that[15] concerns the public revenue and Treasury. The twelve assistants shall be called Auditors.

39. The High Steward's court, consisting of a proprietor and his six Councillors, who shall be called Comptrollers, shall have the care of all foreign and domestic Trade, Manufactures, public buildings and work-houses, high ways, passages by water above the flood of the Tide, drains, sewers and Banks against inundations, Bridges, Posts, Carriers, Fairs, Markets, and all things in order to Travel and commerce, and anything that may corrupt,

[11]Originally *Councillor's*, but changed to *Chancellor's*.
[12]Originally *Marshals*, but changed to *Masters*.
[13]Originally *Marts*, but changed to *Moles*.
[14]Originally *narrative*, but changed to *maritime*.
[15]Originally *of*, but changed to *that*.

deprave, or Infect the common Air or water, and all other things wherein the Public [trade], commerce, or health is concerned; and also, the setting out and surveying of lands; and also, the setting out and appointing [places] for towns to be built on in the Precincts, and the prescribing and determining the Figure and bigness of the said Towns according to such Models as the said court shall order, contrary or differing from which Models it shall not be lawful for any one to build in any Town.

40. This Court shall have power, also, to make any public building or any new high way, or enlarge any old high way, upon any Man's Land whatsoever; as also, to make cuts, Channels, Banks, locks, and Bridges, for making Rivers Navigable, for draining of Fens, or any other public uses; the damage the owner of such land, on or through where any such public thing shall be made, shall receive thereby shall be valued by a Jury of twelve men of the Precinct in which any such thing is done, and satisfaction shall be made accordingly by a Tax, either on the County or that particular precinct, as the grand Council shall think fit to order in that particular case. The twelve assistants belonging to this Court shall be called Surveyors.

41. The Chamberlain's Court, consisting of a proprietor and his six Councillors, called Vice-Chamberlains, shall have the power to convocate the grand Council; shall have the care of all Ceremonies, Precedency, Heraldry, reception of public Messengers, and pedigrees; the registries of all Births, Burials, and Marriages; legitimation and all cases concerning Matrimony or arising from it; and shall, also, have power to Regulate all Fashions, Habits, Badges, Games, and Sports. The twelve assistants belonging to this Court shall be called Provosts.

42. All causes belonging to, or under the Jurisdiction of, any of the Proprietors' Courts shall in them respectively be tried and ultimately determined, without any further appeal.

43. The proprietors' Courts shall have a power to mitigate all fines and suspend all executions, either before or after sentence, in any of the other respective Inferior Courts.

44. In all debates, hearings, or Trials in any of the Proprietors' Courts, the twelve assistants belonging to the Said Court respectively shall have Liberty to be present, but shall not interpose unless their opinions be required, nor have any Vote at all; but their [business shall] be, by direction of the respective courts, to prepare Such business as shall be committed to them; as also, to bear Such Offices and dispatch Such affairs, either where the Court is kept or else where, as the Court shall think fit.

45. In all the Proprietors' Courts [any] three shall make a Quorum.

46. The grand Council shall consist of the Palatine, and Seven Proprietors, and the forty two Councillors of the Several Proprietors' Courts; who shall have power to determine any Controversies that may arise between any of the Proprietors' Courts about their respective Jurisdictions; to make peace and war, Leagues, Treaties, etc., with any of the Neighbour Indians; To issue out their General Orders to the Constable's and Admiral's Court for the Raising, disposing, or disbanding the Forces, by land or by Sea; to prepare all matters to be proposed in Parliament; nor shall any Tax or law or other matters whatsoever be proposed, debated, or Voted in Parliament but what has first passed the grand Council and, in form of a bill to be passed, is by them presented to the Parliament; nor shall any bill So prepared [and presented by the grand Council to the Parliament to be enacted, whether it be an antiquated Law or otherwise, be voted or passed into an Act of

Parliament],[16] or be at all Obligatory, unless it be three Several days read openly in the Parliament, and then, afterwards, by Majority of Votes, Enacted, during the same session wherein it was thrice read, and also confirmed by the Palatine and three of the Proprietors as is above said.

47. The grand Council shall always be Judges of all Causes and appeals that concerns the Palatine, or any of the proprietors, or any councillor of any Proprietors' Court in any Case which other wise should have been Tried in that Court in which the said Councillor is Judge him self.

48. The Grand Council, by their warrants to the Treasurer's Court, shall dispose of all the money given by the Parliament and by them directed to any particular public use.

49. The Quorum of the grand Council shall be thirteen, whereof a Proprietor, or his Deputy, shall be always one.

50. The Palatine, or any of the Proprietors shall have power, under hand and seal, to be Registered in the grand Council, to make a Deputy; who shall have the same power, to all intents and purposes, that he himself who[17] deputes him, except in confirming Acts of Parliament, as in Article [70]; all Such deputation shall cease and determine of them selves at the end of four years, and at any time shall be revocable at the pleasure of the Deputator.

51. No Deputy of any Proprietor shall have any power whilst the deputator is in any part of Carolina, except the Proprietor whose deputy he is be a Minor.

52. During the minority of any Proprietor, his Guardian shall have power to constitute and appoint his deputy.[18]

53. The Eldest of the Proprietors who shall be personally in Carolina shall of Course be the Palatine's Deputy; and if no Proprietor be in Carolina, he shall choose his deputy out of the heirs apparent of any of the Proprietors, if any such be there; and if there be no heir apparent of any of the Proprietors, above twenty one years old, in Carolina, then he shall choose for Deputy any one of the Landgraves of the grand Council; and till he have, by deputation, under hand and Seal, Chosen any one of the forementioned heirs apparent or Landgrave to be his deputy, the Eldest Man of the Landgraves, and for want of Landgraves, the Eldest Man of the Caciques, who shall be personally in Carolina shall of course be his deputy.

54. The Proprietors' deputy shall be always one of their own Six Councillors respectively.

55. In every County there shall be a Court, consisting of a Sheriff and four Justices of the County, being Inhabitants and having, each of them, at least five hundred Acres of Freehold within the said County, to be chosen and Commissionated from time to time by the Palatine's court; who shall try and Judge all appeals from any of the precinct Courts.

56. For any personal causes Exceeding the value of two hundred pounds, or in Title of Lands, or in any Criminal Cause, either party, upon paying twenty pounds to the Proprietors' use, shall have Liberty of Appeal from the County Court unto the respective Proprietors' Court.

---

[16]The passage in brackets was taken from a marginal note rewording the original passage, which reads as follows: *to be enacted, whether in an* ——— [blank] *law or otherwise, or passed into an Act of Parliament.*

[17]Originally *that*, but changed to *who*.

[18]Article *52* is opposite article *53*, instead of preceding it.

57. In every Precinct there shall be a Court, consisting of a Steward and four Justices of the Precinct, being Inhabitants and having three hundred Acres of Freehold within the said Precinct; who shall Judge all Criminal causes, except for Treason, Murder, and any other offences punished with death; and all civil causes whatsoever, and in all personal actions not exceeding fifty pounds without appeal; but where the Cause shall exceed that Value, or concern a Title of land, and in all Criminal causes, there, either party, upon paying five pounds to the Proprietors' use, shall have Liberty of appeal unto the County Court.

58. No cause shall be twice tried in any one Court, upon any reason or pretence whatsoever.

59. For Treason, Murder, and all other offences punishable with death, there shall be a Commission, twice a year at least, granted unto one or more members of the [Grand] Council or Colleges, who shall come as Itinerant Judges to the Several Counties, and, with the Sheriff and four Justices, shall hold assizes, and Judge all Such causes. But upon paying of fifty pounds to the proprietors' use, there shall be Liberty of appeal to the respective Proprietors' Court.

60. The grand Juries at the Several assizes shall have, upon their Oaths, and, under their hands and Seals, deliver in to the Itinerant Judges a presentment of Such grievances, Misdemeanors, exigencies, or defects which they shall think necessary for the Public good of the Country; which presentment shall, by the Itinerant Judges, at the End of their circuit, be delivered in to the grand Council at their next Sitting; and whatsoever therein concerns the Execution of Laws already made, the Several Proprietors' Courts, in the matters belonging to each of them respectively, shall take Cognizance of [it], and [give] such order about it as shall be Effectual for the due Execution of the laws; but whatever concerns the making of any new laws shall be referred to the Several respective Courts to which that matter belongs, and by them prepared and brought to the grand Council.

61. For Terms, there shall be quarterly Such a certain number of days, not exceeding twenty one at any one time, as the Several respective Courts shall appoint; the time for the beginning of the Term in the precinct Court shall be the first Monday in January, April, July, and October; and in the County Court, the first Monday of February, May, August, November; and in the Proprietors' [Courts], the first Monday of March, June, September, and December.

62. For Juries[19] in the Precinct Court, no Man shall be a Jury Man under fifty Acres of Freehold. In the County Court, or at the assizes, no man shall be a Jury Man under two hundred acres of Freehold. No man shall be a Grand Jury Man under three hundred acres of freehold; and in the Proprietors' Courts, no Man shall be a Jury Man under five hundred acres of Freehold.

63. Every Jury shall consist of twelve Men; and [it] shall [not] be necessary they should all agree, but the Verdict shall be according to the consent of the Majority.

64. It shall be a base and vile thing to Plead for money or Reward; nor shall any one, except he be a Near Kinsman, not farther off than Cousin German to the party concerned, be admitted to plead another man's cause till, before the Judge in open Court, he has taken an Oath that he does [not] pleas for money or reward, nor has nor will receive, nor directly nor indirectly bargained with the party, whose cause he is going to Plead, for any money or other reward for Pleading his Cause.

[19] *For Juries* was struck out.

65. There shall be a Parliament, consisting of the Proprietors, or their deputies, the Landgraves and Caciques, and one Freeholder out of every Precinct, to be Chosen by the Freeholders of the said Precinct respectively. They shall sit all together in one Room, and have every member one Vote.

66. No man shall be Chosen a member of Parliament who has less than five hundred Acres of Freehold within the Precinct for which he is Chosen; nor shall any have a vote in choosing the said member that has less than fifty acres of Freehold within the said precinct.

67. A new Parliament shall be assembled the first Monday of the Month of November every second year, and shall meet and Sit in the Town they last Sat in, without any Summons, unless by the Palatine, or his Deputy, together with any three of the Proprietors, or their Deputies, they be Summoned to meet at any other place; and if there shall be any occasion of a Parliament in these Intervals, it shall be in the power of the Palatine, with any three of the Proprietors, to assemble them on forty days' notice, at such time and place as they shall think fit; and the Palatine, or his Deputy, with the advice and consent of any three of the Proprietors, or their Deputies, shall have power to dissolve the Said Parliament when they shall think fit.

68. At the opening of every Parliament, the first thing that shall be done shall be the reading of these fundamental constitutions, which the Palatine, and Proprietors, and the rest of the members then present shall Subscribe. Nor shall any Person whatsoever Sit or Vote in the Parliament till he has, that Sessions, Subscribed these fundamental constitutions in a book kept for that purpose by the Clerk of the Parliament.

69. And[20] in order to the due Election of members for this Biennial Parliament, it shall be lawful for the Freeholders of the respective precincts to meet the first Tuesday in September every two years, in the Same Town or place that they last met in, to choose Parliament men, and there choose those members that are to Sit the next November following, unless the Steward of the Precinct shall, by Sufficient notice Thirty days before, appoint some other place for their meeting in order to the Election.

70. No act or Order of Parliament shall be of any force unless it be Ratified in open Parliament, during the same Session, by the Palatine, or his Deputy, and three more of the Proprietors, or their deputies; and then not to continue longer in force but until the End of the next Biennial Parliament, unless in the mean time it be Ratified under the hand and seal of the Palatine him self and three more of the Proprietors them selves, and, by their Order, published at the next Biennial Parliament.

71. Any Proprietor, or his Deputy, may enter his Protestation against any act of the Parliament, before the Palatine or his deputy's consent be given as aforesaid, if he shall conceive the said act to be contrary to this Establishment or any of these Fundamental Constitutions of the Government; and in Such case, after a full and free debate, the several Estates shall retire into four several Chambers, the Palatine and Proprietors into one, the Landgraves into another, and the Caciques into another, and those Chosen by the Precincts into a fourth; and if the major part of any four of these Estates[21] shall Vote that the law is not agreeable to this Establishment and fundamental constitution of the Government, then it shall pass no further, but be as if it had never been proposed.

72. To avoid multiplicity of laws, which by degrees always change the Right foundations of the Original Government, all acts of Parliament whatsoever, in what form

[20] *And* was struck out.
[21] Thus in the manuscript. See Revisions.

soever passed or enacted, shall, at the end of Sixty years after their enacting, respectively Cease and determine of them selves, and, without any repeal, become Null and void, as if no such acts or laws had ever been made.

73. Since multiplicity of Comments, as well as of laws, have great inconveniences, and Serve only to obscure and perplex, all manner of comments and expositions on any part of these fundamental constitutions, or on any part of the Common or Statute law of Carolina, are absolutely prohibited.

74. There shall be a Registry in every precinct, wherein shall be enrolled all deeds, Leases, Judgments, or other conveyances which may concern any of the land within the Said Precinct; and all Such conveyances not so entered or Registered shall not be of force against any person not privy to the Said contract or conveyance.

75. No man shall be Register of any Precinct who has not at least three hundred acres of Freehold within the Said Precinct.

76. The freeholders of every Precinct shall nominate three men, out of which three the Chief Justice court shall choose and Commission one to be Register of the Said precinct, whilst he shall well behave him self.

77. There shall be a Registry in every Colony, wherein shall be Recorded all the Births, Marriages, and deaths that shall happen within the said Colony.

78. No man shall be Register of a Colony that has not above fifty acres of Freehold within the said Colony.

79. The time of every one's Age shall be Recorded from the day that his Birth is entered in the Registry, and not before.

80. No Marriage shall be lawful, whatever Contract or Ceremonies they have used, till both the parties mutually own it before the Colony Register, and he enter it, with the names of the Father and mother of such party.

81. No man shall administer to the goods, or have right to them, or enter upon the Estate, of any person deceased till his death be Registered in the Colony Registry.

82. He that does not enter in the Colony Registry the death or[22] Birth of any person that dies in his house or ground shall pay to the said Register one shilling per week for each Such neglect, Reckoning from the time of each death or birth respectively to the time of Registering it.

83. In like manner, the births, Marriages, and deaths of the Lords Proprietors, Landgraves, and Caciques shall be Registered in the Chamberlain's Court.

84. There shall be in every Colony one Constable, to be Chosen annually by the Freeholders of the Colony, his Estate to be above one hundred acres of Freehold within the Said Colony; and Such Subordinate officers appointed for his assistance as the precinct court shall find requisite, and shall be Established by the Precinct court; the Election of the Subordinate annual officers shall be also in the Freeholders of the Colony.

85. All Towns incorporate shall be Governed by a Mayor, twelve Aldermen, and twenty four of the Common Council; the Said Common Council to be chosen by the present householders of the Said Town; and the Aldermen to be Chosen out of the Common Council, and the Mayor out of the Aldermen, by the Palatine and the Proprietors.

[22] *Penalty* was written after *or*, but was struck out.

86. No man shall be permitted to be a Freeman of Carolina, or to have any Estate or habitation within it, that does not acknowledge a God, and that God is publicly and Solemnly to be worshipped.

87. But since the Natives of that place, who will be concerned in our Plantations, are utterly Strangers to Christianity, whose Idolatry, Ignorance, or mistake gives us no right to expel or use them ill; and those who remove from other parts to Plant there will unavoidably be of different opinions concerning matters of Religion, the liberty whereof they will expect to have allowed them, and it will not be reasonable for us, on this account, to keep them out; that Civil peace may be maintained amidst the diversity of opinions, and our agreement and compact with all men may be duly and faithfully observed, the violation whereof, upon what pretence soever, cannot be without great offence to Almighty God, and great Scandal to the true Religion that we profess; and also, that heathens, Jews, and other dissenters from the purity of Christian Religion may not be Scared and kept at a distance from it, but, by having an opportunity of acquainting them selves with the truth and reasonableness of its Doctrines, and the peaceableness and inoffensiveness of its professors, may, by good usage and persuasion,[23] and all those convincing Methods of Gentleness and meekness Suitable to the Rules and design of the Gospel, be won over to embrace and unfeignedly receive the truth: Therefore, any Seven or more persons agreeing in any Religion shall constitute a church or profession, to which they shall give Some name to distinguish it from others.

88. The terms of admittance and communion with any church or profession shall be written in a book and therein be Subscribed by all the members of the said church or profession.

89. The time of every one's Subscription and admittance shall be dated in the said book, or record.

90. In the terms of Communion of every church or profession, these following shall be three, without which no agreement or assembly of men upon pretence of Religion shall be accounted a Church or Profession within these Rules:

1. That there is a God.
2. That God is publicly to be worshipped.
3. That it is lawful, and the duty of every man, being thereunto called by those that Govern, to bear witness to truth; and that every church or profession shall, in their Terms of Communion, Set down the External way whereby they witness a truth as in the presence of God, whether it be by laying hands on and Kissing the Gospel, as in the Protestant and Papist Churches, or by holding up the hand, or any other Sensible way.

91. No person above seventeen years of Age shall have any benefit or protection of the law, or be capable of any place of profit or honor, who is not a member of Some church or profession, having his name recorded in Some one, and but one Religion Record at once.

92. The Religious Record of every church or profession shall be kept by the public Register of the Precinct where they reside.

93. No man of any other Church or profession shall disturb or molest any Religious Assembly.

94. No person whatsoever shall speak any thing in their Religious assembly Irreverently or Seditiously of the Government or Governors or States matters.

[23]Originally *preservation*, but changed to *persuasion*.

95. Any person Subscribing the terms of Communion of any church or profession in the Record of the said church before the Precinct Register and any one member of the church or profession shall be thereby made a member of the Said church or profession.

96. Any person striking out his own name out of any Record, or his name being struck out by any officer thereunto Authorized by any church or profession, shall cease to be a member of that Church or profession.

97. No person shall use any reproachful, Reviling, or abusive language against the Religion of any Church or Profession, that being the certain way of disturbing the public peace, and of hindering the conversion of any to the truth, by engaging them in Quarrels and animosities, to the hatred of the professors and that profession, which otherwise they might be brought to assent to.

98. Since Charity obliges us to wish well to the Souls of all men, and Religion ought to alter nothing in any man's civil Estate or Right, It shall be lawful for Slaves, as all others, to enter them selves and be of what church any of them shall think best, and thereof be as fully members as any freemen. But yet, no Slave shall hereby be exempted from that civil dominion his Master has over him, but be in all other things in the same State and condition he was in before.

99. Assemblies, upon what pretence soever of Religion, not observing and performing the above said Rules shall not be Esteemed as churches, but unlawful meetings, and be punished as other Riots.

100. No person whatsoever shall disturb, molest, or persecute another for his speculative opinions in Religion or his way of worship.

101. Every Freeman of Carolina shall have absolute Authority over his Negro Slaves, of what opinion or Religion soever.

102. No person whatsoever shall hold or claim any land in Carolina, by Purchase or gift or otherwise, from the Natives or any other person whatsoever, but merely from and under the [Lords] Proprietors, upon pain of forfeiture of all his Estate, moveable or unmoveable, and perpetual Banishment.

103. Whoever shall possess[24] any Freehold in Carolina, upon what Title or grant soever, shall, at the farthest, from and after the year 1689, pay yearly unto the Proprietors for each acre of Land, English measure, as much fine Silver as is at this present in one English penny, or the Value thereof, to be as a Chief Rent and acknowledgment of the Proprietors, their heirs and Successors, for ever; and it shall be lawful for the proprietors, by their Officers, at any time, to take a new Survey of any man's land, not to out him of any part of his possession, but that by Such a Survey, the Just number of acres he possesses may be known, and the Rent thereupon due may be paid by him.

104. All wrecks, mines, minerals, Quarries of Gems and precious stones, with whale fishing, [Pearl fishing], and one half of all ambergris, by whom soever found, shall wholly belong to the Proprietors.

105. All Revenues and profits arising out of any thing but their distinct particular Lands and possessions shall be divided into ten parts, whereof the Palatine shall have three, and each Proprietor one; but if the Palatine shall Govern by a Deputy, his Deputy shall have one of those three tenths, and the Palatine the other two tenths.

[24]Originally *pass*, but changed to *possess*.

106. All Inhabitants and freemen of Carolina above seventeen years of Age and under Sixty shall be bound to bear Arms and serve as Soldiers whenever the grand Council shall find it necessary.

108.[25] A true Copy of these Fundamental Constitutions shall be kept in a great book by the Register of every precinct, to be Subscribed before the said Register. Nor shall any person, of what condition or degree soever, above seventeen years Old, have any Estate or possession in Caroline, or protection or benefit of the law there, who has not Subscribed these fundamental constitutions in this form:

> I, A. B., do promise to bear faith and true allegiance to our sovereign Lord King Charles the Second; and will be true and faithful to the [Palatine and] Lords Proprietors of Carolina; and, with my utmost power, will defend them and maintain the Government, according to this Establishment in these fundamental constitutions.

109. And[26] whatsoever Alien shall, in this form, before any Precinct Register, Subscribe these fundamental Constitutions shall be thereby Naturalized.

110. In The Same manner shall every person at his admittance into any Office Subscribe these fundamental constitutions.

111. These fundamental constitutions, [in number 111], and every part thereof, shall be, and remain as, the Sacred unalterable form and Rule of Government [of Carolina] for ever. Witness our hands and Seals, this twenty first day July, in the year of our Lord 1669.

---

[25]The numbering skips from 106 to 108 in the manuscript.
[26]*And* was struck out.

THE FUNDAMENTAL CONSTITUTIONS

Revisions in the Version of July 21, 1669

Article 2 was struck out and the following was substituted:

The eldest of the Lords Proprietors shall[27] be Palatine; and upon the decease of the Palatine, the Eldest of the Seven Surviving Proprietors shall always succeed him.

Article 6 was revised to read as follows:

At any time before the year 1701, any of the Lords Proprietors shall have power to relinquish, Alienate, and dispose, to any other person, his Proprietorship, and all the Seigniories, powers, and Interest thereunto belonging, wholly and entirely together, and not otherwise. But after the year 1700, those who are then Lords Proprietors shall not have power to Alienate, make over, or let their proprietorship, with the Seigniories and privileges thereunto belonging, or any part thereof, to any person whatsoever, otherwise than as in article 18, but it shall descend unto their heirs male; and for want of heirs male, it shall descend on that Landgrave or Cacique of Carolina who is descended of the next heir female of the said Proprietor; and for want of Such heirs, it shall descend on the next heir general; and for want of Such heirs, the remaining Seven proprietors shall, upon the Vacancy, choose a Landgrave to succeed the deceased proprietor, who being chosen by the majority of the Seven Surviving proprietors, he and his heirs Successively shall be proprietors as fully, to all intents and purposes, as any of the rest.

Article 7 was revised to read as follows:

And that the number of eight Proprietors may be constantly kept, if, upon the vacancy of any Proprietorship, the Surviving Seven Proprietors shall not choose a Landgrave as a Proprietor before the Second Biennial Parliament after the vacancy, then the next Biennial Parliament but one after Such vacancy shall have power to choose any Landgrave to be Proprietor; but whosoever after the year 1700, either by inheritance or choice, shall Succeed any Proprietor in his proprietorship, and Seigniories thereunto belonging, shall be obliged to take the name and Arms of that proprietor whom he Succeeds, which from thenceforth shall be the name and Arms of his Family and their posterity.

Article 8 was struck out and the following was submitted:

Whatsoever Landgrave or Cacique shall any way come to be a Proprietor shall take the Seigniories annexed to the said Proprietorship, but his former dignity, with the Baronies annexed, shall devolve into the hands of the Lords Proprietors.

Article 10 was revised to read as follows:

The first Landgrave and Caciques of every County shall be nominated, not by the Joint election of the Proprietors all together, but the eight Proprietors shall, each of them separately, nominate and choose one Landgrave and two Caciques to be the eight Landgraves and the sixteen Caciques for the eight first Counties to be Planted; and when the

[27] *Always* was inserted here, but was struck out.

said eight Counties shall be planted, the proprietors shall, in the same manner, nominate and Chose eight more Landgraves and sixteen Caciques for the eight next Counties to be planted; and so proceed, in the same manner, till the whole province of Carolina be set out and planted according to the proportions in these fundamental Constitutions.

Article 12 was revised to read as follows:

That the due number of landgraves and Caciques may be always kept up, if, upon the devolution of any Landgraveship or Caciqueship The Palatine's Court shall not settle the devolved dignity, with the Baronies thereunto annexed, before the Second biennial Parliament after Such devolution, the next Biennial Parliament but one after such devolution shall have power to make any one Landgrave or Cacique in the Room of him, who dying with out heirs, his dignity and Baronies devolved.

Article 13 was revised to read as follows:

No one person shall have more than one dignity, with the Seigniories of Baronies thereunto belonging; but whensoever it shall happen that any one who is already Proprietor, Landgrave, or Cacique shall have any of those dignities descend to him by inheritance, it shall be at his choice to keep which of the two dignities, with the Lands annexed, he shall like best, but shall leave the other, with the lands annexed to be enjoyed by him who, not being his heir apparent, and certain successor to his present dignity, is next of blood, unless when a Landgrave or Cacique comes to be proprietor, and then his former dignity and Baronies shall devolve as in Article 8.

Article 16 was revised to read as follows:

After the year 1700, whatsoever Landgrave or Cacique shall, without leave from the Palatine's Court, be out of Carolina during two successive biennial Parliaments shall, at the end of the second biennial Parliament after such his absence, be summoned by Proclamation; and if he come not into Carolina before the next biennial Parliament after Such Summons, then the Grand Council shall have power thence forward to receive all the rents and profits arising out of his Baronies until his return or death, and to dispose of the said profits as they shall think fit.

Article 17 was revised to read as follows:

In every Seigniory, Barony, and Manor, the respective Lord shall have power, in his own name, to hold Court there, for trying of all causes, both Civil and Criminal; But where it shall concern any[28]person being no inhabitant, vassal, or Leet man of the said Barony, Seigniory, or manor, he, upon paying down of forty shillings to the Lords Proprietors' use, shall have an appeal from[29]the Seigniory or Barony Court to the County Court, and from the Manor Court to the precinct Court.

Article 19 was revised to read as follows:

Every Manor shall consist of not less than three thousand Acres and not above twelve thousand Acres in one entire piece; but any three thousand acres or more in one piece and the possission of one Man shall not be a manor unless it be constituted a manor by the grant of the Palatine's Court.

Article 22 was revised to read as follows:

In every Seigniory, Barony, and manor, all the Leet men shall be under the

[28]*Other* was inserted here, but was struck out.
[29]*Thence to the County Court* was written after *from*, but was struck out.

Jurisdiction of the respective Lord of the said Seigniory, Barony, or Manor, without appeal from him; nor shall any Leet man or Leet woman have liberty to go off from the Land of his particular Lord and live any where else without Licences obtained from his Said Lord, under hand and Seal.

Article 24 was revised to read as follows:

No man shall be capable of having a Court Leet or Leet men but a Proprietor, Landgrave, or Cacique, or Lord of a Manor. Nor shall any man be a Leet man who has not voluntarily entered himself a Leet man in the Registry of the County Court.[30]

Article 25 was revised to read as follows:

Whoever is Lord of Leet men shall, upon the marriage of a Leet man or Leet woman of his, give them ten Acres of Land for their lives, they paying to him therfor not more than one eighth of all yearly produce and growth of the said ten acres.

Article 26 was struck out and the following was submitted:

No Landgrave or Cacique shall be tried for any criminal cause in any but in the Chief Justice Court,[31] and that by a jury of his peers.

Article 27 was revised to read as follows:

There shall be eight supreme Courts, the first, Called the Palatine's Court, consisting of the Palatine and the other Seven Proprietors. The other seven courts of the other seven great officers shall consist, each of them, of a Proprietor and six Councillors added to him; under each of these latter seven Courts shall be a College of twelve assistants. The twelve assistants of the Several Colleges shall be Chosen: two out of the Landgraves, by the Landgraves' Chamber; two out of the Caciques, by the Caciques' Chamber; two out of the Landgraves, Caciques, or Eldest sons of the Proprietors, by the Palatine's Court; four more of the twelve shall be chosen by the Commons' Chamber out of such as have been or are members of Parliament, Sheriffs, or Justices of the County Court; the other two shall be Chosen by the Palatine's Court out of the aforesaid members of Parliament, or Sheriffs, or Justices of the County Court, or the Eldest sons of Landgraves or Caciques, or younger Sons of Proprietors.

Article 28 was revised to read as follows:

Out of these Colleges shall be Chosen Six Councillors to be joined with each Proprietor in his Court; of which six, one shall be of those who were Chosen into any of the Colleges by the Palatine's Court out of the Landgraves, Caciques, or Eldest Sons of Proprietors; one out of those who were chosen by the Landgrave's Chamber; and one out of those who were Chosen by the Caciques' Chamber; two out of those who were Chosen by the Commons' Chamber; and one out of those who were Chosen by the Palatine's Court out of the Proprietors' younger Sons, or Eldest Sons of Landgraves or Caciques, or Commons Qualified as aforesaid.

Article 30 was revised to read as follows:

No man being a member of the grand Council or of any of the seven Colleges shall be turned out but For misdemeanor, of which the grand Council shall be Judge; and the vacancy of the person so put out shall be filled, not by the Election of the grand Council,

[30]The added sentence was first written as follows: *Nor shall any man be a Leet man whose contract to be a Leet man is not entered in the Registry of the County Court.*

[31]*One of the Supreme* was written and struck out; *in the Chief Justice* was substituted.

but by those who first chose him, and out of the same degree he was of who is expelled. But is is not hereby to be understood that the Grand Council has any power to turn out any one of the Lords Proprietors, or their Deputies, The Lords Proprietors having in themselves an inherent original right.[32]

Article 32 was revised to read as follows:

The Palatine's Court shall consist of the Palatine and Seven Proprietors, wherein nothing shall be acted without the presence and consent of the Palatine, or his Deputy, and three others of the Proprietors, or their deputies. This Court shall have power to call Parliaments, to pardon all Offences, to make Elections of all Officers in the Proprietors' dispose, to nominate and appoint port towns; and also, shall have power, by their Order to the Treasurer, to dispose of all public Treasure, excepting money granted by the Parliament and by them directed to some particular public use; and also, shall have a Negative upon all Acts, Orders, Votes, and Judgments of the grand Council and the Parliament. Except only as in Articles 7 and 12; and also, shall have a negative upon all Acts and orders of the Constable's Court and Admiral's Court relating to wars; And shall have all the powers granted to the Proprietors by their patent from our Sovereign Lord The King, except in such things as are limited by these fundamental constitutions.

Article 34 was revised to read as follows:

The Chancellor's Court, consisting of one of the Proprietors and his six Councillors, who shall be called vice-chancellors, shall have the Custody of the Seal of the Palatinate, under which all charters, of Lands or otherwise, Commissions, and grants of the Palatine's Court shall pass, etc. And it shall not be lawful to put the Seal of the Palatinate to any Writing which is not signed by the Palatine, or his Deputy, and three other Proprietors, or their Deputies. To this Court, also, belongs all state matters, dispatches, and treaties, with the Neighbour Indians or any other, so far forth as is permitted by our Charter from our Sovereign Lord the King. To this Court, also, belongs all Invasions of the Law of Liberty of conscience, and all disturbances of the public peace upon pretence of Religion, as also, the Licence of printing. The twelve assistants belonging to this Court shall be called Recorders.

Article 37 was revised to read as follows;

The Admiral's Court, consisting of one of the Proprietors and his Six Councillors, called Consuls, shall have the care and inspection over all ports, Moles, and Navigable Rivers so far as the Tide flows; and also, all the public Shipping of Carolina, and stores thereunto belonging, and all maritime affairs. This Court, also, shall have the power of the Court of Admiralty, and also, to hear and try by Law-Merchant all cases in Matters of Trade between the Merchants of Carolina amongst them selves, arising without the limits of Carolina; as also, all controversies in Merchandising that shall happen between Denizens of Carolina and foreigners. The twelve Assistants belonging to this court shall be called proconsuls. In time of actual war, the High Admiral, whilst he is at Sea, Shall command in chief, and his Six Councillors, or such of them as the Palatine's Court shall for that time and service appoint, shall be the immediate great officers under him, and the proconsuls next to them.

Article 39 was revised to read as follows:

The High Steward's court, consisting of a proprietor and his six Councillors, who shall be called Comptrollers, shall have the care of all foreign and domestic Trade,

[32]*Are not under the jurisdiction of the Grand Council* followed *inherent original right,* but was struck out.

Manufactures, public buildings and workhouses, high ways, passages by water above the flood of the Tide, drains, sewers and Banks against inundations, Bridges, Posts, Carriers, Fairs, Markets, and all things in order to trade and travel, and any thing that may corrupt, deprave, or infect the common Air or water, and all other things wherein the Public commerce or health is concerned; and also, the setting out and surveying of lands; and also, the setting out and appointing places for towns to be built on in the Precincts, and the prescribing and determining the Figure and bigness of the said Towns according to such Models as the said court shall order, contrary or differing from which Models it shall not be lawful for any one to build in any Town.

Another revision of Article 39 reads as follows:

The High Steward's court, consisting of a proprietor and his six Councillors, who shall be called Comptrollers, shall have the care of all foreign and domestic Trade, Manufactures, public buildings and workhouses, high ways, passages by water above the flood of the Tide, drains, sewers and Banks against inundations, Bridges, Posts, Carriers, Fairs, Markets, Corruptions or infections of the common air and water, and all things in order to public commerce and health. . . .[33]

Nothing in the manuscript indicates which revision of Article 39 was adopted, but the latter appears in the March 1, 1670, version.

Article 40 was first revised to read as follows:

This Court shall have power, also, to make any public building or any new high way, or enlarge any old high way, upon any Man's Land whatsoever; as also, to make cuts, Channels, Banks, locks, and Bridges, for making Rivers Navigable, for draining of Fens, or any other public uses; the damage the owner of such land, on or through which any such public thing shall be made, shall receive therby shall be valued by a Jury of twelve men of the Precinct in which any such thing is done, and satisfaction shall be made accordingly by a Tax, either on the County or that particular precinct, as the grand Council shall think fit to order in that particular case. And if it be a Seigniory or Barony on or through which any such public thing shall be made, then the damage the owner of the said Seigniory or Barony shall receive thereby shall be valued by the High Steward's Court, and satisfaction shall be made accordingly by a tax on the County. The twelve assistants belonging to this Court shall be called Surveyors.

Article 40 was finally revised to read as follows:

This Court shall have power, also, to make any public building or any new high way, or enlarge any old high way, upon any Man's Land whatsoever; as also, to make cuts, Channels, Banks, locks, and Bridges, for making Rivers Navigable, for draining of Fens, or any other public uses; the damage the owner of such land, on or through which any such public thing shall be made, shall receive thereby shall be valued, and satisfaction made, by such ways as the Grand Council[34]shall appoint. The twelve assistants belonging to this Court shall be called Surveyors.

Article 45 was struck out and the following was substituted:

In all the Proprietors' Courts, the Proprietor and any three of his Councillors shall make a Quorum; Provided always, that, for the better dispatch of business, it shall be in the power of the Palatine's Court to direct what sort of causes shall be heard and determined by a Quorum of any three.

[33]The remainder of the article, as thus revised, was unchanged.
[34]*The High Steward's Court* was written and struck out; *Grand Council* was substituted.

Article 46 was revised to read as follows:

The grand Council shall consist of the Palatine, and Seven Proprietors, and the forty two Councillors of the Several Proprietors' Courts; who shall have power to determine any Controversies that may arise between any of the Proprietors' Courts about their respective Jurisdictions, or between the Members of one and the same Court about their manner and methods of proceeding; to make peace and war, Leagues, Treaties, etc., with any of the Neighbour Indians; To issue out their General Orders to the Constable's and Admiral's Court for the Raising, disposing, or disbanding the Forces, by land or by Sea; to prepare all matters to be proposed in Parliament; nor shall any matter whatsoever be proposed in Parliament but what his first passed the Grand Council, which, after having been read three several days in the Parliament, shall be passed or rejected.

Article 54 was revised to read as follows:

Each Proprietor's deputy shall be always one of their own Six Councillors respectively; And in case any of the Proprietors has not, in his absence out of Carolina, a Deputy in Carolina, commissioned under his hand and seal, the Eldest Nobleman of his Court shall of course be his Deputy.

Article 55 was struck out and the following was substituted:

In Every County there shall be a Court, consisting of a Sheriff and four Justices of the County Court, for Every precinct one. The Sheriff Shall be an inhabitant of this County and have at least five hundred acres of freehold within the said County; and the Justices Shall be inhabitants and have, each of them, five hundred acres apiece in the precinct for which they Serve respectively. These five Shall be chosen, commissioned from time to time by the Palatine's Court.[35]

Article 57 was revised to read as follows:

In every Precinct there shall be a Court, consisting of a Steward and four Justices of the Precinct, being Inhabitants and having three hundred Acres of Freehold within the said Precinct; who shall Judge all Criminal causes, except for Treason, Murder, and any other offences punished with death and all criminal causes of the Nobility; and all civil causes whatsoever, and in all personal actions not exceeding fifty pounds without appeal; but where the Cause shall exceed that Value, or concern a Title of land, and in all Criminal causes, there, either party, upon paying five pounds to the Proprietors' use, shall have Liberty of appeal unto the County Court.

Article 67 was revised to read as follows:

A new Parliament shall be assembled the first Monday of the Month of November every second year, and shall meet and Sit in the Town they last Sat in, without any Summons, unless by the Palatine's Court they be Summoned to meet at any other place; and if there shall be any occasion of a Parliament in these Intervals, it shall be in the power of the Palatine's Court to assemble them on forty days' notice, at Such time and place as the said Court shall think fit; and the Palatine's Court shall have power to dissolve the said Parliament when they Shall think fit.

Article 71 was revised to read as follows:

Any Proprietor, or his Deputy, may enter his Protestation against any act of the Parliament, before the Palatine or his deputy's consent be given as aforesaid, if he shall

[35]*And shall try and judge all appeals from any of the General Courts* followed *Palatine's Court,* but was struck out.

conceive the said act to be contrary to this Establishment or any of these Fundamental Constitutions of the Government; and in Such case, after a full and free debate, the several Estates shall retire into four several Chambers, the Palatine and Proprietors into one, the Landgraves into another, and the Caciques into another, and those Chosen by the Precincts into a fourth; and if the major part of any of these four Estates shall Vote that the law is not agreeable to this Establishment and these fundamental constitution of the Government, then it shall pass no further, but be as if it had never been proposed. The Quorum of the Parliament shall be one half of those who are members and capable of sitting in the house that present session of Parliament. The Quorum of each of the Chambers of Parliament shall be one half of the members of that Chamber.

Article 74 was revised to read as follows:

There shall be a Registry in every precinct, wherein shall be enrolled all deeds, Leases, Judgments, mortgages, or other conveyances which may concern any of the land within the Said Precinct; and all Such conveyances not so entered or Registered shall not be of force against any person not privy to the Said contract or conveyance.

Article 77 was revised to read as follows:

There shall be a Registry in every Seigniory, Barony, and Colony, wherein shall be Recorded all the Births, Marriages, and deaths that shall happen within the said Colony.

Article 79 was revised to read as follows:

The time of every one's Age that is born in Carolina shall be Reckoned from the day that his Birth is entered in the Registry, and not before.

Article 80 was revised to read as follows:

No marriage shall be lawful, whatever Contract of Ceremonies they have used, till both the parties mutually own it before the Register[36] where they were married, and he enter it, with the names of the Father and mother of each party.

Article 81 was revised to read as follows:

No man shall administer to the goods, or have right to them, or enter upon the Estate, of any person deceased till his death be Registered in the Respective Registry.

Article 82 was revised to read as follows:

He that does not enter in the respective Registry the death or Birth or any person that dies or is born in his house or ground shall pay to the said Register one shilling per week for each Such neglect, Reckoning from the time of each death or birth respectively to the time of Registering it.

Article 84 was revised to read as follows:

There shall be in every Colony one Constable, to be Chosen annually by the Freeholders of the Colony, his Estate to be above one hundred acres of Freehold within the Said Colony; and Such Subordinate officers appointed for his assistance as the County Court shall find requisite, and shall be Established by the said County court; the Election of the Subordinate annual officers shall be also in the Freeholders of the Colony.

---

[36] *Of the place where they* ——— [illegible] *dwells* was inserted here, but was struck out, and *where they were married* was substituted.

Article 85 was revised to read as follows:

All Towns incorporate shall be Governed by a Mayor, twelve Aldermen, and twenty four of the Common Council; the Said Common Council to be chosen by the present householders of the Said Town; and the Aldermen to be Chosen out of the Common Council, and the Mayor out of the Aldermen, by the Palatine's Court.

Article 90 was revised to read as follows:

In the terms of Communion of every church or profession, these following shall be three, without which no agreement or assembly of men upon pretence of Religion shall be accounted a Church or Profession within these Rules:

1. That there is a God.
2. That God is publicly to be worshipped.
3. That it is lawful, and the duty of every man, being thereunto called by those that Govern, to bear witness to truth; and that every church or profession shall, in their Terms of Communion, Set down the External way whereby they witness a truth as in the presence of God, whether it be by laying hands on and Kissing the Bible, as in the Protestant and Papist Churches, or by holding up the hand, or any other Sensible way.

Article 95 was revised to read as follows:

Any person Subscribing the terms of Communion of any church or profession in the Record of the said church before the Precinct Register and any five members of the church or profession shall be thereby made a member of the Said church or profession.

Article 96 was revised to read as follows:

Any person striking out his own name out of any religious Record, or his name being struck out by any officer thereunto Authorized by Each church or profession respectively, shall cease to be a member of that Church or profession.

Article 101 was revised to read as follows:

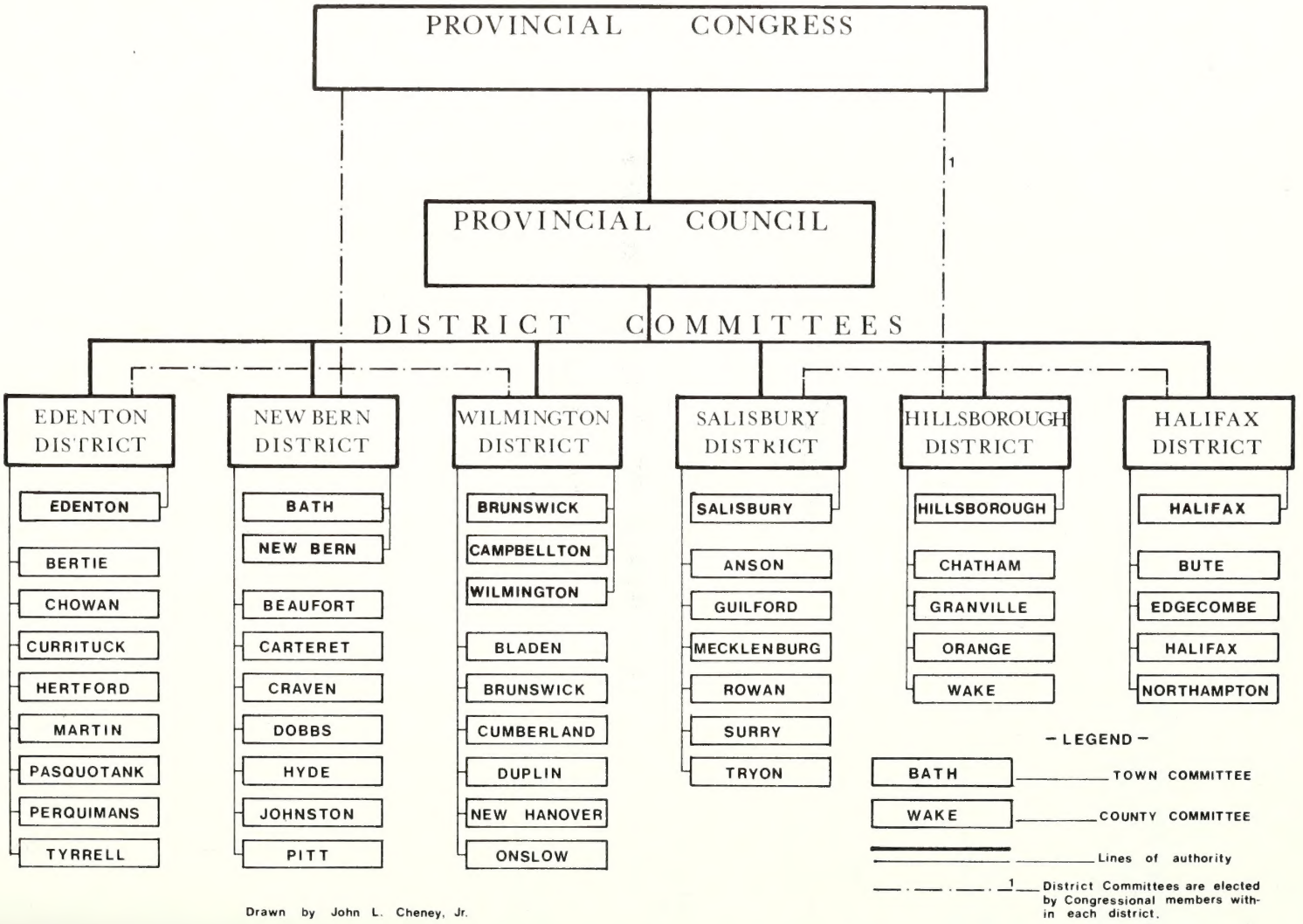
Every Freeman of Carolina shall have absolute power and Authority over his Negro Slaves, of what opinion or Religion soever.

PART II

The State of North Carolina
1774-1868

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT

(FIRST PLAN)



Drawn by John L. Cheney, Jr.

Chapter One

THE EXECUTIVE BRANCH

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT, 1774-1776

Provincial Council[1]

Court House in Johnston County, October 18-22, 1775
Court House in Johnston County, December 18-24, 1775
Court House in Johnston County, February 28-March 5, 1776

President, Cornelius Harnett, New Hanover

Clerk, James Green, Jr., Craven

Name	*Residence*	*District*
Thomas Jones	Chowan	Edenton
Whitmill Hill	Martin	Edenton
Willie Jones	Halifax	Halifax
Thomas Eaton	Bute	Halifax
Thomas Person	Granville	Hillsborough
John Kinchen	Orange	Hillsborough
Abner Nash	Craven	New Bern
James Coor	Craven	New Bern
Samuel Spencer	Anson	Salisbury
Waightstill Avery	Mecklenburg	Salisbury
Samuel Johnston	Chowan	Wilmington
Cornelius Harnett	New Hanover	Wilmington
Samuel Ashe	New Hanover	Wilmington

Council of Safety[2]

Wilmington, June 5-15, 1776
William Whitfield's in Dobbs County, June 19-July 16, 1776
Halifax, July 21-August 13, 1776
Joel Lane's in Wake County, August 21-28, 1776
Salisbury, September 5-12, 1776
Halifax, September 27-October 25, 1776

President, Cornelius Harnett[3], New Hanover
Samuel Ashe[4], New Hanover
Willie Jones[5], Halifax

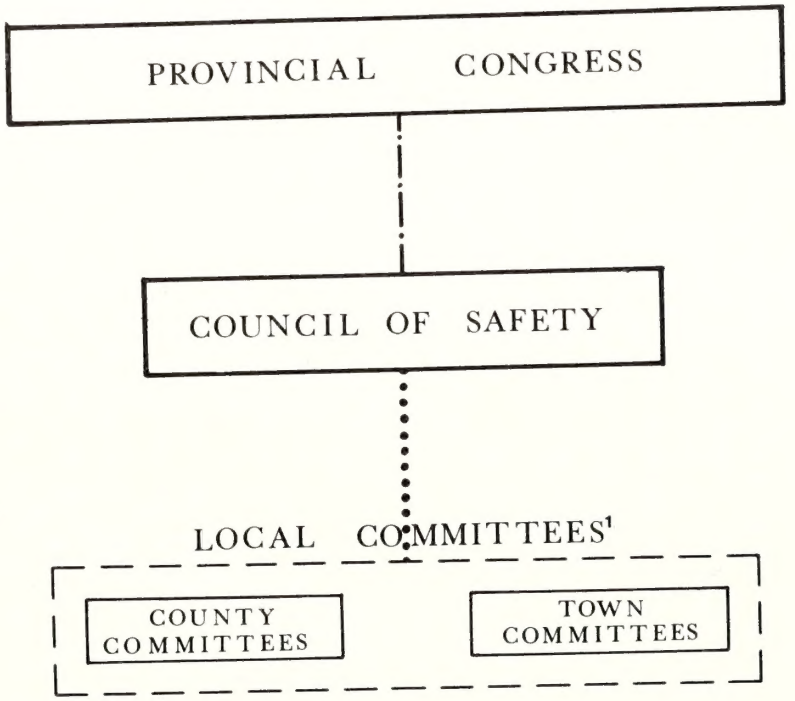
President, *pro tempore*, Thomas Eaton,[6] Bute

Secretary, James Green, Jr., Craven
James Glasgow, Dobbs

Name	*Residence*	*District*
Willie Jones	Halifax	At Large
Thomas Jones	Chowan	Edenton
Whitmill Hill	Martin	Edenton
Thomas Eaton	Bute	Halifax
Joseph John Williams	Halifax	Halifax
Thomas Person	Granville	Hillsborough
John Rand	Wake	Hillsborough
James Coor	Craven	New Bern
John Simpson	Pitt	New Bern
Hezekiah Alexander	Mecklenburg	Salisbury
William Sharp	Rowan	Salisbury
Cornelius Harnett	New Hanover	Wilmington
Samuel Ashe	New Hanover	Wilmington

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT

(SECOND. PLAN)



Drawn by John L. Cheney, Jr.

[1]While county and town committees were nominally separated, they usually acted together.

— LEGEND —

lines of authority

Provincial Congress[7]

1st Congress, New Bern, August 25-27, 1774
2nd Congress, New Bern, April 3-7, 1775
3rd Congress, Hillsborough. August 20-September 10, 1775
4th Congress, Halifax, April 4-May 14, 1776
5th Congress, Halifax, November 12-December 23, 1776

Moderator, John Harvey[8], Perquimans

President, Samuel Johnston[9], Chowan
Richard Caswell[10], Dobbs

Vice-President, Allen Jones[11], Northampton
Cornelius Harnett[12], Brunswick

Clerk, Andrew Knox[13], Perquimans
Thomas Craike[14]

Secretary, Andrew Knox[15], Perquimans
James Green, Jr.[16], Craven

Assistant Secretary, James Glasgow[17], Dobbs

Doorkeepers, Francis Lynaugh[18]
Evan Swann[19]
John Gooding[20]

First Congress

Name	*County*
Samuel Spencer	Anson
William Thomas	Anson
Roger Ormond	Beaufort
Thomas Respess	Beaufort
John Campbell	Bertie
Walter Gibson	Bladen
William Salter	Bladen
Robert Howe	Brunswick
Greene Hill	Bute
William Person	Bute
Solomon Perkins	Carteret
William Thomson	Carteret
Richard Caswell	Chatham
William McKinnie	Chatham
Thomas Benbury	Chowan
Thomas Hunter	Chowan
Samuel Johnston	Chowan
Thomas Jones	Chowan
Thomas Oldham	Chowan
Richard Cogdell	Craven
Lemuel Hatch	Craven
Joseph Leech	Craven
Ferguard Campbell	Cumberland
Thomas Rutherford	Cumberland
Samuel Jarvis	Currituck
Nathan Joyner	Currituck
Simon Bright	Dobbs
George Miller	Dobbs
Thomas Gray	Duplin
Thomas Hix	Duplin
William Dickson	Duplin
James Kenan	Duplin
Memucan Hunt	Granville
Thomas Person	Granville
Willie Jones	Halifax
Nicholas Long	Halifax
Rothias Latham	Hyde
Samuel Smith	Hyde
Needham Bryan	Johnston
Benjamin Williams	Johnston
Edmund Smythwicke	Martin
Benjamin Patten	Mecklenburg
John Ashe	New Hanover
William Hooper	New Hanover
Allen Jones	Northampton
William Cray	Onslow
Benjamin Harvey	Onslow
John Harvey	Onslow
Thomas Hart	Orange
Edward Everegin	Pasquotank
Joseph Reading	Pasquotank
Thomas Harvey	Perquimans
Joseph Jones	Perquimans
John Harvey	Perquimans
John Whedbee, Jr.	Perquimans
William Kenan	Pitt
Edward Salter	Pitt
John Simpson	Pitt
Moses Winslow	Rowan
Samuel Young	Rowan
Robert Alexander	Tryon
David Jenkins	Tryon
Jeremiah Frasier	Tyrrell
Joseph Spruill	Tyrrell

Town Representatives

William Brown	Bath
Joseph Hewes	Edenton
John Geddy	Halifax
Isaac Edward	New Bern
Abner Nash	New Bern
William Kennon	Salisbury
Francis Clayton	Salisbury

Second Congress

Name	*County*
Roger Ormond	Beaufort
Thomas Respess, Jr.	Beaufort
John Campbell	Bertie
John Johnston	Bertie
David Standley	Bertie
William Salter	Bladen
James White	Bladen
Robert Howe	Brunswick
John Rowan	Brunswick
Thomas Eaton	Bute
Green Hill	Bute
William Person	Bute
James Ransom	Bute
Solomon Sheppard	Carteret
William Thomson	Carteret
Thomas Benbury	Chowan
Thomas Hunter	Chowan
Samuel Johnston	Chowan
Thomas Jones	Chowan
Thomas Oldham	Chowan
Jacob Blount	Craven
William Bryan	Craven
Richard Cogdell	Craven
James Coor	Craven
Lemuel Hatch	Craven
Joseph Leech	Craven
Farguard Campbell	Cumberland
Thomas Rutherford	Cumberland
Samuel Jarvis	Currituck
Nathan Joyner	Currituck
Thomas MacKnight	Currituck
Solomon Perkins	Currituck
Francis Williamson	Currituck
Simon Bright, Jr.	Dobbs
Richard Caswell	Dobbs
William McKinnie	Dobbs
George Miller	Dobbs
Thomas Gray	Duplin
Thomas Hicks	Duplin
Memucan Hunt	Granville
Robert Montfort	Granville
John Paine	Granville
Thomas Person	Granville
Robert Williams	Granville
Alexander Martin	Guilford
Willie Jones	Halifax
Nicholas Long	Halifax
Benjamin McCulloch	Halifax
Joseph Worth	Hertford
George Wynns	Hertford
John Ashe	New Hanover
William Hooper	New Hanover
Jeptha Atherton	Northampton
Allen Jones	Northampton
William Cray	Onslow
Henry Rhodes	Onslow
Edward Starkey	Onslow
Thomas Burke	Orange
Thomas Hart	Orange
John Kinchen	Orange
Francis Nash	Orange
Edward Everegin	Pasquotank
Isaac Gregory	Pasquotank
Jonathan Hearing	Pasquotank
Joseph Jones	Pasquotank
Joseph Reading	Pasquotank
Benjamin Harvey	Perquimans
John Harvey	Perquimans
Thomas Harvey	Perquimans
Andrew Knox	Perquimans
John Whedbee, Jr.	Perquimans
James Gorham	Pitt
James Lanier	Pitt
William Robeson	Pitt
Edward Salter	Pitt
John Simpson	Pitt
William Kennon	Rowan
Griffith Rutherford	Rowan
William Sharp	Rowan
Jeremiah Frazier	Tyrrell
Benjamin Spruill	Tyrrell
Joseph Spruill	Tyrrell
John Hinton	Wake
Tignal Jones	Wake
Michael Rogers	Wake

Town Representatives

William Brown	Bath
Parker Quince	Brunswick
Robert Rowen	Campbellton
Joseph Hewes	Edenton
Joseph Montford	Halifax
John Webb	Halifax
James Davis	New Bern
Abner Nash	New Bern
Cornelius Harnett	Wilmington

Third Congress

Name	*County*
David Love	Anson
William Picket	Anson
Samuel Spencer	Anson
William Thomas	Anson
Thomas Wade	Anson
John Cooper	Beaufort
Roger Ormond	Beaufort
John Patten	Beaufort
Thomas Respess, Jr.	Beaufort
Thomas Ballard	Bertie
William Brimage	Bertie
William Bryan	Bertie

Name	*County*
John Campbell	Bertie
Peter Clifton	Bertie
William Gray	Bertie
Charles Jaycocks	Bertie
Jonathan Jaycocks	Bertie
John Johnston	Bertie
David Standley	Bertie
Zedekiah Stone	Bertie
Walter Gibson	Bladen
Thomas Owen	Bladen
Nathaniel Richardson	Bladen
Thomas Robinson, Jr.	Bladen
William Salter	Bladen
Thomas Allen	Brunswick
Robert Ellis	Brunswick
Robert Howe	Brunswick
Roger Moore	Brunswick
Parker Quince	Brunswick
Thomas Eaton	Bute
Green Hill	Bute
Henry Patillo	Bute
William Persons	Bute
Josiah Reddick	Bute
Jethro Sumner	Bute
John Easton	Carteret
Solomon Sheppard	Carteret
William Thomson	Carteret
Enoch Ward	Carteret
Brice Williams	Carteret
John Birdsong	Chatham
Elisha Cain	Chatham
William Clark	Chatham
Jeduthan Harper	Chatham
Matthew Jones	Chatham
Richard Kennon	Chatham
Ambrose Ramsey	Chatham
Joshua Rosser	Chatham
Robert Rutherford	Chatham
John Thompson	Chatham
Thomas Benbury	Chowan
James Blount	Chowan
Josiah Granbery	Chowan
Thomas Hunter	Chowan
Samuel Johnston	Chowan
Thomas Jones	Chowan
Jacob Blount	Craven
William Bryan	Craven
Richard Cogdell	Craven
James Coor	Craven
Edmond Hatch	Craven
Joseph Leech	Craven
Farguard Campbell	Cumberland
Alexander McAlister	Cumberland
Alexander McKay	Cumberland
Thomas Rutherford	Cumberland
David Smith	Cumberland
Thomas Jarvis	Currituck
Gideon Lamb	Currituck
Solomon Perkins	Currituck
James Ryan	Currituck
James White	Currituck
Andrew Bass	Dobbs
Simon Bright	Dobbs
Richard Caswell	Dobbs
James Glasgow	Dobbs
George Miller	Dobbs
Abraham Sheppard	Dobbs
Spyers Singleton	Dobbs
Richard Clinton	Duplin
William Dickson	Duplin
Thomas Gray	Duplin
Thomas Hicks	Duplin
James Kenan	Duplin
Robert Bignall	Edgecombe
Thomas H. Hall	Edgecombe
Thomas Hunter	Edgecombe
Henry Irwin	Edgecombe
Duncan Lamon	Edgecombe
Memucan Hunt	Granville
John Penn	Granville
Thomas Person	Granville
John Taylor	Granville
John Williams	Granville
George Cortner	Guilford
William Dent	Guilford
James Park Farley	Guilford
Thomas Henderson	Guilford
Alexander Martin	Guilford
Ransom Southerland	Guilford
Nathaniel Williams	Guilford
John Geddy	Halifax
James Hogan	Halifax
Nicholas Long	Halifax
David Sumner	Halifax
John Webb	Halifax
Lawrence Baker	Hertford
Matthias Brickle	Hertford
William Murfree	Hertford
Day Ridley	Hertford
George Wynns	Hertford
Joseph Hancock	Hyde
John Jordan	Hyde
Needham Bryan	Johnston
William Bryan	Johnston
John Smith	Johnston
Samuel Smith	Johnston
Benjamin Williams	Johnston
John Everett	Martin
Whitmill Hill	Martin
Kenneth McKinzie	Martin
William Slade	Martin
John Stuart	Martin
William Williams	Martin
John McNitt Alexander	Mecklenburg
Waighstill Avery	Mecklenburg
James Houston	Mecklenburg
Samuel Martin	Mecklenburg
John Phifer	Mecklenburg
Thomas Polk	Mecklenburg
John Ashe	New Hanover
Samuel Ashe	New Hanover
William Hooper	New Hanover
Alexander Lillington	New Hanover
George Moore	New Hanover
James Moore	New Hanover
Jeptha Atherton	Northampton
Howell Edmunds	Northampton
Drewry Gee	Northampton
Allen Jones	Northampton
Samuel Lockhart	Northampton
Isaac Guion	Onslow
John King	Onslow
Henry Rhodes	Onslow
John Spicer	Onslow
Edward Starkey	Onslow
John Atkinson	Orange
Thomas Burke	Orange
Thomas Hart	Orange
John Kinchen	Orange
John Williams	Orange
Thomas Boyd	Pasquotank
Demsey Burgess	Pasquotank
Devotion Davis	Pasquotank
Edward Everegin	Pasquotank

Name	*County*
Joseph Jones	Pasquotank
Benjamin Harvey	Perquimans
Miles Harvey	Perquimans
Thomas Harvey	Perquimans
Andrew Knox	Perquimans
William Skinner	Perquimans
William Bryan	Pitt
James Gorham	Pitt
James Latham	Pitt
Robert Salter	Pitt
John Simpson	Pitt
William Kennon	Rowan
Robert Lanier	Rowan
Matthew Locke	Rowan
William Sharpe	Rowan
James Smith	Rowan
Moses Winslow	Rowan
Samuel Young	Rowan
Martin Armstrong	Surry
William Hill	Surry
Joseph Williams	Surry
Joseph Winston	Surry
Robert Allexander	Tryon
William Graham	Tryon
Frederick Hambright	Tryon
Joseph Hardin	Tryon
William Kennon	Tryon
John Walker	Tryon
Jeremiah Frazier	Tyrrell
Thomas Hoskins	Tyrrell
Stevens Lee	Tyrrell
Joseph Spruill	Tyrrell
Peter Wynne	Tyrrell
Thomas Hines	Wake
John Hinton	Wake
Theophilus Hunter	Wake
Tignal Jones	Wake
Joel Lane	Wake
John Rand	Wake
Michael Rodgers	Wake

Town Representatives

William Brown	Bath
James Hepburn	Brunswick
Maurice Moore	Brunswick
Jasper Carlton	Edenton
Joseph Hewes	Edenton
Willie Jones	Halifax
Francis Nash	Halifax
William Armstrong	Hillsborough
Nathanial Rochester	Hillsborough
James Davis	New Bern
Richard Ellis	New Bern
Abner Nash	New Bern
William Tisdale	New Bern
Hugh Montgomery	Salisbury
Robert Rowan	Salisbury
Cornelius Harnett	Wilmington
Archibald Maclaine	Wilmington

Fourth Congress

Name	*County*
John Childs	Anson
John Crawford	Anson
Daniel Love	Anson
James Picket	Anson
Samuel Spencer	Anson
John Cowper	Beaufort
Roger Ormond	Beaufort
Thomas Respess, Jr.	Beaufort
John Campbell	Bertie
Charles Jaycocks	Bertie
John Johnston	Bertie
Thomas Amis	Bladen
Muturan Colvill	Bladen
James Council	Bladen
Nathaniel Richardson	Bladen
Thomas Robeson	Bladen
William Alston	Bute
Philemon Hawkins	Bute
Green Hill	Bute
William Person	Bute
Thomas Sherrod	Bute
John Blackhouse	Carteret
Solomon Shepperd	Carteret
William Thompson	Carteret
Elisha Cain	Chatham
Jeduthan Harper	Chatham
Ambrose Ramsay	Chatham
Joshua Rosser	Chatham
John Thompson	Chatham
John Baptiste Beasly	Chowan
Thomas Benbury	Chowan
Thomas Hunter	Chowan
Samuel Johnston	Chowan
Thomas Jones	Chowan
Jacob Blount	Craven
John Bryan	Craven
William Bryan	Craven
James Coor	Craven
Lemuel Hatch	Craven
Farguard Campbell	Cumberland
Alexander McAlister	Cumberland
Alexander McCoy	Cumberland
Thomas Rutherford	Cumberland
David Smith	Cumberland
Samuel Jarvis	Currituck
Gideon Lamb	Currituck
Solomon Perkins	Currituck
James Ryan	Currituck
James White	Currituck
Simon Bright[21]	Dobbs
Richard Caswell[22]	Dobbs
William McKinnie	Dobbs
George Miller[23]	Dobbs
Abraham Shepherd	Dobbs

Name	*County*
William Dickson	Duplin
Thomas Gray	Duplin
Elisha Battle	Edgecombe
Nathaniel Boddie	Edgecombe
William Haywood	Edgecombe
Henry Irwin	Edgecombe
Duncan Lemon	Edgecombe
Charles Eaton	Granville
Memucan Hunt	Granville
John Penn	Granville
Thomas Person	Granville
John Taylor	Granville
William Dent	Guilford
Ralph Gorrill	Guilford
Ransom Southerland	Guilford
Willis Alston	Halifax
John Bradford	Halifax
James Hogan	Halifax
David Sumner	Halifax
Joseph John Williams	Halifax
Lawrence Baker	Hertford
Matthias Brickle	Hertford
William Murfree	Hertford
Robert Sumner	Hertford
Joseph Hancock	Hyde
John Jordan	Hyde
Rothias Latham	Hyde
Benjamin Parmely	Hyde
Needham Bryan, Jr.	Johnston
Henry Rains	Johnston
Samuel Smith, Jr.	Johnston
Whitmill Hill	Martin
Kenneth McKenzie	Martin
Edward Smythwick	Martin
Thomas Wiggins	Martin
William Williams	Martin
John McNitt Alexander	Mecklenburg
Robert Irwin	Mecklenburg
John Pfifer	Mecklenburg
John Ashe	New Hanover
Samuel Ashe	New Hanover
John Devane	New Hanover
John Hollingsworth	New Hanover
William Hooper	New Hanover
Sampson Mosely	New Hanover
Jeptha Atherton	Northampton
Howell Edmunds	Northampton
Drury Gee	Northampton
Allen Jones	Northampton
Samuel Lockhart	Northampton
Benajah Doty	Onslow
John King	Onslow
George Mitchell	Onslow
John Norman	Onslow
John Spicer	Onslow
Thomas Burke	Orange
John Butler	Orange
John Kinchen	Orange
Nathaniel Rochester	Orange
James Saunders	Orange
Henry Abbott	Pasquotank
Thomas Boyd	Pasquotank
Dempsey Burgess	Pasquotank
William Cumming	Pasquotank
Joseph Jones	Pasquotank
Charles Blount	Perquimans
Miles Harvey	Perquimans
Thomas Harvey	Perquimans
Charles Moore	Perquimans
William Skinner	Perquimans
William Robeson	Pitt
Edward Salter	Pitt
John Simpson	Pitt
Matthew Locke	Rowan
Griffith Rutherford	Rowan
Charles Gordon	Surry
Joseph Williams	Surry
Joseph Winston	Surry
James Johnston	Tryon
Charles McLean	Tryon
Archibald Currie	Tyrrell
John Hinton	Wake
William Hooper	Wake
Tignal Jones	Wake
Joel Lane	Wake
John Rand	Wake

Town Representatives

William Brown	Bath
Arthur Council	Cambellton
Joseph Hewes	Edenton
Willie Jones[24]	Halifax
John Webb[25]	Halifax
William Johnston	Hillsborough
Abner Nash	New Bern
David Newbitt	Salisbury
Cornelius Harnett	Wilmington

Fifth Congress

Name	*County*
George Davidson	Anson
David Love	Anson
James Picket	Anson
William Picket	Anson
Charles Robertson	Anson
Thomas Wade	Anson
John Barrow	Beaufort
Francis Jones	Beaufort
Thomas Respess	Beaufort
Thomas Respess, T.	Beaufort
Robert Tripp	Beaufort
William Gray	Bertie
Noah Hinton	Bertie
John Johnston	Bertie

Name	*County*
Thomas Pugh	Bertie
Zedekiah Stone	Bertie
Thomas Amis	Bladen
James Council	Bladen
Thomas Owens	Bladen
Thomas Robeson	Bladen
Lewis Dupree	Brunswick
Cornelius Harnett	Brunswick
William Lord	Brunswick
Archibald McLean	Brunswick
Maurice Moore	Brunswick
James Denton	Bute
Thomas Eaton	Bute
Philemon Hawkins	Bute
Benjamin Seawell	Bute
Benjamin Ward	Bute
William Borden	Carteret
Thomas Chadwick	Carteret
John Easton	Carteret
Solomon Shepperd	Carteret
Brice Williams	Carteret
John Birdsong	Chatham
Jeduthan Harper	Chatham
Isaiah Hogan	Chatham
Ambrose Ramsey	Chatham
Mial Scurlock	Chatham
Thomas Benbury	Chowan
James Blount	Chowan
Jacob Hunter	Chowan
Thomas Jones	Chowan
Luke Sumner	Chowan
John Bryan	Craven
William Bryan	Craven
James Coor	Craven
Christopher Neale	Craven
John Tilghman	Craven
Philip Alston	Cumberland
Robert Cobb	Cumberland
William Rand	Cumberland
Robert Rowan	Cumberland
Samuel Jarvis[26]	Currituck
Reder Merchant	Currituck
James White	Currituck
Hollowell Williams	Currituck
Thomas Williams	Currituck
Andrew Bass	Dobbs
Simon Bright	Dobbs
Richard Caswell	Dobbs
Benjamin Exum	Dobbs
Abraham Shepperd	Dobbs
William Dickson	Duplin
James Gillespie	Duplin
Thomas Gray	Duplin
James Kenan	Duplin
William Taylor	Duplin
Elisha Battle	Edgecombe
William Haywood	Edgecombe
William Horn	Edgecombe
Jonas Johnston	Edgecombe
Isaac Sessums	Edgecombe
Memucan Hunt	Granville
Robert Lewis	Granville
John Oliver	Granville
Thomas Person	Granville
Thorton Yancey	Granville
Isham Brower	Guilford
Charles Bruce	Guilford
David Caldwell	Guilford
Ralph Gorrell	Guilford
Joseph Hinds	Guilford
Willis Alston	Halifax
John Bradford	Halifax
James Hogan[27]	Halifax
Benjamin McCulloch	Halifax
Samuel Weldon	Halifax
Egbert Haywood[28]	Halifax
Lawrence Bake	Hertford
William Murfree	Hertford
Day Ridley	Hertford
Robert Sumner	Hertford
James Wright	Hertford
Joseph Hancock	Hyde
Abraham Jones	Hyde
John Jordan	Hyde
Benjamin Parmely	Hyde
William Russell	Hyde
Alexander Averyt	Johnston
Needham Bryan, Jr.	Johnston
Henry Rains	Johnston
Samuel Smith, Jr.	Johnston
John Stevens	Johnston
John Hardison	Martin
Whitmill Hill	Martin
Thomas Hunter	Martin
Samuel Smithwick	Martin
William Williams	Martin
Hezekiah Alexander	Mecklenburg
Waightstill Avery	Mecklenburg
Robert Erwin	Mecklenburg
John Pfifer	Mecklenburg
Zacheus Wilson	Mecklenburg
John Ashe	New Hanover
Samuel Ashe	New Hanover
John Devane	New Hanover
John Hollingsworth	New Hanover
Sampson Moseley	New Hanover
Jeptha Atherton	Northampton
Howell Edmunds	Northampton
James Ingram[29]	Northampton
Allen Jones	Northampton
Robert Peoples	Northampton
Thomas Parker[30]	Northampton
Benajah Doty	Onslow
Thomas Johnston	Onslow
Henry Rhodes	Onslow
John Spicer	Onslow
Edward Starkey	Onslow
John Atkinson	Orange[31]
John McCabe	Orange
William Moore	Orange
John Paine	Orange
James Saunders	Orange
John Butler	Orange[32]
Thomas Burke	Orange
John McCabe	Orange
Alexander Mebane	Orange
Nathaniel Rochester	Orange
Henry Abbot	Pasquotank
Dempsey Burgess	Pasquotank
Devotion Davis	Pasquotank
Isaac Gregory	Pasquotank
Lemuel Sawyer	Pasquotank
Benjamin Harvey	Perquimans
Miles Harvey	Perquimans
Thomas Harvey	Perquimans
William Hooper	Perquimans
William Skinner	Perquimans
George Evans	Pitt
James Gorham	Pitt
Benjamin May	Pitt
William Robson	Pitt
Edward Salter	Pitt
John Brevard	Rowan
Matthew Locke	Rowan

Name	*County*
Griffith Rutherford	Rowan
William Sharpe	Rowan
James Smith	Rowan
Charles Gordon	Surry
William Hall	Surry
Robert Lanier	Surry
Joseph Williams	Surry
Robert Abernathy	Tryon
William Alston	Tryon
John Barber	Tryon
William Graham	Tryon
Joseph Harden	Tryon
Benjamin Blount	Tyrrell
Jeremiah Frazier	Tyrrell
Stephen Lee	Tyrrell
Isham Webb	Tyrrell
Peter Wynn	Tyrrell
Britain Fuller	Wake
James Jones[23]	Wake
Tignal Jones	Wake
John Rice	Wake
Michael Rogers	Wake
John Carter	Washington
John Haile	Washington
Charles Robeson	Washington
John Sevier	Washington

Town Representatives

William Brown	Bath
Parker Quince	Brunswick
Thomas Hadley	Campbellton
Joseph Hewes	Edenton
Willie Jones	Halifax
William Johnston	Hillsborough
Abner Nash	New Bern
David Nisbet	Salisbury
William Hooper	Wilmington

GOVERNORS

Elected by the Legislature, 1776-1835[1]

Name	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*	*Term*
Richard Caswell[2]	———	Dobbs	**December 20, 1776**	December 21, 1776	1776-1777
Richard Caswell[3]	———	Dobbs	April 18, 1777	April 18, 1777	1777-1778
Richard Caswell	———	Dobbs	April 18, 1778	April 20, 1778	1778-1779
Richard Caswell	———	Dobbs	May 3, 1779	May 4, 1779	1779-1780
Abner Nash[4]	———	Craven	April 20, 1780	April 21, 1780	1780-1781
Thomas Burke[5]	———	Orange	June 25, 1781	June 26, 1781	1781-1782
Alexander Martin[6]	———	Guilford	———	October 5, 1781	1781-1782
Alexander Martin	———	Guilford	April 22, 1782	April 22, 1782	1782-1783
Alexander Martin	———	Guilford	April 26, 1783	April 30, 1783	1783-1784
Alexander Martin	———	Guilford	May 3, 1784	May 3, 1784	1784-1785
Richard Caswell	———	Dobbs	November 9, 1784	May 13, 1785	1785
Richard Caswell	———	Dobbs	December 9, 1785	December 12, 1785	1785-1786
Richard Caswell	———	Dobbs	December 16, 1786	December 23, 1786	1786-1787
Samuel Johnston	———	Chowan	December 12, 1787	December 20, 1787	1787-1788
Samuel Johnston	Federalist	Chowan	November 11, 1788	November 18, 1788	1788-1789
Samuel Johnston[7]	Federalist	Chowan	November 14, 1789	November 18, 1789	1789
Alexander Martin[8]	Federalist	Guilford	December 5, 1789	December 17, 1789	1789-1790
Alexander Martin	Federalist	Guilford	November 17, 1790	December **9, 1790**	1790-1792
Alexander Martin	Federalist	Guilford	December 29, 1791	January 2, 1792	1792
Richard Dobbs Spaight	Anti-Federalist	Craven	December 11, 1792	December 14, 1792	1792-1793
Richard Dobbs Spaight	Anti-Federalist	Craven	December 19, 1793	December 26, 1793	1793-1795
Richard Dobbs Spaight	Anti-Federalist	Craven	January 2, 1795	January 6, 1795	1795
Samuel Ashe	Anti-Federalist	New Hanover	November 14, 1795	November 19, 1795	1795-1796
Samuel Ashe	Anti-Federalist	New Hanover	December 13, 1796	December 19, 1796	1796-1797
Samuel Ashe	Anti-Federalist	New Hanover	December 2, 1797	December 5, 1797	1797-1798
William R. Davie[9]	Federalist	Halifax	December 4, 1798	December 7, 1798	1798-1799
Benjamin Williams	Democratic-Republican	Moore	November 22, 1799	November 23, 1799	1799-1800
Benjamin Williams	Democratic-Republican	Moore	November 26, 1800	November 29, 1800	1800-1801
Benjamin Williams	Democratic-Republican	Moore	November 25, 1801	November 28, 1801	1801-1802
John Baptiste Ashe[10]	Democratic-Republican	Halifax	November 29, 1802	———	———
James Turner[11]	Democratic-Republican	Warren	December 4, 1802	December 6, 1802	1802-1803
James Turner	Democratic-Republican	Warren	November 28, 1803	December 6, 1803	1803-1804
James Turner[12]	Democratic-Republican	Warren	November 23, 1804	**November 29, 1804**	1804-1805
Nathaniel Alexander	Democratic-Republican	Mecklenburg	November 25, 1805	December 10, 1805	1805-1806
Nathaniel Alexander[13]	Democratic-Republican	Mecklenburg	November 27, 1806	December 1, 1806	1806-1807
Benjamin Williams[14]	Democratic-Republican	Moore	November 24, 1807	December 1, 1807	1807-1808
David Stone	Democratic-Republican	Bertie	November 28, 1808	December 12, 1808	1808-1809
David Stone[15]	Democratic-Republican	Bertie	November 30, 1809	December 13, 1809	1809-1810
Benjamin Smith[16]	Democratic-Republican	Brunswick	December 1, 1810	December 5, 1810	1810-1811
William Hawkins	Democratic-Republican	Warren	December 8, 1811	December 9, 1811	1811-1812
William Hawkins	Democratic-Republican	Warren	November 25, 1812	December 8, 1812	1812-1813
William Hawkins	Democratic-Republican	Warren	November 20, 1813	December 7, 1813	1813-1814
William Miller	Democratic-Republican	Warren	November 29, 1814	December 7, 1814	1814-1815
William Miller	Democratic-Republican	Warren	November 25, 1815	December 7, 1815	1815-1816
William Miller	Democratic-Republican	Warren	November 23, 1816	December 7, 1816	1816-1817

Name	Party	Residence	Elected	Qualified	Term
John Branch	Democratic-Republican	Halifax	December 3, 1817	December 6, 1817	1817-1818
John Branch	Democratic-Republican	Halifax	November 24, 1818	December 5, 1818	1818-1819
John Branch	Democratic-Republican	Halifax	November 25, 1819	December 7, 1819	1819-1820
Jesse Franklin[17]	Democratic-Republican	Surry	December 5, 1820	December 7, 1820	1820-1821
Gabriel Holmes	————	Sampson	December 5, 1821	December 7, 1821	1821-1822
Gabriel Holmes	————	Sampson	November 26, 1822	December 7, 1822	1822-1823
Gabriel Holmes	————	Sampson	December 1, 1823	December 6, 1823	1823-1824
Hutchings G. Burton	Federalist	Halifax	December 3, 1824	December 7, 1824	1824-1825
Hutchings G. Burton	Federalist	Halifax	November 30, 1825	December 6, 1825	1825-1826
Hutchings G. Burton	Federalist	Halifax	December 27, 1826	December 29, 1826	1826-1827
James Iredell, Jr.[18]	Democratic-Republican	Chowan	December 5, 1827	December 8, 1827	1827-1828
John Owen	Democratic-Republican	Bladen	December 8, 1828	December 12, 1828	1828-1829
John Owen[19]	Democratic-Republican	Bladen	December 9, 1829	December 10, 1829	1829-1830
Montford Stokes	Democrat	Wilkes	December 17, 1830	December 18, 1830	1830-1831
Montford Stokes[20]	Democrat	Wilkes	December 12, 1831	December 13, 1831	1831-1832
David L. Swain	Whig	Buncombe	December 1, 1832	December 6, 1832	1832-1833
David L. Swain	Whig	Buncombe	November 27, 1833	December 9, 1833	1833-1834
David L. Swain	Whig	Buncombe	November 24, 1834	December 10, 1834	1834-1835
Richard Dobbs Spaight, Jr.	Democrat	Craven	November 23, 1835	December 10, 1835	1835-1836

Elected by the People, 1836-1868[21]

Name	Party	Residence	Qualified	Term
Edward B. Dudley	Whig	New Hanover	December 31, 1836	1836-1838
Edward B. Dudley	Whig	New Hanover	December 29, 1838	1838-1841
John M. Morehead	Whig	Guilford	January 1, 1841	1841-1842
John M. Morehead	Whig	Guilford	December 31, 1842	1842-1845
William A. Graham	Whig	Orange	January 1, 1845	1845-1847
William A. Graham	Whig	Orange	January 1, 1847	1847-1849
Charles Manly[22]	Whig	Wake	January 1, 1849	1849-1851
David S. Reid	Democrat	Rockingham	January 1, 1851	1851-1852
David S. Reid[23]	Democrat	Rockingham	December 22, 1852	1852-1854
Warren Winslow[24]	Democrat	Cumberland	December 6, 1854	1854-1855
Thomas Bragg	Democrat	Northampton	January 1, 1855	1855-1857
Thomas Bragg	Democrat	Northampton	January 1, 1857	1857-1859
John W. Ellis	Democrat	Rowan	January 1, 1859	1859-1861
John W. Ellis[25]	Democrat	Rowan	January 1, 1861	1861
Henry T. Clark[26]	Democrat	Edgecombe	July 7, 1861	1861-1862
Zebulon B. Vance	Democrat	Buncombe	September 8, 1862	1862-1864
Zebulon B. Vance[27]	Democrat	Buncombe	December 22, 1864	1864-1865
William W. Holden[28]	Republican	Wake	May 29, 1865	1865
Jonathan Worth	Democrat	Randolph	December 15, 1865	1865-1866
Jonathan Worth	Democrat	Randolph	December 22, 1866	1866-1868

COUNCIL OF STATE

Elected by the Convention of 1776

President, Cornelius Harnett, New Hanover
Clerk, James Glasgow, Dobbs

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
William Dry[1]	Brunswick	December 20, 1776	———
Thomas Eaton	Bute	December 20, 1776	January 16, 1777
Cornelius Harnett	New Hanover	December 20, 1776	January 16, 1777
William Haywood	Edgecombe	December 20, 1776	January 16, 1777
Joseph Leech	Craven	December 20, 1776	January 16, 1777
Thomas Person[2]	Granville	December 20, 1776	———
Edward Starkey	Onslow	December 20, 1776	January 16, 1777

Elected by the Legislature of 1777

President, William Cray, Onslow
Clerk, James Glasgow, Dobbs

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
William Cray	Onslow	April 18, 1777	June 11, 1777
Thomas Eaton	Bute	April 18, 1777	September 2, 1777
Cornelius Harnett[3]	New Hanover	April 18, 1777	———
William Haywood	Edgecombe	April 18, 1777	August 5, 1777
Joseph Leech	Craven	April 18, 1777	June 11, 1777
Edward Starkey	Onslow	April 18, 1777	August 5, 1777
William Taylor	Duplin	April 18, 1777	June 11, 1777
Thomas Bonner[4]	Beaufort	[May —,] 1777	June 11, 1777

Elected by the Legislature of 1778

President, William Cray, Onslow
Joseph Leech,[5] Craven
President, *pro tempore*, Joseph Leech,[6] Craven
Clerk, James Glasgow, Dobbs

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Thomas Bonner	Beaufort	April 18, 1778	May 4, 1778
Robert Bignall	Edgecombe	April 18, 1778	May 21, 1778
William Cray[7]	Onslow	April 18, 1778	May 4, 1778
William Haywood[8]	Edgecombe	April 18, 1778	———
Richard Henderson[9]	Granville	April 18, 1778	———
Joseph Leech	Craven	April 18, 1778	May 4, 1778
Edward Starkey	Onslow	April 18, 1778	May 4, 1778
William Bryan[10]	Craven	August 14, 1778	September 6, 1778
John Simpson[11]	Pitt	August 14, 1778	September 6, 1778
Frederick Jones[12]	New Hanover	February 3, 1779	———

Elected by the Legislature of 1779

President, Joseph Leech, Craven
President, *pro tempore*, Robert Bignall,[13] Edgecombe
Clerk, James Glasgow, Dobbs

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Robert Bignall	Edgecombe	May 3, 1779	May 21, 1779
Isaac Guion	Craven	May 3, 1779	May 21, 1779

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Joseph Leech	Craven	May 3, 1779	May 21, 1779
Thomas Respess, Sr.[14]	Beaufort	May 3, 1779	———
John Sampson[15]	Duplin	May 3, 1779	———
John Simpson	Pitt	May 3, 1779	May 21, 1779
William Whitfield	Dobbs	May 3, 1779	May 21, 1779
Waightstill Avery[16]	Burke	October 25, 1779	———
Edward Starkey[16]	Onslow	October 30, 1779	———

Elected by the Legislature of 1780[17]

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
James Davis[18]	Craven	April [21], 1780	———
Furnifold Green[18]	Craven	April [21], 1780	———
Isaac Guion[18]	Craven	April [21], 1780	———
Joseph Leech[18]	Craven	April [21], 1780	———
John Spicer[18]	Onslow	April [21], 1780	———
Edward Salter[19]	Pitt	April [21], 1780	———
Robert Bignall[20]	Edgecombe	May —, 1780	———
James Green[21]	Craven	September [12], 1780	———

Elected by the Legislature of 1781

President, John Penn, Granville
Clerk, Pleasant Henderson, Granville

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
John Butler	Orange	June 26, 1781	July 22, 1781
Philemon Hawkins, Jr.[22]	Granville	June 26, 1781	———
Willie Jones	Halifax	June 26, 1781	July 22, 1781
Spruce Macay	Rowan	June 26, 1781	October 5, 1781
Edward Jones	Warren	June 26, 1781	———
John Penn	Granville	June 26, 1781	July 22, 1781
Benjamin Seawell	Franklin	June 26, 1781	July 22, 1781
Whitmel Hill[23]	Martin	July 11, 1781	September 19, 1781

Elected by the Legislature of 1782

President, Allen Jones, Northampton
President, *pro tempore*, John Penn,[24] Granville
Clerk, Pleasant Henderson, Granville

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Philemon Hawkins, Sr.	Warren	May 3, 1782	June 5, 1782
Richard Henderson	Granville	May 3, 1782	June 5, 1782
Allen Jones	Northampton	May 3, 1782	June 5, 1782
Spruce Macay	Rowan	May 3, 1782	September 19, 1782
John Penn	Granville	May 3, 1782	September 19, 1782
Griffith Rutherford	Rowan	May 3, 1782	September 19, 1782
Benjamin Seawell	Franklin	May 3, 1782	June 5, 1782

Elected by the Legislature of 1783[25]

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Philemon Hawkins, Sr.	Warren	May 9, 1783	———
Spruce Macay	Rowan	May 9, 1783	———
Nathaniel Macon	Warren	May 9, 1783	———

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Thomas Polk	Mecklenburg	May 9, 1783	———
James Saunders	Caswell	May 9, 1783	———
Marquis de Bretigny	Craven	May 11, 1783	———
Robert Burton	Granville	May 11, 1783	———

Elected by the Legislature of 1784, April Session

President, Thomas Polk, Mecklenburg
Clerk, Pleasant Henderson, Granville

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Robert Bignall	Edgecombe	May 8, 1784	———
Robert Burton	Granville	May 8, 1784	May 20, 1784
Philemon Hawkins, Sr.	Warren	May 8, 1784	May 20, 1784
Nathaniel Macon	Warren	May 8, 1784	May 20, 1784
Thomas Polk	Mecklenburg	May 8, 1784	May 20, 1784
James Saunders	Caswell	May 8, 1784	———
Thomas Eaton	Warren	May 11, 1784	———

Elected by the Legislature of 1784, October Session

President, Joseph Leech, Craven
President *pro tempore*, James Kenan,[26] Duplin
Clerk, Winston Caswell, Dobbs

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
James Armstrong	Pitt	November 20, 1784	[July 22], 1785
John Hawks	Craven	November 20, 1784	May 13, 1785
James Kenan	Duplin	November 20, 1784	May 13, 1785
Joseph Leech	Craven	November 20, 1784	May 13, 1785
Robert Burton	Granville	November 22, 1784	December 6, 1785
Thomas Eaton	Warren	November 22, 1784	December 6, 1785
Abraham Sheppard	———	November 22, 1784	May 13, 1785

Elected by the Legislature of 1785

President, Joseph Leech, Craven
Clerk, Winston Caswell, Dobbs

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
James Gillespie	Duplin	December 10, 1785	December 28, 1785
John Hawks	Craven	December 10, 1785	December 28, 1785
Joseph Leech	Craven	December 10, 1785	December 28, 1785
William McClure	Craven	December 10, 1785	December 28, 1785
John Spicer	Onslow	December 10, 1785	December 28, 1785
Green Hill	Franklin	December 12, 1785	———
Miles King	Richmond	December 28, 1785	December 28, 1785

Elected by the Legislature of 1786

President, Joseph Leech, Craven
Clerk, Winston Caswell, Dobbs

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Joseph Green	Dobbs	December 18, 1786	February 6, 1787
Frederick Hargett[27]	Jones	December 18, 1786	February 6, 1787

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
John Hawks	Craven	December 18, 1786	February 6, 1787
Joseph Leech	Craven	December 18, 1786	February 6, 1787
Thomas Brown	Bladen	January 5, 1787	March 14, 1787
Joseph McDowell	Burke	January 5, 1787	————
John Nelson	Mecklenburg	January 5, 1787	April 13, 1787

Elected by the Legislature of 1787

President, Willie Jones, Halifax
Clerk, William Johnston Dawson, ————

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Whitmel Hill	Martin	December 13, 1787	March 17, 1788
Charles Johnson	Chowan	December 13, 1787	March 17, 1788
Willie Jones	Halifax	December 13, 1787	March 17, 1788
John Kinchen	Orange	December 13, 1787	July 25, 1788
Thomas Brown	Bladen	December 15, 1787	July 25, 1788
John Skinner	Perquimans	December 15, 1787	March 17, 1788
John Mare	Chowan	December 19, 1787	March 17, 1788

Elected by the Legislature of 1788

President, James Iredell, Chowan
Clerk, William Johnston Dawson, ————

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
James Armstrong	Pitt	November 11, 1788	July 30, 1789
Josiah Collins	Tyrrell	November 11, 1788	December 27, 1788
Dempsey Conner	Pasquotank	November 11, 1788	December 27, 1788
Whitmel Hill	Martin	November 11, 1788	————
James Iredell	Chowan	November 11, 1788	December 27, 1788
John Kinchen[28]	Orange	November 11, 1788	————
John Skinner[29]	Perquimans	November 11, 1788	December 27, 1788
William Borritz[30]	Chowan	May 9, 1789	July 29, 1789

Elected by the Legislature of 1789

President, Wyatt Hawkins, Warren
Clerk, Thomas Henderson, Rockingham

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Charles Bruce	Guilford	December 18, 1789	June 24, 1790
Jesse Franklin	Surry	December 18, 1789	————
James Gillespie	Duplin	December 18, 1789	June 24, 1790
John Hamilton	Guilford	December 18, 1789	June 24, 1790
Wyatt Hawkins	Warren	December 18, 1789	————
Griffith Rutherford	Rowan	December 18, 1789	June 24, 1790
James Taylor	Rockingham	December 18, 1789	June 24, 1790

Elected by the Legislature of 1790

President, Griffith Rutherford, Rowan
Clerk, Thomas Rogers, ————

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Charles Bruce	Guilford	November 19, 1790	————
Philemon Hawkins	Warren	November 19, 1790	April 8, 1791

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Caleb Phifer	Mecklenburg	November 27, 1790	April 8, 1791
John Faulcon	Warren	December 1, 1790	———
William Gowdy	Guilford	December 1, 1790	April 8, 1791
Griffith Rutherford	Rowan	December 2, 1790	April 8, 1791
William Little	Hertford	December 2, 1790	July 19, 1791

Elected by the Legislature of 1791

President, Philemon Hawkins, Warren
Clerk, Thomas Rogers, ———

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Charles Bruce	Guilford	December 30, 1791	August 1, 1792
Wyatt Hawkins[31]	Warren	December 30, 1791	———
William P. Little[32]	Hertford	December 30, 1791	———
Griffith Rutherford	Rowan	December 30, 1791	———
Thomas Brickell	Franklin	January 2, 1792	August 1, 1792
Henry W. Harrington	Richmond	January 2, 1792	———
Philemon Hawkins	Warren	January 2, 1792	August 1, 1792
Bythel Bell[33]	Edgecombe	January 12, 1792	August 1, 1792
Thomas Brown[33]	Bladen	January 12, 1792	August 1, 1792

Elected by the Legislature of 1792[34]

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Thomas Brown	Bladen	December 18, 1792	———
James Coor	Craven	December 18, 1792	———
William McClure	Craven	December 18, 1792	———
Thomas Brickell	Franklin	December 19, 1792	———
Wyatt Hawkins	Warren	December 19, 1792	———
Spyers Singleton	Craven	December 19, 1792	———
Daniel Carthy	Craven	December 28, 1792	———

Elected by the Legislature of 1793[35]

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
William Brickell	Franklin	December 19, 1793	———
Thomas Brown	Bladen	December 19, 1793	———
William McClure	Craven	December 19, 1793	———
James Coor	Craven	December 19, 1793	———
Richard Nixon	Craven	December 26, 1793	———
John Umstead	Orange	December 28, 1793	———
John Branch	Halifax	December 30, 1793	———

Elected by the Legislature of 1794[36]

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
John Branch	Halifax	January 10, 1795	———
Thomas Brown	Bladen	January 10, 1795	———
George Lucas	Chatham	January 12, 1795	———
Benjamin Seawell	Franklin	January 12, 1795	———
James Kenan	Duplin	January 19, 1795	———
Ransom Sutherland	Wake	January 19, 1795	———
James Coor	Craven	January 20, 1795	———

Elected by the Legislature of 1795

President, Thomas Brown, Bladen
Clerk, Henry Potter, ————

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Thomas Brown	Bladen	November 21, 1795	February 23, 1796
Thomas Henderson	Rockingham	November 21, 1795	February 23, 1796
John M. Binford	Northampton	November 24, 1795	————
Nathaniel Allen	Chowan	November 25, 1795	————
John Branch	Halifax	November 25, 1795	February 24, 1796
Benjamin Seawell	Franklin	November 25, 1795	February 23, 1796
Daniel Carthy	Craven	November 28, 1795	February 23, 1796

Elected by the Legislature of 1796

President, Thomas Brown, Bladen
Clerk, Robert Williams, Jr., ————

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
John Branch	Halifax	December 19, 1796	————
Thomas Brown	Bladen	December 19, 1796	August 29, 1797
Nathaniel Jones	Wake	December 19, 1796	August 29, 1797
John Waddell	New Hanover	December 19, 1796	————
Henry Walters	New Hanover	December 19, 1796	August 29, 1797
Ransom Sutherland	Wake	December 20, 1796	August 29, 1797
John Williams	Caswell	December 20, 1796	August 29, 1797

Elected by the Legislature of 1797

President, Thomas Brown, Bladen
Clerk, Roger Moore,[37] ————
Robert Williams, Jr.,[38] ————

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
John Branch	Halifax	December 4, 1797	June 12, 1798
Thomas Brown	Bladen	December 4, 1797	April 7, 1798
Thomas Hill	New Hanover	December 4, 1797	April 7, 1798
Robert Smith	Chowan	December 4, 1797	————
Ransom Sutherland	Wake	December 4, 1797	April 7, 1798
Henry Walters	New Hanover	December 4, 1797	April 7, 1798
John Williams	Caswell	December 4, 1797	————

Elected by the Legislature of 1798

President, Thomas Brown, Bladen
Secretary, John R. Eaton, ————

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
John Branch	Halifax	December 13, 1798	————
Thomas Brown	Bladen	December 13, 1798	August 12, 1799
Thomas Hill	New Hanover	December 13, 1798	————
Nathaniel Jones	Wake	December 13, 1798	August 12, 1799
Elijah Mitchell	Granville	December 13, 1798	August 12, 1799
Ransom Sutherland	Wake	December 13, 1798	August 12, 1799
Henry Walters	New Hanover	December 13, 1798	August 12, 1799

Elected by the Legislature of 1799

President, Ransom Sutherland, Wake
Secretary, John R. Eaton, ————

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Thomas Brown	Bladen	December 3, 1799	————
Robert Cochran	Cumberland	December 3, 1799	February 6, 1800
John Hinton	Wake	December 3, 1799	February 6, 1800
John Hunt[39]	Rowan	December 3, 1799	February 6, 1800
Nathaniel Jones	Wake	December 3, 1799	February 6, 1800
Ransom Sutherland	Wake	December 3, 1799	February 6, 1800
Bryan Whitfield	Lenoir	December 10, 1799	February 6, 1800

Elected by the Legislature of 1800[40]

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Joseph John Alston	Chatham	November 28, 1800	————
James Gillespie	Duplin	November 28, 1800	————
John Hinton	Wake	November 28, 1800	————
Lawrence Smith	————	November 28, 1800	————
Bryan Whitfield	Lenoir	November 28, 1800	————
Reuben Wood	Randolph	November 28, 1800	————
Robert Burton	Granville	November 29, 1800	————

Elected by the Legislature of 1801[41]

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
John Branch	Halifax	December 8, 1801	————
Robert Burton	Granville	December 8, 1801	————
Robert Cochran	Cumberland	December 8, 1801	————
John Hinton	Wake	December 8, 1801	————
Lawrence Smith	————	December 8, 1801	————
Bryan Whitfield	Lenoir	December 8, 1801	————
Reuben Wood	Randolph	December 8, 1801	————

Elected by the Legislature of 1802[42]

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
John Branch	Halifax	November 23, 1802	————
Robert Burton	Granville	November 23, 1802	————
Leonard Henderson	Granville	November 23, 1802	————
James Kenan	Duplin	November 23, 1802	————
Lawrence Smith	————	November 23, 1802	————
Bryan Whitfield	Lenoir	November 23, 1802	————
Reuben Wood	Randolph	November 23, 1802	————

Elected by the Legislature of 1803[43]

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Robert Burton	Granville	December 2, 1703	————
Gideon Hunt	Macon	December 2, 1703	————
John Ingles	Edgecombe	December 2, 1703	————
Nathaniel Jones	Wake	December 2, 1703	————
Lawrence Smith	————	December 2, 1703	————
Bryan Whitfield	Lenoir	December 2, 1703	————
Reuben Wood	Randolph	December 2, 1703	————

Elected by the Legislature of 1804[44]

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
John Branch	Halifax	December 3, 1804	————
Robert Burton	Granville	December 3, 1804	————
Theophilus Hunter	Wake	December 3, 1804	————
John Ingles	Edgecombe	December 3, 1804	————
Lemuel Sawyer	Camden	December 3, 1804	————
Bryan Whitfield	Lenoir	December 3, 1804	————
Reuben Wood	Randolph	December 3, 1804	————

Elected by the Legislature of 1805[45]

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Samuel Alston	Warren	November 29, 1805	————
John Branch	Halifax	November 29, 1805	————
Robert Burton	Granville	November 29, 1805	————
Robert Cochran	Cumberland	November 29, 1805	————
James Kenan	Duplin	November 29, 1805	————
Bryan Whitfield	Lenoir	November 29, 1805	————
Reuben Wood	Randolph	November 29, 1805	————

Elected by the Legislature of 1806[46]

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
William Boylan	Wake	December 10, 1806	————
Robert Burton	Granville	December 10, 1806	————
Nathaniel Jones	Wake	December 10, 1806	————
William Polk	Wake	December 10, 1806	————
Lawrence Smith	————	December 10, 1806	————
Bryan Whitfield	Lenoir	December 10, 1806	————
Reuben Wood	Randolph	December 10, 1806	————

Elected by the Legislature of 1807

President, Robert Burton, Granville
President *pro tempore*, Needham Whitfield,[47] Wayne
Secretary, John W. Guion, ————

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Gideon Alston	Halifax	December 2, 1807	March 21, 1808
Robert Burton	Granville	December 2, 1807	March 21, 1808
James Clarke	Edgecombe	December 2, 1807	March 21, 1808
James Mebane[48]	Orange	December 2, 1807	March 21, 1808
Needham Whitfield	Wayne	December 2, 1807	March 21, 1808
Jordan Hill	Franklin	December 3, 1807	March 21, 1808
Jonathan Jacocks	Bertie	December 3, 1807	March 21, 1808

Elected by the Legislature of 1808[49]

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Gideon Alston	Halifax	December 15, 1808	————
Matthew Brandon	Rowan	December 15, 1808	————
Thomas Davis[50]	Cumberland	December 15, 1808	————
James Kenan	Duplin	December 15, 1808	————

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
William Lenoir	Wilkes	December 15, 1808	————
John Umstead	Orange	December 15, 1808	————
Needham Whitfield	Wayne	December 15, 1808	————

Elected by the Legislature of 1809

President, William Lenoir, Wilkes
Secretary, Simon A. Bryan, ————

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Gideon Alston	Halifax	December 5, 1809	August 20, 1810
James Kenan	Duplin	December 5, 1809	————
William Lenoir	Wilkes	December 5, 1809	August 20, 1810
James Marshall	Anson	December 5, 1809	————
Martin Phifer	Mecklenburg	December 5, 1809	————
John Umstead	Orange	December 5, 1809	August 20, 1810
Needham Whitfield	Wayne	December 5, 1809	August 20, 1810

Elected by the Legislature of 1810

President, Needham Whitfield, Wayne
Secretary, Anthony G. Glynn, ————

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Gideon Alston	Halifax	December 4, 1810	July 4, 1811
Gabriel Holmes	Sampson	December 4, 1810	July 4, 1811
James Houston	Iredell	December 4, 1810	————
Jonathan Jacocks[51]	Bertie	December 4, 1810	————
James Murphy	Burke	December 4, 1810	————
John Umstead	Orange	December 4, 1810	July 4, 1811
Needham Whitfield	Wayne	December 4, 1810	July 4, 1811
Stark Armstead[52]	Bertie	December 10, 1810	————

Elected by the Legislature of 1811

President, Peter Forney, Lincoln
Secretary, Junius Sneed, ————

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Gideon Alston	Halifax	December 16, 1811	July 14, 1812
Stark Armstead	Bertie	December 16, 1811	July 14, 1812
Thomas Kenan	Robeson	December 16, 1811	July 14, 1812
Angus Gilchrist	Duplin	December 16, 1811	July 14, 1812
Needham Whitfield	Wayne	December 16, 1811	————
Joseph Winston[53]	Stokes	December 16, 1811	————
Peter Forney	Lincoln	December 20, 1811	July 14, 1812

Elected by the Legislature of 1812

President, Bryan Whitfield, Lenoir
Secretary, Junius Sneed, ————

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Gideon Alston	Halifax	December 17, 1812	April 22, 1813
Stark Armistead	Bertie	December 17, 1812	————

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Thomas Kenan	Duplin	December 17, 1812	April 22, 1813
Thomas Love	Haywood	December 17, 1812	April 22, 1813
Dr. Benjamin Robinson	Cumberland	December 19, 1812	April 22, 1813
Bryan Whitfield	Lenoir	December 19, 1812	April 22, 1813

Elected by the Legislature of 1813

President, Robert Burton, Granville
Secretary, William M. White, ————

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Gideon Alston	Halifax	December 14, 1813	February 25, 1814
Robert Burton	Granville	December 14, 1813	February 25, 1814
Thomas Kenan	Duplin	December 14, 1813	February 25, 1814
Benjamin Robinson	Cumberland	December 14, 1813	February 25, 1814
John Umstead	Orange	December 14, 1813	February 25, 1814
Bryan Whitfield	Lenoir	December 14, 1813	February 25, 1814
James Cochran	Person	December 17, 1813	February 25, 1814

Elected by the Legislature of 1814[54]

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Gideon Alston	Halifax	December 15, 1814	————
Robert Burton	Granville	December 15, 1814	————
James Cochran	Person	December 15, 1814	————
Gabriel Holmes	Sampson	December 15, 1814	————
Benjamin Robinson	Cumberland	December 15, 1814	————
William Blackledge	Craven	December 17, 1814	————
Joseph Graham	Lincoln	December 17, 1814	————

Elected by the Legislature of 1815

President, Robert Burton, Granville
Clerk, Simon F. Sanders, ————

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Gideon Alston	Halifax	December 9, 1815	March 1, 1816
William Blackledge	Craven	December 9, 1815	March 1, 1816
Robert Burton	Granville	December 9, 1815	March 1, 1816
James Cochran	Person	December 9, 1815	March 1, 1816
Gabriel Holmes	Sampson	December 9, 1815	————
Benjamin Robinson	Cumberland	December 9, 1815	————
John Umstead	Orange	December 9, 1815	March 1, 1816

Elected by the Legislature of 1816[55]

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Gabriel Holmes	Sampson	November 29, 1816	————
Nathaniel Jones[56]	Wake	November 29, 1816	————
Whitmel H. Pugh	Bertie	November 29, 1816	————
William Blackledge, Sr.	Craven	December 4, 1816	————
Jesse Franklin	Surry	December 13, 1816	————
Thomas Lenoir	Haywood	December 13, 1816	————
Sterling Ruffin	Rockingham	December 13, 1816	————

Elected by the Legislature of 1817

President, Gideon Alston, Halifax
Secretary, Simon Sanders, ————
William Plummer,[57] ————

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Gideon Alston	Halifax	December 6, 1817	February 4, 1818
William Blackledge	Craven	December 6, 1817	February 4, 1818
Jesse Franklin	Surry	December 6, 1817	February 4, 1818
David Gillespie	Bladen	December 6, 1817	February 4, 1818
Gabriel Holmes	Sampson	December 6, 1817	March 2, 1818
Whitmel H. Pugh	Bertie	December 6, 1817	February 4, 1818
John Umstead	Orange	December 6, 1817	August 10, 1818

Elected by the Legislature of 1818

President, Gideon Alston, Halifax
Secretary, William Plummer, ————

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Gideon Alston	Halifax	November 26, 1818	March 4, 1819
William Blackledge	Craven	November 26, 1818	July 3, 1819
Jesse Franklin	Surry	November 26, 1818	July 3, 1819
David Gillespie	Bladen	November 26, 1818	July 3, 1819
Gabriel Holmes	Sampson	November 26, 1818	March 5, 1819
John Umstead	Orange	November 26, 1818	March 10, 1819
Thomas Wynns	Hertford	November 26, 1818	March 4, 1819

Elected by the Legislature of 1819

President, Gideon Alston, Halifax
Secretary, William Plummer, ————

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Gideon Alston	Halifax	November 30, 1819	August 14, 1820
William Blackledge	Craven	November 30, 1819	————
Jesse Franklin	Surry	November 30, 1819	August 14, 1820
David Gillespie	Bladen	November 30, 1819	August 14, 1820
Gabriel Holmes	Sampson	November 30, 1819	August 14, 1820
John Umstead	Orange	November 30, 1819	August 14, 1820
Thomas Wynns	Hertford	November 30, 1819	August 14, 1820

Elected by the Legislature of 1820

President, Gideon Alston, Halifax
Secretary, William H. Hardin, ————

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Gideon Alston	Halifax	December 18, 1820	July 23, 1821
William Blackledge	Craven	December 18, 1820	July 23, 1821
David Gillespie	Bladen	December 18, 1820	July 23, 1821
Gabriel Holmes[58]	Sampson	December 18, 1820	July 23, 1821
Theophilus Lacy	Rockingham	December 18, 1820	July 23, 1821
John Umstead	Orange	December 18, 1820	————
Thomas Wynns	Hertford	December 18, 1820	July 23, 1821

Elected by the Legislature of 1821[59]

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Gideon Alston	Halifax	December 11, 1821	———
William Blackledge	Craven	December 11, 1821	———
David Gillespie	Bladen	December 11, 1821	———
Thomas Kenan	Duplin	December 11, 1821	———
Theophilus Lacy	Rockingham	December 11, 1821	———
Thomas Wynns	Hertford	December 11, 1821	———
William Davidson	Mecklenburg	December 14, 1821	———

Elected by the Legislature of 1822[60]

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Gideon Alston	Halifax	December 24, 1822	———
William Blackledge	Craven	December 24, 1822	———
William Davidson	Mecklenburg	December 24, 1822	———
David Gillespie	Wilkes	December 24, 1822	———
Edmund Jones	Bladen	December 24, 1822	———
Theophilus Lacy	Rockingham	December 24, 1822	———
Thomas Wynns	Hertford	December 24, 1822	———

Elected by the Legislature of 1823[61]

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Gideon Alston	Halifax	December 18, 1823	———
William Blackledge	Craven	December 18, 1823	———
William Davidson	Mecklenburg	December 18, 1823	———
David Gillespie	Bladen	December 18, 1823	———
Edmund Jones	Wilkes	December 18, 1823	———
Theophilus Lacy	Rockingham	December 18, 1823	———
Thomas Wynns	Hertford	December 18, 1823	———

Elected by the Legislature of 1824

President, Gideon Alston, Halifax
Secretary, John K. Campbell, – ———

Gideon Alston	Halifax	December 27, 1824	July 14, 1825
William Blackledge	Craven	December 27, 1824	July 14, 1825
Meshack Franklin	Surry	December 27, 1824	July 14, 1825
George Washington Jeffreys	Person	December 27, 1824	July 14, 1825
John McDowell	Rutherford	December 27, 1824	July 14, 1825
John Owen	Bladen	December 27, 1824	July 14, 1825
Thomas Wynns[62]	Hertford	December 27, 1824	———
Peter Brown[63]	———	July 14, 1825	July 15, 1825

Elected by the Legislature of 1825

President, Gideon Alston, Halifax
Secretary, John K. Campbell, ———

Gideon Alston	Halifax	December 16, 1825	August 18, 1826
William Blackledge	Craven	December 16, 1825	August 18, 1826
Meshack Franklin	Surry	December 16, 1825	August 18, 1826

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
George Washington Jeffreys	Person	December 16, 1825	August 18, 1826
Thomas Maney	Hertford	December 16, 1825	————
John McDowell	Rutherford	December 16, 1825	————
John Owen	Bladen	December 16, 1825	August 18, 1826

Elected by the Legislature of 1826

President, Gideon Alston, Halifax
Secretary, John K. Campbell, ————

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Gideon Alston	Halifax	December 23, 1826	September 3, 1827
William Blackledge	Craven	December 23, 1826	————
Meshack Franklin	Surry	December 23, 1826	September 3, 1827
George Washington Jeffreys	Person	December 23, 1826	September 3, 1827
William B. Lockhart	Northampton	December 23, 1826	————
John McDowell	Rutherford	December 23, 1826	September 3, 1827
John Owen[64]	Bladen	December 23, 1826	September 3, 1827

Elected by the Legislature of 1827

President, Gideon Alston, Halifax
Secretary, John B. Muse, ————

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Gideon Alston	Halifax	December 15, 1827	July 30, 1828
Isaac T. Avery	Burke	December 15, 1827	————
William Blackledge	Craven	December 15, 1827	————
Meshack Franklin[65]	Surry	December 15, 1827	July 30, 1828
George Washington Jeffreys	Person	December 15, 1827	July 30, 1828
William B. Lockhart	Northampton	December 15, 1827	July 30, 1828
Archibald McBryde	Moore	December 18, 1827	July 30, 1828

Elected by the Legislature of 1828

President, Gideon Alston, Halifax
Secretary, John B. Muse, ————

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Gideon Alston	Halifax	January 6, 1829	May 7, 1829
Alexander Gray	Randolph	January 6, 1829	————
George Washington Jeffreys	Person	January 6, 1829	May 7, 1829
Thomas Kenan	Duplin	January 6, 1829	May 7, 1829
William B. Lockhart	Northampton	January 6, 1829	————
Archibald McBryde	Moore	January 6, 1829	May 7, 1829
Nathan B. Whitfield	Lenoir	January 6, 1829	————

Elected by the Legislature of 1829[66]

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Gideon Alston	Halifax	December 19, 1829	————
Daniel M. Forney	Lincoln	December 19, 1829	————
Alexander Gray	Randolph	December 19, 1829	————

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
George W. Jeffreys	Person	December 19, 1829	————
Thomas Kenan	Duplin	December 19, 1829	————
Archibald McBryde	Moore	December 19, 1829	————
Joseph B. Outlaw	Bertie	December 19, 1829	————

Elected by the Legislature of 1830[67]

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Gideon Alston	Halifax	December 23, 1830	————
John G. Blount	Beaufort	December 23, 1830	————
Daniel M. Forney	Lincoln	December 23, 1830	————
George W. Jeffreys	Person	December 23, 1830	————
Alfred Jones	Wake	December 23, 1830	————
David Newland	————	December 23, 1830	————
Nathan B. Whitfield	Lenoir	December 23, 1830	————
James Bozman	————	January 4, 1831	————

Elected by the Legislature of 1831[68]

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Meshack Franklin	Surry	December 21, 1831	————
Owen Holmes	New Hanover	December 21, 1831	————
George W. Jeffreys	Person	December 21, 1831	————
Alfred Jones	Wake	December 21, 1831	————
Robert C. Watson	Bertie	December 21, 1831	————
Nathan B. Whitfield	Lenoir	December 21, 1831	————
William Williams	Warren	December 21, 1831	————

Elected by the Legislature of 1832[69]

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Meshack Franklin	Surry	December 16, 1832	————
Owen Holmes	New Hanover	December 16, 1832	————
George W. Jeffreys	Person	December 16, 1832	————
Alfred Jones	Wake	December 16, 1832	————
Joseph B. Skinner[70]	Chowan	December 16, 1832	————
Nathan B. Whitfield	Lenoir	December 16, 1832	————
Clement Marshall	Anson	December 18, 1832	————

Elected by the Legislature of 1833-34[71]

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Meshack Franklin	Surry	January 9, 1834	————
George W. Jeffreys	Person	January 9, 1834	————
Alfred Jones	Wake	January 9, 1834	————
Isham Matthews	Halifax	January 9, 1834	————
Clement Marshall	Anson	January 9, 1834	————
Henry Skinner	Perquimans	January 9, 1834	————
Owen Holmes[72]	New Hanover	January 10, 1834	————

Elected by the Legislature of 1834[73]

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
William [S.] Ashe	New Hanover	December 24, 1834	————
Peter N. Dilliard	Rockingham	December 24, 1834	————

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Louis D. Henry	Cumberland	December 24, 1834	———
Allen Rogers	Wake	December 24, 1834	———
Henry Skinner	Perquimans	December 24, 1834	———
Daniel Turner	Warren	December 24, 1834	———
George Williamson	Caswell	December 24, 1834	———

Elected by the Legislature of 1835

President, Allen Rogers, Wake
Secretary, Thomas B. Haywood, ———

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
William S. Ashe	New Hanover	December 4, 1835	———
Peter H. Dillard	Rockingham	December 4, 1835	———
Louis D. Henry[74]	Cumberland	December 4, 1835	January 13, 1836
Allen Rogers	Wake	December 4, 1835	January 13, 1836
Henry Skinner	Perquimans	December 4, 1835	———
Daniel Turner	Warren	December 4, 1835	January 13, 1836
George Williamson	Caswell	December 4, 1835	January 13, 1836

Elected by the Legislature of 1836-37

President, Allen Rogers, Wake
Secretary, Christopher C. Battle, ———

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Archibald H. Davis	Franklin	December 28, 1836	February 16, 1837
Allen Goodwin	Chatham	December 28, 1836	February 16, 1837
Allen Rogers	Wake	December 28, 1836	February 16, 1837
James Watt	Rockingham	December 28, 1836	June 15, 1837
George Williamson	Caswell	December 28, 1836	February 16, 1837
Francis L. Dancey[75]	Edgecombe	January 3, 1837	———
Charles E. Johnson	Chowan	January 3, 1837	February 16, 1837
(James W. Clark)[76]	(Edgecombe)	(February 17, 1837)	———

Elected by the Legislature of 1838

President, Johnson Busbee, Wake
Secretary, James L. Littlejohn, ———
Christopher C. Battle,[77] ———

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
John A. Anderson	Hertford	December 3, 1838	February 16, 1839
Isaac T. Avery	Burke	December 3, 1838	February 10, 1840
Johnson Busbee	Wake	December 3, 1838	February 16, 1839
Allen Goodwin	Chatham	December 3, 1838	April 15, 1839
James P. Leak	Richmond	December 3, 1838	February 16, 1839
Thomas McGenee	Person	December 3, 1838	February 16, 1839
Willie Perry	Franklin	December 3, 1838	February 16, 1839

Elected by the Legislature of 1840

President, Johnson Busbee, Wake
Secretary, James L. Littlejohn, ———

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
John Anderson	Hertford	December 17, 1840	February 10, 1841
Isaac T. Avery	Burke	December 17, 1840	———

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Johnson Busbee	Wake	December 17, 1840	February 10, 1841
James P. Leake[78]	Richmond	December 17, 1840	February 10, 1841
Thomas McGehee	Person	December 17, 1840	February 8, 1841
Willie Perry	Franklin	December 17, 1840	February 10, 1841
Allen Goodwin	Chatham	December 18, 1840	February 10, 1841

Elected by the Legislature of 1842[79]

President, Thomas N. Cameron, Cumberland
Secretary, Pryor Reynolds, ————————

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Thomas N. Cameron[80]	Cumberland	December 18, 1842	February 9, 1843
Henry W. Connor[81]	Lincoln	December 18, 1842	February 9, 1843
Henry Fitts	Warren	December 18, 1842	February 9, 1843
Gabriel Holmes	New Hanover	December 18, 1842	February 9, 1843
Alexander Mebane	Bertie	December 18, 1842	July 8, 1844
Richard D. Spaight[82]	Craven	December 18, 1842	————
David Watson	Chatham	December 18, 1842	February 12, 1844
James D. Watt[83]	Rockingham	January 17, 1843	March 18, 1844

Elected by the Legislature of 1844

President, Willie Perry, Franklin
Clerk, Pryor Reynolds, ————————

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Richard O. Britton[84]	Bertie	December 7, 1844	March 5, 1845
Josiah Cowles	Surry	December 7, 1844	March 5, 1845
James W. Howard[85]	Jones	December 7, 1844	March 5, 1845
James Lowry	Buncombe	December 7, 1844	March 5, 1845
Absolom Myers	Anson	December 7, 1844	March 5, 1845
Willie Perry	Franklin	December 7, 1844	March 5, 1845
Nathaniel Roane	Caswell	December 7, 1844	March 5, 1845

Elected by the Legislature of 1846

President, James Lowery, Buncombe
John McLeod,[86] Johnston
Clerk, C. A. Graham, ————————
W. W. Morrison,[87] ————————

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
John A. Anderson	Hertford	November 25, 1846	March 4, 1847
Josiah Cowles	Surry	November 25, 1846	May 20, 1848
James Lowery	Buncombe	November 25, 1846	March 4, 1847
John McLeod	Johnston	November 25, 1846	March 4, 1847
Absalom Myers	Anson	November 25, 1846	May 10, 1848
Nathaniel Roane	Caswell	November 25, 1846	March 13, 1847
David W. Saunders	Onslow	November 25, 1846	March 4, 1847

Elected by the Legislature of 1848

President, Joshua Taylor,[88] Beaufort
Adolphus J. Erwin,[89] McDowell
Clerk, Langdon C. Manly

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Thomas A. Allison	Iredell	December 15, 1848	March 6, 1849
Lewis Bond[90]	Bertie	December 15, 1848	April 9, 1850

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Adolphus J. Erwin	McDowell	December 15, 1848	March 6, 1849
Nathaniel T. Green	Warren	December 15, 1848	April 9, 1850
Charles L. Payne	Davidson	December 15, 1848	March 6, 1849
Joshua Taylor[91]	Beaufort	December 15, 1848	March 6, 1849
John Winslow	Cumberland	December 15, 1848	March 6, 1849

Elected by the Legislature of 1850

President, William K. Lane, Wayne
President *pro tempore*, Wilson S. Hill,[92] Rockingham
Secretary, Willie H. Jones, ————
Clerk, Thomas Settle, ————

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Archibald Henderson	Rowan	December 6, 1850	June 12, 1851
Wilson S. Hill	Rockingham	December 6, 1850	February 3, 1851
John W. Kirkland	Orange	December 6, 1850	February 3, 1851
William K. Lane	Wayne	December 6, 1850	February 3, 1851
James J. McKay	Bladen	December 6, 1850	————
Whitmel Stallings	Gates	December 6, 1850	February 3, 1851
Montford Sydney Stokes	Wilkes	December 6, 1850	February 3, 1851

Elected by the Legislature of 1852

President, Perrin Busbee,[93] Wake
B. S. French,[94] ————
Clerk, Samuel F. Adams, ————

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Perrin Busbee[95]	Wake	December 22, 1852	February 17, 1853
B. S. French	————	December 22, 1852	February 17, 1853
Archibald Henderson	Rowan	December 22, 1852	February 17, 1853
Wilson S. Hill[96]	Rockingham	December 22, 1852	February 17, 1853
William K. Lane	Wayne	December 22, 1852	February 17, 1853
Columbus Mills[97]	Cleveland	December 22, 1852	February 17, 1853
Whitmel Stallings	Gates	December 22, 1852	February 17, 1853
Kimbrough Jones	Wake	March 15, 1854	June 16, 1854

Elected by the Legislature of 1854

President, M. T. Hawkins, Warren
Clerk, Pulaski Cowper, [Hertford]

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
William Badham[98]	Chowan	December 20, 1854	————
Micajah T. Hawkins	Warren	December 20, 1854	February 5, 1855
Owen D. Holmes	————	December 20, 1854	February 5, 1855
Owen R. Kenan	Duplin	December 20, 1854	February 5, 1855
Samuel R. Love[99]	Haywood	December 20, 1854	February 5, 1855
Larkin Stowe	————	December 20, 1854	February 5, 1855
Benjamin Trollinger	————	December 20, 1854	February 5, 1855
Richard Dillard[100]	Duplin	September 20, 1855	————

Elected by the Legislature of 1856

President, John Walker, Mecklenburg
Clerk, Pulaski Cowper, [Hertford]

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Clark M. Avery	Burke	December 16, 1856	January 29, 1857
William D. Bethell	Rockingham	December 16, 1856	January 29, 1857
N[icholas] M. Long	————	December 16, 1856	November 10, 1857
Allmand A. McKay[101]	Sampson	December 16, 1856	January 29, 1857
G. C. Merchant	————	December 16, 1856	August 11, 1858
Daniel G. Ward	[Martin]	December 16, 1856	January 29, 1857
John Walker	Mecklenburg	December 16, 1856	January 29, 1857
Patrick Murphy[102]	Sampson	August 11, 1858	————

Elected by the Legislature of 1858

President, John A. Averitt, ————
Clerk, Graham Daves, Wake

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
John A. Averitt	————	December 23, 1858	January 15, 1859
John S. Bridgers	Edgecombe	December 23, 1858	January 15, 1859
Josiah T. Granberry	————	December 23, 1858	January 15, 1859
Columbus Mills	Cleveland	December 23, 1858	December 6, 1859
Pleasant M. Powell	Richmond	December 23, 1858	January 15, 1859
Jesse A. Waugh[103]	Forsyth	December 23, 1858	January 15, 1859
William I. Yates	Mecklenburg	December 23, 1858	January 15, 1859
Rufus L. Patterson[104]	Forsyth	July 26, 1860	————

Elected by the Legislature of 1860

President, Council Wooten, Lenoir
Clerk, Graham Daves, Wake
Pulaski Cowper,[105] [Hertford]

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
John W. Cunningham	Person	December 20, 1860	January 23, 1861
William A. Ferguson	Bertie	December 20, 1860	January 23, 1861
Jesse F. Graves	Surry	December 20, 1860	January 23, 1861
William L. Hilliard	Buncombe	December 20, 1860	January 23, 1861
John J. Long	————	December 20, 1860	April 23, 1861
David Murphy	Lenoir	December 20, 1860	January 23, 1861
Council Wooten	Northampton	December 20, 1860	January 23, 1861

Elected by the Legislature of 1862

President, Fenner B. Satterthwaite, Pitt
Clerk, R[ichard] H. Battle, Jr., [Wake]

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
James Calloway	Wilkes	December 2, 1862	January 8, 1863
Leonard Etheridge	Johnston	December 2, 1862	January 8, 1863
J. R. Hargrove	Anson	December 2, 1862	January 8, 1863
Robert P. Dick[106]	Guilford	December 2, 1862	January 8, 1863
James A. Pelton[107]	Buncombe	December 2, 1862	January 8, 1863
Fenner B. Satterthwaite	Pitt	December 2, 1862	January 8, 1863
Jesse R. Stubbs[108]	Martin	December 2, 1862	January 8, 1863

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Allen T. Davidson[109]	Buncombe	March 11, 1864	March 11, 1864
Alfred G. Foster[110]	Davidson	October 5, 1864	————
Patrick H. Winston, Jr.[110]	Bertie	October 5, 1864	October 5, 1864

Elected by the Legislature of 1864

President, Patrick H. Winston, Jr., Bertie
Clerk, A. M. McPheeters, ————

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Alfred G. Foster	Davidson	December 15, 1864	March 13, 1865
N. L. Williams	Yadkin	December 15, 1864	March 13, 1865
Patrick H. Winston, Jr.	Bertie	December 15, 1864	March 13, 1865
William Eaton, Jr.	Warren	December 16, 1864	March 13, 1865
J. R. Hargrove	Anson	December 16, 1864	————
Charles E. Shober	Guilford	December 16, 1864	March 13, 1865
Allen T. Davidson	Buncombe	December 19, 1864	————

Elected by the Legislature of 1865

President, William A. Wright, New Hanover
Clerk, William H. Bagley, ————

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
William Eaton, Jr.	Warren	December 11, 1865	January 3, 1866
Henry A. Lemly	Forsyth	December 12, 1865	January 3, 1866
Daniel L. Russell, Sr.	Brunswick	December 12, 1865	————
Jesse J. Yates	Hertford	December 12, 1865	April 14, 1866
W. W. Lenoir[111]	Caldwell	December 13, 1865	————
William A. Wright	New Hanover	December 13, 1865	January 3, 1866
Calvin J. Cowles	Wilkes	December 13, 1865	January 3, 1866
R. A. Simonton[112]	Iredell	February 10, 1866	April 14, 1866

Elected by the Legislature of 1866

President, William A. Wright, New Hanover
President *pro tempore*, Jesse G. Shepherd,[113] Cumberland
Secretary, William H. Bagley, ————

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
William A. Wright	New Hanover	December 1, 1866	January 14, 1867
William Eaton, Jr.	Warren	December 5, 1866	January 14, 1867
E. W. Jones	Caldwell	December 7, 1866	March 26, 1867
Thomas S. Ashe	Anson	December 10, 1866	March 26, 1867
Henry Joyner	Halifax	December 10, 1866	January 14, 1867
Giles Mebane	Alamance	December 10, 1866	February 11, 1868
Jesse G. Shepherd	Cumberland	December 10, 1866	January 14, 1867

STATE OFFICIALS, 1776-1868[1]

Secretary of State

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Term*
James Glasgow[2]	Dobbs	December 20, 1776	1777
James Glasgow[3]	Dobbs	April 28, 1777	1777-1798
William White[4]	Lenoir	November 28, 1798	1798-1811
William Hill[5]	Rockingham	November 29, 1811	1811-1857
Rufus H. Page[6]	Wake	November 10, 1857	1857-1858
Rufus H. Page[7]	Wake	November 19, 1858	1858-1862
John P. H. Russ[8]	Wake	November 25, 1862	1862-1865
Charles R. Thomas[9]	Craven	December 8, 1864	1865
Charles R. Thomas[10]	Craven	June 12, 1865	1865
Robert W. Best[11]	Greene	December 1, 1865	1866-1868

Treasurer

Name	*District*	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Term*
Samuel Johnston[12]	Northern	Chowan	September 8, 1775	1775-1777
Richard Caswell[13]	Southern	Dobbs	September 8, 1775	1775-1776
Samuel Johnston[14]	Northern	Chowan	May 2, 1777	———
John Ashe[15]	Southern	New Hanover	May 2, 1777	1777-1779
William Skinner[16]	Northern	Perquimans	June 11, 1777	1777
William Skinner[17]	Northern	Perquimans	December 20, 1777	1777-1779
William Skinner[18]	Edenton	Perquimans	May 12, 1779	1779-1784
Green Hill	Halifax	Franklin	May 12, 1779	1779-1784
William Johnston[19]	Hillsborough	Orange	May 12, 1779	———
Richard Cogdell[20]	New Bern	Craven	May 12, 1779	1779-1782
William Cathey[21]	Salisbury	[Rowan]	May 12, 1779	1779-1781
John Ashe[22]	Wilmington	New Hanover	May 12, 1779	1779-1781
Nathaniel Rochester[23]	Hillsborough	Orange	October 25, 1779	———
Matthew Jones[24]	Hillsborough	Chatham	October 30, 1779	1779-1782
Timothy Bloodworth[25]	Salisbury	Surry	July 11, 1781	1781-1784
Robert Lanier	Wilmington	New Hanover	[April 20, 1780]	1780-1783
Memucan Hunt	Hillsborough	Granville	May 17, 1782	1782-1784
John Brown	Morgan	Wilkes	May 17, 1782	1782-1784
Benjamin Exum	New Bern	Dobbs	May 17, 1782	1782-1784
Joseph Cain[26]	Wilmington	[New Hanover]	May 9, 1783	1783-1784
William Locke[27]	Salisbury	[Rowan]	May 22, 1784	1784

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Term*
Memucan Hunt[28]	Granville	November 22, 1784	1784-1787
John Haywood[29]	Edgecombe	December 30, 1786	1787-1827
John S. Haywood[30]	Wake	November 26, 1827	———
William Robards[31]	Granville	December 14, 1827	1827-1830
Robert H. Burton[32]	Lincoln	December 4, 1830	———
William S. Mhoon[33]	Bertie	December 20, 1830	1831-1835
Samuel F. Patterson[34]	Wilkes	December 9, 1834	1835
Samuel F. Patterson[35]	Wilkes	December 9, 1835	———
Samuel F. Patterson[36]	Wilkes	January 13, 1836	1836-1837
Daniel W. Courts[37]	Surry	December 28, 1836	1837-1839
Charles L. Hinton[38]	Wake	April 15, 1839	1839-1840
Charles L. Hinton[39]	Wake	December 9, 1840	1840-1843
John H. Wheeler[40]	Lincoln	December 22, 1842	1843-1845
Charles L. Hinton[41]	Wake	December 18, 1844	1845-1851
Daniel W. Courts[42]	Surry	December 18, 1850	1851-1862
Jonathan Worth[43]	Randolph	December 3, 1862	1862-1865
Jonathan Worth[44]	Randolph	June 12, 1865	1865
William Sloan[45]	Anson	[November 16, 1665]	1865-1866
Kemp P. Battle[46]	Wake	December 6, 1865	1866-1868

Attorney General

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Term*
Waightstill Avery[47]	Burke	December 20, 1777	1777-1779
Thomas McGuire[48]	———	May 9, 1779	———
James Iredell[49]	Chowan	July 3, 1779	1779
James Iredell[50]	Chowan	October 25, 1779	1779-1782
Alfred Moore[51]	Brunswick	May 3, 1782	1782-1791
John Haywood, Jr.[52]	Halifax	December 29, 1791	1792-1795
Blake Baker[53]	Edgecombe	February 2, 1795	1795-1803
Henry Seawell[54]	Wake	December 8, 1803	1803-1808
Oliver Fitts[55]	Warren	December 9, 1808	1808-1810
William Miller[56]	Warren	August 21, 1810	1810
Hutching G. Burton[57]	Warren	November 28, 1810	1810-1816
William P. Drew[58]	Halifax	November 28, 1816	1816-1824
James F. Taylor[59]	Wake	January 2, 1825	1825-1828
Robert H. Jones[60]	Warren	July 31, 1828	1828
Romulus M. Saunders[61]	Caswell	November 28, 1828	1828-1834
John R. J. Daniel[62]	Halifax	January 2, 1835	1835-1841
Hugh McQueen[63]	Chatham	December 11, 1840	1841-1842
Spier Whitaker[64]	Halifax	December 5, 1842	1842-1846
Edward Stanley[65]	Beaufort	December 12, 1846	1846-1848
Bartholomew F. Moore[66]	Halifax	May 20, 1848	1848
Bartholomew F. Moore[67]	Halifax	December 1, 1848	1848-1851
William Eaton, Jr.[68]	Warren	June 13, 1851	1851-1852
Matthew W. Ransom[69]	Northampton	December 17, 1852	1853-1855
Joseph B. Batchelor[70]	Warren	May 25, 1855	1855-1856
William H. Bailey[71]	Mecklenburg	January 1, 1857	1857
William A. Jenkins[72]	Warren	November 26, 1856	1857-1862
Sion H. Rogers[73]	Wake	December 17, 1862	1863-1868

Comptroller

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Term*
Richard Caswell[74]	Dobbs	May 17, 1782	1782-1785
Francis Childs[75]	Orange	November 22, 1784	1785-1792
John Craven[76]	Halifax	November 27, 1792	1792
John Craven[77]	Halifax	December 18, 1792	1792-1808
Samuel Goodwin[78]	Cumberland	December 1, 1808	1808-1821
Joseph Hawkins[79]	Warren	July 25, 1821	1821
Joseph Hawkins[80]	Warren	December 7, 1821	1821-1827
John L. Henderson[81]	Rowan	September 4, 1827	1827
James Grant[82]	Halifax	November 29, 1827	1827-1834
Nathan A. Stedman[83]	Chatham	November 24, 1834	1834-1836
William F. Collins[84]	Nash	December 20, 1836	1836-1851
William J. Clarke[85]	Wake	December 5, 1850	1851-1855
George W. Brooks[86]	Pasquotank	November 18, 1854	1855-1857
Curtis H. Brogden[87]	Wayne	December 15, 1856	1857-1867
S.W. Burgin[88]	———	December 6, 1866	1867-1868

Solicitor General

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Term*
John Haywood, Jr.[89]	Halifax	December 10, 1790	1790-1792
Edward Jones[90]	New Hanover	January 4, 1792	1792-1827
John Scott[91]	Orange	December 10, 1827	1827-1835
John F. Poindexter[92]	Stokes	November 27, 1835	1835-1836

Adjutant General

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Term*
William Caswell[93]	Dobbs	January 2, 1779	1779
Joseph T. Rhodes[94]	Duplin	January 9, 1794	1794-[1800]

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Benjamin Smith[95]	Brunswick	February 10, 1807	1807
Edward Pasteur[96]	Craven	December 20, 1807	1807-1808
Calvin Jones[97]	Wake	June —, 1808	1808-1813
Robert Williams[98]	Surry	January 25, 1813	1813-1821
Beverly Daniel[99]	Wake	July 25, 1821	1821-1840
Robert W. Haywood[100]	Wake	September 18, 1840	1840-1857
Richard C. Cotton[101]	Chatham	February 4, 1857	1857-1859
[Graham Daves][102]	[Wake]	[January —, 1860]	[1860-1861]
John F. Hoke[103]	Lincoln	February 20, 1861	1861
James G. Martin[104]	Pasquotank	[July —, 1861]	1861
James G. Martin[105]	Pasquotank	September 21, 1861	1861-1863
Daniel G. Fowle[106]	Wake	March 14, 1863	1863
Richard C. Gatlin[107]	Lenoir	[August —, 1863]	1863-1865
John A. Gilmer[108]	Guilford	March 12, 1866	1866-1868

Superintendent of Common Schools

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Calvin H. Wiley[109]	Guilford	December 13, 1852	1852-1865

Auditor of Public Accounts

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
Samuel F. Phillips[110]	Orange	December 20, 1862	1862-1864
Richard H. Battle[111]	Wake	July 19, 1864	1864
Richard H. Battle[112]	Wake	November 24, 1864	1864-1865

FOOTNOTES

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT

Provincial Council

[1]The information in this section was obtained from the "Journals of the Proceedings of the Provincial Council of North Carolina," found in Saunders, *Council Records*, X, 283-294, 349-362, and 469-477.

Council of Safety

[2]The information in this section was obtained from the "Journals of the Proceedings of the Council of Safety of North Carolina," found in Saunders, *Colonial Records*, X, 618d-647, 682-707, 826-830, and 873-881.

[3]Harnett was granted a leave of absence at the end of the July-August session.

[4]Ashe was chosen to replace Harnett on August 21, 1776 and was granted a leave of absence at the end of the September session.

[5]Jones was chosen to replace Ashe on September 27, 1776.

[6]Eaton served on June 19 and 20 during the absence of Harnett.

Provincial Congress

[7]The information in this section was obtained from the "Journals of the Proceedings of the Provincial Congresses of North Carolina," found in Saunders, *Colonial Records*, IX, 1041-1049, 1178-1185; X, 164-220, 499-590, and 913-1013.

[8]Harvey was moderator during the first and second congresses.

[9]Johnston was chosen president at the third congress and served in this capacity throughout the third and fourth congresses.

[10]Caswell was chosen president at the fifth congress.

[11]Jones was appointed vice-president on May 1, 1776.

[12]Harnett was appointed vice-president on December 21, 1776.

[13]Knox served as clerk during the first and second congresses and as secretary during the third.

[14]Craige served as clerk during the third congreess only.

[15]See footnote 13.

[16]Green served during the fourth and fifth congresses only.

[17]Glasgow served during the third, fourth and fifth congresses.

[18]Lynaugh served during the third and fourth congresses.

[19]Swann served during the third, fourth and fifth congresses.

[20]Gooding served during the fifth congress only.

[21]The seats of Bright, Caswell and Miller were declared vacated on April 10, because of their "appointment as officers in the Continental and Military service." A new election was ordered. All three were re-elected and allowed to take their seats on April 27.

[22]See footnote 21.

[23]See footnote 21.

[24]Jones was appointed Superintendent of Indian Affairs for the Southern District by the Continental Congress, and vacated his seat.

[25]Webb was elected to replace Jones until he returned.

[26]Jarvis' seat was vacated because he held "an appointment on the provincial establishment at the time of his election." A new election was ordered.

[27]Hogan's seat was vacated on November 28 follwing his appointment as an officer in the Continental Army. A new election was ordered.

[28]Haywood was elected to replace Hogan and took his seat on December 7.

[29]Ingram's seat was vacated on November 28 following his appointment as an officer in the Continental Army. A new election was ordered.

[30]Parker was elected to replace Ingram and took his seat on December 9.

[31]The Committee on Elections declared the first election held in Orange County to be void and ordered new ones held on December 10. On this date a new set of delegates was elected, and they took their seats on December 16 and 17.

[32]See footnote 31.

[33]Jones' seat was vacated on November 15 because he held "an appointment as an officer in the Continental Service." A new election was ordered. He was re-elected on November 28 and allowed to take his seat on December 3.

GOVERNORS

[1]The Constitution of 1776 provided for the election of the governor by the general assembly. Paragraph 15, "The Constitution of 1776," Saunders, *Colonial Records*, X, 1003.

[2]Caswell was appointed by the Provincial Congress to act "until [the] next General Assembly." He was later elected by the general assembly to a regular term. "An Ordinance for appointing a Governor, Council of State, and Secretary, until next General Assembly," December 20, 1776, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, X, 979, 1013.

[3]See footnote 2.

[4]The House and Senate Journals for 1780 are missing; however, loose papers found in the North Carolina Archives provided the necessary information. He requested that his name be withdrawn from nomination in 1781. Legislative Papers, House of Commons, April 17-30, 1780, LP 31, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, hereinafter cited as Legislative Papers, April 17-30, 1780; Nash to Speaker of the House, June 24, 1781, "The Senate Journal, 1781," Clark, *State Records*, 802-803.

[5]On September 12, 1781, Burke and several other state officials and continental officers were captured by the British. Burke was sent to Sullivan's Island near Charleston, South Carolina and later transferred to James Island. After several attempts, he was able to obtain a parole to return to North Carolina in late January, 1782. General Alexander Leslie who issued the parole, later changed his mind and wrote General Nathaniel Greene requesting the immediate return of Burke. Feeling that it was more important for him to remain in North Carolina, Burke refused to comply with the request despite urgings from several men of importance who questioned the legality, as well and the prudency of his actions. The adversity which developed, prompted Burke to have his name withdrawn from the list of nominees for governor in 1782. He retired from public life to his home near Hillsborough where he died the following year. Crabtree, *North Carolina Governors*, 49-50; Leslie to Greene, January 27, 1782, Governors Letter Books, Thomas Burke, 1781-1782, GLB 4, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 17, hereinafter cited as Burke Letter Book, 1781-1782.

[6]Martin, as speaker of the senate, was qualified as acting governor upon receiving news of Burke's capture. He served in this capacity until Burke returned to North Carolina in late January, 1782. Council Minutes, October 5, 1781, Council Minutes and Papers, 1781-1790, GO 119.1, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, hereinafter cited as Council Minutes, 1781-1790.

[7]On November 26, 1789 Johnston was elected as United States Senator after having already qualified as governor. A new election was held on December 5, and Alexander Martin was elected to replace him.

[8]See footnote 7.

[9]Davie served only one term as governor due to his appointment in 1799 by President Adams to a special diplomatic mission to France. Crabtree, *North Carolina Governors*, 57.

[10]Ashe died before he could qualify, and Turner was elected to replace him.

[11]See footnote 10.

[12]Turner was elected to the United States Senate on November 21, 1805 to fill a vacancy created by the resignation of Montford Stokes.

[13]He declined to run for re-election.

[14]See footnote 13.

[15]See footnote 13.

[16]See footnote 13.

[17]See footnote 13.

[18]Iredell resigned on December 1, 1828 following his election to the United States Senate to fill the seat vacated by the resignation of Nathaniel Macon.

[19]See footnote 13.

[20]Stokes was appointed by President Jackson in 1832 as "chairman of the Federal Indian Commission to supervise the settlement of southern Indians west of the Mississippi." Crabtree, *North Carolina Governors*, 78.

[21]The Constitutional Convention of 1835 provided for the popular election of governor.

[22]Manly was defeated for re-election by Reid in 1850.

[23]On November 24, 1854, Reid was elected by the general assembly to complete the unexpired term of Willie P. Mangum in the United States Senate. He resigned as governor on December 5, 1854. Reid to General Assembly, December 5, 1854, Governors Letter Books, David S. Reid, 1853-1854, GLB 41, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 297, hereinafter cited as Reid Letter Book, 1853-1854.

[24]Winslow, as speaker of the house, qualified as governor following the resignation of Reid.

[25]Ellis died on July 7, 1861. Crabtree, *North Carolina Governors*, 94.

[26]Clark, as speaker of the senate, became governor following the death of Ellis. Crabtree, *North Carolina Governors*, 94.

[27]Vance served until the provisional governor was appointed in 1865.

[28]Holden was appointed provisional governor on May 29, 1865 by the occupation commander. He was defeated by Worth in the popular election of 1865. Commission to Holden, May 29, 1865, Record Book Relative to the Provisional Government, 1865, Executive Office, Provisional Government, North Carolina, GO 109, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 5, hereinafter cited as Record Book Relative to the Provisional Government, 1865.

COUNCIL OF STATE

[1]He declined to serve. There is some confusion as to whether anyone was appointed to replace him. R. D. W. Connor in his 1913 *North Carolina Manual* gives the names of John Gray Blount, James Coor, and Martin Perry as councillors. Except for the appearance of their names in a list of people taking an "Oath of Allegiance," there is no evidence that they ever served as councillors—their names do not appear in any of the council journals, nor were "allowances for attendence" granted to any of them. A probable explanation is that like all officials in the new state government, they were required to take the oath before entering into office and were in New Bern for that purpose only. Caswell to Burke, February 16, 1777; "Oath of Allegiance signed by member of the Council of State," January 16, 1777; and "Estimate," January 16, 1777, Clark, *State Records*, XI, 393, 263-364,363.

[2]See footnote 1.

[3]Harnett resigned following his election to the Continental Congress.

[4]Bonner was elected to replace Harnett, but the date of his election could not be found.

[5]Leech served as president, protem from October through January, and then as president following the death of Cray.

[6]See footnote 5.

[7]Cray died on November 29, 1778. Cemetery Index, Pre-1914 File, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, hereinafter cited as Cemetery Index, Pre-1914 File.

[8]He declined to serve.

[9]See footnote 8.

[10]Bryan was elected to replace Henderson.

[11]Simpson was elected to replace Haywood.

[12]Jones was elected to replace Cray.

[13]Bignall served on February 11, 1780 only—Leech arrived the following day. February 11-12, 1780, Council Minutes, 1777-1780, GO 119, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, hereinafter cited as Council Minutes, 1777-1780.

[14]See footnote 8.

[15]Sampson declined to serve on May 18, 1779. Col. John Sampson to Governor Caswell, May 18, 1779, Clark, *State Records*, XIV, 84.

[16]Avery and Starkey were elected to replace Respess and Sampson.

[17]The Council Journals for 1780 are missing; however, sufficient records were found in legislative papers to determine who was elected to serve.. List of candidates for Council of State, April 21, 1780, Legislative Papers, April 17-30, 1780, and Nash to General Assembly, September 11, 1780, Legislative Papers, August-September 1780, LP 33, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, hereinafter Legislative Papers, August-September 1780.

[18]See footnote 17.

[19]Salter declined to serve. Nash to General Assembly, September 11, 1780, Legislative Papers, August-September 1780.

[20]Bignall was elected in May, 1780. Nash to General Assembly, September 11, 1780, Legislative Papers, August-September 1780.

[21]Green was elected to replace Salter. Benbury to Sheriff of Craven County, September 12, 1780, Legislative Papers, August-September 1780.

[22]See footnote 8.

[23]Hill was elected to replace Hawkins.

[24]Penn served at the September meeting. September 19, 1782, Council Minutes, 1781-1790.

[25]There is no record of any council meetings being called.

[26]Kenan served at the July meeting. July 22, 1785, Council Minutes, 1781-1790.

[27]Hargett resigned in August, 1787. Hargett to Caswell, [N.D.], Governors Letter Book, Richard Caswell, 1785-1787, GLB 7, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 663, hereinafter cited as Caswell Letter Book, 1785-1787.

[28]Kinchen resigned on April 8, 1789. Kinchen to Johnston, April 8, 1789, Governors Letter Books, Samuel Johnston, 1788-1789, GLB 9, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 183, hereinafter cited as Johnston Letter Book, 1788-1789.

[29]Skinner resigned on October 2, 1789. Skinner to Johnston, October 2, 1789, Johnston Letter Book, 1788-1789, 183.

[30]Borritz was elected to replace Kinchen.

[31]He apparently declined to serve shortly after being elected.

[32]See footnote 31.

[33]Bell and Brown were elected to replace Hawkins and Little.

[34]There is no record of any council meetings being held during this term.

[35]See footnote 34.

[36]See footnote 34.

[37]Moore served as clerk during April meeting only.

[38]Williams served as clerk during June meeting only.

[39]Hunt resigned on November 15, 1800. Hunt to Williams, November 15, 1800, Governors Letter Book, Benjamin Williams, 1799-1802, GLB 14, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 265-266, hereinafter cited as Williams Letter Book, 1799-1802.

[40]There is no record of any council meetings being held during this term.

[41]See footnote 40.

[42]See footnote 40.

[43]See footnote 40.

[44]See footnote 40.

[45]See footnote 40.

[46]See footnote 40.

[47]Whitfield served on September 15 only.

[48]Mebane resigned on July 20, 1808. Mebane to Williams, July 20, 1808, Governors Letter Book, Benjamin Williams, 1807-1808, GLB 16, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 129, hereinafter cited as Williams Letter Book, 1807-1808.

[49]A Council meeting was called for August, but was apparently cancelled. Stone to Members of Council, July 11, 1809, Governors Letter Books, David Stone, 1808-1810, GLB 17, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 77, hereinafter cited as Stone Letter Book, 1808-1810.

[50]Davis resigned on August 10, 1809. Davis to Stone, August 10, 1809, Stone Letter Book, 1808-1810, 94.

[51]Jacocks died before qualifying.

[52]Armstead was elected to replace Jacocks.

[53]Winston resigned on July 6, 1812. Winston to Hawkins, July 6, 1812, Governors Letter Book, William Hawkins, 1811-1812, GLB 18, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 217, hereinafter cited as Hawkins Letter Book, 1811-1812.

[54]There is no record of any council meetings being held during this term.

[55]See footnote 54.

[56]Jones resigned on August 11, 1817. Jones to Miller, August 11, 1817, Governors Letter Book, William Miller, 1816-1817, GLB 22, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 361, hereinafter cited as Miller Letter Book, 1816-1817.

[57]Plummer served during August meeting only.

[58]Holmes resigned on July 25, 1821. Holmes to Franklin, July 25, 1821, Governors Letter Book, Jesse Franklin, 1820-1821, GLB 24, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 71, hereinafter cited as Franklin Letter Book, 1820-1821.

[59]There is no record of any council meetings being held during this term.

[60]See footnote 59.

[61]See footnote 59.

[62]Wynns died before he could qualify.

[63]Brown was elected by the council at the suggestion of the governor to replace Wynns. Council Minutes, July 14, 1825, Council Journal, 1820-1826, GO 122.1, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, hereinafter cited as Council Journal, 1820-1826.

[64]Owen resigned on October 1, 1827. Commission Book, James Iredell, Jr.—Richard Dobbs Spaight, Jr., 1827-1836, GO 4, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, hereinafter cited as Commission Book, 1827-1836.

[65]Franklin resigned on November 15, 1828. Commission Book, 1827-1836.

[66]There is no record of any council meetings being held during this term.

[67]See footnote 66.

[68]See footnote 66.

[69]See footnote 66.

[70]Skinner resigned on October 9, 1833. Commission Book, 1827-1836.

[71]See footnote 66.

[72]Holmes resigned on August 8, 1834. Commission Book, 1827-1836.

[73]See footnote 66.

[74]Henry resigned on July 16, 1836. Henry to Spaight, July 16, 1836, Governors Letter Book, Richard Dobbs Spaight, Jr., 1835-1836, GLB 31, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 139-140, hereinafter cited as Spaight Letter Book, 1835-1836.

[75]Dancey declined to serve. Dancey to Dudley, February 12, 1837, Governors Letter Book, Edward B. Dudley, 1837-1840, GLB 32, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 34, hereinafter cited as Dudley Letter Book, 1837-1840.

[76]Clark was appointed by the governor to replace Dancey, but the constitutionality of such an appointment was questioned by the council and the appointment was withdrawn. Council Minutes, February 17, 1837, Council Journal, 1795-1855 (broken series), GO 122, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, hereinafter cited as Council Journal 1795-1855.

[77]Battle served on April 15, 1839 only.

[78]Leake resigned on September 2, 1841. Leake to Morehead, September 2, 1841, Governors Letter Book, John M. Morehead, 1841-1842, G.B. 34, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 164, hereinafter cited as Morehead Letter Book, 1841-1842.

[79]There is no evidence that any council meeting was held.

[80]Cameron resigned on July 8, 1844. Cameron to Morehead, July 8, 1844, Governors Letter Book, John M. Morehead, 1843-1844, GLB 35, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 231, hereinafter cited as Morehead Letter Book, 1843-1844.

[81]Connor resigned on July 15, 1844. Connor to Morehead, July 15, 1844, Morehead Letter Book, 1843-1844.

[82]Spaight died before he could qualify.

[83]Watt was elected to replace Spaight.

[84]Britton resigned on July 13, 1846. Commissions and Resignations, John M. Morehead to Thomas Bragg, GO 5, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 14, hereinafter cited as Commissions and Resignations, Morehead to Bragg.

[85]Howard resigned on July 20, 1846. Howard to Graham, July 20, 1846, Governors Letter Book, William A. Graham, 1845-1846, GLB 36, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 545, hereinafter cited as Graham Letter Book, 1845-1846.

[86]McLeod served during the March and May meetings.

[87]Morrison served during the March meeting only.

[88]Taylor resigned on October 4, 1849. Taylor to Manly, October 4, 1849, Governor Letter Book, Charles Manly, 1849-1851, GLB 39, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 270, hereinafter cited as Manly Letter Book, 1849-1850.

[89]Erwin was elected on April 8, 1850 to replace Taylor. Council Journal, 1795-1855.

[90]Bond resigned on July 20, 1850. Bond to Graham, July 20, 1850, Graham Letter Book, 1849-1850, 386.

[91]See footnote 88.

[92]Hill served during the May meeting only.

[93]Busbee died while still in office.

[94]French was elected on March 15, 1854 to replace Busbee. Council Journal, 1795-1855.

[95]See footnote 93.

[96]Mills resigned on July 19, 1854. Mills to Reid, July 19, 1845, Reid Letter Book, 1853-1854, 237.

[97]Jones was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Busbee. Council Minutes, March 15, 1854, Council Journal, 1795-1855.

[98]Badham resigned on May 23, 1855. Badham to Bragg, May 23, 1855, Governor Letter Book, Thomas Bragg, 1855-1857, GLB 43, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 165, hereinafter cited as Bragg Letter Book, 1855-1857.

[99]Lowe resigned on July 14, 1856, Love to Bragg, July 14, 1856, Bragg Letter Book, 1855-1857, 489.

[100]Dillard was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Badham; he resigned on June 17, 1856. Council Minutes, September 20, 1855, Council Journal, 1795-1855; Dillard to Bragg, June 17, 1856, Bragg Letter Book, 1855-1857, 488.

[101]McKay resigned on July 1, 1858 following his election to the North Carolina Senate.

[102]Murphy was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace McKay. Council Minutes, August 11, 1858, Council Journal, 1855-1889, GO 125, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, hereinafter cited as Council Journal, 1855-1889.

[103]Waugh resigned on July 20, 1860.

[104]Patterson was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Waugh. Council Minutes, July 26, 1860, Council Journal, 1855-1889.

[105]Cowper served during the October meeting only.

[106]Dick resigned on August 1, 1864. Dick to Vance, August 1, 1864, Governors Letter Book, Zebulon B. Vance, September 8, 1862-December, 1864, GLB 50.1, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 548, hereinafter cited as Vance Letter Book, 1862-1864.

[107]Pelton died on March 1, 1864. Council Minutes, March 11, 1864, Council Journal, 1855-1889.

[108]Stubbs resigned on July 30, 1864. Stubbs to Vance, July 30, 1864, Vance Letter Book, 1863-1864, 550.

[109]Davidson was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Pelton. Council Minutes, March 11, 1864, Council Journal, 1855-1889.

[110]Foster and Winston were appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Dick and Davidson. Council Minutes, October 5, 1864, Council Journal, 1855-1889.

[111]Lenoir declined to serve.

[112]Simonton was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Lenoir.

[113]Shepherd served during the August meeting only.

STATE OFFICIALS

[1]Most state officials were elected by the general assembly at its annual (biennial, after 1835) meeting for a term of one year. The Constitutional Convention of 1835 extended the terms of office for state officers, but the power of election remained in the hands of the general assembly. The dates of election given for the various officials are the dates on which they were first elected to that office. All information in this section was found in the original journals of the House and Senate in the North Carolina Department of Archives and History and the North Carolina Department of the Secretary of State—both in Raleigh. All other sources have been so noted.

Secretary of State

[2]Glasgow was appointed by the provincial congress to serve until the next meeting of the general assembly. He was later elected by the general assembly to a regular term and continued serving until 1798 when he resigned because of his involvement in a land scandle. His resignation was received by the General Assembly on November 20. "An Ordinance for appointing a Governor, Council of State, and Secretary, until the next General Assembly," December 20, 1776, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, X, 1013.

[3]See footnote 2.

[4]White was elected to replace Glasgow and served until his death sometime in late September, or early November, 1811.

[5]Hill died on October 29, 1857. His 46 years of service is the longest of any elected state official. Council Minutes, November 10, 1857, Council Journal, 1855-1889.

[6]Page was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council. He was later elected by the general assembly to a regular term and was defeated for re-election in 1862 by Russ. Council Minutes, November 10, 1857, Council Journal, 1855-1889.

[7]See footnote 6.

[8]Russ requested that his name be withdrawn at the end of the first round of balloting in 1864.

[9]Thomas, who was first elected by the general assembly, took office on January 3, 1865 and served until the end of the Civil War. He was then appointed secretary in the provisional government headed by William W. Holden, but resigned on August 12, 1865. "Thomas to General Assembly," January 3, 1865, Senate Journal, 1864-1865; State Appointments, Secretary of State, Record Book Relative to the Provisional Government, 1865, 120; "Special Orders No. 88," July 12, 1865, Governors Letter Book, William W. Holden, 1865, GLB 51, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 1.

[10]See footnote 9.

[11]Best may have been appointed earlier by Holden following the resignation of Thomas since his name appears beneath that of Thomas in the Record Book; however, only the date 1865 is given. He was later elected by the general assembly and served until the new constitution was put into effect in 1868. State Appointments, Secretary of State, Record Book Relative to the Provisional Government, 1865, 120.

Treasurer

[12]Johnston and Caswell were elected by the provincial congress in 1775. Caswell resigned following his appointment as governor in 1776. Resolution of the Provincial Congress, September 8, 1775, "Journal of the Proceedings of the Provincial Congress of North Carolina, held at Hillsborough 20th August, A.D. 1775," Saunders, *Colonial Records*, X, 203.

[13]See footnote 12.

[14]Johnston declined to serve due to ill health. Johnston to Caswell, June 7, 1777, Governors Letter Brook, Richard Caswell, 1777-1779, GLB 1.1, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 94, hereinafter cited as Caswell's Letter Book, 1777-1779.

[15]Ashe was elected to replace Caswell.

[16]Skinner was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Johnston. He was later elected by the general assembly to a regular term and continued serving until the district system was abandoned in 1784. Council Minutes, June 11, 1777, Council Minutes, 1777-1780.

[17]See footnote 16.

[18]See footnote 16.

[19]Johnston declined to serve. Johnston to Caswell, September 17, 1779, Governors Papers, Richard Caswell, Vol. 5, 1779-1780, GP 5, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 29.

[20]Cogdell was defeated for re-election in 1782.

[21]Cathey's name does not appear in the list of nominees for office in 1781.

[22]Records from the treasurer's office indicate that he did not serve after April 25, 1780. Accounts, Wilmington District, 1777-1786, Box 28, Tax and Account Books, Treasurer's and Comptroller's Papers, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, hereinafter cited as Accounts, Wilmington District, 1777-1786.

[23]Rochester was elected by the general assembly to replace Johnston; however, his election was declared illegal on October 26, because he was already a member of the general assembly.

[24]Jones was defeated for re-election in 1782.

[25]Bloodworth was apparently elected by the general assembly at the April Session in 1780. Records from the treasurer's office indicate that he was serving after April, 1780. He seems to have served until 1783 when he was elected to the general assembly. Legislative Papers, House, April 17-30, 1780; Accounts, Wilmington District, 1777-1786.

[26]Cain was elected by the general assembly to replace Bloodworth.

[27]Locke was elected by the general assembly to replace Lanier.

[28]Hunt was the first singular treasurer elected by the general assembly. In 1786 charges of misconduct were brought against him by a "Secret Committee of the General Assembly." Statements concerning the matter were given before a joint meeting of the House and Senate on December 28, and each member was allowed to draw his own conclusions. Two days later he was defeated for re-election by John Haywood.

[29]Haywood died on November 18, 1827 while still in office, having served for thirty years as State Treasurer. Samuel A'Court Ashe, (editor) *Biographical History of North Carolina from Colonial Times to the Present*, Vol. VI, (Greensboro: Charles L. Van Noppen, Publisher, 1907), 285.

[30]John S. Haywood was elected to replace John Haywood, but decided not to serve. His resignation was accepted by the general assembly on December 4, 1827.

[31]Robards was elected to replace John S. Haywood. In 1830 his name was withdrawn from consideration upon his declining re-election.

[32]Burton declined to serve.

[33]Mhoon was elected to replace Burton. In 1835 his name was withdrawn from consideration following his declining re-election.

[34]Patterson was elected in 1834 to replace Mhoon and was re-elected in 1835, but failed to give bond within the prescribed fifteen day time period which voided his election. He was then appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council. He declined to run for re-election in 1836. Council Minutes, January 13, 1836, Council Journal, 1835-1836, GO 122.1, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, hereinafter cited as Council Journal, 1835-1836.

[35]See footnote 34.

[36]See footnote 34.

[37]Court's resignation was presented to the council on April 15, 1839. Council Minutes, April 15, 1839, Council Journal, 1795-1855.

[38]Hinton was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Courts. He was later elected by the general assembly; but declined re-election in 1848. Council Minutes, April 15, 1839, Council Journal, 1795-1855.

[39]See footnote 38.

[40]Wheeler declined to run for re-election in 1844.

[41]Hinton was defeated for re-election in 1851.

[42]Courts was defeated for re-election in 1862.

[43]Worth served until the end of the war. When the provisional government took over, he was appointed treasurer by Holden. He resigned on November 15, 1865. State Appointments, Treasurer, Record Book Relative to the Provisional Government, 1865, 120.

[44]See footnote 43.

[45]Sloan was appointed by Holden to replace Worth and served until the new government took over. State Appointments, Treasurer, Record Book Relative to the Provisional Government, 1865, 120.

[46]Battle was elected by the new general assembly and began serving on January 1, 1866. He continued serving until the new constitution went into effect in 1868. "Report of the Treasurer," Document No. 8, *Legislative Documents*, 1864-1865, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh.

Attorney General

[47]Avery resigned on May 8, 1779. Avery to Speaker, House of Commons, May 8, 1779, Legislative Papers, LP 27, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, hereinafter cited as Legislative Papers, L.P. 27.

[48]McGuire declined to serve. Council Minutes, July 3, 1779, Folder for October 18, 1779, Legislative Papers, LP 27, hereinafter cited as Council Minutes, July 3, 1779.

[49]Iredell was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace McQuire. He was later elected by the general assembly, but declined to run for re-election in 1782. Council Minutes, July 3, 1779.

[50]See footnote 49.

[51]Moore's resignation was presented to the council on April 9, 1791, but no one was appointed to fill the vacancy. Council Minutes, April 9, 1791, Coouncil Journal and Warrant Book, 1788-1792, GO 121, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, hereinafter cited as Council Journal, 1788-1792.

[52]Haywood was elected to replace Moore and resigned following his election as judge of the Superior Court of Law and Equity on January 28, 1795.

[53]Baker was elected to replace Haywood and resigned on November 25, 1803.

[54]Seawell was elected to replace Baker and resigned on November 30, 1808.

[55]Fitts was elected to replace Seawell and resigned on July 6, 1810. Fitts to Stone, July 6, 1810, Stone Letter Book, 1808-1810, 330.

[56]Miller was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the Council to replace Fitts. Council Minutes, August 21, 1810, Council Journal, 1795-1855; Commission to William Miller, August 21, 1810, Stone Letter Book, 1808-1810, 342.

[57]Burton resigned November 21, 1816. Burton to Miller, November 21, 1816, Miller Letter Book, 1816-1817, 112.

[58]Drew was elected to replace Burton and resigned in November, 1824.

[59]Taylor was elected to replace Drew and died in late June, or early July, 1828.

[60]Jones was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Taylor. Council Minutes, July 31, 1828, Council Journal, 1795-1855; Commission to Robert H. Jones, August 2, 1828, Governors Letter Books, James Iredell, Jr., 1827-1828, GLB 27, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 110, hereinafter cited as Iredell Letter Book, 1827-1828.

[61]Saunders was elected to replace Taylor. On December 16, 1834 a resolution was passed in the House of Commons declaring that the office of Attorney General was vacant because Saunders held a commission from the federal government, which was violation of Chapter 6 of the Laws of 1790—the law prohibited dual office holding by a public official except in special cases. Saunders wrote to Alexander Williams, the Speaker of the House, the following day requesting that he be given "permission to be heard at the bar of the House upon the subject of the Resolution." The request was granted. Despite testimony by Saunders on his own behalf, the House voted 68-60 to uphold the resolution. On December 31, 1834, Saunders sent in his resignation. "Resolution of the House of Commons," December 16, 1834, Vote on Resolution, December 30, 1834 and Letter of Resignation, Saunders to Williams, December 31, 1834, House Journal, 1834-1835.

[62]Daniel was elected to replace Saunders and was defeated for re-election in 1840.

[63]McQueen's resignation was received by the House of Commons on November 25, 1942. Commission to McQueen, January 2, 1841, Commissions and Resignations, Morehead to Bragg, Commission Book, 1841-1877, SS 1054, Secretary of State Papers, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, hereinafter cited as Commission Book, 1841-1877.

[64]Whitaker was elected to replace McQueen, and his name was withdrawn from the list of nominees after two rounds of voting in 1846.

[65]Stanley resigned on May 8, 1848. Stanley to Graham, May 8, 1848, Governors Letter Book, William A. Graham, 1846-1848, GLB 37, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 567, hereinafter cited as Graham Letter Book, 1856-1848.

[66]Moore was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Stanley. He was later elected by the general assembly to a regular term and resigned in May, or June, 1851. Council Minutes, May 20, 1848, Council Journal, 1795-1855.

[67]See footnote 66.

[68]Eaton was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Moore. Council Minutes, June 13, 1851, Council Journal, 1795-1855; Commission dated January 30, 1849, Commission Book, 1841-1877.

[69]Ransom was elected by the general assembly to replace Moore and resigned on May 2, 1855. Commission dated January 4, 1853, Commission Book, 1841-1877; Ransom to Bragg, May 2, 1855, Bragg Letter Book, 1855-1857, 41.

[70]Batchelor was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Ransom. He resigned November 26, 1856. Council Minutes, May 25, 1855, Council Journal, 1855-1889; Batchelor to Bragg, November 26, 1856, Bragg Letter Book, 1855-1857, 600.

[71]Bailey was elected by the general assembly to fill the unexpired term of Batchelor. Commission dated January 5, 1857, Commission Book, 1841-1877.

[72]Jenkins was elected to replace Ransom; however, the office was declared vacant on December 8, 1862 because Jenkins had accepted a commission in the Confederate Army.

[73]Rogers was elected to replace Jenkins and served until the Constitution of 1868 went into effect. Commission dated January 6, 1866, Commission Book, 1841-1877.

Comptroller

[74]Caswell was elected governor on November 9, 1784, but continued serving as comptroller until he qualified on May 13, 1785.

[75]Childs officially qualified before the council on May 13, 1785. Governor Martin reported on August 2, 1792 that the health of Craven was such that death was expected before the meeting of the general assembly. He was authorized by the council to appoint some qualified person to a temporary commission should this occur. Childs died the following November. Entry of May 13, 1785, Council Minutes, 1781-1790; Council Minutes, August 2, 1792, Council Journal, 1788-1792.

[76]Craven was appointed Comptroller *pro tempore* by Governor Martin upon the death of Childs. He was later elected by the general assembly to a regular term and died on September 3, 1808. A council meet-

ing was called for September 15, 1808 to appoint a successor but several ballotings failed to produce a majority for any one nominee so it was decided to leave the decision to the general assembly. Guion to Burton, September 4, 1808, Williams Letter Book, 1807-1808, 139; Council Minutes, September 15-17, 1808, Council Journal 1795-1855; Death notice, *Edenton Gazette*, September 15, 1808, 3.

[77]See footnote 76.

[78]Goodwin was elected to replace Craven and died in late June, or early July, 1821.

[79]Hawkins was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Goodwin. He was later elected by the general assembly to a regular term and died in August, 1827. Council Minutes, July 25, 1821, Council Journal, 1820-1826 GO 122.1, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, hereinafter cited as Council Journal, 1820-1826.

[80]See footnote 79.

[81]Henderson was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Hawkins. Council Minutes, September 4, 1827, Council Journal, 1795-1855.

[82]Grant was elected by the general assembly to replace Hawkins. He died in 1834—too late for the governor to call a council and appoint someone else.

[83]Stedman was elected by the general assembly to replace Grant. His name was not in nomination for re-election in 1836.

[84]Collins was defeated for re-election in 1850.

[85]Clarke's name was not in nomination for re-election in 1854.

[86]Brooks was defeated for re-election in 1856.

[87]Brogden was defeated for re-election in 1856.

[88]Burgin served until the Constitution of 1868 was put into effect, and the office of comptroller abolished.

Solocitor General

[89]Haywood resigned on December 27, 1791 following his election as attorney general.

[90]Jones was elected to replace Haywood and resigned on December 6, 1827.

[91]Scott was defeated for re-election in 1835.

[92]The office of Solicitor General was abolished in 1836.

Adjutant General

[93]Caswell was appointed to a temporary commission by the governor with the advice and consent of the council. Entry January 2, 1779, Council Minutes, 1777-1780.

[94]Rhodes was elected by the general assembly in accordance with a law passed in 1793 (Chapter 1, Laws of 1793). He was still acting in this capacity as late as August, 1800; however, in that year the Militia laws were revised and the office was discontinued. Rhodes to Williams, August —, 1800, Williams Letter Book, 1799-1802.

[95]Smith was the first adjutant general appointed under the provisions of an 1806 law entitled "A Bill to Revise the Militia Laws of this State, relative to the Infantry," which provided for an adjutant general appointed by the governor. He resigned on December 17, 1807. Commission to Smith, February 10, 1807, Governors Letter Book, Nathaniel Alexander, 1805-1807, GLB 16, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 74-75, hereinafter cited as Alexander Letter Book, 1805-1807; Smith to Williams, December 17, 1807, Williams Letter Book, 1807-1808, 7.

[96]Pasteur was appointed to replace Smith and resigned on June 7, 1808. Commission to Pasteur, December 20, 1807, Pasteur to Williams, July 7, 1808, Williams Letter Book, 1807-1808, 5, 106-113.

[97]The date of Jones' appointment could not be found, but was probably shortly after Pasteur's resignation. Jones resigned on January 23, 1813. Jones to Hawkins, January 23, 1813, Governors Letter Book, Benjamin Hawkins, 1812-1813, GLB 19, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 73, hereinafter cited as Hawkins Letter Book, 1812-1813.

[98]Williams was appointed to replace Jones and died in late June, or early July, 1821. Commission to Williams, January 25, 1813, Hawkins Letter Book, 1812-1813, 77.

[99]Daniel was appointed by the governor to replace Williams, however, it is not known why he stopped serving in 1840. Council Minutes, July 25, 1821, Council Journal, 1820-1826.

[100]Haywood was appointed by the governor to replace Daniel and resigned on February 4, 1857. Commission to Haywood, September 18, 1840, Dudley Letter Book, 1837-1840, 365; Haywood to Bragg, February 4, 1857, Bragg Letter Book, 1855-1857, 688.

[101]On February 16, 1859 a bill entitled "An Act to Repeal a Portion of the 9th section of the 70th Chapter of the Revised Code, entitled 'Militia'," was passed by the general assembly which "repealed" that portion of the code relating "to the appointment and salary of Adjutant General." Several letters of correspondence between Cotton and Ellis reveal that the office was considered abolished. "An Act to Repeal a portion of the 9th section of the 70th Chapter of the Revised Code, entitled Militia, Chapter 22, *Laws of North Carolina, 1858-59*, (Raleigh: Holden and Wilson, Printers to the State, 1859), 25; Governors Letter Book, John W. Ellis, 1859-1861, GLB 45, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 176-177, hereinafter cited as Ellis Letter Book, 1859-1861; Commission dated, February 4, 1860, Commission Book, 1841-1877.

[102]Daves served as "Acting Adjutant General" and "Acting Assistant Adjutant General" from January 5, 1860 through April 17, 1861. Several letters found in the Ellis Letter Book support this. Ellis Letter Book, 1859-1861.

[103]Hoke was elected by the general assembly and apparently began serving April 18, 1861—all records prior to this date bare the signature of Daves. He resigned on July 13 or 14, 1861 to take a commission in the 13th Regiment of the North Carolina Volunteers. Election results, February 20, 1861, House Journal, 1860-61; Warren Winslow to H. Ray, July 16, 1861, Adjutant Generals Papers, AG 17, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 60, hereinafter cited as Adjutant General Papers, AG 17.

[104]Martin was apparently appointed by Governor Ellis to replace Hoke. He was serving as adjutant general by July 22, 1861. He was later elected by the general assembly. On December 8, 1862 the office was declared vacant by the general assembly, but Martin continued to act as late as March 11, 1863. Winslow to Martin, July 22, 1861, Adjutant General Papers, AG 17, 75; Martin to Morehead, March 11, 1863, Adjutant General Papers, AG 19, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 437.

[105]See footnote 104.

[106]Fowle began serving in March 1863 and resigned on August 26, 1863. Fowle to Vance, August 26, 1863, Vance Letter Book, 1862-1864, 356.

[107]Gatlin was apparently appointed to replace Fowle, but no date of appointment could be found. He continued serving until the close of the war.

[108]On March 12, 1866, an act by the general assembly was passed recreating the post of adjutant general. Gilmer was appointed shortly afterwards and served until the new constitution went into effect.

Superintendent of Common Schools

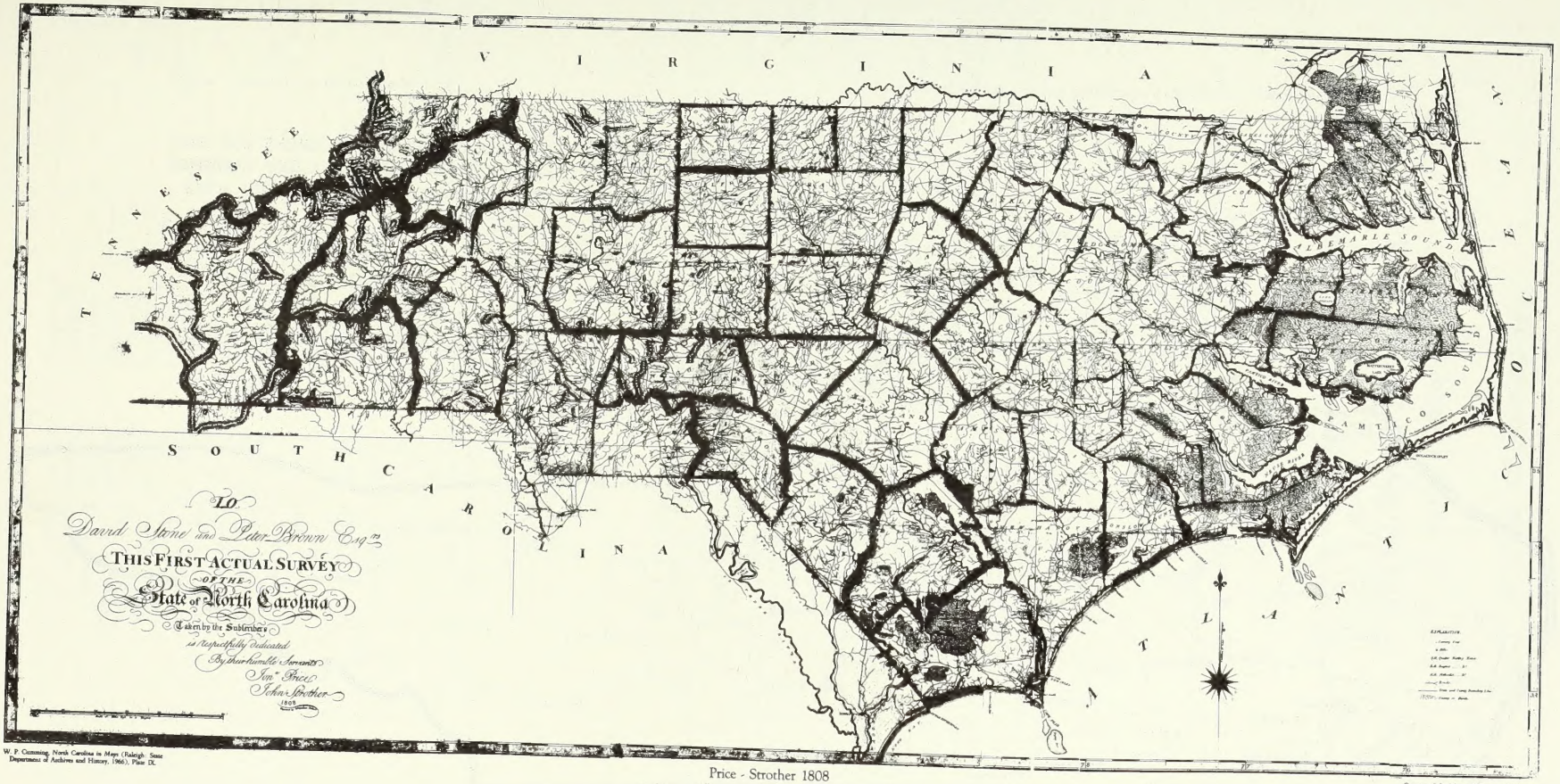
[109]Wiley served until the office was abolished in 1865.

Auditor of Public Accounts

[110]Phillips resigned effective July 10, 1864. Phillips to Vance, June 21, 1864, Vance Letter Book, 1862-1864, 527.

[111]Battle was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Phillips. He was later elected by the general assembly to a regular term, and served until the office was abolished in 1865. Council Minutes, July 19, 1864, Council Journal, 1855-1889.

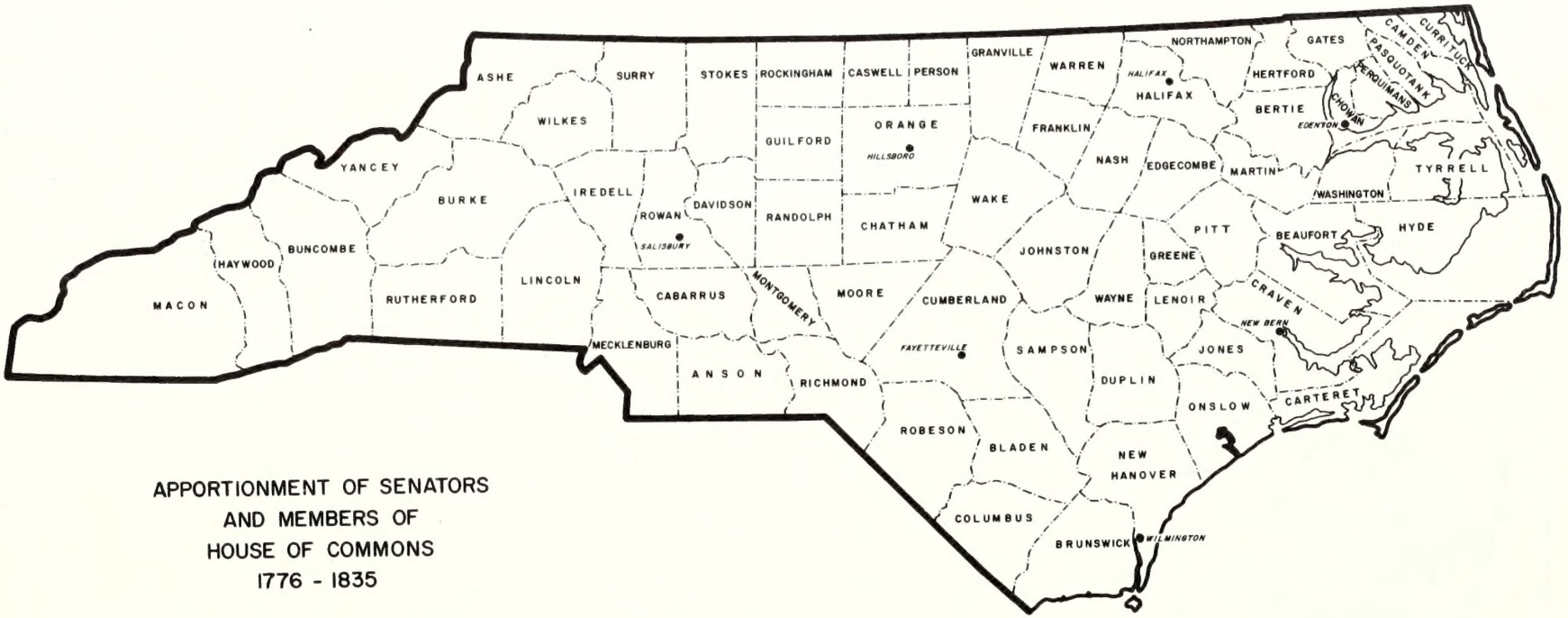
[112]See footnote 111.



W. P. Cumming, North Carolina in Maps (Raleigh: State Department of Archives and History, 1966), Plate IX.

Price - Strother 1808

Courtesy of the Library of Congress, Washington



APPORTIONMENT OF SENATORS AND MEMBERS OF HOUSE OF COMMONS 1776 - 1835

EACH COUNTY ELECTED 1 SENATOR AND 2 MEMBERS OF HOUSE OF COMMONS, AND 7 BOROUGH TOWNS ELECTED ONE HOUSE MEMBER EACH. THIS MAP SHOWS COUNTY BOUNDARIES AND BOROUGH TOWNS IN 1835.

SOURCE: CONSTITUTION OF 1776, SECS. 2, 3

Drawn by Charles Nakamura, Institute of Government, Chapel Hill

Chapter Two
THE LEGISLATIVE BRANCH[1]

Assembly of 1777

First Session, New Bern, April 7-May 9, 1777
Second Session, New Bern, November 15-December 24, 1777

Senate

Speaker, Samuel Ashe, New Hanover
Clerk, James Green, Jr., Craven

Senator	*County*
David Love	Anson
Thomas Respess	Beaufort
John Campbell	Bertie
Thomas Robeson	Bladen
Archibald Maclaine	Brunswick
Charles McDowell	Burke
Benjamin Seawell	Bute
John Gray	Camden
James Parrot	Carteret
James Saunders	Caswell
Ambrose Ramsey	Chatham
Luke Sumner	Chowan
James Coor	Craven
[David Smith][2]	Cumberland
Samuel Jarvis	Currituck
Benjamin Exum	Dobbs
James Kenan	Duplin
Elisha Battle	Edgecombe
Memucan Hunt	Granville
Ralph Gorrell	Guilford
John Bradford	Halifax
Robert Sumner	Hertford
William Russell	Hyde
Needham Bryan	Johnston
William Williams	Martin
John McK. Alexander	Mecklenburg
Samuel Ashe	New Hanover
Allen Jones	Northampton
William Cray[3]	Onslow
John Spicer[4]	Onslow
Thomas Hart	Orange
Joseph Jones	Pasquotank
William Skinner[5]	Perquimans
Robert Salter	Pitt
Griffith Rutherford	Rowan
Robert Lanier	Surry
Charles McLean	Tryon
Archibald Currie	Tyrrell
James Jones[6]	Wake
Michael Rogers[7]	Wake
John Carter	Washington

House of Commons

Speaker, Abner Nash, New Bern
Clerk, Benjamin Exum, Dobbs

Representative	*County*
George Davidson	Anson
William Pickett	Anson
Alderson Allerson[8]	Beaufort
William Brown	Beaufort
Nathan Keas[9]	Beaufort
Zedekiah Stone	Bertie
Simon Turner	Bertie
Thomas Owen	Bladen
_____	Bladen
William Lord	Brunswick
Richard Quince, Jr.	Brunswick
Ephraim McLean	Burke
James Wilson	Burke
Green Hill	Bute
Benjamin Ward	Bute
Caleb Granby[10]	Camden
Thomas Humphries[10]	Camden
Brice Williams	Carteret
Thomas Chadwick	Carteret
John Atkinson	Caswell
Richard Moore	Caswell
John Birdsong	Chatham
Mial Scurlock[11]	Chatham
Thomas Benbury	Chowan
Jacob Hunter	Chowan
Nathan Bryan	Craven
John Tillman	Craven
William Rand[12]	Cumberland
Phillip Alston	Cumberland
James Ryan	Currituck
James White	Currituck
Andrew Bass	Dobbs
Jesse Cobb	Dobbs
Richard Clinton	Duplin
Robert Dixon	Duplin
Nathan Boddie	Edgecombe
Jonas Johnston	Edgecombe
John Penn	Granville
Thomas Person	Granville
John Collier	Guilford
Robert Lindsay	Guilford
Egbert Haywood	Halifax
Joseph John Williams	Halifax
Joseph Dickenson	Hertford
James Garrett	Hertford
John Jordan[13]	Hyde

Representative	*County*
Benjamin Parmely	Hyde
Joseph Hancock[14]	Hyde
Alexander Averet	Johnston
Henry Rains	Johnston
Whitmel Hill	Martin
William Slade	Martin
Waightstill Avery	Mecklenburg
Martin Phifer	Mecklenburg
Alexander Lillington	**New Hanover**
Samuel Swann	**New Hanover**
Jeptha Atherton[15]	**Northampton**
Howell Edmunds	Northampton
Robert Peebles[16]	Northampton
John King	Onslow
Henry Rhodes	Onslow
John Butler	Orange
Nathaniel Rochester[17]	Orange
Thomas Burke[18]	Orange
James Ferebee[19]	Pasquotank
Thomas Relfe	Pasquotank
Thomas Harvey[20]	**Pasquotank**
Jesse Eason	**Perquimans**
Benjamin Harvey	Perquimans
[John Harvey]	Perquimans
William Robeson	Pitt
John Williams	Pitt
Matthew Locke	Rowan
James Smith	Rowan
Charles Gordon	Surry
Joseph Winston	Surry
Andrew Neel	Tryon
John Barber	Tryon
John Hooker	Tyrrell
Benjamin Spruill	Tyrrell
John Rice[21]	Wake
Thomas Wooten[22]	Wake
John Rand[23]	Wake
Tignal Jones[24]	Wake
John Sevier	Washington
Jacob Womack	Washington

Town Representatives

John Green — Edenton	Abner Nash — New Bern
Willie Jones — Halifax	David Nisbitt — Salisbury
William Courtney — Hillsborough	William Hooper — Wilmington
John Turner[25] — _____	

Assembly of 1778

First Session, New Bern, April 14-May 2, 1778
Second Session, Hillsborough, August 8-19, 1778
Third Session, Halifax, January 19-February 13, 1779

Senate

Speaker, Whitmel Hill,[26] Martin
Allen Jones,[27] Northampton
Clerk, John Sitgreaves, Craven

Senator	*County*
John Childs	Anson
Thomas Respess	Beaufort
Zedekiah Stone	Bertie
Thomas Owen	Bladen
Alexius M. Foster	Brunswick
Charles McDowell[28]	Burke
Edward Jones	Bute
Joseph Jones	Camden
William Thompson	Carteret
James Saunders	Caswell
Ambrose Ramsey[29]	Chatham
John Birdsong[30]	Chatham
Luke Sumner	Chowan
James Coor	Craven
Ebenezer Folsome	Cumberland
Solomon Perkins	Currituck
Benjamin Exum	Dobbs
James Kenan	Duplin
Elisha Battle	Edgecombe
Robert Harris	Granville
Ralph Gorrell[31]	Guilford
Alexander Martin[32]	Guilford
Oroondates Davis	Halifax
Robert Sumner	Hertford
William Russell	Hyde
Needham Bryan[33]	Johnston
Whitmel Hill[34]	Martin
Kenneth McKenzie[35]	Martin
Robert Irwin	Mecklenburg
Nathan Boddie	Nash
John Ashe, Jr.	New Hanover
Allen Jones	Northampton
Henry Rhodes	Onslow
John Kinchen	Orange
John Lowrie	Pasquotank
John Eason[36]	Perquimans
Thomas Harvey[37]	Perquimans
Robert Salter	Pitt
Griffith Rutherford	Rowan
William Sheppard	Surry
William Graham	Tryon
Jeremiah Frazier	Tyrrell
Michael Rogers	Wake
Charles Robertson	Washington
John Brown	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, John Williams,[38] Granville
Thomas Benbury,[39] Chowan
Clerk, John Hunt, Franklin

Representative	*County*
George Davidson	Anson
Stephen Miller	Anson
Alderson Allerson[40]	Beaufort
William Brown	Beaufort
Thomas Respess, Jr.[41]	Beaufort
William Jordan, Jr.	Bertie
Simon Turner	Bertie
Thomas Amis[42]	Bladen
Samuel Cain	Bladen
Benjamin Clark[43]	Bladen
Lewis Dupree[44]	Brunswick
William Gause[44]	Brunswick
Ephraim McLaine[45]	Burke
Thomas Whitson[45]	Burke
Charles McLean[45]	Burke
[James Wilson]	Burke
Benjamin Hawkins	Bute
Adkin McLemore	Bute
Caleb Grandy[46]	Camden
John Gray[46]	Camden
Willis Bright[47]	Camden
William Burgess[47]	Camden
John Easton	Carteret
Solomon Shepperd	Carteret
Peter Farrow	Caswell
John Williams	Caswell
Alexander Clark	Chatham
James William	Chatham
Thomas Benbury	Chowan
Jacob Hunter	Chowan
Nathan Bryan	Craven
John Tillman[48]	Craven
Abner Nash[49]	Craven
Peter Mallett	Cumberland
Robert Rowan	Cumberland
William Ferebee	Currituck
Holowell Williams[50]	Currituck
Jesse Cobb	Dobbs
William Fellows	Dobbs
Richard Clinton	Duplin
Thomas Hicks	Duplin
Jonas Johnston[51]	Edgecombe
Isaac Sessums	Edgecombe
John Williams[52]	Granville
Thorton Yancey	Granville
Thomas Person[53]	Granville
James Hunter	Guilford
Robert Lindsay	Guilford
Egbert Haywood	Halifax
John Whitaker	Halifax
William Baker	Hertford
Arthur Cotton	Hertford
Abraham Jones	Hyde
Joseph Hancock	Hyde
William Bryan	Johnston
John Bryan, Jr.	Johnston
Nathan Mayo	Martin
E. Edward Smithwick	Martin
Caleb Phifer	Mecklenburg
David Wilson	Mecklenburg
Hardy Griffin	Nash
Thomas Hunter	Nash
Timothy Bloodworth	New Hanover
John Devane	New Hanover
Joseph Bryan	Northampton
Robert Peebles	Northampton
Robert Nash	Northampton
Benijah Doty	Onslow
George Mitchell	Onslow
John Butler[55]	Orange
William McCauley	Orange
Thomas Burke[56]	Orange
Mark Patterson[57]	Orange
Thomas Harvey	Pasquotank
Thomas Relfe	Pasquotank
Charles Blount	Perquimans
John Harvey	Perquimans
William Robeson[58]	Pitt
John Williams	Pitt
John Simpson[59]	Pitt
James Gorham[60]	Pitt
Matthew Locke	Rowan
Moses Winslow	Rowan
Matthew Brooks	Surry
Frederick Miller	Surry
William Gilbert[61]	Tryon
Joseph Hardin	Tryon
Joshua Swann	Tyrrell
Isham Webb[62]	Tyrrell
Benjamin Spruill[63]	Tyrrell
Lodwick Alford	Wake
Hardy Sanders	Wake
Luke Boyer	Washington
William Cocke[64]	Washington
Jesse Walton[65]	Washington
Benjamin Cleveland	Wilkes
Elisha Battle	Wilkes

Town Representatives

Joseph Hewes	Edenton
Willie Jones	Halifax
William Courtney	Hillsborough
Richard Cogdell	New Bern
Matthew Troy	Salisbury
William Hooper	Wilmington

Assembly of 1779

First Session, Smithfield, May 3-15, 1779
Second Session, Halifax, October 18-November 10, 1779
Third Session, New Bern, January-February, 1780[66]

Senate

Speaker, Allen Jones,[67] Northampton
Abner Nash,[68] Jones
Clerk, John Sitgreaves, Craven

Senator	*County*
John Childs	Anson
Thomas Respess	Beaufort
Jasper Carlton	Bertie
Thomas Owen	Bladen
_____	Brunswick
Ephraim McLean	Burke
John Gray	Camden
William Thompson	Carteret
James Saunders	Caswell
Ambrose Ramsey	Chatham
Samuel Johnston	Chowan
James Coor	Craven
_____	Cumberland
Solomon Perkins[69]	Currituck
Benjamin Exum	Dobbs
James Kenan	Duplin
Elisha Battle	Edgecombe
Benjamin Seawell	Franklin
_____	Gates
Memucan Hunt	Granville
Alexander Martin	Guilford
Oroondate Davis	Halifax
George Wynn	Hertford
William Russell	Hyde
Samuel Smith	Johnston
Abner Nash	Jones
William Graham	Lincoln
Kenneth McKenzie	Martin
Robert Irwin	Mecklenburg
_____	Montgomery
Nathan Boddie	Nash
John Devane	New Hanover
Allen Jones[70]	Northampton
Samuel Lockhart[71]	Northampton
Henry Rhodes	Onslow
John Hogan	Orange
Thomas Relfe	Pasquotank
Thomas Harvey	Perquimans
Edward Salter	Pitt
John Collier	Randolph
_____	Richmond
Griffith Rutherford	Rowan
_____	Rutherford
_____	Sullivan
William Shepperd	Surry
Jeremiah Frazier	Tyrrell
John Rand	Wake
John Faulcon	Warren
Charles Robeson	Washington
_____	Wayne
Benjamin Cleveland	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, Thomas Benbury, Chowan
Clerk, John Hunt, Franklin

Representative	*County*
Charles Medlock	Anson
Stephen Miller	Anson
John Kennedy	Beaufort
Robert Tripp	Beaufort
James Campbell	Bertie
John Johnston	Bertie
Samuel Cain	Bladen
Thomas Brown	Bladen
William Dry	Brunswick
_____	Brunswick
William Morrison	Burke
Thomas Whitson	Burke
Willis Bright	Camden
Caleb Grandy	Camden
John Easton	Carteret
Solomon Shepperd	Carteret
Peter Farrow	Caswell
William Moore	Caswell
Jonathan Harper	Chatham
John Luttrell	Chatham
Thomas Benbury	Chowan
William Boyd	Chowan
Hardy Bryan	Craven
Benjamin Williams	Craven
Robert Cochran	Cumberland
Robert Rowan	Cumberland
John Humphries	Currituck
Thomas Youngblood	Currituck
Jesse Cobb[72]	Dobbs
Thomas Gray[72]	Dobbs
William Caswell[73]	Dobbs
Abraham Shepperd[73]	Dobbs
Richard Clinton	Duplin
James Gillespie	Duplin
Ethelred Exum[74]	Edgecombe
William Haywood[75]	Edgecombe
Isaac Sessums[76]	Edgecombe
Green Hill[77]	Franklin
Thomas Sherrod	Franklin
John Norwood[78]	Franklin
William Baker	Gates
Jacob Hunter	Gates

Representative	*County*
Philemon Hawkins	Granville
Thomas Person	Granville
Daniel Gillespie	Guilford
James Hunter	Guilford
Willie Jones	Halifax
Augustine Willis	Halifax
Arthur Cotton	Hertford
William Wynns	Hertford
Joseph Hancock	Hyde
Benjamin Parmele	**Hyde**
Lewis Bryan[79]	**Johnston**
Phillip Raiford	**Johnston**
Frederick Hargett	**Jones**
Samuel H. Lincoln	**Jones**
Miles Abernathy	**Lincoln**
Robert Abernathy	Lincoln
Samuel Smithwick	Martin
Samuel Williams	Martin
Caleb Phifer	Mecklenburg
David Wilson	Mecklenburg
Solomon Gross	Montgomery
John Kimbrough	Montgomery
William Horn	Nash
Thomas Hunter	Nash
Timothy Bloodworth	New Hanover
John A. Campbell	New Hanover
Robert Peebles	Northampton
James Vaughan	Northampton
James Howard	Onslow
Edward Starkey	Onslow
William McCauley	Orange
Mark Patterson	Orange

Representative	*County*
John Blackstock	Pasquotank
Thomas Riding	Pasquotank
[Jonathan Skinner]	Perquimans
[John Whedbee]	Perquimans
James Gorham	Pitt
John Williams	Pitt
Jacob Shepperd	Randolph
Absolum Tatum[80]	Randolph
John Arnold[81]	Randolph
_____	Richmond
_____	Richmond
Matthew Locke	Rowan
Moses Winslow	Rowan
_____	Rutherford
_____	Rutherford
_____	Sullivan
_____	Sullivan
Gray Bynum	Surry
Frederick Miller	Surry
Benjamin Spruill	Tyrrell
Joshua Swann	Tyrrell
Thomas Hines	Wake
John Hinton, Jr.	Wake
Joseph Hawkins	Warren
John Macon	Warren
Henry Clark	Washington
Jesse Walton	Washington
_____	Wayne
_____	Wayne
Elisha Isaacs	Wilkes
Benjamin Herndon	Wilkes

Town Representatives

Robert Smith	Edenton
Henry Montford	Halifax
Thomas Tulloch	Hillsborough
Richard Cogdell[82]	New Bern
Richard Dobbs Spaight[83]	New Bern
Maxwell Chambers	Salisbury
William Hooper	Wilmington

Assembly of 1780[84]

First Session, New Bern, April 17-May 10, 1780
Second Session, Hillsborough, August 30-September 13, 1780
Third Session, Halifax, January 27-February 13, 1781

Senate

Speaker, Abner Nash,[85] Jones
Alexander Martin,[86] Guilford
Clerk, John Sitgreaves,[87] Craven
John Haywood,[88] Edgecombe
Clerk, *protem*, John Haywood,[89] Edgecombe

Senator	*County*
Thomas Wade	**Anson**
Thomas Respass, Jr.	**Beaufort**
John Johnston	Bertie
Thomas Brown	Bladen
Archibald Maclaine	Brunswick
Ephraim Maclean	Burke
John Gray	Camden
John Easton	Carteret

Senator	*County*
James Saunders	Caswell
Ambrose Ramsey	Chatham
Charles Johnston	Chowan
James Coor	Craven
Ebenezer Folsom	Cumberland
Samuel Jarvis	Currituck
Richard Caswell	Dobbs
James Kenan[90]	Duplin

Senator	*County*
Richard Clinton[91]	Duplin
Elisha Battle	Edgecombe
Henry Hill	Franklin
Jacob Hunter	Gates
[James Gregory]	Gates
Memucan Hunt	Granville
Alexander Martin	Guilford
Oroondates Davis	Halifax
[Pleasant Jordan]	Hertford
William Russell	Hyde
Benjamin Williams	Johnston
Abner Nash[92]	Jones
Nathan Bryan[93]	Jones
James Johnston	Lincoln
Kenneth McKenzie	Martin
Robert Irwin	Mecklenburg
John Kimborough[94]	Montgomery
Drury Ledbetter[95]	Montgomery
Nathan Boddie	Nash
John Ashe[96]	New Hanover
John Devane[97]	New Hanover

Senator	*County*
Samuel Lockhart	Northampton
Henry Rhodes	Onslow
William Courtney	Orange
Edward Everagin	Pasquotank
Thomas Harvey	Perquimans
[Jesse Eaton]	Perquimans
John Simpson	Pitt
John Collier	Randolph
Charles Medlock	Richmond
Griffith Rutherford	Rowan
[William Porter]	Rutherford
Evan Shelby	Sullivan
William Shepperd	Surry
Benjamin Spruill[98]	Tyrrell
Jeremiah Frazier[99]	Tyrrell
James Hinton	Wake
Herbert Haynes	Warren
John Carter	Washington
Andrew Bass	Wayne
Benjamin Cleveland	Wilkes
John Brown[100]	_____

House of Commons

Speaker Thomas **Benbury**, Chowan
Clerk, John **Hunt**, **Franklin**

Representative	*County*
Stephen Miller	Anson
Shem Thompson[101]	Anson
[Richard Farr]	Anson
William Brown	Beaufort
Samuel Willis[102]	Beaufort
Jonathan Jaycocks	Bertie
John Pugh Williams	[Bertie]
[David Turner]	Bertie
Samuel Cain	Bladen
Francis Lucas	Bladen
_____	Brunswick
_____	Brunswick
Hugh Brevard	Burke
Joseph McDowell	Burke
William Burgess	Camden
Isaac Gregory	[Camden]
Solomon Shepperd	Carteret
Charles Biddle	[Carteret]
Peter Farrow	Caswell
Stephen Moore	Caswell
Mial Scurlock	Chatham
James Williams	Chatham
Thomas Benbury	Chowan
William Boyd	Chowan
William Bryan	Craven
Benjamin Williams	Craven
Robert Cochran	Cumberland
Edward Winslow	Cumberland
John Humphries	Currituck
James Phillips	Currituck
William Caswell	Dobbs
Abraham Sheppard	Dobbs
Joseph Dixon	[Duplin]
James Gillespie	Duplin
Ethelred Gray	Edgecombe
Henry Horn	[Edgecombe]
[William Brickell]	Franklin
Joseph Bryant	Franklin
[James Garrett]	Gates
Jethro Sumner	Gates
Philemon Hawkins	Granville
Thomas Person	Granville

Representative	*County*
William Gowdy	Guilford
James Hunter	Guilford
Willie Jones[103]	Halifax
William Weldon	[Halifax]
John Whitaker[104]	Halifax
John Baker	[Hertford]
[Pleasant Jordan]	[Hertford]
George Barrow	Hyde
Rothias Latham	Hyde
James Lockhart	Johnston
John Whitley	[Johnston]
Frederick Hargett	Jones
John Isler	Jones
[Valentine Mauney]	Lincoln
John Sloan	Lincoln
John Everett	Martin
Edward Smithwick	Martin
Caleb Phifer	Mecklenburg
David Wilson	Mecklenburg
Edward Moore	[Montgomery]
James Roper	Montgomery
Hardy Griffin	Nash
Micajah Thomas	Nash
Timothy Bloodworth	New Hanover
John A. Campbell	New Hanover
Joseph Bryan	Northampton
Robert Peebles	Northampton
James Vaughan	Northampton
George Mitchell	Onslow
Edward Starkey	Onslow
William McCauley	Orange
Mark Patterson	Orange
John Blackstock	Pasquotank
Thomas Harvey	Pasquotank
Charles Blount	Perquimans
John Harvey	[Perquimans]
George May	Pitt
John Williams	Pitt
Andrew Balfour	Randolph
[Judathan Harper]	Randolph
Henry William Harrington	[Richmond]
[Robert Webb]	Richmond

Representative	*County*
George Henry Berger	Rowan
Matthew Locke	Rowan
William Gilbert	Rutherford
David S. Whiteside[105]	Rutherford
William Porter[106]	Rutherford
David Looney	Sullivan
————	Sullivan
Samuel Cummins	Surry
Samuel Freeman	[Surry]
[Edmund Blount]	Tyrrell
[John Warrington]	Tyrrell

Representative	*County*
John Humphries	Wake
Nathaniel Jones	Wake
Joseph Hawkins	Warren
John Macon	Warren
Charles Allison	Washington
Charles Robeson[107]	Washington
Henry Clark[108]	Washington
Stephen Cobb	Wayne
Burwell Mooring	Wayne
Joseph Herndon	Wilkes
Elisha Isaacs	[Wilkes]

Town Representatives

Robert L. Smith	Edenton
Henry Montford	Halifax
[Thomas Tulloch]	Hillsborough
James Green, Jr.	New Bern
John Shields[111]	————

William Blount	New Bern
Anthony Newman	Salisbury
William Hill[109]	Wilmington
William Hooper[110]	Wilmington
James Maroney[112]	————

Assembly of 1781

Called Session, New Bern, April, 1781[113]
First Session, Wake County Court House, June 23-July 14, 1781
Second Session, ————, November, 1781[114]
Third Session, ————, January, 1782[115]

Senate

Speaker, Alexander Martin, Guilford
Clerk, John Haywood, Edgecombe

Senator	*County*
[George Davidson][116]	Anson
William Brown	Beaufort
[Jonathan Jacocks]	Bertie
————	Bladen
————	Brunswick
Andrew Woods	Burke
————	Camden
William Thompson	Carteret
————	Caswell
Ambrose Ramsey	Chatham
Charles Johnston	Chowan
James Coor	Craven
Ebenezer Folsom	Cumberland
[Samuel Jarvis]	Currituck
Richard Caswell	Dobbs
James Kenan	Duplin
Elisha Battle	Edgecombe
Henry Hill	Franklin
[James Gregory]	Gates
Joseph Taylor	Granville
Alexander Martin	Guilford
[Oroondates Davis]	Halifax
Pleasant Jordan	Hertford
Abram Jones	Hyde
Thomas Gray[117]	Johnston
Benjamin Williams[118]	Johnston
Guilford Duoley[119]	————

Senator	*County*
Nathan Bryan	Jones
James Johnston	Lincoln
Kenneth McKenzie	Martin
Robert Irwin	Mecklenburg
Thomas Childs	Montgomery
Hardy Griffin	Nash
[John Devane]	New Hanover
James Vaughan	Northampton
John Spicer	Onslow
John Butler	Orange
Edward Everagin	Pasquotank
[Jesse Eaton]	Perquimans
Edward Salter	Pitt
John Collier	Randolph
[George Medlocke]	Richmond
Henry W. Harrington	Richmond
Griffith Rutherford	Rowan
William Porter	Rutherford
Anthony Bledsoe	Sullivan
William Shepperd	Surry
Jeremiah Frazier	Tyrrell
Michael Rogers	Wake
Nathaniel Macon	Warren
————	Washington
————	Wayne
Charles Gordon	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, Thomas Benbury, Chowan
Clerk, John Hunt, Franklin

Representative	*County*
John Jackson	Anson
[John James][120]	Anson
Thomas Alderson	Beaufort
Charles Crawford	Beaufort
William Horn	Bertie
David Turner	Bertie
Samuel Cain	Bladen
Francis Lucus	Bladen
Alfred Moore	Brunswick
[Joseph Greene][121]	Brunswick
Hugh Brevard[122]	Burke
Joseph McDowell	Burke
[James Greenlee][123]	Burke
_____	Camden
_____	Camden
John Easton	Carteret
Enoch Ward	Carteret
Josiah Cole	Caswell
George Moore	Caswell
John Luttrell	Chatham
James Williams	Chatham
Thomas Benbury	Chowan
Michael Payne	Chowan
William Bryan	Craven
John Tillman	Craven
Thomas Armstrong	Cumberland
David Smith	Cumberland
John Humphries	Currituck
James Phillips	Currituck
William Cain	Dobbs
Benjamin Sheppard	Dobbs
Thomas Hicks	Duplin
John Melton	Duplin
Henry Irwin Toole	Edgecombe
[Robert Diggs]	Edgecombe
[James Wilson]	Edgecombe
William Brickell	Franklin
William Green	Franklin
Joseph Riddick	Gates
Jethro Sumner	Gates
Richard Henderson	Granville
Thomas Person	Granville
William Gowdy	Guilford
James Hunter	Guilford
John Branch	Halifax
Benjamin McCulloch[124]	Halifax
[Lewis Brown]	Hertford
[Thomas Brickell]	Hertford
Robert Jennett	Hyde
Rothias Latham	Hyde
Joseph Boon	Johnston
Hardy Bryan	Johnston
Frederick Hargett	Jones
Edward Whitley	Jones
Robert Alexander	Lincoln
[John Sloan]	Lincoln
Samuel Smithwick	Martin
Samuel Williams	Martin
Caleb Phifer	Mecklenburg
David Wilson	Mecklenburg
Robert Moss	Montgomery
Peter Randle	Montgomery
Joseph Arrington	Nash
Edward Nicholson[125]	Nash
[Thomas Bloodworth]	New Hanover
[Caleb Granger]	New Hanover
James Bloodworth	New Hanover
John Dawson	Northampton
James Sikes	Northampton
Edward Starkey	Onslow
Lewis Williams[126]	Onslow
[Edmund Williams]	Onslow
Jesse Benton	Orange
Robert Campbell	Orange
_____	Pasquotank
_____	Pasquotank
Jonathan Skinner	Perquimans
John Whedbee	Perquimans
George Evans	Pitt
James Gorham	Pitt
Andrew Balfour	Randolph
Jeduthan Harper[127]	Randolph
Edward Williams[128]	Randolph
Charles Medlock	Richmond
Edward Williams	Richmond
George H. Berger	Rowan
Samuel Young	Rowan
[William Sharp]	Rowan
David Miller	Rutherford
James Withrow	Rutherford
Isaac Shelby	Sullivan
_____	Sullivan
Samuel Cummins	Surry
William T. Lewis	Surry
Edward Blount	Tyrrell
John Warrington	Tyrrell
James Hinton	Wake
Burwell Pope	Wake
Joseph Hawkins	Warren
John Macon	Warren
Charles Allison	Washington
Charles Robertson	Washington
James Green	Wayne
Burwell Mouring	Wayne
Joseph Herndon	Wilkes
William Lenoir	Wilkes

Town Representatives

Robert Smith	Edenton
[Henry Montford]	Halifax
Thomas Tullock	Hillsborough
Richard Dobbs Spaight	New Bern
John Barber[129]	_____
[Anthony Newman]	Salisbury
Matthew Troy	Salisbury
[William Hooper]	Wilmington
Edmund Williams[130]	_____

Assembly of 1782

First Session, Hillsborough, April 15-May 18, 1782
Second Session, ————————, November, 1782[131]
Third Session, ————————, January, 1783[132]

Senate

Speaker, Alexander Martin,[133] Guilford
Richard Caswell,[134] Dobbs
Clerk, John Haywood, Edgecombe

Senator	*County*
Thomas Wade	Anson
William Brown	Beaufort
[Jonathan Jacocks]	Bertie
Thomas Brown	Bladen
Alfred Moore[135]	Brunswick
Archibald Maclaine[136]	Brunswick
Charles McDowell	Burke
Isaac Gregory	Camden
————	Carteret
John Williams	Caswell
William B. Smith[137]	Chatham
James Williams[138]	Chatham
Joseph Blount	Chowan
James Coor	Craven
Ica Atkins	Cumberland
William Ferebee	Currituck
Richard Caswell	Dobbs
James Kenan	Duplin
Isaac Sessums	Edgecombe
Henry Hill	Franklin
William Baker	Gates
William Gill	Granville
Alexander Martin[139]	Guilford
Charles Bruce[140]	Guilford
Willie Jones	Halifax
John Baker	Hertford
Abram Jones	Hyde
Thomas Gray	Johnston
Nathan Bryan	Jones
James Johnston	Lincoln
[Kenneth McKenzie]	Martin
Robert Irwin	Mecklenburg
[Thomas Childs]	Montgomery
Hardy Griffin	Nash
Caleb Grainger	New Hanover
Samuel Lockhart	Northampton
Isaac Guion	Onslow
William Mebane	Orange
Edward Everagin	Pasquotank
John Whedbee	Perquimans
Edward Salter	Pitt
John Collier[141]	Randolph
Charles Medlock	Richmond
Matthew Locke	Rowan
James Miller	Rutherford
Anthony Bledsoe	Sullivan
William Shepperd	Surry
[Jeremiah Frazier]	Tyrrell
Nehemiah Norman	Tyrrell
Joel Lane	Wake
Nathaniel Macon	Warren
William Cocke	Washington
Andrew Bass	Wayne
Elijah Isaacs	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, Thomas Benbury, Chowan
Clerk, John Hunt, Franklin

Representative	*County*
John Jackson	Anson
Stephen Miller	Anson
[John Gray Blount]	Beaufort
Richard N. Stevens	Beaufort
Thomas Alderson	Beaufort
John Johnston	Bertie
David Turner	Bertie
Benjamin Clark	Bladen
John Willis[142]	[Bladen]
[Dennis Hawkins]	Brunswick
[William Walters]	Brunswick
Waightstill Avery	Burke
Joseph McDowell	Burke
Benjamin Jones	Camden
Elisha McBride	Camden
Dempsey Sawyer	Camden
David Cooper	Carteret
Enoch Ward	Carteret
Josiah Cole[143]	[Caswell]
William Moore	Caswell
Elisha Cain	Chatham
Matthew Ramsey[144]	Chatham
Thomas Benbury	Chowan
Michael Payne	Chowan
William Bryan	Craven
[Thomas Tillman]	Craven
Charles Johnston[145]	[Craven]
Thomas Armstrong	Cumberland
Edward Winslow	Cumberland
Joseph Ferebee	Currituck
[Thomas Jarvis]	Currituck
John Walker	Currituck
William Caswell	Dobbs
Benjamin Shepperd	Dobbs
David Dodd	Duplin
James Gillespie	Duplin
Ethelrdred Phillips	Edgecombe
James Wilson	Edgecombe

Representative	*County*
Simon Jefferies	Franklin
Harrison Macon	Franklin
Joseph Riddick	Gates
[Jethro Sumner]	Gates
Philemon Hawkins	Granville
Thomas Person	Granville
William Gowdy	Guilford
James Hunter	Guilford
John Branch	Halifax
Benjamin McCullock	Halifax
John Brickell	Hertford
Louis Brown	Hertford
[John Eborne]	Hyde
Robert Jennett	Hyde
[Arthur Bryan]	Johnston
[Nathan Williams]	Johnston
Joseph Boon	Johnston
Abner Nash[146]	Jones
_____	Jones
[Robert Alexander]	Lincoln
John Sloan	Lincoln
William Slade	Martin
Samuel Williams	Martin
Caleb Phifer	Mecklenburg
David Wilson	Mecklenburg
[Robert Moss]	Montgomery
Peter Randle	Montgomery
Joseph Arrington	Nash
Micajah Thomas	Nash
[Edward Nicholson]	Nash
[James Bloodworth][147]	New Hanover
[Thomas Bloodworth][147]	New Hanover
John Moore[148]	New Hanover
_____	New Hanover
John Dawson	Northampton
James Vaughan	Northampton
James Sikes	Northampton

Representative	*County*
Thomas Johnston[149]	Onslow
George Mitchell	Onslow
William McCauley	Orange
Mark Patterson	Orange
Joseph Jones[150]	Pasquotank
[William Lane]	Pasquotank
Thomas Reading	Pasqoutank
Jonathan Skinner	Perquimans
Richard Whedbee	Perquimans
James Gorham	Pitt
John Simpson	Pitt
Jeduthan Harper	Randolph
[Absolum Tatum]	Randolph
Edward Williams	Randolph
Thomas Crawford	Richmond
Robert Webb	Richmond
William Sharp	Rowan
Samuel Young	Rowan
David Dickey	Rutherford
William Gilbert	Rutherford
Joseph Martin	Sullivan
Isaac Shelby	Sullivan
Trangott Bagge	Surry
Samuel Cummins	Surry
[Nehemiah Norman]	Tyrrell
[Nathan Hooker]	Tyrrell
James Hinton	Wake
Burwell Pope	Wake
Joseph Hawkins	Warren
John Macon	Warren
Joseph Hardin	Washington
Thomas Haughton	Washington
Richard McKinney	Wayne
Burwell Mouring	Wayne
Joseph Herndon	Wilkes
William Lenoir	Wilkes

Town Representatives

Hugh Williamson[151] — Edenton	Richard Dobbs Spaight — New Bern
Henry Montford — Halifax	Anthony Newman — Salisbury
Thomas Farmer — Hillsborough	William Hooper — Wilmington
Elisha McBride[152] — _____	John Walker[153] — _____

Assembly of 1783

First Session, Hillsborough, April 18-May 17, 1783
Second Session, _____, October, 1783[154]

Senate

Speaker, Richard Caswell, Dobbs
Clerk, John Haywood, Edgecombe

Senator	*County*
Thomas Wade	Anson
William Brown	Beaufort
John Campbell	Bertie
Thomas Brown	Bladen
Joseph Eagles[155]	Brunswick
Charles McDowell	Burke
Isaac Gregory	Camden
John Easton	Carteret

Senator	*County*
William Moore	Caswell
Ambrose Ramsey	Chatham
Charles Johnston	Chowan
James Coor	Craven
Ica Atkins	Cumberland
William Ferebee	Currituck
_____	Davidson
Richard Caswell	Dobbs

Senator	*County*
James Kenan	Duplin
Elisha Battle	Edgecombe
Alexius M. Foster	Franklin
Jacob Hunter	Gates
Robert Harris	Granville
———	Greene
Charles Bruce	Guilford
Benjamin McCullock	Halifax
John Brickell	Hertford
[William Russell]	Hyde
Abraham Jones	Hyde
Hardy Bryan	Johnston
Nathan Bryan	Jones
Robert Alexander	Lincoln
Whitmel Hill	Martin
Robert Irwin	Mecklenburg
Edward Moore	Montgomery
Hardy Griffin	Nash
John A. Campbell	New Hanover
Allen Jones	Northampton
John Spicer[156]	Onslow
Edmund Williams[157]	Onslow
William McCawley	Orange
Edward Everagin	Pasquotank
[Jesse Eaton]	Perquimans
John Williams	Pitt
Thomas Dougan	Randolph
Henry William Harrington	Richmond
Griffith Rutherford	Rowan
James Holland[158]	Rutherford
James Miller[159]	Rutherford
Joseph Martin	Sullivan
Martin Armstrong	Surry
[Jeremiah Frazier]	Tyrrell
Joel Lane	Wake
Hubert Haynes	Warren
Joseph Hardin	Washington
Burwell Mouring	Wayne
Elisha Isaacs	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, Edward Starkey, Onslow
Clerk, John Hunt, Franklin

Representative	*County*
John Aulds	Anson
John Jackson	Anson
Thomas Alderson	Beaufort
John Gray Blount	Beaufort
William Horn	Bertie
David Turner	Bertie
Samuel Cain	Bladen
Francis Lucus	Bladen
Dennis Hawkins	Brunswick
William Waters	Brunswick
Waightstill Avery	Burke
Joseph McDowell	Burke
Benjamin Jones	Camden
Dempsey Sawyer	Camden
Enoch Ward	Carteret
Eli West	Carteret
John Atkinson	Caswell
David Shelton	Caswell
Matthew Jones	Chatham
Richard Kennon	Chatham
Richard Benbury	Chowan
Stephen Chambers	Chowan
William Blount	Craven
William Bryan	Craven
Patrick Travis	Cumberland
Edward Winslow	Cumberland
Joseph Ferebee	Currituck
Thomas Jarvis	Currituck
James Robinson[160]	Davidson
———	Davidson
Richard Caswell, Jr.	Dobbs
John Herritage	Dobbs
Richard Clinton	Duplin
James Gillespie	Duplin
Robert Diggs	Edgecombe
James Wilson	Edgecombe
Simon Jeffrey	Franklin
Harrison Macon	Franklin
David Rice	Gates
Joseph Riddick	Gates
Philemon Hawkins	Granville
Thomas Person	Granville
George Doherty[161]	Greene
———	Greene
James Galloway	Guilford
John Leak	Halifax
James Geddy	Halifax
John Whitaker	Halifax
Thomas Brickell	Hertford
Louis Brown	Hertford
John Eborne	Hyde
———	Hyde
Arthur Bryan	Johnston
Nathan Williams	Johnston
Frederick Hargett	Jones
William Randle	Jones
Daniel McKessick	Lincoln
———	Lincoln
Nathan Mayo	Martin
[Samuel Williams]	Martin
Caleb Phifer	Mecklenburg
David Wilson	Mecklenburg
Mark Allen	Montgomery
James McDaniel	Montgomery
John Bonds	Nash
Thomas Micajah	Nash
Thomas Bloodworth[162]	New Hanover
Timothy Bloodworth	New Hanover
Caleb Grainger[163]	New Hanover
Drury Gee	Northampton
James Vaughan	Northampton
James Howard	Onslow
Edward Starkey	Onslow
Thomas Burke	Orange
Alexander Mebane	Orange
William Lane	Pasquotank
Thomas Reading	Pasquotank
John Reed	Perquimans
John Skinner	Perquimans
Richard Moy	Pitt

Representative	*County*
John Jordan	Pitt
Jeduthan Harper	Randolph
Robert Maclaine	Randolph
John Childs	Richmond
Robert Webb	Richmond
George H. Berger	Rowan
Matthew Locke	Rowan
William Gilbert[164]	Rutherford
Richard Singleton[165]	Rutherford
James Withrow[166]	Rutherford
Abraham Bledsoe	Sullivan
William Cage	Sullivan
William L. Lewis	Surry
James Martin	Surry
————	Tyrrell
————	Tyrrell
Theophilus Hunter	Wake
Hardy Sanders	Wake
Joseph Hawkins	Warren
John Macon	Warren
Joseph Hardin[167]	Washington
Daniel Kennaday[168]	Washington
Landon Carter[169]	Washington
John Sevier[170]	Washington
Richard McKinney	Wayne
Needham Whitfield	Wayne
Benjamin Herndon	Wilkes
William Lenoir	Wilkes

Town Representatives

William Cummins	Edenton
Henry Montford	Halifax
Thomas Farmer	Hillsborough
Richard Dobbs Spaight[171]	New Bern
Etheldred Phillips[173]	————
John Sitgreaves[172]	New Bern
Anthony Newman	Salisbury
Archibald Maclaine	Wilmington

Assembly of 1784

Hillsborough, April 19-June 3, 1784

Senate[174]

Speaker, Richard Caswell, Dobbs
Clerk, John Haywood, Edgecombe

Senator	*County*
David Love	Anson
John Smaw	Beaufort
John Johnston	Bertie
Thomas Brown	Bladen
Benjamin Smith	Brunswick
Charles McDowell	Burke
Isaac Gregory	Camden
Enoch Ward	Carteret
William Moore	Caswell
Ambrose Ramsey	Chatham
Samuel Johnston	Chowan
James Coor	Craven
Farguard Campbell[175]	Cumberland
James Campbell[176]	Cumberland
James Phillips	Currituck
James Robertson	Davidson
Richard Caswell	Dobbs
Richard Clinton	Duplin
Elisha Battle	Edgecombe
Henry Hill	Franklin
Jacob Hunter	Gates
Robert Harris	Granville
Samuel Mear	Greene
Charles Bruce	Guilford
Willie Jones	Halifax
Hardy Murfree	Hertford
Abraham Jones	Hyde
Benjamin Williams	Johnston
Frederick Hargett	Jones
Robert Alexander	Lincoln
————	Martin
Robert Irwin	Mecklenburg
Thomas Childs	Montgomery
Hardy Griffin	Nash
Caleb Grainger	New Hanover
Samuel Lockhart	Northampton
Thomas Johnston	Onslow
William McCawley	Orange
Edward Everagin	Pasquotank
————	Perquimans
John Williams	Pitt
Thomas Dougar	Randolph
————	Richmond
Griffith Rutherford	Rowan
James Miller	Rutherford
Joseph Martin	Sullivan
Martin Armstrong	Surry
John Warrington	Tyrrell
Joel Lane	Wake
————	Warren
William Cocke	Washington
Burwell Mouring	Wayne
————	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, Thomas Benbury, Chowan
Clerk, John Hunt, Franklin

Representative	*County*
John Auld	Anson
Jonathan Jackson	Anson
Thomas Alderson	Beaufort
John Gray Blount	Beaufort
Andrew Oliver	Bertie
Zedekiah Stone	Bertie
Samuel Cain	Bladen
Francis Lucas	Bladen
David Flowers	Brunswick
Jacob Leonard	Brunswick
Waightstill Avery	Burke
Joseph McDowell	Burke
Benjamin Jones	Camden
Enoch Sawyer	Camden
Eli West	Carteret
_____	Carteret
John Atkinson	Caswell
David Shelton	Caswell
William Clark	Chatham
James White	Chatham
Thomas Benbury	Chowan
Michael Payne	Chowan
William Blount	Craven
William Bryan	Craven
James Emmett	Cumberland
Edward Winslow	Cumberland
Joseph Ferebee	Currituck
John Humphries	Currituck
Ephraim McLaine	Davidson
Elijah Robertson	Davidson
John Herritage	Dobbs
John Shepperd	Dobbs
James Gillespie	Duplin
Thomas Gray	Duplin
John Dolvin	Edgecombe
Isaac Sessums	Edgecombe
Richard Ransom	Franklin
Thomas Sherrod	Franklin
_____	Gates
_____	Gates
[Abraham Bledsoe][177]	Greene
_____	Greene
Philemon Hawkins	Granville
Thomas Person	Granville
James Galloway	Guilford
Ralph Gorrell	Guilford
Nicholas Long	Halifax
Benjamin McCullock	Halifax
Thomas Brickell	Hertford
William Hill	Hertford
John Eborne	Hyde
_____	Hyde

Representative	*County*
Arthur Bryan	Johnston
Samuel Smith	Johnston
Abner Nash	Jones
William Randle	Jones
Daniel McKissick	Lincoln
John Sloan	Lincoln
Nathan Mayo	Martin
Samuel Smithwick	Martin
Caleb Phifer	Mecklenburg
David Wilson	Mecklenburg
William Kendall	Montgomery
James McDonald	Montgomery
John Bonds	Nash
Micajah Thomas	Nash
Timothy Bloodworth	New Hanover
John Moore	New Hanover
William R. Davie	Northampton
Howell Edmunds	Northampton
Edward Starkey	Onslow
_____	Onslow
John Butler	Orange
William Hooper	Orange
Dempsey Connor	Pasquotank
Thomas Harvey	Pasquotank
Robert Riddick	Perquimans
John Skinner	Perquimans
John Jordan	Pitt
Richard Moye	Pitt
Joseph Robins	Randolph
_____	Randolph
John Speed	Richmond
William Pickett	Richmond
George H. Berger	Rowan
Matthew Locke	Rowan
Richard Singleton	Rutherford
James Withrow	Rutherford
William Cage	Sullivan
David Looney	Sullivan
William T. Lewis	Surry
_____	Surry
Benjamin Spruill	Tyrrell
_____	Tyrrell
James Hinton	Wake
Nathaniel Jones	Wake
Benjamin Hawkins	Warren
James Payne	Warren
Landon Carter	Washington
Charles Robertson	Washington
William Alford	Wayne
Benjamin Sherrod	Wayne
Jesse Franklin	Wilkes
William Lenoir	Wilkes

Town Representatives

William Cummins	Edenton
Henry Montford	Halifax
Archibald Lytle	Hillsborough
Joshua Grist[178]	_____
John Sitgreaves	New Bern
Thomas Frohock	Salisbury
Archibald Maclaine	Wilmington

Assembly of 1784-85

First Session, New Bern, October 25-November 26, 1784
Second Session, ————————, June, 1785[179]

Senate

Speaker, Richard Caswell, Dobbs
Clerk, John Haywood, Edgecombe

Senator	*County*
[Stephen Miller]	Anson
John Smaw	Beaufort
[Jonathan Jacocks]	Bertie
Thomas Owen	Bladen
William Walters	Brunswick
Charles McDowell	Burke
Isaac Gregory	Camden
Enoch Ward	Carteret
————	Caswell
Ambrose Ramsey	Chatham
William Borritz	Chowan
James Coor	Craven
James Phillips	Currituck
————	Davidson
Richard Caswell	Dobbs
James Gillespie	Duplin
Isaac Sessums	Edgecombe
Thomas Armstrong	Fayette
Henry Hill	Franklin
William Baker	Gates
John Taylor	Granville
————	Greene
James Galloway	Guilford
Nicholas Long	Halifax
John Baker	Hertford
Abraham Jones	Hyde
Benjamin Williams	Johnston
Frederick Hargett	Jones
Robert Alexander	Lincoln
Whitmell Hill	Martin
James Harris	Mecklenburg
Samuel Parsons	Montgomery
Henry Lightfoot	Moore
Hardy Griffin	Nash
John A. Campbell	New Hanover
Allen Jones	Northampton
Thomas Johnston	Onslow
William McCawley	Orange
Thomas Relfe	Pasquotank
John Skinner	Perquimans
John Williams	Pitt
[Thomas Dougan]	Randolph
[Charles Medlock]	Richmond
Matthew Lock	Rowan
James Miller	Rutherford
Richard Clinton	Sampson
————	Sullivan
John Armstrong	Surry
John Warrington	Tyrrell
[Joel Lane]	Wake
Nathaniel Macon	Warren
————	Washington
Burwell Mouring	Wayne
William Lenoir	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, William Blount, Craven
Clerk, John Hunt, Franklin

Representative	*County*
John Dejarnatt	Anson
James Terry	Anson
Thomas Alderson	Beaufort
John Gray Blount	Beaufort
Andrew Oliver	Bertie
Zedekiah Stone	Bertie
Samuel Cain	Bladen
Peter Roberson	Bladen
David Flowers	Brunswick
Jacob Leonard	Brunswick
Waightstill Avery	Burke
Joseph McDowell	Burke
Abner Harrison	Camden
Benjamin Jones	Camden
John Easton	Carteret
Eli West	Carteret
Edward Clay[180]	Caswell
William Moore	Caswell
Elisha Cain	Chatham
Joseph Stewart	Chatham
Clement Hall	Chowan
Michael Payne	Chowan
William Blount	Craven
William Bryan	Craven
Joseph Ferebee	Currituck
James White	Currituck
————	Davidson
————	Davidson
William Caswell	Dobbs
John Sheppard	Dobbs
Robert Dixon	Duplin
Thomas Gray	Duplin
Robert Diggs	Edgecombe
John Dolvin	Edgecombe
William Rand	Fayette
Alexander McAllister[181]	Fayette
Durham Hall	Franklin
Thomas Sherrod	Franklin
Joseph Reddick	Gates
Seth Reddick	Gates
Thomas Person	Granville
Thornton Yancey	Granville
Alexander Outlaw	Greene
————	Greene

Representative	*County*
John Hamilton	Guilford
John Leak	Guilford
John Baptista Ashe	Halifax
Benjamin McCullock	Halifax
Thomas Brickell	Hertford
William Hill	Hertford
John Eborne	Hyde
William Russell	Hyde
Joseph Boon	Johnston
Kedar Powell	Johnston
Abner Nash	Jones
William Randall	Jones
Daniel McKissick	Lincoln
John Sloan	Lincoln
Thomas Hunter[182]	Martin
Nathan Mayo	Martin
John Ross[183]	Martin
Caleb Phifer	Mecklenburg
David Wilson	Mecklenburg
Mark Allen	Montgomery
William Kendall	Montgomery
John Cox	Moore
William Seals	Moore
John Bonds	Nash
Micajah Thomas	Nash
James Bloodworth	New Hanover
Timothy Bloodworth	New Hanover
William R. Davie	Northampton
James Vaughan	Northampton
Edward Starkey	Onslow
Daniel Yates	Onslow
Thomas Reading	Pasquotank
John Smithson, Jr.	Pasquotank
John Reed	Perquimans
Robert Riddick	Perquimans
John Jordan	Pitt
Richard Moye	Pitt
Aaron Hill	Randolph
Joseph Robins	Randolph
Charles Robertson	Richmond
Robert Webb	Richmond
James Ceer	Rowan
William Sharpe	Rowan
Richard Singleton	Rutherford
James Withrow	Rutherford
David Dodds	Sampson
John Hay	Sampson
_____	Sullivan
_____	Sullivan
Joel Lewis	Surry
James Martin	Surry
Nathan Hooker	Tyrrell
Benjamin Spruill	Tyrrell
John Humphries	Wake
Tignal Jones	Wake
John Macon	Warren
James Payne	Warren
_____	Washington
_____	Washington
William Alford	Wayne
John Hardley	Wayne
Jesse Franklin	Wilkes
Benjamin Herndon	Wilkes

Town Representatives

Stephen Cabarrus	Edenton
Henry Montford	Halifax
Archibald Lytle	Hillsborough
Spyers Singleton	New Bern
Spruce Mackay	Salisbury
Archibald Maclaine	Wilmington

Assembly of 1785

New Bern, November 19-December 29, 1785

Senate

Speaker, Alexander Martin, Guilford
Clerk, John Haywood, Edgecombe

Senator	*County*
Stephen Miller	Anson
[John Smaw]	Beaufort
[Jonathan Jaccocks]	Bertie
Thomas Brown	Bladen
Dennis Hawkins	Brunswick
Charles McDowell	Burke
Isaac Gregory	Camden
John Easton	Carteret
Dempsey Moore	Caswell
Ambrose Ramsey	Chatham
Michael Payne	Chowan
James Coor	Craven
Thomas Armstrong	Cumberland
Willis Etheridge	Currituck
Anthony Bledsoe	Davidson
John Herritage	Dobbs
James Gillespie	Duplin
Elisha Battle	Edgecombe
Henry Hill	Franklin
Joseph Riddick	Gates
Howell Lewis	Granville
_____	Greene
Alexander Martin	Guilford
Benjamin McCulloch	Halifax
William Wynns[184]	Hertford
Abraham Jones	Hyde
Arthur Bryan	Johnston
Frederick Hargett	Jones
Robert Alexander	Lincoln
_____	Martin

Senator	*County*
James Harris	Mecklenburg
Samuel Parsons	Montgomery
Henry Lightfoot	Moore
Hardy Griffin	Nash
John A. Campbell	New Hanover
Samuel Lockhart	Northampton
John Spicer	Onslow
William McCawley	Orange
Thomas Relfe	Pasquotank
William Skinner	Perquimans
John Williams	Pitt
Edward Sharpe	Randolph
Henry W. Harrington	Richmond
Griffith Rutherford	Rowan
James Miller	Rutherford
Richard Clinton	Sampson
_____	Sullivan
John Armstrong	Surry
John Warrington	Tyrrell
Thomas Hines	Wake
John Macon	Warren
_____	Washington
Burwell Mouring	Wayne
Benjamin Herndon	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, Richard Dobbs Spaight, Craven
Clerk, John Hunt, Franklin

Representative	*County*
James Terry[185]	Anson
[William Wood]	Anson
John Gray Blount	Beaufort
Henry Smaw	Beaufort
Thomas Collins	Bertie
Andrew Oliver	Bertie
James Richardson	Bladen
_____	Bladen
David Flowers	Brunswick
Jacob Leonard	Brunswick
Waightstill Avery	Burke
Joseph McDowell	Burke
Selby Harney	Camden
Enoch Sawyer	Camden
David Cooper	Carteret
Eli West	Carteret
Robert Dickens	Caswell
Adam Sanders	Caswell
Roger Griffith	Chatham
Joseph Stewert	Chatham
Clement Hall	Chowan
Hugh Williamson	Chowan
Abner Neale	Craven
Richard Dobbs Spaight	Craven
Robert Rowan	Cumberland
David Smith	Cumberland
Joseph Ferebee	Currituck
James White	Currituck
William Polk	Davidson
Elijah Robertson	Davidson
Benjamin Coleman	Dobbs
William Shepperd	Dobbs
Robert Dixon	Duplin
Joseph T. Rhodes	Duplin
Robert Diggs	Edgecombe
Etheldred Phillips	Edgecombe
Durham Hall	Franklin
Thomas Sherrod	Franklin
Seth Riddick	Gates
[David Rice]	Gates
Philemon Hawkins	Granville
Thomas Person	Granville
_____	Greene
_____	Greene
Barzillar Gardner	Guilford
John Hamilton	Guilford
John Baptista Ashe	Halifax
John Whitaker	Halifax
James Manney	Hertford
Robert Montgomery	Hertford
John Eborne	Hyde
Thomas Jordan, Jr.[186]	Hyde
Hardy Bryan	Johnston
Benjamin Williams	Johnston
John Isler	Jones
Abner Nash	Jones
Daniel McKissick	Lincoln
John Sloan	Lincoln
Edward Smithwick	Martin
Samuel Williams	Martin
George Alexander	Mecklenburg
Caleb Phifer	Mecklenburg
James McDonald	Montgomery
Charles Robertson	Montgomery
John Carroll	Moore
John Cox	Moore
John Bonds	Nash
Micajah Thomas	Nash
James Bloodworth	New Hanover
John Pugh Williams	New Hanover
Howell Edmunds	Northampton
Augustine Woods	Northampton
Reuben Grant	Onslow
Edward Starkey	Onslow
William Cain	Orange
William Courtney	Orange
Edward Everagin	Pasquotank
Abraham Symons	Pasquotank
Robert Riddick	Perquimans
John Skinner	Perquimans
John Jordan	Pitt
Richard Moye	Pitt
Aaron Hill	Randolph
Joseph Robins	Randolph
Benjamin Covington	Richmond
Robert Webb	Richmond
George H. Berger	Rowan
Matthew Locke	Rowan
George Moore	Rutherford
Richard Singleton	Rutherford
David Dodd	Sampson
John Hay	Sampson
_____	Sullivan
_____	Sullivan

Representative	*County*
William T. Lewis, Sr.	Surry
James Martin	Surry
Nathan Hooker	Tyrrell
Nehemiah Norman	Tyrrell
William Hayes	Wake
James Hinton	Wake
Wyatt Hawkins	Warren
Henry Montford	Warren
_____	Washington
_____	Washington
John Handley	Wayne
William Taylor	Wayne
Jesse Franklin	Wilkes
William T. Lewis, Jr.	Wilkes

Town Representatives

Stephen Cabarrus	Edenton
Charles Pasteur	Halifax
John Taylor	Hillsborough
William Tisdale	New Bern
Thomas Frohock	Salisbury
Archibald Maclaine	Wilmington

Assembly of 1786-87

Fayetteville, November 20, 1786-January 6, 1787

Senate

Speaker, James Coor, Craven
Clerk, John Haywood,[187] Edgecombe
Sherwood Haywood,[188] Edgecombe

Senator	*County*
Thomas Wade[189]	Anson
Stephen Miller[190]	Anson
John Bonner	Beaufort
Zedekiah Stone	Bertie
Thomas Brown	Bladen
_____	Brunswick
Charles McDowell	Burke
Isaac Gregory	Camden
John Easton	Carteret
Dempsey Moore	Caswell
Ambrose Ramsey	Chatham
Jacob Jordan	Chowan
James Coor	Craven
Thomas Armstrong	Cumberland
[Willis Etheridge]	Currituck
Anthony Bledsoe	Davidson
John Herritage	Dobbs
James Gillespie	Duplin
Elisha Battle	Edgecombe
Henry Hill	Franklin
Joseph Riddick	Gates
Howell Lewis	Granville
_____	Greene
William Gowdy	Guilford
Benjamin McCullock[191]	Halifax
Thomas Wynns	Hertford
Abraham Jones	Hyde
Benjamin Williams	Johnston
Frederick Hargett	Jones
Robert Alexander	Lincoln
Nathan Mayo	Martin
James Harris	Mecklenburg
John Stokes	Montgomery
Phillip Alston[192]	Moore
Thomas Tyson[193]	Moore
Hardy Griffin	Nash
John A. Campbell	New Hanover
[Allen Jones]	Northampton
George Mitchell	Onslow
William McCawley	Orange
Thomas Relfe	Pasquotank
John Skinner	Perquimans
John Simpson	Pitt
Edward Sharpe	Randolph
Charles Medlock	Richmond
James Galloway	Rockingham
Griffith Rutherford	Rowan
James Whiteside	Rutherford
Richard Clinton	Sampson
Joseph Martin	Sullivan
John Armstrong	Surry
[John Worthington]	Tyrrell
Thomas Hines	Wake
John Macon	Warren
John Tipton	Washington
Burwell Mouring	Wayne
Benjamin Herndon[194]	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, John B. Ashe, Halifax
Clerk, John Hunt, Franklin

Representative	*County*
William Lanier	Anson
William Wood	Anson
John Gray Blount	Beaufort
Henry Smaw	Beaufort

Representative	*County*
[Thomas Collins]	Bertie
[Andrew Oliver]	Bertie
Francis Pugh	Bertie
James Richardson	Bladen
Peter Roberson	Bladen
Robert Howe[195]	Brunswick
Jacob Leonard	Brunswick
Joseph McDowell	Burke
David Vance	Burke
Peter Dauge	Camden
Enoch Sawyer	Camden
John Fulford	Carteret
Eli West	Carteret
Robert Dickens	Caswell
Adams Sanders	Caswell
James Anderson	Chatham
Joseph Stewert	Chatham
Joshua Copeland	Chowan
Lemuel Creecy	Chowan
Abner Neale	Craven
Richard Dobbs Spaight	Craven
John Hay	Cumberland
Edward Winslow	Cumberland
Joseph Ferebee	Currituck
John Humphries	Currituck
William Polk	Davidson
James Roberson	Davidson
Moses Westbrook	Dobbs
Bryan Whitfield	Dobbs
Joseph Dickson	Duplin
Joseph T. Rhodes	Duplin
Robert Diggs	Edgecombe
Etheldred Phillips	Edgecombe
Durham Hall	Franklin
Richard Ransom	Franklin
Seth Eason	Gates
[Seth Riddick]	Gates
Philemon Hawkins	Granville
Thornton Yancey	Granville
_____	Greene
_____	Greene
Barzilla Gardner	Guilford
John Hamilton	Guilford
John Baptista Ashe[196]	Halifax
Augustine Willis	Halifax
Thomas Brickell	Hertford
William Hill[197]	Hertford
John Eborne	Hyde
Southy Rew	Hyde
William Avera	Johnston
Needham Bryan	Johnston
John Isler	Jones
William Randall	Jones
Daniel McKissick	Lincoln

Representative	*County*
John Sloan	Lincoln
Joseph Bryan	Martin
William McKenzie	Martin
George Alexander	Mecklenburg
Caleb Phifer	Mecklenburg
James McDonald	Montgomery
John Palmer	Montgomery
John Cox	Moore
Charles Crawford	Moore
John Bonds	Nash
Joseph J. Clinch	Nash
James Bloodworth	New Hanover
[John Pugh Williams]	New Hanover
Nehemiah Long	Northampton
James Vaughan	Northampton
Rewben Grant	Onslow
Daniel Yates	Onslow
John Butler[198]	Orange
William Hooper	Orange
Jonathan Lindley[199]	Orange
Edward Everegin	Pasquotank
Thomas Reading	Pasquotank
Foster Toms	Perquimans
[Thomas Harvey]	Perquimans
Reading Blount	Pitt
Robert Williams	Pitt
William Bell	Randolph
Zebedee Wood	Randolph
Benjamin Covington	Richmond
Robert Webb	Richmond
William Bethel	Rockingham
Peter Perkins	Rockingham
Thomas Carson	Rowan
Richard Pearson	Rowan
James Holland	Rutherford
James Withrow	Rutherford
David Dodd	Sampson
Lewis Holmes	Sampson
Thomas Hutchings	Sullivan
John Scott	Sullivan
William T. Lewis, Sr.	Surry
James Martin	Surry
Simon Spruill	Tyrrell
[Nathan Hooker]	Tyrrell
James Hinton	Wake
John Humphries	Wake
Wyatt Hawkins	Warren
Henry Montford[200]	Warren
James Stewart[201]	Washington
Richard White[202]	Washington
Richard McKinney	Wayne
William Taylor	Wayne
John Brown	Wilkes
Jesse Franklin	Wilkes

Town Representatives

Stephen Cabarrus	Edenton
William R. Davie	Halifax
John Taylor	Hillsborough
John Sitgreaves	New Bern
Thomas Frohock	Salisbury
Archibald Maclaine	Wilmington

Assembly of 1787

Tarborough, November 19-December 22, 1787

Senate

Speaker, Alexander Martin, Guilford
Clerk, Sherwood Haywood, Edgecombe

Senator	*County*
Stephen Miller	Anson
John Smaw	Beaufort
John Johnston	Bertie
Thomas Owen	Bladen
Alexius M. Foster	Brunswick
Charles McDowell	Burke
Isaac Gregory	Camden
John Easton	Carteret
Dempsey Moore	Caswell
Ambrose Ramsey	Chatham
Jacob Jordan	Chowan
James Coor	Craven
Alexander McAllister	Cumberland
Hollowell Williams	Currituck
James Roberson	Davidson
Benjamin Shepperd	Dobbs
James Kenan	Duplin
Elisha Battle	Edgecombe
Henry Hill	Franklin
Joseph Riddick	Gates
Thomas Person	Granville
Daniel Kennaday	Greene
Alexander Martin	Guilford
Nicholas Long	Halifax
———[203]	Hawkins
George Wynns	Hertford
Abraham Jones	Hyde
Joseph Boon	Johnston
Frederick Hargett	Jones

Senator	*County*
[Robert Alexander]	Lincoln
Nathan Mayo	Martin
Robert Irwin	Mecklenburg
[John Stokes]	Montgomery
Thomas Overton	Moore
Hardy Griffin	Nash
[John A. Campbell]	New Hanover
Allen Jones	Northampton
George Mitchell	Onslow
William McCawley	Orange
Thomas Relfe	Pasquotank
John Skinner	Perquimans
John Williams	Pitt
Jesse Hendley	Randolph
William Crawford	Richmond
John Willis	Robeson
James Galloway	Rockingham
George H. Berger	Rowan
James Miller	Rutherford
Richard Clinton	Sampson
Joseph Martin	Sullivan
Anthony Bledsoe	Sumner
Joseph Winston	Surry
John Warrington	Tyrrell
Joel Lane	Wake
John Macon	Warren
———[204]	Washington
Burwell Mouring	Wayne
William Lenoir	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, John Sitgreaves, Craven
Clerk, John Hunt, Franklin

Representative	*County*
Lewis Lanier	Anson
William Wood	Anson
John Bonner[205]	Beaufort
Henry Smaw	Beaufort
[John Gray Blount][206]	Beaufort
William Horn	Bertie
Andrew Oliver	Bertie
John Brown	Bladen
Samuel Cain	Bladen
Lewis Dupree	Brunswick
Jacob Leonard	Brunswick
Joseph McDowell	Burke
Joseph McDowell, Jr.	Burke
Peter Dauge	Camden
Enoch Sawyer	Camden
[John Fulford]	Carteret
[Eli West]	Carteret
Nathan Fuller	Carteret
Robert Dickens	Caswell
Adams Sanders	Caswell
James Anderson	Chatham
Joseph Stewart	Chatham
Josiah Copeland	Chowan
Lemuel Creecy	Chowan
Richard Nixon	Craven
Richard Dobbs Spaight	Craven
William Berry Grove	Cumberland
James Thackston	Cumberland
Joseph Ferebee	Currituck
John Humphries	Currituck
Robert Ewing	Davidson
Robert Hayes	Davidson
William Shepperd	Dobbs

Representative	*County*
Bryan Whitfield	Dobbs
Joseph Dickson	Duplin
Joseph T. Rhodes	Duplin
Robert Diggs	Edgecombe
John Dolvin	Edgecombe
Jordan Hill	Franklin
Thomas Sherrod	Franklin
John Baker	Gates
William Baker	Gates
Howell Lewis	Granville
Thornton Yancey	Granville
David Campbell	Greene
———	Greene
Barzilla Gardner	Guilford
William Gowdy	Guilford
John Branch	Halifax
John Dawson	Halifax
Nathaniel Henderson	Hawkins
William Marshall	Hawkins
Robert Montgomery	Hertford
Thomas Wynns	Hertford
John Eborn	Hyde
Southy Rew	Hyde
William Bridges	Johnston
Everett Pierce	Johnston
Nathan Bryan	Jones
William Randall	Jones
Joseph Jenkins	Lincoln
[Daniel McKissick]	Lincoln
Joseph Bryan	Martin
Edward Smithwick	Martin
Caleb Phifer	Mecklenburg
William Polk	Mecklenburg

Representative	*County*
Thomas Childs	Montgomery
William Kendall	Montgomery
John Cox	Moore
Thomas Tyson	Moore
John Bond[207]	Nash
Micajah Thomas	Nash
Timothy Bloodworth	New Hanover
Thomas Devane, Jr.	New Hanover
Robert Peebles	Northampton
James Vaughan	Northampton
Edward Starkey	Onslow
Daniel Yates	Onslow
Jonathan Lindley	Orange
Alexander Mebane	Orange
Edward Everegin	Pasquotank
Caleb Koen	Pasquotank
Thomas Harvey	Perquimans
[Joseph Skinner]	Perquimans
Reading Blount	Pitt
Robert Williams	Pitt
John Stanfield	Randolph
Edmund Waddell	Randolph
William Pickett	Richmond
Robert Webb	Richmond
Elisha Barnes	Robeson
William Latham	Robeson

Representative	*County*
William Bethell	Rockingham
Peter Perkins	Rockingham
Thomas Carson	Rowan
Richard Pearson	Rowan
Richard Singleton	Rutherford
James Withrow	Rutherford
David Dodd	Sampson
Lewis Holmes	Sampson
George Maxwell	Sullivan
John Scott	Sullivan
James Sanders	Sumner
_____	Sumner
Seth Coffin	Surry
James Gains	Surry
Benjamin Spruill	Tyrrell
Simon Spruill	Tyrrell
Nathaniel Jones	Wake
Brittain Sanders	Wake
Philemon Hawkins	**Warren**
Wyatt Hawkins	**Warren**
Robert Allison	**Washington**
James Stewart	**Washington**
Richard McKinney	Wayne
William Taylor	Wayne
John Brown	Wilkes
Jesse Franklin	Wilkes

Town Representatives

Stephen Cabarrus	Edenton
William R. Davie	Halifax
John Taylor	Hillsborough
John Sitgreaves	New Bern
John Steele	Salisbury
Joshua Potts	Wilmington

Assembly of 1788

Fayetteville, November 3-December 6, 1788

Senate

Speaker, Alexander Martin, Guilford
Clerk, Sherwood Haywood, Edgecombe

Senator	*County*
John Auld	Anson
William Brown	Beaufort
[John Johnston]	Bertie
Thomas Brown	Bladen
Lewis Dupree	Brunswick
Charles McDowell	Burke
Isaac Gregory	Camden
Joseph Hill	Carteret
Robert Payne	Caswell
Ambrose Ramsey	Chatham
Charles Johnston	Chowan
Benjamin Williams	Craven
Alexander McAllister	Cumberland
John Humphries	Currituck
James Robertson	Davidson
Richard Caswell	Dobbs
James Kenan	Duplin
Etheldred Gray	Edgecombe
Thomas Brickell	Franklin
Joseph Riddick	Gates
Memucan Hunt	Granville

Senator	*County*
James Roddy	Greene
Alexander Martin	Guilford
Willie Jones	Halifax
Thomas Amis	Hawkins
Robert Montgomery	Hertford
[Abram Jones]	Hyde
Arthur Bryan	Johnston
Frederick Hargett	Jones
Joseph Dickson	Lincoln
Whitmell Hill	Martin
Joseph Graham	Mecklenburg
David Nesbitt	Montgomery
Thomas Overton	Moore
Redmond Bunn	Nash
Timothy Bloodworth	New Hanover
John Binford	Northampton
Thomas Johnston	Onslow
William McCawley	Orange
Joseph Keaton	Pasquotank
Thomas Harvey	Perquimans
William Blount	Pitt

Senator	*County*
Thomas Dougan	Randolph
Robert Webb	Richmond
John Willis	Robeson
James Galloway	Rockingham
Basil Gaither	Rowan
Richard Singleton	Rutherford
Hardy Holmes[208]	Sampson
_____	Sullivan
_____	Sumner
John Armstrong	Surry
Thomas Stewert	Tyrrell
Joel Lane	Wake
John Macon	Warren
John Tipton	Washington
Richard McKinney	Wayne
William Lenoir	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, John Sitgreaves, Craven
Clerk, John Hunt, Franklin

Representative	*County*
Lewis Lanier	Anson
Pleasant May	Anson
John Gray Blount	Beaufort
Henry Smaw	Beaufort
William Horn	Bertie
Francis Pugh	Bertie
John Brown	Bladen
Samuel Cain	Bladen
John Cains	Brunswick
Jacob Leonard	Brunswick
Joseph McDowell	Burke
Joseph McDowell, Jr.	Burke
Peter Dauge	Camden
Enoch Sawyer	Camden
John Fulford	Carteret
William Shepperd	Carteret
Benjamin Douglas	Caswell
John Graves	Caswell
James Anderson	Chatham
Joseph Stewart	Chatham
Stephen Cabarrus	Chowan
Lemuel Creecy	Chowan
John Allen	Craven
Richard Nixon	Craven
William Berry Grove	Cumberland
John McKay	Cumberland
Griffith Dauge	Currituck
Thomas Pool Williams	Currituck
Thomas Hardiman	Davidson
Elijah Robertson	Davidson
Nathan Lassiter	Dobbs
Benjamin Shepperd	Dobbs
Robert Dickson	Duplin
Charles Ward	Duplin
William Fort	Edgecombe
Joshua Killebrew	Edgecombe
Brittain Harris	Franklin
Jordan Hill	Franklin
[Seth Eason]	Gates
[David Rice]	Gates
Elijah Mitchell	Granville
Thomas Person	Granville
Joseph Hardin	Greene
Alexander Outlaw	Greene
William Gowdy	Guilford
John Hamilton	Guilford
John Branch	Halifax
John Jones	Halifax
William Cocke	Hawkins
Thomas King	Hawkins
Henry Baker	Hertford
Henry Hill	Hertford
[John Eborne]	Hyde
[Southey Rew]	Hyde
John Bryan, Jr.	Johnston
William Ward	Johnston
John Hill Bryan	Jones
William Randall	Jones
William Maclaine	Lincoln
John Moore	Lincoln
Ebenezer Slade	Martin
William Williams	Martin
Joseph Douglas	Mecklenburg
Caleb Phifer	Mecklenburg
James Tindall	Montgomery
Thomas Ussory	Montgomery
William Martin	Moore
William Mears	Moore
John Bonds	Nash
Wilson Vick	Nash
Thomas Devane	New Hanover
John Pugh Williams	New Hanover
John Knox	Northampton
[Robert Peebles]	Northampton
Reuben Grant	Onslow
Daniel Yates	Onslow
Jonathan Lindley	Orange
Alexander Mebane	Orange
Devotion Davis	Pasquotank
Edward Everegin	Pasquotank
Joseph Harvey	Perquimans
Joshua Skinner	Perquimans
Shadrick Allen	Pitt
John Moye	Pitt
William Bell	Randolph
Zebedee Wood	Randolph
Elias Barnes	Robeson
Neill Brown	Robeson
William Bethell	Rockingham
Abraham Phillips	Rockingham
David Caldwell	Rowan
Thomas Carson	Rowan
Miles King	Richmond
Edward Williams	Richmond
William Porter	Rutherford
James Withrow	Rutherford
Lewis Holmes	Sampson
William King	Sampson
George Maxwell	Sullivan
John Scott	Sullivan
James Chendening	Sumner
William Walter	Sumner
George Houser	Surry
William T. Lewis, Jr.	Surry
Samuel Chesson	Tyrrell
Simon Spruill	Tyrrell
James Hinton	Wake
Brittain Sanders	Wake
Wyatt Hawkins	Warren
Henry Montford	Warren
John Blair	Washington
James Stewert	Washington

Representative	*County*
James Handley	Wayne
William Taylor	Wayne
John Brown	Wilkes
Joseph Herndon	Wilkes

Town Representatives

William Cumming	Edenton	John Sitgreaves	New Bern
Goodorum Davis	Halifax	John Steele	Salisbury
Absalom Tatum	Hillsborough	Edward Jones	Wilmington

Assembly of 1789

Fayetteville, November 2-December 22, 1789

Senate

Speaker, Richard Caswell,[209] Dobbs
Charles Johnston,[210] Chowan
Speaker *protem*, Charles Johnston,[211] Chowan
John B. Ashe,[212] Halifax
Clerk, Sherwood Haywood, Edgecombe

Senator	*County*
Thomas Wade[213]	Anson
Lewis Lanier[214]	Anson
William Brown	Beaufort
John Johnston	Bertie
Thomas Brown	Bladen
_____	Brunswick
Charles McDowell	Burke
Isaac Gregory	Camden
John Easton	Carteret
Robert Payne	Caswell
George Lucas	Chatham
Charles Johnston	Chowan
[Benjamin Williams]	Craven
Alexander McAllister	Cumberland
[Howell Williams]	Currituck
William Donaldson	Davidson
Richard Caswell[215]	Dobbs
John Herritage[216]	Dobbs
James Gillespie	Duplin
Etheldred Gray[217]	Edgecombe
Henry Hill	Franklin
Joseph Riddick	Gates
Samuel Clay	Granville
[Landon Carter][218]	Greene
William Gowdy	Guilford
John Baptista Ashe	Halifax
Thomas Amis	Hawkins
Thomas Wynns	Hertford
John Eborne	Hyde
John Nesbitt	Iredell
Arthur Bryan	Johnston
Frederick Hargett	Jones
Joseph Dickson	Lincoln
Nathan Mayo	Martin
Joseph Graham	Mecklenburg
William Kindall	Montgomery
Thomas Overton	Moore
Hardy Griffin	Nash
Timothy Bloodworth	New Hanover
John M. Binferd	Northampton
Daniel Yates	Onslow
Joseph Hodges	Orange
Joseph Keaton	Pasquotank
Joshua Skinner	Perquimans
William Blount	Pitt
John Arnold	Randolph
Robert Webb	Richmond
John Willis	Robeson
James Galloway	Rockingham
George H. Berger	Rowan
Richard Singleton	Rutherford
Richard Clinton	Sampson
Joseph Martin	Sullivan
Daniel Smith	Sumner
Joseph Winston	Surry
John Montgomery	Tennessee
Jeremiah Frazier	Tyrrell
Joel Lane	Wake
John Macon	Warren
Landon Carter[219]	Washington
John Sevier[220]	Washington
Richard McKinney	Wayne
William Lenoir	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, Stephen Cabarrus, Chowan
Clerk, John Hunt, Franklin

Representative	*County*
Pleasant May	Anson
William Wood	Anson
John Gray Blount	Beaufort
Richard Grist	Beaufort
William Horn	Bertie
Francis Pugh	Bertie
John Cowan	Bladen
Duncan Stewart	Bladen
Jacob Leonard	Brunswick
Benjamin Smith	Brunswick
Joseph McDowell	Burke
Joseph McDowell, Jr.	Burke
Peter Dauge	Camden
Enoch Sawyer	Camden
Malachi Bell	Carteret
John Wallace	Carteret
Robert Dickens	Caswell
John Womack	Caswell
James Anderson	Chatham
Joseph Stewart	Chatham
Stephen Cabarrus	Chowan
Lemuel Creecy	Chowan
John Allen	Craven
Richard Nixon	Craven
William Berry Grove	Cumberland
John McKay	Cumberland
Andrew Duke	Currituck
Thomas P. Williams	Currituck
Robert Ewing	Davidson
Joel Rice	Davidson
Nathan Lassiter	Dobbs
Benjamin Shepperd	Dobbs
William Beck	Duplin
Robert Dickson	Duplin
Thomas Blount	Edgecombe
Etheldred Phillips	Edgecombe
Jordan Hill	Franklin
Thomas Sherrod	Franklin
John Baker	Gates
David Rice	Gates
Thomas Person	Granville
Thornton Yancey	Granville
John Ellison	Greene
Alexander Outlaw	Greene
Daniel Gillespie	Guilford
John Hamilton	Guilford
Marmaduke Norfleet	Halifax
Peter Qualls	Halifax
Thomas King	Hawkins
James White	Hawkins
Henry Baker	Hertford
Robert Montgomery	Hertford
John Alderson	Hyde
Michael Peters	Hyde
Adam Brevard	Iredell
Musindine Matthews	Iredell
John Bryan, Jr.	Johnston
Benjamin Williams	Johnston
John Hill Bryan	Jones
Jacob Johnston	Jones
William McClean	Lincoln
John Moore	Lincoln
John Stewart	Martin
William Williams	Martin
Joseph Douglas	Mecklenburg
Caleb Phifer	Mecklenburg
William Johnson	Montgomery
James Tindall	Montgomery
William Barrott	Moore
Thomas Tyson	Moore
John Bonds	Nash
Wilson Vick	Nash
John A. Campbell	New Hanover
[John Pugh Williams]	New Hanover
Samuel Peele	Northampton
Halcott Briggs Pride	Northampton
Robert W. Sneed	Onslow
John Spicer	Onslow
Jonathan Lindley	**Orange**
Alexander Mebane	**Orange**
Edward Everegin	**Pasquotank**
Thomas Reading	**Pasquotank**
Benjamin Perry	Perquimans
Ashbury Sutton	Perquimans
Shadrick Allen	Pitt
James Armstrong	Pitt
Aaron Hill	Randolph
Zebedee Wood	Randolph
William Robeson	Richmond
Edward Williams	Richmond
Elias Barnes	Robeson
Neill Brown	Robeson
William Porter	Rockingham
Abram Phillips	Rockingham
Matthew Locke	Rowan
John Stokes	Rowan
James Holland	Rutherford
William Porter	Rutherford
James Spiller	Sampson
James Thompson	Sampson
John Rhea	Sullivan
John Scott	Sullivan
David Wilson	Sumner
———	Sumner
Absalom Bostick	Surry
Gideon Edwards	Surry
John Drew	Tennessee
Thomas Johnson	Tennessee
Samuel Chesson	Tyrrell
Simon Spruill	Tyrrell
Thomas Hines	Wake
Brittain Sanders	Wake
Philemon Hawkins, Jr.	**Warren**
Wyatt Hawkins	**Warren**
John Blair	**Washington**
Robert Love	**Washington**
James Handley	**Wayne**
Burwell Mooring	**Wayne**
John Brown	**Wilkes**
Benjamin Jones	**Wilkes**

Town Representatives

John Hamilton	Edenton
William R. Davie	Halifax
William Nash	Hillsborough
Isaac Guion	New Bern
Maxwell Chambers	Salisbury
Edward Jones	Wilmington

Assembly of 1790

Fayetteville, November 1-December 15, 1790

Senate

Speaker, William Lenoir, Wilkes
Clerk, Sherwood Haywood, Edgecombe

Senator	*County*
Lewis Lanier	Anson
William Groves	Beaufort
Francis Pugh	Bertie
Thomas Owen	Bladen
Jacob Leonard[221]	Brunswick
_____	Brunswick
Joseph McDowell	Burke
Peter Dauge	Camden
Malachi Bell	Carteret
Robert Payne	Caswell
Joseph Stewart	Chatham
Charles Johnston	Chowan
John Bryan	Craven
Alexander McAllister	Cumberland
John Humphries	Currituck
Simon Bright	Dobbs
James Kenan	Duplin
Etheldred Phillips	Edgecombe
Henry Hill	Franklin
Joseph Riddick	Gates
Samuel Clay	Granville
Daniel Gillespie	Guilford
Peter Qualls	Halifax
Thomas Wynns	Hertford
Benjamin Russell[222]	Hyde
John Nesbitt	Iredell
[Arthur Bryan]	Johnston
Frederick Hargett	Jones
Joseph Dickson	Lincoln
Joseph Bryan[223]	Martin
Joseph Graham	Mecklenburg
Thomas Childs	Montgomery
Thomas Tyson	Moore
Hardy Griffin	Nash
John A. Campbell	New Hanover
John M. Binford	Northampton
Robert W. Sneed	Onslow
William Courtney	Orange
Joseph Kenan	Pasquotank
Joshua Skinner	Perquimans
James Armstrong	Pitt
John Arnold	Randolph
Robert Webb	Richmond
Elias Barnes	Robeson
William Bethel	Rockingham
George H. Berger	Rowan
Richard Singleton	Rutherford
Richard Clinton	Sampson
Joseph Winston	Stokes
Gideon Edward	Surry
[Thomas Stewart]	Tyrrell
Joel Lane	Wake
John Macon	Warren
Burwell Mooring	Wayne
William Lenoir	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, Stephen Cabarrus, Chowan
Clerk, John Hunt, Franklin

Representative	*County*
James Pickett	Anson
William Wood	Anson
Richard Grist	Beaufort
John Lanier	Beaufort
David Stone	Bertie
David Turner	Bertie
Joseph R. Gautier	Bladen
Duncan Stewart	Bladen
William E. Lord	Brunswick
Benjamin Smith	Brunswick
Joseph McDowell, Jr.	Burke
David Vance	Burke
Charles Granby	Camden
Enoch Sawyer	Camden
William Borden	Carteret
John Fulford	Carteret
Robert Dickens	Caswell
John Graves	Caswell
James Anderson	Chatham
John Mebane	Chatham
Stephen Cabarrus	Chowan
Lemuel Creecy	Chowan
John Allen	Craven
Levi Dawson	Craven
William Barry Grove	Cumberland
John McKay	Cumberland
Andrew Duke	Currituck
Joseph Ferebee	Currituck
Joshua Croom	Dobbs
Willoughby Williams	Dobbs
Joseph Dickson	Duplin
Shadrick Stallings	Duplin
Bythel Bell	Edgecombe
John Leigh	Edgecombe
Archibald Davis	Franklin
Jordan Hill	Franklin
James Baker Sumner	Gates
[David Rice]	Gates
Thomas Person	Granville
Thornton Yancey	Granville
Hance Hamilton[224]	Guilford
Robert Hannah	Guilford
Willis Alston	Halifax
John Dawson	Halifax

Representative	*County*
Henry Hill[225]	Hertford
Robert Montgomery	Hertford
James Jasper	Hyde
Michael Peters	Hyde
David Caldwell	Iredell
Musindine Matthews	Iredell
Hardy Bryan	Johnston
Matthew Hardy	Johnston
Edward Bryan	Jones
David Witherspoon	Jones
William Maclaine	Lincoln
John Moore	Lincoln
Jesse Cherry	Martin
Ebenezer Slade	Martin
Robert Irwin	Mecklenburg
William Polk	Mecklenburg
Thomas Butler	Montgomery
John Ussory	Montgomery
Cornelius Dowd	Moore
William Martin	Moore
James Battle	Nash
John Bonds	Nash
John Gambier Scull	New Hanover
Henry Watters	New Hanover
Halcott Briggs Pride	Northampton
Samuel Tarver	Northampton
Christopher Dudley	Onslow
John Spicer	Onslow
John Carrington	Orange
Alexander Mebane	Orange
Edward Everegin	Pasquotank
Thomas Reading	Pasquotank

Representative	*County*
Ashbury Sutton	Perquimans
Benjamin Perry	Perquimans
Shadrick Allen	Pitt
Samuel Simpson	Pitt
William Bailey	Randolph
William Hill	Randolph
Thomas Blewit	Richmond
William Robeson	Richmond
Neill Brown	Robeson
Ralph Regan	Robeson
Abram Phillips	Rockingham
James Taylor	Rockingham
Bazil Gaither	Rowan
Matthew Locke	Rowan
William Porter	Rutherford
James Withrow[226]	Rutherford
William King	Sampson
James Thompson	Sampson
Absalom Bostick	Stokes
George Houser	Stokes
Edward Lovell	Surry
Samuel Moseley	Surry
Samuel Chesson	Tyrrell
Simeon Spruill	Tyrrell
Brittain Sanders	Wake
Ransom Sutherland	Wake
Wyatt Hawkins	Warren
Nathaniel Macon	Warren
Richard McKinney	Wayne
John Coor Pender	Wayne
Jesse Franklin	Wilkes
William T. Lewis	Wilkes

Town Representatives

John Hamilton — Edenton	Isaac Guion — New Bern
John Hay — Fayetteville	Maxwell Chambers — Salisbury
_____ — Halifax	Edward Jones — Wilmington
William Nash — Hillsborough	

Assembly of 1791-92

New Bern, December 5, 1791-January 20, 1792

Senate

Speaker, William Lenoir, Wilkes
Clerk, Sherwood Haywood, Edgecombe

Senator	*County*
Thomas Wade	Anson
John Kennedy	Beaufort
Jasper Charlton	Bertie
Joseph R. Gautier	Bladen
Dennis Hawkins[227]	Brunswick
Joseph McDowell	Burke
Peter Dauge	Camden
Malachi Bell	Carteret
Robert Dickens	Caswell
Joseph Stewert	Chatham
Charles Johnson	Chowan
John Carney	Craven
Fauguard Campbell	Cumberland

Senator	*County*
John Humphries	Currituck
Benjamin Sheppard[228]	Dobbs
James Kenan	Duplin
Ethelred Phillips	Edgecombe
Henry Hill	Franklin
Joseph Riddick	Gates
Thomas Person	Granville
Daniel Gillespie	Guilford
Peter Qualls	Halifax
Thomas Wynns	Hertford
John Eborne	Hyde
David Caldwell	Iredell
Thomas Gray	Johnston

Senator	*County*
Frederick Hargett	Jones
Joseph Dickson	Lincoln
Nathan Mayo	Martin
Joseph Graham	Mecklenburg
James Turner	Montgomery
Thomas Tyson	Moore
Hardy Griffin	Nash
John A. Campbell	New Hanover
John M. Binford	Northampton
Robert W. Sneed	Onslow
Joseph Hodge	Orange
John Swann	Pasquotank
Joshua Skinner	Perquimans
John Moye	Pitt

Senator	*County*
Zebedee Wood	Randolph
Edward Williams	Richmond
John Willis	Robeson
Charles Galloway	Rockingham
George H. Berger	Rowan
Richard Singleton	Rutherford
Joseph Winston	Stokes
Gideon Edwards	Surry
Richard Clinton	Sampson
Thomas Stewart[229]	Tyrrell
Joel Lane	Wake
John Macon	Warren
Richard McKennie	Wayne
William Lenoir	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, Stephen Cabarrus, Chowan
Clerk, John Hunt, Franklin

Representative	*County*
William Wood	Anson
James Pickett	Anson
Richard Blackledge	Beaufort
John Lanier	Beaufort
David Stone	Bertie
William J. Dawson	Bertie
Duncan Stewart	Bladen
Joseph Singletary	Bladen
Benjamin Smith	Brunswick
William E. Lord	Brunswick
Joseph McDowell, Jr.	Burke
David Vance	Burke
Charles Granby	Camden
William Burgess	Camden
John Fulford	Carteret
Aden Jones	Carteret
James Williamson	Caswell
John Graves	Caswell
John Mebane	Chatham
James Anderson	Chatham
Stephen Cabarrus	Chowan
Richard Benbury	Chowan
John McKay	Cumberland
Joseph Theames	Cumberland
Spence Hall	Currituck
Joseph Ferebee	Currituck
Levi Dawson	Craven
John Allen	Craven
Willoughby Williams	Dobbs
Hemirick Hooker	Dobbs
Joseph T. Rhodes	Duplin
James Pearsall	Duplin
John Leigh	Edgecombe
Bythel Bell	Edgecombe
Archibald Davis	Franklin
John Foster	Franklin
Thomas Granbury	Gates
[James B. Sumner]	Gates
Elijah Mitchell	Granville
Thornton Yancey	Granville
Robert Hannah	Guilford
Barzilla Garner	Guilford
Willis Alston	Halifax
Thomas Tabb[230]	Halifax
Stephen Wright Kearney[231]	Halifax
Robert Montgomery	Hertford
Henry Hill	Hertford
Michael Peters	Hyde
James Jasper	Hyde

Representative	*County*
Musindine Matthews	Iredell
Alexander Work	Iredell
Everett Pearce	Johnston
Lovard Bryan	Johnston
Nathan Bryan	Jones
Edward Bryan	Jones
William McClain	Lincoln
John Moore	Lincoln
Ebenezer Slade	Martin
Jesse Cherry	Martin
Caleb Phifer	Mecklenburg
Robert Irwin	Mecklenburg
James Tindall	Montgomery
James Gray	Montgomery
Cornelius Dowd	Moore
William Martin	Moore
Howell Ellen	Nash
Joseph Arrington	Nash
John Gambier Scull	New Hanover
Timothy Bloodworth	New Hanover
William Amis	Northampton
Samuel Tarver	Northampton
Christopher Dudley	Onslow
Reuben Grant	Onslow
Jonathan Lindley	Orange
Alexander Mebane	Orange
Thadeus Freshwater	Pasquotank
Thomas Redding	Pasquotank
Robert Riddick	Perquimans
Ashbury Sutton	Perquimans
Richard Mayo	Pitt
Robert Williams	Pitt
William Bell	Randolph
Reuben Wood	Randolph
Thomas Blewit	Richmond
John McAllister	Richmond
Jacob Alford	Robeson
Elias Barnes	Robeson
John Leak	Rockingham
Henry Scales	Rockingham
Basil Gaither	Rowan
Matthew Lock	Rowan
William Davidson	Rutherford
William Porter	Rutherford
William King	Sampson
James Thompson	Sampson
Absalom Bostick	Stokes
James Martin	Stokes
Jonathan Haynes	Surry

Representative	*County*
Jacob Sheppard	Surry
Richard Howell	Tyrrell
Hezekiah Spruill	Tyrrell
Brittain Sanders	Wake
Ransome Sutherland	Wake
Soloman Green	Warren
Wyatt Hawkins	Warren
Benjamin Fort	Wayne
John Coor Pender	Wayne
Jesse Franklin	Wilkes
Benjamin Jones	Wilkes

Town Representatives

John Hamilton	Edenton
James Porterfield	Fayetteville
Wlliiam R. Davie	Halifax
David Ray	Hillsborough
James Coor	New Bern
Lewis Beard	Salisbury
Edward Jones	Wilmington

Assembly of 1792-93

New Bern, November 15, 1792-January 1, 1793

Senate

Speaker, William Lenoir, Wilkes
Clerk, Sherwood Haywood, Edgecombe

Senator	*County*
James Marshall	Anson
Richard Blackledge	Beaufort
Jasper Charlton	Bertie
Duncan Stewart	Bladen
Benjamin Smith	Brunswick
William Davidson	Buncombe
Joseph McDowell	Burke
Peter Dauge	Camden
David Ward	Carteret
James Williamson	Caswell
Joseph Stewart	Chatham
Charles Johnson	Chowan
John Carney	Craven
Farguard Campbell	Cumberland
John Humphries	Currituck
James Gillespie	Duplin
Etheldred Phillips	Edgecombe
William Christmas	Franklin
Joseph Riddick	Gates
_____	Glasgow
William P. Little	Granville
Daniel Gillespie	Guilford
Peter Qualls	Halifax
Thomas Wynns	Hertford
Benjamin Russell	Hyde
David Caldwell	Iredell
Hardy Bryan	Johnston
Frederick Hargett	Jones
Joshua Croom	Lenoir
Joseph Dickson	Lincoln
Ebenezer Slade	Martin
Joseph Graham	Mecklenburg
James Turner	Montgomery
Thomas Overton	Moore
Hardy Griffin	Nash
John A. Campbell	New Hanover
John M. Binford	Northampton
Reuben Grant	Onslow
William F. Sturdwick	Orange
John Swann	Pasquotank
Joshua Skinner	Perquimans
James Jones	Person
Stephen Brooks	Pitt
Zebedee Wood	Randolph
James Terry	Richmond
Elias Barnes	Robeson
Robert Williams	Rockingham
George H. Berger	Rowan
Richard Singleton	Rutherford
Richard Clinton	Sampson
Peter Hairston	Stokes
Gideon Edwards	Surry
John Warrington	Tyrrell
Joel Lane	Wake
John Macon	Warren
Richard McKinnie	Wayne
William Lenoir	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, Stephen Cabarrus, Chowan
Clerk, John Hunt, Franklin

Representative	*County*
Pleasant May	Anson
William Wood	Anson
James Bonner	Beaufort
John Lanier	Beaufort

Representative	*County*
Tristrim Lowther	Bertie
David Stone	Bertie
John Hall	Bladen
Josiah Lewis	Bladen
William E. Lord	Brunswick
Alfred Moore	Brunswick
William Britton	Buncombe
Gabriel Ragsdale	Buncombe
John McDowell	Burke
Joseph McDowell, Jr.	Burke
William Burgess[232]	Camden
Charles Grandy	Camden
Caleb Grandy[233]	Camden
Adam Gaskins	Carteret
William Russell	Carteret
John Graves	Caswell
David Shelton	Caswell
James Anderson	Chatham
John Mebane	Chatham
Stephen Cabarrus	Chowan
Lemuel Creecy	Chowan
John Allen	Craven
John Tillman	Craven
Neil Smith	Cumberland
Joseph Theames	Cumberland
Spence Hall	Currituck
Alexander L. Whitehall	Currituck
William Beck	Duplin
Shadrick Stallings	Duplin
Thomas Blount	Edgecombe
John Leigh	Edgecombe
John Foster	Franklin
Thomas K. Wynn	Franklin
James Baker	Gates
Isaac Miller	Gates
Hymrick Hooker	**Glasgow**
_____	Glasgow
Elijah Mitchell	**Granville**
Thornton Yancey	**Granville**
Barzilla Gardner	**Guilford**
Robert Hannah	Guilford
Willis Alston	Halifax
Eaton Pugh	Halifax
Henry Hill	Hertford
James Jones	Hertford
James Jasper	Hyde
James Watson	Hyde
Burgess Gaither	Iredell
Musendine Matthews	Iredell
Lovird Bryan	Johnston
Everett Pearce	Johnston
Edward Bryan	Jones
Nathan Bryan	Jones
Isaac Croom	Lenoir
William White	Lenoir
Nathaniel Alexander	Lincoln

Representative	*County*
John Moore	Lincoln
Jesse Cherry	Martin
Ebenezer Smithwick	Martin
James Harris	Mecklenburg
Caleb Phifer	Mecklenburg
West Harris	Montgomery
William Rush	Montgomery
William Barrett	Moore
William Dunn	Moore
Joseph Arrington	Nash
John H. Drake	Nash
Thomas Devane	New Hanover
George Moore	New Hanover
William Amis	Northampton
Nicholas Edmunds	Northampton
Joseph Scott Cray	Onslow
John Spicer	Onslow
Alexander Mebane	Orange
William Nash	Orange
Devotion Davis	Pasquotank
Thomas Harvey	Pasquotank
Robert Riddick	Perquimans
Gosby Toms	Perquimans
George Lee	Person
John Womack	Person
Benjamin Bell	Pitt
Samuel Simpson	Pitt
William Bailey	Randolph
Henry Branson	Randolph
James Coleman	Richmond
Duncan McFarland	Richmond
John Gilchrist	Robeson
Ralph Regan	Robeson
Thomas Henderson	Rockingham
James Taylor	Rockingham
Bazil Gaither	Rowan
Matthew Locke	Rowan
William Porter	Rutherford
Felix Walker	Rutherford
William King	Sampson
James Thompson	Sampson
George Houser	Stokes
James Martin	Stokes
Jonathan Hains	Surry
Jacob Sheppard	Surry
Charles Spruill	Tyrrell
Simeon Spruill	Tyrrell
William Hinton	Wake
Brittain Sanders	Wake
Wyatt Hawkins	Warren
Henry Montford	Warren
John Coor Pender	Wayne
William Taylor	Wayne
Jesse Franklin	Wilkes
Benjamin Jones	Wilkes

Town Representatives

John Hamilton	Edenton
John Lewis Taylor	Fayetteville
Richard H. Long	Halifax
Samuel Benton	Hillsborough
Richard Dobbs Spaight[234]	New Bern
John F. Smith[235]	New Bern
Lewis Beard	Salisbury
Joshua Grainger Wright	Wilmington

Assembly of 1793-94

Regular Session, Fayetteville, December 2, 1793-January 11, 1794
Special Session, New Bern, July 7-19, 1794

Senate

Speaker, William Lenoir, Wilkes
Clerk, Sherwood Haywood, Edgecombe

Senator	*County*
James Marshall	Anson
Richard Blackledge	Beaufort
Jasper Charlton	Bertie
Duncan Stewart	Bladen
Benjamin Smith	Brunswick
Robert Love	Buncombe
Joseph McDowell	Burke
Caleb Phifer	Cabarrus
Peter Dauge	Camden
David Ward	Carteret
John Williams	Caswell
Joseph Stewart	Chatham
Lemuel Creecy	Chowan
John Carney	Craven
Farguard Campbell	Cumberland
Spence Hall	Currituck
James Kenan	Duplin
Etheldred Phillips	Edgecombe
William Christmas	Franklin
Joseph Riddick	Gates
Benjamin Sheppard	Glasgow
William P. Little	Granville
Daniel Gillespie	Guilford
Peter Qualls	Halifax
Thomas Wynns	Hertford
James Jasper	Hyde
John Huggins	Iredell
Hardy Bryan	Johnston
Frederick Hargett	Jones
Joshua Croom[236]	Lenoir
William Croom[237]	Lenoir
Joseph Dickson	Lincoln
Ebenezer Slade	Martin
Robert Irwin	Mecklenburg
James Turner	Montgomery
William Martin	Moore
Hardy Griffin	Nash
John A. Campbell	New Hanover
John M. Binford	Northampton
Robert W. Snead	Onslow
William Sheppard	Orange
Thomas Reading	Pasquotank
Joshua Skinner	Perquimans
William Cocke	Person
Robert Williams	Pitt
Edward Waddell	Randolph
Duncan McFarland	Richmond
Elias Barnes	Robeson
Robert Williams	Rockingham
Lewis Beard	Rowan
Richard Singleton	Rutherford
Richard Clinton	Sampson
Matthew Brooks	Stokes
Giddeon Edwards	Surry
John Warrington	Tyrrell
James Hinton	Wake
John Macon	Warren
Richard McKennie	Wayne
William Lenoir	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, John Leigh, Edgecombe
Clerk, John Hunt, Franklin

Representative	*County*
Pleasant May	Anson
William Wood	Anson
John Gray Blount	Beaufort
Charles Crawford	Beaufort
David Stone	Bertie
[John Woffenden][238]	Bertie
John Hall	Bladen
Josiah Lewis	Bladen
William E. Lord	Brunswick
William Wingate	Brunswick
William Brittain	Buncombe
Gabriel Ragsdale	Buncombe
Waightstill Avery	Burke
Alexander Erwin	Burke
James Bradshaw	Cabarrus
Paul Barringer	Cabarrus
Caleb Granby	Camden
Nathan Snowden	Camden
William Burden	Carteret
Adam Gaskins	Carteret
Daniel Burford	Caswell
Gabriel Lea	Caswell
George Lucas	Chatham
John Mebane	Chatham
Stephen Cabarrus	Chowan
James Roberts[239]	Chowan
Richard Benbury[240]	Chowan
John Allen	Craven
John Tillman	Craven
Hector McAllister	Cumberland
Joseph Theames	Cumberland
Andrew Duke	Currituck
Alexander L. Whithall	Currituck
James Pearsall	Duplin
Joseph T. Rhodes	Duplin
Jeremiah Hilliard	Edgecombe
John Leigh	Edgecombe
John Foster	Franklin
Brittain Harris	Franklin
Miles Benton	Gates
Henry Goodman	Gates
Hymbrick Hooker	Glasgow
Martin G. Sheppard	Glasgow
Elijah Mitchell	Granville
Thomas Person	Granville
Barzillia Gardner	Guilford
Robert Hannah	Guilford
Stephen W. Carney	Halifax
James A. Tabb	Halifax
Henry Hill	Hertford
Jethro Darden	Hertford
Simon Alderson	Hyde
James Watson	Hyde
James Crawford	Iredell

Representative	*County*
Musendine Matthews	Iredell
William Hackney	Johnston
Joseph Ingraham	Johnston
Nathan Bryan	Jones
Joseph Hatch	Jones
Isaac Croom	Lenoir
William White	Lenoir
Nathaniel Alexander	Lincoln
John Moore	Lincoln
William Griffin	Martin
Ebenezer Smithwick	Martin
George Graham	Mecklenburg
Charles Polk	Mecklenburg
William Loften	Montgomery
William Rush	Montgomery
William Dunn	Moore
Daniel McIntosh	Moore
John Bonds	Nash
John H. Drake	Nash
Samuel Ashe	New Hanover
James Larkin	New Hanover
William Amis	Northampton
Nicholas Edmonds	Northampton
Joseph Scott Cray	Onslow
Christopher Dudley	Onslow
Walter Alvis	Orange
William Nash	Orange
John Hamilton	Pasquotank
John Lane	Pasquotank
Charles Harvey	Perquimans
Robert Riddick	Perquimans

Representative	*County*
Herndon Harrelson	Person
George Lee	Person
William Grimes	Pitt
Richard Moye	Pitt
William Bailey	Randolph
Henry Branson	Randolph
Thomas Blewitt	Richmond
John McAlister	Richmond
Jacob Alford	Robeson
John Gilchrist	Robeson
George Peay	Rockingham
Henry Scales	Rockingham
Thomas Carson	Rowan
Bazil Gaither	Rowan
Samuel Carpenter	Rutherford
William Porter	Rutherford
Gabriel Holmes	Sampson
Laban Taylor	Sampson
Absalom Bostick	Stokes
George Hauser	Stokes
Jesse Franklin	Surry
Henry Spear	Surry
William Hinton	Wake
Brittain Sanders	Wake
Wyatt Hawkins	Warren
William Person	Warren
John Coor Pender	Wayne
William Taylor	Wayne
Richard Allen	Wilkes
Joseph Herndon	Wilkes

Town Representatives

Jacob Blount	Edenton
John Hay	Fayetteville
William R. Davie	Halifax
Alexander D. Moore	Hillsborough
Isaac Guion	New Bern
John Steele	Salisbury
Joshua Grainger Wright	Wilmington

Assembly of 1794-95

Raleigh, December 30, 1794-February 7, 1795

Senate

Speaker, William Lenoir, Wilkes
Clerk, Sherwood Haywood, Edgecombe

Senator	*County*
James Pickett	Anson
John Gray Blount	Beaufort
John Wolfenden	Bertie
Duncan Stewart	Bladen
Benjamin Smith	Brunswick
Robert Love[241]	Buncombe
Joseph McDowell[242]	Burke
Caleb Phifer	Cabarrus
Steven Sawyer	Camden
David Ward	Carteret
John Williams	Caswell
Joseph Stewart	Chatham
Lemuel Creecy	Chowan
John C. Bryan	Craven
John McNeil	Cumberland
John Gray[243]	Currituck

Senator	*County*
Joseph Ferebee[244]	Currituck
Levin Wadkins	Duplin
William Gray	Edgecombe
Henry Hill	Franklin
Joseph Riddick	Gates
Benjamin Sheppard	Glasgow
William P. Little	Granville
Daniel Gillespie	Guilford
Willie Alston	Halifax
Thomas Wynn	Hertford
James Jasper	Hyde
John Huggins	Iredell
Samuel Smith	Johnston
John Isler	Jones
William Croom	Lenoir
Joseph Dickson	Lincoln

Senator	*County*
Ebenezer Slade	Martin
Robert Irwin	Mecklenburg
Thomas Childs	Montgomery
Daniel McIntosh	Moore
William Arrington	Nash
John A. Campbell[245]	New Hanover
William H. Hill[246]	New Hanover
John M. Binford	Northampton
John Spicer	Onslow
William Caine	Orange
John Keaton	Pasquotank
Robert Riddick	Perquimans
James Jones	Person
Robert Williams	Pitt
Edmond Waddell	Randolph
William Wall	Richmond
Elias Barnes	Robeson
Robert Williams	Rockingham
William Cathey	Rowan
[Richard Singleton]	Rutherford
Richard Clinton[247]	Sampson
Matthew Brooks	Stokes
Gideon Edwards	Surry
Richard Howitt	Tyrrell
Joel Lane	Wake
John Macon	Warren
Richard McKennie	Wayne
William Lenoir	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, Timothy Bloodworth, New Hanover
Clerk, John Hunt, Franklin

Representative	*County*
Pleasant May	Anson
Daniel Young	Anson
Charles Crawford	Beaufort
Frederick Grist	Beaufort
Jonathan Jaycocks	Bertie
David Stone	Bertie
James Bradley	Bladen
Josiah Lewis	Bladen
Abraham Bessant	Brunswick
William Wingate	Brunswick
William Brittain	Buncombe
Gabriel Ragsdale	Buncombe
Alexander Erwin	Burke
John McDowell	Burke
James Bradshaw	Cabarrus
Robert Smith	Cabarrus
William Neaville	Camden
Nathan Snowden	Camden
William Russell	Carteret
James Wallace	Carteret
Gabriel Lea	Caswell
William Parr	Caswell
John Dabney	Chatham
George Lucas	Chatham
Richard Benbury	Chowan
Benjamin Cofield	Chowan
John Tillman	Craven
[John Allen]	Craven
Hector McAllister	Cumberland
Neill Smith	Cumberland
Andrew Duke	Currituck
Samuel Ferebee	Currituck
Daniel Glisson	Duplin
Joseph T. Rhodes	Duplin
Jeremiah Hilliard	Edgecombe
John Leigh	Edgecombe
John Foster	Franklin
Brittain Harris	Franklin
Miles Benton	Gates
William Lewis	Gates
John Holliday	Glasgow
Martin G. Sheppard	Glasgow
Thomas Person	Granville
James Vaughan	Granville
Barzillia Gardner	Guilford
Robert Hannah	Guilford
Eaton Pugh	Halifax
[James A. Tabb]	Halifax
Jethro Dardin	Hertford
Robert Montgomery	Hertford
Hutchins Selby	Hyde
James Watson	Hyde
Mussendine Matthews	Iredell
Alexander Work	Iredell
Richard Rivers	Johnston
John Whitley	Johnston
Nathan Bryan	Jones
George Pollock	Jones
Isaac Croom	Lenoir
William White	Lenoir
Peter Farney	Lincoln
John Moore	Lincoln
John Kennedy	Martin
Matthew Yarrell	Martin
George Graham	Mecklenburg
Charles Polk	Mecklenburg
William Loftin	Montgomery
Thomas Ussory	Montgomery
Malcom Gilchrist	Moore
Thomas H. Perkins	Moore
John Bonds	Nash
John Drake	Nash
Timothy Bloodworth	New Hanover
James Larkin	New Hanover
Nicholas Edmunds	Northampton
Benjamin Williamson	Northampton
Zachariah Barrow	Onslow
Joseph Scott Cray	Onslow
Walter Alves	Orange
William Lytle	Orange
Thomas Banks	Pasquotank
Devotion Davis	Pasquotank
Joseph Harvey	Perquimans
John Skinner	Perquimans
Herndon Harrelson	Person
George Lea	Person
Benjamin Bell	Pitt
William Grimes	Pitt
William Bailey	Randolph
Henry Branson	Randolph
William Robinson	Richmond
Malcom Smith	Richmond
James McQueen	Robeson
John Willis	Robeson
Thomas Henderson	Rockingham
George Peay	Rockingham

Representative	*County*
Thomas Carson	Rowan
Bazil Gaither	Rowan
Samuel Carpenter	Rutherford
William Porter	Rutherford
Gabriel Holmes	Sampson
James Thompson	Sampson
Absalom Bostick	Stokes
George Houser	Stokes
Jesse Franklin	Surry
Micajah Oglisvie	Surry
Levi Blount	Tyrrell
Charles Spruill	Tyrrell
William Hinton	Wake
Michael Rogers[248]	Wake
Nathaniel Jones[249]	Wake
William Person	Warren
Kemp Plummer	Warren
John Coor Pender	Wayne
William Taylor	Wayne
Theophilus Evans	Wilkes
Benjamin Jones	Wilkes

Town Representatives

Robert Hardy	Edenton
John L. Taylor	Fayetteville
William R. Davie	Halifax
John Hogg	Hillsborough
Daniel Carthey	New Bern
John Steele	Salisbury
Joshua Grainger Wright	Wilmington

Assembly of 1795

Raleigh, November 2-December 9, 1795

Senate

Speaker, Benjamin Smith, Brunswick
Clerk, Sherwood Haywood, Edgecombe

Senator	*County*
Walter Leak	Anson
John Gray Blount	Beaufort
John Wolfendon	Bertie
Josiah Lewis	Bladen
Benjamin Smith	Brunswick
Robert Love	Buncombe
William Morrison	Burke
Caleb Phifer	Cabarrus
Isaac Gregory	Camden
David Ward	Carteret
John Williams	Caswell
Joseph Stewart	Chatham
Lemuel Creecy	Chowan
William McClure	Craven
John McNeil	Cumberland
Joseph Ferebee	Currituck
Levi Watkins	Duplin
Nathan Mayo	Edgecombe
Henry Hill	Franklin
Joseph Riddick	Gates
Benjamin Sheppard	Glasgow
William P. Little	Granville
Ralph Gorrell	Guilford
Willis Alston	Halifax
Thomas Wynns	Hertford
Henry Selby	Hyde
John Huggins	Iredell
Samuel Smith	Johnston
John Hatch	Jones
William White	Lenoir
John Perkins	Lincoln
[Ebenezer Slade]	Martin
Robert Irwin	Mecklenburg
Thomas Childs	Montgomery
Daniel McIntosh	Moore
William Arrington	Nash
James Bloodworth	New Hanover
William Amis	Northampton
John Spier	Onslow
William Cain	Orange
Thomas Banks	Pasquotank
Joshua Skinner	Perquimans
John Womack	Person
Richard Moye	Pitt
Samuel Parks	Randolph
Duncan McFarland	Richmond
Elias Barnes	Robeson
Robert Williams	Rockingham
William Cathey	Rowan
Charles Wilkins	Rutherford
Josiah Blackman	Sampson
Matthew Brooks	Stokes
Gideon Edwards	Surry
Richard Howett	Tyrrell
Thomas Hines	Wake
John Macon	Warren
Richard McKinnie	Wayne
James Wilbarn	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, John Leigh, Edgecombe
Clerk, John Hunt, Franklin

Representative	*County*
Pleasant May	Anson
Daniel Ross	Anson
Frederick Grist	Beaufort
John Kennedy, Jr.	Beaufort

Representative	*County*
John Johnston	Bertie
George Outlaw	Bertie
James Bradley	Bladen
Hugh Waddell	Bladen
William E. Lord	Brunswick
William Wingate	Brunswick
William Brittain	Buncombe
Gabriel Ragsdale	Buncombe
Alexander Erwin	Burke
Conrad Hildebrand	Burke
James Bradshaw	Cabarrus
Robert Smith	Cabarrus
Caleb Granby[250]	Camden
Nathan Snowden	Camden
Zephaniah Burgess[251]	Camden
William Russell	Carteret
James Wallace	Carteret
Daniel Burford	Caswell
Solomon Graves	Caswell
John Mebane	Chatham
Mial Scurlock	Chatham
Richard Benbury	Chowan
Benjamin Coffield	Chowan
John Tillman	Craven
John Spence West	Craven
Phillemon Hodges	Cumberland
Hector McAllister	Cumberland
Jesse Simmons	Currituck
Thomas Williams	Currituck
William Dixon	Duplin
James Middleton	Duplin
David Coffield	Edgecombe
John Leigh	Edgecombe
Archibald Davis	Franklin
Brittain Harris	Franklin
Humphrey Huggins	Gates
William Lewis	Gates
Graves Bright	Glasgow
John Holliday	Glasgow
Thomas Person	Granville
Thomas Taylor	Granville
Hance Hamilton	Guilford
Hance McCain	Guilford
Stephen Carney	Halifax
Eaton Pugh	Halifax
Henry Hill	Hertford
Robert Montgomery	Hertford
Simon Alderson	Hyde
James Watson	Hyde
Musendine Matthews	Iredell
Alexander Work	Iredell
Everett Pearce	Johnston
John Whitley	Johnston
William Bush	Jones
Benjamin Fordham	Jones
Simon Bruton	Lenoir
Henry Goodman	Lenoir
Peter Forney	Lincoln
David Robeson	Lincoln
Joseph Bryan	Martin
Jessie Cherry	Martin
George Graham	Mecklenburg
Charles Polk	Mecklenburg
Henry Deberry	Montgomery
Thomas Ussory	Montgomery
William Barrot	Moore
Malcolm Gilchrist	Moore
John H. Drake	Nash
Archibald Hunter	Nash
David Jones	New Hanover
John Gambier Scull	New Hanover
Henry Cotton	Northampton
Benjamin Williamson	Northampton
Zachariah Barrow	Onslow
Joseph Scott Cray	Onslow
Walter Alves	Orange
William Lytle	Orange
Bailey Jackson	Pasquotank
John Lane	Pasquotank
Joseph Harvey	Perquimans
Francis Newby	Perquimans
Edward Atkinson	Person
Herndon Harrelson	Person
Frederick Bryan	Pitt
Holland Johnston	Pitt
William Bailey	Randolph
Henry Branson	Randolph
Joseph Hines	Richmond
Malcom Smith	Richmond
John Willis	Robeson
Joseph Wood	Robeson
Alexander Joyce	Rockingham
George Peay	Rockingham
Thomas Carson	Rowan
Bazil Gaither	Rowan
Jonas Bedford	Rutherford
Samuel Carpenter	Rutherford
Gabriel Holmes	Sampson
James Thompson	Sampson
Absalom Bostick	Stokes
[George Houser]	Stokes
Hugh Armstrong	Surry
Micajah Oglesby	Surry
Robert Cushing	Tyrrell
Charles Spruill	Tyrrell
William Hinton	Wake
Nathaniel Jones	Wake
Wyatt Hawkins	Warren
William Person	Warren
Jesse Robinett	Wilkes
David Witherspoon	Wilkes

Town Representatives

Nathaniel Allen	Edenton
John Lewis Taylor	Fayetteville
John Baptista Ashe	Halifax
Samuel Benton	Hillsborough
Isaac Guion	New Bern
John Steele	Salisbury
Joshua Grainger Wright	Wilmington

Assembly of 1796

Raleigh, November 21-December 24, 1796

Senate

Speaker, Benjamin Smith, **Brunswick**
Clerk, Sherwood Haywood, **Edgecombe**

Senator	*County*
William May	**Anson**
John Gray Blount	**Beaufort**
Timothy Walton	**Bertie**
Josiah Lewis	Bladen
Benjamin Smith	Brunswick
James Brittain	Buncombe
Waightstill Avery	Burke
Caleb Phifer	Cabarrus
Nathan Snowden	Camden
John Fulford	Carteret
Wynn Dickson	Caswell
Lemuel Smith	Chatham
Lemuel Creecy	Chowan
William McClure	Craven
John McNeil	Cumberland
Joseph Ferebee	Currituck
Joseph T. Rhodes	Duplin
Nathan Mayo	Edgecombe
James Gray	Franklin
Joseph Riddick	Gates
Benjamin Sheppard	Glasgow
William P. Little	Granville
Ralph Gorrell	Guilford
Stephen Carney	Halifax
Thomas Wynns	Hertford
Henry Selby	Hyde
David Caldwell	Iredell
Samuel Smith	Johnston
John Hatch	Jones
William White	Lenoir
Walter Alexander	Lincoln
Ebenezer Slade	Martin
George Graham	Mecklenburg
Thomas Childs	Montgomery
Malcolm Gilchrist	Moore
William Arrington	Nash
James Bloodworth	New Hanover
John Binford	Northampton
John Spier	Onslow
William Cain	Orange
John Hamilton	Pasquotank
Joseph Harvey	Perquimans
John Campbell	Person
Samuel Simpson	Pitt
Edmund Waddell	Randolph
Robert Webb	Richmond
John Gilchrist	Robeson
Thomas Henderson	Rockingham
Bazil Gaither	Rowan
William Porter	Rutherford
Joseph Blackman	Sampson
Peter Hairston	Stokes
Gideon Edwards	Surry
Richard Howitt	Tyrrell
Thomas Hines	Wake
James Payne	Warren
Richard McKennie	Wayne
James Wellborn	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, John **Leigh**,[252] **Edgecombe**
Speaker, *protem*, Musendine Matthews,[253] Iredell
Clerk, John **Hunt**, **Franklin**

Representative	*County*
Isaac Jackson	Anson
Daniel Young	Anson
Thomas Ellison	Beaufort
John Kennedy, Jr.	Beaufort
John Johnston	Bertie
George Outlaw	Bertie
James Bradley	Bladen
Hugh Waddell	Bladen
Abraham Bessant	Brunswick
William E. Lord	Brunswick
William Brittain	Buncombe
Phillip Hoodenpyl	Buncombe
Alexander Erwin	Burke
William White	Burke
Archibald McCurdy	Cabarrus
Robert Smith	Cabarrus
Enoch Dailey	Camden
Joseph Morgan	Camden
Aden Jones	Carteret
James Wallace	Carteret
Robert Blackwell	Caswell
Soloman Graves	Caswell
John Dabney	Chatham
Thomas Stokes	Chatham
Richard Benbury	Chowan
Banjamin Coffield	Chowan
William Bryan	Craven
John West	Craven
Samuel Northington	Cumberland
Neil Smith	Cumberland
Jesse Simmons	Currituck
Thomas Williams	Currituck
Daniel Glisson	Duplin
James Middleton	Duplin
Bythel Bell	Edgecombe
John Leigh[254]	Edgecombe
Archibald Davis	Franklin
Brittain Harris	Franklin
James Gatling	Gates
John B. Walton	Gates
John Holliday	Glasgow
Martin G. Sheppard	Glasgow
Elijah Mitchell	Granville
Thomas Taylor	Granville
Barzilla Gardner	Guilford
Hance Hamilton	Guilford
Eaton Pugh	Halifax
James A. Tabb	Halifax
Henry Hill	Hertford
Robert Montgomery	Hertford
Thomas Jordan	Hyde
James Watson	Hyde

Representative	*County*
Burgess Gaither	Iredell
Mussendine Matthews	Iredell
Matthias Handy	Johnston
Richard Rivers	Johnston
William Bush	Jones
Benjamin Fordham	Jones
Robert Collier	Lenoir
Shadrick Wooten	Lenoir
Peter Forney	Lincoln
David Roberson	Lincoln
John Hymon	Martin
John Stewart	Martin
David McKee	Mecklenburg
William Morrison	Mecklenburg
Henry Deberry	Montgomery
William Loftin	Montgomery
Jacob Gaster	Moore
Murdock Martin	Moore
John H. Drake	Nash
Archibald Hunter	Nash
Samuel Ashe[255]	New Hanover
Alexander D. Moore	New Hanover
Henry K. Peterson	Northampton
Benjamin Williamson	Northampton
Zachariah Barrow	Onslow
Nathaniel Loomis	Onslow
Samuel Benton	Orange
John Cabe	Orange
Bailey Jackson	Pasquotank
John Lane	Pasquotank
William Blount	Perquimans
Charles Harvey	Perquimans
Edward Atkinson	Person
George Lea	Person
Frederick Bryan	Pitt
Holland Johnston	Pitt
William Bailey	Randolph
Henry Branson	Randolph
James Coleman	Richmond
James T. Sandford	Richmond
James McQueen	Robeson
Joseph Wood	Robeson
Alexander Joyce	Rockingham
Henry Scales	Rockingham
Matthew Brandon	Rowan
Thomas Carson	Rowan
Jonas Bedford	Rutherford
Samuel Carpenter	Rutherford
Claiborn Ivey	Sampson
James Thompson	Sampson
George Houser	Stokes
William Hughlet	Stokes
Hugh Armstrong	Surry
Francis Poindexter	Surry
John Guyther	Tyrrell
Charles Spruill	Tyrrell
Nathaniel Jones	Wake
John Rogers	Wake
James Collier	Warren
William Person	Warren
Benjamin Fort	Wayne
John Garland	Wayne
Jesse Robinett	Wilkes
David Witherspoon	Wilkes

Town Representatives

Thomas Johnston	Edenton
Robert Cochran	Fayetteville
William R. Davie	Halifax
John Hogg	Hillsborough
Thomas Badger	New Bern
Evan Alexander	Salisbury
Henry Urguhart	Wilmington

Assembly of 1797

Raleigh, November 20-December 23, 1797

Senate

Speaker, Benjamin Smith, Brunswick
Clerk, Sherwood Haywood Edgecombe

Senator	*County*
James Marshall	Anson
Hans Patten	Beaufort
Francis Pugh	Bertie
Josiah Lewis	Bladen
Benjamin Smith	Brunswick
James Brittain	Buncombe
James Murphy	Burke
Caleb Phifer	Cabarrus
Joseph Torksey	Camden
John Fulford	Carteret
Wynn Dixon	Caswell
George Lucas	Chatham
Lemuel Creecy	Chowan
William McClure	Craven
Hecter McAllister	Cumberland
James Phillips	Currituck
Joseph T. Rhodes	Duplin
Nathan Mayo	Edgecombe
Henry Hill	Franklin
Joseph Riddick	Gates
Benjamin Sheppard	Glasgow
William P. Little	Granville
Hans McCain	Guilford
Stephen W. Carney	Halifax
Thomas Wynns	Hertford
Henry Selby	Hyde
David Caldwell	Iredell
Samuel Smith	Johnston
John Hatch[256]	Jones
Isaac Croom[257]	Lenoir

Senator	*County*
Robert White[258]	Lenoir
Wallace Alexander	Lincoln
William McKenzie	Martin
Robert Irwin	Mecklenburg
West Harris	Montgomery
Daniel McIntosh	Moore
Archibald Griffin	Nash
John Hill	New Hanover
John M. Binford	Northampton
Christopher Dudley	Onslow
William F. Strudwick	Orange
Thomas Banks	Pasquotank
Joseph Harvey	Perquimans
John Campbell	Person
Samuel Simpson	Pitt
Edmund Waddell	Randolph
Robert Webb	Richmond
John Gilchrist	Robeson
Abraham Phillips	Rockingham
Bazil Gaither	Rowan
James Holland	Rutherford
Gabriel Holmes	Sampson
Matthew Brooks	Stokes
Gideon Edwards	Surry
Charles Smith	Tyrrell
Tignall Jones	Wake
Solomon Green	Warren
Richard McKinnie	Wayne
James Wilburn	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, Mussendine Matthews, Iredell
Clerk, John Hunt, Franklin

Representative	*County*
Isaac Jackson	Anson
Daniel Ross	Anson
Thomas Ellison	Beaufort
Frederick Grist	Beaufort
James B. Jordan	Bertie
George Outlaw	Bertie
James Bradley	Bladen
James Morehead	Bladen
Abraham Bessant	Brunswick
George Davis	Brunswick
William Brittain	Buncombe
Thomas Love	Buncombe
Alexander Erwin	Burke
Conrad Hildebrand	Burke
James Bradshaw	Cabarrus
Archibald McCurdy	Cabarrus
Zephaniah Burgess	Camden
Enoch Dailey	Camden
Newell Bell	Carteret
Asa Bishop	Carteret
Robert Blackwell	Caswell
Solomon Graves	Caswell
John Dabney	Chatham
Thomas Stokes	Chatham
Richard Benbury	Chowan
Benjamin Coffield	Chowan
William Blackledge	Craven
Henry Tillman	Craven
Daniel McLean	Cumberland
Neill Smith	Cumberland
Malachi Jones	Currituck
Thomas Marchant	Currituck
Joseph Dickson	Duplin
Daniel Glisson	Duplin
Nathan Gilbert	Edgecombe
Frederick Phillips	Edgecombe
John Foster	Franklin
Brittain Harris	Franklin
James Gatling	Gates
Humphrey Hudgins	Gates
Martin G. Sheppard	Glasgow
William Taylor	Glasgow
Thomas Person	Granville
Thomas Taylor	Granville
Hance Hamilton	Guilford
Samuel Lindsey	Guilford
Wood Jones Hamblin	Halifax
James A. Tabb	Halifax
Jethro Darden	Hertford
James Jones	Hertford
Simon Alderson	Hyde
James Watson	Hyde
Burgess Gaither	Iredell
Mussendine Matthews	Iredell
Matthias Handy	Johnston
John Williams	Johnston
William Bush	Jones
Amos Johnston	Jones
Probate Collier	Lenoir
Henry Goodman	Lenoir
Peter Forney	Lincoln
John Ramsour	Lincoln
John Hyman	Martin
Jeremiah Slade	Martin
Nathaniel Alexander	Mecklenburg
James Conner	Mecklenburg
Henry Deberry	Montgomery
Arthur Harris	Montgomery
Cornelius Dowd	Moore
Jacob Gastor	Moore
Redman Bunn	Nash
Archibald Hunter	Nash
Samuel Ashe	New Hanover
Alexander Duncan Moore	New Hanover
William Edmunds	Northampton
Benjamin Williamson	Northampton
Joseph Scott Cray	Onslow
Nathaniel Loomis	Onslow
Samuel Benton	Orange
John Cabe	Orange
William Ferange	Pasquotank
Bailey Jackson	Pasquotank
John Skinner	Perquimans
Joseph White	Perquimans
John Hall	Person
George Lea	Person
Frederick Bryan	Pitt
Holland Johnston	Pitt
William Bailey	Randolph
Henry Branson	Randolph
William Robinson	Richmond
James T. Sanford	Richmond
John Regan	Robeson
Joseph Wood	Robeson

Representative	*County*
John Peay	Rockingham
Henry Scales	Rockingham
Matthew Brandon	Rowan
Thomas Carson	Rowan
Jonas Bedford	**Rutherford**
Sam Carpenter	**Rutherford**
Kedar Bryan	**Sampson**
James Thompson	**Sampson**
Charles Banner	**Stokes**
William Hughlet	**Stokes**
Hugh Armstrong	**Surry**
Jesse Franklin	**Surry**
John Guyther	**Tyrrell**
James Hoskins	**Tyrrell**
William Hinton	**Wake**
Solomon Rogers	Wake
James Collier	Warren
William Person	Warren
Richard Croom	Wayne
John C. Pender	Wayne
James Bunyard	Wilkes
Jesse Robinett	Wilkes

Town Representatives

Thomas Johnson	Edenton
James Dick	Fayetteville
Thadeus Barnes	Halifax
Absalom Tatom	Hillsborough
Edward Graham	New Bern
John Newman	Salisbury
William H. Hill	Wilmington

Assembly of 1798

Raleigh, November 19-December 24, 1798

Senate

Speaker, Benjamin Smith, Brunswick
Clerk, Sherwood Haywood, Edgecombe

Senator	*County*
James Marshall	Anson
Isaiah Woodard	Beaufort
Francis Pugh	Bertie
Josiah Lewis	Bladen
Benjamin Smith	Brunswick
James Brittain	Buncombe
John Hall	Burke
Caleb Phifer	Cabarrus
Joseph Tocksey	Camden
John Fulford	Carteret
Azariah Groves	Caswell
George Lucas	Chatham
Lemuel Creecy	Chowan
Lewis Bryan	Craven
Daniel McLean	Cumberland
Samuel Salyear	**Currituck**
Joseph T. Rhodes	**Duplin**
Nathan Mayo	**Edgecombe**
Jordan Hill	Franklin
Joseph Riddick	Gates
Benjamin Sheppard[259]	Glasgow
Robert White[260]	Glasgow
William P. Lytle	Granville
Hans McCain	Guilford
Stephen W. Carney	Halifax
Thomas Wynns	Hertford
Zachariah Spencer[261]	Hyde
Joseph Masters[262]	Hyde
David Caldwell	Iredell
Samuel Smith	Johnston
William Bush	Jones
William White[263]	Lenoir
William Croom[264]	Lenoir
Wallace Alexander	Lincoln
Samuel Johnston	Martin
Robert Irwin	Mecklenburg
West Harris	Montgomery
William Martin	Moore
John Arrington	Nash
James Bloodworth	New Hanover
Benjamin Williamson	Northampton
Christopher Dudley	Onslow
David Ray	Orange
Thaddeus Freshwater	Pasquotank
Joseph Harvey	Perquimans
John Campbell	Person
Frederick Bryan	Pitt
Alexander Gray[265]	Randolph
Edmund Waddell[266]	Randolph
William Henry Harrington	Richmond
John Willis	Robeson
Abraham Phillips	Rockingham
Francis Locke	Rowan
Samuel Carpenter	Rutherford
Josiah Blackman	Sampson
William Hewlett	Stokes
Gideon Edwards	Surry
Charles Spruill	Tyrrell
Thomas Hines	Wake
John Ward	Warren
Richard McKinnie	Wayne
James Willburn	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, Mussendine Matthews, Iredell
Clerk, John Hunt, Franklin

Representative	*County*
Isaac Lanier	Anson
Daniel Ross	Anson
Thomas Ellison	Beaufort
Frederick Grist	Beaufort
John Johnston	Bertie
George Outlaw	Bertie
James Bradley	Bladen
_____	Bladen
Abraham Bessant	Brunswick
Benjamin Mills	Brunswick
William Brittain	Buncombe
Thomas Love	Buncombe
William Davenport	Burke
William White	Burke
John Allison	Cabarrus
James Bradshaw	Cabarrus
Zephaniah Burgess	Camden
Nathan Snowden	Camden
Micajah Piggot	Carteret
Nathaniel Pinkham	Carteret
Samuel Morton	Caswell
James Yancey	Caswell
John Dabney	Chatham
Thomas Stokes	Chatham
Richard Benberry	Chowan
Shadrick Felton	Chowan
William Blackledge	Craven
Phillip Neale	Craven
Samuel Purviance	Cumberland
Neill Smith	Cumberland
Malakiah Jones	Currituck
Thomas Williams	Currituck
Thomas Kenan	Duplin
Shadrick Stallings	Duplin
Adam John Haywood	Edgecombe
Jeremiah Hilliard	Edgecombe
Archibald Davis	Franklin
John Foster	Franklin
James Gatling	Gates
Humphrey Hudgins	Gates
Martin G. Sheppard	Glasgow
William Taylor	Glasgow
John R. Eaton	Granville
Sterling Yancey	Granville
George Bruce	Guilford
Samuel Lindsey	Guilford
Sterling Hardwell	Halifax
Matthew Cary Whitaker	Halifax
James Jones	Hertford
Robert Montgomery	Hertford
William Clarke	Hyde
Seldon Jasper	Hyde
Burgess Gaither	Iredell
Mussendine Matthews	Iredell
Joseph Ingram	Johnston
John Williams	Johnston
Benjamin Fordham	Jones
Amos Johnston	Jones
Probate Collier	Lenoir
Henry Goodman[267]	Lenoir
James Westbrook[268]	Lenoir
John Moore	Lincoln
John Ramsour	Lincoln
Jeremiah Slade	Martin
Thomas Wiggins	Martin
James Connor	Mecklenburg
Hugh Parkes	Mecklenburg
Henry Deberry	Montgomery
Arthur Harris	Montgomery
William Barrott	Moore
Cornelius Dowd	Moore
Redmond Bunn	Nash
John H. Drake	Nash
James Larkins	New Hanover
Alexander D. Moore	New Hanover
James Binford	Northampton
William Edmunds	Northampton
Nathaniel Loomis	Onslow
Jessie Williams	Onslow
John Cabe	Orange
James Mebane	Orange
William S. Hinton	Pasquotank
John Shaw	Pasquotank
Charles W. Harvey	Perquimans
Joseph White	Perquimans
George Lea	Person
Joseph D. McFarland	Person
Richard Evans	Pitt
Holland Johnston	Pitt
William Bailey	Randolph
Michael Harvey	Randolph
Lauchlin McKenan	Richmond
James Stewart	Richmond
Jesse Lee	Robeson
Jacob Rhodes	Robeson
Henry Scales	Rockingham
Drury Smith	Rockingham
Samuel Dusenberry	Rowan
George Fisher	Rowan
William Greene	Rutherford
Charles Lewis	Rutherford
Kedar Bryan	Sampson
James Thompson	Sampson
Charles Ranner	Stokes
John Martin	Stokes
Jesse Franklin	Surry
Thomas Wright	Surry
Martin R. Byrd	Tyrrell
James Hoskins	Tyrrell
John Humphries	Wake
John Rogers	Wake
Oliver Fetts	Warren
James Turner	Warren
Richard Croom	Wayne
John C. Pender	Wayne
Edmund Jones	Wilkes
Jesse Robinett	Wilkes

Town Representatives

James Granberry	Edenton
Thomas Davis	Fayetteville
William R. Davie[269]	Halifax
Richard H. Long[270]	Halifax
Absalom Tatom	Hillsborough
John Stanley	New Bern
Evan Alexander	Salisbury
James Walker	Wilmington

Assembly of 1799

Raleigh, November 18-December 23, 1799

Senate

Speaker, Benjamin Smith, Brunswick
Clerk, Montford Stokes, Rowan

Senator	*County*
William May	Anson
Henry S. Bonner	Beaufort
George Outlaw	Bertie
Josiah Lewis	Bladen
Benjamin Smith	Brunswick
James Brittain	Buncombe
Waightstill Avery	Burke
Caleb Phifer	Cabarrus
Joseph Torksey	Camden
———	Carteret
Wynn Dixon	Caswell
James Gaines	Chatham
Frederick Luten	Chowan
Lewis Bryan	Craven
Daniel McLean	Cumberland
Samuel Salyear	Currituck
Levin Watkins	Duplin
Thomas Blount	Edgecombe
Jordan Hill	Franklin
Joseph Riddick	Gates
Hemrick Hooker	Glasgow
Washington Salter	Granville
Hance Hamilton	Guilford
Stephen Wright Carney	Halifax
Thomas Wynns	Hertford
Henry Selby	Hyde
John Huggins	Iredell
Samuel Smith	Johnson
Edmund Hatch	Jones
Simon Bruton	Lenoir
Wallace Alexander	Lincoln
Samuel Johnson	Martin
Robert Irwin	Mecklenburg
West Harris	Montgomery
Malcom Gilchrist	Moore
John Arrington	Nash
John Hill	New Hanover
John M. Binford	Northampton
[John Spicer]	Onslow
David Ray	Orange
Bailey Jackson	Pasquotank
Joseph Harvey	Perquimans
John Campbell	Person
Frederick Bryan	Pitt
Alexander Gray	Randolph
Robert Webb[271]	Richmond
Jacob Rhodes	Robeson
Abraham Phillips	Rockingham
Basil Gaither	Rowan
Samuel Carpenter	Rutherford
Josiah Blackman	Sampson
Peter Hairston	Stokes
Gideon Edwards	Surry
Charles Spruill	Tyrrell
Thomas Hines	Wake
James Collier	Warren
Richard W. Hanns	Wayne
James Wilborne	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, Mussendine Matthews, Iredell
Clerk, John Hunt, Franklin

Representative	*County*
Isaac Lanier	Anson
Daniel Ross	Anson
Charles D. Crawford	Beaufort
Frederick Grist	Beaufort
Joseph Jordan	Bertie
James Tunstall	Bertie
James Bradley	Bladen
Samuel N. Richardson	Bladen
Abraham Bessant	Brunswick
Benjamin Mills	Brunswick
Thomas Love	Buncombe
John Patten	Buncombe
William Davenport	Burke
Joseph Morgan	Burke
James Bradshaw	Cabarrus
Robert Smith	Cabarrus
Enoch Dailey	Camden
Thomas Mercer	Camden
William Fisher	Carteret
Nathaniel Pinkham	Carteret
Samuel Moore	Caswell
Samuel Morton	Caswell
John Dabney	Chatham
John Mebane	Chatham
John B. Bennett	Chowan
Shadrick Felton[272]	Chowan
Reuben Small[273]	Chowan
William Blackledge	Craven
Phillip Neale	Craven
Samuel Northington	Cumberland
Samuel Purviance	Cumberland
Malachi Jones	Currituck
Thomas Williams	Currituck
Daniel Glisson	Duplin
Thomas Kenan	Duplin
Jeremiah Hilliard	Edgecombe
Laurence O'Bryan	Edgecombe
Archibald Davis	Franklin
Brittain Harris	Franklin
James Gatling	Gates
Humphrey Hudgins	Gates
Graves Bright	Glasgow

Representative	*County*
William Taylor	Glasgow
Thomas Taylor	Granville
Sterling Yancey	Granville
George Bruce	Guilford
Samuel Lindsey	Guilford
Wood Jones Hamblin	Halifax
Starling Harwell	Halifax
James Jones	Hertford
Robert Montgomery	Hertford
William Clarke	Hyde
John Jordan	Hyde
Burgess Gaither	Iredell
Mussendine Matthews	Iredell
Calvin Jones	Johnston
John Williams	Johnston
Benjamin Harrison	Jones
Amos Simmons	Jones
Hardy Croom	Lenoir
John Tutle	Lenoir
John Moore	Lincoln
John Reinhardt	Lincoln
Jesse Cherry	Martin
Thomas Wiggins	Martin
James Connor	Mecklenburg
Sherrod Gray	Mecklenburg
Henry Deberry	Montgomery
Arthur Harris	Montgomery
Jacob Gaston	Moore
John McIver	Moore
Redmond Bunn	Nash
Archibald Hunter	Nash
Samuel Ashe	New Hanover
Thomas Hill	New Hanover
Henry Cotton	Northampton
James Long	Northampton
Nathaniel Loomis	Onslow
Jesse Williams	Onslow
Samuel Benton	Orange
William F. Strudwick	Orange
William S. Hinton	Pasquotank
John Shaw	Pasquotank
Charles W. Blount	Perquimans
Charles W. Harvey	Perquimans
John Hall	Person
George Lea	Person
Holland Johnston	Pitt
William Moye	Pitt
William Bailey	Randolph
Simon Green	Randolph
John Speed	Richmond
James Stewart	Richmond
Sion Alford	Robeson
Peter Smith	Robeson
Theophilus Lacy	Rockingham
Drury Smith	Rockingham
Matthew Brandon	Rowan
George Fisher	Rowan
William Porter	Rutherford
Felix Walker	Rutherford
William Clinton	Sampson
James Thompson	Sampson
Charles Banner	Stokes
John Martin	Stokes
Martin Armstrong	Surry
Joseph Williams, Jr.	Surry
John Clayton	Tyrrell
Samuel Spruill	Tyrrell
William Hinton	Wake
Henry Seawell	Wake
Oliver Fitts	Warren
James Turner	Warren
Richard Croom	Wayne
Newham Whitfield	Wayne
George Koonse	Wilkes
Jesse Robinett	Wilkes

Town Representatives

John Blount	Edenton
John Hay	Fayetteville
Richard H. Long	Halifax
Absalom Tatom	Hillsborough
John Stanley	New Bern
Evan Alexander	Salisbury
Joshua Grainger Wright	Wilmington

Assembly of 1800

Raleigh, November 17-December 20, 1800

Senate

Speaker, Joseph Riddick, Gates
Clerk, Montford Stokes, Rowan

Senator	*County*
James Marshall	Anson
George Koontz	Ashe
Henry S. Bonner	Beaufort
John Johnston	Bertie
Josiah Lewis	Bladen
Benjamin Smith[274]	Brunswick
Joshua Williams	Buncombe
Andrew Baird	Burke
Caleb Phifer	Cabarrus
Joseph Torksey	Camden
Newel Bell	Carteret
Samuel Morton	Caswell
James Gaines	Chatham
Richard Benbury	Chowan
William Gaston	Craven
Hector McAllister	Cumberland
Samuel Salyear	Currituck
Levin Watkins	Duplin

Senator	*County*
Bythell Bell	Edgecombe
Jordan Hill	Franklin
Joseph Riddick	Gates
Thomas Taylor	Granville
Robert Whyte	Greene
Hance Hamilton	Guilford
Stephen W. Carney	Halifax
Thomas Wynns	Hertford
Joseph Masters	Hyde
Ephraim Davidson	Iredell
Samuel Smith	Johnston
Durant Hatch	Jones
Simon Bruton	Lenoir
Peter Forney	Lincoln
William McKinzie	Martin
[Robert Irwin]	Mecklenburg
Thomas Blewett	Montgomery
Malcolm McNeill[275]	Moore
Laughlin McNeill[276]	Moore
John H. Drake	Nash
John Hill	New Hanover
John M. Binford	Northampton

Senator	*County*
Christopher Dudley	Onslow
David Ray	Orange
Bailey Jackson	Pasquotank
Joseph Harvey	Perquimans
John Womack	Person
Frederick Bryan	Pitt
Henry Branson	Randolph
Duncan McFarland	Richmond
Elias Barnes	Robeson
Henry Scales	Rockingham
Basil Gaither	Rowan
William Greene	Rutherford
Josiah Blackman	Sampson
Peter Hairston	Stokes
Gideon Edwards	Surry
Samuel Spruill	Tyrrell
Nathaniel Jones	Wake
James Collier	Warren
Daniel Davenport	Washington
Richard Croom	Wayne
James Wellborn	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, Stephen Cabarrus, Chowan
Clerk, John Hunt, Franklin

Representative	*County*
Isaac Lanier	Anson
Daniel Ross	Anson
John Calloway	Ashe
Nathan Horton	Ashe
Frederick Grist	Beaufort
John Kennady, Jr.	Beaufort
Thomas Fitt	Bertie
Joseph Jordan	Bertie
Street Ashford	Bladen
James Bradley	Bladen
Abraham Bessant	Brunswick
Benjamin Mills	Brunswick
Zebulon Beard	Buncombe
Thomas Love	Buncombe
William Davenport	Burke
William Walton	Burke
John Allison	Cabarrus
James Bradshaw	Cabarrus
Thomas Mercer	Camden
Lemuel Sawyer	Camden
John McKain	Carteret
Elijah Piggot	Carteret
James Yancey	Caswell
Richard Simpson	Caswell
James Alston	Chatham
John Mebane	Chatham
Stephen Cabarrus	Chowan
Reuben Small	Chowan
James Gatling	Craven
John Sedgwick Nelson	Craven
John Dickson	Cumberland
William Lord	Cumberland
Thomas C. Ferebee	Currituck
Thomas Williams	Currituck
Daniel Glisson	Duplin
Charles Hooks	Duplin
Jeremiah Hilliard	Edgecombe
William Hyman	Edgecombe
Brittain Harris	Franklin
Thomas Lanier	Franklin

Representative	*County*
James Gatling	Gates
Humphrey Hudgins	Gates
Benjamin E. Person	Granville
Sterling Yancey	Granville
William Taylor	Greene
Jonas Williams	Greene
Samuel Lindsay	Guilford
Jonathan Parker	Guilford
Sterling Harwell	Halifax
Matthew Cary Whitaker	Halifax
James Jones	Hertford
Robert Montgomery	Hertford
Adam Gaskins	Hyde
John Jordan	Hyde
Burgess Gaither	Iredell
Archibald Sloan	Iredell
Joseph Ingram	Johnston
John Williams	Johnston
John Thomas Bryan	Jones
Amos Johnston, Jr.	Jones
Hardy Croom	Lenoir
William Easterling[277]	Lenoir
John Moore	Lincoln
John Reinhardt	Lincoln
John Hyman	Martin
Jeremiah Slade	Martin
Charles Polk	Mecklenburg
Hugh Parker	Mecklenburg
Thomas Child, Jr.	Montgomery
Henry Deberry	Montgomery
Jacob Gastor	Moore
Murdock Martin	Moore
George Boddie	Nash
Redmun Bunn	Nash
Alexander D. Moore	New Hanover
Samuel Ashe	New Hanover
Henry Cotton	Northampton
Howell Pebbles	Northampton
William Russell	Onslow
Jesse Williams	Onslow

Representative	*County*
Samuel Benton	Orange
John Cabe	Orange
Thomas Banks	Pasquotank
William S. Hinton	Pasquotank
Charles W. Blount	Perquimans
John Nixon	Perquimans
Herndon Harrelson	Person
George Lea	Person
Richard Evans	Pitt
William Moye	Pitt
William Bailey	Randolph
Michael Harvey	Randolph
Stephen Cole	Richmond
John Speed	Richmond
Hugh Brown	Robeson
Robert Hailles	Robeson
Drury Smith	Rockingham
Joshua Smith	Rockingham
Samuel Dusenberry	Rowan
George Fisher	Rowan
Arthur Clark	Rutherford
Felix Walker	Rutherford
William S. Clinton	Sampson
James Thompson	Sampson
Charles Banner	Stokes
Henry B. Dobson	Stokes
Meshack Franklin	Surry
Thomas Wright	Surry
John Clayton	Tyrrell
Thomas Haskins	Tyrrell
Matthew McCullers	Wake
Henry Seawell	Wake
Thomas E. Sumner	Warren
James Turner	Warren
Miles Hardy	Washington
Isaac Long	Washington
Joseph Everett	Wayne
Barnabas McKinnie	Wayne
Andrew Erwin	Wilkes
William Hulme	Wilkes

Town Representatives

William Slade	Edenton
Thomas Davis	Fayetteville
Richard H. Long	Halifax
Absalom Tatom	Hillsborough
George Ellis	New Bern
Evan Alexander	Salisbury
Joshua Grainger Wright	Wilmington

Assembly of 1801

Raleigh, November 16-December 19, 1801

Senate

Speaker, Joseph Riddick, Gates
Clerk, Montford Stokes, Rowan

Senator	*County*
James Marshall	Anson
George Koontz	Ashe
Henry S. Bonner	Beaufort
Jonathan Jacocks	Bertie
Travers W. Harvey	Bladen
William Wingate	Brunswick
Joshua Williams	Buncombe
Andrew Beard	Burke
Caleb Phifer	Cabarrus
Joseph Torksey	Camden
Asa Bishop	Carteret
Samuel Morton	Caswell
Lemuel Smith	Chatham
John Bond	Chowan
Richard Dobbs Spaight	Craven
Samuel D. Purviance	Cumberland
Jonathan Lindsay	Currituck
Levin Watkins	Duplin
Richard Harrison	Edgecombe
Jordan Hill	Franklin
Joseph Riddick	Gates
Thomas Taylor	Granville
Hymrick Hooker	Greene
Samuel Lindsay	Guilford
Stephen W. Carney	Halifax
Robert Montgomery	Hertford
Henry Selby	Hyde
Ephraim Davidson	Iredell
John Williams	Johnston
Durant Hatch	Jones
Simon Bruton	Lenoir
Peter Forney	Lincoln
John Hyman	Martin
Nathaniel Alexander	Mecklenburg
West Harris	Montgomery
Duncan Buie	Moore
John Arrington	Nash
Samuel Ashe	New Hanover
John M. Binford	Northampton
Christopher Dudley	Onslow
William Shepperd	Orange
Bailey Jackson	Pasquotank
Joseph White	Perquimans
Samuel Smith	Person
Frederick Bryan	Pitt
Henry Branson	Randolph
Peter Hunter Cole	Richmond
Elias Barnes	Robeson
Abraham Phillips	Rockingham
Basil Gaither	Rowan
Gabriel Holmes	Sampson
William T. Hughlett	Stokes

Senator	*County*
Gideon Edwards	Surry
Samuel Spruill	Tyrrell
Nathaniel Jones	Wake
James Turner	Warren
Samuel Chesson	Washington
Richard Croom	Wayne
James Wellborne	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, Stephen Cabarrus, Chowan
Clerk, John Hunt, Franklin

Representative	*County*
John Culpepper[278]	Anson
Clement Lanier	Anson
Nathan Horton	Ashe
Richard Williams	Ashe
Frederick Grist	Beaufort
John Kennedy	Beaufort
Joseph Eason	Bertie
Henry K. Peterson	Bertie
Richard Holmes	Bladen
Samuel N. Richardson	Bladen
Benjamin Mills	Brunswick
John G. Scull	Brunswick
Zebulon Beard	Buncombe
Thomas Love	Buncombe
Benjamin Smith	Burke
David Tate	Burke
James Bradshaw	Cabarrus
Robert Smith	Cabarrus
Thomas Burgess	Camden
Thomas Mercer	Camden
John McKain	Carteret
Elijah Piggot	Carteret
John McAden	Caswell
James Yancey	Caswell
John Dabney	Chatham
John Mebane	Chatham
Stephen Cabarrus	Chowan
Reuben Small	Chowan
Lewis Fonville	Craven
Henry Tillman	Craven
John Dickson	Cumberland
William Lord	Cumberland
Thomas C. Ferebee	Currituck
Thomas Garrett	Currituck
Charles Hooks	Duplin
Shadrick Stallings	Duplin
George Brownrig, [Jr.]	Edgecombe
Jeremiah Hilliard	Edgecombe
Eppes Moody	Franklin
James Seawell	Franklin
James Gatling	Gates
Humphrey Hudgins	Gates
John R. Eaton	Granville
Samuel Parker	Granville
William Taylor	Greene
Jonas Williams	Greene
George Bruce	Guilford
Jonathan Parker	Guilford
Sterling Harwell	Halifax
Matthew Cary Whitaker	Halifax
James Jones	Hertford
Abner Perry	Hertford
John Jordan	Hyde
John Satchwell	Hyde
Burgess Gaither	Iredell
Mussendine Matthews	Iredell
John Smith, Jr.	Johnston
Richard Rivers	Johnston
Thomas Dudley	Jones
Amos Johnston	Jones
Benjamin Weatherington	Lenoir
Shadrick Wooten	Lenoir
Jesse Robinson	Lincoln
John Moore	Lincoln
William Biggs	Martin
Jesse Cherry	Martin
Sherwood Gray	Mecklenburg
Alexander Morrison	Mecklenburg
Sias Billingsly	Montgomery
Thomas Childs	Montgomery
Archibald Dalrimple	Moore
Allan McLennon	Moore
George Boddie	Nash
Archibald Hunter	Nash
Timothy Bloodworth	New Hanover
Richard Nixon	New Hanover
Henry Cotten	Northampton
Howell Peebles	Northampton
George W. Mitchell	Onslow
George Ward	Onslow
James Mebane, Jr.	Orange
William F. Strudwick	Orange
Thomas Banks	Pasquotank
William S. Hinton	Pasquotank
William Blount	Perquimans
Josiah Jordan	Perquimans
William Mitchell	Person
James Williamson	Person
William Eastwood	Pitt
William Moye	Pitt
John Brower	Randolph
Michael Harvey	Randolph
John Clark	Richmond
Moses Knight	Richmond
Hugh Brown	Robeson
James McQueen	Robeson
Theophilus Lacey	Rockingham
Nathaniel Williams, Jr.	Rockingham
George Fisher	Rowan
John Monroe	Rowan
John Miller	Rutherford
Felix Walker	Rutherford
Joab Blackman	Sampson
William Robeson	Sampson
Charles Banner	Stokes
John Bostick	Stokes
Meshack Franklin	Surry
Thomas Wright	Surry
John Clayton	Tyrrell
Thomas Hoskins	Tyrrell
Matthew McCullers	Wake
Henry Seawell	Wake
Robert Parke	Warren
Thomas E. Sumner	Warren
John Guyther	Washington
Miles Hardy	Washington

Representative	*County*
Abraham Simms	Wayne
Ezzekial Slocumbe	Wayne
Andrew Erwin	Wilkes
William Hulme	Wilkes

Town Representatives

Josiah Collins	Edenton
William Wyatt Jones	Fayetteville
Isaac Hilliard	Halifax
Absalom Tatom	Hillsborough
George Ellis	New Bern
Evan Alexander	Salisbury
Joshua Grainger Wright	Wilmington

Assembly of 1802

Raleigh, November 15-December 18, 1802

Senate

Speaker, Joseph Riddick, Gates
Clerk, Montford Stokes, Rowan

Senator	*County*
James Marshall	Anson
George Koontz	Ashe
Henry S. Bonner	Beaufort
George Outlaw	Bertie
Samuel N. Richardson	Bladen
William Wingate	Brunswick
James Brittain	Buncombe
William Davenport	Burke
James Bradshaw	Cabarrus
Thomas Burgess	Camden
William Fisher, Jr.	Carteret
Marmaduke Williams	Caswell
Joseph John Alston	Chatham
John Bond	Chowan
Richard Dobbs Spaight, Sr.[279]	Craven
William Blackledge[280]	Craven
William Lord	Cumberland
Jonathan Lindsay	Currituck
Levin Watkins	Duplin
Richard Harrison	Edgecombe
Jordan Hill	Franklin
Joseph Riddick	Gates
Thomas Taylor	Granville
Hymrick Hooker	Greene
George Bruce	Guilford
Stephen W. Carney	Halifax
Robert Montgomery	Hertford
Henry Selby	Hyde
Ephraim Davidson	Iredell
John Williams	Johnston
Durant Hatch	Jones
Simon Bruton	Lenoir
Peter Forney	Lincoln
John Hyman	Martin
Nathaniel Alexander	Mecklenburg
West Harris	Montgomery
Murdock McKinzie	Moore
John Arrington	Nash
Samuel Ashe	New Hanover
John M. Binford	Northampton
George Ward	Onslow
William Cain	Orange
Thomas Banks	Pasquotank
Joseph White	Perquimans
Samuel Smith	Person
Robert Williams	Pitt
Henry Branson	Randolph
James Stewart	Richmond
Elias Barnes	Robeson
Abraham Phillips	Rockingham
Basil Gaither	Rowan
Jonathan Hampton	Rutherford
[Gabriel Holmes]	Sampson
Joseph Winston	Stokes
Gideon Edwards	Surry
Richard Davis	Tyrrell
William Hinton	Wake
James Turner[281]	Warren
Solomon Greene[282]	Warren
Samuel Chesson	Washington
John Coor Pender	Wayne
James Wellborn	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, Stephen Cabarrus, Chowan
Clerk, John Hunt, Franklin

Representative	*County*
William Lanier	Anson
Robert Troy	Anson
John Calloway	Ashe
Nathan Horton	Ashe
Thomas Ellison	Beaufort
Frederick Grist	Beaufort
James W. Clark	Bertie
Henry Peterson	Bertie

Senator	*County*
Richard Holmes	Bladen
Amos Richardson	Bladen
Benjamin Mills	Brunswick
John G. Scull	Brunswick
Zebulon Beard	Buncombe
Thomas Love	Buncombe
Thomas McIntire	Burke
David Tate	Burke
John Allison	Cabarrus
Archibald McCurdy	Cabarrus
Thomas Mercer	Camden
Caleb Perkins	Camden
Samuel Easton	Carteret
Elijah Piggot	Carteret
John McAden	Caswell
James Yancey	Caswell
John Dabney	Chatham
George Dismukes	Chatham
Stephen Cabarrus	Chowan
Reuben Small	Chowan
William Bryan	Craven
Lewis Fonville	Craven
John Dickson	Cumberland
Daniel Smith	Cumberland
Thomas C. Ferebee	Currituck
Thomas Garrett	Currituck
Daniel Glisson	Duplin
Charles Hooks	Duplin
George Brownrigg, [Jr.]	Edgecombe
Jeremiah Hilliard	Edgecombe
Eppes Moody	Franklin
Humphrey Hudgins	Gates
James Seawell	Franklin
Elisha Hunter	Gates
John R. Eaton	Granville
Samuel Parker	Granville
William Taylor	Greene
Jonas Williams	Greene
Gaza Brasher	Guilford
Jonathan Parker	Guilford
Starling Harwell	Halifax
Matthew Cary Whitaker	Halifax
James Jones	Hertford
Abner Perry	Hertford
David Carter	Hyde
John Satchwell	Hyde
Mussendine Matthews	Iredell
Archibald Sloan	Iredell
Calvin Jones	Johnston
John A. Smith	Johnston
Benjamin Fordham	Jones
John Isler	Jones
William Goodman	Lenoir
Benjamin Weatherington	Lenoir
Peter Hoyle	Lincoln
John Moore	Lincoln

Senator	*County*
Jeremiah Slade	Martin
Edmund Smithwick	Martin
Thomas Henderson	Mecklenburg
Alexander Morrison	Mecklenburg
William R. Allen	Montgomery
James Sanders	Montgomery
Jacob Gastor	Moore
Allen McLennon	Moore
Archibald Griffin	Nash
John Hilliard	Nash
James Larkins	New Hanover
Richard Nixon	New Hanover
Henry Cotton	Northampton
William Edmunds	Northampton
George W. Mitchell	Onslow
Stephen Williams	Onslow
Duncan Cameron	Orange
William F. Strudwick	Orange
Timothy Cottier	Pasquotank
Frederick B. Sawyer	Pasquotank
William Blount	Perquimans
William Robinson	Perquimans
James Cochran	Person
James Williamson	Person
William Eastwood	Pitt
William Moye	Pitt
William Bailey	Randolph
Michael Harvey	Randolph
John Clarke	Richmond
Moses Knight	Richmond
Benjamin Lee	Robeson
James McQueen	Robeson
Samuel Hill	Rockingham
Nathaniel Williams	Rockingham
Matthew Brannon	Rowan
Daniel Leatherman	Rowan
Felix Walker	Rutherford
James Withrow	Rutherford
Joab Blackman	Sampson
William Roberson	Sampson
Charles Banner	Stokes
Henry B. Dobson	Stokes
Nicholas Horn	Surry
Thomas Wright	Surry
John Clayton	Tyrrell
Elijah Warrington	Tyrrell
Henry H. Cook	Wake
Henry Seawell	Wake
John Macklin	Warren
Robert Parke	Warren
John Guyther	Washington
Miles Hardy	Washington
James Rhodes	Wayne
William Smith	Wayne
William Hulme	Wilkes
Edmund Jones	Wilkes

Town Representatives

Nathaniel Allen	Edenton
Robert Cochran	Fayetteville
Bassett Stith	Halifax
Absalom Tatom[283]	Hillsborough
Edward Harris	New Bern
Evan Alexander	Salisbury
Joshua Grainger Wright	Wilmington

Assembly of 1803

Raleigh, November 21-December 22, 1803

Senate

Speaker, Joseph Riddick, Gates
Clerk, Montfort Stokes, Rowan

Senator	*County*
James Marshall	Anson
John Calloway	Ashe
Henry S. Bonner	Beaufort
Henry Peterson	Bertie
Samuel N. Richardson	Bladen
William Wingate	Brunswick
Joshua Williams	Buncombe
Andrew Beard	Burke
William L. Alexander	Cabarrus
Nathan Snowden	Camden
Asa Bishop	Carteret
Samuel Morton	Caswell
Joseph John Alston	Chatham
John Bond	Chowan
Stephen Harris	Craven
John Dickson[284]	Cumberland
Hector McAllister[285]	Cumberland
Thomas Poyner	Currituck
Levin Watkins	Duplin
Richard Harrison	Edgecombe
Jordan Hill	Franklin
Joseph Riddick	Gates
Joseph Taylor	Granville
Hymrick Hooker	Greene
Samuel Lindsay	Guilford
Joseph John Alston	Halifax
Robert Montgomery	Hertford
Henry Selby	Hyde
Ephraim Davidson	Iredell
John Williams	Johnston
Durant Hatch	Jones
Simon Bruton	Lenoir
Henry Hoke	Lincoln
Jeremiah Slade	Martin
George Graham	Mecklenburg
George W. Davidson	Montgomery
Duncan Buie	Moore
John Arrington	Nash
Samuel Ashe	New Hanover
Henry Cotton	Northampton
Christopher Dudley	Onslow
William Shepperd	Orange
Timothy Cotter	Pasquotank
Joseph White	Perquimans
Samuel Smith	Person
Robert Williams	Pitt
Henry Branson	Randolph
John Wall, Jr.	Richmond
Elias Barnes	Robeson
Abraham Phillips	Rockingham
George Fisher	Rowan
William Greene	Rutherford
Joab Blackman	Sampson
Joseph Cloud	Stokes
Gideon Edwards	Surry
Richard Davis	Tyrrell
William Hinton	Wake
Solomon Greene	Warren
Daniel Davenport	Washington
Needham Whitfield	Wayne
James Wellborn	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, Stephen Cabarrus, Chowan
Clerk, John Hunt, Franklin

Representative	*County*
James Hough	Anson
William Lanier	Anson
Jonathan Baker	Ashe
Richard Williams	Ashe
Thomas Ellison	Beaufort
Frederick Grist	Beaufort
James W. Clarke	Bertie
James Tunstall	Bertie
Street Ashford	Bladen
Amos Richardson	Bladen
Thomas Leonard	Brunswick
John G. Scull	Brunswick
Zebulon Beard	Buncombe
Thomas Love	Buncombe
Thomas Coleman	Burke
David Tate	Burke
John Allison	Cabarrus
John Phifer	Cabarrus
Joseph Morgan	Camden
Caleb Perkins	Camden
Samuel Easton	Carteret
Thomas Harris	Carteret
John McAden	Caswell
James Yancey	Caswell
John Dabney	Chatham
John Mebane	Chatham
Stephen Cabarrus	Chowan
Samuel McGuire	Chowan
William Bryan	Craven
Lewis Fonville	Craven
Samuel Northington	Cumberland
Daniel Smith	Cumberland
Jacob Perkins	Currituck
Thomas Sanderson	Currituck
Daniel Glisson	Duplin
Charles Hooks	Duplin
George Brownrigg, Jr.	Edgecombe
Jeremiah Hilliard	Edgecombe
Brittain Harris	Franklin
James Seawell	Franklin
James Gatling	Gates
Humphrey Hudgins	Gates
Samuel Parker	Granville
John Washington	Granville
Henry Best	Greene
Jonas Williams	Greene
John Moore	Guilford
Jonathan Parker	Guilford
Starling Harwell	Halifax
Matthew Cary Whitaker	Halifax
James Jones	Hertford
Abner Perry	Hertford
David Carter	Hyde
John Jordan	Hyde

Representative	*County*
George Lee Davidson	Iredell
Archibald Sloan	Iredell
Edwin Smith	Johnston
John Allen Smith	Johnston
Benjamin Fordham	Jones
Enoch Foye	Jones
James Bright	Lenoir
Allen Wooten	Lenoir
Peter Hoyle	Lincoln
John Moore	Lincoln
Thomas Hyman	Martin
William Pierce	Martin
Thomas Henderson	Mecklenburg
Alexander Morrison	Mecklenburg
John Mask	Montgomery
James Sanders	Montgomery
John Atkinson	Moore
Cornelius Dowd	Moore
Archibald Griffin	Nash
John Hilliard	Nash
Franklin T. Bloodworth	New Hanover
James Foye	New Hanover
William Edmunds	Northampton
Peter Woodlief	Northampton
John Fullwood	Onslow
George W. Mitchell	Onslow
James Mebane	Orange
William F. Strudwick	Orange
Jesse Reading	Pasquotank
Frederick B. Sawyer	Pasquotank
Thomas Harvey	Perquimans
Joseph B. Skinner	Perquimans
James Cochran	Person
William Mitchell	Person
George Eason	Pitt
William Eastwood	Pitt
John Brower	Randolph
Michael Harvey	Randolph
John Clarke	Richmond
Moses Knight	Richmond
Benjamin Lee	Robeson
James McQueen	Robeson
Samuel Hill	Rockingham
Alexander Sneed	Rockingham
Daniel Hunt	Rowan
Daniel Leatherman	Rowan
John Miller	Rutherford
William Porter	Rutherford
Raiford Crumpler	Sampson
Allen Mobley	Sampson
John Bostick	Stokes
Henry B. Dobson	Stokes
Nicholas Horn	Surry
Thomas Wright	Surry
Jesse Alexander	Tyrrell
John Clayton	Tyrrell
Henry H. Cook	Wake
Allen Rogers	Wake
John Harwell	Warren
Philemon Hawkins	Warren
Edmund Blount	Washington
Miles Hardy	Washington
James Rhodes	Wayne
William Smith	Wayne
Edmund Jones	Wilkes
Robert Martin	Wilkes

Town Representatives

Joseph Littlejohn	Edenton
Thomas Davis	Fayetteville
William Drew	Halifax
Catlett Campbell[286]	Hillsborough
Barnaby O'Farrell[287]	Hillsborough
Edward Harris	New Bern
Evan Alexander	Salisbury
Joshua Grainger Wright	Wilmington

Assembly of 1804

Raleigh, November 19-December 19, 1804

Senate

Speaker, Joseph Riddick, Gates
Clerk, Montfort Stokes, Rowan

Senator	*County*
James Marshall	Anson
James McCaleb	Ashe
Nathan W. Bonner	Beaufort
Joseph Jordan	Bertie
Richard Holmes	Bladen
Benjamin Smith	Brunswick
[James Brittain]	Buncombe
John Henry Stevelie	Burke
William Lee Alexander	Cabarrus
Arthur Old	Camden
Asa Bishop	Carteret
Samuel Morton	Caswell
William Brantley	Chatham
John Bond	Chowan
William Bryan	Craven
Hector McAllister	Cumberland
Samuel Ferebee	Currituck
Thomas Kenan	Duplin
Richard Harrison	Edgecombe
John Foster	Franklin
Joseph Riddick	Gates
Thomas Person	Granville
Hymrick Hooker	Greene
Samuel Lindsay	Guilford
John Alston	Halifax
Robert Montgomery	Hertford
Henry Selby	Hyde
David Caldwell	Iredell

Senator	*County*
John Williams	Johnston
Durant Hatch	Jones
Simon Bruton	Lenoir
Henry Hoke	Lincoln
John Hyman	Martin
George Graham	Mecklenburg
James Sanders	Montgomery
Jacob Gastor	Moore
John Arrington	Nash
John Bloodworth	New Hanover
Richard Freear	Northampton
John Fullwood	Onslow
David Ray	Orange
Timothy Cotter	Pasquotank
Joseph White	Perquimans
George Lee	Person
Robert Williams	Pitt
Alexander Gray	Randolph
James Stewart	Richmond
Benjamin Lee	Robeson
Alexander Martin	Rockingham
Jacob Fisher	Rowan
Jonathan Hampton	Rutherford
Joab Blackman	Sampson
William Hughlett	Stokes
Peter Eaton	Surry
Richard Davis	Tyrrell
William Hinton	Wake
William P. Little	Warren
Daniel Davenport	Washington
Richard McKinnie	Wayne
James Wellborn	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, Stephen Cabarrus, Chowan
Clerk, John Hunt, Franklin

Representative	*County*
William Lanier	Anson
Adam Lockhart	Anson
Joseph Calloway	Ashe
Richard Williams	Ashe
Thomas Ellison	Beaufort
Frederick Grist	Beaufort
Joseph H. Bryan	Bertie
William Cherry	Bertie
Michael Moulton	Bladen
Amos Richardson	Bladen
Thomas Leonard	Brunswick
Maurice Moore	Brunswick
Jacob Byler	Buncombe
Thomas Love	Buncombe
Alexander Erwin	Burke
Hodge Rayburn	Burke
John Allison	Cabarrus
David Dunken	Camden
Joseph Morgan	Camden
John Phifer	Cabarrus
Samuel Easton	Carteret
John Robbards	Carteret
Richard Hornbuckel	Caswell
Lawrence Lea	Caswell
John Farrar	Chatham
Andrew Headen	Chatham
Stephen Cabarrus	Chowan
Reuben Small	Chowan
Lewis Fonville	Craven
John S. Nelson	Craven
Archibald McNeill	Cumberland
———	Cumberland
Aaron Bright	Currituck
Willis Simmons	Currituck
Charles Hooks	Duplin
Hugh McCann	Duplin
George Brownrigg, [Jr.]	Edgecombe
Henry Haywood	Edgecombe
Brittain Harris	Franklin
Eppes Moody	Franklin
Humphrey Hudgins	Gates
Willis Woodley	Gates
Barnett Pulliam	Granville
Henry Yancey	Granville
Alexander Kilpatrick	Greene
Jonas Williams	Greene
Gaza D. Bradsher	Guilford
Jonathan Parker	Guilford
Matthew Cary Whitaker	Halifax
William Williams	Halifax
James Jones	Hertford
Abner Perry	Hertford
David Carter	Hyde
Thomas Spencer	Hyde
George Lee Davidson	Iredell
William Young	Iredell
John A. Smith	Johnston
Isaac Williams	Johnston
Benjamin Fordham	Jones
Enoch Foye	Jones
James Bright	Lenoir
Lazarus Pearce	Lenoir
Peter Hoyle	Lincoln
John Moore	Lincoln
Joel Cherry	Martin
Stephen Fagan	Martin
Thomas Henderson	Mecklenburg
Samuel Lowrie	Mecklenburg
James Allen	Montgomery
John Maske	Montgomery
Francis Bullock	Moore
Allen McLennon	Moore
Archibald Griffin	Nash
Nathan Whitehead	Nash
Franklin T. Bloodworth	New Hanover
James Foye	New Hanover
William Edmunds	Northampton
Green Turner	Northampton
William French	Onslow
Stephen Williams	Onslow
Michael Holt	Orange
John Thompson	Orange
Jesse Reading	Pasquotank
Frederick B. Sawyer	Pasquotank
Erie Barrow	Perquimans
Thomas H. Harvey	Perquimans
James Cochran	Person
William Mitchell	Person
Benjamin May	Pitt
John Mouring	Pitt
Whitlock Arnold	Randolph
Collin Steed	Randolph
Moses Knight	Richmond
Robert Webb	Richmond

Representative	*County*
Hugh Brown	Robeson
Zachariah Jordan	Robeson
Joseph Gentry	Rockingham
Nathaniel Scales	Rockingham
John Hunt	Rowan
[George Fisher]	Rowan
Housen Harrell	Rutherford
James Withrow	Rutherford
Thomas King	Sampson
Ollin Mobley	Sampson
John Bostick	Stokes
Henry B. Dobson	Stokes
Nicholas Horn	Surry
Micajah Oglesby	Surry
Jesse Alexander	Tyrrell
Moses O. Carter	Tyrrell
Henry H. Cook	Wake
Nathaniel Jones	Wake
John Harwell	Warren
William Hawkins	Warren
Laven Boazman	Washington
Joseph Christopher	Washington
James Rhodes	Wayne
William Smith	Wayne
William Hulme	Wilkes
Edmund Jones	Wilkes

Town Representatives

Thomas Johnston	Edenton
Robert Cochran	Fayetteville
Thomas Hall	Halifax
Catlett Campbell	Hillsborough
Frederick Nash	New Bern
Joseph Peatson	Salisbury
Joshua Grainger Wright	Wilmington

Assembly of 1805

Raleigh, November 18-December 21, 1805

Senate

Speaker, Alexander Martin, Rockingham
Clerk, Montfort Stokes, Rowan

Senator	*County*
James Marshall	Anson
Nathan Horton	Ashe
Thomas Smaw	Beaufort
Joseph Jordan	Bertie
Richard Holmes	Bladen
Benjamin Smith	Brunswick
James Brittain	Buncombe
John Henry Stevelie	Burke
William L. Alexander	Cabarrus
Arthur Old	Camden
Nathaniel Pinkham	Carteret
Azariah Graves	Caswell
[William Brantley]	Chatham
Thomas Brownrigg	Chowan
William Bryan	Craven
John McKay	Cumberland
Samuel Ferebee	Currituck
Joseph T. Rhodes	Duplin
Richard Harrison	Edgecombe
John Foster	Franklin
Joseph Riddick	Gates
Thomas Person	Granville
Hymrick Hooker	Greene
Hance McCain	Guilford
Gideon Alston	Halifax
Robert Montgomery	Hertford
John Jordan	Hyde
John Huggins	Iredell
John Williams	Johnston
Durant Hatch	Jones
William Croom	Lenoir
Ephraim Perkins	Lincoln
John Stewart	Martin
George Graham	Mecklenburg
James Sanders	Montgomery
Thomas Tyson	Moore
John H. Drake	Nash
John Hill	New Hanover
John M. Binford	Northampton
John Fullwood	Onslow
Jonathan Lindley	Orange
Thaddeus Freshwater	Pasquotank
Joseph White	Perquimans
George Lea	Person
Robert Williams	Pitt
Alexander Gray	Randolph
Thomas Blewett	Richmond
Benjamin Lee	Robeson
Alexander Martin	Rockingham
Matthew Brandon	Rowan
Jonathan Hampton	Rutherford
Joab Blackman	Sampson
Gotloeb Shober	Stokes
Jesse Franklin	Surry
Richard Davis	Tyrrell
Nathaniel Jones	Wake
William P. Little	Warren
Daniel Davenport	Washington
Richard McKinnie	Wayne
James Wellborn	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, Stephen Cabarrus, Chowan
Clerk, John Hunt, Franklin

Representative	*County*
William Lanier	Anson
Joseph Pickett	Anson
John Koons	Ashe
Richard Williams	Ashe
Frederick Grist	Beaufort
Stephen Owens	Beaufort
Joseph H. Bryan	Bertie
William Cherry	Bertie
Michael Molton	Bladen
Amos Richardson	Bladen
Thomas Leonard	Brunswick
Richard Parrish	Brunswick
Jacob Byler	Buncombe
Thomas Love	Buncombe
John Carson	Burke
Brice Collins	Burke
John Allison	Cabarrus
John Phifer	Cabarrus
Joseph Morgan	Camden
Caleb Perkins	Camden
John Robbards	Carteret
Thomas Russell	Carteret
Richard Hornbuckel	Caswell
John McMullin	Caswell
John Farrar	Chatham
William O'Kelly	Chatham
Stephen Cabarrus	Chowan
Benjamin Cofield	Chowan
Charles Hatch	Craven
John S. Nelson	Craven
Stephen Gilmore	Cumberland
John Theames	Cumberland
Willoughby Dauge	Currituck
Willis Simmons	Currituck
Daniel Glisson	Duplin
Hugh McCann	Duplin
Joseph Farmer	Edgecombe
Duke W. Sumner	Edgecombe
James Hill	Franklin
Eppes Moody	Franklin
Jethro D. Goodman	Gates
Humphrey Hudgins	Gates
John Washington	Granville
Henry Yancey	Granville
Alexander Kilpatrick	Greene
Jonas Williams	Greene
Gaza D. Bradsher	Guilford
Richard Mendenhall	Guilford
Matthew Cary Whitaker	Halifax
William Williams	Halifax
James Jones	Hertford
William Murfee	Hertford
David Carter	Hyde
Zachariah Jarvis	Hyde
George Lee Davidson	Iredell
William Young	Iredell
Joseph Ingram	Johnston
John A. Smith	Johnston
Edward Bryan	Jones
Thomas P. Ives	Jones
James Bright	Lenoir
Lazarus Pearce	Lenoir
Peter Hoyle	Lincoln
John Moore	Lincoln
James Burroughs	Martin
Solomon B. Williams[288]	Martin
Joel Cherry[289]	Martin
Samuel Lowery	Mecklenburg
George W. Smart	Mecklenburg
James Allen	Montgomery
John Maske	Montgomery
Francis Bullock	Moore
Allen McLennan	Moore
Henry Hines	Nash
Nathan Whitehead	Nash
Franklin T. Bloodworth	New Hanover
Richard Nixon	New Hanover
Samuel Tarver	Northampton
Green Turner	Northampton
William French	Onslow
Stephen Williams	Onslow
David Mebane	Orange
John Thompson	Orange
Frederick B. Sawyer	Pasquotank
Marmaduke Scott	Pasquotank
Thomas Nicholson	Perquimans
Willis Riddick	Perquimans
James Cochran	Person
William Mitchell	Person
Benjamin May	Pitt
John Mouring	Pitt
John Brower	Randolph
Michael Harvey	Randolph
John Clark	Richmond
John McFarlan	Richmond
Zachariah Jordan	Robeson
Duncan McNeill	Robeson
Sampson Lanier	Rockingham
Alexander Sneed	Rockingham
Daniel Hunt	Rowan
Daniel Leatherman	Rowan
William Porter	Rutherford
James Withrow	Rutherford
Thomas King	Sampson
Ollin Mobley	Sampson
Isaac Dalton	Stokes
Henry B. Dobson	Stokes
David Davis	Surry
Nicholas Horn	Surry
Benjamin Spruill	Tyrrell
Jeremiah Wynne	Tyrrell
Henry H. Cook	Wake
Nathaniel Jones	Wake
Philemon Hawkins	Warren
William Hawkins	Warren
Laven Boazman	Washington
Joseph Christopher	Washington
James Rhodes	Wayne
William Smith	Wayne
Edmund Jones	Wilkes
William Hulme	Wilkes

Town Representatives

William Slade	Edenton
John Hay	Fayetteville
Allen Gilchrist	Halifax
Catlett Campbell	Hillsborough
Frederick Nash	New Bern
Joseph Pearson	Salisbury
Joshua Grainger Wright	Wilmington

Assembly of 1806

Raleigh, November 17-December 21, 1806

Senate

Speaker, Joseph Riddick, Gates
Clerk, Montfort Stokes, Rowan

Senator	*County*
James Marshall	Anson
Nathan Horton	Ashe
Thomas Smaw	Beaufort
George Outlaw	Bertie
Richard Holmes	Bladen
Benjamin Smith	Brunswick
Zebulon Beard	Buncombe
John Henry Stevelie	Burke
George Harris	Cabarrus
Arthur Old	Camden
Nathaniel Pinkham	Carteret
Azariah Graves	Caswell
Winship Stedman	Chatham
Thomas Brownrigg	Chowan
William Bryan	Craven
John McKay	Cumberland
Samuel Ferebee	Currituck
Joseph Thomas Rhodes	Duplin
Richard Harrison	Edgecombe
John Foster	Franklin
Joseph Riddick	Gates
Thomas Person	Granville
Hymrick Hooker	Greene
Hance McCain	Guilford
Gideon Alston	Halifax
Robert Montgomery	Hertford
Henry Selby	Hyde
John Huggins	Iredell
Samuel Smith	Johnston
Durant Hatch	Jones
William Croom	Lenoir
David Shufford	Lincoln
Jeremiah Slade	Martin
George Graham	Mecklenburg
Edmund Deberry	Montgomery
Jacob Gastor	Moore
John Arrington	Nash
Samuel Ashe	New Hanover
John M. Binford	Northampton
William French	Onslow
David Ray	Orange
William S. Hinton	Pasquotank
William Blount	Perquimans
George Lea	Person
Robert Williams	Pitt
Alexander Gray	Randolph
Moses Knight	Richmond
Benjamin Lee	Robeson
Nathaniel Scales	Rockingham
Jacob Fisher	Rowan
_____	Rutherford
Joab Blackman	Sampson
Johnston Clement	Stokes
Jesse Franklin	Surry
Richard Davis	Tyrrell
Allen Rogers	Wake
William P. Little	Warren
Daniel Davenport	Washington
Richard McKinnie	Wayne
James Wellborn	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, John Moore, Lincoln
Clerk, John Hunt, Franklin

Representative	*County*
William Lanier	Anson
Robert Troy	Anson
Joseph Calloway	Ashe
Richard Williams	Ashe
Frederick Grist	Beaufort
Stephen Owens	Beaufort
Joseph Eason	Bertie
Prentice Law	Bertie
Amos Richardson	Bladen
James B. White	Bladen
Thomas Leonard	Brunswick
Richard Parrish	Brunswick
Thomas Love	Buncombe
Joseph Pickens	Buncombe
John Carson	Burke
Brice Collins	Burke
Paul Barringer	Cabarrus
Archibald Houston	Cabarrus
Joseph Morgan	Camden
Caleb Perkins	Camden
John Robbards	Carteret
Thomas Russell	Carteret
James Burton	Caswell
John McMullin	Caswell
John Farrar	Chatham
Andrew Heading	Chatham
Baker Hoskins	Chowan
Samuel McGuire	Chowan
Lewis Fonville	Craven
John S. Nelson	Craven
Collin Shaw	Cumberland
John Theames	Cumberland
Willoughby Dauge	Currituck
Daniel Lindsay	Currituck
Daniel Glisson	Duplin
Andrew McIntire	Duplin
Duke W. Sumner	Edgecombe
Henry Irwin Toole	Edgecombe
Thomas Lanier	Franklin
Eppes Moody	Franklin

Representative	*County*
Jethro D. Goodman	Gates
Humphrey Hudgins	Gates
William Robbards	Granville
Henry Yancey	Granville
Kinchen Garland	Greene
Jonas Williams	Greene
Gaza [D.] Bradshier	Guilford
Richard Mendenhall	Guilford
Daniel Mason	Halifax
Matthew Cary Whitaker	Halifax
James Jones	Hertford
Abner Perry	Hertford
David Carter	Hyde
Zachariah Jarvis	Hyde
Andrew Caldwell	Iredell
George Lee Davidson	Iredell
Robert Gulley, Jr.	Johnston
John Sanders	Johnston
Frederick Foscue	Jones
Thomas P. Ives	Jones
James Bright	Lenoir
Lazarus Pearce	Lenoir
Peter Hoyle	Lincoln
John Moore	Lincoln
James Burroughs	Martin
James Wiggins	Martin
Thomas Henderson	Mecklenburg
Samuel Lowery	Mecklenburg
James Allen	Montgomery
David Cochran	Montgomery
William Barrett	Moore
Cornelius Dowd	Moore
Redmund Bunn	Nash
Archibald Griffin	Nash
Roger Moore	New Hanover
Richard Nixon	New Hanover
William Edmunds	Northampton
John Peebles	Northampton
Lemuel Doty	Onslow
Edward Ward	Onslow

Representative	*County*
Duncan Cameron	Orange
David Mebane	Orange
Frederick B. Sawyer	Pasquotank
Marmaduke Scott	Pasquotank
Thomas Nicholson	Perquimans
Willis Riddick	Perquimans
Richard Adkinson	Person
James Cochran	Person
Benjamin May	Pitt
John Mouring	Pitt
Whitlock Arnold	Randolph
Collin Stead	Randolph
John Clarke	Richmond
Robert Webb	Richmond
Zachariah Jordan	Robeson
Duncan McNeill	Robeson
Mark Hardin	Rockingham
Alexander Snead	Rockingham
Daniel Hunt	Rowan
Daniel Leatherman	Rowan
Julius Ferrill	Rutherford
Felix Walker	Rutherford
Thomas King	Sampson
Ollin Mobley	Sampson
John Bostick	Stokes
Isaac Dalton	Stokes
Nathan Chaffin	Surry
Nicholas Horn	Surry
Levi Bateman	Tyrrell
Jeremiah Wynne	Tyrrell
Henry H. Cook	Wake
Walter Rand	Wake
John Harwell	Warren
Philemon Hawkins	Warren
Levin Bosman	Washington
Joseph Christopher	Washington
James Rhodes	Wayne
William Smith	Wayne
William Hulme	Wilkes
John Martin	Wilkes

Town Representatives

William Slade	Edenton
William Duffy	Fayetteville
Allen J. Davie	Halifax
William Norwood	Hillsborough
Francis X. Martin	New Bern
John Steele	Salisbury
Joshua Grainger Wright	Wilmington

Assembly of 1807

Raleigh, November 16-December 18, 1807

Senate

Speaker, Joseph Riddick, Gates
Clerk, Montfort Stokes, Rowan

Senator	*County*
James Marshall	Anson
John Calloway	Ashe
Thomas Smaw	Beaufort
George Outlaw	Bertie
Richard Holmes	Bladen
Benjamin Smith	Brunswick

Senator	*County*
James Brittain	Buncombe
William Tate	Burke
George Harris	Cabarrus
Arthur Old	Camden
Nathaniel Pinkham	Carteret
Azariah Graves	Caswell

Senator	*County*
John Farrar	**Chatham**
Thomas Brownrigg	**Chowan**
William Bryan	**Craven**
John McKay	**Cumberland**
Thomas Williams	**Currituck**
Joseph Rhodes	Duplin
Richard Harrison	Edgecombe
John Foster	Franklin
Joseph Riddick	Gates
Thomas Person	Granville
Hymrick Hooker	Greene
Jonathan Parker	Guilford
Matthew Cary Whitaker	Halifax
Robert Montgomery	Hertford
Henry Selby	Hyde
John Huggins	Iredell
Robert Gulley, Jr.	Johnston
Enoch Foy	Jones
William Croom	Lenoir
Andrew Hoyle	Lincoln
James Burroughs	Martin
George Graham	Mecklenburg
Edmund Deberry	Montgomery
Benjamin Williams[290]	Moore
Archibald Dalrymple[291]	Moore

Senator	*County*
John Arrington	Nash
Samuel Ashe	New Hanover
John M. Binford	Northampton
William French	Onslow
David Ray	Orange
William S. Hinton	Pasquotank
Joseph White	Perquimans
James Cochran	Person
William Moye	Pitt
Alexander Gray	Randolph
Duncan MacFarland	Richmond
Benjamin Lee	Robeson
Nathaniel Scales	Rockingham
Jacob Fisher	Rowan
William Greene	Rutherford
Joab Blackman	Sampson
Joseph Winston	Stokes
Thomas Wright	Surry
Richard Davis	Tyrrell
Allen Rogers	Wake
Philemon Hawkins	Warren
Daniel Davenport	Washington
James Rhodes	Wayne
James Wellborn	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, Joshua Grainger Wright, New Hanover
Clerk, Pleasant Henderson, Granville

Representative	*County*
William Johnston	Anson
Lawrence Moore	Anson
Thomas McGimsay	Ashe
Richard Williams	Ashe
Frederick Grist	Beaufort
James Williams	Beaufort
Joseph H. Bryan	Bertie
Joseph Eason	Bertie
David Gillespie	Bladen
James B. White	Bladen
Thomas Leonard	Brunswick
[Thomas Russ]	Brunswick
Joseph Pickens	Buncombe
Thomas Love	Buncombe
Brice Collins	Burke
David Tate	Burke
Paul Barringer	Cabarrus
Archibald Houston	Cabarrus
Thomas Bell	Camden
Caleb Perkins	Camden
John Roberts	Carteret
Thomas Russell	Carteret
[James Burton]	Caswell
[James Yancey]	Caswell
John Mebane	Chatham
James Yancey	Chatham
Frederick Abrum	Chowan
Baker Hoskins	Chowan
Edward Harris	Craven
[John S. Nelson]	Craven
Colin Shaw	Cumberland
John Theames	Cumberland
Jonathan Lindsay	Currituck
Willis Simmons	Currituck
Daniel Glissen	Duplin
Andrew McIntire	Duplin
John Cotton	Edgecombe

Representative	*County*
Henry Irwin Toole	Edgecombe
Thomas Lanier	Franklin
Eppes Moody	Franklin
Kedar Ballard	Gates
Humphrey Hudgins	Gates
John Washington	Granville
Henry Yancey	Granville
Henry J. G. Ruffin	Greene
Jonas Williams	Greene
Robert Hannah	Guilford
John Howell	Guilford
Daniel Mason	Halifax
William Williams	Halifax
Abner Perry	Hertford
Lewis Walters	Hertford
David Carter	Hyde
James Credle	Hyde
Andrew Caldwell	Iredell
George Lee Davidson	Iredell
Joseph Boon, Jr.	Johnston
Joseph Richardson	Johnston
James C. Bryan	Jones
Edmund Hatch	Jones
Rigdon White	Lenoir
John Wooten	Lenoir
Jones Abernathy	Lincoln
Peter Hoyle	Lincoln
Joel Cherry	Martin
James Sheppard	Martin
John Harris	Mecklenburg
[Thomas Henderson]	Mecklenburg
David Cochran	Montgomery
Clement Lanier	Montgomery
Cornelius Dowd	Moore
Allen McLennon	Moore
Redman Bunn	Nash
Archibald Griffin	Nash

Representative	*County*
Hinton James	New Hanover
William W. Jones	New Hanover
Francis A. Bynum	Northampton
Charles Harrison	Northampton
Benjamin Farnell	Onslow
Edward Williams	Onslow
Duncan Cameron	Orange
John Thompson	Orange
John Hamilton	Pasquotank
Marmaduke Scott	Pasquotank
Willis Riddick	Perquimans
Josiah Townsend	Perquimans
Richard Atkinson	Person
Robert Vanhook	Person
Benjamin May	Pitt
John Mooring	Pitt
Whitlock Arnold	Randolph
Seth Wade	Randolph
John Smith, Jr.	Richmond
James Speed	Richmond
Hugh Brown	Robeson
Alexander Rowland	Robeson
Mark Hardin	Rockingham
Sampson Lanier	Rockingham
Daniel Leatherman	Rowan
Jesse Pearson	Rowan
James L. Terrell	Rutherford
William Porter	Rutherford
William Blackman	Sampson
John Bryan	Sampson
Benjamin Forsyth	Stokes
Jacob Salmons	Stokes
Nicholas Horne	Surry
Daniel Scott	Surry
Moses E. Cator	Tyrrell
Jermiah Wynne	Tyrrell
Henry H. Cook	Wake
Calvin Jones	Wake
Blake Baker	Warren
William R. Johnson	Warren
Leon Bozman	Washington
Tolen Fraser	Washington
James Deane	Wayne
William Smith	Wayne
William Hulme	Wilkes
Edmund Jones	Wilkes

Town Representatives

Joseph B. Skinner	Edenton
Samuel Goodwin	Fayetteville
Joseph J. Daniel	Halifax
William Norwood	Hillsborough
William Gaston	New Bern
Archibald Henderson	Salisbury
Joshua Grainger Wright	Wilmington

Assembly of 1808

Raleigh, November 21-December 23, 1808

Senate

Speaker, Joseph Riddick, Gates
Clerk, Montford Stokes, Rowan

Senator	*County*
Thomas Threadgill	Anson
John Calloway	Ashe
Frederick Grist	Beaufort
George Outlaw	Bertie
Samuel Andres	Bladen
Benjamin Smith	Brunswick
John W. Farland	Buncombe
Israel Pickens	Burke
George Harris	Cabarrus
Nathan Snowden	Camden
Elijah Piggott	Carteret
Azariah Graves	Caswell
John Farrar	Chatham
Thomas Brownrigg	Chowan
Henry Tillman	Craven
John Dickson	Cumberland
Thomas Williams	Currituck
Joseph T. Rhodes	Duplin
Henry Irwin Toole	Edgecombe
John Foster	Franklin
Joseph Riddick	Gates
Thomas Taylor	Granville
William V. Speight	Greene
Jonathan Parker	Guilford
Matthew Cary Whitaker	Halifax
Robert Montgomery[292]	Hertford
Thomas Wynns[293]	Hertford
Henry Selby	Hyde
James Hart	Iredell
John Williams	Johnston
Enoch Foy	Jones
Simon Bruton	Lenoir
Andrew Hoyle	Lincoln
James Burroughs	Martin
George Graham	Mecklenburg
Edmund Deberry	Montgomery
Thomas Tyson	Moore
William Arrington	Nash
Franklin T. Bloodworth	New Hanover
William Edmunds[294]	Northampton
Stephen Williams	Onslow
James Mebane	Orange
William S. Hinton	Pasquotank
Willis Riddick	Perquimans
Richard Atkinson	Person
Robert Williams	Pitt

Senator	*County*
Colin Steed	Randolph
Duncan McFarland	Richmond
Benjamin Lee	Robeson
Nathaniel Scales	Rockingham
Jacob Fisher	Rowan
William Greene	Rutherford
Joab Blackman	Sampson
Gotloeb Shober	Stokes
Thomas Wright	Surry
Jesse Alexander	Tyrrell
Allen Rogers	Wake
Philemon Hawkins	Warren
Daniel Davenport[295]	Washington
Thomas Johnson[296]	Washington
James Rhodes	Wayne
James Welborne	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, Joshua Grainger Wright,[297] New Hanover
William Gaston,[298] Craven
Clerk, Pleasant Henderson, Granville

Representative	*County*
William Johnston	Anson
Lawrence Moore	Anson
Bedant Baird	Ashe
Richard Williams	Ashe
Jonathan March	Beaufort
James Williams	Beaufort
Joseph H. Bryan	Bertie
Joseph Eason	Bertie
Thomas Brown	Bladen
James Owen	Bladen
Thomas Leonard	Brunswick
Thomas Russ	Brunswick
Malcom Henry	Buncombe
Thomas Love	Buncombe
Thomas Brevard	Burke
Abraham Fleming	Burke
Paul Barringer	Cabarrus
Archibald Houston	Cabarrus
Thomas Bell	Camden
Caleb Perkins	Camden
Jacob Henry	Carteret
John Robards	Carteret
James Burton	Caswell
James Yancey	Caswell
Andrew Haden	Chatham
John Mebane	Chatham
Baker Hoskins	Chowan
Samuel McGuire	Chowan
Stephen Harris	Craven
John S. Nelson	Craven
James Campbell	Cumberland
Colen Shaw	Cumberland
Willoughby Dauge	Currituck
Willis Simmons	Currituck
Daniel Glisson	Duplin
Andrew McIntire	Duplin
Hardy Flowers	Edgecombe
Nathan Stancil	Edgecombe
Thomas H. Alston	Franklin
James J. Hill	Franklin
Kedar Ballard	Gates
Humphrey Hudgins	Gates
Samuel Parker	Granville
William Robards	Granville
Henry J. G. Ruffin	Greene
Jonas Williams	Greene
Robert Hannah	Guilford
John Howell	Guilford
Lewis Daniel	Halifax
William Williams	Halifax
Abner Perry	Hertford
Lewis Walters	Hertford
David Carter	Hyde
James Watson	Hyde
Andrew Caldwell	Iredell
George Lee Davidson	Iredell
Joseph Boon	Johnston
Joseph Richardson	Johnston
James C. Bryan	Jones
Edward Hatch	Jones
William Branton	Lenoir
John Wooten	Lenoir
Jones Abernathy	Lincoln
Peter Hoyle	Lincoln
Joel Cherry	Martin
James Sheppard	Martin
John Harris	Mecklenburg
George W. Smart	Mecklenburg
Caliborn Harris	Montgomery
Joseph Parsons	Montgomery
William Buie	Moore
Archibald McNeill	Moore
Redmond Bunn	Nash
Amos Gandy	Nash
James Hinton	New Hanover
William W. Jones	New Hanover
Francis A. Bynum	Northampton
Charles Harrison	Northampton
John E. Spicer	Onslow
Edward Williams	Onslow
David Mebane	Orange
John Thompson	Orange
John Mullen	Pasquotank
Marmaduke Scott	Pasquotank
Isaac Barber	Perquimans
Josiah Townsend	Perquimans
John Pain	Person
Robert Vanhook	Person
Benjamin May	Pitt
John Mooring	Pitt
Whitlock Arnold	Randolph
Seth Wade	Randolph
James A. Harrington	Richmond
John Smith	Richmond
Hugh Brown	Robeson
Alexander Rowland	Robeson
Mark Harden	Rockingham
Thomas Wortham	Rockingham
Jesse A. Pearson	Rowan
John Smith	Rowan
John Carson	Rutherford
James L. Tyrrell	Rutherford
Jesse Darden	Sampson
William R. King	Sampson
Jonathon Dalton	Stokes
Benjamin Forsyth[299]	Stokes

Representative	*County*
Nicholas Horn	Surry
Micajah Oglesby	Surry
Levi Bateman	Tyrrell
Moses E. Cator	Tyrrell
Allen Gilchrist	Wake
Nathaniel Jones	Wake
John Harwell	Warren
William R. Johnston	**Warren**
Laven Boazman	**Washington**
John Frazier	**Washington**
Ezekiel Nocomb	**Wayne**
William Smith	**Wayne**
William Hulme	**Wilkes**
Edward Jones	**Wilkes**

Town Representatives

William A. Littlejohn[300]	Edenton
Samuel Goodwin[301]	Fayetteville
Simon Bilden[302]	Fayetteville
William P. Hall	Halifax
Catlett Campbell	Hillsborough
William Gaston	New Bern
Archibald Henderson	Salisbury
Joshua Grainger Wright[303]	Wilmington

Assembly of 1809

Raleigh, November 20-December 23, 1809

Senate

Speaker, Joseph Riddick, Gates
Clerk, Montford Stokes, Rowan

Senator	*County*
Thomas Threadgill	Anson
John Calloway	Ashe
Frederick Grist	Beaufort
Joseph Jordan	Bertie
Samuel Andres	Bladen
Benjamin Smith	Brunswick
Zebulon Beard	Buncombe
Israel Pickens	Burke
Robert W. Smith	Cabarrus
Caleb Perkins	Camden
Belcher Fuller	Carteret
Azariah Graves	Caswell
Roderick Cotten	Chatham
Frederick Norcom	Chowan
James B. White	Columbus
William Bryan	Craven
William Lord	Cumberland
Jonathan Lindsay	Currituck
Joseph T. Rhodes	Duplin
Henry Irwin Toole	Edgecombe
Benjamin Brickell	Franklin
Joseph Riddick	Gates
Thomas Taylor	Granville
William V. Speight	Greene
Jonathan Parker	Guilford
Matthew Cary Whitaker	Halifax
John Welch	Haywood
Thomas Wynns	Hertford
John B. Jasper	Hyde
James Hart	Iredell
John Williams	Johnston
Durant Hatch	Jones
Simon Bruton	Lenoir
Andrew Hoyle	Lincoln
Jeremiah Slade	Martin
George Graham	Mecklenburg
Edmund Deberry	Montgomery
Benjamin Williams	Moore
William Arrington	Nash
Franklin T. Bloodworth	New Hanover
William Edmunds	Northampton
Christopher Dudley	Onslow
James Mebane	Orange
William S. Hinton	Pasquotank
Willis Riddick	Perquimans
Richard Atkinson	Person
Robert Williams	Pitt
Michael Harvey	Randolph
Duncan McFarland	Richmond
Benjamin Lee	Robeson
Nathaniel Scales	Rockingham
Jacob Fisher	Rowan
William Greene	Rutherford
Joab Blackman	Sampson
Henry B. Dodson	Stokes
Gideon Edwards	Surry
James Alexander	Tyrrell
William Hinton	Wake
Henry Fitts	Warren
Ebenezer Pettigrew	Washington
James Rhodes	Wayne
James Wellborn	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, Thomas Davis, Cumberland
Clerk, Pleasant Henderson, Granville

Representative	*County*
Lawrence Moore	Anson
William R. Pickett	Anson
Thomas McGempsey	Ashe
Richard Williams	Ashe

Representative	*County*
Thomas Boyd	Beaufort
James Williams	Beaufort
Joseph H. Bryan	Bertie
William Cherry[304]	Bertie
George L. Ryan[305]	Bertie
Thomas Brown	Bladen
James Owen	Bladen
George Davis	Brunswick
Thomas Leonard	Brunswick
Thomas Foster	Buncombe
Joseph Pickens	Buncombe
Isaac T. Avery	Burke
Charles McDowell	Burke
Paul Barringer	Cabarrus
Archibald Houston	Cabarrus
Thomas Bell	Camden
Joseph Dozier	Camden
Jacob Henry	Carteret
John Roberts	Carteret
Isaac Rainey	Caswell
Nathan Williams	Caswell
Charles Kennon	Chatham
John Mebane	Chatham
Samuel McGuire	Chowan
Miles Welch	Chowan
Thomas Frink	Colombus
Wynn Nance	Colombus
William Blackledge	Craven
John S. Nelson	Craven
James Campbell	Cumberland
John Ray	Cumberland
Brickhouse Bell	Currituck
Jesse Bernard	Currituck
Daniel Glisson	Duplin
David Wright	Duplin
William Balfour	Edgecombe
Hardy Flowers	Edgecombe
James Hill	Franklin
Thomas Lanier	Franklin
Kedar Ballard	Gates
Humphrey Hudgins	Gates
William Hawkins	Granville
Henry Yancey	Granville
Henry J. G. Ruffin	Greene
Jonas Williams	Greene
Robert Hannah	Guilford
John Howell	Guilford
Joseph Bryan	Halifax
William E. Webb	Halifax
Thomas Love	Haywood
Thomas Lenoir	Haywood
Boon Felton	Hertford
Abner Perry	Hertford
David Carter	Hyde
James Watson	Hyde
George Lee Davidson	Iredell
Samuel King	Iredell
Samuel Norsworthy	Johnston
Joseph Richardson	Johnston
James C. Bryan	Jones
Levander Simmons	Jones

Representative	*County*
Lazarus Pierce	Lenoir
John Wooten	Lenoir
Daniel Hoke	Lincoln
Robert Patterson	Lincoln
Joel Cherry	Martin
Henry G. Williams	Martin
Hutchings G. Burton	Mecklenburg
Thomas Henderson	Mecklenburg
William Crittendon	Montgomery
Joseph Parsons	Montgomery
Archibald McNeill	Moore
Edmund Wade	Moore
Michael Collins	Nash
Exum Phillips	Nash
Hinton James	New Hanover
David Jones	New Hanover
Andrew Jones	Northampton
Green Turner	Northampton
William Jones	Onslow
Edward Williams	Onslow
David Mebane	Orange
John Thompson	Orange
James Carver	Pasquotank
William T. Relfe	Pasquotank
Isaac Barber	Perquimans
John Clarey[306]	Perquimans
Benjamin Chambers	Person
Robert Vanhook	Person
Benjamin May	Pitt
John Mooring	Pitt
John Brower	Randolph
Soloman K. Goodman	Randolph
Thoroughgood Pate	Richmond
John Smith	Richmond
Hugh Brown	Robeson
William Sterling	Robeson
Mark Hardin	Rockingham
Hugh C. Mills	Rockingham
Jesse A. Pearson	Rowan
William Wellborn	Rowan
George Camp	Rutherford
Daniel Gold	Rutherford
William R. King	Sampson
James Matthews	Sampson
Charles Banner	Stokes
Jonathan Dalton	Stokes
William Downing	Surry
Nicholas Horn	Surry
Moses E. Cator	Tyrrell
Thomas Garrott	Tyrrell
Kimborough Jones	Wake
Nathaniel Jones	Wake
John H. Hawkins	Warren
William R. Johnston	Warren
Josiah Flowers	Washington
James Freeman	Washington
James Dean	Wayne
William Smith	Wayne
Edmund Jones	Wilkes
Benjamin Parks	Wilkes

Town Representatives

John Beasly	Edenton
Thomas Davis	Fayetteville
William Drew	Halifax
Catlett Campbell	Hillsborough
William Gaston	New Bern
Archibald Henderson	Salisbury
William Watts Jones	Wilmington

Assembly of 1810

Raleigh, November 19-December 22, 1810

Senate

Speaker, Joseph Riddick, Gates
Clerk, Montford Stokes, Rowan

Senator	*County*
James Marshall	Anson
Richard Williams	Ashe
Frederick Grist	Beaufort
George Outlaw	Bertie
Samuel Andres	Bladen
Benjamin Smith	Brunswick
Robert Williamson	Buncombe
David Tate	Burke
Robert W. Smith	Cabarrus
Gideon Lamb	Camden
Belcher Fuller	Carteret
Azariah Graves	Caswell
Micajah McGee	Chatham
Richard Hoskins	Chowan
James B. White	Columbus
John S. West	Craven
Colin Shaw	Cumberland
Thomas Williams	Currituck
Charles Hooks	Duplin
Henry Irwin Toole	Edgecombe
Benjamin Brickell	Franklin
Joseph Riddick	Gates
Thomas Taylor	Granville
William V. Speight	Greene
Samuel Lindsay	Guilford
Matthew Cary Whitaker	Halifax
John Welch	Haywood
Thomas Wynns	Hertford
John B. Jasper	Hyde
James Hart	Iredell
John Williams	Johnston
Benjamin Simmons	Jones
James Bright	Lenoir
John Reid	Lincoln
Jeremiah Slade	Martin
George Graham	Mecklenburg
Edmund Deberry	Montgomery
Allen McLennan	Moore
William Arrington	Nash
Thomas Devane	New Hanover
William Edmunds	Northampton
John E. Spicer	Onslow
James Mebane	Orange
Thaddeus Freshwater	Pasquotank
Willis Riddick	Perquimans
Richard Atkinson	Person
Benjamin May	Pitt
Michael Harvey	Randolph
Alexander McMillan	Richmond
Benjamin Lee	Robeson
Nathaniel Scales	Rockingham
Jacob Fisher	Rowan
William Carson	Rutherford
Joab Blackman	Sampson
Henry B. Dodson	Stokes
Thomas Wright	Surry
Jesse Alexander	Tyrrell
William Hinton	Wake
Philemon Hawkins	Warren
Ebenezer Pettigrew	Washington
John Davis	Wayne
James Wellborn	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, William Hawkins, Granville
Clerk, Pleasant Henderson, Granville

Representative	*County*
David Cuthbertson	Anson
William Jackson	Anson
Martin Gambill	Ashe
David Miller	Ashe
Thomas Boyd	Beaufort
James Williams	Beaufort
George L. Ryan	Bertie
Thomas Spiller	Bertie
Thomas Brown	Bladen
James Owen	Bladen
Thomas Leonard	Brunswick
Thomas Russ	Brunswick
Phillip Brittain	Buncombe
Zephaniah Horton	Buncombe
Isaac T. Avery	Burke
Charles McDowell	Burke
Paul Barringer	Cabarrus
John Phifer	Cabarrus
Thomas Bell	Camden
Dempsey Sawyer	Camden
Nathaniel Pinkham	Carteret
John Roberts	Carteret
Isaac Rainey	Caswell
Nathan Williams	Caswell
Mark Bynum	Chatham
Nathan Stedman	Chatham
Micajah Bunch	Chowan
Samuel McGuire	Chowan
Thomas Frink	Colombus
Wynn Nance	Colombus
Vine Allen	Craven
John S. Nelson	Craven
Brickhouse Bell	Currituck
Jesse Bernard	Currituck
Israel Folsom	Cumberland
Thomas Gilmore	Cumberland
Daniel Glisson	Duplin
David Wright	Duplin

Representative	*County*
James W. Clark	Edgecombe
Hardy Flowers	Edgecombe
Thomas Lanier	Franklin
Eppes Moody	Franklin
Kedar Ballard	Gates
Humphrey Hudgins	Gates
William Hawkins	Granville
David Jones	Granville
Benjamin Evans	Greene
Jonas Williams	Greene
William Armfield	Guilford
Robert Hannah	Guilford
Benjamin Edmunds	Halifax
William E. Webb	Halifax
Thomas Lenoir	Haywood
Thomas Love	Haywood
William H. Boyce[307]	Hertford
Boon Felton	Hertford
Jethro Darden[308]	Hertford
John Adams	Hyde
David Carter	Hyde
Andrew Caldwell	Iredell
George Lee Davidson	Iredell
Henry Guy	Johnston
Samuel Norsworthy	Johnston
Christopher Bryan	Jones
James C. Bryan	Jones
Francis Kilpatrick	Lenoir
Alexander Mosely	Lenoir
Daniel Hoke	Lincoln
Peter Hoyle	Lincoln
James Sheppard	Martin
Henry G. Williams	Martin
Hutchings G. Burton[309]	Mecklenburg
Thomas Henderson	Mecklenburg
George W. Davidson	Montgomery
Joseph Parsons	Montgomery
William Buie	Moore
David Reid	Moore
Michael Collins	Nash
Amos Gandy	Nash
David Jones	New Hanover
Joseph Lamb	New Hanover
Andrew Jones	Northampton
John Peebles	Northampton
Edward Ward, Jr.	Onslow
Edward Williams	Onslow
David Mebane	Orange
John Thompson	Orange
William T. Relfe	Pasquotank
Marmaduke Scott	Pasquotank
Isaac Barber	Perquimans
Jesse Copeland	Perquimans
John Pain	Person
Robert Vanhook	Person
Elias Carr	Pitt
Hardie Smith	Pitt
Solomon K. Goodman	Randolph
Josiah Lyndon	Randolph
Neill Smith	Richmond
William Thomas	Richmond
Hugh Brown	Robeson
John Gilchrist	Robeson
William Douglas	Rockingham
Joseph L. Gentry	Rockingham
Alexander Caldwell	Rowan
George Mumford	Rowan
George Camp	Rutherford
Daniel Gold	Rutherford
James Matthews	Sampson
Hardy Royal	Sampson
Isaac Nelson	Stokes
Joseph Wilson	Stokes
Nicholas Horn	Surry
Matthew M. Hughes	Surry
Levi Bateman	Tyrrell
Solomon Hassell	Tyrrell
Kimborough Jones	Wake
Henry Seawell	Wake
William R. Johnson	Warren
William Miller	Warren
Samuel Blount	Washington
Josiah Flower	Washington
Cullen Blackman	Wayne
James Deans	Wayne
William Hulme	Wilkes
Edmund Jones	Wilkes

Town Representatives

Matthias E. Sawyer	Edenton
John A. Cameron	Fayetteville
Halcott J. Pride	Halifax
Henry Thompson	Hillsborough
Daniel Carthy	New Bern
Joseph Chambers	Salisbury
William Watts Jones	Wilmington

Assembly of 1811

Raleigh, November 18-December 23, 1811

Senate

Speaker, Joseph Riddick, Gates
Clerk, Montfort Stokes, Rowan

Senator	*County*
James Marshall	Anson
Richard Williams	Ashe
Frederick Grist	Beaufort
George Outlaw	Bertie
Isaac Wright	Bladen
Thomas Leonard[310]	Brunswick

Senator	*County*
William Wingate[311]	Brunswick
Robert Williamson	Buncombe
David Tate	Burke
Robert W. Smith	Cabarrus
Caleb Perkins[312]	Camden
Belcher Fuller	Carteret
Azariah Graves	Caswell
Roderick Cotten	Chatham
Richard Hoskins	Chowan
John S. West	Craven
John Dickson	Cumberland
Jonathan Lindsay	Currituck
Charles Hooks	Duplin
Henry Irwin Toole	Edgecombe
Benjamin Brickell	Franklin
Joseph Riddick	Gates
Thomas Taylor	Granville
William V. Speight	Greene
Jonathan Parker	Guilford
John Branch	Halifax
John McFarland	Haywood
Thomas Wynns	Hertford
Benjamin Sanderson	Hyde
Joseph Guy	Iredell
John Williams	Johnston
[Durant Hatch]	Jones
James Bright	Lenoir
John Reid	Lincoln
Jeremiah Slade	Martin
George Graham	Mecklenburg
Edmund Deberry	Montgomery
Archibald McNeill	Moore
William Arrington	Nash
William Hill	New Hanover
William Edmunds	Northampton
Edward Ward, Jr.	Onslow
James Mebane	Orange
Thaddeus Freshwater	Pasquotank
Willis Riddick	Perquimans
Alexander Cunningham	Person
Benjamin May	Pitt
Lewis Spinks	Randolph
Alexander McMillan	Richmond
Alfred Rowland	Robeson
Nathaniel Scales	Rockingham
Jacob Fisher	Rowan
William Greene	Rutherford
Ollin Mobley	Sampson
Henry B. Dobson	Stokes
Thomas Wright	Surry
Zebulon Tarkington	Tyrrell
William Hinton	Wake
Philemon Hawkins	Warren
Lavin Boazman	Washington
John Davis	Wayne
James Wellborn	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, William Hawkins,[313] Granville
John Steele,[314] Rowan
Clerk, Pleasant Henderson, Granville

Representative	*County*
David Cuthbertson	Anson
William R. Pickett	Anson
Martin Gambell	Ashe
David Miller	Ashe
Everard Hall	Beaufort
James Latham	Beaufort
William Sparkman	Bertie
David Stone	Bertie
Thomas Brown	Bladen
James Owen	Bladen
Jacob W. Leonard	Brunswick
Thomas Russ	Brunswick
Phillip Brittain	Buncombe
Samuel Davidson	Buncombe
Isaac T. Avery	**Burke**
Charles McDowell	**Burke**
Paul Barringer	**Cabarrus**
John Phifer	**Cabarrus**
William Mercer	**Camden**
Dempsey Sawyer	Camden
Abraham Piggott	Carteret
John Roberts	Carteret
Isaac Rainey	Caswell
James Yancey	Caswell
Andrew Headen	Chatham
John Mebane	Chatham
Thomas Coffield	Chowan
Samuel McGuire	Chowan
Vine Allen	Craven
John S. Nelson	Craven
Thomas Gilmore	Cumberland
Farguard McKay	Cumberland
Brickhouse Bell	Currituck
Thomas Garrett	Currituck
Joseph Gillespie	Duplin
David Wright	Duplin
William Balfour	Edgecombe
James W. Clark	Edgecombe
Benjamin Hawkins	Franklin
Eppes Moody	Franklin
John B. Baker	Gates
Humphrey Hudgins	Gates
William Hawkins[315]	Granville
David Jones	Granville
John Hare[316]	Granville
Abraham Darden	Greene
Jonas Williams	Greene
Robert Hannah	Guilford
John Howell	Guilford
Joseph John Daniel	Halifax
William E. Webb	Halifax
Thomas Lenoir	Haywood
Thomas Love	Haywood
Boon Felton	Hertford
William Jones	Hertford
Zachary Eborn	Hyde
Thomas Spencer	Hyde
George Lee Davidson	Iredell
Samuel King	Iredell
Henry Guy	Johnston
Samuel Norsworthy	Johnston
Christopher Bryan	Jones
Edmund Hatch, Jr.	Jones
Francis Kilpatrick	Lenoir
Alexander Mosely	Lenoir
Daniel Hoke	Lincoln

Representative	*County*
Peter Hoyle	Lincoln
Joel Cherry	Martin
Andrew Joyner	Martin
Jonathan Harris	Mecklenburg
Henry Massey	Mecklenburg
James Legrand	Montgomery
Joseph Parsons	Montgomery
Atlas Jones	Moore
John McLennan	Moore
Michael Collins	Nash
Exum Phillips	Nash
John D. Jones	New Hanover
Joseph Lamb	New Hanover
Cornelius Moore	Northampton
Peter Woodlief	Northampton
Edward B. Dudley	Onslow
George W. Noble	Onslow
John Craig	Orange
John Thompson	Orange
Marmaduke Scott	Pasquotank
William T. Relfe	Pasquotank
Isaac Barber	Perquimans
Jesse Copeland	Perquimans
Benjamin Chambers	Person
Robert Vanhook	Person
Franklin Gorham	Pitt
Hardie Smith	Pitt
John Long	Randolph
Josiah Lyndon	Randolph
John Blue	Richmond
Neil Smith	Richmond
John Gilchrist	Robeson
Duncan McAlpin	Robeson
William Douglas	Rockingham
Joseph Gentry	Rockingham
Daniel Leatherman	Rowan
George Mumford	Rowan
Daniel Gold	Rutherford
William Porter	Rutherford
James Matthis	Sampson
Hardy Royal	Sampson
James Martin	Stokes
Joseph Wilson	Stokes
Nicholas Horn	Surry
Charles Taliaferro	Surry
Levi Bateman	Tyrrell
Solomon Hassell	Tyrrell
Kimborough Jones	Wake
Nathaniel Jones	Wake
William R. Johnston	Warren
William Miller	Warren
Samuel Blount	Washington
William Garrett	Washington
Cullen Blackman	Wayne
James Deans	Wayne
Jesse Allen	Wilkes
Edmund Jones	Wilkes

Town Representatives

Mathias E. Sawyer	Edenton
John A. Cameron	Fayetteville
Jeptha Dupree	Halifax
Henry Thompson	Hillsborough
Daniel Carthy	New Bern
John Steele	Salisbury
William Watts Jones	Wilmington

Assembly of 1812

Raleigh, November 16-December 25, 1812

Senate

Speaker, George Outlaw, Bertie
Clerk, Montfort Stokes, Rowan

Senator	*County*
James Marshall	Anson
George Bower	Ashe
Thomas Bowen	Beaufort
George Outlaw	Bertie
Isaac Wright	Bladen
William Wingate	Brunswick
John Longmire	Buncombe
Hodge Rayburn	Burke
Robert W. Smith	Cabarrus
Joseph Dozier	Camden
Belcher Fuller	Carteret
Nathan Williams	Caswell
Micajah McGee	Chatham
Richard Hoskins	Chowan
Wynne Nance	Columbus
William Gaston	Craven
John Smith	Cumberland
Jonathan Lindsay	Currituck
Stephen Miller	Duplin
James W. Clark	Edgecombe
James J. Hill	Franklin
Kedar Ballard	Gates
Thomas Person	Granville
William V. Speight	Greene
Jonathan Parker	Guilford
Matthew Cary Whitaker	Halifax
John McFarland	Haywood
Thomas Wynns	Hertford
Benjamin Sanderson	Hyde
Andrew Caldwell	Iredell
Ellick Sanders	Johnston
Durant Hatch	Jones
James Bright	Lenoir
David Shufford	Lincoln

Senator	*County*
Jeremiah Slade	Martin
George Graham	Mecklenburg
George W. Davidson	Montgomery
Jacob Gastor	Moore
William Arrington[317]	Nash
Archibald Griffin[318]	Nash
David Jones	New Hanover
William Edmunds	Northampton
Edward Williams	Onslow
Archibald D. Murphy	Orange
Samuel Warner	Pasquotank
Willis Riddick	Perquimans
Richard Atkinson	Person
Benjamin May	Pitt
Alexander Gray	Randolph
Alexander McMillan	Richmond
Alfred Rowland	Robeson
Abraham Phillips	Rockingham
William Bodenhamer	Rowan
Jonathan Hampton	Rutherford
Gabriel Holmes	Sampson
Joseph Winston	Stokes
Thomas Wright	Surry
Zebulon Tarkington	Tyrrell
Allen Rogers	Wake
Joseph Hawkins	Warren
Thomas Johnson	Washington
Barnabas McKinnie	Wayne
James Waugh	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, William Miller, Warren
Clerk, Pleasant Henderson, Granville

Representative	*County*
William Johnston	Anson
William R. Pickett	Anson
Elijah Calloway	Ashe
David Edwards	Ashe
George Boyd	Beaufort
James Latham	Beaufort
William Sparkman	Bertie
David Stone	Bertie
David Gillespie	Bladen
John Owen	Bladen
Maurice Moore	Brunswick
Robert Potter	Brunswick
Thomas Foster	Buncombe
Zephaniah Horton	Buncombe
William Dickson	Burke
John M. Greenleaf	Burke
Paul Barringer	Cabarrus
John Phifer	Cabarrus
John Kelly	Camden
Dempsey Sawyer	Camden
Nathaniel Pinkham	Carteret
John Roberts	Carteret
Samuel Dabney	Caswell
James Rainey	Caswell
Mark Bynum	Chatham
William O'Kelly	Chatham
Micajah Bunch	Chowan
Thomas Coffield	Chowan
Thomas Frinks	Columbus
Jonathan Pierce	Columbus
Frederic Isler Cox	Craven
Henry Tillman	Craven
Robert Campbell	Cumberland
Richard Huckabee	Cumberland
Brickhouse Bell	Currituck
Thomas Garrett	Currituck
John Beck	Duplin
David Wright	Duplin
Joseph Farmer	Edgecombe
Hardy Flowers	Edgecombe
Benjamin Hawkins	Franklin
Thomas Lanier	Franklin
John B. Baker	Gates
Humphrey Hudgins	Gates
Woodson Daniel	Granville
John R. Eaton	Granville
Abraham Darden	Greene
William Holliday	Greene
John Howell	Guilford
Robert Lindsay	Guilford
Joseph John Daniel	Halifax
William E. Webb	Halifax
John Dobson	Haywood
Thomas Lenoir	Haywood
Jethro Darden	Hertford
William H. Murfee	Hertford
John Adams	Hyde
Thomas Spencer	Hyde
Samuel King	Iredell
James Stewart	Iredell
William Bryan	Johnston
Joseph Ingram	Johnston
Christopher Bryan	Jones
Josiah Howard	Jones
Abraham Croom	Lenoir
Joseph Loften	Lenoir
Daniel Hoke	Lincoln
Peter Hoyle	Lincoln
Joel Cherry	Martin
Andrew Joyner	Martin
Jonathan Harris	Mecklenburg
Henry Massey	Mecklenburg
James Legrand	Montgomery
John Randall	**Montgomery**
Atlas Jones	**Moore**
James Seawell	**Moore**
George Boddie	**Nash**
Michael Collins	**Nash**
George Fennell	New Hanover
Joseph H. Lamb	New Hanover
Cornelius Moore	Northampton
Peter Woodlief	Northampton
Loft Humphrey	Onslow
William Jones	Onslow
Duncan Cameron	Orange
Isaac Holt	Orange
James Carver	Pasquotank
William T. Relfe	Pasquotank
Isaac Barber	Perquimans
Henry Copeland	Perquimans
Lawerence Vanhook	Person
Robert Vanhook	Person
James Sheppard	Pitt
Hardie Smith	Pitt

Representative	*County*
John Long	Randolph
Josiah Lyndon	Randolph
William P. Leake	Richmond
Allen Stewart	Richmond
Duncan McAlpin	Robeson
Isaac Sullivan	Robeson
Samuel Hill	Rockingham
John Odeneal	Rockingham
John A. Lindsay	Rowan
Jesse A. Pearson	Rowan
Joseph Carson	Rutherford
William Porter	Rutherford
Thomas King	Sampson
James Matthis	Sampson
James Martin	Stokes
Joseph Wilson	Stokes
Nicholas Horn	Surry
Charles Taliaferro	Surry
Solomon Hassell	Tyrrell
Daniel Sawyer	Tyrrell
Kimbrough Jones	Wake
Henry Seawell	Wake
William R. Johnston	Warren
William Miller	Warren
Daniel Bateman	Washington
James Freeman	Washington
Joab Newsom	Wayne
Ezekial Slocumb	Wayne
Jesse Allen	Wilkes
Edmund Jones	Wilkes

Town Representatives

Henry Flury	Edenton
John A. Cameron	Fayetteville
Peter Brown	Halifax
John Street	Hillsborough
John Stanly	New Bern
John Steele	Salisbury
William Watts Jones	Wilmington

Assembly of 1813

Raleigh, November 15-December 25, 1813

Senate

Speaker, George Outlaw, Bertie
Clerk, Montfort Stokes, Rowan

Senator	*County*
William Johnson	Anson
George Bower	Ashe
Stephen Owens	Beaufort
George Outlaw	Bertie
Isaac Wright	Bladen
William Wingate	Brunswick
John Longmire	Buncombe
Hodge Rayburn	Burke
Robert W. Smith	Cabarrus
Thomas Bell	Camden
Belcher Fuller	Carteret
Nathan Williams	Caswell
John Farrar	Chatham
Thomas Coffield	Chowan
Wynn Nance	Columbus
Vine Allen	Craven
John Smith	Cumberland
Thomas Sanderson	Currituck
Joseph Gillespie	Duplin
James W. Clarke	Edgecombe
James J. Hill	Franklin
Kedar Ballard	Gates
Thomas Falconer	Granville
William V. Speight	Greene
Jonathan Parker	Guilford
John Branch	Halifax
John McFarland	Haywood
Thomas Wynns	Hertford
Benjamin Sanderson	Hyde
Andrew Caldwell	Iredell
John Williams	Johnston
Enoch Foy	Jones
Simon Bruton	Lenoir
David Shufford	Lincoln
Jeremiah Slade	Martin
William Davidson	Mecklenburg
Edmund Deberry	Montgomery
Archibald McBryde	Moore
George Boddie	Nash
David Jones	New Hanover
Francis Dancy	Northampton
Brice Bender	Onslow
Archibald D. Murphy	Orange
William S. Hinton	Pasquotank
Willis Riddick	Perquimans
Richard Atkinson	Person
Robert Williams	Pitt
Whitlock Arnold	Randolph
James Stewart	Richmond
Alfred Rowland	Robeson
Abraham Phillips	Rockingham
William Bodenhamer	Rowan
Jonathan Hampton	Rutherford
Gabriel Holmes	Sampson
Edward Moore	Stokes
Thomas Wright	Surry
Charles Hoskins	Tyrrell
John Hinton, Jr.	Wake
Joseph Hawkins	Warren
William Garrett	Washington
Barnabas McKinnie	Wayne
James Waugh	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, William Miller, Warren
Clerk, Pleasant Henderson, Granville

Representative	*County*
David Cuthbertson	Anson
Joseph Pickett	Anson
Elijah Calloway	Ashe
David Miller	Ashe
Slade Pearce	Beaufort
William Worsley	Beaufort
Whitmell H. Pugh	Bertie
Timothy Walton	Bertie
David Gillespie	Bladen
John Owen	Bladen
Maurice Moore	Brunswick
Thomas Russ	Brunswick
Thomas Foster	Buncombe
Hamilton Kyle	Buncombe
Brice Collins	Burke
William Dickson	Burke
Paul Barringer	Cabarrus
John Phifer	Cabarrus
Thomas Etheridge	Camden
Dempsey Sawyer	Camden
Nathaniel Pinkham	Carteret
John Roberts	Carteret
Quinton Anderson	Caswell
Brazilla Graves	Caswell
Bartholomew Lightfoot	Chatham
John B. Mebane	Chatham
John Goodwin	Chowan
Henry Skinner	Chowan
Goldborough Flowers	Columbus
Jacob Guiton	Columbus
Frederick Isler Cox	Craven
Benners Vail	Craven
Robert Campbell	Cumberland
Richard Huckabee	Cumberland
Simeon Sawyer	Currituck
Willis Simmons	Currituck
John Beck	Duplin
David Wright	Duplin
James Benton	Edgecombe
Joseph Farmer	Edgecombe
Benjamin F. Hawkins	Franklin
Thomas Lanier	Franklin
Robert Ballard	Gates
Richard Barnes	Gates
Woodson Daniel	Granville
John Hare	Granville
William Holliday	Greene
William Pope	Greene
James Gibson	Guilford
Obed Macey	Guilford
James Barnes	Halifax
Wood Jones Hamblin	Halifax
Joseph Chambers	Haywood
Thomas Lenoir	Haywood
Boon Felton	Hertford
William Jones	Hertford
John Adams	Hyde
Thomas Spencer	Hyde
Samuel King	Iredell
James Stewart	Iredell
Jesse Adams	Johnston
William Bryan	Johnston
Christopher Bryan	Jones
James G. Bryan	Jones
Francis Kilpatrick	Lenoir
Joseph Loften	Lenoir
Daniel Hoke	Lincoln
Peter Hoyle	Lincoln
Joel Cherry	Martin
Andrew Joyner	Martin
Cunningham Harris	Mecklenburg
Jonathan Harris	Mecklenburg
Thomas Butler	Montgomery
John Crump	Montgomery
James Seawell	Moore
Josiah Tyson	Moore
Michael Collins	Nash
Robert Carter Hilliard	Nash
George Fennell	New Hanover
Joel Parrish	New Hanover
Henry Boon	Northampton
Richard Freear	Northampton
Edward B. Dudley	Onslow
James Thompson	Onslow
Duncan Cameron	Orange
John Craig	Orange
Thomas Jordan	Pasquotank
William T. Relfe	Pasquotank
William Jones	Perquimans
William Riddick	Perquimans
Benjamin Chambers	Person
Samuel Dickens	Person
James Sheppard	Pitt
Hardie Smith	Pitt
William Hogan	Randolph
Seth Ward	Randolph
William McLeod	Richmond
Robert Powell	Richmond
Kenneth Black	Robeson
Archibald S. Brown	Robeson
Samuel Hill	Rockingham
William Douglas	Rockingham
George McCulloh	Rowan
Jesse A. Pearson	Rowan
Joseph M. Carson	Rutherford
Abraham Crow	Rutherford
William Blackman	Sampson
James Matthis	Sampson
Charles Frederick Bagge	Stokes
Thomas Longina	Stokes
Charles Taliaferro	Surry
Lewis Williams	Surry
Solomon Hassell	Tyrrell
Daniel Sawyer	Tyrrell
Daniel L. Barringer	Wake
William Boylan	Wake
William R. Johnson	Warren
William Miller	Warren
Daniel Bateman	Washington
Ezekial Hardison	Washington
Stephen Cook	Wayne
Ezekial Slocumb	Wayne
William Davenport	Wilkes
John Martin	Wilkes

Town Representatives

James Iredell	Edenton
Larkin Newly	Fayetteville
William Drew	Halifax
Thomas Ruffin	Hillsborough
John Stanly	New Bern
John Steele	Salisbury
William Watts Jones	Wilmington

Assembly of 1814

Raleigh, November 21-December 27, 1814

Senate

Speaker, George Outlaw, Bertie
Clerk, Montfort Stokes, Rowan

Senator	*County*
Lawrence Moore	Anson
George Bower	Ashe
Reading Grist	Beaufort
George Outlaw	Bertie
Richard Parrish	Bladen
Jacob W. Leonard	Brunswick
John Longmire	Buncombe
David Tate	Burke
Robert W. Smith	Cabarrus
Thomas Bell	Camden
Andrew Wilson	Carteret
Barzillai Graves	Caswell
Andrew Headen	Chatham
Richard Hoskins	Chowan
Thomas Frink	Columbus
Wright C. Stanly	Craven
John Smith	Cumberland
Thomas Sanderson	Currituck
Joseph Gillaspie	Duplin
James W. Clark	Edgecombe
James J. Hill	Franklin
Kedar Ballard	Gates
Thomas Person	Granville
William V. Speight	Greene
Jonathan Parker	Guilford
John Branch	Halifax
John McFarland	Haywood
Thomas Wynns	Hertford
Samuel Clark	Hyde
John Huggins	Iredell
William Bryan	Johnston
Christopher Bryan	Jones
Simon Bruton	Lenoir
William McLean	Lincoln
Jeremiah Slade	Martin
Jonathan Harris	Mecklenburg
Edmund Deberry	Montgomery
Archibald McBryde	Moore
George Boddie	Nash
David Jones	New Hanover
Howell Peebles	Northampton
Edward B. Dudley	Onslow
Archibald D. Murphy	Orange
William S. Hinton	Pasquotank
Willis Riddick	Perquimans
Richard Atkinson	Person
Robert Williams	Pitt
John Long	Randolph
James Stewart	Richmond
Alfred Rowland	Robeson
Abraham Phillips	Rockingham
William Bodenhamer	Rowan
William Greene	Rutherford
Ollin Mobley	Sampson
Andrew Bowman	Stokes
Thomas Wright	Surry
Charles Hoskins	Tyrrell
John Hinton, Jr.	Wake
William Williams	Warren
Thomas Johnson	Washington
Barnabas McKinnie	Wayne
William Hulme	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, William Miller,[319] Warren
Frederick Nash,[320] Orange
Clerk, Pleasant Henderson, Granville

Representative	*County*
William Dismukes	Anson
Joseph Pickett	Anson
Elijah Calloway	Ashe
William Horton	Ashe
George Boyd	Beaufort
James O'K. Williams	Beaufort
Whitmel H. Pugh	Bertie
William Sparkman	Bertie
David Gillespie	Bladen
John Owen	Bladen
Alfred Moore	Brunswick
Thomas Russ	Brunswick
Thomas Foster	Buncombe
Hamilton Kyle	Buncombe
Brice Collins	Burke
William Dickson	Burke

Representative	*County*
Paul Barringer	Cabarrus
John Phifer	Cabarrus
Baily Barco	Camden
John Kellar	Camden
Hatch Hill	Carteret
John Roberts	Carteret
John P. Harrison	Caswell
Isaac Rainey	Caswell
William O'Kelly	Chatham
John A. Ramsay	Chatham
John Goodwin	Chowan
Henry Skinner	Chowan
Phillip Coleman	Columbus
Absalom Powell	Columbus
Henry Carroway	Craven
[James Ray]	Craven
Mark Christian	Cumberland
Richard Huckabee	Cumberland
Brickhouse Bell	Currituck
Samuel Salyear	Currituck
Basil Kornegay	Duplin
David Wright	Duplin
James Benton	Edgecombe
Joseph Farmer	Edgecombe
Nathaniel Hunt	Franklin
Thomas Lanier	Franklin
Richard Barnes	Gates
Robert Riddick	Gates
Benjamin Bullock	Granville
Daniel Jones	Granville
William Pope	Greene
James C. Sheppard	Greene
James Gibson	Guilford
James McNairy	Guilford
James Grant	Halifax
Richard Jones	Halifax
Thomas Lenoir	Haywood
Thomas Love	Haywood
Boon Felton	Hertford
William Jones	Hertford
William Jordan	Hyde
Thomas Spencer	Hyde
Samuel King	Iredell
James Stewart	Iredell
Jesse Adams	Johnston
John A. Smith	Johnston
William McDaniel	Jones
Hardy Perry	Jones
Nathan Byrd	Lenoir
Joseph Loften	Lenoir
Robert Patterson	Lincoln
John Ramsour	Lincoln
Simmons J. Baker	Martin
John Guyther	Martin
William Beattie	Mecklenburg
George Hampton	Mecklenburg
John Crump	Montgomery
John Randall	Montgomery
Malcolm Blue	Moore
Josiah Tyson	Moore
Michael Collins	Nash
Robert Carter Hilliard	Nash
George Fennell	New Hanover
Joel Parrish	New Hanover
Henry Boon	Northampton
Thomas W. Jenkins	Northampton
Solomon E. Grant	Onslow
Jason Gregory	Onslow
John Craig	Orange
Frederick Nash	Orange
William Martin	Pasquotank
William T. Relfe	Pasquotank
William Jones	Perquimans
Francis Toms	Perquimans
Samuel Dickens	Person
Robert Vanhook	Person
James Sheppard	Pitt
Hardie Smith	Pitt
John Lane, Jr.	Randolph
Josiah Lyndon	Randolph
William Thomas	Richmond
Edward G. Williams	Richmond
Murdoch McLean	Robeson
William Sterling	Robeson
Thomas Blackwell	Rockingham
William Douglas	Rockingham
George McCulloh	Rowan
Jesse A. Pearson	Rowan
Joseph M. Carson	Rutherford
William Porter	Rutherford
William Blackman	Sampson
James Matthis	Sampson
Isaac Dalton	Stokes
William P. Dobson	Stokes
Nicholas Horn	Surry
Lewis Williams	Surry
Solomon Hassell	Tyrrell
Daniel Sawyer	Tyrrell
William Boylan	Wake
Seth Jones	Wake
William R. Johnson	Warren
William Miller[321]	Warren
Weldon N. Edwards[322]	Warren
Daniel Bateman	Washington
Miles Hardy	Washington
Stephen Cook	Wayne
Ezekial Slocumb	Wayne
Jesse Allen	Wilkes
John Saintclair	Wilkes

Town Representatives

Joseph B. Skinner	Edenton
Thomas Davis	Fayetteville
William Drew	Halifax
James Child	Hillsborough
John Stanly	New Bern
Archibald Henderson	Salisbury
William Watts Jones	Wilmington

Assembly of 1815

Raleigh, November 20-December 21, 1815

Senate

Speaker, John Branch, Halifax
Clerk, Montfort Stokes, Rowan

Senator	*County*
Lawrence Moore	Anson
George Bower	Ashe
Reading Grist	Beaufort
Timothy Walton[223]	Bertie
William Sparkman[224]	Bertie
James J. McKay	Bladen
Jacob W. Leonard	Brunswick
Epaphroditus Hightower	Buncombe
Arthur A. McDowell	Burke
Robert W. Smith	Cabarrus
Caleb Perkins	Camden
Lebbeus Hunter	Carteret
Brazillai Graves	Caswell
John Farrar	Chatham
Richard Hoskins	Chowan
Thomas Frink	Columbus
Reuben P. Jones	Craven
John Dickson	Cumberland
Thomas Williams	Currituck
Joseph Gillaspie	Duplin
Joseph Bell	Edgecombe
Thomas Lanier	Franklin
Joseph Riddick	Gates
James Young	Granville
William V. Speight	Greene
Jonathan Parker	Guilford
John Branch	Halifax
James Welch	Haywood
Thomas Wynns	Hertford
Samuel Clark	Hyde
John Huggins	Iredell
William Hinton	Johnston
James Shine	Jones
Jesse H. Croom	Lenoir
David Shuford	Lincoln
Jeremiah Slade	Martin
William Davidson	Mecklenburg
James Legrand	Montgomery
Archibald McNeill	Moore
George Boddie	Nash
James Larkins	New Hanover
Howell Peebles	Northampton
Edward Ward	Onslow
Archibald D. Murphy	Orange
William T. Relfe	Pasquotank
Willis Riddick	Perquimans
Robert Vanhook	Person
Hardie Smith	Pitt
John Long, Jr.	Randolph
James Stewart	Richmond
Kenneth Black	Robeson
William Bethell	Rockingham
William Bodenhamer	Rowan
William Greene	Rutherford
Ollin Mobley	Sampson
Andrew Bowman	Stokes
Thomas Wright	Surry
Charles Hoskins	Tyrrell
John Hinton, Jr.	Wake
Kemp Plummer	Warren
Thomas Norman	Washington
Barnabas McKinnie	Wayne
William Hulme	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, John Craig, Orange
Clerk, Pleasant Henderson, Granville

Representative	*County*
William Dismukes	Anson
Joseph Pickett	Anson
Elijah Calloway	Ashe
William Horton	Ashe
Thomas Latham	Beaufort
James O'K. Williams	Beaufort
Jonathan Jacocks	Bertie
Whitmel H. Pugh	Bertie
James J. Cumming	Bladen
John Sellers	Bladen
John C. Baker	Brunswick
Uriah Sullivan	Brunswick
Zephaniah Horton	Buncombe
James Lowrie	Buncombe
Joel Coffee	Burke
Brice Collins	Burke
Paul Barringer	Cabarrus
John Phifer	Cabarrus
Baily Barco	Camden
John A. Brockett	Camden
Hatch Hill	Carteret
John Roberts	Carteret
Bedford Brown	Caswell
Romulus M. Saunders	Caswell
William O'Kelly	Chatham
John A. Ramsay	Chatham
William Saunders	Chowan
Henry Skinner	Chowan
John Gore	Columbus
David Guyton	Columbus
Joseph Nelson	Craven
_____	Craven
Richard Huckabee	Cumberland
Neill McNeill	Cumberland
Brickhouse Bell	Currituck
John T. Hampton	Currituck
John E. Hussey	Duplin
David Wright	Duplin
James Benton	Edgecombe
Louis D. Wilson	Edgecombe
Nathaniel Hunt	Franklin
Marmaduke N. Jeffreys	Franklin
Humphrey Hudgins	Gates
Robert Riddick	Gates
John J. Inge	Granville
Daniel Jones	Granville
James Eastwood	Greene
William Pope	Greene
John Howell	Guilford
James McNairy	Guilford

Representative	*County*
Wilson W. Carter	Halifax
Richard Jones	Halifax
Joseph Chambers	Haywood
Thomas Love	Haywood
Thomas Deans	Hertford
William Jones	Hertford
Samuel King	Iredell
James Stewart	Iredell
Jesse Adams	Johnston
Henry Bryan	Johnston
William McDaniel	Jones
Hardy Perry	Jones
Nathan Byrd	Lenoir
Joseph Loften	Lenoir
Daniel Hoke	Lincoln
Peter Hoyle	Lincoln
Simmons J. Baker	Martin
Gabriel L. Stewart	Martin
Abdon Alexander	Mecklenburg
John Ray	Mecklenburg
John Crump	Montgomery
John Randall	Montgomery
Jacob Gastor	Moore
Josiah Tyson	Moore
Michael Collins	Nash
Robert Carter Hilliard	Nash
George Fennell	New Hanover
Joel Parrish	New Hanover
Henry Boon	Northampton
John R. Moore	Northampton
Jason Gregory	Onslow
William Mitchell	Onslow
John Craig	Orange
Frederick Nash	Orange
John Mullen	Pasquotank
Josiah White[325]	Pasquotank
James Jennings[326]	Pasquotank

Representative	*County*
William Jones	Perquimans
Francis Toms	Perquimans
Samuel Dickens	Person
Sampson M. Glenn	Person
Luke Albritton	Pitt
Oliver Prince	Pitt
Joshua Craven	Randolph
Solomon K. Goodman	Randolph
William McLeod	Richmond
Thomas Steele	Richmond
Archibald S. Brown	Robeson
Murdoch McLean	Robeson
Thomas Blackwell	Rockingham
William Douglas	Rockingham
George McCulloh	Rowan
Jesse A. Pearson	Rowan
John Carson	Rutherford
William Porter	Rutherford
William Blackman	Sampson
James Matthis	Sampson
Joseph Allen	Stokes
Isaac Dalton	Stokes
Gabriel Hanby	Surry
Edward Sweatt	Surry
Daniel Bateman	Tyrrell
Daniel Sawyer	Tyrrell
William Boylan	Wake
Seth Jones	Wake
Weldon N. Edwards	Warren
John M. Walker	Warren
Daniel Bateman	Washington
James Freeman	Washington
Stephen Cook	Wayne
Ezekial Slocumb	Wayne
Jesse Allen	Wilkes
John Saintclair	Wilkes

Town Representatives

Joseph B. Skinner	Edenton
John Winslow	Fayetteville
Joseph J. Daniel	Halifax
Thomas Ruffin	Hillsborough
John Stanly	New Bern
John Steele[327]	Salisbury
John L. Henderson[328]	Salisbury
William Watts Jones	Wilmington

Assembly of 1816

Raleigh, November 18-December 28, 1816

Senate

Speaker, John Branch, **Halifax**
Clerk, Montford Stokes,[329] **Rowan**
Robert Williams,[330] **Wake**

Senator	*County*
Lawrence Moore	Anson
George Bower	Ashe
Reading Grist	Beaufort
William Sparkman	Bertie
James J. McKay	Bladen
Benjamin Smith	Brunswick
John Longmire	Buncombe
Alexander Perkins	Burke

Senator	*County*
Abraham C. McRee	Cabarrus
Caleb Perkins	Camden
John Roberts[331]	Carteret
Romulus M. Saunders	Caswell
John Farrar	Chatham
Henry Skinner	Chowan
Thomas Frink	Columbus
John S. Smith	Craven

Senator	*County*
Richard Huckabee	Cumberland
Thomas Williams	Currituck
Daniel Glisson	Duplin
Joseph Bell	Edgecombe
Benjamin F. Hawkins	Franklin
Kedar Ballard	Gates
Willis Lewis	Granville
William V. Speight	Greene
John Caldwell	Guilford
John Branch	Halifax
Hodge Rayburn	Haywood
Thomas Wynns	Hertford
David Carter	Hyde
James Campbell	Iredell
John Williams	Johnston
James Shine	Jones
Joseph Loften	Lenoir
David Shuford	Lincoln
Simmons J. Baker	Martin
William Davidson	Mecklenburg
James Legrand	Montgomery
Michael Collins	Nash
Atlas Jones	Moore
Richard Nixon	New Hanover
Howell Peebles	Northampton
Christopher Dudley	Onslow
Archibald D. Murphey	Orange
William S. Hinton	Pasquotank
Willis Riddick	Perquimans
Robert Vanhook	Person
Luke Albritton	Pitt
Seth Wade	Randolph
Thomas Steele	Richmond
Kenneth Black	Robeson
William Douglas	Rockingham
Jesse A. Pearson	Rowan
John Moore	Rutherford
John Ingram	Sampson
Isaac Nelson	Stokes
Thomas Wright	Surry
Charles Hoskins	Tyrrell
John Hinton, Jr.	Wake
Kemp Plummer	Warren
Thomas Norman	Washington
Barnabas McKinnie, Jr.	Wayne
William Hulme	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, Thomas Ruffin,[332] Orange
James Iredell,[333] Chowan
Clerk, Pleasant Henderson, Granville

Representative	*County*
William Dismukes	Anson
Joseph Pickett	Anson
Elijah Calloway	Ashe
William Horton	Ashe
William Vines	Beaufort
James O'K. Williams	Beaufort
Simon A. Bryan	Bertie
Jonathan H. Jacocks	Bertie
William J. Cowan	Bladen
John Sellers	Bladen
Edward Mills	Brunswick
William Simmons	Brunswick
Phillip Brittain	Buncombe
John Lowrie	Buncombe
Brice Collins	Burke
John Phagan	Burke
Samuel Morrison	Cabarrus
John F. Phifer	Cabarrus
Ezekiel Trotman	Camden
Willis Wilson	Camden
Whittington Davis	Carteret
Elijah Piggot	Carteret
Bedford Brown	Caswell
Warner Williams	Caswell
Richard Carney Cotten	Chatham
William O'Kelly	Chatham
Richard T. Brownrigg	Chowan
Jeremiah Nixon	Chowan
Jacob Guyton	Columbus
Caleb Stephens	Columbus
John S. Nelson	Craven
Thomas O'Bryan	Craven
Neill McNeill	Cumberland
John C. Williams	Cumberland
Brickhouse Bell	Currituck
John T. Hampton	Currituck
John E. Hussey	Duplin
John Pearsall	Duplin
James F. Benton	Edgecombe
Louis D. Wilson	Edgecombe
Nathaniel Hunt	Franklin
Marmaduke N. Jeffreys	Franklin
Joseph Gordon	Gates
Humphrey Hudgins	Gates
John J. Inge	Granville
Daniel Jones	Granville
James Eastwood	Greene
William Pope	Greene
James McNairy	Guilford
William Ryan	Guilford
Jesse A. Dawson	Halifax
Richard Jones	Halifax
John Stephenson	Haywood
William Welch	Haywood
Thomas Deans	Hertford
William Jones	Hertford
William Jordan	Hyde
Thomas Spencer	Hyde
David Franklin Caldwell	Iredell
Samuel King	Iredell
Jesse Adams	Johnston
Henry Bryan	Johnston
William McDaniel	Jones
John B. W. Smith	Jones
Blount Coleman	Lenoir
John Mosely	Lenoir
Daniel Hoke	Lincoln
Peter Hoyle	Lincoln
Joel Cherry	Martin
Gabriel L. Stewart	Martin
Joab Alexander	Mecklenburg
John Wilson	Mecklenburg
John Crump	Montgomery
John Randall	Montgomery
John Murchison	Moore
Josiah Tyson	Moore
Bartley Deans	Nash
David Ricks	Nash

Representative	*County*
Owen Fillyaw	New Hanover
Joel Parish	New Hanover
Henry Boon	Northampton
John R. Moore	Northampton
Solomon E. Grant	Onslow
Eli W. Ward	Onslow
William Holt	Orange
Frederick Nash	Orange
Thomas Jordan	Pasquotank
Leonard Martin	Pasquotank
William Jones	Perquimans
William Riddick	Perquimans
Sampson M. Glenn	Person
Thomas Webb	Person
Roderick Cherry	Pitt
Oliver Prince	Pitt
Joshua Craven	Randolph
Shubal Gardner	Randolph
Henry W. Harrington	Richmond
William Thomas	Richmond
John Gilchrist	Robeson
William Starling	Robeson
Thomas Blackwell	Rockingham
Thomas Settle	Rockingham
Henry Chambers	Rowan
Joel McCorkle	Rowan
John Carson	Rutherford
William Porter	Rutherford
William Blackman	Sampson
James Matthis	Sampson
Joseph Allen	Stokes
William Hughes	Stokes
Gabriel Hanby	Surry
Josiah Hatley	Surry
Solomon Hassell	Tyrrell
Thomas Leigh	Tyrrell
William Boylan	Wake
Seth Jones	Wake
Robert H. Jones	Warren
John M. Walker	Warren
Daniel Bateman	Washington
Taylor H. Walker	Washington
Stephen Cook	Wayne
Ezekial Slocumb	Wayne
Jesse Allen	Wilkes
John Saintclair	Wilkes

Town Representatives

James Iredell, Jr.	Edenton
John Winslow	Fayetteville
William Drew	Halifax
Thomas Ruffin[334]	Hillsborough
John Scott[335]	Hillsborough
George E. Badger	New Bern
John L. Henderson	Salisbury
Edward B. Dudley	Wilmington

Assembly of 1817

Raleigh, November 17-December 24, 1817

Senate

Speaker, John Branch,[336] Halifax
Bartlett Yancey,[337] Caswell
Clerk, Robert Williams, Wake

Senator	*County*
Joseph Pickett	Anson
George Bower	Ashe
Reading Grist	Beaufort
George Outlaw	Bertie
James J. McKay	Bladen
Jacob W. Leonard	Brunswick
Thomas Foster	Buncombe
Alexander Perkins	Burke
Abraham C. McRee	Cabarrus
Caleb Perkins	Camden
George H. Dudley	Carteret
Bartlett Yancey	Caswell
John Farrar	Chatham
Charles E. Johnson	Chowan
Thomas Frink	Columbus
John S. Smith	Craven
Laughlin Bethune	Cumberland
Spence Hall	Currituck
Daniel Glisson	Duplin
James Benton	Edgecombe
James J. Hill	Franklin
Joseph Riddick	Gates
Willis Lewis	Granville
William V. Speight	Greene
John W. Caldwell	Guilford
John Branch[338]	Halifax
John Alston[339]	Halifax
Thomas Teatham	Haywood
Thomas Wynns	Hertford
Benjamin F. Eborn	Hyde
Charles D. Connor	Iredell
John Williams	Johnston
John Simmons	Jones
Simon Bruton	Lenoir
John Reid	Lincoln
Simmons J. Baker	Martin
William Davidson	Mecklenburg
John Crump	Montgomery
Atlas Jones	Moore
Robert C. Hilliard	Nash
Samuel Ashe	New Hanover
Cornelius Moore	Northampton
Christopher Dudley	Onslow
Archibald D. Murphey	Orange
Asa Sanderlin	Pasquotank
Willis Riddick	Perquimans

Senator	*County*
Richard Atkinson	Person
Luke Albritton	Pitt
Seth Wade	Randolph
Thomas Steele	Richmond
William Brown	Robeson
William Bethell	Rockingham
Daniel Leatherman	Rowan
William Greene	Rutherford
Michael J. Kenan	Sampson
Joseph Allen	Stokes
Thomas Wright	Surry
Zebulon Tarkington	Tyrrell
Nathaniel Jones	Wake
Robert R. Johnson	Warren
Downing Leary	Washington
Barnabas McKinnie	Wayne
William Hulme[340]	Wilkes
James Martin[341]	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, James Iredell, Jr., Chowan
Clerk, Pleasant Henderson, Granville

Representative	*County*
Boggan Cash	Anson
James Coleman	Anson
Elijah Calloway	Ashe
Joseph Doughton	Ashe
Thomas Latham	Beaufort
William Vines	Beaufort
Jonathan H. Jacocks	Bertie
Thomas L. West	Bertie
William James Cowan	Bladen
John Sellars	Bladen
John C. Baker	Brunswick
Alfred Moore	Brunswick
Phillip Brittain	Buncombe
Charles Moore	Buncombe
Brice Collins	Burke
James R. McDowell	Burke
George Kluttz	Cabarrus
John F. Phifer	Cabarrus
Bailey Barco	Camden
Willis Wilson	Camden
John Mayo	Carteret
Nathaniel Pinkham	Carteret
Bedford Brown	Caswell
John P. Harrison	Caswell
John J. Alston	Chatham
Richard Carney Cotton	Chatham
Jeremiah Nixon	Chowan
James Skinner	Chowan
Jacob Guyton	Columbus
Caleb Stevens	Columbus
John S. Nelson	Craven
Thomas O'Bryan	Craven
Neill McNeill	Cumberland
John C. Williams	Cumberland
Caleb Etheridge	Currituck
John T. Hampton	Currituck
John E. Hussey	Duplin
John Pearsall	Duplin
John Horn	Edgecombe
Louis D. Wilson	Edgecombe
William Harrison	Franklin
James Houze	Franklin
Humphrey Hudgins	Gates
Isaac R. Hunter	Gates
William Hawkins	Granville
_____	Granville
Richard G. Bright	Greene
William Pope	Greene
Robert Donnell	Guilford
William Ryan	Guilford
Jesse A. Dawson	Halifax
Richard Jones	Halifax
Thomas Love	Haywood
Daniel McDowell	Haywood
Boon Felton	Hertford
Thomas Maney	Hertford
William Jordan	Hyde
Thomas Spencer	Hyde
David Franklin Caldwell	Iredell
Samuel King	Iredell
Jesse Adams	Johnston
Henry Bryan	Johnston
William McDaniel	Jones
John B. W. Smith[342]	Jones
Leander Simmons[343]	Jones
James Cox	Lenoir
Joshua Moseley	Lenoir
Peter Hoyle	Lincoln
Henry Y. Webb	Lincoln
Darling Cherry	Martin
Joseph J. Williams	Martin
John Rhea	Mecklenburg
John Wilson	Mecklenburg
John Lilley	Montgomery
Andrew Wade	Montgomery
John Murchison	Moore
Josiah Tyson	Moore
Archibald Lamon	Nash
Joel Terrell	Nash
Joseph Lamb	New Hanover
Edward St. George	New Hanover
Henry Boon	Northampton
William Moody	Northampton
Basil R. Smith	Onslow
Eli W. Ward	Onslow
William Holt	Orange
Frederick Nash	Orange
Henry P. Overman	Pasquotank
John Pool, Jr.	Pasquotank
Robert Perry	Perquimans
William Riddick	Perquimans
Ira Lea	Person
Thomas Webb	Person
Roderick Cherry	Pitt
Oliver Prince	Pitt
Westwood Armistead	Randolph
Joshua Craven	Randolph
Henry W. Harrington	Richmond
Neill McNair	Richmond
John Gilchrist	Robeson
Francis L. Haynes	Robeson
Thomas Hill	Rockingham
Nathaniel Scales	Rockingham
Michael Holdshouser	Rowan
[Ransom Powell]	Rowan
John H. Alley	Rutherford

Representative	*County*
Robert H. Taylor	Rutherford
William Blackman	Sampson
James Matthis	Sampson
John L. Houser	Stokes
Joseph Winston	Stokes
Josiah Hatley	Surry
Edward Sweatt	Surry
Daniel Bateman	Tyrrell
Thomas Leigh	Tyrrell
Stephen Haywood	Wake
Seth Jones	Wake
Philemon Hawkins	Warren
Robert H. Jones	Warren
Daniel Bateman	Washington
Thomas B. Haughton	Washington
Stephen Cook	Wayne
Stephen Smith	Wayne
John Saintclair	Wilkes
John Witherspoon	Wilkes

Town Representatives

James Iredell, Jr.	Edenton
John Winslow	Fayetteville
Hutchings G. Burton	Halifax
William Lockhart	Hillsborough
John Stanly	New Bern
Stephen L. Ferrand	Salisbury
Edward B. Dudley	Wilmington

Assembly of 1818

Raleigh, November 16-December 26, 1818

Senate

Speaker, Bartlett Yancey, Caswell
Clerk, Robert Williams, Wake

Senator	*County*
William Marshall	Anson
Elijah Calloway	Ashe
Reading Grist	Beaufort
Thomas L. West	Bertie
James J. McKay	Bladen
Jacob W. Leonard	Brunswick
Zebulon Baird	Buncombe
David Tate	Burke
John N. Phifer	Cabarrus
John Kelly	Camden
Whittington Davis	Carteret
Bartlett Yancey	Caswell
William O'Kelly	Chatham
Richard T. Brownrigg	Chowan
Jonathan Pierce	Columbus
William Gaston	Craven
Laughlin Bethune	Cumberland
Spence Hall	Currituck
Daniel Glisson	Duplin
James Benton	Edgecombe
James J. Hill	Franklin
John B. Baker	Gates
Daniel Jones	Granville
William V. Speight	Greene
John Caldwell	Guilford
John Alston	Halifax
Hodge Rayburn	Haywood
Boon Felton	Hertford
Benjamin F. Eborn	Hyde
Charles D. Connor	Iredell
Reuben Sanders	Johnston
Lewis Foscue	Jones
Simon Bruton	Lenoir
John Reid	Lincoln
Joseph J. Williams	Martin
William Davidson[344]	Mecklenburg
William Lee Davidson[345]	Mecklenburg
George W. Davidson	Montgomery
John B. Kelly	Moore
Michael Collins	Nash
Montesquie W. Campbell	New Hanover
Henry Boon	Northampton
Christopher Dudley	Onslow
Archibald D. Murphey	Orange
William Martin	Pasquotank
Willis Riddick	Perquimans
Richard Atkinson	Person
Luke Albritton	Pitt
Charles Steed	Randolph
William McLeod	Richmond
William Brown	Robeson
Wilham Bethell	Rockingham
Charles Fisher	Rowan
William Greene	Rutherford
Michael J. Kenan	Sampson
Charles Banner	Stokes
William P. Dobson	Surry
Zebulon Tarkington	Tyrrell
Nathaniel Jones	Wake
Robert R. Johnson	Warren
Downing Leary	Washington
Barnabas McKinnie	Wayne
James Wellborn	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, James Iredell, Jr., Chowan
Clerk, Pleasant Henderson, Granville

Representative	*County*
Boggan Cash	Anson
Jonathan Taylor	Anson
Miles Allen[346]	Ashe
Francis Bryan	Ashe
Bedent Baird[347]	Ashe
Thomas Latham	Beaufort
Jesse Robeson	Beaufort
William Hinton	Bertie
Jesse Jordan	Bertie
William G. Beatty	Bladen
Thomas White	Bladen
John C. Baker	Brunswick
Alfred Moore	Brunswick
Charles Moore	Buncombe
James Whitaker	Buncombe
Matthew Baird	Burke
James R. McDowell	Burke
[William McLean]	Cabarrus
John F. Phifer	Cabarrus
William Hearing	Camden
William Mercer	Camden
Isaac Heller	Carteret
Nathaniel Pinkham	Carteret
Bedford Brown[348]	Caswell
Romulus M. Saunders	Caswell
Brazilla Graves[349]	Caswell
Richard Carney Cotten	Chatham
John A. Ramsay	Chatham
Samuel Gregory	Chowan
Samuel McGuire	Chowan
Jacob Guyton	Columbus
Caleb Stephens	Columbus
Vine Allen	Craven
Abner Neal	Craven
Jonathan Evans	Cumberland
Neil McNeill	Cumberland
Caleb Etheridge	Currituck
John T. Hampton	Currituck
John E. Hussey	Duplin
John Pearsall	Duplin
John Horn	Edgecombe
Louis D. Wilson	Edgecombe
William Harrison	Franklin
James Houze	Franklin
Isaac R. Hunter	Gates
John Mitchell	Gates
Benjamin Hester	Granville
Nathaniel M. Taylor	Granville
William Pope	Greene
Reuben Wilcox	Greene
James McNairy	Guilford
William Ryan	Guilford
Jesse A. Dawson	Halifax
Nevill Gee	Halifax
Thomas Love	Haywood
William Welch	Haywood
John H. Fraser	Hertford
Bridger J. Montgomery	Hertford
Matthias Credle	Hyde
Marvel Wilkinson	Hyde
David Franklin Caldwell	Iredell
Samuel King	Iredell
John Atkinson	Johnston
Robert H. Helme	Johnston
McLindall Jarman	Jones
Risden M. McDaniel	Jones
John Whitfield	Lenoir
John Williams	Lenoir
J. F. Brevard	Lincoln
Robert Williamson	Lincoln
Darling Cherry	Martin
William Roulhac	Martin
John Rhea	Mecklenburg
John Wilson	Mecklenburg
John Kendall	Montgomery
John Lilley	Montgomery
John Murchison	Moore
Benjamin Pearson	Moore
William W. Boddie	Nash
Archibald Lamon	Nash
John Bunting	New Hanover
Joseph Lamb	New Hanover
Henry Abington	Northampton
B. C. Smith	Northampton
Basil R. Smith	Onslow
Eli W. Ward	Onslow
Willie P. Mangum	Orange
James Mebane	Orange
Leonard Martin	Pasquotank
John Pool, Jr.	Pasquotank
James Leigh	Perquimans
Robert Perry	Perquimans
Samuel Dickens	Person
William A. Lea	Person
Roderick Cherry	Pitt
Oliver Prince	Pitt
Westwood Armistead	Randolph
Shubal Gardner	Randolph
John McAllister, Jr.	Richmond
James L. Vaughan	Richmond
Kenneth Black	Robeson
Francis L. Haynes	Robeson
Richard W. Micheaux	Rockingham
Nathaniel Scales, Jr.	Rockingham
Michael Holdshouser	Rowan
Ransom Powell	Rowan
John H. Alley	Rutherford
James L. Terrell	Rutherford
William Blackman[350]	Sampson
James Matthis	Sampson
Thomas Sutton[351]	Sampson
Jacob Salmons	Stokes
Samuel Welch	Stokes
Solomon Graves	Surry
Henry P. Poindexter	Surry
Daniel Bateman	Tyrrell
Thomas Leigh	Tyrrell
Seth Jones	Wake
Stephen Haywood	Wake
Philemon Hawkins	Warren
Robert H. Jones	Warren
Daniel Bateman	Washington
Thomas B. Houghton	Washington
Lewis Coor Pender	Wayne
Ezekiel Slocumb	Wayne
John Saintclair	Wilkes
John Witherspoon	Wilkes

Town Representatives

James Iredell, Jr.	Edenton	John Stanly	New Bern
John Winslow	Fayetteville	John Beard, Jr.	Salisbury
Thomas Burgess	Halifax	William B. Meares	Wilmington
John Scott	Hillsborough		

Assembly of 1819

Raleigh, November 15-December 25, 1819

Senate

Speaker, Bartlett Yancey, Caswell
Clerk, Robert Williams, Wake

Senator	*County*	*Senator*	*County*
William Marshall	Anson	Jesse Adams[355]	Johnston
Elijah Calloway	Ashe	Lewis Foscue	Jones
Richard Hines	Beaufort	Joseph Loftin	Lenoir
William Hinton	Bertie	Peter Hoyle	Lincoln
John Owen	Bladen	William Darlett	Martin
John C. Baker	Brunswick	Michael McLeary	Mecklenburg
Thomas Foster	Buncombe	George W. Davidson	Montgomery
Alexander Perkins	Burke	Josiah Tyson	Moore
William R. Pharr	Cabarrus	Joel Terrell	Nash
Caleb Perkins	Camden	George Fennell	New Hanover
Andrew Wilson, Jr.[352]	Carteret	Henry Boon	Northampton
Whittington Davis[353]	Carteret	Eli W. Ward	Onslow
Bartlett Yancey	Caswell	Duncan Cameron	Orange
John Farrar	Chatham	William Martin	Pasquotank
Charles E. Johnson	Chowan	Willis Riddick	Perquimans
Thomas Frink	Columbus	Richard Atkinson	Person
William Gaston	Craven	Luke Albritton	Pitt
Richard Huckabee	Cumberland	Seth Wade	Randolph
Edmund S. Lindsay	Currituck	Thomas Steele	Richmond
Daniel Glisson	Duplin	William Sterling	Robeson
James Benton	Edgecombe	William Bethel	Rockingham
Benjamin F. Hawkins	Franklin	Francis Locke	Rowan
Humphrey Hudgins	Gates	George Walton	Rutherford
Daniel Jones	Granville	James Holmes	Sampson
William V. Speight	Greene	Emmanuel Shober	Stokes
John M. Dick	Guilford	William P. Dobson	Surry
John Alston	Halifax	Richard Davis	Tyrrell
Hodge Rayburn	Haywood	Stephen Haywood	Wake
John H. Fraser	Hertford	Robert R. Johnson	Warren
Benjamin F. Eborn	Hyde	Charles Phelps	Washington
Charles D. Connor	Iredell	Barnabas McKinnie	Wayne
John Williams[354]	Johnston	James Wellborn	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, Romulus M. Saunders, Caswell
Clerk, Pleasant Henderson, Granville

Representative	*County*	*Representative*	*County*
Boggan Cash	Anson	Thomas White	Bladen
George Dunlap	Anson	Joseph Wilson	Bladen
Bedent Baird	Ashe	Alfred Moore	Brunswick
Richard Gentry	Ashe	John Neale	Brunswick
Jesse Robeson	Beaufort	John McClatchy	Buncombe
John S. Smallwood	Beaufort	James Whitaker	Buncombe
Simon A. Bryan	Bertie	Brice Collins	Burke
George B. Outlaw	Bertie	James R. McDowell	Burke

Representative	*County*
George Klutz	Cabarrus
William McLean	Cabarrus
John Jones	Camden
William Mercer	Camden
Isaac Hellen	Carteret
Nathaniel Pinkham	Carteret
Barzilla Graves	Caswell
Romulus M. Saunders	Caswell
Thomas Hill	Chatham
John A. Ramsay	Chatham
Samuel Gregory	Chowan
James Skinner	Chowan
John H. White	Columbus
Richard Wooten	Columbus
Abner Neal	Craven
Richard Dobbs Spaight	Craven
Jonathan Evans	Cumberland
Neill McNeill	Cumberland
Enoch Ball	Currituck
John T. Hampton	Currituck
Stephen Graham	Duplin
John Pearsall	Duplin
Moses Baker	Edgecombe
Louis D. Wilson	Edgecombe
Marmaduke N. Jeffreys	Franklin
T. Terrell	Franklin
Abraham Harrell	Gates
David E. Sumner	Gates
Samuel Hillman	Granville
Richard Sneed	Granville
Abraham Darden	Greene
William Pope	Greene
William Dickey	Guilford
Robert Donnell	Guilford
Willis Alston	Halifax
Richard Jones	Halifax
Joseph Chambers	Haywood
Thomas Love	Haywood
Isaac Carter	Hertford
Bridger J. Montgomery	Hertford
Matthias Credle	Hyde
Littlejohn Pugh	Hyde
David Franklin Caldwell	Iredell
Samuel King	Iredell
Henry Bryan	Johnston
Philip Raiford	Johnston
Edmund Hatch	Jones
Risden McDaniel	Jones
James Cox	Lenoir
John Williams	Lenoir
Daniel Conrad	Lincoln
Robert Williamson	Lincoln
Joseph R. Ballard	Martin
Darling Cherry	Martin
John Rhea	Mecklenburg
Miles J. Robinson	Mecklenburg
John Kendall	Montgomery
John Lilley	Montgomery
Malcolm Blue	Moore
Benjamin Person	Moore
William W. Boddie	Nash
Archibald Lamon	Nash
John Bunting	New Hanover
Joseph Lamb	New Hanover
Allen Deberry	Northampton
William Sandiford	Northampton
Basil R. Smith	Onslow
[Edward Williams]	Onslow
William Barbee	Orange
Willie P. Mangum	Orange
John C. Ehringhaus	Pasquotank
Leonard Martin	Pasquotank
Theophilus Barrow	Perquimans
Robert Perry	Perquimans
Benjamin Chambers	Person
Lemuel Rainey	Person
Marshall Dickinson	Pitt
Joel Patrick	Pitt
John Brower	Randolph
Shubal Gardner	Randolph
William Thomas	Richmond
James L. Vaughan	Richmond
John Gunn	Robeson
Isaac Sullivan	Robeson
Henry Baughn	Rockingham
William Donnell	Rockingham
Samuel Jones	Rowan
George Smith	Rowan
John Carson	Rutherford
Daniel Gold	Rutherford
John Sellers	Sampson
Thomas Sutton	Sampson
John Hill	Stokes
Edward Tatum	Stokes
Solomon Graves	Surry
Edward Lovell	Surry
Daniel Bateman	Tyrrell
Enoch Hassell	Tyrrell
Daniel L. Barringer	Wake
Kimborough Jones	Wake
Micajah T. Hawkins	Warren
Daniel Turner	Warren
Thomas B. Haughton	Washington
B. Tarkington	Washington
Ephraim Daniel	Wayne
Sampson Lane	Wayne
Nathaniel Gordon	Wilkes
Hugh Montgomery Stokes	Wilkes

Town Representatives

James Iredell, Jr.	Edenton
John Winslow	Fayetteville
Thomas Burgess	Halifax
John Scott	Hillsborough
John Stanly	New Bern
Archibald Henderson	Salisbury
William B. Meares	Wilmington

Assembly of 1820

Raleigh, November 15-December 25, 1820

Senate

Speaker, Bartlett Yancey, Caswell
Clerk, Robert Williams Wake

Senator	*County*
William Marshall	Anson
Elijah Calloway	Ashe
Jesse Roberson	Beaufort
Joshua Taylor	Bertie
John Owen	Bladen
Jacob W. Leonard	Brunswick
Zebulon Baird	Buncombe
James McDowell	Burke
William R. Pharr	Cabarrus
Caleb Perkins	Camden
Andrew Wilson	Carteret
Bartlett Yancey	Caswell
Thomas Hill	Chatham
Charles E. Johnson	Chowan
Jacob Guyton	Columbus
Richard Dobbs Spaight	Craven
John Black	Cumberland
Edmund S. Lindsay	Currituck
Daniel Glisson	Duplin
Louis D. Wilson	Edgecombe
James Houze	Franklin
John B. Baker	Gates
Thomas Person	Granville
William V. Speight	Greene
John Caldwell	Guilford
John Alston	Halifax
Hodge Rayburn	Haywood
Thomas Deans	Hertford
Thomas S. Singleton	Hyde
Charles D. Conner	Iredell
Jesse Adams	Johnston
Lewis Foscue	Jones
Joseph Loften	Lenoir
David Shuford	Lincoln
Llewellin Bowers	Martin
Michael McLeary	Mecklenburg
Edmund Deberry	Montgomery
Benjamin Person	Moore
William W. Boddie	Nash
George Fennell	New Hanover
Henry Boon	Northampton
Christopher Dudley	Onslow
Michael Holt	Orange
William Martin	Pasquotank
Willis Riddick	Perquimans
Richard Atkinson	Person
Robert Williams	Pitt
William Hogan	Randolph
William McLeod	Richmond
Alfred Rowland	Robeson
William Bethell	Rockingham
Francis Locke	Rowan
George Walton	Rutherford
Edward C. Gavin	Sampson
Emmanual Shober	Stokes
Solomon Graves	Surry
Richard Davis	Tyrrell
Josiah Crudup[356]	Wake
Allen W. Gilchrist[357]	Wake
Robert R. Johnson	Warren
Charles Phelps	Washington
Josiah Garland	Wayne
James Wellborn	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, Romulus M. Saunders, Caswell
Clerk, Pleasant Henderson, Granville

Representative	*County*
George Dunlap	Anson
Joseph White	Anson
Richard Gentry	Ashe
John Harden	Ashe
John Adams	Beaufort
Thomas Blackledge	Beaufort
Thomas Brickell	Bertie
George B. Outlaw	Bertie
Thomas White	Bladen
John Wilson	Bladen
Alfred Moore	Brunswick
John Neal	Brunswick
John Anderson	Buncombe
James Whitaker	Buncombe
Merritt Burgin	Burke
James R. McDowell	Burke
William McLane	Cabarrus
Christopher Melchor	Cabarrus
John Jones	Camden
William Mercer	Camden
Edward H. Bell	Carteret
Wallace D. Styron	Carteret
Brazillai Graves	Caswell
Romulus M. Saunders	Caswell
Jesse Bray	Chatham
John W. Bynum	Chatham
Samuel Gregory	Chowan
James Skinner	Chowan
Luke R. Simmons	Columbus
Isham Williamson[358]	Columbus
John A. White[359]	Columbus
William S. Blackledge	Craven
Amos Rowe	Craven
Alexander McAlister	Cumberland
Neil McNeill	Cumberland
Enoch Ball	Currituck
John T. Hampton	Currituck
Daniel L. Kenan	Duplin
John Watkins	Duplin
Moses Baker	Edgecombe
William Wilkins	Edgecombe
James J. Hill	Franklin
William Moore	Franklin
William Barnes	Gates
William W. Riddick	Gates
Samuel Hillman	Granville
Richard Sneed	Granville
Abraham Darden	Greene
William Pope	Greene
John Rankin	Guilford

Representative	*County*
David Worth	Guilford
Willis Alston	Halifax
Jesse A. Dawson	Halifax
James R. Love	Haywood
William Welch	Haywood
Isaac Carter	Hertford
James Copeland	Hertford
Littlejohn Pugh	Hyde
Thomas Spencer	Hyde
Azariah Beall	Iredell
Theophilus Falls	Iredell
John McLeod	Johnston
Joseph Richardson	Johnston
Emanuel Jarman	Jones
Risden M. McDaniel	Jones
John Cobb	Lenoir
Abraham Croom	Lenoir
Daniel Conrad	Lincoln
William Johnson	Lincoln
Joseph R. Ballard	Martin
Darling Cherry	Martin
John Rhea	Mecklenburg
Miles J. Robinson	Mecklenburg
John Dargan	Montgomery
John Lilley	Montgomery
Alexander McNeill	Moore
Josiah Tyson	Moore
Henry Blount	Nash
Archibald Lamon	Nash
Abel Morgan	New Hanover
John Walker	New Hanover
Thomas Barrow	Northampton
Allen Deberry	Northampton
Daniel M. Dulaney	Onslow
Edward Williams	Onslow
James Mebane	Orange
Willie Shaw	Orange
John C. Ehringhaus	Pasquotank
Leonard Martin	Pasquotank
Theophilus Barrow	Perquimans
John Nixon	Perquimans
Benjamin Chambers	Person
Thomas Sneed	Person
Gideon Bynum	Pitt
William Clark	Pitt
Joshua Craven	Randolph
Charles Steed	Randolph
Robert Powell	Richmond
William Thomas	Richmond
Archibald McEachin	Robeson
Willis Pope	Robeson
Thomas Blackwell	Rockingham
William Donnell	Rockingham
Thomas Hampton	Rowan
Samuel Jones	Rowan
John Carson	Rutherford
John McDowell	Rutherford
John Sellers	Sampson
Thomas Sutton	Sampson
John Hill	Stokes
Salathiel Stone	Stokes
Henry P. Poindexter	Surry
Pleasant B. Roberts	Surry
Daniel Bateman	Tyrrell
Enoch Hassell	Tyrrell
Daniel L. Barringer	Wake
Charles L. Hinton	Wake
Micajah T. Hawkins	Warren
Daniel Turner	Warren
Aaron Harrison	Washington
Benjamin Tarkington	Washington
Ephraim Daniel	Wayne
Joshua Hastings	Wayne
William Hampton	Wilkes
John Isbell	Wilkes

Town Representatives

James Iredell, Jr.	Edenton
John A. Cameron	Fayetteville
Robert A. Jones	Halifax
John Scott	Hillsborough
Edward E. Graham	New Bern
Archibald Henderson	Salisbury
John D. Jones	Wilmington

Assembly of 1821-22

Raleigh, November 19, 1821-January 1, 1822

Senate

Speaker, Bartlett Yancey, Caswell
Clerk, Benjamin H. Covington, ————

Senator	*County*
William Marshall	Anson
Richard Gentry	Ashe
Jesse Robeson	Beaufort
Joshua Taylor	Bertie
Simon Green	Bladen
Jacob W. Leonard	Brunswick
Zebulon Baird	Buncombe
Alexander Perkins	Burke
William R. Pharr	Cabarrus
Luke G. Lamb	Camden
Whittington Davis	Carteret
Bartlett Yancey	Caswell
Jesse Bray	Chatham
Richard Hoskins	Chowan
Thomas Frink	Columbus
Richard Dobbs Spaight	Craven
Richard Huckabee	Cumberland
Edmund S. Lindsay	Currituck

Senator	*County*
Daniel L. Kenan	Duplin
Hardy Flowers	Edgecombe
James Houze	Franklin
John C. Gordon	Gates
Joseph H. Bryan	Granville
William V. Speight	Greene
Jonathan Parker	Guilford
John Alston	Halifax
Hodge Rayburn	Haywood
Boon Felton[360]	Hertford
David E. Summer[361]	Hertford
George W. Jordon	Hyde
James Campbell	Iredell
Joseph Richardson	Johnston
Durant Hatch	Jones
Abraham Croom	Lenoir
Robert Williamson	Lincoln
Samuel Hyman	Martin
Michael McLeary	Mecklenburg
Edmund Deberry	Montgomery
Benjamin Person	Moore
William W. Boddie	Nash
Montesquie W. Campbell	New Hanover
John Peebles	Northampton
Basil R. Smith	Onslow
Michael Holt	Orange
John Pool	Pasquotank
Willis Riddick	Perquimans
Robert Vanhook	Person
Luke Albritton	Pitt
Seth Wade	Randolph
William Thomas	Richmond
Kenneth Black	Robeson
Nathaniel Scales	Rockingham
John Lindsay	Rowan
Benjamin H. Bradley	Rutherford
Edward C. Gavin	Sampson
Archibald R. Ruffin	Stokes
Solomon Graves	Surry
John B. Beasley	Tyrrell
Henry Seawell	Wake
William Miller	Warren
Thomas Walker	Washington
Ephraim Daniel	Wayne
James Wellborn	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, James Mebane, Orange
Clerk, Pleasant Henderson, Granville

Representative	*County*
Jeremiah Benton	**Anson**
Joseph White	**Anson**
John Harden	**Ashe**
Alexander B. McMillan	**Ashe**
John Adams	Beaufort
Thomas W. Blackledge	Beaufort
Thomas Brickell	Bertie
Robert C. Watson	Bertie
Samuel B. Andres	Bladen
William J. Cowan	Bladen
Alfred Moore	Brunswick
Francis N. Waddell	Brunswick
William Brittain, Sr.	Buncombe
William D. Smith	Buncombe
Matthew Baird	Burke
Brice Collins	Burke
William McLean	Cabarrus
Christopher Melchor	Cabarrus
Samuel Mercer	Camden
Wilson B. Webster	Camden
Garrettson L. Morgan[362]	Carteret
Wallace D. Styron	Carteret
Otway Burns[363]	Carteret
Quentin Anderson	Caswell
Brazillai Graves	Caswell
James C. Barbee	Chatham
Richard Freeman	Chatham
Samuel Gregory	Chowan
James Skinner	Chowan
Luke R. Simmons	Columbus
Levi Stephens	Columbus
John M. Bryan	Craven
John Stanly	Craven
Louis D. Henry	Cumberland
Neill McNeill	Cumberland
John Forbes	Currituck
John Shipp	Currituck
Andrew Hurst	Duplin
John Watkins	Duplin
Joseph R. Lloyd	Edgecombe
William Wilkins	Edgecombe
John D. Hawkins	Franklin
Marmaduke N. Jeffreys	Franklin
Abraham Harrell	Gates
William W. Riddick	Gates
Samuel Hillman	Granville
Richard Sneed	Granville
Abraham Darden	Greene
Hymrick Hooker	Greene
William Adams	Guilford
John Gordon	Guilford
Willis Alston	Halifax
Jesse A. Dawson	**Halifax**
Ninian Edmondson	**Haywood**
James R. Love	**Haywood**
James Copeland	**Hertford**
James D. Wynns	Hertford
Littlejohn Pugh	Hyde
Thomas Spencer	Hyde
Asa Beall	Iredell
James Hill	Iredell
John McLeod	Johnston
Hilary Wilder	Johnston
Emanual Jarman	Jones
Risden M. McDaniel	Jones
Isaac Tull	Lenoir
Nathan B. Whitfield	Lenoir
Peter Hoke	Lincoln
Oliver W. Holland	Lincoln
Joseph R. Ballard	Martin
Alfred M. Slade	Martin
Samuel McComb[364]	Mecklenburg
John Rhea	Mecklenburg
John Dargan	Montgomery
Hardy Morgan	Montgomery
Alexander McNeill	Moore
Josiah Tyson	Moore
Henry Blount	Nash

Representative	*County*
Archibald Lamon	Nash
Abel Morgan	New Hanover
Lewis Thomas[305]	New Hanover
Eli L. Larkins[306]	New Hanover
Roderick B. Gary	Northampton
Thomas Peete	Northampton
Daniel M. Dulany	Onslow
W. D. Humphrey	Onslow
James Mebane	Orange
Willie Shaw	Orange
Thomas Bell	Pasquotank
Leonard Martin	Pasquotank
Matthew Jordan	Perquimans
John Nixon	Perquimans
Thomas Sneed	Person
Thomas Webb	Person
Lanier Daniel	Pitt
John Joyner	Pitt
Abraham Brower	Randolph
Tidence Lane	Randolph
W. H. Leake	Richmond
James L. Vaughan	Richmond
Jacob Alford	Robeson
Archibald McEachin	Robeson
James Miller	Rockingham
John M. Morehead	Rockingham
John Clements	Rowan
Henry Rats	Rowan
John Carson	Rutherford
John McDowell	Rutherford
Thomas Boykin	Sampson
John Sellers	Sampson
Joseph M. Flynt	Stokes
John Hill	Stokes
Thomas Hampton	Surry
Pleasant B. Roberts	Surry
Daniel Bateman	Tyrrell
Enoch Hassell	Tyrrell
Daniel L. Barringer	Wake
Charles L. Hinton	Wake
Francis A. Thornton	Warren
Daniel Turner	Warren
William A. Bozman	Washington
Abner N. Vail	Washington
Arthur Bardin	Wayne
Joshua Hastings	Wayne
Nathaniel Gordon	Wilkes
John Isbell	Wilkes

Town Representatives

George Blair, Jr.	Edenton
Robert Strange	Fayetteville
Thomas Burgess	Halifax
James S. Smith	Hillsborough
Francis L. Hawks	New Bern
Charles Fisher	Salisbury
John D. Jones	Wilmington

Assembly of 1822

Raleigh, November 18-December 31, 1822

Senate

Speaker, Bartlett Yancey, Caswell
Clerk, Benjamin H. Covington, ————

Senator	*County*
William Marshall	Anson
Elijah Calloway	Ashe
James O'K. Williams	Beaufort
George Outlaw	Bertie
James J. McKay	Bladen
John C. Baker	Brunswick
Zebulon Baird	Buncombe
Samuel P. Carson	Burke
Paul Barringer	Cabarrus
Mason Culpepper	Camden
Whittington Davis	Carteret
Bartlett Yancey	Caswell
Jesse Bray	Chatham
Richard T. Brownrigg	Chowan
Alexander Troy	Columbus
Richard Dobbs Spaight	Craven
Lauchlan Bethune	Cumberland
Edmund S. Lindsay	Currituck
Daniel Glisson	Duplin
Hardy Flowers	Edgecombe
James Houze	Franklin
John B. Baker	Gates
William M. Sneed	Granville
William V. Speight	Greene
Jonathan Parker	Guilford
John Branch	Halifax
Hodge Rayburn	Haywood
David E. Sumner	Hertford
George W. Jordan	Hyde
Alexander Torrence	Iredell
Joseph Richardson	Johnston
Durant Hatch	Jones
Nathan B. Whitfield	Lenoir
Robert Williamson	Lincoln
Samuel Hyman	Martin
Michael McLeary	Mecklenburg
James Legrand	Montgomery
Benjamin Person	Moore
William W. Boddie	Nash
Thomas Devane	New Hanover
John Peebles	Northampton
Edward Ward	Onslow
Duncan Cameron	Orange
William C. George	Pasquotank

Senator	*County*
Jonathan H. Jacocks	Perquimans
Robert Vanhook	Person
Luke Albritton	Pitt
Seth Wade	Randolph
Stephen Wall	Richmond
Isaac Sullivan	Robeson
Thomas Blackwell	Rockingham
Joseph Spurgen	Rowan
William Greene	Rutherford
William Robinson	Sampson
Emmanual Shober	Stokes
Solomon Graves	Surry
John B. Beasley	Tyrrell
Henry Seawell	Wake
William Miller	Warren
Benjamin Phelps	Washington
Ephraim Daniel[307]	Wayne
Jethro Howell[308]	Wayne
Edmund Jones	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, John D. Jones, New Hanover
Clerk, Pleasant Henderson, Granville

Representative	*County*
John Smith	Anson
Joseph White	Anson
Alexander B. McMillan	Ashe
Abner Smith	Ashe
Thomas W. Blackledge	Beaufort
Wyriott Ormond	Beaufort
Simon A. Bryan	Bertie
Thomas Brickell	Bertie
John Ives McMillan	Bladen
Robert Melvin	Bladen
Samuel Frink	Brunswick
Alfred Moore	Brunswick
John Anderson	Buncombe
William D. Smith	Buncombe
Matthew Baird	Burke
Merritt Burgin	Burke
William McLean	Cabarrus
Christopher Melchor	Cabarrus
John Jones	Camden
Wilson B. Webster	Camden
Otway Burns	Carteret
Isaac Hellen	Carteret
Brazillai Graves	Caswell
James Yancey	Caswell
Richard Carney Cotton	Chatham
William Underwood	Chatham
Henry Elliott	Chowan
James Skinner	Chowan
Caleb Stephens	Columbus
Richard Wooten	Columbus
John M. Bryan	Craven
James C. Cole	Craven
Louis D. Henry	Cumberland
Neil McNeill	Cumberland
Jesse Barnard	Currituck
Cartwright Bell	Currituck
Archibald Maxwell	Duplin
James M. Nixon	Duplin
Moses Baker	Edgecombe
William Wilkins	Edgecombe
Lark Fox	Franklin
Guilford Lewis	Franklin
Abraham Harrell	Gates
John Walton	Gates
Thomas Hunt	Granville
Robert Jeter	Granville
Charles Edwards	Greene
Jesse Speight	Greene
Samuel Hunter	Guilford
David Worth	Guilford
Robert A. Jones	Halifax
Isham Matthews	Halifax
Benjamin Clark	Haywood
James R. Love	Haywood
Isaac Carter	Hertford
Lewis M. Jiggitts	Hertford
Littlejohn Pugh	Hyde
William Watson	Hyde
Asa Beall	Iredell
William Harbin	Iredell
Hardy Adams	Johnston
Samuel Lee	Johnston
Emanuel Jarman	Jones
Risden M. McDaniel	Jones
James Cox	Lenoir
William B. Kilpatrick	Lenoir
Daniel Conrad	Lincoln
Peter Hoke	Lincoln
Lawrence Cherry	Martin
Jesse Cooper	Martin
Matthew Bain	Mecklenburg
John Rhea	Mecklenburg
John Dargan	Montgomery
Hardy Morgan	Montgomery
Alexander McNeill	Moore
Joshiah Tyson	Moore
Archibald Lamon	Nash
Thomas N. Mann	Nash
Joseph Lamb	New Hanover
Stokely Sidbury	New Hanover
Roderick B. Gary	Northampton
Lewis P. Williamson	Northampton
Daniel M. Dulany	Onslow
Eli W. Ward	Onslow
James Mebane	Orange
John McCauley	Orange
Thomas Bell	Pasquotank
Leonard Martin	Pasquotank
Theophilus Barrow	Perquimans
Henry Skinner	Perquimans
Thomas Sneed	Person
Thomas Webb	Person
John Cherry	Pitt
Lanier Daniel	Pitt
Abraham Brower	Randolph
Benjamin Marmon	Randolph
Alfred Dockery	Richmond
Duncan McLaurin	Richmond
Jacob Alford	Robeson
John Gilchrist	Robeson
Edward T. Broadnax	Rockingham
Robert Martin	Rockingham
Charles Fisher	Rowan
George Smith	Rowan

Representative	*County*
John Carson	Rutherford
James Graham	Rutherford
Thomas Boykin	Sampson
Alexander Fleming	Sampson
John Hill	Stokes
Augustine H. Sheperd	Stokes
Pleasant B. Roberts	Surry
Elijah Thompson	Surry
Daniel Bateman	Tyrrell
Enoch Hassell	Tyrrell
Daniel L. Barringer	Wake
Samuel Whitaker	Wake
Francis A. Thornton	Warren
Daniel Turner	Warren
Samuel Davenport	Washington
Taylor H. Walker	Washington
Joshua Hastings	Wayne
Stephen Smith	Wayne
Nathaniel Gordon	Wilkes
William Horton	Wilkes

Town Representatives

George Blair, Jr.	Edenton
Robert Strange	Fayetteville
Elisha H. Eure	Halifax
Thomas Clancy	Hillsborough
Edward Ennis Graham	New Bern
Alfred McKay	Salisbury
John D. Jones	Wilmington

Assembly of 1823-24

Raleigh, November 17, 1823-January 1, 1824

Senate

Speaker, Bartlett Yancey, Caswell
Clerk, Benjamin H. Covington, ————

Senator	*County*
William Marshall	Anson
Elijah Calloway	Ashe
James O'K. Williams	Beaufort
George B. Outlaw	Bertie
Daniel Shipman	Bladen
John C. Baker	Brunswick
Phillip Brittain	Buncombe
James R. McDowell	Burke
John Phifer	Cabarrus
Caleb Perkins	Camden
Andrew Wilson	Carteret
Bartlett Yancey	Caswell
Robert Marsh	Chatham
William Bullock	Chowan
Thomas Frink	Columbus
John H. Bryan	Craven
Lauchlan Bethune	Cumberland
Thomas C. Ferebee	Currituck
Alexander R. Cladcleugh	Davidson
Jeremiah Pearsall	Duplin
Hardy Flowers	Edgecombe
Charles A. Hill	Franklin
Abraham Harrell	Gates
William M. Sneed	Granville
Jesse Speight	Greene
Jonathan Parker	Guilford
Thomas Burgess	Halifax
Thomas Love	Haywood
David E. Sumner	Hertford
David Gibbs	Hyde
Alexander Torrence	Iredell
John McLeod	Johnston
Durant Hatch	Jones
Nathan B. Whitfield	Lenoir
Daniel M. Forney	Lincoln
Llewellen Bowers	Martin
Michael McLeary	Mecklenburg
James Legrand	Montgomery
William Jackson	Moore
William W. Boddie	Nash
Thomas Devane	New Hanover
John Peebles	Northampton
Edward Ward	Onslow
Duncan Cameron	Orange
John Pool	Pasquotank
Willie Riddick	Perquimans
Robert Vanhook	Person
Luke Albritton	Pitt
Alexander Gray	Randolph
Stephen Wall	Richmond
Murdock D. Murphy	Robeson
Nathaniel Scales	Rockingham
James Martin, Jr.	Rowan
Elias Alexander	Rutherford
Edward C. Gavin	Sampson
John Hill	Stokes
Solomon Graves	Surry
John B. Beasley	Tyrrell
Henry Seawell	Wake
Micajah T. Hawkins	Warren
Thomas Cox	Washington
Richard B. Hatch	Wayne
James Wellborn	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, Alfred Moore, Brunswick

Clerk, Pleasant Henderson, Granville

Representative	*County*
James Gordon	Anson
Joseph White	Anson
Alexander B. McMillan	Ashe
Joshua Weaver	Ashe
Thomas W. Blackledge	Beaufort
Wyriott Ormond	Beaufort
Simon A. Bryan	Bertie
James G. Mhoon	Bertie
William Davis	Bladen
Robert Melvin	Bladen
Jacob W. Leonard	Brunswick
Alfred Moore	Brunswick
James Lowrie	Buncombe
James Whitaker	Buncombe
Brice Collins	Burke
William Roane	Burke
William McLean	Cabarrus
Christopher Melchor	Cabarrus
Thomas Tillet	Camden
Wilson B. Webster	Camden
Edward H. Bell	Carteret
Isaac Helen	Carteret
Bedford Brown	Caswell
James Rainey	Caswell
Ambrose R. Ramsay	Chatham
William Underwood	Chatham
Joshua Mewborn	Chowan
James Skinner[369]	Chowan
William Walton[370]	Chowan
Caleb Stephens	Columbus
J. H. White	Columbus
John M. Bryan	Craven
Samuel Whitehurst	Craven
Samuel P. Ashe	Cumberland
Neil McNeill	Cumberland
Willoughby D. Barnard	Currituck
John Forbes	Currituck
William Bodenhamer	Davidson
Jesse Hargrave	Davidson
William K. Frederick	Duplin
Moses Baker	Edgecombe
William Wilkins	Edgecombe
Lark Fox	Franklin
Guilford Lewis	Franklin
William W. Stedman	Gates
John Walton	Gates
William G. Bower	Granville
Robert Jeter	Granville
Richard G. Bright	Greene
Charles Edwards	Greene
Samuel Hunter	Guilford
David Worth	Guilford
Willis Alston	Halifax
Robert A. Jones	Halifax
Ninian Edmondson	Haywood
James R. Love	Haywood
James Copeland	Hertford
John Vann	Hertford
Littlejohn Pugh	Hyde
William Watson	Hyde
Asa Beall	Iredell
James Hill	Iredell
Robert H. Helme	Johnston
Hilary Wilder	Johnston
Emanuel Jarman	Jones
Risden M. McDaniel	Jones
Isaac Croom	Lenoir
William B. Kilpatrick	Lenoir
Daniel Conrad	Lincoln
Oliver W. Holland	Lincoln
Lawrence Cherry	Martin
Gabriel L. Stewart	Martin
Matthew Bain	Mecklenburg
Thomas G. Polk	Mecklenburg
John Dargan	Montgomery
Hardy Morgan	Montgomery
Angus Martin	Moore
Gideon Seawell	Moore
Archibald Lamon	Nash
Thomas N. Mann	Nash
Joseph A. Hill	New Hanover
Stokely Sidbury	New Hanover
Roderick B. Gary	Northampton
L. P. Williamson	Northampton
Lewis T. Oliver	Onslow
Eli W. Ward	Onslow
John McCauley	Orange
James Mebane	Orange
Carter Barnard	Pasquotank
Thomas Bell	Pasquotank
Theophilus Barrow	Perquimans
Miles Elliott	Perquimans
Thomas Webb	Person
John G. A. Williamson	Person
Wilkes Brookes	Pitt
John Cherry	Pitt
Abraham Brower	Randolph
George Hoover	Randolph
John Cole	Richmond
Tryon McFarland	Richmond
Jacob Alford	Robeson
Shadrach Howell	Robeson
Edward T. Broadnax	Rockingham
Robert Martin	Rockingham
John Clement	Rowan
Charles Fisher	Rowan
John Carson	Rutherford
James Graham	Rutherford
John Sellars	Sampson
David Underwood	Sampson
Joseph M. Flynt	Stokes
Augustine H. Shepherd	Stokes
Elijah Thompson	Surry
Thomas B. Wright	Surry
Enoch Hassell	Tyrrell
Ephraim Mann	Tyrrell
James F. Taylor	Wake
Samuel Whitaker	Wake
Robert H. Jones	Warren
Daniel Turner	Warren
Samuel Davenport	Washington
Taylor H. Walker	Washington
Joshua Hastings	Wayne
Stephen Smith	Wayne
Nathaniel Gordon	Wilkes
William Horton	Wilkes

Town Representatives

James Iredell, Jr.	Edenton	John Stanly	New Bern
Robert Strange	Fayetteville	John L. Henderson	Salisbury
Jesse A. Bynum	Halifax	Montesquie W. Campbell	Wilmington
Thomas Clancy	Hillsborough		

Assembly of 1824-25

Raleigh, November 15, 1824-January 5, 1825

Senate

Speaker, Bartlett Yancey, Caswell
Clerk, Benjamin H. Covington, ————

Senator	*County*	*Senator*	*County*
William Marshall	Anson	Risden M. McDaniel	Jones
Elijah Calloway	Ashe	John Williams	Lenoir
James O'K. Williams	Beaufort	Daniel M. Forney	Lincoln
George B. Outlaw	Bertie	John A. Smithwick	Martin
Daniel Shipman	Bladen	Michael McLeary	Mecklenburg
John C. Baker	Brunswick	James Legrand	Montgomery
Phillip Brittain	Buncombe	Benjamin W. Williams	Moore
Samuel P. Carson	Burke	William W. Boddie	Nash
Paul Barringer	Cabarrus	Thomas Devane	New Hanover
Caleb Perkins	Camden	John Peebles	Northampton
Whittington Davis	Carteret	Edward Ward	Onslow
Bartlett Yancey	Caswell	William Montgomery	Orange
Robert Marsh	Chatham	John Pool	Pasquotank
William Bullock	Chowan	Willis Riddick	Perquimans
Thomas Frink	Columbus	Robert Vanhook	Person
John H. Bryan	Craven	John Joyner	Pitt
Lauchlan Bethune	Cumberland	William Hogan	Randolph
Samuel Salyear	Currituck	William L. Cole	Richmond
Jesse Hargrave	Davidson	Isaac Sullivan	Robeson
Jeremiah Pearsall	Duplin	Thomas Blackwell	Rockingham
Louis D. Wilson	Edgecombe	Jacob Fisher	Rowan
Charles A. Hill	Franklin	William Greene	Rutherford
Abraham Harrell	Gates	Thomas Boykin	Sampson
James Nuttal	Granville	Emmanual Shober	Stokes
Jesse Speight	Greene	Pleasant B. Roberts	Surry
Jonathan Parker	Guilford	John B. Beasley	Tyrrell
Isham Matthews	Halifax	Henry Seawell	Wake
Thomas Love	Haywood	Micajah T. Hawkins	Warren
James Copeland	Hertford	Thomas Johnson	Washington
David Gibbs	Hyde	Gabriel Sherrard	Wayne
George Davidson	Iredell	James Wellborn	Wilkes
John McLeod	Johnston		

House of Commons

Speaker, Alfred Moore, Brunswick
Clerk, Pleasant Henderson, Granville

Representative	*County*	*Representative*	*County*
James Gordon	Anson	William A. Blount	Beaufort
John Smith	Anson	James Satchwell	Beaufort
Alexander B. McMillan	Ashe	James G. Mhoon	Bertie
Joshua Weaver	Ashe	William H. Rascoe	Bertie

Representative	*County*
John Ives McMillan	Bladen
William M. Singletary	Bladen
Jacob W. Leonard[371]	Brunswick
Alfred Moore	Brunswick
Haynes Waddell[372]	Brunswick
Benoni Sams	Buncombe
David Lowrie Swain	Buncombe
Peter Ballew	Burke
Alney Burgin	Burke
Christopher Melchor	Cabarrus
Robert Pickens	Cabarrus
Thomas Tillet	Camden
Wilson B. Webster	Camden
Otway Burns	Carteret
Walter D. Styron	Carteret
Charles D. Donoho	Caswell
James Rainey	Caswell
Richard Carney Cotton	Chatham
Ambrose K. Ramsay	Chatham
Joseph N. Hoskins	Chowan
William Walton	Chowan
Luke R. Simmons	Columbus
Richard Wooten	Columbus
John M. Bryan	Craven
Samuel Whitehurst	Craven
Samuel P. Ashe	Cumberland
Alexander Elliot	Cumberland
Enoch Ball	Currituck
Willoughby D. Barnard	Currtiuck
William Bodenhamer	Davidson
John Clemons	Davidson
Stephen Miller	Duplin
James M. Nixon	Duplin
Henry Bryan	Edgecombe
Richard Hines	Edgecombe
Lark Fox	Franklin
Guilford Lewis	Franklin
William W. Stedman	Gates
John Walton	Gates
William G. Bowers	Granville
John C. Taylor	Granville
Charles Edwards	Greene
Richard H. F. Harper	Greene
James Neely	Guilford
William Unthank	Guilford
Willis Alston	Halifax
Robert B. Daniel	Halifax
Ninian Edmondson	Haywood
James R. Love	Haywood
Isaac Carter	Hertford
John Vann	Hertford
Tillman Farrow	Hyde
William Watson	Hyde
Aza Beall	Iredell
James Hill	Iredell
Hilary Wilder	Johnston
Robert H. Helme	Johnston
Emanuel Jarman	Jones
Amos W. Simmons[373]	Jones
James N. Smith[374]	Jones

Representative	*County*
James Cox	Lenoir
Robert W. Goodman	Lenoir
Daniel Conrad	Lincoln
Bartlett Shipp	Lincoln
Lawrence Cherry	Martin
Gabriel L. Stewart	Martin
Matthew Bain	Mecklenburg
Thomas G. Polk	Mecklenburg
John Culpepper	Montgomery
John Dargan	Montgomery
Alexander McNeill	Moore
Josiah Tyson	Moore
Nicholas J. Drake	Nash
Archibald Lamon	Nash
Joseph A. Hill	New Hanover
Joseph Lamb	New Hanover
Roderick B. Gary	Northampton
Thomas Bynum	Northampton
Frederick Foy	Onslow
Lewis T. Oliver	Onslow
John Boon	Orange
William McCauley	Orange
John L. Bailey	Pasquotank
Carter Barnard	Pasquotank
Theophilus Barrow	Perquimans
Henry Skinner	Perquimans
Thomas Webb	Person
John G. A. Williamson	Person
Shadrack P. Allen	Pitt
John C. Gorham	Pitt
Abraham Brower	Randolph
George Hoover	Randolph
Tryon McFarland	Richmond
Saunders Meredith	Richmond
Warren Alford	Robeson
Shadrach Howell	Robeson
William Donnell	Rockingham
Robert Martin	Rockingham
George Andrews	Rowan
John Linn	Rowan
John Carson	Rutherford
James Graham	Rutherford
John Crumpler	Sampson
David Underwood	Sampson
Joseph M. Flynt	Stokes
Augustine H. Shepherd	Stokes
David Durett	Surry
William C. Martin	Surry
Frederick Davenport	Tyrrell
Enoch Hassell	Tyrrell
Johnson Busbee	Wake
Samuel Whitaker	Wake
Gideon Alston	Warren
Robert H. Jones	Warren
Peter O. Picot	Washington
Abner N. Vail	Washington
Arthur Bardin	Wayne
Philip B. Raiford	Wayne
William Miller	Wilkes
Thomas W. Wilson	Wilkes

Town Representatives

James Iredell, Jr.	Edenton
John Matthews	Fayetteville
Jesse A. Bynum	Halifax
John Scott	Hillsborough
John Stanly	New Bern
John L. Henderson	Salisbury
Robert H. Cowan	Wilmington

Assembly of 1825-26

Raleigh, November 21, 1825-January 4, 1826

Senate

Speaker, Bartlett Yancey, Caswell
Clerk, Benjamin H. Covington, ————

Senator	*County*
Joseph Pickett	Anson
Abner Smith	Ashe
James O'K. Williams	Beaufort
Jehu Nichols	Bertie
Robert Melvin	Bladen
John C. Baker	Brunswick
Athan A. McDowell	Buncombe
Lawson Alexander	Cabarrus
Willis Wilson	Camden
Whittington Davis	Carteret
Bartlett Yancey	Caswell
Robert Marsh	Chatham
William Bullock	Chowan
Alexander Forney Duvall	Columbus
John H. Bryan[775]	Craven
Richard Dobbs Spaight, Jr.[776]	Craven
Lauchlan Bethune	Cumberland
Samuel Salyear	Currituck
Jesse Hargrave	Davidson
John E. Hussey	Duplin
Louis D. Wilson	Edgecombe
Charles A. Hill	Franklin
Abraham Harrell	Gates
William M. Sneed	Granville
Jesse Speight	Greene
Jonathan Parker	Guilford
Isham Matthews	Halifax
Thomas Love	Haywood
James Copeland	Hertford
David Gibbs	Hyde
George Lee Davidson	Iredell
Reuben Sanders	Johnston

Senator	*County*
Risden M. McDaniel	Jones
Nathaniel B. Whitfield	Lenoir
Daniel M. Forney	Lincoln
John A. Smithwick	Martin
William Davidson	Mecklenburg
James Legrand	Montgomery
Cornelius Dowd	Moore
William W. Boddie	Nash
Thomas Devane	New Hanover
Exum Holliman	Northampton
Edward Ward	Onslow
William Montgomery	Orange
John Pool	Pasquotank
Willis Riddick	Perquimans
Robert Vanhook	Person
John Joyner	Pitt
William Hogan	Randolph
Francis T. Leake	Richmond
John Gilchrist	Robeson
Henry Baughn	Rockingham
Samuel Jones	Rowan
Martin Shuford	Rutherford
Thomas Boykin	Sampson
John Hill	Stokes
Henry P. Poindexter	Surry
John B. Beasley	Tyrrell
Samuel Alston[777]	Wake
Henry Seawell[778]	Wake
Micajah T. Hawkins	Warren
Samuel Davenport	Washington
Jethro Howell	Wayne
Edmund Jones	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, John Stanly, Craven
Clerk, Pleasant Henderson, Granville

Representative	*County*
Clement Marshall	Anson
John Smith	Anson
Reuben Hartley	Ashe
William Herbert	Ashe
William A. Blount	Beaufort
Thomas Ellison	Beaufort
James G. Mhoon	Bertie
William H. Rascoe	Bertie
John Ives McMillan	Bladen
Isaac Wright	Bladen
John Julius Gause	Brunswick
Alfred Moore	Brunswick
David Lowrie Swain	Buncombe
James Weaver	Buncombe
Peter Ballew	Burke
Edwin Poor	Burke
Christopher Melchor	Cabarrus
Robert Pickens	Cabarrus
Wilson B. Webster	Camden

Representative	*County*
William H. Borden	Carteret
Otway Burns	Carteret
Charles D. Donoho	Caswell
John E. Lewis	Caswell
Joseph J. Brooks	Chatham
William Underwood	Chatham
Joshua Mewborn	Chowan
William Walton	Chowan
Luke R. Simmons	Columbus
Caleb Stephens	Columbus
Andrew H. Richardson	Craven
Samuel Whitehurst	Craven
Samuel P. Ashe	Cumberland
Alexander Elliot	Cumberland
Willoughby D. Barnard	Currituck
Enoch Ball	Currituck
John M. Smith	Davidson
Thomas Tillet	Camden
Joseph Sprugeon	Davidson

Representative	*County*
Benjamin Best	Duplin
Stephen Miller	Duplin
Moses Baker	Edgecombe
Henry Bryan	Edgecombe
James Houze	Franklin
William T. Williams	Franklin
William W. Stedman	Gates
John Walton	Gates
John Glasgow	Granville
Nicholas Jones	Granville
Charles Edwards	Greene
Richard H. F. Harper	Greene
Francis L. Simpson	Guilford
William Unthank	Guilford
Robert B. Daniel	Halifax
George E. Spruill	Halifax
Ninian Edmondson	Haywood
James R. Love	Haywood
Isaac Carter	Hertford
John Vann	Hertford
John J. Bonner	Hyde
Littlejohn Pugh	Hyde
James L. Hill	Iredell
Alexander Torrence	Iredell
Kinchen Q. Adams	Johnston
Hilary Wilder	Johnston
Lemuel H. Simmons	Jones
James N. Smith	Jones
James Cox	Lenoir
Jesse Lassiter	Lenoir
Daniel Conrad	Lincoln
Oliver W. Holland	Lincoln
Jesse Cooper	Martin
David Latham	Martin
Matthew Bain	Mecklenburg
Thomas G. Polk	Mecklenburg
John Dargan	Montgomery
Thomas C. Dunn	Montgomery
William Crawford	Moore
John Murchison	Moore
Nicholas J. Drake	Nash
Major A. Wilcox	Nash
William Watts Jones	New Hanover
Joseph Lamb	New Hanover
Thomas Bynum	Northampton
Roderick B. Gary	Northampton
Frederick Foy	Onslow
Edward Williams	Onslow
John Boon	Orange
William McCauley	Orange
Thomas Bell	Pasquotank
William J. Hardy	Pasquotank
Elisha Burke	Perquimans
Henry Skinner	Perquimans
Thomas Webb	Person
John G. A. Williamson	Person
Shadrack P. Allen	Pitt
John C. Gorham	Pitt
Abraham Brower	Randolph
George Hoover	Randolph
Henry Dockery	Richmond
Archibald McNair	Richmond
Warren Alford	Robeson
Shadrach Howell	Robeson
James Barnett	Rockingham
Robert Martin	Rockingham
George Andrews	Rowan
John Clement	Rowan
John Carson	Rutherford
Joseph Greene	Rutherford
Daniel Joyner	Sampson
David Underwood	Sampson
William Carter	Stokes
Augustine H. Shepherd	Stokes
David Durett	Surry
Golihu Moore	Surry
Daniel N. Bateman	Tyrrell
Frederick Davenport	Tyrrell
Nathaniel G. Rand	Wake
Samuel Whitaker	Wake
Gideon Alston	Warren
Ransom Walker	Warren
William A. Bozman	Washington
Peter O. Picot	Washington
Philip B. Raiford	Wayne
John Warden	Wayne
Nathaniel Gordon	Wilkes
Thomas W. Wilson	Wilkes

Town Representatives

James Iredell, Jr.	Edenton
John Matthews	Fayetteville
———— [379]	Halifax
John Scott	Hillsborough
John Stanly	New Bern
David Franklin Caldwell	Salisbury
Robert H. Cowan	Wilmington

Assembly of 1826-27

Raleigh, December 25, 1826-February 12, 1827

Senate

Speaker, Bartlett Yancey, Caswell
Clerk, Benjamin H. Covington, ————

Senator	*County*
Joseph Pickett	Anson
Alexander B. McMillan	Ashe
James O'K. Williams	Beaufort
William Gilliam	Bertie

Senator	*County*
James J. McKay	Bladen
Benjamin R. Locke	Brunswick
Athan A. McDowell	Buncombe
Matthew Baird	Burke
Lawson H. Alexander	Cabarrus
Willis Wilson	Camden
Whittington Davis	Carteret
Bartlett Yancey	Caswell
Robert Marsh	Chatham
William Bullock	Chowan
James Burney	Columbus
Richard Dobbs Spaight	Craven
Alexander Elliot	Cumberland
Samuel Salyear	Currituck
John M. Smith	Davidson
Stephen Miller	Duplin
Louis D. Wilson	Edgecombe
Charles A. Hill	Franklin
Edward R. Hunter	Gates
William M. Sneed	Granville
Jesse Speight	Greene
Jonathan Parker	Guilford
Isham Matthews	Halifax
Thomas Love	Haywood
Elisha H. Sharpe	Hertford
Benjamin Foreman	Hyde
Samuel King	Iredell
Reuben Sanders	Johnston
Risden M. McDaniel	Jones
Isaac Croom	Lenoir

Senator	*County*
Daniel M. Forney	Lincoln
Joseph J. Williams	Martin
Michael McLeary	Mecklenburg
Edmund Deberry	Montgomery
Josiah Tyson	Moore
William W. Boddie	Nash
Thomas Devane	New Hanover
Exum Holliman	Northampton
Edward Ward	Onslow
William Montgomery	Orange
Thomas Bell	Pasquotank
Willis Riddick	Perquimans
Robert Vanhook	Person
John Joyner	Pitt
Alexander Gray	Randolph
Francis T. Leake	Richmond
John Gilchrist	Robeson
Thomas Blackwell	Rockingham
John Beard	Rowan
Martin Shuford	Rutherford
John Sellers	Sampson
John Hill	Stokes
Pleasant B. Roberts	Surry
John B. Beasley	Tyrrell
Henry Seawell	Wake
Micajah T. Hawkins	Warren
Samuel Davenport	Washington
John Warden	Wayne
Montfort Stokes	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, John Stanly, Craven
Speaker, *protem*, James Iredell, Jr.,[380], Chowan
Clerk, Pleasant Henderson, Granville

Representative	*County*
Clement Marshall	Anson
John Smith	Anson
Zachariah Baker	Ashe
James Blevins	Ashe
William A. Blount	Beaufort
Thomas Ellison	Beaufort
James G. Mhoon	Bertie
Joseph D. White	Bertie
John T. Gilmore	Bladen
John Ives McMillan	Bladen
Jacob Leonard	Brunswick
Alfred Moore	Brunswick
John Clayton	Buncombe
David Lowrie Swain	Buncombe
David Newland	Burke
Edwin Poor	Burke
John C. Barnhardt	Cabarrus
Robert Pickens	Cabarrus
Thomas Dozier	Camden
Simeon Jones	Camden
Edward H. Bell	Carteret
Otway Burns	Carteret
Charles D. Donoho	Caswell
John E. Lewis	Caswell
Thomas Hill	Chatham
Ambrose K. Ramsay	Chatham
William Jackson	Chowan
Josiah McNeil	Chowan
Luke R. Simmons	Columbus

Representative	*County*
Caleb Stephens	Columbus
Andrew H. Richardson	Craven
Samuel Whitehurst	Craven
Joseph Hodges	Cumberland
Archibald McDearmid	Cumberland
Enoch Ball	Currituck
Willoughby D. Barnard	Currituck
Thomas Hampton	Davidson
John Ward	Davidson
Benjamin Best, Jr.	Duplin
William K. Frederick	Duplin
Hardy Flowers	Edgecombe
Benjamin Sharpe	Edgecombe
James Houze	Franklin
Joel King	Franklin
William W. Stedman	Gates
John Walton	Gates
Nicholas Jones	Granville
Willis Lewis	Granville
Charles Edwards	Greene
Joseph Ellis	Greene
John M. Morehead	Guilford
Francis L. Simpson	Guilford
George E. Spruill	Halifax
A. A. Wyche	Halifax
Ninian Edmondson	Haywood
James R. Love	Haywood
Leonard Martin[381]	Hertford
Bridger J. Montgomery	Hertford

Representative	*County*
John J. Bonner[382]	Hyde
Tillman Farrow	Hyde
Richard Allison	Iredell
Alexander Torrence	Iredell
Kinchen Q. Adams	Johnston
Hilary Wilder	Johnston
Owen B. Cox	Jones
Enoch Foy	Jones
James Cox	Lenoir
William B. Kilpatrick	Lenoir
Oliver W. Holland	Lincoln
Bartlett Shipp	Lincoln
Jesse Cooper	Martin
David Latham	Martin
William J. Alexander	Mecklenburg
Matthew Bain	Mecklenburg
John Dargan	Montgomery
Thomas C. Dunn	Montgomery
Gideon Seawell	Moore
William Wadsworth	Moore
Joseph Arrington	Nash
Duncan York	Nash
William Watts Jones	New Hanover
John Kerr	New Hanover
Roderick B. Gary	Northampton
John H. Patterson	Northampton
William P. Ferrand	Onslow
John Giles	Onslow
John Boon	Orange
John Stockard	Orange
William J. Hardy	Pasquotank
Thomas Jordan	Pasquotank
John Bogue[383]	Perquimans
Elisha Burke	Perquimans
John Nixon[384]	Perquimans

Representative	*County*
Thomas McGehee	Person
Thomas Webb	Person
William W. Andrews	Pitt
Marshall Dickinson	Pitt
Abraham Brower	Randolph
Robert Walker	Randolph
Henry Dockery	Richmond
Archibald McNair	Richmond
Warren Alford	Robeson
Shadrach Howell	Robeson
James Barnett	Rockingham
Thomas Settle	Rockingham
John Clement	Rowan
John Linn	Rowan
John Carson	Rutherford
William Richardson	Rutherford
Thomas Sutton	Sampson
David Underwood	Sampson
William Carter	Stokes
Augustine H. Shepherd	Stokes
Elisha Arnold	Surry
Golihu Moore	Surry
Daniel N. Bateman	Tyrrell
Frederick Davenport	Tyrrell
Samuel Whitaker	Wake
Nathaniel G. Rand	Wake
Thomas J. Green	Warren
Robert H. Jones	Warren
William J. Armistead	Washington
William A. Bozman	Washington
Joshua Hastings	Wayne
Philip B. Raiford	Wayne
Nathaniel Gordon	Wilkes
John Saintclair	Wilkes

Town Representatives

James Iredell, Jr.	Edenton
Robert Strange[385]	Fayetteville
John D. Toomer[386]	Fayetteville
Robert Potter	Halifax
John Scott	Hillsborough
John Stanly	New Bern
Charles Fisher	Salisbury
Joseph A. Hill	Wilmington

Assembly of 1827-28

Raleigh, November 19, 1927-January 7, 1828

Senate

Speaker, Bartlett Yancey, Caswell
Clerk, James W. Clark, ————

Senator	*County*
Joseph Pickett	Anson
Alexander B. McMillan	Ashe
James O'K. Williams	Beaufort
George O. Askew	Bertie
John Owen	Bladen
Benjamin R. Locke	Brunswick
Athan A. McDowell	Buncombe
Merritt Burgin	Burke
Lawson H. Alexander	Cabarrus

Senator	*County*
Willis Wilson	Camden
Nathan Fuller	Carteret
Bartlett Yancey	Caswell
Joseph Ransey	Chatham
William Walton	Chowan
James Burney	Columbus
Richard Dobbs Spaight	Craven
Lauchlan Bethune	Cumberland
Samuel Salyear	Currituck

Senator	*County*
John M. Smith	Davidson
Andrew Hurst	Duplin
Louis D. Wilson	Edgecombe
James Houze	Franklin
Abraham Harrell	Gates
James Nuttall	Granville
Jesse Speight	Greene
Jonathan Parker	Guilford
Isham Matthews	Halifax
Thomas Love	Haywood
David O. Askew	Hertford
Benjamin Sanderson	Hyde
Abner Franklin	Iredell
David Thomason	Johnston
Risden M. McDaniel	Jones
Nathan B. Whitfield	Lenoir
Michael Reinhardt	Lincoln
Joseph J. Williams	Martin
William Davidson	Mecklenburg
Edmund Deberry	Montgomery
Alexander McNeill	Moore
Nicholas Drake	Nash
Thomas Devane	New Hanover

Senator	*County*
Exum Holliman	Northampton
Edward Ward	Onslow
William Montgomery	Orange
John L. Bailey	Pasquotank
Willis Riddick	Perquimans
Robert Vanhook	Person
John Joyner	Pitt
Alexander Gray	Randolph
Erasmus Love	Richmond
Archibald McEachin	Robeson
Edward T. Broadnax	Rockingham
John Scott	Rowan
Martin Shuford	Rutherford
Hardy Royall	Sampson
Emanual Shober	Stokes
William P. Dobson	Surry
John B. Beasley	Tyrrell
Charles L. Hinton	Wake
Micajah T. Hawkins	Warren
Samuel Davenport	Washington
Gabriel Sherard	Wayne
Edmund Jones	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, James Iredell, Jr., Chowan
Clerk, Pleasant Henderson, Granville

Representative	*County*
Alexander Little	Anson
Clement Marshall	Anson
Zacheriah Baker	Ashe
Anderson Mitchell	Ashe
Thomas W. Blackledge	Beaufort
William A. Blount	Beaufort
Thomas H. Speller	Bertie
Joseph D. White	Bertie
John T. Gilmore	Bladen
John Ives McMillan	Bladen
Jacob Leonard, Jr.	Brunswick
Alfred Moore	Brunswick
James Allen	Buncombe
John Clayton	Buncombe
Joseph Neill	Burke
David Newland	Burke
John C. Barnhardt	Cabarrus
William McLean	Cabarrus
Thomas Dozier	Camden
Thomas Tillet	Camden
David W. Borden	Carteret
Otway Burns	Carteret
Charles D. Donoho	Caswell
John E. Lewis	Caswell
Nathaniel G. Smith	Chatham
Nathan A. Stedman	Chatham
William Byrum	Chowan
William Jackson	Chowan
Luke R. Simmons	Columbus
Caleb Stephens	Columbus
Lucas Benners	Craven
Charles J. Nelson	Craven
Joseph Hodges	Cumberland
Archibald McDiarmid	Cumberland
Enoch Ball	Currituck
Willoughby D. Barnard	Currituck
Thomas Hampton	Davidson

Representative	*County*
Absalom Williams	Davidson
Joseph Gillespie	Duplin
Daniel Glisson	Duplin
Benjamin Sharpe	Edgecombe
Benjamin Wilkinson	Edgecombe
Joel King	Franklin
Henry J. G. Ruffin	Franklin
Lemuel Riddick	Gates
William W. Stedman	Gates
John Glasgow	Granville
John C. Taylor	Granville
Joseph Ellis	Greene
James Harper	Greene
John M. Morehead	Guilford
Francis L. Simpson	Guilford
William E. Shine	Halifax
George E. Spruill	Halifax
Benjamin S. Brittain	Haywood
James R. Love	Haywood
Bridger J. Montgomery	Hertford
John H. Wheeler	Hertford
John B. Jasper	Hyde
Wallace D. Styron	Hyde
William Falls	Iredell
William J. Summers	Iredell
Kinchen Q. Adams	Johnston
Hilary Wilder	Johnston
O'Brien Cox	Jones
Enoch Foy	Jones
William B. Kilpatrick	Lenoir
George Whitfield	Lenoir
Daniel Conrad	Lincoln
Alexander J. M. Brevard	Lincoln
Jesse Cooper	Martin
Gabriel L. Stewart	Martin
William J. Alexander	Mecklenburg
Joseph Blackwood	Mecklenburg

Representative	*County*
James Allen	Montgomery
James M. Lilley	Montgomery
Gideon Seawell	Moore
William Wadsworth	Moore
Frederick Battle	Nash
James N. Mann	Nash
William Watts Jones	New Hanover
John Kerr	New Hanover
Roderick B. Gary	Northampton
John H. Patterson	Northampton
Frederick Foy	Onslow
Edward Williams	Onslow
John Boon	Orange
John Stockard	Orange
William J. Hardy	Pasquotank
John Pool	Pasquotank
Elisha Burke	Perquimans
Robert Perry	Perquimans
Thomas Lawson	Person
Thomas Webb	Person
John Cherry	Pitt
Marshall Dickinson	Pitt
John B. Troy	Randolph
Hugh Walker	Randolph
Archibald McNair	Richmond
George Thomas	Richmond
Malcolm Purcell	Robeson
Richard C. Rhodes	Robeson
James Barnett	Rockingham
Thomas Settle	Rockingham
John Clement	Rowan
Hamilton C. Jones	Rowan
Daniel Gold	Rutherford
Joseph Greene	Rutherford
Thomas Boykin	Sampson
David Underwood	Sampson
Elisha Plummer	Stokes
Jacob Salmons	Stokes
William Douglas	Surry
Ephraim Hough	Surry
Daniel N. Bateman	Tyrrell
Frederick Davenport	Tyrrell
Johnson Busbee	Wake
Samuel Whitaker	Wake
Robert H. Jones	Warren
Ransom Walker	Warren
William A. Bozman	Washington
Abner N. Vail[387]	Washington
Francis Ward[388]	Washington
Joshua Hastings	Wayne
James Rhodes	Wayne
Nathaniel Gordon	Wilkes
Malachi Roberts	Wilkes

Town Representatives

James Iredell, Jr.[389]	Edenton
James Bozman[390]	Edenton
John D. Eccles	Fayetteville
Jesse A. Bynum	Halifax
John Scott	Hillsborough
John Stanly[391]	New Bern
William Gaston[392]	New Bern
Charles Fisher	Salisbury
Joseph A. Hill	Wilmington

Assembly of 1828-29

Raleigh, November 17, 1828-January 10, 1829

Senate

Speaker, Jesse Speight, Greene
Clerk, James W. Clark, ————

Senator	*County*
Clement Marshall	Anson
John Hardin	Ashe
James O'K. Williams	Beaufort
George O. Askew	Bertie
Malcolm McInnis	Bladen
Jacob Leonard	Brunswick
Athan A. McDowell	Buncombe
Merritt Burgin	Burke
Lawson H. Alexander	Cabarrus
Haywood S. Bell	Camden
Otway Burns	Carteret
Bartlett Yancey[393]	Caswell
Bedford Brown[394]	Caswell
Joseph Ramsay	Chatham
William Walton	Chowan
James Burney	Columbus
Richard Dobbs Spaight	**Craven**
Archibald McDearmid	**Cumberland**
Samuel Salyear	**Currituck**
John M. Smith	**Davidson**
Stephen Miller	**Duplin**
Louis D. Wilson	Edgecombe
Henry J. G. Ruffin	Franklin
Abraham Harrell	Gates
Thomas T. Hunt	Granville
Jesse Speight	Greene
Jonathan Parker	Guilford
Isham Matthews	Halifax
Thomas Love	Haywood
David O. Askew	Hertford
Littlejohn Pugh	Hyde
Abner Franklin	Iredell

Senator	*County*
David Thomason	Johnston
Risden M. McDaniel	Jones
Hardy B. Croon	Lenoir
Michael Reinhardt	Lincoln
Joseph J. Williams	Martin
William Davidson	Mecklenburg
Edmund Deberry	Montgomery
Alexander McNeill	Moore
William W. Boddie	Nash
William B. Meares	New Hanover
John H. Patterson	Northampton
Edward Ward	Onslow
James Mebane	Orange
John L. Bailey	Pasquotank
Willis Riddick	Perquimans
Maurice Smith	Person

Senator	*County*
John Joyner	Pitt
Alexander Gray	Randolph
Tryon McFarland	Richmond
Archibald McEachin	Robeson
Edward T. Broadnax	Rockingham
John Scott	Rowan
Martin P. Shuford	Rutherford
Hardy Royall	Sampson
Emanuel Shober	Stokes
Meshack Franklin	Surry
John B. Beasley	Tyrrell
Charles L. Hinton	Wake
Richard Davis	Warren
Samuel Davenport	Washington
Gabriel Sherard	Wayne
James Wellborn	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, Thomas Settle, Rockingham
Clerk, Pleasant Henderson, Granville

Representative	*County*
William A. Morris	Anson
John Smith	Anson
James Calloway	Ashe
Anderson Mitchell	Ashe
Thomas W. Blackledge	Beaufort
Thomas Latham	Beaufort
William S. Mhoon	Bertie
Joseph Watford	Bertie
John Ives McMillan	Bladen
Alfred Waddell	Bladen
William L. Hall	Brunswick
Thomas B. Smith	Brunswick
John Clayton	Buncombe
David Lowrie Swain	Buncombe
Mark Brittain	Burke
David Newland	Burke
John C. Barnhardt	Cabarrus
William McLean	Cabarrus
Thomas Dozier	Camden
Wilson B. Webster	Camden
David W. Borden	Carteret
John S. W. Hellen	Carteret
Charles D. Donaho[395]	Caswell
James H. Ruffin	Caswell
James Rainey[396]	Caswell
Joseph J. Brooks	Chatham
Nathaniel G. Smith	Chatham
William Byrum	Chowan
Josiah McNeil	Chowan
Luke R. Simmons	Columbus
Caleb Stephens	Columbus
Charles J. Nelson	Craven
Eliakim Patrick	Craven
Joseph Hodges	Cumberland
Alexander McNeill	Cumberland
Enoch Ball	Currituck
Benjamin T. Simmons	Currituck
Thomas Hampton	Davidson
Absalom Williams	Davidson
Joseph Gillaspie	Duplin
William Wright	Duplin
Benjamin Sharpe	Edgecombe
Benjamin Wilkinson	Edgecombe
Richard Ward	Franklin
William J. Branch	Franklin

Representative	*County*
Lemuel Riddick	Gates
William W. Stedman	Gates
Robert Potter	Granville
James J. Wyche	Granville
Joseph Ellis	Greene
James Harper	Greene
George C. Mendenhall	Guilford
Francis L. Simpson	Guilford
Rice B. Pierce	Halifax
George E. Spruill	Halifax
Benjamin S. Brittain	Haywood
Ninian Edmondson	Haywood
Bridger J. Montgomery	Hertford
John H. Wheeler	Hertford
John B. Jasper	Hyde
Wallace D. Styron	Hyde
Richard Allison	Iredell
Joseph M. Bogle	Iredell
Josiah O. Watson	Johnston
Hilary Wilder	Johnston
Owen B. Cox	Jones
Emmanuel Jarman	Jones
William B. Kilpatrick	Lenoir
George Whitfield	Lenoir
Andrew H. Loretz	Lincoln
Bartlett Shipp	Lincoln
Jesse Cooper	Martin
David Latham	Martin
William J. Alexander	Mecklenburg
Joseph Blackwood	Mecklenburg
Reuben Kendall	Montgomery
James M. Lilley	Montgomery
Josiah Tyson	Moore
William Wadsworth	Moore
Gideon Bass	Nash
Frederick Battle	Nash
John Kerr	New Hanover
William S. Larkins	New Hanover
Roderick B. Gary	Northampton
Joseph M. S. Rogers	Northampton
Frederick Foy	Onslow
Edward Williams	Onslow
John Stockard	Orange
Hugh Waddell	Orange
William Gregory	Pasquotank

Representative	*County*
John Pool	Pasquotank
Daniel Rogerson	Perquimans
Thomas Wilson	Perquimans
Elijah Hester	Person
Thomas Webb	Person
Marshall Dickinson	Pitt
Alfred Moye	Pitt
Thomas Hancock	Randolph
Hugh Walker	Randolph
Nathan Gibson	Richmond
Neill Nicholson	Richmond
Warren Alford	Robeson
Malcolm Purcell	Robeson
William Bethell	Rockingham
Thomas Settle	Rockingham
John Clement	Rowan
Hamilton C. Jones	Rowan
James Graham	Rutherford
James Webb	Rutherford

Representative	*County*
Thomas Boykin	Sampson
David Underwood	Sampson
Henry A. Martin	Stokes
Gabriel T. Moore	Stokes
Mordecai Fleming	Surry
Alfred C. Moore	Surry
Daniel N. Bateman	Tyrrell
Frederick Davenport	Tyrrell
Wesley Jones	Wake
Samuel Whitaker	Wake
William G. Jones	Warren
Ransom Walker	Warren
Thomas Sanderson	Washington
Abner N. Vail	Washington
James Rhodes	Wayne
John W. Sasser	Wayne
Nathaniel Gordon	Wilkes
John Saintclair	Wilkes

Town Representatives

James Bozman	Edenton
John D. Eccles	Fayetteville
Jesse A. Bynum	Halifax
Frederick Nash	Hillsborough
William Gaston	New Bern
Charles Fisher	Salisbury
John Walker	Wilmington

Assembly of 1829-30

Raleigh, November 16, 1829-January 7, 1830

Senate

Speaker, Bedford Brown,[397] Caswell
David Franklin Caldwell,[398] Rowan
Clerk, Samuel F. Patterson, Wilkes

Senator	*County*
Clement Marshall	Anson
Anderson Mitchell	Ashe
Joseph B. Hinton	Beaufort
George O. Askew	Bertie
James J. McKay	Bladen
Jacob Leonard	Brunswick
James Allen	Buncombe
Merritt Burgin	Burke
Christopher Melchor	Cabarrus
Haywood S. Bell	Camden
Otway Burns	Carteret
Bedford Brown[399]	Caswell
James Rainey[400]	Caswell
Joseph Ramsay	Chatham
William Walton	Chowan
James Burney	Columbus
Richard Dobbs Spaight	Craven
Archibald McDearmid	Cumberland
Caleb Etheridge	Currituck
Ransom Harris	Davidson
Stephen Miller	Duplin
Louis D. Wilson	Edgecombe
William P. Williams	Franklin
William W. Cowper	Gates
William M. Sneed	Granville

Senator	*County*
Wyatt Moye	Greene
John M. Dick	Guilford
Isham Matthews	Halifax
William Welch	Haywood
Bridger J. Montgomery	Hertford
John Silverthorne[401]	Hyde
Benjamin Sanderson[402]	Hyde
Thomas A. Allison	Iredell
Reuben Sanders[403]	Johnston
Risden M. McDaniel	Jones
William D. Mosely	Lenoir
Daniel Hoke	Lincoln
Thomas Love	Macon
Joseph J. Williams	Martin
William Davidson	Mecklenburg
John Crump	Montgomery
Alexander McNeill	Moore
William W. Boddie	Nash
William B. Meares	New Hanover
Colin W. Barnes	Northampton
Edward Ward	Onslow
William Montgomery	Orange
John Pool	Pasquotank
Willis Riddick	Perquimans
Maurice Smith	Person

Senator	*County*
Marshall Dickinson	Pitt
Abraham Brower	Randolph
Tryon McFarland	Richmond
Neill B. Johnson	Robeson
Robert Martin	Rockingham
David Franklin Caldwell	Rowan
John McIntyre	Rutherford
David Underwood	Sampson
Gabriel T. Moore	Stokes
Meshack Franklin	Surry
John B. Beasley	Tyrrell
Charles L. Hinton	Wake
Richard Davis	Warren
Samuel Davenport	Washington
Gabriel Sherard	Wayne
James Wellborn	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, William J. Alexander, Mecklenburg
Clerk, Pleasant Henderson, Granville

Representative	*County*
William A. Morris	Anson
Joseph White	Anson
Zachariah Baker	Ashe
James Calloway	Ashe
Samuel Smallwood	Beaufort
John W. Williams	Beaufort
Alexander W. Mebane	Bertie
William S. Mhoon	Bertie
John Ives McMillan	Bladen
Robert Melvin	Bladen
Marsden Campbell	Brunswick
John J. Gause	Brunswick
William Orr	Buncombe
David Lowrie Swain	Buncombe
Joseph Neill	Burke
David Newland	Burke
Daniel M. Barringer	Cabarrus
William McLean	Cabarrus
Thomas Dozier	Camden
Abner H. Grandy	Camden
David W. Borden	Carteret
John S. W. Hellen	Carteret
James Kerr	Caswell
John Wilson	Caswell
Joseph J. Brooks	Chatham
Nathaniel G. Smith	Chatham
George Blair	Chowan
William Byrum	Chowan
Luke R. Simmons	Columbus
Richard Wooten	Columbus
Eliakim Patrick	Craven
Nathaniel Smith	Craven
Alexander Buie	Cumberland
Alexander McNeill	Cumberland
Willoughby D. Barnard	Currituck
Benjamin T. Simmons	Currituck
Lewis Snyder	Davidson
William W. Wiseman	Davidson
John Farrior	Duplin
William Wright	Duplin
Moses Baker	Edgecombe
Gray Little	Edgecombe
William J. Branch	Franklin
Thomas T. Russell	Franklin
Riseup Rawls	Gates
William W. Stedman	Gates
Spencer O'Brien	Granville
James J. Wyche	Granville
James Harper	Greene
Arthur Speight	Greene
George C. Mendenhall	Guilford
Francis L. Simpson	Guilford
Jesse A. Bynum	Halifax
Thomas Nicholson	Halifax
Ninian Edmondson	Haywood
James R. Love	Haywood
Elisha A. Chamblee	Hertford
John H. Wheeler	Hertford
Foster Jarvis	Hyde
Marvel Wilkinson	Hyde
Joseph M. Bogle	Iredell
William King	Iredell
Allen Richardson	Johnston
Hilary Wilder	Johnston
Owen B. Cox	Jones
Alfred Stanly	Jones
Allen W. Wooten	Lenoir
Council Wooten	Lenoir
Andrew H. Loretz	Lincoln
Bartlett Shipp	Lincoln
Asaph Enloe	Macon
James Whitaker	Macon
Jesse Cooper	Martin
William Watts	Martin
William J. Alexander	Mecklenburg
Matthew Bain[404]	Mecklenburg
Evan Alexander[405]	Mecklenburg
Reuben Kendall	Montgomery
James M. Lilley	Montgomery
William Hancock	Moore
Duncan Murchison	Moore
Joseph Arrington	Nash
Duncan York	Nash
Roderick B. Gary	Northampton
James T. Hayley	Northampton
William S. Larkins	New Hanover
Patrick Murphy	New Hanover
Richard P. Hatch	Onslow
John B. Thompson	Onslow
John Stockard	Orange
Thomas H. Taylor	Orange
Thomas Bell	Pasquotank
Thomas Jordan	Pasquotank
Benjamin Mullen	Perquimans
Thomas Wilson	Perquimans
Thomas M. McGehee	Person
Thomas Webb	Person
William Clark	Pitt
Alfred Moye	Pitt
Abraham Brower	Randolph
Alexander Cunningham	Randolph
James Murphy	Richmond
Neill Nicholson	Richmond
John Brown	Robeson

Representative	*County*
John Purcell	Robeson
William Bethell	Rockingham
William S. Hill	Rockingham
Richmond M. Pearson	Rowan
Thomas G. Polk	Rowan
Joseph M. Carson	Rutherford
James Graham	Rutherford
Archibald Monk	Sampson
Dickson Sloan	Sampson
John Banner	Stokes
John Butner	Stokes
Ephraim Hough	Surry
Alfred C. Moore	Surry
Daniel N. Bateman	Tyrrell
Frederick Davenport	Tyrrell
Wesley Jones	Wake
Samuel Whitaker	Wake
John H. Green	Warren
William G. Jones	Warren
James A. Chesson	Washington
Thomas B. Haughton	Washington
James Rhodes	Wayne
John W. Sasser	Wayne
William Horton	Wilkes
Montfort Stokes	Wilkes

Town Representatives

Samuel T. Sawyer	Edenton
John D. Eccles	Fayetteville
William L. Long	Halifax
Frederick Nash	Hillsborough
William Gaston	New Bern
Charles Fisher	Salisbury
Joseph A. Hill	Wilmington

Assembly of 1830-31

Raleigh, November 15, 1830-January 8, 1831

Senate

Speaker, David Franklin Caldwell, Rowan
Clerk, Samuel F. Patterson, Wilkes

Senator	*County*
Clement Marshall	Anson
John Ray	Ashe
Joseph B. Hinton	Beaufort
George O. Askew	Bertie
James J. McKay	Bladen
William R. Hall	Brunswick
James Gudger	Buncombe
David Newland	Burke
Christopher Melchor	Cabarrus
Caleb Perkins	Camden
David W. Borden	Carteret
James Kerr	Caswell
Joseph Ramsey	Chatham
William Walton	Chowan
Luke R. Simmons	Columbus
Richard Dobbs Spaight	Craven
William Murchison	Cumberland
Jonathan J. Lindsay	Currituck
Ransom Harris	Davidson
Stephen Miller	Duplin
Louis D. Wilson	Edgecombe
William P. Williams	Franklin
William W. Cowper	Gates
William M. Sneed	Granville
Wyatt Moye	Greene
John M. Dick	Guilford
Isham Matthews	Halifax
William Welch	Haywood
Jacob Hare	Hertford
William Selby, Sr.	Hyde
Hilary Wilder	Johnston
Risden M. McDaniel	Jones
Pinckney Caldwell	Jones
William D. Mosely	Lenoir
Daniel Hoke	Lincoln
James W. Gwinn	Macon
Joseph J. Williams	Martin
Joseph Blackwood	Mecklenburg
John Crump	Montgomery
Alexander McNeill	Moore
William W. Boddie	Nash
William B. Meares	New Hanover
Collin W. Barnes	Northampton
Edward Ward	Onslow
William Montgomery	Orange
Lemuel Jennings	Pasquotank
Henry Skinner	Perquimans
Robert Vanhook	Person
Marshall Dickinson	Pitt
Abraham Brower	Randolph
Tryon McFarland	Richmond
Shadrack Howell	Robeson
Robert Martin	Rockingham
David Franklin Caldwell	Rowan
John McIntire	Rutherford
Edward C. Gavin	Sampson
John Hill	Stokes
William P. Dobson	Surry
John B. Beasly	Tyrrell
Charles L. Hinton	Wake
John H. Hawkins	Warren
Samuel Davenport	Washington
Gabriel Sherard	Wayne
Edmund Jones	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, Charles Fisher, Rowan
Clerk, Charles Manly, Wake

Representative	*County*
William A. Morris	Anson
Joseph White	Anson
James Calloway	Ashe
James Horton	Ashe
Samuel Smallwood	Beaufort
John W. Williams	Beaufort
Alexander W. Mebane	Bertie
William S. Mhoon	Bertie
Salter Lloyd	Bladen
John Ives McMillan	Bladen
John J. Gause	Brunswick
Benjamin S. Leonard	Brunswick
William Orr	Buncombe
James Weaver	Buncombe
Alney Burgin	Burke
Ellis A. Hooper	Burke
Daniel M. Barringer	Cabarrus
John C. Barnhardt	Cabarrus
Thomas Dozier	Camden
Abner H. Grandy	Camden
John F. Jones	Carteret
Thomas Marshall	Carteret
Stephen Dodson	Caswell
Littleton A. Gwinn	Caswell
Joseph J. Brooks	Chatham
Nathaniel G. Smith	Chatham
George Blair	Chowan
William Jackson	Chowan
Marmaduke Powell	Columbus
Caleb Stephens	Columbus
John M. Bryan	Craven
Alexander F. Gaston	Craven
Alexander Buie	Cumberland
Alexander McNeill	Cumberland
Willoughby D. Barnard	Currituck
Benjamin T. Simmons	Currituck
Joseph Spurgin	Davidson
William W. Wiseman	Davidson
William K. Frederick	Duplin
William Wright	Duplin
Hardy Flowers	Edgecombe
Gray Little	Edgecombe
William J. Branch	Franklin
Gideon Glenn	Franklin
William W. Stedman	Gates
John Willey	Gates
Spencer O'Brien	Granville
James J. Wyche	Granville
James Harper	Greene
Elisha Uzzle	Greene
Allen Peoples	Guilford
Amos Weaver[400]	Guilford
George C. Mendenhall[407]	Guilford
Jesse A. Bynum	Halifax
Thomas Nicholson	Halifax
Ninian Edmondson	Haywood
James R. Love	Haywood
Isaac Carter	Hertford
John H. Wheeler	Hertford
Foster Jarvis	Hyde
Thomas S. Singleton	Hyde
Richardson Allison	Iredell
Joseph M. Bogle	Iredell
Josiah Holder	Johnston
Kedar Whitley	Johnston

Representative	*County*
Nathan B. Bush	Jones
Owen B. Cox	Jones
Allen W. Wooten	Lenoir
Council Wooten	Lenoir
Andrew H. Loretz	Lincoln
Bartlett Shipp	Lincoln
Thomas Tatham	Macon
James Whitaker	Macon
Jesse Cooper	Martin
William Watts	Martin
Evan Alexander	Mecklenburg
William J. Alexander	Mecklenburg
Reuben Kendall	Montgomery
James M. Lilley	Montgomery
Willis D. Dowd	Moore
William Wadsworth	Moore
Joseph Arrington	Nash
Robert Hilliard	Nash
Thomas Hill	New Hanover
William S. Larkins	New Hanover
Roderick B. Gary	Northampton
James T. Hayley	Northampton
Frederick Foy	Onslow
James G. Rowe	Onslow
Joseph Allison	Orange
John Stockard	Orange
Thomas Bell	Pasquotank
John M. Skinner	Pasquotank
Benjamin Mullen	Perquimans
Thomas Wilson	Perquimans
Thomas Lawson	Person
Thomas McGehee	Person
William Clark	Pitt
William Clemmons	Pitt
Abraham Brower	Randolph
Jonathan Worth	Randolph
Isham A. Dumas	Richmond
James Murphy	Richmond
John Brown	Robeson
John Purcell	Robeson
William Donnell	Rockingham
Philip Irion	Rockingham
Richmond Pearson	Rowan
Thomas G. Polk	Rowan
Robert McAfee	Rutherford
James Webb	Rutherford
Archibald Monk	Sampson
Dickson Sloan	Sampson
Joseph W. Winston	Stokes
Leonard Zigler	Stokes
Mordecai Fleming	Surry
Alfred C. Moore	Surry
Daniel N. Bateman	Tyrrell
Benjamin Sykes	Tyrrell
Nathaniel G. Rand	Wake
Samuel Whitaker	Wake
John Bragg	Warren
Ransom Walker	Warren
James A. Chesson	Washington
Uriah W. Swanner	Washington
James Rhodes	Wayne
John W. Sasser	Wayne
William Horton	Wilkes
Montfort Stokes	Wilkes

Town Representatives

Samuel T. Sawyer	Edenton	Charles G. Speight	New Bern
Louis D. Henry	Fayetteville	Charles Fisher	Salisbury
William L. Long	Halifax	Joseph A. Hill	Wilmington
William W. Phillips	Hillsborough		

Assembly of 1831-32

Raleigh, November 21, 1831-January 14, 1832

Senate

Speaker, David F. Caldwell, Rowan
Clerk, Samuel F. Patterson, Wilkes

Senator	*County*	*Senator*	*County*
Clement Marshall	Anson	Risden M. McDaniel	Jones
John Ray	Ashe	William D. Mosely	Lenoir
William S. Rowland	Beaufort	Daniel Hoke	Lincoln
George O. Askew	Bertie	James W. Gwinn	Macon
John T. Gilmore	Bladen	Jesse Cooper	Martin
William R. Hall	Brunswick	Henry Massey	Mecklenburg
James Allen	Buncombe	Reuben Kendall	Montgomery
Mark Brittain	Burke	Josiah Tyson	Moore
Christopher Melchor	Cabarrus	William W. Boddie	Nash
Haywood S. Bell	Camden	Montesauieu W. Campbell	New Hanover
Thomas Marshall	Carteret	James T. Hayley	Northampton
James Kerr	Caswell	Lewis Dishongh	Onslow
William Rencher	Chatham	William Montgomery	Orange
Richard T. Brownrigg	Chowan	John Pool	Pasquotank
Luke R. Simmons	Columbus	Henry Skinner	Perquimans
Richard Dobbs Spaight	Craven	Robert Vanhook	Person
John D. Toomer	Cumberland	Alfred Moye	Pitt
Jonathan J. Lindsay	Currituck	Benjamin Elliott	Randolph
Charles Hoover	Davidson	Tryon McFarland	Richmond
Stephen Miller	Duplin	Shadrack Howell	Robeson
Louis D. Wilson	Edgecombe	Robert Martin	Rockingham
William P. Williams	Franklin	David F. Caldwell	Rowan
William W. Cowper	Gates	John McIntyre	Rutherford
William M. Sneed	Granville	David Underwood	Sampson
Wyatt Moye	Greene	John Hill	Stokes
John M. Dick	Guilford	William P. Dobson	Surry
Isham Matthews	Halifax	Daniel N. Bateman	Tyrrell
William Parham	Haywood	Henry Seawell	Wake
Bridger J. Montgomery	Hertford	John H. Hawkins	Warren
William Selby	Hyde	Samuel Davenport	Washington
Pinckney Caldwell	Iredell	Gabriel Sherard	Wayne
David Thomason	Johnston	John Martin	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, Charles Fisher, Salisbury
Clerk, Charles Manly, Wake

Representative	*County*	*Representative*	*County*
Alexander Little	Anson	David Outlaw	Bertie
William A. Morris	Anson	Lewis Thompson	Bertie
James Calloway	Ashe	Robert Lyon	Bladen
Taliaferro Witcher	Ashe	John Ives McMillan	Bladen
Richard H. Bonner	Beaufort	John J. Gause	Brunswick
David C. Freeman	Beaufort	Samuel A. Laspeyre	Brunswick

Representative	*County*
James Brevard	Buncombe
John Clayton	Buncombe
Alney Burgin	Burke
Francis P. Glass	Burke
Daniel M. Barringer	Cabarrus
William McLean	Cabarrus
Thomas Dozier	Camden
Abner H. Grandy	Camden
James W. Hunt	Carteret
John F. Jones	Carteret
John T. Garland	Caswell
Littleton A. Gwinn	Caswell
Joseph J. Brooks	Chatham
Hugh McQueen	Chatham
William Jackson	Chowan
Josiah H. Skinner	Chowan
Marmaduke Powell	Columbus
Caleb Stephens	Columbus
Abner Hartley	Craven
William M. Nelson	Craven
John Barclay	Cumberland
David McNeill	Cumberland
John B. Jones	Currituck
Benjamin T. Simmons	Currituck
John A. Hogan	Davidson
John W. Thomas	Davidson
Joseph Gillespie	**Duplin**
William Wright	**Duplin**
Hardy Flowers	**Edgecombe**
Redding Pittman	**Edgecombe**
James Davis	Franklin
Gideon Glenn	Franklin
Lemuel Riddick	Gates
Whitmel Stallings	Gates
Spencer O'Brien	Granville
James J. Wyche	Granville
James Harper	Greene
Arthur Speight	Greene
Allen Peoples	Guilford
Amos Weaver	Guilford
John R. J. Daniel	Halifax
Thomas Nicholson	Halifax
Ninian Edmonduson	Haywood
John L. Smith	Haywood
Elisha A. Chamblee	Hertford
Godwin C. Moore	Hertford
Foster Jarvis	Hyde
Thomas S. Singleton	Hyde
Joseph M. Bogle	Iredell
George F. Davidson	Iredell
Josiah Holder	Johnston
Ashley Sanders	Johnston
Owen B. Cox	Jones
James W. Sanders	Jones
Allen W. Wooten	Lenoir
Council Wooten	Lenoir
Miles W. Abernathy	Lincoln
Henry Cansler	Lincoln
Thomas Tatham	Macon
James Whitaker	Macon
John Cloman	Martin
Joseph Robinson	Martin
James Dougherty	Mecklenburg
John Hart	Mecklenburg
George W. McCain	Montgomery
Pleasant M. Mask	Montgomery
Gideon Seawell	Moore
William Wadsworth	Moore
Joseph Arrington	Nash
George Boddie	Nash
William S. Larkins	New Hanover
William J. Wright	New Hanover
Richard Crump	Northampton
John Moody	Northampton
George A. Thompson	Onslow
John B. Thompson	Onslow
Joseph Allison	Orange
James Mebane	Orange
Thomas Bell	Pasquotank
John M. Skinner	Pasquotank
Joseph W. Townsend	Perquimans
Thomas Wilson	Perquimans
Thomas McGehee	Person
Benjamin Sumner	Person
Roderick Cherry	Pitt
Henry Toole	Pitt
Alexander Cunningham	Randolph
Jonathan Worth	Randolph
Walter F. Leake	Richmond
Duncan McLaurin	Richmond
William L. Miller	Robeson
Alexander Watson	Robeson
Wilson S. Hill	Rockingham
Benjamin Settle	Rockingham
Richmond Pearson	Rowan
Thomas G. Polk	Rowan
James M. Webb	Rutherford
_____	Rutherford
Archibald C. Monk	Sampson
Dickson Sloan	Sampson
Joseph W. Winston	Stokes
Leonard Zigler	Stokes
Daniel W. Courts	Surry
Mordecai Fleming	Surry
Charles McCleese	Tyrrell
Hezekiah G. Spruill	Tyrrell
William H. Haywood, Jr.	Wake
Nathaniel G. Rand	Wake
John Bragg	Warren
Thomas J. Judkins	Warren
Watrus Beckwith	Washington
Uriah W. Swanner	Washington
John Broadhurst	Wayne
John W. Sasser	Wayne
William C. Emmett	Wilkes
Eli Petty	Wilkes

Town Representatives

Samuel T. Sawyer	Edenton
Louis D. Henry	Fayetteville
William L. Long	Halifax
Thomas J. Faddis	Hillsborough
Charles G. Speight[408]	**New Bern**
William Gaston[409]	**New Bern**
Charles Fisher	**Salisbury**
Daniel Sherwood	**Wilmington**

Assembly of 1832-33

Raleigh, November 19, 1832-January 11, 1833

Senate

Speaker, William D. Mosely, Lenoir
Clerk, Samuel F. Patterson, Wilkes

Senator	*County*
William A. Morris	Anson
John Ray	Ashe
Joseph B. Hinton	Beaufort
George O. Askew	Bertie
Robert Melvin	Bladen
William R. Hall	Brunswick
James Allen	Buncombe
James McDowell	Burke
Archibald Houston	Cabarrus
Haywood S. Bell	Camden
Thomas Marshall	Carteret
James Kerr	Caswell
Nathan A. Stedman	Chatham
William Bullock	Chowan
Luke R. Simmons	Columbus
Richard Dobbs Spaight	Craven
John D. Toomer	Cumberland
Jonathan J. Lindsay	Currituck
John A. Hogan	Davidson
John E. Hussey	Duplin
Louis D. Wilson	Edgecombe
William P. Williams	Franklin
William W. Cowper	Gates
Thomas W. Norman	Granville
Wyatt Moye	Greene
Jonathan Parker	Guilford
Isham Matthews	Halifax
William Parham	Haywood
Bridger J. Montgomery	Hertford
Caleb Spencer	Hyde
Thomas A. Allison	Iredell
Hilary Wilder	Johnston

Senator	*County*
James Harrison	Jones
William D. Mosely	Lenoir
Daniel Hoke	Lincoln
Benjamin S. Brittain	Macon
David Latham	Martin
Henry Massey	Mecklenburg
James M. Lilley	Montgomery
Josiah Tyson	Moore
William W. Boddie	Nash
Joseph H. Lamb	New Hanover
Herod Faison	Northampton
Lewis Dishongh	Onslow
William Montgomery	Orange
John L. Bailey	Pasquotank
Henry Skinner	Perquimans
Robert Vanhook	Person
Alfred Moye	Pitt
Hugh Moffitt	Randolph
Walter F. Leake	Richmond
Shadrack Howell	Robeson
Robert Martin	Rockingham
Archibald G. Carter	Rowan
Joseph McDowell Carson	Rutherford
Edward C. Gavin	Sampson
Gabriel T. Moore	Stokes
William P. Dobson	Surry
Daniel N. Bateman	Tyrrell
Henry Seawell	Wake
John H. Hawkins	Warren
Josiah Collins, Jr.	Washington
James Rhodes	Wayne
James Wellborn	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, Louis D. Henry, Fayetteville
Clerk, Charles Manly, Wake

Representative	*County*
Moses W. Cuthbertson	Anson
Thomas D. Park	Anson
Jonathan Horton	Ashe
Taliaferro Witcher	Ashe
Richard H. Bonner	Beaufort
Henry S. Clark	Beaufort
David Outlaw	Bertie
Lewis Thompson	Bertie
Robert Lyon	Bladen
John Ives McMillan	Bladen
Samuel A. Laspeyre	Brunswick
John Waddell	Brunswick
John Clayton	Buncombe
James Weaver	Buncombe
Alney Burgin	Burke
Francis P. Glass	Burke
Daniel M. Barringer	Cabarrus

Representative	*County*
George Ury	Cabarrus
Benjamin D. Hardison	Camden
Thomas Tillett	Camden
Otway Burns	Carteret
David W. Borden	Carteret
Barzillai Graves	Caswell
Littleton A. Gwinn	Caswell
John S. Guthrie	Chatham
Hugh McQueen	Chatham
Baker F. Welch	Chowan
_____	Chowan
Joseph Maultsby	Columbus
Caleb Stephens	Columbus
Abner Hartley	Craven
William M. Nelson	**Craven**
John D. Eccles	**Cumberland**
David McNeill	**Cumberland**

Representative	*County*
John B. Jones	Currituck
Benjamin T. Simmons	Currituck
Henry Ledford	Davidson
William Wiseman	Davidson
Joseph Gillespie	Duplin
Alexander O'Grady	Duplin
Gray Little	Edgecombe
John W. Potts	Edgecombe
Alfred A. Lancaster	Franklin
Nathaniel R. Tunstall	Franklin
Whitmel Stallings	Gates
John Willey	Gates
Spencer O'Brien	Granville
John C. Ridley	Granville
John Beemond	Greene
James Harper	Greene
Allen Peoples	Guilford
David Thomas	Guilford
John R. J. Daniel	Halifax
Charles Gee	Halifax
Ninian Edmondson	Haywood
John L. Smith	Haywood
Isaac Carter	Hertford
Thomas V. Roberts	Hertford
Foster Jarvis	Hyde
Daniel Murray	Hyde
George F. Davidson	Iredell
Solomon Lowdermilk	Iredell
Josiah Adams	Johnston
John McLeod	Johnston
Nathan Foscue	Jones
John H. Hammond	Jones
Allen W. Wooten	Lenoir
Council Wooten	Lenoir
Miles W. Abernathy	Lincoln
Henry Cansler	Lincoln
Asaph Enloe	Macon
James Whitaker	Macon
James L. C. Baker	Martin
John Cloman	Martin
James Dougherty	Mecklenburg
John Hart	Mecklenburg
Francis Locke	Montgomery
Pleasant M. Mask	Montgomery
John H. Montgomery	Moore
William Wadsworth	Moore
Joseph Arrington	Nash
George Boddie	Nash
Thomas Hill	New Hanover
Lewis H. Marsteller	New Hanover
Roderick B. Gary	Northampton
Allen Pierce	Northampton
George A. Thompson	Onslow
Joseph D. Ward	Onslow
Joseph Allison	Orange
Priestly H. Mangum	Orange
William T. Relfe	Pasquotank
Frederick A. Sawyer	Pasquotank
Benjamin Mullen	Perquimans
Joseph W. Townsend	Perquimans
Robert Jones	Person
Benjamin Sumner	Person
John Blow	Pitt
Thomas Jordan	Pitt
Abraham Brower	Randolph
Alexander Cunningham	Randolph
Isaac Dockery	Richmond
Duncan McLaurin	Richmond
Benjamin Lee	Robeson
Alexander Watson	Robeson
Philip Irion	Rockingham
Benjamin Settle	Rockingham
Richmond M. Pearson	Rowan
Thomas G. Polk	Rowan
Thomas Dewes	Rutherford
Asmyn B. Irvine	Rutherford
Archibald C. Monk	Sampson
Dickson Sloan	Sampson
John F. Poindexter	Stokes
Leonard Zigler	Stokes
Daniel W. Courts	Surry
Thomas J. Word	Surry
Charles McCleese	Tyrrell
Samuel B. Spruill	Tyrrell
Charles L. Hinton	Wake
Nathaniel G. Rand	Wake
John Bragg	Warren
Thomas J. Judkins	Warren
Samuel Hardison	Washington
Joseph A. Norman	Washington
Patrick S. Cromwell	Wayne
John B. Hurst	Wayne
William C. Emmett	Wilkes
John Saintclair	Wilkes

Town Representatives

Samuel T. Sawyer	Edenton
Louis D. Henry	Fayetteville
William L. Long	Halifax
Thomas J. Faddis	Hillsborough
Charles B. Shepard	New Bern
Burton Craige	Salisbury
Daniel Sherwood	Wilmington

Assembly of 1833-34

Raleigh, November 18, 1933-January 13, 1834

Senate

Speaker, William D. Mosely, Lenoir
Clerk, Samuel F. Patterson, Wilkes

Senator	*County*
William A. Morris	Anson
George Phillips	Ashe
William E. Smaw	Beaufort
Alexander W. Mebane	Bertie
Robert Melvin	Bladen
William R. Hall	Brunswick
John Clayton	Buncombe
Mark Brittain	Burke
George Kluttz	Cabarrus
Enoch Nash	Camden
Otway Burns	Carteret
James Kerr	Caswell
Nathan A. Stedman	Chatham
Joseph B. Skinner	Chowan
Luke R. Simmons	Columbus
Richard Dobbs Spaight	Craven
Duncan McCormick	Cumberland
Daniel Lindsay, Jr.	Currituck
John A. Hogan	Davidson
John E. Hussey	Duplin
Hardy Flowers	Edgecombe
Thomas G. Stone	Franklin
John Walton	Gates
Thomas W. Norman	Granville
Wyatt Moye	Greene
George C. Mendenhall	Guilford
Isham Matthews	Halifax
William Sitton	Haywood
John Vann	Hertford
Dameron Pugh	Hyde
Joseph P. Caldwell	Iredell
Hilary Wilder	Johnston
James Harrison	Jones

Senator	*County*
William D. Mosely	Lenoir
Daniel Hoke	Lincoln
Benjamin S. Brittain	Macon
David Latham[410]	Martin
Jesse Cooper[411]	Martin
Washington Morrison	Mecklenburg
Reuben Kendall	Montgomery
Duncan Murchison	Moore
Samuel L. Arrington	Nash
Joseph A. Hill[412]	New Hanover
William B. Meares[413]	New Hanover
Herod Faison	Northampton
Thomas Foy	Onslow
William Montgomery	Orange
Joseph M. Skinner	Pasquotank
Henry Skinner	Perquimans
Robert Vanhook	Person
Alfred Moye	Pitt
Henry B. Elliott	Randolph
Alexander Martin	Richmond
Shadrack Howell	Robeson
Robert Martin	Rockingham
John Beard, Jr.	Rowan
Martin P. Shuford	Rutherford
Edward C. Gavin	Sampson
Matthew R. Moore	Stokes
William P. Dobson	Surry
Ephraim Mann	Tyrrell
Charles L. Hinton	Wake
Weldon N. Edwards	Warren
Josiah Collins, Jr.	Washington
Gabriel Sherard	Wayne
Edmund Jones	Wilkes

House of Commons

Speaker, William J. Alexander, Mecklenburg
Clerk, Charles Manly, Wake

Representative	*County*
Alexander W. Brandon	Anson
Pleasant W. Kittrell	Anson
Jonathan Horton	Ashe
Taliaferro Witcher	Ashe
William L. Kennedy	Beaufort
Samuel Smallwood	Beaufort
David Outlaw	Bertie
Thomas J. Pugh	Bertie
William Jones	Bladen
Robert Lyon	Bladen
Samuel A. Laspeyre	Brunswick
Benjamin S. Leonard	Brunswick
Joseph Henry	Buncombe
James Weaver	Buncombe
Alney Burgin	Burke
David Corpening	Burke
Daniel M. Barringer	Cabarrus
William McLean	Cabarrus
Caleb Barco	Camden
Thomas Tillett	Camden
Samuel Leffers	Carteret

Representative	*County*
Elijah Whitehurst	Carteret
John E. Brown	Caswell
Stephen Dodson	Caswell
Richard Carney Cotten	Chatham
John S. Guthrie	Chatham
Charles W. Nixon	Chowan
Baker F. Welch	Chowan
Marmaduke Powell	Columbus
Caleb Stephens	Columbus
John B. Dawson	Craven
Frederick P. Latham	Craven
Dillon Jordan	Cumberland
David McNeill	Cumberland
John B. Jones	Currituck
James M. Sanderson	Currituck
Henry Ledford	Davidson
William Wiseman	Davidson
Joseph Gillespie	Duplin
Alexander O'Grady	Duplin
Turner Bynum	Edgecomb
John W. Potts	Edgecomb

Representative	*County*
William H. Battle	Franklin
Joseph J. Maclin	Franklin
Lemuel Riddick	Gates
John Willey	Gates
William R. Hargrove	Granville
James Wyche	Granville
Robert L. Allen	Greene
James Harper	Greene
Allen Peoples	Guilford
David Thomas	Guilford
John R. J. Daniel	Halifax
William M. West	Halifax
Ninian Edmondson	Haywood
John L. Smith	Haywood
Isaac Carter	Hertford
Sipha Smith	Hertford
John B. Jasper	Hyde
Daniel Murray	Hyde
James A. King	Iredell
William Potts	Iredell
Josiah Holder	Johnston
John McLeod	Johnston
Nathan Foscue	Jones
John H. Hammond	Jones
Blount Coleman	Lenoir
Pinckney Hardie	Lenoir
Henry Cansler	Lincoln
P. Roberts	Lincoln
James W. Gwinn	Macon
Thomas Tatham	Macon
John Cloman	Martin
Edwin S. Smithwick	Martin
William J. Alexander	Mecklenburg
Andrew Grier	Mecklenburg
Edmund F. Lilley	Montgomery
Francis Locke	Montgomery
John H. Montgomery	Moore
William Wadsworth	Moore
George Boddie	Nash
Ford Taylor	Nash
Lewis H. Marsteller	New Hanover
Stephen Register	New Hanover
Samuel Calvert	Northampton
Allen Pierce	Northampton
Thomas Ennett	Onslow
Daniel Thompson	Onslow
Joseph Allison	Orange
John Stockard	Orange
William T. Relfe	Pasquotank
Nathan M. Roper	Pasquotank
Benjamin Mullen	Perquimans
Thomas Wilson	Perquimans
Robert Jones	Person
Thomas McGehee	Person
Roderick Cherry	Pitt
John L. Foreman	Pitt
Abraham Brower	Randolph
Benjamin Hawkins	Randolph
Duncan Malloy	Richmond
James Williams	Richmond
Giles S. McLean	Robeson
Alexander Watson	Robeson
Philip Irion	Rockingham
Benjamin Settle	Rockingham
John Clement	Rowan
Charles Fisher	Rowan
Osmyn B. Irvine	Rutherford
Alanson W. Moore	Rutherford
Archibald C. Monk	Sampson
Dickson Sloan	Sampson
John F. Poindexter	Stokes
Leonard Zigler	Stokes
Daniel W. Courts	Surry
Harrison M. Waugh	Surry
George H. Alexander	Tyrrell
Charles McCleese	Tyrrell
Wesley Jones	Wake
Nathaniel G. Rand	Wake
John Bragg	Warren
Thomas J. Judkins	Warren
Samuel Hardison	Washington
Charles Phelps	Washington
Cullen A. Blackman	Wayne
Patrick S. Cromwell	Wayne
William Horton	Wilkes
Benjamin F. Martin	Wilkes

Town Representatives

Jonathan H. Haughton	Edenton
James Seawell	Fayetteville
William L. Long	Halifax
William A. Graham	Hillsborough
Charles B. Shepard	New Bern
Richard H. Alexander	Salisbury
John D. Jones	Wilmington

Assembly of 1834-35

Raleigh, November 17, 1834-January 10, 1835

Senate

Speaker, William D. Mosely, Lenoir
Clerk, Samuel F. Patterson,[414] Wilkes
William J. Cowan,[415] Wake

Senator	*County*
Alexander Little	Anson
Noah Mast	Ashe
John McWilliams	Beaufort
Alexander W. Mebane	Bertie

Senator	*County*
John Ives McMillan	Bladen
Maurice Moore	Brunswick
James Lowrie	Buncombe
Samuel P. Carson	Burke
George Kluttz	Cabarrus
Edmund J. Barco	Camden
Otway Burns	Carteret
James Kerr	Caswell
Hugh McQueen	Chatham
Samuel T. Sawyer	Chowan
Caleb Stephens	Columbus
Richard Dobbs Spaight	Craven
Duncan McCormick	Cumberland
Daniel Lindsay, Jr.	Currituck
John A. Hogan	Davidson
John E. Hussey	Duplin
Hardy Flowers	Edgecombe
John D. Hawkins	Franklin
William W. Cowper	Gates
James Wyche	Granville
Wyatt Moye	Greene
Jonathan Parker	Guilford
John Branch	Halifax
Ninian Edmondson	Haywood
George W. Montgomery	Hertford
Caleb Spencer	Hyde
Joseph P. Caldwell	Iredell
Hilary Wilder	Johnston
James Harrison	Jones
William D. Mosely	Lenoir
Bartlett Shipp	Lincoln
Benjamin S. Brittain	Macon
Jesse Cooper	Martin
William H. McLeary	Mecklenburg
Reuben Kendall	Montgomery
Cornelius Dowd	Moore
Samuel L. Arrington	Nash
Owen Holmes	New Hanover
William B. Lockhart	Northampton
Thomas Ennett	Onslow
William Montgomery	Orange
Frederick Whitehurst	Pasquotank
Jesse Wilson	Perquimans
Robert Vanhook[416]	Person
Isham Edwards[417]	Person
Alfred Moye	Pitt
Alfred Staley	Randolph
John L. Fairley	Richmond
Shadrack Howell	Robeson
Robert Martin	Rockingham
John Beard, Jr.	Rowan
Bremen H. Durham	Rutherford
Edward C. Gavin	Sampson
William Flynt	Stokes
William P. Dobson	Surry
Ephraim Mann[418]	Tyrrell
Daniel N. Bateman[419]	Tyrrell
Samuel Whitaker	Wake
Weldon N. Edwards	Warren
Charles Phelps	Washington
Gabriel Sherard	Wayne
James Wellborn	Wilkes
Thomas Baker	Yancey

House of Commons

Speaker, William J. Alexander, Mecklenburg
Clerk, Charles Manly, Wake

Representative	*County*
Alexander W. Brandon	Anson
Pleasant W. Kittrell	Anson
Jonathan Horton	Ashe
Taliaferro Witcher	Ashe
Henry S. Clark	Beaufort
Samuel Smallwood	Beaufort
David Outlaw	Bertie
Thomas J. Pugh	Bertie
Robert Lyon	Bladen
Amos Richardson[420]	Bladen
Benjamin Fitzrandolph[421]	Bladen
Abram Baker	Brunswick
Robert M. McCracken	Brunswick
Joseph Henry	Buncombe
James Weaver	Buncombe
Samuel Fleming	Burke
James H. Perkins	Burke
Daniel M. Barringer	Cabarrus
Jacob Williams	Cabarrus
James N. McPherson	Camden
Thomas Tillett	Camden
Elijah S. Bell	Carteret
James Manney	Carteret
John E. Brown	Caswell
Littleton A. Gwinn	Caswell
Richardson Carney Cotten	Chatham
John S. Guthrie	Chatham
William Byrum	Chowan
Baker F. Welch	Chowan
Thomas Frink	Columbus
Marmaduke Powell	Columbus
Abner Hartley	Craven
Frederick P. Latham	Craven
Dillon Jordan, Jr.	Cumberland
David McNeill	Cumberland
Wallace Bray	Currituck
Joshua Harrison	Currituck
Charles Brummell	Davidson
George Smith	Davidson
Joseph Gillaspie	Duplin
Alexander O'Grady	Duplin
Turner Bynum	Edgecombe
John W. Potts	Edgecombe
William H. Battle	Franklin
Joseph J. Macklin	Franklin
Lemuel Riddick	Gates
John Willey	Gates
Sandy Harris	Granville
Robert Potter	Granville
James Harper	Greene
James Williams	Greene
William Adams[422]	Guilford
Jesse H. Lindsay	Guilford
Ralph Gorrell[423]	Guilford
John R. J. Daniel[424]	Halifax
William L. Long	Halifax

Representative	*County*
John L. Smith	Haywood
Joseph H. Walker	Haywood
Isaac Carter	Hertford
Sipha Smith	Hertford
John L. Swindell	Hyde
Benjamin Watson	Hyde
James A. King	Iredell
Solomon Lowdermilk	Iredell
Josiah Holder	Johnston
James Tomlinson	Johnston
Nathan Foscue	Jones
James W. Howard	Jones
Windall Davis	Lenoir
George Whitfield	Lenoir
Henry Cansler	Lincoln
Michael Hoke	Lincoln
James W. Gwinn	Macon
Thomas Tatham	Macon
Raleigh Roebuck	Martin
Edwin S. Smithwick[425]	Martin
Alfred M. Slade[426]	Martin
William J. Alexander	Mecklenburg
James M. Hutchinson	Mecklenburg
Edmund F. Lilley	Montgomery
Francis Locke	Montgomery
Angus McDonald	Moore
William Wadsworth	Moore
George Boddie	Nash
Ford Taylor	Nash
Lewis H. Marsteller	New Hanover
Stephen Register	New Hanover
William E. Crump	Northampton
A. B. Smith	Northampton
Nathaniel L. Mitchell	Onslow
Daniel S. Sanders	Onslow
Joseph Allison	Orange
John Stockard	Orange
John C. Blatchford	Pasquotank
Thomas C. Matthews	Pasquotank
Benjamin Mullen	Perquimans
Josiah Perry	Perquimans
Robert Jones	Person
James N. Williamson	Person
Luke Albritton	Pitt
John L. Foreman	Pitt
Benjamin Hawkins	Randolph
Zebedee Rush	Randolph
Isaac Dockery	Richmond
James Williams	Richmond
Benjamin Lee	Robeson
Giles S. McLean	Robeson
Blake W. Braswell	Rockingham
Phillip Irion	Rockingham
John Clinard	Rowan
Burton Craige	Rowan
John H. Bedford	Rutherford
David Hannick	Rutherford
Archibald Monk	Sampson
Dickson Sloan	Sampson
John F. Poindexter	Stokes
Leonard Zigler	Stokes
Pleasant Henderson	Surry
Harrison M. Waugh	Surry
George H. Alexander	Tyrrell
Charles McCleese	Tyrrell
William H. Haywood, Jr.	Wake
Wesley Jones	Wake
John Bragg	Warren
Thomas J. Judkins	Warren
Absalom Davenport	Washington
Uriah W. Swanner	Washington
Calvin Coor	Wayne
William B. Fort	Wayne
William Horton	Wilkes
Benjamin F. Martin	Wilkes
Tilman Blalock	Yancey
William Dayton	Yancey

Town Representatives

Jonathan H. Haughton[427]	Edenton
Frederick Norcom[428]	Edenton
James Seawell	Fayetteville
Thomas Busby	Halifax
William A. Graham	Hillsborough
Matthias E. Manly	New Bern
Richard H. Alexander	Salisbury
Edward B. Dudley	Wilmington

Assembly of 1835

Raleigh, November 16, 1835-December 22, 1835

Senate

Speaker, William D. Mosely, Lenoir
Clerk, William J. Cowan, Wake

Senator	*County*
Alexander Little	Anson
John Gambill	Ashe
James O'K. Williams	Beaufort
Alexander W. Mebane	Bertie
George Cromartie	Bladen
Frederick J. Hill	Brunswick
Hodge Rabun	Buncombe
Peter Ballew	Burke
George Kluttz	Cabarrus
Thomas Tillett	Camden
James W. Bryan	Carteret
James Kerr	Caswell

Senator	*County*
Hugh McQueen	Chatham
William Bullock	Chowan
Caleb Stephens	Columbus
Richard Dobbs Spaight, Jr.[429]	Craven
Thomas J. Pasteur[430]	Craven
Duncan McCormick	Cumberland
Daniel Lindsay, Jr.	Currituck
John A. Hogan	Davidson
John E. Hussey	Duplin
Benjamin Sharpe	Edgecombe
Henry G. Williams	Franklin
William W. Cowper	Gates
James Wyche	Granville
Wyatt Moye	Greene
James T. Morehead	Guilford
Andrew Joyner	Halifax
Ninian Edmondson	Haywood
John Vann	Hertford
William Selby	Hyde
John M. Young	Iredell
Josiah Houlder	Johnston
James Harrison	Jones
William D. Mosely	Lenoir
John B. Harry	Lincoln
Benjamin S. Brittain	Macon
Jesse Cooper	Martin
Stephen Fox	Mecklenburg
Reuben Kendall	Montgomery
Cornelius Dowd	Moore
Samuel L. Arrington	Nash
Louis H. Marsteller	New Hanover
William Moody	Northampton
David W. Simmons	Onslow
Joseph Allison	Orange
Frederick Whitehurst	Pasquotank
Jesse Wilson	Perquimans
John W. Williams	Person
Alfred Moye	Pitt
Alfred Staley	Randolph
Alexander Martin	Richmond
Malcolm Patterson	Robeson
David S. Reid	Rockingham
Thomas G. Polk	Rowan
Alanson W. Moore	Rutherford
Edwin C. Gavin	Sampson
Matthew R. Moore	Stokes
Harrison M. Waugh	Surry
George H. Alexander	Tyrrell
Samuel Whitaker	Wake
Weldon N. Edwards	Warren
John B. Beasley	Washington
John Exum	Wayne
James Wellborn	Wilkes
Thomas Baker	Yancey

House of Commons

Speaker, William H. Haywood, Jr., Wake
Clerk, Charles Manly, Wake

Representative	*County*
Jeremiah Benton	Anson
John A. McRae	Anson
Jonathan Horton	Ashe
Taliaferro Witcher	Ashe
Henry S. Clark	Beaufort
Samuel Smallwood	Beaufort
John F. Lee	Bertie
Thomas H. Speller	Bertie
Benjamin Fitzrandolph	Bladen
Robert Lyon	Bladen
Abram Baker	Brunswick
William R. Hall	Brunswick
Nathaniel Harrison	Buncombe
Joseph Pickett	Buncombe
Edward J. Erwin	Burke
James H. Perkins	Burke
Daniel M. Barringer[431]	Cabarrus
Levi Hope	Cabarrus
George Barnhardt[432]	Cabarrus
John S. Burgess	Camden
James N. McPherson	Camden
James W. Hunt	Carteret
Thomas Marshall	Carteret
Stephen Dodson	Caswell
Littleton A. Gwinn	Caswell
Richard Carney Cotten	Chatham
John S. Guthrie	Chatham
William Byrum	Chowan
Thomas S. Hoskins	Chowan
Thomas Frink	Columbus
Marmaduke Powell	Columbus
John M. Bryan	Craven
Abner Neale	Craven
Dillon Jordan, Jr.	Cumberland
David McNeill	Cumberland
Joshua Harrison	Currituck
Alfred Perkins	Currituck
Charles Brummell	Davidson
George Smith	Davidson
James K. Hill	Duplin
Owen R. Kenan	Duplin
Lemuel DeBerry	Edgecombe
Joseph Pippin	Edgecombe
Thomas Howerton	Franklin
Simon G. Jeffreys	Franklin
Lemuel Riddick	Gates
Whitmel Stallings	Gates
Charles R. Eaton	Granville
Elijah Webster	Granville
James Harper	Greene
Thomas Hooker	Greene
Ralph Gorrell	Guilford
Jesse H. Lindsay	Guilford
Sterling H. Gee	Halifax
William M. West	Halifax
John L. Smith	Haywood
Joseph H. Walker	Haywood
Roseius C. Borland	Hertford
Kenneth Raynor	Hertford
Richard M. G. Moore	Hyde
John L. Swindell	Hyde
James A. King	Iredell
Solomon Lowdermilk	Iredell
James Tomlinson	Johnston
Kedar Whitley	Johnston
John H. Hammond	Jones

Representative	*County*
James W. Howard	**Jones**
Windall Davis	**Lenoir**
Council Wooten	**Lenoir**
Henry Cansler	**Lincoln**
Michael Hoke	Lincoln
James W. Gwinn	Macon
Jacob Siler	Macon
Raleigh Roebuck	Martin
Alfred M. Slade	Martin
James A. Dunn	Mecklenburg
James M. Hutchinson	Mecklenburg
William Harris	Montgomery
Peter R. Lilley	Montgomery
John B. Kelly	Moore
John A. D. McNeill	Moore
Samuel Brown	Nash
Ford Taylor	Nash
Charles Henry	New Hanover
John R. Walker	New Hanover
William E. Crump	Northampton
Roderick B. Gary	Northampton
Daniel S. Sanders	Onslow
Daniel Thompson	Onslow
John Stockard	Orange
Hugh Waddell	Orange
Thomas Bell	Pasquotank
John B. Muse	Pasquotank
Josiah T. Granberry	Perquimans
Jonathan H. Jacocks	Perquimans
Robert Jones	Person
James N. Williamson	Person
Macon Moye	Pitt
John L. Foreman	Pitt

Representative	*County*
William B. Lane	Randolph
Zebedee Rush	Randolph
John R. Buie	Richmond
George Thomas	Richmond
Oliver K. Tuton	Robeson
Alex Watson	Robeson
Blake W. Braswell	Rockingham
Philip Irion	Rockingham
John Clement	Rowan
Jesse W. Walton	Rowan
John H. Bedford	Rutherford
Joseph M. B. Carson	Rutherford
Isaac W. Lane	Sampson
Dickson Sloan	Sampson
Caleb H. Matthews	Stokes
John F. Poindexter	Stokes
Thomas L. Clingman	Surry
Mordecai Fleming	Surry
Thomas Hassell	Tyrrell
Charles McCleese	Tyrrell
William H. Haywood, Jr.	Wake
Allen Rogers, Jr.	Wake
John H. Hawkins	Warren
Thomas J. Judkins	Warren
Absalom Davenport	Washington
Uriah W. Swanner	Washington
Calvin Coor	**Wayne**
Giles Smith	**Wayne**
William Horton	**Wilkes**
John Watts	**Wilkes**
Samuel Byrd	**Yancey**
May Jervis	**Yancey**

Town Representatives

Hugh W. Collins	Edenton
Thomas L. Hybart	Fayetteville
Robert C. Bond	Halifax
William A. Graham	Hillsborough
Matthias E. Manly	New Bern
William Chambers	Salisbury
Edward B. Dudley	Wilmington

Assembly of 1836-37[433]

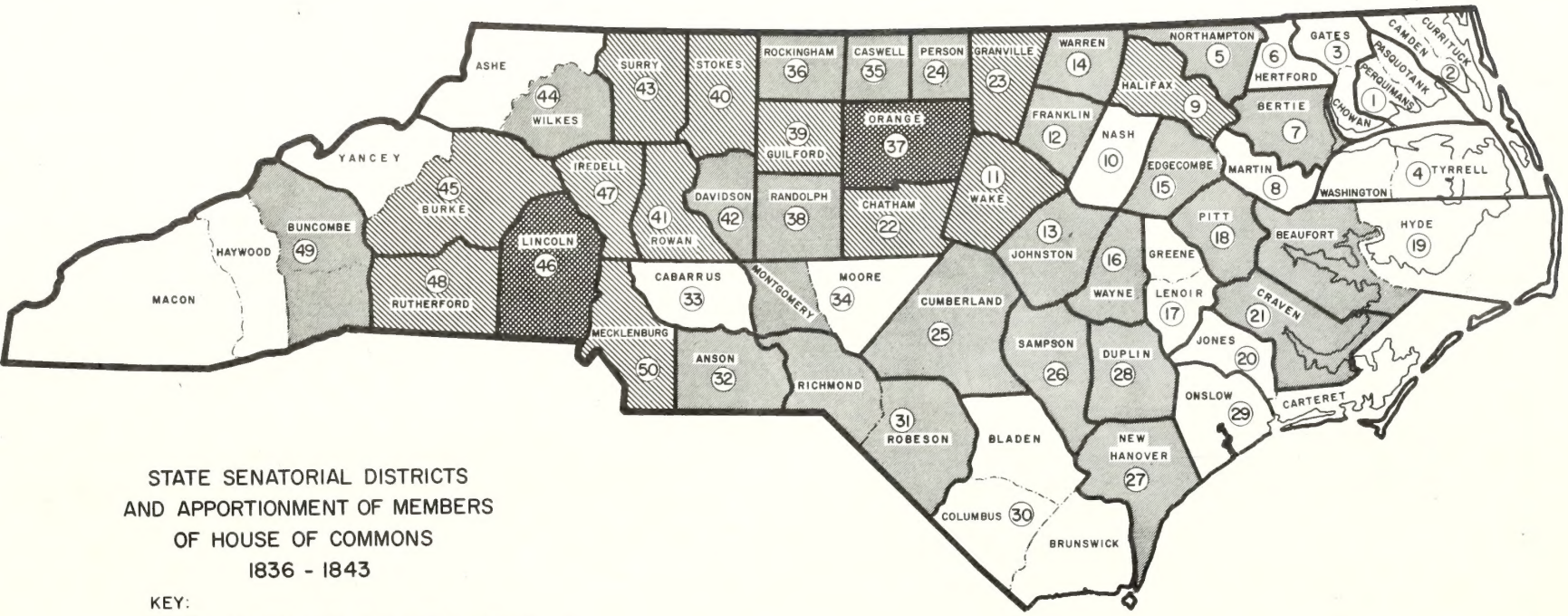
Raleigh, November 21, 1836-January 23, 1837

Senate

Speaker, Hugh Waddell, Orange
Clerk, Thomas G. Stone, Franklin

Senator	*District*	*County*
Jesse Wilson[434]	1	Perquimans
John M. Skinner[435]	1	Pasquotank
Daniel Lindsay, Jr.[436]	2	Currituck
William W. Cowper[437]	3	Gates
Hezekiah G. Spruill	4	Tyrrell
William Moody	5	Northampton
George W. Montgomery	6	Hertford
Alexander W. Mebane	7	Bertie
Jesse Cooper	8	Martin
Andrew Joyner	9	Halifax
Samuel L. Arrington	10	Nash
Samuel Whitaker	11	Wake

Senator	*District*	*County*
John D. Hawkins	12	Franklin
Joshiah Houlder	13	Johnston
Weldon N. Edwards	14	Warren
Thomas H. Hall[438]	15	Edgecombe
John Exum	16	Wayne
William D. Mosely	17	Lenoir
Alfred Moye	18	Pitt
James O'K. Williams	19	Beaufort
James W. Bryan	20	Carteret
John M. Bryan	21	Craven
William Albright	22	Chatham
John C. Taylor	23	Granville



STATE SENATORIAL DISTRICTS AND APPORTIONMENT OF MEMBERS OF HOUSE OF COMMONS 1836 - 1843

KEY:

COUNTY WITH 2 HOUSE MEMBERS	25
COUNTY WITH 3 HOUSE MEMBERS	12
COUNTY WITH 4 HOUSE MEMBERS	2
ALL OTHER COUNTIES HAD 1 HOUSE MEMBER EACH	26
COUNTIES	65

SOURCE: CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENTS OF 1835, ART. I, SEC. 6.

Drawn by Charles Nakamura, Institute of Government, Chapel Hill

Senator	*District*	*County*
John Barnett	24	Person
Duncan McCormick	25	Cumberland
Thomas Bunting	26	Sampson
Lewis H. Marsteller	27	New Hanover
John E. Hussey	28	Duplin
Daniel S. Sanders	29	Onslow
James Burney	30	Columbus
Alfred Dockery	31	Richmond
Absolam Myers	32	Anson
Christopher Melchor	33	Cabarrus
John B. Kelly	34	Moore
James Kerr	35	Caswell
David S. Reid	36	Rockingham
Hugh Waddell	37	Orange

Senator	*District*	*County*
Jonathan Reding	38	Randolph
James T. Morehead	39	Guilford
Matthew R. Moore	40	Stokes
Thomas G. Polk	41	Rowan
John L. Hargrove	42	Davidson
William P. Dobson	43	Surry
Edmund Jones	44	Wilkes
Thomas Baker	45	Yancey
Michael Reinhardt	46	Lincoln
George F. Davidson	47	Iredell
Joseph M. Carson	48	Rutherford
James Gudge	49	Buncombe
Stephen Fox	50	Mecklenburg

House of Commons

Speaker, William H. Haywood, Jr., Wake
Clerk, Charles Manly, Wake

Representative	*County*
John Grady	Anson
John A. McRae	Anson
James M. Nye	Ashe
Turner B. Satterthwaite	Beaufort
Samuel Smallwood	**Beaufort**
John F. Lee	**Bertie**
Thomas H. Speller	**Bertie**
Joseph M. Gillespie	Bladen
Frederick J. Hill	Brunswick
John Clayton	Buncombe
Montraville Patton	**Buncombe**
Edward J. Erwin	**Burke**
Elisha P. Miller	**Burke**
James H. Perkins	Burke
William S. Harris	Cabarrus
David Pritchard	Camden
Thomas Marshall	Carteret
Littleton A. Gwyn	Caswell
William A. Lea	Caswell
Richard C. Cotten	Chatham
John S. Guthrie	Chatham
Spence McClennahan	Chatham
Thomas S. Hoskins	Chowan
Josiah Maultsby	**Columbus**
Abner Heartley	**Craven**
Abner Neale	**Craven**
Stephen Hollingsworth	Cumberland
Dillon Jordan	Cumberland
Alfred Perkins	Currituck
Charles Brummell	Davidson
Meshack Pinkston	Davidson
Owen R. Kenan	Duplin
[James H. Jarman]	Duplin
Joseph J. Daniel	Edgecombe
James George	Edgecombe
Thomas Hawerton	**Franklin**
Joseph J. Macklin	Franklin
Whitmel Stallings	**Gates**
Charles R. Eaton	Granville
William Flemming	Granville
Robert B. Gilliam	Granville
Thomas Hooker	Greene
Peter Adams	Guilford
Jesse H Lindsay	Guilford
Francis L. Simpson	Guilford
Sterling H. Gee	Halifax
Isham Matthews	Halifax
Bartholomew F. Moore	Halifax
John L. Smith	Haywood

Representative	*County*
Kenneth Raynor	Hertford
Tillman Farrow	Hyde
Theophilus H. Campbell	Iredell
James A. King	Iredell
Soloman Lowdermilk	Iredell
James Tomlinson	Johnston
Kedar Whitley	Johnston
James W. Howard	Jones
Windall Davis	Lenoir
Henry Cansler[439]	Lincoln
Michael Hoke	Lincoln
Oliver W. Holland	Lincoln
Thomas Ward	Lincoln
James W Gwinn	Macon
Raleigh Roebuck	Martin
Green W. Caldwell	Mecklenburg
James A. Dunn	Mecklenburg
James M. Hutchinson	Mecklenburg
William Harris	Montgomery
Enoch Jordan	Montgomery
John A.D. McNeill	**Moore**
Henry Blount	**Nash**
Charles Henry	**New Hanover**
John R. Walker[440]	**New Hanover**
Herod Faison	Northampton
Roderick B. Gary	Northampton
John A. Averitt	Onslow
John Boon	Orange
William A Graham	Orange
Nathaniel J. King	Orange
John Stockard	Orange
John B. Muse[441]	Pasquotank
David Kenyan[442]	Pasquotank
Josiah T. Granberry	Perquimans
Moses Chambers	Person
James M. Williamson	Person
Macon Moye	Pitt
John Spiers	Pitt
Michael Cox	Randolph
William B. Lane	Randolph
John McAllister	Richmond
George Thomas	Richmond
Oliver K. Tuton	**Robeson**
Alexander Watson	**Robeson**
Blake W. Braswell	**Rockingham**
Phillip Irion	**Rockingham**
John Clement	**Rowan**
William D. Crawford	**Rowan**
Charles Fisher	**Rowan**

Representative	*County*
John H Bedford	Rutherford
Thomas Jefferson	Rutherford
William J. T. Miller	Rutherford
Isaac W. Lane	Sampson
Dickson Sloan	Sampson
James M. Covington	Stokes
Peter Critz	Stokes
Caleb H. Matthews	Stokes
James Calloway	Surry
Daniel W. Courts	Surry
Pleasant B. Roberts	Surry
Silas Davenport	Tyrrell

Representative	*County*
Weston R. Gale	Wake
William H Haywood, Jr.	Wake
Nathaniel G. Rand	Wake
John H. Hawkins	Warren
Thomas J. Judkins	Warren
Joshua S. Swift	Washington
Calvin Coor	Wayne
Raiford Whitley	Wayne
William Horton	Wilkes
Eli Petty	Wilkes
Samuel Byrd	Yancey

Assembly of 1838-39

Raleigh, November 19, 1838-January 8, 1839

Senate

Speaker, Andrew Joyner, Halifax
Clerk, Thomas G. Stone, Franklin

Senator	*District*	*County*
William B. Sheppard	1	Pasquotank
Caleb Etheridge	2	Currituck
Rufus K. Speed	3	Chowan
Hezekiah G. Spruill	4	Tyrrell
William Moody	5	Northampton
Thomas B. Sharp	6	Hertford
William W. Cherry	7	Bertie
Jessie Cooper	8	Martin
Andrew Joyner	9	Halifax
Samuel L. Arrington	10	Nash
Samuel Whitaker	11	Wake
John D. Hawkins	12	Franklin
Joshia Houlder	13	Johnston
Weldon N. Edwards	14	Warren
Lewis D. Wilson	15	Edgecombe
John Exum	16	Wayne
James Harper	17	Greene
Alfred Moye	18	Pitt
James O'K. Williams	19	Beaufort
Enoch Foy	20	Jones
Samuel L. Biddle	21	Craven
William Albright	22	Chatham
John C. Taylor	23	Granville
John W Williams	24	Person
Archibald McDearmid	25	Cumberland
Thomas Bunting	26	Sampson

Senator	*District*	*County*
Charles Henry	27	New Hanover
James K. Hill	28	Duplin
Joshua Foy	29	Onslow
Robert Melvin	30	Bladen
Alfred Dockery	31	Richmond
[Absolam Myers]	32	Anson
Joseph White	32	Anson
Christopher Melchor	33	Cabarrus
John H. Montgomery	34	Moore
James Kerr	35	Caswell
David S. Reid	36	Rockingham
Joseph Allison	37	Orange
Jonathan Reding	38	Randolph
James T. Morehead	39	Guilford
Matthew R. Moore	40	Stokes
Samuel Ribelin	41	Rowan
William R. Holt	42	Davidson
Meshack Franklin	43	Surry
Edmund Jones	44	Wilkes
Thomas Baker	45	Yancey
Michael Reinhardt	46	Lincoln
George F. Davidson	47	Iredell
Joseph McD. Carson	48	Rutherford
Hodge Rabun	49	Buncombe
Stephen Fox	50	Mecklenburg

House of Commons

Speaker, William A. Graham, Orange
Clerk, Charles Manly, Wake

Representative	*County*
George Dunlap	Anson
Patrick H. Winston	Anson
James M. Nye	Ashe
Willie A. Blount	Beaufort
John McWilliams	Beaufort
Levi Bond	Bertie
James R. Raynor	Bertie
George T. Barksdale	Bladen
Frederick J. Hill	Brunswick

Representative	*County*
Phillip Brittain	Buncombe
Montraville Patton	Buncombe
William M. Carson	Burke
Edward J Ervin	Burke
Elisha P. Miller	Burke
Daniel Rogers	Cabarrus
John S. Burgess	Camden
Elijah S. Bell	Carteret
Littleton A. Gwinn	Caswell

Representative	*County*
Levi Walker	Caswell
Isaac Clegg	Chatham
John S. Guthrie	Chatham
Maurice Q. Waddell	Chatham
Robert T. Paine	Chowan
Augustus Smith	Columbus
Samuel Hyman	Craven
William B. Wadsworth	Craven
Stephen Hollingsworth	Cumberland
David Reid, Jr.	Cumberland
Alfred Perkins	Currituck
Burgess S. Beal	Davidson
Charles Brummell	Davidson
James H. Jarman	Duplin
Hampton Sullivan	Duplin
William S. Baker	Edgecombe
Robert Bryan	Edgecombe
Thomas Howerton	Franklin
William P. Williams	Franklin
Whitmel Stallings	Gates
Robert B. Gilliam	Granville
Elijah Hester	Granville
James Williams	Greene
William Doak	Guilford
Jesse H. Lindsay	Guilford
David Thomas	Guilford
William W. Daniel	Halifax
Spier Whitaker	Halifax
A. Wilcox	Halifax
Joseph Keener	Haywood
Kenneth Raynor	Hertford
Tillman Farrow	Hyde
Joseph P. Caldwell	Iredell
John H McLaughlin	Iredell
John A. Young	Iredell
John F. Ellington	Johnston
James Tomlinson	Johnston
William Huggins	Jones
Windall Davis	**Lenoir**
Michael Hoke	**Lincoln**
Oliver W. Holland	**Lincoln**
John Killian	Lincoln
William W. Monday	Lincoln
Jacob Siler	Macon
Raleigh Roebuck	Martin
Green W. Caldwell	Mecklenburg
Caleb Irwin	Mecklenburg
James T. J. Orr	Mecklenburg
William Harris	Montgomery
Thomas Pemberton	Montgomery
John A. D McNeill[443]	Moore

Representative	*County*
David McNeill[444]	Moore
Ford Taylor	Nash
Evan Larkins	New Hanover
James T. Miller	New Hanover
Junius Amis	Northampton
Herod Faison	Northampton
John B. Pollick	Onslow
William A. Graham	Orange
Herbert Sims	Orange
John Stockard	Orange
Benjamin Trollinger	Orange
Albert G. Proctor	Pasquotank
Thomas Wilson	Perquimans
Moses Chambers	Person
Robert Jones	Person
John L. Foreman	Pitt
John C. Gorham	Pitt
William B. Lane	Randolph
Zebedee Rush	Randolph
Duncan McLaurin	Richmond
George Thomas	Richmond
Oliver K Tuton	Robeson
James Blount	Robeson
Richard P. Cardwell	Rockingham
Blake W. Braswell	Rockingham
William D. Crawford	Rowan
Hamilton C. Jones	Rowan
Jesse A. Clement	Rowan
William J. T. Miller	Rutherford
William E. Mills	Rutherford
John H Bedford	Rutherford
Timothy Underwood	Sampson
Dickson Sloan	Sampson
Caleb H. Matthews	Stokes
James M. Covington	Stokes
James Stafford	Stokes
Richard C. Puryear	Surry
Nathaniel Boyden	Surry
Micajah Oglesby	Surry
Charles McCleese	Tyrrell
Nathaniel G. Rand	Wake
Dempsey B. Massey	Wake
James M. Mangum	Wake
William Eaton, Jr.	Warren
Samuel A. Williams	Warren
David H Guyther	Washington
Curtis Brogden	Wayne
Elias Barnes	Wayne
Eli Petty	Wilkes
William W. Peden	Wilkes
Tilman Blalock	Yancey

Assembly of 1840-41

Raleigh, November 16, 1840-January 12, 1841

Senate

Speaker, Andrew Joyner, Halifax
Clerk, Thomas G. Stone, Franklin

Senator	*District*	*County*
William B. Shepard	1	Pasquotank
Caleb Etheridge	2	Currituck
Rufus K. Speed	3	Chowan
Hezekiah G. Spruill	4	Tyrrell
Herod Faison	5	Northampton
Benjamin F. Spiers	6	Hertford

Senator	*District*	*County*
Lewis Bond	7	Bertie
Jesse Cooper	8	Martin
Andrew Joyner	9	Halifax
Samuel L. Arrington	10	Nash
Samuel Whitaker	11	Wake
John D. Hawkins	12	Franklin
Josiah Houlder	13	Johnston
Weldon N Edwards	14	Warren
Lewis D. Wilson	15	Edgecombe
John Exum	16	Wayne
James B. Whitfield	17	Lenoir
Alfred Moye	18	Pitt
William Selby	19	Beaufort
Isaac Hellen	20	Carteret
Thomas J. Pasteur	21	Craven
William Albright	22	Chatham
William A. Johnson	23	Granville
John W. Williams	24	Person
Archibald McDearmid	25	Cumberland
Dickson Sloan	26	Sampson
William L. Larkins	27	New Hanover
[James K. Hill]	28	Duplin
John B. Pollock	29	Onslow
Robert Melvin	30	Bladen
Alfred Dockery	31	Richmond
Absolam Myers	32	Anson
Christopher Melchor	33	Cabarrus
John H Montgomery	34	Moore
James Kerr	35	Caswell
David S. Reid	36	Rockingham
Willie P. Mangum[445]	37	Orange
Hugh Waddell[446]	37	Orange
Jonathan Worth	38	Randolph
James T. Morehead	39	Guilford
Matthew R. Moore	40	Stokes
Samuel Ribelin	41	Rowan
Alfred Hargrave	42	Davidson
Richard C. Puryear	43	Surry
Anderson Mitchell	44	Ashe
Burgess S. Gaither[447]	45	Burke
Thomas Ward	46	Lincoln
R. H. Parks	47	Iredell
John G. Bynum[448]	48	Rutherford
Thomas L. Clingman	49	Buncombe
James T. J. Orr	50	Mecklenburg

House of Commons

Speaker, William A. Graham,[449] Orange
Robert B. Gilliam,[450] Granville
Clerk, Charles Manly, Wake

Representative	*County*
John McCollum	Anson
Patrick H. Winston	Anson
Alexander B. McMillan	Ashe
Shadrack P. Allen	Beaufort
James O'K. Williams	Beaufort
John R. Gilliam	Bertie
Lewis Thompson	Bertie
George W. Bannerman	Bladen
Frederick J. Hill	Brunswick
Thomas Morris	Buncombe
Montraville Patton	Buncombe
William M. Carson	Burke
Elisha P. Miller[451]	Burke
Joseph Neal	Burke
Daniel M. Barringer	Cabarrus
Abner H. Grandy	Camden
Elijah Whitehurst	Carteret
Calvin Graves	Caswell
Levi Walker	Caswell
Isaac Clegg	Chatham
John S. Guthrie	Chatham
Spencer McClenahan	Chatham
Robert T. Paine	Chowan
Absalom Powell	Columbus
Samuel Hyman	Craven
William B. Wadsworth	Craven
John Munroe	Cumberland
David Reid	Cumberland
John B. Jones	Currituck
Charles Brummell	Davidson
Burgess L. Beall	Davidson
James G. Dickson	Duplin
Hampton Sullivan[452]	Duplin
William S. Baker	Edgecombe
Joshua Barnes	Edgecombe
Thomas Howerton	Franklin
Young Patterson	Franklin
Whitmel Stallings	Gates
Robert B. Gilliam	Granville
Horace L. Robards	Granville
James Brannock	Guilford
James A. Russell	Granville
William Doak	Guilford
George C. Mendenhall	Guilford
Sterling H. Gee	Halifax
Bartholomew F. Moore	Halifax
Benjamin A. Pope	Halifax
Joseph Keener	Haywood
William N. H. Smith	Hertford
Tillman Farrow	Hyde
Joseph P. Caldwell	Iredell
John H. McLaughlin	Iredell
John A. Young	Iredell
Jesse Adams	Johnston
James Tomlinson	Johnston
William Hudgins	Jones
Windall Davis	Lenoir
Michael Hoke	Lincoln
Oliver W. Holland	Lincoln
John Killiam	Lincoln
William W. Monday	Lincoln
Jacob Siler	Macon
Asa Biggs	Martin
Green W. Caldwell	Mecklenburg
Benjamin Morrow	Mecklenburg
John Walker	Mecklenburg
Edmund F. Lilley	Montgomery
Thomas Pemberton	Montgomery
Duncan Murchinson	Moore
Ford Taylor	Nash
James Kerr	New Hanover
James T. Miller	New Hanover
Edmund Jacobs	Northampton
Samuel B. Spruill	Northampton

Representative	*County*
Thomas Ennett	Onslow
William A. Graham[453]	Orange
Michael W. Holt	Orange
Cadwallader Jones	Orange
Nathaniel I. King	Orange
James Graham[454]	Orange
Albert G. Proctor	Pasquotank
Thomas Wilson	Perquimans
Moses Chambers	Person
Robert Jones	Person
John L. Foreman	Pitt
Isaac Joyner	Pitt
Alfred Brower	Randolph
William B. Lane	Randolph
Duncan McLaurin	Richmond
George Thomas[455]	Richmond
John W. Covington[456]	Richmond
Daniel A. Graham	Robeson
Neill Regan	Robeson
George D. Boyd	Rockingham
Richard P. Cardwell	Rockingham
Isaac Burns	Rowan
Hamilton C. Jones[457]	Rowan
Francis Williams	Rowan
Thomas Jefferson	Rutherford
William J. T. Miller	Rutherford
William E. Mills	Rutherford
Joseph Herring	Sampson
Isaac W. Lane	Sampson
James M. Covington	Stokes
William Withers	Stokes
Leonard Ziglar	Stokes
Nathaniel Boyden	Surry
Columbus Franklin	Surry
Henry P. Poindexter	Surry
Charles McCleese	Tyrrell
James M. Mangum	Wake
Dempsey B. Massey	Wake
Nathaniel G. Rand	Wake
William Eaton, Jr.	Warren
John H. Hawkins	Warren
David C. Guyther	Washington
Curtis H. Brogden	Wayne
Elias Barnes	Wayne
William W. Peden	Wilkes
Eli Petty	Wilkes
Samuel Flemming	Yancey

Assembly of 1842-43

Raleigh, November 21, 1842-January 28, 1843

Senate

Speaker, Lewis D. Wilson, Edgecombe
Clerk, Thomas G. Stone, Franklin

Senator	*District*	*County*
William B. Sheppard[458]	1	Pasquotank
Jonathan H. Jacocks[459]	1	Perquimans
Caleb Etheridge	2	Currituck
Whitmel Stallings	3	Gates
Hezekiah G. Spruill	4	Tyrrell
Joseph M. S. Rogers	5	Northampton
Godwin C. Moore	6	Hertford
James S. Mitchell	7	Bertie
Jesse Cooper	8	Martin
Andrew Joyner	9	Halifax
Samuel L. Arrington	10	Nash
James B. Shepard	11	Wake
William P. Williams	12	Franklin
James Tomlinson	13	Johnston
Weldon N. Edwards	14	Warren
Lewis D. Wilson	15	Edgecombe
John Exum	16	Wayne
Edwin G. Speight	17	Greene
Alfred Moye	18	Pitt
Wilson B. Hodges	19	Hyde
James W. Howard	20	Jones
Thomas J. Pasteur	21	Craven
William Albright	22	Chatham
Elijah Hester	23	Granville
John W. Williams	24	Person
David Reid	25	Cumberland
John Boykin	26	Sampson
William L. Larkins	27	New Hanover
Austin Levinson	28	Duplin
Thomas Ennett	29	Onslow
Robert Melvin	30	Bladen
Alfred Dockery	31	Richmond
Absalom Myers	32	Anson
Walter F. Pharr	33	Cabarrus
John M. Worth	34	Montgomery
Bedford Brown	35	Caswell
George D. Boyd	36	Rockingham
Joseph Allison	37	Orange
Henry B. Elliott	38	Randolph
James T. Morehead	39	Guilford
James Stafford	40	Stokes
Samuel Ribelin	41	Rowan
John W. Thomas	42	Davidson
William P. Dobson	43	Surry
Edward W. Jones	44	Wilkes
Alney Burgin	45	Burke
A. Ray	46	Lincoln
Thomas Allison	47	Iredell
William J. T. Miller	48	Rutherford
J. M. Cathey	49	Buncombe
John Walker	50	Mecklenburg

House of Commons

Speaker, Calvin Graves, Caswell
Clerk, Lewis H. Marsteller, New Hanover

Representative	*County*
Thomas Ashe	Anson
John McCollum	Anson
George Bower	Ashe
Shadrack P. Allen	Beaufort
John W. Williams	Beaufort
John F. Lee	Bertie
James R. Raynor	Bertie
George W. Bannerman	Bladen
Armelin Bryan	Brunswick
John Burgin	Buncombe
George W. Candler	Buncombe
William W. Avery	Burke
Todd R. Caldwell	Burke
Samuel J. Neale[460]	Burke
Daniel M. Barringer	Cabarrus
Cornelius G. Lamb	Camden
Thomas Marshall	Carteret
Calvin Graves	Caswell
Levi Walker	Caswell
John S. Guthrie	Chatham
John J. Jackson	Chatham
Thomas Lassiter	Chatham
Robert T. Paine[461]	Chowan
William R. Skinner[462]	Chowan
Nathan L. Williamson	Columbus
Oliver S. Dewey	Craven
Nathaniel H. Street	Craven
Duncan K. McRae	Cumberland
John Munroe	Cumberland
John B. Jones	Currituck
Charles Brummell	Davidson
Henry Walser	Davidson
James G. Dickson	Duplin
Isaac B. Kelly	Duplin
Joshua Barnes	Edgecombe
Ralph E. McNair	Edgecombe
Young Patterson	Franklin
John T. Thomas	Franklin
John Willey	Gates
Kemp P. Hill	Granville
William Russell	Granville
Jonathan M. Stone	Granville
John W. Taylor	Greene
William Doak	Guilford
Joel McLean	Guilford
George C. Mendenhall	Guilford
Sterling H. Gee	Halifax
Bartholomew F. Moore	Halifax
Benjamin A. Pope	Halifax
Michael Francis	Haywood
Starkey Sharpe	Hertford
Andrew Shanklin	Hyde
Joseph P. Caldwell	Iredell
John H. McLaughlin	Iredell
John A. Young	Iredell
Kadar Whitley	Iredell
Lunceford Richardson	Johnston
Calvin Koonce	Jones
Windall Davis	Lenoir
Larkin Stowe	Lincoln
James H. White	Lincoln
Nathaniel Wilson	Lincoln
John Yount	Lincoln
James Whitaker	Macon
Asa Biggs	Martin
Caleb Erwin	Mecklenburg
John Kirk	Mecklenburg
Joseph W. Ross	Mecklenburg
Calvin J. Cochran	Montgomery
Francis Locke	Montgomery
William D. Harrington	Moore
Ford Taylor	Nash
David McIntyre	New Hanover
Jeremiah Nixon	New Hanover
Thomas Bragg	Northampton
John B. Odom	Northampton
Timothy Haskins	Onslow
Julius S. Bracken	Orange
Cadwallader Jones, Jr.[463]	Orange
Henry K. Nash	Orange
John Stockard	Orange
John C. B. Ehringhaus	Pasquotank
Thomas Wilson	Perquimans
John A. Holloway	Person
Hiram Satterfield	Person
John L. Foreman	Pitt
Isaac Joyner	Pitt
Alfred Brower	Randolph
Julian E. Leach	Randolph
Elisha Bostick[464]	Richmond
Alexander Martin	Richmond
Isaac Dockery[465]	Richmond
Neill Regan	Robeson
Alexander Watson[466]	Robeson
Richard P. Cardwell	Rockingham
Peter Scales	Rockingham
Alexander W. Brandon	Rowan
John B. Lord	Rowan
Francis Williams	Rowan
John Baxter	Rutherford
Thomas Jefferson	Rutherford
William E. Mills	Rutherford
Edward C. Gavin	Sampson
Joseph Herring	Sampson
William A. Mitchell	Stokes
Albert F. Nelson	Stokes
Jacob Shultz	Stokes
John J. Conrad	Surry
Theophilus C. Hauser	Surry
Dickson Taliaferro	Surry
Joseph Halsey	Tyrrell
Dempsey B. Massey	Wake
Nathaniel G. Rand	Wake
Gaston H. Wilder	Wake
Oliver D. Fitts	Warren
John H. Hawkins	Warren
Joseph C. Norcom	Washington
Elias Barnes	Wayne
Curtis H. Brogden	Wayne
John J. Bryan	Wilkes
Robert L. Steel	Wilkes
Samuel Byrd	Yancey

Assembly of 1844-45

Raleigh, November 18, 1844-January 10, 1845

Senate

Speaker, Burgess S. Gaither, Burke
Clerk, Thomas G. Stone, Franklin

Senator	*District*	*County*
William B. Sheppard	1	Pasquotank
Caleb Etheridge	2	Currituck
Whitmel Stallings	3	Gates
Joseph Halsey	4	Tyrrell
John M. Moody	5	Northampton
Richard G. Cowper	6	Hertford
Lewis Thompson	7	Bertie
Asa Biggs	8	Martin
Andrew Joyner	9	Halifax
Lewis D. Wilson	10	Edgecombe
John L. Foreman	11	Pitt
Joshua Taylor	12	Beaufort
Thomas J. Pasteur	13	Craven
Isaac Hellen	14	Carteret
Edwin G. Speight	15	Greene
Owen Holmes	16	New Hanover
William Ennett	17	Onslow
James K. Hill	18	Duplin
Robert Melvin	19	Bladen
Thomas N. Cameron	20	Cumberland
Edward C. Gavin	21	Sampson
John Exum	22	Wayne
Ransom Sanders[467]	23	Johnston
James Tomlinson[468]	23	Johnston
George W. Thompson	24	Wake
John H. Drake, Jr.	25	Nash
William A. Jeffreys	26	Franklin
Weldon N. Edwards	27	Warren
George C. Eaton	28	Granville
Robert H. Hester	29	Person
Hugh Waddell	30	Orange
William Albright	31	Chatham
John M. Worth	32	Montgomery
Alfred Dockery	33	Richmond
Phillip G. Smith	34	Anson
Henry B. Elliot	35	Randolph
Jesse H. Lindsay	36	Guilford
Littleton A. Gwynn	37	Caswell
George D. Boyd	38	Rockingham
John Walker	39	Mecklenburg
Walter F. Pharr	40	Cabarrus
Nathaniel Boyden	41	Rowan
Alfred Hargrave	42	Davidson
John Reich	43	Stokes
Alexander B. McMillan	44	Ashe
Joseph M. Bogle	45	Iredell
Larkin Stowe	46	Lincoln
Thomas Jefferson	47	Rutherford
Burgess S. Gaither[469]	48	Burke
Nicholas W. Woodfin	49	Buncombe
Michael Francis	50	Haywood

House of Commons

Speaker, Edward Stanly, Beaufort
Clerk, Charles Manly, Wake

Representative	*County*
Jonathan Trull	Anson
James M. Waddell	Anson
Benjamin C. Calloway	Ashe
Frederick Grist	Beaufort
Edward Stanly	Beaufort
Lewis Bond	Bertie
William W. Cherry	Bertie
Herman H. Robinson[470]	**Bladen**
Henry H. Waters	**Brunswick**
John A. Flagg	**Buncombe**
John Thrash	**Buncombe**
Benjamin Burgin	Burke
Tod R. Caldwell	Burke
Caleb Phifer	Cabarrus
Thomas H. Robinson	Cabarrus
William Dickson	Caldwell
Caleb Barco	Camden
David W. Whitehurst	Carteret
Calvin Graves	Caswell
Levi Walker[471]	Caswell
James K. Lea[472]	Caswell
Richard Rankin	Catawba
Franklin D. Rheinhardt	Catawba
John S. Guthrie	Chatham
Daniel Hackney	Chatham
John H. Haughton	Chatham
George W. Hayes	Cherokee
Robert T. Paine	Chowan
James Y. Hamrick	Cleveland
Nathan L. Williamson	**Columbus**
Francis J. Prentiss[473]	**Craven**
William H. Washington	Craven
Benjamin F. Atkins	Cumberland
Duncan Shaw	Cumberland
John B. Jones	Currituck
Charles Brummel[474]	Davidson
Benton C. Douthitt	Davidson
Charles L. Payne[475]	Davidson
Giles Miller	Davie
James G. Dickson	Duplin
Isaac B. Kelly	**Duplin**
Joshua Barnes	**Edgecombe**
Robert R. Bridgers	**Edgecombe**
James Collins	**Franklin**

Representative	*County*
William K. Martin	Franklin
Riddick Gatling	Gates
Nathaniel Wilson	Gaston
James M. Bullock	Granville
James T. Littlejohn	Granville
Jonathan M. Stone	Granville
James Harper[476]	Greene
James G. Edwards[477]	Greene
William Doak	Guilford
William McLean	Guilford
John A. Smith	Guilford
Sterling H. Gee	Halifax
Bartholomew F. Moore	Halifax
Joseph Keener	Haywood
John Clayton	Henderson
Jacob Sharp	Hertford
Wilson Credle	Hyde
William Emerson	Iredell
Wesley H. George	Iredell
Rufus Reid	Iredell
Jesse Adams	Johnston
Lunsford Richardson	Johnston
William Foy	Jones
Jesse Jackson	Lenoir
James H. White	Lincoln
Thomas J. Roane	Macon
William T. Woodward	Martin
James A. Dunn	Mecklenburg
John Kirby	Mecklenburg
Robert M. Lemmond	Mecklenburg
Calvin J. Cochran	Montgomery
Donald Street	Moore
William D. Harrison	Nash
David McIntyre	New Hanover
Jeremiah Nixon	New Hanover
David A. Barnes	Northampton
John B. Odom	Northampton
Edward W. Sanders	Onslow
Chesley F. Faucett	Orange
John B. Leathers	Orange
Giles Mebane	Orange
Loftin K. Pratt	Orange
John C. B. Ehringhaus	Pasquotank
Thomas Wilson	Perquimans
John W. Cunningham	Person
Henry F. Harris	Pitt
Churchill Perkins	Pitt
Alfred Brower	Randolph
Zebedee Rush	Randolph
Neill McNair	Richmond
John McNeill	Robeson
Neil Regan	Robeson
Peter Scales	Rockingham
Robert P. Williamson	Rockingham
John W. Ellis	Rowan
John B. Lord	Rowan
Toliver Davis	Rutherford
William E. Mills	Rutherford
John R. Beamon[478]	Sampson
David Murphy	Sampson
Francis Locke	Stanly
Reuben D. Golding	Stokes
William A. Mitchell	Stokes
John F. Poindexter	Stokes
George W. Brown	Surry
Richard C. Puryear	Surry
Dickson Taliaferro	Surry
Silas Davenport	Tyrrell
James M. Mangum	Wake
James B. Shepard	Wake
Gaston H. Wilder	Wake
Anderson F. C. Brams	Warren
John H. Hawkins	Warren
David C. Guyther	Washington
Eliam Barnes	Wayne
Curtis H. Brogden	Wayne
Alexander Church	**Wilkes**
Jesse A. Gambell	**Wilkes**
Samuel Flemming	**Yancey**

Assembly of 1846-47

Raleigh, November 17, 1846-January 18, 1847

Senate

Speaker, Andrew Joyner, Halifax
Clerk, Henry W. Miller, Wake

Senator	*District*	*County*
John C. B. Ehringhaus	1	Pasquotank
John Barnard	2	Currituck
Whitmel Stallings	3	Gates
Joseph Halsey	4	Tyrrell
John M. Moody	5	Northampton
Richard G. Cowper	6	Hertford
John R. Gilliam	7	Bertie
Daniel Ward	8	Martin
Andrew Joyner	9	Halifax
Lewis D. Wilson	10	Edgecombe
Benjamin F. Eborn	11	Pitt
David Carter	12	Hyde
Nathaniel H. Street	13	Craven
James W. Howard	14	Jones
Edwin G. Speight	15	Greene
William S. Ashe	16	New Hanover
William Ferrano	17	Onslow
James K. Hill	18	Duplin
Robert Melvin[479]	19	Bladen
Richard Wooten[480]	19	Columbus
Thomas N. Cameron	20	Cumberland
Edward C. Gavin	21	Sampson
John Exum	22	Wayne
James Tomlinson	23	Johnston

Senator	*District*	*County*
George W. Thompson	24	Wake
John H. Drake, Jr.	25	Nash
John E. Thomas	26	Franklin
Micajah T. Hawkins	27	Warren
James A. Russell	28	Granville
Robert H. Hester	29	Person
Hugh Waddell	30	Orange
William Allbright	31	Chatham
Alexander Kelly	32	Moore
John Gilchrist	33	Robeson
Dudley D. Daniel	34	Anson
Alexander W. Hogan	35	Randolph
John A. Gilmer	36	Guilford
Calvin Graves	37	Caswell

Senator	*District*	*County*
George D. Boyd	38	Rockingham
Thomas L. Hutchinson[481]	39	Mecklenburg
John Walker[482]	39	Macklenburg
Christopher Melchor	40	Cabarrus
Samuel E. Kerr	41	Rowan
Samuel Hargrove	42	Davidson
John F. Poindexter	43	Stokes
Alexander B. McMillan	44	Ashe
Joseph M. Bogle	45	Iredell
Larkin Stowe	46	Lincoln
Columbus Mills	47	Rutherford
Samuel F. Patterson	48	Caldwell
Nicholas W. Woodfin	49	Buncombe
Michael Francis	50	Haywood

House of Commons

Speaker, Edward Stanly, Beaufort
Robert B. Gilliam, Granville
Clerk, Charles Manly, Wake

Representative	*County*
Haynes Richardson[483]	**Anson**
Jonathan Trull	**Anson**
Johnson Hargrove[484]	**Anson**
Benjamin C. Calloway	**Ashe**
Thomas D. Smaw	Beaufort
Edward Stanly[485]	Beaufort
John H. Blount[486]	Beaufort
John W. Bond	Bertie
Richard O. Britain	Bertie
Thomas S. D. McDowell	Bladen
Henry H. Waters	Brunswick
Alfred B. Chunn	Buncombe
John A. Flagg	Buncombe
Joseph J. Ervin	Burke
William T. McKesson	Burke
Lewis B. Krimminger	Cabarrus
Joseph W. Scott	Cabarrus
Elisha P. Miller	Caldwell
Dennis D. Ferebee	Camden
Jennings Piggot	**Carteret**
James K. Lea[487]	**Caswell**
John B. McMullen	**Caswell**
Richard Jones[488]	**Caswell**
Thomas Lassiter	Chatham
Daniel Hackney	Chatham
Maurice Q. Waddell	Chatham
George W. Hayes	Cherokee
Robert T. Paine	Chowan
Joshua Beam	Cleveland
Nathan L. Williamson	Columbus
Henry T. Guion	Craven
William H. Washington	Craven
George W. Pegram	Cumberland
Duncan Shaw	Cumberland
Thomas Griggs	Currituck
Charles Hoover	Davidson
Henry Walser	Davidson
Gustave A. Miller	Davie
James P. Davis	Duplin
Isaac B. Kelly	Duplin
William F. Dancey	Edgecombe
Wyatt Moye	Edgecombe
James Collins	Franklin
William K. Martin	Franklin
Riddick Gatling	Gates
James M. Bullock	Granville

Representative	*County*
Robert B. Gilliam	Granville
Jonathan M. Stone	Granville
James G. Edwards	Greene
Peter Adams	Guilford
Nathan Hunt	Guilford
Edmund D. Ogburn	Guilford
Lemuel M. Long	Halifax
Matthew Cary Whitaker	Halifax
Andrew Ferguson	Haywood
John Baxter	Henderson
Kenneth Raynor	Hertford
Wilson Credle	**Hyde**
Wesley H. George	**Iredell**
William H. Haynes	**Iredell**
Rufus Reid	**Iredell**
Lunsford Richardson	Johnston
Ashby Sanders	Johnston
William Foy	Jones
Jesse Jackson	Lenoir
Franklin D. Reinhardt	Lincoln
John Webster	Lincoln
James H. White	Lincoln
Nathaniel Wilson	Lincoln
John Y. Hicks	Macon
Archibald H. Coffield	Martin
John N. Davis	Mecklenburg
Robert Lemmons	Mecklenburg
John W. Potts	Mecklenburg
Zebedee Russell	Montgomery
Murdock B. Person	Moore
William D. Harrison	Nash
Edward D. Hall	New Hanover
Thomas H. Williams	New Hanover
David A. Barnes	Northampton
Etheldred J. Peebles	Northampton
Harvey Cox	Onslow
Chesley F. Faucett	Orange
John B. Leathers	Orange
Giles Mebane	Orange
Sidney Smith	Orange
William Charles	Pasquotank
Tristam L. Skinner	Perquimans
James Holeman	Person
Elias J. Blount	Pitt
Henry F. Harris	Pitt
Alfred Brower	Randolph

Representative	*County*
Isaac White	Randolph
Walter L. Steele	Richmond
John McNeill	Robeson
Neill Regan	Robeson
Daniel W. Courts	Rockingham
Joseph W. Neal	Rockingham
John W. Ellis	Rowan
Isaac Ribelin	Rowan
William F. Jones	Rutherford
Simeon McCurry	Rutherford
Arthur Brown	Sampson
David Murphy	Sampson
Daniel A. G. Palmer	Stanly
Reuben D. Golding	Stokes
Henry Marshall	Stokes
John Martin	Stokes

Representative	*County*
Hugh Gwynn	Surry
Richard C. Puryear	Surry
James Sheek	Surry
Silas Davenport	Tyrrell
William W. Holden	Wake
Berry D. Sims	Wake
Gaston H. Wilder	Wake
Alexander A. Austin	Warren
John H. Hawkins	Warren
Thomas B. Nicholas	Washington
Elias Barnes	Wayne
Curtis H. Brogden	Wayne
Jesse A. Gambell	**Wilkes**
James Wellborn	**Wilkes**
Samuel Flemming	**Yancey**

Assembly of 1848-49

Raleigh, November 20, 1848-January 27, 1849

Senate

Speaker, Calvin Graves, Caswell
Clerk, Henry W. Miller, Wake

Senator	*District*	*County*
William B. Shepard	1	Pasquotank
John Barnard	2	Currituck
Henry Willey	3	Chowan
Joseph Halsey	4	Tyrrell
Joseph M. S. Rogers	5	Northampton
William N. H. Smith	6	Hertford
Lewis Thompson	7	Bertie
Daniel Ward	8	Martin
Andrew Joyner	9	Halifax
Wyatt Moye	10	Edgecombe
Benjamin F. Eborn	11	Pitt
Thomas D. Smaw	12	Beaufort
William H. Washington	13	Craven
Elijah S. Bell	14	Carteret
Edwin G. Speight	15	Greene
William S. Ashe	16	New Hanover
John F. Spicer	17	Onslow
James K. Hill[489]	18	Duplin
Stephen Graham[490]	18	Duplin
Richard Wooten	19	Columbus
Alexander Murchinson	20	Cumberland
Matthew J. Faison	21	Sampson
John Exum	22	Wayne
William H. Watson	23	Johnston
George W. Thompson	24	Wake
John H. Drake, Jr.	25	Nash
James Collins	26	Franklin

Senator	*District*	*County*
A. B. Hawkins	27	Warren
John Hargrove	28	Granville
Robert H. Hester	29	Person
Hugh Waddell[491]	30	Orange
John Berry[492]	30	Orange
William Albright	31	Chatham
John M. Worth	32	Montgomery
Harrison W. Covington[493]	33	Richmond
J. A. Rowland[494]	33	Robeson
Dudley D. Daniel	34	Anson
William B. Lane	35	Randolph
John A. Gilmer	36	Guilford
Calvin Graves	37	Caswell
William D. Bethell	38	Rockingham
John Walker	39	Mecklenburg
R. Kendall	40	Stanly
John A. Lillington	41	Davie
John W. Thomas	42	Davidson
John Reich	43	Stokes
George Bower	44	Ashe
George F. Davidson	45	Iredell
Henry W. Conner	46	Catawba
William J. T. Miler	47	Rutherford
Samuel F. Patterson	48	Caldwell
Nicholas W. Woodfin	49	Buncombe
William H. Thomas	50	Haywood

House of Commons

Speaker, Robert B. Gilliam, Granville
Clerk, Perrin Busbee, Wake

Representative	*County*
Johnson R. Hargrave	Anson
Jonathan Trull	Anson

Representative	*County*
Reuben Mast	Ashe
Edward Stanly	Beaufort

Representative	*County*
Washington W. Hayman	Beaufort
Kaden Biggs	Bertie
Joseph B. Cherry	Bertie
Thomas S.D. McDowell	Bladen
Henry H. Waters[495]	Brunswick
David D. Allen[496]	Brunswick
Thomas W. Atkins	Buncombe
Newton Colman	Buncombe
John S. Erwin	Burke
Alfred Marler[497]	Burke
Todd R. Caldwell[498]	Burke
Rufus Barringer	Cabarrus
Joseph W. Scott	Cabarrus
Elisha P. Miller[499]	Caldwell
Dennis D. Ferebee	Camden
Jennings Pigott	Carteret
John B. McMullen	Caswell
Richard Jones	Caswell
Daniel Hackney	Chatham
James H. Headen	Chatham
Spence McClennahan	Chatham
George W. Hayes	Cherokee
Robert T. Paine	Chowan
James Y. Hamrick	Cleveland
Nathan L. Williamson	Columbus
William B. Wadsworth	Craven
George S. Stephenson	Craven
James C. Dobbin	Cumberland
George W. Pegram	Cumberland
Thomas Griggs	Currituck
James M. Leach	Davidson
Henry Walser	Davidson
John M. Clement	Davie
Isaac B. Kelly	Duplin
James G. Dickson	Duplin
William Thigpen	Edgecombe
William F. Dancey	Edgecombe
William K. Martin	Franklin
David W. Spivey	Franklin
Charles E. Ballard	Gates
James G. Edwards	Greene
Robert B. Gilliam	Granville
George W. Green	Granville
Nathaniel E. Canaday	Granville
David F. Caldwell	Guilford
Calvin Johnson	Guilford
James W. Doak	Guilford
William L. Long	Halifax
Richard H. Smith	Halifax
Robert G. A. Love	Haywood
Henry T. Farmer	Henderson
Kenneth Raynor	Hertford
Tilman Farrow	Hyde
Alexander C. McIntosh[500]	Iredell
Robert J. McDowell	Iredell
E. Mansfield Campbell	Iredell
Linn B. Sanders	Johnston
Andrew J. Leach	Johnston
Calvin Koonce	Jones
Council Wooten	Lenoir
James H. White	Lincoln
Franklin D. Reinhardt	Lincoln
Samuel N. Stowe	Lincoln
Andrew H. Shuford	Lincoln
John Y. Hicks	Macon
Archibald H. Coffield	Martin
Nehemiah A. Harrison	Mecklenburg
John N. Davis	Mecklenburg
James J. Williams	Mecklenburg
Samuel J. Person	Moore
Zebedee Russell	Montgomery
Joseph M. Taylor	Nash
Thomas J. Person	Northampton
Etheldred J. Peebles	Northampton
Nicholas N. Nixon	New Hanover
Thomas H. Williams	New Hanover
Christopher D. Foy	Onslow
Cadwallader Jones, Jr.	Orange
Patterson H. McDade	Orange
John Stockard	Orange
Giles Mebane	Orange
Frederick S. Proctor	Pasquotank
Tristram L. Skinner	Perquimans
Charles H. K. Taylor	Person
William J. Blow	Pitt
Fenner B. Satterthwaite	Pitt
Allen Skeene	Randolph
Isaac White	Randolph
Walter L. Steele	Richmond
Neill Regan	Robeson
John McNeill	Robeson
Daniel W. Courts	Rockingham
Thomas W. Keen	Rockingham
Wiley Bean	Rockingham
John W. Ellis	Rowan
Albert G. Logan	Rutherford
William Wilkins	Rutherford
Arthur Brown	Sampson
Amos Herring	Sampson
Daniel A. G. Palmer	Stanly
Andrew M. Gamble	Stokes
John Blackburn	Stokes
Anderson Nicholson	Stokes
Crawford W. Williams	Surry
James Sheek	Surry
Albert A. Oglesby	Surry
Charles McCleese	Tyrrell
Rufus H. Jones	Wake
James D. Newsom	Wake
Berry D. Simms	Wake
Francis A. Thornton	Warren
James L. Mosely	Warren
Thomas B. Nicholas[501]	Washington
Leander B. Carmichael	Wilkes
Jesse A. Gambell	Wilkes
Curtis H. Brogden	Wayne
John V. Sherard	Wayne
Samuel Flemming[502]	Yancey
Calvin Edney[503]	Yancey

Assembly of 1850-51

Raleigh, November 18, 1850-January 29, 1851

Senate

Speaker, Weldon N. Edwards, Warren
Clerk, John Hill, Stokes

Senator	*District*	*County*
William B. Shepard	1	Pasquotank
John Barnard	2	Currituck
Henry Willey	3	Chowan
Thomas E. Pender	4	Washington
Joseph M. S. Rogers	5	Northampton
Daniel V. Sessoms	6	Hertford
Lewis Bond	7	Bertie
W. R. W. Sherrod	8	Martin
Andrew Joyner	9	Halifax
Henry T. Clark	10	Edgecombe
Benjamin F. Eborn	11	Pitt
Allen Grist	12	Beaufort
William H. Washington	13	Craven
M. F. Arendell	14	Carteret
Edwin G. Speight	15	Greene
Nicholas N. Nixon	16	New Hanover
George H. McMillan	17	Onslow
Bryan W. Herring	18	Duplin
Richard Wooten	19	Columbus
Thomas N. Cameron	20	Cumberland
Thomas Bunting	21	Sampson
John Exum[504]	22	Wayne
William Thompson[505]	22	Wayne
William H. Watson	23	Johnston
Wesley Jones	24	Wake
John H. Drake, Jr.	25	Nash
James Collins	26	Franklin
Weldon N. Edwards	27	Warren
Nathaniel E. Cannady	28	Granville
Robert H. Hester	29	Person
John Berry	30	Orange
John H. Haughton	31	Chatham
Angus R. Kelly	32	Moore
John Malloy	33	Richmond
Purdie Richardson	34	Anson
William B. Lane	35	Randolph
John A. Gilmer	36	Guilford
George Williamson	37	Caswell
Daniel W. Courts	38	Rockingham
Green W. Caldwell	39	Mecklenburg
Rufus Barringer	40	Cabarrus
John A. Lillington	41	Davie
Samuel Hargrave	42	Davidson
Phillip Barrow	43	Stokes
George Bower	44	Ashe
George F. Davidson	45	Iredell
John F. Hoke	46	Lincoln
John G. Bynum	47	Rutherford
Tod R. Caldwell	48	Burke
Nicholas W. Woodfin	49	Buncombe
William H. Thomas	50	Haywood

House of Commons

Speaker, James C. Dobbin, Cumberland
Clerk, Perrin Busbee, Wake

Representative	*County*
Atlas Jones Dargan	Anson
Benjamin J. Dunlap	Anson
Alexander B. McMillan	Ashe
Jesse R. Stubbs	Beaufort
William H. Tripp	Beaufort
Joseph B. Cherry	Bertie
Patrick H. Winston, Jr.	Bertie
Thomas S. D. McDowell	Bladen
John H. Hill	Brunswick
James Sharp	Buncombe
Marcus Erwin	Buncombe
William W. Avery	Burke
Thomas George Walton	Burke
Joseph W. Scott	Cabarrus
John Shimpock	Cabarrus
John Hayes	Caldwell
Caleb Barco	Camden
Jennings Piggott	Carteret
David S. Johnston	Caswell
Samuel P. Hill	Caswell
Daniel Hackney	Chatham
Richard Carney Cotten	Chatham
Grover M. Brazier	Chatham
George W. Hays	Cherokee
William E. Bond	Chowan
G.G. Holland	Cleveland
John A. Maultsby	Columbus
George S. Stevenson[506]	Craven
Alonzo T. Jenkins	Craven
James C. Dobbin	Cumberland
George W. Pegram	Cumberland
Samuel B. Jarvis	Currituck
James M. Leach	Davidson
Alfred G. Forster	Davidson
Stephen Douthitt	Davie
Isaac B. Kelly	Duplin
Nicholas P. Matthis	Duplin
Joshua Barnes	Edgecombe
Kenneth Thigpin	Edgecombe
William K. Martin	Franklin
Josiah Bridges	Franklin
Mills H. Eure	Gates
Benjamin F. Williams	Greene
William R. Wiggins	Granville
Lewis Parham	Granville
James S. Amis	Granville
David Franklin Caldwell	Guilford
Peter Adams	Guilford
Calvin Henderson Wiley	Guilford
William B. Pope	Halifax
Dudley C. Clanton	Halifax
Robert G. A. Love	Haywood
Henry T. Farmer	Henderson
Kenneth Raynor	Hertford
Erasmus H. Sanderson	Hyde
Joseph M. Bogle	Iredell
G. G. McKay	Iredell
E. Mansfield Campbell	Iredell

Representative	*County*
James Tomlinson[507]	Johnston
Andrew J. Leach[508]	Johnston
Linn B. Sanders[509]	Johnston
Furnifold G. Simmons	Jones
William Sutton	Lenoir
Richard Rankin	Lincoln
Franklin D. Reinhardt	Lincoln
Samuel N. Stowe	Lincoln
Henderson Sherrill	Lincoln
David W. Siler	Macon
William L. Mizell	Martin
James J. Williams	Mecklenburg
John K. Harrison	Mecklenburg
E. Constantine Davidson	Mecklenburg
Zebedee Russell	Montgomery
Samuel J. Person	Moore
Ford Taylor	Nash
William Hill	New Hanover
John D. Powers	New Hanover
Thomas J. Person	Northampton
David A. Barnes	Northampton
Edward W. Fonville	Onslow
Cadwallader Jones, Jr.	Orange
Daniel A. Montgomery	Orange
Bartlett A. Durham	Orange
George Patterson	Orange
George D. Pool	Pasquotank
Thomas Wilson	Perquimans
Charles S. Winstead	Person
Marshall Dickinson	Pitt
William J. Blow	Pitt
Jesse Thornberg	Randolph

Representative	*County*
J. M. A. Drake	Randolph
Walter L. Steele	Richmond
William McNeill	Robeson
Neil McNeill	Robeson
Thomas Ruffin, Jr.	Rockingham
Horatio Kallam	Rockingham
A. H. Caldwell	Rowan
O. G. Foard	Rowan
Calvin J. Webb	Rutherford
Jesse B. Sloan	Rutherford
Amos Herring	Sampson
John L. Boykin	Sampson
Francis Locke	Stanly
Allen Flynt	Stokes
Henry Marshall	Stokes
Jesse A. Waugh	Stokes
J. R. McLean	Surry
James Sheek	Surry
Joseph Cockerham	Surry
Joseph McCleese	Tyrrell
Romulus M. Saunders	Wake
James D. Newsom	Wake
Burwell Rollins	Wake
Francis A. Thornton	Warren
William Eaton, Jr.	Warren
Uriah W. Swanner	Washington
John Exum	Wayne
Curtis H. Brogden	Wayne
John V. Sherard	Wayne
James B. Gordon	Wilkes
Alfred M. Forster	Wilkes
Samuel Flemming	Yancey

Assembly of 1852

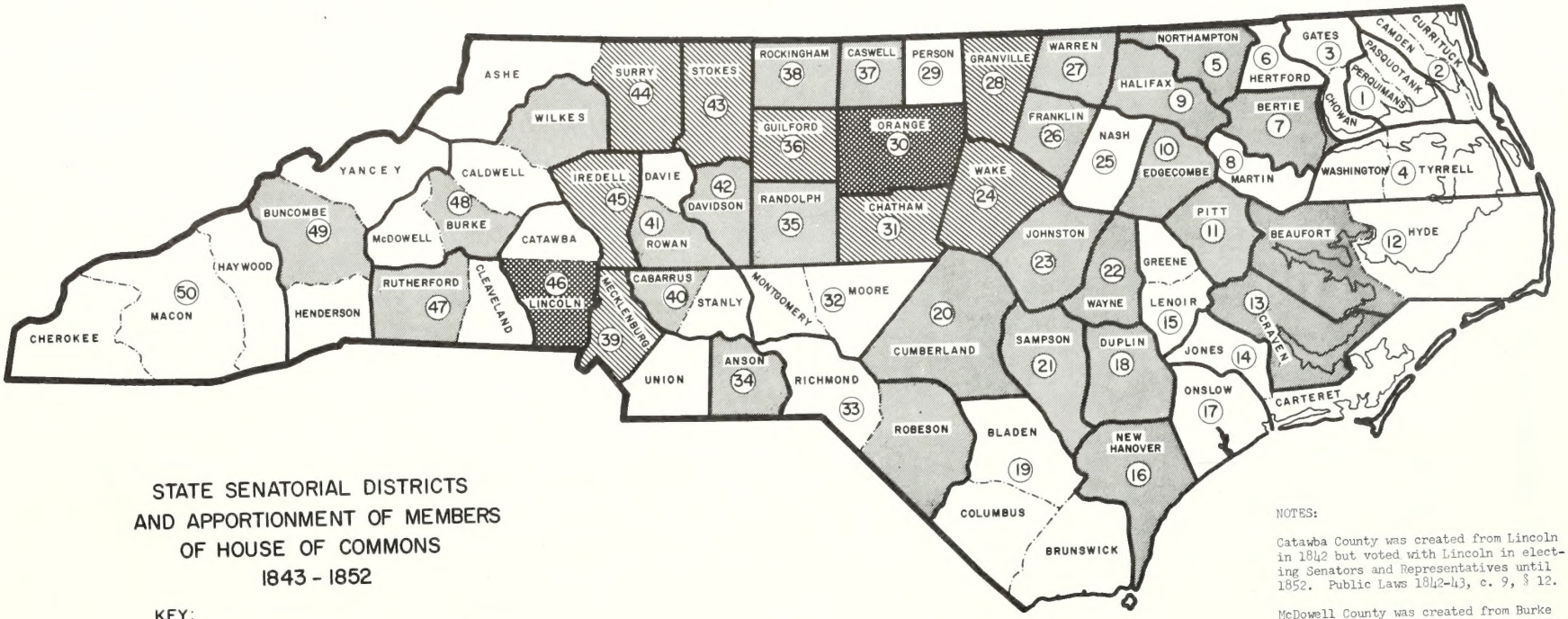
Raleigh, October 4-December 27, 1852

Senate

Speaker, Weldon N. Edwards, Warren
Clerk, John Hill, Stokes

Senator	*District*	*County*
Thomas F. Jones	1	Perquimans
Henry M. Shaw	2	Currituck
Henry Willey	3	Chowan
Charles McCleese	4	Tyrrell
Thomas J. Person	5	Northampton
Richard G. Cowper	6	Hertford
Lewis Thompson	7	Bertie
Daniel Ward	8	Martin
Andrew Joyner	9	Halifax
Henry T. Clark	10	Edgecombe
Burton G. Albritton	11	Pitt
Riley Murray	12	Hyde
William H. Washington	13	Craven
M. F. Arendell	14	Carteret
James P. Speight	15	Greene
James Kerr	16	New Hanover
George H. McMillan	17	Onslow
Bryan W. Herring	18	Duplin
Thomas S. D. McDowell	19	Bladen
Alexander Murchison	20	Cumberland

Senator	*District*	*County*
Thomas Bunting	21	Sampson
Curtis H. Brogden	22	Wayne
William H. Watson	23	Johnston
Wesley Jones	24	Wake
John H. Drake	25	Nash
James Collins	26	Franklin
Weldon N. Edwards	26	Warren
Nathaniel E. Cannady	28	Granville
John W. Cunningham	29	Person
John Berry	30	Orange
William Allbright	31	Chatham
Angus R. Kelly	32	Moore
Walter L. Steele	33	Richmond
Purdie Richardson	34	Anson
William B. Lane	35	Randolph
John A. Gilmer	36	Guilford
E. K. Withers	37	Caswell
George D. Boyd	38	Rockingham
Green W. Caldwell	39	Mecklenburg
D. A. G. Palmer	40	Stanly



STATE SENATORIAL DISTRICTS AND APPORTIONMENT OF MEMBERS OF HOUSE OF COMMONS 1843 - 1852

KEY:

COUNTY WITH 2 HOUSE MEMBERS	27
COUNTY WITH 3 HOUSE MEMBERS	8
COUNTY WITH 4 HOUSE MEMBERS	2
ALL OTHER COUNTIES HAD 1 HOUSE MEMBER EACH	34
COUNTIES	71

SOURCES: PUBLIC LAWS 1842 - 43, cc. 27, 28.

Drawn by Charles Nakamura, Institute of Government, Chapel Hill

NOTES:

Catawba County was created from Lincoln in 1842 but voted with Lincoln in electing Senators and Representatives until 1852. Public Laws 1842-43, c. 9, § 12.

McDowell County was created from Burke and Rutherford in 1842 but voted partly with Burke and partly with Rutherford in electing Senators and Representatives until 1852. Public Laws 1842-43, c. 11, § 16.

Union County was created from Anson and Mecklenburg in 1842 but voted partly with Anson and partly with Mecklenburg until 1852. Public Laws 1842-43, c. 13.

Senator	*District*	*County*
John A. Littlington	41	Davie
Samuel Hargrave	42	Davidson
Phillip Barrow	43	Stokes
George Bower	44	Ashe
R. H. Parks	45	Iredell
John F. Hoke	46	Lincoln
John G. Bynum	47	Rutherford
Anderson Mitchell	48	Wilkes
Nicholas W. Woodfin	49	Buncombe
William H. Thomas	50	Haywood

House of Commons

Speaker, John Baxter, Henderson
Clerk, Stephen D. Pool, Pasquotank

Representative	*County*
Atlas Jones Dargan	Anson
Cary Tolson	Anson
Benjamin C. Calloway	Ashe
Jesse R. Stubbs	Beaufort
William H. Tripp	Beaufort
Joseph B. Cherry	Bertie
S. B. Spruill	Bertie
J. G. McDugald	Bladen
Henry H. Waters	Brunswick
James Lowrie	Buncombe
John A. Fagg	Buncombe
William W. Avery	Burke
John S. Erwin	Burke
William S. Harris	Cabarrus
John Shimpock	Cabarrus
Elisha P. Miller	Caldwell
Caleb Barco	Camden
David W. Whitehurst	Carteret
Samuel P. Hill	Caswell
William Long	Caswell
J. F. Reeves	Chatham
Richard Carney Cotten	Chatham
Turner Bynum	Chatham
Charles M. Styles	Cherokee
H. W. Collins	Chowan
A. W. Burton[510]	Cleveland
Forney George	Columbus
R. A. Russell	Craven
C. B. Wood	Craven
James C. Dobbin	Cumberland
George W. Pegram	Cumberland
Samuel B. Jarvis	Currituck
James M. Leach	Davidson
W. Harris	Davidson
Burgess S. Gaither	Davie
W. E. Hill	Duplin
David Reid	Duplin
William Ellis	Edgecombe
William Norfleet	Edgecombe
Philemon B. Hawkins [Jr.]	Franklin
William K. Martin	Franklin
Mills H. Eure	Gates
James S. Amis	Granville
William H. Lyon	Granville
Willie Perry	Granville
Benjamin F. Williams	Greene
David Franklin Caldwell	Guilford
Calvin Johnston	Guilford
Calvin Henderson Wiley	Guilford
James D. Perkins	Halifax
Richard H. Smith	Halifax
Robert G. A. Love	Haywood
John Baxter	Henderson
W. L. Daniel	Hertford
R. J. Wynne	Hyde
J. R. B. Adams	Iredell
V. Teague	Iredell
William Turner	Iredell
Simon Godwin	Johnston
Willis H. Saunders	Johnston
William P. Ward	Jones
William Sutton	Lenoir
James A. Caldwell	Lincoln
William Lander	Lincoln
Henderson Sherrill	Lincoln
John H. Wheeler	Lincoln
Stephen Munday	Macon
A. S. Moring	Martin
William Black	Mecklenburg
James A. Dunn	Mecklenburg
John Ingram[511]	Mecklenburg
Zebedee Russell	Montgomery
William Barrett	Moore
John W. Bryant	Nash
John A. Corbett	New Hanover
Robert Strange	New Hanover
John B. Bynum	Northampton
B. F. Lockhart	Northampton
Edward W. Fonville	Onslow
Bartlett A. Durham	Orange
J. T. Lyon	Orange
Samuel F. Phillips	Orange
Josiah Turner, Jr.	Orange
George W. Brooks	Pasquotank
Jonathan Albertson	Perquimans
James Holman	Person
William J. Blow	Pitt
John [L.] Foreman	Pitt
William J. Long	Randolph
Jesse Thornburg	Randolph
Daniel C. McIntyre	Richmond
William McNeill	Robeson
Jacob Alford	Robeson
Alfred M. Scales	Rockingham
Alfred Reid	Rockingham
William A. Walton	Rowan
Levi Trexler	Rowan
Calvin J. Webb	Rutherford
Ladson A. Mills	Rutherford
A. B. Chesnut	Sampson
Amos Herring	Sampson
John Furr	Stanly
Henry Marshall	Stokes
James E. Matthews	Stokes
Jesse A. Waugh	Stokes
Joseph H. Dobson	Surry
James Gwynn	Surry
Richard C. Puryear	Surry
Jordan L. Jones	Tyrrell
William A. Allen	Wake
Romulus M. Saunders	Wake
Gaston H. Wilder	Wake

Representative	*County*
Thomas H. Christmas	Warren
Samuel A. Williams	Warren
Charles Phelps	Washington
William T. Dortch	Wayne
Ethelred Sauls	Wayne
L. B. Carmichael	Wilkes
C. L. Cook	Wilkes
Cornelius R. Byrd	Yancey

Assembly of 1854-55

Raleigh, November 20, 1854-February 16, 1855

Senate

Speaker, Warren Winslow, Cumberland
Clerk, John Hill, Stokes

Senator	*District*	*County*
Nathan Winslow	1	Pasquotank
John B. Jones	2	Currituck
Henry Willey	3	Chowan
Charles McCleese	4	Tyrrell
Thomas J. Person	5	Northampton
Kenneth Raynor	6	Hertford
Joseph B. Cherry	7	Bertie
Asa Biggs	8	Martin
M. L. Wiggins	9	Halifax
Henry T. Clark	10	Edgecombe
Benjamin F. Eborn	11	Pitt
Joshua Taylor	12	Beaufort
Council B. Wood	13	Craven
Richard Oldfield	14	Jones
James P. Speight	15	Greene
Owen Fennell	16	New Hanover
Bryan W. Herring	17	Duplin
Edward W. Fonville	18	Onslow
Thomas S. D. McDowell	19	Bladen
Warren Winslow	20	Cumberland
Thomas I. Faison	21	Sampson
Curtis H. Brogden	22	Wayne
Linn B. Sanders	23	Johnston
Gaston H. Wilder	24	Wake
John H. Drake, Jr.	25	Nash
James Collins	26	Franklin
William Eaton, Jr.	27	Warren
Charles H. K. Taylor	28	Granville
John W. Cunningham	29	Person
William A. Graham	30	Orange
William B. Lane	31	Randolph
John H. Haughton	32	Chatham
Samuel H. Christian	33	Montgomery
Thomas J. Morrisey	34	Robeson
Thomas S. Ashe	35	Anson
John A. Gilmer	36	Guilford
John A. Graves	37	Caswell
George D. Boyd	38	Rockingham
John Walker	39	Mecklenburg
A. C. Freeman	40	Stanly
John A. Lillington[512]	41	Davie
Charles F. Fisher[513]	41	Rowan
John W. Thomas	42	Davidson
John J. Martin	43	Stokes
George Bower	44	Ashe
Anderson Mitchell	45	Wilkes
C. T. N. Davis	46	Burke
John F. Hoke	47	Lincoln
Columbus Mills	48	Rutherford
David Coleman	49	Buncombe
William H. Thomas	50	Jackson

House of Commons

Speaker, Samuel P. Hill, Caswell
Clerk, John T. Marriott, Wake

Representative	*County*
J. W. Lancaster	Alamance
Giles Mebane	Alamance
Alexander M. Bogle	Alexander
John Broadway[514]	Anson
Atlas Jones Dargan	Anson
W. W. Wilkins[515]	Anson
Allen Gentry	Ashe
Jesse R. Stubbs	Beaufort
David Outlaw	Bertie
Patrick H. Winston, Jr.	Bertie
George M. White	Bladen
Gaston Meares	Brunswick
Zebulon B. Vance	Buncombe
William F. McKeeson	Burke
Daniel M. Barringer	Cabarrus
Samuel F. Patterson	Caldwell
Wilson Harrison	Camden
L. T. Oglesby	Carteret
Samuel P. Hill	Caswell
William Long	Caswell
Henderson Sherrill	Catawba
Richard Carney Cotten	Chatham
A. D. Headen	Chatham
James H. Headen	Chatham
John Roland	Cherokee
John C. Badham	Chowan

Representative	*County*
G. G. Holland	Cleveland
W. W. Wright	Cleveland
Andrew J. Jones	Columbus
Samuel W. Chadwick	Craven
George Green	Craven
C. H. Cofield	Cumberland
Malcom J. McDuffie	Cumberland
Jesse G. Shepherd	Cumberland
Samuel B Jarvis	Currituck
James M. Leach	Davidson
Henry Walser	Davidson
W. B. Marsh	Davie
William J. Houston	Duplin
Nathan B. Whitfield	Duplin
Joshua Barnes	Edgecombe
David Williams	Edgecombe
Allen Flynt	Forsyth
William K. Martin	Franklin
James H. White	Gaston
Mills H. Eure	Gates
James S. Amis	Granville
James M. Bullock	Granville
William H. Lyon	Granville
Benjamin F. Williams	Greene
David Franklin Caldwell	Guilford
Ralph Gorrell	Guilford
Calvin Johnson	Guilford
James D. Perkins	Halifax
Richard H. Smith	Halifax
Robert G. A. Love	Haywood
John Baxter	Henderson
W. L. Daniel	Hertford
Milton Selby	Hyde
Leander Q. Sharpe	Iredell
Thaddeus D. Bryson	Jackson
Asa Barnes	Johnston
Burness H. Tomlinson	Johnston
William Sutton	Lenoir
Furnifold G. Simmons	Jones
Henry Cansler	Lincoln
Samuel J. Neal	McDowell
A. J. Patton	Macon
John Yancey	Madison
John Watts	Martin
William Black	Mecklenburg
William R. Myers	Mecklenburg

Representative	*County*
Zebedee Russell	Montgomery
Hugh Leach	Moore
John W. Bryant	Nash
Dugald McMillan	New Hanover
Samuel J. Person[516]	New Hanover
Thomas H. Williams[517]	New Hanover
John B. Bynum	Northampton
Lott W. Humphrey	Onslow
Samuel F. Phillips	Orange
William E. Mann	Pasquotank
John P. Jordan	Perquimans
Major Green	Person
George E. B. Singletary	Pitt
William J. Blow	Pitt
John A. Craven	Randolph
Jesse Thornburg	Randolph
Walter L. Steele	Richmond
Thomas A. Norment	Robeson
Neill Regan	Robeson
Joseph W. Neal	Rockingham
Thomas Settle, Jr.	Rockingham
A. H. Caldwell	Rowan
C. A. Rose	Rowan
John G. Bynum	Rutherford
William M. Shipp	Rutherford
George H. Doughtry	Sampson
E. F. Shaw	Sampson
John Furr	Stanly
Joel F. Hill	Stokes
Charles Whitlock	Surry
James F. Davenport	Tyrrell
James A. Dunn	Union
Jacob Mordecai	Wake
Nathaniel G. Rand	Wake
W. W. Whitaker	Wake
William A. Jenkins	Warren
Samuel A. Williams	Warren
Henry A. Gilliam	Washington
Jonathan Horton	Watauga
William T. Dortch	Wayne
Lewis Whitfield	Wayne
L. B. Carmichael	Wilkes
C. L. Cook	Wilkes
C. W. Williams	Yadkin
J. W. Garland	Yancey

Assembly of 1856-57

Raleigh, November 17, 1856-February 3, 1857

Senate

Speaker, William W. Avery, Burke
Clerk, John Hill, Stokes

Senator	*District*	*County*
John Pool	1	Pasquotank
John B. Jones	2	Currituck
Richard Dillard	3	Chowan
Francis M. Burgess	4	Hyde
Thomas J. Person	5	Northampton
Richard G. Cowper	6	Hertford

Senator	*District*	*County*
Joseph B. Cherry	7	Bertie
Andrew L. Chesson	8	Washington
Mason L. Wiggins	9	Halifax
Henry T. Clark	10	Edgecombe
Matthew L. Carr	11	Pitt
Allen Grist	12	Beaufort

Senator	*District*	*County*
James Miller	13	Craven
William P. Ward	14	Jones
James P. Speight	15	Greene
Owen Fennell	16	New Hanover
William J. Houston	17	Duplin
Edward W. Fonville	18	Onslow
A. J. Jones	19	Brunswick
Daniel McDearmid	20	Cumberland
W. H. Holmes	21	Sampson
Curtis H. Brogden[518]	22	Wayne
William K. Lane[519]	22	Wayne
Linn B. Sanders	23	Johnston
Gaston H. Wilder	24	Wake
Luchien N. B. Battle	25	Nash
Philemon B. Hawkins	26	Franklin
William Eaton, Jr.	27	Warren
Charles H. K. Taylor	28	Granville
John W. Cunningham	29	Person
Paul H. Cameron	30	Orange
Michael W. Holt	31	Alamance
Robert E. Rives	32	Chatham
Samuel H. Christian	33	Montgomery
Alfred Dockery	34	Richmond
Albert Myers	35	Anson
Ralph Gorrell	36	Guilford
Samuel P. Hill	37	Caswell
George D. Boyd	38	Rockingham
William R. Myers	39	Mecklenburg
A. C. Freeman	40	Stanly
James G. Ramsey	41	Rowan
John W. Thomas	42	Davidson
John J. Martin	43	Stokes
Abram M. Bryan	44	Ashe
R. H. Parks	45	Iredell
William W. Avery	46	Burke
James H. White	47	Lincoln
Columbus Mills	48	Rutherford
David Coleman	49	Buncombe
William H. Thomas	50	Jackson

House of Commons

Speaker, Jesse G. Shepherd, Cumberland
Clerk, Edward Cantwell, New Hanover

Representative	*County*
Daniel A. Montgomery	Alamance
George Patterson	Alamance
A. C. McIntosh	Alexander
Atlas Jones Dargan	Anson
William M. Pickett	Anson
Allen Gentry	Ashe
Jehu Eborn	Beaufort
Jesse R. Stubbs	Beaufort
David Outlaw	Bertie
John Wilson	Bertie
George M. White	Bladen
Thomas D. Meares	Brunswick
Marcus Erwin[520]	Buncombe
_____	Burke
Caleb N. White	Cabarrus
Cornelius W. Clark	Caldwell
Dennis D. Ferebee	Camden
William W. Rumley	Carteret
William Long	Caswell
Elijah K. Withers	Caswell
Gilbert P. Routh	Catawba
Turner Bynum	Chatham
Richard Carney Cotten	Chatham
Daniel Hackney	Chatham
Charles M. Styles	Cherokee
John C. Badham	Chowan
William M. Blanton	Claveland
Frederick S. Ramsour	Cleveland
F. Williamson	Columbus
Henry Clay Jones	Craven
Charles Kelly[521]	Craven
John L. Bethea	Cumberland
Jesse G. Shepherd	Cumberland
Eldridge Stewart	Cumberland
Samuel B. Jarvis	Currituck
James M. Leach	Davidson
John P. Mabry	Davidson
W. B. Marsh	Davie
Bryant Southerland	Duplin
William R. Ward	Duplin
Robert R. Bridgers	Edgecombe
John S. Dancy	Edgecombe
John Masten	Forsyth
Jesse A. Waugh	Forsyth
Leonidas J. Jeffries[522]	Franklin
William F. Green[523]	Franklin
Richard Rankin	Gaston
Hardy W. Parker	Gates
James M. Bullock	Granville
Tazewell L. Hargrove	Granville
Thomas B. Lyon, Jr.	Granville
Arthur D. Speight	Greene
David Franklin Caldwell	Guilford
Edwin W. Ogburn	Guilford
Levi M. Scott	Guilford
William Hill	Halifax
John W. Johnson	Halifax
Samuel L. Love	Haywood
John Baxter	Henderson
Joseph B. Slaughter	Hertford
Joseph C. Jennett	Hyde
Asa B. F. Gaither	Iredell
Leander Q. Sharpe	Iredell
John Ramsay Dills	Jackson
Asa Barnes	Johnston
Burness H. Tomlinson	Johnston
William A. Cox	Jones
Simon W. Bright	Lenoir
Adolphus P. Cansler	Lincoln
Jason C. Whitson	McDowell
David W. Siler	Macon
John Yancey	Madison
Stephen W. Outerbridge	Martin
William F. Davidson	Mecklenburg
William M. Matthews	Mecklenburg
James M. Crump	Montgomery
William B. Richardson	Moore
George N. Lewis	Nash

Representative	*County*
Lott W. Humphrey	Onslow
John F. Lyon	Orange
William F. Strayhorn	Orange
William E. Mann	Pasquotank
Joseph M. Cox	Perquimans
Robert H. Hester	Person
William J. Blow	Pitt
Edmund Moore	Pitt
H. B. Elliott	Randolph
Alfred Forster	Randolph
Benjamin F. Little	Richmond
Geiles Leitch	Robeson
Daniel M. Morrison	Robeson
Alfred M. Scales	Rockingham
Thomas Settle, Jr.	Rockingham
Newberry F. Hall	Rowan
William F. Houck	Rowan
Amos Harrell	Rutherford
Samuel H. Holmes	New Hanover
Robert H. Tate	New Hanover
Joseph R. Mason	Northampton
Marcus W. Smallwood	Northampton
Edward Jones[524]	Rutherford
James M. Mosely	Sampson
Oliver P. White	Sampson
Matthew T. Waddill	Stanly
Joel F. Hill	Stokes
Richard E. Reeves	Surry
John A. Benbury	Tyrrell
Darling Rushing	Union
Moses A. Bledsoe	Wake
Augustus M. Lewis	Wake
Nathaniel G. Rand	Wake
William A. Jenkins	Warren
Thomas J. Pitchford	Warren
Henry A. Gilliam	Washington
George N. Folk	Watauga
Ethelred Sauls	Wayne
Erwin A. Thompson	Wayne
Peter Eller	Wilkes
Augustus H. Martin	Wilkes
William H. A. Speer	Yadkin
Isaac A. Pearson	Yancey

Assembly of 1858-59

Raleigh, November 15, 1858-February 17, 1859

Senate

Speaker, Henry T. Clark, Edgecombe
Clerk, John Hill, Stokes

Senator	*District*	*County*
John Pool	1	Pasquotank
Charles C. Williams	2	Camden
Richard Dillard	3	Chowan
B. S. Basnight	4	Tyrrell
Thomas J. Person	5	Northampton
Richard G. Cowper	6	Hertford
Joseph B. Cherry	7	Bertie
David C. Guythers	8	Washington
Matthew Cary Whitaker	9	Halifax
Henry T. Clark	10	Edgecombe
Elias J. Blount	11	Pitt
Richard S. Donnell	12	Beaufort
John D. Flanner	13	Craven
William P. Ward	14	Jones
James P. Speight	15	Greene
William S. Ashe	16	New Hanover
William J. Houston	17	Duplin
Lott W. Humphrey	18	Onslow
Thomas S. D. McDowell	19	Bladen
John T. Gilmore	20	Cumberland
Ammand A. McKay	21	Sampson
William K. Lane	22	Wayne
J. T. Leach	23	Johnston
Moses A. Bledsoe	24	Wake
Luchien N. B. Battle	25	Nash
M. Lankford	26	Franklin
Thomas J. Pitchford	27	Warren
Charles H. K. Taylor	28	Granville
John W. Cunningham	29	Person
Josiah Turner, Jr.	30	Orange
Jonathan Worth	31	Randolph
E. H. Stranghn	32	Chatham
A. R. McDonald	33	Moore
Walter L. Steele	34	Richmond
Samuel H. Walkup	35	Union
Ralph Gorrell	36	Guilford
Bedford Brown	37	Caswell
George D. Boyd	38	Rockingham
William F. Davidson	39	Mecklenburg
E. W. Davis	40	Stanly
James G. Ramsay	41	Rowan
Benton C. Douthitt	42	Davidson
John J. Martin	43	Stokes
Joseph Dobson	44	Surry
L. B. Carmichael	45	Wilkes
Elisha P. Miller	46	Caldwell
Franklin D. Reinhardt	47	Lincoln
L. A. Mills	48	Rutherford
B. M. Edney	49	Buncombe
William H. Thomas	50	Jackson

House of Commons

Speaker, Thomas Settle, Jr., Rockingham
Clerk, Edward Cantwell, New Hanover

Representative	*County*
Benjamin F. Roney	Alamance
Junius I. Scales	Alamance
William Burke	Alexander
Atlas Jones Dargan	Anson
James A. Leake	Anson
Allen Gentry	Ashe
Thomas Sparrow	Beaufort
Samuel Windley	Beaufort
Peyton T. Henry	Bertie
David Outlaw	Bertie
John W. Purdie	Bladen
Thomas D. Meares	Brunswick
James S. T. Baird	Buncombe
Tod R. Caldwell	Burke
Ebenezer B. Burns	Cabarrus
Dennis D. Ferebee	Camden
Thomas J. Dula	Caldwell
Samuel Leffers	Carteret
John Kerr	Caswell
Stephen E. Williams	Caswell
H. Sherrill	Catawba
Robert N. Green	Chatham
John A. Moore	Chatham
William P. Taylor	Chatham
William C. Walker	Cherokee
John C. Badham	Chowan
G. Dickson	Cleveland
Abraham G. Waters	Cleveland
John H. Stephens	Columbus
John H. Bryan	Craven
Henry Clay Jones	Craven
Christopher C. Barbee	Cumberland
James S. Harrington	Cumberland
William McL. McKay	Cumberland
Burwell M. Baxter	Currituck
Hiram W. Brummell	Davidson
Henry Walser	Davidson
John D. Stanford	Duplin
William R. Ward	Duplin
John S. Dancy	Edgecombe
Robert R. Bridgers	Edgecombe
Francis Fries	Forsyth
John Masten	Forsyth
William F. Green	Franklin
Daniel F. Ragan	Gaston
Riddick Gatling, Jr.	Gates
James M. Bullock	Granville
Tazewell L. Hargrove	Granville
Edward B. Lyon	Granville
Arthur D. Speight	Greene
David F. Caldwell	Guilford
Abraham Clapp	Guilford
John M. Morehead	Guilford
William Hill	Halifax
William L. Long	Halifax
Samuel L. Love	Haywood
Valentine Ripley	Henderson
William N. H. Smith	Hertford
Tillman Farrow	Hyde
Asa B. F. Gaither	Iredell
Thaddeus D. Bryson	Jackson
Willis H. Saunders	Johnston
Burness H. Tomlinson	Johnston
William A. Cox	Jones
Nathan B. Whitfield	Lenoir
Ambrose Costner	Lincoln
Alberto Higgins	McDowell
Henry G. Woodfin	Macon
John A. Fagg	Madison
Augustus Moore	Martin
Henry M. Pritchard	Mecklenburg
Williamson Wallace	Mecklenburg
Edward C. Chambers	Montgomery
John Shaw	Moore
George N. Lewis	Nash
Robert K. Bryan	New Hanover
George J. Moore	New Hanover
Matthew W. Ransom	Northampton
Marcus W. Smallwood	Northampton
James H. Foy	Onslow
Pride Jones	Orange
John W. Norwood	Orange
Timothy Morgan	Pasquotank
Nathan Newby	Perquimans
Robert H. Hester	Person
Thomas Cox	Pitt
Jacob McCotter	Pitt
John A. Craven	Randolph
Jesse Thornburg	Randolph
Oliver H. Dockery	Richmond
James Blount	Robeson
Alexander Watson	Robeson
Thomas Settle, Jr.	Rockingham
Francis L. Simpson	Rockingham
Nathan Neely Fleming	Rowan
Newberry F. Hall	Rowan
Owen P. Gardner	Rutherford
Benjamin Washburn	Rutherford
Franklin J. Faison	Sampson
William Kirby	Sampson
Matthew T. Waddill	Stanly
Joel F. Hill	Stokes
Richard E. Reeves	Surry
John A. Benbury	Tyrrell
Thomas C. Wilson	Union
George H. Faribault	Wake
Edward G. Haywood[525]	Wake
John F. Hutchins	Wake
Henry Mordecai[526]	Wake
Edwin D. Drake	Warren
David C. Hall	Warren
Joseph S. Norman	Washington
Mark Holdsclaw	Watauga
William T. Dortch	Wayne
Edwin A. Thompson	Wayne
Peter Eller	Wilkes
Augustus H. Martin	Wilkes
William H. A. Speer	Yadkin
Samuel Byrd	Yancey

Assembly of 1860-61

Regular Session, Raleigh, November 19, 1860-February 25, 1861
First Extra Session, Raleigh, May 1-13, 1861
Second Extra Session, Raleigh, August 15-September 23, 1861

Senate

Speaker, Henry T. Clark, Edgecombe
Clerk, J. W. Alspaugh, Forsyth

Senator	*District*	*County*
James M. Whedbee	1	Perquimans
Benjamin T. Simmons	2	Currituck
Miles L. Eure	3	Gates
Jones Spencer	4	Tyrrell
Joseph M. S. Rogers[527]	5	Northampton
W. S. Copeland[528]	5	Northampton
Joseph B. Slaughter	6	Hertford
David Outlaw	7	Bertie
Jesse R. Stubbs	8	Martin
Matthew Cary Whitaker	9	Halifax
Henry T. Clark	10	Edgecombe
Elias J. Blount	11	Pitt
Frederick Grist	12	Beaufort
Nathan H. Street	13	Craven
M. F. Arendell	14	Carteret
James P. Speight	15	Greene
Eli W. Hall	16	New Hanover
James G. Dickson	17	Duplin
Lotte W. Humphrey	18	Onslow
John D. Taylor	19	Brunswick
Duncan Shaw	20	Cumberland
Thomas I. Faison	21	Sampson
William K. Lane[529]	22	Wayne
J. W. B. Watson	23	Johnston
Moses A. Bledsoe	24	Wake
A. G. Taylor	25	Nash
Washington Harris	26	Franklin
Thomas J. Pitchford	27	Warren
Charles H. K. Taylor	28	Granville
Charles S. Winstead	30	Person
Josiah Turner, Jr.	30	Orange
Jonathan Worth	31	Randolph
W. S. Harris	32	Chatham
Willis D. Dowd	33	Moore
Alfred Dockery	34	Richmond
Samuel H. Walkup	35	Union
John M. Morehead[530]	36	Guilford
Peter Adams [531]	36	Guilford
Bedford Brown	37	Caswell
F. L. Simpson	38	Rockingham
John Walker	39	Mecklenburg
Victor C. Barringer	40	Cabarrus
James G. Ramsay	41	Rowan
John W. Thomas	42	Davidson
John A. Waugh	43	Forsyth
Joseph H. Dobson	44	Surry
Leander Q. Sharpe	45	Iredell
William W. Avery[532]	46	Burke
Burgess S. Gaither[533]	46	Burke
J. Stowe	47	Lincoln
A. W. Burton	48	Cleveland
Marcus Erwin[534]	49	Buncombe
George W. Candler[535]	49	Buncombe
William H. Thomas	50	Jackson

House of Commons

Speaker, William T. Dortch,[536] Wayne
Nathan N. Flemming,[537] Rowan
Speaker, *protem*, Samuel L. Love,[538] Haywood
Clerk, Edward Cantwell,[539] Haywood
James H. Moore,[540] Guilford

Representative	*County*
Giles Mebane	Alamance
John Tapscott	Alamance
John M. Carson	Alexander
Leonidas L. Polk	Anson
Edward R. Liles	Anson
Thomas N. Crumpler[541]	Ashe
James M. Gentry[542]	Ashe
Richard S. Donnell	Beaufort
William T. Marsh	Beaufort
John R. Ferguson	Bertie
Peyton T. Henry	Bertie
Charles T. Davis	Bladen
Thomas D. Meares	Brunswick
Augustus S. Merrimon[543]	Buncombe
John H. Pearson	Burke
William S. Harris	Cabarrus
William W. Dickson	Caldwell
Dennis D. Ferrebee	Camden
David W. Whitehurst	Carteret
John Kerr	Caswell
Samuel P. Hill	Caswell
Elisha K. Withers[544]	Caswell
Jonas Cline	Catawba
Turner Bynum	Chatham
Robert N. Green	Chatham
William P. Taylor	Chatham
George W. Hayes[546]	Cherokee
Richard H. Small	Chowan
John R. Logan	Cleveland
Abraham G. Waters	Cleveland
Nathan L. Williamson	Columbus
Frederick E. Alford	Craven

Representative	*County*
Charles C. Clark	Craven
James S. Harrington	Cumberland
John C. Williams	Cumberland
Clement G. Wright	Cumberland
Burwell M. Baxter	Currituck
Edmund B. Clark	Davidson
Lewis Hanes	Davidson
Henry B. Howard	Davie
James G. Branch	Duplin
John D. Stanford	Duplin
Robert R. Bridgers	Edgecombe
James S. Woodard	Edgecombe
Philip Barrow	Forsyth
John F. Poindexter	Forsyth
William F. Green	Franklin
James H. White	Gaston
John Boothe	Gates
James M. Bullock	Granville
Samuel H. Cannady	Granville
William H. P. Jenkins	Granville
Arthur Dobbs Speight	Greene
Julius L. Gorrell	Guilford
Cyrus P. Mendenhall	Guilford
Charles E. Shober	Guilford
Archibald H. Davis	Halifax
William B. Pope	Halifax
Samuel L. Love	Haywood
Joseph P. Jordan	Henderson
Jesse J. Yeates	Hertford
Tillman Farrow	Hyde
Asa B. F. Gaither	Iredell
Absalom K. Simonton	Iredell
James R. Love, Jr.[547]	Jackson
Allen Fisher[548]	Jackson
James Mitchener	Johnston
William H. Watson	Johnston
William P. Ward	Jones
John C. Wooten	Lenoir
John F. Hoke[549]	Lincoln
V. A. McBee[550]	Lincoln
Charles H. Burgin	McDowell
David W. Siler[551]	Macon
Henry G. Woodfin[552]	Macon
John A. Fagg	Madison
Joshua L. Ewell	Martin
Stephen W. Davis	Mecklenburg
John McK. Potts	Mecklenburg
Edmund G. L. Barringer	Montgomery

Representative	*County*
Alexander Kelly	Moore
Henry G. Williams	Nash
Samuel J. Person	New Hanover
Daniel Shaw	New Hanover
William W. Peebles	Northampton
Matthew W. Ransom	Northampton
James H. Foy	Onslow
Hugh B. Guthrie	Orange
William N. Patterson	Orange
John T. Williams	Pasquotank
Nathan Newby	Perquimans
John D. Wilkerson	Person
Burton J. Albritton	Pitt
Churchill Perkins	Pitt
Isaac H. Foust	Randolph
Thomas L. Winslow	Randolph
Alexander McMillan	Robeson
Eli Wishart	Robeson
John G. Blue	Richmond
Rawley Galloway	Rockingham
Thomas S. Slade[553]	Rockingham
Nathan N. Flemming	Rowan
Newberry F. Hall	Rowan
Champion T. N. Davis	Rutherford
Berryman H. Padgett	Rutherford
George W. Autry	Sampson
Nehemiah C. Faison	Sampson
Lafayette Green	Stanly
Horatio P. Kallum	Stokes
Harrison M. Waugh	Surry
Charles McCleese	Tyrrell
Cyrus Q. Lemmond	Union
Henry Mordecai	Wake
Sion H. Rogers	Wake
John R. H. Russ	Wake
Joseph B. Batchelor	Warren
William H. Cheek[554]	Warren
Thomas J. Judkins[555]	Warren
Charles Latham	Washington
George N. Folk[556]	Watauga
Thomas Farthing[557]	Watauga
Marcus K. Crawford	Wayne
William T. Dortch[558]	Wayne
Phineas Horton	Wilkes
Augustus H. Martin	Wilkes
Andrew C. Cowles	Padkin
Jacob W. Bowman	Yancey

Assembly of 1862-64

Regular Session, Raleigh, November 17-December 22, 1862
Extra Session, Raleigh, January 19-February 12, 1863
First Adjourned Session, Raleigh, June 30-July 7, 1863
Second Adjourned Session, Raleigh, November 23-December 14, 1863
Third Adjourned Session, Raleigh, May 17-30, 1864

Senate

Speaker, Giles Mebane, Alamance
Clerk, Charles R. Thomas, Carteret

Senator	*District*	*County*	*Senator*	*District*	*County*
William H. Bagley	1	Perquimans	Mills L. Eure	3	Gates
D. McDonald Lindsay	2	Camden	Charles McCleese	4	Tyrrell

Senator	*District*	*County*
W. S. Copeland	5	Northampton
Joseph B. Slaughter	6	Hertford
Thomas M. Garrett[559]	7	Bertie
David Outlaw[560]	7	Bertie
James C. Carroway	8	Washington
Mason L. Wiggins	9	Halifax
Jesse H. Powell	10	Edgecombe
Elias J. Blount	11	Pitt
Edward J. Warren	12	Beaufort
Nathaniel Whitford	13	Craven
M. F. Arendell	14	Carteret
Edward Patrick	15	Lenoir
Eli W. Hall	16	New Hanover
James G. Dickson	17	Duplin
John F. Murrill	18	Onslow
John W. Ellis	19	Columbus
W. B. Wright	20	Cumberland
Thomas I. Faison	21	Sampson
William K. Lane[561]	22	Wayne
Benjamin Aycock[562]	22	Wayne
C. B. Sanders	23	Johnston
John P. H. Russ[563]	24	Wake
Willie D. Jones[564]	24	Wake
A. G. Taylor	25	Nash
Washington Harris	26	Franklin
Thomas J. Pitchford[565]	27	Warren
Edwin D. Drake[566]	27	Warren
Thomas J. Pitchford[567]	27	Warren
Robert W. Lassiter	28	Granville
James Holeman	29	Person
William A. Graham[568]	30	Orange
John Berry[569]	30	Orange
Giles Mebane	31	Alamance
William P. Taylor	32	Chatham
Calvin W. Wooley	33	Montgomery
Giles Leitch	34	Robeson
William C. Smith	35	Anson
Peter Adams	36	Guilford
F. L. Simpson	37	Rockingham
Bedford Brown	38	Caswell
John A. Young	39	Mecklenburg
J. W. Smith	40	Stanly
James G. Ramsay[570]	41	Rowan
Nathaniel Boyden[571]	41	Rowan
Henderson Adams	42	Davidson
James E. Matthews	43	Stokes
Isaac Jarratt	44	Ashe
Leander Q. Sharpe	45	Iredell
S. J. Neal	46	Burke
James H. White[572]	47	Lincoln
John F. Hoke[573]	47	Lincoln
M. O. Dickerson[574]	48	Rutherford
C. L. Harris[575]	48	Rutherford
William M. Shipp[576]	49	Buncombe
Montraville Patton[577]	49	Buncombe
Canoro D. Smith	50	Macon

House of Commons

Speaker, Robert B. Gilliam,[578] Granville
Richard S. Donnell,[579] Beaufort
Marmaduke S. Robbins,[580] Randolph

Speaker, *protem*, William E. Mann,[581] Pasquotank

Clerk, Henry E. Colton, Randolph

Representative	*County*
Rufus Y. McAden	Alamance
Eli F. Watson	Alamance
John M. Carson	Alexander
R. H. Burns	Anson
Purdie Richardson	Anson
James M. Gentry	Ashe
Richard S. Donnell	Beaufort
William T. Marsh[582]	Beaufort
David M. Carter[583]	Beaufort
James Bond	Bertie
Peyton T. Henry	Bertie
J. W. Russ	Bladen
Daniel L. Russell	Brunswick
John Burgin	Buncombe
John Parks	Burke
William S. Harris	Cabarrus
Matthias A. Barnhardt	Caldwell
John M. Forbes[584]	Camden
William A. Duke[585]	Camden
Burwell M. Baxter	Carteret
Samuel S. Harrison	Caswell
William Long	Caswell
George S. Hooper[586]	Catawba
Horace L. Robards[587]	Catawba
W. P. Rheinhardt[588]	Catawba
Thomas B. Harris	Chatham
William J. Headen	Chatham
Maurice Q. Waddell	Chatham
James H. Bryson[589]	Cherokee
John W. Fentress[590]	Cherokee
Lemuel C. Benbury	Chowan
David Beam	Cleveland
John R. Logan	Cleveland
William M. Baldwin[591]	Columbus
Forney George[592]	Columbus
J. B. J. Barrow[593]	Craven
Richard A. Russell	Craven
Thomas H. Gaskins[594]	Craven
John McCormick	Cumberland
Neill McKay	Cumberland
Jesse G. Shepherd	Cumberland
———	Currituck
Robert L. Beall	Davidson
Henry Walser	Davidson
Henry B. Howard	Davie
Lemuel W. Hodges	Duplin
John D. Stanford	Duplin
Robert Bynum	Edgecombe
David Cobb	Edgecombe
E. Kerner	Forsyth
John P. Nissen	Forsyth
A. W. Pearce	Franklin
A. W. Davenport	Gaston
William H. Manning	Gates
James S. Amis	Granville
Robert B. Gilliam[595]	Granville
Eugene Grissom	Granville
William H. P. Jenkins[596]	Granville

Representative	*County*
Henry H. Best	Greene
Robert W. Glenn	Guilford
M. S. Sherwood	Guilford
William R. Smith	Guilford
Archibald H. Davis	Halifax
Henry Joyner	Halifax
Samuel L. Love	Haywood
Alexander Henry	Henderson
John A. Vann	Hertford
Edward L. Mann	Hyde
Thomas A. Allison	Iredell
John Young	Iredell
Joseph Keener	Jackson
W. H. Avera	Johnston
Seth Woodall	Johnston
Anthony E. Rhodes	Jones
William W. Dunn	Lenoir
Ambrose Costner	Lincoln
William F. Craig	McDowell
J. M. Lyle	Macon
Jesse Wallen	Madison
James R. Robinson	Martin
John L. Brown	Mecklenburg
E. C. Grier	Mecklenburg
Edmund G. L. Barringer	Montgomery
Alexander Kelly[597]	Moore
——— Ritter[598]	Moore
Henry G. Williams	Nash
John R. Hawes	New Hanover
Samuel J. Person	New Hanover
William W. Peebles	Northampton
Samuel T. Stancil	Northampton
James H. Foy	Onslow
John Berry[599]	Orange
William N. Patterson	Orange
J. S. Leathers[600]	Orange
William E. Mann	Pasquotank
James H. Riddick	Perquimans
M. D. C. Bumpass	Person

Representative	*County*
Burton G. Albritton	Pitt
Churchill Perkins	Pitt
Marmaduke S. Robbins	Randolph
Jonathan Worth[601]	Randolph
Isaac H. Foust[602]	Randolph
Sanders M. Ingram	Richmond
Neill McNeill	Robeson
Murdock McRae	Robeson
William J. Gilliam	Rockingham
James J. Reynolds	Rockingham
Nathan N. Flemming[603]	Rowan
F. E. Shober	Rowan
A. R. Bryan	Rutherford
J. B. Carpenter	Rutherford
Thomas H. Holmes[604]	Sampson
William Kirby	Sampson
D. A. Bizzell[605]	Sampson
Thomas A. Powell[606]	Sampson
Lafayette Greene	Stanly
William H. Flynt	Stokes
Joseph Hollingsworth	Surry
Eli Spruill	Tyrrell
Cyrus Q. Lemmonds	Union
J. H. Alford	Wake
Daniel G. Fowle[607]	Wake
Henry H. Miller[608]	Wake
William Laws	Wake
Calvin J. Rogers[609]	Wake
Leonard Henderson	Warren
Thomas J. Judkins	Warren
James H. Smith	Washington
William Horton	Watauga
Marcus K. Crawford	Wayne
Benjamin B. Rives	Wayne
W. W. Hampton	Wilkes
E. M. Wellborn	Wilkes
Andrew C. Cowles	Yadkin
David M. Young	Yancey

Assembly of 1864-65

Regular Session, Raleigh, November 21-December 23, 1864
First Adjourned Session, Raleigh, January 17-February 7, 1865
Second Adjourned Session, Raleigh, May 17-28, 1865

Senate

Speaker, Giles Mebane, Alamance
Clerk, Charles R. Thomas,[610] Carteret
Neill McKay,[611] Harnett

Senator	*District*	*County*
William H. Bagley	1	Perquimans
D. McDonald Lindsay	2	Camden
Mills L. Eure	3	Gates
Edward L. Mann	4	Hyde
John B. Odom	5	Northampton
James M. Wynn	6	Hertford
John Pool	7	Bertie
Jesse R. Stubbs	8	Martin
Mason L. Wiggins	9	Halifax

Senator	*District*	*County*
Jesse H. Powell	10	Edgecombe
Elias J. Blount	11	Pitt
Edward J. Warren	12	Beaufort
Nathan Whitford	13	Craven
M. F. Arendell	14	Carteret
James P. Speight	15	Greene
Eli W. Hall[612]	16	New Hanover
Edward D. Hall[613]	16	New Hanover
William R. Ward	17	Duplin

Senator	*District*	*County*
Isaac N. Sanders	18	Onslow
John W. Ellis	19	Columbus
W. B. Wright	20	Cumberland
William Kirby	21	Sampson
Benjamin Aycock	22	Wayne
Thomas D. Snead	23	Johnston
Willie D. Jones	24	Wake
A. G. Taylor	25	Nash
Washington Harris	26	Franklin
Thomas J. Pitchford	27	Warren
Robert W. Lassiter	28	Granville
Charles S. Winstead	29	Person
John Berry	30	Orange
Giles Mebane	31	Alamance
E. H. Strangham	32	Chatham
James M. Crump	33	Montgomery
Giles Leitch	34	Robeson
William C. Smith	35	Anson
Robert P. Dick	36	Guilford
William Long	37	Caswell
Daniel W. Courts	38	Rockingham
W. M. Grier	39	Mecklenburg
J. E. McEachern	40	Cabarrus
W. B. Marsh	41	Davie
Henderson Adams	42	Davidson
James E. Matthews	43	Stokes
William H. A. Speer[614]	44	Watauga
Jonathan Horton[615]	44	Watagua
Alexander M. Bogle	45	Alexander
Samuel F. Patterson	46	Caldwell
M. L. McCorkle	47	Catawba
W. J. T. Miller	48	Rutherford
Montraville Patton	49	Buncombe
S. C. Bryson	50	Cherokee

House of Commons

Speaker, Richard S. Donnell, Beaufort
Clerk, Rufus L. Tucker, Wake

Representative	*County*
C. F. Faucett	Alamance
Rufus F. McAden	Alamance
John M. Carson	Alexander
Atlas J. Dargan	Anson
Leonidas L. Polk	Anson
F. A. McMillan	Ashe
David M. Carter	Beaufort
Richard S. Donnell	Beaufort
James Bond	Bertie
Peyton T. Henry	Bertie
J. W. Russ	Bladen
Daniel L. Russell, Jr.	Brunswick
J. M. Gudger	Buncombe
Joseph J. Ervin	Burke
P. B. C. Smith	Cabarrus
James M. Ishell	Caldwell
William A. Duke	Camden
Stephen D. Pool	Carteret
Samuel S. Harrison	Caswell
Montford McGehee	Caswell
W. P. Reinhardt	Catawba
William P. Hadley	Chatham
James H. Headen	Chatham
William J. Headen	Chatham
William H. Herbert	Cherokee
Lemuel C. Benbury	Chowan
David Beam	Cleveland
John W. Gidney	Cleveland
Forney George	Columbus
Thomas H. Gaskins	Craven
William Lane	Craven
John McCormick	Cumberland
Archibald D. McLean	Cumberland
Jesse G. Shepherd	Cumberland
Joseph J. Baxter	Currituck
C. F. Lowe	Davidson
Lewis Hanes	Davidson
R. F. Johnson	Davie
A. M. Faison	Duplin
Zack Smith	Duplin
David Cobb	Edgecombe
L. D. Farmer	Edgecombe
William H. Wheeler	Forsyth
W. B. Stipe	Forsyth
William K. Davis	Franklin
W. T. Shipp	Gaston
R. H. L. Bond	Gates
James S. Amis	Granville
Eugene Grissom	Granville
P. P. Peace	Granville
Henry H. Best	Greene
David Franklin Caldwell	Guilford
Abraham Clapp	Guilford
A. S. Holton	Guilford
Archibald H. Davis	Halifax
Henry W. Joyner	Halifax
Samuel L. Love	Haywood
M. M. Patton	Henderson
John A. Vann	Hertford
H. S. Gibbs	Hyde
Thomas A. Allison	Iredell
Leander Q. Sharp	Iredell
W. A. Enloe	Jackson
W. G. Banks	Johnston
William A. Smith	Johnston
F. G. Simmons	Jones
Allen W. Wooten	Lenoir
Ambrose Costner	Lincoln
William F. Craig	McDowell
J. M. Lyle	Macon
W. H. Brown	Madison
Stephen W. Outerbridge	Martin
John L. Brown	Mecklenburg
E. C. Grier	Mecklenburg
Allen Jordan	Montgomery
E. J. Harrington	Moore
George N. Lewis	Nash
John R. Hawes	New Hanover
Samuel J. Person	New Hanover
Samuel J. Calvert[616]	Northampton
Samuel T. Stancil	Northampton
Andrew J. Murell	Onslow
William N. Patterson	Orange
Samuel F. Phillips	Orange
William E. Mann	Pasquotank
James H. Riddick	Perquimans

Representative	*County*
James W. Cunningham	Person
Burton G. Albritton	Pitt
Churchill Perkins	Pitt
E. T. Blair	Randolph
Joel Ashworth	Randolph
Benjamin F. Little	Richmond
David Bethune	Robeson
Thomas J. Morrisey	Robeson
A. J. Boyd	Rockingham
John Strong	Rockingham
W. H. Crawford	Rowan
F. E. Shober	Rowan
A. R. Bryan	Rutherford
James L. Carson	Rutherford
Patrick Murphy	Sampson
Luke A. Powell	Sampson
Richard Harris	Stanly
William H. Flynt	Stokes
Harrison M. Waugh	Surry
L. L. Hassell	Tyrrell
C. Austin	Union
J. H. Alford	Wake
Daniel G. Fowle	Wake
Calvin J. Rogers	Wake
William T. Alston	Warren
Thomas J. Judkins	Warren
L. C. Latham	Washington
William Horton	Watauga
J. M. Caho	Wayne
Marcus K. Crawford	Wayne
A. S. Calloway	Wilkes
Phineas T. Horton	Wilkes
Andrew C. Cowles	Yadkin
D. M. Young	Yancey

Assembly of 1865-66

Regular Session, Raleigh, November 27-December 18, 1865
Extra Session, Raleigh, January 18-March 12, 1866

Senate

Speaker, Thomas Settle,[617] Rockingham
Charles S. Winstead,[618] Person
Speaker, *protem*, Mason L. Wiggins,[619] Halifax
Clerk, Joseph A. Englehart, Edgecombe
Clerk, *protem*, Thomas I. Faison, [620] Sampson

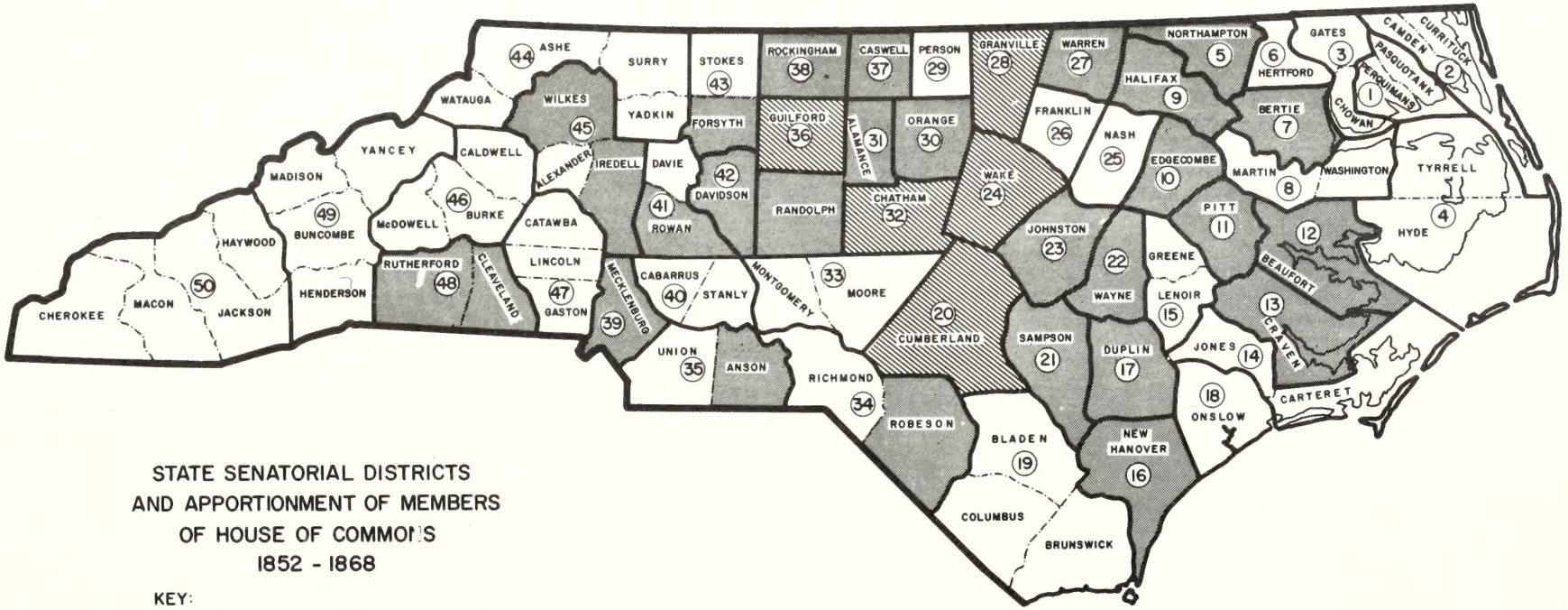
Senator	*District*	*County*
Timothy Morgan	1	Pasquotank
Dennis D. Ferebee	2	Camden
Mills L. Eure	3	Gates
Charles McCleese	4	Tyrrell
R. H. Garner	5	Northampton
Richard G. Cowper	6	Hertford
John Pool[621]	7	Bertie
David E. Taylve[622]	7	Bertie
Charles Latham	8	Washington
Mason L. Wiggins	9	Halifax
George Howard	10	Edgecombe
Elias J. Blount	11	Pitt
Edward J. Warren[623]	12	Beaufort
David M. Carter[624]	12	Beaufort
John D. Whitford	13	Craven
M. F. Arendell	14	Carteret
John H. Coward	15	Lenoir
Edward D. Hall	16	New Hanover
John D. Stanford	17	Duplin
Isaac N. Sanders[625]	18	Onslow
Jasper Etheridge[626]	18	Onslow
Andrew J. Jones	19	Columbus
Archibald D. McLean	20	Harnett
Thomas I. Faison	21	Sampson
Benjamin Aycock	22	Wayne
Thomas D. Snead	23	Johnston
Willie D. Jones	24	Wake
Henry G. Williams	25	Nash
Washington Harris	26	Franklin
Thomas J. Pitchford	27	Warren
B. F. Bullock	28	Granville
Charles S. Winstead	29	Person
William A. Graham[627]	30	Orange
John Berry[628]	30	Orange
Thomas Black	31	Randolph
L. W. Gorrell	32	Chatham
D. A. Bond	33	Moore
Giles Leitch	34	Robeson
D. A. Covington	35	Union
James T. Morehead	36	Guilford
T. A. Donaho	37	Caswell
Thomas Settle[629]	38	Rockingham
J. H. Wilson	39	Mecklenburg
J. E. McEachern	40	Cabarrus
Francis E. Shober	41	Rowan
James M. Leach	42	Davidson
J. Boner	43	Forsyth
Andrew C. Cowles	44	Yadkin
Alexander M. Bogle	45	Alexander
James M. Isbell	46	Caldwell
William P. Bynum	47	Lincoln
C. L. Harris	48	Rutherford
L. S. Gash	49	Buncombe
Joseph Keener	50	Jackson

House of Commons

Speaker, Samuel F. Phillips, Orange

Clerk, Seaton Gales, Wake

Representative	*County*
Rufus Y. McAden	Alamance
John A. Moore	Alamance
Atlas J. Dargan	Anson
Archibald Niven	Anson
Matthew Carson	Ashe
A. C. McIntosh	Alexander
Richard S. Donnell	Beaufort
William Stilley	Beaufort
Peyton T. Henry	Bertie
Lewis Thompson	Bertie
J. J. D. Lucas	Bladen
Daniel L. Russell, Jr.	Brunswick
William G. Candler	Buncombe
J. B. Marler	Burke
R. W. Allison	Cabarrus
James C. Harper	Caldwell
G. G. Luke	Camden
M. J. Davis	Carteret
Samuel S. Harrison	Caswell
Phillip Hodnett	Caswell
James J. Mott	Catawba
J. A. McDonald	Chatham
George P. Moore	Chatham
R. D. Paschal	Chatham
W. H. I. Dickey	Cherokee
W. H. Bonner	Chowan
John W. Gidney	Cleveland
John R. Logan	Cleveland
T. M. Smith	Columbus
Samuel W. Chadwick	Craven
Duncan Shaw	Cumberland
Alexander R. Smith	Cumberland
Joseph J. Baxter	Currituck
S. S. Jones	Davidson
Isaac Kinney	Davidson
James McGuire	Davie
A. M. Faison	Duplin
Thomas S. Kenan	Duplin
Joseph H. Hyman	Edgecombe
Kenneth Thigpen	Edgecombe
Charles Teague	Forsyth
William H. Wheeler	Forsyth
P. S. Foster	Franklin
David A. Jenkins	Gaston
William H. Lee	Gates
Edward Delby	Granville
William H. P. Jenkins	Granville
Edward B. Lyon	Granville
J. B. Faircloth	Greene
W. A. Caldwell	Guilford
John A. Houston	Guilford
William R. Smith	Guilford
Archibald H. Davis	Halifax
Henry W. Joyner	Halifax
Neill McKay[630]	Harnett
James S. Harrington[631]	Harnett
William J. Wilson	Haywood
James Blythe	Henderson
William N. H. Smith	Hertford
Tillman Farrow	Hyde
J. A. Roseboro	Iredell
Leander Q. Sharpe[632]	Iredell
Robert T. Campbell[633]	Iredell
Thaddeus D. Bryson	Jackson
Charles Beasley	Johnston
John R. Coates	Johnston
F. G. Simmons	Jones
W. W. Dunn	Lenoir
John F. Hoke	Lincoln
William F. Craig	McDowell
J. G. Crawford	Macon
Lewis Palmer	Madison
James E. Moore	Martin
James M. Hutchinson	Mecklenburg
Robert D. Whitley	Mecklenburg
E. D. Gaines	Montgomery
William M. Black	Moore
N. W. Arrington	Nash
Robert H. Cowan	New Hanover
John R. Hawes	New Hanover
Jesse Flyth	Northampton
J. W. Newsom	Northampton
Andrew J. Murrill	Onslow
Samuel F. Phillips	Orange
Robert F. Webb	Orange
John S. Burgess	Pasquotank
David Cox	Perquimans
Samuel C. Barnett	Person
Walter L. Hanrahan[634]	Pitt
E. C. Yellowly	Pitt
Lewis Hilliard[635]	Pitt
Joel Ashworth	Randolph
E. T. Blair	Randolph
John W. Cameron	Richmond
John H. McEachern	Robeson
Rory McNair	Robeson
Jones W. Burton	Rockingham
John Holderby	Rockingham
Luke Blackmer	Rowan
Moses L. Holmes	Rowan
J. M. Hamilton	Rutherford
Nathan Scoggins	Rutherford
Patrick Murphy	Sampson
J. C. Williams	Sampson
John Furr	Stanly
William C. Matthews	Stokes
Harrison W. Waugh	Surry
Ephraim Leigh	Tyrrell
Jonathan Trull	Union
R. N. Ferrell	Wake
A. F. Page	Wake
Kenneth Raynor	Wake
William A. Jenkins	Warren
Thomas J. Judkins	Warren
J. A. Melson	Washington
Charles Potter	Watauga
J. H. Everett	Wayne
William P. Faircloth	Wayne
Phineas T. Horton	Wilkes
Tyre York	Wilkes
George Nicks	Yadkin
John W. Garland	Yancey



STATE SENATORIAL DISTRICTS AND APPORTIONMENT OF MEMBERS OF HOUSE OF COMMONS 1852 - 1868

KEY:

▒	COUNTY WITH 2 HOUSE MEMBERS	28
▨	COUNTY WITH 3 HOUSE MEMBERS	5
	ALL OTHER COUNTIES HAD 1 HOUSE MEMBER EACH	49
	COUNTIES	82

SOURCES: PUBLIC LAWS 1852, cc. 3, 158

Drawn by Charles Nakamura, Institute of Government, Chapel Hill

Assembly of 1866-67

Regular Session, Raleigh, November 19-December 24, 1866
Adjourned Session, Raleigh, January 22-March 4, 1867

Senate

Speaker, Matthias E. Manly,[636] Craven
Joseph H. Wilson,[637] Mecklenburg
Speaker, *protem*, Joseph H. Wilson,[638] Mecklenburg
Clerk, Joseph Englehard, Edgecombe

Senator	*Dist.*	*County*
Rufus K. Speed	1	Pasquotank
W. B. Ferebee	2	Camden
Henry Willey	3	Chowan
Jones Spencer	4	Tyrrell
H. C. Edwards	5	Northampton
James Barnes	6	Hertford
David Outlaw	7	Bertie
James E. Moore	8	Martin
Mason L. Wiggins	9	Halifax
Henry T. Mlark	10	Edgecombe
Churchill Perkins	11	Pitt
Isaiah Respess	12	Beaufort
Matthias E. Manly[639]	13	Craven
Calvin Koonce	14	Jones
John H. Coward	15	Lenoir
Edward D. Hall	16	New Hanover
Isaac B. Kelly	17	Duplin
Jasper Etheridge	18	Onslow
Salter Lloyd	19	Brunswick
Archibald McLean	20	Cumberland
John C. Williams	21	Sampson
William A. Thompson	22	Wayne
Thomas D. Snead	23	Johnston
Willie D. Jones	24	Wake
Luchien N. B. Battle	25	Nash
Washington Harris	26	Franklin
Frank A. Thornton	27	Warren
John D. Bullock	28	Granville
John W. Cunningham	29	Person
John Berry	30	Orange
Marmaduke S. Robbins	31	Randolph
R. B. Paschal	32	Chatham
William B. Richardson	33	Moore
Murdock McRae	34	Robeson
D. A. Covington	35	Union
Peter Adams	36	Guilford
Livingston Brown	37	Caswell
Ulysses Hand[640]	38	Rockingham
Joseph H. Cardwell[641]	38	Rockingham
Joseph H. Wilson	39	Mecklenburg
Joseph Marshall	40	Stanly
R. F. Johnston	41	Davie
James M. Leach	42	Davidson
James E. Matthews	43	Stokes
Andrew C. Cowles	44	Yadkin
J. H. Hill	45	Iredell
Alphonso C. Avery	46	Burke
M. L. McCorkle	47	Catawba
C. L. Harris	48	Rutherford
L. S. Gash	49	Buncombe
James R. Love	50	Jackson

House of Commons

Speaker, Rufus Y. McAden, Alamance
Clerk, Seaton Gales, Wake

Representative	*County*
A. H. Boyd	Alamance
Rufus Y. McAden	Alamance
John M. Carson	Alexander
Robert Gambill	Alleghany
Atlas Jones Dargan	Anson
W. P. Kendall	Anson
John C. Gorman	Beaufort
Henry Harding	Beaufort
James W. Beasley	Bertie
Peyton T. Henry	Bertie
J. A. Richardson	Bladen
D. C. Allen	Brunswick
Montraville Patton	Buncombe
Samuel C. Wilson	Burke
John M. Long	Cabarrus
James C. Harper	Caldwell
W. J. Morisett	Camden
John M. Perry	Carteret
William B. Bowie	Caswell
Phillip Hodnett	Caswell
W. P. Reinhardt	Catawba
George W. May	Chatham
George P. Moore	Chatham
Thomas W. Womble	Chatham
H. H. Davidson	Cherokee
R. D. Simpson	Chowan
Plato Durham	Cleveland
George W. Whitfield	Cleveland
J. M. McGougan	Columbus
Samuel W. Chadwick	Craven
A. C. Latham	Craven
T. S. Lutterloh	Cumberland
William McL. McKay	Cumberland
W. G. Granberry	Currituck
C. F. Lowe	Davidson
J. H. Shelton	Davidson
J. H. Clement	Davie
Thomas S. Kenan	Duplin

Representative	*County*
Zack Smith	Duplin
J. H. Baker	Edgecombe
James S. Woodard	Edgecombe
E. B. Teague	Forsyth
Peter A. Wilson	Forsyth
Joseph J. Davis	Franklin
David A. Jenkins	Gaston
William H. Lee	Gates
H. Freeman	Granville
William H. P. Jenkins	Granville
Edward B. Lyon	Granville
F. M. Rountree	Greene
A. S. Houston	Guilford
James T. Morehead, Jr.	Guilford
William R. Smith	Guilford
D. C. Clark	Halifax
W. A. Daniel	Halifax
B. C. Williams	Harnett
W. Green B. Garrett	Haywood
James Blyth	Henderson
Godwin C. Moore	Hertford
Tillman Farrow	Hyde
Peleg Spencer	Hyde
J. A. Roseboro	Iredell
J. H. Stevenson	Iredell
Thaddeus D. Bryson	Jackson
Perry Godwin	Johnston
B. R. Hinnant	Johnston
Jacob F. Scott	Jones
R. F. Bright	Lenoir
M. L. Brown	Lincoln
James M. Neal	McDowell
J. G. Crawford	Macon
Nathaniel Kelsey	Madison
Abner S. Williams	Martin
James M. Hutchinson	Mecklenburg
Robert D. Whitley	Mecklenburg
Allen Jordan	Montgomery
William M. Black	Moore
Jonathan M. Stone	Nash
Robert H. Cowan	New Hanover
Charles W. McClammy	New Hanover
E. A. Martin	Northampton
Robert B. Peebles	Northampton
Andrew J. Murrill	Onslow
W. W. Guess	Orange
S. D. Umstead	Orange
Joseph S. Jones	Pasquotank
Thomas Wilson	Perquimans
W. R. Williams	Pitt
W. A. Bradshaw	Person
John Galloway	Pitt
Joel Ashworth	Randolph
E. T. Blair	Randolph
Peter McRae	Richmond
J. S. McArthur	Robeson
Rory McNair	Robeson
R. B. Henderson	Rockingham
Joseph Holderby	Rockingham
W. H. Crawford	Rowan
O. G. Foard	Rowan
George W. Logan	Rutherford
Nathan Scoggin	Rutherford
George W. Autry	Sampson
John Bardin	Sampson
Levi C. Morton	Stanly
Silas Westmoreland	Stokes
Harrison M. Waugh	Surry
N. W. Walker	Tyrrell
Jonathan Trull	Union
R. S. Perry	Wake
Calvin J. Rogers	Wake
John P. H. Russ	Wake
Thomas J. Judkins	Warren
John R. Turnbull	Warren
B. M. Collins	Warren
Charles Latham	Washington
William Horton	Watauga
James H. Everett	Wayne
G. C. Garris	Wayne
Phineas T. Horton	Wilkes
Tyre York	Wilkes
J. M. Vestal	Yadkin
Edward Williams	Yancey

FOOTNOTES

[1]The original House and Senate Journals in the North Carolina Department of the Secretary of State and in the North Carolina Archives were the primary sources for material in this section—other sources have been so noted. Legislators whose names are enclosed in brackets ([]), without a footnote of explanation are found in John H. Wheeler's 1874 Legislative Manual, but could not be certified as to whether they actually were elected. Counties which have dashes (—) under the column for legislative names were entitled to representation but apparently no one was elected to represent the county. The spelling of names was determined from the Journals and/or certificates of election and may vary from one session to another.

[2]A David Smith represented Cumberland County in the provincial congresses, and there is reason to believe he is the same David Smith elected to represent the county in the general assembly.

[3]Cray resigned his seat at the close of the first session following his election as a councillor of state, and a new election was ordered.

[4]Spicer was elected to replace Cray and took his seat on December 3.

[5]Skinner was appointed treasurer by Governor Caswell on June 11, 1777, and presumably resigned his seat shortly thereafter.

[6]Jones apparently resigned following the first session, and a new election was ordered.

[7]Rogers was elected to replace Jones and took his seat on November 15.

[8]Ellison was elected, but was out of the country at the time the session began; therefore, a new election was ordered.

[9]Keas was elected to replace Ellison and took his seat on December 4.

[10]Granby and Humphries took their seats on December 8 following an election ordered by the House because no previous election had been held.

[11]Scurlock's seat was declared vacant on November 15 because he had been elected clerk in his county. A new election was ordered; however, there is no evidence that anyone ever filled the vacancy.

[12]Rand's seat was declared vacant on November 15 because he had been elected clerk in his county. A new election was ordered; however, there is no evidence that anyone ever filled the vacancy.

[13]Jordan's seat was declared vacant on November 15 because he had been elected clerk in his county, and a new election was ordered.

[14]Hancock was elected to replace Jordan and took his seat on December 11.

[15]Atherton's seat was declared vacant on November 15 because he had been elected clerk in his county, and a new election was ordered.

[16]Peebles was elected to replace Atherton and took his seat on December 6.

[17]Rochester's seat was declared vacant on November 15 because he had been elected clerk in his county, and a new election was ordered.

[18]Burke was elected to replace Rochester and took his seat on December 1.

[19]Ferebee died prior to the opening of the second session, and a new election was ordered.

[20]Harvey was elected to replace Ferebee and took his seat on December 4.

[21]Rice's seat was declared vacant on November 15 because he had been elected clerk in his county, and a new election was ordered.

[22]Wooten's seat was declared vacant on November 15 because he had been elected sheriff in his county, and a new election was ordered.

[23]Rand was elected to replace Rice and took his seat on December 5.

[24]Jones was elected to replace Wooten and took his seat on December 6.

[25]Turner's name appears in House records and pay records; however, his county of representation could not be determined.

[26]Hill resigned on August 12, and Jones was elected to replace him.

[27]See footnote 26.

[28]McDowell's seat was declared vacant on April 22 because he held another office. A new election was ordered; however, there is no evidence that anyone ever filled the vacancy.

[29]Ramsey's seat was declared vacant on April 22 because he held another office, and a new election was ordered.

[30]Birdsong was elected to replace Ramsey and took his seat on August 8.

[31]Gorrell's seat was declared vacant on April 22 because he held the office of entry taker in his county, and a new election was ordered.

[32]Martin was elected to replace Gorrell and took his seat on August 12.

[33]Bryan's seat was declared vacant on April 22 because he held the office of entry taker in his county. A new election was ordered; however, there is no evidence that anyone ever filled the vacancy.

[34]Hill resigned August 12, following his election as a delegate to the Continental Congress, and a new election was ordered.

[35]MeKenzie was elected to replace Hill and took his seat on January 19.

[36]Eason's seat was declared vacant on April 15, 1778, because he held the office of entry taker in his county, and a new election was ordered.

[37]Harvey was elected to replace Eason and took his seat on January 20.

[38]Williams resigned on April 28, and Benbury was elected to replace him.

[39]See footnote 38.

[40]Allerson's seat was declared vacant January 19 because he held the office of entry taker in his county, and a new election was ordered.

[41]Respess was elected to replace Allerson and took his seat on February 2.

[42]Amis' seat was declared vacant on May 2 because he had accepted another public office, and a new election was ordered.

[43]Clark was elected to replace Amis and took his seat on August 8.

[44]Dupree and Gause took their seats on August 8 following a new election ordered by the house because one had not been previously held.

[45]The names of Ephraim McLaine (name appears elsewhere as Charles) and Thomas Whitson appear on a certificate of election issued by the sheriff of Burke County following the March 10, 1778, election; however, there is no evidence that either man took his seat, or that a new election was ordered, although one must have been held at some time since Charles McLaine took his seat on August 13. Certificates of Election, Burke County, Election Certificates, 1778, Legislative Papers, LP 16, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, hereinafter cited as Election Certificates, 1778.

[46]The seats of Grandy and Gray were vacated because they held other public offices, and new elections were ordered.

[47]Bright and Burgess were elected to replace Grandy and Gray. Bright took his seat on January 21; however, there is no evidence that Burgess ever served.

[48]Tillman resigned his seat on April 30 following his appointment as Captain of the Garrison of Fort Hancock, and a new election was ordered.

[49]Nash was elected to replace Tillman and took his seat on August 14.

[50]The name of Holowell Williams appears on a certificate of election issued by the sheriff of Currituck County; however, there is no evidence that he ever took his seat. Certificate of Election, Currituck County, April 6, 1778, Election Certificates, 1778.

[51]Johnston's seat was declared vacant on April 27 because he held the office of entry taker in his county, and a new election was ordered. He was reelected and took his seat on August 8.

[52]Williams resigned on April 28 following his election as a delegate to the Continental Congress, and a new election was ordered.

[53]Person was elected to replace Williams and took his seat on August 10. The names of William Bryan and John Smith appear on a certificate of election issued by the sheriff of Johnston County following the election on March 10, 1778. Bryan took seat on August 8; however, there is no evidence that Smith ever served. Certificate of Election, Johnston County, Election Certificates, 1778.

[54]Bloodworth's seat was declared vacant on April 27 because he held the office of entry taker in his county, and a new election was ordered. He was reelected, having resigned as entry taker, and took his seat on January 19.

[55]Butler's seat was declared vacant on April 27 because he held the office of entry taker in his county, and a new election was ordered.

[56]Burke was elected to replace Butler and took his seat on August 8. He resigned August 18 following his election as a delegate to the Continental Congress, and new election was ordered.

[57]Patterson was elected to replace Burke and took his seat on January 20.

[58]Robeson's seat was declared vacant on April 27 because he held the office of entry taker in his county, and a new election was ordered.

[59]Simpson was elected to replace Robeson and took his seat on August 8. He resigned on August 18 following his election as a councillor of state, and a new election was ordered.

[60]Gorham was elected to replace Simpson and took his seat on January 21.

[61]Gilbert was expelled from the House on February 8 for defrauding the public.

[62]Webb died in April, 1778, and a new election was ordered.

[63]Spruill was elected to replace Webb and took his seat on August 10.

[64]Cooke's seat was declared vacant April 27 because he held the office of Clerk of Court in his county, and a new election was ordered.

[65]Walton was elected to replace Cooke and took his seat on January 19.

[66]According to records in the North Carolina Archives, a session was called by Governor Caswell; however, the lack of a quorum prevented the conducting of business.

[67]Jones resigned on October 25, and Nash was elected the following day to replace him.

[68]See footnote 67.

[69]The name of Solomon Perkins appears on a certificate of election issued by the coroner of Currituck County on March 13, 1779; however, there is no evidence that he served during these sessions. Certificate of Election, Currituck County, March 13, 1779, Election Certificates, October-November, 1779, Legislative Papers, LP 26, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, hereinafter cited as Election Certificates, 1779.

[70]Jones resigned his seat on October 25 following his election as a delegate to the Continental Congress, and a new election was ordered.

[71]Lockhart was elected to replace Jones and took his seat at the third session.

[72]The seats of Cobb and Gray were declared vacant on May 15, and a new election was ordered.

[73]Caswell and Shepperd were elected to replace Cobb and Gray and took their seats on October 20.

[74]Exum died prior to the second session, and a new election was ordered.

[75]Haywood died in November, 1779; however, there is no evidence that a new election was ordered.

[76]Sessums was apparently elected to replace Exum and appeared at the third session.

[77]Hill's seat was declared vacant May 15 because he had been elected treasurer for Halifax District, and a new election was ordered.

[78]Norwood was elected to replace Hill and took his seat on October 18.

[79]Bryan died in November, 1779; however, there is no evidence that a new election was ordered.

[80]Tatum's seat was declared vacant May 8 because he held the office of clerk of court in his county, and a new election was ordered.

[81]Arnold was elected to replace Tatum and took his seat on October 18.

[82]Cogdell resigned following his election as treasurer for the New Bern District, and a new election was ordered.

[83]Spaight was elected to replace Cogdell and took his seat on October 18.

[84]The House and Senate Journals of 1780 are missing; however, loose legislative records in the North Carolina Archives provided enough information. Legislative Papers, 1780, LP 31-38, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh.

[85]Nash resigned on April 20, and Martin was elected to replace him.

[86]See footnote 85.

[87]At the start of the third session, Sitgreaves declined to act any longer and Haywood, who had served as clerk *protem* at the second session, was elected on January 27 to replace him.

[88]See footnote 87.

[89]See footnote 87.

[90]Kenan's seat was declared vacant on April 21, and a new election was ordered.

[91]Clinton was elected to replace Kenan and took his seat during the second session.

[92]Nash resigned his seat following his election as governor on April 20, and a new election was ordered.

[93]Bryan was elected to replace Nash and took his seat during the second session.

[94]Kimborough apparently resigned following the first session, and a new election was ordered.

[95]Ledbetter was elected to replace Kimborough and took his seat on January 27.

[96]Ashe's seat was declared vacant on May 5 because he was not a resident of New Hanover County, and a new election was ordered. Report of the Committee on Privileges and Elections, May 5, 1780, Legislative Papers, Senate, May 1-10, 1780, LP 35.

[97]Devane was elected to replace Ashe and took his seat during the second session.

[98]Spruill apparently resigned following the first session, and a new election was ordered.

[99]Frazier was apparently elected to replace Spruill and took his seat at the third session.

[100]The county of representation could not be determined for John Brown.

[101]Thompson's seat was declared vacant on April 29 because he was not a freeholder, and a new election was ordered. Report of the Committee on Privileges and Elections, April 29, 1780, Legislative Papers, House, April 17-30, 1780, LP 31.

[102]The county of representation was determined from other records.

[103]Jones' seat was declared vacant during the first session and a new election was ordered.

[104]Whitaker was apparently elected to replace Jones and took his seat at the second session.

[105]Whiteside died prior to the second session, and a new election was apparently ordered.

[106]Porter was elected to replace Whiteside and took his seat at the third session.

[107]Roberson's name does not appear in Legislative records after the first session.

[108]Clark was apparently elected to replace Roberson and took his seat at the second session.

[109]Hill's election was challenged by "some of the inhabitants of Wilmington" and was referred to the Committee on Privileges and Elections for deliberation. Hill resigned on April 24, because he had accepted another office in his county, and a new election was ordered. Hill to Person, Chairman of Priviliges and Elections Committee, April 24, 1780, Legislative Papers, House, April 17-30, 1780, LP 31.

[110]Hooper was elected to replace Hill and took his seat during the second session.

[111]The county of representation could not be determined.

[112]See footnote 111.

[113]A session was apparently called by the governor, but the lack of a quorum prevented the conducting of business.

[114]See footnote 113.

[115]See footnote 113.

[116]No election was held in Anson County prior to the opening of the regular session, so one was ordered by the Senate. George Davidson appeared at the November session; however, it is not certain that he represented Anson although other records indicate that he might have.

[117]Both Gray and Williams appeared at the April session; however, only Williams was certified as elected when the regular session opened.

[118]See footnote 117.

[119]The county of representation could not be determined.

[120]The county of representation was determined from other records; however, it is not certain that the county is correct.

[121]See footnote 120.

[122]Brevard died prior to the opening of the regular session, and a new election was ordered.

[123]Greenlee, who may have been elected to replace Brevard, appeared at the November session. His county of representation was determined from other records; however, it is not certain that he was from Burke County.

[124]His seat was declared vacant on June 30 because he was a "prisoner on parole," and a new election ordered.

[125]See footnote 124.

[126]See footnote 120.

[127]See footnote 124.

[128]Williams was apparently elected to replace Harper and appeared at the November session.

[129]The county of representation could not be determined.

[130]See footnote 129.

[131]This session was apparently called, but the lack of a quorum prevented the conducting of business.

[132]See footnote 131.

[133]Martin resigned on April 26, and Caswell was elected the following day to replace him.

[134]See footnote 133.

[135]Moore resigned on May 2 following his election as attorney general, and a new election was ordered.

[136]Maclaine was elected to replace Moore and appeared at the January session.

[137]Smith's election was declared void on April 19 by the Committee on Privileges and Elections because he was not a resident of the county at the time of his election. A new election was ordered.

[138]Williams was elected to replace Smith and took his seat on May 4.

[139]Martin resigned on April 26 following his election as governor, and a new election was ordered.

[140]Bruce was apparently elected to replace Martin and appeared at the January session.

[141]A new election was ordered on April 16 because the previous one had been illegally held.

[142]The county of representation was determined from other records; however, it is not certain that it is correct.

[143]See footnote 142.

[144]See footnote 142.

[145]See footnote 142.

[146]Nash's seat was declared vacant on May 3 following his election as a delegate to the Continental Congress, and a new election was ordered.

[147]The elections for New Hanover County were declared void on April 19 by the Committee of Prileges and Elections, and new elections were ordered.

[148]Moore was apparently elected at the new election; however, the date he took his seat could not be found.

[149]See footnote 142.

[150]See footnote 142.

[151]Williamson's seat was declared vacant on May 3, following his election as a delegate to the Continental Congress, and a new election was ordered.

[152]The county of representation could not be determined.

[153]See footnote 152.

[154]A session was called, but no business was conducted due to lack of a quorum.

[155]The county of representation was determined from other records.

[156]Spicer's seat was declared vacant on May 9 following his election as a judge of the admiralty, and a new election was ordered.

[157]Williams, whose county of representation was determined from other sources, was apparently elected to replace Spicer, and appeared at the October session.

[158]Holland's seat was declared vacant on May 10 when it was reported by the Committee of Privileges and Elections that the Rutherford County election was illegal. A new election was ordered.

[159]Miller was elected to replace Holland and appeared at the October session.

[160]See footnote 155.

[161]See footnote 155.

[162]Bloodworth's seat was declared vacant on May 2 because he already held the office of marshal of the admiralty court, and a new election was ordered.

[163]Grainger, whose county of residence was determined from other records, was apparently elected to replace Bloodworth and appeared at the October session.

[164]The seats of Gilbert and Singleton were declared vacant on May 10 by the Committee of Privileges and Elections because of an illegal election. A new election was ordered. Singleton was re-elected and appeared at the October session.

[165]See footnote 164.

[166]Withrow was elected to replace Gilbert and appeared at the October session.

[167]The seats of Hardin and Kennaday were declared vacant on April 19, and a new election was ordered.

[168]See footnote 167.

[169]Carter and Sevier were elected to replace Hardin and Kennaday and appeared at the October session.

[170]See footnote 169.

[171]Spaight's seat was declared vacant on May 10 following his election as a delegate to the Continental Congress, and a new election was ordered.

[172]Sitgreaves was elected to replace Spaight and appeared at the October session.

[173]The county of representation could not be determined.

[174]The Senate Journals for this assembly are missing; however there were sufficient records in the North Carolina Archives to determine the membership and counties of representation.

[175]Campbell was dismissed from the Senate, and a new election was ordered.

[176]James Campbell was elected to replace Farquard Campbell; however, the date he took his seat could not be determined.

[177]Bledsoe lost his certificate of election, but was seated on April 24. It is not certain that he represented Greene, although it is possible from evidence in other records.

[178]The county of representation could not be determined.

[179]A session was called, but no business was conducted due to the lack of a quorum.

[180]Clay was expelled from the House on November 11 due to criminal charges being brought against him.

[181]McAllister died prior to the opening of the session; however, there is no evidence that a new election was ordered.

[182]Hunter was disqualified from taking his seat because he held the office of clerk in his county, and a new election was ordered.

[183]Ross was elected to replace Hunter and took his seat on November 5.

[184]The county of representation was determined from other sources.

[185]Terry's seat was declared vacant on December 28 because he had "born arms against the State" in the Revolution.

[186]Jordan's seat was declared vacant on November 29, because he held another "office of profit," and a new election ordered. He was re-elected and took his seat on December 13.

[187]John Haywood resigned on December 30, following his election as state treasurer, and Sherwood Haywood was elected to replace him.

[188]See footnote 187.

[189]Wade died prior to the opening of the session, and a new election was ordered.

[190]Miller was elected to replace Wade and took his seat on December 20.

[191]McCullock was expelled from the Senate on December 11; however, no new election was ordered.

[192]Alston's seat was declared vacant on December 1, because he was "under indictment for murder", and a new election was ordered.

[193]Tyson was elected to replace Alston and took his seat on December 20.

[194]Herndon's seat was declared vacant on November 23 because of alleged illegalities in his election, and a new election ordered. He was re-elected and took his seat on December 19.

[195]Howe resigned his seat on January 6 because he had been elected as a delegate to the Continental Congress and a new election was ordered.

[196]Ashe resigned his seat on January 6 because he had been elected as a delegate to the Continental Congress, and a new election was ordered.

[197]Hill died in December, 1786 and a new election was ordered; however, there is no evidence that anyone ever filled the vacancy.

[198]Butler died prior to the opening of the session, and a new election was ordered.

[199]Lindley was elected to replace Butler and took his seat on December 26.

[200]Montford was expelled from the House on December 15, and a new election was ordered.

[201]Two separate sets of election certificates were presented to the House on November 20; one for Landon Carter and Thomas Chapman, the other for James Stewart and Richard White. These were referred to the Committee of Privileges and Elections for deliberation. On November 23, Stewart and White were declared the legal representatives and allowed to take their seats.

[202]See footnote 201.

[203]Thomas Amis and Stokely Davidson were both issued certificates of election; however, the Committee of Privileges and Elections declared the election illegal, and a new one was ordered. There is no evidence that anyone filled the vacancy.

[204]Both Landon Carter and John Tipton claimed the seat, so the issue was referred to the Committee of Privileges and Elections who decided in favor of Tipton; however, a vote was taken by the Senate, and a new election was ordered.

[205]Bonner died prior to the opening of the session, and a new election was ordered.

[206]Blount, whose name appears in Wheeler's *1874 Manual*, may have been elected to replace Bonner.

[207]Bond was expelled from the House on December 14, and a new election was ordered.

[208]Holmes' seat was declared vacant on November 11, because he was charged with public indebtedness; he was reseated on November 29 upon his being cleared of the charges.

[209]Caswell died November 10, and Johnston, who had been serving as speaker since November 6, was elected to replace him.

[210]See footnote 209.

[211]See footnote 209.

[212]Ashe served from November 25-28 during an absence of Johnston.

[213]Wade's seat was declared vacant on November 13, because of public indebtedness, and a new election was ordered.

[214]Lanier was elected to replace Wade and took his seat on November 30.

[215]Caswell died on November 10, 1789, and a new election was ordered.

[216]Herritage was elected to replace Caswell and took his seat on November 30.

[217]Gray died during the session, and a new election was ordered; however there is no evidence that anyone ever filled the vacancy.

[218]See footnote 219.

[219]Both Carter and Sevier were credited in the Senate Journal with representing Washington County; however, it is probable that Carter represented Greene, and Sevier, Washington.

[220]See footnote 219.

[221]Leonard died prior to the opening of the session, and a new election was ordered.

[222]The name of Benjamin Russell appears on a certificate of election issued August 14, 1790, by the

sheriff of Hyde County; however, there is no evidence that he ever served. Certificate of Election, Hyde County, August 14, 1790, Certificates of Election, 1790, Legislative Papers, LP 99, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, hereinafter cited as Election Certificates, 1790.

[223]The name of Joseph Bryan appears on a certificate of election issued on October 15, 1790, by the sheriff of Martin County; however, there is no evidence that he ever served. Certificate of Election, Martin County, October 15, 1790, Election Certificates, 1790.

[224]Hamilton's seat was declared vacant on December 15, because he was in "arrears to the public for taxes due in 1788." A new election was ordered; however, there is no evidence that anyone ever filled the vacancy.

[225]Hill's election was declared void and his seat vacant on November 11. A new election was ordered, at which he was reelected and took his seat on December 4 .

[226]Withrow's seat was declared vacant on December 15 because he was in "arears to the public for taxes owed in 1788." A new election was ordered; however, there is no evidence that anyone ever filled the vacancy.

[227]Hawkins died without taking his seat, and a new election was ordered.

[228]Sheppard's seat was declared vacant on December 21, and a new election was ordered. He was reelected and took his seat on January 7.

[229]Stewart died on January 20, 1792; however, there is no evidence that a new election was ordered.

[230]Tabb died before taking his seat, and a new election was ordered.

[231]Kearney was elected to replace Tabb and took his seat on December 23.

[232]Burgess died before taking his seat, and a new election was ordered.

[233]Grandy was elected to replace Burgess and took his seat on December 12.

[234]Spaight resigned following his election as governor on December 11, and a new election was ordered.

[235]Smith was elected to replace Spaight and took his seat on December 17.

[236]Joshua Croom died before taking his seat, and a new election was ordered.

[237]William Croom was elected to replace Joshua Croom and took his seat on December 20.

[238]The name of John Woffendin appears on a certificate of election issued by the sheriff of Bertie County on August 17, 1793; however, there is no evidence that he ever served. Certificate of Election, Bertie County, August 17, 1793, Certificates of Elections, House of Commons, 1793, Legislative Papers, LP 125, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh.

[239]Roberts died before taking his seat, and a new election was ordered.

[240]Benbury was elected to replace Roberts and took his seat on December 24.

[241]Love's seat was contested, but the elections committee decided in his favor; and he took his seat on January 2.

[242]Joseph McDowell died May 18, 1795. *North Carolina Journal,* June 29, 1795, 3, in Newspaper Notices, Marriages and Deaths, 1764-1813, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh.

[243]Gray died before taking his seat, and a new election was ordered.

[244]Ferebee was elected to replact Gray and took his seat on January 31.

[245]Campbell died before taking his seat, and a new election was ordered.

[246]Hill was elected to replace Campbell and took his seat on January 19.

[247]Clinton died in January, 1795, and a new election was ordered; however, there is no evidence that anyone ever filled the vacancy.

[248]Rogers died in January, 1795, and a new election was ordered.

[249]Jones was elected to replace Rogers and took his seat on January 19.

[250]Granby died before taking his seat, and a new election was ordered.

[251]Burgess was elected to replace Granby and took his seat on November 27.

[252]Leigh died December 23, 1796. *North Carolina Journal,* January 2, 1797, 3; Swain to John Guion, March 5, 1834, Swain Letter Book, 1832-1835, 179.

[253]Matthews was chosen on November 28 to act during the absence of Leigh and continued serving till the close of the session.

[254]See footnote 252.

[255]Ashe resigned following his election as governor on December 13; however, there is no evidence that a new election was ordered.

[256]Hatch died during the session; however, there is no evidence that a new election was ordered.

[257]Croom died prior to the opening of the session, and a new election was ordered.

[258]White was elected to replace Croom and took his seat sometime during the session.

[259]Sheppard died prior to the opening of the session, and a new election was ordered.

[260]White was elected to replace Sheppard and took his seat sometime during the session.

[261]Spencer died prior to the opening of the session, and a new election was ordered.

[262]Masters was elected to replace Spencer and took his seat sometime during the session.

[263]White resigned following his election as secretary of state on November 28, and a new election was ordered.

[264]Croom was elected to replace White and took his seat sometime during the session.

[265]Gray's seat was vacated because of a miscount of votes, and a new election was ordered.

[266]Waddell was elected to replace Gray and took his seat sometime during the session.

[267]Goodman died in November, 1798, and a new election was ordered.

[268]Westbrook was elected to replace Goodman and took his seat on December 13.

[269]Davie resigned following his election as governor on December 4, and a new election was ordered.

[270]Long was elected to replace Davie; however, it is not certain when he took his seat.

[271]A new election was ordered for Richmond County. Webb was elected and took his seat on December 17; however, his seat was vacated on December 20, and an investigation was ordered to look into election frauds.

[272]Felton died prior to the opening of the session, and a new election was ordered.

[273]Small was elected to replace Felton and took his seat on December 5.

[274]The name of Benjamin Smith appears on a certificate of election issued by the sheriff of Brunswick County, November 8, 1800, Certificates of Election, 1800, Legislative Papers, LP 168. North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh.

[275]McNeill died prior to the opening of the session, and a new election was ordered.

[276]Laughlin McNeill was elected to replace Malcolm McNeill and took his seat on December 13.

[277]John Tuttle of Lenoir County challenged Easterling's right to a seat because of an illegal election; however, this claim was rejected by the Committee of Privileges and Elections.

[278]Culpepper's seat was declared vacant on December 19, 1801, because he was a preacher and could not hold office and continue to preach.

[279]Spaight died on September 6, 1802, from a wound received the previous day in a duel with John Stanly. A new election was ordered. Crabtree, *North Carolina Governors*, 54.

[280]Blackledge was elected to replace Spaight and took his seat on December 3.

[281]Turner resigned following his election as governor on December 4, and a new election was ordered.

[282]Greene was elected to replace Turner and took his seat on December 13.

[283]Tatom died in December, 1802 following a short illness. *Raleigh Register*, December 21, 1802, 3, in Newspaper Notices, Marriages and Deaths. North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh.

[284]Dickson's seat was vacated on November 29, when his election was declared illegal by the Committee of Privileges and Elections, and a new election ordered.

[285]McAllister was elected to replace Dickson and took his seat on December 15.

[286]Campbell's resignation was announced on November 21, and a new election ordered.

[287]O'Farrell was elected to replace Campbell and took his seat on December 3.

[288]Williams died prior to the opening of the session, and a new election was ordered.

[289]Cherry was elected to replace Williams and took his seat on November 29.

[290]Williams resigned following his election as governor on November 24, and a new election was ordered.

[291]Dalrymple was elected to replace Williams and took his seat on December 7.

[292]Montgomery died prior to taking his seat, and a new election was ordered.

[293]Wynns was elected to replace Montgomery and took his seat on December 6.

[294]Edmunds' seat was declared vacant on November 26 because he held the office of surveyor in his county, and new election was ordered. He was re-elected and allowed to take his seat on December 16.

[295]Davenport died prior to taking his seat, and a new election was ordered.

[296]Johnson was elected to replace Davenport and took his seat on December 19.

[297]Wright resigned on December 15, and Gaston was elected to replace him.

[298]See footnote 297.

[299]Forsyth resigned on December 22; however, no new election was ordered.

[300]Littlejohn's seat was declared vacant on November 26, because of an illegal election charge, and a new election was ordered. He was re-elected and took his seat on December 9.

[301]Goodwin resigned his seat following his election as comptroller on December 1, and a new election was ordered.

[302]Bilden was elected to replace Goodwin and took his seat on December 7.

[303]Wright resigned his seat on December 15 following his election as judge of the superior court. There is no evidence that a new election was ordered.

[304]Cherry died prior to taking his seat, and a new election was ordered.

[305]Ryan was elected to replace Cherry and took his seat on December 6.

[306]Clarey resigned on December 2; however, there is no evidence that a new election was ordered.

[307]Boyce died prior to taking his seat, and a new election was ordered.

[308]Darden was elected to replace Boyce and took his seat on December 7.

[309]Burton resigned following his election as attorney general on November 28; however, there is no evidence that a new election was ordered.

[310]Leonard's seat was delcared vacant, and a new election was ordered.

[311]Wingate was elected to replace Leonard and took his seat on

[312]Perkins' seat was delcared vacant and a new election ordered. He was re-elected and allowed to retake his seat.

[313]Hawkins resigned on December 8, and Steele was elected to replace him.

[314]See footnote 313.

[315]Hawkins resigned on December 8, following his election as governor, and a new election was ordered.

[316]Hare was elected to replace Hawkins and took his seat on December 19.

[317]Arrington died prior to the opening of the session, and a new election was ordered.

[318]Griffin was elected to replace Arrington and took his seat on November 30.

[319]Miller resigned on November 20, and Nash was elected to replace him.

[320]See footnote 319.

[321]Miller resigned on November 30, following his election as governor, and a new election was ordered.

[322]Edwards was elected to replace Miller and took his seat on December 9.

[323]Walton resigned on December 9, and a new election was ordered.

[324]Sparkman was elected to replace Walton and took his seat on December 18.

[325]White died prior to the opening of the session, and a new election was ordered.

[326]Jennings was elected to replace White and took his seat on November 20.

[327]Steele died on August 14, 1815, and a new election was ordered. *Congressional Biographical Directory 1774-1971,* (Washington: Library of Congress, 1971), 1747, hereinafter cited as *Biographical Directory 1774-1971.*

[328]Henderson was elected to replace Steele and took his seat on November 20.

[329]Stokes resigned following his election as United States Senator on November 30, and Williams was elected on December 2 to replace him.

[330]See footnote 329.

[331]Roberts was expelled from the Senate for fraud; however, there is no evidence that a new election was ordered.

[332]Ruffin resigned on December 14, and Iredell was elected to replace him.

[333]See footnote 332.

[334]Ruffin resigned on December 14 following his election to the Superior Court and a new election was ordered.

[335]Scott was elected to replace Ruffin and took his seat on December 21.

[336]Branch resigned on December 3, and Yancey was elected to replace him.

[337]See footnote 336.

[338]Branch resigned on December 3 following his election as governor, and a new election was ordered.

[339]Alston was elected to replace Branch and took his seat in late December.

[340]Hulme died prior to taking his seat, and a new election was ordered.

[341]Martin was elected to replace Hulme and took his seat on November 17.

[342]Smith died in November, 1817, and a new election was ordered.

[343]Simmons was elected to replace Smith; however, it is not certain that he took his seat.

[344]Davidson resigned in November, 1818 following his election to the United States House of Representatives, and a new election was ordered.

[345]William Lee Davidson was elected to replace William Davidson and took his seat on December 4.

[346]Allen's seat was declared vacant on December 24, and a new election was ordered.

[347]Baird was elected to replace Allen and took his seat on December 19.

[348]Brown apparently resigned prior to the opening of the session, and a new election was ordered.

[349]Graves was elected to replace Brown and took his seat on November 16.

[350]Blackman died in November, 1818, and a new election was ordered.

[351]Sutton was elected to replace Blackman; however, it is not certain when he took his seat.

[352]Wilson's seat was declared vacated on November 25, by the Committee of Privileges and Elections, and Davis was declared the rightful delegate.

[353]See footnote 352.

[354]Williams' resignation was read and accepted by the senate on November 25, and a new election was ordered.

[355]Adams was elected to replace Williams and took his seat on December 6.

[356]Crudup's seat was declared vacant by the senate because the Constitution of North Carolina prohibited ministers from holding office while still exercising ministerial functions. A new election was ordered.

[357]Gilchrist was elected to replace Crudup and took his seat on December 9.

[358]Williamson died prior to the opening of the session, and a new election was ordered.

[359]White was elected to replace Williamson and took his seat on December 5.

[360]Felton died prior to the opening of the session, and a new election was ordered.

[361]Sumner was elected to replace Felton and took his seat on December 5.

[362]Morgan died prior to taking his seat, and a new election was ordered.

[363]Burns was elected to replace Morgan and took his seat on December 14.

[364]McComb resigned on May 18, 1822; however, an election was not ordered due to the closeness of the regular general election. McComb to Holmes, May 18, 1822, Gabriel Holmes, Governors Letter Book, 1821-1824, GLB 25, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, hereinafter cited as Holmes Letter Book, 1821-1824.

[365]Thomas resigned prior to the session, and a new election was ordered.

[366]Larkins was elected to replace Thomas; however, the date he took his seat could not be found.

[367]Daniel died prior to taking his seat, and a new election was ordered.

[368]Howell was elected to replace Daniel and took his seat on December 3.

[369]Skinner died prior to taking his seat, and a new election was ordered.

[370]Walton was elected to replace Skinner and took his seat on December 4.

[371]Leonard died prior to taking his seat, and a new election was ordered.

[372]Waddell was elected to replace Leonard and took his seat on December 6.

[373]Simmons died prior to taking his seat, and a new election was ordered.

[374]Smith was elected to replace Simmons and took his seat on November 29.

[375]Bryan resigned prior to the opening of the session, and a new election was ordered.

[376]Spaight was elected to replace Bryan and took his seat on November 30.

[377]Alston died prior to taking his seat, and a new election was ordered.

[378]Seawell was elected to replace Alston and took his seat on November 28.

[379]No one represented Halifax at this session due to a fight between the candidates which disrupted the election.

[380]Iredell was appointed on January 17 to serve during the absence of Stanly.

[381]Martin died on January 25; however, there is no evidence that a new election was ordered.

[382]Bonner died in late January, 1827; however, there is no evidence that a new election was ordered.

[383]Bogue died prior to taking his seat, and a new election was ordered.

[384]Nixon was elected to replace Bogue and took his seat on January 30.

[385]Strange resigned on January 9, 1827, following his election as a superior court judge and a new election was ordered.

[386]Toomer was elected to replace Strange and took his seat on January 18.

[387]Vail's seat was declared vacant on December 4, and a new election was ordered.

[388]Ward was elected to replace Vail and took his seat on December 19.

[389]Iredell resigned following his election as governor on December 5, and a new election was ordered.

[390]Bozman was elected to replace Iredell and took his seat on December 18.

[391]Stanly's resignation was received by the House on December 3, and a new election was ordered.

[392]Gaston was elected to replace Stanly and took his seat on December 10.

[393]Yancey died on August 30, 1828, and a new election was ordered.

[394]Brown was elected to replace Yancey and took his seat on November 28.

[395]Donaho died prior to taking his seat, and a new election was ordered.

[396]Rainey was elected to replace Donaho and took his seat on November 28.

[397]Brown resigned on December 9, and Caldwell was elected to replace him.

[398]See footnote 397.

[399]Brown resigned on December 9 following his election to the United States Senate, and a new election was ordered.

[400]Rainey was elected to replace Brown and apparently took his seat on December 24.

[401]Silverthorne died prior to taking his seat, and a new election was ordered.

[402]Sanderson was elected to replace Silverthorne and took his seat on December 10.

[403]Sanders died on December 28, 1829; however, there is no evidence that an election was ordered.

[404]Bain died prior to taking his seat, and a new election was ordered.

[405]Alexander was elected to replace Bain; however, it is not certain when he took his seat.

[406]Weaver's seat was declared vacated on November 30, 1830 by a resolution of the House, and a new election ordered. "To the Sheriff . . . of the County of Guilford," November 30, 1830, Legislative Papers, 1834-1835, LP 514, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, hereinafter cited as Legislative Papers, 1834-1835.

[407]Mendenhall was elected to replace Weaver and took his seat on December 17.

[408]Spaight died prior to taking his seat, and a new election was ordered.

[409]Gaston was elected to replace Spaight and took his seat on December 5.

[410]Latham died in early December, 1833, and a new election was ordered.

[411]Cooper was elected to replace Latham and took his seat on December 21.

[412]Hill's resignation was received by the Senate on November 19, and a new election was ordered.

[413]Meares was elected to replace Hill and took his seat on December 9.

[414]Patterson resigned on December 10 following his election as treasurer, and Cowan was elected to replace him.

[415]See footnote 414.

[416]Vanhook died prior to taking his seat, and a new election was ordered.

[417]Edwards was elected to replace Vanhook and took his seat on December 3.

[418]Mann died on December 1, 1834, and a new election was ordered.

[419]Bateman was elected to replace Mann and took his seat on December 15.

[420]Richardson died in November, 1834, and a new election was ordered.

[421]Fitzrandolph was elected to replace Richardson and took his seat on December 5. Certificate of Elections, Bladen County, December 2, 1834, Legislative Papers, 1834-1835.

[422]Adams died on December 1, 1834, and a new election was ordered.

[423]Gorrell was elected to replace Adams and took his seat on December 22.

[424]Daniel resigned on January 3, 1835. Daniel to Alexander, Speaker of the House, January 3, 1835, Legislative Papers, 1834-1835.

[425]Smithwick resigned on December 1, and a new election was ordered.

[426]Slade was elected to replace Smithwick and took his seat on December 16.

[427]Haughton's resignation was received by the House on November 19, and a new election was ordered.

[428]Norcom was elected to replace Haughton and took his seat on December 3. Certificate of Election, Chowan County, Legislative Papers, 1834-1835.

[429]Spaight resigned following his election as governor on November 23, and a new election was ordered.

[430]Pasteur was elected to replace Spaight and took his seat on December 11.

[431]Barringer resigned on November 17, 1835, and a new election was ordered. Barringer to the House of Commons, November 17, 1835, Legislative Papers, 1835, LP 531, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh.

[432]Barnhardt was elected to replace Barringer and took his seat on November 16.

[433]As a result of the Constitutional Convention of 1835, the representation arrangements for the general assembly were changed. The state was diveded into 50 senatorial districts and each district had one senator. The House remained on a county basis; however, representation was now determined by county population. Representation previously given to the large towns was abolished, and the term for general assembly members was expanded to two years.

[434]Wilson died prior to the opening of the session, and a new election was ordered.

[435]Skinner was elected to replace Wilson and took his seat on November 21.

[436]Lindsay died in September, 1837. Isaac Barber to Dudley, September 27, 1837, Dudley Papers, 1837, GP 80, 861.

[437]Cowper resigned on June 20, 1837; however, there is no evidence that a new election was ordered. Cowper to Dudley, June 20, 1837, Dudley Papers, 1837, GP 78, 557.

[438]Hall resigned on April 26, 1837 and a new election was ordered. Hall to Dudley, April 26, 1832, Dudley Papers, 1837, GP 77, 362; Writ of Election, June 15, 1837, Dudley Letter Book, 1837-1840, 97.

[439]Canster resigned on August 23, 1837; however, there is no evidence that a new election was ordered. Canster to Dudley, August 23, 1837, Dudley Papers, 1837, LP 79, 760.

[440]Walker resigned on May 17, 1837; however, there is no evidence that a new election was ordered. Walker to Dudley, May 17, 1837, Dudley Papers, 1837, GP 77, 392.

[441]Muse resigned prior to taking his seat, and a new election was ordered.

[442]Kenyan was elected to replace Muse and took his seat on December 14. Certificate of Election, Pasquotank County, December 9, 1836, Legislative Papers, 1836-1837, LP 543, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh.

[443]McNeill's resignation was received by the House on November 23, and a new election was ordered.

[444]David McNeill was elected to replace John A. D. McNeill and took his seat on December 18.

[445]Mangum resigned following his election as a United States Senator on November 24, and a new election was ordered.

[446]Waddell was elected to replace Mangum and took his seat on December 7.

[447]Gaither resigned on August 31, 1841. Gaither to Morehead, August 31, 1841, Morehead Letter Book, 1841-1842, 164.

[448]Bynum resigned on January 12, 1841. Bynum to Morehead, January 12, 1841, Morehead Letter Book, 1841-1842, 5.

[449]Graham resigned on November 24, and Gilliam was elected to replace him.

[450]See footnote 449.

[451]Miller resigned on February 1, 1841. Miller to Morehead, February 1, 1841, Morehead Letter Book, 1841-1842, 24.

[452]Sullivan resigned on June 9, 1841. Sullivan to Morehead, June 9, 1841, Morehead Letter Book, 1841-1842, 109.

[453]Graham resigned on November 24, following his election as a United States Senator, and a new election was ordered.

[454]James Graham was elected to replace William A. Graham, and took his seat on December 7. Certificate of Election, December 4, 1840, Legislative Papers, 1840-1841, LP 562, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh.

[455]Thomas resigned on October 28, 1840, and a new election was ordered. Thomas to Dudley, October 28, 1840, Dudley Letter Book, 1837-1840, 379.

[456]Covington was elected to replace Thomas and took his seat on November 16.

[457]Jones resigned on February 14, 1841. Jones to Morehead, February 14, 1841, Morehead Letter Book, 1841-1842, 24.

[458]Sheppard resigned on October 8, 1842, and a new election was ordered. Sheppard to Morehead, October 8, 1842, Morehead Letter Book, 1841-1842, 442.

[459]Jacocks was elected to replace Sheppard and took his seat on November 21.

[460]Neale resigned on March 10, 1843. Neale to Morehead, March 10, 1843, Morehead Letter Book, 1843-1844, 41.

[461]Paine resigned on November 3, 1842, and a new election was ordered. Paine to Morehead, November 3, 1842, Morehead Letter Book, 1841-1842, 465.

[462]Skinner was elected to replace Paine and took his seat sometime during the session.

[463]Jones resigned on April 20, 1843. Jones to Morehead, April 20, 1843, Morehead Letter Book, 1843-1844, 46.

[464]Bostick resigned on October 18, 1842, and a new election was ordered. Bostick to Morehead, October 18, 1842, Morehead Letter Book, 1841-1842, 445.

[465]Dockery was apparently elected to replace Bostick and took his seat on November 21.

[466]Watson resigned on May 22, 1843. Watson to Morehead, May 22, 1843, Morehead Letter Book, 1843-1844, 54.

[467]Sanders died on August 31, 1844, and a new election was ordered. Sheriff, Johnston County, to Morehead, September 3, 1844, Morehead Letter Book, 1843-1844, 247.

[468]Tomlinson was elected to replace Sanders and took his seat on November 18.

[469]Gaither resigned his seat on January 10, 1845; however, there is no evidence that a new election was ordered. Gaither to Graham, January 10, 1845, William A. Graham, Letter Book, 1845-1846, GLB 36, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 5, hereinafter cited as Graham Letter Book, 1845-1846.

[470]Robinson resigned in June, 1845; however, there is no evidence that a new election was ordered. Robinson to Graham, June, 1845, Graham Letter Book, 1845-1846, 359.

[471]Walker died on September 1, 1844, and a new election was ordered. Sheriff, Caswell County, to Morehead, September 2, 1844, Morehead Letter Book, 1843-1844, 248.

[472]Lea was elected to replace Walker and took his seat on November 18.

[473]Prentiss resigned on February 11, 1845; however, there is no evidence that a new election was ordered. Prentiss to Graham, February 11, 1845, Graham Letter Book, 1845-1846, 32.

[474]Brummel died in August, 1844, and a new election was ordered. Sheriff, Davidson County, to Morehead, August, 1844, Morehead Letter Book, 1843-1844, 240.

[475]Payne was apparently elected to replace Brummel and took his seat on November 18.

[476]Harper died on August 21, 1844, and a new election was ordered. Sheriff, Greene County, to Morehead, August 22, 1844, Morehead Letter Book, 1843-1844, 242.

[477]Edwards was elected to replace Harper and took his seat on November 18.

[478]Beamon resigned on August 4, 1845; however, there is no evidence that a new election was ordered. Beamon to Graham, August 4, 1845, Graham Letter Book, 1846-1848, 298.

[479]Melvin died on August 11, 1846, and a new election was ordered. G. W. Melvin, Sheriff of Bladen County, to Graham, August 15, 1846, Graham Letter Book, 1846-1848, 558.

[480]Wooten was elected to replace Melvin and took his seat on November 17.

[481]Hutchinson died in late October, or early November, 1846, and a new election was ordered. T. M. Alexander, Sheriff of Mecklenburg County, to Graham, November 4, 1846, Graham Letter Book, 1846-1848, 20.

[482]Walker was elected to replace Hutchinson and took his seat on December 1.

[483]Richardson resigned on August 7, 1846, and a new election was ordered. Richardson to Graham, August 7, 1846, Graham Letter Book, 1845-1846, 551.

[484]Hargrove was elected to replace Richardson and took his seat on November 17.

[485]Stanly resigned effective December 30, 1846, and a new election was ordered. To the Sheriff of Beaufort County, December 24, 1846, Legislative Papers, 1834-1835.

[486]Blount was elected to replace Stanly and took his seat on January 7. Certificate of election, Beaufort County, January 2, 1847, Legislative Papers, 1834-1835.

[487]Lea resigned October 31, 1846, and a new election was ordered. Lea to Graham, October 31, 1846, Graham Letter Book, 1846-1848, 17.

[488]Jones was apparently elected to replace Lea and took his seat on November 17.

[489]Hill died on August 18, 1848, and a new election was ordered. Sheriff, Duplin County, to Graham, August 19, 1848, Graham Letter Book, 1848, 50.

[490]Graham was elected to replace Hill and took his seat on November 18.

[491]Waddell resigned on September 23, 1848, and a new election was ordered. Waddell to Graham, September 23, 1848, Graham Letter Book, 1848, 94.

[492]Berry was elected to replace Waddell and took his seat on November 18.

[493]Covington died on August 8, 1848, and a new election was ordered. Sheriff, Richmond County, to Graham, August 8, 1848, Graham Letter Book, 1848, 56.

[494]Rowland was elected to replace Covington and took his seat on November 18.

[495]Walters resigned on October 25, 1848, and a new election was ordered. Walters to Graham, October 25, 1848, Graham Letter Book, 1848, 88.

[496]Allen was elected to replace Walters and took his seat on November 20.

[497]Marler died in August, 1848, and a new election was ordered. Sheriff, Burke County, to Graham, August 10, 1848, Graham Letter Book, 1848, 48.

[498]Caldwell was elected to replace Marler and took his seat on November 20.

[499]Miller resigned on May 28, 1849; however, there is no evidence that a new election was ordered. Miller to Manly, May 28, 1849, Charles Manly, Letter Book, 1849-1851, GLB 39, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 168, hereinafter cited as Manly Letter Book, 1849-1851.

[500]McIntosh resigned on December 4, 1849; however, there is no evidence that a new election was ordered. McIntosh to Manly, December 4, 1849, Manly Letter Book, 1849-1851, 300.

[501]Nichols resigned on September 12, 1849; however, there is no evidence that a new election was ordered. Nichols to Manly, September 12, 1949, Manly Letter Book, 1949-1851, 254.

[502]Flemming resigned on November 11, 1848, and a new election was ordered. Flemming to Graham, November 11, 1848, Graham Letter Book, 1846-1848, 300.

[503]Edney was elected to replace Flemming and took his seat on December 16.

[504]Exum died in September, 1850, and a new election was called. Olin Coor, Sheriff of Wayne County, to Manly, September 7, 1850, Manly Letter Book, 1849-1851, 386.

[505]Thompson was elected to replace Exum and took his seat on November 18.

[506]Stevenson resigned on March 6, 1851; however, there is no evidence that a new election was ordered. Stevenson to Reid, March 6, 1851, David S. Reid, Governors Papers, GP 125, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh.

[507]Tomlinson died October 22, 1850, and a new election was ordered. Bryant R. Hinnett, Sheriff of Johnston County, to Manly, October 22, 1850, Manly Letter Book, 1849-1851, 393.

[508]It is not known for certain who was elected to replace Tomlinson. Both Leach and Sanders took their seats on November 18.

[509]See footnote 506.

[510]Burton resigned on January 24, 1853; however, there is no evidence that a new election was ordered. Burton to Reid, January 24, 1853, Reid Letter Book, 1853-1854, 17.

[511]Ingram resigned on November 5, 1853; however, there is no evidence that a new election was ordered. Ingram to Reid, November 5, 1853, Reid Letter Book, 1853-1854, 159.

[512]Lillington died on August 6, 1854, and a new election was ordered. Sheriff, Davie County, to Reid, August 10, 1854, Reid Letter Book, 1853-1854, 233.

[513]Fisher was elected to replace Lillington and took his seat on November 20.

[514]Broadway resigned on October 10, 1854, and a new election was ordered. Broadway to Reid, October 10, 1854, Reid Letter Book, 1853-1854, 256.

[515]Wilkins was elected to replace Broadway and took his seat on November 20.

[516]Person resigned on August 18, 1854, and a new election was ordered. Person to Reid, August 18, 1854, Reid Letter Book, 1853-1854, 43.

[517]Williams was elected to replace Person and took his seat on November 20.

[518]Brogden resigned following his election as comptroller on December 15, 1856, and a new election was ordered.

[519]Lane was elected to replace Brogden and took his seat on January 2.

[520]Erwin resigned on February 4, 1857; however there is no evidence that a new election was ordered. Erwin to Bragg, February 4, 1857, Bragg Letter Book, 1855-1857, 688.

[521]Kelly resigned on March 11, 1857; however, there is no evidence that a new election was ordered. Kelly to Bragg, March 11, 1857, Thomas Bragg, Letter Book, 1857-1858, GLB 44, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 6, hereinafter cited as Bragg Letter Book, 1857-1858.

[522]Jeffries died prior to taking his seat, and a new election was ordered.

[523]Green was elected to replace Jeffries and took his seat on November 17.

[524]Jones resigned on July 13, 1857; however, there is no evidence that a new election was ordered. Jones to Bragg, July 13, 1857, Bragg Letter Book, 1857-1858, 134.

[525]Haywood's seat was declared vacated on December 7, and a new election was ordered.

[526]Mordecai was elected to replace Haywood and took his seat on January 1.

[527]Rogers apparently resgned prior to the second extra session, and a new election was ordered.

[528]Copeland was elected to replace Rogers and took his seat on September 4.

[529]Lane resigned on October 1, 1861; however, there is no evidence that a new election was ordered. Lane to Clark, October 1, 1861. Henry T. Clark, Letter Book, 1861-1862, GLB 46, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 166, hereinafter cited as Clark Letter Book, 1861-1862.

[530]Morehead resigned on July 17, 1861, and a new election was ordered. Morehead to Clark, July 17, 1861, Clark Letter Book, 1861-1862, 52.

[531]Adams was elected to replace Morehead and took his seat on August 15.

[532]Avery resigned on June 30, 1861, and a new election was ordered. Avery to Ellis, June 30, 1861, John W. Ellis. Governors Papers, 1839-1861, GP 151, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, hereinafter cited as Ellis Papers, 1859-1861.

[533]Gaither was elected to replace Avery and took his seat on August 15.

[534]Erwin resigned on June 11, 1861, and a new election was ordered. Erwin to Ellis, June 11, 1861, Ellis Papers, 1859-1861.

[535]Chandler was elected to replace Erwin and took his seat on August 15.

[536]Dortch was granted a leave of absence from December 20, 1860 to January 7, 1861. He resigned on September 17, and Flemming was elected to replace him.

[537]See footnote 534.

[538]Love was elected on December 20, to serve during Dortch's absence.

[539]Cantwell's resignation was announced on August 16, 1861, and Moore was elected to replace him.

[540]See footnote 537.

[541]Crumpler resigned in July, 1861, and a new election was ordered.

[542]Gentry was elected to replace Crumpler and took his seat on August 15.

[543]Merrimon resigned on September 28, 1861; however, there is no evidence that a new election was ordered. Merrimon to Clark, September 28, 1861, Clark Letter Book, 1861-1862, 155.

[544]Kerr resigned prior to the start of the regular session, and a new election was ordered.

[545]Whithers was elected to replace Kerr and took his seat on December 15.

[546]Hayes resigned on September 17, 1861, to take effect "at the close of the Session". A new election was ordered; however, there is no evidence that anyone ever filled the vacancy.

[547]Love resigned prior to the start of the second extra session, and a new election was ordered.

[548]Fisher was elected to replace Love and took his seat on August 15.

[549]Hoke resigned prior to the start of the second extra session in 1861, and a new election was ordered.

[550]McBee was elected to replace Hoke and took his seat on August 15.

[551]Siler resigned prior to the start of the second extra session in 1861, and a new election was ordered.

[552]Woodfin was elected to replace Siler and took his seat on August 15.

[553]Slade resigned prior to the start of the second extra session in 1861, and a new election was ordered; however there is no evidence that anyone ever filled the vacancy.

[554]Cheek resigned effective August 27, 1861, and a new election was ordered.

[555]Judkins was elected to replace Cheek and took his seat on August 31, 1861.

[556]Folk resigned on April 17, 1861, and a new election was ordered. Folk to Ellis, April 17, 1861, Ellis Letter Book, 1859-1861, 396.

[557]Farthing was elected to replace Folk and took his seat on August 15.

[558]Dortch resigned on September 17, 1861, following his election as Confederate States Senator. A new election was ordered; however, there is no evidence that anyone ever filled the vacancy.

[559]Garrett resigned on October 20, 1862, and a new election was ordered. Garrett to Vance, October 20, 1862, Vance Letter Book, 1862-1864, 31.

[560]Outlaw was elected to replace Garrett and took his seat on December 2, 1862.

[561]Lane resigned on June 15, 1863, and a new election was ordered. Lane to Vance, June 15, 1863, Vance Letter Book, 1862-1864, 282.

[562]Aycock was elected to replace Lane and took his seat on June 30, 1863.

[563]Russ presented his resignation to the Senate on December 11, 1862, to take effect on December 25, 1862, and a new election was ordered.

[564]Jones was elected to replace Russ and took his seat on January 19, 1863.

[565]Pitchford resigned on November 15, 1862, and a new election was ordered. Pitchford to Vance, November 15, 1862, Vance Letter Book, 1862-1863, 51.

[566]Drake was elected to replace Pitchford and took his seat on December 1, 1862. He died in June, 1863, and a new election was ordered.

[567]Pitchford was elected to replace Drake, and took his seat on June 30, 1863.

[568]Graham resigned on December 23, 1863 following his appointment to the Confederate Senate, and a new election was ordered. Graham to Vance, December 23, 1863, Vance Letter Book, 1863-1865, 31.

[569]Berry was elected to replace Graham and took his seat on May 17, 1864.

[570]Ramsay resigned effective February 17, 1864, and a new election was ordered. Ramsey to Vance, December 21, 1863, Vance Letter Book, 1862-1864, 380.

[571]Boyden was elected to replace Ramsay and took his seat on May 17, 1864.

[572]White resigned on October 10, 1863, and a new election was ordered. White to Vance, October 10, 1863, Vance Letter Book, 1862-1864, 357.

[573]Hoke was elected to replace White and took his seat on November 23, 1863.

[574]Dickerson resigned in August, 1963, and a new election was ordered. Dickerson to Vance, August, 1863, Vance Letter Book, 1862-1864, 317.

[575]Harris was elected to replace Dickerson and took his seat on November 23, 1863.

[576]Shipp resigned on December 16, 1862, following his election as judge of the 7th Judicial District, and a new election was ordered.

[577]Patton was elected to replace Shipp and took his seat on January 19, 1863.

[578]Gilliam resigned on December 3, 1862, and Donnell was elected to replace him.

[579]See footnote 576.

[580]Robbins was elected on November 24, 1863, when illness kept Donnell from that session.

[581]Mann served for a brief period during the January adjourned session when Donnell was ill.

[582]Marsh died in October, 1862, and a new election was ordered.

[583]Carter was elected to replace Marsh and took his seat on December 13, 1862.

[584]Forbes resigned on November 7, 1862, and a new election was ordered. Forbes to Vance, November 7, 1862, Vance Letter Book, 1862-1864, 50.

[585]Duke was elected to replace Forbes and took his seat on December 19, 1862.

[586]Hooper resigned prior to starte of second adjourned session in 1863 and a new election was ordered.

[587]Robards was elected to replace Hooper and took his seat on December 7, 1863. He died prior to the third adjourned session, and a new election was ordered.

[588]Rheinhardt was elected to replace Robards and took his seat on May 17, 1864.

[589]Bryson resigned prior to the second adjourned session, and a new election was ordered.

[590]Fentress was elected to replace Bryson and took his seat on November 25, 1863.

[591]Baldwin's letter of resignation was presented to the House on January 20, 1863, and a new election was ordered.

[592]George was elected to replace Baldwin and took his seat on February 2.

[593]Barrow died prior to the opening of the January adjourned session, and a new election was ordered.

[594]Gaskins was elected to replace Barrow and took his seat on July 1, 1863.

[595]Gilliam resigned on December 3, to take effect December 6, and a new election was ordered.

[596]Jenkins was elected to replace Gilliam and took his seat somewhere around December 15.

[597]Kelly resigned prior to the second adjourned session in 1863, and a new election was ordered.

[598]Ritter was elected to replace Kelly and took his seat on November 24, 1863. (His first name could not be found.)

[599]Berry resigned on February 22, 1864, and a new election was ordered. Berry to Vance, February 22, 1864, Vance Letter Book, 1862-1864, 456-457.

[600]Leathers was elected to replace Berry and took his seat on May 17, 1864.

[601]Worth resigned following his election as treasurer on December 3, 1862, and a new election was ordered.

[602]Foust was elected to replace Worth and took his seat on January 20, 1863.

[603]Flemming died prior to the June session; however, there is no evidence that a new election was ordered.

[604]Holmes resigned on November 9, 1862, and a new election was ordered. Holmes to Vance, November 9, 1862, Vance Letter Book, 1862-1864, 48.

[605]Bizzell was elected to replace Holmes and took his seat on December 2, 1862. He died prior to the first adjourned session, and a new election was ordered.

[606]Powell was elected to replace Bizzell and took his seat on June 30, 1863.

[607]Fowle resigned in June, 1863 and a new election was ordered. Fowle to Vance, June, 1863, Vance Letter Book, 1862-1864, 282.

[608]Miller died prior to the opening of the regular session; a new election was apparently ordered, but who replaced him could not be determined.

[609]Rogers was elected to replace Fowle, and took his seat on June 30.

[610]Thomas resigned on January 3, 1865 following his election as secretary of state at the previous session.

[611]McKay was elected on January 19, 1865 to replace Thomas.

[612]Hall resigned on November 7, 1864, and a new election was ordered. Hall to Vance, November 7, 1864, Vance Letter Book, 1862-1864, 608.

[613]Edward Hall was elected to replace Eli Hall and took his seat on November 28, 1864.

[614]Speer died in September, 1864, and a new election was ordered.

[615]Horton was elected to replace Speer and took his seat on November 21, 1864.

[616]Calvert's seat was challenged by William I. Rogers. A resolution introduced on November 30, 1864 to determine the rightful representative was tabled by the House. At the opening of the first adjourned session in January, 1865, the issue was handed over to the Committee of Privileges and Election for deliberation. On January 26, 1865, the committees ruled that the seat was vacant, and a new election was ordered; however, there is no evidence that anyone ever filled the vacancy.

[617]Settle resigned on March 6, 1866, and Winstead was elected to replace him.

[618]See footnote 617.

[619]Wiggins served on November 27, 1865 only.

[620]Faison served until Englehardt was elected on November 28, 1865.

[621]Pool resigned on December 5, 1865, following his election as United States Senator, and a new election was ordered.

[622]Taylve (Taylor) was elected to replace Pool and took his seat on January 24, 1866.

[623]Warren resigned prior to the extra session, and a new election was ordered.

[624]Carter was elected to replace Warren and took his seat on February 7, 1866.

[625]Sanders died in February, 1866, and a new election was ordered.

[626]Etheridge was elected to replace Sanders, and took his seat on March 5, 1866.

[627]Graham at his own request did not take his seat because he had not received a pardon from the president which would allow him to meet the necessary qualifications. He resigned on December 4, 1865 following his election as a United States Senator, and a new election was ordered.

[628]Berry was elected to replace Graham and took his seat on January 18, 1866.

[629]Settle resigned on March 7, 1866; however, there is no evidence that a new election was ordered.

[630]McKay's resignation was given to Speaker Phillips on February 8, 1866, and was to take effect on February 10. A new election was ordered.

[631]Harrington was elected to replace McKay and took his seat on February 24, 1866.

[632]Sharpe resigned prior to the xetra session, 1866, and a new election was ordered.

[633]Campbell was elected to replace Sharpe and took his seat on February 7, 1866.

[634]Hanrahan died in January, 1866, and a new election was ordered.

[635]Hilliard was elected to replace Hanrahan and took his seat on February 16, 1866.

[636]Manly resigned on December 19, 1866, but he continued serving until March 1, 1867, when Wilson was elected to replace him.

[637]See footnote 636.

[638]Wilson served from February 15-18 during an absence of Manly.

[639]Manly resigned on December 19, 1866, because he had been elected United States Senator; however, the resignation was not accepted, and he continued in office until March 1, 1867. There is no evidence that a new election was ordered.

[640]Hand died in December, 1866, and a new election was ordered.

[641]Cardwell was elected to replace Hand and took his seat on January 30, 1867.

Chapter Three

THE JUDICIAL BRANCH

THE ADMIRALTY COURTS[1]

1776-1790

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Port*
Jasper Carlton[2]	Bertie	June 22, 1776	Edenton
Christopher Neale[3]	Craven	June 22, 1776	New Bern
Thomas Respess, Jr.[4]	Beaufort	June 22, 1776	Bath
————	————	————	Wilmington[5]
Richard Cogdell[6]	Craven	December 22, 1776	Beaufort
Richard Quince[7]	Brunswick	December 23, 1776	Brunswick
John Ancrum[8]	[Brunswick]	February 5, 1777	Brunswick
John Campbell[9]	Bertie	April 28, 1777	Roanoke
Thomas Jarvis[10]	Currituck	April 28, 1777	Currituck
Sampson Mosely[11]	[Brunswick]	April 28, 1777	Brunswick
Thomas Respess, Jr.[12]	Beaufort	April 28, 1777	Bath
William Tisdale[13]	Craven	April 28, 1777	Beaufort
Joseph Blount[14]	Chowan	May 2, 1777	Roanoke
Richard Cogdell[15]	Craven	————	New Bern
John Baptista Beasley[16]	[Chowan]	December 1, 1777	Roanoke
James Marshall[17]	Currituck	December 20, 1777	Currituck
Samuel Willis[18]	Beaufort	August 14, 1778	Bath
Josiah Collins[19]	Tyrrell	July 30, 1779	Edenton
James Green, Jr.[20]	Craven	July 12, 1781	Beaufort
John Baptista Ashe[21]	————	[————, 1782]	————
John A. Campbell[22]	New Hanover	May 3, 1782	Brunswick
William Tisdale[23]	Craven	May 5, 1782	Beaufort
John Spicer[24]	Onslow	[————, 1783]	Brunswick
John Spicer[25]	Onslow	May 9, 1783	Brunswick
Adam Boyd[26]	New Hanover	[————, 1783]	Wilmington
William Skinner[27]	Perquimans	————	Edenton
Joseph Leech[28]	Craven	————	Washington
Samuel Swann[29]	New Hanover	November 2, 1786	Wilmington
John Kennedy[30]	Beaufort	————	Washington
John Baptista Beasley[31]	[Chowan]	January 3, 1787	Roanoke
John Hawks[32]	————	December 15, 1787	Beaufort
Robert W. Snead[33]	Onslow	December 20, 1787	Swansborough
Jonathan Loomis[34]	[Beaufort]	November 22, 1788	Washington
[William] Hill[35]	[New Hanover]	March 15, 1789	Wilmington
John Wright Stanley[36]	————	March 15, 1789	New Bern
Abner Neale[37]	Craven	September 1, 1789	Beaufort
Abner Neale[38]	Craven	December 18, 1789	Beaufort

THE SUPERIOR COURT OF LAW AND EQUITY

1777-1819

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Term*
Samuel Ashe[1]	New Hanover	December 20, 1777	1778-1795
James Iredell[2]	Chowan	December 20, 1777	1778
Samuel Spencer[3]	Anson	December 20, 1777	1778-1794
Richard Henderson[4]	Granville	June 16, 1778	1778
Richard Henderson[5]	Granville	August 14, 1778	———
John Cooke[6]	———	October 15, 1778	———
Archibald Maclaine[7]	Mecklenburg	February 3, 1779	———
John Williams[8]	Granville	May 9, 1779	1779-1799
Spruce McKay[9]	Rowan	December 10, 1790	1790-1808
John Haywood[10]	Halifax	January 28, 1795	1795-1800
David Stone[11]	Bertie	December 5, 1795	1795-1798
Alfred Moore[12]	Brunswick	December 7, 1798	1798-1800
John Lewis Taylor[13]	Craven	December 21, 1798	1799-1818
Samuel Johnston[14]	Chowan	February 8, 1800	1800
Samuel Johnston[15]	Chowan	December 10, 1800	1800-1803
John Hall[16]	Warren	December 12, 1800	1801-1818
Francis Locke[17]	Rowan	December 16, 1803	1804-1814
Samuel Lowrie[18]	Mecklenburg	December 15, 1806	1807-1817
David Stone[19]	Bertie	December 15, 1806	1807-1808
Blake Baker[20]	Warren	March 22, 1808	1808
Leonard Henderson[21]	Granville	November 28, 1808	1808-1816
Joshua Grainger Wright[22]	New Hanover	December 15, 1808	1808-1811
Henry Seawell[23]	Wake	July 6, 1811	1811
Edward Harris[24]	Craven	December 6, 1811	1812-1813
Henry Seawell[26]	Wake	April 22, 1813	1813
Henry Seawell[25]	Wake	November 20, 1813	1813-1819
Duncan Cameron[27]	Orange	February 26, 1814	1814
Duncan Cameron[28]	Orange	November 30, 1814	1814-1816
Joseph John Daniel[29]	Halifax	March 2, 1816	1816
Joseph John Daniel[30]	Halifax	December 3, 1816	1816-1819
Thomas Ruffin[31]	Orange	December 14, 1816	1816-1818
Bartlett Yancey[32]	Caswell	February 4, 1818	———
Robert H. Burton[33]	Lincoln	March 5, 1818	1818
Blake Baker[34]	Warren	August 11, 1818	1818

THE SUPREME COURT

1819-1868

Chief Justices

Name	*Residence*	*Term*
John Louis Taylor[35]	Craven	1819-1829
Leonard Henderson[36]	Granville	1829-1833
Thomas Ruffin[37]	Orange	1833-1852
Frederick Nash[38]	Orange	1852-1858
Richard M. Pearson[39]	Yadkin	1859-1868

Associate Justices

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Term*
John Hall[40]	Warren	December 12, 1818	1819-1832
Leonard Henderson[41]	Granville	December 12, 1818	1819-1829

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Term*
Archibald D. Murphy[42]	Orange	November 27, 1819	1819-1820
Frederick Nash[43]	Orange	December 28, 1820	1821
John D. Toomer[44]	Cumberland	May 8, 1829	1829
Thomas Ruffin[45]	Orange	November 24, 1829	1829-1833
Joseph John Daniel[46]	Halifax	December 31, 1832	1833-1848
William Gaston[47]	Craven	November 28, 1833	1833-1844
Frederick Nash[48]	Orange	March 19, 1844	1844
Frederick Nash[49]	Orange	November 29, 1844	1845-1852
William H. Battle[50]	Wake	May 20, 1848	1848
Richmond M. Pearson[51]	Yadkin	December 12, 1848	1849-1858
William H. Battle[52]	Wake	December —, 1852	1852-1865
Thomas Ruffin[53]	Orange	December —, 1858	1859
Matthias E. Manly[54]	Craven	December 6, 1859	1859-1860
Matthias E. Manly[55]	Craven	November 23, 1860	1860-1865
William H. Battle[56]	Wake	November 30, 1865	1865-1868
Edwin G. Reade[57]	Person	November 30, 1865	1865-1868

THE SUPERIOR COURT

1819-1868

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Term*
Henry Seawell[58]	Wake	November 20, 1813	1819
Joseph John Daniel[59]	Halifax	December 3, 1816	1819-1833
Frederick Nash[60]	Orange	December 18, 1818	1819-1826
John Paxton[61]	Rutherford	December 18, 1818	1819-1826
John D. Toomer[62]	Cumberland	December 18, 1818	1819
Archibald D. Murphy[63]	Orange	December 24, 1818	1819-1820
James Iredell[64]	Chowan	March 11, 1819	1819
Joseph Wilson[65]	Mecklenburg	July 3, 1819	——
John R. Donnell[66]	Craven	July 6, 1819	1819
John R. Donnell[67]	Craven	November 23, 1819	1819-1837
Willie P. Mangum[68]	Orange	December 22, 1819	1819-1820
William Norwood[69]	Orange	August 16, 1820	1820
William Norwood[70]	Orange	November 25, 1820	1820-1836
George E. Badger[71]	Wake	December 13, 1820	1820-1825
Thomas Ruffin[72]	Orange	July 18, 1825	1825-1826
Thomas Ruffin[73]	Orange	November 24, 1825	1826-1828
Willie P. Mangum[74]	Orange	August 18, 1826	1826
Robert Strange[75]	Cumberland	January 9, 1827	1827-1836
James Martin[76]	Rowan	January 10, 1827	1827-1835
Willie P. Mangum[77]	Orange	December 10, 1828	1829-1830
David L. Swain[78]	Buncombe	December 11, 1830	1831-1832
Thomas Settle[79]	Rockingham	December 24, 1832	1833-1854
Henry Seawell[80]	Wake	January 4, 1833	1833-1835
John M. Dick[81]	Guilford	November 30, 1935	1835-1861
Romulus M. Sanders[82]	Caswell	December 17, 1835	1836-1840
Owen Holmes[83]	New Hanover	December 15, 1836	——
Frederick Nash[84]	Orange	December 19, 1836	1837-1844
Richmond M. Pearson[85]	Davie	January 3, 1837	1837-1848
John D. Toomer[86]	Cumberland	January 7, 1837	1837-1840
John L. Bailey[87]	Pasquotank	January 11, 1837	1837-1863
Edward Hall[88]	Warren	February 11, 1840	1840
William H. Battle[89]	Wake	August 27, 1840	1840
Matthias E. Manly[90]	Craven	December 17, 1840	1841-1859
William H. Battle [91]	Wake	December 18, 1840	1841-1848
David F. Caldwell[92]	Rowan	July 10, 1844	1844
David F. Caldwell[93]	Rowan	November 29, 1844	1845-1860
Augustus Moore[94]	Chowan	May 20, 1848	1848
Augustus Moore[95]	Chowan	December 8, 1848	——
John W. Ellis[96]	Rowan	December 16, 1848	1848-1858
William H. Battle[97]	Wake	January 9, 1849	1849-1852
Romulus M. Saunders[98]	Wake	December 26, 1852	1853-1865

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Term*
Samuel J. Person[99]	New Hanover	August 18, 1854	1854
Samuel J. Person[100]	New Hanover	December —, 1854	1855-1858
Robert R. Heath[101]	Chowan	August 11, 1858	1858
Jesse G. Shepherd[102]	Chowan	December —, 1858	1858-1865
Robert R. Heath[103]	Cumberland	December —, 1858	1858-1860
Jesse G. Shepherd[104]	Cumberland	August 11, 1858	1858
George Howard, Jr.[105]	Wilson	February 15, 1860	1860
James W. Osborne[106]	Mecklenburg	February 15, 1860	1860
Robert S. French[107]	Robeson	July 26, 1860	1860
George Howard, Jr.[108]	Wilson	Novermber 26, 1860	1860-1865
James W. Osborne[109]	Mecklenburg	November 26, 1860	1860-1865
Robert S. French[110]	Robeson	November 28, 1860	1860-1865
Thomas Ruffin, Jr.[111]	Rockingham	October 29, 1861	1861-1862
John Kerr[112]	Caswell	August 1, 1862	1862
Robert B. Gilliam[113]	Granville	November 26, 1862	1863-1865
William M. Shipp[114]	Lincoln	December 13, 1862	1863-1865
Edwin G. Reade[115]	Person	December 8, 1863	1864-1865
George W. Brooks[116]	Pasquotank	August 3, 1865	1865
Edward J. Warren[117]	Beaufort	August 3, 1865	1865
Daniel G. Fowle[118]	Wake	August 3, 1865	1865
Robert B. Gilliam[119]	Granville	August 3, 1865	1865
Ralph B. Buxton[120]	Cumberland	August 3, 1865	1865
Anderson Mitchell[121]	Iredell	August 3, 1865	1865
Robert P. Dick[122]	Guilford	August 3, 1865	1865
Edwin G. Reade [123]	Person	August 3, 1865	1865
David A. Barnes[124]	Northampton	October 10, 1865	1865
David A. Barnes[125]	Northampton	December 1, 1865	1865-1868
Edward J. Warren[126]	Beaufort	December 1, 1865	1865-1868
Ralph P. Buxton[127]	Cumberland	December 2, 1865	1865-1868
Robert B. Gilliam[128]	Granville	December 2, 1865	1865-1868
Daniel G. Fowle[129]	Wake	December 2, 1865	1865-1867
Augustus S. Merrimon[130]	Buncombe	December 4, 1865	1865-1867
Anderson Mitchell[131]	Iredell	December 4, 1865	1865-1868
Willam M. Shipp[132]	Lincoln	December 5, 1865	1865-1868
Alexander Little[133]	Anson	August 16, 1867	1867-1868
John F. Poindexter[134]	Forsyth	December 21, 1867	————
Clinton A. Cilley[135]	Caldwell	February 11, 1868	1868

FOOTNOTES

THE ADMIRALTY COURTS, 1777-1790

[1]Little is known of the Admiralty Court System in North Carolina during early statehood, primarily due to the unexplainable absence of records. Most of the information about those who served as judges was found in executive and legislative records, rather than judicial records, in the North Carolina Archives. The only known extant records of actual cases are transcrips of North Carolina cases which were appealed to the Court of Appeals in cases of capture, these are in the National Archives in Washington, D. C. It has, therefore, been difficult to establish a complete listing of judges and their respective terms. (Sources other than the Journals of the Senate and House of Commons have been so noted.)

[2]Carlton, Neale and Respess were appointed by the Council of Safety to serve temporarily until the next meeting of the general assembly. Journals of the Council of Safety, June 22, 1776, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, X, 634.

[3]See footnote 2.

[4]See footnote 2.

[5]Wilmington was named in the commission issued by the Council of Safety; however, there is no evidence that anyone was appointed to serve.

[6]Cogdell was appointed by the provincial congress to serve temporarily until the next session of the eneral assmebly. Journals of the Provincial Congress, December 22, 1776, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, X, 990.

[7]Quince was appointed by the provincial congress to serve temporarily until the next session of the general assembly; however, he apparently declined to serve. Journals of the Provincial Congress, December 23, 1776, Saunders, *Colonial Records*, X, 998.

[8]Ancrum was appointed by Governor Caswell with the advice and consent of the council to replace Quince and was to serve temporarily until the next meeting of the general assembly. Council Minutes, February 5, 1777, Council Minutes 1777-1780; Gentlemen of the General Assembly, April 9, 1777, Caswell Letter Book, 1777-1779, 57-58.

[9]Campbell was elected by the general assembly, but declined to serve the day following his election.

[10]Jarvis was elected by the general assembly. The term of his service could not be determined, and although James Marshall was elected in December, 1777, extant records indicate that Jarvis was still serving in June, 1778. *Harper vs. Liberty*, Case 105, The Revolutionary War Prize Cases: Records of the Court of Appeals in Cases of Capture, 1776-1787, Microcopy No. 162, The National Archives, Washington, D.C., 1949, hereinafter cited as Prize Cases, 1776-1787.

[11]Mosely was elected by the general assembly and presumably served until 1782 when a successor was elected. Records indicate that he was still serving in December, 1780. Boitar vs. The Schooner Adventure, Case 106, Prize Cases, 1776-1787.

[12]Respess was elected by the general assembly; however, a successor was elected in August, 1778, and it is not known whether he actually served.

[13]Tisdale was elected by the general assembly. He was suspended on July 12, 1781, until charges of bribery and corruption could be examined. On May 5, 1782 the suspension was removed and he resumed his duties as judge. It is probable that he continued serving until 1787 when a successor was elected.

[14]Blount was elected by the general assembly and apparently served until his death in November, 1777. Beasley was then elected by the general assembly to replace Blount. There is some confusion in existing records, however, for on July 30, 1779, one Josiah Collins was appointed by Governor Caswell to be Admiralty Judge of Edenton—Edenton was the town in which the court for Port Roanoke was held—to replace Joseph Blount, deceased. Council Minutes, July 30, 1779, Council Minutes, 1777-1780.

[15]Cogdell was either elected or appointed, at sometime prior to September, 1780, possibly as early as 1777, since there is no record of anyone else serving at New Bern. Cogdell to Nash, September, 1780, Abner Nash, Governors Papers, State Series, Volume 6, May 24, 1780-June 30, 1781, GP 6, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh.

[16]See footnote 14.

[17]Records do not indicate whether Marshall ever served. (See footnote 10.)

[18]Willis was elected by the general assembly; however, the term of his service is not known, although there is no indication that anyone else was either elected or appointed for Bath.

[19]See footnote 14.

[20]Green was appointed judge *protem* by the general assembly until charges against Tisdale were cleared. (See footnote 13.)

[21]Ashe was apparently serving in 1782, although neither the date of his election (or appointment) or the port for which he served could be determined.

[22]Campbell was elected by the general assembly and resigned in 1783, presumably either before or after his election to the general assembly.

[23]See footnote 13.

[24]Spicer was appointed judge *protem* to replace Campbell; however, the date of his appointment could not be found. He was later elected by the general assembly. His term of service could not be determined.

[25]See footnote 24.

[26]Boyd may have been serving as early as 1783, although the actual date of his election (or appointment) could not be found. He resigned in 1786. Council Minutes, November 2, 1786, Council Papers, 1781-1790.

[27]Skinner resigned on July 20, 1786. The date of his election (or appointment) could not be determined. Caswell to Skinner, September 24, 1786, Caswell Letter Book, 1784-1787, 399.

[28]Leech resigned on August 25, 1787. The date of his election (or appointment) could not be determined. Leech to Caswell, August 25, 1787, Caswell Letter Book, 1785-1787, 674.

[29]Swann was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the Council to replace Boyd. He died in November, 1787. Council Minutes, November 2, 1786, Council Papers, 1781-1790.

[30]Kennedy was apparently appointed to replace Leech, although the date of hs appointment could not be determined. He resigned sometime in late 1787.

[31]Beasley was elected to replace Skinner and presumably served until the courts were no longer utilized in 1790.

[32]Hawks, who was probably elected to replace Tisdale, resigned on January 4, 1789. Hawks to Johnston, January 4, 1789, Legislative Papers, 1789.

[33]Snead was elected in 1787, following the creation of the court by the general assembly for Swansborough.

[34]Loomis was elected by the general assembly, but it is not known whom he replaced.

[35]Hill's first name is not known for certain. He was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to fill a vacancy. Council Minutes, March [15], 1789, Council Journal, 1788-1792.

[36]Stanley was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to fill a vacancy. Council Minutes, March [15], 1789, Council Journal, 1788-1792.

[37]Neale was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Hawks. He was later elected by the general assembly. Council Minutes, September 1, 1789, Council Journal, 1788-1792.

[38]See footnote 37.

THE SUPERIOR COURT OF LAW AND EQUITY, 1777-1819

[1]Ashe resigned on November 11, 1795, following his election as governor.

[2]Iredell resigned on June 15, 1778. Caswell to Iredell, June 16, 1778, Caswell Letter Book, 1776-1779, 349.

[3]Spencer died in 1794.

[4]Henderson was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Iredell. He was later elected by the general assembly, but declined to serve. Council Minutes, June 16, 1778, Council Minutes, 1777-1780; Clark, *State Records*, XXII, 950.

[5]See footnote 4.

[6]Cooke's name was suggested to the governor by the council as a replacement for Henderson; however, there is no evidence that he ever took office. Council Minutes, October 15, 1778, Council Minutes, 1777-1780.

[7]Maclaine was elected by the general assembly to replace Iredell, but declined to serve. Maclaine to Caswell, March 7, 1779, Caswell Letter Book, 1778-1779, 40-41.

[8]Williams was elected by the general assembly to replace Maclaine and died in October, 1799. Ashe, *Biographical History*, Vol. 3, 435.

[9]In 1790 a fourth position was created on the court, and McKay was elected to fill it. He died on February 29, 1808. Council Minutes, March 21, 1808, Council Journal, 1795-1855.

[10]Haywood was elected to replace Spencer and resigned on May 31, 1800. Haywood to Williams, May 31, 1800, Williams Letter Book, 1799-1802, 205-206.

[11]Stone was elected to replace Ashe and resigned in 1798. (The date of his resignation could not be found.)

[12]Moore was elected to replace Stone and resigned on January 14, 1800. Council Minutes, February 7, 1800, Council Journal, 1795-1855.

[13]In 1798 an additional position was created on the court, and Taylor was elected to fill this seat. He was elected to the State Supreme Court in 1818.

[14]Johnston was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Moore. He was later elected by the general assembly and resigned on November 18, 1803. Johnston to Turner, November 18, 1803, Turner Letter Book, 1802-1805, 159-160.

[15]See footnote 14.

[16]Hall was elected by the general assembly to replace Haywood. He was elected to the State Supreme Court in 1818. Commission to Hall, February 28, 1801, Williams Letter Book, 1799-1802, 373-374.

[17]Locke was elected by the general assembly to replace Johnston and resigned on February 7, 1814. Commission to Locke, December 16, 1803, Turner Letter Book, 1802-1805, 180-181; Locke to Hawkins, February 7, 1814, Hawkins Letter Book, 1813-1814, 76-78.

[18]In 1806 the general assembly created two new positions on the court, and Lowrie was elected to fill one of them. He died on December 23, 1817. John Branch to William Blackledge, January —, 1818, Branch Letter Book, 1817-1820, 27.

[19]Stone was elected by the general assembly to fill the other position when the court was expanded. He resigned in December, 1808 following his election as governor.

[20]Baker was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace McKay. Council Minutes, March 21-23, 1808, Council Journal, 1795-1855.

[21]Henderson was elected by the general assembly to replace McKay and resigned on February 17, 1816. Henderson to Miller, February 17, 1816, Miller Letter Book, 1814-1816, 407-408.

[22]Wright was elected by the general assembly to replace Stone. He sent his resignation to Governor Smith on May 7, 1811 so that a replacement could be appointed should he not be back from his trip in time to hold court. He was ill at the time and died on June 10. Wright to Smith, May 7, 1811, Smith Letter Book, 1810-1811, 64; Council Minutes, July 6, 1811, Council Journal, 1795-1855; *Raleigh Register*, June 21, 1831, 3.

[23]Seawell was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Wright. Council Minutes, July 6, 1811, Council Journal, 1795-1855.

[24]Harris was elected by the general assembly to replace Wright and died on March 29, 1813. Alexander Troy to Hawkins, March 29, 1813, Hawkins Letter Book, 1812-1813, 162-163.

[25]Seawell was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the Council to replace Harris. He was later elected by the general assembly to replace Harris and resigned on March 7, 1819. Council Minutes, April 22, 1813, Council Journal, 1795-1855; Hawkins to Seawell, April 23, 1813, Hawkins Letter Book, 1812-1813, 162-163; Commission to Seawell, December 25, 1813, Hawkins Letter Book, 1813-1814, 39; Seawell to Branch, March 7, 1819, Branch Letter Book, 1817-1820, 142.

[26]See footnote 25.

[27]Cameron was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Locke. He was elected by the general assembly and resigned in 1816. (The date of his resignation could not be found.) Council Minutes, February 26, 1814, Council Journal, 1795-1855; Commission to Cameron, Webruary 26, 1814, Hawkins Letter Book, 1813-1814, 106, 107.

[28]See footnote 27.

[29]Daniel was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Henderson. He was later elected by the general assembly. Council Minutes, March 2, 1816, Council Journal, 1795-1855; Commission to Daniel, December 16, 1816, Miller Letter Book, 1816-1817, 297.

[30]See footnote 29.

[31]Ruffin was elected by the general assembly to replace Cameron and resigned in 1818. (The date of his resignation could not be found.) Commission to Ruffin, December 16, 1816, Miller Letter Book, 1816-1817, 144-145.

[32]Yancey was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Lowrie, but he declined to serve. Council Minutes, February 4, 1818, Council Journal, 1795-1855; Commission to Yancey, February 5, 1818, and Yancey to Branch, February 8, 1818, Branch Letter Book, 1817-1820, 28, 29-30.

[33]Burton was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Lowrie. He resigned on May 16, 1818. Council Minutes, March 5, 1818, Council Journal, 1795-1855; Commission to Burton, March 5, 1818 and Burton to Branch, May 16, 1818, Branch Letter Book, 1817-1820, 31, 58.

[34]Baker was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Burton. He died in late 1818. Council Minutes, August 11, 1818, Council Journal, 1795-1855; Commission to Baker, August 11, 1818, Branch Letter Book, 1817-1820, 77.

THE SUPREME COURT, 1819-1868

Chief Justices

[35]Taylor was elected to the supreme court by the general assembly and was elected chief justice on January 5, 1819. He died on January 29, 1829. Walter Clark, "History of the Supreme Court," *North Carolina Reports*, Vol. 177, Spring Term, 1919, Robert C. Strong, (reporter), (Raleigh: Mitchell Printing Co., 1919), 652-653, hereinafter cited as Clark, "Supreme Court."

[36]Henderson was elected chief justice on August 13, 1829, following the death of Taylor. He died on August 13, 1833. "Biographical Material on the Chief Justices of the North Carolina Supreme Court" compiled by Raymond Taylor, Supreme Court Library, Raleigh, hereinafter cited as "Biographical Material,"

[37]Ruffin was elected chief justice on December 30, 1833 following the death of Henderson. He resigned from the Court on November 10, 1852. "Biographical Material," Supreme Court Library.

[38]Nash was elected chief justice on December 30, 1852, following the resignation of Ruffin. He died on December 5, 1858. "Biographical Material," Supreme Court Library.

[39]Pearson was elected chief justice on August 1, 1859, following the death of Nash. "Biographical Material," Supreme Court Library.

Associate Justices

[40]Hall's resignation was received on December 16, 1832. Swain Letter Book, 1832-1835, 4.

[41]Henderson was elected chief justice in 1829.

[42]Murphy was commissioned to act as a temporary justice during the winter and spring terms. Branch to Murphy, November 27, 1819, Branch Letter Book, 1817-1820, 245-246.

[43]Nash was commissioned to act as a temporary justice during the winter term. Franklin to Nash, December 28, 1820, Franklin Letter Book, 1820-1821, 13.

[44]Toomer was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Taylor. He resigned on December 1, 1829. Council Minutes, May 8, 1829, Council Journal, 1795-1855; Commission to Toomer, May 8, 1829, Owen Letter Book, 1828-1830, 49; Commission Book, 1827-1836.

[45]Ruffin was elected by the general assembly to replace Taylor. He was elected chief justice in 1833.

[46]Daniel was elected by the general assembly to replace Hall and died in February, 1848. Clark, "Supreme Court," 654.

[47]Gaston was elected by the general assembly to replace Henderson and died on January 23, 1844. Commission to Gaston, November 29, 1833, Swain Letter Book, 1832-1835, 158; Cemetery Index, Pre-1914 File.

[48]Nash was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Gaston. He was later elected by the general assembly. He was elected Chief Justice in 1852. Council Minutes March 19, 1844, Council Journal, 1795-1855; Commission Date, May 11, 1844 and January 10, 1845, Commission Book, 1841-1877.

[49]See footnote 48.

[50]Battle was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Daniel and resigned in 1848. (The date of his resignation could not be found.) Council Minutes, May 20, 1848, Council Journal, 1795-1855; Commission to Battle, June 6, 1848, Graham Letter Book, 1848, 1.

[51]Pearson was elected by the general assembly to replace Daniel when Battle resigned. He was elected Chief Justice in 1858. Commission to Pearson, December 30, 1848, Graham Letter Book, 1848, 197.

[52]Battle was elected by the general assembly to replace Ruffin. He served until the new assembly of 1865 convened following the Civil War.

[53]Ruffin was elected by the general assembly to replace Nash and resigned in 1859. (The date of his resignation could not be found.)

[54]Manly was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Ruffin. He was later elected by the general assembly and served until the new assembly of 1865 convened following the Civil War. Council Minutes, December 6, 1859, Council Journal, 1855-1889.

[55]See footnote 54.

[56]He was elected by the new general assembly following the Civil War and served until the new constitution went into effect.

[57]See footnote 56.

THE SUPERIOR COURT

[58]Seawell resigned on March 7, 1819. Seawell to Branch, March 7, 1819, Branch Letter Book, 1817-1820, 142.

[59]Daniels resigned on January 1, 1833 following his election to the supreme court. Daniel to Swain, January 1, 1833, Swain Letter Book, 1832-1835, 7.

[60]Nash was elected by the general assembly to fill a vacancy created when several superior court judges were elected to the supreme court. He resigned on July 12, 1826. Nash to Burton, July 12, 1826, Burton Letter Book, 1824-1827, 71.

[61]Paxton was elected by the general assembly to fill a vacancy created when several superior court judges were elected to the supreme court.

[62]Toomer was elected by the general assembly to fill a vacancy created when several superior court judges were elected to the supreme court. He resigned in 1819. (The date of his resignation could not be found.)

[63]Murphy was elected by the general assembly to replace Baker and resigned on July 22, 1820. Murphy to Branch, July 22, 1820, Branch Letter Book, 1817-1820, 320.

[64]Iredell was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Seawell. He resigned on April 22, 1819. Council Minutes, March 10, 1819, Council Journal, 1795-1855; Commission to Iredell, March 11, 1819, and Iredell to Branch, April 22, 1819, Branch Letter Book, 1817-1820, 144-145, 166.

[65]Wilson was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Iredell, but he declined to serve. Council Minutes, July 3-5, 1819, Council Journal, 1795-1855.

[66]Donnell was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Iredell. He was later elected by the general assembly and resigned in 1836. (The date of his resignation could not be found.) Council Minutes, July 5, 1819, Council Journal, 1795-1855; Commission to Donnell, July 6, 1819, Branch Letter Book, 1817-1820, 191-192.

[67]See footnote 66.

[68]Mangum was elected by the general assembly to replace Toomer and resigned in 1820. (The date of his resignation could not be found.)

[69]Norwood was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Murphy. He was later elected by the general assembly and resigned in 1836. (The date of his resignation could not be found.) Council Minutes, August 16, 1820, Council Journal, 1820-1826.

[70]See footnote 69.

[71]Badger was elected by the general assembly to replace Mangum and resigned on June 6, 1825. Badger to Burton, June 6, 1825, Burton Letter Book, 1824-1827, 16.

[72]Ruffin was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Badger. He was later elected by the general assembly and resigned in December, 1828 following his election as United States Senator. Council Minutes, July 18, 1825, Council Journal, 1820-1826; Commission to Ruffin, July 18, 1825, Burton Letter Book, 1824-1827, 19; Commission to Ruffin, January 4, 1826, Burton Letter Book, 1824-1827.

[73]See footnote 72.

[74]Mangum was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Nash. Council Minutes, August 18, 1826, Council Journal, 1820-1826; Commission to Mangum, August 18, 1826, Burton Letter Book, 1824-1827, 72.

[75]Strange was elected by the general assembly to replace Paxton. He resigned in December, 1836, following his election as United States Senator.

[76]Martin was elected by the general assembly to replace Nash and resigned in 1835. (The date of his resignation could not be found.)

[77]Mangum was elected by the general assembly to replace Ruffin. He resigned on December 10, 1830 following his election as United States Senator. Commission to Mangum, January 12, 1829, Owen Letter Book, 1828-1830, 19.

[78]Swain was elected by the general assembly to replace Mangum. He resigned in December, 1832 following his election as governor. Commission to Swain, January 12, 1831, Stokes Letter Book, 1830-1832, 8.

[79]Settle was elected by the general assembly to replace Swain and resigned on August 1, 1854. Commission to Settle, January 2, 1833, Swain Letter Book, 1832-1835, 74; Council Minutes, August 17, 1854. Council Journal, 1795-1855.

[80]Seawell was elected by the general assembly to replace Daniel and died on October 11, 1835. John H. Wheeler, *Reminiscences and Memoirs of North Carolina and Eminent North Carolinians*, (Baltimore: Genealogical Publishing Company, 1966), 430, hereinafter cited as Wheeler, *Reminiscences*.

[81]Dick was elected by the general assembly to replace Martin and died in October, 1861. Commission to Dick, December —, 1835, Swain Letter Book, 1832-1835, 403.

[82]Saunders was elected by the general assembly to replace Seawell and resigned in 1840. (The date of his resignation could not be found.) Commission to Saunders, January 1, 1836, Spaight Letter Book, 1835-1836, 5-6.

[83]Holmes was elected by the general assembly to replace Strange, but he declined to serve.

[84]Nash was elected by the general assembly to replace Strange. He resigned on May 11, 1844 following his election to the supreme court. Commission to Nash, January 5, 1837, Dudley Letter Book, 1837-1840, 4; Nash to Morehead, May 11, 1844, Morehead Letter Book, 1843-1844, 227.

[85]Pearson was elected by the general assembly when a new circuit was created in 1836. He resigned in December, 1848 following his election to the supreme court. Commission to Pearson, January 5, 1837, Dudley Letter Book, 1837-1840, 1.

[86]Toomer was elected by the general assembly to replace Strange and resigned on August 14, 1840. Toomer to Dudley, August 14, 1840, Dudley Letter Book, 1837-1840, 360-361.

[87]Bailey was elected by the general assembly to replace Donnell and resigned effective November 29, 1863. Bailey to Vance, Vance Letter Book, 1862-1864, 373.

[88]Hall was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Saunders. Council Minutes, February 11, 1840, Council Journal, 1795-1855; Dudley Letter Book, 1837-1840, 339.

[89]Battle was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Toomer. Council Minutes, August 27, 1840, Council Journal, 1795-1855; Dudley Letter Book, 1837-1840, 339.

[90]Manly was elected by the general assembly to replace Saunders. He resigned on December 12, 1859 following his election to the supreme court. Qualification of Manly, February 6, 1841, Morehead Letter Book, 1841; Manly to Ellis, December 12, 1859, Ellis Letter Book, 1859-1861, 61.

[91]Battle was elected by the general assembly to replace Toomer and was appointed to the supreme court on May 20, 1848. Qualification of Battle, January 12, 1841, Morehead Letter Book, 1841; Council Minutes, May 20, 1848, Council Journal, 1795-1855.

[92]Caldwell was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Nash. He was later elected by the general assembly and resigned on January 18, 1860. Council Minutes July 8, 1844, Council Journal, 1795-1855; Commission to Caldwell, July 10, 1844, Morehead Letter Book, 1843-1844, 230; Caldwell to Ellis, January 18, 1860, Ellis Letter Book, 1859-1861, 177.

[93]See footnote 92.

[94]Moore was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Battle. He was later elected by the general assembly, but resigned prior to taking office. Council Minutes, May 20, 1848, Council Journal, 1795-1855; Commission to Moore, June 6, 1848, Graham Letter Book, 1848, 2; Manly to General Assembly, January 2, 1849, Manly Letter Book, 1849-1850, 1.

[95]See footnote 94.

[96]Ellis was elected by the general assembly to replace Pearson and resigned in November, 1858. Certification of Election, December 16, 1848, Graham Letter Book, 1848, 171.

[97]Battle was elected by the general assembly to replace Moore and resigned in December, 1852 following his election to the supreme court.

[98]Saunders was elected by the general assembly to replace Battle and served until the end of the Civil War.

[99]Person was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Settle. He was later elected by the general assembly and resigned on June 16, 1858. Council Minutes, August 17, 1854, Council Journal, 1795-1855; Commission to Person, August 18, 1854, Reid Letter Book, 1853-1854, 226; Person to Bragg, June 16, 1858, Bragg Letter Book, 1857-1858, 460.

[100]See footnote 99.

[101]Heath was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Person. Council Minutes, August 11, 1858, Council Journal, 1855-1889; Bragg Letter Book, 1857-1858, 495.

[102]Shepherd was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Ellis. Council Minutes, August 11, 1858, Council Journal, 1855-1889; Bragg Letter Book, 1857-1858, 496.

[103]Heath was elected by the general assembly to replace Ellis and served until the end of the Civil War.

[104]Shepherd was elected by the general assembly to replace Person and resigned effective May 28, 1860. Council Minutes, July 26, 1860, Council Journal, 1855-1889.

[105]Howard was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Manly. Council Minutes, February 15, 1860, Council Journal, 1855-1889.

[106]Osborne was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Caldwell. Council Minutes, February 15, 1860, Council Journal, 1855-1889.

[107]French was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Shepherd. Council Minutes, July 26, 1860, Council Journal, 1855-1889.

[108]Howard was elected by the general assembly to replace Manly and served until the end of the war.

[109]Osborne was elected by the general assembly to replace Caldwell and served until the end of the Civil War.

[110]French was elected by the general assembly to replace Shepherd and served until the end of the Civil War.

[110]Ruffin was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Dick. He resigned in July, 1862. Council Minutes, October 29, 1861, Council Journal, 1855-1889.

[112]Kerr was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Ruffin. Council Minutes, August 1, 1862, Council Journal, 1855-1889.

[113]Gilliam was elected by the general assembly to replace Ruffin and served until the end of the Civil War.

[114]In 1862 an additional judicial circuit was added and Shipp was elected by the general assembly to fill the position. He served until the end of the Civil War.

[115]Reade was elected by the general assembly to replace Bailey and served until the end of the Civil War

[116]Brooks was appointed by the provisional governor and resigned on September 15, 1865. Superior Court Judges, Appointments, Record Book Relative to the Provisional Government, 1865.

[117]Warren was appointed by the provisional governor and resigned on October 30, 1865. Superior Court Judges, Appointments, Record Book Relative to the Provisional Government, 1865.

[118]He was appointed by the provisional governor and served until the General Assembly of 1865 elected new judges. Superior Court Judges, Appointments, Record Book Relative to the Provisional Governor, 1865.

[119]See footnote 105.

[120]See footnote 105.

[121]See footnote 105.

[122]See footnote 105.

[123]See footnote 105.

[124]Barnes was appointed by the provisional governor to replace Brooks. He was later elected by the general assembly and served until the Constitution of 1868 went into effect. Superior Court Judges, Appointments, Record Book Relative to the Provisional Government, 1865.

[125]See footnote 124.

[126]He was elected by the new general assembly and served until the Constitution of 1868 went into effect.

[127]See footnote 126.

[128]See footnote 126.

[129]Fowle was elected by the new general assembly and seems to have resigned in December, 1867.

[130]Merrimon was elected by the new general assembly and resigned on July 22, 1867. Council Minutes, August 16, 1867, Council Journal, 1855-1889.

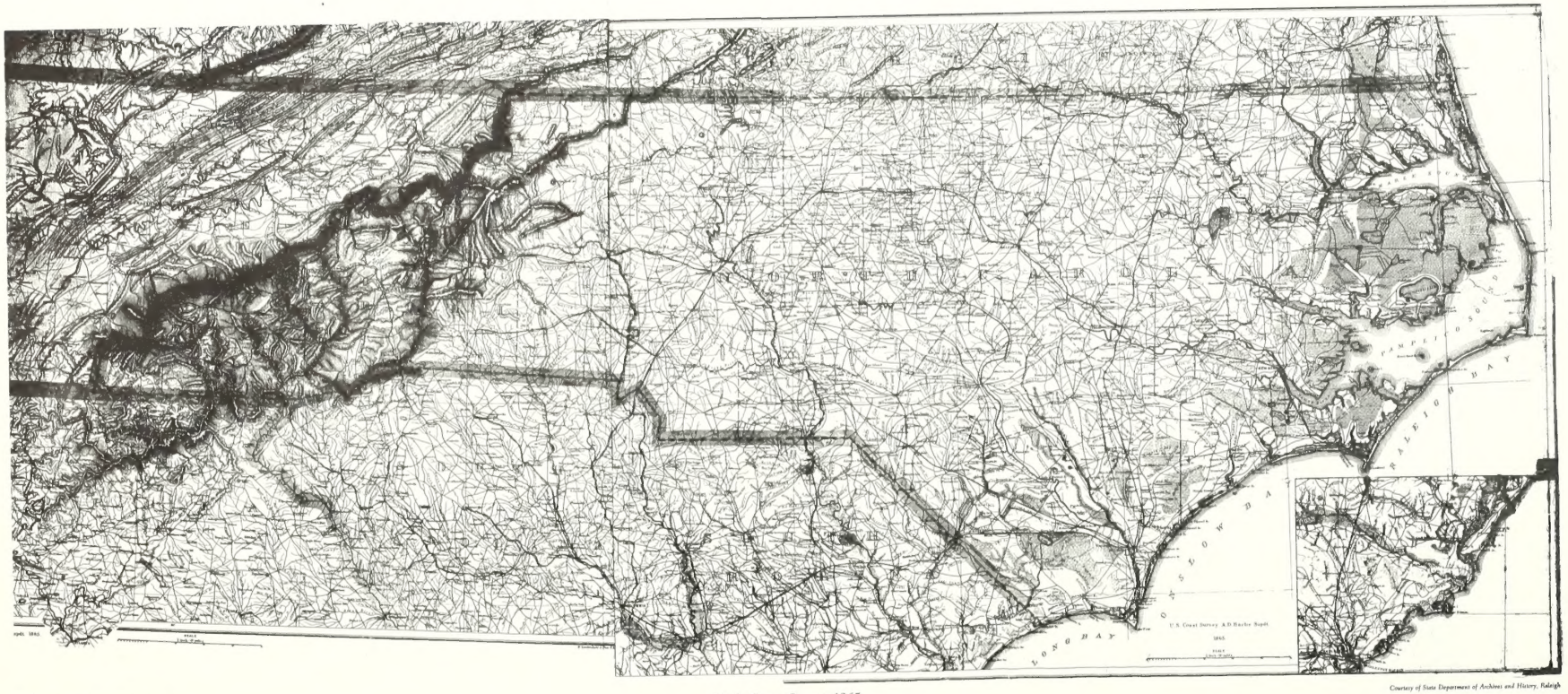
[131]See footnote 126.

[132]See footnote 126.

[133]Little was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Merrimon. Council Minutes, August 16, 1867, Council Journal, 1855-1889.

[134]Poindexter was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Fowle, but he declined to serve. Council Minutes, December 21, 1867 and February 11, 1868, Council Journal, 1855-1889.

[135]Cilley was appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Fowle. Council Minutes, February 11, 1868, Council Journal, 1855-1889.



U. S. Coast Survey 1865

W. P. Cumming, North Carolina in Maps (Raleigh: State Department of Archives and History, 1966), Plate XIII.

Courtesy of State Department of Archives and History, Raleigh

Chapter Four

NORTH CAROLINA IN THE CONFEDERACY

1861-1865

NORTH CAROLINA IN THE SERVICE OF THE CONFEDERACY

by

JOHN G. BARRETT*

North Carolina, a state in the upper South, played a relatively minor role in the great secession drama of 1860-61. While the "fire-eaters" in South Carolina and the other states of the lower South were calling for secession, most North Carolinians still favored the Union.[1] Nowhere was this contrast between upper and lower South more evident than in the two Carolinas.[2] South Carolina was the first state to leave the Union, North Carolina the last.[3]

The news that Lincoln had won the presidential election of 1860 triggered the secession of the states of the lower South, but in North Carolina the general sentiment seemed to be one of watch and wait. There was little or no talk of secession. The new president, it was thought, should be given a reasonable length of time to reveal his position.[4] An effort to call a convention to consider the sectional crisis was defeated in February, 1861.

Not a few Union newspapers hailed the state's rejection of a convention "as the death blow to secession."[5] North Carolina "radicals,"[6] however, remained undaunted and continued their demands for withdrawal. Events outside the state aided them considerably. The failure of the Washington Peace Conference worked to their advantage because many North Carolinians "had staked much on its success."[7] The final blow was Lincoln's call on April 15 for seventy-five thousand troops to suppress a Southern "insurrection." Secretary of War Simon Cameron wired Governor John W. Ellis to furnish two regiments for immediate service. The governor not only emphatically refused to supply any troops but at the same time ordered Captain M. D. Croton and his "Goldsboro Rifles" to occupy Fort Macon on Bogue Banks and Colonel John L. Cantwell to take possession of Forts Caswell and Johnston at the mouth of the Cape Fear. Later the United States Arsenal at Fayetteville and the Branch Mint at Charlotte were taken over by state troops.[8]

Meanwhile Governor Ellis had issued a proclamation notifying the general assembly to meet in special session on May 1. Certain that withdrawal from the Union was

*JOHN G. BARRETT was born in Gastonia, North Carolina on August 24, 1921 to the Reverend and Mrs. W. C. Barrett. He was educated in the Laurinburg Public Schools and earned a B.A. (1943) degree from Wake Forest College. Following service in the Navy during World War II, he returned to North Carolina and attended the University of North Carolina Graduate School earning his M.A. (1950) and PhD (1954) degrees in History. Dr. Barrett has taught History at Virginia Military Institute in Lexington, Virginia since 1954. He and his wife, the former Lute Buie of Wagram, North Carolina, were married in 1952, and have two daughters—Rebecca Anne and Margaret McKay. Dr. Barrett has written several articles and books on the Civil War period of North Carolina history.

only a matter of time and drafting the proper documents, the Governor began the task of putting the state on a wartime footing. Before the general assembly convened, W. H. C. Whiting was made inspector general in charge of the state's defenses. Military companies were organized, and an encampment named after Governor Ellis was established near Raleigh. In a short while over five thousand troops assembled at this hastily established camp.[9]

When the general assembly convened on May 1, Governor Ellis recommended a convention to the legislative body as the only legal means by which secession could be accomplished. The assembly speedily enacted into law the governor's proposal, and on May 29 in Raleigh "the convention which was chosen to dissolve the connection between North Carolina and the government of the United States" adopted an ordinance of secession. It "repealed and abrogated the ordinance of 1789 by which North Carolina had ratified the Constitution of the United States and declared the union between the state of North Carolina and the other states, under the title of 'The United States of America' dissolved."[10]

On the 20th the convention also adopted an ordinance ratifying the Provisional Constitution of the Confederate States of America. The following day one hundred and twenty members of the convention signed the engrossed ordinance of secession. "With the issuance of President Davis' proclamation of May 21, North Carolina formally became a member of the Southern Confederacy. By that act it cast its lot against the Union which it loved so well and from which it had been forced to withdraw."[11]

North Carolina found a "custom-made government waiting." On February 4, 1861, at Montgomery, Alabama the Confederate States of America had been formed. The constitution of this new republic quite logically recognized the "sovereign and independent character" of the Confederate states. State legislative bodies thus found themselves shouldering new responsibilities. Great significance was attached to their programs and policies.[12] But for a time the general assemblies had to share their authority with the secession conventions.

The North Carolina convention met four times between May, 1861, and November, 1862. During this period it served as a law making body. Controlled by "elderly men who were mainly Whigs and Unionists," [13] its work pleased most North Carolina conservatives. Jonathan Worth hoped it would replace the general assembly throughout the war.[14] However, in the fall of 1862, when the newly elected governor of the state, Zebulon B. Vance, urged that the convention assemble to deal with the problems of extortion and speculation, the president of that body felt it wise to decline. At the moment the convention was under attack from many quarters. With this development North Carolina's political destiny became the sole responsibility of the governor, the courts, and elected legislators.[15]

All three branches of government faced unfamiliar tasks. Since North Carolina retained the biennial system throughout the war, it was found to be expedient to have numerous called meetings. Seven extra or adjourned sessions of the general assembly were held. Even so law makers could not keep abreast of the formidable problems faced by the state.

The death of Governor Ellis three months after the start of the war greatly complicated the situation over the governorship. In the absence of any lieutenant governor, the presiding officer of the Senate, Henry T. Clark, became the state's chief executive of-

ficer. The convention ruled the governorship would be open at the end of Clark's term in the Senate. The election date was set for August 6, 1862, except for soldiers in camp who could cast their ballots a week earlier.

Seldom has one so young as Vance been elected governor of a state[16] with so little effort on his part. Yet, for several weeks before the election numerous public meetings as well as newspapers had been endorsing Vance for the governorship. Friends urged him to run. Thus it was not difficult for the thirty-two year old Colonel of the Twenty-sixth North Carolina to write: "If . . . my fellow citizens believe that I could serve the great cause better as Governor than I am now doing, and should see proper to confer this great responsibility upon me without soliciation on my part, I should not feel at liberty to decline it; however conscious of my own unworthiness." With these words the young officer launched his brief campaign for the governorship of North Carolina, a course that was to give him the unique title of "the war governor of the South."[17]

Vance ran as a Conservative party candidate. His backers were primarily "old Whigs" and those Democrats who had been hostile to secession until the outbreak of hostilities. These people considered the war tragic. They blamed it on Northern abolitionists and the mistaken policies of Southern secessionists. The opposition or Confederate party nominee was William J. Johnston, a railroad official and original secessionist who ardently supported President Davis and the Confederate administration.

Vance was denounced by the opposition as a "Yankee" candidate whose victory would show the North that Unionism was "in the ascendancy in the heart of the Southern Confederacy."[18] In reply Vance stated that the only hope of the South . . . [was] the prosecution of the war at all hazards and to the utmost extremety so long as the foot of an invader pressed the Southern soil."[19] The result was a sweeping victory for Vance at the polls. In his inaugural address, delivered September 8, the new governor eliminated all doubts as to his devotion to the Confederacy. He promised to prosecute the war until the South obtained its independence. Furthermore he accepted secession as the deliberate judgement of the people of the state.[20] The press of both parties endorsed the inaugural and indicated its intention to back the young chief executive.

Early in his administration Vance turned his attention to driving Federal troops from North Carolina soil. As a result of Federal victories at Hatteras, Roanoke Island and New Bern much of coastal North Carolina was lost to the Confederacy by the spring of 1862. Operating out of New Bern and other nearby bases Federal detachments conducted raids as far west as Goldsboro. Consequently Vance received many letters from eastern Carolinians urging that more troops be sent to their region. The governor, in turn, maintained a vigorous correspondence with Richmond in which he demanded that Confederate troops be ordered to eastern North Carolina immediately. Since these pleas were often made without taking the Virginia front into consideration, they were seldom answered, much to Vance's chagrin.

On one occasion in 1862 Vance recommended that the General Assembly raise "at least ten regiments of reserves, to be accepted for three or four months and dismissed in time to pitch their crops in the spring."[21] The lower house responded by passing a bill authorizing the governor to raise a 10,000 man force. The bill, nevertheless, died on its second reading in the Senate.

The failure of the legislative body to raise more troops for the defense of the state only made Vance more insistant that Davis send reinforcements. And he met with occasion-

al success. In the spring of 1863 General D. H. Hill was sent from Virginia to move against New Bern and Washington, (N. C.) But the distinguished North Carolinian failed to take either place, and by the last of May most of his regiments were back in the Old Dominion. Then in early 1864 General George Pickett was detached from Lee's command and sent to North Carolina. After conducting an unsuccessful operation against New Bern, his major objective, he returned to Virginia. However, Pickett's able subordinate, General Robert F. Hoke of Lincolnton, captured both Plymouth and Washington that spring and was poised for an attack on New Bern only to be ordered back to Petersburg. This marked the end of the Confederate offensive in North Carolina and fortunately for Vance the Federals conducted no major offensive operations in the state until December of '64 when Fort Fisher below Wilmington came under heavy attack. Thus during the summer of that year the governor almost ceased his calls on Richmond for troops. It is well that he did because no units from Lee's weakened army could have been detached for service in the state.

Besides hounding Davis for troops the young governor strongly critized the chief executive for discriminating against North Carolina in civil and military appointments. During the latter part of the war North Carolinians held no cabinet positions except that of attorney general and relatively few natives of the state were ever given high military rank; yet North Carolina furnished the Confederacy with between 1/6 and 1/7 of its troops.[22] Vance also complained constantly that "outsiders," particularily Virginians, were being appointed to command North Carolina units. On one occasion he declared: "It is mortifying to find entire brigades of North Carolina soldiers in the field commanded by strangers and in many cases our own brave and war-worn colonels are made to give place to colonels from distant states."[23] He was disturbed further by the practice of the Confederate government of appointing citizens of other states to important non-military posts in North Carolina. Especially displeasing to him was the selection of Colonel T. P. Aujust of Virginia as commandant of conscripts. The Governor felt the appointment smacked "of discourtesy toward our people."[24]

Vance's concern went beyond the question of who would command North Carolina troops in the field to what he considered to be the outrageous conduct of certain Confederate forces operating in the state. When he learned that "a parcel of armed soldiers from Georgia" had seized and carried off several citizens of Cherokee County, he instructed the officers of that county "to call out the militia and shoot the first man who attempts to perpetrate a similiar outrage."[25] At about the same time, the spring of 1863, another incident occured in the mountains to infuriate the governor. Colonel J. A. Keith of the Sixty-Fourth North Carolina had thirteen old men and boys shot for supposedly participating in a salt raid on the small town of Marshall. Angered by what he considered to be the murder of civilians, Vance demanded that Keith be punished, but his efforts to have the colonel tried for murder were unsuccessful.[26]

One of the bitterest conflicts between the State of North Carolina and the Confederate government concerned the drastic conscription acts of 1862, '63 and '64. Soldiers considered them "unethical and discriminatory"; lawyers labeled them as unconstitutional and newspapers condemned them. Although Vance thought Richmond's enforcement of the laws "ruthless and unrelenting," he acquiesced in conscription "as a matter of necessity."[27] So energetically did he work that North Carolina provided the Confederate armies with 7,000 more conscripts than any other state. This was not, under any circum-

stance, a free gift to the Confederacy for the governor demanded in return that the conscripts be allowed to join regiments of their choice.[28]

There were no controversies with Richmond authorities, however, when Vance devoted his efforts to the difficult task of returning deserters to the ranks; "instead the governor ran afoul of the decisions of a state Judge [R. M. Pearson] and found himself accused of trampling the judiciary underfoot."[29] This hurt Vance because in no other state was there so great a recourse to the courts on constitutional grounds as in North Carolina. A highly undemocratic population containing many lukewarm secessionists provided a "fertile soil for opposition to thrive."[30]

Although the Confederate Constitution provided for a Supreme Court and inferior Federal courts, none were ever established.[31] The highest courts in the land were the supreme courts of the states of the Confederacy. The absence of an appelate court in a Federal system made the influence of the state courts "of more than ordinary importance."[32] During the war years the North Carolina Supreme Court was presided over by three men —Richmond M. Pearson, William H. Battle and Matthias E. Manly. Chief Justice Pearson was a strong critic of Confederate policies whereas Battle and Manly both tended to uphold the validity of the Confederate laws "and interpret them in a light favorable to the cause of the South."[33]

The three judges heard cases both individually and as a formal body. Some cases cases went before them initially while others originated in hearings before judges in lower courts. Still others reached the high court on "writs of certiorari, a precedure which enabled the entire court to review a decision of an individual member of the Supreme Court rendered in chambers."[34] These decisions were of far reaching magnitude and were to be the basis for controversy between Governor Vance and both Chief Justice Pearson and Confederate authorities.

By the time Vance assumed the governorship, desertion of North Carolina troops from the Army of Northern Virginia had attained "a menacing aspect."[35] as a consequence the governor ordered the state militia to arrest Confederate deserters, only to have Judge Pearson rule that the state's chief executive officer had no authority to enforce Confederate laws.[36] This meant Vance could no longer use militiamen to round up deserters from North Carolina regiments. But in July, 1863, the general assembly overruled Pearson by giving the governor "the specific authority to arrest deserters from the Confederate armies." At the same time it abolished the militia and created the "Guard for Home Defense." Nevertheless, when Vance used this new body to arrest deserters, Pearson once again overruled him, stating that the legislative body had not given the governor that authority. Thus the General Assembly for the second time had to come to the aid of Vance. It gave him on this occasion full authority to employ the Home Guard to arrest deserters and recalcitrate conscripts.[37]

Disaffection in North Carolina certainly hampered the Confederacy at times, but seldom did it result in actual disloyalty. Two manifestations, though, did occur early in the war. After the capture of Forts Hatteras and Clark by Federal troops in the summer of 1861, the residents of several eastern counties established a "loyal" state government. In November a convention declared secession null and void in North Carolina and "elected" Marble Nash Taylor, a Methodist minister from Virginia, "governor". Charles H. Foster, a transplanted New Englander, was "elected" to Congress. Foster was refused his seat and soon the movement died for general lack of support. In 1862, with much of eas-

tern North Carolina under Federal control, Lincoln appointed a former North Carolinian, Edward Stanly, military governor of the state. Even though Stanly tried to follow a relatively moderate course, his policies evoked little popular support either in the state or in Washington. He often disagreed with the Federal authorities in New Bern and did not hesitate to denounce the Federal troops for their "shameful pillaging and robbery." This "deplorable conduct" of the soldiers, together with Lincoln's Emancipation Proclamation, which Stanly thought would "spread desolation and sorrow over . . . [the] country", prompted the governor to resign his position in early '63. Thereafter no further effort was made to establish a "loyal" government in North Carolina until Reconstruction.[38]

Throughout most of the war, however, Vance was embarrassed by the Confederate policy of arresting North Carolina citizens who were suspected of being disloyal. Those arrested were usually taken to either Salisbury or Richmond where they were imprisoned without being charged and later released without being tried. This practice infuriated Vance even though a Confederate law of February 27, 1862, had authorized the suspension of the writ of habeas corpus under certain conditions. The governor considered the conduct of the Confederate officials " to be in defiance of North Carolina's civil law and violation of the rights of her citizens." He declared it was his duty to protect the rights of his people, especially their rights to a fair trial.

On occasions prisoners were released upon Vance's demands. Such was the case of the Reverend R. J. Graves who was arrested in the fall of 1862 on charges of disloyalty. Hearing that the unfortunate clergyman was imprisoned at Castle Thunder where "they donate have mutch mircy on a man," the governor wrote President Davis and demanded that the prisoner be returned to North Carolina. Secretary of War James A. Seddon to whom the letter was referred answered that Graves would be released to the governor immediately. This forced Vance to admit that he did not know "exactly what to do with him". Graves never stood trial even though he was thought to have given valuable information to the enemy.[39]

One of the most serious conflcts with the Confederate government over the legal rights of North Carolina citizens developed in the spring of 1863 when the Richmond administration began to ignore adverse decisions of state judges. The initial case concerned John W. Irwin who was arrested and placed in a camp of instruction after his substitute became liable to conscription by an extension of the military age. Irwin appealed to Judge Pearson for a writ of habeas corpus and was released, but Secretary Seddon ordered that the decision be ignored. Thus Irwin was arrested again by an enrolling officer. When Vance learned of this action, he complained bitterly to Seddon of this infringement on the legal rights of one of the state's citizens. The secretary replied that the state courts had no jurisdiction over the case. Still he acquiesced when the North Carolina Supreme Court affirmed Pearson's ruling that "a person, discharged after furnishing a substitute, could not be enrolled as a conscript."[40]

The controversy between Vance and Seddon, nevertheless, erupted again in early 1864 after the Confederate Congress had abolished substitution and made the principals of substitutes liable to service. In the Edward S. Walton Case Judge Pearson ruled that Congress had no right to violate the contracts made with principals of substitutes. As a result Walton was discharged. In similar cases, however, Judges Battle and Manly refused to issue the writ of habeas corpus on the grounds that Congress had suspended it. Ignoring the position of his colleagues on the bench with respect to the suspension of the writ,

Pearson continued to release principals. At the same time enrolling officers, paying no attention to Pearson's decision, continued to hustle their prisoners off to Raleigh. All of this put Vance in a quandary. He did not wish to deprive the Confederate army of badly needed replacements by protecting those released by Pearson. But, especially in an election year, neither could he allow the Confederate defiance of the state judiciary to go unchallenged. The governor therefore adopted a course of action which bought him political support but which was not likely to result in a serious clash between the two governments. Through letters and telegrams, later published for the enlightenment of voters, he loudly protested the usurpations of the military and threatened resistance to the enrolling officers. "If a man is discharged," he wrote Seddon, "I am bound to protect him, and if the process of the court is resisted I am forced by my oath of office to summon the military power of the state to enforce it." Fortunately for Vance the controversy was settled before he had to take any direct action against Confederate authorities. In June, 1864, the State Supreme Court, in a 2-1 decision, overruled Judge Pearson and upheld the constitutionality of the act conscripting the principals of substitutes. Even before the court acted, Secretary Seddon had sent word to Vance that no more men would be arrested who had been released by the chief justice.[41]

The execution of judicial decisions was but one way in which the governor attempted to maintain the civil law and the sovereignty of his state. Throughout his administration Vance inisted upon the right to exempt from military service all persons whom he considered to be necessary "to administer the affairs of state." The North Carolina delegation in the Confederate Congress at the governor's insistence worked successfully to get the exemption laws modified. By the latter part of 1864 the exemption list had been expanded to such a point that it even included workers in textile factories where the state had contracts for the manufacture of clothing.[42]

North Carolina was the only state in the South which clothed its troops and received Confederate commutation. This practice caused more than a little trouble between the Richmond authorities and the state. President Davis strongly believed that the limited resources of the Confederacy should be equitably administered by a central agency, but his efforts to annul the North Carolina agreement were in vain. Not only did the state government monopolize most of the output of the local mills, but it also sent purchasing agents into other states and imported through the blockade quantities of cloth and clothing beyond its needs.[43]

When the Confederate Congress passed acts in late 1863 and early '64 commandeering space on all blockade runners except those owned by a state,[44] Vance protested vigorously to both Davis and Seddon. He accused the Confederate government of hampering his efforts to clothe and equip North Carolina soldiers and supply the citizens with essential goods. In his opinion the regulations were "inquitous and absurd," making the port of Wilmington "more effectually blockaded from within than from without."[45]

The Confederate policy of impressing private property, however, was far more objectionable to most North Carolinians than the restrictions placed on blockade runners. This was especially true in the western part of the state where food was scarce. Vance denounced in particular the "illegal seizures" of food for horses and "other depredations of an outrageous character" by Confederate cavalry. Complaints arose that the soldiers were "frequently breaking open granaries, drinking . . . insulting citizens, and making them a terror to the whole population". It was enough, Vance confessed, "to breed a re-

bellion in a loyal country against the Confederacy". He threatened to call out the "militia and levy actual war against them". The general assembly backed the governor in his stand against impressment and demanded that the Confederacy "stop all illegal proceedings".[46]

Earlier the legislative body had attempted to increase the supply of food by prohibiting the distillation of grain and other products into whiskey.[47] It also sought to increase the supply of salt in the state. The convention in 1862 had provided for a salt commissioner who could purchase or lease land for works to manufacture salt and sell it to the people at cost. Later the general assembly passed a law relieving salt operatives from militia duty and requiring that they be exempt from the draft. A North Carolina law also allowed county justices of the peace to use tax money to keep an adequate supply of salt on hand. The states first commissioner, Dr. John M. Worth, was dissatisfied with this arrangement. He contended that his commission should be "returning money to the state treasury rather than receiving doles from that source."[48]

Certainly North Carolina's treasurer would not contest this point. State and local taxes were constantly being increased, as were the particularly burdensome Confederate levies. Of all the taxes the Confederate tax-in-kind "bore most heavily and was, consequently, the most unpopular". It was a tax of ten percent of the annual farm production above a specified exemption, which the producer had to deliver to the nearest railroad station.[49]

In view of the heavy tax burden shouldered by most North Carolinians it is not surprising that the general assembly was under tremendous pressure throughout the war to pass a stay law. "No state legislation . . . [in the South] was more persistently demanded by the masses and more viciously execrated by minority and conservative opinion than that staying debts." The North Carolina law was the subject "of more than ordinary controversy." Passed in 1861, it was declared unconstitutional by the state Supreme Court and repealed by a special session of the general assembly, only to be repassed later.[50]

While economic, military, and political matters received considerable attention from the legislators, the importance of maintaining, in so far as possible, normal social and cultural conditions in the state was not overlooked. Control of Negro labor and the continuation of the state's public schools were two questions which received major attention. It became a capital offense in North Carolina to circulate incendiary materials among the slaves. Neither could a free Negro buy or hire slaves, and in February, 1865, the general assembly resolved: "that the State of North Carolina protests against the arming of slaves by the Confederate government, in any emergency that can possibly arise, but gives its consent to their being taken and used as laborers in the pulbic service, upon just compensation being made."[51]

In its superintendent of education, Calvin H. Wiley, North Carolina had a stalwart champion of public education. Even so, early in the war both the convention and the general assembly attempted to divert funds away from public schools. Wiley countered these moves by a propaganda campaign calling for educational funds to remain intact and schools to keep their doors open. The superintendent, with the aid of Governor Vance, not only won his fight but saw in 1864 North Carolina school legislation take on new life. An act that year permitted any district in the state to establish a graded school[52]

In its attempts to control Negro labor, preserve the educational system and insure economic stability, the general assembly enacted programs which followed well defined objectives. "Laws sustaining soldier and civilian morale, on the other hand, usually grew out of economic or political or defense measures." It was "often incidental, sometimes accidental," when laws designed primarily for one purpose served to boost morale both on the battlefield and the homefront. State legislation providing aid for sick and wounded soldiers stemmed primarily from humanitarian motives, but these acts definitely enhanced morale among the soldiers.

On one occasion the general assembly "ordered the governor to send a surgeon to Virginia to purchase supplies for the sick and to establish a hospital." The legislators also set aside $300,000 to provide for the needs of North Carolina soldiers hospitalized in Virginia. And in 1864 the state's surgeon general was instructed by the law makers to work for the transfer of the North Carolina wounded to hospitals in the home state. These moves did not go unnoticed either by the soldiers or the civilians.[53]

A more direct effort to boost morale was revealed when the general assembly created a military roll of honor and at the same time assured the fighting man that the state would take care of his family.[51] Governor Vance, ever solicitious of the soldier's comfort, also wanted to relieve the unhappy plight of the people at home.

Early in his administration the governor struck at what he considered to be a primary cause of the suffering — "the activities of speculators who bought supplies of food and clothing and held them for a rise in prices." The general assembly gave him permission to place an embargo on food and clothing, and for nearly a year it was illegal to ship certain "necessities" from the state. But this failed to halt speculation. Vance was also unsuccessful in his efforts to relieve the labor shortage in the western counties by having Confederate authorities modify the conscript law.[55]

Even though the governor was unsuccesful in his attempts to relieve suffering by striking at the causes, he was able, with the help of the general assembly, to provide his people with some of the "necessities of life." Using money appropriated by the general assembly he purchased large qualities of food which he sold to the counties at cost. They in turn gave it to the wives and children of the soldiers. In addition over $6,000,000.00 was made available by the legislators for direct gifts to the poor. Each appropriation was allocated to the counties on the basis of their white population.[56]

Governor Vance's concern for the welfare of the poor had important political effects for both himself and the Confederacy. Above all it made him very popular with the great mass of people whose affection and votes made it easier for him to defeat the peace movement in 1864 and keep North Carolina in the Confederacy at the time when many of her citizens were getting "sick of the war". Impressment of property, tithing laws, and conscription made many people long for peace.

There had been murmerings of discontent as early as 1861, but this disaffection did not take on serious proportions until July of 1863. At this time W. W. Holden, editor of the Raleigh *Standard,* emerged as the leader of the discontented. He demanded that Davis open negotiations for peace. Resolutions adopted in numerous public meetings throughout the state that summer also urged an immediate end to the war.[57]

Fearful of the peace movement Vance not only denounced it strongly but also broke with Holden his erstwhile political ally. In an effort to check further the anti-war move-

ment and placate the state the governor increased his criticism of unpopular Confederate policies, urged Davis to appoint a North Carolinian to the cabinet and to drive the Federals from the New Bern area. These moves, however, bore little fruit and on February 10, 1864, a peace meeting nominated Holden for governor.

The Vance-Holden gubernatorial contest of 1864 was a bitter one. The "peace" party criticized the Confederacy, demanded an end to the fighting and called for a convention, still without avowing any intention of having North Carolina negotiate a separate peace. Vance also desired peace and urged the Confederacy to negotiate with the Union over this matter. But he strongly denounced separate state action for settlement through a convention. He called for a united Southern front until independence was gained. Holden carried only two counties and received but 12,647 civilian votes to Vance's 44,856. The soldiers vote was even more one sided in favor of Vance. After this election there was no danger, if there ever had been, of North Carolina leaving the Confederacy.[58]

Holden's defeat, however, did not end Governor Vance's difficulties. The fall of Atlanta in September, 1864, and Lee's "desperate" condition before Petersburg seemed to spell doom for the Confederacy. This impression was heightened for most North Carolinians when Fort Fisher, guarding the mouth of the Cape Fear, was captured in January of the new year. Wilmington fell in February and the following month General W. T. Sherman, after applying total war to Georgia and South Carolina, entered the state. Fayetteville was occupied on March 11.

While Sherman's army was sweeping through South Carolina, a wave of despondency hit many North Carolinians. These residents abandoned themselves to despair. In an effort to cheer his people and get deserters back in the Army, Vance issued a vigorous proclamation asserting that victory was still possible and reminding everyone of the horrors of subjugation. Furthermore, the General Assembly resolved not to "abate one jot or title of her determination and zeal for a vigorous prosecution of the war to an honorable peace."[59]

Resolutions and proclamations alone could not stop the Federal army. After defeating J. E. Johnston at Bentonville (March 19-21), Sherman entered Goldsboro, his destination since beginning the Carolinas Campaign. He remained there until April 10th at which time he got his army underway for Raleigh. When Johnston, who was bivouached at neighboring Smithfield, learned of this move, he also put his small force in motion for the North Carolina capital.

During the evening of the 11th Sherman learned of Lee's surrender at Appomattox, and the next evening he was visited by peace commissioners William A. Graham and David L. Swain out of Raleigh. These two elderly gentlemen had been sent by Governor Vance to confer with the General about the peaceful occupation of the capital.

By this time Raleigh had been evacuated by the Confederate forces and General Johnston had reported to President Davis at Greensboro.[60] After considerable discussion Johnston, who knew his small force was no match for the enemy, gained Davis' permission to send Sherman a communication asking for a suspension of hostilities. This led to two meetings between the generals at the James Bennett home west of Durham. There on the 26th Sherman granted and Johnston accepted terms similar to those Lee had received at Appomattox.[61]

In the meantime Vance had talked with Davis in Charlotte. The president suggest-

ed that the governor accompany him west of the Mississippi and there continue the war. Vance refused "to enter such a hopeless undertaking" and departed. At Greensboro he learned of Johnston's surrender and shortly afterwards issued his last war proclamation to the people of North Carolina. It urged "them to remain quietly at their homes, obey the laws and exert themselves to preserve order."[62] He then departed for Statesville to join his family. This left all governmental authority in the hands of Federal troops in the state.

On the 13th Vance was arrested by U. S. military officials and sent to Washington under guard. Although no formal charges were ever lodged against him, the governor remained in the Old Capitol prison until July 6, 1865, when he was paroled and allowed to return to North Carolina.

For the next few years political disabilities kept Vance a spectator at home. Scallawags and Carpetbaggers controlled the state government. As soon as he was pardoned, however, Vance reentered politics. In 1876 he became Governor of North Carolina and later United States Senator.

In his post-war political battles Vance was helped immeasurably by his record as "war governor." From 1862-65 he had endeared himself lastingly to the great mass of people in his native state. As early as 1863 many residents had turned to him for guidance. These were people who, for the most part, had lost confidence in the capacity of the General Assembly to solve the mounting war-time problems which were plaguing the homefront. The "untiring care and unstinted labor" Vance devoted to the particular problem of caring for the soldiers and their families, without question, won him many friends and was possibly the "crowning glory of his administraction."[63] Furthermore the governor's open criticism of unpopular Confederate policies, coupled with his unrelenting efforts in behalf of Southern independence, gained him additional support. Vance labored long and hard both for his state and the South. His name should never be found near the head of any list of causes for the defeat of the Confederacy. On the other hand it would be difficult to say the same for certain members of the legal profession. The constant struggle between the civil courts in the states of the South and Confederate military authorities proved "to be a major factor leading to a breakdown of military might and the ultimate surrender of the Confederate forces in April, 1865.

The judicial interpretations given to conscription and exemption laws by judges of the Superior and Supreme courts in North Carolina certainly "added to the confusion, discontent and choas which existed in the Confederacy" throughout much of the war. A changed attitude on the part of Judges Pearson, Manly and Battle in North Carolina and other state judges in the South "might have much to have helped maintain the spirit of unity and enthusiasm with which the citizens greeted news of secession and war in 1861. But speculation is futile," as pointed out by one authority, "facts stand; the legal system was one of many weak links in the Confederate chain and the outcome, disastrous for the South at the time, proved to be the salvation of citizens North and South as the years of the war passed into the background . . . ."[64]

THE SECESSION CONVENTION[1]

1861-1862

First Session, Raleigh, May 20-June 28, 1861
Second Session, Raleigh, November 18-December 13, 1861
Third Session, Raleigh, January 20-February 26, 1862
Fourth Session, Raleigh, April 21-May 13, 1862

President, Weldon N. Edwards, Warren
President, *pro tem*, William A. Graham[2] Orange
Principal Secretary, Walter L. Steele, Richmond
Assistant Secretary, Leonidas C. Edwards, Granville
Door Keepers, James Page[3], Randolph
William R. Lovell, Surry
John C. Moore, Wake
Drury King[4], Wake

Delegate	*Residence*
Thomas Ruffin, Sr.	Alamance
Giles Mebane	Alamance
Azariah C. Stewart[5]	Alexander
Alexander McCuein Bogle[6]	Alexander
Albert Myers	Anson
James A. Leak	Anson
Joel E. Foster	Ashe
William J. Ellison[7]	Beaufort
Edward J. Warren	Beaufort
Richard S. Donnell[8]	Beaufort
James Bond	Bertie
Samuel B. Spruill	Bertie
Thomas D. S. McDowell[9]	Bladen
Neill Kelly[10]	Bladen
Thomas D. Meares	Brunswick
Nicholas W. Woodfin	Buncombe
John C. McDowell	Burke
Caleb Phifer	Cabarrus
Edmund C. Jones	Caldwell
Dennis D. Ferebee	Camden
Charles R. Thomas	Carteret
Bedford Brown	Caswell
John A. Graves[11]	Caswell
James E. Williamson[12]	Caswell
Polycarp C. Henkel[13]	Catawba
George Setzer[14]	Catawba
James H. Headen	Chatham
John Manning, Jr.	Chatham
Leonidas J. Merritt	Chatham
Allen T. Davidson[15]	Cherokee
James H. Bryson[16]	Cherokee
Richard Dillard	Chowan
William J. T. Miller	Cleveland
James W. Tracy	Cleveland
Richard Wooten	Columbus
George Greene	Craven
John D. Whitford	Craven
David McNeill	Cumberland
Warren Winslow[17]	Cumberland
Malcom J. McDuffie[18]	Cumberland
Henry M. Shaw[19]	Currituck
John B. Jones[20]	Currituck
Daniel McDonald Lindsey[21]	Currituck
Benton C. Douthitt	Davidson
Benjamin A. Kittrell	Davidson
Robert Sprouse	Davie
William J. Houston[22]	Duplin
James T. Rhodes	Duplin
James Dickson[23]	Duplin

Delegate	*Residence*
William S. Battle	Edgecombe
George Howard, Jr.	Edgecombe
Rufus L. Patterson[24]	Forsyth
Thomas J. Wilson	Forsyth
Darius H. Starbuck[25]	Forsyth
Archibald D. Williams	Franklin
Sidney X. Johnston	Gaston
Alfred J. Walton	Gates
Tazewell L. Hargrove	Granville
Stephen S. Royster	Granville
Abraham W. Venable[26]	Granville
Thomas B. Lyon[27]	Granville
William A. Darden, Jr.	Greene
Robert P. Dick	Guilford
John A. Gilmer	Guilford
Ralph Gorrell	Guilford
Charles J. Gee[28]	Halifax
Richard H. Smith	Halifax
Littleberry W. Batchelor[29]	Halifax
Archibald S. McNeill	Harnett
William Hicks	Haywood
William M. Shipp	Henderson
Kenneth Rayner	Hertford
Edward L. Mann	Hyde
Thomas A. Allison	Iredell
Anderson Mitchell	Iredell
William H. Thomas	Jackson
Claudius B. Sanders	Johnston
William A. Smith	Johnston
William Foy	Jones
John C. Washington	Lenoir
William Lander[30]	Lincoln
David Schenck[31]	Lincoln
James H. Greenlee	McDowell
Conaro D. Smith	Macon
Joseph A. McDowell	Madison
Asa Biggs[32]	Martin
Warren Bagley[33]	Martin
William Johnston[34]	Mecklenburg
James W. Osborne	Mecklenburg
Pickney C. Caldwell[35]	Mecklenburg
John M. Strong[36]	Mecklenburg
Samuel H. Christian	Montgomery
Hector Turner	Moore
Archibald H. Arrington[37]	Nash
Luchien N. B. Battle[38]	Nash
William S. Ashe[39]	New Hanover
Robert H. Cowen[40]	New Hanover

Delegate	*Residence*
John L. Holmes[41]	New Hanover
Robert Strange[42]	New Hanover
David A. Barnes	Northampton
John M. Moody	Northampton
Edward W. Ward[43]	Onslow
Andrew J. Murrill[44]	Onslow
John Berry	Orange
William A. Graham	Orange
Rufus K. Speed	Pasquotank
Joseph S. Cannon	Perquimans
John W. Cunningham	Person
Bryan Grimes[45]	Pitt
Fenner B. Satterthwaite	Pitt
Peyton A. Atkinson[46]	Pitt
Alfred G. Foster	Randolph
William J. Long	Randolph
Walter F. Leak	Richmond
John P. Fuller	Robeson
John C. Sutherland	Robeson
Edward T. Broadnax	Rockingham
David S. Reid	Rockingham
Burton Craige[47]	Rowan
Hamilton C. Jones	Rowan
Richard A. Caldwell[48]	Rowan
Jason H. Carson[49]	Rutherford
Micajah Durham	Rutherford
George W. Michal[50]	Rutherford
Thomas Bunting	Sampson
Robert A. Moseley	Sampson
Eben Hearne	Stanley
John Hill[51]	Stokes
Alexander H. Joyce[52]	Stokes
Thomas V. Hamlin	Surry
Eli Spruill	Tyrrell
Hugh McCombs Houston	Union
George E. Badger	Wake
Kemp P. Battle	Wake
William W. Holden	Wake
Weldon N. Edwards	Warren
Francis A. Thornton	Warren
William S. Pettigrew	Washington
James W. Councill	Watauga
George V. Strong	Wayne
Ervin A. Thompson	Wayne
James Calloway	Wilkes
Peter Eller	Wilkes
Robert R. Armfield[53]	Yadkin
Milton P. Penland	Yancey

PEACE CONFERENCE[54]

1861

Washington, D. C., February 4-27, 1861

President, *pro tem*, John C. Wright, Ohio[55]
President, John Tyler, Virginia
Secretary, *pro tem*, Benjamin C. Howard, Maryland[56]
Secretary, Crafts J. Wright, Ohio
Assistant Secretary, J. Henry Puleston

Delegate	*Party*	*Residence*
Daniel M. Barringer	Whig	Cabarrus
George Davis	Whig	New Hanover
John M. Morehead	Whig	Guilford
David S. Reid	Democrat	Rockingham
Thomas Ruffin	Democrat	Wayne

THE PROVISIONAL CONGRESS[57]

1861-1862

First Session, Montgomery, Alabama, February 4-March 16, 1861[58]
Second Session, Montgomery, Alabama, April 29-May 21, 1861
Third Session, Richmond, Virginia, July 20-August 31, 1861
Fourth Session, Richmond, Virginia, September 3, 1861
Fifth Session, Richmond, Virginia, November 18, 1861-February 17, 1862

President, Howell Cobb, Georgia
Secretary, Johnson J. Hooper, Alabama
Assistant Secretary, Robert E. Dixon, Virginia
Alexander B. Clitherall, Virginia
Journal Clerk, Wiley N. Hutchins
Door Keeper, Robert Wynn

Name	*District*	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
William W. Avery	At Large	Burke	June 18, 1861	July 20, 1861
George Davis	At Large	New Hanover	June 18, 1861	July 20, 1861
William N. H. Smith	1st	Hertford	June 18, 1861	July 20, 1861
Thomas Ruffin	2nd	Wayne	June 18, 1861	July 25, 1861
Thomas D. McDowell	3rd	Bladen	June 18, 1861	July 25, 1861
Abraham W. Venable	4th	Granville	June 18, 1861	July 20, 1861
John M. Morehead	5th	Guilford	June 18, 1861	July 20, 1861
Richard C. Puryear	6th	Yadkin	June 18, 1861	July 20, 1861
Burton Craige	7th	Rowan	June 18, 1861	July 23, 1861
Allen T. Davidson	8th	Cherokee	June 18, 1861	July 20, 1861

THE CONFEDERATE STATES CONGRESS[59]

First Congress

First Session, Richmond, Richmond, February 18-April 21, 1862
Second Session, Richmond, August 18-October 13, 1862
Third Session, Richmond, January 12, May 1, 1863
Fourth Session, Richmond, December 7, 1863-February 17, 1864

Senate

Vice-President, Alexander H. Stephens, Georgia
President, *pro tem*, R.M.T. Hunter, Virginia

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
George Davis[60]	New Hanover	September 13, 1861	February 18, 1862
William T. Dortch	Wayne	September 13, 1861	February 18, 1862
William A. Graham[61]	Orange	January —, 1864	———
Edwin G. Reade[62]	Pearson	January 14, 1864	January 22, 1864

House of Representatives

Speaker, Thomas S. Bocock, Virginia

Name	*District*	*Residence*	*Qualified*
William N. H. Smith	1st	Hertford	February 19, 1862
Robert R. Bridges	2nd	Edgecombe	February 18, 1862
Owen R. Kenan	3rd	Duplin	February 18, 1862
Thomas D. McDowell	4th	Bladen	February 18, 1862
Archibald H. Arrington	5th	Nash	February 20, 1862
James R. McLean	6th	———	February 18, 1862
Thomas S. Ashe	7th	Anson	February 18, 1862
William Lander	8th	Lincoln	February 18, 1862
Burgess S. Gaither	9th	Burke	February 18, 1862
Allen T. Davidson	10th	Cherokee	February 18, 1862

Second Congress

First Session, Richmond, May 2-June 14, 1864
Second Session, Richmond, November 7, 1864-March 18, 1865

Senate

Vice-President, Alexander H. Stephens, Georgia
President, *pro tem*, R.M.T. Hunter, Virginia

Name	*Residence*	*Elected*	*Qualified*
William T. Dortch	Wayne	September 13, 1861	May 2, 1864
William A. Graham	Orange	November 27, 1862	May 2, 1864

House of Representatives

Speaker, Thomas S. Bocock, Virginia

Name	*District*	*Residence*	*Qualified*
William N. H. Smith	1st	Hertford	May 2, 1864
Robert R. Bridges	2nd	Edgecombe	May 24, 1864
James T. Leach	3rd	Johnston	May 2, 1864
Thomas C. Fuller	4th	————	May 2, 1864
Joshiah Turner, Jr.	5th	Orange	May 2, 1864
John A. Gilmer	6th	Guilford	May 2, 1864
Samuel H. Ghristian[63]	7th	Montgomery	————
James M. Leach[64]	7th	Davidson	May 2, 1864
James G. Ramsey	8th	————	May 2, 1864
Burgess S. Gaither	9th	Burke	May 2, 1864
George Y. Logan	10th	————	May 2, 1864

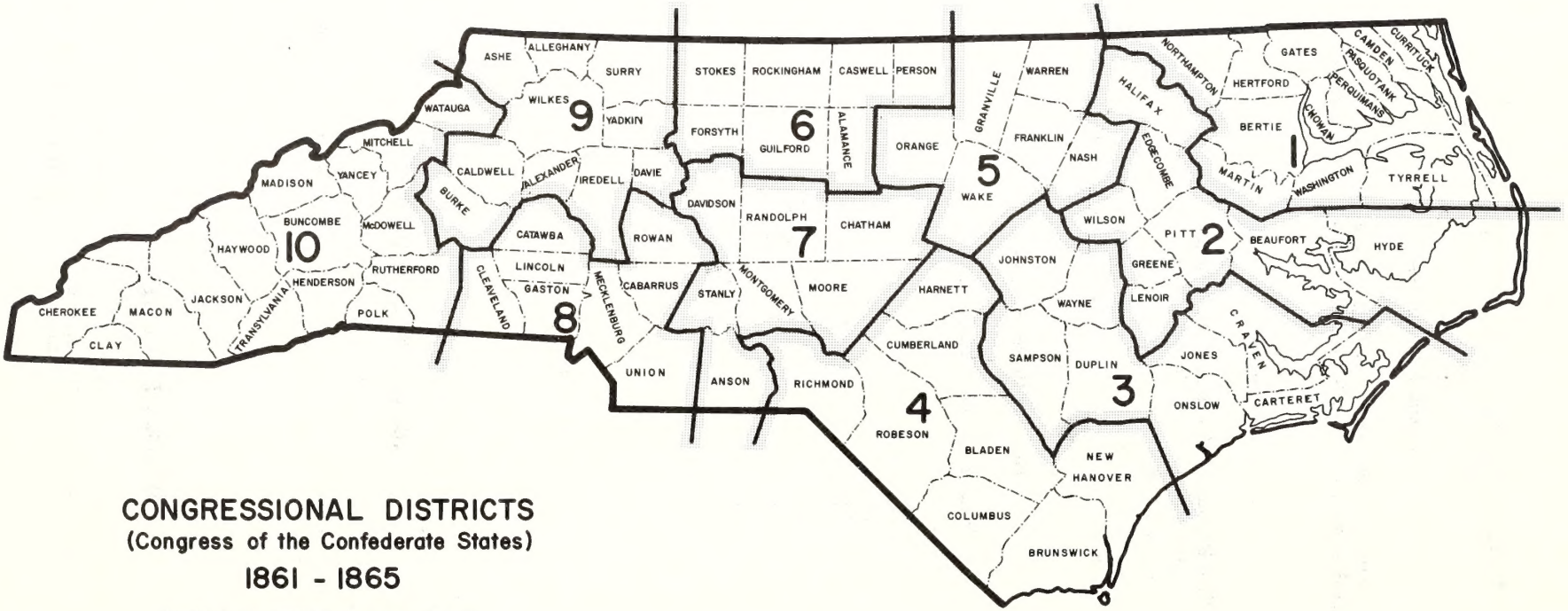
Third Congress[65]

CABINET MEMBERS

Name	*Residence*	*Office*	*Appointed*	*Term*
Thomas Bragg[66]	Northampton	Attorney General	November 21, 1861	1861-1862
George Davis[67]	New Hanover	Attorney General	January 2, 1864	1864-1865

DISTRICT JUDGES[68]

Name	*Residence*	*District*	*Appointed*	*Term*
Asa Biggs[69]	Martin	North Carolina	July 25, 1861	1861-1862
Asa Biggs[70]	Martin	North Carolina	March 26, 1862	1862-1865



CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS

(Congress of the Confederate States)

1861 - 1865

Public Laws 1861 (2nd ex. sess.), c. 3

Drawn by Charles Nakamura, Institute of Government, Chapel Hill

ELECTION RETURNS FOR CONFEDERATE STATES CONGRESS

First District

Counties	1861[71]	1863			
	William N. H. Smith	William N. H. Smith	Edward Warren	L. D. Starke	Peyton T. Henry
Bertie	----	135	135	17	146
Camden	----	23	00	1	00
Chowan	----	48	82	21	00
Currituck	----	00	00	41	00
Gates	----	18	1	7	00
Hertford	----	279	46	16	9
Martin	----	167	88	361	00
Northampton	----	309	176	14	8
Pasquotank	----	45	42	1	1
Perquimans	----	49	30	00	00
Tyrell	----	29	5	4	00
Washington	----	7	1	00	00
Totals	----	1,107	606	483	164

Second District

Counties	1861[72]	1863[73]	
	Robert R. Bridgers	E. C. Yelloyley	Robert R. Bridgers
Beaufort	----	135	93
Edgecombe[74]	716	153	551
Greene	----	230	74
Halifax	----	204	262
Hyde	----	----	----
Lenoir	395	169	126
Pitt	----	411	138
Wilson	----	238	313
Totals	----	1,540	1,557

Third District

Counties	1861				1863[75]			
	Owen R. Kenan	Thomas I. Faison	Charles R. Thomas	F. D. Koonce	James T. Leach	Duncan K. McRae	William S. Devane	Thomas I. Faison
Carteret	208	5	199	1	----	----	----	----
Craven	350	55	42	103	29	417	1	00
Duplin	909	349	2	9	166	192	246	154
Johnston	235	175	182	29	1,033	193	6	10
Jones	77	4	7	97	40	28	4	00
Onslow	354	7	2	153	202	121	17	7
Sampson	462	438	39	1	177	75	386	231
Wages	610	99	19	19	427	467	60	64
Totals	3,205	1,132	492	412	2,074	1,493	720	466

Fourth District

Counties	1861[76]	1863		
	Thomas P. McDowell	Thomas C. Fuller	Robert Strange	O. P. Meares
Bladen	----	122	99	28
Brunswick	----	196	101	27
Columbus	----	274	115	25
Cumberland	----	771	159	35
Harnett	----	283	72	7
NewHanover	----	115	449	174
Richmond	----	300	123	18
Robeson	----	569	209	38
Totals	----	2,630	1,327	352

Fifth District

Counties	1861			1863	
	Archibald H. Arrington	Josiah Turner	Abraham W. Venable	Josiah Turner	Archibald H. Arrington
Franklin	659	86	28	247	420
Granville	728	549	127	652	420
Nash	791	12	11	245	334
Orange	625	695	72	1,091	327
Wake	704	628	272	1,259	431
Warren	340	3	386	57	461
Totals	3,847	1,973	896	3,551	2,393

Sixth District

Counties	1861		1863	
	James R. McLean	Robert P. Dick	John A. Gilmer	Bedford Brown
Alamance	260	348	280	45
Caswell	403	267	146	148
Forsyth	531	446	303	160
Guilford	351	697	643	389
Person	254	195	358	17
Rockingham	824	315	386	46
Stokes	497	144	118	27
Totals	3,120	2,412	2,234	832

Seventh District

Counties	1861				1863		1864[77]		
	Thomas S. Ashe	Samuel H. Christian	Maurice Q. Waddell	William J. Headen	Samuel H. Christian	Thomas S. Ashe	James M. Leach	Alfred G. Foster	Capt. Ramsay
Anson	660	79	99	3	158	551	171	458	61
Chatham	23	142	538	288	741	452	820	380	267
Davidson	181	178	377	3	678	348	894	491	30
Montgomery	188	403	19	2	397	116	355	231	6
Moore	238	368	105	35	533	266	515	307	86
Randolph	270	345	131	18	573	238	856	372	9
Stanly	379	343	7	3	551	155	447	181	26
Totals	1,939	1,858	1,276	352	3,631	2,126	4,058	2,420	485

Eighth District

Counties	1861		1863	
	William Lander	Scattering	James G. Ramsay	William Lander
Cabarrus	644	15	425	388
Catawba	797	00	388	294
Cleveland	566	20	266	428
Gaston	424	35	434	302
Lincoln	339	00	376	277
Mecklenburg	741	11	371	933
Rowan	660	10	915	343
Union	540	19	361	312
Totals	4,711	110	3,536	3,277

Ninth District

Counties	1861	1863[78]	
	Burgess S. Gaither	S. P. Smith	Burgess S. Gaither
Alexander	----	71	82
Alleghany	----	----	25
Ashe	----	----	60
Burke	----	36	336
Caldwell	----	10	164
Davie	----	----	----
Iredell	----	93	150
Surry	----	99	160
Wilkes	----	377	189
Yadkin	----	71	128
Totals	----	757	1,294

Tenth District

Counties	1861[79]	1863[80]				
	Allen T. Davidson	George W. Logan	John D. Hymen	Marcus Erwin	Allen T. Davidson	William F. Jones
Buncombe	----	160	135	95	7	00
Cherokee	----	----	----	----	----	----
Clay	----	----	----	----	----	----
Haywood	----	----	----	20	----	----
Henderson	----	106	179	35	00	00
Jackson	----	----	----	50	----	----
Macon	----	1	87	42	00	00
McDowell	----	----	----	----	----	----
Madison	----	----	----	----	----	----
Polk	----	130	26	22	2	13
Rutherford	----	----	----	----	----	----
Transylvania	----	----	----	----	----	----
Watauga	----	----	----	----	----	----
Yancey-Mitchell	----	60	78	65	10	00
Army Vote	----	342	307	606	16	3
Totals	----	799	812	935	35	16

FOOTNOTES

INTRODUCTION

[1]J. G. Barrett, *The Civil War in North Carolina* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1963), 45, hereinafter cited as Barrett, *North Carolina.*

[2]J. G. Randall, *The Civil War and Reconstruction* (New York: D. C. Heath and Co., 1937), 254.

[3]No referendum on secession was held in the state. Therefore most authorities consider North Carolina the last state to leave the Union.

[4]Joseph Carlyle Sitterson, *The Secession Movement in North Carolina,* (Chapel Hill: The University of North Carolina Press [Volume 23, Number 2, of the James Sprunt Studies in History and Political Science], 1939), 180, hereinafter cited as Sitterson. *The Secession Movement.*

[5]Ralph A. Wooster, *The Secession Conventions of the South* (Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1962), 194, hereinafter cited as Wooster, *The Secession Conventions.*

[6]A "radical" was an ardent secessionist.

[7]Wooster, *The Secession Conventions,* 194; N. J. Tolbert, ed., *The Papers of John Willis Ellis* (Raleigh: State Department of Archives and History, 1964), I, XCVII-SCVIII, hereinafter cited as Tolbert, *Ellis Papers.*

[8]Tolbert, *Ellis Papers,* 605-620.

[9]Tolbert, *Ellis Papers,* 621; Barrett, *North Carolina,* 14.

[10]Sitterson, *The Secession Movement,* 245-247.

[11]Sitterson, *The Secession Movement,* 248-249.

[12]May S. Ringold, *The Role of the State Legislatures in the Confederacy* (Athens: University of Georgia Press, 1966), 2, hereinafter cited as Ringold, *State Legislatures.*

[13]J. G. deR. Hamilton, *History of North Carolina Since 1860* (Chicago: Lewis Publishing Co., 1919), 5.

[14]Ringold, *State Legislatures,* 11; R. L. Zuber, *Jonathan Worth. A Biography of a Southern Unionist* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1965), 127-128, hereinafter cited as Zuzer, *Worth.*

[15]Ringold, *State Legislatures,* 12.

[16]G. Tucker, *Zeb Vance, Champion of Personal Freedom* (Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill Co., 1965) 145, hereinafter cited as Tucker, *Vance.*

[17]C. Dowd, *Life of Zebulon B. Vance* (Charlotte: Observer Publishing and Printing House, 1897), 67, hereinafter cited as Dowd, *Vance.*

[18]Lefler and Newsome, *North Carolina,* 439.

[19]Lefler and Newsome, *North Carolina,* 439.

[20]R. E. Yates, "Zebulon B. Vance as War Governor of North Carolina, 1862-1865" *The Journal of Southern History,* III (February-November, 1937), 50, hereinafter cited as Yates, "Vance".

[21]Yates, "Vance", 52.

[22]Lefler and Newsome, *North Carolina,* 430.

[23]Lefler and Newsome, *North Carolina* 441.

[24]*The War of Rebellion: A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies* (Washington: Government Printing Office, 1880-1901), II, Series IV, 375, hereinafter cited as *Official Records.*

[25]Dowd, *Vance,* 81.

[26]Barrett, *North Carolina,* 197-198; *Official Records,* XVIII, Series I, 810-811, 853-854; Vance Letter Book, 1862-1864, 258.

[27]Lefler and Newsome, North Carolina, 442.

[28]*Official Records,* III. Series IV, 1101; Vance Letter Book, 1862-1864, 18.

[29]Yates, "Vance", 57.

[30]J. G. deR. Hamilton, "The State Courts and the Confederate Constitution", *The Journal of Southern History,* IV (February-November, 1938), 438, hereinafter cited as Hamilton, "State Courts".

[31]For an explanation of why no Supreme Court was established in the Confederacy see Hamilton, "State Courts", 430.

[32]Memory F. Mitchell, *Legal Aspects of Conscription and Exemption in North Carolina 1861-1865* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, [Volume 47 of the James Sprunt Studies in History and Political Science] 1965), 38, hereinafter cited as Mitchell, *Conscription.*

[33]Mitchell, *Conscription, 1861-1865,* 38.

[34]Mitchell, *Conscription, 1861-1865,* 39.

[35]Yates, "Vance", 57; *Official Records,* XXV, Series I, Part II, 814-815.

[36]"His decision was sound and Governor Vance had already unsuccessfully sought authority from both the legislature and Congress. After this decision he asked the President to order out the militia for the purpose." Hamilton, "State Courts," 438-439.

[37]*Official Records,* LI, Series, I, Part II, 709; Yates, "Vance", 57-58.

[38]E. M. Coulter, *The Confederate States of America 1861-1865* (Baton Rouge: L.S.U. Press, 1950), 98; Barrett, *North Carolina,* 56-58, 126-128, 173; Norman C. Delaney, "Charles Henry Foster and the Unionist of Eastern North Carolina," *North Carolina Historical Review,* XXXVII (January-October, 1960), 352-358.

[39]*Official Records,* LI, Series I, Part II, 644-645; *Official Records,* VII, Series II, 1205; Lefler and Newsome, *North Carolina,* 445. R. E. Yates, *The Confederacy and Zeb Vance* (Confederate Centennial Studies, Number 8 [Tuscaloosa; Confederate Publishing Company, 1958]), 52-53, hereinafter cited as Yates, *Confederacy.*

[40]Vance Letter Book, 1862-1864, 264-268, 302-309; Hamilton "State Courts," 439-440.

[41]*Official Records,* III, Series IV, 176-177, 197-198; Vance Letter Book, 1865, 135; D. Loftin to Z. B. Vance, February 27, 1864, Z. B. Vance Papers; Yates, "Vance," 60-61.

[42]Dowd, *Vance,* 80; *Official Records,* III, Series IV, 754-755; Yates, "Vance," 61-62.

[43]Lefler and Newsome, *North Carolina,* 444; Vance Letter Book, 1862-1864, 21-22; *Official Records,* III, Series IV, 691.

[44]For a clear, consise coverage of the State of North Carolina's role in the blockade running business, see Yates.

[45]Lefler and Newsome, *North Carolina,* 444-445.

[46]R. L. Abernathy to Z. B. Vance, February 20, 1863, Z. B. Vance Papers; C. Cowly to Z. B. Vance, December 10, 1863, Z. B. Vance Papers; Barrett, *North Carolina,* 188-189; Leflller and Newsome, *North Carolina,* 443.

[47]Ringold, *State Legislatures,* 43.

[48]Ringold, *State Legislatures,* 46; Zuber, *Worth,* 130; J. G. deR. Hamilton, *Reconstruction in North Carolina* (New York: Columbia University, 1914), 75-76, hereinafter cited as Hamilton, *Reconstruction.*

[49]Hamilton, *Reconstruction,* 74-75; Leflller and Newsome, *North Carolina,* 443-444.

[50]Ringold, *State Legislatures,* 61-64.

[51]Ringold, *State Legislatures,* 58-59; Hugh T. Lefler, ed., *North Carolina History as Told by Contempories* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1965), 306-308, hereinafter cited as Leflller, *Contempories.*

[52]Ringold, *State Legislatures,* 67-68. The "state common school system, undergoing progressive deterioration because of diminishing income, scarcity of teachers and the stress of war, continued to operate in skeleton form, with the number of schools and enrollement greatly reduced." Lefler and Newsome, *North Carolina,* 498.

[53]Ringold, *State Legislatures,* 70-71.

[54]Ringold, *State Legislatures,* 71-72.

[55]*Official Records,* II, Series IV, 182; *Official Records,* XVIII, Series I, 771-773; Vance Letter Book, 1862-1864, 6-7; Yates, "Vance," 66.

[56]Yates, "Vance," 67; Vance Letter Book, 1862-1864, 8-10; Vance Letter Book, 1865, 289; *Official Records,* II, Series IV, 182-183.

[57]The peace movement caused hundreds of North Carolina troops to desert their posts. On the other hand some officers and men of the Confederate Army did not hesitate to take direct action against

those advocating peace. On the night of September 9, 1863, soldiers belonging to H. L. Benning's Georgia brigade broke into the office of Holden's *Standard* and wrecked it. R. Bardolph, "Inconstant Rebels: Desertion of North Carolina Troops in the Civil War", *The North Carolina Historical Review*, XLI (January-October, 1864), 183-184; Barrett, *North Carolina*, 195.

[58]H. W. Raper, "William W. Holden and the Peace Movement in North Carolina", *The North Carolina Historical Review*, XXXI (January-October, 1954), 493-516; Yates, "Vance", 67-72; Lefler and Newsome, *North Carolina*, 446-448.

[59]Vance Letter Book, II, 365-371; Lefler, *Contempories*, 307-308.

[60]President Davis and nearly all of his cabinet had left Richmond by train on the night of Sunday, April 2.

[61]The terms Sherman granted Johnston on the 18th were so generous that they were rejected in Washington. This led to the second meeting of the generals at the Bennett house. John G. Barrett, *Sherman's March Through the Carolinas* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1956), 226-244, 267-271. It seems that the owner of the farmhouse did not spell his name "B-e-n-n-e-t-t" as found in most accounts of the surrender; instead he spelled it "B-e-n-n-i-t-t."

[62]Vance Letter Book, 1865, 365-371.

[63]F. W. Johnston, ed., *The Papers of Zebulon Baird Vance* (Raleigh: State Department of Archives and History, 1963), I, IXXIV.

[64]Mitchell, *Conscription, 1861-1865*, 91.

THE SECESSION CONVENTION

[1]The secession movement in North Carolina was unlike that in other southern states. Prior to the Presidential Election of 1860, only a few of the prominent political and public figures favored secession. Even after Lincoln was elected, the people of North Carolina rejected Governor Ellis's call for a convention by a vote of 47,323 to 46,677.[1a] At the same time the voters were deciding whether or not there would be a convention, they were also electing delegates to the convention should the vote support the governor's call. Examination of these voting results reveals that there was little chance of secession even if the convention had met. Of the one hundred twenty delegates elected, seventy-eight were either conditional or unconditional unionists and only forty-two were secessionists.[1b] Moreover, only thirty counties elected secessionists, while fifty-two elected unionists. Four counties elected divided delegations.[1c] The failure of North Carolina to approve the call for a convention was viewed by many northerners as the end of the secession movement.[1d] But by the end of February, seven of the lower south states had seceded and formed their own government—the Confederate States of America. It was only after the firing on Fort Sumter and Lincoln's call for troops that the remaining states seceded—North Carolina was the last.

Efforts to maintain the Union had failed. In North Carolina, the general assembly met in special session on May 1 to decide whether to call a convention. Governor Ellis, who had summoned the legislature, had no reservations that a bill approving a convention would be passed.[1e] Even those who were formerly unionists realized that secession was inevitable. After the failure of several amendments which would have required confirmation of any ordinance of convention by the people, the bill passed the House unanimously, and the Senate with only three dissenting votes.[1f] The bill provided for elections to be held on May 13 for one hundred twenty delegates to attend a convention which would meet in Raleigh May 20.[1g]

The Convention opened as scheduled on May 20, 1861 with a quorum of the members present. On the same day the delegates unanimously approved an Ordinance of Secession.[1h] As other delegates arrived, they affixed their names to the document. Shortly after approving secession, the convention voted to adopt the Constitution of the Confederate States—also unanimously.[1i] These two items of business were by no means the last of the convention. During the next year it served as the transition government as North Carolina moved from peace into war. Its jurisdiction transcended the authority of the general assembly and the Governor as is illustrated by the passing of an ordinance which not only changed the time for meeting of the general assembly, but also repealed and modified several laws passed by them; it also moved the date of Qualification for the governor from January 1, 1862 to September 2, 1861.[1j] One of its most important undertakings was the expanding and organizing of the state's military and economic system to meet the needs of the state as well as those of the Confederacy. Vacancies created by death or resignation of members of the convention were filled by issuing a new writ of election to the sheriff of the county in which the vacancy occurred. The writ was issued by the president of the convention upon notice of death or resignation. The work of the convention was largely responsible for the relative ease with which North Carolina adjusted to her new position.

The following list of convention members and officials and explanatory information are found in the Convention Journal, 1861-1862, Volumes I and II, located in the Office of the Secretary of State, Raleigh. Any material not found in these volumes is so noted.

[1a]Ellis Letter Book, 1859-1861, 392-393.

[1b]Sitterson, *The Secession Movement,* 223.

[1c]Sitterson, *The Secession Movement,* 223-224.

[1d]Wooster, *The Secession Conventions,* 194.

[1e]Sitterson, *The Secession Movement,* 243.

[1f]Sitterson, *The Secession Movement,* 243.

[1g]*Laws of North Carolina,* First Extra Session, 1861, Chapter 9.

[1h]Conventional Journal, 1861-1862, 18.

[1i]Sitterson, *The Secession Movement,* 248; 48; Convention Journal, 1861-1862, 22.

[1j]Kemp P. Battle, "The Legislation of the Convention of 1861," *James Sprunt Historical Monographs,* Number 1, (Chapel Hill, North Carolina: University of North Carolina Press, 1900), 105-106.

[2]Graham was appointed by written request of President Edwards to act in his absence and served from February 15-18, 1862.

[3]Page resigned on April 22, 1862.

[4]King was appointed on April 22 to replace Page.

[5]Steward died in November, 1861, and a new election was ordered.

[6]Bogle was elected to replace Stewart and took his seat on December 7, 1861.

[7]Ellison died on March 6, 1862 and a new election was ordered. John Gilchrist McCormick, "Personnel of the Convention of 1861, "*James Sprunt Historical Monographs, Number* 1, (Chapel Hill, North Carolina: University Press, 1900), 34, hereinafter cited as McCormick, "Personnel of the Convention of 1861."

[8]Donnell was elected to replace Ellison and took his seat April 21, 1862.

[9]McDowell resigned June 21, 1861 following his election as a deputy to the Provisional Confederate Congress, and a new election was ordered.

[10]Kelly was elected to replace McDowell and took his seat on November 19, 1861.

[11]Graves resigned on May 23, 1861 to accept a commission in the army, and a new election was ordered.

[12]Williamson was elected to replace Graves, and took his seat June 10, 1861.

[13]Henkel resigned effective June 28, 1861, and a new election was ordered. Henkel to Edwards, N.D., Secretary of State Papers, Constitutional Convention, 1861, SS 292, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, hereinafter cited as Constitutional Convention, 1861.

[14]Setzer was elected to replace Henkel and took his seat November 18, 1861.

[15]Davidson resigned on June 21, 1861 following his election as a deputy to the Provisional Confederate Congress, and a new election was ordered. Davidson to Edwards, June 20, 1861, Constitutional Convention, 1861.

[16]Bryson was elected to replace Davidson and took his seat on November 18, 1861.

[17]Winslow resigned in late December, 1861 or early January, 1862, and a new election was ordered.

[18]McDuffie was elected to replace Winslow and took his seat on January 23, 1862.

[19]Shaw resigned during the first recess and a new election was ordered.

[20]Jones was elected to replace Shaw and took his seat November 29, 1861. He resigned in March or April, 1862, and a new election was ordered.

[21]Lindsey was elected to replace Jones, and took his seat on April 23, 1862.

[22]Houston resigned effective June 28, 1861 following his election as a deputy to the Provisional Confederate Congress, and a new election was ordered. Houston to Edwards, June 27, 1861, Constitutional Convention, 1861, SS 292.

[23]Dickson was elected to replace Houston and took his seat November 18, 1861.

[24]Patterson resigned in late December, 1861 or early January, 1862, and a new election was ordered.

[25]Starbuck was elected to replace Patterson and took his seat May 20, 1861.

[26]Venable resigned effective June 28, 1861 following his election as a deputy to the Provisional Confederate Congress, and a new election was ordered. Venable to Edwards, June 26, 1861, Constitutional Convention, 1861.

[27]Lyon was elected to replace Venable, and took his seat November 22, 1861.

[28]Gee's seat was contested by Batchelor and was referred to the committee on elections for deliberation. The committee settled in favor of Batchelor and Gee resigned on May 21, 1861. Batchelor replaced him the same day.

[29]See footnote 28.

[30]Lander resigned on June 28, 1861, and a new election was ordered.

[31]Schenck was elected to replace Lander and took his seat on November 18, 1861.

[32]Biggs resigned effective January 12, 1862, and a new election was ordered.

[33]Bagley was elected to replace Biggs and took his seat January 21, 1862.

[34]Johnston resigned effective June 14, 1861, and a new election was ordered.

[35]Caldwell was elected to replace Johnston and took his seat June 18, 1861. He resigned in late December, 1861 ro early January, 1862, and a new election was ordered.

[36]Strong was elected to replace Caldwell and took his seat on January 23, 1862.

[37]Arrington resigned effective February 11, 1862 following his election to the Confederate Congress and a new election was ordered.

[38]Battle was elected to replace Arrington and took his seat on February 14, 1862.

[39]Ashe resigned effective June 28, 1861 and a new election was ordered. Ashe to Edwards, June 27, 1861, Constitutional Convention, 1861.

[40]Cowen resigned effective June 1, 1861, and a new election was ordered.

[41]Holmes was elected to replace Cowen and took his seat on June 5, 1861.

[42]Strange was elected to replace Ashe and took his seat on November 19, 1861.

[43]Ward resigned in January, 1862 and a new election was ordered.

[44]Murrill was elected to replace Ward and took his seat on February 11, 1862.

[45]Grimes resigned in May, 1861 following his appointment as a major of the Fourth Regiment. Ashe, *Biographical History*, VI, 250-258.

[46]Atkinson was elected to replace Grimes.

[47]Craige resigned on June 24, 1861 following his election as deputy to the Provisional Confederate Congress and a new election was ordered. Craige to Edwards, June 24, 1861, Constitutional Convention 1861.

[48]Caldwell was elected to replace Craige and took his seat on November 18, 1861.

[49]Carson resigned December 21, 1861, and a new election was ordered.

[50]Michal was elected to replace Carson and took his seat on January 21, 1862.

[51]Hill died May 25, 1861, and a new election was ordered. McCormick, "Personnel of the Convention of 1861," 45.

[52]Joyce was elected to replace Hill and took his seat on June 11, 1861.

[53]Armfield resigned May 1, 1862. A new election was ordered; however, no additional sessions of the convention were held after May 13.

THE PEACE CONFERENCE

[54]The Washington Peace Conference of 1861 (also known as the "Border Slave State Convention") was called at the urging of the Virginia State Legislature "to bring back the Cotton States and thereby restore the Constitution and Union of the States."[54a] One hundred thirty-two delegates from twenty-one states (the seven states of the lower south who had already seceded did not attend) met at the Willard Hotel to discuss possible legislation, based on the Crittenden Compromise, which could be presented

to the United States Congress and would be an acceptable solution to both the North and the South and avert civil war. Although a revised amendment to the United States Constitution was presented to Congress on February 27, it proved unacceptable to either faction and was defeated in the Senate by a vote of 28 to 7 on March 1; the House of Representatives refused to "entertain the recommendations of the Peace Convention."[54b] The North refused to compromise on "guarantees which the founding fathers had refused to give" and "considered secession a sin."[54c] The South felt that unless guarantees regarding slavery were made, the only alternative was secession.[54d] These arguments which had set the tempo of debate during the convention, rose again during debate on the Senate floor. The Convention of 1861 proved to be a failure, but did suceed in strengthening the feeling of unity among "Republicans and many Democrats in the defense of the Union."[54e]

[54a]*Dictionary of American History,* Volume I, James Truslow Adams (editor), (New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1942), 219.

[54b]Jesse L. Keene, *The Peace Convention of 1861,* (Confederate Centenniel Studies, Number 18, [Tuscaloosa: Confederate Publishing Company, Inc., 1961]), 116, hereinafter cited as Keene, *The Peace Convention.*

[54c]Keene, *The Peace Convention,* 79, 80.

[54d]Keene, *The Peace Convention,* 79.

[54e]Robert Gray Gunderson, *Old Gentlemen's Convention: The Washington Peace Conference of 1861,* (Madison: The University of Wisconsin Press, 1961), 100, hereinafter cited as Gunderson, *Old Gentlemen's Convention.*

[55]Wright served on February 4-5 only. L. E. Chittenden, *A Report of the Debates and Proceedings in the Secret Sessions of the Conference Convention, for Proposing Amendments to the Constitution of the United States, Held at Washington, D. C., in February, A.D. 1861.* (New York: D. Appleton & Company, 1864), 11-13; hereinafter cited as Chittenden, *Debates and Proceedings in the Secret Sessions.*

[56]Howard served only on February 4-5. Chittendon, *Debates and Proceedings in the Secret Sessions,* 11-13.

THE PROVISIONAL CONGRESS

[57]The Provisional Congress of the Confederate States of America served as the transitional government of the Confederacy until the regular government under the new constitution began its work. At first only delegates from the seven states who had already seceded attended, but following the failure of the Washington Peace Convention, the firing on Fort Sumter, and the calling of troops by Lincoln, other states issued ordinances of secession and joined the Confederacy. During the first session the Constitution for the new government was written and a President elected. The remaining time was spent setting up the new government.[57a]

North Carolina signed her Ordinance of Secession on May 20, 1861 and one month later elected deputies to the Provisional Congress. There was much debate as to the number of deputies to elect; ten was finally decided upon because that was the number of congressional representatives the state had when it was still in the Union. Two "at large" deputies represented the two senators — the eight additional deputies were elected according to the congressional districts provided for in 1852.[57b] (See Map on page 390). These ten deputies took their seats in July, 1861[57c]

[57a]United States Senate, "Journal of the Provisional Congress of the Confederate States of America," *Journal of the Congress of the Confederate States of America, 1861-1865,* Volume I, (Washington: Government Printing Office, 1904), 7-269, hereinafter cited as Senate, "Journal of the Provisional Congress."

[57b]Convention Journal, 1861-1862, I, 129-141.41.

[57c]Senate, "Journal of the Provisional Congress," 271-276, 280.

[58]A Constitutional Convention was held during the First Session between February 28 and March 11 to write a constitution for the Confederacy. Senate, "Journal of the Provisional Congress," 5, 851-896.

THE CONFEDERATE STATES CONGRESSES

[59]The material relating to the election of Senators and their residence was found in the House and Senate Journals, 1861, 1862, 1864 and in the *1913 North Carolina Manual;* the dates of their qualifica-

tion were found in the *Journal of the Congress of the Congress of the Confederate States of America, 1816-1865*, Volumes II, VII, published by the United States Senate. Material on the Representatives was found in the *1913 North Carolina Manual*, Compiled Election Returns, 1861-1865, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, and the *Journal of the Congress of the Confederate States of America, 1861-1865*, Volumes II-VII.

[60]Davis resigned on January 2, 1864 following his appointment as Attorney General for the Confederacy. Davis to Vance, January 2, 1864, Vance Letter Book, 1864.

[61]Graham was elected to replace Davis, but declined to serve.

[62]Reade was elected to replace Davis.

[63]Christian died on March 2, 1864.

[64]Leach was elected to replace Christian in a special election called by the governor.

[65]There was no Third Congress due to the ending of the war. Thomas S. Ashe had been elected as a Senator on December 8, 1864.

[66]Bragg was nominated by President Davis to replace Judah P. Benjamin of Louisiana and was confirmed by the Provisional Congress on November 21, 1861. He resigned on March 18, 1862. Senate, "Journal of the Provisional Congress," 474; Mark Mayo Boatner, III, *The Civil War Dictionary*, (New York: David McKay Company, Inc., 1959), 79, hereinafter cited as Boatner, *Civil War Dictionary*.

[67]Davis was nominated by President Davis on December 31, 1863 to replace Thomas H. Watts of Alabama and was confirmed by the Senate on January 2, 1864. He took office on January 4 and served until the end of the Confederacy. Davis to the Senate, December 31, 1863, Senate, *The Journal of the Congress of the Confederate States of America, 1816-1865*, III, 511.

DISTRICT JUDGES

[68]The Provisional Congress passed a bill which was signed into law on March 16, 1861 establishing "Judicial Courts of the Confederate States of America." Senate, "Journals of the Provisional Congress," 152.

[69]Biggs was nominated by President Davis on July 25, 1861 and confirmed by the Provisional Congress on July 31, 1861. He was re-nominated by President Davis on March 26, 1862 and confimed by the Senate of the Confederate Congress on April 11, 1862. He served until the end of the Confederacy. Senate, "Journals of the Provisional Congress," 282, 303; Senate, *Journal of the Congress of the Confederate States, 1861-1865*, II, 108, 155-156.

[70]See Footnote 69.

ELECTION RETURNS

[71]No returns could be found.

[72]Complete returns were not available.

[73]Total given does not include Hyde—no returns could be found.

[74]Edgecombe had a scattering of thirty-four votes.

[75]Totals do not include Carteret—no returns could be found.

[76]See Footnote 71

[77]Election was called by Governor Vance following the death of Samuel H. Christian, the Representative-elect.

[78]Totals do not include Davie—no returns could be found.

[79]See Footnote 71.

[80]See Footnote 72.

Chapter Five

DOCUMENTS, 1776-1868

THE HALIFAX RESOLUTION[1]

The Select Committee taking into Consideration the usurpations and violences attempted and committed by the King and Parliament of Britain against America, and the further Measures to be taken for frustrating the same, and for the better defence of this province reported as follows, to wit,

It appears to your Committee that pursuant to the Plan concerted by the British Ministry for subjugating America, the King and Parliament of Great Britain have usurped a Power over the Persons and Properties of the People unlimited and uncontrouled; and disregarding their humble Petitions for Peace, Liberty and safety, have made divers Legislative Acts, denouncing War Famine and every Species of Calamity against the Continent in General. That British Fleets and Armies have been and still are daily employed in destroying the People and commiting the most horrid devastations on the Country. That Governors in different Colonies have declared Protection to Slaves who should imbrue their Hands in the Blood of their Masters. That the Ships belonging to America are declared prizes of War and many of them have been violently seized and confiscated in consequence of which multitudes of the people have been destroyed or from easy Circumstances reduced to the most Lamentable distress.

And whereas the moderation hitherto manifested by the United Colonies and their sincere desire to be reconciled to the mother Country on Constitutional Principles, have procured no mitigation of the aforesaid Wrongs and usurpations, and no hopes remain of obtaining redress by those Means alone which have been hitherto tried, Your Committee are of Opinion that the house should enter into the following Resolve to wit,

Resolved that the delegates for this Colony in the Continental Congress be impowered to concur with the delegates of the other Colonies in declaring Independency, and forming foreign Alliances, reserving to this Colony the Sole, and Exclusive right of forming a Constitution and Laws for this Colony, and of appointing delegates from time to time (under the direction of a general Representation thereof) to meet the delegates of the other Colonies for such purposes as shall be hereafter pointed out.

---

[1]Adopted by the Provincial Congress of North Carolina on April 12, 1776.

ACT OF SECESSION[2]

An Ordinance to dissolve the union between the State of North Carolina and the other States united with her, under the compact of Government entitled the Constitution of the United States.

We, the people of the State of North Carolina in Convention assembled, do decare and ordain, and it is hereby declared and ordained, that the ordinance adopted by the State of North Carolina, in the Convention of 1789, whereby the Constitution of the United States was ratified and adopted, and also, all acts and parts of acts of the General Assembly, ratifying and adopting amendments to the said Constitution, are hereby repealed, rescinded and abrogated.

We do further declare and ordain that the union now subsisting between the State of North Carolina and the other States, under the title of the United States of America, is hereby dissolved, and that the State of North Carolina is in the full possession and exercise of all those rights of sovereignity which belong and appertain to a free and independent State.

Passed 20th day of May 1861.

W. N. Edwards
Pr. of Cov.

Walter L. Steele
Sec.

L. C. Edwards
Assistant Sec'y

---

[2]Ordinance of Secession, May 20, 1861, Ordinances and Resolution, 1861-1862, 72.

CONSTITUTION OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA[3]

We, the people of the Confederate States, each State acting in its sovereign and independent character, in order to form permanent federal government, establish justice, insure domestic tranquility and secure the blessings of liberty to ourselves and our posterity—invoking the favor and guidance of Almighty God—do ordain and establish this Constitution for the Confederate States of America.

Article I.

Section 1.

All legislative powers herein delegated, shall be vested in a Congress of the Confederate States which shall consist of a Senate and House of Representatives.

Section 2

1. The House of Representatives shall be composed of members chosen every second year by the people of the several states; and the electors in each state shall be citizens of the Confederate States, and have the qualifications requisite for electors of the most numerous branch of the State Legislature; but no person of foreign birth, not a citizen of the Confederate States, shall be allowed to vote for any officer, civil or political, State or Federal.

2. No person shall be a Representative, who shall not have attained the age of twenty-five years, and be a citizen of the Confederate States and who shall not, when elected, be an inhabitant of that state in which he shall be chosen.

3. Representatives and direct Taxes shall be apportioned among the several States, which may be included within this Confederacy, according to their respective numbers, which shall be determined by adding to the whole number of free persons, including those bound to service for a term of years, and excluding Indians not taxed, three-fifths of all slaves. The actual enumeration shall be made within three years after the first meeting of the Congress of the Confederate States, and within every subsequent term of ten years, in such manner as they shall, by law, direct. The number of Representatives shall not exceed one for every fifty thousand, but each state shall have at least one Representative; and until such enumeration shall be made, the State of South Carolina shall be entitled to choose six—the State of Georgia ten—the State of Alabama nine—the State of Florida two—the State of Mississippi seven—the State of Louisiana six, and the State of Texas six.

---

[3]Adopted by the Constitutional Convention of North Carolina on June 6, 1861. Ordinance to Ratify the Constitution of the Confederate States of America, June 6, 1861, Ordinances and Resolution, 1861-1862, 49-70.

4. When vacancies happen in the representation from any state, the Executive authority thereof shall issue writs of election to fill such vacancies.

5. The House of Representatives shall choose their speaker and other officers; and shall have the sole power of impeachment; except that any judicial or other federal officer, resident and acting solely within the limits of any state, may be impeached by a vote of two-thirds of both branches of the Legislature thereof.

Section 3

1. The Senate of the Confederate States shall be composed of two senators from each state, chosen for six years by the Legislature thereof, at the regular session next immediately preceding the commencement of the term of service; and each senator shall have one vote.

2. Immediately after they shall be assembled, in consequence of the first election, they shall be divided as equally as may be into three classes. The seats of the Senators of the first class shall be vacated at the expiration of the second year; of the second class at the expiration of the fourth year; and of the third class at the expiration of the sixth year; so that one-third may be chosen every second year; and if vacancies happen by resignation or otherwise, during the recess of the Legislature of any state the executive thereof may make temporary appointments until the meeting of the Legislature, which shall then fill such vacancies.

3. No person shall be a senator who shall not have attained the age of thirty years, and be a citizen of the Confederate States; and who shall not, when elected, be an inhabitant of the state for which he shall be chosen.

4. The Vice-President of the Confederate States shall be President of the Senate, but shall have no vote, unless they be equally divided.

5. The Senate shall choose their other officers, and also a President *pro tempore* in the absence of the Vice-President, or when he shall exercise the office of President of the Confederate States.

6. The Senate shall have the sole power to try all impeachments. When sitting for that purpose, they shall be on oath or affirmative. When the President of the Confederate States is tried, the Chief Justice shall preside; and no person shall be convicted without the concurrence of two-thirds of the members present.

7. Judgement in cases of impeachment shall not extend further than to removal from office, and disqualification to hold and enjoy any office of honor, trust or profit, under the Confederate States; but the party convicted shall, nevertheless, be liable and subject to indictment, trial judgment and punishment according to law.

Section 4.

1. The times, places and manner of holding elections for Senators and Representatives, shall be prescribed in each state by the Legislature thereof, subject to the pro-

visions of this Constitution; but the Congress may, at any time, by law, make or alter such regulations, except as to the times and places of choosing Senators.

2. The Congress shall assemble at least once in every year, and such meeting shall be on the first Monday in December, unless they shall, by law, appoint a different day.

Section 5.

1. Each House shall be the judge of elections, returns and qualifications of its own members, and a majority of each shall constitute a quorum to do business; but a smaller number may adjourn from day to day, and may be authorized to compel the attendance of absent members, in such manner and under such penalties as each House may provide.

2. Each House may determine the rules of its proceedings, punish its members for disorderly behavior, and, with the concurrence of two-thirds of the whole number, expel a member.

3. Each House shall keep a journal of its proceedings and from time to time, publish the same, excepting such parts as may in their judgment require secrecy; and the yeas and nays of the members of either House on any question, shall, at the desire of one-fifth of those present, be entered on the journal.

4. Neither House, during the session of Congress, shall, without the consent of the other, adjourn for more than three days, nor to any other place than that in which the two Houses shall be in sitting.

Section 6.

1. The Senators and Representatives shall receive a compensation for their services, to be ascertained by law, and paid out of the treasury of the Confederate States. They shall, in all cases, except treason, felony, and breach of the peace, be privileged from arrest during their attendance at the session of their respective Houses, and in going to and returning from the same; and for any speech or debate in either House, they shall not be questioned in any other place.

2. No Senator or Representative shall, during the time for which he was elected, be appointed to any civil office under the authority of the Confederate States, which shall have been created, or the emoluments whereof shall have been increased during such time; and no person holding any office under the Confederate States, shall be a member of either House during his continuance in office. But Congress may, by law, grant to the principal officer in each of the Executive Departments a seat upon the floor of either House, with the privilege of discussing any measures appertaining to his department.

Section 7

1. All bills for raising revenue, shall originate in the House of Representatives; but the Senate may propose or concur with amendments as on other bills.

2. Every bill which shall have passed both Houses, shall, before it becomes a law, be presented to the President of the Confederate States; if he approves, he shall sign it; but if not, he shall return it with his objections to that House in which it shall have originated, who shall enter the objections at large on their journal, and proceed to reconsider it. If, after such reconsideration, two-thirds of that House shall agree to pass the bill, it shall be sent, together with the objections, to the other House, by which it shall likewise be reconsidered, and if approved by two-thirds of that House, it shall become a law. But in all such cases, the votes of both Houses shall be determined by yeas and nays, and the names of the persons voting for and against the bill shall be entered on the journal of each House respectively. If any bill shall not be returned by the President within ten days (Sundays excepted) after it shall have been presented to him, the same shall be a law, in like manner as if he had signed it, unless the Congress, by their adjournment, prevent its return; in which case it shall not be a law. The President may approve any appropriation and disapprove any other appropriation in the same bill. In such case he shall, in signing the bill, designate the appropriations disapproved; and shall return a copy of such appropriations, with his objections, to the House in which the bill shall have originated; and the same proceedings shall then be had, as in case of other bills disapproved by the President.

3. Every order, resolution or vote, to which the concurrence of both Houses may be necessary, (except on a question of adjournment) shall be presented to the President of the Confederate States; and before the same shall take effect, shall be approved by him; or being disapproved by him, shall be repassed by two-thirds of both Houses according to the rules and limitations prescribed in case of a bill.

Section 8.

The Congress shall have power—

1. To lay and collect taxes, duties, imposts, and excises, for revenue, necessary to pay the debts, provide for the common defence, and carry on the government of the Confederate States: but no bounties shall be granted from the treasury; nor shall any duties or taxes on importations from foreign nations be laid to promote or foster any branch of industry; and all duties, imposts, and excises, shall be uniform throughout the Confederate States:

2. To borrow money on the credit of the Confederate States:

3. To regulate commerce with foreign nations, and among the several States, and with the Indian Tribes; but neither this, nor any other clause contained in the Constitution, shall ever be construed to delegate the power to Congress to appropriate money for any internal improvement intended to facilitate commerce; except for the purpose of furnishing lights, beacons, and buoys, and other aids to navigation upon the coasts, and the improvements of harbors and the removing of obstructions in river navigation; in all which cases such duties shall be laid on the navigation facilitated thereby, as may be necessary to pay the costs and expenses thereof:

4. To establish uniform laws of naturalization, and uniform laws on the subject of bankruptcies, throughout the Confederate States; but no law of Congress shall discharge any debt contracted before the passage of the same:

5. To coin money, regulate the value thereof and of foreign coin, and fix the standard of weights and measures:

6. To provide for the punishment of counterfeiting the securities and current coin of the Confederate States:

7. To establish post-offices and post routes; but the expenses of the Post-Office Department, after the first day of March in the year of our Lord eighteen hundred and sixty-three, shall be paid out of its own revenues.

8. To promote the progress of science and useful arts, by securing for limited times to authors and inventors the exclusive right to their respective writings and discoveries:

9. To constitute tribunals inferior to the Supreme Court:

10. To define and punish piracies and felonies committed on the high seas, and offences against the law of nations:

11. To declare war, grant letters of marque and reprisal, and make rules concerning Captains on land and water.

12. To raise and support armies; but no appropriation of money to that use shall be for a longer term than two years:

13. To provide and maintain a navy:

14. To make rules for the government and regulation of the land and naval forces:

15. To provide for calling forth the militia to execute the laws of the Confederate States, suppress insurrections, and repel invasions:

16. To provide for organizing, arming and disciplining the militia, and for governing such part of them as may be employed in the service of the Confederate States; reserving to the States, respectively, the appointment of the officers, and the authority of training the militia according to the discipline prescribed by Congress.

17. To exercise exclusive legislation, in all cases whatsoever, over such district (not exceeding ten miles square) as may, by cession of one or more states and the acceptance of Congress, become the seat of the government of the Confederate States; and to excercise like authority over all purchased by the consent of the legislature of the State in which the same shall be, for the erection of forts, magazines, arsenals, dock-yards and other needful buildings; and

18. To make all laws which shall be necessary and proper for carrying into execution the foregoing powers, and all other powers vested by this Constitution in the government of the Confederate States, or in any department or officer thereof.

Section 9.

1. The importation of negroes of the African race, from any foreign country, other than the slaveholding States or Territories of the United States of America, is hereby forbidden; and Congress is required to pass such laws as shall effectively prevent the same.

2. Congress shall also have power to prohibit the introduction of slaves from any state not a member of, or Territory not belonging to this Confederacy.

3. The privilege of the writ of habeas corpus shall not be suspended, unless when in cases of rebellion or invasion the public safety may require it.

4. No bill of attainder, *ex post facto* law, or law denying or impairing the right of property in negro slaves shall be passed.

5. No capitation or other direct tax shall be laid unless in proportion to the census or enumeration hereinbefore directed to be taken.

6. No tax or duty shall be laid on articles exported from any state, except by a vote of two-thirds of both Houses.

7. No preference shall be given by any regulation of commerce or revenue to the ports of one state over those of another.

8. No money shall be drawn from the treasury, but in consequence of appropriations made by law; and a regular statement and account of the receipts and expenditures of all public money shall be published from time to time.

9. Congress shall appropriate no money from the treasury except by a vote of two-thirds of both Houses, taken by yeas and nays, unless it be asked and estimated for by some one of the heads of Department, and submitted to Congress by the President, or for the purpose of paying its own expenses and contingincies; or for the payment of claims against the Confederate states, the justice of which shall have been judicially declared by a tribunal for the investigation of claims against the government, which it is hereby made the duty of Congress to establish.

10. All bills appropriating money shall specify in federal currency the exact amount of each appropriation and the purposes for which it is made; and Congress shall grant no extra agent or servant, after such Contract shall have been made or such service rendered.

11. No title of nobility shall be granted by the Confederate States; and no person holding any office of profit or trust under them, shall, without the consent of the Congress, accept of any present, emolument, office or title of any kind whatever from any king, prince or foreign state.

12. Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion, or prohibiting the free exercise thereof; or abridging the freedom of speech, or of the press; or the right of the people peaceably to assemble and petition the government for a redress of grievances.

13. A well regulated militia being necessary to the security of a free State, the right of the people to keep and bear arms shall not be infringed.

14. No soldier shall, in time of peace, be quartered in any house without the consent of the owner; nor in time of war, but in a manner to be presicribed by law.

15. The right of the people to be secure in their persons, houses, papers, and effects against unreasonable searches and seizures, shall not be violated; and no warrants shall issue but upon probable cause, supported by oath or affirmation, and particularly describing the place to be searched, and the persons or things to be seized.

16. No person shall be held to answer for a Capital or otherwise infamous crime, unless on a presentment or indictment of a grand jury, except in cases arising in the land or naval forces, or in the militia, when in actual service, in time of war or public danger; nor shall any person be subject for the same offence to be twice put in jeopardy of lifes limb; nor to be compelled, in any criminal case, to be a witness against himself; nor be deprived of life, liberty or property, without due process of law; nor shall private property be taken for public use, without just compensation.

17. In all criminal prosecutions, the accused shall enjoy the right to a speedy and public trial, by an impartial jury of the state and district wherein the crime shall have been committed, which district shall have been previously ascertained by law, and to be informed of the nature and cause of the accusation; to be confronted with the witnesses against him; to have compulsory process for obtaining witnesses in his favor; and to have the assistance of counsel for his defence.

18. In suits at common law, where the value in controversy shall exceed twenty dollars the right of trial by jury shall be preserved; and no fact so tried by a jury, shall be otherwise re-examined in any court of the Confederacy, than according to the rules of the common law.

19. Excessive bail shall not be required, nor excessive fines imposed, nor cruel and unusual punishments inflicted.

20. Every law or resolution having the force of law, shall relate but to one subject, and that shall be expressed in the title.

Section 10.

1. No state shall enter into any treaty, alliance, or confederation; grant letters of marque and reprisal; coin money; make anything but gold and silver coin a tender in payment of debts; pass any bill of attainder, or *ex post facto* law, or law impairing the obligation of contracts; or grant any title of nobility.

2. No state shall, without the consent of the Congress, lay any imposts or duties on imports, or exports, except what may be absolutely necessary for executing its inspection laws; and the net produce of all duties and imposts, laid by any state on imports or exports, shall be for the use of the treasury of the Confederate States; and all such laws shall be subject to the revision and control of Congress.

3. No state shall, without the consent of Congress, lay any duty or tonnage, except on sea-going vessels, for the improvement of its rivers and harbors navigated by the said vessels; but such duties shall not conflict with any treaties of the Confederate States with foreign nations; and any surplus revenue, thus divided shall after making such improvement, be paid into the common treasury. Nor shall any state keep troops or ships of war in time of peace; enter into any agreement or compact with another state, or with a foreign power, or engage in war, unless actually invaded, or in such imminent danger as will not admit of delay. But when any river divided or flows through two or more states, they may enter into compacts with each other to improve the navigation thereof.

Article II.

Section 1.

1. The executive power shall be vested in a President of the Confederate States of America. He and the Vice-President shall hold their offices for the term of six years; but the President shall not be re-eligible. The President and Vice-President shall be elected as follows:

2. Each state shall appoint, in such manner as the legislature thereof may direct, a number of electors equal to the whole number of Senators and Representatives to which the state may be entitled in Congress; but no Senator or Representative, or person holding an office of trust or profit under the Confederate States, shall be appointed an elector.

3. The electors shall meet in their respective states and vote by ballot for President and Vice-President, one of whom, at least, shall not be an inhabitant of the same state with themselves; they shall name in their ballots the person voted for as President, and in distinct ballots the person voted for as Vice-President, and they shall made distinct lists of all persons voted for as President, and of the numbers of votes for each, which lists they shall sign and certify, and transmit, sealed, to the seat of the government of the Confederate States, directed to the President of the Senate; the President of the Senate shall, in the presence of the Senate and House of Representatives, open all the certificates, and the votes shall then be counted; the person having the greatest number of votes for President, shall be the President, if such number be a majority of the whole number of electors appointed; and if no person have such majority, then, from the persons having the highest numbers, not exceeding three, on the list of those voted for as President, the House of Representatives shall choose immediately, by ballot, the President. But in choosing the President, the votes shall be taken by states, the representation from each state having one vote; a quorum for the purpose shall consist of a member or members from two-thirds of the states, and a majority of all the states shall be necessary to a choice. And if the House of Representatives shall not choose a President, whenever the right of choice shall devolve upon them, before the fourth day of March next following, then the Vice-President shall act as President, as in case of the death, or other Constitutional disability of the President.

4. The person having the greatest number of votes as Vice-President, shall be the Vice-President, if such number be a majority of the whole number of electors appointed; and if no person have a majority, then from the two highest numbers on the list the Senate shall choose the Vice-President; a quorum for the purpose shall consist of two-thirds of the whole number of Senators, and a majority of the whole number shall be necessary to a choice.

5. But no person Constitutionally ineligible to the office of President shall be eligible to that of Vice-President of the Confederate States.

6. The Congress may determine the time of choosing the electors, and the day on which they shall give their votes; which day shall be the same throughout the Confederate States.

7. No person except a natural-born citizen of the Confederate States, or a citizen thereof at the time of the adoption of this Constitution, or a citizen thereof born in the United States prior to the 20th of December, 1860, shall be eligible to the office of President, neither shall any person be eligible to that office who shall not have attained the age of thirty-five years, and been fourteen years a resident within the limits of the Confederate States, as they may exist at the time of his election.

8. In case of the removal of the President from office, or of his death, resignation or inability to discharge the powers and duties of the said office, the same shall devolve on the Vice-President; and the Congress may, by law, provide for the case of removal, death, resignation, or inability both of the President and Vice-President, declaring what officer shall then act as President, and such officer shall act accordingly until the disability be removed or a President shall be elected.

9. The President shall, at stated times, receive for his services a compensation, which shall neither be increased nor diminished during the period for which he shall have been elected; and he shall not receive within that period any other emolument from the Confederate States, or any of them.

10. Before he enters on the execution of his office, he shall take the following oath or affirmation:

> "I do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will faithfully execute the office of President of the Confederate States, and will, to the best of my ability, preserve, protect and defend the Constitution thereof."

Section 2

1. The President shall be commander-in-chief of the army and navy of the Confederate States, and of the militia of the several states, when called into the actual service of the Confederate States; he may require the opinion, in writing of the principal officer in each of the Executive Departments, upon any subject relating to the duties of their respective officers; and he shall have power to grant reprieves and pardons for offences against the Confederate States, except in cases of impeachment.

2. He shall have power, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, to make treaties, provided two-thirds of the Senators present concur; and he shall nominate, and by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, shall appoint ambassadors, other public ministers and consuls, Judges of the Supreme Court, and all other officers of the Confederate States, whose appointments are not herein otherwise provided for, and which shall be established by law; but the Congress may, by law, rest the appointment of such inferior officers, as they think proper, in the President alone, in the Courts of law or in the heads of Departments.

3. The principal officer in each of the Executive Departments, and all persons connected with the Diplomatic service, may be removed from office at the pleasure of the President. All other civil officers of the Executive Department may be removed at any time by the President, or other appointing power, when their services are unnecessary, or for dishonesty, incapacity, inefficiency, misconduct, or neglect of duty; and when so removed, the removal shall be reported to the Senate, together with the reasons therefore.

4. The President shall have power to fill all vacancies that may happen during the recess of the Senate, by granting Commissions which shall expire at the end of their next session; but no person rejected by the Senate shall be re-appointed to the same office during their ensuing recess.

Section 3.

1. The President shall, from time to time, give to the Congress information of the state of the Confederacy, and recommend to their consideration such measures as he shall judge necessary and expedient; he may, on extraordinary occasions, convene both Houses, or either of them; and in case of disagreement between them, with respect to the time of adjournment, he may adjourn them to such time as he shall think proper; he shall receive ambassadors and other public ministers; he shall take care that the laws be faithfully executed, and shall commission all the officers of the Confederate States.

Section 4.

1. The President, Vice-President, and all civil officers of the Confederate States, shall be removed from office on impeachment for and conviction of, treason, bribery, or other high crimes and misdemeaners.

Article III.

Section 1.

1. The Judicial power of the Confederate States shall be vested in one Supreme Court, and in such Inferior Courts as the Congress may from time to time ordain and establish. The judges, both of the Supreme and Inferior Courts, shall hold their offices during good behavior, and shall, at stated times, receive for their services a compensation, which shall not be diminished during their continuance in office.

Section 2.

1. The judicial power shall extend to all cases arising under this Constitution, the laws of the Confederate States, and treaties made or which shall be made under their authority; to all cases affecting ambassadors, other public ministers and consuls; to all cases of admiralty and maritime jurisdiction; to controversies to which the Confederate States shall be a party; to controversies between two or more states; between a state and citizen of another state where the state is plaintiff; between citizens claiming lands under grants of different states; and between a state or the citizens thereof, and foreign states, citizens or subjects; but no state shall be sued by a citizen or subject of any foreign state.

2. In all cases affecting ambassadors, other public ministers and consuls, and those in which a state shall be a party, the Supreme Court shall have original jurisdiction. In all the other cases before mentioned, the Supreme Court shall have appellate jurisdiction, both as to law and fact, with such exceptions, and under such regulations, as the Congress shall make.

3. The trial of all crimes, except in cases of impeachment, shall be by jury, and such trial shall be held in the state where the said crimes shall have been committed; but when not committed within any state, the trial shall be at such place or places as the Congress may by law have directed.

Section 3

1. Treason against the Confederate States shall consist only in levying war against them, or in adhering to their enemies, giving them aid and comfort. No person shall be convicted of treason unless on the testimony of two witnesses to the same overt act or on confession in open court.

2. The Congress shall have power to declare the punishment of treason, but no attainder of treason shall work corruption of blood, or forfeiture, except during the life of the person attained.

Article IV.

Section 1

1. Full faith and credit shall be given in each state to the public acts, records and judicial proceedings of every other State. And the Congress may, by general laws, prescribe the manner in which such acts, records and proceedings shall be proved, and the effect thereof.

Section 2.

1. The citizens of each state shall be entitled to all the privileges and immunities of citizens in the several states, and shall have the right of transit and sojourner in any state of this Confederacy, with their slaves and other property; and the right of property in said slaves shall not be thereby inpaired.

2. A person charged in any state with treason, felony, or other crime against the laws of such state, who shall flee from thence, and be found in another state, shall, on demand of the Executive authority of the state from which he fled, be delivered up, to be removed to the state having jurisdiction of the crime.

3. No slave or other person held to service or labor in any state or territory of the Confederate States under the laws thereof, escaping or lawfully carried into another, shall, in consequence of any law or regulation therein, be discharged from such service

or labor; but shall be delivered up on claim of the party to whom such slave belongs, or to whom such service or labor may be due.

Section 3

1. Other states may be admitted into this Confederacy by a vote of two-thirds of the whole House of Representatives, and two-thirds of the Senate, the Senate voting by states, but no new state shall be formed or erected within the jurisdiction of any other state; nor any state be formed by the junction of two or more states, or parts of states, without the consent of the Legislatures of the states concerned as well as of the Congress.

2. The Congress shall have power to dispose of and make all needful rules and regulations concerning the property of the Confederate States, including the lands thereof.

3. The Confederate States may acquire new territory; and Congress shall have power to legislate and provide governments for the inhabitants of all territory belonging to the Confederate States, lying without the limits of the several states; and may permit them, at such times, and in such manner as it may by law provide, to form states to be admitted into the Confederacy. In all such territory, the institution of Negro slavery as it now exists in the Confederate States, shall be recognized and protected by Congress, and by the territorial government: and the inhabitants of the several Confederate States and Territories, shall have the right to take to such territory any slaves lawfully held by them in any of the states or territories of the Confederate States.

4. The Confederate States shall guarantee to every state that now is or hereafter may become a member of this Confederacy, a Republican form of government, and shall protect each of them against invasion; and on application of Legislature (or of the Executive when the Legislature is not in Session) against domestic violence.

Article V.

Section 1.

1. Upon the demand of any three states, legally assembled in their several conventions, the Congress shall summon a convention of all the states, to take into consideration such amendments to the Constitution as the said states shall concur in suggesting at the time when the said demand is made; and should any of the proposed amendments to the Constitution be agreed on by the said convention—voting by states—and the same be ratified by the legislatures of two-thirds of the several states, or by convention in two-thirds thereof—as the one or the other mode of ratification may be proposed by the general Convention—they shall from thenceforward form a part of this Constitution. But no state shall, without its consent, be deprived of its equal representation in the Senate.

Article VI.

1. The Government established by this constitution is the successor of the Provisional Government of the Confederate States of America, and all the laws passed by the

latter shall continue in force until the same shall be repealed or modified; and all the officers appointed by the same shall remain in office until their successors are appointed and qualified, or the offices abolished.

2. All debts contracted and engagements entered into before the adoption of this Constitution shall be as valid against the Confederate States under this Constitution as under the Provisional Government.

3. This Constitution, and the laws of the Confederate States, made in pursuance thereof, and all treaties made, or which shall be made under the authority of the Confederate States, shall be the supreme law of the land, and the judges in every state shall be bound thereby, anything in the Constitution or laws of any state to the contrary notwithstanding.

4. The Senators and Representatives before mentioned, and the members of the several state legislatures, and all executive and judicial officers, both of the Confederate States, and of the several states, shall be bound by oath or affirmation, to support this Constitution; but no religious test shall ever be required as a qualification to any office or public trust under Confederate States.

5. The enumeration, in the Constitution, of certain rights, shall not be construed to deny or disparage others retained by the people of the several states.

6. The powers not delegated to the Confederate States by the Constitution, nor prohibited by it to the states, are reserved to the states, respectively, or to the people thereof.

Article VII.

1. The ratification of the conventions of five shall be sufficient for the establishment of this Constitution between the states so ratifying the same.

2. When five states shall have ratified this Constitution, in the manner before specified, the Congress under the Provisional Constitution, shall prescribe the time for holding the election of President and Vice-President, and for the meeting of the Electoral College, and for couting the votes, and inaugurating the President. They shall, also, prescribe the time for holding the first election for members of Congress under this Constitution, and the time for assembling the same. Until the assembling of such Congress, the Congress under the Provisional Constitution shall continue to exercise the legislative powers granted them; not extending beyond the time limited by the Constitution of the Provisional Government.

PART III

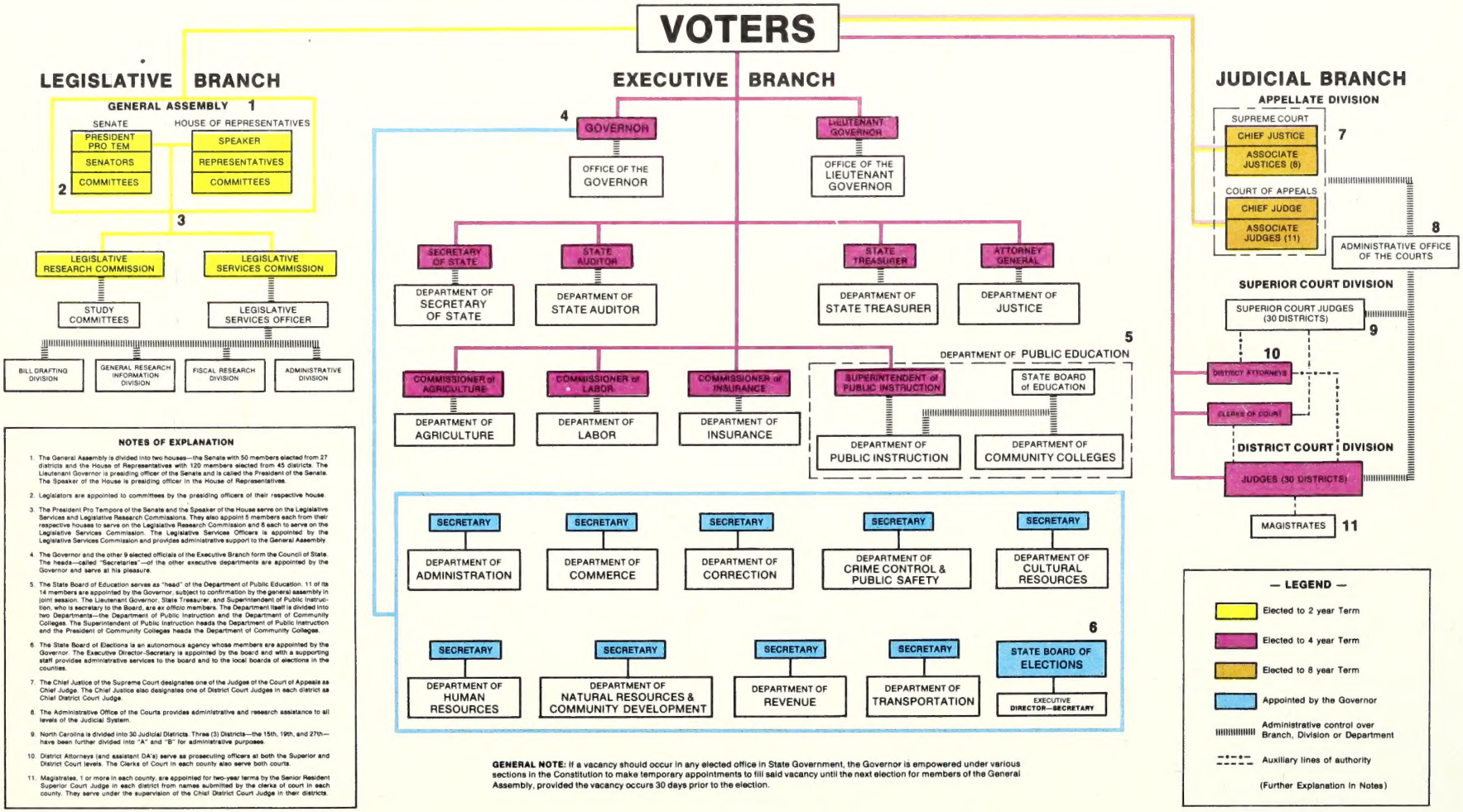
The State of North Carolina

1868-1979

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART OF
NORTH CAROLINA STATE GOVERNMENT

Issued By

THAD EURE, *Secretary of State*



NOTES OF EXPLANATION

1. The General Assembly is divided into two houses—the Senate with 50 members elected from 27 districts and the House of Representatives with 120 members elected from 45 districts. The Lieutenant Governor is presiding officer of the Senate and is called the President of the Senate. The Speaker of the House is presiding officer in the House of Representatives.
2. Legislators are appointed to committees by the presiding officers of their respective house.
3. The President Pro Tempore of the Senate and the Speaker of the House serve on the Legislative Services and Legislative Research Commissions. They also appoint 5 members each from their respective houses to serve on the Legislative Research Commission and 6 each to serve on the Legislative Services Commission. The Legislative Services Officers is appointed by the Legislative Services Commission and provides administrative support to the General Assembly.
4. The Governor and the other 9 elected officials of the Executive Branch form the Council of State. The heads—called "Secretaries"—of the other executive departments are appointed by the Governor and serve at his pleasure.
5. The State Board of Education serves as "head" of the Department of Public Education. 11 of its 14 members are appointed by the Governor, subject to confirmation by the general assembly in joint session. The Lieutenant Governor, State Treasurer, and Superintendent of Public Instruction, who is secretary to the Board, are ex officio members. The Department itself is divided into two Departments—the Department of Public Instruction and the Department of Community Colleges. The Superintendent of Public Instruction heads the Department of Public Instruction and the President of Community Colleges heads the Department of Community Colleges.
6. The State Board of Elections is an autonomous agency whose members are appointed by the Governor. The Executive Director-Secretary is appointed by the board and with a supporting staff provides administrative services to the board and to the local boards of elections in the counties.
7. The Chief Justice of the Supreme Court designates one of the Judges of the Court of Appeals as Chief Judge. The Chief Justice also designates one of District Court Judges in each district as Chief District Court Judge.
8. The Administrative Office of the Courts provides administrative and research assistance to all levels of the Judicial System.
9. North Carolina is divided into 30 Judicial Districts. Three (3) Districts—the 15th, 19th, and 27th—have been further divided into "A" and "B" for administrative purposes.
10. District Attorneys (and assistant DA's) serve as prosecuting officers at both the Superior and District Court levels. The Clerks of Court in each county also serve both courts.
11. Magistrates, 1 or more in each county, are appointed for two-year terms by the Senior Resident Superior Court Judge in each district from names submitted by the clerks of court in each county. They serve under the supervision of the Chief District Court Judge in their districts.

GENERAL NOTE: If a vacancy should occur in any elected office in State Government, the Governor is empowered under various sections in the Constitution to make temporary appointments to fill said vacancy until the next election for members of the General Assembly, provided the vacancy occurs 30 days prior to the election.

Chapter One

THE EXECUTIVE BRANCH

GOVERNORS, 1868-1973

Name	*Party*	*Residence*	*Qualified*	*Term*[1]
William W. Holden[2]	Republican	Wake	July 1, 1868	1868-1870
Tod R. Caldwell[3]	Republican	Burke	December 15, 1870	1870-1873
Tod R. Caldwell[4]	Republican	Burke	January 1, 1873	1873-1874
Curtis H. Brogden[5]	Republican	Wayne	July 14, 1874	1874-1877
Zebulon B. Vance[6]	Democrat	Buncombe	January 1, 1877	1877-1879
Thomas J. Jarvis[7]	Democrat	Pitt	February 5, 1879	1879-1881
Thomas J. Jarvis[8]	Democrat	Pitt	January 18, 1881	1881-1885
James L. Robinson[9]	Democrat	Macon	September 1, 1883	1883
Alfred M. Scales	Democrat	Rockingham	January 21, 1885	1885-1889
Daniel G. Fowle[10]	Democrat	Wake	January 17, 1889	1889-1891
Thomas M. Holt[11]	Democrat	Alamance	April 8, 1891	1891-1893
Elias Carr	Democrat	Edgecombe	January 18, 1893	1893-1897
Daniel L. Russell	Republican	Brunswick	January 12, 1897	1897-1901
Charles B. Aycock	Democrat	Wayne	January 15, 1901	1901-1905
Robert B. Glenn	Democrat	Forsyth	January 11, 1905	1905-1909
William W. Kitchin	Democrat	Person	January 12, 1909	1909-1913
Locke Craig	Democrat	Buncombe	January 15, 1913	1913-1917
Thomas W. Bickett	Democrat	Franklin	January 11, 1917	1917-1921
Cameron Morrison	Democrat	Mecklenburg	January 12, 1921	1921-1925
Angus W. McLean	Democrat	Robeson	January 14, 1925	1925-1929
Oliver Max Gardner	Democrat	Cleveland	January 11, 1929	1929-1933
John C. B. Ehringhaus	Democrat	Pasquotank	January 5, 1933	1933-1937
Clyde R. Hoey	Democrat	Cleveland	January 7, 1937	1937-1941
Joseph Melville Broughton	**Democrat**	Wake	January 9, 1941	1941-1945
Robert Gregg Cherry	Democrat	Gaston	January 4, 1945	1945-1949
William Kerr Scott	Democrat	Alamance	January 6, 1949	1949-1953
William B. Umstead[12]	Democrat	Durham	January 8, 1953	1953-1954
Luther H. Hodges[13]	Democrat	Rockingham	November 7, 1954	1954-1957
Luther H. Hodges[14]	Democrat	Rockingham	February 7, 1957	1957-1961
Terry Sanford	Democrat	Cumberland	January 5, 1961	1961-1965
Dan K. Moore	Democrat	Jackson	January 8, 1965	1965-1969
Robert W. Scott	Democrat	Alamance	January 3, 1969	1969-1973
James E. Holshouser, Jr.	**Republican**	**Watauga**	**January 5, 1973**	1973-1977
James B. Hunt, Jr.	**Democrat**	**Wilson**	**January 8, 1977**	1977-

LIEUTENANT GOVERNORS[1]

Name	*Party*	*Residence*	*Qualified*	*Term*
Tod R. Caldwell[2]	Republican	Burke	July 1, 1868	1868-1870
Curtis H. Brogden[3]	Republican	Wayne	January 1, 1873	1873-1874
Thomas J. Jarvis[4]	Democrat	Pitt	January 1, 1877	1877-1879
James L. Robinson[5]	Democrat	Macon	January 18, 1881	1881-1885
Charles M. Ste dman	Democrat	New Hanover	January 21, 1885	1885-1889
Thomas M. Holt[6]	Democrat	Alamance	January 17, 1889	1889-1891
Rufus A. Doughton	Democrat	Alleghany	January 18, 1893	1893-1897
Charles A. Reynolds	Republican	Forsyth	January 12, 1897	1897-1901
Wilfred D. Turner	Democrat	Iredell	January 15, 1901	1901-1905
Francis D. Winston	Democrat	Bertie	January 11, 1905	1905-1909
William C. Newland	Democrat	Caldwell	January 12, 1909	1909-1913
Elijah L. Daughtridge	Democrat	Edgecombe	January 15, 1913	1913-1917
Oliver Max Gardner	Democrat	Cleveland	January 11, 1917	1917-1921
William B. Cooper	Democrat	New Hanover	January 12, 1921	1921-1925
Jacob E. Long	Democrat	Durham	January 14, 1925	1925-1929
Richard T. Fountain	Democrat	Edgecombe	January 11, 1929	1929-1933
Alexander H. Graham	Democrat	Orange	January 5, 1933	1933-1937
Wilkins P. Horton	Democrat	Chatham	January 7, 1937	1937-1941
Reginald L. Harris	Democrat	Person	January 9, 1941	1941-1945
Lynton Y. Ballentine	Democrat	Wake	January 4, 1945	1945-1949
Hoyt Patrick Taylor	Democrat	Anson	January 6, 1949	1949-1953
Luther H. Hodges[7]	Democrat	Rockingham	January 8, 1953	1953-1954
Luther E. Barnhardt	Democrat	Cabarrus	February 7, 1957	1957-1961
Harvey Cloyd Philpott[8]	Democrat	Davidson	January 5, 1961	1961
Robert W. Scott	Democrat	Alamance	January 8, 1965	1965-1969
Hoyt Patrick Taylor, Jr.	Democrat	Anson	January 3, 1969	1969-1973
James B. Hunt, Jr.	Democrat	Wilson	January 5, 1973	1973-1977
James C. Green	Democrat	Bladen	January 8, 1977	1977-

COUNCIL OF STATE

Secretary of State

Name	*Party*	*Residence*	*Term*
Henry J. Menninger[1]	Republican	Wake	1868-1873
William H. Howerton[2]	Republican	Rowan	1873-1877
Joseph A. Engelhard[3]	Republican	New Hanover	1877-1879
John Manning[4]	Democrat	Wake	———
William L. Saunders[5]	Democrat	Wake	1879-1881
William L. Saunders[6]	Democrat	Wake	1881-1891
Octavius Coke[7]	Democrat	Wake	1891-1893
Octavius Coke[8]	Democrat	Wake	1893-1895
Charles M. Cooke[9]	Democrat	Franklin	1895-1897
Cyrus Thompson[10]	Republican	Onslow	1897-1901
John Bryan Grimes[11]	Democrat	Pitt	1901-1923
William N. Everett[12]	Democrat	Richmond	1923-1925
William N. Everett[13]	Democrat	Richmond	1925-1928
James A. Hartness[14]	Democrat	Richmond	1928-1929
James A. Hartness[15]	Democrat	Richmond	1929-1933
Stacey W. Wade[16]	Democrat	Carteret	1933-1936
Charles G. Powell[17]	Democrat	Granville	1936
Thaddeus A. Eure[18]	Democrat	Hertford	1936-1937
Thaddeus A. Eure[19]	Democrat	Hertford	1937-

Auditor

Name	*Party*	*Residence*	*Term*
Henderson Adams[1]	Republican	———	1868-1873
John Reilly[2]	Republican	Cumberland	1873-1877
Samuel L. Love[3]	[Democrat]	Haywood	1877-1881
William P. Roberts[4]	Democrat	Gates	1881-1889
George W. Sandlin[5]	Democrat	Lenoir	1889-1893
Robert M. Furman[6]	Democrat	Buncombe	1893-1897
Hal W. Ayer[7]	Republican	Wake	1897-1901
Benjamin F. Dixon[8]	Democrat	Cleveland	1901-1910
Benjamin F. Dixon, Jr.[9]	Democrat	Wake	1910-1911
William P. Wood[10]	Democrat	Randolph	1911-1921
Baxter Durham[11]	Democrat	Wake	1921-1937
George Ross Pou[12]	Democrat	Johnston	1937-1947
Henry L. Bridges[13]	Democrat	Guilford	1947-1949
Henry L. Bridges[14]	Democrat	Guilford	1949-

Treasurer

Name	*Party*	*Residence*	*Term*
David A. Jenkins[1]	Republican	Gaston	1868-1876
John M. Worth[2]	Democrat	Randolph	1876-1877
John M. Worth[3]	Democrat	Randolph	1877-1885
Donald W. Bain[4]	Democrat	Wake	1885-1892
Samuel McD. Tate[5]	Democrat	Burke	1892-1895
William H. Worth[6]	Democrat	Guilford	1895-1901
Benjamin R. Lacy[7]	Democrat	Wake	1901-1929
Nathan O'Berry[8]	Democrat	Wayne	1929-1932
John P. Stedman	Democrat	Wake	1932
Charles M. Johnson[10]	Democrat	Pender	———
Charles M. Johnson[11]	Democrat	Pender	1933-1949
Brandon P. Hodges[12]	Democrat	Buncombe	1949-1953
Edwin M. Gill[13]	Democrat	Scotland	1953-1955
Edwin M. Gill[14]	Democrat	Scotland	1955-1977
Harlan E. Boyles[15]	Democrat	Wake	1977-

Superintendent of Public Instruction

Name	*Party*	*Residence*	*Term*
Samuel S. Ashley[1]	Republican	New Hanover	1868-1871
Alexander McIver[2]	Republican	Guilford	1871-1875
James C. Reid[3]	Republican	———	———
Kemp P. Battle[4]	[Republican]	Wake	1873
Stephen D. Pool[5]	Republican	Craven	1875-1876
John Pool[6]	Republican	Pasquotank	1876-1877
John C. Scarborough[7]	Democrat	Johnston	1877-1885
Sidney M. Finger[8]	Democrat	Catawba	1855-1893
John C. Scarborough[9]	Democrat	Hertford	1893-1897
Charles H. Mebane[10]	Republican	Catawba	1897-1901
Thomas F. Toon[11]	Democrat	Robeson	1901-1902
James Y. Joyner[12]	Democrat	Guilford	1902-1903
James Y. Joyner[13]	Democrat	Guilford	1903-1919
Eugene C. Brooks[14]	Democrat	Durham	1919-1921
Eugene C. Brooks[15]	Democrat	Durham	1921-1923
Arch T. Allen[16]	Democrat	Alexander	1923-1925
Arch T. Allen[17]	Democrat	Alexander	1925-1934
Clyde A. Erwin[18]	Democrat	Rutherford	1934-1937
Clyde A. Erwin[19]	Democrat	Rutherford	1937-1952
Charles F. Carroll[20]	Democrat	Duplin	1952-1953
Charles F. Carroll[21]	Democrat	Duplin	1953-1959
Andrew Craig Phillips[22]	Democrat	Guilford	1969-

Commissioner of Agriculture[1]

Name	*Party*	*Residence*	*Term*
Leonidas L. Polk[2]	Democrat	Anson	1877-1880
Montford McGehee[3]	Democrat	Caswell	1880-1887
John Robinson[4]	Democrat	Anson	1887-1895
Samuel L. Patterson[5]	Democrat	Caldwell	1895-1897
James M. Mewborne[6]	Democrat	Lenoir	1897
John R. Smith[7]	Republican	Wayne	1897-1899
Samuel L. Patterson[8]	Democrat	Caldwell	1899-1908
William A. Graham[9]	Democrat	Lincoln	1908
William A. Graham[10]	Democrat	Lincoln	1909-1923
William A. Graham, Jr.[11]	Democrat	Lincoln	1923-1924
William A. Graham, Jr.[12]	Democrat	Lincoln	1925-1937
William Kerr Scott[13]	Democrat	Alamance	1937-1948
David S. Coltrane[14]	Democrat	Wake	1948
David S. Coltrane[15]	Democrat	Wake	1948-1949
Lynton Y. Ballentine[16]	Democrat	Wake	1949-1964
James A. Graham[17]	Democrat	Rowan	1964-1965
James A. Graham[18]	Democrat	Rowan	1965-

Commissioner of Labor (and Printing)[1]

Name	*Party*	*Residence*	*Term*
Wesley N. Jones[2]	Democrat	Wake	1887-1889
John C. Scarborough[3]	Democrat	Hertford	1889-1892
William I. Harris[4]	Democrat	———	1892-1893
Benjamin R. Lacy[5]	Democrat	Wake	1893-1897
James Y. Hamrick[6]	Republican	Cleveland	1897-1899
Benjamin R. Lacy[7]	Democrat	Wake	1899-1901
Henry B. Varner[8]	Democrat	Davidson	1901-1909
Mitchell L. Shipman[9]	Democrat	Henderson	1909-1925
Franklin D. Grist[10]	Democrat	Caldwell	1925-1933
Arthur L. Fletcher[11]	Democrat	Ashe	1933-1938
Forest H. Shuford[12]	Democrat	Guilford	1938
Forest H. Shuford[13]	Democrat	Guilford	1939-1954
Frank Crane[14]	Democrat	Union	1954
Frank Crane[15]	Democrat	Union	1955-1973
William C. Creel[16]	Democrat	Wake	1973-1975
Thomas A. Nye, Jr.[17]	Republican	Rowan	1975-1977
John C. Brooks[18]	Democrat	Wake	1977-

Commissioner of Insurance[1]

Name	*Party*	*Residence*	*Term*
James R. Young[2]	Democrat	Vance	1899-1909
James R. Young[3]	Democrat	Vance	1909-1921
Stacey W. Wade[4]	Democrat	Carteret	1921-1927
Daniel C. Boney[5]	Democrat	Surry	1927-1928
Daniel C. Boney[6]	Democrat	Surry	1929-1942
William P. Hodges[7]	Democrat	Martin	1942-1944
William P. Hodges[8]	Democrat	Martin	1945-1949
Waldo C. Cheek[9]	Democrat	Moore	1949-1950
Waldo C. Cheek[10]	Democrat	Moore	1951-1953
Charles F. Gold[11]	Democrat	Rutherford	1953-1954
Charles F. Gold[12]	Democrat	Rutherford	1955-1962
Edwin S. Lanier[13]	Democrat	Orange	1962
Edwin S. Lanier[14]	Democrat	Orange	1963-1973
John R. Ingram[15]	Democrat	Randolph	1973-

Attorney General

Name	*Party*	*Residence*	*Term*
William M. Coleman[1]	Republican	————	1868-1869
Victor C. Barringer[2]	Republican	————	————
Lewis P. Olds[3]	Republican	Wake	1869-1870
William M. Shipp[4]	Republican	Lincoln	1870-1873
Tazewell L. Hargrove[5]	Republican	Granville	1873-1877
Thomas S. Kenan[6]	Democrat	Wilson	1877-1885
Theodore F. Davidson[7]	Democrat	Buncombe	1885-1893
Frank I. Osborne[8]	Democrat	Mecklenburg	1893-1897
Zebulon V. Walser[9]	Republican	Davidson	1897-1900
Robert D. Douglas[10]	Republican	Guilford	1900-1901
Robert D. Gilmer[11]	Democrat	Haywood	1901-1909
Thomas W. Bickett[12]	Democrat	Franklin	1909-1917
James S. Manning[13]	Democrat	Wake	1917-1925
Dennis G. Brummitt[14]	Democrat	Granville	1925-1935
Aaron A. F. Seawell[15]	Democrat	Lee	1935-1936
Aaron A. F. Seawell[16]	Democrat	Lee	1937-1938
Harry McMullan[17]	Democrat	Beaufort	1938
Harry McMullan[18]	Democrat	Beaufort	1939-1955
William B. Rodman, Jr.[19]	Democrat	Beaufort	1955-1956
George B. Patton[20]	Democrat	Macon	1956
George B. Patton[21]	Democrat	Macon	1957-1958
Malcom B. Seawell[22]	Democrat	Robeson	1958
Malcom B. Seawell[23]	Democrat	Robeson	1959-1960
Wade Bruton[24]	Democrat	Montgomery	1960
Wade Bruton[25]	Democrat	Montgomery	1961-1969
Robert Morgan[26]	Democrat	Harnett	1969-1974
James H. Carson, Jr.[27]	Republican	Mecklenburg	1974-1975
Rufus L. Edmisten[28]	Democrat	Wake	1975-

APPOINTED DEPARTMENT SECRETARIES

Department of Administration[1]

Name	*Party*	*Residence*	*Appointed*	*Term*
Paul A. Johnston[2]	Democrat	Orange	June 17, 1957	1957-1960
David S. Coltrane[3]	Democrat	Wake	August 22, 1960	1960-1961
Hugh Cannon[4]	Democrat	Wake	December 4, 1961	1961-1965
Edward L. Rankin, Jr.[5]	Democrat	Wake	January 7, 1965	1965-1967
Wayne A. Corpening[6]	Democrat	Forsyth	September 29, 1967	1967-1969
William L. Turner[7]	Democrat	Wake	January 3, 1969	1969-1973
William L. Bondurant[8]	Democrat	Forsyth	January 5, 1973	1973-1974
Bruce A. Lentz[9]	Republican	Wake	July 1, 1974	1974-1977
Joseph W. Grimsley[10]	Democrat	Wake	January 10, 1977	1977-

Department of Cultural Resources[1]

Name	*Party*	*Residence*	*Appointed*	*Term*
Samuel T. Regan[2]	Democrat	Moore	January 12, 1972	1972-1973
Grace J. Rohrer[3]	Republican	Forsyth	January 5, 1973	1973-1977
Sara W. Hodgkins[4]	Democrat	Moore	January 10, 1977	1977

Department of Revenue[1]

Name	*Party*	*Residence*	*Appointed*	*Term*
Alston D. Watts[2]	Democrat	Iredell	May 1, 1921	1921-1923
Rufus A. Doughton[3]	Democrat	Alleghany	January 29, 1923	1923-1925
Rufus A. Doughton[4]	Democrat	Alleghany	_____	1925-1929
Allen J. Maxwell[5]	Democrat	Wake	March 18, 1929	1929-1942
Edwin M. Gill[6]	Democrat	Wake	June 2, 1942	1942-1949
Eugene G. Shaw[7]	Democrat	Guilford	April 26, 1949	1949-1957
James S. Currie[8]	Democrat	Wake	August 8, 1957	1957-1961
William A. Johnson[9]	Democrat	Harnett	January 16, 1961	1961-1964
Lewis Sneed High[10]	Democrat	Cumberland	April 23, 1964	1964-1965
Ivie L. Clayton[11]	Democrat	Wake	January 11, 1965	1965
Ivie L. Clayton[12]	Democrat	Wake	July 8, 1965	1965-1971
Gilmer Andrew Jones, Jr.[13]	Democrat	Wake	December 31, 1971	1972-1973
John H. Coble[14]	Republican	Guilford	June 8, 1973	1973-1977
Mark G. Lynch[15]	Democrat	Wake	January 10, 1977	1977-

Department of Commerce[1]

Name	*Party*	*Residence*	*Appointed*	*Term*
George Irving Aldridge[2]	Democrat	Wake	January 12, 1972	1972-1973
Tenney I. Deane, Jr.[3]	Republican	Wake	January 5, 1973	1973-1974
Winfield S. Harvey[4]	Republican	Wake	December 3, 1973	1973-1976
Donald R. Beason[5]	Republican	Wake	July 1, 1976	1976-1977
Duncan M. Faircloth[6]	Democrat	Wake	January 10, 1977	1977-

Department of Human Resources[1]

Name	*Party*	*Residence*	*Appointed*	*Term*
Lenox D. Baker[2]	Democrat	Durham	January 1, 1972	1972-1973
David T. Flaherty[3]	Republican	Wake	January 5, 1973	1973-1976
Phillip J. Kirk, Jr.[4]	Republican	Rowan	April 6, 1976	1976-1977
Sarah T. Morrow [5]	Democrat	Guilford	January 10, 1977	1977-

Department of Military and Veterans Affairs[1]

Name	*Party*	*Residence*	*Appointed*	*Term*
John A. Lang, Jr.[2]	Democrat	Pitt	March 28, 1972	1972-1973
John J. Tolson[3]	_____	Wake	March 5, 1973	1973-1977
Collin McKinnie[4]	Democrat	Wake	January 8, 1977	1977-

Department of Natural Resources and Community Development

Name	*Party*	*Residence*	*Appointed*	*Term*
Roy G. Sowers[2]	Democrat	Lee	October 1, 1971	1971
Charles W. Bradshaw, Jr.[3]	Democrat	Wake	December 1, 1971	1971-1973
James E. Harrington[4]	Republican	Avery	January 5, 1973	1973-1976
George W. Little[5]	Republican	Wake	March 1, 1976	1976-1977
Howard N. Lee[6]	Democrat	Orange	January 10, 1977	1977-

Department of Correction[1]

Name	*Party*	*Residence*	*Appointed*	*Term*
George W. Randall[2]	Democrat	Wake	March 28, 1972	1972
Ralph D. Edwards[3]	Democrat	Wake	December 12, 1972	1972-1973
David L. Jones[4]	Republican	Cumberland	January 5, 1973	1973-1977
Amos E. Reed[5]	Democrat	Wake	January 17, 1977	1977-

Department of Transportation[1]

Name	*Party*	*Residence*	*Appointed*	*Term*
Fred M. Mills, Jr.[2]	Democrat	Anson	November 30, 1971	1971-1973
Bruce A. Lentz[3]	Republican	Wake	January 5, 1973	1973-1974
Troy A. Doby[4]	Republican	_____	July 1, 1974	1974-1975
Jacob F. Alexander, Jr.[5]	Republican	Rowan	April 25, 1975	1975-1976
G. Perry Greene, Sr.[6]	Republican	Watauga	April 20, 1976	1976-1977
Thomas W. Bradshaw, Jr.[7]	Democrat	Wake	January 10, 1977	1977-

Department of Crime Control and Public Safety

Name	*Party*	*Residence*	*Appointed*	*Term*
J. Phillip Carlton[2]	Democrat	Wake	April 1, 1977	1977-1978
Herbert L. Hyde[3]	Democrat	Buncombe	January 2, 1979	1979
Burley B. Mitchell, Jr.[4]	Democrat	Wake	August 21, 1979	1979-

ADJUTANT GENERAL

Name	*Party*	*Residence*	*Term*
Abiel W. Fisher[1]	Bladen	[July —], 1868	1868-1871
John C. Gorman[2]	Wake	August 14, 1871	1871-1877
Johnston Jones[3]	Wake	January 8, 1877	1877-1889
James D. Glenn[4]	Guilford	January 17, 1889	1889-1893
John W. Cotton[5]	Wake	January 21, 1893	1893
Francis H. Cameron[6]	Wake	January 21, 1893	1893-1897
E.M. Hayes[7]	Wake	January 14, 1897	1897
Andrew D. Cowles[8]	Iredell	February 10, 1897	1897-1898
Beverly S. Royster[9]	Granville	December 1, 1898	1898-1904
Thomas R. Robertson[10]	Mecklenburg	January 16, 1905	1905-1909
Joseph F. Armfield[11]	Iredell	April 1, 1909	1909-1910
Roy L. Leinster[12]	Iredell	November 15, 1910	1910-1912
Gordon Smith[13]	Wake	November 30, 1912	1912-1913
Lawrence W. Young[14]	Buncombe	January 20, 1913	1913-1918
Beverly S. Royster[15]	Granville	June 1, 1916	1916-1917
Beverly S. Royster[16]	Granville	August 30, 1918	1918-1920
J. Vann B. Metts[17]	New Hanover	June 15, 1920	1920-1951
Thomas B. Longest[18]	Wake	August 1, 1951	1951
John H. Manning[19]	Durham	October 1, 1951	1951-1957
Capus M. Waynick[20]	Guilford	July 12, 1957	1957-1960
Claude T. Bowers[21]	Halifax	February 1, 1961	1961-1970
Ferd L. Davis[22]	Lenoir	February 1, 1970	1970-1973
William McGilvery Buck[23]	Duplin	June 1, 1973	1973-1975
Clarence B. Shimer[24]	Wake	March 1, 1975	1975-1977
William E. Ingram[25]	Pasquotank	April 26, 1977	1977-

FOOTNOTES

GOVERNORS

[1]The North Carolina Constitution of 1868 extended the term of office for governor from two years to four years, but prohibited him from seeking re-election for the following term. (Article III, Section 2)

[2]The efforts of the conservatives in keeping the Negroes away from the polls during the election of 1870 resulted in a substantial majority of the seats in the general assembly being won by conservative candidates. On December 9, 1870, a resolution of impeachment against Holden was introduced in the House of Representatives by Frederick N. Strudwick of Orange. In all, eight charges were brought against Governor Holden. The trial lasted from February 2, 1871 to March 23, 1871, and Holden was found guilty on six of the eight charges. He was immediately removed from office.

[3]Caldwell became governor following the removal of Holden from office and was elected governor in the general elections of 1872. He died in office July 11, 1874. Telegram to Brogden, July 12, 1874, Curtis H. Brogden, Letter Book 1874-1876, GLB 63, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 1, hereinafter cited as Brogden Letter Book, 1874-1876.

[4]See footnote 3.

[5]Brogden became governor following the death of Caldwell.

[6]Vance was elected governor in 1876. On January 21, 1879 he was elected to the United States Senate by the general assembly and resigned as governor effective February 5, 1879. Vance to General Assembly, January —, 1879, Zebulon Vance, Letter Book 1877-1879, GLB 65, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 590-591, hereinafter cited as Vance Letter Book, 1877-1879.

[7]Jarvis became governor following the resignation of Vance, and was elected governor in the general elections of 1880.

[8]See footnote 7.

[9]Robinson was sworn in as governor on September 1, 1883 to act while Jarvis was out of the state. He served from September 1 through September 28. Jarvis to Robinson, September 1, 1883, Thomas J. Jarvis, Letter Book, 1879-1883, GLB 67, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 651, hereinafter cited as Jarvis Letter Book, 1879-1883.

[10]Fowle died on April 7, 1891. Crabtree, *Governors*, 108.

[11]Holt became governor following the death of Fowle.

[12]Umstead died on November 7, 1854. Crabtree, *Governors*, 133.

[13]Hodges became governor following the death of Umstead and was elected governor in the general elections of 1956.

[14]See footnote 13.

LIEUTENANT GOVERNORS

[1]The office of Lieutenant Governor was created by the North Carolina Constitution of 1868. (Article III, Section 1).

[2]Caldwell became governor following the removal of Holden from office in 1870.

[3]Brogden became governor following the death of Caldwell.

[4]Jarvis became governor following the resignation of Vance.

[5]Robinson resigned from office on October 13, 1884. Robinson to Jarvis, October 13, 1884, Thomas J. Jarvis, Letter Book, 1883-1885, GLB 68, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 91, hereinafter cited as Jarvis Letter Book, 1883-1885.

[6]Holt became governor following the death of Fowle.

[7]Hodges became governor following the death of Umstead.

[8]Philpott died on August 18, 1961.

COUNCIL OF STATE

Secretary of State

[1]Menninger was elected in the general election in April, 1868 but declined to run for re-election in 1872. Records of the Secretary of State in the North Carolina Archives indicate that he was still serving in December, 1872. Election Returns, April 21, 22, 23, 1868, Judicial Districts, SS 916, Secretary of State Papers, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, hereinafter cited as Election Returns, April 21-23, 1868; Correspondence, 1870-1872, 1873-1876, SS 45, SS 46, Secretary of State Papers, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh.

[2]Howerton was elected in the general elections in 1872 and declined to run for re-election in 1876.

[3]Engelhard was elected in the general elections in 1876 and served until his death on February 15, 1879.

[4]Manning was appointed by Governor Jarvis on February 15, 1879 to replace Engelhard; however, he declined to serve. Jarvis to Manning, February 15, 1879, and Manning to Jarvis, February 18, 1879, Jarvis Letter Book, 1879-1883, 13, 13-14.

[5]Saunders was appointed by Governor Jarvis on February 18, 1879 to replace Engelhard. He was elected to a full term in the general elections in 1880 and served following subsequent re-elections until his death on April 2, 1891. Jarvis to Saunders, February 18, 1879, Jarvis Letter Book, 1879-1883, 14; Samuel A. Ashe, *Biographical History of North Carolina*, IV, (Greensboro: Charles L. Van Noppen, 1906), 389.

[6]See footnote 5.

[7]Coke was appointed by Governor Fowle on April 4, 1891 to replace Saunders. He was elected to a full term in the general elections in 1892 and served until his death on August 30, 1895. Fowle to Coke, April 4, 1891, Daniel G. Fowle, Letter Book, 1889-1891, GLB 74, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 189; *News and Observer* (Raleigh), August 31, 1895.

[8]See footnote 7.

[9]Cooke was appointed by Governor Carr on September 3, 1895 to replace Coke. He was defeated in the general elections in 1896 by Thomas. Elias Carr, Commissions of Notary Publics, Commissioners of Deeds, Justices of the Peace, Military Commissions, 1893-1897, GO 11, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 205, hereinafter cited as Carr Commission Book, 1893-1897.

[10]Thompson was elected in the general elections in 1896, but was defeated for re-election by Grimes in 1900.

[11]Grimes was elected in the general elections in 1900 and served following subsequent re-elections until his death on January 16, 1923.

[12]Everett was appointed by Governor Morrison on January 16, 1923 to replace Grimes. He was elected in the general elections in 1924 and served until his death on February 7, 1928. Appointment Book, 1909-1952, GO 170, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 46, hereinafter cited as Appointment Book, 1909-1952; *News and Observer* (Raleigh), February 8, 1928.

[13]See footnote 12.

[14]Hartness was appointed by Governor McLean on February 13, 1928 to replace Everett. He was elected in the general elections in 1928, but declined to run in 1932. Appointment Book, 1909-1952.

[15]See footnote 14.

[16]Wade was elected in the general elections in 1932 and served until his resignation in November, 1936. (His letter of resignation could not be found.)

[17]Powell was appointed by Governor Ehringhaus on November 17, 1936 to replace Wade and resigned in December. (His letter of resignation could not be found.) Appointments to State Boards and Commissions, 1929-1937, GO 218, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 159, hereinafter cited as Governors Appointment Book, 1929-1937.

[18]Eure had been elected in the general elections in 1936 and was appointed by Governor Ehringhaus on December 21, 1936 to replace Powell. On January 7, 1937 he took office for his regular term and is still serving following subsequent re-elections. Governors Appointment Book, 1929-1937, 159.

[19]See footnote 18.

Auditor

[1]Adams was elected in the general elections in April, 1868. He was apparently defeated for re-election by Reilly in 1872. Election Returns, April 21-23, 1868.

[2]Reilly was elected in the general elections held in 1872; however, he was defeated for re-election in 1876.

[3]Love was elected in the general elections in 1876, but declined to run for re-election in 1880.

[4]Roberts was elected in the general elections in 1880. He was re-elected in 1884, but declined to run in 1888.

[5]Sandlin was elected in the general elections in 1888 and was defeated for re-election by Furman in 1892.

[6]Furman was elected in the general elections in 1892, but was defeated for re-election by Ayer in 1896.

[7]Ayer was elected in the general elections in 1896, but was defeated for re-election by Dixon in 1900.

[8]Dixon was elected in the general elections in 1900 and served following subsequent re-elections until his death on September 26, 1910. *News and Observer* (Raleigh), September 26, 1910.

[9]Benjamin F. Dixon, Jr. was appointed by Governor Kitchen on September 30, 1910 to replace his father, Benjamin F. Dixon, Sr. Appointment Book, 1909-1952, 5.

[10]Wood was elected in the general elections in 1910 to complete the senior Dixon's unexpired term. He was elected to a full term in 1912 and served following re-election in 1916 until 1920 when he declined to run again.

[11]Durham was elected in the general elections in 1920 and served following subsequent re-elections until 1936 when he declined to run for re-election.

[12]Pou was elected in the general elections in 1936 and served following subsequent re-elections until his death on February 9, 1947.

[13]Bridges was appointed by Governor Cherry on February 15, 1947 to replace Pou. He was elected in the general elections in 1948 and is still serving following subsequent re-elections. Appointments to State Boards and Commissions, 1937-1953, GO 219, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 36, hereinafter cited as Governors Appointment Book, 1937-1953.

[14]See footnote 13.

Treasurer

[1]Jenkins was elected in the general elections in April, 1868 and served following re-election in 1872 until his resignation on November 6, 1876. Jenkins to Brogden, November 6, 1876, Brogden Letter Book, 1874-1876, 70-72.

[2]Worth was appointed by Governor Brogden on November 10, 1876. He had already been elected in the general elections in 1876 and served following re-election in 1880 until 1884 when he declined to run again. Brogden to Worth, November 10, 1876, Brogden Letter Book, 1874-1876, 72-73.

[3]See footnote 2.

[4]Bain was elected in the general elections in 1884 and served following re-election in 1888 until his death on November 16, 1892. *News and Observer* (Raleigh), November 17, 1892.

[5]Tate was appointed by Governor Holt on November 19, 1892 to replace Bain. He was defeated by Worth in a special election in 1894. Thomas M. Holt, Commissions of Notary Publics, Commissioner of Deeds, General Commissions, 1889-1893, GO 10, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 215, hereinafter cited as Holt Commission Book, 1889-1893.

[6]Worth was elected in a special election in 1894 and served following re-election in 1896 until 1900 when he was defeated for re-election by Lacy.

[7]Lacy was elected in the general election in 1900 and served following subsequent re-elections until his death on February 21, 1929. *News and Observer* (Raleigh), February 22, 1929.

[8]O'Berry was appointed by Governor Gardner on February 23, 1929 to replace Lacy and served until his death on January 6, 1932. Appointment Book, 1909-1952, 62; *News and Observer* (Raleigh), January 6, 1932.

[9]Stedman was appointed by Governor Gardner on January 7, 1932 to replace O'Berry and resigned effective November 21, 1932. Governors Appointment Book, 1929-1937, 124; Stedman to Gardner, November 17, 1932, O. Max Gardner, Governors Papers, 1929-1933, Box 105, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, hereinafter cited as Gardner Papers, 1929-1933.

[10]Johnson was appointed by Governor Gardner on November 17, 1932—to take office November 21; however, he failed to qualify at that time. He had already been elected in the general elections in 1932 and served following subsequent re-elections until 1948 when he declined to run again. Governors Appointment Book, 1929-1937, 124.

[11]See footnote 10.

[12]Hodges was elected in the general elections in 1948 and served following re-election in 1952 until his resignation in June, 1953. (His letter of resignation could not be found.)

[13]Gill was appointed by Governor Umstead on June 29, 1953 to replace Hodges. He was elected in the general elections in 1954 to complete Hodges' unexpired term. He was elected to a full term in 1956 and served until 1977. He declined to run for re-election in 1976. William B. Umstead, Appointment Book, 1953-1956, GO 392, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, hereinafter cited as Umstead Appointment Book, 1953-1956.

[14]See footnote 13.

[15]Boyles was elected in 1976 and is currently serving.

Superintendent of Public Instruction

[1]Ashley was elected in the general elections in April, 1868 and resigned effective October 1, 1871. Election Returns, April 21-23, 1868; Ashley to Caldwell, September 5, 1871, Tod R. Caldwell, Letter Book, 1870-1874, GLB 62, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 102, hereinafter cited as Caldwell Letter Book, 1870-1874.

[2]McIver was appointed by Governor Caldwell on September 21, 1871—to take office October 1—to replace Ashley. Commission Book, 1841-1877. (See footnote 4).

[3]Reid was elected in the general elections in 1872, but died on November 8, 1872 prior to taking office. "Annual Message to the General Assembly," Caldwell Letter Book, 1870-1874, 229.

[4]Battle, who was appointed by Governor Caldwell on January 14, 1873 to replace Reid, took the oaths of office on January 15; however, his right to hold office was challenged by Alexander McIver who was still serving under a previous appointment. The conflict was argued before the North Carolina Supreme Court in 1873 at its January term and was decided in favor of McIver. Justice Reade, who gave the opinion of the court, stated that since McIver had been duly appointed and qualified, and that since the officer-elect could not qualify, McIver was entitled to remain in office until the next election (August, 1874). Commission Book, 1841-1877; Caldwell to Battle and Battle to Caldwell, January 14, 1873, Caldwell Letter Book, 1870-1874, 239, 240; *The People of the State of North Carolina ex rel. Kemp P. Battle vs Alexander McIver*, 68 N.C. 467 (1873).

[5]Pool was elected in the general elections in 1874 and served until his resignation effective June 30, 1876. Pool to Brogden, June 10, 1876, Brogden Letter Book, 1874-1876, 66-67.

[6]John Pool, who was appointed by Governor Brogden on June 30, 1876 to replace Stephen D. Pool, took office July 1. Commission Book, 1841-1877; Brogden Letter Book, 1874-76, 67.

[7]Scarborough was elected in the general elections in 1876 and served following re-election in 1880 until 1884 when he declined to run again.

[8]Finger was elected in the general elections in 1884 and served following re-election in 1888 until 1892 when he declined to run again.

[9]Scarborough was elected in the general elections in 1892, but was defeated for re-elections by Mebane in 1896.

[10]Mebane was elected in the general election in 1896, but was defeated for re-election by Toon in 1900.

[11]Toon was elected in the general elections in 1900 and served until his death on February 19, 1902. *News and Observer* (Raleigh), February 20, 1902.

[12]Joyner was appointed by Governor Aycock on February 24, 1902 to replace Toon. He was elected in a special election in 1902 to complete Toon's unexpired term. He was elected to a full term in 1904

and served following subsequent re-elections until his resignation effective January 1, 1919. Charles B. Aycock, Commission Book, Delegates, Justices of the Peace, Notary Publics, etc., 1901-1905, GO 13, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 159, hereinafter cited as Aycock Commission Book, 1901-1905; Joyner to Bickett, December 22, 1918, Thomas W. Bickett, 1917-1921, Governors Papers, GP 377, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, hereinafter cited as Bickett Papers, 1917-1921.

[13]See footnote 12.

[14]Brooks was appointed by Governor Bickett on December 21, 1918—to take office January 1, 1919—to replace Joyner. He was elected in the general elections in 1920 and served until his resignation on June 11, 1923. Appointment Book, 1909-1952, 31; Brooks to Morrison, June 11, 1923, Cameron Morrison, 1921-1925, Governors Papers, GP 424, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, hereinafter cited as Morrison Papers, 1921-1925.

[15]See footnote 14.

[16]Allen was appointed by Governor Morrison on June 11, 1923 to replace Brooks. He was elected in the general elections in 1924 and served following subsequent re-elections until his death on October 20, 1934. Appointment Book, 1909-1952, 53; Post-1914 Cemetery Index, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, hereinafter cited as Post-1914 Cemetery Index.

[17]See footnote 16.

[18]Erwin was appointed by Governor Ehringhaus on October 23, 1934 to replace Allen. He was elected in the general elections in 1936 and served following subsequent re-elections until his death on July 19, 1952.

[19]See footnote 18.

[20]Carroll was appointed by Governor Scott on August 20, 1952 to replace Erwin. He was elected in the general elections in 1952 and served following subsequent re-elections until 1968 when he declined to run for re-election. William Kerr Scott, Appointment Book, 1949-1952, GO 391, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 99, hereinafter cited as Scott Appointment Book, 1949-1952.

[21]See footnote 20.

[22]Phillips was elected in the general election in 1968 and is still serving following re-election in 1972.

Commissioner of Agriculture

[1]The Department of Agriculture was created by the General Assembly of 1876-77. In the bill creating the department, provisions were made for a Board of Agriculture whose members were to be appointed by the governor. The Board's membership was then to elect a Commissioner of Agriculture, who would serve as head of the department.[1a] This continued until 1900 when the commissioner was elected by the general assembly. In the General Assembly of 1899, a bill was passed which provided for the electing of the Commissioner of Agriculture in the general elections.[1b]

[1a]*Public Laws*, 1876-77, Chapter 174.

[1b]*Public Laws*, 1899, Chapter 377.

[2]Polk was chosen by the Board of Agriculture on April 2, 1877 and served until his apparent resignation in 1880. "Report of L. L. Polk, Commissioner of Agriculture," Public Document No. 8, *Public Documents of the General Assembly of North Carolina, Session 1879* (Raleigh: News and Observer, State Printers and Binders, 1881).

[3]McGehee was apparently chosen by the Board of Agrictulture to replace Polk and served until 1887. (The records of the Board of Agriculture could not be found for this period.)

[4]Robinson was elected by the Board of Agriculture on April 22, 1887 and served following subsequent re-elections by the Board until 1895. Minutes, State Board of Agriculture, January 4, 1887-June 1, 1899, 1, Department of Agriculture, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 27, hereinafter cited as Minutes, Agriculture Board, 1887-1899.

[5]Patterson was elected by the Board of Agriculture on June 13, 1895. Minutes, Agriculture Board, 1887-1899, 291.

[6]Mewborne was elected by the Board on March 23, 1897—to take office June 15, 1897—and served until his resignation effective January 1, 1898. Mewborne to Board of Agriculture, December 14, 1897, Minutes, Agriculture Board, 1887-1899, 359, 383, 415.

[7]Smith was elected by the board on December 14, 1897—to take office January 1, 1899—to complete the term of Mewborne. Minutes, Agriculture Board, 1887-1899, 415.

[8]Patterson was elected by the general assembly on March 6, 1899. He was elected in the general elections in 1900 and served following re-election in 1904 until his death on September 14, 1908. Pre-1914 Cemetery Index.

[9]Graham was appointed by Governor Glenn on September 16, 1908 to replace Patterson. He was elected in the general elections in 1908 and served following subsequent re-elections until his death on December 24, 1923. Robert B. Glenn, Boards, Delegates, General Commissions, Justices of the Peace, Notary Publics, 1905-1907, GO 14, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 203, hereinafter cited as Glenn Commission Book, 1905-1907; *News and Observer* (Raleigh), December 24, 1923.

[10]See footnote 9.

[11]William A. Graham, Jr. was appointed by Governor Morrison on December 26, 1923 to replace his father. He was elected in the general elections in 1924 and served following subsequent re-elections until 1936 when he declined to run again. Appointment Book, 1909-1937, 50.

[12]See footnote 11.

[13]Scott was elected in the general elections in 1936 and served following subsequent re-elections until his resignation in February, 1948. (His letter of resignation could not be found.)

[14]Coltrane was appointed by Governor Cherry on February 14, 1948 to replace Scott. He was elected in the general elections in 1948 to complete Scott's unexpired term. Governors Appointment Book, 1937-1953, 3-6.

[15]See footnote 14.

[16]Ballentine was elected in the general elections in 1948 and served following subsequent re-elections until his death on July 19, 1964. Terry Sanford, Appointment Book, A-I, 1961-1964, GO 395, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 13, hereinafter cited as Sanford Appointment Book, A-I, 1961-1964.

[17]Graham was appointed by Governor Sanford on July 30, 1964 to replace Ballentine. He was elected in the general elections in 1964 and is still serving following subsequent re-elections. Sanford Appointment Book, A-I, 1961-1964, 13.

Commissioner of Labor (and Printing)

[1]The General Assembly of 1887 created the Bureau of Labor Statistics. In the act establishing this agency, provision was made for the appointment of a commissioner, by the governor, to a two year term.[1a] In 1899 another act was passed by the general assembly which provided that the commissioner would be elected by the general assembly during that session, and that future commissioners would be elected in the general elections—beginning in 1900—for a four year term.[1b]

[1a]*Public Laws*, 1887, Chapter 113.

[1b]*Public Laws*, 1899, Chapter 373.

[2]Jones was appointed by Governor Scales on March 5, 1887 for a two year term. Alfred M. Scales, Commissions of Notary Publics, Commissioner of Deeds, General Commissions, Exchange of Courts, etc., 1885-1889, GO 9, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 121, hereinafter cited as Scales Commission Book, 1885-1889.

[3]Scarborough was appointed by Governor Fowle on February 15, 1889 for a two year term. He was apparently re-appointed in 1891 and resigned in December, 1892.

[4]Harris was appointed by Governor Holt on December 20, 1892 to replace Scarborough. Holt Commission Book, 1889-1893, 216.

[5]Lacy was appointed by Governor Carr on March 2, 1893 for a two year term. He was re-appointed on March 13, 1895. Carr Commission Book, 1893-1897, 178, 199.

[6]Hamrick was appointed by Governor Russell on March 8, 1897 for a two year term. Daniel L. Russell, Affidavits, Appointments, Commissions, 1897-1901, GO 12, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 104, hereinafter cited as Russell Commission Book, 1897-1901.

[7]Lacy was elected by the general assembly on March 6, 1899.

[8]Varner was elected in the general elections in 1900 and served following re-election in 1904 until 1908 when he declined to run again.

[9]Shipman was elected in the general elections in 1908 and served following subsequent re-elections until 1924 when he declined to run again.

[10]Grist was elected in the general elections in 1924 and served following re-election in 1928 until 1932 when he declined to run again.

[11]Fletcher was elected in the general elections in 1932 and served following re-election in 1936 until his resignation effective September 12, 1938. (His letter of resignation could not be found). *News and Observer* (Raleigh), September 7, 1938.

[12]Shuford was appointed by Governor Hoey on September 12, 1938 to replace Fletcher. He was elected in the general elections in 1938 and served following subsequent re-elections until his death on May 19, 1954. Governors Appointment Book, 1937-1953, 3b; Umstead Appointment Book, 1953-1956, 78a.

[13]See footnote 12.

[14]Crane was appointed by Governor Umstead on June 3, 1954 to replace Shuford. He was elected in the general elections in 1954 and served following subsequent re-elections until 1972 when he declined to run again. Umstead Appointment Book, 1953-1956, 78a.

[15]See footnote 14.

[16]Creel was elected in the general elections in 1972 and served until his death August 25, 1975.

[17]Nye was appointed by Governor Holshouser to fill the unexpired term of Creel. Commission to Nye, September 18, 1975, Raleigh.

[18]Brooks was elected in the general elections in 1976.

Commissioner of Insurance

[1]The General Assembly of 1899 created the Department of Insurance with provisions that the first commissioner would be elected by the current general assembly with future commissioners appointed by the governor for a four year term. *(Public Laws*, 1899, Chapter 54.) Then in 1907, the general assembly passed a bill which provided for the election of the commissioner in the general elections, beginning in 1908. (*Public Laws*, Chapter 868.)

[2]Young was elected by the general assembly on March 6, 1899. He was appointed by Governor Aycock in 1901 and served following reappointment in 1905 until 1908 when he was elected in the general elections. He served following subsequent re-elections until 1920 when he declined to run again.

[3]See footnote 2.

[4]Wade was elected in the general elections in 1920 and served following re-election in 1924 until his resignation on November 15, 1927.

[5]Boney was appointed by Governor McLean on November 15, 1927 to replace Wade. He was elected in the general elections in 1928 and served following subsequent re-elections until his death on September 7, 1942. Appointment Book, 1909-1952, 60; *News and Observer* (Raleigh), September 8, 1942.

[6]See footnote 5.

[7]Hodges was appointed by Governor Broughton on September 10, 1942 to replace Boney. He was elected in the general elections in 1944 and served following re-election in 1948 until his resignation in June, 1949. (His letter of resignation could not be found.) Appointment Book, 1937-1953, 3d.

[8]See footnote 7.

[9]Cheek was appointed by Governor Scott on June 14, 1949 to replace Hodges. He was elected in the general elections in 1950 to complete Hodges' unexpired term. He was elected to a full term in 1952 and served until his resignation effective October 15, 1953. Scott Appointment Book, 1949-1952, 99; Cheek to Umstead, October 14, 1953, William B. Umstead and Luther H. Hodges, Appointments, 1953-1961, Governors Papers, Box 29, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, hereinafter cited as Umstead and Hodges, Appointments, 1953-1961.

[10]See footnote 9.

[11]Gold was appointed by Governor Umstead on November 16, 1953 to replace Cheek. He was elected in the general elections in 1954 to complete Cheek's unexpired term. He was elected to a full term in 1956 and served following re-election in 1960 until his death on June 28, 1962. Sanford Appointment Book, A-I, 1961-1964, 86b.

[12]See footnote 11.

[13]Lanier was appointed by Governor Sanford on July 5, 1962 to replace Gold. Lanier was elected in the general elections in 1962 to complete Gold's unexpired term. He was elected to a full term in 1964 and served following re-election in 1968 until 1972 when he declined to run for re-election. Sanford Appointment Book, A-I, 1961-1964, 86b.

[14]See footnote 13.

[15]Ingram was elected in the general elections in 1972 and is currently serving.

Attorney General

[1]Coleman was elected in the general elections in April, 1868 and served until his resignation on May 29, 1869. Coleman to Holden, May 29, 1869, William W. Holden, Letter Book, 1868-1870, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 170, hereinafter cited as Holden Letter Book, 1868-1870.

[2]Barringer was appointed by Governor Holden on June 1, 1869 to replace Coleman; however, he declined to serve. Commission Book, 1841-1877; Holden to Barringer, June 2, 1869 and Barringer to Holden, June 17, 1869, Holden Letter Book, 1868-1870, 171.

[3]Olds was appointed by Governor Holden on June 1, 1869 to replace Coleman. At the State Republican Party Convention in 1870 he was defeated for nomination by Samuel F. Phillips. Commission Book, 1841-1877; J. G. deRoulhac Hamilton, *North Carolina Since 1860,* Volume III of *History of North Carolina,* (Chicago: The Lewis Publishing Company, 1919), p. 149.

[4]Shipp was elected in the general elections in 1870 to complete Coleman's unexpired term. He was defeated for re-election by Hargrove in 1872.

[5]Hargrove was elected in the general elections in 1872. He was defeated for re-election in 1876 by Kenan.

[6]Kenan was elected in the general elections in 1876 and served following re-election in 1880 until 1884 when he declined to run again.

[7]Davidson was elected in the general elections in 1884 and served following re-election in 1888 until 1892 when he declined to run again.

[8]Osborne was elected in the general elections in 1892, but was defeated for re-election by Walser in 1896.

[9]Walser was elected in the general elections in 1896. He resigned effective November 24 following his defeat for re-election by Gilmer in 1900. Walser to Russell, November 17, 1900, Daniel L. Russell, Letter Book, 1897-1901, GLB 107, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 124, hereinafter cited as Russell Letter Book, 1897-1901.

[10]Douglas was appointed by Governor Russell on November 24, 1900 to complete Walser's term. Walser, *North Carolina Reports,* 127, 1900, iii.

[11]Gilmer was elected in the general elections in 1900 and served following re-election in 1904 until 1908 when he declined to run again.

[12]Bickett was elected in the general elections in 1908 and served following re-election in 1912 until 1916 when he was elected governor of North Carolina.

[13]Manning was elected in the general elections in 1916 and served following re-election in 1920 until 1924 when he declined to run again.

[14]Brummitt was elected in the general elections in 1924 and served following subsequent re-elections until his death on February 5, 1935. Strong, *North Carolina Reports,* 207, 1934-1935, iv.

[15]Seawell was appointed by Governor Ehringhaus on January 16, 1935 to replace Brummitt. He was elected in the general elections in 1936 and served until April, 1938 when he was appointed to the State Supreme Court. Governors Appointment Book, 1929-1937, 159.

[16]See footnote 15.

[17]McMullan was appointed by Governor Hoey on April 30, 1938 to replace Seawell. He was elected in the general elections in 1938 to complete Seawell's unexpired term. He was elected to a full term in 1940 and served following subsequent re-elections until his death on June 24, 1955. Governors Appointment Book, 1937-1953, 3b; Strong, *North Carolina Reports,* 242, 1955, iii.

[18]See footnote 17.

[19]Rodman was appointed by Governor Hodges on June 1, 1955 to replace McMullan and served until he resigned in August, 1956 when he was appointed to the Supreme Court.

[20]Patton was appointed by Governor Hodges on August 21, 1956 to replace Rodman. He was elected in the general elections in 1956 and served until his resignation effective April 15, 1958. Luther H

Hodges, Appointment Book, 1957-1960, GO 393, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 17, hereinafter cited as Hodges Appointment Book, 1957-1960; Patton to Hodges, March 25, 1958, Umstead and Hodges, Appointments, 1953-1961, Box 5.

[21] See footnote 20.

[22] Seawell was appointed by Governor Hodges on April 15, 1958 to replace Patton. He was elected in the general elections in 1958 to complete Patton's unexpired term and served until his resignation effective February 29, 1960. Hodges Appointment Book, 1957-1960, 17; News Release, February 20, 1960, Umstead and Hodges, Appointments, 1953-1961, Box 5.

[23] See footnote 22.

[24] Bruton was appointed by Governor Hodges on February 27, 1960—to take office March 1—to replace Seawell. He was elected in the general elections in 1960 and served following re-election in 1964 until 1968 when he lost his party's nomination in the primary elections. Hodges Appointment Book, 1957-1960, 17.

[25] See footnote 24.

[26] Morgan was elected in the general elections in 1968 and was re-elected in 1972. He resigned August 26, 1974 to run for United States Senator.

[27] Carson was appointed by Governor Holshouser on August 26 to replace Morgan. Commission to Carson, August 26, 1974, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[28] Edmisten defeated Carson in a special election to complete Morgan's term held in 1974. He was elected to a full term in 1976 and is currently serving.

APPOINTED DEPARTMENT SECRETARIES

Department of Administration

The Department of Administration was created by the 1957 General Assembly in an effort to consolidate many of the administrative aspects of State Government. Provision was made for the appointment of a "Director" by the governor.[1a] In 1971 the Executive Organization Act was passed by the general assembly and established the Department of Administration as one of the nineteen major departments of State Government. Also under this act, the title "Director" was changed to "Secretary."[1a]

[1a] *Session Laws*, 1957, Chapter 269.

[1a] *Session Laws*, 1971, Chapter 864, Section 12.

[2] Johnston was appointed by Governor Hodges and served until his resignation effective August 31, 1960. Hodges Appointment Book, 1957-1960; News Release, September 1, 1960, Luther H. Hodges, 1954-1961, Governors Papers, Box 451, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, hereinafter cited as Hodges Papers, 1954-1961.

[3] Coltrane was appointed by Governor Hodges to replace Johnston. He was reappointed by Governor Sanford on January 6, 1961 and served until November, 1961 when he was appointed chairman of the Advisory Budget Commission. Sanford Appointment Book, A-I, 1961-1964, 3.

[4] Cannon was appointed by Governor Sanford to replace Coltrane and served until the end of the Sanford Administration. Sanford Appointment Book, A-I, 1961-1964, 3.

[5] Rankin was appointed by Governor Moore to replace Coltrane and served until his resignation effective September 30, 1967. Moore Appointment Book, A-I, 1965-1968; Press Release, September 14, 1967, Dan K. Moore, 1965-1968, Governors Papers, Appointments, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, Box 376.1, hereinafter cited as Moore Papers, Appointments, 1965-1968.

[6] Corpening was appointed by Governor Moore to replace Rankin and served until the end of the Moore Administration. Press Release, September 14, 1967, Moore Papers, Appointments, 1965-1968.

[7] Turner was appointed by Governor Scott to replace Corpening. He was reappointed by Scott on October 1, 1971 and served until the end of the Scott Administration. Robert W. Scott, Appointment Book, A-I, 1969-1972, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, hereinafter cited as Scott Appointment Book, A-I, 1969-1972.

[8] Bondurant was appointed by Governor Holshouser to replace Turner and resigned effective June 21, 1974. Copy of Commission to Bondurant, January 5, 1973. Division of Publications, North Carolina Department of the Secretary of State, Raleigh; Bondurant to Holshouser, May 3, 1974, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[9] Lentz was appointed by Governor Holshouser to replace Bondurant. Copy of Commission to Lentz, July 1, 1974, Division of Publications, Department of the Secretary of State, Raleigh.

[10] Grimsley was appointed by Governor Hunt to replace Lentz. Commission to Grimsley, January 10, 1977, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

Department of Cultural Resources

[1] The Executive Organization Act, of 1971 created the "Department of Art, Culture and History," with provisions for a "Secretary" appointed by the governor. (*Session Laws*, 1971, Chapter 864, Section 19.) The Organization Act of 1973 changed the name to the "Department of Cultural Resources." (*Session Laws*, 1973, Chapter 476, Section 29.)

[2] Regan was appointed by Governor Scott. Scott Apointment Book, A-1, 1969-1972.

[3]Rohrer was appointed by Governor Holshouser to replace Regan Commission to Rohrer, January 5, 1973, Division of Publications, Department of the Secretary of State, Raleigh.

[4]Hodgkins was appointed by Governor Hunt to replace Rohrer. Commission to Hodgkins, January 10, 1977, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

Department of Revenue

[1]The Department of Revenue was created by the 1921 General Assembly with provision for the first "Commissioner of Revenue, to be appointed by the governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate" for a four year term, and the succeeding one to be "nominated and elected" in 1924 "in the manner provided for . . . other state officers." (*Public Laws*, 1921, Chapter 40.) In 1929 the provision for electing a commissioner was repealed and a provision which called for appointment of the commissioner by the governor, substituted. (*Public Laws*, 1929, Chapter 232.) The Executive Organization Act of 1971 established the Department of Revenue as one of the nineteen major departments. (*Session Laws*, 1971, Chapter 864, Section 18.) In 1973 the title "Commissioner" was changed to "Secretary". (*Session Laws*, 1973, Chapter 476, Section 187.)

[2]Watts was appointed by Governor Morrison and served until his resignation on January 29, 1923. Appointment Book, 1909-1952, 40; Watts to Morrison, January 29, 1923, Morrison Papers, 1923, GP 421.

[3]Doughton was appointed by Governor Morrison to replace Watts. He was elected in the general elections in 1924 and served following re-election in 1928 until March, 1929. Appointment Book, 1909-1937, 46; Appointments, O. Max Gardner, 1929-1933, Box 1, Governors Papers, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, hereinafter cited as Gardner Papers, 1929-1933.

[4]See footnote 3.

[5]Maxwell was appointed by Governor Gardner to replace Doughton and served following subsequent reappointments until June, 1942. Governors Appointment Book, 1937-1953, 3a, 3d.

[6]Gill was appointed by Governor Broughton to replace Maxwell and served following his reappointment on June 14, 1945 until his resignation effective July 1, 1949. Governors Appointment Book, 1937-1953, 3d, 3f; Gill to Scott, April 26, 1949, W. Kerr Scott, 1949-1953, Box 149, Governors Papers, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, hereinafter cited as Scott Papers, 1949-1953.

[7]Shaw was appointed by Governor Scott to replace Gill and served following his reappointment on June 29, 1953 until his resignation in August, 1957. Umstead Appointment Book, 1953-1956, 117.

[8]Currie was appointed by Governor Hodges to replace Shaw and served until his resignation in January, 1961. (His letter of resignation could not be found.) Hodges Appointment Book, 1957-1960.

[9]Johnson was appointed by Governor Sanford to replace Currie and served until April, 1964, when he was appointed to the Superior Court. Sanford Appointment Book, J-Z, 1961-1964.

[10]High was appointed by Governor Sanford to replace Johnson and served until his resignation in January, 1965. (His letter of resignation could not be found.) Sanford Appointment Book, J-Z, 1961-1964; Terry Sanford, Governors Papers, Appointments, 1961-1964, Box 510, North Carolina Deparment of Archives and History, Raleigh, hereinafter cited as Sanford Papers, Appointments, 1961-1964.

[11]Clayton was appointed by Governor Moore to serve as acting commissioner. He was later appointed commissioner and served following reappointment by Governor Scott on July 21, 1969 until his resignation effective December 31, 1971. Moore Appointment Book, J-Z, 1965-1968, 173; Robert W. Scott, Appointment Book, J-Z, 1969-1972, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 200B, hereinafter cited as Scott Appointment Book, J-Z, 1969-1972; Clayton to Scott, November 1, 1971, Scott Appointment Files, 1969-1973, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[12]See footnote 11.

[13]Jones was appointed by Governor Scott to replace Clayton and continued serving until Coble took office. Scott Appointment Book, J-Z, 1969-1972, 200B.

[14]Coble was appointed by Governor Holshouser to replace Jones. Commission to Coble, June 8, 1973, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[15]Lynch was appointed to replace Coble, Commission to Lynch, January 10, 1977, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

Department of Commerce

[1]The Executive Organization Act of 1971 created the "Deparment of Commerce," with provisions for a "Secretary" appointed by the Governor. *Session Laws*, 1971, Chapter 864, Section 17.

[2]Aldridge was appointed by Governor Scott. Scott Appointment Book, A-J, 1969-1972, 52.

[3]Deane was appointed by Governor Holshouser to replace Aldridge and resigned in November, 1973. Commission to Deane, January 5, 1973, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[4]Harvey was appointed by Governor Holshouser to replace Deane. Commission to Harvey, December 3, 1973, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[5]Beason was appointed by Governor Holshouser to replace Harvey. Commission to Beason, July 1, 1976, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[6]Faircloth was appointed to replace Beason. Commission to Faircloth, January 10, 1977, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

Department of Human Resources.

[1]The Executive Organization Act of 1971 created the "Department of Human Resources" with provisions for a "Secretary" appointed by the governor. *Session Laws*, 1971, chapter 864, Section 17.

[2]Baker was appointed by Governor Scott. Scott Appointment Book, A-I 1969-1972.

[3]Flaherty was appointed by Governor Holshouser to replace Baker and resigned in April, 1976. Commission to Flaherty, January 5, 1973, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[4]Kirk was appointed by Governor Holshouser to replace Flaherty. Copy of Commission to Kirk, April 6, 1976, Division of Publications, Department of the Secretary of State, Raleigh.

[5]Morrow was appointed by Governor Hunt to replace Kirk. Copy of Commission to Morrow, January 10, 1977, Division of Publications, Department of the Secretary of State, Raleigh.

Department of Military and Veterans Affairs

[1]The Executive Organization Act of 1971 created the "Department of Military and Veterans Affairs" with provisions for a "Secretary" appointed by the governor. In 1977 Military and Veterans Affairs was abolished. *Session Laws*, 1971, Chapter 864, Section 20; *Session Laws*, 1977, Chapter 70.

[2]Lang was appointed by Governor Scott. Scott Appointment Book, J-Z, 1969-1972, 158-A.

[3]Tolson was appointed by Governor Holshouser to replace Lang. Copy of Commission to Tolson, March 5, 1973, Division of Publications, Department of the Secretary of State, Raleigh.

[4]McKinne was appointed by Governor Hunt. Letter to McKinne, January 8, 1977, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

Department of Natural Resources and Community Development

[1]The Executive Organization Act, passed by the 1971 General Assembly, created the "Department of Natural and Economic Resources" with provisions for a "Secretary" appointed by the governor. The 1977 General Assembly took further steps in government reorganization. The former Department of Natural and Economic Resources became the Department of Natural Resources and Community Development. *Session Laws*, 1971, Chapter 864, Section A; *Session Laws*, 1977, Chapter 771.

[2]Sowers was appointed by Governor Scott and served until his resignation effective November 30, 1971. Scott Appointment Book, J-Z, 1969-1972, 166-B.

[3]Bradshaw was appointed by Governor Scott to replace Sowers and served until the end of the Scott Administration. Scott Appointment Book, J-Z, 1969-1972, 166-B.

[4]Harrington was appointed by Governor Holshouser to replace Bradshaw. He resigned effective Februiary 29, 1976. Copy of Commission to Harrington, January 5, 1973, and Harrington to Governor Holshouser, January 26, 1976, Division of Publications, Department of the Secretary of State, Raleigh.

[5]Littleton was appointed by Governor Holshouser to replace Harrington. Copy of Commission to Little, March 1, 1976, Division of Publications, Department of Secretary of State, Raleigh.

[6]Lee was appointed by Governor Hunt to replace Little. Copy of Commission to Lee, January 10, 1977, Division of Publications, Department of Secretary of State, Raleigh.

Department of Correction

[1]The Executive Organization Act, of 1971 created the "Department of Social Rehabilitation and Control" with provision for a "Secretary" appointed by the governor. In 1974 the name was changed to the Department of Corrections. *Session Laws*, 1971, Chapter 864, Section 16; *Session Laws* 1974, Chapter 1262, Section 2.

[2]Randall was appointed by Governor Scott and served until his death on December 4, 1972. Scott Appointment Book, J-Z, 1969-1972, 202-A.

[3]Edwards was appointed by Governor Scott to replace Randall. Scott Appointment Book, J-Z, 1969-1972, 202-A.

[4]Jones was appointed by Governor Holshouser to replace Edwards. Commission to Jones, January 5, 1973, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor.

[5]Reed was appointed by Governor Hunt to replace Jones. Commission to Reed, January 17, 1977. Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

Department of Transportation

[1]The Executive Organization Act of 1971 created the "Department of Transportation and Highway Safety" with provision for a "Secretary" appointed by the governor. In 1977 "Highway Safety" was dropped. *Session Laws*, 1971. Chapter 864, Section 13.

[2]Mills was appointed by Governor Scott. Scott Appointment Book J-Z, 1969-1972, 241-AA.

[3]Lentz was appointed by Governor Holshouser to replace Mills and resigned following his appointment as Secretary of Administration. Copy of Commission to Lentz, January 5, 1973, Division of Publications, Department of the Secretary of State, Raleigh.

[4]Doby was appointed by Governor Holshouser to replace Lentz. He resigned April 25, 1975. Copy of Commission to Doby, July 1, 1974. Division of Publications, Department of the Secretary of State, Raleigh.

[5]Alexander was appointed by Governor Holshouser to replace Doby and served until his resignation effective April 20, 1976. Commission to Alexander, April 25, 1975, and Alexander to Holshouser, March 31, 1976, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[6]Greene was appointed by Governor Holshouser to replace Alexander. Copy of Commission to Greene, April 20, 1976, Division of Publications, Department of the Secretary of State, Raleigh.

[7]Bradshaw was appointed by Governor Hunt to replace Greene. Copy of Commission to Bradshaw, January 10, 1977, Publications Division, Department of the Secretary of State, Raleigh.

Department of Crime Control and Public Safety

[1]The General Assembly of 1977 abolished the Department of Military and Veterans' Affairs and created the Department of Crime Control and Public Safety. *Session Laws*, 1977, Chapter 70.

[2]Carlton was appointed by Governor Hunt. Oath of office of Carlton, April 1, 1977, Department of the Secretary of State, Raleigh.

[3]Hyde was appointed by Governor Hunt to replace Carlton. Commission to Hyde, January 2, 1979, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[4]Mitchell was appointed to replace Hyde. Commission to Mitchell, August 21, 1979, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

ADJUTANT GENERAL

[1]Fisher was apparently appointed by Governor Holden and served until his resignation on August 10, 1871. Fisher to Caldwell, August 10, 1871, Caldwell Letter Book, 1870-1874, 96.

[2]Gorman was appointed by Governor Caldwell on August 14, 1871 to replace Fisher and served until 1877. (Since there is no evidence that he resigned, his commission must have terminated.) Commission Book, 1841-1877.

[3]Jones was appointed by Governor Vance to replace Gorman. He resigned on February 4, 1855, but was recommissioned by Governor Scales on February 19, 1885 and served until 1889. Governors Appointment Book, Zebulon B. Vance to Alfred M. Scales, 1877-1885, GO 8, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 2, 88, hereinafter cited as Appointment Book, 1877-1885; Jones to Scales, February 4, 1885. Alfred M. Scales, Letter Book, 1885-1889, GLB 71, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 22, hereinafter cited as Scales Letter Book, 1885-1889.

[4]Glenn was appointed by Governor Holt to replace Jones and resigned in January, 1893. (The date of his resignation could not be found.) Holt Commission Book, 1889-1893, 125.

[5]Cotton was appointed acting adjutant general by special order of Governor Carr. Special Order, January 21, 1893, Elias Carr, Letter Book, 1893-1897, GLB 90, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 13, hereinafter cited as Carr Letter Book, 1893-1897.

[6]Cameron was appointed by Governor Carr to replace Glenn. In January, 1897 he notified Governor Russell that the office was in order and ready for whomever he appointed. Carr Commission Book, 1893-1897, 135; Cameron to Russell, January 14, 1897, Daniel L. Russell, Letter Book, 1897-1901, GLB 107, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 2, herinafter cited as Russell Letter Book, 1897-1901.

[7]Hayes served as acting adjutant general during the interim period before the appointment of a permanent adjutant general. Joe E. Alexander, Private Secretary to Cameron, January 14, 1897. Russell Letter Book, 1897-1901, 2.

[8]Cowles was appointed by Governor Russell to replace Cameron. (The reason for his termination of service could not be determined.) Russell Appointment Book, 1897-1901, 102.

[9]Royster was appointed by Governor Russell to replace Cowles. He was reappointed by Governor Aycock on January 15, 1901 and served until the end of the Aycock Administration. Commission to Royster, January 15, 1901, Charles B. Aycock, Letter Book, 1901-1905, GLB 109, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 14, hereinafter cited as Aycock Letter Book, 1901-1905; Report of the Adjutant General, 1899, Document 7, *Public Documents*, 1901.

[10]Robertson was appointed by Governor Glenn to replace Royster and served until April 1, 1909. General Orders No. 1, February 1, 1905, Report of the Adjutant General, 1905, Document 7, *Public Documents*, 1907, Volume 2; Report of the Adjutant General, 1909, Document 7, *Public Documents*, 1911.

[11]Armfield was appointed by Governor Bickett to replace Robertson and served until his death on October 12, 1910. Report of the Adjutant General, 1909 and 1910, Documents 7 and 8, *Public Documents*, 1911.

[12]Leinster was appointed by Governor Kitchin to replace Armfield and served until his death on August 14, 1912. Officers prior to World War I, Book 1, 1877-1917, Microfilm Register, North Carolina National Guard, AG Reel #36, hereinafter cited as Officers, 1877-1917.

[13]Smith was appointed by Governor Kitchin and served until he was replaced in 1913. Officers, 1877-1917.

[14]Young was appointed by Governor Craig to replace Smith. In June, 1916, he was granted a leave of absence to become "Commander of the First Brigade in the field," but resumed office in 1917. He resigned on August 30, 1918. General Order #1, June 1, 1916. Locke Craig, 1913-1917, Governors Papers, GP 367, North Carolina Department of

Archives and History, Raleigh, hereinafter cited as Craig Papers, 1913-1917; Young to Bickett, August 30, 1918, Thomas W. Bickett, 1917-1921, Governors Papers, GP 376, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, hereinafter cited as Bickett Papers, 1917-1921.

[15]Royster was appointed acting adjutant general by Governor Craig during Young's absence. Following Young's resignation he was appointed permanent adjutant general by Governor Bickett and served until his resignation effective June 15, 1920. General Order #9, June 1, 1916, Craig Papers, 1913-1917, GP 367; Executive Order, August 30, 1918, and Royster to Bickett, June 14, 1920, Bickett Papers, 1917-1921, GP 376, GP 390.

[16]See footnote 15.

[17]Metts was appointed by Governor Bickett to replace Royster and served following subsequent reappointments by succeeding governors until his resignation on August 1, 1951. Executive Order No. 2, June 15, 1920, Bickett Papers, 1917-1921, GP 390; Scott Appointment Book, 1949-1952, 99.

[18]Longest was appointed acting adjutant general by Governor Scott. Scott Appointment Book, 1949-1952, 99.

[19]Manning was appointed by Governor Scott to replace Metts and served until his resignation effective August 18, 1957. Scott Appointment Book, 1949-1952, 99; Hodges Appointment Book, 1957-1960, 3; Manning to Hodges, July 11, 1957, Hodges Papers, 1954-1961, Box 169.

[20]Waynick was appointed by Governor Hodges to replace Mannning and served until his resignation effective December 31, 1960. Hodges Appointment Book, 1957-1960, 3; Waynick to Hodges, November 29, 1960, Umstead and Hodges, Appointments, 1953-1961, Box 1.

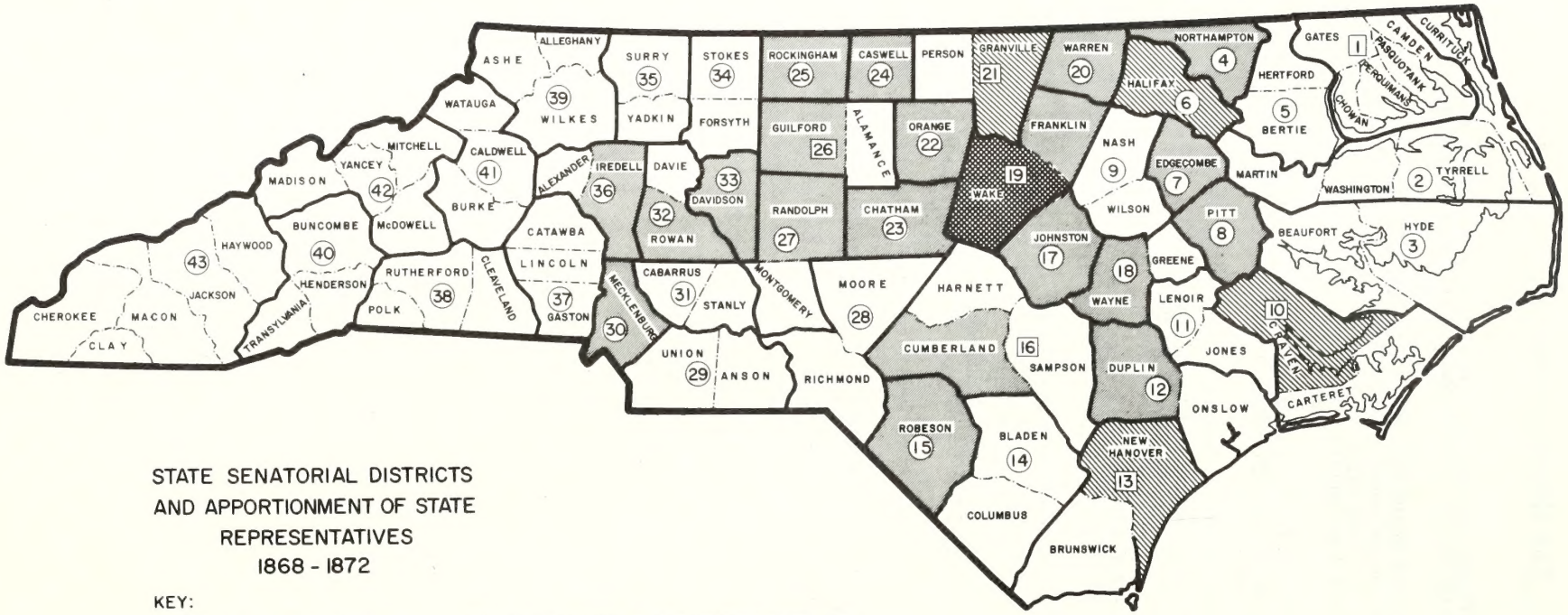
[21]Bowers was appointed by Governor Sanford to replace Waynick. He was reappointed by Governors Moore and Scott and served until January 31, 1970 when he resigned at the request of Governor Scott. Scott to Bowers, January 18, 1970, Scott Appointment Files, 1969-1972, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[22]Davis was appointed by Governor Scott to replace Bowers and served until his resignation effective February 16, 1973. Davis to Holshouser, February 7, 1973, Copy on File, Division of Publications, Department of the Secretary of State, Raleigh.

[23]Buck was appointed by Governor Holshouser to replace Davis. Commission to Buck, June 1, 1973, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[24]Shimer was appointed by Governor Holshouser to replace Buck. Commission to Shimer, March 1, 1975, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[25]Ingram was appointed by Governor Hunt to replace Shimer: Commission to Ingram, April 26, 1977, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.



STATE SENATORIAL DISTRICTS AND APPORTIONMENT OF STATE REPRESENTATIVES 1868 - 1872

KEY:

(8) 1 SENATOR DISTRICT
[10] 2 SENATOR DISTRICT

COUNTY WITH 2 REPRESENTATIVES	20
COUNTY WITH 3 REPRESENTATIVES	4
COUNTY WITH 4 REPRESENTATIVES	1
ALL OTHER COUNTIES HAD 1 REPRESENTATIVE EACH	64
COUNTIES	89

SOURCE: CONSTITUTION OF 1868, ART. II, SECS. 4, 8.

Drawn by Charles Nakamura, Institute of Government, Chapel Hill

Chapter Two

THE LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

Assembly of 1868-69

Extra Session, Raleigh, July 1-August 24, 1868
Regular Session, Raleigh, November 16, 1868-April 12, 1869

Senate

President, Tod R. Caldwell, Burke
President *Pro Tem*, Charles S. Winstead, Person
Clerk, T. A. Byrnes, Cumberland
Clerk *Pro Tem*, William Barrow, Northampton

Senator	*District*	*County*
Joseph W. Etheridge	1	Currituck
Elihu A. White	1	Perquimans
Franklin G. Martingale	2	Martin
John B. Respass	3	Beaufort
William Barrow	4	Northampton
James W. Beasley	5	Bertie
Henry Eppes	6	Halifax
Napoleon B. Bellamy	7	Edgecombe
David J. Rich[1]	8	Pitt
William A. Cherry[2]	8	Pitt
Joshua Barnes	9	Wilson
William A. Moore	10	Carteret
William H. S. Sweet	10	Craven
David D. Colgrove	11	Jones
William A. Allen[3]	12	Duplin
James G. Scott[4]	12	Onslow
Edwin Legg	13	Brunswick
Abraham H. Galloway	13	New Hanover
John W. Purdie[5]	14	Bladen
Andrew J. Jones[6]	14	Columbus
Orlin S. Hayes	15	Robeson
Lorenzo D. Hall[7]	16	Cumberland
James S. Harrington	16	Harnett
John A. Oates[8]	16	Sampson
C. Tate Murphy[9]	16	Sampson
J. B. Cook	17	Johnston
Curtis H. Brogden	18	Wayne
Willie D. Jones	19	Wake
Richard I. Wynne[10]	19	Wake
John A. Hyman	20	Warren
Robert W. Lassiter	21	Granville
Charles S. Winstead	21	Person
Josiah Turner, Jr.[11]	22	Orange
John W. Graham[12]	22	Orange
Silas Burns	23	Chatham
Bedford Brown[13]	24	Caswell
John W. Stephens[14]	24	Caswell
John M. Lindsay	25	Rockingham
T. M. Shoffner	26	Alamance
G. William Welker	26	Guilford
John H. Davis	27	Montgomery
William B. Richardson	28	Moore
P. T. Beeman	29	Anson
James W. Osborne	30	Mecklenburg
Christopher Melchor	31	Cabarrus
William M. Robbins[15]	32	Rowan
P. A. Long	33	Davidson
Peter A. Wilson	34	Forsyth
Samuel Forkner	35	Surry
John H. McLaughlin	36	Iredell
Lawson A. Mason	37	Gaston
J. B. Eaves	38	Rutherford
Samuel P. Smith	39	Wilkes
James Blythe	40	Henderson
Edmund W. Jones[16]	41	Caldwell
Alonzo C. Avery[17]	41	Caldwell
Robert L. Beall[18]	41	Caldwell
William M. Moore	42	Yancey
W. Levi Love	43	Macon

House of Representatives

Speaker, Joseph W. Holden, Wake
Speaker *Pro Tem*, Jacob W. Bowman, Mitchell
Clerk, John H. Bonner, Forsyth

Representative	*County*
John A. Moore	Alamance
Robert P. Matheson	Alexander
John L. Smith	Alleghany
Dixon Ingram	Anson
Matthew Carson	Ashe
Hiram E. Stilley	Beaufort
Augustus Robbins	Bertie
F. W. Foster	Bladen
B. T. Morrill	Brunswick
William G. Candler	Buncombe
Samuel C. Wilson	Burke
John P. Gibson	Cabarrus
James C. Harper[19]	Caldwell
W. H. Malone[20]	Caldwell
W. B. Ferebee	Camden
Joel H. Davis, Jr.	Carteret
William Long[21]	Caswell
Phillip Hodnett	Caswell
Wilson Carey[22]	Caswell
James R. Ellis	Catawba
William T. Gunter	Chatham
James B. Long	Chatham
John R. Simonds	Cherokee
Richard Clayton[23]	Chowan
William A. Moore[24]	Chowan
John O. Hicks	Clay
Plato Durham	Cleveland
Daniel P. High	Columbus
B. W. Morris	Craven
Augustus S. Seymour	Craven
A. W. Stevens	Craven
John S. Leary	Cumberland
Isham S. Sweat	Cumberland
Thomas C. Humphries	Currituck
George Kinney	Davidson
Jabez R. Mendenhall	Davidson
James A. Kelly	Davie
N. E. Armstrong	Duplin
Isaac B. Kelly[25]	Duplin
J. C. McMillan[26]	Duplin
Henry C. Cherry	Edgecombe
George P. Peck	Edgecombe
John P. West	Forsyth
James T. Harris	Franklin
John H. Williamson	Franklin
Jonas Hoffman	Gaston
John Gatling	Gates
A. A. Crawford	Granville
Cuffie Mayo	Granville
John W. Ragland	Granville
Joseph Dixon	Greene
David Hodgin	Guilford
Stephen G. Horney	Guilford
W. T. J. Hayes	Halifax
Ivey Hudgins	Halifax
John H. Renfrow	Halifax
Neil S. Stuart[27]	Harnett
Benjamin C. Williams[28]	Harnett
Walter Brown[29]	Haywood
William P. Welch[30]	Haywood
W. D. Justus	Henderson
Thomas Snipes	Hertford
Tilman Farrow	Hyde
George F. Davidson	Iredell
Thomas A. Nicholson	Iredell
Joseph Keener[31]	Jackson
E. M. Painter[32]	Jackson
B. R. Hinnant	Johnston
Edward W. Pou	Johnston
L. D. Wilkie	Jones
Wallace Ames	Lenoir
A. C. Wiswall	Lincoln
W. W. Gilbert	McDowell
James L. Robinson	Macon
George W. Gahagan	Madison
Jesse J. Smith	Martin
W. W. Grier	Mecklenburg
Robert D. Whitley	Mecklenburg
Jacob W. Bowman	Mitchell
George A. Graham	Montgomery
Abel Kelly	Moore
William W. Boddie	Nash
Joseph C. Abbott[33]	New Hanover
Llewellyn G. Estes	New Hanover
George W. Price	New Hanover
George Z. French[34]	New Hanover
Roswell C. Parker	Northampton
John T. Reynolds	Northampton
Franklin Thompson	Onslow
John J. Allison	Orange
Thomas M. Argo	Orange
Thomas A. Sykes	Pasquotank
Jeptha White	Perquimans
Samuel C. Barnett	Person
Byron Laflin	Pitt
Richard Short[35]	Pitt
Richard M. Hilliard[36]	Pitt
Ashbury Waldrop	Polk
Joel Ashworth	Randolph
E. T. Blair	Randolph
Richmond T. Long	Richmond
Edward K. Proctor	Robeson
James Sinclair	Robeson
Henry Barnes	Rockingham
D. S. Ellington	Rockingham
Joseph S. Hawkins	Rowan
Isaac M. Shaver	Rowan
James M. Justice	Rutherford
John C. Williams	Sampson
Lafayette Green	Stanly
W. W. McCanless	Stokes
A. L. Hendricks	Surry
James W. Clayton	Transylvania
Thomas J. Jarvis	Tyrrell
Hugh Downing	Union
Stokes D. Franklin	Wake
James H. Harris	Wake
Joseph W. Holden	Wake
Fielding G. Moring	Wake
William Cawthorne	Warren
Richard Falkner	Warren
James J. Rea	Washington

Representative	*County*
Lewis B. Banner	Watauga
John T. Person	Wayne
John C. Rhodes[37]	Wayne
D. E. Smith[38]	Wayne
William B. Siegrist	Wilkes
George W. Stanton	Wilson
J. M. Vestal	Yadkin
David Proffitt	Yancey

Assembly of 1869-70

Raleigh, November 15, 1869-March 28, 1870

Senate

President, Tod R. Caldwell, Burke
Clerk, T. A. Byrnes, Cumberland

Senator	*District*	*County*
Joseph W. Etheridge	1	Currituck
Elihu A. White	1	Perquimans
Franklin G. Martingale	2	Martin
John B. Respass	3	Beaufort
William Barrow	4	Northampton
James W. Beasley	5	Bertie
Henry Eppes	6	Halifax
Napoleon B. Bellamy	7	Edgecombe
William A. Cherry	8	Pitt
Joshua Barnes	9	Wilson
William H. S. Sweet	10	Craven
William A. Moore	10	Carteret
David D. Colgrove	11	Jones
James G. Scott	12	Onslow
Edwin Legg	13	Brunswick
Abraham H. Galloway	13	New Hanover
William Barrow[39]	14	Columbus
Andrew J. Jones[40]	14	Columbus
Orlin S. Hayes	15	Robeson
James S. Harrington	16	Harnett
C. Tate Murphy	16	Sampson
J. B. Cook	17	Johnston
Curtis H. Brogden	18	Wayne
Philemon B. Hawkins	19	Franklin
Willie D. Jones	19	Wake
John A. Hyman	20	Warren
Robert W. Lassiter	21	Granville
Charles S. Winstead	21	Person
John W. Graham	22	Orange
Silas Burnes	23	Chatham
———	24	Caswell
John M. Lindsay	25	Rockingham
T. M. Shoffner	26	Alamance
G. William Welker	26	Guilford
John H. Davis	27	Montgomery
William B. Richardson	28	Moore
P. T. Beeman	29	Anson
James W. Osborne[41]	30	Mecklenburg
Hamilton C. Jones[42]	30	Mecklenburg
Christopher Melchor	31	Cabarrus
William M. Robbins	32	Rowan
P. A. Long	33	Davidson
Peter A. Wilson	34	Forsyth
Samuel Forkner	35	Surry
John H. McLaughlin	36	Iredell
Lawson A. Mason	37	Gaston
J. B. Eaves[43]	38	Rutherford
George M. Whiteside[44]	38	Rutherford
Samuel P. Smith	39	Wilkes
James Blythe	40	Henderson
Robert L. Beall	41	Caldwell
William M. Moore	42	Yancey
W. Levi Love	43	Macon

House of Representatives

Speaker, Joseph W. Holden[45], Wake
William A. Moore[46], Chowan
Clerk, John H. Bonner, Forsyth

Representative	*County*
John A. Moore	Alamance
Robert P. Matheson	Alexander
John L. Smith	Alleghany
Dixon Ingram	Anson
Matthew Carson	Ashe
Hiram E. Stilley	Beaufort
Parker D. Robbins	Bertie
F. W. Foster	Bladen
B. T. Morrill	Brunswick
William G. Candler	Buncombe
Samuel C. Wilson	Burke
John P. Gibson	Cabarrus
W. H. Malone	Caldwell
W. B. Ferebee	Camden
Joel H. Davis, Jr.	Carteret
Wilson Carey	Caswell
Phillip Hodnett	Caswell
James R. Ellis	Catawba
William T. Gunter	Chatham
James B. Long	Chatham
John R. Simonds	Cherokee
William A. Moore	Chowan
John O. Hicks	Clay
Plato Durham	Cleveland
Daniel P. High	Columbus
Augustus S. Seymour	Craven

Representative	*County*
B. W. Morris	Craven
A. W. Stevens	Craven
John S. Leary	Cumberland
Isham S. Sweat	Cumberland
Thomas C. Humphries	Currituck
George Kinney	Davidson
Jabez R. Mendenhall	Davidson
James A. Kelly	Davie
N. E. Armstrong	Duplin
J. C. McMillan	Duplin
Henry C. Cherry	Edgecombe
George P. Peck	Edgecombe
John P. West	Forsyth
John H. Williamson	Franklin
James T. Harris	Franklin
Jonas Hoffman	Gaston
John Gatling	Gates
A. A. Crawford	Granville
Cuffie Mayo	Granville
J. W. Ragland	Granville
Joseph Dixon	Greene
David Hodgin	Guilford
Stephen G. Horney	Guilford
Ivey Hudgins	Halifax
John H. Renfrow	Halifax
Benjamin C. Williams	Harnett
William P. Welch	Haywood
W. D. Justus	Henderson
_____	Hertford
Tillman Farrow	Hyde
Thomas A. Nicholson	Iredell
George F. Davidson	Iredell
E. M. Painter	Jackson
Edward W. Pou	Johnston
B. R. Hinnant	Johnston
L. D. Wilkie	Jones
Wallace Ames	Lenoir
A. C. Wiswall[47]	Lincoln
W. W. Gilbert	McDowell
James L. Robinson	Macon
George W. Gahagan	Madison
Jesse J. Smith	Martin
R. D. Whitley	Mecklenburg
W. W. Grier	Mecklenburg
Jacob W. Bowman	Mitchell
George A. Graham	Montgomery
Abel Kelly	Moore
William W. Boddie	Nash

Representative	*County*
Llewellyn G. Estes[48]	New Hanover
George Z. French	New Hanover
George W. Price, Jr.	New Hanover
John S. W. Eagles[49]	New Hanover
Roswell C. Parker[50]	Northampton
John T. Reynolds	Northampton
Franklin Thompson	Onslow
Thomas M. Argo	Orange
John J. Allison[51]	Orange
Frederick N. Strudwick[52]	Orange
Thomas A. Sykes	Pasquotank
Jeptha White	Perquimans
Samuel C. Barnett	Person
Byron Laflin	Pitt
Richard H. Hilliard	Pitt
Asberry Waldrop	Polk
Joel Ashworth	Randolph
E. T. Blair	Randolph
Richmond T. Long	Richmond
Edward K. Proctor	Robeson
James Sinclair	Robeson
Henry Barnes	Rockingham
D. S. Ellington	Rockingham
Joseph S. Hawkins	Rowan
Isaac M. Shaver	Rowan
James M. Justice	Rutherford
John C. Williams	Sampson
Lafayette Greene	Stanly
W. W. McCandless	Stokes
A. L. Hendricks	Surry
James W. Clayton	Transylvania
Thomas J. Jarvis	Tyrrell
Hugh Downing	Union
Stokes D. Franklin	Wake
James H. Harris	Wake
Joseph W. Holden[53]	Wake
Fielding G. Moring	Wake
William Cawthorne	Warren
Richard Falkner	Warren
James J. Rea	Washington
Lewis B. Banner	Watauga
John T. Person	Wayne
D. E. Smith	Wayne
William B. Siegrist	Wilkes
George W. Stanton	Wilson
J. M. Vestal	Yadkin
David Proffitt	Yancey

Assembly of 1870-72

Regular Session, Raleigh, November 21, 1870-April 6, 1871
Extra Session, Raleigh, November 20, 1871-February 18, 1872

Senate

President, Tod R. Caldwell[54], Burke
President *Pro Tem*, Edward J. Warren[55], Beaufort
Clerk, William L. Saunders, Orange

Senator	*District*	*County*
Rufus K. Speed	1	Chowan
James C. Skinner	1	Chowan
L. C. Latham	2	Washington
Edward J. Warren	3	Beaufort

Senator	*District*	*County*
Jesse Flythe	4	Northampton
James W. Beasley	5	Bertie
Henry Eppes	6	Halifax
Napoleon B. Bellamy	7	Edgecombe
Jacob McCotter	8	Pitt
Lawrence F. Battle	9	Nash
William J. Clarke[56]	10	Craven
L. J. Moore[57]	10	Craven
R. F. Lehman[58]	10	Craven
Robert W. King	11	Lenoir
William A. Allen	12	Duplin
Charles W. McClammy	13	New Hanover
George W. Price, Jr.	13	New Hanover
J. D. Currie	14	Bladen
R. M. Norment	15	Robeson
W. C. Troy	16	Cumberland
C. Tate Murphy	16	Sampson
Lee R. Waddell	17	Johnston
Curtis H. Brogden	18	Wayne
Lewis P. Olds	19	Wake
Philemon B. Hawkins	19	Wake
John A. Hyman	20	Warren
Samuel C. Barnett	21	Person
Robert W. Lassiter[59]	21	Granville
Leonidas C. Edwards[60]	21	Granville

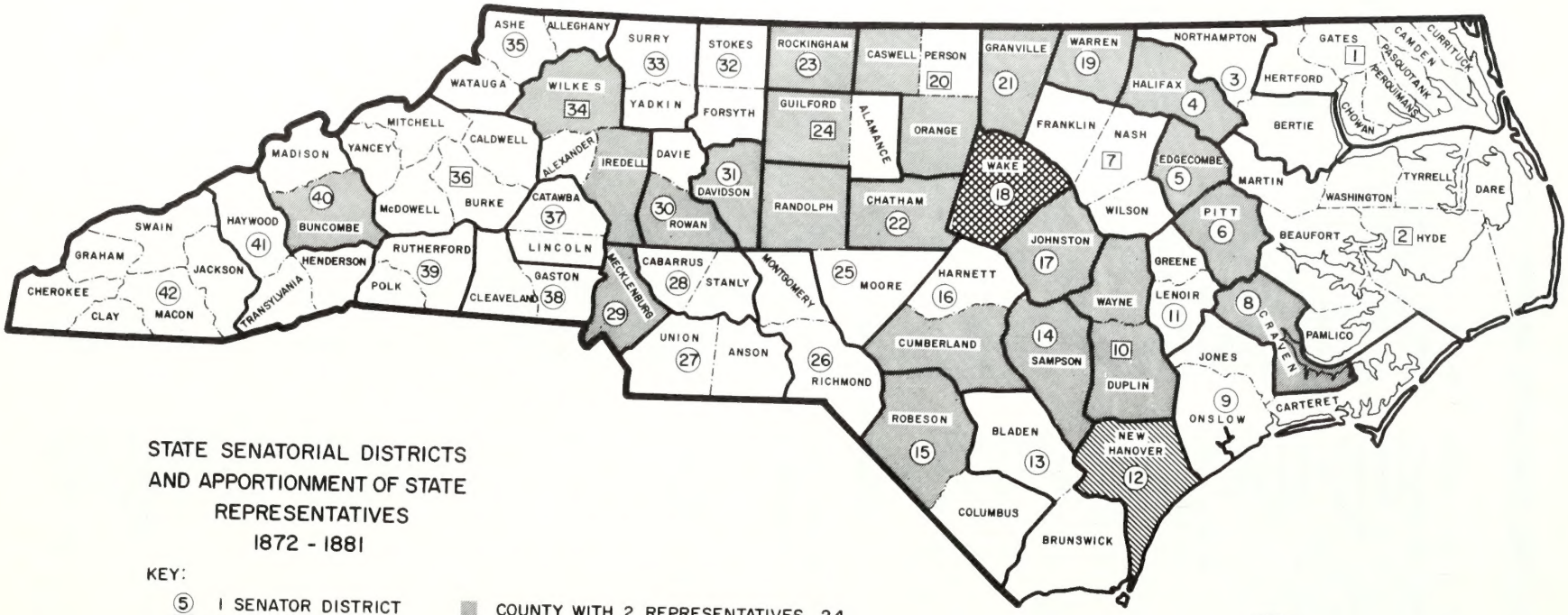
Senator	*District*	*County*
John W. Graham	22	Orange
W. Gaston Albright	23	Chatham
Livingston Brown	24	Caswell
James T. Morehead	25	Rockingham
John A. Gilmer	26	Guilford
William A. Smith[61]	26	Alamance
James A. Graham[62]	26	Alamance
John M. Worth	27	Randolph
R. S. Ledbetter[63]	28	Richmond
Richmond T. Long[64]	28	Richmond
Atlas Jones Dargan	29	Anson
Hamilton C. Jones	30	Mecklenburg
Valentine Mauney	31	Stanly
William M. Robbins	32	Rowan
F. C. Robbins	33	Davidson
Sterling Adams	34	Stokes
Andrew C. Cowles	35	Yadkin
Romulus Z. Linney	36	Alexander
E. Crowell	37	Lincoln
George M. Whiteside	38	Rutherford
C. L. Cook	39	Wilkes
James H. Merrimon	40	Buncombe
William B. Council	41	Watauga
Woodville W. Flemming	42	McDowell
W. Levi Love	43	Macon

House of Representatives

Speaker, Thomas J. Jarvis, Tyrrell
Clerk, W. W. Gaither, Caldwell

Representative	*County*
A. C. McAlister	Alamance
John M. Carson	Alexander
Robert Gambrel	Alleghany
William E. Smith	Anson
J. O. Wilcox	Ashe
Thomas Sparrow	Beaufort
Augustus Robbins	Bertie
Abiel W. Fisher	Bladen
John A. Brooks	Brunswick
Thomas D. Johnston	Buncombe
J. C. Mills	Burke
J. L. Henderson	Cabarrus
Edmund [W.] Jones	Caldwell
John L. Chamberlain	Camden
L. W. Martin	Carteret
W. Paylor	Caswell
E. B. Withers	Caswell
R. B. B. Houston	Catawba
R. J. Powell	Chatham
John A. Womack	Chatham
B. K. Dickey	Cherokee
John R. Page	Chowan
J. S. Anderson	Clay
Lee M. McAlfee	Cleveland
C. C. Gore	Columbus
Richard Tucker	Craven
Edward R. Dudley	Craven
George B. Willis	Craven
Charles W. Broadfoot	Cumberland
John H. Currie	Cumberland
James M. Woodhouse	Currituck
Jacob Clinard	Davidson
Jacob T. Brown	Davidson
James A. Kelly	Davie

Representative	*County*
John D. Stanford	Duplin
N. E. Armstrong	Duplin
Willis Bunn	Edgecombe
R. M. Johnston	Edgecombe
John P. Nissen	Forsyth
James T. Harris	Franklin
John H. Williamson	Franklin
J. G. Gulick	Gaston
Riddick Gatling	Gates
Edward B. Lyon	Granville
Tazewell L. Hargrove	Granville
W. H. Reaves	Granville
B. S. Hardy	Greene
Jonathan Harris	Guilford
S. C. Rankin	Guilford
John R. Bryant	Halifax
J. J. Goodwyn	Halifax
Charles Smith	Halifax
Neil S. Stewart	Harnett
William P. Welch	Haywood
W. Brownlow Morris	Henderson
William D. Newsome	Hertford
W. A. Lucas	Hyde
John H. Hill[65]	Iredell
Thomas A. Nicholson	Iredell
T. [S.] Tucker[66]	Iredell
Thaddeus D. Bryson	Jackson
Jesse Hinnant	Johnston
W. H. Joyner	Johnston
B. L. Bryan	Jones
B. F. Parrott[67]	Lenoir
William F. Loftin[68]	Lenoir
David Kincaid	Lincoln
J. C. Grayson	McDowell



STATE SENATORIAL DISTRICTS AND APPORTIONMENT OF STATE REPRESENTATIVES 1872 - 1881

KEY:

(5) 1 SENATOR DISTRICT
[7] 2 SENATOR DISTRICT

COUNTY WITH 2 REPRESENTATIVES	24
COUNTY WITH 3 REPRESENTATIVES	1
COUNTY WITH 4 REPRESENTATIVES	1
ALL OTHER COUNTIES HAD 1 REPRESENTATIVE EACH	65
COUNTIES	91

SOURCES: PUBLIC LAWS 1871-72, cc 67, 77, 132, 174

Drawn by Charles Nakamura, Institute of Government, Chapel Hill

NOTES:

Graham County was created from Cherokee in 1872 but voted with Cherokee in electing Senators and Representatives until 1881. Public Laws 1871-72, c. 77.

Pamlico County was created from Beaufort and Craven in 1872 but voted with Beaufort in electing Senators and Representatives until 1881. Public Laws 1871-72, c. 132.

Representative	*County*
James L. Robinson	Macon
Nathaniel Kelsey	Madison
George H. Gregory	Martin
Robert P. Waring	Mecklenburg
J. S. Reid	Mecklenburg
S. M. Collis	Mitchell
J. G. Morgan	Montgomery
Alexander Kelly	Moore
J. A. Drake	Nash
Samuel A. Ashe[69]	New Hanover
George Z. French[70]	New Hanover
George L. Mabson	New Hanover
James A. Heaton[71]	New Hanover
Samuel N. Buxton	Northampton
R. Buxton Jones	Northampton
James G. Scott	Onslow
Matthew Atwater	Orange
Frederick N. Sturdwick	Orange
Thomas A. Sykes	Pasquotank
T. E. Darden	Perquimans
Henry T. Jordan	Person
B. S. Atkinson	Pitt
C. Joyner	Pitt
John Garrison	Polk
Jonathan Lassiter	Randolph
S. F. Tomlinson[72]	Randolph
J. W. Bean[73]	Randolph
Robert Fletcher	Richmond

Representative	*County*
Thomas A. McNeill	Robeson
H. B. Regan	Robeson
A. B. Johns	Rockingham
David Settle	Rockingham
William H. Crawford	Rowan
F. N. Luckey	Rowan
James M. Justice	Rutherford
J. R. Maxwell	Sampson
John Furr	Stanly
J. G. H. Mitchell	Stokes
Henry C. Hampton	Surry
J. C. Duckworth	Transylvania
Thomas J. Jarvis	Tyrrell
C. M. T. McCauley	Union
Steward Ellison	Wake
Willis W. Morgan	Wake
Samuel F. Phillips	Wake
T. W. Young	Wake
William W. Cawthorne	Warren
Richard Faulkner	Warren
David C. Guyther	Washington
W. F. Shull	Watauga
Edwin G. Copeland	Wayne
D. E. Smith	Wayne
Tyre York	Wilkes
John W. Dunham	Wilson
John G. Marler	Yadkin
C. F. Young	Yancey

Assembly of 1872-74

Regular Session, Raleigh, November 18, 1872-March 3, 1973
Extra Session, Raleigh, November 17, 1873-February 16, 1874

Senate

President, Curtis H. Brogden, Wayne
President *Pro Tem*, James T. Morehead, Guilford
Clerk, William L. Saunders, New Hanover

Senator	*District*	*County*
John L. Chamberlain	1	Camden
C. W. Grandy, Jr.	1	Pasquotank
John B. Respass[74]	2	Beaufort
Hiram E. Stilley[75]	2	Beaufort
Stuart L. Johnson[76]	2	Washington
Edward Ransom[77]	2	Tyrrell
George D. Holloman	3	Northampton
Henry Eppes	4	Halifax
Alexander McCabe	5	Edgecombe
Jacob McCotter	6	Pitt
John W. Dunham	7	Wilson
William K. Davis	7	Franklin
Augustus S. Seymour	8	Craven
James G. Scott	9	Onslow
William A. Allen	10	Duplin
Lott W. Humphrey	10	Wayne
Robert W. King	11	Lenoir
George L. Mabson	12	New Hanover
G. A. Hill	13	Brunswick
C. Tate Murphy	14	Sampson

Senator	*District*	*County*
John W. Ellis	15	Columbus
W. C. Troy	16	Cumberland
William H. Avera	17	Johnston
James H. Harris	18	Wake
John A. Hyman	19	Warren
John W. Cunningham	20	Person
John W. Norwood	20	Orange
Bourbon Smith	21	Granville
R. J. Powell	22	Chatham
James T. Morehead	23	Rockingham
James T. Morehead, Jr.	24	Guilford
W. J. Murray	24	Alamance
John M. Worth	25	Randolph
Richard T. Long	26	Richmond
C. M. T. McCauley	27	Union
J. C. Barnhardt	28	Cabarrus
Robert P. Waring	29	Mecklenburg
Charles A. Price	30	Davie
John T. Cramer	31	Davidson
John M. Stafford	32	Forsyth

Senator	*District*	*County*
Andrew C. Cowles	33	Yadkin
Thomas A. Nicholson	34	Iredell
Phineas T. Horton	34	Wilkes
J. W. Todd	35	Ashe
Woodville W. Fleming	36	McDowell
J. M. Gudger	36	Yancey
James R. Ellis	37	Catawba
W. J. T. Miller	38	Cleveland
Martin Walker	39	Rutherford
James H. Merriman	40	Buncombe
William P. Welch	41	Haywood
W. Levi Love	42	Macon

House of Representatives

Speaker, James L. Robinson, Macon
Clerk, Samuel D. Pool, Craven

Representative	*County*
Jesse Gant	Alamance
John M. Carson	Alexander
A. M. Bryan	Alleghany
Risden T. Bennett	Anson
Squire Trivett	Ashe
Samuel T. Carson	Beaufort
F. C. Miller	Bertie
A. H. Perry	Bladen
John A. Brooks	Brunswick
Thomas D. Johnston	Buncombe
David A. Blackwell	Buncombe
P. Warlick	Burke
Thomas J. Shinn	Cabarrus
Edmund Jones	Caldwell
Simeon A. Jones	Camden
Silas Webb	Carteret
George W. Bowe	Caswell
Thomas J. Foster	Caswell
R. B. B. Houston	Catawba
O. A. Hanner	Chatham
John M. Moring	Chatham
B. K. Dickey	Cherokee
John L. Winslow	Chowan
J. S. Anderson	Clay
John W. Gidney	Cleveland
V. V. Richardson	Columbus
I. B. Abbott	Craven
Edward R. Dudley	Craven
G[eorge] W. Bullard	Cumberland
T. S. Lutterloh	Cumberland
James M. Woodhouse	Currituck
Olive N. Gray	Dare
J. T. Brown	Davidson
John Michael	Davidson
Charles Anderson	Davie
J. K. Outlaw	Duplin
John D. Stanford	Duplin
W. P. Mabson[78]	Edgecombe
Joseph Cobb[79]	Edgecombe
Willis Bunn	Edgecombe
William H. Wheeler	Forsyth
John H. Williamson	Franklin
William A. Stowe	Gaston
R. H. Ballard	Gates
Hanson T. Hughes	Granville
Richard G. Sneed	Granville
John Patrick	Greene
Joseph Gilmer	Guilford
William Willey	Guilford
John R. Bryant	Halifax
J. J. Goodwyn	Halifax
J. R. Grady	Harnett
H. P. Haynes	Haywood
James Blythe	Henderson
James Sharp	Hertford
William S. Carter	Hyde
C. L. Shinn	Iredell
Columbus L. Turner	Iredell
J. N. Bryson	Jackson
Jesse Hinnant	Johnston
W. H. Joyner	Johnston
Jacob F. Scott	Jones
Stephen Lassiter[80]	Lenoir
Anthony Davis[81]	Lenoir
Alfred J. Morrison[82]	Lincoln
Ambrose Costner[83]	Lincoln
G. W. Freeman	McDowell
James L. Robinson	Macon
Hezekiah A. Gudger	Madison
James E. Moore[84]	Martin
John R. Mitzell[85]	Martin
John E. Brown	Mecklenburg
S. W. Reid	Mecklenburg
Jacob W. Bowman	Mitchell
Allen Jordan	Montgomery
John Shaw	Moore
John E. Lindsay	Nash
James A. Heaton	New Hanover
Alfred Lloyd	New Hanover
William H. McLaurin	New Hanover
Burton H. Jones	Northampton
John W. Shackelford	Onslow
Pride Jones	Orange
Jones Watson	Orange
F. M. Godfrey	Pasquotank
J. R. Darden	Perquimans
Montford McGehee	Person
William P. Bryant	Pitt
Guilford W. Cox	Pitt
J. W. Bean	Randolph
Harrison Frazier[86]	Randolph
George W. Reid[87]	Randolph
Robert Fletcher	Richmond
William B. Hampton	Polk
Thomas A. McNeil	Robeson
W. S. Norment	Robeson
A. B. Johns	Rockingham
David Settle	Rockingham
Kerr Craig	Rowan
F. N. Luckey	Rowan
Eli Whisnant	Rutherford
William H. Bryan	Sampson
J. R. Maxwell	Sampson
Matthew T. Waddill	Stanly
J. G. H. Mitchell	Stokes
Harrison M. Waugh	Surry

Representative	*County*
Thaddeus D. Bryson	Swain
F. J. Whitmire	Transylvania
B. Jones	Tyrrell
Lemmuel Presson	Union
Richard C. Badger[88]	Wake
Stewart Ellison	Wake
John C. Gorman	Wake
R. S. Perry	Wake
———— Gilbert[89]	Wake
George H. King	Warren
J. W. H. Paschall	Warren
David C. Guyther	Washington
Joseph B. Todd	Watauga
E. G. Copeland	Wayne
John C. Rhodes	Wayne
A. C. Bryan	Wilkes
Thomas J. Dula	Wilkes
Howell C. Moss	Wilson
John G. Marler	Yadkin
J. C. Byrd	Yancey

Assembly of 1874-75

Raleigh, November 16, 1874-March 22, 1875

Senate

President, R. F. Armfield, Iredell
Clerk, Johnston Jones, Mecklenburg

Senator	*District*	*County*
W. B. Shaw	1	Currituck
Thomas R. Jernigan	1	Hertford
Milton S. Shelby	2	Hyde
Charles Latham	2	Washington
William W. Peebles	3	Northampton
John R. Bryant	4	Halifax
W. P. Mabson	5	Edgecombe
Joseph B. Stickney	6	Pitt
Nick W. Boddie	7	Nash
Charles M. Cooke	7	Franklin
Richard Tucker	8	Craven
W. T. R. Bell	9	Carteret
D. E. Smith	10	Wayne
John D. Stanford	10	Duplin
Josiah Sugg	11	Greene
Edward Cantwell	12	New Hanover
Joseph Cashwell	13	Bladen
Edwin W. Kerr	14	Sampson
W. F. French	15	Robeson
George W. Pegram	16	Harnett
Lee R. Waddell	17	Johnston
Charles M. Busbee	18	Wake
John M. Paschall	19	Warren
George Williamson	20	Caswell
Calvin E. Parish	20	Orange
Richard G. Sneed	21	Granville
W. Gaston Albright	22	Chatham
James Irvin	23	Rockingham
James T. Morehead, Jr.	24	Guilford
A. S. Holton	24	Guilford
K. H. Worthy	25	Moore
James T. LeGrand	26	Richmond
C. M. T. McCauley	27	Union
Richard Anderson	28	Stanly
Robert P. Waring	29	Mecklenburg
J. H. Clement	30	Davie
Alfred Hargrave	31	Davidson
H. S. Cook	32	Forsyth
John G. Marler	33	Yadkin
R. F. Armfield	34	Iredell
Romulus Z. Linney	34	Alexander
F. J. McMillan	35	Alleghany
J. C. Mills	36	Burke
D. W. Young	36	Mitchell
William A. Graham, Jr.	37	Lincoln
Jesse Jenkins	38	Cleveland
Martin Walker	39	Rutherford
John S. McElroy	40	Buncombe
T. W. Taylor	41	Henderson
James R. Love	42	Jackson

House of Representatives

Speaker, James L. Robinson, Macon
Clerk, John D. Cameron, Orange

Representative	*County*
James E. Boyd	Alamance
John M. Carson	Alexander
William C. Fields	Alleghany
William E. Smith	Anson
Squire Trivett	Ashe
W. A. Thompson	Beaufort
William T. Ward	Bertie
John Newell	Bladen
John N. Burnett	Brunswick
William G. Candler	Buncombe
Montreville Patton	Buncombe
Samuel McD. Tate	Burke

Representative	*County*
Paul B. Means	Cabarrus
Matthias A. Bernhardt	Caldwell
Francis A. Mullen	Camden
Appleton Oaksmith	Carteret
Wilson Carey	Caswell
Thomas S. Harrison	Caswell
S. M. Finger	Catawba
O. A. Hanner	Chatham
John M. Moring	Chatham
M. C. King	Cherokee
Richard Elliott	Chowan
John O. Hicks	Clay
Allen Bettis	Cleveland
V. V. Richardson	Columbus
John R. Good	Craven
Edward H. Hill	Craven
James McD. Jessup	Cumberland
James C. McRae	Cumberland
James M. Woodhouse	Currituck
John B. Etheridge	Dare
Solomon A. Mock	Davidson
Marshall H. Pinnix	Davidson
Charles Anderson	Davie
Adolphus G. Mosely	Duplin
William B. Mills	Duplin
Willis Bunn	Edgecombe
W. T. Godwin	Edgecombe
William H. Wheeler	Forsyth
T. T. Mitchell	Franklin
William A. Stowe	Gaston
R. H. Ballard[90]	Gates
William Crews	Granville
Hanson T. Hughes	Granville
Travis E. Hooker	Greene
Nereus Mendenhall	Guilford
John N. Staples	Guilford
John A. Jones	Halifax
John A. White	Halifax
John A. Spears	Harnett
F. M. Davis	Haywood
James Blythe	Henderson
Solomon Parker	Hertford
Asa J. Smith	Hyde
A. F. Gaither	Iredell
A. C. Sharpe	Iredell
E. D. Davis	Jackson
E. A. Bizzell	Johnston
E. J. Holt	Johnston
Jacob F. Scott	Jones
Jacob F. Parrott	Lenoir
W. A. Thompson	Lincoln
Alfred M. Erwin	McDowell
James L. Robinson	Macon
Hezekiah A. Gudger	Madison
John R. Mizell	Martin
J. L. Setton	Mecklenburg
James Solomon Reid	Mecklenburg
Moses Young	Mitchell
Elias Hurley	Montgomery
A. A. McIver	Moore
William T. Griffin	Nash
Henry Brewington	New Hanover
Alfred Lloyd	New Hanover
William H. Moore	New Hanover
R. J. Walden	Northampton
John W. Shackelford	Onslow
Matthew Atwater	Orange
Joseph W. Latta	Orange
W. J. Munden	Pasquotank
John Q. A. Wood	Perquimans
Samuel C. Barnett	Person
J. L. Barrett	Pitt
Joseph S. Staton	Pitt
John Garrison	Polk
A. H. Kendall	Randolph
Hugh T. Moffitt	Randolph
Platt D. Walker	Richmond
Neill McNeill	Robeson
Richard M. Norment	Robeson
John S. Johnston	Rockingham
W. N. Mebane	Rockingham
George M. Bernhardt	Rowan
James S. McCubbins	Rowan
Eli Whisnant	Rutherford
William H. Bryant	Sampson
James J. McCallop	Sampson
Archibald C. Freeman	Stanly
Thomas Martin	Stokes
William M. Haymore	Surry
Thaddeus D. Bryson	Swain
Thomas D. Gash	Transylvania
W. W. Walker	Tyrrell
Lemmuel Presson	Union
Malais W. Page	Wake
Leonidas D. Stephenson	Wake
George V. Strong	Wake
Michael Whitley	Wake
Hawkins W. Carter	Warren
William H. Williams[91]	Warren
J. William Thorne[92]	Warren
G. B. Wiley	Washington
L. L. Greene	Watauga
William T. Dortch	Wayne
John W. Isler	Wayne
Thomas J. Dula	Wilkes
T. J. Eatman	Wilson
William B. Glenn	Yadkin
W. W. Proffitt	Yancey

Assembly of 1876-77

Raleigh, November 20, 1876-March 12, 1877

Senate

President, Thomas J. Jarvis, Pitt
President *Pro Tem*, James L. Robinson, Macon
Clerk, Robert M. Furman, Buncombe

Senator	*District*	*County*
Octavius Coke	1	Chowan
W. C. Mercer	1	Currituck
W. T. Caho	2	Tyrrell
Charles Latham	2	Washington
George A. Mebane	3	Bertie
John R. Bryant	4	Halifax
W. P. Mabson	5	Edgecombe
Joseph B. Stickney	6	Pitt
Nick W. Boddie	7	Nash
Henry G. Williams	7	Wilson
George Green	8	Craven
Benjamin Askew[93]	9	Jones
John D. Stanford	10	Duplin
William T. Dortch[94]	10	Wayne
William W. Dunn	11	Lenoir
W. H. Moore	12	New Hanover
John N. Bennett	13	Brunswick
J. L. Stewart	14	Sampson
H. B. Short	15	Columbus
W. C. Troy	16	Cumberland
Lee R. Waddell	17	Johnston
Robert W. Wynne	18	Wake
J. William Thorne	19	Warren
John W. Graham	20	Orange
John W. Cunningham	20	Person

Senator	*District*	*County*
Hanson T. Hughes	21	Granville
W. Gaston Albright	22	Chatham
W. N. Mebane[95]	23	Rockingham
Thomas M. Holt	24	Alamance
J. I. Scales	24	Guilford
Marmaduke S. Robins	25	Randolph
Henry C. Dockery	26	Richmond
E. R. Liles	27	Anson
L. G. Heilig	28	Cabarrus
T. J. Moore	29	Mecklenburg
William H. Crawford	30	Rowan
B. B. Roberts	31	Davidson
T. J. Wilson	32	Forsyth
John G. Marler	33	Yadkin
Tyre York	34	Wilkes
Thomas A. Nicholson	34	Iredell
Hervey Bingham	35	Watauga
George N. Folk	36	Caldwell
C. F. Young	36	Yancey
Sidney M. Finger	37	Catawba
R. W. Sandifer	38	Gaston
M. H. Justice	39	Rutherford
Thomas D. Johnston	40	Buncombe
Garland S. Ferguson	41	Haywood
James L. Robinson	42	Macon

House of Representatives

Speaker, Charles A. Price, Davie
Clerk, John D. Cameron, Orange

Representative	*County*
Daniel Worth	Alamance
Lyndon Stephenson	Alexander
E. L. Vaughan	Alleghany
B. I. Dunlap	Anson
J. W. Todd	Ashe
D. W. Jarvis	Beaufort
William T. Ward	Bertie
John H. Clarke	Bladen
Daniel L. Russell	Brunswick
Melvin E. Carter	Buncombe
J. C. Sams	Buncombe
James W. Wilson	Burke
Ervin Harris	Cabarrus
J. M. Houck	Caldwell
John K. Abbott	Camden
W. V. Geoffrey	Carteret
Wilson Carey	Caswell
Thomas S. Harrison	Caswell
D. McD. Yount	Catawba
John M. Moring	Chatham
James R. Powell	Chatham
J. W. Cooper	Cherokee
T. E. Ward	Chowan
W. H. McClure	Clay
Reuben McBrayer	Cleveland
V. V. Richardson	Columbus
William E. Clarke	Craven
H. H. Simmons	Craven
J. W. Godwin	Cumberland
George M. Rose	Cumberland
H. E. Baxter	Currituck
George L. Fulcher	Dare
James A. Leach	Davidson
Marshall H. Pinnix	Davidson
Charles A. Price	Davie

Representative	*County*
J. G. Kenan	Duplin
A. G. Mosely	Duplin
Willis Bunn	Edgecombe
W. A. Duggan	Edgecombe
Edgar Lineback	Forsyth
John H. Williamson	Franklin
W. G. Morris	Gaston
William P. Roberts	Gates
W. H. Crews	Granville
Henry C. Rogers	Granville
Wyriot P. Ormond	Greene
John N. Staples	Guilford
Lyndon Swain	Guilford
J. S. Reynolds	Halifax
John A. White	Halifax
Daniel H. McLean	Harnett
F. M. Davis	Haywood
J. L. Hood	Henderson
John J. Horton[96]	Hertford
Henry C. Madrey[97]	Hertford
William S. Carter	Hyde
A. F. Gaither	Iredell
A. Clayton Sharpe	Iredell
G. W. Spake	Jackson
H. J. Ryals	Johnston
Farquard Smith	Johnston
Jacob F. Scott	Jones
J. K. Davis[98]	Lenoir
B. C. Cobb	Lincoln
John S. Brown	McDowell
G. N. Rush	Macon
Hezekiah A. Gudger[99]	Madison
Napoleon B. Fagan	Martin
W. E. Ardery	Mecklenburg
Randolph A. Shotwell	Mecklenburg

Representative	*County*
John P. Heap	Mitchell
W. T. H. Ewing	Montgomery
James D. McIver	Moore
T. P. Braswell	Nash
J. C. Hill	New Hanover
James Wilson	New Hanover
A. J. Allen	Northampton
John W. Shackleford	Onslow
J. Knox Hughes	Orange
Calvin E. Parish	Orange
Hugh Cale	Pasquotank
Alfred Lloyd	Pender
Willis Bagley	Perquimans
Montford McGehee	Person
E. A. Moye	Pitt
Samuel Quinnerly	Pitt
James K. Simpson	Polk
M. L. Fox	Randolph
F. L. Winslow	Randolph
W. R. Terry	Richmond
Murdock McRae	Robeson
Alfred Rowland	Robeson
J. P. Dillard	Rockingham
W. C. Winchester[100]	Rockingham
W. R. Lindsay[101]	Rockingham
John S. Henderson	Rowan
James S. McCubbins	Rowan
D. Beam	Rutherford
J. A. Bizzell	Sampson
N. H. Fennell	Sampson
J. E. Hartsell	Stanly
Walter W. King[102]	Stokes
J. F. Graves	Surry
Thaddeus D. Bryson	Swain
George W. Wilson	Transylvania
Edward Ransom[103]	Tyrrell
C. Austin	Union
J. E. Bledsoe	Wake
James Enniss	Wake
Thomas R. Purnell	Wake
M. G. Todd	Wake
Hawkins W. Carter	Warren
D. R. Johnson	Warren
S. L. Johnston	Washington
William B. Council	Watauga
F. M. Aycock	Wayne
Owen Peel	Wayne
John Q. A. Bryan	Wilkes
C. J. Horton	Wilkes
R. W. Singletary	Wilson
Thomas Haynes	Yadkin
W. W. Proffitt	Yancey

Assembly of 1879-80

Regular Session, Raleigh, January 8-March 14, 1879
Extra Session, March 15-29, 1880

Senate

President, James L. Robinson, Macon
President *Pro Tem*, William A. Graham, Lincoln
Clerk, Robert M. Furman, Buncombe

Senator	*District*	*County*
George H. Mitchell	1	Hertford
R. White	1	Perquimans
James T. Respass	2	Beaufort
Joseph T. Waldo	2	Martin
George D. Holloman	3	Northampton
Henry Eppes	4	Halifax
Frank D. Dancey	5	Edgecombe
E. A. Moye	6	Pitt
W. S. Harris	7	Franklin
Robert W. King	7	Wilson
Edward Bull	8	Craven
John W. Shackleford	9	Onslow
John A. Bryan	10	Duplin
William T. Dortch	10	Wayne
Wyriot P. Ormond	11	Greene
Robert K. Bryan	12	New Hanover
Asa Ross	13	Brunswick
Robinson Ward	14	Sampson
D. P. McEachairn	15	Robeson
Neill S. Stewart	16	Harnett
Lee R. Waddell	17	Johnston
George H. Snow	18	Wake
Isaac Alston	19	Warren
Giles Mebane	20	Caswell
George Williamson	20	Caswell
E. E. Lyon	21	Granville
A. H. Merritt	22	Chatham
J. P. Dillard	23	Rockingham
David F. Caldwell	24	Guilford
J. I. Scales	24	Guilford
William M. Black	25	Moore
George A. Graham	26	Montgomery
C. Austin	27	Union
J. M. Redwine	28	Stanly
Sydenham B. Alexander	29	Mecklenburg
John S. Henderson	30	Rowan
James M. Leach	31	Davidson
George B. Everett[104]	32	Forsyth
John M. Brower	33	Surry
J. P. Matheson	34	Alexander
Thomas A. Nicholson	34	Iredell
J. Bledsoe	35	Ashe
J. G. Bynum	36	Burke
A. M. Erwin	36	McDowell
William A. Graham	37	Lincoln
L. J. Hoyle	38	Cleveland
J. B. Eaves	39	Rutherford
Theodore F. Davidson	40	Buncombe
T. W. Taylor	41	Henderson
James L. Robinson	42	Macon

House of Representatives

Speaker, John M. Moring, Chatham
Clerk, John D. Cameron, Orange

Representative	*County*
B. F. Mebane	Alamance
John M. Carson	Alexander
E. L. Vaughan	Alleghany
James A. Lockhart	Anson
J. E. Foster	Ashe
S. F. Osborne	Beaufort
W. C. Etheridge[105]	Bertie
Augustus Robbins[106]	Bertie
John Newell	Bladen
A. C. Meares	Brunswick
Nathaniel Atkinson	Buncombe
Melvin E. Carter	Buncombe
B. H. Berry	Burke
W. H. Orchard	Cabarrus
Edmund Jones	Caldwell
S. J. Forbes	Camden
A. H. Chadwick	Carteret
Wilson Carey	Caswell
Thomas H. Harrison	Caswell
R. B. Davis	Catawba
J. J. Goldston	Chatham
John M. Moring	Chatham
R. B. Bruce	Cherokee
H. H. Hobbs	Chowan
J. S. Anderson	Clay
L. E. Powers	Cleveland
V. V. Richardson	Columbus
William E. Clarke	Craven
Willis D. Pettipher	Craven
J. C. Blocker	Cumberland
T. S. Lutterloh	Cumberland
James M. Woodhouse	Currituck
George L. Fulcher	Dare
J. C. Miller	Davidson
G. F. Smith	Davidson
F. M. Johnston	Davie
A. S. Caldwell	Duplin
G. W. Lamb	Duplin
C. W. Battle	Edgecombe
D. Wimberly	Edgecombe
William A. Lowrey	Forsyth
Charles M. Cooke	Franklin
H. B. Huffsteller	Gaston
John J. Gatling	Gates
Rufus Amis	Granville
J. E. Burroughs	Granville
W. T. Dixon	Greene
J. A. McLean	Guilford
C. J. Wheeler	Guilford
J. T. Reynolds	Halifax
John A. White	Halifax
C. H. Cofield	Harnett
F. M. Davis	Haywood
T. F. Bird	Henderson
John J. Horton	Hertford
Theodore P. Bonner	Hyde
J. D. Click	Iredell
J. McCorkle	Iredell
F. H. Leatherwood	Jackson
E. A. Bizzell	Johnston
E. J. Holt	Johnston
C. D. Foy	Jones
William W. Dunn	Lenoir

Representative	*County*
B. C. Cobb	Lincoln
J. F. Reid	McDowell
John Reid	Macon
D. F. Davis	Madison
Napoleon B. Fagan[107]	Martin
H. D. Robeson[108]	Martin
W. E. Ardrey	Mecklenburg
J. L. Brown	Mecklenburg
S. W. Blalock	Mitchell
W. T. H. Ewing	Montgomery
Neil Leach	Moore
George N. Lewis	Nash
H. E. Scott	New Hanover
W. H. Waddell	New Hanover
J. W. Grant	Northampton
C. S. Hewitt	Onslow
M. E. Angier	Orange
Josiah Turner	Orange
Hugh Cale	Pasquotank
Thomas J. Armstrong	Pender
Ira S. Blaisdell[109]	Perquimans
John A. Vann[110]	Perquimans
Montfort McGehee	Person
Germain Bernard	Pitt
D. C. Moore	Pitt
N. Dimsdale	Polk
L. G. B. Bingham	Randolph
N. C. English	Randolph
D. M. Henderson	Richmond
R. M. Norment	Robeson
A. C. Oliver	Robeson
W. R. Lindsay	Rockingham
T. L. Rawley	Rockingham
D. Barringer	Rowan
H. C. Bost	Rowan
Nathan Young	Rutherford
L. R. Carroll	Sampson
J. C. Hines	Sampson
Daniel Ritchey	Stanly
S. Venable	Stokes
M. R. Banner[112]	Stokes
N. P. Foard	Surry
Thaddeus D. Bryson	Swain
J. H. Paxton	Transylvania
W. G. Melson	Tyrrell
D. A. Covington[113]	Union
Stewart Ellison	Wake
J. J. Ferrell	Wake
W. E. Richardson	Wake
Robert W. Wynne	Wake
Hawkins W. Carter	Warren
L. T. Christmas	Warren
John M. Bateman[114]	Washington
F. Spruill[115]	Washington
William B. Council	Watauga
G. C. Buchan	Wayne
W. A. Deanes	Wayne
L. Harrell	Wilkes
Tyre York	Wilkes
J. M. Taylor	Wilson
B. R. Brown	Yadkin
D. G. Carter	Yancey

Assembly of 1881

Raleigh, January 5-March 14, 1881

Senate

President, James L. Robinson, Macon
President *Pro Tem*, William T. Dortch, Wayne
Clerk, Robert M. Furman, Buncombe

Senator	*District*	*County*
James M. Woodhouse	1	Currituck
William H. Manning	1	Gates
James T. Respass	2	Beaufort
S. B. Spruill	2	Washington
Samuel G. Newsom	3	Northampton
Spier Whitaker	4	Halifax
Walter P. Williamson[116]	5	Edgecombe
Germain Bernard	6	Pitt
W. S. Harris	7	Franklin
James S. Battle	7	Nash
William E. Clarke	8	Craven
Robert H. Jones	9	Carteret
A. M. Faison	10	Duplin
William T. Dortch	10	Wayne
Robert W. King	11	Lenoir
Henry E. Scott	12	New Hanover
W. T. Pridgen	13	Bladen
John A. Oates	14	Sampson
V. V. Richardson	15	Columbus
John Blue	16	Cumberland
J. J. Harper	17	Johnston
Robert W. Wynne	18	Wake
Hawkins W. Carter	19	Warren
Calvin E. Parish	20	Orange
John W. Cunningham	20	Person
William K. Jenkins	21	Granville
A. H. Merritt	22	Chatham
Hugh R. Scott	23	Rockingham
B. F. Mebane	24	Alamance
J. N. Staples	24	Guilford
O. W. Carr	25	Randolph
Oscar J. Spears	26	Montgomery
James A. Lockhart	27	Anson
A. Foil	28	Cabarrus
Armistead Burwell	29	Mecklenburg
J. A. Williamson	30	Davie
Lewis Hanes[117]	31	Davidson
W. B. Glenn	32	Forsyth
Henry C. Hampton	33	Surry
T. S. Tucker	34	Iredell
Tyre York	34	Wilkes
F. J. McMillan	35	Alleghany
William C. Newland	36	Caldwell
J. G. Gudger	36	Mitchell
Sidney M. Finger	37	Catawba
Jasper Stowe	38	Gaston
J. B. Eaves	39	Rutherford
Theodore F. Davidson	40	Buncombe
J. P. Dever	41	Transylvania
B. K. Dickey	42	Cherokee

House of Representatives

Speaker, Charles M. Cooke, Franklin
Clerk, John D. Cameron, Orange

Representative	*County*
J. A. Turrentine	Alamance
James B. Pool	Alexander
E. L. Vaughan	Alleghany
James A. Leak	Anson
L. C. Gentry	Ashe
Thomas Sparrow	Beaufort
Augustus Robbins	Bertie
John Newell	Bladen
J. H. Brooks	Brunswick
Melvin E. Carter	Buncombe
W. E. Weaver	Buncombe
Samuel McD. Tate	Burke
A. Hileman	Cabarrus
G. W. F. Harper	Caldwell
George H. Riggs	Camden
George W. Smith	Carteret
A. Bigelow	Caswell
Thomas S. Harrison	Caswell
D. McD. Yount	Catawba
O. A. Hanner	Chatham
John Manning	Chatham
R. C. Washburn	Cherokee
T. F. Benbury	Chowan
W. H. McClure	Clay
J. Y. Hamrick	Cleveland
Thomas F. Toon	Columbus
George Green, Jr.	Craven
George H. White	Craven
George M. Rose	Cumberland
J. T. Townsend	Cumberland
W. H. Cowell	Currituck
Joshua Simpson	Dare
P. C. Thomas	Davidson
S. W. Wall	Davidson
Isaac Roberts	Davie
D. B. Nicholson	Duplin
J. E. Pigford	Duplin
C. B. Green	Durham
C. W. Battle	Edgecombe
W. W. Watson	Edgecombe
Edgar Lineback	Forsyth
Charles M. Cooke	Franklin
Eli Pasour	Gaston
John J. Gatling	Gates
John Hays	Granville
G. W. Rogers	Granville

Representative	*County*
W. T. Dixon	Greene
J. A. Pritchett	Guilford
J. S. Ragsdale	Guilford
William H. Day	Halifax
M. T. Savage	Halifax
D. E. Green	Harnett
F. M. Davis	Haywood
J. L. Hood	Henderson
E. T. Snipes	Hertford
Abram Cox	Hyde
J. D. Click	Iredell
A. F. Gaither	Iredell
J. W. Terrell	Jackson
J. T. Ellington	Johnston
W. H. Joyner	Johnston
E. R. Page	Jones
William W. Dunn	Lenoir
J. G. Morrison	Lincoln
G. H. Gardin	McDowell
J. Frank Ray	Macon
D. F. Davis	Madison
David Worthington	Martin
A. G. Neal	Mecklenburg
Edgar H. Walker	Mecklenburg
Jacob W. Bowman	Mitchell
George A. Graham	Montgomery
H. Turner	Moore
J. E. Lindsay	Nash
W. H. Waddell	New Hanover
James Wilson	New Hanover
Paul Hailey	Northampton
William P. Ward	Onslow
W. K. Parrish	Orange
W. J. Munden	Pasquotank
W. E. Cowan	Pender
Ira S. Blaisdell	Perquimans
C. S. Winstead	Person

Representative	*County*
J. B. Kilpatrick	Pitt
D. C. Moore	Pitt
James Blythe	Polk
G. S. Bradshaw	Randolph
A. S. Horney	Randolph
W. H. Chappell	Richmond
H. McEachern	Robeson
Alfred Rowland	Robeson
James D. Glenn	Rockingham
John R. Webster	Rockingham
Frank Brown	Rowan
J. L. Graeber	Rowan
J. P. Bradley	Rutherford
E. T. Boykin	Sampson
J. D. O. Culbreth	Sampson
Julian A. Turner	Stanly
Robert B. Glenn	Stokes
R. R. Gwynn	Surry
Thaddeus D. Bryson	Swain
W. Brooks	Transylvania
B. F. Sykes	Tyrrell
C. M. T. McCauley	Union
J. Bledsoe	Wake
J. N. Bunting	Wake
W. R. Perry	Wake
G. M. Smedes	Wake
D. R. Johnson	Warren
George King	Warren
Alexander Hicks	Washington
Thomas Bingham	Watauga
W. A. Deanes	Wayne
H. F. Grainger	Wayne
W. M. Cooper	Wilkes
R. A. Spainhour	Wilkes
R. J. Taylor	Wilson
A. E. Holton	Yadkin
W. M. Austin	Yancey

Assembly of 1883

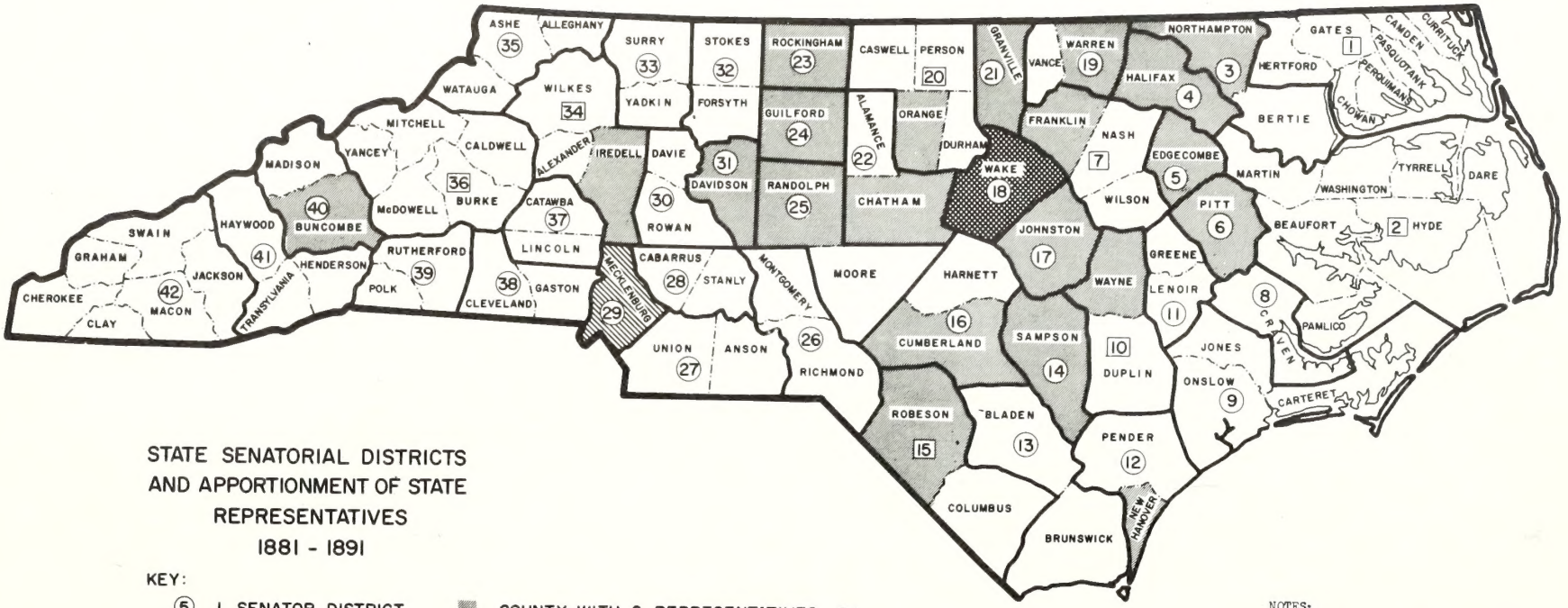
Raleigh, January 3-March 12, 1883

Senate

President, James L. Robinson, Macon
Clerk, Robert M. Furman, Buncombe

Senator	*District*	*County*
James M. Woodhouse	1	Currituck
W. W. Speight	1	Gates
Theodore W. Poole	2	Martin
W. T. Caho[118]	2	Pamlico
George A. Mebane	3	Bertie
J. J. Goodwyn	4	Halifax
Robert R. Gray	5	Edgecombe
John King	6	Pitt
James S. Battle	7	Nash
W. W. Farmer	7	Wilson
William E. Clarke	8	Craven
John N. Whitfield	9	Jones
E. J. Hill	10	Duplin
William T. Dortch	10	Wayne

Senator	*District*	*County*
F. B. Loftin	11	Lenoir
Henry E. Scott	12	New Hanover
R. H. Lyon	13	Bladen
E. T. Boykin	14	Sampson
Thomas F. Toon	15	Columbus
Neill A. McLean	15	Robeson
D. Morrison	16	Harnett
William Richardson	17	Johnston
Thomas R. Purnell	18	Wake
Hawkins W. Carter	19	Warren
C. N. B. Evans	20	Caswell
I. R. Strayhorn	20	Orange
B. H. Cozart	21	Granville
Thomas B. Womack	22	Chatham



STATE SENATORIAL DISTRICTS AND APPORTIONMENT OF STATE REPRESENTATIVES 1881 - 1891

KEY:

(5) 1 SENATOR DISTRICT
[7] 2 SENATOR DISTRICT

COUNTY WITH 2 REPRESENTATIVES	21
COUNTY WITH 3 REPRESENTATIVES	1
COUNTY WITH 4 REPRESENTATIVES	1
ALL OTHER COUNTIES HAD 1 REPRESENTATIVE EACH	71
COUNTIES	94

SOURCES: PUBLIC LAWS 1881, cc. 113, 291, 296, 349

Drawn by Charles Nakamura, Institute of Government, Chapel Hill

NOTES:

Vance County was created from Warren, Granville, and Franklin in 1881 but voted with Warren in electing Senators and Representatives until 1891. Public Laws 1881, c. 113, § 10.

Durham County was created from Orange in 1881 but voted with Orange in electing Senators and Representatives until 1891. Public Laws 1881, c. 349.

Senator	*District*	*County*
Hugh R. Scott	23	Rockingham
James T. Morehead	24	Guilford
J. C. Black	25	Moore
George A. Graham	26	Montgomery
J. F. Payne	27	Union
Samuel J. Pemberton	28	Stanly
Sydenham B. Alexander	29	Mecklenburg
James G. Ramsay	30	Rowan
Marshall H. Pinnix	31	Davidson
Cyrus B. Watson	32	Forsyth
J. A. Hampton	33	Yadkin
Romulus Z. Linney	34	Alexander
James F. Dotson	34	Iredell
Edward F. Lovell	35	Watauga
B. A. Berry	36	Burke
J. R. Neill	36	Yancey
Ambrose Costner	37	Lincoln
James L. Webb	38	Cleveland
J. B. Eaves	39	Rutherford
Isaac N. Ebbs	40	Madison
W. W. Jones	41	Henderson
M. C. King	42	Cherokee

House of Representatives

Speaker, George M. Rose, Cumberland
Clerk, John D. Cameron, Orange

Representative	*County*
Thomas M. Holt	Alamance
Robert P. Matheson	Alexander
Isaac W. Landreth	Alleghany
W. A. Liles	Anson
J. O. Wilcox	Ashe
E. S. Simmons	Beaufort
T. R. Speller	Bertie
John Newell	Bladen
W. M. Grissett	Brunswick
B. G. Gudger	Buncombe
C. M. McLeod	Buncombe
Samuel McD. Tate	Burke
H. C. McAllister	Cabarrus
W. H. Bower	Caldwell
John K. Abbott	Camden
L. H. Hardy	Carteret
James W. Poe	Caswell
Miles O. Sherrill	Catawba
W. A. Lawrence	Chatham
D. H. Marsh	Chatham
R. B. Bruce	Cherokee
E. H. Sutton	Chowan
J. S. Anderson	Clay
L. E. Powers	Cleveland
H. D. Williamson	Columbus
W. H. Johnson	Craven
E. P. Powers	Cumberland
George M. Rose	Cumberland
W. H. Cowell	Currituck
E. H. Riggs	Dare
J. F. Beall	Davidson
H. J. Harris	Davidson
P. H. Cain	Davie
John D. Stanford	Duplin
R. C. Sturdwick	Durham
William Belcher	Edgecombe
A. R. Bridgers	Edgecombe
G. W. Wilson	Forsyth
Benjamin F. Bullock, Jr.	Franklin
William F. Green	Franklin
J. W. Reid	Gaston
John J. Gatling	Gates
George B. Walker	Graham
E. J. Jenkins	Granville
A. H. A. Williams	Granville
W. T. Dixon	Greene
James W. Forbes[119]	Guilford
John L. King	Guilford
H. J. Hewlin	Halifax
James M. Pittman	Halifax
Daniel Stewart	Harnett
W. W. Stringfield	Haywood
B. F. Posey	Henderson
George H. Mitchell	Hertford
J. B. Baum	Hyde
Augustus Leazar	Iredell
A. C. Tomlin	Iredell
James M. Candler	Jackson
Jesse Brown	Johnston
H. M. Johnson	Johnston
E. R. Page	Jones
Dempsey Wood	Lenoir
W. L. Crouse	Lincoln
J. C. McCurry	McDowell
J. Frank Ray	Macon
D. S. Ball	Madison
David Worthington	Martin
W. H. Bailey	Mecklenburg
J. S. Myers	Mecklenburg
T. T. Sandifer	Mecklenburg
H. Lineback	Mitchell
A. L. Henderson	Montgomery
H. Turner	Moore
Benjamin H. Bunn	Nash
E. E. Green	New Hanover
W. H. Waddell	New Hanover
Wiley Baker	Northampton
Robert B. Peebles[120]	Northampton
George H. Parker[121]	Northampton
Cyrus Thompson	Onslow
James A. Cheek	Orange
R. D. McCotter	Pamlico
N. R. Newby	Pasquotank
R. B. Frazier	Pender
Francis Nixon, Jr.	Perquimans
W. F. Reade	Person
J. L. Barrett	Pitt
Calvin Stokes	Pitt
T. C. Bradley	Polk
Marmaduke S. Robbins	Randolph
B. W. Steed	Randolph
H. H. Covington	Richmond
Orlin S. Hayes	Robeson
Edward K. Proctor	Robeson
James D. Glenn	Rockingham
Pryor Reynolds	Rockingham

Representative	*County*
Lee S. Overman	Rowan
G. B. Pruitt	Rutherford
W. S. Matthews	Sampson
C. H. Williams	Sampson
David N. Bennett	Stanly
John Y. Phillips	Stokes
Winston Fulton	Surry
A. H. Hayes	Swain
R. Hamilton	Transylvania
F. C. Patrick	Tyrrell
James Houston	Union
H. B. Eaton	Vance
E. M. Bledsoe	Wake
James H. Harris	Wake
J. O. Harrison	Wake
James A. Temple	Wake
J. H. Montgomery	Warren
E. H. Leary	Washington
W. W. Lenoir	Watauga
John B. Person	Wayne
John R. Smith	Wayne
John Q. A. Bryan	Wilkes
John L. Bailey	Wilson
A. E. Holton	Yadkin
James F. Byrd	Yancey

Assembly of 1885

Raleigh, January 7-March 11, 1885

Senate

President, Charles M. Stedman, New Hanover
President *Pro Tem*, E. T. Boykin, Sampson
Clerk, Robert M. Furman, Buncombe

Senator	*District*	*County*
W. M. Bond	1	Chowan
James Parker	1	Gates
P. H. Simmons	2	Hyde
Theodore W. Poole	2	Martin
Thomas W. Mason	3	Northampton
J. M. Mullen	4	Halifax
R. S. Taylor	5	Edgecombe
Willis R. Williams	6	Pitt
Joshua Perry	7	Franklin
Henry G. Connor	7	Wilson
George H. White	8	Craven
Cyrus Thompson	9	Onslow
Edward J. Hill	10	Duplin
John T. Kennedy	10	Wayne
F. M. Rountree	11	Lenoir
W. H. Chadbourn	12	New Hanover
S. P. Swain	13	Brunswick
E. T. Boykin	14	Sampson
D. S. Cowan	15	Columbus
W. C. Troy	16	Cumberland
Ashley Horne	17	Johnston
John Gatling	18	Wake
Jacob H. Montgomery	19	Warren
Augustus W. Graham	20	Orange
James Holeman	20	Person
Robert W. Winston	21	Granville
John L. Scott	22	Alamance
John S. Johnston	23	Rockingham
John L. King	24	Guilford
Marmaduke S. Robbins	25	Randolph
William I. Everett	26	Richmond
James A. Leak	27	Anson
Paul B. Means	28	Cabarrus
Sydenham B. Alexander	29	Mecklenburg
J. W. Wiseman	30	Davie
P. C. Thomas	31	Davidson
John C. Buxton	32	Forsyth
J. A. Franklin	33	Surry
James F. Dotson	34	Iredell
R. F. Hackett	34	Wilkes
J. W. Todd	35	Ashe
W. H. Bower	36	Caldwell
John S. Brown	36	McDowell
M. O. Sherrill	37	Catawba
George F. Bason[122]	38	Gaston
T. B. Twitty	39	Rutherford
H. A. Gudger	40	Buncombe
W. L. Tate	41	Haywood
James W. Cooper	42	Cherokee

House of Representatives

Speaker, Thomas M. Holt, Alamance
Speaker *Pro Tem*, James D Glenn, Rockingham
Clerk, John D. Cameron, Buncombe

Representative	*County*
Thomas M. Holt	Alamance
E. B. Jones	Alexander
Berry Edwards	Alleghany
John J. Dunlap	Anson
J. C. Plummer	Ashe
W. H. Patrick	Beaufort

Representative	*County*
L. Roulhac	Bertie
W. J. Sutton	Bladen
D. B. McNeill	Brunswick
Johnston Jones	Buncombe
Richmond Pearson	Buncombe
Samuel McD. Tate	Burke
T. D. Miller	Cabarrus
R. R. Wakefield	Caldwell
H. W. Scott	Camden
A. H. Chadwick	Carteret
George N. Thompson[123]	Caswell
Morriss N. Corbett[124]	Caswell
Abel A. Shuford	Catawba
J. A. Alston	Chatham
Thomas B. Womack	Chatham
J. F. McGee	Cherokee
E. F. Waff	Chowan
T. C. Kitchin	Clay
Thomas Dixon	Cleveland
H. D. Williamson	Columbus
John E. Hussey	Craven
I. A. Murchison	Cumberland
C. C. McClelland	Cumberland
W. H. Cowell	Currituck
E. H. Riggs	Dare
George M. Bulla	Davidson
S. W. Wall	Davidson
H. E. Robertson	Davie
John D. Stanford	Duplin
C. B. Green	Durham
N. D. Bellamy	Edgecombe
B. W. Thorpe	Edgecombe
W. H. Shepperd	Forsyth
John T. Clifton	Franklin
N. Y. Gulley	Franklin
J. W. Reid	Gaston
Henry Clay Williams	Gates
M. M. E. Slaughter	Graham
R. W. Hobgood	Granville
A. H. A. Williams	Granville
William A. Darden	Greene
John A. Barringer	Guilford
J. A. Turner	Guilford
David Bell	Halifax
A. J. Burton	Halifax
Daniel Stewart	Harnett
William T. Crawford	Haywood
W. D. Whitted	Henderson
R. W. Winborne	Hertford
J. B. Watson	Hyde
John B. Holman	Iredell
Augustus Leazar	Iredell
R. H. Brown	Jackson
J. W. Perry	Johnston
James H. Pou	Johnston
P. M. Pearsall	Jones
J. W. Grainger	Lenoir
W. L. Crouse	Lincoln

Representative	*County*
G. H. Garden	McDowell
James L. Robinson	Macon
Jeter C. Pritchard	Madison
David Worthington	Martin
W. E. Ardrey	Mecklenburg
H. P. Stowe	Mecklenburg
R. P. Waring	Mecklenburg
T. C. Green	Mitchell
J. F. Crowder	Montgomery
George Wilcox	Moore
J. H. Exum	Nash
Luke Grady	New Hanover
C. P. Lackey	New Hanover
James H. Edwards	Northampton
James W. Grant	Northampton
Hill E. King	Onslow
C. W. Johnson	Orange
John B. Martin	Pamlico
Hugh Cale	Pasquotank
J. T. Bland	Pender
E. O. Chappell	Perquimans
James A. Long	Person
R. E. Mayo	Pitt
G. W. Venters	Pitt
Henry C. Morgan	Polk
I. F. Caviness	Randolph
B. W. Steed	Randolph
J. W. Sneed	Richmond
Hamilton C. McMillan	Robeson
Murdock McRae	Robeson
John M. Galloway	Rockingham
James D. Glenn	Rockingham
Lee S. Overman	Rowan
J. B. Harrell	Rutherford
J. W. S. Robinson	Sampson
J. O. Beaman	Sampson
David N. Bennett	Stanly
John Y. Phillips	Stokes
I. G. Brim	Surry
A. H. Hayes	Swain
J. H. Lanning	Transylvania
Robert P. Felton	Tyrrell
H. B. Adams	Union
H. B. Eaton	Vance
J. D. Allen	Wake
Charles M. Busbee	Wake
J. Walker Myatt	Wake
Herbert E. Norris	Wake
R. C. Ward	Warren
N. H. Harrison	Washington
Edward F. Lovill	Watauga
F. M. Aycock	Wayne
J. W. Hatch	Wayne
J. R. Henderson	Wilkes
John E. Woodard	Wilson
Joel C. Pinnix	Yadkin
L. Whittington	Yancey

Assembly of 1887

Raleigh, January 5-March 7, 1887

Senate

President, Charles M. Stedman, New Hanover
Clerk, Robert M. Furman, Buncombe

Senator	*District*	*County*
M. R. Gregory[125]	1	Camden
W. P. Shaw	1	Hertford
W. J. Griffin[126]	1	Pasquotank
Charles F. Warren	2	Beaufort
Joseph A. Spruill	2	Tyrrell
Francis D. Winston	3	Bertie
Henry Eppes	4	Halifax
R. S. Taylor	5	Edgecombe
Willis R. Williams	6	Pitt
John H. Thorpe	7	Nash
T. S. Collie	7	Franklin
Charles C. Clark[127]	8	Craven
George Green, Jr.[128]	8	Carteret
J. W. Saunders	9	Craven
John A. Bryan	10	Duplin
W. G. Broadhurst	10	Wayne
William Arthur	11	Lenoir
C. P. Lockey	12	New Hanover
W. J. Sutton	13	Bladen
Edwin W. Kerr	14	Sampson
H. D. Williamson	15	Columbus
J. E. Purcell	15	Robeson
John McCormick	16	Harnett
James H. Pou	17	Johnston
W. L. Terrell	18	Wake
Charles A. Cook	19	Warren
Thomas S. Harrison	20	Caswell
James B. Mason	20	Orange
William H. Jenkins	21	Granville
H. D. Mason	22	Chatham
H. N. Simpson	23	Rockingham
J. S. Murrow	24	Guilford
Duncan E. McIver	25	Moore
J. F. Crowder	26	Montgomery
H. B. Adams	27	Union
Samuel J. Pemberton	28	Stanly
Sydenham B. Alexander	29	Mecklenburg
Francis E. Shober	30	Rowan
S. E. Williams	31	Davidson
William C. Matthews	32	Stokes
John A. Lillington	33	Yadkin
Eli M. Stevenson	34	Alexander
William D. Turner	34	Iredell
William C. Fields	35	Alleghany
John Tull	36	Burke
Isaac H. Bailey	36	Mitchell
W. L. Crouse	37	Lincoln
James L. Webb	38	Cleveland
J. B. Eaves	39	Rutherford
J. J. Fox	40	Buncombe
George W. Wilson	41	Transylvania
Kope Elias	42	Macon

House of Representatives

Speaker, John R. Webster, Rockingham
Clerk, George M. Bulla, Davidson

Representative	*County*
Thomas M. Holt	Alamance
Reuben Watts	Alexander
Rufus A. Doughton	Alleghany
Walter L. Parsons	Anson
Riley Blevins	Ashe
B W. Waters	Beaufort
Turner R. Spellar	Bertie
C. C. Lyon	Bladen
S. P. Swain	Brunswick
Richmond Pearson	Buncombe
Lon N. Wells	Buncombe
J. C. Mills	Burke
James Wilson Long	Cabarrus
D. D. Coffey	Caldwell
John W. Halstead	Camden
Charles R. Thomas, Jr.	Carteret
W. P. Webster	Caswell
M. F. Hull	Catawba
James A. Parham	Chatham
John T. Paschall	Chatham
W. O. Patton	Cherokee
Elihu Copeland	Chowan
W. H. McClure	Clay
H. F. Schenck	Cleveland
A. C. Meares	Columbus
William B. Lane	Craven
John G. Shaw	Cumberland
Thomas H. Sutton	Cumberland
Pierce Hampton	Currituck
Newell W. Beeson	Davidson
A. V. Evans	Dare
John G. Surratt	Davidson
William J. Ellis	Davie
John D. Southerland	Duplin
Thomas C. Oakley	Durham
R. C. Crenshaw	Edgecombe
Dred Wimberly	Edgecombe
Henry E. Fries	Forsyth
Nathaniel H. Macon	Franklin
J. H. Williamson	Franklin
John F. Wilson	Gaston
Riddick Gatling	Gates
Joel L. Crisp	Graham
James M. Davis	Granville
Hugh G. Tilley	Granville
William M. Dorsett	Greene
Branch G. Chillcutt	Guilford
John A. Pritchett	Guilford
J. M. Pittman	Halifax
John A. White	Halifax
Thomas W. Harrington	Harnett
William T. Crawford	Haywood
Hamilton G. Ewart	Henderson
E. T. Snipes	Hertford
J. B. Watson	Hyde
John B. Holman	Iredell
Augustus Leazar	Iredell
James M. Candler	Jackson
Edward S. Abell	Johnston
John Sanders	Johnston
Franklin F. Green	Jones
M. A. Gray	Lenoir
Thomas H. Proctor	Lincoln
G. W. Crawford	McDowell
W. N. Allman	Macon
Jeter C. Pritchard	Madison
John W. Manning	Martin
J. T. Kell	Mecklenburg
John W. Moore	Mecklenburg
E. K. P. Osborne	Mecklenburg
Samuel J. Turner	Mitchell
Allen Jordan	Montgomery
Daniel C. McKinnon	Moore
J. J. Sharpe	Nash

Representative	*County*
John Holloway	New Hanover
Valentine Howe	New Hanover
Edward R. Rawls	Northampton
Robert H. Stancill	Northampton
Hill E. King	Onslow
James A. Cheek	Orange
John B. Martin	Pamlico
P. A. Hinton	Pasquotank
Robert M. Croom	Pender
Elihu A. White	Perquimans
John F. Woody	Person
Elias C. Blount	Pitt
M. C. S. Cherry	Pitt
Henry C. Morgan	Polk
John M. Worth	Randolph
Thomas J. Redding	Randolph
Joshua Chappell	Richmond
Hamilton C. McMillan	Robeson
D. C. Regan	Robeson
W. R. Lindsey	Rockingham
John R. Webster	Rockingham
Lee S. Overman	Rowan
George C. Stewart	Rutherford

Representative	*County*
Robert R. Bell	Sampson
William E. Stevens	Sampson
David N. Bennett	Stanly
J. C. Newsom	Stokes
Shade C. Franklin	Surry
A. H. Hayes	Swain
J. P. Deaver	Transylvania
Robert P. Felton	Tyrrell
Calvin A. Ashcraft	Union
James M. Watson	Vance
Charles W. Hoover	Wake
James S. Mangum	Wake
Paschal A. Sorrell	Wake
James A. Temple	Wake
R. C. Ward	Warren
Charles W. Snell	Washington
Thomas Bingham	Watauga
Curtis H. Brogden	Wayne
John B. Person	Wayne
Tyre York	Wilkes
Wiley W. Farmer	Wilson
Joel C. Pinnix	Yadkin
Joshua Williams	Yancey

Assembly of 1889

Raleigh, January 9-March 11, 1889

Senate

President, Thomas M. Holt, Alamance
Clerk, Robert M. Furman, Buncombe

Senator	*District*	*County*
John K. Abbott	1	Camden
W. P. Shaw	1	Hertford
W. H. Lucas	2	Hyde
Harry W. Stubbs	2	Martin
Beniamin T. Copeland	3	Northampton
Thomas L. Emry	4	Halifax
Dred Wimberly	5	Edgecombe
Willis R. Williams	6	Pitt
James G. Sills	7	Nash
R. W. King	7	Wilson
George Green, Jr.	8	Craven
Beniamin Brock	9	Jones
Abner Robinson	10	Duplin
Beniamin F. Aycock	10	Wayne
John Warters	11	Lenoir
Frederick B. Rice	12	New Hanover
John N. Bennett	13	Brunswick
Edwin W. Kerr	14	Sampson
Melton Campbell	15	Columbus
J. F. Payne	15	Robeson
William L. Williams	16	Cumberland
James H. Pou	17	Johnston
Thomas L. Banks	18	Wake
Henry A. Falkener	19	Warren
Thomas H. Hughes	20	Orange

Senator	*District*	*County*
James A. Long	20	Person
John W. Brown	21	Granville
John W. Crawford	22	Alamance
A. L. Moore	23	Rockingham
A. S. Holton	24	Guilford
James J. White	25	Randolph
James T. LeGrand	26	Richmond
Robert E. Little	27	Anson
Paul B. Means	28	Cabarrus
James S. Reid	29	Mecklenburg
Thomas B. Bailey	30	Davie
P. C. Thomas	31	Davidson
Edgar Leinback	32	Forsyth
William W. Hampton	33	Surry
William D. Turner	34	Iredell
W. W. Barber	34	Wilkes
W. S. Farthing	35	Watauga
H. S. Blair	36	Caldwell
S. B. Briggs	36	Yancey
J. Turner	37	Catawba
John F. Leeper	38	Gaston
T. B. Twitty	39	Rutherford
Virgil S. Lusk	40	Buncombe
M. C. Toms	41	Henderson
L. J. Smith	42	Jackson

House of Representatives

Speaker, Augustus Leazar, Iredell
Clerk, Thomas B. Womack, Chatham

Representative	*County*
Robert W. Scott	Alamance
Robert P. Matheson	Alexander
Rufus A. Doughton	Alleghany
John J. Dunlap	Anson
Riley Blevins	Ashe
John S. Marsh	Beaufort
Edward R. Outlaw	Bertie
C. C. Lyon	Bladen
Rufus Galloway	Brunswick
James S. T. Baird	Buncombe
Melvin E. Carter	Buncombe
Julius H. Hoffman	Burke
Charles McDonald	Cabarrus
William C. Newland	Caldwell
E. M. DeFord	Camden
A. H. Chadwick	Carteret
Wilson Carey	Caswell
A. M. Huitt	Catawba
John M. Edwards	Chatham
S. G. Wilson	Chatham
William R. Trull	Cherokee
Henry A. Bond, Jr.	Chowan
J. S. Bell	Clay
W. C. Hamrick	Cleveland
John J. Long	Columbus
John E. Hussey	Craven
Archibald D. McGill	Cumberland
Thomas H. Sutton	Cumberland
Pierce Hampton	Currituck
S. M. S. Rollinson	Dare
S. W. Wall	Davidson
Zebulon V. Walser	Davidson
John A. Hendricks	Davie
John R. Miller, Sr.	Duplin
John T. Nichols	Durham
Edward Bridges	Edgecombe
Daniel Justice	Edgecombe
John T. Reynolds	Forsyth
John T. Clifton	Franklin
Charles M. Cooke	Franklin
Robert A. White	Gaston
Martin Kellogg	Gates
Reuben Carver	Graham
Rufus Amis	Granville
H. G. Tilley	Granville
Noah H. Beamon	Greene
Ogden A. Starbuck	Guilford
James R. Woods	Guilford
W. H. Anthony	Halifax
Thomas H. Taylor	Halifax
William Pearson	Harnett
W. H. Hargrove	Haywood
John G. Grant	Henderson
James L. Anderson	Hertford
Metrah Makely	Hyde
John B. Holman	Iredell
Augustus Leazar	Iredell
W. A. Dills	Jackson
Josephus Johnson	Johnston
B. A. Wellons	Johnston
E. M. Foscue[129]	Jones
Franklin F. Green[130]	Jones

Representative	*County*
Shade I. Wooten	Lenoir
William A. Hoke	Lincoln
William M. Blanton	McDowell
George A. Jones	Macon
D. F. Lawson	Madison
J. B. Cofield	Martin
N. Gibbon	Mecklenburg
J. W. Hood	Mecklenburg
James C. Long	Mecklenburg
Luke M. Banner	Mitchell
J. F. Crowder	Montgomery
M. J. Blue	Moore
J. B. Phillips	Nash
John Holloway	New Hanover
Valentine Howe	New Hanover
A. R. Jacobs	Northampton
Edward R. Rawls	Northampton
T. E. Gilman	Onslow
Thomas M. Cheek	Orange
R. D. McCotter	Pamlico
E. J. Barco	Pasquotank
Robert C. Johnson	Pender
John D. Parker	Perquimans
J. T. Yancey	Person
M. C. S. Cherry	Pitt
George B. King	Pitt
Grayson Arledge	Polk
Benjamin Millikin	Randolph
I. H. Pugh	Randolph
T. J. Wooten	Richmond
T. D. Regan	Robeson
T. M. Watson	Robeson
Thomas W. Hopkins	Rockingham
G. T. Walker	Rockingham
James S. McCubbins	Rowan
T. J. Wilkins	Rutherford
William B. Murphy	Sampson
W. E. Stephens	Sampson
W. K. Littleton	Stanly
James A. Leak	Stokes
L. G. Waugh	Surry
J. A. Franks	Swain
T. N. Cooper	Transylvania
David Alexander	Tyrrell
James A. Marsh	Union
James M. Watson	Vance
R. C. Ward	Warren
Levi D. Baucom	Wake
Eugene C. Beddingfield	Wake
W. H. Bennett	Wake
James A. Temple	Wake
J. H. Snell	Washington
J. A. Crisp	Watauga
Matthew J. Ham	Wayne
John R. Overman, Jr.	Wayne
Edward O. Mastin	Wilkes
Nathan Bass	Wilson
M. H. Vestal	Yadkin
W. P. Whittington	Yancey

Assembly of 1891

Raleigh, January 7-March 9, 1891

Senate

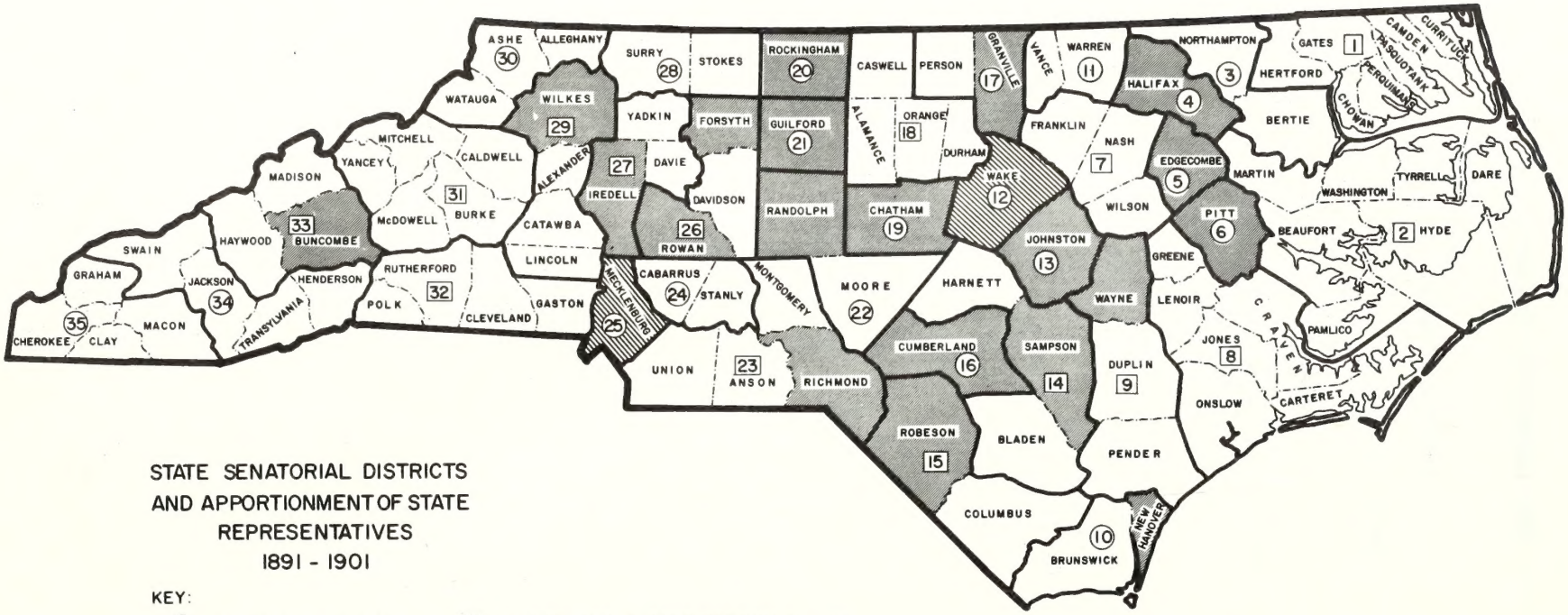
President, Thomas M. Holt, Alamance
President *Pro Tem*, William D. Turner, Iredell
Clerk, Robert M. Furman, Buncombe

Senator	*District*	*County*
P. H. Morgan	1	Currtiuck
James Parker	1	Gates
W. H. Lucas	2	Hyde
W. R. Chesson	2	Washington
George Bishop	3	Bertie
W. E. Bowers	4	Halifax
Richard H. Speight	5	Edgecombe
Willis R. Williams	6	Pitt
P. A. Davis	7	Franklin
H. F. Freeman	7	Wilson
Edward W. Bull	8	Craven
T. E. Gilman	9	Onslow
John A. Bryan	10	Duplin
Benjamin F. Aycock	10	Wayne
W. C. Galloway	11	Greene
John D. Bellamy, Jr.	12	New Hanover
R. P. Allen	13	Bladen
Marion Butler	14	Sampson
N. M. Culbreth	15	Columbus
J. S. McLean	15	Robeson
J. A. Greene	16	Harnett
W. N. Rose, Jr.	17	Johnston
A. C. Greene	18	Wake
Isaac Alston	19	Warren
R. G. Russell	20	Orange
R. S. Mitchell	20	Caswell
G. L. Allen	21	Granville
John W. Atwater	22	Chatham
W. J. Courts	23	Rockingham
John L. King	24	Guilford
George Wilcox	25	Moore
J. G. Skinner	26	Montgomery
George C. McLarty	27	Union
Eli Shankle	28	Stanly
W. E. Ardrey	29	Mecklenburg
S. N. Hobson	30	Rowan
Zebulon V. Walser	31	Davidson
John F. Reynolds	32	Forsyth
E. D. Stanford	33	Yadkin
W. E. White	34	Alexander
William D. Turner	34	Iredell
Benjamin P. Griggsby	35	Ashe
L. T. Avery	36	Burke
J. T. Reid	36	McDowell
W. A. Paine	37	Lincoln
L. N. Durham	38	Cleveland
T. B. Twitty	39	Rutherford
W. C. Sprinkle	40	Madison
Joseph S. Davis	41	Haywood
J. S. Bell	42	Cherokee

House of Representatives

Speaker, Rufus A. Doughton, Alleghany
Clerk, J. M. Brown, Stanly

Representative	*County*
Robert W. Scott	Alamance
T. F. Murdock	Alexander
Rufus A. Doughton	Alleghany
W. M. Pickett	Anson
H. G. Phipps	Ashe
J. R. Calloway	Beaufort
M. L. Wood	Bertie
M. McInnis Tatom	Bladen
E. Hickman	Brunswick
J. P. Lowery	Buncombe
M. L. Reed	Buncombe
C. Houch	Burke
A. F. Hileman	Cabarrus
Samuel L. Patterson	Caldwell
W. P. Walston	Camden
Charles M. Edwards	Carteret
Robert L. Walker	Caswell
S. T. Wilfong	Catawba
J. M. Forest	Chatham
A. H. Perry	Chatham
J. M. Cobb	Cherokee
Henry A. Bond, Jr.	Chowan
W. H. McClure	Clay
E. D. Dickson	Cleveland
John J. Long	Columbus
John Chapman	Craven
Archibald D. McGill	Cumberland
Thomas H. Sutton	Cumberland
John J. Morse	Currituck
P. C. Daniels	Dare
W. A. Beck	Davidson
J. A. Hedrick	Davidson
John A. Hendricks	Davie
D. J. Middleton	Duplin
W. M. Lowe	Durham
Jesse Brake	Edgecombe
W. Aaron Bridgers	Edgecombe
Edgar Leinback	Forsyth
P. G. Alston, Jr.	Franklin
G. G. Gill	Franklin



STATE SENATORIAL DISTRICTS AND APPORTIONMENT OF STATE REPRESENTATIVES 1891 - 1901

KEY:

(6) 1 SENATOR DISTRICT
[8] 2 SENATOR DISTRICT

COUNTY WITH 2 REPRESENTATIVES	20
COUNTY WITH 3 REPRESENTATIVES	2
ALL OTHER COUNTIES HAD 1 REPRESENTATIVE EACH	74
COUNTIES	96

SOURCES: PUBLIC LAWS 1891, cc 368, 430, 454

Drawn by Charles Nakamura, Institute of Government, Chapel Hill

Representative	*County*
Moses Stroup	Gaston
Riddick Gatling	Gates
W. M. Taylor	Graham
W. T. Adams	Granville
J. F. Cole	Granville
A. J. Edmundson	Greene
R. K. Denny	Guilford
William M. Wiley	Guilford
W. W. Hall	Halifax
A. B. Hill	Halifax
M. V. Prince	Harnett
Robert D. Gilmer	Haywood
J. W. Anderson	Henderson
James L. Anderson	Hertford
Julian S. Mann	Hyde
John B. Holman	Iredell
Thomas J. Williams	Iredell
Coleman C. Cowan	Jackson
Romulus H. Gower	Johnston
Charles F. Kirby	Johnston
Samuel Hudson	Jones
Nathan B. Whitfield	Lenoir
C. L. Wilson	Lincoln
J. W. Biddix	McDowell
J. Frank Ray	Macon
Jeter C. Pritchard	Madison
J. B. Cofield	Martin
R. A. Grier	Mecklenburg
J. Watt Hood	Mecklenburg
D. W. Mayes	Mecklenburg
Luke M. Banner	Mitchell
C. R. Watkins	Montgomery
W. P. M. Currie	Moore
J. B. Philips	Nash
J. T. Kerr	New Hanover
George L. Morton	New Hanover
Robert B. Peebles	Northampton
Robert H. Stancil	Northampton
E. L. Franck, Jr.	Onslow
R. N. Hall, Jr.	Orange
J. F. Brinson	Pamlico
Hugh Cale	Pasquotank
Robert C. Johnson	Pender
Theophilus White	Perquimans
J. T. Yancey	Person
John D. Cox	Pitt
Harry Skinner	Pitt
A. B. Thompson	Polk
E. B. Kearns	Randolph
W. A. Wollen	Randolph
Joshua Chappell	Richmond
James S. Oliver	Robeson
T. M. Watson	Robeson
R. P. Henry	Rockingham
Thomas W. Hopkins	Rockingham
S. A. Earnhardt	Rowan
Thomas F. Toms	Rutherford
R. R. Bell	Sampson
W. K. Pigford	Sampson
James P. Nash	Stanly
J. C. Newsom	Stokes
C. B. Denny	Surry
J. A. Buchanan	Swain
W. W. Zachary	Transylvania
David Alexander	Tyrrell
V. T. Chears	Union
James M. Watson	Vance
G. W. Davis	Wake
A. D. Jones	Wake
A. M. Sorrell	Wake
W. B. Upchurch	Wake
W. W. Long	Warren
Charles W. Snell	Washington
D. B. Phillips	Watauga
John W. Bryan	Wayne
Matthew J. Ham	Wayne
John Q. A. Bryan	Wilkes
Nathan Bass	Wilson
M. H. Vestal	Yadkin
W. A. Robertson	Yancey

Assembly of 1893

Raleigh, January 4-March 6, 1893

Senate

President, Rufus A. Doughton, Alleghany
President *Pro Tem*, John L. King, Guilford
Clerk, W. G. Burkhead, Columbus

Senator	*District*	*County*
John K. Abbott	1	Camden
John J. Gatling	1	Gates
John S. Marsh	2	Beaufort
Charles L. Pettigrew	2	Washington
C. W. Mitchell	3	Bertie
William H. Day	4	Halifax
W. P. Mercer	5	Edgecombe
F. G. James	6	Pitt
Jacob Battle	7	Nash
George W. Newell	7	Franklin
George F. Parrott	8	Lenoir
L. A. Potter	8	Carteret
Thomas J. Armstrong	9	Pender
Benjamin F. Aycock	9	Wayne
George L. Morton	10	New Hanover
William B. Henderson[131]	11	Vance
John P. Leach[132]	11	Warren
H. C. Olive	12	Wake
James H. Pou	13	Johnston
F. R. Cooper	14	Sampson
W. H. G. Lucas	14	Bladen
Joseph A. Brown	15	Columbus

Senator	*District*	*County*
E. F. McRae	15	Robeson
John W. McLaughlin	16	Cumberland
William Merritt	17	Person
James A. Burch	18	Alamance
Thomas M. Cheek	18	Orange
John W. Atwater	19	Chatham
W. H. Schoolfield	20	Rockingham
John L. King	21	Guilford
L. C. Phillips	22	Randolph
R. E. Little	23	Anson
Peter McRae	23	Richmond
W. G. Means	24	Cabarrus
F. Brevard McDowell	25	Mecklenburg
Erastus B. Jones	26	Forsyth
W. S. Owen	26	Davidson
R. B. McLaughlin	27	Iredell
M. A. Royall	27	Yadkin
A. M. Stack	28	Stokes
John S. Cranor	29	Wilkes
M. O. Sherrill	29	Catawba
William C. Fields	30	Alleghany
S. W. Blalock	31	Mitchell
Samuel L. Patterson	31	Caldwell
R. W. Sandifer	32	Gaston
T. B. Twitty	32	Rutherford
John M. Campbell	33	Buncombe
Joseph S. Davis	33	Haywood
Robert L. Leatherwood	34	Swain
Benjamin Posey	35	Cherokee

House of Representatives

Speaker, Lee S. Overman, Rowan
Clerk, J. M. Brown, Stanly

Representative	*County*
J. A. Long	Alamance
N. S. Norton	Alexander
C. T. Taylor	Alleghany
T. J. Watkins	Anson
R. A. Hamilton	Ashe
John R. Rowe	Beaufort
A. S. Rascoe	Bertie
S. M. King	Bladen
George H. Bellamy	Brunswick
Robert B. Vance	Buncombe
John W. Starnes	Buncombe
Julius H. Hoffman	Burke
D. Henry White	Cabarrus
Edmund Jones	Caldwell
Felix Jones	Camden
David W. Russell	Carteret
David Williams	Caswell
P. A. Hoyle	Catawba
Alfred Self	Chatham
A. W. Wicker	Chatham
F. P. Axley	Cherokee
W. B. Shepard	Chowan
J. S. Anderson	Clay
Sylvanus Erwin	Cleveland
J. B. Schulken	Columbus
Henry L. Cook	Cumberland
Alexander Thagard	Cumberland
A. O. Day	Currituck
Richard P. Williams	Craven
I. B. Midgett	Dare
John C. Thomas	Davidson
W. R. Ellis	Davie
A. D. Ward	Duplin
Frank L. Fuller	Durham
Jesse Brake	Edgecombe
W. L. Barlow	Edgecombe
Cyrus B. Watson	Forsyth
A. E. Shore	Forsyth
Frank S. Spruill	Franklin
J. B. White	Gaston
Mills R. Eure	Gates
John G. Tatham	Graham
W. H. Crews	Granville
T. L. Taylor	Granville
W. M. Carraway	Greene
Martin H. Holt	Guilford
John H. Gilmer	Guilford
William H. Kitchin	Halifax
Neill A. Smith	Harnett
Robert D. Gilmer	Haywood
J. Williams	Henderson
William P. Taylor	Hertford
D. H. Carter	Hyde
John R. McClelland	Iredell
R. E. King	Iredell
Walter E. Moore	Jackson
R. B. Whitley	Johnston
J. Y. Lawhon	Johnston
John C. Parker	Jones
E. J. Brooks	Lenoir
W. L. Crouse	Lincoln
J. C. McCurry	McDowell
J. Frank Ray	Macon
Charles B. Mashburn	Madison
M. T. Lawrence	Martin
Hugh W. Harris	Mecklenburg
John R. Erwin	Mecklenburg
T. D. Vance	Mitchell
Joseph R. Blair	Montgomery
W. J. Adams	Moore
L. A. Lloyd	Nash
E. G. Parmele	New Hanover
G. W. Westbrook	New Hanover
C. R. Harrell	Northampton
S. W. Venters	Onslow
James Norwood	Orange
Leroy Harper	Pamlico
H. M. Pritchard	Pasquotank
Robert C. Johnson	Pender
J. H. Parker	Perquimans
S. P. Satterfield	Person
I. K. Witherington	Pitt
Frederick McGlohon	Pitt
Grayson Arledge	Polk
T. M. Robertson	Randolph
H. K. Fuller	Randolph
W. R. Covington	Richmond
L. M. Blue	Richmond

Representative	*County*
A. J. Hudson, Jr.	Rockingham
James A. Walker	Rockingham
Thomas A. McNeill	Robeson
J. S. Oliver	Robeson
Lee S. Overman	Rowan
James H. McKenzie	Rowan
A. L. Rucker	Rutherford
C. E. Daniel	Sampson
A. F. Howard	Sampson
James P. Nash	Stanly
Riley J. Petree	Stokes
Stephen Venable	Surry
W. H. Queen	Swain
Thomas S. Wood	Transylvania
Cammillas E. Tatem	Tyrrell

Representative	*County*
T. C. Eubanks	Union
James M. Watson	Vance
C. H. Clarke	Wake
Fred L. Merritt	Wake
Walter H. Grimes	Wake
J. H. Wright	Warren
H. J. Starr	Washington
Edward F. Lovill	Watauga
William R. Allen	Wayne
John A. Stevens	Wayne
J. S. Holbrook	Wilkes
William M. Lee	Wilkes
James T. Graves	Wilson
John A. Lillington	Yadkin
James F. Byrd	Yancey

Assembly of 1895

Raleigh, January 9-March 13, 1895

Senate

President, Rufus A. Doughton, Alleghany
President *Pro Tem*, E. L. Franck, Jr., Onslow
Clerk, Hill E. King, Onslow

Senator	*District*	*County*
E. T. Snipes	1	Hertford
Theophilus White	1	Perquimans
J. B. Parsons	2	Hyde
T. E. McCaskey	2	Martin
C. W. Mitchell	3	Bertie
I. E. Green	4	Halifax
W. P. Mercer	5	Edgecombe
Alfred A. Forbes	6	Pitt
J. T. B. Hoover	7	Wilson
J. C. Bellamy	7	Nash
E. L. Franck, Jr.[133]	8	Onslow
James M. Mewborne	8	Lenoir
A. H. Paddison	9	Pender
H. L. Grant	9	Wayne
Frederick B. Rice	10	New Hanover
Charles A. Cooke	11	Warren
H. W. Norris	12	Wake
Edward S. Abell	13	Johnston
I. W. Taylor	14	Harnett
John E. Fowler	14	Sampson
John J. Long	15	Columbus
Angus Shaw	15	Robeson
Warren Carver	16	Cumberland
A. J. Dalby	17	Granville
S. A. White	18	Alamance

Senator	*District*	*County*
W. G. Stephens	18	Caswell
A. W. Wicker	19	Chatham
W. R. Lindsey	20	Rockingham
Ogden A. Starbuck	21	Guilford
W. J. Adams	22	Moore
Elias Hurley	23	Montgomery
O. M. Sanders	23	Union
William A. Moody	24	Stanly
William Carey Dowd	25	Mecklenburg
J. F. Westmoreland	26	Davidson
S. W. Wall	26	Davidson
B. R. Brown	27	Yadkin
A. Clayton Sharpe	27	Iredell
Samuel E. Marshall	28	Surry
A. Y. Sigmon	29	Catawba
W. E. White	29	Alexander
W. H. Farthing	30	Watauga
S. J. Black	31	Mitchell
A. J. Dula	31	McDowell
J. Y. Hamrick	32	Cleveland
J. B. Fortune	32	Cleveland
John Ammons	33	Madison
James M. Moody	33	Haywood
James M. Candler	34	Jackson
Robert L. Herbert	35	Clay

House of Representatives

Speaker, Zebulon V. Walser, Davidson
Clerk, S. P. Satterfield, Person

Representative	*County*
John W. McCauley	Alamance
William C. Linney	Alexander

Representative	*County*
R. C. Higgins	Alleghany
L. D. Robinson	Anson

Representative	*County*
J. B. Hopkins	Ashe
T. B. Hooker	Beaufort
A. S. Rascoe	Bertie
R. S. White	Bladen
William W. Drew	Brunswick
Virgil S. Lusk	Buncombe
George H. Burnham	Buncombe
S. Huffman	Burke
A. F. Hileman	Cabarrus
James L. Nelson	Caldwell
D. R. Squires	Camden
Edward C. Duncan	Carteret
Calvin L. Smith	Caswell
Lee R. Whitener	Catawba
J. E. Bryan	Chatham
A. Self	Chatham
A. A. Campbell	Cherokee
W. H. Leary	Chowan
J. A. Buchanan	Clay
L. L. Smith	Cleveland
Marshall M. Harrelson	Columbus
Richard P. Williams	Craven
J. C. Currie	Cumberland
Z. Taylor	Cumberland
W. C. Gallop	Currituck
John B. Etheridge	Dare
Zebulon V. Walser	Davidson
F. M. Keathley	Duplin
W. R. Ellis	Davie
W. G. Vickers	Durham
J. H. Baker, Jr.	Edgecombe
W. O. Howard	Edgecombe
Edgar Leinback	Forsyth
J. W. Speas	Forsyth
J. F. Mitchell	Franklin
G. H. Harris	Gaston
L. L. Smith	Gates
J. W. King	Graham
S. J. H. Mayes	Granville
A. A. Lyon[134]	Granville
W. H. Crews, Jr.[135]	Granville
S. G. Mewborne[136]	Greene
William R. Dixon[137]	Greene
J. H. Sutton	Guilford
Branch G. Chilcutt	Guilford
James M. Grizzard	Halifax
Joseph A. House	Halifax
Neill McLeod	Harnett
William T. Lee	Haywood
Hamilton G. Ewart[138]	Henderson
Benjamin B. Winborne	Hertford
John G. Harris	Hyde
T. M. Stikeleather	Iredell
LeRoy Morrow	Iredell
James R. Thomas	Jackson
J. W. Vick	Johnston
Rufus Sanders	Johnston
James A. Smith[139]	Jones
Henry F. Brown[140]	Jones
Council S. Wooten	Lenoir
John F. Reinhardt	Lincoln

Representative	*County*
Lee Crawford	McDowell
J. Frank Ray	Macon
W. G. Hunter	Madison
M. T. Lawrence	Martin
J. T. Kell	Mecklenburg
J. D. McCall	Mecklenburg
John G. Alexander	Mecklenburg
Samuel J. Turner	Mitchell
Joseph A. Reynolds	Montgomery
E. J. Harrington	Moore
M. C. Strickland	Nash
George Z. French	New Hanover
Herbert McClammy	New Hanover
Robert B. Peebles	Northampton
Rodolph Duffy	Onslow
James A. Cheek	Orange
L. G. Daniels[141]	Pamlico
Delon H. Abbott[142]	Pamlico
William G. Pool	Pasquotank
A. C. Ward[143]	Pender
Robert M. Croom[144]	Pender
J. R. Darden	Perquimans
S. P. Gentry	Person
John T. Phillips	Pitt
Edward V. Cox	Pitt
J. V. Turner	Polk
J. W. Bean	Randolph
E. C. Phillips	Randolph
J. D. Yates	Richmond
John McLean	Richmond
J. P. Smith	Robeson
R. M. Norment	Robeson
James A. Walker	Rockingham
F. G. McKinney	Rockingham
D. R. Julian	Rowan
James H. McKenzie	Rowan
M. H. Flack	Rutherford
Cicero H. Johnson	Sampson
Robert M. Crumpler	Sampson
R. L. Smith	Stanly
Riley J. Petree	Stokes
W. H. Norman	Surry
J. S. Woodard	Swain
Edwin A. Aiken	Transylvania
R. L. Stevens	Union
Abner Alexander	Tyrrell
Moses M. Peace	Vance
James H. Young	Wake
A. L. Davis	Wake
J. J. Bagwell	Wake
J. A. Williams[145]	Warren
W. B. Fleming[146]	Warren
John M. Bateman	Washington
Lindsay H. Michael	Watauga
W. C. Monroe	Wayne
J. H. Edwards	Wayne
J. R. Henderson	Wilkes
J. P. Elledge	Wilkes
Jonathan Tomlinson	Wilson
J. W. Crumel	Yadkin
J. H. Higgins	Yancey

Assembly of 1897

Raleigh, January 6-March 9, 1897

Senate

President, Rufus A. Doughton[147], Alleghany
President *Pro Tem*, Charles A. Reynolds, Forsyth
Clerk, Hill E. King, Onslow

Senator	*District*	*County*
J. L. Whedbee	1	Perquimans
John F. Newsome	1	Hertford
T. E. McCaskey	2	Martin
M. B. Yeager	2	Washington
J. M. Early	3	Bertie
Edward T. Clark	4	Halifax
William Lee Person	5	Edgecombe
A. J. Moye	6	Pitt
John F. Mitchell	7	Franklin
John T. Sharpe	7	Wilson
William T. McCarthy	8	Craven
G. L. Hardison	8	Craven
H. L. Grant	9	Wayne
R. G. Maxwell	9	Duplin
George H. Cannon	10	Brunswick
William B. Henderson	11	Vance
C. H. Utley	12	Wake
Edward S. Abell	13	Johnston
George E. Butler	14	Sampson
E. N. Roberson	14	Bladen
Angus Shaw	15	Robeson
J. G. Maultsby	15	Columbus
J. McP. Geddie	16	Cumberland
William Merritt	17	Person
E. S. Parker	18	Alamance
J. E. Lyon	18	Durham
J. W. Atwater	19	Chatham
James A. Walker	20	Rockingham
Alfred M. Scales	21	Guilford
D. Reid Parker	22	Randolph
D. A. Patterson	23	Richmond
W. H. Odum	23	Anson
C. D. Barringer	24	Cabarrus
Sydenham B. Alexander	25	Mecklenburg
John A. Ramsay	26	Rowan
S. A. Earnhart	26	Rowan
S. F. Shore	27	Yadkin
A. Clayton Sharpe	27	Iredell
Jesse A. Ashburn	28	Surry
Milton McNeill	29	Wilkes
R. H. W. Barker	29	Lincoln
J. M. Dickson	30	Ashe
E. F. Wakefield	31	Caldwell
James L. Hyatt	31	Yancey
M. H. Justice	32	Rutherford
J. A. Anthony	32	Cleveland
W. W. Rollins	33	Buncombe
George H. Smathers	33	Haywood
H. S. Anderson	34	Henderson
J. Frank Ray	35	Macon

House of Representatives

Speaker, A. F. Hileman, Cabarrus
Clerk, Edward O. Mastin, Wilkes

Representative	*County*
Stephen A. White	Alamance
John Walter Watts	Alexander
Hillary F. Jones	Alleghany
James A. Leak	Anson
Edmund S. Blackburn	Ashe
H. E. Hodges	Beaufort
King W. White	Bertie
Sidney Meares	Bladen
William W. Drew	Brunswick
William G. Candler	Buncombe
Virgil S. Lusk	Buncombe
John H. Pearson	Burke
A. F. Hileman	Cabarrus
Edward C. Duncan	Carteret
James E. Burgess	Camden
James L. Nelson	Caldwell
Charles J. Yarborough	Caswell
Lee R. Whitener	Catawba
J. E. Bryan	Chatham
Los L. Wrenn	Chatham
D. W. Deweese	Cherokee
Richard Elliott	Chowan
William F. Plott	Clay
Benjamin F. Dixon	Cleveland
J. B. Schulken	Columbus
Robert Hancock	Craven
Thomas H. Sutton	Cumberland
William P. Wemyss	Cumberland
Willis H. Gallop	Currituck
George C. Daniels	Dare
John R. McRary	Davidson
William A. Bailey	Davie
Maury Ward	Duplin
J. W. Umstead	Durham
Elbert E. Bryan	Edgecombe
J. H. Dancey	Edgecombe
W. T. Barrow	Franklin
William P. Ormsby	Forsyth
John L. Grubbs	Forsyth
Samuel M. Wilson	Gaston

Representative	*County*
Timothy H. Rountree	Gates
John Deyton	Graham
William H. Crews, Jr.	Granville
John King	Granville
William R. Dixon	Greene
Branch G. Chilcutt	Guilford
John C. Bunch	Guilford
Scotland Harris	Halifax
J. H. Arrington	Halifax
Lillias B. Chapin	Harnett
James W. Ferguson	Haywood
Jerome B. Freeman	Henderson
Starkey Hare	Hertford
John G. Harris	Hyde
James A. Hartness	Iredell
John R. McClelland	Iredell
John B. Ensley	Jackson
Charles M. Creech	Johnston
Claude W. Smith	Johnston
H. F. Brown	Jones
E. P. Hauser	Lenoir
Luther A. Abernathy	Lincoln
S. H. Lyle	Macon
James W. Roberts	Madison
Charles C. Fagan	Martin
W. A. Conley	McDowell
Walter P. Craven	Mecklenburg
R. M. Ransom	Mecklenburg
J. Solomon Reid	Mecklenburg
Landon H. Green	Mitchell
Joseph A. Reynolds	Montgomery
William H. H. Lawhon	Moore
Van B. Carter	Nash
David B. Sutton	New Hanover
John T. Howe	New Hanover
Edward R. Rawls	Northampton
Rodolph Duffy	Onslow
Albert K. Holmes	Orange
Charles M. Bobbitt	Pamlico
William G. Pool	Pasquotank
Gibson James	Pender
J. H. Parker	Perquimans
John S. Cunningham	Person
Edward V. Cox	Pitt
Slade Chapman	Pitt
Grayson Arledge	Polk
James J. White	Randolph
James M. Allen	Randolph
Young C. Morton	Richmond
Claudius Dockery	Richmond
William J. Currie	Robeson
Duncan E. McBride	Robeson
A. E. Walters	Rockingham
P. P. Foster	Rockingham
James H. McKenzie	Rowan
Walter Murphy	Rowan
Lindsey Purgason	Rutherford
Robert M. Crumpler	Sampson
Cicero H. Johnson	Sampson
Edgar F. Eddins	Stanly
Riley J. Petree	Stokes
James H. Cathey	Swain
John M. Brower	Surry
Edwin A. Aiken	Transylvania
Abner Alexander	Tyrrell
James N. Price	Union
Moses M. Peace	Vance
James M. Ferrell	Wake
J. P. H. Adams	Wake
James H. Young	Wake
Charles A. Cook	Warren
L. N. C. Spruill	Washington
Thomas Bingham	Watauga
Joseph E. Person	Wayne
Thomas B. Parker	Wayne
John Q. A. Bryan	Wilkes
Charles H. Somers	Wilkes
Benjamin H. Person	Wilson
Joel C. Pinnix	Yadkin
Charley L. McPeeters	Yancey

Assembly of 1899-1900

Regular Session, Raleigh, January 4-March 8, 1899
First Adjourned Session, Raleigh, June 12-14, 1900
Second Adjourned Session, Raleigh, July 24-31, 1900

Senate

President, Charles A. Reynolds, Forsyth
President *Pro Tem*, R. L. Smith, Stanly
F. A. Whitaker[148], Wake
Clerk, Charles C. Daniels, Wilson

Senator	*District*	*County*
George Cowper	1	Hertford
T. G. Skinner	1	Perquimans
I. W. Miller	2	Pamlico
H. S. Ward	2	Washington
W. E. Harris	3	Northampton
Edward L. Travis	4	Halifax
R. H. Speight	5	Edgecombe
F. G. James	6	Pitt
T. S. Collie	7	Nash
R. A. P. Cooley	7	Nash
James A. Bryan	8	Craven
John Q. Jackson[149]	8	Lenoir
Frank A. Daniels	9	Wayne
Isham F. Hill	9	Duplin

Senator	*District*	*County*
W. J. Davis	10	Brunswick
Thomas O. Fuller	11	Warren
F. A. Whitaker	12	Wake
J. A. T. Jones	13	Johnston
J. W. S. Robinson	14	Sampson
F. M. White[150]	14	Sampson
Frank P. Jones[151]	14	Harnett
Joseph A. Brown	15	Columbus
Stephen McIntyre	15	Robeson
W. L. Williams	16	Cumberland
Archibald A. Hicks	17	Granville
Thomas M. Cheek	18	Orange
J. M. Satterfield	18	Caswell
J. A. Goodwin	19	Chatham
William Lindsay	20	Rockingham
John N. Wilson	21	Guilford
J. C. Black	22	Moore
Thomas J. Jerome	23	Union
Charles Stanback	23	Montgomery
R. L. Smith	24	Stanly
Frank I. Osborne	25	Mecklenburg
Robert B. Glenn	26	Forsyth
John C. Thomas	26	Davidson
James A. Butler	27	Iredell
Frank C. Hairston	27	Davie
J. C. Newsom	28	Stokes
H. T. Campbell	29	Alexander
D. A. Lowe	29	Lincoln
J. M. Dickson[152]	30	Alleghany
William C. Fields[153]	30	Ashe
I. C. Kerley[154]	31	Burke
W. J. Souther[155]	31	McDowell
W. L. Lambert[156]	31	Mitchell
G. G. Eaves[147]	31	McDowell
M. H. Justice	32	Rutherford
Oscar F. Mason	32	Gaston
William J. Cocke	33	Buncombe
Thomas J. Murray	33	Madison
H. S. Anderson[158]	34	Henderson
J. A. Franks[159]	34	Swain
Joel L. Crisp	35	Graham

House of Representatives

Speaker, Henry G. Connor, Wilson
Clerk, Brevard Nixon, Mecklenburg

Representative	*County*
W. H. Carroll	Alamance
Alexander C. McIntosh	Alexander
James M. Gambill	Alleghany
James A. Leak	Anson
B. E. Reeves	Ashe
B. B. Nicholson	Beaufort
Francis D. Winston	Bertie
George H. Currie	Bladen
D. B. McNeill	Brunswick
Locke Craig	Buncombe
J. C. Curtis	Buncombe
Julius H. Hoffman	Burke
Luther T. Hartsell	Cabarrus
Samuel L. Patterson	Caldwell
John K. Abbott	Camden
John B. Russell	Carteret
Charles J. Yarborough	Caswell
A. C. Boggs	Catawba
Los L. Wrenn	Chatham
J. A. Giles	Chatham
W. E. Manney	Cherokee
W. Dorsey Welch	Chowan
George M. Fleming	Clay
Clyde R. Hoey	Cleveland
D. C. Allen	Columbus
Isaac H. Smith	Craven
D. J. Ray	Cumberland
H. McD. Robinson	Cumberland
Samuel M. Beasley	Currituck
Charles T. Williams	Dare
John R. McRary[160]	Davidson
Charles M. Thompson[161]	Davidson
Gaston L. White	Davie
James O. Carr	Duplin
Howard A. Foushee	Durham
Henry A. Gilliam	Edgecombe
S. L. Hart[162]	Edgecombe
J. K. P. Carter	Forsyth
William A. Lowery	Forsyth
P. A. Davis	Franklin
L. H. J. Hauser	Gaston
John M. Trotman[163]	Gates
O. P. Williams	Graham
C. W. Bryan	Granville
A. A. Lyon	Granville
Benjamin F. Mitchell[164]	Greene
John E. W. Sugg[165]	Greene
John C. Kennett	Guilford
John C. Bunch	Guilford
H. S. Harrison	Halifax
W. P. White	Halifax
Dan Hugh McLean	Harnett
Joseph S. Davis	Haywood
M. S. Justus	Henderson
Isaac F. Snipes	Hertford
Claude W. Davis	Hyde
John B. Holman	Iredell
Thomas J. Williams	Iredell
Walter E. Moore	Jackson
J. F. Brown	Johnston
D. G. Johnson	Johnston
G. G. Noble	Jones
W. W. Carraway	Lenoir
John F. Rheinhart	Lincoln
Edward J. Justice	McDowell
J. Frank Ray	Macon
A. B. Bryant	Madison
Harry W. Stubbs	Martin
Heriot Clarkson	Mecklenburg
J. E. Henderson	Mecklenburg
R. M. Ransom	Mecklenburg
J. R. Pritchard	Mitchell
W. A. Cochran	Montgomery
John L. Currie	Moore
Cicero T. Ellen	Nash
George Rountree	New Hanover

Representative	*County*
Martin S. Willard	New Hanover
W. C. Coates	Northampton
Frank Thompson	Onslow
Samuel M. Gattis	Orange
Dudley Paul[166]	Pamlico
George Dees[167]	Pamlico
J. B. Leigh	Pasquotank
Gibson James	Pender
F. H. Nicholson	Perquimans
Charles A. Whitfield	Person
W. J. Nichols	Pitt
T. H. Barnhill	Pitt
J. W. McFarland	Polk
T. J. Redding	Randolph
J. M. Burrow	Randolph
Henry Clay Wall[168]	Richmond
Hector McLean	Richmond
Gilbert B. Patterson	Robeson
James S. Oliver	Robeson
J. H. Lane	Rockingham
J. R. Garrett	Rockingham
Lee S. Overman	Rowan
D. R. Julian	Rowan
J. F. Alexander	Rutherford
Robert M. Crumpler	Sampson
Cicero H. Johnson	Sampson
J. M. Brown	Stanly
Riley J. Petree	Stokes
William W. Hampton	Surry
R. L. Leatherwood	Swain
George W. Wilson	Transylvania
William Maitland	Tyrrell
R. L. Stevens	Union
J. Y. Eaton	Vance
John D. Boushall	Wake
Gaston Powell	Wake
W. H. Holland	Wake
W. B. Council, Jr.	Watauga
J. H. Wright	Warren
T. L. Tarkenton	Washington
William R. Allen	Wayne
J. M. Wood	Wayne
E. B. Hendren	Wilkes
W. A. Tharpe	Wilkes
Henry G. Connor	Wilson
H. S. Williams	Yadkin
W. M. Austin	Yancey

Assembly of 1901

Raleigh, January 9-March 15, 1901

Senate

President, Charles A. Reynolds[169], Forsyth
Wilfred D. Turner, Iredell
President *Pro Tem*, Henry A. London, Chatham
Clerk, Allen J. Maxwell, Richmond

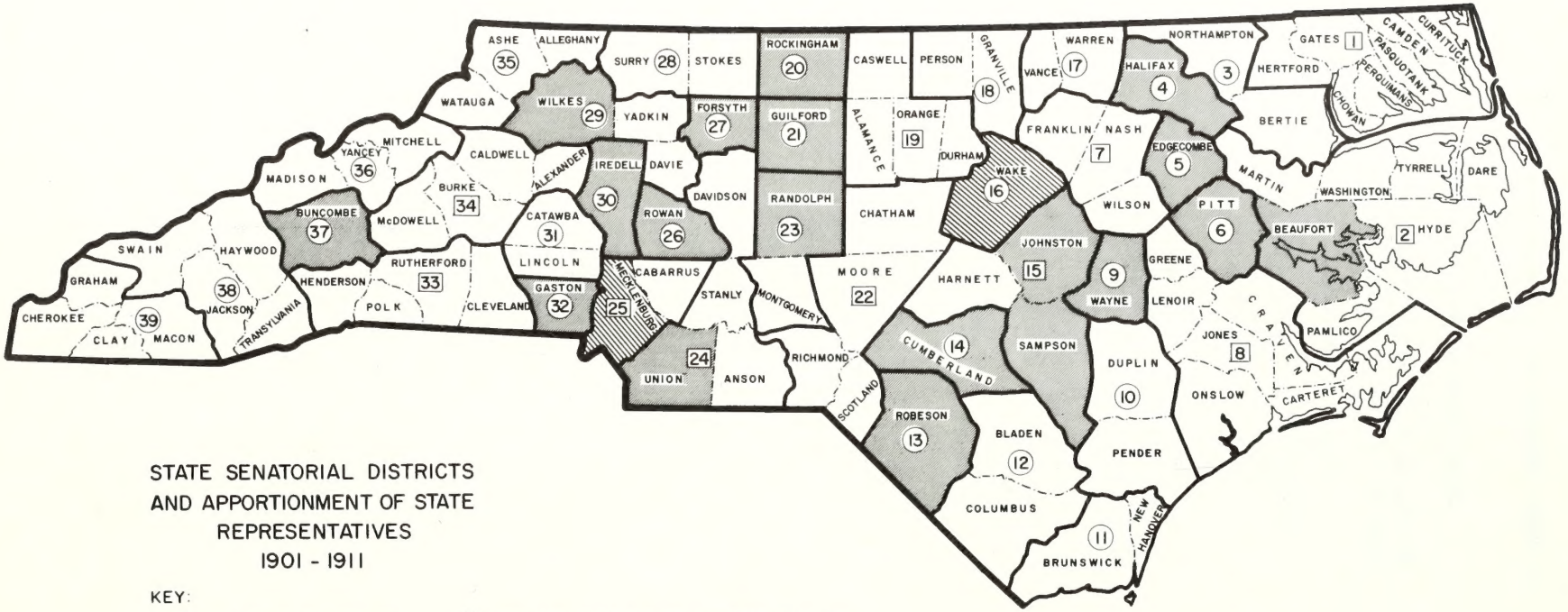
Senator	*District*	*County*
W. H. Bray	1	Currituck
C. S. Vann	1	Chowan
I. W. Miller	2	Pamlico
H. S. Ward	2	Washington
S. J. Calvert	3	Northampton
Edward L. Travis	4	Halifax
R. H. Speight	5	Edgecombe
F. G. James	6	Pitt
Thomas M. Arrington	7	Nash
John E. Woodard	7	Wilson
John E. W. Sugg	8	Greene
Thomas D. Warren	8	Jones
Benjamin F. Aycock	9	Wayne
Joseph T. Foy	9	Pender
George L. Morton	10	New Hanover
John E. Burroughs	11	Vance
Needham B. Broughton	12	Wake
Allen K. Smith	13	Johnston
George H. Currie	14	Bladen
E. N. Robeson	14	Bladen
Joseph A. Brown	15	Columbus
Stephen McIntyre	15	Robeson
James D. McNeill	16	Cumberland
James A. Long	17	Person
Howard A. Foushee	18	Durham
Robert W. Scott	18	Alamance
Henry A. London	19	Chatham
William Lindsay	20	Rockingham
James D. Glenn	21	Guilford
William P. Wood	22	Randolph
James A. Leak	23	Anson
Cameron Morrison	23	Richmond
H. C. McAllister	24	Cabarrus
Sydenham B. Alexander	25	Mecklenburg
John S. Henderson	26	Rowan
John C. Thomas	26	Davidson
Joel C. Pinnix	27	Yadkin
T. M. Stikeleather	27	Iredell
Samuel E. Marshall	28	Surry
T. J. Dula	29	Wilkes
J. O. McIntosh	30	Lincoln
Lindsay H. Michael	30	Watauga
Marion L. Buchanan	31	Mitchell
A. V. Miller	31	Caldwell
M. H. Justice	32	Rutherford
E. Y. Webb	32	Cleveland
J. M. Gudger, Jr.	33	Buncombe
W. W. Stringfield	33	Haywood
James M. Candler	34	Jackson
Joel L. Crisp	35	Graham

House of Representatives

Speaker, Walter E. Moore, Jackson
Clerk, Brevard Nixon, Mecklenburg

Representative	*County*
E. Long	Alamance
Charles J. Carson	Alexander
J. C. Fields	Alleghany
J. D. Robinson	Anson
Hiram Weaver	Ashe
B. B. Nicholson	Beaufort
Francis D. Winston	Bertie
Edgar F. McCulloch	Bladen
D. B. McNeill	Brunswick
Locke Craig	Buncombe
J. C. Curtis	Buncombe
Joseph F. Spainhour	Burke
W. W. Morris	Cabarrus
John B. Isbell	Caldwell
G. C. Barco	Camden
M. W. Taylor	Carteret
William S. Wilson	Caswell
William B. Gaither	Catawba
Roland H. Hayes	Chatham
J. D. McIver	Chatham
W. G. Payne	Cherokee
W. Dorsey Welch	Chowan
R. T. Coleman	Clay
Clyde R. Hoey	Cleveland
D. C. Allen	Columbus
W. B. Pearce	Craven
F. R. Hall	Cumberland
Edwin R. MacKethan	Cumberland
Samuel M. Beasley	Currtiuck
Charles T. Williams	Dare
H. H. Hartley	Davidson
C. M. Sheets	Davie
D. L. Carlton	Duplin
R. G. Russell	Durham
E. L. Daughtridge	Edgecombe
B. F. Shelton	Edgecombe
J. B. Whitaker, Jr.	Forsyth
Frank T. Baldwin	Forsyth
W. H. Yarborough	Franklin
Oscar F. Mason	Gaston
L. L. Smith	Gates
W. F. Mauney	Graham
William H. P. Jenkins	Granville
Augustus W. Graham	Granville
Fred L. Carr	Greene
Wescott Roberson	Guilford
Thomas E. Whitaker	Guilford
W. F. Parker	Halifax
W. P. White	Halifax
W. A. Stewart	Harnett
J. A. Collins	Haywood
O. V. F. Blythe	Henderson
Lloyd J. Lawrence	Hertford
Julian S. Mann	Hyde
S. W. Stevenson	Iredell
A. D. Watts	Iredell
Walter E. Moore	Jackson
J. M. Morgan	Johnston
Clarence W. Richardson	Johnston
Alexander H. White	Jones

Representative	*County*
W. W. Carraway	Lenoir
John F. Reinhardt	Lincoln
Henderson D. Dean	Macon
Isaac N. Ebbs	Madison
Harry W. Stubbs	Martin
M. F. Morphew	McDowell
W. E. Ardrey	Mecklenburg
Charles H. Duls	Mecklenburg
Frank M. Shannonhouse	Mecklenburg
Jason E. Burleson	Mitchell
Robert N. Page	Montgomery
Aaron A. F. Seawell	Moore
Cicero T. Allen	Nash
Martin S. Willard	New Hanover
George Rountree	New Hanover
F. R. Harris	Northampton
Frank Thompson	Onslow
Samuel M. Gattis	Orange
George Dees	Pamlico
T. P. Nash	Pasquotank
John R. Bannerman	Pender
Thomas R. Ward	Perquimans
William T. Bradsher	Person
W. J. Nichols	Pitt
T. H. Barnhill	Pitt
J. W. McFarland	Polk
John T. Brittain	Randolph
Charles Ross	Randolph
A. J. Little	Richmond
Gilbert B. Patterson	Robeson
James S. Oliver	Robeson
J. H. Lane	Rockingham
J. R. Garrett	Rockingham
R. Lee Wright	Rowan
L. H. Lothrock	Rowan
J. F. Alexander	Rutherford
N. G. Duncan	Sampson
Thomas E. Owen	Sampson
Hector McLean	Scotland
M. E. Blalock	Stanly
R. J. Petree	Stokes
Samuel J. Brim	Surry
John Burnett	Swain
R. H. Zachary	Transylvania
A. W. Owens	Tyrrell
John W. Bivens	Union
William B. Daniel	Vance
Eugene C. Beddingfield	Wake
Robert N. Simms	Wake
J. P. Pearson	Wake
Samuel G. Daniel	Warren
Thomas W. Blount	Washington
William H. Calloway	Watauga
William R. Allen	Wayne
George E. Hood	Wayne
Edward O. Mastin	Wilkes
H. L. Green	Wilkes
Henry G. Connor	Wilson
Frank B. Benbow	Yadkin
W. M. McIntosh	Yancey



STATE SENATORIAL DISTRICTS AND APPORTIONMENT OF STATE REPRESENTATIVES 1901 - 1911

KEY:

(6) 1 SENATOR DISTRICT

[8] 2 SENATOR DISTRICT

COUNTY WITH 2 REPRESENTATIVES	19
COUNTY WITH 3 REPRESENTATIVES	2
ALL OTHER COUNTIES HAD 1 REPRESENTATIVE EACH	76
COUNTIES	97

SOURCES: PUBLIC LAWS 1901, cc. 379, 498

Drawn by Charles Nakamura, Institute of Government, Chapel Hill

Assembly of 1903

Raleigh, January 7-March 9, 1903

Senate

President, Wilfred D. Turner, Iredell
Clerk, Allen J. Maxwell, Richmond

Senator	*District*	*County*
P. W. McMullen	1	Pasquotank
C. S. Vann	1	Chowan
Joseph A. Spruill	2	Tyrrell
S. S. Mann	2	Hyde
C. W. Mitchell	3	Bertie
Edward L. Travis	4	Halifax
Donnell Gilliam	5	Edgecombe
Alexander L. Blow	6	Pitt
John E. Woodard	7	Wilson
Robert B. White	7	Franklin
John A. Pollock	8	Lenoir
Thomas D. Warren	8	Jones
David J. Aaron	9	Wayne
A. D. Hicks	10	Duplin
George H. Bellamy	11	Brunswick
J. A. Brown	12	Columbus
Thomas McBryde	13	Robeson
James M. Lamb	14	Cumberland
H. L. Godwin	15	Harnett
Clarence W. Richardson	15	Johnston
Herbert E. Norris	16	Wake
H. B. Hunter, Jr.	17	Warren
Archibald A. Hicks	18	Granville
W. N. Pritchard	19	Orange
R. L. Walker	19	Caswell
A. J. Burton	20	Rockingham
James D. Glenn	21	Guilford
Henry A. London	22	Chatham
Union L. Spence	22	Moore
N. M. Thayer	23	Montgomery
Rowland F. Beasley	34	Union
S. H. Milton	24	Stanly
John P. Allison	25	Cabarrus
Henry N. Pharr	25	Mecklenburg
John S. Henderson	26	Rowan
Frank T. Baldwin	27	Forsyth
Samuel E. Marshall	28	Surry
J. Q. Holton	29	Yadkin
R. B. McLaughlin	30	Iredell
John F. Reinhardt	31	Lincoln
S. J. Durham	32	Gaston
Clyde R. Hoey	33	Cleveland
T. T. Ballinger	33	Polk
W. A. Conley	34	McDowell
Edward J. Justice	34	McDowell
H. M. Wellborn	35	Ashe
Zebulon Wilson[170]	36	Yancey
W. E. Griffith[171]	36	Yancey
Charles A. Webb	37	Buncombe
James H. Cathey	38	Jackson
Joel L. Crisp	39	Graham

House of Representatives

Speaker, Samuel M. Gattis, Orange
Clerk, Frank D. Hackett, Wilkes

Representative	*County*
Robert W. Scott	Alamance
Charles J. Carson	Alexander
Rufus A. Doughton	Alleghany
John A. McRae	Anson
John D. Thomas	Ashe
B. F. Sugg	Beaufort
Frank B. Hooker	Beaufort
D. W. Britton	Bertie
Forney Willis	Bladen
W. H. Phillips	Brunswick
J. C. Curtis	Buncombe
Theodore F. Davidson	Buncombe
Joseph E. Erwin	Burke
Charles H. Hamilton	Cabarrus
William C. Newland	Caldwell
H. B. Hughes	Camden
J. W. Mason	Carteret
John F. Walters	Caswell
William A. Self	Catawba
Walter D. Siler	Chatham
W. N. West	Cherokee
William T. Woodley	Chowan
Owen L. Anderson	Clay
William A. Goode	Cleveland
James M. Shipman	Columbus
Owen H. Guion	Craven
Van C. Bullard	Cumberland
John W. Moore	Cumberland
Samuel M. Beasley	Currituck
Robert B. Etheridge	Dare
Harllee MacCall	Davidson
A. Turner Grant, Jr.	Davie
D. L. Carlton	Duplin
Jones Fuller	Durham
B. F. Shelton	Edgecombe
E. L. Daughtridge	Edgecombe
Robert S. Nisson	Forsyth
John D. Waddill	Forsyth
Ivey G. Riddick	Franklin
W. T. Love	Gaston
John F. Leeper	Gaston
L. L. Smith	Gates

Representative	*County*
T. A. Morphew	Graham
Augustus W. Graham	Granville
Fred L. Carr	Greene
Wescott Roberson	Guilford
Thomas E. Whitaker	Guilford
W. P. White	Halifax
W. F. Parker	Halifax
Thomas W. Harrington	Harnett
Marion D. Kinsland	Haywood
J. B. Freeman	Henderson
John E. Vann	Hertford
W. H. Lucas	Hyde
S. W. Stevenson	Iredell
A. D. Watts	Iredell
Coleman C. Cowan	Jackson
Edward S. Abell	Johnston
Joseph W. Wood	Johnston
Alexander H. White	Jones
Shade Wooten	Lenoir
Augustus L. Quickel	Lincoln
James Morris	McDowell
H. H. Jarrett	Macon
Levi Hamlin	Madison
Harry W. Stubbs	Martin
H. Q. Alexander	Mecklenburg
R. C. Freeman	Mecklenburg
Thomas O. Gluyas	Mecklenburg
J. Clayton Bowman	Mitchell
Charles T. Luther	Montgomery
E. J. Harrington	Moore
Robert H. Ricks	Nash
George L. Morton	New Hanover
Benjamin S. Gay	Northampton
Walter M. Thompson	Onslow
Samuel M. Gattis	Orange
R. L. Woodard	Pamlico
W. M. Hinton	Pasquotank
Joseph T. Foy	Pender
Elisha G. Simpson	Perquimans
William A. Warren	Person
James B. Little	Pitt
Henry T. King	Pitt
James P. Morris	Polk
John T. Brittain	Randolph
D. I. Offman	Randolph
A. Settle Dockery	Richmond
Everitt J. Britt	Robeson
George H. Hall	Robeson
Ira R. Humphrey	Rockingham
John T. Price	Rockingham
Burton Craige	Rowan
Walter Murphy	Rowan
William F. Rucker	Rutherford
N. G. Duncan	Sampson
Thomas E. Owen	Sampson
John C. McNeill	Scotland
James R. Price	Stanly
J. C. Kreeger	Stokes
John H. Dobson	Surry
Andrew J. DeHart	Swain
Edwin A. Aiken	Transylvania
Abner Alexander	Tyrrell
Ellis C. Williams	Union
Charles N. Simpson	Union
William B. Daniel	Vance
John C. Drewry	Wake
F. A. Whitaker	Wake
A. B. Hunter	Wake
Samuel G. Daniel	Warren
Thomas W. Blount	Washington
Lindsay H. Michael	Watauga
H. B. Parker, Jr.	Wayne
A. T. Uzzell	Wayne
John Q. A. Bryan	Wilkes
R. W. S. Pegram	Wilkes
S. H. Crocker	Wilson
Frank B. Benbow	Yadkin
J. Bis Ray	Yancey

Assembly of 1905

Raleigh, January 4-March 6, 1905

Senate

President, Francis D. Winston, Bertie
President *Pro Tem*, Charles A. Webb, Buncombe
Clerk, Allen J. Maxwell, Lenoir

Senator	*District*	*County*
Samuel M. Beasley	1	Currituck
C. S. Vann	1	Chowan
Stephen C. Bragaw	2	Beaufort
Harry W. Stubbs	2	Martin
Thomas W. Mason	3	Northampton
W. H. Thorne	4	Halifax
Donnell Gilliam	5	Edgecombe
James L. Fleming	6	Pitt
William W. Boddie	7	Franklin
R. H. Ricks	7	Nash
W. L. Arendell	8	Carteret
David L. Ward	8	Craven
David J. Aaron	9	Wayne
James F. Moore	10	Pender
Brooke G. Empie	11	New Hanover
Edgar F. McCulloch	12	Bladen
A. L. Shaw	13	Robeson
Neil A. Sinclair	14	Cumberland
Henry A. Grady	15	Sampson
J. A. T. Jones	15	Johnston
J. C. Ellington	16	Wake
A. C. Zollicoffer	17	Vance
James A. Long	18	Person
Howard A. Foushee	19	Durham

Senator	*District*	*County*
J. A. Turrentine	19	Alamance
A. J. Burton	20	Rockingham
Alfred M. Scales	21	Guilford
William I. Everett	22	Richmond
Hector McLean	22	Scotland
W. H. Watkins	23	Randolph
Frederick J. Coxe	24	Anson
S. E. Williams	24	Davidson
Charles H. Duls	25	Mecklenburg
W. R. Odell	25	Cabarrus
R. Lee Wright	26	Rowan
A. H. Eller	27	Forsyth
C. O. Boyles	28	Stokes
L. P. Somers	29	Wilkes
Zebulon V. Long	30	Iredell
Columbus L. Turner	31	Catawba
Oscar F. Mason	32	Gaston
J. F. Alexander	33	Rutherford
Charles F. Toms	33	Henderson
A. V. Miller	34	Caldwell
W. I. Pearson	34	Burke
Stephen A. Taylor	35	Alleghany
A. B. Bryan	36	Yancey
Charles A. Webb	37	Buncombe
W. W. Stringfield	38	Haywood
Joel L. Crisp	39	Graham

House of Representatives

Speaker, Owen H. Guion, Craven
Clerk, Frank D. Hackett, Wilkes

Representative	*County*
William J. Graham	Alamance
H. T. Campbell	Alexander
R. K. Finney	Alleghany
James A. Lockhart, Jr.	Anson
F. C. Young	Ashe
William A. B. Branch	Beaufort
James H. Harris	Beaufort
C. W. Mitchell	Bertie
J. O. West	Bladen
C. Edward Taylor	Brunswick
James D. Murphy	Buncombe
J. Frazier Glenn	Buncombe
B. F. Davis	Burke
Morgan B. Stickley	Cabarrus
J. A. Crisp	Caldwell
G. C. Barco	Camden
T. D. Webb	Carteret
W. T. Sledge	Caswell
Walter C. Feimster	Catawba
J. R. Rives	Chatham
W. M. West	Cherokee
W. T. Perry	Chowan
J. A. Buchanan	Clay
R. L. Ryburn	Cleveland
James M. Shipman	Columbus
Owen H. Guion	Craven
Archibald D. McGill	Cumberland
N. C. Thaggard	Cumberland
W. L. Owens	Currituck
Robert B. Elheridge	Dare
G. F. Hankins	Davidson
A. Turner Grant, Jr.	Davie
Hampton D. Williams	Duplin
J. Crawford Biggs	Durham
Mark B. Pitt	Edgecombe
P. C. Vestal	Edgecombe
John D. Waddill	Forsyth
G. H. Hasten	Forsyth
B. W. Ballard	Franklin
Robert A. White	Gaston
C. E. Hutchison	Gaston
Richard W. Simpson	Gates
W. W. Fleming	Graham
Augustus W. Graham	Granville
J. T. Frizzelle	Greene
Wescott Roberson	Guilford
James R. Gordon	Guilford
T. C. Harrison	Halifax
Sandy S. Gale	Halifax
W. A. Stewart	Harnett
Joseph S. Davis	Haywood
Wiley C. Rector	Henderson
Benjamin B. Winborne	Hertford
Walter Jones	Hyde
T. M. C. Davidson	Iredell
Zebulon V. Turlington	Iredell
Felix E. Alley	Jackson
James P. Canady	Johnston
Romulus H. Gower	Johnston
Thomas D. Warren	Jones
George Turner	Lenoir
William A. Graham	Lincoln
M. F. Morphew	McDowell
Wiley A. Rogers	Macon
James W. Roberts	Madison
J. B. Coffield	Martin
H. Q. Alexander	Mecklenburg
R. C. Freeman	Mecklenburg
Frank R. McNinch	Mecklenburg
J. Clayton Bowman	Mitchell
C. C. Wade	Montgomery
John R. McQueen	Moore
S. F. Austin	Nash
G. J. Boney	New Hanover
W. T. Joyner	Northampton
Elijah M. Koonce	Onslow
Ira E. D. Andrews	Orange
R. L. Woodard	Pamlico
John C. B. Ehringhaus	Pasquotank
Edmond A. Hawes, Jr.	Pender
John S. Cunningham	Person
William G. Cox	Perquimans
Joseph J. Laughinghouse	Pitt
James B. Little	Pitt
J. W. McFarland	Polk
William P. Wood	Randolph
Thomas J. Redding	Randolph
George Warburton	Richmond
Everitt J. Britt	Robeson
George C. Fisher	Robeson
Ira R. Humphry	Rockingham
R. A. Stokes	Rockingham
Walter Murphy	Rowan
H. S. Hall	Rowan

Representative	*County*
L. E. Powers	Rutherford
George E. Butler	Sampson
John E. Fowler	Sampson
Mark Morgan	Scotland
A. R. Kirk	Stanly
Isaac M. Gordon	Stokes
John H. Dobson	Surry
A. S. Patterson	Swain
W. M. Henry	Transylvania
J. Charles Meekins	Tyrrell
Charles N. Simpson	Union
Robert B. Redwine	Union
Thomas Taylor	Vance

Representative	*County*
Alexander B. Stronach	Wake
Percy J. Olive	Wake
R. E. Sentelle	Wake
Samuel G. Daniel	Warren
W. R. Chesson	Washington
C. W. Phipps	Watauga
J. M. Hollowell	Wayne
A. T. Uzzell	Wayne
Charles H. Cowles	Wilkes
John A. Holbrook	Wilkes
Sydney A. Woodard	Wilson
Joel C. Pinnix	Yadkin
James F. Byrd	Yancey

Assembly of 1907-1908

Regular Session, Raleigh, January 9-March 11, 1907
Extra Session, Raleigh, January 21-February 1, 1908

Senate

President, Francis D. Winston, Bertie
President *Pro Tem*, Charles A. Webb, Buncombe
Clerk, Allen J. Maxwell, Lenoir

Senator	*District*	*County*
Adolphus P. Godwin	1	Gates
Roscoe W. Turner	1	Pasquotank
Robert B. Etheridge	2	Dare
Harry W. Stubbs	2	Martin
C. W. Mitchell	3	Bertie
Walter E. Daniel	4	Halifax
W. Stamps Howard	5	Edgecombe
J. L. Fleming	6	Pitt
John D. Dawes	7	Wilson
T. T. Thorne	7	Nash
Yancey T. Ormond	8	Lenoir
John W. Burton	8	Onslow
Benjamin F. Aycock	9	Wayne
Thomas Perrett	10	Duplin
George H. Bellamy	11	Brunswick
Jackson Greer	12	Columbus
Neal A. McLean	13	Robeson
John W. McLaughlin	14	Cumberland
Thomas W. Harrington	15	Harnett
Charles M. Wilson	15	Johnston
John C. Drewry	16	Wake
Tasker Polk	17	Warren
Archibald A. Hicks	18	Granville
John W. Graham	19	Orange
C. H. King	19	Caswell

Senator	*District*	*County*
Reuben D. Reid	20	Rockingham
J. Allen Holt	21	Guilford
Aaron A. F. Seawell	22	Moore
J. R. Rives	22	Chatham
J. Reese Blair	23	Montgomery
J. S. Efird	24	Stanly
R. B. Redwine	24	Union
W. R. Odell	25	Cabarrus
Henry N. Pharr	25	Mecklenburg
Whitehead Kluttz	26	Rowan
John C. Buxton	27	Forsyth
J. Guy Carter	28	Surry
S. D. Brown	29	Yadkin
Zebulon V. Long	30	Iredell
John F. Reinhardt	31	Lincoln
Oscar F. Mason	32	Gaston
William A. Mauney	33	Cleveland
T. T. Ballinger	33	Polk
B. F. Davis	34	Burke
W. F. Wood	34	McDowell
Edward F. Lovill	35	Watauga
Jason E. Burleson	36	Mitchell
Charles A. Webb	37	Buncombe
William E. Breese, Jr.	38	Transylvania
A. H. Dickey	39	Cherokee

House of Representatives

Speaker, Edward J. Justice, Guilford
Clerk, Frank D. Hackett, Wilkes

Representative	*County*
John A. Pickett	Alamance
Arthur L. Watts	Alexander
Rufus A. Doughton	Alleghany

Representative	*County*
James A. Lockhart	Anson
G. L. Park	Ashe
Frank B. Hooker	Beaufort

Senator	*County*
W. K. Jacobson	Beaufort
T. Gilliam	Bertie
F. D. McLean	Bladen
C. Edward Taylor	Brunswick
Zebulon Weaver	Buncombe
Russell J. Gaston	Buncombe
I. T. Avery	Burke
M. B. Stickley	Cabarrus
Moses N. Harshaw	Caldwell
D. H. Tillett	Camden
Marion L. Davis	Carteret
Julius Johnston	Caswell
Marshall H. Yount	Catawba
Henry M. London	Chatham
S. W. Davidson	Cherokee
C. S. Vann	Chowan
R. T. Coleman	Clay
Otis M. Mull	Cleveland
Donald McRacken	Columbus
W. C. Brewer	Craven
J. W. McNeill	Cumberland
H. H. Bolton	Cumberland
Pierce Hampton	Currituck
C. R. Pugh	Dare
G. F. Hankins	Davidson
A. Turner Grant, Jr.	Davie
Hampton D. Williams	Duplin
James S. Manning	Durham
Mark B. Pitt	Edgecombe
P. C. Vestal	Edgecombe
Robert M. Cox	Forsyth
W. T. Carter	Forsyth
Thomas W. Bickett	Franklin
Addison G. Mangum	Gaston
F. Dilling	Gaston
Richard W. Simpson	Gates
William P. Rose	Graham
Beverly S. Royster	Granville
Swift Galloway	Greene
Edward J. Justice	Guilford
James R. Gordon	Guilford
John B. Neal	Halifax
A. Paul Kitchen	Halifax
J. C. Clifford	Harnett
D. L. Boyd	Haywood
Wiley C. Rector	Henderson
Benjamin B. Winborne	Hertford
C. W. Davis	Hyde
T. M. C. Davidson	Iredell
Zebulon V. Turlington	Iredell
J. M. Candler	Jackson
Josephus Johnson	Johnston
George L. Jones	Johnston
John C. Parker	Jones
J. McDaniel	Lenoir
W. N. Keener	Lincoln
Lee P. Crawford	McDowell

Senator	*County*
John Burnett	Macon
Lewis J. Baley	Madison
J. A. Whitney	Martin
William C. Dowd	Mecklenburg
William A. Grier	Mecklenburg
E. R. Preston	Mecklenburg
J. Clayton Bowman	Mitchell
R. A. Bruton	Montgomery
J. E. Buchan	Moore
M. S. Griffin	Nash
George L. Morton	New Hanover
Garland E. Midgette	Northampton
Elijah M. Koonce	Onslow
I. W. Pritchard	Orange
J. J. Brinson	Pamlico
John C. B. Ehringhaus	Pasquotank
T. H. Wells	Pender
W. S. Blanchard	Perquimans
H. J. White	Person
Joseph J. Laughinghouse	Pitt
S. M. Jones	Pitt
H. C. Morgan	Polk
William P. Wood	Randolph
W. T. Foushee	Randolph
Walter L. Parsons	Richmond
E. F. MacRae	Robeson
H. M. John	Robeson
J. L. Sharpe	Rockingham
R. P. Price	Rockingham
John M. Julian	Rowan
Walter Murphy	Rowan
Solomon Gallert	Rutherford
Thomas E. Owen	Sampson
James T. Kennedy	Sampson
Jonathan Peele	Scotland
Edgar F. Eddins	Stanly
J. H. Helsebeck	Stokes
J. E. Albright	Surry
J. Ulrich Gibbs	Swain
T. H. Galloway	Transylvania
G. L. Liverman	Tyrrell
R. L. Stevens	Union
James N. Price	Union
Thomas Taylor	Vance
Charles U. Harris	Wake
Millard Mial	Wake
William C. Douglass	Wake
Thomas O. Rodwell	Warren
Thomas W. Blount	Washington
J. M. Hollowell	Wayne
J. M. Edgerton	Wayne
W. D. Farthington	Watauga
Charles G. Bryant	Wilkes
Charles H. Cowles	Wilkes
Thomas M. Washington	Wilson
Frank W. Hanes	Yadkin
James F. Byrd	Yancey

Assembly of 1909

Raleigh, January 6-March 9, 1909

Senate

President, William C. Newland, Caldwell
President, *Pro Tem*, Whitehead Klutzz, Rowan
Clerk, Allen J. Maxwell, Craven

Senator	*District*	*County*
Edwin R. Johnson	1	Currituck
Adolphus P. Godwin	1	Gates
Van B. Martin[172]	2	Martin
Fred P. Latham	2	Beaufort
Benjamin S. Gay	3	Northampton
Edward L. Travis	4	Halifax
Lucius V. Bassett	5	Edgecombe
Alexander L. Blow	6	Pitt
John D. Dawes	7	Wilson
Benjamin T. Holden	7	Franklin
John W. Burton	8	Onslow
Yancey T. Ormond	8	Lenoir
John L. Barham	9	Wayne
Edmund A. Hawes, Jr.	10	Pender
Brooke G. Empie	11	New Hanover
Oscar L. Clark	12	Bladen
Duncan P. Shaw	13	Robeson
Quincy K. Nimocks	14	Cumberland
James O. Matthews	15	Sampson
William G. Turner	15	Harnett
William B. Jones	16	Wake
Henry T. Powell[173]	17	Vance
James A. Long	18	Person
James S. Manning[174]	19	Durham
John L. Scott, Jr.	19	Alamance
William B. Wray	20	Rockingham
John A. Barringer	21	Guilford
A. Settle Dockery	22	Richmond
Jonathan Peele	22	Scotland
Joseph A. Spence	23	Randolph
G. Foster Hankins	24	Davidson
James A. Lockhart	24	Anson
Paul B. Means	25	Cabarrus
Henry N. Pharr	25	Mecklenburg
Whitehead Kluttz	26	Rowan
Henry R. Starbuck	27	Forsyth
John M. Reynolds	28	Stokes
William M. Lee	29	Wilkes
Zebulon V. Long	30	Iredell
Joseph D. Elliott	31	Catawba
William T. Love	32	Gaston
John C. Mills	33	Rutherford
McDuffie Ray	33	Henderson
Samuel A. McCall	34	Burke
John C. Sherrill	34	Caldwell
Robert L. Doughton	35	Alleghany
James F. Tilson	36	Madison
James J. Britt	37	Buncombe
A. M. Fry	38	Swain
William J. West	39	Macon

House of Representatives

Speaker, Augustus W. Graham, Granville
Clerk, Theodore G. Cobb, Burke

Representative	*County*
John A. Pickett	Alamance
Will Linney	Alexander
Rufus A. Doughton	Alleghany
Thomas C. Coxe	Anson
Thomas C. Bowie	Ashe
Frank B. Hooker	Beaufort
John F. Latham	Beaufort
A. S. Rascoe	Bertie
Gaston D. Perry	Bladen
C. Edward Taylor	Brunswick
Zebulon Weaver	Buncombe
Russell J. Gaston	Buncombe
Thomas L. Sigmon	Burke
Hiette S. Williams	Cabarrus
Moses N. Harshaw	Caldwell
James E. Cooke	Camden
Charles S. Wallace	Carteret
Archibald E. Henderson	Caswell
James W. Killian[175]	Catawba
Roland H. Hayes	Chatham
Thomas C. McDonald	Cherokee
William S. Privott	Chowan
Everette Crawford	Clay
Drury S. Lovelace	Cleveland
John G. Butler	Columbus
Ernest M. Green	Craven
John H. Currie	Cumberland
John Underwood	Cumberland
Pierce Hampton	Currituck
Charles T. Williams	Dare
Theodore Earl McCrary	Davidson
A. Turner Grant, Jr.[176]	Davie
John A. Gavin, Jr.	Duplin
Young E. Smith	Durham
Hugh B. Bryant	Edgecombe
Mark B. Pitt	Edgecombe
Shirley E. Hall	Forsyth
Pleasant H. Stimpson	Forsyth
Robert P. Floyd	Franklin
Richard K. Davenport	Gaston
Noah B. Kendrick	Gaston
Lycurgus Hofler	Gates
William P. Rose	Graham
Augustus W. Graham	Granville
J. A. Albritton	Greene
Thomas J. Murphy	Guilford
James R. Gordon	Guilford
A. P. Kitchin	Halifax
Henry S. Harrison	Halifax
Neill A. Smith	Harnett
William T. Lee	Haywood
Jesse S. Rhodes	Henderson
David C. Barnes	Hertford
John W. McWilliams	Hyde

Representative	*County*
Zebulon V. Turlington	Iredell
Notley D. Tomlin	Iredell
Robert F. Jarrett	Jackson
J. Walter Myatt	Johnston
Josiah W. Barnes	Johnston
John C. Parker	Jones
Emmett R. Wooten	Lenoir
Henry D. Warlick	Lincoln
B. B. Price	McDowell
Thomas B. Higdon	Macon
Andrew J. McDevitt	Madison
Harry W. Stubbs	Martin
W. G. McLaughlin	Mecklenburg
William A. Grier	Mecklenburg
William C. Dowd	Mecklenburg
Samuel J. Turner	Mitchell
Robert T. Poole	Montgomery
Daniel A. McDonald	Moore
James C. Braswell	Nash
George L. Morton	New Hanover
Mahlon Bolton	Northampton
Elijah M. Koonce	Onslow
Thomas E. Sparrow	Orange
John B. Martin	Pamlico
Seth M. Morgan	Pasquotank
Joseph T. Foy	Pender
Ernest L. Reed	Perquimans
Flemiel O. Carver	Person
Robert R. Cotten	Pitt
Beriah T. Cox	Pitt
Joseph B. Livingston	Polk
Thomas J. Redding	Randolph
James Romulus Smith	Randolph
Martin C. Freeman	Richmond
William J. McLeod	Robeson
Marshall Shepherd	Robeson
George T. Davis	Rockingham
William I. Witty	Rockingham
John M. Julian	Rowan
John W. Carlton	Rowan
Logan C. Daily	Rutherford
James T. Kennedy	Sampson
Buck H. Crumpler	Sampson
Thomas C. Everett	Scotland
James I. Campbell[177]	Stanly
James M. Fagg	Stokes
Rufus L. Haymore	Surry
J. Ulrich Gibbs	Swain
George W. Wilson	Transylvania
Mark Majette	Tyrrell
Reuben W. Lemmond	Union
Ney McNeely	Union
Bennett H. Perry	Vance
Albert L. Cox	Wake
John W. Hinsdale, Jr.	Wake
E. T. Scarboro	Wake
Thomas O. Rodwell	Warren
Charles W. Snell	Washington
Smith Hageman	Watauga
James E. Kelly	Wayne
John M. Mitchell	Wayne
Thomas N. Hayes	Wilkes
Abner Caudill	Wilkes
George W. Conner	Wilson
Frank W. Hanes	Yadkin
David M. Buck	Yancey

Assembly of 1911

Raleigh, January 4-March 8, 1911

Senate

President, William C. Newland, Caldwell

President *Pro Tem*, Henry H. Pharr, Mecklenburg

Clerk, Robert O. Self, Jackson

Senator	*District*	*County*
David C. Barnes	1	Hertford
Jesse B. Williams	1	Camden
Robert N. Cartwright	2	Hyde
Van B. Martin	2	Martin
A. S. Rascoe	3	Bertie
A. Paul Kitchin	4	Halifax
Lucius V. Bassett	5	Edgecombe
Robert R. Cotton	6	Pitt
Benjamin T. Holden	7	Franklin
T. T. Thorne	7	Nash
Marion Leslie Davis	8	Carteret
Ernest M. Green	8	Craven
John Langhorne Barham	9	Wayne
Rivers D. Johnson	10	Duplin
George H. Bellamy	11	Brunswick
Joseph A. Brown	12	Columbus
W. S. Cobb	13	Robeson
John W. McLaughlin	14	Cumberland
John R. Baggett	15	Harnett
O. A. Barber	15	Johnston
Enoch W. Sikes	16	Wake
Marmaduke J. Hawkins	17	Warren
Archibald A. Hicks	18	Granville
John W Graham	19	Orange
James A. Hurdle	19	Caswell
Allan D. Ivie	20	Rockingham
Franklin P. Hobgood, Jr.	21	Guilford
Henry M. London	22	Chatham
Daniel A. McDonald	22	Moore
Charles A. Armstrong	23	Montgomery
David N. Bennett	24	Stanly
Reuben W. Lemmond	24	Union
Luther T. Hartsell	25	Cabarrus
Henry N. Pharr	25	Mecklenburg

Senator	*District*	*County*
Archibald H. Boyden	26	Rowan
Henry R. Starbuck	27	Forsyth
Rufus L. Haymore	28	Surry
Joel C. Pinnix	29	Yadkin
Zebulon V. Long	30	Iredell
John F. Reinhardt	31	Lincoln
John G. Carpenter	32	Gaston
James C. Fisher	33	Polk
Oliver Max Gardner	33	Cleveland
Pinckney H. Mashburn	34	McDowell
Thomas L. Sigmon	34	Burke
John M. Wagoner	35	Alleghany
James L. Hyatt	36	Yancey
Julius C. Martin	37	Buncombe
Thomas A. Cox	38	Jackson
Owen L. Anderson	39	Clay

House of Representatives

Speaker, William C. Dowd, Mecklenburg
Clerk, Theodore G. Cobb, Burke

Representative	*County*
J. Elmer Long	Alamance
Taylor O. Teague	Alexander
Rufus A. Doughton	Alleghany
Thomas C. Coxe	Anson
Harrison C. Tucker	Ashe
John F. Latham	Beaufort
William A. Thompson	Beaufort
Walter R. Johnson	Bertie
Edwin H. Anders	Bladen
C. Edward Taylor	Brunswick
Gallatin Roberts	Buncombe
Robert R. Williams	Buncombe
Joseph F. Spainhour	Burke
William L. Morris	Cabarrus
Alfred A. Kent	Caldwell
Dennis F. Bartlett	Camden
Charles S. Wallace	Carteret
W. Osmond Smith	Caswell
George W. Rabb	Catawba
Naomil J. Wilson	Chatham
J. H. Dillard	Cherokee
William S. Privott	Chowan
Robert L. Herbert	Clay
Charles J. Woodson	Cleveland
James M. Shipman	Columbus
Romulus A. Nunn	Craven
Archibald D. McGill	Cumberland
Charles G. Rose	Cumberland
Pierce Hampton	Currituck
Charles H. Scarborough	Dare
Benjamin W. Parham	Davidson
William A. Bailey	Davie
Ransom L. Carr	Duplin
Julian S. Carr	Durham
Mark B. Pitt	Edgecombe
Hugh B. Bryan	Edgecombe
Frank P. Alspaugh	Forsyth
Pleasant H. Stimpson	Forsyth
Robert P. Floyd	Franklin
Abel C. Stroup	Gaston
Noah B. Kendrick	Gaston
Lycurgus Hofler	Gates
J. C. Edwards	Graham
William A. Devin	Granville
Verranows R. Smith	Greene
J. E. Kirkman	Guilford
Thomas R. Dillard	Guilford
P. N. Stainback	Halifax
Walter T. Clements	Halifax
A. H. Green[179]	Halifax
Charles Ross	Harnett
John H. Mease	Haywood
Hamilton G. Ewart	Henderson
William P. Taylor	Hertford
John W. McWilliams	Hyde
Zebulon V. Turlington	Iredell
Notley D. Tomlin	Iredell
Frank H. Brown	Jackson
Linville H. Allred	Johnston
Ashley Horne	Johnston
Jackson K. Dickson	Jones
Emmett R. Wooten	Lenoir
Augustus L. Quickel	Lincoln
J. Frank Ray	Macon
J. Coleman Ramsey	Madison
Harry W. Stubbs	Martin
Thomas W. Wilson	McDowell
William C. Dowd	Mecklenburg
William A. Grier	Mecklenburg
W. G. McLaughlin	Mecklenburg
Henry T. Norman	Mitchell
John L. Stuart[180]	Montgomery
William H. McNeill	Moore
John L. Cornwell	Nash
Woodus Kellum	New Hanover
Benjamin S. Gay	Northampton
Elijah M. Koonce	Onslow
John T. Johnson	Orange
Zebulon V. Rawls	Pamlico
Thomas J. Markham	Pasquotank
Walter W. Alderman	Pender
L. Bryon Perry	Perquimans
William A. Warren	Person
Guilford Morning	Pitt
John T. Thorne	Pitt
Joseph B. Livingston	Polk
Orlando R. Cox	Randolph
Hampton B. Carter	Randolph
Walter S. Thomas	Richmond
Wilbur A. McPhaul	Robeson
John O. McArthur	Robeson
J. Thomas Wall	Rockingham
William I. Witty	Rockingham
Walter D. Pethel	Rowan
Robert D. Coleman	Rowan
H. Craig Richardson	Rutherford
Buck H. Crumpler	Sampson
James T. Kennedy	Sampson
Walter H. Weatherspoon	Scotland
R. Lane Brown	Stanly
James M. Fagg	Stokes
Samuel E. Marshall	Surry
Oliver P. Williams	Swain

Representative	*County*
Thomas S. Wood	Transylvania
Mark Majette	Tyrrell
R. V. Houston	Union
John C. Sikes	Union
Thomas Taylor	Vance
Richard H. Battle[181]	Wake
Edward R. Pace	Wake
J. T. Judd	Wake
Thomas O. Rodwell	Warren
Arthur W. Swain	Washington
Smith Hageman	Watauga
James E. Kelly	Wayne
John M. Mitchell	Wayne
Herman C. Caviness	Wilkes
Abner Caudill	Wilkes
George W. Connor	Wilson
Wade Reavis	Yadkin
David M. Buck	Yancey

Assembly of 1913

Regular Session, Raleigh, January 8-March 12, 1913
Extra Session, Raleigh, September 24-October 13, 1913

Senate

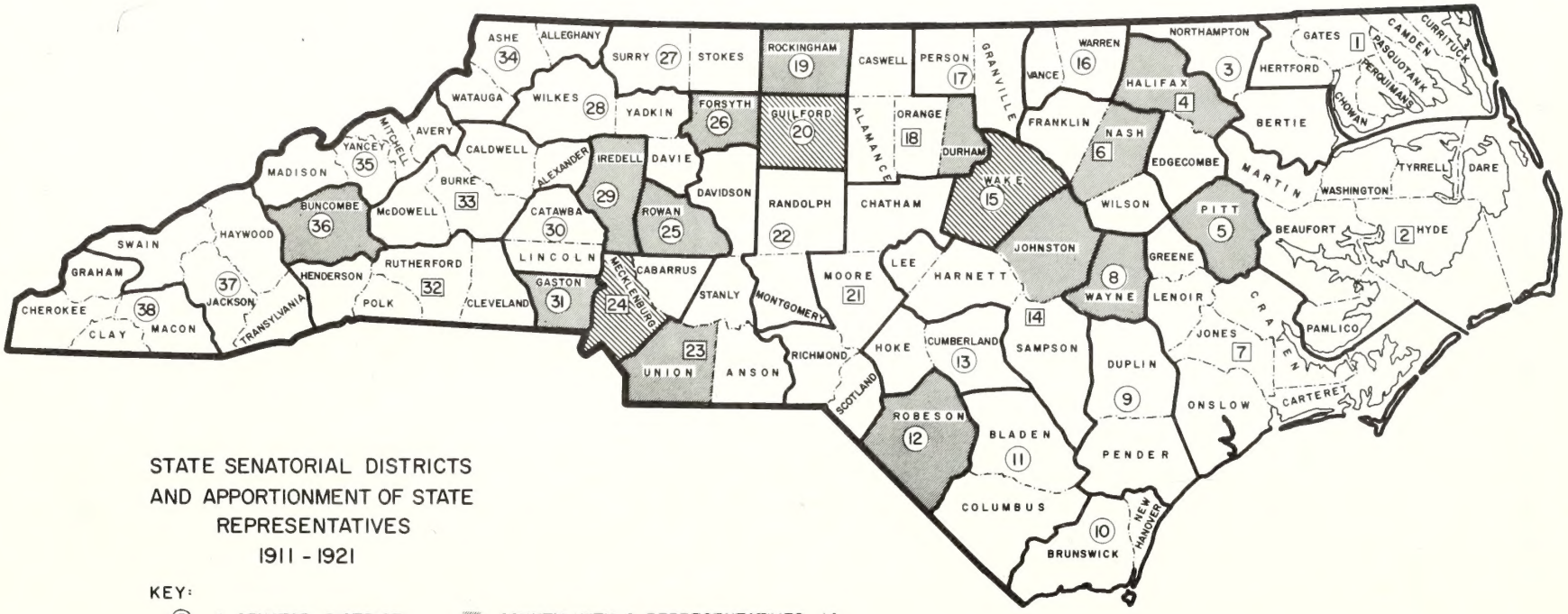
President, Elijah L. Daughtridge, Edgecombe
President *Pro Tem*, Henry N. Pharr, Mecklenburg
Clerk, Robert O. Self, Jackson

Senator	*District*	*County*
William T. Woodley	1	Chowan
David C. Barnes	1	Hertford
George J. Studdert	2	Beaufort
Harry W. Stubbs	2	Martin
Calvert G. Peebles	3	Northampton
Henry A. Gilliam	4	Edgecombe
Walter E. Daniel	4	Halifax
William F. Evans	5	Pitt
T. T. Thorne	6	Nash
Thomas M. Washington	6	Wilson
Marion Leslie Davis	7	Carteret
Alfred D. Ward	7	Craven
Jonathan T. Hooks	8	Wayne
Edmund A. Hawes, Jr.	9	Pender
Marsden Bellamy	10	New Hanover
Leslie B. Evans	11	Bladen
George B. McLeod	12	Robeson
Quincy K. Nimocks	13	Cumberland
Offee A. Barbour	14	Johnston
George L. Peterson	14	Sampson
James C. Little	15	Wake
James H. Bridgers	16	Vance
James A. Long	17	Person
John L. Scott, Jr.	18	Alamance
Victor S. Bryant	18	Durham
Allan D. Ivie	19	Rockingham
Franklin P. Hobgood, Jr.	20	Guilford
Walter L. Parsons	21	Richmond
Hector McLean	21	Scotland
William H. Watkins	22	Randolph
Robert E. Little	23	Anson
Wade H. Phillips	23	Davidson
James P. Cook	24	Cabarrus
Henry N. Pharr	24	Mecklenburg
Theodore D. Brown	25	Rowan
Erastus B. Jones	26	Forsyth
John W. Hall	27	Stokes
A. Turner Grant, Jr.	28	Davie
A. D. Watts[182]	29	Iredell
Dorman Thompson[183]	29	Iredell
William B. Council	30	Catawba
Oscar F. Mason	31	Gaston
Thomas B. Allen	32	Henderson
James M. Carson	32	Rutherford
Abner C. Payne	33	Alexander
Lawrence Wakefield	33	Caldwell
E. S. Coffey	34	Watauga
Charles B. Mashburn	35	Madison
Zebulon Weaver	36	Buncombe
William J. Hannah	37	Haywood
Samuel W. Lovingood	38	Cherokee

House of Representatives

Speaker, George W. Connor,[184] Wilson
Walter Murphy,[185] Rowan
Clerk, Theodore G. Cobb, Burke

Representative	*County*
J. Elmer Long	Alamance
John C. Connally	Alexander
Rufus A. Doughton	Alleghany
Francis E. Thomas	Anson
Thomas C. Bowie	Ashe
Robert M. Burleson	Avery
Wiley C. Rodman	Beaufort
John C. Britton	Bertie



STATE SENATORIAL DISTRICTS AND APPORTIONMENT OF STATE REPRESENTATIVES 1911 - 1921

KEY:

(5) 1 SENATOR DISTRICT
[6] 2 SENATOR DISTRICT

COUNTY WITH 2 REPRESENTATIVES	14
COUNTY WITH 3 REPRESENTATIVES	3
ALL OTHER COUNTIES HAD 1 REPRESENTATIVE EACH	83
COUNTIES	100

SOURCES: PUBLIC LAWS 1911, cc. 150, 151

Drawn by Charles Nakamura, Institute of Government, Chapel Hill

Representative	*County*
Angus Cromartie	Bladen
George H. Bellamy	Brunswick
Gallatin Roberts	Buncombe
Robert R. Williams	Buncombe
John M. Mull	Burke
Hiette S. Williams	Cabarrus
Edmund D. Crisp	Caldwell
Durant H. Tillett[180]	Camden
Charles S. Wallace	Carteret
Thomas Henry Hatchett	Caswell
William B. Gaither	Catawba
Fred W. Bynum	Chatham
Avery L. Martin	Cherokee
Patrick H. Bell	Chowan
Lucius H. McClure	Clay
Robert B. Miller	Cleveland
Julius R. Williamson	Columbus
Gilbert A. Whitford	Craven
John T. Martin	Cumberland
Samuel J. Payne	Currituck
Augustus H. Etheridge	Dare
Ivey G. Thomas	Davidson
James L. Sheek	Davie
William Stokes Boney	Duplin
Sumter C. Brawley	Durham
George C. Stallings	Durham
Thomas F. Cherry	Edgecombe
Silas J. Bennett	Forsyth
William Porter	Forsyth
James A. Turner[187]	Franklin
W. H. Ruffin[188]	Franklin
David P. Dellinger	Gaston
Samuel S. Mauney	Gaston
Gladstone D. Gatling	Gates
Robert L. Phillips	Graham
William A. Devin	Granville
Levi J. H. Mewborne	Greene
Thomas J. Gold	Guilford
James R. Gordon	Guilford
Edward J. Justice	Guilford
Walter T. Clements	Halifax
W. P. White	Halifax
Ernest F. Young	Harnett
David R. Noland	Haywood
John P. Patton	Henderson
John T. Williams	Hertford
Thomas McBryde	Hoke
John M. Clayton	Hyde
Harry P. Grier	Iredell
Thomas N. Hall	Iredell
William C. Wike[189]	Jackson
Linville H. Allred	Johnston
Charles M. Wilson	Johnston
Jackson K. Dickson	Jones
Aaron A. F. Seawell	Lee
Emmett R. Wooten	Lenoir
Robert B. Killian	Lincoln
Pinckney H. Mashburn	McDowell

Representative	*County*
J. Frank Ray	Macon
James E. Rector	Madison
Archer R. Dunning	Martin
William A. Grier	Mecklenburg
W. G. McLaughlin[190]	Mecklenburg
Plummer Stewart	Mecklenburg
William C. Dowd[191]	Mecklenburg
Marion L. Buchanan	Mitchell
Barna Allen	Montgomery
Henry A. Page	Moore
Paul R. Capelle	Nash
John L. Cornwell	Nash
Woodus Kellum	New Hanover
Joseph B. Stephenson	Northampton
Elijah M. Koonce	Onslow
George C. Pickard	Orange
Henry L. Gibbs[192]	Pamlico
D. B. Hooker[193]	Pamlico
Doctrine C. Perry	Pasquotank
Joseph T. Foy	Pender
James S. McNider	Perquimans
Charles A. Whitfield	Person
Beriah T. Cox	Pitt
David M. Clark	Pitt
John A. Bolick	Polk
Romulus R. Ross[194]	Randolph
A. R. McPhail	Richmond
Howard C. MacNair	Robeson
Benjamin F. McMillan	Robeson
J. Thomas Wall	Rockingham
William I. Witty	Rockingham
Pritchard S. Carlton	Rowan
Walter Murphy	Rowan
Orus R. Coffield[195]	Rutherford
Cyrus M. Faircloth	Sampson
Walter H. Weatherspoon	Scotland
Rufus E. Austin	Stanly
DeWitt V. Carroll	Stokes
Rufus L. Haymore	Surry
Gola P. Ferguson	Swain
Charles B. Deaver	Transylvania
Mark Majette	Tyrrell
Henry L. Price	Union
John C. Sikes	Union
Isaac J. Young	Vance
Julian Wilbur Bunn	Wake
Mallie A. Griffin	Wake
Ernest T. Mills	Wake
Frank B. Newell	Warren
Charles W. Snell	Washington
John W. Hodges	Watauga
Fred R. Mintz	Wayne
Everett A. Stevens	Wayne
Linville Bumgarner	Wilkes
George W. Connor[196]	Wilson
F. A. Woodard[197]	Wilson
Wade Reavis	Yadkin
Charles Hutchins	Yancey

Assembly of 1915

Raleigh, January 6-March 9, 1915

Senate

President, Elijah L. Daughtridge, Edgecombe
President *Pro Tem*, Oliver Max Gardner, Cleveland
Clerk, Robert O. Self, Jackson

Senator	*District*	*County*
Walter L. Cohoon	1	Pasquotank
James S. McNider	1	Perquimans
Harry W. Stubbs	2	Martin
Mark Majette	2	Tyrrell
T. T. Speight	3	Bertie
Henry A. Gilliam	4	Edgecombe
Nathan L. Stedman	4	Halifax
Fordyce C. Harding	5	Pitt
R. B. White	6	Franklin
Thomas M. Washington	6	Wilson
Alfred D. Ward	7	Craven
Frank Thompson	7	Onslow
Everett A. Stevens	8	Wayne
Rivers D. Johnson	9	Duplin
William B. Cooper	10	New Hanover
Donald McRacken	11	Columbus
George B. McLeod	12	Robeson
J. Worthy Johnson	13	Hoke
Ezra Parker	14	Johnston
Carter H. Fisher	14	Sampson
William B. Snow	15	Wake
Tasker Polk	16	Warren
Titus G. Currin	17	Granville
Ernest F. Upchurch	18	Caswell
Frank Nash	18	Orange
Charles O. McMichael	19	Rockingham
Franklin P. Hobgood	20	Guilford
James B. Atwater	21	Chatham
Curtis M. Muse	21	Moore
Frank McAulay	22	Montgomery
J. S. Efird	23	Stanly
Robert Ney McNeely	23	Union
William L. Morris	24	Cabarrus
John A. McRae	24	Mecklenburg
Bachman B. Miller	25	Rowan
Hugh G. Chatham	26	Forsyth
Rufus L. Haymore	27	Surry
Linville Bumgarner	28	Wilkes
Dorman Thompson	29	Iredell
Charles A. Jonas	30	Lincoln
Arthur M. Dixon	31	Gaston
Oliver Max Gardner	32	Cleveland
Edgar B. Cloud	32	Polk
Benjamin F. Davis	33	Burke
Dennison F. Giles	33	McDowell
Robert L. Ballou	34	Ashe
John E. Lineback	35	Avery
Zebulon Weaver	36	Buncombe
Cos Paxton	37	Transylvania
John C. Herbert	38	Clay

House of Representatives

Speaker, Emmett R. Wooten, Lenoir
Clerk, Theodore G. Cobb, Burke

Representative	*County*
John H. Vernon	Alamance
Ira Walden	Alexander
Rufus A. Doughton	Alleghany
Francis E. Thomas	Anson
Thomas C. Bowie	Ashe
W. M. Johnson, Jr.	Avery
James L. Mayo	Beaufort
Alanson Capehart	Bertie
Jerome B. Clark	Bladen
Demsey L. Hewett	Brunswick
Harry L. Nettles	Buncombe
Gallatin Roberts	Buncombe
Arthur M. Dula	Burke
Hiette S. Williams	Cabarrus
Alfred A. Kent	Caldwell
William P. Barco	Camden
Marion L. Davis	Carteret
Peter M. Somers	Caswell
John Y. Killian	Catawba
Frederick W. Bynum	Chatham
Donald Witherspoon	Cherokee
Patrick H. Bell	Chowan
Paul B. Killian	Clay
James B. Smith	Cleveland
Ashley M. Benton	Columbus
Gilbert A. Whitford	Craven
John H. Currie	Cumberland
Pierce Hampton	Currituck
Augustus H. Etheridge	Dare
C. H. B. Leonard	Davidson
Thomas J. Hendrix	Davie
Ransom L. Carr	Duplin
Bennehan Cameron	Durham
J. Edward Pegram	Durham
Thomas F. Cherry	Edgecombe
Phillip Frank Hanes	Forsyth
Walter A. Mickle	Forsyth
Joseph T. Inscoe	Franklin
Samuel S. Mauney	Gaston
John F. Puett	Gaston
Gladstone D. Gatling	Gates
Charles Z. Denton	Graham
Dennis G. Brummitt	Granville
Levi J. H. Mewborn	Greene
William A. Bowman	Guilford
Robert Brockett	Guilford
Nathaniel L. Eure	Guilford
John H. Darden	Halifax
William L. Long	Halifax
Felix M. McKay	Harnett
David R. Noland	Haywood
George H. Valentine	Henderson
Stanley Winborne	Hertford
Thomas McBryde	Hoke

Representative	*County*
John M. Clayton	Hyde
Harry P. Grier	Iredell
Thomas N. Hall	Iredell
Baxter C. Jones	Jackson
Linville H. Allred	Johnston
Charles M. Wilson	Johnston
Braxton B. Collins	Jones
Aaron A. F. Seawell	Lee
Emmett R. Wooten	Lenoir
James E. Hoover	Lincoln
Byron Conley[108]	McDowell
Henderson D. Dean	Macon
Plato D. Ebbs	Madison
Archer R. Dunning	Martin
R. C. Freeman	Mecklenburg
Robert S. Hutchison	Mecklenburg
Thomas J. Renfrow	Mecklenburg
John H. Phillips	Mitchell
Martin A. Bennett	Montgomery
Henry A. Page	Moore
Jacob Battle	Nash
Gray King	Nash
Walter P. Stacy	New Hanover
T. W. Mason	Northampton
Horace V. Grant	Onslow
D. Seaton Smith	Orange
Jordan Carawan	Pamlico
William L. Small	Pasquotank
Jacob B. Scott	Pender
James P. Winslow	Perquimans
Eugene J. Tucker	Person
James C. Galloway	Pitt
Joseph J. Laughinghouse	Pitt

Representative	*County*
Joseph T. Camp	Polk
Dr. George A. Foster	Randolph
Martin C. Freeman	Richmond
G. B. Sellars	Robeson
Marshall Sheperd	Robeson
Jesse L. Roberts	Rockingham
J. Thomas Wall	Rockingham
Theodore D. Brown	Rowan
Wiiliam C. Coughenour, Jr.	Rowan
J. F. Alexander	Rutherford
Cyrus M. Faircloth	Sampson
Laughlin M. Blue	Scotland
Luther H. Bost	Stanly
Dewitt V. Carroll	Stokes
Matthew H. Norman	Surry
J. Ulrich Gibbs	Swain
Charles B. Deaver	Transylvania
J. Charles Meekins	Tyrrell
William G. Long	Union
John C. M. Vann	Union
Robert G. Kittrell	Vance
Clyde A. Douglass	Wake
David B. Harrison	Wake
Arthur T. Smith	Wake
Philemon J. Macon	Warren
Arthur W. Swain	Washington
A. W. Smith	Watauga
Matthew H. Allen	Wayne
Frederick R. Mintz	Wayne
Thomas S. Bryan	Wilkes
John L. Bailey	Wilson
S. Carter Williams	Yadkin
Gaston Penley Deyton	Yancey

Assembly of 1917

Raleigh, January 3-March 7, 1917

Senate

President, Oliver Max Gardner, Cleveland
President *Pro Tem*, Fordyce C. Harding, Pitt
Clerk, Robert O. Self, Jackson

Senator	*District*	*County*
Edwin R. Johnson	1	Currituck
James S. McNider	1	Hertford
William S. Davenport	2	Washington
Lindsey C. Warren	2	Washington
William H. S. Burgwyn	3	Northampton
George A. Holderness	4	Edgecombe
William L. Long	4	Halifax
Fordyce C. Harding	5	Pitt
Willie M. Person	6	Franklin
Terrelius T. Ross	6	Nash
Furnifold Brock	7	Jones
William D. Pollock	7	Lenoir
Matthew H. Allen	8	Wayne
John H. Burnett	9	Pender
Edward H. Cramer	10	Brunswick

Senator	*District*	*County*
Archibald M. Kelly	11	Bladen
Frank Gough	12	Robeson
John A. Oates	13	Cumberland
John A. McLeod	14	Harnett
Ezra Parker	14	Johnston
Julian W. Bunn	15	Wake
Rufus S. McCoin	16	Vance
Eugene J. Tucker	17	Person
Jacob Elmer Long	18	Alamance
Bennehan Cameron	18	Durham
John R. Joyce	19	Rockingham
Alfred M. Scales	20	Guilford
William N. Everett	21	Richmond
Laughlin M. Blue	21	Scotland
J. D. Gregg	22	Randolph

Senator	*Dist.*	*County*
Robert E. Little	23	Anson
Charles M. Thompson	23	Davidson
John A. Barnhardt	24	Cabarrus
Chase Brenizer	24	Mecklenburg
Stahle Linn	25	Rowan
James A. Gray, Jr.	26	Forsyth
John W. Hall	27	Stokes
S. Carter Williams	28	Yadkin
William D. Turner	29	Iredell
Charles A. Jonas	30	Lincoln
Robert R. Ray	31	Gaston
James Foy Justice	32	Henderson
Gaston S. Harrell	32	Rutherford
Charles P. Matheson	33	Alexander
James L. Nelson	33	Caldwell
Eugene Transou	34	Alleghany
James D. Braswell	35	Mitchell
Thomas A. Jones	36	Buncombe
Kelly E. Bennett	37	Swain
Abraham G. Deweese	38	Cherokee

House of Representatives

Speaker, Walter Murphy, Rowan
Clerk, Alexander Lassiter, Bertie

Representative	*County*
Robert T. Kernodle	Alamance
Samuel T. Crowson	Alexander
Rufus A. Doughton	Alleghany
J. D. Horne	Anson
Ambrose Clark	Ashe
Thomas C. Hicks	Avery
William M. Butt	Beaufort
John H. Matthews	Bertie
Alexander McAllister Council	Bladen
Demsey L. Hewett	Brunswick
Russell C. Crowell	Buncombe
Gallatin Roberts	Buncombe
John H. Pearson	Burke
Thomas M. Widenhouse	Cabarrus
E. Garland Suttlemyre	Caldwell
Miles W. Ferebee	Camden
Nathaniel H. Russell	Carteret
Peter M. Somers	Caswell
John Y. Killian	Catawba
Archibald C. Ray	Chatham
J. Herbert McCall	Cherokee
E. Jordan Griffin	Chowan
Nelson N. Rogers	Clay
William A. Mauney	Cleveland
Donald MacRacken	Columbus
George D. Dail	Craven
Abner B. Breece	Cumberland
William D. Cox	Currituck
Isaac P. Davis	Dare
Burr C. Brock	Davie
John R. McRary	Davidson
George R. Ward	Duplin
Lennox P. McLendon	Durham
John E. Pegram	Durham
Thomas Jones Taylor	Edgecombe
Robert M. Cox	Forsyth
James T. Farish	Forsyth
Spearman A. Newell	Franklin
John F. Puett	Gaston
Andrew J. Rankin	Gaston
Charles R. Hinton	Gates
P. M. Sawyer	Graham
Dennis G. Brummitt	Granville
John C. Daniel	Greene
William A. Bowman	Guilford
Carter Dalton	Guilford
Clem G. Wright	Guilford
John H. Darden	Halifax
Francis M. Taylor	Halifax
George K. Grantham	Harnett
David R. Noland	Haywood
Brownlow Jackson	Henderson
Stanley Winborne	Hertford
William T. Covington	Hoke
John M. Clayton	Hyde
Harry P. Grier	Iredell
William L. Matheson	Iredell
George W. Sutton	Jackson
Josiah W. Barnes	Johnston
Rufus Sanders	Johnston
Braxton B. Collins	Jones
Samuel R. Hoyle	Lee
Henry W. Brothers	Lenoir
Edgar Love	Lincoln
Miles P. Flack	McDowell
J. Frank Ray	Macon
George M. Pritchard	Madison
Harry W. Stubbs	Martin
William R. Matthews	Mecklenburg
Edgar W. Pharr	Mecklenburg
Thomas J. Renfrow	Mecklenburg
John C. McBee	Mitchell
Bolivar S. Hurley	Montgomery
Henry A. Page	Moore
Gray R. King	Nash
Richard M. Moore	Nash
L. Clayton Grant	New Hanover
William H. Joyner	Northampton
Horace V. Grant	Onslow
Lueco Lloyd	Orange
Frank B. Hooker	Pamlico
Eugene S. Scott	Pasquotank
Jacob B. Scott	Pender
William F. Morgan	Perquimans
John C. Pass	Person
David McKenzie Clark	Pitt
James C. Galloway	Pitt
William F. Swann	Polk
James F. Pickett	Randolph
Alfred Baldwin	Richmond
James S. Oliver	Robeson
Gilbert B. Sellars	Robeson
James M. Price	Rockingham
Jesse L. Roberts	Rockingham
Walter Murphy	Rowan
Oscar Phillips	Rowan
J. P. Withrow	Rutherford
Otis Ward	Sampson

Representative	*County*
Alexander E. Shaw	Scotland
Thomas R. Forrest	Stanly
Edwin Kiser	Stokes
Rufus L. Haymore	Surry
Gola P. Ferguson	Swain
George W. Wilson	Transylvania
Herbert L. Swain	Tyrrell
Rowland F. Beasley	Union
James N. Price	Union
Robert G. Kittrell	Vance
Thomas E. Holding	Wake
Kemp B. Johnson	Wake
Robert W. Winston, Jr.	Wake
Samuel G. Daniel	Warren
James C. Coggins	Washington
Blaine Coffey	Watauga
Archie Dees	Wayne
Malcolm McInnis Tatom	Wayne
Joseph M. Prevette	Wilkes
John L. Bailey	Wilson
James B. Stimson	Yadkin
Gaston Ellis Gardner	Yancey

Assembly of 1919-20

Regular Session, Raleigh, January 8-March 11, 1919
Extra Session, Raleigh, August 10-26, 1920

Senate

President, Oliver Max Gardner, Cleveland
President *Pro Tem*, Lindsey C. Warren, Washington
Clerk, Robert O. Self[199], Forsyth
Frank D. Hackett[200], Wilkes

Senator	*District*	*County*
William T. Cross	1	Gates
Miles W. Ferebee	1	Pasquotank
William S. Davenport	2	Washington
Lindsey C. Warren	2	Washington
Wayland Mitchell	3	Bertie
George A. Holderness	4	Edgecombe
William L. Long	4	Halifax
Fordyce C. Harding	5	Pitt
Terrelius T. Ross	6	Nash
Henry G. Connor, Jr.	6	Wilson
Furnifold Brock	7	Jones
George V. Cowper	7	Lenoir
Earl A. Humphrey	8	Wayne
Robert L. Carr	9	Duplin
William B. Cooper	10	New Hanover
Joseph A. Brown	11	Columbus
Horace E. Stacy	12	Robeson
J. W. Johnson	13	Cumberland
Edward L. Gavin, Jr.	14	Lee
Walter H. Fisher	14	Sampson
Eugene C. Beddingfield	15	Wake
Marmaduke J. Hawkins	16	Warren
Titus G. Currin	17	Granville
George L. Williamson	18	Caswell
Lyndon Patterson	18	Orange
Powell W. Glidewell	19	Rockingham
Alfred M. Scales	20	Guilford
Wilkins P. Horton	21	Chatham
Robert L. Burns	21	Moore
Norwood V. Long	22	Montgomery
James F. Shinn	23	Stanly
James N. Price	23	Union
Albert B. Palmer	24	Cabarrus
James L. Delaney	24	Mecklenburg
Robert Lee Wright	25	Rowan
James A. Gray, Jr.	26	Forsyth
Rufus L. Haymore	27	Surry
James L. Sheek	28	Davie
Dorman Thompson	29	Iredell
Wallace A. Reinhardt	30	Catawba
Addison G. Mangum	31	Gaston
David Z. Newton	32	Cleveland
Edgar B. Cloud	32	Polk
Taylor O. Teague	33	Alexander
Edmund F. Wakefield	33	Caldwell
Edward F. Lovill	34	Watauga
James L. Hyatt	35	Yancey
Henry B. Stevens	36	Buncombe
Oscar B. Coward	37	Jackson
Ray D. Sisk	38	Macon

House of Representatives

Speaker, Dennis G. Brummitt, Granville
Clerk, Alexander Lassiter, Bertie

Representative	*County*
William J. Graham	Alamance
Edgar W. Moose	Alexander

Representative	*County*
Rufus A. Doughton	Alleghany
Thomas C. Cox	Anson
Thomas A. Farmer	Ashe
James H. Pritchard	Avery
William M. Butt	Beaufort
John H. Matthews	Bertie
Archibald M. Kelly	Bladen
Demsey L. Hewett	Brunswick
James D. Eckles	Buncombe
Luke H. Young	Buncombe
Joseph E. Wilson	Burke
Hiette Sinclair Williams	Cabarrus
E. Garland Suttlemyre	Caldwell
Marshall L. Burgess	Camden
David M. Jones	Carteret
John E. Tucker	Caswell
James A. Propst	Catawba
Archibald C. Ray	Chatham
Thomas C. McDonald	Cherokee
John H. McMullan, Jr.	Chowan
James Penland	Clay
Otis M. Mull	Cleveland
Walter H. Powell	Columbus
George D. Dail	Craven
George McNeill	Cumberland
Edwin R. Johnson	Currituck
Burgess G. Crisp	Dare
Alfred Mack Hiatt	Davidson
John F. Smithdeal	Davie
Stacy R. Chestnutt	Duplin
Victor S. Bryant	Durham
Benneham Cameron	Durham
Richard T. Fountain	Edgecombe
Robert M. Cox	Forsyth
James T. Farish	Forsyth
William H. Macon	Franklin
Samuel A. Wilkins	Gaston
Matthew A. Stroup	Gaston
Riddick W. Gatling	Gates
W. P. Rose	Graham
Dennis G. Brummitt	Granvilie
William A. Darden	Greene
William A. Bowman	Guilford
Thomas J. Gold	Guilford
Clem G. Wright	Guilford
John H. Darden	Halifax
Francis M. Taylor	Halifax
George K. Grantham	Harnett
D. L. Boyd	Haywood
Brownlow Jackson	Henderson
Stanley Winborne	Hertford
John A. Hodgin	Hoke
John M. Clayton	Hyde
Harry P. Grier	Iredell
William L. Matheson	Iredell
John N. Wilson	Jackson
J. R. Williams	Johnston
Paul D. Grady	Johnston
Braxton B. Collins	Jones

Representative	*County*
Dorsey B. Teague	Lee
John G. Dawson	Lenoir
Edgar Love	Lincoln
William W. Neal	McDowell
J. Frank Ray	Macon
George W. Wild	Madison
Harry W. Stubbs	Martin
William R. Matthews	Mecklenburg
Edgar W. Pharr	Mecklenburg
Thomas J. Renfrow	Mecklenburg
Samuel J. Turner	Mitchell
Robert T. Poole	Montgomery
George W. Wilcox	Moore
Richard M. Moore	Nash
Albert F. May	Nash
L. Clayton Grant	New Hanover
Joseph B. Stephenson	Northampton
Edgar W. Summersill	Onslow
Lueco Lloyd	Orange
Rolando C. Halton	Pamlico
William O. Saunders	Pasquotank
Jeff D. Hocutt	Pender
William F. Morgan	Perquimans
John C. Pass	Person
Julius Brown	Pitt
James C. Galloway	Pitt
William F. Swann	Polk
J. Edward Spence	Randolph
William N. Everett	Richmond
Gilbert B. Sellers	Robeson
James S. Oliver	Robeson
Jesse L. Roberts	Rockingham
Jeff E. Garrett	Rockingham
Theodore D. Brown	Rowan
Joseph C. Kesler	Rowan
Plato Gettys	Rutherford
Richard L. Hering	Sampson
Alexander E. Shaw	Scotland
Thomas R. Forrest	Stanly
Edwin Kiser	Stokes
Samuel O. Maguire	Surry
John Burnett	Swain
George T. Lyday	Transylvania
H. Seaton Swain	Tyrrell
Robert B. Redwine	Union
Baxter H. Griffin	Union
Rufus S. McCoin	Vance
Robert B. Nichols	Wake
William H. Sawyer	Wake
S. Brown Shepherd	Wake
John S. Davis	Warren
Benjamin F. Halsey	Washington
Hannibal McD. Little	Watauga
Clarence R. Aycock	Wayne
Frederick R. Mintz	Wayne
Marcus G. Steelman	Wilkes
Nathan Bass	Wilson
Charles G. Bryant	Yadkin
Gaston Ellis Gardner	Yancey

Assembly of 1921

Regular Session, Raleigh, January 5-March 9, 1921
Extra Session, Raleigh, December 6-20, 1921

Senate

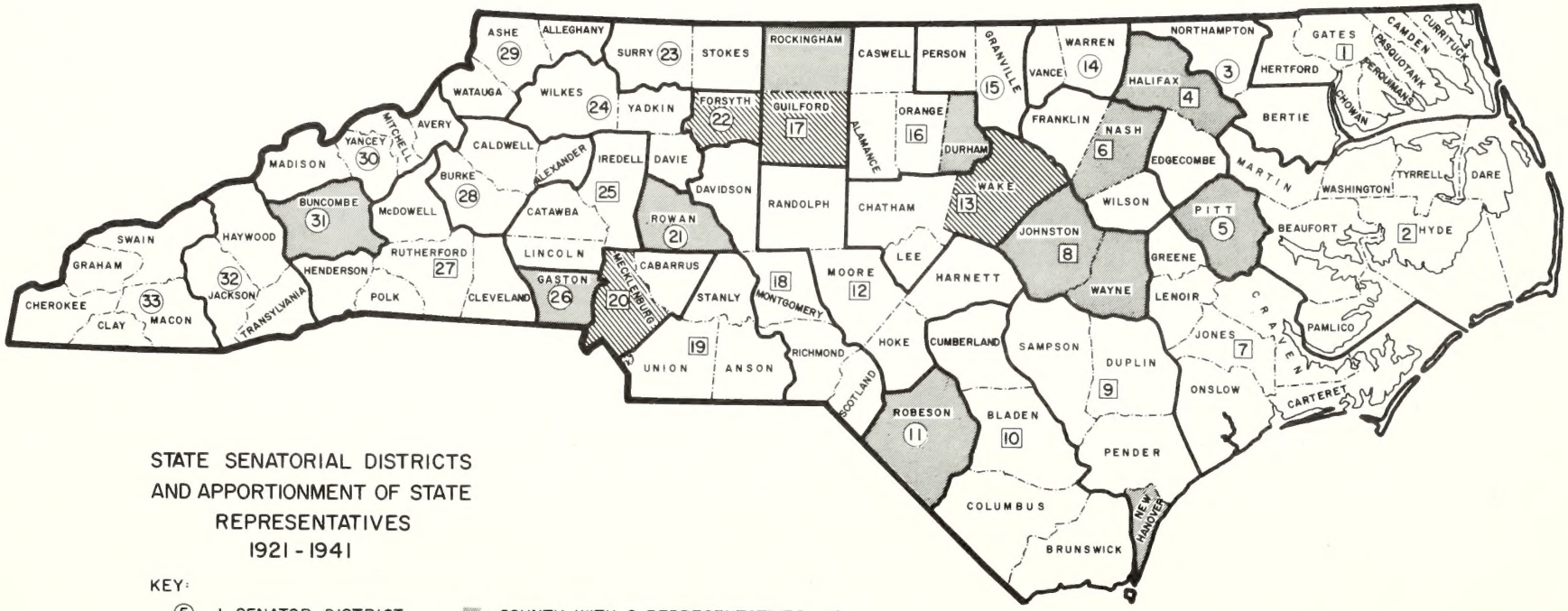
President, William B. Cooper, New Hanover
President *Pro Tem*, William L. Long, Halifax
Clerk, Frank D. Hackett, Wilkes

Senator	*District*	*County*
Stanly Winborne	1	Hertford
E. Jordan Griffin	1	Chowan
Harry W. Stubbs	2	Martin
Herbert L. Swain	2	Tyrrell
William H. S. Burgwyn	3	Northampton
Paul Jones	4	Edgecombe
William L. Long	4	Halifax
N. W. Outlaw	5	Pitt
Frank B. McKinne	6	Franklin
T. W. Williams	6	Wilson
Luther Hamilton	7	Beaufort
J. S. Hargett	7	Jones
W. F. Taylor	8	Wayne
William A. Brown	9	Pender
Kenneth O. Burgwin	10	New Hanover
Edgar F. McCulloch, Jr.	11	Bladen
Lycurgus R. Varser	12	Robeson
James Vance McGougan	13	Cumberland
James Raynor	14	Johnston
Walter P. Byrd	14	Harnett
Leon S. Brassfield	15	Wake
Rufus S. McCoin	16	Vance
Luther M. Carlton	17	Person
Bennehan Cameron	18	Durham
Jacob Elmer Long	18	Alamance
William R. Walker	19	Rockingham
Otis E. Mendenhall	20	Guilford
Laughlin M. Blue	21	Scotland
Marvin W. Nash[201]	21	Richmond
Walter L. Parsons[202]	21	Richmond
Clifford N. Cox	22	Randolph
Frank L. Dunlap	23	Anson
John Walter Lambeth, Jr.	23	Davidson
Luther T. Hartsell	24	Cabarrus
James L. DeLaney	24	Mecklenburg
Walter H. Woodson	25	Rowan
Andrew F. Sams	26	Forsyth
Charles M. Jones	27	Stokes
Linville Bumgardner	28	Wilkes
John A. Scott, Jr.	29	Iredell
Wallace A. Reinhardt[204]	30	Catawba
Carl G. Carpenter	31	Gaston
Solloman Gallert	32	Rutherford
R. M. Oates	32	Henderson
Joseph E. Kanipe[205]	33	McDowell
Nollie M. Patton	33	Burke
Mark Squires[206]	33	Caldwell
W. Joseph Robinson	34	Ashe
J. Coleman Ramsey	35	Madison
Marcus Erwin	36	Buncombe
Marion D. Kinsland	37	Haywood
Roger A. Dewar	38	Cherokee

House of Representatives

Speaker, Harry P. Grier, Iredell
Clerk, Alexander Lassiter, Bertie

Representative	*County*
Walter P. Lawrence	Alamance
Joseph T. Linney	Alexander
Rufus A. Doughton	Alleghany
Bert E. Bennett	Anson
Thomas C. Bowie	Ashe
Thomas C. Hicks	Avery
W. M. Britt	Beaufort
John H. Matthews	Bertie
L. D. Melvin	Bladen
Elijah H. Smith	Brunswick
Miss Exum Clement Stafford	Buncombe
Luke H. Young	Buncombe
James B. Cooper	Burke
Hiette S. Williams	Cabarrus
Adolphus A. Blackwelder	Caldwell
W. J. Morrisette	Camden
David M. Jones	Carteret
John E. Tucker	Caswell
James A. Propst	Catawba
Leon T. Lane	Chatham
Fred O. Christopher	Cherokee
William W. Bunch	Chowan
Alexander O. Bradley	Clay
Peyton McSwain	Cleveland
Julius R. Williamson	Columbus
William F. Ward	Craven
Edward J. Kennedy	Cumberland
Edwin R. Johnson	Currituck
Burgess G. Crisp	Dare
Benjamin F. Lee	Davidson
A. Turner Grant, Jr.	Davie
E. J. Hill	Duplin
Reuben O. Everett	Durham
Frank L. Fuller, Jr.	Durham
Richard T. Fountain	Edgecombe
Robert M. Cox	Forsyth
Charles E. Hamilton	Forsyth
John B. King	Franklin
Harley B. Gaston	Gaston
Albert E. Woltz	Gaston
Riddick W. Gatling	Gates
Thomas J. Graham	Graham
Benjamin W. Parham	Granville
J. T. Exum	Greene
James A. Austin	Guilford
D. Lanier Donnell[207]	Guilford
Clem G. Wright	Guilford
Thomas E. Whitaker[208]	Guilford
John H. Darden	Halifax
Francis M. Taylor	Halifax
N. A. Townsend	Harnett
W. H. Henderson	Haywood



STATE SENATORIAL DISTRICTS AND APPORTIONMENT OF STATE REPRESENTATIVES 1921 - 1941

KEY:

(5) 1 SENATOR DISTRICT
[6] 2 SENATOR DISTRICT

COUNTY WITH 2 REPRESENTATIVES	12
COUNTY WITH 3 REPRESENTATIVES	4
ALL OTHER COUNTIES HAD 1 REPRESENTATIVE EACH	84
COUNTIES	100

SOURCES: PUBLIC LAWS 1921, cc. 144, 161

Drawn by Charles Nakamura, Institute of Government, Chapel Hill

Representative	*County*
Richard C. Clark	Henderson
David C. Barnes	Hertford
Oscar Leach	Hoke
Clifton L. Bell	Hyde
Harry P. Grier	Iredell
Reid R. Morrison	Iredell
John B. Ensley	Jackson
Josiah W. Barnes	Johnston
Paul D. Grady	Johnston
Thomas C. Whitaker	Jones
William A. Monroe	Lee
John G. Dawson	Lenoir
Augustus L. Quickel	Lincoln
Wiley A. Rogers	Macon
William W. Neal	McDowell
John A. Hendrix	Madison
Clayton Moore	Martin
William R. Matthews	Mecklenburg
Rufus M. Person	Mecklenburg
Edgar W. Pharr	Mecklenburg
John C. McBee	Mitchell
Edgar R. Burt	Montgomery
George R. Ross	Moore
Maurice V. Barnhill	Nash
Melvin B. Glover	Nash
Emmett H. Bellamy	New Hanover
Mahlon Bolton[209]	Northampton
Elijah H. Walton	Onslow
Alexander H. Graham	Orange
George C. Dees	Pamlico
Charles A. Cooke	Pasquotank
Leslie Johnson	Pender
Elbert S. White	Perquimans
John C. Pass	Person
Julius Brown	Pitt

Representative	*County*
Robert W. Smith	Pitt
Clarence O. Ridings	Polk
James E. Spence	Randolph
William N. Everett	Richmond
N. W. Jenkins	Robeson
Neill B. McArthur	Robeson
Maurice D. Holderby	Rockingham
James W. Walker	Rockingham
William C. Coughenour	Rowan
Walter Murphy	Rowan
Cornelius F. Cline	Rutherford
Thomas E. Owens	Sampson
Alexander E. Shaw	Scotland
A. I. Honeycutt	Stanly
Hardin McGee	Stokes
Samuel O. Maguire	Surry
W. Gentry Hall	Swain
Ralph R. Fisher	Transylvania
Henry S. Swain	Tyrrell
Earl Ezzell	Union
T. F. Limerick	Union
Robert B. Taylor	Vance
Charles A. Gosney	Wake
George W. Mumford[210]	Wake
James M. Templeton, Jr.	Wake
John M. Coleman	Warren
Van B. Martin	Washington
Blaine Coffey	Watauga
Arnold W. Byrd	Wayne
R. P. Uzzell	Wayne
Charles H. Cowles	Wilkes
Henry G. Connor	Wilson
Charles G. Bryant[211]	Yadkin
T. R. Harding[212]	Yadkin
J. P. Gibbs	Yancey

Assembly of 1923-24

Regular Session, Raleigh, January 3-March 6, 1923
Extra Session, August 7-23, 1924

Senate

President, William B. Cooper, New Hanover
President *Pro Tem*, William L. Long, Halifax
Clerk, Frank D. Hackett, Wilkes

Senator	*District*	*County*
Thomas W. Costen	1	Gates
Patrick H. Williams	1	Pasquotank
Harry W. Stubbs	2	Martin
Paul H. Johnson	2	Beaufort
Allen T. Castelloe	3	Bertie
Paul Jones	4	Edgecombe
William L. Long	4	Halifax
Simon J. Everett	5	Pitt
Otway B. Moss	6	Nash
Clyde P. Harris	6	Franklin

Senator	*Dist.*	*County*
Luther P. Tapp	7	Lenoir
J. S. Hargett	7	Jones
Hersey B. Parker	8	Wayne
Paul D. Grady	8	Johnston
Rivers D. Johnson	9	Duplin
Emmett Bellamy	9	New Hanover
Joseph A. Brown	10	Columbus
Joseph W. Ruark	10	Brunswick
Lycurgus R. Varser	11	Robeson
John R Baggett	12	Harnett

Senator	*District*	*County*
Daniel A. McDonald	12	Moore
James L. Griffin	13	Chatham
Charles U. Harris	13	Wake
Howard F. Jones	14	Warren
Archibald A. Hicks	15	Granville
J. Clyde Ray	16	Orange
Robert T. Wilson	16	Caswell
Junius C. Brown	17	Rockingham
Otis E. Mendenhall	17	Guilford
C. C. Bennett	18	Montgomery
William E. Harrison	18	Richmond
John M. Boyette	19	Stanly
William C. Heath	19	Union
Frank Armfield	20	Cabarrus
James L. Delaney	20	Mecklenburg
Walter H. Woodson	21	Rowan
Andrew F. Sams	22	Forsyth
Rufus L. Haymore	23	Surry
George T. White	24	Yadkin
William A. Graham, Jr.	25	Lincoln
Buren Jurney	25	Iredell
Albert E. Woltz	26	Gaston
Denison F. Giles	27	McDowell
Samuel C. Lattimore	27	Cleveland
Mark Squires	28	Caldwell
Allen Jones	29	Alleghany
Joseph M. Hodges	30	Avery
Plato D. Ebbs	31	Buncombe
Joseph M. Zachary	32	Jackson
George B. Walker	33	Cherokee

House of Representatives

Speaker, John G. Dawson, Lenoir
Clerk, Alexander Lassiter, Bertie

Representative	*County*
Edward S. Parker, Jr.	Alamance
F. C. Gwaltney	Alexander
Rufus A. Doughton[213]	Alleghany
Bert E. Bennett	Anson
Thomas C. Bowie	Ashe
Edward S. Loven	Avery
Lindsay C. Warren	Beaufort
Luther A. Nowell	Bertie
David B. Johnson	Bladen
Marvin B. Watkins	Brunswick
Harry L. Nettles	Buncombe
R. Eugene Taylor	Buncombe
Samuel J. Ervin, Jr	Burke
John B Sherril	Cabarrus
Frank D. Grist	Caldwell
Charles Norris	Camden
Marion L. Davis	Carteret
Walter L. Taylor	Caswell
Willis A. Deaton	Catawba
Charles A. Snipes	Chatham
John H. Dillard	Cherokee
William D. Pruden	Chowan
William B. Pass	Clay
J. Roan Davis	Cleveland
George W. Hooks	Columbus
Richard P. Williams	Craven
Quincy K. Nimocks, Sr.	Cumberland
James L. Dunston	Currituck
Charles H. Grady	Dare
Howard D. Townsend	Davidson
Melver J. Hendricks	Davie
J. H. Newberry[214]	Duplin
Ransom L. Carr[215]	Duplin
Reuben O. Everett	Durham
Victor S. Bryant	Durham
Richard T. Fountain	Edgecombe
C. E. Hamilton	Forsyth
Robert M. Cox	Forsyth
Luther Ferrell	Forsyth
George G. Cooper	Franklin
Hiram S. Sellers	Gaston
Harley B. Gaston	Gaston
Richard W. Simpson	Gates
Theodore M. Jenkins	Graham
John S. Watkins	Granville
Levi Hill	Greene
Thomas E. Whitaker	Guilford
Clem G. Wright	Guilford
John W. King	Guilford
Robert H. Parker	Halifax
Charles R. Daniel	Halifax
N. A. Townsend	Harnett
Thomas L. Gwynn	Haywood
Carroll P. Rodgers	Henderson
Lloyd J. Lawrence	Hertford
Martin A. Patterson	Hoke
George E. Davis	Hyde
Zebulon V. Turlington	Iredell
Oscar B. Coward	Jackson
William M. Saunders[216]	Johnston
Doc J. Thurston	Johnston
Thomas C. Whitaker	Jones
Evander M. McIver[217]	Lee
John G. Dawson	Lenoir
Augustus L. Quickel	Lincoln
William W. Neal	McDowell
J. Frank Ray	Macon
J. Wiley Nelson	Madison
Clayton Moore	Martin
Edgar W. Pharr	Mecklenburg
Rufus M. Person	Mecklenburg
William R. Matthews	Mecklenburg
Charles A. Peterson	Mitchell
Reuben B. Reynolds	Montgomery
George R. Ross	Moore
James C. Braswell	Nash
John W. Robbins	Nash
Lewis J. Poisson	New Hanover
James E. L. Wade	New Hanover
William H. S. Burgwyn	Northampton
Horace V. Grant	Onslow
Alexander H. Graham	Orange
Frank B. Hooker	Pamlico
F. F. Cohoone	Pasquotank
William H. Lewis	Pender
Benjamin F. Bray	Perquimans
William A. Warren	Person
Julius Brown	Pitt

Representative	*County*
Robert W. Smith	Pitt
Clarence Morgan	Polk
Ira C. Moser	Randolph
Daniel P. McKinnon	Robeson
Collier Cobb	Robeson
William N. Everett[218]	Richmond
J. R. Bennett[219]	Richmond
James W. Walker	Rockingham
Thomas W. Rankin	Rockingham
Walter Murphy	Rowan
James W. Rideoutte	Rowan
James E. McFarland	Rutherford
Thomas E. Owens	Sampson
Edward H. Gibson	Scotland
Thomas P. Bumgardner	Stanly
Charles M. Hauser	Stokes
Winston M. Jackson	Surry

Representative	*County*
James Dehart	Swain
W. H. Duckworth	Transylvania
Frederick L. W. Cohoon	Tyrrell
Jesse F. Milliken	Union
Robert B. Taylor	Vance
Needham L. Broughton	Wake
Clarence H. Chamblee	Wake
Charles A. Gosney	Wake
Walter R. Vaughan	Warren
Van B. Martin	Washington
Blaine Coffey	Watauga
Thomas I. Sutton	Wayne
Arnold W. Byrd	Wayne
Charles H. Cowles	Wilkes
Henry G. Connor, Jr.	Wilson
Sanford L. Doub	Yadkin
David M. Buck	Yancey

Assembly of 1925

Raleigh, January 7, 1925-March 10, 1925

Senate

President, Jacob E. Long, Durham
President *Pro Tem*, William H. S. Burgwyn, Northampton
Clerk, Frank D. Hackett, Wilkes

Senator	*District*	*County*
John H. McMullan	1	Chowan
Patrick H. Williams	1	Pasquotank
Paul H. Johnson	2	Beaufort
Carroll B. Spencer	2	Hyde
William H. S. Burgwyn	3	Northampton
Elliott B. Clark	4	Halifax
William O. Howard	4	Edgecombe
Simon J. Everett	5	Pitt
John L. Bailey	6	Wilson
Otway B. Moss	6	Nash
J. S. Hargett	7	Jones
Luther P. Tapp	7	Lenoir
Paul D. Grady	8	Johnston
Hugh M. Humphrey	8	Wayne
Lauchlin A. Bethune	9	Sampson
Leslie N. Johnston	9	Pender
Oscar L. Clark	10	Bladen
Edwin R. MacKethan	10	Cumberland
Thomas L. Johnson	11	Robeson
William B. McQueen	12	Hoke
Arthur Ross	12	Randolph
Charles U. Harris	13	Wake
Aaron A. F. Seawell	13	Lee
John T. Alderman	14	Vance
James A. Long	15	Person

Senator	*District*	*County*
William L. Foushee	16	Durham
Adrian M. Carroll	16	Alamance
Otis E. Mendenhall	17	Guilford
James M. Sharp	17	Rockingham
Laughlin M. Blue	18	Scotland
Howard D. Townsend	18	Davidson
Frank L. Dunlap	19	Anson
William C. Heath	19	Union
William A. Foil	20	Cabarrus
Hamilton C. Jones	20	Mecklenburg
Walter H. Woodson	21	Rowan
Andrew F. Sams	22	Forsyth
Walter W. Carter	23	Surry
A. Turner Grant	24	Davie
Buren Jurney	25	Iredell
Abel A. Shuford, Jr.	25	Catawba
Harley B. Gaston	26	Gaston
Francis P. Bacon	27	Polk
John G. Roach	27	Rutherford
Mark Squires	28	Caldwell
John E. Brown	29	Watauga
Jason E. Burleson	30	Mitchell
Plato D. Ebbs	31	Buncombe
Thaddeus C. Bryson	32	Jackson
Henry G. Robertson	33	Macon

House of Representatives

Speaker, Edgar W. Pharr, Mecklenburg
Clerk, Alexander Lassiter, Bertie

Representative	*County*
William S. Coulter	Alamance
Osmond F. Pool	Alexander
Carlisle W. Higgins	Alleghany
John E. Hart	Anson
Thomas C. Bowie	Ashe
Roy A. Harmon	Avery
James F. Tyer	Beaufort
John W. Davenport	Bertie
John D. Beatty, Jr.	Bladen
Elijah H. Smith	Brunswick
Harry L. Nettles	Buncombe
Marcus Erwin	Buncombe
Samuel J. Ervin, Jr.	Burke
Samuel Black	Cabarrus
Lawrence Wakefield	Caldwell
Curtis L. Tarkington	Camden
Alvah L. Hamilton	Carteret
Thomas S. Neal	Caswell
Loomis F. Klutz	Catawba
Wade Barber	Chatham
David W. Swan	Cherokee
William D. Pruden	Chowan
John H. Green	Clay
Bayard T. Falls	Cleveland
W. Avery Thompson	Columbus
William F. Ward	Craven
Robert W. Christian	Cumberland
Edwin R. Johnson	Currituck
Mathias D. Hayman	Dare
Paul R. Raper	Davidson
Edgar P. Crawford	Davie
George R. Ward	Duplin
Reuben O. Everett	Durham
James R. Patton, Jr.	Durham
Richard T. Fountain	Edgecombe
Robert M. Cox	Forsyth
Bunyan S. Womble	Forsyth
James A. Marshall	Forsyth
James S. Massenburg	Franklin
Hall M. Eddleman	Gaston
David P. Dellinger	Gaston
Tazewell A. Eure	Gates
Thomas J. Graham	Graham
John S. Watkins	Granville
Robert C. Rouse	Greene
Thomas E. Whitaker	Guilford
John W. King	Guilford
Clem G. Wright	Guilford
Lovira W. Leggett	Halifax
William T. Council	Halifax
N. A. Townsend	Harnett
James R. Boyd	Haywood
Wade H. Whiteside	Henderson
William W. Rogers	Hertford
David S. Poole	Hoke
George E. Davis	Hyde
Zebulon V. Turlington	Iredell
Robert L. Madison	Jackson
Walter Batten	Johnston
Neal H. Lucas	Johnston

Representative	*County*
Thomas C. Whitaker	Jones
Oscar P. Makepeace	Lee
Fred I. Sutton	Lenoir
Giles B. Goodson	Lincoln
William W. Neal	McDowell
Alfred W. Horn	Macon
H. Winston Cook	Madison
Clayton Moore	Martin
Edgar W. Pharr	Mecklenburg
Julia M. Alexander	Mecklenburg
William R. Matthews	Mecklenburg
Samuel J. Turner	Mitchell
Brock S. Hurley	Montgomery
Edgar T. Woodley	Moore
Frank S. Spruill, Jr.	Nash
James Braswell	Nash
James E. L. Wade	New Hanover
Marsden Bellamy	New Hanover
James S. Grant	Northampton
Isaac M. Bailey	Onslow
Alexander H. Graham	Orange
Frank C. Brinson	Pamlico
John K. Wilson	Pasquotank
Cornelius D. Murphy	Pender
Benjamin F. Bray	Perquimans
W. Roy Cates	Person
McDonald Horton	Pitt
Kenneth A. Pittman	Pitt
Ralph N. Hunter	Polk
A. I. Ferree	Randolph
William E. Harrison	Richmond
Collier Cobb	Robeson
Daniel P. McKinnon	Robeson
Patrick H. Simpson	Rockingham
Thomas L. Smith	Rockingham
Walter Murphy	Rowan
James W. Rideoutte	Rowan
Thomas J. Moss	Rutherford
Edward F. Butler	Sampson
Angus D. Currie	Scotland
Richard L. Brown	Stanly
Elias C. Gann	Stokes
Harry H. Barker	Surry
Andrew J. Franklin, Jr.	Swain
Welch Galloway	Transylvania
Walter N. Norman	Tyrrell
Robert R. Hawfield	Union
Thomas S. Kittrell	Vance
Clarence H. Chamblee	Wake
Needham L. Broughton	Wake
Thomas L. Creekmore	Wake
John A. Dowtin	Warren
Carl L. Bailey	Washington
Isaac Grier	Watauga
Harrison Yelverton	Wayne
Arnold W. Byrd	Wayne
Henry G. Connor, Jr.	Wilson
Presley E. Brown	Wilkes
Wade Reavis	Yadkin
John A. Watson	Yancey

Assembly of 1927

Raleigh, January 5-March 9, 1927

Senate

President, Jacob E. Long, Durham
President *Pro Tem*, William L. Long, Halifax
Clerk, Leroy B. Martin, Yadkin

Senator	*District*	*County*
Lloyd J. Lawrence	1	Hertford
Patrick H. Williams	1	Pasquotank
Clayton Moore	2	Martin
Carroll B. Spencer	2	Hyde
Edward S. Askew	3	Bertie
William G. Clark	4	Edgecombe
William L. Long	4	Halifax
Marvin K. Blount	5	Pitt
Clyde P. Harris	6	Franklin
John L. Bailey	6	Wilson
Luther P. Tapp	7	Lenoir
J. S. Hargett	7	Jones
Kenneth C. Royal	8	Wayne
Claude C. Canaday	8	Johnston
L. Clayton Grant	9	New Hanover
Rivers D. Johnson	9	Duplin
Donald McRackan	10	Columbus
Joseph W. Ruark	10	Brunswick
George B. McLeod	11	Robeson
Daniel A. McDonald	12	Moore
Neill McKay Salmon	12	Harnett
Joseph M. Broughton	13	Wake
Wilkins P. Horton	13	Chatham
Buxton B. Williams	14	Warren
Franklin W. Hancock, Jr.	15	Granville
J. Clyde Ray	16	Orange
William B. Horton	16	Caswell
Charles A. Hines	17	Guilford
James M. Sharp	17	Rockingham
Claude Currie	18	Montgomery
J. Chesley Sedberry	18	Richmond
Frank L. Dunlap	19	Anson
W. Erskine Smith	19	Stanly
Fab J. Haywood	20	Cabarrus
David B. Smith	20	Mecklenburg
Walter H. Woodson	21	Rowan
Bunyan S. Womble	22	Forsyth
Samuel O. Maguire	23	Surry
Clarence Call	24	Wilkes
Wade H. Childs	25	Lincoln
Frank L. Grier	25	Iredell
Albert E. Woltz	26	Gaston
Horatio T. Fulton	27	Cleveland
Robert L. Whitmire	27	Henderson
Joseph F. Spainhour	28	Burke
Peter T. McNeill	29	Ashe
James L. Hyatt	30	Yancey
Plato D. Ebbs	31	Buncombe
Thomas Stringfield	32	Haywood
Robert J. Roane	33	Jackson

House of Representatives

Speaker, Richard T. Fountain, Edgecombe
Clerk, Alexander Lassiter, Bertie

Representative	*County*
Hugh J. Rhodes	Alamance
John L. Gwaltney	Alexander
Wiley E. Cox	Alleghany
John E. Hart	Anson
William B. Austin	Ashe
Edward S. Loven	Avery
Angus D. MacLean	Beaufort
Francis D. Winston	Bertie
James A. Bridger	Bladen
Marvin B. Watkins	Brunswick
Harry L. Nettles	Buncombe
Charles G. Lee, Jr.	Buncombe
John H. Giles	Burke
Samuel Black	Cabarrus
Mark Squires	Caldwell
Curtis L. Tarkington	Camden
William H. Bell	Carteret
A. Yancey Kerr	Caswell
Loomis F. Klutz	Catawba
Daniel L. Bell	Chatham
William P. Odom	Cherokee
Haywood C. Privott	Chowan
Everett Penland	Clay
Bayard T. Falls	Cleveland
James M. Shipman	Columbus
William Dunn, Jr.	Craven
Von C. Bullard	Cumberland
Edwin R. Johnson	Currituck
Matthias D. Hayman	Dare
Lister A. Martin	Davidson
A. Turner Grant, Jr.	Davie
George R. Ward	Duplin
Sumter C. Brawley	Durham
Reuben O. Everett	Durham
Richard T. Fountain	Edgecombe
Robert M. Cox	Forsyth
W. Bryan Bolick	Forsyth
James A. Marshall	Forsyth
William H. Macon	Franklin
Hall M. Eddleman	Gaston
Oscar F. Mason, Jr.	Gaston
Tazewell A. Eure	Gates
Theodore M. Jenkins	Graham
John S. Watkins	Granville

Representative	*County*
Robert C. Rouse	Greene
Clem G. Wright	Guilford
Thomas J. Gold	Guilford
George A. Younce	Guilford
Lovira W. Leggett	Halifax
Walter J. Norwood	Halifax
N. A. Townsend	Harnett
James R. Boyd	Haywood
Francis S. Wetmur	Henderson
William W. Rogers	Hertford
David S. Poole	Hoke
Closs Gibbs	Hyde
Zebulon V. Turlington	Iredell
Cyrus H. Nicholson	Jackson
J. W. Wood	Johnston
Hubert R. Jones	Johnston
Thomas C. Whitaker	Jones
Oscar P. Makepeace	Lee
Fred I. Sutton	Lenoir
Charles A. Jonas	Lincoln
Clarence M. Pool	McDowell
Alvin S. Solesbee	Macon
N. B. McDevitt	Madison
James A. Everett	Martin
J. Clyde Stancill	Mecklenburg
Carrie L. McLean	Mecklenburg
William E. Price	Mecklenburg
John H. Tipton	Mitchell
Oscar Haywood	Montgomery
Stacy Brewer	Moore
Otway B. Moss	Nash
William C. Woodard	Nash
William B. Campbell	New Hanover
John B. Hill	New Hanover
Carl P. Parker	Northampton
Fred W. Hargett, Jr.	Onslow
Alexander H. Graham	Orange
Veston C. Banks	Pamlico

Representative	*County*
John K. Wilson	Pasquotank
John T. Wells	Pender
William F. Morgan	Perquimans
Reginald L. Harris	Person
Beriah T. Cox	Pitt
Edward G. Flanagan	Pitt
William F. Little	Polk
Ira C. Moser	Randolph
Marvin W. Nash	Richmond
John S. Butler	Robeson
William M. Oliver	Robeson
Malcolm H. McBryde	Rockingham
Thomas L. Smith	Rockingham
Walter Murphy	Rowan
James W. Rideoutte	Rowan
Thomas J. Moss	Rutherford
Archibald McL. Graham	Sampson
Walter J. Matthews	Scotland
Luther H. Bost	Stanly
Calvin O. Boyles	Stokes
John H. Fogler	Surry
Oliver P. Williams	Swain
Thomas J. Wilson	Transylvania
Charles W. Tatem	Tyrrell
T. L. A. Helms	Union
Isaac J. Young	Vance
John M. Brewer	Wake
Thomas L. Creekmore	Wake
Willis Smith	Wake
Samuel J. Satterwhite	Warren
Van B. Martin	Washington
Thomas H. Coffey	Watauga
Harrison Yelverton	Wayne
Arnold W. Byrd	Wayne
Presley E. Brown	Wilkes
Henry G. Connor, Jr.	Wilson
George T. White	Yadkin
William I. Parnell	Yancey

Assembly of 1929

Raleigh, January 9-March 19, 1929

Senate

President, Richard T. Fountain, Edgecombe
President *Pro Tem*, Thomas L. Johnson, Robeson
Clerk, Leroy B. Martin, Yadkin

Senator	*District*	*County*
Lloyd J. Lawrence	1	Hertford
Charles Whedbee	1	Perquimans
Elbert S. Peel	2	Martin
Harry McMullan	2	Beaufort
Archibald C. Gay	3	Northampton
William G. Clark	4	Edgecombe
Fletcher H. Gregory	4	Halifax
Marvin K. Blount	5	Pitt
Lloyd L. Gravely	6	Nash
Willie M. Person	6	Franklin
Luther P. Tapp	7	Lenoir
William F. Ward	7	Craven
Claude C. Canaday	8	Johnston
Henry B. Ivey	8	Wayne

Senator	*District*	*County*
Samuel H. Hobbs	9	Sampson
Robert G. Johnson	9	Pender
James A. Bridger	10	Bladen
Edwin R. MacKethan	10	Cumberland
Thomas L. Johnson	11	Robeson
Chisholm C. Cranford	12	Randolph
William B. McQueen	12	Hoke
Joseph M. Broughton	13	Wake
Oscar P. Makepeace	13	Lee
John T. Alderman	14	Vance
Benjamin F. Hester	15	Person
Robert W. Scott	16	Alamance
Sumter C. Brawley	16	Durham
James S. Duncan	17	Guilford

Senator	*District*	*County*
John F. Reynolds	17	Rockingham
Laughlin M. Blue	18	Scotland
Lister A. Martin	18	Davidson
Henry L. Price	19	Union
Whitman E. Smith	19	Stanly
Walter Clark	20	Mecklenburg
Fab J. Haywood	20	Cabarrus
L. L. Smith	21	Rowan
Bunyan S. Womble	22	Forsyth
Robert T. Joyce	23	Surry
S. Carter Williams	24	Yadkin
Dewey L. Rayner	25	Iredell
Jesse C. Sigmon	25	Catawba
Oscar J. Rhyne	26	Gaston
Amos R. Beam	27	Rutherford
William F. Wood	27	McDowell
Henry L. Millner	28	Burke
Carlisle W. Higgins	29	Alleghany
Ira Plemmons	30	Madison
Guy Weaver	31	Buncombe
Thomas C. Galloway	32	Transylvania
John Burnett	33	Swain

House of Representatives

Speaker, Alexander H. Graham, Orange
Clerk, Alexander Lassiter, Bertie

Representative	*County*
James A. Lowe	Alamance
Harold Burke	Alexander
Eugene Transou	Alleghany
John E. Hart	Anson
Peter T. McNeill	Ashe
David T. Vance	Avery
Angus D. MacLean	Beaufort
Francis D. Winston	Bertie
Henry L. Williamson	Bladen
Dempsey L. Hewett	Brunswick
Don C. Young	Buncombe
Halsey B. Leavitt	Buncombe
James M. Mull	Burke
Samuel Black	Cabarrus
Garland Suttlemyre	Caldwell
William I. Halstead	Camden
David M. Jones	Carteret
Julius Johnston	Caswell
Loomis F. Klutz	Catawba
J. D. Edwards	Chatham
Ernest Hawkins	Cherokee
William D. Pruden	Chowan
John C. Herbert	Clay
Otis M. Mull	Cleveland
Julius R. Williamson	Columbus
T. A. Grantham	Craven
Wall C. Ewing	Cumberland
Edwin R. Johnson	Currituck
Robert B. Etheridge	Dare
A. Homer Ragan	Davidson
A. Turner Grant, Jr.	Davie
Robert L. Carr	Duplin
Eugene C. Brooks, Jr.	Durham
Victor V. Young	Durham
John H. Kerr, Jr.	Edgecombe
Robert M. Cox	Forsyth
Robert M. Hanes	Forsyth
George W. Flynt	Forsyth
Willie L. Lumpkin	Franklin
Carl G. Carpenter	Gaston
Clarence P. Armstrong	Gaston
Thomas W. Costen	Gates
George F. Brock	Graham
Franklin W. Hancock, Jr.	Granville
James C. Moye	Greene
George A. Younce	Guilford
Norman A. Boren	Guilford
John B. Blair	Guilford
Walter J. Norwood	Halifax
D. Mac Johnson	Halifax
John McKay Byrd	Harnett
James R. Boyd	Haywood
Francis S. Wetmur	Henderson
Thaddeus A. Eure	Hertford
David S. Poole	Hoke
George E. Davis	Hyde
David E. Turner	Iredell
William H. Smith	Jackson
James Raynor	Johnston
Hardie F. Hutchins	Johnston
Robert P. Bender	Jones
Hosea M. Jackson	Lee
Frederick I. Sutton	Lenoir
Charles L. Eaker	Lincoln
James A. Porter	Macon
James H. Hutchins	Madison
James A. Everett	Martin
John B. Johnson	McDowell
William E. Price	Mecklenburg
John D. Shaw	Mecklenburg
John B. Readling	Mecklenburg
Joseph B. Craigmiles	Mitchell
Thomas Wade Bruton	Montgomery
Union L. Spence	Moore
Otway B. Moss	Nash
William C. Woodard	Nash
John Bright Hill	New Hanover
Graham K. Hobbs	New Hanover
Joseph B. Stephenson	Northampton
Fred W. Hargett, Jr.	Onslow
Alexander H. Graham	Orange
Frank C. Brinson	Pamlico
John K. Wilson	Pasquotank
John T. Wells	Pender
William F. Morgan	Perquimans
Reginald L. Harris	Person
Beriah T. Cox	Pitt
Edward G. Flanagan	Pitt
Carroll P. Rogers	Polk
Clifford N. Cox	Randolph
Marvin W. Nash	Richmond
Albert E. White	Robeson
John S. Butler	Robeson
Price H. Gwynn	Rockingham
William B. Wray	Rockingham
Hugh E. Taylor	Rowan
William C. Rose	Rowan
George Biggerstaff	Rutherford

Representative	*County*
James L. Hines	Sampson
Edwin M. Gill	Scotland
Luther H. Bost	Stanley
Curtis C. McGee	Stokes
Holman Bernard	Surry
Oliver P. Williams	Swain
Lewis P. Hamlin	Transylvania
Charles W. Tatem	Tyrrell
Samuel A. Alexander	Union
John B. Crudup	Vance
Alfred V. Baucom	Wake
Willis Smith	Wake
John Sherwood Upchurch	Wake
Buxton B. Williams	Warren
John W. Darden	Washington
Robert C. Rivers	Watauga
Gurney P. Hood	Wayne
Wiley W. Andrews	Wayne
Charles H. Cowles	Wilkes
R. H. Boswell	Wilson
George T. White	Yadkin
Charles Hutchins	Yancey

Assembly of 1931

Raleigh, January 7-May 27, 1931

Senate

President, Richard T. Fountain, Edgecombe
President *Pro Tem*, Rivers D. Johnson, Duplin
Clerk, Leroy B. Martin, Yadkin

Senator	*District*	*County*
Lloyd J. Lawrence	1	Hertford
Charles Whedbee	1	Perquimans
Elbert S. Peel	2	Martin
Hallett S. Ward	2	Beaufort
John A. Pritchett	3	Bertie
William G. Clark	4	Edgecombe
Allen C. Zollicoffer	4	Halifax
Marvin K. Blount	5	Pitt
Lloyd L. Gravely	6	Nash
Thomas R. Uzzell	6	Wilson
Ira M. Hardy	7	Lenoir
William F. Ward	7	Craven
Hugh Dortch	8	Wayne
Floyd G. Gower	8	Johnston
William B. Campbell	9	New Hanover
Rivers D. Johnson	9	Duplin
T. H. Lindsey	10	Brunswick
Walter H. Powell	10	Columbus
William E. Lynch	11	Robeson
John R. Baggett	12	Harnett
Murdoch M. Johnson	12	Moore
John W. Hinsdale	13	Wake
Wilkins P. Horton	13	Chatham
Thomas O. Rodwell	14	Warren
Archibald A. Hicks	15	Granville
John W. Umstead	16	Orange
Thomas H. Hatchett	16	Caswell
John T. Burrus	17	Guilford
Allen H. Gwyn	17	Rockingham
Edgar R. Burt	18	Montgomery
Walter R. Jones	18	Richmond
Frank L. Dunlap	19	Anson
Henry L. Price	19	Union
Francis O. Clarkson	20	Mecklenburg
Fabius G. Haywood	20	Cabarrus
Hayden Clement	21	Rowan
William M. Hendren	22	Forsyth
John H. Folger	23	Surry
A. Turner Grant, Jr.	24	Davie
Harry P. Grier	25	Iredell
Kemp B. Nixon	25	Lincoln
Rufus G. Rankin	26	Gaston
William K. McLean	27	Polk
Peyton McSwain	27	Cleveland
Buford F. Williams	28	Caldwell
William R. Lovell	29	Watauga
Roy A. Harmon	30	Avery
Silas G. Bernard	31	Buncombe
Gertrude D. McKee	32	Jackson
Kelly E. Bennett	33	Swain

House of Representatives

Speaker, Willis Smith, Wake
Clerk, Thaddeus A. Eure, Hertford

Representative	*County*
James Adolph Long	Alamance
John L. Gwaltney	Alexander
Rush F. Crouse	Alleghany
Francis E. Thomas	Anson
Ira T. Johnston	Ashe
Edward S. Loven	Avery
Angus D. McLean	Beaufort
Joseph B. Ruffin	Bertie
Charles L. Braddy	Bladen
James W. Thompson	Brunswick
Mark L. Reed	Buncombe
James S. Howell	Buncombe

Representative	*County*
Samuel J. Ervin, Jr.	Burke
Samuel Black	Cabarrus
Nathan Hunt Gwyn	Caldwell
William I. Halstead	Camden
Luther Hamilton	Carteret
Julius Johnston	Caswell
Oscar Pitts	Catawba
Victor R. Johnson	Chatham
John H. Dillard[220]	Cherokee
John Fernando White	Chowan
Paul B. Killian	Clay
Henry B. Edwards	Cleveland
Duncan F. McGougan	Columbus
David H. Willis	Craven
Wall C. Ewing	Cumberland
Edwin R. Johnson	Currituck
Robert B. Etheridge	Dare
William O. Burgin	Davidson
John P. LeGrand	Davie
Robert G. Johnson	Duplin
Daniel M. Jolly[221]	Duplin
Eugene C. Brooks, Jr.	Durham
Victor V. Young	Durham
Robert B. Davis	Edgecombe
Robert M. Hanes	Forsyth
Robert M. Cox	Forsyth
James A. Marshall	Forsyth
Willie L. Lumpkin	Franklin
Robert G. Cherry	Gaston
John F. Puett	Gaston
Gladstone D. Gatling	Gates
Robert B. Morphew	Graham
Claude W. Allen	Granville
James C. Moye	Greene
Edwin B. Jeffress	Guilford
Capus M. Waynick	Guilford
Thomas Turner, Jr.	Guilford
D. Mac Johnson	Halifax
Clement S. Kitchin[222]	Halifax
Thomas W. M. Long[223]	Halifax
James R. Young	Harnett
Robert E. Hipps	Haywood
John Eubank	Henderson
Henry H. Jones	Hertford
Laurie McEachern	Hoke
George E. Davis	Hyde
David E. Turner	Iredell
Thomas A. Cox	Jackson
Preston Woodall	Johnston
Raiford T. Fulghum	Johnston
Robert P. Bender	Jones
Aaron A. F. Seawell	Lee
Frederick I. Sutton	Lenoir
William H. Sigmon	Lincoln
William W. Neal	McDowell
Wiley A. Rogers	Macon
N. B. McDevitt	Madison
J. Calvin Smith	Martin
John A. McRae	Mecklenburg
Joe Garibaldi	Mecklenburg
James B. Readling	Mecklenburg
John C. McBee	Mitchell
Thomas W. Bruton	Montgomery
Union L. Spence	Moore
Otway B. Moss	Nash
William C. Woodard	Nash
Wilbur R. Dosher	New Hanover
Harriss Newman	New Hanover
Archibald C. Gay	Northampton
Nere E. Day	Onslow
Samuel M. Gattis, Jr.	Orange
J. Jackson Brinson	Pamlico
John C. James	Pasquotank
Robert G. Johnson	Pender
William T. Brown	Perquimans
Reginald L. Harris	Person
Edward G. Flanagan	Pitt
John W. Holmes	Pitt
Edgar B. Cloud	Polk
Wiley L. Ward	Randolph
Dawson E. Scarborough	Richmond
Albert E. White	Robeson
Ernest Graham	Robeson
Hugh N. Binford	Rockingham
Lillie M. Mebane	Rockingham
George R. Uzzell	Rowan
Ewart W. G. Huffman	Rowan
Orus R. Coffield	Rutherford
Algernon L. Butler	Sampson
Edwin M. Gill	Scotland
James A. Groves	Stanley
Harry H. Leake	Stokes
Caleb H. Haynes	Surry
James DeHart	Swain
William M. Henry	Transylvania
Charles W. Tatem	Tyrrell
T. L. A. Helms	Union
John B. Crudup	Vance
Willis Smith	Wake
John S. Upchurch	Wake
Rayford B. Whitley	Wake
John S. Davis	Warren
Zebulon V. Norman	Washington
Roby T. Greer	Watauga
Fred P. Parker, Jr.	Wayne
Gurney P. Hood	Wayne
Hugh A. Cranor	Wilkes
Henry G. Connor	Wilson
Joel C. Pinnix	Yadkin
John M. Lyon	Yancey

Assembly of 1933

Raleigh, January 4-May 15, 1933

Senate

President, Alexander H. Graham, Orange
President *Pro Tem*, William G. Clark, Edgecombe

Clerk, Leroy B. Martin, Yadkin

Senator	*District*	*County*
Dudley W. Bagley	1	Currituck
Lloyd E. Griffin	1	Chowan
Carl L. Bailey	2	Washington
Angus D. MacLean[224]	2	Beaufort
William H. Joyner	3	Northampton
William G. Clark	4	Edgecombe
Thomas W. M. Long	4	Halifax
Arthur B. Corey	5	Pitt
James C. Dempsey	6	Wilson
Edward F. Griffin	6	Franklin
Larry I. Moore	7	Craven
Edward W. Summersill	7	Onslow
David H. Bland	8	Wayne
Paul D. Grady	8	Johnston
J. Abner Barker	9	Sampson
William A. Brown[225]	9	Pender
John D. Beatty, Jr.	10	Bladen
George McNeill	10	Cumberland
David H. Fuller	11	Robeson
Henry L. Ingram	12	Randolph
Ryan McBryde	12	Hoke
Thomas S. Cross	13	Lee
John W. Hinsdale	13	Wake
Daniel P. McDuffee	14	Vance
Joseph W. Noell	15	Person
John Sprunt Hill	16	Durham
Daniel J. Walker	16	Alamance
Allen H. Gwyn	17	Rockingham
Capus M. Waynick	17	Guilford
Laughlin M. Blue	18	Scotland
William O. Burgin	18	Davidson
William K. Boggan	19	Anson
Crayon C. Efird	19	Stanly
Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.	20	Cabarrus
Thomas L. Kirkpatrick	20	Mecklenburg
Hayden Clement	21	Rowan
Robert M. Hanes	22	Forsyth
Samuel G. Sparger	23	Stokes
Jeter M. Blackburn	24	Wilkes
John W. Aiken	25	Catawba
Edward M. Land	25	Iredell
Rufus G. Rankin	26	Gaston
Joseph O. Bell	27	Henderson
Stover P. Dunagan	27	Rutherford
Edward M. Hairfield	28	Burke
Peter T. McNeill	29	Ashe
George L. Greene	30	Mitchell
Clarence E. Blackstock	31	Buncombe
W. Roy Francis	32	Haywood
Robert A. Patton	33	Macon

House of Representatives

Speaker, Reginald L. Harris, Person
Clerk, Thaddeus A. Eure, Hertford

Representative	*County*
John W. Gilliam, Jr.	Alamance
John F. Woodfin	Alexander
Rufus A. Doughton	Alleghany
Francis E. Thomas	Anson
Thomas C. Bowie	Ashe
William J. Oaks	Avery
William A. Thompson	Beaufort
Charles W. Spruill	Bertie
Charles L. Braddy	Bladen
Joseph W. Ruark	Brunswick
William A. Sullivan	Buncombe
Julius C. Martin[226]	Buncombe
Francis L. Garrou	Burke
Charles H. Graeber	Cabarrus
Finley H. Coffey	Caldwell
L. L. Stevens	Camden
Luther Hamilton	Carteret
Robert T. Wilson	Caswell
Herbert L. Arndt	Catawba
Victor R. Johnson	Chatham
Giles W. Cover, Jr.	Cherokee
William J. Berryman	Chowan
Glover P. Ledford	Clay
Ernest Gardner	Cleveland
W. Avery Thompson	Columbus
Graham A. Garden	Craven
Wall C. Ewing	Cumberland
James A. Taylor	Currituck
Robert B. Etheridge	Dare
Hubert E. Olive	Davidson
Burr C. Brock	Davie
Hampton D. Williams	Duplin
Reuben O. Everett	Durham
Sumter C. Brawley	Durham
William W. Eagles	Edgecombe
Robert M. Cox	Forsyth
Albert A. James	Forsyth
Nathaniel S. Crews	Forsyth
Willie L. Lumpkin	Franklin
Robert G. Cherry	Gaston
Pinckney C. Froneberger	Gaston
Gladstone D. Gatling	Gates
Robert B. Morphew	Graham
Claude Allen	Granville
James C. Moye	Greene
Thomas Turner, Jr.	Guilford
Thomas C. Hoyle, Jr.	Guilford
Joseph T. Moore	Guilford
Richard H. Pope	Halifax
Francis M. Taylor	Halifax
James R. Young	Harnett
Hardin Howell	Haywood
Theodore R. Ray	Henderson
Joseph N. Vann	Hertford
Laurie McEachern	Hoke
George E. Davis	Hyde
David E. Turner	Iredell
Daniel D. Tompkins	Jackson
Preston Woodall	Johnston
Charles G. Grady	Johnston
Robert P. Bender	Jones
Oscar P. Makepeace	Lee
Robert H. Rouse	Lenoir
William H. Sigmon	Lincoln
William W. Neal	McDowell
Charles L. Ingram	Macon

Representative	*County*
Herschel Sprinkle	Madison
J. Calvin Smith	Martin
Joe Garibaldi	Mecklenburg
Hiero L. Taylor	Mecklenburg
Basil M. Boyd	Mecklenburg
Tipton S. Greene	Mitchell
Daniel A. Monroe	Montgomery
Angus B. Cameron	Moore
Otway B. Moss	Nash
Van S. Watson	Nash
Harriss Newman	New Hanover
Lemuel Clayton Grant	New Hanover
R. Jennings White	Northampton
John D. Warlick	Onslow
Samuel M. Gattis, Jr.	Orange
Julius G. Dees	Pamlico
William T. Culpepper	Pasquotank
Robert G. Johnson	Pender
William T. Brown	Perquimans
Reginald L. Harris	Person
Edward G. Flanagan	Pitt
John R. Edwards	Pitt
James S. Massenburg	Polk
Nereus C. English	Randolph
Dawson E. Scarborough	Richmond
Ernest Graham	Robeson
Marshall Thompson	Robeson
Hugh N. Binford	Rockingham
Lillie M. Mebane	Rockingham
Walter Murphy	Rowan
James W. Bean	Rowan
Clarence Griffin	Rutherford
J. Marshal Lee	Sampson
Don L. McLauchlin	Scotland
James A. Groves	Stanly
Albert R. Phillips	Stokes
Caleb H. Haynes	Surry
John P. Randolph[227]	Swain
Miles W. Galloway	Transylvania
Charles W. Tatem	Tyrrell
Roland F. Beasley	Union
Oscar S. Falkner	Vance
Charles B. Aycock	Wake
Brantley Womble	Wake
Samuel E. Douglass	Wake
John A. Dowtin	Warren
Charles E. Mizzell	Washington
Roby T. Greer	Watauga
Thomas O'Berry	Wayne
James R. Aycock	Wayne
Charles H. Cowles	Wilkes
Frederick W. Boswell	Wilson
Thomas R. Eaton	Yadkin
Charles Hutchins	Yancey

Assembly of 1935

Raleigh, January 9-May 11, 1935

Senate

President, Alexander H. Graham, Orange
President *Pro Tem*, Paul D. Grady, Johnston
Clerk, Leroy B. Martin, Yadkin

Senator	*District*	*County*
Dudley W. Bagley	1	Currituck
Lloyd E. Griffin	1	Chowan
Carl L. Bailey	2	Washington
Robert L. Coburn	2	Martin
Wayland Mitchell	3	Bertie
Julian R. Allsbrook	4	Halifax
William G. Clark	4	Edgecombe
Arthur B. Corey	5	Pitt
Lloyd L. Gravely	6	Nash
Edward F. Griffin	6	Franklin
Edward W. Summersill	7	Onslow
Ernest V. Webb	7	Lenoir
Paul D. Grady	8	Johnston
Samuel F. Teague	8	Wayne
Rivers D. Johnson	9	Duplin
Harriss Newman	9	New Hanover
Samuel B. Frink	10	Brunswick
Walter H. Powell	10	Columbus
Albert E. White	11	Robeson
Permillas A. Lee	12	Harnett
Union L. Spence	12	Moore
Wilkins P. Horton	13	Chatham
Carroll W. Weathers	13	Wake
Frank H. Gibbs	14	Warren
John S. Watkins	15	Granville
John Sprunt Hill	16	Durham
Owen S. Robertson	16	Orange
John T. Burrus	17	Guilford
John B. Stacy	17	Rockingham
Bolivar S. Hurley	18	Montgomery
Zebulon V. Morgan	18	Richmond
John R. Shute	19	Union
Whitman E. Smith	19	Stanly
James A. Bell	20	Mecklenburg
Oliver A. Swaringen	20	Cabarrus
James A. Dunn	21	Rowan
Wesley L. Ferrell	22	Forsyth
Fred Folger	23	Surry
Joseph R. Williams	24	Yadkin
Kemp B. Nixon	25	Lincoln
Thomas H. Steele	25	Iredell
George B. Mason	26	Gaston
John D. Blanton	27	McDowell
Carl S. Thompson	27	Cleveland
Ray G. Carson	28	Alexander
Dalton F. Warren	29	Alleghany
Joshua P. Gibbs	30	Yancey
Andrew H. Johnston	31	Buncombe
Ralph Ramsey, Jr.	32	Transylvania
Vance A. Browning	33	Swain

House of Representatives

Speaker, Robert G. Johnson, Pender
Clerk, Thaddeus A. Eure, Hertford

Representative	*County*
Staley A. Cook	Alamance
Charles R. Zickler	Alexander
William P. Warden	Alleghany
Francis E. Thomas	Anson
Thomas C. Bowie	Ashe
Jordan V. Bowers	Avery
Samuel M. Blount	Beaufort
Charles W. Spruill	Bertie
Ulysses S. Page	Bladen
Richard E. Sentelle	Brunswick
William A. Sullivan	Buncombe
George W. Craig	Buncombe
Howell J. Hatcher	Burke
Albert B. Palmer	Cabarrus
Percy W. Meekins	Caldwell
Luke L. Stevens	Camden
Thomas C. Wade	Carteret
Joseph H. Warren	Caswell
Loomis F. Klutz	Catawba
Jasper Lee Moody	Chatham
Clarence E. Hyde	Cherokee
John F. White	Chowan
Thomas C. Gray	Clay
Ernest A. Gardner	Cleveland
Clarence D. Garrell	Columbus
David L. Ward	Craven
Malcolm McQueen	Cumberland
James A. Taylor	Currituck
Roy L. Davis	Dare
Fred O. Sink	Davidson
Burr C. Brock	Davie
Ransom L. Carr	Duplin
Victor S. Bryant	Durham
Oscar G. Barker	Durham
William W. Eagles	Edgecombe
Harry Pierce Alspaugh	Forsyth
Charles M. Hauser	Forsyth
Ralph W. McDonald	Forsyth
William L. Lumpkin	Franklin
Robert G. Cherry	Gaston
Noah B. Kendrick	Gaston
Edward Hathaway Cross	Gates
Robert B. Morphew	Graham
Thomas S. Royster	Granville
Edwin A. Rasberry	Greene
Benjamin Cone	Guilford
Thomas C. Hoyle, Jr.	Guilford
Rupert T. Pickens	Guilford
Lovira W. Leggett	Halifax
William H. Thorne	Halifax
Fred S. Thomas	Harnett
John T. Bailey	Haywood
William M. Sherard	Henderson
Joseph N. Vann	Hertford
Laurie McEachern	Hoke
Orville L. Williams	Hyde
Cyrus C. Johnston	Iredell
Thaddeus C. Bryson	Jackson
Preston Woodall	Johnston
G. Willie Lee	Johnston

Representative	*County*
Robert P. Bender	Jones
Clarence H. Crabtree	Lee
Robert H. Rouse	Lenoir
Charles A. Jonas	Lincoln
R. V. Wilson	McDowell
J. Frank Ray	Macon
J. Herschel Sprinkle	Madison
Hugh G. Horton	Martin
William F. Scholl	Mecklenburg
Edward T. Tonissen	Mecklenburg
Paul R. Ervin	Mecklenburg
Charles A. Peterson	Mitchell
William I. Farrell	Montgomery
William R. Clegg	Moore
Claude C. Abernathy	Nash
William E. Fenner	Nash
Julius C. Hobbs	New Hanover
Thomas E. Cooper	New Hanover
Walter D. Barbee	Northampton
Nere E. Day	Onslow
Britton J. Howard	Orange
Julius Dees	Pamlico
Frank W. Williams	Pasquotank
Robert G. Johnson	Pender
William T. Brown	Perquimans
Reginald L. Harris	Person
John Hill Paylor	Pitt
Marion O. Blount	Pitt
Edgar B. Cloud	Polk
Horace S. Ragan	Randolph
James E. Garrett	Richmond
Paul H. Thompson	Robeson
Martin McCall	Robeson
Harry R. Lindsey	Rockingham
Thomas C. Stone	Rockingham
James W. Bean	Rowan
George R. Uzzell	Rowan
George Head	Rutherford
Walter D. Kelly	Sampson
William H. Gibson	Scotland
John H. Norwood	Stanly
Samuel G. Sparger	Stokes
Henry C. Dobson	Surry
Baxter C. Jones	Swain
William M. Henry	Transylvania
Charles W. Tatem	Tyrrell
Coble Funderburk	Union
Oscar S. Falkner	Vance
Clarence E. Mitchell	Wake
Samuel E. Douglass	Wake
Emerson M. Thompson	Wake
John A. Dowtin	Warren
Harry Stell	Washington
Dean Swift	Watauga
Thomas O'Berry	Wayne
William W. Andrews	Wayne
Thomas S. Bryan	Wilkes
Troy T. Barnes	Wilson
Henry P. Craver	Yadkin
Mrs. Charles H. Hutchins	Yancey

Assembly of 1937-38

Regular Session, Raleigh, January 6-March 23, 1937
Special Session, Raleigh, December 10-16, 1936
Extra Session, Raleigh, August 8-13, 1938

Senate

President, Alexander H. Graham,[228] Orange
Wilkins P. Horton, Chatham
President *Pro Tem*, Andrew H. Johnston,[229] Buncombe
James A. Bell,[230] Mecklenburg
Clerk, LeRoy B. Martin,[231] Wake
S. Ray Byerly, Lee

Senator	*District*	*County*
William I. Halstead	1	Camden
Jerry J. Hughes	1	Pasquotank
Robert L. Coburn	2	Martin
William B. Rodman, Jr.	2	Beaufort
Archibald C. Gay	3	Northampton
William G. Clark	4	Edgecombe
Thomas W. M. Long	4	Halifax
Edward G. Flanagan	5	Pitt
Joseph C. Eagles	6	Wilson
Lloyd L. Gravely	6	Nash
John D. Larkins, Jr.	7	Jones
Ernest V. Webb	7	Lenoir
Edgar H. Bain	8	Wayne
William P. Holt	8	Johnston
Jeff D. Johnson, Jr.	9	Sampson
Roy Rowe	9	Pender
James H. Clark	10	Bladen
Wall C. Ewing	10	Cumberland
William S. Britt	11	Robeson
Henry L. Ingram	12	Randolph
Ryan McBryde	12	Hoke
Lynton Y. Ballentine	13	Wake
James C. Pittman	13	Lee
William W. White	14	Warren
Joseph W. Noell	15	Person
John S. Hill	16	Durham
Emerson T. Sanders	16	Alamance
Thomas J. Gold	17	Guilford
John B. Stacy	17	Rockingham
Lister A. Martin	18	Davidson
James A. Patterson	18	Scotland
Charles S. Massey	19	Union
Hoyt P. Taylor	19	Anson
James A. Bell	20	Mecklenburg
John H. McDaniel	20	Cabarrus
Edwin C. Gregory	21	Rowan
Hubert M. Ratcliff	22	Forsyth
Samuel G. Sparger	23	Stokes
Burr C. Brock	24	Davie
Barrie B. Blackwelder	25	Catawba
Jack Joyner	25	Iredell
Joseph H. Separk	26	Gaston
Clarence E. Alcock	27	Rutherford
Francis P. Bacon[232]	27	Polk
Lloyd M. Abernathy	28	Caldwell
Roby T. Greer	29	Watauga
James H. Hutchins	30	Madison
Andrew J. Johnston[233]	31	Buncombe
Gertrude D. McKee	32	Jackson
Kelly Bennett	33	Swain

House of Representatives

Speaker, Robert G. Cherry, Gaston
Speaker *Pro Tem*, Walter Murphy, Rowan
Clerk, Thaddeus A. Eure,[234] Hertford
William A. Baker, Wake

Representative	*County*
Edward R. Hanford	Alamance
Charles R. Zickler	Alexander
Donald P. Taylor	Alleghany
Francis E. Thomas	Anson
J. Bruce Hash	Ashe
Thomas P. Dellinger	Avery
Samuel M. Blount	Beaufort
Charles W. Spruill	Bertie
Lloyd S. Elkins	Bladen
Richard E. Sentelle	Brunswick
George W. Craig	Buncombe
Ronald E. Finch	Buncombe
Forrest C. Berry	Burke
Eugene T. Bost, Jr.	Cabarrus
Percy W. Meekins	Caldwell
H. Vincent Leary	Camden
Frederick R. Seeley	Carteret
William C. Taylor	Caswell
Ralph G. Flowers	Catawba
Walter D. Siler	Chatham
Harry P. Cooper	Cherokee
John F. White	Chowan
Monroe J. May	Clay
Ernest A. Gardner	Cleveland
Julius R. Williamson	Columbus
David L. Ward	Craven
D. Lacy McBryde[235]	Cumberland
Edwin R. Johnson	Currituck
Roy L. Davis	Dare
R. Lester Pope	Davidson

Representative	*County*
John B. Grant	Davie
Clarence E. Quinn	Duplin
Victor S. Bryant	Durham
Oscar G. Barker	Durham
William W. Eagles	Edgecombe
Marshall R. Gass	Forsyth
Spruill Thornton	Forsyth
Virgil Wilson	Forsyth
William L. Lumpkin	Franklin
Robert G. Cherry	Gaston
David P. Dellinger	Gaston
Claude J. Gray	Gates
Theodore M. Jenkins	Graham
Thomas S. Royster	Granville
Edwin A. Rasberry	Greene
John W. Caffey	Guilford
Joe T. Carruthers, Jr.	Guilford
Rupert T. Pickens	Guilford
Alexander M. Atkinson	Halifax
Lovira W. Leggett	Halifax
Fred S. Thomas	Harnett
John F. Cobe	Haywood
Lawrence L. Burgin	Henderson
Robert H. Underwood	Hertford
Evander B. McNeill	Hoke
George E. Davis	Hyde
Cyrus C. Johnston	Iredell
Thomas C. Ledbetter	Jackson
Frederick H. Brooks	Johnston
Raiford T. Fulghum	Johnston
Claude P. Banks	Jones
William E. Horner	Lee
Robert H. Rouse[236]	Lenoir
Thorne Clark	Lincoln
Robert A. Patton	Macon
James M. Baley, Jr.	Madison
Hugh G. Horton	Martin
Denison F. Giles	McDowell
Mercer J. Blankenship	Mecklenburg
Edgar L. Mayhew	Mecklenburg
James B. Vogler	Mecklenburg
Jeter C. Burleson	Mitchell
Claude C. Howell[237]	Montgomery
Julian H. Poole	Moore
Claude C. Abernathy	Nash
William E. Fenner	Nash
Thomas E. Cooper	New Hanover
Julius C. Hobbs	New Hanover
Hinton L. Joyner	Northampton
Retus N. Summersill	Onslow
Britton J. Howard	Orange
Roscoe G. Banks	Pamlico
Frank W. Williams	Pasquotank
John J. Best	Pender
John T. Benton	Perquimans
John Hill Paylor	Pitt
John S. Moore	Pitt
Tyson J. McDowell	Polk
Walter B. Davis	Randolph
Robert T. McNair	Richmond
Salathiel L. Adams	Robeson
Thomas J. Smith	Robeson
Thomas C. Stone	Rockingham
Joe W. Garrett	Rockingham
Walter Murphy	Rowan
George R. Uzzell	Rowan
Grady Withrow	Rutherford
Enoch W. Wilson	Sampson
John H. Norwood	Stanly
Jennings G. King	Scotland
Ralph J. Scott	Stokes
Newton J. Martin	Surry
Baxter C. Jones	Swain
William P. Kimsey	Transylvania
Charles W. Tatem	Tyrrell
Brooks Price	Union
James M. Peace	Vance
Arch T. Allen	Wake
Clarence E. Mitchell	Wake
William T. Hatch	Wake
Thomas H. Aycock	Warren
Harry Stell	Washington
W. Frank Miller[238]	Watauga
William W. Andrews	Wayne
William H. Best, Jr.	Wayne
Fulton J. McDuffie	Wilkes
Troy T. Barnes	Wilson
Jeter L. Haynes	Yadkin
Mrs. Charles H. Hutchins[239]	Yancey

Assembly of 1939

Raleigh, January 4-April 4, 1939

Senate

President, Wilkins P. Horton, Chatham
President *Pro Tem*, Whitman E. Smith, Stanly
Clerk, S. Ray Byerly, Lee

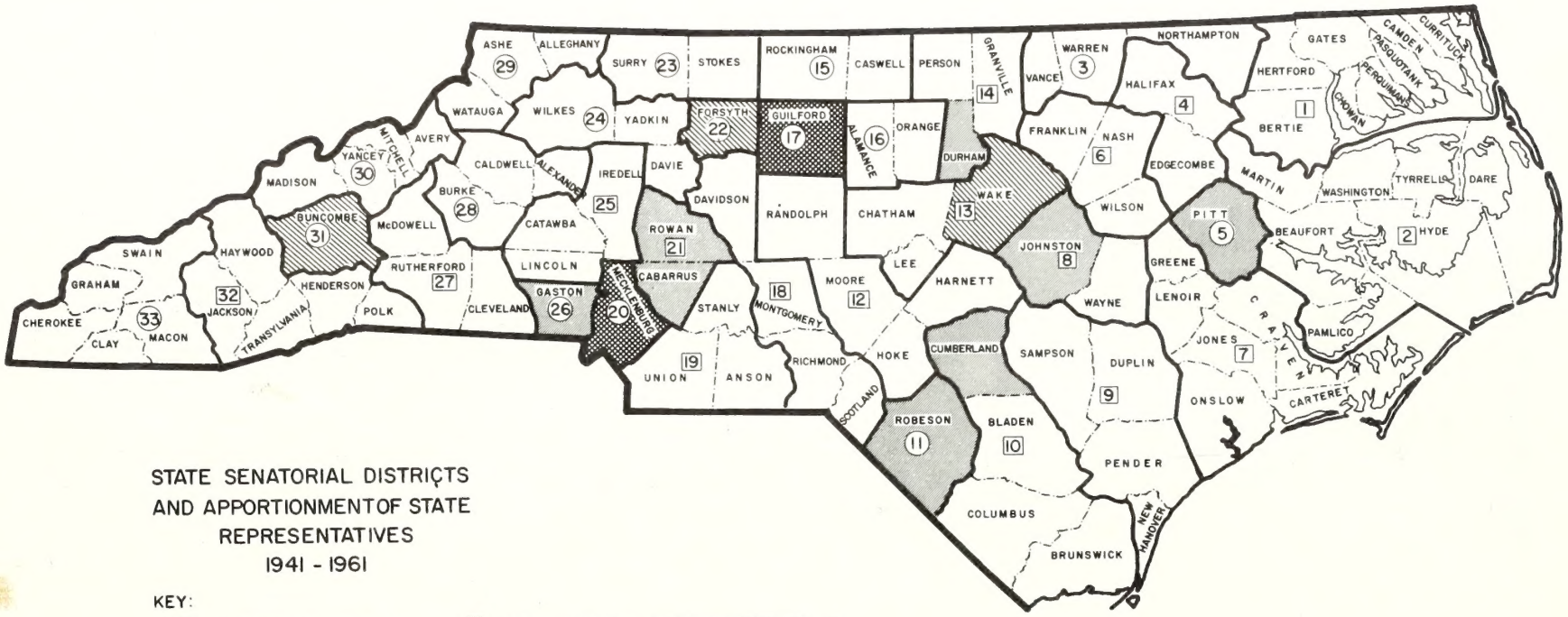
Senator	*District*	*County*
William I. Halstead	1	Camden
Jerry J. Hughes	1	Pasquotank
D. Bradford Fearing	2	Dare
William B. Rodman, Jr.	2	Beaufort
Charles W. Spruill	3	Bertie
William G. Clark	4	Edgecombe
Thomas W. M. Long	4	Halifax
Arthur B. Corey	5	Pitt
Joseph C. Eagles	6	Wilson
William L. Lumpkin	6	Franklin
John D. Larkins, Jr.	7	Jones
Fred I. Sutton	7	Lenoir
Edgar H. Bain[240]	8	Wayne
Elmer J. Wellons	8	Johnston

Senator	*District*	*County*
Emmett H. Bellamy	9	New Hanover
George R. Ward	9	Duplin
K. Clyde Council	10	Columbus
Samuel B. Frink	10	Brunswick
Robert A .McIntyre	11	Robeson
Mosley G. Boyette	12	Moore
Fred S. Thomas	12	Harnett
Lynton Y. Ballentine	13	Wake
Wade H. Barber	13	Chatham
Frank H. Gibbs	13	Warren
John S. Watkins	15	Granville
John W. Umstead, Jr.	16	Orange
Joseph H. Warren	16	Caswell
Thomas J. Gold	17	Guilford
John H. Price	17	Rockingham
Oliver C. Bruton	18	Montgomery
John G. Jewell	18	Richmond
Whitman E. Smith	19	Stanly
Hoyt P. Taylor	19	Anson
Joe L. Blythe	20	Mecklenburg
Albert B. Palmer	20	Cabarrus
Edwin C. Gregory	21	Rowan
Gordon Gray	22	Forsyth
Fred Folger	23	Surry
Charles H. Cowles	24	Wilkes
William A. Graham	25	Lincoln
Jack Joyner	25	Iredell
Joseph H. Separk	26	Gaston
Ralph W. Gardner	27	Cleveland
Lawrence B. Prince	27	Henderson
Howell J. Hatcher	28	Burke
William B. Austin	29	Ashe
Jordan V. Bowers	30	Avery
Zebulon F. Curtis	31	Buncombe
Chester A. Cogburn	32	Haywood
Robert B. Morphew	33	Graham

House of Representatives

Speaker, David L. Ward, Craven
Clerk, William A. Baker, Wake

Representative	*County*
William S. Long	Alamance
Abner C. Payne	Alexander
Samuel W. Brown	Alleghany
Uriah B. Blalock	Anson
Ira T. Johnston	Ashe
William C. Pittman	Avery
Zeno L. Edwards	Beaufort
Thomas N. Peele	Bertie
Ulysses S. Page	Bladen
Cornelius Thomas	Brunswick
Ronald E. Finch	Buncombe
Hubert C. Jarvis	Buncombe
A. Leon Butler	Burke
Eugene T. Bost, Jr.	Cabarrus
James T. Pritchett	Caldwell
Robert L. Bray	Camden
Fred R. Seeley	Carteret
William C. Taylor	Caswell
Ralph Flowers	Catawba
Coy C. Hall	Chatham
Clyde H. Jarrett	Cherokee
John F. White	Chowan
A. Lee Penland	Clay
Otis M. Mull	Cleveland
Raymond B. Mallard	Columbus
David L. Ward	Craven
D. Lacy McBryde[241]	Cumberland
Gideon C. Boswood	Currituck
Roy L. Davis	Dare
J. Lee Wilson	Davidson
John B. Grant	Davie
Clarence E. Quinn	Duplin
Victor S. Bryant	Durham
Forrest A. Pollard	Durham
William W. Eagles	Edgecombe
Marshall R. Gass	Forsyth
Virgil A. Wilson	Forsyth
Thomas S. Thornton[242]	Forsyth
Asher F. Johnson	Franklin
Carl A. Rudisill	Gaston
Robert G. Cherry	Gaston
E. S. A. Ellenor	Gates
James H. Crawford	Graham
James W. Horner	Granville
Edwin A. Rasberry	Greene
Joseph T. Carruthers, Jr.	Guilford
John W. Caffey	Guilford
Rupert T. Pickens	Guilford
Benjamin B. Everett	Halifax
William D. Holloman[243]	Halifax
Neill McKay Ross	Harnett
Glenn C. Palmer	Haywood
Lawrence L. Burgin	Henderson
Robert H. Underwood	Hertford
Evander B. McNeill	Hoke
George E. Davis	Hyde
Zebulon V. Turlington	Iredell
Daniel D. Tompkins	Jackson
Lawrence H. Wallace	Johnston
Raiford T. Fulghum	Johnston
Robert P. Bender	Jones
Joseph M. Wilcox	Lee
Fitzhugh E. Wallace	Lenoir
Sheldon M. Roper	Lincoln
William A. Robinson	McDowell
George B. Patton	Macon
James M. Baley, Jr.	Madison
Hugh G. Horton	Martin
James B. Vogler	Mecklenburg
Marvin L. Ritch	Mecklenburg
J. Wilson Alexander	Mecklenburg
Jeter C. Burleson	Mitchell
Edgar R. Burt	Montgomery
William R. Clegg	Moore
William E. Fenner	Nash
Claude C. Abernathy	Nash
John Q. LeGrand	New Hanover
John R. Morris	New Hanover
Hinton L. Joyner	Northampton
George W. Phillips	Onslow
Roland P. McClamroch	Orange
Dallas Mallison	Pamlico
William C. Morse, Jr.	Pasquotank
Aaron H. Davis	Pender



STATE SENATORIAL DISTRICTS AND APPORTIONMENT OF STATE REPRESENTATIVES 1941 - 1961

KEY:

(5) 1 SENATOR DISTRICT
[6] 2 SENATOR DISTRICT

COUNTY WITH 2 REPRESENTATIVES	8
COUNTY WITH 3 REPRESENTATIVES	3
COUNTY WITH 4 REPRESENTATIVES	2
ALL OTHER COUNTIES HAVE 1 REPRESENTATIVE EACH	87
COUNTIES	100

SOURCES: PUBLIC LAWS 1941, cc. 112, 225

Drawn by Charles Nakamura, Institute of Government, Chapel Hill

Representative	*County*
John T. Benton	Perquimans
Edgar P. Warren	Person
Samuel O. Worthington	Pitt
John S. Moore	Pitt
Carroll P. Rogers	Polk
Joseph D. Ross	Randolph
Robert T. McNair	Richmond
Frank McNeill	Robeson
Ippie P. Graham	Robeson
Thomas C. Stone	Rockingham
Joe W. Garrett	Rockingham
Walter Murphy	Rowan
George R. Uzzell	Rowan
Grady Withrow	Rutherford
James B. Barefoot	Sampson
Odus L. Moore	Scotland
Crayon C. Efird	Stanly
William F. Marshall	Stokes
Henry C. Dobson	Surry
Thaddeus D. Bryson, Jr.	Swain
William P. Kimzey	Transylvania
Robert S. Knight, Jr.	Tyrrell
Oscar L. Richardson	Union
William A. Hunt	Vance
Arch T. Allen	Wake
William T. Hatch	Wake
Charles B. Park, Jr.	Wake
John H. Kerr, Jr.	Warren
Wilbur M. Darden	Washington
Roby T. Greer	Watauga
W. Frank Taylor	Wayne
James L. Crawford	Wayne
David C. Sebastian	Wilkes
Larry I. Moore, Jr.	Wilson
Francis M. Woodhouse	Yadkin
David M. Buck	Yancey

Assembly of 1941

Raleigh, January 8-March 15, 1941

Senate

President, Reginald L. Harris, Person
President *Pro Tem*, John D. Larkins, Jr., Jones
Clerk, S. Ray Byerly, Lee

Senator	*District*	*County*
Merrill Evans	1	Hertford
Herbert R. Leary	1	Chowan
D. Bradford Fearing	2	Dare
Hugh G. Horton	2	Martin
Archibald C. Gay	3	Northampton
William G. Clark	4	Edgecombe
Thomas W. M. Long[244]	4	Halifax
Edward L. Travis[245]	4	Halifax
James C. Lanier	5	Pitt
William L. Lumpkin	6	Franklin
Van S. Watson	6	Nash
John D. Larkins, Jr.	7	Jones
Kenneth A. Pittman	7	Greene
John B. Benton	8	Johnston
Thomas O'Berry	8	Wayne
Jeff D. Johnson, Jr.	9	Sampson
Roy Rowe	9	Pender
James H. Clark	10	Bladen
David M. Stringfield	10	Cumberland
Horace E. Stacy	11	Robeson
Ryan McBryde	12	Hoke
J. Von Wilson	12	Randolph
Lynton Y. Ballentine[246]	13	Wake
James C. Pittman	13	Lee
William W. White	14	Warren
Flemmie D. Long	15	Person
Eugene C. Brooks, Jr.	16	Durham
Emerson T. Sanders	16	Alamance
Thomas J. Gold	17	Guilford
John H. Price	17	Rockingham
Edwin Pate	18	Scotland
J. Lee Wilson	18	Davidson
Coble Funderburk	19	Union
Robert R. Ingram	19	Stanly
Joseph L. Blythe	20	Mecklenburg
Albert B. Palmer	20	Cabarrus
Edwin C. Gregory	21	Rowan
Gordon Gray	22	Forsyth
William F. Marshall	23	Stokes
Miles F. Shore	24	Yadkin
J. Henry Hill[247]	25	Catawba
John W. Wallace	25	Iredell
Robert G. Cherry	26	Gaston
Louis J. P. Cutlar	27	McDowell
Wade B. Matheny	27	Rutherford
Harry Miller	28	Alexander
Eugene Transou	29	Alleghany
Charles A. Peterson	30	Mitchell
James S. Howell	31	Buncombe
Otto Alexander	32	Transylvania
Edwin Whitaker	33	Swain

House of Representatives

Speaker, Otis M. Mull, Cleveland

Clerk, Shearon Harris, Stanly

Representative	*County*
Walter R. Sellars	Alamance
Asa Thurston	Alexander
W. Bert Edwards	Alleghany
Uriah B. Blalock	Anson
William B. Austin	Ashe
William C. Pitman	Avery
Zeno L. Edwards	Beaufort
John A. Pritchett	Bertie
James A. Bridger	Bladen
Joseph W. Ruark	Brunswick
Hubert C. Jarvis	Buncombe
Alphonzo C. Reynolds, Jr.	Buncombe
Andrew B. Stoney	Burke
Eugene T. Bost, Jr.	Cabarrus
James T. Pritchett	Caldwell
William I. Halstead	Camden
Henry S. Gibbs	Carteret
John A. Woods	Caswell
Eddy S. Merritt[248]	Catawba
Wade H. Paschal	Chatham
James Malone, Jr.[249]	Cherokee
Joseph G. Campen	Chowan
A. Lee Penland	Clay
Otis M. Mull	Cleveland
Joseph D. Sikes	Columbus
David L. Ward	Craven
John H. Cook	Cumberland
Gideon C. Boswood	Currituck
Roy L. Davis	Dare
L. Roy Hughes[250]	Davidson
William L. Moore	Davie
Clarence E. Quinn	Duplin
Victor S. Bryant	Durham
Forrest A. Pollard	Durham
Cameron S. Weeks	Edgecombe
Irving Carlyle	Forsyth
Marshall Rex Gass	Forsyth
Fleetus L. Gobble	Forsyth
Henry C. Kearney	Franklin
Carl A. Rudisill	Gaston
Basil L. Whitener	Gaston
E. S. A. Ellenor	Gates
Donald B. Sherrill[251]	Graham
James W. Horner	Granville
Alonzo C. Edwards	Greene
Shelley B. Caveness	Guilford
Beverly C. Moore	Guilford
Rupert T. Pickens	Guilford
Julian R. Allsbrook	Halifax
Benjamin B. Everett	Halifax
David H. Senter	Harnett
Glenn C. Palmer	Haywood
Lawerence L. Burgin	Henderson
Robert H. Underwood	Hertford
Laurie McEachern	Hoke
George E. Davis	Hyde
John R. McLaughlin	Iredell
Dan K. Moore	Jackson
Raiford T. Fulghum	Johnston
Lawrence H. Wallace	Johnston

Representative	*County*
Claude P. Banks	Jones
William E. Horner	Lee
Fitzhugh E. Wallace	Lenoir
James A. Abernathy, Jr.	Lincoln
James C. Rabb	McDowell
Wiley A. Rogers	Macon
James H. Hutchins	Madison
Clarence W. Griffin	Martin
Herbert I. McDougle	Mecklenburg
Edward T. Tonissen	Mecklenburg
James B. Vogler[252]	Mecklenburg
Warfield Hughes	Mitchell
Edgar R. Burt	Montgomery
Julian H. Poole	Moore
Claude C. Abernathy[253]	Nash
Thomas J. Pearsall	Nash
John Q. LeGrand	New Hanover
John R. Morris	New Hanover
Henry R. Harris	Northampton
Isaac J. Kellum	Onslow
John W. Umstead, Jr.	Orange
R. Dawson Delamar	Pamlico
Frank W. Williams	Pasquotank
Charles D. McGowan	Pender
John T. Benton	Perquimans
Robert P. Burns	Person
William I. Wooten	Pitt
Samuel O. Worthington	Pitt
Carroll P. Rogers	Polk
Joseph D. Ross	Randolph
Henry F. Brown	Richmond
Charles T. Johnson	Robeson
Roger R. Pittman	Robeson
Joe W. Garrett	Rockingham
Thomas C. Stone	Rockingham
Kerr Craige Ramsay	Rowan
George R. Uzzell	Rowan
Grady Withrow	Rutherford
Charles F. Honeycutt	Sampson
Odus L. Moore	Scotland
John H. Kluttz	Stanly
Edwin M. Taylor	Stokes
Henry C. Dobson	Surry
McKinley Edwards	Swain
Miles W. Galloway	Transylvania
C. Earl Cohoon	Tyrrell
Oscar L. Richardson	Union
Irvine B. Watkins	Vance
Arch T. Allen	Wake
J. LeRoy Allen	Wake
William T. Hatch	Wake
John H. Kerr, Jr.	Warren
Wilbur M. Darden	Washington
Gordon Winkler	Watauga
James L. Crawford	Wayne
W. Frank Taylor	Wayne
Thomas E. Story	Wilkes
Larry I. Moore, Jr.	Wilson
Hovey Norman	Yadkin
Dover R. Fouts	Yancey

Assembly of 1943

Raleigh, January 6-March 10, 1943

Senate

President, Reginald L. Harris, Person
President *Pro Tem*, John H. Price, Rockingham
Clerk, S. Ray Byerly, Lee

Senator	*District*	*County*
Merrill Evans	1	Hertford
Herbert Leary	1	Chowan
E. A. Daniel	2	Beaufort
Hugh G. Horton	2	Martin
Gordon W. Poindexter	3	Warren
William G. Clark	4	Edgecombe
Mac Johnson	4	Halifax
James C. Lanier	5	Pitt
Joseph C. Eagles	6	Wilson
Van S. Watson	6	Nash
John D. Larkins, Jr.	7	Jones
Kenneth A. Pittman	7	Greene
John B. Benton	8	Johnston
Thomas O'Berry	8	Wayne
Rivers D. Johnson	9	Duplin
James E. L. Wade	9	New Hanover
Rose C. Harrelson	10	Columbus
Joseph W. Ruark	10	Brunswick
Carson M. Baker	11	Robeson
Leonidas M. Chaffin[254]	12	Harnett
Wilbur H. Currie	12	Moore
Lynton Y. Ballentine	13	Wake
Wade Barber	13	Chatham
Eugene C. Brooks, Jr.	14	Durham
John S. Watkins	14	Granville
John H. Price	15	Rockingham
Emerson T. Sanders	16	Alamance
Daniel E. Hudgins	17	Guilford
John W. Cole	18	Richmond
Joseph P. Wallace	18	Montgomery
Coble Funderburk	19	Union
Hoyt P. Taylor	19	Anson
Joseph L. Blythe	20	Mecklenburg
Edwin C. Gregory	21	Rowan
Albert B. Palmer	21	Cabarrus
Irving E. Carlyle	22	Forsyth
Raymond Smith	23	Surry
Burr C. Brock	24	Davie
William A. Graham	24	Lincoln
Hugh G. Mitchell	25	Iredell
Robert G. Cherry	26	Gaston
Wade B. Matheny	27	Rutherford
Lee B. Weathers	27	Cleveland
Max C. Wilson	28	Catawba
H. Grady Farthing[255]	29	Watauga
Charles L. Brown	30	Yancey
Brandon P. Hodges	31	Buncombe
John T. Bailey	32	Haywood
Gertrude D. Mckee[256]	32	Jackson
Edwin B. Whitaker	33	Swain

House of Representatives

Speaker, John H. Kerr, Jr., Warren
Clerk, Shearon Harris, Stanly

Representative	*County*
Walter R. Sellars	Alamance
Hayden A. Deal	Alexander
T. Roy Burgiss	Alleghany
Uriah B. Blalock	Anson
Frederick R. Blevins	Ashe
Mack McCoury	Avery
Bryan Grimes	Beaufort
Charles W. Spruill	Bertie
James A. Bridger	Bladen
William J. McLamb	Brunswick
George W. Craig	Buncombe
Edward L. Loftin	Buncombe
Alphonzo C. Reynolds, Jr.[257]	Buncombe
Andrew B. Stoney	Burke
Eugene T. Bost, Jr.	Cabarrus
J. Carlyle Rutledge	Cabarrus
James T. Pritchett	Caldwell
William I. Halstead	Camden
Henry S. Gibbs	Carteret
John A. Woods	Caswell
Harley F. Shuford	Catawba
Wade H. Paschall	Chatham
Mrs. Lillian M. Cover	Cherokee
John F. White	Chowan
George W. Cherry	Clay
Bayard T. Falls, Jr.[258]	Cleveland
Homer G. Avant	Columbus
David L. Ward	Craven
John H. Cook[259]	Cumberland
David M. Stringfield	Cumberland
Gideon C. Boswood	Currituck
D. Bradford Fearing	Dare
J. Alexander Smith	Davidson
Ray V. Alexander	Davie
Clarence E. Quinn	Duplin
Oscar G. Barker	Durham
Forrest Pollard[260]	Durham
Sumter C. Brawley[261]	Durham
Benjamin E. Fountain	Edgecombe
Marshall R. Gass	Forsyth
Fleetus L. Gobble	Forsyth
H. Gardner Hudson	Forsyth
William L. Lumpkin	Franklin
David P. Dellinger	Gaston

Representative	*County*
Stephen B. Dolley	Gaston
William J. Rountree	Gates
Gurley Stewart	Graham
Franklin W. Hancock, Jr.[262]	Granville
Alonzo C. Edwards[263]	Greene
Shelley B. Caveness	Guilford
Robert F. Moseley	Guilford
Clyde A. Shreve	Guilford
Thomas Turner, Jr.	Guilford
Benjamin B. Everett	Halifax
Mark M. Jernigan	Harnett
Glenn C. Palmer	Haywood
Lawrence L. Burgin	Henderson
Joseph N. Vann	Hertford
George W. Brown	Hoke
George T. Davis	Hyde
David E. Turner, Sr.	Iredell
Daniel D. Tompkins	Jackson
Raiford T. Fulghum	Johnston
Lawrence H. Wallace	Johnston
Robert P. Bender	Jones
William E. Horner	Lee
Fitzhugh E. Wallace	Lenoir
James A. Abernathy, Jr.	Lincoln
James C. Rabb	McDowell
Wiley A. Rogers	Macon
James H. Hutchins	Madison
Clarence W. Griffin	Martin
Herbert I. McDougle	Mecklenburg
Marvin Lee Ritch	Mecklenburg
Frank K. Sims, Jr.	Mecklenburg
Edward T. Tonissen	Mecklenburg
Jeter C. Burleson	Mitchell
George T. McAulay, Jr.	Montgomery
Julian H. Poole	Moore
Thomas J. Pearsall	Nash
Robert M. Kermon	New Hanover
Henry R. Harris	Northampton
William J. Arthur	Onslow

Representative	*County*
John W. Umstead, Jr.	Orange
Edward S. Askew	Pamlico
Lorimer W. Midgett	Pasquotank
Roy Rowe	Pender
Walter W. White	Perquimans
Robert P. Burns	Person
William I. Wooten	Pitt
Samuel O. Worthington	Pitt
William H. McDonald	Polk
A. I. Ferree	Randolph
Earl Greene	Richmond
John Pat Buie	Robeson
Ippie P. Graham	Robeson
Thomas C. Stone	Rockingham
Kerr Craige Ramsay	Rowan
George R. Uzzell	Rowan
Roland E. Price	Rutherford
Charles F. Honeycutt	Sampson
Odus L. Moore	Scotland
Joshua J. Morton	Stanly
William F. Marshall	Stokes
Henry C. Dobson	Surry
McKinley Edwards	Swain
Miles W. Galloway	Transylvania
C. Earl Cohoon	Tyrrell
Oscar L. Richardson	Union
Irvine B. Watkins	Vance
Arch T. Allen	Wake
J. LeRoy Allen	Wake
William T. Hatch	Wake
John H. Kerr, Jr.	Warren
Ben A. Sumner	Washington
Thomas R. Jackson	Watauga
W. Frank Taylor	Wayne
Thomas E. Story	Wilkes
Larry I. Moore, Jr.	Wilson
Rutherford B. Long	Yadkin
William L. Bennett	Yancey

Assembly of 1945

Raleigh, January 3-March 21, 1945

Senate

President, Reginald L. Harris[264], Person
Lynton Y. Ballentine, Wake
President *Pro Tem*, Archibald C. Gay, Northampton
Clerk, S. Ray Byerly, Lee

Senator	*District*	*County*
William T. Culpepper	1	Pasquotank
Charles H. Jenkins	1	Bertie
E. A. Daniel	2	Beaufort
W. Roy Hampton	2	Washington
Archibald C. Gay	3	Northampton
Robert L. Applewhite	4	Halifax
William G. Clark	4	Edgecombe
Arthur B. Corey	5	Pitt
Joseph C. Eagles	6	Wilson
William L. Lumpkin	6	Franklin
David L. Ward	7	Craven

Senator	*District*	*County*
Romulus A. Whitaker	7	Lenoir
Thomas O'Berry	8	Wayne
Lawrence H. Wallace	8	Johnston
Roy Rowe	9	Pender
Henry Vann	9	Sampson
Robert J. Hester, Jr.	10	Bladen
Charles G. Rose	10	Cumberland
Carson M. Barker	11	Robeson
Ryan McBryde	12	Hoke
Arthur Ross	12	Randolph
Wiley G. Barnes	13	Wake

Senator	*District*	*County*
James C. Pittman	13	Lee
Claude Currie	14	Durham
Flemmie D. Long	14	Person
John H. Price	15	Rockingham
W. Dennis Madry	16	Alamance
George T. Penny	17	Guilford
George L. Hundley	18	Davidson
Edwin Pate	18	Scotland
Robert E. Little	19	Anson
Whitman E. Smith	19	Stanly
Joseph L. Blythe	20	Mecklenburg
Luther E. Barnhardt	21	Cabarrus
John C. Kesler	21	Rowan
Irving E. Carlyle	22	Forsyth
Carlos E. Davis	23	Stokes
William B. Somers	24	Wilkes
John W. Aiken	25	Catawba
Hugh G. Mitchell	25	Iredell
Stephen B. Dolley	26	Gaston
Wade B. Matheny	27	Rutherford
Lee B. Weathers	27	Cleveland
Ossie Lee Horton	28	Burke
Edison M. Thomas	29	Ashe
Calvin R. Edney	30	Madison
Brandon P. Hodges	31	Buncombe
William B. Hodges	32	Henderson
Carroll P. Rogers	32	Polk
A. Lee Penland	33	Clay

House of Representatives

Speaker, Oscar L. Richardson, Union
Clerk, Mrs. Annie E. Cooper, Wake

Representative	*County*
Walter R. Sellars	Alamance
Hayden A. Deal	Alexander
T. Roy Burgiss	Alleghany
Uriah B. Blalock	Anson
M. Donley Hart	Asshe
Willard R. Fields	Avery
Bryan Grimes	Beaufort
Charles W. Spruill	Bertie
James A. Bridger	Bladen
Joseph W. Ruark	Brunswick
George W. Craig	Buncombe
Edward L. Loftin	Buncombe
George A. Shuford	Buncombe
Andrew B. Stoney	Burke
Eugene T. Bost, Jr.	Cabarrus
J. Carlyle Rutledge	Cabarrus
James T. Pritchett	Caldwell
Sherman E. Burgess	Camden
Henry S. Gibbs	Carteret
Johnnie O. Gunn	Caswell
Harley F. Shuford	Catawba
Wade Barber	Chatham
Mrs. Lillian M. Cover	Cherokee
John F. White	Chowan
Frank Herbert	Clay
Charles C. Horn	Cleveland
J. Percy Brown	Columbus
Burl G. Hardison	Craven
Franklin M. Averitt	Cumberland
Thomas C. Bynum	Cumberland
Gideon C. Boswood	Currituck
Theodore S. Meekins	Dare
J. Alexander Smith	Davidson
Ray V. Alexander	Davie
Clarence E. Quinn	Duplin
Oscar G. Barker	Durham
Robert M. Gantt	Durham
Benjamin E. Fountain	Edgecombe
Marshall R. Gass	Forsyth
Fleetus L. Gobble	Forsyth
Sam E. Welfare	Forsyth
Henry C. Kearney	Franklin
David P. Dellinger	Gaston
Oron M. Vernon	Gaston
William J. Rountree	Gates
James H. Crawford	Graham
John S. Watkins	Granville
Alonzo C. Edwards	Greene
Shelly B. Caveness	Guilford
Walter E. Crissman	Guilford
Frank R. Hutton	Guilford
Robert Moseley	Guilford
Irwin Clark	Halifax
Allison L. Overby	Harnett
Glenn C. Palmer	Haywood
Lawrence L. Burgin	Henderson
Merrill Evans	Hertford
George W. Brown	Hoke
Clifton L. Bell	Hyde
David E. Turner	Iredell
Dan M. Allison	Jackson
Grover A. Martin	Johnston
Carl P. Worley	Johnston
Robert P. Bender	Jones
William E. Horner	Lee
Charles F. Houser	Lincoln
Fitzhugh E. Wallace	Lenoir
James C. Rabb	McDowell
Wayne R. McCracken	Macon
James H. Hutchins	Madison
Clarence W. Griffin	Martin
Arthur Goodman	Mecklenburg
Harvey Morris	Mecklenburg
Edward T. Tonissen	Mecklenburg
James B. Vogler	Mecklenburg
Charles A. Peterson	Mitchell
Joseph P. Wallace	Montgomery
Wilbur H. Currie	Moore
Thomas J. Pearsall	Nash
John Q. LeGrand	New Hanover
Henry R. Harris	Northampton
William J. Arthur	Onslow
John W. Umstead, Jr.	Orange
Edward S. Askew	Pamlico
Vernon G. James	Pasquotank
James V. Whitfield	Pender
Walter W. White	Perquimans
Robert P. Burns	Person
George W. Davis	Pitt
Samuel O. Worthington	Pitt
William H. McDonald	Polk
S. Girard Richardson	Randolph

Representative	*County*
John D. Chalk	Richmond
Thomas C. Stone	Rockingham
John P. Buie	Robeson
Ippie P. Graham	Robeson
Kerr Craige Ramsay	Rowan
George R. Uzzell	Rowan
Lee L. Powers	Rutherford
Charles F. Honeycutt	Sampson
Odus L. Moore	Scotland
Joshua J. Morton	Stanly
William F. Marshall	Stokes
Henry C. Dobson	Surry
McKinley Edwards	Swain
Ralph R. Fisher	Transylvania
C. Earl Cohoon	Tyrrell
Oscar L. Richardson	Union
Fred S. Royster	Vance
J. LeRoy Allen	Wake
William T. Hatch	Wake
Neros F. Ransdell	Wake
John H. Kerr, Jr.	Warren
William H. Peele, Sr.	Washington
Stacy C. Eggers	Watauga
W. Frank Taylor	Wayne
Thomas E. Story	Wilkes
Larry I. Moore, Jr.	Wilson
Rutherford B. Long	Yadkin
William L. Bennett	Yancey

Assembly of 1947

Raleigh, January 8-April 5, 1947

Senate

President, Lynton Y. Ballentine, Wake
President *Pro Tem*, Joseph L. Blythe, Mecklenburg
Clerk, S. Ray Byerly, Lee

Senator	*District*	*County*
Charles H. Jenkins	1	Bertie
Lorimer W. Midgett	1	Pasquotank
Hugh G. Horton	2	Martin
John C. Rodman	2	Beaufort
William W. White	3	Vance
Julian R. Allsbrook	4	Halifax
Lawrence H. Fountain	4	Edgecombe
Arthur B. Corey	5	Pitt
William L. Lumpkin	6	Franklin
Otway B. Moss	6	Nash
David L. Ward	7	Craven
Romulus A. Whitaker	7	Lenoir
Thomas O'Berry	8	Wayne
Lawrence H. Wallace	8	Johnston
Rivers D. Johnson	9	Duplin
Alton A. Lennon	9	New Hanover
Rudolph I. Mintz	10	Brunswick
Junius K. Powell	10	Columbus
Henry A. McKinnon	11	Robeson
Leonidas M. Chaffin	12	Harnett
Wilbur H. Currie	12	Moore
Wade Barber	13	Chatham
Robert N. Simms, Jr.	13	Wake
Claude Currie	14	Durham
John S. Watkins	14	Granville
Samuel M. Bason	15	Caswell
James Webb	16	Orange
George T. Penny	17	Guilford
John W. Cole	18	Richmond
Garland S. Garriss	18	Montgomery
Oscar L. Richardson	19	Union
Whitman E. Smith	19	Stanly
Joseph L. Blythe	20	Mecklenburg
Luther E. Barnhardt	21	Cabarrus
John C. Kesler	21	Rowan
Gordon Gray	22	Forsyth
Robert P. Jones	23	Surry
Lafayette Williams	24	Yadkin
John R. McLaughlin	25	Iredell
Sheldon M. Roper	25	Lincoln
R. Grady Randin	26	Gaston
William W. Neal	27	McDowell
Lee B. Weathers	27	Cleveland
Sue R. Ferguson	28	Alexander
Wade E. Brown	29	Watauga
Roy A. Harmon	30	Avery
Frank M. Parker	31	Buncombe
Verne P. Clement	32	Transylvania
William Medford	32	Haywood
Baxter C. Jones	33	Swain

House of Representatives

Speaker, Thomas J. Pearsall, Nash
Clerk, Mrs. Annie E. Cooper, Wake

Representative	*County*
J. Linwood Hall	Alamance
Maurice L. Gwaltney	Alexander
Clarendon W. Ervin	Alleghany
Uriah B. Blalock	Anson

Representative	*County*
James O. Blevins	Ashe
Willard R. Fields	Avery
LeRoy Scott	Beaufort
Charles W. Spruill	Bertie
Robert J. Hester, Jr.	Bladen
Odell Williamson	Brunswick
Henry C. Fisher	Buncombe
George A. Shuford	Buncombe
Roy A. Taylor	Buncombe
Andrew B. Stoney	Burke
Hugh Q. Alexander	Cabarrus
Eugene T. Bost, Jr.	Cabarrus
Max C. Wilson	Caldwell
William I. Halstead	Camden
Henry S. Gibbs	Carteret
Johnnie O. Gunn	Caswell
W. Harrison VanderLinden, Jr.	Catawba
Landon C. Rosser	Chatham
W. Bruce West	Cherokee
John W. Graham[265]	Chowan
Harve M. Moore	Clay
Otis M. Mull	Cleveland
Homer G. Avant	Columbus
Burl G. Hardison	Craven
Thomas C. Bynum	Cumberland
George S. Quillin	Cumberland
Gideon C. Boswood	Currituck
Theodore S. Meekins	Dare
James E. Snyder	Davidson
Knox Johnstone	Davie
Lewis W. Outlaw	Duplin
Oscar G. Barker	Durham
Dan K. Edwards	Durham
Benjamin E. Fountain	Edgecombe
Thomas W. Blackwell, Jr.	Forsyth
Marshall R. Gass	Forsyth
James M. Hayes, Jr.	Forsyth
Richard E. Timberlake[266]	Franklin
Edwin H. Malone[267]	Franklin
David P. Dellinger	Gaston
William P. Grier	Gaston
Clarence P. Hathaway	Gates
Ray McClung	Graham
Franklin W. Hancock, III	Granville
Alonzo C. Edwards	Greene
Walter E. Crissman	Guilford
Frank R. Hutton	Guilford
Robert F. Moseley	Guilford
Clyde A. Shreve	Guilford
Joseph Branch	Halifax
Allison L. Overby	Harnett
Glenn C. Palmer	Haywood
Lawrence L. Burgin	Henderson
Robert H. Underwood	Hertford
Harry A. Greene	Hoke
Clifton L. Bell	Hyde
John F. Matheson	Iredell
Daniel D. Tompkins	Jackson
Herbert R. Hocutt	Johnston

Representative	*County*
Grover A. Martin	Johnston
Robert P. Bender	Jones
Woodrow W. Seymour	Lee
Fitzhugh E. Wallace	Lenoir
Charles F. Houser	Lincoln
William C. Chambers	McDowell
Herbert A. McGlamery	Macon
James H. Hutchins	Madison
Charles B. Martin	Martin
Harvey Morris	Mecklenburg
Frank K. Sims, Jr.	Mecklenburg
Edward T. Tonnissen	Mecklenburg
James B. Vogler	Mecklenburg
Jeter C. Burleson	Mitchell
J. Paul Wallace	Montgomery
Herbert C. Blue	Moore
Thomas J. Pearsall	Nash
Robert M. Kermon	New Hanover
Henry R. Harris	Northampton
C. Bruce Hunter	Onslow
John W. Umstead, Jr.	Orange
Ralph M. Harris	Pamlico
Vernon G. James	Pasquotank
James V. Whitfield	Pender
Edward L. Winslow	Perquimans
Reginald L. Harris	Person
Frank M. Kilpatrick	Pitt
Samuel O. Worthington	Pitt
William H. McDonald	Polk
Jasper I. Moore	Randolph
Hiram T. Baldwin	Richmond
John P. Buie	Robeson
Ippie P. Graham	Robeson
Thomas C. Stone	Rockingham
Kerr Craige Ramsay	Rowan
George R. Uzzell	Rowan
Woodrow W. Jones	Rutherford
Deems H. Clifton	Sampson
Odus L. Moore	Scotland
Raymond C. Barker	Stanly
Joseph John Taylor	Stokes
George K. Snow	Surry
Bruce A. Elmore	Swain
Melvin L. Gillespie	Transylvania
Thomas W. Shallington	Tyrrell
Henry B. Smith	Union
Fred S. Royster	Vance
Arch T. Allen	Wake
William T. Hatch	Wake
Neros F. Ransdell	Wake
John H. Kerr, Jr.	Warren
John W. Darden	Washington
Stacy C. Eggers	Watauga
Walter F. Taylor	Wayne
Thomas E. Story	Wilkes
Larry I. Moore, Jr.	Wilson
Henry Shore	Yadkin
J. Frank Huskins	Yancey

Assembly of 1949

Raleigh, January 5-April 23, 1949

Senate

President, Lynton Y. Ballentine[268], Wake
Hoyt P. Taylor, Anson
President *Pro Tem*, James C. Pittman, Lee
Clerk, S. Ray Byerly, Lee

Senator	*District*	*County*
William I. Halstead[269]	1	Camden
Julian E. Winslow	1	Perquimans
Sam M. Campen	2	Pamlico
John C. Rodman	2	Beaufort
Frank H. Gibbs[270]	3	Warren
Julian R. Allsbrook	4	Halifax
Lawrence H. Fountain	4	Edgecombe
Paul E. Jones	5	Pitt
Joseph C. Eagles, Jr.	6	Wilson
Otway B. Moss	6	Nash
John D. Larkins, Jr.	7	Jones
David L. Ward	7	Craven
Hardy Talton	8	Wayne
Adam J. Whitley, Jr.	8	Johnston
Roy Rowe	9	Pender
Henry Vann	9	Sampson
Robert J. Hester, Jr.	10	Bladen
Gilbert A. Shaw	10	Cumberland
Henry A. McKinnon	11	Robeson
James B. Thomas	12	Hoke
Hal Hammer Walker	12	Randolph
James C. Pittman	13	Lee
Robert N. Simms, Jr.	13	Wake
Claude Currie	14	Durham
Flemmie D. Long	14	Person
John H. Price	15	Rockingham
James Webb	16	Orange
George T. Penny	17	Guilford
Edwin Pate	18	Scotland
Wade H. Phillips	18	Davidson
Robert E. Little	19	Anson
Oscar L. Richardson	19	Union
Joseph L. Blythe[271]	20	Mecklenburg
Franklin J. Blythe[272]	20	Mecklenburg
Luther E. Barnhardt	21	Cabarrus
Nelson Woodson	21	Rowan
Marshall Rex Gass	22	Forsyth
William F. Marshall	23	Stokes
Burr C. Brock	24	Davie
Claudius H. Dearman	25	Iredell
G. Andrew Warlick	25	Catawba
Rufus G. Rankin	26	Gaston
Charles C. Dalton	27	Rutherford
Lee B. Weathers	27	Cleveland
Max C. Wilson	28	Caldwell
Henry B. Perry	29	Watauga
Charles A. Peterson	30	Mitchell
Frank M. Parker	31	Buncombe
William B. Hodges	32	Henderson
Gertrude D. McKee[273]	32	Jackson
William H. Crawford[274]	32	Jackson
Lee B. Nichols	33	Cherokee

House of Representatives

Speaker, Kerr C. Ramsay, Rowan
Clerk, Mrs. Annie E. Cooper, Wake

Representative	*County*
Edward R. Hanford, Sr.	Alamance
Earl F. Little	Axelander
James K. Doughton	Alleghany
Hal W. Little	Anson
Todd H. Gentry	Ashe
Roby A. Shoemaker	Avery
LeRoy Scott	Beaufort
Charles W. Spruill	Bertie
Dewey H. Bridger	Bladen
Odell Williamson	Brunswick
James E. Divelbliss, Jr.	Buncombe
Leslie H. McDaniel	Buncombe
Roy A. Taylor	Buncombe
Ossie Lee Horton	Burke
Hugh Q. Alexander[275]	Cabarrus
Eugene T. Bost, Jr.	Cabarrus
James T. Pritchett	Caldwell
John W. Jones	Camden
Henry S. Gibbs	Carteret
William C. Taylor	Caswell
W. Harrison VanderLinden, Jr.	Catawba
Thomas F. Baldwin	Chatham
James H. Duncan	Cherokee
John H. McMullan	Chowan
Fred D. Pass	Clay
Bayard T. Falls, Jr.	Cleveland
Junius K. Powell	Columbus
Burl G. Hardison	Craven
Franklin M. Averitt	Cumberland
Troy A. Fisher	Cumberland
Edwin R. Johnson	Currituck
Dewey L. Hayman	Dare
Lister A. Martin	Davidson
James N. Smoot	Davie
Lewis W. Outlaw	Duplin
Dan K. Edwards[276]	Durham
Robert M. Gantt	Durham
Benjamin E. Fountain	Edgecombe
Thomas W. Blackwell, Jr.	Forsyth
J. McRae Dalton	Forsyth
Fleetus L. Gobble	Forsyth
Henry C. Kearney	Franklin
James Boyce Garland	Gaston
Carl W. Howard	Gaston
Clarence P. Hathaway	Gates
Dennis A. Massey	Graham
Thomas W. Allen	Granville
Alonzo C. Edwards	Greene
Shelley B. Caveness	Guilford
Walter E. Crissman	Guilford
Oscar A. Kirkman	Guilford
Clyde A. Shreve	Guilford

Representative	*County*
Joseph Branch	Halifax
Howard E. Parker	Harnett
Grover C. Davis	Haywood
Robert Lee Whitmire	Henderson
Charles G. Maddrey	Hertford
Harry A. Greene	Hoke
Clifton L. Bell	Hyde
John F. Matheson	Iredell
Frank H. Brown, Jr.	Jackson
Herbert R. Hocutt	Johnston
Giles T. Page	Johnston
George N. Noble	Jones
Robert W. Dalrymple	Lee
Marion A. Parrott	Lenoir
Marvin T. Leatherman	Lincoln
Carl S. Slagle	Macon
Clyde M. Roberts	Madison
Alexander Corey	Martin
Roy W. Davis	McDowell
Jennie G. E. Craven	Mecklenburg
Susan G. Ervin	Mecklenburg
Robert Lassiter, Jr.	Mecklenburg
Harvey Morris	Mecklenburg
Warren H. Pritchard	Mitchell
Joseph P. Wallace	Montgomery
Herbert C. Blue	Moore
Charles S. Bunn	Nash
Thomas E. Cooper[277]	New Hanover
John R. Woodard	Northampton
Carl V. Venters	Onslow
John W. Umstead, Jr.	Orange
Theodore J. Collier	Pamlico
Noah Burfoot	Pasquotank
James V. Whitfield	Pender
Clarence W. Phillips[278]	Perquimans
Edward L. Winslow[279]	Perquimans
Reginald L. Harris	Person
Frank M. Kilpatrick	Pitt
Samuel O. Worthington	Pitt
Francis P. Bacon	Polk
Robert Smith Hayes	Randolph
Hiram T. Baldwin, Jr.	Richmond
Francis W. Floyd	Robeson
John B. Regan	Robeson
Radford G. Powell	Rockingham
Deadrick C. Dungan	Rowan
Woodrow W. Jones	Rutherford
Almon E. Rackley	Sampson
Roger C. Kiser	Scotland
Raymond C. Barker, Jr.	Stanly
Leonard H. van Noppen	Stokes
George K. Snow	Surry
James R. Long	Swain
Kerr C. Ramsay	Rowan
Ralph R. Fisher	Transylvania
Charles W. Tatem	Tyrrell
Henry B. Smith	Union
Fred S. Royster	Vance
Arch T. Allen	Wake
William T. Hatch[280]	Wake
James C. Little, Jr.	Wake
John H. Kerr, Jr.	Warren
E. O. Arnold	Washington
Stacy C. Eggers	Watauga
Walter F. Taylor	Wayne
Thomas E. Story	Wilkes
Larry I. Moore, Jr.	Wilson
Franklin D. B. Harding	Yadkin
J. Frank Huskins[281]	Yancey

Assembly of 1951

Raleigh, January 3-April 14, 1951

Senate

President, Hoyt P. Taylor, Anson
President *Pro Tem*, R. Grady Rankin, Gaston
Clerk, S. Ray Byerly, Lee

Senator	*District*	*County*
James W. Copeland	1	Hertford
Julian E. Winslow	1	Perquimans
Sam M. Campen	2	Pamlico
Hugh G. Horton	2	Martin
William H. S. Burgwyn, Jr.	3	Northampton
Julian R. Allsbrook	4	Halifax
Lawrence H. Fountain	4	Edgecombe
Paul E. Jones	5	Pitt
Joseph C. Eagles, Jr.	6	Wilson
Hamilton H. Hobgood	6	Franklin
Carl T. Hicks	7	Greene
John D. Larkins	7	Jones
Hardy Talton	8	Wayne
Adam J. Whitley, Jr.	8	Johnston
Rivers D. Johnson	9	Duplin
Alton A. Lennon	9	New Hanover
Samuel B. Frink	10	Brunswick
Junius K. Powell	10	Columbus
Wesley C. Watts	11	Robeson
Julian H. Poole	12	Moore
James R. Young	12	Harnett
James H. Pou Bailey	13	Wake
Daniel L. Bell	13	Chatham
Franklin W. Hancock, III	14	Granville
Thomas B. Sawyer	14	Durham
John H. Price	15	Rockingham
Ralph H. Scott	16	Alamance
Joseph T. Carruthers, Jr.	17	Guilford
Charles H. Dorsett	18	Montgomery
John T. Page	18	Richmond
Robert E. Little	19	Anson
James P. Lowder	19	Stanly
Harvey Morris	20	Mecklenburg
Luther E. Barnhardt	21	Cabarrus

Senator	*District*	*County*
Nelson Woodson	21	Rowan
Irving E. Carlyle	22	Forsyth
Robert P. Jones	23	Surry
Henry P. Eller	24	Wilkes
Claudius H. Dearman	25	Iredell
Marvin T. Leatherman	25	Lincoln
Rufus G. Rankin	26	Gaston
Charles F. Gold	27	Rutherford
Clyde Nolan	27	Cleveland
Andrew B. Stoney	28	Burke
W. B. Reeves[282]	29	Ashe
Donald Banks	30	Yancey
Zebulon Weaver, Jr.	31	Buncombe
William Medford	32	Haywood
Elbert R. Westbrook	32	Polk
Richard S. Jones	33	Macon

House of Representatives

Speaker, W. Frank Taylor, Wayne
Clerk, Mrs. Annie E. Cooper, Wake

Representative	*County*
George A. Long	Alamance
Earl F. Little	Alexander
James K. Doughton	Alleghany
Hal W. Little	Anson
Todd H. Gentry	Ashe
Williard R. Fields	Avery
William B. Rodman, Jr.	Beaufort
Charles W. Spruill	Bertie
Clarence S. Clark	Bladen
Harry L. Mintz, Jr.	Brunswick
Lamar Gudger	Buncombe
Claude L. Love	Buncombe
Roy A. Taylor	Buncombe
Ossie Lee Horton	Burke
Eugene T. Bost, Jr.	Cabarrus
Dwight W. Quinn	Cabarrus
James T. Pritchett	Caldwell
Sherman E. Burgess	Camden
George W. Dill, Jr.	Carteret
Joseph H. Warren	Caswell
Roy E. Leinbach, Jr.	Catawba
W. Herman Scott	Chatham
James H. Duncan	Cherokee
John F. White	Chowan
Harve M. Moore	Clay
Bayard T. Falls, Jr.	Cleveland
Homer G. Avant	Columbus
Burl G. Hardison	Craven
Johnnie L. Dawkins	Cumberland
Troy A. Fisher	Cumberland
Edwin R. Johnson	Currituck
Robert B. Etheridge	Dare
Paul G. Stoner	Davidson
Burr C. Brock	Davie
Robert M. Carr	Duplin
Oscar G. Barker	Durham
Richard T. Sanders	Durham
Benjamin E. Fountain	Edgecombe
Thomas W. Blackwell	Forsyth
Fleetus L. Gobble	Forsyth
Joseph W. King	Forsyth
Edward F. Yarborough	Franklin
Charles K. Bryant, Sr.	Gaston
David P. Dellinger	Gaston
Allen E. Askew	Gates
Dennis A. Massey	Graham
Thomas W. Allen	Granville
Alonzo C. Edwards	Greene
Walter E. Crissman	Guilford
Oscar A. Kirkman	Guilford
Clyde A. Shreve	Guilford
Thomas Turner	Guilford
Joseph Branch	Halifax
Carson Gregory	Harnett
Oral L. Yates	Haywood
Robert Lee Whitmire	Henderson
Charles G. Maddrey	Hertford
Harry A. Greene	Hoke
Russell A. Swindell	Hyde
William R. Pope	Iredell
Frank H. Brown, Jr.	Jackson
Giles T. Page	Johnston
John H. Wiggs	Johnston
Robert P. Bender	Jones
Robert W. Dalrymple	Lee
Marion A. Parrott	Lenoir
David Clark	Lincoln
Charles T. Bryson	Macon
William A. Sams	Madison
Ethna G. Anderson	Martin
William P. Elliott	McDowell
David H. Henderson	Mecklenburg
Robert Lassiter, Jr.	Mecklenburg
Edward M. O'Herron, Jr.	Mecklenburg
James B. Vogler	Mecklenburg
Jeter C. Burleson	Mitchell
Joe D. Steed	Montgomery
Herbert C. Blue	Moore
Tom A. Williams	Nash
Addison Hewlett, Jr.	New Hanover
John R. Woodard	Northampton
Carl V. Venters	Onslow
John W. Umstead, Jr.	Orange
Theodore J. Collier	Pamlico
Noah Burfoot	Pasquotank
James V. Whitfield	Pender
Carroll R. Holmes	Perquimans
Byrd I. Satterfield	Person
Frank M. Kilpatrick	Pitt
Samuel O. Worthington	Pitt
Robert E. Brantley	Polk
Wiley L. Ward	Randolph
James H. Pittman	Richmond
Francis W. Floyd	Robeson
John B. Regan	Robeson
Radford G. Powell	Rockingham
Kerr C. Ramsay	Rowan
George R. Uzzell	Rowan
Robert G. McRorie	Rutherford
John E. Tew	Sampson
Roger C. Kiser	Scotland
Spencer B. Goodman	Stanly
William F. Marshall, Jr.	Stokes
Howard O. Woltz, Jr.	Surry

Representative	*County*
Herman V. Edwards	Swain
Ralph R. Fisher	Transylvania
Lewis L. Combs	Tyrrell
Benjamin A. Horne	Union
Fred S. Royster	Vance
Edwin S. Pou	Wake
Philip R. Whitley	Wake
William B. Womble	Wake
William W. Taylor, Jr.	Warren
William J. Woolard	Washington
Wade E. Brown	Watauga
Walter F. Taylor	Wayne
Fulton J. McDuffie	Wilkes
Larry I. Moore, Jr.	Wilson
William N. Ireland	Yadkin
Bill Atkins	Yancey

Assembly of 1953

Raleigh, January 7-April 30, 1953

Senate

President, Hoyt P. Taylor[283], Anson
Luther H. Hodges, Rockingham
President *Pro Tem*, Edwin Pate, Scotland
Clerk, S. Ray Byerly, Lee

Senator	*District*	*County*
James W. Copeland	1	Hertford
Adolphus P. Godwin, Jr.	1	Gates
Hugh G. Horton	2	Martin
Malcolm C. Paul	2	Beaufort
Fred S. Royster	3	Vance
William L. Crew	4	Halifax
Cameron S. Weeks	4	Edgecombe
Paul E. Jones	5	Pitt
Charles S. Bunn	6	Nash
Hamilton H. Hobgood	6	Franklin
Carl T. Hicks	7	Greene
John D. Larkins, Jr.	7	Jones
Hardy Talton	8	Wayne
Adam J. Whitley, Jr.	8	Johnston
Henry Vann	9	Sampson
James V. Whitfield	9	Pender
James A. Bridger	10	Bladen
Terry Sanford	10	Cumberland
DeBrutz C. Moore	11	Robeson
Levin F. Ross	12	Hoke
James B. Thomas	12	Hoke
James H. Pou Bailey	13	Wake
Warren R. Williams	13	Lee
Claude Currie	14	Durham
Flemmie D. Long	14	Person
Samuel M. Bason	15	Caswell
Ralph H. Scott	16	Alamance
Oscar A. Kirkman	17	Guilford
George L. Hundley	18	Davidson
Edwin Pate	18	Scotland
Henry B. Smith	19	Union
Thomas R. Wolfe	19	Stanly
Fred H. McIntyre	20	Mecklenburg
Luther E. Barnhardt	21	Cabarrus
Nelson Woodson	21	Rowan
Calvin Graves	22	Forsyth
William F. Marshall, Sr.	23	Stokes
Charles G. Reavis	24	Yadkin
Columbus V. Henkel, Jr.	25	Iredell
William B. Shuford	25	Catawba
Rufus G. Rankin	26	Gaston
Robert F. Morgan	27	Cleveland
Robert W. Proctor	27	McDowell
Ray E. Chapman	28	Alexander
Edwin Duncan	29	Alleghany
Calvin R. Edney	30	Madison
Zebulon Weaver, Jr.[284]	31	Buncombe
Robert T. Gash	32	Transylvania
William B. Hodges	32	Henderson
James H. Crawford	33	Graham

House of Representatives

Speaker, Eugene T. Bost, Jr., Cabarrus
Clerk, Mrs. Annie E. Cooper, Wake

Representative	*County*
George A. Long	Alamance
Fred W. Johnson	Alexander
James K. Doughton	Alleghany
Hal W. Little	Anson
Todd H. Gentry	Ashe
Roy A. Harmon	Avery
William B. Rodman	Beaufort
James A. Speight	Bertie
H. Manly Clark, Sr.	Bladen
Odell Williamson	Brunswick
John Y. Jordan, Jr.	Buncombe
Roy A. Taylor	Buncombe
John C. Young	Buncombe
Livingston Vernon	Burke
Eugene T. Bost, Jr.	Cabarrus
Dwight W. Quinn	Cabarrus

Representative	*County*
John L. Anderson	Caldwell
Jacob W. Forbes	Camden
Howard E. Mobley	Carteret
Joseph H. Warren	Caswell
Roy E. Leinback, Jr.	Catawba
W. Herman Scott	Chatham
Richard P. Mauney	Cherokee
John F. White	Chowan
Harve M. Moore	Clay
Bayard T. Falls, Jr.	Cleveland
William F. Floyd	Columbus
Sam L. Whitehurst	Craven
Troy A. Fisher	Cumberland
Isaac H. O'Hanlon	Cumberland
Edwin R. Johnson	Currituck
Robert B. Etheridge	Dare
Harvey Cloyd Philpott	Davidson
James N. Smoot	Davie
Robert M. Carr	Duplin
Oscar G. Barker	Durham
Richard T. Sanders	Durham
Benjamin E. Fountain	Edgecombe
Fleetus L. Gobble	Forsyth
Clarence E. Stone, Jr.	Forsyth
William F. Womble	Forsyth
Edward F. Yarborough	Franklin
Charles K. Bryant, Sr.	Gaston
David P. Dellinger	Gaston
Allen E. Askew	Gates
Wayne R. Adams	Graham
Thomas W. Allen	Granville
Alonzo C. Edwards	Greene
Walter E. Crissman	Guilford
Joseph M. Hunt, Jr.	Guilford
Clyde A. Shreve	Guilford
Thomas Turner	Guilford
Joseph Branch	Halifax
Carson Gregory	Harnett
Joseph H. Palmer	Haywood
R. Lee Whitmire	Henderson
Charles G. Maddrey	Hertford
Harry A. Greene	Hoke
Russell A. Swindell	Hyde
George W. Handall	Iredell
Frank H. Brown, Jr.	Jackson
Roy C. Coates	Johnston
Cornelus B. Thomas	Johnston
John M. Hargett	Jones
J. Shelton Wicker	Lee
Thomas J. White	Lenoir
David Clark	Lincoln
Walter Dean	Macon

Representative	*County*
Robert R. Ramsey	Madison
Alexander Corey	Martin
Samuel R. Perkins	McDowell
Charley N. Gillette	Mecklenburg
Arthur Goodman	Mecklenburg
Ernest L. Hicks	Mecklenburg
Edward M. O'Herron, Jr.	Mecklenburg
Brown McKinney	Mitchell
John L. Allen	Montgomery
Herbert C. Blue	Moore
Thomas A. Williams	Nash
Addison Hewlett, Jr.	New Hanover
John R. Woodard	Northampton
Carl V. Venters	Onslow
John W. Umstead, Jr.	Orange
Theodore J. Collier	Pamlico
Bascom Sawyer	Pasquotank
Ashley M. Murphy	Pender
Carroll R. Holmes	Perquimans
Byrd I. Satterfield	Person
Frank M. Kilpatrick	Pitt
Samuel O. Worthington[285]	Pitt
Robert E. Brantley	Polk
Wiley E. Gavin	Randolph
James H. Pittman	Richmond
Francis W. Floyd	Robeson
John B. Regan	Robeson
Radford G. Powell	Rockingham
William H. Barnett	Rowan
George R. Uzzell	Rowan
George H. Mills	Rutherford
Percy R. Vann	Sampson
Roger C. Kiser	Scotland
Spencer B. Goodman	Stanly
Mrs. Grace T. Rodenbough	Stokes
Joseph R. Fowler, Jr.	Surry
Wallace W. Martin	Swain
Ralph R. Fisher	Transylvania
Lewis L. Combs	Tyrrell
Henry H. Wilson, Jr.	Union
Elvin O. Falkner	Vance
Edwin S. Pou	Wake
Philip R. Whitley	Wake
William B. Womble	Wake
William W. Taylor, Jr.	Warren
William J. Woolard	Washington
William L. Winkler	Watauga
William P. Kemp	Wayne
Henry P. Eller	Wilkes
Larry I. Moore, Jr.	Wilson
H. Smith Williams	Yadkin
Bill Atkins	Yancey

Assembly of 1955-56

Regular Session, Raleigh, January 5-May 25, 1955
Extra Session, Raleigh, July 23-July 27, 1956

Senate

President, Luther E. Barnhardt[286], Cabarrus
President *Pro Tem*, Paul E. Jones, Pitt
Clerk, S. Ray Byerly, Lee

Senator	*District*	*County*
N. Elton Aydlett	1	Pasquotank
Adolphus P. Godwin, Jr.	1	Gates
Edward L. Owens	2	Washington
Lemuel H. Ross	2	Beaufort
John H. Kerr, Jr.	3	Warren
William L. Crew	4	Halifax
Cameron S. Weeks	4	Edgecombe
Paul E. Jones	5	Pitt
Charles S. Bunn[287]	6	Nash
Joseph C. Eagles, Jr.	6	Wilson
Otway B. Moss[288]	6	Nash
Carl T. Hicks	7	Greene
Edward W. Summersill	7	Onslow
David J. Rose	8	Wayne
Adam J. Whitley, Jr.	8	Johnston
Albert M. Britt	9	Duplin
Cicero P. Yow	9	New Hanover
Ray H. Valton	10	Brunswick
Arthur W. Williamson	10	Columbus
DuBrutz C. Moore	11	Robeson
Robert B. Morgan	12	Harnett
Julian H. Poole[289]	12	Moore
W. H. Currie[290]	12	Moore
Wade H. Paschal	13	Chatham
James M. Poyner	13	Wake
Claude Currie	14	Durham
Franklin W. Hancock, III	14	Granville
Thomas C. Stone	15	Rockingham
Ralph H. Scott	16	Alamance
Oscar A. Kirkman	17	Guilford
William D. James	18	Richmond
Marshall O. Poole	18	Montgomery
Erwin Avery Hightower	19	Anson
Joe Max Thomas	19	Union
Franklin J. Blythe	20	Mecklenburg
Luther E. Barnhardt	21	Cabarrus
Nelson Woodson	21	Rowan
Calvin Graves	22	Forsyth
Robert P. Jones[291]	23	Surry
Charles H. Randleman[292]	23	Surry
Burr C. Brock	24	Davie
William E. Garrison	25	Lincoln
Columbus V. Henkel, Jr.	25	Iredell
Frank P. Cooke	26	Gaston
Robert F. Morgan	27	Cleveland
Charles H. Reynolds	27	Rutherford
Dennis S. Cook	28	Caldwell
Henry B. Perry[293]	29	Watauga
H. Grady Green[294]	29	Watauga
Belmont H. Winters	30	Avery
John F. Shuford[295]	31	Buncombe
James G. Stikeleather, Jr.[296]	31	Buncombe
David M. Hall[297]	32	Jackson
William Medford	32	Haywood
Raymond R. Nicholson[298]	32	Jackson
Harve M. Moore	33	Clay

House of Representatives

Speaker, Larry I. Moore, Jr., Wilson
Clerk, Mrs. Annie E. Cooper, Wake

Representative	*County*
George A. Long	Alamance
William R. Lackey	Alexander
James K. Doughton	Alleghany
Hoyt P. Taylor, Jr.	Anson
Todd H. Gentry	Ashe
Roby A. Shoemaker	Avery
William B. Rodman, Jr.[299]	Beaufort
Zeno L. Edwards[300]	Beaufort
James A. Speight	Bertie
Dewey H. Bridger, Sr.	Bladen
Kirby Sullivan	Brunswick
George W. Craig	Buncombe
John Y. Jordan, Jr.	Buncombe
James G. Stikeleather, Jr.[301]	Buncombe
Irvin C. Crawford[302]	Buncombe
Livingston Vernon	Burke
Clyde L. Propst, Jr.[303]	Cabarrus
Dwight W. Quinn	Cabarrus
Eugene T. Bost, Jr.[304]	Cabarrus
John L. Anderson	Caldwell
Jacob W. Forbes[305]	Camden
Sherman E. Burgess[306]	Camden
Daniel G. Bell	Carteret
Edward H. Wilson	Caswell
Theodore F. Cummings	Catawba
William R. Thompson	Chatham
Virgil O'Dell	Cherokee
John F. White	Chowan
Jack R. Rogers	Clay
Bayard T. Falls, Jr.	Cleveland
William F. Floyd	Columbus
Sam L. Whitehurst	Craven
Isaac H. O'Hanlon[307]	Cumberland
Wilson F. Yarborough, Sr.	Cumberland
John T. Henly[308]	Cumberland
Edward R. Johnson	Currituck
Robert B. Etheridge	Dare
Harvey C. Philpott	Davidson
Peter W. Hairston	Davie
Robert M. Carr[309]	Duplin
Hugh S. Johnson[310]	Duplin
Oscar G. Barker[311]	Durham
Edward K. Powe	Durham
Daniel K. Edwards[312]	Durham
Benjamin E. Fountain[313]	Edgecombe
Thomas G. Dill[314]	Edgecombe
Fleetus L. Gobble	Forsyth
Clarence E. Stone, Jr.	Forsyth
William F. Womble	Forsyth
Edward F. Yarborough	Franklin
Charles K. Bryant, Sr.	Gaston
Allen E. Askew	Gates
Theodore M. Jenkins	Graham
Joseph A. Watkins	Granville
Alonzo C. Edwards	Greene
Byron Haworth	Guilford
Joseph M. Hunt, Jr.	Guilford
Clyde A. Shreve	Guilford
Thomas Turner	Guilford
Frank S. Pittman	Halifax
Carson Gregory	Harnett
Jerry M. Rogers	Haywood

Representative	*County*
Wiltshire Griffith[315]	Henderson
William T. McShane[316]	Henderson
Charles G. Maddrey	Hertford
Harry A. Greene	Hoke
Russell A. Swindell[137]	Hyde
Dick O'Neal[318]	Hyde
George W. Randall[319]	Iredell
James E. McKnight[320]	Iredell
Marcellus Buchanan	Jackson
Roy C. Coates	Johnston
Cornelius B. Thomas	Johnston
John M. Hargett	Jones
J. Shelton Wicker	Lee
Thomas J. White	Lenoir
David Clark	Lincoln
Guy L. Houk	Macon
Fred Holcombe	Madison
Richard F. Everett	Martin
Walter W. Wall	McDowell
Arthur Goodman[321]	Mecklenburg
Jack Love	Mecklenburg
Edward M. O'Herron, Jr.	Mecklenburg
James B. Vogler	Mecklenburg
Mercer J. Blakenship[322]	Mecklenburg
Jeter C. Burleson	Mitchell
J. Paul Wallace	Montgomery
Herbert C. Blue	Moore
Itimous T. Valentine, Jr.	Nash
Addison Hewlett, Jr.	New Hanover
John R. Woodard	Northampton
Carl V. Venters	Onslow
John W. Umstead, Jr.	Orange
Theodore J. Collier[323]	Pamlico
Ned E. Delamar[324]	Pamlico
Bascom Sawyer	Pasquotank
Ashley M. Murphy	Pender
Carroll R. Holmes	Perquimans
Byrd I. Satterfield	Person

Representative	*County*
Walter Jones	Pitt
Samuel O. Worthington[325]	Pitt
Frank M. Wooten, Jr.[326]	Pitt
Robert E. Brantley	Polk
Wiley E. Gavin	Randolph
James W. Hayes[327]	Richmond
Frederick W. Bynum, Jr.[328]	Richmond
Francis W. Floyd	Robeson
George P. Henderson[239]	Robeson
William D. Reynolds[330]	Robeson
Radford G. Powell	Rockingham
Clyde H. Harriss	Rowan
George R. Uzzell	Rowan
James T. Davis	Rutherford
Percy R. Vann	Sampson
Roger C. Kiser	Scotland
Shearon Harris	Stanly
Grace T. Rodenbough	Stokes
Joseph R. Fowler, Jr.	Surry
Kelly E. Bennett	Swain
Ralph R. Fisher[331]	Transylvania
Thelma R. Fisher[332]	Transylvania
Delbert M. Sawyer[333]	Tyrrell
Lewis L. Combs[334]	Tyrrell
Henry H. Wilson, Jr.	Union
Robert G. Kittrell, Jr.	Vance
Edwin S. Pou	Wake
Philip R. Whitley	Wake
William B. Womble	Wake
William W. Taylor, Jr.	Warren
John M. Phelps	Washington
Stewart J. Barnes	Watauga
William P. Kemp	Wayne
Thomas E. Story	Wilkes
Larry I. Moore, Jr.	Wilson
H. Smith Williams	Yadkin
Mark W. Bennett	Yancey

Assembly of 1957

Raleigh, February 6-June 12, 1957

Senate

President, Luther E. Barnhardt, Cabarrus
President *Pro Tem*, Claude Currie, Durham
Clerk, S. Ray Byerly, Lee

Senator	*District*	*County*
N. Elton Aydlett	1	Pasquotank
James W. Copeland	1	Hertford
Robert H. Cowen[335]	2	Martin
Edward L. Owens	2	Washington
Perry W. Martin	3	Northampton
William L. Crew	4	Halifax
Henry G. Shelton	4	Edgecombe
Paul E. Jones	5	Pitt
Joseph C. Eagles, Jr.	6	Wilson
Wilbur M. Jolly	6	Franklin
John G. Dawson	7	Lenoir
Luther Hamilton, Sr.	7	Carteret
David J. Rose	8	Wayne

Senator	*District*	*County*
Adam J. Whitley, Jr.	8	Johnston
Roy Rowe	9	Pender
Henry Vann	9	Sampson
Seay A. W. Carroll	10	Cumberland
Edward B. Clark	10	Bladen
DuBrutz C. Moore[336]	11	Robeson
C. A. Hasty[337]	11	Robeson
Henry W. Jordan	12	Randolph
James B. Thomas	12	Randolph
James W. Hoyle	13	Lee
James M. Poyner	13	Wake
Claude Currie	14	Durham
Richard G. Long	14	Person

Senator	*District*	*County*
Jule McMichael	15	Rockingham
Edwin S. Lanier	16	Orange
Oscar A. Kirkman	17	Guilford
James W. Mason	18	Scotland
Paul G. Stoner	18	Davidson
Erwin A. Hightower	19	Anson
Staton P. Williams	19	Stanly
Franklin J. Blythe[338]	20	Mecklenburg
Jesse S. Bell[339]	20	Mecklenburg
J. Carlyle Rutledge	21	Cabarrus
Nelson Woodson	21	Rowan
Calvin Graves	22	Forsyth
William F. Marshall	23	Stokes
Henry P. Eller	24	Wilkes
Columbus V. Henkel	25	Iredell
William B. Shuford	25	Catawba
Frank P. Cooke	26	Gaston
Robert F. Morgan	27	Cleveland
Benjamin H. Sumner	27	Rutherford
William E. Cobb	28	Burke
Todd H. Gentry	29	Ashe
John C. McBee	30	Mitchell
James G. Stikeleather, Jr.	31	Buncombe
Joseph R. Stephenson	32	Polk
R. Lee Whitmire	32	Henderson
Kelly E. Bennett	33	Swain

House of Representatives

Speaker, James K. Doughton, Alleghany
Clerk, Mrs. Annie E. Cooper, Wake

Representative	*County*
George A. Long	Alamance
Harold Brinkley	Alexander
James K. Doughton	Alleghany
Hoyt P. Taylor, Jr.	Anson
Austin Jones	Ashe
Jim Hughes	Avery
Lemuel H. Ross	Beaufort
James A. Speight	Bertie
Sidney D. Britt	Bladen
James C. Bowman	Brunswick
George W. Craig	Buncombe
Irvin C. Crawford	Buncombe
John Y. Jordan, Jr.	Buncombe
Dan R. Simpson[340]	Burke
Eugene T. Bost, Jr.	Cabarrus
Dwight W. Quinn	Cabarrus
John L. Anderson	Caldwell
Sherman E. Burgess	Camden
Daniel G. Bell	Carteret
Edward H. Wilson	Caswell
John F. Carpenter, Sr.	Catawba
William R. Thompson	Chatham
Percy B. Ferebee	Cherokee
Albert G. Byrum	Chowan
Vernon F. Martin	Clay
Bayard T. Falls, Jr.	Cleveland
William F. Floyd	Columbus
Sam L. Whitehurst	Craven
John T. Henley	Cumberland
Wilson F. Yarborough, Sr.	Cumberland
Walton S. Griggs	Currituck
Robert B. Etheridge	Dare
Harvey C. Philpott	Davidson
Burr C. Brock	Davie
Hugh S. Johnson, Jr.	Duplin
Watts Hill, Jr.	Durham
Edward K. Powe	Durham
Thomas G. Dill	Edgecombe
Fleetus L. Gobble	Forsyth
Clarence E. Stone, Jr.	Forsyth
William F. Womble	Forsyth
Edward F. Yarborough	Franklin
Max L. Childers	Gaston
David P. Dellinger	Gaston
Allen E. Askew	Gates
Leonard W. Lloyd	Graham
Joseph A. Watkins	Granville
Herbert Hardy	Greene
Joseph M. Hunt, Jr.	Guilford
Clarence E. Kemp	Guilford
Clyde A. Shreve	Guilford
Thomas Turner	Guilford
Frank S. Pittman	Halifax
Carson Gregory	Harnett
Charles B. McCrary	Haywood
John T. Randall	Henderson
Joseph R. Parker, Sr.[341]	Hertford
Charles G. Maddrey[342]	Hertford
Charles A. Hostetler	Hoke
Dick O'Neal	Hyde
James E. McKnight	Iredell
Marcellus Buchanan	Jackson
Roy C. Coates	Johnston
Cornelius B. Thomas	Johnston
John M. Hargett	Jones
J. Shelton Wicker	Lee
Thomas J. White	Lenoir
David Clark	Lincoln
Guy L. Houk	Macon
Arthur E. Leake	Madison
Richard Frank Everett	Martin
Walter W. Wall	McDowell
Ernest L. Hicks	Mecklenburg
Jack Love	Mecklenburg
Frank W. Snepp	Mecklenburg
James B. Vogler	Mecklenburg
Jeter C. Burleson	Mitchell
J. Paul Wallace	Montgomery
Herbert C. Blue	Moore
Itimous T. Valentine, Jr.	Nash
Addison Hewlett, Jr.	New Hanover
John R. Woodard	Northampton
Carl V. Venters	Onslow
John W. Umstead, Jr.	Orange
Ned E. Delamar	Pamlico
Frank W. Williams	Pasquotank
Ashley M. Murphy	Pender
Carroll R. Holmes	Perquimans
Byrd I. Satterfield	Person
Walter Jones	Pitt
Frank M. Wooten, Jr.	Pitt
James T. Arledge	Polk
Wiley E. Gavin	Randolph
Fred W. Bynum, Jr.	Richmond

Representative	*County*
Francis W. Floyd	Robeson
William D. Reynolds	Robeson
Radford G. Powell	Rockingham
Clyde H. Harriss	Rowan
George R. Uzzell	Rowan
James T. Davis	Rutherford
Roger C. Kiser	Scotland
Percy R. Vann	Sampson
A. V. Thomas	Stanly
Mrs. Grace T. Rodenbough	Stokes
Joseph R. Fowler, Jr.	Surry
Charles R. Crawford	Swain
James C. Gaither	Transylvania
Lewis L. Combs	Tyrrell

Representative	*County*
Henry H. Wilson, Jr.	Union
Algernon A. Zollicoffer, Jr.	Vance
William C. Harris, Jr.	Wake
Philip R. Whitley	Wake
William B. Womble	Wake
John H. Kerr, Jr.	Warren
John M. Phelps	Washington
Stacy C. Eggers	Watauga
Hardy Talton	Wayne
Claude L. Kennedy	Wilkes
Thomas H. Woodard	Wilson
H. Smith Williams[343]	Yadkin
Harlon Holcombe	Yancey

Assembly of 1959

Raleigh, February 4-June 20, 1959

Senate

President, Luther E. Barnhardt, Cabarrus
President *Pro Tem*, Robert F. Morgan, Cleveland
Clerk, S. Ray Byerly, Lee

Senator	*District*	*County*
James W. Copeland	1	Hertford
J. Emmett Winslow	1	Perquimans
Elbert S. Peel, Jr.	2	Martin
Lindsay C. Warren	2	Beaufort
Charles F. Blackburn	3	Vance
William L. Crew	4	Halifax
Henry G. Shelton	4	Edgecombe
Robert Lee Humber	5	Pitt
Dallas L. Alford, Jr.	6	Nash
Wilbur M. Jolly	6	Franklin
Luther Hamilton, Sr.	7	Carteret
James O. Simpkins	7	Craven
David J. Rose	8	Wayne
Adam J. Whitley, Jr.	8	Johnston
Grady Mercer[344]	9	Duplin
Cicero P. Yow	9	New Hanover
Henry L. Stevens, III[345]	9	Duplin
Samuel B. Frink	10	Brunswick
Arthur W. Williamson	10	Columbus
DuBrutz C. Moore	11	Robeson
Wilbur H. Currie	12	Moore
Robert B. Morgan	12	Harnett
Ike F. Andrews	13	Chatham
John R. Jordan	13	Wake
Claude Currie	14	Durham
Franklin W. Hancock III	14	Granville
Samuel M. Bason	15	Caswell

Senator	*District*	*County*
Edwin S. Lanier	16	Orange
Oscar A. Kirkman	17	Guilford
Garland S. Garriss	18	Montgomery
Alexander S. Monroe	18	Richmond
Joe Max Thomas	19	Union
Staton P. Williams	19	Stanly
Jesse S. Bell	20	Mecklenburg
John C. Kesler	21	Rowan
J. Carlyle Rutledge	21	Cabarrus
Archie K. Davis	22	Forsyth
Fred Folger[346]	23	Surry
George K. Snow[347]	23	Surry
Charles G. Reavis	24	Yadkin
William E. Garrison	25	Lincoln
Columbus V. Henkel	25	Iredell
Frank P. Cooke	26	Gaston
Robert L. James[348]	27	McDowell
Robert F. Morgan	27	Cleveland
Ernest W. Ross[349]	27	McDowell
William R. Lackey	28	Alexander
Edwin Duncan[350]	29	Alleghany
Albert Canipe	30	Mitchell
James G. Stikeleather, Jr.	31	Haywood
William Medford	32	Buncombe
Benjamin W. Thomason	32	Transylvania
William F. Forsyth	33	Cherokee

House of Representatives

Speaker, Addison Hewlett, New Hanover
Clerk, Mrs. Annie E. Cooper, Wake

Representative	*County*
George A. Long	Alamance
Pleas Lackey	Alexander

Representative	*County*
James K. Doughton	Alleghany
Hoyt P. Taylor, Jr.	Anson

Representative	*County*
Robert A. Jones	Ashe
Mack S. Isaac	Avery
Wayland J. Sermons	Beaufort
Charles W. Spruill	Bertie
Sidney D. Britt	Bladen
James C. Bowman	Brunswick
Irvin C. Crawford	Buncombe
Gordon Greenwood	Buncombe
John Y. Jordan	Buncombe
Joe K. Byrd	Burke
Bedford W. Black	Cabarrus
Dwight W. Quinn	Cabarrus
Danny M. Courtney	Caldwell
Sherman E. Burgess	Camden
Daniel G. Bell	Carteret
Edward H. Wilson	Caswell
James H. Hill, Jr.	Catawba
Harry Horton	Chatham
Mrs. Lillian M. Cover	Cherokee
Albert G. Byrum	Chowan
Thomas J. Herbert	Clay
Jack Palmer, Jr.	Cleveland
Edward L. Williamson	Columbus
Sam L. Whitehurst	Craven
John T. Henley	Cumberland
Lewis Sneed High	Cumberland
Norwood M. Ansell	Currituck
Robert B. Etheridge	Dare
Harvey C. Philpott	Davidson
Burr C. Brock	Davie
Hugh S. Johnson, Jr.	Duplin
Watts Hill, Jr.	Durham
Ralph N. Strayhorn	Durham
Thomas G. Dill	Edgecombe
Daniel L. Drummond	Forsyth
Fleetus L. Gobble	Forsyth
Clarence E. Stone, Jr.	Forsyth
Edward F. Yarborough	Franklin
Max L. Childers	Gaston
Steve Dolley, Jr.	Gaston
Allen E. Askew	Gates
Leonard W. Lloyd	Graham
Joseph A. Watkins	Granville
Herbert W. Hardy	Greene
Hubert B. Humphrey, Jr.	Guilford
Joseph M. Hunt, Jr.	Guilford
Clarence E. Kemp	Guilford
Thomas Turner	Guilford
Willis E. Murphey, III	Halifax
Carson Gregory	Harnett
Oral L. Yates	Haywood
Boyce A. Whitmire	Henderson
Roger R. Jackson, Jr.	Hertford
Charles A. Hostetler	Hoke
Dick O'Neal	Hyde
John R. McLaughlin	Iredell
Marcellus Buchanan	Jackson
Roy C. Coates	Johnston
Cornelius B. Thomas	Johnston

Representative	*County*
John M. Hargett	Jones
J. Shelton Wicker	Lee
Rachel D. Davis, III	Lenoir
Marvin T. Leatherman	Lincoln
James M. Raby	Macon
Fred H. Holcombe	Madison
Richard F. Everett	Martin
L. Penn Hunter	McDowell
Irwin Belk	Mecklenburg
Ernest L. Hicks	Mecklenburg
John P. Kennedy, Jr.	Mecklenburg
Frank W. Snepp	Mecklenburg
Jeter C. Burleson	Mitchell
Joseph P. Wallace	Montgomery
Herbert C. Blue	Moore
Itmious T. Valentine, Jr.	Nash
Addison Hewlett, Jr.	New Hanover
John R. Woodard	Northampton
Carl V. Venters	Onslow
John W. Umstead, Jr.	Orange
Ned E. Delamar	Pamlico
Killian Barwick	Pasquotank
Ashley M. Murphy	Pender
Carroll R. Holmes	Perquimans
Byrd I. Satterfield	Person
Walter B. Jones	Pitt
Frank M. Wooten, Jr.	Pitt
James T. Arledge	Polk
Samuel J. Burrow, Jr.	Randolph
Fred W. Bynum, Jr.	Richmond
David M. Britt	Robeson
John B. Regan[351]	Robeson
Rosco D. McMillan, Jr.[352]	Robeson
Radford G. Powell	Rockingham
Clyde H. Harriss	Rowan
George R. Uzzell	Rowan
James T. Davis	Rutherford
Marshall T. Newman	Sampson
Roger C. Kiser	Scotland
Frank N. Patterson, Jr.	Stanly
Mrs. Grace T. Rodenbough	Stokes
William G. Reid	Surry
Charles R. Crawford	Swain
James C. Gaither	Transylvania
William Charles Cohoon	Tyrrell
Samuel G. Hawfield	Union
Algernon A. Zollicoffer, Jr.	Vance
William C. Harris, Jr.	Wake
Phillip R. Whitley	Wake
William B. Womble	Wake
John H. Kerr, Jr.	Warren
John M. Phelps	Washington
Jack E. Edmisten	Watauga
Roland C. Braswell	Wayne
Thomas E. Story	Wilkes
Thomas H. Woodard	Wilson
Jay F. Bryant	Yadkin
Harlon Holcombe	Yancey

Assembly of 1961

Raleigh, February 8-June 22, 1961

Senate

President, Harvey C. Philpott[353], Davidson
President *Pro Tem*, William L. Crew, Halifax
Clerk, S. Ray Byerly, Lee

Senator	*District*	*County*
N. Elton Aydlett	1	Pasquotank
Julian E. Winslow	1	Perquimans
Peleg D. Midgett, Jr.	2	Hyde
Lindsay C. Warren	2	Beaufort
Frank B. Banzet	3	Warren
William L. Crew	4	Halifax
Henry G. Shelton	4	Edgecombe
Robert Lee Humber	5	Pitt
Dallas L. Alford, Jr.	6	Nash
Joseph C. Eagles, Jr.	6	Wilson
Luther Hamilton, Sr.	7	Carteret
Thomas J. White	7	Lenoir
Seth B. Hollowell	8	Wayne
Adam J. Whitley, Jr.	8	Johnston
William M. Eubank	9	Pender
Stewart B. Warren	9	Sampson
Edward B. Clark[354]	10	Bladen
Neill H. McGeachy, Jr.	10	Cumberland
Chatham C. Clark[355]	10	Bladen
DuBrutz C. Moore[356]	11	Robeson
Hector MacLean[357]	11	Robeson
Samuel J. Burrow, Jr.	12	Randolph
James B. Thomas	12	Hoke
James W. Hoyle	13	Lee
John R. Jordan, Jr.	13	Wake
Claude Currie	14	Durham
Franklin W. Hancock, III	14	Granville
Thomas C. Stone	15	Rockingham
Ralph H. Scott	16	Alamance
Hubert B. Humphrey, Jr.	17	Guilford
Jennings G. King	18	Scotland
Russell F. Van Landingham	18	Davidson
Thomas R. Royall	19	Anson
Joe Max Thomas	19	Union
Jesse S. Bell[358]	20	Mecklenburg
Irwin Belk[359]	20	Mecklenburg
John C. Kesler	21	Rowan
J. Carlyle Rutledge	21	Cabarrus
James W. Gentry	23	Stokes
Archie K. Davis	22	Forsyth
Burr C. Brock	24	Davie
James V. Johnson	25	Iredell
William B. Shuford	25	Caldwell
Miles H. Rhyne[360]	26	Gaston
Linwood B. Hollowell[361]	26	Gaston
Robert F. Morgan	27	Cleveland
Benjamin H. Sumner	27	Rutherford
Dennis S. Cook	28	Caldwell
Gordon H. Winkler	29	Watauga
Clyde M. Roberts	30	Madison
James G. Stikeleather, Jr.	31	Buncombe
Tom L. Clayton	32	Jackson
Boyce A. Whitmire	32	Henderson
William F. Forsyth	33	Cherokee

House of Representatives

Speaker, Joseph M. Hunt, Jr., Guilford
Clerk, Mrs. Annie B. Cooper, Wake

Representative	*County*
Morris G. Pickard	Alamance
Tressie P. Fletcher	Alexander
A. Vance Choate	Alleghany
Hoyt P. Taylor, Jr.	Anson
Austin Jones	Ashe
Mark S. Isaac	Avery
Wayland J. Sermons	Beaufort
Charles W. Spruill	Bertie
James C. Green	Bladen
Samuel B. Frink	Brunswick
Irvin C. Crawford	Buncombe
Gordon H. Greenwood	Buncombe
John Y. Jordan, Jr.	Buncombe
Dan R. Simpson	Burke
John R. Boger, Jr.	Cabarrus
Dwight W. Quinn	Cabarrus
Danny M. Courtney	Caldwell
Callis L. McPherson	Camden
Daniel G. Bell	Carteret
Edward H. Wilson	Caswell
James H. Hill, Jr.	Catawba
Ike F. Andrews	Chatham
Herman H. West	Cherokee
Albert G. Byrum	Chowan
Wayne G. West	Clay
William J. Palmer, Jr.	Cleveland
Arthur W. Williamson	Columbus
Sam L. Whitehurst	Craven
John T. Henley	Cumberland
Lewis Sneed High	Cumberland
Walton S. Griggs	Currituck
Malcolm K. Fearing, Jr.	Dare
James E. Snyder	Davidson
Lester P. Martin, Jr.	Davie
Hugh S. Johnson, Jr.	Duplin
Eugene C. Brooks, III	Durham
Nick Galifianakis	Durham
Joseph E. Eagles	Edgecombe
Dan L. Drummond	Forsyth
Fleetus L. Gobble[362]	Forsyth
William Z. Wood	Forsyth
Claude M. Hamrick[363]	Forsyth
James D. Speed	Franklin
Max L. Childers[364]	Gaston
Steve Dolley, Jr.	Gaston
Hoyle T. Efird[365]	Gaston
Philip P. Godwin	Gates
Leonard W. Lloyd	Graham

Representative	*County*
Joseph A. Watkins	Granville
Herbert W. Hardy	Greene
Stedman H. Hines	Guilford
Joseph M. Hunt, Jr.	Guilford
Clarence E. Kemp	Guilford
William L. Osteen	Guilford
Thorne Gregory	Halifax
Carson Gregory	Harnett
Jack Felmet	Haywood
Thomas B. Lockaby[366]	Henderson
John T. Randall[367]	Henderson
Roger R. Jackson, Jr.[368]	Hertford
Roberts H. Jernigan, Jr.[369]	Hertford
Neill L. McFayden	Hoke
Walter J. Lupton	Hyde
John R. McLaughlin	Iredell
Lacy H. Thornburg	Jackson
Roy C. Coates	Johnston
Cornelius B. Thomas	Johnston
John M. Hargett	Jones
J. Shelton Wicker	Lee
Rachel D. Davis, III	Lenoir
Clarence E. Leatherman	Lincoln
Walter W. Wall	McDowell
Mrs. Elinor C. Cook	Macon
Liston B. Ramsey	Madison
Elbert S. Peel, Jr.	Martin
Irwin Belk[370]	Mecklenburg
Ernest L. Hicks	Mecklenburg
John P. Kennedy, Jr.	Mecklenburg
James B. Vogler	Mecklenburg
A. Myles Haynes[371]	Mecklenburg
Jack Slagle	Mitchell
Joseph P. Wallace	Montgomery
Herbert C. Blue	Moore
Allen C. Barbee	Nash
Robert E. Calder	New Hanover
John R. Woodard	Northampton
Zennie L. Riggs	Onslow
John W. Umstead, Jr.	Orange

Representative	*County*
Ned E. Delamar	Pamlico
Caleb D. Ferrell	Pasquotank
Ashley M. Murphy	Pender
Archie T. Lane, Sr.	Perquimans
Byrd I. Satterfield	Person
Clifton W. Everett	Pitt
Frank M. Wooten, Jr.	Pitt
James T. Arledge	Polk
Cyrus R. Garner	Randolph
Neil P. Nicholson	Richmond
David M. Britt	Robeson
Roscoe D. McMillan, Jr.	Robeson
Earl W. Vaughn	Rockingham
James C. Davis	Rowan
Clyde H. Harriss	Rowan
Hollis M. Owens, Jr.	Rutherford
Marshall T. Newman	Sampson
Roger C. Kiser	Scotland
Clyde H. Whitley	Stanly
Mrs. Grace T. Rodenbough	Stokes
William G. Reid	Surry
Robert Leatherwood, III	Swain
Jack H. Potts	Transylvania
William C. Cohoon[372]	Tyrrell
William J. White, Sr.[373]	Tyrrell
Samuel G. Hawfield	Union
Algernon A. Zollicoffer, Jr.	Vance
William C. Harris, Jr.	Wake
Archibald A. McMillan	Wake
William B. Womble	Wake
John H. Kerr, Jr.	Warren
John M. Phelps[374]	Washington
Mrs. John M. Phelps[375]	Washington
Murray H. Coffey	Watauga
Roland C. Braswell	Wayne
Thomas E. Story	Wilkes
Thomas H. Woodard	Wilson
Franklin D. B. Harding	Yadkin
Harlon Holcombe	Yancey

Assembly of 1963

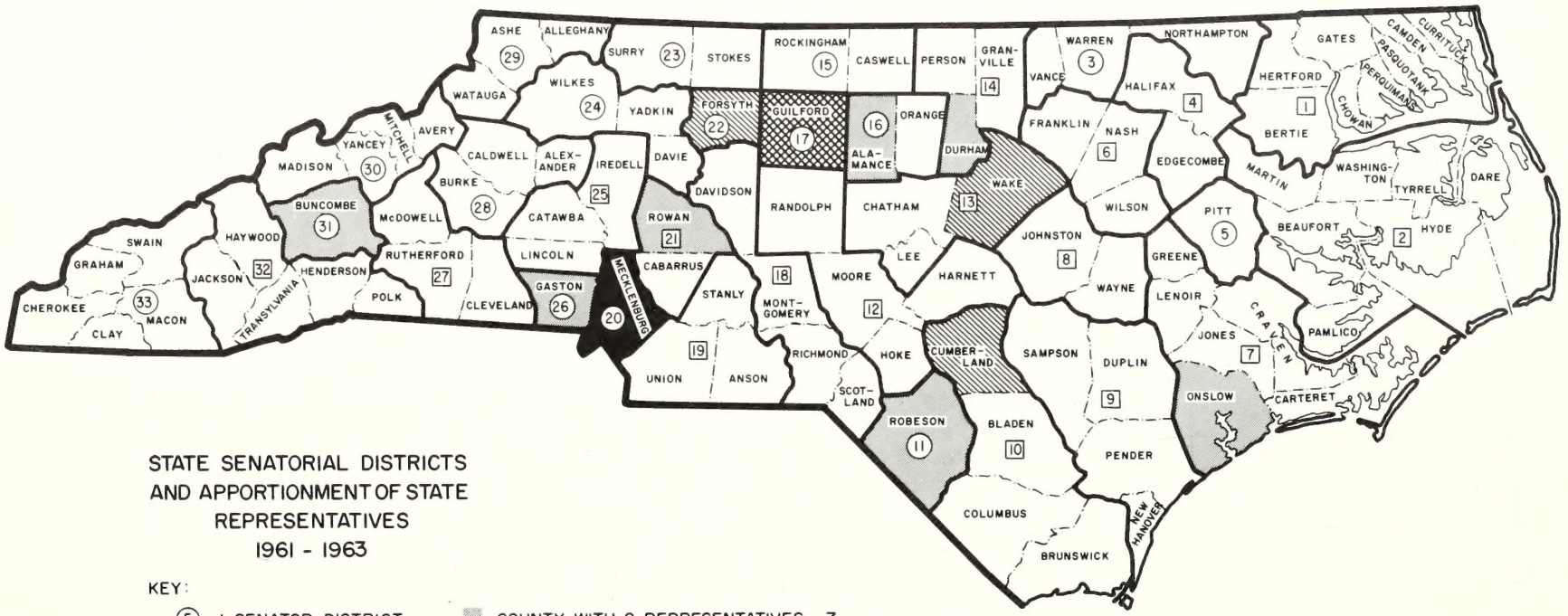
Regular Session, Raleigh, February 6-June 26, 1963
Extra Session, Raleigh, October 14-17, 1963

Senate

President, Thomas C. Stone,[376] Rockingham
President *Pro Tem*, Ralph H. Scott, Alamance
Clerk, S. Ray Byerly, Lee

Senator	*District*	*County*
N. Elton Aydlett	1	Pasquotank
Joseph J. Harrington	1	Bertie
Edgar J. Gurganus	2	Martin
Peleg D. Midgett, Jr.	2	Hyde
Perry W. Martin	3	Northampton
William L. Crew	4	Halifax
Henry G. Shelton	4	Edgecombe
Robert L. Humber	5	Pitt
Wilbur M. Jolly	6	Franklin

Senator	*District*	*County*
James R. Kirby	6	Wilson
Luther Hamilton, Sr.	7	Carteret
Thomas J. White	7	Lenoir
Lindsay C. Warren, Jr.	8	Wayne
Adam J. Whitley, Jr.	8	Johnston
LeRoy G. Simmons	9	Duplin
Cicero P. Yow	9	New Hanover
Carl Meares	10	Columbus
Ray H. Walton	10	Brunswick



STATE SENATORIAL DISTRICTS AND APPORTIONMENT OF STATE REPRESENTATIVES 1961 - 1963

KEY:

(5) 1 SENATOR DISTRICT
[6] 2 SENATOR DISTRICT

COUNTY WITH 2 REPRESENTATIVES	7
COUNTY WITH 3 REPRESENTATIVES	3
COUNTY WITH 4 REPRESENTATIVES	1
COUNTY WITH 5 REPRESENTATIVES	1
ALL OTHER COUNTIES HAVE 1 REPRESENTATIVE EACH	88
COUNTIES	100

SOURCES: PUBLIC LAWS 1941, c. 225; SESSION LAWS 1961, c. 265

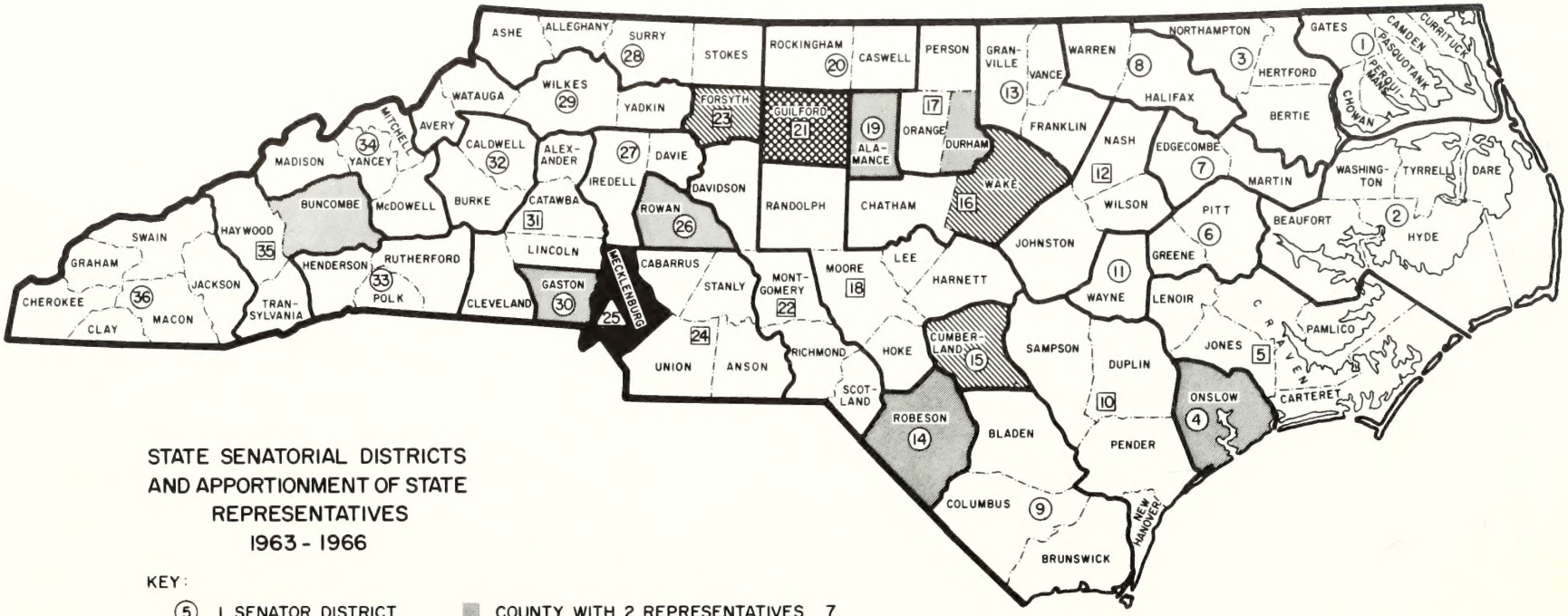
Drawn by Charles Nakamura, Institute of Government, Chapel Hill

Senator	*District*	*County*
Hector MacLean	11	Robeson
Robert B. Morgan	12	Harnett
William P. Saunders	12	Moore
Harry P. Horton	13	Chatham
John R. Jordan, Jr.	13	Wake
Claude Currie	14	Durham
Richard G. Long	14	Person
Thomas C. Stone	15	Rockingham
Ralph H. Scott	16	Alamance
Charles W. Strong	17	Guilford
Garland S. Garriss	18	Montgomery
William D. James	18	Richmond
Fred M. Mills, Jr.	19	Anson
Staton P. Williams	19	Stanly
Irwin Belk	20	Mecklenburg
Clyde L. Propst, Jr.	21	Cabarrus
Thomas W. Seay, Jr.	21	Rowan
Gordon Hanes	22	Forsyth
George K. Snow	23	Surry
Thomas E. Story	24	Wilkes
David Clark	25	Lincoln
James V. Johnson	25	Iredell
Linwood B. Hollowell	26	Gaston
Robert F. Morgan	27	Cleveland
Basil T. Jones	27	Rutherford
Howell J. Hatcher[379]	28	Burke
Joe K. Byrd[378]	28	Burke
Ira T. Johnston	29	Ashe
John Y. Bailey	30	Yancey
James G. Stikeleather, Jr.	31	Buncombe
Robert E. Brantley	32	Polk
Oral L. Yates	32	Haywood
William F. Forsyth	33	Cherokee

House of Representatives

Speaker, Herbert C. Blue, Moore
Clerk, Mrs. Annie E. Cooper, Wake

Representative	*County*
Jack M. Euliss	Alamance
Morris G. Pickard	Alamance
Thomas E. Bebber, Jr.	Alexander
Robert L. Johnson	Alleghany
Hoyt P. Taylor, Jr.	Anson
Mack S. Isaac	Avery
Wayland J. Sermons	Beaufort
Emmett W. Burden	Bertie
James C. Green	Bladen
Odell Williamson	Brunswick
Irvin C. Crawford	Buncombe
Gordon H. Greenwood	Buncombe
Dan R. Simpson	Burke
Dwight W. Quinn	Cabarrus
Earl H. Tate	Caldwell
George M. Wood	Camden
Thomas S. Bennett	Carteret
Edward H. Wilson	Caswell
James H. Hill, Jr.	Catawba
Jack Moody	Chatham
Herman H. West	Cherokee
Benjamin W. Evans	Chowan
Wayne G. West	Clay
Jack Palmer, Jr.	Cleveland
Arthur W. Williamson	Columbus
Sam L. Whitehurst	Craven
John T. Henley	Cumberland
Lewis S. High	Cumberland
Isaac H. O'Hanlon	Cumberland
Milburn E. Sawyer	Currituck
Moncie L. Daniels, Jr.	Dare
James E. Snyder	Davidson
Lester P. Martin, Jr.	Davie
Hugh S. Johnson, Jr.	Duplin
Eugene C. Brooks, III	Durham
Nick Galifianakis	Durham
Joseph E. Eagles	Edgecombe
Fred F. Bahnson, Jr.	Forsyth
Dan L. Drummond	Forsyth
Claude M. Hamrick	Forsyth
James D. Speed	Franklin
Steve Dolley, Jr.	Gaston
Hoyle T. Efird	Gaston
Philip P. Godwin	Gates
William V. Cooper	Graham
Joseph A. Watkins	Granville
Isaac J. Horton	Greene
Donald Badgley	Guilford
Hardy A. Carroll, III[379]	Guilford
Phillip L. Lacy	Guilford
William L. Osteen	Guilford
Paul I. Ingle[380]	Guilford
Thorne Gregory	Halifax
Carson Gregory	Harnett
Henderson B. Mabe, Jr.	Harnett
Ernest B. Messer	Haywood
John T. Randall	Henderson
Roberts H. Jernigan, Jr.	Hertford
Neill L. McFayden	Hoke
Walter J. Lupton	Hyde
William R. Pope	Iredell
Lacy H. Thornburg	Jackson
William R. Britt	Johnston
John M. Hargett[381]	Jones
Iona T. Hargett[382]	Jones
J. Shelton Wicker	Lee
Rachel D. Davis, III	Lenoir
Clarence E. Leatherman	Lincoln
J. Horner Stockton	Macon
Liston B. Ramsey	Madison
Elbert S. Peel, Jr.[383]	Martin
Paul D. Roberson[384]	Martin
Paul J. Story	McDowell
Martha W. Evans	Mecklenburg
Elmer H. Garinger	Mecklenburg
Ernest L. Hicks	Mecklenburg
J. Herman Saxon	Mecklenburg
James B. Vogler	Mecklenburg
Ernest H. Poteat	Mitchell
Joseph P. Wallace	Montgomery
Herbert C. Blue	Moore
Allen C. Barbee	Nash
Robert E. Calder	New Hanover
John R. Woodard	Northampton



STATE SENATORIAL DISTRICTS AND APPORTIONMENT OF STATE REPRESENTATIVES 1963 - 1966

KEY:

(5)	1 SENATOR DISTRICT
[7]	2 SENATOR DISTRICT
△25	3 SENATOR DISTRICT

	COUNTY WITH 2 REPRESENTATIVES	7
	COUNTY WITH 3 REPRESENTATIVES	3
	COUNTY WITH 4 REPRESENTATIVES	1
	COUNTY WITH 5 REPRESENTATIVES	1
	ALL OTHER COUNTIES HAVE 1 REPRESENTATIVE EACH	88
	COUNTIES	100

SOURCES: SESSION LAWS 1963 (EX. SESS.), c. 1; SESSION LAWS 1961, c. 265

Drawn by Charles Nakamura, Institute of Government, Chapel Hill

Representative	*County*
Hugh A. Ragsdale	Onslow
Carl V. Venters	Onslow
John W. Umstead, Jr.[385]	Orange
Luther J. Phipps[386]	Orange
Edwin J. Hamlin[387]	Orange
Ned E. Delamar	Pamlico
C. Alden Baker	Pasquotank
Ashley M. Murphy	Pender
Archie T. Lane, Sr.	Perquimans
James E. Ramsey	Person
William A. Forbes	Pitt
W. Fred Swann	Polk
Cyrus R. Garner	Randolph
Thomas B. Hunter	Richmond
David M. Britt	Robeson
Roscoe D. McMillan, Jr.	Robeson
Earl W. Vaughn	Rockingham
Clyde H. Harriss	Rowan
George R. Uzzell	Rowan
Hollis M. Owens, Jr.	Rutherford
Marshall T. Newman	Sampson

Representative	*County*
Roger C. Kiser	Scotland
Clyde H. Whitley	Stanly
Grace T. Rodenbough	Stokes
William G. Reid	Surry
Robert Leatherwood, III	Swain
William Leonard	Transylvania
William J. White	Tyrrell
Samuel G. Hawfield	Union
Algernon A. Zollicoffer, Jr.	Vance
Thomas D. Bunn	Wake
Jyles J. Coggins	Wake
Archibald A. McMillan	Wake
John H. Kerr, Jr.	Warren
Carl L. Bailey, Jr.	Washington
James E. Holshouser, Jr.	Watauga
Nancy W. Chase	Wayne
Robert L. Strickland	Wilkes
Thomas H. Woodard	Wilson
Franklin D. B. Harding	Yadkin
Mark W. Bennett	Yancey

Assembly of 1965-66

Regular Session, Raleigh, February 3-June 17, 1965
First Extra Session, Raleigh, November 15-17, 1965
Second Extra Session, Raleigh, January 10-14, 1966

Senate

President, Robert W. Scott, Alamance
President *Pro Tem*, Robert B. Morgan, Harnett
Clerk, S. Ray Byerly, Lee

Senator	*District*	*County*
Julian E. Winslow	1	Perquimans
Ashley B. Futrell	2	Beaufort
Joseph J. Harrington	3	Bertie
Carl V. Venters	4	Onslow
Thomas J. White	5	Lenoir
Sam L. Whitehurst	5	Craven
Walter B. Jones	6	Pitt
Cameron S. Weeks	7	Edgecombe
Julian R. Allsbrook	8	Halifax
Carl W. Meares[388]	9	Columbus
D. F. McGoughan, Jr.[389]	9	Columbus
Roy Rowe	10	Pender
Stewart B. Warren	10	Sampson
Lindsay C. Warren, Jr.	11	Wayne
Dallas L. Alford, Jr.	12	Nash
James R. Kirby	12	Wilson
Fred S. Royster	13	Vance
Hector MacLean	14	Robeson
Neill H. McGeachy, Jr.	15	Cumberland
James R. Bailey	16	Wake
Jyles J. Coggins	16	Wake
Claude Currie	17	Durham
Donald S. Matheson	17	Orange
Voit Gilmore	18	Moore
Robert B. Morgan	18	Harnett
Ralph H. Scott	19	Alamance

Senator	*District*	*County*
Samuel M. Bason	20	Caswell
Clarence E. Kemp	21	Guilford
Lennox P. McLendon, Jr.	21	Guilford
Jennings G. King	22	Scotland
Joseph S. Sink	22	Davidson
Gordon Hanes	23	Forsyth
William Z. Wood	23	Forsyth
Charles F. Griffin	24	Union
Fred M. Mills, Jr.	24	Anson
Irwin Belk	25	Mecklenburg
Martha W. Evans	25	Mecklenburg
Herman A. Moore	25	Mecklenburg
Thomas W. Seay, Jr.	26	Rowan
James V. Johnson	27	Iredell
James W. Gentry	28	Stokes
Franklin D. B. Harding	29	Yadkin
Linwood B. Hollowell	30	Gaston
Adrian L. Shuford, Jr.	31	Catawba
Jack H. White	31	Cleveland
Dennis S. Cook	32	Caldwell
Clarence O. Ridings	33	Rutherford
Clyde M. Norton	34	McDowell
Herbert L. Hyde	35	Buncombe
Oral L. Yates, Sr.	35	Haywood
William F. Forsyth	36	Cherokee

House of Representatives

Speaker Hoyt P. Taylor, Jr., Anson
Clerk, Annie E. Cooper, Wake

Representative	*County*
Jack M. Euliss	Alamance
Morris G. Pickard	Alamance
Fred York	Alexander
A. Vance Choate	Alleghany
Hoyt P. Taylor, Jr.	Anson
Basil D. Barr	Ashe
Mack S. Isaac	Avery
Wayland J. Sermons	Beaufort
Emmett W. Burden	Bertie
James C. Green	Bladen
Odell Williamson	Brunswick
Irvin C. Crawford	Buncombe
Gordon H. Greenwood	Buncombe
Samuel J. Ervin, III	Burke
Dwight W. Quinn	Cabarrus
Earl H. Tate	Caldwell
George M. Wood	Camden
Thomas S. Bennett	Carteret
John O. Gunn	Caswell
James H. Hill, Jr.	Catawba
Jack Moody	Chatham
Mrs. Mary F. Brumby	Cherokee
Benjamin W. Evans[390]	Chowan
Wiley J. P. Earnhardt, Jr.[391]	Chowan
Wiley A. McGlamery	Clay
Robert Z. Falls	Cleveland
Arthur W. Williamson	Columbus
Ruffin C. Godwin	Craven
Joel W. Lambert	Cumberland
Isaac H. O'Hanlon	Cumberland
Joe B. Raynor, Jr.	Cumberland
Milburn E. Sawyer	Currituck
Moncie L. Daniels, Jr.[392]	Dare
Archie Burrus[393]	Dare
J. Eugene Snyder	Davidson
Donald W. Bingham	Davie
Hugh S. Johnson, Jr.	Duplin
Nick Galifianakis	Durham
W. Hance Hofler	Durham
Joseph E. Eagles	Edgecombe
Fred F. Bahnson, Jr.	Forsyth
Claude M. Hamrick	Forsyth
Edgar M. McKnight	Forsyth
James D. Speed	Franklin
Steve Dolley	Gaston
Hoyle T. Efird	Gaston
Phillip P. Godwin	Gates
William V. Cooper	Graham
Joe A. Watkins	Granville
Isaac J. Horton	Greene
Elton Edwards	Guilford
Charles W. Phillips	Guilford
William M. Short	Guilford
Daniel P. Whitley, Jr.	Guilford
Thorne Gregory	Halifax
Carson Gregory	Harnett
Ernest B. Messer	Haywood
Don H. Garren	Henderson
Roberts H. Jernigan, Jr.	Hertford
Neill L. McFayden	Hoke
Walter J. Lupton	Hyde
Robert A. Collier, Jr.	Iredell

Representative	*County*
Lacy H. Thornburg	Jackson
William R. Britt	Johnston
Iona T. Collier	Jones
J. Shelton Wicker	Lee
Guy Elliott	Lenoir
Clarence E. Leatherman	Lincoln
William G. Zickgraf[394]	Macon
Charles C. Sutton[395]	Macon
Frances C. Ramsey	Madison
Paul D. Roberson	Martin
Paul J. Story	McDowell
Elmer H. Garinger	Mecklenburg
Arthur Goodman, Jr.	Mecklenburg
Ernest L. Hicks	Mecklenburg
Marvin Lee Ritch	Mecklenburg
James B. Vogler	Mecklenburg
J. Dont Street	Mitchell
Joseph P. Wallace	Montgomery
Toffie C. Auman	Moore
Allen C. Barbee	Nash
George T. Clark, Jr.	New Hanover
Joseph R. Woodard	Northampton
William D. Mills	Onslow
Hugh A. Ragsdale	Onslow
Donald M. Stanford	Orange
Leland V. Brinson	Pamlico
Charles A. Baker	Pasquotank
Ashley M. Murphy[396]	Pender
Reuben L. Moore[397]	Pender
Archie T. Lane, Sr.	Perquimans
James E. Ramsey	Person
William A. Forbes	Pitt
James T. Arledge	Polk
Cyrus R. Garner	Randolph
W. R. Land, Jr.	Richmond
David M. Britt	Robeson
Roscoe D. McMillan, Jr.	Robeson
Earl W. Vaughn	Rockingham
Clyde H. Harriss	Rowan
George R. Uzzell	Rowan
Hollis M. Owens, Jr.	Rutherford
Charles G. Tart	Sampson
Roger C. Kiser	Scotland
Clyde Hampton Whitley	Stanly
Grace T. Rodenbough	Stokes
Hugh L. Merritt	Surry
Charles R. Crawford	Swain
Benjamin W. Thompson	Transylvania
William J. White	Tyrrell
Samuel G. Hawfield	Union
Algernon A. Zollicoffer, Jr.	Vance
Thomas D. Bunn	Wake
Samuel H. Johnson	Wake
Archibald A. McMillan	Wake
Wilton R. Drake	Warren
Carl L. Bailey, Jr.	Washington
James E. Holshouser, Jr.	Watauga
Nancy W. Chase	Wayne
Joe O. Brewer	Wilkes
Joshua E. Paschall	Wilson
Charles G. Reavis	Yadkin
Mark W. Bennett	Yancey

Assembly of 1967

Raleigh, February 8-July 6, 1967

Senate

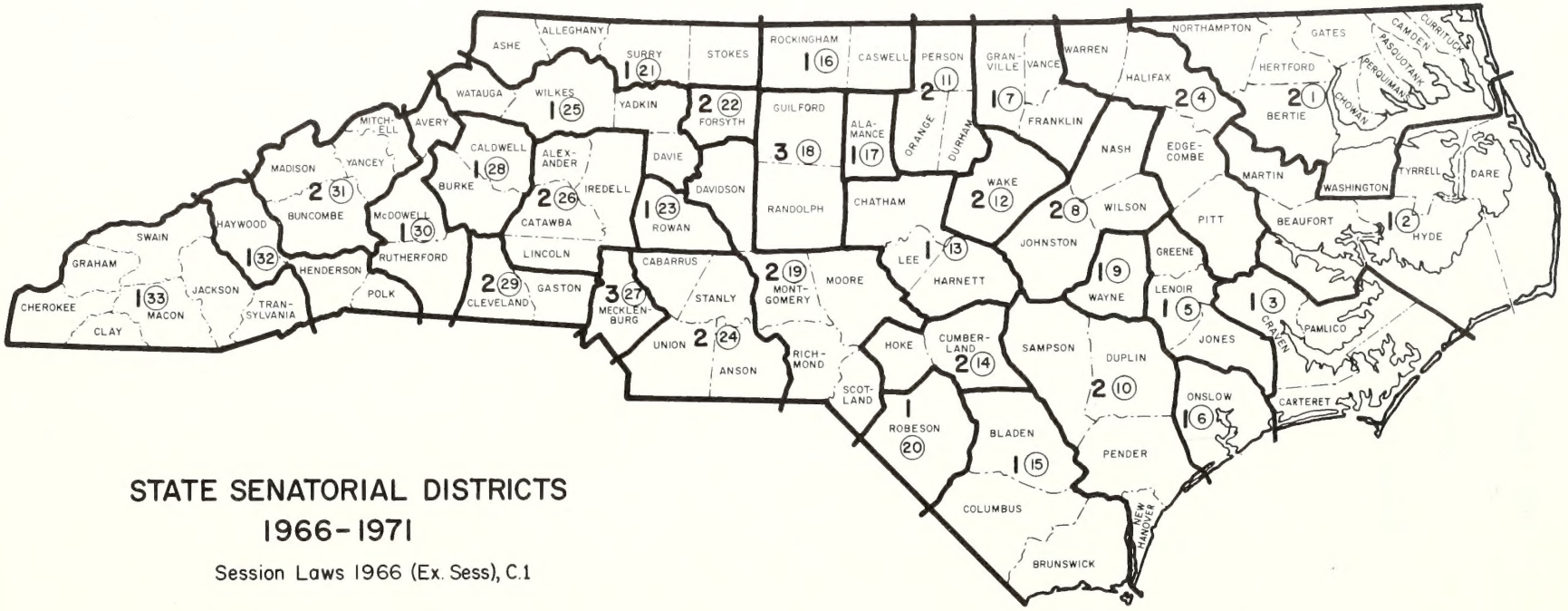
President, Robert W. Scott, Alamance
President *Pro Tem*, Herman A. Moore, Mecklenburg
Clerk, S. Ray Byerly, Lee

Senator	*District*	*County*
Joseph J. Harrington	1	Bertie
George M. Wood	1	Camden
Ashley B. Futrell	2	Beaufort
Sam L. Whitehurst	3	Craven
Julian R. Allsbrook	4	Halifax
Vinson Bridgers	4	Edgecombe
Thomas J. White	5	Lenoir
Albert J. Ellis	6	Onslow
Franklin W. Hancock, III	7	Granville
Dallas L. Alford, Jr.	8	Nash
Jesse H. Austin, Jr.	8	Johnston
Lindsay C. Warren, Jr.	9	Wayne
John J. Burney, Jr.	10	New Hanover
LeRoy G. Simmons	10	Duplin
Claude Currie	11	Durham
Donald S. Matheson	11	Orange
James R. Bailey	12	Wake
Jyles J. Coggins	12	Wake
Robert B. Morgan	13	Harnett
John T. Henley	14	Cumberland
Neill H. McGeachy, Jr.	14	Cumberland
James C. Green	15	Bladen
Frank R. Penn	16	Rockingham
Ralph H. Scott	17	Alamance
Clarence E. Kemp	18	Guilford
Lennox P. McLendon, Jr.	18	Guilford
John L. Osteen	18	Guilford
John F. Allen	19	Montgomery
Voit Gilmore	19	Moore
Hector MacLean	20	Robeson
James W. Gentry	21	Stokes
Harry S. Bagnal	22	Forsyth
Geraldine R. Nielson	22	Forsyth
Claude U. Parrish	23	Rowan
John R. Boger, Jr.	24	Cabarrus
Charles F. Griffin	24	Union
Thomas R. Bryan, Sr.	25	Wilkes
Columbus V. Henkel	26	Iredell
Adrian L. Shuford, Jr.	26	Catawba
Martha W. Evans	27	Mecklenburg
Charles K. Maxwell	27	Mecklenburg
Herman A. Moore	27	Mecklenburg
Joe K. Byrd	28	Burke
Marshall A. Rauch	29	Gaston
Jack H. White	29	Cleveland
Clyde M. Norton	30	McDowell
Bruce B. Briggs	31	Buncombe
Raymond T. Dent, Jr.	31	Mitchell
Harry E. Buchanan	32	Henderson
Mary F. Brumby	33	Cherokee

House of Representatives

Speaker, David M. Britt, Robeson
Clerk, Mrs. Annie E. Cooper, Wake

Representative	*District*[398]	*County*
William T. Culpepper, Jr.	1	Pasquotank
Philip P. Godwin	1	Gates
Archie Burrus	2	Dare
William R. Roberson, Jr.	2	Beaufort
Ruffin C. Godwin	3	Craven
James R. Sugg	3	Craven
Nelson W. Taylor	3	Carteret
William D. Mills	4	Onslow
James F. Mohn, Sr.	4	Onslow
Hugh A. Ragsdale	4	Onslow
William L. Hill, II	5	New Hanover
George T. Clark, Jr.	5	New Hanover
Emmett W. Burden	6	Bertie
Roberts H. Jernigan, Jr.	6	Hertford
James A. Everett, Jr.	7	Martin
Thorne Gregory	7	Halifax
William A. Forbes	8	Pitt
Herbert H. Rountree	8	Pitt
Guy Elliott	9	Lenoir
Isaac J. Horton	9	Greene
Nancy W. Chase	10	Wayne
Thomas E. Strickland	10	Wayne
Hugh S. Johnson, Jr.	11	Duplin
Chatham C. Clark	12	Bladen
Charles G. Tart	12	Sampson
Clyde M. Collier	13	Columbus
Odell Williamson	13	Brunswick
Allen C. Barbee	14	Nash
Joseph E. Eagles	14	Edgecombe
Julian B. Fenner	14	Nash
William R. Britt	15	Johnston
Joshua E. Paschall	15	Wilson
Barney P. Woodard	15	Johnston
John T. Church	16	Vance
James D. Speed	16	Franklin
John O. Gunn	17	Caswell
James E. Ramsey	17	Person
William H. Hofler	18	Durham
Wade H. Penny, Jr.	18	Durham
Kenneth C. Royall, Jr.	18	Durham
Thomas D. Bunn	19	Wake
Samuel H. Johnson	19	Wake



STATE SENATORIAL DISTRICTS
1966-1971

Session Laws 1966 (Ex. Sess), C.1

Drawn by Cederic L. Clark, Institute of Government, Chapel Hill

Representative	*District*	*County*
Archibald A. McMillan	19	Wake
Howard F. Twiggs	19	Wake
Ike F. Andrews	20	Chatham
Donald M. Stanford	20	Orange
Jack M. Euliss	21	Alamance
Morris G. Pickard	21	Alamance
Jimmy L. Love	22	Lee
William W. Staton	22	Lee
Norwood E. Bryan, Jr.	23	Cumberland
Lewis Sneed High	23	Cumberland
Isaac H. O'Hanlon	23	Cumberland
Joseph B. Raynor, Jr.	23	Cumberland
David M. Britt[399]	24	Robeson
Roger C. Kiser	24	Scotland
Neill L. McFayden	24	Hoke
Roscoe D. McMillan, Jr.	24	Robeson
Robert L. Campbell[400]	24	Robeson
Jule McMichael	25	Rockingham
Earl W. Vaughn	25	Rockingham
Hargrove Bowles, Jr.	26	Guilford
Elton Edwards	26	Guilford
James G. Exum, Jr.[401]	26	Guilford
Charles W. Phillips	26	Guilford
William M. Short	26	Guilford
Daniel P. Whitley, Jr.	26	Guilford
Colon E. Blake	27	Montgomery
Cyrus R. Garner, Sr.	27	Randolph
Toffie C. Auman	28	Moore
Thomas B. Hunter	29	Richmond
Wesley Bailey	30	Forsyth
Claude M. Hamrick	30	Forsyth
Ronald K. Ingle[402]	30	Forsyth
Howard A. Jemison	30	Forsyth
Edgar M. McKnight	30	Forsyth
Joe H. Hege, Jr.	31	Davidson
Gilbert W. Whicker	31	Davidson
Clyde H. Whitley	32	Stanly
Richard S. Clark	33	Union
Fred M. Mills, Jr.	33	Anson
Austin A. Mitchell	34	Rowan
Samuel A. Troxell	34	Rowan
Dwight W. Quinn	35	Cabarrus
James C. Johnson, Jr.	35	Cabarrus
Philip J. Baugh	36	Mecklenburg
James T. Beatty	36	Mecklenburg
Richard B. Calvert	36	Mecklenburg
James H. Carson, Jr.	36	Mecklenburg
G. Patrick Hunter	36	Mecklenburg
Arthur H. Jones	36	Mecklenburg
James B. Vogler	36	Mecklenburg
Basil D. Barr	37	Ashe
Porter C. Collins, Jr.	37	Alleghany
Hugh L. Merritt	37	Surry
Claude Billings	38	Wilkes
Jeter L. Haynes	38	Yadkin
Gilbert L. Boger	39	Davie
Homer B. Tolbert	39	Iredell
Lloyd A. Mullinax	40	Catawba
Julius R. Poovey	40	Catawba
David W. Bumgardner, Jr.	41	Gaston
Clarence E. Leatherman	41	Lincoln
Carl J. Stewart, Jr.	41	Gaston
Hubert M. Craig, Jr.	41	Gaston
Samuel J. Ervin, III[403]	42	Burke
Earl H. Tate[404]	42	Caldwell
Donald R. Kincaid	42	Caldwell
Robert Z. Falls	43	Cleveland
William D. Harrill	43	Rutherford
William K. Mauney, Jr.	43	Cleveland
Mack S. Isaac	44	Avery
Gordon H. Greenwood	45	Buncombe
Herschel S. Harkins	45	Buncombe
Cyril E. Hutchins	45	Buncombe
David D. Jordan	45	Buncombe
Don H. Garren	46	Henderson
Ernest B. Messer	47	Haywood
Liston B. Ramsey	47	Madison
Charles H. Taylor	48	Transylvania
Wiley A. McGlamery	49	Clay

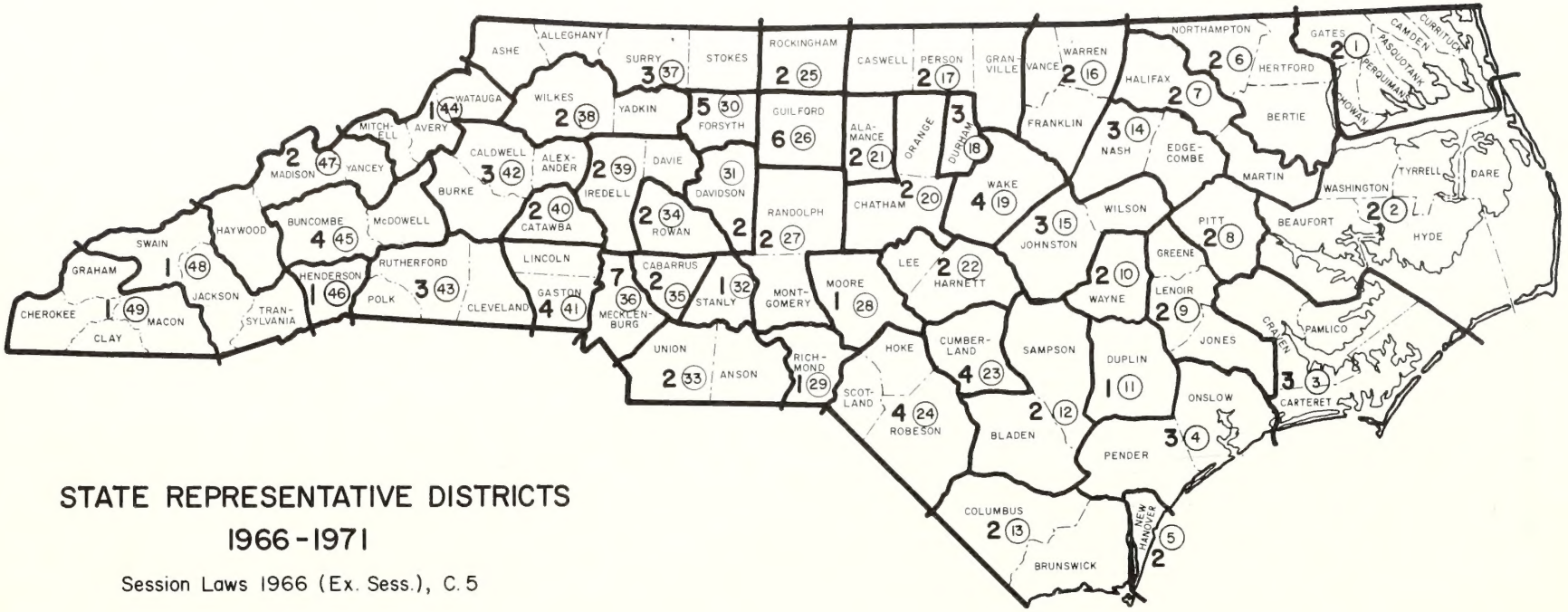
Assembly of 1969

Raleigh, January 15-July 2, 1969

Senate

President, Hoyt P. Taylor, Jr., Anson
President *Pro Tem*, Neill H. McGeachy, Jr., Cumberland
Clerk, Roy Rowe, Stanly

Senator	*District*	*County*
Joseph J. Harrington	1	Bertie
George M. Wood	1	Camden
Edgar J. Gurganus	2	Martin
Norris C. Reed, Jr.	3	Craven
Julian R. Allsbrook	4	Halifax
Vernon E. White	4	Pitt
Charles H. Larkins, Jr.	5	Lenoir
Albert J. Ellis	6	Onslow
Edward F. Griffin	7	Franklin
J. Marvin Johnson	8	Johnston
James R. Kirby	8	Wilson
Lindsay C. Warren, Jr.	9	Wayne
John J. Burney, Jr.	10	New Hanover
Stewart B. Warren	10	Sampson
Gordon P. Allen	11	Person
Claude Currie	11	Durham
James R. Bailey	12	Wake
Jyles J. Coggins	12	Wake
William W. Staton	13	Lee
John T. Henley	14	Cumberland



STATE REPRESENTATIVE DISTRICTS
1966-1971

Session Laws 1966 (Ex. Sess.), C. 5

Drawn by Cederic L. Clark, Institute of Government, Chapel Hill

Senator	*District*	*County*
Neill H. McGeachy, Jr.	14	Cumberland
Sankey W. Robinson	15	Columbus
Frank R. Penn	16	Rockingham
Ralph H. Scott	17	Alamance
Hargrove Bowles, Jr.	18	Guilford
Elton Edwards	18	Guilford
Calvin C. Murrow	18	Guilford
William D. James	19	Richmond
William P. Saunders	19	Moore
Hector MacLean	20	Robeson
Fred Folger, Jr.	21	Surry
Harry S. Bagnal	22	Forsyth
Mrs. Geraldine R. Nielson	22	Forsyth
Odell Sapp	23	Rowan
John R. Boger, Jr.	24	Cabarrus
Frank N. Patterson, Jr.	24	Stanly
Thomas R. Bryan, Sr.	25	Wilkes
Norman H. Joyner	26	Iredell
Julius R. Poovey	26	Lenoir
Martha W. Evans	27	Mecklenburg
Charles K. Maxwell[405]	27	Mecklenburg
Herman A. Moore	27	Mecklenburg
Philip J. Baugh[406]	27	Mecklenburg
David T. Flaherty	28	Caldwell
Marshall A. Rauch	29	Gaston
Jack H. White	29	Cleveland
Clyde M. Norton	30	McDowell
Bruce B. Briggs[407]	31	Madison
Raymond T. Dent, Jr.	31	Buncombe
William P. Powell[408]	31	Madison
Carroll W. Wilkie	32	Henderson
Herman H. West	33	Cherokee

House of Representatives

Speaker, Earl W. Vaughn, Rockingham
Clerk, Mrs. Jo Ann Smith, Wake

Representative	*District*	*County*
William T. Culpepper, Jr.	1	Pasquotank
Philip P. Godwin	1	Gates
Archie Burrus	2	Dare
William R. Roberson, Jr.	2	Beaufort
Christopher S. Barker, Jr.	3	Craven
Henry C. Boshamer	3	Carteret
Ruffin C. Godwin	3	Craven
James F. Mohn	4	Onslow
Reuben L. Moore	4	Pender
Hugh A. Ragsdale[409]	4	Onslow
Howard A. Penton, Jr.	5	New Hanover
Edward C. Snead	5	New Hanover
Roberts H. Jernigan, Jr.	6	Hertford
Perry W. Martin	6	Northampton
James A. Everett, Jr.	7	Martin
Thorne Gregory	7	Halifax
David E. Reid	8	Pitt
Herbert H. Rountree	8	Pitt
Guy Elliott	9	Lenoir
Daniel T. Lilley	9	Lenoir
Nancy W. Chase	10	Wayne
Thomas E. Strickland	10	Wayne
Hugh S. Johnson, Jr.	11	Duplin
James C. Green	12	Bladen
Charles G. Tart	12	Sampson
Robert C. Soles, Jr.	13	Columbus
Arthur W. Williamson	13	Columbus
Allen C. Barbee	14	Nash
Joseph E. Eagles	14	Edgecombe
Julian B. Fenner	14	Nash
William R. Britt	15	Johnston
Arthur H. Campbell	15	Wilson
Joshua E. Paschall	15	Wilson
John T. Church	16	Vance
James D. Speed	16	Franklin
James E. Ramsey	17	Person
William T. Walkins	17	Granville
William H. Hofler	18	Durham
Wade H. Penny, Jr.	18	Durham
Kenneth C. Royall, Jr.	18	Durham
Samuel H. Johnson	19	Wake
Archibald A. McMillan	19	Wake
Herman W. Taylor	19	Wake
Howard F. Twiggs	19	Wake
Ike F. Andrews	20	Chatham
Donald M. Stanford[410]	20	Orange
Patricia D. Stanford[411]	20	Orange
Jack M. Euliss	21	Alamance
William S. Harris, Jr.	21	Alamance
Jimmy L. Love	22	Lee
James F. Penny, Jr.	22	Harnett
Norwood E. Bryan, Jr.	23	Cumberland
Joseph B. Raynor, Jr.	23	Cumberland
Lester G. Carter, Jr.	23	Cumberland
Charles G. Rose, Jr.	23	Cumberland
Robert L. Campbell	24	Robeson
Neill L. McFayden	24	Hoke
Roscoe D. McMillan, Jr.[412]	24	Robeson
Gus Speros	24	Robeson
Roger F. Hall[413]	24	Robeson
Earl W. Vaughn[414]	25	Rockingham
Jule McMichael	25	Rockingham
Wesley D. Webster[415]	25	Rockingham
John H. Coble[416]	26	Guilford
Henry E. Frye	26	Guilford
Robert O. Payne	26	Guilford
Charles W. Phillips	26	Guilford
John L. Ridenour, III	26	Guilford
William M. Short	26	Guilford
Ralph W. Slate[417]	26	Guilford
Colon E. Blake	27	Montgomery
Cyrus R. Garner, Sr.	27	Randolph
Toffie C. Auman	28	Moore
John W. Covington, Jr.	29	Richmond
Hamilton C. Horton, Jr.	30	Forsyth
Howard A. Jemison	30	Forsyth
C. Dempsey McDaniel	30	Forsyth
Edgar M. McKnight	30	Forsyth
Marshall T. Wills	30	Forsyth
Joe H. Hege, Jr.[418]	31	Davidson
James E. Snyder	31	Davidson
Joe L. Berrier[419]	31	Davidson
Clyde H. Whitley	32	Stanly
Richard S. Clark	33	Union
Fred M. Mills, Jr.	33	Anson
Austin A. Mitchell	34	Rowan
Samuel A. Troxell	34	Rowan
James C. Johnson, Jr.	35	Cabarrus

Senator	*District*	*County*
Dwight W. Quinn	35	Cabarrus
Philip J. Baugh[420]	36	Mecklenburg
James T. Beatty	36	Mecklenburg
Hugh B. Campbell, Jr.	36	Mecklenburg
James H. Carson, Jr.	36	Mecklenburg
Ernest L. Hicks	36	Mecklenburg
Arthur H. Jones	36	Mecklenburg
James B. Vogler	36	Mecklenburg
Edith L. Brennan[421]	36	Mecklenburg
Basil D. Barr	37	Ashe
Porter C. Collins, Jr.	37	Alleghany
James W. Gentry	37	Stokes
Claude Billings	38	Wilkes
Jeter L. Haynes	38	Yadkin
Gilbert L. Boger	39	Davie
Homer B. Tolbert	39	Iredell
Robert Q. Beard	40	Catawba
G. Hunter Warlick	40	Catawba
David W. Bumgardner, Jr.	41	Gaston
Clarence E. Leatherman	41	Lincoln
Jack L. Rhyne	41	Gaston
Carl J. Stewart, Jr.	41	Gaston
Teral T. Bostian	42	Alexander
William M. Fulton	42	Burke
Donald R. Kincaid	42	Caldwell
Robert Z. Falls	43	Cleveland
Robert A. Jones	43	Rutherford
William K. Mauney, Jr.	43	Cleveland
James E. Holshouser, Jr.	44	Watauga
Hugh F. Beam	45	McDowell
Claude B. DeBruhl	45	Buncombe
Herschel S. Harkins	45	Buncombe
John S. Stevens	45	Buncombe
James T. Mayfield	46	Henderson
Ernest B. Messer	47	Haywood
Liston B. Ramsey	47	Madison
Charles H. Taylor	48	Transylvania
William P. Bradley	49	Clay

Assembly of 1971

Regular Session, Raleigh, January 18-July 21, 1971
Adjourned Session, Raleigh, October 26-30, 1971

Senate

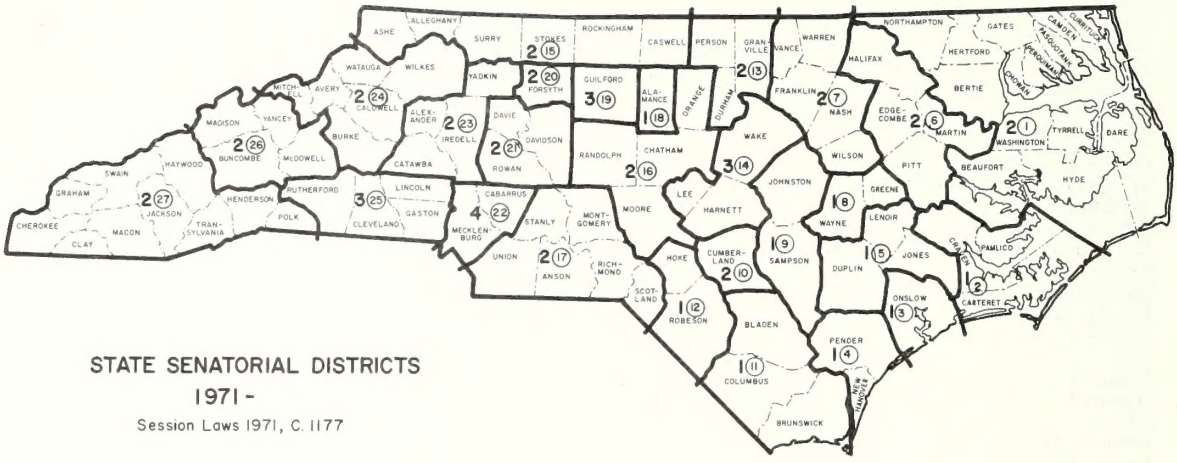
President, Hoyt P. Taylor, Jr., Anson
President *Pro Tem*, Frank N. Patterson, Jr.[422], Stanly
Gordon P. Allen[423], Person
Clerk, Roy Rowe, Person

Senator	*District*	*County*
Joseph J. Harrington	1	Bertie
George M. Wood	1	Camden
Ashley B. Futrell	2	Beaufort
Norris C. Reed, Jr.	3	Craven
Julian R. Allsbrook	4	Halifax
Vernon E. White	4	Pitt
Charles H. Larkin, Jr.	5	Lenoir
William D. Mills	6	Onslow
John T. Church	7	Vance
James R. Kirby	8	Wilson
Henry M. Milgrom	8	Nash
Thomas E. Strickland	9	Wayne
John J. Burney	10	New Hanover
Stewart B. Warren	10	Sampson
Gordon P. Allen	11	Person
Claude Currie	11	Durham
James R. Bailey	12	Wake
Jyles J. Coggins	12	Wake
William W. Staton	13	Lee
John T. Henly	14	Cumberland
Neill H. McGeachy, Jr.	14	Cumberland
Samuel B. Frink	15	Brunswick
William C. Taylor	16	Caswell
Ralph H. Scott	17	Alamance
Hargrove Bowles, Jr.[425]	18	Guilford
Lennox P. McLendon, Jr.	18	Guilford
Calvin C. Murrow	18	Guilford
John McNeill Smith, Jr.[425]	18	Guilford
Charles B. Deane, Jr.	19	Richmond
William P. Saunders	19	Moore
Luther J. Britt, Jr.	20	Robeson
Fred Folger, Jr.	21	Surry
Harry S. Bagnal	22	Forsyth
Hamilton C .Horton, Jr.	22	Forsyth
Phillip J. Kirk, Jr.	23	Rowan
Frederick O'Neil Jones	24	Anson
Frank N. Patterson, Jr.[426]	24	Stanly
James B. Garrison[427]	24	Stanly
Donald W. Bingham	25	Davie
Bobby L. Combs	26	Catawba
Norman H. Joyner	26	Iredell
Phillip J. Baugh	27	Mecklenburg
Haden E. Knox	27	Mecklenburg
Herman A. Moore	27	Mecklenburg
David T. Flaherty	28	Caldwell
John O. Harris	29	Cleveland
Marshall A. Rauch	29	Gaston
Clyde M. Norton	30	McDowell
Irvin C. Crawford	31	Buncombe
Lamar Gudger	31	Buncombe
Zebulon D. Alley	32	Haywood
Carl D. Killian	33	Jackson

House of Representatives

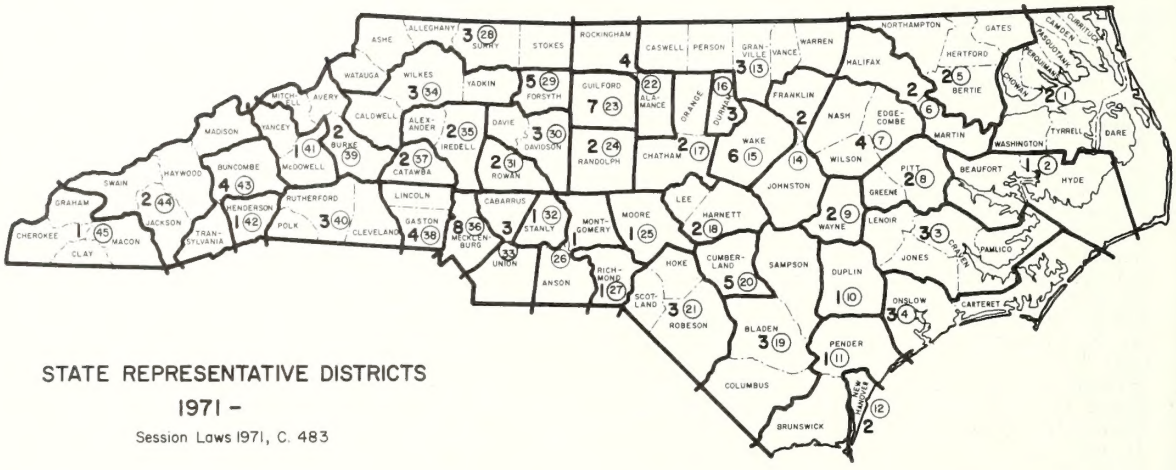
Speaker, Philip P. Godwin, Gates
Clerk, Mrs. Jo Ann Smith, Wake

Representative	*District*	*County*
Philip P. Godwin	1	Gates
William T. Culpepper, Jr.	1	Pasquotank
William R. Roberson, Jr.	2	Beaufort
Archie Burrus[428]	2	Dare
William S. White[429]	2	Dare
Ronald E. Mason	3	Carteret
Christopher S. Barker, Jr.	3	Craven
Joseph L. Bright	3	Craven
James F. Mohn, Sr.	4	Onslow
Carl V. Venters	4	Onslow
Richard S. James	4	Pender
Howard A. Penton, Jr.	5	New Hanover
George Rountree, III	5	New Hanover
Roberts H. Jernigan, Jr.	6	Hertford
Perry W. Martin	6	Northampton
Claude K. Josey	7	Halifax
James A. Everett, Jr.	7	Martin
Samuel D. Bundy	8	Pitt
Herbert H. Rountree	8	Pitt
Harold W. Hardison	9	Lenoir
Daniel T. Lilley	9	Lenoir
Mrs. Nancy W. Chase	10	Wayne
William P. Kemp, Jr.	10	Wayne
Thomas J. Baker	11	Duplin
James C. Green	12	Bladen
Charles G. Tart	12	Sampson
Robert C. Soles, Jr.	13	Columbus
Thomas J. Harrelson	13	Brunswick
Larry P. Eagles	14	Edgecombe
Allen C. Barbee	14	Nash
Julian B. Fenner	14	Nash
Jonas M. Gardner	15	Johnston
J. Marvin Johnson	15	Johnston
Joshua E. Paschall	15	Wilson
James D. Speed	16	Franklin
Bobby W. Rogers	16	Vance
William T. Watkins	17	Granville
James E. Ramsey	17	Person
George W. Miller, Jr.	18	Durham
Kenneth C. Royall, Jr.	18	Durham
Willis P. Whichard	18	Durham
Robert L. Farmer	19	Wake
Samuel H. Johnson	19	Wake
Howard F. Twiggs	19	Wake
Robert W. Wynne	19	Wake
Ike F. Andrews	20	Chatham
Carl M. Smith	20	Orange
William S. Harris, Jr.	21	Alamance
James E. Long	21	Alamance
Stanley G. Arnold	22	Harnett
Jimmy L. Love	22	Lee
Norwood E. Bryan, Jr.	23	Cumberland
Lewis Sneed High	23	Cumberland
Glenn R. Jernigan	23	Cumberland
Joseph B. Raynor, Jr.	23	Cumberland
Neill L. McFayden	24	Hoke
Joy J. Johnson	24	Robeson
Gus Speros	24	Robeson
Mrs. Mary H. Odom	24	Scotland
Jule McMichael	25	Rockingham
Wesley D. Webster	25	Rockingham
Henry E. Frye	26	Guilford
Clifton T. Hunt	26	Guilford
Robert O. Payne	26	Guilford
Charlie W. Phillips	26	Guilford
William M. Short	26	Guilford
John McNeill Smith, Jr.[430]	26	Guilford
Alfreda Webb[431]	26	Guilford
Colon E. Blake	27	Montgomery
John R. Ingram	27	Randolph
Toffie C. Aumen	28	Moore
Thomas B. Hunter	29	Richmond
Egbert L. Davis, III	30	Forsyth
Frederick C. Farmer[433]	30	Forsyth
Howard A. Jemison	30	Forsyth
C. Dempsey McDaniel	30	Forsyth
Edgar M. McKnight	30	Forsyth
Edward L. Powell[433]	30	Forsyth
Joe H. Hege, Jr.	31	Davidson
James E. Snyder[434]	31	Davidson
James E. Snyder, Jr.[435]	31	Davidson
Richard L. Brown, III	32	Stanly
Foyle R. Hightower, Jr.	33	Anson
Richard S. Clark	33	Union
Austin A. Mitchell	34	Rowan
Robie L. Nash	34	Rowan
James C. Johnson, Jr.	35	Cabarrus
Dwight W. Quinn	35	Cabarrus
James T. Beatty	36	Mecklenburg
Hugh B. Campbell, Jr.	36	Mecklenburg
Laurence A. Cobb	36	Mecklenburg
Peter A. Foley	36	Mecklenburg
Ernest L. Hicks	36	Mecklenburg
William C. Lawing	36	Mecklenburg
James B. Vogler	36	Mecklenburg
Porter C. Collins, Jr.	37	Alleghany
James W. Gentry	37	Stokes
George W. Marion, Jr.	37	Surry
John W. Brown	38	Wilkes
Jeter L. Haynes	38	Yadkin
Joseph P. Huskins	39	Iredell
Arthur L. Smith	39	Iredell
Robert Q. Beard	40	Catawba
G. Hunter Warlick	40	Catawba
David W. Bumgardner, Jr.	41	Gaston
Jack L. Rhyne	41	Gaston
Carl J. Stewart, Jr.	41	Gaston
Clarence E. Leatherman	41	Lincoln
Teral T. Bostian	42	Alexander
William M. Fulton	42	Burke
Donald R. Kincaid	42	Caldwell
Robert Z. Falls	43	Cleveland
William K. Mauney, Jr.	43	Cleveland
Robert A. Jones	43	Rutherford
James E. Holshouser, Jr.	44	Watauga
Claude B. DeBruhl	45	Buncombe
Herschel S. Harkins	45	Buncombe
John S. Stevens	45	Buncombe
Hugh F. Beam	45	McDowell
James T. Mayfield	46	Henderson
Ernest B. Messer	47	Haywood
Liston B. Ramsey	47	Madison
Charles H. Taylor	48	Transylvania
Erwin W. Patton	49	Macon



STATE SENATORIAL DISTRICTS
1971 -
Session Laws 1971, C. 1177

Drawn by Cederic L. Clark, Institute of Government, Chapel Hill



STATE REPRESENTATIVE DISTRICTS
1971 -
Session Laws 1971, C. 483

Drawn by Cederic L. Clark, Institute of Government, Chapel Hill

Assembly of 1973-74

First Session, Raleigh, January 10-May 24, 1973
Second Session, Raleigh, January 16-April 13, 1974

Senate

President, James B. Hunt, Jr., Wilson
President *Pro Tem*, Gordon P. Allen, Person
Clerk, Roy Rowe, Pender

Senator	*District*	*County*
Philip P. Godwin	1	Gates
Joseph J. Harrington	1	Bertie
Daniel L. Stallings	2	Craven
William D. Mills	3	Onslow
George Rountree, III	4	New Hanover
Harold W. Hardison	5	Lenoir
Julian R. Allsbrook	6	Halifax
Vernon E. White	6	Pitt
Dallas L. Alford, Jr.	7	Nash
James R. Kirby	7	Wilson
Thomas E. Strickland	8	Wayne
Willard J. Blanchard	9	Sampson
John T. Henley	10	Cumberland
Joseph B. Raynor, Jr.	10	Cumberland
Arthur W. Williamson	11	Columbus
Luther J. Britt, Jr.	12	Robeson
Kenneth C. Royall, Jr.	13	Durham
Gordon P. Allen	13	Person
William W. Staton	14	Lee
Bobby L. Barker	14	Wake
Robert J. Barker	14	Wake
Fred Folger, Jr.	15	Surry
Wesley D. Webster	15	Rockingham
Alonzo B. Coleman, Jr.	16	Orange
William P. Saunders	16	Moore
Charles B. Deane, Jr.	17	Richmond
James B. Garrison	17	Stanly
Ralph H. Scott	18	Alamance
Calvin C. Murrow	19	Guilford
Thomas L. Smith	19	Guilford
John McNeil Smith, Jr.	19	Guilford
Harry S. Bagnal	20	Forsyth
Hamilton C. Horton, Jr.[436]	20	Forsyth
Edgar M. McKnight[437]	20	Forsyth
Phillip J. Kirk, Jr.[438]	21	Rowan
Robert V. Somers	21	Rowan
Malcolm W. Butner[439]	21	Rowan
Cy N. Bahakel	22	Mecklenburg
Haden E. Knox	22	Mecklenburg
Herman A. Moore	22	Mecklenburg
Michael P. Mullins	22	Mecklenburg
Kennedy H. Sharpe	23	Alexander
Julius R. Poovey	23	Catawba
James F. Hughes	24	Avery
Donald R. Kincaid	24	Caldwell
William K. Mauney, Jr.	25	Cleveland
Marshall A. Rauch	25	Gaston
Jack L. Rhyne	25	Gaston
Irvin C. Crawford	26	Buncombe
Lamar Gudger	26	Buncombe
Charles H. Taylor	27	Transylvania
Elizabeth A. Wilkie	27	Henderson

House of Representatives

Speaker, James E. Ramsey, Person
Speaker *Pro Tem*, William T. Watkins, Granville
Clerk, Mrs. Jo Ann Smith,[440] Wake
Mrs. Grace A. Collins,[441] Wake

Representative	*District*	*County*
William S. White	1	Dare
Vernon G. James	1	Pasquotank
William R. Roberson, Jr.	2	Beaufort
Christopher S. Barker, Jr.	3	Craven
Joseph L. Bright	3	Craven
Daniel T. Lilley	3	Lenoir
Richard S. James	4	Onslow
Ronald E. Mason	4	Carteret
James F. Mohn, Sr.	4	Onslow
Roberts H. Jernigan, Jr.	5	Hertford
James G. Revelle, Sr.	5	Northampton
James A. Everett, Jr.	6	Martin
Claude K. Josey	6	Halifax
Arthur H. Campbell	7	Wilson
John E. Davenport	7	Nash
Larry P. Eagles	7	Edgecombe
Julian B. Fenner	7	Nash
Samuel D. Bundy	8	Pitt
Herbert H. Rountree	8	Pitt
Nancy W. Chase	9	Wayne
William P. Kemp, Jr.	9	Wayne
Thomas J. Baker	10	Duplin
Thomas J. Harrelson	11	Brunswick
Benjamin D. Schwartz	12	New Hanover
Samuel T. Rhodes	12	New Hanover
James E. Ramsey	13	Person
Bobby W. Rogers	13	Vance
William T. Watkins	13	Granville
Jonas M. Gardner	14	Johnston
Barney P. Woodard	14	Johnston

Representative	*District*	*County*
Robert L. Farmer	15	Wake
Samuel H. Johnson	15	Wake
Wade M. Smith	15	Wake
Howard F. Twiggs	15	Wake
Robert W. Wynne	15	Wake
John W. Purrington	15	Wake
Henry M. Michaux, Jr.	16	Durham
George W. Miller, Jr.	16	Durham
Willis P. Whichard	16	Durham
Edward S. Holmes	17	Chatham
Patricia S. Hunt	17	Orange
Stanley G. Arnold	18	Harnett
Jimmy L. Love	18	Lee
James C. Green	19	Bladen
Robert C. Soles, Jr.	19	Columbus
Charles G. Tart	19	Sampson
Norwood E. Bryan, Jr.	20	Cumberland
Lewis S. High	20	Cumberland
Glenn R. Jernigan	20	Cumberland
Lura S. Tally	20	Cumberland
Henry M. Tyson	20	Cumberland
Joy J. Johnson	21	Robeson
Gus Speros	21	Robeson
Frank S. White[442]	21	Robeson
Henry W. Oxendine[443]	21	Robeson
David M. Blackwell	22	Rockingham
William S. Harris, Jr.	22	Alamance
James E. Long	22	Alamance
Homer E. Wright, Jr.	22	Rockingham
Henry E. Frye	23	Guilford
Thomas O. Gilmore	23	Guilford
Charles W. Phillips	23	Guilford
Thomas B. Sawyer	23	Guilford
Charles E. Webb	23	Guilford
Robert Odell Payne	23	Guilford
Margaret P. Keese	23	Guilford
Cyrus R. Garner	24	Randolph
William F. Redding, III	24	Randolph
Toffie C. Auman	25	Moore
Foyle R. Hightower, Jr.	26	Anson
Thomas B. Hunter	27	Richmond
Clyde R. Greene	28	Watauga
James M. Hall	28	Stokes
William S. Hiatt	28	Surry
E. Lawrence Davis, III	29	Forsyth
Fred S. Hutchins, Jr.	29	Forsyth
C. Dempsey McDaniel[444]	29	Forsyth
L. Hackett French[445]	29	Forsyth
Edgar M. McKnight[446]	29	Forsyth
Edward L. Powell	29	Forsyth
Grady P. Swisher[447]	29	Forsyth
Gilbert L. Boger	30	Davie
Joe H. Hege, Jr.[448]	30	Davidson
James T. Marshburn	30	Davidson
William E. Lang[449]	30	Davidson
Austin A. Mitchell	31	Rowan
Samuel K. Owen	31	Rowan
Richard L. Brown, III	32	Stanly
Dwight W. Quinn	33	Cabarrus
Arthur W. Thomas, Jr.	33	Cabarrus
Frances F. Tomlin	33	Cabarrus
John W. Brown	34	Wilkes
Jeter L. Haynes	34	Yadkin
William E. Stevens[450]	34	Caldwell
Kenneth K. Kiser[451]	34	Caldwell
Joseph P. Huskins	35	Iredell
Homer B. Tolbert	35	Iredell
Jo Graham Foster	36	Mecklenburg
William C. Lawing	36	Mecklenburg
Benjamin T. Tison, III	36	Mecklenburg
Marilyn R. Bissell	36	Mecklenburg
Laurence A. Cobb	36	Mecklenburg
David D. Jordan	36	Mecklenburg
Le Roy P. Spoon, Jr.	36	Mecklenburg
Carolyn W. Mathis	36	Mecklenburg
Robert Q. Beard[452]	37	Catawba
G. Hunter Warlick	37	Catawba
Kenyon B. Zahner, Jr.[453]	37	Catawba
E. Graham Bell	38	Gaston
David W. Bumgardner, Jr.	38	Gaston
John R. Gamble, Jr.	38	Lincoln
Carl J. Stewart, Jr.	38	Gaston
William M. Fulton	39	Burke
Lloyd Hise, Jr.	39	Mitchell
Robert Z. Falls	40	Cleveland
John J. Hunt	40	Cleveland
Robert A. Jones	40	Rutherford
Glenn A. Morris	41	McDowell
Fred R. Dorsey	42	Henderson
Claude DeBruhl	43	Buncombe
Herschel S. Harkins[454]	43	Buncombe
Herbert L. Hyde	43	Buncombe
Mary C. Nesbitt[455]	43	Buncombe
John S. Stevens	43	Buncombe
Ernest B. Messer	44	Haywood
Liston B. Ramsey	44	Madison
William P. Bradley	45	Clay

Assembly of 1975-76

First Session, Raleigh, January 15-June 26, 1975
Second Session, Raleigh, May 3-14, 1976

Senate

President, James B. Hunt, Jr., Wilson
President *Pro Tem*, John T. Henley, Cumberland
Clerk, Roy Rowe, Pender

Senator	*District*	*County*
Joseph J. Harrington	1	Bertie
Melvin R. Daniels, Jr.	1	Pasquotank
D. Livingstone Stallings	2	Craven
William D. Mills	3	Onslow
William G. Smith	4	New Hanover
Harold W. Hardison	5	Lenoir

Senator	*District*	*County*
Juliam R. Allsbrook	6	Halifax
Vernon E. White	6	Pitt
Dallas L. Alford, Jr.	7	Nash
James R. Kirby	7	Wilson
Thomas E. Stirckland	8	Wayne
Edward Renfrow	9	Johnston
John T. Henley	10	Cumberland
Glenn R. Jernigan	10	Cumberland
Edd Nye	11	Bladen
Luther J. Britt, Jr.	12	Robeson
Kenneth C. Royall, Jr.	13	Durham
Willis P. Whichard	13	Durham
William W. Staton	14	Lee
Bobby L. Barker	14	Wake
John W. Winters	14	Wake
Wesley D. Webster	15	Rockingham
George W. Marion, Jr.	15	Surry
Charles E. Vickery	16	Orange
Russell G. Walker	16	Randolph
Mary H. Odom	17	Scotland
James B. Garrison	17	Stanly
Ralph H. Scott	18	Alamance
Thomas L. Smith	19	Guilford
Katherine H. Sebo	19	Guilford
John McNeill Smith, Jr.	19	Guilford
Carl D. Totherow	20	Forsyth
E. Lawrence Davis, III	20	Forsyth
Jack C. Childers	21	Davidson
Thomas H. Suddarth	21	Davidson
Fred D. Alexander	22	Mecklenburg
Cy N. Bahakel	22	Mecklenburg
James D. McDuffie	22	Mecklenburg
Herman A. Moore	22	Mecklenburg
Pleas Lackey	23	Alexander
Bobby L. Combs	23	Catawba
Donald R. Kincaid	24	Caldwell
James W. Walsh	24	Caldwell
John O. Harris	25	Cleveland
William K. Mauney, Jr.	25	Cleveland
Marshall A. Rauch	25	Gaston
Irvin C. Crawford	26	Buncombe
Lamar Gudger	26	Buncombe
Cecil J. Hill	27	Transylvania
Joe H. Palmer	27	Haywood

House of Representatives

Speaker, James C. Green, Bladen
Speaker *Pro Tem*, C. Kitchin Josey, Halifax
Clerk, Mrs. Grace A. Collins, Wake

Representative	*District*	*County*
William S. White	1	Dare
Vernon G. James	1	Pasquotank
Howard B. Chapin	2	Beaufort
Christopher S. Barker, Jr.	3	Craven
Joseph L. Bright	3	Craven
Daniel T. Lilley	3	Lenoir
Ronald E. Mason	4	Carteret
Wilda H. Hurst	4	Onslow
Hugh C. Sandlin	4	Onslow
Roberts H. Jernigan, Jr.	5	Hertford
James G. Revelle, Sr.	5	Northampton
Claude Kitchin Josey	6	Halifax
George P. Cullipher	6	Martin
Larry P. Eagles	7	Edgecombe
Allen C. Barbee	7	Nash
John E. Davenport	7	Nash
Arthur H. Campbell	7	Wilson
Sam D. Bundy	8	Pitt
Herbert H. Rountree	8	Pitt
Henson P. Barnes	9	Wayne
Nancy W. Chase	9	Wayne
Thomas J. Baker	10	Duplin
Allen C. Ward	11	Brunswick
Benjamin D. Schwartz	12	New Hanover
Samuel T. Rhodes	12	New Hanover
William T. Watkins	13	Granville
Thomas W. Ellis, Jr.	13	Vance
Bobby W. Rogers	13	Vance
Jonas M. Gardner	14	Johnston
Barney P. Woodard	14	Johnston
Joseph A. Adams	15	Wake
Ruth E. Cook	15	Wake
William A. Creech	15	Wake
Robert L. Farmer	15	Wake
Joseph E. Johnson	15	Wake
Wade M. Smith	15	Wake
Pat O. Griffin	16	Durham
Henry M. Michaux, Jr.	16	Durham
George W. Miller, Jr.	16	Durham
Edward S. Holmes	17	Chatham
Patricia S. Hunt	17	Orange
Carson Gregory	18	Harnett
Jimmy L. Love	18	Lee
James C. Green	19	Bladen
Robert C. Soles, Jr.	19	Columbus
Ottis Richard Wright, Jr.	19	Columbus
Rayford D. Beard	20	Cumberland
George W. Breece	20	Cumberland
Charles B. C. Holt	20	Cumberland
Hector E. Ray	20	Cumberland
Lura S. Tally	20	Cumberland
Joy J. Johnson	21	Robeson
Henry W. Oxendine	21	Robeson
David R. Parnell	21	Robeson
John M. Jordan	22	Alamance
William S. Harris, Jr.	22	Alamance
James E. Long[456]	22	Alamance
David M. Blackwell[457]	22	Rockingham
Bertha M. Holt[458]	22	Alamance
Conrad R. Duncan, Jr.[459]	22	Rockingham

Representative	*District*	*County*
Henry E. Frye	23	Guilford
Thomas O. Gilmore	23	Guilford
Leo Heer	23	Guilford
Charles W. Phillips	23	Guilford
Thomas B. Sawyer	23	Guilford
William M. Short	23	Guilford
Charles E. Webb	23	Guilford
Jesse T. Pugh, Jr.	24	Randolph
Gilbert R. Davis	24	Randolph
Toffie C. Auman	25	Moore
Foyle R. Hightower, Jr.	26	Anson
Thomas B. Hunter	27	Richmond
Porter C. Collins, Jr.	28	Alleghany
James W. Gentry	28	Stokes
David H. Diamont	28	Surry
Margaret R. Tennille	29	Forsyth
Richard C. Erwin	29	Forsyth
Ned R. Smith	29	Forsyth
Judson D. DeRamus, Jr.	29	Forsyth
Fred S. Hutchins, Jr.	29	Forsyth
Larry E. Leonard	30	Davidson
John W. Varner	30	Davidson
Peter W. Hairston	30	Davie
Robie L. Nash	31	Rowan
Addison N. Smith	31	Rowan
Richard L. Brown, III[460]	32	Stanly
Janet W. Pickler[461]	32	Stanly
Dwight W. Quinn	33	Cabarrus
Arthur W. Thomas, Jr.[462]	33	Cabarrus
Aaron W. Plyler	33	Union
Betty Dorton Thomas[463]	33	Cabarrus
James H. Edwards	34	Caldwell
George M. Holmes	34	Yadkin
Ralph Prestwood	34	Caldwell
Joseph P. Huskins	35	Iredell
William H. McMillan	35	Iredell
Marilyn R. Bissell	36	Mecklenburg
Jo Graham Foster	36	Mecklenburg
Laurence A. Cobb	36	Mecklenburg
Harold P. Helms	36	Mecklenburg
William C. Lawing	36	Mecklenburg
Carolyn W. Mathis	36	Mecklenburg
Benjamin T. Tison, III	36	Mecklenburg
LeRoy P. Spoon, Jr.	36	Mecklenburg
T. Cass Ballenger	37	Catawba
Frances E. Setzer	37	Catawba
Carl J. Stewart, Jr.	38	Gaston
E. Graham Bell	38	Gaston
David W. Bumgardner, Jr.	38	Gaston
John R. Gamble, Jr.	38	Lincoln
Myrtle E. Wiseman	39	Avery
Willis Henry Lachot, Jr.	39	Burke
Robert Z. Falls	40	Cleveland
John J. Hunt[464]	40	Cleveland
Robert A. Jones	40	Rutherford
Edith L. Lutz[465]	40	Cleveland
Glenn A. Morris	41	McDowell
Fred R. Dorsey	42	Henderson
Mary C. Nesbitt	43	Buncombe
Herbert L. Hyde	43	Buncombe
Claude B. DeBruhl	43	Buncombe
John S. Stevens	43	Buncombe
Ernest B. Messer	44	Haywood
Liston B. Ramsey	44	Madison
Jeff H. Enloe, Jr.	45	Macon

Assembly of 1977-78

Regular Session, Raleigh, January 12-July 1, 1977
Adjourned Session, Raleigh, May 31-June 16, 1978

Senate

President, James C. Green, Bladen
President *Pro Tem*, John T. Henley, Cumberland
Clerk, Sylvia M. Fink, Wake

Senator	*District*	*County*
Joseph J. Harrington	1	Bertie
Melvin R. Daniels, Jr.	1	Pasquotank
D. Livingstone Stallings	2	Craven
Jerry J. Popkin	3	Onslow
William G. Smith	4	New Hanover
Harold W. Hardison	5	Lenoir
Julian R. Allsbrook	6	Halifax
Vernon E. White	6	Pitt
James D. Speed	7	Franklin
Dallas L. Alford, Jr.	7	Nash
Henson P. Barnes	8	Wayne
Edward Renfrow	9	Johnston
John T. Henley	10	Cumberland
Joseph B. Raynor, Jr.	10	Cumberland
Robert C. Soles, Jr.	11	Columbus
Luther J. Britt, Jr.[466]	12	Robeson
Sam R. Noble[467]	12	Robeson
Kenneth C. Royall, Jr.	13	Durham
Willis P. Whichard	13	Durham
I. Beverly Lake, Jr.	14	Wake
John W. Winters[468]	14	Wake
Robert W. Wynne	14	Wake
Clarence E. Lightner[469]	14	Wake
Wesley D. Webster[470]	15	Rockingham
George W. Marion, Jr.	15	Surry
Conrad R. Duncan, Jr.[471]	15	Rockingham
Charles E. Vickery	16	Orange
Russell G. Walker	16	Randolph
Robert B. Jordan, III	17	Montgomery
James B. Garrison	17	Stanly
Ralph H. Scott	18	Alamance
Rachel G. Gray	19	Guilford
Katherine H. Sebo	19	Guilford
John McNeill Smith, Jr.	19	Guilford
E. Lawrence Davis, III	20	Forsyth
Carl D. Totherow	20	Forsyth
Jack C. Childers	21	Davidson
Robert V. Somers	21	Rowan
Frederick D. Alexander	22	Mecklenburg
William C. Lawing	22	Mecklenburg
James D. McDuffie	22	Mecklenburg
Carolyn W. Mathis	22	Meckenburg
Bobby Lee Combs	23	Catawba
Thomas C. Ballenger	23	Catawba

Senator	*District*	*County*
Roger D. Sharpe	24	Burke
Donald R. Kincaid	24	Caldwell
John Ollie Harris	25	Cleveland
Helen R. Marvin	25	Gaston
Marshall A. Rauch	25	Gaston
Irvin C. Crawford	26	Buncombe
Robert S. Swain	26	Buncombe
Joe H. Palmer	27	Haywood
Cecil J. Hill	27	Transylvania

House of Representatives

Speaker, Carl J. Stewart, Jr., Gaston
Speaker *Pro Tem*, H. Horton Rountree, Pitt
Principal Clerk, Grace A. Collins, Wake

Representative	*District*	*County*
William S. White	1	Dare
Vernon G. James	1	Pasquotank
Howard B. Chapin	2	Beaufort
Christopher S. Barker, Jr.	3	Craven
Joseph L. Bright	3	Craven
Daniel T. Lilley	3	Lenoir
Ronald E. Mason[472]	4	Carteret
Wilda H. Hurst	4	Onslow
Gerald M. Fulcher, Jr.[473]	4	Carteret
Bruce Ethridge	4	Onslow
Roberts H. Jernigan, Jr.	5	Hertford
James G. Revelle, Sr.	5	Northampton
George A. Hux	6	Halifax
George P. Cullipher	6	Martin
Allen C. Barbee	7	Nash
John E. Davenport	7	Nash
James E. Ezzell, Jr.	7	Nash
Arthur H. Campbell	7	Wilson
Sam D. Bundy	8	Pitt
Herbert H. Rountree	8	Pitt
Nancy W. Chase	9	Wayne
Richard R. Grady	9	Wayne
Thomas J. Baker	10	Duplin
Allen C. Ward	11	Brunswick
Benjamin D. Schwartz	12	New Hanover
Samuel T. Rhodes	12	New Hanover
William T. Watkins	13	Granville
John T. Church	13	Vance
Thomas W. Ellis, Jr.	13	Vance
Jonas M. Gardner	14	Johnston
Barney P. Woodard	14	Johnston
Joseph A. Adams	15	Wake
Ruth E. Cook	15	Wake
William A. Creech	15	Wake
Robert L. Farmer[474]	15	Wake
William C. Holroyd, Jr.	15	Wake
Joseph E. Johnson	15	Wake
Wilma C. Woodard[475]	15	Wake
Pat O. Griffin	16	Durham
George W. Miller, Jr.	16	Durham
Henry M. Michaux, Jr.[476]	16	Durham
A.J. Howard Clement, III[477]	16	Durham
Edward S. Holmes	17	Chatham
Patricia S. Hunt	17	Orange
Carson Gregory	18	Harnett
D. Fletcher Harris, III	18	Lee
George R. Taylor	19	Bladen
Edd Nye	19	Bladen
Ottis R. Wright, Jr.	19	Columbus
Rayford D. Beard	20	Cumberland
Charles B.C. Holt	20	Cumberland
Hector E. Ray	20	Cumberland
Lura S. Tally	20	Cumberland
Henry M. Tyson	20	Cumberland
Joy J. Johnson[478]	21	Robeson
Horace Locklear	21	Robeson
David R. Parnell	21	Robeson
Robert E. Davis[479]	21	Robeson
Daniel A.C. Hall, Jr.	22	Alamance
Bertha M. Holt	22	Alamance
William S. Harris, Jr.[480]	22	Alamance
Conrad R. Duncan, Jr.	22	Rockingham
Timothy H. McDowell[481]	22	Alamance
Robert McAlister[482]	22	Rockingham
Henry E. Frye	23	Guilford
Thomas O. Gilmore[484]	23	Guilford
James F. Morgan	23	Guilford
Thomas B. Sawyer	23	Guilford
Mary P. Seymour	23	Guilford
William M. Short	23	Guilford
Charles E. Webb[485]	23	Guilford
Byron A. Haworth	23	Guilford
Jesse T. Pugh, Jr.	24	Randolph
Harold J. Brubaker	24	Randolph
Toffie C. Auman	25	Moore
Foyle R. Hightower, Jr.	26	Anson
Thomas B. Hunter	27	Richmond
Porter C. Collins, Jr.	28	Alleghany
James W. Gentry	28	Stokes
David H. Diamont	28	Surry
Richard C. Erwin[486]	29	Forsyth
Judson D. DeRamus, Jr.	29	Forsyth
Ion Theodore Kaplan	29	Forsyth
Ned R. Smith	29	Forsyth
Margaret R. Tennille	29	Forsyth
Harold L. Kennedy, Jr.[487]	29	Forsyth
John W. Varner	30	Davidson
James E. Lambeth	30	Davidson
Peter W. Hariston[488]	30	Davie
Ramey F. Kemp[489]	30	Davie
Robie L. Nash	31	Rowan
Addison N. Smith	31	Rowan
Janet W. Pickler	32	Stanly
Dwight W. Quinn	33	Cabarrus
Betty M.D. Thomas	33	Cabarrus
Aaron W. Plyler	33	Union
Eugene M. White	34	Caldwell
James H. Edwards	34	Caldwell
Albert J. Martin	34	Yadkin
Joseph P. Huskins	35	Iredell
William H. McMillan	35	Iredell
Louise S. Brennan	36	Mecklenburg
Ruth M. Easterling	36	Mecklenburg
Gus N. Economos	36	Mecklenburg
Jo Graham Foster	36	Mecklenburg
Harold P. Helms	36	Mecklenburg
Benjamin T. Tison, III	36	Mecklenburg
Marilyn R. Bissell	36	Mecklenburg

Representative	*District*	*County*
LeRoy P. Spoon, Jr.	36	Gaston
Frances E. Setzer	37	Catawba
Julius R. Poovey	37	Catawba
Carl J. Stewart, Jr.	38	Gaston
E. Graham Bell	38	Gaston
David W. Bumgardner, Jr.	38	Gaston
John R. Gamble, Jr.	38	Lincoln
Myrtle E. Wiseman	39	Avery
Willis H. Lachot, Jr.	39	Burke
Robert Z. Falls	40	Cleveland
Robert A. Jones	40	Rutherford
Edith L. Lutz	40	Cleveland
Glenn A. Morris	41	McDowell
Fred R. Dorsey	42	Henderson
James McClure Clarke	43	Buncombe
Gordon H. Greenwood	43	Buncombe
Mary C. Nesbitt	43	Buncombe
Claude B. DeBruhl	43	Buncombe
Ernest B. Messer	44	Haywood
Liston B. Ramsey	44	Madison
Jeff H. Enloe, Jr.	45	Macon

Assembly of 1979-80

Regular Session, Raleigh, January 10-June 8, 1979

Senate

President, James C. Green, Bladen
President *Pro Tem*, W. Craig Lawing, Mecklenburg
Clerk, Sylvia M. Fink, Wake

Senator	*District*	*County*
Melvin R. Daniels, Jr.	1	Pasquotank
Joseph J. Harrington	1	Bertie
D. Livingstone Stallings[490]	2	Craven
Joseph E. Thomas[491]	2	Craven
William D. Mills	3	Onslow
Benjamin D. Schwartz	4	New Hanover
Harold W. Hardison	5	Lenoir
Julian R. Allsbrook	6	Halifax
Vernon E. White	6	Pitt
Dallas L. Alford, Jr.	7	Nash
James D. Speed	7	Franklin
Henson P. Barnes	8	Wayne
Edward Renfrow	9	Johnston
John T. Henley[492]	10	Cumberland
Joseph B. Raynor	10	Cumberland
Glenn R. Jernigan[493]	10	Cumberland
Robert C. Soles, Jr.	11	Columbus
Sam R. Noble	12	Robeson
Kenneth C. Royall, Jr.	13	Durham
Willis P. Whichard	13	Durham
William A. Creech	14	Wake
I. Beverly Lake, Jr.	14	Wake
Robert W. Wynne	14	Wake
Conrad R. Duncan, Jr.	15	Rockingham
George W. Marion, Jr.	15	Surry
Charles E. Vickery	16	Orange
Russell G. Walker	16	Randolph
James B. Garrison	17	Stanly
Robert B. Jordan, III	17	Montgomery
Ralph H. Scott	18	Alamance
Rachel G. Gray	19	Guilford
Katherine H. Sebo[494]	19	Guilford
Walter C. Cockerham	19	Guilford
James R. Turner[495]	19	Guilford
Marvin M. Ward	20	Forsyth
Anne E. Bagnal	20	Forsyth
Jack C. Childers	21	Davidson
Robert M. Davis, Jr.	21	Rowan
Fred D. Alexander	22	Mecklenburg
Cecil R. Jenkins	22	Cabarrus
W. Craig Lawing	22	Mecklenburg
Carolyn Mathis	22	Mecklenburg
William W. Redman, Jr.	23	Iredell
T. Cass Ballenger	23	Catawba
James H. Edwards	24	Caldwell
Donald R. Kincaid	24	Caldwell
John Ollie Harris	25	Cleveland
Helen R. Marvin	25	Gaston
Marshall A. Rauch	25	Gaston
Irvin C. Crawford[496]	26	Buncombe
Robert S. Swain	26	Buncombe
Larry B. Leake[497]	26	Buncombe
Cecil J. Hill[498]	27	Transylvania
Joe H. Palmer	27	Haywood
R. P. Thomas[499]	27	Henderson

House of Representatives

Speaker, Carl J. Stewart, Jr., Gaston
Speaker, *Pro Tem*, Herbert H. Rountree, Pitt
Clerk, Grace A. Collins, Wake

Representative	*District*	*County*
Charles D. Evans	1	Dare
Vernon G. James	1	Pasquotank
Howard B. Chapin	2	Beaufort
Christopher S. Barker, Jr.	3	Craven
Joseph L. Bright[500]	3	Craven
Daniel T. Lilley	3	Lenoir
Gerald L. Anderson[501]	3	Craven
Wilbur B. Ethridge	4	Onslow
Alexander D. Guy	4	Onslow
Gerald M. Fulcher, Jr.	4	Carteret
Roberts H. Jernigan, Jr.	5	Hertford
James G. Revelle, Sr.	5	Hertford
George P. Cullipher	6	Northampton
George A. Hux	6	Halifax

Representative	*District*	*County*
Allen C. Barbee	7	Nash
Roger W. Bone	7	Nash
James E. Ezzell, Jr.[502]	7	Nash
Arthur H. Campbell[503]	7	Wilson
Sam D. Bundy	8	Pitt
Herbert Horton Rountree	8	Pitt
H. Martin Lancaster	9	Wayne
Richard R. Grady	9	Wayne
Douglas A. Clark	10	Duplin
Tom B. Rabon, Jr.	11	Brunswick
Eugene W. Merritt	12	New Hanover
Samuel Thomas Rhodes	12	New Hanover
William T. Watkins	13	Granville
John T. Church	13	Vance
Thomas W. Ellis, Jr.	13	Vance
Robert H. Hobgood[504]	14	Franklin
Barney Paul Woodard	14	Johnston
Wilbur M. Jolly[505]	14	Franklin
Joseph Allen Adams	15	Wake
Ruth E. Cook	15	Wake
Aaron E. Fussell	15	Wake
William Casper Holroyd, Jr.	15	Wake
Joseph E. Johnson	15	Wake
Wilma C. Woodard	15	Wake
George W. Miller, Jr.	16	Durham
William Paul Pulley, Jr.	16	Durham
Kenneth B. Spaulding	16	Durham
Edward S. Holmes	17	Chatham
Patricia S. Hunt	17	Orange
Bobby R. Ethridge	18	Harnett
D. Fletcher Harris, III	18	Lee
George Ronald Taylor	19	Bladen
Ottis Edd Nye	19	Bladen
Richard Wright, Jr.	19	Columbus
Rayford D. Beard	20	Cumberland
William E. Clark	20	Cumberland
Charles B.C. Holt	20	Cumberland
Lura S. Tally	20	Cumberland
Henry M. Tyson	20	Cumberland
Robert E. Davis	21	Robeson
Horace Locklear	21	Robeson
David R. Parnell	21	Robeson
Bertha M. Holt	22	Alamance
John M. Jordan	22	Alamance
Timothy H. McDowell	22	Alamance
Robert L. McAlister	22	Rockingham
John Howard Coble	23	Guilford
Ralph P. Edwards	23	Guilford
Henry E. Frye	23	Guilford
Bryon A. Haworth	23	Guilford
Margaret P. Keesee	23	Guilford
James F. Morgan	23	Guilford
Mary P. Seymour	23	Guilford
Harold J. Brubaker, III	24	Randolph
William Frank Redding, Jr.	24	Randolph
Toffie Clyde Auman	25	Moore
Foyle R. Hightower, Jr.	26	Anson
John W. Covington, Jr.	27	Richmond
Porter C. Collins, Jr.	28	Alleghany
James Worth Gentry	28	Stokes
David H. Diamont	28	Surry
Richard W. Barnes	29	Forsyth
Judson D. DeRamus, Jr.[506]	29	Forsyth
Ian Theodore Kaplan	29	Forsyth
Mary N. Pegg	29	Forsyth
Margaret R. Tennille	29	Forsyth
Annie B. Kennedy[507]	29	Forsyth
James E. Lambeth	30	Davidson
John W. Varner	30	Davidson
Ramey F. Kemp, Sr.	30	Davie
Robie L. Nash	31	Rowan
Addison Neal Smith	31	Rowan
Herbert Otha Carter[508]	32	Stanly
Dwight W. Quinn	33	Cabarrus
Betty Dorton Thomas	33	Cabarrus
Aaron W. Plyler	33	Union
Eugene M. White	34	Caldwell
John Walter Brown	34	Wilkes
George M. Holmes	34	Yadkin
Joseph P. Huskins	35	Iredell
William H. McMillan	35	Iredell
Marilyn R. Bissell	36	Mecklenburg
Louise S. Brennan	36	Mecklenburg
Ruth M. Easterling	36	Mecklenburg
Gus N. Economos	36	Mecklenburg
Jo Graham Foster	36	Mecklenburg
Harold Parks Helms	36	Mecklenburg
LeRoy P. Spoon, Jr.	36	Mecklenburg
Benjamin T. Tison, III	36	Mecklenburg
Julius Reid Poovey	37	Catawba
Carl W. Rullman, Sr.	37	Catawba
E. Graham Bell	38	Gaston
David W. Bumgardner, Jr.	38	Gaston
Carl J. Stewart, Jr.	38	Gaston
John R. Gamble, Jr.	38	Lincoln
S. B. Lacey, Jr.	39	Avery
Van F. Phillips	39	Mitchell
Robert Z. Falls	40	Cleveland
John J. Hunt	40	Cleveland
Edith L. Lutz	40	Cleveland
Glenn A. Morris	41	McDowell
Ralph W. Ledford	42	Henderson
James McClure Clarke	43	Buncombe
Marie W. Colton	43	Buncombe
Gordon H. Greenwood	43	Buncombe
Mary C. Nesbitt[509]	43	Buncombe
Martin L. Nesbitt, Jr.[510]	43	Buncombe
Ernest B. Messer	44	Haywood
Liston B. Ramsey	44	Madison
Jeff H. Enloe, Jr.	45	Macon

FOOTNOTES

[1]Rich died in February, 1869, and a new election was ordered. Caldwell to Holden, February 18, 1869, Holden Letterbook, 1868-1870, 108.

[2]Cherry was elected to replace Rich; however, there is no evidence that he ever took his seat.

[3]Allen was declared inelligible to hold office by proclamation of Governor Holden, and a new election was ordered. Vacancies in the General Assembly, October 2, 1868, Holden Letter Book, 1868-1870, 49-56.

[4]Scott was elected to replace Allen and took his seat on November 21.

[5]Purdie's seat was declared vacated by the senate on January 22, 1869, and a new election was ordered. Caldwell to Holden, January 22, 1869. Holden Letter Book, 1868-70, 101.

[6]Jones was elected to replace Purdie and took his seat on February 25.

[7]Hall died on July 22, 1868, and a new election was ordered.

[8]Oates was elected to replace Hall and took his seat on November 17, 1868; however, his seat was declared vacated by the senate on January 26, 1868, and a new election ordered. Caldwell to Holden, January 26, 1869, Holden Letter Book, 1868-1870, 102.

[9]Murphy was elected to replace Oates and took his seat on March 8.

[10]Wayne died in April, 1868; however, there is no evidence that a new election was ordered.

[11]Turner was declared inelligible to hold office by proclamation of Governor Holden, and a new election ordered. Vacancies in the General Assembly, October 2, 1868, Holden Letter Book, 1868-1970, 49-56.

[12]Graham was elected to replace Turner and took his seat on November 17.

[13]Brown was declared inelligible to hold office by proclamation of Governor Holden, and a new election ordered. Vacancies in the General Assembly, October 2, 1868, Holden Letter Book, 1868-1870, 49-56.

[14]Stephens was elected to replace Brown and took his seat on November 17.

[15]Robbins was censured by the senate on February 4 for alledgedly accepting "the sum of twenty dollars for his service in securing the passage of a resolution . . . ."

[16]Jones was declared inelligible to hold office by proclamation of Governor Holden, and a new election ordered. Vacancies in the General Assembly, October 2, 1868, Holden Letter Book, 1868-1870, 49-56.

[17]Avery was elected to replace Jones and took his seat on November 17; however, on November 23 his seat was declared vacated, and a new election ordered. Proclamation by Holden, November 23, 1868, Holden Letter Book, 1868-1870, 70.

[18]Beall was elected to replace Avery and took his seat on January 8.

[19]Harper was declared inelligible to hold office by proclamation of Governor Holden, and a new election ordered. Vacancies in General Assembly, October 2, 1868, Holden Letter Book, 1868-1870, 49-56.

[20]Malone was elected to replace Harper and took his seat on November 16.

[21]Long's seat was declared vacant on August 20 following an investigation by the Committee of Privileges and Elections, which had been brought about when Wilson Carey claimed the right to the seat. Carey took his seat the following day.

[22]See footnote 21.

[23]Clayton resigned in December, 1868, and a new election was ordered. M. C. Brinkley, Sheriff of Chowan County, to Holden, January 1, 1869, Holden Letter Book, 1868-1870, 79.

[24]Moore was elected to replace Clayton and took his seat on February 1.

[25]Kelly was declared inelligible to hold office by proclamation of Governor Holden, and a new election ordered. Vacancies in General Assembly, October 2, 1868, Holden Letter Book, 1868-1870, 49-56.

[26]McMillan was elected to replace Kelly and took his seat on November 16.

[27]Stuart was declared inelligible to hold office by proclamation of Governor Holden, and a new election ordered. Vacancies in General Assembly, October 2, 1868, Holden Letter Book, 1868-1870, 49-56.

[28]Williams was elected to replace Stewart and took his seat on November 17.

[29]Brown was declared inelligible to hold office by proclamation of Governor Holden, and a new election ordered. Vacancies in General Assembly, October 2, 1868, Holden Letter Book, 1868-1870, 49-56.

[30]Welch was elected to replace Brown and took his seat on November 16.

[31]Keener was declared inelligible to hold office by proclamation of Governor Holden, and a new election ordered. Vacancies in General Assembly, October 2, 1868, Holden Letter Book, 1868-1870, 49-56.

[32]Painter was elected to replace Keener and took his seat on November 17.

[33]Abbott resigned effective July 16, 1868, and a new election was ordered. Abbott to Joseph W. Holden, Speaker of the House of Representatives, July 15, 1868.

[34]French was elected to replace Abbott and took his seat on November 16.

[35]Short died on December 21, 1868, and a new election was ordered. John Foly, Sheriff of Pitt County, to Holden, December 24, 1868, Holden Letter Book, 1868-1870, 76.

[36]Hilliard was elected to replace Short and took his seat on February 13.

[37]Rhodes resigned on September 21, 1868, and a new election was ordered. Rhodes to Holden, September 21, 1868, Holden Papers, 1868-1870, GP 213.

[38]Smith was elected to replace Rhodes and took his seat on November 17.

[39]Barrow resigned on December 8, 1869, and a new election was ordered. Barrow to Holden, December 8, 1869, Holden Letter Book, 1868-1870, 270.

[40]Jones was elected to replace Barrow and took his seat on November 15, 1869.

[41]Osborne died on August 11, 1869, and a new election was ordered. R. M. White, Sheriff of Mecklenburg County, to Holden, August 14, 1869, Holden Letter Book, 1868-1870, 212.

[42]Jones was elected to replace Osborne and took his seat on November 16, 1869.

[43]Eaves' resignation was "laid before the Senate" on November 30, 1869, and a new election ordered. Caldwell to Holden, November 30, 1869, Holden Letter Book, 1868-1870, 264.

[44]Whiteside was elected to replace Eaves and took his seat on January 16, 1870.

[45]Holden resigned as speaker effective March 18, 1870, and Moore was elected that same day to replace him.

[46]See footnote 45.

[47]Wiswell's resignation was announced on March 3, 1870 by the Speaker of the House. J. W. Holden, Speaker of the House, to Holden, March 3, 1870, Holden Letter Book, 1868-1870, 316.

[48]Estes, the member-elect, resigned on May 3, 1868, and a new election was ordered. Estes to Holden, May 3, 1869, Holden Letter Book, 1868-1870, 164.

[49]Eagles was elected to replace Estes and took his seat on November 16, 1869.

[50]Parker died shortly after the close of the session; however, there is no evidence that a new election was ordered.

[51]Allison's resignation was announced to the House on January 17, 1870, and a new election ordered. J. W. Holden, Speaker of the House, to Holden, January 27, 1870, Holden Letter Book, 1868-1870, 285.

[52]Strudwick was elected to replace Allison and took his seat on February 21, 1870.

[53]Holden resigned his seat effective March 18, 1870. Holden to House of Representatives, March 17, 1870.

[54]Warren was elected president when Caldwell became governor following the impeachment and removel from office of Governor Holden.

[55]See footnote 54.

[56]Clark resigned on September 22, 1870, and a new election was ordered. Clark to Holden, September 22, 1870, Holden Letter Book, 1868-1870, 420.

[57]Both Lehman and Moore took their seats on November 21, 1870; however, it could not be determined which one was elected to replace Clark.

[58]See footnote 57.

[59]Lassiter's right to a seat was challenged by Edwards. Edwards was declared the legitimate representative and took his seat on January 31.

[60]See footnote 59.

[61]Smith's seat was declared vacant on December 14, 1870, and a new election ordered.

[62]Graham was elected to replace Smith and took his seat on January 16, 1871.

[63]Ledbetter resigned on October 11, 1871, and a new election was ordered.

[64]Long was elected to replace Ledbetter and took his seat on November 29, 1871.

[65]Hill resigned on October 7, 1871, and a new election was ordered. "To the Honorable the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina," November 21, 1871.

[66]Tucker was elected to replace Hill and took his seat on November 21, 1871.

[67]Parrott's resignation was read to the house on January 17, 1871, and a new election ordered.

[68]Loftin was elected to replace Parrott and took his seat on February 14, 1871.

[69]Ashe resigned on March 1, 1872; however, there is no evidence that a new election was ordered. Ashe to Caldwell, March 1, 1872, Caldwell Letter Book, 1870-1874, 170.

[70]French resigned on July 1, 1871, and a new election was ordered.

[71]Meaton was elected to replace French and took his seat on November 21, 1871.

[72]Tomlinson resigned on July 3, 1871, and a new election was ordered.

[73]Bean was elected to replace Tomlinson and took his seat on November 21, 1871.

[74]Respass' resignation was read to the senate on February 28, 1873, and a new election was ordered.

[75]Stilley's resignation was announced to the senate on January 31, 1873, and a new election was ordered.

[76]Johnson and Ransom were elected to replace Respass and Stilley and took their seats on November 17, 1873.

[77]See footnote 76.

[78]Mabson's seat was declared vacant on January 25, 1874, and a new election ordered. Caldwell Letter Book, 1870-1874, 258.

[79]Cobb was elected to replace Mabson.

[80]Lassiter died on September 16, 1872, and a new election was ordered.

[81]Davis was elected to replace Lassiter and took his seat on November 18, 1872.

[82]Morrison resigned on March 6, 1783, and a new election was ordered. Morrison to Caldwell, March 6, 1873, Caldwell Letter Book, 1870-1874, 268.

[83]Costner was elected to replace Morrison and took his seat on November 17, 1873.

[84]Moore's right to a seat was challenged by Mizzell. Mizzell was declared the legitimate representative and took his seat on February 20, 1873.

[85]See footnote 84.

[86]Frazier died on October 11, 1872, and a new election was ordered.

[87]Reid was elected to replace Frazier and took his seat on November 18, 1872.

[88]Badger resigned on April 4, 1873, and a new election was ordered.

[89]Gilbert was elected to replace Badger and took his seat on November 17, 1873.

[90]Ballard died on March 2, 1875. J. L. Robinson to Brogden, March 10, 1875, Brogden Letter Book, 1874-1876, 51.

[91]Williams died in December, 1874, and a new election was ordered.

[92]Thorne was elected to replace Williams and took his seat on January 19, 1875; however his seat was declared vacated on February 24 by resolution of the House.

[93]Askew resigned on February 5, 1878. Askew to Vance, February 5, 1878, Vance Letter Book, 1877-1879, 270.

[94]Dortch resigned on September 5, 1877. Dortch to Vance, September 5, 1877, Vance Letter Book, 1877-1879, 270.

[95]Mebane resigned effective after September 1, 1877. Mebane to Vance, September 1, 1877, Vance Letter Book, 1877-1879, 270.

[96]Horton's right to a seat was challenged by Madrey. Madrey was declared the legitimate representative and took his seat on January 18, 1877.

[97]See footnote 4.

[98]Davis resigned on September 6, 1877. Davis to Vance, September 6, 1877, Vance Letter Book, 1877-1879, 270-271.

[99]Gudger resigned effective February 13, 1877. Gudger to Vance, February 12, 1877. Vance Letter Book, 1877-1879, 46.

[99]Winchester died in December, 1876, and a new election was ordered.

[101]Lindsay was elected to replace Winchester and took his seat on January 27, 1877.

[102]King resigned on January 22, 1878. King to Vance, January 22, 1878, Vance Letter Book, 1877-1879, 392.

[103]Ransom died in 1877.

[104]Everett resigned on September 2, 1880. Everett to Jarvis, September 2, 1880, Jarvis Letter Book, 1879-1833, 154.

[105]Etheridge's seat was declared vacant on March 27, 1880, and Robbins was allowed to take his seat.

[106]See footnote 105.

[107]Fagan died on October 27, 1878 prior to taking his seat, and a new election was ordered. William J. Hardison, Sheriff of Martin County, to Vance, November 4, 1878, Vance Letter Book, 1877-1879, 511.

[108]Robeson was elected to replace Fagan and took his seat on January 9, 1879.

[109]Blaisdell resigned on February 14, 1880, and a new election was ordered. Blaisdell to Jarvis, Jarvis, February 14, 1880, Jarvis Letter Book, 1879-1887, 91.

[110]Vann was elected to replace Blaisdell and took his seat on March 17, 1880.

[111]Venable resigned prior to the start of the second session, and a new election was ordered. (His letter of resignation could not be found.)

[112]Banner was elected to replace Venable and took his seat on March 16, 1880.

[113]Covington resigned on October 18, 1880. Covington to Jarvis, October 18, 1880, Jarvis Letter Book, 1879-1883, 154.

[114]Bateman resigned prior to the start of the second session, and a new election was ordered. (His letter of resignation could not be found.)

[115]Spruill was elected to replace Bateman and took his seat on March 17, 1880.

[116]Williamson resigned on May 16, 1882. Williamson to Jarvis, May 16, 1882, Jarvis Letter Book, 1879-1883, 467.

[117]Hanes died in February, 1882. John Michael, Sheriff of Davidson County, to Jarvis, February 25, 1882, Jarvis Letter Book, 1879-1883, 437-438.

[118]Caho resigned on June 13, 1883. Caho to Jarvis, June 13, 1883, Jarvis Letter Book, 1879-1883, 628.

[119]Forbes resigned on August 8, 1883. Forbes to Jarvis, August 8, 1883, Jarvis Letter Book, 1879-1883, 645.

[120]Peebles' right to a seat was challenged by Parker. Parker was declared the legitimate representative and took his seat on February 27.

[121]See footnote 120.

[122]Bason resigned on April 12, 1886. Bason to Scales, April 12, 1886, Scales Letter Book, 1885-1889, 49.

[123]Thompson's right to a seat was challenged by Corbett. Corbett was declared the legitimate representative and took his seat on March 2.

[124]See footnote 123.

[125]Gregory died on November 26, 1886, and a new election was ordered. P. G. Morrisett, Clerk of Superior Court, Camden County, to Scales, November 27, 1886, Scales Letter Book, 1885-1889, 63.

[126]Griffin was elected to replace Gregory and took his seat on January 19, 1887.

[127]Clark's right to a seat was challenged by Green. Green was declared the legitimate representative and took his seat on February 18.

[128]See footnote 127.

[129]Foscue's right to a seat was challenged by Green. Green was declared the legitimate representative and took his seat on February 4.

[130]See footnote 129.

[131]Henderson's right to a seat was challenged by Leach. Leach was declared the legitimate representative and took his seat on January 24, 1893.

[132]See footnote 131.

[133]Franck died in February, 1895.

[134]Lyons' right to a seat was challenged by Crews. Crews was declared the legitimate representative and took his seat on January 24.

[135]See footnote 134.

[136]Mewborne's right to a seat was challenged by Dixon. Dixon was declared the legitimate representative and took his seat on February 8.

[137]See footnote 136.

[138]Ewart resigned his seat on March 13, 1895. Ewart to Z. V. Walser, Speaker of the House of Representatives, March 13, 1895.

[139]Smith's right to a seat was challenged by Brown. Brown was declared the legitimate representative and took his seat on January 16.

[140]See footnote 139.

[141]Daniels' right to a seat was challenged by Abbott. Abbott was declared the legitimate representative and took his seat on January 23.

[142]See footnote 141.

[143]Ward's right to a seat was challenged by Croom. Croom was declared the legitimate representative and took his seat on January 18.

[144]See footnote 143.

[145]Williams died in January, 1895, and a new election was ordered.

[146]Fleming was elected to replace Williams and took his seat on February 16, 1895.

[147]Doughton served from January 6-12 because the new lieutenant governor had not yet taken office.

[148]Whitaker was elected on July 30 to serve when both Reynolds and Smith were absent.

[149]Jackson died on June 14, 1900.

[150]White's right to a seat was challenged by Jones. Jones was declared the legitimate representative and took his seat on January 31, 1899.

[151]See footnote 150.

[152]Dickson resigned on October 22, 1829, and a new election was ordered. Dickson to Russell, October 22, 1898, Daniel L. Russell, Governors Papers, 1898, GP 300, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, hereinafter cited as Russell Papers, 1898, GP 300.

[153]Fields was elected to replace Dickson and took his seat on January 4, 1899.

[154]The right of Kerley and Souther to have seats was challenged by Lambert and Eaves respectively. The latter was declared the legitimate representatives and took their seats on February 1, 1899.

[155]See footnote 154.

[156]See footnote 154.

[157]See footnote 154.

[158]Anderson resigned on August 22, 1898, and a new election was ordered. Anderson to Russell, August 22, 1898, Russell Papers, 1898, GP 300.

[159]Franks was elected to replace Anderson and took his seat on January 4, 1899.

[160]McCrary resigned on August 19, 1898, and a new election was ordered. McCrary to Russell, August 19, 1898, Russell Papers, 1898, GP 300.

[161]Thompson was elected to replace McCrary and took his seat on January 4.

[162]Hart died on December 15, 1899. Pre-1914 Cemetery Index.

[163]Trotman died on March 9, 1899. Pre-1914 Cemetery Index.

[164]Mitchell's right to a seat was challenged by Suggs. Suggs was declared the legitimate representative and took his seat on January 6, 1899.

[165]See footnote 164.

[166]Paul's right to a seat was challenged by Dees. Dees was declared the legitimate representative and took his seat on January 20, 1899.

[167]See footnote 166.

[168]Wall died on July 31, 1899. Pre-1914 Cemetery Index.

[169]Reynolds served from January 9-15 because the new lieutenant governor had not yet taken office.

[170]Wilson died in December, 1902 and a new election was ordered.

[171]Griffith was elected to replace Wilson and took his seat on January 28.

[172]Martin resigned on August 2, 1909. Martin to Kitchin, August 2, 1909, William W. Kitchin, Letter Book, 1909-1913, GLB 114, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 119, hereinafter cited as Kitchin Letter Book, 1909-1913.

[173]Powell resigned on April 28, 1909. Powell to Kitchin, April 28, 1909, Kitchin Letter Book, 1909-1913, 92.

[174]Manning resigned on June 3, 1909. Manning to Kitchin, June 3, 1909, Kitchin Letter Book, 1909-1913, 113.

[175]Killian resigned on October 1, 1909. Killian to Kitchin, October 1, 1909, Kitchin Letter Book, 1909-1913, 121.

[176]Grant resigned on September 25, 1909. Grant to Kitchin, September 25, 1909, Kitchin Letter Book, 1909-1913, 120.

[177]Campbell resigned on October 1, 1909. Campbell to Kitchin, October 1, 1909, Kitchin Letter Book, 1909-1913, 121.

[178]Stainback died on December 19, 1910, and a new election was ordered. J. A. House, Sheriff of Halifax County, to Kitchin, December 23, 1910, Kitchin Letter Book, 1909-1913, 169.

[179]Green was elected January 10, 1911, to replace Stainback and took his seat on January 14.

[180]Stuart died on January 8, 1911.

[181]Battle resigned on May 27, 1911. Battle to Kitchen, May 27, 1911, Kitchin Letter Book, 1909-1913, 192.

[182]Watts resigned on July 11, 1913, and a new election was ordered. Watts to Craig, July 11, 1913, Craig Papers, 1913-1917, GP 356.

[183]Thompson was elected to replace Watts and took his seat on September 24.

[184]Connor resigned prior to the convening of the extra session and Murphy was elected on September 24 to replace him.

[185]See footnote 184.

[186]Tillett resigned on January 9, 1914. Tillett to Craig, January 9, 1914, Craig Papers, 1913-1917, GP 361.

[187]Turner resigned prior to the extra session, and a new election was ordered. (His letter of resignation could not be found.)

[188]Ruffin was elected to replace Turner and took his seat on September 24.

[189]Wike resigned on October 13, 1913. Wike to Craig, October 13, 1913, Craig Papers, 1913-1917, GP 359.

[190]McLaughlin died prior to the extra session, and a new election was ordered.

[191]Dowd was elected to replace McLaughlin and took his seat on September 24.

[192]Gibbs resigned on April 13, 1913, and a new election was ordered. Gibbs to Craig, April 13, 1913, Craig Papers, 1913-1917, GP 353.

[193]Hooker was elected to replace Gibbs and took his seat on September 24, 1913,

[194]Ross resigned on March 30, 1914. Ross to Craig, March 30, 1914, Craig Papers, 1913-1917, GP 361.

[195]Coffield resigned on October 27, 1913. Coffield to Craig, October 27, 1913, Craig Papers, 1913-1917, GP 359.

[196]Connor resigned in March, 1913, and a new election was ordered. (His letter of resignation could not be found.)

[197]Woodard was elected to replace Connor and took his seat on September 24, 1913.

[198]Conley resigned on August 31, 1915. Conley to Craig, August 31, 1915, Craig Papers, 1913-1917, GP 365.

[199]Self resigned prior to the start of the extra session, and Hackett was elected on August 10, 1920 to replace him.

[200]See footnote 199.

[201]Nash resigned on September 22, 1921, and a new election was ordered. Nash to Morrison, September 22, 1921, Morrison Papers, 1921-1925, GP 398.

[202]Parsons was elected to replace Nash and took his seat on December 6, 1921.

[203]Jones resigned on December 20, 1921. Jones to Morrison, December 20, 1921, Morrison Papers, 1921-1925, GP 399.

[204]Reinhardt resigned on February 28, 1922. Reinhardt to Morrison, February 28, 1922, Morrison Papers, 1921-1925, GP 409.

[205]Kanipe resigned on August 1, 1921, and a new election was ordered. Kanipe to Morrison, August 1, 1921, Morrison Papers, 1921-1925, GP 398.

[206]Squires was elected to replace Kanipe and took his seat on December 6, 1921.

[207]Donnell resigned on October 18, 1921, and a new election was ordered. Donnell to Morrison, October 18, 1921, Morrison Papers, 1921-1925, GP 399.

[208]Whitaker was elected to replace Donnell and took his seat on December 6, 1921.

[209]Bolton died on August 24, 1921, and a new election was ordered; however, there is no evidence that anyone ever took his seat. Death Certificate, Book 640, Division of Vital Statistics, Department of Human Resources, Raleigh, 91.

[210]Mumford resigned in September, 1921, and a new election was ordered. Mumford to Morrison, September —, 1921, Morrison Papers, 1921-1925, GP 398.

[211]Bryant resigned on September 8, 1921, and a new election was ordered. Bryant to Morrison, September 8, 1921, Morrison Papers, 1921-1925, GP 398.

[212]Harding was elected to replace Bryant and took his seat on December 6, 1921.

[213]Doughton resigned on January 30, 1923, following his appointment as commissioner of revenue.

[214]Newberry resigned on November 29, 1922, and a new election was ordered. Newberry to Morrison, November 29, 1922, Morrison Papers, 1921-1925, GP 411.

[215]Carr was elected to replace Newberry and took his seat on February 2, 1923.

[216]Saunders died after the close of the session.

[217]McIver died on July 11, 1923. Death Certificate, Book 792, Division of Vital Statistics, Department of Human Resources, Raleigh, 149.

[218]Everett resigned on January 15, 1923, following his appointment as secretary of state, and a new election was ordered.

[219]Bennett was elected to replace Everett and took his seat on February 14, 1923.

[220]Dilliard died on February 11, 1931, prior to taking his seat.

[221]Jolly resigned on October 10, 1931. Jolly to Gardner, October 10, 1931, Gardner Papers, 1929-1933, Box 1.

[222]Kitchin, the member-elect, died on December 21, 1930, and a new election was ordered.

[223]Long was elected to replace Kitchin and took his seat on January 26, 1931.

[224]MacLean resigned on July 31, 1933. MacLean to Ehringhaus, July 31, 1933, General Assembly, 1933-1937, J. C. B. Ehringhaus, Governors Papers, Box 71, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, hereinafter cited as Ehringhaus Papers, 1933-1937, Box 71.

[225]Brown resigned on March 6, 1934. Brown to Ehringhaus, March 6, 1934, Ehringhaus Papers, 1933-1937, Box 71.

[226]Martin resigned on February 14, 1934. Martin to Ehringhaus, February 14, 1934, Ehringhaus Papers, 1933-1937, Box 71.

[227]Randolph resigned on July 16, 1934. Randolph to Ehringhaus, July 16, 1934. Ehringhaus Papers, 1933-1937, Box 71.

[228]Graham presided at the December session because he was still in office.

[229]Johnston resigned at the close of the regular session, and Bell was elected on August 8 to replace him.

[230]See footnote 229.

[231]Martin served at the December session as a continuation of duties from the previous session.

[232]Bacon resigned on March 3, 1938. Bacon to Hoey, March 3, 1938, Clyde R. Hoey, 1937-1941, Governors Papers, Box 66, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, hereinafter cited as Hoey Papers, 1937-1941, Box 66.

[233]Johnston resigned at the close of the regular session following his appointment on March 23, 1937 to the Superior Court. Hoey Papers, 1937-1941, Box 106.

[234]Eure served at the December session as a continuatioin of duties from the previous session.

[235]McBryde resigned on October 31, 1938. McBryde to Hoey, October 31, 1938, Hoey Papers, 1937-1941, Box 66.

[236]Rouse died on July 19, 1937. Death Certificate, Book 1966, Division of Vital Statistics, Department of Human Resources, Raleigh, 148.

[237]Howell died on July 20, 1938. Death Certificate, Book 2043, Division of Vital Statistics, Department of Human Resources, Raleigh, 272.

[239]Mrs. Hutchins' seat was vacated by her acceptance of another state office. Hutchins to Hoey, August 6, 1938 and Hoey to Hutchins, August 11, 1938, Hoey Papers, 1937-1941, Box 66.

[240]Bain resigned on May 15, 1939. Bain to Hoey, May 15, 1939, Hoey Papers, 1937-1941, Box 66.

[241]McBryde resigned on August 21, 1939. McBryde to Hoey, August 21, 1939, Hoey Papers, 1937-1941, Box 66.

[242]Thornton resigned on April 23, 1940. Thornton to Hoey, April 23, 1940, Hoey Papers, 1937-1941, Box 66.

[243]Holloman resigned on July 15, 1939. Holloman to Hoey, July 15, 1939, Hoey Papers, 1937-1941, Box 66.

[244]Long died on February 3, 1941, and a new election was ordered.

[245]Travis was elected to replace Long and took his seat on February 24.

[246]Ballentine resigned on June 23, 1941. Ballentine to Broughton, June 23, 1941, J. Melville Broughton, 1941-1945, Governors Papers, Box 41, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, hereinafter cited as Broughton Papers, 1941-1945, Box 41.

[247]Hill resigned effective September 30, 1942. Hill to Broughton, October 12, 1942. Broughton Papers, Box 41.

[248]Merritt resigned on July 6, 1942. Merritt to Broughton, July 6, 1942, Broughton Papers, 1941-1945, Box 41.

[249]Mallonee died on April 20, 1941. A. W. McIver, Chairman, Cherokee County Board of Elections, to Broughton, April 25, 1941. Broughton Papers, 1941-1945, Box 41.

[250]Hughes resigned on December 3, 1942. Hughes to Broughton, December 3, 1942, Broughton Papers, 1941-1945, Box 41.

[251]Sherrill resigned on August 25, 1942. Sherrill to Thad Eure, Secretary of State, August 25, 1942, Broughton Papers, 1941-1945, Box 41.

[252]Volger resigned on January 30, 1942. Volger to Broughton, January 30, 1942, Broughton Papers, 1941-1945, Box 41.

[253]Abernathy resigned on June 28, 1941. Abernathey to Broughton, June 28, 1941, Broughton Papers, 1941-1945, Box 41.

[254]Chaffin resigned on November 2, 1944. Chaffin to Broughton, November 2, 1944, Broughton Papers, 1941-1945, Box 41.

[255]Farthing resigned on March 23, 1943. Farthing to Broughton, March 23, 1943, Broughton Papers, 1941-1945, Box 41.

[256]Mrs. McKee resigned on April 8, 1943. McKee to Broughton, April 8, 1943, Broughton Papers, 1941-1945, Box 41.

[257]Reynolds resigned effective October 19, 1943. Reynolds to Broughton, October 16, and October 22, 1943, Broughton Papers, 1941-1945, Box 41.

[258]Falls resigned on March 6, 1944. Falls to Broughton, March 6, 1944, Broughton Papers, 1941-1945, Box 41.

[259]Cook resigned on November 23, 1943. Cook to Broughton, November 23, 1943, Broughton Papers, 1941-1945, Box 41.

[260]Pollard, the member-elect, resigned on December 15, 1942, and a new election was ordered. Pollard to Broughton, December 15, 1942, Broughton Papers, 1941-1945, Box 41.

[261]Brawley was elected to replace Pollard and took his seat on January 6, 1943. He resigned on March 11, 1943. Brawley to Broughton, March 11, 1943, Broughton Papers, 1941-1945, Box 41.

[262]Hancock resigned effective November 14, 1943. Hancock to Broughton, November 2, 1943, and December 6, 1943, Broughton Papers, 1941-1945, Box 41.

[263]Edwards resigned on April 7, 1943. Edwards to Broughton, April 7, 1943, Broughton Papers, 1941-1945, Box 41.

[264]Harris served on January 3-4 because the new lieutenant governor had not yet taken office.

[265]Graham resigned on March 28, 1947. Graham to Thomas J. Pearsall, Speaker, March 28, 1947.

[266]Timberlake, the member-elect, died on January 8, 1947, and a new election was ordered. *News and Observer,* (Raleigh), January 10, 1947.

[267]Malone was elected to replace Timberlake and took his seat on January 28, 1947.

[268]Ballentine served on January 5-6 because the new lieutenant governor had not yet taken office.

[269]Halstead resigned on July 1, 1949. Halstead to Scott, July 1, 1949, Scott Paper, 1949-1953, Box 2.

[270]Gibbs resigned on May 1, 1949. Gibbs to Scott, May 1, 1949, Scott Papers, 1949-1953, Box 2.

[271]Blythe died on January 23, 1949, and a new election was ordered.

[272]F. J. Blythe was elected to replace his brother Joseph, and took his seat on February 16, 1949.

[273]McKee, the member-elect, died on November 27, 1948, and a new election was ordered. Telegram to R. Gregg Cherry, November 30, 1948, Scott Papers, 1949-1953, Box 148.

[274]Crawford was elected to replace McKee and took his seat on January 6.

[275]Alexander resigned on June 14, 1950. Alexander to Thad Eure, Secretary of State, June 14, 1950, Scott Papers, 1949-1950, Box 51.

[276]Edwards resigned on May 4, 1949. Edwards to R. L. Brame, Chairman, Durham County Commissioners, May 4, 1949, Scott Papers, 1949-1953, Box 2.

[277]Cooper died on May 5, 1949. Death Certificates, Book 49, 10962, Division of Vital Statistics, Department of Human Resources, Raleigh.

[278]Phillips, the member-elect, died on November 13, 1948 and a new election was ordered. Death Certificates, Book 48, 24717, Division of Vital Statistics, Department of Human Resources, Raleigh.

[279]Winslow was elected to replace Phillips and took his seat on January 5, 1949.

[280]Hatch resigned on June 29, 1949. Hatch to Scott, June 29, 1949, Scott Papers, 1949-1953, Box 2.

[281]Huskins resigned on May 25, 1949. Huskins to Scott, May 25, 1949, Scott Papers, 1949-1953, Box 2.

[282]Reeves, the member-elect, died on January 5, 1951. H. P. Taylor, Lieutenant Governor, to S|cott, January 11, 1951, Scott Papers, 1949-1953, Box 85.

[283]Taylor served on January 7 because the new lieutenant governor had not yet taken office.

[284]Weaver resigned effective June 30, 1953. Weaver to Umstead, June 27, 1953, William B. Umstead, 1953-1954, Governors Papers, Box 2, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, hereinafter cited as Umstead Papers, 1953-1954.

[285]Worthington resigned on May 30, 1953. Worthington to Umstead, June 27, 1953, Umstead Papers, 1953-1954, Box 2.

[286]Barnhardt was elected president of the senate on January 5, 1955 because the office had been vacated when Lieutenant Governor Hodges became governor following the death of Umstead.

[287]Bunn resigned on August 9, 1955. Umstead Appointment Book, 1953-1956, 121.

[288]Moss was appointed by Governor Hodges on June 20, 1956 to replace Bunn and took his seat on July 23, 1956. Umstead Appointment Book, 1953-1956, 121.

[289]Poole resigned prior to the start of the extra session. (His letter of resignation could not be found.) Hodges and Umstead, Appointments, 1953-1961, Box 59.

[290]Currie was appointed by Governor Hodges on June 20, 1956, to replace Poole and took his seat on July 23. Umstead Appointment Book, 1953-1956, 121; Certificate of Appointment, June 20, 1956, Hodges Papers, 1954-1961, Box 66.

[291]Jones resigned on June 1, 1956. Jones to Hodges, June 1, 1956, Umstead and Hodges, Appointments, 1953-1961, Box 59.

[292]Randleman was appointed by Governor Hodges on June 20, 1956, to replace Jones and took his seat on July 23. Umstead Appointment Book, 1953-1956, 121; Certificate of Appointment, June 20, 1956, Hodges Papers, 1956-1961, Box 66.

[293]Perry died on November 19, 1955. Umstead Appointment Book, 1953-1956, 121.

[294]Greer was appointed by Governor Hodges on June 28, 1956, to replace Perry and took his seat on July 23. Umstead Appointment Book, 1953-1956, 121.

[295]Shuford resigned on July 11, 1956. Shuford to Hodges, July 11, 1956, Umstead and Hodges, Appointments, 1953-1961, Box 59.

[296]Stikeleather was appoinnted by Governor Hodges on July 15, 1956, to replace Shuford and took his seat on July 23. Umstead Appointment Book, 1953-1956, 121.

[297]Hall resigned on August 8, 1955. Raymond R. Nicholas, Certificate of Appointment, September 29, 1955, Hodges Papers, 1954-1961, Box 66.

[298]Nicholson was appointed by Governor Hodges on September 29, 1955, to replace Hall and took his seat on July 23, 1956. Certificate of Appointment, September 29, 1955, Hodges Papers, 1954-1961, Box 66.

[299]Rodman resigned effective June 30, 1955. Zeno L. Edwards, Certificate of Appointment, June 20, 1956, Hodges Papers, 1954-1961, Box 66.

[300]Edwards was appointed by Governor Hodges on June 20, 1956, to replace Rodman and took his seat on July 23, 1956. Certificate of Appointment, June 20, 1956, Hodges Papers, 1954-1961, Box 66.

[301]Stikeleather resigned on July 11, 1956. Irvin C. Crawford, Certificate of Appointment, July 16, 1956, Umstead and Hodges, Appointments, 1953-1961, Box 56.

[302]Crawford was appointed by Governor Hodges on July 12, 1956, to replace Stikeleather and took his seat on July 23, 1956. Certificate of Appointment, July 12, 1956, Umstead and Hodges, Appointments, 1953-1961, Box 56.

[303]Propst resigned on January 30, 1956. Propst to Hodges, January 30, 1956, Hodges Papers, 1954-1961, Box 66.

[304]Bost was appointed by Governor Hodges on July 23, 1956, to replace Propst and took his seat on July 23, 1956. Certificate of Appointment, July 23, 1956, Umstead and Hodges, Appointments, 1953-1961, Box 56.

[305]Forbes resigned as of July 1, 1955. S. E. Burgess, Certificate of Appointment, July 5, 1956, Umstead and Hodges, Appointments, 1953-1961, Box 56.

[306]Burgess was appointed by Governor Hodges on July 5, 1956, to replace Forbes and took his seat on July 23, 1956. Certificate of Appointment, July 5, 1956, Umstead and Hodges, Appointments, 1953-1961, Box 56.

[307]O'Hanlon resigned on July 9, 1956. O'Hanlon to Hodges, July 9, 1956, Umstead and Hodges, Appointments, 1953-1961, Box 56.

[308]Henly was appointed by Governor Hodges on July 16, 1956 to replace O'Hanlon and took his seat on July 23, 1956. Certificate of Appointment, July 16, 1956, Umstead and Hodges, Appointments, 1953-1961, Box 56.

[309]Carr resigned on June 13, 1955. Carr to Hodges, June 13, 1955, Hodges Papers, 1954-1961, Box 66.

[310]Johnson was appointed by Governor Hodges on July 21, 1955, to replace Carr and took his seat on July 23, 1956. Certificate of Appointment, July 21, 1955, Hodges Papers, 1954-1961, Box 66.

[311]Barker resigned as of August 4, 1955. Daniel K. Edwards, Certificate of Appointment, February 23, 1956, Hodges Papers, 1954-1961, Box 66.

[312]Edwards was appointed by Governor Hodges on February 23, 1956, to replace Barker and took his seat on July 23, 1956. Certificate of Appointment, February 23, 1956, Hodges Papers, 1954-1956, Box 66.

[313]Fountain resigned effective January 31, 1955. Fountain to Hodges, ND, Hodges Papers, 1954-1961, Box 66.

[314]Dill was appointed by Governor Hodges on February 1, 1955, to replace Fountain and took his seat on February 2. Certificate of Appointment, February 1, 1955, Hodges Papers, 1954-1961, Box 66.

[315]Griffith resigned effective January 10, 1955. Griffith to Hodges, January 7, 1955, Hodges Papers, 1954-1961, Box 66.

[316]McShane was appointed by Governor Hodges on January 10, 1955, to replace Griffith and took his seat on January 10. Certificate of Appointment, January 10, 1955, Hodges Papers, 1954-1961, Box 66.

[317]Swindell resigned on July 2, 1956. Swindell to Hodges, July 2, 1956, Umstead and Hodges, Appointments, 1953-1961, Box 56.

[318]O'Neal was appointed on July 17, 1956 by Governor Hodges to replace Swindell. He took his seat on the same day. Certificate of Appointment, July 17, 1956, Appointments, Umstead and Hodges, 1953-1961, Box 56.

[319]Randall resigned on June 25, 1956. Randall to Hodges, June 25, 1956, Umstead and Hodges, Appointments, 1953-1961, Box 56.

[320]McKnight was appointed by Governor Hodges on July 19, 1956, to replace Randall and took his seat on July 23. Certificate of Appointment, July 19, 1956, Umstead and Hodges, Appointments, 1953-1961, Box 56.

[321]Goodman resigned on January 10, 1956. Goodman to Hodges, January 10, 1956, Umstead and Hodges, Appointments, 1953-1961, Box 56.

[322]Blankenship was appointed by Governor Hodges on July 12, 1956, to replace Goodman and took his seat on July 23. Certificate of Appointment, July 16, 1956, Umstead and Hodges, Appointments, 1953-1961, Box 56.

[323]Collier resigned on January 29, 1956. Collier to Hodges, January 29, 1956, Umstead and Hodges, Appointments, 1953-1961, Box 56.

[324]Delamar was appointed by Governor Hodges on July 6, 1956, to replace Collier and took his seat on July 23. Certificate of Appointment, July 6, 1956, Umstead and Hodges, Appointments, 1953-1961, Box 56.

[325]Worthington resigned effective May 25, 1956. Frank M. Wooten, Jr., Certificate of Appointment, June 20, 1956, Hodges Papers, 1954-1961, Box 66.

[326]Wooten was appointed by Governor Hodges on June 20, 1956, to replace Worthington and took his seat on July 23. Certificate of Appointment, June 20, 1956. Hodges Papers, 1954-1961, Box 66.

[327]Hayes resigned on July 14, 1956. Hayes to Hodges, July 14, 1956, Umstead and Hodges, Appointments, 1953-1961, Box 56.

[328]Bynum was appointed by Governor Hodges on July 19, 1956, to replace Hayes and took his seat on July 23. Certificate of Appointment, July 23, 1956, Umstead and Hodges, Appointments, 1953-1961, Box 56.

[329]Henderson resigned effective June 4, 1956. W. D. Reynolds, Certificate of Appointment, June 20, 1956, Hodges Papers, 1954-1961, Box 66.

[330]Reynolds was appointed by Governor Hodges on June 20, 1956, to replace Henderson and took his seat on July 23. Certificate of Appointment, June 20, 1956, Hodges Papers, 1954-1961, Box 66.

[331]Fisher resigned on April 16, 1955. Fisher to Hodges, April 16, 1955, Hodges Papers, 1954-1961, Box 66.

[332]Thelma R. Fisher was appointed by Governor Hodges on April 26, 1955 to replace her husband, Ralph R. Fisher and took her seat on April 26. Certificate of Appointment, April 26, 1955, Hodges Papers, 1954-1961, Box 66.

[333]Sawyer resigned on June 16, 1956. Sawyer to Hodges, June 16, 1956, Umstead and Hodges, Appointments, 1953-1961, Box 56.

[334]Combs was appointed by Governor Hodges on July 12, 1956 to replace Sawyer and took his seat on July 23.

[335]Cowen resigned on December 31, 1957. Cowen to Hodges, December 31, 1957, Sanford Papers, Appointments, 1961-1964, Box 511.

[336]Moore resigned shortly after the close of the session. (His letter of resignation could not be found.)

[337]Hasty was appointed by Governor Hodges on July 12, 1957 to replace Moore. Hodges Appointment Book, 1957-1960, 138.

[338]Blythe resigned on February 5, 1957. Hodges Appointment Book, 1957-1960, 138.

[339]Bell was appointed by Governor Hodges on February 11, 1957, to replace Blythe and took his seat that same day. Hodges Appointment Book, 1957-1960, 138.

[340]Simpson resigned on February 26, 1958. Simpson to Hodges, February 26, 1958, Umstead and Hodges, Appointments, 1953-1961, Box 56.

[341]Parker died on May 8, 1957.

[342]Maddrey was appointed by Governor Hodges on May 14, 1957, to replace Parker and took his seat that same day. Certificate of Appointment, May 14, 1957, Umstead and Hodges, Appointments, 1953-1961, Box 59.

[343]Williams resigned effective January 1, 1958. Williams to Hodges, December 31, 1957, Umstead and Hodges, Appointments, 1953-1961, Box 56.

[344]Mercer resigned in August, 1959, following his appointment to the North Carolina Industrial Commission. Press Release, September 15, 1959, Umstead and Hodges, Appointments, 1953-1961, Box 59.

[345]Stevens was appointed by Governor Hodges on September 11, 1959, to replace Mercer. Hodges Appointment Book, 1957-1960, 138; Certificate of Appointment, September 11, 1959, Umstead and Hodges, Appointments, 1953-1961, Box 59.

[346]Folger resigned on April 20, 1959. *Session Laws*, 1959, ix.

[347]Snow was appointed by Governor Hodges on April 20, 1959, to replace Folger and took his seat on April 20. Hodges Appointment Book, 1957-1960, 138.

[348]James, the member-elect, resigned prior to the start of the session. (His letter of resignation could not be found.)

[349]Ross was appointed by Governor Hodges on January 28, 1959, to replace James and took his seat on February 4. Hodges Appointment Book, 1957-1960, 138.

[350]Duncan resigned on September 24, 1959. Duncan to R. F. Crouse, Chairman, Democratic Executive Committee, Alleghany County, September 24, 1959, Sanford Papers, Appointments, 1961-1964, Box 511.

[351]Regan resigned shortly after the close of the session. (His letter of resignation could not be found.)

[352]McMillan was appointed by Governor Hodges on July 31, 1959, to replace Regan. Certificate of Appointment, July 31, 1959, Umstead and Hodges, Appointments, 1953-1961, Box 56.

[353]Philpott died on August 18, 1961.

[354]Clark resigned on August 24, 1961. Clark to Sanford, August 24, 1961, Sanford Papers, Appointments, 1961-1964, Box 511.

[355]Chatham C. Clark was appointed by Governor Sanford on October 19, 1961 to replace Edward Clark. Sanford Appointment Book, J-Z, 1961-1964, 151a; Certificate of Appointment, October 19, 1961, Sanford Papers, Appointments, 1961-1964, Box 511.

[356]Moore resigned on June 15, 1961.

[357]McLean was appointed by Governor Sanford on June 15, 1961, to replace Moore and took his seat that same day. Sanford Appointment Book, J-Z, 1961-1964, 151a; Certificate of Appointment, June 15, 1961, Sanford Papers, Appointments, 1961-1964, Box 511.

[358]Bell resigned on September 25, 1961. Bell to Sanford, September 25, 1961, Sanford Papers, Appointments, 1961-1964, Box 511.

[359]Belk was appointed by Governor Sanford on November 28, 1961, to replace Bell. Sanford Appointment Book, J-Z, 1961-1964, 151a; Certificate of Appointment, November 28, 1961, Sanford Papers, Appointments, 1961-1964, Box 511.

[360]Rhyne resigned on August 27, 1962. Rhyne to George A. Jenkins, Chairman, Gaston County Democratic Executive Committee, August 27, 1962, Sanford Papers, Appointments, 1961-1964, Box 511.

[361]Hollowell was appointed by Governor Sanford on September 25, 1962 to replace Rhyne. Sanford Appointment Book, J-Z, 1961-1964, 151a; Certificate of Appointment, September 25, 1962, Sanford Papers, Appointments, 1961-1964, Box 511.

[362]Gobble died on March 1, 1961.

[363]Hamrick was appointed by Governor Sanford on March 3, 1961, to replace Gobble and took his seat that same day. Sanford Appointment Book, A-I, 1961-1964, 85; Certificate of Appointment, March 3, 1961, Sanford Papers, Appointments, 1961-1964, Box 510.

[364]Childers, the member-elect, resigned prior to the opening of the session. (His letter of resignation could not be found.)

[365]Efird was appointed by Governor Sanford on February 13, 1961, to replace Childers and took his seat that same day. Sanford Appointment Book, A-I, 1961-1964, 85; Certificate of Appointment, February 13, 1961, Sanford Papers, Appointments, 1961-1964, Box 510.

[366]Lockaby, the member-elect, resigned in January, 1961. R. R. Freeman, Chairman, Henderson County Republican Executive Committee, to Sanford, February 4, 1961, Sanford Papers, Appointments, 1961-1964, Box 510.

[367]Randall was appointed by Governor Sanford on February 6, 1961, to replace Lockaby. Sanford Appointment Book, A-I, 1961-1964, 85; Certificate of Appointment, February 6, 1961, Sanford Papers, Appointments, 1961-1964, Box 510.

[368]Jackson's resignation was accepted by the Hertford County Democratic Executive Committee on August 10, 1962. Allen T. Powell, Jr., Chairman, to Sanford, August 15, 1962, Sanford Papers, Appointments, 1961-1964, Box 510.

[369]Jernigan was appointed by Governor Sanford on August 21, 1962, to replace Jackson. Sanford Appointment Book, A-I, 1961-1964, 85; Certificate of Appointment, August 21, 1962, Sanford Papers, Appointments, 1961-1964, Box 510.

[370]Belk resigned when he was appointed to replace Bell in the Senate. See footnote 359.

[371]Haynes was appointed by Governor Sanford on December 18, 1961, to replace Belk. Sanford Appointment Book, A-I, 1961-1964, 85; Certificate of Appointment, December 18, 1961, Sanford Papers, Appointments, 1961-1964, Box 510.

[372]Cohoon resigned when he was appointed Director of the State Probation Commission in October, 1961.

[373]White was appointed by Governor Sanford on December 1, 1961, to replace Cohoon. Sanford Appointment Book, A-I, 1961-1964, 85; Certificate of Appointment, December 1, 1961, Sanford Papers, Appointments, 1961-1964, Box 510.

[374]Phelps died on March 26, 1961.

[375]Mrs. Phelps was appointed by Governor Sanford on March 30, 1961, to replace her husband and took her seat on April 5. Certificate of Appointment, March 30, 1961, Sanford Papers, Appointments, 1961-1964, Box 510.

[376]Stone was elected at the start of the session.

[377]Hatcher resigned on July 1, 1963. Hatcher to Sanford, July 1, 1963, Sanford Papers, Appointments, 1963-1964, Box 511.

[378]Byrd was appointed by Governor Sanford on August 28, 1963, to replace Hatcher and took his seat on October 14. Sanford Appointment Book, J-Z, 1961-1964, 151a; Certificate of Appointment, August 28, 1963, Sanford Papers, Appointments, 1961-1964, Box 511.

[379]Carroll died on January 21, 1964.

[380]Ingle was appointed by Governor Sanford on March 16, 1964, to replace Carroll. Sanford Appointment Book, A-I, 1961-1964, 85; Sertificate of Appointment, March 16, 1964, Sanford Papers, Appointments, 1961-1964, Box 510.

[381]Hargett died on November 25, 1962, prior to taking his seat.

[382]Mrs. Hargett was appointed by Governor Sanford on December 18, 1962, to replace her husband and took her seat on February 6, 1963. Sanford Appointment Book, A-I, 1961-1964, 85; Certificate of Appointment, December 18, 1962, Sanford Papers, Appointments, 1961-1964, Box 510.

[383]Peel, the member-elect, resigned in January, 1963. (His letter of resignation could not be found.) Nat W. Johnson, Chairman, Martin County Democratic Executive Committee, to Sanford, January 26, 1963, Sanford Papers, Appointments, 1961-1964, Box 510.

[384]Roberson, who was appointed by Governor Sanford on January 28, 1963, to replace Peel, took his seat on February 6. Sanford Appointment Book, A-I, 1961-1964, 85; Certificate of Appointment, January 28, 1963, Sanford Papers, Appointments, 1961-1964, Box 510.

[385]Umstead resigned on March 13, 1963. Umstead to Sanford, March 13, 1963, Sanford Papers, Appointments, 1961-1964, Box 510,

[386]Phipps was appointed by Governor Sanford on March 18, 1963, to replace Umstead and took his seat on March 18. He resigned effective July 6, 1963. Sanford Appointment Book, A-I, 1961-1964, 85; Certificate of Appointment, March 18, 1963, and Phipps to Sanford, June 18, 1963, Sanford Papers. Appointments, 1961-1964, Box 510.

[387]Hamlin was appointed by Governor Sanford on September 10, 1963 to replace Phipps and took his seat on October 14. Sanford Appointment Book, A-I, 1961-1964, 85; Certificate of Appointment, September 10, 1963, Sanford Papers, Appointments, 1961-1964, Box 510.

[388]Meares resigned on July 6, 1965. Moore Appointment Book, J-Z, 1965-1968, 184.

[389]McGoughan was appointed by Governor Moore on August 19, 1965, to replace Meares and took his seat on November 15. Moore Appointment Book, J-Z, 1965-1968, 184; Certificate of Appointment, August 19, 1965, Moore Papers, Appointments, 1965-1968, Box 376.20.

[390]Evans resigned on January 20, 1965. Evans to Tom Shepard, Chairman, Chowan County Executive Committee, January 20, 1965, Moore Papers, January 20, 1965, Moore Papers, Appointments, 1965-1968, Box 376.18.

[391]Earnhardt was appointed by Governor Moore on January 28, 1965, to replace Evans and took his seat on February 3. Daniel K. Moore, Appointment Book, A-I, 1965-1968, GO 398, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 104, hereinafter cited as Moore Appointment Book, A-I, 1965-1968; Certificate of Appointment, January 28, 1965, Moore Papers, Appointments, 1965-1968, Box 376.18.

[392]Daniels resigned on July 9, 1965. Thad Eure, Secretary of State, to Mrs. Annie E. Cooper, Principal Clerk, House of Representatives. September 7, 1965, Moore Papers, Appointments, 1965-1968, Box 376.18.

[393]Burris was appointed by Governor Moore on August 9, 1965, to replace Daniels and took his seat on November 15. Moore Appointment Book, A-I, 1965-1968, 104; Certificate of Appointment, August 9, 1965, Moore Papers, Appointments, 1965-1968, Box 376.18.

[394]Zickgraf resigned on October 22, 1965. Zickgraf to Tom Alley, October 22, 1965, Moore Papers, Appointments, 1965-1968, Box 376.18.

[395]Sutton, who was appointed by Governor Moore on November 11, 1965, to replace Zickgraf, took his seat on November 15. Moore Appointment Book, A-I, 1965-1968, 104; Certificate of Appointment, November 11, 1965, Moore Papers, Appointments, 1965-1968, Box 376.18.

[396]Murphy resigned effective July 6, 1965. Murphy to Moore, July 6, 1965, Moore Papers, Appointments, 1965-1968, Box 376.18.

[397]Moore was appointed by Governor Moore on November 15, 1965, to replace Murphy and took his seat that same day. Moore Appointment Book, A-I, 1965-1968, 104; Certificate of Appointment, November 15, 1965, Moore Papers, Appointments, 1965-1968, Box 376.18.

[398]The district system for the House of Representatives was adopted at a special session of the 1965 General Assembly in order to comply with representation guidelines based on population. *Session Laws, Extra Session, 1966*, Chapter 5.

[399]Britt resigned on August 5, 1967. Britt to Moore, August 5, 1967, Moore Papers, Appointments. 1965-1968, Box 376.18.

[400]Campbell was appointed by Governor Moore on September 5, 1967, to replace Britt. Moore Appointment Book, A-I, 1965-1968, 104; Certificate of Appointment, September 5, 1967, Moore Papers, Appointments, 1965-1968, Box 376.18.

[401]Exum resigned on July 11, 1967. Exum to Moore, July 11, 1967, Moore Papers, Appoontments, 1965-1968, Box 376.18.

[402]Ingle resigned effective January 1, 1968. Ingle to Moore, December 18, 1967, Moore Papers, Appointments, 1965-1968, Box 376.18.

[403]Ervin resigned on July 15, 1967. Ervin to Moore, July 15, 1967, Moore Papers, Appointments, 1965-1968, Box 376.18.

[404]Tate's seat was declared vacated by the attorney general when Tate was sworn in as a member of the North Carolina Board of Health. On September 15, 1967, he resigned from the Board and was reappointed on September 27 to his former seat in the House. Moore Papers, Appointments, 1965-1968, Box 376.18.

[405]Maxwell resigned shortly after the close of the session. (His letter of resignation could not be found.)

[406]Baugh was appointed by Governor Scott on August 21, 1969, to replace Maxwell. Scott Appointment Book, A-I, 1969-1972, 124.

[407]Briggs resigned on October 3, 1969. Briggs to Scott, October 3, 1969, Scott Appointment Files, 1969-1972, Governor's Office, Raleigh.

[408]Powell was appointed by Governor Scott on December 2, 1969 to replace Briggs. Scott Appointment Book, A-I, 1969-1972, 124.

[409]Ragsdale resigned effective July 25, 1969. Ragsdale to Scott, July 14, 1969, Scott Appointment Files, 1969-1972, Governor's Office, Raleigh.

[410]Stanford died on May 5, 1970.

[411]Mrs. Stanford was appointed by Governor Scott on August 25, 1970, to replace her late husband. Certificate of Appointment, August 25, 1970, Scott Appointment Files, 1969-1972, Governor's Office, Raleigh.

[412]McMillan resigned on August 30, 1969. McMillan to Scott, August 30, 1969, Scott Appointment Files, 1969-1972, Governor's Office, Raleigh.

[413]Hall was appointed by Governor Scott on September 16, 1969, to replace McMillan. Scott Appointment Book, A-I, 1969-1972, 124.

[414]Vaughn resigned in July, 1970, following his appointment to the Court of Appeals.

[415]Webster was appointed by Governor Scott on July 27, 1970, to replace Vaughn. Scott Appointment Book, A-I, 1969-1972, 124.

[416]Coble resigned on September 28, 1969. John C. Hawkins, Chairman, Guilford County Republican Executive Committee, to Scott, October 15, 1969, Scott Appointment Files, 1969-1972, Governor's Office, Raleigh.

[417]Slate was appointed by Governor Scott on October 29, 1969, to replace Coble. Scott Appointment Book, A-I, 1969-1972, 124.

[418]Hege resigned effective July 14, 1960. Hege to Scott, July 11, 1969, Scott Appointment Files, 1969-1972, Governor's Office, Raleigh.

[419]Berrier was appointed by Governor Scott on August 26, 1969, to replace Hege. Scott Appointment Book, A-I, 1969-1972, 124.

[420]Baugh resigned on August 21, 1969. Baugh to Scott, August 21, 1969, Scott Appointment Files, 1969-1972, Governor's Office, Raleigh.

[421]Brennan was appointed by Governor Scott on September 16, 1969, to replace Baugh. Scott Appointment Book, A-I, 1969-1972, 124.

[422]Patterson died on July 31, 1971, and Allen was elected on October 26 to replace him.

[423]See Footnote 422.

[424]Bowles resigned in late November or early December, 1971 to run for governor. (His letter of resignation could not be found.)

[425]Smith was appointed by Governor Scott on December 31, 1971, to replace Bowles. Scott Appointment Book, A-I, 1969-1972, 124.

[426]Patterson died on July 31, 1971.

[427]Garrison was appointed by Governor Scott on August 30, 1971, to replace Patterson and took his seat on October 26. Scott Appointment Book, 1969-1972.

[428]Burrus died on November 18, 1971.

[429]White was appointed by Governor Scott on January 25, 1972, to replace Burrus. Scott Appointment Book, A-I, 1969-1972, 124.

[430]Smith resigned in December, 1971, prior to his appointment to the Senate.

[431]Webb was appointed by Governor Scott on December 31, 1971, to replace Smith. Scott Appointment Book, A-I, 1969-1972, 124.

[432]Farmer resigned effective July 15, 1972, Farmer to Scott, July 11, 1972, Scott Appointment Files, 1969-1972, Governor's Office, Raleigh.

[433]Powell was appointed by Governor Scott on August 4, 1972, to replace Farmer. Scott Appointment Book, A-I, 1969-1972, 124.

[434]Snyder resigned in December, 1971. (His letter of resignation could not be found.)

[435]James E. Snyder, Jr. was appointed by Governor Scott on January 6, 1972 to replace his father. Scott Appointment Book, A-I, 1969-1972, 124.

[436]Horton resigned September 19, 1974. Horton to Holshouser, September 19, 1974, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[437]McKnight was appointed by Governor Holshouser on October 4, 1974, to replace Horton. Commission to McKnight, October 4, 1974, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[438]Kirk, the senator-elect, resigned on December 15, 1972. Kirk to Scott, December 15, 1972, Scott Appointment Files, 1969-1972, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[439]Butner was appointed by Governor Scott on December 20, 1972 to replace Kirk and took his seat on January 10. Scott Appointment Book, J-Z, 1969-1972, 222.

[440]Mrs. Smith resigned effective January 17, 1974 and Mrs. Collins was elected to replace her.

[441]See footnote 440.

[442]White died on March 10, 1973.

[443]Oxendine was appointed by Governor Holshouser on March 19, 1973, to replace White and took his seat on March 19. Copy of Commission to Oxendine, March 19, 1973, Division of Publications, Office of the Secretary of State, Raleigh.

[444]McDaniel resigned effective July 8, 1974, following his appointment to the North Carolina Paroles Commission. McDaniel to Holshouser, July 8, 1974, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[445]French was appointed by Governor Holshouser on August 9, 1974, to replace McDaniel. Commission to French, August 9, 1974, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[446]McKnight resigned effective October 4, 1974, following his appointment to the North Carolina Senate. McKnight to Holshouser, September 20, 1974, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[447]Swisher was appointed by Governor Holshouser on October 4, 1974, to replace McKnight. Commission to Swisher, October 4, 1974, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[448]Hege resigned effective at the end of the 1973 session. Hege to Holshouser, April 17, 1973, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[449]Lang was appointed by Governor Holshouser on July 2, 1973 to replace Hege. Commission to Lang, July 2, 1973, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[450]Stevens resigned on February 25, 1974. Stevens to James E. Ramsey, speaker, House of Representatives, February 25, 1974, Files, Speakers Office, Legislative Building, Raleigh.

[451]Kiser was appointed by Governor Holshouser on March 4, 1974, to replace Stevens. Certificate of Appointment, March 4, 1974, Secretary of State, Raleigh.

[452]Beard resigned effective June 24, 1973. Beard to Steve Ikerd, Chairman of the Catawba County Republican Executive Committee, May 29, 1973, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[453]Zahner was appointed by Governor Holshouser on June 29, 1973 to replace Beard. Commission to Zahner, June 29, 1973. Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[454]Harkins resigned effective May 31, 1974. Harkins to Holshouser, May 21, 1974, Copy on File, Division of Publications, Office of the Secretary of State, Raleigh.

[455]Nesbitt was appointed by Governor Holshouser on July 11, 1974 to replace Harkins. Commission to Nesbitt, July 11, 1974, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[456]Long resigned effective July 31, 1975. Long to Green, July 28, 1975, Copy in Files of Publications Division, Department of the Secretary of State, Raleigh.

[457]Blackwell resigned effective July 31, 1975. Journal Entry, Monday, May 3, 1975, House Journal, Second Session, 1976, p. 13.

[458]Holt was appointed by Governor Holshouser on August 18, 1975, to replace Long. Commission to Holt, August 18, 1975, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[459]Duncan was appointed by Governor Holshouser on August 18, 1975, to replace Blackwell. Commission to Duncan, August 18, 1975, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[460]Brown resigned January 26, 1976. Copy of G.A. Rudisill, Chairman, Stanly County Democratic Party, to Holshouser, February 20, 1976, Division of Publications, Department of the Secretary of State, Raleigh.

[461]Pickler was appointed by Governor Holshouser February 25, 1976, to replace Brown. Commission to Pickler, February 25, 1976, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[462]Thomas died September 21, 1975.

[463]Betty Dorton Thomas was appointed by Governor Holshouser on May 3, 1975, to replace her husband. Commission to Thomas, May 3, 1975, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor.

[464]Hunt resigned April 14, 1976. Copy of Hunt to Green, April 14, 1976, Publications Division of Publications, Department of the Secretary of State, Raleigh.

[465]Lutz was appointed by Governor Holshouser on May 3, 1976, to replace Hunt. Commission to Lutz, May 3, 1976, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[466]Britt died July 22, 1978.

[467]Noble was appointed by Governor Hunt on July 26, 1978 to replace Britt. Commission to Noble, July 26, 1978, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[468]Winters resigned effective July 1, 1977, to accept an appointment to the North Carolina Utilities Commission. Copy of Winters to Green, June 25, 1977, Publications Division Files, Department of the Secretary of State, Raleigh.

[469]Lightner was appointed by Governor Hunt on August 3, 1977 to replace Winters. Commission to Lightner, August 3, 1977, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[470]Webster resigned effective September 25, 1977, to become Administrative Aide to the Secretary of the Department of Transportation. Copy of Webster to Green, July 27, 1977, Publications Division Files, Department of the Secretary of State, Raleigh.

[471]Duncan was appointed by Governor Hunt on October 6, 1977, to replace Webster. Commission to Duncan, October 6, 1977, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[472]Mason resigned effective October 17, 1977. Copy of Mason to Stewart, N.D., Publications Division Files, Department of the Secretary of State, Raleigh.

[473]Ethridge was appointed by Governor Hunt on June 12, 1978, to replace Mason. Commission to Ethridge, June 12, 1978. Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[474]Farmer resigned effective midnight, December 19, 1977, to accept an appointment as a superior court judge. Copy of Farmer to Stewart, December 6, 1977, Publications Division Files, Department of the Secretary of State, Raleigh.

[475]Woodard was appointed by Governor Hunt on January 13, 1978, to replace Farmer. Commission to Woodard, January 13, 1978, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[476]Michaux resigned effective July 18, 1977, following his confirmation as United States Attorney for the Middle District Court in North Carolina. Copy of Michaux to Clyde Ball, Legislative Services Officer, June 30, 1977, Publications Division Files, Department of the Secretary of State, Raleigh.

[477]Clement was appointed by Governor Hunt on August 3, 1977, to replace Michaux. Commission to Clement, August 3, 1977, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[478]Johnson resigned effective February 10, 1978, following his appointment to the North Carolina Paroles Commission. Johnson to Stewart, January 31, 1978, Office of the Speaker, North Carolina House of Representatives, Raleigh.

[479]Davis was appointed by Governor on February 17, 1978, to replace Johnson. Commission to Davis, February 17, 1978, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[480]Harris resigned September 2, 1977, to accept an appointment as a superior court judge in a newly created district. Harris to Stewart, September 2, 1977, Office of the Speaker, North Carolina House of Representatives, Raleigh.

[481]Duncan resigned October 10, 1977, following his appointment to the North Carolina Senate. Duncan to Stewart, October 10, 1977, Office of the Speaker, North Carolina House of Representatives, Raleigh.

[482]McDowell was appointed by Governor Hunt on September 19, 1977, to replace Harris. Commission to McDowell, September 19, 1977, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[483]McAlister was appointed by Governor Hunt on September 19, 1977, to replace Duncan. Commission to McAlister, September 19, 1977, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[484]Gilmore resigned January 2, 1978, to become Deputy Secretary of the North Carolina Department of Human Resources. Gilmore to Stewart, January 2, 1978, Office of the Speaker, North Carolina House of Representatives, Raleigh.

[485]Haworth was appointed by Governor Hunt on May 9, 1978, to replace Gilmore. Commission to Haworth, May 9, 1978, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[486]Erwin resigned effective January 5, 1978, following his appointment as a judge on the North Carolina Court of Appeals. Erwin to Stewart, December 22, 1977, Office of the Speaker, North Carolina House of Representatives, Raleigh.

[487]Kennedy was appointed by Governor Hunt on February 9, 1978, to replace Erwin. Commission to Kennedy, February 9, 1978, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[488]Hairston resigned effective midnight, December 31, 1977, to accept an appointment as a superior court judge. Hairston to Stewart, December 5, 1977, Office of the Speaker, North Carolina House of Representatives, Raleigh.

[489]Kemp was appointed by Governor Hunt on January 6, 1978, to replace Hairston. Commission to Kemp, January 6, 1978, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[490]Stallings died December 20, 1978.

[491]Thomas was appointed by Governor Hunt on January 5, 1979, to replace Stallings. Commission to Thomas, January 5, 1979, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[492]Henley resigned effective November 1, 1979. Henley to Green, October 22, 1979, Office of the Lieutenant Governor, Raleigh.

[493]Jernigan was appointed by Governor Hunt on December 6, 1979, to replace Henley. Commission to Jernigan, December 6, 1979, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[494]Sebo resigned effective September 4, 1979, following her appointment to a White House Fellowship. Sebo to Green, August 30, 1979, Office of the Lieutenant Governor, Raleigh.

[495]Turner was appointed by Governor Hunt on September 25, 1979, to replace Sebo. Commission to Turner, September 25, 1979, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[496]Crawford died January 24, 1979.

[497]Leake was appointed by Governor Hunt on January 29, 1979, to replace Crawford. Commission to Leake, January 29, 1979, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[498]Hill resigned effective September 13, 1979, following his appointment to the North Carolina Court of Appeals. Hill to Green, September 13, 1979, Office of the Lieutenant Governor, Raleigh.

[499]Thomas was appointed by Governor Hunt on October 3, 1979, to replace Hill. Commission to Thomas, October 3, 1979, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[500]Bright died December 4, 1979.

[501]Anderson was appointed by Governor Hunt on January 10, 1980, to replace Bright. Commission to Anderson, January 10, 1980, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[502]Ezzell resigned January 31, 1980, to accept an appointment as a district court judge. Ezzell to Stewart, January 31, 1980, Office of the Speaker, North Carolina House of Representatives, Raleigh.

[503]Campbell resigned June 30, 1979, following his appointment to the North Carolina Utilities Commission. Campbell to Stewart, June 30, 1979, Office of the Speaker, North Carolina House of Representatives, Raleigh.

[504]Hobgood resigned January 11, 1980, following his appointment as a superior court judge. Hobgood to Thad Eure, Secretary of State, January 11, 1980, Capitol Offices, Secretary of State, Raleigh.

[505]Jolly was appointed by Governor Hunt on March 17, 1980, to replace Hobgood. Commission to Jolly, March 17, 1980, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[506]DeRamus resigned August 3, 1979, following his appointment as a superior court judge. DeRamus to Thad Eure, Secretary of State, August 3, 1979, Capitol Offices, Secretary of State, Raleigh.

[507]Kennedy was appointed by Governor Hunt on October 19, 1979, to replace DeRamus. Commission to Kennedy, October 19, 1979, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[508]Carter died March , 1980.

[509]Mary C. Nesbitt died August 1, 1979, and her son Martin L. Nesbitt, Jr. was appointed by Governor Hunt on September 13, 1979. Commission to Nesbitt, September 13, 1979, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[510]See footnote 509.

Chapter Three

THE JUDICIAL BRANCH

THE SUPREME COURT

Chief Justices

Name	*Residence*	*Term*
Richmond M. Pearson[1]	Yadkin	1868-1878
William N. H. Smith[2]	Wake	1818-1879
William N. H. Smith[3]	Wake	1879-1889
Augustus S. Merrimon[4]	Wake	1889-1891
Augustus S. Merrimon[5]	Wake	1891-1892
James E. Shepherd[6]	Beaufort	1892-1895
William T. Faircloth[7]	Wayne	1895-1900
David M. Furches[8]	Iredell	1901-1903
Walter Clark [9]	Wake	1903-1924
William A. Hoke[10]	Lincoln	1924-1925
William A. Hoke[11]	Lincoln	1925
Walter P. Stacy[12]	New Hanover	1925-1927
Walter P. Stacy[13]	New Hanover	1927-1951
William A. Devin[14]	Granville	1951-1953
William A. Devin[15]	Granville	1953-1954
Maurice V. Barnhill[16]	Wake	1954-1956
John W. Winborne[17]	McDowell	1956-1962
Emery B. Denny[18]	Gaston	1962-1963
Emery B. Denny[19]	Gaston	1963-1966
Robert Hunt Parker[20]	Halifax	1966-1967
Robert Hunt Parker[21]	Halifax	1967-1969
William H. Bobbitt[22]	Mecklenburg	1969-1971
William H. Bobbitt[23]	**Mecklenburg**	**1971-1975**
Susie M. Sharpe[24]	**Nash**	**1975-1979**
Joseph Branch[25]	**Wake**	**1979-**

Associate Justices

Name	*Residence*	*Term*
Robert P. Dick[1]	Guilford	1868-1872
Edwin G. Reade[2]	Person	1868-1879
William B. Rodman[3]	Beaufort	1868-1879
Thomas Settle[4]	Rockingham	1868-1871
Samuel F. Phillips[5]	Wake	———
Nathaniel Boyden[6]	Rowan	1871-1873
Thomas Settle[7]	Rockingham	1872-1875
Thomas Settle[8]	Rockingham	1872-1876
William P. Bynum[9]	Mecklenburg	1873-1875
William P. Bynum[10]	Mecklenburg	1875-1879
William T. Faircloth[11]	Wayne	1876-1879
Thomas S. Ashe[12]	Anson	1879-1887
John H. Dillard[13]	Guilford	1879-1881
Thomas Ruffin, Jr.[14]	Orange	1881-1883
Thomas Ruffin, Jr.[15]	Orange	1883
David Schenck[16]	Lincoln	———
Augustus S. Merrimon[17]	Wake	1883-1887
Augustus S. Merrimon[18]	Wake	1887-1889
Joseph J. Davis[19]	Franklin	1887-1889
Joseph J. Davis[20]	Franklin	1889-1892
James E. Shepherd[21]	**Beaufort**	**1889-1892**

Name	*Residence*	*Term*
Alphonso C. Avery[22]	Burke	1889-1897
Walter Clark[23]	Wake	1892-1893
James C. MacRae[24]	Cumberland	1892-1893
Walter Clark[25]	Wake	1893-1903
Armistead Burwell[26]	Mecklenburg	1892-1895
James C. MacRae[27]	Cumberland	1893-1895
David M. Furches[28]	Iredell	1895-1901
Walter A. Montgomery[29]	Wake	1895-1905
Robert M. Douglas[30]	Guilford	1897-1905
Charles A. Cook[31]	Warren	1901-1903
Henry G. Connor[32]	Mecklenburg	1903-1923
Platt D. Walker[33]	Wilson	1903-1909
George H. Brown, Jr.[34]	Beaufort	1905-1920
William A. Hoke[35]	Lincoln	1905-1924
James S. Manning[36]	Durham	1909-1911
William R. Allen[37]	Wayne	1911-1921
Walter P. Stacy[38]	New Hanover	1921-1925
William J. Adams[39]	Moore	1921-1923
William J. Adams[40]	Moore	1923-1934
Heriot Clarkson[41]	Mecklenburg	1923-1925
George W. Connor[42]	Wilson	1924-1925
Heriot Clarkson[43]	Mecklenburg	1925-1942
George W. Connor[44]	Wilson	1925-1938
Lycurgus R. Varser[45]	Gates	1925
Willis J. Brogden[46]	Wayne	1926-1927
Willis J. Brogden[47]	Wayne	1927-1935
Michael Schenck[48]	Henderson	1934-1935
Michael Schenck[49]	Henderson	1935-1948
William A. Devin[50]	Granville	1935-1937
William A. Devin[51]	Granville	1937-1951
Maurice V. Barnhill[52]	Halifax	1937-1939
John W. Winborne[53]	McDowell	1937-1939
Aaron A. F. Seawell[54]	Wake	1938-1939
Maurice V. Barnhill[55]	Halifax	1939-1954
John W. Winborne[56]	McDowell	1939-1956
Aaron A. F. Seawell[57]	Wake	1939-1945
Emery B. Denny[58]	Gaston	1942-1943
Emery B. Denny[59]	Gaston	1943-1962
Samuel J. Ervin, Jr.[60]	Burke	1948-1949
Samuel J. Ervin, Jr.[61]	Burke	1949-1954
Murray G. James[62]	Pender	1950
Jefferson D. Johnson, Jr.[63]	Sampson	1950-1959
Itimous T. Valentine[64]	Nash	1951-1952
Robert H. Parker[65]	Halifax	1952-1966
William H. Bobbitt[66]	Mecklenburg	1954
Carlisle W. Higgins[67]	Alleghany	1915
William H. Bobbitt[68]	Mecklenburg	1954-1969
Carlisle W. Higgins[69]	Alleghany	1954-1975
William B. Rodman, Jr.[70]	Beaufort	1956-1957
William B. Rodman, Jr.[71]	Beaufort	1957-1965
Clifton L. Moore[72]	Pender	1959-1960
Clifton L. Moore[73]	Pender	1961-1966
Susie M. Sharp[74]	Nash	1962
Susie M. Sharp[75]	Nash	1963-1975
Isaac Beverly Lake[76]	Wake	1965-1966
James W. Pless, Jr.[77]	McDowell	1966
Joseph Branch[78]	Halifax	1966
Isaac Beverly Lake[79]	Wake	1967-1978
James W. Pless, Jr.[80]	McDowell	1967-1968
Joseph Branch[81]	Halifax	1967-1979
J. Frank Huskins[82]	Yancey	1968
J. Frank Huskins[83]	Yancey	1969-
Dan K. Moore[84]	Wake	1969-1970
Dan K. Moore[85]	Wake	1971-1978
James William Copeland[86]	Hertford	1975-
James G. Exum[87]	Guilford	1975-
David M. Britt[88]	Wake	1978-1979
David M. Britt[89]	Wake	1979-
Waller E. Brock[90]	Wake	1979-
John Phillip Carlton[91]	Nash	1979-

THE COURT OF APPEALS[1]

Name	*Residence*	*Term*
David M. Britt[2]	Robeson	1967-1969
Walter E. Brock[3]	Anson	1967-1969
Hugh B. Campbell[4]	Mecklenburg	1967-1969
James C. Farthing[5]	Caldwell	1967
Raymond B. Mallard[6]	Columbus	1967-1969
Naomi E. Morris[7]	Wilson	1967-1969
Francis M. Parker[8]	Buncombe	1967-1969
David M. Britt[9]	Robeson	1969-1978
Walter E. Brock[10]	Anson	1969-1979
Hugh B. Campbell[11]	Mecklenburg	1969-1975
Raymond B. Mallard[12]	Columbus	1969-1973
Naomi E. Morris[13]	Wilson	1969-
Francis M. Parker[14]	Buncombe	1969-
William E. Graham, Jr.[15]	Mecklenburg	1969-1971
Robert A. Hedrick[16]	Iredell	1969-1971
Earl W. Vaughn[17]	Wake	1969-1971
William E. Graham, Jr.[18]	Mecklenburg	1971-1973
Robert A. Hendrick[19]	Iredell	1971-
Earl W. Vaughn[20]	Wake	1971-
James M. Baley, Jr.[21]	Wake	1971-1975
James H. Carson, Jr.[22]	Mecklenburg	1973-1974
Robert McKinney Martin[23]	Guilford	1974-1975
Edward B. Clark[24]	Bladen	1975-
Robert McKinney Martin[25]	Guilford	1975-
S. Gerald Arnold[26]	Wake	1975-
Burley B. Mitchell, Jr.[27]	Wake	1977-1979
John Webb[28]	Wilson	1977-1979
Richard C. Erwin[29]	Forsyth	1977-1979
Harry C. Martin[30]	Buncombe	1978-1979
Burley B. Mitchell, Jr.[31]	Wake	1979
John Webb[32]	Wilson	1979
Richard C. Erwin[33]	Forsyth	1979
Harry C. Martin[34]	Buncombe	1979
John Phillip Carlton[35]	Nash	1979
Hugh A. Wells[36]	Wake	1979-
Cecil J. Hill[37]	Transylvania	1979-

THE SUPERIOR COURT[1]

Name	*District*	*Residence*	*Term*
Charles C. Pool[2]	1	Pasquotank	1868-1872
Edmund W. Jones[3]	2	Edgecombe	1868-1871
Charles R. Thomas[4]	3	Craven	1868-1870
Daniel L. Russell[5]	4	Brunswick	1868-1874
Ralph P. Buxton[6]	5 (4)	Cumberland	1868-1880
Samuel W. Watts[7]	6	Franklin	1868-1877
Albion W. Tourgee[8]	7	Guilford	1868-1874
Darius H. Starbuck[9]	8	Forsyth	———
George W. Logan[10]	9	Rutherford	1868-1874
Anderson Mitchell[11]	10	Iredell	1868-1875
James L. Henry[12]	1	Buncombe	1868-1878
Riley H. Cannon[13]	12	Jackson	1868-1878
John M. Cloud[14]	8	Surry	1868-1878
William J. Clark[15]	3	Craven	1870-1874
William A. Moore[16]	2	Chowan	1871-1878
Jonathan W. Albertson[17]	1	Perquimans	1872-1874
Mills L. Eure[18]	1	Gates	1874-1882
Louis Hilliard[19]	2	———	1874-1875
Augustus S. Seymour[20]	3 (2)	Craven	1874-1882
Allmand A. McKay[21]	4 (3) (6)	Sampson	1874-1885
John Kerr[22]	7 (5)	Caswell	1874-1879
Thomas J. Wilson[23]	8	———	1874-1875
David Schenck[24]	9 (6)	Lincoln	1874-1881
David M. Furches[25]	10	Iredell	1875-1878
William R. Cox[26]	6	Wake	1877-1878
Jesse F. Graves[27]	7 (9)	Surry	1878-1894
Alphonso C. Avery[28]	8 (10)	Burke	1878-1888
James C. L. Gudger[29]	9 (12)	Haywood	1878-1886
John A. Gilmer[30]	5	Guilford	1879-1880
Risden T. Bennett[31]	4	Anson	1880
John A. Gilmer[32]	5	Guilford	1880-1890
Risden T. Bennett[33]	4	Anson	1880-1882
William M. Shipp[34]	6	Lincoln	1881-1882
Henry A. Gilliam[35]	2	Edgecombe	1882
James C. MacRae[36]	4	Cumberland	1882
James E. Shepherd[37]	1	Beaufort	1882
James E. Shepherd[38]	1	Beaufort	1882-1888
Frederick Phillips[39]	2	Edgecombe	1882-1890
James C. MacRae[40]	4 (7)	Cumberland	1882-1890
William M. Shipp[41]	6 (11)	Lincoln	1882-1890
Henry G. Connor[42]	3	Wilson	1885-1886
Walter Clark[43]	4	Wake	1885-1886
William J. Montgomery[44]	8	Cabarrus	1885-1886
Edwin T. Boykin[45]	6	Sampson	1885-1886
Henry G. Connor[46]	3	Wilson	1886-1893
Walter Clark[47]	4	Wake	1886-1889
Edwin T. Boykin[48]	6	Sampson	1886-1897
William J. Montgomery[49]	8	Cabarrus	1886-1888
James H. Merrimon[50]	12	Buncombe	1886-1892
Robert F. Armfield[51]	8	Iredell	1889-1890
George H. Brown, Jr.[52]	1	Washington	1889-1890
John G. Bynum[53]	10	Burke	1889-1890
Spier Whitaker[54]	4	Wake	1889-1890
Thomas B. Womack[55]	5	Chatham	1890
M. L. McCorkle[56]	11	Catawba	1890
George H. Brown, Jr.[57]	1	Washington	1890-1904
Henry R. Bryan[58]	2 (3)	Craven	1890-1906
Spier Whitaker[59]	4	Wake	1890-1894
Robert W. Winston[60]	5	Granville	1890-1895
James D. McIver[61]	7	Moore	1890-1898
Robert F. Armfield[62]	8	Iredell	1890-1894
John G. Bynum[63]	10	Burke	1890-1894
William A. Hoke[64]	11 (12)	Lincoln	1890-1904
George A. Shuford[65]	12	Buncombe	1892
George A. Shuford[66]	12	Buncombe	1892-1894
Jacob Battle[67]	3	Nash	1893-1894

Name	*District*	*Residence*	*Term*
William R. Allen[68]	4	Wayne	1894
William N. Mebane[69]	9	Rockingham	1894
Edward W. Timberlake[70]	3 (4)	Franklin	1894-1902
William S. O'B. Robinson[71]	4 (6)	Wayne	1894-1902
Albert L. Coble[72]	8 (10)	Iredell	1894-1902
Henry R. Starbuck[73]	9 (11)	Forsyth	1894-1902
Leander L. Green[74]	10	Watauga	1894-1898
William L. Norwood[75]	12	Haywood	1894-1898
A. W. Graham[76]	5	Granville	1895-1896
Spencer B. Adams[77]	5	Person	1896-1898
Oliver H. Allen[78]	6	Lenoir	1897-1898
Eugene D. Carter[79]	12	Buncombe	1898
William P. Bynum, Jr.[80]	5	Guilford	1898
Jacob W. Bowman[81]	10	Mitchell	1898-1900
Thomas J. Shaw[82]	5 (9)	Guilford	1898-1906
Oliver H. Allen[83]	6 (5) (6)	Lenoir	1898-1923
Thomas A. McNeil[84]	7	Robeson	1898-1906
Frederick Moore[85]	12 (15)	Buncombe	1898-1908
William B. Council[86]	10 (13)	Watauga	1900-1910
Michael H. Justice[87]	14	Rutherford	1901-1902
Francis D. Winston[88]	2	Bertie	1901-1902
George A. Jones[89]	16	Franklin	1901-1902
Walter H. Neal[90]	8	Scotland	1901-1902
Robert B. Peebles[91]	2 (3)	Northampton	1902-1916
Charles M. Cooke[92]	4 (7)	Franklin	1902-1916
William R. Allen[93]	6	Wayne	1902-1910
Walter H. Neal[94]	8	Scotland	1902-1908
Benjamin F. Long[95]	10 (15)	Iredell	1902-1925
Erastus B. Jones[96]	11	Forsyth	1902-1910
Michael H. Justice[97]	14 (18)	Rutherford	1902-1919
Garland S. Ferguson[98]	16 (20)	Haywood	1902-1918
George W. Ward[99]	1	Pasquotank	1904
James L. Webb[100]	12	Lincoln	1904-1907
George W. Ward[101]	1	Pasquotank	1904-1913
Owen H. Guion[102]	3	Craven	1906-1910
Chatham C. Lyon[103]	7 (9)	Bladen	1907-1922
James C. Biggs[104]	9	Durham	1906-1911
James L. Webb[105]	12 (16)	Lincoln	1907-1930
J. D. Murphey[106]	15	Buncombe	1908
Joseph S. Adams[107]	15	Buncombe	1908-1910
William J. Adams[108]	8	Moore	1908-1910
David L. Ward[109]	3	Craven	———
George P. Pell[110]	11	Forsyth	1910
Harry W. Whedbee[111]	3	Pitt	1910
Harry W. Whedbee[112]	3 (5)	Pitt	1910-1919
Frank A. Daniels[113]	6 (4)	Wayne	1910-1935
William J. Adams[114]	8 (13)	Moore	1910-1921
Henry P. Lane[115]	11	Rockingham	1910-1926
Edward B. Cline[116]	13 (17)	Catawba	1910-1918
James S. Ashe[117]	15	Buncombe	1910-1911
Frank Carter[118]	15	Buncombe	1911-1912
Howard A. Foushee[119]	9	Durham	1911-1912
Howard A. Foushee[120]	9 (10)	Durham	1912-1913
Frank Carter[121]	15 (19)	Buncombe	1912-1918
Stephen C. Bragaw[122]	1	Beaufort	1913-1914
Cameron Morrison[123]	14	Mecklenburg	———
George W. Connor[124]	2	Pitt	1913-1914
George Rountree[125]	8	New Hanover	1913-1914
Thomas J. Shaw[126]	12	Guilford	1913-1914
Charles H. Duls[127]	14	Mecklenburg	1913
William A. Devin[128]	10	Granville	1913-1914
William F. Harding[129]	14	Mecklenburg	1913-1914
William M. Bond[130]	1	Chowan	1914
William M. Bond[131]	1	Chowan	1914-1928
George W. Connor[132]	2	Pitt	1914-1924
George Rountree[133]	8	New Hanover	1914-1915
William A. Devin[134]	10	Granville	1914-1935
Thomas J. Shaw[135]	12	Guilford	1914-1930
William F. Harding[136]	14	Mecklenburg	1914-1938

Name	*District*	*Residence*	*Term*
Walter P. Stacy[137]	8	New Hanover	1915-1916
Francis D. Winston[138]	3	Bertie	1916
John H. Kerr[139]	3	Warren	1916-1923
Walter P. Stacy[140]	8	New Hanover	1916-1920
Albert L. Cox[141]	7	Wake	1916-1917
Thomas H. Calvert[142]	7	Wake	1917-1918
P. A. McElroy[143]	19	Madison	1919-1937
Thomas H. Calvert[144]	7	Wake	1919-1927
Thomas B. Finley[145]	17	Wilkes	1919-1935
P. A. McElroy[146]	19	Madison	1919-1937
Thaddeus D. Bryson[147]	20	Swain	1919-1926
Owen H. Guion[148]	5	Craven	1919-1920
J. Bis Ray[149]	18	Yancey	1919-1920
Edward H. Cranmer[150]	8	Brunswick	1920
J. Lloyd Horton[151]	5	Pitt	1920
J. Lloyd Horton[152]	5	Pitt	1921-1925
Edward H. Cranmer[153]	8	Brunswick	1921-1939
J. Bis Ray[154]	18	Yancey	1921-1924
Walter E. Brock[155]	13	Anson	1921-1922
Henry A. Grady[156]	6	Sampson	1923-1939
Neil A. Sinclair[157]	9	Cumberland	1923-1939
A. M. Stack[158]	13	Union	1923-1935
Thomas W. Pittman[159]	3	Vance	1923-1924
Tasker Polk[160]	3	Warren	———
Garland E. Midyette[161]	3	Northampton	1924
Maurice V. Barnhill[162]	2	Nash	1924
Michael Schenck[163]	18	Henderson	1925-1926
Maurice V. Barnhill[164]	2	Nash	1925-1937
Garland E. Midyette[165]	3	Northampton	1925-1933
Ablion Dunn[166]	5	Pitt	1925-1926
John M. Oglesby[167]	15	Cabarrus	1925-1926
Romulus A. Nunn[168]	5	Craven	1926
John H. Harwood[169]	20	Swain	1926
Romulus A. Nunn[170]	5	Craven	1927-1931
William C. Harris[171]	7	Wake	1927-1954
Raymond G. Parker[172]	1	Forsyth	1927
John M. Oglesby[173]	15	Cabarrus	1927-1936
Michael Schenck[174]	18	Henderson	1927-1934
Walker E. Moore[175]	20	Jackson	1927-1933
Roy L. Deal[176]	11	Forsyth	1927-1928
Walter L. Small[177]	1	Pasquotank	1928
John H. Clement[178]	11	Forsyth	1928
Walter L. Small[179]	1	Pasquotank	1929-1938
John H. Clement[180]	11	Forsyth	1929-1954
Augustus L. Quickill[181]	16	Lincoln	1930
J. Paul Frizzelle[182]	5 (8)	Greene	1931-1960
John D. Humphreys[183]	12	Stokes	———
Wilson Warlick[184]	16	Catawba	1931-1949
H. Hoyle Sink[185]	12	Davidson	1931-1952
Robert H. Parker[186]	3	Halifax	1932
Robert H. Parker[187]	3	Halifax	1933-1952
H. Hoyle Sink[188]	12	Davidson	1933-1955
Felix E. Alley[189]	20	Haywood	1933-1934
J. Will Pless, Jr.[190]	18	McDowell	1934
Clawson L. Williams[191]	4 (11)	Lee	1935-1964
F. Donald Phillips[192]	13	Richmond	1935-1946
Julius A. Rousseau[193]	17 (23)	Wilkes	1935-1955
J. Will Pless, Jr.[194]	18 (29)	McDowell	1935-1966
Felix E. Alley[195]	20	Haywood	1935-1948
Marshall F. Spears[196]	10	Durham	1935-1936
Frank M. Armstrong[197]	15	Montgomery	1936
Marshall F. Spears[198]	10	Durham	1937-1939
Frank M. Armstrong[199]	15 (19)	Montgomery	1937-1975
A. Hall Johnston[200]	19	Buncombe	1937-1938
E. C. Bivens[201]	21	Surry	1937-1938
Walter J. Bone[202]	2	Nash	1937-1938
C. Everett Thompson[203]	1	Pasquotank	1938
C. Everett Thompson[204]	1	Pasquotank	1939-1947
Walter J. Bone[205]	2	Nash	1939-1963

Name	*District*	*Residence*	*Term*
Henry L. Stevens, Jr.[206]	6 (4)	Duplin	1939-1963
John J. Burney[207]	8	New Hanover	1939-1953
Quincy K. Nimocks, Jr.[208]	9 (12)	Cumberland	1939-1958
Leo Carr[209]	10 (15)	Alamance	1939-1970
William H. Bobbitt[210]	14	Mecklenburg	1939-1954
Zebulon V. Nettles[211]	19 (28)	Buncombe	1939-1959
Allen H. Gwyn[212]	21 (17)	Rockingham	1939-1969
William G. Pittman[213]	13	Rockingham	1946-1947
Chester R. Morris[214]	1	Currituck	1947-1948
F. Donald Phillips[215]	13	Rockingham	1947-1948
Dan K. Moore[216]	20	Haywood	1948
Chester R. Morris[217]	1	Currituck	1949-1965
F. Donald Phillips[218]	13 (20)	Rockingham	1949-1962
Dan K. Moore[219]	20 (30)	Haywood	1949-1958
Justus C. Rudisill[220]	16	Catawba	1949-1950
Justus C. Rudisill[221]	16 (25)	Catawba	1951-1957
Joseph W. Parker[222]	3	Bertie	1952-1954
Clifton L. Moore[223]	8	Pender	1953-1954
Francis O. Clarkson[224]	14	Mecklenburg	1954
Walter E. Johnston, Jr.[225]	11	Forsyth	1954
Joseph W. Parker[226]	3 (6)	Bertie	1955-1971
William Y. Bickett[227]	7 (10)	Wake	1954-1973
Clifton L. Moore[228]	8 (5)	Pender	1955-1959
Walter E. Johnston, Jr.[229]	11 (21)	Forsyth	1955-1972
Walter E. Crissman[230]	12 (18)	Guilford	1955-1978
Francis O. Clarkson[231]	14 (26)	Mecklenburg	1955-1968
Malcom C. Paul[232]	2	Beaufort	1955-1956
William J. Bundy[233]	3	Pitt	1955-1956
Hamilton H. Hobgood[234]	9	Franklin	1955-1956
Raymond B. Mallard[235]	13	Columbus	1955-1956
Clarence W. Hall[236]	14	Durham	1955-1956
Malcom B. Seawell[237]	16	Robeson	1955-1956
L. Richardson Preyer[238]	18	Guilford	1955-1956
Hubert E. Olive[239]	22	Davidson	1955-1956
J. Frank Huskins[240]	24	Yancey	1955-1956
Hugh B. Campbell[241]	26	Mecklenburg	1955-1956
Pinckney C. Froneberger[242]	27	Gaston	1955-1956
Malcom C. Paul[243]	2	Beaufort	1957-1963
William J. Bundy[244]	3	Pitt	1957-1970
Hamilton H. Hobgood[245]	9	Franklin	1957-1979
Raymond B. Mallard[246]	13	Columbus	1957-1967
Clarence W. Hall[247]	14	Durham	1957-——
Malcolm B. Seawell[248]	16	Robeson	1957-1958
L. Richardson Preyer[249]	18	Guilford	1957-1961
Hubert E. Olive[250]	22	Davidson	1957-1963
J. Frank Huskins[251]	24	Yancey	1957-1965
Hugh B. Campbell[252]	26	Mecklenburg	1957-1967
Pinckney C. Froneberger[253]	27	Gaston	1957-1971
James C. Farthing[254]	25	Caldwell	1957-1958
Heman R. Clark[255]	12	Cumberland	1958
Henry A. McKinnon, Jr.[256]	16	Rowan	1958
Robert M. Gambill[257]	23	Wilkes	1958
George B. Patton[258]	30	Macon	1958
Heman R. Clark[259]	12	Cumberland	1959-1963
Henry A. McKinnon, Jr.[260]	16	Rowan	1959-——
Robert M. Gambill[261]	23	Wilkes	1959-1972
W. K. McLean[262]	28	Buncombe	1959-1972
George B. Patton[263]	30	Macon	1959-1975
Rudolph L. Mintz[264]	5	New Hanover	1959-1960
Kenneth A. Pittman[265]	8	Greene	1960
Rudolph L. Mintz[266]	5	New Hanover	1961-1970
Albert W. Cowper[267]	8	Lenoir	1961-1979
Eugene G. Shaw[268]	18	Guilford	1961-1962
John D. McConnell[269]	20	Moore	1962-1964
Eugene G. Shaw[270]	18	Guilford	1963-1969
Howard H. Hubbard[271]	4	Sampson	1963-1972
George M. Fountain[272]	7	Edgecombe	1963-——
E. Maurice Braswell[273]	12	Cumberland	1963-——
John R. McLaughlin[274]	22	Iredell	1963-1968

Name	*District*	*Residence*	*Term*
Elbert S. Peel, Jr.[275]	2	Martin	1963-1964
William A. Johnson[276]	11	Harnett	1964
Elbert S. Peel, Jr.[277]	2	Martin	1965-
William A. Johnson[278]	11	Harnett	1965-1967
Guy L. Houk[279]	30	Macon	1965-1966
Harvey A. Lupton[280]	21	Forsyth	1965-1966
William E. Anglin[281]	24	Yancey	1965-1966
Bayard T. Falls, Jr.[282]	27	Cleveland	1965-1966
James H. Pou Bailey[288]	10	Wake	1965-1966
Walter W. Cohoon[284]	1	Pasquotank	1965-1966
Jonathan W. Jackson[285]	29	Henderson	1966
Thaddeus D. Bryson, Jr.[286]	30	Swain	1966
Walter W. Cohoon[287]	1	Pasquotank	1967-1974
James H. Pou Bailey[288]	10	Wake	1967-
Harry E. Canady[289]	11	Johnston	1967-
Harvey A. Lupton[290]	21	Forsyth	1967-
William E. Anglin[291]	24	Yancey	1967-1975
Bayard T. Falls, Jr.[292]	27	Cleveland	1967-1976
Jonathan W. Jackson[293]	29	Henderson	1967-
Thaddeus D. Bryson, Jr.[294]	30	Swain	1967-1971
Coy E. Brewer[295]	12	Cumberland	1967-1968
Edward B. Clark[296]	13	Bladen	1967-1968
James G. Exum, Jr.[297]	18	Guilford	1967-1968
Thomas W. Scay, Jr.[298]	19	Moore	1967-1968
Samuel J. Ervin, III[299]	25	Burke	1967-1968
Fred H. Hasty[300]	26	Mecklenburg	1967-1968
Frank W. Snepp, Jr.[301]	26	Mecklenburg	1967-1968
Harry C. Martin[302]	28	Buncombe	1967-1968
Robert A. Collier, Jr.[303]	22	Iredell	1968
William T. Grist[304]	26	Mecklenburg	1968
Coy E. Brewer[305]	12	Cumberland	1969-1975
Edward B. Clark[306]	13	Bladen	1969-1975
James G. Exum, Jr.[307]	18	Guilford	1969-1975
Thomas W. Seay, Jr.[308]	19 (19-A)	Moore	1969-
Robert A. Collier, Jr.[309]	22	Iredell	1969-
Samuel J. Ervin, III[310]	25	Burke	1969-
William T. Grist[311]	26	Mecklenburg	1969-
Fred H. Hasty[312]	26	Mecklenburg	1969-1978
Frank W. Snepp, Jr.[313]	26	Mecklenburg	1969-
Harry C. Martin[314]	28	Buncombe	1969-1978
L. Bradford Tillery[315]	5	New Hanover	1969-1970
Charles T. Kivett[316]	18	Guilford	1969-1970
Charles M. Neaves[317]	17	Wilkes	1970
James M. Long[318]	17	Person	1970-1971
Joshua S. James[319]	5	Pender	1970-1971
Thomas D. Cooper, Jr.[320]	15	Alamance	1970
Robert D. Rouse, Jr.[321]	3	Pitt	1970
Robert D. Rouse, Jr.[322]	3	Pitt	1971-
Joshua S. James[323]	5	Pender	1971-1978
L. Bradford Tillery[324]	5	New Hanover	1971-
Thomas D. Cooper, Jr.[325]	15	Alamance	1971-1972
James M. Long[326]	17	Person	1971-
Charles T. Kivett[327]	18	Guilford	1971-
John R. Friday[328]	27 (27-B)	Lincoln	1971-
Lacy H. Thornburg[329]	30	Jackson	1971-1972
Perry W. Martin[330]	6	Northampton	1971-1972
Winifred T. Wells[331]	4	Duplin	1972
Julius A. Rousseau, Jr.[332]	23	Wilkes	1972-1974
William Z. Wood[333]	21	Forsyth	1972
D. Marsh McLelland[334]	15	Alamance	1972-1974
Russell J. Lanier[335]	4	Duplin	1973-1977
Perry W. Martin[336]	6	Northampton	1973-1977
William Z. Wood[337]	21	Forsyth	1973-
Lacy H. Thornburg[338]	30	Jackson	1973-
Donald L. Smith[339]	10	Wake	1973-1974
Dewey W. Wells[340]	1	Pasquotank	1974
A. Pilston Godwin, Jr.[343]	10	Wake	1975-

Name	*District*	*Residence*	*Term*
Edwin S. Preston, Jr.[344]	10	Wake	1975-
Thomas H. Lee[345]	14	Durham	1975-
D. Marshall McLelland[346]	15 (15-A)	Alamance	1975-
W. Douglas Albright[347]	18	Guilford	1975-
Hal Hammer Walker[348]	19 (19-B)	Randolph	1975-
Julius A. Rousseau, Jr.[349]	23	Wilkes	1975-
Forrest A. Ferrell[350]	25	Catawba	1975-
Kenneth A. Griffin[351]	26	Mecklenburg	1975-
Robert W. Kirby[352]	27 (27-A)	Gaston	1975-
Robert D. Lewis[353]	28	Buncombe	1975-
Giles R. Clark[354]	13	Bladen	1975-1976
Bruce B. Briggs[355]	24	Madison	1975-1976
Darrius B. Herring, Jr.[356]	12	Cumberland	1975-1976
Robert E. Gaines[357]	27	Gaston	1976
Darrius B. Herring, Jr.[358]	12	Cumberland	1977-
Giles R. Clark[359]	13	Bladen	1977-
Ronald W. Howell[360]	24	Madison	1977-
Robert E. Gaines[361]	27 (27-A)	Gaston	1977-
F. Fetzer Mills[362]	20	Anson	1977-1978
Anthony M. Brannon[363]	14	Durham	1977-1978
John C. Martin[364]	14	Durham	1977-1978
R. Michael Bruce[365]	8	Wayne	1977-1978
F. Gordon Battle[366]	15-B	Orange	1977-1978
James C. Davis[367]	19	Cabarrus	1977-1978
David E. Reid, Jr.[368]	3	Pitt	1977-1978
Henry L. Stevens, III[369]	4	Duplin	1977-1978
James R. Strickland[370]	4	Onslow	1977-1978
Robert L. Farmer[371]	10	Wake	1977-1978
Coy E. Brewer, Jr.[372]	12	Cumberland	1977-1978
Peter W. Hairston[373]	22	Davie	1977-1978
Clifton E. Johnson[374]	26	Mecklenburg	1977-1978
Richard B. Allsbrook[375]	6	Halifax	1977-1978
Franklin R. Brown[376]	7	Edgecombe	1978
Carey W. Allen[377]	28	Buncombe	1978
David E. Reid, Jr.[378]	3	Pitt	1979-
Henry L. Stevens, III[379]	4	Duplin	1979-
James R. Stickland[380]	4	Onslow	1979-
Napoleon B. Barefoot[381]	5	New Hanover	1979-
Richard B. Allsbrook[382]	6	Halifax	1979-
Franklin R. Brown[383]	7	Edgecombe	1979-
R. Michael Bruce[383]	8	Wayne	1979-
Linwood T. Peoples[385]	9	Vance	
Robert L. Farmer[386]	10	Wake	1979-
Coy E. Brewer, Jr.[387]	12	Cumberland	1979-
John C. Martin[388]	14	Durham	1979-
Anthony M. Brannon[389]	14	Durham	1979-
F. Gordon Battle[390]	15-B	Orange	1979-
Edward K. Washington[391]	18	Guilford	1979-
James C. Davis[392]	19 (19-A)	Cabarrus	1979-
F. Felzer Mills[393]	20	Anson	1979-
Peter W. Hairston[394]	22	Davie	1979-
Robert M. Burroughs[395]	26	Mecklenburg	1979-
Clifton E. Johnson[396]	26	Mecklenburg	1979-
Carey W. Allen[397]	28	Buncombe	1979-
James D. Llewellyn[398]	8	Lenoir	1979-
Robert H. Hobgood[399]	9	Franklin	1979-

FOOTNOTES

THE SUPREME COURT

Chief Justices

[1]Pearson was elected in the general elections in April, 1868 and served until his death on January 5, 1878. Election Returns, April 21-23, 1868; Clark, "Supreme Court," 656.

[2]Smith was appointed by Governor Vance on January 14, 1848, to replace Pearson. He was elected in the general elections in August, 1878 and served following re-election in 1886 until his death on November 14, 1889. Vance to Smith, January 12, 1878, Vance Letter Book, 1877-1879, 368; Appointment Book, 1877-1885, 22, 26; Scales Commission Book, 1885-1889; Davidson, *North Carolina Reports,* 104, 1889, 3.

[3]See footnote 2.

[4]Merrimon was appointed by Governor Fowle on November 16, 1889, to replace Smith. He was elected in the general elections in 1890 to finish the unexpired term of Smith and served until his death in November, 1892. Holt Commission Book, 1889-1893, 187, 197; Clark, "Supreme Court," 662.

[5]See footnote 4.

[6]Shepherd was appointed by Governor Holt on November 16, 1892, to replace Merrimon. He was defeated for re-election by Faircloth in 1894. Holt Commission Book, 1889-1893, 215; Clark, "Supreme Court," 662-663.

[7]Faircloth was elected in the general elections in 1894 and served until his death on December 30, 1900. Carr Commission Book, 1893-1897, 196; Walser, *North Carolina Reports,* 128, 1901, iii.

[8]Furches was appointed by Governor Russell on January 5, 1901, to replace Faircloth. Impeachment proceedings were brought against him in 1901; however, the vote for removal from office failed to receive the necessary two-thirds majority. He was defeated by Clark in the general elections in 1902. Russell to Furches, January 5, 1901 and Furches to Russell, January 11, 1901, Russell Letter Book, 1897-1901, 126, 127; Russell Commission Book, 1897-1901, 162.

[9]Clark was elected in the general elections in November, 1902 and served following subsequent re-elections until his death on May 19, 1924. Denny, "Supreme Court, 1919-1969," 611.

[10]Hoke was appointed by Governor Morrison on June 2, 1924, to replace Clark. He was elected in the general elections in 1924 and served until his resignation on March 16, 1925. Appointment Book, 1909-1952, 51; Denny, "Supreme Court, 1919-1969," 611; Hoke to McLean, March 16, 1925, McLean Papers, 1925-1929, GP 453.

[11]See footnote 10.

[12]Stacy was appointed by Governor McLean on March 17, 1925, to replace Hoke. He was elected in the general elections in November, 1926 and served following subsequent re-elections until his death on September 13, 1951. Appointment Book, 1909-1957, 54; Appointments to State Boards and Commissions, 1937-1953, Governor's Office, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 95, hereinafter cited as Appointment Book, 1937-1953.

[13]See footnote 12.

[14]Devin was appointed by Governor Scott on September 14, 1951, to replace Stacy. He was elected in the general elections in 1952 and served until his resignation on January 30, 1954. Scott Appointment Book, 1949-1952, 76.

[15]See footnote 14.

[16]Barnhill was appointed by Governor Umstead on February 1, 1954, to replace Devin and served until his resignation on August 21, 1956. Umstead Appointment Book, 1953-1956, 76.

[17]Winborne was elected in the general elections in 1956 to complete the term of Barnhill. He was elected to a full term in 1958 and served until his retirement on March 8, 1962. Denny, "Supreme Court, 1919-1969," 617.

[18]Denny was appointed by Governor Sanford on March 9, 1962, to replace Winborne. He was elected in the general elections in 1962 to complete the unexpired term of Winborne and retired on February 5, 1966. Sanford Appointment Book, J-Z, 1961-1965, 94; Denny, "Supreme Court, 1919-1969," 618.

[19]See footnote 18.

[20]Parker was appointed by Governor Moore on January 20, 1966—appointment to take effect February 5—to replace Denny. He was elected in the general elections in 1966 to a full term and served until his death on November 10, 1969. Moore Appointment Book, J-Z, 1965-1968, 113; Partin and White, *North Carolina Reports,* 275, 1968-1969, vii.

[21]See footnote 20.

[22]Bobbitt was appointed by Governor Scott on November 13, 1969, to replace Parker. He was elected in the general elections in 1970 to complete the unexpired term of Parker and is still serving. Scott Appointment Book, J-Z, 1969-1973, 138.

[23]See footnote 22.

[24]Sharp was elected in 1974 and served until her retirement in 1979.

[25]Branch was appointed August 1, 1979 by Governor Hunt to replace Sharp.

Associate Justices

[1]Dick was elected in the general elections in April, 1868 and served until his resignation on June 20, 1872, following his appointment as United States District Judge. Dick to Caldwell, June 20, 1872, Caldwell Letter Book, 1870-1874, 179.

[2]Reade was elected in the general elections in April, 1868 and served until his term expired on January 1, 1879.

[3]Rodman was elected in the general elections in April, 1868 and served until his retirement in 1879.

[4]Settle was elected in the general elections in April, 1868 and served until his resignation on March 24, 1871. Settle to Caldwell, March 24, 1871, Caldwell Letter Book, 1870-1874, 79.

[5]Phillips was appointed by Governor Caldwell on March 31, 1871, to replace Settle, but he declined to serve. "Message to General Assembly," November 20, 1871, Caldwell Letter Book, 1870-1874, 134; Commission Book, 1841-1877.

[6]Boyden was appointed by Governor Caldwell on June 20, 1872, to replace Dick and served until his death on November 20, 1873. Commission Book, 1841-1877; Hargrove, *North Carolina Reports,* 70, 1874, 3.

[7]Settle was appointed by Governor Caldwell on June 20, 1872 to replace Dick and served until his resignation on July 13, 1876. Caldwell to Settle, June 20, 1872, Caldwell Letter Book, 1870-1874; Commission Book, 1841-1877; Settle to Brogden, July 13, 1876, Brogden Letter Book, 1874-1876, 70.

[8]See footnote 7.

[9]Bynum was appointed by Governor Caldwell on November 21, 1873, to replace Boyden. He was elected in the general elections in 1874 and served until the end of his term. Commission Book, 1841-1877; Hargrove, *North Carolina Reports,* 70, 1874, 3.

[10]See footnote 9.

[11]Faircloth was appointed by Governor Brogden on November 18, 1876, to replace Settle and served until his term expired on January 1, 1829. "Message to General Assembly," November 21, 1876, Brogden Letter Book, 1874-1876, 94; Commission Book, 1841-1877.

[12]Ashe was elected in the general election in 1873 and served until his death on February 4, 1887, while in his second term of office. Pre-1914 Cemetery Index File.

[13]Dillard was elected in the general elections of 1878 and served until his resignation on February 9, 1881. Dillard to Jarvis, February 9, 1881, Jarvis Letter Book, 1879-1883, 239.

[14]Ruffin was appointed by Governor Jarvis on February 11, 1881, to repace Dillard. He was elected in the general elections in November, 1882 and resigned on September 17, 1883. Jarvis to Ruffin, February 11, 1881, Jarvis Letter Book, 1879-1883, 273; Governors Appointment Book, 1877-1885, 68; Ruffin to Robinson, September 17, 1883, J. L. Robinson, Letter Book, August 31-September 25, 1883, GLB 69, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 5-6, hereinafter cited as Robinson Letter Book, 1883.

[15]See footnote 14.

[16]Schenck was appointed by Governor Jarvis on September 28, 1883, to replace Ruffin; however, he declined to serve. Jarvis to Schenck, September 28, 1883, and Schenck to Jarvis, September 29, 1883, Jarvis Letter Book, 1883-1885, 1.

[17]Merrimon was appointed by Governor Jarvis on September 29, 1883, to replace Ruffin. He was elected in November, 1886. He was appointed Chief Justice by Governor Fowle on November 16, 1889, following the death of Chief Justice Smith.

[18]See footnote 17.

[19]Davis was appointed by Governor Scales on February 12, 1887, to replace Ashe. He was elected in November, 1888 and served until his death on August 7, 1892. Scales Commission Book, 1885-1889, 143; Davidson, *North Carolina Reports,* 111, 1892, iii.

[20]See footnote 19.

[21]Shepherd was elected in November, 1888 following the passage of a constitutional amendment which expanded the number of seats on the court from three to five. He was appointed chief justice by Governor Holton on November 16, 1892. Scales Commission Book, 1885-1889, 143; Holt Commission Book, 1889-1893, 215.

[22]Avery was elected in November, 1888 following the passage of a constitutional amendment which expanded the number of seats on the court from three to five. He served until the expiration of his term in 1894.

[23]Clark was appointed by Governor Holt on November 16, 1892, to replace Merrimon. He was elected in November, 1894 and served until 1902 when he was elected chief justice. Holt Appointment Book, 1889-1893, 197.

[24]MacRae was appointed by Governor Holt on August 24, 1892, to replace Davis. He was elected in November, 1892 to complete the term but was defeated for re-election by Furches in 1894. Holt to MacRae, August 24, 1892, Thomas M. Holt, Letter Book, 1891-1893, GLB 82, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 213, hereinafter cited as Holt Letter Book, 1891-1893.

[25]See footnote 23.

[26]Burwell was appointed by Governor Holt on November 16, 1892, to replace Shepherd. He was defeated for election by Montgomery in November, 1894. Holt Commission Book, 1889-1893, 215.

[27]See footnote 24.

[28]Furches was elected in November, 1894. In 1901 he was appointed chief justice by Governor Russell following the death of Faircloth. Walser, *North Carolina Reports*, 128, 1901, iii.

[29]Montgomery was elected in November, 1894 to complete the unexpired term of Shepherd. In 1896 he was elected to a full term but was defeated for re-election by Brown in 1904.

[30]Douglas was elected in November, 1896 but was defeated for re-election by Hoke in 1904.

[31]Cook was appointed by Governor Russell on January 7, 1901, to replace Furches. Russell Appointment Book, 1897-1901, 162.

[32]Connor was elected in November, 1902 to replace Furches and served until he resigned effective May 31, 1909, following his appointment as United States District Judge for the Eastern District. Connor to Kitchin, May 28, 1909, Kitchin Letter Book, 1909-1913, 106-107.

[33]Walker was elected in November, 1902 and served following subsequent re-elections until his death on May 22, 1923.

[34]Brown was elected in November, 1904 and served following re-election in 1912 until he retired from the bench on December 31, 1920. Emery B. Denny, "History of the Supreme Court of North Carolina from January 1, 1919 until January 1, 1969," in *North Carolina Reports*, 274, 1968, 611, hereinafter cited as Denny, "Supreme Court, 1919-1969."

[35]Hoke was elected in November, 1904 and served following subsequent re-elections until his appointment as chief justice in 1924.

[36]Manning was appointed by Governor Kitchin on June 3, 1909, to replace Connor. Governors Appointment Book, 1909-1952, 3.

[37]Allen was elected in November, 1910 and served following re-election in 1918 until his death on September 8, 1921. Denny, "Supreme Court, 1919-1969," 611.

[38]Stacy was elected in November, 1920 to replace Brown and served until his appointment as chief justice in 1925.

[39]Adams was appointed by Governor Morrison on September 19, 1921, to replace Allen. He was elected to fill Allen's unexpired term in 1922 and to a full term in 1926. He died on May 20, 1934. Governors Appointment Book, 1909-1952, 42, 45; Denny, "Supreme Court, 1919-1969," 614.

[40]See footnote 39.

[41]Clarkson was appointed by Governor Morrison on May 26, 1923, to replace Walker. He was elected in November, 1924 to complete Walker's unexpired term and was elected to a full term in 1926. He served following re-election in 1934 until his death on January 27, 1942. Governors Appointment Book, 1909-1952, 48; Denny, "Supreme Court, 1919-1969," 614.

[42]Connor was appointed by Governor Morrison on June 17, 1924, to replace Hoke and was elected in November to complete Hoke's unexpired term. He was elected to a full term in 1928 and served following re-election in 1936 until his death on April 23, 1938. Governors Appointment Book, 1909-1952, 51; Denny, "Supreme Court, 1919-1969," 615.

[43]See footnote 41.

COURT OF APPEALS

[1]The General Assembly of 1967 created a new court in the Appellate Division of the General Court—the Court of Appeals. Under provisions in Chapter 108 of the 1967 *Session Laws*, the governor was to appoint—after July 1, 1967—six judges to serve until January 1, 1969, but whose successors would be elected in the 1968 general elections and would complete an eight-year term which began January 1, 1967. Three additional appointments would be made by the governor after March 1, 1969, and these would serve until January 1, 1971 with their successors being elected in the 1970 general elections. Three additional judgeships were created by the General Assembly in 1977. 1967 *Session Laws*, Chapter 108.

[2]Britt was appointed by Governor Moore on July 1, 1967. He was elected in 1968 and served until his appointment to the North Carolina Supreme Court in August, 1970. Moore Appointment Book, J-Z, 1965-1968, 109.

[3]Brock was appointed by Governor Moore on July 1, 1967. He was elected in 1968 and served until his resignation effective January 2, 1979. He had been elected to the North Carolina Supreme Court. He was named Chief Judge Court of Appeals, August 1, 1973. Moore Appointment Book, J-Z, 1965-1968, 109.

[4]Campbell was appointed by Governor Moore on July 1, 1967. He was elected in 1968 and served through 1974 when he declined to run for re-election. Moore Appointment Book, J-Z, 1965-1968, 109.

[5]Farthing was appointed by Governor Moore on July 1, 1967, but died on December 5. Moore Appointment Book, J-Z, 1965-1968, 109.

[6]Mallard was appointed by Governor Moore on July 1, 1967. He was elected in 1968 and served until his resignation effective August 1, 1973. He was the first chief judge for the Court of Appeals. Moore Appointment Book, J-Z, 1965-1968, 109; Holshouser Appointment Files, 1973—, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[7]Morris was appointed by Governor Moore on July 1, 1967. She was elected in 1968 and is still serving. She was made chief judge on January 2, 1979. Moore Appointment Book, J-Z, 1965-1968, 109.

[8]Parker was appointed by Governor Moore on December 23, 1967 to replace Farthing. He was elected in 1968 and is still serving. Moore Appointment Book, J-Z, 1965-1968, 109.

[9]See footnote 2.

[10]See footnote 3.

[11]See footnote 4.

[12]See footnote 6.

[13]See footnote 7.

[14]See footnote 8.

[15]Graham was appointed by Governor Scott on July 18, 1969. He was elected in the general elections in 1970 and served until his resignation effective March 31, 1973. Scott Appointment Book, J-Z, 1969-1972, 134.

[16]Hedrick was appointed by Governor Scott on July 18, 1969. He was elected in 1970 and is still serving. Scott Appointment Book, J-Z, 1969-1972, 134.

[17]Vaughn was appointed by Governor Scott on July 18, 1969. He was elected in 1970 and is still serving. Scott Appointment Book, J-Z, 1969-1972, 134.

[18]See footnote 15.

[19]See footnote 16.

[20]See footnote 17.

[21]Baley was appointed by Governor Holshouser on April 10, 1973 to replace Graham. Copy of Commission to Baley, April 10, 1973, Division of Publications, Department of the Secretary of State, Raleigh.

[22]Carson was appointed by Governor Holshouser on December 3, 1973 to replace Mallard. He resigned effective midnight July 17, 1974. Copy of Commission to Carson, December 3, 1973, Division of Publications, Department of the Secretary of State, Raleigh.

[23]Martin was appointed by Governor Holshouser on July 29, 1974 to replace Carson. He was elected in 1974 to a full term replacing Campbell. Copy of Commission to Martin, July 29, 1974, Division of Publications, Department of the Secretary of State, Raleigh.

[24]Clark was elected in 1974 to replace Mallard.

[25]See footnote 23.

[26]Arnold was elected in 1974 to complete the unexpired term of Graham. He was elected to a full term in 1976.

[27]Mitchell, Webb, and Erwin were appointed by Governor Hunt on December 2, 1977, when three additional judgeships were created on the Court of Appeals. All were elected in 1978 to terms ending in 1984. Mitchell resigned August 20, 1979 following his appointment as secretary for the Department of Crime Control and Public Safety. Commissions to Mitchell, Webb, and Erwin, December 2, 1977, and Mitchell to Hunt, August 20, 1979. Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[28]See footnote 27.

[29]See footnote 27.

[30]Martin was appointed by Governor Hunt on September 1, 1978, to replace Britt. He was elected in November, 1978. Commission to Martin, September 1, 1978, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[31]See footnote 27.

[32]See footnote 27.

[33]See footnote 27.

[34]See footnote 30.

[35]Carlton was appointed by Governor Hunt on January 2, 1979 to replace Brock and served until his appointment to the North Carolina Supreme Court in August, 1979. Commission to Carlton, January 2, 1979, Office of the governor, Raleigh.

[36]Wells was appointed by Governor Hunt on August 20, 1979. Commission to Wells, August 20, 1979, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[37]Hill was appointed by Governor Hunt on September 14, 1979, to replace Mitchell. Commission to Hill, September 14, 1979, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

SUPERIOR COURT

[1]Under provisions of the 1868 Constitution, the state was divided into twelve judicial districts. All of the initial twelve judges were elected in April, 1868 with their terms depending on whether their district was classified as the first or second class district. Districts one, three, four, five, seven, and nine were first class districts with the terms expiring in 1872. Districts two, six, eight, ten, eleven and twelve were second class districts with terms expiring in 1876. As the court workload changed, the State underwent additional redistricting either by adding new districts or increasing the number of judges within a particular district. (The numbers in parentheses under the "District" heading represent changes which occurred while that judge was in office—such changes have also been noted in the footnotes. The last number represents the last change.)

[2]Pool resigned on April 16, 1872. Pool to Caldwell, April 12, 1872, Caldwell Letter Book, 1870-1974, 173.

[3]Articles of impeachment were brought against Jones by the State House of Representatives on March 27, 1871; however, he resigned on March 29. His resignation was accepted by Governor Caldwell on March 31, after the House had dropped the articles of impeachment. Caldwell to W. M. Shipp, March 28, 1871, Jones to Caldwell, March 29, 1871, and Caldwell to Jones, March 31, 1871, Caldwell Letter Book, 1870-1874, 77, 78, 79.

COURT OF APPEALS

[1]The General Assembly of 1967 created a new court in the Appellate Division of the General Court—the Court of Appeals. Under provisions in Chapter 108 of the 1967 *Session Laws*, the governor was to appoint—after July 1, 1967—six judges to serve until January 1, 1969, but whose successors would be elected in the 1968 general elections and would complete an eight-year term which began January 1, 1967. Three additional appointments would be made by the governor after March 1, 1969, and these would serve until January 1, 1971 with their successors being elected in the 1970 general elections. Three additional judgeships were created by the General Assembly in 1977. 1967 *Session Laws*, Chapter 108.

[2]Britt was appointed by Governor Moore on July 1, 1967. He was elected in 1968 and served until his appointment to the North Carolina Supreme Court in August, 1970. Moore Appointment Book, J-Z, 1965-1968, 109.

[3]Brock was appointed by Governor Moore on July 1, 1967. He was elected in 1968 and served until his resignation effective January 2, 1979. He had been elected to the North Carolina Supreme Court. He was named Chief Judge Court of Appeals, August 1, 1973. Moore Appointment Book, J-Z, 1965-1968, 109.

[4]Campbell was appointed by Governor Moore on July 1, 1967. He was elected in 1968 and served through 1974 when he declined to run for re-election. Moore Appointment Book, J-Z, 1965-1968, 109.

[5]Farthing was appointed by Governor Moore on July 1, 1967, but died on December 5. Moore Appointment Book, J-Z, 1965-1968, 109.

[6]Mallard was appointed by Governor Moore on July 1, 1967. He was elected in 1968 and served until his resignation effective August 1, 1973. He was the first chief judge for the Court of Appeals. Moore Appointment Book, J-Z, 1965-1968, 109; Holshouser Appointment Files, 1973—, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[7]Morris was appointed by Governor Moore on July 1, 1967. She was elected in 1968 and is still serving. She was made chief judge on January 2, 1979. Moore Appointment Book, J-Z, 1965-1968, 109.

[8]Parker was appointed by Governor Moore on December 23, 1967 to replace Farthing. He was elected in 1968 and is still serving. Moore Appointment Book, J-Z, 1965-1968, 109.

[9]See footnote 2.

[10]See footnote 3.

[11]See footnote 4.

[12]See footnote 6.

[13]See footnote 7.

[14]See footnote 8.

[15]Graham was appointed by Governor Scott on July 18, 1969. He was elected in the general elections in 1970 and served until his resignation effective March 31, 1973. Scott Appointment Book, J-Z, 1969-1972, 134.

[16]Hedrick was appointed by Governor Scott on July 18, 1969. He was elected in 1970 and is still serving. Scott Appointment Book, J-Z, 1969-1972, 134.

[17]Vaughn was appointed by Governor Scott on July 18, 1969. He was elected in 1970 and is still serving. Scott Appointment Book, J-Z, 1969-1972, 134.

[18]See footnote 15.

[19]See footnote 16.

[20]See footnote 17.

[21]Baley was appointed by Governor Holshouser on April 10, 1973 to replace Graham. Copy of Commission to Baley, April 10, 1973, Division of Publications, Department of the Secretary of State, Raleigh.

[22]Carson was appointed by Governor Holshouser on December 3, 1973 to replace Mallard. He resigned effective midnight July 17, 1974. Copy of Commission to Carson, December 3, 1973, Division of Publications, Department of the Secretary of State, Raleigh.

[23]Martin was appointed by Governor Holshouser on July 29, 1974 to replace Carson. He was elected in 1974 to a full term replacing Campbell. Copy of Commission to Martin, July 29, 1974, Division of Publications, Department of the Secretary of State, Raleigh.

[24]Clark was elected in 1974 to replace Mallard.

[25]See footnote 23.

[26]Arnold was elected in 1974 to complete the unexpired term of Graham. He was elected to a full term in 1976.

[27]Mitchell, Webb, and Erwin were appointed by Governor Hunt on December 2, 1977, when three additional judgeships were created on the Court of Appeals. All were elected in 1978 to terms ending in 1984. Mitchell resigned August 20, 1979 following his appointment as secretary for the Department of Crime Control and Public Safety. Commissions to Mitchell, Webb, and Erwin, December 2, 1977, and Mitchell to Hunt, August 20, 1979. Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[28]See footnote 27.

[29]See footnote 27.

[30]Martin was appointed by Governor Hunt on September 1, 1978, to replace Britt. He was elected in November, 1978. Commission to Martin, September 1, 1978, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[31]See footnote 27.

[32]See footnote 27.

[33]See footnote 27.

[34]See footnote 30.

[35]Carlton was appointed by Governor Hunt on January 2, 1979 to replace Brock and served until his appointment to the North Carolina Supreme Court in August, 1979. Commission to Carlton, January 2, 1979, Office of the governor, Raleigh.

[36]Wells was appointed by Governor Hunt on August 20, 1979. Commission to Wells, August 20, 1979, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[37]Hill was appointed by Governor Hunt on September 14, 1979, to replace Mitchell. Commission to Hill, September 14, 1979, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

SUPERIOR COURT

[1]Under provisions of the 1868 Constitution, the state was divided into twelve judicial districts. All of the initial twelve judges were elected in April, 1868 with their terms depending on whether their district was classified as the first or second class district. Districts one, three, four, five, seven, and nine were first class districts with the terms expiring in 1872. Districts two, six, eight, ten, eleven and twelve were second class districts with terms expiring in 1876. As the court workload changed, the State underwent additional redistricting either by adding new districts or increasing the number of judges within a particular district. (The numbers in parentheses under the "District" heading represent changes which occurred while that judge was in office—such changes have also been noted in the footnotes. The last number represents the last change.)

[2]Pool resigned on April 16, 1872. Pool to Caldwell, April 12, 1872, Caldwell Letter Book, 1870-1974, 173.

[3]Articles of impeachment were brought against Jones by the State House of Representatives on March 27, 1871; however, he resigned on March 29. His resignation was accepted by Governor Caldwell on March 31, after the House had dropped the articles of impeachment. Caldwell to W. M. Shipp, March 28, 1871, Jones to Caldwell, March 29, 1871, and Caldwell to Jones, March 31, 1871, Caldwell Letter Book, 1870-1874, 77, 78, 79.

[4]Thomas resigned on September 27, 1870. Thomas to Holden, September 27, 1870, Holden Letter Book, 1868-1870, 420.

[5]Russell was defeated for re-election by McKay in 1874.

[6]Buxton was re-elected in 1874 and served until his resignation effective August 1, 1800. (In 1878 the fifth district became the fourth district). Buxton to Jarvis, July 23, 1880, Jarvis Letter Book, 1879-1883, 150.

[7]Watts resigned effective February 1, 1877. Watts to Vance, January 5, 1877, Vance Letter Book, 1877-1879, 1-2.

[8]Tourgee was apparently defeated for re-election by Kerr in 1874.

[9]Starbuck resigned on August 24, 1868. Starbuck to Holden, August 24, 1868, Holden Papers, GP 212.

[10]Logan was defeated for re-election by Schenck in 1874.

[11]Mitchell resigned on June 6, 1875. Mitchell to Brogden, June 6, 1875, Brogden Letter Book, 1874-1876, 58.

[12]Henry served until 1878 when a new district plan was adopted.

[13]Connor served until 1878 when a new district plan was adopted.

[14]Cloud was appointed by Governor Holden on August 25, 1868, to replace Starbuck; he served until a new district plan was adopted. Phillips, *North Carolina Reports*, 64, 1870, iv; Cloud to Holden, August 28, 1868, Holden Papers, GP 212. (*See* footnote 23.)

[15]Clark was appointed by Governor Holden on September 27, 1870, to replace Thomas. He was apparently defeated for election in 1874. Governors Commission Book, 1841-1877.

[16]Moore was appointed by Governor Caldwell on April 19, 1871, to replace Jones. He served until 1878 when a new district plan was adopted. Governors Commission Book, 1841-1877. (*See* footnote 19.)

[17]Albertson was appointed by Governor Caldwell on April 18, 1872, to replace Pool. He was apparently defeated for election by Eure in 1874. Message to the General Assembly, Caldwell Letter Book, 1870-1874, 229; Governors Commission Book, 1841-1877.

[18]Eure was elected in the general elections in 1874 and served until his resignation effective August 1, 1882. Eure to Jarvis, July 24, 1882, Jarvis Letter Book, 1879-1883, 494.

[19]Hilliard was elected in the general elections to fill the vacancy occasioned by the resignation of Jones in 1871. He was commissioned by Governor Brogden on August 26, 1874, and took office on September 7; however, the right of Hilliard to hold office was challenged by William A. Moore who was already serving under a commission issued by the late Governor Caldwell. The question was decided by the State Supreme Court in favor of Moore, and Hilliard's election and commission declared void. Governors Commission Book, 1841-1877; Moore to Brogden, August 24, 1874, and Brogden to Moore, August 29, 1874, Brogden Letter Book, 1874-1876, 12-13, 13-15; *The Peoples of the State of North Carolina v. Louis Hilliard*, 72 N. C. 169 (1875). (*See* footnote 23).

[20]Seymoor was elected in the general elections in 1874 and served until his resignation on February 25, 1882. (In 1878 the third district became the second.) Seymoor to Jarvis, February 25, 1882, Jarvis Letter Book, 1879-1883, 437.

[21]McKay was elected in the general elections in 1874. He was re-elected in 1882 and served until his death in November, 1885. (In 1878, the fourth district became the third district. Then in 1885, McKay was moved to the sixth district when the number of districts was expanded to twelve.)

[22]Kerr was elected in the general elections in 1874 and served until his death in September, 1879. (In 1878 the seventh district became the fifth).

[23]Wilson was elected in the general elections to fill the vacancy occasioned by the resignation of Starbuck in 1868. He was commissioned by Governor Brogden on August 22, 1874, and qualified the same day; however, the right of Wilson to hold office was challenged by John M. Cloud who was already serving under a commission issued by former Governor Holden. The question was taken to the State Supreme Court at its January term, 1875, and the court decided in favor of Cloud. Their decision was based on the ambiguity of the phrase "until the next election" which is found in temporary commissions issued by the governor when filling vacancies, and the fact that the judges of the Superior Court had been divided "by lot into *two equal classes*" with the second class—in which Cloud fell—not up for re-election until 1878. Therefore by implication "until the next election" was taken to mean until 1878 when the term for second class judges expired. Wilson's commission and election were voided. Governors Commission Book, 1841-1877; *The People of the State of North Carolina, on the relation of John M. Cloud v. Thomas J. Wilson*, 72 N. C. 155 (1875).

[24]Schenck was elected in the general elections in 1874 and resigned effective April 2, 1881. (In 1878 the ninth district became the sixth district.) Schenck to Jarvis, March 23, 1881, Jarvis Letter Book, 1879-1883, 292.

[25]Furches was appointed by Governor Brogden on August 2, 1875, to replace Mitchell and served until a new district plan was adopted in 1878. Governors Commission Book, 1841-1877.

[26]Cox was appointed by Governor Vance on January 31, 1877, to replace Watts. He resigned on July 16, 1878. Governors Appointment Book, 1877-1885, 6; Cox to Vance, July 16, 1878, Vance Letter Book, 1877-1878, 456.

[27]Graves was elected in the general elections in 1878. He was re-elected in 1886 and served until his death in November, 1894. (In 1885 the seventh district became the ninth district.)

[28]Avery was elected in the general elections in 1878. He was re-elected in 1886 and served until his resignation effective December 31, 1888. (In 1885 the eighth district became the tenth district). Avery to Scales, December 14, 1888, Scales Letter Book, 1885-1889, 132.

[29]Gudger was elected in the general elections in 1878, but was defeated for re-election in 1886. (In 1885 the ninth district became the twelfth district.)

[30]Gilmer was appointed by Governor Jarvis on September 10, 1879, to replace Kerr. He was elected in the general elections in 1880 to complete Kerr's unexpired term. He was elected to a full term in 1882 and served until his resignation in January, 1890. Governors Appointment Book, 1877-1885, 40, 50; Holt Commission Book, 1889-1893, 189.

[31]Bennett was appointed by Governor Jarvis on August 25, 1880, to replace Buxton. He was elected in the general elections that same year to complete Buxton's unexpired term. He resigned effective July 8, 1882. Governors Appointment Book, 1877-1885, 46, 50; Jarvis to Bennett, August 26, 1880, and Bennett to Jarvis, July 5, 1882, Jarvis Letter Book, 1879-1883, 151, 490.

[32]See footnote 30.

[33]See footnote 31.

[34]Shipp was appointed by Governor Jarvis on April 2, 1881, to replace Schenck. He was elected in the general elections in 1882 to a full term and served until his death on June 28, 1890. (In 1885 the sixth district became the eleventh district.) Governors Appointment Book, 1877-1885, 54, 68; Jarvis to Shipp, April 2, 1881, Jarvis Letter Book, 1879-1883, 296; Davidson, *North Carolina Reports,* 106, 1890, 4.

[35]Gilliam was appointed by Governor Jarvis on March 1, 1882, to replace Seymoor. Governors Appointment Book, 1877-1885, 62-63; Jarvis to Gilliam, March 1, 1882, Jarvis Letter Book, 1879-1883, 439-440.

[36]MacRae was appointed by Governor Jarvis onJuly 8, 1882, to replace Bennett. He was elected to a full term in the general elections that same year and served until the completion of his term. (In 1885 the fourth district became the seventh district.) Governors Appointment Book, 1877-1885, 64-65, 68.

[37]Shepherd was appointed by Governor Jarvis on August 1, 1882, to replace Eure. He was elected to a full term in the general elections that same year and served until his resignation effective December 29, 1888. Governors Appointment Book, 1877-1885, 66-67, 68; Shepherd to Scales, December 29, 1888, Scales Letter Book, 1885-1889, 132.

[38]See footnote 37.

[39]Phillips was elected in the general elections in 1882 and served out his term.

[40]See footnote 36.

[41]See footnote 34.

[42]Conner was appointed by Governor Scales on June 15, 1885, when the number of districts was increased to twelve. He was elected to a full term in the general election in 1886 and served until his resignation in October, 1893. (His letter of resignation could not be found.) Governors Appointment Book, 1877-1885, 88.

[43]Clark was appointed by Governor Scales on June 15, 1885, when the number of districts was increased to twelve. He was elected to a full term in the general elections in 1886 and served until his resignation in November, 1889. (His letter of resignation could not be found.) Governors Appointment Book, 1877-1885, 88; Holt Appointment Book, 1889-1893, 187.

[44]Montgomery was appointed by Governor Scales on June 15, 1885, when the number of districts was increased to twelve. He was elected to a full term in the general elections in 1886 and served until his resignation on December 3, 1888. Governors Appointment Book, 1877-1885, 88; Montgomery to Scales, December 3, 1888, Scales Letter Book, 1885-1889, 129.

[45]Boykin was appointed by Governor Scales on November 28, 1885, to replace McKay. He was elected in the general elections in 1886 to complete McKay's unexpired term. He was elected to a full term in 1890 and served until his resignation effective January 1, 1897. Scales Commission Book, 1885-1889, 102; Gray, *North Carolina Reports*, 119, 1896, iv.

[46]See footnote 42.

[47]See footnote 43.

[48]See footnote 45.

[49]See footnote 44.

[50]Merrimon was elected in the general elections in 1886 and served until his resignation on February 1, 1892. Merrimon to Holt, Holt Letter Book, 1891-1893, 109.

[51]Armfield was appointed by Governor Scales on December 6, 1888, to replace Montgomery. He was elected in the general elections in 1890 to complete Montgomery's unexpired term. Scales to Armfield, December 6, 1888, Scales Letter Book, 1885-1889, 129-130; Scales Commission Book, 1885-1889, 143.

[52]Brown was appointed by Governor Scales on December 19, 1888, to replace Shepherd. He was elected to a full term in the general elections in 1890 and served following re-election in 1898 until his resignation in October, 1904. (His letter of resignation could not be found.) Scales to Brown, December 19, 1888, Scales Letter Book, 1885-1889, 132; Scales Commission Book, 1885-1889, 143.

[53]Bynum was appointed by Governor Scales on December 19, 1888, to replace Avery. He was elected in the general elections in 1890 to complete Avery's unexpired term. Scales to Bynum, December 19, 1888, Scales Letter Book, 1885-1889, 132; Scales Commission Book, 1885-1889, 143.

[54]Whitaker was appointed by Governor Fowle on November 16, 1889, to replace Clark. He was elected in the general elections in 1890 to complete Clark's unexpired term and served until his resignation in July, 1894. (His letter of resignation could not be found.) Holt Commission Book, 1889-1893, 187, 197.

[55]Womack was appointed by Governor Fowle on January 16, 1890, to replace Gilmer. Holt Commission Book, 1889-1893, 189.

[56]McCorkle was appointed by Governor Fowle on July 31, 1890, to replace Shipp.| Holt Commission Book, 1889-1893, 191.

[57]See footnote 52.

[58] Bryan was elected in the general elections in 1890 and served following re-election in 1898 until 1906. (In 1901 the second district became the third district.)

[59]See footnote 54.

[60]Winston was elected in the general elections in 1890 and served until his resignation in January, or February, 1895. (His letter of resignation could not be found.)

[61]McIver was elected in the general elections in 1890 and served out his term.

[62]See footnote 51.

[63]See footnote 53.

[64]Hoke was elected in the general elections in 1890 and served following re-election in 1898 until 1904 when he was elected to the Supreme Court. (In 1901 the eleventh district became the twelfth district.)

[65]Shuford was appointed by Governor Holt on February 10, 1892, to replace Merrimon. He was elected in the general elections in 1892 to complete Merrimon's unexpired term. Holt Commission Book, 1889-1893, 208.

[66]See footnote 65.

[67]Battle was appointed by Governor Carr on October 6, 1893, to replace Connor. Carr Commission Book, 1893-1897, 193.

[68]Allen was appointed by Governor Carr on July 10, 1894, to replace Whitaker. Carr Commission 1893-1897, 193.

[69]Mebane was appointed by Governor Carr on November 9, 1894, to replace Graves. Carr Commission Book, 1893-1897, 195.

[70]Timberlake was elected in the general elections in 1894 and served out his term. (In 1901 the third district became the fourth district.)

[71]Robinson was elected in the general elections in 1894 and served out his term. (In 1901 the fourth district became the sixth district.)

[72]Coble was elected in the general elections in 1894 and served out his term. (In 1901 the eighth district became the tenth district.)

[73]Starbuck was elected in the general elections in 1894 and served out his term. (In 1901 the ninth district became the eleventh district.)

[74]Green was elected in the general elections in 1894 and served until his death in November, 1898.

[75]Norwood was elected in the general elections in 1894 and served until his resignation on June 18, 1898. Carr Commission Book, 1893-1897, 196.

[76]Graham was appointed by Governor Carr on February 13, 1895, to replace Winston. Carr Commission Book, 1893-1897, 198.

[77]Adams was elected in the general elections in 1896 to complete Winston's unexpired term and served until his resignation on September 23, 1898. Carr Commission Book, 1893-1897, 221; Adams to Russell, September 23, 1898, Russell Papers, 1898, GP 300.

[78]Allen was appointed by Governor Carr on December 10, 1896, to replace Boykin. He was elected to a full term in the general elections in 1898 and served following subsequent re-elections until 1922 when he declined to run for re-election. (In 1901 the sixth district became the fifth district, and then in 1913 was changed back to the sixth district.) Carr Commission Book, 1893-1897, 218.

[79]Carler was appointed by Governor Russell on June 20, 1898, to replace Norwood. Russell Commission Book, 1897-1901, 135.

[80]Bynum was appointed by Governor Russell on October 1, 1898, to replace Adams. Russell Commission Book, 1897-1901, 137.

[81]Bowman was appointed by Governor Russell on November 21, 1898, to replace Green. Russell Commission Book, 1897-1901, 139.

[82]Shaw was elected in the general elections of 1898 and served out his term. (In 1901 the fifth district became the ninth district.)

[83]See footnote 78.

[84]McNeil was elected in the general elections in 1898 and served out his term.

[85]Moore was elected in the general elections in 1898 to complete Norwood's unexpired term. He was elected to a full term in 1900 and served until his death on August 4, 1908. (In 1901 the twelfth district became the fifteenth district.) Pre-1914 cemetery Index File.

[86]Council was elected in the general elections in 1900 to complete Green's unexpired term. He was elected to a full term in 1902. (In 1901 the tenth district became the thirteenth district.)

[87]Justice was appointed by Governor Aycock on March 28, 1901, when the number of districts was increased to sixteen. He was elected in the general elections in 1902 to a full term and served following subsequent re-elections until his resignation in February, 1919. (His letter of resignation could not be found.) (In 1913 the fourteenth district became the eighteenth district.) Aycock Commission Book, 1901-1905, 137.

[88]Winston was appointed by Governor Aycock on April 4, 1901, when the number of districts was increased to sixteen. Aycock Commission Book, 1901-1905, 141.

[89]Jones was appointed by Governor Aycock on April 15, 1901, when the number of districts was increased to sixteen. Aycock Commission Book, 1901-1905, 141.

[90]Neal was appointed by Governor Aycock on May 28, 1901, when the number of districts was increased to sixteen. He was elected to a full term in the general elections in 1902 and served until his resignation effective December 19, 1908. Aycock Commission Book, 1901-1905, 141; Neal to Glenn, December 11, 1908, Robert B. Glenn, Letter Book, 1905-1909, GLB 113, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 186, hereinafter cited as Glenn Letter Book, 1905-1909.

[91]Peebles was elected in the general elections in 1902 and served following re-election in 1910 until his death on June 29, 1915. (In 1913 the second district became the third district.) Post-1914 Cemetery Index.

[92]Cooke was elected in the general elections in 1902 and served following re-election in 1910 until his resignation in December, 1916. (His letter of resignation could not be found.) (In 1913 the fourth district became the seventh district.)

[93]Allen was elected in the general elections in 1902 and served out his term.

[94]See footnote 90.

[95]Long was elected in the general elections in 1902 and served following subsequent re-elections until his death on March 14, 1925. (In 1913 the tenth district became the fifteenth district.) Post 1914 Cemetery Index.

[96]Jones was elected in the general elections in 1902 and served until his resignation effective May 7, 1910. Jones to Kitchin, March 28, 1910, Kitchin Letter Book, 1909-1913, 146-147.

[97]See footnote 87.

[98]Ferguson was elected in the general elections in 1902 and served following re-election in 1910 until 1918. (In 1913 the sixteenth district became the twentieth district.)

[99]Ward was appointed by Governor Aycock on October 3, 1904, to replace Brown. He was elected to complete Brown's unexpired term in the general elections in 1904. He was elected to a full term in 1906 and served until his resignation effective January 1, 1913. Aycock Commission Book, 1901-1905, 179; Ward to Kitchin, December 12, 1912, Kitchin Letter Book, 1909-1913, 198.

[100]Webb was appointed by Governor Aycock on November 10, 1904, to replace Hoke. He was elected to a full term in 1906 and served following subsequent re-elections until his death on October 3, 1930. (In 1913 the twelfth district became the sixteenth district.) Death Certificate, Book 1427, 429, Vital Statistics, Department of Human Resources.

[101]See footnote 99.

[102]Guion was elected in the general elections in 1906 and served until his resignation effective April 30, 1910. Guion to Kitchin, April 15, 1910, Kitchin Letter Book, 1909-1913, 139-140.

[103]Lyon was elected in the general elections in 1906 and served following re-election in 1914 until 1922 when he declined to run again. (In 1913 the seventh district became the ninth district.)

[104]Biggs was elected in the general elections in 1906 and served until his resignation effective September 18, 1911. Biggs to Kitchin, September 1, 1911, Kitchin Letter Book, 1909-1913, 194-195.

[105]See footnote 100.

[106]Murphey was appointed by Governor Glenn on August 18, 1908, to replace Moore. Robert B. Glenn, Boards, Delegates, General Commissions, Justices of the Peace, Notary Publics, 1905-1907, GO 14, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 202, hereinafter cited as Glenn Commission Book, 1905-1907.

[107]Adams was elected in the general elections in 1908 to complete Moore's unexpired term, he was elected to a full term in 1910, but apparently died before being commissioned.

[108]Adams was appointed by Governor Glenn on December 12, 1908, to replace Neal. He was elected in the general elections in 1910 to a full term and served following re-election in 1918 until his resignation on September 19, 1921. (In 1913 the eighth district became the thirteenth district.) Glenn Commission Book, 1905-1907, 205; Governors Appointment Book, 1909-1952, 40, 42.

[109]Ward was appointed by Governor Kitchin on April 30, 1910, to replace Guion, but declined to serve. Governors Appointment Book, 1909-1952, 4; Ward to Kitchin, July 12, 1910, Kitchin Letter Book, 1910-1913, 160.

[110]Pell was appointed by Governor Kitchin on May 7, 1910, to replace Jones. Governors Appointment Book, 1909-1952, 4.

[111]Whedbee was appointed by Governor Kitchin on July 13, 1910 to replace Guion. He was elected in the general elections in 1910 to complete Guion's unexpired term. He was elected to a full term in 1914 and served until his resignation effective January 1, 1919. (In 1913 the third district became the fifth district.) Governors Appointment Book, 1909-1952, 5, 31; Whedbee to Bickett, December 14, 1918, Bickett Papers, 1918, GP 377.

[112]See footnote 111.

[113]Daniels was elected in the general elections in 1910 and served following subsequent re-elections until 1934 when he declined to run for re-election.

[114]See footnote 108.

[115]Lane was elected in the general elections in 1910 and served following re-election in 1918 until 1926.

[116]Cline was elected in the general elections in 1910 and served out his term. (In 1913 the thirteenth district became the seventeenth district.)

[117]Ashe was commissioned on December 28, 1910, by Governor Kitchin to replace Adams. He served until his apparent resignation in 1911. (His letter of resignation coulld not be found.)

[118]Carter was appointed by Governor Kitchin on April 8, 1911, to replace Ashe. He was elected in the general elections in 1912 to complete Adams' unexpired term and served until his resignation on August 3, 1918. (In 1913 the fifteenth district became the nineteenth district.) Governors Appointment Book, 1909-1952, 8; Carter to Bickett, August 3, 1918, Bickett Papers, 1918, GP 376.

[119]Foushee was appointed by Governor Kitchin on September 1, 1911, to replace Biggs. He was elected in the general elections in 1912 to complete Biggs' unexpired term and served until his resignation in September, 1913. (In 1913 the ninth district became the tenth district.) Governors Appointment Book, 1909-1952, 9.

[120]See footnote 119.

[121]See footnote 118.

[122]Bragaw was elected in the general election in 1912 to a full term and served until his resignation effective January 1, 1914.

[123]Morrison was appointed by Governor Craig on March 11, 1913 when the number of districts was increased to twenty; however, he declined to serve. Morrison to Craig, March 15, 1913, Craig Papers, 1913, GP 352.

[124]Connor was appointed by Governor Craig on March 21, 1913, when the number of districts was increased to twenty. He was elected in the general elections in 1914 to a full term and served following re-election in 1922 until June, 1924, when he was appointed to the State Supreme Court. Governors Appointment Book, 1909-1952, 14, 51.

[125]Rountree was appointed by Governor Craig on March 21, 1913, when the number of districts was increased to twenty. He was elected in the general elections in 1914 and served until his resignation in November, 1915. (His letter of resignation could not be found.) Governors Appointment Book, 1909-1952, 14, 22.

[126]Shaw was appointed by Governor Craig on March 21, 1913, when the number of districts was increased to twenty. He was elected in the general elections in 1914 to a full term and served following re-election in 1922 until 1930 when he declined to run again. Governors Appointment Book, 1909-1952, 14.

[127]Duls was appointed by Governor Craig on March 21, 1913, when the number of districts was increased to twenty and served until his resignation inNovember, 1913. (His letter of resignation could n ot be found.) Governors Appointment Book, 1909-1952, 14.

[128]Devin was appointed by Governor Craig on September 20, 1913, to replace Foushee. He was elected in the general elections in 1914 to a full term and served following subsequent re-elections until November, 1935, when he was appointed to the State Supreme Court. Governors Appointment Book, 1909-1952, 15.

[129]Harding was appointed by Governor Craig on November 8, 1913, to replace Duls. He was elected in the general elections in 1914 to a full term and served following subsequent re-elections until 1938 when he declined to run again. Governors Appointment Book, 1909-1952, 16.

[130]Bond was appointed by Governor Craig on Jauary 1, 1914, to replace Bragaw. He was elected in the general elections in 1914 to a full term and served following re-election in 1922 until his death on March 31, 1928. Governors Appointment Book, 1909-1952, 16. Post-1914 Cemetery Index.

[131]See footnote 130.

[132]See footnote 124.

[133]See footnote 125.

[134]See footnote 128.

[135]See footnote 126.

[136]See footnote 129.

[137]Stacy was appointed by Governor Craig on November 30, 1915, to replace Rountree. He was elected in the general elections in 1916 to complete Rountree's unexpired term and served until his resignation effective March 1, 1920. Governors Appointment Book, 1909-1952, 22; Stacy to Bickett, February 14, 1920, Bickett Papers, 1920, GP 389.

[139]Kerr was elected in the general elections in 1916 to complete Peeble's unexpired term. He was elected to a full term in 1918 and served until his resignation effective October 27, 1923. Kerr to Morrison, October 26, 1923, Morrison Papers, 1923, GP 426.

[140]See footnote 137.

[141]Cox was appointed by Governor Craig on December 18, 1916, to replace Cooke and served until his resignation in August, 1917. (His letter of resignation could not be found.) Governors Appointment Book, 1909-1952, 24.

[142]Calvert was appointed by Governor Bickett on August 7, 1917, to replace Cox. He was elected in the general elections in 1918 to a full term. Governors Appointment Book, 1909-1952, 28.

[143]McElroy was appointed by Governor Bickett on August 3, 1918, to replace Carter. He was elected in the general elections in 1918 to a full term and served until his resignation effective March 27, 1939. Governors Appointment Book, 1909-1952, 30; Bickett to McElroy, August 3, 1918, Bickett Papers, 1918, GP 376; Hoey Papers, 1937-1941, Box 106.

[144]See footnote 142.

[145]Finley was elected in the general elections in 1918 and served following re-election in 1926 until 1934 when he declined to run again.

[146]See footnote 143.

[147]Bryson was elected in the general elections in 1918 and served until his resignation effective July 1, 1926. Governors Appointment Book, 1925-1933.

[148]Guion was appointed by Governor Bickett on December 20, 1918, to replace Whedbee and served until his resignation effective November 1, 1920. Governors Appointment Book, 1909-1952, 31; Guion to Bickett. October 29, 1920, Bickett Papers, 1920, GP 392.

[149]Ray was appointed by Governor Bickett on February 14, 1919, to replace Justice. He was elected in the general elections in 1920 to complete Justice's unexpired term and served until his death in October, 1924. Governors Appointment Book, 1909-1952, 31.

[150]Cranmer was appointed by Governor Bickett on February 16, 1920, to replace Stacy. He was elected in the general elections in 1920 to complete Stacy's unexpired term. He was elected to a full term in 1922 and served following re-election in 1930 until 1938 when he declined to run again. Governors Appointment Book, 1909-1952, 35.

[151]Horton was appointed by Governor Bickett on October 30, 1920 to replace Guion. He was elected in the general elections in 1920 to complete Guion's unexpired term. He was elected to a full term in 1922 and served until his resignation in March, 1925. (His letter of resignation could not be found.) Governors Appointment Book, 1909-1952, 36; Bickett to Guion, October 30, 1920; Bickett Papers, 1920, GP 392.

[152]See footnote 151.

[153]See footnote 150.

[154]See footnote 149.

[155]Brock was appointed by Governor Morrison on September 19, 1921, to replace Adams. Governors Appointment Book, 1909-1952, 42.

[156]Grady was elected in the general elections in 1922 and served following re-election in 1930 until 1938 when he declined to run again.

[157]Sinclair was elected in the general elections in 1922 and served following re-election in 1930 until 1938 when he declined to run again.

[158]Stack was elected in the general elections in 1922 to complete Adam's unexpired term. He was elected to a full term in 1926.

[159]Pittman was appointed by Governor Morrison on October 27, 1923, to replace Kerr. He resigned effective February 25, 1924. Governors Appointment Book, 1909-1952, 49; Pittman to Morrison, February 14, 1925, Morrison Papers, 1921-1925, GP 435.

[160]Polk was appointed by Governor Morrison on February 25, 1924, to replace Pittman, but declined to serve. Governors Appointment Book, 1909-1952, 50.

[161]Midyette was appointed by Governor Morrison on February 25, 1924, to replace Pittman. He was elected in the general elections in 1924 to complete Kerr's unexpired term. He was elected to a full term in 1926 and served until his death on September 20, 1932. Governors Appointment Book, 1909-1952, 50; Death Certificates, Book 1587, 228, Division of Vital Records, Department of Human Resources, Raleigh.

[162]Barnhill was appointed by Governor Morrison on June 17, 1924, to replace Connor. He was elected in the general elections in 1924 to complete Connor's unexpired term. He was elected to a full term in 1930 and served until his resignation effective July 1, 1937. Governors Appointment Book, 1909-1952, 51; Governors Appointment Book, 1929-1937, 131.

[163]Schenck was appointed by Governor Morrison on November 6, 1924, to replace Ray. He was elected in the general elections in 1926 to a full term and served until his resignation on May 26, 1934, following his appointment to the Supreme Court. Governors Appointment Book, 1909-1912, 13; Schenck to Ehringhaus, May 18, 1934, Ehringhaus Papers, 1933-1937, Box 90.

[164]See footnote 162.

[165]See footnote 161.

[166]Dunn was appointed by Governor McLean on March 20, 1921, to replace Horton and served until his resignation in January, 1926. (His letter of resignation could not be found.) Governors Appointment Book, 1909-1912, 14.

[167]Oglesby was appointed by Governor McLean on April 4, 1925, to replace Long. He was elected in the general elections in 1926 to a full term and served following re-election in 1934 until his death on July 14, 1936. Governors Appointment Book, 1909-1952, 54.

[168]Nunn was appointed by Governor McLean on January 29, 1926, to replace Dunn. He was elected in the general elections in 1926 to complete Horton's unexpired term. Governors Appointment Book, 1909-1952, 56.

[169]Harwood was appointed by Governor McLean on July 8, 1926, to replace Bryson. Governors Appointment Book, 1909-1952, 56.

[170]See footnote 168.

[171]Harris was elected in the general elections in 1926 and served following subsequent re-elections until his resignation effective September 3 , 1954. Umstead Appointment Book, 1953-1956, 74.

[172]Parker was elected in the general elections in 1926 and served until his death on August 30, 1927. Governors Appointment Book, 1925-1933.

[173]See footnote 167.

[174]See footnote 163.

[175]Moore was elected in the general elections in 1926 and served until his death on January 28, 1933.

[176]Deal was appointed by Governor McLean on September 3, 1927 to replace Parker and served until his resignation effective June 2, 1928. Governors Appointment Book, 1909-1952, 60; Governors Appointment Book, 1925-1929.

[177]Small was appointed by Governor McLean on April 3, 1928, to replace Bond. He was elected in the general election in 1928 to complete Bond's unexpired term. He was elected to a full term in 1930 and served until his resignation effective February 1, 1938. Governors Appointment Book, 1925-1929; Small to Hoey, January —, 1938, Hoey Papers, 1937-1941, Box 106.

[178]Clement was appointed by Governor McLean on May 17, 1928 to replace Deal. He was elected in the general elections in 1928 to complete Parker's unexpired term. He was elected to a full term in 1934 and served following subsequent re-elections until his resignation on March 10, 1954. Governors Appointment Book, 1909- 1952, 61; Strong, *North Carolina Reports*, 239, 1953-1954, iv.

[179]See footnote 177.

[180]See footnote 178.

[181]Quickill was appointed by Governor Gardner on October 31, 1930 to replace Webb. Governors Appointment Book, 1929-1937, 3.

[182]Frizzelle was elected in the general elections in 1930 and served following subsequent re-elections until his resignation effective September 23, 1960. (In 1955 the fifth district became the eighth district.) Press release, September 22, 1960, Hodges Papers, 1954-1961, Box 505.

[183]Humphreys was elected in the general elections in 1930, but died on December 4, 1930 prior to being commissioned. Governors Appointment Book, 1929-1937, 131; Death Certificates, Book 1439, 485, Division of Vital Statistics, Department of Human Resources, Raleigh.

[184]Warlick was elected in the general elections in 1930 and served following subsequent re-elections until his resignation effective February 14, 1949. Scott to Warlick, February 14, 1949, Scott Papers, 1949-1952, Box 148.

[185]Sink was appointed by Governor Gardner on December 20, 1930, to replace Humphreys. He was elected in the general elections in 1932 to complete Humphrey's term. He was elected to a full term in 1938 and served, following subsequent re-elections, until 1954 when he declined to run again. Governors Appointment Book, 1929-1937, 132.

[186]Parker was appointed by Governor Gardner on September 24, 1932, to replace Midyette. He was elected in the general elections in 1932 to complete Midyette's unexpired term. He was elected to a full term in 1934 and served, following subsequent re-elections, until his resignation in November, 1952. Governors Appointment Book, 1929-1937, 132; Parker to Scott, November 25, 1952, Scott Papers, 1949-1952, Box 148.

[187]See footnote 186.

[188]See footnote 185.

[189]Alley was appointed by Governor Ehringhaus on January 25, 1933, to replace Moore. He was elected to a full term in the general elections in 1934 and served following re-election in 1942 until his resignation in February, 1948. Governors Appointment Book, 1929- 1937, 132; Memo to State Auditor, February 10, 1948, Cherry Papers, 1945-1949, Box 84.

[190]Pless was appointed by Governor Ehringhaus on May 25, 1934 to replace Shenck. He was elected to a full term in the general elections in 1934 and served following subsequent re-elections until February, 1966 when h ewas appointed to the State Supreme Court. (In 1954 the eighteenth district became the twenty-ninth district.) Governors Appointment Book, 1929-1937, 175.

[191]Williams was elected in the general elections in 1934 and served following subsequent re-elections until his death on April 12, 1964. (In 1954 the fourth district became the eleventh district.) Sanford Appointment Book, J-Z, 1961-1964, 92.

[192]Phillips was elected in the general elections in 1934 and served following re-election in 1942 until his resignation on November 6, 1946. Memo to State Auditor, November 7, 1946, Cherry Papers, 1945-1949, Box 84.

[193]Rousseau was elected in the general elections in 1934 and served following subsequent re-elections until his death on March 17, 1955. (In 1954 the seventeenth district became the twenty-third district.) Hodges Appointment Book, 1957-1960, 82.

[194]See footnote 190.

[195]See footnote 189.

[196]Spears was appointed by Governor Ehringhaus on November 7, 1935, to replace Devin. He was elected in the general elections in 1936 to complete Devin's unexpired term. Governor Appointment Book, 1939-1937, 176.

[197]Armstrong was appointed by Governor Ehringhaus on July 21, 1936, to replace Oglesby. He was elected to complete Oglesby's term in the general elections in 1936. He was elected to a full term in 1942 and served following subsequent reelections until 1974 when he retired. (In 1955 the fifteenth district became the nineteenth district.) Governors Appointment Book, 1929-1937, 176.

[198]See footnote 196.

[199]See footnote 197.

[200]Johnston was appointed by Governor Hoey on March 25, 1937, to replace McElroy. Governors Appointment Book, 1929-1937, 177.

[201]Bivens was appointed by Governor Hoey on June 15, 1937, when an additional district was added. Governors Appointment Book, 1929-1937, 177.

[202]Bone was appointed by Governor Hoey on June 15, 1937, to replace Barnhill. He was elected in the general election in 1938 to a full term and served, following subsequent re-elections, until 1962 when he declined to run again. (In 1955 the second district became the seventh district.) Governors Appointment Book, 1929-1937, 177.

[203]Thompson was appointed by Governor Hoey on January 20, 1938, to replace Small. He was elected to a full term in the general elections in 1938 and served, following re-election in 1946, until his death on March 16, 1947. Governors Appointment Book, 1929-1937, 177; Governors Appointment Book, 1937-1953, 110-2.

[204]See footnote 203.

[205]See footnote 202.

[206]Stevens was elected in the general elections in 1938 and served following subsequent re-elections until 1962 when he declined to run again. (In 1955 the sixth district became the fourth district.) Sanford Appointment Book, J-Z, 1961-1964, 90.

[207]Burney was elected in the general elections in 1938 and served following re-election in 1946 until his resignation on December 29, 1953. Umstead Appointment Book, 1953-1956, 74.

[208]Nimocks was elected in the general elections in 1938 and served, following subsequent re-elections, until his resignation on January 20, 1958. (In 1955 the ninth district became the twelfth district.) Strong, *North Carolina Reports*, 247, 1957-1958, iv.

[209]Carr was elected in the general elections in 1938 and served, following subsequent re-elections, until his death on April 4, 1970. (In 1955 the tenth district became the fifteenth district.) Partin and White, *North Carolina Reports*, 276, 1969-1970, vi-vii.

[210]Bobbitt was elected in the general elections in 1938 and served following re-election in 1946 until his resignation on February 1, 1954, to become an associate justice of the State Supreme Court. Umstead Appointment Book, 1953-1956, 74.

[211]Nettles was elected in the general elections in 1938 to complete Johnston's unexpired term. He was elected to a full ter min 1942 and served, following re-election in 1950, until 1958 when he declined to run again. (In 1955 the nineteenth district became the twenty-eighth district.)

[212]Gwyn was elected in the general elections in 1938 and served, following subsequent re-elections, until his death on December 16, 1969. (In 1955 the twenty-first district became the seventeenth district.) Partin and White, *North Carolina Reports*, 275, 1968-1969, viii-ix.

[213]Pittman was appointed by Governor Cherry on October 29, 1946, to replace Phillips and served until his resignation effective November 1, 1947. Governors Appointment Book, 1937-1953, 110-2; Memo to State Auditor, November 10, 1947, Cherry Papers, 1945-1949, Box 84.

[214]Morris was appointed by Governor Cherry on March 24, 1947, to replace Thompson. He was elected in the general elections in 1948 to complete Thompson's unexpired term. He was elected to a full term in 1962 and served, following re-election in 1962, until his resignation effective December 1, 1965. Governors Appointment Book, 1937-1953, 110-a; Moore Appointment Book, 1965-1968, 111.

[215]Phillips was appointed by Governor Cherry on November 10, 1947, to replace Pittman. He was elected in the general elections in 1948 to complete his own term. (See footnotes 192 and 213.) He was elected to a full term in 1950 and served following re-election in 1958 until his resignation effective December 31, 1962. (In 1955 the thirteenth district became the twentieth district.) Governors Appointment Book, 1937-1952, 110-a; Sanford Appointment Book, J-Z, 1961-1964, 92.

[216]Moore was appointed by Governor Cherry on February 10, 1948, to replace Alley. He was elected in the general elections in 1948 to complete Alley's unexpired term. He was elected to a full term in 1950 and served until his resignation on May 21, 1958. (In 1955 the twentieth district became the thirteenth district.) Governors Appointment Book, 1937-1953, 110-2.

[217]See footnote 214.

[218]See footnote 215.

[219]See footnote 216.

[220]Rudisill was appointed by Governor Scott on May 5, 1949, to replace Warlick. He was elected in the general elections in 1950 to complete Warlick's unexpired term. He was elected to a full term in 1954 and served until his resignation in June, 1957. (His letter of resignation could not be found.) (In 1955 the sixteenth district became the twenty-fifth district.) Scott Appointment Book, 1949-1953, 95.

[221]See footnote 220.

[222]Joseph W. Parker was appointed by Governor Scott on December 1, 1952, to replace Robert H. Parker. he was elected in the general elections in 1954 to complete Robert H. Parker's unexpired term in 1958 and served following subsequent re-elections. (In 1955 the third district became the sixth district.) Umstead Appointment Book, 1953-1956, 74.

[223]Moore was appointed by Governor Umstead on December 29, 1953, to replace Burney. He was elected to a full term in the general elections in 1954 and served until his resignation effective January 1, 1959. (In 1955 the eighth district became the fifth district.) Umstead Appointment Book, 1952-1956, 74; Hodges Appointment Book, 1957-1960, 82.

[224]Clarkson was appointed by Governor Umstead on February 1, 1954, to replace Bobbitt. He was elected to a full term in the general elections in 1954and served, following re-election in 1962, until his resignation effective March 1, 1968. (In 1955 the fourteenth district became the twenty-sixth district.) Umstead Appointment Book, 1953-1956, 74; Moore Appointment Book, J-Z, 1965-1857, 111.

[225]Johnston was appointed by Governor Umstead on June 1, 1954, to replace Clement. He was elected in the general elections in 1954 to complete Clement's unexpired term. He was elected to a full term in 1958 and served, following re-election in 1966, until his resignation in late 1972. (His letter of resignation could not be found.) (In 1955 the eleventh district became the twenty-first district.) Umstead Appointment Book, 1955-1956, 74.

[226]See footnote 222.

[227]Bickett was elected in the general elections in 1954 to complete Morris' unexpired term. He was elected to a full term in 1958 and served, following re-election in 1966, until his resignation in February, 1973. (There was no letter of resignation.)

[228]See footnote 223.

[229]See footnote 225.

[230]Crissman was elected in the general elections in 1954 and served following subsequent re-elections until his retirement in 1978. (In 1955 the twelfth district became the eighteenth district.)

[231]See footnote 224.

[232]Paul was appointed by Governor Hodges on June 3, 1955—to take office July 1—when the Superior Court was expanded and a new districting system adopted. He was elected in the general elections in 1956 to a term ending on January 1, 1963. He served following re-election in 1962 until his death on January 20, 1963. Umstead Appointment Book, 1953-1956, 74; Sanford Appointment Book, J-Z, 1961-1965, 92.

[233]Bundy was appointed by Governor Hodges on June 10, 1955—to take office July 1—when the Superior Court was expanded and a new districting system adopted. He was elected in the general elections in 1956 to a term ending January 1, 1963. He was elected to a full term in 1962 and served until his death on June 27, 1970. Umstead Appointment Book, 1953-1956, 74; Partin and White, *North Carolina Reports*, 276, 1969-1970, vi.

[234]Hobgood was appointed by Governor Hodges on June 10, 1955—to take office on July 1—when the Superior Court was expanded and a new districting system adopted. He was elected in the general elections in 1962 to a term ending January 1, 1963. He was elected to a full term in 1962 and is still serving following re-election in 1970. Umstead Appointment Book, 1953-1956, 74.

[235]Mallard was appointed by Governor Hodges on June 10, 1955—to take office on July 1—when the Superior Court was expanded and a new districting system adopted. He was elected in the general elections in 1962 to a term ending January 1, 1963. He was elected to a full term in 1962 and served until July 1, 1967 when he was appointed to the State Court of Appeals. Umstead Appointment Book, 1955-1956, 74.

[236]Hall was appointed by Governor Hodges on June 3, 1955—to take office on July 1—when the Superior Court was expanded and a new districting system adopted. He was elected in the general elections in 1962 to a term ending January 1, 1963. He was elected to a full term in 1962 and is still serving following re-election in 1970. Umstead Appointment Book, 1953-1956, 74.

[237]Seawell was appointed by Governor Hodges on June 4, 1955—to take office July 1—when the Superior Court was expanded and a new districting system adopted. He was elected in the general elections in 1956 to a term ending January 1, 1963; however, he resigned on April 15, 1958, following his appointment as Attorney General. Umstead Appointment Book, 1953-1956, 74; Hodges Appointment Book, 1957-1960.

[238]Preyer was appointed by Governor Hodges on June 10, 1955—to take office July 1—when the Superior Court was expanded and a new districting system adopted. He was elected in the general elections in 1956 to a term ending January 1, 1963; however, he resigned effective October 9, 1961, following his appointment to a federal judgeship. Umstead Appointment Book, 1953-1956, 74; Sanford Appointment Book, J-Z, 1961-1964, 92.

[239]Olive was appointed by Governor Hodges on June 4, 1955—to take office July 1—when the Superior Court was expanded and a new districting system adopted. He was elected in the general elections in 1956 to a term ending January 1, 1963. He declined to run for re-election in 1962. Umstead Appointment Book, 1953-1956, 74.

[240]Huskins was appointed by Governor Hodges on June 3, 1955—to take office July 1—when the Superior Court was expanded and a new districting system adopted. He was elected in the general elections in 1956 to a term ending January 1, 1963. He was elected to a full term in 1962 and served until his resignation effective July 1, 1965. Umstead Appointment Book, 1953-1956, 74; Moore Appointment Book, J-Z, 1965-1968, 111.

[241]Campbell was appointed by Governor Hodges on June 3, 1955—to take office July 1—when the Superior Court was expanded and a new districting system adopted. He was elected in the general elections in 1956 to a term ending January 1, 1963. He was elected to a full term in 1962 and served until July 1, 1967 when he was appointed to the State Court of Appeals. Umstead Appointment Book, 1953-1956, 74; Moore Appointment Book, J-Z, 1965-1968, 109, 111.

[242]Froneberger was appointed by Governor Hodges on June 10, 1955—to take office July 1--when the Superior Court was expanded and a new districting system adopted. He was elected in the general elections in 1956 to a term ending January 1, 1963. He was elected to a full term in 1962 and served until his retirement on January 1, 1971. Umstead Appointment Book, 1953-1956, 74.

[243]See footnote 231.

[244]See footnote 233.

[245]See footnote 234.

[246]See footnote 235.

[247]See footnote 236.

[248]See footnote 237.

[249]See footnote 238.

[250]See footnote 239.

[251]See footnote 240.

[252]See footnote 241.

[253]See footnote 242.

[254]Farthing was appointed by Governor Hodges on June 17, 1957, to replace Rudisill. He was elected in the general elections in 1958 to complete Rudisill's unexpired term. He was elected to a full term in 1962 and served until July 1, 1967, when he was appointed to the State Court of Appeals. Hodges Appointment Book, 1957-1960, 82.

[255]Clark was appointed by Governor Hodges on January 2, 1958, to replace Nimmocks. He was elected in the general elections in 1958 to complete Nimmock's unexpired term. Hodges Appointment Book, 1957-1960, 82.

[256]McKinnon was appointed by Governor Hodges on April 2, 1958—to take office April 15—to replace Seawell. He was elected in the general elections in 1958 to complete Seawell's unexpired term. He was elected to a full term in 1962 and is still serving following re-election in 1970. Hodges Appointment Book, 1957-1960, 82.

[257]Gambill was appointed by Governor Hodges on June 13, 1958, to replace Rousseau. He was elected to a full term in the general elections in 1958 and served, following re-election in 1966, until his retirement on December 1, 1972. Hodges Appointment Book, 1957-1960, 82; White and McManus, *North Carolina Reports,* 281, 1972, vi-vii. Gambill to Scott, November 14, 1972, Scott Appointment Files, 1969-1972, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[258]Patton was appointed by Governor Hodges on June 13, 1958, to replace Moore. He was elected in the general elections in 1958 to a full term and served until his resignation on February 1, 1965. Hodges Appointment Book, 1957-1960, 82; Strong, *North Carolina Reports,* 263, 1964-1965, iv.

[259]See footnote 255.

[260]See footnote 256.

[261]See footnote 257.

[262]McLean was elected in the general elections in 1958 and is still serving following re-election in 1966.

[263]See footnote 258.

[264]Mintz was appointed by Governor Hodges on January 29, 1959, to replace Moore. He was elected in the general elections in 1960 to complete Moore's unexpired term. He was elected to a full term in 1962 and served until his death on February 2, 1970. Hodges Appointment Book, 1957-1960, 82; Partin and White, *North Carolina Reports,* 275, 1968-1969, viii-ix.

[265]Pittman was appointed by Governor Hodges on September 9, 1960, to replace Frizzelle. Hodges Appointment Book, 1957-1960, 82.

[266]See footnote 264.

[267]Cowper was elected in the general elections in 1960 to complete Frizzelle's unexpired term. He was elected to a full term in 1962 and is still serving following re-election in 1970.

[268]Shaw was appointed by Governor Sanford on October 9, 1961, to replace Preyer. He was elected to a full term in the general elections in 1962 and served until his resignation effective November 1, 1969. Sanford Appointment Book, J-Z, 1961-1964, 92.

[269]McConnell was appointed by Governor Sanford on November 17, 1962, to replace Phillips. He was elected in the general elections in 1964 to complete Phillips unexpired term. He was elected to a full term in 1966 and is still serving. Sanford Appointment Book, J-Z, 1961-1964, 92.

[270]See footnote 268.

[271]Hubbard was elected in the general elections in 1962 and served following re-election in 1970 until his retirement on January 1, 1972. Partin and White, *North Carolina Reports,* 279, 1971, vi-vii; Hubbard to Scott, November 24, 1971, Scott Appointment Files, 1969-1972, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[272]Fountain was elected in the general elections in 1962 and is still serving following re-elections in 1970.

[273]Braswell was elected in the general elections in 1962 and is still serving following re-election in 1970.

[274]McLaughlin was elected in the general elections in 1962 and served until his retirement on March 1, 1968. Moore Appointment Book, J-Z, 1965-1968, 111.

[275]Peel was appointed by Governor Sanford on January 23, 1963, to replace Paul. He was elected in the general elections in 1964 to complete Paul's unexpired term. He was elected to a full term in 1970 and is still serving. Sanford Appointment Book, J-Z, 1961-1964, 92.

[276]Johnson was appointed by Governor Sanford on April 21, 1964, to replace Williams. He was elected in the general elections in 1964 to complete William's unexpired term. Sanford Appointment Book, 1961-1964, 92.

[277]See footnote 275.

[278]See footnote 276.

[279]Houk was appointed by Governor Moore on February 10, 1965, to replace Patton and served until his resignation in September, 1966. Moore appointment Book, J-Z, 1965-1968, 111.

[280]Lupton was appointed by Governor Moore on July 1, 1956, to replace Huskins. He was elected in the twenty-first district. He was elected in the general elections in 1966 to a term ending December 31, 1972. He was elected to a full term in 1972 and is still serving. Moore Appointment Book, J-Z, 1965-1968, 111.

[281]Anglin was appointed by Governor Moore on July 1, 1956 to replace Huskins. He was elected in the general elections in 1966 to complete Huskins' unexpired term. He was elected to a full term in 1970 and is still serving. Moore Appointment Book, J-Z, 1965-1968, 111.

[282]Falls was appointed by Governor Moore on July 1, 1965, when a second judgeship was created in the twenty-seventh district. He was elected in the general elections in 1972 to a term ending December 31, 1972. He was elected to a full term in 1972 and is still serving.

[283]Bailey was appointed by Governor Moore on July 9, 1965, when a second judgeship was created in the tenth district. He was elected in the general elections in 1966 to a term ending December 31, 1972. He was elected to a full term in 1972 and is still serving. Moore Appointment Book, J-Z, 1965-1968, 111.

[284]Cohoon was appointed by Governor Moore on December 1, 1965, to replace Morris. He was elected in the general elections in 1966 to complete Morris' unexpired term. He was elected to a full term in 1970 and served until his retirement effective February 1, 1974. Moore Appointment Book, J-Z, 1965-1968, 111; Cohoon to Holshouser, January 3, 1974, Copy, Division of Publications, Department of the Secretary of State, Raleigh.

[285]Jackson was appointed by Governor Moore on January 26, 1966—to take office February 5—to replace Pless. He was elected to a full term in 1966 and is still serving. Moore Appointment Book, J-Z, 1965-1968, 111.

[286]Bryson was appointed on September 28, 1966, to replace Houk. He was elected to a full term in the general elections in 1966 and served until his resignation effective July 1, 1971. Moore Appointment Book, J-Z, 1965-1968, 111; Bryson to Scott, May 4, 1971, Scott Appointment Files, 1969-1972, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[287]See footnote 284.

[288]See footnote 283.

[289]Canaday was elected in the general elections in 1966 and is still serving.

[290]See footnote 280.

[291]See footnote 281.

[292]See footnote 282.

[293]See footnote 285.

[294]See footnote 286.

[295]Brewer was appointed by Governor Moore on July 1, 1967, when a second judgeship was created in the twelfth district. He was elected in the general elections in 1968 to a term ending December 31, 1974 and is still serving. Moore Appointment Book, J-Z, 1965-1968, 111.

[296]Clark was appointed by Governor Moore on July 1, 1967, to replace Mallard. He was elected in the general elections in 1968 to complete Mallard's unexpired term. He was elected to a full term in 1970 and is still serving.

[297]Exum was appointed by Governor Moore on July 1, 1967, when a second judgeship was created in the eighteenth district. He was elected in the general elections in 1968 to a term ending December 31, 1974 and is still serving. Moore Appointment Book, J-Z, 1965-1968, 111.

[298]Seay was appointed by Governor Moore on July 1, 1967, when a second judgeship was created in the nineteenth district. He was elected in the general elections in 1968 to a term ending December 31, 1974 and is still serving. Moore Appointment Book, J-Z, 1965-1968, 111.

[299]Ervin was appointed by Governor Moore on July 1, 1967 to replace Farthing. He was elected in 1968 to complete Farthing's unexpired term. He was elected to a full term in 1970 and is still serving. Moore Appointment Book, J-Z, 1965-1968, 111.

[300]Hasty was appointed by Governor Moore on July 1, 1967, to replace Campbell. He was elected in the general elections in 1968 to complete Campbell's unexpired term. He was elected to a full term in 1970 and is still serving. Moore Appointment Book, J-Z, 1965-1968, 111.

[301]Snepp was appointed by Governor Moore on July 1, 1967, when an additional judgeship was created in the twenty-sixth district. He was elected in the general elections in 1968 to a term ending December 31, 1974, and is still serving. Moore Appointment Book, J-Z, 1965-1968, 111.

[302]Martin was appointed by Governor Moore on July 1, 1967, when a second judgeship was created in the twenty-eighth district. He was elected in the general elections in 1968 to a term ending December 31, 1974, and is still serving. Moore Appointment Book, J-Z, 1965-1968, 111.

[303]Collier was appointed by Governor Moore on February 14, 1968, to replace McLaughlin. He was elected in the general elections in 1968 to complete McLaughlin's unexpired term. He was elected to a full term in 1970 and is still serving. Moore Appointment Book, J-Z, 1965-1968, 111.

[304]Grist was appointed by Governor Moore on February 27, 1968, to replace Glarkson. He was elected in the general elections in 1968 to complete Clarkson's unexpired term. He was elected to a full term in 1970 and is still serving. Moore Appointment Book, J-Z, 1965-1968, 111.

[305]See footnote 295.

[306]See footnote 296.

[307]See footnote 297.

[308]See footnote 298.

[309]See footnote 303.

[310]See footnote 299.

[311]See footnote 304.

[312]See footnote 300.

[313]See footnote 301.

[314]See footnote 302.

[315]Tillery was appointed by Governor Scott on October 18, 1969, when an additional judgeship was created in the fifth district. He was elected in the general elections in 1970 to a term ending December 31, 1976, and is still serving. Scott Appointment Book, J-Z, 1969-1972, 138.

[316]Kivett was appointed by Governor Scott on October 29, 1969 to replace Shaw. He was elected to a full term in the general elections in 1970 and is still serving. Scott Appointment Book, J-Z, 1969-1972, 138.

[317]Neaves was appointed by Governor Scott on January 19, 1970, to replace Gwyn; however he resigned on February 13, 1970. Partin and White, *North Carolina Reports,* 275, 1968-1969, viii-ix; Partin and White, *North Carolina Reports,* 276, 1969-1970, vi-vii.

[318]Long was appointed by Governor Scott on February 16, 1970, to replace Neaves. He was elected to a full term in the general elections in 1970 and is still serving. Scott Appointment Book, J-Z, 1969-1972, 138.

[319]James was appointed by Governor Scott on February 17, 1970, to replace Mintz. He was elected to a full term in the general elections in 1970 and is still serving. Scott Appointment Book, 1969-1972.

[320]Cooper was appointed by Governor Scott on May 25, 1970, to replace Carr. He was elected to a full term in the general elections in 1970 and resigned effective December 26, 1972. Scott Appointment Book, 1969-1972; Press Release, December 21, 1972, Scott Appointment Files, 1969-1972, Governors Office, Raleigh.

[321]Rouse was appointed by Governor Scott on July 27, 1970, to replace Bundy. He was elected to a full term in the general elections in 1970 and is still serving. Scott Appointment Book, J-Z, 1969-1972, 138.

[322]See footnote 321.

[323]See footnote 319.

[324]See footnote 315.

[325]See footnote 320.

[326]See footnote 318.

[327]See footnote 316.

[328]Friday was elected in the general elections in 1970 and is still serving.

[329]Thornburg was appointed by Governor Scott on July 26, 1971, to replace Bryson. He was elected in the general elections in 1972 to complete Bryson's unexpired term and is still serving. Scott Appointment Book, J-Z, 1969-1972, 138.

[330]Martin was appointed by Governor Scott on November 2, 1971, to replace Parker. He was elected in the general elections in 1972 to complete Parker's unexpired term and is still serving. Scott Appointment Book, J-Z, 1969-1972, 138.

[331]Mrs. Wells was appointed by Governor Scott on January 25, 1972, to replace Hubbard. Commission to Wells, January 25, 1972, Scott Appointment Files, 1969-1972, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[332]Rousseau was appointed by Governor Scott on November 20, 1972, to replace Gambill. He was elected to a full term in 1974. Commission to Rousseau, November 20, 1972, Scott Appointment Files, 1969-1972, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[333]Wood was appointed by Governor Scott on December 1, 1972, to replace Johnson. He had already been elected in the general elections to complete Johnson's unexpired term.

[334]McLelland was appointed by Governor Scott on December 21, 1972, to replace Cooper. He was elected in the general elections in 1974. Scott Appointment Book, J-Z, 1969-1972, 138.

[335]Lanier was elected in the general elections in 1972 to complete Hubbard's unexpired term.

[336]See footnote 330.

[337]See footnote 333.

[338]See footnote 329.

[339]Smith was appointed by Governor Holshouser on March 2, 1973, to replace Bickett. Copy of Commission to Smith, March 2, 1973, Division of Publications, Department of the Secretary of State, Raleigh.

[340]Wells was appointed by Governor Holshouser on March 1, 1974 to replace Cohoon. Copy of Commissioner to Wells, March 1, 1974, Division of Publications, Department of the Secretary of State, Raleigh.

[341]Small was elected in the general elections in 1974 to replace Cohoon.

[342]Webb was elected in the general elections in 1974 to fill a newly created judgeship in the 7th Judicial District. He served until his appointment to the Court of Appeals in late December, 1977.

[343]Godwin was elected in the general elections in 1974 to fill a newly created judgeship in the 10th judicial District.

[344]Preston was elected in the general elections in 1974 to replace Bickett.

[345]Lee was elected in the general elections in 1974 to fill a newly created judgeship in the 14th Judicial District.

[346]See footnote 334.

[347]Albright was elected in the general elections in 1974.

[348]Walker was elected in the general elections in 1974.

[349]See footnote 332.

[350]Ferrell was elected in the general elections in 1974 to fill a newly created judgeship in the 25th Judicial District.

[351]Griffin was elected in the general elections in 1974 to fill a newly created judgeship in the 26th Judicial District.

[352]Kirby was elected in the general elections in 1974 to fill a newly created judgeship in the 27th Judicial District.

[353]Lewis was elected in the general elections in 1974.

[354]Clark was appointed by Governor Holshouser on February 17, 1975, to replace Edward B. Clark. He was elected in the general elections in 1976 to complete Edward B. Clark's unexpired term. Commission to Clark, February 17, 1975, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[355]Briggs was appointed by Governor Holshouser on February 17, 1975, to replace Anglin. He resigned effective May 12, to become a Republican candidate for the United States Congress. Commission to Briggs, February 17, 1975, and Briggs to Holshouser, May 6, 1975, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[356]Herring was appointed by Governor Holshouser on December 12, 1975, to replace Brewer. He was elected in the general elections in 1976 to complete Brewer's unexpired term. Commission to Herring December 12, 1975, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[357]Gaines was appointed by Governor Holshouser on October 21, 1976, to replace Falls. He was elected in the general elections in 1976 to complete Falls' unexpired term. Commission to Gaines, October 21, 1976, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[358]See footnote 356.

[359]See footnote 354.

[360]Howell was elected in the general elections in 1976 to complete Anglin's unexpired term.

[361]See footnote 357.

[362]Mills was appointed by Governor Hunt on November 16, 1977, to fill a newly created judgeship in the 20th Judicial District. Commission to Mills, November 16, 1977, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[363]Brannon was appointed by Governor Hunt on November 17, 1977, to fill a newly created judgeship in the 14th Judicial District. He was elected term in the general elections in 1978. Commission to Brannon, November 17, 1977, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[364]Martin was appointed by Governor Hunt on November 17, 1977, to replace Hall. He was elected in the general elections in 1978. Commission to Martin, November 17, 1977, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[365]Bruce was appointed by Governor Hunt on November 18, 1977, to fill a newly created judgeship in the 8th Judicial District. He was elected in the general elections in 1978. Commission to Bruce, November 18, 1977, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[366]Battle was appointed by Governor Hunt on November 22, 1977, to fill a newly created judgeship when the 15th Judicial District was divided into districts 15-A and 15-B. He was elected in the general elections in 1978. Commission to Battle, November 22, 1977, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[367]Davis was appointed by Governor Hunt on November 22, 1977, to fill a newly created judgeship in the 19th Judicial District. He was elected in the general elections in 1978. Commission to Davis, November 22, 1977, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[368]Reid was appointed by Governor Hunt on November 23, 1977, to fill a newly created judgeship in the 3rd Judicial District. He was elected in the general elections in 1978. Commission to Reid, November 23, 1977, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[369]Stevens was appointed by Governor Hunt on November 23, 1977, to replace Lanier. He was elected in the general Elections in 1978. Commission to Stevens, November 23, 1977, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[370]Strickland was appointed by Governor Hunt on November 23, 1977, to fill a newly created judgeship in the 4th Judicial District. He was elected in the general elections in 1978. Commission to Strickland, November 23, 1977, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[371]Farmer was appointed by Governor Hunt on November 23, 1977, to fill a newly created judgeship in the 10th Judicial District. He was elected in the general elections in 1978. Commission to Farmer, November 23, 1978, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[372]Brewer was appointed by Governor Hunt on November 23, 1977, to fill a newly created judgeship in the 12th Judicial District. He was elected in the general elections in 1978. Commission to Brewer, November 23, 1977, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[373]Hairston was appointed by Governor Hunt on November 23, 1977, to fill a newly created judgeship in the 22nd Judicial District. He was elected in the general elections in 1978. Commission to Hairston, November 23, 1977, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[374]Johnson was appointed by Governor Hunt on November 23, 1977, to fill a newly created judgeship in the 26th Judicial District. He was elected in the general elections in 1978. Commission to Johnson, November 23, 1977, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[375]Allsbrook was appointed by Governor Hunt on December 22, 1977, to replace Perry Martin. He was elected in the general elections in 1978. Commission to Allsbrook, December 22, 1977, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[376]Brown was appointed by Governor Hunt on January 10, 1978 to replace Webb. He was elected in the general elections in 1978. Commission to Brown, January 10, 1978, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[377]Allen was appointed by Governor Hunt on September 22, 1978 to replace Harry Martin. He was elected in the general elections in 1978. Commission to Allen, September 22, 1978, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[378]See footnote 368.

[379]See footnote 369.

[380]See footnote 370.

[381]Barefoot was elected in the general elections in 1978 to replace James.

[382]See footnote 375.

[383]See footnote 376.

[384]See footnote 365.

[385]Peoples was elected in the general elections in 1978 to replace Hobgood; however, the Judicial Standards Commission prohibited him from taking his seat due to charges of alleged unethical conduct while Peoples was serving as a district court judge. During its 1978 Fall Term, the North Carolina Supreme Court upheld the findings of the Commission and its subsequent removal of Peoples as a Judge of the District Court in the 9th Judicial District. The high court also ruled that Peoples was therefore "ineligible to take the oath of office as the resident Superior Court Judge of the Ninth Judicial District . . . . " *In Re: Inquiry Concerning A Judge No. 53 Linwood T. Peoples*, 71, N.C. 296 (1978-1979).

[386]See footnote 371.

[387]See footnote 372.

[388]See footnote 364.

[389]See footnote 363.

[390]See footnote 366.

[391]Washington was elected in the general elections in 1978 to replace Crissman.

[392]See footnote 367.

[393]See footnote 362.

[394]See footnote 373.

[395]Burroughs was elected in the general elections in 1978 to replace Hasty

[396]See footnote 374.

[397]See footnote 377.

[398]Llewellyn was appointed by Governor Hunt on May 22, 1979, to replace Cowper. Commission to Llewellyn, May 22, 1979, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

[399]Hobgood was appointed by Governor Hunt on December 31, 1979, to replace his father who had continued serving during the Linwood T. Peoples case. Commission to Hobgood, December 31, 1979, Appointment Files, Office of the Governor, Raleigh.

PART IV

North Carolina Miscellanea



THE EXECUTIVE RESIDENCES OF NORTH CAROLINA

North Carolina has not always provided an official home for its governors and their families. Prior to 1770, the chief executive lived wherever he chose at his own expense. It was not until 1776 that the general assembly authorized the construction of the first such residence; in 1770 the magnificent Governor's Palace in New Bern was occupied by Royal Governor William Tryon. "Tryon's Palace," as the building came to be known, was destined to serve as the formal residence of governors for only a short time. It was exposed to the threats of enemy forces during the American Revolution, and the palace was virtually abandoned. In 1798 a fire destroyed all but the west wing.

North Carolina's first legislators were traveling men. With no "fixed seat of government," early members of the general assembly traveled from plantation to plantation, town to town, until 1792, when a capital "city" was planned and laid out in the "hills of Wake" on Joel Lane's plantation. It was named in honor of the Elizabethan patron of early colonization, Sir Walter Raleigh. Shortly thereafter an act was passed by the legislature requiring the governor to reside at the permanent seat of government. Samuel Ashe of New Hanover was the first governor to come under this edict. He expressed his reaction emphatically: ". . . it was never supposed that a Man annually elected to the Chief Magistracy would commit such folly as to attempt the building of a House at the seat of Government in which he might for a time reside. . . ."

The committee of the general assembly to whom Ashe's letter was referred hastened to inform him that the law was enacted before he was elected governor and could be considered "as a condition under the incumbrance of which he accepted the appointment."

Despite the remonstrance to Ashe, the general assembly took steps to provide a dwelling for the chief executive. The State Treasurer was instructed to purchase or lease a suitable house and, in 1797, a plain, two-story frame building, painted white, and an office for the governor were provided on lot 131, the southwest corner of Fayetteville and Hargett streets.

This house proved helplessly inadequate. To remedy this situation, the general assembly, in 1813, appointed a committee to provide better facilities, and plans were made for the erection of a more suitable dwelling. A site was selected at the foot of Fayetteville Street facing the capitol. In 1816 the elaborate brick structure with white columned porticoes was completed and Governor William Miller became the first occupant of the "Governor's Palace."

In traditional ante-bellum fashion, the twenty succeeding governors resided in the Palace, as it was officially termed, and much of the history of the state centered there. General Lafayette was a visitor in 1825. Some sessions of the general assembly were held in the Palace following the burning of the Capitol in 1831. The last governor to occupy the Palace was Zebulon Baird Vance. Sherman and later federal occupants of the governor's palace, while they may have injured the pride of local citizens, did no serious damage to the building. But years of neglect and the structural inadequacy of the house from the very beginning made it unattractive to those governors coming into office in the years following the war. During the Reconstruction days, and until the present mansion was built, the chief executives resided in Raleigh living in rented houses, hotels or—during two administrations—in their own homes. From 1871 to 1891 the Yarborough House, a noted Raleigh hotel, served as the unofficial residence for several North Carolina governors.

Governor Vance, the last occupant of the Palace, was again in office in 1879. In that year he presented the report of a commission appointed two years previously by the legislature to investigate the possibilities of providing a suitable residence for the governor. The commission was also charged with the task of selling unused State land in and adjacent to the city of Raleigh. Proceeds from these sales were earmarked for the construction of a house and outbuildings suitable for the governor.

Meanwhile the matter of hiring an architect was investigated and David Paton naturally came to mind. Paton had established his reputation in North Carolina as the architect of the State Capitol. He was an associate of Ithiel Town of New York, the architect originally consulted in rebuilding the Capitol. By the 1880's, however, Paton was in his middle seventies and age and poor health made it necessary for him to decline the invitation to visit Raleigh to help select a location and plan a house for the governor.

The decision to build the present governor's mansion was made by the general assembly at the perseverance of Governor Thomas Jarvis. Under the governor's prompting the legislature approached the problem of providing adequate housing for the chief executive. A bill ratified in February, 1883, authorized construction of a house on Burke Square, provided for major furnishings, and required (upon its completion) the governor to occupy it. The governor and Council of State were directed to use convict labor and such materials as were "manufactured or prepared, either in whole or in part," at the penitentiary, when such a procedure seemed feasible. To finance the project, the governor was authorized to use money realized from the sale of State lands (1877) and was instructed to sell the old Palace and grounds. Expenditures were not to exceed the sum realized and an accurate accounting was demanded; a record of the money spent by the governor and council was to be entered on a journal and the auditor was instructed to check and file itemized accounts before issuing warrants for payment.

Two months after passage of the bill, the Council of State met with the governor. Jarvis was then instructed to advertise the Palace and grounds for immediate sale and to employ an architect to make sketches and specifications for the Council's consideration. Governor Jarvis accordingly wrote W. J. Hicks, architect and warden of the prison, suggesting a plan which called for construction of the house under exclusive direction of the penitentiary authorities and payment of a definite sum to that institution. The law provided that the council and the governor might call on the penitentiary for all the labor and material it could furnish "in whole or in part." Jarvis felt there might be some differences of opinion as to the meaning of the statement. He reasoned that with construction work then being done at the penitentiary, by using the same material and labor in building the mansion, a saving could be realized in buying in larger quantities. From a practical standpoint Jarvis thought the State would profit by having both projects under the same management, and experienced businessmen advised such a plan might save the State as much as twenty thousand dollars.

Samuel Sloan of Philadelphia and his assistant, Gustavus Adolphus Bauer, were chosen as architects. Sloan arrived in Raleigh on April 28, 1883, with his designs for the residence. These were declared "very artistic, representing an ornate building, in modern style, three stories in height, with the ample porches, hallways, and windows which every house built in this climate should have." On May 7 came the news that the designs submitted by Sloan had been accepted, with some modifications suggested by "able builders" of the city.

Officers at the penitentiary board making a report (1882-1884) declared the building

handsome in design, constructed of the best material by the best workers, using pressed brick made at the prison and trimmed with North Carolina sandstone which, they felt, gave "a very happy relief to the external appearance." They also expressed satisfaction with the artistry and convenience of the house's interior and wished to enhance it further by using an "elaborate North Carolina hard-wood finish."

In another progress report, a year later, Jarvis gave the additional information that the stone was quarried in Anson County and most of the work in finishing it had been done by the convicts. He also favored an interior of North Carolina hardwood, including the ceiling, wainscotting, and woodwork of the halls and rooms of the first floor.

Dreams of a beautiful mansion for the governor were in danger of being lost as 1889 dawned. Money for its construction had run out. A meeting of the Council of State and the governor was called to discuss the question of beginning work on the house again and pushing it to completion. As a result of their discussion, the governor was given authority "to cause the sale of the property in Raleigh belonging to the fund, the sale of which was provided for by the recent legislature, and to appropriate the proceeds to the work of completing the mansion."

By the end of December, 1890, the house was nearly finished but Governor Daniel Fowle did not move in until after the new year. He was particularly anxious to occupy the house in view of the earlier attempts to abandon it as a residence for the governor.

As soon as the mansion was reported "erected," the Council of State announced the Board of Public Buildings and Grounds would have charge of its supervision. The board was to take over in December. But in November, before it was occupied, repair and preservation work had already begun with "certain exterior and interior painting" of the woodwork. Most of the accounts emphasize the deplorable condition of the "completed house. The plumbing was cheap and dirt was laid between the floor to deaden sound.

The third floor and basement were left unfinished. On the lot were stables for "horses driven to the governor's carriage" and other outhouses. A pump provided drinking water for the mansion and a little gas engine pumped water from the two cisterns in the basement to a tank on the top floor.

The earliest laws providing for the construction of a governor's residence, as well as most of the later planning, called for the purchase of furnishings. As the cost of construction mounted, only a small portion of money remained for furniture. Some purchases were made, however, before the house was finished and an appropriation of $1500 in 1891 made further purchases possible. Other furnishings were bought by the individual occupants during their stay in the mansion.

On moving in, Governor Fowle brought his own furniture to make up the deficit in the mansion, setting a precedent followed for many years before the house was adequately furnished. He filed a list of furnishings in the treasurer's office to avoid any confusion in the future as to who owned what.

Elias Carr was the first governor to live at the mansion for a full term (1893-1897) of four years. Like his predecessors he soon found the house in need of furnishings and repairs. Funds were allocated by the legislature in February for necessary furniture and for "completion and repairing the mansion." Two years later another appropriation was made for work on the grounds. Some time previously the attorney general had ruled that the mansion and grounds, as public property, were under the care of the Board of Public

Buildings and Grounds and directly under the supervision of the keeper of the capitol.

As frequently seemed the case with new governors, Governor Bickett's residency began with an inspection of the mansion and recommendations in keeping with the needs found there. The superintendent of buildings and grounds made a detailed report in addition to the recommendations for improving the interior made by Architect James A. Salter and Mrs. Bickett. The repairs and improvements recommended for the exterior and surrounding grounds were extensive, amounting to nearly ten thousand dollars.

Shortly after Governor Daniel Russell came into office in 1897, the legislature appointed a committee to examine the mansion and see whether it needed any alterations. The committee reported that repairs were needed and a resolution was promptly introduced to provide the necessary money.

Mrs. Bickett wrote a letter to the joint committee on public buildings and grounds of the legislature and attached estimates given by Salter. Her plea received sufficient attention to merit the introduction of a bill for the requested repairs and renovations with the provision that these be made up to an expenditure of $65,000 out of any funds in the hands of the State Treasurer not otherwise appropriated." This optimistic bill, however, failed to pass and a substitute law was enacted in March, 1917, allowing $4,000 "to renovate, equip, and properly furnish the Governor's Mansion and improve the surrounding grounds." The succeeding legislature passed another act, allowing an expenditure of $2,000 annually for the years 1919 and 1920.

As preparations were made for Governor Angus W. McLean's residence in the mansion, previous renovations were considered inadequate by the incoming governor and citizens alike. Sentiment for abandoning the house was aroused once more; it was so obsolete and so uncomfortable, public opinion in Raleigh favored scrapping the building and providing the governor with a new house in one of the city's residential sections. Burke Square could then be used as a public park.

Secretary of State W. N. Everett halted the movement. Rather than do away with the mansion, he thought it should be repaired and furnished in such a way as to provide a comfortable dwelling. Thus, he and Governor McLean must be credited not only with saving the mansion but also with making it, for the first time, a house in keeping with the dignity of the governor and his office.

McLean's plans for renovating and refurnishing were based on information beyond that gained through casual observation and the complaints of his predecessors. Sometime earlier the legislature had passed a law requiring the State Board of Health to inspect all state institutions for sanitation, and the mansion, coming under this category, was inspected in February, 1925, shortly after McLean's inauguration.

The report from the Board of Health was startling. Inspection was made and ratings given on the same basis used in inspecting hotels: the mansion received "the very low rating of 71." The report added that the management of a hotel receiving such a rating would be subject to indictment. A further charge was made that the principal deductions in scoring were for uncleanliness.

Dr. W. S. Rankin, State Health Officer, after accompanying the sanitary engineer on his tour of inspection of the mansion, was so impressed with the necessity of making these improvements, he felt it his duty to bring the matter before the general assembly.

Secretary of State Everett had made his own examination and reported major repairs

were needed for the sake of preservation. He suggested a sum not exceeding $50,000 for these repairs and new furnishings. Although this action was taken without McLean's knowledge, upon learning of it, he soon became active in seeking authority to begin the much-needed repairs.

When money became available a firm of architects, Atwood and Nash, were employed to carry out the renovations. H. Pier-Giavina, a "decorative artist" of Wilmington helped in the interior decorating. Renovation included painting throughout and modernizing of plumbing and electrical facilities.

In working out a scheme of decoration and deciding on furniture purchases, the services of Elizabeth Thompson, local interior decorator, and the experience of Mrs. McLean were employed. The first lady, whose efforts were bent toward the simple and substantial, was eminently fitted for the task by her own "excellent taste and wide observation." Cloak rooms and servants quarters were added to the basement and the previously unfinished third floor.

It was not until McLean's administration, in 1925, that the legislature made a specific appropriation for maintaining the governor's mansion. Previously, expenditures were made, as needed, out of the general fund.

The renovation undertaken by Governor McLean was not actually completed while he was in residence. This was particularly true of the furnishings. Governor-elect Gardner felt the home of the governor should preserve a uniform appearance regardless of the temporary occupant. He asked the Board of Public Buildings and Grounds to confer with the McLeans to determine what was needed and to make provisions for these needs before he came into office. McLean brought the matter to the attention of the board and a "Special Furniture and Equipment Account Available for Incoming Governor" was set up for this purpose.

The Gardners had not been in the mansion long before the legislature passed an act authorizing the State Highway Commission to build and maintain walkways and drives "within the Mansion Square . . .". Included in this project was a plan for a general landscaping of the mansion grounds.

For advice in landscaping, Thomas W. Sears, landscape architect of Philadelphia, was contacted. Blueprints were drawn and plans submitted. Mrs. Gardner's concern for landscaping the grounds led to further interest in the exterior appearance of the house and at their suggestion the outside woodwork was painted brown to blend with the sandstone and brick.

The master plan drawn by Elizabeth Thompson in 1925, at Governor McLean's request, provided a guide for succeeding residents and allowed some consistency in furnishings and decoration. Governors of the past few decades—Ehringhaus, Hoey, Broughton, Cherry, Scott, Umstead, Hodges, Sanford, Moore, and Scott—have witnessed further changes and improvements.

The feasibility of continuing to use the Mansion as both an official residence and as the domicile of the governor and his family during his term of office has come to the forefront in recent years. The massive structure for all its beauty and heritage has been questioned from a practical aspect. The 1971 General Assembly created "The Executive Residence Building Commission" to study the current needs of the Executive family and to make recommendations regarding the future use of the Mansion. The commission was



composed of seven members, two appointed by Lieutenant Governor Pat Taylor—Mr. John Church and Mr. J. J. Harrington—from the membership of the Senate, two appointed by Speaker of the House Phil Godwin—Mr. Kenneth Royall and Mr. Dwight Quinn—from the membership of the House, and three appointed by Governor Bob Scott—Mr. Wayne Corpening, Mrs. Gladys Bullard, and Mr. Charles Bradshaw.[3] An advisory committee was also authorized to aid the Residence Commission on technical aspects.

The work of the Commission covered nearly two years of study, including periodic meetings and visits to other states to view mansions and residences "which they deemed most appropriate in design and suited to the needs of the Governor of North Carolina." Following these visits, and after hearing presentations from six architectural firms, recommendations were made to the Capital Building Authority, and the firm of Dodge and Beckwith was commissioned to draw up the plans and to make cost estimates for a new Executive Residence. The plans were accepted on October 5, 1972 and the cost estimate given to the governor and the Advisory Budget Commission on October 30, for inclusion in the 1973-1975 budget proposals to the general assembly.

Included in the report made to the 1973 General Assembly was an Addendum containing suggestions, made at the request of the commission, from Mr. Carroll Mann, then State Property Officer, regarding the renovation of the Mansion and the cost of such an undertaking. Also included in the Addendum were suggestions by the commission members for "modernizing and restoring the Executive Mansion," if it was kept as the Executive Residence. As a result of the Study Commission's report, the 1973 General Assembly appropriated $575,000 for renovation and alterations of the Executive Mansion.[7] Work began during the summer, 1973, and was completed in late 1974. The plans for the constructing of a new executive mansion have been dropped.

Since these initial renovations in 1973 and 1974, additional renovation and modernization work has been done to the Mansion to improve its energy efficiency and liveability.



THE NORTH CAROLINA STATE CAPITOL

The North Carolina State Capitol is one of the finest and best-preserved examples of a major civic building in the Greek Revival Style of architecture.

Prior to 1792, North Carolina legislators met in various towns throughout the state—Halifax, Hillsboro, and New Bern were the most frequent locations. Meetings were held in local plantation houses, court houses, or even in local churches—whatever was available; however, when the City of Raleigh was established as the permanent seat of government of North Carolina in 1792, a simple, two-story brick State House was built on Union Square. The State House was completed in 1796.

The State House was enlarged in 1820-24 by the architect William Nichols. A third floor and eastern and western wings were added to the building, and a domed rotunda was constructed at its center to house Antonio Canova's statue of President George Washington, acquired by the State in 1821. When the State House burned on June 21, 1831, the statue of Washington was damaged beyond repair.

The General Assembly of 1832-33 ordered that a new Capitol (as the present building has always been called) be built as an enlarged version of the old State House — that is, a cross-shaped building with a central, domed rotunda. The sum of $50,000 was appropriated, and a commission appointed to initiate the plan. The Commissioners for Rebuilding the Capitol first employed William Nichols, Jr., to help them prepare plans for the building. In August of 1833, Nichols was replaced by the distinguished New York architectural firm of Ithiel Town and Alexander Jackson Davis. They modified and greatly improved the earlier design, giving the Capitol essentially its present appearance and plan. David Paton (1801-82), an Edinburg-born architect who had worked for John Soane, the noted English architect, was hired in September, 1834, to superintend the construction of the Capitol. Paton replaced Town and Davis as the Commissioners' architect early in 1835. The Capitol was built under Paton's supervision except for the exterior stone walls, which were largely in place when he got to Raleigh. Paton made several modifications in the Town and Davis plans for the interior. He is responsible for the cantilevered or overhanging gallery at the second floor level of the rotunda, the groined masonry vaulting of the first floor office and corridor ceilings, and the interior arrangement of the east and west wings. After clearing away the rubbish of the old State House, excavations were made and a new foundation laid. On July 4, 1833, the corner stone was set in placed. Following this, work progressed more slowly, and the original appropriation soon exhausted. At the next session of the legislature, an additional appropriation of $75,000 was necessary.

Most of the architectural details — columns, mouldings, ornamental plasterwork, and the honeysuckle crown atop the dome, for example — were carefully patterned after features of particular ancient Greek temples: The exterior columns are Doric in style and modeled after those of the Parthenon, the House of Representatives Chamber follows the semicircular plan of a Greek theater and its architectural ornament is in the Corinthian style of the Tower of the Winds, and the Senate Chamber is decorated in the Ionic style of the Erechtheum. The only non-classical parts of the building are two large rooms on the third floor which were finished in the Gothic Style, then just beginning its rise to popularity in America.

The ornamental ironwork, chandeliers, hardware, and marble mantels of the Capitol came from Philadelphia, as did the men who executed all of the ornamental plasterwork.

The desks and chairs in the House and Senate Chambers were made by a Raleigh cabinetmaker, William Thompson.

The Capitol was completed in 1840 at a total cost, (including furnishings) of $532,682.34, or more than three times the yearly general income of the State at that time.

In plan, the Capitol is a cross-shaped building, centering on a domed rotunda where the wings join. It is 160 feet from north to south, 140 feet from east to west (including the porticoes), and stands 97½ feet from the base of the rotunda to the crown atop the dome. The exterior walls are built of gneiss (a form of granite). This stone was quarried in southeastern Raleigh and hauled to the site on the horse-drawn Experimental Rail Road, the first railway in North Carolina. The interior walls are of stone and brick. The massive, original wooden truss system still carried the roof.

The first floor contains eight offices in the north and south wings and smaller rooms in the east and west wings. (These offices originally housed all of the executive branch of state government — a total of six full-time officials in 1840.) The rotunda contains a duplicate original of Canova's statue of Washington, acquired in 1970. In niches around the rotunda are busts of three Governors and a United Stated Senator. Stairways in the east and west wings give access to the second floor, where the Senate and House Chambers and related offices are located. Rooms in the east and west wings, built as legislative committee rooms, have been converted to other uses. On the third floor are the galleries of the Senate and House Chambers, and in the east and west wings are the original State Supreme Court Chamber and State Library Room, both decorated in the Gothic Style. The domed, top-lit vestibules of those two rooms are especially noteworthy.

The Capitol housed all of state government until the 1880's. The Supreme Court moved to its own building in 1888. The General Assembly moved to the State Legislative Building (the State's first building erected exclusively for legislative use) in 1963. Today the only official occupant of the Capitol is the Secretary of State, although there are several other state officials who have offices there.

The Capitol probably has been less changed in appearance, inside and out, than any major American civic building of its era. The stonework, the ornamental plaster and ironwork, the furniture of the legislative chambers, and all but one of the marble mantels that the visitor sees today are original, not restorations or reproductions. Yet continuous and heavy use since 1840 has left its marks on the building, and to cope with them the Capitol currently is undergoing a careful rehabilitation. This work began in 1971 and is intended to preserve and enhance the architectural splendor and decorative beauty of the Capitol for future generations. The project included replacing the leaky copper roof, cleaning and sealing the exterior stone and repainting the rotunda in colors similar to those originally used. Repairs were also made to plasterwork damaged by roof leaks, obsolete wiring and plumbing, and to the heating and cooling systems in the upper floors to make them less conspicuous. Worn carpets and draperies have been replaced, and the rest of the interior painted according to the original color scheme.

THE CAPITOL*

I am the Capitol; upon my copper dome, I wear a crown. If it were gilded, it would flash a signal to the sun. This crown is more than decoration. It is a symbol of sovereignty.

When the sun is bright and the arch of heaven is clear, the greenish-blue of my dome is bold against the sky. But sometimes, when the sun is veiled, the grey of my dome appears to blend with infinity.

Between 1833 and 1840, I was constructed of stone quarried nearby, which time has mellowed. These stones were precision cut and nicely balanced. The traffic of human feet has worn some stones, and, occasionally, I have been roughly used. The edges of steps have been broken. But I am hale and hearty and will, of course, endure.

The Court, the Legislature and the Auditor have left me for more modern homes. It is rumored that others may go. However, I am assured I shall become a shrine. Now what is a shrine? No one seems to know, except they say it has something to do with memory and Glory.

I am complimented that many people are concerned about my condition. Questions have been raised. Let me assure one and all that I am solid and sound of body. My problems are mostly superficial.

My roof has leaked a bit, and inquiries should be made into the soundness of the timbers that undergird it. Also, at appropriate intervals, my electrical wiring should be carefully examined.

In fairness to the past, a sprinkler system was installed beneath my roof in 1939, and my exterior was cleaned effectively in 1952.

But it is well to have the Governor, the Council of State and others concerned about my future. It is good to know there are those who care—to have a flutter of interest in my behalf. Even the pigeons and squirrels are concerned!

Some time before the year is out, I am informed, we will dedicate, in an appropriate ceremony, the receipt from Italy of the figure of Washington carved in marble. It is meet and proper in anticipation of this event that I be cleaned, refurbished and made in every way presentable. Incidentally, my architect told me that in the original plans I was to have this statue. So, in a sense, I am unfinished until it is in place.

There are those who think I should be restored to my former splendor. The doctors of history suggest I should be arrayed in the mode of 1840. This, I suppose, has something to do with my ultimate status as a shrine.

I favor this restoration. But I doubt that such a project can be completely achieved. After all, in recent times, I have become a creature of modern conveniences, such as central heating, inside plumbing and electricity—all unavailable in 1840. Whatever is done, my comfort should be considered. Especially, I would like to have hot, as well as cold, running water!

In my bosom laws were made. Through the decades, I have heard the thunders of eloquence. I have been amused at the wit and tall tales of statesmen.

Today my halls are silent. People come and go and look at me and marvel at the stories of the past. *They say I am a symbol of all that has been achieved within the borders of our State.* So be it. I am a symbol.

---

*Authored by Edwin Gill, and ordered spread upon the minutes of the Council of State meeting held June 17, 1970.



THE LEGISLATIVE BUILDING

The need for larger quarters for legislators and their respective staffs, and the growth of services required by the legislative branch of government led the General Assembly of 1959 to appropriate funds and to create a Building Commission to construct a new building for the Legislature. The following statute creating this commission was ratified on June 12, 1959:

AN ACT TO CREATE A STATE LEGISLATIVE BUILDING COMMISSION AND TO PROVIDE FOR THE ERECTION OF A STATE LEGISLATIVE BUILDING

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

Section 1. There is hereby created the State Legislative Building Commission, which shall consist of two persons who have served in the State Senate, appointed by the President of the Senate; two persons who have served in the House of Representatives, appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives; and three persons appointed by the Governor. All members shall be appointed on July 1, 1959, or as soon thereafter as it practicable, and shall serve until the completion of the duties assigned to the Commission. Each vacancy occurring in the membership of the Commission shall be filled by appointment of the officer authorized to make the initial appointment to the place vacated, and each appointee to fill a vacancy shall have the same qualifications prescribed by this Act for the appointee whom he succeeds. The members of the Commission shall elect one of their number as Chairman.

Sec. 2. The State Legislative Building Commission shall have the following powers and duties:

(a) To acquire on behalf and in the name of the State a suitable site in the City of Raleigh for a State Legislative Building and related facilities and grounds.

(b) To employ architects to prepare plans for the State Legislative Building, to assist and advise the architects in the preparation of those plans, and to approve on behalf of the State all plans for the State Legislative Building. No plans shall be made or included for quarters for the Governor.

(c) To enter on behalf of the State into contracts for the purchase of all real property and interests therein, services, materials, furnishings, and equipment required in connection with the location, design, construction, furnishing, and equipping of the State Legislative Building.

(d) To supervise generally the location, construction, furnishing, and equipping of the State Legislative Building.

(e) To call upon the Department of Administration, the Attorney General, and any other State agency or officer for such assistance as the Commission may require in carrying out its duties.

(f) To appoint such advisory committees, composed of persons not members of the Commission, as the Commission deems necessary.

(g) To report to the General Assembly at each regular Session concerning action taken by the Commission during the previous biennium in carrying out the provisions of this Act, and to make such special reports as may be requested by the General Assembly or the Governor.

Sec. 3. Whenever the State Legislative Building Commission finds it necessary to acquire land, rights of way, or easements in order to carry out the purposes of this Act, and the Commission is unable to purchase the same from the owners at an agreed price, or is unable to obtain a good and sufficient title therefor by purchase from the owners, then the Commission may exercise the right of eminent domain and acquire any such lands, rights of way, or easements necessary for the aforesaid purpose by condemnation in the manner prescribed in Chapter 40 of the General Statutes. The provisions of G.S. 40-53 shall not apply to any proceeding had under this Act.

Sec. 4. All moneys expended by the State Legislative Building Commission, including the expenses of the Commission, shall be paid by the State Treasurer upon warrant drawn by the Chairman of the Commission, from funds appropriated by the General Assembly. The Governor and Council of State are authorized to advance to the Commission from the Contingency and Emergency Fund, and subject to repayment, such sums as may be required to meet the expenses of the Commission prior to the availability of funds appropriated for the use of the Commission.

Lieutenant Governor Luther E. Barnhardt, President of the Senate, appointed Archie K. Davis and Robert F. Morgan, who was elected Vice-chairman of the Commission; Speaker of the House Addison Hewlett appointed B. I. Satterfield and Thomas J. White,

who was elected Chairman of the Commission; and Governor Hodges appointed A. E. Finley, Edwin Gill, and Oliver R. Rowe. In addition to these members, Paul A. Johnston, Director of the Department of Administration, was elected Executive Secretary. The Commission elected Frank B. Turner, State Property Officer as Executive Secretary upon the resignation of Mr. Johnston.

The Commission selected Edward Durell Stone of New York with John S. Holloway and Ralph B. Reeves, Jr., Associates of Raleigh as the architectural consultants.

After a thorough study by the Commission, a site for construction was selected—a 5½-acre area one block North of the Capitol. This site, encompassing two blocks, is bounded by Jones, Salisbury, Lane and Wilmington Streets. A section of Halifax Street between Jones and Lane was closed and made a part of the new site.

Bids on the new building were received in December, 1960, and construction began early the following year. The 1961 General Assembly appropriated an additional $1 million for furnishings and equipment. This brought the total appropriation to $5½ million or $1.24 for each citizen of North Carolina. (This figure based on the 1960 census.)

One of the consulting architects wrote the following description of the new building:

> The State Legislative Building, though not an imitation of historic classical styles, is classical in character. Rising from a 340 foot wide podium of North Carolina granite, the building proper is 242 feet square. The walls and the columns are of Vermont marble, the latter forming a colonnade encompassing the building and reaching 24 feet from the podium to the roof of the second floor.
>
> Inset in the south podium floor, at the main entrance, is a 28 foot diameter terrazzo mosaic of the Great Seal of the State. From the first floor main entrance (at Jones Street) the carpeted 22 foot wide main stair extends directly to the third floor and the public galleries of the Senate and House, the auditorium, the display area, and the roof gardens.
>
> The four garden courts are located at the corners of the building. These courts contain tropical plants, and three have pools, fountains, and hanging planters. The main floor areas of the courts are located in the first floor, and messanines overlook the courts from the second floor. The skylights which provide natural lighting are located within the roof gardens overhead. The courts provide access to committee rooms in the first floor, the legislative chambers in the second floor, and to members' offices in both floors.
>
> The Senate and House chambers, each 5,180 square feet in area, occupy the east and west wings of the second floor. Following the traditional relationship of the two chambers in the Capitol, the two spaces are divided by the rotunda; and when the main brass doors are open, the two presiding officers face one another. Each pair of brass doors weigh 1,500 pounds.
>
> The five pyramidal roofs covering the Senate and House chambers, the auditorium, the main stair, and the rotunda are sheathed with copper, as is the Capitol. The pyramidal shape of the roofs is visible in the pointed ceilings inside. The structural ribs form a coffered ceiling; and inside the coffered patterns, concentric patterns are outlined in gold. In each chamber, the distance from the floor to the peak of the ceiling is 45 feet.
>
> Chandeliers in the chambers and main stair are 8 feet in diameter and weigh 625 pounds each. The 12 foot diameter chandelier of the rotunda, like the others, is of brass, but its weight is 750 pounds.
>
> Because of the interior environment, the garden courts and rotunda have tropical plants and trees. Outside, however, the shrubs and trees are of an indigenous type. Among the trees in the grounds, on the roof areas are sugar maples, dogwoods, crabapples, magnolias, crepe myrtles, and pines.
>
> Throughout the building, the same color scheme is maintained: Walnut, white, gold, and red, with green foliage. In general, all wood is American walnut, metal is brass or other gold-colored material, carpets are red, and upholstery is gold or black.
>
> The enclosed area consists of 206,000 square feet of floor area with a volume of 3,210,000 cubic feet. Heating equipment provides over 7,000,000 B.T.U. per hour; and the cooling equipment has a capacity of 620 tons. For lighting, motors, and other electrical equipment, the building has a connected service load of over 2,000,000 watts.

On Friday, the twentieth of November, 1964, the formal dedication of the new legislative building was held. In attendance were representatives from the various branches of state

government as well as other honored guests. The ceremony began with an invocation by Rabbi A. W. Schoen of the Beth Meyer Synagogue. This was followed by the playing of our national anthem and state song, and short speeches by the guest speakers: Edwin Gill, Marshall of the Ceremony and Treasurer of the State of North Carolina; H. Clifton Blue, Speaker of the North Carolina House of Representatives; Luther H. Hodges, United States Secretary of Commerce and former Governor of North Carolina; Terry Sanford, governor of North Carolina; Dan K. Moore, the Governor-elect of North Carolina; Thomas J. White, Chairman of the State Legislative Building Commission; Edward Durell Stone, of the Architects of the Legislative Building; Emery B. Denny, Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of North Carolina; and T. Clarence Stone, President of the North Carolina Senate. The Right Reverend Richard H. Baker, Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina delivered the prayer for the use of the building and Monsignor James E. McSweeney, Chancellor of the Diocese of Raleigh delivered the Benediction.

At the time of the formal dedication, the new building had already been in service for two sessions of the general assembly—the regular session of 1963 and a special session. Since those first sessions, five succeeding general assemblies have met within its walls and thousands of visitors have admired its architectural beauty and observed the legislative process being carried out.

> I feel that we are today dedicating more than a building. I feel we are dedicating a monument to good government in North Carolina. I feel we are dedicating a monument that honors our past, pays a fitting tribute to the spirit of the present, and expresses our confidence in and enthusiasm for the future.
>
> Yes, we are dedicating much more than a building today. We are dedicating more than a monument. Many of us are using this occasion to dedicate or rededicate ourselves to the progress of this State and to the service of its people.

These words spoken by the Honorable Dan K. Moore perhaps reflect the sentiments of most of those gathered for the dedication as well as those who use the building now or will use it in the future to serve the people of North Carolina.


MAY 20TH 1775
N C
APRIL 12TH 1776

THE STATE FLAG OF NORTH CAROLINA[1]

The flag is an emblem of antiquity and has commanded respect and reverence from practically all nations from the earliest times. History traces it to divine origin, the early peoples of the earth attributing to it strange, mysterious, and supernatural powers. Indeed, our first recorded references to the standard and the banner, of which our present flag is but a modified form, are from sacred rather than from secular sources. We are told that it was around the banner that the prophets of old rallied their armies and under which the hosts of Israel were led to war, believing, as they did, that it carried with it divine favor and protection.

Since that time all nations and all peoples have had their flags and emblems, though the ancient superstition regarding their divine merits and supernatural powers has disappeared from among civilized peoples. The flag now, the world over, possesses the same meaning and has a uniform significance to all nations wherever found. It stands as the symbol of strength and unity, representing the national spirit and patriotism of the people over whom it floats. In both lord and subject, the ruler and the ruled, it commands respect, inspires patriotism, and instills loyalty both in peace and war.

In this country we have a national flag which stands as the emblem of our strength and unity as a nation, a living representation of our national spirit and honor. In addition to our national flag, each of the states in the Union has a "state flag" symbolic of its own individuality and domestic ideals, which is expressive of some particular trait, or commemorative of some historical event, of the people over whom it floats. The flags of most of the states, however, consist of the coat of arms of that state upon a suitably colored field. It is said that the first state flag of North Carolina was built on this model, but so far as we can learn from the records the first legislation on this subject of establishing and recognizing a "state flag" was in the year 1861.

The constitutional convention of 1861, which passed the ordinance of secession, adopted what it termed a state flag. On May 20, 1861, the day the secession resolution was adopted, Col. John D. Whitford, a member of the convention from Craven County, introduced the following ordinance, which was referred to a select committee of seven.[2]

> *Be it ordained,* That the flag of this State shall be a blue field with a white V thereon, and a star, incircling which shall be the words "*Surgit astrum,* May 20th, 1775."[3]

Colonel Whitford was made chairman of the committee to which this ordinance was referred. The committee secured the aid and advice of William Jarl Browne, an artist of Raleigh. Browne[4] prepared and submitted a model to this committee. And this model was adopted by the convention of June 22, 1861. It will be observed that the Browne model, to be hereafter explained, was vastly different from the one originally proposed by Colonel Whitford. Here is the ordinance as it appears in the ordinances and resolutions passed by the convention:

AN ORDINANCE IN RELATION TO A STATE FLAG

> *Be it ordained by this Convention, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same,* That the Flag of North Carolina shall consist of a red field with a white star in the centre, and with the inscription, above the star, in a semi-circular form, of "May 20th, 1775," and below the star, in a semicircular form, of "May 20th, 1861." That there shall be two bars of equal width, and the length of the field shall be equal to the bar, the width of the field being equal to both bars: the first bar shall be blue, and the second shall be white; and the length of the flag shall be one-third more than its width. [*Ratified the 22nd day of June, 1861.*][5]

This state flag, adopted in 1861, is said to have been issued to North Carolina regiments of state troops during the summer of that year and was borne by them throughout the war, being the only flag, except the national and Confederate colors, used by the North Carolina troops during the Civil War. This flag existed until 1885, when the Legislature adopted a new model.

As just stated, the Legislature of 1885 adopted a new state flag. The bill, which was introduced by General Johnstone Jones on February 5, 1885, passed its final reading one month later after little or no debate. This act reads as follows:

AN ACT TO ESTABLISH A STATE FLAG

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. That the flag of North Carolina shall consist of a blue union, containing in the centre thereof a white star with the letter N. in gilt on the left and the letter C. in gilt on the right of said star, the circle containing the same to be one-third the width of the union.

SEC. 2. That the fly of the flag shall consist of two equally proportioned bars; the upper bar to be red, the lower bar to be white; that the length of the bars horizontally shall be equal to the perpendicular length of the union, and the total length of the flag shall be one-third more than its width.

SEC. 3. That above the star in the centre of the union there shall be a gilt scroll in semi-circular form, containing in black letters this inscription "May 20th, 1775," and that below the star there shall be a similar scroll containing in black letters the inscription: "April 12th, 1776."

SEC. 4. That this act shall take effect from and after its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified this 9th day of March, A. D. 1885.[6]

Perhaps, it may be of interest to make a passing reference to the significance of the dates found on each flag. The first date, "May 20th, 1775," refers to the Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence, the authenticity of which we shall not here stop either to doubt or to defend. The second date appearing on the state flag of 1861 is that of "May 20th, 1861." This date commemorated the secession of the State from the Union; but as the cause of secession was defeated this date no longer represented anything after the Civil War. So when a new flag was adopted in 1885, this date was removed, and another, "April 12th, 1776," took its place. This date commemorates the adoption of the Halifax Resolves—a document that places the Old North State in the very front rank, both in point of time and in spirit, among those that demanded unconditional freedom and absolute independence from any foreigh power. This document stands out as one of the great landmarks in the annals of North Carolina history.

Since 1885 there has been no change in our state flag. For the most part, it has remained unknown and a stranger to the good people of our State. However, as we become more intelligent, and therefore, more patriotic and public spirited, the emblem of the Old North State will assume a station of greater prominence among our people. One hopeful sign of this increased interest was the act passed by the Legislature of 1907, requiring the state flag to be floated from all state institutions, public buildings, and courthouses. In addition to this, many public and private schools, fraternal orders, and other organizations now float the state flag. This is right. The people of the State should become acquainted with the emblem of that government to which they owe allegiance and from which they secure protection.

AN ACT TO PROMOTE LOYALTY AND GREATER RESPECT FOR THE SOVEREIGNTY OF THE STATE

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. That for the purpose of promoting greater loyalty and respect to the state and inasmuch as a special act of the Legislature has adopted an emblem of our government known as the North Carolina

State flag, that it is meet and proper that it shall be given greater prominence.

SEC. 2. That the board of trustees or managers of the several state institutions and public buildings shall provide a North Carolina flag, of such dimensions and material as they may deem best, and the same shall be displayed from a staff upon the top of each and every such building at all times except during inclement weather, and upon the death of any state officer or any prominent citizen the flag shall be put at half-mast until the burial of such person shall have taken place.

SEC. 3. That the Board of County Commissioners of the several counties in this state shall likewise authorize the procuring of a North Carolina flag, to be displayed either on a staff upon the top, or draped behind the judge's stand, in each and every courthouse in the state, and that the state flag shall be displayed at each and every term of court held, and on such other public occasions as the Commissioners may deem proper.

SEC. 4. That no state flag shall be allowed in or over any building here mentioned that does not conform to section five thousand three hundred and twenty-one of the Revisal of one thousand nine hundred and five.[7]

SEC. 5. That his act shall be in force from and after its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times, and ratified this the 9th day of March, A. D. 1907.[8]

THE STATE COLORS

(*Session Laws*, 1945, Chapter 878)

The General Assembly of 1945 declared "red" and "blue" of shades appearing in the North Carolina State Flag and the American Flag as the official State Colors.

THE HISTORY OF THE GREAT SEAL OF THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA[1]

In the colonial period North Carolina used successively four different seals. Since the colony became a state, five distinct seals have been used. The second charter granted by King Charles to the proprietors of Carolina, dated the 30th day of June in the seventeenth year of his reign, A.D. 1665, recited the fact that he had been "graciously pleased to grant unto . . . [the Lords Proprietors] . . . all that province, territory, or tract or ground, called Carolina, situate, lying and being within our dominions of America; extending from the north end of the island called Luke Island, which lieth in the southern Virginia seas, and within thirty-six degrees of north latitude; and to the west, as far as the south seas; and so respectively as far as the river of Matthias, which bordereth upon the coast of Florida, and within thirty-one degrees of northern latitude; and so west, in a direct line, as far as the south seas aforesaid."

The Proprietors thought it proper to adopt for this imperial domain a seal, of which no official description has been found, but which is to be seen in the British Public Record Office in London. The obverse side has a shield bearing on its face two cornucopias crossed, filled with products and having for supporters, on the sinister side, an Indian chief holding an arrow. On the dexter is an Indian squaw with a papoose by her side and one in her arms. These natives, I imagine, are supposed to be bringing tribute. The crest is a stag upon a wreath above a helmet from which there is a mantling. On the scroll below the shield is the motto, *Domitus Cultoribus Orbis*. Around the shield are the words *Magnum Sigillum Carolinae Dominorum*. On the reverse side is a disc bearing a cross, around which are arranged the coats-of-arms of the Lords Proprietors in the following order: Clarendon, Albemarle, Craven, John Berkeley, Cooper, Carteret, William Berkeley, and Colleton. The size of this seal was three and three-eighths inches in diameter, and it was made by placing together two wax cakes with tape between before being impressed. The impression after being made was about one-fourth inch thick. This seal was used on all official papers of the Lords Proprietors of Carolina, embracing both North Carolina and South Carolina.



Obverse Reverse

Seal of the Lords Proprietors of Carolina

About 1665 the government of Albermarle was organized and it adopted for a seal the reverse side of the seal of the Lords Proprietors. Between the coats-of-arms the word A-L-BE-M-A-R-L-E was fixed in capitals, beginning with the letter A between the arms of Clarendon and Albermarle, L between Albemarle and Craven, BE between the Craven arms and those of Lord John Berkeley, et cetera.

This was a small seal—one and seven-sixteenths inches in diameter, with one face only, and is now frequently to be found attached to colonial papers. It is generally impressed on red wax, but is occasionally seen impressed on a wafer which is stuck to the instrument with soft wax. It was first used for the government of the county of Albemarle, and then became the seal of the Province of North Carolina, being used until just after the purchase by the crown. During the troublous times of the Cary Rebellion the Albemarle seal was not used. In 1708 Cary used his family arms on a large seal to his official papers.

A fine specimen of this seal showing the Cary arms is preserved in the papers of the secretary of state located in the North Carolina Archives. During William Glover's presidency (1710) he used his private seal, and on one occasion he writes: "These papers ought to have come under the public seat, but that being forcibly detained in the hands of those who are the professed enemies of the Church as well as to all good order, it could not be produced on this occasion: . . ."



Seal of the Government of Albemarle and Province of North Carolina, 1665-1730

In 1720 Westmoreland and others composing the Board of Trade proposed to the Lords Justices ". . . that two great seals should forthwith be prepaired to be used in the two Provinces of South and North Carolina . . ." but I find no record of any action being taken upon this recommendation. On February 3, 1729/30, the Board of Trade recommended to the king that he order a public seal for the Province of North Carolina.

On February 21, 1719/30, his Majesty in council was pleased to approve the recommendations and ordered ". . . that a Publick Seal be prepared and given to the Governor of the said Province of North Carolina, And that the said Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations do cause a Draft of such Seal, to be prepared and laid before his Majesty at the Board, for his Royall Approbation."[7]

On March 25, 1730, The Board of Trade laid before his Majesty for his royal approbation a draft of a proposed seal for the Province of North Carolina ". . . whereon Liberty is represented introducing plenty to your Maj[esty] with this Motto *Quae sera tamen respexit* and this inscription around the circumference *Sigillum Provinciae nostrae Carolinae Septentrionalis*." The background on which the king and these figures stand is an outline map of the coastal region of North Carolina, and in the offing is to be seen a ship. "In the reverse of this seal we would

humbly propose Your Maj[esty's] arms, Crown, Garter, Supporters & Motto with this inscription around the circumference, *Geo. II. Dei Gratia Magnae Britaniae Franciae et Hiberniae Rex Fidei Defensor Brunsvici et Lunenbergi Dux Sacri Romani Imperii Archi Thesaurarius et Elector.*" On the 10th day of April, 1730, the king approved the above recommendations, except that it appears *"Georgius Secondus"* was to be substituted for *"Geo.II.,"* and his chief engraver of seals was ordered to "engrave a silver Seal according to said draught . . . A certain Rollos, his Majesty's engraver, was ordered to prepare a draft of the seal. About this same time Rollos was preparing seals for New Jersey, Barbadoes, Jamaica, and Virginia.



Obverse



Reverse

Seal of the Province of North Carolina, 1730-1767

In 1730 the new seal of North Carolina was sent to Governor Burrington and the old seal ordered returned "to our commissioners of Trade and Plantations to be laid before us as usual in order to its being defaced in like manners with other Seals by us in our Privy Council."

There was some delay in receiving the new seal, for at a council held at Edenton, March 30, 1731, it was "Ordered that the old seal of the Colony be used till the new seal arrives." The latter part of April the seal came, and "The Messenger that went to Cape Fear to fetch the Publick Seal of this Province" was paid the sum of ten pounds for his journey.

This seal was made by placing two cakes or layers of wax together, between which was the ribbon or tape with which the instrument was interlaced and by which the seal was appended. It was customary to put a piece of paper on the outside of three cakes before they were impressed. The complete seal was four and three-eights inches in diameter and from one-half to five-eights inches thick and weighed about five and one-half ounces.

In 1736 Governor Johnston imagined that the seal of the late Lords Proprietors "might yet remain in the Province . . . and be privately affixed to those Quires of Blank Patents which you apprehend remain in the custody of some persons in your Province subscribed with the names of the Proprietors Council but not sealed" so an inquiry was made of Governor Burrington and of a certain Skelton, formerly secretary of the Lords Proprietors, to know what had been done with the old seal; whereupon Governor Burrington reported that on his arrival he took possession of the seal, keeping it in his custody until his Majesty's seal was sent to him, after which he had transmitted the Proprietor's seal to the Duke of Newcastle, one of the king's secretaries of state.[15]

In January, 1739/40, Governor Johnston was reproved for his failure to annex the Great Seal of the Province to acts transmitted to Whitehall.[16]

At a council held at New Bern, December 14, 1767, Governor Tryon produced to the Board a new Great Seal for the province with his Majesty's Royal Warrant bearing date at the Court of St. James the 9th day of July, 1767. The old seal was sent to New York by Captain [John Abraham] Collet, commander of Fort Johnston, to be returned to his Majesty's Council office at Whitehall. Accompanying his Majesty's warrant was a description of the new seal, which was engraved on the one side with the royal "Arms, Garter, Crown Supporters and Motto, and this inscription round the circumference Georgius, III, D:G: Mag, Bri, Fr, et Hib, Rex, T.B. Brun, et Sun, Dux, S.R.I., ar Thes. et El. on the other side our Royal Effigies; and Liberty represented introducing Plenty to us, with this Motto — Qua Sero Tamen Respexit — and this inscription round the circumference Sigillum, Provincae, Nostrea, Carolina, Septentrionalis." This seal was to be used in sealing all patents and grants of lands and all public instruments passed in the king's name for service within the province. It was four inches in diameter, one-half to five-eighths thick, and weighed four and one-half ounces. In 1767 "His Majesty in Council approved fourteen new seals for the following Islands and Provinces in America, viz: Jamaica, Barbadoes, Leeward Islands, Bahama Islands, Nova Scotia, Massachusetts Bay, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina and Georgia." It is probable that the reverse of all these was the same and in some of them the obverse side had points of similarity.



Obverse



Reverse

Seal of the Province of North Carolina, 1767-1776

It appears that sometimes a smaller seal than the Great Seal was used, as commissions and grants with a small heart-shaped seal about one inch wide and a quarter of an inch thick which was impressed with a crown have been used. Also a seal was occasionally used about three inches long and two inches wide and a half an inch thick, in the shape of an ellipse. These impressions were evidently made by putting the wax far enough under the edge of the Great Seal to take the impression of the crown. The royal governors also sometimes used their private seals on commissions and grants.

Lord Granville, on the grants issued by him, used his private seal. The last reference found to the colonial seal is in a letter from Governor Martin to the Earl of Hillsborough in November, 1771, in which he said "that the Province Seal was broke," but that he had had it repaired and that it had been "awkwardly mended but in such manner as to answer all purposes."

When the government of the State of North Carolina was organized, the constitution adopted at Halifax, December 18, 1776, provided in Section XVII, "That there shall be a Seal of this State, which shall be kept by the Governor, and used by him as occasion may require; and shall be called the Great Seal of the State of North Carolina, and be affixed to all grants and commissions.' The Constitutional Convention of 1835 brought this section forward unchanged.

The convention of 1868 adopted a new constitution, and the convention of 1875 brought the section referring to the seal forward as adopted in 1868. Article III, Section 16 of the constitution reads: "There shall be a seal of the State, which shall be kept by the Governor, and used by him, as occasion may require, and shall be called 'The Great Seal of the State of North Carolina.' All grants and commissions shall be issued in the name and by the authority of the State of North Carolina, sealed with 'The Great Seal of the State,' signed by the Governor and countersigned by the Secretary of State."

On December 22, 1776, an ordinance was passed by the Provincial Congress at Halifax appointing William Hooper, Joseph Hewes, and Thomas Burke commissioners to procure a Great Seal for the State of North Carolina, but no record of a report being made by this commission could be found. The ordinance provided that the governor should use his "private seal at arms" until the Great Seal was procured. On April 29, 1778, a bill which directed the procurement of a Great Seal for the state and which became a law on May 2, was introduced in the lower house of the general assembly held in New Bern. It provided "that William Tisdale, Esq., be and he is hereby appointed to cut and engrave a Seal, under the Direction of his Excellency the Governor, for the use of the State; . . ." On Sunday, November 7, 1779 the senate concurred in a resolution passed by the house of Commons allowing William Tisdale, Esq., the sum of one hundred and fifty pounds for making the Great Seal of the state. Under this act a seal was procured which was used until 1794. The actual size of this seal was three inches in diameter and one-fourth inch thick. It was made by putting two cakes of wax together with paper wafers on the outside and pressing them between the dies, thus forming the obverse and reverse sides of this seal. The seal press must have been very large and unwieldy, for Governor Richard Dobbs Spaight in writing to Colonel Abisha Thomas in February, 1793, said: "Let the screws by which the impression is to be made be as portable as possible so as it may be adapted to our present itinerant government. The one now in use by which the Great Seal is at present made is so large and unwieldy as to be carried only in a cart or wagon and of course has become stationary at the Secretary's office which makes it very inconvenient." Governor Spaight in January, 1793, in writing of the Tisdale seal then in use says: "this old Seal is not only nearly worn out but in my opinion has been always a reproach to the genius of the State." An official description of this seal cannot be found, but many of the seals are still in existence in an almost perfect state of preservation. Of this seal Colonel W.L. Saunders writes, "It had two faces or sides and made its impression upon a cake of beeswax covered with paper, three inches in diameter and new a quarter inch thick, and was the last State seal so made, the succeeding ones having one face only and being applied diretly to the paper-writing to be sealed. This indeed had come to be the practice on ordinary occasions years before. Governor Tryon states in one of his dispatches that since 1750, at the request of the inhabitants

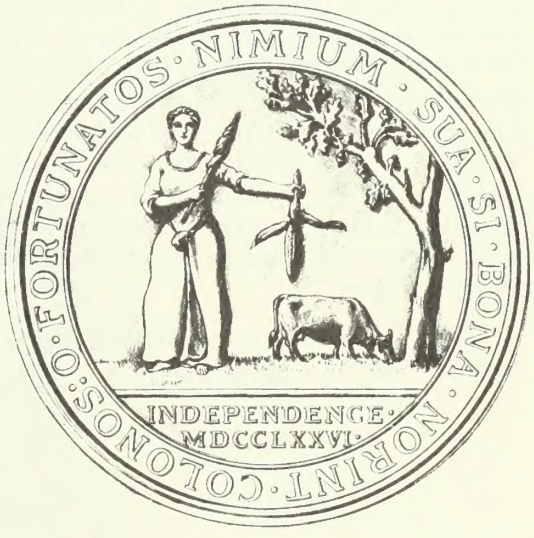
living remote from the Secretary's office, paper had been substituted for parchment for grants of land and impressions on the faces of the grants for the heavy pendant wax seals. The bulk and weight of the grants to be sent out, if of parchment with pendant wax seals, caused great 'inconveniencey and expense' in delivery to remote settlers. Whereas if of paper with seals impressed thereon 'one or two horsemen could take up to them all the grants issued at a court of claims.' It had been found from experience too, he said, in this climate, that parchment was more liable to destruction by insects and little vermin than paper."

The seal of 1778 may be described as follows:

> On one side is the figure of Minerva or Liberty holding in the right hand the pole with cap and in the left hand with arm extended is held a large scroll on which appears in large capital letters the word "Constitution." Under the figure appear the words, *In legibus salus*. Around the circumference are the words, *The Great Seal of the State of North Carolina*. On the other side of the shield is the figure of a woman, probably Plenty. The right arm is folded across her breast and in her right hand inclining toward her shoulder is held a distaff. In the left hand with arm extended is held an ear of corn. In the distance under a tree a cow browses. Under these figures appear the word and letters *Independence—MDCCLXXVI.* Around the circumference appear the words *O. Fortunatos, Nimium, Sua. Si. Bona. Norint. Colonos.*, which may be translated, How fortunate are the colonists who know their own good.



Obverse



Reverse

Seal of the State of North Carolina, 1779-1794

In January, 1792, the general assembly in session at New Bern passed an act authorizing and requiring the governor to procure for the state a seal, and provided that it should "be

prepared with one side only, and calculated to make the impression on the face of such grant, commission, record or other public acts, . . ."[28] Governor Alexander Martin commissioned Colonel Abisha Thomas, the agent of North Carolina in Philadelphia for the settlement of the state's Revolutionary claims against the Federal government, to have one made and, at the same time sent him a design therefor.[29]After correspondence between Governor Martin and Colonel Thomas concerning the seal, in which suggestions were made by Dr. Hugh Williamson and Senator Samuel Johnston, who were attending Congress in Philadelphia at that time, they concluded that the design offered by Governor Martin would not do, and Colonel Thomas submitted a sketch by an artist. This sketch submitted by the artist to Governor Martin is as follows: "The figures are Minerva in the act of introducing Ceres with her horn of plenty to Liberty who is seated on a pedestal holding in her right hand a book on which is inscribed the word 'Constitution' in the background are introduced a pyramid, denoting strength and durability; and a pine tree which relates immediately to the produce of the State. . . ." [30]

This sketch, omitting Minerva and with other changes, was finally accepted by Governor Spaight, and Colonel Thomas had the seal made accordingly. The seal was cut some time in the summer of 1793, and Colonel Thomas brought it home with him in time for the meeting of the legislature in November, 1793, at which session it was "approbated." The screw to the seal would not work, so in 1795 the general assembly passed an act authorizing the use of the old seal of 1778 until the new one could be put in order.[31]No official description of this seal has been found, but it was very much like the present one. It has two figures, Liberty and Plenty. Liberty is seated on a pedestal with her pole in her right hand, and her cap on the pole; in her left hand is a scroll with the word "Constitution" upon it. Plenty is standing to the left and front of Liberty; around her is a circlet of flowers; in her right hand, leaning against her shoulder, is her cornucopia, mouth upwards, overflowing with fruits and produce. In her left is an ear of corn. Around the circumference are the words "The Great Seal of the State of North Carolina."

This seal was two and one-half inches in diameter, slightly larger than the present one, and was used until about 1835.



The Great Seal of the State of North Carolina, 1794-1836

In the winter of 1834-35 the legislature passed an act authorizing the governor to procure a new seal. The preamble to the act states that the old seal had been in use since the first day of March, 1793?[32]The seal adopted in 1835, which was not changed until 1839, was very similar to its predecessor. On it Liberty and Plenty faced each other. Liberty was standing, her pole with cap on it in her left hand, and a scroll with the word "Constitution" inscribed thereon in her right hand. Plenty was sitting down, her right arm half extended towards Liberty, three heads of wheat in her right hand, and in her left the small end of her horn, the mouth of which was resting at her feet, and the contents of her horn rolling out. Around the circumference were the words "The Great Seal of the North Carolina." This seal was two and one-fourth inches in diameter. In 1868 the legislature authorized the governor to procure a Great Seal and required him to provide a new seal whenever the old one was lost or so worn or defaced as to render it unfit for use.

In 1883 Colonel S. McD. Tate introduced a bill in the legislature which became law. This act did not provide that a new seal be procured but it described in more detail what the seal should be like. The description taken from the act follows:

> The Great Seal of the State of North Carolina shall be two and one-quarter inches in diameter, and its design shall be a representation of the figures of Liberty and Plenty looking toward each other, but not more than half fronting each other, and otherwise disposed as follows: Liberty, the first figure, standing, her pole with cap on it in her left hand and a scroll with the word "Constitution" inscribed thereon in her righ hand. Plenty, the second figure, sitting down, her right arm half extended towards Liberty, three heads of wheat in her right hand, and in her left the small end of her horn, the mouth of which is resting at her feet, and the contents of the horn rolling out.



The Great Seal of the State of North Carolina 1836-1893

In 1893 Jacob Battle introduced a bill which became a law. This made no change in the seal except to add at the foot of the coat-of-arms of the state as a part thereof the motto *Esse Quam Videri*, and to provide that the words "May 20, 1775," be inscribed at the top of the coat-of-arms.

At this time the ship that appeared in the offing in the seals of George II and George III and in our seal from 1835 to 1893 seems to have disappeared, and the designer of the seal shows mountains in the background instead of both the mountains and the sea as formerly.

The Great Seal of the State of North Carolina as prescribed by the 1893 Act is described as follows:

> The Great Seal of the State of North Carolina is two and one-quarter inches in diameter, and its design is a representation of the figures of Liberty and Plenty, looking toward each other, but not more than half fronting each other, and otherwise disposed as follows: Liberty, the first figure, standing, her pole with cap on it in her left hand and a scroll with the word "Constitution" inscribed thereon in her righ hand; Plenty, the second figure, sitting down, her right arm half extended toward Liberty, three heads of wheat in her right hand, and in her left the small end of her horn, the mouth of which is resting at her feet, and the contents of her horn rolling out. At the top and above the coat-of-arms are the words "May 20, 1775." Around the circumference is the legend "The Great Seal of the State of North Carolina" and the motto *Esse Quam Videri.*



The Great Seal of the State North Carolina, 1893-1971

The preceding history illustrates the great liberty that was taken in the design of the official Great Seal. The 1971 General Assembly, in an effort to "Provide a Standard for the Great Seal of the State of North Carolina," passed an act amending the General Statutes relating to the State Seal:

> The Governor shall procure for the State a Seal, which shall be called the great seal of the State of North Carolina, and shall be two and one-quarter inches in diameter, and its design shall be a representation of the figures of Liberty and Plenty, looking toward each other, but not more than half-fronting each other and otherwise disposed as follows: Liberty, the first figure, standing, her pole with cap on it in her left hand and a scroll with the word "Constitution" inscribed thereon in her right hand. Plenty, the second figure, sitting down, her right arm half extended toward Liberty, three heads of grain in her right hand, and in her left, the small end of her horn, the mouth of which is resting at her feet, and the contents of the horn rolling out.
>
> The background on the seal shall contain a depiction of mountains running from left to right to the middle of the seal. A side view of a three-masted ship shall be located on the ocean and to the right of Plenty. The date "May 20, 1775" shall appear within the seal and across the top of the seal and the words "esse quam videri" shall appear at the bottom around the perimeter. No other words, figures or other embellishments shall appear on the seal.
>
> It shall be the duty of the Governor to file in the office of the Secretary of State an impression of the great seal, certified to under his hand and attested to by the Secretary of State, which impression so certified the Secretary of State shall carefully preserve among the records of this Office.

Today The Great Seal of the State of North Carolina is the official symbol of government and appears on every major document issued by our state. The governor as the chief executive retains the seal in his offices for official use.



The Great Seal of the State of North Carolina, 1971-


D. RAVER

The State Bird

(*Session Laws*, 1943, Chapter 595)

By popular choice the Cardinal was selected for adoption as our State Bird as of March 4, 1943

This bird is sometimes called the Winter Redbird because it is most conspicuous in winter and is the only "redbird" present during that season. It is a year round resident of North Carolina and one of the most common of birds to be found in our gardens and thickets. It is about the size of a Catbird with a longer tail, red all over, except the throat and region around the bill is black; the head is conspicuously crested and the large stout bill is red; the female is much duller—the red being mostly confined to the crest, wings and tail. There are no seasonal changes in the plumage.

The Cardinal is a fine singer, and what is unusual among birds the female is said to sing as well as the male, which latter sex usually has a monopoly of that art in the feathered throngs.

The nest is rather an untidy affair built of weed stems, grass and similar materials in a low shrub, small tree or bunch of briars, usually not over four feet above the ground. The usual number of eggs to a set is three in this State, usually four further North. Possibly the Cardinal raises an extra brood down here to make up the difference, or possibly he can keep up his normal population more easily here through not having to face inclement winters of the colder North. A conspicuous bird faces more hazards.

The Cardinal is by nature a seed eater, but he does not dislike small fruits and insects.

The State Flower

(*Public Laws*, 1941, Chapter 289)

The General Assembly of 1941 designated the Dogwood as the State Flower.

The Dogwood is one of the most prevalent trees in our State and can be found in all parts of the State from the mountains to the coast. Its blossoms which appear in early spring and continue on into summer, are most often found in white, although shades of pink are not uncommon.

The State Insect

(*Session Laws*, 1973, Chapter 55)

The General Assembly of 1973 adopted the Honeybee as the official State Insect.

This industrious creature is responsible for the production of more than $2 million worth of honey in the state each year. However, its greatest value results from the pollination of North Carolina crops which is estimated to be worth nearly $50 million annually.


D. RAVER

The State Tree

(*Session Laws*, 1963, Chapter 41)

The General Asembly of 1963 officially adopted the pine tree as the State Tree.[8]

This choice was not unexpected as the pine is the most common of the trees found in North Carolina, as well as the most important one in the history of our State. During the Colonial and early Statehood periods, the pine was a vital part of the economy of North Carolina. From it came many of the "naval stores"—resin, turpentine, and timber—which was needed by merchants and the navy for their ships. It has continued to provide North Carolina with a supply of products.

The State Mammal

(*Session Laws*, 1969, Chapter 1209)

The General Assembly of 1969 adopted the Gray Squirrel as the official State Mammal.[9]

The gray squirrel is a common inhabitant of most areas of North Carolina from "the swamps of eastern North Carolina to the upland hardwood forests of the piedmont and western counties." He feels more at home in an "untouched wilderness" environment, although a large portion of their population inhabit our city parks and suburbs. During the fall and winter months the gray squirrel survives on a diet of hardwoods, with acorns providing carbohydrates and other nuts protein. In the spring and summer their diet consists of "new growth and fruits" supplemented by early corn, peanuts and insects.


D. RAVER

The State Shell
(*Session Laws*, 1965, Chapter 681)

The General Assembly of 1965 designated the Scotch Bonnet (Pronounced bo-nay) as the official State Shell.[10]

A colorful and beautifully shaped shell, the Scotch Bonnet is abundant in North Carolina coastal waters between 500 and 200 feet deep. The best source of live specimens is from offshore commercial fishermen.

The State Salt Water Fish
(*Session Laws*, 1971, Chapter 274)

The General Assembly of 1971 adopted the Channel Bass as the official State Saltwater Fish.[11]

Channel Bass usually occur in great supply along the Tar Heel coastal waters and have been found to weigh up to 75 pounds although most large ones average between 30 and 40 pounds.

Names and Nicknames of the State of North Carolina

In 1629 King Charles the First of England "erected into a Province" all the land from Albemarle Sound on the north to the St. John's River on the south, which he directed should be called Carolina. Carolina is from the word *Carolus*, Latin for Charles.

When Carolina was divided in 1710, the southern part was called South Carolina and the northern, or older, settlement, North Carolina, or the "Old North State." Historians have recorded the fact that the principal products of the State were "tar, pitch and turpentine." It was during one of the fiercest battles of the War between the States, so the story goes, that the column supporting the North Carolina troops was driven from the field. After the battle the North Carolinians, who had successfully fought it out alone were greeted from the passing derelict regiment with the question : "Any more tar down in the Old North State, boys?" Quick as a flash came the answer: "No; not a bit; old Jeff's bought it all up." Is that so; what is he going to do with it? "He is going to put it on you-uns heels to make you stick better in the next fight." R. B. Creechy relates that General Lee, hearing of the incident, said: "God bless the Tar Heel boys," and from that they took the name "Tarheels."

The State Precious Stone
(*Session Laws*, 1973, Chapter 136)

The General Assembly of 1973 designated the Emerald as the official State Precious Stone.

A greater variety of minerals, more than 300, have been found in North Carolina than in any other state.

These include some of the most valuable and unique gems in the world. The largest Emerald in North America (pictured below) is a 1,438-carat specimen found at Hiddenite, near Statesville. Also, the "Carolina Emerald," now owned by Tiffany & Company of New York was found at Hiddenite in 1970. When cut to 13.14 carats, the stone was valued at $100,000 and became the largest and finest cut emerald on this continent.



The State Motto

The General Assembly of 1893 adopted the words "*Esse Quam Videri*" as the State's motto and directed that these words with the date "20 May, 1775," should be placed with the State's coat of arms upon the Great Seal of the State of North Carolina.

The words "*Esse Quam Videri*"mean, when translated from the Latin, "to be rather than to seem." Nearly every state had adopted a motto, generally in Latin. The reason for using Latin rather than some other language is that Latin is far more condensed and terse than others. It requires just three words to express the State Motto in Latin whereas it takes six in English. It was taken from the works of Cicero, the Roman author and philosopher, in his essay on "Friendship."

The State Toast

The General Assembly of 1957 adopted the following as the official State Toast.

Here's to the land of the long leaf pine,
The summer land where the sun doth shine,
Where the weak grow strong and the strong grow great,
Here's to "Down Home," the Old North State!

Here's to the land of the cotton bloom white,
Where the scuppernong perfumes the breeze at night,
Where the soft southern moss and jessamine mate,
'Neath the murmuring of the Old North State.

Here's to the land where the galax grows,
Where the rhododendron's rosette glows,
Where soars Mount Mitchell's summit great,
In the "Land of the Sky," in the Old North State.

Here's to the land where maidens are fair,
Where friends are true and cold hearts rare,
The near land, the dear land whatever fate,
The blest land, the best land, the Old North State.

The State Song

(Public Laws, 1927, Chapter 26)

The General Assembly of 1927 adopted the following song known as "The Old North State," as the official State Song.

THE OLD NORTH STATE

(Traditional air as sung in 1928)

WILLIAM GASTON
With spirit

COLLECTED AND ARRANGED BY MRS. E. E. RANDOLPH



FOOTNOTES

THE STATE FLAG

[1]The following is a reprint of *The North Carolina State Flag* written by W.R. Edmonds and revised by D.L. Corbitt. It was first printed in 1942 by the North Carolina Department of Archives and History in Raleigh. The editor has made certain editorial changes and has renumbered the foot notes.

[2]The committee on the state flag was appointed May 22, with the following people as its members: John D. Whitford of Craven, W.A. Graham of Orange, Kenneth Rayner of Hertford, Richard H. Smith of Halifax, William Foy of Jones, Warren Winslow of Cumberland, and John W. Cunningham of Person. Journal of the Convention, 1861, 29.

[3]Journal of the convention, 1861, 16.

[4]The only reference located which states that Browne assisted in designing the flag is on page 53 of Turner-Ennis, *North Carolina Almanac*, 1908. This reference quotes an article by P.C. Ennis in the *Charlotte Observer*; however, no specific reference is given to the *Charlotte Observer* article in the *Almanac*.

[5]Ordinances and Resolutions passed by the State Convention of North Carolina, First Session, May and June, 1861, 32.

[6]*Laws*, 1885, Chapter 291.

[7]Section 5321 of the Revisal of 1905 codifying the act of 1885 establishing the flag.

[8]*Public Laws*, 1907, Chapter 838.

THE GREAT SEAL

[1]The following is Reprinted from *The History of The Great Seal of the State of North Carolina* written by J. Bryan Grimes and revised by D.L. Corbitt. The editor has made other revisions due to changes since the last edition of the book. The footnotes have been renumbered and rewritten to reflect these changes. The last printing of the booklet was by the North Carolina Department of Archives and History in Raleigh.

[2] Saunders, *Colonial Records*, I, 102.

[3] Saunders, *Colonial Records*, IV, 1200.

[4] Saunders, *Colonial Records*, I, 733; Glover was president of the council.

[5] Saunders, *Colonial Records*, II, 394.

[6] Saunders, *Colonial Records*, III, 75.

[7] Saunders, *Colonial Records*, III, 76.

[8] Saunders, *Colonial Records*, III, 79.

[9] Saunders, *Colonial Records*, III, 80.

[10]Saunders, *Colonial Records*, III, 125.

[11]Eugene Zieber, *Heraldry in America* (Philadelphia: Department of Heraldry, Bailey, Banks and Biddle Company, 1895), 157.

[12]Saunders, *Colonial Records*, III, 119, 120, 125, 133.

[13]Saunders, *Colonial Records*, III, 215.

[14]Saunders, *Colonial Records*, III, 303.

[15]Saunders, *Colonial Records*, IV, 201, 202, 213, 214.

[16]Saunders, *Colonial Records*, IV, 420, 425.

[17]Saunders, *Colonial Records*, VII, 532, 533.

[18]Clark, *State Records*, XI, 211.

[19]Saunders, *Colonial Records*, IX, 50.

[20]Saunders, *Colonial Records*, X, 1009.

[21]*Public Laws*, 1868-1869, 18.

[22]Clark, *State Records*, XII, 612, 613, 620, 642, 646, 654, 730, 737, 739, 751.

[23]Clark, *State Records*, XXIV, 166.

[24]Clark, *State Records*, XII, 891, 956, 983.

[25]Spaight, Letter Book, 1792-1795, 21.

[26]Spaight, Letter Book, 1792-1795, 9.

[27]W.L. Saunders, *History of the Great Seal of the State of North Carolina*, 4.

[28]*Laws of North Carolina*, 1793-1794, Chapter 13.

[29]Governor's Papers, State Series, XIX, Alexander Martin, 1791-1792.

[30]Spaight, Letter Book, 1792-1795.

[31]*Laws of North Carolina*, 1793-1794, Chapter 25.

[32]This date should have been 1794.

[33]No record of a new seal having been procured in 1868 has been found.

[34]*Public Laws*, 1868-1869, Chapter 270.

[35]Laws and Resolutions, 1883, Chapter 392. This act was introduced and passed on the recommendation of the governor. On February 16, 1883, the governor sent a report by W.L. Saunders, Secretary of State, together with the following message, to the general assembly:

> This report of the Secretary of State on the Great Seal contains all the information which can be obtained on this subject. I have no doubt that it will be a surprise to many, as it was to me, that nowhere among the records of the Capitol can there be found a description of the Great Seal, or any report or law giving such description. The only evidence I have of the genuiness of the present seal is the fact that it is the one used by my predecessor and was turned over to me. This is a matter which there ought not to be any room for doubt, and I recommend that you take such action, as in your wisdom may be necessary to remove all room for doubt.

Legislative Documents, Session 1883, Document No. 21.

[36]*Public Laws*, 1893, Chapter 145.

[37]*Public Laws*, 1893, Chapter 145.

[38]House Bill 115, 1971 Session of the General Assembly.

[39]*General Statutes* 147-26.

[40]*Session Laws*, 1971, Chapter 167.

PART V

North Carolina In The Federal Government 1774-1979

Chapter One

THE UNITED STATES CONGRESS

THE CONTINENTAL CONGRESS

Time and Place of Meetings

September 5-October 26, 1774	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
May 10, 1775-December 12, 1776	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
December 20, 1776-March 4, 1777	Baltimore, Maryland
March 5-September 18, 1777	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
September 27, 1777	Lancaster, Pennsylvania
September 30, 1777-June 27, 1778	York, Pennsylvania
July 2, 1778-June 21, 1783	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
June 30-November 4, 1783	Princeton, New Jersey
November 26, 1783-June 3, 1784	Annapolis, Maryland
November 1-December 24, 1784	Trenton, New Jersey
January 11-November 4, 1785	New York City
November 7, 1785-November 3, 1786	New York City
November 6, 1786-October 30, 1787	New York City
November 5, 1787-October 21, 1788	New York City
November 3, 1788-March 2, 1789[1]	New York City

Presidents of the Congress

Name	*State*	*Date of Election*
Peyton Randolph[2]	Virginia	September 5, 1774
Henry Middleton	South Carolina	October 22, 1774
Peyton Randolph[3]	Virginia	May 10, 1775
John Hancock	Massachusetts	May 24, 1775
Henry Laurens	South Carolina	November 1, 1777
John Jay	New York	December 10, 1778
Samuel Huntington	Connecticut	September 28, 1779
Thomas McKean	Delaware	July 10, 1781
John Hanson	Maryland	November 5, 1781
Elias Boudinot	New Jersey	November 4, 1782
Thomas Mifflin	Pennsylvania	November 3, 1783
Richard Henry Lee	Virginia	November 30, 1784
John Hancock[4]	Massachusetts	November 23, 1785
Nathaniel Gorham	Massachusetts	June 6, 1786
Arthur St. Clair	Pennsylvania	February 2, 1787
Cyrus Griffin	Virginia	January 22, 1788

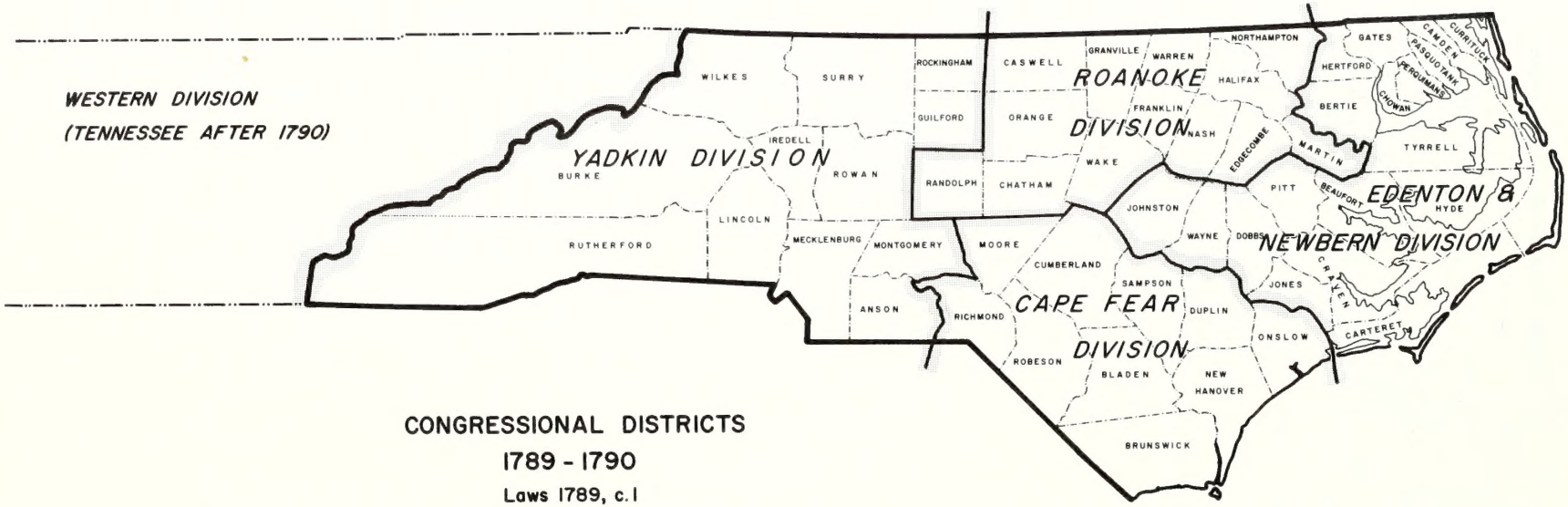
Secretary of the Congress

Charles Thomson	Pennsylvania	September 5, 1774

North Carolina Delegates

Name	*Residence*	*Date of Election*[5]	*Seated*
Richard Caswell	Dobbs	August 25, 1774	September 17, 1774
Joseph Hewes	Chowan	August 25, 1774	September 14, 1774
William Hooper	New Hanover	August 25, 1774	September 14, 1774
Richard Caswell	Dobbs	April 5, 1775	May 10, 1775
Joseph Hewes	Chowan	April 5, 1775	May 10, 1775
William Hooper	New Hanover	April 5, 1775	May 10, 1775
Richard Caswell[6]	Dobbs	September 3, 1775	———
Joseph Hewes	Chowan	September 3, 1775	September 13, 1775
William Hooper	New Hanover	September 3, 1775	September 13, 1775
John Penn[7]	Granville	September 8, 1775	October 12, 1775
Joseph Hewes	Chowan	May 1, 1776[8]	———
William Hooper	New Hanover	May 1, 1776	———
John Penn	Granville	May 1, 1776	———
Thomas Burke	Orange	December 20, 1776	February 4, 1777
Joseph Hewes[9]	Chowan	December 20, 1776	———
William Hooper[10]	New Hanover	December 20, 1776	———
Thomas Burke	Orange	April 28, 1777	June 2, 1777
William Hooper[11]	New Hanover	April 28, 1777	———
John Penn	Granville	April 28, 1777	June 23, 1777
Cornelius Harnett[12]	New Hanover	May 2, 1777	July 22, 1777
Cornelius Harnett	New Hanover	April 25, 1778	August 10, 1778
Abner Nash[13]	Craven	April 25, 1778	———
John Penn	Granville	April 25, 1778	July 16, 1778
John Williams[14]	Granville	April 28, 1778	August 4, 1778
Joseph Hewes[15]	Chowan	February 3, 1779	July 22, 1779
William Sharpe	Rowan	February 3, 1779	April 15, 1779
Cornelius Harnett	New Hanover	May 9, 1779	December 14, 1779
John Penn	Granville	October 25, 1779	December 8, 1779
Thomas Burke	Orange	October 25, 1779	December 8, 1779
Whitmell Hill	Martin	October 25, 1779	June 5, 1780
Allen Jones	Northampton	October 25, 1779	December 8, 1779
Thomas Burke	Orange	April —, 1780[16]	June 22, 1780
Whitmell Hill	Martin	April —, 1780	June 22, 1780
Samuel Johnston	Chowan	April —, 1780	December 29, 1780
Allen Jones[17]	Northampton	April —, 1780	———
Willie Jones	Halifax	April —, 1780	June 22, 1780
William Sharpe	Rowan	April —, 1780	October 4, 1780
Ephraim Brevard[18]	[Burke]	July 12, 1781	———
Samuel Johnston[19]	Chowan	July 12, 1781	———
William Sharpe	Rowan	July 12, 1781	November 5, 1781
Benjamin Hawkins	Warren	July 14, 1781	October 4, 1781
William Blount	Craven	May 13, 1782	July 22, 1782
Benjamin Hawkins	Warren	May 13, 1782	December 21, 1782
Abner Nash	Craven	May 13, 1782	November 4, 1782
Hugh Williamson	Chowan	May 13, 1782	July 19, 1782
Benjamin Hawkins	Warren	April 25, 1783	May 14, 1783
Abner Nash[20]	Craven	April 25, 1783	———
Richard Dobbs Spaight	Craven	April 25, 1783	December 13, 1783
Hugh Williamson	Chowan	April 25, 1783	May 14, 1783
Richard Dobbs Spaight	Craven	April 23, 1784	November 29, 1784
Hugh Williamson	Chowan	April 23, 1784	November 1, 1784

Name	*Residence*	*Date of Election*	*Seated*
William Cumming	Pasquotank	May 11, 1784	July 21, 1785
Adlai Osborne[21]	Rowan	May 11, 1784	———
Thomas Person[22]	Franville	May 11, 1784	———
John Sitgreaves	Craven	May 11, 1784	January 17, 1785
Benjamin Smith[23]	Brunswick	May 11, 1784	———
Richard Dobbs Spaight	Craven	May 11, 1784	January 11, 1785
Timouthy Bloodworth	New Hanover	November 20, 1784	May 3, 1786
William Blount	Craven	November 20, 1784	May 10, 1786
Charles Johnston[24]	Chowan	November 20, 1784	———
Adlai Osborne[25]	Rowan	November 20, 1784	———
John Sitgreaves[26]	Craven	November 20, 1784	———
Richard Dobbs Spaight[27]	Craven	November 22, 1784	———
William Cumming[28]	Pasquotank	December 12, 1785	———
James White[29]	Currituck	December 12, 1785	May 3, 1786
Timouthy Bloodworth[30]	New Hanover	December 9, 1785	———
William Blount	Craven	December 9, 1785	January 7, 1787
Robert Burton	Granville	December 9, 1785	May 16, 1787
Charles Johnston[31]	Chowan	December 9, 1785	———
Nathaniel Macon[32]	Warren	December 9, 1785	———
Abner Nash[33]	Craven	December 9, 1785	———
Benjamin Hawkins[34]	Warren	December 18, 1786	February 13, 1787
John B. Ashe[35]	Halifax	December 20, 1786	March 26, 1787
John B. Ashe[36]	Halifax	December 16, 1786	———
Timouthy Bloodworth[37]	New Hanover	December 16, 1786	———
Benjamin Hawkins[38]	Warren	December 16, 1786	———
Alexander Martin[39]	Guilford	December 16, 1786	———
Thomas Polk[40]	———	December 16, 1786	———
James White	Currituck	December 16, 1786	November 10, 1787
Robert Burton[41]	Granville	December 15, 1787	———
Hugh Williamson[42]	Chowan	December 15, 1787	May 16, 1788
John Swann[43]	Pasquotank	March 18, 1788	May 29, 1788
John B. Ashe[44]	Halifax	December 15, 1787	———
Benjamin Hawkins[45]	Warren	December 15, 1787	———
John Stokes[46]	Montgomery	December 15, 1787	———
James White[47]	Currituck	December 15, 1787	———
Hugh Williamson[48]	Chowan	December 15, 1787	November 3, 1788
Joseph McDowell[49]	Burke	December 19, 1787	———
Timouthy Bloodworth	New Hanover	November 24, 1788	———[50]
Matthew Locke	Rowan	November 24, 1788	———
Joseph McDowell	Burke	November 24, 1788	———
Thomas Person	Granville	November 24, 1788	———



CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS
1789 - 1790
Laws 1789, c.1

Drawn by Charles Nakamura, Institute of Government, Chapel Hill

UNITED STATES CONGRESS

First Congress

First Session, March 4-September 29, 1789[1]
Second Session, January 4-August 12, 1790
Third Session, December 6, 1790-March 3, 1791

Senate

Vice-President, John Adams, Massachusetts
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, John Langdon, New Hampshire

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*[2]
Samuel Johnston	Federalist	Chowan	November 26, 1789
Benjamin Hawkins	Federalist	Warren	December 8, 1789

House of Representatives

Speaker, Frederick A. Muhlenberg, Pennsylvania

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Hugh Williamson	Federalist	Edenton and New Bern	Chowan
John Baptista Ashe	Federalist	Roanoke	Halifax
Timothy Bloodworth	Anti-Federalist	Cape Fear	New Hanover
John Steele	Federalist	Yadkin	Rowan
John Sevier	Democrat	Western	Washington

Second Congress

First Session, October 24, 1791-May 8, 1792
Second Session, November 5, 1792-March 2, 1793
Special Session, March 4, 1791

Senate

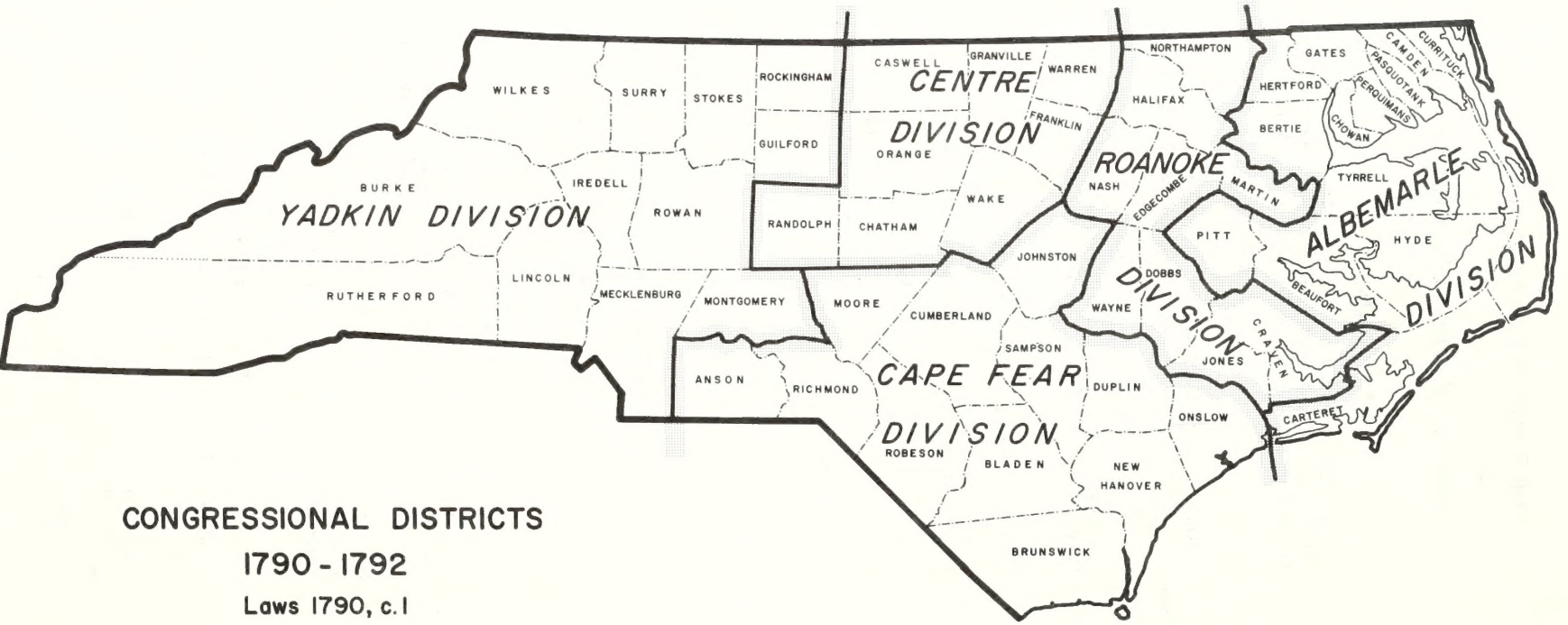
Vice-President, John Adams, Massachusetts
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Richard Henry Lee, Virginia
John Langdon, New Hampshire

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
Samuel Johnston	Federalist	Chowan	November 26, 1789
Benjamin Hawkins	Federalist	Warren	December 8, 1789

House of Representatives

Speaker, Jonathan Trumbull, Connecticut

Representative	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
Hugh Williamson	Federalist	Albemarle	Chowan
John Baptista Ashe	Federalist	Roanoke	Halifax
John Steele	Federalist	Yadkin	Rowan
Nathaniel Macon	Democrat	Centre	Warren
William Barry Grove	Federalist	Cape Fear	Cumberland



CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS

1790 - 1792

Laws 1790, c. 1

Drawn by Charles Nakamura, Institute of Government, Chapel Hill

Third Congress

First Session, December 2, 1793-June 9, 1794
Second Session, November 3, 1794-March 3, 1795
Special Session, March 4, 1793

Senate

Vice-President, John Adams, Massachusetts
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Ralph Izard, South Carolina
Henry Tazewell, Virginia

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
Benjamin Hawkins	Federalist	Warren	December 8, 1789
Alexander Martin	[Democrat]	Guilford	December 11, 1792

House of Representatives

Speaker, Frederick A. C. Muhlenberg, Pennsylvania

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Joseph McDowell	Federalist	1	Burke
Matthew Locke	Democrat	2	Rowan
Joseph Winston	Democrat	3	Surry
Alexander Mebane	[Federalist]	4	Orange
Nathaniel Macon	Democrat	5	Warren
James Gillespie	Federalist	6	Duplin
William Barry Grove	Federalist	7	Cumberland
William Johnston Dawson	Federalist	8	Chowan
Thomas Blount	[Democrat]	9	Edgecombe
Benjamin Williams	————	10	Johnston

Fourth Congress

First Session, December 7, 1795-June 1, 1796
Second Session, December 5, 1796-March 3, 1797
Special Session, June 8-26, 1795

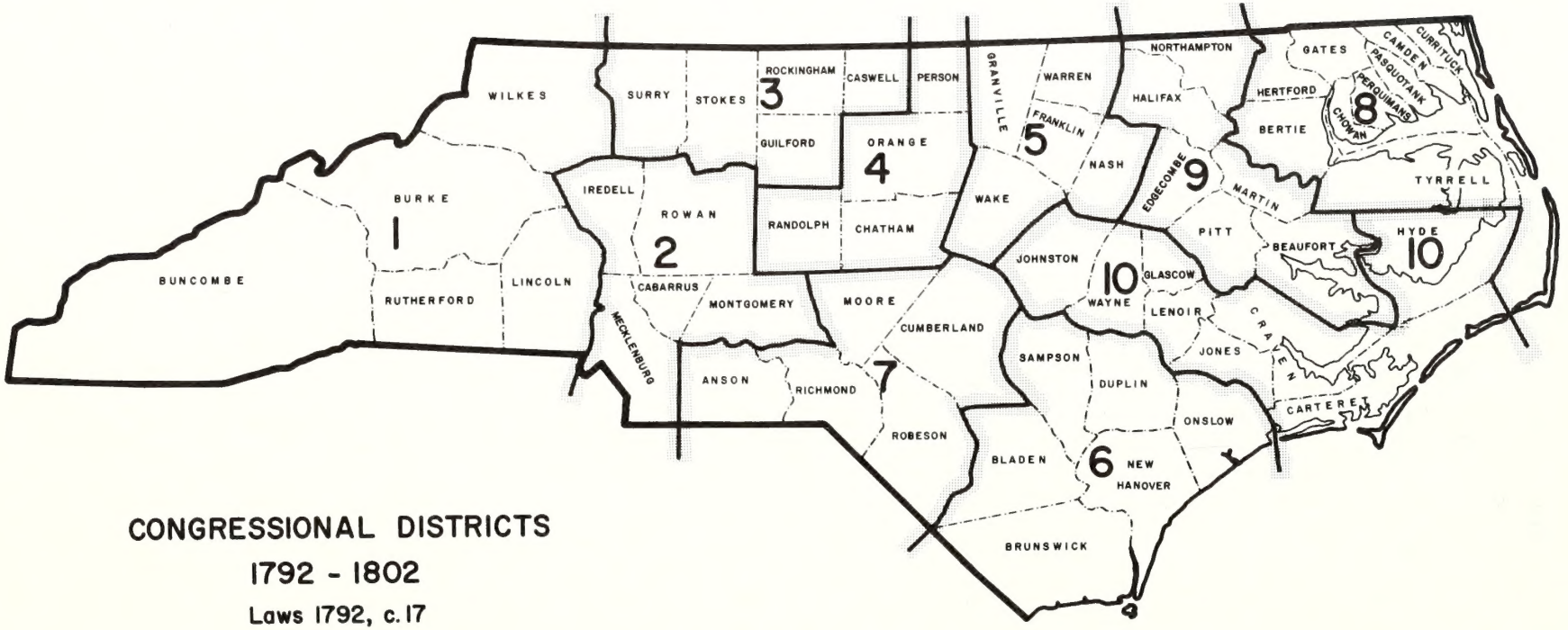
Senate

Vice-President, John Adams, Massachusetts
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Henry Tazewell, Virginia
Samuel Livermore, New Hampshire
William Bingham, Pennsylvania

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
Alexander Martin	[Democrat]	Guilford	December 11, 1792
William Brickell[3]	————	————	January 27, 1795
Timothy Bloodworth[4]	[Democrat]	New Hanover	January 30, 1795

House of Representatives

Speaker, Jonathan Dayton, New Jersey



CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS
1792 - 1802
Laws 1792, c. 17

Drawn by Charles Nakamura, Institute of Government, Chapel Hill

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
James Holland	Democrat	1	Rutherford
Matthew Locke	Democrat	2	Rowan
Jesse Franklin	Democrat	3	Surry
Alexander Mebane[5]	Democrat	4	Orange
Absolom Tatum[6]	Democrat	4	Orange
William Strudwick[7]	————	4	Orange
Nathaniel Macon	Democrat	5	Warren
James Gillespie	Federalist	6	Duplin
William Barry Grove	Federalist	7	Cumberland
Dempsey Burgess	[Democrat]	8	Camden
Thomas Blount	[Democrat]	9	Edgecombe
Nathan Bryan	[Democrat]	10	Jones

Fifth Congress

First Session, May 15-July 10, 1797
Second Session, November 13, 1797-July 16, 1798
Third Session, December 3, 1798-March 3, 1799
First Special Session, March 4, 1797
Second Special Session, July 17-19, 1798

Senate

Vice-President, Thomas Jefferson, Virginia
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, William Bradford, Rhode Island
Jacob Read, South Carolina
Theodore Sedgwick, Massachusetts
John Lawrence, New York
James Ross, Pennsylvania

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
Alexander Martin	Democrat	Guilford	December 11, 1792
Timothy Bloodworth	Democrat	New Hanover	January 30, 1795

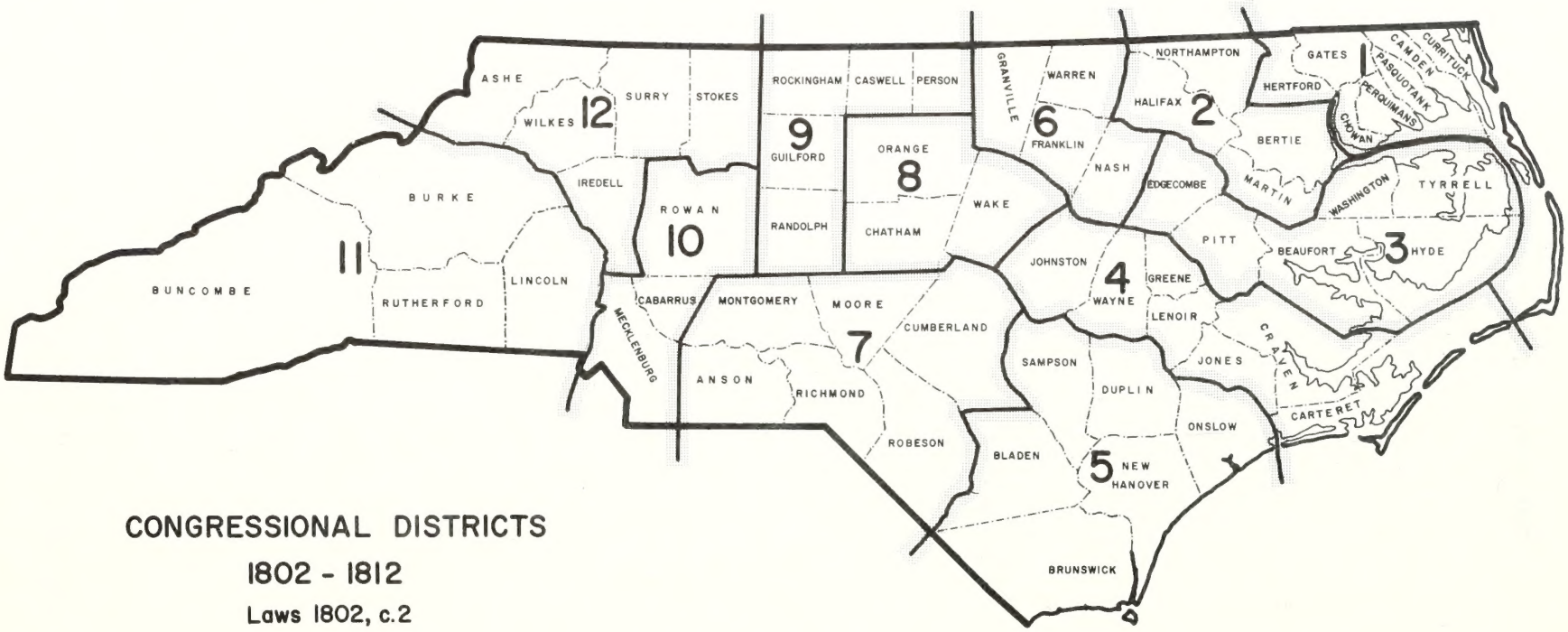
House of Representatives

Speaker, Jonathan Dayton

Senator	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Joseph McDowell	Republican	1	Burke
Matthew Locke	Democrat	2	Rowan
Robert Williams	[Democrat]	3	Caswell
Richard Stanford	[Democrat]	4	Orange
Nathaniel Macon	Democrat	5	Warren
James Gillespie	Federalist	6	Duplin
William Barry Grove	Federalist	7	Cumberland
Dempsey Burgess	[Democrat]	8	Camden
Thomas Blount[8]	[Democrat]	9	Edgecombe
Nathan Bryan[9]	Democrat	10	Jones
Richard Dobbs Spaight[10]	Democrat	10	Craven

Sixth Congress

First Session, December 2, 1799-May 14, 1800
Second Session, November 17, 1800-March 3, 1801



CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS

1802 - 1812

Laws 1802, c.2

Drawn by Charles Nakamura, Institute of Government, Chapel Hill

Senate

Vice-President, Thomas Jefferson, Virginia
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Samuel Livermore, New Hampshire
Uriah Tracy, Connecticut
John E. Howard, Missouri
James Hillhouse, Connecticut

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
Jesse Franklin	Democrat	Surry	December 12, 1798
Timothy Bloodworth	Democrat	New Hanover	January 30, 1795

House of Representatives

Speaker, Theodore Sedgwick, Massachusetts

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Joseph Dickson	Federalist	1	Lincoln
Archibald Henderson	Federalist	2	Rowan
Robert Williams	Democrat	3	Caswell
Richard Stanford	Democrat	4	Orange
Nathaniel Macon	Democrat	5	Warren
William H. Hill	Federalist	6	New Hanover
William Barry Grove	Federalist	7	Cumberland
David Stone	Democrat	8	Bertie
Willis Alston, Jr.	Democrat	9	Halifax
Richard Dobbs Spaight	Democrat	10	Craven

Seventh Congress

First Session, December 7, 1801-May 3, 1802
Second Session, December 6, 1802-March 3, 1803
Special Session, March 4-5, 1801

Senate

Vice-President, Aaron Burr, New York
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Abraham Baldwin, Georgia
Stephen R. Bradley, Vermont

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
Jesse Franklin	Democrat	Surry	December 12, 1798
David Stone	Democrat	Bertie	November 27, 1800

House of Representatives

Speaker, Nathaniel Macon[11], North Carolina

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
James Holland	Democrat	1	Rutherford
Archibald Henderson	Federalist	2	Halifax
Robert Williams	Democrat	3	Caswell
Richard Stanford	Democrat	4	Orange
Nathaniel Macon	Democrat	5	Warren
William H. Hill	Federalist	6	New Hanover

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
William Barry Grove	Federalist	7	Cumberland
David Stone[12]	Democrat	8	Bertie
Charles Johnson[13]	Federalist	8	Chowan
Thomas Wynns[14]	Federalist	8	Hertford
Willis Alston, Jr.	Democrat	9	Halifax
John Stanly	Federalist	10	Craven

Eighth Congress

First Session, October 17, 1803-March 27, 1804
Second Session, November 5, 1804-March 3, 1805

Senate

Vice-President, Aaron Burr, New York
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, John Brown, Kentucky
Jesse Franklin[15], North Carolina
Joseph Anderson, Tennessee

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
Jesse Franklin	Democrat	Surry	December 12, 1798
David Stone	Democrat	Bertie	November 27, 1800

House of Representatives

Speaker, Nathaniel Macon, North Carolina

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Thomas Wynns	Federalist	1	Hertford
Willis Alston, Jr.	Democrat	2	Halifax
William Kennedy	Federalist	3	Beaufort
William Blackledge	Democrat	4	Craven
James Gillespie[16]	Federalist	5	Duplin
Nathaniel Macon	Democrat	6	Warren
Samuel D. Purviance	Democrat	7	Cumberland
Richard Stanford	Democrat	8	Orange
Marmaduke Williams	Democrat	9	Caswell
Nathaniel Alexander	Democrat	10	Mecklenburg
James Holland	Democrat	11	Rutherford
Joseph Winston	Democrat	12	Surry

Ninth Congress

First Session, December 2, 1805-April 21, 1806
Second Session, December 1, 1806-March 3, 1807
Special Session, March 4, 1805

Senate

Vice-President, George Clinton, New York

President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Samuel Smith, Maryland

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
Montford Stokes[17]	Democrat	Rowan	December 4, 1804
Jesse Franklin	Democrat	Surry	December 8, 1806
David Stone[18]	Democrat	Bertie	November 27, 1800
James Turner[19]	Democrat	Warren	November 21, 1805

House of Representatives

Speaker, Nathaniel Macon, North Carolina

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Thomas Wynns	Federalist	1	Hertford
Willis Alston, Jr.	Democrat	2	Halifax
Thomas Blount	Democrat	3	Edgecombe
William Blackledge	Democrat	4	Craven
Thomas Kenan	Democrat	5	Duplin
Nathaniel Macon	Democrat	6	Warren
Duncan McFarland	[Democrat]	7	Richmond
Richard Stanford	Democrat	8	Orange
Marmaduke Williams	Democrat	9	Caswell
Nathaniel Alexander[20]	Democrat	10	Mecklenburg
Evan S. Alexander[21]	Democrat	10	Rowan
James Holland	Democrat	11	Rutherford
Joseph Winston	Democrat	12	Surry

Tenth Congress

First Session, October 26, 1807-April 25, 1808
Second Session, November 7, 1808-March 3, 1809

Senate

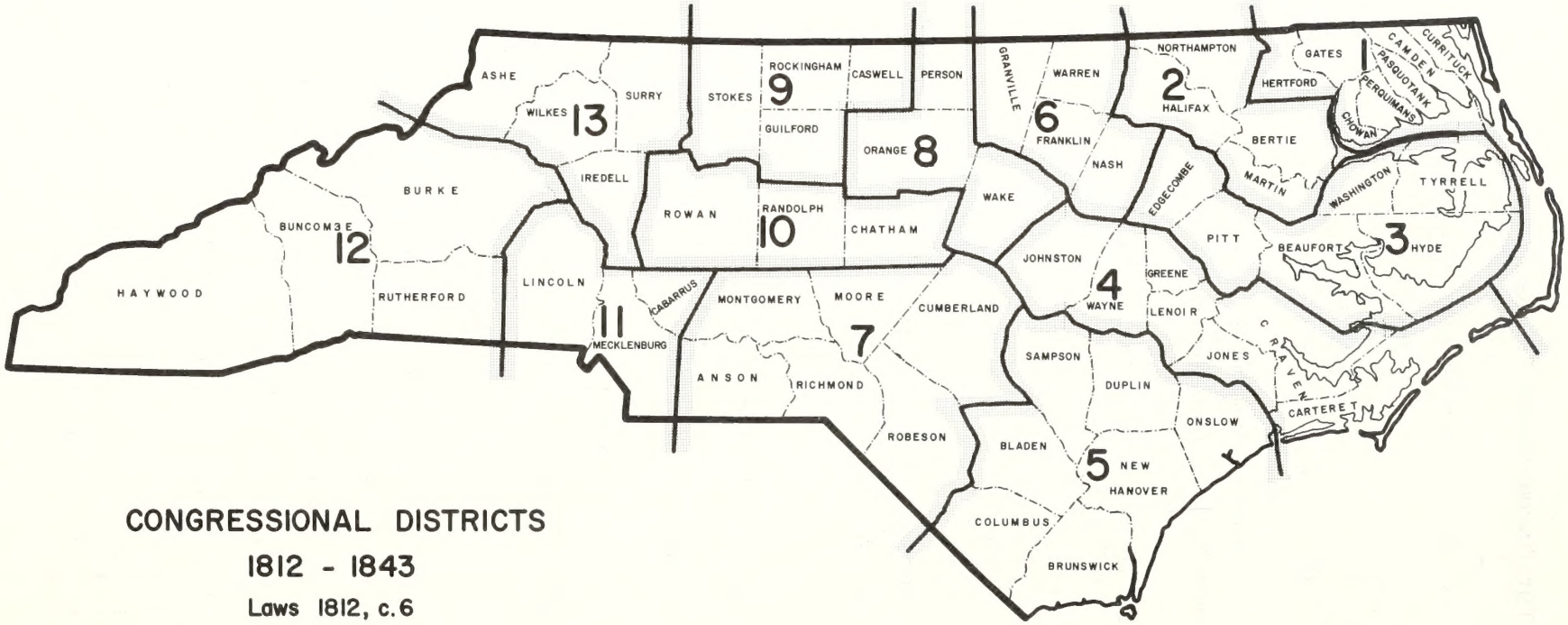
Vice-President, George Clinton, New York
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Samuel Smith, Missouri
Stephen R. Bradley, Vermont
John Millege, Georgia

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
Jesse Franklin	Democrat	Surry	December 8, 1806
James Turner	Democrat	Warren	November 21, 1805

House of Representatives

Speaker, Joseph B. Varnum, Massachusetts

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Lemuel Sawyer	Democrat	1	Camden
Willis Alston, Jr.	Democrat	2	Halifax
Thomas Blount	Democrat	3	Edgecombe
William Blackledge	Democrat	4	Craven
Thomas Kenan	Democrat	5	Duplin
Nathaniel Macon	Democrat	6	Warren
John Culpepper[22]	Federalist	7	Montgomery



CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS

1812 - 1843

Laws 1812, c.6

Drawn by Charles Nakamura, Institute of Government, Chapel Hill

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Richard Stanford	Democrat	8	Orange
Marmaduke Williams	Democrat	9	Caswell
Evan S. Alexander	Democrat	10	Rowan
James Holland	Democrat	11	Rutherford
Meshack Franklin	Democrat	12	Surry

Eleventh Congress

First Session, May 22-June 28, 1809
Second Session, November 27, 1809-May 1, 1810
Third Session, December 3, 1810-March 3, 1811
Special Session, March 4-7, 1809

Senate

Vice-President, George Clinton, New York
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Andrew Gregg, Pennsylvania
John Gaillard, South Carolina
John Pope, Kentucky

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
Jesse Franklin	Democrat	Surry	December 8, 1806
James Turner	Democrat	Warren	November 21, 1805

House of Representatives

Speaker, Joseph B. Varnum, Massachusetts

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Lemuel Sawyer	Democrat	1	Camden
Willis Alston, Jr.	Democrat	2	Halifax
William Kennedy	Federalist	3	Beaufort
John Stanly	Federalist	4	Craven
Thomas Kenan	Democrat	5	Duplin
Nathaniel Macon	Democrat	6	Warren
Archibald McBryde	Democrat	7	Moore
Richard Stanford	Democrat	8	Orange
James Cochrane	Democrat	9	Person
Joseph Pearson	Federalist	10	Rowan
James Holland	Democrat	11	Rutherford
Meshack Franklin	Democrat	12	Surry

Twelfth Congress

First Session, November 4, 1811-July 6, 1812
Second Session, November 2, 1812-March 3, 1813

Senate

Vice-President, George Clinton, New York

President of the Senate, *pro tem*, William H. Crawford, Georgia

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
James Turner	Democrat	Warren	November 28, 1810
Jesse Franklin	Democrat	Surry	November 21, 1805

House of Representatives

Speaker, Henry Clay, Kentucky

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Lemual Sawyer	Democrat	1	Camden
Willis Alston, Jr.	Democrat	2	Halifax
Thomas Blount[23]	Democrat	3	Edgecombe
William Kennedy[24]	Federalist	3	Beaufort
William Blackledge	Democrat	4	Craven
William R. King	Democrat	5	Sampson
Nathaniel Macon	Democrat	6	Warren
Archibald McBryde	Democrat	7	Moore
Richard Stanford	Democrat	8	Orange
James Cochrane	Democrat	9	Person
Joseph Pearson	Federalist	10	Rowan
Israel Pickens	Democrat	11	Burke
Meshack Franklin	Democrat	12	Surry

Thirteenth Congress

First Session, May 24-August 2, 1813
Second Session, December 6, 1813-April 18, 1814
Third Session, September 19, 1814-March 3, 1815

Senate

Vice-President, Elbridge Gerry, Massachusetts
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Joseph B. Varnum, Massachusetts
John Gaillard, South Carolina

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
David Stone[25]	Democrat	Bertie	December 7, 1812
James Turner	Democrat	Warren	November 28, 1810
Francis Locke[26]	Democrat	Rowan	December 24, 1814

House of Representatives

Speaker, Henry Clay, Kentucky
Langdon Cheeves, South Carolina

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
William H. Murfree	Democrat	1	Chowan
Willis Alston	Democrat	2	Halifax
William Kennedy	Federalist	3	Beaufort
William Gaston	Federalist	4	Craven
William R. King	Democrat	5	Sampson
Nathaniel Macon	Democrat	6	Warren
John Culpepper	Federalist	7	Montgomery
Richard Stanford	Democrat	8	Person

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Bartlett Yancey	[Democrat]	9	Caswell
Joseph Pearson	Federalist	10	Rowan
Peter Forney	Democrat	11	Lincoln
Israel Pickens	Democrat	12	Burke
Meshack Franklin	Democrat	13	Surry

Fourteenth Congress

First Session, December 4, 1815-April 30, 1816
Second Session, December 2, 1816-March 3, 1817

Senate

Vice-President, ————[27]
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, John Gaillard, South Carolina

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
Francis Locke[28]	Democrat	Rowan	November 28, 1815
James Turner[29]	Democrat	Warren	November 28, 1810
Nathaniel Macon[30]	Democrat	Warren	December 5, 1815
Montford Stokes[31]	Democrat	Rowan	November 30, 1816

House of Representatives

Speaker, Henry Clay, Kentucky

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
William H. Murfree	Democrat	1	Chowan
Joseph H. Bryan	[Democrat]	2	Bertie
James W. Clark	Democrat	3	Edgecombe
William Gaston	Federalist	4	Craven
William R. King[32]	Democrat	5	Sampson
Charles Hooks[33]	Democrat	5	Duplin
Nathaniel Macon[34]	Democrat	6	Warren
Weldon N. Edwards[35]	Democrat	6	Warren
John Culpepper	Federalist	7	Montgomery
Richard Stanford[36]	Democrat	8	Person
Samuel Dickens[37]	Democrat	8	Person
Bartlett Yancey	[Democrat]	9	Caswell
William C. Love	Democrat	10	Rowan
Daniel M. Forney	Democrat	11	Lincoln
Israel Pickens	Democrat	12	Burke
Lewis Williams	[Democrat]	13	Surry

Fifteenth Congress

First Session, December 1, 1817-April 20, 1818
Second Session, November 16, 1818-March 3, 1819
Special Session, March 4-6, 1817

Senate

Vice-President, Daniel D. Tompkins, New York
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, John Gaillard, South Carolina
James Barbour, Virginia

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
Nathaniel Macon	Democrat	Warren	December 5, 1815
Montford Stokes	Democrat	Rowan	November 30, 1816

House of Representatives

Speaker, Henry Clay, Kentucky

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Lemuel Sawyer	Democrat	1	Camden
Joseph H. Bryan	[Democrat]	2	Bertie
Thomas H. Hall	Democrat	3	Edgecombe
Jesse Slocumb	Federalist	4	Wayne
James Owen	Democrat	5	Bladen
Weldon N. Edwards	Democrat	6	Warren
Alexander McMillan[38]	[Democrat]	7	Richmond
James Stewart[39]	Democrat	7	Richmond
James S. Smith	Democrat	8	Orange
Thomas Settle	Democrat	9	Rockingham
George Mumford[40]	Democrat	10	Rowan
Charles Fisher[41]	Democrat	10	Rowan
Daniel M. Forney[42]	Democrat	11	Lincoln
William Davidson[43]	Federalist	11	Mecklenburg
Felix Walker	Democrat	12	Haywood
Lewis Williams	Democrat	13	Surry

Sixteenth Congress

First Session, December 6, 1819-May 15, 1820
Second Session, November 13, 1820-March 3, 1821

Senate

Vice-President, Daniel D. Tompkins, New York
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, James Barbour, Virginia
John Gaillard, South Carolina

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
Nathaniel Macon	Democrat	Warren	November 21, 1818
Montford Stokes	Democrat	Rowan	November 30, 1816

House of Representatives

Speaker, Henry Clay, Kentucky
John W. Taylor, New York

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Lemuel Sawyer	Democrat	1	Camden
Hutchings G. Burton	Anti-Democrat	2	Halifax
Thomas H. Hall	Democrat	3	Edgecombe

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Jesse Slocumb[44]	Federalist	4	Wayne
William S. Blackledge[45]	Democrat	4	Craven
Charles Hooks	Democrat	5	Duplin
Weldon N. Edwards	Democrat	6	Warren
John Culpepper	Federalist	7	Montgomery
James S. Smith	Democrat	8	Orange
Thomas Settle	Democrat	9	Rockingham
Charles Fisher	Democrat	10	Rowan
William Davidson	Federalist	11	Mecklenburg
Felix Walker	Democrat	12	Haywood
Lewis Williams	Democrat	13	Surry

Seventeenth Congress

First Session, December 3, 1821-May 8, 1822
Second Session, December 2, 1822-March 3, 1823

Senate

Vice-President, Daniel D. Tompkins, New York
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, John Gaillard, South Carolina

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
Nathaniel Macon	Democrat	Warren	November 21, 1818
Montford Stokes	Democrat	Rowan	November 30, 1816

House of Representatives

Speaker, Philip S. Barbour, Virginia

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Lemuel Sawyer	Democrat	1	Camden
Hutchings G. Burton	Anti-Democrat	2	Halifax
Thomas H. Hall	Democrat	3	Edgecombe
William S. Blackledge	Democrat	4	Craven
Charles Hooks	Democrat	5	Duplin
Weldon N. Edwards	Democrat	6	Warren
Archibald McNeill	[Federalist]	7	Cumberland
Josiah Crudup	Whig	8	Wake
Romulus M. Saunders	Democrat	9	Caswell
John Long	Whig	10	Randolph
Henry W. Conner	Democrat	11	Lincoln
Felix Walker	Democrat	12	Haywood
Lewis Williams	Democrat	13	Surry

Eighteenth Congress

First Session, December 1, 1823-May 27, 1824
Second Session, December 6, 1824-March 3, 1825

Senate

Vice-President, Daniel D. Tompkins, New York
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, John Gaillard, South Carolina

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
Nathaniel Macon	Democrat	Warren	November 21, 1818
John Branch	Democrat	Halifax	December 15, 1822

House of Representatives

Speaker, Henry Clay, Kentucky

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Alfred M. Gatlin	[Democrat]	1	Chowan
Hutchings G. Burton[46]	Anti-Democrat	2	Halifax
George Outlaw[47]	Democrat	2	Bertie
Thomas H. Hall	Democrat	3	Edgecombe
Richard Dobbs Spaight	Democrat	4	Craven
Charles Hooks	Democrat	5	Duplin
Weldon N. Edwards	Democrat	6	Warren
John Culpepper	Federalist	7	Montgomery
Willie P. Mangum	Federalist	8	Orange
Romulus M. Saunders	Democrat	9	Caswell
John Long	Whig	10	Randolph
Henry W. Conner	Democrat	11	Lincoln
Robert B. Vance	Democrat	12	Buncombe
Lewis Williams	Democrat	13	Surry

Nineteenth Congress

First Session, December 5, 1825-May 22, 1826
Second Session, December 4, 1826-March 3, 1827
Special Session, March 4-9, 1825

Senate

Vice-President, John C. Calhoun, South Carolina
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, John Gaillard, South Carolina
Nathaniel Macon, North Carolina

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
Nathaniel Macon	Democrat	Warren	November 23, 1824
John Branch	Democrat	Halifax	December 15, 1822

House of Representatives

Speaker, John W. Taylor, New York

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Lemuel Sawyer	Democrat	1	Camden
Willis Alston	Democrat	2	Halifax
Richard Hines	Democrat	3	Edgecombe
John H. Bryan	Whig	4	Craven
Gabriel Holmes	[Democrat]	5	Sampson
Weldon N. Edwards	Democrat	6	Warren
Archibald McNeill	[Federalist]	7	Cumberland
Willie P. Mangum[48]	Federalist	8	Orange
Daniel L. Barringer[49]	Democrat	8	Wake
Romulus M. Saunders	Democrat	9	Caswell
John Long, Jr.	Whig	10	Randolph

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Henry W. Conner	Democrat	11	Lincoln
Samuel P. Carson	Democrat	12	Burke
Lewis Williams	Democrat	13	Surry

Twentieth Congress

First Session, December 3, 1827-May 26, 1828
Second Session, December 1, 1828-March 3, 1829

Senate

Vice-President, John C. Calhoun, South Carolina
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Nathaniel Macon,[50] North Carolina
Samuel Smith, Maryland

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
Nathaniel Macon[51]	Democrat	Warren	November 23, 1824
John Branch	Democrat	Halifax	December 15, 1822
James Iredell[52]	Democrat	Chowan	December 1, 1828

House of Representatives

Speaker, Andrew Stevenson, Virginia

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Lemuel Sawyer	Democrat	1	Camden
Willis Alston	Democrat	2	Halifax
Thomas H. Hall	Democrat	3	Edgecombe
John H. Bryan	Whig	4	Craven
Gabriel Holmes	[Democrat]	5	Sampson
Daniel Turner	Democrat	6	Warren
John Culpepper	Federalist	7	Montgomery
Daniel L. Barringer	Democrat	8	Wake
Augustine H. Shepperd	Whig	9	Stokes
John Long, Jr.	Whig	10	Randolph
Henry W. Conner	Democrat	11	Lincoln
Samuel P. Carson	Democrat	12	Burke
Lewis Williams	Democrat	13	Surry

Twenty-First Congress

First Session, December 7, 1829-May 31, 1830
Second Session, December 6, 1830-March 3, 1831
Special Session, March 4-17, 1829

Senate

Vice-President, John C. Calhoun, South Carolina
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Samuel Smith, Maryland
Littleton W. Tazewell, Virginia

Senator	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
John Branch[53]	Democrat	Halifax	November 24, 1828
James Iredell	Democrat	Chowan	December 1, 1828
Bedford Brown[54]	Democrat	Caswell	December 8, 1829

House of Representatives

Speaker, Andrew Stevenson, Virginia

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
William B. Shepard	National-Republican	1	Pasquotank
Willis Alston	Democrat	2	Halifax
Thomas H. Hall	Democrat	3	Edgecombe
Jesse Speight	Democrat	4	Greene
Gabriel Holmes[55]	[Democrat]	5	Sampson
Edward B. Dudley[56]	Democrat	5	New Hanover
Robert Potter	Democrat	6	Granville
Edmund Deberry	National-Republican	7	Montgomery
Daniel L. Barringer	Democrat	8	Wake
Augustine H. Shepperd	Whig	9	Stokes
John Giles[57]	[Democrat]	10	[Chatham]
Abraham Rencher[58]	Democrat	10	Chatham
Henry W. Conner	Democrat	11	Lincoln
Samuel P. Carson	Democrat	12	Burke
Lewis Williams	Democrat	13	Surry

Twenty-Second Congress

First Session, December 5, 1831-July 16, 1832
Second Session, December 3, 1832-March 2, 1833

Senate

Vice-President, John C. Calhoun, South Carolina
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Littleton W. Tazewell, Virginia
Hugh L. White, Tennessee

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
Bedford Brown	Democrat	Caswell	December 8, 1829
Willie P. Mangum	Whig	Orange	December 6, 1830

House of Representatives

Speaker, Andrew Stevenson, Virginia

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
William B. Shepard	National-Republican	1	Pasquotank
John Branch	Democrat	2	Halifax
Thomas H. Hall	Democrat	3	Edgecombe
Jesse Speight	Democrat	4	Greene
James J. McKay	Democrat	5	Bladen
Robert Potter[59]	Democrat	6	Granville
Micajah T. Hawkins[60]	Democrat	6	Warren
Laughlin Bethune	Democrat	7	Cumberland
Daniel L. Barringer	Democrat	8	Wake
Augustine H. Shepperd	Whig	9	Stokes
Abraham Rencher	Democrat	10	Chatham

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Henry W. Conner	Democrat	11	Lincoln
Samuel P. Carson	Democrat	12	Burke
Lewis Williams	Democrat	13	Surry

Twenty-Third Congress

First Session, December 2, 1833-June 30, 1834
Second Session, December 1, 1834-March 3, 1835

Senate

Vice-President, Martin Van Buren, New York
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Hugh L. White, Mississippi
George Poindexter, Mississippi
John Tyler, Virginia

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
Bedford Brown	Democrat	Caswell	December 8, 1829
Willie P. Mangum	Whig	Orange	December 6, 1830

House of Representatives

Speaker, Andrew Stevenson, Virginia
John Bell, Tennessee

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
William B. Shepard	Whig	1	Pasquotank
Jesse A. Bynum	Democrat	2	Halifax
Thomas H. Hall	Democrat	3	Edgecombe
Jesse Speight	Democrat	4	Greene
James J. McKay	Democrat	5	Bladen
Micajah T. Hawkins	Democrat	6	Warren
Edmund Deberry	Whig	7	Montgomery
Daniel L. Barringer	Democrat	8	Wake
Augustine H. Shepperd	Whig	9	Stokes
Abraham Rencher	Democrat	10	Chatham
Henry W. Conner	Democrat	11	Lincoln
James Graham	Whig	12	Rutherford
Lewis Williams	Whig	13	Surry

Twenty-Fourth Congress

First Session, December 7, 1835-July 4, 1836
Second Session, December 5, 1836-March 3, 1837

Senate

Vice-President, Martin Van Buren, New York
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, William R. King, Alabama

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
Bedford Brown	Democrat	Caswell	November 20, 1834
Willie P. Mangum[61]	Whig	Orange	December 6, 1830
Robert Strange[62]	Democrat	Cumberland	December 5, 1836

House of Representatives

Speaker, James K. Polk, Tennessee

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
William B. Shepard	Whig	1	Pasquotank
Jesse A. Bynum	Democrat	2	Halifax
Ebenezer Pettigrew	Whig	3	Washington
Jesse Spaight	Democrat	4	Greene
James J. McKay	Democrat	5	Bladen
Micajah T. Hawkins	Democrat	6	Warren
Edmund Deberry	Whig	7	Montgomery
William Montgomery	Democrat	8	Orange
Augustine H. Shepperd	Whig	9	Stokes
Abraham Rencher	Democrat	10	Chatham
Henry W. Conner	Democrat	11	Lincoln
James Graham[63]	Whig	12	Rutherford
Lewis Williams	Whig	13	Surry

Twenty-Fifth Congress

First Session, September 4-October 16, 1837
Second Session, December 4, 1837-July 9, 1838
Third Session, December 3, 1838-March 3, 1839
Special Session, March 4-10, 1837

Senate

Vice-President, Richard M. Johnson, Kentucky
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, William R. King, Alabama

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
Bedford Brown	Democrat	Caswell	November 20, 1834
Robert Strange	Democrat	Cumberland	December 20, 1836

House of Representatives

Speaker, James K. Polk, Tennessee

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Samuel T. Sawyer	Whig	1	Chowan
Jesse A. Bynum	Democrat	2	Halifax
Edward Stanly	Whig	3	Beaufort
Charles B. Shepard	Democrat	4	Craven
James J. McKay	Democrat	5	Bladen
Micajah T. Hawkins	Democrat	6	Warren
Edmund Deberry	Whig	7	Montgomery
William Montgomery	Democrat	8	Orange
Augustine H. Shepperd	Whig	9	Stokes
Abraham Rencher	Democrat	10	Chatham
Henry W. Conner	Democrat	11	Lincoln

James Graham	Whig	12	Rutherford
Lewis Williams	Whig	13	Surry

Twenty-Sixth Congress

First Session, December 2, 1839-July 21, 1840
Second Session, December 2, 1840-March 3, 1841

Senate

Vice-President, Richard M. Johnson, Kentucky
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, William R. King, Alabama

Senator	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Bedford Brown[64]	Democrat	Caswell	November 20, 1834
Robert Stranger[65]	Democrat	Cumberland	December 20, 1836
William A. Graham[66]	Whig	Orange	November 25, 1840
Willie P. Mangum[67]	Whig	Orange	November 25, 1840

House of Representatives

Speaker, Robert M. T. Hunter, Virginia

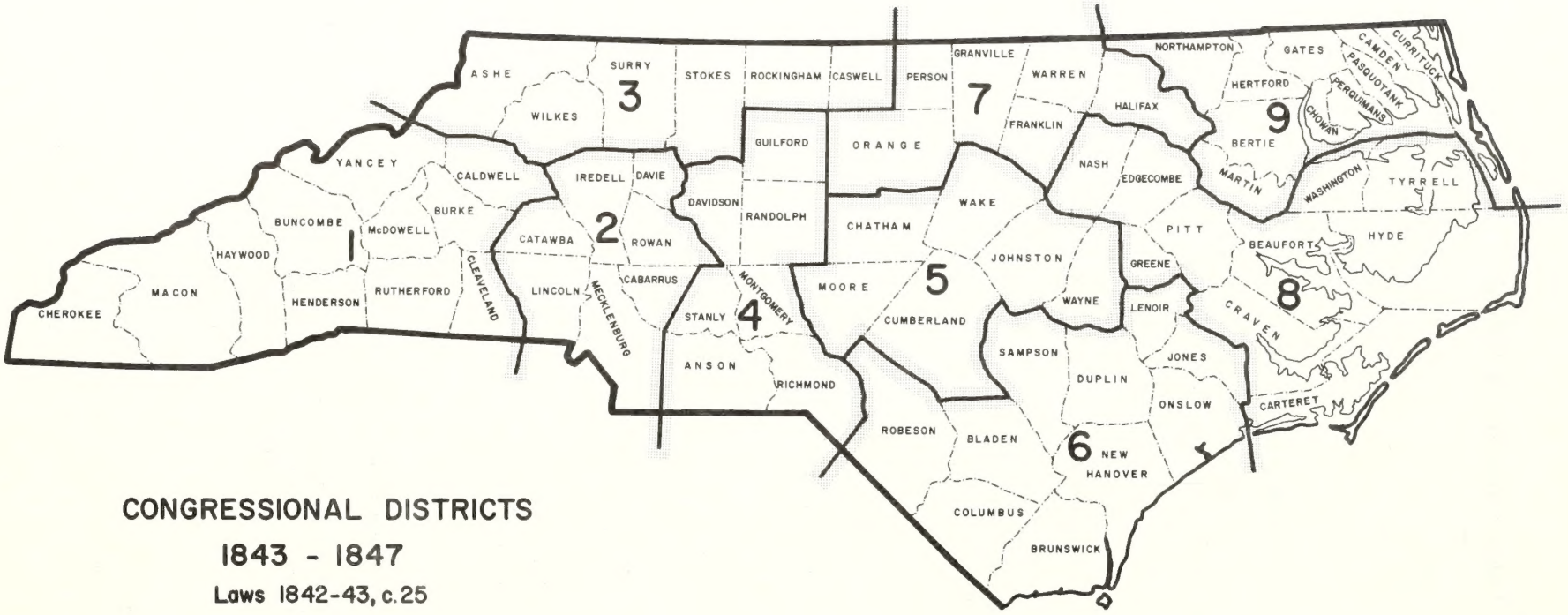
Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Kenneth Raynor	Whig	1	Bertie
Jesse A. Bynum	Democrat	2	Halifax
Edward Stanly	Whig	3	Beaufort
Charles B. Shepard	Democrat	4	Craven
James J. McKay	Democrat	5	Bladen
Micajah T. Hawkins	Democrat	6	Warren
Edmund Deberry	Whig	7	Montgomery
William Montgomery	Democrat	8	Orange
John Hill	Democrat	9	Stokes
Charles Fisher	Whig	10	Rowan
Henry W. Conner	Democrat	11	Lincoln
James Graham	Whig	12	Rutherford
Lewis Williams	Whig	13	Surry

Twenty-Seventh Congress

First Session, May 31-September 13, 1841
Second Session, December 6, 1841-August 31, 1842
Third Session, December 5, 1842-March 3, 1843
Special Session, March 4-15, 1841

Senate

Vice-President, John Tyler, Virginia
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Samuel S. Southard, New Jersey
William R. King, Alabama
Willie P. Mangum,[68] North Carolina



CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS

1843 - 1847

Laws 1842-43, c.25

Drawn by Charles Nakamura, Institute of Government, Chapel Hill

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
William A. Graham	Whig	Orange	November 25, 1840
Willie P. Mangum	Whig	Orange	November 25, 1840

House of Representatives

Speaker, John White, Kentucky

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Kenneth Raynor	Whig	1	Bertie
John R. J. Daniel	Democrat	2	Halifax
Edward Stanly	Whig	3	Beaufort
William H. Washington	Whig	4	Craven
James J. McKay	Democrat	5	Bladen
Archibald H. Arrington	Democrat	6	Nash
Edmund Deberry	Whig	7	Montgomery
Romulus M. Saunders	Democrat	8	Wake
Augustine H. Shepperd	Whig	9	Stokes
Abraham Rencher	Democrat	10	Chatham
Green W. Caldwell	Democrat	11	Mecklenburg
James Graham	Democrat	12	Rutherford
Lewis Williams[69]	Whig	13	Surry
Anderson Mitchell[70]	Democrat	13	Wilkes

Twenty-Eighth Congress

First Session, December 4, 1843-June 17, 1844
Second Session, December 2, 1844-March 3, 1845

Senate

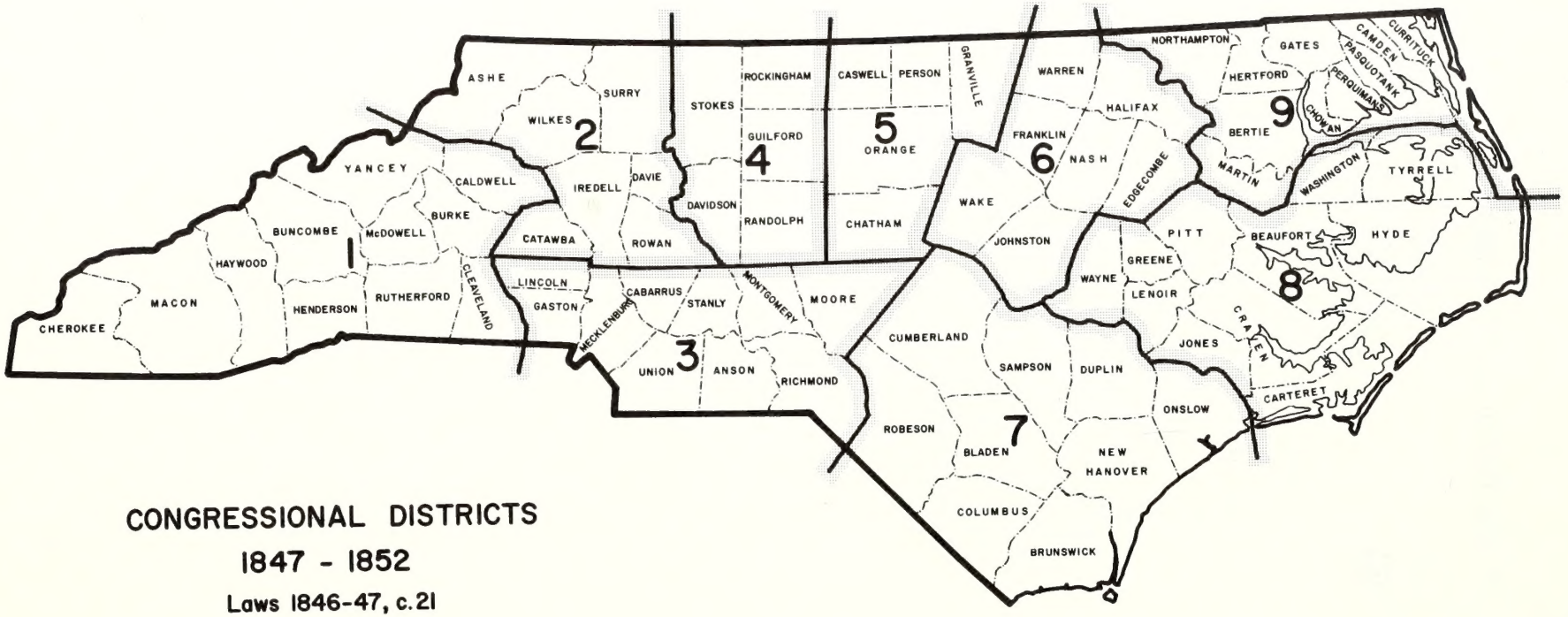
Vice-President, ————[71]
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Willie P. Mangum, North Carolina

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
William H. Haywood, Jr.	Democrat	Wake	December 20, 1842
Willie P. Mangum	Whig	Orange	November 25, 1840

House of Representatives

Speaker, John W. Jones, Virginia

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Thomas L. Clingman	Whig	1	Buncombe
Daniel M. Barringer	Whig	2	Cabarrus
David S. Reid	Democrat	3	Rockingham
Edmund Deberry	Whig	4	Montgomery
Romulus M. Saunders	Democrat	5	Wake
James J. McKay	Democrat	6	Bladen
John R. J. Daniel	Democrat	7	Halifax
Archibald H. Arrington	Democrat	8	Nash
Kenneth Raynor	Whig	9	Bertie



CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS

1847 - 1852

Laws 1846-47, c.21

Drawn by Charles Nakamura, Institute of Government, Chapel Hill

Twenty-Ninth Congress

First Session, December 1, 1845-August 10, 1846
Second Session, December 7, 1846-March 3, 1847
Special Session, March 4-20, 1845

Senate

Vice-President, George M. Dallas, Pennsylvania
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, David R. Atchison, Missouri
Ambrose H. Sevier, Arkansas

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
William H. Haywood, Jr.[72]	Democrat	Wake	December 20, 1842
George E. Badger[73]	Whig	Wake	November 20, 1846
Willie P. Mangum	Whig	Orange	November 25, 1846

House of Representatives

Speaker, John W. Davis, Indiana

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
James Graham	Whig	1	Rutherford
Daniel M. Barringer	Whig	2	Cabarrus
David S. Reid	Democrat	3	Rockingham
Alfred Dockery	Whig	4	Richmond
James C. Dobbin	Democrat	5	Cumberland
James J. McKay	Democrat	6	Bladen
John R. J. Daniel	Democrat	7	Halifax
Henry S. Clark	Democrat	8	Beaufort
Asa Biggs	Democrat	9	Martin

Thirtieth Congress

First Session, December 6, 1847-August 14, 1848
Second Session, December 4, 1848-March 3, 1849

Senate

Vice-President, George M. Dallas, Pennsylvania
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, David R. Atchison, Missouri

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
George E. Badger	Whig	Wake	November 20, 1846
Willie P. Mangum	Whig	Orange	November 25, 1846

House of Representatives

Speaker, Robert C. Winthrop, Massachusetts
Armistead Burt, South Carolina

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Thomas L. Clingman	Whig	1	Buncombe
Nathaniel Boyden	Whig	2	Rowan

Residence	*Elected*	*District*	*Residence*
Daniel M. Barringer	Whig	3	Cabarrus
Augustine H. Shepperd	Whig	4	Stokes
Abraham W. Venable	Democrat	5	Granville
John R. J. Daniel	Democrat	6	Halifax
James J. McKay	Democrat	7	Bladen
Richard S. Donnell	Whig	8	Craven
David Outlaw	Whig	9	Bertie

Thirty-First Congress

First Session, December 3, 1849-September 30, 1850
Second Session, December 2, 1850-March 3, 1851
Special Session, March 5-23, 1849

Senate

Vice-President, Millard Fillmore, New York
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, David R. Atchison, Missouri
William R. King, Alabama

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
George E. Badger	Whig	Wake	December 1, 1848
Willie P. Mangum	Whig	Orange	November 25, 1846

House of Representatives

Speaker, Howell Cobb, Georgia

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Thomas L. Clingman	Whig	1	Buncombe
Joseph P. Caldwell	Whig	2	Iredell
Edmund Deberry	Whig	3	Montgomery
Augustine H. Shepperd	Whig	4	Stokes
Abraham W. Venable	Democrat	5	Granville
John R. J. Daniel	Democrat	6	Halifax
William S. Ashe	Democrat	7	New Hanover
Edward Stanly	Whig	8	Beaufort
David Outlaw	Whig	9	Bertie

Thirty-Second Congress

First Session, December 1, 1851-August 31, 1852
Second Session, December 6, 1852-March 3, 1853
Special Session, March 4-13, 1851

Senate

Vice-President, ————[74]
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, William R. King, Alabama
David R. Atchison, Missouri

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
George E. Badger	Whig	Wake	December 1, 1848
Willie P. Mangum	Whig	Orange	November 25, 1846

House of Representatives

Speaker, Linn Boyd, Kentucky

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Thomas L. Clingman	Whig	1	Buncombe
Joseph P. Caldwell	Whig	2	Iredell
Alfred Dockery	Whig	3	Richmond
James T. Morehead	Whig	4	Guilford
Abraham W. Venable	Democrat	5	Granville
John R. J. Daniel	Democrat	6	Halifax
William S. Ashe	Democrat	7	New Hanover
Edward Stanly	Whig	8	Beaufort
David Outlaw	Whig	9	Bertie

Thirty-Third Congress

First Session, December 5, 1853-August 7, 1854
Second Session, December 4, 1854-March 3, 1855
Special Session, March 4-April 11, 1853

Senate

Vice-President, William R. King,[75] Alabama
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, David R. Atchison, Missouri
Lewis Cass, Michigan
Jesse D. Bright, Indiana

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
George E. Badger	Whig	Wake	December 1, 1848
David S. Reid[76]	Democrat	Rockingham	November 24, 1854

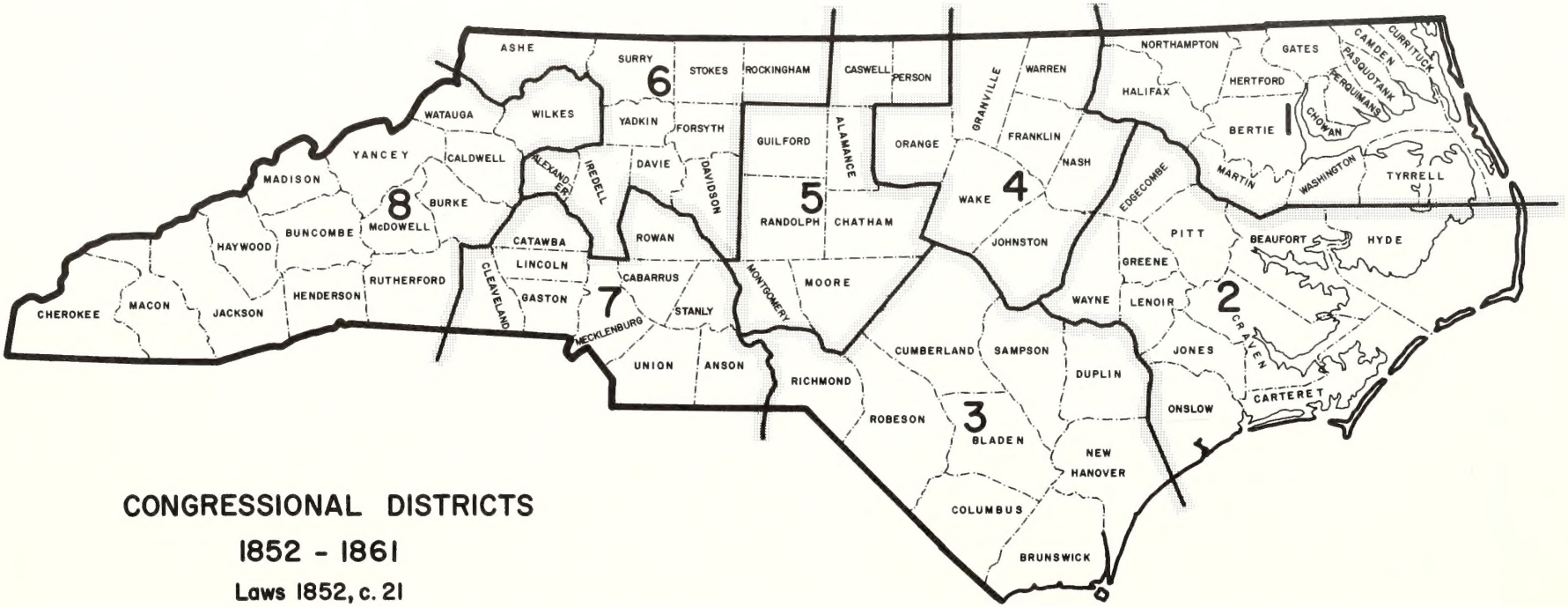
House of Representatives

Speaker, Linn Boyd, Kentucky

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Henry M. Shaw	Democrat	1	Currituck
Thomas Ruffin	Democrat	2	Wayne
William S. Ashe	Democrat	3	New Hanover
Sion H. Rogers	Whig	4	Wake
John Kerr, Jr.	Whig	5	Caswell
Richard C. Puryear	Whig	6	Surry
Burton Craige	Democrat	7	Rowan
Thomas L. Clingman	Democrat	8	Buncombe

Thirty-Fourth Congress

First Session, December 3, 1855-August 18, 1856



CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS

1852 - 1861

Laws 1852, c. 21

Drawn by Charles Nakamura, Institute of Government, Chapel Hill

Second Session, August 21-30, 1856
Third Session, December 1, 1856-March 3, 1857

Senate

Vice-President, ————[77]
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Jesse D. Bright, Indiana
Charles E. Stuart, Michigan
James M. Mason, Virginia

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
Asa Biggs	Democrat	Martin	November 24, 1854
David S. Reid	Democrat	Rockingham	November 25, 1854

House of Representatives

Speaker, Nathaniel P. Banks, Massachusetts

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Robert T. Paine	American	1	Chowan
Thomas Ruffin	Democrat	2	Wayne
Warren Winslow	Democrat	3	Cumberland
Lawrence O'B. Branch	Democrat	4	Wake
Edwin G. Reade	American	5	Person
Robert C. Puryear	Whig	6	Surry
Burton Craige	Democrat	7	Rowan
Thomas L. Clingman	Democrat	8	Buncombe

Thirty-Fifth Congress

First Session, December 7, 1857-June 14, 1858
Second Session, December 6, 1858-March 3, 1859
Special Session, March 4-14, 1857
Special Session, June 15-16, 1858

Senate

Vice-President, John C. Breckinridge, Kentucky
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, James M. Mason, Virginia
Thomas J. Rusk, Texas
Benjamin Fitzpatrick, Alabama

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
Asa Biggs[78]	Democrat	Martin	November 24, 1854
David S. Reid	Democrat	Rockingham	November 25, 1854
Thomas L. Clingman[79]	Democrat	Buncombe	May 6, 1858

House of Representatives

Speaker, James L. Orr, South Carolina

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Henry M. Shaw	Democrat	1	Currtiuck
Thomas Ruffin	Democrat	2	Wayne

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Warren Winslow	Democrat	3	Cumberland
Lawrence O'B. Branch	Democrat	4	Wake
John A. Gilmer	American	5	Guilford
Alfred M. Scales	Democrat	6	Rockingham
Burton Craige	Democrat	7	Rowan
Thomas L. Clingman[80]	Democrat	8	Buncombe
Zebulon B. Vance[81]	American	8	Buncombe

Thirty-Sixth Congress

First Session, December 5, 1859-June 25, 1860
Second Session, December 3, 1860-March 3, 1861
Special Session, March 4-10, 1859
Special Session, June 26-28, 1860

Senate

Vice-President, John C. Breckinridge, Kentucky
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Benjamin Fitzpatrick, Alabama
Jesse D. Bright, Indiana
Solomon Foot, Vermont

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
Thomas Bragg	Democrat	Wake	November 23, 1858
Thomas L. Clingman	Democrat	Buncombe	November 23, 1858

House of Representatives

Speaker, William Pennington, New Jersey

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
William N. H. Smith	American	1	Hertford
Thomas Ruffin	Democrat	2	Wayne
Warren Winslow	Democrat	3	Cumberland
Lawrence O'B. Branch	Democrat	4	Wake
John A. Gilmer	American	5	Guilford
James M. Leach	American	6	Davidson
Burton Craige	Democrat	7	Rowan
Zebulon B. Vance	American	8	Buncombe

Thirty-Seventh Congress[82]

First Session, July 4-August 6, 1861
Second Session, December 2, 1861-July 17, 1862
Third Session, December 1, 1862-March 3, 1863
Special Session, March 3-28, 1861

Senate

Vice-President, Hannibal Hamlin, Maine
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Solomon Foot, Vermont

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
Thomas Bragg[83]	Democrat	Wake	November 23, 1858
Thomas L. Clingman[84]	Democrat	Buncombe	December 31,1860

House of Representatives

Speaker, Galusha A. Crow, Pennsylvania

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Charles H. Foster[85]	Republican	1	_____

Thirty-Eighth Congress[86]

Thirty-Ninth Congress

First Session, December 4, 1865-July 28, 1866
Second Session, December 3, 1866-March 3, 1867
Special Session, March 4-11, 1865

Senate

Vice-President, Andrew Johnson[87], Tennessee
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Lafayette S. Foster, Connecticut
Benjamin F. Wade, Ohio

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
William A. Graham[88]	Democrat	Orange	December 4, 1865
John Pool[89]	Democrat	Pasquotank	December 5, 1865

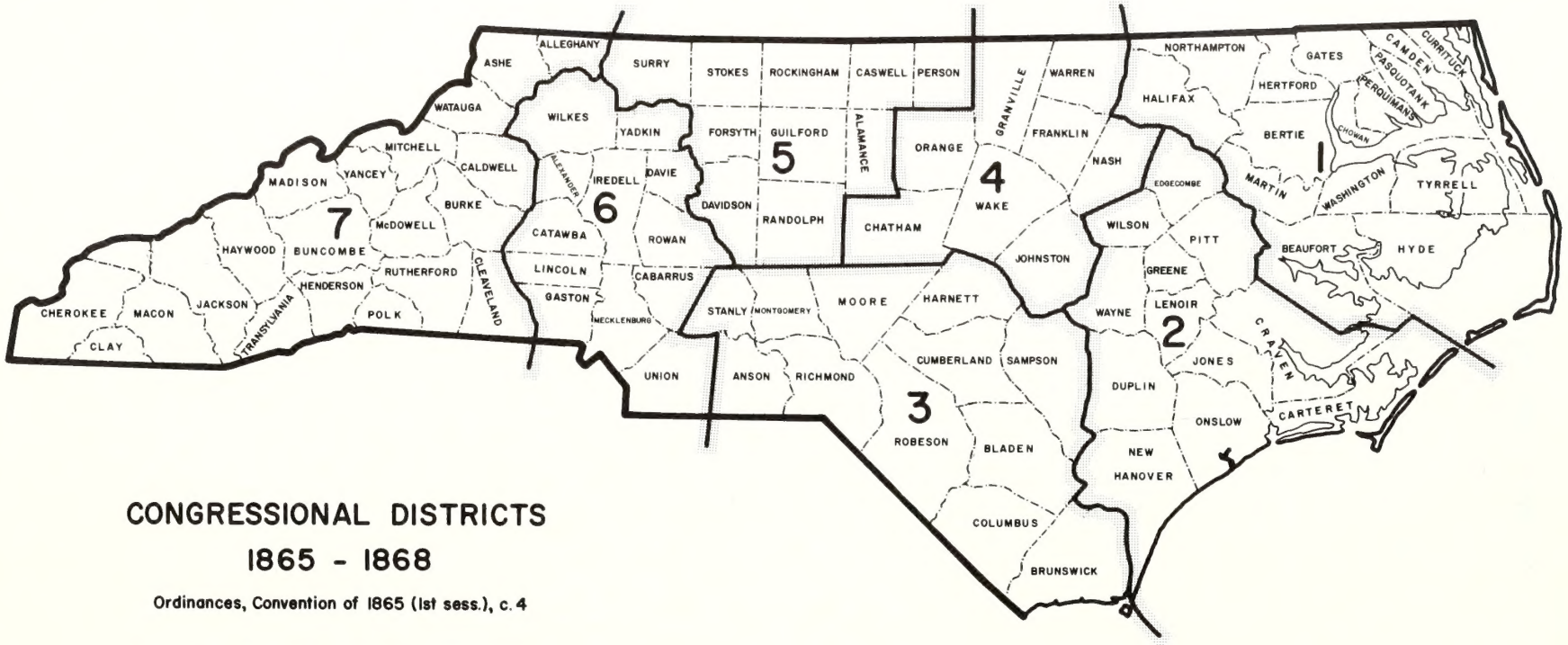
House of Representatives[90]

Speaker, Schuyler Colfax, Indiana

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Jesse R. Stuggs	_____	1	Martin
Charles C. Clark	[Democrat]	2	Craven
Thomas C. Fuller	[Democrat]	3	Cumberland
Josiah Turner, Jr.	[Democrat]	4	Orange
Lewis Hanes[91]	[Republican]	5	Davidson
Samuel H. Walkup	[Democrat]	6	Union
Alexander H. Jones[92]	Republican	7	Henderson

Fortieth Congress[93]

First Session, March 4-30, 1867
July 3-20, 1867
November 21-December 2, 1867



CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS
1865 - 1868

Ordinances, Convention of 1865 (1st sess.), c. 4

Drawn by Charles Nakamura, Institute of Government, Chapel Hill

Second Session, December 2, 1867-July 27, 1868
September 21, 1868
October 16, 1868
November 10, 1868
Third Session, December 7, 1868-March 3, 1869
Special Session, April 1-20, 1867

Senate

Vice-President, ———[94]
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Benjamin F. Wade, Ohio

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
Joseph C. Abbott	Republican	New Hanover	July 14, 1868
John Pool	Republican	Pasquotank	July 14, 1868

House of Representatives

Speaker, Schuyler Colfax, Indiana
Theodore M. Pomeroy, New York

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
John R. French	Republican	1	Chowan
David Heaton	Republican	2	Craven
Oliver H. Dockery	Republican	3	Richmond
John T. Deweese	Republican	4	Wake
Israel G. Lash	Republican	5	Forsyth
Nathaniel Boyden	Republican	6	Rowan
Alexander H. Jones	Republican	7	Buncombe

Forty-First Congress

First Session, March 4-April 10, 1869
Second Session, December 6, 1869-July 15, 1870
Third Session, December 5, 1870-March 3, 1871
Special Session, April 12-22, 1869

Senate

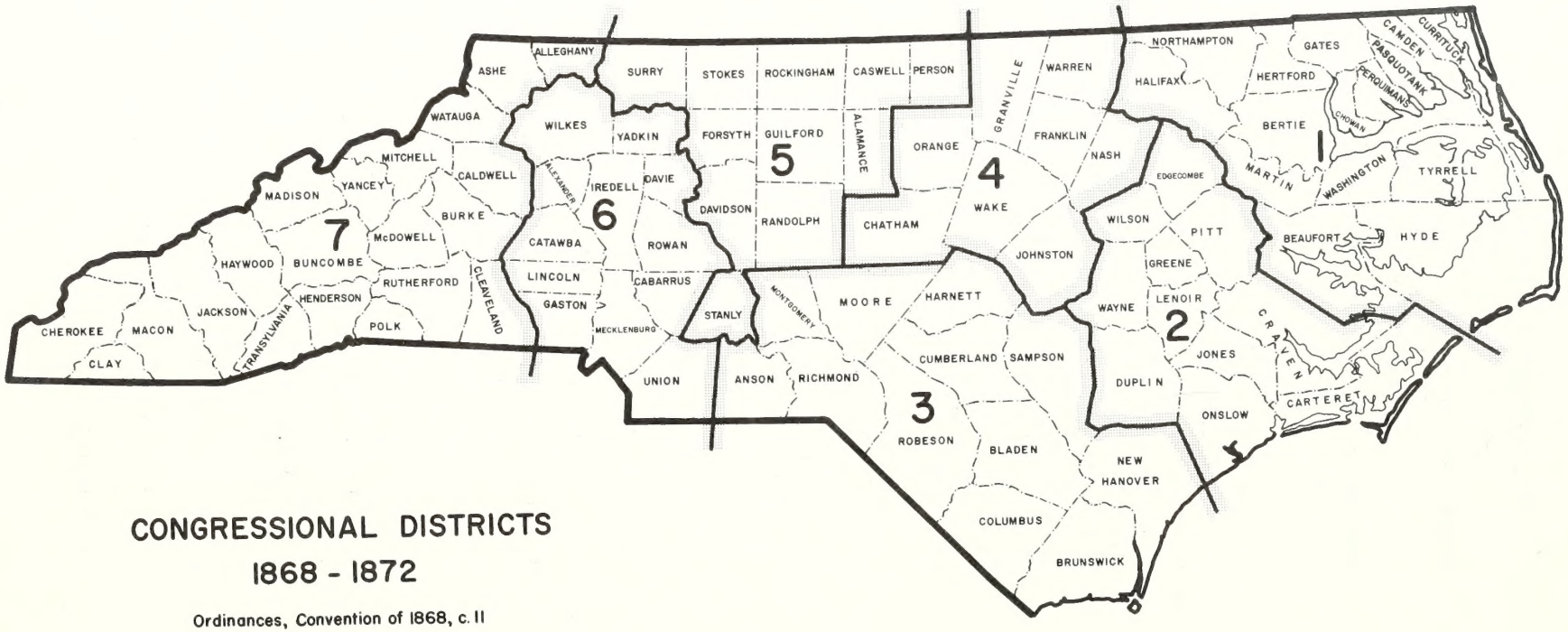
Vice-President, Schuyler Colfax, Indiana
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Henry B. Anthony, Rhode Island

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
Joseph C. Abbott	Republican	New Hanover	July 14, 1868
John Pool	Republican	Pasquotank	July 14, 1868

House of Representatives

Speaker, James G. Blaine, Maine

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Clinton L. Cobb	Republican	1	Pasquotank
David Heaton[95]	Republican	2	Craven
Joseph Dixon[96]	Republican	2	Greene



CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS
1868 - 1872

Ordinances, Convention of 1868, c. 11

Drawn by Charles Nakamura, Institute of Government, Chapel Hill

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Oliver H. Dockery	Republican	3	Richmond
John T. Deweese[97]	Republican	4	Wake
Robert B. Gilliam[98]	Democrat	4	Granville
John Manning, Jr.[99]	Democrat	4	Chatham
Israel G. Lash	Republican	5	Forsyth
Francis E. Shober	Democrat	6	Rowan
Alexander H. Jones	Republican	7	Buncombe

Forty-Second Congress

First Session, March 4-April 20, 1871
Second Session, December 4, 1871-June 10, 1872
Third Session, December 2, 1872-March 3, 1873
Special Session, May 10-27, 1871

Senate

Vice-President, Schuyler Colfax, Indiana
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Henry B. Anthony, Ahode Island

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
John Pool	Republican	Pasquotank	July 14, 1868
Zebulon B. Vance[100]	Democrat	Mecklenburg	November 30, 1870
Joseph C. Abbott[101]	Republican	New Hanover	———
Matthew W. Ransom[102]	Democrat	Northampton	January 30, 1872

House of Representatives

Speaker, James G. Blaine, Maine

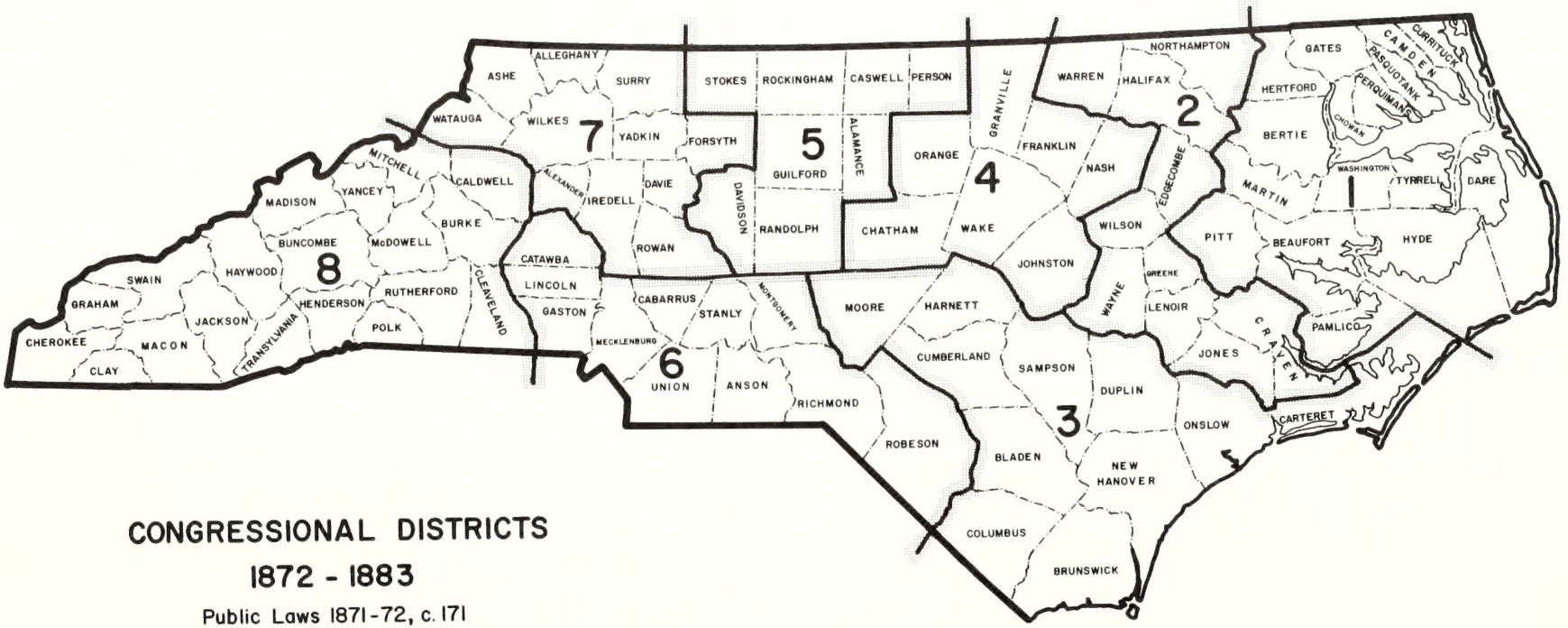
Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Clinton L. Cobb	Republican	1	Pasquotank
Charles R. Thomas	Republican	2	Craven
Alfred M. Waddell	Democrat	3	New Hanover
Sion H. Rogers	Democrat	4	Wake
James M. Leach	Democrat	5	Davidson
Francis E. Shober	Democrat	6	Rowan
James C. Harper	Conservative	7	Caldwell

Forty-Third Congress

First Session, December 1, 1873-June 23, 1874
Second Session, December 7, 1874-March 3, 1875
Special Session, March 4-26, 1873

Senate

Vice-President, Henry Wilson, Massachusetts
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Matthew H. Carpenter, Wisconsin
Henry B. Anthony, Rhode Island



CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS

1872 - 1883

Public Laws 1871-72, c. 171

Drawn by Charles Nakamura, Institute of Government, Chapel Hill

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
Matthew W. Ransom	Democrat	Northampton	January 30, 1872
Augustus S. Merrimon	Democrat	Buncombe	December 3, 1872

House of Representatives

Speaker, James G. Blaine, Maine

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Clinton L. Cobb	Republican	1	Pasquotank
Charles R. Thomas	Republican	2	Craven
Alfred M. Waddell	Democrat	3	New Hanover
William A. Smith	Republican	4	Wayne
James M. Leach	Democrat	5	Davidson
Thomas S. Ashe	Conservative	6	Anson
William M. Robbins	Conservative	7	Iredell
Robert B. Vance	Democrat	8	Buncombe

Forty-Fourth Congress

First Session, December 6, 1875-August 15, 1876
Second Session, December 4, 1876-March 3, 1877
Special Session, March 5-24, 1875

Senate

Vice-President, Henry Wilson, Massachusetts
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Thomas W. Ferry, Michigan

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
Augustus S. Merrimon	Democrat	Buncombe	December 3, 1872
Matthew W. Ransom	Democrat	Northampton	January 30, 1872

House of Representatives

Speaker, Michael C. Kerr, Indiana
Samuel J. Randall, Pennsylvania

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Jesse J. Yeates	Democrat	1	Hertford
John A. Hyman	Republican	2	Warren
Alfred M. Waddell	Democrat	3	New Hanover
Joseph J. Davis	Democrat	4	Franklin
Alfred M. Scales	Democrat	5	Rockingham
Thomas S. Ashe	Conservative	6	Anson
William M. Robbins	Conservative	7	Iredell
Robert B. Vance	Democrat	8	Buncombe

Forty-Fifth Congress

First Session, October 15-December 3, 1877
Second Session, December 3, 1877-June 20, 1878

Third Session, December 2, 1878-March 3, 1879
Special Session, March 5-17, 1877

Senate

Vice-President, William A. Wheeler, New York
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Thomas W. Ferry, Michigan

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
Augustus S. Merrimon	Democrat	Buncombe	December 3, 1877
Matthew W. Ransom	Democrat	Northampton	November 28, 1876

House of Representatives

Speaker, Samuel J. Randall, Pennsylvania

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Jesse J. Yeates	Democrat	1	Hertford
Curtis H. Brogden	Republican	2	Wayne
Alfred M. Waddell	Democrat	3	New Hanover
Joseph J. Davis	Democrat	4	Franklin
Alfred M. Scales	Democrat	5	Rockingham
Walter L. Steele	Democrat	6	Richmond
William M. Robbins	Conservative	7	Iredell
Robert B. Vance	Democrat	8	Buncombe

Forty-Sixth Congress

First Session, March 18-July 1, 1879
Second Session, December 1, 1879-June 16, 1880
Third Session, December 6, 1880-March 3, 1881

Senate

Vice-President, William A. Wheeler, New York
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Allen G. Thurman, Ohio

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
Matthew W. Ransom	Democrat	Northampton	November 28, 1876
Zebulon B. Vance	Democrat	Mecklenburg	January 21, 1878

House of Representatives

Speaker, Samuel J. Randall, Pennsylvania

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Joseph J. Martin[103]	Republican	1	Martin
Jesse J. Yeates[104]	Democrat	1	Hertford
William H. Kitchin	Democrat	2	Halifax
Daniel L. Russell	Republican	3	Brunswick
Joseph J. Davis	Democrat	4	Franklin
Alfred M. Scales	Democrat	5	Rockingham
Walter L. Steele	Democrat	6	Richmond
Robert F. Armfield	Democrat	7	Iredell
Robert B. Vance	Democrat	8	Buncombe

Forty-Seventh Congress

First Session, December 5, 1881-August 8, 1882
Second Session, December 4, 1882-March 3, 1883
Special Session, March 4-20, 1881
Special Session, October 10-29, 1881

Senate

Vice-President, Chester A. Arthur, New York
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, David Davis, Illinois
Thomas F. Bayard, Delaware
George F. Edmunds, Vermont

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
Matthew W. Ransom	Democrat	Northampton	November 28, 1876
Zebulon B. Vance	Democrat	Mecklenburg	January 21, 1878

House of Representatives

Speaker, J. Warren Keifer, Ohio

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Louis C. Latham	Democrat	1	Pitt
Orlando Hubbs	Republican	2	Craven
John W. Shackleford[105]	Democrat	3	Onslow
William R. Cox	Democrat	4	Wake
Alfred M. Scales	Democrat	5	Rockingham
Clement Dowd	Democrat	6	Mecklenburg
Robert F. Armfield	Democrat	7	Iredell
Robert B. Vance	Democrat	8	Buncombe

Forty-Eighth Congress

First Session, December 3, 1883-July 7, 1884
Second Session, December 1, 1884-March 3, 1885

Senate

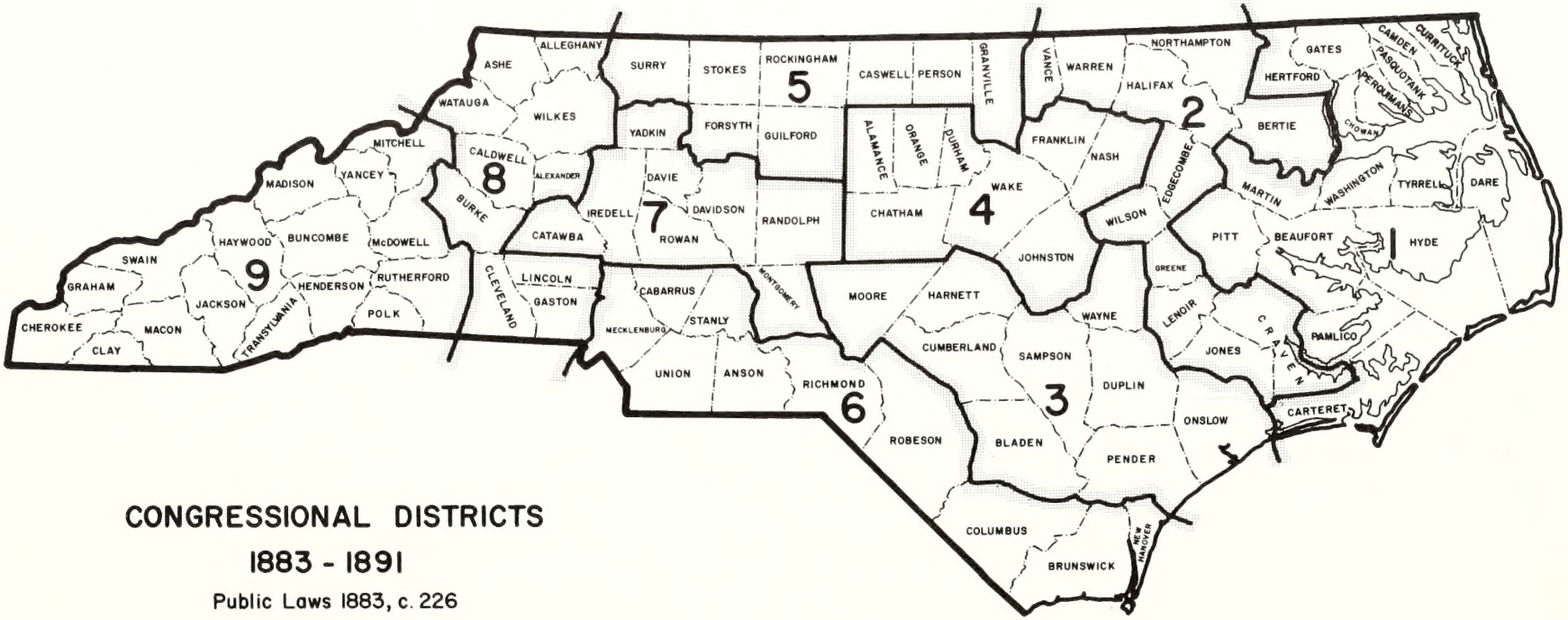
Vice-President, ————
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, George F. Edwards, Vermont

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
Matthew W. Ransom	Democrat	Northampton	January 16, 1883
Zebulon B. Vance	Democrat	Mecklenburg	January 21, 1878

House of Representatives

Speaker, John G. Carlisle, Kentucky

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Walter F. Pool[106]	Democrat	1	————
Thomas G. Skinner[107]	Democrat	1	Perquimans
James E. O'Hara	Republican	2	Halifax



CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS

1883 - 1891

Public Laws 1883, c. 226

Drawn by Charles Nakamura, Institute of Government, Chapel Hill

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Wharton J. Green	Democrat	3	Cumberland
William R. Cox	Democrat	4	Wake
Alfred M. Scales[108]	Democrat	5	Rockingham
James W. Reid[109]	Democrat	5	Rockingham
Clement Dowd	Democrat	6	Mecklenburg
Tyre York	Republican	7	Wilkes
Robert B. Vance	Democrat	8	Buncombe
Risden T. Bennett	Democrat	At Large	Anson

Forth-Ninth Congress

First Session, December 7, 1885-August 5, 1886
Second Session, December 6, 1886-March 3, 1887
Special Session, March 4-April 2, 1885

Senate

Vice-President, Thomas A. Hendricks, Indiana
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, John Sherman, Ohio
John J. Ingalls, Kansas

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
Matthew W. Ransom	Democrat	Northampton	January 16, 1883
Zebulon B. Vance	Democrat	Mecklenburg	January 20, 1885

House of Representatives

Speaker, John G. Carlisle, Kentucky

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Thomas G. Skinner	Democrat	1	Perquimans
James E. O'Hara	Republican	2	Halifax
Wharton J. Green	Democrat	3	Cumberland
William R. Cox	Democrat	4	Wake
James W. Reid[110]	Democrat	5	Rockingham
Risden T. Bennett	Democrat	6	Anson
John S. Henderson	Democrat	7	Rowan
William H. H. Cowles	Democrat	8	Wilkes
Thomas D. Johnston	Democrat	9	Buncombe

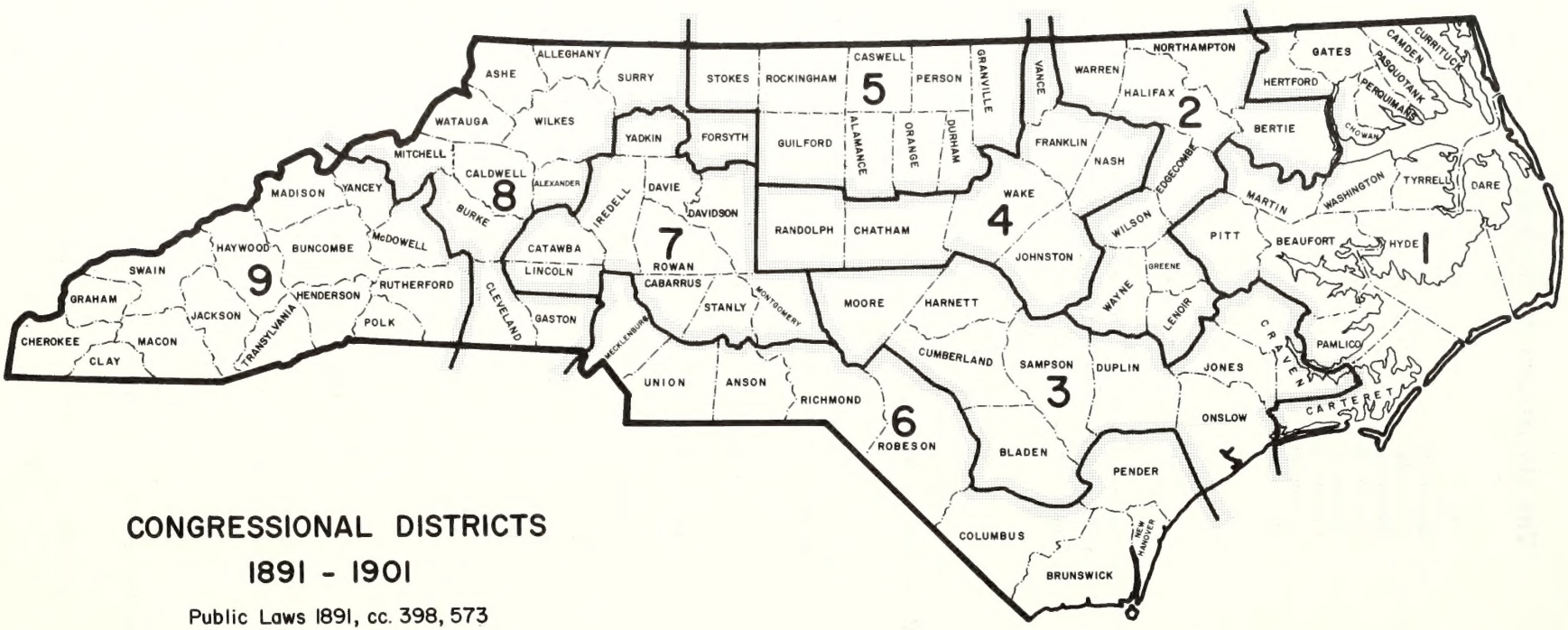
Fiftieth Congress

First Session, December 5, 1887-October 20, 1888
Second Session, December 3, 1888-March 3, 1889

Senate

Vice-President, _____[11]
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, John J. Ingalls, Kansas

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
Matthew W. Ransom	Democrat	Northampton	January 16, 1883
Zebulon B. Vance	Democrat	Mecklenburg	January 20, 1885



CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS
1891 - 1901

Public Laws 1891, cc. 398, 573

Drawn by Charles Nakamura, Institute of Government, Chapel Hill

House of Representatives

Speaker, John G. Carlisle, Kentucky

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Louis C. Latham	Democrat	1	Pitt
Furnifold M. Simmons	Democrat	2	Craven
Charles W. McClammy	Democrat	3	Pender
John Nichols	Republican	4	Wake
John M. Brower	Republican	5	Surry
Alfred Rowland	Democrat	6	Robeson
John S. Henderson	Democrat	7	Rowan
William H. H. Cowles	Democrat	8	Wilkes
Thomas D. Johnston	Democrat	9	Buncombe

Fifty-First Congress

First Session, December 2, 1889-October 1, 1890
Second Session, December 1, 1890-March 2, 1891
Special Session, March 4-April 2, 1889

Senate

Vice-President, Levi P .Morton, New York
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, John J. Ingalls, Kansas
Charles F. Manderson, Nebraska

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
Matthew W. Ransom	Democrat	Northampton	January 16, 1883
Zebulon B. Vance	Democrat	Mecklenburg	January 20, 1885

House of Representatives

Speaker, Thomas B. Reed, Maine

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Thomas G. Skinner	Democrat	1	Perquimans
Henry P. Cheatham	Republican	2	Vance
Charles W. McClammy	Democrat	3	Pender
Benjamin H. Bunn	Democrat	4	Nash
John M. Brower	Republican	5	Surry
Alfred Rowland	Democrat	6	Robeson
John S. Henderson	Democrat	7	Rowan
William H. H. Cowles	Democrat	8	Wilkes
Hamilton G. Ewart	Republican	9	Henderson

Fifty-Second Congress

First Session, December 7, 1891-August 5, 1892
Second Session, December 5, 1892-March 3, 1893

Senate

Vice-President, Levi P. Morton, New York
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Charles F. Manderson, Nebraska

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
Matthew W. Ransom	Democrat	Northampton	January 22, 1889
Zebulon B. Vance	Democrat	Mecklenburg	January 20, 1891

House of Representatives

Speaker, Charles F. Crisp, Georgia

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
William A. B. Branch	Democrat	1	Beaufort
Henry P. Cheatham	Republican	2	Vance
Benjamin F. Grady	Democrat	3	Sampson
Benjamin H. Bunn	Democrat	4	Nash
Archibald H. A. Williams	Democrat	5	Granville
Sydenham B. Alexander	Democrat	6	Mecklenburg
John S. Henderson	Democrat	7	Rowan
William H. H. Cowles	Democrat	8	Wilkes
William T. Crawford	Democrat	9	Haywood

Fifty-Third Congress

First Session, August 7-November 3, 1893
Second Session, December 4, 1893-August 28, 1894
Third Session, December 3, 1894-March 3, 1895
Special Session, March 3-April 15, 1893

Senate

Vice-President, Adlai E. Stevenson, Illinois
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Isham G. Harris, Tennessee
Matthew W. Ransom[112] North Carolina

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
Matthew W. Ransom	Democrat	Northampton	January 22, 1889
Zebulon B. Vance[113]	Democrat	Mecklenburg	January 20, 1891
Thomas J. Jarvis[114]	Democrat	Pitt	April 19, 1894
Jeter C. Pritchard[115]	Republican	Madison	January 23, 1895

House of Representatives

Speaker, Charles F. Crisp, Georgia

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
William A. B. Branch	Democrat	1	Beaufort
Frederick A. Woodard	Democrat	2	Wilson
Benjamin F. Grady	Democrat	3	Sampson
Benjamin H. Bunn	Democrat	4	Nash
Thomas Settle	Republican	5	Rockingham
Sydenham B. Alexander	Democrat	6	Mecklenburg
John S. Henderson	Democrat	7	Rowan
William A. Bower	Democrat	8	Caldwell
William T. Crawford	Democrat	9	Haywood

Fifty-Fourth Congress

First Session, December 2, 1895-June 11, 1896
Second Session, December 7, 1896-March 2, 1897

Senate

Vice-President, Adlai E. Stephenson, Illinois
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, William P. Frye, Illinois

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
Jeter C. Pritchard	Republican	Madison	January 23, 1895
Marion Butler	Populist	Sampson	January 23, 1895

House of Representatives

Speaker, Thomas B. Reed, Maine

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Harry Skinner	Populist	1	Pitt
Frederick A. Woodard	Democrat	2	Wilson
John G. Shaw	Democrat	3	Cumberland
William F. Strowd	Populist	4	Chatham
Thomas Settle	Republican	5	Rockingham
James A. Lockhart[116]	Democrat	6	Anson
Charles H. Martin[117]	Populist	6	Anson
Alonzo C. Shuford	Populist	7	Catawba
Romulus Z. Linney	Republican	8	Alexander
Richmond Pearson	Republican	9	Buncombe

Fifty-Fifth Congress

First Session, March 15-July 24, 1897
Second Session, December 6, 1897-July 8, 1898
Third Session, December 5, 1898-March 3, 1899
Special Session, March 4-10, 1897

Senate

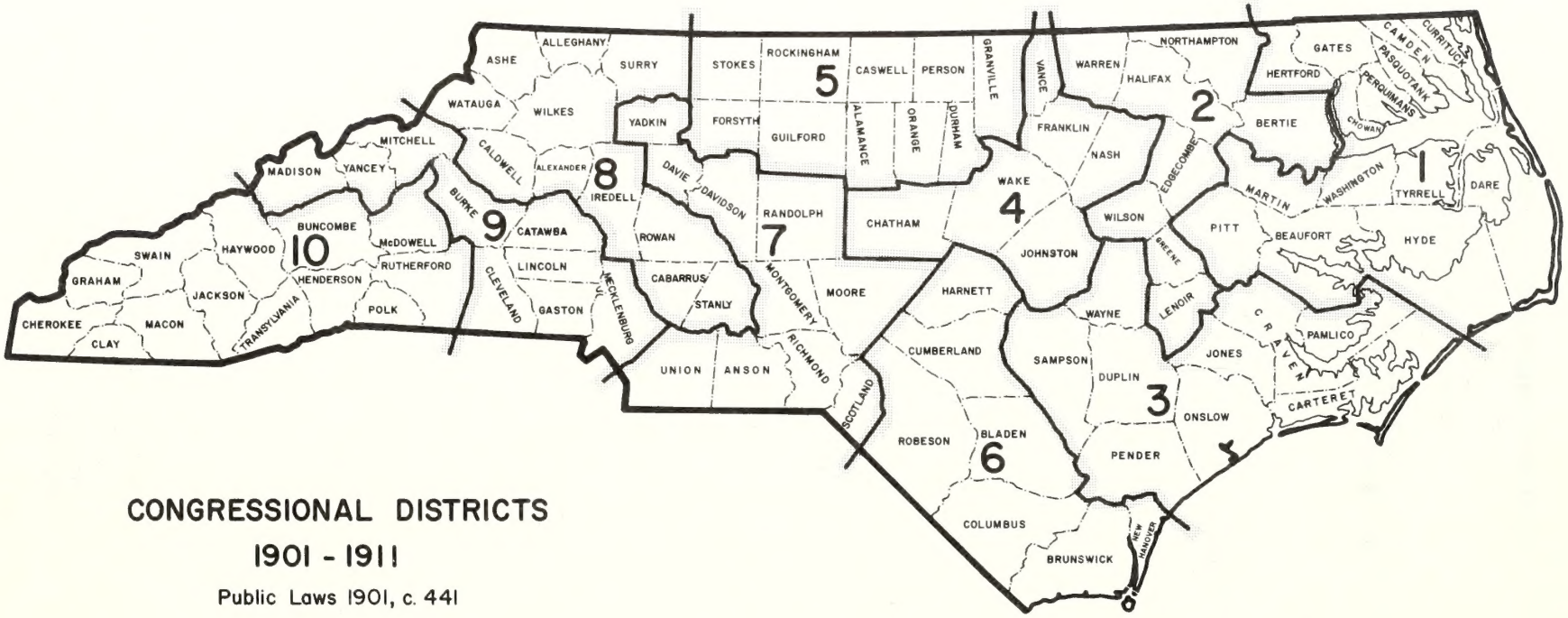
Vice-President, Garrett A. Hobart, New Jersey
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, William P. Frye, Maine

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
Jeter C. Pritchard	Republican	Madison	January 20, 1897
Marion Butler	Populist	Sampson	January 23, 1895

House of Representatives

Speaker, Thomas B. Reed, Maine

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Harry Skinner	Populist	1	Pitt
George H. White	Republican	2	Edgecombe



CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS
1901 - 1911
Public Laws 1901, c. 441

Drawn by Charles Nakamura, Institute of Government, Chapel Hill

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
John E. Fowler	Populist	3	Sampson
William F. Strowd	Populist	4	Chatham
William W. Kitchin	Democrat	5	Person
Charles H. Martin	Populist	6	Anson
Alonzo C. Shuford	Populist	7	Catawba
Romulus Z. Linney	Republican	8	Alexander
Richmond Pearson	Republican	9	Buncombe

Fifty-Sixth Congress

First Session, December 4, 1899-June 7, 1900
Second Session, December 3, 1900-March 4, 1901

Senate

Vice-President, Garrett A. Hobart, New Jersey
President of the Senate, *pro tem,* William P. Frye, Maine

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
Marion Butler	Populist	Sampson	January 23, 1895
Jeter C. Pritchard	Republican	Madison	January 20, 1897

House of Representatives

Speaker, David B. Henderson, Iowa

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
John H. Small	Democrat	1	Beaufort
George H. White	Republican	2	Edgecombe
Charles R. Thomas	Democrat	3	Craven
John W. Atwater	Populist	4	Chatham
William W. Kitchin	Democrat	5	Person
John D. Bellamy	Democrat	6	New Hanover
Theodore F. Kluttz	Democrat	7	Rowan
Romulus Z. Linney	Republican	8	Alexander
William T. Crawford[118]	Democrat	9	Haywood
Richmond Pearson[119]	Republican	9	Buncombe

Fifty-Seventh Congress

First Session, December 2, 1901-July 1, 1902
Second Session, December 1, 1902-March 4, 1903
Special Session, March 4-9, 1901

Senate

Vice-President, Theodore Roosevelt, New York
President of the Senate, *pro tem,* William P. Frye, Maine

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
Jeter C. Pritchard	Republican	Madison	January 20, 1897
Furnifold M. Simmons	Democrat	Jones	January 23, 1901

House of Representatives

Speaker, David B. Henderson, Iowa

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
John H. Small	Democrat	1	Beaufort
Claude Kitchin	Democrat	2	Halifax
Charles R. Thomas	Democrat	3	Craven
Edward W. Pou	Democrat	4	Johnston
William W. Kitchin	Democrat	5	Person
John D. Bellamy	Democrat	6	New Hanover
Theodore F. Kluttz	Democrat	7	Rowan
Edmond S. Blackburn	Republican	8	Wilkes
James M. Moody[120]	Republican	9	Haywood

Fifty-Eighth Congress

Extra Session, November 9-December 7, 1903
First Session, December 7, 1903-April 28, 1904
Second Session, December 5, 1904-March 3, 1905
Special Session, March 5-19, 1903

Senate

Vice-President, _____[121]
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, William P. Frye, Maine

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
Furnifold M. mons	Democrat	Jones	January 23, 1901
Lee S. Overman	Democrat	Rowan	January 30, 1903

House of Representatives

Speaker, Joseph G. Cannon, Illinois

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
John H. Small	Democrat	1	Beaufort
Claude Kitchin	Democrat	2	Halifax
Charles R. Thomas	Democrat	3	Craven
Edward W. Pou	Democrat	4	Johnston
William W. Kitchin	Democrat	5	Person
Gilbert B. Patterson	Democrat	6	Robeson
Robert N. Page	Democrat	7	Moore
Theodore F. Kluttz	Democrat	8	Rowan
Edwin Y. Webb	Democrat	9	Cleveland
James M. Gudger, Jr.[122]	Democrat	10	Haywood

Fifty-Ninth Congress

First Session, December 4, 1905-June 30, 1906
Second Session, December 3, 1906-March 2, 1907
Special Session, March 4-18, 1905

Senate

Vice-President, Charles W. Fairbanks, Indiana
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, William P. Frye, Maine

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
Furnifold M. Simmons	Democrat	Jones	January 23, 1901
Lee S. Overman	Democrat	Rowan	January 30, 1903

House of Representatives

Speaker, Joseph G. Cannon, Illinois

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
John H. Small	Democrat	1	Beaufort
Claude Kitchin	Democrat	2	Halifax
Charles R. Thomas	Democrat	3	Craven
Edward W. Pou	Democrat	4	Johnston
William W. Kitchin	Democrat	5	Person
Gilbert B. Patterson	Democrat	6	Robeson
Robert N. Page	Democrat	7	Moore
Edmond S. Blackburn	Republican	8	Wilkes
Edwin Y. Webb	Democrat	9	Cleveland
James M. Gudger, Jr.	Democrat	10	Haywood

Sixtieth Congress

First Session, December 2, 1907-March 30, 1908
Second Session, December 7, 1908-March 3, 1909

Senate

Vice-President, Charles W. Fairbanks, Indiana
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, William P. Frye, Maine

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
Furnifold M. Simmons	Democrat	Jones	January 22, 1907
Lee S. Overman	Democrat	Rowan	January 30, 1903

House of Representatives

Speaker, Joseph G. Cannon, Illinois

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
John H. Small	Democrat	1	Beaufort
Claude Kitchin	Democrat	2	Halifax
Charles R. Thomas	Democrat	3	Craven
Edward W. Pou	Democrat	4	Johnston
William W. Kitchin[123]	Democrat	5	Person
Hannibal L. Godwin	Democrat	6	Harnett
Robert N. Page	Democrat	7	Moore
Richard N. Hackett	Democrat	8	Wilkes
Edwin Y. Webb	Democrat	9	Cleveland
William T. Crawford	Democrat	10	Haywood

Sixty-First Congress

First Session, March 15-August 5, 1909
Second Session, December 6, 1909-June 25, 1910
Third Session, December 5, 1910-March 3, 1911
Special Session, March 4-6, 1909

Senate

Vice-President, James S. Sherman, New York
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, William P. *Fr*ye, Maine

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
Furnifold M. Simmons	Democrat	Jones	January 22, 1907
Lee S. Overman	Democrat	Rowan	January 19, 1909

House of Representatives

Speaker, Joseph G. Cannon, Illinois

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
John H. Small	Democrat	1	Beaufort
Claude Kitchin	Democrat	2	Halifax
Charles R. Thomas	Democrat	3	Craven
Edward W. Pou	Democrat	4	Johnston
John M. Morehead	Republican	5	Rockingham
Hannibal L. Godwin	Democrat	6	Harnett
Robert N. Page	Democrat	7	Moore
Charles H. Cowles	Republican	8	Wilkes
Edwin Y. Webb	Democrat	9	Cleveland
J. G. Grant	Republican	10	Buncombe

Sixty-Second Congress

First Session, April 4-August 21, 1911
Second Session, December 4, 1911-August 24, 1912
Third Session, December 2, 1912-March 3, 1913

Senate

Vice-President, James S. Sherman, New York
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, William P. Frye, Maine
Charles Curtis, Kansas
Augustus O. Bacon, Georgia
Jacob H. Gallinger, New Hampshire
Henry Cabot Lodge, Massachusetts

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
Furnifold M. Simmons	Democrat	Craven	January 22, 1907
Lee S. Overman	Democrat	Rowan	January 19, 1909

House of Representatives

Speaker, James Beauchamp Clark, Missouri

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
John H. Small	Democrat	1	Beaufort
Claude Kitchin	Democrat	2	Halifax
John M. Faison	Democrat	3	Duplin
Edward W. Pou	Democrat	4	Johnston
Charles M. Stedman	Democrat	5	Guilford
Hannibal L. Godwin	Democrat	6	Harnett
Robert N. Page	Democrat	7	Moore
Robert L. Doughton	Democrat	8	Alleghany
Edwin Y. Webb	Democrat	9	Cleveland
James M. Gudger, Jr.	Democrat	10	Buncombe

Sixty-Third Congress

First Session, April 7-November 29, 1913
Second Session, December 1, 1913-October 24, 1914
Third Session, December 7, 1914-March 3, 1915
Special Session, March 4-17, 1913

Senate

Vice-President, Thomas R. Marshall, Indiana
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, James P. Clarke, Arkansas

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*	*Elected*
Furnifold M. Simmons	Democrat	Craven	January 22, 1913
Lee S. Overman	Democrat	Rowan	January 19, 1909

House of Representatives

Speaker, James Beauchamp Clark, Missouri

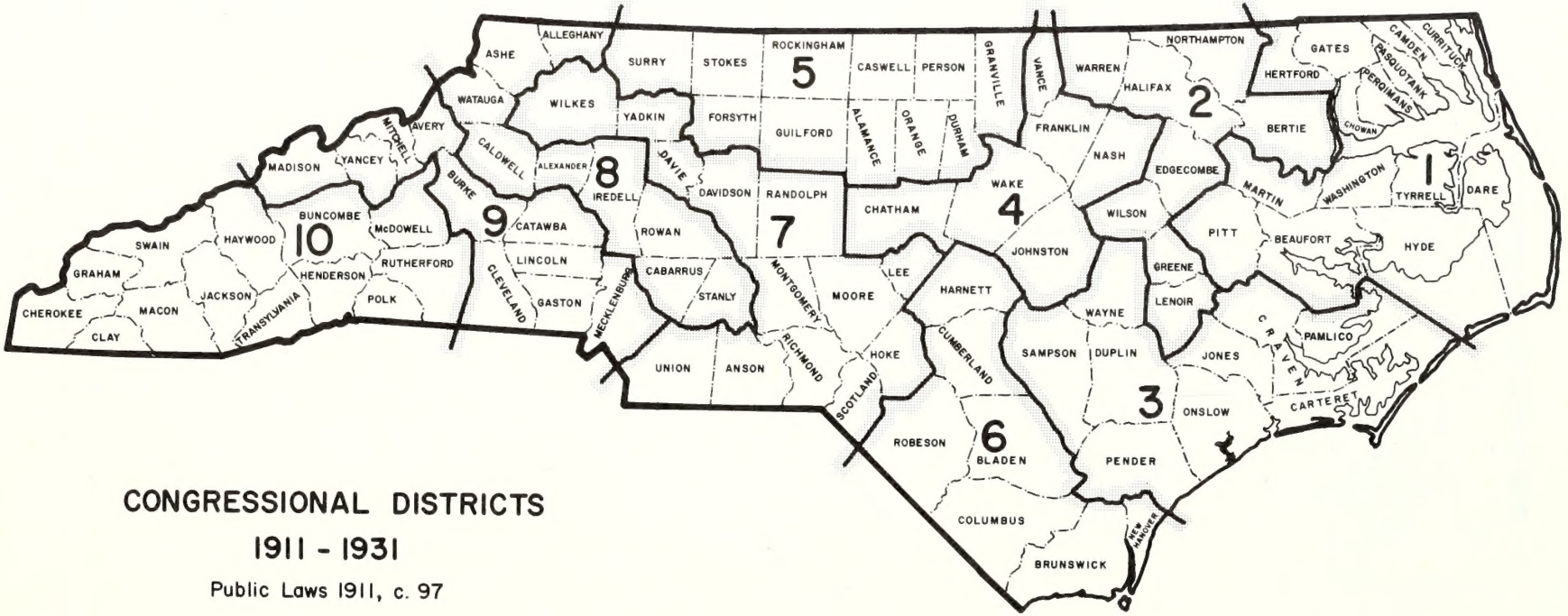
Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
John H. Small	Democrat	1	Beaufort
Claude Kitchin	Democrat	2	Halifax
John M. Faison	Democrat	3	Duplin
Edward W. Pou	Democrat	4	Johnston
Charles M. Stedman	Democrat	5	Guilford
Hannibal L. Godwin	Democrat	6	Harnett
Robert N. Page	Democrat	7	Moore
Robert L. Doughton	Democrat	8	Alleghany
Edwin Y. Webb	Democrat	9	Cleveland
James M. Gudger, Jr.	Democrat	10	Buncombe

Sixty-Fourth Congress

First Session, December 6, 1915-September 8, 1916
Second Session, December 4, 1916-March 3, 1917

Senate

Vice-President, Thomas Marshall, Indiana
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, James P. Clarke, Arkansas
Willard Salsbury, Delaware



CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS
1911 - 1931

Public Laws 1911, c. 97

Drawn by Charles Nakamura, Institute of Government, Chapel Hill

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*
Furnifold M. Simmons	Democrat	Craven
Lee S. Overman	Democrat	Rowan

House of Representatives

Speaker, James Beauchamp Clarke, Missouri

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
John H. Small	Democrat	1	Beaufort
Claude Kitchin	Democrat	2	Halifax
George E. Hood	Democrat	3	Wayne
Edward W. Pou	Democrat	4	Johnston
Charles M. Stedman	Democrat	5	Guilford
Hannibal L. Godwin	Democrat	6	Harnett
Robert N. Page	Democrat	7	Montgomery
Robert L. Doughton	Democrat	8	Alleghany
Edwin Y. Webb	Democrat	9	Cleveland
James J. Britt	Democrat	10	Buncombe

Sixty-Fifth Congress

First Session, April 2-October 6, 1917
Second Session, December 3, 1917-November 21, 1918
Third Session, December 2, 1918-March 3, 1919
Special Session, March 5-16, 1917

Senate

Vice-President, Thomas R. Marshall, Indiana
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Willard Salsbury, Delaware

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*
Furnifold M. Simmons	Democrat	Craven
Lee S. Overman	Democrat	Rowan

House of Representatives

Speaker, James Beauchamp Clark, Missouri

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
John H. Small	Democrat	1	Beaufort
Claude Kitchin	Democrat	2	Halifax
George E. Hood	Democrat	3	Wayne
Edward W. Pou	Democrat	4	Johnston
Charles M. Stedman	Democrat	5	Guilford
Hannibal L. Godwin	Democrat	6	Harnett
Leonidas D. Robinson	Democrat	7	Anson
Robert L. Doughton	Democrat	8	Alleghany
Edwin Y. Webb	Democrat	9	Cleveland
Zebulon Weaver[125]	Democrat	10	Buncombe
James J. Britt[126]	Republican	10	Buncombe

Sixty-Sixth Congress

First Session, May 19-November 19, 1919
Second Session, December 1, 1919-June 5, 1920
Third Session, December 6, 1920-March 3, 1921

Senate

Vice-President, Thomas R. Marshall, Indiana
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Albert B. Cummins, Iowa

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*
Furnifold M. Simmons	Democrat	Craven
Lee S. Overman	Democrat	Rowan

House of Representatives

Speaker, Frederick H. Gillett, Massachusetts

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
John H. Small	Democrat	1	Beaufort
Claude Kitchin	Democrat	2	Halifax
Samuel M. Brinson	Democrat	3	Craven
Edward W. Pou	Democrat	4	Johnston
Charles M. Stedman	Democrat	5	Guilford
Hannibal L. Godwin	Democrat	6	Harnett
Leonidas D. Robinson	Democrat	7	Anson
Robert L. Doughton	Democrat	8	Alleghany
Edwin Y. Webb[127]	Democrat	9	Cleveland
Clyde R. Hoey[128]	Democrat	9	Cleveland
Zebulon Weaver	Democrat	10	Buncombe

Sixty-Seventh Congress

First Session, April 11-November 23, 1921
Second Session, December 5, 1921-September 22, 1922
Third Session, November 20-December 4, 1922
Fourth Session, December 4, 1922-March 3, 1923
Special Session, March 4-15, 1921

Senate

Vice-President, Calvin Coolidge, Massachusetts
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Albert B. Cummins, Iowa

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*
Furnifold M. Simmons	Democrat	Craven
Lee S. Overman	Democrat	Rowan

House of Representatives

Speaker, Frederick H. Gillett, Massachusetts

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Hallett S. Ward	Democrat	1	Beaufort
Claude Kitchin	Democrat	2	Halifax
Samuel M. Brinson[129]	Democrat	3	Craven
Charles L. Abernethy[130]	Democrat	3	Craven
Edward W. Pou	Democrat	4	Johnston
Charles M. Stedman	Democrat	5	Guilford
Homer L. Lyon	Democrat	6	Columbus
William C. Hammer	Democrat	7	Randolph
Robert L. Doughton[131]	Democrat	8	Alleghany
Alfred L. Bullwinkle	Democrat	9	Gaston
Zebulon Weaver	Democrat	10	Buncombe

Sixty-Eighth Congress

First Session, December 3, 1923-June 7, 1924
Second Session, December 1, 1924-March 3, 1925

Senate

Vice-President, Calvin Coolidge, Massachusetts
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Albert B. Cummins, Iowa

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*
Furnifold M. Simmons	Democrat	Craven
Lee S. Overman	Democrat	Rowan

House of Representatives

Speaker, Frederick H. Gillett, Massachusetts

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Hallett S. Ward	Democrat	1	Beaufort
Claude Kitchin[132]	Democrat	2	Halifax
John H. Kerr[133]	Democrat	2	Warren
Charles L. Abernethy	Democrat	3	Craven
Edward W. Pou	Democrat	4	Johnston
Charles M. Stedman	Democrat	5	Guilford
Homer L. Lyon	Democrat	6	Columbus
William C. Hammer	Democrat	7	Randolph
Robert L. Doughton	Democrat	8	Alleghany
Alfred L. Bullwinkle	Democrat	9	Gaston
Zebulon Weaver	Democrat	10	Buncombe

Sixty-Ninth Congress

First Session, December 7, 1925-July 3, 1926
Special Session, November 10, 1926

Senate

Vice-President, Charles G. Dawes, Illinois
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Albert B. Cummins, Iowa
George H. Moses, New Hampshire

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*
Furnifold M. Simmons	Democrat	Craven
Lee S. Overman	Democrat	Rowan

House of Representatives

Speaker, Nicholas Longworth, Ohio

Congressman	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Lindsay C. Warren	Democrat	1	Beaufort
John H. Kerr	Democrat	2	Warren
Charles L. Abernethy	Democrat	3	Craven
Edward W. Pou	Democrat	4	Johnston
Charles M. Stedman	Democrat	5	Guilford
Homer L. Lyon	Democrat	6	Columbus
William C. Hammer	Democrat	7	Randolph
Robert L. Doughton	Democrat	8	Alleghany
Alfred L. Bullwinkle	Democrat	9	Gaston
Zebulon Weaver	Democrat	10	Buncombe

Seventieth Congress

First Session, December 5, 1927-May 29, 1928
Second Session, December 3, 1928-March 3, 1929

Senate

Vice-President, Charles G. Dawes, Illinois
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, George H. Moses, New Hampshre

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*
Furnifold M. Simmons	Democrat	Craven
Lee S. Overman	Democrat	Rowan

House of Representatives

Speaker, Nicholas Longworth, Ohio

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Lindsay C. Warren	Democrat	1	Beaufort
John H. Kerr	Democrat	2	Warren
Charles L. Abernethy	Democrat	3	Craven
Edward W. Pou	Democrat	4	Johnston
Charles M. Stedman	Democrat	5	Guilford
Homer L. Lyon	Democrat	6	Columbus
William C. Hammer	Democrat	7	Randolph
Robert L. Doughton	Democrat	8	Alleghany
Alfred L. Bullwinkle	Democrat	9	Gaston
Zebulon Weaver	Democrat	10	Buncombe

Seventy-First Congress

First Session, April 15-November 22, 1929
Second Session, December 2, 1929-July 3, 1930

Third Session, December 1, 1930-March 3, 1931
Special Session, March 4-5, 1929
Special Session, July 7-21, 1930

Senate

Vice-President, Charles Curtis, Kansas
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, George H. Moses, New Hampshire

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*
Furnifold M. Simmons	Democrat	Craven
Lee S. Overman[134]	Democrat	Rowan
Cameron Morrison[135]	Democrat	Mecklenburg

House of Representatives

Speaker, Nicholas Longworth, Ohio

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Lindsay C. Warren	Democrat	1	Beaufort
John H. Kerr	Democrat	2	Warren
Charles L. Abernethy	Democrat	3	Craven
Edward W. Pou	Democrat	4	Johnston
Charles M. Stedman[136]	Democrat	5	Guilford
Franklin W. Hancock, Jr.[137]	Democrat	5	Granville
Jerome B. Clark	Democrat	6	Cumberland
William C. Hammer[138]	Democrat	7	Randolph
Hinton James[139]	Democrat	7	Scotland
Robert L. Doughton	Democrat	8	Alleghany
Charles R. Jonas	Republican	9	Lincoln
George M. Pritchard	Republican	10	Buncombe

Seventy-Second Congress

First Session, December 7, 1931-July 16, 1932
Second Session, December 5, 1932-March 3, 1933

Senate

Vice-President, Charles Curtis, Kansas
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, George H. Moses, New Hampshire

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*
Cameron Morrison[140]	Democrat	Mecklenburg
Robert R. Reynolds[141]	Democrat	Buncombe
Josiah W. Bailey	Democrat	Wake

House of Representatives

Speaker, John N. Garner, Texas

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Lindsay C. Warren	Democrat	1	Beaufort
John H. Kerr	Democrat	2	Warren



CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS
1931 - 1941
Public Laws 1931, c. 216

Drawn by Charles Nakamura, Institute of Government, Chapel Hill

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Charles L. Abernethy	Democrat	3	Craven
Edward W. Pou	Democrat	4	Johnston
Franklin W. Hancock, Jr.	Democrat	5	Granville
Jerome B. Clark	Democrat	6	Cumberland
John W. Lambeth, Jr.	Democrat	7	Davidson
Robert L. Doughton	Democrat	8	Alleghany
Alfred L. Bullwinkle	Democrat	9	Gaston
Zebulon Weaver	Democrat	10	Buncombe

Seventy-Third Congress

First Session, March 9-June 15, 1933
Second Session, January 3-June 18, 1934[142]
Special Session, March 4-6, 1933

Senate

Vice-President, John N. Garner, Texas
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Key Pittman, Nevada

Congressman	*Party*	*Residence*
Robert R. Reynolds	Democrat	Buncombe
Josiah W. Bailey	Democrat	Wake

House of Representatives

Speaker, Henry T. Rainey, Illinois

Congressman	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Lindsay C. Warren	Democrat	1	Beaufort
John H. Kerr	Democrat	2	Warren
Charles L. Abernethy	Democrat	3	Craven
Edward W. Pou[143]	Democrat	4	Johnston
Harold D. Cooley[144]	Democrat	4	Nash
Franklin W. Hancock, Jr.	Democrat	5	Granville
William B. Umstead	Democrat	6	Durham
Jerome B. Clark	Democrat	7	Cumberland
John W. Lambeth, Jr.	Democrat	8	Davidson
Robert L. Doughton	Democrat	9	Alleghany
Alfred L. Bullwinkle	Democrat	10	Gaston
Zebulon Weaver	Democrat	11	Buncombe

Seventy-Fourth Congress

First Session, January 3-August 26, 1935
Second Session, January 3-June 20, 1936

Senate

Vice-President, John N. Garner, Texas
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Key Pittman, Nevada

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*
Josiah W. Bailey	Democrat	Wake
Robert R. Reynolds	Democrat	Buncombe

House of Representatives

Speaker, Joseph W. Byrns, Tennessee
William B. Bankhead, Alabama

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Lindsay C. Warren	Democrat	1	Beaufort
John H. Kerr	Democrat	2	Warren
Graham A. Barden	Democrat	3	Craven
Harold D. Cooley	Democrat	4	Nash
Franklin W. Hancock, Jr.	Democrat	5	Granville
William B. Umstead	Democrat	6	Durham
Jerome B. Clark	Democrat	7	Cumberland
John W. Lambeth, Jr.	Democrat	8	Davidson
Robert L. Doughton	Democrat	9	Alleghany
Alfred L. Bulwinkle	Democrat	10	Gaston
Zebulon Weaver	Democrat	11	Buncombe

Seventh-Fifth Congress

First Session, January 5-August 21, 1937
Second Session, November 15-December 21, 1937
Third Session, January 3-June 16, 1938

Senate

Vice-President, John N. Garner, Texas
Speaker of the Senate, *pro tem*, Key Pittman, Nevada

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*
Josiah W. Bailey	Democrat	Wake
Robert R. Reynolds	Democrat	Buncombe

House of Representatives

Speaker, William B. Bankhead, Alabama

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Lindsay C. Warren	Democrat	1	Beaufort
John H. Kerr	Democrat	2	Warren
Graham A. Barden	Democrat	3	Craven
Harold D. Cooley	Democrat	4	Nash
Franklin W. Hancock, Jr.	Democrat	5	Granville
William B. Umstead	Democrat	6	Durham
Jerome B. Clark	Democrat	7	Cumberland
John W. Lambeth, Jr.	Democrat	8	Davidson
Robert L. Doughton	Democrat	9	Alleghany
Alfred L. Bulwinkle	Democrat	10	Gaston
Zebulon Weaver	Democrat	11	Buncombe

Seventy-Sixth Congress

First Session, January 3-August 5, 1939
Second Session, September 21-November 3, 1939
Third Session, January 3, 1940-January 3, 1941

Senate

Vice-President, John N. Garner, Texas
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Key Pittman, Nevada
William H. King, Utah

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*
Josiah W. Bailey	Democrat	Wake
Robert R. Reynolds	Democrat	Buncombe

House of Representatives

Speaker, William B. Bankhead, Alabama
Sam Rayburn, Texas

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Lindsay C. Warren[145]	Democrat	1	Beaufort
Herbert C. Bonner[146]	Democrat	1	Beaufort
John H. Kerr	Democrat	2	Warren
Graham A. Barden	Democrat	3	Craven
Harold D. Cooley	Democrat	4	Nash
Alonzo D. Folger	Democrat	5	Surry
Carl T. Durham	Democrat	6	Orange
Jerome B. Clark	Democrat	7	Cumberland
William O. Burgin	Democrat	8	Davidson
Robert L. Doughton	Democrat	9	Alleghany
Alfred L. Bulwinkle	Democrat	10	Gaston
Zebulon Weaver	Democrat	11	Buncombe

Seventy-Seventh Congress

First Session, January 3, 1941-January 2, 1942
Second Session, January 5-December 16, 1942

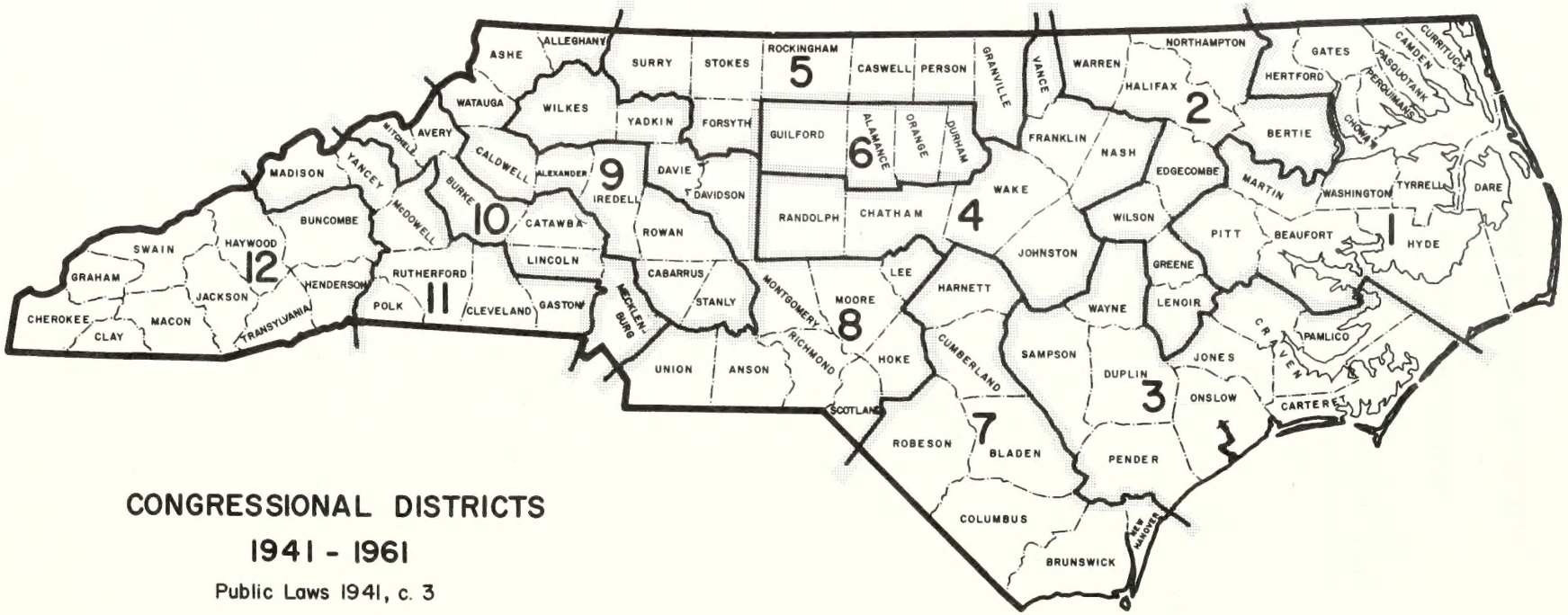
Senate

Vice-President, John N. Garner, Texas
Henry A. Wallace, Iowa
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Pat Harrison, Mississippi
Carter Glass, Virginia

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*
Josiah W. Bailey	Democrat	Wake
Robert R. Reynolds	Democrat	Buncombe

House of Representatives

Speaker, Sam Rayburn, Texas



CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS

1941 - 1961

Public Laws 1941, c. 3

Drawn by Charles Nakamura, Institute of Government, Chapel Hill

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Herbert C. Bonner	Democrat	1	Beaufort
John H. Kerr	Democrat	2	Warren
Graham A. Barden	Democrat	3	Craven
Harold D .Cooley	Democrat	4	Nash
Alonzo D. Folger[147]	Democrat	5	Surry
John H. Folger[148]	Democrat	5	Surry
Carl T. Durham	Democrat	6	Orange
Jerome B. Clark	Democrat	7	Cumberland
William O. Burgin	Democrat	8	Davidson
Robert L. Doughton	Democrat	9	Alleghany
Alfred L. Bulwinkle	Democrat	10	Gaston
Zebulon Weaver	Democrat	11	Buncombe

Seventy-Eighth Congress

First Session, January 6-December 21, 1943
Second Session, January 10-December 19, 1944

Senate

Vice-President, Henry A. Wallace, Iowa
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Carter Glass, Virginia

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*
Josiah W. Bailey	Democrat	Wake
Robert R. Reynolds	Democrat	Buncombe

House of Representatives

Speaker, Sam Rayburn, Texas

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Herbert C. Bonner	Democrat	1	Beaufort
John H. Kerr	Democrat	2	Warren
Graham A. Barden	Democrat	3	Craven
Harold D. Cooley	Democrat	4	Nash
John H. Folger	Democrat	5	Surry
Carl T. Durham	Democrat	6	Orange
Jerome B. Clark	Democrat	7	Cumberland
William O. Burgin	Democrat	8	Davidson
Robert L. Doughton	Democrat	9	Alleghany
Cameron Morrison	Democrat	10	Mecklenburg
Alfred L. Bulwinkle	Democrat	11	Gaston
Zebulon Weaver	Democrat	12	Buncombe

Seventy-Ninth Congress

First Session, January 3-December 21, 1945
Second Session, January 14-August 2, 1946

Senate

Vice-President, Henry A. Wallace, Iowa
Harry S. Truman, Missouri
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Kenneth McKeller, Tennessee

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*
Josiah W. Bailey[149]	Democrat	Wake
William B. Umstead[150]	Democrat	Durham
Clyde R. Hoey	Democrat	Cleveland

House of Representatives

Speaker, Sam Rayburn, Texas

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Herbert C. Bonner	Democrat	1	Beaufort
John H. Kerr	Democrat	2	Warren
Graham A. Barden	Democrat	3	Craven
Harold D. Cooley	Democrat	4	Nash
John H. Folger	Democrat	5	Surry
Carl T. Durham	Democrat	6	Orange
Jerome B. Clark	Democrat	7	Cumberland
William O. Burgin[151]	Democrat	8	Davidson
Eliza Jane Pratt[152]	Democrat	8	Davidson
Robert L. Doughton	Democrat	9	Alleghany
Joe W. Ervin[153]	Democrat	10	Mecklenburg
Sam J. Ervin, Jr.[154]	Democrat	10	Burke
Alfred L. Bulwinkle	Democrat	11	Gaston
Zebulon Weaver	Democrat	12	Buncombe

Eightieth Congress

First Session, January 3-December 19, 1947
Second Session, January 6-December 31, 1948

Senate

Vice-President, ————[155]
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Arthur H. Vandenberg, Michigan

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*
Clyde R. Hoey	Democrat	Cleveland
William B. Umstead[156]	Democrat	Durham
Joseph M. Broughton[157]	Democrat	Wake

House of Representatives

Speaker, Joseph W. Martin, Jr., Massachusetts

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Herbert C. Bonner	Democrat	1	Beaufort
John H. Kerr	Democrat	2	Warren
Graham A. Barden	Democrat	3	Craven

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Harold D. Cooley	Democrat	4	Nash
John H. Folger	Democrat	5	Surry
Carl T. Durham	Democrat	6	Orange
Jerome B. Clark	Democrat	7	Cumberland
Charles B. Deane	Democrat	8	Richmond
Robert L. Doughton	Democrat	9	Alleghany
Hamilton C. Jones	Democrat	10	Mecklenburg
Alfred L. Bulwinkle	Democrat	11	Gaston
Monroe M. Redden	Democrat	12	Henderson

Eighty-First Congress

First Session, January 3-October 19, 1949
Second Session, January 3, 1950-January 2, 1951

Senate

Vice-President, Alben W. Barkley, Kentucky
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Kenneth D. McKellar, Tennessee

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*
Clyde R. Hoey	Democrat	Cleveland
Joseph M. Broughton[158]	Democrat	Wake
Frank P. Graham[159]	Democrat	Orange
Willis Smith[160]	Democrat	Wake

House of Representatives

Speaker, Sam Rayburn, Texas

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Herbert C. Bonner	Democrat	1	Beaufort
John H. Kerr	Democrat	2	Warren
Harold D. Cooley	Democrat	3	Craven
Graham A. Barden	Democrat	4	Nash
Richard T. Chatham	Democrat	5	Forsyth
Carl T. Durham	Democrat	6	Orange
Frank E. Carlyle	Democrat	7	Robeson
Charles B. Deane	Democrat	8	Richmond
Robert L. Doughton	Democrat	9	Alleghany
Hamilton C. Jones	Democrat	10	Mecklenburg
Alfred L. Bulwinkle[161]	Democrat	11	Gaston
Woodrow W. Jones[162]	Democrat	11	Rutherford
Monroe M. Redden	Democrat	12	Henderson

Eighty-Second Congress

First Session, January 3-October 20, 1951
Second Session, January 8-July 7, 1952

Senate

Vice-President, Alben W. Barkley, Kentucky

President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Kenneth D. McKellar, Tennessee

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*
Clyde R. Hoey	Democrat	Cleveland
Willis Smith	Democrat	Wake

House of Representatives

Speaker, Sam Rayburn, Texas

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Herbert C. Bonner	Democrat	1	Beaufort
John H. Kerr	Democrat	2	Warren
Graham A. Barden	Democrat	3	Craven
Harold D. Cooley	Democrat	4	Nash
Richard T. Chatham	Democrat	5	Forsyth
Carl T. Durham	Democrat	6	Orange
Frank E. Carlyle	Democrat	7	Robeson
Charles B. Deane	Democrat	8	Richmond
Robert L. Doughton	Democrat	9	Alleghany
Hamilton C. Jones	Democrat	10	Mecklenburg
Woodrow C. Jones	Democrat	11	Rutherford
Monroe W. Redden	Democrat	12	Henderson

Eighty-Third Congress

First Session, January 3-August 3, 1953
Second Session, January 6-December 2, 1954

Senate

Vice-President, Alben W. Barkley, Kentucky
Richard M. Nixon, California
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Styles Bridges, New Hampshire

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*
Clyde R. Hoey[163]	Democrat	Cleveland
Willis Smith[164]	Democrat	Wake
Alton A. Lennon[165]	Democrat	New Hanover
Sam J. Ervin, Jr.[166]	Democrat	Burke
William K. Scott[167]	Democrat	Alamance

House of Representatives

Speaker, Joseph W. Martin, Jr., Massachusetts

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Herbert C. Bonner	Democrat	1	Beaufort
Lawrence H. Fountain	Democrat	2	Edgecombe
Graham A. Barden	Democrat	3	Craven
Harold D. Cooley	Democrat	4	Nash
Richard T. Chatham	Democrat	5	Forsyth
Carl T. Durham	Democrat	6	Orange
Frank E. Carlyle	Democrat	7	Robeson
Charles B. Deane	Democrat	8	Richmond
Hugh Q. Alexander	Democrat	9	Rowan

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Charles R. Jonas	Republican	10	Lincoln
Woodrow W. Jones	Democrat	11	Rutherford
George A. Shuford	Democrat	12	Buncombe

Eighty-Fourth Congress

First Session, January 5-August 2, 1955
Second Session, January 3-July 27, 1956

Senate

Vice-President, Richard M. Nixon, California
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Walter F. George, Georgia

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*
Sam J. Ervin, Jr.	Democrat	Burke
William K. Scott	Democrat	Alamance

House of Representatives

Speaker, Sam Rayburn, Texas

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Herbert C. Bonner	Democrat	1	Beaufort
Lawrence H. Fountain	Democrat	2	Edgecombe
Graham A. Barden	Democrat	3	Craven
Harold D. Cooley	Democrat	4	Nash
Richard T. Chatham	Democrat	5	Forsyth
Carl T. Durham	Democrat	6	Orange
Frank E. Carlyle	Democrat	7	Robeson
Charles B. Deane	Democrat	8	Richmond
Hugh Q. Alexander	Democrat	9	Rowan
Charles R. Jonas	Republican	10	Lincoln
Woodrow W. Jones	Democrat	11	Rutherford
George A. Shuford	Democrat	12	Buncombe

Eighty-Fifth Congress

First Session, January 3-August 30, 1957
Second Session, January 7-August 24, 1958

Senate

Vice-President, Richard M. Nixon, California
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Carl Hayden, Arizona

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*
Sam J. Ervin, Jr.	Democrat	Burke
William K. Scott[168]	Democrat	Alamance
B. Everett Jordan[169]	Democrat	Alamance

House of Representatives

Speaker, Sam Rayburn, Texas

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Herbert C. Bonner	Democrat	1	Beaufort
Lawrence H. Fountain	Democrat	2	Edgecombe
Graham A. Barden	Democrat	3	Craven
Harold D. Cooley	Democrat	4	Nash
Ralph J. Scott	Democrat	5	Stokes
Carl T. Durham	Democrat	6	Orange
Alton A. Lennon	Democrat	7	New Hanover
Alvin P. Kitchen	Democrat	8	Anson
Hugh Q. Alexander	Democrat	9	Rowan
Charles R. Jonas	Republican	10	Lincoln
Basil L. Whitener	Democrat	11	Gaston
George A. Shuford	Democrat	12	Buncombe

Eighty-Sixth Congress

First Session, January 7-September 15, 1959
Second Session, January 6-September 1, 1960

Senate

Vice President, Richard M. Nixon, California
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Carl Hayden, Arizona

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*
Sam J. Ervin, Jr.	Democrat	Burke
B. Everett Jordan	Democrat	Alamance

House of Representatives

Speaker, Sam Rayburn, Texas

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Herbert C. Bonner	Democrat	1	Beaufort
Lawrence H. Fountain	Democrat	2	Edgecombe
Graham A. Barden	Democrat	3	Craven
Harold D. Cooley	Democrat	4	Nash
Ralph J. Scott	Democrat	5	Stokes
Carl T. Durham	Democrat	6	Orange
Alton A. Lennon	Democrat	7	New Hanover
Alvin P. Kitchin	Democrat	8	Anson
Hugh Q. Alexander	Democrat	9	Rowan
Charles R. Jonas	Republican	10	Lincoln
Basil L. Whitener	Democrat	11	Gaston
David M. Hall[170]	Democrat	12	Jackson
Roy A. Taylor[171]	Democrat	12	Buncombe

Eighty-Seventh Congress

First Session, January 3-September 27, 1961
Second Session, January 10- October 13, 1962

Senate

Vice-President, Richard M. Nixon, California
Lyndon B. Johnson, Texas
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Carl Hayden, Arizona

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*
Sam. J. Ervin, Jr.	Democrat	Burke
B. Everett Jordan	Democrat	Alamance

House of Representatives

Speaker, Sam Rayburn, Texas
John W. McCormack, Massachusetts

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Herbert C. Bonner	Democrat	1	Beaufort
Lawrence H. Fountain	Democrat	2	Edgecombe
David N. Henderson	Democrat	3	Duplin
Harold D. Cooley	Democrat	4	Nash
Ralph J. Scott	Democrat	5	Stokes
Horace R. Kornegay	Democrat	6	Guilford
Alton A. Lennon	Democrat	7	New Hanover
Alvin P. Kitchen	Democrat	8	Anson
Hugh Q. Alexander	Democrat	9	Rowan
Charles R. Jonas	Republican	10	Lincoln
Basil L. Whitener	Democrat	11	Gaston
Roy A. Taylor	Democrat	12	Buncombe

Eighty-Eighth Congress

First Session, January 9-December 30, 1963
Second Session, January 7-October 3, 1964

Senate

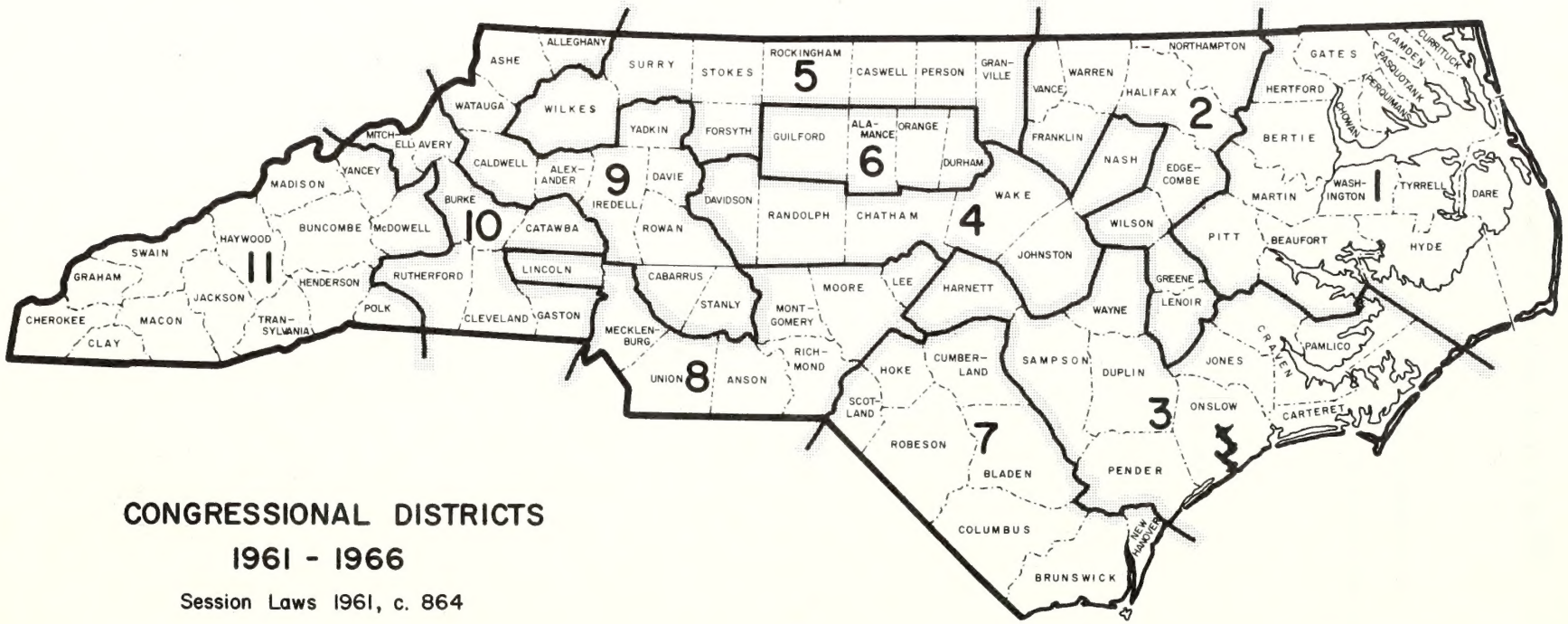
Vice-President, Lyndon B. Johnson, [172] Texas
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Carl Hayden, Arizona

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*
Sam J. Ervin, Jr.	Democrat	Burke
B. Everett Jordan	Democrat	Alamance

House of Representatives

Speaker, John W. McCormack, Massachusetts

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Herbert C. Bonner	Democrat	1	Beaufort
Lawrence H. Fountain	Democrat	2	Edgecombe
David N. Henderson	Democrat	3	Duplin
Harold D. Cooley	Democrat	4	Nash
Ralph J. Scott	Democrat	5	Stokes
Horace R. Kornegay	Democrat	6	Guilford
Alton A. Lennon	Democrat	7	New Hanover



CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS
1961 - 1966
Session Laws 1961, c. 864

Drawn by Charles Nakamura, Institute of Government, Chapel Hill

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Charles R. Jonas	Republican	8	Lincoln
James T. Broyhill	Republican	9	Caldwell
Basil L. Whitener	Democrat	10	Gaston
Roy A. Taylor	Democrat	11	Buncombe

Eighty-Ninth Congress

First Session, January 3-October 23, 1965
Second Session, January 10-October 22, 1966

Senate

Vice-President, Hubert H. Humphrey, Minnesota
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Carl Hayden, Arizona

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*
Sam J. Ervin, Jr.	Democrat	Burke
B. Everett Jordan	Democrat	Alamance

House of Representatives

Speaker, John W. McCormack, Massachusetts

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Herbert C. Bonner[173]	Democrat	1	Beaufort
Walter B. Jones[174]	Democrat	1	Pitt
Lawrence H. Fountain	Democrat	2	Edgecombe
David N. Henderson	Democrat	3	Duplin
Harold D. Cooley[175]	Democrat	4	Nash
Ralph J. Scott	Democrat	5	Stokes
Horace R. Kornegay	Democrat	6	Guilford
Alton A. Lennon	Democrat	7	New Hanover
Charles R. Jonas	Republican	8	Lincoln
James T. Broyhill	Republican	9	Caldwell
Basil L. Whitener	Democrat	10	Gaston
Roy A. Taylor	Democrat	11	Buncombe

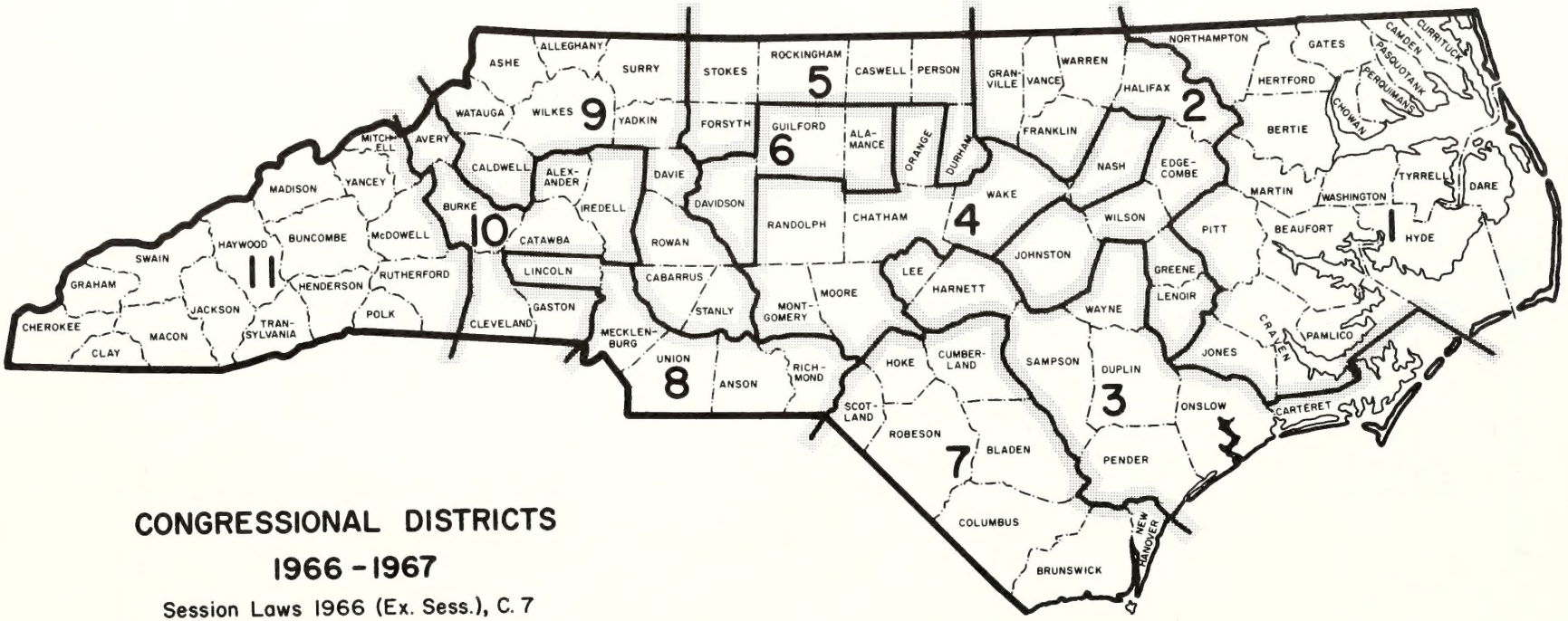
Nintieth Congress

First Session, January 10-December 15, 1967
Second Session, January 15-October 14, 1968

Senate

Vice-President, Hubert M. Humphrey, Minnesota
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Carl Hayden, Arizona

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*
Sam J. Ervin, Jr.	Democrat	Burke
B. Everett Jordan	Democrat	Alamance



CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS
1966 - 1967
Session Laws 1966 (Ex. Sess.), C. 7

Drawn by Cederic L. Clark, Institute of Government, Chapel Hill

House of Representatives

Speaker, John W. McCormack, Massachusetts

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Walter B. Jones	Democrat	1	Pitt
Lawrence H. Fountain	Democrat	2	Edgecombe
David N. Henderson	Democrat	3	Duplin
James C. Gardner	Republican	4	Nash
Nick Galifianakis	Democrat	5	Durham
Horace R. Kornegay	Democrat	6	Guilford
Alton A. Lennon	Democrat	7	New Hanover
Charles R. Jonas	Republican	8	Lincoln
James T. Broyhill	Republican	9	Caldwell
Basil L. Whitener	Democrat	10	Gaston
Roy A. Taylor	Democrat	11	Buncombe

Ninety-First Congress

First Session, January 3-December 23, 1969
Second Session, January 19, 1970-January 2, 1971

Senate

Vice-President, Spiro T. Agnew, Maryland
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Richard B. Russell, Georgia

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*
Sam J. Ervin, Jr.	Democrat	Burke
B. Everett Jordan	Democrat	Alamance

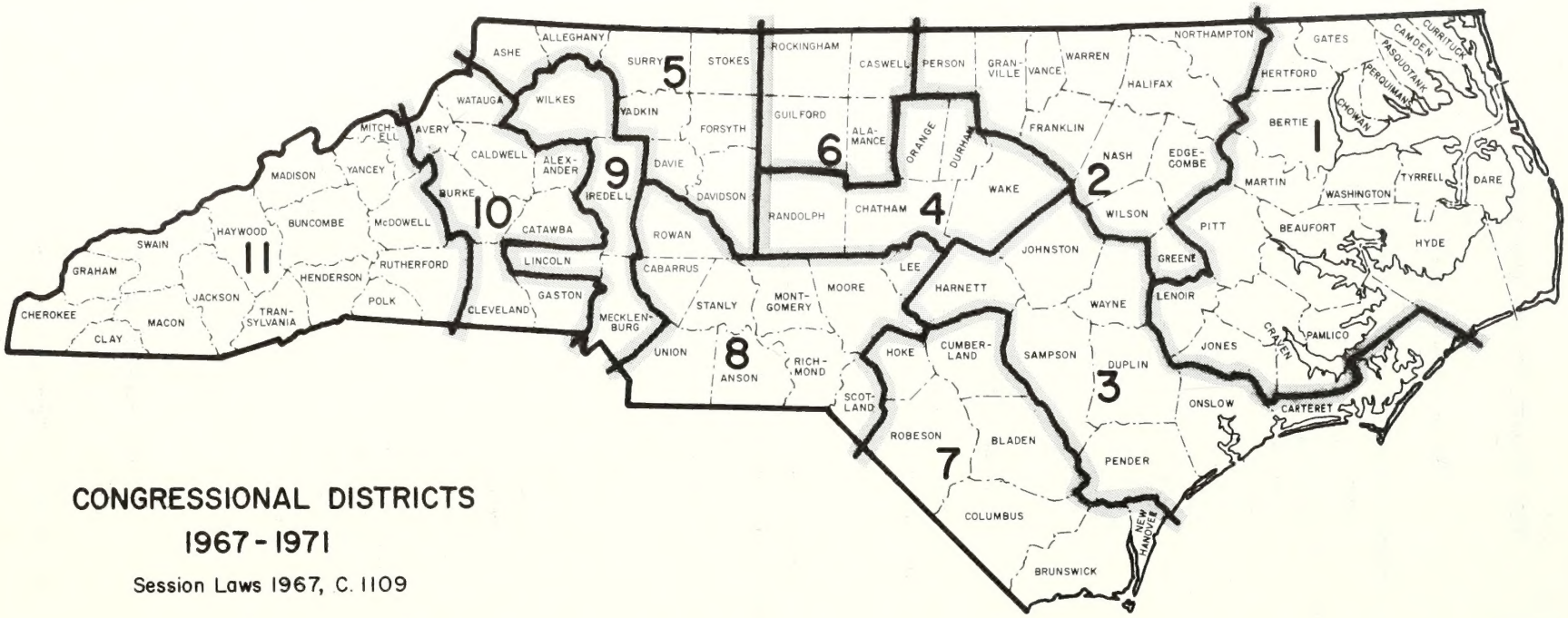
House of Representatives

Speaker, Carl Albert, Oklahoma

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Walter B. Jones	Democrat	1	Pitt
Lawrence H. Fountain	Democrat	2	Edgecombe
David N. Henderson	Democrat	3	Duplin
Nick Galifianakis	Democrat	4	Durham
Wilmer D. Mizell	Republican	5	Forsyth
Lunsford R. Preyer	Democrat	6	Guilford
Alton A. Lennon	Democrat	7	New Hanover
Earl B. Ruth	Republican	8	Rowan
Charles R. Jonas	Republican	9	Lincoln
James T. Broyhill	Republican	10	Caldwell
Roy A. Taylor	Democrat	11	Buncombe

Ninety-Second Congress

First Session, January 3-December 17, 1971
Second Session, January 3-December 23, 1972



CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS
1967 - 1971
Session Laws 1967, C. 1109

Drawn by Cederic L. Clark, Institute of Government, Chapel Hill

Senate

Vice-President, Spiro T. Agnew, Maryland
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, Allen J. Ellender, Louisiana

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*
Sam J. Ervin, Jr.	Democrat	Burke
B. Everett Jordan	Democrat	Alamance

House of Representatives

Speaker, Carl Albert, Oklahoma

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Walter B. Jones	Democrat	1	Pitt
Lawrence H. Fountain	Democrat	2	Edgecombe
David N. Henderson	Democrat	3	Onslow
Nick Galifianakis	Democrat	4	Durham
Wilmer D. Mizell	Republican	5	Forsyth
Lunsford R. Preyer	Democrat	6	Guilford
Alton A. Lennon	Democrat	7	New Hanover
Earl B. Ruth	Republican	8	Rowan
Charles R. Jonas	Republican	9	Lincoln
James T. Broyhill	Republican	10	Caldwell
Roy A. Taylor	Democrat	11	Buncombe

Ninety-Third Congress

First Session, January 3-December 24, 1973
Second Session, January 4-December 20, 1974

Senate

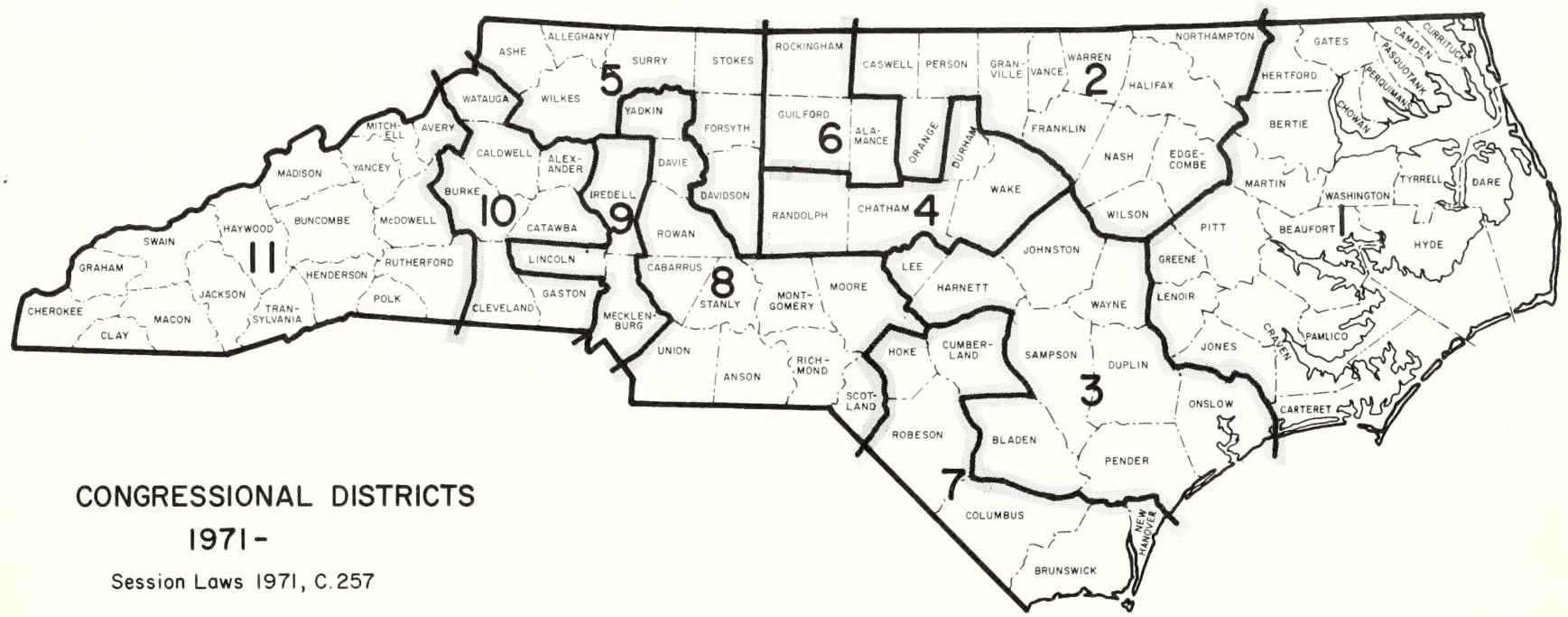
Vice-President, Spiro T. Agnew[176], Maryland
Gerald R. Ford[177], Michigan
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, James O. Eastland, Mississippi

Senator	*Party*	*Residence*
Sam J. Ervin, Jr.	Democrat	Burke
Jesse A. Helms, Jr.	Republican	Wake

House of Representatives

Speaker, Carl Albert, Oklahoma

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Walter B. Jones	Democrat	1	Pitt
Lawrence H. Fountain	Democrat	2	Edgecombe
David N. Henderson	Democrat	3	Duplin
Ike F. Andrews	Democrat	4	Chatham
Wilmer D. Mizell	Republican	5	Forsyth
Lunsford R. Preyer	Democrat	6	Guilford
Charles G. Rose, III	Democrat	7	Cumberland
Earl B. Ruth	Republican	8	Rowan
James G. Martin	Republican	9	Mecklenburg
James T. Broyhill	Republican	10	Caldwell
Roy A. Taylor	Democrat	11	Buncombe



CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS
1971-

Session Laws 1971, C. 257

Drawn by Cederic L. Clark, Institute of Government, Chapel Hill

Ninety-Fourth Congress

First Session, January 4-December 19, 1975
Second Session, January 19-October 1, 1976

Vice-President, Nelson A. Rockefeller , New York
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, James O. Eastland, Mississippi

Representative	*Party*	*Residence*
Jesse A. Helms, Jr.	Republican	Wake
Robert B. Morgan	Democrat	Harnett

House of Representatives

Speaker, Carl B. Albert, Oklahoma

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Walter B. Jones	Democrat	1	Pitt
Lawrence H. Fountain	Democrat	2	Edgecombe
David N. Henderson	Democrat	3	Duplin
Ike F. Andrews	Democrat	4	Chatham
Stephen L. Neal	Democrat	5	Forsyth
Lunsford R. Preyer	Democrat	6	Guilford
Charles G. Rose, III	Democrat	7	Cumberland
W. G. Hefner	Democrat	8	Cabarrus
James G. Martin	Republican	9	Mecklenburg
James T. Broyhill	Republican	10	Caldwell
Roy A. Taylor	Democrat	11	Buncombe

Ninety-Fifth Congress

First Session, January 4-December 15, 1977
Second Session, January 20-October 15, 1978

Senate

Vice-President, Walter F. Mondale, Minnesota
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, James O. Eastland, Mississippi

Representative	*Party*	*Residence*
Jesse A. Helms, Jr.	Republican	Wake
Robert B. Morgan	Democrat	Harnett

House of Representatives

Speaker, Thomas P. O'Neill, Jr., Massachusetts

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Walter B. Jones	Democrat	1	Pitt
Lawrence H. Fountain	Democrat	2	Edgecombe
Charles O. Whitley	Democrat	3	Wayne
Ike F. Andrews	Democrat	4	Chatham
Stephen L. Neal	Democrat	5	Forsyth
Lunsford R. Preyer	Democrat	6	Guilford
Charles G. Rose, III	Democrat	7	Cumberland
W. G. Hefner	Democrat	8	Cabarrus
James G. Martin	Republican	9	Mecklenburg
James T. Broyhill	Republican	10	Caldwell
Lamar Gudger	Democrat	11	Buncombe

Ninety-Sixth Congress

First Session, January 15, 1979-January 3, 1980

Senate

Vice-President, Walter F. Mondale, Minnesota
President of the Senate, *pro tem*, James O. Eastland, Mississippi

Representative	*Party*	*Residence*
Jesse A. Helms, Jr.	Republican	Wake
Robert B. Morgan	Democrat	Harnett

House of Representatives

Speaker, Thomas P. O'Neill, Jr., Massachusetts

Representative	*Party*	*District*	*Residence*
Walter B. Jones	Democrat	1	Pitt
Lawrence H. Fountain	Democrat	2	Edgecombe
Charles O. Whitley	Democrat	3	Wayne
Ike F. Andrews	Democrat	4	Chatham
Stephen L. Neal	Democrat	5	Forsyth
Lunsford R. Preyer	Democrat	6	Guilford
Charles G. Rose, III	Democrat	7	Cumberland
W. G. Hefner	Democrat	8	Cabarrus
James G. Martin	Republican	9	Mecklenburg
James T. Broyhill	Republican	10	Caldwell
Lamar Gudger	Democrat	11	Buncombe

FOOTNOTES

CONTINENTAL CONGRESS

[1]The lack of a quorum of members and the confusion created by the organization of a new government under the Constitution prevented any business from being conducted.

[2]Randolph resigned on October 22, 1774. "Presidents of the Congress," *Congressional Biographical Directory, 1774-1940,* (Washington: Library of Congress, 1940), 37, hereinafter cited as *Biographical Directory,* 1774-1940.

[3]Randolph died on October 22, 1775. *Biographical Directory,* 1774-1940, 37.

[4]Hancock resigned May 29, 1786, never having served because of continued illness. *Biographical Directory,* 1774-1940, 37.

[5]Delegates for the years 1774-1776 were appointed by the provincial congresses. The others were elected by the general assembly and commissioned by the governor. During the early years the delegates began serving within a few weeks or months after their election; however, in 1784, they were elected a year in advance of the time they were to begin—November 7 of the following year. All dates of election are from the "Journals of the Provincial Congresses" found in Saunders, *Colonial Records,* Vols. IX and X, or the original *Journals* of the House of Commons and Senate found in the Office of the Secretary of State, Raleigh.

[6]Caswell declined to serve due to his election as Treasurer of the Southern District.

[7]Penn was elected to replace Caswell.

[8]There is no evidence that commissions were ever issued following this election, possibly because all three delegates were already attending the Congress.

[9]There is no record of his having attended the Congress at this time.

[10]Hooper, who was already attending the Congress when the new commission arrived, was given a leave of absence on February 4, 1777. Entry of February 4, 1777, *Journals of the Continental Congress, 1774-1789,* Vol. VII, 1777, edited by Worthington Chauncey Ford (Washington: Library of Congress, 1904-1937), 87; hereinafter cited as *Journals of the Continental Congress.*

[11]Hooper resigned on May 1, 1777. Hooper to Speaker of the House of Commons, May 1, 1977. *House Journal,* 1777, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh.

[12]Harnett was elected to replace Hooper.

[13]Nash declined to serve. House to Speaker of the Senate, April 27, 1778. Legislative Papers, LP 19, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh.

[14]Williams resigned on January 31, 1779. Williams to General Assembly, January 31, 1779. Legislative Papers, LP 23, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh.

[15]Hewes died November 10, 1779 while still a member of Congress. First entry on November 10, 1779, *Journals of the Continental Congress,* Vol. XV, 1779, 1252.

[16]The Journals and the most of the records for the 1780 period are missing so that the date of election is not known; however, records which are available indicate that it was sometime in April. Commission to North Carolina Delegates, April 30, 1780, Record of Credentials, 1781-1789, Item 179, Roll 196, Record Books, Registers, and Indexes kept by the Secretary of Congress, 1775-1789, *Papers of the Continental Congress, 1774-1789,* M-247, Federal Records Center, East Point, Georgia, hereinafter cited as Credentials, 1781-1789, *Papers of the Continental Congress, 1774-1789.*

[17]No record of attendance.

[18]See footnote 17.

[19]See footnote 17.

[20]See footnote 17.

[21]See footnote 17.

[22]See footnote 17.

[23]See footnote 17.

[24]See footnote 17.

[25]Osborne resigned in 1785.

[26]See footnote 17.

[27]Spaight resigned August 10, 1785. Spaight to Caswell, August 10, 1785, Richard Caswell, Letterbook, 1784-1787, GLB 6, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, 104.

[28]Cumming was elected to replace Spaight, but there is no record of his having attended Congress.

[29]White was elected to replace Osborne.

[30]See footnote 17.

[31]Johnston resigned on October 28, 1786. Johnston to Caswell, October 28, 1786, Caswell Letterbook, 1785-1787, 371-375.

[32]Macon resigned on January 24, 1787. Macon to Caswell, January 24, 1787, Caswell Letterbook, 1785-1787, 450.

[33]Nash died on December 2, 1786 before taking his seat. William Blount to Caswell, December 7, 1786, Caswell Letterbook, 1785-1787, 442.

[34]Hawkins was elected to replace Nash.

[35]Ashe was elected to replace Johnston.

[36]Ashe resigned on March 14, 1788. Council Minutes, March 18, 1788, Council Journal, Warrant Book, 1788-1792, GO 121, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, hereinafter cited as Council Journal, 1788-1792.

[37]Bloodworth resigned August 13, 1787, Bloodworth to Caswell, August 13, 1787, Caswell Letterbook, 1785-1787, 659.

[38]See footnote 17.

[39]Martin resigned on November 27, 1787.

[40]See footnote 17.

[41]Burton was elected to replace Bloodworth, but there is no record of his having attended Congress.

[42]Williamson was elected to replace Martin.

[43]Swann was apparently appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the council to replace Ashe. Council Minutes, March 18, 1788, Council Journal, 1788-1792; Commission to Swann, March 22, 1788, Credentials, 1781-1789, *Papers of the Continental Congress, 1774-1789.*

[44]See footnote 17.

[45]See footnote 17.

[46]See footnote 17.

[47]See footnote 17.

[48]Williamson was the only delegate to receive a commission.

[49]See footnote 17.

[50]There was no session of the Continental Congress held after March 2, 1789 due to the organization of a new government under the Constitution.

UNITED STATES CONGRESS

[1]North Carolina did not ratify the United States Constitution until November 21, 1789 and therefore was not represented during the First Session of Congress.

[2]Prior to the passage of the Seventeenth Amendment to the United States Constitution on May 31, 1913, United States Senators were elected by the legislatures of their respective states as prescribed by the United States Constitution. (See Article 1, Section 3, Paragraph 1.)

[3]Brickell was elected, but apparently declined to serve.

[4]Bloodworth was elected to replace Brickell.

[5]Mebane was elected in the general elections in 1795, but died on July 5, 1795 prior to taking office, and a new election was ordered.

[6]Tatum was elected to replace Mebane and took his seat at the first session. He resigned on June 1, 1796. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 58.

[7]Strudwick was elected to replace Tatum and took his seat on December 13, 1796. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 58.

[8]Impeachment proceedings were brought against Blount by the House of Representatives for "high crimes and misdemeanors," but the charges were dismissed by the Senate in a vote of 14 to 11. Alexander Martin and Timothy Bloodworth to Davie, January 17, 1799, Davie Letter Book, 1799, 12-14.

[9]Bryan died on June 4, 1798. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 61.

[10]Spaight was elected to replace Bryan and took his seat on November 10, 1798. *Biographical Director, 1774-1971*, 61.

[11]Macon was elected Speaker of the House on December 7, 1801. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 66.

[12]Stone resigned on January 25, 1801 following his election as United States Senator. Stone to Williams, January 25, 1801, Williams Letter Book, 1799-1802, 334.

[13]Johnson was elected to replace Stone and took his seat at the opening of the session. He died on July 23, 1802. Lemuel Sawyer to Williams, August 8, 1802, Williams Letter Book, 1799-1802, 654.

[14]Wynns was elected to replace Johnson and took his seat on December 7, 1802. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 67.

[15]Franklin was elected on March 10, 1804. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 69.

[16]Gillespie died on January 10, 1805; however a new election was not ordered. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 70.

[17]Stokes was elected by the general assembly, but declined to serve.

[18]Stone resigned his seat on February 17, 1807. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 73.

[19]Turner was elected to replace Stokes and took his seat at the opening of the session.

[20]Alexander resigned in November, 1805 following his election as governor. A new election was ordered. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 73.

[31]Evan S. Alexander was elected to replace Nathaniel Alexander and took his seat on February 24, 1806, *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 73.

[22]The election of Culpepper was contested by Duncan McFarland who charged there were voting irregularities. The House of Representatives passed a resolution on January 2, 1808 declaring the seat vacant, and a new election was ordered. Culpepper was re-elected and took his seat on February 23. Varnam to Williams, January 2, 1808, and Williams to Sheriffs of Counties in Seventh District, January 9, 1808, Williams Letter Book, 1807-1809, 25; *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 76.

[23]Blount died on December 7, 1812, and a new election was ordered. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 82.

[24]Kennedy was elected to replace Blount and took his seat on January 30, 1813. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 82.

[25]Stone resigned on December 24, 1814. *Biographical Directory*, 1774-1971, 85.

[26]Locke was elected by the general assembly to replace Stone, but he did not qualify. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 85.

[27]Vice-President Elbridge Crey died on November 23, 1814.

[28]Locke resigned on December 5, 1875. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 88.

[29]Turner resigned on November 21, 1816. Turner to Miller, November 21, 1816, Miller Letter Book, 1816-1817, 111.

[30]Macon was elected by the general assembly to replace Locke and took his seat on December 13, 1815. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 88.

[31]Stokes was elected by the general assembly to replace Turner and took his seat on December 16, 1816. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 88.

[32]King resigned his seat on November 4, 1816, and a new election was ordered. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 88.

[33]Hooks was elected to replace King and took his seat on December 2, 1816. Commission to Hooks, October 4, 1816, Miller Letter Book, 1816-1817, 70; *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 88.

[34]Macon resigned on December 13, 1815 following his election to the United States Senate. A new election was ordered. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 88.

[35]Edwards was elected to replace Macon and took his seat on February 7, 1816. Miller to Edwards, January 29, 1816, Miller Letter Book, 1815-1816, 362-363; *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 88.

[36]Stanford died on April 9, 1816 and a new election was ordered. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 88.

[37]Dickens was elected to replace Stanford and took his seat on December 2, 1816. Commission to Dickens, October 4, 1816, Miller Letter Book, 1816-1817, 71; *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 88.

[38]McMillan died in November, 1817, and a new election was ordered.

[39]Stewart was elected to replace McMillan and took his seat on January 26, 1818. Commission to Stuart, January 19, 1818, Branch Letter Book, 1817-1820, 19; *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 91.

[40]Mumford died on December 31, 1818, and a new election was ordered. Stokes to Branch, December 31, 1818, Branch Letter Book, 1817-1820, 121.

[41]Fisher was elected to replace Mumford and took his seat on February 11, 1819. Commission to Fisher, February 2, 1819, Branch Letter Book, 1817-1820, 128-129; *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 91.

[42]Forney resigned on October 6, 1818, and a new election was ordered. Forney to Branch, October 6, 1818, Branch Letter Book, 1817-1820, 87-89.

[43]Davidson was elected to replace Forney and took his seat on December 2, 1818. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 91.

[44]Slocumb died on December 20, 1820, and a new election was ordered. Taylor to Franklin, December 21, 1820, Franklin Letter Book, 1820-1821, 5, *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 95.

[45]Blackledge was elected to replace Slocumb and took his seat on February 7, 1821. Commission to Blackledge, January 29, 1821, Franklin Letter Book, 1820-1821, 15; *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 95

[46]Burton resigned on December 4, 1824 following his election as Governor of North Carolina. A new election was ordered. Burton to Holmes, December 4, 1824, Holmes Letter Book, 1821-1824, 280.

[47]Outlaw was elected to replace Burton and took his seat on January 19, 1825. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 103.

[48]Mangum resigned on March 18, 1826, and a new election was ordered. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 106.

[49]Barringer was elected to replace Mangum and took his seat on December 4, 1826. *Biogrhapical Directory, 1774-1971*, 106.

[50]Macon was elected on May 15, 1828, but declined to serve. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 106.

[51]Macon resigned his seat on November 14, 1828. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 110.

[52]Iredell was elected by the general assembly to replace Macon and took his seat on December 28, 1828. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 110.

[53]Branch resigned on March 10, 1829 following his appointment as Secretary of the Navy. Branch to Owen, March 10, 1829, Owen Letter Book, 1828-1830, 56.

[54]Brown was elected by the general assembly to replace Branch and took his seat on December 28, 1829. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 114.

[55]Holmes died on September 26, 1829 prior to the opening of Congress. A new election was ordered. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 114.

[56]Dudley was elected to replace Holmes and tookhis seat on December 14, 1829. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 112.

[57]Giles resigned on October 26, 1829 and a new election was ordered. Giles to Owen, October 26, 1829, Owen Letter Book, 1828-1830, 108.

[58]Rencher was elected to replace Giles and took his seat at the opening of the session. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 114.

[59]Potter resigned in November, 1831, and a new election was ordered. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 117.

[60]Hawkins was elected to replace Potter and took his seat on January 6, 1832. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 117.

[61]Mangum resigned on November 26, 1836. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 125.

[62]Strange was elected to replace Mangum and took his seat on December 15, 1836. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 125.

[63]Graham was elected in the general election, but David Newlands contested the election. On March 29, 1836 the House passed a resolution declaring the seat vacant and a new election was ordered. Graham was re-elected and took his seat on December 5, 1836. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 125.

[64]Brown resigned effective November 16, 1840. Brown to Dudley, June 30, 1840 and July 9, 1840, Dudley Letter Book, 1837-1840, 355, 357-358.

[65]Strange resigned effective November 16, 1840. Strange to Dudley, June 30, 1940 and July 9, 1840, Dudley Letter Book, 1837-1840, 354, 357-358.

[66]Graham was elected by the general assembly to replace Brown and took his seat December 9, 1840. *Biographicl Directory, 1774-1971*, 133.

[67]Mangum was elected to replace Strange and took his seat on December 10, 1840. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 133.

[68]Mangum was elected on May 31, 1842. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 135.

[69]Williams died on February 23, 1842, and a new election was ordered. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 135.

[70]Mitchell was elected to replace Williams and took his seat on April 27, 1842. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 137.

[71]Tyler had become President of the United States following Harrison's death on April 4, 1841. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 135.

[72]Haywood resigned on July 25, 1846. Haywood to United States Senate, July 25, 1846, Graham Letter Book, 1845-1846, 543.

[73]Badger was elected to replace Haywood and took his seat on December 14, 1846. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 145.

[74]Fillmore had become President of the United States following Taylor's death on July 10, 1850. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 151, 155.

[75]King died on April 18, 1853. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 159.

[76]Reid was elected to a term that was to have begun March 3, 1854; however, he did not take his seat until December 11, 1854. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 161.

[77]See footnote 75.

[78]Biggs resigned on May 4, 1858. Biggs to Bragg, May 5, 1858, Bragg Letter Book, 1857-1858, 437.

[79]Clingman was appointed on May 6, 1858 by Governor Bragg to replace Biggs and took his seat on December 6, 1858. Commission to Clingman, May 6, 1858, Bragg Letter Book, 1857-1858, 438; *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 169.

[80]Clingman resigned on May 7, 1858 following his appointment as United States Senator. A new election was ordered. Clingman to Bragg, May 7, 1858, Bragg Letter Book, 1857-1858, 444; *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 169.

[81]Vance was elected to replace Clingman and took his seat on December 7, 1858. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 169.

[82]North Carolina seceded from the Union on May 21, 1861 and therefore had no representative in Congress for the regular sessions.

[83]Bragg withdrew from the Senate March 8, 1861 and was expelled by Senate Resolution on July 11. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 177.

[84]Clingman withdrew from the Senate March 28, 1861 and was expelled by Senate Resolution on July 11. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 177.

[85]Foster claimed the right to represent the first district; however, he was apparently not allowed to take his seat. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 177.

[86]North Carolina had no senators or representatives at this Congress because of the Civil War.

[87]Johnson had become President of the United States following Lincoln's death on April 15, 1865. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 184, 188.

[88]Graham and Poole were elected by the general assembly, but never presented their credentials to the Senate.

[89]See footnote88.

[90]Election returns for 1865 indicate that the following men were elected in their respective districts; however, there is no evidence that any were allowed to take their seats.

[91]Hanes presented his credentials to the House and they were referred to a select committee on Reconstruction, and no further action was taken. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 186. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 186.

[92]Jones presented his credentials to the House; however, they were referred to a select committee on Reconstruction, and no further action was taken. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 86.

[93]North Carolina was readmitted to representation on July 4, 1868. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 191.

[94]See footnote 87.

[95]Heaton died on June 25, 1870, and a new election was ordered by Governor Holden. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 196.

[96]Dixon was elected to replace Heaton and took his seat on December 5, 1870. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 196.

[97]Deweese resigned on February 28, 1870, and a new election was ordered. Deweese to Holden, February 28, 1870, Holden Letter Book, 1868-1870, 315.

[98]Gilliam was elected to replace Deweese, but he died before qualifying and a new election was ordered.

[99]Manning was elected to replace Gilliam and took his seat December 7, 1870. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 196.

[100]Vance was elected, but resigned on January 20, 1872. Vance to General Assembly, January 20, 1872, Caldwell Letter Book, 1870-1874, 149.

[101]Abbott assumed that Vance would be ineligible for a seat because he did not meet the qualifications of the Fourteenth Amendment of the United States Constitution; he therefore presented his claim to the seat because he had received the second highest number of votes cast in the voting. In the meantime, Ransom had been elected by the general assembly to replace Vance and presented his credentials to the House. On April 24, 1872 Ransom was allowed to take his seat; however, Abbott was given mileage expense and salary from March 4, 1871 to April 23, 1872. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 200; Certificate of Election, January 31, 1872, Caldwell Letter Book, 1870-1874, 151.

[102]See footnote 101.

[103]Martin served until January 29, 1881 when he was replaced by Yeates who had successfully contested Martin's election. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 220.

[104]See footnote 103.

[105]Shackleford died on December 18, 1883. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 226.

[106]Pool was elected in the general elections, but died on August 25, 1883, and a new election was ordered by Lieutenant Governor Robinson for November 20. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 251.

[107]Skinner was elected to replace Pool and took his seat on December 19, 1883. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 231.

[108]Scales resigned on December 30, 1884 following his election as governor. A new election was ordered. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 231.

[109]Reid was elected to replace Scales and took his seat on January 28. 1885. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 231.

[110]Reid resigned December 31, 1886. Reid to Scales, December 31, 1886; Scales Letter Book, 1885-1889, 66.

[111]Hendricks had died on November 25, 1885 during the preceding Congress. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 236.

[112]Ransom was elected on January 7, 1895, but resigned three days later. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 254.

[113]Vance died on April 14, 1893. Ransom to Carr, April 14, 1894, Carr Letter Book, 1893-1897, 90.

[114]Jarvis was appointed by Governor Carr to replace Vance and took his seat on April 26, 1894. Carr Commission Book, 1893-1897, 190; *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 257.

[115]Pritchard was elected to replace Vance and took his seat on January 24, 1895. Carr Commission Book, 1893-1897, 197; *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 257.

[116]Lockhart served until June 5, 1896, when he was replaced by Martin who had successfully contested his election. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 262.

[117]See footnote 116.

[118]Crawford served until May 10, 1900, when he was replaced by Pearson who had successfully contested his election. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 272.

[119]See footnote 110.

[120]Moody died on February 5, 1903. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 278.

[121]Roosevelt had become President of the United States following the death of McKinley on September 14, 1901. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 253.

[122]Gudger's seat was unsuccessfully contested by James M. Moody. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 281.

[123]Kitchin resigned effective January 11, 1909 following his election as governor. Kitchin to Glenn, December 9, 1908, Glenn Letter Book, 1905-1909, 185.

[124]Following the ratification of the Seventeenth Amendment to the United States Constitution, senators were elected by the people in the general elections.

[125]Weaver served until March 1, 1919, when he was replaced by Britt who had successfully contested his seat. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 325, 330.

[126]See footnote 125.

[127]Webb resigned effective November 10, 1919, and a new election was ordered. Webb to Bickett, November, 1919, Bickett Papers, 1919, GP 384.

[128]Hoey was elected to replace Webb and took his seat on January 5, 1920. Governors Appointment Book, 1909-1952, 35; *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 330.

[129]Brinson died on April 13, 1922, and a new election was ordered. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 336.

[130]Abernathy was elected to replace Brinson and took his seat on November 20, 1922. Governors Appointment Book, 1909-1952, 45; *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 336.

[131]Doughton's election was unsuccessfully contested by James J. Campbell. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 336.

[132]Kitchin died on May 31, 1923, and a new election was ordered. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 342.

[133]Kerr was elected to replace Kitchin and took his seat on December 5, 1923. Governors Appointment Book, 1909-1952, 49.

[134]Overman died on December 12, 1930. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 360.

[135]Morrison was appointed by Governor Gardner on December 13, 1930 to replace Overman and took his seat on December 17, 1930. Governors Appointment Book, 1929-1937, 131; *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971*, 360.

[136]Stedman died on September 23, 1930 and a new election was ordered. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971,* 360.

[137]Hancock was elected to replace Stedman and took his seat on December 1, 1930. Governors Appointment Book, 1929-1937, 131; *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971,* 360.

[138]Hammer died on September 26, 1930, and a new election was ordered. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971,* 360.

[139]James was elected to replace Hammer and took his seat on December 1, 1930. Governors Appointment Book, 1929-1937, 131; *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971,* 360.

[140]See footnote 135.

[141]Reynolds was elected in the general elections in 1932 to complete Overman's unexpired term and took his seat on December 5, 1932. He was later elected to a full term. Governors Appointment Book, 1929-1937, 132; *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971,* 366.

[142]The Twentieth Amendment to the United States Constitution, ratified on February 6, 1933, set the third day of January as the official opening date of regular congressional sessions.

[143]Pou died on April 1, 1934, and a new election was ordered. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971,* 372.

[144]Cooley was elected to replace Pou and took his seat on July 7, 1934. Governors Appointment Book, 1929-1937, 175; *Congressional Directory, 1774-1971,* 372.

[145]Warren resigned on October 31, 1940 following his appointment as Comptroller General of the United States, and a new election was ordered. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971,* 390.

[146]Bonner was elected to replace Warren and took his seat on November 11, 1940. Governors Appointment Book, 1937-1953, 112; *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971,* 390.

[147]Alonzo D. Folger died on April 30, 1941 and a new election was ordered. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971,* 396.

[148]John H. Folger was elected to replace Alonzo D. Folger and took his seat on June 20, 1941. Governors Appointment Book, 1937-1953, 112; *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971,* 396.

[149]Bailey died on December 15, 1946. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1917,* 408.

[150]Umstead was appointed by Governor Cherry on December 17, 1946 to replace Bailey but was not able to take his seat until the next session. Governors Appointment Book, 1937-1953, 112-b; *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971,* 408.

[151]Burgin died on April 11, 1946, and a new election was ordered. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971,* 408.

[152]Pratt was elected to replace Burgin and took her seat June 3, 1946. Governors Appointment Book, 1937-1952, 112a; *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971,* 408.

[153]Ervin died on December 25, 1945, and a new election was ordered. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971,* 408.

[154]Sam J. Ervin, Jr. was elected to replace Joe W. Ervin and took his seat on February 4, 1946. Governors Appointment Book, 1937-1953, 112a; *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971,* 408.

[155]Truman became President of the United States following the death of Roosevelt on April 12, 1945. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971,* 405.

[156]See footnote 149.

[157]Broughton was elected in the general elections in 1948 to complete the unexpired term of Bailey and took his seat on December 31, 1948. He was elected to a full term in the same elections and served until his death on March 6, 1949. Governors Appointment Book, 1937-1952, 112b; *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971,* 414.

[158]See footnote 157.

[159]Graham was appointed by Governor Scott to replace Broughton and took his seat on March 29, 1949. Scott Appointment Book, 1949-1952, 93; *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971,* 420.

[160]Smith was elected in the general elections in 1950 to complete the unexpired term of Broughton. Scott Appointment Book, 1949-1952, 93.

[161]Bulwinkle died on August 31, 1950. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971,* 420.

[162]Jones was elected in the general elections in 1950 to complete Bulwinkle's unexpired term. He was also elected to a full term at the same election. Scott Appointment Book, 1949-1952, 93, 93a.

[163]Hoey died on May 12, 1954. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971,* 432.

[164]Smith died on June 26, 1953. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971,* 432.

[165]Lennon was appointed by Governor Umstead on July 10, 1953 to replace Smith and took his seat on July 15, 1953. Umstead Appointment Book, 1953-1956, 36; *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971,* 432.

[166]Ervin was appointed by Governor Umstead on June 5, 1954 to replace Hoey and took his seat on June 11. He was elected in the general elections in 1954 to complete Hoey's unexpired term. Umstead Appointment Book, 1953-1956, 36; *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971,* 432.

[167]Scott was elected in the general elections in 1954 to complete Smith's unexpired term and took his seat on November 29. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971,* 432.

[168]Scott died on April 16, 1958. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971,* 432.

[169]Jordan was appointed by Governor Hodges on April 19, 1958 to replace Scott and took his seat on May 5. He was elected in the general elections in 1958 to complete Scott's unexpired term. Hodges Appointment Book, 1957-1960, 38.

[170]Hall died on January 29, 1960, and a special election was called by Governor Hodges. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971,* 450.

[171]Taylor was elected to replace Hall on June 25, 1960 and took his seat on July 2. Hodges Appointment Book, 1957-1960, 38; *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971,* 450.

[172]Johnson became President of the United States following the death of Kennedy on November 22, 1963. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971,* 462.

[173]Bonner died on November 7, 1965, and a new election was ordered. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971,* 468.

[174]Jones was elected to replace Bonner and took his seat on February 10, 1966. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971,* 468.

[175]Cooley resigned on December 30, 1965; however, no one was elected to replace him. *Biographical Directory, 1774-1971,* 465, 468.

[176]Agnew resigned on October 10, 1973.

[177]Ford was appointed by President Nixon on October 13 to replace Agnew. His appointment was confirmed by the Congress on December 6, 1973 and took the oath of office the same day. When President Nixon resigned effective 12:00 Noon, August 9, 1974, Ford became President, taking the oath of office on that day.

[178]Ford appointed Rockefeller as his Vice-President when he became president.

Chapter Two
THE NATIONAL SERVICE

SIGNERS OF THE DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE[1]

Name	*Residence*
Joseph Hewes	New Hanover
William Hooper	New Hanover
John Penn	Granville

PRESIDENTS OF THE UNITED STATES

Name	*Party*	*County*[2]	*Term*
Andrew Jackson[3]	Democrat	Union	1829-1837
James Knox Polk[4]	Democrat	Mecklenburg	1845-1849
Andrew Johnson[5]	Democrat	Wake	1865-1869

VICE-PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES

Name	*Party*	*County*[6]	*Term*
William R. King[7]	Democrat	Sampson	1853
Andrew Johnson[8]	Democrat	Wake	1865

CABINET MEMBERS

Name	*President*	*Post*	*Appointed*	*Term*
John Branch	Andrew Jackson	Navy	March 9, 1829	1829-1831
George E. Badger	John Tyler	Navy	March 5, 1841	1841
William A. Graham	Millard Filmore	Navy	July 22, 1850	1850-1852
James C. Dobbin	Franklin Pierce	Navy	March 7, 1853	1853-1857
Jacob Thompson[9]	James Buchanan	Interior	March 6, 1857	1857-1861
Hoke Smith[10]	Grover Cleveland	Interior	March 6, 1893	1893-1898
David Houston[11]	Woodrow Wilson	Agriculture	March 5, 1913	1913-1920
Josephus Daniels	Woodrow Wilson	Navy	March 5, 1913	1913-1921
Kenneth C. Royall	Harry S. Truman	War	August 21, 1947	1947
Luther H. Hodges	John F. Kennedy	Commerce	December 3, 1960	1961-1965
Juanita M. Kreps	James E. Carter	Commerce	January 24, 1977	1977-1980

THE DIPLOMATIC CORPS[11] 12

Name	*Country*	*Appointed*	*Date of Separation*
William R. Davie[13]	France*	December 10, 1799	October —, 1800
William H. Haywood[14]	Belgium**	March 7, 1837	———
Abraham Rencher	Portugal**	January 11, 1844	November 10, 1847
Romulus M. Saunders	Spain*	February 25, 1846	September 24, 1849
William R. King	France*	April 9, 1844	September 15, 1946
Jacob L. Martin[15]	Papal States**	April 7, 1848	August 26, 1848
Daniel M. Barringer	Spain*	September 28, 1850	September 4, 1853
Balis M. Edney[16]	Guatemala**	August 30, 1852	February 16, 1853
Balis M. Edney[17]	Guatemala**	April 18, 1853	———
John H. Wheeler	Nicaraqua*	August 2, 1854	March 2, 1857
John H. Wheeler[18]	Nicaraqua*	December 23, 1857	———
Thomas Settle	Peru*	February 18, 1871	February 20, 1872
John H. Smyth	Liberia*	May 23, 1878	December 22, 1881
John H. Smyth[19]	Liberia*	April 12, 1882	December 14, 1885
Thomas J. Jarvis	Brazil†	April 2, 1885	February 21, 1889
Moses A. Hopkins[20]	Liberia*	January 13, 1886	July —, 1886
Ezekiel E. Smith	Liberia*	April 24, 1888	June 3, 1891
Eben Alexander	Greece*	April 7, 1893	1897
Eben Alexander	Romania*	April 7, 1893	1897
Eben Alexander	Serbia*	April 7, 1893	———
Hannis Taylor	Spain*	——— 1893	1897
Matthew W. Ransom	Mexico*	February 23, 1895	———
Matthew W. Ransom	Mexico*	December 5, 1895	March 8, 1897
Owen L. W. Smith	Liberia*	February 11, 1898	May 23, 1902
Richmond M. Pearson	Persia*	December 17, 1902	July 1, 1907
Richmond M. Pearson	Greece*	December 16, 1907	September 30, 1912
Richmond M. Pearson	Montenegro*	December 16, 1907	June 25, 1909
Walter Hines Page	Great Britain†	April 21, 1913	November 26, 1918
Edward J. Hale	Costa Rica**	June 21, 1913	April 30, 1919
Hershel V. Johnson[21]	Mexico‡	July 27, 1928	March 26, 1930
Josephus Daniels	Mexico†	March 17, 1933	January 20, 1942
William ¢. Dodd	Germany†	June 13, 1933	December 29, 1939
George V. Allen	Egypt‡	July 21, 1936	December 6, 1937
Herschel V. Johnson	Great Britain*	February 16, 1934	July 8, 1939
Herschel V. Johnson	Sweden*	October 21, 1941	May 5, 1946
O. Max Gardner[22]	Great Britain†	January 13, 1947	February 6, 1947
Herschel V. Johnson	Brazil†	April 14, 1948	May 29, 1953
Capus M. Waynick	Nicaraqua†	May 21, 1949	July 28, 1951
George V. Allen	Yugoslavia†	October 27, 1949	March 22, 1953
Capus M. Waynick	Columbia†	July 28, 1951	October 24, 1953
George V. Allen	India†	March 11, 1953	January 15, 1955
George V. Allen	Nepal†	March 11, 1953	January 25, 1955
George V. Allen	Greece†	July 26, 1956	November 14, 1957
Wilson C. Flake	Ghana†	May 20, 1957	January 10, 1961
John Howard Morrow	Guinea†	June 18, 1959	April 1, 1961
Harrison M. Symmes	Jordan†	October 18, 1963	August 26, 1970
Graham A. Martin	Thailand†	September 10, 1963	October 30, 1967
Graham A. Martin	Italy†	September 26, 1969	April 2, 1973
Graham A. Martin	Vietnam†	June 21, 1973	April,— 1975

*Minister

**Charges d'Affaires

†Ambassador

‡Foreign Service Officer

THE FEDERAL COURT SYSTEM[1]

Justices of the United States Supreme Court

Name	*Residence*	*Appointed*	*Date of Separation*
James Iredell[2]	Chowan	February 10, 1790	October 20, 1799
Alfred Moore[3]	Brunswick	December 10, 1799	January 26, 1804

Judges of the United States Fourth Circuit Court of Appeals

Judge	*Residence*	*Appointed*	*Date of Separation*
Jeter C. Pritchard[4]	Buncombe	April 27, 1904	April 10, 1921
John J. Parker[5]	Mecklenburg	October 3, 1925	March 17, 1958
James S. Bell[6]	Mecklenburg	September 27, 1961	March 19, 1966
James B. Craven, Jr.[7]	Burke	June 29, 1966	May 3, 1977
James D. Phillips, Jr.[8]	Orange	August 31, 1978	_____

Judges of the United States District Court in North Carolina

Name	*Residence*	*District*	*Appointed*	*Date of Separation*
William R. Davie[9]	Halifax	North Carolina	June 8, 1790	_____
John Stokes	_____	North Carolina	August 3, 1790	October—, 1790
John Sitgreaves	Craven	North Carolina	December 20, 1790	February 18, 1801
John Sitgreaves	Craven	Albemarle, Pamptico and Cape Fear	February 13, 1801	March 4, 1802
William H. Hill[10]	Brunswick	Albemarle, Pamptico and Cape Fear	March 3, 1801	_____1809
Henry Potter[11]	_____	Albemarle, Pamptico and Cape Fear	April 7, 1802	December 20, 1857
Asa Biggs[12]	Martin	Albemarle, Pamptico and Cape Fear	May 3, 1858	April—, 1861
Robert P. Dick	Guilford	Albemarle, Pamptico and Cape Fear	May 5, 1865	June 4, 1872
George W. Brooks	Pasquotank	Albemarle, Pamptico and Cape Fear	August 19, 1865	June 4, 1872
George W. Brooks[13]	Pasquotank	Eastern	June 4, 1872	January 6, 1882
Robert P. Dick	Guilford	Western	June 7, 1872	July 6, 1898
Augustus S. Seymore[14]	Craven	Eastern	February 21, 1882	February 19, 1897
Thomas R. Purnell[15]	Wake	Eastern	May 5, 1897	December 19, 1908
Hamilton G. Ewart[16]	Henderson	Western	July 13, 1898	_____
James E. Boyd[17]	Guilford	Western	January 9, 1901	August 21, 1935
Henry G. Connor[18]	Wilson	Eastern	May 25, 1909	November 23, 1924
Edwin Y. Webb	Cleveland	Western	November 5, 1919	March 1, 1948
Isaac M. Meekins	Pasquotank	Eastern	January 17, 1925	February 13, 1945
Johnson J. Hayes	Wilkes	Middle	April 6, 1927	June 18, 1957
Donald L. Gilliam	Edgecombe	Eastern	May 15, 1945	March 16, 1959
David E. Henderson[19]	Mecklenburg	Western	September 2, 1948	February 14, 1949
Wilson Warlick	Catawba	Western	February 14, 1949	June 24, 1968
Edwin M. Stanley[20]	Guilford	Middle	February 27, 1958	December 23, 1971
Algernon L. Butler[21]	Sampson	Eastern	August 31, 1959	September 5, 1978
James B. Craven, Jr.	Burke	Western	August 10, 1961	July 5, 1966
John D. Larkins, Jr.[22]	Jones	Eastern	August 21, 1961	June 8, 1979
Lunsford R. Preyer	Guilford	Middle	February 17, 1962	October 9, 1963
Eugene A. Gordon	Alamance	Middle	June 9, 1964	_____
Woodrow W. Jones	Rutherford	Western	June 28, 1967	_____
James B. McMillan	Mecklenburg	Western	June 24, 1968	_____
Franklin T. Dupree, Jr.	Wake	Eastern	December 12, 1970	_____

FOOTNOTES

THE DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE

[1]Hewes, Hooper and Penn were representing North Carolina in the Continental Congress at the time the Declaration of Independence was signed — July 4, 1776.

PRESIDENTS

[2]This is the county of birth, not residence.

[3]The location of Jackson's birthplace had been a source of contention between North Carolina and South Carolina for some time. Most public records list South Carolina as his native state; however, at the time of his election he was a resident of Tennessee.

[4]Polk and Johnson were residents of Tennessee at the time of their respective elections. Johnson became president on April 15, 1865, following the assassination of Abraham Lincoln.

[5]See footnote 4.

[6]See footnote 2.

VICE-PRESIDENTS

[7]King was resident of Alabama at the time of his election. He died April 18, 1853.
[8]See footnote 4.

CABINET MEMBERS

[9]Thompson was a resident of Mississippi.

[10]Smith was a resident of Georgia at the time of his appointment.

[11]Houston was a resident of Missouri at the time of his appointment.

THE DIPLOMATIC CORPS

[12]The information in this section was compiled from executive records in Washington, D. C. and from "List of U.S. Diplomatic Officers, 1789-1939," M-586, 3 rolls, Federal Records Center, East Point, Georgia. (Unless stated otherwise, the date of separation is the date of resignation.)

[13]Davie was appointed to a special presidential mission to France.

[14]Haywood declined to serve.

[15]Martin died on August 26, 1848.

[16]Edney's first commission was revoked on February 16, 1853; a second was issued, but he failed to present his credentials.

[17]See footnote 15.

[18]Wheeler apparently declined to serve.

[19]Hopkins died in July, 1886.

[20]Smith died June 3, 1891.

[21]Johnson vacated his post following his being assigned to the State Department.

[22]Gardner died on February 6, 1947.

THE FEDERAL COURTS

[1]The information in this section was compiled from records in the Administrative Office of the United States Courts in Washington, D.C. and from court records in the Federal Records Center in East Point, Georgia. (Unless stated otherwise, the date of separation is the date of resignation.)

Justices of the United States Supreme Court

[2]Iredell was appointed by George Washington and died on October 20, 1799.

[3]Moore was appointed by John Adams and resigned on January 26, 1804.

Judges of the United States Fourth Circuit Court of Appeals

[4]Pritchard was appointed by President Roosevelt and served until his death on April 10, 1921.

[5]Parker was appointed by President Coolidge and served until his death on March 17, 1958.

[6]Bell was appointed by President Kennedy and served until his death on March 19, 1967.

[7]Craven was appointed by President Johnson and served until his death May 3, 1977.

[8]Phillips was appointed by President Carter, to replace Craven.

Judges of the United States District Court in North Carolina

[9]Davie was appointed but there is no record that he ever served.

[10]Hill died in 1809 while still in office.

[11]Potter died on December 20, 1857.

[12]Biggs apparently either resigned his position or was removed from office prior to the start of the Civil War.

[13]Brooks died on January 6, 1882.

[14]Seymore died on February 19, 1897.

[15]Purnell died on December 19, 1908.

[16]Ewart failed to be confirmed.

[17]Boyd died on August 21, 1935.

[18]Connor died on November 23, 1924.

[19]Henderson was a temporary appointment made by President Truman following the retirement of Webb.

[20]Stanley died on December 23, 1968.

[21]Butler died September 5, 1978; he had previously resigned as chief judge on August 2, 1975.

[22]Larkins resigned June 8, 1979.

Chapter Three

DOCUMENTS

THE DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE

When, in the Course of human events, it becomes necessary for one people to dissolve the political bands which have connected them with another, and to assume among the powers of the earth, the separate and equal station to which the Laws of Nature and of Nature's God entitles them, a decent respect to the opinions of mankind requires that they should declare the causes which impel them to the separation.

We hold these truths to be self-evident: That all men are created equal, that they are endowed by their Creator with certain unalienable Rights; that among these are Life, Liberty and the pursuit of Happiness. That, to secure these rights, Governments are instituted among Men, deriving their just powers from the consent of the governed,—That, whenever any Form of Government becomes destructive to these ends, it is the Right of the People to alter or abolish it, and to institute new Government, laying its foundations on such principles, and organizing its powers in such forms, as to them shall seem likely to effect their Safety and Happiness. Prudence, indeed, will dictate that Governments long established should not be changed for light and transient causes; and, accordingly, all experience hath shewn, that mankind are more disposed to suffer, while evils are sufferable, than to right themselves by abolishing the forms to which they are accustomed. But when a long train of abuses and usurpations, pursuing invariably the same Object, evinces a design to reduce them under absolute Despotism, it is their right, it is their duty, to throw off such Government, and to provide new Guards for their future security. Such has been the patient sufferance of these Colonies, and such is now the necessity which constrains them to alter their former Systems of Government. The history of the present King of Great Britain is a history of repeated injuries and usurpations, all having in direct object the establishment of an absolute Tyranny over these States. To prove this, let Facts be submitted to a candid world.

He has refused his Assent to Laws, the most wholesome and necessary for the public good.

He has forbidden his Governors to pass Laws of immediate and pressing importance, unless suspended in their operation till his Assent should be obtained; and when so suspended, he has utterly neglected to attend to them.

He has refused to pass other Laws for the accommodation of large districts of people, unless those people would relinquish the right of Representation in the Legislature—a right inestimable to them, and formidable to tyrants only.

He has called together legislative bodies at places unusual, uncomfortable and distant from the depository of their Public Records, for the sole purpose of fatiguing them into compliance with his measures.

He has dissolved Representative Houses repeatedly, for opposing with manly firmness his invasions on the rights of the people.

He has refused for a long time, after such dissolutions, to cause others to be elected; whereby the Legislative powers, incapable of Annihilation, have returned to the People at large for their exercise; the State remaining, in the meantime, exposed to all the dangers of invasion from without, and convulsions within.

He has endeavoured to prevent the population of these States for that purpose obstructing the Laws for Naturalization of Foreigners; refusing to pass others to encourage their migration hither, and raising the conditions of new Appropriations of Lands.

He has obstructed the Administration of Justice, by refusing his Assent to Laws for establishing Judiciary Powers.

He has made Judges dependent on his Will alone, for the tenure of their offices, and the amount and payment of their salaries.

He has erected a multitude of New Offices, and sent hither swarms of Officers to harass our people, and eat out their substance.

He has kept among us, in times of peace, Standing Armies without the Consent of our legislature.

He has affected to render the Military independent of, and superior to, the Civil Power.

He has combined with others to subject us to a jurisdiction foreign to our constitution, and unacknowledged by our laws; giving his Assent to their Acts of pretended Legislation.

For quartering large bodies of armed troops among us:

For protecting them, by a mock Trial, from Punishment for any Murders which they should commit on the Inhabitants of these States:

For cutting off our Trade with all parts of the world:

For imposing Taxes on us without our Consent:

For depriving us, in many cases, of the benefits of Trial by Jury:

For transporting us beyond the Seas, to be tried for pretended offences:

For abolishing the free System of English Laws in a neighboring Province, establishing therein an Arbitrary government, and enlarging its Boundaries, so as to render it at once an example and fit instrument for introducing the same absolute rule into these Colonies:

For taking away our Charters, abolishing our most valuable Laws, and altering fundamentally, the Forms of our Governments:

For suspending our own Legislatures, and declaring themselves invested with power to legislate for us in all cases whatsoever.

He has abdicated Government here, by declaring us out of his Protection and waging War against us.

He has plundered our seas, ravaged our Coasts, burnt our towns, and destroyed the lives of our people.

He is at this time transporting large Armies of foreign Mercernaries to compleat the works of death, desolation and tyranny, already begun with circumstances of Cruelty and Perfidy scarcely paralleled in the most barbarous ages, and totally unworthy the Head of a civilized nation.

He has constrained our fellow-Citizens, taken Captive on the high Seas, to bear Arms against their Country, to become the executioners of their friends and Brethren, or to fall themselves by their Hands.

He has excited domestic insurrections amongst us, and has endeavoured to bring on the inhabitants of our frontiers, the merciless Indian Savages, whose known rule of warfare is an undistinguished destruction of all ages, sexes, and conditions.

In every state of these Oppressions We have Petitioned for Redress in the most humble terms: Our repeated Petitions have been answered only by repeated injury. A Prince, whose character is thus marked by every act which may define a Tyrant, is unfit to be the ruler of a free People.

Nor have We been wanting in attentions to our Brittish brethren. We have warned them from time to time of attempts by their legislature to extend an unwarrantable jurisdiction over us. We have reminded them of the circumstances of our emigration and settlement here. We have appealed to their native justice and magnanimity, and we have conjured them by the ties of our common kindred to disavow these usurpations, which would inevitably interrupt our connections and correspondence. They, too, have been deaf to the voice of justice and of consanguinity. We must, therefore, acquiesce in the necessity, which denounces our Separation, and hold them, as we hold the rest of mankind—Enemies in War, in Peace Friends.

We, therefore, the Representatives of the United States of America, in General Congress, Assembled, appealing to the Supreme Judge of the world for the rectitude of our intentions, do, in the Name and by Authority of the good People of these Colonies, solemnly publish and declare, That these United Colonies are, and of Right ought to be Free and Independent States; that they are Absolved from All Allegiance to the British Crown, and that all political connection between them and the State of Great Britain is, and ought to be, totally dissolved; and that as Free and Independent States, they have full power to levy War, conclude Peace, contract Alliances, establish Commerce, and to do all other Acts and Things which Independent States may of right do.

And for the support of this Declaration, with a firm reliance on the Protection of Divine Providence, we mutually pledge to each other our Lives, our Fortunes, and our sacred Honor.

John Hancock

Button Gwinnett
Lyman Hall
Geo[rge] Walton
W[illia]m Hooper
Joseph Hewes
John Penn
Tho[ma]s Stone
Charles Carroll of Carrollton
James Wilson
Geo[rge] Ross
Caesar Rodney
Geo[rge] Reed
Tho[mas] M. Kean
W[illia]m Floyd
Phil[lip] Livingston
Frans. Lewis
Lewis Morris
Rich[ard] Stockton
J[onathan] Witherspoon
Frans. Hopkinson
John Hart
Abra[ham] Clark
George Wythe
Richard Henry Lee
Th[omas] Jefferson
Benja[min] Harrison
Tho[ma]s Nelson, Jr.
Francis Lightfoot Lee
Edward Rutledge
Thomas Heyward, Junr.
Thomas Lynch, Junr.
Arthur Middleton
Samuel Chase
W[illia]m Paca
Carter Braxton
Rob[er]t Morris
Benjamin Rush
Benja[min] Franklin
John Morton
Geo[rge] Clymer
Ja[me]s Smith
Geo[rge] Taylor
Josiah Bartlett
W[illia]m Hippie
Sam[ue]l Adams
John Adams
Rob[ert] Treat Payne
Eldridge Gerry
Step[hen] Hopkins
William Ellery
Roger Sherman
Samuel Huntington
W[illia]m Williams
Oliver Woolcott
Matthew Thornton

PART VI

Constitutional Development of North Carolina

Chapter One

THE FEDERAL CONSTITUTION

DELEGATES TO THE FEDERAL CONVENTION, 1787

Philadelphia, May 14 (May 25)-June 25, 1787
Philadelphia, July 5-26, 1787
Philadelphia, August 6-September 17, 1787

President, George Washington, Virginia
Chairman of the Committee of the House as a Whole, Nathaniel Gorham, Massachusetts
Secretary, William Jackson, ————

Delegates	*County*	*Elected*
Willie Jones[1]	Halifax	January 6, 1787
Richard Caswell[2]	Dobbs (Lenoir)	January 6, 1787
William Richardson Davie[3]	Halifax	January 6, 1787
Alexander Martin[4]	Guilford	January 6, 1787
Richard Dobbs Spaight[5]	Craven	January 6, 1787
Hugh Williamson[6]	Chowan	March 14, 1787
William Blount[7]	Pitt	April 24, 1787

DELEGATES TO THE STATE CONVENTIONS TO RATIFY THE UNITED STATES CONSTITUTION[8]

Hillsborough, July 21-August 4, 1788
Fayetteville, November 16- 23, 1789

President, Samuel Johnston, Chowan[9]
Vice-President, Charles Johnson, Chowan[10]
Secretary, John Hunt, Franklin

Convention of 1788

Delegate	*County*[11]
Daniel Gould	Anson
Lewis Lanier	Anson
Samuel Spencer	Anson
Thomas Wade	Anson
Frame Wood[12]	Anson
Thomas Alderson	Beaufort
John Gray Blount	Beaufort
James Bonner	Beaufort
Charles Crawford[13]	Beaufort
Nathan Keais	Beaufort
William Cray[14]	Bertie
William J. Dawson	Bertie
John Johnston	Bertie
Andrew Oliver	Bertie
David Turner	Bertie
Thomas Brown	Bladen
Samuel Cain	Bladen
Goodwin Elleston	Bladen
Joseph Gaither	Bladen
Thomas Owen	Bladen
John Caims	Brunswick
Lewis Dupree	Brunswick
Alexious M. Forster	Brunswick
Jacob Leonard	Brunswick
Benjamin Smith	Brunswick
James Greenlee	Burke

Delegate	*County*
Charles McDowell	Burke
Joseph McDowell	Burke
Joseph McDowell, Jr.	Burke
Robert Miller	Burke
Henry Abbott	Camden
Peter Dauge	Camden
Charles Granby	Camden
Isaac Gregory	Camden
Enoch Sawyer	Camden
William Borden[15]	Carteret
Thomas Borden, Jr.	Carteret
William Sheppard[16]	Carteret
Willis Styron	Carteret
David Wallace	Carteret
James Boswell	Caswell
Robert Dickens	Caswell
John Graves	Caswell
George Roberts	Caswell
John Womack	Caswell
James Anderson	Chatham
George Lucas	Chatham
Ambrose Ramsey	Chatham
Joseph Stewert	Chatham
William Vestall	Chatham
Nathaniel Allen	Chowan
Edmund Blount	Chowan
Stephen Cabarrus	Chowan
Charles Johnston	Chowan
Michael Payne	Chowan
Joseph Leech	Craven
Abner Neale	Craven
Richard Nixon	Craven
Richard Dobbs Spaight	Craven
Benjamin Williams	Craven
Thomas Armstrong	Cumberland
George Elliott	Cumberland
William Barry Grove	Cumberland
Alexander McAllister	Cumberland
James Porterfield	Cumberland
Joseph Ferebee	Currituck
William Ferebee	Currituck
John Humphries	Currituck
James Phillips	Currituck
William Dobbins	Davidson
William Donaldson	Davidson
Thomas Evans	Davidson
Thomas Hardiman	Davidson
Robert Weakley	Davidson
Richard Caswell	Dobbs[17]
Winston Caswell	Dobbs
James Glasgow	Dobbs
Nathan Lassiter	Dobbs
Benjamin Sheppard	Dobbs
William Dicks	Duplin
James Gillespie	Duplin
James Kenan	Duplin
Francis Oliver	Duplin
Charles Ward	Duplin
Elisha Battle	Edgecombe
Bythel Bell	Edgecombe
Robert Digges	Edgecombe
William Fort	Edgecombe
Etheldred Gray	Edgecombe
Durham Hall	Franklin

Delegate	*County*
Henry Hill	Franklin
William Lancaster	Franklin
John Norwood	Franklin
Thomas Sherrod	Franklin
William Baker[18]	Gates
James Gregory[19]	Gates
Thomas Hunter	Gates
Joseph Reddick	Gates
Howell Lewis, Jr.	Granville
Elijah Mitchell	Granville
Thomas Person	Granville
Joseph Taylor	Granville
Thornton Yancey	Granville
Asabel Rawlings	Greene
James Roddy	Greene
James Wilson	Greene
John Anderson	Guilford
David Caldwell	Guilford
Daniel Gillespie	Guilford
William Gowdy	Guilford
John Hamilton	Guilford
John Branch	Halifax
Egbert Haywood	Halifax
John Jones	Halifax
Willie Jones	Halifax
William Wooten	Halifax
Stokely Donnelson	Hawkins
Thomas King	Hawkins
William Marshall	Hawkins
Lemuel Burkitt	Hertford
Sam Harrell[20]	Hertford
William Little	Hertford
George Wynns[21]	Hertford
Thomas Wynns	Hertford
John Eborne	Hyde
Caleb Foreman	Hyde
Seth Hovey	Hyde
James Jasper	Hyde
Abraham Jones	Hyde
Joseph Boon	Johnston
William Bridges	Johnston
John Bryan	Johnston
William Farmer	Johnston
Everett Pearce	Johnston
John Hill Bryan	Jones
Nathan Bryan	Jones
Frederick Hargett	Jones
William Randall	Jones
Edward Whitty	Jones
Robert Alexander	Loncoln
James Johnston	Lincoln
William Maclaine	Lincoln
John Moore	Lincoln
John Sloan	Loncoln
Whitmill Hill	Martin
Thomas Hunter	Martin
William McKinzie	Martin
Nathan Mayo	Martin
William Slade	Martin
Joseph Douglas	Mecklenburg
Joseph Graham	Mecklenburg
Robert Irwin	Mecklenburg
Caleb Phifer	Mecklenburg
Zachias Wilson	Mecklenburg

Delegate	*County*
Thomas Butler	Montgomery
William Kindall	Montgomery
William Loftin	Montgomery
James McDonald	Montgomery
Thomas Ussory	Montgomery
John Carrel	Moore
John Cox	Moore
Cornelius Doud	Moore
William Martin	Moore
Thomas Tyson	Moore
John Bonds	Nash
Redman Bunn	Nash
Howell Ellin	Nash
William S. Marnes	Nash
David Pridgen	Nash
James Bloodworth	New Hanover
Timouthy Bloodworth	New Hanover
John A. Campbell	New Hanover
Thomas Devane[22]	New Hanover
John Huske	New Hanover
John Pugh Williams	New Hanover
John Benford	Northampton
Robert Peebles	Northampton
John Peterson[23]	Northampton
James Vaughan	Northampton
James Vinson	Northampton
Thomas Johnston	Onslow
Robert W. Snead[24]	Onslow
John Spicer, Jr.	Onslow
Edward Starkey	Onslow
Daniel Yates	Onslow
Jonathan Lindley	Orange
William McCauley	Orange
Alexander Mebane	Orange
William Mebane	Orange
William Sheppard	Orange
Devotion Davis	Pasquotank
Edward Everegin	Pasquotank
John Lane	Pasqotank
Thomas Reading	Pasquotank
Enoch Relfe	Pasquotank
Thomas Harvey	Perquimans
Samuel Johnston	Perquimans
John Skinner	Perquimans
Joshua Skinner	Perquimans
William Skinner	Perquimans
Sterling Dupree	Pitt
Arthur Forbes	Pitt
Richard Moye	Pitt
David Perkins	Pitt
Robert Williams	Pitt
William Bowdon	Randolph
Thomas Dougan	Randolph
Jeff Henley	Randolph
Edmund Waddell	Randolph
Zebedee Wood	Randolph
Benjamin Covington	Richmond
John McCallister	Richmond
Charles Robertson	Richmond
Edward Williams	Richmond
Elias Barnes	Robeson
Neil Brown	Robeson
John Cade	Robeson
John Regan	Robeson
John Willis	Robeson

Delegate	*County*
William Bethell	Rockingham
Charles Galloway	Rockingham
James Galloway	Rockingham
John May	Rockingham
Abraham Phillips	Rockingham
George Henry Barringer	Rowan
James Brannon	Rowan
Thomas Carson	Rowan
Matthew Locke	Rowan
Griffith Rutherford	Rowan
George Ledbetter	Rutherford
George Moore	Rutherford
William Porter	Rutherford
Richard Singleton	Rutherford
James Whiteside	Rutherford
Richard Clinton	Sampson
David Dodd	Sampson
Hardy Holmes	Sampson
Lewis Holmes	Sampson
Curtis Ivey	Sampson
John Dunkin	Sullivan
David Looney	Sullivan
Joseph Martin	Sullivan
John Scott	Sullivan
John Sharpe	Sullivan
Edward Douglas[25]	Sumner
Daniel Smith[26]	Sumner
William Stokes	Sumner
David Wilson[27]	Sumner
James Winchester	Sumner
Absolam Bostick	Surry
Matthew Brooks	Surry
James Gains	Surry
Charles McAnnelly	Surry
Joseph Winston	Surry
Edmund Blount	Tyrrell
Joshiah Collins	Tyrrell
Hezekiah Spruill[28]	Tyrrell
Simeon Spruill	Tyrrell
Thomas Stuart	Tyrrell
Thomas Hines	Wake
James Hinton	Wake
Nathaniel Jones	Wake
Joel Lane	Wake
Brittain Sanders	Wake
Thomas Christmas	Warren
Wyot (Wyatt) Hawkins	Warren
John Macon	Warren
Henry Montfort	Warren
James Payne	Warren
Robert Allison	Washington
John Blair	Washington
James Stuart	Washington
John Tipton	Washington
Joseph Tipton	Washington
Andrew Bass	Wayne
James Handley	Wayne
Richard McKinne	Wayne
Burwell Mooring	Wayne
William Taylor	Wayne
Richard Allen	Wilkes
John Brown	Wilkes
James Fletcher	Wilkes
Joseph Herndon	Wilkes
William Lenoir	Wilkes

Town Representatives

Delegate	*County*
James Iredell	Edenton
John Ingram[29]	Fayetteville
William R. Davie	Halifax
Absalom Tatom	Hillsborough
John Sitgreaves	New Bern
John Steele	Salisbury
Archibald Maclaine	Wilmington

Convention of 1789

Delegate	*County*
Jesse Gilbert	Anson
David Jameson	Anson
Pleasant May	Anson
Samuel Spencer	Anson
Thomas Wade[30]	Anson
Silas W. Arnett	Beaufort
John Gray Blount	Beaufort
William Brown[31]	Beaufort
Alderson Ellison	Beaufort
Richard Grist	Beaufort
William Johnston Dawson	Bertie
John Johnston	Bertie
Francis Pugh	Bertie
David Stone	Bertie
David Turner	Bertie
Thomas Brown	Bladen
John Cowan	Bladen
Joseph Gaitier	Bladen
Thomas Owen	Bladen
Duncan Stewart	Bladen
William Gause	Brunswick
John Hall	Brunswick
John Hall	Brunswick
Dennis Hawkins	Brunswick
William E. Lord	Brunswick
Benjamin Smith	Brunswick
John Carson	Burke
William E. Erwin	Burke
Charles McDowell	Burke
Joseph McDowell	Burke
Joseph McDowell, Jr.	Burke
Henry Abbott	Camden
Peter Dauge	Camden
Charles Grandy	Camden
Isaac Gregory	Camden
Enoch Sawyer	Camden
Malachi Bell	Carteret
John Easton	Carteret
John Fulford	Carteret
Wallace Styron	Carteret
John Wallace	Carteret
Robert Bowman	Caswell
Robert Dickens	Caswell
John Graves	Caswell
Robert Payne	Caswell
John Wommack	Caswell
James Anderson[32]	Chatham
Robert Edwards	Chatham
John Ramsay	Chatham
John Thompson	Chatham
William Vestall[32]	Chatham
Edmund Blount	Chowan
Stephen Cabarrus	Chowan
Lemuel Creecy	Chowan
Charles Johnson	Chowan
William Righton	Chowan
John Allen	Craven
Joseph Leech	Craven
Richard Nixon[33]	Craven
Thomas Williams	Craven
Robert Adam	Cumberland
William Barry Grove	Cumberland
John Hay	Cumberland
John Ingram	Cumberland
James Moore	Cumberland
Andrew Duke	Currituck
Samuel Ferebee	Currituck
William Ferebee	Currituck
Spence Hall	Currituck
Thomas P. Williams	Currituck
William Dobbins	Davidson
Robert Ewing	Davidson
Charles Gerrard	Davidson
James C. Montflorence	Davidson
Joel Rice	Davidson
Simeon Bright	Dobbs
Richard Caswell[34]	Dobbs
Nathan Lassiter	Dobbs
Benjamin Sheppard	Dobbs
Robert Dickson	Duplin
James Gillespie	Duplin
James Kenan	Duplin
James Pearsall	Duplin
Lavan Watkins	Duplin
Thomas Blount	Edgecombe
William Fort	Edgecombe
Etheldred Gray[35]	Edgecombe
Jeremiah Hilliard	Edgecombe
Etheldred Phillips	Edgecombe
William Christmas[36]	Franklin
Henry Hill	Franklin
Jordan Hill[37]	Franklin
William Lancaster	Franklin
Thomas Sherrod	Franklin
John Baker	Gates
David Rice	Gates
Joseph Riddick	Gates
Peter Bennett	Granville
Elijah Mitchell	Granville
Thomas Person	Granville

Delegate	*County*
Edmund Taylor, Jr.	Granville
Thornton Yancey	Granville
John Allison	Greene
George Doherty	Greene
Alexander Outlaw	Greene
John Sevier	Greeene
James Wilson[38]	Greene
Richard D. Caldwell	Guilford
Daniel Gillespie	Guilford
William Gowdy	Guilford
John Hamilton	Guilford
John B. Ashe	Halifax
Lunsford Long	Halifax
Marmaduke Norfleet	Halifax
Peter Qualls	Halifax
John Whitaker	Halifax
Elijah Chesson	Hawkins
Nathaniel Henderson	Hawkins
John Hunt	Hawkins
James White	Hawkins
Henry Baker	Hertford
Henry Hill	Hertford
Robert Montgomery	Hertford
Hardy Murfree	Hertford
Thomas Wynns	Hertford
John Alderson	Hyde
John Eborne	Hyde
James Jasper	Hyde
Michael Peters	Hyde
James Watson	Hyde
Adam Brevard	Iredell
David Caldwell	Iredell
Musendine Matthews	Iredell
John Nesbitt	Iredell
Adlai Osborn	Iredell
William Bridges	Johnston
Hardy Bryan	Johnston
William Hackney	Johnston
Mathias Handy	Johnston
Samuel Smith	Johnston
John H. Bryan	Jones
Frederick Hargett	Jones
Jacob Johnston	Jones
Edward Whitty	Jones
Robert Alexander	Lincoln
John Caruth	Lincoln
Joseph Dickson	Lincoln
William Maclaine	Lincoln
John Moore	Lincoln
Thomas Hunter	Martin
Nathan Mayo	Martin
John Stewart	Martin
William Williams	Martin
Joseph Douglas	Mecklenburg
Joseph Graham	Mecklenburg
Caleb Phifer	Mecklenburg
James Porter	Mecklenburg
Zachias Wilson	Mecklenburg
James Crump	Montgomery
William Johnston	Montgomery
David Nesbitt	Montgomery
James Tindall	Montgomery
James Turner	Montgomery
Cornelius Doud	Moore
Donald McIntosh	Moore
Neil McLeod	Moore
William Martin	Moore
Thomas Tyson[39]	Moore
John Bonds	Nash
Howell Ellin	Nash
Hardy Griffin	Nash
William S. Marnes	Nash
Wilson Vick	Nash
Timouthy Bloodworth	New Hanover
John A. Campbell	New Hanover
John Huske	New Hanover
John G. Schull	New Hanover
John M. Benford	Northampton
Robert Peebles	Northampton
Samuel Peete	Northampton
Halcott B. Pride	Northampton
Samuel Tarver	Northampton
George Mitchell[40]	Onslow
Robert W. Sneed	Onslow
John Spicer	Onslow
Edward Ward[41]	Onslow
Daniel Wates[42]	Onslow
James Christmas	Orange
Joseph Hodge	Orange
Alexander Mebane	Orange
Thomas H. Perkins	Orange
William F. Strudwick	Orange
Thomas Banks	Pasquotank
Devotion Davis	Pasquotank
Edward Everegin	Pasquotank
John Swann	Pasquotank
Joseph Harvey[43]	Perquimans
Samuel Johnston	Perquimans
Benjamin Perry	Perquimans
John Skinner	Perquimans
Ashbury Sutton	Perquimans
Shadrick Allen	Pitt
James Armstrong	Pitt
Benjamin Bell	Pitt
William Blount	Pitt
Samuel Simpson	Pitt
William Bailey	Randolph
Nathan Stedman[44]	Randolph
Reuben Wood	Randolph
Zebedee Wood	Randolph
Darby Harragin	Richmond
Duncan McFarland	Richmond
William Robinson[45]	Richmond
Alexander Watson	Richmond
Edward Williams	Richmond
Sion Alford	Robeson
Elias Barnes	Robeson
Neil Brown	Robeson
John Cade	Robeson
John Willis	Robeson
William Bethel	Rockingham
Isaac Clarke	Rockingham
John Dabney	Rockingham
James Galloway	Rockingham
Abram Phillips	Rockingham
George Henry Barringer	Rowan
Maxwell Chambers	Rowan
Bazil Gaither	Rowan

Delegate	*County*
Matthew Locke	Rowan
John Stokes	Rowan
James Holland	Rutherford
William Johnson	Rutherford
George Ledbetter	Rutherford
Richard Lewis	Rutherford
William Porter[46]	Rutherford
Richard Clinton	Sampson
Hardy Holmes	Sampson
William King	Sampson
James Spiller	Sampson
James Thompson	Sampson
Joseph Martin	Sullivan
William Nash	Sullivan
John Rhea	Sullivan
John Scott	Sullivan
Edward Douglass	Sumner
Samuel Mason	Sumner
John Overton	Sumner
Daniel Smith	Sumner
David Wilson	Sumner
Absalom Bostwick	Surry
Gideon Edwards	Surry
George Houser	Surry
Edward Lovell	Surry
Joseph Winston	Surry
William Blount	Tennessee
John Dew	Tennessee
Thomas Johnston	Tennessee
Benjamin Menees	Tennessee
John Montgomery	Tennessee
Samuel Chessson	Tyrrell
Jeremiah Frazier	Tyrrell
Simeon Spruill	Tyrrell
Thomas Stewart	Tyrrell
Hugh Williamson	Tyrrell
William Hayes	Wake
Thomas Hines	Wake
Henry Lane	Wake
Joel Lane	Wake
Brittain Sanders	Wake
Thomas Christmas	Warren
Solomon Green	Warren
Benjamin Hawkins	Warren
Philemon Hawkins	Warren
Wyatt Hawkins	Warren
John Blair	Washington
Landon Carter	Washington
Andrew Greer	Washington
William Houston	Washington
Robert Love	Washington
David Cogdell	Wayne
James Handley	Wayne
Josiah Jernigan	Wayne
Richard McKinnie	Wayne
Burwell Mooring	Wayne
John Brown	Wilkes
William Hall	Wilkes
Joseph Herndon	Wilkes
Benjamin Jones	Wilkes
William Lenoir	Wilkes

Town Representatives

Delegate	*County*
John Mare	Edenton
William R. Davie	Halifax
Samuel Benton	Hillsborough
Isaac Guion	New Bern
John Steele	Salisbury
William H. Hill	Wilmington

THE CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES

Preamble

We, the people of the United States, in order to form a more perfect Union, establish justice, insure domestic tranquility, provide for the common defense, promote the general welfare, and secure the blessings of liberty to ourselves and our posterity, do ordain and establish this Constitution for the United States of America.

Article I

SECTION 1—All legislative powers herein granted shall be vested in a Congress of the United States, which shall consist of a Senate and a House of Representatives.

SEC. 2—1. The House of Representatives shall be composed of members chosen every second year by the people of the several States, and the electors in each State shall have the qualifications requisite for electors of the most numerous branch of the State Legislature.

2. No person shall be a Representative who shall not have attained to the age of twenty-five years, and been seven years a citizen of the United States, and who shall not, when elected, be an inhabitant of the State in which he shall be chosen.

3. Representatives and direct taxes shall be apportioned among the several States which may be included within this Union, according to their respective numbers, which shall be determined by adding to the whole number of free persons, including those bound to service for a term of years and excluding Indians not taxed, three-fifths of all other persons. The actual enumeration shall be made within three years after the first meeting of the Congress of the United States, and within every subsequent term of ten years, in such manner as they shall by law direct. The number of Representatives shall not exceed one for every thirty thousand, but each State shall have at least one Representative; and until such enumeration shall be made, the State of New Hampshire shall be entitled to choose 3; Massachusetts, 8; Rhode Island and Providence Plantations, 1; Connecticut, 5; New York, 6; New Jersey, 4; Pennsylvania, 8; Delaware, 1; Maryland, 6; Virginia, 10; North Carolina, 5; South Carolina, 5; and Georgia, 3.*

4. When vacancies happen in the representation from any State the Executive Authority thereof shall issue writs of election to fill such vacancies.

5. The House of Representatives shall choose their Speaker and other officers, and shall have the sole power of impeachment.

SEC. 3—1. The Senate of the United States shall be composed of two Senators from each State, chosen by the Legislature thereof for six years; and each Senator shall have one vote.†

---

*See Article XIV, Amendments, 783-784.
†See Article XVII, Amendments, 784.

2. Immediately after they shall be assembled in consequence of the first election, they shall be divided as equally as may be into three classes. The seats of the Senators of the first class shall be vacated at the expiration of the second year; of the second class at the expiration of the fourth year; and of the third class at the expiration of the sixth year, so that one-third may be chosen every second year, and if vacancies happen by resignation, or otherwise, during the recess of the Legislature of any State, the Executive thereof may make temporary appointments until the next meeting of the Legislature, which shall then fill such vacancies.†

3. No person shall be a Senator who shall not have attained to the age of thirty years, and been nine years a citizen of the United States, and who shall not, when elected, be an inhabitant of that State for which he shall be chosen.

4. The Vice President of the United States shall be President of the Senate, but shall have no vote, unless they be equally divided.

5. The Senate shall choose their other officers, and also a President *pro tempore,* in the absence of the Vice President, or when he shall exercise the office of the President of the United States.

6. The Senate shall have the sole power to try all impeachments. When sitting for that purpose they shall be on oath or affirmation. When the President of the United States is tried, the Chief Justice shall preside; and no person shall be convicted without the concurrence of two-thirds of the members present.

7. Judgment in cases of impeachment shall not extend further than to removal from office, and disqualification to hold and enjoy any office of honor, trust, or profit under the United States; but the party convicted shall nevertheless be liable and subject to indictment, trial, judgment, and punishment, according to law.

SEC. 4—1. The times, places, and manner of holding elections for Senators and Representatives shall be prescribed in each State by the Legislature thereof, but the Congress may at any time by law make or alter such regulations, except as to the places of choosing Senators.

2. The Congress shall assemble at least once in every year, and such meeting shall be on the first Monday in December, unless they shall by law appoint a different day.

SEC. 5—1. Each House shall be the judge of the elections, returns, and qualifications of its own members, and a majority of each shall constitute a quorum to do business; but a smaller number may adjourn from day to day, and may be authorized to compel the attendance of absent members, in such manner and under such penalties as each House may provide.

2. Each House may determine the rules of its proceedings, punish its members for disorderly behavior, and, with the concurrence of two-thirds, expel a member.

3. Each House shall keep a journal of its proceedings, and from time to time publish the same, excepting such parts as may in their judgment require secrecy; and the yeas and nays of the members of either House on any question shall, at the desire of one-fifth of those present, be entered on the journal.

---

†See Article XVII, Amendments, 784.

4. Neither House, during the session of Congress, shall, without the consent of the other, adjourn for more than three days, nor to any other place than that in which the two Houses shall be sitting.

SEC. 6—1. The Senators and Representatives shall receive a compensation for their services, to be ascertained by law, and paid out of the Treasury of the United States. They shall in all cases, except treason, felony, and breach of the peace, be privileged from arrest during their attendance at the session of their respective Houses, and in going to and returning from the same; and for any speech or debate in either House they shall not be questioned in any other place.

2. No Senator or Representative shall, during the time for which he was elected, be appointed to any civil office under the authority of the United States which shall have been created, or the emoluments whereof shall have been increased during such time; and no person holding any office under the United States shall be a member of either House during his continuance in office.

SEC. 7—1. All bills for raising revenue shall originate in the House of Representatives; but the Senate may propose or concur with amendments, as on other bills.

2. Every bill which shall have passed the House of Representatives and the Senate shall, before it becomes a law, be presented to the President of the United States; if he approves, he shall sign it, but if not, he shall return it, with his objections, to that House in which it shall have originated, who shall enter the objections at large on their journal, and proceed to reconsider it. If after such reconsideration two-thirds of that House shall agree to pass the bill, it shall be sent together with the objectives, to the other House, by which it shall likewise be reconsidered, and if approved by two-thirds of that House, it shall become a law. But in all such cases the votes of both Houses shall be determined by yeas and nays, and the names of the persons voting for and against the bill shall be entered on the journal of each House respectively. If any bill shall not be returned by the President within ten days (Sundays excepted) after it shall have been presented to him, the same shall be a law in like manner as if he had signed it, unless the Congress by their adjournment prevent its return, in which case it shall not be a law.

3. Every order, resolution, or vote to which the concurrence of the Senate and House of Representatives may be necessary (except on a question of adjournment) shall be presented to the President of the United States; and before the same shall take effect, shall be approved by him, or being disapproved by him, shall be repassed by two-thirds of the Senate and House of Representatives, according to the rules and limitations prescribed in the case of a bill.

SEC. 8. The Congress shall have power:

1. To lay and collect taxes, duties, imposts and excises, to pay the debts and provide for the common defense and general welfare of the United States; but all duties, imposts and exercises shall be uniform throughout the United States;

2. To borrow money on the credit of the United States;

3. To regulate commerce with foreign nations, and among the several States, and with the Indian tribes;

4. To establish a uniform rule of naturalization, and uniform laws on the subject of bankruptcies throughout the United States;

5. To coin money, regulate the value thereof, and of foreign coin, and fix the standards of weights and measures;

6. To provide for the punishment of counterfeiting the securities and current coin of the United States;

7. To establish postoffices and postroads;

8. To promote the progress of science and useful arts, by securing, for limited times, to authors and inventors, the exclusive right to their respective writings and discoveries;

9. To constitute tribunals inferior to the Supreme Court;

10. To define and punish piracies and felonies committed on the high seas, and offenses against the law of nations;

11. To declare war, grant letters of marque and reprisal, and make rules concerning captures on land and water;

12. To raise and support armies, but no appropriation of money to that use shall be for a longer term than two years;

13. To provide and maintain a navy;

14. To make rules for the government and regulation of the land and naval forces;

15. To provide for calling forth the militia to execute the laws of the Union, suppress insurrections, and repel invasions;

16. To provide for organizing, arming, and disciplining the militia and for governing such part of them as may be employed in the service of the United States, reserving to the State respectively the appointment of the officers and the authority of training the militia according to the discipline prescribed by Congress;

17. To exercise exclusive legislation in all cases whatsoever over such district (not exceeding ten miles square) as may be cession of particular States and the acceptance of Congress, became the seat of Government of the United States, and to exercise like authority over all places purchased by the consent of the Legislature of the State in which the same shall be, for the erection of forts, magazines, arsenals, dock-yards, and other needful buildings;—and

18. To make all laws which shall be necessary and proper for carrying into execution the foregoing powers, and all other powers vested by this Constitution in the Government of the United States, or any department or officer thereof.

SEC. 9—1. The migration or importation of such persons as any ofthe States now existing shall think proper to admit, shall not be prohibited by the Congress prior to the year one thousand eight hundred and eight, but a tax or duty may be imposed on such importation, not exceeding ten dollars for each person.

2. The privilege of the writ of *habeas corpus* shall not be suspended, unless when in cases of rebellion or invasion the public safety may require it.

3. No bill of attainder or *ex post facto* law shall be passed.

4. No capitation or other direct tax shall be laid, unless in proportion to the census or enumeration hereinbefore directed to be taken.*

5. No tax or duty shall be laid on articles exported from any State.

6. No preference shall be given by any regulation of commerce or revenue to the ports of one State over those of another; nor shall vessels bound to, or from, one State be obliged to enter, clear, or pay duties in another.

7. No money shall be drawn from the Treasury but in consequence of appropriations made by law; and a regular statement and account of the receipts and expenditures of all public money shall be published from time to time.

8. No title of nobility shall be granted by the United States; and no person holding any office of profit or trust under them, shall, without the consent of the Congress, accept of any present, emolument, office, or title, of any kind whatever, from any king, prince, or foreign state.

SEC. 10—1. No State shall enter into any treaty, alliance, or confederation; grant letters of marque and reprisal; coin money; emit bills of credit; make anything but gold and silver coin a tender in payment of debts; pass any bill of attainder; *ex post facto* law, or law impairing the obligation of contracts, or grant any title of nobility.

2. No State shall, without the consent of the Congress, lay any imposts or duties on imports or exports except what may be absolutely necessary for executing its inspection laws; and the net produce of all duties and imports, laid by any State on imports or exports, shall be for the use of the Treasury of the United States; and all such laws shall be subject to the revision and control of the Congress.

3. No State shall, without the consent of Congress, lay any duty of tonnage, keep troops, or ships of war in time of peace, enter into any agreement or compact with another State, or with a foreign power, or engage in war, unless actually invaded, or in such imminent danger as will not admit delay.

Article II

SECTION 1—1. The executive power shall be vested in a President of the United States of America. He shall hold his office during the term of four years and, together with the Vice President, chosen for the same term, be elected as follows:

2. Each State shall appoint, in such manner as the legislature thereof may direct, a number of electors, equal to the whole number of Senators and Representatives to which the State may be entitled in the Congress; but no Senator or Representative or person holding an office of trust or profit under the United States shall be appointed an elector.

3. The electors shall meet in their respective States, and vote by ballot for two persons, of whom one at least shall not be an inhabitant of the same state with themselves. And they shall make a list of all the persons voted for, and the number of votes for each;

*See Article XVI, Amendments, 784.

which list they shall sign and certify, and transmit, sealed, to the seat of the Government of the United States, directed to the President of the Senate. The President of the Senate shall, in the presence of the Senate and House of Representatives open all the certificates, and the votes shall then be counted. The person having the greatest number of votes shall be the President, if such number of a majority of the whole number of electors appointed; and if there be more than one who have such majority, and have an equal number of votes, then the House of Representatives shall immediately choose by ballot one of them for President; and if no person have a majority, then from the five highest on the list the said House shall in like manner choose the President. But in choosing the President, the votes shall be taken by States, the representation from each State having one vote; a quorum, for this purpose, shall consist of a member or members from two-thirds of the States, and a majorit yof all the States shall be necessary to a choice. In every case, after the choice of the President, the person having the greatest number of votes of the electors shall be the Vice President. But if there should remain two or more who have equal votes, the Senate shall choose from them by ballot the Vice President.*

4. The Congress may determine the time of choosing the electors and the day on which they shall give their votes, which day shall be the same throughout the United States.

5. No person except a natural born citizen, or a citizen of the United States, at the time of the adoption of this Constitution, shall be eligible to the office of President; neither shall any person be eligible to that office who shall not have attained to the age of thirty-five years, and been fourteen years a resident within the United States.

6. In case of the removal of the President from office, or of his death, resignation or inability to discharge the powers and duties of the said office, the same shall devolve on the Vice President, and the Congress may by law provide for the case of removal, death, resignation, or inability, both of the President and Vice President, declaring what officer shall then act as President, and such officer shall act accordingly until the disability be removed, or a President shall be elected.

7. The President shall, at stated times, receive for his services a compensation which shall neither be increased nor diminished during the period for which he shall have been elected, and he shall not receive within that period any other emolument from the United States, or any of them.

8. Before he enters on the execution of his office, he shall take the following oath or affirmation:

"I do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will faithfully execute the office of President of the United States, and will, to the best of my ability, preserve, protect, and defend the Constitution of the United States."

SEC. 2—1. The President shall be Commander-in-Chief of the Army and Navy of the United States, and of the militia of the several States, when called into the actual service of the United States; he may require the opinion, in writing, of the principal officer in each of the executive departments, upon any subject relating to the duties of their respective offices; and he shall have power to grant reprieves, and pardons for offenses against the United States, except in cases of impeachment.

---

*This clause is superseded by Article VII, Amendments, 781.

2. He shall have power, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, to make treaties, provided two-thirds of the Senators present concur; and he shall nominate and, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, shall appoint ambassadors, other public ministers and consuls, judges of the Supreme Court, and all other officers of the United States, whose appointments are not herein otherwise provided for, and which shall be established by law; but the Congress may by law vest the appointment of such inferior officers as they think proper in the President alone, in the courts of law, or in the heads of departments.

3. The President shall have power to fill up all vacancies that may happen during the recess of the Senate, by granting commissions which shall expire at the end of their next session.

SEC. 3—He shall from time to time give the Congress information of the State of the Union, and recommend to their consideration such measures as he shall judge necessary and expedient; he may, on extraordinary occasions, convene both Houses, or either of them, and in case of disagreement between them with respect to the time of adjournment, he may adjourn them to such time as he shall think proper; he shall receive ambassadors and other public ministers; he shall take care that the laws be faithfully executed, and shall commission all the officers of the United States.

SEC. 4—The President, Vice President, and all civil officers of the United States, shall be removed from office on impeachment for, and conviction of, treason bribery, or other high crimes and misdemeanors.

Article III

SECTION 1—The judicial power of the United States shall be vested in one Supreme Court, and in such inferior courts as the Congress may from time to time ordain and establish. The judges, both of the Supreme and inferior courts, shall hold their offices during good behavior, and shall, at stated times, receive for their services a compensation which shall not be diminished during their continuance in office.

SEC. 2—1. The judicial power shall extend to all cases, in law and equity, arising under this Constitution, the laws of the United States, and treaties made, or which shall be made, under their authority;—to all cases affecting ambassadors, other public ministers and consuls; to all cases of admiralty and maritime jurisdiction;—to controversies to which the United States shall be a party;—to controversies between two or more States;—between a State and citizens of another State;—between citizens of different States;—between citizens of the same State, claiming lands under grants of different States, and between a State, or the citizens thereof, and foreign States, citizens, or subjects.

2. In all cases affecting ambassadors, other public ministers and counsuls, and those in which a State shall be a party, the Supreme Court shall have original jurisdiction. In all the other cases before mentioned the Supreme Court shall have appellate jurisdiction, both as to law and fact, with such exceptions and under such regulations as the Congress shall make.

3. The trial of all crimes, except in cases of impeachment, shall be by jury, and such trial shall be held in the State where the said crimes shall have been committed; but when

not committed within any State the trial shall be at such place or places as the Congress may by law have directed.

SEC. 3—1. Treason against the United States shall consist only in levying war against them, or in adhering to their enemies, giving them aid and comfort. No person shall be convicted of treason unless on the testimony of two witnesses to the same overt act, or on confession in open court.

2. The Congress shall have power to declare the punishment of treason; but no attainder of treason shall work corruption of blood, or forfeiture except during the life of the person attained.

Article IV

SECTION 1—Full faith and credit shall be given in each State to the public acts, records, and judicial proceedings of every other State. And the Congress may by general laws prescribe the manner in which such acts, records and proceedings shall be proved, and the effect thereof.

SEC. 2—1. The citizens of each State shall be entitled to all privileges and immunities of citizens in the several States.

2. A person charged in any State with treason, felony, or other crime, who shall flee from justice and be found in another State, shall, on demand of the Executive authority of the State from which he fled, be delivered up, to be removed to the State having jurisdiction of the crime.

3. No person held to service or labor in one State, under the laws thereof, escaping into another, shall, in consequence of any law or regulation therein, be discharged from such service or labor, but shall be delivered upon claim of the party to which such service or labor may be due.

SEC. 3—1. New States may be admitted by the Congress into this Union; but no new State shall be formed or erected within the jurisdiction of any other State; nor any State be formed by the junction of two or more States, on parts of States, without the consent of the Legislatures of the States concerned, as well as of the Congress.

2. The Congress shall have power to dispose of and make all needful rules and regulations respecting the territory or other property belonging to the United States; and nothing in this Constitution shall be so constructed as to prejudice any claims of the United States or of any particular State.

SEC. 4—The United States shall guarantee to every State in this Union a republican form of government, and shall protect each of them against invasion, and, on application of the Legislature, or of the Executive (when the Legislature cannot be convened), against domestic violence.

Article V

The Congress, whenever two-thirds of both Houses shall deem it necessary, shall propose amendments to this Constitution, or, on the application of the Legislatures of two-

thirds of the several States, shall call a convention for proposing amendments, which, in either case, shall be valid to all intents and purposes, as part of this Constitution, when ratified by the Legislatures of three-fourths of the several States, or by conventions in three-fourths thereof, as the one or the other mode of ratification may be proposed by the Congress; provided that no amendment which may be made prior to the year one thousand eight hundred and eight shall in any manner affect the first and fourth clauses in the Ninth Section of the First Article; and that no State, without its consent, shall be deprived of its equal suffrage in the Senate.

Article VI

1. All debts contracted and engagements entered into before the adoption of this Constitution, shall be as valid against the United States under this Constitution, as under the Confederation.

2. This Constitution and the laws of the United States which shall be made in pursuance thereof; and all treaties made, or which shall be made, under the authority of the United States, shall be the supreme law of the land; and the judges in every State shall be bound thereby, anything in the Constitution or laws of any State to the contrary notwithstanding.

3. The Senators and Representatives before mentioned, and the members of the several State Legislatures, and all executive and judicial officers, both of the United States and of the several States, shall be bound by oath or affirmation to support this Constitution; but no religious test shall ever be required as a qualification to any office or public trust under the United States.

Article VII

The ratification of the Convention of nine States shall be sufficient for the establishment fo this Constitution between the States so ratifying the same.

Done in Convention by the Unanimous Consent of the States present the Seventeenth Day of September, in the Year of Our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty-seven, and of the Independence of the United States of America the Twelfth. In witness whereof we have hereunto subscribed our names.

GEO. WASHINGTON, President and deputy from Virginia, New Hampshire—John Langdon, Nicholas Gilman, Massachusetts—Nathaniel Gorham, Rufus King, Connecticut—Wm. Saml. Johnson, Roger Sherman, New York—Alexander Hamilton, New Jersey—Wil. Livington, David Brearley, Wm. Patterson, Jona. Dayton, Pennsylvania—B. Franklin, Robt. Morris, Thos. Fitzsimmons, James Wilson, Thomas Mifflin, Geo. Clymer, Jared Ingersoll, Gouv. Morris, Delaware—Geo. Read, John Dickinson, Jaco. Broom, Gunning Bedford, Jr., Richard Bassett, Maryland—James McHenry, Danl. Carroll, Dan. of St. Thos. Jenifer, Virginia—John Blair, Jas Madison, Jr., North Carolina—Wm. Blount, Hu.

Williamson, Richd. Dobbs Spaight, South Carolina—J. Rutledge, Charles Pinckney, Charles Cotesworth Pinckney, Pierce Butler, Georgia—William Few, Abr. Baldwin. Attest: William Jackson, Secretary.

The Constitution was declared in effect on the first Wednesday in March, 1789.

AMENDMENTS

The following amendments to the Constitution, Article I to X, inclusive, were proposed at the First Session of the First Congress, begun and held at the City of New York, on Wednesday, March 4, 1789, and were adopted by the necessary number of States. The original proposal of the ten amendments was preceded by this preamble and resolution:

> The conventions of a number of the States having, at the time of their adopting the Constitution, expressed a desire, in order to prevent misconstruction or abuse of its powers, that further declaratory and restrictive clauses should be added, and as extending the ground of public confidence in the Government will best insure the beneficent ends of its institution:
>
> RESOLVED, By the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America, in Congress assembled, two-thirds of both Houses concurring that the following articles be proposed to the Legislatures of the several States, as amendments to the Constitution of the United States; all or any of which articles, when ratified by three-fourths of the said Legislatures, to be valid to all intents and purposes, as part of the said constitution, namely:

THE TEN ORIGINAL AMENDMENTS*

Article I

Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion, or prohibiting the free exercise thereof; or abridging the freedom of speech or of the press; or the right of the people peaceably to assemble, and to petition the Government for a redress of grievances.

Article II

A well-regulated militia being necessary to the security of a free State, the right of the people to keep and bear arms shall not be infringed.

Article III

No soldier shall, in time of peace, be quartered in any house without the consent of the owner, nor in time of war but in a manner to be prescribed by law.

---

*The first ten amendments, called the Bill of Rights were declared in force on December 15, 1791 They were ratified by North Carolina on December 22, 1789.

Article IV

The right of the people to be secure in their persons, houses, papers, and effects against unreasonable searches and seizures, shall not be violated, and no warrants shall issue, but upon probable cause, supported by oath or affirmation, and particularly describing the place to be searched, and the persons or things to be seized.

Article V

No person shall be held to answer for a capital or otherwise infamous crime, unless on a presentation or indictment of a grand jury, except in cases arising in the land or naval forces, or in the militia, when in actual service in time of war or public danger; nor shall any person be subject for the same offense to be twice put in jeopardy of life or limb; nor shall be compelled in any criminal case to be a witness against himself, nor be deprived of life, liberty, or property, without due process of law; nor shall private property be taken for public use, without just compensation.

Article VI

In all criminal prosecutions, the accused shall enjoy the right to a speedy, and public trial, by an impartial jury of the State and district wherein the crime shall have been committed, which district shall have been previously ascertained by law, and be informed of the nature and cause of the accusation; to be confronted with the witnesses against him; to have compulsory process for obtaining witnesses in his favor, and to have the assistance of counsel for his defense.

Article VII

In suits at common law, where the value in controversy shall exceed twenty dollars, the right of trial by jury shall be preserved and no fact tried by a jury shall be otherwise re-examined in any court of the United States than according to the rules of the common law.

Article VIII

Excessive bail shall not be required, nor excessive fines imposed, nor cruel and unusual punishments inflicted.

Article IX

The enumeration in the Constitution of certain rights shall not be construed to deny or disparge others retained by the people.

Article X

The powers not delegated to the United States by the Constitution, nor prohibited by it to the States, are reserved to the States respectively, or to the people.

SUBSEQUENT AMENDMENTS

Article XI

The judicial power of the United States shall not be construed to extend to any suit in law or equity, commenced or prosecuted against one of the United States, by citizens of another State, or by citizens or subjects of any foreign State.

(Proposed to the Legislatures of the several States by the Third Congress on the 5th of March, 1794 and declared to have been ratified by Executive Proclamation, January 8, 1798. Ratified by North Carolina on February 7, 1795.)

Article XII

The electors shall meet in their respective States, and vote by ballot for President and Vice President, one of whom at least shall not be an inhabitant of the same State with themselves; they shall name in their ballots the person voted for as President, and in distinct ballots the persons voted for as Vice President; and they shall make distinct lists of all persons voted for as President, and of all persons voted for as Vice President, and of the number of votes for each, which lists they shall sign and certify, and transmit, sealed, to the seat of the Government of the United States, directed to the President of the Senate; the President of the Senate shall, in the presence of the Senate and House of Representatives, open all the certificates, and the votes shall then be counted; the person having the greatest number of votes for President shall be the President, if such number be a majority of the whole number of electors appointed; and if no person have such majority, then from the persons having the highest numbers, not exceeding three on the list of those voted for as President, the House of Representatives shall choose immediately, by ballot, the President. But in choosing the President, the votes shall be taken by States, the representation from each State having one vote; a quorum for this purpose shall consist of a member or members from two-thirds of the States, and a majority of all the States shall be necessary to a choice. And if the House of Representatives shall not choose a President whenever the right of choice shall devolve upon them, before the fourth day of March next following, then the Vice President shall act as President, as in the case of the death or other constitutional disability of the President. The person having the greatest number of votes as Vice President shall be the Vice President, if such number be a majority of the whole number of electors appointed, and if no person have a majority, then from the two highest numbers on the list, the Senate shall choose the Vice President; a quorum for the purpose shall consist of two-thirds of the whole number of Senators, and a majority of the

whole number shall be necessary to a choice. But no person constitutionally ineligible to the office of President shall be eligible to that of Vice President of the United States.

(Proposed by the Eighth Congress on the 12th of December, 1803, declared ratified by the Secretary of State, September 25, 1804. It was ratified by all the States except Connecticut, Delaware, Massachusetts, and New Hampshire. Ratified by North Carolina on December 12, 1903.)

Article XIII

1. Neither slavery nor involuntary servitude, except as a punishment for crime whereof the party shall have been duly convicted, shall exist within the United States, or any place subject to their jurisdiction.

2. Congress shall have power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation.

(Proposed by the Thirty-eighth Congress on the 1st of February, 1865, declared ratified by the Secretary of State, December 18, 1865. It was rejected by Delaware and Kentucky; it was conditionally ratified by Alabama and Mississippi; and Texas took no action. Ratified by North Carolina on December 4, 1865.)

Article XIV

1. All persons born or naturalized in the United States, and subject to the jurisdiction thereof, are citizens of the United States and of the State wherein they reside. No State shall make or enforce any law which shall abridge the privileges or immunities of citizens of the United States; nor shall any State deprive any person of life, liberty, or property, without due process of law; nor deny to any person within its jurisdiction the equal protection of the laws.

2. Representatives shall be apportioned among the several States according to their respective numbers, counting the whole number of persons in each State, excluding Indians not taxed. But when the right to vote at any election for the choice of electors for President and Vice President of the United States, Representatives in Congress, the executive and judicial officers of a State, or the members of the Legislature thereof, is denied to any of the male inhabitants of such State, being twenty-one years of age, and citizens of the United States, or in any way bridged, except for participation in rebellion or other crime, the basis of representation therein shall be reduced in the proportion which the number of such male citizens shall bear to the whole number of male citizens twenty-one years of age in such State.

3. No person shall be a Senator or Representative in Congress, or elector of President and Vice President, or hold any office, civil or military, under the United States, or under any State, who, having previously taken an oath, as a member of Congress, or as an officer of the United States, or as a member of any State Legislature, or as an executive or judicial officer of any State, to support the Constitution of the United States, shall have engaged in insurrection or rebellion against the same, or given aid or comfort to the enemies thereof. But Congress may, by a vote of two-thirds of each House, remove such disability.

4. The validity of the public debt of the United States, authorized by law, including debts incurred for payment of pensions and bounties for services in suppressing insurrection or rebellion, shall not be questioned. But neither the United States nor ny State

shall assume or pay any debt or obligation incurred in aid of insurrection or rebellion against the United States, or any claim for the loss of emancipation of any slave; but all such debts, obligations, and claims shall be held illegal and void.

5. The Congress shall have power to enforce by appropriate legislation the provisions of this article.

(The Reconstruction Amendment, by the Thirty-ninth Congress on the 16th day of June, 1866, was declared ratified by the Secretary of State, July 28, 1868. The amendment got the support of 23 Northern States; it was rejected by Delaware, Kentucky, Maryland and 10 Southern States. California took on action. Later it was ratified by the 10 Southern States. Ratified by North Carolina on July 4, 1868.)

Article XV

1. The right of the citizens of the United States to vote shall not be denied or abridged by the United States or by any State on account of race, color, or previous condition of servitude.

2. The Congress shall have power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation.

(Proposed by the Fortieth Congress the 27th of February, 1868, and was declared ratified by the Secretary of State, March 30, 1870. It was not acted on by Tennessee; it was rejected by California, Delaware, Kentucky, Maryland and Oregon; and it was ratified by the remaining 30, States. New York rescinded its ratification January 5, 1870. New Jersey rejected it in 1870, but ratified it in 1871. Ratified by North Carolina on March 5, 1869.)

Article XVI

The Congress shall have power to lay and collect taxes on incomes, from whatever source derived, without apportionment among the several States, and without regard to any census or enumeration.

(Proposed by the Sixty-first Congress, July 12, 1909, and declared ratified February 25, 1913. The income tax amendment was ratified by all the States except Connecticut, Florida, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Utah, and Virginia. Ratified by North Carolina on February 11, 1911.

Article XVII

1. The Senate of the United States shall be composed of two Senators from each State, elected by the people thereof, for six years; and each Senator shall have one vote. The electors in each State shall have the qualifications requisite for electors of the most numerous branch of the State Legislatures.

2. When vacancies happen in the representation of any State in the Senate, the executive authority of such State shall issue writs of election to fill such vacancies; *Provided,* That the Legislature of any State may empower the Executive thereof to make temporary appointments until the people fill the vacancies by election as the Legislature may direct.

3. This amendment shall not be so construed as to affect the election or term of any Senator chosen before it becomes valid as part of the Constitution.

(Proposed by the Sixty-second Congress of the 16th day of May, 1912, and declared ratified May 31, 1913. Adopted by all the States except Alabama, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Utah and Virginia. Ratified by North Carolina on January 24, 1913.)

Article XVIII

1. After one year from the ratification of this article the manufacture, sale, or transportation of intoxicating liquors within, the importation thereof into, or the exportation thereof from the United States and all territory subject to the jurisdiction thereof for beverage purposes is hereby prohibited.

2. The Congress and the several States shall have concurrent power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation.

3. This article shall be inoperative unless it shall have been ratified as an amendment to the Constitution by the Legislatures of the several States, as provided in the Constitution, within seven years from the date of the submission hereof to the States by the Congress.

(Proposed by the Sixty-fifth Congress, December 18, 1917 and ratified by 36 States; it was declared in effect on January 16, 1920. Ratified by North Carolina on January 16, 1919.)

Article XIX

1. The right of citizens of the United States to vote shall not be denied or abridged by the United States or by any State on account of sex.

2. Congress shall have power, by appropriate legislation, to enforce the provisions of this article.

(Proposed by the Sixty-fifth Congress. On August 26, 1920, it was proclaimed in effect, having been ratified by three-quarters of the States. The Tennessee House, Augusst 31, rescinded its ratification, 47 to 24. Not ratified by North Carolina until 1921.)

May 6 1971 - c. 327

Article XX

1. The terms of the President and Vice President shall end at noon on the 20th day of January, and the terms of Senators and Representatives at noon on the 3rd day of January of the years in which such terms would have ended if this article had not been ratified; and the terms of their successors shall then begin.

2. The Congress shall assemble at least once in very year, and such meeting shall begin at noon on the 3rd day of January, unless they shall by law appoint a different day.

3. If, at the time fixed for the beginning of the term of the President, the President elect shall have died, the Vice President elect shall become President. If a President shall not have been chosen before the time fixed for the beginning of his term, or if the President elect shall have failed to qualify, then the Vice President elect shall act as President until

a President shall have qualified; and the Congress may by law provide for the case wher in neither a President elect nor a Vice President elect shall have qualified, declaring w shall then act as President, or the manner inwhich one who is to act shall be selected, a such person shall act accordingly, until a President or Vice President shall have qualifie

4. The Congress may by law provide for the case of the death of any of the perso from whom the House of Representatives may choose a President whenever the right choice shall have devolved upon them, and for the case of the death of any of the perso from whom the Senate may choose a Vice President when the right of choice shall ha developed upon them.

5. Section 1 and 2 shall take effect on the 15th day of October following the ratifi tion of this article.

6. This article shall be inoperative unless it shall have been ratified as an amendme to the Constitution by the legislatures of three-fourths of the several States within sev years from the date of its submission.

(Proposed by the 72nd Congress, First Session. On February 6, 1933, it was proclaimed in eff having been ratified by thirty-nine states. Ratified by North Carolina on January 5, 1933.)

Article XXI

1. The eighteenth article of amendment to the Constitution of the United States hereby repealed.

2. The transportation or importation into any State, Territory, or possession of t United States for delivery or use therein of intoxicating liquors, in violation of the la thereof, is hereby prohibited.

3. This article shall be inoperative unless it shall have been ratified as an amendme to the Constitution by convention in the several States, as provided in the Constitutio within seven years from the date of the submission hereof to the States by the Congre

(Proposed by the 72nd Congress, Second Session. Proclaimed in effect on December 5, 1933, hav been ratified by thirty-six States. By proclamation of the same date, the President proclaimed that eighteenth amendment to the Constitution was repealed on December 5, 1933. Rejected by North Carol on November 7, 1933.)

Article XXII

1. No person shall be elected to the office of the President more than twice, and person who has held the office of President, or acted as President, for more than two yea of a term to which some other person was elected President shall be elected to the office the President more than once. But this article shall not apply to any person holding t office of President when this article was proposed by the Congress, and shall not preve any person who may be holding the office of President, or acting as President, during t term within which this article becomes operative from holding the office of President acting as President during the remainder of such term.

2. This article shall be inoperative unless it shall have been ratified as an amendment to the constitution by the legislatures of three-fourths of the several States within seven years from the date of its submission to the States by the Congress.

(Proposed by the 80th Congress in 1947 and became effective on February 26, 1951, having been ratified by thirty-six States. Ratified by North Carolina on February 28, 1951.)

Article XXIII

1. The District constituting the seat of Government of the United States shall appoint in such manner as the Congress may direct:

A number of electors of President and Vice President equal to the number of Senators and Representatives in Congress to which the District would be entitled if it were a State, but in no event more than the least populous State; they shall be in addition to those appointed by the States, but they shall be considered, for the purpose of the election of President and Vice President, to be electors appointed by a State; and they shall meet in the District and perform such duties as provided by the twelfth article of amendment.

2. The Congress shall have power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation.

(Proposed by the 86th Congress in June of 1960 and ratified by the 38th State, March 29, 1961 and proclaimed a part of the Constitution, April 3, 1961. No action was taken by North Carolina.)

Article XXIV

1. The right of citizens of the United States to vote in any primary or other election for President or Vice President, for electors for President or Vice President, or for Senate or Representative in Congress, shall not be denied or abridged by the United States or any State by reason of failure to pay any poll tax or other tax.

2. The Congress shall have power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation.

(Proposed by the 87th Congress, August 27, 1962 and ratified by the 38th State, January 23, 1964. No action was taken by North Carolina.)

Article XXV

1. In case of the removal of the President from office or of his death or resignation, the Vice President shall become President.

2. Whenever there is a vacancy in the office of the Vice President, the President shall nominate a Vice President who shall take office upon confirmation by a majority vote of both Houses of Congress.

3. Whenever the President transmits to the President *pro tempore* of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives his written declaration that he is unable to discharge the powers and duties of his office, and until he transmits to them a written declaration to the contrary, such powers and duties shall be discharged by the Vice President as Acting President.

4. Whenever the Vice President and a majority of either the principal officers of the executive departments or of such other body as Congress may by law provide, transmit to the President *pro tempore* of the Senate and the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives their written declaration that the President is unable to discharge the powers and duties of his office, the Vice President shall immediately assume the powers and duties of the office as Acting President.

Therefore, when the President transmits to the President *pro tempore* of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Repersentatives his written declaration that no inability exists, he shall resume the powers and duties of his office unless the Vice President and a majority of either the principal officers of the executive department or of such other body as Congress may by law provide, transmit within four days to the President *pro tempore* of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives their written declaration that the President is unable to discharge the powers and duties of his office. Thereupon Congress shall decide the issue, assembling within forty-eight hours for that purpose if not in session. If the Congress, within twenty-one days after receipt of the latter written declaration, or, if Congress is not in session, within twenty-one days after Congress is required to assemble, determines by two-thirds vote of both Houses that the President is unable to discharge the powers and duties of his office, the Vice President shall continue to discharge the same as Acting President; otherwise, the President shall resume the powers and duties of his office.

(Submitted to the Legislatures of the fifty States July 6, 1965. Ratified by the 38th State February 10, 1967.)

Article XXVI

1. The right of citizens of the United States, who are eighteen years of age or older, to vote shall not be denied or abridged by the United States or any State on account of age.

2. The Congress shall have the power toenforce this article by appropriate legislation.

(Proposed to the States by Congress on March 23, 1971 and ratification completed June 30, 1971. Ratified by North Carolina on July 1, 1971.)

FOOTNOTES

THE FEDERAL CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION

[1]Jones declined to serve. Letter from Jones to Caswell, February 4, 1787, in Caswell Letter Book, 1785-1787, 461.

[2]Caswell declined to serve because of ill health and obligations at home.

[3]Davie did not attend the entire convention, leaving on August 13, however he did approve constitution, "Attendance of Delegates," Appendix B. Farrand *Records of the Federal Convention,* III, 587.

[4]Martin did not attend the entire convention, leaving sometime toward the end of August. "Attendance of Delegates," Appendix B, Farrand, *Records of the Federal Convention,* III, 589.

[5]Spaight attended the entire convention and signed the constitution. "Attendance of Delegates," Appendix B, Forrand, *Records of the Federal Convention,* III, 590.

[6]Williamson was appointed by Governor Caswell to replace Willie Jones. He attended the entire convention and signed the Constitution. Letter from Caswell to Williamson, March 14, 1787, *Governors Papers,* State Series XIII, Richard Caswell, Volume 3, August 7, 1787-March 3, 1787. North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh; "Attendance of Delegates," Appendix B, Farrand, *Records of the Federal Convention,* III, 590.

[7]Blount was appointed by Caswell to replace Caswell, he was absent from the Convention while he attended Congress in New York (July 4-August 3) but was apresent the remainder of the time and signed the Constitution. Caswell to Blunt, April 24, 1787, Governors Papers, State Series XIV, Richard Caswell, Volume 4, April 1, 1787-November 26, 1787, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh.

DELEGATES TO THE STATE CONVENTIONS TO RATIFY THE UNITED STATES CONSTITUTION

[8]The sources used in compiling these lists of representatives were "The Journal of the Convention of North Carolina, 1788' and "Journal of the Convention of North Carolina, 1789" in Clark, *State Records,* Vol. XXII 1-53.

[9]Johnston resided in Chowan county, but represented Perquimans at both conventions.

[10]Johnson was chosen vice-president at the start of the Convention of 1789, and served until the arrival of Johnston on November 20.

Convention of 1788

[11]Each county was entitled to elect five representatives to each convention; however, several counties had less than five to attend. Also, each of the "borough" towns were allowed one representative.

[12]There is no evidence that he attended the 1788 convention.

[13]See footnote 12.

[14]See footnote 12.

[15]See footnote 12.

[16]See footnote 12.

[17]On July 23, the Committee on Elections declared the seats vacated because of irregularities in the election procedures for Dobbs.

[18]See footnote 12.

[19]See footnote 12.

[20]See footnote 12.

[21]See footnote 12.

[22]Devane was granted a seat on July 25 after the Committee on Elections ruled in his favor, when tw sets of returns—one for Thomas Devane, Senr. and another for Thomas Devane—were decided to be "fo the same person."

[23]See footnote 12.

[24]See footnote 12.

[25]See footnote 12.

[26]See footnote 12.

[27]See footnote 12.

[28]See footnote 12.

[29]Ingram's seat was vacated on July 25 when it was decided that Fayetteville was not entitled t borough representation.

Convention of 1789

[30]There is no evidence that he attended the 1789 Conventioin.

[31]See footnote 30.

[32]See footnote 30.

[33]See footnote 30.

[34]Caswell was elected a representative, but died on November 10, 1789 before taking his seat.

[35]See footnote 30.

[36]See footnote 30.

[37]See footnote 30.

[38]See footnote 30.

[39]See footnote 30.

[40]See footnote 30.

[41]See footnote 30.

[42]See footnote 30.

[43]See footnote 30.

[44]See footnote 30.

[45]See footnote 30.

[46]See footnote 30.

Chapter Two

THE CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT OF NORTH CAROLINA

A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE CONSTITUTIONS OF NORTH CAROLINA

by

JOHN L. SANDERS

North Carolina has had three Constitutions in her history as a State: the Constitution of 1776, the Constitution of 1868, and the Constitution of 1971. This article is a summary review of the origins and development of those three versions of the Constitution of North Carolina over two centuries.

Constitution of 1776

Drafted and promulgated by the Fifth Provincial Congress in December, 1776, without submission to the people, the Constitution of 1776 and its separate but accompanying Declaration of Rights sketched the main outlines of the new state government and secured the rights of the citizen from governmental interference.[1] While the principle of separation of powers was explicitly affirmed and the familiar three branches of government were provided for, the true center of power lay in the General Assembly. That body not only exercised full legislative power; it also chose all the state executive and judicial officers, the former for short terms and the judges for life.

Profound distrust of the executive power is evident throughout the document. The Governor was chosen by the legislature for a one-year term and was eligible for only three terms in six years. The little power granted him was hedged about in many instances by requiring for its exercise the concurrence of a seven-member Council of State chosen by the legislature.

Judicial offices were established, but the court system itself was left to legislative design. No system of local government was prescribed by the Constitution, although the offices of justice of the peace, sheriff, coroner, and constable were created.

---

*John L. Sanders was born and raised in Four Oaks, Johnston County, North Carolina. He received his B.A. degree from the University of North Carolina in Chapel Hill in 1950, having transferred from North Carolina State after his sophomore year. He received his J.D. Degree from the University in 1954. After serving from 1954-1955 as law clerk to Judge John J. Parker, Chief Judge of the United States Court of Appeals for the Fourth District, he became an associate in a Raleigh law firm. In 1956 he joined the staff of the Institute of Government in Chapel Hill where he served as its director from 1962 until his appointment as Vice-President of Planning for the University of North Carolina in 1973. He has since returned to the Institute of Government to serve as its director.

The system of legislative representation was based on units of local government. The voters of each county elected one Senator and two members of the House of Commons, while six (later seven)[2] towns each elected one member of the House. It was distinctly a property owner's government, for only landowners could vote for Senators until 1857,[3] and progressive property qualifications were required of members of the House, Senators, and the Governor until 1868. Legislators were the only state officers who were elected by the people until 1836.

Dissatisfaction with the legislative representation system, which gave no direct recognition to population, resulted in the Convention of 1835. Extensive constitutional amendments adopted by that Convention were ratified by vote of the people, 26,771 to 21,606, on November 9, 1835.[4] The Amendments of 1835 fixed the membership of the Senate and House at their present levels, 50 and 120. The House apportionment formula then devised gave one seat to each county and distributed the remainder of the seats — nearly half of them at that time — according to a mathematical formula favoring the more populous counties. From 1836 until 1868, Senators were elected from districts laid out according to the amount of taxes paid to the State from the respective counties, thus effecting senatorial representation in proportion to property values.

The Amendments of 1835 also made the Governor popularly elective for a two-year term, greatly strengthening that office; relaxed the religious qualifications for office holding; abolished free Negro suffrage; equalized the capitation tax on slaves and free white males; prohibited the General Assembly from granting divorces, legitimating persons, or changing personal names by private act; specified procedures for the impeachment of state officers and the removal of judges for disability; made legislative sessions biennial instead of annual; and provided methods of amending the Constitution. Following the precedent established in amending the United States Constitution, the 1835 amendments were appended to the Constitution of 1776, not incorporated in it as is the modern practice.

The Convention of 1861-62, called by act of the General Assembly, took the State out of the Union and into the Confederacy and adopted a dozen constitutional amendments.[5] These were promulgated by the Convention without the necessity of voter approval, a procedure that was permitted by the Constitution until 1971.

The Convention of 1865-66, called by the Provisional Governor on orders of the President, nullified secession and abolished slavery, with voter approval, in 1865.[6] It also drafted a revised Constitution in 1866. That document was largely a restatement of the Constitution of 1776 and the 1835 amendments, plus several new features.[7] It was rejected by a vote of 21,770 to 19,880 on August 2, 1866.[8]

Constitution of 1868

The Convention of 1868, called upon the initiative of Congress[9] but with a popular vote of approval,[10] wrote a new Constitution[11] which the pepole ratified in April of 1868 by a vote of 93,086 to 74,016.[12] Drafted and put through the Convention by a combination of native Republicans and a few Carpetbaggers, the Constitution was highly unpopular with the more conservative elements of the State. For its time it was a progressive and democratic instrument of government. In this respect it differed markedly from the proposed Constitution of 1866. The Constitution of 1868 was an amalgam of provisions copied or adapted from the Declaration of Rights of 1776, the Constitution of 1776 and its

amendments, the proposed Constitution of 1866, and the constitutions of other states, together with some new and original provisions. Although often amended, a majority of the provisions of that document remained intact until 1971,[13] and the Constitution of 1971 brought forward much of the 1868 language with little or no change.

The Constitution of 1868 incorporated the 1776 Declaration of Rights into the Constitution as Article I and added several important guarantees. To the people was given the power to elect all significant state executive officers, all judges, and all county officials, as well as legislators. All property qualifications for voting and office holding were abolished. The plan of representation in the Senate was changed from a property to a popular basis, and the 1835 House apportionment plan was retained. Annual legislative sessions were restored.

The executive branch of government was strengthened by popular election for four-year terms of office and the Governor's powers were increased significantly.

A simple and uniform court system was established with the jurisdiction of each court fixed in the Constitution. The distinctions between actions at law and suits in equity were abolished.

For the first time, detailed constitutional provision was made for a system of taxation, and the powers of the General Assembly to levy taxes and to borrow money were limited. Homestead and personal property exemptions were granted. Free public schools were called for and the maintenance of penal and charitable institutions by the State was commanded. A uniform scheme of county and township government was prescribed.

The declared objective of the Conservative Party (under whose banner the older native political leaders grouped themselves) was to repeal the Constitution of 1868 at the earliest opportunity. When the Conservative Party gained control of the General Assembly in 1870, a proposal to call a convention of the people to revise the constitution was submitted by the General Assembly to the voters[14] and rejected in 1871 by a vote of 95,252 to 86,007.[15]

The General Assembly thereupon resorted to the legislative initiative for amending the Constitution. The procedure then called for legislative approval of each proposed amendment at two successive sessions, followed by a vote of the people on the amendment. The 1870-72 legislative session adopted an act calling for about three dozen amendments to the Constitution which had the general purpose of restoring to the General Assembly the bulk of the power over local government, the courts, and the public schools and the University that had been taken from it by the Constitution of 1868.[16] The 1872-73 session of the General Assembly approved for the second time and submitted to the people only eight of those amendments, all of which were approved by the voters in 1873 by wide margins.[17] These amendments restored biennial sessions of the General Assembly, transferred control of the University of North Carolina from the State Board of Education to the General Assembly, abolished various new state officers, altered the double office-holding prohibition, and repealed the prohibition against repudiation of the state debt.

In 1875, the General Assembly called a convention of the people to consider constitutional revision.[18] No confirmation of that action by popular referendum was had, and none was then constitutionally required. The Convention of 1875 (the most recent in the State's history) sat for five weeks in the fall of that year.[19] It was a limited convention, certain

actions — for example, the reinstatement of property qualifications for office-holding or voting — being forbidden to it.

The Convention of 1875 adopted and the voters on November 7, 1876, approved by a vote of 120,159 to 106,554,[20] a set of 30 amendments affecting 36 sections of the Constitution.[21] These amendments (which took effect on January 1, 1877) prohibited secret political societies, moved the legislative convening date from November of even-numbered years to January of odd-numbered years, fixed in the Constitution for the first time the rate of legislative compensation, called for legislation establishing a State Department of Agriculture, abandoned the simplicity and uniformity of the 1868 court system by giving the General Assembly power to determine the jurisdiction of all courts below the Supreme Court and to establish such courts inferior to the Supreme Court as it might see fit, reduced the Supreme Court from five to three members, required Superior Court judges to rotate among all judicial districts of the State, disqualified for voting persons guilty of certain crimes, established a one-year residency requirement for voting, required non-discriminatory racial segregation in the public schools, gave the General Assembly full power to revise or abolish the form and powers of county and township governments, and simplified the procedure for constitutional amendment by providing that the General Assembly might by act adopted by three-fifths of each house at one legislative session submit an amendment to the voters of the State (thus eliminating the former requirement of enactment by two successive sessions of the General Assembly). The principal effect of the amendments of 1873 and 1875 was to restore in considerable measure the former power of the General Assembly, particularly as to the courts and local government.

The amendments framed by the Convention of 1875 seem to have satisfied most of the need for constitutional change for a generation, for only four amendments were submitted by the General Assembly to the voters throughout the remainder of the nineteenth century. Three of them were ratified;[22] one failed.[23]

In 1900 the suffrage article was revised to add the literacy test and poll tax requirement for voting (the latter provision was repealed in 1920).[24] A slate of ten amendments prepared by a constitutional commission[25] and proposed by the General Assembly in 1913[26] was rejected by the voters in 1914. With the passage of time and amendments, the attitude towards the Constitution of 1868 had changed from resentment to a reverence so great that until the second third of the twentieth century, amendments were very difficult to obtain. Between 1900 and 1933, the voters ratified 15 and rejected 20 amendments.[27] During the first third of this century, nevertheless, amendments were adopted lengthening the school term from four to six months,[28] prohibiting legislative charters to private corporations,[29] authorizing special Superior Court judges,[30] further limiting the General Assembly's powers to levy taxes and incur debt,[31] and abolishing the poll tax requirement for voting and reducing the residence qualification for voters.[32] Amendments designed to restrict the legislature's power to enact local, private, and special legislation were made partly ineffective by judicial interpretation.[33]

A significant effort at general revision of the Constitution was made in 1931-33.[34] A Constitutional Commission created by the General Assembly of 1931[35] drafted[36] and the General Assembly of 1933 approved a revised Constitution.[37] Blocked by a technicality raised in an advisory opinion of the State Supreme Court,[38] the proposed Constitution of 1933 never reached the voters for approval. It would have granted the Governor the veto power; given to a Judicial Council composed of all the judges of the Supreme and Superior

Courts power to make all rules of practice and procedure in the courts inferior to the Supreme Court; required the creation of inferior courts by general laws only; removed most of the limitations on the taxing powers of the General Assembly; required the General Assembly to provide for the organization and powers of local governments by general law only; established an appointive State Board of Education with general supervision over the public school system; and set forth an enlightened policy of state responsibility for the maintenance of educational, charitable, and reformatory institutions and programs.

Several provisions of the proposed Constitution of 1933 were later incorporated into the Constitution by individual amendments, and to a limited extent it served as a model for the work of the 1957-59 Constitutional Commission.

Between the mid-1930's and the late 1950's, greater receptiveness to constitutional change resulted in amendments authorizing the classification of property for taxation;[39] strengthening the limitations upon public debt;[40] authorizing the General Assembly to enlarge the Supreme Court,[41] increase the number of Superior Court judges,[43] and create a Department of Justice under the Attorney General;[44] enlarging the Council of State by three members;[45] creating a new appointive State Board of Education with general supervision of the schools;[46] permitting women to serve as jurors;[47] transferring the Governor's power to assign judges to the Chief Justice[48] and his parole power to a Board of Paroles;[49] permitting the waiver of indictment in non-capital cases;[50] raising the compensation of the General Assembly and authorizing legislative expense allowances;[51] increasing the general purpose property tax levy limitation[52] and the maximum income tax rate,[53] and authorizing the closing of public schools on a local option basis and the payment of educational expense grants in certain cases.[54]

The increased legislative and public willingness to accept constitutional change between 1934 and 1960 resulted in 32 constitutional amendments being ratified by the voters while only six were rejected.[55]

At the request of Governor Luther H. Hodges, the General Assembly of 1957 authorized the Governor to appoint a fifteen-member Constitutional Commission[56] to study the need for changes in the Constitution and to make recommendations to the Governor and the 1959 General Assembly.

That Commission recommended rewriting the whole Constitution and submitting it to the voters for approval or disapproval as a unit, the changes suggested being to numerous to be effected by individual amendments.[57] The proposed Constitution drafted by the Commission represented in large part a careful job of editorial pruning, rearrangement, clarification, and modernization, but it also included several significant substantive changes.[58] The Senate would have been increased from 50 to 60 members and the initiative (but not the sole authority) for decennial redistricting of the Senate would have been shifted from the General Assembly to an ex-officio committee of three legislative officers. Decennial reapportionment of the House of Representatives would have been made a duty of the Speaker of the House, rather than of the General Assembly as a whole. Problems of succession to constitutional State executive offices and of determination of issues of officers' disability would have been either resolved in the Constitution or their resolution assigned to the General Assembly. The authority to classify property for taxation and to exempt property from taxation would have been required to be exercised only by the General Assembly and only on a uniform, statewide basis. The requirement that

the public schools constitute a "general and uniform system" would have been eliminated, and the constitutional authority of the State Board of Education reduced. Fairly extensive changes were recommended in the judicial article of the Constitution, including the establishment of a General Court of Justice with an Appellate Division, a Superior Court Division, and a Local Trial Court Division. A uniform system of District Courts and Trial Commissioners would have replaced the existing multitude of inferior courts and justices of the peace, the creation of an intermediate Court of Appeals would have been provided for, and uniformity of jurisdiction of the courts within each division would have been required. Otherwise, the General Assembly would have retained essentially its then-existing power over the courts, their jurisdiction, and their procedures.

The General Assembly of 1959 also had before it a recommendation for a constitutional amendment with respect to the court system that had originated with a Court Study Committee of the North Carolina Bar Association.[59] In general, the recommendations of that Committee called for more fundamental changes in the courts than those of the Constitutional Commission. The principal difference between the two sets of recommendations lay in the extent of the proposed authority of the General Assembly over the courts. The Constitutional Commission generally favored legislative authority over the courts and proposed only moderate curtailment of it; the Court Study Committee accepted more literally the concept of an independent judiciary and its proposals would have minimized the authority of the General Assembly over the courts of the State, though structurally, its system would have been much like that of the Constitutional Commission.[60]

The proposed Constitution received extended attention from the General Assembly of 1959. The Senate modified and passed the bill to submit the proposed Constitution to the voters,[61] but it failed to pass the House, due chiefly to the inability of the supporters of the two divergent approaches to court revision to reach agreement.

As had been true of the proposed Constitution of 1933, the proposed Constitution of 1959, though not adopted as a whole, subsequently provided the material for several amendment proposals that were submitted individually to the voters and approved by them during the next decade.

In the General Assembly of 1961, the proponents of court reform were successful in obtaining enactment of a constitutional amendment, approved by the voters in 1962, creating a unified and uniform General Court of Justice for the State.[62] Other amendments submitted by the same session and approved by the voters provided for the automatic decennial reapportionment of the State House of Representatives,[63] clarified the provisions for succession to elective State executive offices and disability determination,[64] authorized a reduction in the residence period for voters for President,[65] allowed increases in the compensation of elected state executive officers during their terms,[66] and required that the power of the General Assembly to classify and exempt property for taxation be exercised by it alone and only on a uniform, statewide basis.[67]

The session of 1963 submitted two amendments: one to enlarge the rights of married women to deal with their own property was approved by the voters;[68] one to enlarge the Senate from fifty to seventy members and allocate one Representative to each county was rejected by the voters.[69] The General Assembly of 1965 submitted and the voters approved an amendment authorizing the legislative creation of a Court of Appeals.[70]

The 1967 General Assembly proposed and the voters approved amendments authorizing the General Assembly to fix its own compensation[71] and revising the legislative apportionment scheme to conform to the judicially-established requirement of representation in proportion to population in both Houses.[72]

Constitution of 1971

From 1869 through 1968, there were submitted to the voters of North Carolina a total of 97 propositions for amending the Constitution of the State. All but one of these proposals originated in the General Assembly. Of those 97 amendment proposals, 69 were ratified by the voters and 28 were rejected by them. The changing attitude of the voters toward constitutional amendments is well illustrated by the fact that from 1869 to 1933, 21 of the 48 amendment propositions were rejected by the voters, a failure rate of three out of seven. Between 1933 and 1968, only seven of 49 proposed amendments were rejected by the voters, a failure rate of one out of seven.[73]

After the amendments of the early 1960's, the pressure for constitutional change seemed at the time to have abated. Yet while an increasingly frequently used amendment process had relieved many of the pressures that otherwise would have strengthened the case for constitutional reform, it had not kept the Constitution current in all respects. Constitutional amendments usually were drafted in response to particular problems experienced or anticipated and generally they were limited in scope so as to achieve the essential goal, while arousing minimum unnecessary opposition. Thus amendments sometimes were not as comprehensive as they should have been to avoid inconsistency in result. Obsolete and invalid provisions had been allowed to remain in the Constitution to mislead the unwary reader. Moreover, in the absence of a comprehensive reappraisal, there had been no recent occasion to reconsider constitutional provisions that might be obsolescent but might not have proved so frustrating or unpopular in their effect as to provoke curative amendments.

It was perhaps for these reasons that when Governor Dan K. Moore recommended to the North Carolina State Bar in the fall of 1967 that it take the lead in making a study of the need for revision of the State Constitution, the response was prompt and affirmative. The North Carolina State Bar and the North Carolina Bar Association joined to create the North Carolina State Constitution Study Commission as a joint agency of the two organizations. The 25 members of that commission (fifteen attorneys and ten laymen) were chosen by a steering committee representative of the sponsoring organizations. The Chairman of the Commission was former State Chief Justice Emery B. Denny.[74]

The State Constitution Study Commission worked throughout most of 1968. It became clear early in the course of its proceedings that the amendments the Commission wished to propose were too numerous to be submitted to the voters as independent propositions. On the other hand, the Commission did not wish to embody all of its proposed changes in a single document, to be approved or disapproved by the voters on a single vote. The compromise procedure developed by the Commission and approved by the General Assembly was a blend of the two approaches. The Commission combined in a reveised text of the Constitution all of the extensive editorial changes that it thought should be made in the Constitution, together with such substantive changes as the Commission deemed not

to be controversial or fundamental in nature. These were embodied in the document that came to be known as the Constitution of 1971. Those proposals for change that were deemed to be sufficiently fundamental or potentially controversial in character as to justify it, the Commission set out as independent amendment propositions, to be considered by the General Assembly and by the voters of the State on their independent merits. Thus the opposition to the latter proposals would not be cumulated. The separate proposals framed by the Commission were ten in number, including one extensive revision of the finance article of the Constitution which was largely the work of the Local Government Study Commission, a legislatively-established group then at work on the revision of constitutional and statutory provisions with respect to local government. The amendments were so drafted that any number or combination of them might be ratified by the voters and yet produce a consistent result.

The General Assembly of 1969, to which the recommendations of the State Constitution Study Commission were submitted, received a total of 28 proposals for constitutional amendments. Constitutional revision was an active subject of interest throughout the session. The proposed Constitution of 1971,[75] in the course of seven roll-call votes (four in the House and three in the Senate), received only one negative vote. The independent amendments fared variously; ultimately six were approved by the General Assembly and submitted to the voters. These were the executive reorganization amendment,[76] the finance amendment,[77] an amendment to the income tax provision of the Constitution,[78] a reassignment of the benefits of the escheats,[79] authorization for calling extra legislative sessions on the petition of members of the General Assembly,[80] and abolition of the literacy test for voting.[81] All but the last two of these amendments had been recommended by the State Constitution Study Commission. At the election held on November 3, 1970, the proposed Constitution of 1971 was approved by a vote of 393,759 to 251,132. Five of the six separate amendments were approved by the voters; the literacy test repeal was rejected.

The Constitution of 1971 took effect under its own terms on July 1, 1971 (hence its designation as the "Constitution of 1971").[82] So did the executive reorganization amendment, the income tax amendment, the escheats amendment, and the amendment with respect to extra legislative sessions, all of which amended the Constitution of 1971 at the instant it took effect. The finance amendment, which made extensive revisions in the Constitution of 1971 with respect to debt and local taxation, took effect on July 1, 1973. The two-year delay in its effective date was occasioned by the necessity to conform state statutes with respect to local government finance to the terms of the amendment.

The Constitution of 1971, the State Constitution Study Commission stated in its report recommending its adoption,

> effects a general editorial revision of the constitution. . . . The deletions, reorganizations, and improvements in the clarity and consistency of language will be found in the proposed constitution. Some of the changes are substantive, but none is calculated to impair any present right of the individual citizen or to bring about any fundamental change in the power of state and local government or the distribution of that power.[83]

In the new Constitution, the old fourteen-article organization of the Constitution was retained, but the contents of several articles—notably Articles I, II, III, V, IX, and X—were rearranged in more logical sequence. Sections were shifted from one article to another to make a more logical subject-matter arrangement. Clearly obsolete and constitutionally invalid matter was omitted, as were provisions essentially legislative in character. Uniformity of expression was sought where uniformity of meaning was important.

Directness and currency of language were also sought, together with standardization in spelling, punctuation, capitalization, and other essentially editorial matters. Greater brevity of the Constitution as a whole was a by-product of the revision, though not itself a primary objective.

The Declaration of Rights (Article I), which dates from 1776 with some 1868 additions, was retained with a few additions. The organization of the article was improved and the frequently used subjunctive mood was replaced by the imperative in order to make clear that the provisions of that article are commands and not mere admonitions. (For example, "All elections ought to be free" became "All elections shall be free.") To the article were added a guarantee of freedom of speech, a guarantee of equal protection of the laws, and a prohibition against exclusion from jury service or other discrimination by the State on the basis of race or religion. Since all of the rights newly expressed in the Constitution of 1971 were already guaranteed by the United States Constitution, their inclusion simply constituted an explicit recognition by the State of their importance.

In the course of reorganizing and abbreviating Article III (the Executive), the Governor's role as chief executive was brought into clear focus. The scattered statements of the Governor's duties were collected in one section, to which was added a brief statement of his budget powers, formerly merely statutory in origin. No change was made in the Governor's eligibility or term, or in the list of state executives previously elected by the people. To the Council of State (formerly seven elected executives with the Governor as presiding officer) were added the Governor, Lieutenant Governor, and Attorney General as ex-officio members.

Having been entirely rewritten in 1962, the judicial article (Article IV) was the subject of little editorial alteration and of no substantive change.

The editorial amendments to Article V, dealing with finance and taxation, were extensive. Provisions concerning finance were transferred to it from four other articles. The former finance provisions were expanded in some instances to make clearer the meaning of excessively condensed provisions. The only substantive change of note gave a wife who is the primary wage-earner in her family the same constitutionally guaranteed income tax exemption now granted a husband who is the chief wage-earner; she already had that benefit under statute.

The revision of Article VI (voting and elections) added out-of-state and federal felonies to felonies committed against the State of North Carolina as grounds for denial of voting and office-holding rights in this State. The General Assembly was directed to enact general laws governing voter registration.

The provision that has been interpreted to mean that only voters can hold office was modified to limit its application to popularity elective offices only; thus it is left to the legislature to determine whether one must be a voter in order to hold an appointive office.

The Constitution of 1971 prohibits the concurrent holding of two or more elective state offices or of a federal office and an elective state office. It expressly prohibits the concurrent holding of any two or more appointive offices or places of trust or profit, or of any combination of elective and appointive offices or places of trust or profit, except as the General Assembly may allow by general law.

The power to provide for local government r mains in the legislature, confining the constitutional provisions on the subject to a general description of the General Assembly's plenary authority over local government, a declaration that any unit formed by the merger of a city and a county should be deemed both a city and a county for constitutional purposes, and a section retaining the sheriff as an elective county officer.

The education article (Article IX) was rearranged to improve upon the former hodgepodge treatment of public schools and higher education, obsolete provisions (especially those pertaining to racial matters) were eliminated, and other changes were made to reflect current practice in the administration and financing of schools.

The constitutionally-mandated school term was extended from six months (set in 1918) to a minimum of nine months (where it was fixed by statute many years earlier.) The possibly restrictive age limits on tuition-free public schooling were removed. Units of local government to which the General Assembly assigns a share of the responsibility for financing public education were authorized to finance from local revenues education programs, including both public schools and technical institutes and community colleges, without a popular vote of approval. It was made mandatory (it was formerly permissive) that the General Assembly require school attendance.

The Superintendent of Public Instruction was eliminated as a voting member of the State Board of Education but retained as the Board's secretary. He was replaced with an additional at-large appointee. A potential conflict of authority between the Superintendent and the Board (both of which previously had constitutional authority to administer the public schools) was eliminated by making the Superintendent the chief administrative officer of the Board, which is to supervise and administer the schools.

The provisions with respect to the state and county school funds were retained with only minor editorial modifications. Fines, penalties, and forfeitures continue to be earmarked for the county school fund.

The former provisions dealing with The University of North Carolina were broadened into a statement of the General Assembly's duty to maintain a system of higher education.

The General Assembly was authorized by the changes made in Article X (Homesteads and Exemptions) to set the amounts of the personal property exemption and the homestead exemption (constitutionally fixed at $500 and $1,000 respectively since 1868) at what it considers to be reasonable levels, with the constitutional figures being treated as minimums. The provision protecting the rights of married women to deal with their own property was left untouched. The protection given life insurance taken out for the benefit of the wife and children of the insured was broadened.

The provisions prescribing the permissible punishments for crime and limiting the crimes punishable by death (Article XI) were left essentially intact.

The procedures for constitutional revision (Article XIII) were made more explicit.

The five constitutional amendments ratified at the same time as the Constitution of 1971 deserve particular mention.

By the end of the 1960's, North Carolina State Government consisted of over 200 state administrative agencies. The State Constitution Study Commission concluded on the

advice of witnesses who had tried it that no governor could effectively oversee an administrative apparatus of such disjointed complexity. The Commission's solution was an amendment, patterned after the Model State Constitution and the constitutions of a few other states, requiring the General Assembly to reduce the number of administrative departments to not more than 25 by 1975, and to give the Governor authority to effect agency reorganizations and consolidations, subject to disapproval by action of either house of the legislature if the changes affected existing statutes.[84]

The second separate constitutional amendment ratified in 1970 supplemented the existing authority of the Governor to call extra sessions of the General Assembly with the advice of the Council of State. The amendment provides that on written request of three-fifths of all the members of each house, the President of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives shall convene an extra session of the General Assembly. Thus the legislative branch is now able to convene itself, notwithstanding the contrary wishes of the Governor.[85]

The most significant of the separate amendments and in some ways the most important of the constitutional changes ratified in 1970 was the finance amendment. The changes it effected are especially important in the financing of local government. The amendment became effective on July 1, 1973. Its principal provisions are as follows:

(1) All forms of capitation or poll tax are now prohibited.

(2) The General Assembly is authorized to enact laws empowering counties, cities, and towns to establish special taxing districts less extensive in area than the entire county or city in order to finance the provision within those special districts of a higher level of governmental service than is available in the unit at large, either by supplementing existing services or providing services not otherwise available. That provision eliminates the previous necessity of creating a new, independent governmental unit to accomplish the same result.

(3) For a century, the Constitution required that the levying of taxes and the borrowing of money by local governments be approved by a vote of the people of the unit, unless the money were to be used for a "necessary expense." The court, not the General Assembly, was the final arbiter of what was a "necessary expense," and the State Supreme Court took a rather restrictive view of the embrace of that concept. The determination of what types of public expenditures should require voter approval and what types should be made by a governing board on its own authority was found by the General Assembly to be a legislative and not a judicial matter. In that conviction, the finance amendment provided that the General Assembly, acting on a uniform, state-wide basis, should make the final determination of whether voter approval must be had for the levy of property taxes or the borrowing of money to finance particular activities of local government.

(4) To facilitate governmental and private cooperative endeavors, the state and local governmental units were authorized by the amendment to enter into contracts with and appropriate money to private entitles "for the accomplishment of public purposes only."

(5) The various forms of public financial obligations were more precisely defined than in the previous constitution, with the general effect of requiring voter approval only for the issuance of general obligation bonds and notes or for governmental guarantees of the debts of private persons or organizations. The General Assembly was directed to regulate by general law (permitting classified but not local acts) the contracting of debt by local governments.

(6) The amendment retained the existing limitation that the state and local governments may not, without voter approval, borrow more than the equivalent of two-thirds of the amount by which the unit's indebtedness was reduced during the last fiscal period, except for purposes listed in the Constitution. This list was lengthened to include "emergencies immediately threatening public health or safety."

(7) No change was made in the provisions with respect to the classification and exemption of property for purposes of property taxation. The limitation of 20¢ on the $100 valuation previously imposed on the general county property tax was omitted.[86]

The fourth independent amendment also dealt with taxation. It struck out a schedule of specified minimum exemptions from the constitutional provision on the state income tax, leaving those exemptions to be fixed by the General Assembly. This change enabled the legislature to provide for the filing of joint tax returns by husbands and wives and to adopt a "piggy-back" state income tax to be computed as a percentage of the federal income tax, thus relieving the taxpayer of two sets of computations. The amendment retains the maximum tax rate at ten per cent.[87]

The final amendment ratified in 1970 assigns the benefits of property escheating to the State for want of an heir or other lawful claimant to a special fund, to be available to help needy North Carolina students attending public institutions of higher education in the State. Property escheating prior to July 1, 1971, continues to be held by The University of North Carolina.[88]

The one amendment defeated by the voters in 1970 would have repealed the state constitutional requirement that in order to register as a voter, one must be able to read and write the English language. That requirement was already ineffective by virtue of federal legislation and therefore the failure of repeal had no practical effect.[89]

The General Assembly of 1971 submitted to the voters five state constitutional amendments, all of which were ratified by the voters on November 7, 1972. Those amendments set the constitutionally-specified voting age at 18 years,[90] required the General Assembly to set maximum age limts for service as justices and judges of the state courts,[91] authorized the General Assembly to prescribe procedures for the censure and removal of state judges and justices,[92] added to the Constitution a statement of policy with regard to the conservation and the protection of natural resources,[93] and limited the authority of the General Assembly to incorporate cities and towns within close proximity to existing municipalities.[94]

The General Assembly at its 1973 session submitted to the voters for action in November, 1974 only one amendment, changing the title of the solicitor to that of district attorney.[95] The 1974 session proposed an additional amendment — authorizing revenue bonds for the financing of Industrial Facilities — which was also submitted to the voters in November, 1974.[96] The former was approved by the voters on November 5, 1974; the latter was rejected.

Two amendments were submitted to the people by the 1975 Legislature. Both dealt with using Revenue Bonds to finance construction - one for health care facilities, the other for industrial facilities. Both were ratified by the voters on March 23, 1976.

Five amendments were submitted to the people on November 8, 1977. All five, including one giving the governor the right to be elected to a second term were approved.

Conclusion

The people of North Carolina have treated their constitution with conservatism and respect. The fact that we have adopted only three constitutions in two centuries of existence as a state is the chief evidence of that attitude. (Some states have adopted as many as five or ten constitutions in a like period.) The relative fewness of amendments, even in recent years, is another point of contrast to many states. It reflects the fact that North Carolina has been less disposed than have many states to write into its state constitution detailed provisions with respect to transitory matters before left to legislation. The Con-

stitution has allowed the General Assembly wide latitude for decision on public affairs, and legislators have been willing to accept responsibility for and act on matters within their authority instead of passing the responsibility for difficult decisions on to the voters in the form of constitutional amendments.

Constitution draftsmen have not been so convinced of their own exclusive hold on wisdom or so doubtful of the reliability of later generations of legislators that they found it necessary to write into the Constitution the large amount of regulatory detail often found in state constitutions. Delegates to constitutional conventions and members of the General Assembly have acted consistently with the advice of the late John J. Parker, Chief Judge of the United States Court of Appeals for the Fourth Circuit (1925-58), who observed:

> The purpose of a state constitution is two-fold: (1) to protect the rights of the individual from encroachment by the State; and (2) to provide a framework of government for the State and its subdivisions. It is not the function of a constitution to deal with temporary conditions, but to lay down general principles of government which must be observed amid changing conditions. It follows, then, that a constitution should not contain elaborate legislative provisions, but should lay down briefly and clearly fundamental principles upon which the government shall proceed, leaving it to the people's representatives to apply these principles through legislation to conditions as they arise.[97]

NORTH CAROLINA CONSTITUTIONAL PROPOSITIONS VOTED ON BY THE PEOPLE, 1868-1974

Year of Vote	*Ratified*	*Rejected*
1868	1	0
1873	8	0
1876	1	0
1880	2	0
1888	1	0
1892	0	1
1900	1	0
1914	0	10
1916	4	0
1918	2	0
1920	2	0
1922	0	1
1924	3	1
1926	1	0
1928	1	2
1930	0	3
1932	1	3
1936	5	0
1938	2	0
1942	2	0
1944	5	0
1946	1	1
1948	1	3
1950	5	0
1952	3	0
1954	4	1
1956	4	0
1958	0	1
1962	6	0
1964	1	1
1966	1	0
1968	2	0
1970	6	1
1972	5	0
1974	1	1
1976	2	0
1977	5	0
Total	89	30

In the above table, each issue on which the people have voted is counted as one, whether it involved only a single section (as was often the case), a whole article (as in the case of the 1900 suffrage amendment and the 1962 court amendment), or a revision of the entire Constitution (as in 1868 and 1970).

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA OF 1776[1]

A DECLARATION OF RIGHTS

A Declaration of Rights, made by the Representatives of the Freeman of the State of North Carolina.

1. That all political power is vested, in and derived from, the people only.

2. That the people of this State ought to have the sole and exclusive right of regulating the internal government and police thereof.

3. That no men, or set of men, are entitled to exclusive or separate emoluments or privileges from the community, but in consideration of public services.

4. That the legislative, executive and supreme judicial powers of government, ought to be forever separate and distinct from each other.

5. That all powers of suspending laws, or the execution of laws, by any authority, without consent of the representatives of the people, is injurious to their rights, and ought not to be exercised.

6. That elections of members to serve as representatives in general assembly ought to be free.

7. That in all criminal prosecutions, every man has a right to be informed of the accusation against him, and to confront the accusers and witnesses with other testimony, and shall not be compelled to give evidence against himself.

8. That no freeman shall be put to answer any criminal charge, but by indictment, presentment, or impeachment.

9. That no freeman shall be convicted of any crime, but by the unanimous verdict of a jury of good and lawful men, in open court, as heretofore used.

10. That excessive bail should not be required, nor excessive fines imposed, nor cruel nor unusual punishments inflcted.

11. That general warrants, whereby any officer or messenger may be commanded to search suspected places, without evidence of the fact committed, or to seize any person or persons not named, whose offenses are not particularly described, and supported by evidence, are dangerous to liberty, and ought not to be granted.

12. That no freeman ought to be taken, imprisoned, or disseized of his freehold, liberties, or privileges, or outlawed or exiled, or in any manner destroyed, or deprived of his life, liberty or property, but by the law of the land.

13. That every freeman restrained of his liberty is entitled to a remedy, to inquire into the lawfulness thereof, and to remove the same, if unlawful; and that such remedy ought not to be denied or delayed.

14. That in all controversies at law, respecting property, the ancient mode of trial by jury is one of the best securities of the rights of the people, and ought to remain sacred and inviolable.

15. That the freedom of the press is one of the great bulwarks of liberty; and therefore ought never to be restrained.

16. That the people of this State ought not to be taxed, or made subject to the payment of any impost, or duty, without the consent of themselves, or their representatives in the general assembly freely given.

17. That the people have a right to bear arms, for the defense of the State; and as standing armies, in time of peace, are dangerous to liberty, they ought not to be kept up; and that the military should be kept under strict subordination to, and governed by, the civil power.

18. That the people have a right to assemble together, to consult for the common good, to instruct their representatives, and to apply to the legislature for redress of grievances.

19. That all men have a natural and unalienable right to worship Almighty God according to the dictates of their own conscience.

20. That, for redress of grievances, and for amending and strengthening the laws, elections ought to be often held.

21. That a frequent recurrence to fundamental principles is absolutely necessary to preserve the blessings of liberty.

22. That no hereditary emoluments, privileges, or honors ought to be granted or conferred in this State.

23. That perpetuities and monopolies are contrary to the genius of a free State, and ought not to be allowed.

24. That retrospective laws, punishing acts committed before the existence of such laws, and by them only declared criminal, are oppressive, unjust, and incompatible with liberty; wherefore, no *ex post facto* law ought to be made.

25. The property of the soil, in a free government, being one of the essential rights of the collective body of the people, it is necessary, in order to avoid future disputes, that the limits of the State should be ascertained with precision: and as the former temporary line between North and South Carolina was confirmed, and extended by commissioners, appointed by the legislatures of the two States, agreeable to the order of the late King George II in council, that line, and that only, should be esteemed the southern boundary of this State; that is to say, beginning on the seaside at a cedar stake at or near the mouth of Little River, (being the southern extremity of Brunswick County), and running from thence a northwest course, through the boundary-house, which stands in thirty-three degrees fifty-six minutes, to a thirty-five degrees north latitude; and from thence a west course, so far as is mentioned in the charter of King Charles II to the late proprietors of Carolina. Therefore, all the territory, seas, waters, and harbors, with their appurtenances, lying between the line above described, and the southern line of the State of Virginia, which begins on the seashore, in thirty-six degrees thirty minutes north latitude, and from thence runs west, agreeable to the said charter of King Charles, are the right and property of the people of this State, to be held by them in sovereignty: any partial line, without the consent of the legislature of this State, at any time thereafter directed or laid out, in any wise notwithstanding: provided always, that this declaration of right shall not prejudice any nation or nations of Indians, from enjoying such hunting grounds as may

have been, or hereafter shall be secured to them, by any former or future legislature of this State: And provided also, that it shall not be construed so as to prevent the establishment of one or more governments westward of this State, by consent of the legislature: And provided further, that nothing herein contained shall affect the titles or possessions of individuals holding or claiming under the laws heretofore in force, or grants heretofore made by the late King George II, or his predecessors, or the late lords proprietors, or any of them.

THE CONSTITUTION

The Constitution, or form of Government, agreed to and resolved upon, by the Representatives of the freemen of the State of North Carolina, elected and chosen for that particular purpose, in Congress assembled, at Halifax, the eighteenth day of December, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and seventy-six.

Whereas, allegiance and protection are in their nature reciprocal, and the one should of right be refused when the other is withdrawn;

And whereas, George the Third, king of Great Britain, and late sovereign of the British American colonies, hath not only withdrawn from them his protection, but, by an act of the British legislature, declared the inhabitants of these States out of the protection of the British crown, and all their property fouud upon the high-seas liable to be seized and confiscated to the uses mentioned in the said act; and the said George the Third has also sent fleets and armies to prosecute a cruel war against them, for the purpose of reducing the inhabitants of the said colonies to a state of object slavery; in consequence whereof, all government, under the said king, within the said colonies, hath ceased, and a total dissolution of government, in many of them, hath taken place:

And whereas, the continental congress, having considered the premises, and other previous violations of the rights of the good people of America, have therefore declared that the thirteen united colonies are, of right, wholly absolved from all allegiance to the British crown, or any other foreign jurisdiction whatsoever; and that the said colonies now are, and forever shall be, free and independent states. Wherefore, in our present State, in order to prevent anarchy and confusion, it becomes necessary that government should be established in this State; therefore, we the representatives of the freemen of North Carolina, chosen and assembled in congress for the express purpose of framing a constitution, under the authority of the people, most conducive to their happiness and prosperity, do declare, that a government for this State shall be established, in manner and form followin, *to wit:*

1. That the legislative authority shall be vested in two distinct branches, both dependent on the people, *to wit, a senate and house of commons.*

2. That the senate shall be composed of representatives, annually chosen by ballot, one for each county in the State.

3. That the house of commons shall be composed of representatives, annually chosen by ballot, two for each county, and one for each of the towns of Edenton, New Bern, Wilmington, Salisbury, Hillsborough, and Halifax.

4. That the senate and house of commons, assembled for the purpose of legislation, shall be denominated the general *assembly.*

5. That each member of the senate shall have usually resided in the county in which he is chosen for one year immediately preceeding his election, and for the same time shall have possessed, and continue to possess, in the county which he represents, not less than three hundred acres of land in fee.

6. That each member of the house of commons shall have usually resided in the county in which he is chosen for one year immediately preceding his election, and for six months shall have possessed, and continue to possess, in the county which he represents, not less than one hundred acres of land in fee, or for the term of his own life.

7. That all freemen of the age of twenty-one years, who have been inhabitants of any one county within the State twelve months immediately preceding the day of any election, and possessed of a freehold, within the same county, of fifty acres of land, for six months next before, and at the day of election, shall be entitled to vote for a member of the senate.

8. That all freemen of the age of twenty-one years, who have been inhabitants of any one county within the State twelve months immediately preceding the day of any election, and shall have paid public taxes, shall be entitled to vote for members of the house of commons, for the county in which he resides.

9. That all persons possessed of a freehold, in any town in this State, having a right of representation, and also all freemen, who have been inhabitants of any such town twelve months next before, and at the day of election, and shall have paid public taxes, shall be entitled to vote for a member to represent such town in the house of commons: provided, always, that this section shall not entitle any inhabitant of such town to vote for members of the house of commons for the county in which he may reside: nor any freeholder in such county, who resides without or beyond the limits of such town, to vote for a member of the said town.

10. That the senate and house of commons, when met, shall each have power to choose a speaker, and their other officers; be judges of the qualifications and elections of their members; sit upon their own adjournments from day to day; and prepare bills to be passed into laws. The two houses shall direct writs of election, for supplying intermediate vacancies: and shall also jointly, by ballot, adjourn themselves to any future day and place.

11. That all bills shall be read three times in each house, before they pass into laws, and be signed by the speakers of both houses.

12. That every person, who shall be chosen a member of the senate or house of commons, or appointed to any office or place of trust, before taking his seat, or entering upon the execution of his office, shall take an oath to the State: and all officers shall take an oath of office.

13. That the general assembly shall, by joint ballot of both houses, appoint judges of the supreme courts of law and equity, judges of admiralty and attorney-general, who shall be commissioned by the governor, and hold their offices during good behavior.

14. That the senate and house of commons shall have power to appoint the generals and field officers of the militia, and all officers of the regular army of this State.

15. That the senate and house of commons, jointly, at their first meeting after each annual election, shall, by ballot, elect a governor for one year, who shall not be eligible to that office longer than three years, in six sucessive years; that no person under thirty years of age, and who has not been a resident in this State above five years, and having, in the State, a freehold in lands and tenements, above the value of one thousand pounds, shall be eligible as a governor.

16. That the senate and house of commons, jointly, at their first meeting, after each annual election, shall, by ballot, elect seven persons to be a council of state for one year; who shall advise the governor in the execution of his office; and that four members shall be a quorum; their advice and proceedings shall be entered in a journal, to be kept for that purpose only, and signed by the members present; to any part of which any member present may enter his dissent. And such journal shall be laid before the general assembly when called for by them.

17. That there shall be a seal of this State, which shall be kept by the governor, and used by him as occasion may require; and shall be called *the great seal of the State of North Carolina,* and shall be affixed to all grants and commissions.

18. The governor, for the time being, shall be captain-general and commander-in-chief of the militia; and in the recess of the general assembly, shall have power, by and with the advice of the council of state, to embody the militia for the public safety.

19. The governor, for the time being, shall have power to draw for and apply such sums of money as shall be voted by the general assembly, for the contingencies of government, and be accountable to them for the same. He also may, by and with the advice of the council of state, lay embargoes, or prohibit the exportation of any commodity, for any term not exceeding thirty days, at any one time in the recess of the general assembly; and shall have the power of granting pardons and reprieves, except where the prosecution shall be carried on by the general assembly, or the law shall otherwise direct; in which case, he may, in the recess, grant a reprieve until the next sitting of the general assembly; and he may exercise all the other executive powers of government, limited and restrained, as by this constitution is mentioned, and according to the laws of the State. And, on his death, inability, or absence from the State, the speaker of the senate, for the time being, and in case of his death, inability, or absence from the State, the speaker of the house of commons, shall exercise the powers of government, after such death, or during such absence or inability of the governor, or speaker of the senate, or until a new nomination is made by the general assembly.

20. That, in every case, where any officer, the right of whose appointment is, by this constitution, vested in the general assembly, shall, during their recess, die, or his office by other means become vacant, the governor shall have power, with the advice of the council of State, to fill up such vacancy, by granting a temporary commission, which shall expire at the end of the next session of the general assembly.

21. That the governor, judges of the supreme court of law and equity, judges of admiralty, and attorney-general, shall have adequate salaries, during their continuance in office.

22. That the general assembly shall, by joint ballot of both houses, annually appoint a treasurer or treasurers for this State.

23. That the governor, and other officers, offending against the State, by violating any part of this constitution, maladministration, or corruption, may be prosecuted, on the impeachment of the general assembly, or presentment of the grand jury of any court of supreme jurisdiction in this State.

24. That the general assembly shall, by joint ballot of both houses, triennially appoint a secretary for this State.

25. That no persons who heretofore have been, or hereafter may be, receivers of public moneys, shall have a seat in either house of general assembly, or be eligible to any office in this State, until such person shall have fully accounted for, and paid into the treasury, all sums for which they may be accountable and liable.

26. That no treasurer shall have a seat, either in the senate, house of commons, or council of state, during his continuance in that office, or before he shall have finally settled his accounts with the public, for all the moneys which may be in his hands, at the expiration of his office, belonging to the State, and hath paid the same into the hands of the succeeding treasurer.

27. That no officer in the regular army or navy, in the service and pay of the United States, of this State or any other State, nor any contractor or agent for supplying such army or navy with clothing or provisions, shall have a seat either in the senate, house of commons, or council of state, or be eligible thereto; and any member of the senate, house of commons, or council of state, being appointed to ,and accepting of such office, shall thereby vacate his seat.

28. That no member of the council of state shall have a seat, either in the senate or house of commons.

29. That no judge of the supreme court of law or equity, or judge of admiralty, shall have a seat in the senate, house of commons, or council of state.

30. That no secretary of this State, attorney-general, or clerk of any court of record, shall have a seat in the senate, house of commons, or council of state.

31. That no clergyman, or preacher of the gospel, of any denomination, shall be capable of being a member of either the senate, house of commons, or council of state, while he continues in the exercise of his pastoral function.

32. That no person who shall deny the being of God, or the truth of the Protestant religion, or the divine authority of either the Old or New Testaments, or who shall hold religious principles incompatible with the freedom and safety of the State, shall be capable of holding any office, or place of trust or profit, in the civil department, within this State.

33. That the justices of the peace, within their respective counties in this State, shall in future be recommended to the governor for the time being, by the representatives in general assembly; and the governor shall commission them accordingly; and the justices, when so commissioned, shall hold their offices during good behaviour, and shall not be removed from office by the general assembly, unless for misbehaviour, absence, or inability.

34. That there shall be no establishment of any one religious church or denomination in this State, in preference to any other; neither shall any person, on any pretense whatsoever be compelled to attend any place of worship contrary to his own faith or judgement,

nor be obliged to pay for the purchase of any glebe, or the building of any house of worship, or for the maintenance of any minister or ministry, contrary to what he believes right, or has voluntarily and personally engaged to perform; but all persons shall be at liberty to exercise their own mode of worship: Provided, that nothing herein contained shall be construed to exempt preachers of treasonable or seditious discourses, from legal trial and punishment.

35. That no person in the State shall hold more than one lucrative office at any one time: Provided that no appointment in the militia, or the office of a justice of the peace, shall be considered as a lucrative office.

36. That all commissions and grants shall run in the name of the State of North Carolina, and bear test, and be signed by the Governor. All writs shall run in the same manner, and bear test, and be signed by the clerks of the respective courts. Indictments shall conclude, *against the peace and dignity of the State.*

37. That the delegates for this State to the continental congress, while necessary, shall be chosen annually by the general assembly, by ballot; but may be superseded, in the meantime, in the same manner; and no person shall be elected to serve in that capacity for more than three years successively.

38. That there shall be a sheriff, coroner, or coroners, and constables, in each county within this State.

39. That the person of a debtor, where there is not a strong presumption of fraud, shall not be continued in prison after delivering up, *bona fide,* all his estate, real and personal, for the use of his creditors, in such manner as shall hereafter be regulated by law. All prisoners shall be bailable by sufficient sureties, unless for capital offenses, when the proof is evident, or the presumption great.

40. That every foreigner who comes to settle in this State; having first taken an oath of allegiance to the same, may purchase, or, by other just means, acquire, hold, and transfer land, or other real estate, and after one year's residence be deemed a free citizen.

41. That a school or schools shall be established by the legislature, for the convenient instruction of youth, with such salaries to the masters, paid by the public, as may enable them to instruct at low prices; and, all usefull learning shall be duly encouraged and promoted in one or more universities.

42. That no purchase of lands shall be made of the Indian natives, but on behalf of the public, by authority of the general assembly.

43. That the future legislature of this State shall regulate entails, in such a manner as to prevent perpetuities.

44. That the declaration of rights is hereby declared to be part of the constitution of this State, and ought never to be violated on any pretence whatsoever.

45. That any member of either house of general assembly shall have liberty to dissent from and protest against any act or resolve which he may think injurious to the public, or any individual, and have the reasons of his dissent entered on the journals.

46. That neither house of the general assembly shall proceed upon public business, unless a majority of all the members of such house are actually present; and that upon a motion made and seconded, the yeas and nays, upon any question, shall be taken and entered on the journals: and that the journals of the proceedings of both houses of the general assembly shall be printed, and made public, immediately after their adjournment.

This constitution is not intended to preclude the present congress from making a temporary provision, for the well ordering of this State, until the general assembly shall establish government agreeable to the mode herein before described.

RICHARD CASWELL, President.

December the eighteenth, one thousand seven hundred and seventy-six, read the third time, and ratified in open congress.

By order: JAMES GREEN, Jun., Secretary.

AMENDMENT OF 1789[2]

AN ORDINANCE TO ENABLE THE FREEMAN OF THE TOWN OF FAYETTEVILLE TO ELECT A MEMBER TO REPRESENT SAID TOWN ON THE SAME TERMS WITH THE OTHER TOWNS IN THE STATE.

(This ordinance was passed in convention on November 21, 1789 by a vote of 136 to 68. It was not submitted to a vote of the people.)

AMENDMENTS OF 1835

DELEGATES TO THE CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION[3]

Raleigh, June 4-July 11, 1835

President, Nathaniel Macon, Warren
Chairman *Pro Tem*, David L. Swain, Buncombe
Secretary, Edmund B. Freeman, ————
Asst. Secretary, Joseph D. Ward, ————

Name	*County*
William A. Morris	Anson
Joseph White	Anson
George Bower	Ashe
Alexander B. McMillan	Ashe
Richard H. Bonner	Beaufort
Joshua Tayloe	Beaufort
David Outlaw	Bertie
Joseph B. G. Roulhac	Bertie
Samuel B. Andres	Bladen
John Owen	Bladen
William R. Hall	Brunswick
Frederick J. Hill	Brunswick
James Gudger	Buncombe
David L. Swain	Buncombe
Samuel P. Carson	Burke
Burgess S. Gaither	Burke
Daniel M. Barringer	Cabarrus
Christopher Melchor	Cabarrus
George Ferebee	Camden
Willie McPherson	Camden
James W. Bryan	Carteret
Wallace H. Styron	Carteret
Calvin Graves	Caswell
William A. Lea	Caswell
Hugh McQueen	Chatham
Joseph Ramsay	Chatham
Samuel T. Sawyer	Chowan
Joseph B. Skinner	Chowan
Absalom Powell	Columbus
Alexander Troy	Columbus
William Gaston	Craven
Richard Dobbs Spaight	Craven
Archibald McDiarmid	Cumberland
John D. Toomer	Cumberland
Isaac Baxter	Currituck
Gideon C. Merchant	Currituck
John L. Hargrove	Davidson
John A. Hogan	Davidson
John E. Hussey	Duplin
Jeremiah Pearsall	Duplin
Phesanton S. Sugg	Edgecombe
Louis D. Wilson	Edgecombe
Henry J. G. Ruffin	Franklin
William P. Williams	Franklin
Riddick Gatling	Gates
Whitmel Stallings	Gates
Josiah Crudup	Granville
Robert B. Gilliam	Granville
Thomas Hooker	Greene
Jesse Speight	Greene
Jonathan Parker	Guilford
John M. Morehead	Guilford
John Branch	Halifax
Joseph J. Daniel	Halifax
Joseph Cathey	Haywood
William Welch	Haywood
Isaac Pipkin	Hertford
Kenneth Raynor	Hertford
Alexander F. Gaston	Hyde
Wilson B. Hodges	Hyde
Samuel King	Iredell
John M. Young	Iredell
Jesse Adams	Johnston
Hillory Wilder	Johnston
James W. Howard	Jones
William Huggins	Jones
James Cox	Lenoir
Henry Cansler	Lincoln
Bartlett Shipp	Lincoln
Benjamin S. Brittain	Macon
James W. Guinn	Macon
Asa Biggs	Martin
Jesse Cooper	Martin
Isaac Grier	Mecklenburg
James M. Hutcheson	Mecklenburg
James L. Gaines	Montgomery
John B. Martin	Montgomery
Charles Chalmers	Moore
John B. Kelly	Moore
John Arrington	Nash
William W. Boddie	Nash
Owen Holmes	New Hanover
Lewis H. Marsteller	New Hanover
Samuel Calvert	Northampton
Roderick B. Gary	Northampton
John A. Averitt	Onslow
David W. Saunders	Onslow
William Montgomery	Orange
James S. Smith	Orange
John L. Bailey	Pasquotank
Richard H. Ramsay	Pasquotank
Jonathan H. Jacocks	Perquimans
Jesse Wilson	Perquimans
Moses Chambers	Person
John W. Williams	Person
John Joiner	Pitt
Robert Williams, Sr.	Pitt
Benjamin Elliott	Randolph
Alexander Gray	Randolph
Alfred Dockery	Richmond

Name	*County*
Henry W. Harrington	Richmond
Richard C. Bunting	Robeson
John W. Powell	Robeson
Edward T. Broadnax	Rockingham
John L. Leseur	Rockingham
Charles Fisher	Rowan
John Giles	Rowan
Theodorick F. Birchett	Rutherford
Joseph McD. Carson	Rutherford
Thomas I. Faison	Sampson
William B. Meares	Sampson
Matthew R. Moore	Stokes
Emanuel Shober	Stokes
William P. Dobson	Surry
Meshack Franklin	Surry
Joseph Halsey	Tyrrell
Hezekiah G. Spruill	Tyrrell
Kimbrough Jones	Wake
Henry Seawell	Wake
Weldon N. Edwards	Warren
Nathaniel Macon	Warren
Josiah Collins, Jr.	Washington
Joseph C. Norcom	Washington
Gabriel Sherard	Wayne
Lemuel H. Whitfield	Wayne
Edmund Jones	Wilkes
James Wellborn	Wilkes
Abner Jervis	Yancey
Bacchus J. Smith	Yancey

THE AMENDMENTS[5]

Article I.

Section 1.

1. The senate of this State shall consist of fifty representatives, biennially chosen by ballot, and to be elected by districts; which districts shall be laid off by the general assembly, at its first session after the year one thousand eight hundred and forty-one; and afterwards, at its first session after the year one thousand eight hundred and fifty-one; and then every twenty years thereafter, in proportion to the public taxes paid into the treasury of the State, by the citizens thereof; and the average of the public taxes paid by each county into the treasury of the State, for the five years preceding the laying off of the districts, shall be considered as its proportion of the public taxes, and constitute the basis of apportionment: Provided that no county shall be divided in the formation of a senatorial district. And when there are one or more counties having an excess of taxation above the ratio to form a senatorial district, adjoining a county or counties deficient in such ratio, the excess or excesses aforesaid shall be added to the taxation of the county or counties deficient; and if, with such addition, the county or counties receiving it shall have the requisite ratio, such county and counties each shall constitute a senatorial district.

2. The house of commons shall be composed of one hundred and twenty representatives, biennially chosen by ballot, to be elected by counties according to their federal population, that is, according to their respective numbers, which shall be determined by adding to the whole number of free persons, including those bound to service for a term of years, and excluding Indians not taxed, three-fifths of all other persons; and each county shall have at least one member in the house of commons, although it may not contain the requisite ratio of population.

3. This apportionment shall be made by the general assembly, at the respective times and periods when the districts for the senate are hereinbefore directed to be laid off; and the said apportionment shall be made according to an enumeration to be ordered by the general assembly, or according to the census which may be taken by order of congress, next preceding the making such apportionment.

4. In making the apportionment in the house of commons, the ratio of representation shall be ascertained by dividing the amount of federal population in the State, after deducting that comprehended within those counties which do not severally contain the one hundred and twentieth part of the entire federal population aforesaid, by the number of representatives less than the number assigned to the said counties. To each county containing the said ratio, and not twice the said ratio, there shall be assigned one representative; to each county containing twice, but not three times the said ratio, there shall be assigned two representatives, and so on progressively; and then the remaining represetatives shall be assigned severally to the counties having the largest fractions.

Section 2.

1. Until the first session of the general assembly, which shall be had after the year eighteen hundred and forty-one, the senate shall be composed of members to be elected from the several districts hereinafter named, that is to say, the first district shall consist of the counties of Perquimans and Pasquotank; the 2nd district of Camden and Currituck; the 3rd district, Gates and Chowan; the 4th district, Washington and Tyrrell; the 5th district, Northampton; the 6th district, Hertford; the 7th district, Bertie; the 8th district, Martin; the 9th district, Halifax; the 10th district, Nash; the 11th district, Wake; the 12th district, Franklin; the 13th district, Johnston; the 14th district, Warren; the 15th district, Edgecombe; the 16th district, Wayne; the 17th district, Greene and Lenoir; the 18th district, Pitt; the 19th district, Beaufort and Hyde; the 20th district, Carteret and Jones; the 21st district, Craven; the 22d district, Chatham; the 23d district, Granville; the 24th district, Person; the 25th district, Cumberland; the 26th district, Sampson; the 27th district, New Hanover; the 28th district, Duplin; the 29th district, Onslow; the 30th district, Brunswick, Bladen, and Columbus; the 31st district, Robeson and Richmond; the 32d district, Anson; the 33d district, Cabarrus; the 34th district, Moore and Montgomery; the 35th district, Caswell; the 36th district, Rockingham; the 37th district, Orange; the 38th district, Randolph; the 39th district, Guilford; the 40th district, Stokes; the 41st district, Rowan; the 42d district, Davidson; the 43d district, Surry; the 44th district, Wilkes and Ashe; the 45th district, Burke and Yancey; the 46th district, Lincoln; the 47th district, Iredell; the 48th district, Rutherford; the 49th district, Buncombe, Haywood and Macon; the 50th district, Mecklenburg:—each district to be entitled to one senator.

2. Until the first session of the general assembly after the year eighteen hundred and forty-one, the house of commons shall be composed of members elected from the counties in the following manner, viz.: The counties of Lincoln and Orange shall elect four members each. The counties of Burke, Chatham, Granville, Guilford, Halifax, Iredell, Mecklenburg, Rowan, Rutherford, Surry, Stokes, and Wake shall elect three members each. The counties of Anson, Beaufort, Bertie, Buncombe, Cumberland, Craven, Caswell, Davidson, Duplin, Edgecombe, Franklin, Johnston, Montgomery, New Hanover, Northampton, Person, Pitt, Randolph, Robeson, Richmond, Rockingham, Sampson Warren, Wayne, and Wilkes shall elect two members each. The counties of Ashe, Bladen, Brunswick, Camden, Columbus, Chowan, Currituck, Carteret, Cabarrus, Gates, Greene, Haywood, Hertford, Hyde, Jones, Lenoir, Macon, Moore, Martin, Nash, Onslow, Pasquotank, Perquimans, Tyrrell, Washington, and Yancey shall elect one member each.

Section 3.

1. Each member of the senate shall have usually resided in the district for which he is chosen for one year immediately preceding his election, and for the same time shall have possessed and continued to possess in the district which he represents, not less than three hundred acres of land in fee.

2. All free men of the age of twenty-one years (except as is hereinafter declared), who have been inhabitants of any one district within the State twelve months immediately preceding the day of any election, and possessed of a freehold within the same district of fifty acres of land, for six months next before and at the day of election, shall be entitled to vote for a member of the senate.

3. No free Negro, free mulatto, or free person of mixed blood, descended from Negro ancestors to the fourth generation inclusive (though one ancestor of each generation may have been a white person) shall vote for members of the senate or house of commons.

Section 4.

1. In the election of all officers, whose appointment is conferred on the general assembly by the constitution, the vote shall be *viva voce.*

2. The general assembly shall have power to pass laws regulating the mode of appointing and removing militia officers.

3. The general assembly shall have power to pass general laws regulating divorce and alimony, but shall not have power to grant a divorce or secure alimony in any individual case.

4. The general assembly shall not have power to pass any private law to alter the name of any person, or to legitimate any persons not born in lawful wedlock, or to restore to the rights of citizenship any person convicted of an infamous crime; but shall have power to pass general laws regulating the same.

5 The general assembly shall not pass any private law, unless it shall be made to appear that thirty days' notice of application to pass such law shall have been given, under such directions and in such manner as shall be provided by law.

6. If vacancies shall occur by death, resignation or otherwise, before the meeting of the general assembly, writs may be issued by the governor, under such regulations as may be prescribed by law.

7. The general assembly shall meet biennially, and at each biennial session shall elect, by joint vote of the two houses, a secretary of state, treasurer and council of state, who shall continue in office for the term of two years.

Article II.

1. The governor shall be chosen by the qualified voters for the members of the house of commons, at such time and places as members of the general assembly are elected.

2. He shall hold his office for the term of two years from the time of his installation, and until another shall be elected and qualified; but he shall not be eligible more than four years in any term of six years.

3. The returns of every election for governor shall be sealed up and transmitted to the seat of government, by the returning officers, directed to the speaker of the senate, who shall open and publish them in the presence of a majority of the members of both houses of the general assembly. The person having the highest number of votes shall be governor; but if two or more shall be equal and highest in votes, one of them shall be chosen governor by joint vote of both houses of the general assembly.

4. Contested elections for governor shall be determined by both houses of the general assembly, in such manner as shall be prescribed by law.

5. The governor-elect shall enter on the duties of the office on the first day of January next after his election, having previously taken the oaths of office in the presence of the members of both branches of the general assembly, or before the chief justice of the supreme court, who, in case the governor-elect should be prevented from attendance before the general assembly, by sickness or other unavoidable cause, is authorized to administer the same.

Article III.

Section 1.

1. The governor, judges of the supreme court, and judges of the superior courts, and all other officers of this State (except justices of the peace and militia officers), may be impeached for wilfully violating any article of the constitution, maladministration, or corruption.

2. Judgment, in cases of impeachment, shall not extend further than to remove from office and disqualification to hold and enjoy any office of honor, trust, or profit under this State; but the party convicted may nevertheless be liable to indictment, trial, judgment, and punishment, according to law.

3. The house of commons shall have the sole power of impeachment. The senate shall have the sole power to try all impeachments. No person shall be convicted upon any impeachment, unless two-thirds of the senators present shall concur in such conviction; and before the trial of any impeachment, the members of the senate shall take an oath or affirmation truly and impartially to try and determine the charge in question, according to evidence.

Section 2.

1. Any judge of the supreme court, or of the superior courts, may be removed from office for mental or physical inability, upon a concurrent resolution of two-thirds of both branches of the general assembly. The judge, against whom the legislature may be about to proceed, shall receive notice thereof, accompanied by a copy of the causes alleged for his removal, at least twenty days before the day on which either branch of the general assembly shall act thereon.

The salaries of the judges of the supreme court, or of the superior courts, shall not be diminished during their continuance in office.

Section 3.

Upon the conviction of any justice of the peace of any infamous crime, or of corruption or malpractice in office, the commission of such justice shall be thereby vacated, and he shall be forever disqualified from holding such appointment.

Section 4.

The general assembly at its first session after the year one thousand eight hundred and thirty-nine, and from time to time thereafter, shall appoint an attorney-general, who shall be commissioned by the governor, and shall hold his office for the term of four years; but if the general assembly should hereafter extend the term during which solicitors of the State shall hold their offices, then they shall have power to extend the term of office of the attorney-general to the same period.

Article IV

Section 1.

1. No convention of the people shall be called by the general assembly, unless by the concurrence of two-thirds of all the members of each house of the general assembly.

2. No part of the constitution of this State shall be altered, unless a bill to alter the same shall have been read three times in each house of the general assembly, and agreed to by three-fifths of the whole number of members of each house respectively; nor shall any alteration take place until the bill so agreed to shall have been published six months previous to a new election of members to the general assembly. If, after such publication, the alteration proposed by the preceding general assembly shall be agreed to in the first session thereafter, by two-thirds of the whole representation in each house of the general assembly, after the same shall have been read three times on three several days, in each house, then the said general assembly shall prescribe a mode by which the amendment or amendments may be submitted to the qualified voters of the house of commons throughout the State; and if, upon comparing the votes given in the whole State, it shall appear that a majority of the voters have approved thereof, then, and not otherwise, the same bill become a part of the constitution.

Section 2.

The thirty-second section of the constitution shall be amended to read as follows: No person who shall deny the being of God, or the truth of the Christian religion, or the divine authority of the Old or New Testament, or who shall hold religious principles incompatible with the freedom or safety of the State, shall be capable of holding any office or place of trust or profit in the civil department within this State.

Section 3.

1. Capitation tax shall be equal throughout the State, upon all individuals subject to the same.

2. All free males over the age of twenty-one years, and under the age of forty-five years, and all slaves over the age of twelve years, and under the age of fifty years, shall be subject to capitation tax, and no other person shall be subject to such tax: Provided, that nothing herein contained shall prevent exemptions of taxable polls, as heretofore prescribed by law, in cases of bodily infirmity.

Section 4.

No person who shall hold any office or place of trust or profit under the United States, or any department thereof, or under this State, or any other State government, shall hold or exercise any other office or place of trust or profit under the authority of this State, or be eligible to a seat in either house of the general assembly: Provided, that nothing herein contained shall extend to officers in the militia or justices of the peace.

Ratified in convention, this eleventh day of July, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty-five.

NATHANIEL MACON, *President.*
EDMUND B. FREEMAN, *Secretary.*
JOSEPH D. WARD, *Asst. Secty.*

(These Amendments were submitted to the people as a single issue. They were ratified on November 9, 1835 by a vote of 26,771 to 21,606.)

AMENDMENT OF 1857[6]

Every free white man of the age of twenty-one years, being a native or naturalized citizen of the United States and who has been an inhabitant of the State for twelve months immediately preceding the day of any election, and shall have paid public taxes, shall be entitled to vote for a member of the senate for the district in which he resides.

(This amendment was proposed by the General Assemblies of 1854 and 1856-57 and was submitted to the people. It was ratified on August 6, 1857 by a vote of 50,095 to 19,382.)

AMENDMENTS OF 1861-62

DELEGATES TO THE CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION[7]

First Session, Raleigh, May 20-June 28, 1861
Second Session, Raleigh, November 18-December 13, 1861
Third Session, Rleigh, January 20-February 26, 1862
Fourth Session, Raleigh, April 24-May 13, 1862

President, Weldon N. Edwards, Warren
President *Pro Tem*, William A. Graham[8], Orange
Secretary, Walter L. Steele, Richmond
Assistant Secretary, Leonidas C. Edwards, Granville

Name	*County*
Thomas Ruffin, Sr.	Alamance
Giles Mebane	Alamance
Azariah C. Stewart[9]	Alexander
Alexander McCuein Bogle[10]	Alexander
Albert Myers	Anson
James A. Leak	Anson
Joel E. Foster	Ashe
William J. Ellison[11]	Beaufort
Edward J. Warren	Beaufort
Richard S. Donnell[12]	Beaufort
James Bond	Bertie
Samuel B. Spruill	Bertie
Thomas D. S. McDowell[13]	Bladen
Neill Kelly[14]	Bladen
Thomas D. Meares	Brunswick
Nicholas W. Woodfin	Buncombe
John C. McDowell	Burke
Caleb Phifer	Cabarrus
Edmund C. Jones	Caldwell
Dennis D. Ferebee	Camden
Charles R. Thomas	Carteret
Bedford Brown	Caswell
John A. Graves[15]	Caswell
James E. Williamson[16]	Caswell
Polycarp C. Henkel[17]	Catawba
George Setzer[18]	Catawba
James H. Headen	Chatham
John Manning, Jr.	Chatham
Leonidas J. Merritt	Chatham
Allen T. Davidson[19]	Cherokee
James H. Bryson[20]	Cherokee
Richard Dillard	Chowan
William J. T. Miller	Cleveland
James W. Tracy	Cleveland
Richard Wooten	Columbus
George Greene	Craven
John D. Whitford	Craven
David McNeill	Cumberland
Warren Winslow[21]	Cumberland
Malcom J. McDuffie[22]	Cumberland
Henry M. Shaw[23]	Currituck
John B. Jones[24]	Currituck
Daniel McDonald Lindsey[25]	Currituck
Benton C. Douthitt	Davidson
Benjamin A. Kittrell	Davidson
Robert Sprouse	Davie
William J. Houston[26]	Duplin
James T. Rhodes	Duplin
James Dickson[27]	Duplin
William S. Battle	Edgecombe
George Howard, Jr.	Edgecombe
Rufus L. Patterson[28]	Forsyth
Thomas J. Wilson	Forsyth
Darius H. Starbuck[29]	Forsyth
Archibald D. Williams	Franklin
Sidney X. Johnston	Gaston
Alfred J. Walton	Gates
Tazewell L. Hargrove	Granville
Stephen S. Royster	Granville
Abraham W. Venable[30]	Granville
Thomas B. Lyon[31]	Granville
William A. Darden	Greene
Robert P. Dick	Guilford
John A. Gilmer	Guilford
Ralph Gorrell	Guilford
Charles J. Gee[32]	Halifax
Richard H. Smith	Halifax
Littleberry W. Batchelor[33]	Halifax
Archibald S. McNeill	Harnett
William Hicks	Haywood
William M. Shipp	Henderson
Kenneth Raynor	Hertford
Edward L. Mann	Hyde
Thomas A. Allison	Iredell
Anderson Mitchell	Iredell
William H. Thomas	Jackson
Claudius B. Sanders	Johnston
William A. Smith	Johnston
William Foy	Jones
John C. Washington	Lenoir
William Lander[34]	Lincoln
David Schenck[35]	Lincoln
James H. Greenlee	McDowell
Conaro D. Smith	Macon
Joseph A. McDowell	Madison
Asa Biggs[36]	Martin
Warren Bagley[37]	Martin
William Johnston[38]	Mecklenburg
James W. Osborne	Mecklenburg
Pickney C. Caldwell[39]	Mecklenburg
John M. Strong[40]	Mecklenburg
Samuel H. Christian	Montgomery

Name	*County*
Hector Turner	Moore
Archibald H. Arrington[41]	Nash
Luchien N. B. Battle[42]	Nash
William S. Ashe[43]	New Hanover
Robert H. Cowen[44]	New Hanover
John L. Holmes[45]	New Hanover
Robert Strange[46]	New Hanover
David A. Barnes	Northampton
John M. Moody	Northampton
Edward W. Ward[47]	Onslow
Andrew J. Murrill[48]	Onslow
John Berry	Orange
William A. Graham	Orange
Rufus K. Speed	Pasquotank
Joseph S. Cannon	Perquimans
John W. Cunningham	Person
Bryan Grimes[49]	Pitt
Fenner B. Satterthwaite	Pitt
Peyton A. Atkinson[50]	Pitt
Alfred G. Foster	Randolph
William J. Long	Randolph
Walter F. Leak	Richmond
John P. Fuller	Robeson
John C. Sutherland	Robeson
Edward T. Broadnax	Rockingham
David S. Reid	Rockingham
Burton Craige[51]	Rowan
Hamilton C. Jones	Rowan
Richard A. Caldwell[52]	Rowan
Jason H. Carson[53]	Rutherford
Micajah Durham	Rutherford
George W. Michal[54]	Rutherford
Thomas Bunting	Sampson
Robert A. Moseley	Sampson
Eben Hearne	Stanly
John Hill[55]	Stokes
Alexander H. Joyce[56]	Stokes
Thomas V. Hamlin	Surry
Eli Spruill	Tyrrell
Hugh McCombs Houston	Union
George E. Badgar	Wake
Kemp P. Battle	Wake
William W. Holden	Wake
Weldon N. Edwards	Warren
Francis A. Thornton	Warren
William S. Pettigrew	Washington
James W. Councill	Watauga
George V. Strong	Wayne
Ervin A. Thompson	Wayne
James Calloway	Wilkes
Peter Eller	Wilkes
Robert F. Armfield[57]	Yadkin
Milton P. Penland	Yancey

THE AMENDMENTS[58]

I. AN ORDINANCE TO DISSOLVE THE UNION BETWEEN THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA AND THE OTHER STATES UNITED WITH HER UNDER THE COMPACT OF GOVERNMENT ENTITLED THE CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES.

We, the people of the State of North Carolina in Convention assembled, do declare and ordain, and it is hereby declared and ordained, that the ordinance adopted by the State of North Carolina, in the Convention of 1789, whereby the Constitution of the United States was ratified and adopted, and also, all acts and parts of acts of the General Assembly, ratifying and adopting amendments to the said Constitution, are hereby repealed, rescinded and abrogated.

We do further declare and ordain, that the Union now subsisting between the State of North Carolina and the other States, under the title of the United States of America, is hereby dissolved, and that the State of North Carolina is in the full possession of exercise of all those rights of sovereignty which belong and appertain to a free and independent State.

Passed, 20th day of May 1861.

II. AN ORDINANCE DEFINING TREASON AGAINST THE STATE.

Be it ordained by this Convention, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same as follows:—

Treason against the State of North Carolina, shall consist only in levying War against her, or in adhering to her enemies; giving them aid and comfort. No person shall be convicted of Treason, unless on the Testimony of two witnesses to the same over act, or on confession in open Court.

Read three times and passed 18th June 1861.

III. AN ORDINANCE TO RATIFY THE CONSTITUTION OF THE PROVISIONAL GOVERNMENT OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA.

We the people of North Carolina, in Convention assembled, do declare and ordain, and it is hereby declared and ordained,

That the State of North Carolina does hereby assent to and ratify the Constitution for the Provisional Government of the Confederate States of America, adopted at Montgomery, in the State of Alabama, on the 8th day of February, A. D. 1861, by the Convention of Delegates from the States of South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi and Louisiana, and that North Carolina will enter into the Federal Association of States upon the terms therein proposed when admitted by the Congress or any Competent authority of the Confederate States.

Done at Raleigh, the twentieth day of May 1861.

IV. AN ORDINANCE TO RATIFY THE CONSTITUTION OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA.

Whereas, on the eleventh day of March, A. D. 1861, at Montgomery, in the State of Alabama, a Constitution was adopted, by a Congress of delegates from the States of Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, South Carolina, and Texas, united under the name of the Confederate States of America, which Constitution hath been ratified by each of the said states:

Now, therefore, this convention, having seen and considered the said Constitution, doth, in behalf of the people of the State of North Carolina, adopt and ratify the said Constitution and form of Government, the tenor of which appears in a schedule hereto annexed:

(The text of the Constitution of the Confederate States appeared in full at this point in the Ordinance. This has been omitted because a complete text is found on pages 407-419.)

Read three times and passed, 6th June 1861.

V. AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND THE 4TH SECTION OF THE 4TH ARTICLE OF THE AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION.

Be it Ordained by this Convention of the people, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of theh same, That the fourth Section of the fourth Article of the amendments to the Constitution, proposed and ratified in the year eighteen hundred and thirty-five, be

amended by striking out the word "United" and inserting in lieu thereof, the word "Confederate" before the word "States".

Read three times and passed, 20th June 1861.

VI. AN ORDINANCE IN RELATION TO TAXATION.

SECTION 1. Be it ordained, That the third Section of the fourth article of the amendments of the Constitution be and the same if hereby annulled.

SEC. 2. Be it further ordained, That all free males over the age of twenty-one years and under the age of forty-five years shall be subject to a Capitation tax, not less than the tax laid on land of the value of three hundred dollars, and no other free person nor slave, shall be liable to such taxation; and also, land and slaves shall be taxed according to their value, and the tax on slaves shall be as much but not more than that on land, according to their respective values; but the tax on slaves may be laid on their general average value in the State or on their values in classes in respect to age, sex, and other distinctive properties, in the discretion of the General Assembly; and the value be assessed in such modes as may be prescribed by law: Provided, That nothing herein contained shall prevent the exemption from taxation of soldiers in the public service, or of free males or slaves in cases of bodily or mental infirmity, or of such real estate as hath hitherto been exempted by law.

Read three times and passed 25th June 1861.

VII. AN ORDINANCE TO SECURE TO CERTAIN OFFICERS AND SOLDIERS THE RIGHT TO VOTE.

SECTION 1. Be it ordained by this convention and it is hereby ordained by authority of the same, That all officers and soldiers in the service of the State or of the Confederate States, who are of the age of twenty-one years and who are citizens of this State, or who, if within the State, shall be absent from their respective counties, at elections hereafter to be held, if the exigencies of the times shall permit, shall be entitled to vote for Sheriffs, Clerks of the County and Superior Courts, our members of the General Assembly for their respective Counties; and shall, also, be entitled to vote for Governor, Electors for President and Vice President of the Confederate States, and for members of the Confederate Congress for their respective districts.

SEC. 2. Be it further ordained, That three freeholders of the respective Companies, under the direction of the Commanding Officers of the regiments, to which they belong, shall open polls on Thursday before the day appointed for holding elections in this State, and said elections shall be conducted in all respects according to the laws of this State. The three freeholders aforesaid, shall prepare a fair copy of the votes polled, and shall transmit the same with the list of voters to the Sheriffs of their respective counties; and where Officers and Soldiers in the same Companies, shall vote in different Counties or different Congressional districts the said free holders shall specify accordingly, and make returns to the Sheriffs of the different Counties above referred to.

SEC. 3. Be it further ordained, That the Sheriffs of the respective Counties of this State shall count the votes of the said officers and soldiers, if received within seven days after the elections; and they shall not declare the result of the said elections until the seven days above mentioned, shall have expired.

SEC. 4. Be it further ordained that this ordinance shall be in force from and after the day of its ratification; provided this ordinance shall be in force during the existence of the present war with the United States, and no longer.

Read three times and passed, June 15th 1861.

AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND AN ORDIANCE ENTITLED "AN ORDINANCE TO SECURE TO CERTAIN OFFICERS AND SOLDIERS THE RIGHT TO VOTE.

SECTION 1. Be it ordained by the Delegates of the people of North Carolina in Convention assembled, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same, That the proper returning officers of every County in this State shall include in their returns the votes of officers and soldiers given in any election in whice they may be entitled to vote by Law, if received within twenty days after they are cast, and the said returning officers shall not make up their returns and declare the result of said elections until the expiration of twenty days as aforesaid.

SEC. 2. Be it further ordained, That the proper returning officer of every County shall, within eight days after the period fixed for comparing the returns, transmit to the seat of government and deliver to the proper officer a statement of votes given in his county for Governor, which statement shall be made in the manner and form now required by law.

SEC. 3. Be it further ordained, That the Governor be directed to make known by proclamation the provisions of the ordinance securing to officers and soldiers the right to vote.

Passed and ratified in open Convention the 8 day of May A. D. 1862.

VIII. AN ORDINANCE TO PROVIDE FOR AMENDING THE FORTY-SIXTH SECTION OF THE CONSTITUTION OF THIS STATE, IN REGARD TO TAKING THE YEAS AND NAYS IN EITHER HOUSE OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

Bt it ordained by the Delegates of the people of North Carolina in Convention assembled and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same; That the forty-sixth section of the Constitution of this State be so amended as to insert, after the word "seconded" in the fourth line of said section, the words "by one-fifth of the members present."

Read three times and ratified in open Convention, the sixth day of December A. D. 1861.

IX. AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND THE SECOND SECTION OF THE FOURTH ARTICLE OF THE AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION.

Be it ordained by the Delegates of the people of North Carolina in Convention assembled, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same, That the second section of the fourth article of the amendments to the Constitution shall be amended to read as follows:

"No person who shall deny the being of God, or the divine authority of both the Old and New Testiments, or who shall hold religious opinions incompatible with the freedom or safety of the State, shall be capable of holding any office or place of trust or profit in the civil department of this State."

Read three times and ratified in open Convention, the sixth day of December A. D. 1861.

X. AN ORDINANCE IN RELATION TO ELECTORS OF THE SENATE.

Be it ordained by the Delegates of the people of North Carolina in Convention assembled and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same, That every free white man, of the age of twenty one years, being a native or naturalized citizen of the Confederate States, who has been an inhabitant of the state for twelve months, and of the district in which he proposes to vote six months next before the day of any election, and shall have paid public taxes, shall be entitled to vote for a member of the Senate for the district in which he resides.

Passed and ratified in open Convention on the 10th day of May A. D. 1862.

XI. AN ORDINANCE CONCERNING THE ELECTION OF GOVERNOR.

Whereas, By the construction which, in practice, has been given to the constitution of the State, the Speaker of the Senate, in case of a vacancy in the office of the Governor, shall exercise the powers of Governor by virtue of his office as Speaker, and without vacating the same, which said office of Speaker must cease and determine with that of the incumbent as a Senator, upon the election of his successor in the next succeeding Senate and the same construction would apply to the succession of the Speaker of the House of Commons to the exercise of the powers of Governor; and Whereas, according to this construction, a vacancy will take place in the office of Governor from and after the day of the next election on the first Thursday in August next until the first day of January, A. D. 1863, against which it is the duty of this Convention to provide, Therefore,

SECTION 1. Be it ordained by the Delegates of the people of North Carolina in Convention assembled, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same; That the person who shall be elected Governor of this State at the next regular election on the first Thursday in August next, as now provided for by Law, shall also fill the office and discharge the duties of Governor of this State from the second Monday of September until his successor shall be qualified.

SEC. 2. Be it further ordained, That the proper returning officers of every county shall, as soon as the result of the election is known in his county, transmit to the Secretary of State a statement of the votes taken in his county for Governor, which statement shall be made up from the poll books of his county, as is now prescribed by law.

SEC. 3. Bt it further ordained, That the Secretary of State, the Treasurer and Comptroller, shall, on the fourth Thursday in August next, in the presence of the Governor, proceed to examine said returns, and ascertain and declare what person shall have received the greatest number of votes, where upon the Governor shall issue his proclamation, declaring such person duly elected Governor of this State from the second Monday of September, A. D. 1862, until his successor shall be qualified.

SEC. 4. Be it further ordained, That the person so declared and proclaimed Governor, as aforesaid, shall, on the second Monday of September, A. D. 1862, appear before some Judge of the Supreme Court, or someone of the Judges of the Superior Courts of Law, and take and subscribe the oath now prescribed by law for qualification of Governor of this State, and shall immediately enter upon the discharge of the duties of his office; which oath so taken and subscribed shall be filed in the office of the Secretary of State.

SEC. 5. Be it further ordained, That His Excellency, Henry T. Clark, shall continue to hold the office and discharge the duties of Governor of this State from the first Thursday in August until the second Monday in September next or until his successor shall be qualified, as fully and to all intents and purposes as he has heretofore done, and shall receive the usual salary, in proportion to his extended term of service.

Passed and ratified in open Convention on the 2nd day of May A. D. 1862.

XII. AN ORDINANCE TO ALLOW CERTAIN PERSONS TO VOTE FOR GOVERNOR IN ANY OTHER THAN THE COUNTIES IN WHICH THEY RESIDE.

SECTION 1. Be it ordained by the Delegates of the people of North Carolina in convention assembled, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same, That any citizen of this State who shall be entitled to vote for Governor in the county wherein he is domiciled, shall be entitled to vote for Governor in any county in this State.

SEC. 2. Be it further ordained, That it shall or may be lawful for the Sheriffs of the counties in this State in the possession of or under the control of the enemy to compare the poles of their respective counties for Governor and members of the Legislature, at any place in this State they may think proper.

SEC. 3. Be it further ordained, That this ordinance shall be and continue in force for and during the present war, and no longer, unless sooner repealed or modified by the General Assembly.

Passed and ratified in open Convention on the 12th day of May A. D. 1862.

AN ORDINANCE DECLARING WHAT ORDINANCES OF THIS CONVENTION SHALL HAVE PERMANENT OPERATION.[59]

SECTION 1. Be it ordained by the Delegates of the people of North Carolina in Convention assembled, and it is hereby ordained by the authority of the same, That the following ordinances passed by this Convention shall be of permanent operation and be irrepealable by the General Assembly namely:

I. An Ordinance to dissolve the Union between the State of North Carolina and the other States united with her under the compact of government entitled "the Constitution of the United States."

II. An Ordinance defining treason against the State.

III. An Ordinance to ratify the Constitution of the Provisional Government of the Confederate States of America.

IV. An Ordinance to ratify the Constitution of the Confederate States of America.

V. An Ordinance to amend the fourth section of the fourth Article of the amendments to the Constitution.

VI. An Ordinance in relation to taxation.

VII. An Ordinance to secure to certain officers and soldiers the right to vote.

VIII. An Ordinance in relation to taking the yeas and nays in the General Assembly.

IX. An Ordinance to amend the second section of the fourth Article of the amendments to the Constitution.

X. An Ordinance in relation to elections of the Senate.

XI. An Ordinance concerning the election of Governor.

XII. An Ordinance to allow certain persons to vote for Governor in any other County than that in which they reside.

SEC. 2. Be it further ordained, That all other ordinances and resolutions passed by this convention at any of its sessions, shall have the force and effect only of acts of the ordinary Legislature, and may be repealed or modified at the pleasure of the General Assembly, in the same manner and to the same extent that public statutes are liable to repeal or modification.

Passed and ratified in open Convention on the 13th day of May A. D. 1862.

(Since these amendments were ratified in convention they were not submitted to a vote of the people.)

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA OF 1866

DELEGATES TO THE CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION, 1865-66[60]

First Session, Raleigh, October 2-19, 1865
Second Session, Raleigh, May 24-June 25, 1866

President, Edwin G. Reade, Person
President *Pro Tem*, Lewis Thompson,[61] Bertie
Secretary, James H. Moore, ————
Secretary *Pro Tem*, Tod R. Caldwell,[62] Burke
Assistant Secretary, Richard C. Badger, ————

Name	*County*
Giles Mebane	Alamance
John W. McCauley	Alamance
E. M. Stephenson	Alexander
William G. Smith	Anson
Leonidas L. Polk	Anson
William Baker	Ashe
Richard S. Donnell	Beaufort
Edward J. Warren	Beaufort
Lewis Thompson	Bertie
John Pool	Bertie
Duncan Kelly[63]	Bladen
John A. Richardson[64]	Bladen
Daniel L. Russell, Sr.	Brunswick
L. L. Stewart	Buncombe
Tod R. Caldwell	Burke
L. S. Bingham	Cabarrus
Dennis D. Ferebee	Camden
Rufus L. Patterson[65]	Caldwell
Samuel F. Patterson[66]	Caldwell
James Rumby	Carteret
James R. Ellis	Catawba
George P. Moore	Chatham
Robert Love	Chatham
John A. McDonald	Chatham
George W. Dickey	Cherokee
R. H. Winburn	Chowan
David Beam	Cleveland
R. Swann	Cleveland
Andrew J. Jones	Columbus
C. C. Clark	Craven
Matthias E. Manly	Craven
Neal McKay	Cumberland
Ralph P. Buxton	Cumberland
Duncan G. McRae	Cumberland
Henderson Adams	Davidson
S. S. Jones	Davidson
David M. Furches	Davie
William A. Allen	Duplin
D. B. Nicholson[67]	Duplin
Jeremiah Pearsall[68]	Duplin
John Norfleet	Edgecombe
George Howard	Edgecombe
Patrick H. Winston	Franklin
Darius H. Starbuck	Forsyth
Israel G. Lash	Forsyth
Henry Willey	Gates
William Sloan	Gaston
Robert B. Gilliam	Granville
Eugene Grisson	Granville
Edward B. Lyon	Granville

Name	*County*
R. J. Williams	Greene
David F. Caldwell	Guilford
Jonathan Harris	Guilford
Robert P. Dick	Guilford
Edward Conigland	Halifax
W. W. Brickell	Halifax
W. G. B. Garrett	Haywood
Richard G. Cowper	Hertford
A. H. Jones[69]	Henderson
Jones Spencer	Hyde
John H. McLaughlin	Iredell
Samuel R. Bell	Iredell
J. R. Love	Jackson
William A. Smith	Johnston
Simon Godwin	Johnston
Furnifold G. Simmons	Jones
Richard W. King	Lenoir
William P. Bynum	Lincoln
R. M. Henry	Macon
George W. Gahagan	Madison
Jesse R. Stubbs[70]	Martin
D. W. Bagley[71]	Martin
Thomas N. Alexander	Mecklenburg
Alexander McIver	Mecklenburg
J. S. Spencer	Montgomery
A. R. McDonald	Moore
A. B. Baines	Nash
Hanson F. Murphy	New Hanover
William A. Wright	New Hanover
William Barrow	Northampton
John B. Odom	Northampton
J. H. Foy[72]	Onslow
Isaac N. Saunders[73]	Onslow
John Berry	Orange
Samuel F. Phillips	Orange
George W. Brooks	Pasquotank
Thomas Wilson	Perquimans
Edwin G. Reade	Person
Churchill Perkins	Pitt
Walter S. Hanrahan[74]	Pitt
Fenner B. Satterthwaite[75]	Pitt
S. S. Jackson	Randolph
Zebedee Rush	Randolph
Alfred Dockery	Richmond
Nathaniel McLean	Robeson
Neal A. McLean	Robeson
Thomas Settle	Rockingham
Robert H. Ward	Rockingham
Nathaniel Boyden	Rowan
I. W. Jones	Rowan

Name	*County*
C. L. Harris	Rutherford and Polk
G. W. Logan	Rutherford and Polk
Thomas I. Faison	Sampson
Allmand A. McKay	Sampson
James M. McCorkle	Stanly
Alexander H. Joyce	Stokes
Samuel Faulkner	Surry
Charles McCleese	Tyrrell
Samuel H. Walkup	Union
H. A. Hodge	Wake
Benjamin F. Moore	Wake
W. H. Harrison[76]	Wake
William Eaton, Jr.	Warren
Peter H. Joyner	Warren
John C. Johnston	Washington
George W. Bradley	Watauga
William T. Faircloth	Wayne
John T. Kennedy[77]	Wayne
B. T. Person[78]	Wayne
John Q. A. Bryant	Wilkes
Samuel P. Smith	Wilkes
Thomas Haynes	Yadkin
G. Garland	Yancey and Mitchell

THE CONSTITUTION

We, the delegates of the people of North Carolina, in Convention assembled for the purpose of amending the Constitution of the State, having consolidated the same as adopted on the eighteenth day of December A. D. One thousand seven hundred and seventy-six; with the amendments thereto which were ratified on the eleventh day of July A. D. One thousand eight hundred and thirty-five, together with sundry amendments adopted in the years One thousand eight hundred and fifty-six, One thousand eight hundred and sixty-one and One thousand eight hundred and sixty-two, and other amendments adopted by this Convention, do ordain and establish the following Constitution for the State:

Article I.

Declaration of Rights

SECTION 1. All political power is vested in and derived from the people only.

SEC. 2. The people of this State ought to have the sole and exclusive right of regulating the internal government and police thereof.

SEC. 3. No man or set of men are entitled to exclusive or separate emoluments or privileges from the community, but in consideration of public services.

SEC. 4. The legislative, executive, and supreme judicial powers of government ought to be forever separate and distinct from each other.

SEC. 5. All power of suspending laws, or the execution of laws, by any authority, without consent of the representatives of the people, is injurious to their rights, and ought not to be exercised.

SEC. 6. Elections of members to serve as representatives in General Assembly ought to be free.

SEC. 7. In all criminal prosecutions, every man has a right to be informed of the accusation against him, and to confront the accusers and witnesses with other testimony, and to have counsel for his defence, and shall not be compelled to give evidence against himself.

SEC. 8. No freeman shall be put to answer any criminal charge, except as hereinafter allowed, but by indictment, presentment, or impeachment.

SEC. 9. No freeman shall be convicted of any crime, but by the unanimous verdict of a jury of good and lawful men, in open court, as heretofore used: The Legislature may, however, provide other modes of trial for petty misdemeanors, with the right of appeal.

SEC. 10. Excessive bail should not be required, nor excessive fines imposed, nor cruel nor unusual punishments inflicted.

SEC. 11. General warrants, whereby any officer or messenger may be commanded to search suspected places without evidence of the fact committed, or to seize any person or person not named whose offence is not particularly described and supported by evidence, are dangerous to liberty, and ought not to be granted.

SEC. 12. No freeman ought to be taken, imprisoned, or disseized of his freehold, liberties, or privileges, or outlawed, or exiled or in any manner destroyed, or deprived of his life, liberty, or property, but by the law of the land.

SEC. 13. Every freeman, restrained of his liberty, is entitled to a remedy to inquire into the lawfulness thereof, and to remove the same if unlawful, and such remedy ought not to be denied or delayed.

SEC. 14. In all controversies at law respecting property, the ancient mode of trial by jury is one of the best securities of the rights of the people, and ought to remain sacred and inviolable.

SEC. 15. The freedom of the press is one of the great bulwarks of liberty, and therefore ought never to be restrained.

SEC. 16. The people of this State ought not to be taxed, or made subject to the payment of any impost or duty, without the consent of themselves, or their representatives in General Assembly, freely given.

SEC. 17. The people have a right to bear arms for the defence of the State; and, as standing armies in time of peace are dangerous to liberty, they ought not to be kept up; and the military should be kept under strict subordination to, and governed by, the civil power.

SEC. 18. The people have a right to assemble together, to consult for their common good, to instruct their representatives and to apply to the legislature for redress of grievances.

SEC. 19. All men have a natural and unalienable right to worship Almighty God according to the dictates of their own consciences.

SEC. 20. For redress of grievances, and for amending and strengthening the laws, elections ought to be often held.

SEC. 21. A frequent recurrence to fundamental principles is absolutely necessary to preserve the blessings of liberty.

SEC. 22. No hereditary emoluments, privileges, or honors, ought to be granted or conferred in this State.

SEC. 23. Perpetuities and monopolies are contrary to the genius of a free State, and ought not to be allowed.

SEC. 24. Retrospective laws, punishing facts committed before the existence of such laws, and by them only declared criminal, are oppressive, unjust, and incompatible with liberty, wherefore, no expost facto law ought to be made.

SEC. 25. Slavery and involuntary servitude otherwise than for crimes, whereof the parties shall have been duly convicted, shall be, and is hereby forever prohibited within the State.

SEC. 26. The limits and boundaries of the State shall be and remain as they now are.

SEC. 27. All courts shall be open, and every person, for an injury done him in his lands, goods, person or reputation, shall have remedy by due course of law, and right and justice administered without sale, denial or delay.

SEC. 28. No Soldier shall in time of peace, be quartered in any house without the consent of the owner; nor in time of war, but in a manner to be prescribed by law.

Article II.

Legislative Department.

SECTION 1. The legislative authority shall be vested in two distinct branches, both dependent on the people, to wit: a Senate and House of Commons.

SEC. 2. The Senate shall consist of fifty representatives, biennially chosen by ballot, and elected by districts; which districts shall remain as they are until the first session of the General Assembly after the year One thousand eight hundred and seventy-one; and at such session, and then every ten years thereafter shall be laid off by the General Assembly, in proportion to the public taxes paid into the Treasury of the State by the citizens thereof; and the average of the public taxes paid by each county into the Treasury of the State for the three years preceding the laying off of the districts, shall be considered as its proportion of the public taxes, and constitute the basis of apportionment: *Provided,* That no county shall be divided in the formation of a Senatorial district; and when there are one or more counties, having an excess of taxation above the ratio to form a Senatorial district, adjoining a county or counties deficient in such ratio, the excess or excesses aforesaid shall be added to the taxation of the county or counties deficient; and if, with such addition, the couty or counties receiving it shall have the requisite ratio, such county and counties each shall constitute a Senatorial district.

SEC. 3. The House of Commons shall be composed of one hundred and twenty representatives, biennially chosen by ballot, to be elected by the counties respectively, according to their entire respective white population, and each county shall have at least one member in the House of Commons, although it may not contain th requisite ratio of white population.

SEC. 4. This apportionment shall be made by the General Assembly, at the respective times and periods when the districts for the Senate are hereinbefore directed to be laid off; and the said apportionment shall be made according to an enumeration to be ordered by the

General Assembly, or according to the census which may be taken by order of Congress, next preceding the period of making such apportionment.

SEC. 5. In making the apportionment in the House of Commons, the ratio of representation shall be ascertained by dividing the amount of the white population in the State, after deducting that comprehended within those counties, which do not severally contain the one hundred and twentieth part of the entire white population aforesaid, by the number of representatives less the number assigned to the said counties. To each county containing the said ratio, and not twice the said ratio, there shall be assigned one representative; to each county containing twice, but not three times the said ratio, there shall be assigned two representatives, and so on progressively; and then the remaining representatives shall be assigned severally to the counties having the largest fractions.

SEC. 6. No new county shall be formed and established, unless there shall be, within the proposed boundaries thereof, the one hundred and twentieth part of the entire white population of the State; nor if the population of the county, or any of the counties, from which it may be proposed to form and establish the same, shall thereby, be reduced below the one hundred and twentieth part of the entire white population of the State.

SEC. 7. Each member of the Senate shall be not less than thirty years of age; shall have resided in the State five years; shall have usually resided in the district for which he is chosen, one year immediately preceding his election, and for the same time shall have possessed, and shall continue to possess, in the district which he represents, not less than three hundred acres of land in fee; or a freehold of not less value than One thousand dollars.

SEC. 8. Each member of the House of Commons shall be not less than twenty-one years of age; shall have resided in the State five years, and shall have usually resided in the county in which he is chosen, for one year immediately preceding his election; and for the same time shall have possessed, and shall continue to possess, in the county which he represents, a freehohld of one hundred acres of land, or the value of three hundred dollars.

SEC. 9. Every man of the age of twenty-one years, who may have been an inhabitant of the State for twelve months, and of the district in which he proposes to vote, six months next before the day of any election, and shall have paid public taxes, shall be entitled to vote for a member of the Senate for the district in which he may then reside.

SEC. 10. Every man of the age of twenty-one years, who may have been an inhabitant of the State for twelve months next before the day of election, and of the county in which he proposes to vote for six months next before the day of election, and shall have paid public taxes, shall be entitled to vote for members of the House of Commons for the county in which he shall then reside.

SEC. 11. Each person elected to the Senate or House of Commons, shall hold his seat from the time of his election until the next biennial election.

SEC. 12. The Senate and House of Commons shall meet biennially, and when assembled, shall be denominated the General Assembly.

SEC. 13. The House of Commons shall choose their own speaker and other officers.

SEC. 14. The Lieutenant Governor shall preside in the Senate, but shall have no vote, unless they be equally divided.

SEC. 15. The Senate shall choose their other officers, and also a speaker *pro tempore* in the absence of the Lieutenant Governor, or when he shall exercise the office of the Governor.

SEB. 16. Each House shall be judge of the qualifications and elections of its own members; shall sit upon its own adjournments from day to day; prepare bills to be passed into laws; direct writs for supplying intermediate vacancies; and may also jointly adjourn to any future day or place.

SEC. 17. The style of the acts shall be, "The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact, as follows:"

SEC. 18. All bills and resolutions of a legislative nature shall be read three times in each House before they pass into laws, and shall be signed by the presiding officers of both Houses.

SEC. 19. Each member of the General Assembly, before taking his seat, shall take an oath or affirmation that, to the best of his knowledge and belief he is qualified under the Constitution of the State to take his seat.

SEC. 20. The General Assembly shall not have power to grant a divorce, or secure alimony, in any individual case, but may pass general laws, regulating divorce and alimony.

SEC. 21. The General Assembly shall not have power to pass any private law to alter the name of any person, or to legitimate any persons not born in lawful wedlock, or to restore to the rights of citizenship any person convincted of an infamous crime; but shall have power to pass general laws regulating the same.

SEC. 22. The General Assembly shall not pass any private law, unless it shall be made to appear that thirty days notice of application to pass such law shall have been given, under such directions and in such manner as shall be provided by law.

SEC. 23. No law shall be passed to raise a loan of money on the credit of the State, or to pledge the faith of the State directly or indirectly for the payment of any debt, or to impose any tax upon the people of the State, or to allow the counties, cities or towns to do so, unless the bill for that purpose shall have been read thru several times in each House of the General Assembly, and passed thru several readings which readings shall have been on three different days, and agreed to by a majority of the whole number of members of each House respectively, and unless the yeas and nays, on the second and third readings of the bill shall have been entered on the journal.

SEC. 24. The General Assembly shall regulate entails in such a manner as to prevent perpetuities.

SEC. 25. If vacancies shall occur by death, resignation, or otherwise, whenever the General Assembly is not in session, writs of election may be issued by the Governor, under such regulations as may be prescribed by law.

SEC. 26. Neither House shall proceed upon public business, unless a majority of all its members be present.

SEC. 27. Each House shall keep a journal of all its proceedings, which shall be printed, and make public immediately after the adjournment of the General Assembly.

SEC. 28. Upon motion made, and seconded in either House by one fifth of the members present, the yeas and nays upon any question shall be taken, and entered on the journals.

SEC. 29. Any member of either House may dissent from and protest against any act or resolve which he may think injurious to the public, or any individual, and have the reasons of his dissent entered on the journal.

SEC. 30. The General Assembly, at each biennial session, shall elect, by joint vote of the two Houses, a Secretary of State, Treasurer, and Council of State, who shall continue in office for the term of two years, and until others may be appointed in their places.

SEC. 31. In the election of all officers, whose appointment is conferred on the General Assembly by the Constitution, the vote shall be *viva voce.*

Article III.

Executive Department.

SECTION 1. There shall be a Governor, and Lieutenant Governor of the State, who shall be chosen by the qualified voters for the members of the House of Commons, at such times and places as members of the General Assembly are elected.

SEC. 2. No person shall be eligible as Governor, or Lieutenant Governor, unless he shall have been a citizen of the United States for twenty years; shall have attained the age of thirty years; shall have been a resident of the State for five years next before the day of election, and shall have therein a freehold in lands and tenements of the value of two thousand dollars.

SEC. 3. The Governor shall hold his office for the term of two years from the time fixed for his installation, and until another shall be elected and qualified; but he shall not be eligible more than four years in any term of six years, unless the office shall have been cast on him as Lieutenant Governor or Speaker or one of the Houses of the General Assembly.

SEC. 4. The returns of every election for Governor and Lieutenant Governor, shall be sealed up and transmitted to the seat of government, by the returning officers, directed to the Speaker of the House of Commons, who shall open and publish them in the presence of a majority of the members of both Houses of the General Assembly. The person having the highest number of votes for Governor, shall be Governor; and the person having the highest number of votes for Lieutenant Governor, shall be Lieutenant Governor; but if two or more persons shall be equal and highest in number of votes for either office, one of them shall be chosen to fill the office by a joint vote of both Houses of the General Assembly.

SEC. 5. Contested elections for Governor or Lieutenant Governor, shall be determined by a joint vote of both Houses of the General Assembly, in such manner as shall be prescribed by law.

SEC. 6. The Governor elect shall enter on the duties of the office, on the first day of January next after his election, having previously taken the oaths of office in presence of the members of both branches of the General Assembly, or before any Justice of the Supreme Court, who, in case the Governor elect should be prevented from attendance before the General Assembly by sickness or other unavoidable cause, is authorized to administer the same.

SEC. 7. The Lieutenant Governor shall possess the same qualifications for office, as are required of the Governor, and shall hold this office for the like term.

SEC. 8. The Governor and Lieutenant Governor, each, shall take an oath that, to the best of his knowledge and belief, he is eligible, under the Constitution and laws of the State, to the office, to which he has been elected.

SEC. 9. The Governor shall be Commander-in-Chief of the Militia; and in the recess of the General Assembly, shall have power, by and with the advice of the Council of State, to embody the Militia for the public safety.

SEC. 10. The Governor shall have power to draw for and apply such sums of money as shall be voted by the General Assembly for the contingencies of government, and be accountable to them for the same; he shall have the power of granting pardons, and reprieves, except when the prosecution shall be carried on by the General Assembly, or unless the law shall otherwise direct; in which latter case, he may, in the recess, grant a reprieve until the next sitting of the General Assembly; and may exercise all the other executive powers of government, limited and restrained as by this Constitution is mentioned, and according to the laws of the State; and shall have power, by and with the advice of the Council of State, to convene the General Assembly in extra session, at any time, when in his opinion, the exigencies of the State may require it.

SEC. 11. In case of the impeachment of the Governor, or his removal from office, death, inability to discharge the duties of the office, resignation, or absence from the State, the powers and duties of the office shall devolve upon the Lieutenant Governor for the residue of the term, or until the disability shall cease.

SEC. 12. Whenever the Lieutenant Governor shall, for like causes, become incompetent to discharge the powers and duties of the office of Governor, they shall devolve on the Speaker of the Senate; and in case of his death, or incompetency for like causes, they shall devolve on the Speaker of the House of Commons; and for such time as there shall be no speakers in fact, the persons last acting as such shall be deemed speakers for the purpose aforesaid.

SEC. 13. In case of a vacancy in the office of Governor, the Lieutenant Governor, or any other person called to fill the office, shall be qualified before any Justice of the Supreme Court.

SEC. 14. The Lieutenant Governor, while presiding in the Senate, shall receive the same pay as the Speaker of the House of Commons, and he shall receive no other compensation, except when he is acting as Governor.

SEC. 15. There shall be a seal of the State, which shall be kept by the Governor, and used by him as occasion may require, and shall be called the great seal of the State of North Carolina, and be affixed to all grants and commissions.

SEC. 16. The Council of State shall consist of seven persons, who shall advise the Governor in the execution of his office; four members shall be a quorum; their advice and proceedings shall be entered in a Journal to be kept for that purpose only, and signed by the members present; against any part of which any member present may enter his dissent; and such Journal shall be laid before the General Assembly when called for by either House.

SEC. 17. In every case where any officer, the right of whose appointment is by the Constitution of the State, vested in the General Assembly, shall, during their recess, die, or his office by other means become vacant, the Governor shall have power, with the advice of the Council of State, to fill such vacancy, by granting a temporary commission, which shall expire at the end of the next session of the General Assembly.

Article IV.

Judicial Department.

SECTION 1. The judicial power of the State shall be vested in one Supreme Court; in Superior Courts of law and Courts of Equity; in County Courts; and in Justices of the Peace; and in such other Courts as by the Constitution and laws may be allowed.

SEC. 2. The Supreme Court shall consist of a Chief Justice, and two Associate Justices, who shall be elected to their respective offices by the joint vote of the two Houses of the General Assembly.

SEC. 3. The Superior Courts of law and Courts of Equity shall consist of one or more Judges, to be elected in like manner.

SEC. 4. The Justices of the Supreme Court, and the Judges of the Superior Courts of law and Courts of Equity, shall hold their offices during good behaviour; and, at stated times, shall receive for their services an adequate salary, which shall not be diminished during their continuance in office.

SEC. 5. There shall be two terms of the Supreme Court, to be held at the seat of Government, in every year; the commencement of the terms to be, as nearly as may be, half a year apart; and the Court at each term shall sit for the dispatch of business so long as shall be necessary.

SEC. 6. A Superior Court shall be held semi-annually at least, in every county in the State and shall sit for the dispatch of business for such time as may be directed by law, but for not less than six days, unless its business shall be sooner disposed of. The General Assembly may, however, direct more than two terms of the Superior Courts to be held in the year; in which case the Assembly may, if deemed advisable, increase the number of terms of the Supreme Court.

SEC. 7. County Courts shall be held quarterly at least, in each year, in the several counties, by the Justices of the Peace therein, of whom not less than three shall be a quorum, and the sessions of the Court shall continue at least six days, unless the business be sooner disposed of.

SEC. 8. The General Assembly, in its discretion, may establish Courts for incorporated cities, and towns, with such jurisdiction in civil causes as may be prescribed.

SEC. 9. The General Assembly may also establish police courts for such cities and towns, with power to try and punish petty misdemeanors committed within the limits of such cities and towns, and in violation of their by-laws.

SEC. 10. The General Assembly, at its first session after the office of Attorney General shall become vacant, and from time to time thereafter, shall oppoint an Attorney General,

who shall be commissioned by the Governor, and shall hold his office for the term of four years; but if the General Assembly should hereafter extend the term during which Solicitors of the State shall hold their offices; then they shall have power to extend the term of office of the Attorney General to the same period.

SEC. 11. Justices of the Peace shall be elected by the qualified members of the General Assembly, and shall hold their office for six years. The number shall not exceed two for every thousand of the population according to the census next preceding the election, but the General Assembly may allow three additional Justices for each county-seat, and incorporated town; *Provided,* said incorporated town, being other than that in which county-seat is located, shall contain three hundred inhabitants. The General Assembly shall provide for districting the several counties, and the Justices shall reside in their respective districts; and there shall be a separate election for each district. The next General Assembly shall enact the necessary laws to carry into effect the provisions of this section; and, at the first County Court after the election, the term of office of the present Justices shall expire. The General Assembly may provide for the election of Justices to fill vacancies.

SEC. 12. There shall be a Sheriff, coroner or coroners, and constables in each county within the State.

Article V.

Disqualifications for Office.

SECTION 1. No person who shall deny the being of Almighty God, the divine authority of both the old and new Testaments, or who shall hold religious opinions incompatible with the freedom of safety of the State, shall be capable of holding any office or place of trust or profit in any civil department of the State.

SEC. 2. No member of the Senate, or of the House of Commons shall be eligible to any office within the gift of the General Assembly, during the term for which he may be elected.

SEC. 3. No person who may have been Public Treasurer, or any other receiver of the public moneys, shall be eligible to any office or place of trust or profit, until he shall have fully accounted with the proper authorities for all moneys which may have come to his hands.

SEC. 4. No clergyman, or preacher of the gospel, of any denomination shall be capable of being a member of either the Senate, House of Commons, or Council of State, while he continues in the exercise of the pastoral function.

SEC. 5. No person who shall hold any office or place of trust or profit under the United States, or under this State, or any other State or government or under any department of the United States, or of this State, or of any other State, shall hold or exercise any other office or place of trust or profit, under the authority of this State, or be eligible to a seat in either House of the General Assembly: *Provided,* That nothing herein contained shall extend to officers in the militia or Justices of the Peace.

SEC. 6. Any Justice of the Supreme Court, or Judge of the Superior Courts, may be removed from office for mental or physical inability, upon a concurrent resolution of two

thirds of both branches of the General Assembly. The Justice or Judge, against whom the General Assembly may be about to proceed, shall receive notice thereof, accompanied by a copy of the causes alleged for his removal, at least twenty days before the day on which either branch of the General Assembly shall act thereon.

SEC. 7. Upon the conviction of any Justice of the Peace of any infamous crime, or of corruption and mal-practice in office, the commission of such Justice shall be thereby vacated, and he shall be forever disqualified from holding such appointment.

SEC. 8. No person shall be deemed qualified to vote in any election, or appointment to any office, or place established the Constitution, or by the General Assembly, or deemed eligible to such office or place, who shall have been adjudged guilty of felony, or of any infamous crime, unless such person shall have fully pardoned or restored to credit in a mode prescribed by law; and every person adjudged guilty of manslaughter and discharged be deemed to be pardoned.

SEC. 9. Every person who may hold an office or place of trust or profit under the State, or any department thereof, and every person allowed to vote for such person shall be a white person, and a citizen of the United States.

SEC. 10. The term white person, as used in this Constitution, shall include all who have less than one-sixteenth of Negro blood.

Article VI.

Impeachment.

SEC. 1. The Governor, Justices of the Supreme Court, and Judges of the Superior Courts, and all other officers of the State (except Justices of the Peace and Militia officers,) may be impeached for wilfully violating any Article of the Constitution, mal-administration, or corruption.

SEC. 2. Judgment, in case of impeachment, shall not extend further than to removal from office and disqualification to hold and enjoy any office of honor, trust, or profit, under this State; but the party convicted, may, nevertheless, be liable to indictment, trial, judgment, and punishment according to law.

SEC. 3. The House of Commons shall have the sole power of impeachment: The Senate shall have the sole power to try impeachment, unless two-thirds of the Senators present shall concur in such conviction; and before the trial of any impeachment, the members of the Senate shall take an oath or affirmation truly and impartially to try and determine the charge in question according to evidence.

Article VII.

Miscellaneous.

SECTION 1. All commissions shall run in the name of the State of North Carolina, and bear test and be signed by the Governor. All writs shall run in the same manner, and bear test and be signed by the clerks of the respective courts. Indictments shall conclude against the peace and dignity of the State.

SEC. 2. A school or schools shall be established by the General Assembly, for the convenient instruction of youth, with such salaries to the master, paid by the public, as may enable them to instruct at low prices; and all useful learning shall be duly encouraged and promoted in one or more Universities.

SEC. 3. No foreigner shall be deemed a citizen of the State until he shall have been duly naturalized.

SEC. 4. The person of a debtor, where there is not a strong presumption of fraud, shall not be continued in prison after delivering up, *bona fide*, all his estate, real and personal, for the use of his creditors, in such manner as shall be regulated by law. All prisoners shall be bailable by sufficient sureties, unless for capital offences, when the proof is evident, or presumption great.

SEC. 5. There shall be no establishment of any one religious church or denomination in this State in preference to any other; neither shall any person, on any pretence whatsoever, be compelled to attend any place of worship, contrary to his own faith or judgment; nor be obliged to pay for the purchase of any glebe, or the building of any house of worship, or for the maintenance of any minister or ministry, contrary to what he believes to be right, or has voluntarily and personall engaged to perform; but all persons shall be at liberty to exercise their own mode of worship: *Provided,* That nothing herein contained shall be construed to exempt preachers of treasonable or seditious discourses from legal trial and punishment.

SEC. 6. Private property shall not be taken for public use, without just compensation, paid in due time.

SEC. 7. Treason against the State, shall consist only in levying war against the State, or in adhering to its enemies, giving them aid and comfort. No person shall be convicted of treason unless on the testimony of two witnesses to the same overt act, or on confession in open court.

SEC. 8. Capitation tax shall be equal throughout the State upon all individuals subject to the same: *Provided,* That exemptions of taxable polls as heretofore prescribed by law, may be allowed in cases of bodily or mental infirmity.

SEC. 9. Every person chosen or appointed to any office or place of trust or profit in the State, besides any oath prescribed for a faithful discharge of its duties, shall before entering on such duties, take an oath or affirmation to support, maintain and defend the Constitution of the State, not inconsistent with the Constitution of the United Sates.

SEC. 10. Wherever in this Constitution there is a property qualification mentioned, its value shall be determined in specie, and be regulated by the assessment of State taxation next preceding the election.

SEC. 11. The General Assembly shall provide by law, for the exemption from sale under execution or other process, for debts contracted after the first day of January, One thousand eight hundred and sixty-seven, a homestead in land, in favor of every head of a family, who may be the owner thereof, except for taxes.

Article VIII.

Conventions.

No Convention of the people shall be called otherwise than by the General Assembly, and then only by the concurrence of two thirds of all the members of each House of the General Assembly. No part of the Constitution of the State shall be amended, unless by a Convention, the delegates whereof shall consist of the same number as the members of the House of Commons and be chosen by the qualified voters for members of such House.

Ratified in Convention this twenty-fifth day of June, Anno Domini, One thousand, eight hundred and Sixty-six.—

EDWIN G. READ *Prest.*

JAMES H. MOORE *Secretary of the Convention.*

R. C. BADGER *Assistant Secretary.*

(This constitution was rejected by the people on November 2, 1866 by a vote of 21,770, to 19,880.)

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA OF 1868

DELEGATES TO THE CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION[79]

Raleigh, January 14-March 17, 1868

President, Calvin J. Cowles, Wilkes
President *Pro Tem*, Richard W. King,[80] Lenoir
Secretary, T. A. Byrnes, Cumberland
Secretary *Pro Tem*, Joshua P. Andrews,[81] Wake
James H. Harris,[82] Wake
Assistant Secretary, John H. Bonner, [Wake]

Name	*District*	*County*
W. A. B. Murphey	1	———
John S. Parks	1	———
William H. Logan	2	Rutherford
Jesse Rhodes	2	Henderson
Julius S. Garland	3	[Mitchell]
Thomas J. Candler	4	Buncombe
James H. Duckworth	4	Transylvania
George W. Gahagan	4	Madison
W. G. B. Garrett	5	Haywood
George W. Dickey	6	Cherokee
Mark May	6	Macon
Edwin C. Bartlett[83]	7	Alleghany
Evan Benbow	7	Yadkin
George W. Bradley	7	Watauga
Samuel Forkner	7	Surry
John G. Marler[84]	7	Yadkin
John H. Marshall[85]	7	Surry
John Q. A. Bryan	8	Wilkes
Calvin J. Cowles	8	Wilkes
Wesley H. George	8	Iredell
Calvin C. Jones	8	Caldwell
Jerry Smith	8	Alexander
Milton Hobbs	9	Davie
Allen Rose	9	Rowan
Isaac M. Shaver[86]	9	Rowan
James S. McCubbins[87]	9	Rowan
Plato Durham	10	Cleveland
James R. Ellis	11	Catawba
Joseph H. King	12	Lincoln
Milot J. Aydlott	13	Gaston
Edward Fullings	14	Mecklenburg
Silas N. Stilwell	14	Mecklenburg
William Newson	15	Union
William T. Blume	16	Cabarrus
Levi C. Morton	17	Stanly
Henry Chillson	18	Anson
George Tucker	18	Anson
Riley F. Petree	19	Stokes
Elijah B. Teague	20	Forsyth
Isaac Kinney	21	Davidson
Spencer Mullican	21	Davidson
Talton L. L. Cox	22	Randolph
Reuben F. Trogdon	22	Randolph
Albion W. Tourgee	23	Guilford
G. William Welker	23	Guilford
Henry Barnes	24	Rockingham
John French	24	Rockingham
Wilson Carey	25	Caswell
Phillip Hodnett	25	Caswell
Henry M. Ray	26	Alamance
William Merritt	27	Person
John W. Graham	28	Orange
Edwin M. Holt	28	Orange
William T. Gunter	29	Chatham
John A. McDonald	29	Chatham
Joshua P. Andrews	30	Wake
Stokes D. Franklin	30	Wake
James H. Harris	30	Wake
B. S. D. Williams	30	Wake
Cuffey Mayo	31	Granville
James J. Moore	31	Granville
John W. Ragland	31	Granville
John A. Hyman	32	Warren
John Read	32	Warren
James T. Harris	33	Franklin
John H. Williamson	33	Franklin
James H. Hood	34	Cumberland
William A. Mann	34	Cumberland
James M. Turner	35	Harnett
Swain S. McDonald	36	Moore
George A. Graham	37	Montgomery
Richmond T. Long, Sr.	38	Richmond
Hiram L. Grant	39	Wayne
Jesse Hollowell	39	Wayne
Nathan Gulley	40	Johnston
John M. Patrick	41	Greene
Willie Daniel	42	Wilson
Jacob Ing	43	Nash
Henry Eppes	44	Halifax
J. J. Hayes	44	Halifax
John H. Renfrow	44	Halifax
Henry T. Grant	45	Northampton
Roswell C. Parker	45	Northampton
Joseph H. Baker	46	Edgecombe
Henry C. Cherry	46	Edgecombe
Henry A. Dowd	46	Edgecombe
Richard W. King	47	Lenoir
Edwin Legg	48	Brunswick
Hayes Lennon	49	Colombus
O. S. Hayes	50	Robeson
Joshua L. Nance	50	Robeson
Abiel W. Fisher	51	Bladen
Frederick F. French	51	Bladen
Joseph C. Abbott	52	New Hanover

Name	*District*	*County*
Samuel S. Ashley	52	New Hanover
Abraham H. Galloway	52	New Hanover
John W. Peterson	53	Duplin
Samuel H. Smith	53	Duplin
Sylvester Carter	54	Sampson
Alexander Williams[88]	54	Sampson
Lorenzo D. Hall[89]	54	Sampson
E. W. Jones	55	Washington
Samuel W. Watts	56	Martin
Bryant Lee	57	Bertie
Parker D. Robbins	57	Bertie
Jackson B. Hare	58	Hertford
Thomas L. Hoffler	59	Gates
John H. French	60	Chowan
William Nicholson	61	Perquimans
Charles C. Pool	62	Pasquotank
Michaji H. Taylor	62	Camden
Thomas Sanderlin	63	Currituck
David Heaton	64	Craven
Clinton D. Pierson	64	Craven
William H. S. Sweet	64	Craven
Jasper Etheridge	65	Onslow
Abraham Congleton	66	Carteret
David D. Colgrove	67	Jones
William B. Rodman	68	Beaufort
William Stilley	68	Beaufort
Byron Laflin	69	Pitt
Davis J. Rich	69	Pitt
Andrew J. Glover	70	Hyde

THE CONSTITUTION

Preamble

We the people of the State of North Carolina, grateful to Almighty God, the Sovereign Ruler of Nations, for the preservation of the American Union, and the existence of our civil, political and religious liberties, and acknowledgeing our dependence upon Him, for the continuance of those blessings to us and our posterity, do, for the more certain security thereof, and for the better government of this State, ordain and establish this Constitution.

Article I.

Declaration of Rights.

That the great, general and essential principles of liberty and free government, may be recognized and established, and that the relations of this State to the Union and government of the United States, and those of the people of this State to the rest of the American people, may be defined and affirmed, we do declare;

SECTION 1. That we hold it to be selfevident that all men are created equal; that they are endowed by their Creator with certain unalienable rights; that among these are life, liberty, the enjoyment of the fruits of their own labor, and the pursuit of happiness.

SEC. 2. That all political power is vested in, and derived from the people; all government of right originates from the people, is founded upon their will only, and is instituted solely for the good of the whole.

SEC. 3. That the people of this State have the inherent, sole, and exclusive right of regulating the internal government and police thereof, and of altering and abolishing their Constitution and form of government, whenever it may be necessary to their safety and happiness; but every such right should be exercised in pursurance of law, and consistently with the Constitution of the United States.

SEC. 4. That this State shall ever remain a member of the American Union, that the people thereof are part of the American nation; that there is no right on the part of this

State to secede, and that all attempts from whatever source or upon whatever pretext, to dissolve said Union, or to sever said nation, ought to be resisted with the whole power of the State.

SEC. 5. That every citizen of this State owes paramount allegiance to the Constitution and Government of the United States, and that no law or ordinance of the State in contravention or subversion thereof, can have any binding force.

SEC. 6. To maintain the honor and good faith of the State untarnished, the public debt, regularly contracted before and since the rebellion, shall be regarded as inviolable and never be questioned; but the State shall never assume or pay, or authorize the collection of, any debt or obligation, express or implied, incurred in aid of insurrection or rebellion against the United States, or any claim for the loss or emancipation of any slave.

SEC. 7. No man or set of men are entitled to exclusive or separate emoluments or privileges from the community but in consideration of public services.

SEC. 8. The legislative, executive, and supreme judicial powers of the government ought to be forever separate and distinct from each other.

SEC. 9. All power of suspending laws, or the execution of laws, by any authority, without the consent of the representatives of the people, is injurious to their rights, and ought not to be exercised.

SEC. 10. All elections ought to be free.

SEC. 11. In all criminal prosecutions, every man has the right to be informed of the accusation against him and to confront the accusers and witnesses with other testimony, and to have counsel for his defence, and not be compelled to give evidence against himself, or to pay costs, jail fees, or necessary witness fees of the defence, unless found guilty.

SEC. 12. No person shall be put to answer any criminal charge except as hereinafter allowed, but by indictment, presentment, or impeachment.

SEC. 13. No person shall be convicted of any crime but by the unanimous verdict of a jury of good and lawful men in open court. The legislature may, however, provide other means of trial, for petty misdemeanors, with the right of appeal.

SEC. 14. Excessive bail should not be required, nor excessive fines imposed, nor cruel or unusual punishments inflicted.

SEC. 15. General warrants, whereby any officer or messenger may be commanded to search suspected places, without evidence of the act committed, or to seize any person or persons not named, whose offence is not particularly described and supported by evidence, are dangerous to liberty and ought not to be granted.

SEC. 16. There shall be no imprisonment for debt in this State, except in cases of fraud.

SEC. 17. No person ought to be taken, imprisoned or disseized of his freehold, liberties or privileges, or outlawed, or exiled, or in any manner deprived of his life, liberty, or property, but by the law of the land.

SEC. 18. Every person restrained of his liberty, is entitled to a remedy to enquire into the lawfulness thereof and to remove the same, if unlawful, and such remedy ought not to be denied or delayed.

SEC. 19. In all controversies at law respecting property, the ancient mode of trial by jury is one of the best securities of the rights of the people, and ought to remain sacred and inviolable.

SEC. 20. The freedom of the press is one of the great bulwarks of liberty, and therefore ought never to be restrained, but every individual shall be held responsible for the abuse of the same.

SEC. 21. The privilege of the writ of habeas corpus shall not be suspended.

SEC. 22. As political rights and privileges are not dependent upon or modified by property, therefore no property qualification ought to affect the right to vote or hold office.

SEC. 23. The people of this State ought not to be taxed, or made subject to the payment of any impost or duty, without the consent of themselves, or their representatives in General Assembly freely given.

SEC. 24. A well regulated militia being necessary to the security of a free State, the right of the people to keep and bear arms shall not be infringed; and, as standing armies, in time of peace, are dangerous to liberty, they ought not to be kept up, and the military should be kept under strict subordination to, and governed by, the civil power.

SEC. 25. The people have a right to assemble together to consult for their common good, to instruct their representatives, and to apply to the Legislature for redress of grievances.

SEC. 26. All men have a natural and unalienable right to worship Almighty God according to the dictates of their own consciences, and no human authority should, in any case whatever, control or interfere with the rights of conscience.

SEC. 27. The people have a right to the privilege of education, and it is the duty of the State to guard and maintain that right.

SEC. 28. For redress of grievances, and for amending and strengthening the laws, elections should be often held.

SEC. 29. A frequent recurrence to fundamental principles, is absolutely necessary to preserve the blessings of liberty.

SEC. 30. No hereditary emoluments, priviliges, or honors, ought to be granted or conferred in this State.

SEC. 31. Perpetuities and monopolies are contrary to the genius of a free State, and ought not to be allowed.

SEC. 32. Retrospective laws, punishing acts committed before the existence of such laws, and by them only declared criminal, are oppressive, unjust and incompatible with liberty, wherefore, no *ex post facto* law ought to be made. No law taxing retrospectively, sales, purchases, or other acts previously done, ought to be passed.

SEC. 33. Slavery and involuntary servitude, otherwise than for crime whereof the parties shall have been duly convicted, shall be, and are hereby forever prohibited within this State.

SEC. 34. The limits and boundaries of the State shall be and remain as they now are.

SEC. 35. All courts shall be open, and every person for an injury done him in his lands, goods, person, or reputation, shall have remedy by due course of law, and right and justice administered without sale, denial, or delay.

SEC. 36. No soldier shall, in time of peace, be quartered in any house without the consent of the owner; nor in time of war, but in a manner prescribed by law.

SEC. 37. This enumeration of rights shall not be construed to impair or deny others, retained by the people; and all powers, not herein delegated, remain with the people.

Article II.

Legislative Department.

SECTION 1. The Legislative authority shall be vested in two distinct branches, both dependent on the people to wit: a Senate and House of Representatives.

SEC. 2. The Senate and House of Representatives shall meet annually on the third Monday in November and when assembled, shall be denominated the General Assembly. Neither House shall proceed upon public business, unless a majority of all the members are actually present.

SEC. 3. The Senate shall be composed of fifty Senators biennially chosen by ballot.

SEC. 4. Until the first session of the General Assembly which shall be had after the year eighteen hundred and seventy one, the Senate shall be composed of members elected from districts constituted as follows:

1st District—Perquimans, Pasquotank, Chowan, Currituck, Gates and Camden, shall elect two Senators.

2nd District—Martin, Washington and Tyrrell shall elect one Senator.

3rd District—Beaufort and Hyde, shall elect one Senator.

4th District—Northampton shall elect one Senator.

5th District—Bertie and Hertford, shall elect one Senator.

6th District—Halifax, shall elect one Senator.

7th District—Edgecombe, shall elect one Senator.

8th District—Pitt, shall elect one Senator.

9th District—Nash and Wilson, shall elect one Senator.

10th District—Craven and Carteret, shall elect two Senators.

11th District—Jones and Lenoir, shall elect one Senator.

12th District—Duplin and Onslow, shall elect one Senator.

13th District—Brunswick and New Hanover, shall elect two Senators.

14th District—Bladen and Columbus, shall elect one Senator.

15th District—Robeson, shall elect one Senator.

16th District—Cumberland, Harnett and Sampson shall elect two Senators.

17th District—Johnston, shall elect one Senator.

18th District—Greene and Wayne, shall elect one Senator.

19th District—Franklin and Wake, shall elect two Senators.

20th District—Warren, shall elect one Senator.

21st District—Granville and Person, shall elect two Senators.

22nd District—Orange, shall elect one Senator.

23rd District—Chatham, shall elect one Sentor.

24th District—Caswell shall elect one Senator.

25th District—Rockingham, shall elect one Senator.

26th District—Alamance and Guilford, shall elect two Senators.

27th District—Randolph and Montgomery, shall elect one Senator.

28th District—Moore and Richmond, shall elect one Senator.

29th District—Anson and Union, shall elect one Senator.

30th District—Mecklenburg, shall elect one Senator.

31st District—Cabarrus and Stanly, shall elect one Senator.

32nd District—Davie and Rown, shall elect one Senator.

33rd District—Davidson, shall elect one Senator.

34th District—Forsyth and Stokes, shall elect one Senator.

35th District—Surry and Yadkin, shall elect one Senator.

36th District—Alexander and Iredell, shall elect one Senator.

37th District—Catawba, Gaston and Lincoln, shall elect one Senator.

38th District—Cleveland, Polk and Rutherford, shall elect one Senator.

39th District—Alleghany, Ashe and Wilkes, shall elect one Senator.

40th District—Buncombe, Henderson and Transylvania shall elect one Senator.

41st District—Burke, Caldwell and Watauga, shall elect one Senator.

42nd District—Madison, Mitchell, McDowell, and Yancey shall elect one Senator.

43rd District—Clay, Cherokee, Haywood, Jackson and Macon, shall elect one Senator.

SEC. 5. An enumeration of the inhabitants of the State shall be taken under the direction of the General Assembly in the year one thousand eight hundred and seventy five, and at the end of every ten years thereafter; and the said Senate districts, shall be so altered by the General Assembly, at the first session after the return of every enumeration

taken as aforesaid, or by order of Congress, that each Senate district shall contain, as nearly as may be, an equal number of inhabitants, excluding aliens and Indians not taxed, and shall remain unaltered until the return of another enumeration, and shall at all times consist of contiguous territory; and no county shall be divided in the formation of a Senate district, unless such county shall be equitably entitled to two or more Senators.

SEC. 6. The House of Representatives shall be composed of one hundred and twenty Representatives, biennially chosen by ballot, to be elected by the counties respectively, according to their population, and each county shall have at least one Representative in the House of Representatives, although it may not contain the requisite ratio of representation.

This apportionment shall be made by the General Assembly at the respective times and periods when the districts for the Senate are hereinbefore directed to be laid off.

SEC. 7. In making the apportionment in the House of Representatives, the ratio of representation should be ascertained by dividing the amount of the population of the State, exclusive of that comprehended within those counties which do not severally contain the one hundred and twentieth part of the population of the State, by the number of Representatives, less the number assigned to such counties; and in ascertaining the number of the population of the State, aliens and Indians not taxed, shall not be included. To each county containing the said ratio and not twice the said ratio, there shall be assigned one representative; to each county containing twice but not three times the said ratio, there shall be assigned two representatives, and so on progressively, and then the remaining representatives shall be assigned severally to the counties having the largest fractions.

SEC. 8. Until the General Assembly shall have made the apportionment as hereinbefore provided, the House of Representatives shall be composed of members elected from the counties in the following manner, to wit; The county of Wake shall elect four members; the counties of Craven, Granville, Halifax and New Hanover shall elect three members each; the counties of Caswell, Chatham, Cumberland, Davidson, Duplin, Edgecombe, Franklin, Guilford, Iredell, Johnston, Mecklenburg, Northampton, Orange, Pitt, Randolph, Robeson, Rockingham, Rowan, Warren and Wayne shall elect two members each; the counties of Alamance, Alexander, Alleghany, Anson, Ashe, Beaufort, Bertie, Bladen, Brunswick, Buncombe, Burke, Cabarrus, Caldwell, Camden Carteret, Catawba, Cherokee, Chowan, Clay, Cleveland, Columbus, Currituck, Davie, Forsythe, Gaston, Gates, Greene, Harnett, Henderson, Haywood, Hertford, Hyde, Jackson, Jones, Lenoir, Lincoln, Macon, Madison, Martin, McDowell, Mitchell, Montgomery, Moore, Nash, Onslow, Pasquotank, Perquimans, Person, Polk, Richmond, Rutherford, Sampson, Stanly, Stokes, Surry, Transylvania, Tyrrell, Union, Washington, Watauga, Wilkes, Wilson, Yadkin and Yancy shall elect one member each.

SEC. 9. Each member of the Senate shall be not less than twenty-five years of age, shall have resided in the State as a citizen two years, and shall have usually resided in the district for which he is chosen, one year immediately preceding his election.

SEC. 10. Each member of the House of Representatives shall be a qualified elector of the State, and shall have resided in the county for which he is chosen, for one year immediately preceding his election.

SEC. 11. In the election of all officers, whose appointment shall be conferred upon the General Assembly by the Constitution, the vote shall be *viva voce*.

SEC. 12. The General Assembly shall have power to pass general laws regulating divorce and alimony, but shall not have power to grant a divorce or secure Alimony in any individual case.

SEC. 13. The General Assembly shall not have power to pass any private law to alter the name of any person, or to legitimate any person not born in lawful wedlock, or to restore the rights of citizenship any person convicted of an infamous crime, but shall have power to pass general laws regulating the same.

SEC. 14. The General Assembly shall not pass any private law, unless it shall be made to appear, that thirty day's notice of application to pass such law shall have been given, under such direction, and in such manner as shall be provided by law.

SEC. 15. If vacancies shall occur in the General Assembly by death, resignation or otherwise, writs of election shall be issued by the Governor under such regulations as may be prescribed by law.

SEC. 16. No law shall be passed to raise money on the credit of the State, or to pledge the faith of the State directly or indirectly for the payment of any debt, or to impose any tax upon the people of the State, or to allow the counties, cities or towns to do so, unless the bill for the purpose shall have been read three several times in each House of the General Assembly, and passed three several readings, which readings shall have been on three different days, and agreed to by each House respectively, and unless the yeas and nays on the second and third readings of the bill shall have been entered on the Journal.

SEC. 17. The General Assembly shall regulate entails in such manner as to prevent perpetuities.

SEC. 18. Each House shall keep a journal of its proceedings, which shall be printed and made public immediately after the adjurnment of the General Assembly.

SEC. 19. Any member of either House may dissent from, and protest against, any act or resolve, which he may think injurious to the public, or any individual, and have the reasons of his dissent entered on the Journal.

SEC. 20. The House of Representatives shall choose their own Speaker and other officers.

SEC. 21. The Lieutenant-Governor shall preside in the Senate, but shall have no vote, unless it may be equally divided.

SEC. 22. The Senate shall choose its other officers and also; a Speaker (*pro tempore*) in the absence of the Lieutenant-Governor, or when he shall exercise the office of Governor.

SEC. 23. The style of the acts shall be, "The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:".

SEC. 24. Each House shall be judge of the qualifications and elections of its own members, shall sit upon its own adjournment from day to day, prepare bills to be passed into laws, and the two Houses, may also jointly adjourn to any future day, or other place.

SEC. 25. All bills and resolutions of a legislative nature, shall be read three times in each House, before they pass into laws; and shall be signed by the presiding officers of both Houses.

SEC. 26. Each member of the General Assembly, before taking his seat, shall take an oath or affirmation that he will support the Constitution and laws of the United States, and the Constitution of the State of North Carolina, and will faithfully discharge his duty as a member of the Senate or House of Representatives.

SEC. 27. The terms of office for Senators and members of the House of Representatives shall commence at the time of their election; and the term of office of those elected at the first election held under this Constitution shall terminate at the same time as if they had been elected, at the first ensuing regular election.

SEC. 28. Upon motion made and seconded in either House, by one fifth of the members present, the yeas and nays upon any question shall be taken and entered upon the journals.

SEC. 29. The election for members of the General Assembly shall be held for the respective districts, and counties, at the places where they are now held, or may be directed hereafter to be held, in such manner as may be prescribed by law, on the first Thursday in August, in the year one thousand eight hundred and seventy, and every two years thereafter. But the General Assesmbly may change the time of holding the elections. The first election shall be held when the vote shall be taken on the ratification of this Constitution by the voters of the State, and the General Assembly then elected, shall meet on the fifteenth day after the approval thereof by the Congress of the United States, if it fall not on Sunday, but if it shall so fall, then on the next day thereafter, and the members then elected shall hold their seats until their successors are elected at a regular election.

Article III.

Executive Department.

SECTION 1. The Executive Department shall consist of a Governor (in whom shall be vested the Supreme executive power of the State) a Lieutenant Governor, a Secretary of State, an Auditor, a Treasurer, a Superintendent of Public Works, a Superintendent of Public Instruction, and an Attorney General, who shall be elected for a term of four years, by the qualified electors of the State, at the same time and places, and in the same manner as members of the General Assembly are elected. Their term of office shall commence on the first day of January next, after their election, and continue until their successors are elected and qualified: *Provided,* That the officers first elected shall assume the duties of their office ten days after the approval of this Constitution by the Congress of the United States, and shall hold their offices four years from and after the first of January, 1869.

SEC. 2. No person shall be eligible as Governor or Lieutenant Governor, unless he shall have attained the age of thirty years, shall have been a citizen of the United States five years, and shall have been a resident of this State for two years next before the election; nor shall the person elected to either of these two offices be eligible to the same office more than four years in any term of eight years unless the office shall have been cast upon him as Lieutenant Governor or President of the Senate.

SEC. 3. The return of every election for officers of the Executive Department shall be sealed up and transmitted to the seat of Government by the returning officers, directed to the Speaker of the House of Representatives, who shall open and publish the same in the

presence of a majority of the members of both Houses of the General Assembly. The persons having the highest number of votes respectively, shall be declared duly elected; but if two or more be equal and highest in votes for the same office, then one of them shall be chosen by joint ballot, of both Houses of the General Assembly. Contested elections shall be determined by a joint vote of both Houses of the General Assembly, in such manner as shall be prescribed by law.

SEC. 4. The Governor, before entering upon the duties of his office, shall, in the presence of the members of both branches of the General Assembly, or before any Justice of the Supreme Court, take an oath or affirmation, that he will support the Constitution and laws of the United States and of the State of North Carolina, and that he will faithfully perform the duties appertaining to the office of Governor to which he has been elected.

SEC. 5. The Governor shall reside at the seat of government of this State, and he shall, from time to time, give the General Assembly information of the affairs of the State, and recommend to their consideration such measures as he shall deem expedient.

SEC. 6. The Governor shall have power to grant reprieves commutations and pardons, after conviction, for all offences, (except in cases of impeachment) upon such conditions as he may think proper, subject to such regulations as may be provided by law relative to the manner of applying for pardons. He shall annually communicate to the General Assembly each case of reprieve, commutation, or pardon granted; stating the name of each convict, the crime for which he was convicted, the sentence and its date, the date of commutation, pardon, or reprieve, and the reasons therefore.

SEC. 7. The officers of the Executive Department and of the Public Institutions of the State, shall at least five days previous to each regular session of the General Assembly, severally report to the Governor, who shall transmit such reports, with his message, to the General Assembly; and the Governor may, at any time, require information in writing from the officers in the Executive Department upon any subject relating to the duties of their respective offices, and shall take care that the laws be faithfully executed.

SEC. 8. The Governor shall be Commander-in-Chief of the Militia of the State, except when they shall be called into the service of the United States.

SEC. 9. The Governor shall have power, on extraordinary occasions, by and with the advice of the Council of State, to convene the General Assembly in extra session by his proclamation, stating therein the purpose or purposes for which they are thus convened.

SEC. 10. The Governor shall nominate, and by and with the advice and consent of a majority of the Senators elect, appoint, all officers whose offices are established by this Constitution, or which shall be created by law, and whose appointments are not otherwise provided for, and no such officer shall be appointed or elected by the General Assembly.

SEC. 11. The Lieutenant Governor shall be President of the Senate, but shall have no vote unless the Senate be equally divided. He shall, whilst acting as President of the Senate, receive for his services the same pay which shall for the same period, be allowed to the Speaker of the House of Representatives, and he shall receive no other compensation except when he is acting as Governor.

SEC. 12. In case of the impeachment of the Governor, his failure to qualify, his absence from the State, his inability to discharge the duties of his office, or in case the office of Governor shall in any wise become vacant, the powers, duties and emoluments of the office shall devolve upon the Lieutenant Governor until the disabilities shall cease, or a new Governor shall be elected and qualified.

In every case in which the Lieutenant Governor shall be unable to preside over the Senate, the Senators shall elect one of their own number President of their body; and the powers, duties, and emoluments of the office of the office of Governor shall devolve upon him whenever the Lieutenant Governor shall, for any reason, be prevented from discharging the duties of such office as above provided, and he shall continue as acting Governor until the disabilities be removed or a new Governor or Lieutenant Governor shall be elected and qualified.

Whenever, during the recess of the General Assembly, it shall become necessary for a President of the Senate to administer the government, the Secretary of State shall convene the Senate, that they may elect such President.

SEC. 13. The respective duties of the Secretary of State, Auditor, Treasurer, Superintendent of Public Works, Superintendent of Public Instruction, and Attorney General shall be prescribed by law. If the office of any of said officers shall be vacated by death, resignation, or otherwise, it shall be the duty fo the Governor to appoint another until the disability be removed or his successor be elected and qualified.

Every such vacancy shall be filled by election, at the first general election that occurs more than thirty days after the vacancy has taken place and the person chosen, shall hold the office for the remainder of the unexpired term fixed in the first section of this Article.

SEC. 14. The Secretary of State, Auditor, Treasurer, Superintendent of Public Works, and Superintendent of Public Instruction, shall constitute *ex officio,* the Council of State, who shall advise the Governor in the execution of his office, and three of whom shall constitute a quorum; their advice and proceedings in this capacity shall be entered in a Journal, to be kept for this purpose exclusively, and signed by the members present, from any part of which any member may enter his dissent; and such journal shall be placed before the General Assembly when called for by either House.

The Attorney General shall be, *ex officio,* the legal adviser of the Executive Department.

SEC. 15. The officers mentioned in this Article shall, at stated periods, receive for their services a compensation to be established by law, which shall neither be increased nor diminished during the time for which they shall have been elected, and the said officers shall receive no other emolument or allowance whatever.

SEC. 16. There shall be a seal of the State, which shall be kept by the Governor, and used by him, as occasion may require, and shall be called "the Great Seal of the State of North Carolina." All grants and commissions shall be issued in the name and by the authority of the State of North Carolina, sealed with "the Great Seal of the State," signed by the Governor and countersigned by the Secretary of State.

SEC. 17. There shall be established in the office of Secretary of State, a Bureau of Statistics, Agriculture and Immigration, under such regulations as the General Assembly may provide.

Article IV

Judicial Department.

SEC. 1. The distinction between actions at law and suits in equity, and the forms of all such actions and suits shall be abolished, and there shall be in this State but one form

of action, for the enforcement or protection of private rights or the redress of private wrongs which shall be denominated a civil action; and every action prosecuted by the people of the State as a party, against a person charged with a public offence, for the punishment of the same, shall be termed a criminal action. Feigned issues shall be abolished and the fact at issue tried by order of court before a jury.

SEC. 2. Three Commissioners shall be appointed by this Convention to report to the General Assembly at its first session after this Constitution shall be adopted by the people, rules of practice and procedure in accordance with the provisions of the foreign section, and the Convention shall provide for the commissioners, a reasonable compensation.

SEC. 3. The same Commissioners shall also report to the General Aassembly as soon as practible, a code of the law of North Carolina. The Governor shall have power to fill all vacancies occurring in this Commission.

SEC. 4. The Judicial power of the State shall be vested in a court for the trial of impeachments, a Supreme Court, Superior Courts, Courts of Justices of the Peace, and Special Courts.

SEC. 5. The Court for the trial of Impeachments shall be the Senate. A majority of the members shall be necessary to a quorum, and the judgment shall not extend beyond removal from, and disqualification to hold, office in this State; but the party shall be liable to indictment and punishment according to law.

SEC. 6. The House of Representatives solely, shall have the power of impeaching. No person shall be convicted without the concurrence of two thirds of the Senators present. When the Governor is impeached the Chief Justice shall preside.

SEC. 7. Treason against the State shall consist only in levying war against it or adhearing to its enemies, giving them aid and comfort. No person shall be convicted of treason unless on the testimony of two witnesses to the same overt act, or on confession in open court. No conviction of treason or attainder shall work corruption of blood or forfeiture.

SEC. 8. The Supreme Court shall consist of a Chief Justice and four Associate Justices.

SEC. 9. There shall be two terms of the Supreme Court held at the seat of Government of the State in each year, commencing on the first Monday in January, and first Monday in June, and continuing as long as the public interest may require.

SEC. 10. The Supreme Court shall have jurisdiction to review, upon appeal, any decision of the courts below, upon any matter of law or legal inference; but no issue of fact shall be tried before this court: and the court shall have power to issue any remedial writs necessary, to give it a general supervision and control of the inferior courts.

SEC. 11. The Supreme Court shall have original jurisdiction to hear claims against the State, but its decisions shall be merely recommendatory: no process in the nature of execution, shall issue thereon; they shall be reported to the next session of the General Assembly for its action.

SEC. 12. The State shall be divided into twelve judicial districts, for each of which a Judge shall be chosen, who shall hold a Superior Court in each county in said District, at least twice in each year, to continue for two weeks, unless the business shall be sooner disposed of.

SEC. 13. Until altered by law, the following shall be the Judicial Districts:

First District. Currituck, Perquimans, Hertford, Camden, Chowan, Bertie, Pasquotank, Gates

Second District. Tyrrell, Beaufort, Edgecombe, Hyde, Martin, Washington, Pitt

Third District. Craven, Greene, Wayne, Carteret, Onslow, Wilson, Jones, Lenoir

Fourth District. Brunswick, Columbus, Robeson, New Hanover, Bladen, Duplin Sampson

Fifth District. Cumberland, Richmond, Stanly, Harnett, Anson, Union, Moore, Montgomery

Sixth District. Northampton, Wake, Johnson, Warren, Nash, Halifax, Franklin

Seventh District. Person, Randolph, Caswell, Orange, Guilford, Rockingham, Chatham, Alamance

Eighth District. Stokes, Rowan, Surry, Forsyth, Davie, Davidson, Yadkin

Ninth District. Catawba, Lincoln, Rutherford, Cabarrus, Gaston, Polk, Mecklenburg, Cleveland

Tenth District. Iredell, Caldwell, Alexander, Burke, Wilkes, McDowal

Eleventh District. Alleghany, Mitchell, Buncombe, Ashe, Yancy, Watauga, Madison

Twelfth District. Henderson, Macon, Cherokee, Transylvania, Jackson, Haywood, Clay.

SEC. 14. Every Judge of a Superior Court shall reside in his District while holding his office. The Judges may exchange districts with each other with the consent of the Governor and the Governor, for good reasons, which he shall report to the Legislature at its current or next session, may require any Judge to hold one or more specified terms of said Courts in lieu of the Judge in whose district they are.

SEC. 15. The Superior Courts shall have exclusive original jurisdiction of all civil actions, whereof exclusive original jurisdiction is not given to some other courts; and of all criminal actions, in which the punishment may exceed a fine of fifty dollars or imprisonment for one month.

SEC. 16. The Superior Courts shall have appellate jurisdiction of all issues of law or fact, determined by a Probate Judge or a Justice of the Peace, where the matter in controversy exceeds twenty-five dollars, and of matters of law in all cases.

SEC. 17. The Clerks of the Superior Courts shall have jurisdiction of the probate of deeds, the granting of letters testamentary and of administration, the appointment of Guardians, the apprenticing of orphans, to audit the accounts of executors, administrators and guardians, and of such other matters as shall be prescribed by law.

All issues of fact joined before them shall be transferred to the Superior Courts for trial, and appeals shall lie to the Superior Courts from their judgements in all matters of law.

SEC. 18. In all issues of fact, joined in any court, the parties may waive the right to have the same determined by jury, in which case the finding of the Judge upon the facts, shall have the force and effect of a verdict of a jury.

SEC. 19. The General Assembly shall provide for the establishment of special courts, for the trial of misdemeanors, in cities and towns, where the same may be necessary.

SEC. 20. The Clerk of the Supreme Court shall be appointed by the court, and shall hold his office for eight years.

SEC. 21. A Clerk of the Superior Court for each county, shall be elected by the qualified voters thereof, at the time and in the manner prescribed by law, for the election of members of the General Assembly.

SEC. 22. Clerks of the Superior Courts shall hold their offices for four years.

SEC. 23. The General Assembly shall prescribe and regulate the fees, salaries, and emoluments of all officers provided for in this Article; but the salaries of the Judges shall not be diminished during their continuance in office.

SEC. 24. The laws of North Carolina, not repugnant to this Constitution, or to the Constitution and laws of the United States, shall be in force until lawfully altered.

SEC. 25. Actions at law, and suits in equity, pending when this Constitution shall go into effect, shall be transferred to the courts having jurisdiction thereof, without prejudice by reason of the change, and all such actions and suits, commenced before, and pending at, the adoption by the General Assembly, of the rules of practice and procedure herein provided for, shall be heard and determined, according to the practice now in use, unless otherwise provided for by said rules.

SEC. 26. The Justices of the Supreme Court shall be elected by the qualified voters of the State, as is provided for the election of members of the General Assembly. They shall hold their offices for eight years. The Judges of the Superior Courts shall be elected in like manner, and shall hold their offices for eight years; but the Judges of the Superior Courts elected at the first election under this Constitution, shall, after their election, under the superintendance of the Justices of the Supreme Court be divided by lot into two equal classes, one of which shall hold office for four years, the other for eight years.

SEC. 27. The General Assembly may provide by law that the Judges of the Superior Courts, instead of being elected by the voters of the whole State, as is herein provided for, shall be elected by the voters of their respective districts.

SEC. 28. The Superior Courts shall be, at all times, open for the transaction of all business within their jurisdcition, except the trial of issues of fact requiring a jury.

SEC. 29. A Solicitor shall be elected for each judicial district by the qualified voters thereof, as is prescribed for members of the General Assembly, who shall hold office for the term of four years, and prosecute on behalf of the State, in all criminal actions in the Superior Courts, and advise the officers of justice in his district.

SEC. 30. In each county a Sheriff and Coroner, shall be elected by the qualified voters thereof as is prescribed for members of the General Assembly, and shall hold their offices for two years.

In each township there shall be a Constable, elected in like manner by the voters thereof, who shall hold his office for two years. When there is no Coroner in the county, the Clerk of the Superior Court for the county may appoint one for special cases.

In case of a vacancy existing for any cause, in any of the offices created by this Section, the Commissioners for the county may appoint to such office for the unexpired term.

SEC. 31. All vacancies occurring in the offices provided for by this article of this Constitution, shall be filled by the appointment of the Governor, unless otherwise provided for, and the appointees shall hold their places until the next regular election.

SEC. 32. The officers elected at the first election held under this Constitution, shall hold their offices for the terms prescribed for them respectively, next ensuing after the next regular election for members of the General Assembly.

But their terms shall begin upon the approval of this Constitution by the Congress of the United States.

SEC. 33. The several Justices of the Peace shall have exclusive original jurisdiction under such regulations as the General Assembly shall prescribe, of all civil actions, founded on contract, wherein the sum demanded shall not exceed two hundred dollars, and wherein the title to real estate shall not be in controversy; and of all criminal matters arising within their counties, where the punishment cannot exceed a fine of fifty dollars, or imprisonment for one month.

When an issue of fact shall be joined before a Justice, on demand of either party thereto, he shall cause a jury of six men to be summoned, who shall try the same.

The party against whom judgement shall be rendered in any civil action, may appeal to the Superior Court from the same, and, if the judgement shall exceed twenty-five dollars, there may be a new trial of the whole matter in the appelate court; but if the judgement shall be for twenty five dollars or less, then the case shall be heard in the appelate court, only upon matters of law.

In all cases of a criminal nature, the party against whom judgement is given may appeal to the Superior Court, where the matter shall be heard anew. In all cases brought before a Justice, he shall make a record of the proceedeings, and file the same with the Clerk of the Superior Court for his county.

SEC. 34. When the office of Justice of the Peace shall become vacant, otherwise than by expiration of the term, and in case of a failure by the voters of any district, to elect, the Clerk of the Superior Court for the County, shall appoint to fill the vacancy for the unexpired term.

SEC. 35. In case the office of Clerk of a Superior Court for a County shall become vacant, otherwise than by the expiration of the term, and in case of a failure by the people to elect, the Judge of the Superior Court for the County shall appoint to fill the vacancy until an election can be regularly held.

Article V.

Revenue and Taxation.

SECTION 1. The General Assembly shall levy a capitation tax on every male inhabitant of the State over twenty one and under fifty years of age, which shall be equal on each,

to the tax on property valued at three hundred dollars in cash. The Commissioners of the several counties may exempt from capitation tax in special cases, on account of poverty and infirmity, and the State and county capitation tax combined, shall never exceed two dollars on the head.

SEC. 2. The proceeds of the State and County capitation tax shall be applied to the purposes of education and the support of the poor, but in no one year shall more than twenty five per cent, thereof, be appropriated to the latter purpose.

SEC. 3. Laws shall be passed taxing, by a uniform rule, all monies, credits, investments in bonds, stocks, joint-stock companies or otherwise; and, also, all real and personal property, according to its true value in money. The General Assembly may also tax trades, professions, franchises, and incomes, provided, that no income shall be taxed when the property from which the income is derived, is taxed.

SEC. 4. The General Assembly shall, by appropriate legislation and by adequate taxation, provide for the prompt and regular payment of the interest on the public debt, and after the year 1880, it shall lay a specific annual tax upon the real and personal property of the State, and the sum thus realized shall be set apart as a sinking fund, to be devoted to the payment of the public debt.

SEC. 5. Until the Bonds of the State shall be at par, the General Assembly shall have no power to contact any new debt or pecuniary obligation in behalf of the State, except to supply a casual deficit, or for suppressing invasion or insurrection, unless it shall in the same bill levy a special tax to pay the interest annually. And the General Assembly shall have no power to give or lend the credit of the State in aid of any person, association or corporation, except to aid in the completion of such Rail Roads as may be unfinished at the time of the adoption of this Constitution, or in which the State has a direct pecuniary interest, unless the subject be submitted, to a direct vote of the people of the State, and be approved by a majority of those who shall vote thereon.

SEC. 6. Property belonging to the State, or to municipal corporations, shall be exempt from taxation. The General Assembly exempt cemeteries, and property held for educational, scientific, literary, charitable, or religious purposes; Also, wearing apparel, Arms for Muster, household and kitchen furniture, the Mechanical and agricultural implements of Merchants and farmers, libraries and scientific instruments, to a value not exceeding three hundred dollars.

SEC. 7. The taxes levied by the commissioners of the several counties, for county purposes, shall be levied in like manner with the State taxes and shall never exceed the double of the State tax, except for a special purpose, and with the special approval of the General Assembly.

SEC. 8. Every act of the General Assembly, levying a tax, shall state the special object to which it is to be applied, and it shall be applied to no other purpose.

Article VI

Suffrage and Eligibility to Office.

SECTION 1. Every male person born in the United States, and every male person who has been naturalized, twenty one years old or upward, who shall have resided in this State

twelve months next preceeding the election, and thirty days in the county, in which he offers to vote, shall be deemed an elector.

SEC. 2. It shall be the duty of the General Assembly to provide from time to time, for the registration of all electors, and no person shall be allowed to vote without registration, or to register, without first taking an oath or affirmation to support and maintain the Constitution and laws of the United States and the Constitution and laws of North Carolina, not inconsistent therewith.

SEC. 3. All elections by the people shall be by ballot and all elections by the General Assembly shall be *viva voce.*

SEC. 4. Every voter, except as hereinafter provided, shall be eligible to office; but before entering upon the discharge of the duties of his office, he shall take and subscribe the following oath: "I,———, do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will support and maintain the Constitution and laws of the United States and the Constitution and laws of North Carolina not inconsistent there with, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of my office. So help me God."

SEC. 5. The following classes of persons shall be disqualified for office: First, All persons who shall deny the being of Almighty God. Second; All persons who shall have been convicted of treason, perjury or of any other infamous crime, since becoming citizens of the United States, or of corruption, or malpractice in office, unless such persons shall have been legally restored to the rights of citizenship.

Article VII.

Municipal Corporations.

SECTION 1. In each county, there shall be elected, biennially, by the qualified voters thereof, as provided for the election of members of the General Assembly, the following officers, a Treasurer, Register of Deeds, Surveyor and five Commissioners.

SEC. 2. It shall be the duty of the Commissioners to exercise a general supervision and control of the penal and charitable institutions, schools, roads, bridges, levying of taxes and finances of the county, as may be prescribed by law. The Register of Deeds shall be *ex officio,* Clerk of the Board of Commissioners.

SEC. 3. It shall be the duty of the Commissioners, first elected in each county, to divide the same into convenient districts, to determine the boundaries and prescribe the names of the said districts, and report the same to the General Assembly before the first day of January, 1869.

SEC. 4. Upon the approval of the reports provided for in the foregoing section, by the General Assembly, the said districts shall have corporate powers for the necessary purposes of local government and shall be known as townships.

SEC. 5. In each township there shall be biennially elected, by the qualified voters thereof, a Clerk and two Justices of the Peace, who shall constitute a board of trustees, and shall, under the supervision of the County Commissioners, have control of the taxes and finances, roads and bridges of the township as may be prescribed by law. The General Assembly may provide for the election of a larger number of Justices of the Peace in

cities and towns and in those townships in which cities and towns and in those townships in which cities and towns are situated. In every township there shall also be biennially elected a School Committee consisting of three persons whose duties shall be prescribed by law.

SEC. 6. The township Board of Trustees, shall assess the taxable property of their townships and make return to the County Commissioners, for revision as may be prescribed by law. The Clerk shall also be *ex officio,* Treasurer of the township.

SEC. 7. No county, city, town or other municipal corporation, shall contract any debt, pledge its faith, or loan its credit, nor shall any tax be levied or collected by any officers of the same, except for the necessary expenses thereof, unless by a vote of a majority of the qualified voters therein.

SEC. 8. No money shall be drawn from any County or Township Treasury, except by authority of law.

SEC. 9. All taxes levied by any county, city, town or township, shall be uniform, and *ad valorem,* upon all property in the same, except property exempted by this Constitution.

SEC. 10. The county officers first elected under the provisions of this article shall enter upon their duties ten days after the approval of this Constitution by the Congress of the United States.

SEC. 11. The Governor shall appoint a sufficient number of Justices of the Peace, in each County who shall hold their places until sections four, five and six of this article shall have been carried into effect.

SEC. 12. All charters, ordinances and provisions relating to municipal corporations, shall remain in force until legally changed, unless inconsistent with the provisions of this Constitution.

SEC. 13. No county, city, town or other municipal corporation, shall assume or pay, nor shall any tax be levied or collected, for the payment of any debt, or the interest upon any debt, contracted, directly or indirectly, in aid or support of the rebellion.

Article VIII.

Corporations other than Municipal

SECTION 1. Corporations may be formed under general laws, but shall not be created by special act, except for municipal purposes, and in cases where, in the judgement of the Legislature, the object of the corporations cannot be attained under general laws. All general laws and special acts passed pursuant to this Section, may be altered from time to time or repealed.

SEC. 2. Dues from corporations shall be secured by such individual liabilities of the corporations and other means, as may be prescribed by law.

SEC. 3. The term corporation, as used in this Article, shall be construed to include all associations and jointstock companies, having any of the powers and privileges of corporations, not possessed by individuals or partnerships. And all corporations shall have the right to sue, and shall be subject to be sued, in all courts, in like cases as natural persons.

SEC. 4. It shall be the duty of the Legislature to provide for the organization of cities, towns, and incorporated villages, and to restrict their power of taxation, assessment, borrowing money, contracting debts, and loaning their credit, so as to prevent abuses in assessments and in contracting debts, by such municipal corporation.

Article IX.

Education.

SECTION 1. Religion, morality, and knowledge being necessary to good government and happiness of mankind, schools, and the means of education, shall forever be encouraged.

SEC. 2. The General Assembly at its first session under this Constitution, shall provide by taxation and otherwise for a general and uniform system of Public Schools, wherein tuition shall be free of charge to all the children of the State between the ages of six and twenty-one years.

SEC. 3. Each County of the State shall be divided into a convenient number of Districts, in which one or more Public Schools shall be maintained, at least four months in every year; and if the Commissioners of any County shall fail to comply with the aforesaid requirement of this section, they shall be liable to indictment.

SEC. 4. The proceeds of all lands that have been, or hereafter may be, granted by the United States to this State and not otherwise specially appropriated by the United States or heretofore by this State; also all monies, stocks, bonds, and other property now belonging to any fund for purposes of Education; also the net proceeds that may accrue to the State from sales of estrays or from fines, penalties and forfeitures; also the proceeds of all sales of the swamp lands belonging to the State; also all money that shall be paid as an equivalent for exemptions from military duty; also, all grants, gifts or devises that may hereafter be made to this State, and not otherwise appropriated by the grant, gift or devise, shall be securely invested, and sacredly preserved as an irreducible educational fund, the annual income of which, together with so much of the ordinary revenue of the State as may be necessary, shall be faithfully appropriated for establishing and perfecting, in this State, a system of Free Public Schools, and for no other purposes or uses whatsoever.

SEC. 5. The University of North Carolina with its lands, emoluments and franchises, is under the Control of the State, and shall be held to an inseparable connection with the Free Public School System of the State.

SEC. 6. The General Assembly shall provide that the benefits of the University, as far as practicable, be extended to the youth of the State free of expense for tuition; also, that all the property which has heretofore accrued to the State, or shall hereafter accrue from escheats, unclaimed dividends or distributive shares of the estates of deceased persons, shall be appropriated to the use of the University.

SEC. 7. The Governor, Lieutenant-Governor, Secretary of State, Treasurer, Auditor, Superintendent of Public Works, Superintendent of Public Instruction and Attorney General, shall constitute a State Board of Education.

SEC. 8. The Governor shall be President, and the Superintendent of Public Instruction shall be Secretary, of the Board of Education.

SEC. 9. The Board of Education shall succeed to all the powers and trusts of the President and directors of the Literary Fund of North Carolina, and shall have full power to legislate and make all needful rules and regulations in relation to Free Public Schools, and the Educational fund of the State; but all acts, rules and regulations of said Board may be altered, amended, or repealed by the General Assembly, and when so altered, amended or repealed by the General Assembly, and when so altered, amended or repealed they shall not be reenacted by the Board.

SEC. 10. The first session of the Board of Education shall be held at the Capital of the State, within fifteen days after the organization of the State Government under this Constitution; the time of future meetings may be determined by the Board.

SEC. 11. A majority of the Board shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

SEC. 12. The contingent expenses of the Board shall be provided for by the General Assembly.

SEC. 13. The Board of Education shall elect Trustees for the University, as follows: One trustee for each County in the State, whose term of office shall be eight years. The first meeting of the Board shall be held within ten days after their election, and at this and every subsequent meeting, ten Trustees shall constitute a quorum. The Trustees, at their first meeting, shall be divided, as equally as may be, into four classes. The seats of the first class shall be vacated at the expiration of two years; of the second class at the expiration of four years; of the third class at the expiration of six years; of the fourth class at the expiration of eight years; so that one fourth may be chosen every second year.

SEC. 14. The Board of Education and the President of the University, shall be *ex officio* members of the Board of Trustees of the University; and shall, with three other Trustees to be appointed by the Board of Trustees, constitute the Executive Committee of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina, and shall be clothed with the powers delegated to the Executive Committee eunder the existing organization of the Institution. The Governor shall be *ex officio* President of the Board of Trustees and Chairman of the Executive Committee of the University. The Board of Education shall provide for the more perfect organization of the Board of Trustees.

SEC. 15. All the privileges, rights, franchises and endowments heretofore granted to, or conferred upon, the Board of Trustees of the University of North Carolina by the Charter of 1789, or by any subsequent legislation, are hereby vested in the Board of Trustees, authorized by this Constitution, for the perpetual benefit of the University.

SEC. 16. As soon as practicable after the adoption of this Constitution, the General Assembly shall establish and maintain, in connection with the University, a Department of Agriculture, of Mechanics, of Mining and of Normal Instruction.

SEC. 17. The General Assembly is hereby empowered to enact that every child of sufficient mental and physical ability, shall attend the Public Schools during the period between the ages of six and eighteen years, for a term of not less than sixteen months, unless educated by other means.

Article X.

Homesteads and Exemptions

SECTION 1. The personal property of any resident of this State, to the value of five hundred dollars, to be selected by such resident, shall be, and is hereby exempted, from sale under execution, or other final process of any court, issued for the collection of any debt.

SEC. 2. Every Homestead and the dwelling and buildings used therewith, not exceeding in value one thousand dollars, to be selected by the owner thereof, or in lieu thereof, at the option of the owner, any lot in a city, town or village, with the dwelling and buildings used thereon, owned and occupied by any resident of this State, and not exceeding the value of one thousand dollars, shall be exempted from sale under execution, or other final process, obtained on any debt. But no property shall be exempt from sale for taxes or for payment of obligations contracted for the purchase of said premises.

SEC. 3. The Homestead, after the death of the owner thereof, shall be exempt from the payment of any debt, during the minority of his children, or any one of them.

SEC. 4. The provisions of section one and two of this Article shall not be so construed as to prevent a laborer's lien for work done and performed for the person claiming such exemption, or a mechanic's lien for work done on the premises.

SEC. 5. If the owner of a Homestead die, leaving a widow, but no children the same shall be exempt from the debts of her husband, and the rents and profits thereof shall inure to her benefit, during her widowhood, unless she be the owner of a Homestead, in her own right.

SEC. 6. The real personal property of any female in this State, acquired before marriage, and all property, real and personal, to which she may after marriage, become in any manner entitled, shall be and remain, the sole and separate estate and property of such female, and shall not be liable for any debts, obligations or engagements of her husband, and may be devised, or requeathed, and, with the written assent of her husband, conveyed, by her, as if she were unmarried.

SEC. 7. The husband may insure his own life for the sole use and benefit of his wife and children, and in case of the death of the husband, the amount thus insured, shall be paid over to the wife and children, or the guardian, if under age, for her, or their own use, free from all the claims of the representatives of the husband, or any of his creditors.

SEC. 8. Nothing contained in the foregoing sections of this Article shall operate to prevent the owner of a Homestead from disposing of the same by deed; but no deed made by the owner of a Homestead shall be valid without the voluntary signature and assent of his wife, signified on her private examination according to law.

Article XI.

Punishments, Penal Institutions and Public Charities.

SECTION 1. The following punishments only, shall be known to the laws of this State, viz: death, imprisonment, with, or without hard labor, fines, removal from office, and disqualification to hold and enjoy any office of honor, trust, or profit, under this State.

SEC. 2. The object of punishments being not only to satisfy justice, but also to reform the offender, and thus prevent crime, murder, arson, burglary, and rape, and these only, may be punishable with death, if the General Assembly shall so enact.

SEC. 3. The General Assembly shall, at its first meeting make provision for the erection and conduct of a State Prison or Penitentiary at some central and accessible point within the State.

SEC. 4. The General Assembly may provide for the erection of Houses of Correction, where vagrants and persons guilty of misdemeanors shall be restrained and usefully employed.

SEC. 5. A House or Houses of Refuge may be established, whenever the public interest may require if, for the correction and instruction of other classes of offenders.

SEC. 6. It shall be required by competent legislation, that the structure and superintendence of penal institutions of the State, the county jails and city police prisons, secure the health and comfort of the prisoners, and that male and female prisoners be never confined in the same room or cell.

SEC. 7. Beneficent provision for the poor, the unfortunate and orphan, being one of the first duties of a civilized and christian State, the General Assembly, shall at its first session, appoint and define the duties of a Board of Public Charities, to whom shall be intrusted the Supervision of all charitable and penal State institutions, and who shall annually report to the Governor upon their condition, with suggestions for their improvement.

SEC. 8. There shall also, as soon as practicable, be measures devised by the State for the establishment of one or more orphan Houses, where destitute orphans may be cared for, educated and taught, some business or trade.

SEC. 9. It shall be the duty of the Legislature, as soon as practicable, to devise means for the education of idiots and inebriates.

SEC. 10. The General Assembly shall provide that all the deaf mutes, the blind, and the insane of the State, shall be cared for at the charge of the State.

SEC. 11. It shall be steadily kept in view by the Legislature, and the Board of Public Charities that all penal and charitable institutions should be made as nearly self-supporting as is consistent with the purposes of their creation.

Article XII.

Militia.

SECTION 1. All able bodied male citizens of the State of North Carolina between the ages of twenty one and forty years who are citizens of the United States, shall be liable to duty in the Militia: *Provided,* That all persons who may be averse to bearing arms, from religious scruples, shall be exempt therefrom.

SEC. 2. The General Assembly shall provide for the organizing, arming, equipping and discipline of the Militia and for paying the same when called into active service.

SEC. 3. The Governor shall be Commander in Chief, and have power to call out the Militia to execute the law, suppress riots and insurrections and to repel invasion.

SEC. 4. The General Assembly shall have power to make such exemption as may be deemed necessary, and to enact laws that may be expedient for the government of the Militia.

Article XIII.

Amendments.

SECTION 1. No Convention of the people shall be called by the General Assembly unless by the concurrence of two thirds of all the members of each House of the General Assembly.

SEC. 2. No part of the constitution of this State shall be altered, unless a bill to alter the same shall have been read three times in ach house of the Genral Assembly and agreed to by three fifths of the whole number of members of each house respectively; nor shall any alteration take place until the bill, so agreed to, shall have been published, six months previous to a new election of members to the General Assembly. If after such publication the alteration proposed by the preceeding General Assembly shall be agreed to, in the first session thereafter by two thirds of the whole representation in each house of the General Asssmbly, after the same shall have been read three times on three several days, in each House, then the said Genral Assembly shall prescribe a mode by which the amendment or amendments may be submitted to the qualified voters of the House of Representatives throughout the State; and if, upon comparing the votes given in the whole State, it shall appear that a majority of the voters voting thereon have approved thereof, then, and not otherwise, the same shall become a part of the Constitution.

Article XIV.

Miscellaneous.

SECTION 1. All indictments which shall have been found, or may hereafter be found, for any crime or offence committed before this Constitution takes effect may be proceeded upon in the proper courts, but no punishment shall be inflicted which is forbidden by this Constitution.

SEC. 2. No person who shall hereafter fight a duel, or assist in the same as a second, or send, accept, or knowingly carry a challenge therefor, or agree to go out of this State to fight a duel, shall hold any office in this State.

SEC. 3. No money shall be drawn from the Treasury but in consequence of appropriations made by law, and an accurate account of the receipts and expenditures of the public money shall be annually published.

SEC. 4. The General Assembly shall provide by proper legislation for giving to mechanics and laborors an adequate lien on the subject matter of their labor.

SEC. 5. In the absence of any contrary provision, all officers in this State, whether heretofore elected, or appointed by the Governor shall hold their positions only, until other appointments are made by the Governor, or, if the offices are elective, until their successors shall have been chosen and duly qualified, according to the provisions of this Constitution.

SEC. 6. The seat of government in this State shall remain at the city of Raleigh.

SEC. 7. No person shall hold more than one lucrative office under the State at the same time; Provided, That officers in the Militia, Justices of the Peace, Commissioners of Public Charities and Commissioners appointed for special purposes, shall not be considered officers within the meaning of this section.

Done at Convention at Raleigh, the sixteenth day of March in the year of our Lord, one thousand eight hundred and sixty eight, and of the Independence of the United States, the ninety second.

CALVIN J. COWLES, *President*

T. A. BYRNES, *Secretary*

AMENDMENTS OF 1873

I. AN ACT ALTER THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA IN RELATION TO TO STATE CENSUS.[91]

WHEREAS, At the session of the last General Assembly, begun and held at Raleigh, on the third Monday of November in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-one, a bill entitled, "A bill to alter the Constitution of North Carolina," was read three times in each House of said General Assembly, and agreed to by three-fifths of the whole number of members of each House respectively; *and whereas,* The bill so agreed to has been duly published six months previous to the election of the members of this present General Assembly, as required by section two, article thirteen of the Constitution; and it is the intention of this bill to agree to the following alteration proposed by the last General Assembly in the bill aforesaid,

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact, (two-thirds of the whole representation in each House of the General Assembly concurring,) That the Constitution of this State be altered as follows, to wit:

Amend section five of the said article, by striking out all that precedes the words, "the said Senate District," and by striking out the phrase, "as aforesaid," in said section; the part so stricken out having reference to the State census.

Ratified the 24th day of February, 1873.

(Ratified by the people on August 7, 1873 by a vote of 70,721 to 29,087.)

II. AN ACT TO ALTER THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA IN RELATION TO THE SESSIONS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY.[92]

WHEREAS, At the session of the last General Assembly, begun and held at Raleigh on the third Monday of November, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-one, a bill entitled "A bill to alter the Constitution of North Carolina," was read three times in each House of the said General Assembly, and agreed to by three-fifths of the whole number of members of each house respectively; *and whereas,* the bill so agreed to has been duly published six months previous to the election of the members of this present General Assembly, as required by section two, article thirteen of the Constitution; and it is the intention of this bill to agree to the following alerations proposed by the last General Assembly in the bill aforesaid,

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact, (two-thirds of the whole representation in each house of the General Assembly concurring,) That the Constitution of this State be altered as follows, to-wit:

Amend section two of the second article by striking out the word "annually," and inserting in lieu thereof the word "biennially;" being in reference to the sessions of the General Assembly.

Amend section six of the third article by striking out the word "annually," and inserting in lieu thereof the word "biennially," so as to conform to the provisions respecting the sessions of the General Assembly.

Ratified the 24th day of February, 1873.

(Ratified by the people on August 7, 1873 by a vote of 70,740 to 29,033.)

III. AN ACT TO ALTER THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA IN RELATION TO EXEMPTIONS.[93]

WHEREAS, At the session of the last General Assembly, begun and held at Raleigh on the third Monday of November, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-one, a bill entitled, "A bill to alter the Constitution of North Carolina," was read three times in each House of the General Assembly and agreed to by three-fifths of the whole number of members of each House respectively; *and whereas,* the bill so agreed to has been duly published six months previous to the election of the members of this present General Assembly as required by section two, article thirteen, of the Constitution; and it is the intention of this bill to agree to the following alteration proposed by the last General Assembly in the bill aforesaid,

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact, (two-thirds of the whole representation in each House of the General Assembly concurring), That the Constitution of this State be altered as follows, to wit:

Amend section sixth of theh fifth article, by inserting after the word "instrument," in said section, the words, "or any other personal property."

Ratified the 24th day of February, 1873.

(Ratified by the people on August 7, 1873 by a vote of 63,292 to 36,123.)

IV. AN ACT TO ALTER THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA IN RELATION TO THE OFFICE OF SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC WORKS.[94]

WHEREAS, At the session of the last General Assembly, begun and held at Raleigh, on the third Monday of November in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-one, a bill entitled, "A bill to alter the Constitution of North Carolina," was read three times in each House of the said General Assembly, and agreed to by three-fifths of the whole number of members of each House respectively; *and whereas,* the bill so agreed to has been duly published six months previous to the election of the members of this present General Assembly, as required by section two, article thirteen, of the Constitution, and it is the intention of this bill to agree to the following alteration proposed by the last General Assembly in the bill aforesaid,

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact, (two-thirds of the whole representation in each House of the General Assembly concurring,) That the Constitution of this State be altered as follows, to-wit:

Strike out the words, "Superintendent of Public Works," wherever they occur in the Constitution, thus abolishing that office.

Ratified the 24th day of February, 1873.

(Ratified by the people on August 7, 1873 by a vote of 70,982 to 28,888.)

V. AN ACT TO ALTER THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA IN RELATION TO THE PUBLIC DEBT.

WHEREAS, At the session of the last General Assembly, begun and held at Raleigh on the third Monday of November, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-one, a bill entitled, "A bill to later the Constitution of North Carolina," was read three times in each House of the said General Assembly, and agreed to by three-fifths of the whole number of members of each House respectively; *and whereas,* the bill so agreed to has been duly published six months previous to the election of the members of this present General Assembly, as required by section two, article thirteen, of the Constitution, and it is the intention of this bill to agree to the following alterations proposed by the last General Assembly in the bill aforesaid,

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact, (two-thirds of the whole representation in each House of the General Assembly concurring,) That the Constitution of this State be altered as follows, to wit:

Amend section six of the first article, by striking out the first clause thereof, down to and including the word "but," this being the clause relating to the State debt.

Strike out section four of the fifth article relating to taxation to pay the State debt and interest.

Ratified this 24th day of February, 1873.

(Ratified by the people on August 7, 1873, by a vote of 74,731 to 28,634.)

VI. AN ACT TO ALTER THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA IN RELATION TO THE UNIVERSITY.[96]

WHEREAS, At the session of the last General Assembly, begun and held at Raleigh on the third Monday of November, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-one, a bill entitled, "A bill to alter the Constitution of North Carolina," was read three times in each House of said General Assembly and agreed to by three-fifths of the whole number of members of each House respectively; *and whereas* the bill so agreed to has been duly published six months previous to the election of the members of this present General Assembly, as required by section two, article thirteen, of the Constitution, and it is the intention of this bill to agree to the following alterations proposed by the last General Assembly in the bill aforesaid;

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact, (two-thirds of the whole representation in each House of the General Assembly concurring,) That the Constitution of this State be altered as follows, to-wit:

Strike out section five of the ninth article, and in lieu thereof insert the following: "The General Assembly shall have power to provide for the election of trustees of the University of North Carolina, in whom, when chosen, shall be vested all the privileges, rights franchises and endowments heretofore in anywise granted to or conferred upon the trustees of said University; and the General Assembly may make such provisions, laws and regulations, from time to time, as may be necessary and expedient for the maintenance and management of said University."

Strike out sections thirteen fourteen and fifteen of the ninth article, relating to the University of North Carolina.

Ratified the 24th day of February, 1873.

(Ratified by the people on August 7, 1873 by a vote of 67,839 to 30,728.)

VII. AN ACT TO ALTER THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA IN RELATION TO CODE COMMISSION.[97]

WHEREAS, At the session of the last General Assembly, begun and held at Raleigh, on the third Monday of November, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-one, a bill entitled, "A bill to alter the Constitution of North Carolina," was read three times in each House of said General Assembly, and agreed to by three-fifths of the whole number of members of each House respectively; *and whereas,* The bill so agreed to has been duly published six months previous to the election of the members of this present General Assembly, as required by section two, article thirteen of the Constitution; and it is the intention of this bill to agree to the alteration proposed by the last General Assembly in the bill aforesaid,

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact, (two-thirds of the whole representation in each House of the General Assesmbly concurring,) That the Constitution of this State be altered as follows, to wit:

Strike out sections two and three of the fourth article, being the provisions which refer to the appointment and duties of the code commissioners.

Ratified the 24th day of February, 1873.

(Ratified by the people on August 7, 1873 by a vote of 70,315 to 20,080.)

VIII. AN ACT TO ALTER THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA IN RELATION TO FEDERAL AND OTHER OFFICERS HOLDING OFFICE.[98]

WHEREAS, At the session of the last General Assembly, begun and held at Raleigh, on the third Monday of November, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-one, a bill entitled "A bill to alter the Constitution of North Carolina," was read three times in each House of the said General Assembly, and agreed to by three-fifths of the whole number of members of each House respectively; *and whereas,* the bill so agreed to has been duly published six months previous to the election of the members of this

present General Assembly, as required by section two, article thirteen of the Constitution; and it is the intention of this bill to agree to the alternations proposed by the last General Assembly in the bill aforesaid.

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact, (two-thirds of the whole representation in each House of the General Assembly concurring,) That the Constitution of this State be altered as follows, to wit:

Alter section seven of the fourteenth article so that said section shall read as follows: No person who shall hold any office or place of trust or profit under the United States or any department thereof,; or under this State, or under any other State or government, shall hold or exercise any other office or place of trust or profit under the authority of this State, or be eligible to a seat in either House of the General Assembly; *provided,* That nothing herein contained shall extend to officers in the militia, justices of the peace, commissioners of public charities, or commissioners for special purposes.

Ratified the 24th day of February, 1873.

(Ratified by the people on August 7, 1873 by a vote of 69,331 to 29,188.)

AMENDMENTS OF 1875

DELEGATES TO THE CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION[99]

Raleigh, September 6-October 11, 1875

President, Edward Ransom, Tyrrell
Secretary, Johnstone Jones, Wake
Asst. Secretary, W. M. Hardy, Buncombe

Name	*County*
James E. Boyd	Alamance
Reuben Watts	Alexander
E. L. Vaughan	Alleghany
Risden T. Bennett	Anson
J. O. Wilcox	Ashe
James E. Shepherd	Beaufort
F. W. Bell	Bertie
A. McDonald	Bladen
Edward W. Taylor	Brunswick
Thomas L. Clingman	Buncombe
David Coleman	Buncombe
Alphonso C. Avery	Burke
R. W. Allison	Cabarrus
Edmund W. Jones	Caldwell
John L. Chamberlain	Camden
James Rumley	Carteret
Wilson Cary	Caswell
E. B. Withers	Caswell
M. L. McCorkle	Catawba
John Manning	Chatham
W. F. Stroud	Chatham
J. W. Cooper	Cherokee
John R. Page	Chowan
J. S. Anderson	Clay
Plato Durham	Cleveland
Forney George	Columbus
R. F. Lehman	Craven
John S. Mannix	Craven
J. C. Blocker	Cumberland
Ralph P. Buxton	Cumberland
W. H. Cowell	Currituck
G. B. Bliven	Dare
Frank C. Robbins	Davidson
B. B. Roberts	Davidson
Charles Price	Davie
William Farrior	Duplin
John N. Stallings	Duplin
W. P. Mabson	Edgecombe
Alexander McCabe	Edgecombe
William H. Wheeler	Forsyth
William F. Green	Franklin
Jonas Hoffman	Gaston
William P. Roberts	Gates
James A. Bullock	Granville
Isaac J. Young	Granville
Joseph Dixon	Greene
Abner S. Holton	Guilford
Albion W. Tourgee	Guilford
John J. Goodwyn	Halifax
James E. O'Hara	Halifax

Name	*County*
John H. Harrington	Harnett
Samuel L. Love	Haywood
John F. Woodfin	Henderson
John J. Horton	Hertford
William S. Carter	Hyde
Thomas A. Nicholson	Iredell
C. A. Summers	Iredell
G. W. Spake	Jackson
B. R. Hinnant	Johnston
P. T. Massey	Johnston
Jacob F. Scott	Jones
Richard W. King	Lenoir
Caleb Motz	Lincoln
W. N. Allman	Macon
Samuel J. Neal	McDowell
John G. Anderson	Madison
C. B. Hassell	Martin
Rufus Barringer	Mecklenburg
William M. Kerr	Mecklenburg
Jacob W. Bowman	Mitchell
Allen Jordan	Montgomery
William M. Black	Moore
Benjamin H. Bunn	Nash
George Z. French	New Hanover
S. H. Manning	New Hanover
J. H. Smythe	New Hanover
William Barrow	Northampton
James G. Scott	Onslow
William A. Graham[100]	Orange
Josiah Turner	Orange
William N. Patterson[101]	Orange
W. J. Munden	Pasquotank
Jonathan W. Albertson	Perquimans
John W. Cunningham	Person
Thomas J. Jarvis	Pitt
William M. King	Pitt
N. B. Hampton	Polk
J. W. Bean	Randolph
A. M. Lowe	Randolph
Oliver H. Dockery	Richmond
C. A. McEachin	Robeson
Duncan Sinclair	Robeson
James T. Morehead	Rockingham
David S. Reid	Rockingham
John S. Henderson	Rowan
F. E. Shober	Rowan
James M. Justice	Rutherford
S. J. Faison	Sampson
Wiliiam Kirby	Sampson
Joseph Marshall	Stanly

Name	*County*
W. W. McCanless	Stokes
Joseph Dobson	Surry
E. Everett	Swain
George W. Wilson	Transylvania
Edward Ransom	Tyrrell
T. W. Redwine	Union
Richard C. Badger	Wake
A. L. Davis	Wake
M. C. Hodge	Wake
J. J. Nowell	Wake
J. O. Crosby	Warren
J. William Thorne	Warren
John M. Bateman	Washington
Harvey Bingham	Watauga
William T. Faircloth	Wayne
George H. Grantham	Wayne
John Q. A. Bryan	Wilkes
Thomas J. Dula	Wilkes
R. W. Singletary	Wilson
Benjamin F. Jones	Yadkin
Cornelius R. Byrd	Yancey

THE AMENDMENTS

I. AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND SECTION TWENTY-FIVE OF ARTICLE ONE OF THE CONSTITUTION, RELATING TO SECRET SOCIETIES.

The People of North Carolina in Convention assembled do ordain, That section twenty-five of article one be amended by adding after the word grievances, the following: "But secret political societies are dangerous to the liberties of a free people, and should not be tolerated."

Read three times and ratified in open Convention, this 5th day of October, 1875.

II. AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND SECTION TWENTY-FOUR, ARTICLE ONE, OF THE CONSTITUTION.

The people of North Carolina in Convention assembled do ordain, That the following words be added at the end of section twenty-four, article one, of the Constitution:

Nothing herein contained shall justify the practice of carrying concealed weapons, or prevent the Legislature from enacting penal statutes against said practice.

Read three times and ratified in open Convention, this 11th day of October, 1875.

III. [AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND SECTION TWO, ARTICLE TWO OF THE CONSTITUTION.]

The People of North Carolina in Convention assembled do ordain, That section two, article two, of the Constitution, be amended to read as follows:

The Senate and House of Representatives shall meet biennially on the first Wednesday after the first Monday in January next after their election; and when assembled, shall be denominated the General Assembly. Neither House shall proceed upon public business unless a majority of all the members are actually present.

Read three times and ratified in open Convention, this the 30th day of September, 1875.

IV. [AN ORDINANCE TO ANNUL SECTION FOUR, ARTICLE TWO OF THE CON STITUTION.]

The people of North Carolina in Convention assembled do ordain, that section four, of article two, be stricken from the Constitution.

Read three times and ratified in open Convention, this 30th day of September, 1875.

V. [AN ORDINANCE TO ANNUL SECTION EIGHT, ARTICLE TWO OF THE CON-STITUTION.]

The people of North Carolina in Convention assembled do ordain, That section eight, of article two, be stricken from the Constitution.

Read three times and ratified in open Convention, this the 30th day of September, 1875.

VI. [AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND SECTION TWENTY-SEVEN, ARTICLE TWO OF THE CONSTITUTION.]

The people of North Carolina in Convention assembled do ordain, That section twenty-seven, of Article two, of the Constitution, be amended so as to read as follows:

SECTION —. The terms of office for Senators and members of the House of Representatives shall commence at the time of their election.

Read three times and ratified in open Convention, this 30th day of September, 1875.

VII. [AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND SECTION TWENTY-NINE, ARTICLE TWO OF THE CONSTITUTION.]

The people of North Carolina in Convention assembled do ordain, That section twenty-nine, of Article two, of the Constitution, be amended so as to read as follows:

SECTION —. The election of members of the General Assembly shall be held for the respective districts and counties, at the places where they are now held, or may be directed hereafter to be held, in such manner as may be prescribed by law, on the first Thursday in August, in the year one thousand eight hundred and seventy, and every two years thereafter. But the General Assesmbly may change the time of holding election.

Read three times and ratified in open Convention this 30th day of September, 1875.

VIII. [AN ORDINANCE TO ADD A NEW SECTION TO ARTICLE TWO OF THE CONSTITUTION.]

The people of North Carolina in Convention assembled do ordain, That the following be an additional section to Article two of the Constitution:

SECTION —. The members of the General Assembly for the term for which they have been elected, shall receive as a compensation for their services the sum of *four dollars* per day for each day of their session, for a period not exceeding sixty days; and should they remain longer in session, they shall serve without compensation. They shall also be entitled to receive ten cents per mile, both while coming to the seat of government and while returning home, the said distance to be computed by the nearest line or route of public travel. The compensation of the presiding officers of the two Houses, shall be six dollars per day and mileage. Should an extra session of the General Assembly be called, the members and presiding officers shall receive a like rate of compensation for a period not exceeding twenty days.

Read three times and ratified in open Convention, this 30th day of September, 1875.

IX. AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND ARTICLE THREE, SECTION TEN, OF THE CONSTITUTION.

The people of North Carolina in Convention assembled do ordain, That article three (3), section ten (10), of the Constitution, be amended so as to read as follows:

"The Governor shall nominate, and by and with the advice and consent of a majority of the Senators elect, appoint all officers, whose offices are established by this Constitution, and whose appointments are not otherwise provided for."

Read three times and ratified in open Convention, this 6th day of October, 1875.

X. AN ORDINANCE IN RELATION TO A DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, IMMIGRATION AND STATISTICS.

The people of North Carolina in Convention assembled do ordain, That section seventeen, of article three, be stricken from the Constitution, and that the following be inserted in lien thereof:

SEC. —. The General Assembly shall establish a Department of Agriculture, Immigration and Statistics, under such regulations as may best promote the agricultural interests of the State, and shall enact laws for the adequate protection and encouragement of sheep husbandry.

Read three times and ratified in open Convention this the 5th day of October, 1875.

XI. [AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND SECTION FOUR, ARTICLE FOUR, OF THE CONSTITUTION.]

The people of North Carolina in Convention assembled do ordain, That section four, article four, of the Constitution be amended so as to read as follows:

The Judicial power of the State shall be vested in a Court for the trial of Impeachments, a Supreme Court, Superior Courts, Courts of Justices of the Peace, and such other Courts inferior to the Supreme Court as may be established by law.

Read three times and ratified in open Convention, this the 30th day of September, 1875.

XII. [AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND SECTION EIGHT, ARTICLE FOUR OF THE CONSTITUTION.]

The people of North Carolina in Convention assembled do ordain, That section eight, of article four, of the Constitution be amended so as to read as follows:

The Supreme Court shall consist of a Chief Justice and two Associate Justices.

Read three times and ratified in open Convention, this 30th day of September, 1875.

XIII. [AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND SECTION NINE, ARTICLE FOUR OF THE CONSTITUTION.]

The people of North Carolina in Convention assembled do ordain, That section nine, of article four, of the Constitution of North Carolina be abrogated, and the following substituted thereof:

The terms of the Supreme Court shall be held in the city of Raleigh, as now, until otherwise provided by the General Assembly.

Read three times and ratified in open Convention, this the 30th day of September, 1875.

XIV. AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND ARTICLE FOUR, SECTION TEN, OF THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA.

The people of North Carolina in Convention assembled do ordain, That article four, section ten, of the Constitution, be amended to read as follows:

And the jurisdiction of said Court over "issues of fact" and "questions of fact," shall be the same exercised by it before the adoption of the Constitution of one thousand eight hundred and sixty eight, and the Court shall have the power to issue any remedial writs necessary to give it a general supervision and control over the proceedings of the inferior Courts.

Read three times and ratified in open Convention, this 11th day of October, 1875.

XV. [AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND SECTION TWELVE, ARTICLE FOUR, OF THE CONSTITUTION.]

The people of North Carolina in Convention assembled do ordain, That section twelve, article four, of the Constitution be amended to read as follows:

The State shall be divided into nine judicial districts, for each of which a judge shall be chosen; and there shall be held a Superior Court in each county at least twice in each year, to continue for such time in each county as may be prescribed by law. But the General Assembly may reduce or increase the number of districts.

Read three times and ratified in open Convention, this 30th day of September, 1875.

XVI. [AN ORDINANCE CONCERNING SECTION FOURTEEN, ARTICLE FOUR, OF THE CONSTITUTION.]

Be it ordained by the people of North Carolina in Convention assembled, That section fourteen, article four, of the Constitution, shall read as follows:

That every Judge of the Superior Court shall reside in the district for which he is elected. The Judges shall preside in the Courts of the different districts successively, but no Judge shall hold the Courts in the same district oftener than once in four years, but in case of the protracted illness of the Judge assigned to preside in any district, or of any other unavoidable accident to him, by reason of which he shall become unable to preside, the Governor may require any Judge to hold one or more specified terms in said district, in lieu of the Judge assigned to hold the Courts of said district.

XVII. AN ORDINANCE TO ABROGATE AND ANNUL SECTIONS FIFTEEN, SIXTEEN AND SEVENTEEN, OF ARTICLE FOUR, OF THE CONSTITUTION.

The people of North Carolina in Convention assembled do ordain, That sections fifteen, sixteen and seventeen, of article four, of the Constitution be abrogated and annulled, and the following substituted therefor:

SECTION —. The General Assembly shall have no power to deprive the Judicial Department of any power or jurisdiction which rightfully pertains to it, as a co-ordinate department of the government; but the General Assembly shall allot and distribute that portion of this power and jurisdiction, which does not pertain to the Supreme Court, among the other courts prescribed in this Constitution, or which may be established by law, in such manner as it may deem best; provide also a proper system of appeals, and regulate by law, when necessary, the methods of proceeding in the exercise of their powers, of all the Courts below the Supreme Court, so far as the same may be done without conflict with other provisions of this Constitution.

Read three times and ratified in open Convention, this 6th day of October 1875.

XVIII. AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND ARTICLE FOUR OF THE CONSTITUTION, BY STRIKING OUR SECTIONS TWENTY-SIX AND TWENTY-SEVEN, AND INSERTING ANOTHER IN LIEU THEREOF.

The people of North Carolina in Convention assembled do ordain, That sections twenty-six and twenty-seven, article four of the Constitution be stricken out, and insert the following:

The Justices of the Supreme Court shall be elected by the qualified voters of the State, as is provided for the election of members of the General Assembly. They shall hold their offices for eight years.

The Judges of the Superior Courts, elected at the first election under this amendment, shall be elected in like manner as is provided for Justices of the Supreme Court, and shall hold their offices for eight years. The General Assembly may, from time to time, provide by law that the Judges of the Superior Courts, chosen at succeeding elections, instead of being elected by the voters of the whole State, as in herein provided for, shall be elected by the voters of their respective districts.

Read three times and ratified in open Convention, this 9th day of October, 1875.

XIX. AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND SECTION THIRTY-ONE, ARTICLE FOUR, OF THE CONSTITUTION.

The people of North Carolina in Convention assembled do ordain, That section thirty-one, article four of the Constitution of this State, be stricken out and the following inserted in its stead, to wit:

All vacancies occurring in the offices provided for by this article of the Constitution shall be filled by the appointments of the Governor, unless otherwise provided for, and the appointees shall hold their places until the next regular election for members of the General Assembly, when elections shall be held to fill such offices. If any person, elected or appointed to any of said offices, shall neglect and fail to qualify, such office shall be appointed to, held and filled as provided in case of vacancies occurring therein. All incumbents of said offices shall hold until their successors are qualified.

Read three times and ratified in open Convention, this the 11th day of October, 1875.

XX. AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND SECTION THIRTY-THREE, ARTICLE FOUR, OF THE CONSTITUTION.

The people of North Carolina in Convention assembled do ordain, That section thirty-three, article four, of the Constitution, be amended to read as follows:

SECTION —. The several Justices of the Peace shall have jurisdiction under such regulations as the General Assembly shall prescribe, of civil actions founded on contract

wherein the sum demanded shall not exceed two hundred dollars, and wherein the title to real estate shall not be in controversy; and of all criminal matters arising within their counties where the punishment cannot exceed a fine of fifty dollars, or imprisonment for thirty days. And the General Assembly may give to Justices of the Peace jurisdiction of other civil actions, wherein the value of the property in controversy does not exceed fifty dollars. When an issue of fact shall be joined before a Justice, on demand of either party thereto he shall cause a jury of six men to be summoned, who shall try the same. The party against whom judgment shall be rendered in any civil action may appeal to the Superior Court from the same. In all cases of a criminal nature, the party against whom judgement is given may appeal to the Superior Court, where the matter shall be heard anew. In all cases brought before a Justice he shall make a record of the proceedings, and file the same with the Clerk of the Superior Court of his county.

Read three times and ratified in open Convention, this 7th day of October, 1875.

XXI. AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND ARTICLE FOUR OF THE CONSTITUTION, BY ADDING AN ADDITIONAL SECTION THERETO.

The people of North Carolina in Convention assembled do ordain, That a new section be added to article four of the Constitution, as follows:

SECTION — In case the General Assembly shall establish other courts inferior to Supreme Court, the presiding officers and clerks thereof shall be elected in such manner as the General Assembly may from time to time prescribe, and they shall hold their offices for a term not exceeding eight years.

Read three times and ratified in open Convention, this 11th day of October, 1875.

XXII. ORDINANCE TO ADD TWO SECTIONS TO ARTICLE FOUR OF THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA.

The people of North Carolina in Convention assembled do ordain, That the following sections be added to article four of the Constitution:

SECTION —. Any Judge of the Supreme Court or of the Superior Courts, and the presiding officers of such Courts inferior to the Supreme Court as may be established by law, may be removed from office for mental or physical inability upon a concurrent resolution of two-thirds of both housees of the General Assembly. The Judge or presiding officer, against whom the General Assembly may be about to proceed, shall receive notice thereof, at least twenty days before the day on which either House of the General Assembly shall act thereon.

SEC. —. Any Clerk of the Supreme Court, or of the Superior Courts, or of such Courts inferior to the Supreme Court as may be established by law, may be removed from office for mental or physical inability; the Clerk of the Supreme Court by the Judges of said Courts, the Clerks of the Superior Courts by the Judge riding the district, and the Clerks

of such Courts inferior to the Supreme Court as may be established by law, by the presiding officers of said Courts. The Clerk against whom proceedings are instituted shall receive notice thereof accompanied by a copy of the causes alleged for his removal at least ten days before the day appointed to act thereon, and the Clerk shall be entitled to an appeal to the next term of the Superior Court, and then to the Supreme Court, as provided in other cases of appeals.

Read three times and ratified in open Convention, this 8th day of October, 1875.

XXIII. AN ORDINANCE TO ADD A SECTION TO ARTICLE FOUR OF THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA.

The people of North Carolina in Convention assembled do ordain, That the amendments made to the Constitution of North Carolina by this Convention shall not have the effect to vacate any office or term of office now existing under the Constitution of the State, and filled, or held, by virtue of any election or appointment under the said Constitution, and the laws of the State made in pursuance thereof.

Read three times and ratified in open Convention, this the 4th of October, 1875.

XXIV. AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND SECTION ONE, ARTICLE SIX, OF THE CONSTITUTION.

The people of North Carolina in Convention assembled do ordain, That section one, article six, of the Constitution, be amended to read as follows:

SEC. —. Every male person born in the United States, and every male person who has been naturalized, twenty-one years old or upward, who shall have resided in the State twelve months next preceeding the election, and ninety days in the county in which he offers to vote, shall be deemed an elector. But no person who, upon conviction or confession in open Court, shall be adjudged guilty of felony, or of any other crime infamous by the laws of this State, and hereafter committed, shall be deemed an elector, unless such person shall be restored to the rights of citizenship in a mode prescribed by law.

Read three times and ratified in open Convention, this the 9th day of October, 1875.

XXV. AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND ARTICLE SEVEN OF THE CONSTITUTION BY ADDING ANOTHER SECTION THERETO.

The people of North Carolina in Convention assembled do ordain, That article seven of the Constitution be amended by adding another section thereto as follows:

SEC. —. The General Assembly shall have full power by statute to modify, change or abrogate any and all of the provisions of this article and substitute others in their place, except sections seven, nine and thirteen.

Read three times and ratified in open Convention, this 9th day of October, 1875.

XXVI. [AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND SECTION TWO, ARTICLE NINE, OF THE CONSTITUTION.]

The people of North Carolina in Convention assembled do ordain, That section two of the ninth article of the Constitution, be amended by adding the following words:

And the children of the white race and the children of the colored race shall be taught in separate public schools, but there shall be no discrimination made in favor of, or to the prejudice of, either race.

Read three times and ratified in open Convention, this 30th [dayof] September, 1875.

XXVII. AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND ARTICLE NINE OF THE CONSTITUTION, PROVIDING FOR THE PRESERVATION AND INVESTMENT OF THE PUBLIC SCHOOL FUND.

The people of North Carolina in Convention assembled do ordain, That section four of article nine of the Constitution be stricken out, and two new sections be inserted in said article in lieu thereof, as follows:

SEC. —. The proceeds of all lands that have been or hereafter may be granted by the United States to this State, and not otherwise appropriated by this State or the United States; also, all moneys, stocks bonds and other property now belonging to any State fund for purposes of education; also the net proceeds of all sales of the swamp lands belonging to the State, and all other grants, gifts or devises that have been or hereafter may be made to this State and not otherwise appropriated by the State or by the term of the grant, gift or devise, shall be paid into the State treasury; and, together with so much of the ordinary revenue of the State as may be by law set apart for that purpose, shall be faithfully appropriated for establishing and maintaining in this State a system of free public schools, and for no other uses or purposes whatsoever.

SEC. —. All moneys, stocks, bonds and other property belonging to a county school fund; also, the net proceeds from the sale of estrays; also, the clear proceeds of all penalties and forfeitures, and of all fines collected in the several counties for any breach of the penal or military laws of the State; and all moneys which shall be paid by persons as an equivalent for exemption from military duty, shall belong to and remain in the several counties, and shall be faithfully appropriated for establishing and maintaining free public schools in the several counties of the State: *Provided,* That the amount collected in each county shall be annually reported to the Superintendent of Public Instruction.

Read three times, and ratified in open Convention this the 4th day of October, A. D. 1875.

XXVIII. AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND ARTICLE ELEVEN, BY ADDING AN ADDITIONAL SECTION THERETO.

The people of North Carolina in Convention assembled do ordain, That section one, article eleven, of the Constitution of this State, be amended by adding at the end of said section, as follows:

The foregoing provision for imprisonment with hard labor shall be construed to authorize the employment of such convict labor on public works, or highways, or other labor for public benefit, and the farming out thereof, where and in such manner as may be provided by law; but no convict shall be farmed out who has been sentenced on a charge of murder, manslaughter, rape, attempt to commit rape, or arson. *Provided,* That no convict whose labor may be farmed out shall be punished for any failure of duty as a laborer except by a responsible officer of the State; but the convicts so farmed out shall be at all times under the supervision and control, as to their government and discipline of the Penitentiary Board, or some other officer of this State.

Read three times and artified in open Convention, this 30th [day of] September, 1875.

XXIX. AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND ARTICLE THIRTEEN, OF THE CONSTITUTION.

Be it ordained by the people of North Carolina in Convention assembled, That sections one and two, of article thirteen, be stricken from the Constitution, and the following substituted therefor:

SECTION 1. No Convention of the people of this State shall ever be called by the General Assembly unless by the concurrence of two-thirds of all the members of each House of the General Assembly, and except the proposition, Convention or No Convention, be first submitted to the qualified voters of the whole State, at the next general election, in a manner to be prescribed by law. And should a majority of the votes cast be in favor of said Convention, it shall assemble on such day as may be prescribed by the General Assembly.

SEC. 2. No part of the Constitution of this State shall be altered unless a bill to alter the same shall have been agreed to by three-fifths of each House of the General Assembly. And the amendment or amendments so agreed to shall be submitted at the next general election to the qualified voters of the whole State, in such manner as may be prescribed by law. And in the event of their adoption by a majority of the votes cast, such amendment or amendments shall become a part of the Constitution of this State.

Read three times and ratified in open Convention, this the 4th day of October, A. D. 1875.

XXX. AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND ARTICLE FOURTEEN OF THE CONSTITUTION, PROHIBITING INTERMARRIAGE OF THE RACES.

The people of North Carolina in Convention assembled do ordain, That a new section be added to article fourteen of the Constitution,, as follows:

SEC. —. All marriages between a white person and a negro, or between a white person and a person of negro descent to the third generation inclusive, are hereby forever prohibited.

Read three times and ratified in open Convention, this 11th day of October, A. D. 1875.

(The preceeding amendments were submitted to the people in the form of a single ballot issue. It was ratified on November 7, 1876 by a vote of 120,159 to 106,554.)

AMENDMENTS OF 1879

I. AN ACT TO AMEND THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA IN RELATION TO THE SUPPORT OF THE DEAF MUTES, THE BLIND AND THE INSANE OF THE STATE.[103]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact (three-fifths of the whole representation in each house of the general assembly concurring):

SECTION 1. That the constitution of this state be altered as follows, to-wit: Strike out all of section ten of article eleven of the constitution of the state and insert in lieu thereof the following: "The general assembly may provide that the indigent deaf mutes, blind and insane of the state shall be cared for at the charge of the state."

Ratified the 14th day of March, A. D. 1879.

(Ratified by the people on November 2, 1880 by a vote of 87,163 to 70,459.)

II. AN ACT TO ALTER THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA CONCERNING THE DEBT OF THE STATE.[104]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact (three-fifths of each house concurring):

SECTION 1. That section six of article one of the constitution shall be amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

"Nor shall the general assembly assume or pay, or authorize the collection of any tax to pay, either directly or indirectly, expressed or implied, any debt or bond incurred, or issued, by authority of the convention of the year one thousand eight hundred and sixty-eight, nor shall any debt or bond incurred or issued by the legislature of the year one thousand eight hundred and sixty-eight, either at its special session of the year one thousand eight hundred and sixty-eight, or at its regular session of the years one thousand eight hundred and sixty-eight and one thousand eight hundred and sixty-nine, and one thousand eight hundred and seventy, except the bonds issued to fund the interest on the old debts of the state unless the proposing to pay the same shall have first been submitted to theh people and by them ratified by the vote of a majority of all the qualified voters of the state at a regular election held for that purpose."

SEC. 2. This amendment shall be submitted at the next general election to the qualified voters of the whole state, those voting in favor of the amendment to vote a written or printed ticket with the words "for amendment concerning public debt" on it, and those voting against it to vote the same kind of ticket with the words "against amendment concerning public debt" on it.

SEC. 3. The election shall be held and the votes returned, compared and counted and the result announced under the same rules and regulations as were in force when the amendments proposed by the constitutional convention of one thousand eight hundred and seventy-five were submitted to the people in November, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-six.

SEC. 4. This act shall be in force from its ratification.

Ratified the 14th day of March, A. D. 1879.

(Ratified by the People on November 2, 1879 by a vote of 117,388 to 5,458.)

AMENDMENT OF 1887

AN ACT TO ALTER THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA[105]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. That article four of the constitution of the state be amended as follows: In section six strike out the word "two" and insert instead thereof the word "four."

SEC. 2. The said amendment to the constitution of this state shall be submitted to the people on the Tuesday next after the first Monday in November, one thousand eight hundred and eighty-eight.

SEC. 3. It shall be the duty of the sheriffs in each and every county in the state to open polls at the several election precincts in his county on the said Tuesday after the first Monday in November, eighteen hundred and eighty-eight, and the same shall be kept open for one day from the hour of seven o'clock in the morning until sunset of the afternoon, when all persons qualified to vote according to the constitution may vote for or against said amendment, those desiring such amendment to vote with a written or printed ticket "for amendment," those of a contrary opinion to vote with a written or printed, ticket "against amendment."

SEC. 4. The election provided for in the preceding section shall be conducted in the same manner and under the same rules and regulations except as herein otherwise prescribed, as is provided in the law regulating general elections in this state.

SEC. 5. The county commissioners, or upon their failure, the inspectors of election, shall provide for each election precinct in their respective counties a ballot box in which shall be deposited the ballots for or against said amendment. The ballots so cast shall be counted, returned and canvassed as is provided by law in cases of election for state officers and under like penalties in case of default upon the part of any returning officer, judge of election of county canvasser. Abstracts of the vote upon said amendment shall be filed and another abstract forwarded to the secretary of state at Raleigh in the same manner as is prescribed in regard to the vote for state officers, by the chairman of each board of county commissioners.

SEC. 6. The board of state canvassers shall open the abstracts transmitted to the secretary of state on the Thursday following the third Monday after the election and proceed to compare the votes for and against the amendment, and if it shall appear that a majority of the votes polled are in favor of said amendment, the governor shall forthwith issue his proclamation announcing the result and shall cause to be endorsed on said amendment as enrolled by the two houses of this general assembly or annexed thereto a certificate under his signature declaring that said amendment has been ratified by the people of North Carolina. The secretary of state shall countersign the said certificate and annex thereto the great seal of the state, and the said amendment so enrolled with the certificate aforesaid shall be forever kept among the archives of the state in the office of the secretary aforesaid.

SEC. 7. That for the purpose of filling the offices to be created by this act there shall be elected by the people of the state at the next regular election two associate justices of the

supreme court under the same rules and regulations as are now provided by law for the election of justices of the supreme court. And if such amendment as is provided for in section first of this act be adopted it shall be the duty of the governor to issue his commission to the persons so elected and they shall be justices of the supreme court and qualify as such; and if the said amendment be not adopted by the people then he shall not issue his commission to such persons so elected and they shall not so qualify.

SEC. 8. This act shall be in force from and after its ratification.

In the general assembly read three times, and ratified this the 7th day of March, A. D. 1887.

(Ratified by the people on November 6, 1888 by a vote of 121,659 to 29,377.)

AMENDMENT OF 1891

AN ACT TO AMEND THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA.[106]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. That section twenty-third of article four of the constitution be amended by striking out in line two of said section the words "by the qualified voters thereof" and insert in lieu thereof the words "in the same manner," and by striking out "members of the general assembly" in the second and third lines of said section and insert in lieu thereof "judges of the superior court."

SEC. 2. That said amendment to the constitution of this state shall be submitted to the people for ratification on the Tuesday after the first Monday in November, one thousand eight hundred and ninety-two. It shall be the duty of the sheriffs in each and every county in the state to open the polls at the several election precincts in his county on the said Tuesday after the first Monday in November, one thousand eight hundred and ninety-two, and the same shall be kept open for one day from the hour of seven o'clock in the morning until sunset of the afternoon, when all persons qualified to vote according to the constitution may vote for or against said amendment, those desiring such amendment to vote with a written or printed ticket "For amendment," those of a contrary opinion to vote with a written or printed ticket "Against amendment."

SEC. 3. The election provided for in the preceding section shall be conducted in the same manner and under the same rules and regulations, except as herein otherwise prescribed, as provided in the law regulating general elections in this state.

SEC. 4. The county commissioners, or, upon their failure, the inspectors of election, shall provide for each election precinct in their respective counties a ballot-box, in which shall be deposited the ballots for or against said amendment. The ballots so cast shall be counted, returned and canvassed as is provided by law in cases of election for state officers and under like penalties in case of default upon the part of any returning officer, judge of election or county canvasser. Abstracts of the vote upon said amendment shall be filed and another abstract shall be forwarded to the secretary of state at Raleigh in the same manner as is prescribed in regard to the vote for state officers by the chairman of each board of county commissioners.

SEC. 5. The board of state canvassers shall open the abstracts transmitted to the secretary of state on the Thursday following the third Monday after the election and proceed to compare the votes for and against the amendment, and if it shall appear that a majority of the voters [votes] polled are in favor of the amendment the governor shall forthwith issue his proclamation announcing the result, and shall cause to be endorsed on said amendment as enrolled by the houses of this general assembly or annexed thereto a certificate under his signature declaring that said amendment has been ratified by the people of North Carolina. The secretary of state shall countersign said certificate and annex thereto the great seal of the state, and the said amendment so enrolled with the certificate aforesaid shall be forever kept among the archives of the state in the office of the secretary aforesaid.

SEC. 6. That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification.

Ratified the 7th day of March, A. D. 1891.

(Ratified by the people on November 8, 1892 by a vote of 135,966 to 120,476.)

AMENDMENTS OF 1899 AND 1900

An act to amend the constitution of North Carolina.[107]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. That article six of the constitution of North Carolina be and the same is hereby abrogated, and in lieu thereof shall be substitute the following article of said constitution.

ARTICLE VI.

Suffrage and Eligibility to Office—Qualifications of an Elector.

(SECTION 1.) Every male person born in the United States and every male person who has been naturalized, twenty-one years of age and possessing the qualifications set out in this article, shall be entitled to vote at any election by the people in the state except as herein otherwise provided.

(SEC. 2.) He shall have resided in the state of North Carolina for two years, in the county six months and in the precinct, ward or other election district in which he offers to vote four months next preceding the election: *Provided,* that removal from one precinct, ward or other election district to another in the same county shall not operate to deprive any person of the right to vote in the precinct, ward or other election district from which he has removed until four months after such removal. No person who has been convicted or who has confessed his guilt in open court upon indictment of any crime, the punishment of which now is or may hereafter be imprisonment in the State Prison, shall be permitted to vote unless the said person shall be first restored to citizenship in the manner prescribed by law.

(SEC. 3.) Every person offering to vote shall be at the time a legally registered voter as herein prescribed and in the manner hereafter provided by law and the general assembly of North Carolina shall enact general registration laws to carry into effect the provisions of this article.

(SEC. 4.) Every person presenting himself for registration shall be able to read and write any section of the constitution in the English language, and before he shall be entitled to vote he shall have paid on or before the first day of March of the year in which he proposes to vote his poll tax as prescribed by law for the previous year. Poll taxes shall be a lien only on assessed property and no process shall issue to enforce the collection of the same except against assessed property.

(SEC. 5.) No male person who was on January one, eighteen hundred and sixty-seven, or at any time prior thereto entitled to vote under the laws of any state in the United States wherein he then resided, and no lineal descendant of any such person, shall be denied the right to register and vote at any election in this state by reason of his failure to possess the educational qualification prescribed in section four of this article: *Provided,* he shall have registered in accordance with the terms of this section prior to December one, nineteen hundred and eight. The general assembly shall provide for a permanent

record of all persons who register under this section on or before November first, nineteen hundred and eight: and all such persons shall be entitled to register and vote in all elections by the people in this state unless disqualified under section two of this article: *Provided,* such persons shall have paid their poll tax as required by law.

(SEC. 6.) All elections by the people shall be by ballot and all elections by the general assembly shall be viva voce.

(SEC. 7.) Every voter in North Carolina except as in this article disqualified shall be eligible to office, but before entering upon the duties of the office he shall take and subscribe the following oath: "I,....., do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will support and maintain the constitution and laws of the United States and the constitution and laws of North Carolina not inconsistent therewith, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of my office as ..... So help me, God."

(SEC. 8.) The following classes of persons shall be disqualified for office: First, all persons who shall deny the being of Almighty God. Second, all persons who shall have been convicted or confessed their guilt on indictment pending and whether sentenced or not or under judgment suspended, of any treason or felony or of any other crime for which the punishment may be imprisonment in the penitentiary, since becoming citizens of the United States, or of corruption and malpractice in office, unless such person shall be restored to the rights of citizenship in a manner prescribed by law.

SEC. 2. That all of the provisions of the constitution relating to suffrage, registration and elections as contained in this act amending the constitution shall go into effect on the first day of July, nineteen hundred and two, if a majority of the qualified voters of the state so declare at the next general election.

SEC. 3. This amendment shall be submitted at the next general election to the qualified voters of the state in the same manner and under the same rules and regulations as is provided in the law regulating general elections in this state and in force May first, eighteen hundred and ninety-nine, and at said election those persons desiring to vote for such amendment shall cast a written or printed ballot with the words "For suffrage amendment" thereon; and those with a contrary opinion shall cast a written or printed ballot with the words "Against suffrage amendment" thereon.

SEC. 4. The said election shall be held and the votes returned, compared, counted and canvassed and the result announced under the same rules and regulations as are in force for returning, comparing, counting and canvassing the votes for members of the general assembly may first, eighteen hundred and ninety-nine and if a majority of the votes cast are in favor of the said amendment, it shall be the duty of the governor of the state to certify said amendment under the seal of the state to the secretary of state, who shall enroll the said amendment so certified among the permanent records of his office.

SEC. 5. This act shall be in force from and after its ratification.

Ratified the 21st day of February, A. D. 1899.

AN ACT SUPPLEMENTAL TO AN ACT ENTITLED "AN ACT TO AMEND THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA," RATIFIED FEBRUARY TWENTY-FIRST, EIGHTEEN HUNDRED AND NINETY-NINE, THE SAME BEING CHAPTER TWO HUNDRED AND EIGHTEEN OF THE PUBLIC LAWS OF EIGHTEEN HUNDRED AND NINETY-NINE.[108]

The General Assembly of North Carolina doenact:

SECTION 1. That Chapter 218, Public Laws of 1899, entitled "An Act to Amend the Constitution of North Carolina," be amended so as to make said Act read as follows:

That Article six of the Constitution of North Carolina be and the same is hereby brogated, and in lieu thereof shall be substituted the following Article of said Constitution, as an entire and indivisible plan of suffrage.

ARTICLE VI.

Suffrage and Eligibility to Office.

(SECTION 1.) Every male person born in the United States, and every male person who has been naturalized, twenty-one years of age, and possessing the qualifications set out in this Article, shall be entitled to vote at any election by the people in the State, except as herein otherwise provided.

(SEC. 2.) He shall have resided in the State of North Carolina for two years, in the county six months, and in the precinct, ward or other election district in which he offers to vote, four months next preceding the election: *Provided,* that removal from one precinct, ward or other election district, to another in the same county, shall not operate to deprive any person of the right to vote in the precinct, ward or other election district from which he has removed until four months after such removal. No person who has been convicted, or who has confessed his guilt in open court upon indictment, of any crime, the punishment of which now is, or may hereafter be, imprisonment in the State's Prison, shall be permitted to vote, unless the said person shall be permitted to vote, unless the said person shall be first restored to citizenship in the manner prescribed by law.

(SEC. 3.) Every person offering to vote shall be at the time a legally registered voter as herein prescribed, and in the manner hereafter provided by law, and the General Assembly of North Carolina shall enact general registration laws to carry into effect the provisions of this Article.

(SEC. 4.) Every person presenting himself for registration shall be able to read and write any section of the Constitution in the English language; and before he shall be entitled to vote, he shall have paid on or before the first day of May, of the year in which he proposes to vote, his poll tax for the previous year, as prescribed by Article V, Section 1, of the Constitution. But no male person, who was, on January 1, 1867, or at any time prior thereto, entitled to vote under the laws of any State in the United States wherein he then resided, and no lineal descendant of any such person shall be denied the right to register and vote at any election in this State by reason of his failure to possess the educational qualifications herein prescribed: *Provided,* he shall have registered in accordance with the terms of this section prior to December 1, 1908.

The General Assembly shall provide for the registration of all persons entitled to vote without the educational qualifications herein prescribed, and shall, on or before November 1, 1908, provide for the making of a permanent record of such registration, and all persons so registered shall forever thereafter have the right to vote in all elections by the people in this State, unless disqualified under Section 2, of this Article: *Provided,* such person shall have paid his poll tax as above required.

(SEC. 5.) That this amendment to the Constitution is presented and adopted as one indivisible plan for the regulation of the suffrage, with the intent and purpose to so connect the different parts, and to make them so dependent upon each other, that the whole shall stand or fall together.

(SEC. 6.) All elections by the people shall be by ballot, and all elections by the General Assembly shall be *viva voce.*

SEC. 7.) Every voter in North Carolina, except as in this Article disqualified, shall be eligible to office, but before entering upon the duties of the office, he shall take and subscribe the following oath:

"I, ..., do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will support and maintain the Constitution and laws of North Carolina, not inconsistent therewith and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of my office, as ..... So help me God."

(SEC. 8.) The following classes of persons shall be disqualified for office: *First,* all persons who shall have denied the being of Almighty God. *Second* all persons who shall have been convicted, or confessed their guilt on indictment pending, and whether sentenced or not, or under judgment suspended, of any treason or felony, or of any other crime, for which the punishment may be imprisonment in the penitentiary, since becoming citizens of the United States, or of corruption or mal-practice in office; unless such person shall be restored to the rights of citizenship in a manner prescribed by law.

(SEC. 9.) That this amendment to the Constitution shall go into effect on the first day of July, Nineteen Hundred and Two, if a majority of votes cast at the next general election shall be cast in favor of this suffrage amendment.

SEC. 2. This amendment to the Constitution shall be submitted at the next general election to the qualified voters of the State, in the same manner and under the same rules and regulations as is provided in the law regulating general elections in this State, and at said elections those persons desiring to vote for such amendment shall cast a written or printed ballot with the words: "For Suffrage Amendment" thereon; and those with a contrary opinion shall cast a written or printed ballot with the words "Against Suffrage Amendment" thereon.

SEC. 3. The votes cast at said election shall be counted, compared, returned and canvassed and the result announced and declared under the same rules and regulations, and in the same manner as the vote for Governor, and if a majority of the votes cast are in favor of the said amendment, it shall be the duty of the Governor of the State, upon being notified of the result of said election, to certify said amendment under the seal of the State, to the Secretary of State, who shall enroll the said amendment, so certified, among the permanent records of his office.

SEC. 4. That this Act shall be in force from and after its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times, and ratified this 13th day of June, 1900.

(Ratified by the people on August 2, 1900 by a vote of 182,217 to 128,285.)

AMENDMENTS OF 1913

AN ACT TO AMEND THE CONSTITUTION OF THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA.[109]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. That the Constitution of the State of North Carolina be and the same is hereby amended in manner and form as follows:

I. By striking out of article one, section six, the words "insurrection or rebellion against the United States," and inserting in lieu thereof the following words: "the War Between the States," and striking out the word "rebellion" in section thirteen of article seven and inserting in lieu thereof the words "War Between the States."

II. By striking out section twenty-eight of article two, and substituting in lieu thereof the following:

"SEC. 28. The members of the General Assembly for the term for which they have been elected shall receive as compensation for their services the sum of six dollars per day for each day of their session, for a period not exceeding sixty days; and should they remain longer in session they shall serve without compensation. They shall also be entitled to receive five cents per mile both while coming to the seat of Government and while returning home, the said distance to be computed by the nearest line or route of public travel. The compensation of the presiding officers of the two houses shall be eight dollars per day and mileage. Should an extra session of the General Assembly be called, the members and presiding officers shall receive a like rate of compensation for a period not exceeding twenty days."

III. By adding at the end of article two a new section, to wit:

"SEC. 29. The General Assembly shall not pass any local, private, or special act or resolution:

"Relating to the establishment of courts inferior to the Superior Court;

"Relating to the appointment of justices of the peace;

"Relating to health, sanitation, and abatement of nuisances;

"Changing the names of cities, towns, and townships;

"Authorizing the laying out, opening, altering, maintaining, or discontinuing highways, streets, or alleys;

"Relating to ferries or bridges;

"Relating to game or hunting;

"Relating to nonnavigable streams;

"Relating to cemeteries;

"Relating to the pay of jurors;

"Erecting new townships, or changing township lines, or establishing or changing the lines of school districts;

"Remitting fines, penalties; and forfeitures, or refunding moneys legally paid into the public treasury;

"Regulating labor, trade, mining, or manufacturing;

"Extending the time for the assessment or collection of taxes or otherwise relieving any collector of taxes from the due performance of his official duties or his sureties from liability:

"Giving effect to informal wills and deeds.

"Nor shall the General Assembly enact any such local, private, or special act by the partial repeal of a general law; but the General Assembly may at any time repeal local, private, or special laws enacted by it.

"Any local, private, or special act or resolutin passed in violation of the provisions of this section shall be void.

"The General Assembly shall have power to pass general laws regulating the matters set out in this section."

IV. By striking out the words "first day of" in section one of article three and inserting in lieu thereof the words "second Wednesday after the first Monday in."

V. By adding at the end of section eleven of article four the following: "and the General Assembly may by general law provide for the selection of special or emergency judges to hold the Superior Courts of any county or district, when the judge assigned thereto, by reason of sickness, disability, or other cause, is unable to attend and hold said courts, and when no other judge is available to hold the same. Such special or emergency judges shall have the power and authority of regular judges of the Superior Courts, in the courts which they are so appointed to hold; and the General Assembly shall provide for their reasonable compensation."

VI. By striking out sections twenty, twenty-six, and thirty-three of article four.

VII. By abrogating and striking out all the sections of article five and section nine of article seven, and inserting in lieu of said article five the following:

ARTICLE V.

Revenue and Taxation.

SECTION 1. Taxes shall be imposed only for public purposes, by and with the consent of the people or their representatives in the General Assembly.

SEC. 2. The General Assembly may, consistent with natural justice and equity, classify subjects of taxation; and all taxes shall be uniform upon the same class of property within the territorial limits of the authority levying the tax: *Provided*, that no income shall be taxed when the property from which the income is derived is taxed; and, consistent with natural justice and equity, the General Assembly may separate subjects of taxation for State and local purposes.

SEC. 3. If the subjects of taxation be separated for State and local purposes, in a manner not allowed by law immediately prior to the adoption of this amendment, no part of the *ad valorem* tax on real estate, except the real estate of public-service corporations, shall be applied to State purposes.

SEC. 4. The power to tax shall not be surrendered, suspended, or contracted away, but property belongingto the State, a county, or a municipality shall be exempt from taxation; and the General Assembly may exempt cemeteries property held and used for educational, scientific, literary, charitable, or religious purposes; and also personal property of a natural person of a value not exceeding three hundred dollars ($300).

SEC. 5. The *ad valorem* taxes on real estate and personal property shall not exceed for all State and county purposes sixty-six and two-thirds (66-2/3) cents per annum on the one hundred dollars ($100) assessed valuation of such property, unless a greater rate be approved by a majority of those who shall vote at an election held thereon. The *ad valorem* taxes collected on real estate and personal property by cities and towns shall not exceed, for all purposes, seventy-five cents (75¢) per annum on the one hundred dollars ($100) assessed valuation, unless a greater rate be approved by a majority of those who shall vote at an election held thereon: *Provided,* that these limitations on the rate of taxation shall not apply to taxes necessary to pay debts contracted prior to the adoption of this amendment, nor to taxes heretofore authorized by an act of the General Assembly, or by vote of the people.

SEC. 6. The General Assembly shall provide for a capitation tax on every male inhabitant of the State over twenty-one and under fifty years of age, but not exceeding two dollars ($2) per annum for all State and county purposes, and municipalities may be authorized by the General Assembly to levy a capitation tax, but not exceeding the amount hereinbefore authorized for State and county purposes. The proceeds collected from State and county capitation taxes shall be applied to the purposes of education and the support of the poor in such proportions as the General Assembly may direct. The General Assembly may also provide by general law for the exemption from payment of said capitation tax in special cases on account of poverty and infirmity.

SEC. 7. The General Assembly shall have no power to contract any new debt or pecuniary obligation in behalf of the State, except to supply a casual deficit, or for suppressing invasions or insurections, unless it shall in the same bill levy a special tax to pay interest annually, and provide therein for the levying of tax for the payment of the principal by the date such debt matures. The General Assembly shall have no power to give or lend the credit of the State in aid of any person, association or corporation, municipal or otherwise, unless the subject be submitted to a direct vote of the people of the State and be approved by a majority of those who shall vote thereon.

VIII. By striking out section one of article eight and substituting therefor the following:

"SECTION 1. No corporation shall be created nor shall its charter be extended, altered, or amended by special act, except corporations for charitable, educational, penal, or reformatory purposes that are to be and remain under the patronage and control of the State; but the General Assembly shall provide by general laws for the chartering and organizing of all corporations, and for amending, extending, and forfeiture of all charters, except those above permitted by special act.

All such general laws and special acts may be altered from time to time or repealed; and the General Assembly may at any time by special act repeal the charter of any corporation."

IX. By striking out section four of article eight, and substituting therefore the following:

"It shall be the duty of the Legislature to provide by general laws for the organization of cities, towns, and incorporated villages, and to restrict their power of taxation, assessment, borrowing money, contracting debts, and loaning their credit, so as to prevent abuses in assessment and in contracting debts by such municipal corporations."

X. By striking out the words "four months" in section three of article nine, and inserting in lieu thereof the words "six months."

SEC. 2. That the several amendments to the Constitution hereinbefore set fourth as numbered from I to X, inclusive, respectively, shall be and are hereby submitted to the qualified voters of the whole State at the next general election as separate amendments to the Constitution, all amendments proposed under each number respectively being regarded as one amendment.

SEC. 3. That the said several proposed amendments shall be designated on one ballot by their appropriate article and section numbers, and also by their appropriate descriptive titles, and as so designated on said ballot shall be consecutively numbered in the manner and form hereinafter set forth.

SEC. 4. That the adoption of any amendment by its title by marking the said ballot as hereinafter indicated shall have the effect of adopting the amendment in full as agreed upon by this General Assembly; and the rejection of any amendment by its title, by marking the said ballot as hereinafter indicated, shall have the effect of rejecting said amendment as a whole, but shall not affect any other amendment.

SEC. 5. The said ballots shall be in form substantially as follows:

(The sample form of the "Official Ballot" has been ommitted from the text of the bill.)

And the said ballots shall be cast in boxes specially provided by the election officers charged with this duty in general elections, and said boxes shall be conspicuously labeled, "Ballot Box for Constitutional Amendment Election."

SEC. 6. That, except as herein provided, the election upon the several amendments herein designated shall be conducted in the same manner and under the same rules and regulations as provided under the laws governing general elections and in force at the time of said general election at which these amendments shall be submitted. The said election shall be held and the votes returned, compared, counted, and canvassed, and the result announced, under the same rules and regulations as are in force at the general election in the year one thousand nine hundred and fourteen for returning, comparing, counting, and canvassing the votes for Governor; and if the majority of the votes cast be in favor of any amendment, it shall be the duty of the Governor of the State to certify said amendment under the seal of the State to the Secretary of State, who shall enroll the said amendment so certified among the permanent records of his office.

SEC. 7. That at least six months prior to the said election the Secretary of State shal cause to be printed not less than five hundred thousand (500,000) copies of the amend ments to be submitted to the said election, in one pamphlet, together with a copy of th Constitution as it now stands, and a form of ballot, including number, title, description and instructions to voters as shown hereinbefore; and that at least one thousand (1,000) of said pamphlets shall be forwarded within thirty days after publication to the registe of deeds of each county in the State for distribution; and that the remainder of said pamph lets shall be distributed under the supervision of the Governor and Secretary of State.

SEC. 8. Each amendment on which the number of affirmative votes shall exceed the number of negative votes shall become a part of the Constitution; and any amendment so adopted shall take effect on the second Wednesday after the first Monday in January in the year one thousand nine hundred and fifteen. Any provision of the amendments pass ed and submitted by this General Assembly and so adopted by the qualified voters in consistent with or in conflict with any provisions of the present Constitution shall be held to prevail.

SEC. 9. All laws and clauses of laws in conflict with the provisions of this act are here by repealed.

SEC. 10. This act shall be in force from and after its ratification.

Ratified this the 13th day of October, A. D. 1913.

(The ten constitutional changes were submitted to the people who voted on them on November 3, 1914 with the following results:

Amendment I: Rejected by a vote of 61,031 to 57,816,

Amendment II: Rejected by a vote of 68,149 to 50,722,

Amendment III: Rejected by a vote of 62,953 to 54,727,

Amendment IV: Rejected by a vote of 60,220 to 57,321,

Amendment V: Rejected by a vote of 62,981 to 56,255,

Amendment VI: Rejected by a vote of 26,728 to 54,414,

Amendment VII: Rejected by a vote of 68,148 to 50,520,

Amendment VIII: Rejected by a vote of 63,201 to 54,358,

Amendment IX: Rejected by a vote of 63,027 to 53,887,

Amendment X: Rejected by a vote of 61,317 to 59,519.)

AMENDMENTS OF 1915

AN ACT TO AMEND THE CONSTITUTION OF THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA.[110]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. That the Constitution of the State of North Carolina be and the same is hereby amended in manner and form as follows:

I. By adding at the end of Article II a new section, to wit:

"SEC. 29. The General Assembly shall not pass any local, private or special act or resolution:

"Relating to the establishment of courts inferior to the superior court:

"Relating to the appointment of justices of the peace;

"Relating to health, sanitation and abatement of nuisances;

"Changing the names of cities, towns and townships;

"Authorizing the laying out, opening, altering, maintaining or discontinuing highways, streets or alleys;

"Relating to ferries or bridges;

"Relating to non-navigable streams;

"Relating to cemeteries;

"Relating to the pay of jurors;

"Erecting new townships, or changing township lines, or establishing or changing the lines of school districts;

"Remitting fines, penalties and forfeitures, or refunding moneys legally paid into the public treasury;

"Regulating labor, trade, mining or manufacturing;

"Extending the time for the assessment or collection of taxes or otherwise relieving any collector of taxes from the due performance of his official duties or his sureties from liability;

"Giving effect to informal wills and deeds;

"Nor shall the General Assembly enact any such local, private or special act by the partial repeal of a general law, but the General Assembly may at any time repeal local, private or special laws enacted by it.

"Any local, private or special act or resolution passed in violation of the provisions of this section shall be void.

"The General Assembly shall have power to pass general laws regulating matters set out in this section."

II. By adding at the end of section eleven of Article IV the following: "and the General Assembly may by general laws provide for the selection of special or emergency judges to hold the superior courts of any county or district, when the judges assigned thereto by reason of sickness, disability, or other cause, is unable to attend and hold said courts, and when no other judge is available to hold the same. Such special or emergency judges shall have the power and authority of regular judges of the superior courts, in the courts which they are so appointed to hold; and the General Assembly shall provide for their reasonable compensation."

III. By striking out section one of Article VIII and substituting therefore the following:

"SECTION 1. No corporation shall be created nor shall its charter be extended, altered, or amended by special act, except corporations, for charitable, educational, penal, or reformatory purposes that are to be and remain under the patronage and control of the State; but the General Assembly shall provide by general laws for the chartering and organization of all corporations and for amending, extending, and forfeiture of all charters, except those above permitted by special act. All such general laws and special acts may be altered from time to time or repealed; and the General Assembly may at any time by special act repeal the charter of any corporation."

IV. By striking out section four of Article VIII, and substituting therefor the following:

"It shall be the duty of the Legislature to provide by general laws for the organization of cities, towns, and incorporated villages, and to restrict their power of taxation, assessment, borrowing money, contracting debts, and loaning their credit, so as to prevent abuses in assessement and in contracting debts by such municipal corporations."

SEC. 2. That the several amendments to the Constitution hereinbefore set forth as numbered from one to four inclusive, respectively, shall be and are hereby submitted to the qualified voters of the whole State at the next general election as separate amendments to the Constitution, all amendments proposed under each number respectively being regarded as one amendment.

SEC. 3. That the said several proposed amendments shall be designated on one ballot by their appropriate article and section numbers, and also by their appropriate descriptive titles, and as so designated on said ballot shall be consecutively numbered in the manner and form hereinafter set forth.

SEC. 4. That the adoption of any amendment by its title by marking the said ballot as hereinafter indicated shall have the effect of adopting the amendment in full as agreed upon by this General Assembly; and the rejection of any amendments by its title, by marking the said ballot as hereinafter indicated, shall have the effect of rejecting the said amendment as a whole, but shall not affect any other amendment.

SEC. 5. The said ballot shall be in form substantially as follows: (The sample form of the "Official Ballot" has been ommitted from the text of the bill.)

SEC. 6. That, except as herein provided, the election upon the several amendments herein designated shall be conducted in the same manner and under the same rules and

regulations as provided under the laws governing general elections and in force at the time of said general election at which these amendments shall be submitted. The said election shall be held and the votes returned, compared, counted and canvassed, and the result announced, under the same rules and regulations as are in force at the general election in the year of one thousand nine hundred and sixteen for returning, comparing, counting and canvassing the votes for Governor; and if the majority of the votes cast be in favor of any amendment, it shall be the duty of the Governor of the State to certify said amendment under the seal of the State to the Secretary of State, who shall enroll the said amendment so certified among the permanent records of his office.

SEC. 7. That at least six months prior to the said election the Secretary of State shall cause to be printed not less than five hundred thousand (500,000) copies of the amendments to be submitted at the said election, in one pamphlet, together with a copy of the Constitution as it now stands, and a form of ballot, including number, title description, and instructions to voters as shown hereinbefore; and that at least one thousand (1,000) of said pamphlets shall be forwarded within thirty days after publication to the register of deeds of each county in the State for distribution; and that the remainder of said pamphlets shall be distributed under the supervision of the Governor and Secretary of State.

SEC. 8. Each amendment on which the number of affirmative votes shall exceed the number of negative votes shall become a part of the Constitution; and any amendment so adopted shall take effect on the second Wednesday after the first Monday in January in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventeen. Any provision of the amendments passed and submitted by this General Assembly and so adopted by the qualified voters inconsistent with or in conflict with any provisions of the present Constitution shall be held to prevail.

SEC. 9. All laws and clauses of laws in conflict with the provisions of this act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 10. This act shall be in force from and after its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified this the 9th day of March, 1915.

(The four constitutional changes were submitted to the people who voted on them on November 7, 1916 with the following results:

Amendment I: Ratified by a vote of 57,465 to 22,171,

Amendment II: Ratified by a vote of 56,721 to 23,132,

Amendment III: Ratified by a vote of 56,345 to 22,250,

Amendment IV: Ratified by a vote of 55,783 to 22,681.)

AMENDMENTS OF 1917

I. AN ACT TO AMEND THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA IN REGARD TO THE TAXATION OF HOMESTEAD NOTES AND MORTGAGES.[111]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. That section three of article five of the Constitution of North Carolina be and the same is hereby amended by striking out the period after the word "money" at the end of the first sentence, and by inserting a colon in lieu thereof, and inserting between the colon and the word "The" in the next sentence the following: "*Provided,* notes, mortgages, and all other evidence of indebtedness given in good faith for the purchase price of a home, when said purchase price does not exceed three thousand dollars, and said notes, mortgages, and other evidence of indebtedness shall be made to run for not less than five nor more than twenty years, shall be exempt from taxation of every kind: *Provided,* that the interest carried by such notes and mortgages shall not exceed five and one-half per cent."

SEC. 2. That this amendment shall be submitted at the next general election to the qualified voters of the State in the same manner and under the same rules and regulations as provided in the law regulating general elections in this State.

SEC. 3. (This section contained a description of the ballot proposal.)

SEC. 4. That the said election shall be held and the votes returned, compared, counted, and canvassed, and the result announced, under the same rules and regulations as are in force at the general election in the year one thousand nine hundred and eighteen for returning, comparing, counting, and canvassing the votes for Governor; and if a majority of the votes cast be in favor of the amendment, it shall be the duty of the Governor of the State to certify said amendment under the seal of the State to the Secretary of State, who shall enroll the said amendment so certified among the permanent records of his office.

SEC. 5. All laws and clauses of laws in conflict with the provisions of this act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 6. That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification.

Ratified this the 5th day of March A. D. 1917.

(Ratified by the people on November 5, 1918 by a vote of 79,946 to 19,846.)

II. AN ACT TO AMEND THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA SO AS TO INSURE A SIX MONTHS SCHOOL TERM.[112]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. That section three, article nine of the Constitution of North Carolina be and the same is hereby amended by striking out therefrom the words "four months" and inserting in lieu thereof the words "six months."

SEC. 2. That this amendment shall be submitted, at the next general election, to the qualified voters of the State in the same manner and under the same rules and regulations as provided in the law regulating general elections in this State.

SEC. 3. (This section contained a description of the ballot proposal.)

SEC. 4. (This section is similar to Sec. 4 of Amendment I.)

SEC. 5. All laws and clauses of laws in conflict with the provisions of this act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 6. That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification.

Ratified this the 6th day of March, A. D. 1917.

(Ratified by the people on November 5, 1918 by avote of 120,062 to 20,095.)

AMENDMENTS OF 1919

AN ACT TO AMEND THE CONSTITUTION OF THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA.[113]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. That the Constitution of the State of North Carolina be and the same is hereby amended in manner and form as follows:

I. Amended Article 5, Section 3, by repealing the proviso in said section "that no income shall be taxed when the property from which the income is derived is taxed," and substituting in lieu thereof the following: "*Provided,* the rate of tax on incomes shall in no case exceed six per cent, and there shall be allowed the following exemptions in the nature of a deduction from the amount of annual incomes, to wit: of a married man with a wife living with him, and of a widow or widower having minor child or children, not less than two thousand dollars, and of all other persons not less than one thousand dollars: *Provided further,* the General Assembly may tax, without exemption, the income or interest received or accrued from solvent credits, at a rate not exceeding twenty per cent, in lieu of all other taxes on such property."

II. By striking out section one of Article V and substituting therefor the following: "Section 1. The General Assembly may levy a capitation tax on every male inhabitant of the State over twenty-one and under fifty years of age, which said tax shall not exceed two dollars, and cities and towns may levy a capitation tax which shall not exceed one dollar. No other capitation tax shall be levied. The commissioners of the several counties and of the cities and towns may exempt from the capitation tax any special cases on account of poverty or infirmity."

III. By adding to section 6 of Article V the following:

"The total of the State and county tax on property shall not exceed sixty-six and two-thirds cents on the one hundred dollars value of property except when the county property tax is levied for a special purpose and with the special approval of the General Assembly."

IV. By striking out the first sentence of section 2 of Article VI, and substituting therefor the following:

"He shall reside in the State of North Carolina for one year and in the precinct, ward or other election district in which he offers to vote four months next preceding the election."

V. By striking out of section 4 of Article VI the following:

"And before he shall be entitled to vote he shall have paid, on or before the first day of May of the year in which he proposes to vote, his poll tax for the previous year as prescribed by Article V, section 1, of theh Constitution."

SEC. 2. That Amendments I, II, and III to the Constitution shall be considered as one amendment, and Amendments IV and V be considered as one amendment, and shall be submitted to the qualified voters of the whole State at the next general election.

SEC. 3 and SEC. 4. (These sections contained descriptions of the ballot proposals.)

SEC. 5. That the election upon the amendments shall be conducted in the same manner and under the same rules and regulations as provided by the laws governing general elections; and if the majority of the votes cast be in favor of amendments, or either of them, it shall be the duty of the Governor of the State to certify the amendment or amendments receiving a majority of votes cast under the seal of the State to the Secretary of State, who shall enroll the said amendment or amendments so certified among the permanent records of his office, and the same shall be in force, and every part thereof, from and after the date of such certification.

SEC. 6. This act shall be in force from and after its ratification.

Ratified this 5th day of March, A. D. 1919.

(The five constitutional changes were submitted to the people in two groups — group one consisted of Amendments I, II, and III, and group two consisted of Amendments IV and V. Group one was ratified by the people on November 2, 1920 by a vote of 262,873 to 81,109. Group two was ratified the same day by a vote of 235,608 to 83,366.)

AMENDMENT OF 1921

AN ACT TO AMEND THE CONSTITUTION OF THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA, RELATIVE TO COMPENSATION OF MEMBERS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY.[114]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. That the Constitution of the State of North Carolina be and the same is hereby amended in manner and in form as follows: Strike out all of section twenty-eight, article two, and insert in lieu thereof the following:

"SEC. 28. *Pay of members and officers of the General Assembly; extra session.* The members of the General Assembly for the term for which they have been elected shall receive as a compensation for their service the sum of ten dollars per day for each day of their session, for a period not exceeding sixty days; and should they remain longer in session, they shall serve without compensation. They shall also be entitled to receive ten cents per mile both while coming to the seat of Government and while returning home, the said distance to be computed by the nearest line or route of public travel. The compensation of the presiding officers of the two houses shall be twelve dollars per day and mileage. Should an extra session of theh General Assembly be called, the members and presiding officers shall receive a like rate of compensation for a period not exceeding twenty days."

SEC. 2. That this amendment shall be submitted to the qualified voters of the whole State at the next general election.

SEC. 3. (This section contained a description of the ballot proposal.)

SEC. 4. That the election upon the amendment shall be conducted in the same manner and under the same rules and regulations as provided by the laws governing general elections; and if the majority of the vote cast be in favor of the amendment, it shall be the duty of the Governor of the State to certify the amendment under the seal of the State to the Secretary of State, who shall enroll the said amendment so certified among the permanent records of his office, and the same shall be in force, and every part thereof, from and after the date of such certification.

SEC. 5. That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification.

Ratified this the 9th day of March, A. D. 1921.

(Rejected by the people on November 7, 1922 by a vote of 138,765 to 72,297.)

AMENDMENT OF 1923

AN ACT TO AMEND THE CONSTITUTION OF THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA TO PUT A LIMITATION UPON THE STATE DEBT.[115]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. That the Constitution of the State of North Carolina be and the same is hereby amended in manner and form as follows:

By striking out from section four of article five of the Constitution the words "Until the bonds of the State shall be at par, the General Assembly shall have no power to contract any new debt or pecuniary obligation in behalf of the State except to supply a casual deficit, or for suppressing invasion or insurrection, unless it shall in the same bill levy a special tax to pay the interest annually," and by inserting in lieu of the words so stricken the following:

"Except for the refunding of valid bonded debt, and except to supply a casual deficit, or for suppressing invasions or insurrections, the General Assembly shall have no power to contract any new debt or pecuniary obligation in behalf of the State to an amount exceeding in the aggregate, including the then existing debt recognized by the State, and deducting sinking funds then on hand, and the par value of the stock in the North Carolina Railroad Company and the Atlantic and North Carolina Railroad Company owned by the State, seven and one-half per cent of the assessed valuation of taxable property within the State as last fixed for taxation."

SEC. 2. That this amendment shall be submitted to the qualified voters of all the State at the next general election.

SEC. 3. (This section contained a description of the ballot proposal.)

SEC. 4. That the election upon this amendment shall be conducted in the same manner and under the same rules and regulations as provided by the laws governing general elections; and if a majority of the votes cast be in favor of the amendment it shall be the duty of the Governor of the State to certify the amendment under the seal of the State to the Secretary of State, who shall enroll the said amendment so certified among the permanent records of his office, and the same shall be in force, and every part thereof, from and after the date of such certification.

SEC. 5. That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification.

Ratified this the 3d day of March, A. D. 1923.

(Ratified by the people on November 4, 1924 by a vote of 127,937 to 43,026.)

AMENDMENTS OF 1924

I. AN ACT TO AMEND THE CONSTITUTION OF THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA, RELATIVE TO COMPENSATION OF MEMBERS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY.[116]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. That the Constitution of the State of North Carolina be and the same is hereby amended in manner and in form as follows: Strike out all of section twenty-eight, article two, and insert in lieu thereof the following:

"SEC. 28. *Pay of members and officers of the General Assembly; extra session.* The members of the General Assembly for the term for which they have been elected shall receive as a compensation for their services the sum of six hundred dollars for a session of not exceeding sixty days; and should they remain longer in session, they shall serve without compensation. They shall also be entitled to receive ten cents per mile, both while coming to the seat of government and while returning home, the said distance to be computed by the nearest line or route of public travel. The compensation of the presiding officers of the two houses shall be the same as members. Should an extra session of the General Assembly be called, the members and presiding officers shall receive two hundred dollars ($200) for a period not exceeding twenty days."

SEC. 2. That this amendment shall be submitted to the qualified voters of the whole State at the next general election, to be held in November, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-four.

SEC. 3. (This section contained a description of the ballot proposal.)

SEC. 4. That the election upon the amendment shall be conducted in the same manner and under the same rules and regulations as provided by the laws governing general elections; and if the majority of the votes cast be in favor of the amendment, it shall be the duty of the Governor of the State to certify the amendment under the Seal of the State to the Secretary of State, who shall enroll the said amendment so certified among the permanent records of his office, and the same shall be in force, and every part thereof, from and after the date of such certification.

SEC. 5. That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification.

Ratified this the 21st day of August, A. D. 1924.

(Rejected by the people on November 2, 1924 by a vote of 112,606 to 97,248.)

II. AN ACT TO AMEND THE CONSTITUTION OF THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA, TO PROVIDE FOR THE INVIOLABILITY OF SINKING FUNDS.[117]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. That the Constitution of North Carolina be and the same is hereby amended in manner and form as follows: Insert a new section, which shall be known as section thirty of article two, said section to read as follows:

"SEC. 30. The General Assembly shall not use, nor authorize to be used, any part of the amount of any sinking fund for any purpose other than the retirement of the bonds for which said sinking fund has been created."

SEC. 2. That this amendment shall be submitted to all the qualified voters of the State at the next general election.

SEC. 3. (This section contained a description of the ballot proposal.)

SEC. 4. (This section is similar to Sec. 4 of Amendment I.)

SEC. 5. That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification.

Ratified this the 23rd day of August, A. D. 1924.

(Ratified by the people on November 4, 1924 by a vote of 109,434 to 50,571.)

III. AN ACT TO AMEND THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA IN REGARD TO THE TAXATION OF HOMES, HOMESTEADS, NOTES, AND MORTGAGES.[118]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. That section three of article five of the Constitution of North Carolina be and the same is hereby amended by striking out "*Provided,* notes, mortgages, and all other evidence of indebtedness, given in good faith for the purchase price of a home when said purchase price does not exceed three thousand dollars ($3,000), and said notes, mortgages, and other evidences of indebtedness shall be made to run for not less than five nor more than twenty years, shall be exempt from taxation of every kind: *Provided,* that the interest carried by such notes and mortgages shall not exceed five and one-half per cent," and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"*Provided,* notes, mortgages and all other evidences of indebtedness, or any renewal thereof, given in good faith to build, repair, or purchase a home, when said loan does not exceed eight thousand dollars ($8,000), and said notes and mortgages and other evidences of indebtedness, or any renewal thereof, shall be made to run for not less than one nor more than thirty-three years, shall be exempt from taxation of every kind for fifty per cent of the value of the notes and mortgages: *Provided,* the holder of said note or notes must reside in the county where the land lies, and there list it for taxation: *Provided further,* that when said notes and mortgages are held and taxed in the county where the home is situated, then the owner of the home shall be exempt from taxation of every kind for fifty per cent of the value of said notes and mortgages. The word "home" is defined to mean lands, whether consisting of a building lot or a larger tract, together with all the buildings and outbuildings which the owner in good faith intends to use as a dwelling place for himself or herself, which shall be conclusively established by the actual use and occupancy of such premises as a dwelling place of the purchaser or owner for a period of three months.

SEC. 2. That this amendment shall be submitted at the next general election to the qualified voters of the State in the same manner and under the same rules and regulations as provided in the law regulating general elections in this State.

SEC. 3. (This section contained a description of the ballot proposal.)

SEC. 4. (This section is similar to Sec. 4 of Amendment I.)

SEC. 5. All laws and clauses of laws in conflict with the provisions of this act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 6. That this act shall be in force from and after the ratification.

Ratified this the 23d day of August, A. D. 1924.

(Ratified by the people on November 4, 1924 by a vote of 149,151 to 46,827.)

AMENDMENT OF 1925

AN ACT TO AMEND THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA, RELATING TO ELECTION RETURNS FOR OFFICERS OF THE EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT.[119]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. That section three of article three of the Constitution of North Carolina be and the same is hereby amended by striking out all of section three and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "Section three. The return of every election for officers of the executive department shall be sealed up and transmitted to the seat of government by theh returning officer, directed to the Secretary of State. The return shall be canvassed and the result declared in such manner as may be prescribed by law. Contested elections shall be determined by a joint ballot of both houses of theh General Assembly in such manner as shall be prescribed by law."

SEC. 2. That this amendment shall be submitted at the next general election to the qualified voters of the State in the same manner and under the same rules and regulations as provided in the law regulating general elections in this State.

SEC. 3. (This section contained a description of the ballot proposal.)

SEC. 4. That the said election shall be held and the votes returned, compared, counted and canvassed, and the result announced under the same rules and regulations as are in force at the general election in the year one thousand nine hundred and twenty-six for returning, comparing, counting and canvassing the votes for Governor; and if a majority of the votes cast be in favor of the amendment, it shall be the duty of the Governor of the State to certify said amendment under the seal of the State to the Secretary of State, who shall enroll the said amendment so certified among the permanent records of his office.

SEC. 5. All laws and clauses of laws in conflict with the provisions of this act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 6. That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification.

Ratified this the 28th day of February, A. D. 1925.

(Ratified by the people on November 2, 1926, by a vote of 47,618 to 24,800.)

AMENDMENTS OF 1927

I. AN ACT TO AMEND SECTION 23 OF ARTICLE IV OF THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA RELATING TO SOLICITORS.[120]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. That section twenty-three of article four of the Constitution of North Carolina be and the same is hereby amended so as hereafter to read as follows: "The State shall be divided into twenty-four solicitorial districts, for each of which a solicitor shall be chosen by the qualified voters thereof, as is prescribed for members of the General Assembly, who shall hold office for the term of four years, and prosecute on behalf of the State, in all criminal actions in the Superior Courts, and advise the officers of justices in his district. But the General Assembly may reduce or increase the number of districts."

SEC. 2. That this amendment shall be submitted to the qualified voters of the State at the next general election.

SEC. 3. That this amendment shall be submitted to the qualified voters of the State at the next general election.

SEC. 3. (This section contained a description of the ballot proposal.)

SEC. 4. That the election upon this amendment shall be conducted in the same manner and under the same rules and regulations as provided by the laws governing general elections; and, if a majority of the votes cast be in favor of the amendment, it shall be the duty of the Governor of the State to certify the amendment under the Seal of the State to the Secretary of State, who shall enroll the said amendment so certified among the permanent records of his office, and the same shall be in force, and very part thereof from and after the date of such certification.

SEC. 5. That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification.

Ratified this the 4th day of March, A. D. 1927.

(Rejected by the people on November 6, 1928 by a vote of 150,061 to 123,249.)

II. AN ACT TO AMEND THE CONSTITUTION OF THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA, RELATIVE TO COMPENSATION OF MEMBERS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY.[121]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. That the Constitution of the State of North Carolina, be and it is hereby amended, by striking out section twenty-eight, article two, and inserting in lieu thereof, the following:

"Section twenty-eight. *Pay of members and officers of the General Assembly.* The members of the General Assembly for the term of their office shall receive a salary for their services of six hundred dollars each. The salaries of the presiding officers of the two houses

shall be seven hundred dollars each: *Provided,* that in addition to the salaries herein provided for, should an extra session of the General Assembly be called, the members shall receive eight dollars per day each, and the presiding officers of the two houses ten dollars per day each, for every day of such extra session not exceeding twenty days; and should an extra session continue more than twenty days, the members and officers shall serve thereafter without pay."

SEC. 2. That this amendment shall be submitted to the qualified voters of the whole State at the next general election after the ratification of this act.

SEC. 3. (This section contained a description of the ballot proposal.)

SEC. 4. (This section is similar to Sec. 4 of Amendment I.)

SEC. 5. That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification.

Ratified this the 9th day of March, A. D. 1927.

(Ratified by the people on November 6, 1928 by a vote of 147,946 to 147,734.)

III. AN ACT TO AMEND SECTION THREE OF ARTICLE FIVE OF THE CONSTITUTION SO AS TO AUTHORIZE THE CLASSIFICATION OF INTANGIBLE PERSONAL PROPERTY, AND TO REPEAL SECTION NINE OF ARTICLE SEVEN OF THE CONSTITUTION.[122]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. That section three of article five (V) of the Constitution of North Carolina be amended to read as follows:

"Section three; *taxes to be levied:* Laws shall be passed taxing all real and personal property, including moneys, bonds, notes, investments in stock, and all other choses in action, according to their true value in money. The rate of taxation on real property and tangible personal property shall be uniform within the territorial limits of the authority levying the tax, but intangible personal property may be classified by the General Assembly, which shall prescribe a uniform rate of tax throughout the State for each class.

"The General Assembly may also tax trades, professions, franchises, and incomes: *Provided,* that the rate of tax on incomes shall not in any case exceed six per cent (6%) and there shall be allowed against the income the following exemptions, to-wit: for a married man with a wife living with him, or for a widow or widower having a minor child or children, natural or adopted, not less than ($2,000) two thousand dollars; for all other persons, not less than one thousand dollars ($1,000), and there may be allowed other deductions (not including living expenses) so that only net incomes are taxed."

SEC. 2. That article seven (VII) of the Constitution of North Carolina be amended by striking therefrom section nine.

SEC. 3. That these amendments shall be submitted at the next general election to the qualified voters of the State in the same manner and under the same rules and regulations as provided in the law regulating general elections in this State.

SEC. 4. (This section contained a description of the ballot proposal.)

SEC. 5. (This section is similar to Sec. 4 of Amendment I.)

SEC. 6. That all laws and clauses of laws in conflict with this act be and the same are hereby repealed.

SEC. 7. That this act shall be in full force and effect from and after its ratification.

Ratified this the 9th day of March, A. D. 1927.

(Rejected by the people on November 6, 1928 by a vote of 158,354 to 124,894.)

AMENDMENTS OF 1929

I. AN ACT TO AMEND SECTION 3 OF ARTICLE 5 OF THE CONSTITUTION SO AS TO PERMIT TAXING PROPERTY BY A RULE THAT IS UNIFORM AS TO EACH CLASS OF PROPERTY, AND TO REPEAL SECTION 9 OF ARTICLE 7 OF THE CONSTITUTION.[123]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. That section three of article five (V) of the Constitution of North Carolina be amended to read as follows:

Taxation shall be ad valorem and uniform as to each class of property. Laws shall be passed taxing, by a rule that is uniform as to each class of property, anll moneys, credits, investments in bonds, stocks joint-stock companies, or otherwise; and, also, all real and personal property according to its true value in money. The General Assembly may adopt such classification of real property and of personal property as it may find to be reasonable. The General Assembly may also tax trades, professions, franchises, and incomes: *Provided,* the rate of tax on incimes shall not in any case exceed six per cent (6%), and there shall be allowed the following exemptions, to be deducted from the amount of annual incomes, to-wit: For married man with a with a wife living with him, or to a widow or widower having minor child or children, natural or adopted, not less than $2,000; to all other persons not less than $1,000, and there may be allowed other deductions (not including living expenses) so that only net incomes are taxed.

SEC. 2. That article seven (VII) of the Constitution of North Carolina be amended by striking therefrom section nine.

SEC. 3. That these amendments shall be submitted at the next general election to the qualified voters of the State in the same manner and under the same rules and regulations as provided in the law governing general elections in this State.

SEC. 4. (This section contained a description of the ballot proposal.)

SEC. 5. Said election shall be held and the vote returned, compared, counted and canvassed and the result announced under the same rules and regulations as provided by the laws governing general elections; and if the majority of the votes cast be in favor of the amendments it shall be the duty of the Governor of the State to certify said amendments under the seal of the State to the Secretary of State who shall enroll the said amendments so certified among the permanent records of his office.

SEC. 6. That all laws and clauses of laws in conflict with this act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 7. That this act shall be in full force and effect from and after its ratification.

Ratified this the 9th day of March, A. D. 1929.

(Rejected by the people on November 4, 1930 by a vote of 152,760 to 120,264.)

II. AN ACT TO AMEND SECTION 23 OF ARTICLE 4 OF THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA, RELATING TO SOLICITORS.[124]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. That section twenty-three of article four of the Constitution of North Carolina be and theh same is hereby amended so as hereafter to read as follows: "The State shall be divided into twenty solicitorial districts, for each of which a solicitor shall be chosen by the qualified voters thereof, as is prescribed for members of the General Assembly, who shall hold office for the term of four years, and prosecute on behalf of the State, in all criminal actions in the Superior Courts, and advise the officers of justices in his district. But the General Assembly may reduce or increase the number of districts."

SEC. 2. That this amendment shall be submitted to the qualified voters of the State at the next general election.

SEC. 3. (This section contained a description of the ballot proposal.)

SEC. 4. (This section is similar to Sec. 5. of Amendment I.)

SEC. 5. That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification.

Ratified this the 13th day of March, A. D. 1929.

(Rejected by the people on November 4, 1930 by a vote of 153,332 to 102,705.)

III. AN ACT TO AMEND SECTION 6, ARTICLE 4, OF THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA, RELATIVE TO SUPREME COURT JUSTICES.[125]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. That section six of article four of the Constitution of North Carolina be and the same is hereby amended so as hereafter to read as follows: "The Supreme Court shall consist of a Chief Justice and six Associate Justices."

SEC. 2. That this amendment shall be submitted to the qualified voters of the State at the next general election.

SEC. 3. (This section contained a description of the ballot proposal.)

SEC. 4. (This section is similar to Sec. 5 of Amendment I.)

SEC. 5. That thereupon the Governor of the State shall appoint two additional Associate Justices of the Supreme Court, who shall serve under said appointments until the next general election, at which time they or their successors shall each be elected for a full term of eight years and thereafter elected or appointed as provided by law for the election or appointment of the other Justices of said Court.

SEC. 6. That this act shall be in force and effect from and after its ratification.

Ratified, this the 13th day of March, A. D. 1929.

(Rejected by the people on November 4, 1930 by a vote of 180,950 to 96,062.)

AMENDMENTS OF 1931

I. AN ACT TO AMEND SECTION TWENTY-FOUR, ARTICLE FOUR, OF THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA RELATIVE TO SHERIFFS AND CORONERS.[126]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. That section twenty-four of article four of the Constitution of North Carolina be and the same is hereby amended so as hereafter to read as follows: "In each county a sheriff and coroner shall be elected by the qualified voters thereof as is prescribed for the members of the General Assembly and shall hold their offices for a period of four years. In each township there shall be a constable elected in like manner by the voters thereof who shall hold his office for a period of two years. When there is no coroner in a county the clerk of the superior court for the county may appoint one for special cases. In case of a vacancy existing for any cause in any of the offices created by this section the commissioners of the county may appoint to such office for the unexpired term."

SEC. 2. That at the next general election to be held in the State of North Carolina in one thousand nine hundred and thirty-two this amendment shall be submitted to the qualified voters of the whole State, and it shall be the duty of the State Board of Elections to prescribe, provide and print the official amendment ballots to be voted on at said election.

(The instructions on how the "Official Ballot" was to be printed have been omitted from the text of the bill.)

SEC. 3. Except as otherwise provided in this act, the said election shall be held and conducted under the same laws, rules and reiulations as now prescribed for the holding and coducting of elections for members of the General Assembly, and the returns of said election shall be canvassed and declared as is now prescribed by law for the election of State officers.

SEC. 4. That if upon the canvass of the election upon the amendment it shall be ascertained that a majority of the votes cast in said election are in favor of the amendment it shall be the duty of the Governor of the State to certify the amendment under the seal of the State to the Secretary of the State who shall enroll said amendment so certified among the permanent records of his office, and the same shall be in force and every part thereof from and after the date of such certification.

SEC. 5. That this act shall be in force and effect from and after its ratification.

Ratified this the 25th day of February, A. D. 1931.

(Rejected by the people on November 8, 1932 by a vote of 275,458 to 187,834.)

II. AN ACT TO AMEND SECTION TWO OF ARTICLE THIRTEEN OF THE CONSTITUTION, AS IT RELATES TO THE SUBMISSION TO THE PEOPLE OF AMENDMENTS.[127]

The General Assesmbly of North Carolina do enact, three-fifths of each House of the General Assembly concurring:

SECTION 1. That section two of article thirteen of the Constitution be, and the same is, hereby amended, so as to read as follows:

"Section 2. *How the Constitution may be amended.* No part of the Constitution of this State shall be altered unless the bill to alter the same shall have been agreed to by three-fifths of each House of the General Assembly. And the amendment or amendments, so agreed to, shall be submitted either at the next general election, or at a special election to be called for the purpose, as the General Assembly may determine, to the qualified voters of the whole State, in such manner as may be prescribed by law. And in event of their adoption by a majority of the votes cast, such amendment or amendments shall become a part of the Constitution of this State."

SEC. 2. That this amendment shall be submitted at the next general election to the qualified voters of the State in the same manner and under the same rules and regulations as provided in the law governing general elections in the State.

SEC. 3. (This section is similar to Section 3 of Amendment I.)

SEC. 4. (This section is similar to Section 4 of Amendment I.)

SEC. 5. This act shall be in full force and effect from and after its ratification.

Ratified this the 13th day of March, A. D. 1931.

(Rejected by the people on November 8, 1932 by a vote of 226,252 to 162,598.)

III. AN ACT TO SUBMIT A PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA TO PROTECT INSURANCE FOR WIVES AND CHILDREN FROM CREDITORS DURING LIFE OF INSURED.[128]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. That there shall be submitted to the Electorate of North Carolina at the next general election for State officers a proposition to amend the Constitution of this State, article ten, section seven (7), and it shall be the duty of the Board of Elections to cause ballots and proper boxes to be prepared to that end and purpose, which ballots shall read "For Amendment to Constitution to Protect Insurance for Widows and Children Against Creditors of Insured," and ballots on which shall be written "Against Constitutional Amendment to Protect Insurance for Widows and Children Against Creditors of Insured."

SEC. 2. That if a majority of the votes cast shall be "For Amendment to Constitution to Protect Insurance for Widows and Children Against Creditors of Insured," then, and in that event, article ten, section seven (7), of the Constitution of this State shall be, and become amended as follows, at the end thereof, to wit:

"And the policy shall not be subject to claims of creditors of the insured during the life of the insured, if the insurance issued is for the sole use and benefit of the wife and/or children."

SEC. 3. (This section is similar to Section 4 of Amendment I.)

SEC. 4. That all laws and clauses of laws in conflict with this act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 5. That this act shall be in force and effect from and after its ratification.

Ratified this the 10th day of April, A. D. 1931.

(Ratified by the people on November 8, 1932 by a vote of 304,885 to 145,448.)

IV. AN ACT TO AMEND SECTION TWENTY-THREE OF ARTICLE FOUR OF THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA, RELATING TO SOLICITORS.[129]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. That section twenty-three of article four of the Constitution of North Carolina be and the same is hereby amended so as hereafter to read as follows: "The State shall be divided into twenty solicitorial districts, for each of which a solicitor shall be chosen by the qualified voters thereof, as is prescribed for members of the General Assembly, who shall hold office for the term of four years, and prosecute on behalf of the State, in all criminal actions in the Superior Courts, and advise the officers of justices in his district. But the General Assembly may reduce or increase the number of districts."

SEC. 2. That this amendment shall be submitted to the qualified voters of the State at the next general election.

SEC. 3. (This section contained a description of the ballot proposal.)

SEC. 4. (This section is similar to Section 4 of Amendment I.)

SEC. 5. That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification.

Ratified this the 6th day of May, A. D. 1931.

(Rejected by the people on November 8, 1932 by a vote of 199,903 to 150,881.)

AMENDMENTS OF 1935

I. AN ACT TO AMEND THE CONSTITUTION TO PERMIT CLASSIFICATION OF PROPERTY FOR TAXATION, ENCOURAGEMENT OF HOME OWNERSHIP, TO INCREASE THE LIMIT FOR INCOME TAXATION AND TO LIMIT THE POWER OF STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT TO BORROW MONEY WITHOUT A VOTE OF THE PEOPLE.[130]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. That article seven of the Constitution of North Carolina be amended by striking out sub-section nine, and re-numbering the remaining sub-sections, and that article five of the Constitution of North Carolina be amended by striking out all of section three of said article down to, and including, the word "months," in line twenty-six (as printed in the Public Laws of North Carolina, Session of 1933), and substituting in lieu thereof the following:

"SEC. 3. *State Taxation.* The power of taxation shall be exercised in a just and equitable manner, and shall never be surrendered, suspended or contracted away. Taxes on property shall be uniform as to each class of property taxed. Taxes shall be levied only for public purposes, and every act levying a tax shall state the object to which it is to be applied."

SEC. 2. That article five of the Constitution of North Carolina be further amended by striking out in lines twenty-eight and twenty-nine of sub-section three of said Article (as printed in the Public Laws of North Carolina, Session of 1933) the words and figures "six per cent (6%)," and inserting in lieu thereof the words and figures "ten per cent (10%)."

SEC. 3. That Article five of the Constitution of North Carolina, as printed in the Public Laws of North Carolina, Session of 1933, be amended by striking out all of section four of said Article down to and including the word "taxation" in line twelve, and substituting in lieu thereof the following:

"SEC. 4. *Limitations upon the increase of public debts.* The General Assembly shall have the power to contract debts and to pledge the faith and credit of the State and to authorize counties and municipalities to contract debts and pledge their faith and credit for the following purposes:

"To fund or refund a valid existing debt;

"To borrow in anticipation of the collection of taxes due and payable within the fiscal year to an amount not exceeding fifty per centum of such taxes;

"To supply a casual deficit;

"To suppress riots or insurrections, or to repel invasions.

"For any purpose other than these enumerated, the General Assembly shall have no power, during any biennium, to contract new debts on behalf of the State to an amount in excess of two-thirds of the amount by which the State's outstanding indebtedness shall have been reduced during the next preceeding biennium, unless the subject be submitted to a vote of the people of the State; and for any purpose other than these enumerated the General Assembly shall have no power to authorize counties or municipalities to contract

debts, and counties and municipalities shall not contract debts, during any fiscal year to an amount exceeding two-thirds of the amount by which the outstanding indebtedness of the particular county or municipality shall have been reduced during the next preceding fiscal year, unless the subject be submitted to a vote of the people of the particular county or municipality. In any election held in the State or in any county or municipality under the provisions of this section, the proposed indebtedness must be approved by a majority of those who shall vote thereon."

SEC. 4. That sections one (1), two (2) and three (3) of this act be submitted separately at the next General Election to the qualified voters of the State in the same manner and under the same rules and regulations as provided in the laws governing general elections in this State.

SEC. 5, 6, and 7. (These sections contained descriptions of the ballot proposals.)

SEC. 8. That the election upon these amendments shall be conducted in the same manner and under the same rules and regulations as provided by the laws governing general elections; and, if a majority of the votes cast be in favor of any one or more of these amendments, it shall be the duty of the Governor of the State to certify the amendment or amendments so adopted under the seal of the State to the Secretary of State, who shall enroll the said amendment or amendments so certified among the permanent records of his office, and the amendment or amendments so certified shall be in force, and every part thereof, from and after the date of such certification.."

SEC. 9. That all laws and clauses of laws in conflict with the provisions of this act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 10. That this act shall be in full force and effect from and after its ratification.

Ratified this the 29th day of April, A. D. 1935.

(Sections 1, 2, and 3 of the preceeding act were submitted to the people as separate amendments. Votes were cast on November 3, 1936 with the following results:

Section 1: Ratified by a vote of 242,899 to 152,516,

Section 2: Ratified by a vote of 242,492 to 178,373,

Section 3: Ratified by a vote of 255,416 to 149,086.)

II. AN ACT TO AMEND SECTION SIX OF ARTICLE FOUR OF THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA RELATING TO THE SUPREME COURT, AND TO AMEND SECTION FIVE OF ARTICLE FIVE OF THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTHCAROLINA AUTHORIZING THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY TO PASS LAWS EXEMPTING FROM TAXATION NOT EXCEEDING ONE THOUSAND DOLLARS ($1,000.00) IN VALUE OF PROPERTY HELD AND USED AS PLACE OF RESIDENCE OF THE OWNER.[131]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. That section six of article four of the Constitution of North Carolina be stricken out and the following inserted in lieu thereof:

"*Supreme Court.* The Supreme Court shall consist of a Chief Justice and four Associate Justices. The General Assembly may increase the number of Associate Justices to not

more than six when the work of the Court so requires. The Court shall have power to sit in divisions, when in its judgment this is necessary for the proper dispatch of business, and to make rules for the distribution of business between the divisions and for the hearing of cases by the full Court. No decision of any division shall become the judgment of the Court unless concurred in by a majority of all the justices; and no case involving a construction of the Constitution of the State or of the United States shall be decided except by the Court in banc. All sessions of the Court shall be held in the City of Raleigh. This amendment made to the Constitution of North Carolina shall not have the effect to vacate any office or term of office now existing under the Constitution of the State, and filled or held by virtue of any election or appointment under the said Constitution, and the laws of the State made in pursuance thereof."

SEC. 2. That section five of article five of the Constitution of North Carolina be amended by adding at the end of section five the following: "The General Assembly may exempt from taxation not exceeding one thousand dollars ($1,000.00) in value of property held and used as the place of residence of the owner."

SEC. 3. That sections one and two of this act be submitted separately at the next general election to the qualified voters of the State in the same manner and under the same rules and regulations as provided in the laws governing general elections in the State.

SEC. 4. and Sec. 5. (These sections contained descriptions of the ballot proposals.)

SEC. 6. (This section is similar to Section 8 of Amendment I.)

SEC. 7. This act shall be in full force and effect from and after its ratification.

Ratified this the 11th day of May, A. D. 1935.

(Sections 1 and 2 of the proceeding act were submitted to the people as separate amendments. Votes were cast on November 3, 1936 with the following results:

Section 1: Ratified by a vote of 257,980 to 168,496,

Section 2: Ratified by a vote of 312,976 to 166,752.)

AMENDMENTS OF 1937

I. AN ACT TO AMEND SECTION TWENTY-FOUR OF ARTICLE FOUR OF THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA RELATIVE TO SHERIFFS.[132]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. That section twenty-four of article four of the Constitution of North Carolina be and the same is hereby amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 24. *Sheriffs and Coroners.* In each county a sheriff and a coroner shall be elected by the qualified voters thereof as is prescribed for the members of the General Assembly, and shall hold their offices for a period of four years. In each township there shall be a constable elected in like manner by the voters thereof, who shall hold his office for a period of two years. When there is no coroner in a county the Clerk of the Superior Court for the county may appoint one for special cases. In case of a vacancy existing for any cause in any of the offices created by this section the commissioners of the county may appoint to such office for the unexpired term."

SEC. 2. That at the next general election to be held in North Carolina in the year one thousand nine hundred and thirty-eight this amendment shall be submitted to the qualified voters of the State in the same manner and under the same rules and regulations as provided in the laws governing general elections in the State.

SEC. 3. (This section contained a description of the ballot proposal.)

SEC. 4. That the election upon this amendment, except as otherwise provided in this Act, shall be held and conducted under the same laws, rules and regulations as now prescribed for the holding and conducting of elections for members of the General Assembly, and the returns of said election shall be canvassed and declared as is now prescribed by law for the election of State officers.

SEC. 5. That if, upon the canvass of the election upon this amendment, it shall be ascertained that a majority of the votes cast be in favor of this amendment, it shall be the duty of the Governor of the State to certify the amendment under the seal of the State to the Secretary of State, who shall enroll said amendment so certified among the permanent records of his office, and the amendment and every part thereof so certified shall be in force from and after the date of such certification.

SEC. 6. That all laws and clauses of laws in conflict with the provisions of this Act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 7. That this Act shall be in full force and effect from and after its ratification.

Ratified this the 20th day of March, A.D. 1937.

(Ratified by the people on November 8, 1938 by a vote of 206,069 to 197,593.)

II. AN ACT TO AMEND THE CONSTITUTION TO PERMIT THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY TO CREATE A DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE IN ORDER TO SECURE THE UNIFORM AND ADEQUATE ADMINISTRATION OF THE CRIMINAL LAWS OF THE STATE.[133]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. That Article three of the Constitution of North Carolina be amended by adding a new section as follows:

"Section 18. The General Assembly is authorized and empowered to create a Department of Justice under the supervision and direction of the Attorney General, and to enact suitable laws defining the authority of the Attorney General and other officers and agencies concerning the prosecution of crime and the administration of the criminal laws of the State."

SEC. 2. That section one of this Act be submitted at the next general election to the qualified voters in the State, in the same way and manner, and under the same rules and regulations as rovided in the laws governing general elections in this State.

SEC. 3. (This section contained a description of the ballot proposal.)

SEC. 4. (This section was similar to Sections 4 and 5 of Amendment I.)

SEC. 5. All laws and clauses of laws in conflict with this Act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 6. This Act shall be in full force and effect from and after its ratification.

Ratified this the 23rd day of March, A. D. 1937.

(Ratified by the people on November 8, 1938 by a vote of 172,583 to 145,103.)

AMENDMENTS OF 1941

I. AN ACT TO AMEND THE CONSTITUTION PROVIDING FOR THE ORGANIZATION OF THE STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION AND THE POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE SAME.[134]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. That Article IX, Sections eight and nine, of the Constitution of North Carolina be amended by substituting for the said sections the following:

"SEC. 8. State Board of Education. The general supervision and administration of the free public schocl system, and of the educational funds provided for the support thereof, shall, from and after the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and forty-three, be vested in a State Board of Education to consist of the Lieutenant Governor, State Treasurer, the Superintendent of Public Instruction, and one member from each Congressional District to be appointed by the Governor. The State Superintendent of Public Instruction shall have general supervision of the public schools and shall be secretary of the board. There shall be a comptroller appointed by the Board, subject to the approval of the Governor as director of the Budget who shall serve at the will of the board and who, under the direction of the board, shall have supervision and management of the fiscal affairs of the board. The appointive members of the State Board of Education shall be subject to confirmation by the General Assembly in joint session. A majority of the members of said board shall be persons of training and experience in business and finance, who shall not be connected with the teaching profession or any educational administration of the State. The first appointments under thiss section shall be members from odd numbered Congressional Districts for two years, and members from even numbered Congressional Districts for four years and, thereafter, all appointments shall be made for a term of four years. All appointments to fill vacancies shall be made by the Governor for the unexpired term, which appointments shall not be subject to confirmation. The board shall elect a chairman and a vice-chairman. A majority of theh board shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. The per diem and expenses of the appointive members of the board shall be provided by the General Assembly."

SEC. 2. That Article IX, Sections ten, elevent, twelve and thirteen, of the Constitution of North Carolina, be amended by substituting thereof one section, to be designated as Section nine, which shall be as follows:

"SEC. 9. Powers and Duties of the Board. The State Board of Education shall succeed to all the powers and trusts of the President and Directors of the Literary Fund of North Carolina and the State Board of Education as heretofore constituted. The State Board of Education shall have power to divide the State into a convenient number of school districts; to regulate the grade, salary and qualifications of teachers; to provide for the selection and adoption of the text books to be used in the public schools; to apportion and equalize the public school funds over the State; and generally to supervise and administer the free public school system of the State and make all needful rules and regulations in relation thereto. All the powers enumerated in this section shall be exercised in conformity with this Constitution and subject to such laws as may be enacted from time to time by the General Assembly."

SEC. 3. That Sections fourteen and fifteen of Article IX of the Constitution of North Carolina shall be changed to Sections ten and eleven of Article IX of the Constitution of North Carolina.

SEC. 4. That Sections one, two and three of this Act shall be submitted at the next general election of the qualified voters in the State, in the same way and manner, and under the same rules and regulations as provided in the laws governing general elections in this State.

SEC. 5. (This section contained a description of the ballot proposal.)

SEC. 6. That the election upon these amendments shall be conducted in the same manner and under the same rules and regulations as provided by the laws governing general elections, and if a majority of the votes cast be in favor of these amendments, it shall be the duty of the Governor of the State to certify the amendments under the Seal of the State to the Secretary of State, who shall enroll said amendments so certified among the permanent records of his office, and the amendments so certified, and every part thereof, shall be in force from and after the date of such certification.

SEC. 7. That all laws and clauses of laws in conflict with this Act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 8. That this Act shall be in full force and effect from and after its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 13th day of March, 1941.

(Ratified by the people on November 3, 1942 by a vote of 148,517 to 109,798.)

II. AN ACT TO AMEND SECTION TWENTY-THREE OF ARTICLE FOUR OF THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA, RELATING TO SOLICITORS.[135]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. That Section twenty-three of Article four of the Constitution of North Carolina be, and the same hereby is, amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 23. The State shall be divided into twenty-one solicitorial districts, for each of which a solicitor shall be chosen by the qualified voters thereof, as is prescribed for members of the General Assembly, who shall hold office for the term of four years, and prosecute on behalf of the State in all criminal actions in the Superior Courts, and advise the officers of justice in his district. But the General Assembly may reduce or increase the number of solicitorial districts, which need not correspond to, or be the same as, the judicial districts of the State."

SEC. 2. That this amendment shall be submitted to the qualified voters in the State at the next general election, in the same way and manner, and under the same rules and regulations as provided in the laws governing general elections in this State.

SEC. 3. (This section contained a description of the ballot proposal.)

SEC. 4. (This section is similar to Section 6 of Amendment I.)

SEC. 5. That all laws and clauses of laws in conflict with the provisions of this Act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 6. That this Act shall be in full force and effect from and after its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 15th day of March, 1941.

(Ratified by the people on November 3, 1942 by a vote of 107,702 to 92,883.)

AMENDMENTS OF 1943

I. AN ACT TO AMEND THE CONSTITUTION TO MAKE THE COMMISSIONER OF AGRICULTURE AND THE COMMISSIONER OF LABOR CONSTITUTIONAL OFFICERS AND MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL OF STATE.[136]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. Section one of Article three of the Constitution of North Carolina is hereby amended to read as follows:

"SECTION 1. Officers of the executive department; terms of office. The executive department shall consist of a Governor, in whom shall be vested the supreme executive power of the State; a Lieutenant Governor, a Secretary of State, an Auditor, a Treasurer, a Superintendent of Public Instruction, an Attorney General, a Commissioner of Agriculture, a Commissioner of Labor, and a Commissioner of Insurance, who shall be elected for a term of four years by the qualified electors of the State, at the same time and places and in the same manner as members of the General Assembly are elected. Their term of office shall commence on the first day of January next after their election, and continue until their successors are elected and qualified; Provided, that the officers first elected shall assume the duties of their office ten days after the approval of this Constitution by the Congress of the United States, and shall hold their offices four years from and fater the first day of January."

SEC. 2. That Section thirteen of Article three of the Constitution of North Carolina is hereby amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 13. Duties of other executive officers. The respective duties of the Secretary of State, Auditor, Treasurer, Superintendent of Public Instruction, Attorney General, Commissioner of Agriculture, Commissioner of Labor, and Commissioner of Insurance shall be prescribed by law. If the office of any of said officers shall be vacated by death, resignation, or otherwise, it shall be the duty of the Governor to appoint another until the disability be removed or his successor be selected and qualified. Every such vacancy shall be filled by election at the first general election that occurs more than thirty days after the vacancy has taken place, and the person chosen shall hold the office for the remainder of the unexpired term fixed in the first section of this article."

SEC. 3. That Section fourteen of Article three of the Constitution of North Carolina is hereby amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 14. Council of State. The Secretary of State, Auditor, Treasurer, Superintendent of Public Instruction, Commissioner of Agriculture, Commissioner of Labor, and Commissioner of Insurance shall constitute, ex officio, the Council of State who shall advise the Governor in the execution of his office, and three of whom shall constitute a quorum; their advice and proceedings in this capacity shall be entered in a journal, to be kept for this purpose, exclusively, and signed by the members present, from any part of which any member may enter his dissent; and such journal shall be placed before the General Assembly when called for by either house. The Attorney General shall be, ex officio, the legal adviser of the executive department."

SEC. 4. Sections one, two and three of this Act shall be submitted at the next general election to the qualified voters in the State, in the same way and manner, and under the same rules and regulations as provided in the laws governing general elections in this State.

SEC. 5. (This section contained a description of the ballot proposal.)

SEC. 6. The election upon these amendments shall be conducted in the same manner and under the same rules and regulations as provided by the laws governing general elections, and if a majority of the votes cast be in favor of these amendments, it shall be the duty of the Governor of the State to certify these amendments under the Seal of the State to the Secretary of State, who shall enroll the said amendments so certified among the premanent records of his office, and the amendments so certified shall be in force, and every part thereof, from and after the date of such certification.

SEC. 7. The persons elected to the offices of Commissioner of Agriculture, Commissioner of Labor, and Commissioner of Insurance in the general election to be held on the first Tuesday after the first Monday in November, one thousand nine hundred and forty-four, shall, in the event the amendments proposed in Sections one, two and three of this Act are adopted, be deemed to have been elected to the constitutional offices of Commissioner of Agriculture, Commissioner of Labor, and Commissioner of Insurance.

SEC. 8. All laws and clauses of laws in conflict with this Act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 9. This Act shall be in full force and effect from and after its ratification.

Ratified this the 10th day of February, 1943.

(Ratified by the people on November 7, 1944 by a vote of 234,683 to 106,321.)

II. AN ACT TO AMEND SECTION SEVEN OF ARTICLE FOURTEEN OF THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA, RELATING TO DOUBLE OFFICE HOLDING.[137]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. That Section seven of Article fourteen of the Constitution of North Carolina be, and the same hereby is, amended by rewriting the proviso of said section to read as follows, it being the intent and purpose of this amendment to exempt notaries public from the prohibition of double office holding:

"Provided, that nothing herein contained shall extend to officers in the militia, notaries public, justices of the peace, commissioners of public charities, or commissioners for special purposes."

SEC. 2. That this amendment shall be submitted to the qualified voters in the State at the next general election, in the same way and manner, and under the same rules and regulations as provided in the laws governing general elections in this State.

SEC. 3. (This section contained a description of the ballot proposal.)

SEC. 4. (This section is similar to Section 6 of Amendment I.)

SEC. 5. That all laws and clauses of laws in conflict with the provisions of this Act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 6. That this Act shall be in full force and effect from and after its ratification.

Ratified this the 4th day of March, 1943.

(Ratified by the people on November 7, 1944 by a vote of 205,373 to 127,965.)

III. AN ACT TO AMEND THE CONSTITUTION PROVIDING FOR THE ORGANIZATION OF THE STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION.[138]

The General Assesmbly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. Article IX, Section eight, of the Constitution of North Carolina is hereby amended by substituting for the said section the following:

"SEC. 8. State Board of Education. The general supervision and administration of the free public school system, and of the educational funds provided for the support thereof, except those mentioned in Section five of this Article, shall, from and after the first day of April one thousand nine hundred and forty-five, be vested in the State Board of Education to consist of the Lieutenant Governor, State Treasurer, the Superintendent of Public Instruction, and ten members to be appointed by the Governor, subject to confirmation by the General Assembly in joint session. The General Assembly shall divide the State into eight educational districts, which may be altered from time to time by the General Assembly. Of the appointive members of the State Board of Education, one shall be appointed from each of the eight educational districts, and two shall be appointed as members at large. The first appointments under this section shall be: Two members appointed from educational districts for terms of two years; two members appointed from educational districts for terms of four years; two members appointed from educational districts for terms of six years; and two members appointed from educational districts for terms of eight years. One member at large shall be appointed for a period of four years and one member at large shall be appointed for a period of eight years. All subsequent appointments shall be for terms of eight years. Any appointments to fill vacancies shall be made by the Governor for the unexpired term, which appointments shall not be subject to confirmation. The State Superintendent of Public Instruction shall be the administrative head of the public school system and shall be secretary of the board. The board shall elect a chairman and vice-chairman. A majority of the board shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. The per diem and expenses of the appointive members shall be provided by the General Assembly."

SEC. 2. Section one of this Act shall be submitted at the next general election to the qualified voters in the State in the same way and manner and under the same rules and regulations governing general elections in this State.

SEC. 3. (This section contained a descrition of the ballot proposal.)

SEC. 4. (This section is similar to Section 6 of Amendment I.)

SEC. 5. All laws and clauses of laws in conflict with this Act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 6. This Act shall be in full force and effect from and after its ratification.

Ratified this the 5th day of March, 1943.

(Ratified by the people on November 7, 1944 by a vote of 164,723 to 107,742.)

IV. AN ACT TO AMEND ARTICLE III, SECTION ELEVEN, OF THE CONSTITUTION, WITH REFERENCE TO THE COMPENSATION OF THE LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR.[159]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. That Article III, Section eleven, of the Constitution of North Carolina be, and the same hereby is, amended by rewriting said section so as to read as follows:

"The Lieutenant Governor shall be President of the Senate, but shall have no vote unless the Senate be equally divided. He shall receive such compensation as shall be fixed by the General Assembly."

SEC. 2. That this amendment shall be submitted to the qualified voters in the State at the next general election, in the same way and manner, and under the same rules and regulations as provided in the laws governing general elections in this State.

SEC. 3. (This section contained a description of the ballot proposal.)

SEC. 4. (This section is similar to Section 6 of Amendment I.)

SEC. 5. That all laws and clauses of laws in conflict with the provisions of this Act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 6. That this Act shall be in full force and effect from and after its ratification.

Ratified this the 5th day of March, 1943.

(Ratified by the people on November 7, 1944 by a vote of 181,083 to 140,477.)

V. AN ACT TO AMEND SECTION EIGHT OF ARTICLE I OF THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA, RELATING TO DEEDS TO HOMESTEADS, TO PROVIDE FOR A VOTE OF THE PEOPLE ON THE QUESTION OF ABOLISHING PRIVATE EXAMINATION OF MARRIED WOMEN.[140]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. Section eight of Article ten of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 8. Nothing contained in the foregoing sections of the Article shall operate to prevent the owner of a homestead from disposing of the same by deed; but no deed made by the owner of a homestead shall be valid without the signature and acknowledgement of his wife."

SEC. 2. That this amendment shall be submitted to the qualified voters in the State at the next general election, in the same way and manner, and under the same rules and regulations as provided in the laws governing general elections in this State.

SEC. 3. (This section contained a description of the ballot proposal.)

SEC. 4. (This section is similar to Section 6 of Amendment I.)

SEC. 5. That all laws and clauses of laws in conflict with the provisions of this Act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 6. That this Act shall be in full force and effect from and after its ratification.

Ratified this the 8th day of March, 1943.

(Ratified by the people on November 7, 1944 by a vote of 183,802 to 155,359.)

AMENDMENTS OF 1945

I. AN ACT TO AMEND SECTIONS, ONE, SEVEN, ELEVEN, THIRTEEN, NINETEEN AND TWENTY-SIX OF ARTICLE I OF THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA, AND TO REWRITE SAID SECTIONS CHANGING THE WORD "MEN" TO "PERSONS" THEREIN; TO PROVIDE AGAINST EXCLUSION OF WOMEN FROM JURY SERVICE ON ACCOUNT OF SEX, AND TO AMEND SECTION ONE OF ARTICLE VI THEREOF BY REWRITING THE SAME OMITTING THE WORD "MALE," LIMITING THE RIGHT TO VOTE IN THIS STATE.[141]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. That Sections one, seven, eleven, thirteen, nineteen and twenty-six of Article I of the Constitution of North Carolina be rewritten so as to read as follows:

SECTION 1. The equality and rights of persons. That we hold it to be self-evident that all persons are created equal; that they are endowed by their Creator with certain inalienable rights; that among these are life, liberty, the enjoyment of the fruits of their own labor, and the pursuit of happiness.

SEC. 7. Exclusive emoluments, et cetera. No person or set of persons are entitled to exclusive or separate emoluments or privileges from the community but in consideration of public services.

SEC. 11. In criminal prosecutions. In all criminal prosecutions, every person charged with crime has the right to be informed of the accusation and to confront the accusers and witnesses with other testimony, and to have counsel for defense, and not be compelled to give self-incriminating evidence, or to pay costs jail fees, or necessary witness fees of the defense, unless found guilty.

SEC. 13. Right of jury. No person shall be convicted of any crime but by the unanimous verdict of a jury of good and lawful persons in open court. The Legislature may, however, provide other means of trial, for petty misdemeanors, with the right of appeal.

SEC. 19. Controversies at law respecting property. In all controversies at law respecting property, the ancient mode of trial by jury is one of the best securities of the rights of the people, and ought to remain sacred and inviolabe. No person shall be excluded from jury service on account of sex.

SEC. 26. Religious liberty. All persons have a natural and inalienable right to worship Almighty God according to the dictates of their own consciences, and no human authority should, in any case whatever, control or interfere with the rights of conscience.

SEC. 2. That Section one of Article VI of the Constitution of North Carolina be amended to read as follows:

SECTION 1. Who may vote. Every person born in the United States, and every person who has been naturalized, twenty-one years of age, and possessing the qualifications set out in this article, shall be entitled to vote at any election by the people of the State, except as herein otherwise provided.

SEC. 3. That these amendments shall be submitted to the qualified voters in the State at the next general election in the same way and manner, and under the same rules and regulations as provided in the laws governing general elections in this State.

SEC. 4. (This section contained a description of the ballot proposal.)

SEC. 5. That the election upon these amendments shall be conducted in the same manner and under the same rules and regulations as provided by the laws governing general elections; and, if a majority of the votes cast be in favor of the amendments, it shall be the duty of the governor of the State to certify the amendments under the seal of the State to the Secretary of State, who shall enroll the same amendments so certified among the permanent records of his office, and the same shall be in force and every part thereof, from and after the date of such certification.

SEC. 6. That all laws and clauses of laws in conflict with the provisions of this Act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 7. That this Act shall be in full force and effect from and after its ratification.

Ratified this the 15th day of March, 1945.

(Ratified by the people on November 5, 1946 by a vote of 186,540 to 133,396.)

II. AN ACT TO AMEND THE CONSTITUTION OF THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA PROVIDING FOR THE EXPENSES OF MEMBERS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY.[142]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. That the Constitution of the State of North Carolina be, and it is hereby, amended by adding at the end of Section twenty-eight of Article II, a new sentence to read as follows:

Provided further, that for the duration of both regular and special sessions the members shall receive, in addition to the salaries herein provided for the sum of ten dollars per day for each day not to exceed sixty days in any one session in commutation for expenses incurred for travel to and from their homes to the seat of government, subsistance, and other necessary expenses.

SEC. 2. This amendment shall be submitted to the qualified voters of the entire State at the next general election after the ratification of this Act.

SEC. 3. (This section contained a description of the ballot proposal.)

SEC. 4. (This section is similar to Section 5 of Amendment I.)

SEC. 5. That all laws and clauses of laws in conflict with the provisions of this Act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 6. This Act shall be in full force and effect from and after its ratification.

Ratified this the 21st day of March, 1945.

(Rejected by the people on November 5, 1945 by a vote of 143,918 to 143,021.)

AMENDMENTS OF 1947

I. AN ACT TO REMOVE THE DEBT LIMITATION UPON THE STATE, COUNTIES, AND MUNICIPALITIES FOR NECESSARY EXPENSES BY REPEALING SECTION 4 OF ARTICLE V OF THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA.[143]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. That Section 4 of Article V of the Constitution of North Carolina imposing a limitation upon the increase of public debt of the State, counties and municipialities, be repealed in its entirety; and that said Section 4 of Article V be rewritten to provide as follows:

SECTION 4. Power to contract debts. The General Assembly shall have the power to contract debts and to pledge the faith and credit of the State and to authorize counties and municipalities to contract debts and pledge their faith and credit.

SEC. 2. That Section 1 of this Act be submitted at the next general election to the qualified voters of the State in the same manner and under the same rules and regulations as provided in the laws governing general elections in this State.

SEC. 3. (This section contained a description of the ballot proposal.)

SEC. 4. That if a majority of the votes cast shall be in favor of the amendment in Section 1 of this Act, it shall be the duty of the Governor of the State to certify the amendment so adopted under the seal of the State to the Secretary of State, who shall enroll the said amendment so certified among the permanent records of his office, and the amendment so certified shall be in force, and every part thereof, from and after the date of such certification.

SEC. 5. That all laws and clauses of laws in conflict with the provisions of this Act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 6. That this Act shall be in full force and effect from and after its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 3rd day of April, 1947.

(Ratified by the people on November 2, 1948 by a vote of 287,350 to 141,858.)

II. AN ACT TO AMEND SECTION 6 OF ARTICLE V OF THE CONSTITUTION TO INCREASE THE AMOUNT OF TOTAL STATE AND COUNTY TAX WHICH MAY BE LEVIED ON PROPERTY, BY CHANGING THE LIMITATION ON SAID TAX FROM 15c ON THE $100.00 VALUATION TO 25c ON THE $100.00 VALUATION.[144]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. Section 6 of Article V of the Constitution of North Carolina is hereby amended by striking out in the first sentence of said Section the word "fifteen" and inserting in lieu thereof the words "twenty-five."

SEC. 2. This amendment shall be submitted to the qualified voters in the State at the next general election in the same way and manner and under the same rules and regulations as provided in the laws governing general elections in this State.

SEC. 3. (This section contained a description of the ballot proposal.)

SEC. 4. (This section is similar to Section 4 of Amendment I.)

SEC. 5. All laws and clauses of laws in conflict with the provisions of this Act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 6. This Act shall be in full force and effect from and after its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified this the 21st day of March, 1947.

(Rejected by the people on November 2, 1948 by a vote of 248,786 to 235,535.)

III. AN ACT TO AMEND THE CONSTITUTION PROVIDING FOR DETERMINING RESULT OF SPECIAL ELECTIONS BY MAJORITY OF THOSE VOTING THEREIN.[145]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. Article VII, Section 7 of the Constitution of North Carolina is hereby amended by substituting for said Section the following:

"SEC. 7. No debt or loan except by a majority of voters. No county, city, town, or other municipal corporation shall contract any debt, pledge its faith or loan its credit, nor shall any tax be levied or collected by any officers of the same except for the necessary expenses thereof, unless approved by a majority of those who shall vote thereon in any election held for such purpose."

SEC. 2. Section 1 of this Act shall be submitted at the next general election to the qualified voters in the State in the same way and manner and under the same rules and regulations governing general elections in this State.

SEC. 3. (This section contained a description of the ballot proposal.)

SEC. 4. (This section is similar to Section 4 of Amendment I.)

SEC. 5. All laws and clauses of laws in conflict with this Act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 6. This Act shall be in full force and effect from and after ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 7th day of February, 1947.

(Rejected by the people on November 2, 1948 by a vote of 374,154 to 90,414.)

IV. AN ACT TO AMEND THE CONSTITUTION OF THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA SO AS TO FIX THE SALARIES OF MEMBERS AND PRESIDING OFFICERS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY AT TWELVE HUNDRED DOLLARS ($1,200.00) AND FIFTEEN HUNDRED DOLLARS ($1,500.00) RESPECTIVELY AND TO FIX THEIR SALARIES FOR EXTRA SESSIONS AT TWO HUNDRED AND FIFTY DOLLARS SESSIONS AT TWO HUNDRED AND FIFTY DOLLARS ($250.00) AND THREE HUNDRED DOLLARS ($300.00) RESPECTIVELY.[146]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. That the Constitution of the State of North Carolina, be and is hereby amended by striking out Section 28, Article 2, and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

SEC. 28. Pay of Members and Presiding Officers of the General Assembly. The Members of the General Assembly for the term of their office shall receive a salary for their services of twelve hundred dollars ($1,200.00) each. The salaries of the Presiding Officers of the two Houses shall be fifteen hundred dollars ($1,500.00) each. *Provided,* that in addition to the salaries herein provided for, should an Extra Session of the General Assembly be called the Members shall receive two hundred and fifty dollars ($250.00) and the Presiding Officers of the two Houses three hundred dollars ($300.00) for such Extra Session.

SEC. 2. That this amendment shall be submitted to the qualified voters of the whole State at the next general election after ratification of this Act.

SEC. 3. (This section contained a description of the ballot proposal.)

SEC. 4. (This section is similar to Section 4 of Amendment I.)

SEC. 5. This Act shall be in force from and after its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 18th day of March, 1947.

(Rejected by the people on November 2, 1948 by a vote of 273,409 to 164,063.)

AMENDMENTS OF 1949

I. AN ACT TO AMEND THE CONSTITUTION SO AS TO PERMIT THE ELECTION OF MORE THAN ONE REGULAR SUPERIOR COURT JUDGE IN ANY DISTRICT.[147]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. That the Constitution of the State of North Carolina, be and is hereby amended by striking out Section 10, Article IV, and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

SEC. 10. Judicial Districts for Superior Courts. The General Assembly shall divide the State into a number of judicial districts which may be increased or reduced and shall provide for the election of one or more Superior Court judges for each district. There shall be a Superior Court in each county at least twice in each year to continue for such time in each county as may be prescribed by law.

SEC. 2. That this amendment shall be submitted to the qualified voters of the whole State at the general election to be held November 7 1950.

SEC. 3. (This section contained a description of the ballot proposal.)

SEC. 4. That the election upon the amendment shall be conducted in the same manner and under the same rules and regulations as provided by the laws governing general elections; and if the majority of the votes cast shall be in favor of the amendment, it shall be the duty of the Governor of the State to certify the amendment under the Seal of the State to the Secretary of the State who shall enroll the said amendment so certified among the permanent records of his office, and the same shall be in force in every part thereof from and after date of such certification.

SEC. 5. That all laws and clauses of laws in conflict with the provisions of this Act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 6. That this Act shall be in full force and effect from and after its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 18th day of March, 1949.

(Ratified by the people on November 7, 1950 by a vote of 213,922 to 88,664.)

II. AN ACT TO AMEND THE CONSTITUTION AS TO PERMIT ANY PERSON, WHEN REPRESENTED BY COUNSEL, TO WAIVE INDICTMENT IN ALL EXCEPT CAPITAL CASES.[148]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. That the Constitution of the State of North Carolina be, and is hereby, amended by adding to Section 12, Article I the following: But any person, when represented by counsel, may, under such regulations as the Legislature shall prescribe, waive indictment in all except capital cases.

SEC. 2. That this amendment shall be submitted to the qualified voters of the whole State at the general election to be held November 7, 1950.

S53. 3. (This section contained a description of the ballot proposal.)

SEC. 4. (This section is similar to Section 4 of Amendment I.)

SEC. 5. That all laws and clauses of laws in conflict with the provisions of this Act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 6. That this Act shall be in full force and effect from and after its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 28th day of March, 1949.

(Ratified by the people on November 7, 1950 by a vote of 213,156 to 92,205.)

III. AN ACT TO AMEND THE CONSTITUTION SO AS TO TRANSFER TO THE CHIEF JUSTICE OF THE SUPREME COURT THE AUTHORITY NOW EXERCISED BY THE GOVERNOR IN THE ASSIGNMENT OF JUDGES AND TO EMPOWER THE LEGISLATURE TO DEFINE THE JURISDICTION OF THE SPECIAL JUDGES.[149]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. The Constitution of the State of North Carolina, be and is hereby amended by striking out Section 11, Article IV, and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

SEC. 11. Judicial Districts; Rotation; Special Superior Court Judges; Assignment of Superior Court Judges by Chief Justice. Each Judge of the Superior Court shall reside in the district for which he is elected. The General Assembly may divide the State into a number of judicial divisions. The judges shall preside in the courts of the different districts within a division successively; but no judge shall hold all the courts in the same district oftener than once in four years. The General Assembly may provide by general laws for the selection or appointment of Special or Emergency Superior Court Judges not assigned to any judicial district, who may be designated from time to time by the Chief Justice to hold court in any district or districts within the State; and the General Assembly shall define their jurisdiction and shall provide for their reasonable compensation. The Chief Justice, when in his opinion the public interest so requires, may assign any Superior Court Judge to hold one or more terms of Superior Court in any district.

SEC. 2. This amendment shall be submitted to the qualified voters of the whole State at the general election to be held November 7, 1950.

SEC. 3. (This section contained a description of the ballot proposal.)

SEC. 4. (This section is similar to Section 4 of Amendment I.)

SEC. 5. All laws and clauses of laws in conflict with the provisions of this Act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 6. This Act shall be in full force and effect from and after its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 4th day of April, 1949.

AN ACT TO SUPPLY AN INADVERTENT OMISSION IN CHAPTER 775 OF THE SESSION LAWS OF 1949 (HOUSE BILL NO.154), THE SAME BEING "AN ACT TO AMEND THE CONSTITUTION SO AS TO TRANSFER TO THE CHIEF JUSTICE OF THE SUPREME COURT THE AUTHORITY NOW EXERCISED BY THE GOVERNOR IN THE ASSIGNMENT OF JUDGES AND TO EMPOWER THE LEGISLATURE TO DEFINE THE JURISDICTION OF THE SPECIAL JUDGES," RATIFIED APRIL 4, 1949.[150]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. Section 3 of Chapter 775 of the Session Laws of 1949 (House Bill 154), as ratified April 4, 1949, is hereby amended by inserting in said Section, immediately after the words "assignment of judges" where those words first appear in said Section, the words: "and the calling of special terms of court,"

SEC. 2. This Act shall be in full force and effect from and after its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 23rd day of April, 1949.

(Ratified by the people on November 7, 1950 by a vote of 207,153 to 91,743.)

IV. AN ACT TO AMEND ARTICLE II OF THE CONSTITUTION SO AS TO SAFEGUARD THE FUNDS OF THE TEACHERS' AND STATE EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM.[151]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. That Article II of the Constitution of the State of North Carolina be, and it is hereby, amended by adding at the end of said Article II a new Section to be designated as Section 31 and shall read as follows:

"SEC. 31. The General Assembly shall not use, or authorize to be used, nor shall any agency of the State, public officer or public employee use or authorize to be used the funds, or any part of the funds, of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System except for retirement system purposes. The funds of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System shall not be applied, diverted, loaned to or used by the State, any State agency, State officer, public officer or employee except for purposes of the Retirement System: *Provided,* that nothing in this Section shall prohibit the use of said funds for the payment of benefits, administrative expenses and refunds as authorized by the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement Law, nor shall anything in this provision prohibit the proper investment of said funds as may be authorized by law."

SEC. 2. That this amendment shall be submitted to the qualified voters of the entire State at the next general election after ratification of this Act.

SEC. 3. (This section contained a description of the ballot proposal.)

SEC. 4. (This section is similar to Section 4 of Amendment I.)

SEC. 5. That all laws and clauses of laws in conflict with the provisions of this Act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 6. This Act shall be in full force and effect from and after its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 6th day fo April, 1949.

(Ratified by the people on November 7, 1950 by a vote of 299,187 to 65,512.)

V. AN ACT TO AMEND THE CONSTITUTION OF THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA SO AS TO PROVIDE FOR PAYING MEMBERS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY $15.00 PER DAY AND PRESIDING OFFICERS $20.00 PER DAY FOR NOT MORE THAN 90 DAYS FOR A REGULAR SESSION AND 25 DAYS FOR AN EXTRA SESSION.[152]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. That the Constitution of the State of North Carolina, be and is hereby amended by striking out Section 28, Article 2, and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"SEC. 28. Pay of members and Presiding Officers of the General Assembly. The members of the General Assembly for the term for which they have been elected shall receive as a compensation for their services the sum of fifteen ($15.00) per day for each day of their session, for a period not exceeding ninety days; and should they remain longer in session they shall serve without compensation. The compensation of the presiding officers of the two houses shall be twenty dollars ($20.00) per day for a period not exceeding ninety days. Should an extra session of the General Assembly be called, the members and presiding officers shall receive a like rate of compensation for a period not exceeding twenty-five days."

SEC. 2. Section 1 of this Act shall be submitted at the next general election to the qualified voters in the State in the State in the same way and manner and under the same rules and regulations governing general elections in this State.

SEC. 3. (This section contained a description of the ballot proposal.)

SEC. 4. (This section smiliar to Section 4 of Amendment I.)

SEC. 5. All laws and clauses of laws in conflict with this Act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 6. This Act shall be in full force and effect from and after ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 23rd day of April, 1949.

(Ratified by the people on November 7, 1950, by a vote of 213,269 to 108,672.)

AMENDMENTS OF 1951

I. AN ACT TO AMEND SECTION 6 OF ARTICLE 5 OF THE CONSTITUTION TO LIMIT THE AMOUNT OF TOTAL STATE AND COUNTY TAX WHICH MAY BE LEVIED ON PROPERTY TO TWENTY CENTS ON THE ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS VALUATION.[153]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. Section 6 of Article 5 of the Constitution of North Carolina is rewritten to read as follows:

"Section 6. Taxes levied for counties. The total of the State and county tax on property shall not exceed twenty cents (20c) on the one hundred dollars ($100.00) value of property, except when the county property tax is levied for a special purpose and with the special approval of the General Assembly, which may be done by special or general act: Provided, this limitation shall not apply to taxes levied for the maintenance of the public schools of the State for the term required by Article 9, Section 3, of the Constitution; Provided, further, the State tax shall not exceed five cents (5c) on the one hundred dollars ($100.00) value of property."

SEC. 2. (This section contained a description of the ballot proposal.)

SEC. 3. This amendment shall be submitted to the qualified voters in the State at the next general election, which shall be conducted in the same manner and under the same rules and regulations as provided by the laws governing general elections; and if a majority of the votes be cast in favor of the amendment, it shall be the duty of the Governor of the State to certify the amendment under the Seal of the State to the Secretary of State, who shall enroll the same amendment so certified among the permanent records of his office, and the same shall be in force, and every part thereof, from and after the date of such certification.

SEC. 4. All laws and clauses of laws in conflict with the provisions of this Act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 5. This Act shall be in full force and effect from and after its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 1st day of March, 1951.

(Ratified by the people on November 4, 1952 by a vote of 449,900 to 355,602.)

II. AN ACT TO AMEND ARTICLE II, SECTION 13, OF THE CONSTITUTION OF THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA SO AS TO PROVIDE A MORE EXPEDIENT METHOD OF FILLING VACANCIES OCCURRING IN THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY.[154]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. Section 13 of Article 11 of the Constitution of the State of North Carolina is hereby rewritten so that the same shall hereafter read as follows:

"If a vacancy shall occur in the General Assembly by death, resignation or otherwise, the said vacancy shall be filled immediately by the Governor appointing the person recommended by the executive committee of the county in which the deceased or resigned member was resident, being the executive committee of the political party with which the deceased or resigned member was affiliated at the time of his election.."

SEC. 2. This amendment shall be submitted to the qualified voters of the entire State at the next general election after the raification of this Act.

SEC. 3. (This section contained a description of the ballot proposal.)

SEC. 4. (The section is similar to Section 3 of Amendment I.)

SEC. 5. All laws and clauses of laws in conflict with the provisions of this Act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 6. This Act shall be in full force and effect from and after its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 14th day of April, 1951.

(Ratified by the people on November 4, 1952 by a vote of 460,856 to 251,394.)

III. AN ACT TO AMEND THE CONSTITUTION SO AS TO PROVIDE A UNIFORM METHOD FOR FILLING VACANCIES IN CERTAIN STATE OFFICES.[155]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. The Constitution of the State of North Carolina is hereby amended by rewriting the first sentence of Section 25 of Article IV to read as follows:

"All vacancies occurring in the offices provided for by this Article of the Constitution shall be filled by the appointment of the Governor, unless otherwise provided for, and the appointees shall hold their places until the next regular election for members of the Genera Assembly that is held more than 30 days after such vacancy occurs, when elections shall be held to fill such offices."

SEC. 2. This amendment shall be submitted to the qualified voters of the whole State at the general election to be held November 4, 1952.

SEC. 3. (This section contained a description of the ballot proposal.)

SEC. 4. (This section is similar to Section 3 of Amendment I.)

SEC. 5. All laws and clauses of laws in conflict with the provisions of this Act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 6. This Act shall be in full force and effect from and after its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three timend ratified, this the 14th day of April, 1951.

(Ratified by the people on November 4, 1952 by a vote of 474,602 to 204,488.)

AMENDMENTS OF 1953

I. AN ACT TO AMEND ARTICLE IV, SECTION 6, OF THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA RELATING TO THE RETIREMENT OF MEMBERS OF THE SUPREME COURT AND THE RECALL OF RETIRED MEMBERS TO SERVE ON SAID COURT IN LIEU OF ANY ACTIVE MEMBER WHO FOR ANY CAUSE IS TEMPORARILY INCAPACITATED.[156]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. Article IV, Section 6, of the Constitution of North Carolina be, and the same is hereby, amended by adding at the end of said Section 6 the following:

"The General Assembly is vested with authority to provide for the retirement of members of the Supreme Court and for the recall of such retired members to serve on said Court in lieu of any active member thereof who is, for any cause, temporarily incapacitated."

SEC. 2. Section 1 of this Act shall be submitted to the qualified voters of the State at the next general election to be held in the year of 1954, and such submission shall be in the way and manner and under the same rules and regulations governing genera elections in this State.

SEC. 3. (This section contained a description of the ballot proposal.)

SEC. 4. The election upon this amendment shall be conducted in the same manner and under the same rules and regulations as provided by the laws governing general elections, and if a majority of the votes cast be in favor of this amendment, it shall be the duty of the Governor of the State to certify the amendment under the Seal of the State to the Secretary of State, who shall enroll said amendment so certified among the permanent records of his office, and the amendment so certified shall be in force, and every part thereof, from and after the date of such certification.

SEC. 5. All laws and clauses of laws in conflict with this Act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 6. This Act shall be in full force and effect from and after its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 2nd day of April, 1953.

(Ratified by the people on November 2, 1954 by a vote of 205,788 to 137,086.)

II. AN ACT TO AMEND ARTICLE III, SECTION 6, OF THE CONSTITUTION, SO AS TO AUTHORIZE THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY TO ESTABLISH A BOARD OF PAROLES WITH COMPLETE AUTHORITY TO GRANT, REVOKE AND TERMINATE PAROLES.[157]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. Article III, Section 6, of the Constitution of the State of North Carolina, is hereby amended by adding the following sentences at the end thereof:

"The terms reprieves, commutations and pardons shall not include paroles. The General Assembly is authorized and empowered to create a Board of Paroles, provided for the appointment of the members thereof, and enact suitable laws defining the duties and authority of such board to grant, revoke and terminate paroles. The Governor's power of paroles shall continue until July 1, 1955, at which time said power shall cease and shall be vested in such Board of Paroles as may be created by the General Assembly."

SEC. 2. This amendment shall be submitted to the qualified voters of the entire State at the next general election after ratification of this Act.

SEC. 3. (This section contained a description of the ballot proposal.)

SEC. 4. (This section is similar to Section 4 of Amendment I.)

SEC. 5. All laws and clauses of laws in conflict with the provisions of this Act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 6. This Act shall be in full force and effect from and after its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 2nd day of April, 1953.

(Ratified by the people on November 2, 1954 by a vote of 213,088 to 124,797.)

III. AN ACT TO AMEND SECTION 4 OF ARTICLE II OF THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA SO THAT A SENATORIAL DISTRICT CONSISTING OF ONE COUNTY SHALL NOT BE ENTITLED TO MORE THAN ONE SENATOR IN THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY.[158]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. Section 4 of Article II of the Constitution of North Carolina is rewritten to read as follows:

"SEC. 4. Regulations in Relation to Districting the State for Senators. The senate districts shall be so altered by the General Assembly, at the first session after the return of every enumeration by order of Congress, that each senate district shall contain, as near as may be, an equal number of inhabitants, excluding aliens and Indians not taxed, and shall remain unaltered until the return of another enumeration, and shall at all times consist of contiguous territory; and where any senatorial district consists of one county, such county shall only be entitled to one senator in the General Assembly of North Carolina; provided that in no event shall any one county be entitled to more than one senator at any one time."

SEC. 2. (This section contained a description of the ballot proposal.)

SEC. 3. (This section is similar to Section 4 of Amendment I.)

SEC. 4. All laws and clauses of laws in conflict with this Act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 5. This Act shall be in full force and effect from and after its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 15th day of April, 1953.

(Rejected by the people on November 2, 1954 by a vote of 200,436 to 147,588.)

IV. AN ACT TO AMEND ARTICLE VI, SECTION 2, OF THE CONSTITUTION OF THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA SO AS TO REDUCE THE LENGTH OF RESIDENCE FOR VOTING IN A VOTING PRECINCT FROM FOUR MONTHS TO THIRTY DAYS PRIOR TO AN ELECTION.[159]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. The first sentence of Section 2, of Article VI of the Constitution of the State of North Carolina is hereby rewritten so that the first sentence shall thereafter read as follows:

"Any person who shall have resided in the State of North Carolina for one year, and in the precinct, ward or other election district in which such person offers to vote for thirty days next preceding an election, and possessing the other qualifications set out in this Article, shall be entitled to vote at any election held in this State; provided, that removal from one precinct, ward or other election district to another in this State shall not operate to deprive any person of the right to vote in the precinct, ward or other election district from which such person has removed until thirty days after such removal."

SEC. 2. This amendment shall be submitted to the qualified voters of the entire State at the 1954 General Election.

SEC. 3. (This section contained a description of the ballot proposal.)

SEC. 4. (This section is similar to Section 4 of Amendment I.)

SEC. 5. All laws and clauses of laws in conflict with the provisions of this Act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 6. This Act shall be in full force and effect from and after its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 24th day of April, 1953.

(Ratified by the people on November 2, 1954 by a vote of 195,474 to 148,698.)

V. AN ACT TO AMEND ARTICLE III, SECTION 13, AND ARTICLE IV, SECTION 25, OF THE CONSTITUTION OF THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA SO AS TO ABOLISH SHORT TERMS OF OFFICES OCCURRING BETWEEN THE GENERAL ELECTION AND JANUARY FIRST.[160]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. Section 13 of Article III of the Constitution of North Carolina be amended by adding the following to the end of said Section:

"Provided, that when the unexpired term of any of the offices named in this Section in which such vacancy has occurred expires on the first day of January succeeding the next General Election, the Governor shall appoint to fill said vacancy for the unexpired term of said office."

SEC. 2. Section 25 or Article IV of the Constitution of North Carolina be amended by adding the following to the end of the first sentence thereof:

"Provided, that when the unexpired term of any of the offices named in this Article of the Constitution in which such vacancy has occurred, and in which it is herein provided that the Governor shall fill the vacancy, expires on the first day of January succeeding the next General Election, the Governor shall appoint to fill said vacancy for the unexpired term of said office."

SEC. 3. This amendment shall be submitted to the qualified voters of the entire State at the 1954 General Election.

SEC. 4. (This section contained a description of the ballot proposal.)

SEC. 5. (This section is similar to Section 4 of Amendment I.)

SEC. 6. All laws and clauses of laws in conflict with the provisions of this Act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 7. This Act shall be in full force and effect from and after its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 27th day of April, 1953.

(Ratified by the people on November 2, 1954 by a vote of 190,098 to 135,683.)

AMENDMENTS OF 1955

I. AN ACT TO AMEND SECTION 28 OF ARTICLE II OF THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA TO PROVIDE FOR COMPENSATION AND SUBSISTENCE OF THE MEMBERS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY.[161]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. The Constitution of the State of North Carolina is hereby amended by striking out Section 28 of Article II and by rewriting and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"SEC. 28. Pay of Members and Presiding Officers of the General Assembly. — The members of the General Assembly for the term for which they have been elected shall receive as a compensation for thehir services the sum of fifteen dollars ($15.00) per day for each day of their Session for a period not exceeding 120 days. The compensation ofthe Presiding Officers of the two houses shall be twenty dollars ($20.00) per day for a period not exceeding 120 days. Should an Extra Session of the General Assembly be called, the members and Presiding Officers shall receive a like rate of compensation for a period not exceeding 25 days. The members and Presiding Officers shall also receive, while engaged in legislative duties, such subsistence and travel allowance as shall be established by law; provided, such allowances shall not exceed those established for members of State boards and commissions generally."

SEC. 2. Section 1 of this Act shall be submitted at the next general election to the qualified voters of the State in the same way and manner and under the same rules and regulations governing general elections in this State.

SEC. 3. (This section contained a description of the ballot proposal.)

SEC. 4. The election upon this amendment shall be conducted in the same manner and under the same rules and regulations as provided by the laws governing general elections, and if a majority fo the votes cast be in the favor of this amendment it shall be the duty of the Governor of the State to certify the amendment under the Seal of the State to the Secretary of State, who shall enroll said mendment so certified among the permanent records of his office, and the amendment so certified shall be in full force and every part thereof, from and after the date of such certification.

SEC. 5. All laws and clauses of laws in conflict with the provisions of this act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 6. This Act shall be in full force and effect from and after its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 20th day of May, 1955.

(Ratified by the people on September 8, 1956 by a vote of 343,351 to 137,944.)

II. AN ACT TO AMEND ARTICLE X, SECTION 6, OF THE CONSTITUTION, SO AS TO AUTHORIZE A MARRIED WOMAN TO EXECUTE A POWER OF ATTORNEY CONFERRED BY HER HUSBAND.[162]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. Article X, Section 6 of the Constitution of the State of North Carolina, is hereby amended by adding the following sentences at the end of said Section:

"Every married woman may exercise powers of attorney conferred upon her by her husband, including the power to execute and acknowledge deeds to property owned by her or by herself and her husband or by her husband."

SEC. 2. This amendment shall be submitted to the qualified voters of the entire State at the next general election after ratification of this Act.

SEC. 3. (This section contained a description of the ballot proposal.)

SEC. 4. (This section is similar to Section 4 of Amendment I.)

SEC. 5. All laws and clauses of laws in conflict with the provisions of this Act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 6. This Act shall be in full force and effect from and after its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 25th day of May, 1955.

(Ratified by the people on September 8, 1956 by a vote of 412,655 to 70,316.)

III. AN ACT TO AMEND THE CONSTITUTION TO PROVIDE FO RMEETINGS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY ON THE FIRST WEDNESDAY AFTER THE FIRST MONDAY IN FEBRUARY NEXT AFTER THEIR ELECTION.[163]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. Section 2 of Article II of the Constitution of North Carolina is rewritten to read as follows:

"The Senate and House of Representatives shall meet biennially on the first Wednesday after the first Monday in February next after their election, unless a different day shall be provided by law; and when assembled, shall be denominated the General Assembly. Neither house shall proceed upon public business unless a majority of all the members are actually present."

SEC. 2. (This section contained a description of the ballot proposal.)

SEC. 3. (This section is similar to Section 4 of Amendment I.)

SEC. 4. All laws and clauses of laws in conflict with this Act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 5. This Act shall be in full force and effect from and after its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified this the 25th day of May, 1955.

(Ratified by the people on September 8, 1956 by a vote of 382,968 to 84,695.)

AMENDMENT OF 1956

AN ACT TO AMEND ARTICLE IX OF THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA SO AS TO AUTHORIZE EDUCATION EXPENSE GRANTS AND TO AUTHORIZE LOCAL OPTION TO SUSPEND OPERATION OF PUBLIC SCHOOLS.[164]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. Article IX of the Constitution of North Carolina is hereby amended by adding a Section 12 which shall read as follows:

"§ 12. Education expense grants and local option. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Constitution, the General Assembly may provide for payment of education expense grants from any State or local public funds for the private education of any child for whom no public school is available or for private education of a child who is assigned against the wishes of his parents, or the person having control of such child, to a public school attended by a child of another race. A grant shall be available only for education in a nonsectarian school, and in the case of a child assigned to a public school attended by a child of another race, a grant shall, in addition, be available only when it is not reasonable and practicable to reassign such child to a public school not attended by a child of another race.

"Notwithstanding any other provision of this Constitution, the General Assembly may provide for a uniform system of local option whereby any local option unit, as defined by the General Assembly, may choose by a majority vote of the qualified voters in the unit who vote on the question to suspend or to authorize the suspension of the operation of one or more or all of the public schools in that unit.

"No action taken pursuant to the authority of this Section shall in any manner affect the obligation of the State or any political subdivision or agency thereof with respect to any indebtedness heretofore or hereafter created."

SEC. 2. This amendment shall be submitted to the qualified voters of the State at the next general election, which shall be conducted under the laws now governing general elections in this State, or under such laws as may be provided by the General Assembly.

SEC. 3. (This section contained a description of the ballot proposal.)

SEC. 4. If a majority of the votes cast be in favor of this amendment, it shall be the duty of the Governor of the State to certify the amendment under the Seal of the State to the Secretary of State, who shall enroll said amendment so certified shall be in full force and effect from and after the date of certifiaction.

SEC. 5. All laws and clauses of laws in conflict with the provisions of this Act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 6. This Act shall be effective upon its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 27th day of July, 1956.

(Ratified by the people on September 8, 1956 by a vote of 471,657 to 101,767.)

AMENDMENT OF 1957

AN ACT TO AMEND SECTION 27 OF ARTICLE IV OF THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA TO AUTHORIZE THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY TO GIVE JURISDICTION TO JUSTICES OF THE PEACE IN CIVIL ACTIONS WHERE THE VALUE OF THE PROPERTY IN CONTROVERSY DOES NOT EXCEED TWO HUNDRED DOLLARS.[165]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. The Constitution of the State of North Carolina is amended by striking out Section 27 of Article IV, and by rewriting and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"§ 27. Jurisdiction of justices of the peace.—The several justices of the peace shall have jurisdiction, under such regulations as the General Assembly shall prescribe, of civil actions, founded on contract, wherein the sum demanded shall not exceed two hundred dollars ($200.00), and wherein the title to real estate shall not be in controversy; and of all criminal matters arising within their counties where the punishment cannot exceed a fine of fifty dollars ($50.00) or imprisonment for thirty days. And the General Assembly may give to the justices of the peace jurisdiction of other civil actions wherein the value of the property in controversy does not exceed two hundred dollars ($200.00). When an issue of fact shall be joined before a justice, on demand of eithehr party thereto he shall cause a jury of six men to be summoned, who shall try the same. The party against whom the judgment shall be rendered in any civil action may appeal to the Superior Court from the same. In all cases of a criminal nature the party against whom the judgment is given may appeal to the Superior Court, where the matter shall be heard anew. In all cases brought before a justice, he shall make a record of the proceedings, and file the same with the Clerk of the Superior Court for his county."

SEC. 2. Section 1 of this Act shall be submitted at the next general election to the qualified voters of the State in the same way and manner and under the same rules and regulations governing general elections in this State.

SEC. 3. (This section contained a description of the ballot proposal.)

SEC. 4. The election upon this amendment shall be conducted in the same manner and under the same rules and regulations as provided by the laws governing general elections, and if a majority of the votes cast be in favor of this amendment it shall be the duty of the Governor of the State to certify the amendment under the Seal of the State to the Secretary of State, who shall enroll said amendment so certified among the permanent records of his office, and the amendment so certified shall be in full force and every part thereof, from and after the date of such certification.

SEC. 5. All laws and clauses of laws in conflict with the provisions of this Act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 6. This Act shall be in full force and effect from and after its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 30th day of May, 1957.

(Rejected by the people on November 4, 1958 by a vote of 301,090 to 199,240.)

AMENDMENTS OF 1961

I. AN ACT TO AMEND THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA BY REWRITING ARTICLE IV THEREOF AND MAKING APPROPRIATE AMENDMENTS OF OTHER ARTICLES SO AS TO IMPROVE THE ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE IN NORTH CAROLINA.[166]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. The Constitution of North Carolina is amended by rewriting Article IV thereof to read as follows:

"ARTICLE IV.
"Judicial Department.

"Section 1. Division of judicial power. The judicial power of the State shall, except as provided in Section 3 of this Article be vested in a court for the Trial of Impeachments and in a General Court of Justice. The General Assembly shall have no power to deprive the judicial department of any power or jurisdiction which rightfully pertains to it as a co-ordinate department of the government, nor shall it establish or authorize any courts other than as permitted by this Article.

"SEC. 2. General Court of Justice. The General Court of Justice shall constitute a unified judicial system for purposes of jurisdiction, operation, and administration; and shall consist of an appellate division, a Superior Court division, and a District Court division.

"SEC. 3. Judicial powers of administrative agencies. The General Assembly may vest in administrative agencies established pursuant to law such judicial powers as may be reasonably necessary as an incident to the accomplishment of the purposes for which the agencies were created. Appeals from administrative agencies shall be to the General Court of Justice.

"SEC. 4. Court for the Trial of Impeachments. The House of Representatives solely shall have the power of impeaching. The Court for the Trial of Impeachments shall be the Senate. When the Governor or Lieutenant-Governor is impeached, the Chief Justice shall preside over the Court. A majority of the members shall be necessary to a quorum, and no person shall be convicted without the concurrence of two-thirds of the Senators present. Judgment upon conviction shall not extend beyond removal from and disqualification to hold office in this State, but the party shall be liable to indictment and punishment according to law.

"SEC. 5. Appellate Division. The appellate division of the General Court of Justice shall consist of the Supreme Court.

"SEC. 6. Supreme Court.

"(1) Membership. The Supreme Court shall consist of a Chief Justice and six Associate Justices, but the General Assembly may increase the number of Associate Justices to not more than eight. In the event the Chief Justice is unable, on account of absence or

temporary incapacity, to perform any of the duties placed upon him, the senior Associate Justice available is authorized to discharge such duties. The General Assembly may provide for the retirement of members of the Supreme Court and for the recall of such retired members to serve on that Court in lieu of any active member thereof who is, for any cause, temporarily incapacitated.

"(2) Sessions of the Supreme Court. The sessions of the Supreme Court shall be held in the City of Raleigh unless otherwise provided by the General Assembly.

"SEC. 7. Superior Courts.

"(1) Superior Court districts. The General Assembly shall, from time to time, divide the State into a convenient number of Superior Court judicial districts and shall provide for the election of one or more Superior Court Judges for each district. Each regular Superior Court Judge shall reside in the district for which he is elected. The General Assembly may provide by general law for the selection or appointment of special or emergency Superior Court Judges not selected for a particular judicial district.

"(2) Open at all times; sessions for trial of cases. The Superior Courts shall be open at all times for the transaction of all business except the trial of issues of fact requiring a jury. Regular trial sessions of the Superior Court shall be held at times fixed pursuant to a calendar of courts promulgated by the Supreme Court. At least two sessions for the trial of jury cases shall be held annually in each county.

"(3) Clerks. A Clerk of the Superior Court for each county shall be elected for a term of four years by the qualified voters thereof, at the time and in the manner prescribed by law for the election of members of the General Assembly. If the office of Clerk of the Superior Court becomes vacant otherwise than by the expiration of the term, or if the people fail to elect, the senior regular resident Judge of the Superior Court serving the county shall appoint to fill the vacancy until an election can be regularly held.

"SEC. 8. District Courts. The General Assembly shall, from time to time, divide the State into a convenient number of local court districts and shall prescribe where the District Courts shall sit; but a District Court must sit in at least one place in each county. District Judges shall be elected for each district for a term of four years, in a manner provided by law. When more than one District Judge is authorized and elected for a district, the Chief Justice of the Supreme Court shall designate one of the judges as Chief District Judge. Every District Judge shall reside in the district for which he is elected. For each county, the senior regular resident Judge of the Superior Court serving the county shall appoint for a term of two years, from nominations submitted by the Clerk of the Superior Court of the county, one or more Magistrates who shall be officers of the District Court. The number of District Judges and Magistrates shall, from time to time, be determined by the General Assembly. Vacancies in the office of District Judge shal be filled, for the unexpired term, in a manner provided by law. Vacancies in the office of Magistrate shall be filled, for the unexpired term, in the manner provided for original appointment to the office.

"SEC. 9. Assignment of Judges. The Chief Justice of the Supreme Court, acting in accordance with rules of the Supreme Court, shall make assignments of Judges of the Superior Court and may transfer District Judges from one district to another for temporary or specialized duty. The principle of rotating Superior Court Judges among the various

districts of a division is a salutary one and shall be observed. For this purpose the General Assembly may divide the State into a number of judicial divisions. Subject to the general supervision of the Chief Justice of the Supreme Court, assignment of District Judges within each local court district shall be made by the Chief District Judge.

"SEC. 10. Jurisdiction of the General Court of Justice.

"(1) Supreme Court. The Supreme Court shall have jurisdiction to review upon appeal any decision of the courts below, upon any matter of law or legal inference. The jurisdiction of the Supreme Court over 'issues of fact' and 'questions of fact' shall be the same exercised by it prior to the adoption of this Article, and the Court shall have the power to issue any remedial writs necessary to give it a general supervision and control over the proceedings of the other courts. The Supreme Court shall have original jurisdiction to hear claims against the State, but its decisions shall be merely recommendatory; no process in the nature of execution shall isssue thereon; the decisions shall be reported to the next Session of the General Assembly for its action.

"(2) Superior Court. Except as otherwise provided by the General Assembly, the Superior Court shall have original general jurisdiction throughout the State. The Clerks of the Superior Court shall have such jurisdiction and powers as the General Assembly shall provide by general law uniformly applicable in every county of the State.

"(3) District Courts; Magistrates. The General Assembly shall, by general law uniformly applicable in every local court district of the State, prescribe the jurisdiction and powers of the District Courts and Magistrates.

"(4) Waiver. The General Assembly may by general law provide that the jurisdictional limits may be waived in civil cases.

"(5) Appeals. The General Assembly shall, by general law, provide a proper system of appeals: Provided, that appeals from Magistrates shall be heard de novo, with the right of trial by jury as defined in this constitution and the laws of this State.

"SEC. 11. Forms of action; rules of procedure.

"(1) Forms of action. There shall be in this State but one form of action for the enforcement or protection of private rights or the redress of private wrongs, which shall be denominated a civil action and in which there shall be a right to have issues of fact tried before a jury. Every action prosecuted by the people of the State as a party against a person charged with a public offense, for the punishment of the same, shall be termed a criminal action.

"(2) Rules of procedure. The Supreme Court shall have exclusive authority to make rules of procedure and practice for the appellate division. The General Assembly shall have authority to make rules of procedure and practice for the Superior Court and District Court divisions, and the General Assembly may delegate this authority of the Supreme Court. No rule of procedure or practice shall abridge substantive rights or abrogate or limit the right of trial by jury. If the General Assembly should delegate to the Supreme court the rule-making power, the General Assembly may, nevertheless, alter, amend, or repeal any rule of procedure or practice adopted by the Supreme Court for the Superior Court or District Court divisions.

"SEC. 12. Waiver of jury trial. In all issues of fact joined in any court, the parties in any civil case may waive the right to have the same determined by a jury; in which case the finding of the judge upon the facts shall have the force and effect of a verdict by a jury.

"SEC. 13. Administration. The General Assembly shall provide for an administrative office of the courts to carry out the provisions of this Article.

"SEC. 14. Term of office and election of Justices of Supreme Court and Judges of Superior Court. Justices of the Supreme Court and regular Judges of the Superior Court shall be elected by the qualified voters and shall hold office for terms of eight years and until their successors are elected and qualified. Justices of the Supreme Court shall be elected by the qualified voters of the State. Regular Judges of the Superior Court may be elected by the qualified voters of the State or by the voters of their respective districts, as the General Assembly may provide.

"SEC. 15. Removal of judges and clerks.

"(1) Justices of Supreme Court and Judges of Superior Court. Any Justice of the Supreme Court or Judge of the Superior Court may be removed from office for mental or physical incapacity by joint resolution of two-thirds of both houses of the General Assembly. Any Justice or Judge against whom the General Assembly may be about to proceed shall receive notice thereof, accompanied by a copy of the causes alleged for his removal, at least twenty days before the day on which either house of the General Assembly shall act thereon. Removal from office for any other cause shall be by impeachment.

"(2) District Judges and Magistrates. The General Assembly shall provide by general law for the removal of District Judges and Magistrates for misconduct or mental or physical incapacity.

"(3) Clerks. Any Clerk of the Superior Court may be removed from office for misconduct or mental or physical incapacity by the senior regular resident Superior Court Judge serving the county. Any Clerk against whom proceedings are instituted shall receive written notice of the charges against him at least ten days before the hearing upon the charges. Clerks of District Courts shall be removed for such causes and in such manner as the General Assembly may provide by general law. Any clerk so removed from office shall be entitled to an appeal as provided by law.

"SEC. 16. Solicitors and solicitorial districts.

"(1) Solicitors. The General Assembly shall, from time to time, divide the State into a convenient number of solicitorial districts, for each of which a Solicitor shall be chosen for a term of four years by the qualified voters thereof, as is prescribed for members of the General Assembly. When the Attorney General determines that there is serious imbalance in the work loads of the Solicitors, or that there is other good cause, he shall recommend redistricting to the General Assembly. The Solicitor shall advise the officers of justice in his district, be responsible for the prosecution on behalf of the State of all criminal actions in the Superior Courts of his district, perform such duties related to appeals therefrom as the Attorney General may require, and perform such other duties as the General Assembly may prescribe.

"(2) Prosecution in District Court division. Criminal actions in the District Court division shall be prosecuted in such manner as the General Assembly may prescribe by general law uniformly applicable in every local court district of the State.

"SEC. 17. Vacancies. Unless otherwise provided in this Article, all vacancies occurring in the offices provided for by this Article shall be filled by appointment of the Governor, and the appointees shall hold their places until the next election for members of the General Assembly that is held more than thirty days after such vacancy occurs, when elections shall be held to fill such offices: Provided, that when the unexpired term of any of the offices named in this Article of the Constitution in which such vacancy has occurred, and in which it is herein provided that the Governor shall fill the vacancy, expires on the first day of January succeeding the next election for members of the General Assembly, the Governor shall appoint to fill that vacancy for the unexpired term of the office. If any person elected or appointed to any of said offices shall neglect and fail to qualify, such office shall be appointed to, held, and filled as provided in case of vacancies occurring therein. All incumbents of said offices shall hold until their successors are qualified.

"SEC. 18. Revenues and expenses of the judicial department. The General Assembly shall provide for the establishment of a schedule of court fees and costs which shall be uniform throughout the State within each division of the General Court of Justice. The operating expenses of the judicial department, other than compensation to process servers and other locally paid non-judicial officers, shall be paid from State funds.

"SEC. 19. Fee, salaries, and emoluments. The General Assembly shall prescribe and regulate the fees, salaries, and emoluments of all officers provided for in this Article; but the salaries of judges shall not be diminished during their continuance in office. In no case shall the compensation of any judge or magistrate be dependent upon his decision or upon the collection of costs.

"SEC. 20. Effect of uniform general law requirement. Where the General Assembly is required by the provisions of this Article to enact only general laws uniformly applicable throughout the State or in every county or local court district thereof, no special, public-local, or private law shall be enacted relating to the subject-matter of those provisions, and every amendment or repeal of any law relating to such subject-matter shall also be general and uniform in its application and effect throughout the State.

"SEC. 21. Schedule. Immediately upon the certification by the Governor to the Secretary of State of the amendments constituting this Article, the Supreme Court and the Superior Courts shall be incorporated within the General Court of Justice, as provided in this Article. All Justices of the Supreme Court and Judges of the Superior Court shall continue to serve as such within the General Court of Justice for the remainder of their respective terms.

"The statutes and rules governing procedure and practice in the Superior Courts and inferior courts, in force at the time the amendments constituting this Article are ratified by the people, shall continue in force until superseded or repealed by rules of procedure and practice adopted pursuant to Section 11(2) of this Article.

"Upon certification of the Governor to the Secretary of State of the amendments constituting this Article, the General Assembly shall proceed, as rapidly as practicable, to provide for the creation of local court districts and the establishment of District Courts therein; District Courts shall be established to serve every county of the State by not later than January 1, 1971. As of January 1, 1971, all previously existing courts inferior to the Superior Court shall cease to exist, and cases pending in these courts shall be transferred as provided in the next succeeding paragraph of this Section. Until a District

Court has been thus established to serve a county, all of the courts of that county, including the Superior Court, shall continue to be financed and the revenues of these courts shall continue to be paid as they were immediately prior to the certification of the amendments constituting this Article; and the laws and rules governing these courts and appeals from the inferior courts to the Superior Court shall continue in force and shall be deemed to comply with the provisions of this Article.

"As soon as a District Court shall have been established for a county, all of the provisions of this Article shall become fully effective with respect to the courts in that county, and all previously existing courts inferior to the Superior Court shall cease to exist. All cases pending in these inferior courts shall be transferred to the appropriate division of the General Court of Justice, and all records of these courts shall be transferred to the appropriate clerk's office pursuant to rule of the Supreme Court. Judges of these inferior courts, except mayors' courts and justice of the peace courts, shall become District Judges and shall serve as such for remainders of their respective terms.

"As soon as a District Court has been established to serve every county of the State, all of the provisions of this Article shall become fully effective throughout the State."

SEC. 2. The Constitution of North Carolina is amended by renumbering Article I, Section 37, as Artile I, Section 38, and by inserting in Article I an additional Section, to be designated Section 37, which shall follow immediately after Section 36, and which shall read as follows:

"SEC. 37. Treason against the State. Treason against the State shall consist only in levying war against it or adhering to its enemies, giving them aid and comfort. No person shall be convicted of treason unless on the testimony of two witnesses to the same overt act, or on confession in open court. No conviction of treason or attainder shall work corruption of blood or forfeiture."

SEC. 3. The Constitution of North Carolina is amended by striking from Article II, Section 29 thereof the words "relating to the establishment of courts inferior to the Superior Court; relating to the appointment of justices of the peace;" which follow immediately the word "resolution" in Section 29.

SEC. 4. The Constitution of North Carolina is amended by striking out Section 5 of Article VII, and by inserting a new Section 5 to read as follows:

"SEC. 5. Sheriffs. In each county a Sheriff shall be elected by the qualified voters thereof as is prescribed for members of the General Assembly, and shall hold his office for a period of four years. In case of a vacancy existing for any cause in any Sheriff's office, the governing authority of the county shall fill such vacancy by appointment for the unexpired term."

SEC. 5. The Constitution of North Carolina is amended by striking out Sections 6, 9, and 10 of Article VII, and renumbering the succeeding Sections of Article VII appropriately.

SEC. 6. The Constitution of North Carolina is amended by rewriting and renumbering Article VII, Section 13 thereof to read as follows:

"SEC. 10. Powers of General Assembly over municial corporations. The General Assembly shall have full power by statute to modify, change, or abrogate any and all of the provisions of this Article, and substitute others in their place, except Sections 5, 6, 7, and 9."

SEC. 7. The Constitution of North Carolina is amended by rewriting Article XIV, Section 7, thereof to read as follows:

"SEC. 7. Dual office-holding. No person who shall hold any office or place of trust or profit under the United States or any department thereof, or under this State, or under any other state or government, shall hold or exercise any other office or place of trust or profit under the authority of this State, or be eligible to a seat in either house of the General Assembly: Provided, that nothing herein contained shall extend to officers in the militia, notaries public, commissioners of public charities, or commissioners for special purposes."

SEC. 8. The amendments set out in Sections 1 through 7 of this Act shall be submitted to the qualified voters of the State at the next general election. Voting on these amendments shall be conducted under the laws now governing general elections in this State.

SEC. 9. (A description of the ballot issue followed.)

SEC. 10. If a majority of the votes cast thereon be in favor of these amendments, the Governor shall certify the amendments under the Great Seal of the State to the Secretary of State, who shall enroll the amendments so certified among the permanent records of his office, and the amendments so certified shall be in full force and effect from and after the date of certification.

SEC. 11. All laws and clauses of laws in conflict with this Act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 12. This Act shall take effect immediately upon its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 2nd day of May, 1961.

(Ratified by the people on November 6, 1962 by a vote of 357,067 to 232,774.)

II. AN ACT TO AMEND SECTION 5 OF ARTICLE II OF THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROVIDING AN AUTOMATIC REAPPORTIONMENT OF THE MEMBERS OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA.[167]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECT.ON 1. The Constitution of the State of North Carolina is amended by striking out Section 5 of Article II of said Constitution and by rewriting and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"SEC. 5. Regulations in relation to apportionment of Representatives. The House of Representatives shall be composed of 120 Representatives, biennially chosen by ballot, to be elected by the counties respectively, according to their population, and each county shall have at least one Representative in the House of Representatives, although it may not contain the requisite ratio of representation. This apportionment shall be made by the

Speaker of the House of Representatives at the first regular Session of the General Assembly convening after the return of every enumeration by order of Congress. The formula set out in Section 6 of this Article shall be applied by the Speaker and the new apportionment entered on the Journal of the House of Representatives on or before the 60th calendar day of the Session. When so entered, the new apportionment shall have the same force and effect as an Act of the General Assembly, and shall become effective at the next election for members of the General Assembly."

SEC. 2. Section 1 of this Act shall be submitted at the next general election to the qualified voters of the State in the same way and manner and under the same rules and regulations governing general elections in this State.

SEC. 3. (A description of the ballot issue followed.)

SEC. 4. (This section was similar to sections 8 and 10 of Amendment 1.)

SEC. 5. All laws and clauses of laws in conflict with the provisions of this Act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 6. This Act shall be in full force and effect from and after its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 19th day of May, 1961.

(Ratified by the people on November 6, 1962 by a vote of 311,586 to 231,329.)

III. AN ACT TO AMEND ARTICLES II, III AND XIV OF THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA WITH RESPECT TO SUCCESSION TO ELECTIVE STATE EXECUTIVE OFFICES, THE APPOINTMENT OF ACTING OFFICERS IN CERTAIN INSTANCES THE DETERMINATION OF THE INCAPACITY OF ELECTED STATE EXECUTIVE OFFICERS TO PERFORM THE DUTIES OF THEIR OFFICES, AND FIXING A PERMANENT SEAT OF GOVERNMENT.[168]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. Article II of the Constitution of North Carolina is hereby amended by rewriting Section 20 thereof to read as follows:

"SEC. 20. Other senatorial officers. The Senate shall elect from its membership a President Pro Tempore, who shall become President of the Senate upon the failure of the Lieutenant-Governor-elect to qualify, or upon succession by the Lieutenant-Governor to the office of Governor, or upon the death, resignation, or removal from office of the President of the Senate, and who shall serve until the expiration of his term of office as Senator.

"During the physical or mental incapacity of the President of the Senate to perform the duties of his office, or during the absence of the President of the Senate, the President Pro Tempore shall preside over the Senate. The Senate shall elect its other officers."

SEC. 2. Article III of the Constitution of North Carolina is hereby amended by rewriting Section 2 thereof to read as follows:

"SEC. 2. Qualifications of Governor and Lieutenant-Governor. No person shall be eligible for election to the office of Governor or Lieutenant-Governor, unless he shall have

attained the age of 30 years, shall have been a citizen of the United States five years, and shall have been a resident of this State for two years next before the election; nor shall a person elected to either of these two offices be eligible for election for the next succeedeing term of the same office."

SEC. 3. Article III of the Constitution of North Carolina is hereby amended by rewriting Section 12 thereof to read as follows:

"SEC. 12. Succession to office of Governor. The Lieutenant-Governor-elect shall become Governor upon the failure of the Governor-elect to qualify. The Lieutenant-Governor shall become Governor upon the death, resignation, or removal from office of the Governor. The further order of succession to the office of Governor shall be prescribed by law. A successor shall serve for the remainder of the term of the Governor whom he succeeds and until a new Governor is elected and qualified.

"During the absence of the Governor from the State, or during the physical or mental incapacity of the Governor to perform the duties of his office, the Lieutenant-Governor shall be Acting Governor. The further order of succession as Acting Governor shall be prescribed by law.

"The Governor may, by a written statement filed with the Secretary of State, declare that he is physically incapable of performing the duties of his office, and may thereafter in the same manner declare that he is physically capable of performing the duties of his office.

"The mental incapacity of the Governor to perform the duties of his office shall be determined only by joint resolution adopted by a vote of two-thirds of all the members of each house of the General Assembly. Thereafter, the mental capacity of the Governor to perform the duties of his office shall be determined only by joint resolution adopted by a vote of a majority of all the members of each house of the General Assembly. In all cases, the General Assembly shall give the Governor such notice as it may deem proper and shall allow him an opportunity to be heard before a Joint Session of the General Assembly before it takes final action. When the General Assembly is not in Session, the Council of State, a majority of its members concurring, may convene it in Extra Session for the purpose of proceeding under this paragraph.

"Removal of the Governor from office for any other cause shall be by impeachment."

SEC. 4. Article III of the Constitution of North Carolina is hereby amended by rewriting Section 13 thereof to read as follows:

"SEC. 13. Duties of other executive officers. The respective duties of the Secretary of State, Auditor, Treasurer, Superintendent of Public Instruction, Attorney General, Commissioner of Agriculture, Commissioner of Labor, and Commissioner of Insurance shall be prescribed by law. If the office of any of these officers shall be vacated by death, resignation, or otherwise, it shall be the duty of the Governor to appoint another to serve until his successor be elected and qualified. Every such vacancy shall be filled by election at the first election for members of the General Assembly that occurs more than 30 days after the vacancy has taken place, and the person chosen shall hold the office for the remainder of the unexpired term fixed in the first Section of this Article: Provided, that when a vacancy occurs in the office of any of the officers named in this Section and the term expires

on the first day of January succeeding the next election for members of the General Assembly the, Governor shall appoint to fill the vacancy for the unexpired term of the office.

"Upon the occurrence of a vacancy in the office of any one of these officers for any of the causes stated in the preceding paragraph, the Governor may appoint an acting officer to perform the duties of the office until a person is appointed or elected pursuant to this Section to fill the vacancy and is qualified.

"During the physical or mental incapacity of any one of these officers to perform the duties of his office, as determined pursuant to the provisions of this Section, the duties of his office shall be performed by an acting officer who shall be appointed by the Governor.

"The General Assembly shall by law prescribe with respect to those officers, other than the Governor, whose offices are created by this Article, procedures for determining the physical or mental incapacity of any officer to perform the duties of his office, and for determining whether an officer who has been temporarily incapacitated has sufficiently recovered his physical or mental capacity to perform the duties of his office. Removal of those officers from office for any other cause shall be by impeachment."

SEC. 5. Article XIV of the Constitution of North Carolina is hereby amended by rewriting Section 6 thereof to read as follows:

"SEC. 6. Seat of Government. The permanent seat of Government in this State shall be at the City of Raleigh."

SEC. 6. The amendments set out in Sections 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 of this Act shall be submitted to the qualified voters of the State as a single proposition at the next general election. The election shall be conducted under the laws then governing general elections in this State.

SEC. 7. (A description of the ballot proposal followed.)

SEC. 8. (This section is similar to Section 9 of Amendment I.)

SEC. 9. All laws and clauses of laws in conflct with this Act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 10. This Act shall become effective upon its ratification.

In the General Asssembly read three times and ratified, this the 23rd day of May, 1961.

(Ratified by the people on November 6, 1962 by a vote of 321,423 to 233,670.)

IV. AN ACT TO AMEND ARTICLE VI, SECTION 2, OF THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA SO AS TO PERMIT NEW RESIDENTS NOT QUALIFIED TO VOTE ONLY BECAUSE OF INSUFFICIENT RESIDENCE TIME, TO VOTE FOR PRESIDENTIAL AND VICE-PRESIDENTIAL ELECTORS.[169]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. Article VI, Section 2, of the Constitution of the State of North Carolina is hereby amended by adding the following sentence at the end of said Section:

"The General Assembly may, however, reduce the time of residence, preceding a Presidential Election, for a person possessing all other qualifications of a voter, in which such

person shall be entitled to vote for the choice of electors for President and Vice President of the United States only. Any person eligible to vote for electors for President and Vice President of the United States by reason of a reduction in time of residence shall not thereby become eligible to hold office in this State."

SEC. 2. This amendment shal be submitted to the qualified voters of the entire State at the next general election following the ratification of this Act.

SEC. 3. (A description of the ballot proposal followed.)

SEC. 4. (This section was similar to Section 9 of Amendment I.)

SEC. 5. All laws and clauses of laws in conflict with this Act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 6. This Act shall be in full force and effect from and after its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 2nd day of June, 1961.

(Ratified by the people on November 6, 1962 by a vote of 332,731 to 223,588.)

V. AN ACT TO AMEND THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA SO AS TO PROVIDE FOR GREATER LEGISLATIVE AUTHORITY OVER THE SALARIES OF THE STATE EXECUTIVE OFFICERS.[170]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. Section 15 of Article III of the North Carolina Constitution is rewritten to read as follows:

"SEC. 15. Compensation of Executive Officers. The officers mentioned in this Article shall, at stated periods, receive for their services a compensation to be established by the General Assembly, which shall not be diminished during the time for which they shall have been elected."

SEC. 2. Section 1 of this Act shall be submitted at the next general election to the qualified voters in the State in the same way and manner and under the same rules and regulations governing general elections in this State.

SEC. 3. (A description of the ballot issue followed.)

SEC. 4. (This section was similar to Section 9 of Amendment I.)

SEC. 5. All laws and clauses of laws in conflict with this Act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 6. This Act shall be in full force and effect from and after its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 15th day of June, 1961.

(Ratified by the people on November 6, 1962 by a vote of 296,440 to 252,393.)

VI. AN ACT TO AMEND SECTION 3, ARTICLE V, AND SECTION 5, ARTICLE V, OF THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA RELATIVE TO THE POWER OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY TO EXEMPT AND TO CLASSIFY PROPERTY FOR AD VALOREM TAX PURPOSES.[171]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. The first three sentences of Section 3 or Article V of the Constitution of North Carolina are hereby deleted and the following is inserted in lieu thereof:

"The power of taxation shall be exercised in a just and equitable manner, for public purposes only, and shall never be surrendered, suspended, or contracted away. Only the General Assembly shall have the power to classify property and other subjects for taxation, which power shall be exercised only on a State-wide basis. No class or subject shall be taxed except by uniform rule, and every classification shall be uniformly applicable in every county, municipality, and other local taxing unit of the State. The General Assembly's power to classify shall not be delegated, except that the General Assembly may permit the governing boards of counties, cities, and towns to classify trades and professions for local license tax purposes."

SEC. 2. Section 5 of Article V of the Constitution of North Carolina is hereby rewritten to read as follows:

"Property belonging to the State, counties and municipal corporations shall be exempt from taxation. The General Assembly may exempt cemeteries and property held for educational, scientific, literary, cultural, charitable, or religious purposes, and, to a value not exceeding three hundred dollars ($300.00), any personal property. The General Assembly may exempt from taxation not exceeding one thousand dollars ($1,000.00) in value of property held and used as the place of residence of the owner. Every exemption shall be on a State-wide basis and shall be uniformly applicable in every county, municipality, and other local taxing unit of the State. No taxing authority other than the General Assembly may grant exemptions and the General Assembly shall not delegate the powers accorded to it by this Section."

SEC. 3. Sections 1 and 2 of this Act shall be submitted at the next general election to the qualified voters of the State in the same way and manner and under the same rules and regulations governing general elections in this State.

SEC. 4. (A description of the ballot issue followed.)

SEC. 5. (This section was similar to Section 9 of Amendment I.)

SEC. 6. In the event a majority of the votes cast be in favor of the amendment to classify property for taxation only on a State-wide basis, and the amendment thereupon shall be in full force and effect, then and in such event G. S. 105-294.1 shall thereafter read as follows: "Any agricultural product held in North Carolina by any manufacturer or processor for manufacturing or processing, which agricultural product is of such nature as customarily to require storage and processing for periods of more than one year in order to age or condition such product for manufacture, is hereby classified as a special class of property under authority of Section 3, Article V of the Constitution. Such agricultural products so classified shall be taxed uniformly as a class in each local taxing unit at sixty per cent (60%) of the rate levied for all purposes upon real estate and other tangible personal property by said taxing unit in which such agricultural product is listed for taxation."

SEC 7. In the event a majority of the votes cast be in favor of the amendment to classify property for taxation only on a State-wide basis, and the amendment thereupon shall be in full force and effect, then and in such event G. S. 105-294.2 shall thereafter read as follows: "Peanuts held in North Carolina in the year following the year in which such

peanuts are grown are hereby classified as a special class of property under authority of Section 3, Article V of the Constitution. Such peanuts so classified shall be taxed uniformly as a class in each local taxing unit at twenty per cent (20%) of the rate levied for all purposes upon real estate and other tangible personal property by said taxing unit in which such peanuts are listed for taxation."

SEC. 7½. In the event a majority of the votes cast be in favor of the amendment to classify property for taxation only on a State-wide basis, and the amendment thereupon shall be in full force and effect, then and in such event there shall be a new Section added to Chaper 105 of the General Statutes, to be numbered 105-294.3, and to read as follows: "Cotton in bales held for manufacture or processing in North Carolina is hereby classified as a special class of property under authority of Section 3, Article V of the Constitution. Such cotton so classified shall be taxed uniformly as a class in each local taxing unit at fifty per cent (50%) of the rate levied for all purposes upon real estate and other tangible personal property by said taxing unit in which such cotton is listed for taxation. This classification shall not be held to repeal any other classification or exemption granted to cotton under any existing law of State-wide application."

SEC. 8. In the event a majority of the votes cast be in favor of the amendment to classify property for taxation on a State-wide basis, and the amendment thereupon shall be in full force and effect, then and in such event subdivisions (10), (14), and (17) of G. S. 105-297 shall be repealed, and G. S. 105-281 shall be amended by adding thereto a new paragraph to read as follows: "Cotton, tobacco, other farm products, goods, wares, and merchandise which are held or stored for shipment to any foreign country, or held or stored at a seaport terminal awaiting further shipment after being imported from a foreign country through any seaport terminal in North Carolina, except any such products, goods, wares, and merchandise which have been so stored for more than twelve months on the date as of which property is assessed for taxation, are hereby designated a special class of personal property and shall not be assessed for taxation. It is hereby declared to be the policy of this State to use its system of property taxation in such manner, through the classification of the aforementioned property, as to encourage the development of the ports of North Carolina. For purposes of this Section and of this Subchapter, the term 'property, real and personal,' as used in the first paragraph of this Section, shall not include the property hereinabove in this paragraph so specially classified."

SEC. 8½. In the event a majority of the votes cast be in favor of the amendment to classify property for taxation only on a State-wide basis, and the amendment thereupon shall be in full force and effect, then and in such event there shall be a new subdivision added to G. S. 105-297 to read as follows: "Wheat grown in North Carolina and stored in an unmanufactured state, owned or held by one other than a processor of wheat, upon which there is money borrowed and said money borrowed being secured by a mortgage on said wheat, shall be exempt for the year following the year in which grown."

SEC. 9. All laws and clauses of laws in conflict with this Act are hereby repealed. Provided, however, that this Section shall not have the effect of repealing any statute now in effect relating to classifications or exemptions which have State-wide applicability.

SEC. 10. This Act shall be in full force and effect from and after its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified this the 22nd day of June, 1961.

(Ratified by the people on November 6, 1962 by a vote of 300,518 to 244,529.)

AMENDMENTS OF 1963

I. AN ACT TO AMEND ARTICLE X, SECTION 6 OF THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA, WITH RESPECT TO A MARRIED WOMAN'S RIGHT TO TRANSFER HER SEPARATE PROPERTY BY DEED AND BY WILL AND TO EXERCISE POWERS OF ATTORNEY CONFERRED UPON HER BY HER HUSBAND.[172]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. Article X, Section 6 of the Constitution of North Carolina, as it relates to the right of a married woman to transfer her separate property by deed and by will and to exercise powers of attorney conferred upon her by her husband, is hereby amended by striking the last sixteen words of the first sentence thereof together with the comma preceding them, which words read as follows: ", and, with the written assent of her husband, conveyed by her as if she were unmarried," and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "and conveyed by her subject to such regulations and limitations as the General Assembly may prescribe"; and by striking the words "by her or" from the second sentence thereof; so that the said Article X, Section 6 as amended, shall read: "The real and personal property of any female in this State acquired before marriage, and all property, real and personal, to which she may, after marriage, become in any manner entitled, shall be and remain the sole and separate estate and property of such female, and shall not be liable for any debts, obligations or engagements of her husband, and may be devised and bequeathed and conveyed by her subject to such regulations and limitations as the General Assembly may prescribe. Every married woman may exercise powers of attorney conferred upon her by her husband, including the power to execute and acknowledge deeds to property owned by herself and her husband or by her husband."

SEC. 2. The amendments set out in Section 1 of this Act shall be submitted to the qualified voters of this State at the next general election. Voting on the amendments shall be conducted under the laws governing general elections in this State.

SEC. 3. (A description of the ballot issue followed.)

SEC. 4. If a majority of the votes cast thereon in such general election be in favor of the amendments, the Governor shall certify the amendments under the Great Seal of the State to the Secretary of State, who shall enroll the amendments so certified among the permanent records of his office, and the amendments so certified shall be in full force and effect from and after the date of certification.

SEC. 4.1. From and after the date of certification of the amendments set out in Section 1 of this Act, wherever the word "spouse" appears in the General Statutes with reference to testate or intestate successions, it shall apply alike to both husband and wife.

SEC. 4½. In the event that a majority of the voters in such general election be in favor of the amendments hereinbefore provided for, North Carolina G. S. 52-4 shall be repealed and said repeal shall be effective on the date the Governor certifies the amendments to the Secretary of State.

SEC. 5. All laws and clauses of laws in conflict with this Act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 6. This Act shall be in full force and effect from and after its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 26th day of June, 1963.

(Ratified by the people on January 14, 1964 by a vote of 274,291 to 66,676.)

II. AN ACT TO AMEND THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA SO AS TO INCREASE THE MEMBERSHIP OF THE SENATE AND TO PROVIDE FOR COMPULSORY REDISTRICTING OF THE SENATE AFTER EACH FEDERAL DECENNIAL CENSUS AND TO PROVIDE FOR ONE REPRESENTATIVE FROM EACH COUNTY.[173]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. Article II of the Constitution of North Carolina is amended by rewriting Sections 3, 4, 5 and 6 thereof to read as follows:

"SEC. 3. Number of Senators. The Senate shall consist of seventy Senators, biennially chosen by ballot.

"SEC. 4. Senatorial Districts; Apportionment of Senators; Senate Redistricting Commission. The Senators shall be elected from districts. The General Assembly, at the first regular Session convening after the effective date of this Section as amended, and thereafter, at the first regular Session convening after the return of every Federal decennial census, shall revise the Senatorial Districts and the apportionment of Senators subject to the following requirements:

"(1) The number of inhabitants for each Senator in the Senatorial Districts shall not very more than twenty-five per cent (25%) from the quotient obtained by dividing the total population of the State by seventy.

"(2) Each Senatorial District shall at all times consist of contiguous territory.

"(3) No county shall be divided in the formation of a Senatorial District, unless that county shall be entitled to two or more Senators.

"(4) When established, the Senatorial Districts and the apportionment of Senators among those districts shall remain unaltered until the return of the next decennial census taken by order of Congress.

"(5) If the first regular Session of the General Assembly convening after the effective date of this Section as amended, and after the return of every decennial census taken by order of Congress shall fail to revise the Senatorial Districts and the apportionment of Senators among those districts in accordance with the standards set forth in this Section, then within ten days after adjournment sin die of that Legislative Session, or on July 1 of that year, whichever is earlier, the Senatorial Redistricting Commission shall be convened. The Commissioners shall consist of the President of the Senate ex officio, one Senator appointed by the President of the Senate, the Speaker of the House, one Representative appointed by the Speaker of the House, and one Senator or Representative appointed by the Governor. The President of the Senate shall be Chairman, but shall have no vote except in case of a tie. The members of the Commission shall receive such compensation as shall

be fixed by the Governor and Council of State. Service on the Commission shall not constitute holding office within the meaning of Article XIV, Section 7, of the Constitution. The Commssion shall revise the Senatorial Districts and the apportionment of Senators among those districts in accordance with the provisions of this Section, and shall file its report with the Secretary of State within 120 days from the date on whch it was first convened. Upon the filing in the Office of the Secretary of State of the report of the Commission within the time set out in this Section, the report shall be deemed to be an Act of the General Assembly and shall govern the next and all subsequent elections for members of the Senate until the next revision of the Senatoral Districts and the apportionment of Senators is made in accordance with this Section.

"SEC. 5. Number of Representatives. The House of Representatives shall consist of one Representative from each county in the State, biennially chosen by ballot.

"SEC. 6. Schedule. The new and amended provisions of Sections 3, 4 and 5 of this Article shall apply to the composition, nomination and election of the membership of the House of Representatives and Senate of the General Assembly of 1967 and thereafter. The former provisions of Sections 3, 4, 5 and 6 of Article II of this Constitution shall continue in full force and effect as to the composition, nomination and election of the membership of the House of Representatives and Senate of the General Assembly of 1965. Provided, however, the General Assembly of 1965 shall revise the Senatorial Districts and apportion the seventy Senators as requred by the provisions of the new and amended Section 4 of this Article, and if the General Assembly of 1965 shall fail to do so, the Senatorial Redistricting Commission shall be constituted, convened and shall comply with the provisions of said Section 4 of this Article."

SEC. 2. The amendment set out in Section 1 of this Act shall be submitted as a unit to the qualified voters of the State at the next general election. The election shall be conducted under the laws then governing general elections in this State.

SEC. 3. (A description of the ballot issue followed.)

SEC. 4. (This section is similar to Section 4 of Amendment I.)

SEC. 5. All laws and clauses of laws in conflict with this Act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 6. This Act shall be in full force and effect from and after its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 17th day of October, 1963.

(Rejected by the people on January 14, 1964 by a vote of 224,488 to 125,334.)

AMENDMENT OF 1965

AN ACT TO AMEND ARTICLE IV OF THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA TO AUTHORIZE WITHIN THE APPELLATE DIVISION OF THE GENERAL COURT OF JUSTICE AN INTERMEDIATE COURT OF APPEALS.[174]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. Article IV of the Constitution of North Carolina is amended as follows:

(a) Section 5 is rewritten to read as follows:

"SEC. 5. Appellate Division. The Appellate Division of the General Court of Justice shall consist of the Supreme Court and, when established by the General Assembly, an intermediate Court of Appeals."

(b) Immediately after Section 6, and before Section 7, a new "Section 6A" is inserted, to read as follows:

"SEC. 6A. Court of Appeals. The structure, organization, and composition of the Court of Appeals, if established, shall be determined by the General Assembly. The Court shall have not less than five members, and may be authorized to sit in divisions, or other than en banc. Sessions of the Court shall be held at such times and places as the General Assembly may prescribe. The General Assembly may provide for the retirement of members of the Court of Appeals and for the recall of such retired members to serve on that Court in lieu of any active member thereof who is, for any cause, temporarily incapacitated."

(c) In Section 10, immediately after subsection (1) and before subsection (2), a new subsection "(2)" is inserted, to read as follows:

"(2) Court of Appeals. The Court of Appeals, if established, shall have such appellate jurisdiction as the General Assembly may provide.", and the present subsections (2) through (5) are renumbered "(3)" through "(6)" respectively.

(d) Section 14 is rewritten to read as follows:

"SEC. 14. Terms of Office and Election of Justices of the Supreme Court, Judges of the Court of Appeals, and Judges of the Superior Court. Justices of the Supreme Court, Judges of the Court of Appeals and Judges of the Superior Court shall be elected by the qualified voters and shall hold office for terms of eight years and until their successors are elected and qualified. Justices of the Supreme Court and judges of the Court of Appeals shall be elected by the qualified voters of the State. Regular Judges of the Superior Court may be elected by the qualified voters of the State or by the voters of their respective districts, as the General Assembly may provide."

(e) The caption and first sentence of subsection (1) of Section 15 is rewritten to read as follows:

"Justices of the Supreme Court, Judges of the Court of Appeals, and Judges of Superior Court. Any Justice of the Supreme Court, Judge of the Court of Appeals or Judge

of the Superior Court may be removed from office for mental or physical incapacity by Joint Resolution of two-thirds of both houses of the General Assembly."

SEC. 2. The amendments set out in Section 1 of this Act shall be submitted to the qualified voters of the State at a general election to be held on the Tuesday next after the first Monday in November, 1965. Voting on these amendments shall be conducted under the laws now governing general elections in this State.

SEC. 3. (A description of the ballot issue followed.)

SEC. 4. If a majority of the votes cast thereon in such general election be in favor of the amendments, the Governor shall certify the amendments under the Great Seal of the State to the Secretary of State, who shall enroll the amendments so certified among the permanent records of his office, and the amendments so certified shall be in full force and effect from and after the date of certification.

SEC. 5. All laws and clauses of laws in conflict with this Act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 6. This Act shall be in full force and effect from and after its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 9th day of June, 1965.

(Ratified by the people on November 2, 1965 by a vote of 227,917 to 81,701.)

AMENDMENTS OF 1967

I. AN ACT TO REWRITE ARTICLE II, SECTION 28, OF THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA WITH RESPECT TO THE COMPENSATION OF MEMBERS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY.[175]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. Article II of the Constitution of North Carolina is amended by rewritting Section 28 thereof to read as follows:

"SEC. 28. Compensation of Members and Officers of the General Assembly. The members and officers of the General Assembly shall receive for their services a compensation to be established by the General Assembly. An increase in the compensation of members shall become effective at the beginning of the next regular Session of the General Assembly."

SEC. 2. The amendment set out in Section 1 of this Act shall be submitted to the qualified voters of the State at the next general election. That election shall be conducted under the laws then governing general elections in this State.

SEC. 3. (A description of the ballot issue followed.)

SEC. 4. If a majority of the votes cast thereon be in favor of the amendment set out in Section 1 of this Act, the Governor shall certify that amendment under the Great Seal of the State to the Secretary of State, who shall enroll that amendment so certified among the permanent records of his office, and the amendment shall become effective upon that certification.

SEC. 5. All laws and clauses of laws in conflict with this Act are repealed.

SEC. 6. This Act shall become effective upon its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 10th day of May, 1967.

(Ratified by the people on November 5, 1968 by a vote of 573,289 to 465,225.)

II. AN ACT TO REWRITE ARTICLE II, SECTIONS 4, 5, AND 6 OF THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA, WITH RESPECT TO REPRESENTATION IN THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA.[176]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. Article II of the Constitution of North Carolina is amended by rewriting Section 4 thereof to read as follows:

"SEC. 4. Senate Districts; Apportionment of Senators. The Senators shall be elected from districts. The General Assembly shall, at the first regular Session convening after the return of every decennial enumeration taken by order of Congress, revise the Senate Districts and the apportionment of Senators among those districts, subject to the following requirements:

"(1) Each Senator shall represent, as nearly as may be, an equal number of inhabitants, the number of inhabitants which each Senator represents being determined for this purpose by dividing the population of the district he represents by the number of Senators apportioned to that district;

"(2) Each Senate District shall at all times consist of contiguous territory;

"(3) No county shall be divided in the formation of a Senate District;

"(4) When established, the Senate Districts and the apportionment of Senators shall remain unaltered until the return of another decennial enumeration taken by order of Congress.

"The duty imposed upon the General Assembly by this Section shall continue until performed."

SEC. 2. Article II of the Constitution of North Carolina is amended by rewriting Section 5 thereof to read as follows:

"SEC. 5. Number of Representatives. The House of Representatives shall be composed of 120 Representatives, biennially chosen by ballot."

SEC. 3. Article II of the Constitution of North Carolina is amended by rewriting Section 6 thereof to read as follows:

"SEC. 6. Representative Districts; Apportionment of Representatives. The Representatives shall be elected from districts. The General Assembly shall, at the first regular Session convening after the return of every decennial enumeration taken by order of Congress, revise the Representative Districts and the apportionment of Representatives among those districts, subject to the following requirements:

"(1) Each Representative shall represent, as nearly as may be, an equal number of inhabitants, the number of inhabitants which each Representative represents being determined for this purpose by dividing the population of the district he represents by the number of Representatives apportioned to that district;

"(2) Each Representative District shall at all times consist of contiguous territory;

"(3) No county shall be divided in the formation of a Representative District;

"(4) When established, the Representative Districts and the apportionment of Representatives shall remain unaltered until the return of another decennial enumeration taken by order of Congress.

"The duty imposed upon the General Assembly by this Section shall continue until performed."

SEC. 4. Article II of the Constitution of North Carolina is amended by rewriting Section 13 thereof to read as follows:

"SEC. 13. Vacancies. Every vacancy occurring in the membership of the General Assembly by reason of death, resignation, or other cause shall be filled in the manner prescribed by law."

SEC. 5. Article II of the Constitution of North Carolina is amended by striking from Section 8 thereof the word "county" and inserting in lieu thereof the word "district".

SEC. 6. Article II of the Constitution of North Carolina is amended by striking from Section 27 thereof the words "and counties," as they appear in the first sentence of that Section.

SEC. 7. The amendments set out in Sections 1 through 6 of this Act shall be submitted as a unit to the qualified voters of the State at the next general election. That election shall be conducted under the laws then governing general elections in this State.

SEC. 8. (A description of the ballot issue followed.)

SEC. 9. (This section is similar to Section 4 of Amendment I.)

SEC. 10. All laws and clauses of laws in conflict with this Act are repealed.

SEC. 11. This Act shall become effective upon its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 31st day of May, 1967.

(Ratified by the people on November 5, 1968 by a vote of 582,633 to 373,395.)

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA OF 1971

AN ACT TO REVISE AND AMEND THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA.[178]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. The Constitution of North Carolina is revised and amended to read as follows:

"CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA
"PREAMBLE

"We the people of the State of North Carolina, grateful to Almighty God, the Sovereign Ruler of Nations, for the preservation of the American Union and the existence of our civil, political and religious liberties, and acknowledging our dependence upon Him for the continuance of those blessings to us and our posterity, do, for the more certain security thereof and for the better government of this State, ordain and establish this Constitution.

"ARTICLE I
"DECLARATION OF RIGHTS

"That the great, general, and essential principles of liberty and free government may be recognized and established, and that the relations of this State to the Union and government of the United States and those of the people of this State to the rest of the American people may be defined and affirmed, we do declared that:

SECTION 1. *The equality and rights of persons.* We hold it to be self-evident that all persons are created equal; that they are endowed by their Creator with certain inalienable rights; that among these are life, liberty, the enjoyment of the fruits of their own labor, and the pursuit of happiness.

"SEC. 2. *Sovereignty of the people.* All political power is vested in and derived from the people; all government of right originates from the people, is founded upon their will only, and is instituted solely for the good of the whole.

"SEC. 3. *Internal government of the State.* The people of this State have the inherent, sole, and exclusive right of regulating the internal government and police thereof, and of altering or abolishing their Constitution and form of government whenever it may be necessary to their safety and happiness; but every such right shall be exercised in pursuance of law and consistently with the Constitution of the United States.

"SEC. 4. *Secession prohibited.* This State shall ever remain a member of the American Union; the people thereof are part of the American nation; there is no right on the part of this State to secede; and all attempts, from whatever source or upon whatever pretext, to dissolve this Union or to sever this Nation, shall be resisted with the whole power of the State.

"SEC. 5. *Allegiance to the United States.* Every citizen of this State owes paramount allegiance to the Constitution and government of the United States, and no law or ordinance of the State in contravention or subversion thereof can have any binding force.

"SEC. 6. *Separation of powers.* The legislative, executive, and supreme judicial powers of the State government shall be forever separate and distinct from each other.

"SEC. 7. *Suspending laws.* All power of suspending laws or the execution of laws by any authority, without the consent of the representatives of the people, is injurious to their rights and shall not be exercised.

"SEC. 8. *Representation and taxation.* The people of this State shall not be taxed or made subject to the payment of any impost or duty without the consent of themselves or their representatives in the General Assembly, freely given.

"SEC. 9. *Frequent elections.* For redress of grievances and for amending and strengthening the laws, elections shall be often held.

"SEC. 10. *Free elections.* All elections shall be free.

"SEC. 11. *Property qualifications.* As political rights and privileges are not dependent upon or modified by property, no property qualification shall affect the right to vote or hold office.

"SEC. 12. *Right of assembly and petition.* The people have a right to assemble together to consult for their common good, to instruct their representatives, and to apply to the General Assembly for redress of grievances; but secret political societies are dangerous to the liberties of a free people and shall not be tolerated.

"SEC. 13. *Religious liberty.* All persons have a natural and inalienable right to worship Almighty God according to the dictates of their own consciences, and no human authority shall, in any case whatever, control or interfere with the rights of conscience.

"SEC. 14. *Freedom of seech and press.* Freedom of speech and of the press are two of the great bulwarks of liberty and therefore shall never be restrained, but every person shall be held responsible for their abuse.

"SEC. 15. *Education.* The people have a right to the privilege of education and it is the duty of the State to guard and maintain that right.

"SEC. 16. *Ex post facto laws.* Retrospective laws, punishing acts committed before the existence of such laws and by them only declared criminal, are oppressive, unjust, and incompatible with liberty, and therefore no ex post facto law shall be enacted. No law taxing retrospectively sales, purchases, or other acts previously done shall be enacted.

"SEC. 17. *Slavery and involuntary servitude.* Slavery is forever prohibited. Involuntary servitude, except as a punishment for crime whereof the parties have been adjudged guilty, is forever prohibited.

"SEC. 18. *Courts shall be open.* All courts shall be open; every person for an injury done him in his lands, goods, person, or reputation shall have remedy by due course of law; and right and justice shall be administered without favor, denial, or delay.

"SEC. 19. *Law of the land; equal protection of the laws.* No person shall be taken, imprisoned, or disseized of his freehold, liberties, or privileges, or outlawed, or exiled, or in any manner deprived of his life, liberty, or property, but by the law of the land. No person shall be denied the equal protection of the laws; nor shall any person be subjected to discrimination by the State because of race, color, religion, or national origin.

"SEC. 20. *General warrants.* General warrants, whereby any officer or other person may be commanded to search suspected places without evidence of the act committed, or to seize any person or persons not named, whose offense is not particularly described and supported by evidence, are dangerous to liberty and shall not be granted.

"SEC. 21. *Inquiry into restraints on liberty.* Every person restrained of his liberty is entitled to a remedy to inquire into the lawfulness thereof and to remove the restraint if unlawful, and that remedy shall not be denied or delayed. The privilege of the writ of habeas corpus shall not be suspended.

"SEC. 22. *Modes of prosecution.* Except in misdemeanor cases initiated in the District Court Division, no person shall be put to answer any criminal charge but by indictment, presentment, or impeachment. But any person, when represented by counsel, may, under such regulations as the General Assembly shall prescribe, waive indictment in noncapital cases.

"SEC. 23. *Rights of accused.* In all criminal prosecutions, every person charged with crime has the right to be informed of the accusation and to confront the accusers and witnesses with other testimony, and to have counsel for defense, and not be compelled to give self-incriminating evidence, or to pay costs, jail fees, or necessary witness fees of the defense, unless found guilty.

"SEC. 24. *Right of jury trial in criminal cases.* No person shall be convicted of any crime but by the unanimous verdict of a jury in open court. The General Assembly may, however, provide for other means of trial for misdemeanors, with the right of appeal for trial de novo.

"SEC. 25. *Right of jury trial in civil cases.* In all controversies at law respecting property, the ancient mode of trial by jury is one of the best securities of the rights of the people, and shall remain sacred and inviolable.

"SEC. 26. *Jury service.* No person shall be excluded from jury service on account of sex, race, color, religion, or national origin.

"SEC. 27. *Bail, fines, and punishments.* Excessive bail shall not be required, nor excessive fines imposed, nor cruel or unusual punishments inflicted.

"SEC. 28. *Imprisonment for debt.* There shall be no imprisonment for debt in this State, except in cases of fraud.

"SEC. 29. *Treason against the State.* Treason against the State shall consist only of levying war against it or adhering to its enemies by giving them aid and comfort. No person shall be convicted of treason unless on the testimony of two witnesses to the same overt act, or on confession in open court. No conviction of treason or attainder shall work corruption of blood or forfeiture.

"SEC. 30. *Militia and the right to bear arms.* A well regulated militia being necessary to the security of a free State, the right of the people to keep and bear arms shall not be infringed; and, as standing armies in time of peace are dangerous to liberty, they shall not be maintained, and the military shall be kept under strict subordination to, and governed, by the civil power. Nothing herein shall justify the practice of carrying concealed weapons, or prevent the General Assembly from enacting penal statutes against that practice.

"SEC. 31. *Quartering of soldiers.* No soldier shall in time of peace be quartered in any house without the consent of the owner, nor in time of war but in a manner prescribed by law.

"SEC. 32. *Exclusive emoluments.* No person or set of persons is entitled to exclusive or separate emoluments or privileges from the community but in consideration of public services.

"SEC. 33. *Hereditary emoluments and honors.* No hereditary emoulments, privileges, or honors shall be granted or conferred in this State.

"SEC. 34. *Perpetuities and monopolies.* Perpetuities and monopolies are contrary to the genius of a free state and shall not be allowed.

"SEC. 35. *Recurrence to fundamental principles.* A frequent recurrence to fundamental principles is absolutely necessary to preserve the blessings of liberty.

"SEC. 36. *Other rights of the people.* The enumeration of rights of this Article shall not be construed to impair or deny others retained by the people.

"ARTICLE II
"LEGISLATIVE

"SECTION 1. *Legislative power.* The legislative power of the State shall be vested in the General Assembly, which shall consist of a Senate and a House of Representatives.

"SEC. 2. *Number of Senators.* The Senate shall be composed of 50 Senators, biennially chosen by ballot.

"SEC. 3. *Senate districts; apportionment of Senators. The Senators.* The Senators shall be elected from districts. The General Assembly, at the first regular session convening after the return of every decennial census of population taken by order of Congress, shall revise the senate districts and the apportionment of Senators among those districts, subject to the following requirements:

"(1) Each Senator shall represent, as nearly as may be, an equal number of inhabitants, the number of inhabitants that each Senator represents being determined for this purpose by dividing the population of the district that he represents by the number of Senators apportioned to that district;

"(2) Each senate district shall at all times consist of contiguous territory;

"(3) No county shall be divided in the formation of a senate district;

"(4) When established, the senate districts and the apportionment of Senators shall remain unaltered until the return of another decennial census of population taken by order of Congress.

"SEC. 4. *Number of Representatives.* The House of Representatives shall be composed of 120 Representatives, biennially chosen by ballot.

"SEC. 5. *Representative districts; apportionment of Representatives.* The Representatives shall be elected from districts. The General Assembly, at the first regular session convening after the return of every decennial census of population taken by order of Congress, shall revise the representative districts and the apportionment of Representatives among those districts, subject to the following requirements:

"(1) Each Representative shall represent, as nearly as may be, an equal number of inhabitants, the number of inhabitants that each Representative represents being determined for this purpose by dividing the population of the district that he represents by the number of Representatives apportioned to that district;

"(2) Each representative district shall at all times consist of contiguous territory;

"(3) No county shall be divided in the formation of a representative district;

"(4) When established, the representative districts and the apportionment of Representatives shall remain unaltered until the return of another decennial census of population taken by order of Congress.

"SEC. 6. *Qualifications for Senator.* Each Senator, at the time of his election, shall be not less than 25 years of age, shall be a qualified voter of the State, and shall have resided in the State as a citizen for two years and in the district for which he is chosen for one year immediately preceding his election.

"SEC. 7. *Qualifications for Representative.* Each Representative, at the time of his election, shall be a qualified voter of the State, and shall have resided in the district for which he is chosen for one year immediately preceding his election.

"SEC. 8. *Elections.* The election for members of the General Assembly shall be held for the respective districts in 1972 and every two years thereafter, at the places and on the day prescribed by law.

"SEC. 9. *Term of office.* The term of office of Senators and Representatives shall commence at the time of their election.

"SEC. 10. *Vacancies.* Every vacancy occuring in the membership of the General Assembly by reason of death, resignation, or other cause shall be filled in the manner prescribed by law.

"SEC. 11. *Regular sessions.* The General Assembly shall meet in regular session in 1973 and every two years thereafter on the day prescribed by law. Neither house shall proceed upon public business unless a majority of all of its members are actually present.

"SEC. 12. *Oath of members.* Each member of the General Assembly, before taking his seat, shall take an oath or affirmation that he will support the Constitution and laws of the United States and the Constitution of the State of North Carolina, and will faithfully discharge his duty as a member of the Senate or House of Representatives.

"SEC. 13. *President of the Senate.* The Lieutenant Governor shall be President of the Senate and shall preside over the Senate, but shall have no vote unless the Senate is equally divided.

"SEC. 14. *Other officers of the Senate.*

"(1) *President Pro Tempore—succession to presidency.* The State shall elect from its membership a President Pro Tempore, who shall become President of the Senate upon the failure of the Lieutenant Governor-elect to qualify, or upon succession by the Lieutenant Governor to the office of Governor, or upon the death, resignation, or removal from office of the President of the Senate, and who shall serve until the expiration of his term of office as Senator.

"(2) *President Pro Tempore—temporary succession.* During the physical or mental incapacity of the President of the Senate to perform theh duties of his office, or during the absence of the President of the Senate, the President Pro Tempore shall preside over the Senate.

"(3) *Other officers.* The Senate shall elect its other officers.

"SEC. 15. *Officers of the House of Representatives.* The House of Representatives shall elect its Speaker and other officers.

"SEC. 16. *Compensation and allowances.* The members and officers of the General Assembly shall receive for their services the compensation and allowances prescribed by law. All increase in the compensation or allowance of members shall become effective at the beginning of the next regular session of the General Assembly following the session at which it was enacted.

"SEC. 17. *Journals.* Each house shall keep a journal of its proceedings, which shall be printed and made public immediately after the adjournment of the General Assembly.

"SEC. 18. *Protests.* Any member of either house may dissent from and protest against any act or resolve which he may think injurious to the public or to any individual, and have the reasons of his dissent entered on the journal.

"SEC. 19. *Record votes.* Upon motion made in either house and seconded by one fifth of the members present, the yeas and nays upon any question shall be taken and entered upon the journal.

"SEC. 20. *Powers of the General Assembly.* Each house shall be judge of the qualifications and elections of its own members, shall sit upon its own adjournment from day to day, and shall prepare bills to be enacted into laws. The two houses may jointly adjourn to any future day or other place. Either house may, of its own motion, adjourn for a period not in excess of three days.

"SEC. 21. *Style of the acts.* The style of the acts shall be: "The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:".

"SEC. 22. *Action on bills.* All bills and resolutions of a legislative nature shall be read three times in each house before they become laws, and shall be signed by the presiding officers of both houses.

"SEC. 23. *Revenue bills.* No law shall be enacted to raise money on the credit of the State, or to pledge the faith of the State directly or indirectly for the payment of any debt, or to impose any tax upon the people of the State, or to allow the counties, cities, or towns to do so, unless the bill for the purpose shall have been read three several times in each house of the General Assembly and passed three several readings, which readings shall have been on three different days, and shall have been agreed to by each house respectively, and unless th yeas and nays on the second and third readings of the bill shall have been entered on the journal.

"SEC. 24. *Limitations on local, private, and special legislation.*

"(1) *Prohibited subjects.* The General Assembly shall not enact any local, private, or special act or resolution:

(a) Relating to health, sanitation, and the abatement of nuisances;

(b) Changing the names of cities, towns, and townships;

(c) Authorizing the laying out, opening, altering, maintaining, or discontinuing of highways, streets, or alleys;

(d) Relating to ferries or bridges;

(e) Relating to non-navigable streams;

(f) Relating to cemeteries;

(g) Relating to the pay of jurors;

(h) Erecting new townships, or changing township lines, or establishing or changing the lines of school districts;

(i) Remitting fines, penalties, and forfeitures, or refunding moneys legally paid into the public treasury;

(j) Regulating labor, trade, mining, or manufacturing;

(k) Extending the time for the levy or collection of taxes or otherwise relieving any collector of taxes from the due performance of his official duties or his sureties from liability;

(l) Giving effect to informal wills and deeds;

(m) Granting a divorce or securing alimony in any individual case;

(n) Altering the name of any person, or legitimating any person not born in lawful wedlock, or restoring to the rights of citizenship any person convicted of a felony.

"(2) *Repeals.* Nor shall the General Assembly enact any such local, private, or special act by the partial repeal of a general law; but the General Assembly may at any time repeal local, private, or special laws enacted by it.

"(3) *Prohibited acts void.* Any local, private, or special act or resolution enacted in violation of the provisions of this Section shall be void.

"(4) *General laws.* The General Assembly may enact general laws regulating the matters set out in this Section.

"ARTICLE III
"EXECUTIVE

"SECTION 1. *Executive power.* The executive power of the State shall be vested in the Governor.

"SEC. 2. *Governor and Lieutenant Governor: election, term, and qualifications.*

"(1) *Election and term.* The Governor and Lieutenant Governor shall be elected by the qualified voters of the State in 1972 and every four years thereafter, at the same time and places as members of the General Assembly are elected. Their term of office shall be four years and shall commence on the first day fo January next after their election and continue until their successors are elected and qualified.

"(2) *Qualifications.* No person shall be eligible for election to the office of Governor or Lieutenant Governor unless, at the time of his election, he shall have attained the age

of 30 years and shall have been a citizen of the United States for five years and a resident of this State for two years immediately preceding his election. No person elected to either of these two offices shall be eligible for election to the next succeeding term of the same office.

"SEC. 3. *Succession to office of Governor.*

"(1) *Succession as Governor.* The Lieutenant Governor-elect shall become Governor upon the failure of the Governor-elect to qualify. The Lieutenant Governor shall become Governor upon the death, resignation, or removal from office of the Governor. The further order of succession to the office of Governor shall be presicribed by law. A successor shall serve for the remainder of the term of the Governor whom he succeeds and until a new Governor is elected and qualified.

"(2) *Succession as Acting Governor.* During the absence of the Governor from the State, or during the physical or mental incapacity of the Governor to perform the duties of his office, the Lieutenant Governor shall be Acting Governor. The further order of succession as Acting Governor shall be prescribed by law.

"(3) *Physical incapacity.* The Governor may, by a written statement filed with the Attorney General, declare that he is physically incapable of performing the duties of his office, and may thereafter in the same manner declare that he is physically capable of performing the duties of his office.

"(4) *Mental incapacity.* The mental incapacity of the Governor to perform the duties of his office shall be determined only by joint resolution adopted by a vote of two-thirds of all the members of each house of the General Assembly. Thereafter, the mental capacity of the Governor to perform the duties of his office shall be determined only by joint resolution adoted by a vote of a majority of all the members of each house of the General Assembly. In all cases, the General Assembly shall give the Governor such notice as it may deem proper and shall allow him an opportunity to be heard before a joint session of the General Assembly before it takes final action. When the General Assembly is not in session, the Council of State, a majority of its members concurring, may convene it in extra session for the purpose of proceeding under this paragraph.

"(5) *Impeachment.* Removal of the Governor from office for any other cause shall be impeachment.

"SEC. 4. *Oath of office for Governor.* The Governor, before entering upon the duties of his office, shall, before any Justice of the Supreme Court, take an oath or affirmation that he will support the Constitution and laws of the United States and of the State of North Carolina, and that he will faithfully perform the duties pertaining to the office of Governor.

"SEC. 5. *Duties of Governor.*

"(1) *Residence.* The Governor shall reside at the seat of government of this State.

"(2) *Information to General Assembly.* The Governor shall from time to time give the General Assembly information of the affairs of the State and recommended to their consideration such measures as he shall deem expedient.

"(3) *Budget.* The Governor shall prepare and recommend to the General Assembly a comprehensive budget of the anticipated revenue and proposed expenditures of the State for the ensuing fiscal year. The budget as enacted by the General Assembly shall be administered by the Governor.

"(4) *Execution of laws.* The Governor shall take care that the laws be faithfully executed.

"(5) *Commander in Chief.* The Governor shall be Commander in Chief of the military forces of the State except when they shall be called into the service of the United States.

"(6) *Clemency.* The Governor may grant reprieves, commutations, and pardons, after conviction, for all offenses (except in cases of impeachment), upon such conditions as he may think proper, subject to regulations prescribed by law relative to the manner of applying for pardons. The terms reprieves, commutations, and pardons shall not include paroles.

"(7) *Extra session.* The Governor may, on extraordinary occasions, by and with the advice of the Council of State convene the General Assembly in extra session by his proclamation, stating therein the purpose orpurposes for which they are thus convened.

"(8) *Appointments.* The Governor shall nominate and by and with the advice and consent of a majority of the Senators appoint all officers whose appointments are not otherwise provided for.

"(9) *Information.* The Governor may at any time require information in writing from the head of any administrative department or agency upon any subject relating to the duties of his office.

"SEC. 6. *Duties of the Lieutenant Governor.* The Lieutenant Governor shall be President of the Senate, but shall have no vote unless the Senate is equally divided. He shall perform such additional duties as the General Assembly or the Governor may assign to him. He shall receive the compensation and allowances prescribed by law.

"SEC. 7. *Other elective officers.*

"(1) *Officers.* A Secretary of State, an Auditor, a Treasurer, a Superintendent of Public Instruction, an Attorney General, a Commissioner of Agriculture, a Commissioner of Labor, and a Commissioner of Insurance shall be elected by the qualified voters of the State in 1972 and every four years thereafter, at the same time and places as members of the General Assembly are elected. Their term of office shall be four years and shall commence on the first day of January next after their election and continue until their successors are elected and qualified.

"(2) *Duties.* Their respective duties shall be prescribed by law.

"(3) *Vacancies.* If the office of any of these officers is vacated by death, resignation, or otherwise, it shall be the duty of the Governor to appoint another to serve until his successor is elected and qualified. Every such vacancy shall be filled by election at the first election for members of the General Assembly that occurs more than 30 days after the vacancy has taken place, and the person chosen shall hold the office for the remainder of the unexpired term fixed in this Section. When a vacancy occurs in the office of any of the

officers named in this Section and the term expires on the first day of January succeeding the next election for members of the General Assembly, the Governor shall appoint to fill the vacancy for the unexpired term of the office.

"(4) *Interim officers.* Upon the occurrence of a vacancy in the office of any one of these officers for any of the causes stated in the preceding paragraph, the Governor may appoint an interim officer to perform the duties of that office until a person is appointed or elected pursuant to this Section to fill the vacancy and is qualified.

"(5) *Acting officers.* During the physical or mental incapacity of any one of these officers to perform the duties of his office, as determined pursuant to this Section, the duties of his office shall be performed by an acting officer who shall be appointed by the Governor.

"(6) *Determination of incapacity.* The General Assembly shall by law prescribe with respect to those officers, other than the Governor, whose offices are created by this Article, procedures for determining the physical or mental incapacity of any officer to perform the duties of his office, and for determining whether an officer who has been temporarily incapacitated has sufficiently recovered his physical or mental capacity to perform the duties of his office. Removal of those officers from office for any other cause shall be by imeachment.

"SEC. 8. *Council of State.* The officers whose offices are established by this Article shall at stated periods receive the compensation and allowances prescribed by law, which shall not be diminished during the time for which they have been chosen.

"SEC. 9. *Compensation and allowances.* The officers whose offices are established by this Article shall at stated periods receive the compensation and allowances prescribed by law, which shall not be diminished during the time for which they have been chosen.

"SEC. 10. *Seal of State.* There shall be a seal of the State, which shall be kept by the Governor and used by him as occasion may require, and shall be called "The Great Seal of the State of North Carolina". All grants and commissions shall be issued in the name and by the authority of the State of North Carolina, sealed with "The Great Seal of the State of North Carolina", and signed by the Governor.

"ARTICLE IV
"JUDICIAL

"SECTION 1. *Judicial power.* The judicial power of the State shall, except as provided in Section 3 of this Article, be vested in aCourt for the Trial of Impeachments and in a General Court of Justice. The General Assembly shall have no power to deprive the judicial department of any power or jurisdiction that rightfully pertains to it as a co-ordinate department of the government, nor shall it establish or authorize any courts other than as permitted by this Article.

"SEC. 2. *General Court of Justice.* The General Court of Justice shall constitute a unified judicial system for purposes of jurisdiction, operation, and administration, and shall consist of an Appellate Division, a Superior Court Division, and a District Court Division.

"SEC. 3. *Judicial powers of administrative agencies.* The General Assembly may vest in administrative agencies established pursuant to law such judicial powers as may be

reasonably necessary as an incident to the accomplishment of the purposes for which the agencies were created. Appeals from administrative agencies shall be to the General Court of Justice.

"SEC. 4. *Court for the Trial of Impeachments.* The House of Representatives solely shall have the power of impeaching. The Court for the Trial of Impeachments shall be the Senate. When the Governor or Lieutenant Governor is impeached, the Chief Justice shall preside over the Court. A majority of the members shall be necessary to a quorum, and no person shall be convicted without the concurrence of two-thirds of the Senators present. Judgment upon conviction shall not extend beyond removal from and disqualification to hold office in this State, but the party shall be liable to indictment and punishment according to law.

"SEC. 5. *Appellate division.* The Appellate Division of the General Court of Justice shall consist of the Supreme Court and the Court of Appeals.

"SEC. 6. *Supreme Court.*

"(1) *Membership.* The Supreme Court shall consist of a Chief justice and six Associate Justices, but the General Assembly may increase the number of Associate Justices to not more than eight. In the event the Chief Justice is unable, on account of absence or temporary incapacity, to perform any of the duties placed upon him, the senior Associate Justice available may discharge those duties.

"(2) *Sessions of the Supreme Court.* The sessions of the Supreme Court shall be held in the City of Raleigh unless otherwise provided by the General Assembly.

"SEC. 7. *Court of Appeals.* The structure, organization, and composition of the Court of Appeals shall be determined by the General Assembly. The Court shall have not less than five members, and may be authorized to sit in divisions, or other than en banc. Sessions of the Court shall be held at such times and places as the General Assembly may prescribe.

"SEC. 8. *Retirement of Justices and Judges.* The General Assembly shall provide by general law for the retirement of Justices and Judges of the General Court of Justice, and may rovide for the temporary recall of any retired Justice or Judge to serve on the court from which he was retired.

"SEC. 9. *Superior Courts.*

"(1) *Superior Court districts.* The General Assembly shall, from time to time, divide the State into a convenient number of Superior Court judicial districts and shall provide for the election of one or more Superior Court Judges for each district. Each regular Superior Court Judge shall reside in the district for which he is elected. The General Assembly may provide by general law for the selection or appointment of special or emergency Superior Court Judges not selected for a particular judicial district.

"(2) *Open at all times; sessions for trial of cases.* The Superior Courts shall be open at all times for the transaction of all business except the trial of issues of fact requiring a jury. Regular trial sessions of the Superior Court shall be held at times fixed pursuant to a calendar of courts promulgated by the Supreme Court. At least two sessions for the trial of jury cases shall be held annually in each county.

"(3) *Clerks.* A Clerk of the Superior Court for each county shall be elected for a term of four years by the qualified voters thereof, at the same time and places as members of the General Assembly are elected. If the office of Clerk of the Superior Court becomes vacant otherwise than by the expiration of the term, or if the people fail to elect, the senior regular resident Judge of the Superior Court serving the county shall appoint to fill the vacancy until an election can be regularly held.

"SEC. 10. *District Courts.* The General Assembly shall, from time to time, divide the State into a convenient number of local court districts and shall prescribe where the District Courts shall sit, but a District Court must sit in at least one place in each county. District Judges shall be elected for each district for a term of four years, in a manner prescribed by law. When more than one District Judge is authorized and elected for a district, the Chief Justice of the Supreme Court shall designate one of the judges as Chief District Judge. Every District Judge shall reside in the district for which he is elected. For each county, the senior regular resident Judge of the Superior Court serving the county shall appoint for a term of two years, from nominations submitted by the Clerk of the Superior Court of the county, one or more Magistrates who shall be officers of the District Court. The number of District Judges and Magistrates shall, from time to time, be determined by the General Assembly. Vacancies in the office of District Judge shall be filled for the unexpired term in a manner prescribed by law. Vacancies in the office of Magistrate shall be filled for the unexpired term in the manner provided for original appointment to the office.

"SEC. 11. *Assignment of Judges.* The Chief Justice of the Supreme Court, acting in accordance with rules of the Supreme Court, shall make assignments of Judges of the Superior Court and may transfer District Judges from one district to another for temporary or specialized duty. The principle of rotating Superior Court Judges among the various districts of a division is a salutary one and shall be observed. For this purpose the General Assembly may divide the State into a number of judicial divisions. Subject to the general supervision of the Chief Justice of the Supreme Court, assignment of District Judges within each local court district shall be made by the Chief District Judge.

"SEC. 12. *Jurisdiction of the General Court of Justice.*

"(1) *Supreme Court.* The Supreme Court shall have jurisdiction to review upon appeal any decision of the courts below, upon any matter of law or legal inference. The jurisdiction of the Supreme Court over "issues of fact" and "questions of fact" shall be the same exercised by it prior to the adoption of this Article, and the Court may issue any remedial writs necessary to give it general supervision and control over the proceedings of the other courts.

"(2) *Court of Appeals.* The Courts of Appeals shall have such appellate jurisdiction as the General Assembly may prescribe.

"(3) *Superior Court.* Except as otherwise provided by the General Assembly, the Superior Court shall have original general jurisdiction throughout the State. The Clerks of the Superior Court shall have such jurisdiction and powers as the General Assembly shall prescribe by general law uniformly applicable in every county of the State.

"(4) *District Courts; Magistrates.* The General Assesmbly shall, by general law uniformly applicable in every local court district of the State, prescribe the jurisdiction and powers of the District Courts and Magistrates.

"(5) *Waiver.* The General Assembly may by general law provide that the jurisdictional limits may be waived in civil cases.

"(6) *Appeals.* The General Assembly shall by general law provide a proper system of appeals. Appeals from Magistrates shall be heard de novo, with the right of trial by jury as defined in this Constitution and the laws of this State.

"SEC. 13. *Forms of action; rules of procedure.*

"(1) *Forms of Action.* There shall be in this State but one form of action for the enforcement or protection of private rights or the redress of private wrongs, which shall be denominated a civil action, and in which there shall be a right to have issues of fact tried before a jury. Every action proescuted by the people of the State as a party against a person charged with a public offense, for the punishment thereof, shall be termed a criminal action.

"(2) *Rules of procedure.* The Supreme Court shall have exclusive authority to make rules of procedure and practice for the Appellate Division. The General Assembly may make rules of procedure and practice for the Superior Court and District Court Divisions, and the General Assembly may delegate this authority to the Supreme Court. No rule of procedure or practice shall abridge substantive rights or abrogate or limit the right of trial by jury. If the General Assembly should delegate to the Supreme Court the rule-making power, the General Assembly may, nevertheless, alter, amend, or repeal any rule of procedure or practice adopted by the Supreme Court for the Superior Court or District Court Divisions.

"SEC. 14. *Waiver of jury trial.* In all issues of fact joined in any court, the parties in any civil case may waive the right to have the issues determined by a jury, in which case the finding of the judge upon the facts shall have the force and effect of a verdict by a jury.

"SEC. 15. *Administration.* The General Assembly shall provide for an administrative office of the courts to carry out the provisions of this Article.

"SEC. 16. *Terms of office and election of Justices of the Supreme Court, Judges of the Court of Appeals, and Judges of the Superior Court.* Justices of the Supreme Court, Judges of the Court of Appeals, and regular Judges of the Superior Court shall be elected by the qualified voters and shall hold office for terms of eight years and until their successors are elected and qualified. Justices of the Supreme Court and Judges of the Court of Appeals shall be elected by the qualified voters of the State. Regular Judges of the Superior Court may be elected by the qualified voters of the State or by the voters of their respective districts, as the General Assembly may prescribe.

"SEC. 17. *Removal of judicial officers.*

"(1) *Justices of Supreme Court, Judges of the Court of Appeals, and Judges of Superior Court.* Any Justice of the Supreme Court, Judge of the Court of Appeals, or Judge of the Superior Court may be removed from office for mental or physical incapacity by joint resolution of two-thirds of all the members of each house of the General Assembly. Any Justice or Judge against whom the General Assembly may be about to proceed shall receive notice thereof, accompanied by a copy of the causes alleged for his removal, at least twenty days before the day on which either house of the General Assembly shall act thereon. Removal from office for any other cause shall be by impeachment.

"(2) *District Judges and Magistrates.* The General Assembly shall provide by general law for the removal of District Judges and Magistrates for misconduct or mental or physical incapacity.

"(3) *Clerks.* Any Clerk of the Superior Court may be removed from office for misconduct or mental or physical incapacity by the senior regular resident Superior Court Judge serving the county. Any Clerk against whom proceedings are instituted shall receive written notice of the changes against him at least ten days before the hearing upon the charges. Any Clerk so removed from office shall be entitled to an appeal as provided by law.

"SEC. 18. *Solicitors and solicitorial districts.*

"(1) *Solicitors.* The General Assembly shall, from time to time, divide the State into a convenient number of solicitorial districts, for each of which a Solicitor shall be chosen for a term of four years by the qualified voters thereof, at the same time and places as members of the General Assembly are elected. The Solicitor shall advise the officers of justice in his district, be responsible for the prosecution on behalf of the State of all criminal actions in the Superior Courts of his district, perform such duties related to appeals therefrom as the Attorney General may require, and perform such other duties as the General Assembly may prescribe.

"(2) *Prosecution in District Court Division.* Criminal actions in the District Court Dvision shall be prosecuted in such manner as the General Assembly may prescribe by general law uniformly applicable in every local court district of the State.

"SEC. 19. *Vacancies.* Unless otherwise provided in this Article, all vacancies occurring in the offices provided for by this Article shall be filled by appointment of the Governor, and the appointees shall hold their places until the next election for members of the General Assembly that is held more than 30 days after the vacancy occurs, when elections shall be held to fill the offices. When the unexpired term of any of the offices named in this Article of the Constitution in which a vacancy has occurred, and in which it is herein provided that the Governor shall fill the vacancy, expires on the first day of January succeeding the next election for members of the General Assembly, the Governor shall appoint to fill that vacancy for the unexpired term of the office. If any person elected or appointed to any of these offices shall fail to qualify, the office shall be appointed to, held, and filled as provided in case of vacancies occurring therein. All incumbents of these offices shall hold until their successors are qualified.

"SEC. 20. *Revenues and expenses of the judicial department.* The General Assembly shall provide for the establishment of a schedule of court fees and costs which shall be uniform throughout the State within each division of the General Court of Justice. The operating expenses of the judicial department, other than compensation to process servers and other local paid non-judicial officers, shall be paid from State funds.

"SEC. 21. *Fees, salaries, and emoluments.* The General Assembly shall prescribe and regulate the fees, salaries, and emoluments of all officers provided for in this Article, but the salaries of Judges shall not be diminished during their continuance in office. In no case shall the compensation of any Judge or Magistrate be dependent upon his decision or upon the collection of costs.

"ARTICLE V
"FINANCE

"SECTION 1. *Capitation tax.*

"(1) *Capitation tax limited.* The General Assembly may levy a capitation tax on every male inhabitant of the State over 21 and under 50 years of age, not in excess of two dollars, and cities and towns may levy a capitation tax on persons subject to the State tax not in excess of one dollar. No other capitation tax shall be levied. The governing boards of the several counties and of the cities and towns may exempt from the capitation tax any special cases on account of poverty or infirmity.

"(2) *Proceeds.* The proceeds of the State and county capitation tax shall be applied to the purposes of education and the support of the poor, but in no one fiscal year shall more than 25 per cent thereof be appropriated to the latter purpose.

"SEC. 2. *State and local taxation.*

"(1) *Power of taxation.* The power of taxation shall be exercised in a just and equitable manner, for public purposes only, and shall never be surrendered, suspended, or contracted away.

"(2) *Classification.* Only the General Assembly shall have the power to classify property for taxation, which power shall be exercised only on a State-wide basis. No class shall be taxed except by a uniform rule, and every classification shall be made by general law uniformly applicable in every county, city and town, and other local taxing unit of the State. The General Assembly's power to classify property shall not be delegated.

"(3) *Exemptions.* Property belonging to the State, counties, and municipal corporations shall be exempt from taxation. The General Assembly may exempt cemeteries and property held for educational, scientific, literary, cultural, charitable, or religious purposes, and, to a value not exceeding $300, any personal property. The General Assembly may exempt from taxation not exceeding $1,000 in value of property held and used as the place of residence of the owner. Every exemption shall be on a State-wide basis and shall be made by general law uniformly applicable in every county, city and town, and other local taxing unit of the State. No taxing authority other than the General Assembly may grant exemptions, and the General Assembly shall not delegate the powers accorded to it by this subsection.

"(4) *Twenty-cent limitation.* The total of the State and county tax on property shall not exceed 20 cents on the $100 value of property, except when the property tax is levied for a special purpose and with the special approval of the General Assembly, which may be done by special or general act. This limitation shall not apply to taxes levied for the maintenance of the public schools of the State. The State tax shall not exceed five cents on the $100 value of property.

"(5) *Necessary expense limitation.* No tax shall be levied or collected by the officers of any county, city or town, or other unit of local government, except for the necessary expenses thereof, unless approved by a majority of the qualified voters who vote thereon in any election held for the purpose.

"(6) *Income tax.* The rate of tax on incomes shall not in any case exceed ten per cent and there shall be allowed the fololwing minimum exceptions, to be deducted from

the amonut of annual incomes; to the incom-producing spouse of a married couple living together, or to a widow or widower having minor child or children, natural or adoted, not less than $2,000; to all other persons not less than $1,000; and there may be allowed other deductions, not including living expenses, so that only net incomes are taxed.

"SEC. 3. *Limitations upon the increase of State debt.*

"(1) *Authorized purposes; two-thirds limitation.* The General Assembly may contract debts and pledge the faith and credit of the State for the following purposes:

"To fund or refund a valid existing debt;

"To bororw in anticipation of the collection of taxes due and payable within the fiscal year to an amount not exceeding 50 percent of such taxes;

"To supply a casual deficit;

"To suppress riots or insurrections, or repel invasions.

"For any purpose other than these enumerated, the General Assembly shall have no power, during any biennium, to contract new debts on behalf of the State to an amount in excess of two-thirds of the amount by which the State's outstanding indebtedness shall have been reduced during the next preceding biennium, unless the subject is submitted to a vote of the people of the State. In any election held in the State under the provisions of this Section, the proposed indebtedness shall be approved by a majority of the qualified voters who vote thereon.

"(2) *Gift or loan of credit prohibited.* The General Assembly shall have no power to give or lend the credit of the State in aid of any person, associate, or corporation, except a corporation in which the State has a controlling interest, unless the subject is submitted to a direct vote of the people of the State and is approved by a majority of the qualified voters who vote thereon.

"(3) *Certain debts barred.* The General Assembly shall never assume or pay any debt or obligation, express or implied, incurred in aid of insurrection or rebellion aganst the United States. Neither shall the General Assembly assume or pay any debt or bond incurred or issued by authority of the Convention of 1868, the special session of the General Assembly of 1868, or the General Assemblies of 1868-69 or 1869-70, unless the subject is submitted to the people of the State and is approved by a majority of all the qualified voters at a referendum held for that sole purpose.

"SEC. 4. *Limitations upon the increase of local debt.*

"(1) *Authorized; purposes; two-thirds limitation.* The General Assembly may authorize counties, cities and towns, and other units of local government to contract debts and pledge their faith and credit for the following purposes:

"To fund or refund a valid existing debt;

"To borrow in anticipation of the collection of taxes due and payable within the fiscal year to an amount not exceeding 50 per cent of such taxes;

"To supply a casual deficit;

"To suppress riots or insurrections.

"For any purpose other than these enumerated, the General Assembly shall have no power to authorize counties, cities and towns, and other units of local government to contract debts, and counties, cities and towns, and other units of local government shall not contract debts, during any fiscal year, to an amount exceeding two-thirds of the amount by which the outstanding indebtedness of the particular county, city or town, or other unit of local government shall have been reduced during the next preceding fiscal year, unless the subject is submitted to a vote of the people of the particular county, city or town, or other unit of local government and is approved by a majority of the qualified voters who vote thereon.

"(2) *Necessary expense limitation.* No county, city or town, or other unit of local government shall contract and debt, pledge its faith, or lend its credit except for the necessary expenses thereof, unless approved by a majority of the qualified voters who shall vote thereon in any election held for that purpose.

"(3) *Certain debts barred.* No county, city or town, or other unitl of local government shall assume or pay, nor shall any tax be levied or collected for the payment of any debt, or the interest upon any debt, contracted directly or indirectly in aid or support of rebellion.

"SEC. 5. *Acts levying taxes to state objects.* Every act of the General Assembly levyng a tax shall state the special object to which it is to be applied, and it shall be applied to no other purpose.

"SEC. 6. *Inviolability of sinking funds and retirement funds.*

"(1) *Sinking funds.* The General Assembly shall not use or authorize to be used any part of the amount of any sinking fund for any purpose other than the retirement of the bonds for which the sinking fund has been created.

"(2) *Retirement funds.* Neither the General Assembly nor any public officer, employee, or agency shall use or authorize to be used any part of the funds of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System for any purpose other than retirement system benefits and purposes, administrative expenses, and refunds; except that retirement system funds may be invested as authorized by law, subject to the investment lmitation that the funds of the Teachers and State Employees' Retirement System shall not be applied, diverted, loaned to, or used by the State, any State agency, State officer, public officer, or public employee.

"SEC. 7. *Drawing public money.*

"(1) *State treasury.* No money shall be drawn from the State treasury but in consequence of appropriations made by law, and an accurate account of the receipts and expenditures of State funds shall be annually published.

"(2) *Local government treasuries.* No money shall be drawn from the treasury of any county, city or town, or other unit of local government except by authority of law.

"ARTICLE VI
"SUFFRAGE AND ELIGIBILITY TO OFFICE

"SECTION 1. *Who may vote.* Every person born in the United States and every person who has been naturalized, 21 years of age, and possessing the qualifications set out in

this Article, shall be entitled to vote at any election by the people of the State, except as herein otherwise provided.

"SEC. 2. *Qualifications of voter.*

"(1) *Residence period for State elections.* Any person who has resided in the State of North Carolina for one year and in the precint, ward, or other election district for 30 days next precedng an election, and possesses the other qualifications set out in this Article, shall be entitled to vote at any election held in this State. Removal from one precinct, ward, or other election district to another in this State shall not operate to deprive any person of the rght to vote in the precinct, ward, or other election district from which that person has removed until 30 days after the removal.

"(2) *Residenct period for presidential elections.* The General Assembly may reduce the time of residence for persons voting in presidential elections. A person made eligible by reason of a reduction in time of residence shall possess the other qualifications set out in this Article, shall only be entitled to vote for President and Vice President of the United States or for electors for President and Vice President, and shall not thereby become eligible to hold office in this State.

"(3) *Disqualification of felon.* No person adjudged guilty of a felony against this State or the United States, or adjudged guilty of a felony in another state that also would be a felony if it had been committed in this State, shall be permitted to vote unless that person shall be first restored to the rights of citizenship in the manner prescribed by law.

"SEC. 3. *Registraton.* Every person offering to vote shall be at the time legally registered as a voter as herein prescribed and in the manner provided by law. The General Assembly shall enact general laws governing the registration of voters.

"SEC. 4. *Qualification for registration.* Every person presenting himself for registration shall be able to read and write any section of the Constitution in the English language.

"SEC. 5. *Elections by people and General Assembly.* All elections by the people shall be by ballot, and all elections by the General Assembly shall be viva voce. A contested election for any office established by Article III of this constitution shall be determined by joint ballot of both houses of the General Assembly in the manner prescribed by law.

"SEC. 6. *Eligibility to elective office.* Every qualified voter in North Carolina, except as in this Constitution disqualified, shall be eligible for election by the people to office.

"SEC. 7. *Oath.* Before entering upon the duties of an office, a person elected or appointed to the office shall take and subscribe the following oath:

"I,....., do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will support and maintain the Constitution and laws of the United States, and the Constitution and laws of North Carolina not inconsistent therewith, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of my office as....., so help me God."

"SEC. 8. *Disqualifications for office.* The following persons shall be disqualified for office:

"First, any person who shall deny the being of Almighty God.

"Second, with respect to any office that is filled by election by the people, any person who is not qualified to vote in an election for that office.

"Third, any person who has been adjudged guilty of treason or any other felony against this State or the United States, or any person who has been adjudged guilty of a felony in another state that also would be a felony if it had been committed in this State, or any person who has been adjudged guilty of corruption or malpractice in any office, or any person who has been removed by impeachment from any office, and who has not been restored to the rights of citizenship in the manner prescribed by law.

"SEC. 9. *Dual office holding.*

"(1) *Prohibitions.* It is salutary that the resonsibilities of self-government be widely shared among the citizens of the State and that the potential abuse of authority inherent in the holding of multiple offices by an individual be avoided. Therefore, no person who holds any office or place of trust or profit under the United States or any department thereof, or under any other state or government, shall be eligible to hold any office in this State that is filled by election by the people. No person shall hold concurrently any two or more appointive offices or places of trust or profit, or any combination of elective and appointive offices or places of trust or profit, except as the General Assembly shall provide by general law.

"(2) *Exceptions.* The provisions of this Section shall not prohibit any officer of the military forces of the State or of the United States not on active duty for an extensive period of time, any notary public, or any delegate to a Convention of the People from holding concurrently another office or place of trust or profit under this State or the United States or any department thereof.

"SEC. 10. *Continuation in office.* In the absence of any contrary provision, all officers in this State, whether appointed or elected, shall hold their positions until other appointments are made or, if the offices are elective, until their successors are chosen and qualified.

"ARTICLE VII
"LOCAL GOVERNMENT

"SECTION 1. *General Assembly to provide for local government.* The General Assembly shall provide for the organization and government and the fixing of boundaries of counties, cities and towns, and other governmental subdivisions, and, except as otherwise prohibited by this Constitution, may give such powers and duties to counties, cities and towns, and other governmental subdivisions as it may deem advisable.

"SEC. 2. *Sheriffs.* In each county a Sheriff shall be elected by the qualified voters thereof at the same time and places as members of the General Assembly are elected and shall hold his office for a period of four years, subject to removal for cause as provided by law.

"SEC. 3. *Merged or consolidated counties.* Any unit of local government formed by the merger or consolidation of a county or counties and the cities and towns therein shall be deemed both a county and a city for the purpose of this Constitution, and may exercise any authority conferred by law on counties, or on cities and towns, or both, as the General Assembly may provide.

"ARTICLE VII
"CORPORATIONS

"SECTION 1. *Corporate charters.* No corporation shall be created, nor shall its charter be extended, altered, or amended by special act, except corporations for charitable, educational, penal, or reformatory purposes that are to be and remain under the patronage and control of the State; but the General Assembly shall provide by general laws for the chartering, organization, and powers of all corporations, and for the amending, extending, and forfeiture of all charters, except those above permitted by specal act. All such general acts may be altered from time to time or repealed. The General Assembly may at any time by special act repeal the charter of any corporation.

"SEC. 2. *Corporations defined.* The term "corporation" as used in this Section shall be construed to include all associations and joint-stock companies having any of the powers and privileges of corporatons not possessed by individuals or partnerships. All corporations shall have the right to sue and shall be subject to be sued in all courts, in like cases as natural persons.

"ARTICLE IX
"EDUCATION

"SECTION 1. *Education encouraged.* Religion, morality, and knowledge being necessary to good government and the happiness of mankind, schools, libraries, and the means of education shall forever be encouraged.

"SEC. 2. *Uniform system of schools.*

"(1) *General and uniform system; term.* The General Assembly shall provide by taxation and otherwise for a general and uniform system of free public schools, which shall be maintained at least nine months in every years, and wherein equal opportunities shall be provided for all students.

"(2) *Local responsiblity.* The General Assembly may assign to units of local government such responsibility for the financial suport of the free public schools as it may deem appropriate. The governing boards of units of local government with financial responsibility for public education may use local revenues to add to or supplement any public school or post-secondary school program.

"SEC. 3. *School attendance.* The General Assembly shall provide that every child of appropriate age and of sufficient mental and physical ability shall attend the public schools, unless educated by other means.

"SEC. 4. *State Board of Education.*

"(1) *Board.* The State Board of Education shall consist of the Lieutenant Governor, the Treasurer, and eleven members appointed by the Governor, subject to confirmation by the General Assembly in joint session. The General Assembly shall divide the State into eight educational districts. Of the appointive members of the Board, one shall be appointed from each of the eight educational districts and three shall be appointed from the State at large. Appointments shall be for overlapping terms of eight years. Appointments to fill vacancies shall be made by the Governor for the unexpired terms and shall not be subject to confirmation.

"(2) *Superintendent of Public Instruction.* The Superintendent of Public Instruction shall be the secretary and chief administrative officer of the State Board of Education.

"SEC. 5. *Powers and duties of Board.* The State Board of Education shall supervise and administer the free public school system and the educational funds provided for its support, except the funds mentioned in Section 7 of this Article, and shall make all needed rules and regulations in relation thereto, subject to laws enacted by the General Assembly.

"SEC. 6. *State school fund.* The proceeds of all lands that have been or hereafter may be granted by the United States to this State, and not otherwise appropriated by this State or the United States; all moneys, stocks, bonds, and other property belonging to the State for purposes of public education; the net proceeds of all sales of the swamp lands belonging to the State; and all other grants, gifts, and devises that have been or hereafter may be made to the State, and not otherwise appropriated by the State or by the terms of the grant, gift, or devise, shall be paid into the State Treasury and, together with so much of the revenue of the State as may be set apart for that purpose, shall be faithfully appropriated and used exclusively for establishing and maintaining a uniform system of free public schools.

"SEC. 7. *County school fund.* All moneys, stocks, bonds, and other property belonging to a county school fund, and the clear proceeds of all penalties and forfeitures and of all fines collected in the several counties for any breach of the penal laws of the State, shall belong to and remain in the several counties, and shall be faithfully apropriated and used exclusively for maintaining free public schools.

"SEC. 8. *Higher education.* The General Assembly shall maintain a public system of higher education, comprising The University of North Carolina and such other institutions of higher education as the General Assembly may deem wise. The General Assembly shall provide for the selection of trustees of The University of North Carolina and of the other institutions of higher education, in whom shall be vested all the privileges, rights, franchises, and endowments heretofore granted to or conferred upon the trustees of these institutions. The General Assembly may enact laws necessary and expedient for the maintenance and mangement of the University of North Carolina and the other public institutions of higher education.

"SEC. 9. *Benefits of public institutions of higher education.* The General Assembly shall provide that the benefits of The University of North Carolina and other public institutions of higher education, as far as practicable, be extended to the people of the State free of expense.

"SEC. 10. *Escheats.* All property that has heretofore accrued to the State or shall hereafter accrue from escheats, unclaimed dividends, or distributive shares of the estates of deceased persons, shall be appropriated to the use of The University of North Carolina.

"ARTICLE X
"HOMESTEADS AND EXEMPTIONS

"SECTION 1. *Personal property exemptions.* The personal property of any resident of this State, to a value fixed by the General Assembly but not less than $500, to be selected by the resident, is exempted from sale under execution or other final process of any court, issued for the collection of any debt.

"SEC. 2. *Homestead exemptions.*

"(1) *Exemption from sale; exceptions.* Every homestead and the dwellings and buildings used therewith, to a value fixed by the General Assembly but not less than $1,000, to be selected by the owner thereof, or in lieu thereof, at the option of the owner, any lot in a city or town with the dwellings and buildings used thereon, and to the same value, owned and occupied by a resident of the State, shall be exempt from sale under execution or other final process obtained on any debt. But no property shall be exempt from sale for taxes, or for payment of obligations contracted for its purchase.

"(2) *Exemption for benefit of children.* The homestead, after the death of the owner thereof, shall be exempt from the payment of any debt during the minority of the owner's children, or any of them.

"(3) *Exemption for benefit of widow.* If the owner of a homestead dies, leaving a widow but no children, the homestead shall be exempt from the debts of her husband, and the rents and profits thereof shall inure to her benefit during her widowhood, unless she is the owner of a homestead in her own right.

"(4) *Conveyance of homestead.* Nothing contained in this Article shall operate to prevent the owner of a homestead from disposing of it by deed, but no deed made by the owner of a homestead shall be valid without the signature and acknowledgement of his wife.

"SEC. 3. *Mechanics' and laborers' liens.* The General Assembly shall provide by proper legislation for giving to mechanics and laborers an adequate lien on the subject-matter of their labor. The provisions of Sections 1 and 2 of this Article shall not be so construed as to prevent a laborer's lien for work done and performed for the person claiming the exemption or a mechanic's lien for work done on the premises.

"SEC. 4. *Property of married women secured to them.* The real and personal property of any female in this State acquired before marriage, and all property, real and personal, to which she may, after marriage, become in any manner entitled, shall be and remain the sole and separate estate and property of such female, and shall not be liable for any debts, obligations, or engagements of her husband, and may be devised and bequeathed and conveyed by her, subject to such regulations and limitations as the General Assembly may prescribe. Every married woman may exercise powers of attorney conferred upon her by her husband, including the power to execute and acknowledge deeds to property owned by herself and her husband or by her husband.

"SEC. 5. *Insurance* The husband may insure his own life for the sole use and benefit of his wife or children or both, and upon his death the proceeds from the insurance shall be paid to or for the benefit of the wife or children or both, or to a guardian, free from all claims of the representatives or creditors of the insured or his estate. Any insurance policy which insures the life of a husband for the sole use and benefit of his wife or children or both shall not be subject to the claims of creditors of the insured during his lifetime, whether or not the policy reserves to the insured during his lifetime any or all rights provided for by the policy and whether or not the policy proceeds are payable to the estate of the insured in the event the beneficiary or beneficiaries predecease the insured.

"ARTICLE XI
"PUNISHMENTS, CORRECTIONS, AND CHARITIES

"SECTION 1. *Punishments.* The following punishments only shall be known to the laws of this State: death, imprisonment, fines, removal from office, and disqualification to hold and enjoy any office of honor, trust, or profit under this State.

"SEC. 2. *Death punishment.* The object of punishments being not only to satisfy justice, but also to reform the offender and thus prevent crime, murder, arson, burglary, and rape, and these only, may be punishable with death, if the General Assembly shall so enact.

"SEC. 3. *Charitable and correctional institutions and agencies.* Such charitable, benevolent, penal, and correctional institutions and agencies as the needs of humanity and the public good may require shall be established and operated by the State under such organization and in such manner as the General Assembly may prescribe.

"SEC. 4. *Welfare policy; board of public welfare.* Beneficent provisions for the poor, the unfortunate, and the orphan is one of the first duties of a civilized and a Christian state. Therefore the General Assembly shall provide for the define the duties of a board of public welfare.

"ARTICLE XII
"MILITARY FORCES

"SECTION 1. *Governor is Commander in Chief.* The Governor shall be Commander in Chief of the military forces of the State and may call out those forces to execute the law, suppress riots and insurrections, and repel invasion.

"ARTICLE XIII
"CONVENTIONS; CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENT AND REVISION

"SECTION 1. *Convention of the People.* No Convention of the People of this State shall ever be called unless by the concurrence of two-thirds of all the members of each house of the General Assembly, and unless the proposition "Convention or No Convention" is first submitted to the qualified voters of the State at the time and in the manner prescribed by the General Assembly. If a majority of the votes cast upon the proposition are in favor of a Convention, it shall assemble on the day prescribed by the General Assembly. The General Assembly shall, in the act submitting the convention proposition, propose limitations upon the authority of the Convention; and if a majority of the votes cast upon the proposition are in favor of a Convention, those limitations shall become binding upon the Convention. Delegates to the Convention shall be elected by the qualified voters at the time and in the manner prescribed in the act of submission. The Convention shall consist of a number of delegates equal to the membership of the House of Representatives of the General Assembly that submits the convention proposition and the delegates shall be apportioned as is the House of Representatives. A Convention shall adopt no ordinance not necessary to the purpose for which the Convention has been called.

"SEC. 2. *Power to revise or amend Constitution reserved to people.* The people of this State reserve the power to amend this Constitution and to adopt a new or revised Constitution. This power may be exercised by either of the methods set out hereinafter in this Article, but in no other way.

"SEC. 3. *Revision or amendment by Convention of the People.* A Convention of the People of this State may be called pursuant to Section 1 of this Article to propose a new or revised Constitution or to propose amendments to this Constitution. Every new or revised Constitution and every constitutional amendment adopted by a Convention shall be submitted to the qualified voters of the State at the time and in the manner prescribed by the Convention. If a majority of the votes cast thereon are in favor of ratification of the new or revised Constitution or the constitutional amendment or amendments, it or they shall become effective January first next after ratification by the qualified voters unless a different effective date is prescribed by the Convention.

"SEC. 4. *Revision or amendment by legislative initiation.* A proposal of a new or revised Constitution or an amendment or amendment or amendments to this Constitution may be initiated by the General Assembly, but only if three-fifths of all the members of each house shall adopt an act submitting the proposal to the qualified voters of the State for their ratification or rejection. The proposal shall be submitted at the time and in the manner prescribed by the General Assembly. If a majority of the votes cast thereon are in favor of the proposed new or revised Constitution or constitutional amendment or amendents, it or they shall become effective January first next after ratification by the voters unless a different effective date is prescribed in the act submitting the proposal or proposals to the qualified voters.

"ARTICLE XIV
"MISCELLANEOUS

"SECTION 1. *Seat of government.* The permanent seat of government of this State shall be at the City of Raleigh.

"SEC. 2. *State boundaries.* The limits and boundaries of the State shall be and remain as they now are.

"SEC. 3. *General laws defined.* Whenever the General Assembly is directed or authorized by this Constitution to enact general laws, or general laws uniformly applicable in every county, city and town, and other unit of local government, or in every local court district, no special or local act shall be enacted concerning the subject matter directed or authorized to be accomplished by general or uniformly applicable laws, and every amendment or repeal of any law relating to that subject matter shall also be general and uniform in its effect throughout the State. General laws uniformly applicable in every county, city and town, and other until of local government, or in every local court district, shall be made applicable without classification or exception in every county, city and town, and other unitl of local government, or in every local court district, as the case may be. The General Assembly may at any time repeal any special, local, or private act.

"SEC. 4. *Continuity of laws; protection of office holders.* The laws of North Carolina not in conflict with this Constitution shall continue in force until lawfully altered. Except as otherwise specifically provided, the adoption of this Constitution shall not have the effect of vacating any office or term of office now filled or held by virtue of any election or appointment made under the prior Constitution of North Carolina and the laws of the State enacted pursuant thereto."

SEC. 2. The revision and amendment of the Constitution of North Carolina set out in Section 1 of this Act shall be submitted to the qualified voers of the Sate at the next general election. That election shall be conducted under the laws then governing general elections in this State.

SEC. 3. At that election, each qualified voter desiring to vote shall be provided a ballot on which shall be printed the following:

(The sample ballot has been omitted from the text of the bill.)

SEC. 4. If a majority of the votes cast thereon be in favor of the revision and amendment set out in Section 1 of this Act, the Governor shall certify that revision and amendment under the Great Seal of the State to the Secretary of State, who shall enroll that revision and amendment so certified among the permanent records of his office, and the revision and amendment shall become effective on July 1, 1971.

SEC. 5. All laws and clauses of laws in conflict with this Act are repealed.

SEC. 6. This Act shall become effective upon its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 2nd day of July, 1969.

(Ratified by the people on November 3, 1970 by a vote of 393,759 to 251,132.)

AMENDMENTS OF 1969

(TO THE 1971 CONSTITUTION)

I. AN ACT TO AMEND THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA TO PROVIDE FOR A REASSIGNMENT OF THE ESCHEATS.[179]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. The Constitution of North Carolina, as revised and amended by a revision and amendment submitted to the qualified voters by A Bill To Be Entitled an Act to Revise and Amend the Constitution of North Carolina, H.B. 231, enacted as Chapter 1258 of the Session Laws of 1969, is amended by rewriting Article IX, Sec. 10, thereof to read as follows:

"SEC. 10. *Escheats.*

"(1) *Escheats prior to July 1, 1971.* All property that prior to July 1, 1971, accrued to the State from escheats, unclaimed dividends, or distributive shares of the estates of deceased persons shall be appropriated to the use of The University of North Carolina.

"(2) *Echeats after June 30, 1971.* All property that, after June 30, 1971, shall accrue to the State from escheats, unclaimed dividends, or distributive shares of the estates of deceased persons shall be used to aid worthy and needy students who are residents of this State and are enrolled in public institutions of higher education in this State. The method, amount, and type of distribution shall be prescribed by law."

SEC. 2. The Constitution of North Carolina, as that document read on January 1, 1969, is amended by rewriting Article IX, Sec. 7, thereof to read as follows:

"SEC. 7. *Benefits of the University; escheats.*

"(1) *Benefits.* The General Assembly shall provide that the benefits of The University of North Carolina, as far as practicable, be extended to the youth of the State free of expense for tuition.

"(2) *Escheats prior to July 1, 1971.* All property that prior to July 1, 1971, accrued to the State from escheats, unclaimed dividends, or distributive shares of the estates of deceased persons shall be appropriated to the use of The University of North Carolina.

"(3) *Escheats after June 30, 1971.* All property that, after June 30, 1971, shall accrue to the State from escheats, unclaimed dividends, or distributive shares of the estates of deceased persons shall be used to aid worthy and needy students who are residents of this State and are enrolled in public institutions of higher education in this State. The method, amount, and type of distribution shall be prescribed by law."

SEC. 3. The amendment set out in Sections 1 and 2 of this Act shall be submitted to the qualified voters of the State at the next general election. That election shall be conducted under the laws then governing elections in this State.

SEC. 4. At that election, each qualified voter desiring to vote shall be provided a ballot on which shall be printed the following:

(The sample ballot has been omitted from the text of the bill.)

SEC. 5. If a majority of the votes cast thereon are in favor of the amendment set out in Sections 1 and 2 of this Act, and if a majority of the votes cast on the revision and amendment submitted to the qualified voters by A Bill To Be Entitled on Act to Revise and Amend the Constitution of North Carolina are in favor of that revision and amendment, then the Governor shall certify the amendment set out in Section 1 of this Act to the Secretary of State, who shall enroll that amendment so certified among the permanent records of his office, and the amendment shall become effective on July 1 next after its ratification by the voters.

SEC. 6. If a majority of the votes cast thereon are in favor of the amendment set out in Sections 1 and 2 of this Act, and if a majority of the votes cast on the revision and amendment submitted to the qualified voters by A Bill To Be Entitled an Act to Revise and Amend the Constitution of North Carolina are against that revision and amendment, then the Governor shall certify the amendment set out in Section 2 of this Act to the Secretary of State, who shall enroll that amendment so certified among the permanent records of his office, and the amendment shall become effective on July 1 next after its ratification by the voters.

SEC. 7. All laws and clauses of laws in conflict with this Act are repealed.

SEC. 8. This Act shall become effective upon its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 13th day of June, 1969.

(Ratified by the people on November 3, 1970 by a vote of 362,097 to 248,451.)

II. AN ACT TO AMEND THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA TO AUTHORIZE THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY TO FIX THE PERSONAL EXEMPTIONS FOR INCOME TAX PURPOSES.[180]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. The Constitution of North Carolina, as revised and amended by a revision and amendment submitted to the qualified voters by A Bill to be Eentitled an Act to Revise and Amend the Constitution of North Carolina, S. B. 150, H. B. 231, enacted as Chapter 1258 of the Session Laws of 1969, is amended by rewriting Article V, Sec. 2(6), to read as follows:

"(6) *Income tax.* The rate of tax on incomes shall not in any case exceed ten per cent, and there shall be allowed personal exemptions and deductions so that only net incomes are taxed."

SEC. 2. The Constitution of North Carolina, as amended by an amendment submitted to the qualified voters by A Bill to be Eentitled an Act to Amend the Constitution of North Carolina to Revise Article V Concerning State and Local Finance, is further amended by rewriting Article V, Sec. 2(6) thereof to read as follows:

"(6) *Income tax.* The rate of tax on incomes shall not in any case exceed ten per cent, and there shall be allowed personal exemptions and deductions so that only net incomes are taxed."

SEC. 3. The Constitution of North Carolina, as that document read on January 1, 1969, is amended by rewriting Article V, Sec. 3 to read as follows:

"SEC. 3. *State and local taxation.* The power of taxation shall be exercised in a just and equitable manner, for public purposes only, and shall never be surrendered, suspended, or contracted away. Only the General Assembly shall have the power to classify property and other subjects for taxation, which power shall be exercised only on a State-wide basis. No class or subject shall be taxed except by uniform rule, and every classification shall be uniformly applicable in every county, municipality, and other local taxing unit of the State. The General Assembly's power to classify shall not be delegated, except that the General Assembly may permit the governing boards of counties, cities, and towns to classify trades and professions for local license tax purposes. The rate of tax on incomes shall not in any case exceed ten per cent, and there shall be allowed personal exemptions and deductions so that only net incomes are taxed."

SEC. 4. The amendment set out in Sections 1, 2, and 3 of this Act shall be submitted to the qualified voters of the State at the next general election. That election shall be conducted under the laws then governing elections in this State.

SEC. 5. At that election, each qualified voter desiring to vote shall be provided a ballot on which shall be printed the following:

(The sample ballot has been ommitted from the text of the bill.)

SEC. 6. If a majority of the votes cast thereon are in favor of the amendment set out in Sections 1, 2, and 3 of this Act, and if a majority of the votes cast thereon are against the amendment submitted to the qualified voters by A Bill to be Entitled an Act to Amend the Constitution of North Carolina to Revise Article V Concerning State and Local Finance, and if a majority of the votes cast thereon are in favor of the revision and amendment submitted to the qualified voters by a Bill to be Entitled an Act to Revise and Amend the Constitution of North Carolina, then the Governor shall certify the amendment set out in Section 1 of this Act to the Secretary of State, who shall enroll that amendment so certified among the permanent records of his office, and that amendment shall take effect as an amendment to the revised and amended Constitution of North Carolina on July 1 next after its ratification by the qualified voters.

SEC. 7. If a majority of the votes cast thereon are in favor of the amendment set out in Sections 1, 2, and 3 of this Act, and if a majority of the votes cast thereon are in favor of the amendment submitted to the qualified voters by A Bill to be Entitled an Act to Amend the Constitution of North Carolina to Revise Article V Concerning State and Local Finance, and if a majority of the votes cast thereon are in favor of the revision and amendment submitted to the qualified voters by a Bill to be Entitled an Act to Revise and Amend the Constitution of North Carolina, then the Governor shall certify the amendment set out in Section 2 of this Act to the Secretary of State, who shall enroll that amendment so certified among the permanent records of his office, and that amendment shall take effect as an amendment to the revised and amended Constitution of North Carolina as further

amended by the amendment submitted to the qualified voters by A Bill to be Entitled an Act to Amend Article V, and it shall take effect on July 1 next after its ratification by the qualified voters.

SEC. 8. If a majority of the votes cast thereon are in favor of the amendment set out in Sections 1, 2, and 3 of this Act, and if a majority of the votes cast thereon are in favor of the amendment submitted to the qualified voters by A Bill to be Entitled an Act to Amend the Constitution of North Carolina to Revise Article V Concerning State and Local Finance, and if a majority of the votes cast thereon are against the revision and amendment submitted to the qualified voters by A Bill to be Eentitled an Act to Revise and Amend the Constitution of North Carolina, hen the Governor shall certify the amendment set out in Section 2 of this Act to the Secretary of State, who shall enroll that amendment among the parmanent records of his office, and that amendment shall take effect as an amendment to the present Constitution of North Carolina as amended by an amendment submitted to the qualified voters by A Bill to be Entitled an Act to Amend the Constitution of North Carolina to Revise Article V Concerning State and Local Taxation, and shall take effect on July 1 next after its ratification by the qualified voters.

SEC. 9. If a majority of the votes cast thereon are in favor of the amendment set out in Sections 1, 2, and 3 of this Act, and if a majority of the votes cast thereon are against the amendment submitted to the qualified voters by A Bill to be Entitled an Act To Amend the Constitution of North Carolina to Revise Article V Concerning State and Local Finance, and if a majority of the votes cast therson are against the revision and amendment submitted to the qualified voters by A Bill to be Entitled an Act to Revise and Amend the Constitution of North Carolina, then the Governor shall certify the amendment set out in Section 3 of this Act to the Secretary of State, who shall enroll that amendment so certified among the permanent records of his office, and that amendment so certified shall take effect as an amendment to the present Constitution of North Carolina on July 1 next after its ratification by the qualified voters.

SEC. 10. All laws and clauses of laws in conflict with this Act are repealed.

SEC. 11. This Act shall become effective upon its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 16th day of June, 1969.

(Ratified by the people on November 3, 1970 by a vote of 336,660 to 282,697.)

III. AN ACT TO AMEND THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA TO REQUIRE THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY TO REDUCE THE STATE ADMINISTRATIVE DEPARTMENT TO 25 AND TO AUTHORIZE THE GOVERNOR TO REORGANIZE THE ADMINISTRATIVE DEPARTMENTS SUBJECT TO LEGISLATIVE APPROVAL.[181]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. The Constitution of North Carolina, as revised and amended by a revision and amendment submitted to the qualified voters by A Bill to be Eentitled an Act to Revise and Amend the Constitution of North Carolina, H.B. 231, enacted as Chapter 1258 of the Session Laws of 1969, is amended as follows:

a. Article III, Sec. 5(10), is enacted to read as follows:

"(10) *Administrative reorganization.* The General Assembly shall prescribe the functions, powers, and duties of the administraive departments and agencies of the State and may alter them from time to time, but the Governor may make such changes in the allocation of offices and agencies and in the allocation of those functions, powers, and duties as he considers necessary for effiicient administration. If those changes affect existing law, they shall be set forth in executive orders, which shall be submitted to the General Assembly not later than the sixtieth calendar day of its session, and shall become effective and shall have the force of law upon adjournment sine die of the session. unless specifically disapproved by resolution of either house of the General Assembly or specifically modified by joint resolution of both houses of the General Assembly."

b. Article III, Sec. 11, is enacted to read as follows:

"SEC. 11. Administrative departments. Not later than July 1, 1975, all administrative departments, agencies, and offices of the State and their respective functions, powers, and duties shall be allocated by law among and within not more than 25 principal administrative departments so as to group them as far as practicable according to major purposes. Regulatory, quasi-judicial, and temporary agencies may, but need not, be allocated within a principal department."

SEC. 2. The Constitution of North Carolina, as that document read on January 1, 1969, is amended as follows:

a. Article III, Sec. 19, is enacted to read as follows:

"SEC. 19. *Administrative departments.* Not later than July 1, 1975, all administrative departments, agencies, and offices of the State and their respective functions, powers, and duties shall be allocated by law among and within not more than 25 principal administrative departments so as to group them as far as practicable according to major purposes. Regulatory, quasi-judicial, and temporary agencies may, but need not, be allocated within a principal department."

b. Article III, Sec. 20, is enacted to read as follows:

"SEC. 20. *Administrative reorganization.* The General Assembly shall prescribe the functions, powers, and duties of the administrative departments and agencies of the State and may alter them from time to time, but the Governor may make such changes in the allocation of offices and agencies and in the allocation of those functions, powers, and duties as he considers necessary for efficient administration. If those changes affect existing law, they shall be set forth in executive orders, which shall be submitted to the General Assembly not later than the sixtieth calendar day of its session, and shall become effective and shall have the force of law upon adjournment sine die of the session, unless specifically disapproved by resolution of either house of the General Assembly or specifically modified by joint resolution of both houses of the General Assembly."

SEC. 3. The amendment sent out in Sections 1 and 2 of this Act shall be submitted to the qualified voters of the State at the next general election. That shall be conducted under the laws then governing elections in this State.

SEC. 4. At that election, each qualified voter desiring to vote shall be provided a ballot on which shall be printed the following:

(The sample ballot has been omitted from the text of the bill.)

SEC. 5. If a majority of the votes cast thereon are in favor of the amendment set out in Sections 1 and 2 of this Act, and if a majority of the votes cast on the revision and amendment submitted to the qualified voters by A Bill to be Entitled an Act to Revise and Amend the Constitution of North Carolina are in favor of that revision and amendment, then the Governor shall certify the amendment set out in Section 1 of this Act to the Secretary of State, who shall enroll that amendment so certified among the permanent records of his office, and the amendment shall become effective on July 1 next after its ratification by the voters.

SEC. 6. If a majority of the votes cast thereon are in favor of the amendment set out in Sections 1 and 2 of this Act, and if a majority of the votes cast on the revision and amendment submitted to the qualified voters by A Bill to be Eentitled an Act to Revise and Amend the Constitution of North Carolina are against that revision and amendment, then the Governor shall certify the amendment set out in Section 2 of this Act to the Secretary of State, who shall enroll that amendment so certified among the permanent records of his office, and the amendment shall become effective on July 1 next after its ratification by the voters.

SEC. 7. All laws and clauses of laws in conflict with this Act are repealed.

SEC. 8. This Act shall become effective upon its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 20th day of June, 1969.

(Ratified by the people on November 3, 1970 by a vote of 400,892 to 248,795.)

IV. AN ACT TO AMEND ARTICLE VI OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CONSTITUTION RELATING TO THE QUALIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS TO REGISTER AND VOTE IN ELECTIONS IN NORTH CAROLINA.[182]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. The Constitution of North Carolina, as revised and amended pursuant to An Act to Revise and Amend the Constitution of North Carolina, H. B. 231, enacted as Chapter — of the Session Laws of 1969, is amended by striking therefrom all of Article VI, Sec. 4, and by renumbering Secs. 5 through 10 of that Article as Secs. 4 through 9.

SEC. 2. The Constitution of North Carolina, as that document read on January 1, 1969, is amended by striking therefrom all of Article VI, Sec. 4, and by renumbering Secs. 5 through 9 as Secs. 4 through 8.

SEC. 3. The amendment set out in Sections 1 and 2 of this Act Act shall be submitted to the qualified voters of the State at the next general election. That election shall be conducted under the laws then governing elections in this State.

SEC. 4. At that election, each qualified voter presenting himself to vote shall be provided a ballot on which shall be printed the following:

(The sample ballot has been omitted from the text of the bill.)

SEC. 5. If a majority of the votes cast thereon are in favor of the amendment set out in Sections 1 and 2 of this Act, and if a majority of the votes cast on the revision and amendment submitted to the qualified voters by An Act to Revise and Amend the Constitution of North Carolina are in favor of that revision and amendment, then the Governor shall certify the amendment set out in Section 1 of this Act under the Great Seal of the State to the Secretary of State, who shall enroll that amendment so certified among the permanent records of his office, and that amendment shall take effect as an amendment to the revised and amended Constitution of North Carolina on July 1 next after its ratification by the qualified voters.

SEC. 6. If a majority of the votes cast thereon are in favor of the amendment set out in Sections 1 and 2 of this Act, and if a majority of the votes cast on the revision and amendment submitted to the qualified voters by an Act to Revise and Amend the Constitution of North Carolina are against that revision and amendment, then the Governor shall certify the amendment set out in Section 2 of this Act under the Great Seal of the State to the Secretary of State, who shall enroll that amentdment so certified among the permanent records of his office, and that amendment shall take effect as an amendment to the present Constitution of North Carolina on July 1 next after its ratification by the qualified voters.

SEC. 7. If a majority of the votes cast thereon are in favor of the amendment set out in Sections 1 and 2 of this Act, then G. S. 163-58 and all other statutes requiring that a person be able to read and write as a condition for registration or voting are repealed, effective July 1 next after the ratification of the amendment by the qualified voters.

SEC. 8. All laws and clauses of laws in conflict with this Act are repealed.

SEC. 9. This Act shall become effective upon its ratification.

In the general Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 23rd day of June, 1969.

(Rejected by the people on November 3, 1970 by a vote of 355,347 to 279,132.)

V. AN ACT TO AMEND THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA TO REVISE ARTICLE V CONCERNING STATE AND LOCAL FINANCE.[183]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. The Constitution of North Carolina, as revised and amended by a revision and amendment submitted to the qualified voters by An Act to Revise and Amend the Constitution of North Carolina, H.B. 231, enacted as Chapter 1258 of the Session Laws of 1969, is amended as follows:

(a) Article V is rewritten to read as follows:

"Article V
"FINANCE

"SECTION 1. *No capitation tax to be levied.* No poll or capitation tax shall be levied by the General Assembly or by any county, city or town, or other taxing unit.

"SEC. 2. *State and local taxation.*

"(1) *Power of taxation.* The power of taxation shall be exercised in a just and equitable manner, for public purposes only, and shall never be surrendered, suspended or contracted away.

"(2) *Classification.* Only the General Assembly shall have the power to classify property for taxation, which power shall be exercised only on a State-wide basis and shall not be delegated. No class of property shall be taxed except by uniform rule, and every classification shall be made by general law uniformly applicable in every county, city and town, and other unit of local government.

"(3) *Exemptions.* Property belonging to the State, counties, and municipal corporations shall be exempt from taxation. The General Assembly may exempt cemeteries and property held for educational, scientific, literary, cultural, charitable, or religious purposes, and, to a value not exceeding $300, any personal property. The General Assembly may exempt from taxation not exceeding $1,000 in value of property held and used as the place of residence of the owner. Every exemption shall be on a State-wide basis and shall be made by general law uniformly applicable in every county, city and town, and other unit of local government. No taxing authority other than the General Assembly may grant exemptions, and the General Assembly shall not delegate the powers accorded to it by this subsection.

"(4) *Special tax areas.* Subject to the limitations imposed by Section 4, the General Assembly may enact general laws authorizing the governing body of any county, city, or town to define territorial areas and to levy taxes within those areas, in addition to those levied throughout the county, city, or town, in order to finance, provide, or maintain services, facilities, and functions in addition to or to a greater extent than those financed, provided, or maintained for the entire county, city, or town.

"(5) *Purposes of property tax.* The General Assembly shall not authorize any county, city or town, special district, or other unit of local government to levy taxes on property, except for purposes authorized by general law uniformly applicable throughout the State, unless the tax is approved by a majority of the qualified voters of the unit who vote thereon.

"(6) *Income tax.* The rate of tax on incomes shall not in any case exceed ten per cent, and there shall be allowed the following minimum exemptions, to be deducted from the amount of annual incomes: to the income-producting spouse of a married couple living together, or to a widow or widower having minor child or children, natural or adopted, not less than $2,000; to all other persons not less than $1,000; and there may be allowed other deductions, not including living expenses, so that only net incomes are taxed.

"(7) *Contracts.* The General Assembly may enact laws whereby the State, any county, city or town, and any other public corporation may contract with and appropriate money to any person, association, or corporation for the accomplishment of public purposes only.

"SEC. 3. *Limitations upon the increase of State debt.*

"(1) *Authorized purposes; two-thirds limitation.* The General Assembly shall have no power to contract debts secured by a pledge of the faith and credit of the State, unless

approved by a majority of the qualified voters of the State who vote thereon, except for the following purposes:

(a) to fund or refund a valid existing debt;

(b) to supply an unforeseen deficiency in the revenue;

(c) to borrow in anticipation of the collection of taxes due and payable within the current fiscal year to an amount not exceeding 50 per cent of such taxes;

(d) to suppress riots or insurrections, or to repel invasions;

(e) to meet emergencies immediately threatening the public health or safety, as conclusively determined in writing by the Governor;

(f) for any other lawful purpose, to the extent of two-thirds of the amount by which the State's outstanding indebtedness shall have been reduced during the next preceding biennium.

"(2) *Gift or loan of credit regulated.* The General Assembly shall have no power to give or lend the credit of the State in aid of any person, association, or corporation, except a corporation in which the State has a controlling interest, unless the subject is submitted to a direct vote of the people of the State, and is approved by a majority of the qualified voters who vote thereon.

"(3) *Definitions.* A debt is incurred within the meaning of this Section when the State borrows money. A pledge of the faith and credit within the meaning of this Section is a pledge of the taxing power. A loan of credit within the meaning of this Section occurs when the State exchanges its obligations with or; in any way guarantees the debt of an individual, association, or private corporation.

"(4) *Certain debts barred.* The General Assembly shall never assume or pay any debt or obligation, express or implied, incurred in aid of insurrection or rebellion against the United States. Neither shall the General Assembly assume or pay any debt or bond incurred or issued by authority of the Convention of 1868, the special session of the General Assembly of 1868, or the General Assemblies of 1868-69 and 1869-70, unless the subject is submitted to the people of the State and is approved by a majority of all the qualified voters at a referendum held for that sole purpose.

"(5) *Outstanding debt.* Except as provided in subsection (4), nothing in this Section shall be construed to invalidate or impair the obligation of any bond, note, or other evidence of indebtedness outstanding or authorized for issue as of July 1, 1973.

"SEC. 4. *Limitations upon the increase of local government debt.*

"(1) *Regulation of borrowing and debt.* The General Assembly shall enact general laws relating to the borrowing of money secured by a pledge of the faith and credit and the contracting of other debts by counties, cities and towns, special districts, and other units, authorities, and agencies of local government.

"(2) *Authorized purposes; two-thirds limitation.* The General Assembly shall have no power to authorize any county, city or town, special district, or other unit of local government to contract debts secured by a pledge of its faith and credit unless approved by a majority of the qualified voters of the unit who vote thereon, except for the following purposes:

(a) to fund or refund a valid existing debt;

(b) to supply an unforeseen deficiency in the revenue;

(c) to borrow in anticipation of the collection of taxes due and payable within the current fiscal year to an amount not exceeding 50 per cent of such taxes;

(d) to suppress riots or insurrections;

(e) to meet emergencies immediately threatening the public health or safety, as conclusively determined in writing by the Governor;

(f) for purposes authorized by general laws uniformly applicable throughout the State, to the extent of two-thirds of the amount by which the unit's outstanding indebtedness shall have been reduced during the next preceding fiscal year.

"(3) *Gift or loan of credit regulated.* No county, city or town, special district, or other unit of local government shall give or lend its credit in aid of any person, association, or corporation, except for public purposes as authorized by general law, and unless approved by a majority of the qualified voters of the unit who vote thereon.

"(4) *Certain debts barred.* No county, city or town, or other unit of local government shall assume or pay any debt or the interest thereon contracted directly or indirectly in aid or support of rebellion or insurrection against the United States.

"(5) *Definitions.* A debt is incurred within the meaning of this Section when a county, city or town, special district, or other unit, authority, or agency of local government borrows money. A pledge of faith and credit within the meaning of this Section is a pledge of the taxing power. A loan of credit within the meaning of this Section occurs when a county, city or town, special district, or other unit, authority, or agency of local government exchanges its obligations with or in any way guarantees the debts of an individual, association, or private corporation.

"(6) *Outstanding debt.* Except as provided in subsection (4), nothing in this Section shall be construed to invalidate or impair the obligation of any bond, note, or other evidence of indebtedness outstanding or authorized for issue as of July 1, 1973.

"SEC. 5. *Acts levying taxes to state objects.* Every act of the General Assembly levying a tax shall state the special object to which it is to be applied, and it shall be applied to no other purpose.

"SEC. 6. *Inviolability of sinking funds and retirement funds.*

"(1) *Sinking funds.* The General Assembly shall not use or authorize to be used any part of the amount of any sinking fund for any purpose other than the retirement of the bonds for which the sinking fund has been created, except that these funds may be invested as authorized by law.

"(2) *Retirement funds.* Neither the General Assembly nor any public officer, employee, or agency shall use or authorize to be used any part of the funds of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System or the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System for any purpose other than retirement system benefits and purposes, administrative expenses, and refunds; except that retirement system funds may be invested as authorized by law, subject to the investment limitation that the funds of the Teachers' and

State Employees' Retirement System and the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System shall not be applied, diverted, loaned to, or used by the State, any State agency, State officer, public officer, or public employee.

"SEC. 7. *Drawing public money.*

"(1) *State treasury.* No money shall be drawn from the State Treasury but in consequence of appropriations made by law, and an accurate account of the receipts and expenditures of State funds shall be published annually.

"(2) *Local treasury.* No money shall be drawn from the treasury of any county, city or town, or other unit of local government except by authority of law."

(b) Article XIV, Sec. 3, is rewritten to read as follows:

"SEC. 3. *General laws defined.* Whenever the General Assembly is directed or authorized by this Constitution to enact general laws, or general laws uniformly applicable throughout the State, or general laws uniformly applicable in every county, city and town, and other unit of local government, or in every local court district, no special or local act shall be enacted concerning the subject matter directed or authorized to be accomplished by general or uniformly applicable laws, and every amendment or repeal of any law relating to such subject matter shall also be general and uniform in its effect throughout the State. General laws may be enacted for classes defined by population or other criteria. General laws uniformly applicable throughout the State shall be made applicable without classification or exception in every unit of local government of like kind, such as every county, or every city and town, but need not be made applicable in every unit of local government in the State. General laws uniformly applicable in every county, city and town, and other unit of local government, or in every local court district, shall be made applicable without classification or exception in every unit of local government, or in every local court district, as the case may be. The General Assembly may at any time repeal any special, local, or private act."

SEC. 2. Article I, Sec. 6, Article II, Sec. 30, Article II, Sec. 31, Article VII, Sec. 6, Article VII, Sec. 7, Article VII, Sec. 9, and Article XIV, Sec. 3, of the Constitution of North Carolina, as that document read on January 1, 1969, are repealed, the remaining sections of those articles are renumbered appropriately, to close up the resulting gaps, and Article V is rewritten to read as follows:

"Article V
"Finance

"SECTION 1. *No capitation tax to be levied.* No poll or capitation tax shall be levied by the General Assembly or by any county, city or town, or other taxing unit.

"SEC. 2. *State and local taxation.*

"(1) *Power of taxation.* The power of taxation shall be exercised in a just and equitable manner, for public purposes only, and shall never be surrendered, suspended, or contracted away.

"(2) *Classification.* Only the General Assembly shall have the power to classify property for taxation, which power shall be exercised only on a State-wide basis and shall not

be delegated. No class of property shall be taxed except by uniform rule, and every classification shall be made by general law uniformly applicable in every county, city and town, and other unit of local government.

"(3) *Exemptions.* Property belonging to the State, counties, and municipal corporations shall be eexempt from taxation. The General Assembly may exempt cemeteries and property held for educational, scientific, literary, cultural, charitable, or religious purposes, and, to a value not exceeding $300, any personal property. The General Assembly may exempt from taxation not exceeding $1,000 in value of property held and used as the place of residence of the owner. Every exemption shall be on a State-wide basis and shall be made by general law uniformly applicable in every county, city and town, and other unit of local government. No taxing authority other than the General Assembly may grant exemptions, and the General Assembly shall not delegate the powers accorded to it by this subsection.

"(4) *Special tax areas.* Subject to the limitations imposed by Section 4, the General Assembly may enact general laws authorizing the governing body of any county, city, or town to define territorial areas and to levy taxes within those areas, in addition to those levied throughout the county, city, or town, in order to finance, provide, or maintain services, facilities, and functions in addition to or to a greater extent than those financed, provided, or maintained for the entire county, city, or town.

"(5) *Purposes of property tax.* The General Assembly shall not authorize any county, city or town, special district, or other unit of local government to levy taxes on property, except for purposes authorized by general law uniformly applicable throughout the State, unless the tax is approved by a majority of the qualified voters of the unit who vote thereon.

"(6) *Income tax.* The rate of tax on incomes shall not in any case exceed ten per cent and there shall be allowed the following minimum exemptions, to be deducted from the amount of annual incomes: to the income-producing spouse of a married couple living together, or to a widow or widower having minor child or children, natural or adopted, not less than $2,000; to all other persons not less than $1,000; and there may be allowed other deductions, not including living expenses, so that only net incomes are taxed.

"(7) *Contracts.* The General Assembly may enact laws whereby the State, any county, city or town, and any other public corporation may contract with and appropriate money to any person, association, or corporation for the accomplishment of public purposes only.

"SEC. 3. *Limitations upon the increase of State debt.*

"(1) *Authorized purposes; two-thirds limitation.* The General Assembly shall have no power to contract debts secured by a pledge of the faith and credit of the State, unless approved by a majority of the qualified voters of the State who vote thereon, except for the following purposes:

(a) to fund or refund a valid existing debt;

(b) to supply an unforseen deficiency in the revenue;

(c) to borrow in anticipation of the collection of taxes due and payable within the current fiscal year to an amount not exceeding 50 per cent of such taxes;

(d) to supress riots or insurrections, or repel invasions;

(e) to meet emergencies immediately threatening the public health or safety, as conclusively determined in writing by the Governor;

(f) for any other lawful purpose, to the extent of two-thirds of the amount by which the State's outstanding indebtedness shall have been reduced during the next preceding biennium.

"(2) *Gift or loan of credit regulated.* The General Assembly shal lhave no power to give or lend the credit of the State in aid of any person, association, or corporation, except a corporation in which the State has a controlling interest, unless the subject is submitted to a direct vote of the people of the State, and is approved by a majority of the qualified voters who vote thereon.

"(3) *Definitions.* A debt is incurred within the meaning of this Section when the State borrows money. A pledge of the faith and credit within the meaning of this Section is a pledge of the taxing power. A loan or credit within the meaning of this Section occurs when the State exchanges its obligations with or in any way guarantees the debts of an individual, association, or private corporation.

"(4) *Certain debts barred.* The General Assembly shall never assume or pay any debt or obligation, express or implied, incurred in aid of insurrection or rebellion against the United States. Neither shall the General Assembly assume or pay any debt or bond incurred or issued by authority of the Convention of 1868, the special session of the General Assembly of 1868, or the General Assemblies of 1868-69 and 1869-70, unless the subject is submitted to the people of the State and is approved by a majority of all the qualified voters at a referendum held for that sole purpose.

"(5) *Outstanding debt.* Except as provided in subsection (4), nothing in this Section shall be construed to invalidate or impair the obligation of any bond, note, or other evidence of indebtedness outstanding or authorized for issue as of July 1, 1973.

"SEC. 4. *Limitations upon the increase of local government debt.*

"(1) *Regulation of borrowing and debt.* The General Assembly shall enact general laws relating to the borrowing of money secured by a pledge of the faith and credit and the contracting of other debts by counties, cities and towns, special districts, and other units, authorties, and agencies of local government.

"(2) *Authorized purposes; two-thirds limitation.* The General Assembly shall have no power to authorize any county, city or town, special district, or other unit of local government to contract debts secured by a pledge of its faith and credit unless approved by a majority of the qualified voters of the unit who vote thereon, except for the following purposes:

(a) to fund or refund a valid existing debt;

(b) to supply an unforeseen deficiency in the revenue;

(c) to borrow in anticipation of the collection of taxes due and payable within the current fiscal year to an amount not exceeding 50 per cent of such taxes;

(d) to suppress riots or insurrections;

(e) to meet emergencies immediately threatening the public health or safety, as conclusively determined in writing by the Governor;

(f) for purposes authorized by general laws uniformly applicable throughout the State, to the extent of two-thirds of the amount by which the unit's outstanding indebtedness shall have been reduced during the next preceding fiscal year.

"(3) *Gift or loan of credit regulated.* No county, city or town, special district, or other unit of local government shall give or lend its credit in aid of any person, association, or corporation, except for public purposes as authorized by general law, and unless approved by a majority of the qualified voters of the unit who vote thereon.

"(4) *Certain debts barred.* No county, city or town, or other unit of local government shall assume or pay any debt or the interest thereon contracted directly or indirectly in aid or support of rebellion or insurrection against the United States.

"(5) *Definitions.* A debt is incurred within the meaning of this Section when a county, city or town, special district, or other unit, authority, or agency of local government borrows money. A pledge of faith and credit within the meaning of this Section is a pledge of the taxing power. A loan of credit within the meaning of this Section occurs when a county, city or town, special district, or other unit, authority, or agency of local government exchanges its obligations with or in any way guarantees the debts of an individual, association, or private corporation.

"(6) *Outstanding debt.* Except as provided in subsection (4), nothing in this Section shall be construed to invalidate or impair the obligation of any bond, note, or other evidence of indebtedness outstanding or authorized for issue as of July 1, 1973.

"SEC. 5. *Acts levying taxes to state objects.* Every act of the General Assembly levying a tax shall state the special object to which it is to be applied, and it shall be applied to no other purpose.

"SEC. 6. *Inviolability of sinking funds and retirement funds.*

"(1) *Sinking funds.* The General Assembly shall not use or authorize to be used any part of the amount of any sinking fund for any purpose other than the retirement of the bonds for which the sinking fund has been created, except that these funds may be invested as authorized by law.

"(2) *Retirement funds.* Neither the General Assembly nor any public officer, employee, or agency shall use or authorize to be used any part of the funds of the Teachers' and State Emplyees' Retirement System or the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System for any purpose other than retirement system benefits and purposes, administrative expenses, and refunds; except that retirement system funds may be invested as authorized by law, subject to the investment limitation that the funds of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System and the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System shall not be applied, diverted, loaned to, or used by the State, any State agency, State officer, public officer, or public employee.

"SEC. 7. *Drawing public money.*

"(1) *State treasury.* No money shall be drawn from the State Treasury but in consequence of appropriations made by law, and an accurate account of the receipts and expenditures of State funds shall be published annually.

"(2) *Local treasury.* No money shall be drawn from the treasury of any county, city or town, or other unit of local government except by authority of law.

"SEC. 8. *General laws defined.* Whenever the General Assembly is directed or authorized by this Article to enact general laws, or general laws uniformly applicable throughout the State, or general laws uniformly applicable in every county, city or town, and other unit of local government, no special or local act shall be enacted concerning the subject matter directed or authorized to be accomplished by general or uniformly applicable laws, and every amendment or repeal of any law relating to such subject matter shall also be general and uniform in its effect throughout the State. General laws may be enacted for classes defined by population or other criteria. General laws uniformly applicable throughout the State shall be made applicable without classification or expection in every unit of local government of like kind, such as every county, or every city and town, but need not be made applicable in every unit of local government in the State. General laws uniformly applicable in every county, city and town, and other unit of local government shall be made applicable without classification or exception in every unit of local government in the State. The General Assembly may at any time repeal any special, local, or private act.

"SEC. 9. *Merged or consolidated counties.* Any unit of local government formed by the merger or consolidation of a county or counties and the cities and towns therein shall be deemed both a county for a city for the purposes of this Article, and may exercise any authority conferred by law on counties, or on cities and towns, or both, as the General Assembly may provide."

SEC. 3. The amendment set out in Sections 1 and 2 of this Act shall be submitted to the qualified voters of the State at the next general elecion. That election shall be conducted under the laws then governing elections in this State.

SEC. 4. At that election, each qualified voter presenting himself to vote shall be provided a ballot on which shall be printed the following:

(The sample ballot has been omitted from the text of the bill.)

SEC. 5. If a majority of the votes cast thereon are in favor of the amendment set out in Sections 1 and 2 of this Act, and if a majority of the votes cast thereon are in favor of the revision and amendment submitted to the qualified voters by An Act to Revise and Amend the Constitution of North Carolina, then the Governor shall certify the amendment set out in Section 1 of this Act to the Secretary of State, who shall enroll that amendment so certified among the permanent records of his office, and that amendment shall take effect as an amendment to the revised and amended Constitution of North Carolina on July 1, 1973.

SEC. 6. If a majority of the votes cast thereon are in favor of the amendment set out in Sections 1 and 2 of this Act, and if a majority of the votes cast thereon are against the revision and amendment submitted to the qualified voters by An Act to Revise and Amend the Constitution of North Carolina, then the Governor shall certify the amendment set out in Section 2 of this Act to the Secretary of State, who shall enroll that amendment so certified among the permanent records of his office, and that amendment shal ltake effect as an amendment to the present Constitution of North Carolina on July 1, 1973.

SEC. 7. If a majority of the votes cast thereon are in favor of the amendment submitted to the qualified voters by An Act to Amend the Constitution of North Carolina to Authorize the General Assembly To Fix the Personal Exemptions for Income Tax Purposes, and if a majority of the votes cast thereon are in favor of the amendment set out in Sections 1 and 2 of this Act, then Article V, Sec. 2(6), as set forth in Sections 1 and 2 of the former Act shall take precedence over and constitute an amendment of Article V, Sec. 2(6), as set forth in Sections 1 and 2 of this Act, and this Act shall not amend or repeal Article V, Sec. 2(6) in any manner.

SEC. 8. All laws and clauses of laws in conflict with this Act are repealed.

SEC. 9. This Act shall take effect upon its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 2nd day of July, 1969.

(Ratified by the people on November 3, 1970 by a vote of 323,131 to 281,087.)

VI. AN ACT TO AMEND THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA TO REQUIRE CONVENING OF EXTRA SESSIONS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY UPON REQUEST OF THREE-FIFTHS OF THE MEMBERS OF EACH HOUSE.[184]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. The Constitution of North Carolina, as revised and amended pursuant to An Act to Revise and Amend the Constitution of North Carolina, H. B. 231, enacted as Chapter 1258 of the Session Laws of 1969, is amended by rewriting Article II, Sec. 11. thereof to read as follows: "Sec. 11. *Sessions.* "(1) *Regular sessions.* The General Assembly shall meet in regular session in 1973 and every two years thereafter on the day prescribed by law. Neither house shall proceed upon public business unless a majority of all of its members are actually present. "(2) *Extra sessions on legislative call.* The President of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives shall convene the General Assembly in extra session by their joint proclamation upon receipt by the President of the Senate of written requests therefor signed by three-fifths of all the members of the Senate and upon receipt by the Speaker of the House of Representatives of written requests therefor signed by three-fifths of all the members of the House of Representatives."

SEC. 2. The Constitution of North Carolina, as that document read on January 1, 1969, is amended by adding at the end of Article II, Sec. 2, thereof the following new paragraph: "The President of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives shall convene the General Assembly in extra session by their joint proclamation upon receipt by the President of the Senate of written requests therefor signed by three-fifths of all the members of the Senate and upon receipt by the Speaker of the House of Representatives of written requests therefor signed by three-fifths of all the members of the House of Representatives."

SEC. 3. The amendment set out in Sections 1 and 2 of this Act shall be submitted to the qualified voters of the State at the next general election. That election shall be conducted under the laws then governing elections in this State.

SEC. 4. At that election, each qualified voter presenting himself to vote shall be provided a ballot on which shall be printed the following:

(The sample ballot has been omitted from the text of the bill.)

SEC. 5. If a majority of the votes cast thereon are in favor of the amendment set out in Sections 1 and 2 of this Act, and if a majority of the votes cast on the revision and amendment submitted to the qualified voters by An Act to Revise and Amend the Constitution of North Carolina are in favor of that revision and amendment, then the Governor shall certify the amendment set out in Section 1 of this Act under the Great Seal of the State to the Secretary of State, who shall enroll that amendment so certified among the permanent records of his office, and that amendment shall take effect as an amendment to the revised and amended Constitution of North Carolina on July 1 next after its ratification by the qualified voters.

SEC. 6. If a majority of the votes cast thereon are in favor of the amendment set out in Sections 1 and 2 of this Act, and if a majority of the votes cast on the revision and amendment submitted to the qualified voters by An Act to Revise and Amend the Constitution of North Carolina are against that revision and amendment, then the Governor shall certify the amendment set out in Section 2 of this Act under the Great Seal of the State to the Secretary of State, who shall enroll that amendment so certified among the permanent records of his office, and that amendment shall take effect as an amendment to the present Constitution of North Carolina on July 1 next after its ratification by the qualified voters.

SEC. 7. All laws and clauses of laws in conflict with this Act are repealed.

SEC. 8. This Act shall become effective upon its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 2nd day of July, 1969.

(Ratified by the people on November 3, 1970 by a vote of 332,981 to 285,581.)

AMENDMENTS OF 1971

I. AN ACT TO AMEND ARTICLE VI, SECTION 1 OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CONSTITUTION SO AS TO LOWER THE AGE FOR VOTING TO 18 YEARS, AND TO PROVIDE ELIGIBILITY TO OFFICE.[185]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. (a) Article VI, Section 1, of the Constitution of North Carolina, as ratified by the qualified voters of the State on November 3, 1970, is hereby rewritten to read as follows:

"SECTION 1. *Who may vote.* Every person born in the United States and every person who has been naturalized, 18 years of age, and possessing the qualifications set out in this Article, shall be entitled to vote at any election by the people of the State, except as herein otherwise provided."

(b) Article VI, Sec. 6, of the Constitution of North Carolina, as ratified by the qualified voters of the State on November 3, 1970, is hereby rewritten to read as follows:

"SEC. 6. *Eligibility to elective office.* Every qualified voter in North Carolina who is 21 years of age, except as in this Constitution disqualified, shall be eligible for election by the people to office."

SEC. 2. The amendment set out in Section 1 of this act shall be submitted to the qualified voters of the State at a general election which shall be held on November 2, 1971. That election shall be conducted under the laws then governing elections in this State.

SEC. 3. At that election, each qualified voter presenting himself to vote shall be provided a ballot on which shall be printed the following:

(The sample ballot has been omitted from the text of the bill.)

SEC. 4. If a majority of the votes cast thereon are in favor of the amendment set out in Section 1 of this act, then the Governor shall certify that fact under the Great Seal of the State to the Secretary of State, and that amendment as set out in Section 1 of this act shall take effect on January 1, 1973.

SEC. 5. This act shall take effect upon its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 16th day of April, 1971.

(Ratified by the people on November 7, 1972 by a vote of 762,651 to 304,489.)

II. AN ACT TO AMEND THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA AS AMENDED EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 1971, TO REQUIRE THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY TO PRESCRIBE MAXIMUM AGE LIMITS FOR SERVICE AS A JUSTICE OR JUDGE.[186]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. Article IV, Section 8 of the Constitution of North Carolina, as amended effective July 1, 1971, is rewritten to read as follows:

"SEC. 8. *Retirement of Justices and Judges.* The General Assembly shall provide by general law for the retirement of Justices and Judges of the General Court of Justice, and may provide for the temporary recall of any retired Justice or Judge to serve on the court from which he was retired. The General Assembly shall also prescribe maximum age limits for service as a Justice or Judge."

SEC. 2. (A description of the ballot issue followed.)

SEC. 3. (This section is similar to Section 4 of Amendment I.)

SEC. 4. All laws and clauses of laws in conflict with this act are repealed.

SEC. 5. This act shall become effective upon its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 27th day of May, 1971.

(Ratified by the people on November 7, 1972 by a vote of 811,440 to 304,489.)

III. AN ACT TO AMEND ARTICLE IV OF THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA AS AMENDED EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 1971, TO AUTHORIZE THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY TO PRESCRIBE PROCEDURES FOR THE CENSURE AND REMOVAL OF JUSTICES AND JUDGES OF THE GENERAL COURT OF JUSTICE.[187]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. Article IV, Section 17 of the Constitution of North Carolina, as amended effective July 1, 1971, is rewritten to read as follows:

'SEC. 17. Removal of Judges, Magistrates and Clerks.

(1) *Removal fo Judges by the General Assembly.* Any Justice or Judge of the General Court of Justice may be removed from office for mental or physical incapacity by joint resolution of two-thirds of all the members of each house of the General Assembly. Any Justice or Judge against whom the General Assembly may be about to proceed shall receive notice thereof, accompanied by a copy of the causes alleged for his removal, at least 20 days before the day on which either house of the General Assembly shall act thereon. Removal from office by the General Assembly for any other cause shall be by impeachment.

(2) *Additional method of removal of Judges.* The General Assembly shall prescribe a procedure, in addition to impeachment and address set forth in this Section, for the removal of a Justice or Judge of the General Court of Justice for mental or physical incapacity interfering with the performance of his duties which is, or is likely to become, permanent, and for the censure and removal of a Justice or Judge of the General Court of Justice for wilful misconduct in office, wilful and persistent failure to perform his duties, habitual intemperance, conviction of a crime involving moral turpitude, or conduct prejudicial to the administration of justice that brings the judicial office into disrepute.

(3) *Removal of Magistrates.* The General Assembly shall provide by general law for the removal of Magistrates for misconduct or mental or physical incapacity.

(4) *Removal of Clerks.* Any Clerk of the Superior Court may be removed from office for misconduct or mental or physical incapacity by the senior regular resident Superior Court Judge serving the county. Any Clerk against whom proceedings are instituted shall receive written notice of the charges against him at least ten days before the hearing upon the charges. Any Clerk so removed from office shall be entitled to an appeal as provided by law."

SEC. 2. (A description of the ballot issue followed.)

SEC. 3. (This section is similar to Section 4 of Amendment I.)

SEC. 4. This act shall become effective upon its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 14th day of June, 1971.

(Ratified by the people on November 7, 1972 by a vote of 807,960 to 272,470.)

IV. AN ACT TO AMEND THE CONSTITUTION TO PROVIDE FOR THE PROTECTION OF NATURAL RESOURCES.[188]

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. The Constitution of North Carolina, adopted by the voters in the 1970 general election and effective July 1, 1971, is amended by adding a new Section 5 to Article XIV to read as follows:

"SEC. 5. *Conservation fo natural resources.* It shall be the policy of this State to conserve and protect its lands and waters for the benefit of all its citizenry, and to this end it shall be a proper function of the State of North Carolina and its political subdivisions to acquire and preserve park, recreational, and scenic areas, to control and limit the pollution of our air and water, to control excessive noise, and in every other appropriate way to preserve as a part of the common heritage of this State its forests, wetlands, estuaries, beaches, historical sites, openlands, and places of beauty.

To accomplish the aforementioned public purposes, the State and its counties, cities and towns, and other units of local government may acquire by purchase or gift properties or interests in properties which shall, upon their special dedication to and acceptance by resolution adopted by a vote of three-fifths of the members of each house of the General Assembly for those public purposes, constitute part of the State Nature and Historic Preserve', and which shall not be used for other purposes except as authorized by law enacted by a vote of three-fifths of the members of each house of the General Assembly. The General Assembly shall prescribe by general law the conditions and procedures under which such properties or interests therein shall be dedicated for the aforementioned public purposes.

SEC. 2. The amendment set out in Section 1 of this Act shall be submitted to the qualified voters of the State at the next general election. That election shall be conducted under the laws then governing elections in this State.

SEC. 3. (A description of the ballot issue followed.)

SEC. 4. If a majority of the votes cast thereon are in favor of the amendment set out in Section 1 of this Act, then the Governor shall certify the amendment set out in Section

1 of this Act to the Secretary of State, who shall enroll that amendment so certified among the permanent records of his office, and that amendment shall take effect as an amendment to the revbised and amended Constitution of North Carolina on July 1, 1973.

SEC. 5. This act shall become effective upon ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 21st day of June, 1971.

(Ratified by the people on November 7, 1972 by a vote of 976,581 to 146,895.)

V. AN ACT TO AMEND THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA TO LIMIT THE INCORPORATION OF CITIES AND TOWNS.[189]

The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

SECTION 1. The Constitution of North Carolina, as ratified by the qualified voters of the State on November 3, 1970, is hereby amended by adding at the end of Section 1 of Article VII the following new paragraph:

"The General Assembly shall not incorporate as a city or town, nor shall it authorize to be incorporated as a city or town, any territory lying within one mile of the corporate limits of any other city or town having a population of 5,000 or more according to the most recent decennial census of population taken by order of Congress, or lying within three miles of the corporate limits of any other city or town having a population of 10,000 or more according to the most recent decennial census of population taken by order of Congress, or lying within four miles of the corporate limits of any other city or town having a population of 25,000 or more according to the most recent decennial census of population taken by order of Congress, or living within five miles of the corporate limits of any other city or town having a population of 50,000 or more according to the most recent decennial census of population taken by order of Congress. Notwithstanding the foregoing limitations, the General Assembly may incorporate a city or town by an act adopted by vote of three-fifths of all the members of each house."

SEC. 2. The amendment set out in Section 1 of this act shall be submitted to the qualified voters of the State at the next general election. That election shall be conducted under the laws then governing the general elections in this State.

SEC. 3. (A description of the ballot issue followed.)

SEC. 4. (This section is similar to Section 4 of Amendment I.)

SEC. 5. All laws and clauses of laws in conflict with this act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 6. This act shall become effective upon its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 14th day of July, 1971.

(Ratified by the people on November 7, 1972 by a vote of 694,921 to 374,184.)

AMENDMENT OF 1973

AN ACT TO AMEND ARTICLE IV OF THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA TO CHANGE THE NAME OF THE SOLICITOR TO DISTRICT ATTORNEY.[190]

The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

SECTION 1. The caption to Section 18, and subsection (1) of Section 18 of Article IV of the Constitution of North Carolina, is rewritten to read as follows:

"SECTION 18. *District Attorney and prosecutorial districts.* (1) *District Attorneys.* The General Assembly shall, from time to time, divide the State into a convenient number of prosecutorial districts, for each of which a District Attorney shall be chosen for a term of four years by the qualified voters thereof, at the time and places as members of the General Assembly are elected. The District Attorney shall advise the officers of justice in his district, be responsible for the prosecution on behalf of the State of all criminal action in the Superior Courts of his district, perform such duties related to appeals therefrom as the Attorney General may require, and perform such other duties as the General Assembly may prescribe."

SEC. 2. (A description of the ballot issue followed.)

SEC. 3. If a majority of the votes cast thereon are in favor of the amendment set out in Section 1 of this act, then the Governor shall certify the amendment to the Secretary of State, who shall enroll the amendment so certified among the permanent records of his office, and the amendment shall become effective on the first day of the succeeding month.

SEC. 4. All laws and clauses of laws in conflict with this act are repealed.

SEC. 5. This act shall become effective upon its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 9th day of May, 1973.

(Ratified by the people on November 5, 1974 by a vote of 474,199 to 249,452.)

AMENDMENT OF 1974

I. AN ACT TO AMEND ARTICLE V OF THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA TO AUTHORIZE THE ISSUANCE OF REVENUE BONDS TO FINANCE INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES INCLUDING POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES, LAND OR EQUIPMENT RELATED THERETO, AND THE RATIFICATION, VALIDATION, CONFIRMATION AND APPROVAL OF CHAPTER 633 OF THE 1971 SESSION LAWS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY AS AMENDED WITH RESPECT TO THE FOREGOING FACILITIES AND OF THE PROCEEDINGS TAKEN PURSUANT THERETO BY ANY COUNTY OF THE STATE IN THE CREATION OF A COUNTY POLLUTION ABATEMENT AND INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES FINANCING AUTHORITY AND ALL PROCEEDINGS TAKEN BY AN AUTHORITY SO CREATED.

The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

SECTION 1. Article V of the Constitution of North Carolina is hereby amended by adding a new section, to be designated as Section 8, immediately following Section 7 and to read as follows:

"'SEC. 8. *Capital projects for industry.* —To create jobs and employment opportunities, to improve the economic welfare of the State, and to provide for the protection of the environment and the health and well-being of the people of the State that nothwithstanding any other provision of this Constitution, the General Assembly may enact laws to authorize the State or any county or any authority created by the State or any county to issue revenue bonds to finance the cost of acquiring and constructing capital projects consisting of industrial facilities, including any pollution control facilities, land or equipment related thereto. Such bonds shall be payable from revenues derived from the ownership, leasing, sale or other disposition of any capital projects or part thereof and shall be deemed to have been issued for a public purpose, but such bonds shall not be secured by moneys derived from the exercise of the taxing power of any such issuer and no such issuer shall have the right to acquire property for such purposes through the exercise of the power of eminent domain. Every such capital project in which any non-governmental entity has an interest derived from the ownership, leasing, sale or other disposition of such capital project shall be subject to property taxation. Every such project shall be taxed to such non-governmental entity as if such non-governmental entity was seized of such project in fee simple.

Chapter 633 of the 1971 Session Laws as amended by Chapter 476 of the 1973 Session Laws which authorizes the issuance of revenue bonds by county pollution abatement and industrial facilities financing authorities to finance the cost of acquiring and constructing capital projects consisting of industrial and pollution control facilities among others is hereby ratified, validated, confirmed and approved. Such revenue bonds are papayble solely from the revenues from the sale, lease, fees or charges levied with respect to the facilities being so financed. The actions heretofore taken by the governing body of any county of the State in the creation of a county pollution abatement and industrial facilities financing authority pursuant to said Chapter 633 as amended are hereby validated, ratified, confirmed and approved, and all proceedings taken by any authority so created in authorizing the financing of industrial and pollution control facilities are hereby validated, ratified, confirmed and approved in all respects."

SEC. 2. (A description of the ballot issue followed.)

SEC. 3. If a majority of the votes cast thereon are in favor of the amendment set out in Section 1 of this act, the State Board of Elections shall certify the amendment to the Secretary of State, who shall enroll the amendment so certified among the permanent records of his office, and the amendment shall become effective upon such certification.

SEC. 4. All laws and clauses of laws in conflict with this act are repealed.

SEC. 5. This act shall become effective upon ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 8th day of April, 1974.

(Rejected by the people on November 5, 1974 by a vote of 317,285 to 376,269.)

AMENDMENTS OF 1975

I. AN ACT TO AMEND ARTICLE V OF THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA TO AUTHORIZE THE ISSUANCE OF REVENUE BONDS TO FINANCE OR REFINANCE HEALTH CARE FACILITY PROJECTS SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF THE ELECTORATE.[192]

The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

SECTION 1. Article V of the Constitution of North Carolina is hereby amended by adding a new section, to be designated as Section 8, immediately following Section 7 and to read as follows:

——Sec. 8. Health care facilities. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Constitution, the General Assembly may enact general laws to authorize the State, counties, cities or towns, and other State and local governmental entities to issue revenue bonds to finance or refinance for any such governmental entity or any nonprofit private corporation, regardless of any church or religious relationship, the cost of acquiring, constructing, and financing health care facility projects to be operated to serve and benefit the public; provided, no cost incurred earlier than two years prior to the effective date of this section shall be refinanced. Such bonds shall be payable from the revenues, gross or net, of any such projects and any other health care facilities of any such governmental entity or nonprofit private corporation pledged therefor; shall not be secured by a pledge of the full faith and credit, or deemed to create an indebtedness requiring voter approval of any governmental entity; and may be secured by an agreement which may provide for the conveyance of title of, with or without consideration, any such project or facilities to the governmental entity or nonprofit private corporation. The power of eminent domain shall not be used pursuant hereto for nonprofit private corporations."

SEC. 2. (A description of the ballot issue followed.)

SEC. 3. If a majority of votes cast thereon are in favor of the amendment, the State Board of Elections shall certify the amendment to the Secretary of State, who shall enroll the amendment so certified among the permanent records of his office, and the amendment shall become effective upon such certification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 17th day of June, 1975.

[*Ratified by the people of North Carolina on March 23, 1976 by a vote of 382,093 to 311,300.*]

II. AN ACT TO AMEND ARTICLE V OF THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA TO AUTHORIZE THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY TO AUTHORIZE COUNTIES TO CREATE AUTHORITIES TO ISSUE REVENUE BONDS TO FINANCE INDUSTRIAL AND POLLUTION CONTROL PROJECTS FOR INDUSTRY AND POLLUTION CONTROL PROJECTS FOR PUBLIC UTILITIES, SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF THE ELECTORATE.[193]

The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

SECTION 1. Article V of the Constitution of North Carolina is herby amended by adding a new section to be designated Section 8 and to read as follows:

SEC. 8. Capital projects for industry. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Constitution, the General Assembly may enact general laws to authorize counties to create authorities to issue revenue bonds to finance, but not to refinance, the cost of capital projects consisting of industrial, manufacturing and pollution control facilities for industry and pollution control facilities for public utilities, and to refund such bonds.

In no event shall such revenue bonds be secured by or payable from any public moneys whatsoever, but such revenue bonds shall be secured by and payable only from revenues or property derived from private parties. All such capital projects and all transactions therefor shall be subject to taxation to the extent such projects and transactions would be subject to taxation if no public body were involved therewith; provided, however, that the General Assembly may provide that the interest on such revenue bonds shall be exempt from income taxes within the State.

The power of eminent domain shall not be exercised to provide any property for any such capital project."

SEC. 2. (A description of the ballot issue followed.)

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 25th day of June, 1975.

(*Ratified by the people on March 23, 1976 by a vote of 373,033 to 304,938.*)

NOTE OF EXPLANATION: Both amendments were numbered section 8 since it was not known at the time the act was passed by the legislature, whether one or both would be adopted or rejected by the voters. Amendment 2 will appear in texts of the constitution as section 9.

AMENDMENTS OF 1977

I. AN ACT TO AMEND THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA TO PERMIT A SURVIVING SPOUSE OF EITHER SEX TO RECEIVE THE BENEFIT OF THE HOMESTEAD EXEMPTION.[194]

The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

Section 1. Article X, Section 2(3) of the Constitution of North Carolina is rewritten to read as follows:

"Sec. 2(3). *Exemption for benefit of surviving spouse.* If the owner of a homestead dies, leaving a surviving spouse but no minor children, the homestead shall be exempt from the debts of the owner, and the rents and profits thereof shall inure to the benefit of the surviving spouse until he or she remarries, unless the surviving spouse is the owner of a separate homestead."

Sec. 2. Article X, Section 2(4) of the Constitution of North Carolina is rewritten to read as follows:

"Sec. 2(4). *Conveyance of homestead.* Nothing contained in this Article shall operate to prevent the owner of a homestead from disposing of it by deed, but no deed made by a married owner of a homestead shall be valid without the signature and acknowledgement of his or her spouse."

[Sections 3 and 4 were descriptions of ballot issues.]

Sec. 5. If a majority of votes cast thereon are in favor of the amendment, the State Board of Elections shall certify the amendment to the Secretary of State, who shall enroll the amendment so certified among the permanent records of his office, and the amendment shall become effective upon such certification.

Sec. 6. This act shall become effective upon ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 14th day of March, 1977.

[*Ratified by the people on November 8, 1977 by a vote of 517,366 to 59,714.*]

II. AN ACT TO AMEND THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA TO ALLOW EVERY PERSONS THE RIGHT TO INSURE HIS OR HER LIFE FOR THE BENEFIT OF HIS OR HER SPOUSE OF CHILDREN OR BOTH.[195]

The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

Section 1. Article X, Section 5 of the Constitution of 'North Carolina, is rewritten to read as follows:

"Sec. 5. Insurance. A person may insure his or her own life for the sole use and benefit of his or her spouse of children or both, and upon his or her death the proceeds from the insurance shall be paid ot or for the benefit of the spouse or children or both, or to a guardian, free from all claims of the representatives or creditors of the insured or his or her estate. Any insurance policy which insures the life of a person for the sole use and benefit of that person's spouse or children or both shall not be subject to the claims of creditors of the insured during his or her lifetime, whether of not the policy reserves to the insured during his or her lifetime any or all rights provided for by the policy and whether or not the policy proceeds are payable to the estate of the insured in the event the beneficiary or beneficiaries predecease the insured."

[Section 2 and 3 were descriptions of ballot issue.]

Sec. 4 If a majority of votes cast thereon are infavor of the amendment, the State Board of Elections shall certify the amendment to the Secretary of State, who shall enroll the amendment so certified among the permanent records of his office, and the amendment shall become effective upon such certification.

Sec. 5. This act shall become effective upon ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 28th day of March, 1977.

(Ratified by the people on November 8, 1978 by a vote of 513,526 to 57,835.)

III. AN ACT TO AMEND THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA TO EMPOWER THE VOTERS TO ELECT THE GOVERNOR AND LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR FOR TWO CONSECUTIVE TERMS.[196]

The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

Section 1. The Constitution of North Carolina is hereby amended by rewriting Article III, Section 2(2) thereof to read as follows:

"Sec. 2(2). Qualifications. No person shall be eligible for election to the office of Governor or Lieutenant Governor unless, at the time of his election, he shall have attained the age of 30 years and shall have been a citizen of the United States for five years and a resident of this State for two years immediately preceding his election. No person elected to the office of Governor or Lieutenant Governor shall be eligible for election to more than two consecutive terms of the same office."

[Sections 2 and 3 were descriptions of ballot issues.]

Sec. 4. If a majority of the votes cast thereon are in favor of the amendment set out in Section 1 of this act, then the State Board of Elections shall certify the amendment set out in Section 1 of this act to the Secretary of State, who shall enroll that emendment so certified among the permanent records of this office. This amendment shall become effective upon its certification to the Secretary of State.

Sec. 5. If a statewide election is held prior to the general election to be held in November 1978, the State Board of Elections shall reimburse the counties of the State for all necessary expenses incurred in holding said election and registration therefor, the same to be paid out of the Contingency and Emergency Fund, unless the payment of such expenses is otherwise expressly provided for.

Sec. 6. This act shall become effective upon ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 11th day of May, 1977.

(Ratified by the people on November 8, 1977 by a vote of 307,754 to 278,013.)

IV. AN ACT TO AMEND ARTICLE V OF THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA TO AUTHORIZE MUNICIPALITIES OWNING OR OPERATING ELECTRIC SYSTEMS AND JOINT AGENCIES COMPOSED OF SUCH MUNICIPALITIES TO JOINTLY OR SEVERALLY OWN, OPERATE AND MAINTAIN ELECTRIC GENERATION AND TRANSMISSION FACILITIES WITH ANY PERSON, FIRM, ASSOCIATION OR CORPORATION, PUBLIC OR PRIVATE, ENGAGED IN THE GENERATION, TRANSMISSION OR DISTRIBUTION OF ELECTRIC POWER AND ENERGY FOR RESALE WITHIN THIS STATE OR ANY CONTIGUOUS STATE, AND TO ISSUE REVENUE BONDS TO FINANCE THE COST THEREOF, SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF THE ELECTORATE. [197]

The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

Section 1. Article V of the Constitution of North Carolina is hereby amended by adding a new section to be designated as Section 10 and to read as follows:

"Sec. 10. Joint ownership of generation and transmission facilities. In addition to other powers conferred upon them by law, municipalities owning or operating facilities for the generation, transmission or distribution of electric power and energy and joint agencies formed by such municipalities for the purpose of owning or operating facilities for the generation and transmission of electric power and energy (each, respectively, 'a unit of municipal government') may jointly or severally own, operate and maintain works, plants and facilities, within or without the State, for the generation and transmission of electric power and energy, or both, with any person, firm, association or corporation, public or private, engaged in the generation, transmission or distribution of electric power and energy for resale (each, respectively, 'a co-owner') within this State or any state contiguous to this State, and may enter into and carry out agreements with respect to such jointly owned owned facilities. For the purpose of financing its share of the cost of any such jointly owned electric generation or transmission facilities, a unit of municipal government may issue its revenue bonds in the manner prescribed by the General Assembly, payable as to both principal and interest solely from and secured by a lien and charge on all or any part of the revenue derived, or to be derived, by such unit of municipal government from the ownership and operation of its electric facilities; provided, however, that no unit of municipal government shall be liable, either jointly or severally, for any acts, ommissions or obligations of any co-owner, nor shall any money or property of any unit of municipal government be credited or otherwise applied to the account of any co-owner or be charged with any debt, lien or mortgage as a result of any debt or obligation of any co-owner."

[Section 2 was a description of ballot issue.]

Sec. 3. If a majority of votes cast thereon are in favor of the amendment, the State Board of Elections shall certify the amendment to the Secretary of State, who shall enroll the amendment so certified among the permanent records of his office, and the amendment shall become effective upon such certification.

Sec. 4. All laws and clauses of laws in conflict with this act are repealed.

Sec. 5. If a statewide election is held prior to the general election to be held in November 1978, the State Board of Elections shall reimburse the counties of the State for all necessary expenses incurred in holding said election and registration therefor, the same to be paid out of the Contingency and Emergency Fund, unless the payment of such expenses is otherwise expressly provided for.

Sec. 6. This act shall become effective upon ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 10th day of June, 1977.

V. AN ACT TO AMEND THE CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA TO INSURE THE CONTINUATION OF THE POLICY OF A BALANCED BUDGET.[198]

The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

Section 1. Article III, Section 5(3) of the Constitution of North Carolin is amended by adding thereto a second unnumbered paragraph as follows:

"The total expenditures of the State for the fiscal period covered by the budget shall not exceed the total of receipts during that fiscal period and the surplus remaining in the State Treasury at the beginning of the period. To insure that the State does not incur a deficit for any fiscal period, the Governor shall continually survey the collection of the revenue and shall effect the necessary economies in State expenditures, after first making adequate provision for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on bonds and notes of the State according to their terms, whenever he determines that receipts during the fiscal period, when added to any surplus remaining in the State Treasury at the beginning of the period, will not be sufficient to meet budgeted expenditures. This section shall not be construed to impair the power of the State to issue its bonds and notes with in the limitations imposed in Article V of this Constitution, nor to impair the obligation of bonds and notes of the State now outstanding or issued hereafter.

[Sections 2 and 3 were descriptions of ballot issues.]

Sec. 4. If a majority of the votes cast thereon are in favor of the amendment set out in Section 1 of this act, the Governor shall certify the amendment to the Secretary of State, who shall enroll the amendment so certified among the permanent records of his office. The amendment shall become effective upon such certification and shall apply to the State budget enacted for the fiscal period beginning July 2, 1977, and all subsequent fiscal periods.

Sec. 5. This act shall become effective upon ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified, this the 23rd day of June, 1977.

(Ratified by the people in November 8, 1977 by a vote of 443,453 to 104,935.)

FOOTNOTES

A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE CONSTITUTIONS OF NORTH CAROLINA

[1]"The Journal of the Provincial Congress of North Carolina, held at Halifax, November the Twelfth Day, Anno. Dom. 1776," Dec. 17-18, 1776, Saunders *Colonial Records,* X, 973-974. The text of the Declaration of Rights and Constitution of 1776 will be found in Clark, *State Records,* XXIII, 977-984.

[2]By ordinance of the Convention of 1789, the privilege of electing a borough member of the House of Commons was extended to Fayetteville. "Journal of the Convention, 1789," Clark, *State Records,* XXII, 50-51.

[3]*Laws, 1856-57,* cc. 12, 13.

[4]*Journal of the Convention Called by the Freemen of North-Carolina, to Amend the Constitution of the State, Which Assembled in the City of Raleigh, on the 4th day of June, 1835, and Continued in Session Until the 11th day of July Thereafter* (Raleigh: J. Gales & Son, 1835); *Proceedings and Debates of the Convention of North Carolina Called to Amend the Constitution of the State, Which Assembled at Raleigh, June 4, 1835. To Which are Subjoined the Convention Act and the Amendments to the Constitution, Together With the Votes of the People* (Raleigh: Joseph Gales and Son, 1836).

[5]*Ordinances and Resolutions Passed by the State Convention of North Carolina, at Its Several Sessions in 1861-62* (Raleigh: Jno W. Syme, 1862).

[6]*Executive Documents. Convention, Session 1865. Constitution of North-Carolina, With Amendments, Ordinances and Resolutions Passed by the Convention, Session, 1865* (Raleigh: Cannon & Holden, 1865).

[7]*Ordinances and Resolutions Passed by the North Carolina State Convention, Second Session, 1866* (Raleigh: W. W. Holden & Son, 1866), c. 1.

[8]"Jonathan Worth Letter Book," 188-189, ms. in Governor's Papers, State Archives, Division of Archives and History, State Department of Cultural Resources, Raleigh.

[9]*Statutes at Large,* XIV, 428 (1867); *op. cit.,* XV, 2 (1867); *op cit.,* XV, 14 (1867); *op. cit.,* XV, 41 (1868).

[10]*Journal of the Constitutional Convention of the State of North Carolina, At Its Session 1868* (Raleigh: Joseph W. Holden, 1868, 114-118.

[11]*Constitution of the State of North Carolina, Together with the Ordinances and Resolutions of the Constitutional Convention, Assembled in the City of Raleigh, Jan. 14th, 1868* (Raleigh: Joseph W. Holden, 1868), 3-42.

[12]Connor, *1913 North Carolina Manual,* 1016-1018.

[13]John L. Sanders (ed.), *Constitution of North Carolina. A Literal Print of the Text of the Constitution as it Read on January 1, 1969* (Chapel Hill: Institute of Government, 1969), 1-91.

[14]*Public Laws 1870-71,* cc. 63, 211.

[15]"Official vote cast for and against Convention at an election held on the first Thursday in August, 1871," ms. tabulation in Secretary of State's Papers, State Archives, Raleigh.

[16]*Public Laws 1871-72,* c. 53.

[17]*Public Laws 1872-73,* c. 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, and 153.

[18]*Public Laws 1874-75,* c. 222.

[19]*Journal of the Constitutional Convention of the State of North Carolina, Held in 1875* (Raleigh: Josiah Turner, 1875).

[20]Proclamation by Governor Curtis H. Brogden, Dec. 11, 1876, ms. copy in Brogden Letter Book, 1874-76, 100, ms. in Governor's Papers, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh.

[21]Johnstone Jones and John Reilly (eds.), *Amendments to the Constitution of North Carolina, Proposed by the Constitutional Convention of 1875, and the Constitution as It Will Read as Proposed To Be Amended* (Raleigh: Josiah Turner, 1875), cc. 1-30.

[22]*Public Laws 1879,* cc. 254, 268; *Public Laws 1887,* c. 212.

[23]*Public Laws 1891,* c. 422.

[24]*Public Laws 1899*, c. 218; rewritten, *Public Laws 1900* (Ex. Sess.), c. 2.

[25]*Report of the Commission on Constitutional Amendments to Governor Locke Craig* (Raleigh: E. M. Uzzell & Co., 1913).

[26]*Public Laws 1913* (Ex. Sess.), c. 81. (The popular vote cast on each amendment from this time forward will be found in the *North Carolina Manual* published in the year following the year in which the vote was held on the amendment, normally in the volume bearing the date two years after that of the legislative session submitting the amendment to the voters.)

[27]See Table on page 808.

[28]*Public Laws 1917*, c. 192.

[29]*Public Laws 1915*, c. 99.

[30]*Public Laws 1915*, c. 99.

[31]*Public Laws 1919*, 129, rewritten by *Public Laws 1920* (Ex. Sess.), c. 93; *Public Laws 1924* (Ex. Sess.), c. 115.

[32]*Public Laws 1919*, c. 129; rewritten by *Public Laws 1920* (Ex. Sess.), c. 93.

[33]*Public Laws 1915*, c. 99.

[34]An abortive effort to call a constitutional convention was made by the General Assembly of 1917, which submitted the issue of whether to call a convention to the voters, to be voted upon in November, 1918. *Public Laws 1917*, c. 60. The issue was never actually put on the ballot, apparently having been dropped quietly because of the advent of World War I.

[35]*Public Laws 1931*, res. 36.

[36]*The Report of the North Carolina Constitutional Commission to the Governor and General Assembly, 1932* (no place, no publisher, no date). See Dillard S. Gardner, "The Proposed Constitution for North Carolina, A Comparative Study," *Popular Government*, I, No. 4 (June, 1934), entire issue.

[37]*Public Laws 1933*, c. 383.

[38]*Opinions of the Justices*, 207 N. C. 879 (1934).

[39]*Public Laws 1935*, c. 248.

[40]*Public Laws 1935*, c. 248.

[41]*Public Laws 1935*, c. 444.

[42]*Session Laws 1949*, cc. 775, 1194.

[43]*Session Laws 1949*, c. 393.

[44]*Public Laws 1937*, c. 447.

[45]*Session Laws 1943*, c. 57.

[46]*Public Laws 1941*, c. 151; *Session Laws 1943*, c. 468.

[47]*Session Laws 1945*, c. 634.

[48]*Session Laws 1949*, cc. 775, 1194.

[49]*Session Laws 1953*, c. 621.

[50]*Session Laws 1949*, c. 579.

[51]*Session Laws 1949*, c. 1267; *Session Laws 1955*, c. 1169.

[52]*Session Laws 1951*, c. 142.

[53]*Public Laws 1935*, c. 248.

[54]*Session Laws 1956* (Ex. Sess.), c. 1.

[55]See Table on page 808.

[56]*Session Laws 1957*, res. 33.

[57]*Report of the North Carolina Constitutional Commission* (Raleigh: North Carolina Constitutional Commission, 1959). See John L. Sanders, "The Proposed Constitution of North Carolina," *Popular Government, XXV*, no. 5 (Feb., 1959), entire issue.

[58]S.B. 99, H.B. 226 (1959).

[59]S.B. 94, H.B. 198 (1959). See *Report of the Committee on Improving and Expediting the Administration of Justice in North Carolina* (Raleigh: The North Carolina Bar Association, 1958).

[60]For a more detailed comparison of the two basic proposals with respect to the court system, see John L. Sanders, *Constitutional Revision and Court Reform: A Legislative History, 1959* (Chapel Hill: Institute of Government, 1959).

[61]S.B. 99 (1959).

[62]*Session Laws 1961*, c. 313.

[63]*Session Laws 1961*, c. 459.

[64]*Session Laws 1961*, c. 466.

[65]*Session Laws 1961*, c. 591.

[66]*Session Laws 1961*, c. 840.

[67]*Session Laws 1961*, c. 1169.

[68]*Session Laws 1963*, c. 1209.

[69]*Session Laws 1963* (Ex. Sess.), c. 2.

[70]*Session Laws 1965*, c. 877.

[71]*Session Laws 1967*, c. 391.

[72]*Session Laws 1967*, c. 640.

[73]See Table on page 808.

[74]*Report of the North Carolina State Constitution Study Commission* (Raleigh: North Carolina State Constitution Study Commission, 1968). See John L. Sanders, "State Constitutional Revision," *Popular Government*, XXXVI, no. 1 (Sept., 1969), 86-99.

[75]*Session Laws 1969*, c. 1258.

[76]*Session Laws 1969*, c. 932.

[77]*Session Laws 1969*, c. 1200.

[78]*Session Laws 1969*, c. 872.

[79]*Session Laws 1969*, c. 827.

[80]*Session Laws 1969*, c. 1270.

[81]*Session Laws 1969*, c. 1004.

[82]*Session Laws 1969*, c. 1258.

[83]*Report of the North Carolina State Constitution Study Commission* (Raleigh: North Carolina State Constitution Study Commission, 1968), 4.

[84]*Session Laws 1969*, c. 932.

[85]*Session Laws 1969*, c. 1270.

[86]*Session Laws 1969*, c. 1200.

[87]*Session Laws 1969*, c. 872.

[88]*Session Laws 1969*, c. 827.

[89]*Session Laws 1969*, c. 1004.

[90]*Session Laws 1971*, c. 201.

[91]*Sessison Laws 1971*, c. 451.

[92]*Session Laws 1971*, c. 560.

[93]*Session Laws 1971*, c. 630.

[94]*Session Laws 1971*, c. 857.

[95]*Session Laws 1973*, c. 394.

[96]*Session Laws, 1974*, c. 1222.

[97]Dillard S. Gardner, "The Proposed Constitution for North Carolina: A Comparative Study," *Popular Government*, I, no. 4 (June, 1934), xiv.

THE CONSTITUTIONS OF NORTH CAROLINA

[1]Henry G. Conner, and Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., *The Constitution*, (Raleigh: Edwards and Broughton Printing Company, 1911), ixvii-ixxv, hereinafter cited as Conner and Cheshire, *Annotated Constitution*.

[2]Clark, *State Records*, XXII, 50-51.

[3]Convention of 1835, Certificates of Election, SS 290 and *Journal of the Convention, 1835* (Printed), SS 907.21, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh.

[4]Swain served on June 4 only until Macon was elected.

[5]Conner and Cheshire, *Annotated Constitution*, lxxv-lxxx.

[6]Conner and Cheshire, *Annotated Constitution*, lxxx.

[7]The original Journals found in the Offices of the Secretary of State in Raleigh were the sources used for material in this section - other sources have been so noted.

[8]Graham was appointed by written request of President Edwards to act in his absence and served from February 15-18, 1862.

[9]Steward died in November, 1861, and a new election was ordered.

[10]Bogle was elected to replace Stewart and took his seat December 7, 1861.

[11]Ellison died on March 6, 1862, and a new election was ordered. McCormick, "Personnel of the Convention of 1861," 34.

[12]Donnell was elected to replace Ellison and took his seat April 21, 1862.

[13]McDowell resigned on June 21, 1861 following his election as a deputy to the Provisional Confederate Congress, and a new election was ordered.

[14]Kelly was elected to replace McDowell and took his seat on November 19, 1861.

[15]Graves resigned on May 23, 1861 to accept a commission in the army, and a new election was ordered.

[16]Williamson was elected to replace Graves, and took his seat June 10, 1861.

[17]Henkel resigned effective June 28, 1861, and a new election was ordered. Henkel to Edwards, N.D., Constitutional Convention, 1861.

[18]Setzer was elected to replace Henkel and took his seat November 18, 1861.

[19]Davidson resigned on June 21, 1861 following his election as a deputy to the Provisional Confederate Congress, and a new election was ordered. Davidson to Edwards, June 20, 1861 Constitutional Convention, 1861.

[20]Bryson was elected to replace Davidson and took his seat on November 18, 1861.

[21]Winslow resigned in late December, 1861 or early January, 1862, and a new election was ordered.

[22]McDuffie was elected to replace Winslow and took his seat on January 23, 1862.

[23]Shaw resigned during the firest recess, and a new election was ordered.

[24]Jones was elected to replace Shaw and took his seat November 29, 1861. He resigned in March or April, 1862, and a new election was ordered.

[22]Lindsey was elected to replace Jones and took his seat on April 23, 1862.

[26]Houston resigned effective June 28, 1861 following his election as a deputy to the Provisional Confederate Congress, and a new election was ordered. Houston to Edwards, June 27, 1861, Constitutional Convention, 1861, SS 292.

[27]Dickson was elected to replace Houston and took his seat on November 18, 1861.

[28]Patterson resigned in late December, 1861 or early January, 1862, and a new election was ordered.

[29]Starbuck was elected to replace Patterson and took his seat on May 20, 1861.

[30]Venable resigned effective June 28, 1861 following his election as a deputy to the Provisional Confederate Congress, and a new election was ordered. Venable to Edwards, June 26, 1861, Constitutional Convention, 1861.

[31]Lyon was elected to replace Venable, and took his seat on November 22, 1861.

[32]Gee's seat was contested by Batchelor and was referred to the committee on elections for deliberation. The committee decided in favor of Batchelor, and Gee resigned on May 21, 1861. Batchelor took his seat the same day.

[33]See footnote 32.

[34]Lander resigned on June 28, 1861, and a new election was ordered.

[35]Schenck was elected to replace Lander and took his seat on November 18, 1861.

[36]Biggs resigned effective January 12, 1862, and a new election was ordered.

[37]Bagley was elected to replace Biggs and took his seat on January 1862.

[38]Johnston resigned effective June 14, 1861, and a new election was ordered.

[39]Caldwell was elected to replace Johnston and took his seat on June 18, 1861. He resigned in late December, 1861 or early January, 1862, and a new election was ordered.

[40]Strong was elected to replcae Caldwell and took his seat on January 23, 1862.

[41]Arrington resigned effective February 11, 1862 following his election to the Confederate Congress, and a new election was ordered.

[42]Battle was elected to replace Arrington and took his seat February 14, 1862.

[43]Ashe resigned effective June 28, 1861, and a new election was ordered. Ashe to Edwards, June 27, 1861, Constitutional Convention, 1861.

[44]Cowen resigned effective June 1, 1861, and a new election was ordered.

[45]Holmes was elected to replace Cowen and took his seat on June 5, 1861.

[46]Strange was elected to replace Ashe and took his seat on November 19, 1861.

[48]Murrill was elected to replace Ward and took his seat on February 11, 1862.

[49]Grimes resigned in May, 1861 following his appointment as a major of the Fourth Regiment. A new election was ordered. Ashe, *Biographical History*, VI, 250-258.

[50]Atkinson was elected to replace Grimes and took his seat on November 18, 1861.

[51]Craige resigned on June 24, 1861 following his election as deputy to the Provisional Confederate Congress, and a new election was ordered. Craige to Edwards, June 24, 1861, Constitutional Convention, 1861, SS 292.

[52]Caldwell was elected to replace Craige and took his seat on January 21, 1862.

[53]Carson resigned on December 21, 1861, and a new election was ordered.

[54]Michael was elected to replace Carson and took his seat on January 21, 1862.

[55]Hill died on May 25, 1861, and a new election was ordered. McCormick, "Personnel of the Convention of 1861," 45.

[56]Joyce was elected to replace Hill and took his seat on June 11, 1861.

[57]Armfield resigned on May 1, 1862. A new election was ordered; however, no additional sessions of the convention were held after May 13, and it is not known who was elected to replace him.

[58]The following amendments are taken from the original volume containing ordinances and resolutions passed by the Convention of 1861-62 found in the North Carolina Department of the Secretary of State in Raleigh.

[59]This ordinance set aside those ordinances which were to "have permanent operation." They have been considered by most constitutional authorities as amendments to the Constitution although many historians dispute this since they were not submitted to a vote of the people for approval. At this time it was not necessary to have a popular vote due to the nature of the origin of the ordinances - by a convention chosen by the people.

[60]The original Journals of the convention were the sources for material in this section - other sources are so noted. Convention Journal, 1865, SS 908, North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Raleigh; Convention Journals, 1866, North Carolina Department of the Secretary of State, Raleigh.

[61]Thompson served on October 2, 1865 only until Moore was elected.

[62]Caldwell served on October 2, 1865 only until Badger was elected.

[63]Kelly apparently resigned prior to the second session, and a new election ordered.

[64]Richardson was apparently elected to replace him and took his seat on May 28.

[65]Patterson resigned prior to the second, and a new election was ordered.

[66]Samuel F. Patterson was elected to replace Rufus L. Patterson and took his seat on May 24, 1866.

[67]Nicholson died prior to the second session, and a new election was ordered.

[68]Pearsall was elected to replace Nicholsan and took his seat on May 24, 1866.

[69]Jones resigned prior to the second session, and a new election was ordered; however, he was re-elected and took his seat on May 24, 1866.

[70]Stubbs resigned prior to the seem session, and a new election was ordered.

[71]Bagley was elected to replace Stubbs and took his seat on May 24, 1866.

[72]Saunders died prior to the second session, and a new election was ordered.

[73]Foy was elected to replace Saunders and took his seat on May 24, 1866.

[74]Hanrahan apparently resigned prior to the second session, and a new election was ordered.

[75]Satterthwaite was apparently elected to replace Hanrahan and took his seat on May 28, 1866.

[76]Harrison did not attend the first session due to illness; He took his seat on May 24, 1866.

[77]Kennedy resigned prior to the second session, and a new election was ordered.

[78]Person was elected to replace Kennedy and took his seat on May 24, 1866.

[79]The original and printed Journals of the convention were the sources for material in this section - other sources are so noted. Convention Journals, 1868 North Carolina Department of the Secretary of State, Raleigh; *Journal of the Constitutional Convention, 1868*, (Raleigh: Joseph W. Holden, Convention Printer 1868), North Carolina Archives, Raleigh.

[80]King and Andrews served on January 14 only.

[81]See footnote 80.

[82]Harris was appointed on January 17 and sewed during the absence of both Byrnes and Bonner.

[83]Bartlett was replace by Marler on January 20 by order of General Conby.

[84]Marler's seat was declared vacated on March 3 when the Committee of Privileges and elections decided that Marshall was the rightful representative. (See footnote 83.)

[85]Marshall took his seat on March 3. (See footnote 84.)

[86]Shaver was replaced by McCubbins on January 15 by order of General Canby.

[87]See footnote 86.

[88]Williams seat was declared vacated on March 5 when the Committee on Privileges and Elections decided that Hall was the rightful representative.

[89]Hall took his seat on or before March 9.

[90]Enrolled Constitution of North Carolina, 1868, original manuscript in the North Carolina Department of the Secretary of State, Raleigh.

[91]*Public Laws, 1872-73,* Chapter 81.

[92]*Public Laws, 1872-73,* Chapter 82.

[93]*Public Laws, 1872-73,* Chapter 83.

[94]*Public Laws, 1872-73,* Chapter 84.

[95]*Public Laws, 1872-73,* Chapter 85.

[96]*Public Laws, 1872-73,* Chapter 86.

[97]*Public Laws, 1872-73,* Chapter 87.

[98]*Public Laws, 1872-73,* Chapter 88.

[99]The original Convention Journals were the sources for material in this section - other sources have been so noted. Convention Journals, 1875, North Carolina Department of the Secretary of State, Raleigh.

[100]Graham died in August, 1875, and a new election was ordered. T. H. Hughes to Brogden, August 12, 1875, Brogden Letter Book, 1874-1876, 61.

[101]Patterson was elected to replace Graham and took his seat on September 18, 1875.

[102]*Amendments to the Constitution of North Carolina, Proposed by the Constitutional Convention of 1875,* (Raleigh: Josiah Turner, Public Printer and Binder, 1875), 5-27.

[103]*Public Laws, 1879,* Chapter 314.

[104]*Public Laws, 1879,* Chapter 268.

[105]*Public Laws, 1887,* Chapter 212.

[106]*Public Laws, 1891,* Chapter 422.

[107]*Public Laws, 1899,* Chapter 218.

[108]*Public Laws, 1900* (Extra Session), Chapter 2.

[109]*Public Laws, 1913* (Extra Session), Chapter 81.

[110]*Public Laws, 1915,* Chapter 99.

[111]*Public Laws, 1917,* Chapter 119.

[112]*Public Laws, 1917,* Chapter 192.

[113]*Public Laws, 1919,* Chapter 129.

[114]*Public Laws, 1921,* Chapter 200.

[115]*Public Laws, 1923,* Chapter 145.

[116]*Public Laws, 1924* (Extra Session), Chapter 31.

[117]*Public Laws, 1924* (Extra Session), Chapter 91.

[118]*Public Laws, 1924* (Extra Session), Chapter 115.

[119]*Public Laws, 1925,* Chapter 88.

[120]*Public Laws, 1927,* Chapter 99.

[121]*Public Laws, 1927,* Chapter 203.

[122]*Public Laws, 1927,* Chapter 216.

[123]*Public Laws, 1929,* Chapter 108.

[124]*Public Laws, 1929*, Chapter 140.

[125]*Public Laws, 1929*, Chapter 142.

[126]*Public Laws, 1931*, Chapter 47.

[127]*Public Laws, 1931*, Chapter 104.

[128]*Public Laws, 1931*, Chapter 262.

[129]*Public Laws, 1931*, Chapter 367.

[130]*Public Laws, 1935*, Chapter 248.

[131]*Public Laws, 1935*, Chapter 444.

[132]*Public Laws, 1937*, Chapter 241.

[133]*Public Laws, 1937*, Chapter 447.

[134]*Public Laws, 1941*, Chapter 151.

[135]*Public Laws, 1941*, Chapter 261.

[136]*Session Laws, 1943*, Chapter 57.

[137]*Session Laws, 1943*, Chapter 432.

[138]*Session Laws, 1943*, Chapter 468.

[139]*Session Laws, 1943*, Chapter 497.

[140]*Session Laws, 1943*, Chapter 662.

[141]*Session Laws, 1945*, Chapter 634.

[142]*Session Laws, 1945*, Chapter 1042.

[143]*Session Laws, 1947*, Chapter 34.

[144]*Session Laws, 1947*, Chapter 361.

[145]*Session Laws, 1947*, Chapter 421.

[146]*Session Laws, 1947*, Chapter 784.

[147]*Session Laws, 1949*, Chapter 393.

[148]*Session Laws, 1949*, Chapter 579.

[149]*Session Laws, 1949*, Chapter 775.

[150]*Session Laws, 1949*, Chapter 1194.

[151]*Session Laws, 1949*, Chapter 821.

[152]*Session Laws, 1949*, Chapter 1267.

[153]*Session Laws, 1951*, Chapter 142.

[154]*Session Laws, 1951*, Chapter 1003.

[155]*Session Laws, 1951*, Chapter 1082.

[156]*Session Laws, 1953*, Chapter 611.

[157]*Session Laws, 1953*, Chapter 621.

[158]*Session Laws, 1953*, Chapter 803.

[159]*Session Laws, 1953*, Chapter 972.

[160]*Session Laws, 1953*, Chapter 1033.

[161]*Session Laws, 1955*, Chapter 1169.

[162]*Session Laws, 1955*, Chapter 1245.

[163]*Session Laws, 1955,* Chapter 1253.

[164]*Session Laws, 1956* (Extra Session), Chapter 1.

[165]*Session Laws, 1957,* Chapter 908.

[166]*Session Laws, 1961,* Chapter 313.

[167]*Session Laws, 1961,* Chapter 459.

[168]*Session Laws, 1961,* Chapter 466.

[169]*Session Laws, 1961,* Chapter 591.

[170]*Session Laws, 1961,* Chapter 840.

[171]*Session Laws, 1961,* Chapter 1169.

[172]*Session Laws, 1963,* Chapter 1209.

[173]*Session Laws, 1963,* (Extra Session), Chapter 2.

[174]*Session Laws, 1965,* Chapter 877.

[175]*Session Laws, 1967,* Chapter 391.

[176]*Session Laws, 1967,* Chapter 640.

[177]It is called the Constitution of 1971 because it went into effect on July 1, 1971.

[178]*Session Laws, 1969,* Chapter 1258.

[179]*Session Laws, 1969,* Chapter 827.

[180]*Session Laws, 1969,* Chapter 872.

[181]*Session Laws, 1969,* Chapter 932.

[182]*Session Laws, 1969,* Chapter 1004.

[183]*Session Laws, 1969,* Chapter 1200.

[184]*Session Laws, 1969,* Chapter 1270.

[185]*Session Laws, 1971,* Chapter 201.

[186]*Session Laws, 1971,* Chapter 451.

[187]*Session Laws, 1971,* Chapter 560.

[188]*Session Laws, 1971,* Chapter 630.

[189]*Session Laws, 1971,* Chapter 857.

[190]*Session Laws, 1973,* Chapter 394.

[191]*Session Laws, 1974,* Chapter 1222.

[192]*Session Laws, 1975,* Chapter 641.

[193]*Session Laws, 1975,* Chapter 826.

[194]*Session Laws, 1977,* Chapter 80.

[195]*Session Laws, 1977,* Chapter 115.

[196]*Session Laws, 1977,* Chapter 363.

[197]*Session Laws, 1977,* Chapter 528.

[198]*Session Laws, 1977,* Chapter 690.

PART VII

North Carolina Counties

NORTH CAROLINA COUNTIES[1]

ALAMANCE

Alamance County was created by the General Assembly of 1848-49. The county was formed from Orange County and was named for the Great Alamance Creek, site of the Battle of Alamance fought on May 16, 1771 between colonial troops and Governor Tryon and the Regulators. The word "Alamance" is supposedly derived from the Indian word meaning "blue clay". Graham, the county seat, was established in 1851 and was named in honor of William A. Graham, State legislator, United States Senator and Secretary of the Navy under President Millard Filmore. Alamance voted with Orange between 1849 and 1854.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*District*	*Years*
Michael W. Holt	31	1856-57
Giles Mebane	31	1862-1865
T. M. Shoffner	26	1868-1870
James A. Graham	26	1870-1872
W. J. Murray	24	1872
Thomas M. Holt	24	1876-77
B. F. Mebane	24	1881
John L. Scott	22	1885
John W. Crawford	22	1889
James A. Burch	18	1893
Stephen A. White	18	1895
E. S. Parker	18	1897
Robert W. Scott	18	1901
J. A. Turrentine	19	1905
John L. Scott, Jr.	19	1909
John L. Scott, Jr.	18	1913
Jacob E. Long	18	1917
Jacob E. Long	18	1921
Adrain M. Carroll	16	1925
Robert W. Scott	16	1929
Daniel J. Walker	16	1933
Emerson T. Sanders	16	1936-38
Emerson T. Sanders	16	1941-1943
W. Dennis Madry	16	1945
Ralph H. Scott	16	1951-1955
Ralph H. Scott	16 (19) (17) (18)	1961-1979

Name	*Years*
J. W. Lancaster	1854-55
Giles Mebane	1854-55
Daniel A. Montgomery	1856-57
George Patterson	1856-57
Benjamin F. Roney	1858-59
Junius I. Scales	1858-59
Giles Mebane	1860-61
John Tapscott	1860-61
Rufus Y. McAden	1862-1867
Eli F. Watson	1862-64

[1]The material found in the historical sketches of each county came from one or more of the following sources: David L. Corbitt, *The Formation of the North Carolina Counties, 1663-1943*, (Raleigh: North Carolina Department of Archives and History revised edition, 1969); William Perry Johnson, "North Carolina Precincts and Counties, 1663-1911," *The North Carolinian* (June, 1956), 165-1972; William S. Powell, *The North Carolina Gazetteer* (Chapel Hill: The University of North Carolina Press, 1968); and John H. Wheeler, *Historical Sketches of North Carolina from 1584-1851*, Volume I & II (Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo and Co., 1851).

Name	*Years*
C. F. Faucett	1864-65
John A. Moore	1865-66
A. H. Boyd	1866
John A. Moore	1868-70
A. C. McAlister	1970-72
Jesse Gant	1872-74
James E. Boyd	1874-75
Daniel Worth	1876-77
B. F. Mebane	1879
J. A. Turrentine	1881
Thomas M. Holt	1883-1887
Robert W. Scott	1889-91
J. A. Long	1893
John W. McCauley	1895
Stephen A. White	1897
W. H. Carroll	1899-1900
E. Long	1901
Robert W. Scott	1903
William J. Graham	1905
John A. Pickett	1907-1909
Jacob E. Long	1911-1913
John H. Vernon	1915
Robert T. Kernodle	1917
William J. Graham	1919-20
Walter P. Lawrence	1921
Edward S. Parker, Jr.	1923-24
William S. Coulter	1925
Hugh J. Rhodes	1927
James A. Lowe	1929
James A. Long	1931
John W. Gilliam, Jr.	1933
Staley A. Cook	1935
Edward R. Hanford	1936-38
William S. Long	1939
Walter R. Sellars	1941-1945
J. Linwood Hall	1947
Edward R. Hanford, Sr.	1949
George A. Long	1951-1959
Morris G. Pickard	1961-1966
Jack M. Euliss	1963-1966

Name	*District*	*Years*
Morris G. Pickard	21	1967
Jack M. Euliss	21	1967-1969
William S. Harris, Jr.	21 (22)	1969-1977
James E. Long	21 (22)	1971-1975
John M. Jordan	22	1975-1976
Bertha M. Holt	22	1975-1978
Daniel A.C. Hall	22	1977-1978
Timothy H. McDowell	22	1977-1979
John M. Jordan	22	1979-

POPULATION STATISTICS[2]

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW[3]	Number	%NW	Number	%U[4]	%R[5]	%NW
1850	—	—	11,444	30.8	11,444	—	100	30.8
1860	—	—	11,852	32.6	11,852	—	100	32.6
1870	—	—	11,874	30.7	11,874	—	100	30.7
1880	—	—	14,613	31.6	14,613	—	100	31.6
1890	—	—	18,271	30.6	18,271	—	100	30.6
1900	3,692	12.4	21,973	28.5	25,665	14.4	85.6	26.2
1910	7,312	13.1	21,400	29.1	28,712	25.5	74.5	25.0
1920	5,952	9.4	26,766	26.0	32,718	18.2	81.8	22.9
1930	12,709	7.6	29,431	25.0	42,140	30.2	69.8	19.8
1940	16,537	7.6	40,890	22.8	57,427	28.8	71.2	18.4
1950	29,586	11.4	41,634	23.5	71,220	41.5	58.5	18.5
1960	43,865	13.5	41,809	21.2	85,674	51.2	48.8	17.3
1970	50,497	—	45,865	—	96,362	52.4	—	17.9
1980	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

[2]Population statistics are given only for those counties which are still in existence.

[3]Non-White

[4]Urban

[5]Rural

ALBEMARLE

Albemarle County was created by the Lords Proprietors in 1664 from part of the territory granted them in the Charter of 1663. It consisted of "all that parte of the province which lyeth on the north east side or Starboard side entring of the river Chowan now named by us Albemarle river together with the Islands and Isletts within teen leagues thereof." The county was named for George Monck, Duke of Albemarle, one of the Lords Proprietors. In 1668, the county was subdivided into three precincts—Berkeley, Carteret and Shaftsbury—and later into other precincts. While the area continued to be called the Albemarle region, the actual county ceased to exist as political unit after 1689.

COLONIAL ASSEMBLY

Name	*Years*
George Catchmaid	1666

ALEXANDER

Alexander County was created by the General Assembly of 1846-47. The county was formed from Caldwell, Iredell and Wilkes counties, and was named for William J. Alexander of Mecklenburg County — several times a member of the legislature and speaker of the House of Commons. The County seat of Taylorsville was also created by 1846-47 legislature, but was not incorporated until 1851. It was probably named in honor of Zachary Taylor, commanding general in the war with Mexico in 1846-47 and later President of the United States. Alexander voted with Iredell between 1846 and 1854.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*District*	*Years*
Alexander M. Bogle	45	1864-66
Romulus Z. Linney	36	1874-75
Romulus Z. Linney	34	1874-75
Robert P. Matheson	34	1879
Romulus Z. Linney	34	1883
Eli M. Stevenson	34	1887
W. E. White	34	1891
W. E. White	29	1895
H. T. Campbell	29	1899-1900
Arthur L. Watts	34	1907-1908
Abner C. Payne	33	1913
Charles P. Matheson	33	1917
Taylor O. Teague	33	1919-20
Ray G. Carson	28	1935
Harry Miller	28	1941
Mrs. Sue R. Ferguson	28	1947
Ray E. Chapman	28	1953
William R. Lackey, Sr.	28	1959
Kennedy H. Sharpe	23	1973-74
Pleas Lackey	23	1975-76

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Alexander M. Bogle	1854-55
Alexander C. McIntosh	1856-57
William Burke	1858-59
John M. Carson	1860-1865
Alexander C. McIntosh	1865-66
John M. Carson	1866-67
Robert P. Matheson	1868-1870
John M. Carson	1870-1875
Lyndon Stephenson	1876-77
John M. Carson	1879
James B. Pool	1881
Robert P. Matheson	1883
E. B. Jones	1885
Reuben Watts	1887
Robert P. Matheson	1889
T. F. Murdock	1891
N. S. Norton	1893
William C. Linney	1895
John W. Watts	1897
Alexander C. McIntosh	1899-1900
Charles J. Carson	1901-1903
H. T. Campbell	1905
Arthur L. Watts	1907-1908
Will Linney	1909
Taylor O. Teague	1911
John C. Connally	1913
Ira A. Walden	1915
Samuel T. Crawson	1917
Edgar W. Moose	1919-20
Joseph T. Linney	1921
F. C. Gwaltney	1923-24
Osmund Pool	1925
John L. Gwaltney	1927
Harold D. Burke	1929
John L. Gwaltney	1931
John F. Woodfin	1933
Charles R. Zickler	1935-1938
Abner C. Payne	1939
Asa Thurston	1941
Hayden A. Deal	1943-1945
Maurice L. Gwaltney	1947
Earl F. Little	1949-1951
Fred W. Johnston	1953
William R. Lackey	1955-56
Harold G. Brinkley	1957
Pleas Lackey	1959
Tressie P. Fletcher	1961
Thomas E. Bebber, Jr.	1963
Fred B. York	1965-66

Name	*District*	*Years*
Teral T. Bostian	42	1969-1971

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1850	—	—	5,220	10.9	5,220	—	100	10.9
1860	—	—	6,022	10.5	6,022	—	100	10.5
1870	—	—	6,868	12.1	6,868	—	100	12.1
1880	—	—	8,355	10.7	8,355	—	100	10.7
1890	—	—	9,430	8.9	9,430	—	100	8.9
1900	—	—	10,960	7.8	10,960	—	100	7.8
1910	—	—	11,592	7.9	11,592	—	100	7.9
1920	—	—	12,212	7.2	12,212	—	100	7.2
1930	—	—	12,922	8.1	12,922	—	100	8.1
1940	—	—	13,454	7.0	13,454	—	100	7.0
1950	—	—	14,554	7.1	14,554	—	100	7.1
1960	—	—	15,625	6.8	15,625	—	100	6.8
1970	—	—	19,466	8.2	19,466	—	100	8.2
1980	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

ALLEGHANY

Alleghany County was created by the General Assembly of 1858-59 from Ashe. Its name was derived from "a corruption of the Delaware Indian name from the Alleghany and Ohio Rivers and it is said to have meant 'a fine stream'." At various times after its formation additional portions of Ashe, as well as parts of Surry and Wilkes Counties were annexed to Alleghany. Sparta, the County seat, was incorporated in 1879 and was named for the ancient city-state in Greece. A post office, called Bowers Store, was established on the site in 1825; it was changed to Gap Civil in 1846 and then to Sparta in 1879. Alleghany voted with Ashe until 1866.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*District*	*Years*
F. J. McMillan	35	1874-75
F. J. McMillan	35	1881
William C. Fields	35	1887
William C. Fields	30	1893
William C. Fields	30	1890-1900
Stephen A. Taylor	35	1905
Robert L. Doughton	35	1909
John M. Wagoner	35	1911
Eugene Transou	29	1917
Allen Jones	29	1923-24
Carlisle W. Higgins	29	1929
Dalton F. Warren	29	1935
Eugene Transou	29	1941
Edwin Duncan	29	1953
Edwin Duncan	29	1959

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Robert Gambill	1866-67
John L. Smith	1868-1870
Robert Gambill	1870-72
A. M. Bryan	1872-74
William C. Fields	1974-75
E. L. Vaughan	1876-1881
Isaac W. Landreth	1883
Berry Edwards	1885
Rufus A. Doughton	1887-1891
C. T. Taylor	1893
R. C. Higgins	1895
Hillary F. Jones	1897
James M. Gambill	1899-1900
J. C. Fields	1901
Rufus A. Doughton	1903
R. K. Finney	1905
Rufus A. Doughton	1907-1924
Carlisle W. Higgins	1925
Wiley E. Cox	1927
Eugene Transou	1929
Rush F. Crouse	1931
Rufus A. Doughton	1933
William P. Warden	1935
Donald P. Taylor	1936-38
Samuel W. Brown	1939
W. Bert Edwards	1941
T. Roy Burgiss	1943-1945
Clarendon W. Ervin	1947
James K. Doughton	1949-1959
A. Vance Choate	1961
Robert L. Johnson	1963
A. Vance Choate	1965-66

Name	*District*	*Years*
Porter C. Collins, Jr.	37	1967-1971
Porter C. Collins, Jr.	28	1975-1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1860	—	—	3,590	6.7	3,590	—	100	6.7
1870	—	—	3,691	7.9	3 691	—	100	7.9
1880	—	—	5,486	9.5	5,486	—	100	9.5
1890	—	—	6,523	7.1	6,523	—	100	7.1
1900	—	—	7,759	6.0	7,759	—	100	6.0
1910	—	—	7,745	4.4	7,745	—	100	4.4
1920	—	—	7,403	4.5	7,403	—	100	4.5
1930	—	—	7,186	4.8	7,186	—	100	4.8
1940	—	—	8,341	3.7	8,341	—	100	3.7
1950	—	—	8,155	3.3	8,155	—	100	3.3
1960	—	—	7,734	3.0	7,734	—	100	3.0
1970	—	—	8,134	3.2	8,134	—	100	3.2

ANSON

Anson County was formed by the Colonial Assembly of 1750 from Bladen. A conflict over who had the power to create counties resulted in the voiding of an original order creating Anson which had been issued by the governor and his council in 1748. The following account is given in Corbitt's *The Formation of the North Carolina Counties* of the events leading to the creation of Anson:

> The date of the formation of the county has been given as 1748 and 1749 with most of the writers agreeing on 1749. This county was one of the counties whose formation was disallowed by the crown because of the conflicting ideas about what body had the final authority to erect new counties. Edgecombe, Bertie, Onslow, and others came in this category. George Burrington and Gabriel Johnston with their Councils had exercised the authority to erect new counties, and the Lower House had denied them that authority, claiming that it rested with them. This controversy, among other things, caused the dissallowances as stated above. The Assembly, however, was to meet March 28, 1749, but the governor prorogued it until May 30. On September 29, 1748, the governor read into the records that "I Gabriel Johnston . . . by virtue of the power . . . vested in me . . . [do] . . . make, create, constitute and ordain the said Peedee in the province of North Carolina and certain Tracts of Land contiguous to the same late in the County of Bladen, a County by the name of Anson County, and the same is hereby Declared (within the Bounds and Limits hereafter ascribed) a County by itself Separate from and independent of Bladen having distinct Jurisdiction with all such Power and Privileges as any other Counties within this Province have and enjoy: . . ." On September 30, 1748, the governor and council named the justices of the peace and a sheriff for Anson. In October, 1749, a complaint was laid before the council relative to the lawlessness of Anson County indicating that Anson was functioning as an ordinary county.
>
> A bill establishing Anson was introduced in the lower house of the Assembly April 7, 1749; passed the first reading April 8; the second reading with amendments April 10; and the third reading April 11. In the Upper House or Council it was introduced April 7; read the first time and passed April 8; read the second time and passed with amendments April 10; and the Assembly was prorogued April 14, before it came up for the third reading. The General Assembly met again September 26, 1749. On October 9, 1749, a bill was allowed to be brought in the lower house to erect Anson County. In the Council of October 7, a bill for the same purpose was introduced, read the first time and passed. On October 12, read the second time and passed with amendments, and read the third time on the same day and rejected.
>
> The General Assembly met again March 28, 1750. On April 2, 1750, a bill to erect Anson County was read in the Council the first time and passed; April 3, read the second time and passed with amendments; and the record read as follows on April [4]: "In the Lower House read the third time and passed. In this House read and passed. Ordered to be engrossed." On April 9, 1750, the governor gave his assent to "the Bill to divide the upper part of Bladen County into a county and Parish."

The county was named for George, Lord Anson, a celebrated English Admiral who circum-navigated the globe and at one time lived in South Carolina. Anson Courthouse was established in 1755 and served as the county seat until New Town - later changed to Newton - was established in 1783. In 1787, Newton's name was changed to Wadesboro in honor of Colonel Thomas Wade, a Revolutionary patriot.

COLONIAL ASSEMBLY

Name	*Years*
Caleb Howell	1751-1754
Charles Robinson	1751-1754
John Hamer	1755-1760
Anthony Hutchings	1755-1760
Charles Robinson	1760-[1761]
John Dunn	1762
William Little	1762
Nathaniel Alexander	1762
Anthony Hutchins	1762-1765
John Crawford	1764-1766
Samuel Spencer	1766-1768
William Mash	1769
Matthew Raiford	1769
James Pickett	1770-1774
Charles Robinson	1770-1774

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
David Love	1777
John Childs	1778-1780
Thomas Wade	1780
[George Davidson]	1781
Thomas Wade	1782-1783
David Love	1784
Stephen Miller	[1784]-1785
Thomas Wade	——
Stephen Miller	1786-1787
John Auld	1788
Thomas Wade	1789
Lewis Lanier	1789-1790
Thomas Wade	1791-92
James Marshall	1792-1794
James Pickett	1794-1795
Walter Leak	1795
William May	1796
James Marshall	1797-1798
William May	1799
James Marshall	1800-1807
Thomas Threadgill	1808-1809
James Marshall	1810-1812
William Johnston	1813
Lawrence Moore	1814-1816
Joseph Pickett	1817
William Marshall	1818-1825
Joseph Pickett	1825-1828
Clement Marshall	1828-1832
William A. Morris	1832-1834
Alexander Little	1934-1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
Absalom Myers	32	1836-37
[Absalom Myers]	32	1838-39

Name	*District*	*Years*
Joseph White	32	1838-39
Absalom Myers	32	1840-1843
Phillip G. Smith	34	1844-45
Dudley D. Daniel	34	1846-1849
Purdie Richardson	43	1850-1852
Thomas S. Ashe	35	1854-55
Albert Myers	35	1856-57
William C. Smith	35	1862-1865
P. T. Beeman	29	1868-1870
Atlas J. Dargan	29	1870-72
E. R. Liles	27	1876-77
James A. Lockhart	27	1881
James A. Leak	27	1885
Robert E. Little	27	1889
Robert E. Little	23	1893
W. H. Odum	23	1897
James A. Leak	23	1901
Frederick J. Coxe	24	1905
James A. Lockhart	24	1909
Robert E. Little	23	1913
Robert E. Little	23	1917
Frank L. Dunlap	23	1921
Frank L. Dunlap	19	1925-1927
Frank L. Dunlap	19	1931
William K. Boggan	19	1933
Hoyt P. Taylor	19	1936-1939
Hoyt P. Taylor	19	1943
Robert E. Little	19	1945
Robert E. Little	19	1949-1951
Erwin A. Hightower	19	1955-1957
Thomas R. Royall	19	1961
Fred M. Mills, Jr.	19(24)	1963-1966
F. O'Neil Jones	25	1971

Representatives

Name	*Years*
George Davidson	1777-1779
William Pickett	1777
Stephen Miller	1778-1781
Charles Medlock	1779
[Richard Farr]	1780
Shem Thompson	1780
Jonathan Jackson	1781-1784
[John James]	1781
Stephen Miller	1782
John Aulds	1783-1784
John Dejarnatt	1784-85
James Terry	1784-1785
William Wood	1785-1787
William Lanier	1786-87
Lewis Lanier	1787-1788
Pleasant May	1788-1789
William Wood	1789-1794
James Pickett	1790-1792
Pleasant May	1792-1795

Name	*Years*
Daniel Young	1794-95
Daniel Ross	1795
Isaac Jackson	1795-1797
Daniel Young	1796
Daniel Ross	1797-1800
Isaac Lanier	1798-1800
Clement Lanier	1801
John Culpepper	1801
William Lanier	1802-1806
Robert Troy	1802
James Hough	1803
Adam Lockhart	1804
Joseph Pickett	1805
Robert Troy	1806
William Johnston	1807-1808
Lawrence Moore	1807-1809
William R. Pickett	1809
David Cuthbertson	1810-1811
William Johnston	1810

Name	*Years*
William R. Pickett	1811-1812
William Johnston	1812
David Cuthbertson	1813
Joseph Pickett	1813-1816
William Dismukes	1814-1816
James Coleman	1817
Boggan Cash	1817-1819
Jonathan Taylor	1818
George Dunlap	1819-1820
Joseph White	1820-1824
Jeremiah Benton	1821-22
John Smith	1822
James Gordon	1823-1825
John Smith	1824-1827
Clement Marshall	1825-1828
Alexander Little	1827-28
William A. Morris	1828-1833
John Smith	1828-1829
Joseph White	1829-1831
Alexander Little	1831-1832
Moses W. Cuthbertson	1832-1833
Thomas D. Park	1832-33
Alexander W. Brandon	1833-1835
Pleasant W. Kitrell	1833-1835
Jeremiah Benton	1835
John A. McRae	1835-1837
John Grady	1836-37
George Dunlap	1838-39
Patrick H. Winston	1838-1841
John McCollum	1840-1843
Thomas Ashe	1842-43
James M. Waddell	1844-45
Jonathan Trull	1844-1849
Johnston R. Hargrove	1846-1849
Haynes Richardson	1846-47
Atlas Jones Dargan	1850-1859
Benjamin J. Dunlap	1850-51
Cary Tolson	1852-54
John Broadway	1854
W. W. Wilkins	1854-55
William M. Pickett	1856-57
James A. Leake	1858-59
Edward R. Liles	1860-61
Leonidas L. Polk	1860-61
R. H. Burns	1862-64
Purdie Richardson	1862-64
Atlas Jones Dargan	1864-1867
Leonidas L. Polk	1864-65
Archibald Niven	1865-66
W. P. Kendall	1866-67
Dixon Ingram	1868-1870
William E. Smith	1870-72
Risden T. Bennett	1872-74
William E. Smith	1874-75
B. I. Dunlap	1876-77
James A. Lockhart	1879
James A. Leak	1881
W. A. Liles	1883
John J. Dunlap	1885
Walter L. Parsons	1887
John J. Dunlap	1889
William M. Pickett	1891
T. J. Watkins	1893
Leonidas D. Robinson	1895
James A. Leak	1897-1900
Leonidas D. Robinson	1901
John A. McRae	1903
James A. Lockhart, Jr.	1905
James A. Lockhart	1907-1908
Thomas C. Coxe	1909-1911
Francis E. Thomas	1913-1915
J. D. Horne	1917
Thomas C. Coxe	1919-20
Bert E. Bennett	1921-1924
John E. Hart	1925-1929
Francis E. Thomas	1931-1938
Uriah B. Blalock	1939-1947
Hal W. Little	1949-1953
Hoyt P. Taylor, Jr.	1955-1966

Name	*District*	*Years*
Fred M. Mills, Jr.	33	1967-1969
Foyle R. Hightower, Jr.	33 (26)	1971-1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	5,133	16.9	5,133	—	100	16.9
1800	—	—	8,146	17.4	8,146	—	100	17.4
1810	—	—	8,831	27.3	8,831	—	100	27.3
1820	—	—	12,534	28.9	12,534	—	100	28.9
1830	—	—	14,095	35.0	14,095	—	100	35.0
1840	—	—	15,077	36.1	15,077	—	100	36.1
1850	—	—	13,489	51.4	13,489	—	100	51.4
1860	—	—	13,664	52.0	13,664	—	100	52.0
1870	—	—	12,428	48.9	12,428	—	100	48.9
1880	—	—	17,994	51.2	17,994	—	100	51.2
1890	—	—	20,027	48.9	20,027	—	100	48.9
1900	—	—	21,870	53.4	21,870	—	100	53.4
1910	—	—	25,465	52.3	25,465	—	100	52.3
1920	2,648	36.7	25,686	54.1	28,334	9.3	90.7	52.5
1930	3,124	38.3	26,225	53.5	29,349	10.6	89.6	52.0
1940	3,587	37.7	24,856	50.6	28,443	12.6	87.4	49.0
1950	3,408	36.4	23,373	50.3	26,781	12.7	87.3	48.6
1960	3,744	33.6	21,218	50.5	24,962	15.0	85.0	48.0
1970	3,977	—	19,511	—	23,488	16.9	83.1	45.4
1980	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

ARCHDALE

Archdale Precinct was formed from Bath County in 1705. The county was named in honor of John Archdale, Governor of Carolina and North Carolina. In 1712 the name was changed to Craven.

COLONIAL ASSEMBLY

Name	*Years*	*Name*	*Years*
William Barrow	1708	Farnifold Green	1709
Levi Truwhit	1708	John Jordan	1709-1711

ASHE

Ashe County was formed by the General Assembly of 1799 from Wilkes. The county was named in honor of Samuel Ashe revolutionary patrio, superior court judge, and Governor of North Carolina. Jefferson, the county seat, was established in 1803 and named for Thomas Jefferson of Virginia, who was President of the United States at the time.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
George Koontz	1800-1802
John Calloway	1803
James McCaleb	1804
Nathan Horton	1805-1806
John Calloway	1807-1809
Richard Williams	1810-1811
George Bower	1812-1817
Elijah Calloway	1818-1820
Richard Gentry	1821
Elijah Calloway	1822-1825
Abner Smith	1825-26
Alexander B. McMillan	1826-1828
John Hardin	1828-29
Anderson Mitchell	1829-30
John Ray	1830-1833
George Phillips	1833-34
Noah Mast	1834-35
John Gambill	1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
Anderson Mitchell	44	1840-41
Alexander B. McMillan	44	1844-1847
George Bower	44	1848-1855
Abram M. Bryan	44	1856-57
Leander Q. Sharpe	45	1862-64
J. W. Todd	35	1872-74
J. Bledsoe	35	1879
J. W. Todd	35	1885
Benjamin P. Grigesby	35	1891
J. M. Dickson	30	1897-1900
H. M. Wellborn	35	1903
Robert L. Ballou	34	1915
W. Joseph Robinson	34	1921
Peter T. McNeill	29	1927
Peter T. McNeill	29	1933
William B. Austin	29	1939
Edison M. Thomas	29	1945
W. B. Reeves	29	——
Todd H. Gentry	29	1957
Ira T. Johnston	29	1963

Representatives

Name	*Years*
John Calloway	1800
Nathan Horton	1800-1802
Richard Williams	1801
John Calloway	1802
Jonathan Baker	1803
Richard Williams	1803-1809
Joseph Calloway	1804
John Koons	1805
Joseph Calloway	1806
Thomas McGempsey	1807
Bedant Baird	1808
Thomas McGempsey	1809
Martin Gambill	1810-1811
David Miller	1810-1811
Elijah Calloway	1812-1817
David Edwards	1812
David Miller	1813
William Horton	1814-1816
Joseph Doughton	1817
Miles Allen	1818
Francis Bryan	1818
Bedant Baird	1818-1819
Richard Gentry	1819-1820
John Harden	1820-1822
Alexander M. McMillan	1821-1825
Abner Smith	1822
Joshua Weaver	1823-1825
Reuben Hartley	1825-26
William Herbert	1825-26
Zachariah Baker	1826-1828
James Blevins	1826-27
Anderson Mitchell	1827-1829
James Calloway	1828-1832
Zachariah Baker	1829-30
James Horton	1830-31
Taliaferro Witcher	1831-1835
Jonathan Horton	1832-1835
James M. Nye	1836-1839
Alexander B. McMillan	1840-41
George Bower	1842-43
Benjamin C. Calloway	1844-1847
Reuben Mast	1848-49
Alexander B. McMillan	1850-51
Benjamin C. Calloway	1852

Name	*Years*
Allen Gentry	1854-1859
Thomas N. Crumpler	1860
James M. Gentry	1860-1864
F. A. McMillan	1864-65
Matthew Carson	1865-66
Matthew Carson	1868-1870
J. O. Wilcox	1870-72
Squire Trivett	1872-1875
J. W. Todd	1876-77
J. E. Foster	1879
L. C. Gentry	1881
J. O. Wilcox	1883
J. C. Plummer	1885
Riley Blevins	1887-1889
H. G. Phipps	1891
R. A. Hamilton	1893
J. B. Hopkins	1895
Edmund S. Blackburn	1897
B. E. Reeves	1899-1900
Hiram Weaver	1901
John D. Thomas	1903
F. C. Young	1905
G. L. Park	1907-1908

Name	*Years*
Thomas C. Bowie	1909
Harrison C. Tucker	1911
Thomas C. Bowie	1913-1915
Ambrose Clark	1917
Thomas A. Farmer	1919-20
Thomas C. Bowie	1921-1925
William B. Austin	1927
Peter T. McNeill	1929
Ira T. Johnston	1931
Thomas C. Bowie	1933-1935
J. Bruce Hash	1936-38
Ira T. Johnston	1939
William B. Austin	1941
Frederick R. Blevins	1943
M. Donley Hart	1945
James O. Blevins	1947
Todd H. Gentry	1945-1956
Robert A. Jones	1957-1963
Basil D. Barr	1965-1966

Name	*District*	*Years*
Basil D. Barr	37	1967-1969

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1800	—	—	2,783	5.0	2,783	—	100	5.0
1810	—	—	3,694	4.1	3,694	—	100	4.1
1820	—	—	4,335	6.7	4,335	—	100	6.7
1830	—	—	6,987	8.5	6,987	—	100	8.5
1840	—	—	7,467	7.4	7,467	—	100	7.4
1850	—	—	8,777	7.8	8,777	—	100	7.8
1860	—	—	7,956	6.7	7,956	—	100	6.7
1870	—	—	9,573	6.1	9,573	—	100	6.1
1880	—	—	14,437	6.7	14,437	—	100	6.7
1890	—	—	15,628	3.8	15,628	—	100	3.8
1900	—	—	19,581	3.5	19,581	—	100	3.5
1910	—	—	19,074	2.9	19,074	—	100	2.9
1920	—	—	21,001	2.4	21,001	—	100	2.4
1930	—	—	21,019	2.0	21,019	—	100	2.0
1940	—	—	22,664	2.1	22,664	—	100	2.1
1950	—	—	21,878	1.3	21,878	—	100	1.3
1960	—	—	19,768	1.0	19,768	—	100	1.0
1970	—	—	19,571	1.5	19,571	—	100	1.5
1980	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

AVERY

Avery County was formed by the General Assembly of 1911 from Mitchell, Watauga, and Caldwell counties. The county was named in honor of Waightstill Avery, revolutionary soldier and Attorney General of North Carolina. The county seat of Newland was also established in 1911 and was named in honor of W. C. Newland, Lieutenant Governor of North Carolina at the time.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*District*	*Years*
John E. Lineback	35	1915
Joseph M. Hodges	30	1923-24
Roy A. Harmon	31	1931
Jordan V. Bowers	30	1939
Roy A. Harmon	30	1947
Belmont H. Winters	30	1955-56
James F. Hughes	24	1973-74

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Robert M. Burleson	1913
W. M. Johnson, Jr.	1915
Thomas C. Hicks	1917
James H. P. Pritchard	1919-20
Thomas C. Hicks	1921
Edward S. Loven	1923-24
Roy A. Harmon	1925
Edward S. Loven	1927
David T. Vance	1929
Edward S. Loven	1931
William J. Oaks	1933
Jordan V. Bowers	1935
Thomas P. Dellinger	1937-38
William C. Pittman	1939-1941
Mack McCoury	1943
Willard R. Fields	1945-1947
Roby Shoemaker	1949
Willard R. Fields	1951
Roy A. Harmon	1953
Roby A. Shoemaker	1955-66
James F. Hughes	1957
Mack S. Isaac	1959-1966

Name	*District*	*Years*
Mack S. Isaac	44	1967
Myrtle E. Wiseman	39	1975-1978
S.B. Lacey, Jr.	39	1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1920	—	—	10,335	2.4	10,335	—	100	2.4
1930	—	—	11,803	2.3	11,803	—	100	2.3
1940	—	—	13,561	1.9	13,561	—	100	1.9
1950	—	—	13,352	1.5	13,352	—	100	1.5
1960	—	—	12,009	1.3	12,009	—	100	1.3
1970	—	—	12,655	1.3	12,655	—	100	1.3
1980	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

BATH

Bath County was formed in 1699 from Pamlico Precinct of Archdale County. It was named in honor of John Granville, Earl of Bath. The county was divided into Archdale, Pamptecough, and Wickham precincts in 1705. Bath Town, the county seat, was settled in 1690 and incorporated in 1705 and is the oldest incorporated town in North Carolina.

COLONIAL ASSEMBLY

Name	*Years*	*Name*	*Years*
John Porter	1698	John Hawkins	[1703]
William Barrow	[1703]		

BEAUFORT

Beaufort Precinct, called Pamptecough Precinct until 1712, was named in honor of Henry Somerset, Duke of Beaufort, who became a Lord Proprietor in 1709. After 1739 Beaufort Precinct became Beaufort County. Bath, the first "county" seat, was incorporated in 1705 and is the earliest incorporated town in North Carolina. In 1785 the county seat was changed to Washington which had been founded in 1776 by Colonel James Bonner and named in honor of George Washington.

COLONIAL ASSEMBLY

Name	*Years*
Thomas Harding	1715-16
John Porter	1715-16
Joseph Porter	1722
John B. Ashe	1723-1727
John Porter	1723
Samuel Slade	1723
Joseph Porter	1725-1726
Sym Alderson	1731
Edward Salter	1731
Patrick Maule	1733
Robert Turner	1733-1735
Patrick Maule	1735
Benjamin Peyton	1736-1748
Thomas Bryant	1736-1740
[Isaac] Hill	1736-37
Simon Alderson	1739/40-40
John Barrow	1742/43-1754
Wyriot Ormond	1749-1754
John Hardy	1755-1760
William Spier	1754-1760
John Barrow	1760-1768
John Simpson	1760
Thomas Respess	1761-1762
James Ellison	1762
Thomas Bonner	1764-65
Thomas Respess	1766-68
Thomas Bonner	1769
Moses Hare	1769-1770
James Bonner	1770-71
Roger Ormond	1773-1775
Thomas Respess	1773-1774
Thomas Respess, Jr.	1775

Town Representatives from Bath

Name	*Years*
Roger Kennion	1731
John Lakey	1733
Roger Kenyon	1734-1735
Robert Turner	1738-39
Richard Rigby	1738/39-1741
Robert Turner	1743
Wyriot Ormond	1743-1743/44
Michael Coutauch	1745
Wyriot Ormond	1746
Michael Coutauch	1746/47-1752
Wyriot Ormond	1754-1757
Michael Coutauch	1758[1761]
Robert Palmer	1762
Wyriot Ormond	1762-1765
Patrick Gordon	1766
Peter Blinn	1766-68
John Maule	1769
Wyriot Ormond	1770-1773
William Brown	1774-1775

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
Thomas Respess	1777-1778
Thomas Respess, Jr.	1779-1780
William Brown	1781-1783
John Smaw	1784-1785
John Bonner	1786-87
John Smaw	1787
William Brown	1788-1789
William Groves	1790
John Kennedy	1791-92
Richard Blackledge	1792-1794
John Gray Blount	1794-1796
Hans Patten	1797
Isaiah Woodard	1798
Henry S. Bonner	1799-1803
Nathan W. Bonner	1804
Thomas Smaw	1805-1807

Name	*Years*
Frederick Grist	1808-1811
Thomas Bowen	1812
Stephen Owens	1813
Reading Grist	1814-1818
Richard Hines	1819
Jesse Robeson	1820-1822
James O'K. Williams	1822-1829
Joseph B. Hinton	1829-1831
William S. Rowland	1831-32
Joseph B. Hinton	1832-33
William E. Smaw	1833
John McWilliams	1834-35
James O'K. Williams	1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
James O'K Williams	19	1836-1839
William Selby	19	1840-41
Joshua Taylor	12	1844-45
Thomas D. Smaw	12	1848-49
Allen Grist	12	1850-51
Joshua Taylor	12	1854-55
Allen Grist	12	1856-57
Richard S. Donnell	12	1858-59
Frederick Grist	12	1860-61
Edward J. Warren	12	1862-1866

Name	*District*	*Years*
David M. Carter	12	1866
Isaiah Respess	12	1866-67
John B. Respess	13	1868-1870
Edward J. Warren	3	1870-72
John B. Respess	2	1872
Hiram E. Stilley	2	1872-74
James T. Respass	2	1879-1883
Charles F. Warren	2	1883
John S. Marsh	2	1893
Stephen C. Bragaw	2	1905
Fred P. Latham	2	1909
George J. Studdert	2	1913
Lindsay C. Warren	2	1917-1919
Paul H. Johnson	2	1923-1925
Harry McMullan	2	1929
Hallett S. Ward	2	1931
Angus D. MacLean	2	1933
William B. Rodman, Jr.	2	1936-1939
E. A. Daniel	2	1943-1945
John C. Rodman	2	1947-1949
Malcolm C. Paul	2	1953
Lemuel H. Ross	2	1955-56
Lindsay C. Warren	2	1959-1961
Ashley B. Futrell	2	1965-1967
Ashley B. Futrell	2	1971

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Alderson Allerson	1777-1778
William Brown	1777-1778
Nathan Keas	1777
Thomas Respess, Jr.	1778-79
John Kennedy	1779
Robert Tripp	1779
William Brown	1780
Samuel Willis	1780
Thomas Alderson	1781-1785
Charles Crawford	1781
John Gray Blount	1782-1789
Richard N. Stevens	1782
Henry Smaw	1785-1788
John Bonner	1787
Richard Grist	1789-1790
John Lanier	1790-1793
Richard Blackledge	1791-92
James Bonner	1792-93
John Gray Blount	1793-94
Charles Crawford	1793-1795
Frederick Grist	1794-1795
John Kennedy, Jr.	1795-1796
Thomas Ellison	1796-1798
Frederick Grist	1797-1807
Charles Crawford	1799
John Kennedy	1800-1801
Thomas Ellison	1802-1804
Stephen Owens	1805-1806
James Williams	1807-1810
Jonathan March	1808
Thomas Boyd	1809-1810
Everard Hall	1811
James Latham	1811-1812
George Boyd	1812

Name	*Years*
Slade Pearce	1813
William Worsley	1813
George Boyd	1814
James O'K. Williams	1814-1816
Thomas Latham	1815
William Vines	1816-1817
Thomas Latham	1817-1818
Jesse Robeson	1818-1819
John S. Smallwood	1819
John Adams	1820-1822
Thomas Blackledge	1820
Thomas W. Blackledge	1822-1824
Wyriott Ormond	1822-1824
William A. Blount	1824-1828
James Satchwell	1824-25
Thomas Ellison	1825-1827
Thomas W. Blackledge	1827-1829
Thomas Latham	1828-29
Alexander W. Mebane	1829-30
Samuel Smallwood	1829-1831
John W. Williams	1829-1831
Richard H. Bonner	1831-1833
David C. Freeman	1831-32
Henry S. Clark	1832-33
William L. Kennedy	1833-34
Samuel Smallwood	1833-1837
William E. Smaw	1833-34
Henry S. Clark	1834-35
Thomas B. Satterthwaite	1836-37
John McWilliam	1838-39
William A. Blount	1838-39
Shadrack P. Allen	1840-1843
James O'K Williams	1840-41
John W. Williams	1842-43

Name	*Years*
Frederick Grist	1844-45
Edward Stanly	1844-1849
Thomas D. Smaw	1846-47
John H. Blount	1846-47
Washington W. Hayman	1848-49
Jesse R. Stubbs	1850-1855
William H. Tripp	1850-1852
Jehu Eborn	1856-57
Thomas Sparrow	1858-59
Samuel Windley	1858-59
Richard S. Donnell	1860-1866
William T. Marsh	1860-61
David M. Carter	1862-1866
William T. Marsh	1862-64
John C. Gorman	1866-67
Henry Harding	1866-67
Hiram E. Stilley	1868-1870
Thomas Sparrow	1870-72
Samuel T. Carson	1872-74
W. A. Thompson	1874-75
D. W. Jarvis	1876-77
S. F. Osborne	1879
Thomas Sparrow	1881
E. S. Simmons	1883
W. H. Patrick	1885
B. W. Waters	1887
John S. Marsh	1889
J. R. Calloway	1891
John R. Rowe	1893

Name	*Years*
T. B. Hooker	1895
H. E. Hodges	1897
B. B. Nicholson	1899-1901
Frank B. Hooker	1903-1909
B. F. Sugg	1903
William A. B. Branch	1905
James H. Harris	1905
W. K. Jacobson	1907-1908
John F. Latham	1909-1911
William A. Thompson	1911
Wiley C. Rodman	1913
James L. Mayo	1915
William M. Butt	1917-1921
Lindsay C. Warren	1923-24
James F. Tyer	1925
Angus D. MacLean	1927-1931
William A. Thompson	1933
Samuel M. Blount	1935-1938
Zeno L. Edwards	1939-1941
Bryan Grimes	1943-1945
LeRoy Scott	1947-1949
William B. Rodman, Jr.	1951-1956
Zeno L. Edwards, Sr.	1956
Lemuel H. Ross	1957
Wayland J. Sermons	1959-1966

Name	*District*	*Years*
William B. Roberson, Jr.	2 (1)	1967-1974
Howard B. Chapin	2	1975-1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	5,462	32.2	5,462	—	100	32.2
1800	—	—	6,242	35.8	6,242	—	100	35.8
1810	—	—	7,203	39.3	7,203	—	100	39.3
1820	—	—	9,850	40.4	9,850	—	100	40.4
1830	—	—	10,969	42.4	10,969	—	100	42.4
1840	—	—	12,225	42.3	12,225	—	100	42.3
1850	—	—	13,816	44.5	13,816	—	100	44.5
1860	—	—	14,766	44.7	14,766	—	100	44.7
1870	—	—	13,011	35.6	13,011	—	100	35.6
1880	—	—	17,474	42.6	17,474	—	100	42.6
1890	3,545	52.9	17,527	41.8	21,072	16.8	83.2	43.7
1900	4,842	52.7	21,562	40.7	26,404	18.3	81.7	42.9
1910	9,074	49.5	21,803	38.7	30,877	29.4	70.6	41.9
1920	6,314	45.6	24,710	37.3	31,024	20.4	79.6	39.0
1930	7,035	45.0	27,991	37.0	35,026	20.1	79.9	38.6
1940	8,569	41.6	27,862	36.7	36,431	23.5	76.5	37.9
1950	12,226	42.1	24,908	34.9	37,134	32.9	67.1	37.3
1960	9,939	40.0	26,075	35.6	36,014	27.6	72.4	36.9
1970	8,961	—	27,019	—	35,980	24.9	75.1	33.1
1980	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

BERKELEY PRECINCT

Berkeley Precinct was formed around 1670 as a subdivision of Albemarle. It was named in honor of John, Lord Berkeley, one of the original Lords Proprietors and Governor of Virginia. In 1682 the name was changed to Perquimans.

COLONIAL ASSEMBLY

Name	*Years*	*Name*	*Years*
Caleb Calloway	1677	Alexander Lillington	1677-1679
John Jenkins	1677		

BERTIE

Bertie County was formed by the Colonial Assembly of 1722 from Chowan. The county was named for James and Henry Bertie, both Lords Proprietors. The first county seat was Woffington Community formed around Hoggards Mill. In 1774 the county seat was moved to Windsor which had been incorporated in 1766 and was named for the royal castle in England.

COLONIAL ASSEMBLY

Name	*Years*
Barnaby MacKennie	1722-1723
John Bryan	1723
John Dew	1723
John Speers	1723
James Castellaw	1725-1737
Arthur Goffe	1725-1726
Isaiah Hill	1725-1726
William Maule	1725-1726
Enoch Ward	1725-1727
Isaac Hill	1727
Edward Howard	1727
George Pollock	1727
Arthur Williams	1727
Isaac Hill	1731-1733
Thomas Pollock	1731
Arthur Williams	1731-1735
George Winns	1731-1735
William Kinchen	1733
John Harrold	1733
James Dawson	1734
John Hodgson	1734-1735
John Dawson	1735
John Harrold	1735
James Castellaw	1738/39-1745
John Dawson	1738/39-1740
Benjamin Hill	1738/39-1740
Arthur Williams	1738/39-40
John Brown	1739/40-40
Thomas Barker	1742/43-45
Benjamin Hill	1742/43-1746
James MacDowell	1746
John Wynns	1746
John Campbell	1754-1755
Thomas Whitmell	1754-1760
Benjamins Wynns	1754-1760
William Gray	1760-[1761]
John Hill	1760
William Williams	1760
Moses Houston	1760
Cullen Pollock	1761-1769
George Pollock	1761-1762
Robert West	1762
William Gray	1762-1768
Thomas Pugh	1764-65
Robert Lennox	1766-68
John Campbell	1769-1771
Lillington Lockhart	1769-1771
James Lockhart	1770-71
John Campbell	1773-1775
David Stanley	1773-1775
John Johnston	1773-1775

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
John Campbell	1777
Zedikiah Stone	1778
Jasper Charlton	1779
John Johnston	1780
Jonathan Jacocks	1781-1782
John Campbell	1783
John Johnston	1784
[Jonathan Jacocks	1784-1785]
Zedekiah Stone	1786-87
John Johnston	1787-1789
Francis Pugh	1790
Jasper Charlton	1791-1794
John Woffendon	1794-1795
Timothy Walton	1796
Francis Pugh	1797-1798
George Outlaw	1799
John Johnston	1800
Jonathan Jacocks	1801
George Outlaw	1802
Henry K. Peterson	1803
Joseph Jordan	1804-1805
George Outlaw	1806-1808
Joseph Jordan	1809
George Outlaw	1810-1814
Timothy Walton	1815
William Sparkman	1815-1816
George Outlaw	1817
Thomas L. West	1818
William Hinton	1819
Joshua Taylor	1820-2821

Name	*Years*
George Outlaw	1822
George B. Outlaw	1823-1825
Jehu Nichols	1825-26
William Gilliam	1826-27
George O. Askew	1827-1833
Alexander W. Mebane	1833-1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
Alexander W. Mebane	7	1836-37
William W. Cherry	7	1838-39
Lewis Bond	7	1840-41
James S. Mitchell	7	1842-43
Lewis Thompson	7	1844-45
John R. Gilliam	7	1846-47
Lewis Thompson	7	1852-54
Lewis Bond	7	1850-51
Lewis Thompson	7	1852
Joseph B. Cherry	7	1854-1859
David Outlaw	7	1860-61
Thomas M. Garrett	7	1862
David Outlaw	7	1862-64
John Pool	7	1864-1865

Name	*District*	*Years*
David E. Taylve	7	1865-66
David Outlaw	7	1866-67
James W. Beasley	5	1868-1872
George A. Mebane	3	1876-77
George A. Mebane	3	1883
Francis D. Winston	3	1887
George Bishop	3	1891
C. W. Mitchell	3	1893-1895
J. M. Earley	3	1897
C. W. Mitchell	3	1903
C. W. Mitchell	3	1907-1908
A. S. Roscoe	3	1911
T. T. Speight	3	1915
Wayland Mitchell	3	1919-20
Allen T. Castelloe	3	1923-24
Edward S. Askew	3	1927
John A. Pritchett	3	1931
Wayland Mitchell	3	1935
Charles W. Spruill	3	1939
Charles H. Jenkins	1	1945-1947
Joseph J. Harrington	1	1963-1979

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Zedekiah Stone	1777
Simon Turner	1777-1778
William Jordon, Jr.	1778
James Campbell	1779
John Johnston	1779
David Turner	1780-1783
Jonathan Jacocks	1780
John Pugh Williams	1780
William Horn	1781
John Johnston	1782
William Horn	1783
Andrew Oliver	1784-1787
Zedekiah Stone	1784-1785
Thomas Collins	1785-1787
Francis Pugh	1786-87
William Horn	1787-1789
Francis Pugh	1788-1789
David Stone	1790-1795
David Turner	1790
William J. Dawson	1791-92
Tristrim Lowther	1792-93
[John Woffenden]	1793-94
Jonathan Jacocks	1794-95
John Johnston	1795-1796
George Outlaw	1795-1798
James B. Jordan	1797
John Johnston	1798
Joseph Jordan	1799-1800
James Tunstall	1799
Thomas Fitt	1800
Joseph Eason	1801
Henry K. Peterson	1801-1802
James W. Clark	1802-1803
James Tunstall	1803
Joseph H. Bryan	1804-1809
William Cherry	1804-1805
Joseph Eason	1806-1808

Name	*Years*
Prentice Law	1806
William Cherry	1809
George L. Ryan	1809-1810
Thomas Spiller	1810
William Sparkman	1811-1812
David Stone	1811-1812
Whitmell H. Pugh	1813-1815
Timothy Walton	1813
William Sparkman	1814
Jonathan Jacocks	1815
Simon A. Bryan	1816
Jonathan H. Jacocks	1816-1817
Thomas L. West	1817
William Hinton	1818
Jesse Jordan	1818
Simon A. Bryan	1819
George Outlaw	1819
Thomas Brickell	1820-1822
George B. Outlaw	1820
Robert C. Watson	1821-22
Simon A. Bryan	1822-1824
James G. Mhoon	1823-1827
William H. Rascoe	1824-1826
William Gilliam	1826-27
Joseph D. White	1826-1828
Thomas H. Speller	1827-28
William S. Mhoon	1828-1831
Joseph Watford	1828-29
Alexander W. Mebane	1829-1831
David Outlaw	1831-1835
Lewis Thompson	1831-1833
Thomas J. Pugh	1833-1835
John F. Lee	1835
Thomas H. Speller	1835-1837
Thomas F. Lee	1836-37
Levi Bond	1838-39
James R. Raynor	1838-39

Name	*Years*
John R. Gilliam	1840-41
Lewis Thompson	1840-41
John F. Lee	1842-43
James R. Raynor	1842-43
Lewis Bond	1844-45
William W. Cherry	1844-45
John W. Bond	1846-47
Richard O. Britain	1846-47
Kaden Biggs	1848-49
Joseph B. Cherry	1848-1852
Patrick H. Winston	1850-51
S. B. Spruill	1852
David Outlaw	1854-1859
Patrick H. Winston, Jr.	1854-55
John Wilson	1856-57
Peyton T. Henry	1858-1867
John R. Ferguson	1860-61
James Bond	1862-1865
Lewis Thompson	1865-66
James W. Beasley	1866-67
Parker D. Robbins	1868-1872
Augustus Robbins	1869-1872
F. C. Miller	1872-74
William T. Ward	1874-1877
W. C. Etheridge	1879-80
Augustus Robbins	1879-1881
Turner R. Spellar	1883
L. Roulhac	1885
Turner R. Spellar	1887
Edward R. Outlaw	1889
M. L. Wood	1891
A. S. Rascoe	1893-1895
King W. White	1897
Francis D. Winston	1899-1901
D. W. Britton	1903
C. W. Mitchell	1905
T. Gilliam	1907-1908
A. S. Rascoe	1909
Walter R. Johnson	1911
John C. Britton	1913
Alanson Capehart	1915
John H. Matthews	1917-1921
Luther A. Nowell	1923-24
John W. Davenport	1925
Francis D. Winston	1927-1929
Joseph B. Ruffin	1931
Charles W. Spruill	1933-1938
Thomas N. Peele	1939
John A. Pritchett	1941
Charles W. Spruill	1943-1951
James A. Speight	1953-1957
Charles W. Spruill	1959-1961
Emmett W. Burden	1963-1966

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	12,606	43.5	12,606	—	100	43.5
1800	—	—	11,249	50.8	11,249	—	100	50.8
1810	—	—	11,218	55.9	11,218	—	100	55.9
1820	—	—	10,805	55.3	10,805	—	100	55.3
1830	—	—	12,262	57.1	12,262	—	100	57.1
1840	—	—	12,175	57.7	12,175	—	100	57.7
1850	—	—	12,851	58.5	12,851	—	100	58.5
1860	—	—	14,310	59.4	14,310	—	100	59.4
1870	—	—	12,950	57.4	12,950	—	100	57.4
1880	—	—	16,399	58.4	16,399	—	100	58.4
1890	—	—	19,176	58.9	19,176	—	100	58.9
1900	—	—	20,538	57.6	20,538	—	100	57.6
1910	—	—	23,039	58.6	23,039	—	100	58.6
1920	—	—	23,993	56.9	23,993	—	100	56.9
1930	—	—	25,844	56.6	25,844	—	100	56.6
1940	—	—	26,201	56.8	26,201	—	100	56.8
1950	—	—	26,439	59.8	26,439	—	100	59.8
1960	—	—	24,350	59.6	24,350	—	100	59.6
1970	—	—	20,528	56.3	20,528	—	100	56.3
1980	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

BLADEN

Bladen County was formed by the Colonial Assembly of 1734 from New Hanover. The county was named in honor of Martin Bladen, an English soldier and politician who was Commissioner of Trade and Plantations from 1717-1746. The first county seat was called Bladen Court House. The current county seat of Elizabethtown was established in 1773 and was named for either Queen Elizabeth I, or the sweetheart of Isaac Jones on whose land the town was built.

COLONIAL ASSEMBLY

Name	*Years*
Hugh Blanning	1735
John Dolleson	1735
Richard Everard	1736-1740
William Forbes	1736-1739
William Bartram	1739/40-1741
Thomas Brown	1742/43-1745
Thomas Robeson	1742/43-43/44
Joseph Clark	1744-1754
William Bartram	1746-1768
Isaac Jones	1754-1760
Robert Howe	1760-1762
Hugh Waddell	1762
Isaac Jones	1764-65
Hugh Waddell	1766-68
John Grange	1769
William McRee	1769-1773
John Gibbs	1770-71
Hugh Waddell	1771
Thomas Robeson, Jr.	1773-1774
John Burgwin	1773-74
William Salter	1775
James White	1775

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
Thomas Robeson	1777
Thomas Owen	1778-1779
Thomas Brown	1780-81
Thomas Brown	1782-1783
Thomas Owen	1784-85
Thomas Brown	1785-1787
Thomas Owen	1787
Thomas Brown	1788-1789
Thomas Owen	1790
Joseph R. Gautier	1791-92
Duncan Stewart	1792-1795
Josiah Lewis	1795-1800
Travis W. Harvey	1801
Samuel N. Richardson	1802-1803
Richard Holmes	1804-1807
Samuel Andres	1808-1810
Isaac Wright	1811-1813
Richard Parrish	1814
James Iver McKay	1815-1818
John Owen	1819-1820
Simon Green	1821-22
James Iver McKay	1822
Daniel Shipman	1823-1825
Robert Melvin	1825-26
James Iver McKay	1826-27
John Owen	1827-28
Malcolm McInnis	1828-29
James Iver McKay	1829-1831
John T. Gilmore	1831-32
Robert Melvin	1832-1834
John Iver McMillan	1834-35
George Cromartie	1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
Robert Melvin	30(19)	1838-1846
Thomas S. D. McDowell	19	1852-1855
Thomas S. D. McDowell	19	1858-59
John W. Purdie	14	1868-69
J. D. Currie	14	1870-72
Joseph Cashwell	13	1874-75
Asa Ross	13	1879-80
W. T. Pridgen	13	1881
R. H. Lyon	13	1883
W. J. Sutton	13	1887
R. P. Allen	13	1891
W. H. G. Lucas	14	1893
E. N. Roberson	14	1897
E. N. Roberson	14	1901
George H. Currie	14	1901
Edgar F. McCulloch	12	1905
Oscar L. Clark	12	1909
Leslie B. Evans	11	1913
Archibald M. Kelly	11	1917
Edgar F. McCulloch, Jr.	11	1921
Oscar L. Clark	10	1925
James A. Bridger	10	1929

Name	*District*	*Years*
John D. Beatty, Jr.	10	1933
James H. Clark	10	1936-38
James H. Clark	10	1941
Robert J. Hester, Jr.	10	1945
Robert J. Hester, Jr.	10	1949
James A. Bridger	10	1953
Edward B. Clark	10	1957
Edward B. Clark	10	1961
James C. Green	15	1967
Edd Nye	11	1975-76

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Thomas Owen	1777
Thomas Robeson	1777
Thomas Amis	1778
Samuel Cain	1778-1781
Benjamin Clark	1778
Thomas Brown	1779
Francis Lucas	1780-1781
Benjamin Clark	1782
John Willis	1782
Samuel Cain	1783-1785
Francis Lucas	1783-1784
Peter Robeson	1784-85
James Richardson	1785-1787
Peter Robeson	1786-87
John Brown	1787-1788
Samuel Cain	1787-1788
John Cowan	1789
Duncan Stewart	1789-1792
Joseph R. Gautier	1790
Joseph Singletary	1791-92
John Hall	1792-1794
Josiah Lewis	1792-1795
James Bradley	1794-1800
Hugh Waddell	1795-1796
James Morehead	1797
Samuel N. Richardson	1799
Street Ashford	1800
Travers W. Harvey	1800
Richard Holmes	1801-1802
Samuel N. Richardson	1801
Amos Richardson	1802-1806
Street Ashford	1803
Michael Molton	1804-1805
James B. White	1806-1807
David Gillespie	1807
Thomas Brown	1808-1811
James Owen	1808-1811
David Gillespie	1812-1814
John Owen	1812-1814
Richard Parrish	1814
James J. Cumming	1815
John Sellers	1815-1817
William J. Cowan	1816-1817
William G. Beatty	1818
Thomas White	1818-1820
Joseph Wilson	1819
John Wilson	1820
Samuel B. Andres	1821-22
William J. Cowan	1821-22
John Iver McMillan	1822
Robert Melvin	1822-1824
William Davis	1823-24
John Iver McMillan	1824-1833
William M. Singletary	1824-25
Isaac Wright	1825-26
John T. Gilmore	1826-1828
Alfred Waddell	1828-29
Robert Melvin	1829-30
Salter Lloyd	1830-31
Robert Lyon	1831-1835
William Jones	1833-34
Amos Richardson	1834-35
Benjamin Fitzrandolph	1834-1835
Joseph M. Gillespie	1836-37
George T. Barksdale	1838-39
George W. Bannerman	1840-1843
Heman H. Robinson	1844-45
Thomas S. D. McDowell	1846-1851
Richard Wooten	1850-51
J. G. McDugald	1852-54
George M. White	1854-1857
John W. Purdie	1858-59
Charles T. Davis	1860-61
J. W. Russ	1862-1865
J. J. D. Lucas	1865-66
J. A. Richardson	1866-67
F. W. Foster	1868-1870
Abiel W. Fisher	1870-72
A. H. Perry	1872-74
John Newell	1874-75
John H. Clarke	1876-77
John Newell	1879-1883
W. J. Sutton	1885
C. C. Lyon	1887-1889
M. McInnis Tatom	1891
S. M. King	1893
R. S. White	1895
Sidney Meares	1897
George H. Currie	1899-1900
Edgar F. McCulloch	1901
Forney Willis	1903
J. O. West	1905
F. D. McLean	1907-1908
Gaston D. Perry	1909
Edwin H. Anders	1911
Angus Cromartie	1913
Jerome B. Clark	1915
Alexander McAlister Council	1917
Archibald M. Kelly	1919-20
Leon Dexter Melvin	1921
David B. Johnson	1923-24
John D. Beatty, Jr.	1925
James A. Bridger	1927
Henry L. Williamson	1929
Charles L. Braddy	1931-1933
Ulysses S. Page	1935
Lloyd S. Elkins	1936-38
Ulysses S. Page	1939

Name	*Years*
James A. Bridger	1941-1945
Robert J. Hester, Jr.	1947
Dewey H. Bridger, Sr.	1949
H. Manly Clark, Sr.	1953
Dewey H. Bridger, Jr.	1955-56
Sidney D. Britt	1957-1959
James C. Green	1961-1965

Name	*District*	*Years*
Chatham C. Clark	12	1967
James C. Green	12	1969-1976
Edd Nye	19	1977-1979
George Ronald Taylor	19	1977-1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	5,084	34.1	5,084	—	100	34.1
1800	—	—	7,028	34.9	7,028	—	100	34.9
1810	—	—	5,671	37.0	5,671	—	100	37.0
1820	—	—	7,276	40.3	7,276	—	100	40.3
1830	—	—	7,811	42.4	7,811	—	100	42.4
1840	—	—	8,022	46.2	8,022	—	100	46.2
1850	—	—	9,767	48.3	9,767	—	100	48.3
1860	—	—	11,995	48.0	11,995	—	100	48.0
1870	—	—	12,831	47.6	12,831	—	100	47.6
1880	—	—	16,158	53.0	16,158	—	100	53.0
1890	—	—	16,763	48.4	16,763	—	100	48.4
1900	—	—	17,677	46.5	17,677	—	100	46.5
1910	—	—	18,006	46.8	18,006	—	100	46.8
1920	—	—	19,761	41.2	19,761	—	100	41.2
1930	—	—	22,389	41.7	22,389	—	100	41.7
1940	—	—	27,156	41.2	27,156	—	100	41.2
1950	—	—	29,703	41.2	29,703	—	100	41.2
1960	—	—	28,881	42.3	28,881	—	100	42.3
1970	—	—	26,477	39.8	26,477	—	100	39.8
1980	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

BRUNSWICK

Brunswick County was formed from New Hanover and Bladen Counties by the Colonial Assembly of 1774. The county was named for the town of Brunswick which had been named in honor of King George I, Duke of Brunswick and Leunenberg. Brunswick was established in 1764 and became the county seat. Authorization was given in 1779 for the county seat to be moved to the plantation of John Bell near Lockwood's Folly Bridge. In 1784 provisions were made for a courthouse and public buildings to be established in Walkersburg, named for John Walker on whose land the town was situated. However it appears the act was naver put into effect for in 1808 authorization was given for the removal of the Courthouse from Lockwood's Folly to Smithville. Smithville, named in honor of Benjamin Smith, Governor of North Carolina, was changed to Southport in 1887 and is the current county seat.

COLONIAL ASSEMBLY

Name	*Years*	*Name*	*Years*
Robert Howe	1764-1775	William Davis	1769-1773
Thomas McGuire	1764-65	John Rowan	1773-1775
John Paine	1766		

Town Representatives from Brunswick

Name	*Years*	*Name*	*Years*
Maurice Moore	1766-1774	Park Quince	1775

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*	*Name*	*Years*
Archibald Maclaine	1777	John C. Baker	1822-1826
Alexius M. Foster	1778	Benjamin R. Locke	1826-1828
Archibald Maclaine	1780	Jacob Leonard	1828-1830
Alfred Moore	1782	William R. Hall	1830-1834
Archibald Maclaine	1782	Maurice Moore	1834-35
Joseph Eagles	1783	Frederick J. Hill	1835
Benjamin Smith	1784		
William Walters	1784-85		
Dennis Hawkins	1785		
Alexius M. Foster	1787		
Lewis Dupree	1788		
Jacob Leonard	1790		
Dennis Hawkins	1791-92		
Benjamin Smith	1792-1800		
William Wingate	1801-1803		
Benjamin Smith	1804-1810		
Thomas Leonard	1811		
William Wingate	1811-1813		
Jacob W. Leonard	1814-1815		
Benjamin Smith	1816		
Jacob W. Leonard	1817-1818		
John C. Baker	1819		
Jacob W. Leonard	1820-1822		

Name	*District*	*Years*
A. J. Jones	19	1856-57
John D. Taylor	19	1860-61
Salter Lloyd	19	1866-67
Edwin Legg	13	1868-1870
G. A. Hill	13	1872
John N. Bennett	13	1876-77
Asa Ross	13	1879
S. P. Swain	13	1885
John N. Bennett	13	1889
George H. Cannon	10	1897
W. J. Davis	10	1899-1900
George H. Bellamy	11	1903
George H. Bellamy	11	1907-1908
George H. Bellamy	11	1911
Edward H. Cranmer	10	1917

Name	*District*	*Years*
Joseph W. Ruark	10	1923-24
Joseph W. Ruark	10	1927
T. H. Lindsey	10	1931
Samuel B. Frink	10	1935
Samuel B. Frink	10	1939
Joseph W. Ruark	10	1943
Rudolph I. Mintz	10	1947
Samuel B. Frink	10	1951
Ray H. Walton	10	1955-56
Samuel B. Frink	10	1959
Samuel B. Frink	15	1971

Representatives

Name	*Years*
William Lord	1777
Richard Quince, Jr.	1777
Lewis Dupree	1778
William Gause	1778
William Dry	1779
[Joseph Greene]	1781
Alfred Moore	1781
Dennis Hawkins	[1782]-1783
William Waters	[1782]-1783
David Flowers	1784-1785
Jacob Leonard	1784-1789
Robert Howe	1786-87
Lewis Dupree	1787
John Cains	1788
Benjamin Smith	1789-1792
William E. Lord	1790-1794
Alfred Moore	1792-93
William Wingate	1793-1796
Abraham Bessant	1794-95
William E. Lord	1795-1796
Abraham Bessant	1796-1800
George Davis	1797
Benjamin Mills	1798-1802
John G. Scull	1801-1803
Thomas Leonard	1803-1810
Maurice Moore	1804
Richard Parrish	1805-1806
Thomas Russ	[1807]-1808
George Davis	1809
Thomas Russ	1810-1811
Jacob W. Leonard	1811
Maurice Moore	1812-1813
Robert Potter	1812
Thomas Russ	1813-1814
Alfred Moore	1814
John C. Baker	1815
Uriah Sullivan	1815
Edward Mills	1816
William Simmons	1816
John C. Baker	1817-1818
Alfred Moore	1817-1828
John Neale	1819-1820
Francis N. Waddell	1821-22
Samuel Frink	1822
Jacob W. Leonard	1823-1825
Haynes Waddell	1824-25
John Julius Gause	1825-26
Jacob Leonard, Jr.	1826-1828
William L. Hall	1828-29
Thomas B. Smith	1828-29
Marsden Campbell	1829-30
John J. Gause	1825-26
Benjamin S. Leonard	1830-31
Samuel A. Laspeyre	1831-1834
John Waddell	1832-33
Benjamin S. Leonard	1833-34
Abram Baker	1834-1835
Robert M. McCracken	1834-35
William R. Hall	1835
Frederick J. Hill	1836-1841
Armelin Bryan	1842-43
Henry H. Waters	1844-1847
David D. Allen	1848-49
Henry H. Waters	1848-49
John H. Hill	1850-51
Henry H. Waters	1852-54
Gaston Meares	1854-55
Thomas D. Meares	1856-1861
Daniel L. Russell	1862-64
Daniel L. Russell, Jr.	1864-1866
D. C. Allen	1866-67
B. T. Morrell	1868-1870
John A. Brooks	1870-1872
John A. Brooks	1872-74
John N. Bennett	1874-75
Daniel L. Russell	1876-77
A. C. Meares	1879-80
J. H. Brooks	1881
W. M. Grissett	1883
D. B. McNeill	1885
S. P. Swain	1885-1887
Rufus Galloway	1889
E. Hickman	1891
George H. Bellamy	1893
William W. Drew	1895-1897
D. B. McNeill	1899-1901
W. H. Phillips	1903
C. Edward Taylor	1905-1911
George H. Bellamy	1913
Demsey L. Hewett	1915-1919
Elijah H. Smith	1921
Marvin B. Watkins	1923-24
Elijah H. Smith	1925
Marvin B. Watkins	1927
Demsey L. Hewett	1929
James W. Thompson	1931
Joseph W. Ruark	1933
Richard E. Sentelle	1935-1938
Cornelius Thomas	1939
Joseph W. Ruark	1941
William J. McLamb	1943
Joseph W. Ruark	1945
Odell Williamson	1947-1949
Harry L. Mintz, Jr.	1951

Name	*Years*
Odell Williamson	1953
Kirby Sullivan	1955-56
James C. Bowman	1957-1959
Samuel B. Frink	1961
Odell Williamson	1963-1966

Name	*District*	*Years*
Odell Williamson	13	1967
Thomas J. Harrelson	13 (11)	1971-1974
Allen C. Ward	11	1975-1978
Tom B. Rabon, Jr.	11	1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	3,071	49.3	3,071	—	100	49.3
1800	—	—	4,110	43.2	4,110	—	100	43.2
1810	—	—	4,778	51.6	4,778	—	100	51.6
1820	—	—	5,480	46.4	5,480	—	100	46.4
1830	—	—	6,516	53.9	6,516	—	100	53.9
1840	—	—	5,265	47.4	5,265	—	100	47.4
1850	—	—	7,272	49.8	7,272	—	100	49.8
1860	—	—	8,406	46.3	8,406	—	100	46.3
1870	—	—	7,754	42.6	7,754	—	100	42.6
1880	—	—	9,389	43.2	9,389	—	100	43.2
1890	—	—	10,900	43.7	10,900	—	100	43.7
1900	—	—	12,657	39.9	12,657	—	100	39.9
1910	—	—	14,432	37.5	14,432	—	100	37.5
1920	—	—	14,876	36.1	14,876	—	100	36.1
1930	—	—	15,818	37.4	15,818	—	100	37.4
1940	—	—	17,125	33.8	17,125	—	100	33.8
1950	—	—	19,238	36.5	19,238	—	100	36.5
1960	—	—	20,278	35.3	20,278	—	100	35.3
1970	—	—	24,223	30.8	24,223	—	100	30.8
1980	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

BUNCOMBE

Buncombe County was formed by the General Assembly of 1791 from Burke and Rutherford counties. The county was named for Colonel Edward Buncombe, a Revolutionary soldier who was wounded and captured at the Battle of Germantown, October 4, 1774, and who in May, 1778, died a paroled prisoner in Philadelphia. Morrisville, the county seat, was settled in 1792 and probably named for William Morrison who was one of the commissioners to select the site for the town. In 1797 the town was incorporated and the name changed to Asheville in honor of Samuel Ashe, Governor of North Carolina from 1795 to 1798.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
William Davidson	1792-93
Robert Love	1793-1795
James Brittain	1796-1799
Joshua Williams	1800-1801
James Brittain	1802
Joshua Williams	1803
James Brittain	[1804]-1805
Zebulon Baird	1806
James Brittain	1807
John W. Farland	1808
Zebulon Baird	1809
Robert Williamson	1810-1811
John Longmire	1812-1814
Epaphroditus Hightower	1815
John Longmire	1816
Thomas Foster	1817
Zebulon Baird	1818
Thomas Foster	1819
Zebulon Baird	1820-1822
Phillip Brittain	1823-1825
Athan A. McDowell	1825-1828
James Allen	1829-30
James Gudger	1830-31
James Allen	1831-1833
James Lowrie	1834-35
Hodge Rabun	1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
James Gudger	49	1836-37
Hodge Rabun	49	1838-39
Thomas L. Clingman	49	1840-41
J. M. Cathey	49	1842-43
Nicholas W. Woodfin	49	1844-1854
David Coleman	49	1854-1857
B. M. Edney	49	1858-59
Marcus Erwin	49	1860-61
George W. Candler	49	1860-61
William M. Shipp	49	1862
Montraville Patton	49	1862-1865

Name	*District*	*Years*
L. S. Gash	49	1865-1867
James H. Merrimon	40	1870-1872
John S. McElroy	40	1874-75
Thomas D. Johnston	40	1876-77
Theodore F. Davidson	40	1879-1881
H. A. Gudger	40	1885
J. J. Fox	40	1887
Virgil S. Lusk	40	1889
John M. Campbell	33	1893
W. W. Rollins	33	1897
William J. Cocke	33	1899-1900
J. M. Gudger, Jr.	33	1901
Charles A. Webb	37	1903-1908
James J. Britt	37	1909
Julius C. Martin	37	1911
Zebulon Weaver	36	1913-1915
Thomas A. Jones	36	1917
Henry B. Stevens	36	1919
Marcus Erwin	36	1921
Plato D. Ebbs	31	1923-1927
Charles G. Weaver	31	1929
Silas G. Bernard	31	1931
Clarence E. Blackstock	31	1933
A. Hall Johnston	31	1935-1938
Zebulon F. Curtis	31	1939
James S. Howell	31	1941
Brandon P. Hodges	31	1943-1945
Frank M. Parker	31	1947-1949
Zebulon Weaver, Jr.	31	1951-1953
John F. Shuford	31	1955-56
James G. Stikeleather, Jr.	31	1956-1963
Herbert L. Hyde	35	1965-66
Bruce B. Briggs	31	1967
Raymond T. Dent	31	1969
Irvin C. Crawford	31 (26)	1971-1979
Lamar Gudger	31 (26)	1971-1974
Robert S. Swain	26	1977-1979
Larry B. Leake	26	1979

Representatives

Name	*Years*
William Brittain	1792-1798
Gabriel Ragsdale	1792-1795
Phillip Hoodenpyl	1796
Thomas Love	1797-1808
John Patten	1799
Zebulon Beard	1800-1803
Jacob Byler	1804-1805
Joseph Pickens	1806-1807
Malcom Henry	1808
Thomas Foster	1809
Joseph Pickens	1809
Phillip Brittain	1810-1817
Zephaniah Horton	1810
Samuel Davidson	1811
Thomas Foster	1812-1814
Zephaniah Horton	1812
Hamilton Kyle	1813-1814
Epaphroditus Hightower	1815
Zephaniah Horton	1815
James Lowrie	1815-1816
Phillip Brittain	1816-1817
Thomas Foster	1817
Charles Moore	1817-1818
James Whitaker	1818-1820
John McClatchy	1819
John Anderson	1820
William Britton, Sr.	1821-22
William D. Smith	1821-1822
John Anderson	1822
James Lowrie	1823-24
James Whitaker	1823-24
Benoni Sams	1824-25
David L. Swain	1824-1827
James Weaver	1825-26
John Clayton	1826-1829
James Allen	1827-28
David L. Swann	1828-1830
William Orr	1829-1831
James Weaver	1830-31
James Brevard	1831-32
John Clayton	1831-1834
James Weaver	1832-1835
Joseph Henry	1833-1835
Nathaniel Harrison	1835
Joseph Pickett	1835
John Clayton	1836-37
Montraville Patton	1836-1841
Phillip Brittain	1838-39
Thomas Morris	1840-41
John Burgin	1842-43
George W. Candler	1842-43
John A. Fagg	1844-1847
John Thrash	1844-45
Alfred B. Chunn	1846-47
Thomas W. Atkins	1848-49
Newton Coleman	1848-49
Marcus Erwin	1850-51
James Sharp	1850-51
John A. Fagg	1852-54
James Lowrie	1852-54
Zebulon B. Vance	1854-55
Marcus Erwin	1856-57
James S. T. Baird	1858-59
Augustus S. Merrimon	1860-61
John Burgin	1862-64
William M. Shipp	1862-64
J. M. Gudger	1864-65
William G. Candler	1865-66
Montraville Patton	1866-67
William G. Candler	1868-1870
Thomas D. Johnston	1870-1872
David A. Blackwell	1872-74
William G. Candler	1874-1875
Montraville Patton	1874-75
Melvin E. Carter	1876-1881
J. C. Sams	1876-77
Nathaniel Atkinson	1879-80
W. E. Weaver	1881
B. G. Gudger	1883
C. M. McLeod	1883
Johnston Jones	1885
Richmond Pearson	1885-1887
L. N. Wells	1887
James S. T. Baird	1889
Melvin E. Carter	1889
J. P. Lowery	1891
M. L. Reed	1891
John W. Starnes	1893
Robert B. Vance	1893
George H. Burnham	1895
Virgil S. Lusk	1895-1897
William G. Candler	1897
Locke Craig	1899-1901
J. C. Curtis	1899-1903
Theodore F. Davidson	1903
J. Frazier Glenn	1905
James D. Murphy	1905
Russell J. Gaston	1907-1909
Zebulon Weaver	1907-1909
Gallatin Roberts	1911-1913
Robert R. Williams	1911-1913
Harry L. Nettles	1915
Gallatin Roberts	1915-1917
Russell C. Crowell	1917
James D. Eckles	1919-20
Luke H. Young	1919-1921
Lillian E. Clement	1921
Eugene Taylor	1923-24
Harry L. Nettles	1923-1927
Marcus Erwin	1925
Charles G. Lee, Jr.	1927
Halsey B. Learitt	1929
Don C. Young	1929
James S. Howell	1931
Mark L. Reed	1931
Julius C. Martin	1933
William A. Sullivan	1933-1935
George W. Craig	1935-1938
Ronald E. Finch	1936-1939
Hubert C. Jarvis	1939-1941
Alphonzo C. Reynolds, Jr.	1941-1943
Edward L. Loftin	1943-1945
George W. Craig	1943-1945
George A. Shuford	1945-1947

Name	*Years*
Roy A. Taylor	1947-1953
Henry C. Fisher	1947
Leslie H. McDaniel	1949
James E. Divelbliss, Jr.	1949
Claude L. Love	1951
Lamar Gudger	1951
John C. Young	1953
John Y. Jordan, Jr.	1953-1961
James G. Stikeleather, Jr.	1955
George W. Craig	1955-1957
Irvin C. Crawford	1956-1966
Gordon H. Greenwood	1959-1966

Name	*District*	*Years*
Gordon H. Greenwood	45	1967
Herschel S. Harkins	45	1967-1974
Cyril E. Hutchins	45	1967
David D. Jordan	45	1967
Claude B. DeBruhl	45 (43)	1969-1978
John S. Stevens	45 (43)	1969-1974
Herbert L. Hyde	43	1973-74
Mary C. Nesbitt	43	1974-1979
James McClure Clarke	43	1977-1979
Gordon H. Greenwood	43	1977-1979
Marie W. Colton	43	1979
Martin L. Nesbitt, Jr.	43	1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1800	—	—	5,812	6.6	5,812	—	100	6.6
1810	—	—	9,277	7.7	9,277	—	100	7.7
1820	—	—	10,542	10.2	10,542	—	100	10.2
1830	—	—	16,281	10.8	16,281	—	100	10.8
1840	—	—	10,084	12.8	10,084	—	100	12.8
1850	—	—	13,425	13.6	13,425	—	100	13.6
1860	—	—	12,654	16.2	16,564	—	100	16.2
1870	—	—	15,412	14.9	15,412	—	100	14.9
1880	2,616	34.9	19,293	13.3	21,909	11.9	88.1	15.9
1890	10,235	34.9	25,031	12.2	35,266	29.0	71.0	18.8
1900	14,694	32.1	29,594	11.5	44,288	33.2	66.8	18.3
1910	18,762	28.6	31,036	8.5	49,798	37.7	62.3	16.0
1920	28,504	25.0	35,644	7.0	64,148	44.4	55.6	15.0
1930	50,193	28.4	47,744	5.0	97,937	51.3	48.7	17.0
1940	51,310	26.1	57,445	4.7	100,755	47.2	52.8	14.9
1950	58,437	21.7	65,966	3.8	124,403	47.0	53.0	12.3
1960	68,592	18.2	61,482	2.6	130,074	52.7	47.3	10.9
1970	75,655	—	69,401	—	145,056	52.2	47.8	10.8
1980	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

BURKE

Burke County was formed from Rowan County by the General Assembly of 1777 and was named in honor of Dr. Thomas Burke, a member of the Continental Congress and Governor of North Carolina in 1781-1782. Morgansborough, the county seat, was established in 1777 and was named for General Daniel Morgan, a Revolutionary leader. In 1784 the town was incorporated, and the name changed to Morganton.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
Charles McDowell	1777-1778
Ephraim Maclean	1779-1780
Andrew Woods	1781
Charles McDowell	1782-1789
Joseph McDowell	1790-1794
William Morrison	1795
Waightstill Avery	1796
James Murphy	1797
John Hall	1798
Waightstill Avery	1799
Andrew Baird	1800-1801
William Davenport	1802
Andrew Baird	1803
John Henry Stevelie	1804-1806
William Tate	1807
Israel Pickens	1808-1809
David Tate	1810-1811
Hodge Rayburn	1812-1813
David Tate	1814
Arthur A. McDowell	1815
Alexander Perkins	1816-1817
David Tate	1818
Alexander Perkins	1819
James McDowell	1820
Alexander Perkins	1821-22
Samuel P. Carson	1822
James R. McDowell	1823-24
Samuel P. Carson	1824-25
John R. McDowell	1825
Matthew Baird	1826-27
Merritt Burgin	1827-1830
David Newland	1830-31
Mark Brittain	1831-32
James McDowell	1832-33
Mark Brittain	1833-34
Samuel P. Carson	1834-35
Peter Ballew	1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
Burgess S. Gaither	45	1840-41
Alney Burgin	45	1842-43
Burgess S. Gaither	48	1844-45
Tod R. Caldwell	48	1850-51
C. T. N. Davis	46	1854-55
William W. Avery	46	1856-57
William W. Avery	46	1860
Burgess S. Gaither	46	1860-61
Samuel J. Neale	46	1862-64
A. C. Avery	46	1866-67
J. C. Mills	36	1874-75
J. G. Bynum	36	1879-80
B. A. Berry	36	1883
John Tull	36	1887
L. T. Avery	36	1891
I. C. Kerley	31	1899
W. S. Pearson	34	1905
Benjamin F. Davis	34	1907-1908
Samuel A. McCall	34	1909
Thomas L. Sigmon	34	1911
Benjamin F. Davis	33	1915
Nollie M. Patton	33	1921
Joseph F. Spainhour	28	1927
Henry L. Milner	28	1929
Edward M. Hairfield	28	1933
Howell J. Hatcher	28	1939
Ossie Lee Horton	28	1945
Andrew B. Stoney	28	1951
William E. Cobb	28	1957
Howell J. Hatcher	28	1963
Joe K. Byrd	28	1963
Joe K. Byrd	28	1967
Roger D. Sharpe	24	1977-78

Representatives

Name	*Years*
James Wilson	1777-[1778]
Ephraim McLean	1777-1779
Charles McLean	1778
Thomas Whitson	1778-1779
William Morrison	1779
Hugh Brevard	1780-1781
Joseph McDowell	1780-1789
[James Greenlee	1781]
Waightstill Avery	1782-1785
David Vance	1786-87

Name	*Years*
Joseph McDowell, Jr.	1787-1793
David Vance	1790-1792
John McDowell	1792-1793
Waightstill Avery	1793-94
Alexander Erwin	1793-1797
Conrad Hildebrand	1795
William White	1796
Conrad Hildebrand	1797
William Davenport	1798-1800
William White	1798
Joseph Morgan	1799
William Walton	1800
Benjamin Smith	1801
David Tate	1801-1803
Thomas McIntire	1802
Thomas Coleman	1803
Alexander Erwin	1804
Hodge Rayburn	1804
John Carson	1805-1806
Brice Collins	1805-1807
David Tate	1807
Thomas Brevard	1808
Abraham Fleming	1808
Isaac T. Avery	1809-1811
Charles McDowell	1809-1811
William Dickson	1812-1814
John M. Greenleaf	1812
Brice Collins	1813-1817
Joel Coffee	1815
John Phagan	1816
James R. McDowell	1817-1820
Matthew Baird	1818
Brice Collins	1819
Merritt Burgin	1820
Matthew Baird	1821-1822
Brice Collins	1821-22
Merritt Burgin	1822
Brice Collins	1823-24
William Roane	1823-24
Alney Burgin	1824-25
Peter Ballew	1824-1826
Edwin Poor	1825-1827
David Newland	1826-1830
Joseph Neill	1827-28
Mark Brittain	1828-29
Joseph Neill	1829-30
Alney Burgin	1830-1834
Ellis A. Hooper	1830-31
Francis P. Glass	1831-1833
David Corpening	1833-34
Samuel Fleming	1834-35
James H. Perkins	1834-1837
Edward J. Erwin	1835-1839
Elisha P. Miller	1836-1841
William M. Carson	1833-1841
Joseph Neal	1840-41
William W. Avery	1842-43
Tod R. Caldwell	1842-1845
Samuel J. Neal	1842-43
Benjamin Burgin	1844-45
Joseph J. Ervin	1846-47
William F. McKesson	1846-47
John S. Erwin	1848-49
Alfred Marler	1848-49
Tod R. Caldwell	1848-49
William W. Avery	1850-1852
Thomas G. Walton	1850-51
John S. Erwin	1852
William F. McKesson	1854-55
Tod R. Caldwell	1858-59
John H. Pearson	1860-61
John Parks	1862-64
Joseph J. Ervin	1864-65
J. B. Marler	1865-66
Samuel C. Wilson	1866-1870
J. C. Mills	1870-72
P. Warlick	1872-74
Samuel McD. Tate	1874-75
James W. Wilson	1876-77
B. H. Berry	1879-80
Samuel McD. Tate	1881-1885
J. C. Mills	1887
Julius H. Hoffman	1889
C. Houch	1891
Julius H. Hoffman	1893
S. Huffman	1895
John H. Pearson	1897
Julius H. Hoffman	1899-1900
Joseph F. Spainhour	1901
Joseph E. Erwin	1903
Benjamin F. Davis	1905
Isaac T. Avery	1907-1908
Thomas L. Sigmon	1909
Joseph F. Spainhour	1911
John M. Mull	1913
Arthur M. Dula	1915
John H. Pearson	1917
Joseph E. Wilson	1919-20
Joseph B. Cooper	1921
Samuel J. Ervin, Jr.	1923-1925
John H. Giles	1927
John M. Mull	1929
Samuel J. Ervin, Jr.	1931
Francis L. Garrou	1933
Howell J. Hatcher	1935
Forest C. Berry	1936-38
A. Leon Butler	1939
Andrew B. Stoney	1941-1947
Ossie Lee Horton	1949-1951
Livingston Vernon	1953-1956
Daniel R. Simpson	1957
Joe K. Byrd	1959
Daniel R. Simpson	1961-1963
Samuel J. Ervin, III	1965-66

Name	*District*	*Years*
Samuel J. Ervin, III	42	1967
William M. Fulton	42 (39)	1969-1974
Willis H. Lachot, Jr.	39	1975-1978

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	8,118	7.5	8,118	—	100	7.5
1800	—	—	9,929	8.8	9,929	—	100	8.8
1810	—	—	11,007	13.6	11,007	—	100	13.6
1820	—	—	13,411	14.9	13,411	—	100	14.9
1830	—	—	17,888	21.4	17,888	—	100	21.4
1840	—	—	15,799	22.0	15,799	—	100	22.0
1850	—	—	7,772	29.5	7,772	—	100	29.5
1860	—	—	9,237	28.1	9,237	—	100	28.1
1870	—	—	9,777	23.7	9,777	—	100	23.7
1880	—	—	12,809	21.2	12,809	—	100	21.2
1890	—	—	14,939	17.1	14,939	—	100	17.1
1900	—	—	17,699	15.1	17,699	—	100	15.1
1910	2,712	29.6	18,696	9.5	21,408	12.7	87.3	12.0
1920	2,867	21.7	20,430	10.0	23,297	12.3	87.7	11.4
1930	6,001	16.9	23,409	6.7	29,410	20.4	79.6	8.9
1940	10,285	12.7	28,330	6.5	38,615	26.6	73.4	8.2
1950	11,041	13.0	34,477	5.6	45,518	24.3	75.7	7.5
1960	12,127	13.6	40,574	5.1	51,701	23.0	77.0	7.1
1970	17,186	—	43,178	—	60,364	28.5	71.5	8.1
1980	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

BUTE

Bute County was formed from Granville County by the Colonial Assembly of 1764. The county was named in honor of John Stuart, Earl of Bute, one of the principal secretaries of state, and the first Lord of the Treasury under George III. Bute was abolished in 1779 when the Earl of Bute became very unpopular with Americans. The land was divided into the counties of Warren and Franklin. The courthouse was built on Jethro Sumner's land at a place called Buffalo Race Path.

COLONIAL ASSEMBLY

Name	*Years*	*Name*	*Years*
Thomas Bell	1765-65	William Person	1771-1775
Benjamin Person	1764-1768	Benjamin Ward	1773-1774
Benjamin Ward	1776-1769	Green Hille	1775
Thomas Eaton	1769-1771	William Person	1775
Benjamin Person	1770-1771		

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*	*Name*	*Years*
Benjamin Seawell	1777	Edward Jones	1778

Representatives

Name	*Years*	*Name*	*Years*
Green Hill	1777	Benjamin Hawkins	1778
Benjamin Ward	1777	Adkin McLemore	1778

CABARRUS

Cabarrus County was formed from Mecklenburg by the General Assembly of 1792. The county was named in honor of Stephen Cabarrus of Edenton, a member of the Legislature and speaker of the House of Commons. The land of Samuel Huguy was selected for the county seat and in 1806 the town of Concord was incorporated. Concord was named for the harmonious settlement of a dispute over the site of the town.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
Caleb Phifer	1793-1801
James Bradshaw	1802
William Lee Alexander	1803-1805
George Harris	1806-1808
Robert W. Smith	1809-1815
Abraham C. McRee	1816-1817
John N. Phifer	1818
William R. Pharr	1819-1821
Paul Barringer	1822
John Phifer	1823-1824
Paul Barringer	1824-1825
Lawson H. Alexander	1825-1829
Christopher Melchor	1829-1832
Archibald Houston	1832-1833
George Klutz	1833-1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
Christopher Melchor	33	1836-1841
Walter F. Pharr	33 (40)	1842-1845
Christopher Melchor	40	1846-47
Rufus Barringer	40	1850-51
E. R. Gibson	40	1856
Victor C. Barringer	40	1860-1861
James E. McEachern	40	1864-1866
Christopher Melchor	31	1868-1870
J. C. Barnhardt	31	1872-74
L. G. Heilig	28	1876-1877

Name	*District*	*Years*
A. Foil	28	1881
Paul B. Means	28	1885
Paul B. Means	28	1889
W. G. Means	24	1893
C. D. Barringer	24	1897
John P. Allison	24	1903
W. R. Odell	25	1905-1908
Paul B. Means	25	1909
Luther T. Hartsell	25	1911
James P. Cook	24	1913
William L. Morris	24	1915
John A. Barnhardt	24	1917
Albert B. Palmer	24	1919-20
Luther T. Hartsell	24	1921
Frank Armfield	20	1923-24
William A. Foil	20	1925
Fab J. Haywood	20	1927-1931
Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.	20	1933
Oliver A. Swaringer	20	1935
John H. McDaniel	20	1936-38
Albert B. Palmer	20 (21)	1939-1943
Luther E. Barnhardt	21	1945-1956
J. Carlyle Rutledge	21	1957-1961
Clyde L. Propst, Jr.	21	1963
John R. Boger, Jr.	24	1967-1969
Cecil R. Jenkins	22	1979

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Paul Barringer	1793-1794
James Bradshaw	1793-1795
Robert Smith	1794-1796
Archibald McCurdy	1796-1797
James Bradshaw	1797-1801
John Allison	1798
Robert Smith	1799
John Allison	1800
Robert Smith	1801
Archibald McCurdy	1802
John Allison	1802-1805
John Phifer	1803-1805
Archibald Houston	1806-1809
Paul Barringer	1806-1815
John Phifer	1810-1815

Name	*Years*
Samuel Morrison	1816
John F. Phifer	1816-1818
George Kluttz	1817
William McLean	1818-1824
George Kluttz	1819
William R. Pharr	1819-1822
Christopher Melchor	1820-1826
William McLean	1822
Robert Pickens	1824-1827
John C. Barnhardt	1826-1829
William McLean	1827-1832
Daniel M. Barringer	1829-1835
John C. Barnhardt	1830-1831
George Ury	1832-1833
William McLean	1833-1834

Name	*Years*
Jacob Williams	1834-1835
George Barnhardt	1835
Levi Hope	1835
William S. Harris	1836-1837
Daniel Rogers	1838-1839
Daniel M. Barringer	1840-1843
Thomas H. Robinson	1844-1845
Caleb Phifer	1844-1845
Lewis B. Krimminger	1846-1847
Joseph W. Scott	1846-1851
Rufus Barringer	1848-1849
John Shimpock	1850-1854
William S. Harris	1854
Daniel M. Barringer	1854-1855
Caleb N. White	1856-57
Ebenezer B. Burns	1858-59
William S. Harris	1860-1864
P. B. C. Smith	1864-1865
R. W. Allison	1865-66
John M. Long	1866-67
John P. Gibson	1868-1870
J. L. Henderson	1870-1872
Thomas J. Shinn	1872-74
Paul B. Means	1874-75
Ervin Harris	1876-77
W. H. Orchard	1879-80
A. Hileman	1881
H. C. McAllister	1883
T. D. Miller	1885
James Wilson Long	1887
Charles McDonald	1889

Name	*Years*
A. F. Hileman	1891
D. Henry White	1893
A. F. Hileman	1895-1897
Luther T. Hartsell	1899-1900
W. W. Morris	1901
Charles H. Hamilton	1903
Morgan B. Stickley	1905-1908
Hiette S. Williams	1909
William L. Morris	1911
Hiette S. Williams	1913-1915
Thomas M. Widenhouse	1917
Hiette S. Williams	1919-1921
John B. Sherrill	1923-24
Samuel Black	1925-1931
Charles H. Graeber	1933
Albert B. Palmer	1935
Eugene T. Bost, Jr.	1936-1953
J. Carlyle Rutledge	1943-1945
Hugh Q. Alexander	1947-1949
Dwight W. Quinn	1951-1966
Clyde L. Propst, Jr.	1955-56
Eugene T. Bost, Jr.	1957
Bedford W. Black	1959
John R. Boger, Jr.	1961

Name	*District*	*Years*
Dwight W. Quinn	35 (33)	1967-1979
James C. Johnson, Jr.	35	1967-1971
Frances F. Tomlin	33	1973-1974
Arthur W. Thomas, Jr.	33	1973-1975
Betty Dorton Thomas	33	1975-1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1800	—	—	5,194	13.8	5,194	—	100	13.8
1810	—	—	6,158	20.1	6,158	—	100	20.1
1820	—	—	7,248	22.3	7,248	—	100	22.3
1830	—	—	8,810	26.1	8,810	—	100	26.1
1840	—	—	9,259	24.7	9,259	—	100	24.7
1850	—	—	9,747	28.8	9,747	—	100	28.8
1860	—	—	10,549	29.9	10,549	—	100	29.9
1870	—	—	11,954	32.9	11,954	—	100	32.9
1880	—	—	14,964	34.2	14,964	—	100	34.2
1890	4,339	31.9	13,803	29.5	18,142	23.9	76.1	30.1
1900	7,910	22.6	14,546	29.6	22,456	35.2	64.8	27.2
1910	8,715	21.0	17,525	24.3	26,240	33.2	66.8	23.2
1920	9,903	17.5	23,827	19.3	33,730	29.4	70.6	18.8
1930	11,820	16.6	32,511	18.2	44,331	26.7	73.4	17.8
1940	15,572	20.0	43,821	15.2	59,393	26.2	73.8	16.5
1950	42,107	14.7	21,676	16.4	63,783	66.0	34.0	15.3
1960	46,162	16.7	21,975	14.0	68,137	67.7	32.3	15.9
1970	47,763	—	26,866	—	74,629	64.0	35.0	16.1
1980	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

CALDWELL

Caldwell County was formed from the counties of Burke and Wilkes by the General Assembly of 1840-41. The county was named in honor of Joseph Caldwell, first president of the University of North Carolina. Until a courthouse could be erected, court was held at the store of George Powell near the house of George Smith, Jr. Lenoir, the county seat, was laid out in 1841 and incorporated in 1851. The town was named in honor of General William Lenoir, a Revolutionary War leader.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*District*	*Years*
Samuel F. Patterson	48	1846-1849
Elisha P. Miller	46	1858-59
Samuel F. Patterson	46	1864-65
James M. Isbell	46	1865-66
Edmund W. Jones	41	1868
Alonzo C. Avery	41	1868
Robert L. Beall	41	1868-1870
George N. Folk	36	1876-77
William C. Newland	36	1881
W. H. Brower	36	1885
H. S. Blair	36	1889
Samuel L. Patterson	31	1893
E. F. Wakefield	31	1897
A. V. Miller	31	1901
A. V. Miller	34	1905
John C. Sherrill	34	1909
Lawrence Wakefield	33	1913
James Lee Nelson	33	1917
Edmund F. Wakefield	33	1919-20
Mark Squires	28	1923-1925
Buford F. Williams	28	1931
Lloyd M. Abernethy	28	1936-38
Max C. Wilson	28	1943
Max C. Wilson	28	1949
Dennis S. Cook	28	1955-56
Dennis S. Cook	28	1961
Dennis S. Cook	32	1965-66
David T. Flaherty	28	1969-1971
Donald R. Kincaid	24	1973-1979
James W. Walsh	24	1975-76
James H. Edwards	24	1979

Representatives

Name	*Years*
William Dickson	1844-45
Elisha P. Miller	1846-1849
John Hayes	1850-51
Elisha P. Miller	1852-54
Samuel F. Patterson	1854-55
Cornelius W. Clark	1856-57
Thomas J. Dula	1858-59
William W. Dickson	1860-61
Matthias A. Barnhardt	1862-64
James M. Isbell	1864-65
James C. Harper	1865-1868
W. H. Malone	1868-1870
Edmund W. Jones	1870-1872
Matthias A. Bernhardt	1874-75
J. M. Houck	1876-77
Edmund W. Jones	1870-1874
Matthias A. Barnhardt	1874-75
W. H. Bower	1883
R. R. Wakefield	1885
D. D. Coffey	1887
William C. Newland	1889
Samuel L. Patterson	1891
Edmund Jones	1893
James L. Nelson	1895-1897
Samuel L. Patterson	1899-1901
John B. Isbell	1901
William C. Newland	1903
J. A. Crisp	1905
Moses N. Harshaw	1907-1909
Alfred A. Kent	1911
Edmund D. Crisp	1913
Alfred A. Kent	1915
E. Garland Suttlemyre	1917-1920
Adolphus A. Blackwelder	1921
Franklin D. Grist	1923-24
Lawrence Wakefield	1925
Mark Squires	1927
E. Garland Suttlemyre	1929
Nathan H. Gwyn	1931
Finley H. Coffey	1933
Percy W. Meekins	1935-1938
James T. Pritchett	1939-1945
Max C. Wilson	1947
James T. Pritchett	1949-1951
John L. Anderson	1953-1957
Danny M. Courtney, Sr.	1959-1961
Earl H. Tate	1963-1966

Name	*District*	*Years*
Earl H. Tate	42	1967
Donald R. Kincaid	42	1967-1971
William E. Stevens	34	1973-74
Kenneth K. Kiser	34	1974
James H. Edwards	34	1975-1978
Ralph Prestwood	34	1975-1976
Eugene M. White	34	1977-1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1850	—	—	6,317	20.8	6,317	—	100	20.8
1860	—	—	7,497	16.0	7,497	—	100	16.0
1870	—	—	8,476	16.3	8,476	—	100	16.3
1880	—	—	10,291	15.5	10,291	—	100	15.5
1890	—	—	12,298	12.7	12,198	—	100	12.7
1900	—	—	15,694	12.4	15,694	—	100	12.4
1910	3,364	24.3	17,215	9.3	20,579	16.3	83.7	11.7
1920	3,718	23.4	16,266	6.7	19,984	18.6	81.4	9.9
1930	6,532	20.1	21,484	5.1	28,016	23.3	76.7	8.6
1940	7,598	19.0	28,197	4.3	35,795	21.3	78.7	7.5
1950	7,888	19.6	35,464	4.0	43,352	18.2	81.8	6.9
1960	12,901	16.0	36,651	3.9	49,552	26.0	74.0	7.1
1970	17,525	—	39,174	—	56,699	30.9	69.1	6.6
1980	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

CAMDEN

Camden County was formed from Pasquotank County by the General Assembly of 1777. It was named in honor of Sir Charles Pratt, Earl of Camden, an English jurist and political leader who believed the Stamp Act to be unconstitutional and opposed taxation of the American Colonies. Camden, the county seat, was originally called Jonesborough, but by 1840 the name Camden was being used.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
John Gray	1777
Joseph Jones	1778
John Gray	1779-1780
Isaac Gregory	1782-1789
Peter Dauge	1790-1794
John Gray	1794
Stephen Sawyer	1794-95
Isaac Gregory	1795
Nathan Snowden	1796
Joseph Torksey	1797-1801
Thomas Burgess	1802
Nathan Snowden	1803
Arthur Old	1804-1807
Nathan Snowden	1808
Caleb Perkins	1809
Gideon Lamb	1810
Caleb Perkins	1811
Joseph Dozier	1812
Thomas Bell	1813-1814
Caleb Perkins	1815-1817
John Kelly	1818
Caleb Perkins	1819-1820
Luke G. Lamb	1821-22
Mason Culpepper	1822
Caleb Perkins	1823-1825
Willis Wilson	1825-1828
Haywood S. Bell	1828-1830
Caleb Perkins	1830-31
Haywood S. Bell	1831-1833
Enoch Nash	1833-34
Edmund J. Barco	1834-35
Thomas Tillet	1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
Charles C. Williams	2	1858-59
D. McD. Lindsay	2	1862-1865
Dennis D. Ferebee	2	1865-66
W. B. Ferebee	2	1866-67
John L. Chamberlain	1	1872
M. R. Gregory	1	——
John K. Abbott	1	1889
John K. Abbott	1	1893
Jesse B. Williams	1	1911
Miles W. Ferebee	1	1919-20
William Ira Halstead	1	1936-1939
William Ira Halstead	1	1949
George M. Wood	1	1967-1971

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Caleb Granby	1777-1779
Thomas Humphries	1777
William Burgess	1778
John Gray	1778
Willis Bright	1778-1779
William Burgess	1780
Isaac Gregory	1780
Dempsey Sawyer	1782-1783
Elisha McBride	1782
Benjamin Jones	1782-1785
Abner Harrison	1784-85
Enoch Sawyer	1784-1790
Selby Harney	1785
Peter Dauge	1786-1789
Charles Granby	1790-1793
William Burgess	1791-1793
Caleb Granby	1792-1794
Nathan Snowden	1793-1795
William Neaville	1794-95
Zephaniah Burgess	1795
Caleb Granby	1795
Enoch Dailey	1796-1797
Josiah Morgan	1796
Zephaniah Burgess	1797-1798
Nathan Snowden	1798
Enoch Dailey	1799
Thomas Mercer	1799-1802
Lemuel Sawyer	1800
Thomas Burgess	1801
Caleb Perkins	1802-1803
Joseph Morgan	1803-1806
David Dunken	1804

Name	*Years*
Caleb Perkins	1805-1808
Thomas Bell	1807-1810
Joseph Dozier	1809
Dempsey Sawyer	1810-1813
William Mercer	1811
John Kelly	1812
Thomas Etheridge	1813
Baily Barco	1814-1815
John Kellar	1814
John A. Brockett	1815
Ezekiel Trotman	1816
Willis Wilson	1816-1817
Baily Barco	1817
William Hearing	1818
William Mercer	1818-1820
John Jones	1819-1820
Samuel Mercer	1821-22
Wilson B. Webster	1821-1826
John Jones	1822
Thomas Tillet	1823-1826
Thomas Dozier	1826-1832
Simeon Jones	1826-27
Thomas Tillet	1827-28
Wilson B. Webster	1828-29
Abner H. Grandy	1829-1832
Benjamin D. Hardison	1832-33
Thomas Tillet	1832-1835
Caleb Barco	1833-34
James N. McPherson	1834-1835
John S. Burgess	1835
David Pritchard	1836-37
John S. Burgess	1838-39
Abner H. Grandy	1840-41
Cornelius G. Lamb	1842-43
Caleb Barco	1844-45
Dennis D. Ferebee	1846-1849
Caleb Barco	1850-1852
Wilson Harrison	1854-55
Dennis D. Ferebee	1856-1861
John M. Forbes	1862
William A. Duke	1862-1865
G. G. Luke	1865-66
W. J. Morisett	1866-67

Name	*Years*
William B. Ferebee	1868-1970
John L. Chamberlain	1870-72
Simeon A. Jones	1872-74
Francis A. Mullen	1874-75
John K. Abbott	1876-77
S. J. Forbes	1879-80
George H. Riggs	1881
John K. Abbott	1883
H. W. Scott	1885
John W. Halstead	1887
E. M. DeFord	1889
W. P. Walston	1891
Felix Jones	1893
D. R. Squires	1895
James E. Burgess	1897
John K. Abbott	1899-1900
G. C. Barco	1901
H. B. Hughes	1903
G. C. Barco	1905
Durant H. Tillett	1907-1908
James E. Cooke	1909
Dennis F. Bartlett	1911
Durant H. Tillett	1913
William P. Barco	1915
Miles W. Ferebee	1917
Marshall L. Burgess	1919-20
W. J. Morrisette	1921
Charles Norris	1923-24
Curtis L. Tarkington	1925-1927
William I. Halstead	1929-1931
Luke L. Stevens	1933-1935
H. Vincent Leary	1936-38
Robert L. Bray	1939
William I. Halstead	1941-1943
Sherman E. Burgess	1945
William I. Halstead	1947
John W. Jones	1949
Sherman E. Burgess	1951
Jacob W. Forbes	1953-1956
Sherman E. Burgess	1956-1959
Callis L. McPherson	1961
George M. Wood	1963-1966

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	4,033	26.5	4,033	—	100	26.5
1800	—	—	4,191	28.5	4,191	—	100	28.5
1810	—	—	5,347	27.3	5,347	—	100	27.3
1820	—	—	6,347	29.4	6,347	—	100	29.4
1830	—	—	6,733	33.0	6,733	—	100	33.0
1840	—	—	5,663	32.1	5,663	—	100	32.1
1850	—	—	6,049	41.1	6,049	—	100	41.1
1860	—	—	5,343	44.9	5,343	—	100	44.9
1870	—	—	5,361	39.6	5,361	—	100	39.6
1880	—	—	6,274	39.6	6,274	—	100	39.6
1890	—	—	5,667	40.9	5,667	—	100	40.9
1900	—	—	5,474	40.0	5,474	—	100	40.0
1910	—	—	5,640	39.2	5,640	—	100	39.2
1920	—	—	5,382	39.5	5,382	—	100	39.5
1930	—	—	5,461	40.0	5,461	—	100	40.0
1940	—	—	5,440	41.2	5,440	—	100	41.2
1950	—	—	5,223	38.7	5,223	—	100	38.7
1960	—	—	5,598	42.1	5,598	—	100	42.1
1970	—	—	5,453	37.2	5,453	—	100	37.2
1980	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

CARTERET PRECINCT

Carteret Precinct was formed around 1670 as a subdivision of Albemarle County. It was named for Sir George Carteret, one of the original Lords Proprietors. In 1682, the precinct was divided into the precincts of Currituck and Perquimans.

COLONIAL ASSEMBLY

Name	*Years*	*Name*	*Years*
Valentine Bird	1672-[1673]	William Jennings	1677
Valentine Bird	1677	Sam Pricklove	1677
William Crawford	1677	William Sears	1677
Thomas Jarvis	1677	George Durant	1679

CARTERET

Carteret County was formed from Craven County by the Colonial Assembly of 1722. The county was named in honor of Sir John Carteret, afterwards Earl of Granville, one of the Lords Proprietors. Beaufort, named in honor of Henry, Duke of Beaufort, was established as the county seat in 1723. The town, built on the site of an Indian village, Wareiock, which means "Fish Town" or "Fish Village", was first called Fishtown.

COLONIAL ASSEMBLY

Name	*Years*
Enoch Ward	1725-1727
Thomas Bell	1727
Joseph Bell	1731
Richard Russell	1731
Charles Cogdal	1733
Joseph Wickers	1733
Thomas Lovick	1734-1735
James Winright	1734
Arthur Mabson	1735
Thomas Lovick	1738/39-1740
Arthur Mabson	1738/39-1740
Thomas Lovick	1742/43-1759
Arthur Mabson	1742/43-1746
William Borden	1746-1747
Joseph Bell	1747-1760
Moses Houston	1759-1760
John Blackhouse	1761-1762
William Cole	1761
Richard Wallace	1762
Joseph Bell	1764-65
William Cole	1764-1768
Richard Cogdell	1766-67
Joseph Bell	1769
William Thompson	1769-1775
Jacob Shepard	1770-1773
Solomon Shepard	1774
Solomon Shepard	1775

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
James Parrott	1777
William Thomp[illegible]n	1778-1779
William Thomp[illegible]on	1781
John Easton	1783
Enoch Ward	1784-1785
John Easton	1785-1787
Joseph Hill	1788
John Easton	1789
Malachi Bell	1790-1792
David Ward	1792-1795
John Fulford	1796-1798
Newell Bell	1800
Asa Bishop	1801
William Fisher	1802
Asa Bishop	1803-1804
Nathaniel Pinkham	1805-1807
Elijah Piggot	1808
Belcher Fuller	1809-1813
Andrew Wilson	1814
Lebbeus Hunter	1815
John Roberts	1816
George H. Dudley	1817
Whittington Davis	1818-1819
Andrew Wilson, Jr.	1819
Andrew Wilson	1820
Whittington Davis	1821-1822
Andrew Wilson	1823-24
Whittington Davis	1824-1827
Nathan Fuller	1827-28
Otway Burns	1828-1830
David W. Borden	1830-31
Thomas Marshall	1831-1833
Otway Burns	1833-1835
James W. Bryan	1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
James W. Bryan	20	1836-37
Isaac Hellen	20	1840-41
Isaac Hellen	14	1844-45
Elijah S. Bell	14	1848-49
M. F. Arendell	14	1850-1852
M. F. Arendell	14	1860-1866
William A. Moore	10	1868-1870
W. T. R. Bell	9	1874-75
Robert H. Jones	9	1881
J. W. Saunders	9	1887
L. A. Potter	8	1893
W. L. Arendell	8	1905
Marion L. Davis	8(7)	1911-1913
Luther Hamilton	7	1921
Luther Hamilton, Sr.	7	1957-1963

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Thomas Chadwick	1777
Bruce Williams	1777
John Easton	1778-1779
Solomon Shepperd	1778-1780
Charles Biddle	1780
John Easton	1781
Enoch Ward	1781-1783
David Cooper	1782
Eli West	1783-1787
John Easton	1784-85
David Cooper	1785
John Fulford	1786-1788
Nathan Fuller	1787
William Shepperd	1788
Malachi Bell	1789
John Wallace	1789
William Borden	1790
John Fulford	1790-1792
Aden Jones	1791-92
Adam Gaskins	1792-1794
William Russell	1792-1795
William Burden	1793-94
James Wallace	1794-1796
Aden Jones	1796
Newell Bell	1797
Asa Bishop	1797
Micajah Piggot	1798
Nathaniel Pinkham	1798-1799
William Fisher	1799
John McKain	1800-1801
Elijah Piggot	1800-1802
Samuel Easton	1802-1804
Thomas Harris	1803
John Roberts	1804-1815
Thomas Russell	1805-1807
Jacob Henry	1808-1809
Nathaniel Pinkham	1810
Abraham Piggot	1811
Nathaniel Pinkham	1812-1813
Hatch Hill	1814-1815
Whittington Davis	1816
Elijah Piggot	1816
John Mayo	1817
Nathaniel Pinkham	1817-1819
Isaac Hellen	1818-19
Edward H. Bell	1820
Wallace D. Styron	1820-1822
Otway Burns	1821-1822
Garrettson L. Morgan	1821-22
Isaac Hellen	1822-1824
Edward H. Bell	1823-24
Otway Burns	1824-1828
Walter D. Styron	1824-25
William H. Borden	1825-26
Edward H. Bell	1826-27
David W. Borden	1827-1830
John S. W. Hellen	1828-1830
John F. Jones	1830-1832
Thomas Marshall	1830-31
James W. Hunt	1831-32
David W. Borden	1832-33
Otway Burns	1832-33
Elijah Whitehurst	1833-34
Samuel Leffers	1833-34
Elijah S. Bell	1834-35
James Manney	1834-35
James W. Hunt	1835
Thomas Marshall	1835-1837
Elijah S. Bell	1838-39
Elijah Whitehurst	1840-41
Thomas Marshall	1842-43
David W. Whitehurst	1844-45
Jennings Piggot	1846-1851
David W. Whitehurst	1852-54
L. T. Oglesby	1854-55
William W. Rumby	1856-57
Samuel Leffers	1858-59
David W. Whitehurst	1860-61
Burwell M. Baxter	1862-64
Stephen D. Pool	1864-65
M. J. Davis	1865-66
John M. Perry	1866-67
Joel H. Davis, Jr.	1868-1870
L. W. Martin	1870-72
Silas Webb	1872-74
Appleton Oaksmith	1874-75
W. V. Geoffrey	1876-77
A. H. Chadwick	1879-80
George W. Smith	1881
L. H. Hardy	1883
A. H. Chadwick	1885
Charles R. Thomas, Jr.	1887
A. H. Chadwick	1889
Charles M. Edwards	1891
David W. Russell	1893
Edward C. Duncan	1895-1897
John B. Russell	1899-1900
M. W. Taylor	1901
J. W. Mason	1903
T. D. Webb	1905
Marion L. Davis	1907-1908
Charles S. Wallace	1909-1913
Marion L. Davis	1915
Nathaniel H. Russell	1917
David M. Jones	1919-1921
Marion L. Davis	1923-24
Alvah L. Hamilton	1925
William H. Bell	1927
David M. Jones	1929
Luther Hamilton	1931-1933
Thomas C. Wade	1935
Frederick R. Seeley	1936-1939
Henry S. Gibbs	1941-1949
George W. Dill, Jr.	1951
Howard E. Mobley	1953
Daniel G. Bell	1955-1961
Thomas S. Bennett	1963-1966

Name	*District*	*Years*
Nelson W. Taylor	3	1967
Henry C. Boshamer	3	1969
Ronald E. Mason	3 (4)	1971-1978
Gerald M. Fulcher, Jr.	4	1977-1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	3,732	21.6	3,732	—	100	21.6
1800	—	—	4,399	23.3	4,399	—	100	23.3
1810	—	—	4,823	26.5	4,823	—	100	26.5
1820	—	—	5,609	25.6	5,609	—	100	25.6
1830	—	—	6,597	26.3	6,597	—	100	26.3
1840	—	—	6,591	22.8	6,591	—	100	22.8
1850	—	—	6,939	25.6	6,939	—	100	25.6
1860	—	—	8,186	25.9	8,186	—	100	25.9
1870	—	—	9,010	30.2	9,010	—	100	30.2
1880	—	—	9,784	27.4	9,784	—	100	27.4
1890	—	—	10,825	21.2	10,825	—	100	21.2
1900	—	—	11,811	18.0	11,811	—	100	18.0
1910	—	—	13,776	16.6	13,776	—	100	16.6
1920	5,926	26.5	9,458	8.6	15,384	38.5	61.5	15.5
1930	6,440	27.1	10,460	7.4	16,900	38.1	61.9	15.0
1940	6,967	25.6	11,317	8.0	18,284	38.1	61.9	14.8
1950	8,356	21.4	14,703	7.5	23,059	36.2	63.3	12.6
1960	8,505	24.8	22,435	7.6	30,940	27.5	72.5	12.4
1970	8,601	—	23,002	—	31,603	27.2	72.8	11.8
1980	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

CASWELL

Caswell County was formed from Orange County by the General Assembly of 1777. It was named for Richard Caswell, Major General in the Revolutionary army, member of the first Continental Congress, and first Governor of North Carolina. The first court was authorized to be held at the home of Thomas Douglas, and in 1778 Leesburg was established "adjoining to where the Caswell Court House now stands". When Person was formed in 1791, the court was held at Joseph Smith's Yanceyville, named in honor of Bartlett Yancey, a member of the General Assembly and of Congress, was established as the county seat in 1833.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
James Saunders	1777-1780
John Williams	1782
William Moore	1783-1784
Dempsey Moore	1785-1787
Robert Payne	1788-1790
Robert Dickens	1791-92
James Williamson	1792-93
John Williams	1793-1796
Wynn Dixon	1796-1797
Azariah Graves	1798
Wynn Dixon	1799
Samuel Morton	1800-1801
Marmaduke Williams	1802
Samuel Morton	1803-1804
Azariah Graves	1805-1811
Nathan Williams	1812-1813
Barzillai Graves	1814-1815
Romulus M. Saunders	1816
Bartlett Yancey	1817-1828
Bedford Brown	1828-1829
James Rainey	1829-30
James Kerr	1830-1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
James Kerr	35	1836-1841
Bedford Brown	35	1842-43
Littleton A. Gwynn	37	1844-45
Calvin Graves	37	1846-1849
George Williamson	37	1850-51
Elijah K. Withers	37	1852-54
John A. Graves	37	1854-55
Samuel P. Hill	37	1856-57
Bedford Brown	37	1858-1864
William Long	37	1864-65
T. A. Donaho	37	1865-66
Livingston Brown	37	1866-67
Bedford Brown	24	1868
John W. Stephens	24	1868-69
Livingston Brown	24	1870-72
George Williamson	20	1874-75
Giles Mebane	20	1879
George Williamson	20	1879-80
C. N. B. Evans	20	1883
Thomas S. Harrison	20	1887
R. S. Mitchell	20	1891
W. G. Stephens	18	1895
J. M. Satterfield	18	1899-1900
C. H. King	19	1907-1908
James A. Hurdle	19	1911
Earnest F. Upchurch	18	1915
George L. Williamson	18	1919-20
Robert T. Wilson	16	1923-24
Wilkins B. Horton	16	1927
Thomas H. Hatchett	16	1931
Joseph H. Warren	16	1939
Samuel M. Bason	15	1947
Samuel M. Bason	15	1953
Samuel M. Bason	15	1959
Samuel M. Bason	20	1965-66
William C. Taylor	16	1971

Representatives

Name	*Years*
John Atkinson	1777
Richard Moore	1777
Peter Farrow	1778-1780
John Williams	1778
William Moore	1779
Stephen Moore	1780
John Williams	1780
Josiah Cole	1781-1782
George Moore	1781
William Moore	1782
John Atkinson	1783-1784
David Shelton	1783-1784

Name	*Years*
Edward Clay	1784-85
William Moore	1784-85
Robert Dickens	1785-1787
Adam Sanders	1785-1787
Benjamin Douglas	1788
John Graves	1788
Robert Dickens	1789-1790
John Womack	1789
John Graves	1790-1793
James Williamson	1791-92
David Shelton	1792-93
Daniel Burford	1793-1795
Gabriel Lea	1793-94
William Parr	1794-95
Solomon Graves	1795-1797
Daniel Burfort	1795
Robert Blackwell	1796-1797
Samuel Morton	1798-1799
James Yancey	1798
Samuel Moore	1799
Richard Simpson	1800
James Yancey	1800-1803
John McAden	1801-1803
Richard Hornbuckel	1804-1805
Lawrence Lea	1804
John McMullin	1805-1806
James Burton	1806-1808
James Yancey	1807-1808
Isaac Rainey	1809-1811
Nathan Williams	1809-1810
James Yancey	1811
Samuel Dabney	1812
James Rainey	1812
Quinton Anderson	1813
Barzillai Graves	1813
John P. Harrison	1814
Isaac Rainey	1814
Bedford Brown	1815-1818
Romulus M. Saunders	1815
Warner Williams	1816
John R. Harrison	1817
Barzillai Graves	1818-1822
Romulus M. Saunders	1818-1820
Quintin Anderson	1821-22
John Yancey	1822
Bedford Brown	1823-24
James Rainey	1823-1825
Charles D. Donoho	1824-1829
John E. Lewis	1825-1828
James Rainey	1828-1830
James H. Ruffin	1828-29
James Kerr	1829-30
John Wilson	1829-30
Stephen Dodson	1830-31
Littleton A. Gwinn	1830-1833
John T. Garland	1831-32
Barzillai Graves	1832-33
John E. Brown	1833-1835
Stephen Dodson	1833-34
Littleton A. Gwinn	1834-1839
Stephen Dodson	1835
William A. Lea	1836-37
Levi Walker	1838-1845
Calvin Graves	1840-1845
James K. Lea	1844-1847
Richard Jones	1846-1849
John B. McMullen	1846-1849
Samuel P. Hill	1850-1855
David S. Johnston	1850-51
William Long	1852-1857
Elijah K. Withers	1856-57
John Kerr	1858-1861
Stephen E. Williams	1858-59
Samuel P. Hill	1860-61
Elisha K. Whithers	1860-61
Samuel S. Harrison	1862-1866
William Long	1862-64
Montford McGehee	1864-65
Phillip Hodnett	1865-1867
William B. Bowie	1866-67
William Long	1868
Wilson Carey	1868-1870
Phillip Hodnett	1868-1870
E.B. Withers	1870-72
W. Paylor	1870-72
George W. Bowe	1872-74
Thomas J. Foster	1872-74
Wilson Carey	1874-1879
Thomas S. Harrison	1874-75
Thomas S. Harrison	1879-1881
A. Bigelow	1881
James W. Poe	1883
George N. Thompson	1885
Morris N. Corbett	1885
W. P. Webster	1887
Wilson Carey	1889
Robert L. Walker	1891
David Williamson	1893
Calvin L. Smith	1895
Charles J. Yarborough	1897-1900
William S. Wilson	1901
John F. Walters	1903
W. T. Sledge	1905
Julius Johnston	1907-1908
Archibald E. Henderson	1909
W. Osmond Smith	1911
Thomas H. Hatchett	1913
Peter M. Somers	1915-1917
John E. Tucker	1919-1921
Walter L. Taylor	1923-24
Thomas S. Neal	1925
A. Yancey Kerr	1927
Julius Johnston	1929-1931
Robert T. Wilson	1933
Joseph H. Warren	1935
William C. Taylor	1937-1939
John A. Woods	1941-1943
John O. Gunn	1945-1947
William C. Taylor	1936-1939
Joseph H. Warren	1951-1953
Edward H. Wilson	1955-1963
John O. Gunn	1965-66

Name	*District*	*Years*
John O. Gunn	17	1967

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	10,096	27.8	10,096	—	100	27.8
1800	—	—	8,701	32.3	8,701	—	100	32.3
1810	—	—	11,757	37.3	11,757	—	100	37.3
1820	—	—	13,253	43.1	13,253	—	100	43.1
1830	—	—	15,185	44.7	15,185	—	100	44.7
1840	—	—	14,693	50.0	14,693	—	100	50.0
1850	—	—	15,269	53.7	15,269	—	100	53.7
1860	—	—	16,215	59.4	16,215	—	100	59.4
1870	—	—	16,081	59.0	16,081	—	100	59.0
1880	—	—	17,825	59.8	17,825	—	100	59.8
1890	—	—	16,028	58.6	16,028	—	100	58.6
1900	—	—	15,028	54.6	15,028	—	100	54.6
1910	—	—	14,858	51.5	14,858	—	100	51.5
1920	—	—	15,759	49.8	15,759	—	100	49.8
1930	—	—	18,214	46.5	18,214	—	100	46.5
1940	—	—	20,032	45.5	20,032	—	100	45.5
1950	—	—	20,870	47.6	20,870	—	100	47.6
1960	—	—	19,912	48.0	19,912	—	100	48.0
1970	—	—	19,055	47.6	19,055	—	100	47.6
1980	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

CATAWBA

Catawba County was created from Lincoln County by the General Assembly of 1842-43. It was named for the Catawba Indians who inhabited that section of the State. Following a controversy over the location of a county seat, Newton was established as the county seat in 1845 and was named for Isaac Newton Wilson, a member of the General Assembly in 1842 who introduced the bill to create Catawba County.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*District*	*Years*
Henry W. Conner	46	1848-49
M. L. McCorkle	47	1864-65
M. L. McCorkle	47	1866-67
James R. Ellis	37	1872
Sidney M. Finger	37	1876-77
Sidney M. Finger	37	1881
Miles O. Sherrill	37	1885
J. Turner	37	1889
Miles O. Sherrill	29	1893
A. Y. Sigmon	29	1895
Columbus L. Turner	39	1905
Joseph D. Elliot	31	1909
William B. Council	30	1913
Wallace A. Reinhardt	30	1919-1921
Abel A. Shuford, Jr.	25	1925
Jesse C. Sigmon	25	1929
John W. Aiken	25	1933
Borrie B. Blackwater	25	1936-38
James Henry Hill	25	1941
John W. Aiken	25	1945
G. Andrew Warlick	25	1949
William B. Shuford	25	1953
William B. Shuford	25	1957
William B. Shuford	25	1961
Adrian L. Shuford, Jr.	31(26)	1965-1967
Julius R. Poovey	26	1969
Bobby Lee Combs	26	1971
Julius R. Poovey	23	1973-74
Bobby Lee Combs	23	1975-1978
Thomas Cass Ballenger	23	1977-1979

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Franklin D. Rheinhardt	1844-45
Richard Rankin	1844-45
H. Sherrill	1854-55
Gilbert P. Routh	1856-57
H. Sherrill	1858-59
Jonas Cline	1860-61
George S. Hooper	1862-64
Horace L. Robards	1862-64
W. P. Rheinhardt	1862-1865
James J. Mott	1865-66
W. P. Rheinhardt	1866-67
James R. Ellis	1868-70
R. B. B. Houston	1870-72
Sidney M. Finger	1874-75
D. McD. Yount	1876-77
R. B. Davis	1879
D. McD. Yount	1881
Miles O. Sherrill	1883
Abel A. Shuford	1885
M. F. Hull	1887
A. M. Huitt	1889
S. T. Wilfong	1891
P. A. Hoyle	1893
Lee R. Whitener	1895-1897
A. C. Boggs	1899-1900
William B. Gaither	1901
William A. Self	1903
Walter C. Feimster	1905
Marshall H. Yount	1907-1908
James Y. Killian	1909
George W. Rabb	1911
William B. Gaither	1913
John Y. Killian	1915-1917
James A. Propst	1919-1921
Willis A. Deaton	1923-24
Loomis F. Klutz	1925-1929
Oscar T. Potts	1931
Herbert L. Arndt	1933
Loomis F. Klutz	1935
Ralph G. Flowers	1937-1939
Eddy S. Merritt	1941
Harley F. Shuford	1943-1945
Harrison W. VanderLinden, Jr.	1947-1949
Roy E. Leinbach, Jr.	1951-1953
Theodore F. Cummings	1955-56
John F. Carpenter, Sr.	1957
James Henry Hill, Jr.	1959-1966

Name	*District*	*Years*
Lloyd A. Mullinax	40	1967
Julius R. Poovey	40	1967
Robert Q. Beard	40(37)	1969-1973
G. Hunter Warlick	40(37)	1969-1974
Kenyon B. Zahner	37	1974

Name	*District*	*Years*
Thomas Cass Ballenger	37	1975-1976
Frances E. Setzer	37	1975-1978
Julius Reid Poovey	37	1977-1979
Carl W. Rullman	10	1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1850	—	—	8,862	17.9	8,862	—	100	17.9
1860	—	—	10,729	15.8	10,729	—	100	15.8
1870	—	—	10,984	15.5	10,984	—	100	15.5
1880	—	—	14,946	16.6	14,946	—	100	16.6
1890	—	—	18,689	14.0	18,689	—	100	14.0
1900	2,535	27.5	19,598	11.7	22,133	11.4	88.6	13.5
1910	3,716	24.4	24,202	10.6	27,918	13.3	86.7	12.4
1920	8,097	16.9	25,742	8.6	33,839	24.0	76.0	10.6
1930	11,757	18.7	32,234	8.4	43,991	26.7	73.3	11.2
1940	18,894	14.1	32,759	7.6	51,653	36.6	63.4	10.0
1950	20,794	13.3	41,000	6.8	61,794	33.7	66.3	9.1
1960	32,257	11.2	40,934	7.7	73,191	44.0	56.0	9.3
1970	38,943	—	51,930	—	90,873	42.9	57.1	10.4
1980	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

CHATHAM

Chatham County was created from Orange County by the Colonial Assembly of 1771. The county was named for William Pitt, Earl of Chatham, who staunchly defended the American cause in the English Parliament prior to the Revolution. The Assembly provided for the courts to be held at the house of Stephen Poe. The town of Chatham was established in 1778 on land previously belonging to Ambrose Edwards where the Courthouse was situated. In 1787, following a land controversy, the town of Pittsboro was established as the county seat on land formerly belonging to William Petty. It was named in honor of William Pitt the elder.

COLONIAL ASSEMBLY

Name	*Years*	*Name*	*Years*
Isaac Brooks	1770-1773	William Grave	1773
John Wilcox	1770-71	Richard Parker	1774

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
Ambrose Ramsey	1777-1778
John Birdsong	1778-1779
Ambrose Ramsey	1779-1781
William B. Smith	1782
James Williams	1782
Ambrose Ramsey	1783-1788
George Lucas	1789
Joseph Stewart	1790-1795
Lemuel Smith	1796
George Lucas	1797-1798
James Gaines	1799-1800
Lemuel Smith	1801
Joseph John Alston	1802-1803
William Brantly	1804-[1805]
Winship Stedman	1806
James Farrar	1807-1808
Roderick Cotten	1809
Micajah McGee	1810
Roderick Cotten	1811
Micajah McGee	1812
John Farrar	1813
Andrew Headen	1814
John Farrar	1815-1817
William O'Kelly	1818
John Farrar	1819
Thomas Hill	1820
Jesse Bray	1821-1822
Robert Marsh	1823-1827
Joseph Ramsay	1827-1831
William Rencher	1831-32
Nathan A. Stedman	1832-1834
Hugh McQueen	1834-1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
William Albright	22(31)	1836-1849
John H. Haughton	31	1850-51
William Albright	31	1852-54
John H. Haughton	32	1854-55
Robert E. Rives	32	1856-57
E. H. Stranghn	32	1858-59
W. S. Harris	32	1860-61
William P. Taylor	32	1862-64
E. H. Stranghn	32	1864-65
L. W. Gorrell	32	1865-66
R. B. Paschall	32	1866-67
Silas Burns	23	1868-1870
Gaston Albright	23	1870-71
R. J. Powell	22	1872-74
W. Gaston Albright	22	1874-1877
A. H. Merritt	22	1879-1881
Thomas B. Womack	22	1883
H. D. Mason	22	1887
John W. Atwater	22(19)	1891-1893
A. W. Wicker	19	1895
John W. Atwater	19	1897
J. A. Goodwin	19	1899-1900
Henry A. London	19(22)	1901-1903
J. R. Rives	22	1907-1908
Henry M. London	22	1911
James B. Atwater	21	1915
Wilkins P. Horton	21	1919-20
James L. Griffin	13	1923-24
Wilkins P. Horton	13	1927
Wilkins P. Horton	13	1931
Wilkins P. Horton	13	1935
Wade Barber	13	1939
Wade Barber	13	1943
Wade Barber	13	1947
Daniel L. Bell	13	1951
Wade H. Paschall	13	1955-56
Ike F. Andrews	13	1959
Harry P. Horton	13	1963

Representatives

Name	*Years*
John Birdsong	1777
Mial Scurlock	1777
Alexander Clark	1777-1778
James William	1778
Jonathan Harper	1779
John Luttrell	1779
Mial Scurlock	1780
James Williams	1780-1781
John Luttrell	1781
Elisha Cain	1782
Matthew Ramsey	1782
Matthew Jones	1783
Richard Kennon	1783
William Clark	1784
James White	1784
Elisha Cain	1784-85
Joseph Stewart	1784-1789
Roger Griffith	1785
James Anderson	1786-1793
John Mebane	1790-1795
George Lucas	1793-1795
John Dabney	1794-1799
Mial Scurlock	1795
Thomas Stokes	1796-1798
John Mebane	1799-1801
James Alston	1800
John Dabney	1801-1803
Joseph J. Alston	1802
George Dismukes	1802
John Mebane	1803
John Farrar	1804-1808
Andrew Headen	1804
William O'Kelly	1805
Andrew Headen	1806
John Mebane	1807-1809
James Yancey	1807
Andrew Headen	1808
Charles Kennon	1809
Mark Bynum	1810
Nathan Stedman	1810
Andrew Headen	1811
John Mebane	1811
Mark Bynum	1812
William O'Kelly	1812
Bartholomew Lightfoot	1813
John B. Mebane	1813
William O'Kelly	1814-1816
John A. Ramsay	1814-1815
Richard Carney Cotton	1816-1818
John J. Alston	1817
John A. Ramsay	1818-1819
Thomas Hill	1819
Jesse Bray	1820
John W. Bynum	1820
James C. Barbee	1821-22
Richard Freeman	1821-22
Richard Carney Cotton	1822
William Underwood	1822-1824
Robert Marsh	1823-1825
Ambrose Ramsay	1823-24
Richard Carney Cotten	1824-25
Ambrose K. Ramsay	1824-25
Joseph J. Brooks	1825-26
William Underwood	1825-26
Thomas Hill	1826-27
Ambrose K. Ramsay	1826-27
Nathaniel G. Smith	1827-1831
Nathan A. Stedman	1827-28
Joseph J. Brooks	1828-1832
Hugh McQueen	1831-1833
John S. Guthrie	1832-1845
Richard Carney Cotton	1833-1837
Spence McClenahan	1836-37
Isaac Clegg	1838-1841
Maurice Q. Waddell	1838-39
John S. Guthrie	1840-41
Spence McClenahan	1840-41
John J. Jackson	1842-43
Thomas Lassiter	1842-43
Daniel Hackney	1844-1851
John H. Haughton	1844-45
Thomas Lassiter	1846-47
Maurice O. Waddell	1846-47
James H. Headen	1848-49
Spence McClenahan	1848-49
Grover M. Brazier	1850-51
Richard Carney Cotton	1850-1857
Turner Bynum	1852-54
J. F. Reeves	1852-54
A. D. Cotton	1854-55
James H. Headen	1854-55
Turner Bynum	1856-57
Daniel Hackney	1856-57
Robert N. Green	1858-61
John A. Moore	1858-59
William P. Taylor	1858-1861
Turner Bynum	1860-61
Thomas B. Harris	1862-64
Maurice Q. Waddell	1862-64
William J. Headen	1862-65
William P. Hadley	1864-65
James H. Headen	1864-65
George P. Moore	1865-1867
J. A. McDonald	1865-66
R. D. Paschall	1865-66
George W. May	1866-67
Thomas W. Womble	1866-67
William T. Gunter	1868-1870
James B. Long	1868-1870
R. J. Powell	1870-72
John A. Womack	1870-72
O. A. Hanner	1872-1875
John M. Moring	1872-1879
James R. Powell	1876-77
J. J. Goldston	1879
O. A. Hanner	1881
John Manning	1881
W. A. Lawrence	1883
D. H. Marsh	1883
J. A. Alston	1885
Thomas B. Womack	1885
James A. Parham	1887
John T. Paschall	1887
John M. Edwards	1889

Name	*Years*
S. G. Wilson	1889
J. M. Forest	1891
A. H. Perry	1891
Alfred Self	1893-1895
A. W. Wicker	1893
J. E. Bryan	1895-1897
Los L. Wrenn	1897-1900
J. A. Giles	1899-1900
J. D. McIver	1901
Walter D. Siler	1903
J. R. Rives	1905
Roland H. Hayes	1907-1909
Henry M. London	1907-1908
Naomil J. Wilson	1911
Frederick W. Bynum	1913-1915
Archibald C. Ray	1917-1920
Leon T. Lane	1921
Charles A. Snipes	1923-24
Wade Barber	1925

Name	*Years*
Daniel L. Bell	1927
J. D. Edwards	1929
Victor R. Johnson	1931-1933
Jasper L. Moody	1935
Walter D. Siler	1936-38
Coy C. Hall	1939
Wade H. Paschall	1941-1943
Wade Barber	1945
Landon C. Rosser	1947
T. Fleet Baldwin	1949
W. Herman Scott	1951-1953
W. Reid Thompson	1955-1957
Harry P. Horton	1959
Ike F. Andrews	1961
Jack A. Moody	1963-1966

Name	*District*	*Years*
Ike F. Andrews	20	1967-1971
Edward S. Holmes	17	1973-79

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	9,221	17.8	9,221	—	100	17.8
1800	—	—	11,861	24.5	11,861	—	100	24.5
1810	—	—	12,977	29.9	12,977	—	100	29.9
1820	—	—	12,661	31.5	12,661	—	100	31.5
1830	—	—	15,405	34.6	15,405	—	100	34.6
1840	—	—	16,242	34.7	16,242	—	100	34.7
1850	—	—	18,449	34.1	18,449	—	100	34.1
1860	—	—	19,101	34.3	19,101	—	100	34.3
1870	—	—	19,723	34.6	19,723	—	100	34.6
1880	—	—	23,453	33.9	23,453	—	100	33.9
1890	—	—	25,413	32.3	25,413	—	100	32.3
1900	—	—	23,912	34.9	23,912	—	100	34.9
1910	—	—	22,635	33.9	22,635	—	100	33.9
1920	—	—	23,814	32.8	23,814	—	100	32.8
1930	—	—	24,177	33.2	24,177	—	100	33.2
1940	—	—	24,726	32.0	24,726	—	100	32.0
1950	2,501	6.1	22,891	34.8	25,392	9.9	90.1	32.1
1960	4,455	20.8	22,330	33.7	26,785	16.6	83.	31.4
1970	4,689	—	24 865	—	29,554	15.9	84.1	30.6
1980	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

CHEROKEE

Cherokee County was created from Macon County by the General Assembly of 1838-39. Cherokee was named in honor of the Cherokee Indians. Murphy, the county seat, was named for Archibald Delores Murphy, a leader for internal improvements in North Carolina. The site of Murphy was first known as Christie Ford after an Indian named Christie. The name was later changed to Huntersville after Colonel A. R. S. Hunter who in 1830 established a trading post there with the Cherokee Indians. The town was incorporated as Murphy in 1851.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*District*	*Years*
[William H. Thomas]	50	[1842]
S.C. Bryson	50	1864-65
B.K. Dickey	42	1881
M.C. King	42	1883
James W. Cooper	42	1885
J.S. Bell	42	1891
Benjamin Posey	35	1893
A.H. Dickey	39	1907-1908
Samuel W. Lovingood	38	1913
Abraham G. Dewesse	38	1917
Roger A. Dewar	33	1921
George B. Walker	33	1923-24
Lee B. Nichols	33	1949
William F. Forsyth	33	1959-1966
Mrs. Mary F. Brumby	33	1967
Herman H. West	33	1969

Representatives

Name	*Years*
George W. Hayes	1844-1851
Charles M. Stiles	1852-54
John Roland	1854-55
Charles M. Stiles	1856-57
William C. Walker	1858-59
George W. Hayes	1860-61
James H. Bryson	1862-64
John W. Fentress	1862-64
William H. Herbert	1864-65
W. H. I. Dickey	1865-66
H. H. Davidson	1866-67
John R. Simonds	1868-1870
B. K. Dickey	1870-1874
M. C. King	1874-1875
J. W. Cooper	1876-1877
R. B. Bruce	1879-80
R. C. Washburn	1881
R. B. Bruce	1883
J. F. McGee	1885
W. O. Patton	1887
William R. Trull	1889
J. M. Cobb	1891
F. P. Axley	1839
A. A. Campbell	1895
D. W. Deweese	1897
W. E. Manney	1899-1900
W. G. Payne	1901
W. M. West	1903-1905
S. W. Davidson	1907-1908
Thomas C. McDonald	1909
John H. Dillard	1911
Avery L. Martin	1913
Donald Witherspoon	1915
J. Herbert McCall	1917
Thomas C. McDonald	1919-20
Fred O. Christopher	1921
John H. Dillard, Jr.	1923-24
David W. Swann	1925
William P. Odom	1927
Ernest P. Hawkins	1929
John H. Dillard, Jr.	1931
Giles W. Cover, Jr.	1933
Clarence E. Hyde	1935
Harry P. Cooper	1937-38
Clyde H. Jarrett	1939
James D. Mallonee, Jr.	1941
Mrs. Lillian M. Cover	1943-1945
W. Bruce West	1947
James H. Duncan	1949-1951
Richard P. Mauney	1953
Virgil O'Dell	1955-56
Percey B. Ferebee	1957
Mrs. Lillian M. Cover	1959
Herman H. West	1961-1963
Mrs. Mary F. Brumby	1965-66

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1840	—	—	3,427	6.5	3,427	—	100	6.5
850	—	—	6,838	5.0	6,838	—	100	5.0
1860	—	—	9,166	6.4	9,166	—	100	6.4
1870	—	—	8,080	9.7	8,080	—	100	9.7
1880	—	—	8,182	4.7	8,182	—	100	4.7
1890	—	—	9,976	3.2	9,976	—	100	3.2
1900	—	—	11,860	4.0	11,860	—	100	4.0
1910	—	—	14,136	3.8	14,136	—	100	3.8
1920	—	—	15,242	2.2	15,242	—	100	2.2
1930	—	—	16,151	2.5	16,151	—	100	2.5
1940	—	—	18,813	1.1	18,813	—	100	1.1
1950	—	—	18,294	1.7	18,294	—	100	1.7
1960	—	—	16,335	2.4	16,335	—	100	2.4
1970	—	—	16,330	2.5	16,330	—	100	2.5
1980	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

CHOWAN

Chowan Precinct, previously called Shaftsbury Precinct, came into being in 1682 and was named in honor of the Indian tribe, Chowanco. Edenton, the county seat, was settled as early as 1710 and was known by the Indians as the Town of Matecomack Creek. From 1715 to 1722, the town was known as the Town on Queen Anne's Creek and it was incorporated in 1722. Edenton was the capital of the colony from 1722 to 1743. The earliest known political activity by American women in the Edenton Tea party on October 25, 1774.

COLONIAL ASSEMBLY

Name	*Years*
Henry Bonner	1688
Robert West	1688
William Wilkison	1688
John Lewis	1689
John Nixon	1689
Henderson Walker	1689
John Arderne	[1703]
John Blount	[1703]
Edward Smithwick	[1703]
William Wilkison	[1703]
James Beasley	1708
Thomas Clark	1708
Nicholas Crisp	1708
Edward Moseley	1708
William Nicholson	1708
William Gray	1709
John Worley	1709
William Worley	1709
John Blount	1711
John Byrd	1711/12
John Grady	1711/12
Frederick Jones	1711-1716
Leonard Laftin	1711
Thomas Lee	1711
Thomas Leuton	1711/12
Edward Moseley	1711/12-1716
Edward Smithwick	1711-1711/12
Henry Bonner	1715-16
Nicholas Crisp	1715-16
William Nicholson	1715/16
Robert West	1715-16
Edward Moseley	[1720]
Nicholas Crisp	1722-1723
Edward Moseley	1722-1723
William Nicholson	1722
John Alston	1723
William Badham	1723
Henry Bonner	1723-1737
George Burrington	1925-1726
William Downing	1725-1734
Cullen Pollock	1725-1734
Edmund Porter	1725-1726
William Badham	1727
Jacob Blount	1727
John Locick	1731
Edward Moseley	1731-1734
Edmund Porter	1933
Thomas Luten	1734-1735
George Alleyn	1735
William Badham	1735
Henderson Luten	1735
Henry Baker	1736-37
Joseph Anderson	1738/39-39
John Blount	1738/39-1741
John Hodgson	1738/39-1746
Thomas Luten	1738/39-39
John Benbury	1739/40-1743/44
Abraham Blackhall	1739/40-1741
Thomas Walton	1739/40-1740
Joseph Anderson	1742/43-1746
Henry Baker	1744-45
John Campbell	1744-45
Dempsey Sumner	1744-45
John Benbury	1746
Joseph Blount	1746
Peter Payne	1746
Joseph Heron	1754-1760
Demsey Sumner	1754-1760
Edward Vail	1754-1762
Samuel Johnston	1759-1760
Luke Sumner	1759-1760
Thomas Barker	1760
Thomas Child	1760
Francis Corbin	1760-1765
Thomas Barker	1761-[1761]
Robert Beasley	1761-1762
Henry Bonner	1761-[1761]
John Benbury	1762
William Boyd	1762
Joseph Creecy	1762
John Vail	1762
Joseph Vail	1762
Lemuel Benbury	1764-65
James Blount	1964-1773
James Bond	1764-1768
Thomas Jones	1764-65
Samuel Johnston	1766-1775
Timothy Walton	1766-68
John Beasley	1769
Thomas Hoskins	1769
Richard Brownrigg	1770-71
Samuel Dunscombe	1770-71

Name	Years
Edward Vail	1770-1774
Thomas Benbury	1773-1775
Thomas Jones	1773-1775
Thomas Oldham	1773-1775
Edward Vail	1773-74

Town Representatives from Edenton

Name	Years
Thomas Paris	1723-1725
Robert Lloyd	1726
William Williams	1731
Charles Westbeer	1733
William Badham	1734
Charles Westbeer	1735
James Craven	1739/40-1746
Samuel Stillwell	1746/47-1752
Thomas Barker	1754-1760
Joseph Hewes	1760
Samuel Johnston	1761-1765
Joseph Hewes	1766-68
Joseph Hewes	1770-1775

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	Years
Luke Sumner	1777-1778
Samuel Johnston	1779
Charles Johnson	1780-1781
Joseph Blount	1782
Charles Johnson	1783
Samuel Johnston	1784
William Borritz	1784-85
Michael Payne	1785
Jacob Jordan	1786-1787
Charles Johnson	1788-1793
Lemuel Creecy	1793-1798
Frederick Luten	1799
Richard Benbury	1800
John Bond	1801-1804
Thomas Brownrigg	1805-1808
Frederick Norcom	1809
Richard Hoskins	1810-1812
Thomas Coffield	1813
Richard Hoskins	1814-1815
Henry Skinner	1816
Charles E. Johnson	1817
Richard T. Brownrigg	1818
Charles E. Johnson	1819-1820
Richard Hoskins	1821-22
Richard T. Brownrigg	1822
William Bullock	1823-1827
William Walton	1827-1831
Richard T. Brownrigg	1831-32
William Bullock	1832-33
Joseph B. Skinner	1833-34
Samuel T. Sawyer	1834-35
William Bullock	1835

Name	District	Years
Rufus K. Speed	1	1838-41
Henry Willey	3	1848-1855
Richard Dillard	3	1856-1859
Henry Willey	3	1866-67
Rufus K. Speed	1	1870-72
James C. Skinner	1	1870-72
Octavious Coke	1	1876-77
W. M. Bond	1	1885
C. S. Vann	1	1901-1905
William T. Woodley	1	1913
E. Jordan Griffin	1	1921
John H. McMullan	1	1925
Lloyd E. Griffin	1	1933-1935
Herbert Leary	1	1941-1943

Representatives

Name	Years
Thomas Benbury	1777-1782
Jacob Hunter	1777-1778
William Boyd	1779-1780
Michael Payne	1781-1782
Richard Benbury	1783
Stephen Chambers	1783
Thomas Benbury	1784
Michael Payne	1784-1784/85
Clement Hall	1784/85-1785
Hugh R. Williamson	1785
Josiah Copeland	1786-1787
Lemuel Creecy	1786-1790
Stephen Cabarrus	1788-1794
Richard Benbury	1791-92
Lemuel Creecy	1792-93
Richard Benbury	1793-1798
James Roberts	1793-94
Benjamin Coffield	1794-1797
Shadrick Felton	1708-1799
John B. Bennett	1799
Reuben Small	1799-1802
Stephen Cabarrus	1800-1805
Samuel McGuire	1803
Reuben Small	1804

Name	*Years*
Benjamin Coffield	1805
Baker Hoskins	1806-1808
Samuel McGuire	1806
Frederick Abrum	1807
Samuel McGuire	1808-1811
Miles Welch	1809
Micajah Bunch	1810
Thomas Coffield	1811-1812
Micajah Bunch	1812
John Goodwin	1813-1814
Henry Skinner	1813-1815
William Saunders	1815
Richard T. Brownrigg	1816
Jeremiah Nixon	1816-1817
James Skinner	1817
Samuel Gregory	1818-1822
Samuel McGuire	1818
James Skinner	1819-1824
Henry Elliot	1822
Joshua Mewborn	1823-24
William Walton	1823-1826
Joseph N. Hoskins	1824-25
Joshua Mewborn	1825-26
William Jackson	1826-1828
Josiah McKeil	1826-27
William Byrum	1827-1830
Josiah McKeel	1828-29
George Blair	1829-1831
William Jackson	1830-1832
Josiah H. Skinner	1831-32
Baker F. Welch	1832-1835
Charles W. Nixon	1833-34
William Byrum	1834-1835
Frederick Norcom	1834-35
Thomas S. Hoskins	1835-37
Robert T. Paine	1838-1842
William R. Skinner	1842-43
Robert T. Payne	1844-1849
William E. Bond	1850-51
Hugh W. Collins	1852
John C. Badham	1854-1859
Richard H. Small	1860-61
Lemuel C. Benbury	1862-1865
W. H. Bonner	1865-66
R. D. Simpson	1866-67
Richard Clayton	1868
William A. Moore	1868-1870
John R. Page	1870-72
John L. Winslow	1872-74
Richard Elliot	1874-75
T. E. Ward	1876-77
H. H. Hobbs	1879-80
T. F. Benbury	1881
E. H. Sutton	1883
E. F. Waff	1885
Elihu Copeland	1887
Henry A. Bond, Jr.	1889-1891
W. B. Shepard	1893
W. H. Leary	1895
Richard Elliott	1897
W. Dorsey Welch	1899-1901
William T. Woodley	1903
W. T. Perry	1905
C. S. Vann	1907-1908
William S. Privott	1909-1911
Patrick H. Bell	1913-1915
E. Jordan Griffin	1917
John H. McMullan	1919-20
William W. Bunch	1921
William D. Pruden	1923-1925
Haywood C. Privott	1927
William D. Pruden	1929
John F. White	1931
William J. Berryman	1933
John F. White	1935-1939
Joseph G. Campen	1941
John F. White	1943-1945
John W. Graham	1947
John H. McMullan	1949
John F. White	1951-1956
Albert G. Byrum	1957-1961
Benjamin W. Evans	1963
Wiley J. P. Earnhardt, Jr.	1965-66

Town Representatives from Edenton

Name	*Years*
John Green	1777
Joseph Hewes	1778
Robert Smith	1779-1781
Hugh Williamson	1782
William Cummins	1783-1784
Stephen Cabarrus	1784-1787
William Cumming	1788
John Hamilton	1789-1793
Jacob Blount	1793-94
Robert Hardy	1794-95
Nathaniel Allen	1795
Thomas Johnston	1796-1797
James Granberry	1798
John Blount	1799
William Slade	1800
Josiah Collins	1801
Nathaniel Allen	1802
Joseph B. Littlejohn	1803
Thomas Johnston	1804
William Slade	1805-1806
Joseph B. Skinner	1807
William A. Littlejohn	1808
John Beasly	1809
Mathias E. Sawyer	1810-1811
Henry Flury	1812
James Iredell	1813
Joseph B. Skinner	1814-1815
James Iredell, Jr.	1816-1820
George Blair, Jr.	1821-1822
James Iredell, Jr.	1823-1827
James Bozman	1827-1829
Samuel T. Sawyer	1829-1833
Jonathan H. Haughton	1833-1835
Hugh W. Collins	1835

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	5,011	52.5	5,011	—	100	52.5
1800	—	—	5,132	49.5	5,132	—	100	49.5
1810	—	—	5,297	54.5	5,297	—	100	54.5
1820	—	—	6,464	56.1	6,464	—	100	56.1
1830	—	—	6,697	58.8	6,697	—	100	58.8
1840	—	—	6,690	57.2	6,690	—	100	57.2
1850	—	—	6,721	56.3	6,721	—	100	56.3
1860	—	—	6,842	56.5	6,842	—	100	56.5
1870	—	—	6,450	52.2	6,450	—	100	52.2
1880	—	—	7,900	54.0	7,900	—	100	54.0
1890	—	—	9,167	56.3	9,167	—	100	56.3
1900	3,046	68.7	7,212	52.1	10,258	29.7	70.3	57.0
1910	2,789	59.8	8,514	52.7	11,303	24.7	75.3	54.5
1920	2,777	56.6	7,872	47.4	10,649	26.0	74.0	49.8
1930	3,563	41.4	7,719	49.8	11,282	31.6	68.4	47.2
1940	3,835	42.5	7,737	49.1	11,572	33.1	66.9	46.9
1950	4,468	37.6	8,072	46.9	12,540	35.6	64.4	43.6
1960	4,458	38.1	7,271	51.5	11,729	38.0	62.0	46.4
1970	4,766	—	5,998	—	10,764	44.3	55.7	51.4
1980	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

CLAY

Clay County was created from Cherokee County by the General Assembly of 1860-61 and was named in honor of Henry Clay. Hayesville, the county seat, was named in honor of George W. Hayes (1804-64), a member of the General Assembly who was instrumental in the formation of the county.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*District*	*Years*
Robert L. Herbert	35	1895
Omar L. Anderson	39	1911
John C. Herbert	38	1915
A. Lee Penland	33	1945
Harve M. Moore	33	1955-56

Representatives

Name	*Years*
John O. Hicks	1868-1870
J. S. Anderson	1870-1872
John O. Hicks	1874-1875
W. H. McClure	1876-1877
J. S. Anderson	1879
W. H. McClure	1881
J. S. Anderson	1833
T. C. Kitchin	1885
W. H. McClure	1887
J. S. Bell	1889
W. H. McClure	1891
J. S. Anderson	1893
J. A. Buchanan	1895
William F. Plott	1897
George M. Fleming	1899-1900
R. T. Coleman	1901
Owen L. Anderson	1903
J. A. Buchanan	1905
R. T. Coleman	1907-1908
Everette Crawford	1909
Robert L. Herbert	1911
Lucius H. McClure	1913
Paul B. Killian	1915
Nelson N. Rogers	1917
James Penland	1919-20
Alexander O. Brady	1921
William B. Pass	1923-24
John H. Green	1925
Everett W. Penland	1927
John C. Herbert	1929
Paul B. Killian	1931
Glover P. Ledford	1933
Thomas C. Gray	1935
Monroe J. May	1936-38
A. Lee Penland	1939-1941
George W. Cherry	1943
Frank Herbert	1945
Harve M. Moore	1951-1953
Fred D. Pass	1949
Harve M. Moore	1951-1953
Jack R. Rogers	1955-56
Vernon F. Martin	1957
Thomas J. Herbert	1959
Wayne G. West	1961-1963
Wiley A. McGlamery	1965-1966

Name	*District*	*Years*
Wiley A. McGlammery	49	1967
William P. Bradley	49	1969
William P. Bradley	45	1973-1974

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1870	—	—	2,461	5.8	2,461	—	100	5.8
1880	—	—	3,316	4.3	3,316	—	100	4.3
1890	—	—	4,197	3.4	4,197	—	100	3.4
1900	—	—	4,532	3.0	4,532	—	100	3.0
1910	—	—	3,909	4.0	3,909	—	100	4.0
1920	—	—	4,646	2.8	4,646	—	100	2.8
1930	—	—	5,434	2.2	5,434	—	100	2.2
1940	—	—	6,405	1.2	6,405	—	100	1.2
1950	—	—	6,006	1.1	6,006	—	100	1.1
1960	—	—	5,526	0.9	5,526	—	100	0.9
1970	—	—	5,180	1.8	5,180	—	100	1.8
1980	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

CLEVELAND

Cleveland County was formed by the General Assembly of 1840-41 from the counties of Rutherford and Lincoln. The county was named for Colonel Benjamin Cleveland, a noted artisan leader of the western frontier of Carolina and, a hero at the Battle of King's Mountain. In 1887 the spelling was changed from "Cleaveland County" to Cleveland County". Shelby, named for a Revolutionary commander Colonel Isaac Shelby, is the county seat. It was incorporated in 1843; however this charter was repealed in 1847 and the city was re-incorporated in 1849.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*District*	*Years*
A. W. Burton	48	1860-61
W. J. T. Miller	38	1872
Jesse Jenkins	38	1874-75
L. J. Hoyle	38	1879-80
James L. Webb	38	1883
James L. Webb	38	1887
L. N. Durham	38	1891
J. B. Fortune	32	1895
James Y. Hamrick	32	1895
J. A. Anthony	32	1897
E. Y. Webb	32	1901
Clyde R. Hoey	33	1903
William A. Mauney	33	1907-1908
Oliver Max Gardner	33	1911
Oliver Max Gardner	32	1915
David Z. Newton	32	1919-20
Samuel C. Lattimore	27	1923-24
Horatio T. Fulton	27	1927
Peyton McSwain	27	1931
Carl S. Thompson	27	1935
Ralph W. Gardner	27	1939
Lee B. Weathers	27	1943-1949
Clyde Nolan	27	1951
Robert F. Morgan	27	1953-1963
Jack H. White	31 (29)	1965-1969
John Ollie Harris	29	1971
William K. Mauney, Jr.	25	1973-1976
John Ollie Harris	25	1975-1979

Representatives

Name	*Years*
James Y. Hamrick	1844-45
Joshua Beam	1846-47
James Y. Hamrick	1848-49
G. G. Holland	1850-51
A. W. Burton	1852
G. G. Holland	1854-55
W. W. Wright	1854-55
William M. Blanton	1856-57
Frederick S. Ramsour	1856-57
G. Dickson	1858-59
Abraham G. Waters	1858-1861
John R. Logan	1860-1864
David Beam	1862-1865
John W. Gidney	1864-1866
John R. Logan	1865-66
Plato Durham	1866-1870
George W. Whitfield	1866-1867
Lee M. McAfee	1870-72
John W. Gidney	1872-74
Allen Bettis	1874-75
Reuben McBrayer	1876-77
L. E. Powers	1879-80
James Y. Hamrick	1881
L. E. Powers	1833
Thomas Dixon	1885
H. F. Schenck	1887
W. C. Hamrick	1889
E. D. Dickson	1891
Sylvanus Erwin	1893
L. L. Smith	1895
Benjamin F. Dixon	1897
Clyde R. Hoey	1899-1901
William A. Goode	1903
R. L. Ryburn	1905
Otis M. Mull	1907-1908
Drury S. Lovelace	1909
Charles J. Woodson	1911
Robert B. Miller	1913
James B. Smith	1915
William A. Mauney	1917
Otis M. Mull	1919-20
Peyton McSwain	1921
J. Roan Davis	1923-24
Bayard T. Falls	1925-1927
Otis M. Mull	1929
Henry B. Edwards	1931
Ernest A. Gardner	1933-1938
Otis M. Mull	1939-1941

Name	*Years*
Bayard T. Falls, Jr.	1943
Charles C. Horn	1945
Otis M. Mull	1947
Bayard T. Falls, Jr.	1949-1957
William J. Palmer, Jr.	1959-1963
Robert Z. Falls	1965-66

Name	*District*	*Years*
Robert Z. Falls	43 (40)	1967-1979
William K. Mauney, Jr.	43	1967-1971
John J. Hunt	40	1973-1976
Edith L. Lutz	40	1976-1979
John J. Hunt	40	1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1850	—	—	10,396	17.4	10,396	—	100	17.4
1860	—	—	12,348	18.1	12,348	—	100	18.1
1870	—	—	12,696	16.2	12,696	—	100	16.2
1880	—	—	16,571	17.3	16,571	—	100	17.3
1890	—	—	20,394	15.2	20,394	—	100	15.2
1900	—	—	25,078	19.2	25,078	—	100	19.2
1910	3,127	23.8	26,367	19.1	29,494	10.6	89.4	19.6
1920	6,409	16.5	27,863	17.8	34,272	18.7	81.3	17.6
1930	16,421	17.1	35,493	26.0	51,914	31.6	68.4	23.2
1940	20,584	19.1	37,471	23.7	58,055	35.5	64.5	22.1
1950	22,714	18.0	41,643	23.9	64,357	35 3	64.7	21.9
1960	25,706	20.0	40,342	24.0	66,048	38.9	61.1	22.4
1970	24,651	—	47,905	—	72,556	34.0	65.0	20.8
1980	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

COLUMBUS

Columbus County was formed by the General Assembly of 1808 from the counties of Brunswick and Bladen. The county was named in honor of Christopher Columbus. Whiteville, the county seat, was originally known as White's Crossing. The town was incorporated as Whiteville in 1832 and was named for James B. White, State senator in 1809 and owner of the land on which the town was established.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
James B. White	1809-1810
Wynn Nance	1811-1813
Thomas Frink	1814-1817
Jonathan Pierce	1818
Thomas Frink	1819
Jacob Guyton	1820
Thomas Frink	1821-22
Alexander Troy	1822
Thomas Frink	1823-1825
Alexander F. Duvall	1825-26
James Burney	1826-1830
Luke R. Simmons	1830-1834
Caleb Stevens	1834-1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
James Burney	30	1836-37
Richard Wooten	19	1846-1851
John W. Ellis	19	1862-1865
Andrew J. Jones	19	1865-66
Andrew J. Jones	14	1868
William Barrow	14	1869
Andrew J. Jones	14	1869-70
John W. Ellis	15	1972-74
H. B. Short	15	1876-77
V. V. Richardson	15	1881
Thomas F. Toon	15	1883
D. S. Cowan	15	1885

Name	*District*	*Years*
H. D. Williamson	15	1887
Melton Campbell	15	1889
N. M. Culbreth	15	1891
Joseph A. Brown	15	1893
John J. Long	15	1895
J. G. Maultsby	15	1897
Joseph A. Brown	15(12)	1899-1903
Jackson Greer	12	1907-1908
Joseph A. Brown	12	1911
Donald MacRackan	11	1915
Joseph A. Brown	11	1919-20
Joseph A. Brown	10	1923-24
Donald MacRackan	10	1927
Walter H. Powell	10	1931
Walter H. Powell	10	1935
K. Clyde Council	10	1939
Rose C. Harrelson	10	1943
Junius K. Powell	10	1947
Junius K. Powell	10	1951
Arthur W. Williamson	10	1955-56
Arthur W. Williamson	10	1959
Carl W. Meares	9	1963-1965
Duncan F. McGougan, Jr.	9	1965-1966
Sankey W. Robinson	15	1969
Arthur W. Williamson	11	1973-74
Robert C. Soles, Jr.	11	1977-1979

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Thomas Frink	1809-1812
Wynn Nance	1809-1810
Jonathan Pierce	1811-1812
Goldborough Flowers	1813
Jacob Guyton	1813
Phillip Coleman	1814
Absalom Powell	1814
David Guyton	1815
John Gore	1815
Jacob Guyton	1816-1818
Caleb Stevens	1816-1818
John A. White	1819-1820
Richard Wooten	1819
Luke R. Simmons	1820-1822

Name	*Years*
Isham Williamson	1820
Levi Stephens	1821-22
Caleb Stevens	1822-1824
Richard Wooten	1822
J. H. White	1823-24
Luke R. Simmons	1824-1830
Richard Wooten	1824-25
Caleb Stevens	1825-1829
Richard Wooten	1829-30
Marmaduke Powell	1830-1832
Caleb Stevens	1830-1834
Joseph Maultsby	1832-33
Marmaduke Powell	1833-1835
Thomas Frink	1834-1835

Name	*Years*
Joseph Maultsby	1836-37
Augustus Smith	1838-39
Absalom Powell	1840-41
Nathan L. Williamson	1842-1849
John A. Maultsby	1850-51
Forney George	1852
Andrew J. Jones	1854-55
F. Williamson	1856-57
G. Dickson	1858-59
John H. Stephens	1858-59
Nathan L. Williamson	1860-61
William M. Baldwin	1862-64
Forney George	1862-1865
T. M. Smith	1865-66
J. M. McGougan	1866-67
Daniel P. High	1868-1870
C. C. Gore	1870-72
V. V. Richardson	1872-1879
Thomas F. Toon	1881
H. D. Williamson	1883-1885
A. C. Meares	1887
John J. Long	1889-1891
J. B. Schulken	1893
Marshall M. Harrelson	1895
J. B. Schulken	1897
D. C. Allen	1899-1901
James M. Shipman	1903-1905
Donald McRacken	1907-1908
John G. Butler	1909
James M. Shipman	1911

Name	*Years*
Julius R. Williamson	1913
Ashley M. Benton	1915
Donald McRacken	1917
Walter H. Powell	1919-20
Julius R. Williamson	1921
George W. Hooks	1923-24
W. Avery Thompson	1925
James M. Shipman	1927
Julius R. Williamson	1929
Duncan F. McGougan	1931
W. Avery Thompson	1933
Clarence D. Garrell	1935
Julius R. Williamson	1937-38
Raymond B. Mallard	1939
Joseph D. Sikes	1941
Homer G. Avant	1943
J. Percy Brown	1945
Homer G. Avant	1947
Junius K. Powell	1949
Homer G. Avant	1951
William F. Floyd	1953-1957
Edward L. Williamson	1959
Arthur W. Williamson	1961-1966

Name	*District*	*Years*
Clyde M. Collier	13	1967
Arthur W. Williamson	13	1969
Robert C. Soles, Jr.	13 (19)	1969-1976
Ottis Richard Wright, Jr.	19	1975-1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1810	—	—	3,022	24.2	3,022	—	100	24.2
1820	—	—	3,912	25.3	3 912	—	100	25.3
1 30	—	—	4,141	27.6	4,141	—	100	27.6
1840	—	—	3,941	29.0	3,941	—	100	29.0
1850	—	—	5,909	28.0	5,909	—	100	28.0
1860	—	—	8,597	32.8	8,597	—	100	32.8
1870	—	—	8,474	34.8	8,474	—	100	34.8
1880	—	—	14,439	38.2	14,439	—	100	38.2
1890	—	—	17,856	33.9	17,856	—	100	33.9
1900	—	—	21,274	31.6	21,274	—	100	31.6
1910	—	—	28,020	32.0	28,020	—	100	32.0
1920	—	—	30,124	32.1	30,124	—	100	32.1
1930	—	—	37,720	31.3	37,720	—	100	31.3
1940	3,011	27.2	42,652	32.4	45,663	6.6	93.4	32.1
1950	4,238	28.0	46,383	34.4	50,621	8.4	91.6	33.9
1960	4,683	26.7	44,290	35.8	48,973	9.6	90.4	34.9
1970	4,195	—	42,742	—	46,937	8.9	91.1	29.7
1980	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

CRAVEN

Craven County was formed by the Colonial Assembly of 1705 from Archdale Precinct and Bath County, although evidence exists that an Archdale County existed in 1696. The name was changed to Craven around 1712. A controversy arose concerning the source of the name of the county. It was named either for William, Earl of Craven, one of the original Lords Proprietors, or for his grandnephew, William, Lord Craven who inherted his interest and title in Carolina and who died the year before the name of the county was changed from Archdale to Craven County, or for the third William, Lord Craven, one of the proprietors at the time the name of the county was changed. New Bern, the county seat, was settled in 1710 and incorporated in 1723. The name was taken from Bern, Switzerland, the capital of the homeland of its founder, Baron Christopher de Graffenried. New Bern was the colonial and State capital from 1746 until 1792 when Raleigh was established. In 1897 the spelling of the city was changed from Newbern to New Bern and has remained fixed since that time.

COLONIAL ASSEMBLY

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Martin Franck	1715-16
Daniel MacFarland	1715-16
Jacob Miller	1722
James Bryan	1723
John Conner	1723
Richard Graves	1723-1726
William Hancock	1723
Martin Franck	1727
William Handcock	1727
Matthew Rowan	1727
Evan Jones	1731-1733
Willie Willson	1731
William Handcock	1733
Walter Lane	1734
Daniel Shine	1734
William Hancock	1735
George Roberts	1735
———— Luten	1736-37
Evan Jones	1736-37
Frederick Jones	1738/39-39
William Wilson	1738/39-39
William Brice	1739/40-40
George Roberts	1739/40-40
William Brice	1742/43-1745
Richard Nixon	1742/43-1745
James Macklewean	1746-1754
Francis Stringer	1746-1752
Joseph Bryan	1754-1760
John Fonville	1754-1760
James Davis	1760
Thomas Graves	1760-1762
John Fonville	1761-[1761]
Joseph Leech	1762-1765
Thomas Pollock	1762-1762
Thomas Clifford Howe	1764-1769
Jacob Blount	1766-1771
Christopher Neale	1770-71
James Coor	1773-1775
Lemuel Hatch	1773-1775

Town Representatives from New Bern

Name	*Years*
Joseph Hannis	1731
Walter Lane	1731-1733
John Powell	1734
Walter Lane	1735
Walter Lane	1738/39-39
George Bould	1739/40-1741
William Wilson	1742/43-1745
John Carruthers	1746/47-1752
Thomas Pearson	1746
Jeremiah Vail	1753-54
James Davis	1754
Solomon Rew	1754
James Davis	1755-1760
Joseph Leech	1760-1762
Alexander Elmsley	1762-1768
Richard Caswell	1769-1771
Isaac Edwards	1773-1775
Christopher Neale	1773

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
James Coor	1777-1787
Benjamin Williams	1788-[1789]
John Bryan	1790
John Carney	1791-1794
John C. Bryan	1794-95
William McClure	1795-1797
Lewis Bryan	1798-99
William Gaston	1800
Richard Dobbs Spaight	1801-1802
William Blackledge	1802
Stephen Harris	1803
William Bryan	1804-1807
Henry Tillman	1808
William Bryan	1809
John Spence West	1810-11
William Gaston	1812
Vine Allen	1813
Wright C. Stanly	1814
Reuben P. Jones	1815
John S. Smith	1816-17
William Gaston	1818-19
Richard Dobbs Spaight	1820-1822
John H. Bryan	1823-1825
Richard Dobbs Spaight	1825-1835
Thomas J. Pasteur	1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
John M. Bryan	21	1836-37
Samuel L. Biddle	21	1838-39
Thomas J. Pasteur	21 (13)	1840-1845
Nathaniel H. Street	13	1846-47
William H. Washington	13	1848-1852
Council B. Wood	13	1854-55
James Miller	13	1856-57
John D. Flanner	13	1858-59
Nathaniel H. Street	13	1860-61
Nathaniel Whitford	13	1862-1865
John D. Whitford	13	1865-66
Matthias E. Manly	13	1866-67
William H. S. Sweet	10	1868-1870
William J. Clark	10	1870-1872
L. J. Moore	10	1870-1872
R. F. Lehman	10	1870-1872
Augustus S. Seymour	10	1872-74
Richard Tucker	8	1874-75
George Green	8	1876-77
Edward W. Bull	8	1879-80
William E. Clarke	8	1881-1883
George H. White	8	1885
Charles C. Clark	8	1887
George Green, Jr.	8	1889
Edward W. Bull	8	1891
G. L. Hardison	8	1897
William T. McCarthy	8	1897
James A. Bryan	8	1899-1900
David L. Ward	8	1905
Ernest M. Green	8	1911
Alfred D. Ward	7	1913-1915
William F. Ward	7	1929-1931
Larry I. Moore	7	1933
David L. Ward	7	1945-1949
James Oscar Simpkins	7	1959
Sam L. Whitehurst	5	1965-1967
Norris C. Reed, Jr.	3	1969-1971
D. Livingstone Stallings	2	1973-78
Joseph E. Thomas	2	1979

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Nathan Bryan	1777-1778
John Tillman	1777-1778
Abner Nash	1778
Hardy Bryan	1779
Benjamin Williams	1779-1780
William Bryan	1780-1785
John Tillman	1781
[Charles Johnston]	1782
Thomas Tillman	1782
William Blount	1783-1785
Abner Neale	1785-1787
Richard Dobbs Spaight	1785-1787
Richard Nixon	1787-1789
John Allen	1788-1795
Levi Dawson	1790-1792
John Tillman	1792-1796
John Spence West	1795-96
William Bryan	1796
William Blackledge	1797-1799
Henry Tillman	1797
Phillip Neale	1798-99
James Gatling	1800
John Sedgwick Nelson	1800
Lewis Fonville	1801-1804
Henry Tillman	1801
William Bryan	1802-1803
John S. Nelson	1804-1811
Charles Hatch	1805
Lewis Fonville	1806
Edward Harris	1807
Stephen Harris	1808
William Blackledge	1809
Vine Allen	1810-1811
Frederick Isler Cox	1812-1813
Henry Tillman	1812
Benners Vail	1813
Henry Carroway	1814
James Ray	1814
Joseph Nelson	1815
John S. Nelson	1816-1817
Thomas O'Bryan	1816-17
Vine Allen	1818

Name	*Years*
Abner Neale	1818-1819
Richard Dobbs Spaight	1819
William S. Blackledge	1820
Amos Rowe	1820
John M. Bryan	1821-1825
James C. Cole	1822
Samuel Whitehurst	1823-1827
Andrew H. Richardson	1825-1827
Lucas Benners	1827-1828
Charles J. Nelson	1827-1829
Eliakim Patrick	1828-1830
Nathaniel Smith	1829-30
John M. Bryan	1830-31
Alexander F. Gaston	1830-31
Abner Hartley	1831-1833
William M. Nelson	1831-1833
John B. Dawson	1833-34
Frederick P. Latham	1833-1835
Abner Hartley	1834-1835
John M. Bryan	1835
Abner Neale	1835-1837
Abner Hartley	1836-37
Samuel Hyman	1838-1841
William B. Wadsworth	1838-1841
Oliver S. Dewey	1842-43
Nathaniel H. Street	1842-43
Francis J. Prentiss	1844-45
William H. Washington	1844-1847
Henry T. Guion	1846-47
George S. Stephenson	1848-1851
William B. Wadsworth	1848-49
Alonzo T. Jenkins	1850-51
Richard A. Russell	1852
Council B. Wood	1852
Samuel W. Chadwick	1854-55
George Green	1854-55
Henry Clay Jones	1856-1859
Charles Kelly	1856-57
John H. Bryan	1858-59
Frederick E. Alford	1860-61
Charles C. Clark	1860-61
J. B. Barrow	1862-1864
Thomas H. Gaskins	1862-1865
Richard A. Russell	1862-1864
William Lane	1864-65
Samuel W. Chadwick	1865-1867
B. W. Morris	1868-1870
Augustus S. Seymour	1868-1870
A. W. Stevens	1868-1870
Edward R. Dudley	1870-1872
Richard Tucker	1870-1872
George B. Willis	1870-1872
I. B. Abbott	1872-74
John R. Good	1874-75
Edward H. Hill	1874-75
William E. Clarke	1876-1879
H. H. Simmons	1876-77
Willis D. Pettipher	1879-80
George Green, Jr.	1881
George H. White	1881
W. H. Johnson	1883
John E. Hussey	1885
William B. Lane	1887
John E. Hussey	1889
John Chapman	1891
Richard P. Williams	1893-1895
Robert Hancock	1897
Isaac H. Smith	1899
W. B. Pearce	1901
Owen H. Guion	1903-1905
W. C. Brewer	1907-1909
Ernest M. Green	1909
Romulus A. Nunn	1911
Gilbert A. Whitford	1913-1915
George D. Dail	1917-1920
William F. Ward	1921
Richard P. Williams	1923-24
William F. Ward	1925
William Dunn, Jr.	1927
T. A. Grantham	1929
David H. Willis	1931
Graham A. Barden	1933
David L. Ward	1935-1943
Burl G. Hardison	1945-1951
Sam L. Whitehurst	1953-1963
Ruffin C. Godwin	1965-66

Name	*District*	*Years*
Ruffin C. Godwin	3	1967-1969
James R. Sugg	3	1967
Christopher S. Barker, Jr.	3	1969-1979
Joseph L. Bright	3	1971-1979
Gerald L. Anderson	3	1980

Town Representatives from New Bern

Name	*Years*
Abner Nash	1777
Richard Cogdell	1778-79
Richard Dobbs Spaight	1779
James Green, Jr.	1780
William Blount	1780
Richard Dobbs Spaight	1781-1783
John Sitgreaves	1783-84
Spyers Singleton	1784-85
William Tisdale	1785
John Sitgreaves	1786-1788
Isaac Guion	1789-90
James Coor	1791-92
Richard Dobbs Spaight	1792
John F. Smith	1792-93
Isaac Guion	1793-94
Daniel Carthy	1794-95
Isaac Guion	1795
Thomas Badger	1796
Edward Graham	1797
John Stanly	1798-1799
George Ellis	1800-1801
Edward Harris	1802-1803
Frederick Nash	1804-1805
Francis X. Martin	1806
William Gaston	1807-1809
Daniel Carthy	1810-11

Name	*Years*
John Stanly	1812-1815
George E. Badger	1816
John Stanly	1818-19
Edward E. Graham	1820
Francis L. Hawks	1821
Edward E. Graham	1822
John Stanly	1823-1827
William Gaston	1827-1830
Charles G. Spaight	1830-31
William Gaston	1831-32
Charles B. Shepard	1832-1834
Matthias E. Manly	1834-1835

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	10,469	38.2	10,469	—	100	38.2
1800	—	—	10,245	43.8	10,245	—	100	43.8
1810	—	—	12,676	48.7	12,676	—	100	48.7
1820	3,663	59.7	9,731	47.7	13,394	27.3	72.7	51.0
1830	3,796	56.2	9,938	50.3	13,734	27.6	72.4	51.9
1840	3,690	54.2	9,748	49.4	13,438	27.4	72.6	50.7
1850	4,681	58.3	10,028	47.5	14,709	31.8	68.2	50.9
1860	5,432	56.6	10,836	41.1	16.268	33.4	66.6	46.2
1870	5,849	65.5	14,667	56.5	20,516	28.5	71.5	59.1
1880	6,443	65.6	13,286	66.5	19,729	32.6	67.4	66.2
1890	7,843	67.2	12,690	63.7	20,533	38.2	61.8	65.1
1900	9,090	64.7	15,070	57.5	24,160	37.6	62.4	60.2
1910	9,961	56.8	15,633	55.4	25,594	38.9	61.1	55.9
1920	12,198	55.2	16.850	50.2	29,048	42.0	58.0	52.3
1930	11,981	52.3	18,684	45.6	30,665	39.1	60.9	48.3
1940	11,815	49.4	19,483	42.0	31,298	37.8	62.2	44.8
1950	15,812	42.7	33,011	27.4	48,823	32.4	67.6	32.4
1960	15,717	41.3	43,056	24.4	58,773	26.7	73.3	28.9
1970	34,549	—	28,005	—	62,554	55.2	44.8	26.2
1980	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

CUMBERLAND

Cumberland County was created from Bladen County by the Colonial Assembly of 1754. The county was named in honor of William Augustus, Duke of Cumberland, third son of George III, and commander of the English troops at the Battle of Culloden in which the Scotch Highlanders were soundly defeated in 1746. Cumberland's severeness in this battle won him the nickname of "The Butcher". The name of the county was changed in early 1784 to Fayette County, but the act was repealed by the general assembly when it met later that same year. Fayetteville the county seat is named in honor of Marquis de Lafayette who assisted the Americans during the Revolutionary War. The site was first settled around 1730 and was incorporated in 1762 as Campbellton for Farquard Campbell. In 1778 Cross Creek and Compbellton were joined as Upper and Lower Campbellton and in 1783 the name was changed to Fayetteville.

COLONIAL ASSEMBLY

Name	*Years*	*Name*	*Years*
Thomas Gibson	1760-[1761]	Walter Green	1766-68
Hector McNeal	1760-1762	Farquard Campbell	1770-1775
Alexander McAllister	1762-1762	Walter Gibson	1770-71
Farquard Campbell	1764-1768	Alexander McAllister	1773-1774
Walter Gibson	1764-65	Thomas Rutherford	1775

Representatives

Name	*Years*	*Name*	*Years*
John Walsh	1767-68	William Hooper	1773
Thomas Hadley	1770-71	Robert Rowan	1773-1775

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*	*Name*	*Years*
[David Smith]	1777	John Dickson	1811
Ebenezer Folsome	1778	John Smith	1812-1814
Ebenezer Folsome	1780-1781	John Dickson	1815
Ica Atkins	1782-1873	Richard Huckabee	1816
Farquard Campbell	1784	Laughlin Bethune	1817-1818
James Campbell	1784	Richard Huckabee	1819
Thomas Armstrong	1785-1787	John Black	1820
Alexander McAllister	1787-1790	Richard Huckabee	1821-22
Fargquard Campbell	1791-1794	Laughlin Bethune	1822-1826
John McNeill	1794-1796	Alexander Elliot	1826-27
Hector McAllister	1797	Archibald McDearmid	1828-1830
Hector McAllister	1800	Laughlin Bethune	1827-28
Daniel McLean	1798-1799	William Murchison	1830-31
Samuel D. Purviance	1801	John D. Toomer	1831-1833
William Lord	1802	Duncan McCormick	1833-1835
John Dickson	1803		
Hector McAllister	1803-1804		
John McKay	1805-1807		
John Dickson	1808		
William Lord	1809		
Colin Shaw	1810		

Name	*District*	*Years*
Duncan McCormick	25	1836-37
Archibald McDearmid	25	1838-1841
David Reid	25	1842-43
Thomas N. Cameron	20	1844-1847

Name	*District*	*Years*
Alexander Murchison	20	1848-49
Thomas N. Cameron	20	1850-51
Alexander Murchison	20	1852
Warren Winslow	20	1854-55
Daniel McDearmid	20	1856-57
John T. Gilmore	20	1858-59
Duncan Shaw	20	1860-61
W. B. Wright	20	1862-1865
Archibald D. McLean	20	1866-67
Lorenzo D. Hall	16	1868
W. C. Troy	16	1870-1872
W. C. Troy	16	1876-77
John Blue	16	1881
W. C. Troy	16	1885
William L. Williams	16	1889
John W. McLauchlin	16	1893
Warren Carver	16	1895
J. McP. Geddie	16	1897
William L. Williams	16	1899-1900
James D. McNeill	16	1901
James M. Lamb	14	1903
Neil A. Sinclair	14	1905
John W. McLauchlin	14	1907-1908
Quincy K. Nimocks	14	1909
John W. McLauchlin	14	1911
Quincy K. Nimocks	13	1913
John A. Oates	13	1917
James V. McGougan	13	1921
Edwin R. MacKethan	10	1925
Edwin R. MacKethan	10	1929
George McNeill	10	1933
Wall C. Ewing	10	1936-38
David M. Stringfield	10	1941
Charles G. Rose	10	1945
Gilbert A. Shaw	10	1949
Terry Sanford	10	1953
Seay A.W. Carroll	10	1957
Neill H. McGeachy, Jr.	10	1961
Neill H. McGeachy, Jr.	15 (14)	1965-1971
John T. Henley	14	1967-1979
Joseph B. Raynor, Jr.	10	1973-74
Glenn R. Jernigan	10	1975-76
Joseph B. Raynor, Jr.	10	1977-1979
Glenn R. Jernigan	10	1979

Representatives

Name	*Years*
William Rand	1777
Phillip Alston	1777
Peter Mallett	1778
Robert Rowan	1778-1779
Robert Cochran	1779-1780
Edward Winslow	1780
Thomas Armstrong	1781-1782
David Smith	1781
Edward Winslow	1782-1784
Patrick Travis	1783
James Emmett	1784
Robert Rowan	1785
David Smith	1785
Edward Winslow	1786
John Hay	1786-87
William B. Grove	1787-1790
James Thackston	1787
John McKay	1788-1792
Joseph Theames	1791-1794
Neill Smith	1792-93
Hector McAllister	1793-1795
Neill Smith	1794-95
Phillemon Hodges	1795
Samuel Northington	1796
Neill Smith	1796-1798
Daniel McLean	1797
Samuel D. Purviance	1798-1799
Samuel Northington	1799
John Dickson	1800-1802
William Lord	1800-1801
Daniel Smith	1802-1803
Samuel Northington	1803
Archibald McNeill	1804
Stephen Gilmore	1805
John Theames	1805-1807
Colin Shaw	1806-1808
Samuel Goodwin	1807-1808
James Campbell	1808-1809
John Ray	1809
Israel Folsom	1810
Thomas Gilmore	1810-1811
Farguard McKay	1811
Robert Campbell	1812-1813
Richard Huckabee	1812-1815
Mark Christian	1814
Neill McNeill	1815-1824
John C. Williams	1816-1817
Jonathan Evans	1818-1819
Alexander McAllister	1820
Louis D. Henry	1821-1822
Samuel P. Ashe	1823-1826
Alexander Elliot	1824-1826
Joseph Hodges	1826-1829
Archibald McDearmid	1826-1828
Alexander McNeill	1828-1831
Alexander Buie	1829-1831
John Barclay	1831-32
David McNeill	1831-1835
John D. Eccles	1832-33
Dillon Jordan	1833-34
Dillon Jordan, Jr.	1834-1835
Stephen Hollingsworth	1836-1839
Dillon Jordan	1836-37
David Reid	1838-1841
John Munroe	1840-1843
Duncan K. McRae	1842-43
Benjamin F. Atkins	1844-45
Duncan Shaw	1844-1847
George W. Pegram	1846-1852
James C. Dobbin	1848-1852
C. H. Coffield	1854-55
Malcom J. McDuffie	1854-55
Jesse G. Shepherd	1854-1857
Elridge Stewart	1856-57
John L. Bethea	1856-57
Christopher C. Barbee	1858-59

Name	*Years*
James S. Harrington	1858-1861
William McL. McKay	1858-59
John C. Williams	1860-61
Clement G. Wright	1860-61
John McCormick	1862-1865
Neill McKay	1862-64
Jesse G. Shepherd	1862-1865
Archibald D. McLean	1864-65
Duncan Shaw	1865-66
T. S. Lutterloh	1866-67
William McL. McKay	1866-67
John S. Leary	1868-1870
Isham S. Sweat	1868-1870
Charles W. Broadfoot	1870-72
John H. Currie	1870-72
George W. Bullard	1872-74
T. S. Lutterloh	1872-74
James McD. Jessup	1874-75
James C. McRae	1974-75
J. W. Godwin	1876-77
George M. Rose	1876-77
J. C. Blocker	1879-80
T. S. Lutterloh	1879-80
George M. Rose	1881-1883
J. T. Townsend	1881
E. P. Powers	1883
C. C. McClelland	1885
I. A. Murchison	1885
John G. Shaw	1887
Thomas H. Sutton	1887-1891
Archibald D. McGill	1889-1891
Henry L. Cook	1893
Alexander Thagard	1893
J. C. Currie	1895
Z. Taylor	1895
Thomas H. Sutton	1897
William P. Wemyss	1897
D. J. Ray	1899-1900
H. McD. Robinson	1899-1900
F. R. Hall	1901
Edwin R. MacKethan	1901
Van C. Bullard	1903
John W. Moore	1903
Archibald D. McGill	1905
N. C. Thaggard	1905
H. H. Bolton	1907-1908
J. W. McNeill	1907-1908
John H. Currie	1909
John Underwood	1909
Archibald D. McGill	1911
Charles G. Rose	1911
John T. Martin	1913
John H. Currie	1915
Abner B. Breece	1917
George McNeill	1919-20
Edward J. H. Kennedy	1921
Quincy K. Nimocks, Sr.	1923-24
Robert W. Christian	1925
Van C. Bullard	1927
Wall C. Ewing	1929-1933
Malcolm McQueen	1935
D. Lacy McBryde	1836-1939
John H. Cook	1941-1943
David M. Stringfield	1943
Franklin M. Averitt	1945
Thomas C. Bynum	1945-1947
George S. Quillin	1947
Franklin M. Averitt	1949
Johnnie L. Dawkins	1951
Troy A. Fisher	1949-1953
Isaac H. O'Hanlon	1953-1956
Wilson F. Yarborough, Sr.	1955-1957
John T. Henley	1956-1963
Lewis Sneed High	1959-1963
Isaac H. O'Hanlon	1963-1966
Joel W. Lambert	1965-66
Joseph B. Raynor, Jr.	1965-66

Name	*District*	*Years*
Isaac H. O'Hanlon	23	1967
Joseph B. Raynor	23	1967-1971
Norwood E. Bryan, Jr.	23 (20)	1967-1974
Lewis Sneed High	23	1967
Lester G. Carter, Jr.	23	1969
Charles G. Rose, Jr.	23	1969
Lewis Sneed High	23 (20)	1971-1974
Glenn R. Jernigan	23 (20)	1971-1974
Henry M. Tyson	20	1973-74
Mrs. Lura S. Tally	20	1973-1979
Rayford D. Beard	20	1975-1979
George W. Breece	20	1975-76
Charles B.C. Holt	20	1975-1979
Hector E. Ray	20	1975-1978
Henry M. Tyson	20	1977-1979
William E. Clark	20	1979

Town Representatives from Fayetteville

Name	*Years*	*Name*	*Years*
John Hay	1790	John Hay	1805
James Porterfield	1791-92	William Duffy	1806
John Lewis Taylor	1794-1795	Samuel Goodwin	1807-1808
John Hay	1793-94	Simon Bilden	1808
John Lewis Taylor	1794-1795	Thomas Davis	1809
Robert Cochran	1796	John A. Campbell	1810-1812
James Dick	1797	Larkin Newley	1813
Thomas Davis	1798	Thomas Davis	1814
John Hay	1799	John Winslow	1815-1819
Thomas Davis	1800	John A. Cameron	1820
William W. Jones	1801	Robert Strange	1821-1824
Robert Cochran	1802	John Matthews	1824-1826
Thomas Davis	1803	Robert Strange	1826-27
Robert Cochran	1804	John D. Toomer	1826-27
John D. Eccles	1827-1830	James Seawell	1833-1835
Lewis D. Henry	1830-1833	Thomas L. Hybart	1835

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	8,671	26.1	8,671	—	100	26.1
1800	—	—	9,264	30.7	9,264	—	100	30.7
1810	—	—	9,382	30.8	9,382	—	100	30.8
1820	3,532	45.7	10,914	33.9	14,446	24.4	75.6	36.8
1830	2,868	48.5	11,966	36.4	14,834	19.3	80.7	38.7
1840	4,285	48.2	10,999	38.1	15,284	28.0	72.0	40.9
1850	4,646	45.6	15,964	37.9	20,610	22.5	77.5	39.6
1860	4,790	41.4	11,579	41.7	16,369	29.3	70.7	41.6
1870	4,660	49.7	12,375	42.0	17,035	27.4	72.6	44.1
1880	3,485	48.2	20,351	46.9	23,836	14.6	85.4	47.2
1890	4,222	46.7	23,099	44.9	27,321	15.4	84.6	45.3
1900	4,670	47.6	24,579	42.1	29,249	16.0	84.0	43.0
1910	7,045	46.7	28,239	42.9	35,284	20.0	80.0	43.7
1920	8,877	38.2	26,187	40.8	35,064	25.3	74.7	40.1
1930	13,049	41.0	32,170	36.5	45,219	28.9	71.1	37.9
1940	17,428	40.0	41,892	32.1	59,320	29.4	70.6	34.5
1950	38,143	34.1	57,863	23.9	96,006	39.7	60.3	28.0
1960	70,183	30.5	78,235	23.1	148,418	47.3	52.7	26.6
1970	161,370	—	50,672	—	212,042	76.1	23.9	26.7
1980	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

CURRITUCK

Currituck Precinct, now Currituck County, was formed in 1682 from Carteret Precinct. The name Currituck is traditionally said to be an Indian word for wild geese, "Coratank". The county seat of Currituck is mentioned in local records by 1755. In 1822 local citizens defeated a motion which provided for the establishment of a new county seat by the name of Crawford, and Currituck remained the county seat.

COLONIAL ASSEMBLY

Name	*Years*
Richard Sanderson	[1703]
Thomas Taylor	[1703]
Benjamin Tulle	[1703]-1708
John Hodgson	1708
Cornelius Jones	1708-1709
William Stafford	1708
Benjamin Tulle	1708
Joseph Wicker	1708
Richard Sanderson	1709
William Swan[n]	1709
Thomas Taylor	1709
William Bray	1711
William Reed	1711
William Swan[n]	1701
Thomas Vandorumlen	1711
W[illiam] Lufman	1711-12
Thomas Taylor	1711-12
Richard Sanderson	1715-16
William Swan[n]	1715-16
Thomas Taylor	1715-16
William Williams	1715-16
Joseph Sanderson	1722
Thomas Swann	1722
William Swan[n]	1722
Joseph Bell	1723
John Etheridge	1723-1733
William Stafford	1723
Henry Woodhouse	1723-1726
Richard Church	1725-1727
Joseph Sanderson	1725-1726
John Woodhouse	1725-1726
Thomas Davis	1727
Moses Linton	1727
Thomas Williams	1727
Richard Island	1731
Thomas Lowther	1731
George Powers	1731
Henry White	1731
John Mann	1733
Francis Morse	1733
Thomas White	1733
Stephen Williams	1733
Thomas Lowther	1733
G[eorge] Bowers	1734
John Etheridge	1734-1735
Lewis Jenkins	1734
John Mann	1734
H[enry] White	1734
John Caroon	1735
James Chetham	1735
Thomas Lowther	1735
Thomas Williams	1735
John Etheridge	1738/39-39
William Leary	1738/39-1740
Thomas Williams	1738/39-40
Jacob Caroon	1739/40-40
John Caroon	1739/40-40
[J——] Caroon	1741
Thomas Lowther	1739/40-40
George Powers	1739/40-40
John Etheridge	1742/43-1743/44
William Leary	1742/43-1745
George Powers	1742/43-43/44
Henry White	1742/43-1746
Caleb Wilson	1742/43-43/44
John Leary	1744-45
Thomas Lowther	1744-1752
William Shergoold	1744-1746
Caleb Wilson	1746
Francis Brown	1754-1758
William Shergoold	1754-1760
Stephen Williams	1754-1760
John Woodhouse	1754-1760
William Bray	1760
Caleb Etheridge	1760
William Ferebee	1760
Jacob Farrow	1760
Stephen Williams	1760[1761]
Joshua Campbell	1761[1761]
Henry White	1761[1761]
Robert Williams	1761[1761]
William Williams	1761-[1761]
Thomas Dudley	1762
Caleb Etheridge	1762
Willis Etheridge	1762-1762
Jacob Ferebee	1762
Joseph White	1762
Samuel Barnard	1762-1765
William Cumming	1762-1765
William Ferebee	1762
Henry White	1762-1774
Frances Brown	1764-65
Stephen Williams	1764-1766
Joshua Campbell	1766-68
Kader Merchant	1766-1771
John Woodhouse	1766-1771

Name	*Years*
Thomas Jones	1769
William Ferebee	1769
Samuel Jarvis	1770-1775
Thomas MacKnight	1770-1775
Francis Williamson	1773-1775
Solomon Perkins	1773-1775
Nathan Joyner	1775

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
Samuel Jarvis	1777
Solomon Perkins	1778-1779
Samuel Jarvis	1780-1781
William Ferebee	1782-1783
James Phillips	1784-1785
Willis Etheridge	1785-1787
Howell Williams	1787
John Humphries	1788
Howell Williams	[1789]
John Humphries	1790-1793
Spence Hall	1793-94
John Gray	1795-95
Joseph Ferebee	1794-1796
James Phillips	1797
Samuel Salyear	1798-1800
Jonathan Lindsay	1801-1802
Thomas Poyner	1803
Samuel Ferebee	1804-1806
Thomas Williams	1807-1810
Jonathan Lindsay	1809
Thomas Williams	1810
Jonathan Lindsay	1811-1812
Thomas Sanderson	1813-1814
Thomas Williams	1815-1816
Spence Hall	1817-1818
Edmund S. Lindsay	1819-1822
Thomas C. Ferebee	1823-24
Samuel Salyear	1824-1829
Caleb Etheridge	1829-30
Jonathan Lindsay	1830-1833
Daniel Lindsay, [Jr.]	1833-1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
Daniel Lindsay	2	1836-37
Caleb Etheridge	2	1838-1845
John Barnard	2	1846-1851
Henry M. Shaw	2	1852
John B. Jones	2	1854-1857
Benjamin T. Simmons	2	1860-61
Joseph W. Etheridge	1	1868-1870
W. B. Shaw	1	1874-75
W. C. Mercer	1	1876-77
James M. Woodhouse	1	1881-1883
P. H. Morgan	1	1891
W. H. Bray	1	1901
Samuel M. Beasley	1	1905
Edwin R. Johnson	1	1909
Edwin R. Johnson	1	1917
Dudley W. Bagley	1	1933-1935

Representatives

Name	*Years*
James Ryan	1777
James White	1777
William Ferebee	1778
Howell Williams	1778
John Humphries	1779-1781
Thomas Youngblood	1779
James Phillips	1780-1781
John Walker	1782
Joseph Ferebee	1782-1787
Thomas Jarvis	1782-1783
John Humphries	1784
James White	1784-1785
John Humphries	1786-1787
Griffith Dauge	1788
Thomas P. Williams	1788-1789
Andrew Duke	1789-1790
Joseph Ferebee	1790-1792
Spence Hall	1791-1793
Alexander L. Whitehall	1792-1794
Andrew Duke	1793-1795
Samuel Ferebee	1794-95
Jesse Simmons	1795-1796
Thomas Williams	1795-1796
Malachi Jones	1797-1799
Thomas Marchant	1797
Thomas Williams	1798-1800
Thomas C. Ferebee	1800-1802
Thomas Garrett	1801-1802
Jacob Perkins	1803
Thomas Sanderson	1803
Aaron Bright	1804
Willis Simmons	1804-1805
Willoughby Dauge	1805-1806
Daniel Lindsay	1806
Jonathan Lindsay	1807
Willis Simmons	1807-1808
Willoughby Dauge	1808
Brickhouse Bell	1809-1810
Jesse Barnard	1809-1810
Thomas Garrett	1811-1812
Simeon Sawyer	1813
Willis Simmons	1813
Brickhouse Bell	1814-1816
Samuel Salyear	1814

Name	*Years*
John T. Hampton	1815-1820
Caleb Etheridge	1817-1818
Enoch Ball	1819-1820
John Forbes	1821-22
John Shipp	1821-22
Cartwright Bell	1822
Jesse Barnard	1822
Willoughby D. Barnard	1823-1828
John Forbes	1823-24
Enoch Ball	1824-1829
Benjamin T. Simmons	1828-1833
Willoughby D. Barnard	1829-1831
John B. Jones	1831-1834
James M. Sanderson	1833-34
Wallace Bray	1834-35
Joshua Harrison	1834-1835
Alfred Perkins	1835-1839
John B. Jones	1840-1845
Thomas Griggs	1846-1849
Samuel B. Jarvis	1850-1857
Burwell M. Baxter	1858-1861
Joseph J. Baxter	1864-1866
W. G. Granberry	1866-67
Thomas C. Humphries	1868-1870
James M. Woodhouse	1870-1875
H. E. Baxter	1876-77
James M. Woodhouse	1879
W. H. Cowell	1881-1885
Pierce Hampton	1887-1889
John J. Morse	1891
A. O. Day	1893
W. C. Gallop	1895
Willis H. Gallop	1897
Samuel M. Beasley	1899-1903
W. L. Owens	1905
Pierce Hampton	1907-1911
Samuel J. Payne	1913
Pierce Hampton	1915
William D. Cox	1917
Edwin R. Johnson	1919-1921
James L. Dunton	1923-24
Edwin R. Johnson	1925-1931
James A. Taylor	1933-1935
Edwin R. Johnson	1936-38
Gideon C. Boswood	1939-1947
Edwin R. Johnson	1949-1956
Walton S. Griggs	1957
Norwood M. Ansell	1959
Walton S. Griggs	1961
Milburn E. Sawyer	1963-1966

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	5,219	23.3	5,219	—	100	23.3
1800	—	—	6,928	23.7	6,928	—	100	23.7
1810	—	—	6,985	25.1	6,985	—	100	25.1
1820	—	—	8,098	24.7	8,098	—	100	24.7
1830	—	—	7,655	30.3	7,655	—	100	30.3
1840	—	—	6,703	33.6	6,703	—	100	33.6
1850	—	—	7,236	36.4	7,236	—	100	36.4
1860	—	—	7,415	37.0	7,415	—	100	37.0
1870	—	—	5,131	22.2	5,131	—	100	22.2
1880	—	—	6,476	30.6	6,476	—	100	30.6
1890	—	—	6,747	29.9	6,747	—	100	29.9
1900	—	—	6,529	27.2	6,529	—	100	27.2
1910	—	—	7,693	33.8	7,693	—	100	33.8
1920	—	—	7,268	36.3	7,268	—	100	36.3
1930	—	—	6,710	33.6	6,710	—	100	33.6
1940	—	—	6,709	34.8	6,709	—	100	34.8
1950	—	—	6,201	31.9	6,201	—	100	31.9
1960	—	—	6,601	31.8	6,601	—	100	31.8
1970	—	—	6,976	27.1	6,976	—	100	27.1
1980	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

DARE

Dare County was created from Currituck, Tyrrell, and Hyde Counties by the General Assembly of 1869-70. It was named in honor of Virginia Dare who was born on Roanoke Island in the county on August 18, 1587, and was the first child of English parents to be born in the new world. The county seat of Manteo was settled in 1865 and incorporated in 1899. The town was named for the Indian chief, Manteo, who in 1584 was taken to England by Philip Amadas and Arthur Barlowe in the service of Walter Raleigh.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*District*	*Years*
Robert Bruce Etheridge	2	1907-1908
D. Bradford Fearing	2	1939-1941

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Olive N. Gray	1872-74
John B. Etheridge	1874-75
George L. Fulcher	1876-1880
Joshua Simpson	1881
E. H. Riggs	1883-1885
A. V. Evans	1887
S. M. S. Rollinson	1889
P. C. Daniels	1891
I. B. Midgett	1893
John B. Etheridge	1895
George C. Daniels	1897
Charles T. Williams	1899-1901
Robert Bruce Etheridge	1903-1905
C. R. Pugh	1907-1908
Charles T. Williams	1909
Charles H. Scarborough	1911
Augustus H. Etheridge	1913-1915
Isaac P. Davis	1917
Burgess G. Crisp	1919-1921
Charles H. Grady	1923-24
Mathias D. Hayman	1925-1927
Robert Bruce Etheridge	1929-1933
Roy L. Davis	1935-1941
D. Bradford Fearing	1943
Theodore S. Meekins	1945-1947
Dewey L. Hayman	1949
Robert Bruce Etheridge	1951-1959
Malcolm K. Fearing, Jr.	1961
Moncie L. Daniels, Jr.	1963-1966
Archie Burrus	1965-66

Name	*District*	*Years*
Archie Burrus	2	1967-1971
William S. White	1	1973-1978
Charles D. Evans	1	1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1870	—	—	2,778	13.6	2,778	—	100	13.6
1880	—	—	3,243	11.3	3,243	—	100	11.3
1890	—	—	3,768	10.8	3,768	—	100	10.8
1900	—	—	4,757	12.1	4,757	—	100	12.1
1910	—	—	4,841	10.2	4,841	—	100	10.2
1920	—	—	5,115	7.8	5,115	—	100	7.8
1930	—	—	5,202	7.7	5,202	—	100	7.8
1940	—	—	6,041	7.7	6,041	—	100	7.8
1950	—	—	5,405	7.0	5,405	—	100	7.0
1960	—	—	5,935	6.8	5,935	—	100	6.8
1970	—	—	6,995	7.9	6,995	—	100	7.9
1980	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

DAVIDSON, TENNESSEE

Davidson County, now in Tennessee, was created by the General Assembly of 1783 from Washington, also now in Tennessee. The county was named in honor of General William Lee Davidson. This territory is part of that which North Carolina ceded to the Federal Government in 1789. The county seat of Nashville, now the capital of Tennessee, was established in 1784. It was named in honor of General Francis Nash who was killed at the battle of Germantown in 1777.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*	*Name*	*Years*
James Robertson	1784-85	James Robertson	1787-1788
Anthony Bledsoe	1785-1787	William Donaldson	1789

Representatives

Name	*Years*	*Name*	*Years*
James Robertson	1783	Robert Hayes	1787
Ephraim McLaine	1784	Thomas Hardiman	1788
Elijah Robertson	1784-1785	Elijah Robertson	1788
William Polk	1785-1787	Robert Ewing	1789
James Robertson	1786-87	Joel Rice	1789
Robert Ewing	1787		

DAVIDSON

Davidson County was created from Rowan County by the General Assembly of 1822. The county was named for General William Lee Davidson, a Revolutionary soldier killed at the Battle of Cowan's Ford, on the Catawba River. The county seat of Lexington was incorporated in 1827 and was named for the Battle of Lexington which took place in Massachusetts on April 19, 1773.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
Alexander R. Cladcleugh	1823-24
Jesse Hargrave	1824-1826
John M. Smith	1826-1829
Ransom Harris	1829-1831
Charles Hoover	1831-32
John A. Hogan	1832-1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
John L. Hargrove	42	1836-37
William R. Holt	42	1838-39
Alfred Hargrave	42	1840-41
John W. Thomas	42	1842-43
Alfred Hargrave	42	1844-45
Samuel Hargrave	42	1846-47
John W. Thomas	42	1848-49
Samuel Hargrave	42	1850-1852
John W. Thomas	42	1854-1857
Benton C. Douthitt	42	1858-59
John W. Thomas	42	1860-61
Henderson Adams	42	1862-1865
James M. Leach	42	1865-1867
P. A. Long	33	1868-1870
F. C. Robbins	33	1870-72
John T. Cramer	31	1872-74
Alfred Hargrave	31	1874-75
B. B. Roberts	31	1876-77
James A. Leach	31	1879-80
Lewis Hanes	31	1881
Marshall H. Pinnix	31	1883
P. C. Thomas	31	1885
S. E. Williams	31	1887
P. C. Thomas	31	1889
Zebulon V. Walser	31	1891
W. S. Owen	26	1893
S. W. Wall	26	1895
J. F. Westmoreland	26	1895
John C. Thomas	26	1899-1901
S. E. Williams	24	1905
G. Foster Hankins	24	1909
Wade H. Phillips	23	1913
Charles M. Thompson	23	1917
J. Walter Lambeth, Jr.	23	1921
Howard D. Townsend	18	1925
Lister A. Martin	18	1929
William O. Burgin	18	1933
Lister A. Martin	18	1936-38
J. Lee Wilson	18	1941
George L. Hundley	18	1945
Wade H. Phillips	18	1949
George L. Hundley	18	1953
Paul G. Stoner	18	1957
Russell F. Van Landingham	18	1961
Joseph S. Sink	22	1965-66
Jack C. Childers	21	1975-1979
Thomas H. Suddarth	21	1975-76

Representatives

Name	*Years*
William Bodenhamer	1823-1825
Jesse Hargrave	1823-24
John Clemons	1824-25
John M. Smith	1825-26
Joseph Spurgeon	1825-26
Thomas Hampton	1826-1829
John Ward	1826-27
Absalom Williams	1827-1829
Lewis Snyder	1829-30
William W. Wiseman	1829-1831
Joseph Spring	1830-31
John A. Hogan	1831-32
John W. Thomas	1831-32
Henry Ledford	1832-1834
William Wiseman	1832-1834
Charles Brummell	1834-1835
George Smith	1834-1835
Meshack Pinkston	1836-37
Burgess S. Beale	1838-1841
Henry Walser	1842-43
Benton C. Douthitt	1844-45
Charles L. Payne	1844-45
Charles Hoover	1846-47
Henry Walser	1846-1849
James M. Leach	1848-1857
Alfred G. Forster	1850-51
W. Harris	1852
Henry Walser	1854-55

Name	*Years*
John P. Mabry	1856-57
Hiram W. Brummell	1858-59
Henry Walser	1858-59
Edmund B. Clark	1860-61
Lewis Hanes	1860-61
Robert L. Beall	1862-64
Henry Walser	1862-64
Lewis Hanes	1864-65
C. F. Lowe	1864-65
S. S. Jones	1865-66
Isaac Kinney	1865-66
C. F. Lowe	1866-67
J. H. Shelton	1866-67
George Kinney	1868-1870
Jabez R. Mendenhall	1868-1870
Jacob T. Brown	1870-1874
Jacob Clinard	1870-72
John Michael	1872-1874
Solomon A. Mock	1874-75
Marshall H. Pinnix	1874-1877
James A. Leach	1876-77
J. C. Miller	1879-89
G. F. Smith	1879-80
P. C. Thomas	1881
S. W. Wall	1881
J. F. Beall	1883
H. J. Harris	1883
George M. Bulla	1885
S. W. Wall	1885
Newell W. Beeson	1887
John G. Surratt	1887
S. W. Wall	1889
Zebulon V. Walser	1889
W. A. Beck	1891
J. A. Hedrick	1891
John C. Thomas	1893
Zebulon V. Walser	1895
John R. McCrary	1897-1899
Charles M. Thompson	1899-1900

Name	*Years*
H. H. Hartley	1901
Harllee MacCall	1903
G. Foster Hankins	1905-1908
Theodore Earl McCrary	1909
Benjamin W. Parham	1911
Ivey G. Thomas	1913
C. H .B. Leonard	1915
John R. McCrary	1917
Alfred M. Hiatt	1919-20
Benjamin F. Lee	1921
Howard D. Townsend	1923-24
Paul R. Raper	1925
Lister A. Martin	1927
Amos H. Regan	1929
William O. Burgin	1931
Hubert E. Olive	1933
Fred O. Sink	1935
R. Lester Pope	1936-38
J. Lee Wilson	1939
J. Roy Hughes	1941
J. Alexander Smith	1943-1945
James E. Snyder	1947
Lister A. Martin	1949
Paul G. Stoner	1951
Harvey Cloyd Philpott	1953-1957
James E. Snyder	1961-1966
Wayne Whicker	1967

Name	*District*	*Years*
Joe H. Hege, Jr.	31 (30)	1967-1973
James E. Snyder	31	1969-1972
Joe L. Barrier	31	1969
James E. Snyder, Jr.	31	1972
James T. Mashburn	30	1973-74
William E. Lang	30	1973-74
Larry E. Leonard	30	1975-76
John W. Varner	30	1975-1979
James E. Lambeth	30	1977-1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1830	—	—	13,389	15.4	13,389	—	100	15.4
1840	—	—	14,606	18.3	14,606	—	100	18.3
1850	—	—	15,320	20.8	15,320	—	100	20.8
1860	—	—	16,601	19.4	16,601	—	100	19.4
1870	—	—	17,414	20.4	17,414	—	100	20.4
1880	—	—	20,333	19.6	20,333	—	100	19.6
1890	—	—	21,702	16.3	21,702	—	100	16.3
1900	—	—	23,403	13.6	23,403	—	100	13.6
1910	8,040	19.3	21,364	10.3	20,404	27.3	72.7	12.7
1920	10,930	16.1	24,271	7.6	35,201	31.0	69.0	10.2
1930	19,742	16.2	28,123	7.2	47,865	41.2	58.8	10.9
1940	21,591	16.7	31,786	7.1	53,377	40.5	59.5	11.0
1950	24,725	16.3	37,519	6.2	62,244	39.7	60.3	10.3
1960	31,283	18.9	48,210	5.6	79,493	39.4	60.6	10.9
1970	35,450	—	60,177	—	95,627	37.1	62.9	10.0
1980	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

DAVIE

Davie County was created by the General Assembly of 1836-37 from Rowan County. It was named in honor of William Richardson Davie, a distinguished Revolutionary soldier, member of the Federal Convention of 1787, governor of North Carolina, minister to France, and one of the founders of the University of North Carolina. Mocksville, incorporated in 1839 and named for the previous owners of the land, is the county seat.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*District*	*Years*
John A. Lillington	42	1848-1855
W. B. Marsh	41	1864-65
R. F. Johnson	41	1866-67
Charles A. Price	30	1872-74
J. H. Clement	30	1874-75
J. A. Williamson	30	1881
J. W. Wiseman	30	1885
Thomas B. Bailey	30	1889
Frank C. Hairston	27	1899-1900
A. Turner Grant, Jr.	28	1913
James L. Sheek	28	1919
A. Turner Grant, Jr.	24	1925
A. Turner Grant, Jr.	24	1931
Burr C. Brock	24	1937-38
Burr C. Brock	24	1943
Burr C. Brock	24	1949
Burr C. Brock	24	1955-56
Burr C. Brock	24	1961
Donald W. Bingham	25	1971

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Giles Miller	1844-45
Gustave A. Miller	1846-47
John M. Clement	1848-49
Stephen Douthitt	1850-51
Burgess S. Gaither	1852
W. B. Marsh	1854-1857
Henry B. Howard	1860-1864
R. F. Johnson	1864-65
James McGuire	1865-66
J. H. Clement	1866-67
James A. Kelly	1868-1872
Charles Anderson	1872-1875
Charles A. Price	1876-77
F. M. Johnston	1879-80
Isaac Roberts	1881
P. H. Cain	1883
H. E. Robertson	1885
William J. Ellis	1887
John A. Hendricks	1889-1891
W. R. Ellis	1893-1895
William A. Bailey	1897
Gaston L. White	1899-1900
C. M. Sheets	1901
A. Turner Grant, Jr.	1903-1909
William A. Bailey	1911
James L. Sheek	1913
Thomas J. Hendricks	1915
Burr C. Brock	1917
John F. Smithdeal	1919-20
A. Turner Grant, Jr.	1921
Melver J. Hendricks	1923-24
Edgar P. Crawford	1925
A. Turner Grant, Jr.	1927-1929
John P. LeGrand	1931
Burr C. Brock	1933-1935
John B. Grant	1937-1939
William L. Moore	1941
Ray V. Alexander	1943-1945
Knox Johnstone	1947
James A. Smoot	1949
Burr C. Brock	1951
James A. Smoot	1953
Peter W. Hairston	1955-56
Burr C. Brook	1957-1959
Lester P. Martin, Jr.	1961-1963
Donald W. Bingham	1956-66

Name	*District*	*Years*
Gilbert L. Boger	39	1967-1969
Gilbert L. Boger	30	1973-74
Peter W. Hairston	30	1975-1977
Ramey F. Kemp	30	1978-1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1840	—	—	7,574	26.1	7,574	—	100	16.1
1850	—	—	7,866	28.7	7,866	—	100	28.7
1840	—	—	7,574	26.1	7,574	—	100	26.1
1850	—	—	7,866	28.7	7,866	—	100	28.7
1860	—	—	8,494	29.4	8,494	—	100	29.4
1870	—	—	9,620	32.2	9,620	—	100	32.2
1880	—	—	11,096	30.0	11,096	—	100	30.0
1890	—	—	11,621	24.5	11,621	—	100	24.5
1900	—	—	12,115	21.8	12,115	—	100	21.8
1910	—	—	13,394	17.4	13,394	—	100	17.4
1920	—	—	13,578	15.0	13,578	—	100	15.0
1930	—	—	14,386	16.9	14,386	—	100	16.9
1940	—	—	14,909	14.6	14,909	—	100	14.6
1950	—	—	15,420	14.0	15,420	—	100	14.0
1960	—	—	16,728	12.4	16,728	—	100	12.4
1970	2,529	—	16,326	—	18,855	13.4	86.6	11.9
1980	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

DOBBS

Dobbs was formed from Johnston County by the Colonial Assembly of 1738. The county was named for Arthur Dobbs, Governor of North Carolina. In 1779 Wayne County was formed from Dobbs. Other portions of Dobbs County were added to other counties, and in 1791 the remainder was divided into Glasgow and Lenoir counties. The county seat was Walnut Creek until 1779 when it was moved to Kingston. Kinston, as it was later called, had been established in 1762.

COLONIAL ASSEMBLY

Name	*Years*
Richard Caswell	1760-1768
Abraham Sheppard	1760
William Whitfield	1761-1762
Francis Mackilwean	1762-1765
Abraham Sheppard	1766-1769
William McKinnie	1769-1771
Francis Mackilwean	1770-71
Stephen Blackman	1773
Richard Caswell	1773-1775
Simon Bright	1773-74
William McKinnie	1775

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
Benjamin Exum	1777-1779
Richard Caswell	1780-1785
John Herritage	1785-1787
Benjamin Sheppard	1787
Richard Caswell	1788-1789
John Herritage	1789
Benjamin Sheppard	1791-92
Simon Bright	1790

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Andrew Bass	1777
Jesse Cobb	1777-1779
William Fellows	1778
William Caswell	1779
Thomas Gray	1779
Abraham Sheppard	1779-1780
William Gain	1781
Benjamin Sheppard	1781-1782
William Caswell	1782
Richard Caswell, Jr.	1783
John Herritage	1783-1784
John Sheppard	1784-1785
William Caswell	1784-85
Benjamin Coleman	1785
William Sheppard	1785
Moses Westbrook	1786-87
Bryan Whitfield	1786-1787
William Sheppard	1787
Nathan Lassiter	1788-1789
Benjamin Sheppard	1788-1789
Joshua Croom	1790
Willoughby Williams	1790-1792
Hemerick Hoooker	1791-92

DUPLIN

Duplin County was formed from New Hanover County by the Colonial Assembly of 1750. The county was named in honor of Thomas Hay (1710-1787), Lord Duplin, member of the Board of Trade and Plantations. The county seat was called Duplin Court House from 1755 to 1780. The town of Kenansville was laid out in 1816 and became the county seat in January, 1819. The town was named in honor of General James Kenan, a member of Provincial Congress and a Revolutionary officer.

COLONIAL ASSEMBLY

Name	*Years*
Francis Brice	1751-1760
William Houston	1751-1760
William McGehee	1760
Andrew Thompson	1760
John Dickson	1762
Joseph Williams	1762-1768
Felix Kenan	1762-1769
Joseph Williams	1766-68
William Dickson	1770-71
Thomas Gray	1770-1775
James Kenan	1773-1774
Thomas Hicks	1775

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
James Kenan	1777-1780
Richard Clinton	1780
James Kenan	1781-1783
Richard Clinton	1784
James Gillespie	1784-1787
James Kenan	1787-1788
James Gillespie	1789
James Kenan	1790-1792
James Gillespie	1792-93
James Kenan	1793-94
Levin Watkins	1794-1795
Joseph T. Rhodes	1796-1798
Levin Watkins	1799-1803
Thomas Kenan	1804
Joseph T. Rhodes	1805-1809
Charles Hooks	1810-1811
Stephen Miller	1812
Joseph Gillespie	1813-1815
Daniel Glisson	1816-1820
Daniel L. Kenan	1821-22
Daniel Glisson	1822
Jeremiah Pearsall	1823-1825
John E. Hussey	1825-26
Stephen Miller	1826-27
Andrew Hurst	1827-28
Stephen Miller	1828-1832
John E. Hussey	1832-1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
John E. Hussey	28	1836-37
James K. Hill	28	1838-1841
Austin Levinson	28	1842-43
James K. Hill	18	1844-1848
Stephen Graham	18	1848-49

Name	*District*	*Years*
Bryan W. Herring	18(17)	1850-1855
William J. Houston	17	1856-1859
James G. Dickson	17	1860-1864
William R. Ward	17	1864-65
John D. Stanford	17	1865-66
Isaac B. Kelly	17	1866-67
William A. Allen	12	1868
James G. Scott	12	1868
William A. Allen	12	1870-1872
John D. Stanford	10	1874-1877
John A. Bryan	10	1879-80
A. M. Faison	10	1881
E. J. Hill	10	1883-1885
John A. Bryan	10	1887
Abner Robinson	10	1889
John A. Bryan	10	1891
R. G. Maxwell	9	1897
Isham F. Hill	9	1899-1900
A. D. Hicks	10	1903
Thomas Perrett	10	1907-1908
Rivers D. Johnson	10	1911
Rivers D. Johnson	10	1915
Ransom L. Carr	10	1919-20
Rivers D. Johnson	8	1923-24
Rivers D. Johnson	9	1927
Rivers D. Johnson	9	1931
Rivers D. Johnson	9	1935
George R. Ward	9	1939
Rivers D. Johnson	9	1943
Rivers D. Johnson	9	1947
Rivers D. Johnson	9	1951
Mitchell Britt	9	1955-56
Grady Mercer	9	1959
LeRoy G. Simmons	9	1963
LeRoy G. Simmons	10	1967

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Richard Clinton	1777-1779
Robert Dickson	1777
Thomas Hicks	1778
James Gillespie	1779-1780
Joseph Dickson	1780
Thomas Hicks	1781
John Melton	1781
David Dodd	1782
James Gillespie	1782-1784
Richard Clinton	1783
Thomas Gray	1784-1785
Robert Dixon	1784-1785
Joseph T. Rhodes	1785-1787
Joseph Dickson	1786-1787
Robert Dickson	1788-1789
Charles Ward	1788
William Beck	1789
Joseph Dickson	1790
Shadrick Stallings	1790
James Pearsall	1791-92
Joseph T. Rhodes	1791-92
William Beck	1792-93
Shadrick Stallings	1792-93
James Pearsall	1793-94
Joseph T. Rhodes	1793-95
Daniel Glisson	1794-1797
William Dixon	1795
James Middleton	1795-1796
Joseph Dickson	1797
Thomas Kenan	1798-1799
Shadrick Stallings	1798
Daniel Glisson	1799-1800
Charles Hooks	1800-1804
Shadrick Stallings	1801
Daniel Glisson	1802-1803
Hugh McCann	1804-1805
Daniel Glisson	1805-1810
Andrew McIntire	1806-1808
David Wright	1809-1815
Joseph Gillespie	1811
John Beck	1812-1813
Basil Kornegay	1814
John E. Hussey	1815-1818
John Pearsall	1816-1819
Stephen Graham	1819
Daniel L. Kenan	1820
John Watkins	1820-1822
Andrew Hurst	1821-22
Archibald Maxwell	1822
James M. Nixon	1822-1825
William K. Frederick	1823-24
Stephen Miller	1823-1827
Jeremiah Pearsall	1823-1825
Benjamin Best	1825-26
Benjamin Best, Jr.	1826-27
William K. Frederick	1826-27
Joseph Gillespie	1827-1829
Daniel Glisson	1827-28
William Wright	1828-1832
John Farrior	1829-30
William K. Frederick	1830-31
Joseph Gillespie	1831-1835
Alexander O'Grady	1832-1835
James K. Hill	1835
Owen R. Kenan	1835-1837
James H. Jarman	[1836]-1839
Hampton Sullivan	1838-1841
James G. Dickson	1840-1845
James P. Davis	1846-47
James G. Dickson	1848-49
Nicholas P. Matthis	1850-51
W. E. Hill	1852
David Reid	1852
William J. Houston	1854-55
N. B. Whitfield	1854-55
Bryant Southerland	1856-57
William R. Ward	1856-1859
John D. Stanford	1858-1864
James G. Branch	1860-61
Lemuel W. Hodges	1862-64
A. M. Faison	1864-1866
Zack Smith	1864-65
Thomas S. Kenan	1865-1867
Zack Smith	1866-67
N. E. Armstrong	1868-1872
Isaac B. Kelly	1868
J. C. McMillan	1868-1870
John D. Stanford	1870-1874
J. K. Outlaw	1872-74
William B. Mills	1874-75
Adolphus G. Mosely	1874-1877
J. G. Kenan	1876-77
A. S. Caldwell	1879-80
G. W. Lamb	1879-80
D. B. Nicholson	1881
J. E. Pigford	1881
John D. Stanford	1883-1885
John D. Southerland	1887
John R. Miller, Sr.	1889
D. J. Middleton	1891
A. D. Ward	1893
F. M. Keathley	1895
Maury Ward	1897
James O. Carr	1899-1900
D. L. Carlton	1901-1903
Hampton D. Williams	1905-1907
John A. Gavin, Jr.	1909
Ransom L. Carr	1911
William S. Boney	1913
Ransom L. Carr	1915
George R. Ward	1917
Stacy R. Chestnut	1919-20
E. J. Hill	1921
J. H. Newberry	1923
Ransom L. Carr	1923-24
George R. Ward	1925-1927
Ransom L. Carr	1929
Daniel M. Jolly	1931
Hampton D. Williams	1933
Ransom L. Carr	1935
Clarence E. Quinn	1936-1945
Lewis W. Outlaw	1947-1949

Name	*Years*
Robert M. Carr	1951-1956
Hugh S. Johnson, Jr.	1956-1966
Hugh S. Johnson, Jr.	11 1967-1969

Name	*District*	*Years*
Thomas J. Baker	11 (10)	1971-1978
Douglas A. Clark	10	1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	5,662	24.5	5,662	—	100	24.5
1800	—	—	6,796	28.2	6,796	—	100	28.2
1810	—	—	7,863	31.1	7,863	—	100	31.1
1820	—	—	9,744	37.6	9,744	—	100	37.6
1830	—	—	11,291	40.8	11,291	—	100	40.8
1840	—	—	11,182	44.2	11,182	—	100	44.2
1850	—	—	13,514	47.0	13,514	—	100	47.0
1860	—	—	15,784	47.5	15,784	—	100	47.5
1870	—	—	15,542	43.5	15,542	—	100	43.5
1880	—	—	18,773	43.6	18,773	—	100	43.6
1890	—	—	18,690	37.9	18,690	—	100	37.9
1900	—	—	22,405	38.1	22,405	—	100	38.1
1910	—	—	25,442	36.5	25,442	—	100	36.5
1920	—	—	30,223	36.8	30,223	—	100	36.8
1930	—	—	35,103	37.0	35,103	—	100	37.0
1940	—	—	39,739	35.7	39,739	—	100	35.7
1950	—	—	41,074	37.0	41,074	—	100	37.0
1960	29	100.0	40,241	37.5	40,270	0.1	99.9	37.6
1970	5,648	—	32,367	—	38,105	14.9	85.1	34.0
1980	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

DURHAM

Durham County was created from the counties of Orange and Wake by the General Assembly of 1881. The county took its name from the town of Durham which was named in honor of Dr. Bartlett Snipes Durham who donated the land for the railroad. Durham, the county seat, was known as Durhamsville until 1855.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*District*	*Years*
J. E. Lyon	18	1897
Howard A. Foushee	18	1901
Howard A. Foushee	19	1905
Victor S. Bryant	18	1913
Bennehan Cameron	18	1917
Bennehan Cameron	18	1921
William L. Foushee	16	1925
Sumter C. Brawley	16	1929
John S. Hill	16	1933-1938
Eugene C. Brooks, Jr.	16 (14)	1941-1943
Claude Currie	14	1945-1949
Thomas B. Sawyer	14	1951
Claude Currie	14 (11)	1953-1971
Kenneth C. Royall, Jr.	13	1973-1979
Willis P. Whichard	13	1975-1979

Representatives

Name	*Years*
C. B. Green	1881
R. C. Strudwick	1883
C. B. Green	1885
Thomas C. Oakley	1887
John T. Nichols	1889
W. M. Lowe	1891
Frank L. Fuller	1893
W. G. Vickers	1895
J. W. Umstead	1897
Howard A. Foushee	1899-1900
R. G. Russell	1901
Jones Fuller	1903
J. Crawford Biggs	1905
James S. Manning	1907-1909
Young E. Smith	1909
Julian S. Carr	1911
Sumter C. Brawley	1913
George C. Stallings	1913
Bennehan Cameron	1915
John E. Pegram	1915-1917
Lennox P. McLendon	1917
Victor S. Bryant	1919-20
Bennehan Cameron	1919-20
Reuben O. Everett	1921-1927
Frank L. Fuller, Jr.	1921
Victor S. Bryant	1923-24
James R. Patton, Jr.	1925
Sumter C. Brawley	1927
Eugene C. Brooks, Jr.	1929-1931
Victor V. Young	1929-1931
Sumter C. Brawley	1933
Reuben O. Everett	1933
Oscar G. Barker	1935-1938
Victor S. Bryant	1935-1941
Forrest A. Pollard	1939-1941
Oscar G. Barker	1943-1947
Sumter C. Brawley	1943
Robert M. Gantt, Sr.	1945
Dan K. Edwards	1947-1949
Robert M. Gantt, Sr.	1949
Oscar G. Barker	1951-1955
Richard T. Sanders	1951-1953
E. K. Powe	1955-1957
Daniel K. Edwards	1956
Watts Hill, Jr.	1957-1959
Ralph N. Strayhorn	1959
Eugene C. Brooks, III	1961-1963
Nick Galifianakis	1961-1965
William H. Hofler	1965-66

Name	*District*	*Years*
William H. Hofler	18	1967-1969
Wade H. Penny, Jr.	18	1967-1969
Kenneth C. Royall, Jr.	18	1967-1971
George W. Miller, Jr.	18 (16)	1971-1979
Willis P. Whichard	18 (16)	1971-1974
Henry M. Michaux, Jr.	16	1973-1977
Pat O. Griffin	16	1975-1978
A.J. Howard Clement, III	16	1977-78
William P. Pulley, Jr.	16	1979
Kenneth B. Spaulding	16	1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1890	5,485	33.9	12,556	43.6	18,041	30.4	69.6	40.6
1900	6,679	33.6	19,554	38.4	26,233	25.5	74.5	37.2
1910	18,241	37.7	17,035	32.4	35,276	51.7	49.3	35.1
1920	21,719	35.2	20,500	26.9	42,219	51.4	49.6	31.2
1930	52,037	35.9	15,159	31.4	67,196	77.4	22.6	35.0
1940	60,195	38.7	20,049	25.8	80,244	75.1	24.9	35.6
1950	73,368	36.3	28,271	25.1	101,639	72.2	27.8	33.3
1960	84,642	35.0	27,353	23.2	111,995	75.6	24.4	32.2
1970	100,768	——	31,913	——	132,681	75.9	24.1	33.0
1980	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——

EDGECOMBE

Edgecombe County was officially formed from Bertie County by the General Assembly of 1741; however various legal documents date from 1732. The county was named in honor of Richard Edgecombe, later first Baron Edgecombe, a member of Parliament, and lord of the treasury. Edgecombe Court House was the first county seat. Tarboro, settled in 1732, was incorporated in 1760 and made the county seat in 1764. The town was named for the Tar River on which it was established.

COLONIAL ASSEMBLY

Name	*Years*
Davy Hopper	1733-1734
William Whitehead	1733-1734
John Spier	1734
Barnaby MacKinney	1734-1735
James Millikin	1734-1735
John Pope	1742/43-1745
Joseph J. Alston	1744-45
John Haywood	1746-1754
Joseph Howell	1746-1751
Thomas Kerney	1751-1754
William Kinchen, Jr.	1754-1758
William Williams	1754-1760
William Haywood	1760-1762
Duncan Lemon	1760[1761]
Joseph Howell	1762-1765
Samuel Ruffin	1762
Aquilla Sugg	1764-65
Duncan Lemon	1766-68
Aquilla Sugg	1769-1773
Micajah Thomas	1769
William Haywood	1770-1775
Elisha Battle	1773-1775

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
Elisha Battle	1777-1781
Isaac Sessums	1782
Elisha Battle	1783-1784
Isaac Sessums	1784-85
Elisha Battle	1785-1787
Ethelred Gray	1788-1789
Ethelred Phillips	1790-1794
William Gray	1794-95
Nathan Mayo	1795-1798
Thomas Blount	1799
Bythel Bell	1800
Richard Harrison	1801-1807
Henry Irwin Toole	1808-1811
James W. Clark	1812-1814
Joseph Bell	1815-1816
Thomas Benton	1817-1819
Lewis D. Wilson	1820
Hardy Flowers	1821-1824
Lewis D. Wilson	1824-1833
Hardy Flowers	1833-1835
Benjamin Sharpe	1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
Thomas H. Hall	15	1836-37
Lewis D. Wilson	15(10)	1838-1849
Henry T. Clark	10	1850-1861
Jesse H. Powell	10	1862-1865
George Howard	10	1865-66
Henry T. Clark	10	1866-67
Napoleon B. Bellamy	7	1868-1874
Alexander McCabe	7	1872-74
W. P. Mabson	5	1874-1877
Frank D. Dancey	5	1879-80
Walter P. Williamson	5	1881
Robert R. Gray	5	1883
R. S. Taylor	5	1885-1887
Dred Wimberly	5	1889
Richard H. Speight	5	1891
W. P. Mercer	5	1893-1895
William L. Person	5	1897
Richard H. Speight	5	1899-1901
Donnell Gilliam	5	1903-1905
W. Stamps Howard	5	1907-1908
Lucius V. Bassett	5	1909
Lucius V. Bassett	5	1911
Henry A. Gilliam	4	1913-1915
George A. Holderness	4	1917-1919
Paul Jones	4	1921-1924
William O. Howard	4	1925
William G. Clark	4	1927-1945
Lawrence H. Fountain	4	1947-1951
Cameron S. Weeks	4	1953-1955
Henry G. Shelton	4	1957-1963
Cameron S. Weeks	7	1965-66
Vinson Bridges	4	1967

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Nathan Boddie	1777
Jonas Johnston	1777-1778
Isaac Sessums	1778
Ethelred Exum	1779
William Haywood	1779
Ethelred Gray	1780
Henry Horn, Jr.	1780
Henry Irwin Toole	1781
James Wilson	[1781]-1783
Robert Diggs	[1781]
Ethelred Phillips	1782
Robert Diggs	1783
John Dalvin	1784-1785
Isaac Sessums	1784
Robert Diggs	1784-1787
Ethelred Phillips	1785-1787
John Dalvin	1787
William Fort	1788
Joshua Killebrew	1788
Thomas Blount	1789
Ethelred Phillips	1789
Bythel Bell	1790-1792
John Leigh	1790-1796
Thomas Blount	1792-93
Jeremiah Hilliard	1793-1795
David Coffield	1795
Bythel Bell	1796
Phillips Frederick	1797
Nathan Gilbert	1797
Adam John Haywood	1798
Jeremiah Hilliard	1798-1803
Lawrence O'Bryan	1799
William Hyman	1800
George Brownrigg, Jr.	1801-1804
Henry Haywood	1804
Joseph Farmer	1805
Duke W. Sumner	1805-1806
Henry Irwin Toole	1806-1807
John Cotton	1807
Hardy Flowers	1808-1810
Nathan Stancil	1808
William Balfour	1809
James W. Clark	1810-1811
William Balfour	1811
Joseph Farmer	1812-1814
Hardy Flowers	1812
James Benton	1813-1816
Louis D. Wilson	1814-1819
John Horn	1817-1818
Moses Baker	1819-1820
William Wilkins	1820-1824
Joseph R. Lloyd	1821-22
Moses Baker	1822-1824
Henry Bryan	1824-1826
Richard Hines	1824-25
Moses Baker	1825-26
Hardy Flowers	1826-27
Benjamin Sharpe	1826-1829
Benjamin Wilkinson	1827-1829
Moses Baker	1829-30
Gray Little	1829-1831
Hardy Flowers	1830-1832
Redding Pittman	1831-32
Gray Little	1832-33
John W. Potts	1832-1835
Turner Bynum	1833-1835
Lemuel DeBerry	1835
Joseph Pippin	1835
Joseph J. Daniel	1836-37
James George	1836-37
William S. Baker	1838-1841
Robert Bryan	1838-39
Josnua Barnes	1840-1845
Ralph E. McNair	1842-43
Robert R. Bridges	1844-45
William F. Dancy	1846-1849
Wyatt Moye	1846-1849
William Thigpen	1848-49
Joshua Barnes	1850-51
Kenneth Thigpen	1850-51
William Ellis	1852
William Norfleet	1852
Joshua Barnes	1845-55
John S. Dancy	1856-1859
Robert R. Bridgers	1856-1861
David Williams	1856-57
James S. Woodard	1860-61
Robert Bynum	1862-64
John P. Nissen	1862-64
David Cobb	1862-1865
L. D. Farmer	1864-65
Joseph H. Hyman	1865-66
Kenneth Thigpen	1865-66
J. H. Baker	1866-67
James S. Woodard	1866-67
Henry C. Cherry	1868-1870
George Peck	1868-1870
Willis Bunn	1870-1877
R. M. Johnston	1870-72
Joseph Cobb	1872-74
W. T. Godwin	1874-75
W. A. Duggan	1876-77
C. W. Battle	1879-1881
Dred Wimberly	1879-80
W. W. Watson	1881
William Belcher	1883
A. R. Bridgers	1883
N. D. Bellamy	1885
B. W. Thorpe	1885
R. C. Crenshaw	1887
Dred Wimberly	1887
Edward Bridgers	1889
Daniel Justice	1889
Jesse Brake	1891-1893
W. Aaron Bridgers	1891
W. L. Barlow	1893
J. H. Baker, Jr.	1895
W. O. Howard	1895
Elbert E. Bryan	1897
J. H. Dancy	1897
Henry A. Gilliam	1899-1900
S. L. Hart	1899-1900
E. L. Daughtridge	1901-1903
B. F. Shelton	1901-1903

Name	*Years*
Mark B. Pitt	1905-1911
P. C. Vestal	1905-1907
Hugh B. Bryant	1909-1911
Thomas F. Cherry	1913-1915
Thomas J. Taylor	1917
Richard T. Fountain	1919-1927
John Kerr, Jr.	1929
Robert B. Davis	1931
William W. Eagles	1933-1939

Name	*Years*
Cameron S. Weeks	1941
Ben E. Fountain	1943-1956
Thomas G. Dill	1955-1959
Joseph E. Eagles	1961-1966

Name	*District*	*Years*
Joseph E. Eagles	14	1967-1969
Larry P. Eagles	14 (7)	1971-1976

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	10,255	31.4	10,255	—	100	31.4
1800	—	—	10,421	38.5	10,421	—	100	38.5
1810	—	—	12,423	43.0	12,423	—	100	43.0
1820	—	—	13,276	45.2	13,276	—	100	45.2
1830	—	—	14,935	48.9	14,935	—	100	48.9
1840	—	—	15,708	49.6	15,708	—	100	49.6
1850	—	—	17,189	51.4	17,189	—	100	51.4
1860	—	—	17,376	60.4	17,376	—	100	60.4
1870	—	—	22,970	65.8	22,970	—	100	65.8
1880	—	—	26,181	69.6	26,181	—	100	69.6
1890	—	—	24,113	64.7	24,113	—	100	64.7
1900	1,681	51.4	24,190	63.1	26,591	6.1	93.9	62.4
1910	8,136	38.1	23,874	68.5	32,010	25.4	74.6	60.8
1920	10,943	45.9	27,052	64.0	37,995	28.8	71.2	58.8
1930	16,401	42.9	31,493	64.2	47,894	34.2	65.8	56.9
1940	19,126	44.8	30,036	60.2	49,162	38.9	61.1	54.2
1950	21,001	40.7	30,633	59.5	51,634	40.7	59.3	51.9
1960	23,236	41.7	30,990	59.5	54,226	42.9	57.1	51.9
1970	24,677	—	17,664	—	52,341	47.1	52.9	47.4
1980	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

FAYETTE

Fayette County was created in July, 1784 by act of the General Assembly which divided Cumberland County into Fayette and Moore counties. Fayette was intended to honor Marquis de Lafayette who aided George Washington in defeating Cornwallis at Yorktown. In October of 1784 the act was repealed and Cumberland re-established.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
Thomas Armstrong	1784-85

Representatives

Name	*Years*	*Name*	*Years*
Alexander McAllister	1784-85	William Rand	1784-85

FORSYTH

Forsyth County was formed from Stokes County by the General Assembly of 1848-49. It was named in honor of Colonel Benjamin Forsythe, a native of Stokes County who died on the Canadian frontier in the War of 1812. The town hall of Salem was the site of the first court and in 1851, the city of Winston was named the county seat. In 1913, Winston and Salem were incorporated as one town. Winston was named for Major Joseph Winston (1746-1814), a Revolutionary leader; and Salem, meaning "peace", is believed to have been named by Count Nikolaus Zinzendorf, patron and leader of the Moravian Church. Winston-Salem is the present county seat of Forsyth County.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*District*	*Years*
John A. Waugh	43	1860-61
J. Boner	43	1865-66
Peter A. Wilson	34	1868-1870
John M. Stafford	32	1872-74
H. S. Cook	32	1874-75
T. J. Wilson	32	1876-77
George B. Everette	32	1879-80
W. B. Glenn	32	1881
Cyrus B. Watson	32	1883
John C. Buxton	32	1885
Edgar Leinback	32	1889
John F. Reynolds	32	1891
Erastus B. Jones	26	1893
Robert B. Glenn	26	1899-1900
Frank T. Baldwin	27	1903
A. H. Eller	27	1905
John C. Buxton	27	1907-1908
Henry R. Starbuck	27	1909-1911
Erastus B. Jones	26	1913
Hugh G. Chatham	26	1915
James A. Gray, Jr.	26	1917-1919
Andrew F. Sams	26(22)	1921-1925
Bunyan S. Womble	22	1927-1929
William M. Hendren	22	1931
Robert M. Hanes	22	1933
Wesley L. Ferrell	22	1935
Hubert M. Ratcliff	22	1937
Gordon Gray	22	1939-1941
Irving E. Carlyle	22	1943-1945
Gordon Gray	22	1947
Marshall R. Gass	22	1949
Irving E. Carlyle	22	1951
Calvin Graves	22	1953-1957
Archibald K. Davis	22	1959-1961
James G. Hanes, Jr.	22(23)	1963-1966
William Z. Wood	23	1965-66
Harry S. Bagnal	22(20)	1967-1974
Mrs. Geraldine R. Nielson	22	1967-1969
Hamilton C. Horton, Jr.	22(20)	1971-1974
Edgar M. McKnight	20	1974
E. Lawrence Davis, III	20	1975-78
Carl D. Totherow	20	1975-78
Anne E. Bagnel	20	1979
Marvin M. Ward	20	1979

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Jesse A. Waugh	1854-1857
Allen Flynt	1854-55
John Masten	1856-1859
Francis Fries	1858-59
Philip Barrow	1860-61
John F. Poindexter	1860-61
E. Kerner	1862-64
John P. Nissen	1862-64
W. B. Stipe	1864-65
William H. Wheeler	1864-1866
Charles Teague	1865-1867
Peter A. Wilson	1866-67
John P. West	1868-69
John P. Nissen	1870-72
William H. Wheeler	1872-1875
Edgar Leinback	1876-77
William A. Lowrey	1879
Edgar Leinback	1881
G. W. Wilson	1883
W. H. Shepperd	1885
Henry E. Fries	1887
John F. Reynolds	1889
Edgar Leinback	1891
A. E. Shore	1893
Cyrus B. Watson	1893
Edgar Leinback	1895
J. W. Speas	1895
John L. Grubbs	1897
William P. Ormsby	1897
J. K. P. Carter	1899-1900
William A. Lowrey	1899-1900
Frank T. Baldwin	1901
J. B. Whitaker, Jr.	1901
Robert S. Nissen	1903

Name	*Years*
John D. Waddill	1903-1905
G. H. Hasten	1905
W. T. Carter	1907-1908
Robert M. Cox	1927-1908
Shirley E. Hall	1909
Pleasant H. Stimpson	1909-1911
Frank P. Alspaugh	1911
Silas J. Bennett	1913
William Porter	1913
Walter A. Mickle	1915
Phillip F. Hanes	1915
James T. Farish	1917-1919
Robert M. Cox	1917-1933
Charles E. Hamilton	1921-1923
Wesley L. Ferrell	1923
Bunyan S. Womble	1925
James A. Marshall	1925-1927
W. Bryan Bolich	1927
George W. Flynt	1929
Robert M. Hanes	1929-1931
James A. Marshall	1931
Albert A. James	1933
Nathaniel S. Crews	1933
Ralph W. McDonald	1935
Charles M. Hauser	1935
Harry P. Alspaugh	1935
Thomas S. Thornton	1936-1939
Virgil A. Wilson	1936-1939
Marshall R. Gass	1936-1947
Irving E. Carlyle	1941
Fleetus L. Gobble	1941-1945
H. Gardner Hudson	1943
Sam E. Welfare	1945
James M. Hayes, Jr.	1947
Thomas W. Blackwell, Jr.	1947-1951
J. McRae Dalton	1949
Fleetus L. Gobble	1949-1961
Joseph Wallace King	1951
William F. Womble	1953-1957
Clarence E. Stone, Jr.	1953-1959
Daniel L. Drummond	1959-1963
William Z. Wood	1961
Claude M. Hamrick	1961-1966
Fred F. Bahnson, Jr.	1963-1966
Edward M. McKnight	1965-66

Name	*District*	*Years*
Claude M. Hamrick	30	1967
Edgar M. McKnight	30 (29)	1967-1974
Wesley Bailey	30	1967
Ronald K. Ingle	30	1967
Howard A. Jemison	30	1967-1971
Hamilton C. Horton, Jr.	30	1969
Marshall T. Wills	30	1969
C. Dempsey McDaniel	30 (29)	1969-1974
Frederick C. Farmer	30	1971
E. Lawrence Davis, III	30 (29)	1971-1974
Edward L. Powell	30 (29)	1971-1974
Fred S. Hutchins, Jr.	29	1973-1976
L. Hackett French	29	1974
Grady P. Swisher	29	1974
Judson D. DeRamus, Jr.	29	1975-1979
Richard C. Erwin	29	1975-1978
Ned R. Smith	29	1975-1978
Margaret R. Tennile	29	1975-1979
Ian Theodore Kaplan	29	1977-1979
Harold L. Kennedy, Jr.	29	1978
Richard W. Barnes	29	1979
Mary N. Pegg	29	1979
Annie B. Kennedy	29	1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1850	——	——	11,168	13.5	11,168	——	100	13.5
1860	——	——	12,692	15.6	12,692	——	100	15.6
1870	——	——	13,050	17.9	13,050	——	100	17.9
1880	2,854	46.6	15,216	21.6	18,070	15.8	84.2	25.6
1890	10,729	46.6	17,705	22.6	28,434	37.7	62.3	31.7
1900	13,650	40.5	21,611	23.2	35,261	38.7	61.3	29.9
1910	22,700	40.0	24,611	20.1	47,311	48.0	52.0	29.7
1920	48,395	42.8	28,874	18.7	77,269	62.6	37.4	33.8
1930	75,274	43.2	36,407	12.6	111,681	67.4	32.6	33.3
1940	79,815	45.1	46,660	11.0	126,475	63.2	36.8	32.5
1950	96,130	39.1	50,005	7.6	146,135	65.7	34.3	28.4
1960	131,118	32.4	58,310	5.5	189,428	69.2	30.8	24.2
1970	147,399	——	66,949	——	214,348	68.8	31.2	22.5
1980	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——

FRANKLIN

Franklin County was created from Bute County by the General Assembly of 1779. It was named in honor of Benjamin Franklin. The first court was held at the home of Benjamin Seawell. Louisburg, the county seat, was established in 1779 and was named for a French king, Louis XVI, in whose court Benjamin Franklin was then American representative. It was originally spelled Lewisburg.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
Benjamin Seawell	1779
Henry Hill	1780-1782
Alexius M. Foster	1783
Henry Hill	1784-1787
Thomas Brickell	1788
Henry Hill	1789-1792
William Christmas	1792-1794
Henry Hill	1794-1796
James Gray	1796
Henry Hill	1797
Jordan Hill	1798-1803
John Foster	1804-1808
Benjamin Brickell	1809-1811
James J. Hill	1812-1814
Thomas Lanier	1815
Benjamin F. Hawkins	1816
James J. Hill	1817-1818
Benjamin F. Hawkins	1819
James Houze	1820-1822
Charles A. Hill	1823-1827
Henry J. G. Ruffin	1828
William P. Williams	1829-1833
Thomas G. Stone	1833-34
John D. Hawkins	1834-35
Henry G. Williams	1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
John D. Hawkins	12	1836-1841
William P. Williams	12	1842-43
William A. Jeffries	26	1844-45
John E. Thomas	26	1846-47
James Collins	26	1848-1855
Philemon B. Hawkins	26	1856-57
M. Lankford	26	1858-59
Washington Harris	26	1860-1867
Philemon B. Hawkins	19	1869-70
William K. Davis	7	1872-74
Charles M. Cooke	7	1874-75
W. S. Harris	7	1879-1881
Joshua Perry	7	1885
T. S. Collie	7	1887
P. A. Davis	7	1891
George W. Newell	7	1893
John F. Mitchell	7	1897
T. S. Collie	7	1899-1900
Robert B. White	7	1903
William W. Boddie	7	1905
Benjamin T. Holden	7	1909-1911
Robert B. White	6	1915
Willie M. Person	6	1917
Frank B. McKinne	6	1921
Clyde P. Harris	6	1923-24
Clyde P. Harris	6	1927
Willie M. Person	6	1929
Edward F. Griffin	6	1933-1935
William L. Lumpkin	6	1939-1941
William L. Lumpkin	6	1945-1947
Hamilton Hobgood	6	1951-1953
Wilbur M. Jolly	6	1957-1959
Wilbur M. Jolly	6	1963
Edward F. Griffin	7	1969
James D. Speed	7	1977-1979

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Thomas Sherrod	1779
Green Hill	1779
John Norwood	1779
William Brickell	1780-1781
Joseph Bryant	1780
William Green	1781
Simon Jeffreys	1782-1783
Harrison Macon	1782-1783
Richard Ransom	1784
Thomas Sherrod	1784-1785
Durham Hall	1784-1787
Richard Ransom	1786-87
Jordan Hill	1787-1790
Thomas Sherrod	1787
Brittain Harris	1788
Thomas Sherrod	1789
Archibald Davis	1790-1792
John Foster	1791-1795
Thomas K. Wynn	1792-93
Brittain Harris	1793-1800

Name	*Years*
Archibald Davis	1795-1796
John Foster	1797-1798
Archibald Davis	1798-1799
Thomas Lanier	1800
Eppes Moody	1801-1802
James Seawell	1801-1803
Brittain Harris	1803-1804
Eppes Moody	1804-1807
James J. Hill	1805
Thomas Lanier	1806-1807
Thomas H. Alston	1808
James J. Hill	1808-1809
Thomas Lanier	1809-1810
Eppes Moody	1810-1811
Benjamin F. Hawkins	1811-1813
Thomas Lanier	1812-1814
Nathaniel Hunt	1814-1816
Marmaduke N. Jeffreys	1815-1816
William Harrison	1817-1818
James Houze	1817-1818
Marmaduke N. Jeffreys	1819
T. Terrell	1819
James J. Hill	1820
William Moore	1820
John D. Hawkins	1821-22
Marmaduke N. Jeffreys	1821-22
Lark Fox	1822-1825
Guilford Lewis	1822-1825
James Houze	1825-1827
William T. Williams	1825-26
Joel King	1826-1828
James Houze	1827-1828
Henry J. G. Ruffin	1827-1829
Richard Ward	1828-29
William J. Branch	1828-1831
Thomas T. Russell	1829-30
Gideon Glenn	1830-1832
James Davis	1831-32
Alfred A. Lancaster	1832-33
Nathaniel R. Tunstall	1832-33
William H. Battle	1833-1835
Joseph J. Macklin	1833-1837
Thomas Howerton	1835-1841
Simon G. Jeffreys	1835
Joseph J. Macklin	1836-37
William P. Williams	1838-39
Young Patterson	1840-1843
John E. Thomas	1842-43
James Collins	1844-1847
William K. Martin	1844-1855
David W. Spivey	1848-49
Josiah Bridges	1850-51
Philemon B. Hawkins, [Jr.]	1852
William F. Green	1856-1861

Name	*Years*
Leonidas A. Jeffries	1856-5
A. W. Pearce	1862-6
William K. Davis	1864-6
P. S. Foster	1865-6
Joseph J. Davis	1866-6
James T. Harris	1868-187
John H. Williamson	1868-197
T. T. Mitchell	1874-7
John H. Williamson	1868-197
Charles M. Cooke	1879-188
Benjamin F. Bullock, Jr.	188
William F. Green	188
John T. Clifton	188
N. Y. Gulley	188
Nathaniel H. Macon	188
John H. Williamson	188
John T. Clifton	188
Charles M. Cooke	188
P. G. Alston, Jr.	189
G. G. Gill	189
Frank S. Spruill	189
John F. Mitchell	189
W. T. Barrow	189
P. A. Davis	1899-190
W. H. Yarborough	190
Ivey G. Riddick	190
B. W. Ballard	190
Thomas W. Bickett	1907-190
Robert P. Floyd	1909-191
W. H. Ruffin	191
James A. Turner	191
Joseph T. Inscoe	191
Spearman A. Newell	191
William H. Macon	1919-2
John B. King	192
George H. Coiper	1923-2
James S. Massenburg	192
William H. Macon	192
William L. Lumpkin	1929-193
Absher F. Johnson	193
Henry C. Kearney	194
William L. Lumpkin	194
Henry C. Kearney	194
Richard E. Timberlake	—
Edwin H. Malone	194
Henry C. Kearney	194
Edward F. Yarborough	1951-195
James D. Speed	1961-196

Name	*District*	*Years*
James D. Speed	16	1967-1971
Robert H. Hobgood	14	1979
Wilbur M. Jolly	14	1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	7,559	36.4	7,559	—	100	36.4
1800	—	—	8,529	43.4	8,529	—	100	43.4
1810	—	—	10,166	54.1	10,166	—	100	54.1
1820	—	—	9,741	50.0	9,741	—	100	50.0
1830	—	—	10,665	50.0	10,665	—	100	50.0
1840	—	—	10,980	52.4	10,980	—	100	52.4
1850	—	—	11,713	51.8	11,713	—	100	51.8
1860	—	—	14,107	54.2	14,107	—	100	54.2
1870	—	—	14,134	53.1	14,134	—	100	53.1
1880	—	—	20,829	54.5	20,829	—	100	54.5
1890	—	—	21,090	49.0	21,090	—	100	49.0
1900	—	—	25,116	49.5	25,116	—	100	49.5
1910	—	—	24,692	46.8	24,692	—	100	46.8
1920	—	—	26,667	44.5	26,667	—	100	44.5
1930	—	—	29,456	44.0	29,456	—	100	44.0
1940	—	—	30,382	42.9	30,382	—	100	42.9
1950	2,545	40.3	28,796	46.0	31,341	8.1	91.9	45.6
1960	2,862	35.1	25,893	45.5	28,755	10.0	90.0	44.4
1970	2,941	—	23,879	—	26,820	11.0	89.0	41.7
1980	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

GASTON

Gaston County was formed by the General Assembly of 1846-47 from Lincoln County. It was named for William Gaston, a member of Congress and a Supreme Court Justice in North Carolina. The home of Jesse Holland was the first site of the courts. The town of Dallas, named for George M. Dallas, vice-president of the United States at the time, was established as the county seat in 1846. In 1909 Gastonia replaced Dallas as the county seat.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*District*	*Years*
Lawson A. Mason	37	1868-1870
R. W. Sandifer	38	1876-77
Jasper Stowe	38	1881
George F. Bason	38	1885
John F. Leeper	38	1889
R. W. Sandifer	32	1893
Oscar F. Mason	32	1899-1900
S. J. Durham	32	1903
Oscar F. Mason	32	1905-1908
William T. Love	32	1909
John G. Carpenter	32	1911
Oscar F. Mason	31	1913
Arthur M. Dixon	31	1915
Robert R. Ray	31	1917
Addison G. Mangum	31	1919-20
Carl G. Carpenter	26	1921
Albert E. Woltz	26	1923-24
Harley B. Gaston	26	1925
Albert E. Woltz	26	1927
Oscar J. Rhyne	26	1929
Rufus G. Rankin	26	1931-1933
George B. Mason	26	1935
Joseph H. Separk	26	1936-1939
Robert G. Cherry	26	1941-1943
Steve B. Dolley	26	1945
Rufus G. Rankin	26	1947-1953
Frank P. Cooke	26	1955-1959
Miles H. Rhyne	26	1961
Linwood B. Hollowell	26 (30)	1963-1966
Marshall A. Rauch	29 (25)	1967-1979
Jack L. Rhyne	25	1973-74
Helen R. Marvin	25	1977-1979

Representatives

Name	*Years*
James H. White	1854-55
Richard Rankin	1856-57
Daniel F. Ragan	1858-59
James H. White	1860-61
A. W. Davenport	1862-1864
W. T. Shipp	1864-65
David A. Jenkins	1865-1867
Jonas Hoffman	1868-1870
J. G. Gulick	1870-1872
William A. Stowe	1872-1875
W. G. Morris	1876-77
H. B. Huffsteller	1879-80
Eli Pasour	1881
J. W. Reid	1883-1885
John F. Wilson	1887
Robert A. White	1889
Moses Stroup	1891
J. B. White	1893
G. H. Harris	1895
Samuel M. Wilson	1897
L. H. J. Hauser	1899-1900
Oscar F. Mason	1901
John F. Leeper	1903
William T. Love	1903
C. E. Hutchison	1905
Robert A. White	1905
F. Dilling	1907-1908
Addison G. Mangum	1907-1908
Richard K. Davenport	1909
Noah B. Kendrick	1909-1911
Abel C. Stroup	1911
David P. Dellinger	1913
Samuel S. Mauney	1913-1915
John F. Puett	1915-1917
Andrew J. Rankin	1917
Matthew A. Stroup	1919-20
Samuel A. Wilkins	1919-20
Harley B. Gaston	1921-1924
Albert E. Woltz	1921
Hiram S. Sellers	1923-24
David P. Dellinger	1925
Hall M. Eddleman	1925-1927
Oscar F. Mason	1927
Clarence P. Armstrong	1929
Carl G. Carpenter	1929
Robert Gregg Cherry	1931-1939

Name	*Years*
John F. Puett	1931
Pinckney C. Froneberger	1933
Noah B. Kendrick	1935
David P. Dellinger	1936-38
Carl A. Rudisill	1939-1941
Basil L. Whitener	1941
David P. Dellinger	1943-1947
Stephen B. Dolley	1943
Oron M. Vernon	1945
William P. Grier	1947
James B. Garland	1949
Carl W. Howard	1949
Charles K. Bryant, Sr.	1951-1955
David P. Dellinger	1951-1953
Charles B. Falls, Jr.	1955
Max L. Childers	1957-1959
David P. Dellinger	1957
Stephen B. Dolley, Jr.	1959-1966
Hoyle E. Efird	1961-1966

Name	*District*	*Years*
David W. Bumgardner, Jr.	41 (38)	1967-1979
Hubert M. Craig, Jr.	41	1967
Carl J. Stewart, Jr.	41	1967-1971
Jack L. Rhyne	41	1969-1971
E. Graham Bell	38	1973-1979
Carl J. Stewart, Jr.	38	1975-1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1850	—	—	8,073	26.5	8,073	—	100	26.5
1860	—	—	9,307	24.8	9,307	—	100	24.8
1870	—	—	12,602	33.1	12,602	—	100	33.1
1880	—	—	14,254	28.5	14,254	—	100	28.5
1890	—	—	17,764	27.2	17,764	—	100	27.2
1900	4,610	24.0	23,293	26.3	27,903	16.5	83.5	26.0
1910	5,759	22.9	31,304	22.9	37,063	15.5	84.5	22.9
1920	15,812	16.2	35,430	18.8	51,242	30.8	69.2	18.0
1930	27,709	15.7	50,384	15.9	78,093	35.5	64.5	15.9
1940	32,461	17.1	55,070	12.8	87,531	37.0	63.0	14.4
1950	61,223	11.7	49,613	15.4	110,836	55.3	44.7	13.4
1960	78,537	12.9	48,537	13.2	127,074	61.8	38.2	13.1
1970	89,523	—	58,892	—	148,415	60.3	39.7	12.6
1980	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

GATES

Gates County was created from the counties of Chowan, Hertford, and Perquimans by the General Assembly of 1779. The county was named in honor of General Horatio Gates, the commander of the Revolutionary forces that defeated Burgoyne at the Battle of Saratoga in October, 1777. The county seat of Gatesville was originally known as Bennetts Creek Landing and later as Gates Court House.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
James Gregory	1780-81
Jacob Hunter	1780
William Baker	1782
Jacob Hunter	1783-84
William Baker	1784-85
Joseph Riddick	1785-1811
Kedar Ballard	1812-1814
Joseph Riddick	1815
Kedar Ballard	1816
Joseph Riddick	1817
John B. Baker	1818
Humphrey Hudgins	1819
John B. Baker	1820
John C. Gordon	1821-22
John B. Baker	1822
Abraham Harrell	1823-1826
Edward R. Hunter	1826-27
Abraham Harrell	1827-1829
William W. Cowper	1829-1833
John Walton	1833-34
William W. Cowper	1834-1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
William W. Cowper	3	1836-37
Whitmel Stallings	3	1842-1847
Mills L. Eure	3	1860-1866
William H. Manning	1	1881
W. W. Speight	1	1883
James Parker	1	1885
James Parker	1	1891
John J. Gatling	1	1893
Adolphus P. Godwin	1	1907-1909
William T. Cross	1	1919-20
Thomas W. Costen	1	1923-24
Adolphus P. Godwin, Jr.	1	1953-1956
Philip P. Godwin	1	1973-74

Representatives

Name	*Years*
William Baker	1779
Jacob Hunter	1779
James Garrett	1780
Jethro Sumner	1780-1782
Joseph Riddick	1781-1785
David Rice	1783
Seth Reddick	1784-1787
David Rice	1785
Seth Riddick	1784-1787
John Baker	1787
William Baker	1787
Seth Eason	1788
David Rice	1788-[1790]
John Baker	1789
James Bayer Sumner	1790-1792
Thomas Granbury	1791-92
James Baker	1792-93
Isaac Miller	1792-93
Miles Benton	1793-1795
Henry Goodman	1793-94
William Lewis	1794-95
Humphrey Hudgins	1795
James Gatling	1796-1801
John B. Walton	1796
Humphrey Hudgins	1797-1812
Elisha Hunter	1802
James Gatling	1803
Willis Woodly	1804
Jethro D. Goodman	1805-1806
Kedar Ballard	1807-1810
John B. Baker	1811-12
Robert Ballard	1813
Richard Barnes	1813-181..
Humphrey Hudgins	1815-1817
Robert Riddick	1815
Joseph Gordon	1816
Isaac R. Hunter	1817-1818
John Mitchell	1818
Abraham Harrell	1819
David E. Sumner	1819
William Barnes	1820
William W. Riddick	1820-1822
Abraham Harrell	1821-22
John Walton	1822-1827
William W. Stedman	1823-1831
Lemuel Riddick	1827-1829

Name	*Years*
Risup Rawls	1829-30
John Willey	1830-31
Lemuel Riddick	1831-32
Whitmel Stallings	1831-1833
John Willey	1832-1835
Lemuel Riddick	1833-1835
Whitmel Stallings	1835-1841
John Willey	1842-43
Riddick Gatling	1844-1847
Charles E. Ballard	1848-49
Mills H. Eure	1850-1855
Hardy W. Parker	1856-57
Riddick Gatling, Jr.	1858-59
John Boothe	1860-61
William H. Manning	1862-1864
R. H. L. Bond	1864-65
William H. Lee	1865-1867
John Gatling	1868-1870
Riddick Gatling	1870-1872
R. H. Ballard	1872-1875
William P. Roberts	1876-77
John J. Gatling	1879-1883
Henry Clay Williams	1885
Riddick Gatling	1887
Martin Kellogg	1889

Name	*Years*
Riddick Gatling	1891
Mills R. Eure	1893
L. L. Smith	1895
Timothy H. Rountree	1897
John M. Trotman	1899-1900
L. L. Smith	1901-1903
Richard W. Simpson	1905-1907
Lycurgus Hofler	1909-1911
Gladstone D. Gatling	1913-1915
Charles R. Hinton	1917
Riddick W. Gatling	1919-1921
Richard W. Simpson	1923-24
Tazewell A. Eure	1925-1927
Thomas W. Costen	1929
Gladstone D. Gatling	1931-1933
Edward H. Cross	1935
Claude J. Gray	1936-38
E. S. A. Ellenor	1939-1941
William J. Rountree	1943-1945
Clarence P. Hathaway	1947-1949
Allen E. Askew	1951-1959
Philip P. Godwin	1961-1967

Name	*District*	*Years*
Philip P. Godwin	1	1967-1971

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	5,392	42.9	5,392	—	100	42.9
1800	—	—	5,881	47.1	5,881	—	100	47.1
1810	—	—	5,965	48.7	5,965	—	100	48.7
1820	—	—	6,837	41.7	6,837	—	100	41.7
1830	—	—	7,866	50.5	7,866	—	100	50.5
1840	—	—	8,161	49.3	8,161	—	100	49.3
1850	—	—	8,426	50.6	8,426	—	100	50.6
1860	—	—	8,443	50.5	8,443	—	100	50.5
1870	—	—	7,724	41.5	7,724	—	100	41.5
1880	—	—	8,897	44.1	8,897	—	100	44.1
1890	—	—	10,252	46.0	10,252	—	100	46.0
1900	—	—	10,413	46.1	10,413	—	100	46.1
1910	—	—	10,455	44.9	10,455	—	100	44.9
1920	—	—	10,537	48.2	10,537	—	100	48.2
1930	—	—	10,551	47.8	10,551	—	100	47.8
1940	—	—	10,060	49.4	10,060	—	100	49.4
1950	—	—	9,555	52.6	9,555	—	100	52.6
1960	—	—	9,254	54.5	9,254	—	100	54.5
1970	—	—	8,524	53.2	8,524	—	100	53.2
1980	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

GLASGOW

Glasgow County was created from Dobbs County by the General Assembly of 1791. It was named in honor of James Glasgow, Secretary of State of North Carolina from 1777 to 1798. A portion of the county was annexed to Wayne County in 1793. In 1799, when it was brought to public attention that James Glasgow was involved in land frauds, the name was changed to Greene County.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*	*Name*	*Years*
Benjamin Sheppard	1793-1798	Hymrick Hooker	1799
Robert White	1798		

Representatives

Name	*Years*	*Name*	*Years*
Hymrick Hooker	1792-1794	Graves Bright	1795
Martin G. Sheppard	1793-1798	William Taylor	1797-1799
John Holliday	1794-1796	Graves Bright	1799

GRAHAM

Graham County was formed from Cherokee County by the General Assembly of 1871-72. It was named in honor of William A. Graham, a United States Senator, a Governor of North Carolina, Secretary of the Navy, and a Confederate States Senator. The county seat of Robbinsville, named for the local Robbins family, was laid out in 1872. The spelling was changed to Robinsville in 1893 and then permanently changed to the former spelling in 1897.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*District*	*Years*
Joel L. Crisp	35	1899-1905
Robert B. Morphew	33	1939
James H. Crawford	33	1953

Representatives

Name	*Years*
George B. Walker	1883
M. M. E. Slaughter	1885
Joel L. Crisp	1887
Reuben Carver	1889
W. M. Taylor	1891
John G. Tatham	1893
J. W. King	1895
John Deyton	1897
O. P. Williams	1899
W. F. Mauney	1901
T. A. Morphew	1903
W. W. Fleming	1905
William P. Rose	1907-1909
J. C. Edwards	1911
Robert L. Phillips	1913
Charles Z. Denton	1915
P. M. Sawyer	1917
William P. Rose	1919-20
Thomas J. Graham	1921
Theodore M. Jenkins	1923-24
Thomas J. Graham	1925
Theodore M. Jenkins	1927
George F. Brock	1929
Robert B. Morphew	1931-1935
Theodore M. Jenkins	1937
James H. Crawford	1939
Donald B. Sherrill	1941
Gurley Stewart	1943
James H. Crawford	1945
Ray McClung	1947
Dennis Massey	1949-1951
Wayne Adams	1953
Theodore M. Jenkins	1955-56
Leonard W. Lloyd	1957-1961
William V. Cooper	1963-1966

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1880	—	—	2,335	9.1	2,335	—	100	9.1
1890	—	—	3,313	5.3	3,313	—	100	5.3
1900	—	—	4,343	3.5	4,343	—	100	3.5
1910	—	—	4,749	3.3	4,749	—	100	3.3
1920	—	—	4,872	3.3	4,872	—	100	3.3
1930	—	—	5,841	3.5	5,841	—	100	3.5
1940	—	—	6,418	2.7	6,418	—	100	2.7
1950	—	—	6,886	3.2	6,886	—	100	3.2
1960	—	—	6,432	4.0	6,432	—	100	4.0
1970	—	—	6,562	5.7	6,562	—	100	5.7
1980								

GRANVILLE

Granville County was created from Edgecombe County by the Colonial Assembly of 1746. It was named in honor of John Carteret, Earl Granville, a Lord Proprietor and owner of Granville District in which the county was located. Granville Court House was the first county seat. The town of Oxford, named after Samuel Benton's plantation "Oxford" on which the town was established, was made the county seat in 1811.

COLONIAL ASSEMBLY

Name	*Years*
William Eaton	1746-1754
Edward Jones	1746-1751
Robert Harris	1752-1768
James Payne	1754-1760
Samuel Benton	1760-[1761]
Samuel Benton	1762
Samuel Benton	1764-1768
Howell Lewis	1769-1771
Thomas Person	1769-1775
Robert Lewis	1773
Memucan Hunt	1773-1775
Thomas Person	1775

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
Memucan Hunt	1777
Robert Harris	1778
Memucan Hunt	1779-1780
Joseph Taylor	1781
William Gill	1782
Robert Harris	1783-1784
John Taylor	1784-85
Howell Lewis	1785-1787
Thomas Person	1787
Memucan Hunt	1788
Samuel Clay	1789-1790
Thomas Person	1791-92
William P. Little	1792-1798
Washington Salter	1799
Thomas Taylor	1800-1802
Joseph Taylor	1803
Thomas Person	1804-1807
Thomas Taylor	1808-1811
Thomas Person	1812
Thomas Falconer	1813
Thomas Person	1814
James Young	1815
Willis Lewis	1816-1817
Daniel Jones	1818-1819
Thomas Person	1820
Joseph H. Bryan	1821
William M. Sneed	1822-1824
James Nuttall	1824-25
William M. Sneed	1825-1827
James Nuttall	1827-28
Thomas T. Hunt	1828-29
William M. Sneed	1829-1832
Thomas W. Norman	1832-1834
James Wyche	1834-1935

Name	*District*	*Years*
John C. Taylor	23	1836-1839
William A. Johnson	23	1840-41
Elijah Hester	23	1842-43
George C. Eaton	28	1844-45
James A. Russell	28	1846-47
John Hargrove	28	1848
Nathaniel E. Canaday	28	1850-1852
Charles H. K. Taylor	28	1854-1861
R. W. Lassiter	28	1862-1865
Benjamin F. Bullock	28	1865-66
John D. Bullock	28	1866-67
Robert W. Lassiter	21	1868-1870
Leonidas C. Edwards	21	1870-72
Bourbon Smith	21	1872-74
Richard G. Sneed	21	1874-75
Hanson T. Hughes	21	1876-77
E. E. Lyon	21	1879-80
William H. Jenkins	21	1881
B. H. Cozart	21	1883
Robert W. Winston	21	1885
William H. Jenkins	21	1887
John W. Brown	21	1889
G. L. Allen	21	1891
A. J. Dalby	17	1895
Archibald A. Hicks	17	1899-1900
Archibald A. Hicks	18	1903
Archibald A. Hicks	18	1907-1908
Archibald A. Hicks	18	1911
Titus G. Currin	17	1915
Titus G. Currin	17	1919-20
Archibald A. Hicks	15	1923-24
Franklin W. Hancock, Jr.	15	1927
Archibald A. Hicks	15	1931
John S. Watkins	15	1935

Name	*District*	*Years*
John S. Watkins	15	1939
John S. Watkins	14	1943
John S. Watkins	14	1947
Franklin W. Hancock, III	14	1951
Franklin W. Hancock, III	14	1955-56
Franklin W. Hancock, III	14	1959-1961
Franklin W. Hancock, III	7	1967

Representatives

Name	*Years*
John Penn	1777
Thomas Person	1777-1785
John Williams	1778
Thornton Yancey	1778
Philemon Hawkins, Jr.	1779
Philemon Hawkins	1780
Richard Henderson	1781
Philemon Hawkins	1782-1784
Thornton Yancey	1784-85
Philemon Hawkins	1785-1787
Thornton Yancey	1786-1787
Howell Lewis	1787
Elijah Mitchell	1788
Thomas Person	1788-1790
Thornton Yancey	1789-1793
Elijah Mitchell	1791-1794
Thomas Person	1793-1796
James Vaughan	1794-95
Thomas Taylor	1795-1797
Elijah Mitchell	1796
Thomas Person	1797
John R. Eaton	1798
William P. Lytle	1798
Sterling Yancey	1798-1800
Thomas Taylor	1799
Benjamin E. Person	1800
John R. Eaton	1801-1802
Samuel Parker	1801-1803
John Washington	1803
Barnett Pulliam	1804
Henry Yancey	1804-1807
John Washington	1805
William Robards	1806
John Washington	1807
Samuel Parker	1808
William Robards	1808
William Hawkins	1809-1811
Henry Yancey	1809
David Jones	1810-1811
John Hare	1811
John R. Eaton	1812
Woodson Daniel	1812-1813
John Hare	1813
Benjamin Bullock	1814
Daniel Jones	1814-1816
John J. Inge	1815-1816
William Hawkins	1817
Benjamin Hester	1818
Nathaniel M. Taylor	1818
Samuel Hillman	1819-1822
Richard Sneed	1819-1822
Thomas Hunt	1822
Robert Jeter	1822-1824
William G. Bowles	1823-1825
John C. Taylor	1824-25
John Glasgow	1825-26
Nicholas Jones	1825-1827
Willis Lewis	1826-27
John Glasgow	1827-1828
John C. Taylor	1827-28
Robert Potter	1828-29
James J. Wyche	1828-1832
Spencer O'Brien	1829-1833
John C. Ridley	1832-23
William R. Hargrove	1833-34
James Wyche	1833-34
Sandy Harris	1934-35
Robert Potter	1834-35
Charles R. Eaton	1835-1837
Elijah Webster	1835
William Flemming	1836-37
Robert B. Gilliam	1836-1841
Elijah Hester	1838-39
Horace L. Robards	1840-41
James A. Russell	1840-41
Kemp P. Hill	1842-43
William Russell	1842-43
Jonathan M. Stone	1842-1847
James M. Bullock	1844-1847
James T. Littlejohn	1844-45
Robert B. Gilliam	1846-1849
Nathaniel E. Canaday	1848-49
George W. Green	1848-49
James S. Amis	1850-1855
Lewis Parham	1850-51
William R. Wiggins	1850-51
William H. Lyon	1852-1855
Willie Perry	1852
James M. Bullock	1854-1861
Tazewell L. Hargrove	1856-1859
Thomas B. Lyon, Jr.	1856-57
Edward B. Lyon	1858-59
Samuel H. Cannady	1860-61
William H. P. Jenkins	1860-1867
James S. Amis	1862-1865
Robert B. Gilliam	1862-64
Eugene Grissom	1862-1865
P. P. Peace	1864-65
Edward Dalby	1865-66
Edward B. Lyon	1865-1867
H. Freeman	1866-67
A. A. Crawford	1868-1870
Cuffie Mayo	1868-1870
J. W. Ragland	1868-1870
Tazewell L. Hargrove	1870-72
Edward B. Lyon	1870-72
W. H. Reavis	1870-72
Hanson T. Hughes	1872-1875
Richard G. Sneed	1872-74
William H. Crews	1874-1877

Name	*Years*
Henry C. Rogers	1876-77
Rufus Amis	1879-80
J. E. Burroughs	1879-80
John Hays	1881
G. W. Rogers	1881
E. J. Jenkins	1883
A. H. A. Williams	1883-1885
R. W. Hobgood	1885
Hugh G. Tilley	1887-1889
James M. Davis	1887
Rufus Amis	1889
W. T. Adams	1891
J. F. Cole	1891
William H. Crews	1893
T. L. Taylor	1893
William H. Crews, Jr.	1895-1897
A. A. Lyon	1895
S. J. H. Mayes	1895
John King	1897
C. W. Bryan	1899-1900
A. A. Lyon	1899-1900

Name	*Years*
Augustus W. Graham	1901-1905
William H. P. Jenkins	1901
Beverly S. Royster	1907-1908
Augustus W. Graham	1909
William A. Devin	1911-1913
Augustus W. Graham	1913
Dennis G. Brummitt	1915-1920
Benjamin W. Parham	1921
John S. Watkins	1923-1927
Franklin W. Hancock, Jr.	1929
Claude W. Allen	1931-1933
Thomas S. Royster	1935-1938
James W. Horner	1939-1941
Franklin W. Hancock, Jr.	1943
John S. Watkins	1945
Franklin W. Hancock, III	1947
Thomas W. Allen	1949-1953
Joseph A. Watkins	1955-1966

Name	*District*	*Years*
William T. Watkins	17 (13)	1969-1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	10,982	40.8	10,982	—	100	40.8
1800	—	—	14,015	45.9	14,015	—	100	45.9
1810	—	—	15,576	52.7	15,576	—	100	52.7
1820	—	—	18,222	52.6	18,222	—	100	52.6
1830	—	—	19,355	51.3	19,355	—	100	51.3
1840	—	—	18,817	50.5	18,817	—	100	50.5
1850	—	—	21,249	51.6	21,249	—	100	51.6
1860	—	—	23,396	52.2	23,396	—	100	52.2
1870	—	—	24,831	53.8	24,831	—	100	53.8
1880	—	—	31,286	56.5	31,286	—	100	56.5
1890	2,907	50.1	24,484	50.5	21,577	11.9	100	50.5
1900	—	—	23,263	51.1	23,263	—	100	51.1
1910	3,018	46.3	22,084	49.1	25,102	12.0	88.0	48.8
1920	3,606	36.8	23,240	49.0	26,846	13.4	82.6	47.4
1930	4,101	39.2	24,622	50.5	28,723	14.3	85.7	48.9
1940	3,991	42.8	25,353	52.2	29,344	13.6	86.4	51.0
1950	6,685	43.0	25,108	47.6	31,793	21.0	79.0	46.7
1960	6,978	44.0	26,132	44.6	33,110	21.1	78.9	44.5
1970	10,716	—	22,046	—	32,762	32.7	67.3	44.1
1980								

GREENE, TENNESSEE

Greene County, now in the State of Tennessee, was created from Washington County, also in Tennessee, by the General Assembly in 1783. The county was named for General Nathanael Greene. The first court was held in the home of Robert Carr in August, 1783. On April 2, 1790, Greene County was ceded to the Federal Government.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*	*Name*	*Years*
Samuel Mear	1784-85	James Roddy	1788
Daniel Kennaday	1787	Landon Carter	1789

Representatives

Name	*Years*	*Name*	*Years*
George Doherty	1783	Alexander Outlaw	1788-1789
Alexander Outlaw	1784-85	Joseph Hardin	1788
David Campbell	1787	John Ellison	1789

GREENE

Greene County was formed by the General Assembly of 1794 when Glasgow County was changed to Greene. It was named in honor of General Nathaniel Greene who saved North Carolina from the British Tories at the Battle of Guilford Court House. The county seat of Snow Hill, established in 1811, was named after a plantation of that same name. The plantation was probably named for a hill of white sand, found on the land.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
Robert Whyte	1800
Hymrick Hooker	1801-1807
William V. Speight	1808-1822
Jesse Speight	1823-1829
Wyatt Moye	1829-1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
James Harper	17	1838-39
Edwin G. Speight	17(15)	1842-1851
James P. Speight	15	1852-1861
James P. Speight	15	1864-65
Josiah Sugg	11	1874-75
Wyriot P. Ormond	11	1879-80
W. C. Galloway	11	1891
John E. W. Sugg	8	1901
Kenneth A. Pittman	7	1941-1943
Carl T. Hicks	7	1951-1956

Representatives

Name	*Years*
William Taylor	1800-1802
Jonas Williams	1800-1811
Henry Best	1803
Alexander Kilpatrick	1804-1805
Kinchen Garland	1806
Henry J. G. Ruffin	1807-1809
Benjamin Evans	1810
Abraham Darden	1811-1812
William Holliday	1812-1813
William Pope	1813-1820
James C. Sheppard	1814
James Eastwood	1815-1816
Richard G. Bright	1817
Reuben Wilcox	1818
Abraham Darden	1819-1822
Hymrick Hooker	1821-22
Charles Edwards	1822-1827
Jesse Speight	1822
Richard G. Bright	1823-24
Richard H. F. Harper	1824-1826
Joseph Ellis	1826-1829
James Harper	1827-1835
Arthur Speight	1829-30
Elisha Uzzle	1830-31
Arthur Speight	1831-32
John Beemond	1832-33
Robert L. Allen	1833-34
James Williams	1834-35
Thomas Hooker	1835-1837
James Williams	1838-39
John W. Taylor	1840-43
James Harper	1844
James G. Edwards	1844-1849
Benjamin F. Williams	1850-1855
Arthur D. Speight	1856-1861
Henry H. Best	1862-1865
J. B. Faircloth	1865-66
F. M. Rountree	1866-67
Joseph Dixon	1868-1870
B. S. Hardy	1870-72
John Patrick	1872-74
Travis E. Hooker	1874-75
Wyriot P. Ormond	1879-1883
W. T. Dixon	1879-1883
William A. Darden	1885
William M. Dorsett	1887
Noah H. Beamon	1889
A. J. Edmundson	1891
W. M. Carraway	1893
S. G. Mewborne	1895
William R. Dixon	1895-1897
Benjamin F. Mitchell	1899
John E. W. Sugg	1899-1900
Fred L. Carr	1901-1903
J. T. Frizzelle	1905
Swift Galloway	1907-1908
J. A. Albritton	1909
Verranows R. Smith	1911
Levi J. H. Mewborne	1913-1915
John C. Daniel	1917

Name	*Years*
William A. Darden	1919-20
J. T. Exum	1921
Levi Hill	1923-24
Robert C. Rouse	1925-1927
James C. Moye	1929-1933
Edwin A. Rasberry	1935-1939
Alonzo C. Edwards	1941-1955
Herbert W. Hardy	1957-1961
Isaac J. Horton	1963-1966

Name	*District*	*Years*
Isaac J. Horton	9	1967

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	6,893	28.4	6,893	—	100	28.4
1800	—	—	4,218	36.1	4,218	—	100	36.1
1810	—	—	4,867	39.0	4,867	—	100	39.0
1820	—	—	4,533	49.4	4,533	—	100	49.4
1830	—	—	6,413	46.5	6,413	—	100	46.5
1840	—	—	6,595	48.8	6,595	—	100	48.8
1850	—	—	6,619	50.8	6,619	—	100	50.8
1860	—	—	7,925	51.7	7,925	—	100	51.7
1870	—	—	8,687	52.0	8,687	—	100	52.0
1880	—	—	10,037	53.7	10,037	—	100	53.7
1890	—	—	10,039	47.4	10,039	—	100	47.4
1900	—	—	12,038	48.0	12,038	—	100	48.0
1910	—	—	13,083	46.6	13,083	—	100	46.6
1920	—	—	16,212	50.5	16,212	—	100	50.5
1930	—	—	18,656	47.9	18,656	—	100	47.9
1940	—	—	18,548	43.6	18,548	—	100	43.6
1950	—	—	18,024	46.5	18,024	—	100	46.5
1960	—	—	16,741	50.3	16,741	—	100	50.3
1970	—	—	14,967	47.0	14,967	—	100	47.0
1980								

GUILFORD

Guilford County was created from the counties of Rowan and Orange by the Colonial Assembly of 1770-71. It was named in honor of Francis North, first Earl of Guilford, member of Parliament, and father of Lord North who during the Revolution was Prime Minister under George III. The home of Robert Lindsay was the site of the first court. Martinsville, named for Alexander Martin, Governor of North Carolina, became the county seat in 1785. The new county seat of Greensborough was established in 1808 and was named in honor of Nathanael Greene. The spelling was later changed to Greensboro.

COLONIAL ASSEMBLY

Name	*Years*
William Field	1771
John Kimbrough	1771-1773
Alexander Martin	1773-1774
William Field	1773-74

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
Ralph Gorrell	1777-1778
Alexander Martin	1778-1782
Charles Bruce	1782-1784
James Galloway	1784-85
Alexander Martin	1785
William Gowdy	1786-87
Alexander Martin	1787-1788
William Gowdy	1789
Daniel Gillespie	1790-1795
Ralph Gorrell	1795-1796
Hance McCain	1797-1798
Hance Hamilton	1799-1800
Samuel Lindsay	1801
George Bruce	1802
Samuel Lindsay	1803-1804
Hance McCain	1805-1806
Jonathan Parker	1807-1809
Samuel Lindsay	1810
Jonathan Parker	1811-1815
John W. Caldwell	1816-1818
John M. Dick	1819
John Caldwell	1820
Jonathan Parker	1821-1829
John M. Dick	1829-1832
Jonathan Parker	1832-33
George C. Mendenhall	1833-34
Jonathan Parker	1834-35
James T. Morehead	1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
James T. Morehead	39	1836-1843
Jesse H. Lindsay	36	1844-45
John A. Gilmer	36	1846-1855
Ralph Gorrell	36	1856-1859
John M. Morehead	36	1860-61
Peter Adams	36	1860-1864
Robert P. Dick	36	1864-65
James T. Morehead	36	1865-66
Peter Adams	36	1866-67
G. W. Welker	26	1868-1870
John A. Gilmer	26	1870-72
William A. Smith	26	1870-72
James T. Morehead, Jr.	24	1872-1875
Joseph Gilmer	24	1872-74
A. S. Holton	24	1874-75
J. I. Scales	24	1876-1879
David F. Caldwell	24	1879-80
John N. Staples	24	1881
James T. Morehead, Jr.	24	1883
John L. King	29	1885
John S. Murrow	24	1887
A. S. Holton	24	1889
John L. King	24(21)	1891-1893
Ogden A. Starbuck	21	1895
Alfred M. Scales	21	1897
John N. Wilson	21	1899-1900
James D. Glenn	21	1901-1903
Alfred M. Scales	21	1905
J. Allen Holt	21	1907-1908
John A. Barringer	21	1909
Franklin P. Hobgood, Jr.	21(20)	1911-1915
Alfred M. Scales	20	1917-1919
Ottis E. Mendenhall	20(17)	1921-1925
Charles A. Hines	17	1927
James S. Duncan	17	1929
John T. Burrus	17	1931
Capus M. Waynick	17	1933
John T. Burrus	17	1935
Thomas J. Gold	17	1936-1941
Daniel E. Hudgins	17	1943
George T. Penny	17	1945-1949
Joseph T. Carruthers, Jr.	17	1951
Oscar A. Kirkman	17	1953-1959
Hubert B. Humphrey, Jr.	17	1961

Name	*District*	*Years*
Charles W. Strong, Jr.	17	1963
Clarence E. Kemp	21 (18)	1965-1967
Lennox P. McLendon, Jr.	21 (18)	1965-1967
John L. Osteen	18	1967
Hargrove Bowles, Jr.	18	1969-1971
Elton Edwards	18	1969
Calvin C. Murrow	18 (19)	1969-1974
Lennox P. McLendon, Jr.	18	1971
John McNeil Smith, Jr.	18 (19)	1971-1978
Thomas L. Smith	19	1973-1976
Katherine H. Sebo	19	1975-1979
Rachel G. Gray	19	1975-1979
Walter C. Cockerham	19	1979
James R. Turner	19	1979

Representatives

Name	*Years*
John Collier	1777
Robert Lindsay	1777-1778
James Hunter	1778-1782
Daniel Gillespie	1779
William Gowdy	1780-1782
James Galloway	1783-1784
John Leak	1783
Ralph Gorrell	1784
James Galloway	1784-85
John Hamilton	1784-1787
John Leak	1784-85
Barzilla Gardner	1785-1787
William Gowdy	1787-1788
John Hamilton	1788-1789
Daniel Gillespie	1789
Hance Hamilton	1790
Robert Hannah	1790-1795
Barzilla Gardner	1791-1796
Hance Hamilton	1795-1797
Hance McCain	1795
Samuel Lindsay	1797-1800
George Bruce	1798-1799
Gaza D. Brashier	1802
John Moore	1803
Gaza D. Brashier	1804-1806
Richard Mendenhall	1805-1806
Robert Hannah	1807-1811
John Howell	1807-1808
William Armfield	1810
John Howell	1811-1812
Robert Lindsay	1812
Obed Macey	1813
James Gibson	1813-1814
James McNairy	1814-1816
John Howell	1815
William Ryan	1816-1818
Robert Donnell	1817
James McNairy	1818
William Dickey	1819
Robert Donnell	1819
John Rankin	1820
David Worth	1820
William Adams	1821-22
John Gordon	1821-22
Samuel Hunter	1822-1824
David Worth	1822-1824
James Neely	1824-25
William Unthank	1824-1826
Francis L. Simpson	1825-1830
John M. Morehead	1826-1828
George C. Mendenhall	1828-1831
Allen Peoples	1831-1834
Amos Weaver	1830-1832
David Thomas	1832-1834
William Adams	1834-35
Ralph Gorrell	1834-1835
Jesse H. Lindsay	1834-1839
Peter Adams	1836-37
Francis L. Simpson	1836-37
William Doak	1838-1845
David Thomas	1838-39
James Brannock	1840-41
George C. Mendenhall	1840-1843
Joel McLean	1842-43
William McLean	1844-45
John A. Smith	1844-45
Peter Adams	1846-47
Nathan Hunt	1846-47
Edmund D. Ogburn	1846-47
David F. Caldwell	1848-1859
James W. Doak	1848-49
Calvin Johnson	1848-49
Peter Adams	1850-51
Calvin H. Wiley	1850-1852
Calvin Johnston	1852-1855
Ralph Gorrell	1854-55
Edwin W. Ogburn	1856-57
Levi M. Scott	1856-57
Abraham Clapps	1858-59
John M. Morehead	1858-59
Julius L. Gorrell	1860-61
Cyrus P. Mendenhall	1860-61
Charles E. Shober	1860-61
Robert W. Glenn	1862-64
M. S. Sherwood	1862-64
William R. Smith	1862-64
David F. Caldwell	1864-65
Abraham Clapp	1864-65
A. S. Holton	1864-65
W. A. Caldwell	1865-66
J. A. Houston	1865-66
William R. Smith	1865-1867
A. S. Houston	1866-67
James T. Morehead, Jr.	1866-67
David Hodgin	1868-1870
Stephen G. Horney	1868-1870
Jonathan Harris	1870-72
S. C. Rankin	1870-72
William Wiley	1872-74
Nereus Mendenhall	1874-75
John N. Staples	1874-1877
Lyndon Swain	1876-77
J. A. McLean	1879-80
C. J. Wheeler	1879
J. A. Pritchett	1881
J. S. Ragsdale	1881

Name	*Years*
James W. Forbes	1883
John L. King	1883
John A. Barringer	1885
J. A. Turner	1885
Branch G. Chilcutt	1887
J. A. Pritchett	1887
Ogden A. Starbuck	1889
James R. Woods	1889
R. K. Denny	1891
William M. Wiley	1891
John H. Gilmer	1893
Martin H. Holt	1893
Branch G. Chilcutt	1895-1897
J. H. Sutton	1895
John C. Bunch	1897-1900
John C. Kennett	1899-1900
Wescott Roberson	1901-1905
Thomas E. Whitaker	1901-1903
James R. Gordon	1905-1909
Edward J. Justice	1907-1908
Thomas J. Murphy	1909
Thomas R. Dillard	1911
J. E. Kirkman	1911
Thomas J. Gold	1913
James R. Gordon	1913
Edward J. Justice	1913
Robert Brockett	1915
William A. Bowman	1915-1920
Nathaniel L. Eure	1915
Carter Dalton	1917
Clem G. Wright	1917-1927
Thomas J. Gold	1919-20
James A. Austin	1921
D. Lanier Donnell	1921
Thomas E. Whitaker	1921-1925
John W. King	1923-1925
Thomas J. Gold	1927
George A. Younce	1927-1929
John B. Blair	1929
Norman A. Boren	1929
Edwin B. Jeffress	1931
Thomas Turner, Jr.	1931-1933
Capus M. Waynick	1931
Thomas C. Hoyle, Jr.	1933-1935
Joseph T. Moore	1933
Rupert T. Pickens	1935-1941
Benjamin Cone	1935
John W. Caffey	1936-1939
Joseph T. Carruthers, Jr.	1936-1939
Beverly C. Moore	1941
Shelly B. Caveness	1941-1945
Robert F. Moseley	1943-1947
Clyde A. Shreve	1943
Thomas Turner, Jr.	1943
Frank R. Hutton	1945-1947
Walter E. Crissman	1945-1953
Clyde A. Shreve	1947-1957
Shelley B. Caveness	1949
Oscar A. Kirkman	1949-1951
Thomas Turner, Jr.	1951-1959
Joseph M. Hunt, Jr.	1953-1961
Byron Haworth	1955-56
Clarence E. Kemp	1957-1961
Hubert B. Humphrey, Jr.	1959
Steaman H. Hines	1961
William L. Osteen	1961-1963
Donald Badgley	1963
Hardy A. Carroll	1963
Phillip L. Lacy	1963
Elton Edwards	1965-66
Charles W. Phillips	1965-66
William M. Short	1965-66
Daniel P. Whitley, Jr.	1965-66

Name	*District*	*Years*
Elton Edwards	26	1967
Charles W. Phillips	26 (23)	1967-1976
Hargrove Bowles, Jr.	26	1967
James G. Exum	26	1967
William M. Short	26	1967-1971
Daniel P. Whitley, Jr.	26	1967
John H. Coble	26	1969
Henry E. Frye	26 (23)	1969-1979
Robert O. Payne	26 (23)	1969-1974
John L. Ridenour, III	26	1969
Ralph W. Slate	26	1969
Clifton T. Hunt, Jr.	26	1971
John McNeill Smith, Jr.	26	1971
Margaret P. Keesee	23	1973-74
Thomas B. Sawyer	23	1973-1978
Charles E. Webb	23	1973-1978
Thomas O. Gilmore	23	1973-1978
Leo Heer	23	1975-76
William M. Short	23	1975-1978
James F. Morgan	23	1977-1979
Mary P. Seymour	23	1977-1979
Bryon A. Haworth	23	1978-1979
John Howard Coble	23	1979
Ralph P. Edwards	23	1979
Margaret P. Keesee	23	1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	7,191	7.6	7,191	—	100	7.6
1800	—	—	9,442	10.0	9,442	—	100	10.0
1810	—	—	11,420	13.7	11,420	—	100	13.7
1820	—	—	14,511	12.5	14,511	—	100	12.5
1830	—	—	18,737	15.9	18,737	—	100	15.9
1840	—	—	19,175	17.1	19,175	—	100	17.1
1850	—	—	19,754	19.6	19,754	—	100	19.6
1860	—	—	20,056	21.5	20,056	—	100	21.5
1870	—	—	21,736	28.0	21,736	—	100	28.0
1880	—	—	23,585	28.4	23,585	—	100	28.4
1890	3,317	37.1	24,735	28.3	28,052	11.8	88.2	29.3
1900	14,198	35.3	24,876	24.5	39,074	36.3	63.7	28.4
1910	25,420	30.7	35,077	21.6	60,497	42.0	58.0	25.4
1920	34,163	25.9	45,109	18.8	79,272	43.1	56.9	21.9
1930	90,314	23.5	42,696	17.3	133,010	67.9	32.1	21.6
1940	97,814	24.7	56,102	14.1	153,916	63.6	36.4	20.9
1950	126,182	22.5	64,875	13.6	191,057	66.0	34.0	19.5
1960	187,552	22.9	58,968	14.5	246,520	76.0	24.0	20.9
1970	220,127	—	68,463	—	288,590	76.3	23.7	22.6
1980								

HALIFAX

Halifax County was formed by the Colonial Assembly of 1738 from Edgecombe County. It was named in honor of George Montagu, second Earl of Halifax, and president of the Board of Trade and Plantations. The first Halifax court was held in the town of Enfield. In 1758 the town of Halifax was established as the county seat.

COLONIAL ASSEMBLY

Name	*Years*	*Name*	*Years*
John Bradford	1762	Blake Baker	1769
Joseph Montford	1764-65	Abner Nash	1770-71
John Bradford	1766-68	John Alston	1773-1774
William Branch	1766-68	Benjamin McCulloch	1773-1775
William Alston	1769-1771	Nicholas Long	1775

Town Representatives from Halifax

Name	*Years*	*Name*	*Years*
Blake Baker	1760-1765	Alexander Elmsley	1762
Alexander McCulloch	1760-[1761]	Abner Nash	1764-65
Stephen Dewey	1760-[1761]	Joseph Montford	1766-1774
Joseph Montford	1762		

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*	*Name*	*District*	*Years*
John Bradford	1777	Andrew Joyner	9	1836-1852
Oroodates Davis	1778-1781	Mason L. Wiggins	9	1854-1857
Willie Jones	1782	Matthew Cary Whitaker	9	1858-1861
Benjamin McCulloch	1783	Mason L. Wiggins	9	1862-1867
Willie Jones	1784	Henry Eppes	4	1879-80
Nicholas Long	1784-85	John R. Bryant	4	1874-1877
Benjamin McCulloch	1785-1787	Henry Eppes	4	1879-80
Nicholas Long	1787	Spier Whitaker	4	1881
Willie Jones	1788	J. J. Goodwyn	4	1883
John Baptista Ashe	1789	J. M. Mullen	4	1885
Peter Qualls	1790-1794	Henry Eppes	4	1887
Willis Alston	1794-1795	Thomas L. Emry	4	1889
Stephen W. Carney	1796-1802	W. E. Bowers	4	1891
Joseph John Alston	1803	William H. Day	4	1893
John Alston	1804	I. E. Green	4	1895
Gideon Alston	1805-1806	Edward T. Clark	4	1897
Matthew Cary Whitaker	1807-1810	Edward L. Travis	4	1899-1903
John Branch	1811	W. H. Thorne	4	1905
Matthew Cary Whitaker	1812	Walter E. Daniel	4	1907-1908
John Branch	1813-1817	Edward L. Travis	4	1909
John Alston	1817-1822	A. Paul Kitchin	4	1911
John Branch	1822	Walter E. Daniel	4	1913
Thomas Burgess	1823-24	Nathan L. Stedman	4	1915
Isham Matthews	1824-1834	William L. Long	4	1917-1924
John Branch	1834-35	Elliott B. Clark	4	1925
Andrew Joyner	1835	William L. Long	4	1927

Name	*District*	*Years*
Fletcher H. Gregory	4	1929
Allen C. Zollicoffer	4	1931
Thomas W. M. Long	4	1933
Julian R. Allsbrook	4	1935
Thomas W. M. Long	4	1936-1941
Edward L. Travis	4	1941
Mac Johnson	4	1943
Robert L. Applewhite	4	1945
Julian R. Allsbrook	4	1947-1951
William L. Crew	4	1953-1963
Julian R. Allsbrook	8 (4) (6)	1965-1979

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Egbert Haywood	1777-1778
Joseph John Williams	1777
John Whitaker	1778
Willie Jones	1779-1780
Augustus Willis	1779
William Weldon	1780
John Whitaker	1780
John Branch	1781-1782
Benjamin McCulloch	1781-1782
James Geddy	1783
John Whitaker	1783
John Baptista Ashe	1784-1787
Nicholas Long	1784
Benjamin McCulloch	1784-1785
John Whitaker	1785
Augustine Willis	1786-87
John Branch	1787-1788
John Dawson	1787
John Jones	1788
Marmaduke Norfleet	1789
Peter Qualls	1789
Willis Alston	1790-1793
John Dawson	1790
Stephen W. Carney	1791-92
Thomas Tabb	1791-92
Eaton Pugh	1792-93
Stephen W. Carney	1791-92
James A. Tabb	1793-[1795]
Eaton Pugh	1794-1796
Stephen W. Carney	1795
James A. Tabb	1796-1797
Wood J. Hamblin	1797
Starling Harwell	1798-1803
Matthew Cary Whitaker	1798
Wood J. Hamblin	1799
Matthew Cary Whitaker	1800-1806
William Williams	1804-1805
Daniel Mason	1806-1807
William Williams	1807-1808
Lewis Daniel	1808
Joseph Bryan	1809
Catlett Drew	1809
William E. Webb	1809-1810
Benjamin Edmunds	1810
Joseph J. Daniel	1811-1812
William E. Webb	1811-1812
James Barnes	1813
Wood J. Hamblin	1813
James Grant	1814
Richard Jones	1814-1817
Wilson W. Carter	1815
Jesse A. Dawson	1816-1818
Nevill Gee	1818
Willis Alston	1819-1822
Richard Jones	1819-20
Jesse A. Dawson	1820-1822
Robert A. Jones	1822-1824
Isham Matthews	1822
Willis Alston	1823-1825
Robert B. Daniel	1824-1826
George E. Spruill	1825-1829
A. A. Wyche	1826-27
William E. Shine	1827-28
Rice B. Pierce	1828-29
Jesse A. Bynum	1829-1831
Thomas Nicholson	1830-1832
John R. J. Daniel	1831-1835
Charles Gee	1832-33
William M. West	1833-34
William L. Long	1834-35
Sterling H. Gee	1835-1837
William M. West	1835
Isham Matthews	1836-37
Bartholomew F. Moore	1836-37
William W. Daniel	1838-39
Spier Whitaker	1838-39
Major A. Wilcox	1838-39
Sterling H. Gee	1840-1845
Bartholomew F. Moore	1840-1845
Benjamin A. Pope	1840-1843
Lemuel M. Long	1846-47
Matthew C. Whitaker	1846-47
William L. Long	1848-49
Richard H. Smith	1848-49
Dudley C. Clanton	1850-51
William B. Pope	1850-51
James D. Perkins	1852-1855
Richard H. Smith	1852-1855
William Hill	1856-1859
John W. Johnson	1856-57
William L. Long	1858-59
Archibald H. Davis	1860-1866
William B. Pope	1860-61
Henry Joyner	1862-1864
Henry W. Joyner	1864-1866
D. C. Clarke	1866-67
W. A. Daniel	1866-67
W. T. J. Hayes	1868
Ivey Hudgins	1868-1870
John H. Renfrow	1868-1870
John R. Bryant	1870-1874
J. J. Goodwyn	1870-1874
Charles Smith	1870-72
John A. Jones	1874-75
J. S. Reynolds	1876-1880
John A. White	1876-1880

Name	*Years*
William H. Day	1881
M. T. Savage	1881
H. J. Hewlin	1883
James M. Pittman	1883
David Bell	1885
A. J. Burton	1885
James M. Pittman	1887
John A. White	1887
W. H. Anthony	1889
Thomas H. Taylor	1889
A. B. Hill	1891
W. W. Hall	1891
William H. Kitchin	1893
James M. Grizzard	1895
Joseph A. House	1895
J. H. Arrington	1897
Scotland Harris	1897
Henry S. Harrison	1899-1900
W. P. White	1899-1903
W. F. Parker	1901-1903
Sandys Gayle	1905
T. C. Harrison	1905
A. Paul Kitchen	1907-1909
John B. Neal	1907-1908
Henry S. Harrison	1909
Walter T. Clements	1911-1913
P.N. Stainbeck	1911
A.H. Green	1911
W. P. White	1913

Name	*Years*
John H. Darden	1915-1921
William L. Long	1915
Francis M. Taylor	1917-1921
Charles R. Daniel	1923-24
Robert H. Parker	1923-24
William T. Council	1925
Lovira W. Leggett	1925-1927
Walter J. Norwood	1927-1929
Mac Johnson	1929-1931
Clement S. Kitchin	1931
Thomas W. M. Long	1931
Richard H. Pope	1933
Francis M. Taylor	1933
Lovira W. Leggett	1935-1938
William H. Thorne	1935
Alexander M. Atkinson	1936-38
Benjamin B. Everett	1939-1943
William D. Holoman	1939
Julian R. Allsbrook	1941
Irwin Clark	1945
Joseph Branch	1947-1953
Frank S. Pittman	1955-1957
Willis E. Murphrey, III	1959
Thorne Gregory	1961-1966

Name	*District*	*Years*
Thorne Gregory	7	1967-1969
Claude K. Josey	7 (6)	1971-1976
George A. Hux	6	1977-1979

Town Representatives from Halifax

Name	*Years*
Willie Jones	1777-1778
Henry Montford	1779-1785
Charles Pasteur	1785
William R. Davie	1786-1787
Goodorum Davis	1788
William R. Davie	1789
William R. Davie	1791-92
Richard H. Long	1792-93
William R. Davie	1793-1795
John Baptista Ashe	1795
William R. Davie	1796
Thaddeus Barnes	1797
William R. Davie	1798
Richard H. Long	1798-1800
Isaac Hilliard	1801
Bassett Stith	1802
William Drew	1803
Thomas Hall	1804
Allen Gilchrist	1805
Allen J. Davie	1806

Name	*Years*
Joseph John Daniel	1807
William P. Hall	1808
William Drew	1809
Halcott J. Pride	1810
Jeptha Dupree	1811
Peter Brown	1812
William Drew	1813-1814
Joseph J. Daniel	1815
William Drew	1813-1814
Hutchins G. Burton	1817
Thomas Burgess	1818-1819
Robert A. Jones	1820
Thomas Burgess	1821-22
Elisha H. Eure	1822
Jesse A. Bynum	1823-1825
Robert Potter	1826-27
Jesse A. Bynum	1827-1829
William L. Long	1829-1834
Thomas Busby	1834-35
Robert C. Bond	1835

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	13,965	49.8	13,965	—	100	49.8
1800	—	—	13,945	56 5	13,945	—	100	56.5
1810	—	—	13,620	57.7	13,620	—	100	57.7
1820	—	—	17,237	63.8	17,237	—	100	63.8
1830	—	—	17,739	66.9	17,739	—	100	66.9
1840	—	—	16,865	66.7	16,865	—	100	66.7
1850	—	—	16,589	65.2	16,589	—	100	65.2
1860	—	—	19.442	65.8	19,442	—	100	65.8
870	—	—	20,408	68.6	20,408	—	100	68.6
1880	—	—	30,300	69.8	30,300	—	100	69.8
1890	—	—	28,908	66.7	29,908	—	100	66.7
1900	—	—	30,793	64.1	30,793	—	100	64.1
1910	—	—	37,646	64.6	37,646	—	100	64.6
1 20	3,369	4.0	40,397	63.8	43,766	7.7	92.3	59.2
1930	3,404	1.4	49,842	61.8	53,246	6.4	93.6	57.9
1940	11,104	12.5	45,403	67.5	56,512	19.6	80.4	56.8
1950	14,059	14.7	44,318	69.8	58,377	24.1	76.0	56.6
1960	19,272	20.8	39,684	71.7	58,956	32.7	67.3	55.1
1970	19,649	—	34,235	—	53,884	36.5	63.5	50.0
1980								

HARNETT

Harnett County was formed from Cumberland County by the General Assembly of 1854-55. The county was named for Cornelius Harnett, a Revolutionary patriot, president of the Provincial Council and the Council of Safety, delegate to the Continental Congress, and the author of the Halifax Resolutions. The first county seat was Long Creek Village; however in 1859 the name was changed to Lillington to honor the Revolutionary patriot, Alexander Lillington. Harnett County received additional land from Cumberland County in 1911.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*District*	*Years*
Archibald D. McLean	20	1865-1867
James S. Harrington	16	1868-1870
George W. Pegram	16	1874-75
Neill S. Stewart	16	1879-80
D. Morrison	16	1883
John McCormick	16	1887
J. A. Greene	16	1891
I. W. Taylor	14	1895
Frank P. Jones	14	1899-1900
H. L. Godwin	15	1903
Thomas W. Harrington	15	1907-1908
William G. Turner	15	1909
John R. Baggett	15	1911
John A. McLeod	14	1917
Walter P. Byrd	14	1921
John R. Baggett	12	1923-24
Neill McKay Salmon	12	1927
John R. Baggett	12	1931
Permillas A. Lee	12	1935
Frederick S. Thomas	12	1939
Leonidas M. Chaffin	12	1943
Leonidas M. Chaffin	12	1947
James R. Young	12	1951
Robert B. Morgan	12	1955-56
Robert B. Morgan	12	1959
Robert B. Morgan	12 (18) (13)	1963-1967

Representatives

Name	*Years*
James S. Harrington	1865-66
Neill McKay	1865-66
B. C. Williams	1866-1870
Neill S. Stewart	1868-1872
J. R. Grady	1872-74
John A. Spears	1874-75
Daniel H. McLean	1876-77
C. H. Cofield	1879-80
D. E. Green	1881
Daniel Stewart	1883-1885
Thomas W. Harrington	1887
William Pearson	1889
M. V. Prince	1891
Neill A. Smith	1893
Neill McLeod	1895
Lillias B. Chapin	1897
Dan H. McLean	1899-1900
W. A. Stewart	1901
Thomas W. Harrington	1903
W. A. Stewart	1905
J. C. Clifford	1907-1908
Neill A. Smith	1909
Charles Ross	1911
Ernest F. Young	1913
Felix M. McKay	1915
George K. Grantham	1917-1919
Neill A. Townsend	1921-1927
John McKay Byrd	1929
James R. Young	1931-1933
Frederick S. Thomas	1935-1938
Neill McKay Ross	1939
David H. Sentor	1941
Mark M. Jernigan	1943
Allison L. Overby	1945-1947
Howard E. Parker	1949
Carson Gregory	1951-1961
Henderson D. Mabe, Jr.	1963
Carson Gregory	1965-66

Name	*District*	*Years*
James F. Penny, Jr.	22	1969
Stanley G. Arnold	22 (18)	1971-1974
Carson Gregory	18	1975-1978
Bobby R. Etheridge	18	1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1860	—	—	8,039	33.4	8,039	—	100	33.4
1870	—	—	8,895	34.2	8,895	—	100	34.2
1880	—	—	10,862	34.7	10,862	—	100	34.7
1890	—	—	13,700	31.0	13,700	—	100	31.0
1900	—	—	15,988	31.6	15,988	—	100	31.6
1910	—	—	22,174	29.2	22,174	—	100	29.2
1920	2,805	27.3	25,508	27.9	28,313	9.9	90.1	27.8
1930	4,558	41.5	33,353	52.6	37,911	12.0	88.0	27.6
1940	5,256	42.3	38,983	25.7	44,239	11.9	88.1	27.7
1950	9,660	27.1	37,945	26.0	47,605	20.3	79.7	26.3
1960	10,749	28.5	37,487	27.6	48,236	22.3	77.7	27.8
1970	11,154	—	38,513	—	49,667	22.5	77.5	25.4
1980								

HAWKINS, TENNESSEE

Hawkins County, now in the state of Tennessee, was created by the General Assembly of 1787. The county was formed from Sullivan County, also now in Tennessee, and was named for Benjamin Hawkins, who as a United States Senator helped execute the deed which ceded the western territory of North Carolina to the United States government. in 1789. The house of Thomas Gibbons was the site of the first court. The county seat of Rogersville was established in 1789 on land belonging to Joseph Rogers and James Hogan.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
Thomas Amis	1788-1789

Representatives

Name	*Years*	*Name*	*Years*
Nathaniel Henderson	1787	Thomas King	1788-1789
William Marshall	1787	James White	1789
William Cocke	1788		

HAYWOOD

Haywood County was formed by the General Assembly of 1808 from Buncombe County. The county was named for John Haywood, Treasurer of North Carolina from 1787 to 1827. Waynesville, the county seat, was previously known as Mount Prospect. In 1810 the name was changed to Waynesville, and the town incorporated. Waynesville was supposedly named after General Anthony Wayne by Colonel Robert Love, a founder and owner of part of the land. Portions of Haywood have been annexed to the counties of Jackson and Macon.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
John Welch	1809-1810
John McFarland	1811-1814
James Welch	1815
Hodge Rayburn	1816
Thomas Teatham	1817
Hodge Rayburn	1818-1822
Thomas Love	1823-1829
William Welch	1829-1831
William Parham	1831-1833
Ninnian Edmundson	1834-35

Name	*District*	*Years*
Hodge Rayburn	49	1838-39
Michael Francis	50	1844-1847
William H. Thomas	50	1848-1852
W. P. Welch	43	1872-74
Garland S. Ferguson	41	1876-77
W. L. Tate	41	1885
Joseph S. Davis	41 (33)	1891-1893
James M. Moody	33	1895
George H. Smathers	33	1897
W. W. Stringfield	33	1901
W. W. Stringfield	38	1905
William J. Hannah	37	1913
Marion D. Kinsland	37	1921
Thomas Stringfield	32	1927
W. Roy Francis	32	1933
Chester A. Cogburn	32	1939
John T. Baily	32	1943
William Medford	32	1947
William Medford	32	1951
William Medford	32	1955-56
William Medford	32	1959
Oral L. Yates	32 (35)	1963-1966
Zebulon D. Alley	32	1971
Joe H. Palmer	27	1975-1979

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Thomas Lenoir	[1809]-1814
Thomas Love	[1809]-1811
John Dobson	1812
Joseph Chambers	1813
Thomas Love	1814-1815
Joseph Chambers	1815
John Stevenson	1816
William Welch	1816
Thomas Love	1817-1819
Daniel McDowell	1817
William Welch	1818
Joseph Chambers	1819
James R. Love	1820-1828
William Welch	1820
Ninnian Edmundson	1821-22
Benjamin Clark	1822
Ninnian Edmundson	1823-1827
Benjamin S. Brittain	1827-1829
Ninnian Edmundson	1828-1834
James R. Love	1829-1831
John L. Smith	1831-1937
William Sitton	1833-34
Joseph H. Walker	1834-[1835]
Joseph Keener	1838-1840
Michael Francis	1842-43
James Keener	1844-45
Andrew Ferguson	1846-47
Robert G. A. Love	1848-1855
Samuel L. Love	1856-1865
William J. Wilson	1865-66
W. Green B. Garrett	1866-67
Walter Brown	1868
W. P. Welch	1868-1872
H. P. Haynes	1872-74
F. M. Davis	1874-1881
W. W. Stringfield	1883
William T. Crawford	1885-1887
W. H. Hargrove	1889
Robert D. Gilmer	1891-1893
William T. Lee	1895

Name	*Years*
James W. Ferguson	1897
Joseph S. Davis	1899-1900
J. A. Collins	1901
Marion D. Kinsland	1903
Joseph S. Davis	1905
D. L. Boyd	1907-1908
William T. Lee	1909
John H. Mease	1911
David R. Noland	1913-1917
D. L. Boyd	1919-20
W. H. Henderson	1921
Thomas L. Gwyn	1923
James R. Boyd	1925-1929
Robert E. Hipps	1931
James H. Howell	1933
John T. Baily	1935
John F. Cabe	1936-38
Glen C. Palmer	1939-1947
Grover C. Davis	1949
Oral L. Yates	1951
Joseph H. Palmer	1953
Jerry M. Rogers	1955-56
Charles B. McCrary	1957
Oral L. Yates	1959
Jack Felmet	1961
Ernest B. Messer	1963-1966

Name	*District*	*Years*
Ernest B. Messer	47 (44)	1967-1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1810	—	—	2,780	6.8	2,780	—	100	6.8
1820	—	—	4,073	7.2	4,073	—	100	7.2
1830	—	—	4,578	7.7	4,578	—	100	7.7
1840	—	—	4,975	6.5	4,975	—	100	6.5
1850	—	—	7,074	6.1	7,074	—	100	6.1
1860	—	—	5,801	5.6	5,801	—	100	5.6
1870	—	—	7,921	6.5	7,921	—	100	6.5
1880	—	—	10,271	4.7	10,271	—	100	4.7
1890	—	—	13,346	3.9	13,346	—	100	3.9
1900	—	—	16,222	3.8	16,222	—	100	3.8
1910	—	—	21,020	2.7	21,020	—	100	2.7
1920	2,584	4.0	20,912	2.9	23,496	11.0	89.0	3.0
1930	5,117	1.8	23,156	2.5	28,273	18.1	81.9	2.5
1940	7,977	6.4	26,827	1.4	34,804	22.9	77.1	2.6
1950	10,201	3.9	27,430	1.5	37,631	27.1	72.9	2.2
1960	11,227	4.1	28,484	1.5	39,711	28.3	71.7	2.3
1970	11,646	—	30,064	—	41,710	27.9	72.1	3.2
1980								

HENDERSON

Henderson County was formed from Buncombe County by the General Assembly of 1838-39. It was named in honor of Leonard Henderson, Chief Justice of the North Carolina Supreme Court from 1829 to 1833. The county seat of Henderson, also named for Leonard Henderson, was laid out in 1840 on land deeded by Michael King of Charleston, South Carolina. Land from the county of Rutherford was annexed to Henderson and portions of Henderson have been annexed to Polk and Transylvania counties at various times.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*District*	*Years*
James Blythe	40	1868-1870
T. W. Taylor	41	1874-75
T. W. Taylor	41	1879-80
W. W. Jones	41	1883
M. C. Toms	41	1889
H. S. Anderson	34	1897-1900
Charles F. Toms	33	1905
McDuffie Ray	33	1909
Thomas B. Allen	32	1913
James F. Justice	32	1917
P. M. Oates	32	1921
Robert Lee Whitmire	27	1927
Joseph O. Bell	27	1933
Lawrence B. Prince	27	1939
William B. Hodges	32	1945
William B. Hodges	32	1949
William B. Hodges	32	1953
Robert Lee Whitmire	32	1957
Boyce A. Whitmire	32	1961
Harry E. Buchanan	32	1967
Carroll W. Wilkie	32	1969
Elizabeth A. Wilkie	27	1973-74
R.P. Thomas	27	1979

Representatives

Name	*Years*
John Clayton	1844-45
John Baxter	1846-47
Henry T. Farmer	1848-1851
John Baxter	1852-1857
Valentine Ripley	1858-59
Joseph P. Jordan	1860-61
Alexander Henry	1862-1864
M. M. Patton	1864-65
James Blythe	1865-1867
W. D. Justus	1868-1870
W. Brownlow Norris	1870-1872
James Blythe	1872-1875
J. L. Hood	1876-77
T. F. Bird	1879-80
J. L. Hood	1881
B. F. Posey	1883
W. D. Whitted	1885
Hamilton G. Ewart	1887
John G. Grant	1889
J. W. Anderson	1891
J. Williams	1893
Hamilton G. Ewart	1895
Jerome B. Freeman	1897
M. S. Justus	1899-1900
O. V. F. Blythe	1901
Jerome B. Freeman	1903
Wiley C. Rector	1905-1908
Jesse S. Rhodes	1909
Hamilton G. Ewart	1911
John P. Patton	1913
George H. Valentine	1915
Brownlow Jackson	1917-1920
Richard C. Clark	1921
Carroll P. Rogers	1923-24
Wade H. Whiteside	1925
Francis S. Wetmur	1927-1929
John Eubank	1931
Theodore R. Ray	1933
William M. Sherard	1935
Lawrence L. Burgin	1936-1947
Robert Lee Whitmire	1949-1953
Wiltshire Griffith	1955
William T. McShane	1955-56
John T. Randall	1957
Boyce A. Whitmire	1959
John T. Randall	1961-1963
Don H. Garren	1965-1966

Name	*District*	*Years*
Don H. Garren	46	1967
James J. Mayfield	46	1969-1971
Fred R. Dorsey	42	1973-1978
Ralph W. Ledford	42	1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1800	—	—	5,129	9.8	5,129	—	100	9.8
1850	—	—	6,853	14.0	6,853	—	100	14.0
1860	—	—	10,448	14.0	10,448	—	100	14.0
1870	—	—	7,706	15.7	7,706	—	100	15.7
1880	—	—	10,281	13.5	10,281	—	100	13.5
1890	—	—	12,589	10.9	12,589	—	100	10.9
1900	—	—	14,104	12.5	14,104	—	100	12.5
1910	2,818	26.2	13,444	8.0	16,262	17.3	82.7	11.2
1920	3,720	24.0	14,528	6.4	18,248	20.4	79.6	10.0
1930	5,070	24.8	18,334	5.0	23,404	21.7	78.3	9.4
1940	5,381	21.8	20,668	4.6	26,049	20.7	79.3	8.2
1950	6,103	20.2	24,818	3.3	30,921	19.7	80.3	6.7
1960	5,911	20.7	30,252	2.4	36,163	16.4	83.6	5.4
1970	12,003	—	30,801	—	42,804	28.0	72.0	5.6
1980								

HERTFORD

Hertford County was formed by the Colonial Assembly of 1759 from the counties of Bertie, Chowan, and Northhampton. The county was named in honor of Francis Seymour Conway (1719-1794), Earl (later Marquis) of Hertford, a Lord of the Bed Chamber and Knight of the Garter. Cotton's Ferry was the site of the first court. The county seat of Winton was established in 1766 on the land of Benjamin Wynns for whom it was probably named. The name of the town appears as Wynnton in early records. Land from Hertford was annexed to Gates County in 1779.

COLONIAL ASSEMBLY

Name	*Years*
William Murfree	1762
Henry Winborn	1762
Benjamin Wynns	1762
Robert Sumner	1764-65
Benjamin Wynns	1764-1769
Matthias Brickell	1766-68
Edward Hare	1769-1771
Benjamin Wynns, Jr.	1770-1773
William Murphree	1773-1775
Benjamin Wynns	1773-1774
George Wynns	1775

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
Robert Sumner	1777-1778
George Wynn	1779
Pleasant Jordan	1780-1781
John Baker	1782
John Brickell	1783
Hardy Murfree	1784
John Baker	1784-85
William Wynns	1785
Thomas Wynns	1786-87
George Wynns	1787
Robert Montgomery	1788
Thomas Wynns	1789-1800
Robert Montgomery	1801-1808
Thomas Wynns	1808-1817
Boon Felton	1818
John H. Fraser	1819
Thomas Deans	1820
Boon Felton	1821
David E. Sumner	1821-1824
James Copeland	1824-1826
Elisha H. Sharpe	1826-27
David O. Askew	1827-1829
Bridger J. Montgomery	1829-30
Jacob Hare	1830-31
Bridger J. Montgomery	1831-1833
John Vann	1833-34
George W. Montgomery	1834-35
John Vann	1835
George W. Montgomery	6 1836-37
Thomas B. Sharp	6 1838-39
Benjamin F. Spiers	6 1840-41
Godwin C. Moore	6 1842-43
Richard G. Cowper	6 1844-1847
William N. H. Smith	6 1848-49
Daniel V. Sessoms	6 1850-51
Richard G. Cowper	6 1852
Kenneth Raynor	6 1854-55
Richard G. Cowper	6 1856-1859
Joseph B. Slaughter	6 1860-1864
James M. Wynn	6 1864-65
Richard G. Cowper	6 1865-66
James Barnes	6 1866-67
Thomas R. Jernigan	1 1874-75
George H. Mitchell	1 1879-80
W. P. Shaw	1 1887-1889
E. T. Snipes	1 1895
John F. Newsome	1 1897
George Cowper	1 1899-1900
David C. Barnes	1 1911-1913
Stanley Winborne	1 1921
Lloyd J. Lawrence	1 1927-1931
Merrill Evans	1 1941-1943
James W. Copeland	1 1951-1953
James W. Copeland	1 1959

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Joseph Dickenson	1777
James Garrett	1777
William Baker	1778
Arthur Cotton	1778-1779
William Wynns	1779
John Baker	1780
Pleasant Jordan	1780
Thomas Brickell	[1781]
Louis Brown	[1781]-1783
John Brickell	1782
Thomas Brickell	1783-1785
William Hill	1784-1785
James Manney	1785
Robert Montgomery	1785
Thomas Brickell	1786-87
William Hill	1786-87
Robert Montgomery	1787
Thomas Wynns	1787
Henry Baker	1788-1789
Henry Hill	1788
Robert Montgomery	1789-1792
Henry Hill	1790-1794
James Jones	1792-93
Jethro Darden	1793-1795
Henry Hill	1795-1796
James Jones	1797-1806
Robert Montgomery	1798-1800
Abner Perry	1801-1804
William Murfree	1805
Abner Perry	1806-1809
Lewis Walters	1807-1808
Boon Felton	1809-1811
William H. Boyce	1810
Jethro Darden	1810
William Jones	1811
Jethro Darden	1812
William Murfree	1812
Boon Felton	1813-1814
William Jones	1813-1816
Thomas Deans	1815-1816
Boon Felton	1817
Thomas Maney	1817
John H. Fraser	1818
Bridger J. Montgomery	1818-1819
Isaac Carter	1819-1820
James Copeland	1820-1822
James D. Wynns	1821-22
Isaac Carter	1822
Lewis M. Jiggitts	1822
James Copeland	1823-24
John Vann	1823-1826
Isaac Carter	1824-1826
Leonard Martin	1826-27
Bridger J. Montgomery	1826-1829
John H. Wheeler	1827-1831
Elisha A. Chamblee	1829-30
Isaac Carter	1830-31
Elisha A. Chamblee	1831-32
Godwin C. Moore	1831-32
Isaac Carter	1832-1835
Thomas V. Roberts	1832-33
Sipha Smith	1833-1835
Roscius C. Borland	1835
Kenneth Rayner	1835-1839
William N. H. Smith	1840-41
Starkey Sharpe	1842-43
Jacob Sharp	1844-45
Kenneth Rayner	1846-1851
W. L. Daniel	1852-1855
Joseph B. Slaughter	1856-57
William N. H. Smith	1858-59
Jesse J. Yeates	1860-61
John A. Vann	1862-1865
William N. H. Smith	1865-66
Godwin C. Moore	1866-67
Thomas Snipes	1868-69
William D. Newsome	1870-72
James Sharp	1872
Solomon Parker	1874-75
Henry C. Madrey	1876-77
John J. Horton	1876-1879
E. T. Snipes	1881
George H. Mitchell	1883
R. W. Winborne	1885
E. T. Snipes	1887
James L. Anderson	1889-1891
William P. Taylor	1893
Benjamin B. Winborne	1895
Starkey Hare	1897
Isaac F. Snipes	1899-1900
Lloyd J. Lawrence	1901
John E. Vann	1903
Benjamin B. Winborne	1905-1908
David C. Barnes	1909
William P. Taylor	1911
John T. Williams	1913
Stanley Winborne	1915-1920
David C. Barnes	1921
Lloyd J. Lawrence	1923-24
William W. Rogers	1925-1927
Thaddeus A. Eure	1929
Henry H. Jones	1931
Joseph N. Vann	1933-1935
Robert H. Underwood	1936-1941
Joseph N. Vann	1943
Merrill Evans	1945
Robert H. Underwood	1947
Charles G. Maddrey	1949-1956
Joseph R. Parker, Sr.	1957
Charles G. Maddrey	1957
Roger R. Jackson, Jr.	1959-1961
Roberts H. Jernigan, Jr.	1961-1966

Name	*District*	*Years*
Roberts H. Jernigan, Jr.	6 (5)	1967-1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	5,828	45.6	5,828	—	100	45.6
1800	—	—	6,701	49.2	6,701	—	100	49.2
1810	—	—	6,052	51.4	6,052	—	100	51.4
1820	—	—	7,712	52.3	7,712	—	100	52.3
1830	—	—	8,537	54.6	8,537	—	100	54.6
1840	—	—	7,484	54.8	7,484	—	100	54.8
1850	—	—	8,142	56.4	8,142	—	100	56.4
1860	—	—	9,504	58.5	9,504	—	100	58.5
1870	—	—	9,273	53.4	9.273	—	100	53.4
1880	—	—	11,843	56.8	11,843	—	100	56.8
1890	—	—	13,851	57.4	13,851	—	100	57.4
1900	—	—	14,294	58.8	14,294	—	100	58.8
1910	—	—	15,436	58.9	15,436	—	100	58.9
1920	—	—	16,294	61.1	16,294	—	100	61.1
1930	—	—	17,542	58.7	17,542	—	100	58.7
1940	—	—	19,352	59.2	19,352	—	100	59.2
1950	3,579	42.2	17,874	63.5	21,453	16.7	83.3	60.0
1960	7,226	39.5	15,492	68.0	22,718	31.8	68.2	59.0
1970	8,613	—	14,916	—	23,529	36.6	63.4	53.6
1970								

HOKE

Hoke County was formed by the General Assembly of 1911 from Cumberland and Robeson Counties. The county was named in honor of Robert F. Hoke of Lincoln County, a major-general in the Confederate Army. The county seat of Raeford was settled in 1867 and incorporated in 1901. The name is derived from the names of the town's founders, J. A. McRae and A. A. Williford.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*District*	*Years*
J. Worthy Johnson	13	1915
J. Worthy Johnson	13	1919-20
William B. McQueen	12	1925
William B. McQueen	12	1929
Ryan McBryde	12	1933
Ryan McBryde	12	1936-38
Ryan McBryde	12	1941
Ryan McBryde	12	1945
James B. Thomas	12	1949
James B. Thomas	12	1953
James B. Thomas	12	1957

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Thomas McBryde	1913-1915
William T. Covington	1917
John A. Hodgin	1919-20
Oscar Leach	1921
Martin A. Patterson	1923-24
David S. Poole	1925-1929
Laurie McEachern	1931-1935
Evander B. McNeill	1936-1939
Laurie McEachern	1941
George W. Brown	1943-1945
Harry A. Greene	1947-1956
Charles A. Hostetler	1957-1959
Neill L. McFayden	1961-1966

Name	*District*	*Years*
Neill L. McFayden	24	1967-1971

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1920	—	—	11,722	57.2	11,722	—	100	57.2
1930	—	—	14,244	63.2	14,244	—	100	63.2
1940	—	—	14,937	61.5	14,937	—	100	61.5
1950	—	—	15,756	60.6	15,756	—	100	60.6
1960	3,058	13.4	13,298	67.8	16,356	18.7	81.3	57.6
1970	3,180	—	13,256	—	16,436	19.3	80.7	54.5
1980								

HYDE

Hyde County was created as Wickham Precinct of Bath County in 1705. The name was changed around 1712 to Hyde Precinct in honor of Edward Hyde, Governor of North Carolina who died in that year. The courts were held in Bath until 1729 when Beaufort and Hyde precincts were separated. Various towns served as county seats — Woodstock from 1738 to 1790; Jasper's Creek, 1791-1792; Germantown from 1792 to 1820; and Lake Landing from 1820 until 1836 — when Swan Quarter, the present county seat, was established. It was most likely named for the previous owner of the site, Samuel F. Swann. Hyde received land from the counties of Currituck and Carteret; and annexed land to Beaufort and Dare counties.

COLONIAL ASSEMBLY

Name	*Years*
Richard Graves	1715-16
Richard Jasper	1715-16
Patrick Maule	1722-1726
William Barrow	1731-1733
Thomas Smith	1731-1733
William Cording	1734
Samuel Sinclaire	1734-35
Thomas Smith	1735
Samuel Sinclaire	1738/39-1745
Thomas Smith	1738/39-39
Joseph Tart	1739/40-40
John Smith	1744-1746
John Smith, Jr.	1746
Samuel Sinclair	1746/47-1754
James Calfe	1752-1754
John Harvey	1754-1759
Samuel Sinclaire	1754-55
Thomas Smith	1755-1760
Thomas Barrow	1759-60
William Webster	1760-[1761]
Thomas Smith	1761-62
George Barrow	1762-1765
Thomas Smith	1762-1764
John Smith	1766-1768
William Webster	1766-1768
Rotheas Latham	1769-1771
Edward McSwain	1769-1771
Samuel Smith	1773
Rotheas Latham	1773-74
Seth Hovey	1773-74

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
William Russell	1777-1780
Abraham Jones	1781-1787
William Russell	[1783]
John Eborne	1789
Benjamin Russell	1790
John Eborne	1791-92
Benjamin Russell	1792-93
James Jasper	1793-1795
Henry Selby	1795-1797
Spencer Zachariah	1798
Joseph Masters	1798
Henry Selby	1799
Joseph Masters	1800
Henry Selby	1801-1804
John Jordan	1805
Henry Selby	1806-1808
John B. Jasper	1809-10
Benjamin Sanderson	1811-1813
Samuel Clarke	1814-1815
David Carter	1816
Benjamin F. Eborn	1817-1819
Thomas O. J. Singleton	1820
George W. Jordan	1821-22
David Gibbs	1823-1826
Benjamin Foreman	1826-27
Benjamin Sanderson	1827-28
Littlejohn Pugh	1828-29
John Silverthorne	———
Benjamin Sanderson	1829-30
William Selby, Sr.	1830-1832
Caleb Spencer	1832-33
Dameron Pugh	1833-34
Caleb Spencer	1834-35
William Selby	1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
William Selby	19	1840-41
Wilson B. Hodges	19	1842-43
David Carter	12	1846-47
Riley Murray	12	1852

Name	*District*	*Years*
Francis M. Burgess	4	1856-57
Edward L. Mann	4	1864-65
Spencer Jones	4	1866-67
Milton S. Selby	2	1874-75
J. H. Simmons	2	1885
W. H. Lucas	2	1889-1891
J. B. Parsons	2	1895
S. S. Mann	2	1903
Robert N. Cartwright	2	1911
Carroll B. Spencer	2	1925-1927

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Joseph Hancock	1777-1779
John Jordan	1777
Benjamin Parmele	1777
Abraham Jones	1778
Benjamin Parmele	1779
George Barrow	1780
Rotheas Latham	1780-1781
Robert Jennett	1781-82
John Eborne	1782-1788
William Russell	1784-85
Thomas Jordan, Jr.	1785
Southey Rew	1786-[1788]
John Alderson	1789
Michael Peters	1789-1792
James Jasper	1790-1793
James Watson	1792-1797
Simon Alderson	1793-94
Hutchins Selby	1794-95
Simon Alderson	1795
Thomas Jordan	1796
Simon Alderson	1797
William Clarke	1798-99
Jasper Seldon	1798
John Jordan	1799-1801
Adam Gaskins	1800
Joseph Masters	1800
John Satchwell	1801-1802
David Carter	1802-1810
John Jordan	1803
Thomas Spencer	1804
Zachariah Jarvis	1805-1806
James Credle	1807
James Watson	1808-1809
John Adams	1810
Zachary Eborn	1811
Thomas Spencer	1811-1817
John Adams	1812-1813
William Jordan	1814-1817
Matthias Credle	1818-1819
Marvel Wilkinson	1818
Littlejohn Pugh	1819-1824
Thomas Spencer	1820-1822
William Watson	1822-1825
Tillman Farrow	1824-25
John J. Bonner	1825-1827
Littlejohn Pugh	1825-26
Tillman Farrow	1826-27
John B. Jasper	1827-1829
Wallace D. Styron	1827-1829
Foster Jarvis	1829-1833
Marvel Wilkinson	1829-30
Thomas S. Singleton	1830-1832
Daniel Murray	1832-1834
John B. Jasper	1833-34
John L. Swindle	1834-1835
Benjamin Watson	1834-35
Richard M. G. Moore	1835
Tilman Farrow	1836-1841
Andrew Shanklin	1842-43
Wilson Credle	1844-1847
Tillman Farrow	1848-49
Erasmus H. Sanderson	1850-51
R. J. Wynne	1852
Milton Selby	1854-55
Joseph C. Jennett	1856-57
Tillman Farrow	1858-1861
Edward L. Mann	1862-1865
H. S. Gibbs	1864-65
Tillman Farrow	1865-1867
Peleg Spencer	1866-67
Tilman Farrow	1868-1870
W. A. Lucas	1870-72
William S. Carter	1872-74
Asa J. Smith	1874-75
William S. Carter	1876-77
Theodore P. Bonner	1879-80
Abram Cox	1881
J. B. Baum	1883
J. B. Watson	1885-1887
Metrah Makely	1889
Julian S. Mann	1891
D. H. Carter	1893
John G. Harris	1895-1897
Claude W. Davis	1907-1908
Julian S. Mann	1901
W. H. Lucas	1903
Walter Jones	1905
Claude W. Davis	1907-1908
John W. McWilliams	1909-1911
John M. Clayton	1913-1920
Clifton L. Bell	1921
George E. Davis	1923-1925
Closs Gibbs	1927
George E. Davis	1929-1933
Orville L. Williams	1935
George E. Davis	1936-1943
Clifton L. Bell	1945-1949
Russell A. Swindell	1951-1956
Dick O'Neal	1956-1959
Walter J. Lupton	1961-1966

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	——	——	4,120	26.3	4,120	——	100	26.3
1800	——	——	4,829	30.0	4,829	——	100	30.0
1810	——	——	6,029	32.2	6,029	——	100	32.2
1820	——	——	4,967	34.7	4,967	——	100	34.7
1830	——	——	6,184	34.0	6,184	——	100	34.0
1840	——	——	6,458	37.9	6,458	——	100	37.9
1850	——	——	7,636	37.7	7,636	——	100	37.7
1860	——	——	7,732	39.4	7,732	——	100	39.4
1870	——	——	6,445	36.9	6,445	——	100	36.9
1880	——	——	7,765	43.0	7,765	——	100	43.0
1890	——	——	8,903	44.3	8,903	——	100	44.3
1900	——	——	9,278	43.3	9,278	——	100	43.3
1910	——	——	8,840	41.9	8,840	——	100	41.9
1920	——	——	8,386	38.9	8,386	——	100	38.9
1930	——	——	8,550	40.9	8,550	——	100	40.9
1940	——	——	7,860	41.2	7,860	——	100	41.2
1950	——	——	6,479	42.1	6,479	——	100	42.1
1960	——	——	5,765	42.4	5,765	——	100	42.4
1970	——	——	5,571	41.2	5,571	——	100	41.2
1980								

IREDELL

Iredell County was formed by the General Assembly of 1788 from Rowan County. The county was named in honor of James Iredell of Edenton, Attorney General of North Carolina during the Revolution, and a delegate to the Constitutional Convention of 1788 who advocated the adoption of the Federal Constitution. The county seat was most likely called Statesville due to the fact that a few weeks prior to its establishment in 1789, North Carolina had approved the Federal Constitution and had become a state. Land was annexed to Iredell from Burke and Wilkes counties, and Iredell annexed land to the counties of Wilkes and Alexander.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
John Nesbitt	1789-1790
David Caldwell	1791-1793
John Huggins	1793-1795
David Caldwell	1796-1798
John Huggins	1799
Ephraim Davidson	1800-1803
David Caldwell	1804
John Huggins	1805-1807
James Hart	1808-1810
Joseph Guy	1811
Andrew Caldwell	1812-1813
John Huggins	1814-1815
James Campbell	1816
Charles D. Connor	1817-1820
James Campbell	1821-22
Alexander Torrence	1822-1824
George L. Davidson	1824-1825
Samuel King	1826-27
Abner Franklin	1827-1829
Thomas A. Allison	1829-30
Pinckney Caldwell	1830-1832
Thomas A. Allison	1832-33
Joseph P. Caldwell	1833-1835
John M. Young	1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
George F. Davidson	47	1836-1839
R. H. Parks	47	1840-41
Thomas Allison	47	1842-43
Joseph M. Bogle	45	1844-1847
George F. Davidson	45	1848-1851
R. H. Parks	45	1852
R. H. Parks	45	1856-57
Leander Q. Sharpe	45	1860-1864

Name	*District*	*Years*
J. H. Hill	45	1866-67
John H. McLaughlin	36	1868-1870
Thomas A. Nicholson	34	1872-74
Robert F. Armfield	34	1874-75
Thomas A. Nicholson	34	1876-1880
T. S. Tucker	34	1881
J. F. Dotson	34	1883-1885
William D. Turner	34	1887-1891
R. B. McLaughlin	27	1893
A. Clayton Sharpe	27	1895-1897
James A. Butler	27	1899-1900
T. M. Stikeleather	27	1901
R. B. McLaughlin	30	1903
Zebulon V. Long	30	1905-1911
A. D. Watts	29	1913
Dorman Thompson	29	1913-1915
William D. Turner	29	1917
Dorman Thompson	29	1919-20
John A. Scott, Jr.	29	1921
Buren Jurney	25	1923-1925
Frank L. Grier	25	1927
Dewey L. Raymer	25	1929
Harry P. Grier, Sr.	25	1931
Edward M. Land	25	1933
Thomas H. Steele	25	1935
Jack Joyner	25	1936-1939
John W. Wallace	25	1941
Hugh G. Mitchell	25	1943-1945
John R. McLaughlin	25	1947
Claudius H. Dearman	25	1949-1951
Columbus V. Henkel, Jr.	25	1953-1959
James V. Johnson	25 (27)	1961-1966
Columbus V. Henkel, Jr.	26	1967
Norman H. Joyner	26	1969-1971
William W. Redman, Jr.	23	1979

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Adam Brevard	1789
Mussendine Matthews	1789-1799
David Caldwell	1790
Alexander Worke	1791-92
Burgess Gaither	1792-93
James Crawford	1793-94

Name	*Years*
Alexander Worke	1794-1795
Burgess Gaither	1796-1801
Archibald Sloan	1800
Mussendine Matthews	1801-1802
Archibald Sloan	1802-1803
George Lee Davidson	1803-1811
William Young	1804-1805
Andrew Caldwell	1806-1808
Solomon Lowdermilk	1809
Andrew Caldwell	1810
Samuel King	1811-1819
James Stewart	1812-1815
David Franklin Caldwell	1816-1819
Azariah Beall	1820
Theophilus Falls	1820
Asa Beall	1821-1825
James Hill	1821-22
William Harbin	1822
James Hill	1823-1825
James L. Hill	1825-26
Alexander Torrence	1825-1827
Richard Allison	1826-27
William Falls	1827-28
William J. Summers	1827-28
Richard Allison	1828-29
Joseph M. Bogle	1828-1832
William King	1829-30
Richard Allison	1830-31
George F. Davidson	1831-1833
Solomon Lowdermilk	1832-33
James A. King	1833-1837
William Potts	1833-34
Solomon Lowdermilk	1834-1837
Theophilus H. Campbell	1836-37
Joseph P. Caldwell	1838-1843
John H. McLaughlin	1838-1843
John A. Young	1838-1843
Kader Whitley	1842-43
William Emmerson	1844-45
Wesley H. George	1844-1847
Rufus Reid	1844-1847
William H. Haynes	1846-47
E. Mansfield Campbell	1848-1851
Robert J. McDowell	1848-49
Alexander C. McIntosh	1848-49
Joseph M. Bogle	1850-51
G. G. McKay	1850-51
J. R. B. Adams	1852
V. Teague	1852
William Turner	1852
Leander Q. Sharpe	1854-1857
Asa B. F. Gaither	1856-1861
Absalom K. Simonton	1860-61
Thomas A. Allison	1862-1865
John Young	1862-64
Leander Q. Sharpe	1864-1866
Robert T. Campbell	1865-66
J. A. Roseboro	1856-1867
J. H. Stevenson	1866-67
George F. Davidson	1868-1870
Thomas A. Nicholson	1868-1872
John H. Hill	1870-72
[J.S.] Tucker	1870-72
C. L. Shinn	1872-74
Columbus L. Turner	1872-74
A. F. Gaither	1874-1877
A. Clayton Sharpe	1876-77
J. D. Click	1879-1881
J. McCorkle	1879-80
A. F. Gaither	1881
Augustus Leazar	1883-1889
A. C. Tomlin	1883
Thomas J. Williams	1891
John B. Holman	1855-1891
R. E. King	1893
John R. McClelland	1893
LeRoy Morrow	1895
T. M. Stikeleather	1895
James A. Hartness	1897
John R. McClelland	1897
Thomas J. Williams	1899-1900
John B. Holman	1899-1900
S. W. Stevenson	1901-1903
A. D. Watts	1901-1903
Zebulon V. Turlington	1905-1911
T. M. C. Davidson	1905-1908
Notley D. Tomlin	1909-1911
Harry P. Grier	1913-1921
Thomas N. Hall	1913-1915
William L. Matheson	1917-1920
Reid R. Morrison	1921
Zebulon V. Turlington	1923-1927
David E. Turner, Sr.	1929-1933
Cyrus C. Johnston	1935-1938
Zebulon V. Turlington	1939
John R. McLaughlin	1941
David E. Turner, Sr.	1943-1945
John F. Matheson	1947-1949
William R. Pope	1951
George W. Randall	1953-1956
James E. McKnight	1956-1957
John R. McLaughlin	1959-1961
William R. Pope	1963
Robert A. Collier, Jr.	1965-66

Name	*District*	*Years*
Homer B. Tolbert	39	1967-1969
Joseph P. Huskins	39 (35)	1971-1979
Arthur L. Smith	39	1971
Homer B. Tolbert	35	1973-74
William H. McMillan	35	1975-1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	——	——	5,435	15.8	5,435	——	100	15.8
1800	——	——	8,856	17.2	8,856	——	100	17.2
1810	——	——	10,972	22.2	10,972	——	100	22.2
1820	——	——	13,071	23.1	13,071	——	100	23.1
1830	——	——	14,918	24.9	14,918	——	100	24.9
1840	——	——	15,685	23.9	15,685	——	100	23.9
1850	——	——	14,719	28.3	14,719	——	100	28.3
1860	——	——	15,347	27.4	15,347	——	100	27.4
1870	——	——	16,931	27.4	16,931	——	100	27.4
1880	——	——	22,675	26.1	22,675	——	100	26.1
1890	——	——	25,462	23.4	25,462	——	100	23.4
1900	3,141	24.6	25,923	25.3	29,064	10.8	89.2	25.2
1910	7,999	16.9	26,316	23.2	34,315	23.3	76.7	21.7
1920	12,210	15.6	25,746	21.2	37,956	32.2	67.8	19.4
1930	16,109	14.5	30,584	22.7	46,693	34.5	65.5	19.9
1940	18,122	14.4	32,302	21.5	50,424	35.9	64.1	19.0
1950	24,022	19.6	32,281	16.3	56,303	42.7	57.3	17.8
1960	26,762	20.4	35,764	15.8	62,526	42.8	57.2	17.8
1970	31,883	——	40,314	——	72,197	44.2	54.8	17.2
1980								

JACKSON

Jackson County was formed by the General Assembly of 1850-51 from the counties of Haywood and Macon. It was named in honor of Andrew Jackson who won a great victory at New Orleans in 1815, and who was President of the United States. Court was first held at the home of Daniel Bryson, Sr. and then at Allen Fisher's store until 1852. At this time Webster, in honor of Daniel Webster, became the county seat and remained so until 1913. In 1913 the county seat was moved to the town of Slyva, named after William D. Sylva who, as a carpenter, constructed buildings at the site. Portions of Jackson were annexed to Transylvania, Macon, and Swain counties at various times.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*District*	*Years*
William H. Thomas	50	1854-1861
Joseph Keener	50	1865-66
James R. Love	50	1866-67
James R. Love	42	1874-75
L. J. Smith	42	1889
James M. Candler	34	1895
James M. Candler	34	1901
James H. Cathey	38	1903
Thomas A. Cox	38	1911
Oscar B. Coward	**38**	**1919-20**
Thaddeus C. Bryson	32	1925
Mrs. Gertrude D. McKee	32	1931
Mrs. Gertrude D. McKee	32	1936-38
Mrs. Gertrude D. McKee	32	1943
Mrs. Gertrude D. McKee	32	——
William H. Crawford	32	1949
David M. Hall	32	1955
Raymond R. Nicholson	32	1956
Tom L. Clayton	32	1961
Carl D. Killian	33	1971

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Thaddeus D. Bryson	1854-55
John Ramsey Dills	1856-57
Thaddeus D. Bryson	1858-59
James R. Love, Jr.	1860-61
Allen Fisher	1860-61
Joseph Keener	1862-64
W. A. Enloe	1864-65
Thaddeus D. Bryson	1865-1867
Joseph Keener	1868
E. M. Painter	1868-1870
Thaddeus D. Bryson	1870-72
J. N. Bryson	1872-74
E. D. Davis	1874-75
G. W. Spaker	1876-77
F. H. Leatherwood	1879-80
J. W. Terrell	1881
James M. Candler	1883
R. H. Brown	1885
James M. Candler	1887
W. A. Dills	1889
Coleman C. Cowan	1891
Walter E. Moore	1893
James R. Thomas	1895
John B. Ensley	1897
Walter E. Moore	1899-1901
Coleman C. Cowan	1903
Felix E. Alley	1905
James M. Candler	1907-1908
Robert F. Jarrett	1909
Frank H. Brown	1911
William C. Wike	1913
Baxter C. Jones	1915
George W. Sutton	1917
John N. Wilson	1919-20
John B. Ensley	1921
Oscar B. Coward	1923-24
Robert L. Madison	1925
Cyrus H. Nicholson	1927
William H. Smith	1929
Thomas A. Cox	1931
Daniel D. Tompkins	1933
Thaddeus C. Bryson	1935
Thomas C. Ledbetter	1936-38
Daniel D. Tompkins	1939
Dan K. Moore	1941
Daniel D. Tompkins	1943
Dan M. Allison	1945
Daniel D. Tompkins	1947
Frank H. Brown, Jr.	1949-1953
Marcellus Buchanan	1955-1959
Lacy H. Thornburg	1961-1966

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1860	—	—	5,515	24.2	5,515	—	100	24.2
1870	—	—	6,683	14.7	6,683	—	100	14.7
1880	—	—	7,343	10.2	7,343	—	100	10.2
1890	—	—	9,512	8.7	9,512	—	100	8.7
1900	—	—	11,853	7.9	11,853	—	100	7.9
1910	—	—	12,998	8.1	12,998	—	100	8.1
1920	—	—	13,396	8.2	13,396	—	100	8.2
1930	—	—	17,519	6.5	17,519	—	100	6.5
1940	—	—	19,366	7.2	19,366	—	100	7.2
1950	—	—	19,261	7.6	19,261	—	100	7.6
1960	—	—	17,780	9.8	17,780	—	100	9.8
1970	—	—	21,593	11.2	21,593	—	100	11.2
1980								

JOHNSTON

Johnston County was formed from Craven County by the Colonial Assembly of 1746. The county was named in honor of Gabriel Johnston, Governor of North Carolina from 1734 to 1752. Court was held first at the house of Francis Stringer and then at Hunton's Quarter. From 1771 until 1777 the county seat was known as Johnston Court House; however the name was changed to Smithfield in 1777. Smithfield was named for John Smith, owner of the land on which the town was established. Johnston has received land from the counties of Orange and Duplin and has annexed land to Orange, Dobbs, Wake, and Wilson counties.

COLONIAL ASSEMBLY

Name	*Years*
John Smith	1746-1754
John West	1746
John Herring	1746/47-1754
Stephen Cade	1754/55-1760
Richard Caswell, Jr.	1754/55-1760
Needham Bryan	1760-1769
John Hinton	1760-1762
Benjamin Hardy	1764-1768
John Smith	1769-1774
Joel Lane	1770-71
William Bryan	1773
Needham Bryan	1773-1775
Benjamin Williams	1775

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
Needham Bryan	1777-1778
Samuel Smith	1779
Benjamin Williams	1780-1781
Thomas Gray	1781-1782
Hardy Bryan	1783
Benjamin Williams	1784-1785
Arthur Bryan	1785
Benjamin Williams	1786-87
Joseph Boon	1787
Arthur Bryan	1788-1790
Thomas Gray	1791-92
Hardy Bryan	1792-1794
Samuel Smith	1794-1800
John Williams	1801-1805
Samuel Smith	1806
Robert Gulley, Jr.	1807
John Williams	1808-1811
Ellick Sanders	1812
John Williams	1813
William Bryan	1814
William Hinton	1815
John Williams	1816-1817
Reuben Sanders	1818
John Williams	1819
Jesse Adams	1819-1820
Joseph Richardson	1821-1822
John McLeod	1823-1825
Reuben Sanders	1825-1827
David Thomason	1827-1829
Reuben Sanders	1829-30
Hilary Wilder	1830-31
David Thomason	1831-32
Hilary Wilder	1832-1835
Josiah Holder	1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
Josiah Holder	13	1836-1841
James Tomlinson	13	1842-43
Ransom Sanders	23	1844-45
James Tomlinson	23	1844-1847
William H. Watson	23	1848-1852
Linn B. Sanders	23	1854-1857
J. T. Leach	23	1858-59
J. W. B. Watson	23	1860-61
C. B. Sanders	23	1862-64
Thomas D. Snead	23	1864-1867
J. B. Cook	17	1868-1870
L. R. Waddell	17	1870-72
William H. Avera	17	1872-74
L. R. Waddell	17	1874-1880
J. J. Harper	17	1881
William Richardson	17	1883
Ashley Horne	17	1885
James H. Pou	17	1887-1889
W. N. Rose, Jr.	17	1891
James H. Pou	13	1893
Edward S. Abell	13	1895-1897
J. A. T. Jones	13	1899-1900
Allen K. Smith	13	1901
Clarence W. Richardson	15	1903

Name	*District*	*Years*
J. A. T. Jones	15	1905
Charles M. Wilson	15	1907-1908
O. A. Barber	15 (14)	1811-1913
Ezra Parker	14	1915-1917
James Raynor	14	1921
Paul D. Grady	14	1923-1925
Claude C. Canady	14	1927-1929
Floyd G. Gower	14	1931
Paul D. Grady	14	1933-1935
William P. Holt	14	1936-38
Elmer J. Wellons	14	1939
John B. Benton	8	1941-1943
Lawrence H. Walace	8	1945-1947
Adam J. Whitley, Jr.	8	1949-1963
Jesse H. Austin, Jr.	8	1967
J. Marvin Johnson	8	1969
Edward Renfrow	9	1975-1979

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Alexander Averitt	1777
Henry Rains	1777
John Bryan, Jr.	1778
William Bryan	1778
Lewis Bryan	1779
Philip Raiford	1779
James Lockhart	1780
John Whitley	1780
Joseph Boon	1781-1782
Hardy Bryan	1781
Arthur Bryan	1782-1784
Nathan Williams	1782-1783
Samuel Smith	1784
Joseph Boon	1784-85
Kedar Powell	1784-85
Hardy Bryan	1785
Benjamin Williams	1785
William Avera	1786-87
Needham Bryan	1786-87
William Bridges	1787
Everett Pierce	1787
John Bryan, Jr.	1788-1789
William Ward	1788
Benjamin Williams	1789
Hardy Bryan	1790
Matthew Hardy	1790
Lovard Bryan	1791-1793
Everett Pierce	1791-1793
William Hackney	1793-94
Joseph Ingram	1793-94
Richard Rivers	1794-1796
John Whitley	1794-1795
Everett Pierce	1795
Matthias Handy	1796-1797
John Williams	1797-1800
Joseph Ingram	1798
Calvin Jones	1799
Joseph Ingram	1800
Richard Rivers	1801
John Smith, Jr.	1801
Calvin Jones	1802
John A. Smith	1802-1805
Edwin Smith	1803
Isaac Williams	1804
Joseph Ingram	1805
Robert Gulley, Jr.	1806
John Sanders	1806
John Boon, Jr.	1807
Joseph Richardson	1807-1809
Joseph Boon	1808
Samuel Norsworthy	1809-1811
Henry Guy	1810-1811
William Bryan	1812-1813
Joseph Ingram	1812
Jesse Adams	1813-1817
John A. Smith	1814
Henry Bryan	1815-1817
John Atkinson	1818
Robert H. Helme	1818
Henry Bryan	1819
Philip Raiford	1819
John McLeod	1820-1822
Joseph Richardson	1820
Hilary Wilder	1821-22
Hardy Adams	1822
Samuel Lee	1822
Robert H. Helme	1823-1825
Hilary Wilder	1823-1830
Kinchen Q. Adams	1825-1828
Josiah O. Watson	1828-29
Josiah Holder	1830-1832
Allen Richardson	1829-30
Kedar Whitley	1830-31
Ashley Sanders	1831-32
Josiah Adams	1832-33
John McLeod	1832-1834
Josiah Holder	1833-1835
James Tomlinson	1834-1841
Kedar Whitley	1835-1837
John F. Ellington	1838-39
Jesse Adams	1840-41
Lunceford Richardson	1842-1847
Jesse Adams	1844-45
Ashby Sanders	1846-47
Andrew J. Leach	1848-1851
Linn B. Sanders	1848-1851
Simon Godwin	1852
Willis H. Saunders	1852
Asa Barnes	1854-1857
Burness H. Tomlinson	1854-1859
Willis H. Saunders	1858-59
James Mitchener	1860-61
William H. Watson	1860-61
W. H. Avera	1862-64
Seth Woodall	1862-64
W. G. Banks	1864-65
William A. Smith	1864-65
Charles Beasley	1865-66
John R. Coates	1865-66
Perry Godwin	1866-67

Name	*Years*
B. R. Hinnant	1866-1870
Edward W. Pou	1868-1870
Jesse Hinnant	1870-1874
W. H. Joyner	1870-1874
E. A. Bizzell	1874-75
H. J. Ryals	1876-77
Farquard Smith	1876-77
E. A. Bizzell	1879
E. J. Holt	1879-80
J. T. Ellington	1881
W. H. Joyner	1881
Jesse Brown	1883
H. M. Johnson	1883
J. W. Perry	1885
James H. Pou	1885
Edward A. Abell	1887
John Sanders	1887
Josephus Johnson	1889
B. A. Wellons	1889
Romulus H. Gower	1891
Charles F. Kirby	1891
J. Y. Lawhon	1893
R. B. Whitley	1893
Rufus Sanders	1895
J. W. Vick	1895
Charles M. Creech	1897
Claude W. Smith	1897
J. F. Brown	1899-1900
D. G. Johnson	1899-1900
J. M. Morgan	1901
Clarence W. Richardson	1901
Edward S. Abell	1903
Joseph W. Wood	1903
James P. Canady	1905
Romulus H. Gower	1905
George L. Jones	1907-1908
Josephus Johnson	1907-1908
Josiah W. Barnes	1909
J. Walter Myatt	1909

Name	*Years*
Linville H. Allred	1911-1913
Ashley Horne	1911
Charles M. Wilson	1913-1915
Linville H. Allred	1915
Josiah W. Barnes	1917
Rufus Sanders	1917
Paul D. Grady	1919-1921
J. R. Williams	1919-20
Josiah W. Barnes	1921
Doc J. Thurston	1923-24
William M. Saunders	1923-24
Neal H. Lucas	1925
Walter Batten	1925
J. W. Wood	1927
Hubert R. Jones	1927
James Raynor	1929
Hardy F. Hutchens	1929
Preston Woodall	1931-1935
Raiford T. Fulghum	1931
Charles G. Grady	1933
G. Willie Lee	1935
Raiford T. Fulghum	1936-1943
Frederick H. Brooks	1936-38
Lawrence H. Wallace	1939-1943
Grover A. Martin	1945-1947
Carl P. Worley	1945
Herbert Hocutt	1947-1949
Giles T. Page	1949-1951
John H. Wiggs	1951
Roy C. Coates	1953-1961
Cornelius B. Thomas	1953-1961
William R. Britt	1963-1966

Name	*District*	*Years*
William R. Britt	15	1967-1969
Barney P. Woodard	15	1967
Jonas M. Gardner	15 (14)	1971-1978
J. Marvin Johnson	15	1971
Barney P. Woodard	14	1973-1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	5,634	24.7	5,634	—	100	24.7
1800	—	—	6,301	28.5	6,301	—	100	28.5
1810	—	—	6,867	34.3	6,867	—	100	34.3
1820	—	—	9,607	33.3	9,607	—	100	33.3
1830	—	—	10,938	34.4	10,938	—	100	34.4
1840	—	—	10,599	34.0	10,599	—	100	34.0
1850	—	—	13,726	35.3	13,726	—	100	35.3
1860	—	—	15,656	32.6	15,656	—	100	32.6
1870	—	—	16,897	30.7	16,897	—	100	30.7
1880	—	—	23,461	31.8	23,461	—	100	31.8
1890	—	—	27,239	26.9	27,239	—	100	26.9
1900	—	—	32,250	25.3	32,250	—	100	25.3
1910	—	—	41,401	24.6	41,401	—	100	24.6
1920	—	—	48,998	23.5	48,998	—	100	23.5
1930	2,543	29.8	55,078	22.4	57,621	4.4	95.6	22.8
1940	3,678	42.0	60,120	19.8	63,798	5.8	94.2	21.1
1950	8,213	35.8	57,693	19.7	65,906	12.5	87.5	21.7
1960	12,521	29.4	50,415	20.6	62,936	19.9	80.1	22.4
1970	14,136	—	47,601	—	61,737	22.9	77.1	21.3
1980								

JONES

Jones County was formed from Craven County by the General Assembly of 1778. The county was named in honor of illie Jones of Halifax, a Revolutionary leader, President of the Council of Safety, and an opponent of the adoption of the United States Constitiution. The first court was held at the home of Thomas Weber at Trent Bridge. The county seat of Trenton, named for the Trent River, was laid off in 1784 and was originally known as Trent. Jones County has received land at various times from the counties of Carteret and Dobbs.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
Abner Nash	1779-80
Nathan Bryan	1780-1783
Frederick Hargett	1784-1794
John Isler	1794-95
John Hatch	1795-1797
William Bush	1798
Edmund Hatch	1799
Durant Hatch	1800-1806
Enoch Foy	1807-1808
Durant Hatch	1809
Benjamin Simmons	1810
Durant Hatch	1811-1812
Enoch Foy	1813
Christopher Bryan	1814
James Shine	1815-1816
John Simmons	1817
Lewis Foscue	1818-1820
Durant Hatch	1821-1824
Risden M. McDaniel	1824-1832
James Harrison	1832-1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
Enoch Foy	20	1838-39
James W. Howard	20	1842-43
James W. Howard	14	1846-43
James Oldfield	14	1854-55
William P. Word	14	1856-1859
Calvin Koonce	14	1866-67
David D. Colgrove	11	1868-1870
Benjamin Askew	9	1876-77
John N. Whitfield	9	1883
Benjamin Brock	9	1889
Thomas D. Warren	8	1901-1903
Furnifold Brock	7	1917-1919
J. S. Hargett	7	1921-1927
John D. Larkins, Jr.	7	1836-1943
John D. Larkins	7	1949-1953

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Frederick Hargett	1779-1781
Samuel Hill	1779
John Isler	1780
Edward Whitley	1781
Abner Nash	1782
Frederick Hargett	1783
William Randle	1783-1785
Abner Nash	1784-1785
John Isler	1785-1787
William Randall	1786-1788
Nathan Bryan	1787
John Hill Bryan	1788-1789
Jacob Johnston	1789
Edward Bryan	1790-1793
David Witherspoon	1790
Nathan Bryan	1791-1795
Joseph Hatch	1793-94
George Pollock	1794-95
William Bush	1795-1797
Benjamin Fordham	1795-1796
Amos Johnston	1797-1798
Benjamin Fordham	1798
Benjamin Harrison	1799
Amos Simmons	1799
John Thomas Bryan	1800
Amos Johnston	1800-1801
Thomas Dudley	1801
Benjamin Fordham	1802-1804
John Isler	1802
Enoch Foy	1803-1804
Edward Bryan	1805
Thomas P. Ives	1805-1806
Frederick Foscue	1806
James C. Bryan	1807-1810
Edward Hatch	1807-1808
Leander Simmons	1809
Christopher Bryan	1810-1813
Edmund Hatch	1811

Name	*Years*
Josiah Howard	1812
James G. Bryan	1813
William McDaniel	1814-1817
Hardy Perry	1814-1815
John B. W. Smith	1816-1817
Leander Simmons	1817
McLindall Jarman	1818
Risden M. McDaniel	1818-1824
Edmund Hatch	1819
Emanuel Jarman	1820-1825
James N. Smith	1824-1826
Amos W. Simmons	1824-25
Lemuel H. Simmons	1825-26
Owen B. Cox	1826-27
Enoch Foy	1826-1828
O' Brien Cox	1827-28
Owen B. Cox	1828-1832
Emanuel Jarman	1828-29
Alfred Stanly	1829-30
Nathan B. Bush	1830-31
James W. Sanders	1831-32
Nathan Foscue	1832-1835
John H. Hammond	1832-1834
James Harrison	1832-1833
James W. Howard	1834-1837
John H. Hammond	1835
William Huggins	1838-1841
Calvin Koonce	1842-43
William Foy	1844-1847
Calvin Koonce	1848-49
Furnifold G. Simmons	1850-51
William P. Ward	1852
Furnifold G. Simmons	1854-55
William A. Cox	1856-1859

Name	*Years*
William P. Ward	1860-61
Anthony E. Rhodes	1862-1864
Furnifold G. Simmons	1864-1866
Jacob F. Scott	1866-67
L. D. Wilkie	1868-1870
B. L. Bryan	1870-1872
Jacob F. Scott	1872-1877
C. D. Foy	1879-80
E. R. Page	1881-1883
P. M. Pearsall	1885
Franklin F. Green	1887-1889
E. M. Foscue	1889
Samuel Hudson	1891
John C. Parker	1893
James A. Smith	1895
Henry F. Brown	1895-1897
G. G. Noble	1899-1900
Alexander H. White	1901-1903
Thomas D. Warren	1905
John C. Parker	1907-1909
Jackson K. Dickson	1911-1913
Braxton B. Collins	1915-1920
Thomas C. Whitaker	1921-1927
Robert P. Bender	1929-1935
Claude P. Banks	1936-38
Robert P. Bender	1939
Claude P. Banks	1941
Robert P. Bender	1943-1947
George N. Noble	1949
Robert P. Bender	1951
John McKenzie Hargett	1953-1961
Iona T. Hargett	1963
Iona T. Collier	1965-66

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	——	——	4,822	36.3	4,822	——	100	36.3
1800	——	——	4,339	46.4	4,339	——	100	46.4
1810	——	——	4,968	49.6	4,968	——	100	49.6
1820	——	——	5,216	55.9	5,216	——	100	55.9
1830	——	——	5,608	58.1	5,608	——	100	58.1
1840	——	——	4,945	60.6	4,945	——	100	60.6
1850	——	——	5,038	57.5	5,038	——	100	57.5
1860	——	——	5,730	61.5	5,730	——	100	61.5
1870	——	——	5,002	53.1	5,002	——	100	53.1
1880	——	——	7,491	57.1	7,491	——	100	57.1
1890	——	——	7,403	47.5	7,403	——	100	47.5
1900	——	——	8,226	45.7	8,226	——	100	45.7
1910	——	——	8,721	47.0	8,721	——	100	47.0
1920	——	——	9,912	45.0	9,912	——	100	45.0
1930	——	——	10,428	44.9	10,428	——	100	44.9
1940	——	——	10,926	43.9	10,926	——	100	43.9
1950	——	——	11,004	45.4	11,004	——	100	45.4
1960	——	——	11,005	47.0	11,005	——	100	47.0
1970	——	——	9,779	44.9	9,779	——	100	44.9
1980								

LEE

Lee County was formed from the counties of Chatham and Moore by the General Assembly of 1907. The county was named in honor of General Robert E. Lee. The county seat of Sanford has been established in 1872 and was named for Colonel C. O. Sanford, an engineer for the Chatham Railroad. The town of Jonesboro merged with Sanford in 1947.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*District*	*Years*
Edward L. Gavin	14	1919-20
Aaron A. F. Seawell	13	1925
Oscar P. Makepeace	13	1929
Thomas S. Cross	13	1933
James C. Pittman	13	1936-38
James C. Pittman	13	1941
James C. Pittman	13	1945
James C. Pittman	13	1949
Warren R. Williams	13	1953
James W. Hoyle	13	1957
James W. Hoyle	13	1961
William W. Staton	13 (14)	1969-1976

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Aaron A. F. Seawell	1913-1915
Samuel R. Hoyle	1917
Dorsey B. Teague	1919-20
William A. Monroe	1921
Evander McNair McIver	1923-24
Oscar P. Makepeace	1925-1927
Hosea M. Jackson	1929
Aaron A. F. Seawell	1931
Oscar P. Makepeace	1933
Clarence H. Crabtree	1935
William E. Horner	1936-38
Joseph M. Willcox	1939
William E. Horner	1941-1945
Woodrow W. Seymour	1947
Robert W. Dalrymple	1949-1951
J. Shelton Wicker	1953-1966

Name	*District*	*Years*
William W. Staton	22	1967
Jimmy L. Love	22 (18)	1967-1976
D. Fletcher Harris III	18	1977-1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1910	——	——	11,376	31.0	11,376	——	100	31.0
1920	2,977	26.5	10,423	29.7	13,400	22.2	77.8	29.0
1930	4,253	25.1	12,743	34.0	16,996	25.0	75.0	31.8
1940	4,960	20.5	13,783	31.4	18,743	26.5	73.5	28.5
1950	10,013	22.8	13,509	28.3	23,522	42.6	57.4	26.0
1960	12,253	20.3	14,308	24.0	26,561	46.1	53.9	22.2
1970	11,716	——	18,751	——	30,467	38.5	61.5	23.0
1980								

LENOIR

Lenoir County was created by the General Assembly of 1791 when Dobbs County was divided to form the counties of Glasgow and Lenoir. It was named in honor of William Lenoir, a hero in the Battle of King's Mountain. The town of Kinston was the county seat of Dobbs until 1791 when Dobbs was abolished, and then it became the county seat of Lenoir. The town was known in 1729 as Atkins Bank for Robert Atkins. In 1762 the name was changed to Kingston in honor of King George III and the town was incorporated. The spelling was changed to Kinston in 1784 following the Revolution. In 1833 the name was changed to Caswell to honor Governor Richard Caswell, but was changed back to Kinston in 1834. At various times, Lenoir has received land from Craven County.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
Joshua Croom	1792-93
William Croom	1793-1795
William White	1795-1796
Isaac Croom	1797
Robert White	1797
William White	1798
William Croom	1798
Simon Bruton	1799-1804
William Croom	1805-1807
Simon Bruton	1808-1809
James Bright	1810 1812
Simon Bruton	1813-1814
Jesse H. Croom	1815
Joseph Loften	1816
Simon Bruton	1817-1818
Joseph Loften	1819-1820
Abraham Croom	1821-22
Nathan B. Whitfield	1823-1824
John Williams	1824-25
Nathan B. Whitfield	1825-26
Isaac Croom	1826-27
Nathan B. Whitfield	1827-28
Hardy B. Croom	1828-29
William D. Mosely	1829-1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
William D. Mosely	17	1836-37

Name	*District*	*Years*
James B. Whitfield	17	1840-41
Edward Patrick	15	1862-1864
John H. Coward	15	1865-1867
Robert W. King	11	1870-1872
William W. Dunn	11	1876-77
Robert W. King	11	1881
F. B. Loftin	11	1883
F. M. Roundtree	11	1885
William Arthur	11	1887
John Warters	11	1889
George F. Parrott	8	1893
James M. Mewborne	8	1895
John Q. Jackson	8	1899-1900
John A. Pollock	8	1903
Yancey T. Ormond	8	1907-1909
William D. Pollock	7	1917
George V. Cowper	7	1919-20
Luther P. Tapp	7	1923-1929
Ira M. Hardy	7	1931
Ernest V. Webb	7	1935-1938
Frederick I. Sutton	7	1939
Romulum A. Whitaker	7	1945-1947
John G. Dawson	7	1957
Thomas J. White	7(5)	1961-1967
Charles H. Larkins, Jr.	5	1969-1971
Harold W. Hardison	5	1973-1979

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Isaac Croom	1792-1795
William White	1792-1795
Simon Bruton	1795
Henry Goodman	1795
Robert Collier	1796
Shadrack Wooten	1796
Probate Collier	1797-1798

Name	*Years*
Henry Goodman	1797-1798
James Westbrook	1798
Hardy Croom	1799-1800
John Tutle	1799
William Easterling	1800
Benjamin Witherington	1801-1802
Shadrack Wooten	1801

Name	*Years*
William Goodman	1802
James Bright	1803-1806
Allen Wooten	1803
Lazarus Pierce	1804-1806
Rigdon White	1807
John Wooten	1807-1809
William Branton	1808
Lazarus Pierce	1809
Francis Kilpatrick	1810-1811
Alexander Mosely	1810-1811
Abraham Croom	1812
Joseph Loften	1812-1815
Francis Kilpatrick	1813
Nathan Byrd	1814-1815
Blount Coleman	1816
John Mosely	1816
Joshua Mosely	1817
James Cox	1817
John Whitfield	1818
John Williams	1818-19
James Cox	1819
John Cobb	1820
Abraham Croom	1820
Isaac Tull	1821-22
Nathan B. Whitfield	1821-22
James Cox	1822
William B. Kilpatrick	1822-1824
Isaac Croom	1823-24
James Cox	1824-1827
Robert W. Goodman	1824-25
Jesse Lassiter	1825-26
William B. Kilpatrick	1826-1829
George Whitfield	1827-1829
Allen W. Wooten	1829-1833
Council Wooten	1829-1833
Blount Coleman	1833-34
Pinckney Hardie	1833-34
Windall Davis	1834-1841
George Whitfield	1834-35
Council Wooten	1835
James B. Whitfield	1840-41
Windall Davis	1842-43
Jesse Jackson	1844-1847
Council Wooten	1848-49
William Sutton	1850-1855
Simon W. Bright	1856-57
Nathan B. Whitfield	1858-59
John C. Wooten	1860-61
William W. Dunn	1862-1864
Allen W. Wooten	1864-65
William W. Dunn	1865-66
R. F. Bright	1866-67
Wallace Ames	1868-1870
William F. Loftin	1870-1872
B. F. Parrott	1870-1872
Anthony Davis	1872-74
Stephen Lassiter	1872-74
Jacob F. Parrott	1874-75
J. K. Davis	1876-77
William W. Dunn	1879-1881
Dempsey Wood	1883
J. W. Grainger	1885
M. A. Gray	1887
Shade I. Wooten	1889
Nathan B. Whitfield	1891
E. J. Brooks	1893
Council S. Wooten	1895
E. P. Hauser	1897
W. W. Carraway	1899-1901
Shade Wooten	1903
George Turner	1905
J. A. McDaniel	1907-1908
Emmett R. Wooten	1909-1915
Henry W. Brothers	1917
John G. Dawson	1919-1924
Frederick I. Sutton	1925-1931
Robert H. Rouse	1933-1938
Fitzhugh E. Wallace	1939-1947
Marion A. Parrott	1949-1951
Thomas J. White	1951-1956
Rachel D. Davis, III	1959-1963
Guy Elliott	1965-66

Name	*District*	*Years*
Guy Elliott	9	1967-1969
Daniel T. Lilley	9 (3)	1969-1979
Harold W. Hardison	9	1971

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1800	—	—	4,005	39.5	4,005	—	100	39.5
1810	—	—	5,572	45.8	5,572	—	100	45.8
1820	—	—	6,799	51.0	6,799	—	100	51.0
1830	—	—	7,723	52.4	7,723	—	100	52.4
1840	—	—	7,605	51.5	7,605	—	100	51.5
1850	—	—	7,828	54.4	7,828	—	100	54.4
1860	—	—	10,220	52.0	10,220	—	100	52.0
1870	—	—	10,434	53.0	10,434	—	100	53.0
1880	—	—	15,344	52.6	15,344	—	100	52.6
1890	—	—	14,879	42.8	14,879	—	100	42.8
1900	4,106	37.2	14,533	44.8	18,639	22.0	78.0	43.2
1910	6,995	43.3	15,774	45.6	22,769	30.7	69.3	44.9
1920	9,771	41.1	19,784	45.7	29,555	33.1	66.9	44.2
1930	11,362	44.5	24,354	42.6	35,716	31.8	68.2	43.2
1940	15,388	43.5	25,823	43.0	41,211	37.3	62.7	43.2
1950	18,336	45.0	27,617	41.8	45,953	39.9	60.1	43.1
1960	24,819	39.7	30,457	39.4	55,276	44.9	55.1	39.6
1970	24,867	—	30,337	—	55,204	45.0	55.0	37.2
1980								

LINCOLN

Lincoln County was formed by the General Assembly of 1779 when Tryon County was divided into Rutherford and Lincoln counties. It was named for General Benjamin Lincoln, a distinguished Revolutionary general who was appointed by George Washington to receive the sword of the surrendering Cornwalis at Yorktown. The county seat of Lincolnton, also honoring Benjamin Lincoln, was established in 1785. At various times, land from the counties of Burke, Catawba, and Gaston was annexed to Lincoln. The counties of Cleveland, Gaston, and Catawba have received land from Lincoln.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
William Graham	1779
James Johnston	1780-1782
Robert Alexander	1783-1787
Joseph Dickson	1788-1795
John Perkins	1795
Wallace Alexander	1796-1799
Peter Forney	1800-1802
Henry Hoke	1803-1804
Ephraim Perkins	1805
David Shuford	1812-1813
Andrew Hoyle	1807-1809
John Reid	1810-1811
David Shufford	1812-1813
William McLean	1814
David Shuford	1815-1816
John Reid	1817-1818
Peter Hoyle	1819
David Shuford	1820
Robert Williamson	1821-1822
Daniel M. Forney	1823-1827
Michael Reinhardt	1827-1829
Daniel Hoke	1829-1834
Bartlett Shipp	1834-35
John B. Harry	1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
Michael Reinhardt	46	1836-1839
Thomas Ward	46	1840-41
A. Ray	46	1842-43
Larkin Stowe	46	1844-1847
John F. Hoke	46(47)	1850-1855

Name	*District*	*Years*
James H. White	47	1856-57
Franklin D. Reinhardt	47	1858-59
J. Stowe	47	1860-61
James H. White	47	1862-64
John F. Hoke	47	1862-64
W. P. Bynum	47	1865-66
E. Crowell	37	1870-72
William A. Graham, Jr.	37	1874-75
William A. Graham	37	1879-80
Ambrose Costner	37	1883
W. L. Crouse	37	1887
W. A. Paine	37	1891
R. H. W. Barker	29	1897
D. A. Lowe	29	1899-1900
J. O. McIntosh	29	1901
John F. Reinhardt	31	1903
John F. Reinhardt	31	1907-1908
John F. Reinhardt	31	1911
Charles A. Jonas	30	1915-1917
William A. Graham, Jr.	30	1923-24
Wade H. Childs	30	1927
Kemp B. Nixon	30	1931
Kemp B. Nixon	30	1935
William A. Graham, Jr.	30	1939
William A. Graham, Jr.	25	1943
Sheldon M. Roper	25	1951
Marvin T. Leatherman	25	1951
William E. Garrison	25	1955-56
William E. Garrison	25	1959
David Clark	25	1963

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Miles Abernathy	1779
Robert Abernathy	1779
Valentine Mauney	1780
John Sloan	1780-1787
Robert Alexander	1781-1782
Daniel McKissick	1783-1787
Joseph Jenkins	1787
William Maclain	1788-1792
John Moore	1788-1795
Nathaniel Alexander	1792-1794
Peter Forney	1794-1797
David Robeson	1795-1796
John Ramsour	1797-1798
John Moore	1798-1806

Name	*Years*
John Reinhardt	1799-1800
Jesse Robinson	1801
Peter Hoyle	1802-1808
Jones Abernathy	1807-1808
Daniel Hoke	1809-1813
Robert Patterson	1809
Peter Hoyle	1810-1813
Robert Patterson	1814
John Ramsour	1814
Daniel Hoke	1815-1816
Peter Hoyle	1815-1817
J. F. Brevard	1818
Robert Williamson	1818-1819
Daniel Conrad	1819-1820
William Johnson	1820
Peter Hoke	1821-1822
Oliver W. Holland	1821-22
Daniel Conrad	1822-1826
Oliver W. Holland	1823-24
Bartlett Shipp	1824-25
Oliver W. Holland	1825-1827
Bartlett Shipp	1826-27
Alexander J. M. Brevard	1827-28
Daniel Conrad	1827-28
Andrew H. Loretz	1828-1831
Bartlett Shipp	1828-1831
Miles W. Abernathy	1831-1833
Henry Cansler	1831-1837
P. Roberts	1833-34
Michael Hoke	1834-1841
Oliver W. Holland	1836-1840
Thomas Ward	1836-37
John Killian	1838-1841
William W. Monday	1838-1841
Larkin Stowe	1842-43
James H. White	1842-1849
Nathaniel Wilson	1842-1847
John Yount	1842-43
Franklin D. Reinhardt	1844-1851
John Webster	1846-47
Andrew H. Shuford	1848-49
Samuel N. Stowe	1848-1851
Henderson Sherrill	1850-1852
James A. Caldwell	1852
William Lander	1852
John H. Wheeler	1852
Henry Cansler	1854-55
Adolphus P. Cansler	1856-57
Ambrose Costner	1858-59
John F. Hoke	1860-61
V. A. McBee	1860-61
Ambrose Costner	1862-1865
John F. Hoke	1865-66
M. L. Brown	1866-67
A. C. Wiswall	1868-1870
David Kincaid	1870-72
Alfred J. Morrison	1872-74
Ambrose Costner	1872-74
W. A. Thompson	1874-75
B. C. Cobb	1876-1880
J. G. Morrison	1881
W. L. Crouse	1883-1885
Thomas H. Proctor	1887
William A. Hoke	1889
C. L. Wilson	1891
W. L. Crouse	1893
John F. Reinhardt	1895
Luther A. Abernathy	1897
John F. Reinhardt	1899-1901
Augustus L. Quickel	1903
William A. Graham	1905
W. N. Keener	1907-1908
Henry D. Warlick	1909
Augustus L. Quickel	1911
Robert B. Killian	1913
James E. Hoover	1915
Edgar Love	1917-1920
Augustus L. Quickel	1921-1924
Giles B. Goodson	1925
Charles A. Jonas	1927
Charles L. Eaker	1929
William H. Sigmon	1931-1933
Charles A. Jonas	1935
Thorne Clark	1936-38
Sheldon M. Roper	1939
James A. Abernathy, Jr.	1941-1943
Charles F. Houser	1945-1947
Marvin T. Leatherman	1949
David Clark	1951-1957
Marvin T. Leatherman	1959
Clarence E. Leatherman	1961-1966

Name	*District*	*Years*
Clarence E. Leatherman	41	1967-1971
John R. Gamble, Jr.	38	1973-1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	9,224	10.1	9,224	—	100	10.1
1800	—	—	12,660	12.2	12,660	—	100	12.2
1810	—	—	16,359	15.3	16,359	—	100	15.3
1820	—	—	18,147	18.5	18,147	—	100	18.5
1830	—	—	22,455	22.0	22,455	—	100	22.0
1840	—	—	25,160	21.9	25,160	—	100	21.9
1850	—	—	7,746	27.0	7,746	—	100	27.0
1860	—	—	8,195	26.8	8,195	—	100	26.8
1870	—	—	9,573	28.8	9,573	—	100	28.8
1880	—	—	11,061	26.0	11,061	—	100	26.0
1890	—	—	12,586	20.3	12,586	—	100	20.3
1900	—	—	15,498	19.1	15,498	—	100	19.1
1910	—	—	17,132	16.3	17,132	—	100	16.3
1920	3,390	15.9	14,472	11.7	17,862	19.0	81.0	12.5
1930	3,781	13.8	19,091	14.6	22,872	16.5	83.5	14.5
1940	4,525	15.9	19,662	13.1	24,187	18.7	81.3	13.6
1950	5,423	14.2	22,036	12.2	27,459	19.7	80.3	12.7
1960	5,699	15.6	23,115	11.4	28,814	19.8	80.2	12.2
1970	5,293	—	27,389	—	32,682	16.2	83.8	10.6
1980								

McDOWELL

McDowell County was formed by the General Assembly of 1842-43 from the counties of Burke and Rutherford. It was named in honor of Major Joseph McDowell, an officer who fought at the Battle of King's Mountain, a member of Congress, and a member of the commission to determine the North Carolina-Tennessee line. The county seat of Marion was incorporated in 1844 and was named in honor of General Francis Marion, the "Swamp Fox" of Revolutionary War fame.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*District*	*Years*
W. W. Flemming	42(36)	1870-1874
Alfred M. Erwin	36	1879-80
John S. Brown	36	1885
J. T. Reid	36	1891
A. J. Dula	31	1895
J. G. Eaves	31	1899
W. J. Souther	31	1899-1900
W. A. Conley	34	1903
Edward J. Justice	34	1903
W. F. Wood	34	1907
Pinckney H. Mashburn	34	1911
Dennison F. Giles	33	1915
Joseph E. Kanipe	33	1921
Mark Squires	33	1921
Dennison F. Giles	33	1923-24
William F. Wood	33	1929
John D. Blanton	33	1935
Louis J. P. Cutlar	33	1941
William W. Neal	27	1947
Robert W. Proctor	27	1953
Ernest W. Ross	27	1959
Clyde M. Norton	34(30)	1965-1971

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Samuel J. Neal	1854-55
Jason C. Whitson	1856-57
Alberto Higgins	1858-59
Charles H. Burgin	1860-61
William F. Craig	1862-1866
James M. Neal	1866-67
W. W. Gilbert	1868-1870
J. C. Grayson	1870-72
G. W. Freeman	1872-74
Alfred M. Erwin	1874-75
John S. Brown	1876-77
J. F. Reid	1879-80
G. H. Garden	1881
J. C. McCurry	1883
G. H. Garden	1885
G. W. Crawford	1887
William M. Blanton	1889
J. W. Biddix	1891
J. C. McCurry	1893
Lee Crawford	1895
W. A. Conley	1897
Edward J. Justice	1899-1900
M. F. Morphew	1901
James Morris	1903
M. F. Morphew	1905
Lee P. Crawford	1907-1908
B. B. Price	1909
Thomas W. Wilson	1911
Pinckney H. Mashburn	1913
Miles P. Flack	1915
Byron Conley	1917
William W. Neal	1919-1925
Clarence M. Pool	1927
John B. Johnson	1929
William W. Neal	1931-1933
R. V. Wilson	1935
Dennison F. Giles	1936-38
Ashby Robinson	1939
James C. Rabb	1941-1945
William C. Chambers	1947
Roy W. Davis	1949
William P. Elliott	1951
Samuel R. Perkins	1953
Walter W. Wall	1955-1957
L. Penn Hunter	1959
Walter W. Wall	1961
Paul J. Story	1963-1966

Name	*District*	*Years*
Hugh F. Beam	45	1969-1971
Glenn A. Morris	41	1973-1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1850	—	—	6,246	23.6	6,246	—	100	23.6
1860	—	—	7,120	22.2	7,120	—	100	22.2
1870	—	—	7,592	23.3	7,592	—	100	23.3
1880	—	—	9,836	19.3	9,836	—	100	19.3
1890	—	—	10,939	16.7	10,939	—	100	16.7
1900	—	—	12,567	15.1	12,567	—	100	15.1
1910	—	—	13,538	15.4	13,538	—	100	15.4
1920	—	—	16,763	11.8	16,763	—	100	11.8
1930	—	—	20,336	9.8	20,336	—	100	9.8
1940	2,889	3.7	20,107	8.5	22,996	12.6	87.4	8.0
1950	5,641	2.4	20,079	6.4	25,720	21.9	78.1	5.6
1960	3,345	1.5	23,397	5.6	26,742	12.5	87.5	5.1
1970	9,384	—	21,264	—	30,648	30.6	69.4	7.7
1980	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

MACON

Macon County was formed from the county of Haywood by the General Assembly of 1828-29. It was named for Nathaniel Macon, Speaker of the House of Representatives, a United States Senator, and the president of the Constitutional Convention in 1835. The county seat of Franklin was named in honor of Jesse Franklin, Governor of North Carolina from 1820 to 1821, and was incorporated in 1855. At various times, land was annexed to Macon from Cherokee and Jackson counties and land from Macon was annexed to the county of Jackson.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
Thomas Love	1829-30
James W. Gwinn	1830-1832
Benjamin S. Brittain	1832-1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
C. D. Smith	50	1862-64
W. Levi Love	43	1868-1874
James L. Robinson	42	1876-1879

Name	*District*	*Years*
Kope Elias	42	1887
J. Frank Ray	35	1897
William J. West	39	1909
Ray D. Sisk	38	1919
Henry G. Robertson	33	1925
Robert A. Patton	33	1933
Richard S. Jones	33	1951

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Asaph Enloe	1829-30
James Whitaker	1829-1833
Thomas Tatham	1830-1832
Asaph Enloe	1832-33
James W. Gwinn	1833-1837
Thomas Tatham	1833-1835
Jacob Siler	1835
Jacob Siler	1838-1841
James Whitaker	1842-43
Thomas J. Roane	1844-45
John Y. Hicks	1846-1849
David W. Siler	1850-51
Stephen Munday	1852
A. J. Patton	1854-55
David W. Siler	1856-57
Henry G. Woodfin	1858-1861
David W. Siler	1860-61
J. M. Lyles	1862-1865
J. G. Crawford	1865-1867
James L. Robinson	1868-1875
G. N. Rush	1876-77
John Reid	1879-80
J. Frank Ray	1881-1883
James L. Robinson	1885
W. N. Allman	1887
George A. Jones	1889
J. Frank Ray	1891-1895
S. H. Lyle	1897
J. Frank Ray	1899-1900
Henderson D. Dean	1901
H. H. Jarrett	1903
Wiley A. Rogers	1905
John Burnett	1907-1908
Thomas B. Higdon	1909
J. Frank Ray	1911-1913
Henderson D. Dean	1915
J. Frank Ray	1917-1920
Wiley A. Rogers	1921
J. Frank Ray	1923-24
Alfred W. Horn	1925
Alvin S. Solesbee	1927
James A. Porter	1929
Wiley A. Rogers	1931
Charles L. Ingram	1933
J. Frank Ray	1935
Robert A. Patton	1936-38
George B. Patton	1939
Wiley A. Rogers	1941-1943
Wayne R. McCracken	1945
Herbert A. McGlamery	1947
Carl S. Slagle	1949
Charles T. Bryson	1951
Walter Dean	1953
Guy L. Houk	1955-1957
James M. Raby	1959
Elinor C. Cook	1961
James H. Stockton	1963
Walter G. Zickgraf	1965-66
Charles C. Sutton	1965-66

Name	*District*	*Years*
Erwin W. Patton	49	1971
Jeff H. Enloe, Jr.	45	1975-1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1830	—	—	5,333	9.3	5,333	—	100	9.3
1840	—	—	4,869	8.7	4,869	—	100	8.7
1850	—	—	6,389	10.3	6,389	—	100	10.3
1860	—	—	6,004	11.5	6,004	—	100	11.5
1870	—	—	6,615	6.7	6,615	—	100	6.7
1880	—	—	8,064	8.3	8,064	—	100	8.3
1890	—	—	10,102	6.6	10,102	—	100	6.6
1900	—	—	12,104	5.6	12,104	—	100	5.6
1910	—	—	12,191	4.7	12,191	—	100	4.7
1920	—	—	12,887	3.6	12,887	—	100	3.6
1930	—	—	13,672	3.3	13,672	—	100	3.3
1940	—	—	15,880	2.9	15,880	—	100	2.9
1950	—	—	16,174	2.2	16,174	—	100	2.2
1960	—	—	14,935	2.0	14,935	—	100	2.0
1970	—	—	15,778	7.2	15,788	—	100	7.2
1980								

MADISON

Madison County was created from Yancey and Buncombe Counties by the General Assembly of 1850-51. It was named in honor of James Madison, the fourth President of the United States. Following a dispute over the site, the county seat of Marshall was incorporated in 1863. It was named in honor of John Marshal, a United States Supreme Court Chief Justice. Before the establishment of Marshall, courts were held in nearby Jewel Hill.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*District*	*Years*
Isaac N. Ebbs	40	1883
W. C. Sprinkle	40	1891
John Ammons	33	1895
Thomas J. Murray	33	1899-1900
James F. Tilson	36	1909
Charles B. Mashburn	35	1913
J. Coleman Ramsay	35	1921
James H. Hutchins	**30**	**1937-38**
Calvin R. Edney	30	1945
Calvin R. Edney	30	1953
Clyde M. Roberts	30	1961
Bruce B. Briggs	**31**	**1969**
William P. Powell	31	1969

Representatives

Name	*Years*
John Yancey	1854-1857
John A. Fagg	1858-1861
Jesse Wallen	1862-64
W. H. Brown	1864-65
Lewis Palmer	1865-66
Nathaniel Kelsey	1866-67
George W. Gahagan	1868-1870
Nathaniel Kelsey	1870-72
Hezekiah A. Gudger	1872-1877
D. F. Davis	1879-1881
D. S. Ball	1883
Jeter C. Pritchard	1885-1887
D. F. Lawson	1889
Jeter C. Pritchard	1891
Charles B. Mashburn	1893
W. G. Hunter	1895
James W. Roberts	1897
A. B. Bryant	1899-1900
Isaac N. Ebbs	1901
Levi Hamlin	1903
James W. Roberts	1905
Lewis J. Baley	1907-1908
Andrew J. McDevitt	1909
J. Coleman Ramsey	1911
James E. Rector	1913
Plato D. Ebbs	**1915**
George M. Pritchard	1917
George W. Wild	1919-20
John A. Hendricks	1921
Jacob W. Nelson	1923-24
H. Winston Cook	1925
N. B. McDevitt	1927
James H. Hutchins	1929
N. B. McDevitt	1931
Herschel Sprinkle	1933-1935
James M. Baley, Jr.	1937-1939
James H. Hutchins	1941-1947
Clyde M. Roberts	1949
William A. Sams	1951
Robert R. Ramsey	1953
Fred H. Holcombe	1955-56
Arthur E. Leake	1957
Fred H. Holcombe	1959
Liston B. Ramsey	1961-1963
Frances C. Ramsey	1965-66

Name	*District*	*Years*
Liston B. Ramsey	47 (44)	1967-1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1860	—	—	5,908	3.9	5,608	—	100	3.9
1870	—	—	8,192	4.1	8,192	—	100	4.1
1880	—	—	12,810	3.6	12,810	—	100	3.6
1890	—	—	17,805	4.0	17,805	—	100	4.0
1900	—	—	20,644	2.7	20,644	—	100	2.7
1910	—	—	20,132	2.1	20,132	—	100	2.1
1920	—	—	20,083	1.7	20,083	—	100	1.7
1930	—	—	20,306	1.3	20,306	—	100	1.3
1940	—	—	22,522	1.0	22,522	—	100	1.0
1950	—	—	20,522	0.9	20,522	—	100	0.9
1960	—	—	17,217	0.7	17,217	—	100	0.7
1970	—	—	16,003	2.0	16,003	—	100	2.0
1980								

MARTIN

Martin County was formed by the Colonial Assembly of 1774 from Halifax and Tyrrell counties. It was named in honor of Josiah Martin, the last royal governor of North Carolina, and later for Alexander Martin. The town of Williamston was established in 1779 on a plantation owned by Thomas Hunter called "Squhawky." The town was named for William Williams, a colonel in the American Revolution.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
William Williams	1777
Whitmell Hill	1778
Kenneth McKenzie	1778-1782
Whitmell Hill	1783
Whimell Hill	1784-85
Nathan Mayo	1786-1787
Whitmell Hill	1788
Nathan Mayo	1789
Joseph Bryan	1790
Nathan Mayo	1791-92
Ebenezer Slade	1792-1796
William McKenzie	1797
Samuel Johnston	1798-1799
William McKenzie	1800
John Hyman	1801-1802
Jeremiah Slade	1803
John Hyman	1804
John Stewart	1805
Jeremiah Slade	1806
James Burroughs	1807-1808
Jeremiah Slade	1801-1815
Simmons J. Baker	1816-1817
Joseph J. Williams	1818
William Darlett	1819
Llewellin Bowers	1820
Samuel Hyman	1821-1822
Llewellin Bowers	1823-24
John A. Smithwick	1824-1826
Joseph J. Williams	1826-1831
Jesse Cooper	1831-32
David Latham	1832-1833
Jesse Cooper	1833-1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
Jesse Cooper	8	1836-1843
Asa Biggs	8	1844-45
Daniel Ward	8	1846-1849
W. R. W. Sherrod	8	1850-51
Daniel Ward	8	1852
Asa Biggs	8	1854-55
Jesse R. Stubbs	8	1860-61
Jesse R. Stubbs	8	1864-65
James E. Moore	8	1866-67
Franklin G. Martingale	2	1868-1870
Joseph T. Waldo	2	1879-80
Theodore W. Poole	2	1883-1885
Harry W. Stubbs	2	1889
T. E. McCaskey	2	1895-1897
Harry W. Stubbs	2	1905-1908
Van B. Martin	2	1909-1911
Harry W. Stubbs	2	1913-1915
Harry W. Stubbs	2	1921-1924
Clayton Moore	2	1927
Elbert S. Peel	2	1929-1931
Robert L. Coburn	2	1935-1938
Hugh G. Horton	2	1941-1943
Hugh G. Horton	2	1947
Hugh G. Horton	2	1951-1953
Robert H. Cowen	2	1957
Elbert S. Peel, Jr.	2	1959
Edgar J. Gurganus	2	1963
Edgar J. Gurganus	2	1969

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Whitmell Hill	1777
William Slade	1777
Nathan Mayo	1778
Edmundson E. Smithwick	1778
Samuel Smithwick	1779
John Everett	1780
Samuel Williams	1779
Edward Smithwick	1780-81
Samuel Smithwick	1781
Samuel Williams	1781-[1783]
William Slade	1782
Nathan Mayo	1783-1785
Samuel Smithwick	1784
Thomas Hunter	1784-85
John Ross	1784-85
Edward Smithwick	1785
Samuel Williams	1785
Joseph Bryan	1786-1787
William McKenzie	1786-87
Edward Smithwick	1787

Name	*Years*
Ebenezer Slade	1788
William Williams	1788-1789
John Stewart	1789
Jesse Cherry	1790-1793
Ebenezer Slade	1790-1792
Ebenezer Smithwick	1792-1794
William Griffin	1793-94
John Kennedy	1794-95
Matthew Yarrell	1794-95
Joseph Bryan	1795
Jesse Cherry	1795
John Hyman	1796-1797
John Stewart	1796
Jeremiah Slade	1797-1798
Thomas Wiggins	1798-1799
Jesse Cherry	1799
John Hyman	1800
Jeremiah Slade	1800
William Biggs	1801
Jesse Cherry	1801
Jeremiah Slade	1802
Edmund Smithwick	1802
Thomas Hyman	1803
William Pierce	1803
Stephen Fagan	1804
Joel Cherry	1804-1805
James Burroughs	1805-1806
Solomon B. Williams	1805
James Wiggins	1806
Joel Cherry	1807-1809
James Sheppard	1807-1808
Henry G. Williams	1809-1810
James Sheppard	1810
Joel Cherry	1811-1813
Andrew Joyner	1811-1813
Simmons J. Baker	1814-1815
John Guyther	1814
Gabriel L. Stewart	1815-1816
Joel Cherry	1816
Darling Cherry	1817-1820
Joseph J. Williams	1817
William Rouhac	1818
Joseph R. Ballard	1819-1822
Alfred M. Slade	1821-22
Lawrence Cherry	1822-1825
Jesse Cooper	1822
Gabriel L. Stewart	1823-1825
Jesse Cooper	1825-1832
David Latham	1825-1827
Gabriel L. Stewart	1827-28
David Latham	1828-29
William Watts	1829-1831
John Cloman	1831-1834
Joseph Robinson	1831-32
James L. C. Baker	1832-33
Edwin S. Smithwick	1833-1835
Raleigh Roebuck	1834-1839
Alfred M. Slade	1834-1835
Asa Biggs	1840-1843
William T. Woodward	1844-45
Archibald H. Coffield	1846-1849
William L. Mizell	1850-51
A. S. Moring	1852
John Watts	1854-55
Stephen W. Outerbridge	1856-57
Augustus Moore	1858-59
Joshua L. Ewell	1860-61
James R. Robinson	1862-64
Stephen W. Outerbridge	1864-65
James E. Moore	1865-66
Abner S. Williams	1866-67
Jesse J. Smith	1868-1870
George H. Gregory	1870-72
James E. Moore	1872-74
John R. Mizell	1872-1875
Napoleon B. Fagan	1876-1879
H. D. Robeson	1879-80
David Worthington	1881-1885
John W. Manning	1887
J. B. Coffield	1889-1891
M. T. Lawrence	1893-1895
Charles C. Fagan	1897
Harry W. Stubbs	1899-1903
J. B. Coffield	1905
J. A. Whitney	1907
Harry W. Stubbs	1909-1911
Archer R. Dunning	1913-1915
Harry W. Stubbs	1917-1919
Clayton Moore	1921-1925
James A. Everett	1927-1929
J. Calvin Smith	1931-1933
Hugh G. Horton	1935-1939
Clarence W. Griffin	1941-1945
Charles B. Martin	1947
Alexander Corey	1949
Ethna G. Anderson	1951
Alexander Corey	1953
R. Frank Everett	1955-1959
Elbert S. Peel, Jr.	1961
Paul D. Roberson	1963-1965

Name	*District*	*Years*
James A. Everett, Jr.	7 (6)	1967-1974
George P. Cullipher	6	1975-1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	6,080	32.6	6,080	—	100	32.6
1800	—	—	5,629	35.0	5,629	—	100	35.0
1810	—	—	5,987	41.3	5,987	—	100	41.3
1820	—	—	6,320	46.6	6,320	—	100	46.6
1830	—	—	8,539	42.1	8,539	—	100	42.1
1840	—	—	7,637	41.9	7,637	—	100	41.9
1850	—	—	8,307	44.4	8,307	—	100	44.4
1860	—	—	10,195	46.7	10,195	—	100	46.7
1870	—	—	9,647	47.5	9,647	—	100	47.5
1880	—	—	13,140	49.3	13,140	—	100	49.3
1890	—	—	15,221	48.5	15,221	—	100	48.5
1900	—	—	15,383	47.6	15,383	—	100	47.6
1910	—	—	17,797	49.7	17,797	—	100	49.7
1920	—	—	20,828	46.9	20,828	—	100	46.9
1930	2,731	52.5	20,669	46.3	23,400	11.7	88.3	47.0
1940	3,966	50.6	22,145	48.2	26,111	15.2	84.8	48.6
1950	4,975	56.6	22,963	49.0	27,938	17.8	82.2	50.4
1960	6,924	50.1	20,215	49.8	27,139	25.5	74.5	50.0
1970	6,570	—	18,160	—	24,730	26.6	73.4	44.9
1980								

MECKLENBURG

Mecklenburg County was formed from Anson County by the Colonial Assembly of 1762. It was named to honor Princess Charlotte Sojhia of Mecklenburg-Strelitz, the wife of King George III of England. The county seat of Charlotte, established in 1766, was also named for Princess Charlotte. The counties of Tryon, Cabarrus, and Union were formed from parts of Mecklenburg.

COLONIAL ASSEMBLY

Name	*Years*
Richard Berry	1764-65
Martin Phifer	1764-1768
Thomas Polk	1766-1771
Abraham Alexander	1769-1771
John Davidson	1773-1774
Martin Phifer	1773
Thomas Polk	1773-74

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
John McK. Alexander	1777
Robert Irwin	1778-1784
James Harris	1784-1787
Robert Irwin	1787
Joseph Graham	1788-1793
Robert Irwin	1793-1795
George Graham	1796
Robert Irwin	1797-1800
Nathaniel Alexander	1801-1802
George Graham	1803-1812
William Davidson	1913
Jonathan Harris	1814
William Davidson	1813
Jonathan Harris	1814
William Davidson	1815-1818
William Lee Davidson	1818
Michael McLeary	1819-1825
William Davidson	1825-26
Michael McLeary	1826-27
William Davidson	1827-1830
Joseph Blackwood	1830-31
Henry Massey	1831-1833
Washington Morrison	1833-34
William H. McLeary	1834-35
Stephen Fox	1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
Stephen Fox	50	1836-1839
James T. J. Orr	50	1840-41
John Walker	50 (39)	1842-1845
Thomas S. Hutchinson	39	——
John Walker	39	1846-1849
Green W. Caldwell	39	1850-1854
John Walker	39	1854-55
William R. Myers	39	1856-57
William F. Davidson	39	1858-59
John Walker	39	1860-61
John A. Young	39	1862-64
W. M. Grier	39	1864-65
Joseph H. Wilson	39	1865-1867
James W. Osborne	30	1868
Hamilton C. Jones	30	1869-1874
Robert P. Waring	29	1874-75
T. J. Moore	29	1876-77
Sydenham B. Alexander	29	1879-80
Armistead Burwell	29	1881
Sydenham B. Alexander	29	1883-1887
James S. Reid	29	1889
W. E. Ardrey	29	1891
F. Brevard McDowell	25	1893
William C. Dowd	25	1895
Sydenham B. Alexander	25	1897
Frank I. Osborne	25	1899-1900
Sydenham B. Alexander	25	1901
Henry N. Pharr	25	1903
Charles H. Duls	25	1905
Henry N. Pharr	25 (24)	1907-1913
John A. McRae	24	1915
Chase Brenizer	24	1917
James L. Delaney	24 (20)	1919-1924
Hamilton C. Jones	20	1925
David B. Smith	20	1927
Walter Clark	20	1929
Francis L. Clarkson	20	1931
Thomas L. Kirkpatrick	20	1933
James A. Bell	20	1935-1937
Joseph L. Blythe	20	1939-1949
Franklin J. Blythe	20	1949
Harvey Morris	20	1951
Fred H. McIntyre	20	1953

Name	*District*	*Years*
Jesse S. Bell	20	1957-1961
Irwin Belk	20 (25)	1963-1966
Mrs. Martha W. Evans	25 (27)	1965-1969
Herman A. Moore	25 (27) (22)	1965-1976
Charles K. Maxwell	27	1967-1969
Philip J. Baugh	27	1969-1971
Haden E. Knox	27 (22)	1971-1974
Cy N. Bahakel	22	1973-1976
Michael P. Mullins	22	1973-74
Fred D. Alexander	22	1975-1979
James D. McDuffie	22	1975-1978
William Craig Lawing	22	1977-1979
Carolyn W. Mathis	22	1977-1979

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Waightstill Avery	1777
Martin Phifer	1777
David Wilson	1778-1785
Caleb Phifer	1778-1789
George Alexander	1785-1787
William Polk	1787
Joseph Douglas	1788-1789
Robert Irwin	1790-1792
William Polk	1790
Caleb Phifer	1791-1793
James Harris	1792-93
George Graham	1793-1796
Charles Polk	1793-1795
David McKee	1796
William Morrison	1796
Nathaniel Alexander	1797
James Conner	1797-1799
Hugh Parkes	1798
Sherrod Gray	1799
Hugh Parkes	1800
Charles Polk	1800
Sherrod Gray	1801
Alexander Morrison	1801-1803
Thomas Henderson	1802-1804
Samuel Lowrie	1804-1806
George W. Smart	1805
Thomas Henderson	1806-1807
John Harris	1807-1808
George W. Smart	1808
Hutchins G. Burton	1809-1810
Thomas Henderson	1809-1810
Jonathan Harris	1811-1813
Henry Massey	1811-1812
Cunningham Harris	1813
George Hampton	1814
Abdon Alexander	1815
John Ray	1815
Joab Alexander	1816
John Wilson	1816-1818
John Rhea	1817-1822
Miles J. Robinson	1819-20
Samuel McComb	1821-22
Matthew Bain	1822-1827
Thomas G. Polk	1823-1826
William J. Alexander	1826-1831
Joseph Blackwood	1827-1829
Evan Alexander	1829-1831
Matthew Bain	1829-30
James Dougherty	1831-1833
John Hart	1831-1833
Andrew Grier	1833-34
William J. Alexander	1833-1835
James M. Hutchinson	1834-1837
James A. Dunn	1835-1837
Green W. Caldwell	1836-1841
Caleb Irwin	1838-39
James T. J. Orr	1838-39
Benjamin Morrow	1840-41
John Walker	1840-41
Caleb Irwin	1842-43
John Kirk	1842-1845
Joseph W. Ross	1842-43
James A. Dunn	1844-45
Robert M. Lemmond	1844-45
John N. Davis	1846-1849
Robert Lemmons	1846-47
John W. Potts	1846-47
Nehemiah A. Harrison	1848-49
James J. Williams	1848-1851
E. Constantine Davidson	1850-51
John K. Harrison	1850-51
James A. Dunn	1852
William Black	1852-1855
John Ingram	1852
William R. Myers	1854-55
William F. Davidson	1956-57
William M. Matthews	1856-57
Henry M. Pritchard	1858-59
Williamson Wallace	1858-59
Stephen W. Davis	1860-61
John McK. Potts	1860-61
John L. Brown	1862-1865
E. C. Grier	1862-1865
James M. Hutchinson	1865-1867
Robert D. Whitley	1865-1870
W. W. Grier	1868-1870
J. C. Reid	1870-72
Robert P. Waring	1870-1872
John E. Brown	1872-74
S. W. Reid	1872-74
James S. Reid	1874-75
J. L. Setton	1874-75
W. E. Ardrey	1876-1880
Randolph A. Shotwell	1876-77
J. L. Brown	1879-80
A. G. Neal	1881
Edgar H. Walker	1881
W. H. Bailey	1833
J. S. Myers	1883
T. T. Sandifer	1883
W. E. Ardrey	1885
H. P. Stowe	1885
Robert P. Waring	1885
J. T. Kell	1887
E. K. P. Osborne	1887
J. W. Moore	1887

Name	*Years*
N. Gibbon	1889
J. Watt Hood	1889-1891
James C. Long	1889
R. A. Grier	1891
D. W. Mayes	1891
John R. Erwin	1893
Hugh W. Harris	1893
John G. Alexander	1895
J. T. Kell	1895
J. D. McCall	1895
Walter P. Craven	1897
R. M. Ransom	1897-1900
J. Solomon Reid	1897
Heriot Clarkson	1899-1900
J. E. Henderson	1899-1900
W. E. Ardrey	1901
Charles H. Duls	1901
Frank M. Shannonhouse	1901
H. Q. Alexander	1903-1905
R. C. Freeman	1903-1905
Thomas O. Gluyas	1903
Frank R. McNinch	1905
William C. Dowd	1907-1913
William A. Grier	1907-1913
E. R. Preston	1907-1908
William A. Grier	1911
E. R. Preston	1907-1908
William A. Grier	1911
W. G. McLaughlin	1909-1913
Plummer Stewart	1913
R. C. Freeman	1915
Robert S. Hutchison	1915
Thomas J. Renfrow	1915-1925
Edgar W. Pharr	1917-1925
William R. Matthews	1917-1925
Rufus M. Person	1921-1924
Julia M. Alexander	1925
J. Clyde Stancill	1927
William E. Price	1927-1929
Carrie L. McLean	1927
John B. Readling	1929-1931
John D. Shaw	1929

Name	*Years*
John A. McRae	1931
Joe Garibaldi	1931-1933
Hiero L. Taylor	1933
Basil M. Boyd	1933
Paul R. Ervin	1935
Edward T. Tonissen	1935
William F. Scholl	1935
Mercer J. Blankenship	1936-38
James B. Vogler	1936-1941
Edgar L. Mayhew	1936-38
Marvin L. Ritch	1939
J. Wilson Alexander	1939
Edward T. Tonissen	1941-1947
Herbert I. McDougle	1941-1943
Marvin L. Ritch	1943
Frank K. Sims, Jr.	1943
James B. Vogler	1945-1947
Arthur Goodman	1945
Harvey Morris	1945-1949
Frank K. Sims, Jr.	1947
Walter G. Craven	1949
Joe Ervin	1949
Robert Lassiter, Jr.	1949-1951
David H. Henderson	1951
Edward M. O'Herron, Jr.	1951-1956
James B. Vogler	1951
Charlie Gillette	1953
Arthur Goodman	1953-1955
Ernest L. Hicks	1953
Jack Love	1955-1957
James B. Vogler	1955-1957
Mercer J. Blankenship	1956
Ernest L. Hicks	1957-1961
Frank W. Snepp	1957-1959
Irwin Belk	1959-1961
John P. Kennedy, Jr.	1959-1961
James B. Vogler	1961-1966
Mrs. Martha W. Evans	1963
Elmer H. Garinger	1963-1966
J. Herman Saxon	1963
Arthur Goodman, Jr.	1965-66
Marvin L. Ritch	1965-66

Name	*District*	*Years*
Philip J. Baugh	36	1967-1969
James T. Beatty	36	1967-1971
Richard B. Calvert	36	1967
James H. Carson, Jr.	36	1967-1969
G. Patrick Hunter	36	1967
Arthur H. Jones	36	1967
James B. Vogler	36	1967-1971
Hugh B. Campbell, Jr.	36	1969-1971
Ernest L. Hicks	36	1969-1971
Mrs. Edith L. Brennan	36	1969
Laurence A. Cobb	36	1971-1979
Peter A. Foley	36	1971

Name	*District*	*Years*
William C. Lawing	36	1971-1979
Marilyn R. Bissell	36	1979
Jo Graham Foster	36	1973-1979
David D. Jordan	36	1973-74
Carolyn W. Mathis	36	1973-1978
LeRoy P. Spoon, Jr.	36	1973-1979
Benjamin T. Tison, III	36	1973-1979
Harold Parks Helms	36	1975-1979
Louise S. Brennan	36	1977-1979
Ruth M. Easterling	36	1977-1979
Gus N. Economos	36	1977-1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	11,395	14.7	11,395	—	100	14.7
1800	—	—	10,439	19.2	10,349	—	100	19.2
1810	—	—	14,272	24.7	14,272	—	100	24.7
1820	—	—	16,895	30.8	16,895	—	100	30.8
1830	—	—	20,073	36.3	20,073	—	100	36.3
1840	—	—	18,273	35.2	18,273	—	100	35.2
1850	—	—	13,914	40.5	13,914	—	100	40.5
1860	—	—	17,374	39.4	17,374	—	100	39.4
1870	4,473	42.0	19,826	44.5	24,299	18.4	81.6	44.1
1880	7,094	47.1	27,081	47.7	34,175	20.8	79.2	47.6
1890	11,557	44.5	31,116	46.2	41,673	27.1	72.9	45.8
1900	18,091	39.5	37,177	45.0	55,268	32.7	67.3	43.2
1910	34,014	34.6	33,017	41.6	67,031	50.7	49.3	38.0
1920	46,338	31.5	34,357	35.1	80,695	57.4	42.6	33.0
1930	82,675	30.4	45,296	28.3	127,971	64.6	35.4	29.7
1940	100,899	31.1	50,927	23.3	151,826	66.5	33.4	28.5
1950	140,930	26.7	56,122	21.9	197,052	71.5	28.5	25.4
1960	212,124	27.2	59,987	15.3	272,111	77.9	22.1	24.6
1970	282,461	—	72,195	—	354,656	79.6	20.4	24.1
1980								

MITCHELL

Mitchell County was created by the General Assembly of 1860-61 from Yancey, Watauga, Caldwell, and McDowell counties. The county was named to honor Dr. Elisha Mitchell, a University of North Carolina professor who was killed while exploring the highest peak east of the Mississippi which now bears his name. Because of land disputes, courts were held from 1861-1866 at Eben Child's; the Baptist Meeting House on Bear Creek, in Bakersville; at the Bear Creek Meeting House, in Calhoun; and finally in Davis. Davis, probably named in honor of Confederate President Jefferson Davis, became the county seat in 1866. In 1868 the county seat was changed to Bakersville in honor of David Baker who had settled the land.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*District*	*Years*
D. W. Young	36	1874-75
J. W. Gudger	36	1881
Isaac H. Bailey	36	1887
S. W. Blalock	31	1893
S. J. Black	31	1895
W. L. Lambert	31	1899
Marion L. Buchanan	31	1901
Jason E. Burleson	36	1907-1908
James D. Braswell	36	1917
Jason E. Burleson	30	1925
George L. Greene	30	1933
Charles A. Peterson	30	1941
Charles A. Peterson	30	1949
John C. McBee	30	1957
Albert Canipe	30	1959

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Jacob W. Bowman	1868-1870
S. M. Collis	1870-72
Jacob W. Bowman	1872-74
Moses Young	1874-75
John P. Heap	1876-77
S. W. Blalock	1879-80
Jacob W. Bowman	1881
H. Lineback	1883
T. C. Green	1885
Samuel J. Turner	1887
Luke M. Banner	1889-1891
T. D. Vance	1893
Samuel J. Turner	1895
Landon H. Green	1897
J. R. Pritchard	1899-1900
Jason E. Burleson	1901
J. Clayton Bowman	1903-1908
Samuel J. Turner	1909
Henry T. Norman	1911
Marion L. Buchanan	1913
John H. Phillips	1915
John C. McBee	1917
Samuel J. Turner	1919-20
John C. McBee	1921
Charles A. Peterson	1923-24
Samuel J. Turner	1925
John H. Tipton	1927
Joseph B. Craigmiles	1929
John C. McBee	1931
Tipton S. Greene	1933
Charles A. Peterson	1935
Jeter C. Burleson	1936-1939
Warfield Hughes	1941
Jeter C. Burleson	1943
Charles A. Peterson	1945
Jeter C. Burleson	1947
Warren H. Pritchard	1949
Jeter C. Burleson	1951
Brown McKinney	1953
Jeter C. Burleson	1955-1959
Jack Slagle	1961
Ernest H. Poteat	1963
J. Dont Street	1965-66

Name	*District*	*Years*
Lloyd Hise, Jr.	39	1973-74
Van F. Phillips	39	1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1870	—	—	4,705	4.5	4,705	—	100	4.
1880	—	—	9,435	5.3	9,435	—	100	5.3
1890	—	—	12,807	4.3	12,807	—	100	4.3
1900	—	—	15,221	3.5	15,221	—	100	3.5
1910	—	—	17,245	2.0	17,245	—	100	2.0
1920	—	—	11,278	0.5	11,278	—	100	0.5
1930	—	—	13,962	.04	13,962	—	100	0.4
1940	—	—	15,980	0.4	15,980	—	100	0.4
1950	—	—	15,143	0.3	15,143	—	100	0.3
1960	2,504	0.0	11,402	0.3	13,906	18.0	82.0	0.3
1970	—	—	13,447	1.5	13,447	—	100	1.5
1980								

MONTGOMERY

Montgomery County was formed from Anson County by the General Assembly of 1779 and was named in honor of General Richard Montgomery, who lost his life in the Battle of Quebec. The first court was held in the home of Henry Munger. Subsequent courts were held in Mark Bennet's home in 1792, in Henderson in 1794, and in Laurenceville in 1816. In 1844 the town of Troy was established as the county seat. The origin of the name Troy is undecided but it may have been named for Robert Troy, member of the House of Commons and trustee of the University of North Carolina; or for John B. Troy, member of the General Assembly; or for the city of Troy.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
John Kimbrough	1780
Drury Ledbetter	1780
Thomas Childs	1781-1782
Edward Moore	1783
Thomas Childs	1784
Samuel Parsons	1784-1785
John Stokes	1786-1787
David Nesbitt	1788
William Kendall	1789
Thomas Childs	1790
James Turner	1791-1794
Thomas Childs	1794-1796
West Harris	1797-1799
Thomas Blewett	1800
West Harris	1801-1802
George W. Davidson	1803
James Sanders	1804-1805
Edmund Deberry	1806-1811
George W. Davidson	1812
Edmund Deberry	1813-1814
James Legrand	1815-1816
John Crump	1817
George W. Davidson	1818-1819
Edmund Deberry	1820-1822
James Legrand	1822-1826
Edmund Deberry	1826-1829
John Crump	1829-1831
Reuben Kendall	1831-32
James M. Lilley	1832-33
Reuben Kendall	1833-1835
John M. Worth 34(32)	1842-1845

Name	*District*	*Years*
John M. Worth	32	1848-49
Samuel H. Christian	32	1854-1857
Calvin W. Wooley	33	1862-64
James M. Crump	33	1864-65
John H. Davis	27	1868-1870
George A. Graham	26	1879-80
Oscar J. Spears	26	1881
George A. Graham	26	1883
J. F. Crowder	26	1887
J. G. Skinner	26	1891
Elias Hurley	23	1895
Charles Stanback	23	1899-1900
N. M. Thayer	23	1903
J. Resse Blair	23	1907-1908
Charles A. Armstrong	23	1911
William F. McAulay	22	1915
Norwood V. Long	22	1919-20
C. C. Bennett	18	1923-24
Claude Currie	18	1927
Edgar R. Burt	18	1931
Bolivar S. Hurley	18	1935
Oliver C. Burton	18	1939
Joseph P. Wallace	18	1943
Garland S. Garriss	18	1947
Charles H. Dorsett	18	1951
Otis Poole	18	1955-56
Garland S. Garriss	18	1959
Garland S. Garriss	18	1963
John F. Allen	19	1967
Robert B. Jordan III	17	1977-1979

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Solomon Gross	1779
John Kimbrough	1779
Edward Moore	1780
James Roper	1780
Robert Moss	1781-1782
Peter Randle	1781-1782
Mark Allen	1783
James McDaniel	1783
William Kendall	1784-1785
James McDonald	1784
Mark Allen	1784-85
James McDonald	1785-1787

Name	*Years*
Charles Robertson	1785
John Palmer	1786-87
Thomas Childs	1787
William Kendall	1787
James Tindall	1788-1789
Thomas Ussory	1788
William Johnson	1789
Thomas Butler	1790
John Ussory	1790
James Gray	1791-92
James Tindall	1791-92
West Harris	1792-93
William Rush	1792-1794
William Loften	1793-1795
Thomas Ussory	1794-1795
Henry Deberry	1795-1800
William Loften	1796
Arthur Harris	1797-1799
Thomas Childs	1800-1801
Sias Billingsly	1801
William R. Allen	1802
James Sanders	1802-1803
John Maske	1803-1805
James Allen	1804-1806
David Cochran	1806-1807
Clement Lanier	1807
Claiborn Harris	1808
Joseph Parsons	1801-1811
William Crittendon	1809
George W. Davidson	1810
James Legrand	1811-1812
John Randle	1812
Thomas Butler	1813
John Crump	1813-1816
John Randall	1814-1816
John Lilley	1817-1820
Andrew Wade	1817
John Kendall	1818-1819
John Dargan	1820-1827
Hardy Morgan	1821-1824
John Culpepper	1824-25
Thomas C. Dunn	1825-1827
James Allen	1827-28
James M. Lilley	1827-1831
Reuben Kendall	1828-1831
George W. McCain	1831-32
Pleasant M. Mask	1831-1833
Francis Locke	1832-1835
Edmund F. Lilley	1833-1835
William Harris	1835-1839
Peter R. Lilley	1835
Enoch Jordan	1836-37
Thomas Pemberton	1838-1841
Edmund F. Lilley	1840-41
Calvin J. Cochran	1842-1845
Francis Locke	1842-43
Zebedee Russell	1846-1855
James M. Crump	1856-57
Edward C. Chambers	1858-59
Edmund G. L. Barringer	1860-1864
Allen Jordan	1864-65
E. D. Gaines	1865-66
Allen Jordan	1866-67
George A. Graham	1868-1870
J. G. Morgan	1870-72
Allen Jordan	1872
Elias Hurley	1874-75
W. T. H. Ewing	1876-1879
George A. Graham	1881
A. L. Henderson	1883
J. F. Crowder	1885
Allen Jordan	1887
J. F. Crowder	1889
C. R. Watkins	1891
Joseph R. Blair	1893
Joseph A. Reynolds	1895-1897
W. A. Cochran	1899-1900
Robert N. Page	1901
Charles T. Luther	1903
C. C. Wade	1905
R. A. Burton	1917-1908
Robert T. Poole	1909
John L. Stuart	1911
Barna Allen	1913
Martin A. Bennett	1915
Bolivar S. Hurley	1917
Robert T. Poole	1919-20
Edgar R. Burt	1921
Reuben Reynolds	1923-24
Bolivar S. Hurley	1925
Oscar Haywood	1927
Thomas W. Bruton	1929-1931
Daniel A. Monroe	1933
William I. Farrell	1935
Claude C. Howell	1936-38
Edgar R. Burt	1939-1941
George T. McAulay, Jr.	1943
Joseph P. Wallace	1945-1949
Joe D. Steed	1951
John L. Allen	1953
Joseph P. Wallace	1955-1966

Name	*District*	*Years*
Colon E. Blake	27	1967-1971

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	4,725	17.8	4,725	—	100	17.8
1800	—	—	7,677	18.1	7,677	—	100	18.1
1810	—	—	8,430	20.5	8,430	—	100	20.5
1820	—	—	8,693	21.1	8,693	—	100	21.1
1830	—	—	10,919	22.0	10,919	—	100	22.0
1840	—	—	10,780	23.7	10,780	—	100	23.7
1850	—	—	6,872	26.4	6,872	—	100	26.4
1860	—	—	7,649	24.4	7,649	—	100	24.4
1870	—	—	7,487	28.4	7,487	—	100	28.4
1880	—	—	9,374	26.9	9,374	—	100	26.9
1890	—	—	11,239	20.1	11,239	—	100	20.1
1900	—	—	14,197	25.9	14,197	—	100	25.9
1910	—	—	14,967	24.5	14,967	—	100	24.5
1920	—	—	14,607	22.5	14,607	—	100	22.5
1930	—	—	16,218	23.0	16,218	—	100	23.0
1940	—	—	16,280	23.0	16,280	—	100	23.0
1950	—	—	17,260	22.9	17,260	—	100	22.9
1960	—	—	18,408	24.9	18,408	—	100	24.9
1970	—	—	19,267	25.4	19,267	—	100	25.4
1980								

MOORE

Moore County was formed from Cumberland County by the General Assembly of 1784. The county was named for Captain Alfred Moore, a soldier in the American Revolution, and a Justice of the United States Supreme Court. Carthage, the county seat, was established in 1796. In 1806, the name was changed to Fagansville to honor Richard Fagin, the sheriff in Moore County from 1785-1787 and owner of the land; however "Feaginsville" was changed back to Carthage in 1818.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
Henry Lightfoot	1784-1785
Phillip Alston	1786
Thomas Tyson	1786-87
Thomas Overton	1787-1789
Thomas Tyson	1790-1792
Thomas Overton	1792-93
William Martin	1793-94
Daniel McIntosh	1794-1795
Malcolm Gilchrist	1796
Daniel McIntosh	1797
William Martin	1798
Malcolm Gilchrist	1799
Malcolm McNeill	1800
Laughlin McNeill	1800
Duncan Buie	1801
Murdock McKenzie	1802
Duncan Buie	1803
Jacob Gastor	1804
Thomas Tyson	1805
Jacob Gastor	1806
Benjamin Williams	1807
Archibald Dalrimple	1807
Thomas Tyson	1808
Benjamin Williams	1809
Allen McLennan	1810
Archibald McNeill	1811
Jacob Gastor	1812
Archibald McBryde	1813-1814
Archibald McNeill	1815
Atlas Jones	1816-1817
John B. Kelly	1818
Josiah Tyson	1819
Benjamin Person	1820-1822
William Jackson	1823-24
Benjamin W. Williams	1824-25
Cornelius Dowd	1825-26
Josiah Tyson	1826-27
Alexander McNeill	1827-1831
Josiah Tyson	1831-1833
Duncan Murchinson	1833-34
Cornelius Dowd	1834-1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
John B. Kelly	34	1836-37
John H. Montgomery	34	1838-1841
Alexander Kelly	32	1846-47
Angus R. Kelly	32	1850-1852
A. R. McDonald	33	1858-59
Willis D. Dowd	33	1860-61
D. A. Bond	33	1865-66
William B. Richardson	33(28)	1866-1870
K. H. Worthy	25	1874-75
William M. Black	25	1879-80
J. C. Black	25	1883
Duncan E. McIver	25	1887
George Wilcox	25	1891
W. J. Adams	22	1895
J. C. Black	22	1899-1900
Union L. Spence	22	1903
Aaron A. F. Seawell	22	1907-1908
Daniel A. McDonald	22	1911
Curtis M. Muse	21	1915
Robert L. Burns	21	1919-20
Daniel A. McDonald	12	1923-24
Daniel A. McDonald	12	1927
Murdock M. Johnson	12	1931
Union L. Spence	12	1935
Mosely G. Boyette	12	1939
Wilbur H. Currie	12	1943
Wilbur H. Currie	12	1947
Julian H. Poole	12	1951
Julian H. Poole	12	1955
Wilbur H. Currie	12	1956
Wilbur H. Currie	12	1959
William P. Saunders	12	1963
Voit Gilmore	18(19)	1965-1967
William P. Saunders	19(16)	1969-1974

Representatives

Name	*Years*
John Cox	1784-1787
William Seals	1784-85
John Carroll	1785
Charles Crawford	1786-87
Thomas Tyson	1787
William Martin	1788
William Mears	1788
William Barrett	1789
Thomas Tyson	1789
Cornelius Dowd	1790-1792
William Martin	1790-1792
William Dunn	1792-1794
William Barrett	1792-93
Malcolm Gilchrist	1794-1795
Thomas H. Perkins	1794-95
William Barrett	1795
Murdock Martin	1796
Cornelius Dowd	1797-1798
William Barrett	1798
Jacob Gastor	1799-1800
John McIver	1799
Murdock Martin	1800
Archibald Dalrymple	1801
Allen McLennan	1801-1802
Jacob Gastor	1802
John Atkinson	1803
Cornelius Dowd	1803
Francis Bullock	1805-1805
Allan McLennan	1804-1805
William Barrett	1806
Cornelius Dowd	1806-1807
Allan McLennan	1807
William Buie	1808
Archibald McNeill	1808-1809
Edmund Wade	1809
William Buie	1810
David Reid	1810
Atlas Jones	1811-1812
Allan McLennan	1811
James Seawell	1812-1813
Josiah Tyson	1813-1817
Malcolm Blue	1814
Jacob Gastor	1815
John Murchison	1816-1818
Benjamin Pearson	1818-1819
Malcolm Blue	1819
Alexander McNeil	1820-1822
Josiah Tyson	1820-1822
Angus Martin	1823-24
Gideon Seawell	1823-24
Alexander McNeil	1824-25
Josiah Tyson	1824-25
William Crawford	1825-26
John Murchison	1825-26
Gideon Seawell	1826-1828
William Wadsworth	1826-1829
Josiah Tyson	1828-29
William Hancock	1829-30
Duncan Murchison	1829-30
Willis D. Dowd	1830-31
William Wadsworth	1830-1835
Gideon Seawell	1831-32
John H. Montgomery	1832-1834
Angus McDonald	1834-35
John B. Kelly	1835-1837
John A. D. McNeill	1835-1839
David McNeill	1838-39
Duncan Murchison	1840-41
William D. Harrington	1842-43
Donald Street	1844-45
Murdoch B. Person	1846-47
Samuel J. Person	1848-1851
William Barrett	1852
Hugh Leach	1854-55
Willliam B. Richardson	1856-57
John Shaw	1858-59
Alexander Kelly	1860-1863
———— Ritter	1863-64
E. J. Harrington	1864-65
William M. Black	1865-1867
Abel Kelly	1868-1870
Alexander Kelly	1870-72
John Shaw	1872-74
A. A. McIver	1874-75
James D. McIver	1876-77
Neil Leach	1879-80
H. Turner	1881-1883
George Wilcox	1885
Daniel C. McKinnon	1887
M. J. Blue	1889
W. P. M. Currie	1891
W. J. Adams	1893
E. J. Harrington	1895
William H. H. Lawhon	1897
John L. Currie	1899-1900
Aaron A. F. Seawell	1901
E. J. Harrington	1903
John R. McQueen	1905
J. E. Buchan	1907-1908
Daniel A. McDonald	1909
William H. McNeill	1911
Henry A. Page	1913-1917
George W. Wilcox	1919-20
George R. Ross	1921-1924
Edgar J. Woodley	1925
Stacy Brewer	1927
Union L. Spence	1929-1931
Angus B. Cameron	1933
William R. Clegg	1935
Julian H. Poole	1936-38
William R. Clegg	1939
Julian H. Poole	1941-1943
Wilbur H. Currie	1945
Herbert C. Blue	1947-1963
Toffie C. Auman	1965-1966

Name	*District*	*Years*
Toffie C. Auman	28 (25)	1967-1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	3,770	10.2	3,770	—	100	10.2
1800	—	—	4,767	13.4	4,767	—	100	13.4
1810	—	—	6,367	15.7	6,367	—	100	15.7
1820	—	—	7,128	18.9	7,128	—	100	18.9
1830	—	—	7,745	22.6	7,745	—	100	22.6
1840	—	—	7,988	19.3	7,988	—	100	19.3
1850	—	—	9,342	23.0	9,342	—	100	23.0
1860	—	—	11,427	23.6	11,427	—	100	23.6
1870	—	—	12,040	25.1	12,040	—	100	25.1
1880	—	—	16,821	31.7	16,821	—	100	31.7
1890	—	—	20,479	31.7	20,479	—	100	31.7
1900	—	—	23,622	33.2	23,622	—	100	33.2
1910	—	—	17,010	33.2	17,010	—	100	33.2
1920	—	—	21,388	29.9	21,388	—	100	29.9
1930	2,524	34.0	25,691	34.8	28,215	8.9	91.1	34.7
1940	3,225	48.7	27,744	28.0	30,969	10.4	89.6	30.2
1950	4,272	41.5	28,857	24.6	33,129	12.9	87.1	26.9
1960	5,198	39.1	31,535	24.3	36,733	14.2	85.8	26.5
1970	5,936	—	33,111	—	39,048	15.2	84.8	25.2
1980								

NASH

Nash County was formed by the General Assembly of 1777. The county was created from Edgecombe County and was named in honor of General Francis Nash who was mortally wounded while fighting under George Washington at the Battle of Germantown. Court was first held at the home of Micajah Thomas, and later at Nash Courthouse. Nashville was established as the county seat in 1815 and was also named for General Francis Nash.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
Nathan Boddie	1778-1780
Hardy Griffin	1781-1787
Redmond Bunn	1788
Hardy Griffin	1789-1794
William Arrington	1794-1796
Archibald Griffin	1797
John Arrington	1798-1799
John H. Drake	1800
John Arrington	1801-1804
John H. Drake	1805
John Arrington	1806-1807
William Arrington	1808-1812
Archibald Griffin	1812
George Boddie	1813-1815
Michael Collins	1816
Robert C. Hilliard	1817
Michael Collins	1818
Joel Terrell	1819
William W. Boddie	1820-1827
Nicholas Drake	1827-28
William W. Boddie	1828-1833
Samuel L. Arrington	1833-1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
Samuel L. Arrington	10	1836-1843
John H. Drake, [Jr.]	25	1844-1854
Luchien N. B. Battle	25	1856-1859
A. G. Taylor	25	1860-1865

Name	*District*	*Years*
Henry G. Williams	25	1865-66
Luchien N. B. Battle	25	1866-67
Lawrence F. Battle	9	1870-72
Nick W. Boddie	7	1874-1877
James S. Battle	7	1881-1883
John H. Thorpe	7	1887
James G. Sills	7	1899
Jacob Battle	7	1893
J. C. Bellamy	7	1895
R. A. P. Cooley	7	1899
T. S. Collie	7	1899-1900
Thomas M. Arrington	7	1901
Robert H. Ricks	7	1905
T. T. Thorne	7	1907-1908
T. T. Thorne	7(6)	1911-1913
Terrelius T. Ross	6	1917-1920
Otway B. Moss	6	1923-1925
Lloyd L. Gravely	6	1929-1931
Lloyd L. Gravely	6	1935-1938
Van S. Watson	6	1941-1943
Otway B. Moss	6	1947-1949
Charles S. Bunn	6	1953-1955
Otway B. Moss	6	1956
Dallas L. Alford, Jr.	6	1959-1961
Dallas L. Alford, Jr.	12(8)	1965-1967
Henry M. Milgrom	8	1971
Dallas L. Alford, Jr.	7	1973-1979

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Hardy Griffin	1778
Thomas Hunter	1778-1779
William Horn	1779
Hardy Griffin	1780
Micajah Thomas	1780
Joseph Arrington	1781-1782
Edward Nicholson	1781-1782
Micajah Thomas	1782-1785
John Bonds	1783-1790
Joseph J. Clinch	1786-87
Micajah Thomas	1787
Wilson Vick	1788-1789
James Battle	1790
Joseph Arrington	1791-1793
Howell Ellen	1791-92
John H. Drake	1792-1796
John Bonds	1793-1795
Archibald Hunter	1795-1797
Redmond Bunn	1797-1800
John H. Drake	1798

Name	*Years*
Archibald Hunter	1799
George Boddie	1800-1801
Archibald Hunter	1801
Archibald Griffin	1802-1804
John Hilliard	1802-1803
Nathan Whitehead	1804-1805
Henry Hines	1805
John Hill	1805
Redmond Bunn	1806-1808
Archibald Griffin	1806-1807
Redmond Bunn	1807
Amos Gandy	1808
Michael Collins	1809-1815
Exum Phillips	1809
Amos Gandy	1810
Exum Phillips	1811
George Boddie	1812
Robert C. Hilliard	1813-1815
Bartley Deans	1816
David Ricks	1816
Archibald Lamon	1817-1825
Joel Terrell	1817
William W. Boddie	1818-1819
Henry Blount	1820-1822
Thomas N. Mann	1822-1824
Nicholas J. Drake	1824-1826
Major A. Wilcox	1825-26
Joseph Arrington	1826-27
Duncan York	1826-27
Frederick Battle	1827-1829
James N. Mann	1827-28
Gideon Bass	1828-29
Joseph Arrington	1829-1833
Duncan York	1829-30
Robert Hilliard	1830-31
George Boddie	1831-1835
Ford Taylor	1833-1835
Samuel Brown	1835
Henry Blount	1836-37
Ford Taylor	1838-1843
William D. Harrison	1844-1847
Joseph M. Taylor	1848-49
Ford Taylor	1850-51
John W. Bryant	1852-1855
George N. Lewis	1856-1859
Henry G. Williams	1860-1864
George N. Lewis	1864-65
N. W. Arrington	1865-66
Jonathan M. Stone	1866-67
William W. Boddie	1868-1870
J. A. Drake	1870-72
John E. Lindsay	1872-74
William T. Griffin	1874-75
T. P. Braswell	1876-77
G. N. Lewis	1879-80
John E. Lindsay	1881
Benjamin H. Bunn	1883
J. H. Exum	1885
J. J. Sharpe	1887
J. B. Phillips	1889-1891
L. A. Lloyd	1893
M. C. Strickland	1895
Van B. Carter	1897
Cicero T. Ellen	1899-1901
Robert H. Ricks	1903
S. F. Austin	1905
M. S. Griffin	1907-1908
James C. Braswell	1909
John L. Cornwell	1911-1913
Paul R. Capelle	1913
Gray R. King	1915
Jacob Battle	1915
Richard M. Moore	1917-1920
Gray R. King	1917
Albert F. May	1919-20
Maurice V. Barnhill	1921
Melvin B. Glover	1921
John W. Robbins	1923-24
James C. Braswell	1923-1925
Frank S. Spruill, Jr.	1925
William C. Woodard	1927-1931
Otway B. Moss	1927-1933
Van S. Watson	1933
Claude C. Abernathy	1935-1941
William E. Fenner	1935-1939
Thomas J. Pearsall	1941-1947
Charles S. Bunn	1949
Tom A. Williams	1951-1953
Itimous T. Valentine, Jr.	1955-1959
Allen C. Barbee	1961-1966

Name	*District*	*Years*
Allen C. Barbee	14	1967-1971
Julian B. Fenner	14 (17)	1967-1974
John E. Davenport	7	1973-1978
Allen C. Barbee	7	1975-1979
James E. Ezzell, Jr.	7	1977-1979
Roger W. Bone	7	1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	7,393	29.7	7,393	—	100	29.7
1800	—	—	6,975	39.3	6,975	—	100	39.3
1810	—	—	7,268	41.6	7,268	—	100	41.6
1820	—	—	8,185	44.8	8,185	—	100	44.8
1830	—	—	8,490	47.0	8,490	—	100	47.0
1840	—	—	9,047	45.4	9,047	—	100	45.4
1850	—	—	10,657	44.0	10,657	—	100	44.0
1860	—	—	11,687	45.9	11,687	—	100	45.9
1870	—	—	11,077	42.6	11,077	—	100	42.6
1880	—	—	17,731	46.9	17,731	—	100	46.9
1890	—	—	20,707	41.2	20,707	—	100	41.2
1900	1,256	51.4	24,222	41.2	25,478	4.9	95.1	41.7
1910	4,044	38.1	29,683	42.4	33,727	12.0	88.0	41.8
1920	6,367	29.5	34,694	44.7	41,061	15.5	84.5	42.4
1930	11,390	35.1	41,392	47.1	52,782	21.6	78.4	44.5
1940	13,590	36.1	42,028	43.8	55,608	24.4	75.6	42.0
1950	14,816	33.4	45,103	45.3	59,919	24.7	75.3	42.4
1960	17,322	24.5	43,680	45.8	61,002	28.4	71.6	39.8
1970	19,032	—	40,090	—	59,122	32.2	67.8	35.9
1980								

NEW HANOVER

New Hanover County was formed from Craven County by the Colonial Assembly of 1729. The county was named in recognition of the royal family of England who were members of the House of Hanover. Wilmington, the county seat, was named in honor of Spencer Compton, Earl of Wilmington. The town was first known as New Carthage, then New Liverpool, and finally became New Town or Newton before it became Wilmington, in 1740.

COLONIAL ASSEMBLY

Name	*Years*
John Porter	1733
John Swann	1735
Job Howe	1735
James Swann	1735-1737
Maurice Moore	1735-1740
John Swann	1738/39-1740
John Porter	1742/43-43
John Swann	1742/43-1751
George Moore	1743/44-1745
Samual Swann	1746
Rufus Marsden	1746-1752
John Ashe	1752-1775
George Moore	1754/55-1762
George Moore	1761-[1761]
Alexander Lillington	1762
James Moore	1764-1773
William Hooper	1773-1775

Town Representatives from Brunswick

Name	*Years*
Maurice Moore	1757-1760
William Dry	1760-1762
Maurice Moore	1762-1765

Town Representatives from Wilmington

Name	*Years*
William Farris	1739/40-1744/45
Thomas Clark	1746
Caleb Granger	1746
Lewis deRosset	1746/47-1752
Cornelius Harnett	1753-1775

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
Samuel Ashe	1777
John Ashe, Jr.	1778
John Devane	1779
John Ashe	1780
John Devane	1780-81
Caleb Granger	1782
John A. Campbell	1783
Caleb Granger	1784
John A. Campbell	1784-1787
Timothy Bloodworth	1788-1789
John A. Campbell	1790-1794
William H. Hill	1794-95
James Bloodworth	1795-96
John Hill	1797
James Bloodworth	1798
John Hill	1799-1800
Samuel Ashe	1801-1803
John Bloodworth	1804
John Hill	1805
Samuel Ashe	1806-1807
Franklin T. Bloodworth	1808-1809
Thomas Devane	1810
William Hill	1811
David Jones	1812-1814
James Larkins	1815
Richard Nixon	1816
Samuel Ashe	1817
Montesquie W. Campbell	1818
George Fennell	1819-1820
Montesquie W. Campbell	1821-22
Thomas Devane	1822-1828
William B. Meares	1828-1831

Name	Years
Montesquie W. Campbell	1831-32
Joseph H. Lamb	1832-33
Joseph A. Hill	1833-34
William B. Meares	1833-34
Owen Holmes	1834-35
Lewis H. Marsteller	1835

Name	District	Years
Lewis M. Marsteller	27	1836-37
Charles Henry	27	1838-39
William L. Larkins	27	1840-1843
Owen Holmes	16	1844
William S. Ashe	16	1846-1849
Nicholas N. Nixon	16	1850-51
James Kerr	16	1852
Owen Fennell	16	1854-1857
William S. Ashe	16	1858-59
Eli W. Hall	16	1860-1865
Edward D. Hall	16	1864-1867
Abraham H. Galloway	13	1868-1870
Charles W. McClammy	13	1870-1872
George W. Price, Jr.	13	1870-1872
George L. Mabson	12	1872-74
Edward Cantwell	12	1874-75
William H. Moore	12	1876-77
Robert K. Bryan	12	1879-80
Henry E. Scott	12	1881-1883
W. H. Chadbourn	12	1885
C. P. Lockey	12	1887
Frederick B. Rice	12	1889
John D. Bellamy	12	1891
George L. Morton	10	1893
Frederick B. Rice	10	1895
George L. Morton	10	1901
Brooke G. Empie	11	1905
Brooke G. Empie	11	1909
Marsden Bellamy	10	1913
William B. Cooper	10	1915
William B. Cooper	10	1919-20
Kenneth O. Burgwin	10	1921
Emmett H. Bellamy	9	1923-24
Lemuel C. Grant	9	1927
William B. Campbell	9	1931
Harriss Newman	9	1935
Emmett H. Bellamy	9	1939
James E. L. Wade	9	1943
Alton A. Lennon	9	1947
Alton A. Lennon	9	1951
Cicero P. Yow	9	1955-56
Cicero P. Yow	9	1959
Cicero P. Yow	9	1963
John J. Burney, Jr.	10	1967-1971
George Rountree, III	4	1973-74
William G. Smith	4	1975-1978
Benjamin D. Schwartz	4	1979

Representatives

Name	Years
Alexander Lillington	1777
Samuel Swann	1777
Timothy Bloodworth	1778-1780
John Devane	1778
John A. Campbell	1779-1780
James Bloodworth	1781-82
Thomas Bloodworth	1781-1783
Caleb Granger	1781
John Moore	1782
Timothy Bloodworth	1783-1785
Caleb Granger	1783
John Moore	1784
James Bloodworth	1784-1787
John Pugh Williams	1785-1787
Timothy Bloodworth	1787
Thomas Devane, Jr.	1787
Thomas Devane	1788
John Pugh Williams	1788-89
John A. Campbell	1789
John Gambier Scull	1790-1792
Henry Watters	1790
Timothy Bloodworth	1791-92
Thomas Devane	1792-93
George Moore	1792-93
Samuel Ashe	1793-94
James Larkin	1793-1795
Timothy Bloodworth	1794-95
David Jones	1795
John Gambier Scull	1795
Samuel Ashe	1796-97
Alexander D. Moore	1796-1798
James Larkins	1798
James Walker	1798
Samuel Ashe	1779-1800
Thomas Hill	1799
Alexander D. Moore	1800
Timothy Bloodworth	1801
Richard Nixon	1801-1802
James Larkins	1802
Franklin T. Bloodworth	1803-1805
James Foye	1803-1804
John Bloodworth	1804
Richard Nixon	1805-1806
Roger Moore	1806
James Hinton	1807-1809
William W. Jones	1807-1808
David Jones	1809-1810
Joseph Lamb	1810-1812
John D. Jones	1811
George Fennell	1812-1815
Joel Parrish	1813-1816
Owen Fillyaw	1816
Joseph H. Lamb	1817-1819
Edward St. George	1817
John Bunting	1818-19
Abez Morgan	1820-1822
John Walker	1820
Eli L. Larkins	1821-22
Lewis Thomas	1821-22
Joseph Lamb	1822
Stokely Sidbury	1822-1824
Joseph A. Hill	1823-1825

Name	*Years*
Joseph Lamb	1824-1826
William W. Jones	1825-1828
John Kerr	1826-1829
William S. Larkins	1828-1832
Patrick Murphey	1829-30
Thomas Hill	1830-31
William J. Wright	1831-32
Thomas Hill	1832-33
Lewis H. Marsteller	1832-1835
Stephen Register	1833-1835
Charles Henry	1835-1837
John R. Walker	1835-1837
Evan Larkins	1838-39
James T. Miller	1838-1841
James Kerr	1840-41
William L. Larkins	1840-41
David McIntyre	1842-1845
Jeremiah Nixon	1842-1845
Edward D. Hall	1846-47
Thomas H. Williams	1846-1849
Nicolas N. Nixon	1848-1849
William Hill	1850-51
John D. Powers	1850-51
John A. Corbett	1852
Robert Strange	1852
Samuel J. Person	1854
Dugald McMillan	1854-55
Thomas H. Williams	1854-1857
Robert H. Tate	1856-57
Samuel H. Holmes	1856-57
Robert K. Bryan	1858-59
George J. Moore	1858-59
Samuel J. Person	1860-1865
Daniel Shaw	1860-61
John R. Hawes	1862-1866
Robert H. Cowan	1865-1867
Charles W. McClammy	1866-67
Joseph C. Abbott	1868
Llewellyn G. Estes	1868-1870
George Z. French	1868-1872
George W. Price	1868-1870
John S. W. Eagles	1869-1870
Samuel A. Ashe	1870-1872
James A. Heaton	1870-1872
George L. Mabson	1870-1872
Alfred Lloyd	1872-1875
William McLaurin	1872-74
Henry Brewington	1874-75
William H. Moore	1874-75
J. C. Hill	1876-77
James Wilson	1876-77
Henry E. Scott	1879-80
W. H. Waddell	1879-1883
James Wilson	1881
E. E. Green	1833
Luke Grady	1885
C. P. Lockey	1885
John Holloway	1887-1889
Valentine Howe	1887-1889
J. T. Kerr	1891
George Morton	1891
E. G. Parmele	1893
G. W. Westbrook	1893
George Z. French	1895
Herbert McClammy	1895
John T. Howe	1897
David B. Sutton	1897
George Rountree	1899-1901
Martin S. Willard	1899-1901
George L. Morton	1903
G. J. Boney	1905
George L. Morton	1907-1909
Woodus Kellum	1911-1913
Walter P. Stacy	1915
Lemuel C. Grant	1917-1920
Emmett H. Bellamy	1921
Lewis J. Poisson	1923-24
James E. L. Wade	1923-1925
Marsden Bellamy	1925
William B. Campbell	1927
John Bright Hill	1927-1929
Graham K. Hobbs	1929
Wilbur R. Dosher	1931
Harriss Newman	1931-1933
Lemuel C. Grant	1933
Thomas E. Cooper	1935-1938
Julius C. Hobles	1935-1938
John Q. LeGrand	1939-1941
John R. Morris	1939-1941
Robert M. Kermon	1943
John Q. LeGrand	1945
Robert M. Kermon	1947
Thomas E. Cooper	1949
Addison Hewlett, Jr.	1951-1959
Robert E. Calder	1961-1963
George T. Clark, Jr.	1965-1966

Name	*District*	*Years*
George T. Clark, Jr.	5	1967
William L. Hill, II	5	1967
Howard A. Penton, Jr.	5	1969-1971
Edward C. Snead	5	1969
George Rountree, III	5	1971
Samuel T. Rhodes	12	1973-1979
Benjamin D. Schwartz	12	1973-1978
Eugene W. Merritt	12	1979

Town Representatives from Wilmington

Name	*Years*
William Hooper	1777-1779
William Hill	1780
William Hooper	1780-1782
Archibald Maclaine	1783-1787
Joshua Potts	1787
Edward Jones	1788-1792
Joshua Grainger Wright	1792-1795
Henry Urguhart	1796
William H. Hill	1797
James Walker	1798

Name	*Years*
Joshua Grainger Wright	1799-1808
William W. Jones	1809-1815
Edward B. Dudley	1816-1817
William B. Meares	1818-1819
John D. Jones	1820-1822
Montesquie W. Campbell	1823-24
Robert H. Cowan	1824-1826
Joseph A. Hill	1826-1828
John Walker	1828-29
Joseph A. Hill	1829-1831
Daniel Sherwood	1831-1833
John D. Jones	1833-34
Edward B. Dudley	1834-1835

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	——	——	6,831	55.7	6,831	——	100	55.7
1800	——	——	7,060	58.8	7,060	——	100	58.8
1810	——	——	11,465	57.3	11,465	——	100	57.3
1820	2,633	58.3	8,233	51.6	10,866	24.2	75.8	53.2
1830	3,791	58.3	7,168	52.2	10,959	34.6	65.4	54.3
1840	5,335	50.7	7,977	53.1	13,312	40.1	59.9	52.1
1850	7,264	50.7	10,404	55.6	17,668	41.1	58.9	53.6
1860	9,552	45.5	12,163	55.5	21,715	44.0	56.0	51.1
1870	13,446	58.9	14,532	57.0	27,978	48.0	52.0	57.9
1880	17,350	60.3	4,026	68.4	21,376	81.2	18.8	61.8
1890	20,056	56.5	3,970	65.8	24,026	83.5	16.5	58.0
1900	20,976	49.7	4,809	56.2	25,785	81.3	18.7	50.9
1910	25,748	47.1	6,289	50.9	32,037	80.4	19.6	47.8
1920	33,372	40.3	7,248	41.8	40,620	82.2	17.8	40.6
1930	32,270	40.6	10,740	34.2	43,010	75.0	25.0	39.0
1940	33,407	40.4	14,528	24.4	47,935	69.7	30.3	35.6
1950	45,043	35.8	18,229	20.3	63,272	71.2	28.8	31.4
1960	49,533	33.6	22,209	15.1	71,742	69.0	31.0	27.9
1970	57,645	——	25,351	——	82,996	69.5	30.5	23.0
1980								

NORTHAMPTON

Northampton County was formed by the Colonial Assembly of 1741 from Bertie County. The county was named in honor of James Compton, Earl of Northampton. Potecase Bridge was established as the county seat in 1741; however the name changed to Northampton Courthouse. The legislature of 1808 authorized the county seat to be named Atherton in honor of Major Jeptha Atherton, but nothing was ever done to carry this out. In 1826, Northampton Courthouse was renamed Jackson in honor of Andrew Jackson; and in 1873 the town was incorporated.

COLONIAL ASSEMBLY

Name	*Years*
John Dawson	1742/43-1752
Samuel Taylor	1742/43-1745
John Edwards	1746
James Washington	1746/47-1760
Robert Jones, Jr.	1754-1760
William Murphyee	1754-1760
Robert Jones	1761-[1761]
Joseph Sykes	1761-1762
Anthony Armstead	1762
Thomas Pace	1762
Robert Jones, Jr.	1764-1765
Joseph Sykes	1764-65
Henry Dawson	1766-1769
Edmund Smithwick	1766-68
Howell Edmunds	1769-1771
William Jones	1770-71
Jeptha Atherton	1773-1775
Allen Jones	1773-1775

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
Allen Jones	1777-1779
Samuel Lockhart	1779-1780
James Vaughan	1781
Samuel Lockhart	1782
Allen Jones	1783
Samuel Lockhart	1784
Allen Jones	1784-85
Samuel Lockhart	1785
Allen Jones	1786-1787
John M. Binford	1788-1795
William Amis	1795
John M. Binford	1796-1797
Benjamin Williamson	1798
John M. Binford	1799-1802
Henry Cotton	1803
Richard Freear	1804
John M. Binford	1805-1807
William Edmunds	1808-1812
Francis Dancy	1813
Howell Peebles	1814-1816
Cornelius Moore	1817
Henry Boon	1818-1820
John Peebles	1821-1825
Exum Holliman	1825-1828
John H. Patterson	1828-29
Colin W. Barnes	1829-1831
James T. Hayley	1831-32
Herod Faison	1832-1834

Name	*District*	*Years*
William B. Lockhart		1834-35
William Moody		1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
William Moody	5	1836-1839
Herod Faison	5	1840-41
Joseph M. S. Rogers	5	1842-43
John M. Moody	5	1844-1847
Joseph M. S. Rogers	5	1848-1851
Thomas J. Person	5	1852
John B. Bynum	5	1854-55
Thomas J. Person	5	1856-1859
Joseph M. S. Rogers	5	1860-61
W. S. Copeland	5	1861-1864
John B. Odom	5	1864-65
R. H. Garner	5	1865-66
H. C. Edwards	5	1866-67
William Barrow	4	1868-1870
Jesse Flythe	4	1870-72
George D. Holloman	5	1872-74
William W. Peebles	3	1874-75
George D. Holloman	3	1879-80
Samuel G. Newsom	3	1881
Thomas W. Mason	3	1885
Benjamin T. Copeland	3	1889
W. E. Harris	3	1899-1900
S. J. Calvert	3	1901
Thomas W. Mason	3	1905

Name	*District*	*Years*
Benjamin S. Gay	3	1909
Calvert G. Peebles	3	1913
William H. S. Burgwyn	3	1917
William H. S. Burgwyn	3	1921
William H. S. Burgwyn	3	1925
Archibald C. Gay	3	1929
William H. Joyner	3	1933
Archibald C. Gay	3	1937-38
Archibald C. Gay	3	1941
Archibald C. Gay	3	1945
William H. S. Burgwyn	3	1951
Perry W. Martin	3	1957
Perry W. Martin	3	1963

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Jeptha Atherton	1777
Robert Peebles	1777-1780
Howell Edmunds	1777
Joseph Bryan	1778
Robert Nash	1778
James Vaughan	1779-1780
Joseph Bryan	1780
John Dawson	1781-1782
James Sikes	1781-1782
James Vaughan	1782-1783
Drury Gee	1783
William R. Davie	1784-1785
Howell Edmunds	1784
James Vaughan	1784-85
Howell Edmunds	1785
Augustine Woods	1785
Nehemiah Long	1786-87
James Vaughan	1786-1787
Robert Peebles	1787-1788
John Knox	1788
Samuel Peele	1789
Halcott Briggs Pride	1789-1790
Samuel Tarver	1790-1792
William Amis	1791-1794
Nicholas Edmunds	1792-1795
Benjamin Williamson	1794-1797
Henry Cotton	1795
Henry K. Peterson	1796
William Edmunds	1797-1798
James Binford	1798
William Edmunds	1798
Henry Cotton	1799-1802
James Long	1799
Howell Peebles	1800-1801
William Edmunds	1802-1804
Peter Woodlief	1803
Green Turner	1804-1805
Samuel Tarver	1805
William Edmunds	1806
John Peebles	1806
Francis A. Bynum	1807-1808
Charles Harrison	1807-1808
Andrew Jones	1809-1810
Green Turner	1809
John Peebles	1810
Peter Woodlief	1811-1812
Cornelius Moore	1811-1812
Henry Boon	1813-1817
Richard Freear	1813
Thomas W. Jenkins	1814
John R. Moore	1815-1816
William Moody	1817
Henry Abington	1818
B. C. Smith	1818
Allen Deberry	1819-1820
William Sandiford	1819
Thomas Barrow	1820
Roderick B. Gary	1821-1831
Thomas Peete	1821-22
Lewis P. Williamson	1822-1824
Thomas Bynum	1824-1826
John H. Patterson	1826-1828
Joseph M. S. Rogers	1828-29
James T. Hayley	1829-1832
Richard Crump	1831-32
John Moody	1831-32
Roderick B. Gary	1832-33
Allen Pierce	1832-1834
Samuel Calvert	1833-34
William E. Crump	1834-1835
A. B. Smith	1834-35
Roderick B. Gary	1835-1837
Herod Faison	1836-1839
Junius Amis	1838-39
Edmund Jacobs	1840-41
Samuel B. Spruill	1840-41
Thomas Bragg, Jr.	1842-43
John B. Odom	1842-1845
David A. Barnes	1844-1847
Etheldred J. Peebles	1846-1849
Thomas J. Person	1848-1852
David A. Barnes	1850-51
John B. Bynum	1852-1855
B. F. Lockhart	1852
Joseph R. Mason	1856-57
Marcus W. Smallwood	1856-1859
Matthew W. Ransom	1858-1861
William W. Peebles	1860-1864
Samuel T. Stancil	1862-1865
Samuel J. Calvert	1864-65
Jesse Flyth	1865-66
J. W. Newsome	1865-66
E. A. Martin	1866-67
Robert R. Peebles	1866-67
Roswell C. Parker	1868-1870
John T. Reynolds	1868-1870
R. Buxton Jones	1870-72
Samuel N. Buxton	1870-72
Burton H. Jones	1872-74
R. J. Walden	1874-75
A. J. Allen	1876-77
J. W. Grant	1879-80
Paul Hailey	1881
Wiley Baker	1883

Name	*Years*
George H. Parker	1883
Robert B. Peebles	1883
James H. Edwards	1885
J. W. Grant	1885
Edward R. Rawls	1887-1889
Robert H. Stancill	1887
A. R. Jacobs	1889
Robert H. Stancill	1891
Robert B. Peebles	1891
C. R. Harrell	1893
Robert B. Peebles	1895
Edward R. Rawls	1897
W. C. Coates	1899-1900
F. R. Harris	1901
Benjamin S. Gay	1903
W. T. Joyner	1905
Garland E. Midgette	1907-1908
Mahlon Bolton	1909
Benjamin S. Gay	1911

Name	*Years*
Joseph B. Stephenson	1913
Thomas W. Mason	1915
William H. Joyner	1917
Joseph B. Stephenson	1919-20
Mahlon Bolton	1921
William H. S. Burgwyn	1923-24
James S. Grant	1925
Carl P. Parker	1927
Joseph B. Stephenson	1929
Archibald C. Gay	1931
R. Jennings White	1933
Walter D. Barbee	1935
Hinton L. Joyner	1936-1939
Henry R. Harris	1941-1947
John R. Woodard	1949-1966

Name	*District*	*Years*
Perry W. Martin	6	1969-1971
James G. Revelle, Sr.	5	1973-1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	9,981	48.8	9,981	—	100	48.8
1800	—	—	12,353	54.6	12,353	—	100	54.6
1810	—	—	13,082	59.9	13,082	—	100	59.9
1820	—	—	13,242	60.3	13,242	—	100	60.3
1830	—	—	13,391	61.1	13,391	—	100	61.1
1840	—	—	13,369	56.5	13,369	—	100	56.5
1850	—	—	13,335	55.1	13,335	—	100	55.1
1860	—	—	13,372	55.8	13,372	—	100	55.8
1870	—	—	14,749	57.7	14,749	—	100	57.7
1880	—	—	20,032	60.1	20,032	—	100	60.1
1890	—	—	21,242	56.6	21,242	—	100	56.6
1900	—	—	21,150	57.3	21,150	—	100	57.3
1910	—	—	22,323	58.5	22,323	—	100	58.5
1920	—	—	23,184	59.6	23,184	—	100	59.6
1930	—	—	27,161	62.7	27,161	—	100	62.7
1940	—	—	28,299	62.0	28,299	—	100	62.0
1950	—	—	28,432	64.2	28,432	—	100	62.2
1960	—	—	26,811	63.8	26,811	—	100	63.8
1970	—	—	24,009	58.0	24,009	—	100	58.0
1980								

ONSLOW

Onslow County was formed from New Hanover County by the Colonial Assembly of 1734. The county was named in honor of Arthur Onslow, a speaker for the House of Commons in the British Parliament. The county seat of Jacksonville was authorized in 1843 and liad out in 1849. It was named for President Andrew Jackson. Courts were held at many locations prior to 1849—1734-1735, "at the Courthouse on New River"; 1735-1737, Joseph Howard's and Christian Heidleburg's; 1737, "Courthouse on New River"; 1744-1753 "at Johnston on New River"; 1753, Jonathan Melton's; 1757-1819, Watland's Ferry; and 1819-1849 at Onslow Court House.

COLONIAL ASSEMBLY

Name	*Years*
John Starkey	1734
J[ohn] Williams	1734
James Foyle	1735
Charles Harrison	1735
John Starkey	1738/39-1764
Samuel Swann	1738/39-1740
Samuel Swann	1742/43-1762
William Cray	1764-65
William Cray	1766-1771
Richard Ward	1766-1771
William Cray	1773-1775
Ezekiel Hunter	1773
John Spicer	1773-74
Edward Starkey	1773
Henry Rhodes	1775

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
William Cray	1777
John Spicer	1777
Henry Rhodes	1778-1780
John Spicer	1781
Isaac Guion	1782
John Spicer	1783
Edmund Williams	1783
Thomas Johnston	1784-1785
John Spicer	1785
George Mitchell	1786-1787
Thomas Johnston	1788
Daniel Yates	1789
Robert W. Sneed	1790-1792
Reuben Grant	1792-93
Robert W. Sneed	1793-94
John Spicer	1794-1796
Christopher Dudley	1797-1798
[John Spicer]	1799
Christopher Dudley	1800-1801
George Ward	1802
Christopher Dudley	1803
John Fullwood	1804-1805
William French	1806-1807
Stephen Williams	1808
Christopher Dudley	1809
John E. Spicer	1810
Edward Ward, Jr.	1811
Edward Williams	1812
Brice Bender	1813
Edward B. Dudley	1814
Edward Ward	1815
Christopher Dudley	1816-1818
Eli W. Ward	1819
Christopher Dudley	1820
Basil R. Smith	1821-22
Edward Ward	1822-1831
Lewis Dishongh	1831-1833
Thomas Foy	1833-34
Thomas Ennett	1834-35
David W. Simmons	1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
Daniel S. Sanders	29	1836-37
Joshua Foy	29	1838-39
John B. Pollock	29	1840-41
Thomas Ennett	29	1842-43
William Ennett	17	1844-45
William Ferrand	17	1846-47
John F. Spicer	17	1848-49
George H. McMillan	17	1850-1852
Edward W. Fonville	18	1854-1857
Lott W. Humphrey	18	1858-1861
John F. Murrell	18	1862-64
Isaac N. Sanders	18	1864-66
Jasper Etheridge	18	1866-1867
James G. Scott	12	1869-70

Name	*District*	*Years*
James G. Scott	9	1872-74
John W. Shackelford	9	1879
Cyrus Thompson	9	1885
T. E. Gilman	9	1891
E. L. Franck, Jr.	8	1895
John W. Burton	8	1907-1909
Edward W. Summersill	7	1933-1935
Frank Thompson	7	1915
Edward W. Summersill	7	1933-1935
Edward W. Summersill	7	1955-56
Carl V. Venters	4	1965-66
Albert J. Ellis	6	1967-1969
William D. Mills	6 (3)	1971-1976
Jerry J. Popkin	3	1977-78
William D. Mills	3	1979

Representatives

Name	*Years*
John King	1777
Henry Rhodes	1777
Benejah Doty	1778
George Mitchell	1778
James Howard	1779
Edward Starkey	1779-1781
George Mitchell	1780
[Edmund Williams]	1781
Lewis Williams	1781
Thomas Johnston	1782
George Mitchell	1782
James Howard	1783
Edward Starkey	1783-1785
Daniel Yates	1784-85
Reuben Grant	1785-1787
Daniel Yates	1786-1788
Edward Starkey	1787
Reuben Grant	1788
Robert W. Sneed	1789
John Spicer	1789-1790
Christopher Dudley	1790-1792
Reuben Grant	1791-92
Joseph S. Cray	1792-1795
Christopher Dudley	1793-94
Zacheriah Barrow	1794-1796
Nathaniel Loomis	1796-1799
Joseph S. Cray	1797
Jesse Williams	1798-1800
William Russell	1800
George W. Mitchell	1801-1803
George Ward	1801
Stephen Williams	1802
John Fullwood	1803
William French	1804-1805
Stephen Williams	1804-1805
Lemuel Doty	1806
Edward Ward	1806
Benjamin Farnell	1807
Edward Williams	1807-1810
John E. Spicer	1808
William Jones	1809
Edward Ward, Jr.	1810
Edward B. Dudley	1811
George W. Noble	1811
Lott Humphrey	1812
William Jones	1812
Edward B. Dudley	1813
James Thompson	1813
Solomon E. Grant	1814
Jason Gregory	1814-1815
William Mitchell	1815
Solomon E. Grant	1816
Eli W. Ward	1816-1818
Basil R. Smith	1817-1819
Edward Williams	1819-20
Daniel M. Dulaney	1820-1822
W. D. Humphrey	1821-22
Eli W. Ward	1822-1824
Lewis T. Oliver	1823-1825
Frederick Foy	1824-1826
Edward Williams	1825-26
William P. Ferrand	1826-27
John Giles	1826-27
Frederick Foy	1827-1829
Edward Williams	1827-1829
Richard P. Hatch	1829-30
John B. Thompson	1829-30
Frederick Foy	1830-31
James G. Rowe	1830-31
George A. Thompson	1831-1833
John B. Thompson	1831-32
Joseph D. Ward	1832-33
Thomas Ennett	1833-34
Daniel Thompson	1833-34
Nathaniel L. Mitchell	1834-35
Daniel S. Sanders	1834-1835
Daniel Thompson	1835
John A. Averitt	1836-37
John B. Pollock	1838-39
Thomas Ennett	1840-41
Timothy Haskins	1842-43
Edward W. Sanders	1844-45
Harvey Cox	1846-47
Christopher D. Foy	1848-49
Edward W. Fonville	1850-1852
Lott W. Humphrey	1854-1857
James H. Foy	1858-1864
Andrew J. Murrell	1864-1867
Franklin Thompson	1868-1870
James G. Scott	1870-72
John W. Shackelford	1872-1877
C. S. Hewitt	1879-80
William P. Ward	1881
Cyrus Thompson	1883
Hill E. King	1885-1887
T. E. Gilman	1889
E. L. Franck, Jr.	1891
S. W. Venters	1893
Rudolph Duffy	1895-1897
Frank Thompson	1899-1901
Walter M. Thompson	1903
Elijah M. Koonce	1905-1913

Name	*Years*
Horace V. Grant	1915-1917
Edward W. Summersill	1919-20
Elisha H. Walton	1921
Horace V. Grant	1923-24
Isaac M. Bailey	1925
Fred W. Hargett, Jr.	1927-1929
Nere E. Day	1931
John C. Warlick	1933
Nere E. Day	1935
Retus N. Summersil	1936-38
George W. Phillips	1939
Isaac J. Kellum	1941
William J. Arthur	1943-1945
C. Bruce Hunter	1947
Carl V. Venters	1949-1959

Name	*Years*
Zennie L. Riggs	1961
Hugh A. Ragsdale	1963-1966
Carl V. Venters	1963
William D. Mills	1965-66

Name	*District*	*Years*
Hugh A. Ragsdale	6	1967-1969
William D. Mills	6	1967
James F. Mohn, Sr.	6(4)	1967-1974
Carl V. Venters	6	1971
Richard S. James	4	1973-74
Wilda H. Hurst	4	1975-1978
Hugh C. Sandlin	4	1975-76
Bruce Ethridge	4	1978-1979
Alexander D. Guy	4	1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	5,387	34.0	5,387	—	100	34.0
1800	—	—	5,623	32.3	5,263	—	100	32.3
1810	—	—	6,669	35.1	6,669	—	100	35.1
1820	—	—	7,016	40.4	7,016	—	100	40.4
1830	—	—	7,814	41.5	7,814	—	100	41.5
1840	—	—	7,527	37.9	7,527	—	100	37.9
1850	—	—	8,283	39.6	8,283	—	100	39.6
1860	—	—	8,856	41.3	8,856	—	100	41.3
1870	—	—	7,569	31.	7,569	—	100	31.7
1880	—	—	9,829	32.9	9,829	—	100	32.9
1890	—	—	10,303	28.3	10,303	—	100	28.3
1900	—	—	11,940	30.2	11,940	—	100	30.2
1910	—	—	14,125	30.0	14,125	—	100	30.0
1920	—	—	14,703	30.2	14,703	—	100	30.2
1930	—	—	15,29	26.7	15,289	—	100	26.7
1940	—	—	17,939	27.1	17,939	—	100	27.1
1950	7,663	14.7	34,384	16.1	42,047	18.2	81.8	15.9
1960	17,655	8.0	65,051	14.7	82,706	21.4	78.6	13.3
1970	59,269	—	43,857	—	103,126	57.5	42.5	16.3
1980								

ORANGE

Orange County was formed by the Colonial Assembly of 1752 from the counties of Bladen, Granville, and Johnston. It is assumed that the county was named for William V of Orange, who was Stadholder at the time the county was created. It was formerly believed that the county was named in honor of William III of Orange, Ruler of England from 1689 to 1702. Hillsborough is the county seat. The site was occupied by an Indian town named Acconsech (Occaneeche) until 1754 when it became Corbinton after Francis Corbin who was a colonial official. Then in 1759 Childsburg, named for Thomas Childs, Attorney General of North Carolina, was incorporated. The name was changed to Hillsborough in 1766 after Wells Hill, Earl of Hillsborough, who was Secretary of State for the colonies and President of the Board of Trade and Plantations. The spelling of the town was also changed to Hillsboro, but a return of the original spelling was authorized in 1965.

COLONIAL ASSEMBLY

Name	*Years*	*Name*	*Years*
Joseph Dickson	1753-1754	Francis Nash	1764-65
Mark Morgan	1753-1754	Edmund Fanning	1766-68
William Churton	1754/55-1760	Hermon Husbands	1769-1770
John Gray	1754/55-1760	John Pryor	1769-1770
James Cary, Jr.	1760	Ralph McNair	1771-1775
Tyree Harris	1760	Frances Nash	1771
William Churton	1761-1762	John Gray	1773
Thomas Lloyd	1761-1768	Thomas Hart	1773-1775
Edmund Fanning	1762		

Town Representatives from Hillsborough

Name	*Years*	*Name*	*Years*
Edmund Fanning	1770-71	Francis Nash	1773-1775

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*	*Name*	*Years*
Thomas Hart	1777	William Sheppard	1801
John Kinchen	1778	William Cain	1802
John Hogan	1779	William Sheppard	1803
William Courtney	1780	David Ray	1804
John Butler	1781	Jonathan Lindley	1805
William Mebane	1782	David Ray	1806-1807
William McCauley	1783-1788	James Mebane	1808-1811
Joseph Hodge	1789	Archibald D. Murphey	1812-1818
William Courtney	1790	Duncan Cameron	1819
Joseph Hodge	1791-92	Michael Holt	1820-1822
William F. Strudwick	1792-93	Duncan Cameron	1822-1824
William Sheppard	1793-94	William Montgomery	1824-1828
William Cain	1794-1796	James Mebane	1828-29
William F. Strudwick	1797	William Montgomery	1829-1835
David Ray	1798-1800	Joseph Allison	1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
Hugh Waddell	37	1836-37
Joseph Allison	37	1838-39
Willie P. Mangum	37	1840
Hugh Waddell	37	1840-41
Joseph Allison	37	1842-43
Hugh Waddell	30	1844-1848
John Berry	30	1848-1852
William A. Graham	30	1854-55
Paul H. Cameron	30	1856-57
Josiah Turner, Jr.	30	1858-1861
William A. Graham	30	1862-64
John Berry	30	1864-1865
William A. Graham	30	1865-66
John Berry	30	1866-67
Josiah Turner, Jr.	22	1868
John W. Graham	22	1868-1872
John Norwood	20	1872-74
Calvin E. Parish	20	1876-77
John W. Graham	20	1876-77
Calvin E. Parish	20	1881
I. R. Strayhorn	20	1883
Augustus W. Graham	20	1885
James B. Mason	20	1887
Thomas H. Hughes	20	1889
R. G. Russell	20	1891
Thomas M. Cheek	18	1893
Thomas M. Cheek	18	1899-1900
W. N. Prtichard	19	1903
John W. Graham	19	1907-1908
John W. Graham	19	1911
Frank Nash	18	1915
Lyndon C. Patterson	18	1919-20
J. Clyde Ray	16	1923-24
J. Clyde Ray	16	1927
John W. Umstead, Jr.	16	1931
Owen S. Robertson	16	1935
John W. Umstead, Jr.	16	1939
James Webb	16	1947-1949
Edwin S. Lanier	16	1957-1959
Donald S. Matheson	17(11)	1965-1967
Alonzo B. Coleman, Jr.	16	1973-74
Charles E. Vickery	16	1975-1979

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Thomas Burke	1777-1778
John Butler	1777-1778
Nathaniel Rochester	1777
William McCauley	1778-1780
Mark Patterson	1778-1780
Jesse Benton	1781
Robert Campbell	1781
William McCauley	1782
Mark Patterson	1782
Thomas Burke	1783
Alexander Mebane	1783
John Butler	1784-1785
William Hooper	1784
Alexander Mebane	1784-85
William Cain	1785
William Courtney	1785
John Butler	1786-87
William Hooper	1786-87
Jonathan Lindley	1786-1789
Alexander Mebane	1787-1793
John Carrington	1790
Jonathan Lindley	1791-92
William Nash	1792-1793
Walter Alves	1793-1795
William Lytle	1794-95
Samuel Benton	1796-1797
John Cabe	1796-1798
James Mebane, Jr.	1798
Samuel Benton	1799-1800
William F. Strudwick	1799
John Cabe	1800
James Mebane, Jr.	1801
William F. Strudwick	1801-1803
Duncan Cameron	1802
James Mebane, Jr.	1803
Michael Holt	1804
John Thompson	1804-1805
David Mebane	1805-1806
Duncan Cameron	1806-1807
John Thompson	1807-1811
David Mebane	1808-1810
John Craig	1811
Duncan Cameron	1812-1813
Isaac Holt	1812
John Craig	1813-1815
Frederick Nash	1814-1817
William Holt	1816-1817
Willie P. Mangum	1818-1819
James Mebane	1818
William Barbee	1819
James Mebane	1820-1824
Willie Shaw	1820-1822
John McCauley	1823-24
John Boon	1824-1828
William McCauley	1824-1826
John Stockard	1826-1831
Hugh Waddell	1828-29
Thomas H. Taylor	1829-30
Joseph Allison	1830-1835
William W. Phillips	1830-31
James Mebane	1831-32
Priestly H. Mangum	1832-33
John Stockard	1833-1839
Hugh Waddell	1835
John Boon	1836-37
William A. Graham	1836-1841
Nathaniel J. King	1836-37
Herbert Sims	1838-39
Benjamin Trollinger	1838-39
James Graham	1840-41
Michael W. Holt	1840-41
Cadwallader Jones, Jr.	1840-1843
Nathaniel J. King	1840-41
Julius S. Bracken	1842-43
Henry K. Nash	1842-43
John Stockard	1842-43

Name	*Years*
Chesley F. Faucett	1844-1847
John B. Leathers	1844-1847
Giles Mebane	1844-1849
Loftin K. Pratt	1844-45
Sidney Smith	1846-47
Cadwallader Jones, Jr.	1848-1851
Patterson H. McDade	1848-49
John Stockard	1848-49
Bartlett A. Durham	1850-1852
Daniel A. Montgomery	1850-51
George Patterson	1850-51
J. T. Lyon	1852
Samuel F. Phillips	1852-1855
Josiah Turner, Jr.	1852-1855
John F. Lyon	1856-57
Wiiliam F. Strayhorn	1856-57
Pride Jones	1858-59
John W. Norwood	1858-59
Hugh B. Guthrie	1860-61
William N. Patterson	1860-1865
John Berry	1862-64
J. S. Leathers	1862-64
Samuel F. Phillips	1864-1866
Robert F. Webb	1865-66
W. W. Guess	1866-67
S. D. Umstead	1866-67
J. J. Allison	1868-1869
Thomas M. Argo	1868-1870
Frederick N. Strudwick	1869-1872
Matthew Atwater	1870-72
Pride Jones	1872-74
Matthew Atwater	1874-75
Joseph W. Latta	1874-75
J. Knox Hughes	1876-77
Calvin E. Parish	1876-77
M. E. Angier	1879-80
Josiah Turner	1879-80
W. K. Parish	1881
James A. Cheek	1883
C. W. Johnson	1885
James A. Cheek	1887
Thomas M. Cheek	1889
R. N. Hall, Jr.	1891
James Norwood	1893
James A. Cheek	1895
Albert K. Holmes	1897
Samuel M. Gattis	1899-1903
Ira E. D. Andrews	1905
I. W. Pritchard	1907-1908
Thomas E. Sparrow	1909
John T. Johnson	1911
George C. Pickard	1913
D. Seaton Smith	1815
Leuco Lloyd	1917-1919
Alexander H. Graham	1921-1929
Samuel M. Gattis, Jr.	1931-1933
Britton J. Howard	1935-1938
Roland P. McCramrock	1939
John W. Umstead, Jr.	1941-1963
Edwin J. Hamlin	1963
Luther J. Phipps	1963
Donald M. Stanford	1965-66

Name	*District*	*Years*
Donald M. Stanford	20	1967-1969
Patricia D. Stanford	20	1970
Carl M. Smith	20	1971
Patricia S. Hunt	17	1973-1979

Town Representatives from Hillsborough

Name	*Years*
William Courtney	1777-1778
Thomas Tullock	1779-1781
Thomas Farmer	1782-1783
Archibald Lytle	1784-1785
John Taylor	1785-1787
Absalom Tatum	1788
William Nash	1789-1790
David Ray	1791-92
Samuel Benton	1792-93
Alexander D. Moore	1793-94
John Hogg	1794-95
Samuel Benton	1795
John Hogg	1796
Absalom Tatum	1797-1802
Barnaby O'Farrell	1803
Catlett Campbell	1803
Catlett Campbell	1804-1805
William Norwood	1806-1807
Catlett Campbell	1808-1809
Henry Thompson	1810-1811
John Street	1812
Thomas Ruffin	1813
James Child	1814
Thomas Ruffin	1815-1816
William Lockhart	1817
John Scott	1818-1820
James S. Smith	1821-22
Thomas Clancy	1822-1824
John Scott	1824-1828
Frederick Nash	1828-1829
William H. Phillips	1830-31
Thomas J. Faddis	1831-1833
William A. Graham	1833-1835

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	12,216	17.7	12,216	—	100	17.7
1800	—	—	16,362	22.5	16,362	—	100	22.
1810	—	—	20,135	25.0	20,35	—	100	25.0
1820	—	—	23,492	28.6	23,492	—	100	28.6
1830	—	—	23,908	33.4	23,908	—	100	33.4
1840	—	—	24,356	31.1	24,356	—	100	31.1
1850	—	—	17,055	33.6	17,055	—	100	33.6
1860	—	—	16,947	33.3	16,947	—	100	33.3
1870	—	—	17,507	36.7	17,507	—	100	36.7
1880	—	—	23,698	38.6	23,698	—	100	36.8
1890	—	—	14,948	35.1	14,948	—	100	35.1
1900	—	—	14,690	35.8	14,690	—	100	35.8
1910	—	—	15,064	32.7	15,064	—	100	32.7
1920	—	—	17,895	31.5	17,895	—	100	31.5
1930	2,699	33.0	18,472	32.5	21,171	12.7	87.3	32.6
1940	3,654	30.7	19,418	31.0	23,072	15.8	84.2	31.0
1950	9,177	12.8	25,258	29.5	34,435	26.7	73.3	25.1
1960	12,573	10.6	30,397	29.3	42,970	29.3	70.7	23.7
1970	29,005	—	28,702	—	57,707	50.3	49.7	18.3
1980								

PAMLICO

Pamlico County was formed by the General Assembly of 1871-72 from Craven and Beaufort counties. The county was named for Pamlico Sound which took its name from the Pamlico Indians who inhabited its shores. Vandemere was the site of the county seat until 1876 when Bayboro became the county seat. Bayboro was named for the Bay River which took its name from the bay tree.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*District*	*Years*
W. T. Caho	2	1883
I. W. Miller	2	1899-1901
Sam M. Capen	2	1949-1951

Representatives

Name	*Years*
R. D. McCotter	1883
John B. Martin	1885-1887
R. D. McCotter	1889
J. F. Brinson	1891
Leroy Harper	1893
L. G. Daniels	1895
Delon H. Abbott	1895
Charles M. Bobbitt	1897
George Dees	1899-1901
Dudley Paul	1800-1900
R. L. Woodard	1903-1905
J. Jackson Brinson	1907-1908
John B. Martin	1909
Zebulon V. Rawls	1911
Henry L. Gibbs	1913
D. B. Hooker	1913
Jordan Carawan	1915
Frank B. Hooker	1917
Rolando C. Holton	1919
George C. Dees	1921
Frank B. Hooker	1923
Frank G. Brinson	1925
Veston C. Banks	1927
Frank C. Brinson	1929
J. Jackson Brinson	1931
Julius G. Dees	1933-1935
Roscoe G. Banks	1936-38
Dallas Mallison	1939
R. Dawson Delamar	1941
Edward S. Askew	1943-1945
Ralph M. Harris	1947
Theodore J. Collier	1949-1955
Ned Delamar	1956-1963
Leland V. Brinson	1965

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1880	—	—	6,323	33.5	6,323	—	100	33.5
1890	—	—	7,146	33.3	7,146	—	100	33.3
1900	—	—	8,045	32.8	8,045	—	100	32.8
1910	—	—	9,966	37.9	9,966	—	100	37.9
1920	—	—	9,060	35.5	9,060	—	100	35.5
1930	—	—	9,299	33.9	9,299	—	100	33.9
1940	—	—	9,706	34.8	9,706	—	100	34.8
1950	—	—	9,993	34.6	9,993	—	100	34.6
1960	—	—	9,850	36.7	9,850	—	100	36.7
1970	—	—	9,467	33.8	9,467	—	100	33.8
1980								

PAMPTECOUGH PRECINCT

Pamptecough Precinct was formed by the Colonial Assembly of 1705. It was created from Bath County and took its name from the Pamtecough (Pamlico) River. The name was changed to Beaufort around 1712.

COLONIAL ASSEMBLY

Name	*Years*
George Brinkenhead	1708
Collingwood Ward	1708-1709
Richard Jasper	1709-1711
Thomas Harding	1711-12
Layton Reading	1711

PASQUOTANK

Pasquotank Precinct, now Pasquotank County, was formed from Carteret Precinct in 1682. The name Pasquotank comes from the Indian word *pãsk-e'tan-ki* which means "where the stream's current divides or forks". Elizabeth City is the county seat; however, before it was authorized as such, courts were held at Brook Field, Relf's Point, Winfield, and Nixonton. Elizabeth Town was named the county seat in 1799, having been known as Redding (Reading) until 1794 when it became Elizabethtown. The name was changed to Elizabeth City in 1801 and was most likely named after Elizabeth Tooley, the wife of Adam Tooley, owner of the land.

COLONIAL ASSEMBLY

Name	*Years*
Caleb Bundy	[1703]
Augustine Scarbrough	[1703]
Jeremiah Symons	[1703]
Thomas Symons	[1703]
Caleb Bundy	1708-1709
Robert Morgan	1708
John Norton	1708
Augustine Scarbrough	1708
Francis Delamere	1711
Thomas Relfe	1711
Robert Wallice	1711
William Linton	1711-12
Alexander Spence	1711-12
Thomas Boyd	1715-16
Edmund Gale	1715-16
Griffin Jones	1715-16
Benjamin West	1715-16
David Bailey	1722-1723
Anthony Hatch	1722
Evan Jones	1722
John Palin	1722
John Solley	1722
Thomas Swann	1722-1733
David Bailey	1723
Thomas Boyd	1723
Edmund Gale	1723
William Wilson	1723
Gabriel Barnham	1725-1727
Robert Morgan	1725-1727
McCory Scarboro	1725-1727
James Winright	1725-[1727]
Griffith Jones	1727
Gabriel Barnham	1731-1735
Griffith Jones	1731
Charles Sayer	1731-1735
Jeremiah Symons	1731-1735
Caleb Sawyer	1733-1735
John Sawyer	1733
John Palin	1734
Daniel Sawyer	1735
Simon Bryan	1738/39-1739
William Bryan	1738/39-39
David Bailey	1739/40-40
Thomas Hunter	1739/40-40
Thomas Pendleton	1739/40-40
William Relfe	1739/40-40
Caleb Sawyer	1739/40-40
Simon Bryan	1742-1744
William Burgess	1742-1745
Thomas Pendelton	1742-1744
Caleb Sawyer	1742-1744
Joseph Humphries	1744-45
Griffith Jones	1744-45
William Williams	1744
Joseph Bayley	1746
Symon Bryan	1746
Julius C. Park	1746
Thomas Pendleton	1746
Benjamin Simons	1746
John Brothers	1754/55-1759
Griffith Jones	1854/55-1760
Robert Murden	1754/55-1759
Thomas Relfe	1754/55-1760
Samuel Swann, Jr.	1754/55-1760
Thomas Taylor	1759-[1761]
Jervis Jones	1760
Joseph Jones	1760
John Lowery	1760
Andrew Miller	1761-1762
Benjamin Palmer	1761-[1761]
Thomas Sawyer	1761-[1761]
Samuel Swann	1761-[1761]
John Burgess	1762
John Lowery	1762
Thomas McKnight	1762
Andrew Miller	1762
Thomas Sawyer	1762
Thomas Taylor	1762
Joseph Jones	1762-1775
Lemuel Sawyer	1762-1765
Samuel Swann, Jr.	1762-1766
Josiah Nash	1764-65
Thomas Taylor, Jr.	1764-65
Benjamin Palmer	1766-68
John Sawyer	1766-68
Thomas Taylor	1766-68
Jonathan Herring	1769-1773
John Lowery	1769-1771
Thomas Relfe	1769-1771
William Relfe	1769-1771
Edward Everagin	1773-1775
Jonathan Hearing	1773-1775
Robert Jordan	1773-74
Joseph Reading	1773-1775
Isaac Gregory	1775
Joseph Reading	1775

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
Joseph Jones	1777
John Lowrie	1778
Thomas Relfe	1779
Edward Everagin	1780-1784
Thomas Relfe	1784-1787
Joseph Keaton	1788-1790
John Swann	1791-1793
Thomas Reading	1793-94
Joseph Keaton	1794-95
Thomas Banks	1795
John Hamilton	1796
Thomas Banks	1797
Thaddeus Freshwater	1798
Bailey Jackson	1799-1801
Thomas Banks	1802
Timothy Cotter	1803-1804
Thaddeus Freshwater	1805
William S. Hinton	1806-1809
Thaddeus Freshwater	1810-1811
Samuel Warner	1812
William S. Hinton	1813-1814
William T. Relfe	1815
William S. Hinton	1816
Asa Sanderlin	1817
William Martin	1818-1820
John Pool	1821-22
William C. George	1822
John Pool	1823-1826
Thomas Bell	1826-27
John L. Bailey	1827-1829
John Pool	1829-30
Lemuel Jennings	1830-31
John Pool	1831-32
John L. Bailey	1832-33
Joseph M. Skinner	1833-34
Frederick Whitehurst	1834-1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
John M. Skinner	1	1836-37
William B. Sheppard	1	1838-1842
William B. Sheppard	1	1844-45
John C. B. Ehringhaus	1	1846-47
William B. Sheppard	1	1848-1851
Nathan Winslow	1	1854-55
John Pool	1	1856-1859
Timothy Morgan	1	1865-66
Rufus K. Speed	1	1866-67
C. W. Grandy	1	1872-74
W. J. Griffin	1	1887
P. W. McMullen	1	1903
Roscoe W. Turner	1	1907-1908
Walter L. Cohoon	1	1915
Patrick H. Williams	1	1923-1927
Jerry J. Hughes	1	1936-1939
William T. Culpepper	1	1945
Lorimer W. Midgett	1	1947
N. Elton Aydlett	1	1955-1957
N. Elton Aydlett	1	1961-1963
Melvin R. Daniels, Jr.	1	1975-1979

Representatives

Name	*Years*
James Ferebee	1777
Thomas Harvey	1777-1778
Thomas Relfe	1777-1778
John Blackstock	1779-1780
Thomas Reading	1779
Thomas Harvey	1780
Joseph Jones	1782
Thomas Reading	1782-1783
William Lane	[1782]-1783
Dempsey Conner	1784
Thomas Harvey	1784
Thomas Reading	1784-85
John Smithson, Jr.	1784-85
Edward Everagin	1785-1790
Abraham Symons	1785
Thomas Reading	1786-87
Caleb M. Koen	1787
Devotion Davis	1788
Thomas Reading	1789-1790
Thaddeus Freshwater	1791-92
Thomas Reading	1791-92
Devotion Davis	1792-93
Thomas Harvey	1792-93
John Hamilton	1793-94
John Lane	1793-1796
Thomas Banks	1794-95
Devotion Davis	1794-95
Bailey Jackson	1795-1797
William Ferange	1797
William S. Hinton	1798-1801
John Shaw	1798-1799
Thomas Banks	1800-1801
Timothy Cotter	1802
Frederick B. Sawyer	1802-1806
Jesse Reading	1803-1804
Marmaduke Scott	1805-1808
John Hamilton	1807
John Mullen	1808
James Craver	1809
William T. Relf	1809-1815
Marmaduke Scott	1810-1811
James Carver	1812
Thomas Jordan	1813
William Martin	1814
James Jennings	1815

Name	*Years*
Josiah White	1815
Thomas Jordan	1816
John Mullen	1816
Leonard Martin	1816
Henry P. Overman	1817
John Pool, Jr.	1817-1818
Leonard Martin	1818-1822
John C. Ehringhaus	1819-1820
Thomas Bell	1821-1824
Carter Barnard	1823-1825
John L. Bailey	1824-25
Thomas Bell	1825-1827
William J. Hardy	1825-1826
William J. Hardy	1826-1828
Thomas Jordan	1826-27
John Pool	1827-1829
William Gregory	1828-29
Thomas Bell	1829-1832
Thomas Jordan	1829-30
John M. Skinner	1830-1832
William T. Relfe	1832-1834
Frederick A. Sawyer	1832-33
Nathan M. Roper	1833-34
John C. Blatchford	1834-35
Thomas C. Matthews	1834-35
Thomas Bell	1835
John B. Muse	1835-1837
David Kenyan	1836-37
Albert G. Proctor	1838-1841
John C. B. Ehringhaus	1842-1845
William Charles	1846-47
Frederick S. Proctor	1848-49
George D. Pool	1850-51
George W. Brooks	1852
William E. Mann	1854-1857
John Pool	1856-57
Timothy Morgan	1858-59
John T. Williams	1860-61
William E. Mann	1862-1865
John S. Burgess	1865-66
Joseph S. Jones	1866-67
Thomas A. Sykes	1868-1872
F. M. Godfrey	1872-74
W. J. Munden	1874-75
Hugh Cale	1876-1880
W. J. Munden	1881
N. R. Newby	1883
Hugh Cale	1885
P. A. Hinton	1887
E. J. Barco	1889
Hugh Cale	1891
H. M. Pritchard	1893
William G. Pool	1895-1897
J. B. Leigh	1899-1900
T. P. Nash	1901
W. M. Hinton	1903
John C. B. Ehringhaus	1905-1908
Seth M. Morgan	1909
Thomas J. Markham	1911
Doctrine C. Perry	1913
William L. Synall	1915
Eugene S. Scott	1917
William O. Saunders	1919-20
Charles A. Cooke	1921
F. F. Cohoone	1923-24
John K. Wilson	1925-1929
John C. James	1931
William T. Culpepper	1933
Frank W. Williams	1935-1938
William C. Morse, Jr.	1939
Frank W. Williams	1941
Lorimer W. Midgett	1943
Vernon G. James	1945-1947
Noah Beirfoot	1949-1951
Bascom Sawyer	1953-1956
Frank W. Williams	1957
Killian Barwick	1959
Caleb D. Ferrell	1961
Charles Alden Baker	1963-1966

Name	*District*	*Years*
William T. Culpepper, Jr.	1	1967-1971
Vernon G. James	1	1973-1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	5,497	31.0	5,497	—	100	31.0
1800	—	—	5,379	37.0	5,379	—	100	37.0
1810	—	—	7,674	37.1	7,674	—	100	37.1
1820	—	—	8,008	39.3	8,008	—	100	39.3
1830	—	—	8,641	42.3	8,641	—	100	42.3
1840	—	—	8,514	45.4	8,514	—	100	45.4
1850	—	—	8,950	48.5	8,950	—	100	48.5
1860	—	—	8,940	50.2	8,940	—	100	50.2
1870	—	—	8,131	48.6	8,131	—	100	48.6
1880	—	—	10,369	53.2	10,369	—	100	53.2
1890	3,251	45.9	7,497	54.1	10,748	30.2	69.8	51.6
1900	6,348	49.9	7,312	52.8	13,660	46.5	53.5	51.5
1910	8,412	47.3	8,281	52.9	16,693	50.4	49.6	50.1
1920	8,925	38.6	8,745	50.3	17,670	50.5	49.5	44.4
1930	10,037	37.0	9,106	49.2	19,143	52.4	47.6	42.9
1940	11,564	38.6	9,004	47.7	20,568	56.2	43.8	42.6
1950	12,685	33.0	11,662	43.7	24,347	52.1	47.9	38.2
1960	14,062	37.0	11,568	42.6	25,630	54.9	45.1	39.5
1970	14,069	—	12,755	—	26,824	52.4	47.6	38.2
1980								

PENDER

Pender County was formed from New Hanover County by the General Assembly of 1874-75. The county was named in honor of General William P. Pender of Edgecombe, a Confederate soldier killed at Gettysburg. The legislature which created the county established Cowan as the county seat, but in 1877 the law was repealed, and Stanford became the county seat. The name was changed to Burgaw in 1879.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*District*	*Years*
Thomas J. Armstrong	9	1893
A. H. Paddison	9	1895
Joseph T. Foy	9	1901
James F. Moore	10	1905
Edmund A. Hawes, Jr.	10	1909
Edmund A. Hawnes, Jr.	9	1913
John H. Burnett	9	1917
William A. Brown	9	1921
Leslie N. Johnston	9	1925
Robert G. Johnson	9	1929
William A. Brown	9	1933
Roy Rowe	9	1937
Roy Rowe	9	1945
Roy Rowe	9	1949
James V. Whitfield	9	1953
Roy Rowe	9	1957
William M. Eubank	9	1961
Roy Rowe	10	1965-66

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Alfred Lloyd	1876-77
Thomas J. Armstrong	1879-80
W. E. Cowan	1881
R. B. Frazier	1883
J. T. Bland	1885
Robert M. Croom	1887
Robert C. Johnson	1889-1893
A. C. Ward	1895
Robert M. Croom	1895
James Gibson	1897-1900
John R. Bannerman	1901
Joseph T. Foy	1903
Edmund A. Hawes, Jr.	1905
T. H. Wells	1907-1908
Joseph T. Foy	1909
Walter W. Alderman	1911
Joseph T. Foy	1913
Jacob B. Scott	1915-17
Jefferson D. Hocutt	1919
Leslie N. Johnston	1921
William H. Lewis	1923
Cornelius D. Murphy	1925
John T. Wells	1927-29
Robert G. Johnson	1931-1935
John J. Best	1936-38
Aaron H. Davis	1939
Charles D. McGowen	1941
Roy Rowe	1943
James V. Whitfield	1945-1951
Ashley M. Murphy	1953-1965
Reuben L. Moore	1965-66
Reuben L. Moore	1969

Name	*District*	*Years*
Richard S. James	4	1971

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1870	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1880	—	—	12,468	55.8	12c68	—	100	55.8
1890	—	—	12,514	52.3	12,514	—	100	52.3
1900	—	—	13,381	51.6	13,381	—	100	51.6
1910	—	—	15,471	49.3	15,471	—	100	49.3
1920	—	—	14,788	49.5	14,788	—	100	49.5
1930	—	—	15,686	49.2	14,686	—	100	49.2
1940	—	—	17,710	46.4	17,710	—	100	46.4
1950	—	—	18,423	48.3	18,423	—	100	48.3
1960	—	—	18,508	48.1	18,508	—	100	48.1
1970	—	—	18,149	43.9	18,149	—	100	43.9
1980								

PERQUIMANS

Perquimans Precinct, now Perquimans County, came into being in 1682. It had previously been called Berkeley Precinct and was named after an Indian tribe living in the vicinity. The county seat of Hertford was established in 1758 and was named after the town of Hertford in England. The town was previously known as Phelps Point after Jonathan Phelps, the owner of the land, and appears as Hartford in 1770.

COLONIAL ASSEMBLY

Name	*Years*
John Philpot	1689
Caleb Calloway	[1703]
Timothy Cleare	[1703]
Gabriel Newby	[1703]
Samuel Nickolson	[1703]
Isaac Wilson	[1703]
John Barrow	1708
Timothy Cleare	1708
Samuel Nickolson	1708
Stephen Swaine	1708-1709
Isaac Wilson	1708
John Heckelfield	1709
John Stephney	1709
James Coles	1711
Thomas Long	1711
Richard Stamp	1711
Thomas Snowden	1711/12
John Stephney	1711/12
Joseph Jessop	1715-16
Samuel Phelps	1715-16
Thomas Speight	1715-16
Richard Whitbee	1715-16
Thomas Harvey	1722-1723
Maurice Moore	1722
Samuel Phelps	1722-1726
Thomas Speight	1722
Charles Denman	1723-1726
John Evans	1723
Joseph Jessop	1725-1727
Maurice Moore	1725
Thomas Speight	1725-1726
Samuel Swann	1725-1727
Richard Skinner	1727
Samuel Swann, Jr.	1727
Charles Denman	1731-1735
Marmaduke Norfleet	1731
McRora Scarborough	1731
Richard Skinner	1731-1735
Samuel Swann	1731-1735
Zebulon Clayton	1733-1735
Richard Sanderson	1733
Joshua Long	1734-1735
Joshua Long	1738/39-1740
McRora Scarborough	1738/39-1740
Joseph Sutton	1738/39-1740
Thomas Weeks	1738/39-39
Nathaniel Carruthers	1739/40-40
James Sumner	1739/40-40
Marmaduke Norfleet	1742-1744
McRora Scarborough	1742-1744
James Sumner	1742-1744
Joseph Sutton	1742-1744
George Durant	——
William Waite	1744-45
Tully Williams	1745
John Harvey	1746
Luke Sumner	1746
Thomas Weeks	1746
Benjamin Harvey	1754/55-1775
John Harvey	1754/55-1775
Joseph Sutton	1754/55-1760
Thomas Weeks	1754/55-1760
William Wyatt	1754-1760
Thomas Bonner	1760-[1761]
Francis Brown	1761-[1761]
Richard Sanderson	1760
William Skinner	1761-1762
Francis Brown	1762
William Mackey	1762
Charles Blount	1762-1768
Thomas Bonner	1762
Andrew Knox	1764-1775
Seth Sumner	1764-65
John Skinner	1766-1771
Thomas Harvey	1769-1775
Nathtniel Williams	1773-1774
John Whedbee	1775

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
William Skinner	1777
John Eason	1778
Thomas Harvey	1778-1780
Jesse Eaton	[1780]-1781
John Whedbee	1782
Jesse Eaton	1783

Name	*Years*
John Skinner	1784-85
William Skinner	1785
John Skinner	1786-1787
Thomas Harvey	1788
Joshua Skinner	1789-1794
Robert Riddick	1794-95
Joshua Skinner	1795
Joseph Harvey	1796-1800
Joseph White	1801-1805
William Blount	1806
Joseph White	1807
Willis Riddick	1808-1822
Jonathan H. Jacocks	1822
Willis Riddick	1823-1830
Henry Skinner	1830-1834
Jesse Wilson	1834-1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
Jesse Wilson	1	1836-1837
Jonathan H. Jacocks	1	1842-43
Thomas F. Jones	1	1852
James M. Whedbee	1	1860-61
William H. Bagley	1	1862-1865
Elihu A. White	1	1868-1870
R. White	1	1879-80
Theophilus White	1	1895
J. L. Whedbee	1	1897
Thomas G. Skinner	1	1899-1900
James S. McNider	1	1915-1917
Charles Whedbee	1	1929-1931
Julian E. Winslow	1	1949-1951
Julian E. Winslow	1	1959-1961
Julian E. Winslow	1	1965-66

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Benjamin Harvey	1777
John Harvey	1777-1778
Jesse Eason	1777
Charles Blount	1778
Jonathan Skinner	1779
John Whedbee	1779
Charles Blount	1780
John Harvey	1780
Jonathan Skinner	1781-1782
John Whedbee	1781
Richard Whedbee	1782
John Reed	1783-1785
John Skinner	1783-1784
Robert Riddick	1784-1785
John Skinner	1785
Foster Toms	1786-87
Thomas Harvey	1786-1787
Joseph Skinner	[1787]
Joseph Harvey	1788
Joshua Skinner	1788
Benjamin Perry	1789-1790
Ashbury Sutton	1789-1792
Robert Riddick	1791-1894
Cosby Toms	1792-93
Charles Harvey	1793-94
Joseph Harvey	1794-1795
John Skinner	1794-95
Francis Newby	1795
William Blount	1796
Charles Harvey	1796
John Skinner	1797
Joseph White	1797-1798
Charles W. Harvey	1798-1799
Charles W. Blount	1799-1800
John Nixon	1800
William Blount	1801-1802
Josiah Jordan	1801
William Robinson	1802
Thomas Harvey	1803-1804
Joseph B. Skinner	1803
Erie Barrow	1804
Thomas Nicholson	1805-1806
Willis Riddick	1805-1807
Josiah Townsend	1807-1808
Isaac Barber	1808-1812
John Clary	1809
Jesse Copeland	1810-1811
Henry Copeland	1812
William Jones	1813-1816
William Riddick	1813
Francis Toms	1814-15
William Riddick	1816-1817
Robert Perry	1817-1819
James Leigh	1818
Theophilus Barrow	1819-1820
John Nixon	1820-1822
Matthew Jordan	1821-22
Theophilus Barrow	1822-1825
Henry Skinner	1822
Miles Elliott	1823-24
Henry Skinner	1824-1826
Elisha Burke	1825-1828
John Boque	1826-27
John Nixon	1826-27
Robert Perry	1827-28
Daniel Rogerson	1828-29
Thomas Wilson	1828-1832
Benjamin Mullen	1829-1831
Joseph W. Townsend	1831-1833
Benjamin Mullen	1832-1835
Thomas Wilson	1833-34
Josiah Perry	1834-35
Josiah T. Granberry	1835-1837
Jonathan H. Jacocks	1835
Thomas Wilson	1838-1845
Tristam L. Skinner	1846-1849
Thomas Wilson	1850-51
Jonathan Albertson	1852
John P. Jordan	1854-55
Joseph M. Cox	1856-57
Nathan Newby	1858-1861
James H. Riddick	1862-1865
David Cox	1865-66
Thomas Wilson	1866-67

Name	*Years*
Jeptha White	1868-1870
T. E. Darden	1870-72
J. R. Darden	1872-74
John Q. A. Wood	1874-75
Willis Bagley	1876-77
Ira S. Blaisdell	1879-80
John A. Vann	1879-80
Ira S. Blaisdell	1881
Francis Nixon, Jr.	1883
E. O. Chappell	1885
Elihu A. White	1887
John D. Parker	1889
Theophilus White	1891
J. H. Parker	1893
J. R. Darden	1895
J. H. Parker	1897
F. H. Nicholson	1899-1900
Thomas R. Ward	1901
Elisha G. Simpson	1903
William G. Cox	1905
W. S. Blanchard	1907-1908
Ernest L. Reed	1909
L. Byron Perry	1911
James S. McNider	1913
James P. Winslow	1915
William F. Morgan	1917-1920
Elbert S. White	1921
Benjamin F. Bray	1923-1925
William F. Morgan	1927-1929
William T. Brown	1931-1935
John T. Benton	1936-1941
Walter W. White	1943-1945
E. Leigh Winslow	1947-1949
Carroll R. Holmes	1951-1959
Archie T. Lane, Sr.	1961-1966

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	5,440	35.2	5,440	—	100	35.2
1800	—	—	5,708	36.5	5,708	—	100	36.5
1810	—	—	6,052	35.3	6,052	—	100	35.3
1820	—	—	6,857	39.1	6,857	—	100	39.1
1830	—	—	7,419	41.7	7,419	—	100	41.7
1840	—	—	7,346	44.2	7,346	—	100	44.2
1850	—	—	7,332	50.5	7,332	—	100	50.5
1860	—	—	7,238	54.6	7,238	—	100	54.6
1870	—	—	7,945	50.3	7,945	—	100	50.3
1880	—	—	9,466	49.3	9,466	—	100	49.3
1890	—	—	9,293	49.2	9,293	—	100	49.2
1900	—	—	10,091	49.6	10,091	—	100	49.6
1910	—	—	11,054	50.6	11,054	—	100	50.6
1920	—	—	11,137	49.1	11,137	—	100	49.1
1930	—	—	10,668	49.6	10,668	—	100	49.6
1940	—	—	9,773	48.4	9,773	—	100	48.4
1950	—	—	9,602	47.8	9,602	—	100	47.8
1960	—	—	6,178	46.9	9,178	—	100	46.9
1970	—	—	8,351	41.5	8,351	—	100	41.5
1980								

PERSON

Person County was formed from Caswell County by the General Assembly of 1791. The county was named in honor of General Thomas Person, a Revolutionary patriot, a member of the Council of Safety, and a trustee of the University of North Carolina. The county seat of Roxboro was established in 1793 and was named after Roxburgh, Scotland.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
James Jones	1792-93
William Cocke	1793-94
James Jones	1794-95
John Womack	1795
John Campbell	1796-1799
John Womack	1800
Samuel Smith	1801-1803
George Lea	1804-1806
James Cochran	1807
Richard Atkinson	1808-1810
Alexander Cunningham	1811
Richard Atkinson	1812-1814
Robert Vanhook	1815-16
Richard Atkinson	1817-1820
Robert Vanhook	1821-1828
Maurice Smith	1828-1830
Robert Vanhook	1830-1835
John W. Williams	1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
John Barnett	24	1836-37
John W. Williams	24	1838-1843
Robert H. Hester	29	1846-1851
John W. Cunningham	29	1852-1859
Charles S. Winstead	29	1860-61
James Holeman	29	1862-1864
Charles S. Winstead	29	1864-1866
John W. Cunningham	29	1866-67
Josiah Turner, Jr.	21	1868
Charles S. Winstead	21	1868-1870
Robert W. Lassiter	21	1870-1872
Samuel C. Barnett	21	1870-1872
John W. Cunningham	20	1872-74
John W. Cunningham	20	1876-77
John W. Cunningham	20	1881
James Holeman	20	1885
James A. Long	20	1889
William Merritt	17	1893
William Merritt	17	1897
James A. Long	17	1901
James A. Long	18	1905
James A. Long	18	1909
James A. Long	17	1913
Eugene J. Tucker	17	1917
Luther M. Carlton	17	1921
James A. Long	15	1925
Benjamin F. Hester	15	1929
Joseph W. Noell	15	1933
Joseph W. Noell	15	1936-38
Flemmie D. Long	15	1941
Flemmie D. Long	14	1945
Flemmie D. Long	14	1949
Flemmie D. Long	14	1953
Richard G. Long	14	1957
Richard G. Long	14	1963
Gordon P. Allen	11(13)	1969-1974

Representatives

Name	*Years*
George Lea	1792-1795
John Womack	1792-93
Herndon Harrelson	1793-1795
Edward Atkinson	1795-1796
George Lea	1796-1800
John Hall	1797
Joseph D. McFarland	1798
John Hall	1799
Herndon Harrelson	1800
William Mitchell	1801
James Williamson	1807-1802
James Cochran	1802-1806
William Mitchell	1803-1805
Richard Atkinson	1806-1807
Robert Vanhook	1807-1812
John Paine	1808
Benjamin Chambers	1809
John Paine	1810
Benjamin Chambers	1811
Lawrence Vanhook	1812
Benjamin Chambers	1813
Samuel Dickens	1813-1815
Robert Vanhook	1814
Sampson M. Glenn	1815-16
Thomas Webb	1816-17
Ira Lea	1817

Name	*Years*
William A. Lea	1818
Samuel Dickens	1818
Benjamin Chambers	1819-1820
Lemuel Rainey	1819
Thomas Sneed	1820-1822
Thomas Webb	1821-1830
John G. A. Williamson	1823-1826
Thomas McGehee	1826-27
Thomas Lawson	1827-28
Elijah Hester	1828-29
Thomas M. McGehee	1829-30
Thomas Lawson	1830-31
Thomas McGehee	1830-1832
Benjamin Sumner	1831-1833
Robert Jones	1832-1835
Thomas McGehee	1833-34
James N. Williamson	1834-1835
James M. Williamson	1836-37
Moses Chambers	1836-1841
Robert Jones	1838-1841
John A. Holloway	1842-43
Hiram Satterfield	1842-43
John W. Cunningham	1844-45
James Holeman	1846-47
Charles H. K. Taylor	1848-49
Charles S. Winstead	1850-51
James Holeman	1852
Major Green	1854-55
Robert H. Hester	1856-1859
John D. Wilkerson	1860-61
M. D. C. Bumpass	1862-1864
John W. Cunningham	1864-65
Samuel C. Barnett	1865-66
W. A. Bradshaw	1866-67
Samuel C. Barnett	1868-1870
Henry T. Jordan	1870-1872
Montford McGehee	1872-74
Samuel C. Barnett	1874-75
Montford McGehee	1876-1880
Charles S. Winstead	1881
W. F. Reade	1883
James A. Long	1885
John F. Woody	1887
J. T. Yancey	1889-1891
S. P. Satterfield	1893
S. P. Gentry	1895
John S. Cunningham	1897
Charles A. Whitfield	1899-1900
William T. Bradsher	1901
William A. Warren	1903
John S. Cunningham	1905
W. J. White	1907-1908
Flemiel O. Carver	1909
William A. Warren	1911
Charles A. Whitfield	1913
Eugene J. Tucker	1915
John C. Pass	1917-1921
William A. Warren	1923-24
W. Roy Cates	1925
Reginald L. Harris	1927-1935
Edgar P. Warren	1937-1939
Robert P. Burns	1941-1945
Reginald L. Harris	1947-1949
Byrd I. Satterfield	1951-1961
James E. Ramsey	1963-1966

Name	*District*	*Years*
James E. Ramsey	17(13)	1967-1974

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1800	—	—	6,402	34.4	6,402	—	100	34.4
1810	—	—	6,642	40.0	6,642	—	100	40.0
1820	—	—	9,029	41.6	9,029	—	100	41.6
1830	—	—	10,027	45.7	10,027	—	100	45.7
1840	—	—	9,790	46.6	9,790	—	100	46.6
1850	—	—	10,781	48.1	10,781	—	100	48.1
1860	—	—	11,221	49.1	11,221	—	100	49.1
1870	—	—	11,170	47.7	11,170	—	100	47.7
1880	—	—	13,719	47.5	13,719	—	100	47.5
1890	—	—	15,151	45.5	15,151	—	100	45.5
1900	—	—	16,685	42.1	16,685	—	100	42.1
1910	—	—	17,356	43.1	17,356	—	100	43.1
1920	—	—	18,973	43.1	18,973	—	100	43.1
1930	3,657	30.0	18,382	41.6	22,039	16.6	83.4	39.7
1940	4,599	28.3	20,430	39.3	25,029	18.4	81.6	37.3
1950	4,321	26.7	20,040	38.2	24,361	17.7	82.3	36.2
1960	5,147	27.7	21,247	37.9	26,394	19.5	80.5	35.9
1970	5,370	—	20,544	—	25,914	20.7	79.3	32.9
1980								

PITT

Pitt County was created by the Colonial Assembly of 1760 from Beaufort County. The county was named in honor of William Pitt, Earl of Chatham, and the Secretary of State of England whose was policies resulted in the Brittish victory over the French in America. The county seat of Greenville, incorporated as Martinsborough in 1771 and was named for Josiah Martin, the last royal governor of North Carolina. In 1786 the name was changed to Greensville for Nathaniel Greene, a general in the Revolution.

COLONIAL ASSEMBLY

Name	*Years*
John Hardy	1762
William Spiers	1762
George Moy	1764-65
John Simpson	1764-1769
John Spier	1766-1769

Name	*Years*
Richard Evans	1770-71
Alexander Stewart	1770-1771
George Evans	1773
John Simpson	1773-1775
Edward Salter	1773-1775

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
Robert Salter	1777-1778
Edward Salter	1779
John Simpson	1780
Edward Salter	1781-1782
John Williams	1783-1785
John Simpson	1786-87
John Williams	1787
William Blount	1788-1789
James Armstrong	1790
John Moye	1791-92
Stephen Brooks	1792-93
Robert Williams	1793
Richard Moye	1795
Samuel Simpson	1796-1797
Frederick Bryan	1798-1801
Robert Williams	1802-1806
William Moye	1807
Robert Williams	1808-1809
Benjamin May	1810-1812
Robert Williams	1813-1814
Hardie Smith	1815
Luke Albritton	1816-1819
Robert Williams	1820-21
Luke Albritton	1821-1824
John Joyner	1824-1829
Marshall Dickinson	1829-1931
Alfred Moye	1831-1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
Alfred Moye	18	1836-1843
John L. Foreman	11	1844-45
Benjamin F. Eborn	11	1846-1851
Burton G. Albritton	11	1852
Benjamin F. Eborn	11	1854-55

Name	*District*	*Years*
Matthew L. Carr	11	1856-57
Elias J. Blount	11	1858-1865
Churchill Perkins	11	1866-67
David J. Rich	8	1868
William A. Cherry	8	1868-1870
Jacob McCotter	8 (6)	1870-1874
Joseph B. Stickney	6	1874-1877
E. A. Moye	6	1879-80
Germain Bernard	6	1881
John King	6	1883
W. R. Williams	6	1885-1891
F. G. James	6	1893
Alfred A. Forbes	6	1895
A. J. Moye	6	1897
F. G. James	6	1899-1901
Alexander L. Blow	6	1903
James L. Fleming	6	1905-1908
Alexander L. Blow	6	1909
Robert R. Cotton	6	1911
William F. Evans	5	1913
Fordyce C. Harding	5	1915-1920
N. W. Outlaw	5	1921
Simon J. Everett	5	1923-1925
Marvin K. Blount	5	1927-1931
Arthur B. Corey	5	1933-1935
Edward G. Flanagan	5	1936-38
Arthur B. Corey	5	1939
James C. Lanier	5	1941-1943
Arthur B. Corey	5	1945-1947
Paul E. Jones	5	1949-1957
Robert Lee Humber	5	1959-1963
Walter B. Jones	6	1965-66
Vernon E. White	4 (6)	1969-1979

Representatives

Name	*Years*
William Robeson	1777-1778
John Williams	1777-1780
John Simpson	1778
James Gorham	1778-1779
George Moye	1780
George Evans	1781
James Gorham	1781-1782
John Simpson	1782
John Jordan	1783-1785
Richard Moye	1783-1785
Reading Blount	1786-1787
Robert Williams	1786-1787
Shadrack Allen	1788-1790
John Moye	1788
James Armstrong	1789
Samuel Simpson	1790
Richard Moye	1791-92
Robert Williams	1791-92
Benjamin Bell	1792-93
Samuel Simpson	1792-93
William Grimes	1793-1795
Richard Moye	1793-94
Benjamin Bell	1794-95
Frederick Bryan	1795-1797
Holland Johnston	1795-1799
Richard Evans	1798
William Moye	1799-1802
Richard Evans	1800
William Eastwood	1801-1803
George Eason	1803
Benjamin May	1804-1809
John Mouring	1804-1809
Elias Carr	1810
Hardy Smith	1810-1815
Franklin Gorham	1811
James Sheppard	1812-1814
Luke Albritton	1815
Oliver Prince	1815-1818
Roderick Cherry	1816-1818
Marshall Dickinson	1819
Joel Patrick	1819
Gideon Bynum	1820
William Clark	1820
Lanier Daniel	1821-1822
John Joyner	1821-22
John Cherry	1822-1824
Wilkes Brookes	1823-24
Shadrack P. Allen	1824-1826
John C. Gorham	1824-1826
William W. Andrews	1826-27
Marshall Dickinson	1826-1829
John Cherry	1827-28
Alfred Moye	1828-1830
William Clark	1829-1831
William Clemmons	1830-31
Roderick Cherry	1831-32
Henry Toole	1831-32
John Blow	1832-33
Thomas Jordan	1832-33
Roderick Cherry	1833-34
John L. Foreman	1833-1835
Luke Albritton	1834-35
Macon Moye	1835-1837
John Spiers	1836-37
John L. Foreman	1838-1843
John C. Gorham	1838-39
Isaac Joyner	1840-1843
Henry F. Harris	1844-1847
Churchill Perkins	1844-45
Elias J. Blount	1846-47
William J. Blow	1848-1857
Fenner B. Satterthwaite	1848-49
Marshall Dickinson	1850-51
John L. Foreman	1852
George E. B. Singletary	1854-55
Edmund Moore	1856-57
Thomas Cox	1858-59
Jacob McCotter	1858-59
Burton G. Albritton	1860-1865
Churchill Perkins	1860-1865
Walter L. Hanrahan	1865-66
E. C. Yellowby	1865-66
Lewis Hilliard	1865-66
John Galloway	1866-67
W. R. Williams	1866-67
Byron Laflin	1868-1870
Richard Short	1868
Richard M. Hilliard	1868-1870
B. S. Atkinson	1870-72
C. Joyner	1870-72
William P. Bryan	1872-74
Guilford W. Cox	1872-74
J. L. Barrett	1874-75
Joseph S. Staton	1874-75
Samuel Quinnerly	1876-77
E. A. Moye	1876-77
Germain Bernard	1879-80
D. C. Moore	1879-1881
J. B. Kilpatrick	1881
L. J. Barrett	1883
Calvin Stokes	1883
R. E. Mayo	1885
G. W. Venters	1885
Elias C. Blount	1887
M. C. S. Cherry	1887-1889
George B. King	1889
John D. Cox	1891
Henry Skinner	1891
Frederick McGlohon	1893
I. K. Witherington	1893
Edward V. Cox	1895-1897
John T. Phillips	1895
Slade Chapman	1897
T. H. Barnhill	1899-1901
W. J. Nichols	1899-1901
Henry T. King	1903
James B. Little	1903-1905
Joseph J. Laughinghouse	1905-1907
S. M. Jones	1907
Robert R. Cotten	1909
Beriah T. Cox	1909
Guilford Moring	1911
John T. Thorne	1911
David M. Clark	1913

Name	*Years*
Beriah T. Cox	1913
James C. Galloway	1915-1919
Joseph J. Laughinghouse	1915
David McKenzie Clark	1917
Julius Brown	1919-1924
Robert W. Smith	1921-1924
Kenneth A. Pittman	1925
McDonald Horton	1925
Edward G. Flanagan	1927-1933
Beriah T. Cox	1927-1929
John W. Holmes	1931
John R. Edwards	1933
John H. Paylor	1935-1938
Marion O. Blount	1935
John S. Moore	1936-1939
Samuel O. Worthington	1939-1956
William I. Wooton	1941-1943
George W. Davis	1945
Frank M. Kilpatrick	1947-1953
Walter B. Jones	1955
Frank M. Wooten, Jr.	1956-1961
Walter B. Jones	1957-1959
Clifton W. Everett	1961
William A. Forbes	1963-1966

Name	*District*	*Years*
William A. Forbes	8	1967
Herbert H. Rountree	8	1967-1979
David E. Reid, Jr.	8	1969
Samuel D. Bundy	8	1971-1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	8,275	28.9	8,275	—	100	28.9
1800	—	—	9,084	32.1	9,084	—	100	32.1
1810	—	—	9,169	39.1	9,169	—	100	39.1
1820	—	—	10,001	42.7	10,001	—	100	42.7
1830	—	—	12,093	44.9	12,093	—	100	44.9
1840	—	—	11,806	48.1	11,806	—	100	48.1
1850	—	—	13,397	50.3	13,397	—	100	50.3
1860	—	—	16,080	53.5	16,080	—	100	53.5
1870	—	—	17,276	48.7	17,276	—	100	48.7
1880	—	—	21,794	50.9	21,794	—	100	50.9
1890	—	—	25,519	48.3	25,519	—	100	48.3
1900	2,565	57.4	28,324	49.5	30,889	8.3	91.7	50.2
1910	4,101	54.2	32,239	49.3	36,340	11.3	88.7	49.8
1920	5,772	49.1	39,797	50.8	45,569	12.7	87.3	50.5
1930	9,194	46.0	45,272	48.8	54,466	16.9	83.1	48.4
1940	15,654	49.5	45,590	46.7	61,244	25.6	74.4	47.5
1950	19,666	41.3	44,123	48.4	63,789	30.8	69.2	46.3
1960	29,965	36.2	39,977	49.1	69,942	42.9	57.1	43.6
1970	36,937	—	36,963	—	73,900	50.0	50.0	34.8
1980								

POLK

Polk County was formed by the General Assembly of 1854-55 from Rutherford and Henderson counties. The county was named in honor of Colonel William Polk, a distinguished Revolutionary soldier. Courts were held at J. Mills' house until the county seat of Columbus was incorporated in 1857. Columbus was named in honor of Dr. Columbus Mills, a State Legislator who was involved in the formation of the county.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*District*	*Years*
T. T. Ballinger	33	1903
T. T. Ballinger	33	1907-1908
James C. Fisher	33	1911
Edgar B. Cloud	32	1915
Edgar B. Cloud	32	1919-20
Francis P. Bacon	27	1925
William K. McLean	27	1931
Francis P. Bacon	27	1936-38
Carroll P. Rogers	27	1945
Elbert A. Westbrook	27	1951
Joseph R. Stephenson	27	1957
Robert E. Brantley	32	1963

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Ashbury Waldrop	1868-1970
John Garrison	1870-72
William B. Hampton	1872-74
John Garrison	1874-75
James K. Simpson	1876-77
N. Dimsdale	1879-80
James Blythe	1881
T. C. Bradley	1883
Henry C. Morgan	1885-1887
Grayson Arledge	1889
A. B. Thompson	1891
Grayson Arledge	1893
J. V. Turner	1895
Grayson Arledge	1897
J. W. McFarland	1899-1901
James P. Morris	1903
J. W. McFarland	1905
Henry C. Morgan	1907-1908
Joseph B. Livingston	1909-1911
John A. Bolick	1913
Joseph T. Camp	1915
William F. Swann	1917-1920
Clarence O. Ridings	1921
Clarence W. Morgan	1923-24
Ralph N. Hunter	1925
William F. Little	1927
Carroll P. Rogers	1929
Edgar B. Cloud	1931
James S. Massenburg	1933
Edgar B. Cloud	1935
Tyson J. McDowell	1937-38
Carroll P. Rogers	1939-1941
William H. McDonald	1943-1947
Francis P. Bacon	1949
Robert E. Brantley	1951-1956
James T. Arledge	1957-1961
William F. Swann	1963
James T. Arledge	1966

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1860	—	—	4,043	18.1	4,043	—	100	18.1
1870	—	—	4,319	22.6	4,219	—	100	22.6
1880	—	—	5,062	22.6	5,062	—	100	22.6
1890	—	—	5,902	18.6	5,902	—	100	18.6
1900	—	—	7,004	17.2	7,004	—	100	17.2
1910	—	—	7,640	14.3	7,640	—	100	14.3
1920	—	—	8,832	16.9	8,832	—	100	16.9
1930	—	—	10,216	15.0	10,216	—	100	15.0
1940	—	—	11,874	13.8	11,874	—	100	13.8
1950	—	—	11,627	13.0	11,627	—	100	13.0
1960	—	—	11,395	12.5	11,395	—	100	12.5
1970	—	—	11,735	14.1	11,735	—	100	14.1
1980								

RANDOLPH

Randolph County was created from Guilford County by the General Assembly of 1779. The county was named for Peyton Randolph of Virginia, president of the Continental Congress. The county seat of Asheborough was established in 1796 and was named in honor of Samuel Ashe, governor of North Carolina from 1795 to 1798. Since its formation, the spelling has been changed to Asheboro.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
John Collier	1779-1782
Thomas Dougan	1783-1785
Edward Sharpe	1785-1787
Jesse Hendley	1787
Thomas Dougan	1788
John Arnold	1789-1790
Zebedee Wood	1791-1793
Edmund Waddell	1793-1795
Samuel Parks	1795
Edmund Waddell	1796-1797
Alexander Gray	1798
Edmund Waddell	1798
Alexander Gray	1799
Henry Branson	1800-1803
Alexander Gray	1804-1807
Colin Steed	1808
Michael Harvey	1809-1810
Lewis Spinks	1811
Alexander Gray	1812
Whitlock Arnold	1813
John Long	1814
John Long, Jr.	1815
Seth Wade	1816-1817
Charles Steed	1818
Seth Wade	1819
William Hogan	1820
Seth Wade	1821-1822
Alexander Gray	1823-24
William Hogan	1824-1826
Alexander Gray	1826-1829
Abraham Brower	1829-1831
Benjamin Elliott	1831-32
Hugh Moffitt	1832-33
Henry B. Elliott	1833-34
Alfred Staley	1834-1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
Jonathan Reding	38	1836-1839
Jonathan Worth	38	1840-41
Henry B. Elliott	38(35)	1842-1845
Alexander W. Hogan	35	1846-47
William B. Lane	35(31)	1848-1855
Jonathan Worth	31	1858-1861
Thomas Black	31	1865-66
Marmaduke S. Robins	31	1866-67
John M. Worth	27	1870-1874
Marmaduke S. Robins	25	1876-77
O. W. Carr	25	1881
Marmaduke S. Robins	25	1885
James J. White	25	1889
L. C. Phillips	22	1893
D. Reid Parker	22	1897
William P. Wood	22	1901
William H. Watkins	23	1905
Joseph A. Spence	23	1909
William H. Watkins	22	1913
James D. Gregg	22	1917
Clifford N. Cox	22	1921
Arthur Ross	12	1925
Chisholm C. Cranford	12	1929
Henry L. Ingram	12	1933
Henry L. Ingram	12	1936-38
J. Von Wilson	12	1941
Arthur Ross	12	1945
Hal H. Walker	12	1949
Levin F. Ross	12	1953
Henry W. Jordan	12	1957
Samuel J. Burrow, Jr.	12	1961
Russell G. Walker	16	1975-1979

Representatives

Name	*Years*
John Arnold	1779
Jacob Shepperd	1779
Absolum Tatum	1779
Andrew Balfour	1780-1781
Jeduthan Harper	1780-1783
Edward Williams	1781-1782
Absolum Tatum	1782

Name	*Years*
Robert Maclaine	1783
Joseph Robbins	1784-1785
Aaron Hill	1784-1785
William Bell	1786-87
Zedebee Wood	1786-87
John Stanfield	1787
Edmund Waddell	1787

Name	*Years*
William Bell	1788
Zebedee Wood	1788-1789
Aaron Hill	1789
William Bailey	1790
William Hill	1790
William Bell	1791-92
Reuben Wood	1791-92
William Bailey	1792-1800
Henry Branson	1792-1797
Michael Harvey	1798
Simon Green	1799
Michael Harvey	1800-1803
John Brower	1801
William Bailey	1802
John Brower	1803
Whitlock Arnold	1804
Colin Steed	1804
John Brower	1805
Michael Harvey	1805
Whitlock Arnold	1806-1808
Colin Steed	1806
Seth Wade	1807-1808
John Brower	1809
Solomon K. Goodman	1809-1810
Josiah Lyndon	1810-1812
John Long	1811-1812
William Hogan	1813
Seth Ward	1813
John Lane, Jr.	1814
Josiah Lyndon	1814
Joshua Craven	1815-1817
Soloman K. Goodman	1815
Shubal Gardner	1816
Westwood Armistead	1817-1818
Shubal Gardner	1818-1819
John Brower	1819
Joshua Craven	1820
Charles Steed	1820
Abraham Brower	1821-1827
Tidence Lane	1821-22
Benjamin Marmon	1822
George Hoover	1823-1826
Robert Walker	1826-27
John B. Troy	1827-28
Hugh Walker	1827-1829
Thomas Hancock	1828-29
Abraham Brower	1829-1831
Alexander Cunningham	1829-30
Jonathan Worth	1830-1832
Alexander Cunningham	1831-1833
Abraham Brower	1832-1834
Benjamin Hawkins	1833-1835
Zebedee Rush	1834-1835
William B. Lane	1835-1841
Michael Cox	1836-37
Zebedee Rush	1838-39
Alfred Brower	1840-1847
Julian E. Leach	1842-43
Zebedee Rush	1844-45
Isaac White	1846-1849
Allen Skeene	1848-49
J. M. A. Drake	1850-51
Jesse Thornberg	1850-1855

Name	*Years*
William J. Long	1852
John A. Craven	1854-55
Henry B. Elliot	1856-57
Alfred Forster	1856-57
John A. Craven	1858-59
Jesse Thornburg	1858-59
Isaac H. Foust	1860-1864
Thomas L. Winslow	1860-61
Marmaduke S. Robbins	1862-64
Jonathan Worth	1862-64
Joel Ashworth	1864-1867
E. T. Blair	1864-1870
Joel Ashworth	1868-1870
Jonathan Lassiter	1870-72
S. F. Tomlinson	1870-72
J. W. Bean	1870-1872
Harrison Frazier	1872
George W. Reid	1872-74
A. H. Kendall	1874-75
Hugh T. Moffitt	1874-75
M. L. Fox	1876-77
F. L. Winslow	1876-77
L. G. B. Bingham	1879-80
N. C. English	1879-80
G. S. Bradshaw	1881
A. S. Horney	1881
Marmaduke S. Robins	1883
B. W. Steed	1883-1885
I. F. Caviness	1885
Thomas J. Redding	1887
John M. Worth	1887
Benjamin Millikin	1889
I. H. Pugh	1889
E. B. Kearns	1891
W. A. Wollen	1891
H. K. Fuller	1893
T. M. Robertson	1893
J. W. Bean	1895
E. C. Phillips	1895
James M. Allen	1897
James J. White	1897
J. M. Burrow	1899-1900
Thomas J. Redding	1899-1900
John T. Brittain	1901-1903
Charles Ross	1901
D. I. Offman	1903
Thomas J. Redding	1905
William P. Wood	1905-1908
W. T. Foushee	1907-1908
Thomas J. Redding	1909
James R. Smith	1909
Hampton B. Carter	1911
Orlando R. Cox	1911
Romulus R. Ross	1913
George A. Foster	1915
James F. Pickett	1917
James E. Spence	1919-1921
Ira C. Moser	1923-24
A. I. Ferree	1925
Ira C. Moser	1927
Clifford N. Cox	1929
Wiley L. Ward	1931
Nereus C. English	1933

Name	*Year*
Horace S. Ragan	1935
Walter B. Davis	1936-38
Joseph D. Ross	1939-1941
A. I. Ferree	1943
S. Girard Richardson	1945
Jasper I. Moore	1947
Robert S. Hayes	1949
Wiley L. Ward	1951
Wiley E. Gavin	1953-1957
Sam J. Burrow, Jr.	1959
Cyrus R. Garner	1961-1966
Cyrus R. Garner 27	1967-1969
John R. Ingram 27	1971
Cyrus R. Garner 24	1973-74
William F. Redding, III 24	1973-74
Gilbert R. Davis 24	1975-76
Jesse T. Pugh, Jr. 24	1975-1978
Harold J. Brubaker 24	1977-1979
William F. Redding, III 24	1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	7,276	6.5	7,276	—	100	6.5
1800	—	—	9,234	8.8	9,234	—	100	8.8
1810	—	—	10,112	9.9	10,112	—	100	9.9
1820	—	—	11,331	11.6	11,331	—	100	11.6
1830	—	—	12,406	14.6	12,406	—	100	14.6
1840	—	—	12,875	13.7	12,875	—	100	13.7
1850	—	—	15,832	12.9	15,832	—	100	12.9
1860	—	—	16,793	12.4	16,793	—	100	12.4
1870	—	—	17,551	14.8	17,551	—	100	14.8
1880	—	—	20,836	14.8	20,836	—	100	14.8
1890	—	—	25,195	13.3	25,195	—	100	13.3
1900	—	—	28,232	13.0	28,232	—	100	13.0
1910	—	—	29,491	11.6	29,491	—	100	11.6
1920	2,559	17.6	28,297	11.0	30,856	8.3	91.7	11.5
1930	5,021	15.9	31,238	9.7	36,259	13.8	86.2	10.6
1940	6,981	16.1	37,573	8.5	44,554	15.7	84.3	9.7
1950	7,701	15.8	43,103	7.1	50,804	15.2	84.8	8.5
1960	15,579	9.4	45,918	7.8	61,497	25.3	74.7	8.3
1970	23,060	—	53,298	—	76,358	30.2	69.8	7.4
1980	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

RICHMOND

Richmond County was formed from Anson County by the General Assembly of 1779. The county was named in honor of Charles Lennox, third Duke of Richmond, an officer in the military, and the secretary of state who criticized the policy of the British toward the American colonies. The county seat was known as Richmond Court House from 1779 to 1784. In 1784 it was changed to Rockingham in honor of Charles Watson-Wentworth, second Marquis of Rockingham, and British supporter of American Independence.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
Charles Medlock	1780-1782
Henry William Harrington	1781
Henry William Harrington	1783
Charles Medlock	1784-85
Henry W. Harrington	1785
Charles Medlock	1786-87
William Crawford	1787
Robert Webb	1788-1790
Edward Williams	1791-92
James Terry	1792-93
Duncan McFarland	1793-94
William Wall	1794-95
Duncan McFarland	1795
Robert Webb	1796-1797
Henry William Harrington	1798
Robert Webb	1799
Duncan McFarland	1800
Peter Hunter Cole	1801
James Stewart	1802
John Wall, Jr.	1803
James Stewart	1804
Thomas Blewett	1805
Moses Knight	1806
Duncan McFarland	1807-1809
Alexander McMillan	1810-1812
James Stewart	1813-1815
Thomas Steele	1816-1817
William McLeod	1818
Thomas Steele	1819
William McLeod	1820
William Thomas	1821-22
Stephen Wall	1822-1824
William L. Cole	1824-25
Francis T. Leake	1825-1827
Erasmus Love	1827-28
Tryon McFarland	1828-1832
Walter F. Leake	1832-33
Alexander Martin	1833-34
John L. Fairley	1834-35
Alfred Dockery	1836-1845
Harrison W. Covington	1848-49
John Malloy	1850-51
Walter L. Steele	1852
Alfred Dockery	1856-57
Walter L. Steele	1858-59
Alfred Dockery	1860-61
R. S. Ledbetter	1870
Richmond T. Long	1870-1874
James T. LeGrand	1874-75
Henry C. Dockery	1876-77
William I. Everett	1885
James T. LeGrand	1889
Peter McRae	1893
D. A. Patterson	1897
Cameron Morrison	1901
William I. Everett	1905
A. Settle Dockery	1909
Walter L. Parsons	1913
William N. Everett	1917
Marvin W. Nash	1921
Walter L. Parsons	1921
William E. Harrison	1923-24
J. Chesley Sedberry	1927
Walter R. Jones	1931
Zebulon V. Morgan	1935
John G. Jewell	1939
John W. Cole	1943
John W. Cole	1947
J. Thomas Page	1951
William D. James	1955-56
Alexander S. Monroe	1959
William D. James	1963
William D. James	1969
Charles B. Deane, Jr.	1971-1974
Alexander Martin	1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
Alfred Dockery	31(33)	1836-1845
Harrison W. Covington	33	1848-49
John Malloy	33	1850-51
Walter L. Steele	33	1852
Alfred Dockery	34	1856-57
Walter L. Steele	34	1858-59
Alfred Dockery	34	1860-61
R. S. Ledbetter	28	1870
Richmond T. Long	28(26)	1870-1874
James T. LeGrand	26	1874-75
Henry C. Dockery	26	1876-77
William I. Everett	26	1885
James T. LeGrand	26	1889
Peter McRae	23	1893
D. A. Patterson	23	1897
Cameron Morrison	23	1901
William I. Everett	22	1905
A. Settle Dockery	22	1909
Walter L. Parsons	21	1913
William N. Everett	21	1917
Marvin W. Nash	21	1921
Walter L. Parsons	21	1921
William E. Harrison	18	1923-24
J. Chesley Sedberry	18	1927
Walter R. Jones	18	1931
Zebulon V. Morgan	18	1935
John G. Jewell	18	1939
John W. Cole	18	1943
John W. Cole	18	1947
J. Thomas Page	18	1951
William D. James	18	1955-56
Alexander S. Monroe	18	1959
William D. James	18	1963
William D. James	19	1969
Charles B. Deane, Jr.	19(17)	1971-1974
Alexander Martin		1835

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Henry William Harrington	1780
Robert Webb	1780
Charles Medlock	1781
Edward Williams	1781

Name	*Year*
Thomas Crawford	1782
Robert Webb	1782-1783
John Childs	1783
William Pickett	1784
John Speed	1784
Charles Robertson	1784-85
Robert Webb	1784-1787
Benjamin Covington	1785-1787
William Pickett	1787
Miles King	1788
Edward Williams	1788-1789
William Robeson	1789-1790
Thomas Blewitt	1790-1792
John McAllister	1791-92
James Coleman	1792-93
Duncan McFarland	1792-93
Thomas Blewitt	1793-94
John McAllister	1793-94
William Robinson	1794-95
Malcom Smith	1794-1795
Joseph Hines	1795
James Coleman	1796
James T. Sanford	1796-1797
William Robinson	1797
Luchlin McKenan	1798
James Stewart	1798-1799
John Speed	1799-1800
Stephen Cole	1800
John Clarke	1801-1803
Moses Knight	1801-1804
Robert Webb	1804
John Clarke	1805-1806
John McFarland	1805
Robert Webb	1806
John Smith, Jr.	1807
James A. Harrington	1808
John Smith	1808-1809
Thoroughgood Pate	1809
Neill Smith	1810-1811
William Thomas	1810
John Blue	1811
William P. Leake	1812
Allen Stewart	1812
William McLeod	1813
Robert Powell	1813
William Thomas	1814
Edward G. Williams	1814
William McLeod	1815
Thomas Steel	1815
Henry W. Harrington	1816-1817
William Thomas	1816
Neill McNair	1817
John McAllister, Jr.	1818
James L. Vaughan	1818-1819
William Thomas	1819-1820
Robert Powell	1820
W. H. Leake	1821-22
James L. Vaughan	1821-22
Alfred Dockery	1822
Duncan McLaurin	1822
John Cole	1823-24
Tryon McFarland	1823-1825
Saunders Meredith	1824-25
Henry Dockery	1825-1827
Archibald McNair	1825-1828
George Thomas	1827-28
Nathan Gibson	1828-29
Neill Nicholson	1828-1830
James Murphy	1829-1831
Isham A. Dumas	1830-31
Walter F. Leake	1831-32
Duncan McLaurin	1831-1833
Isaac Dockery	1832-33
Duncan Malloy	1833-34
James Williams	1833-1835
Isaac Dockery	1834-35
John R. Buie	1835
George Thomas	1835-1841
John McAllister	1836-37
Duncan McLaurin	1838-1841
John W. Covington	1840-41
Elisha Bostick	1842
Alexander Martin	1842-43
Isaac Dockery	1842-43
Neill McNair	1844-45
Walter L. Steele	1846-1851
Daniel C. McIntyre	1852
Walter L. Steele	1854-55
Benjamin F. Little	1856-57
Oliver H. Dockery	1858-59
John G. Blue	1860-61
Sanders M. Ingram	1862-64
Benjamin F. Little	1864-65
John W. Cameron	1865-66
Peter McRae	1866-67
Richmond T. Long	1868-1870
Robert Fletcher	1870-1874
Platt D. Walker	1874-75
W. R. Terry	1876-77
D. M. Henderson	1879-80
W. H. Chappell	1881
H. H. Covington	1883
J. W. Sneed	1885
Joshua Chappell	1887
T. J. Wooten	1889
Joshua Chappell	1891
L. M. Blue	1893
W. R. Covington	1893
John McLean	1895
J. D. Yates	1895
Claudius Dockery	1897
Young C. Morton	1897
Hector McLean	1899-1900
Henry C. Wall	1899-1900
A. J. Little	1901
A. Settle Dockery	1903
George Warburton	1905
Walter L. Parsons	1907-1908
Martin C. Freeman	1909
Walter S. Thomas	1911
A. R. McPhail	1913
Martin C. Freeman	1915
Alfred Baldwin	1917
William N. Everett	1919-1924
J. R. Bennett	1923-24
William E. Harrison	1925
Marvin W. Nash	1927-1929
Dawson E. Scarborough	1931-1933

Name	*Year*
James E. Garrett	1935
Robert T. McNair	1936-1939
Henry F. Brown	1941
Earl Greene	1943
John D. Chalk	1945
Hiram T. Baldwin, Jr.	1947-1949
James H. Pittman	1951-1953
James W. Hayes	1955-56
Frederick W. Bynum, Jr.	1956-1959
Neil P. Nicholson	1961
Thomas B. Hunter	1963
W. R. Land, Jr.	1965-66

Name	*District*	*Years*
Thomas B. Hunter	29	1967
John W. Covington, Jr.	29	1969
Thomas B. Hunter	29 (27)	1971-1978
John W. Covington, Jr.	29	1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	5,055	12.6	5,055	—	100	12.6
1800	—	—	5,623	16.0	5,623	—	100	16.0
1810	—	—	6,695	19.8	6,695	—	100	19.8
1820	—	—	7,537	27.6	7,537	—	100	27.6
1830	—	—	9,396	39.0	9,396	—	100	39.0
1840	—	—	8,909	47.3	8,909	—	100	47.3
1850	—	—	9,818	50.2	9,818	—	100	50.2
1860	—	—	11,009	52.7	11,009	—	100	52.7
1870	—	—	12,882	51.2	12,882	—	100	51.2
1880	—	—	18,245	55.4	18,245	—	100	55.4
1890	—	—	23,948	54.1	23,948	—	100	54.1
1900	—	—	15,855	49.0	15,855	—	100	49.0
1910	—	—	19,673	46.9	19,673	—	100	46.9
1920	6,317	31.7	19,250	44.5	25,567	24.7	75.3	41.2
1930	7,707	33.4	26,309	40.8	34,016	22.7	77.3	39.1
1940	8,768	34.3	28,042	33.0	36,810	23.8	76.2	33.3
1950	13,597	18.8	26,000	36.6	39,597	34.3	65.7	30.5
1960	13,183	20.5	26,019	35.0	39,202	33.6	66.4	30.2
1970	13,337	—	26,552	—	39,889	33.4	66.6	30.0
1980								

ROBESON

Robeson County was formed from Bladen County by the General Assembly of 1787. The county was named for Colonel Thomas Robeson, a Revolutionary soldier who fought in the Battle of Elizabethtown in 1781. Lumberton was established as the county seat in 1788 on land formerly owned by John Willis and derives its name from the Lumber River.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
John Willis	1787-1789
Elias Barnes	1790
John Willis	1791-92
Elias Barnes	1792-1795
John Gilchrist	1796-1797
John Willis	1798
Jacob Rhodes	1799
Elias Barnes	1800-1803
Benjamin Lee	1804-1810
Alfred Rowland	1811-1814
Kenneth Black	1815-1816
William Brown	1817-1818
William Sterling	1819
Alfred Rowland	1820
Kenneth Black	1821-22
Isaac Sullivan	1822
Murdock D. Murphy	1823-24
Isaac Sullivan	1824-25
John Gilchrist	1825-1827
Archibald McEachin	1827-1829
Neill B. Johnson	1829-30
Shadrack Howell	1830-1835
Malcolm Patterson	1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
John Gilchrist	33	1846-47
J. A. Rowland	33	1848-49
Thomas J. Morrisey	34	1854-55
Giles Leitch	34	1862-1866
Murdock McRae	34	1866-67
Orlin S. Hayes	15	1868-1870
R. M. Norment	15	1870-72
W. F. French	15	1874-75

Name	*District*	*Years*
D. P. McEachern	15	1879-1881
Neill A. McLean	15	1883
J. E. Purcell	15	1885
J. F. Payne	15	1889
J. S. McLean	15	1891
E. F. McRae	15	1893
Angus Shaw	15	1895-1897
Stephen McIntyre	15	1899-1901
Thomas McBryde	13	1903
A. L. Shaw	13	1905
Neal A. McLean	13	1907-1908
Duncan P. Shaw	13	1909
W. S. Cobb	13	1911
George B. McLeod	12	1913-1915
Frank Gough	12	1917
Horace E. Stacy	12	1919-20
Lycurgus R. Varser	12 (10)	1921-1924
Thomas L. Johnson	11	1925
George B. McLeod	11	1927
Thomas L. Johnson	11	1929
William E. Lynch	11	1931
Henry D. Fuller	11	1933
Albert E. White	11	1935
William S. Britt	11	1936-38
Robert A. McIntyre	11	1939
Horace Edney Stacy	11	1941
Carson M. Barker	11	1943-1945
Henry A. McKinnon	11	1947-1949
Wesley C. Watts	11	1951
Du Brutz C. Moore	11	1953-1961
Hector MacLean	11 (14) (20)	1961-1969
Luther J. Britt, Jr.	20 (12)	1971-1978
Sam R. Noble	12	1978-1979

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Elias Barnes	1787-1789
William Latham	1787
Neill Brown	1788-1790
Ralph Regan	1790
Jacob Alford	1791-92
Elias Barnes	1791-92
John Gilchrist	1792-1794
Ralph Regan	1792-93
Jacob Alford	1793-94
James McQueen	1794-95
John Willis	1794-95
Joseph Wood	1795-1797
James McQueen	1796
John Regan	1797
Jesse Lea	1798
Jacob Rhodes	1798

Name	*Year*
Sion Alford	1799
Peter Smith	1799
Hugh Brown	1800-1801
Robert Hails	1800
James McQueen	1801-1803
Benjamin Lee	1802-1803
Hugh Brown	1804
Zachariah Jordan	1804-1806
Duncan McNeill	1805-1806
Hugh Brown	1807-1810
Alexander Rowland	1807-1808
William Sterling	1809
John Gilchrist	1810-1811
Duncan McAlpin	1811-1812
Isaac Sullivan	1812
Kenneth Black	1813
Archibald S. Brown	1813
Murdock McLean	1814-1815
William Sterling	1816
Archibald S. Brown	1815
John Gilchrist	1816-1817
William Starling	1816
Francis L. Haynes	1817-1818
Kenneth Black	1818
John Gunn	1819
Isaac Sullivan	1819
Archibald McEachin	1820-1822
Willis Pope	1820
Jacob Alford	1821-1824
John Gilchrist	1822
Shadrach Howell	1823-1827
Warren Alford	1824-1827
Malcolm Purcell	1827-1829
Richard C. Rhodes	1827-28
Warren Alford	1828-29
John Brown	1829-1831
John Purcell	1829-1831
William L. Miller	1831-32
Alexander Watson	1831-1834
Benjamin Lee	1832-33
Giles S. McLean	1833-1835
Benjamin Lee	1834-35
Oliver K. Tuton	1835-1839
Alexander Watson	1835-1837
James Blount	1838-39
Daniel A. Graham	1840-41
Neill Regan	1840-1849
Alexander Watson	1842-43
John McNeill	1844-1849
Neal McNeill	1850-51
William McNeill	1850-1852
Jacob Alford	1852
Thomas A. Norment	1854-55
Neill Regan	1854-55
Giles Leitch	1856-57
Daniel M. Morrison	1856-57
James Blount	1858-59
Alexander Watson	1858-59
Alexander McMillan	1860-61
Eli Wishart	1860-61
Neill McNeill	1862-64
Murdoch McRae	1862-64
David Bethune	1864-65
Thomas J. Morrisey	1864-65
John H. McEachern	1865-66
Rory McNair	1865-1867
J. S. McArthur	1866-67
Edward K. Proctor	1868-1870
James Sinclair	1868-1870
Thomas A. McNeill	1870-1872
H. B. Regan	1870-72
Neill McNeill	1874-75
R. M. Norment	1874-75
Murdock McRae	1876-77
Alfred Rowland	1876-77
R. M. Norment	1879-80
A. C. Oliver	1879-80
H. McEachern	1881
Alfred Rowland	1881
Orlin S. Hayes	1883
Edward K. Proctor	1883
Hamilton C. McMillan	1885-1887
Murdock McRae	1885
D. C. Regan	1887
T. D. Regan	1889
T. M. Watson	1891
James S. Oliver	1891-1893
Thomas A. McNeill	1893
R. M. Norment	1895
J. P. Smith	1895
William J. Currie	1897
Duncan E. McBride	1897
James S. Oliver	1899-1901
Gilbert B. Patterson	1899-1901
Everitt J. Britt	1903-1905
George H. Hall	1903
George C. Fisher	1905
H. M. John	1907-1908
E. F. McRae	1907-1908
William J. McLeod	1909
Marshall Shepherd	1909
John O. McArthur	1911
Wilbur A. McPhaul	1911
Howard C. MacNair	1913
Benjamin F. McMillan	1913
Marshall Shepherd	1915
Gilbert B. Sellars	1915-1920
James S. Oliver	1917-1920
Neill B. McArthur	1921
N. W. Jenkins	1921
Collier Cobb	1923-1925
Daniel P. McKinnon	1923-1925
William M. Oliver	1927
John S. Butler	1927-1929
Albert E. White	1929-1931
Ernest Graham	1931-1933
Marshall A. Thompson	1933
Martin McCall	1935
Paul Herman	1935
Salathiel L. Adams	1936-38
Thomas J. Smith	1936-38
Ippie P. Graham	1939
Frank McNeill	1939
Charles T. Johnson	1941
Roger R. Pitman	1941
John P. Buie	1943-1947
Ippie P. Graham	1943-1947
F. Wayland Floyd	1949-1957

Name	*Years*
John B. Regan	1949-1953
George P. Henderson	1955-56
William D. Reynolds	1956-1957
David M. Britt	1959-1966
John B. Regan	1959
Roscoe D. McMillan, Jr.	1961-1966

Name	*District*	*Years*
David M. Britt	24	1967
Roscoe D. McMillan, Jr.	24	1967-1969
Robert L. Campbell	24	1967-1969
Roger F. Hall	24	——
Joy J. Johnson	24	1971-1978
Gus Speros	24	1971-1974
Frank S. White	21	1973
Henry W. Oxendine	21	1973-1976
David R. Parnell	21	1975-1979
Horace Locklear	21	1977-1979
Robert E. Davis	21	1978-1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	——	——	5,326	15.2	5,326	——	100	15.2
1800	——	——	6,839	19.6	6,839	——	100	19.6
1810	——	——	7,528	23.3	7,528	——	100	23.3
1820	——	——	8,204	30.8	8,204	——	100	30.8
1830	——	——	9,433	32.9	9,433	——	100	32.9
1840	——	——	10,370	39.6	10,370	——	100	39.6
1850	——	——	12,826	43.6	12,826	——	100	43.6
1860	——	——	15,489	44.7	15,489	——	100	44.7
1870	——	——	16,262	45.3	16,262	——	100	45.3
1880	——	——	23,880	50.0	23,880	——	100	50.0
1890	——	——	31,483	47.2	31,483	——	100	47.2
1900	——	——	40,371	51.5	40,371	——	100	51.5
1910	——	——	51,945	54.7	51,945	——	100	54.7
1920	2,691	24.7	51,983	54.9	54,674	4.9	95.1	53.5
1930	4,140	27.2	62,372	54.6	66,512	6.2	93.8	52.9
1940	5,803	27.7	71,057	57.1	76,860	7.6	92.4	54.9
1950	9,186	37.1	78,583	59.6	87,769	10.5	89.5	57.3
1960	18,072	30.0	71,030	66.3	89,102	20.3	79.7	59.0
1970	23,171	——	61,671	——	84,842	27.3	72.7	57.1
1980								

ROCKINGHAM

Rockingham County was created from Guilford County by the General Assembly of 1785. The county was named in honor of Charles Watson-Wentworth, the second Marquis of Rockingham, and prime minister who supported Colonial Independence. The county seat of Wentworth was authorized to be established in 1787, but the courts were not held there until 1799. The town was also named in honor of Charles Watson-Wentworth.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
James Galloway	1786-1789
William Bethell	1790
Charles Galloway	1791-92
Robert Williams	1792-1795
Thomas Henderson	1796
Abraham Phillips	1797-1799
Henry Scales	1800
Abraham Phillips	1801-1803
Alexander Martin	1804-1805
Nathaniel Scales	1806-1811
Abraham Phillips	1812-1814
William Bethell	1815
William Douglas	1816
William Bethell	1817-1820
Nathaniel Scales	1821-22
Thomas Blackwell	1822
Nathaniel Scales	1823-24
Thomas Blackwell	1824-25
Henry Baughn	1825-26
Thomas Blackwell	1826-27
Edward T. Broadnax	1827-1829
Robert Martin	1829-1835
David S. Reid	1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
David S. Reid	36	1836-1841
George D. Boyd	36 (38)	1842-1847
William D. Bethell	38	1848-49
Daniel W. Courts	38	1850-51
George D. Boyd	38	1852-1859
Francis L. Simpson	38	1860-1864
Daniel W. Courts	38	1864-65
Thomas Settle, [Jr.]	38	1865-66
Ulysses Hand	38	1866-67
Joseph H. Cardwell	38	1866-67
John M. Lindsay	25	1868-1870
James T. Morehead	25	1870-1874
James Irvin	23	1874-75
W. N. Mebane	23	1876-77
J. P. Dillard	23	1879-80
Hugh R. Scott	23	1881-1883
John S. Johnston	23	1885
H. N. Simpson	23	1887
A. L. Moore	23	1889
W. J. Courts	23	1891
W. H. Schoolfield	20	1893
W. R. Lindsey	20	1895
James A. Walker	20	1897
William Lindsay	20	1899-1901
A. J. Burton	20	1903-1905
Reuben D. Reid	20	1907-1908
William B. Wray	20	1909
Allan D. Ivie	20 (19)	1911-1913
Charles O. McMichael	19	1915
John R. Joyce	19	1917
Powell W. Glidewell	19	1919-20
William R. Walker	19	1921
Junius C. Brown	17	1923-24
James M. Sharp	17	1925-1927
John J. Reynolds	17	1929
Allen H. Gwyn	17	1931-1933
J. Benton Stacy	17	1935-1938
John H. Price	17 (15)	1939-1945
John H. Price	15	1949-1951
Thomas C. Stone	15	1955-56
Jule McMichael	15	1957
Thomas C. Stone	15	1961-1963
Frank R. Penn	16	1967-1969
Wesley D. Webster	15	1973-1977
Conrad R. Duncan, Jr.	15	1977-1979

Representatives

Name	*Years*
William Bethell	1786-1789
Peter Perkins	1786-1787
Abraham Phillips	1788-1790
William Porter	1789
James Taylor	1790
John Leak	1791-92
Henry Scales	1791-92
Thomas Henderson	1792-93

Name	*Year*
James Taylor	1792-93
George Peay	1793-1795
Henry Scales	1793-94
Thomas Henderson	1794-95
Alexander Joyce	1795-1796
Henry Scales	1796-1798
John Peay	1797
Drury Smith	1798-1800
Theophilus Lacy	1799
Joshua Smith	1800
Theophilus Lacy	1801
Nathaniel Williams, Jr.	1801-1802
Samuel Hill	1802-1803
Alexander Sneed	1803
Joseph Gentry	1804
Nathaniel Scales	1804
Sampson Lanier	1805
Alexander Sneed	1805-1806
Mark Harden	1806-1809
Sampson Lanier	1807
Thomas Wortham	1808
Hugh C. Mills	1809
William Douglas	1810-1811
Joseph L. Gentry	1810-1811
Samuel Hill	1812-1813
John Odeneal	1812
William Douglas	1813-1815
Thomas Blackwell	1814-1815
Thomas Settle	1816
Thomas Hill	1817
Nathaniel Scales	1817
Richard W. Micheaux	1818
Nathaniel Scales, Jr.	1818
Henry Baughn	1819
William Donnell	1819-1820
Thomas Blackwell	1820
James Miller	1821-22
John M. Morehead	1821-22
Edward T. Brodnax	1822-1824
Robert Martin	1822-1826
William Donnell	1824-25
James Barnett	1825-1828
Thomas Settle	1826-1829
William Bethell	1828-1830
William S. Hill	1829-30
William Donnell	1830-31
Philip Irion	1830-31
William S. Hill	1831-32
Benjamin Settle	1831-1834
Philip Irion	1832-1837
Blake W. Braswell	1834-1839
Richard P. Cardwell	1838-1843
George D. Boyd	1840-41
Peter Scales	1842-1845
Robert P. Williamson	1844-45
Daniel W. Courts	1846-1849
Joseph W. Neal	1846-47
Thomas W. Keen	1848-49
Horatio Kallam	1850-51
Thomas Ruffin, Jr.	1850-51
Alfred Reid	1852
Alfred M. Scales	1852
Joseph W. Neal	1854-55
Thomas Settle, Jr.	1854-1859
Francis L. Simpson	1858-59
Rawley Galloway	1860-61
Thomas S. Slade	1860-61
William J. Gilliam	1862-64
James J. Reynolds	1862-64
A. J. Boyd	1864-65
John Strong	1864-65
Jones W. Burton	1865-66
John Holderby	1865-1867
R. B. Henderson	1866-67
Henry Barnes	1868-1870
D. S. Ellington	1868-1870
A. B. Johns	1870-1874
David Settle	1870-1874
John S. Johnston	1874-75
W. N. Mebane	1874-75
J. P. Dillard	1876-1879
W. C. Winchester	1876-77
W. R. Lindsay	1876-1880
T. L. Rawley	1879-80
James D. Glenn	1881-1885
John R. Webster	1881
Pryor Reynolds	1883
John M. Galloway	1885
W. R. Lindsay	1887
John R. Webster	1887
Thomas W. Hopkins	1889-1891
G. T. Walker	1889
R. P. Henry	1891
A. J. Hudson, Jr.	1893
James A. Walker	1893-1895
F. G. McKinney	1895
P. P. Foster	1897
A. E. Walters	1897
J. R. Garrett	1899-1901
J. H. Lane	1899-1901
Ira R. Humphrey	1903-1905
John T. Price	1903
R. A. Stokes	1905
R. P. Price	1907
J. L. Sharpe	1907
George T. Davis	1909
William I. Witty	1909-1913
J. Thomas Wall	1911-1915
Jesse L. Roberts	1915-1920
Jefferson E. Garrett	1919-20
Maurice D. Holderby	1921
James W. Walker	1921-1924
Thomas W. Rankin	1923-24
Thomas L. Smith	1925-1927
Patrick H. Simpson	1925
Malcolm H. McBryde	1927
William B. Wray	1929
Price H. Gwynn	1929
Lily M. Mebane	1931-1933
Hugh N. Binford	1931-1933
Harry R. Lindsey	1935
Thomas C. Stone	1935-1947
Joe W. Garrett	1936-1941
Radford G. Powell	1949-1959
Earl W. Vaughan	1961-1966

Name	*District*	*Year*
Earl W. Vaughn	25	1967-1969
Jule McMichael	25	1967-1971
Wesley D. Webster	25	1971
David M. Blackwell	22	1973-74
Homer E. Wright, Jr.	22	1973-74
Conrad R. Duncan, Jr.	22	1975-1977
Robert L. McAlister	22	1977-1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	6,187	17.9	6,187	—	100	17.9
1800	—	—	8,277	21.1	8,277	—	100	21.1
1810	—	—	10,316	20.9	10,316	—	100	20.9
1820	—	—	11,474	27.2	11,474	—	100	27.2
1830	—	—	12,935	34.8	12,935	—	100	34.8
1840	—	—	13,442	36.1	13,442	—	100	36.1
1850	—	—	14,495	39.7	14,495	—	100	39.7
1860	—	—	16,746	40.2	16,746	—	100	40.2
1870	—	—	15,708	39.6	15,708	—	100	39.6
1880	—	—	21,744	42.8	21,744	—	100	42.8
1890	2,969	47.1	22,394	39.1	25,363	11.7	88.3	40.1
1900	3,262	37.0	29,901	34.8	33,163	9.8	90.2	35.0
1910	4,828	39.5	31,614	27.1	36,442	13.2	86.8	28.7
1920	5,333	37.2	38,816	22.3	44,149	12.1	87.9	24.1
1930	6,851	34.0	44,232	20.6	51,083	13.4	86.6	22.5
1940	10,387	35.9	47,511	17.5	57,898	17.9	82.0	20.8
1950	24,924	21.3	39,892	19.2	64,816	38.5	61.5	20.1
1960	28,641	23.1	40,988	19.6	69,629	41.1	58.9	21.1
1970	32,382	—	40,020	—	72,402	44.7	55.3	20.8
1980								

ROWAN

Rowan County was formed from Anson County by the Colonial Assembly of 1753. The county was named for Matthew Rowan, a pre-Revolutionary leader, and the acting governor after the death of Governor Gabriel Johnston. The county seat was known as Rowan Court House until 1755 when it was named Salisbury. The town was named either for the town in England, or for the town in Maryland where some of the earliest settlers of Rowan originated.

COLONIAL ASSEMBLY

Name	*Years*	*Name*	*Years*
John Brandon	1753-1754	John Kerr	1762
James Carter	1753-1757	William Giles	1764-65
Hugh Waddell	1757-1760	Griffith Rutherford	1766-1775
John Frohock	1760-1768	Christopher Nation	1769
Hugh Waddell	1760	Matthew Lock	1770-1775
Alexander Osburn	1761-[1761]		

Town Representatives from Salisbury

Name	*Years*	*Name*	*Years*
John Dunn	1769-1771	Hugh Montgomery	1773-1774

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*	*Name*	*Year*
Griffith Rutherford	1777-1781	John Beard	1826-27
Matthew Lock	1782	John Scott	1827-1829
Griffith Rutherford	1783-1784	David F. Caldwell	1829-1832
Matthew Lock	1784-85	Archibald G. Carter	1832-33
Griffith Rutherford	1785-1787	John Beard, Jr.	1833-1835
George H. Berger	1787	Thomas G. Polk	1835
Basil Gaither	1788		
George H. Berger	1789-1793		
Lewis Beard	1793-94		
William Cathey	1794-1795		
Basil Gaither	1796-1797		
Francis Locke	1798		
Basil Gaither	1799-1802		
George Fisher	1803		
Jacob Fisher	1804		
Matthew Brandon	1805		
Jacob Fisher	1806-1811		
William Bodenhamer	1812-1815		
Jesse A. Pearson	1816		
Daniel Leatherman	1817		
Charles Fisher	1818		
Francis Locke	1819-1821		
John H. Lindsay	1821-22		
Joseph Spurgen	1822		
James Martin, Jr.	1823-24		
Jacob Fisher	1824-25		
Samuel Jones	1825-26		

Name	*District*	*Years*
Thomas G. Polk	41	1836-37
Samuel Ribelin	41	1838-1843
Nathaniel Boyden	41	1844-45
Samuel E. Kerr	41	1846-47
Charles F. Fisher	41	1854-55
James G. Ramsey	41	1856-1864
Nathaniel Boyden	41	1862-64
Francis E. Shober	41	1865-66
William M. Robbins	32	1868-1872
William H. Crawford	30	1876-77
John S. Henderson	30	1879-80
James G. Ramsay	30	1883
Francis E. Shober	30	1887
S. N. Hobson	30	1891
John A. Ramsay	26	1897
S. A. Earnhardt	26	1897
John S. Henderson	26	1901-1903
R. Lee Wright	26	1905
Whitehead Klutz	26	1907-1909

Name	*District*	*Year*
Archibald H. Boyden	26	1911
Thomas D. Brown	25	1913
Bachman B. Miller	25	1915
Stahle Linn	25	1917
Robert L. Wright	25	1919-20
Walter H. Woodson	25 (21)	1921-1927
L. L. Smith	21	1929
Hayden Clement	21	1931-1933
James A. Dunn	21	1935
Edwin C. Gregory	21	1936-1943
John C. Kesler	21	1945-1947
Nelson Woodson	21	1949-1957
John C. Kesler	21	1959-1961
Thomas W. Seay, Jr.	21 (26)	1963-1966
Claude U. Parrish	23	1967
Odell Sapp	23	1969
Phillip J. Kirk, Jr.	23	1971
Robert V. Somers	21	1973-74
Malcom W. Butner	21	1973-74
Robert V. Somers	21	1977-78
Robert M. Davis, Jr.	21	1979

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Matthew Lock	1777-1780
James Smith	1777
Moses Winslow	1778-1779
George H. Berger	1780-1781
William Sharpe	1781-1782
Samuel Young	1781-1782
George H. Berger	1783-1785
Matthew Lock	1783-1784
James Kerr	1784-85
William Sharpe	1784-85
Matthew Lock	1785
Thomas Carson	1786-1788
Richard Pearson	1786-1787
David Caldwell	1788
Matthew Lock	1789-1793
John Stokes	1789
Basil Gaither	1790-1795
Thomas Carson	1793-1797
Matthew Brandon	1796-1797
Samuel Dusenberry	1798
George Fisher	1798-1801
Matthew Brandon	1799
Samuel Dusenberry	1800
John Monroe	1801
Matthew Brandon	1802
Daniel Leatherman	1802-1803
Daniel Hunt	1803
John Hunt	1804
George Fisher	[1804]
Daniel Hunt	1805-1806
Daniel Leatherman	1805-1807
Jesse A. Pearson	1807-1809
John Smith	1808
William Wellborn	1809
Alexander Caldwell	1810
George Mumford	1810-1811
Daniel Leatherman	1811
John H. Lindsay	1812
Jesse A. Pearson	1812-1815
George McCulloh	1813-1815
Henry Chambers	1816
Joel McCorkle	1816
Michael Holdshouser	1817-1818
Ransom Powell	1817-1818
Samuel Jones	1819-1821
George Smith	1819
Thomas Hampton	1820
John Clements	1821-22
Henry Rats	1821-22
Charles Fisher	1822-1824
George Smith	1822
John Clements	1823-24
George Andrews	1824-1826
John Linn	1824-25
John Clement	1825-1829
John Linn	1826-27
Hamilton C. Jones	1827-1829
Richmond M. Pearson	1829-1833
Thomas G. Polk	1829-1833
John Clement	1833-1837
Charles Fisher	1833-34
Burton Craige	1834-35
Jesse W. Walton	1835
William D. Crawford	1836-1839
Charles Fisher	1836-1837
Jesse A. Clement	1838-39
Hamilton C. Jones	1838-1841
Isaac Burns	1840-41
Francis Williams	1840-1843
Alexander W. Brandon	1842-43
John B. Lord	1842-1845
John W. Ellis	1844-1849
Isaac Ribelin	1846-47
Wiley Bean	1848-49
A. H. Caldwell	1850-51
O. G. Foard	1850-51
Levi Trexler	1852
William A. Walton	1852
A. H. Caldwell	1854-55
C. A. Rose	1854-55
Newberry F. Hall	1856-1861
William F. Houck	1856-57
Nathan N. Fleming	1858-1864
Francis E. Shober	1862-1864
W. H. Crawford	1864-65
Luke Blackmer	1865-66
Moses L. Holmes	1865-66
W. H. Crawford	1866-67
O. G. Foard	1866-67
Joseph S. Hawkins	1868-1870
Isaac M. Shaver	1868-1870
William H. Crawford	1870-72
F. N. Luckey	1870-1874
Kerr Craige	1872-74
George M. Bernhardt	1874-75
James S. McCubbins	1874-1877
John S. Henderson	1876-77
H. C. Bost	1879-80

Name	*Year*
Daniel Barringer	1879-80
Frank Brown	1881
J. L. Gaeber	1881
Lee S. Overman	1883-1887
James S. McCubbins	1889
S. A. Earnhardt	1891
James H. McKenzie	1893-1897
Lee S. Overman	1893
D. R. Julian	1895
Walter Murphy	1897
D. R. Julian	1899-1900
Lee S. Overman	1899-1900
L. H. Lothrock	1901
R. Lee Wright	1901
Burton Craige	1903
Walter Murphy	1903-1908
H. S. Hall	1905
John M. Julian	1907-1909
John W. Carlton	1909
Robert D. Coleman	1911
Walter D. Pethel	1911
Pritchard S. Carlton	1913
Walter Murphy	1913
Theodore D. Brown	1915
William C. Coughenour, Jr.	1915
Oscar H. Phillips	1917
Walter Murphy	1917
Theodore D. Brown	1919-20
Joseph C. Kesler	1919-20
William C. Coughenour, Jr.	1921
Walter Murphy	1921-1927
James W. Rideoutte	1923-1927
Hugh E. Taylor	1929
William C. Rose	1929
Ewart W. G. Huffman	1931
George R. Uzzell	1931
Walter Murphy	1933
James W. Bean	1933-1935
George R. Uzzell	1935-1947
Walter Murphy	1936-1939
Kerr C. Ramsay	1941-1951
Deoderick C. Dungan	1949
William H. Barnett	1953
Clyde H. Harriss, Sr.	1955-1966
James Curtis Davis	1961
George R. Uzzell	1963-1966

Name	*District*	*Years*
Austin A. Mitchell	34 (31)	1967-1974
Samuel A. Troxell	34	1967-1969
Robie L. Nash	34	1971
Samuel K. Owen	31	1973-74
Robie L. Nash	31	1975-1979
Addison N. Smith	31	1975-1979

Town Representatives from Salisbury

Name	*Year*
David Nesbitt	1777
Matthew Troy	1778
Maxwell Chambers	1779
Anthony Newman	1780-1783
Matthew Troy	1781
Thomas Frohock	1784
Spruce MacKay	1784-85
Thomas Frohock	1785-1787
John Steele	1787-1788
Maxwell Chambers	1789-1790
Lewis Beard	1791-1793
John Steele	1793-1795
Evan Alexander	1796
John Newman	1797
Evan Alexander	1798-1803
Joseph Pearson	1804-1805
John Steele	1806
Archibald Henderson	1807-1809
Joseph Chambers	1810
John Steele	1811-1813
Archibald Henderson	1814
John Steele	1815
John L. Henderson	1815-1816
Steven L. Ferrand	1817
John Beard, Jr.	1818
Archibald Henderson	1819-1820
Charles Fisher	1826-1832
Alfred McKay	1822
John L. Henderson	1823-1825
David F. Caldwell	1825-26
Charles Fisher	1826-1832
Burton Craige	1832-33
Richard H. Alexander	1833-1835
William Chambers	1835

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	15,828	11.6	15,828	—	100	11.6
1800	—	—	20,060	14.3	20,060	—	100	14.3
1810	—	—	21,543	17.9	21,543	—	100	17.9
1820	—	—	26,009	21.2	26,009	—	100	21.2
1830	—	—	20,786	30.4	20,786	—	100	30.6
1840	—	—	12,109	28.6	12,109	—	100	28.6
1850	—	—	13,870	28.6	13,870	—	100	28.6
1860	—	—	14,589	27.9	14,589	—	100	27.9
1870	—	—	16,810	31.6	16,810	—	100	31.6
1880	2,723	45.1	17,242	29.6	19,965	13.6	86.4	31.8
1890	4,418	45.1	19,705	25.3	24,123	18.3	81.7	28.9
1900	6,277	38.4	24,789	23.0	31,066	20.2	79.8	26.1
1910	7,153	34.0	30,368	21.9	37,521	19.0	81.0	24.2
1920	16,394	22.3	27,668	20.1	44,062	37.2	62.8	21.0
1930	20,079	20.1	36,586	20.3	56,665	35.4	64.6	20.3
1940	22,109	21.5	47,097	17.4	69,206	31.9	68.1	18.7
1950	30,973	17.6	44,437	16.6	75,410	41.1	58.9	17.1
1960	39,060	18.7	43,757	15.1	82,817	47.2	52.8	16.8
1970	37,931	—	52,104	—	90,035	42.1	57.9	16.1
1980								

RUTHERFORD

Rutherford County was formed by the General Assembly of 1779 from Tryon County when it was divided into Lincoln and Rutherford counties. The county was named in honor of Griffith Rutherford, an Indian fighter, a member of the Provincial Congress, and a general in the Revolution. The legislature provided for the first court to meet at Joseph Walker's home. In 1787 Rutherfordton, also named for Griffith Rutherford, was established as the county seat.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
William Porter	[1780]-1781
James Miller	1782-1785
James Holland	1783
James Whiteside	1786-87
James Miller	1787
Richard Singleton	1788-1795
Charles Wilkins	1795
William Porter	1796
James Holland	1797
Samuel Carpenter	1798-1799
William Greene	1800-1801
Jonathan Hampton	1802
William Greene	1803
Jonathan Hampton	1804-1805
William Greene	1807-1809
William Carson	1810
William Greene	1811
Jonathan Hampton	1812-13
William Greene	1814-1815
John Moore	1816
William Greene	1817-1818
George Walton	1819-1820
Benjamin H. Bradley	1821-22
William Greene	1822
Elias Alexander	1823-24
William Greene	1824-25
Martin Shuford	1825-1828
Martin P. Shuford	1828-29
John McIntyre	1829-1832
Joseph McDowell Carson	1832-33
Martin P. Shuford	1833-34
Bremen H. Durham	1834-35
Alanson W. Moore	1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
Joseph McDowell Carson	48	1836-1839
John G. Bynum	48	1840-41
William J. T. Miller	48	1842-43
Thomas Jefferson	47	1844-45
Columbus Mills	47	1846-47
William J. T. Miller	47	1848-49
John G. Bynum	47	1850-1852
Columbus Mills	48	1854-1957
Ladson A. Mills	48	1858-59
M. O. Dickerson	48	1862-63
C. L. Harris	48	1863-64
William J. T. Miller	48	1864-65
C. L. Harris	48	1865-1867
J. B. Eaves	38	1868-69
George M. Whiteside	38	1869-1872
Martin Walker	39	1872-1875
M. H. Justice	39	1876-77
J. B. Eaves	39	1879-1883
T. B. Twitty	39	1885
J. B. Eaves	39	1887
T. B. Twitty	39 (32)	1889-1893
M. H. Justice	32	1897-1901
J. F. Alexander	33	1905
John C. Mills	33	1909
James M. Carson	32	1913
Gaston S. Harrill	32	1917
Solomon Gallert	32	1921
James E. McFarland	27	1923-24
John G. Roach	27	1925
Amos R. Beam	27	1929
Stover P. Dunagan	27	1933
Clarence E. Alcock	27	1936-38
Wade B. Matheny	47	1941-1945
Charles C. Dalton	27	1949
Charles F. Gold	27	1951
Charles H. Reynolds	27	1955-56
Benjamin H. Sumner	27	1957
Benjamin H. Sumner	27	1961
Basil T. Jones	27	1963
Clarence O. Ridings	33	1965-66

Representatives

Name	*Years*
William Gilbert	1780
David S. Whitesides	1780
William Porter	1780
David Miller	1781

Name	*Year*
James Withrow	1781
David Dickey	1782
William Gilbert	1782-1783
Richard Singleton	1783-1785
James Withrow	1783-1785
George Moore	1785
James Holland	1786-87
James Withrow	1786-1788
Richard Singleton	1787
William Porter	1788-1795
James Holland	1789
James Withrow	1790
William Davison	1791-92
Felix Walker	1792-93
Samuel Carpenter	1793-1797
Jonas Bedford	1795-1797
William Greene	1798
Charles Lewis	1798
Felix Walker	1799-1802
Arthur Clarke	1800
John Miller	1801
James Withrow	1802
John Miller	1803
William Porter	1803
Housen Harrell	1804
James Withrow	1804-05
William Porter	1805
Julius Ferrill	1806
Felix Walker	1806
James L. Terrell	1807-1808
William Porter	1807
John Carson	1808
George Camp	1809-10
Daniel Gold	1809-1811
William Porter	1811-12
Joseph Carson	1812-13
Abraham Crow	1813
Joseph M. Carson	1814
William Porter	1814-1816
John Carson	1815-16
John H. Alley	1817-18
Robert H. Taylor	1817
James L. Terrell	1818
John Carson	1819-1827
Daniel Gold	1819
John McDowell	1820-1822
James Graham	1822-1825
Joseph Greene	1825-26
William Richardson	1826-27
Daniel Gold	1827-28
Joseph Greene	1827-28
James Graham	1828-1830
James Webb	1828-29
Joseph McDowell Carson	1829-30
Robert McAfee	1830-31
James Webb	1830-31
James M. Webb	1831-32
Thomas Dewes	1832-33
Asmyn B. Irvine	1832-1834
Alanson W. Moore	1833-34
John H. Bedford	1834-1839
David Hannick	1834-35
Joseph McDowell Carson	1835
William J. T. Miller	1836-1841
Thomas Jefferson	1836-37
William E. Mills	1838-1845
Thomas Jefferson	1840-1843
John Baxter	1842-43
Toliver Davis	1844-45
William F. Jones	1846-47
Simeon McCurry	1846-47
Albert G. Logan	1848-49
William Wilkins	1848-49
Jesse B. Sloan	1850-51
Calvin J. Webb	1850-1852
Ladson A. Mills	1852
John G. Bynum	1854-55
William M. Shipp	1854-55
Amos Harrell	1856-57
Edward Jones	1856-57
Owen P. Gardner	1858-59
Benjamin Washburne	1858-59
Champion T. N. Davis	1860-61
Berryman H. Padgett	1860-61
A. R. Bryan	1862-1865
J. B. Carpenter	1862-1864
James L. Carson	1864-65
J. M. Hamilton	1865-66
Nathan Scoggins	1865-1867
George W. Logan	1866-67
James M. Justice	1868-1872
Eli Whisnant	1872-1875
D. Beam	1876-77
Nathan Young	1879-80
J. P. Bradley	1881
G. B. Pruitt	1883
J. B. Harrell	1885
George C. Stewart	1887
T. J. Wilkins	1889
Thomas F. Toms	1891
A. L. Rucker	1893
M. H. Flack	1895
Lindsay Purgason	1897
J. F. Alexander	1899-1901
William F. Rucker	1903
L. E. Powers	1905
Solomon Gallert	1907-1908
Logan C. Daily	1909
H. Craig Richardson	1911
Orus R. Coffield	1913
J. F. Alexander	1899-1901
J. P. Withrow	1917
Plato Gettys	1919-20
Cornelius L. Cline	1921
James E. McFarland	1923-24
Thomas J. Mass	1925-1927
George Biggerstaff	1929
Orus R. Coffield	1931
Clarence Griffin	1933
George Head	1935
Grady Withrow	1937-1941
Roland E. Price	1943
Lee L. Powers	1947
Woodrow W. Jones	1947-1949
Robert G. McRorie	1951
George H. Mills	1953

Name	*Year*
James T. Davis	1955-1959
Hollis M. Owens, Jr.	1961-1966

Name	*District*	*Year*
William D. Harrill	43	1967
Robert A. Jones	43 (40)	1969-1978

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	7,808	7.9	7,808	—	100	7.9
1800	—	—	10,753	10.1	10,753	—	100	10.1
1810	—	—	13,202	7.7	13,202	—	100	7.7
1820	—	—	15,351	21.9	15,351	—	100	21.9
1830	—	—	17,557	19.8	17,557	—	100	19.8
1840	—	—	19,202	17.3	19,202	—	100	17.3
1850	—	—	13,550	23.1	13,550	—	100	23.1
1860	—	—	11,573	21.7	11,573	—	100	21.7
1870	—	—	13,121	20.1	13,121	—	100	20.1
1880	—	—	15,198	21.6	15,198	—	100	21.6
1890	—	—	18,770	19.7	18,770	—	100	19.7
1900	—	—	25,101	17.7	25,101	—	100	17.7
1910	—	—	28,385	15.1	28,385	—	100	15.1
1920	—	—	31,426	14.2	31,426	—	100	14.2
1930	7,135	8.8	33,317	14.2	40,452	17.6	82.4	13.3
1940	8,987	14.3	36,590	13.2	45,577	19.7	80.3	13.5
1950	15,502	11.5	30,854	12.6	56,356	33.4	66.3	12.3
1960	14,030	13.2	31,061	11.4	45,091	31.2	68.8	12.0
1970	14,272	—	33,065	—	47,337	30.1	69.9	11.5
1980								

SAMPSON

Sampson County was formed from Duplin County by the General Assembly of 1784. The county was named for Colonel John Sampson, a member of the House of Commons and of the Governor's Council under Dobbs, Tryon, and Martin. The legislature which created the county provided for the first courts to meet at James Mayland's home. The county seat was most likely called Sampson Court House until 1818 when the town of Clinton was established. Clinton was incorporated in 1822 and was named for Richard Clinton who had owned the land on which the court house lay.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
Richard Clinton	1784-1787
Hardy Holmes	1788
Richard Clinton	1789-1795
Josiah Blackman	1795-96
Gabriel Holmes	1797
Josiah Blackman	1798-1800
Gabriel Holmes	1801-1802
Joab Blackman	1803-1810
Ollin Mobley	1811
Gabriel Holmes	1812-1813
Ollin Mobley	1814-1815
John Ingram	1816
Michael J. Kenan	1817-18
James Holmes	1819
Edward C. Gavin	1820-1822
William Robinson	1822
Edward C. Gavin	1823-24
Thomas Boykin	1824-1826
John Sellers	1826-27
Hardy Royall	1827-1829
David Underwood	1829-30
Edward C. Gavin	1830-31
David Underwood	1831-32
Edward C. Gavin	1832-1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
Thomas Bunting	26	1836-1839
Dickson Sloan	26	1840-41
John Boykin	26	1842-43
Edward C. Gavin	21	1844-1847
Matthew J. Faison	21	1848-49
Thomas Bunting	21	1850-1852
Thomas I. Faison	21	1854-55
W. H. Holmes	21	1856-57
Allmand A. McKay	21	1858-59
Thomas I. Faison	21	1860-1864
William Kirby	21	1864-65
Thomas I. Faison	21	1865-66
John C. Williams	21	1866-67
John A. Oates	16	1868
C. Tate Murphy	16	1868-1874
Edwin W. Kerr	14	1874-75
J. L. Stewart	14	1876-77
Robinson Ward	14	1879-80
John A. Oates	14	1881
E. T. Boykin	14	1883-1885
Edwin W. Kerr	14	1887-1889
Marion Butler	14	1891
F. R. Cooper	14	1893
John E. Fowler	14	1895
George E. Butler	14	1897
J. W. S. Robinson	14	1899
F. M. White	14	1899-1900
Henry A. Grady	15	1905
James O. Matthews	15	1909
George L. Peterson	14	1913
Walter H. Fisher	14	1915
Walter H. Fisher	14	1919-20
Lauchlin A. Bethune	9	1925
Samuel H. Hobbs	9	1929
J. Abner Barker	9	1933
Jefferson D. Johnson, Jr.	9	1936-38
Jefferson D. Johnson, Jr.	9	1941
Henry Vann	9	1945
Henry Vann	9	1949
Henry Vann	9	1953
Henry Vann	9	1957
Stewart B. Warren	9	1961
Stewart B. Warren	10	1965-66
Stewart B. Warren	10	1969-1971
Willard J. Blanchard	9	1973-74

Representatives

Name	*Years*
David Dodd	1784-1787
John Hay	1784-85
Lewis Holmes	1786-1788
William King	1788

Name	*Year*
James Spiller	1789
James Thompson	1789-1793
William King	1790-1793
Gabriel Holmes	1793-1795
Laban Taylor	1793-94
James Thompson	1794-1800
Claiborn Ivey	1796
Kedar Bryan	1797-98
Clinton William	1799-1800
Joab Blackman	1801-1802
William Robeson	1801-1802
Raiford Crumpler	1803
Ollin Mobley	1803-1806
Thomas King	1804-1806
William Blackman	1807
John Bryan	1807
Jesse Darden	1808
William R. King	1808-09
James Matthis	1809-1818
Hardy Royal	1810-11
Thomas King	1812
William Blackman	1813-1818
Thomas Sutton	1818-1820
John Sellers	1819-1822
Thomas Boykin	1821-22
Alexander Fleming	1822
John Sellers	1823-24
David Underwood	1823-1829
John Crumpler	1824-25
Daniel Joyner	1825-26
Thomas Sutton	1826-27
Thomas Boykin	1827-1829
Archibald C. Monk	1829-1835
Dickson Sloan	1829-1839
Isaac W. Lane	1835-1837
Timothy H. Underwood	1838-39
Joseph Herring	1840-1843
Isaac W. Lane	1840-41
Edward C. Gavin	1842-43
John R. Beaman	1844-45
David Murphy	1844-1847
Arthur Brown	1846-1849
Amos Herring	1848-1852
John L. Boykin	1850-51
A. B. Chestnut	1853
George H. Doughtry	1854-55
E. F. Shaw	1854-55
James M. Mosely	1856-57
Oliver P. White	1856-57
Franklin J. Faison	1858-59
William Kirby	1858-59
George W. Autry	1860-61
Nehemiah C. Faison	1860-61
William Kirby	1862-1864
Thomas A. Powell	1862-1864
D. A. Bizzell	1864-65
Patrick Murphy	1864-1866
Luke A. Powell	1864-65
John C. Williams	1865-66
George W. Autry	1866-67
John Barden	1866-67
John C. Williams	1868-1870
J. R. Maxwell	1870-1874
William H. Bryan	1872-1875
James J. McCallop	1874-75
J. A. Bizzell	1876-77
N. H. Fennell	1876-77
L. R. Carroll	1879-80
J. C. Hines	1879-80
E. T. Boykin	1881
J. C. O. Culbreth	1881
W. S. Matthews	1883
C. H. Williams	1883
J. O. Beaman	1885
J. W. S. Robinson	1885
Robert R. Bell	1887
William E. Stevens	1887-1889
William B. Murphy	1889
Robert R. Bell	1891
W. K. Pigford	1891
C. E. Daniel	1893
A. F. Howard	1893
Robert M. Crumpler	1895-1900
Cicero H. Johnson	1895-1900
N. G. Duncan	1901-1903
Thomas E. Owen	1901-1903
George E. Butler	1905
John E. Fowler	1905
James T. Kennedy	1907-1911
Thomas E. Owen	1907
Buck H. Crumpler	1909-1911
Cyrus M. Faircloth	1913-1915
Otis Ward	1917
Richard L. Herring	1919-20
Thomas E. Owen	1921-1924
Edward F. Butler	1925
Archibald McLean Graham	1927
James L. Hines	1929
Algernon L. Butler	1931
J. Marshall Lee	1933
Walter D. Kelly	1935
Enoch W. Wilson	1936-38
James B. Barefoot	1939
Charles F. Honeycutt	1941-1945
Deems H. Clifton	1947
Almon E. Rackley	1949
John E. Tew	1951
Percy P. Vann	1953-1957
Marshall T. Newman	1959-1963
Charles G. Tart	1965-66

Name	*District*	*Years*
Charles G. Tart	12(19)	1967-1974

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	6,065	21.8	6,065	—	100	21.8
1800	—	—	6,719	27.5	6,719	—	100	27.5
1810	—	—	6,620	31.1	6,620	—	100	31.1
1820	—	—	8,908	34.0	8,908	—	100	34.0
1830	—	—	11,634	35.5	11,634	—	100	35.5
1840	—	—	12,157	38.5	12,157	—	100	38.5
1850	—	—	14,585	42.2	14,585	—	100	42.2
1860	—	—	16,624	45.2	16,624	—	100	45.2
1870	—	—	16,436	39.4	16,436	—	100	39.4
1880	—	—	22,894	41.7	22,894	—	100	41.7
1890	—	—	25,096	36.4	25,096	—	100	36.4
1900	—	—	26,380	34.6	26,380	—	100	34.6
1910	—	—	29,982	34.2	29,982	—	100	34.2
1920	—	—	36,002	34.4	36,002	—	100	34.4
1930	2,712	33.6	37,370	35.1	40,082	6.8	93.2	35.1
1940	3,557	34.8	43,883	35.8	47,440	7.5	92.5	35.8
1950	4,414	34.3	45,366	37.0	49,780	8.9	91.1	36.8
1960	7,461	42.8	40,552	36.9	48,013	15.5	84.5	37.8
1970	7,157	—	37,797	—	44,954	15.9	84.1	36.2
1980								

SCOTLAND

Scotland County was formed from Richmond County by the General Assembly of 1899. The name was taken from the country of Scotland, the origin of many of the early settlers of the area. The county seat of Laurenburg was incorporated in 1877 and was named after the McLaurin family who were early Scottish settlers. In 1883 the spelling was changed to Laurinburg.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*District*	*Years*
Hector McLean	22	1905
Jonathan Reele	22	1909
Hector McLean	21	1913
Laughlin McLaurin Blue	21	1917
Laughlin McLaurin Blue	21	1921
Laughlin McLaurin Blue	18	1925
Laughlin McLaurin Blue	18	1929
Laughlin McLaurin Blue	18	1933
James A. Patterson	18	1936-38
Edwin Pate	18	1941
Edwin Pate	18	1945
Edwin Pate	18	1949
Edwin Pate	18	1953
James W. Mason	18	1957
Jennings G. King	18	1961
Jennings G. King	22	1965-66
Mary H. Odum	17	1975-76

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Hector McLean	1901
John C. McNeill	1903
Mark Morgan	1905
Jonathan Peele	1907-1908
Thomas C. Everett	1909
Walter H. Weatherspoon	1911-1913
Laughlin McLaurin Blue	1915
Alexander E. Shaw	1917-1921
Edwin H. Gibson	1923-24
Angus D. Currie	1925
Walter J. Matthews	1927
Edwin M. Gill	1929-1931
Don L. McLaughlin	1933
William H. Gibson	1935
Jennings G. King	1936-1938
Odus L. Moore	1939-1947
Roger C. Kiser	1949-1966

Name	*District*	*Years*
Roger C. Kiser	24	1967
Mary H. Odum	24	1971

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1900	—	—	12,553	54.5	12,553	—	100	54.5
1910	—	—	15,363	55.6	15,363	—	100	55.6
1920	2,643	39.6	12,957	65.6	15,600	16.9	83.1	61.2
1930	3,312	37.9	16,862	59.8	20,174	16.4	83.6	56.3
1940	5,685	42.1	17,547	57.2	23,232	24.5	75.5	53.6
1950	7,134	38.3	19,202	51.3	26,336	27.1	72.9	47.8
1960	8,242	39.7	16,941	46.2	25,183	32.7	67.3	44.1
1970	8,859	—	18,070	—	26,929	32.9	68.1	37.5
1980								

SHAFTESBURY PRECINCT

Shaftesbury Precinct was formed around 1670 as a subdivision of Albemarle County. It was named for Anthony Ashely Cooper, Earl of Shaftesbury, one of the original Lords Proprietors. In 1682 the name was changed to Chowan.

COLONIAL ASSEMBLY

Name	*Years*	*Name*	*Years*
James Blount	1677	John Varnham	1677
Henry Bonner	1677	James Blount	1679
Thomas Cullen	1677	William Wilkison	1679
Anthony Slocum	1677		

STANLY

Stanly County was created by the General Assembly of 1840-41 from Montgomery County. It was named in honor of John Stanly, a member of the general assembly, speaker of the house of commons, and a member of the United States Congress. The county seat of Albemarle was known as Smith's Store until 1841. It was named for George Monck, Duke of Albemarle, one of the original Lords Proprietors of Carolina.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*District*	*Years*
R. Kendall	40	1848-49
Daniel A. G. Palmer	40	1852
Archibald C. Freeman	40	1854-1857
E. W. Davis	40	1858-59
J. W. Smith	40	1862-1864
Joseph Marshall	40	1866-67
Valentine Mauney	31	1870-1872
Richard Anderson	28	1874-75
J. M. Redwine	28	1789-80
Samuel J. Pemberton	28	1883
Samuel J. Pemberton	28	1887
Eli Shankle	28	1891
William A. Moody	24	1895
R. L. Smith	24	1899-1900
S. H. Milton	24	1903
J. S. Efird	24	1907-1908
David N. Bennett	24	1911
J. S. Efird	23	1915
John M. Boyette	19	1923-24
Whitman E. Smith	19	1927-1929
Crayon C. Efird	19	1933
Whitman E. Smith	19	1935
Whitman E. Smith	19	1939
Robert R. Ingram	19	1941
Whitman E. Smith	19	1945-1947
James P. Lowder	19	1951
Thomas R. Wolfe	19	1953
Staton P. Williams	19	1957-1959
Staton P. Williams	19	1963
Frank N. Patterson, Jr.	24	1969-1971
James B. Garrison	24 (17)	1971-1979

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Francis Locke	1844-45
Daniel A. G. Palmer	1846-1849
Francis Locke	1850-51
John Furr	1852-1855
Matthew T. Waddill	1856-1859
Lafayette Green	1860-1864
Richard Harris	1864-65
John Furr	1865-66
Levi C. Morton	1866-67
Lafayette Green	1868-1870
John Furr	1870-1872
Matthew T. Waddill	1872
Archibald C. Freeman	1874-75
J. E. Hartsell	1876-77
Daniel Ritchey	1879-80
Julian A. Turner	1881
David N. Bennett	1883-1887
W. K. Littleton	1889
James P. Nash	1891-1893
R. L. Smith	1895
Edgar F. Eddins	1897
J. M. Brown	1899-1900
M. E. Blalock	1901
James R. Price	1903
A. R. Kirk	1905
Edgar F. Eddins	1907-1908
James I. Campbell	1909
R. Lane Brown	1911
Rufus E. Austin	1913
Luther H. Bost	1915
Thomas R. Forrest	1917-1920
A. I. Honeycutt	1921
Thomas P. Bumgardner	1923-24
R. Lane Brown	1925
Luther H. Bost	1927-1929
James A. Groves	1931-1933
John H. Norwood	1935-1938
Crayon C. Efird	1939
John H. Kluttz	1941
Joshua J. Morton	1943-1945
Raymond C. Barker	1947-1949
Spencer B. Goodman	1951-1953
Shearon Harris	1955-56
A. V. Thomas	1957
Frank N. Patterson, Jr.	1959
Clyde H. Whitley	1961-1966

Name	*District*	*Years*
Clyde H. Whitley	32	1967-1969
Richard L. Brown, III	32	1971-1976

Name	*District*	*Years*	*Name*	*District*	*Years*
Janet W. Pickler	32	1976-1978	Herbert Otha Carter	32	1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1850	—	—	6,922	21.5	6,922	—	100	21.5
1860	—	—	7,801	15.6	7,801	—	100	15.6
1870	—	—	8,315	15.5	8,315	—	100	15.5
1880	—	—	10,505	12.7	10,505	—	100	12.7
1890	—	—	12,136	12.4	12,136	—	100	12.4
1900	—	—	15,220	11.8	15,220	—	100	11.8
1910	—	—	19,909	10.7	19,909	—	100	10.7
1920	2,691	1.0	24,738	14.3	27,429	9.8	90.2	13.0
1930	3,493	1.7	26,723	12.9	30,216	11.6	88.4	11.7
1940	4,060	4.0	28,774	13.0	32,834	12.4	87.6	11.9
1950	11,798	10.6	25,332	11.7	37,130	31.8	68.2	11.4
1960	12,261	12.5	28,612	10.3	40,873	30.0	60.0	11.0
1970	11,126	—	31,696	—	42,822	26.0	74.0	11.2
1980								

STOKES

Stokes County was formed from Surry County by the General Assembly of 1789. It was named after Captain John Stokes, an officer in the Revolutionary War, a member of the house of commons and a member of the Constitutional Convention of 1789. Germantown was established as the county seat in 1790 and remained so until 1849 when Stokes was divided to form Forsyth County. The county seat was known as "the county town of Stokes" from 1849 until 1851 when the name was changed to Crawford. In 1852 Crawford was changed to Danbury after the plantation of Alexander Martin who was governor of North Carolina at the time Stokes was created.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
Joseph Winston	1790-1792
Peter Hairston	1792-93
Matthew Brooks	1793-1795
Peter Hairston	1796
Matthew Brooks	1797
William Hughlet	1798
Peter Hairston	1799-1800
William T. Hughlet	1801
Joseph Winston	1802
Joseph Cloud	1803
William Hughlet	1804
Gotloeb Shober	1808
Johnston Clement	1806
Joseph Winston	1807
Gotlieb Shober	1808
Henry B. Dobson	1809-1811
Joseph Winston	1812
Edward Moore	1813
Andrew Bowman	1814-1815
Isaac Nelson	1816
Joseph Allen	1817
Charles Banner	1818
Emmanuel Shober	1822
Archibald R. Ruffin	1821-22
Emanuel Shober	1822
John Hill	1823-24
Emmanuel Shober	1824-25
John Hill	1825-1827
Emmanuel Shober	1827-1829
Gabriel T. Moore	1829-30
John Hill	1830-1832
Gabriel T. Moore	1832-33
Matthew R. Moore	1833-34
William Flynt	1834-35
Matthew R. Moore	1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
Matthew R. Moore	40	1836-1841
James Stafford	40	1842-43
John Reich	43	1844-45
John F. Poindexter	43	1846-47
John Reich	43	1848-49
Phillip Barrow	43	1850-1852
John J. Martin	43	1854-1859
James E. Matthews	43	1862-1865
James E. Matthews	43	1866-67
Sterling Adams	34	1870-1872
William C. Matthews	32	1887
A. M. Stack	28	1893
J. C. Newsom	28	1899-1900
Calvin O. Boyles	28	1905
John M. Reynolds	28	1909
John W. Hall	27	1913
John W. Hall	27	1917
Charles M. Jones	27	1921
Samuel G. Sparger	23	1933
Samuel G. Sparger	23	1936-38
William F. Marshall	23	1941
Carlos E. Davis	23	1945
William F. Marshall	23	1949
William F. Marshall	23	1953
William F. Marshall	23	1957
James W. Gentry	23	1961
James W. Gentry	28(21)	1965-1967

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Absalom Bostick	1790-1792
George Houser	1790
James Martin	1791-1793
George Houser	1792-1796
Absalom Bostick	1793-1795
William Hughlet	1796-97
Charles Banner	1797-1802
John Martin	1798-99
Henry B. Dobson	1800
John Bostick	1801
Henry B. Dobson	1802-1805
John Bostick	1803-1804

Name	*Year*
William Hughlet	1804
Isaac Dalton	1805-1806
John Bostick	1806
Benjamin Forsyth	1807-1808
Jacob Salmons	1807
Jonathon Dalton	1808-1809
Charles Banner	1809
Isaac Nelson	1810
Joseph Wilson	1810-1812
James Martin	1811-1812
Charles F. Bagge	1813
Thomas Longina	1813
Isaac Dalton	1814-1815
William P. Dobson	1814
Joseph Allen	1815-1816
William Hughes	1816
John L. Houser	1817
Joseph Winston	1817
Jacob Salmons	1818
Samuel Welch	1818
John Hill	1819-1822
Edward Tatum	1819
Salathiel Stone	1820
Joseph M. Flynt	1821-22
Augustine H. Shepherd	1822-1827
Joseph M. Flynt	1823-1825
William Carter	1825-1827
Elisha Plummer	1827-28
Jacob Salmons	1827-28
Henry A. Martin	1828-29
Gabriel T. Moore	1828-29
John Banner	1829-30
John Butner	1829-30
Joseph W. Winston	1830-1832
Leonard Zigler	1830-1835
John F. Poindexter	1832-1835
Caleb H. Matthews	1835-1839
James M. Covington	1836-1840
Peter Critz	1836-37
James Stafford	1838-39
William Withers	1840-41
Leonard Zigler	1840-41
William A. Mitchell	1842-1845
Albert F. Nelson	1842-43
Jacob Shultz	1842-43
Reuben D. Golding	1844-1847
John F. Poindexter	1844-45
Henry Marshall	1846-47
John Martin	1846-47
John Blackburn	1848-49
Andrew M. Gamble	1848-49
Anderson Nicholson	1848-49
Allen Flynt	1850-51
Henry Marshall	1850-1852
Jesse A. Waugh	1850-1852
James E. Matthews	1852
Joel F. Hill	1854-1859
Horatio P. Kallum	1860-61
William H. Flynt	1862-1865
William C. Matthews	1865-66
Silas Westmoreland	1866-67
W. W. McCanless	1868-1870
J. G. H. Mitchell	1870-1874
Thomas Martin	1874-75
Walter W. King	1876-77
S. Venable	1879-80
M. R. Banner	1879-80
Robert B. Glenn	1881
John Y. Phillips	1883-1885
J. C. Newsom	1887
James A. Leak	1889
J. C. Newsom	1891
Riley J. Petree	1893-1901
J. C. Kreeger	1903
Isaac M. Gordon	1905
J. H. Helsebeck	1907-1908
James M. Fagg	1909-1911
DeWitt V. Carroll	1913-1915
Edwin Kiser	1917-1920
Hardin McGee	1921
Charles M. Hauser	1923-24
Elias C. Gann	1925
Calvin O. Boyles	1927
Curtis C. McGee	1929
Harry H. Leake	1931
Albert R. Phillips	1933
Samuel G. Sparger	1935
Ralph J. Scott	1936-38
William F. Marshall	1939
Edwin M. Taylor	1941
William F. Marshall	1943-1945
John Taylor	1947
Leonard H. Van Noppen	1949
William F. Marshall, Jr.	1951
Mrs. Grace T. Rodenbough	1953-1966

Name	*District*	*Years*
James W. Gentry	37	1969-1971
James M. Hall	28	1973-74
James W. Gentry	28	1975-1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	8,528	9.4	8,528	—	100	9.4
1800	—	—	11,026	13.6	11,026	—	100	13.6
1810	—	—	11,645	16.0	11,645	—	100	16.0
1820	—	—	14,033	17.1	14,033	—	100	17.1
1830	—	—	16,196	19.0	16,196	—	100	19.0
1840	—	—	16,265	17.5	16,265	—	100	17.5
1850	—	—	9,206	21.1	9,206	—	100	21.1
1860	—	—	10,402	24.6	10,402	—	100	24.6
1870	—	—	11,208	23.3	11,208	—	100	23.3
1880	—	—	14,353	23.6	15,353	—	100	23.6
1890	—	—	17,199	16.4	17,199	—	100	16.4
1900	—	—	19,866	15.1	19,866	—	100	15.1
1910	—	—	20,151	12.7	20,151	—	100	12.7
1920	—	—	20,575	11.1	20,575	—	100	11.1
1930	—	—	22,290	10.9	22,290	—	100	10.9
1940	—	—	22,656	10.1	22,656	—	100	10.1
1950	—	—	21,520	9.0	21,520	—	100	9.0
1960	—	—	22,314	10.2	22,314	—	100	10.2
1970	—	—	23,782	9.3	23,783	—	100	9.3
1980								

SULLIVAN, TENNESSEE

Sullivan County, now in Tennessee, was formed from Washington County, also in Tennessee, by the General Assembly of 1779. The county was named for General John Sullivan. Sullivan was part of the territory ceded to the Federal government in 1789. The town of Blountsville was the county seat.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*	*Name*	*Years*
Evan Shelby	1780	Joseph Martin	1786-1787
Anthony Bledsoe	1781-1782	Joseph Martin	1789
Joseph Martin	1783-1784		

Representatives

Name	*Years*	*Name*	*Years*
David Looney	1780	David Looney	1784
Isaac Shelby	1781-1782	John Scott	1786-1789
Joseph Martin	1782	Thomas Hutchings	1786-87
Abraham Bledsoe	1783	George Maxwell	1787-88
William Cage	1783-1784	John Rhea	1789

SUMNER, TENNESSEE

Sumner County, now in Tennessee, was formed by the General Assembly of 1787 from Davidson County also in Tennessee. The county was named to honor General Jethro Sumner, a Revolutionary War officer. The county seat of Gallatin, established in 1804, was named for Albert Gallatin. Sumner was part of the western territory ceded to the Federal government in 1789.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*	*Name*	*Years*
Anthony Bledsoe	1787	Daniel Smith	1789

Representatives

Name	*Years*	*Name*	*Years*
James Sanders	1787	William Walter	1788
James Chendening	1788	David Wilson	1789

SURRY

Surry County was created from Rowan County by the Colonial Assembly of 1771. The county was supposedly named in honor of "Lord Surry" or the "Earl of Surrey", titles held by Edward Howard, Earl of Norfolk. However, the name was actually taken from the County of Surry in England which was the home of the incumbent governor, William Tryon. An added influence to the choice of names may be that Surry is similar to Saura, an Indian tribe which had inhabited the area. The legislature that created the county provided for the first courts to be held at the home of Gideon Wright. In 1779, Richmond was established as the county seat on land owned by Colonel Martin Armstrong and William Sheppard. The county seat was established as Rockford in 1790 on land deeded by Thomas and Moses Ayres. In 1851, after Surry was divided to form Yadkin County, the county seat of Dobson was established. The town was named in honor of either William Dobson, a justice of the Peach in 1776, or William P. Dobson, a general assembly member in 1814.

COLONIAL ASSEMBLY

Name	*Years*	*Name*	*Years*
Richard Gorde	1771	Jonathan Hampton	1773
Robert Lanier	1771-1774	Charles McAnnally	1773-74

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
Robert Lanier	1777
William Sheppard	1778-1782
Martin Armstrong	1783-1784
John Armstrong	1784-1787
Joseph Winston	1787
John Armstrong	1788
Joseph Winston	1789
Gideon Edwards	1790-1803
Peter Eaton	1804
Jesse Franklin	1805-1806
Thomas Wright	1807-1808
Gideon Edwards	1809
Thomas Wright	1810-1817
William P. Dobson	1818-1819
Solomon Graves	1820-1824
Pleasant B. Roberts	1826-27
Henry P. Poindexter	1825-26
Pleasant B. Roberts	1826-27
William P. Dobson	1827-28
Meshack Franklin	1828-1830
William P. Dobson	1830-1835
Harrison M. Waugh	1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
William P. Dobson	43	1836-37
Meshack Franklin	43	1838-39
Richard C. Puryear	43	1840-41
William P. Dobson	43	1842-43
Joseph H. Dobson	44	1858-1861
Samuel Forkner	35	1868-1870
John M. Brower	33	1879-80
Henry C. Hampton	33	1881
J. A. Franklin	33	1885
William W. Hampton	33	1889
Samuel E. Marshall	28	1895
Jesse A. Ashburn	28	1897
Samuel E. Marshall	28	1901-1903
J. Guy Carter	28	1907-1908
Rufus L. Haymore	28	1911
Rufus L. Haymore	27	1915
Rufus L. Haymore	27	1919-20
Rufus L. Haymore	23	1923-24
Walter W. Carter	23	1925
Samuel O. MaGuire	23	1927
Robert T. Joyce	23	1929
John H. Folger	23	1931
Fred Folger	23	1935
Fred Folger	23	1939
Raymond Smith	23	1943
Robert P. Jones	23	1947
Robert P. Jones	23	1951
Robert P. Jones	23	1955
Charles H. Randleman	23	1956
Fred Folger	23	1959
George K. Snow	23	1963
Fred Folger, Jr.	21(15)	1969-1974
George W. Marion, Jr.	15	1975-1979

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Charles Gordon	1777
Joseph Winston	1777
Matthew Brooks	1778
Frederick Miller	1778-1779
Gray Bynum	1779
Samuel Cummins	1780-1782
Samuel Freeman	1780
William T. Lewis	1781
Trangott Bagge	1782
William T. Lewis	1783-1787
James Martin	1783-1787
Joel Lewis	1784-85
Seth Coffin	1787
James Gaines	1787
George Houser	1788
William T. Lewis, Jr.	1788
Absalom Bostick	1789
Gideon Edwards	1789
Edward Lovell	1790
Samuel Moseley	1790
Jonathan Haines	1791-1793
Jacob Sheppard	1791-1793
Jesse Franklin	1793-1795
Henry Speer	1793-94
Micajah Oglesby	1804
Hugh Armstrong	1795-1797
Francis Poindexter	1796
Jesse Franklin	1797-1798
Thomas Wright	1798
Martin Armstrong	1799
Joseph Williams, Jr.	1799
Meshack Franklin	1800-1801
Thomas Wright	1800-1803
Nicholas Horn	1802-1812
Micajah Oglesby	1804
David Davis	1805
Nathan Chaffin	1806
Daniel Scott	1807
Micajah Oglesby	1808
William Downing	1809
Matthew M. Hughes	1810
Charles Taliaferro	1811-1813
Lewis Williams	1813-1814
Nicholas Horn	1814
Gabriel Hanby	1815-1816
Edward Sweatt	1815
Josiah Hatley	1816-1817
Edward Sweatt	1817
Solomon Graves	1818-1819
Henry P. Poindexter	1818
Edward Lovell	1819
Henry P. Poindexter	1820
Pleasant B. Roberts	1820-1822
Thomas Hampton	1821-22
Elijah Thompson	1822-1824
Thomas B. Wright	1823-24
David Durett	1824-25
William C. Martin	1824-25
Golihu Moore	1825-1827
Elisha Arnold	1826-27
William Douglas	1827-28
Ephraim Hough	1827-28
Mordecai Fleming	1828-29
Alfred C. Moore	1828-1831
Ephraim Hough	1829-30
Mordecai Fleming	1830-1832
Daniel W. Courts	1831-1834
Thomas J. Word	1832-33
Harrison M. Waugh	1833-1835
Pleasant Henderson	1834-35
Thomas L. Clingman	1835
Mordecai Fleming	1835
James Calloway	1836-37
Daniel W. Courts	1836-37
Pleasant B. Roberts	1836-37
Nathaniel Boyden	1838-1841
Micajah Oglesby	1838-39
Richard C. Puryear	1838-39
Columbus Franklin	1840-41
Henry P. Poindexter	1840-41
John J. Conrad	1842-43
Theophilus C. Hauser	1842-43
Dickson Taliaferro	1842-1845
George W. Brown	1844-45
Richard C. Puryear	1844-1847
Hugh Gwynn	1846-47
James Sheek	1846-1851
Albert A. Oglesby	1848-49
Crawford W. Williams	1848-49
Joseph Cockerham	1850-51
J. R. McLean	1850-51
Joseph H. Dobson	1852
James Gwynn	1852
Richard C. Puryear	1852
Charles Whitlock	1854-55
Richard E. Reeves	1856-1859
Harrison M. Waugh	1860-61
Joseph Hollingsworth	1862-64
Harrison M. Waugh	1864-1867
A. L. Hendricks	1868-1870
Henry C. Hampton	1870-72
Harrison M. Waugh	1872-74
William M. Haymore	1874-75
J. F. Graves	1876-77
N. P. Foard	1879-80
R. R. Gwynn	1881
Winston Fulton	1883
I. G. Brim	1885
Shade C. Franklin	1887
L. G. Waugh	1889
C. B. Denny	1891
Stephen Venable	1893
W. N. Norman	1895
John M. Brower	1897
William W. Hampton	1899-1900
Samuel J. Brim	1901
John H. Dobson	1903-1905
J. E. Albright	1907-1908
Rufus L. Haymore	1909
Samuel E. Marshall	1911
Rufus L. Haymore	1913
Matthew H. Norman	1915
Rufus L. Haymore	1917
Samuel O. McGuire	**1919-1921**

Name	*Year*
Winston M. Jackson	1923-24
Harry H. Barker	1925
John H. Folger	1927
Holman Bernard	1929
Caleb H. Haynes	1931-1933
Henry C. Dobson	1935
Newton J. Martin	1936-38
Henry C. Dobson	1939-1945
George K. Snow	1947-1949
Howard O. Woltz, Jr.	1951
Joseph R. Fowler, Jr.	1953-1957
William G. Reid	1959-1963
Hugh L. Merritt	1965-66

Name	*District*	*Years*
Hugh L. Merritt	37	1967
George W. Marion, Jr.	37	1971
William S. Hiatt	28	1973-74
David H. Diamont	28	1975-1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	7,191	9.9	7,191	—	100	9.9
1800	—	—	9,505	10.8	9,505	—	100	10.8
1810	—	—	10,366	15.0	10,366	—	100	15.0
1820	—	—	12,320	12.0	12,320	—	100	12.0
1830	—	—	14,504	14.7	14,504	—	100	14.7
1840	—	—	15,079	13.2	15,079	—	100	13.2
1850	—	—	18,443	12.4	18,443	—	100	12.4
1860	—	—	10,380	13.8	10,380	—	100	13.8
1870	—	—	11,252	13.9	11,252	—	100	13.9
1880	—	—	15,302	13.6	15,302	—	100	13.6
1890	—	—	19,281	12.2	19,281	—	100	12.2
1900	2,680	25.8	22,835	9.7	25,515	10.5	89.5	11.4
1910	2,844	16.3	25,861	7.8	29,705	12.9	87.1	8.9
1920	4,752	9.2	27,712	7.0	32,464	14.6	85.4	7.3
1930	6,045	7.8	33,704	6.6	39,749	15.2	84.8	6.8
1940	9,020	6.2	32,763	6.0	41,783	21.6	78.4	6.1
1950	12,971	4.1	32,622	6.3	45,593	28.4	71.6	5.7
1960	9,923	4.0	38,282	6.2	48,205	20.6	79.4	5.8
1970	12,859	—	38,556	—	51,415	25.0	75.0	5.1
1980								

SWAIN

Swain County was formed from Jackson and Macon Counties by the General Assembly of 1870-71. The county was named in honor of David L. Swain, a North Carolina governor and president of the University of North Carolina. Cold Spring Meeting House was the site of the first court. The county seat of Bryson City was originally incorporated in 1887 as Charleston. The name was changed to Bryson City in 1889 to honor Captain Thaddeus Dillard Bryson, a founder of the town of Charleston.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*District*	*Years*
Robert L. Leatherwood	34	1893
J. A. Franks	34	1899-1900
A. M. Fry	38	1909
Kelly E. Bennett	37	1917
Robert J. Roane	33	1927
John Burnett	33	1929
Kelly E. Bennett	33	1931
Vance A. Browning	33	1935
Kelly E. Bennett	33	1936-38
Edwin B. Whitaker	33	1941-1943
Baxter C. Jones	33	1947
Kelly E. Bennett	33	1957

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Thaddeus D. Bryson	1872-1881
A. H. Hayes	1883-1887
J. A. Franks	1889
J. A. Buchanan	1891
W. H. Queen	1893
J. S. Woodard	1895
James H. Cathey	1897
Robert L. Leatherwood	1899-1900
John Burnett	1901
Andrew J. DeHart	1903
A. S. Patterson	1905
J. Ulrich Gibbs	1907-1909
Oliver P. Williams	1911
Gola P. Ferguson	1913
J. Ulrich Gibbs	1915
Gola P. Ferguson	1917
John Burnett	1919-20
William G. Hall	1921
James DeHart	1923-24
Andrew J. Franklin, Jr.	1925
Oliver P. Williams	1927-1929
James DeHart	1931
John P. Randolph	1933
Baxter C. Jones	1935-1938
Thaddeus D. Bryson, Jr.	1939
Edwards McKinley	1941-1945
Bruce A. Elmore	1947
James R. Long	1949
Herman Edwards	1951
Wallace W. Martin	1953
Kelly E. Bennett	1955-56
Charles R. Crawford	1957-1959
Robert Leatherwood, III	1961-1963
Charles R. Crawford	1965-66

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1800	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1810	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1820	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1830	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1840	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1850	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1860	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1870	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1880	—	—	3,784	14.5	3,784	—	100	14.5
1890	—	—	6,577	14.1	6,577	—	100	14.1
1900	—	—	8,401	12.5	8,401	—	100	12.5
1910	—	—	10,403	9.6	10,403	—	100	9.6
1920	—	—	13,224	7.4	13,224	—	100	7.4
1930	—	—	11,568	10.8	11,568	—	100	10.8
1940	—	—	12,177	12.7	12,177	—	100	12.7
1950	—	—	9,921	15.6	9,921	—	100	15.6
1960	—	—	8,387	19.7	8,387	—	100	19.7
1970	—	—	7,861	15.2	7,861	—	100	15.2
1980								

TENNESSEE, TENNESSEE

Tennessee County, now in the state of Tennessee, was formed by the General Assembly of 1788 from Davidson County. The name was derived from "Tenassee", the ancient capitol of the Cherokee Indians. The county was part of the territory ceded to the United States Government in 1789. The legislature that created the county provided for the first courts to be held at Joseph Fitzworth's. Subsequent courts were held in the county seat of Clarksville in 1796 when Tennessee transferred its name to the state of Tennessee. At this time the county divided its territory into Montgomery County with Clarksville as county seat; and Robertson County with Springfield as county seat.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
John Montgomery	1789

Representatives

Name	*Years*	*Name*	*Years*
John Drew	1789	Thomas Johnson	1789

TRANSYLVANIA

Transylvania County was formed by the General Assembly of 1860-61 from the counties of Henderson and Jackson. The name originated from two latin words, "trans" meaning "across" and "sylva" meaning "woods". The first court met at the home of B. C. Langford. The county seat of Brevard, established around 1861, was named in honor of Ephriam Brevard, a teacher, secretary of the convention that composed the Mecklenburg Resolves of May 31, and a surgeon in the Revolution.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*District*	*Years*
J. P. Deaver	41	1881
George W. Wilson	41	1887
William E. Breese, Jr.	38	1907-1908
Cos Paxton	37	1915
Joseph M. Zachary	32	1923-24
Thomas C. Galloway	32	1929
Ralph H. Ramsey, Jr.	32	1935
Otto Alexander	32	1941
Verne P. Clement	32	1947
Robert T. Gash	32	1953
Benjamin W. Thompson	32	1959
Charles H. Taylor	27	1973-74
Cecil J. Hill	27	1975-1979

Representatives

Name	*Years*
James W. Clayton	1868-1870
J. C. Duckworth	1870-72
F. J. Whitmire	1872-74
Thomas D. Gash	1874-75
George W. Wilson	1876-77
J. H. Paxton	1879-80
W. Brooks	1881
R. Hamilton	1883
J. H. Lanning	1885
J. P. Deaver	1887
T. N. Cooper	1889
W. W. Zachary	1891
Thomas S. Wood	1893
Edwin A. Aiken	1895-1897
George W. Wilson	1899-1900
R. H. Zachary	1901
Edwin A. Aiken	1903
W. M. Henry	1905
T. H. Galloway	1907-1908
George W. Wilson	1909
Thomas S. Wood	1911
Charles B. Deaver	1913-1915
George W. Wilson	1917
George T. Lyday	1919-20
Ralph R. Fisher	1921
W. H. Duckworth	1923-24
Welch Galloway	1925
Thomas J. Wilson	1927
Lewis P. Hamlin	1929
William M. Henry	1931
Miles W. Galloway	1933
William M. Henry	1935
William P. Kimzey	1936-1939
Miles W. Galloway	1941-1943
Ralph R. Fisher	1945
Melvin L. Gillespie	1947
Ralph R. Fisher	1949-1955
Mrs. Thelma R. Fisher	1955-56
James C. Gaither	1957-1959
Jack H. Potts	1961
William Leonard	1963
Benjamin W. Thomason	1965-66

Name	*District*	*Years*
Charles H. Taylor	48	1967-1971

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1800	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1810	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1820	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1830	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1840	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1850	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1860	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1870	—	—	3,536	8.7	3,536	—	100	8.7
1880	—	—	5,340	9.7	5,340	—	100	9.7
1890	—	—	5,881	8.7	5,881	—	100	8.7
1900	—	—	6,620	9.3	6,620	—	100	9.3
1910	—	—	7,191	8.9	7,191	—	100	8.9
1920	—	—	9,303	6.8	9,303	—	100	6.8
1930	—	—	9,589	6.7	9,589	—	100	6.7
1940	3,061	17.1	9,180	3.4	1,241	25.0	100	6.9
1950	3,908	15.7	11,286	1.2	15,194	25.7	74.3	4.9
1960	4,857	12.7	11,515	2.0	16,372	29.6	70.4	5.3
1970	5,243	—	14,470	—	19,713	26.6	73.4	7.0
1980								

TRYON

Tryon County was created from Mecklenburg County by the Colonial Assembly of 1769. It was named after William Tryon, governor of North Carolina from 1765 to 1771. Tryon County was abolished in 1779 when the counties of Lincoln and Rutherford were formed from its territory.

COLONIAL ASSEMBLY

Name	*Years*	*Name*	*Years*
William Moore	1769-1771	William Moore	1773-1775
Thomas Neale	1769-1771	Christian Reinhart	1773-74
Robert Blackburn	1773	William Alston	1775

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*	*Name*	*Years*
Charles McLean	1777	William Graham	1778

Representatives

Name	*Years*	*Name*	*Years*
John Barber	1777	William Gilbert	1778
Andrew Neel	1777	Joseph Hardin	1778

TYRRELL

Tyrrell County was created by the Colonial Assembly of 1729 from the counties of Chowan, Bertie, Currituck, and Pasquotank. It was named in honor of Sir John Tyrrell, one of the Lords Proprietors of North Carolina. The county seat of Columbia originated as a trading post called Shallop's Landing. It was incorporated as Elizabethtown in 1793. The name was changed to Columbia in 1801, and it became the county seat in 1802.

COLONIAL ASSEMBLY

Name	*Years*
William Downing	1735-1739
Stephen Lee	1735
Edward Smithwick	1736-1745
William MacKay	1738/39-39
John Montgomery	1738/39-1741
Samuel Spruill	1738/39-39
James Castellaw	[1739]
William Gardner	1739/40-40
Stephen Lee	1739/40-1752
William Kennedy	1739/40-40
William Gardner	1742-1744
William Kennedy	1742-1745
Edward Phelps	1742-1744
Thomas Lee	1743-44
John Spiers	1744-45
Samuel Spiers	1744-45
James Blount	1746
William MacKay	1746-1752
Edward Phelps	1746
Samuel Spruel	1746
Jacob Blount	1754-1762
James Conner	1754-1760
William MacKay	1754[1761]
Samuel Spruill	1754-1760
Francis Ward	1754-1760
James Blount	1760
Stephen Hooker	1760[1761]
Edmund Smithwick	1760[1761]
Stephens Lee	1761-[1761]
Joseph Alexander	1762
William Barns	1762
William Currell	1762
Stephens Lee	1762
William MacKay	1762-1765
Edmund Smithwick	1762-1765
Francis Ward	1762
William Barnes	1764-65
Jacob Blount	1764-65
John Hardison	1764-65
Benjamin Blount	1766-68
Jasper Charlton	1766-68
Stephens Lee	1766-68
Francis Ward	1766-68
Benjamin Hassell	1769
Kenneth McKenzie	1769
William Slade	1769-1773
Ebenezer Slade	1769
Peter Wynn	1769
Edmundson S. Smithwick	1770-71
Thomas Hooker	1770-71
Jeremiah Frazier	1773-1775
John Hooke	1773
Benjamin Spruill	1773-1775
Thomas Stewart	1773-1774
Thomas Hunter	1773-1775
Edward Smithwick	1773-74
Joseph Spruill	1775

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
Archibald Currie	1777
Jeremiah Frazier	1778-1780
Benjamin Spruill	1780
Jeremiah Frazier	1780-[1783]
Nehimiah Norman	1782
John Warrington	1784-1787
Thomas Stewart	1788
Jeremiah Frazier	1789
Thomas Stewart	1790-1792
John Warrington	1792-1794
Richard Howlett	1794-1796
Charles Spruill	1797-1799
Samuel Spruill	1800-1801
Richard Davis	1802-1807
Jesse Alexander	1808
James Alexander	1809
Jesse Alexander	1810
Zebulon Tarkington	1811-1812
Charles Hoskins	1813-1816
Zebulon Tarkington	1817-1818

Name	*Year*
Richard Davis	1819-1820
John B. Beasley	1821-1831
Daniel N. Bateman	1831-1833
Ephraim Mann	1833-1834
Daniel N. Bateman	1834-35
George H. Alexander	1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
Hezekiah G. Spruill	4	1836-1843
Joseph Halsey	4	1844-1849
Charles McCleese	4	1852-1855
B. S. Basnight	4	1858-59
Jones Spencer	4	1860-61
Charles McCleese	4	1862-64
Charles McCleese	4	1865-66
Jones Spencer	4	1866-67
Edward Ransom	2	1872-74
W. T. Caho	2	1876-77
Joseph A. Spruill	2	1887
Joseph A. Spruill	2	1903
Mark Majette	2	1915
Herbert L. Swain	2	1921

Representatives

Name	*Years*
John Hooker	1777
Benjamin Spruill	1777-1779
Joshua Swann	1778-1779
Isham Webb	1778
Edmund Blount	1780-1781
John Warrington	1780-1781
Nathan Hooker	[1782]-1787
[Nehemiah Norman	1782]
Benjamin Spruill	1784-1785
Nehemiah Norman	1785
Simeon Spruill	1786-1790
Benjamin Spruill	1787
Samuel Chesson	1788-1790
Richard Howell	1791-92
Hezekiah Spruill	1791-92
Charles Spruill	1792-1796
Simeon Spruill	1792-93
Levi Blount	1794-95
Robert Cushing	1795
John Guyther	1796-1797
James Hoskins	1797-1798
Martin R. Byrd	1798
Samuel Spruill	1799
John Clayton	1799-1803
Thomas Hoskins	1800-1801
Elijah Warrington	1802
Jesse Alexander	1803-1804
Moses E. Cator	1804
Benjamin Spruill	1805
Jeremiah Wynne	1805-1807
Levi Bateman	1806-1808
Moses E. Cator	1807-1809
Thomas Garrott	1809
Levi Bateman	1810-1811
Solomon Hassell	1810-1814
Daniel Sawyer	1812-1815
Daniel Bateman	1815
Solomon Hassell	1816
Thomas Leigh	1816-1818
Daniel Bateman	1817-1822
Enoch Hassell	1819-1825
Ephraim Mann	1823-24
Frederick Davenport	1824-1830
Daniel N. Bateman	1825-1831
Benjamin Sykes	1830-31
Charles McCleese	1831-1835
Hezekiah G. Spruill	1831-32
Samuel B. Spruill	1832-33
George H. Alexander	1833-1835
Thomas Hassell	1835
Silas Davenport	1836-37
Charles McCleese	1838-1841
Joseph Halsey	1842-43
Silas Davenport	1844-1847
Charles McCleese	1848-49
Joseph McCleese	1850-51
Jordan L. Jones	1852
James F. Davenport	1854-55
John A. Benbury	1856-1859
Charles McCleese	1860-61
Eli Spruill	1862-64
L. L. Hassell	1864-65
Ephraim Leigh	1865-66
N. W. Walker	1866-67
Thomas J. Jarvis	1868-1872
B. Jones	1872-74
W. W. Walker	1874-75
Edward Ransom	1876-77
W. G. Melson	1879-80
B. F. Sykes	1881
F. C. Patrick	1883
Robert P. Felton	1885-1887
David Alexander	1889-1891
Cammillas E. Tatem	1893
Abner Alexander	1895-1897
William Maitland	1899-1900
A. W. Owens	1901
Abner Alexander	1903
J. Charles Meekins	1905
G. L. Liverman	1907-1908
Mark Majette	1909-1913
J. Charles Meekins	1915
Herbert L. Swain	1917
Henry S. Swain	1919-1921
Frederick L. W. Cohoon	1923-24
Walter N. Norman	1925
Charles W. Tatem	1927-1938
Robert S. Knight, Jr.	1935
C. Earl Cohoon	1941-1945
Thomas W. Shallington	1947
Charles W. Tatem	1949
Lewis L. Combs	1951-1953
Delbert M. Sawyer	1955
Lewis L. Combs	1956-1957
William C. Cohoon	1959-1961
William J. White	1963-1966

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	4,744	25.3	4,744	—	100	25.3
1800	—	—	3,395	25.7	3,396	—	100	25.7
1810	—	—	3,364	28.1	3,364	—	100	28.1
1820	—	—	4,319	30.4	4,319	—	100	30.4
1830	—	—	4,732	30.6	4,732	—	100	30.6
1840	—	—	4,657	32.1	4,657	—	100	32.1
1850	—	—	5,133	35.7	5,133	—	100	35.7
1860	—	—	4,944	35.2	4,944	—	100	35.2
1870	—	—	4,173	31.2	4,173	—	100	31.2
1880	—	—	4,545	31.6	4,545	—	100	31.6
1890	—	—	4,225	29.0	4,225	—	100	29.0
1900	—	—	4,980	29.4	4,980	—	100	29.4
1910	—	—	5,219	31.5	5,219	—	100	31.5
1920	—	—	4,849	30.4	4,849	—	100	30.4
1930	—	—	5,164	33.1	5,164	—	100	33.1
1940	—	—	5,556	36.2	5,556	—	100	36.2
1950	—	—	5,048	41.4	5,048	—	100	41.4
1960	—	—	4,520	43.7	4,520	—	100	43.7
1970	—	—	3,806	43.3	3,806	—	100	43.3
1980								

UNION

The General Assembly of 1842-43 created Union County from the counties of Anson and Mecklenburg. A dispute arose between the local Whigs and Democrats about whether the name of the county should be Clay or Jackson. As a compromise, the name Union was adopted since the county was formed from portions of two other counties. Monroe, named in honor of President James Monroe, was incorporated in 1844 as the county seat. It merged in 1945 with the town of Benton Heights and in 1949 with the town of West Monroe.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*District*	*Years*
Samuel H. Walkup	35	1858-1861
D. A. Covington	35	1865-1867
C. M. T. McCauley	29	1872-1874
C. Austin	27	1879-80
J. F. Payne	27	1883
H. B. Adams	27	1887
George C. McLarty	27	1891
O. M. Sanders	23	1895
Thomas J. Jerome	23	1899-1900
Rowland F. Beasley	24	1903
Robert B. Redwine	24	1907-1908
Reuben W. Lemmond	24	1911
Robert N. McNeely	23	1915
James N. Price	23	1919-20
William C. Heath	19	1923-1925
Henry L. Price	19	1929-1931
J. Ray Shute	19	1935
Charles S. Massey	19	1937-38
Coble Funderburk	19	1941-1943
Oscar L. Richardson	19	1947-1949
Henry B. Smith	19	1953
Joe Max Thomas	19	1955-66
Joe Max Thomas	19	1959-1961
Charles F. Griffin	24	1965-1967

Representatives

Name	*Years*
James A. Dunn	1854-55
Darling Rushing	1856-57
Thomas C. Wilson	1858-59
Cyrus Q. Lemmond	1860-1864
C. Austin	1864-65
Jonathan Trull	1865-1867
Hugh Downing	1868-1870
C. M. T. McCauley	1870-72
Lemuel Presson	1872-1875
C. Austin	1876-77
D. A. Covington	1879-80
C. M. T. McCauley	1881
James Houston	1883
H. B. Adams	1885
Calvin A. Ashcraft	1887
James A. Marsh	1889
V. T. Chears	1891
T. C. Eubanks	1893
R. L. Stevens	1895
James N. Price	1897
R. L. Stevens	1899-1900
John W. Bivens	1901
Charles N. Simpson	1903-1905
Ellis C. Williams	1903
Robert B. Redwine	1905
James N. Price	1907-1908
R. L. Stevens	1907-1908
Reuben W. Lemmond	1909
Ney McNeely	1909
R. V. Houston	1911
John C. Sikes	1911-1913
Henry L. Price	1913
John C. M. Vann	1915
William G. Long	1915
James N. Price	1917
Rowland F. Beasley	1917
Robert B. Redwine	1919-20
Baxter H. Griffin	1919-20
Earl J. Ezzell	1921
T. F. Limerick	1921
Jesse F. Milliken	1923-24
Robert R. Hawfield	1925
T. L. A. Helms	1927
Samuel A. Alexander	1929
T. L. A. Helms	1931
Rowland F. Beasley	1933
Coble Funderburk	1935
Brooks Price	1936-38
Oscar L. Richardson	1939-1945
Henry B. Smith	1947-1949
Benjamin A. Horne	1951
Henry H. Wilson, Jr.	1953-1957
Samuel G. Hawfield	1959-1966

Name	*District*	*Years*
Richard S. Clark	33	1967-1971
Aaron W. Plyler	33	1975-1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1800	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1800	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1820	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1830	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1840	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1850	—	—	10,051	20.2	10,051	—	100	20.2
1860	—	—	11,202	20.5	11,202	—	100	20.2
1870	—	—	12,217	22.1	12,217	—	100	22.1
1880	—	—	18,056	25.1	18,056	—	100	25.1
1890	—	—	21,259	26.1	21,259	—	100	26.1
1900	—	—	27,156	29.5	27,156	—	100	29.5
1910	40,082	31.0	29,195	27.7	33,277	12.3	87.7	28.1
1920	40,084	25.6	31,945	23.9	36,029	11.3	88.7	24.1
1930	6,100	32.4	34,879	23.1	40,979	14.9	85.1	24.5
1940	6,475	34.0	32,622	21.3	39,097	16.6	83.4	23.5
1950	10,140	28.3	31,894	20.6	42,034	24.1	75.9	22.6
1960	10,882	29.2	33,788	18.9	44,670	24.4	75.6	21.4
1970	13,851	—	40,863	—	54,715	25.3	74.7	19.1
1980								

VANCE

Vance County was formed by the General Assembly of 1881 from the counties of Granville, Warren, and Franklin. It was named for Zebulon Baird Vance, a member of both houses of congress, and twice governor of North Carolina. The county seat of Henderson was incorporated in 1841 and was named in honor of Leonard Henderson, the Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of North Carolina from 1829 to 1833. Henderson, was settled in 1789 by Samuel Reavis and his sons and was later referred to as Lonesome Valley by a homesick settler.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*District*	*Years*
William B. Henderson	11	1893
William B. Henderson	11	1897
John E. Burroughs	17	1901
A. C. Zollicoffer	17	1905
Henry T. Powell	17	1909
James H. Bridgers	16	1913
Rufus S. McCoin	16	1917
Rufus S. McCoin	16	1921
John T. Alderman	14	1925
John T. Alderman	14	1929
Daniel P. McDuffie	14	1933
William W. White	3	1947
Fred S. Royster	3	1953
Charles F. Blackburn	3	1959
Fred S. Royster	13	1965-66
John T. Church	7	1971

Representatives

Name	*Years*
H. B. Eaton	1883-1885
James M. Watson	1887-1893
Moses M. Pace	1895-1897
J. Y. Eaton	1899-1900
William B. Daniel	1901-1903
Thomas Taylor	1905-1908
Bennett H. Perry	1909
Thomas Taylor	1911
Isaac J. Young	1913
Robert G. Kittrell	1915-1917
Rufus S. McCoin	1919-20
Robert B. Taylor	1921-1924
Thomas S. Kittrell	1925
Isaac J. Young	1927
John B. Crudup	1929-1931
Oscar S. Falkner	1933-1935
James M. Peace	1936-38
William A. Hunt	1939
Irvine B. Watkins	1941-1943
Fred S. Royster	1945-1951
Elvin O. Falkner	1953
Robert G. Kittrell, Jr.	1955-56
Algernon A. Zollicoffer, Jr.	1957-1966

Name	*District*	*Years*
John T. Church	16	1967-1969
Bobby W. Rogers	16 (13)	1971-1976
Thomas W. Ellis, Jr.	13	1975-1979
John T. Church	13	1977-1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1800	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1810	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1820	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1830	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1840	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1850	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1860	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1870	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1880	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1890	4,191	63.9	13,390	63.2	17,581	23.8	76.2	63.4
1900	3,746	58.6	12,938	58.4	16,684	22.4	77.6	58.5
1910	4,503	55.2	14,922	50.4	19,425	23.2	76.8	51.5
1920	5,222	39.4	17,577	46.2	22,799	22.9	77.1	44.6
1930	6,345	44.8	20,949	43.7	27,294	23.2	76.8	44.0
1940	7,627	50.3	22,314	45.3	29,961	25.5	74.5	46.6
1950	10,996	45.3	21,105	45.5	32,101	34.3	65.7	45.5
1960	12,740	41.7	19,262	45.2	32,002	39.8	60.2	43.8
1970	13,896	—	18,795	—	32,691	43.5	56.5	42.3
1980								

WAKE

The Colonial Assembly of 1771 created Wake County from the counties of Johnston, Cumberland, and Orange. It was named to honor Margaret Wake, the wife of Governor William Tryon. The county seat was known as Wake County Court House until 1792 when Raleigh was established and made the State capitol. Raleigh was named in honor of Sir Walter Raleigh, the English statesman who was responsible for the sending of the first English colonists to Roanoke Island.

COLONIAL ASSEMBLY

Name	*Years*	*Name*	*Years*
Benjamin Hardy	1771	Tignal Jones	1773-74
Thomas Hines	1771-1773	Michael Rogers	1773-74
Joel Lane	1773		

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
James Jones	1777
Michael Rogers	1777-1778
John Rand	1779
James Hinton	1780
Michael Rogers	1781
Joel Lane	1782-1785
Thomas Hines	1785-1787
Joel Lane	1787-1793
James Hinton	1793-94
Joel Lane	1794-95
Thomas Hines	1795-1796
Tignall Jones	1797
Thomas Hines	1798-1799
Nathaniel Jones	1800-1801
William Hinton	1802-1804
Nathaniel Jones	1805
Allen Rogers	1806-1808
William Hinton	1809-1811
Allen Rogers	1812
John Hinton, Jr.	1813-1816
Nathaniel Jones	1817-1818
Stephen Haywood	1819
Joshiah Crudup	1820
Allen W. Gilchrist	1820
Henry Seawell	1821-1825
Samuel Alston	1825-26
Henry Seawell	1826-27
Charles L. Hinton	1827-1831
Henry Seawell	1831-1833
Charles L. Hinton	1833-34
Samuel Whitaker	1834-1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
Samuel Whitaker	11	1836-1841
James B. Shepard	11	1842-43
George W. Thompson	24	1844-1849
Wesley Jones	24	1850-1852
Gaston H. Wilder	24	1854-1857
Moses A. Bledsoe	24	1858-1861
John P. H. Russ	24	1862-64
Willie D. Jones	24	1862-1867
Richard I. Wynne	19	1868
Willie D. Jones	19	1868-1870
Lewis P. Olds	19	1870-72
Philemon B. Hawkins	19	1870-72
James H. Harris	18	1872-74
Charles M. Busbee	18	1874-75
Robert W. Wynne	18	1876-77
George H. Snow	18	1879-80
Robert W. Wynne	18	1881
Thomas R. Purnell	18	1883
John Gatling	18	1885
W. L. Terrell	18	1887
Thomas L. Banks	18	1889
A. C. Greene	18	1891
H. C. Olive	12	1893
H. W. Norris	12	1895
C. H. Utley	12	1897
F. A. Whitaker	12	1899-1900
Needham B. Broughton	12	1901
Herbert E. Norris	16	1903
J. C. Ellington	16	1905
John C. Drewry	16	1907-1908
William B. Jones	16	1909
Enoch W. Sikes	16	1911
James C. Little	15	1913
William B. Snow	15	1915
Julian W. Bunn	15	1917
Eugene C. Beddingfield	15	1919-20
Leon S. Brassfield	15	1921
Charles U. Harris	13	1923-1925
Joseph M. Broughton	13	1927-1929
John W. Hinsdale	13	1931-1933
Carroll W. Weathers	13	1935
Lynton Y. Ballentine	13	1936-1943
Wiley G. Barnes	13	1945

Name	*District*	*Years*
Robert N. Simms, Jr.	13	1947-1949
James H. Pou Bailey	13	1951-1953
James M. Poyner	13	1955-1957
John R. Jordan, Jr.	13	1959-1963
James R. Bailey	16 (12)	1965-1971
Jyles J. Coggins	16 (12)	1965-1971
Bobby L. Barker	14	1973-1976
Robert J. Barker	14	1973-74
John W. Winters	14	1975-1977
I. Beverly Lake, Jr.	14	1977-1979
Robert W. Wynne	14	1977-1979
William A. Creech	14	1979

Representatives

Name	*Years*
John Rice	1777
Thomas Wooten	1777
John Rand	1777
Tignal Jones	1777
Lodwick Alford	1778
Hardy Sanders	1778
Thomas Hines	1779
John Hinton, Jr.	1779
John Humphries	1780
Nathaniel Jones	1780
James Hinton	1781-1782
Burwell Pope	1781-1782
Theophilus Hunter	1783
Hardy Sanders	1783
James Hinton	1784-1787
Nathaniel Jones	1784
John Humphries	1784-1787
Tignal Jones	1784-85
William Hayes	1785
Nathaniel Jones	1787
Brittain Sanders	1787-1794
James Hinton	1788
Thomas Hines	1789
Ransom Sutherland	1790-1792
William Hinton	1792-1795
Nathaniel Jones	1794-1796
Michael Rogers	1794-95
John Rogers	1796
William Hinton	1797
John Humphries	1798
John Rogers	1798
William Hinton	1799
Henry Seawell	1799-1802
Matthew McCullers	1800-1801
Henry H. Cook	1802-1807
Allen Rogers	1803
Nathaniel Jones	1804-1805
Walter Rand	1806
Jones Calvin	1807
Allen Gilchrist	1808
Nathaniel Jones	1808-1809
Kimborough Jones	1809-1812
Henry Seawell	1810
Nathaniel Jones	1811
Henry Seawell	1812
William Boylan	1813-1816
Daniel L. Berringer	1813
Seth Jones	1814-1818
Daniel L. Barringer	1817-1822
Stephen Haywood	1817-1818
Kimborough Jones	1819
Charles L. Hinton	1820-1822
Samuel Whitaker	1822-1831
James F. Taylor	1823-24
Johnson Busbee	1824-25
Nathaniel G. Rand	1825-1827
Johnson Busbee	1827-28
Wesley Jones	1828-1830
Nathaniel G. Rand	1830-1934
William H. Haywood, Jr.	1831-32
Charles L. Hinton	1832-33
Wesley Jones	1833-1835
William H. Haywood, Jr.	1834-1837
Allen Rogers, Jr.	1835
Weston R. Gale	1836-37
Nathaniel G. Rand	1836-1843
James M. Mangum	1838-1841
Dempsey B. Massey	1838-1843
Gaston H. Wilder	1842-1847
James M. Mangum	1844-45
James B. Shepard	1844-45
William W. Holden	1846-47
Berry D. Sims	1846-1849
Rufus H. Jones	1848-49
James D. Newsom	1848-1851
Burwell Rollins	1850-51
Romulus M. Saunders	1850-1852
W. A. Allen	1852
Gaston H. Wilder	1852
Jacob Mordecai	1854-55
Nathaniel G. Rand	1854-1857
W. W. Whitaker	1854-55
Moses A. Bledsoe	1856-57
Augustus M. Lewis	1856-57
George H. Faribault	1858-59
Edward G. Haywood	1858-59
John F. Hutchins	1858-59
Henry Mordecai	1858-1861
Sion H. Rogers	1860-61
John P. H. Russ	1860-61
J. H. Alford	1862-1865
Daniel G. Fowle	1862-1865
Henry H. Miller	1862-64
William Laws	1862-64
Calvin J. Rogers	1862-1865
R. N. Ferrell	1865-66
A. F. Page	1865-66
Kenneth Raynor	1865-66
R. S. Perry	1866-67
Calvin J. Rogers	1866-67
John P. H. Russ	1866-67
Stokes D. Franklin	1868-1870
James H. Harris	1868-1870
Joseph W. Holden	1868-1870
Fielding G. Moring	1868-1870
Stewart Ellison	1870-1872
Samuel F. Phillips	1870-72
T. W. Young	1870-72

Name	*Year*
Richard C. Badger	1872-74
John C. Gorman	1872-74
R. S. Perry	1872-74
——— Gilbert	1872-74
Malais W. Page	1874-75
Leonidas D. Stephenson	1874-75
George V. Strong	1874-75
Michael Whitley	1874-75
J. E. Bledsoe	1876-77
James Enniss	1876-77
Thomas R. Purnell	1876-77
M. G. Todd	1876-77
Robert W. Wynne	1876-1880
J. J. Ferrell	1879-80
W. E. Richardson	1879-80
Stewart Ellison	1879-80
J. E. Bledsoe	1881
J. N. Bunting	1881
W. R. Perry	1881
G. M. Smedes	1881
E. M. Bledsoe	1883
James H. Harris	1883
J. O. Harrison	1883
James A. Temple	1883
J. D. Allen	1885
Charles M. Busbee	1885
J. Walker Myatt	1885
Herbert E. Norris	1885
Charles W. Hoover	1887
James S. Mangum	1887
Paschal A. Sorrell	1887
James A. Temple	1887-1889
Levi D. Baucom	1889
Eugene C. Bedingfield	1889
W. H. Bennett	1889
G. W. Davis	1891
A. D. Jones	1891
A. M. Sorrell	1891
W. B. Upchurch	1891
C. H. Clarke	1893
Walter H. Grimes	1893
Fred L. Merritt	1893
J. J. Bagwell	1895
A. L. Davis	1895
James H. Young	1895-1897
J. P. H. Adams	1897
James M. Ferrell	1897
John D. Boushall	1899-1900
W. H. Holland	1899-1900
Gaston Powell	1899-1900
Eugene C. Beddingfield	1889
J. P. Pearson	1901
Robert N. Simms	1901
John C. Drewry	1903
A. B. Hunter	1903
F. A. Whitaker	1903
Percy J. Olive	1905
R. E. Sentelle	1905
Alexander B. Stronack	1905
William C. Douglass	1907-1908
Charles U. Harris	1907-1908

Name	*Years*
Millard Mial	1907-1908
Albert L. Cox	1909
John W. Hinsdale, Jr.	1909
E. T. Scarboro	1909
Richard H. Battle	1911
J. T. Judd	1911
Edward R. Pace	1911
Julian W. Bunn	1913
Mallie A. Griffin	1913
Ernest T. Mills	1913
Augustus D. Clyde	1915
David B. Harrison	1915
Arthur T. Smith	1915
Robert W. Winston, Jr.	1917
Kemp P. Johnson	1917
Thomas E. Holding	1917
Sylvester Brown	1919-20
William H. Sawyer	1919-20
Robert B. Nichols	1919-20
James McPherson Templeton, Jr.	1921
George W. Mumford	1921
Charles A. Gosney	1921-1923
Clarence H. Chamblee	1923-1925
Needham L. Broughton	1923-1925
Thomas L. Creekmore	1925-1927
Willis Smith	1927-1931
John M. Brewer	1927
Alfred V. Baucom	1929
John S. Upchurch	1929-1931
Rayford B. Whitley	1931
Charles B. Aycock	1933
William B. Womble	1933
Samuel E. Douglass	1933-1935
Clarence E. Mitchell	1935-1938
Ernest McLean Thompson	1935
Arch T. Allen	1936-1943
William T. Hatch	1936-1949
Charles B. Park, Jr.	1939
J. LeRoy Allen	1941-1945
Neros F. Ransdell	1945-1947
James C. Little, Jr.	1949
Edwin S. Pou	1951-1956
Philip R. Whitley	1951-1959
William B. Womble	1951-1961
William C. Harris, Jr.	1957-1961
Archibald A. McMillan	1961-1966
Thomas D. Bunn	1963-1966
Jyles J. Coggins	1963
Samuel H. Johnson	1965-66

Name	*District*	*Years*
Archibald A. McMillan	19	1967-1969
Thomas D. Bunn	19	1967
Samuel H. Johnson	19 (15)	1967-1974
Howard F. Twiggs	19	1967-1974
Henry W. Taylor	19	1969
Robert L. Farmer	19 (15)	1971-1977
Robert W. Wynne	19 (15)	1971-1974
Wade M. Smith	15	1973-1976
John W. Purrington	15	1973-74
Joseph Allen Adams	15	1975-1979

Name	*District*	*Years*
Ruth E. Cook	15	1975-1979
William A. Creech	15	1975-1977
Joseph E. Johnson	15	1975-1979
William Casper Holroyd, Jr.	15	1975-1979
Wilma C. Woodard	15	1977-1979
Aaron E. Fussell	15	1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	10,192	25.9	10,192	—	100	25.9
1800	—	—	13,437	34.0	13,437	—	100	34.0
1810	—	—	17,086	37.4	17,086	—	100	37.4
1820	2,674	56.0	20,102	40.5	17,480	13.3	100	38.2
1830	—	—	20,398	43.8	20,398	—	100	43.8
1840	—	—	21,118	42.6	20,118	—	100	42.6
1850	4,518	50.1	20,370	41.5	24,888	18.2	81.8	43.1
1860	4,780	43.6	23,847	42.3	28,627	16.7	83.3	42.5
1870	7,790	52.5	27,827	43.4	35,617	21.9	78.1	45.5
1880	9,265	46.9	38,674	49.9	47,939	19.3	80.7	49.3
1890	12,678	50.1	36,529	45.9	49,207	25.8	74.2	47.0
1900	13,643	41.9	40,983	45.5	54,626	25.0	75.0	44.6
1900	19,218	38.4	44,011	42.0	63,229	30.4	69.6	40.9
1920	24,418	35.1	50,737	40.7	75,155	32.5	67.5	38.9
1930	37,379	33.6	57,378	37.2	94,757	39.4	60.6	35.8
1940	46,897	33.7	62,647	33.5	109,544	42.8	57.2	33.6
1950	72,447	25.8	64,003	33.3	136,450	53.1	46.9	29.3
1960	106,791	23.0	62,291	31.3	169,082	63.2	36.8	26.1
1970	159,013	—	69,440	—	228,453	69.6	30.4	22.6
1980								

WARREN

Warren County was created by the General Assembly of 1779 when Bute County was divided to form Franklin and Warren Counties. It was named in honor of General Joseph Warren, a patriot and physician in the Revolution who was killed at the Battle of Bunker Hill. The first court met at the Courthouse of Bute. Warrenton was incorporated as the county seat in 1779 and was named after the county.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
John Faulcon	1779
Herbert Haynes	1780
Nathaniel Macon	1781-1782
Herbert Haynes	1783
Nathaniel Macon	1784-1785
John Macon	1785-1795
James Payne	1796
Soloman Green	1797
John Ward	1798
James Callier	1799-1800
James Turner	1801-1802
Solomon Green	1802-1803
William P. Little	1804-1806
Philemon Hawkins	1807-1808
Henry Fitts	1809
Philemon Hawkins	1810-1811
Joseph Hawkins	1812-1813
William Williams	1814
Kemp Plummer	1815-1816
Robert R. Johnson	1817-1820
William Miller	1821-1822
Micajah T. Hawkins	1823-1828
Richard Davis	1828-1830
John H. Hawkins	1830-1833
Weldon N. Edwards	1833-1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
Weldon N. Edwards	14(27)	1836-1845
Micajah T. Hawkins	27	1846-47
A. B. Hawkins	27	1848-49
Weldon N. Edwards	27	1850-1852
William Eaton, Jr.	27	1854-1857
Thomas J. Pitchford	27	1858-1866
Edwin D. Drake	27	1862-64
Frank A. Thornton	27	1866-67
John A. Hyman	20(19)	1868-1874
John M. Paschall	19	1874-75
J. William Thorne	19	1876-77
Isaac Alston	19	1879-80
Hawkins W. Carter	19	1881-1883
J. H. Montgomery	19	1885
Charles A. Cook	19	1887
Henry A. Falkner	19	1889
Isaac Alston	19	1891
John P. Leach	11	1893
Charles A. Cook	11	1893-1897
Thomas O. Fuller	11	1899-1900
H. B. Hunter, Jr.	17	1903
Tasker Polk	17	1907-1908
Marmaduke J. Hawkins	17	1911
Tasker Polk	16	1915
Marmaduke J. Hawkins	16	1919-20
Howard F. Jones	14	1923-24
Buxton B. Williams	14	1927
Thomas O. Rodwell	14	1931
Frank H. Gibbs	14	1935
William W. White	14	1936-38
Frank H. Gibbs	14	1939
William W. White	14	1941
Gordon W. Poindexter	3	1943
Frank H. Gibbs	3	1949
John H. Kerr, Jr.	3	1955-56
Frank B. Banzet	3	1961

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Joseph Hawkins	1779-1783
John Macon	1779-1785
Benjamin Hawkins	1784
James Payne	1784-1785
Wyatt Hawkins	1785-1795
Henry Montford	1785-1787
Philemon Hawkins	1787
Henry Montford	1788
Philemon Hawkins	1789
Nathaniel Macon	1790
Solomon Green	1791-92
Henry Montford	1792-93
William Person	1793-1797
Kemp Plummer	1794-95
James Callier	1796-1797
Oliver Fitts	1798-1799

Name	*Years*
James Turner	1798-1800
Thomas E. Summer	1800-1801
Robert Parke	1801-1802
John Macklin	1802
Philemon Hawkins	1803
John Harwell	1803-1804
William Hawkins	1804-1805
Philemon Hawkins	1805-1806
John Harwell	1806
Blake Baker	1807
William R. Johnson	1807-1814
John Harwell	1808
John H. Hawkins	1809
William Miller	1810-1814
Weldon N. Edwards	1814-1815
Robert H. Jones	1816-1818
John M. Walker	1815-1816
Philemon Hawkins	1817-1818
Micajah T. Hawkins	1819-1820
Daniel Turner	1819-1824
Francis A. Thornton	1821-1822
Robert H. Jones	1823-1825
Gideon Alston	1824-1826
Ransom Walker	1825-26
Thomas J. Green	1826-27
Robert H. Jones	1827-1828
Ransom Walker	1827-1829
William G. Jones	1828-1830
John H. Green	1829-30
John Bragg	1830-1835
Ransom Walker	1830-31
Thomas J. Judkins	1831-1837
John H. Hawkins	1835-1837
William Eaton, Jr.	1838-1841
Samuel A. Williams	1838-39
John H. Hawkins	1840-1847
Oliver D. Fitts	1842-43
Anderson F. C. Brame	1844-45
Alexander A. Austin	1846-47
James L. Mosely	1848-49
Francis A. Thornton	1848-1851
William Eaton, Jr.	1850-51
Thomas H. Christmas	1852
Samuel A. Williams	1852-1855
William A. Jenkins	1854-1857
Thomas J. Pitchford	1856-57

Name	*Year*
Edwin D. Drake	1858-59
David C. Hall	1858-59
Joseph B. Batchelor	1860-61
William H. Cheek	1860-61
Thomas J. Judkins	1860-1867
Leonard Henderson	1862-64
William T. Alston	1864-65
William A. Jenkins	1865-66
B. M. Collins	1866-67
John R. Turnbull	1866-67
William W. Cawthorne	1868-1872
Richard Falkner	1868-1872
George H. King	1872-74
J. W. H. Paschall	1872-74
Hawkins W. Carter	1874-1879
J. William Thorne	1874-75
William H. Williams	1874-75
D. R. Johnson	1876-77
L. T. Christmas	1879-80
D. R. Johnson	1881
George H. King	1881
J. H. Montgomery	1883
[R.] C. Ward	1885-1889
W. W. Long	1891
J. H. Wright	1893
J. A. Williams	1895
W. B. Fleming	1895
J. H. Wright	1899-1900
Samuel G. Daniel	1901-1905
Thomas O. Rodwell	1907-1911
Frank B. Newell	1913
Philemon J. Macon	1915
Samuel G. Daniel	1917
John S. Davis	1919-20
John M. Coleman	1921
Walter R. Vaughan	1923-24
John A. Dowtin	1925
Samuel J. Satterwhite	1927
Buxton B. Williams	1929
John S. Davis	1931
John A. Dowtin	1933-1935
Thomas H. Aycock	1937
John H. Kerr, Jr.	1939-1949
William W. Taylor, Jr.	1951-1956
John H. Kerr, Jr.	1957-1963
Wilton R. Drake	1965-66

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	9,397	51.0	9,397	—	100	51.0
1800	—	—	11,284	54.5	11,284	—	100	54.5
1810	—	—	11,004	59.2	11,004	—	100	59.2
1820	—	—	11,158	62.2	11,158	—	100	62.2
1830	—	—	11,877	64.1	11,877	—	100	64.1
1840	—	—	12,919	66.0	12,919	—	100	66.0
1850	—	—	13,912	66.9	13,912	—	100	66.9
1860	—	—	15,726	68.7	15,726	—	100	68.7
1870	—	—	17,768	70.3	17,768	—	100	70.3
1880	—	—	22,619	71.8	22,619	—	100	71.8
1890	—	—	19,360	69.6	19,360	—	100	69.6
1900	—	—	19,151	68.2	19,151	—	100	68.2
1910	—	—	20,266	65.3	20,266	—	100	65.3
1920	—	—	21,593	64.0	21,593	—	100	64.0
1930	—	—	23,364	63.5	23,364	—	100	63.5
1940	—	—	23,145	65.3	23,145	—	100	65.3
1950	—	—	23,539	66.4	23,539	—	100	66.4
1960	—	—	19,652	64.7	19,652	—	100	64.7
1970	—	—	15,810	61.4	15,810	—	100	61.4
1980								

WASHINGTON, TENNESSEE

Washington District developed from the Watauga Settlement and was recognized by North Carolina in 1776. It was the second site in North Carolina to be named after George Washington. In 1777, Washington County was created from the District. Jonesboro, named in honor of Willie Jones, was established as the county seat in 1779. Washington County was ceded to the United States in 1789 and is now part of the state of Tennessee.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*	*Name*	*Years*
John Carter	1777	William Cocke	1784
Charles Robertson	1780-1781	John Tipton	1786-87
John Carter	1780	John Tipton	1788
William Cocke	1782	Landon Carter	1789
Joseph Hardin	1783	John Sevier	1789

Representatives

Name	*Years*	*Name*	*Years*
John Sevier	1777	Landon Carter	1783-1784
Jacob Womack	1777	Daniel Kennaday	1783
Luke Boyer	1778	John Sevier	1783
William Cocke	1778	Charles Robertson	1784
Jesse Walton	1778-1779	James Stewert	1786-1788
Henry Clark	1779-1780	Richard White	1786-87
Charles Allison	1780-1781	Robert Allison	1787
Charles Robertson	1778-1779	John Blair	1788-1789
Joseph Hardin	1782-1783	Robert Love	1789
Thomas Houghton	1782		

WASHINGTON

Washington County was created by the General Assembly of 1799 from Tyrrell and was named in honor of George Washington. The first courts met at Lee's Mill. Plymouth, settled in 1745 and incoprorated in 1807, became the county seat in 1823. It was named after the town of Plymouth in Massachusetts.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
Daniel Davenport	1800
Samuel Chesson	1801-1802
Daniel Davenport	1803-1808
Thomas Johnson	1808
Ebenezer Pettigrew	1809-1810
Laven Boazman	1811
Thomas Johnson	1812
William Garrett	1813
Thomas Johnson	1814
Thomas Norman	1815-1816
Downing Leary	1817-1818
Charles Phelps	1819-1820
Thomas Walker	1821-22
Benjamin Phelps	1822
Thomas Cox	1823-24
Thomas Johnson	1824-25
Samuel Davenport	1825-1832
Josiah Collins, Jr.	1832-1834
Charles Phelps	1834-35
John B. Beasley	1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
Thomas E. Pender	4	1850-51
Andrew L. Chesson	8	1856-57
David C. Guyther	8	1858-59
James C. Galloway	8	1862-64
Charles Latham	8	1865-1867
L. C. Latham	2	1870-72
Stuart L. Johnson	2	1872-74
Charles Latham	2	1874-1877
John M. Bateman	2	1879-80
S. B. Spruill	2	1881
W. R. Chesson	2	1891
Charles L. Pettigrew	2	1893
M. B. Yeager	2	1897
H. S. Ward	2	1899-1901
William S. Davenport	2	1917-1919
Carl LeRoy Bailey	2	1933-1935
N. Roy Hampton	2	1945
Edward L. Owens	2	1955-1957

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Miles Hardy	1800-1803
Isaac Long	1800
John Guyther	1801-1802
Samuel Chesson	1802
Edmund Blount	1803
Laven Boazman	1804-1808
Joseph Christopher	1804-1806
John Fraser	1807-1808
Josiah Flowers	1809-1810
James Freeman	1809
Samuel Blount	1810-1811
William Garrett	1811
Daniel Bateman	1812-1818
James Freeman	1812
Ezekial Hardison	1813
Miles Hardy	1814
James Freeman	1815
Taylor H. Walker	1816
Thomas B. Houghton	1817-1819
Benjamin Tarkington	1819-1820
Aaron Harrison	1820
William A. Bozman	1821-22

Name	*Year*
Abner N. Vail	1821-22
Samuel Davenport	1822-1824
Taylor H. Walker	1822-1824
Abner N. Vail	1824-25
William A. Bozman	1825-1828
Peter O. Picot	1824-1826
William J. Armistead	1826-27
Abner N. Vail	1827-1829
Francis Ward	1827-28
Thomas Sanderson	1828-29
James A. Chesson	1829-1831
Thomas B. Houghton	1829-30
Uriah W. Swanner	1830-1832
Watrus Beckwith	1831-32
Samuel Hardison	1832-1834
Joseph A. Norman	1832-33
Charles Phelps	1833-34
Absalom Davenport	1834-1835
Uriah W. Swanner	1834-1835
Joshua S. Swift	1836-37
David C. Guyther	1838-1841
Joseph C. Norcom	1842-43

Name	*Years*
David C. Guyther	1844-45
Thomas B. Nichols	1846-1849
Uriah W. Swanner	1850-51
Charles Phelps	1852
Henry A. Gilliam	1854-1857
Joseph S. Norman	1858-59
Charles Latham	1860-61
James H. Smith	1862-64
L. C. Latham	1864-65
J. A. Melson	1865-66
James J. Rea	1868-1870
David C. Guyther	1870-1874
G. B. Wiley	1874-75
S. L. Johnston	1876-77
John M. Bateman	1879
F. Spruill	1880
Alexander Hicks	1881
E. H. Leary	1883
N. H. Harrison	1885
Charles W. Snell	1887-1891
H. J. Starr	1893
John M. Bateman	1895
L. N. C. Spruill	1897
T. L. Tarkenton	1899-1900
Thomas W. Blount	1901-1903

Name	*Year*
W. R. Chesson	1905
Thomas W. Blount	1907-1908
Charles W. Snell	1909
Arthur W. Swain	1911
Charles W. Snell	1913
Arthur W. Swain	1915
James C. Coggins	1917
Benjamin F. Halsey	1919-20
Van B. Martin	1921-1924
Carl L. Bailey	1925
Van B. Martin	1927
John W. Darden	1929
Zebulon V. Dormas	1931
Charles E. Mizell	1933
Harry Stell	1935-1938
Wilbur M. Darden	1939-1941
Ben A. Sumner	1943
William H. Peele, Sr.	1945
John W. Darden	1947
E. O. Arnold	1949
William J. Woolard	1951-1953
John M. Phelps	1955-1961
Mrs. John M. Phelps	1961
Carl L. Bailey, Jr.	1963-1966

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1800	—	—	2,422	34.0	2,422	—	100	34.0
1810	—	—	3,464	39.0	3,464	—	100	39.0
1820	—	—	3,986	43.8	3,986	—	100	43.8
1830	—	—	4,552	40.6	4,552	—	100	40.6
1840	—	—	4,525	41.7	4,525	—	100	41.7
1850	—	—	5,664	43.3	5,664	—	100	43.3
1860	—	—	6,357	43.5	6,357	—	100	43.5
1870	—	—	6,516	42.6	6,516	—	100	42.6
1880	—	—	8,928	49.0	8,928	—	100	49.0
1890	—	—	10,200	51.4	10,200	—	100	51.4
1900	—	—	10,608	50.6	10,608	—	100	50.6
1910	—	—	11,062	49.8	11,062	—	100	49.8
1920	—	—	11,429	48.7	11,429	—	100	48.7
1930	—	—	11,603	46.9	11,603	—	100	46.9
1940	—	—	12,323	44.4	12,323	—	100	44.4
1950	4,486	41.7	8,694	44.6	13,180	34.0	66.0	43.6
1960	4,666	41.9	8,822	47.2	13,488	34.6	65.4	45.4
1970	4,774	—	9,264	—	14,038	34.0	66.0	41.6
1980								

WATAUGA

The General Assembly of 1848-49 created Watauga County from the counties of Ashe, Wilkes, Caldwell, and Avery. The name was taken from the Watauga River which came from an Indian word that means "beautiful water". The town of Boone, named for Daniel Boone, is the county seat.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*District*	*Years*
William H. A. Speer	44	1864-65
Jonathan Horton	44	1864-65
W. B. Council	41	1870-72
Hervey Bingham	35	1876-77
Edward F. Lovill	35	1883
W. S. Farthing	35	1889
W. H. Farthing	30	1895
Lindsay H. Michael	30	1901
Edward F. Lovill	35	1907
E. S. Coffey	34	1913
Edward F. Lovill	34	1919-20
John E. Brown	29	1925
William R. Lovill	29	1931
Roby T. Greer	29	1936-38
H. Grady Farthing	29	1943
Wade E. Brown	29	1947
Henry B. Perry	29	1949
Henry B. Perry	29	1955
H. Grady Greer	29	1956
Gordon H. Winkler	29	1961

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Jonathan Horton	1854-55
George N. Folk	1856-57
Mark Holdsclaw	1858-59
George N. Folk	1860-61
Thomas Farthing	1860-61
William Horton	1862-1865
Charles Potter	1865-66
William Horton	1866-67
Lewis B. Banner	1868-1870
W. F. Shull	1870-72
Joseph B. Todd	1872-74
L. L. Greene	1874-75
W. R. Council	1876-1880
Thomas Bingham	1881
W. W. Lenoir	1883
Edward F. Lovill	1885
Thomas Bingham	1887
J. A. Crisp	1889
D. B. Phillips	1891
Edward F. Lovell	1895
Lindsay H. Michael	1895
Thomas Bingham	1897
W. B. Council, Jr.	1899-1900
William H. Caloway	1901
Lindsay H. Michael	1903
C. W. Phipps	1905
W. D. Farthing	1907-1908
Smith Hageman	1909-1911
John W. Hodges	1913
A. W. Smith	1915
Austin B. Coffey	1917
Hannibal McDuffy Little	1919-20
Austin B. Coffey	1921-1924
Isaac G. Greer	1925
Thomas H. Coffey	1927
Robert C. Rivers	1929
Roby T. Greer	1931-1933
Dean Swift	1935
W. Frank Miller	1936-38
Roby T. Greer	1939
Gordon H. Winkler	1941
Thomas R. Jackson	1943
Stacey C. Eggers	1945-1949
Wade E. Brown	1951
William L. Winkler	1953
Stewart J. Barnes	1955-56
Stacey C. Eggers, Sr.	1957
Jack E. Edmisten	1959
Murray H. Coffey	1961
James E. Holshouser, Jr.	1963-1966

Name	*District*	*Years*
James E. Holshouser, Jr.	44	1969-1971
Clyde R. Green	28	1973-74

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1850	—	—	3,400	4.6	3,400	—	100	4.6
1860	—	—	4,957	3.7	4,957	—	100	3.7
1870	—	—	5,287	4.3	5,287	—	100	4.3
1880	—	—	8,160	5.1	8,160	—	100	5.1
1890	—	—	10,611	4.1	10,611	—	100	4.1
1900	—	—	13,417	2.9	13,417	—	100	2.9
1910	—	—	13,556	2.0	13,556	—	100	2.0
1920	—	—	13,477	1.5	13,477	—	100	1.5
1930	—	—	15,165	1.7	15,165	—	100	1.7
1940	—	—	18,114	2.0	18,114	—	100	2.0
1950	2,973	4.5	15,369	0.6	18,342	16.2	83.8	1.2
1960	3,686	3.6	13,843	0.7	17,529	21.0	79.0	1.3
1970	8,754	—	14,650	—	23,404	37.4	62.6	1.7
1980								

WAYNE

The General Assembly of 1779 formed Wayne County from the county of Dobbs. The county was named after Anthony Wayne, a leader in the Revolution who, because of his rash courage, became known as "Mad Anthony Wayne." The legislature which created the county provided for the first court to meet at Josiah Sasser's home. In 1787 Waynesborough was established as the county seat. Goldsboro, named in honor of Mayor Matthew Tilghman Goldsboro, an assistant engineer for the Wilmington and Weldon Railroad, became the county seat in 1850.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
Andrew Bass	1780-81
Andrew Bass	1782
Burwell Mooring	1783-1787
Richard McKinnie	1788-1789
Burwell Mooring	1790
Richard McKennie	1791-1798
Richard W. Hanns	1799
Richard Croom	1800-1801
John Coor Pender	1802
Needham Whitfield	1803
Richard McKinnie	1804-1806
James Rhodes	1807-1809
John Davis	1810-1811
Barnabas McKinnie	1812-1815
Barnabas McKinnie, Jr.	1816
Barnabas McKinnie	1817-1819
Josiah Garland	1820
Ephraim Daniel	1821-1822
Jethro Howell	1822
Richard B. Hatch	1823-24
Gabriel Sherrard	1824-25
Jethro Howell	1825-26
John Wasden	1826-27
Gabriel Sherrard	1827-1832
James Rhodes	1832-33
Gabriel Sherrard	1833-1835
John Exum	1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
John Exum	16(22)	1836-1850
William Thompson	22	1850-51
Curtis H. Brogden	22	1852-1856
William K. Lane	22	1856-1863
Benjamin Aycock	22	1863-1866
William A. Thompson	22	1866-67

Name	*District*	*Years*
Curtis H. Brogden	18	1868-1872
Lott W. Humphrey	10	1872-74
D. E. Smith	10	1874-75
William T. Dorth	10	1876-1883
John T. Kennedy	10	1883
W. G. Broadhurst	10	1887
Benjamin F. Aycock	10(9)	1889-1893
H. L. Grant	9	1805-1897
Frank A. Daniels	9	1899-1900
Benjamin F. Aycock	9	1901
David J. Aaron	9	1903-1905
Benjamin F. Aycock	9	1907-1908
John L. Barham	9	1909-1911
Jonathan T. Hooks	8	1913
Everett A. Stevens	8	1915
Matthew H. Allen	8	1917
Earle A. Humphrey	8	1919-20
W. F. Taylor	8	1921
Hersey B. Parker	8	1923-24
Hugh M. Humphrey	8	1925
Kenneth C. Royall	8	1927
Henry B. Ivey	8	1929
Hugh Dortch	8	1931
David H. Bland	8	1933
Samuel F. Teague	8	1835
Edgar H. Bain	8	1936-1939
Thomas O'Berry	8	1941-1947
Hardy Talton	8	1949-1953
David J. Rose	8	1955-1959
Seth B. Hollowell	8	1961
Lindsay C. Warren, Jr.	8(11)(9)	1963-1969
Thomas E. Strickland	9(8)	1971-1976
Henson P. Barnes	8	1977-1979

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Stephen Cobb	1780
Burwell Mooring	1780-1782
James Green	1781
Richard McKinnie	1782-1783
Needham Whitfield	1783
William Alford	1784-1785
Benjamin Sherrod	1784
John Handley	1784-1785

Name	*Year*
William Taylor	1785-1788
Richard McKinnie	1786-1787
James Handley	1788-1789
Burwell Mooring	1789
Richard McKinnie	1790
John Coor Pender	1790-1795
Benjamin Fort	1791-92
William Taylor	1792-1795
Benjamin Fort	1796
John Garland	1796
Richard Croom	1797-1799
John Coor Pender	1797-1798
Needham Whitfield	1799
Joseph Everett	1800
Barnabas McKinnie	1800
Abraham Simms	1801
Ezekiel Slocumb	1801
James Rhodes	1802-1806
William Smith	1802-1809
James Deans	1807
Ezekiel Slocomb	1808
James Deans	1809-1811
Cullen Blackman	1810-1811
Joab Newsom	1812
Ezekiel Slocumbe	1812-1816
Stephen Cook	1813-1817
Stephen Smith	1817
Lewis Coor Pender	1818
Ezekial Slocumbe	1818
Ephraim Daniel	1819-1922
Sampson Lane	1819
Joshua Hastings	1820-1824
Arthur Bardin	1821
Stephen Smith	1822-1824
Arthur Barden	1824-25
Philip B. Raiford	1824-1827
John Warden	1825-1827
Joshua Hastings	1826-1828
James Rhodes	1827-1831
John W. Sasser	1828-1832
John Broadhurst	1831-32
Patrick S. Cromwell	1832-1834
John B. Hurst	1832-33
Cullen A. Blackman	1833-34
Calvin Coor	1834-1837
William B. Fort	1834-35
Giles Smith	1835
Raiford Whitley	1836-37
Elias Barnes	1838-1847
Curtis H. Brogden	1838-1851
John V. Sherard	1848-1851
William T. Dortch	1852-1855
Ethelred Sauls	1852
Lewis Whitfield	1854-55
Ethelred Sauls	1856-57
Erwin A. Thompson	1858-1859
William T. Dortch	1858-1861
Marcus K. Crawford	1860-1865
Benjamin B. Rives	1862-64
J. M. Caho	1864-65
James H. Everett	1865-1867
William T. Faircloth	1865-66
G. C. Garriss	1866-67
John T. Person	1868-1870
John C. Rhodes	1868
D. E. Smith	1868-1872

Name	*Year*
Edwin G. Copeland	1870-1874
John C. Rhodes	1872-74
William T. Dortch	1874-75
John W. Isler	1874-75
F. M. Aycock	1876-77
Owen Peel	1876-77
G. C. Buchan	1879-80
W. A. Deanes	1879-1881
H. F. Grainger	1881
John B. Person	1883
John R. Smith	1883
F. M. Aycock	1885
J. W. Hatch	1885
Curtis H. Brogden	1887
John B. Person	1887
Matthew J. Ham	1889-1891
John R. Overman, Jr.	1889
John W. Bryan	1891
William R. Allen	1893
John A. Stevens	1893
J. H. Edwards	1895
W. C. Monroe	1895
Thomas B. Parker	1897
Joseph E. Person	1897
William R. Allen	1899-1901
J. M. Wood	1899-1900
George E. Hood	1901
H. B. Parker, Jr.	1903
A. T. Uzzell	1903-1905
J. M. Hollowell	1905-1908
J. M. Edgerton	1907-1908
James E. Kelly	1909-1911
John M. Mitchell	1909-1911
Frederick R. Mitz	1913-1915
Everett A. Stevens	1913
Matthew H. Allen	1915
William A. Dees	1917
Malcolm McInnis Tatom	1917
Clarence R. Aycock	1919-20
Frederick R. Mintz	1919-20
Arnold W. Byrd	1921-1927
R. P. Uzzell	1921
Thomas I. Sutton	1923-24
Harrison Yelverton	1925-1927
Gurney P. Hood	1929-1931
William W. Andrews	1929
Fred P. Parker, Jr.	1931
Thomas O'Berry	1933-1935
James R. Aycock	1933
William W. Andrews	1935-1938
William H. Best, Jr.	1936-38
James L. Crawford	1939-1941
Walter F. Taylor	1939-1951
William P. Kemp	1953-1956
Hardy Talton	1957
Roland C. Braswell	1959-1961
Nancy W. Chase	1963-1966

Name	*District*	*Years*
Nancy W. Chase	10 (9)	1967-1978
Thomas E. Strickland	10	1967-1969
William P. Kemp, Jr.	10 (9)	1971-1974
Henson P. Barnes	9	1975-76
Richard R. Grady	9	1977-1979
H. Martin Lancaster	9	1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	—	—	6,133	26.0	6,133	—	100	26.0
1800	—	—	6,772	30.6	6,772	—	100	30.6
1810	—	—	8,687	33.0	8,687	—	100	33.0
1820	—	—	9,040	36.7	9,040	—	100	36.7
1830	—	—	10,331	35.4	10,331	—	100	35.4
1840	—	—	10,891	38.0	10,891	—	100	38.0
1850	—	—	13,486	42.2	13,486	—	100	42.2
1860	—	—	14,905	41.5	14,905	—	100	41.5
1870	—	—	18,144	44.9	18,144	—	100	44.9
1880	3,285	42.8	21,665	49.4	24,951	13.2	86.8	48.6
1890	4,017	42.8	22,083	42.0	26,100	15.4	84.6	42.1
1900	5,877	42.9	25,479	42.8	31,356	18.7	81.3	42.8
1910	6,107	41.3	29,591	44.1	35,698	17.1	82.9	43.6
1920	11,296	43.2	32,344	43.6	43,640	25.9	74.1	43.5
1930	17,670	44.8	35,343	43.2	53,013	33.3	66.7	43.8
1940	20,203	45.1	38,125	42.4	58,328	34.6	65.4	43.4
1950	25,186	45.1	39,081	40.3	64,267	39.2	60.8	42.2
1960	33,517	42.1	48,542	33.2	82,059	40.8	59.2	36.8
1970	39,854	—	45,554	—	85,408	46.7	53.3	33.8
1980								

WICKHAM PRECINCT

Wickham Precinct was formed on December 3, 1705 from Bath County. The name was taken from Temple Wycombe Manor, the home of Governor John Archdale's Family in Buckinghamshire, England. The precinct became Hyde Precinct in 1712.

COLONIAL ASSEMBLY

Name	*Years*
Emanuel Cleves	1708

WILKES

Wilkes County was created from Surry County and the District of Washington by the General Assembly of 1778. It was named in honor of John Wilkes, an opponent of the Troy party in England who supported the rights of America during the Revolution. In 1778 the courts met at John Brown's home, the "bent of the Yadkin", the Mulberry Field Meeting House, and at Dilkes. In 1801, Wilkesborough was established as the county seat.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Years*
John Brown	1778
Benjamin Cleveland	1779-1780
Charles Gordon	1781
Elisha Isaacs	1782-1783
William Lenoir	1784-85
Benjamin Herndon	1785-1787
William Lenoir	1787-1795
James Wellborn	1795-1811
James Waugh	1812-1813
William Hulme	1814-1817
James Martin	1817
James Wellborn	1818-1822
Edmund Jones	1822
James Wellborn	1822-1825
Edmund Jones	1825-26
Montfort Stokes	1826-27
Edmund Jones	1827-28
James Wellborn	1828-1830
Edmund Jones	1830-31
John Martin	1831-32
James Wellborn	1832-33
Edmund Jones	1833-34
James Wellborn	1834-1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
Edmund Jones	44	1836-1839

Name	*Years*
Edward W. Jones 44	1842-43
Anderson Mitchell 48(45)	1852-1855
Leander B. Carmichael 45	1858-59
Samuel P. Smith 39	1868-70
C. L. Cook 39	1870-72
Phineas T. Horton 34	1872-74
Tyre York 34	1876-77
Tyre York 34	1881
R. F. Hackett 34	1885
W. W. Barber 34	1889
John S. Cranor 29	1893
Milton McNeill 29	1897
Thomas J. Dula 29	1901
L. P. Somers 29	1905
William M. Lee 29	1909
Linville Bumgarner 28	1915
Linville Bumgarner 28	1921
Clarence Call 24	1927
Jeter M. Blackburn 24	1933
Charles H. Cowles 24	1939
William B. Somers 24	1945
Henry P. Eller 24	1951
Henry P. Eller 24	1957
Thomas E. Story 24	1963
Thomas R. Bryan, Sr. 25	1967-1969

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Elisha Isaacs	1778-1780
Benjamin Cleveland	1778
Benjamin Herndon	1779
Joseph Herndon	1780-1782
William Lenoir	1781-1784
Benjamin Herndon	1783
Jesse Franklin	1784-1787
Benjamin Herndon	1784-85
William T. Lewis, Jr.	1785
John Brown	1786-1789
Joseph Herndon	1788
Benjamin Jones	1789
Jesse Franklin	1790-1793

Name	*Years*
William T. Lewis, Jr.	1790
Benjamin Jones	1791-1793
Richard Allen	1793-94
Joseph Herndon	1793-94
Theophilus Evans	1794-95
Benjamin Jones	1794-95
Jesse Robinett	1795-1799
David Witherspoon	1795-1796
James Bunyard	1797
Edmund Jones	1798
George Koonce	1799
Andrew Erwin	1800-1801
William Hulme	1800-1802

Name	*Year*
Edmund Jones	1802-1805
Robert Martin	1803
William Hulme	1804-1808
John Martin	1806
Edmund Jones	1807-1812
Benjamin Parks	1809
William Hulme	1810
Jesse Allen	1811-1812
William Davenport	1813
John Martin	1813
Jesse Allen	1814-1816
John Saintclair	1814-1818
John Witherspoon	1817-1818
Nathaniel Gordon	1819
Hugh M. Stokes	1819
William Hampton	1820
John Isbell	1820-1822
Nathaniel Gordon	1821-1824
Wilham Horton	1822-1824
William Miller	1824-25
Thomas W. Wilson	1824-1826
Nathaniel Gordon	1825-1829
John Saintclair	1826-27
Malachi Roberts	1827-28
John Saintclair	1828-29
William Horton	1829-1831
Montford Stokes	1829-1831
Eli Petty	1831-32
William C. Emmett	1831-1833
John Saintclair	1832-33
William Horton	1833-1837
Benjamin F. Martin	1833-1835
John Watts	1835
Eli Petty	1836-1841
William W. Peden	1838-1841
John J. Bryan	1842-43
Robert L. Steel	1842-43
Alexander Church	1844-45
Jesse A. Gambell	1844-1849
James Wellborn	1846-47
Leander B. Carmichael	1848-49
Alfred M. Forster	1850-51
James B. Gordon	1850-51
Leander B. Carmichael	1852-1855
C. L. Cook	1852-1855
Peter P. Eller	1856-1859
Augustus H. Martin	1856-1861
Phineas T. Horton	1860-61
W. W. Hampton	1862-64
E. M. Welborn	1862-64
A. S. Calloway	1864-65
Phineas T. Horton	1864-1867
Tyre York	1865-1867
William B. Segrist	1868-1870
Tyre York	1870-72
A. C. Bryan	1872-74
Thomas J. Dula	1872-1875
James H. Foote	1874-75
John Q. A. Bryan	1876-77
C. J. Horton	1876-77
L. Harrell	1879-80
Tyre York	1879-80
W. M. Cooper	1881
R. A. Spainhour	1881
John Q. A. Bryan	1883
J. R. Henderson	1885
Tyre York	1887
Edward O. Mastin	1889
John Q. A. Bryan	1891
J. S. Holbrook	1893
William M. Lee	1893
J. P. Elledge	1895
J. R. Henderson	1895
John Q. A. Bryan	1897
Charles H. Somers	1897
E. B. Hendren	1899-1900
W. A. Thorpe	1899-1900
H. L. Green	1901
Edward O. Mastin	1901
John Q. A. Bryan	1903
R. W. S. Pegram	1903
Charles H. Cowles	1905-1908
John A. Holbrook	1905
Charles G. Bryant	1907-1908
Abner Caudill	1909-1911
Thomas N. Hayes	1909
Herman C. Caviness	1911
Linville Bumgarner	1913
Thomas S. Bryan	1915
Joseph M. Prevette	1917
Marcus G. Steelman	1919-20
Charles H. Cowles	1921-1924
Presley E. Brown	1925-1927
Charles H. Cowles	1929
Hugh A. Cranor	1931
Charles H. Cowles	1933
Thomas S. Bryan	1935
Fulton J. McDuffie	1936-38
David C. Sebastian	1939
Thomas E. Story	1941-1949
Fulton J. McDuffie	1851
Henry P. Eller	1953
Thomas E. Story	1955-56
Claude L. Kennedy	1957
Thomas E. Story	1959-1961
Robert L. Strickland	1963
Joe O. Brewer	1965-66

Name	*District*	*Years*
Claude Billings	38	1967-1969
John W. Brown	38 (34)	1971-1974
John W. Brown	34	1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1790	——	—	8,143	6.8	8,143	——	100	6.8
1800	——	——	7,274	11.8	7,274	——	100	11.8
1810	——	——	9,054	14.2	9,054	——	100	14.2
1820	——	——	9,967	13.4	9,967	——	100	13.4
1830	——	——	11,968	13.6	11,968	——	100	13.6
1840	——	——	12,577	12.7	12,577	——	100	12.7
1850	——	——	12,099	11.3	12,099	——	100	11.3
1860	——	——	14,749	10.0	14,749	——	100	10.0
1870	——	——	15,539	10.7	15,539	——	100	10.7
1880	——	——	19,181	10.0	19,181	——	100	10.0
1890	——	——	22,675	9.0	22,675	——	100	9.0
1900	——	——	26,872	9.1	26,872	——	100	9.1
1910	——	——	30,282	8.6	30,282	——	100	8.6
1920	——	——	32,644	7.1	32,644	——	100	7.1
1930	3,668	11.6	32,494	6.9	36,162	10.1	89.9	7.5
1940	4,478	11.1	38,525	6.0	43,003	10.4	89.6	6.6
1950	4,379	10.6	40,864	5.5	45,243	9.7	90.3	6.0
1960	4,197	12.6	41,072	5.3	45,269	9.3	90.7	6.0
1970	3,357	——	46,167	——	49,524	6.8	93.2	6.9
1980								

WILSON

Wilson County was formed by the General Assembly of 1854-55 from the counties of Edgecombe, Nash, Johnston, and Wayne. It was named to honor Louis D. Wilson, a Buncombe County delegate to the 1835 Constitutional Convention, and an officer of the Mexican War who died near Vera Cruz. The county seat of Wilson, previously known as Hickory Grove, was also named in honor of Louis D. Wilson.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*District*	*Years*
Joshua Barnes	9	1868-1870
John W. Durham	9	1872-74
Henry G. Williams	7	1876-77
R. W. King	7	1879-80
W. W. Farmer	7	1883
Henry G. Connor	7	1885
R. W. King	7	1889
H. F. Freeman	7	1891
J. T. B. Hoover	7	1895
John T. Sharpe	7	1897
John E. Woodard	7	1901-1903
John D. Dawes	7	1907-1909
Thomas M. Washington	6	1913-1915
Henry G. Connor, Jr.	6	1919-20
T. W. Williams	6	1921
John L. Bailey	6	1925-1927
Thomas R. Uzzell	6	1931
James C. Dempsey	6	1933
Joseph C. Eagles	6	1936-1939
Joseph C. Eagles	6	1943-1945
Joseph C. Eagles, Jr.	6	1949-1951
Joseph C. Eagles, Jr.	6	1955-1957
Joseph C. Eagles, Jr.	6	1961
James R. Kirby	6(12)	1963-1966
James R. Kirby	8(7)	1969-1976

Representatives

Name	*Years*
George W. Stanton	1868-1870
John W. Dunham	1870-72
Howell C. Moss	1872
T. J. Eatman	1874-75
R. W. Singletary	1876-77
J. M. Taylor	1879-80
R. J. Taylor	1881
John L. Bailey	1883
John E. Woodard	1885
W. W. Farmer	1887
Nathan Bass	1889-1891
James T. Graves	1893
Jonathan Tomlinson	1895
Benjamin H. Person	1897
Henry G. Connor	1899-1901
S. H. Crocker	1903
Sydney A. Woodard	1905
Thomas M. Washington	1907-1908
George W. Connor	1909-1913
F. A. Woodard	1913
John L. Bailey	1915-1917
Nathan Bass	1919-20
Henry G. Connor, Jr.	1921-1927
R. H. Boswell	1929
Henry G. Connor, Jr.	1931
Frederick W. Boswell	1933
Troy T. Barnes	1935-1938
Larry I. Moore, Jr.	1939-1956
Thomas H. Woodard	1957-1963
Joshua E. Paschall	1965-66

Name	*District*	*Years*
Joshua E. Paschall	15	1967-1971
Arthur H. Campbell	15	1969
Arthur H. Campbell	7	1973-1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1860	—	—	9,720	38.9	9,720	—	100	38.9
1870	—	—	12,258	41.4	12,258	—	100	41.4
1830	—	—	16,064	46.1	16,064	—	100	46.1
1890	—	—	18,644	41.6	18,644	—	100	41.6
1900	3,525	32.1	20,071	43.7	23,596	14.9	85.1	42.0
1910	6,717	44.6	21,552	43.4	28,269	23.8	76.2	43.7
1920	10,612	49.1	26,201	42.2	36,813	28.8	71.2	44.2
1930	12,613	49.2	32,301	40.6	44,914	28.1	71.9	43.1
1940	19,234	48.4	30,985	37.9	50,219	38.3	61.7	42.0
1950	23,010	42.2	31,496	39.1	54,506	42.2	57.8	40.4
1960	28,753	39.3	28,963	41.1	57,716	49.8	50.2	40.2
1970	29,347	—	28,139	—	57,486	51.1	48.9	36.9
1980								

YADKIN

The General Assembly of 1850-51 created Yadkin County from Surry County. The name was taken from the Yadkin River. The legislature provided for the first court to meet in Dowellton, with subsequent courts to be held in the town of Wilson. In 1852, the name was changed from Wilson to Yadkinville, and Yadkinville became the county seat.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*District*	*Years*
Andrew C. Cowles	35	1865-1866
Andrew C. Cowles	35 (33)	1870-1874
John G. Marler	33	1874-1877
J. A. Hampton	33	1883
John A. Lillington	33	1887
E. D. Stanford	33	1891
M. A. Royall	27	1893
B. R. Brown	27	1895
S. F. Shore	27	1897
Joel C. Pinnix	27	1901
J. Q. Holton	29	1903
S. D. Brown	29	1907-1908
Joel C. Pinnex	29	1911
S. Carter Williams	28	1917
George T. White	24	1923-24
S. Carter Williams	24	1929
Joseph R. Williams	24	1935
Miles F. Shore	24	1941
Lafayette Williams	24	1947
Charles G. Reavis	24	1953
Charles G. Reavis	24	1959
Franklin D. B. Harding	29	1965-66

Representatives

Name	*Years*
C. W. Williams	1854-55
William H. A. Speer	1856-1859
Andrew C. Cowles	1860-1865
George Nicks	1865-66
J. M. Vestal	1866-1870
John G. Marler	1870-1874
William B. Glenn	1874-75
Thomas Haynes	1876-77
B. R. Brown	1879
A. E. Holton	1881-1883
Joel C. Pinnix	1885
M. H. Vestal	1889-1891
John A. Lillington	1893
J. W. Crumel	1895
Joel C. Pinnix	1897
H. S. Williams	1899-1900
Frank B. Benbow	1901-1903
Joel C. Pinnix	1905
Frank W. Hanes	1907-1909
Wade Reavis	1911-1913
S. Carter Williams	1915
James B. Stimpson	1917
Charles G. Bryant	1919-1921
T. R. Harding	1921
Sanford L. Doub	1923-24
Wade Reavis	1925
George T. White	1927-1929
Joel C. Pinnix	1931
Thomas R. Eaton	1933
Henry P. Craven	1935
Jeter L. Haynes	1936-38
Francis M. Woodhouse	1939
Hovey Norman	1941
Rutherford B. Long	1943-1945
Henry Shore	1947
Franklin D. B. Harding	1949
William N. Ireland	1951
H. Smith Williams	1953-1957
Jay F. Bryant	1959
Franklin D. B. Harding	1961-1963
Charles G. Reavis	1965-66

Name	*District*	*Years*
Jeter L. Haynes	38 (34)	1967-1974
George M. Holmes	34	1975-76
Albert J. Marlin	34	1977-78
George M. Holmes	34	1979

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1860	—	—	10,714	15.0	10,714	—	100	15.0
1870	—	—	10,697	13.5	10,697	—	100	13.5
1880	—	—	12,420	12.4	12,420	—	100	12.4
1890	—	—	13,790	9.9	13,790	—	100	9.9
1900	—	—	14,083	8.0	14,083	—	100	8.0
1910	—	—	15,428	7.6	15,428	—	100	7.6
1920	—	—	16,391	6.7	16,391	—	100	6.7
1930	—	—	18,010	5.5	18,010	—	100	5.5
1940	—	—	20,657	5.7	20,657	—	100	5.7
1950	—	—	22,133	5.0	22,133	—	100	5.0
1960	—	—	22,804	5.0	22,804	—	100	5.0
1970	—	—	24,599	5.2	24,599	—	100	5.2
1980								

YANCEY

Yancey County was formed by the General Assembly of 1833-34 from the counties of Burke and Buncombe. It was named for Bartlett Yancey, a general assembly member, a member of Congress, speaker of the State Senate, and an advocate of the North Carolina public school system. The county seat of Burnsville, established in 1833, was named in honor of Captain Otway Burns.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Senators

Name	*Year*
Thomas Baker	1834-1835

Name	*District*	*Years*
Thomas Baker	45	1836-1839
William M. Moore	42	1868-1870
J. M. Gudger	36	1872-74
C. F. Young	36	1876-77
J. R. Neill	36	1883
S. B. Briggs	36	1889
James L. Hyatt	31	1897
Zebulon Wilson	36	1903
W. E. Griffith	36	1903
A. B. Bryan	36	1905
James L. Hyatt	36	1911
James L. Hyatt	35	1919-20
James L. Hyatt	30	1927
Joshua P. Gibbs	30	1935
Charles L. Brown	30	1943
Donald Banks	30	1951
John Y. Bailey	30	1963

Representatives

Name	*Years*
Tillman Blalock	1834-35
William Dayton	1834-35
May Jervis	1825
Samuel Byrd	1835-1837
Tillman Blalock	1838-39
Samuel Fleming	1844-1851
Samuel Byrd	1842-43
Samuel Fleming	1844-1851
Calvin Edney	1848-49
Cornelius R. Byrd	1852
John W. Garland	1854-55
Isaac A. Pearson	1856-57
Samuel Byrd	1858-59
Jacob W. Bowman	1860-61
David M. Young	1862-1865
John W. Garland	1865-66
Edward Williams	1866-67
David Proffitt	1868-1870
C. F. Young	1870-72
J. C. Byrd	1872-74
W. W. Proffitt	1874-1877
D. G. Carter	1879-80
W. M. Austin	1881
James F. Byrd	1883
L. Whittington	1885
Joshua Williams	1887
W. P. Whittington	1889
W. A. Robertson	1891
James F. Byrd	1893
J. H. Higgins	1895
Charley L. McPeeters	1897
W. M. Austin	1899-1900
W. M. McIntosh	1901
J. Bis Ray	1903
James F. Byrd	1905-1907
David M. Buck	1909-1911
Charles Hutchins	1913
Penley D. Gaston	1915
Ellis G. Gaston	1917-1920
Joshua P. Gibbs	1921
David M. Buck	1923-24
John A. Watson	1925
William I. Parnell	1927
Charles Hutchins	1929
John M. Lyon	1931
Charles Hutchins	1933-1938
David M. Buck	1939
Dover R. Fouts	1941
William L. Bennett	1943-1945
J. Frank Huskins	1947-1949
Bill Atkins	1951-1953
Mark W. Bennett	1955-56
Harlon Holcombe	1957-1961
Mark W. Bennett	1963-1966

POPULATION STATISTICS

CENSUS YEAR	URBAN POPULATION		RURAL POPULATION		TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number	%NW	Number	%NW	Number	%U	%R	%NW
1840	—	—	5,962	4.7	5,962	—	100	4.7
1850	—	—	8,205	4.8	8,205	—	100	4.8
1860	—	—	8,655	5.0	8,655	—	100	5.0
1870	—	—	5,909	5.2	5,909	—	100	5.2
1880	—	—	7,694	4.2	7,694	—	100	4.2
1890	—	—	9,490	3.1	9,490	—	100	3.1
1900	—	—	11,464	2.5	11,464	—	100	2.5
1910	—	—	12,072	1.9	12,072	—	100	1.9
1920	—	—	15,093	1.8	15,093	—	100	1.8
1930	—	—	14,486	1.1	14,486	—	100	1.1
1940	—	—	17,202	0.9	17,202	—	100	0.9
1950	—	—	16,306	1.1	16,306	—	100	1.1
1960	—	—	14,008	1.0	14,008	—	100	1.0
1970	—	—	12,629	2.0	12,629	—	100	2.0
1980								

PART VIII

North Carolina Election Returns

1790-1976

Chapter One

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES

Introduction

The procedure by which the American people elect their president and vice president is outlined in Article Two of the United States Constitution. The only major change to this procedure since its inception in 1789 occurred in 1804 with the passage of the Twelfth Amendment. Prior to this the person receiving the "greatest number of votes of the electors" after the preident had been chosen became the vice president. The Twelfth Amendment altered this by requiring electors to cast separate votes for vice president. In more modern times it has been a practice for political parties to choose their candidate for president, and he in turn would choose his "running mate" subject to approval by the delegates at the national convention. On the ballot these two names would appear as a single entry and the voters would vote for only one set of electors.

As the complexity of selecting party nominees increased, more and more states have gone to a method of choosing, at least partially, a nominee prior to the start of the respective national conventions. This method is known as the Presidential Preference Primary. In North Carolina this method was not initiated until the 1972 election year, having been acted upon by the 1971 General Assembly. However, the doubtful advantage of the primary in North Carolina has caused some criticism as to need for its continuance. We still have the Presidential primary in North Carolina, but with the addition of primaries in states which have previously had none, it serves only as a delegate tabulation poll for candidates seeking their respective party nominations.

The election results in this section were compiled from official election returns in the Department of the Secretary of State and from "Compiled Election Returns" in the North Carolina Archives.

PRESIDENTIAL PRIMARY, 1972

Counties	DEMOCRATIC					REPUBLICAN	
	Shirley Chisholm	Henry M. Jackson	Edward S. Muskie	Terry Sanford	Geroge C. Wallace	Paul N. McCloskey	Richard M. Nixon
Alamance	530	155	536	5,966	8,808	153	2,718
Alexander	26	17	84	830	1,180	36	1,095
Alleghany	11	15	107	688	1,155	14	581
Anson	447	52	222	1,676	2,791	9	131
Ashe	10	31	182	1,591	1,092	30	1,753
Avery	9	8	35	339	312	136	2,307
Beaufort	441	76	202	1,991	3,992	24	458
Bertie	1,014	38	98	951	2,050	4	44
Bladen	279	38	261	1,592	3,393	14	153
Brunswick	315	56	249	1,573	3,436	45	774
Buncombe	1,290	473	1,097	7,628	9,306	229	3,937
Burke	177	91	315	3,337	2,944	117	3,001
Cabarrus	401	134	359	3,666	5,785	151	2,645
Caldwell	222	56	242	2,167	2,485	94	2,291
Camden	69	16	48	353	917	2	27
Carteret	199	79	305	2,684	2,665	71	1,708
Caswell	273	36	167	1,350	2,061	15	135
Catawba	398	123	462	4,243	4,716	173	4,278
Chatham	313	65	202	2,285	2,949	43	1,133
Cherokee	19	41	226	772	1,028	16	893
Chowan	88	34	130	823	1,096	7	86
Clay	4	16	54	278	305	14	571
Cleveland	643	111	432	3,844	7,146	71	852
Columbus	360	85	424	2,693	6,974	23	466
Craven	653	79	334	2,594	5,304	42	712
Cumberland	1,966	217	592	9,062	11,258	163	2,463
Currituck	49	30	85	522	1,287	1	22
Dare	39	19	66	780	931	8	252
Davidson	533	113	415	3,960	5,986	202	4,011
Davie	98	24	73	795	1,122	119	1,899
Dublin	366	51	172	2,184	4,684	26	526
Durham	4,104	360	640	10,458	10,637	221	2,934
Edgecombe	1,260	114	507	4,415	5,397	74	675
Forsyth	3,563	307	1,027	12,110	14,345	553	6,622
Franklin	321	76	178	2,452	4,240	31	285
Gaston	611	185	664	4,667	9,002	127	2,701
Gates	120	31	153	1,039	997	1	28
Graham	4	19	86	491	398	22	905
Granville	970	111	287	2,858	4,583	25	209
Greene	77	19	48	720	2,033	14	228
Guilford	5,273	466	1,336	16,041	21,729	610	9,311
Halifax	1,663	150	464	3,244	5,963	23	243
Harnett	272	85	220	2,427	5,124	39	1,155
Haywood	119	137	573	2,696	3,401	36	994
Henderson	121	92	204	1,511	2,050	151	2,901
Hertford	659	34	115	1,204	1,579	11	87
Hoke	105	24	93	1,451	1,339	6	90
Hyde	71	10	41	491	779	9	89
Iredell	387	162	326	2,955	6,957	134	2,499
Jackson	77	73	360	1,381	1,179	15	735

PRESIDENTIAL PRIMARY, 1972 (Cont.)

Counties	DEMOCRATIC					REPUBLICAN	
	Shirley Chisholm	Henry M. Jackson	Edward S. Muskie	Terry Sanford	Geroge C. Wallace	Paul N. McCloskey	Richard M. Nixon
Johnston	425	76	237	3,203	6,239	50	1,418
Jones	466	36	73	653	1,433	2	64
Lee	174	31	138	2,148	3,343	26	524
Lenoir	1,001	111	268	2,510	6,923	62	1,103
Lincoln	172	40	295	2,697	2,738	36	1,519
Macon	19	53	154	1,059	1,088	15	541
Madison	27	15	294	677	1,053	17	551
Martin	447	45	118	1,964	2,731	13	174
McDowell	96	66	278	1,242	2,555	24	620
Mecklenburg	6,805	425	1,559	21,360	21,786	1,001	15,536
Mitchell	6	13	54	326	329	166	2,999
Montgomery	270	36	114	1,550	1,805	26	897
Moore	280	77	234	2,921	3,255	111	2,493
Nash	873	205	546	4,526	7,523	134	1,633
New Hanover	1,050	160	660	4,128	7,809	168	2,769
Northampton	667	57	152	3,235	2,614	2	23
Onslow	460	157	380	2,503	5,649	72	929
Orange	1,404	225	471	9,517	3,759	183	1,596
Pamlico	182	20	91	619	1,030	4	141
Pasquotank	228	45	151	1,899	1,884	11	159
Pender	134	31	125	965	2,146	10	171
Perquimans	62	22	51	619	789	1	41
Person	895	67	180	1,978	3,434	28	350
Pitt	1,277	138	384	4,341	7,538	107	1,441
Polk	32	30	88	663	1,094	23	574
Randolph	198	109	456	3,234	4,210	163	5,197
Richmond	557	63	279	2,650	4,064	6	191
Robeson	1,244	247	795	7,533	8,061	46	363
Rockingham	595	137	538	3,537	7,305	78	1,427
Rowan	450	150	474	4,263	6,053	262	4,805
Rutherford	173	100	240	2,554	3,814	43	1,257
Sampson	334	89	257	2,389	2,709	75	2,782
Scotland	495	37	135	1,819	1,721	14	169
Stanly	268	96	343	2,955	3,503	127	2,515
Stokes	125	31	218	1,482	3,027	90	2,053
Surry	125	70	267	3,187	3,143	72	1,488
Swain	14	40	135	488	680	14	385
Transylvania	66	83	272	1,110	1,486	50	851
Tyrrell	52	18	65	495	575	2	33
Union	507	85	356	2,810	5,129	40	863
Vance	641	122	351	2,413	4,142	22	343
Wake	3,737	476	1,453	23,633	20,502	512	8,022
Warren	755	70	140	1,216	1,853	58	119
Washington	114	19	86	1,587	1,459	9	137
Watauga	51	23	130	1,692	836	55	1,777
Wayne	1,444	116	310	3,641	7,134	73	1,428
Wilkes	68	32	182	2,304	1,767	232	5,520
Wilson	1,168	148	502	3,927	7,179	111	1,226
Yadkin	44	6	59	908	1,143	123	2,737
Yancey	27	34	103	1,146	586	9	600
State Totals	61,723	9,416	30,739	306,014	413,518	8,732	159,167

PRESIDENTIAL PRIMARY, 1976

County	DEMOCRATIC			REPUBLICAN						
	Lloyd Bentsen	Jimmy Carter	Fred R. Harris	Henry M. Jackson	Morris K. Udall	George Wallace	No Preference	Gerald R. Ford	Ronald Reagan	No Preference
Alamance	34	5,535	77	448	183	4,602	394	1,174	1,666	45
Alexander	1	1,404	6	76	16	760	22	640	872	10
Alleghany	2	707	5	96	13	453	33	197	170	6
Anson	9	1,390	18	128	31	1,702	92	95	105	4
Ashe	1	1,625	23	114	27	502	42	1,017	512	24
Avery	2	527	8	65	27	292	44	1,695	835	141
Beaufort	6	2,088	25	152	65	2,087	187	187	448	19
Bertie	33	1,093	16	37	19	765	59	27	41	2
Bladen	28	2,016	22	106	25	1,589	58	69	123	5
Brunswick	8	2,437	16	162	34	1,599	111	634	614	31
Buncombe	111	9,785	145	1,299	522	5,612	901	3,461	2,744	107
Burke	6	4,955	38	300	110	1,831	155	1,802	1,850	55
Cabarrus	15	4,611	39	276	108	3,134	255	1,114	2,025	61
Caldwell	5	3,239	29	268	68	1,632	129	1,516	1,999	46
Camden	4	318	5	52	4	376	15	13	16	1
Carteret	12	2,583	32	196	91	1,344	191	696	1,292	15
Caswell	1	1,161	14	58	16	1,216	96	55	90	6
Catawba	16	5,881	55	377	125	2,796	251	3,037	3,208	53
Chatham	13	2,189	64	188	144	1,355	116	554	554	15
Cherokee	4	1,176	2	100	11	310	32	701	235	5
Chowan	7	438	10	43	22	347	50	54	68	1
Clay	0	474	3	42	7	95	13	326	124	10
Cleveland	8	4,134	43	230	66	3,386	256	583	591	36
Columbus	13	3,472	28	148	35	2,460	95	257	340	21
Craven	22	3,543	30	222	103	2,860	143	319	794	8
Cumberland	31	9,741	129	876	243	6,054	644	1,225	1,963	67
Currituck	3	443	9	52	9	502	53	12	20	2
Dare	5	655	9	94	63	410	58	181	113	6
Davidson	17	4,941	52	517	169	3,161	403	1,988	3,273	89
Davie	0	936	9	67	19	591	43	826	977	24
Duplin	4	2,477	23	108	33	2,396	98	148	459	13
Durham	95	9,623	342	984	1,009	5,651	807	1,646	1,773	66
Edgecombe	7	3,232	37	185	57	2,418	170	152	522	4
Forsyth	124	13,288	289	1,083	757	7,154	1,285	4,056	4,921	171
Franklin	4	1,784	17	125	27	2,006	95	63	264	8
Gaston	14	5,915	73	434	146	5,730	451	1,766	3,030	56
Gates	4	698	7	67	8	339	33	14	9	1
Graham	1	449	1	61	10	141	8	380	171	6
Granville	4	1,869	50	153	55	1,964	186	103	143	9
Greene	1	831	3	34	8	1,166	39	29	178	1
Guilford	92	17,916	574	1,436	1,460	9,819	1,871	5,636	6,054	239
Halifax	14	2,955	49	259	57	2,561	289	116	234	5
Harnett	13	3,080	27	274	50	2,651	212	508	822	20
Haywood	9	3,565	29	553	126	2,170	307	907	621	40
Henderson	8	2,288	32	285	113	1,336	138	2,067	2,062	45
Hertford	16	1,108	22	86	23	645	79	37	51	4

PRESIDENTIAL PRIMARY, 1976 (cont'd)

County	DEMOCRATIC			REPUBLICAN						
	Lloyd Bentsen	Jimmy Carter	Fred R. Harris	Henry M. Jackson	Morris K. Udall	George Wallace	No Preference	Gerald R. Ford	Ronald Reagan	No Preference
Hoke	8	1,231	11	53	21	635	68	43	76	2
Hyde	1	443	3	9	9	458	25	18	75	5
Iredell	17	4,642	45	277	115	3,598	227	1,124	1,539	52
Jackson	8	2,144	45	239	104	576	98	767	476	10
Johnston	15	3,290	27	246	57	3,430	210	525	907	12
Jones	4	892	2	45	6	955	36	22	91	2
Lee	20	1,757	25	146	40	1,635	180	306	351	11
Lenoir	13	2,564	36	212	73	4,316	194	243	1,137	9
Lincoln	8	2,987	18	138	41	1,320	89	1,009	1,003	28
Macon	6	1,603	10	177	43	743	99	713	451	19
Madison	12	835	11	65	24	494	43	365	203	8
Martin	20	1,432	19	85	14	1,234	74	66	149	8
McDowell	4	1,743	17	177	38	1,217	87	593	384	18
Mecklenburg	105	23,960	454	1,781	1,364	10,652	1,995	8,773	9,224	375
Mitchell	0	429	11	45	15	240	24	1,088	540	25
Montgomery	0	1,476	15	92	33	918	68	423	456	16
Moore	8	2,889	41	219	102	1,764	238	1,587	1,286	47
Nash	10	3,596	40	232	61	3,656	171	377	1,215	20
New Hanover	38	5,393	86	497	198	3,299	329	1,424	2,603	53
Northampton	48	2,238	40	102	20	983	70	15	30	0
Onslow	20	2,286	25	302	91	3,300	278	319	640	17
Orange	17	6,242	896	599	2,110	2,396	537	1,283	896	74
Pamlico	3	1,036	7	45	12	549	33	84	111	4
Pasquotank	27	1,663	22	174	39	1,113	137	114	160	4
Pender	3	1,566	22	75	17	1,046	102	168	197	14
Perquimans	4	556	10	41	16	421	49	25	36	1
Person	7	1,121	13	119	26	1,313	100	90	186	4
Pitt	10	4,297	105	315	200	3,946	407	614	1,106	30
Polk	7	777	8	58	25	640	31	464	386	4
Randolph	10	3,320	35	282	82	2,183	216	2,326	2,710	91
Richmond	44	3,802	47	247	47	2,878	317	204	201	20
Robeson	14	5,762	115	275	94	3,428	334	255	242	18
Rockingham	15	3,935	60	342	142	3,382	444	775	850	52
Rowan	10	5,356	63	527	94	94	3,359	302	1,797	3,179
Rutherford	7	3,152	36	274	65	2,070	177	1,112	633	21
Sampson	7	2,459	27	248	23	1,490	85	1,211	1,328	37
Scotland	7	1,528	20	69	48	973	116	105	88	5
Stanly	7	3,473	20	172	48	1,691	98	1,392	1,308	42
Stokes	2	1,479	7	128	19	1,443	72	960	705	35
Surry	16	3,391	29	257	74	1,216	117	1,026	678	28
Swain	0	683	12	68	22	291	16	246	151	2
Transylvania	9	1,457	16	199	54	715	112	718	552	17
Tyrrell	3	357	2	14	6	221	21	14	23	0
Union	10	3,540	26	180	69	2,594	207	503	576	21
Vance	8	1,881	27	125	36	1,888	159	109	296	7
Wake	160	22,382	537	1,719	1,369	10,529	2,076	4,632	6,367	187
Warren	10	1,278	26	96	10	1,022	66	83	53	12
Washington	6	1,069	14	91	9	657	45	35	96	14
Watauga	0	1,705	55	215	163	443	104	1,217	760	43
Wayne	30	4,157	46	236	77	3,754	284	388	1,075	21
Wilkes	7	2,822	31	193	59	939	105	3,071	2,241	67
Wilson	21	3,448	49	236	69	3,203	307	319	913	13
Yadkin	2	1,227	11	43	16	623	36	1,281	1,238	32
Yancey	0	1,201	12	41	19	357	26	393	315	8

GENERAL ELECTIONS, 1824-1968

Counties	1824		1828		1832			1836		1840	
	Andrew Jackson (Democrat)	John Q. Adams (National Republican)	Andrew Jackson (Democrat)	John Q. Adrams (National Republican)	Andrew Jackson (Democrat)	Andrew Jackson (Whig Democrat)	Henry Clay (Democratic Republican)	Hugh L. White (Whig)	Martin Van Buren (Democrat)	William H. Harrison (Whig)	Martin Van Buren (Democrat)
Alamance	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Alexander	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Alleghany	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Anson	456	236	701	494	529	39	111	690	329	1,194	395
Ashe	169	265	319	107	265	34	49	——	14	578	460
Avery	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Beaufort	296	291	372	625	55	200	53	616	180	961	309
Bertie	269	353	571	210	261	37	45	312	442	496	385
Bladen	57	386	384	111	210	------	59	195	265	346	414
Brunswick	56	97	149	175	103	11	51	156	99	350	230
Buncombe	405	18	762	111	375	259	60	724	350	1,436	354
Burke	508	86	1,314	211	490	149	114	744	333	1,623	309
Cabarrus	322	51	428	321	79	249	173	440	231	891	354
Caldwell	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Camden	66	78	426	65	186	3	11	157	88	612	100
Carteret	271	11	325	350	107	5	59	123	152	454	186
Caswell	90	1,036	941	26	620	12	8	107	1,055	276	1,169
Catawba	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Chatham	178	688	698	409	384	34	81	718	599	1,124	568
Cherokee	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	414	113
Chowan	151	136	225	69	109	00	55	63	——	330	158
Clay	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Cleveland	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Columbus	102	94	300	40	169	39	30	——	110	204	315
Craven	400	211	550	399	288	5	137	187	323	666	540
Cumberland	568	165	821	325	593	58	183	418	667	612	950
Currituck	127	26	396	35	153	00	10	33	424	142	468
Dare	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Davidson	422	121	849	234	55	333	58	593	109	1,441	390
Davie[1]	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Dublin	284	219	546	152	289	00	11	197	662	253	807
Durham	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Edgecombe	406	481	902	111	877	48	5	90	1,175	135	1,374
Forsyth	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Franklin	440	295	630	82	459	9	30	233	584	374	689
Gaston	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Gates	201	28	424	85	321	00	40	133	281	378	328
Graham	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Granville	187	889	842	162	441	00	40	664	494	933	778
Greene	222	13	203	146	174	1	69	143	178	297	215
Guilford	250	584	546	970	247	27	375	788	378	2,300	414
Halifax	347	567	765	60	243	258	10	387	282	604	356
Harnett	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Haywood	592	0	933	3	353	5	00	136	205	432	221
Henderson[2]	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Hertford	275	80	379	159	173	25	15	253	214	396	199
Hoke	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Hyde	148	26	247	88	99	43	36	169	74	431	89
Iredell	273	345	563	571	359	104	332	772	337	1,780	328
Jackson	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——

[1]Voted with Rowan in 1840.
[2]Voted with Buncombe in 1840.

GENERAL ELECTIONS, 1824-1968 (Cont.)

Counties	1824		1828		1832			1836		1840	
	Andrew Jackson (Democrat)	John Q. Adams (National Republican)	Andrew Jackson (Democrat)	John Q. Adrams (National Republican)	Andrew Jackson (Democrat)	Andrew Jackson (Whig Democrat)	Henry Clay (Democratic Republican)	Hugh L. White (Whig)	Martin Van Buren (Democrat)	William H. Harrison (Whig)	Martin Van Buren (Democrat)
Johnston	257	206	418	183	360	00	7	—	173	597	549
Jones	196	62	212	215	106	5	56	155	90	243	132
Lee	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Lenoir	172	149	252	111	229	4	19	172	281	—	—
Lincoln	636	334	1,191	429	943	306	226	591	1,386	1,000	1,958
Macon	—	—	—	—	396	44	3	182	288	433	168
Madison	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Martin	187	261	461	198	357	75	17	179	559	291	596
McDowell	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mecklenberg	661	234	1,194	376	489	273	213	712	985	1,000	1,246
Mitchell	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Montgomery	453	76	564	331	59	331	85	644	106	1,136	105
Moore	198	248	515	90	348	7	5	181	493	529	495
Nash	170	350	453	57	437	8	00	95	481	78	797
New Hanover	236	347	668	147	541	6	74	150	735	293	1,042
Northampton	154	335	362	228	117	2	38	359	183	550	383
Onslow	295	225	476	105	373	00	6	140	446	143	690
Orange	638	591	1,057	440	759	6	170	905	1,103	1,639	1,448
Pamlico	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pasquotank	330	13	373	293	233	1	101	200	155	693	149
Pender	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Perquimans	94	65	301	134	135	00	31	166	50	596	134
Person	56	283	393	24	251	11	15	160	507	214	597
Pitt	361	192	329	485	202	121	81	377	368	627	391
Polk	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Randolph	141	394	417	619	289	32	221	349	180	1,344	269
Richmond	441	92	315	209	236	48	69	438	57	820	102
Robeson	235	82	579	264	407	6	100	293	472	579	506
Rockingham	561	341	989	110	383	0	32	223	860	547	905
Rowan	979	101	1,197	321	158	451	118	1,131	108	1,630	725
Rutherford	654	177	1,214	53	775	203	24	929	449	1,802	540
Sampson	431	156	599	120	361	9	10	297	559	553	741
Scotland	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Stanly	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Stokes	709	286	1,190	245	667	1	167	684	979	1,212	1,061
Surry	810	411	1,190	272	482	36	90	546	723	1,191	812
Swain	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transylvania	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tyrrell	144	2	273	20	131	7	8	189	35	380	83
Union	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Wake	700	466	1,037	266	503	22	101	665	813	1,026	1,149
Warren	152	496	352	33	415	10	8	86	661	105	754
Washington	125	110	315	62	126	25	24	193	48	432	54
Watauga	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Wayne	264	161	538	282	422	7	34	162	551	306	731
Wilkes	436	400	699	310	250	211	69	744	209	1,450	114
Wilson	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Yadkin	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Yancey	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	138	267	415	290
State Totals	20,413	15,622	37,857	13,918	21,006	4,255	4,532	22,676	30,648	46,376	33,782

GENERAL ELECTIONS, 1824-1968 (Cont.)

Counties	1844		1848		1852		1856		1860		
	Henry Clay (Whig)	James K. Polk (Democrat)	Zachary Taylor (Whig)	Lewis M. Cass (Democrat)	Winfield Scott (Whig)	Franklin Pierce (Democrat)	James Buchanan (Democrat)	Millard Filmore (Whig)	John C. Breckinridge (Ind-Dem.)	John Bell (Whig)	Stephen A. Douglas (Democrat)
Alamance[1]	—	—	—	—	—	—	717	452	—	—	—
Alexander	—	—	367	151	219	98	314	322	403	471	2
Alleghany	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Anson	1,012	481	1,084	359	992	369	311	723	245	872	7
Ashe[2]	522	472	660	358	378	302	531	617	—	—	—
Avery	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Beaufort	932	527	923	463	910	574	525	796	469	1,061	29
Bertie	475	439	524	302	498	444	453	511	399	579	18
Bladen	280	486	280	341	371	582	463	367	601	463	3
Brunswick	351	283	319	237	352	301	364	384	326	386	1
Buncombe	961	412	996	434	557	376	778	731	662	705	49
Burke	1,234	228	1,210	286	761	389	378	311	470	447	4
Cabarrus	718	374	756	377	642	371	365	594	445	611	18
Caldwell	598	219	503	96	493	146	364	374	229	499	9
Camden	556	101	493	70	503	107	89	474	83	503	8
Carteret	434	315	474	317	414	388	463	389	370	441	42
Caswell	283	1,182	293	1,087	226	931	917	212	994	237	13
Catawba[3]	—	—	—	—	—	—	653	168	878	302	3
Chatham	1,136	725	1,033	519	1,008	724	761	787	604	970	194
Cherokee	390	225	549	175	534	290	443	522	459	677	15
Chowan	305	166	295	177	225	219	255	212	194	239	38
Clay	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cleveland	366	624	314	425	211	495	796	71	1,091	196	—
Columbus	135	363	169	274	178	357	527	212	723	322	6
Craven	654	628	696	616	593	694	594	475	492	693	122
Cumberland	703	1,101	812	1,191	811	1,488	1,257	766	879	670	35
Currituck	157	551	193	466	137	490	538	128	595	68	—
Dare	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Davidson	1,091	610	1,087	520	1,019	497	634	964	728	1,186	15
Davie	529	272	448	251	414	259	279	477	329	641	31
Dublin	223	936	318	939	187	930	1,173	117	1,380	149	3
Durham	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Edgecombe	126	1,503	143	1,335	89	1,454	1,581	151	1,789	196	17
Forsyth	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,043	772	825	965	70
Franklin	336	760	341	658	367	704	793	255	759	318	14
Gaston	—	—	—	—	—	—	597	53	826	131	56
Gates	355	355	379	289	368	368	388	305	338	394	12
Graham	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Granville	936	942	959	831	991	945	1,060	756	870	868	83
Greene	302	276	318	237	325	326	375	218	381	326	—
Guilford	2,130	515	1,714	373	1,552	345	413	1,515	304	1,838	118
Halifax	592	456	582	446	497	424	683	340	757	546	22
Harnett	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	543	138	78
Haywood	342	267	418	213	314	302	413	191	367	248	13
Henderson	555	141	514	116	493	210	434	406	435	496	4
Hertford	309	253	316	144	290	236	301	375	246	418	20
Hoke	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Hyde	318	164	495	238	335	227	248	398	395	459	3
Iredell	1,582	330	1,146	211	909	280	302	1,241	328	1,625	31
Jackson	—	—	—	—	—	—	404	65	403	142	—

[1]Alamance reported a 200-vote majority for Bell in 1860.
[2]Ashe reported a 550-vote majority for Bell.
[3]Voted with Lincoln in 1844, 1848, and 1852.
[4]Yancey reported a 31-vote majority for Taylor in 1848.

GENERAL ELECTIONS, 1824-1968 (Cont.)

Counties	1844		1848		1852		1856		1860		
	Henry Clay (Whig)	James K. Polk (Democrat)	Zachary Taylor (Whig)	Lewis M. Cass (Democrat)	Winfield Scott (Whig)	Franklin Pierce (Democrat)	James Buchanan (Democrat)	Millard Fillmore (Whig)	John C. Breckinridge (Ind.-Dem.)	John Bell (Whig)	Stephen A. Douglas (Democrat)
Johnston	595	650	646	746	708	870	958	619	974	630	40
Jones	203	142	242	136	192	201	211	157	197	165	10
Lee	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Lenoir	225	356	282	334	282	397	424	264	533	317	21
Lincoln	790	1,736	828	1,593	621	1,418	514	226	473	243	5
Macon	374	224	427	207	309	240	247	308	221	469	13
Madison	—	—	—	—	—	—	460	182	323	218	34
Martin	310	580	361	545	289	567	725	311	751	333	22
McDowell	—	—	59	161	—	—	380	274	276	347	1
Mecklenberg	909	1,201	775	945	680	1,115	1,031	573	1,101	826	135
Mitchell	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Montgomery	658	139	583	82	620	132	108	546	102	727	3
Moore	540	500	538	406	546	484	440	489	299	588	179
Nash	74	894	113	798	88	1,030	1,068	61	1,323	64	4
New Hanover	282	1,122	464	1,255	383	1,400	1,472	577	1,617	644	5
Northampton	519	364	493	488	455	530	621	466	654	506	43
Onslow	194	717	211	686	175	597	683	145	781	153	24
Orange	1,686	1,589	1,667	1,585	1,441	1,307	909	747	787	956	72
Pamlico	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pasquotank	663	232	570	244	539	316	299	532	239	477	55
Pender	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	234	341	4
Perquimans	414	223	434	253	324	270	254	346	—	—	—
Person	275	649	346	518	263	471	543	279	420	483	9
Pitt	634	476	636	479	679	602	737	577	731	710	8
Polk	—	—	226	52	—	—	156	124	270	118	1
Randolph	1,171	312	1,196	225	1,036	277	336	1,025	321	1,224	44
Richmond	802	117	699	71	678	146	176	500	269	544	4
Robeson	559	591	633	545	660	732	673	566	720	648	134
Rockingham	430	1,022	380	766	342	823	1,001	359	1,017	485	162
Rowan	833	586	859	560	836	672	779	862	1,026	1,023	13
Rutherford	1,310	296	958	126	761	301	576	412	695	495	3
Sampson	533	878	612	741	604	867	927	358	977	520	6
Scotland	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Stanly	530	48	725	14	714	58	108	731	53	934	9
Stokes	1,084	1,153	1,014	912	1,081	1,231	658	331	745	432	5
Surry	996	880	1,132	852	1y46	937	75	362	811	502	28
Swain	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transylvania	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tyrrell	283	92	300	96	286	87	92	277	77	300	22
Union	—	—	775	945	—	—	655	236	858	379	—
Vance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Wake	1,044	1,374	1,028	1,247	1,032	1,357	1,472	789	1,212	1,130	276
Warren	128	810	156	667	167	691	841	77	869	138	6
Washington	329	124	373	149	302	210	226	364	159	413	44
Watauga	—	—	—	—	—	94	148	368	147	322	—
Wayne	254	911	258	903	286	1,067	1,172	208	1,359	239	11
Wilkes	1,208	181	1,060	121	1,073	242	380	992	363	1,323	3
Wilson	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Yadkin	—	—	—	—	—	—	483	694	495	842	23
Yancey[4]	338	427	—	—	237	357	616	208	500	275	4
State Totals	43,232	39,287	44,738	35,975	39,067	39,744	48,242	36,720	48,533	44,039	2,690

GENERAL ELECTIONS, 1824-1968 (Cont.)

Counties	1868		1872		1876		1880		1884	
	Horatio Seymore (Democrat)	U. S. Grant (Republican)	Horace Greeley (Lib. Rep.)	U. S. Grant (Republican)	Samuel J. Tilden (Democrat)	Rutherford B. Hayes (Republican)	Winfield S. Hancock (Democrat)	James A. Garfield (Republican)	Grover Cleveland (Democrat)	James G. Blaine (Republican)
Alamance	1,055	1,102	850	925	1,391	1,446	1,463	1,247	1,607	1,259
Alexander	516	351	367	313	846	344	824	366	938	359
Alleghany	284	245	220	140	527	150	549	259	624	355
Anson	1,050	1,002	1,017	976	1,599	1,317	1,617	1,010	1,865	1,090
Ashe	644	634	312	542	1,077	822	1,117	1,069	1,245	1,192
Avery	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Beaufort	1,227	1,318	1,019	1,459	1,723	1,543	1,766	1,723	1,995	1,713
Bertie	753	1,517	690	1,517	1,126	1,655	1,169	1,782	1,545	1,914
Bladen	1,079	1,372	758	1,409	1,397	1,390	1,278	1,537	1,410	1,520
Brunswick	698	879	490	857	1,002	1,044	746	889	928	936
Buncombe	1,090	1,035	1,109	970	1,991	1,186	1,995	1,591	2,649	2,007
Burke	741	927	544	565	1,215	578	1,125	790	1,273	973
Cabarrus	1,112	940	945	796	1,641	927	1,499	1,054	1,893	990
Caldwill	617	396	521	319	1,193	286	988	442	1,257	426
Camden	528	530	434	545	683	556	642	524	706	571
Carteret	898	823	744	652	1,150	715	1,026	701	1,166	612
Caswell	1,409	1,957	1,554	1,261	1,493	1,632	1,457	1,787	1,548	1,615
Catawba	1,131	488	1,252	441	1,874	446	1,883	624	2,367	662
Chatham	1,539	1,765	1,300	1,586	2,141	1,870	2,206	1,884	2,451	1,718
Cherokee	423	443	284	372	680	532	722	649	517	678
Chowan	520	690	430	767	629	866	630	852	699	829
Clay	234	155	204	125	315	184	365	187	352	210
Cleveland	1,037	656	431	553	1,769	483	1,736	535	2,042	616
Columbus	957	503	730	777	1,431	790	1,597	922	1,867	948
Craven	1,493	3,535	954	2,759	1,289	2,727	1,180	2,809	1,330	2,539
Cumberland	1,680	1,597	1,442	1,846	2,230	2,130	2,109	2,137	2,469	2,192
Currituck[1]	907	416	——	——	992	398	974	364	983	425
Dare	——	——	144	217	305	237	288	274	255	291
Davidson	835	1,843	714	1,454	1,782	1,173	1,781	1,864	1,900	2,097
Davie	690	652	510	637	1,036	702	975	766	1,058	1,104
Dublin	1,580	1,025	1,211	1,039	2,195	1,253	2,015	1,228	2,247	1,181
Durham	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	1,575	1,193
Edgecombe	1,473	2,676	1,221	3,436	1,652	3,841	1,726	3,475	1,685	3,293
Forsyth	786	1,261	758	1,100	1,496	1,529	1,778	1,791	2,060	1,941
Franklin	1,376	1,431	1,147	1,543	1,873	1,920	2,032	2,012	2,121	1,997
Gaston	678	878	808	640	1,250	815	1,107	1,139	1,356	978
Gates	672	452	600	465	909	511	1,010	523	1,145	737
Graham[2]	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	276	144
Granville	2,148	2,754	1,690	2,653	2,047	2,094	2,828	3,178	2,184	2,110
Greene	557	756	475	920	896	1,067	880	943	1,042	1,097
Guilford	1,496	2,169	1,380	1,736	2,334	1,968	2,280	2,233	2,422	2,262
Halifax	1,593	3,206	1,485	3,794	1,683	3,226	1,744	2,477	2,424	4,021
Harnett	789	645	657	669	1,070	736	1,028	704	1,254	744
Haywood	660	412	668	341	1,010	427	932	507	1,181	765
Henderson	361	640	369	536	784	755	674	836	775	995
Hertford	714	744	558	965	1,020	1,081	983	1,140	1,112	1,337
Hoke	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Hyde	791	572	528	420	898	656	819	609	881	671
Iredell	1,412	959	1,159	980	2,407	1,242	2,389	1,616	2,644	1,736
Jackson	607	220	425	138	652	261	677	261	722	363

[1]No returns could be found for 1872.
[2]Voted with Cherokee in 1876 and 1880.

GENERAL ELECTIONS, 1824-1968 (Cont.)

Counties	1868		1872		1876		1880		1884	
	Horatio Seymore (Democrat)	U. S. Grant (Republican)	Horace Greeley (Lib. Rep.)	U. S. Grant (Republican)	Samuel J. Tilden (Democrat)	Rutherford B. Hayes (Republican)	Winfield S. Hancock (Democrat)	James A. Garfield (Republican)	Grover Cleveland (Democrat)	James G. Blaine (Republican)
Johnston	1,348	1,204	809	1,368	2,174	1,682	2,059	1,631	2,805	1,831
Jones	422	592	375	654	597	801	514	800	754	747
Lee	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Lenoir	861	1,215	701	1,304	1,214	1,506	1,132	1,353	1,609	1,408
Lincoln	738	625	737	624	1,130	637	913	786	1,171	759
Macon	572	323	493	159	770	282	746	335	706	538
Madison	458	529	390	417	895	812	951	1,124	1,065	1,435
Martin	1,027	1,021	959	1,291	1,334	1,150	1,408	1,287	1,564	1,250
McDowell	607	740	448	455	963	543	817	555	940	651
Mecklenberg	2,149	1,962	2,202	2,181	3,417	2,649	3,361	3,245	3,666	3,101
Mitchell	117	529	64	468	747	558	514	987	575	1,142
Montgomery	341	727	241	620	648	751	719	862	891	950
Moore	884	1,019	714	731	1,365	1,203	1,476	1,367	1,769	1,468
Nash	1,096	837	1,003	1,215	1,716	1,342	1,612	1,406	1,845	1,556
New Hanover	2,290	3,968	1,877	3,445	1,634	2,994	1,438	2,200	1,745	2,894
Northampton	1,045	1,931	752	1,998	1,424	2,191	1,514	2,085	1,731	2,384
Onslow	879	417	720	529	1,317	550	1,085	537	1,292	504
Orange	1,907	1,453	1,483	1,267	2,428	1,668	2,537	1,902	1,668	1,064
Pamlico	——	——	290	358	745	513	582	362	757	799
Pasquotank	590	1,047	351	1,049	849	1,224	575	1,059	894	1,255
Pender	——	——	——	——	1,172	1,252	1,007	1,234	1,207	1,246
Perquimans	580	913	397	892	832	1,020	758	992	769	992
Person	1,054	953	934	800	1,211	989	1,344	1,123	1,485	1,095
Pitt	1,559	1,252	1,429	1,734	2,136	1,895	2,200	1,815	2,428	2,783
Polk	195	405	99	264	408	342	335	420	443	490
Randolph	877	1,752	983	1,291	1,775	1,570	2,005	1,811	1,968	1,890
Richmond	808	1,254	730	1,186	1,350	1,456	1,363	1,743	1,946	1,705
Robeson	1,337	1,318	1,051	1,503	2,117	1,739	2,235	1,960	2,508	2,278
Rockingham	1,513	1,463	1,416	1,370	2,155	1,498	2,403	1,539	2,574	1,647
Rowan	1,530	1,332	962	976	2,189	1,226	2,635	1,377	2,642	1,372
Rutherford	685	1,279	399	928	1,278	1,110	1,236	1,207	1,506	1,263
Sampson	1,447	1,026	889	1,470	2,100	1,667	2,122	1,626	2,551	1,591
Scotland	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Stanly	651	466	478	383	957	427	887	575	1,115	589
Stokes	744	783	839	825	1,222	980	1,244	1,003	1,341	1,049
Surry	737	818	681	887	1,352	1,012	1,412	1,058	1,402	1,413
Swain	——	——	263	35	410	42	308	101	481	167
Transylvania	232	186	230	150	459	236	461	284	452	330
Tyrrell	339	195	235	321	549	256	432	354	540	340
Union	930	811	689	451	1,556	724	1,516	824	1,846	627
Vance	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	1,143	1,633
Wake	2,953	3,433	2,407	3,705	4,315	4,441	4,359	4,622	4,750	4,291
Warren	1,053	2,308	1,008	2,455	1,320	2,499	1,366	2,681	1,145	2,141
Washington	348	955	390	935	692	1,005	602	982	658	1,085
Watauga	348	303	197	187	712	282	712	545	763	635
Waiyne	1,487	1,421	1,311	1,934	2,284	2,188	2,427	2,257	2,744	2,542
Wlkes	820	1,205	639	1,787	1,384	1,505	1,510	1,583	1,342	2,028
Wilson	1,163	897	1,053	1,124	1,771	1,162	1,652	1,368	2,141	1,502
Yadkin	622	840	518	817	905	1,086	941	1,158	968	1,240
Yancey	435	266	344	307	746	335	712	443	743	658
State Totals	84,560	96,939	70,024	94,667	125,427	108,484	124,746	115,879	143,039	125,066

GENERAL ELECTIONS, 1824-1968 (Cont.)

	1888		1892			1896		1900		1904	
	Grover Cleveland (Democrat)	Benjamin Harrison (Republic)	Grover Cleveland (Democrat)	Benjamin Harrison (Republican	James B. Weaver (Populist)	William J. Bryan (Democrat)	William B. McKinley (Republican)	William J. Bryan (Democrat)	William McKinley (Republican)	Alton B. Parker (Democrat)	Theodore Roosevelt (Republican)
Alamance	1,716	1,544	1,691	1,301	337	2,392	2,314	1,923	2,256	1,907	1,770
Alexander	943	548	491	420	386	1,119	620	774	938	770	937
Alleghany	687	407	797	358	——	737	605	709	662	699	543
Anson	2,157	1,055	1,261	396	770	2,882	1,060	1,856	673	1,226	207
Ashe	1,416	1,518	1,366	1,460	134	1,515	1,761	1,513	1,937	1,254	1,651
Avery	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Beaufort	2,033	1,833	1,865	1,612	579	2,513	2,207	2,316	1,779	1,803	867
Bertie	1,218	1,109	1,610	1,309	384	1,711	2,155	2,420	1,067	1,264	252
Bladen	1,820	1,375	1,228	1,205	321	1,865	1,256	1,102	1,192	927	558
Brunswick	1,023	965	755	446	685	1,279	878	525	643	564	487
Buncombe	2,956	2,873	3,588	3,125	29	4,098	4,611	3,724	4,140	3,181	2,591
Burke	1,249	1,162	1,410	1,098	232	1,550	1,385	1,389	1,110	1,080	1,001
Cabarrus	1,659	933	1,419	679	819	2,250	966	1,485	1,112	1,509	1,254
Caldwell	1,258	524	1,172	614	293	1,428	967	1,111	1,317	1,169	1,419
Camden	588	614	483	504	109	558	588	498	535	389	99
Carteret	1,082	714	1,211	613	212	1,308	953	1,046	767	1,012	656
Caswell	1,351	1,627	913	1,572	453	1,372	1,701	1,342	1,277	874	201
Catawba	2,349	765	1,711	705	893	2,649	1,004	1,612	1,522	1,497	1,309
Chatham	2,581	2,027	1,567	727	2,035	2,892	1,490	1,489	2,240	1,551	1,477
Cherokee	673	888	692	672	52	770	987	774	1,157	663	980
Chowan	738	808	679	882	80	791	1,146	898	932	573	148
Clay	401	290	383	256	80	476	299	404	394	336	325
Cleveland	2,264	762	1,788	722	960	2,664	1,216	2,228	1,311	2,162	1,036
Columbus	1,078	893	1,592	813	635	1,908	1,161	1,623	1,237	1,447	876
Craven	1,359	2,618	1,483	1,648	309	1,810	2,921	2,028	1,502	1,555	268
Cumberland	2,523	2,028	2,178	1,333	1,363	2,599	2,200	1,964	2,138	1,594	1,129
Currituck	1,001	461	834	402	114	922	472	927	435	543	33
Dare	321	337	335	356	——	408	471	404	331	415	350
Davidson	2,023	2,346	1,928	1,837	427	2,072	2,375	1,823	2,329	2,017	2,054
Davie	1,008	1,199	725	1,057	253	894	471	831	1,251	739	1,072
Dublin	2,209	1,135	1,455	986	839	2,409	1,147	1,879	1,081	1,386	815
Durham	1,835	1,618	1,490	1,264	667	2,435	1,924	2,373	2,026	1,603	1,080
Edgecombe	1,331	2,542	1,702	986	613	2,032	2,958	3,009	1,635	1,588	126
Forsyth	2,238	2,613	2,880	2,447	469	2,778	3,888	2,482	2,588	2,301	2,209
Franklin	2,218	2,019	1,740	993	1,381	3,217	1,834	2,781	1,602	2,099	282
Gaston	1,589	1,260	1,616	1,173	380	2,069	1,685	1,931	1,662	1,958	896
Gates	1,146	808	942	575	351	1,086	759	1,125	564	677	273
Graham	284	195	337	262	6	363	317	358	387	362	401
Granville	2,399	2,625	1,405	1,630	490	2,260	2,175	2,288	1,587	1,595	518
Greene	994	1,078	1,006	562	255	1,222	1,065	1,385	820	949	283
Guilford	2,462	2,721	2,773	2,532	415	3,479	3,455	3,335	3,296	2,763	1,716
Halifax	2,488	2,867	3,079	1,376	451	2,255	4,063	3,990	2,174	2,427	181
Harnett	1,478	1,100	1,222	650	635	1,676	1,042	1,342	1,199	1,169	723
Haywood	1,325	991	1,320	788	30	1,901	1,039	1,735	1,257	1,631	1,125
Henderson	915	1,297	835	1,197	82	1,022	1,459	973	1,482	887	1,341
Hertford	1,107	1,055	710	843	139	1,240	1,426	1,337	732	778	186
Hoke	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Hyde	843	771	858	430	349	1,019	847	867	798	614	318
Iredell	2,720	1,894	2,282	1,524	614	2,958	2,003	2,523	2,044	2,126	1,510
Jackson	902	612	977	578	171	1,145	803	1,080	1,047	1,015	947

GENERAL ELECTIONS, 1824-1968 (Cont.)

	1888		1892			1896		1900		1904	
	Grover Cleveland (Democrat)	Benjamin Harrison (Republic)	Grover Cleveland (Democrat)	Benjamin Harrison (Republican	James B. Weaver (Populist)	William J. Bryan (Democrat)	William B. McKinley (Republican)	William J. Bryan (Democrat)	William McKinley (Republican)	Alton B. Parker (Democrat)	Theodore Roosevelt (Republican)
Johnston	2,992	2,129	3,135	1,036	620	3,343	1,824	3,154	1,997	2,572	1,553
Jones	706	613	670	307	331	814	686	714	603	638	250
Lee	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Lenoir	1,598	427	1,388	951	484	1,966	1,410	1,492	1,224	1,386	674
Lincoln	1,205	922	976	617	444	1,349	1,010	892	1,133	1,009	761
Moore	805	754	862	562	236	1,140	891	977	1,035	904	987
Madison	1,158	1,901	1,118	1,718	118	1,357	2,270	1,268	2,377	994	1,959
Martin	1,663	1,308	1,454	1,091	281	1,681	1,374	1,819	1,088	1,419	216
McDowell	1,002	874	1,055	727	73	1,204	950	1,014	1,024	836	931
Mecklenberg	4,206	3,253	3,881	1,933	534	4,714	3,921	3,786	2,234	3,142	748
Mitchell	679	1,586	724	1,327	38	630	1,861	491	1,958	408	1,384
Montgomery	992	1,207	1,011	939	212	1,129	1,206	1,100	920	937	858
Moore	1,955	1,826	1,674	1,460	726	2,207	1,828	1,606	2,029	1,424	1,178
Nash	2,181	1,719	977	476	1,332	2,916	1,699	2,600	1,337	1,428	645
New Hanover	1,870	2,856	2,408	1,500	38	2,100	3,183	2,247	60	1,254	91
Northampton	1,684	1,996	1,365	1,806	457	1,906	2,310	1,992	1,587	1,509	116
Onslow	1,177	453	1,137	379	436	1,559	589	1,322	618	828	451
Orange	1,613	1,299	1,117	936	770	1,700	1,264	1,275	1,280	900	558
Pamlico	730	605	509	471	347	861	642	597	729	574	438
Pasquotank	826	1,221	801	1,244	224	1,037	1,519	1,196	1,282	947	275
Pender	725	758	872	960	137	1,276	1,164	1,137	543	903	168
Perquimans	783	986	490	834	280	793	1,016	830	846	610	378
Person	1,369	1,292	1,261	1,400	335	1,713	1,402	1,466	1,274	942	473
Pitt	2,569	2,358	2,025	1,221	1,394	3,181	2,390	3,264	2,156	2,329	429
Polk	436	418	511	566	3	469	731	484	652	497	559
Randolph	2,121	2,339	2,077	1,883	552	2,482	2,743	2,264	2,487	2,334	1,808
Richmond	1,729	1,743	1,700	1,122	460	2,172	2,579	1,264	504	927	306
Robeson	2,879	1,970	2,312	1,117	842	3,457	2,429	3,280	1,144	2,274	982
Rockingham	2,351	2,176	1,784	1,961	853	2,882	2,569	2,652	2,252	1,934	1,276
Rowan	2,732	1,274	2,303	876	794	3,095	1,468	2,460	1,555	2,424	1,215
Rutherford	1,678	1,669	1,794	1,452	252	2,146	1,953	2,081	1,981	1,860	1,322
Sampson	2,390	1,608	1,299	1,325	1,619	2,789	1,271	1,257	2,002	1,079	1,777
Scotland	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	925	44	646	65
Stanly	1,021	776	1,053	323	221	1,425	511	1,265	792	1,024	1,080
Stokes	1,442	1,363	1,217	1,610	215	1,447	2,069	1,443	1,798	1,104	1,478
Surry	1,672	1,611	1,974	1,740	63	2,019	2,590	1,898	2,451	1,741	2,475
Swain	527	453	558	403	217	808	531	590	782	499	828
Transylvania	523	565	513	502	20	595	637	529	622	556	526
Tyrrell	472	374	242	295	248	411	491	466	383	343	367
Union	2,067	879	1,798	572	826	2,747	1,009	1,790	864	1,181	379
Vance	385	1,929	908	1,340	801	1,465	1,745	1,233	881	1,019	443
Wake	4,511	5,029	3,724	1,987	2,819	5,396	4,675	4,774	3,947	3,410	1,267
Warren	549	879	737	1,474	861	1,213	2,175	1,573	1,337	1,060	165
Washington	775	1,051	533	692	283	739	1,289	834	784	450	428
Watauga	908	976	940	839	99	1,063	1,166	923	1,439	773	1,143
Wayne	2,748	2,629	2,261	1,645	856	3,215	2,248	3,104	1,965	2,060	1,162
Wilkes	1,691	2,292	1,770	1,895	127	1,801	2,835	1,704	2,840	1,318	2,470
Wilson	2,130	1,580	2,100	497	1,249	2,715	1,436	2,816	1,194	1,363	623
Yadkin	1,065	1,431	1,046	1,219	165	1,093	1,646	950	1,733	691	1,433
Yancey	929	805	927	651	143	1,056	982	954	1,082	1,013	864
State Totals	147,897	134,586	132,645	100,675	45,092	175,216	154,446	157,733	132,997	101,727	82,442

GENERAL ELECTIONS, 1824-1968 (Cont.)

Counties	1908		1912				1916		1920	
	William J. Bryan (Democrat).	William H. Taft (Republican)	Woodrow Wilson (Democrat)	William H. Taft (Republican)	Theodore Roosevelt (Progressive)	Eugene V. Debs (Socialist)	Woodrow Wilson (Democrat)	Charles E. Hughes (Republican)	James M. Cox (Democrat)	Warren G. Harding (Republican)
Alamance	2,113	2,184	2,032	150	1,637	10	2,476	2,278	5,255	4,619
Alexander	793	1,074	852	523	497	——	954	1,187	2,045	2,643
Alleghany	633	575	652	208	256	——	796	641	1,409	1,201
Anson	1,490	301	1,487	125	118	——	2,046	301	3,175	433
Ashe	1,639	1,674	1,643	478	1,241	1	1,898	1,930	3,431	3,808
Avery	——	——	217	138	950	2	360	1,158	397	2,503
Beaufort	1,828	1,304	1,605	295	548	61	1,957	1,274	3,522	2,266
Bertie	1,258	360	1,571	43	66	——	1,461	116	1,840	212
Bladen	1,132	660	1,140	33	511	——	1,261	651	1,939	1,064
Brunswick	607	841	777	280	456	——	810	989	1,253	1,362
Buncombe	3,506	3,572	3,716	426	2,285	101	4,229	3,830	10,167	8,017
Burke	1,310	1,358	1,365	48	1,288	——	1,621	1,474	3,262	3,592
Cabarrus	1,610	1,821	1,738	389	1,584	——	2,080	2,314	4,418	5,148
Caldwell	1,413	1,745	1,627	482	1,167	11	1,725	1,659	2,931	3,298
Camden	398	164	303	40	62	——	368	86	540	142
Carteret	1,152	1,060	1,153	218	537	——	1,165	1,246	2,070	2,315
Caswell	820	373	705	154	45	——	849	338	1,239	505
Catawba	1,864	2,010	2,110	203	1,872	——	2,569	2,614	5,404	5,935
Chatham	1,521	1,497	1,652	70	1,343	2	1,839	1,501	3,186	2,906
Cherokee	782	1,310	906	734	477	——	1,362	1,362	1,761	2,506
Chowan	621	213	663	60	77	——	610	91	1,091	209
Clay	343	321	372	17	387	——	400	453	755	911
Cleveland	2,282	1,459	2,351	81	943	——	2,764	1,497	5,181	2,953
Columbus	1,845	1,381	1,668	155	892	——	2,143	1,327	3,111	1,783
Craven	1,399	449	1,819	79	190	——	1,780	542	3,413	731
Cumberland	1,832	1,453	1,678	235	870	10	1,971	1,217	3,233	1,972
Currituck	701	68	622	6	8	——	945	87	1,000	86
Dare	416	370	397	238	80	——	470	363	825	632
Davidson	2,126	2,340	2,484	1,509	1,143	10	2,675	2,801	4,797	5,960
Davie	780	1,185	823	810	345	——	910	1,245	1,624	2,591
Duplin	1,508	1,225	1,757	33	1,066	3	1,824	1,527	3,398	2,697
Durham	1,859	1,820	2,197	124	1,204	1	2,463	1,837	4,646	3,550
Edgecombe	1,753	438	1,851	102	77	49	2,028	135	3,343	24
Forsyth	2,472	2,876	3,042	1,689	1,262	325	4,115	3,585	8,123	6,792
Franklin	1,984	561	1,856	71	346	1	2,057	396	2,742	589
Gaston	2,308	1,970	2,333	244	1,279	46	3,019	2,542	7,148	5,803
Gates	653	337	618	95	179	——	826	309	796	327
Graham	418	465	416	261	223	——	476	460	644	915
Granville	1,561	734	1,361	192	343	——	1,713	648	2,622	833
Greene	876	538	894	124	152	——	1,066	294	1,649	439
Guilford	3,822	2,863	3,830	460	1,979	43	4,616	3,670	9,615	7,920
Halifax	2,165	380	2,300	42	135	——	2,312	299	3,429	524
Harnett	1,501	1,047	1,364	148	1,035	5	1,992	1,603	3,919	3,311
Haywood	1,952	1,304	2,068	354	861	6	2,403	1,523	4,229	3,000
Henderson	917	1,602	1,092	801	380	2	1,166	1,795	2,496	3,337
Hertford	839	353	742	61	105	——	977	209	1,104	221
Hoke	——	——	626	63	40	——	780	110	1,266	166
Hyde	662	223	636	76	300	——	840	277	1,134	530
Iredell	2,465	1,803	2,528	392	1,047	——	3,335	2,073	6,470	4,402
Jackson	1,022	1,086	1,210	315	729	5	1,306	1,288	2,385	2,355

GENERAL ELECTIONS, 1824-1968 (Cont.)

Counties	1908		1912				1916		1920	
	William J. Bryan (Democrat).	William H. Taft (Republican)	Woodrow Wilson (Democrat)	William H. Taft (Republican)	Theodore Roosevelt (Progressive)	Eugene V. Debs (Socialist)	Woodrow Wilson (Democrat)	Charles E. Hughes (Republican)	James M. Cox (Democrat)	Warren G. Harding (Republican)
Johnston	2,593	2,827	2,757	1,335	1,083	—	3,468	2,857	6,030	5,588
Jones	585	315	635	35	125	—	712	233	964	385
Lee	832	562	862	451	60	—	1,054	573	2,327	1,143
Lenoir	1,393	966	1,568	122	347	—	1,666	667	2,560	1,153
Lincoln	1,222	1,217	1,280	49	1,066	3	1,521	1,369	3,331	3,137
Macon	927	1,045	1,020	134	841	—	1,146	1,069	2,177	2,050
Madison	862	2,027	897	430	1,320	—	972	1,965	1,340	3,616
Martin	1,338	421	1,251	229	34	—	1,472	281	2,561	530
McDowell	950	1,000	1,037	343	773	10	1,274	1,218	2,809	2,561
Mecklenburg	3,926	1,645	3,967	284	533	38	4,508	1,257	11,313	3,421
Mitchell	550	1,808	385	203	716	—	462	1,298	697	2,153
Montgomery	1,008	1,087	1,012	144	846	—	1,222	1,196	2,321	2,304
Moore	1,109	1,077	1,167	252	678	17	1,337	1,047	2,679	2,279
Nash	1,678	1,334	1,862	172	576	42	2,189	826	4,031	1,556
New Hanover	1,857	511	2,021	140	107	—	2,355	492	4,102	712
Northampton	1,726	186	1,625	57	53	—	1,518	45	2,305	165
Onslow	870	710	901	66	550	—	1,197	785	1,557	853
Orange	1,017	1,073	997	172	821	4	1,230	1,158	1,993	1,737
Pamlico	628	501	694	74	329	20	710	527	1,286	1,008
Pasquotank	929	405	972	77	184	—	1,177	270	1,736	507
Pender	930	373	967	19	268	—	970	400	1,580	699
Perquimans	568	502	647	228	44	—	645	288	1,042	487
Person	750	969	820	784	184	—	953	917	1,646	1,566
Pitt	2,419	890	2,303	347	433	3	2,839	719	4,196	864
Polk	511	621	675	153	501	1	679	750	1,361	1,326
Randolph	2,472	2,676	2,665	370	1,809	6	2,747	3,031	5,110	6,297
Richmond	1,029	462	1,319	82	174	3	1,553	650	3,341	1,124
Robeson	2,698	1,300	2,706	154	660	2,894	1,453	6,183	6,183	2,220
Rockingham	1,887	2,008	1,939	694	778	51	2,316	1,957	4,507	3,605
Rowan	2,392	2,009	2,748	280	1,537	50	3,053	2,320	6,121	4,888
Rutherford	1,978	1,766	2,180	82	1,553	7	2,445	1,871	6,101	4,015
Sampson	1,335	2,465	1,265	84	2,520	—	1,369	2,727	2,426	5,353
Scotland	714	85	751	9	75	—	938	137	1,705	306
Stanly	1,491	1,685	1,702	105	1,548	—	2,110	1,941	3,843	4,312
Stokes	1,061	1,711	1,144	1,450	210	22	1,569	1,852	1,999	2,926
Surry	1,709	2,870	1,919	2,277	608	—	2,029	2,977	3,547	5,170
Swain	602	931	766	220	858	—	829	1,128	1,434	2,239
Transylvania	570	611	631	107	537	1	821	841	1,542	1,680
Tyrrell	312	395	297	224	100	4	416	392	718	532
Union	2,029	834	1,786	92	457	19	2,662	702	4,168	1,404
Vance	1,121	641	1,204	168	234	—	1,451	558	2,461	816
Wake	3,713	2,960	3,996	282	1,517	12	4,627	2,461	3,020	3,653
Warren	1,066	296	987	112	46	—	1,217	227	1,865	295
Washington	495	556	503	384	149	—	651	486	1,116	971
Watauga	962	1,313	933	420	819	2	1,141	1,352	1,721	2,631
Wayne	2,207	1,504	2,293	95	1,090	16	2,625	1,446	4,794	2,822
Wilkes	1,559	3,382	1,636	331	2,571	—	1,632	3,470	2,843	6,451
Wilson	1,732	1,014	1,741	82	561	—	2,052	730	3,496	1,374
Yadkin	597	1,644	713	791	599	—	879	1,721	1,350	3,301
Yancey	978	950	1,112	60	1,336	—	1,273	1,082	2,280	2,596
Total	136,928	114,887	144,507	29,139	69,130	1,025	168,383	120,890	305,447	232,848

GENERAL ELECTIONS, 1824-1968 (Cont.)

Counties	1924			1928		1932			1936	
	John W. Davis (Democrat)	Calvin Coolidge (Republican)	Robert LaFollette (Republican)	Alfred E. Smith (Democrat)	Herbert Hoover (Republican)	Franklin D. Roosevelt (Democrat)	Herbert Hoover (Rebublican)	Thomas (Socialist)	Franklin D. Roosevelt (Democrat)	Alfred M. Landon (Republican)
Alamance	4,859	3,217	93	4,260	6,810	8,240	4,478	164	11,025	3,847
Alexander	2,291	2,437	20	1,722	2,605	2,953	1,952	28	3,262	2,451
Alleghany	1,643	1,234	6	1,414	1,368	1,951	810	15	2,345	1,498
Anson	2,372	225	25	2,947	726	4,252	223	5	4,629	381
Ashe	4,333	3,952	3	3,458	4,337	4,751	3,871	38	5,552	4,557
Avery	357	2,189	14	390	3,273	1,045	2,833	22	839	2,971
Beaufort	3,048	1,502	93	3,533	2,521	5,552	839	40	6,133	904
Bertie	1,785	159	5	2,000	374	3,154	65	5	3,828	115
Bladen	1,551	786	23	1,552	1,911	2,651	808	36	3,360	551
Brunswick	1,118	1,296	41	1,018	1,931	2,245	1,798	17	2,710	1,625
Buncombe	10,098	6,285	467	12,405	16,590	18,241	8,745	367	23,646	9,470
Burke	4,137	3,190	——	2,881	5,108	5,866	4,823	47	7,454	5,506
Cabarrus	4,449	3,510	189	4,869	6,548	8,465	3,444	68	12,297	2,825
Caldwell	3,348	2,503	26	2,291	4,207	5,479	3,750	46	6,809	3,421
Camden	436	132	9	624	245	915	78	1	1,008	117
Carteret	2,261	1,854	15	2,045	3,133	3,455	1,765	55	3,780	1,889
Caswell	1,075	467	4	936	749	1,858	169	6	2,493	207
Catawba	5,754	5,998	167	4,916	7,556	8,446	5,817	77	11,017	6,387
Chatham	3,446	2,755	15	2,680	3,318	4,263	2,590	59	4,373	2,182
Cherokee	1,742	2,314	23	1,911	3,239	3,348	3,131	25	3,473	3,214
Chowan	714	98	5	936	352	1,639	64	5	1,550	96
Clay	953	1,090	18	903	1,106	1,341	1,265	8	1,340	1,525
Cleveland	3,749	1,743	37	4,914	4,766	8,016	1,904	25	11,393	2,116
Columbus	2,757	1,629	26	2,854	3,533	5,098	739	53	6,359	1,214
Craven	2,942	325	44	2,494	2,237	4,375	466	19	5,543	453
Cumberland	2,923	1,372	37	3,297	3,534	5,012	931	40	6,505	1,024
Currituck	670	52	13	1,253	166	1,759	69	4	1,625	128
Dare	826	629	2	833	814	1,241	497	6	1,389	542
Davidson	6,507	6,227	56	5,220	8,960	9,292	6,051	157	10,844	7,656
Davie	1,795	2,672	13	1,085	2,959	2,381	2,473	41	2,476	2,502
Duplin	2,924	1,542	37	2,647	2,911	4,674	1,173	35	5,966	1,546
Durham	4,837	3,093	221	4,482	8,723	7,550	2,770	351	2,804	2,189
Edgecombe	2,274	171	109	4,184	977	5,872	248	21	6,684	266
Forsyth	7,404	5,315	459	6,639	13,258	14,016	5,727	357	18,734	5,256
Franklin	1,991	302	13	2,831	729	4,294	199	11	5,209	231
Gaston	5,654	3,566	82	6,702	9,702	12,890	5,164	157	17,555	4,772
Gates	679	215	1	572	558	1,198	89	1	1,484	128
Graham	841	907	11	963	1,260	1,364	1,183	11	1,473	1,325
Granville	2,220	461	14	2,962	858	3,808	212	9	4,279	185
Greene	1,119	182	7	1,181	542	2,510	94	3	3,097	116
Guilford	8,804	6,822	317	9,872	16,541	19,301	9,263	495	25,579	9,514
Halifax	3,232	268	83	4,882	890	6,413	306	33	8,230	308
Harnett	3,296	2,895	11	3,554	4,740	6,346	2,617	49	8,018	2,264
Haywood	4,582	2,440	8	4,173	4,472	6,790	3,082	34	8,175	3,331
Henderson	3,007	3,548	48	3,149	5,210	5,255	4,172	63	5,747	5,099
Hertford	932	164	3	1,030	393	1,835	88	7	2,327	84
Hoke	1,146	141	4	1,154	311	1,780	65	5	1,953	141
Hyde	653	305	16	590	682	1,050	447	4	1,157	302
Iredell	6,449	3,565	136	4,836	6,712	8,367	3,583	55	11,308	3,817
Jackson	3,100	2,788	17	3,171	3,512	4,360	2,813	35	4,580	3,061

GENERAL ELECTIONS, 1824-1968 (Cont.)

Counties	1924			1928		1932			1936	
	John W. Davis (Democrat)	Calvin Coolidge (Republican)	Robert LaFollette (Republican)	Alfred E. Smith (Democrat)	Herbert Hoover (Republican)	Franklin D. Roosevelt (Democrat)	Herbert Hoover (Rebublican)	Thomas (Socialist)	Franklin D. Roosevelt (Democrat)	Alfred M. Landon (Republican)
Johnston	4,656	5,910	23	5,041	7,696	9,574	3,887	50	11,253	4,339
Jones	692	179	2	486	658	1,449	132	4	1,563	188
Lee	1,834	710	10	1,715	1,416	3,058	681	13	3,723	670
Lenoir	2,191	514	25	2,363	1,311	4,677	350	24	5,854	351
Lincoln	2,909	2,658	42	2,913	3,930	4,399	3,563	34	5,515	3,501
Macon	2,178	2,015	18	2,191	2,903	3,223	2,307	30	3,311	2,554
Madison	1,471	3,252	74	1,093	4,776	2,769	4,552	49	3,133	5,099
Martin	1,999	216	9	2,818	411	3,781	94	8	4,477	111
McDowell	3,023	2,590	25	3,430	3,423	4,810	2,478	35	5,352	3,114
Mecklenburg	8,443	2,572	437	9,690	12,041	18,167	4,973	181	26,169	4,709
Mitchell	689	1,540	8	827	3,436	1,773	3,798	9	1,687	3,380
Montgomery	2,483	2,077	5	2,016	2,653	2,927	2,153	18	3,484	2,506
Moore	2,771	1,974	38	2,639	3,290	4,287	2,459	47	4,466	2,481
Nash	3,129	823	131	4,249	2,066	7,472	532	49	8,682	517
New Hanover	4,735	1,190	405	2,760	4,248	6,030	1,430	141	7,379	1,306
Northampton	1,662	144	17	1,723	456	3,243	147	7	3,785	109
Onslow	1,122	423	31	1,072	1,253	2,615	253	9	2,758	235
Orange	1,879	1,065	66	1,799	2,564	2,924	1,114	165	3,860	1,446
Pamlico	798	459	——	878	1,099	1,526	665	75	1,627	860
Pasquotank	1,236	305	12	1,943	814	2,946	328	18	3,226	324
Pender	1,175	253	17	998	1,300	1,993	270	11	2,379	333
Perquimans	550	295	8	609	600	1,280	225	2	970	161
Person	1,576	1,025	3	1,235	1,123	2,372	660	17	2,898	384
Pitt	3,197	512	56	4,646	1,395	7,724	255	21	9,539	325
Polk	1,613	1,445	13	1,616	1,873	2,401	1,421	21	2,521	1,794
Randolph	5,397	6,336	24	4,188	7,414	7,345	6,072	75	8,090	6,927
Richmond	2,475	599	163	2,975	2,045	4,862	693	36	6,709	607
Robeson	4,064	314	14	4,730	2,767	7,860	783	44	10,280	732
Rockingham	4,467	2,566	89	3,411	5,585	7,795	2,896	80	11,366	2,522
Rowan	4,816	3,560	738	4,783	7,957	9,782	4,464	180	12,808	4,306
Rutherford	5,101	3,897	29	4,146	5,762	8,336	4,448	54	9,911	4,830
Sampson	2,021	3,188	35	2,285	5,579	4,911	4,127	114	5,937	4,948
Scotland	1,469	205	11	1,761	588	2,608	208	6	3,183	314
Stanly	3,832	3,594	50	3,000	4,597	5,785	3,992	49	6,505	4,523
Stokes	2,309	2,482	44	1,970	3,759	3,721	2,577	35	4,384	3,259
Surry	4,418	4,990	66	3,647	7,015	7,490	4,511	69	8,833	4,766
Swain	1,769	2,178	24	1,723	2,484	2,412	1,893	19	2,619	2,084
Transylvania	1,776	1,814	22	1,722	2,165	2,523	1,671	22	2,845	2,001
Tyrrell	638	442	1	475	505	873	258	6	1,049	304
Union	2,721	672	32	2,840	2,448	6,103	710	57	7,480	601
Vance	2,013	470	21	2,395	1,449	3,833	318	14	4,536	315
Wake	8,376	2,975	485	9,341	6,720	14,863	2,170	246	19,850	2,456
Warren	1,742	166	62	2,037	379	2,661	110	6	3,047	140
Washington	883	834	6	898	1,183	1,681	619	12	1,875	535
Watauga	2,365	2,665	8	2,591	3,159	3,419	3,166	21	3,880	3,409
Wayne	3,366	1,379	42	3,720	4,340	6,365	1,631	60	7,087	1,751
Wilkes	3,586	6,131	11	2,802	7,808	5,598	6,522	39	6,506	8,358
Wilson	2,619	574	81	3,535	1,933	6,153	517	51	7,522	549
Yadkin	1,381	2,889	11	761	3,878	2,789	3,422	31	3,209	4,200
Yancey	2,592	2,156	21	2,476	2,712	3,412	2,397	9	3,603	2,691
Totals	284,270	191,753	6,651	286,227	348,923	497,566	208,344	5,591	616,141	223,283

GENERAL ELECTIONS, 1824-1968 (Cont.)

Counties	1940		1944		1948				1952	
	Franklin D. Roosevelt (Democrat)	Wendel Wilkie (Republican)	Franklin D. Roosevelt (Democrat)	Thomas S. Dewey (Republican)	Harry S. Truman (Democrat)	Thomas S. Dewey (Republican)	Henry Wallace (Progressive)	Strom Thurmond (States Rights)	Adlai S. Stevenson (Democrat)	Dwight D. Eisenhower (Republican)
Alamance	11,429	3,382	9,184	4,976	8,287	5,124	30	1,939	13,402	11,388
Alexander	2,739	2,217	2,282	2,971	2,057	2,314	13	349	2,665	3,597
Alleghany	1,952	1,217	1,810	1,495	1,667	1,374	10	190	1,809	1,789
Anson	4,552	371	3,582	510	2,692	447	8	564	4,143	1,843
Ashe	4,716	4,715	4,363	4,524	4,633	4,266	10	218	4,536	4,563
Avery	1,194	2,944	838	3,178	933	2,995	9	71	964	3,725
Beaufort	5,528	936	4,706	1,133	4,675	1,055	5	295	5,429	2,404
Bertie	3,287	98	3,142	124	3,034	85	4	47	3,557	384
Bladen	2,925	543	2,542	731	2,831	500	9	574	3,506	1,710
Brunswick	2,717	1,522	2,346	1,997	2,025	1,896	20	715	2,951	2,958
Buncombe	24,878	8,723	20,878	9,398	17,072	11,460	179	2,140	22,425	24,444
Burke	7,242	4,889	6,795	5,855	6,226	6,374	16	872	7,732	11,113
Cabarrus	11,776	2,579	9,064	4,233	5,059	4,294	36	3,437	9,140	15,053
Caldwell	6,334	3,005	4,365	5,033	4,987	22	743	7,533	7,533	9,160
Camden	961	134	722	193	576	127	5	71	996	340
Carteret	3,896	1,789	3,489	1,566	3,491	1,520	15	134	4,280	2,967
Caswell	2,335	351	1,923	492	1,651	351	8	389	2,597	973
Catawba	11,233	5,656	10,146	7,211	8,844	9,471	46	1,576	11,554	16,814
Chatham	4,025	1,829	3,856	2,431	3,396	2,008	9	382	4,393	3,606
Cherokee	3,180	2,674	2,582	2,625	2,771	2,615	20	166	3,363	3,228
Chowan	1,547	87	1,314	166	1,070	124	8	72	1,448	537
Clay	1,349	1,176	1,245	1,263	1,307	1,213	6	49	1,439	1,443
Cleveland	9,346	1,970	8,170	2,636	6,039	1,905	42	1,275	9,709	7,606
Columbus	5,900	934	5,717	1,552	5,511	1,105	12	741	6,941	3,001
Craven	4,916	626	4,872	826	5,039	745	13	481	6,092	2,822
Cumberland	6,050	1,118	6,615	2,014	4,996	1,741	36	2,289	8,839	7,474
Currituck	1,532	102	1,049	231	1,144	130	7	87	1,471	414
Dare	1,214	315	966	259	802	373	2	37	959	767
Davidson	11,084	6,978	9,455	9,445	7,991	8,539	34	750	10,931	14,299
Davie	2,896	2,532	2,266	3,244	1,917	2,679	11	352	2,406	4,010
Duplin	5,394	1,260	5,464	1,437	5,866	1,024	7	323	6,392	2,115
Durham	14,810	2,491	12,763	3,690	11,530	4,531	563	989	18,897	11,301
Edgecombe	7,516	316	6,762	448	6,410	478	40	214	8,504	1,927
Forsyth	20,664	7,125	16,390	10,014	12,201	10,147	698	1,679	24,535	26,436
Franklin	4,724	227	3,967	289	4,538	234	8	177	5,376	740
Gaston	17,262	4,294	13,744	6,023	8,966	6,180	67	3,755	17,781	19,157
Gates	1,388	108	1,105	153	939	89	2	50	1,247	364
Graham	1,404	1,089	1,889	1,356	1,527	1,115	7	66	1,590	1,380
Granville	3,924	213	3,215	325	3,513	334	20	254	4,583	1,166
Greene	2,990	104	2,528	113	2,687	65	1	33	2,976	186
Guilford	26,565	9,770	23,495	12,962	17,224	14,167	401	3,557	29,028	33,310
Halifax	7,982	361	6,989	440	6,172	505	9	423	8,807	2,210
Harnett	6,602	2,280	6,579	3,191	6,608	1,985	11	312	7,595	4,306
Haywood	8,631	2,357	7,755	2,919	7,373	2,684	7	202	8,761	6,124
Henderson	6,336	3,712	5,679	4,613	3,311	4,917	31	1,319	3,803	8,768
Hertford	2,464	92	1,996	125	2,165	196	12	65	2,859	579
Hoke	1,904	117	1,782	160	1,339	142	2	176	1,761	616
Hyde	1,202	309	924	323	800	214	0	38	919	406
Iredell	10,328	3,820	8,358	4,864	5,761	4,441	21	1,913	8,580	11,804
Jackson	4,563	2,410	4,109	2,694	4,005	2,520	16	184	4,296	3,680

GENERAL ELECTIONS, 1824-1968 (Cont.)

Counties	1940		1944		1948				1952	
	Franklin D. Roosevelt (Democrat)	Wendel Wilkie (Republican)	Franklin D. Roosevelt (Democrat)	Thomas S. Dewey (Republican)	Harry S. Truman (Democrat)	Thomas S. Dewey (Republican)	Henry Wallace (Progressive)	Strom Thurmond (States Rights)	Adlai S. Stevenson (Democrat)	Dwight D. Eisenhower (Republican)
Johnston	9,976	4,192	8,282	4,423	9,188	3,211	27	571	9,997	5,429
Jones	1,371	233	1,221	211	1,238	113	3	52	1,673	331
Lee	3,682	527	3,448	808	3,234	871	5	238	4,688	2,105
Lenoir	6,247	440	5,253	554	5,445	515	28	162	6,723	2,233
Lincoln	4,901	3,099	4,168	3,678	3,570	3,635	18	1,135	5,389	6,228
Macon	2,941	2,312	2,885	2,510	2,785	2,388	6	130	3,396	3,327
Madison	3,171	4,617	2,291	4,388	2,558	3,341	17	79	3,666	4,751
Martin	4,628	106	4,408	133	4,636	163	2	52	5,493	415
McDowell	5,290	2,216	4,008	2,258	3,805	2,709	21	617	4,755	4,710
Mecklenburg	28,768	7,013	25,950	9,434	14,353	11,518	142	7,172	33,044	44,334
Mitchell	1,450	3,290	1,024	3,192	818	2,908	8	75	1,236	4,009
Montgomery	3,007	1,789	2,665	1,963	2,165	1,975	3	415	3,176	3,811
Moore	4,330	2,587	3,711	2,663	3,341	2,719	15	675	5,066	5,442
Nash	8,456	613	7,577	876	7,590	684	12	290	10,424	2,636
New Hanover	8,600	1,635	9,476	2,829	5,364	3,162	66	2,601	10,330	9,330
Northampton	3,826	105	3,470	172	3,591	179	7	119	4,334	583
Onslow	2,383	271	2,711	433	3,318	316	1	164	4,275	1,261
Orange	3,673	1,100	3,274	1,467	3,523	1,813	145	362	5,156	3,813
Pamlico	1,448	730	1,295	719	1,370	685	7	135	1,428	903
Pasquotank	3,314	506	2,540	860	1,976	701	14	225	3,579	2,101
Pender	2,249	305	1,732	441	1,334	304	31	469	2,029	1,152
Perquimans	1,176	228	960	266	849	135	2	74	1,245	644
Person	3,239	432	2,507	607	3,087	480	5	180	4,266	1,374
Pitt	10,067	369	8,556	495	8,519	602	77	324	11,271	2,203
Polk	2,454	1,528	2,340	1,678	2,078	1,636	5	272	2,741	2,561
Randolph	8,455	7,056	7,277	8,768	6,567	8,372	19	724	8,975	12,429
Richmond	6,530	779	5,394	938	4,376	856	14	826	7,340	3,361
Robeson	9,251	931	7,278	1,118	7,056	1,036	56	985	9,311	4,127
Rockingham	11,315	2,398	8,755	3,024	8,553	2,936	27	899	12,423	6,885
Rowan	13,023	4,059	9,721	5,862	6,799	5,722	35	3,146	11,296	17,535
Rutherford	8,869	4,204	7,379	4,698	5,992	4,342	22	1,394	7,755	8,387
Sampson	5,107	5,769	4,220	6,062	4,965	4,932	44	607	6,956	6,449
Scotland	2,981	250	2,372	303	1,957	359	11	492	2,912	1,590
Stanly	6,321	4,569	5,499	6,083	4,415	5,902	27	1,330	7,202	10,093
Stokes	4,274	2,712	4,110	3,376	4,431	3,291	14	155	4,504	3,792
Surry	8,871	4,178	7,679	5,116	6,956	4,643	25	629	8,206	7,591
Swain	2,422	1,425	2,110	1,505	1,908	1,389	4	66	1,949	1,680
Transylvania	3,312	2,019	3,019	2,251	2,975	2,861	16	311	3,641	4,047
Tyrrell	1,140	415	611	281	732	336	2	43	916	385
Union	7,179	634	5,729	1,114	3,407	738	10	989	7,416	3,790
Vance	4,252	380	4,110	528	3,679	549	26	373	5,697	1,721
Wake	18,083	2,665	18,050	3,996	17,939	4,850	193	1,441	23,393	15,057
Warren	2,676	247	2,480	242	2,376	192	2	201	2,960	664
Washington	1,724	362	1,782	497	1,675	333	14	35	1,974	774
Watauga	3,615	3,739	3,214	3,954	3,379	3,851	12	158	3,600	4,527
Wayne	7,222	1,649	6,228	1,914	6,111	1,658	26	553	7,281	4,662
Wilkes	7,299	8,446	5,587	9,121	5,784	8,234	22	360	7,143	11,446
Wilson	7,912	584	6,480	769	6,008	665	44	249	8,684	2,569
Yadkin	3,660	4,077	2,470	4,392	2,083	3,631	12	208	2,786	5,540
Yancey	3,489	2,516	3,301	2,402	3,481	2,282	3	66	3,693	2,953
Totals	609,015	213,633	527,399	263,155	459,070	258,572	3,915	69,652	652,803	558,107

GENERAL ELECTIONS, 1824-1968 (Cont.)

Counties	1956		1960		1964		1968		
	Adlai S. Stevenson (Democrat)	Dwight D. Eisenhower (Republican)	John F. Kennedy (Democrat)	Richard M. Nixon (Republican)	Lyndon B. Johnson (Democrat)	Barry Goldwater (Republican)	Hubert H. Humphrey (Democrat)	Richard M. Nixon (Republican)	George C. Wallace (American)
Alamance	11,029	12,123	13,599	14,818	15,397	15,177	8,241	12,310	13,139
Alexander	2,710	3,767	3,956	4,157	3,722	3,760	1,834	4,379	2,203
Alleghany	1,670	1,699	2,121	1,978	2,368	1,573	1,102	1,695	904
Anson	3,598	1,640	4,120	1,597	4,144	1,721	2,969	1,474	3,571
Ashe	3,982	4,588	4,477	4,823	4,965	4,191	3,420	4,894	888
Avery	969	4,009	1,047	4,176	1,523	2,656	631	3,197	690
Beaufort	5,730	2,277	6,039	2,694	6,090	3,595	3,232	2,669	5,686
Bertie	3,373	469	3,682	577	3,332	931	3,207	811	3,108
Bladen	4,078	1,542	4,353	1,854	4,516	2,169	2,754	1,746	3,897
Brunswick	3,297	3,299	4,305	2,915	4,240	3,721	2,972	2,044	3,358
Buncombe	19,044	22,655	23,303	28,040	31,623	19,372	14,624	21,031	11,889
Burke	7,999	11,823	10,015	12,925	12,815	10,081	5,704	11,068	5,892
Cabarrus	7,173	14,462	8,680	15,678	11,921	13,178	5,501	13,226	6,538
Caldwell	6,861	10,833	8,722	11,553	10,846	8,733	4,756	10,433	5,095
Camden	813	343	1,014	338	870	534	707	180	1,100
Carteret	3,875	3,804	5,264	4,493	6,231	4,289	3,762	4,593	3,061
Caswell	2,468	1,204	2,832	1,272	2,513	1,793	2,137	1,036	2,851
Catawba	11,424	19,246	13,491	19,135	15,814	17,116	6,974	18,393	7,285
Chatham	4,151	3,729	4,683	4,308	5,295	4,111	3,532	3,845	3,239
Cherokee	2,843	3,830	3,197	4,294	3,823	3,106	2,402	3,768	915
Chowan	1,485	556	1,920	533	1,696	787	1,201	798	1,696
Clay	1,287	1,442	1,264	1,657	1,457	1,286	847	1,390	293
Cleveland	8,408	7,076	10,545	8,257	10,836	7,874	5,661	7,298	9,649
Columbus	7,805	2,300	10,455	3,655	9,004	4,471	4,243	3,881	6,693
Craven	6,317	2,956	7,158	3,680	7,442	4,691	4,240	2,991	6,509
Cumberland	8,862	6,699	11,601	8,072	13,864	9,093	9,938	9,343	9,539
Currituck	1,425	488	1,651	464	1,455	741	738	363	1,471
Dare	839	1,028	1,247	1,058	1,476	867	700	1,035	844
Davidson	9,987	16,178	13,118	18,797	13,735	17,292	7,594	16,678	11,544
Davie	2,110	4,599	2,471	4,788	3,086	4,460	1,502	3,866	2,515
Duplin	6,931	2,110	7,269	2,953	7,169	3,821	3,451	2,724	6,082
Durham	13,835	13,226	19,298	14,322	22,874	15,264	16,563	12,705	13,542
Edgecombe	7,830	1,840	8,046	2,279	7,834	3,932	5,243	3,198	5,861
Forsyth	15,819	29,368	24,035	33,374	31,615	30,276	20,281	31,623	15,681
Franklin	5,298	792	5,081	1,108	4,554	2,097	2,855	1,374	5,525
Gaston	15,671	18,159	20,104	21,250	20,197	17,129	10,100	18,741	13,973
Gates	1,244	341	1,549	385	1,702	556	1,151	406	1,227
Graham	1,486	1,762	1,335	1,721	1,737	1,398	1,061	1,570	363
Granville	4,013	1,463	4,945	1,798	4,596	2,624	2,638	1,837	4,071
Greene	3,285	222	3,092	451	2,712	901	1,560	650	2,906
Guilford	21,948	32,751	30,486	41,357	39,969	35,635	25,604	38,996	19,751
Halifax	7,860	2,346	8,872	2,343	8,952	4,757	4,927	3,148	7,116
Harnett	7,421	3,998	7,892	5,301	7,477	5,883	4,007	5,184	6,531
Haywood	7,598	6,955	8,044	8,583	10,664	5,575	5,703	6,25-	3,898
Henderson	4,003	9,243	4,611	10,835	6,066	8,780	3,053	9,334	3,861
Hertford	2,708	729	3,105	781	3,953	994	3,275	1,125	2,203
Hoke	1,944	533	2,106	596	2,254	779	2,185	812	1,545
Hyde	1,028	491	1,147	481	1,127	514	769	401	833
Iredell	7,286	11,125	8,973	12,085	11,231	12,892	4,878	10,557	9,021
Jackson	3,787	3,503	3,900	4,017	4,905	3,183	2,956	3,747	1,080

GENERAL ELECTIONS, 1824-1968 (Cont.)

Counties	1956		1960		1964		1968		
	Adlai S. Stevenson (Democrat)	Dwight D. Eisenhower (Republican)	John F. Kennedy (Democrat)	Richard M. Nixon (Republican)	Lyndon B. Johnson (Democrat)	Barry Goldwater (Republican)	Hubert H. Humphrey (Democrat)	Richard M. Nixon (Republican)	George C. Wallace (American)
Johnston	9,852	4,893	9,914	6,660	10,326	7,523	4,492	6,764	9,212
Jones	1,952	415	1,920	585	2,129	776	1,225	361	1,780
Lee	4,163	1,948	4,673	2,563	4,730	2,753	2,524	2,586	3,711
Lenoir	6,847	2,564	8,126	3,658	7,617	5,617	3,853	3,844	8,036
Lincoln	5,838	6,637	6,728	6,816	7,304	5,869	4,044	6,188	3,161
Macon	3,025	3,408	3,098	3,735	3,774	2,900	2,070	3,295	1,162
Madison	3,693	4,263	4,546	4,442	3,829	3,336	2,201	3,130	1,034
Martin	5,730	449	5,826	737	4,821	1,511	3,118	1,221	3,818
McDowell	4,392	5,468	4,889	6,148	6,314	4,174	2,543	4,740	3,018
Mecklenburg	27,227	44,469	39,362	48,250	49,582	46,589	31,102	56,325	20,070
Mitchell	1,069	4,269	1,174	4,831	1,736	3,236	819	3,778	603
Montgomery	3,088	3,359	3,297	3,649	3,933	3,385	2,410	3,070	2,259
Moore	4,729	5,238	5,548	5,815	6,384	5,162	3,583	5,322	3,263
Nash	9,969	2,665	10,086	3,896	9,163	6,396	5,283	4,602	9,230
New Hanover	10,247	9,470	13,182	9,775	12,584	12,140	7,750	10,020	9,291
Northampton	4,242	747	4,756	678	5,046	1,187	4,072	860	2,986
Onslow	4,692	1,626	5,564	2,812	5,955	3,771	3,281	3,444	5,542
Orange	4,743	4,396	7,180	5,231	9,206	5,785	8,366	6,097	3,845
Pamlico	1,376	954	1,697	1,061	1,864	1,036	1,280	745	1,447
Pasquotank	2,963	1,827	4,530	1,827	4,269	2,380	2,654	1,430	3,597
Pender	2,196	1,009	2,744	1,274	3,205	1,961	1,942	1,007	2,720
Perquimans	1,022	709	1,460	637	1,458	941	1,023	468	1,554
Person	3,433	1,740	4,305	1,926	4,740	2,162	2,644	2,138	4,065
Pitt	11,873	2,515	12,526	3,458	11,317	5,149	7,696	5,745	9,167
Polk	2,527	2,823	2,762	2,856	3,017	2,765	1,523	2,550	1,484
Randolph	8,404	13,174	9,789	15,772	10,638	13,739	5,351	13,450	6,892
Richmond	6,592	2,907	8,293	3,285	8,516	3,123	4,257	2,865	5,457
Robeson	10,516	2,785	11,623	3,580	13,796	3,591	8,248	4,526	6,441
Rockingham	8,896	8,991	11,207	9,456	11,432	9,063	6,774	8,095	9,324
Rowan	9,761	17,562	12,919	17,726	14,934	14,804	8,074	15,207	9,220
Rutherford	7,208	8,200	8,554	8,993	9,541	7,115	4,622	7,785	4,476
Sampson	7,197	6,685	7,632	7,338	8,067	7,634	4,797	6,597	4,527
Scotland	3,042	1,171	3,643	1,279	3,844	1,229	2,252	1,717	2,016
Stanly	6,693	10,667	8,259	11,080	7,931	8,924	4,199	9,428	4,706
Stokes	3,948	4,341	4,487	4,872	4,898	4,664	2,374	4,781	3,410
Surry	7,020	9,001	8,185	10,035	9,810	7,970	5,088	9,638	4,103
Swain	1,794	2,026	2,171	2,112	2,294	1,534	1,227	1,494	537
Transylvania	3,435	3,901	3,388	4,221	4,483	3,547	2,210	4,033	2,365
Tyrrell	615	420	926	349	996	374	581	291	415
Union	6,383	3,362	7,393	4,030	7,208	4,229	3,630	5,290	4,761
Vance	4,922	1,955	5,694	2,012	5,186	3,452	3,852	2,252	5,244
Wake	22,427	15,194	26,050	18,436	31,653	22,542	20,979	28,928	17,250
Warren	2,733	718	2,997	717	2,849	1,909	2,293	796	2,294
Washington	1,947	1,033	2,415	1,027	2,505	1,144	1,898	1,016	1,866
Watauga	3,223	4,636	3,440	5,020	4,031	3,932	2,952	5,081	1,060
Wayne	6,756	4,220	7,856	5,474	9,791	7,555	5,338	5,678	8,709
Wilkes	5,870	11,544	7,986	13,016	9,176	11,014	4,497	11,195	2,876
Wilson	8,328	2,830	8,021	3,114	7,238	5,002	4,173	4,053	7,903
Yadkin	2,361	5,469	2,785	7,268	3,638	5,860	1,443	5,885	2,397
Yancey	2,964	2,808	3,310	3,284	3,714	2,004	2,215	2,448	752
Totals	590,530	575,062	713,136	655,420	800,139	624,844	464,113	627,192	496,188

GENERAL ELECTIONS

County	1972 George S McGovern (Democrat)	1972 Richard M. Nixon (Republican)	1972 John G. Schmitz (American)	1976 Jimmy Carter (Democrat)	1976 Gerald R. Ford (Republican)	1976 Thomas J. Anderson (American)	1976 Lyndon H.LaRouche Jr. (Labor)	1976 Roger MacBride (Libertarian)
Alamance	6,833	22,046	670	17,371	12,680	138	4	38
Alexander	2,468	5,865	173	5,287	4,661	20	1	6
Alleghany	1,304	2,158	59	2,550	1,532	10	1	3
Anson	2,188	3,551	94	4,796	1,608	9	5	4
Ashe	3,313	5,784	91	5,193	4,937	19	5	1
Avery	627	3,510	42	1,869	3,085	25	8	5
Beaufort	2,901	6,915	112	5,728	4,677	46	5	11
Bertie	1,819	2,874	54	4,117	1,332	13	4	4
Bladen	2,201	4,205	91	6,009	1,546	26	2	6
Brunswick	2,500	6,153	256	7,377	3,636	36	2	15
Buncombe	20,626	32,091	877	26,633	22,461	177	24	84
Burke	6,197	14,447	306	14,254	10,070	66	11	30
Cabarrus	5,336	8,384	328	12,049	12,455	85	10	31
Caldwell	4,886	12,976	309	11,894	9,872	52	15	33
Camden	556	909	45	1,231	562	16	0	0
Carteret	2,805	8,463	147	7,080	5,786	54	2	17
Caswell	1,922	2,983	96	3,707	1,761	19	0	2
Catawba	7,744	24,106	525	16,862	18,696	101	13	36
Chatham	3,624	6,175	142	6,397	4,279	23	3	23
Cherokee	2,411	4,113	80	3,571	3,210	60	3	4
Chowan	936	1,906	29	1,862	1,019	7	0	1
Clay	797	1,545	28	1,569	1,428	14	1	0
Cleveland	4,994	13,726	328	14,406	8,106	55	5	16
Columbus	3,305	8,468	214	11,148	3,184	51	9	9
Craven	2,384	9,372	147	7,553	5,881	70	11	28
Cumberland	9,853	24,376	366	24,297	14,226	87	19	54
Currituck	718	1,578	71	1,999	954	14	3	0
Dare	634	1,986	21	2,191	1,680	12	2	6
Davidson	7,691	24,875	696	17,859	18,813	132	8	43
Davie	1,578	5,613	225	3,635	4,772	44	4	7
Duplin	2,857	7,153	120	7,696	3,912	66	8	12
Durham	15,566	25,576	525	22,425	18,945	90	15	58
Edgecombe	4,635	8,244	305	8,001	4,850	101	7	9
Forsyth	20,928	46,415	1,226	39,561	38,886	211	29	121
Franklin	2,341	5,431	172	5,405	2,630	44	0	14
Gaston	8,462	27,956	483	22,878	19,727	90	18	51
Gates	1,177	1,264	37	2,291	722	4	4	7
Graham	1,057	1,699	27	1,791	1,621	8	3	1
Granville	2,918	6,037	80	5,244	2,955	34	4	9
Greene	847	2,788	49	2,740	1,356	14	5	9
Guilford	25,800	61,381	1,185	46,826	45,441	274	42	157
Halifax	4,241	8,908	226	7,892	5,257	82	11	12
Harnett	3,347	10,259	138	8,992	5,935	39	9	10
Haywood	4,515	8,903	313	10,692	5,885	47	5	19
Henderson	2,701	12,134	300	8,155	10,830	127	8	27
Hertford	1,928	2,794	67	3,986	1,517	2	3	2
Hoke	1,466	1,927	33	3,186	920	8	3	6
Hyde	403	1,112	30	1,084	623	7	1	2
Iredell	5,088	16,736	858	13,295	11,573	218	20	25
Jackson	3,169	4,709	89	5,223	3,536	14	2	10

GENERAL ELECTIONS

County	1972 George S McGovern (Democrat)	1972 Richard M. Nixon (Republican)	1972 John G. Schmitz (American)	1976 Jimmy Carter (Democrat)	1976 Gerald R. Ford (Republican)	1976 Thomas J. Anderson (American)	1976 Lyndon H.LaRouche Jr. (Labor)	1976 Roger MacBride (Libertarian)
Johnston	3,488	14,272	251	10,301	8,511	44	6	17
Jones	1,093	1,650	57	2,016	948	41	3	3
Lee	2,024	5,836	166	5,104	3,691	19	4	13
Lenoir	3,672	11,065	238	7,650	7,715	87	3	19
Lincoln	5,100	8,597	195	9,462	6,682	48	3	15
Macon	1,749	4,134	91	4,406	3,673	25	4	10
Madison	2,039	3,273	38	3,433	2,446	6	8	2
Martin	1,840	4,188	63	4,518	1,931	21	3	4
McDowell	2,348	6,570	196	6,246	4,450	37	7	6
Mecklenburg	33,730	77,546	1,900	63,198	61,715	211	65	210
Mitchell	800	4,240	41	2,031	3,728	14	4	3
Montgomery	2,175	4,417	134	4,308	2,872	18	7	6
Moore	3,627	9,406	275	7,373	7,577	42	4	24
Nash	4,503	12,679	579	8,937	8,477	176	7	19
New Hanover	5,894	19,060	661	14,504	13,687	208	20	58
Northampton	3,233	2,997	52	5,118	1,238	18	3	2
Onslow	2,424	10,343	154	7,954	5,953	38	8	17
Orange	12,634	11,632	142	15,755	9,302	55	15	99
Pamlico	919	1,847	28	2,113	1,068	19	3	6
Pasquotank	2,115	3,906	172	4,302	2,651	35	2	6
Pender	1,415	3,327	87	4,422	2,063	39	7	6
Perquimans	723	1,299	54	1,666	909	3	0	2
Person	2,246	5,941	77	3,977	3,038	15	2	1
Pitt	5,858	14,406	195	11,636	9,532	66	15	39
Polk	1,416	3,121	100	3,155	2,605	48	0	4
Randolph	5,346	18,724	559	12,714	14,337	107	5	34
Richmond	3,508	5,692	156	8,793	2,848	17	0	6
Robeson	7,391	11,362	188	20,695	4,907	54	34	9
Rockingham	5,530	14,519	358	13,413	9,362	67	11	18
Rowan	6,834	20,735	705	15,363	14,644	183	14	25
Rutherford	4,140	9,506	170	10,361	6,718	29	3	10
Sampson	4,888	9,684	154	8,869	6,968	28	14	23
Scotland	1,938	3,485	49	4,430	1,932	16	3	3
Stanly	5,218	12,459	295	9,262	8,845	61	7	12
Stokes	3,254	7,118	274	6,647	6,029	29	5	1
Surry	4,706	10,497	284	10,024	7,403	46	2	15
Swain	1,101	2,052	31	2,151	1,608	7	2	3
Transylvania	2,321	5,860	223	4,636	4,089	47	4	15
Tyrrell	459	676	5	900	403	2	0	0
Union	3,886	10,264	186	10,578	6,184	50	10	18
Vance	3,117	6,491	102	5,620	3,813	19	2	7
Wake	22,807	56,808	1,174	44,005	44,291	182	17	280
Warren	1,698	2,603	65	3,185	1,427	15	4	4
Washington	1,546	2,559	46	2,840	1,486	29	3	3
Watauga	3,451	6,107	105	5,358	5,400	38	4	17
Wayne	5,234	14,352	256	9,265	9,607	103	9	9
Wilkes	4,634	13,105	255	10,176	11,768	55	11	14
Wilson	4,166	12,060	286	8,209	6,795	62	6	12
Yadkin	0,592	6,824	205	4,497	5,916	48	2	5
Yancey	2,278	3,006	56	3,932	2,688	19	3	1
Totals	438,705	1,054,889	25,018	927,365	741,960	5,607	755	2,219

Chapter Two

UNITED STATES SENATE

Introduction

Initially, Article I, Section 3 of the United States Constitution provided for the election of United States Senators by the various state legislatures. This procedure continued until 1913 when the Seventeenth Amendment to the Constitution was adopted. This amendment provided for the popular election of senators with provisions for either a special election to be called, or a temporary appointment by the governor, if a vacancy occured prior to a scheduled election. When the 1915 General Assembly passed the Primary Elections Act, party nominees for United States Senator were included in the provisions which called for primary elections to be held prior to the general elections in order to determine the candidates from "each and every party" whose names would appear on the November ballot. (*Public Law, 1915*, Chapter 101). The first primary election under the new primary law for United States Senator was not held in North Carolina until 1920, however within the Democratic Party, provisions had existed for some time allowing primaries to be held to determine the Party's nominee for United States Senator. Primaries had been held in 1900 and 1912 under these provisions. In 1900 F.M. Simmons defeated J.S. Carr, 102,355 to 47,282. In 1912, Simmons was again the winner defeating two opponents, W.W. Kitchin and Walter Clark. Simmons received 84,687 votes, Kitchin 47,010, and Clark 16,418.

Today when a vacancy occurs, the governor is authorized to make a temporary appointment. The person filling the vacancy holds office until the next regular general election. At the general election a successor is elected to complete the unexpired term. If the former senator was due for reelection at that election, a separate section of the ballot is allotted for those running for the full term.

PRIMARIES, 1912-1972

Counties	1926		1932 SHORT TERM						1936			
			First Primary				Second Primary					
	Lee S. Overton	Robert R. Reynolds	Bowie	Grist	Cameron Morrison	Robert R. Reynolds	Cameron Morrison	Robert R. Reynolds	W. H. Griffin	Josiah W. Bailey	Richard T. Fountain	David L. Strain
Alamance	633	135	376	373	2,727	1,174	1,611	2,_26	389	3,084	2,498	140
Alexander	58	107	283	25	243	260	489	713	21	1,276	362	11
Alleghany	632	341	707	18	63	53	707	533	36	1,123	383	32
Anson	1,918	1,040	880	215	1,333	2,063	1,508	3,169	247	1,828	2,277	90
Ashe	111	232	2,841	32	93	34	426	2,349	39	1,986	857	22
Avery	285	644	112	12	109	39	104	168	16	349	144	13
Beaufort	1,484	437	290	1,022	1,590	1,920	1,435	2,811	102	1,923	2,062	274
Bertie	781	1,081	373	201	639	1,135	764	1,413	68	1,890	858	57
Bladen	1,506	972	668	270	772	1,253	1,077	2,334	267	1,471	1,336	134
Brunswick	350	68	27	94	782	336	427	582	81	829	632	78
Buncombe	2,911	6,973	508	487	2,829	9,915	2,364	10,795	1,022	12,059	4,808	673
Burke	1,313	524	40	61	2,335	717	1,457	1,745	106	2,658	1,241	41
Cabarrus	806	143	356	191	2,240	2,071	1,618	2,559	445	3,760	1,988	178
Caldwell	2,096	365	60	767	307	237	366	1,339	299	2,243	889	47
Camden	602	331	33	292	304	441	489	223	111	718	471	63
Carteret	1,129	852	73	91	1,468	611	1,030	747	65	2,988	397	27
Caswell	867	272	124	126	710	774	512	971	179	1,230	829	67
Catawba	973	549	202	217	1,345	759	1,103	2,645	387	3,445	1,150	97
Chatham	2,589	1,179	955	156	1,442	401	1,539	1,859	145	1,702	1,351	41
Cherokee	700	419	232	194	593	576	327	1,243	68	1,597	279	31
Chowan	536	505	53	17	300	1,186	291	991	63	743	336	104
Clay	322	169	82	79	282	196	333	471	21	1,094	29	24
Cleveland	2,725	2,191	388	462	3,556	2,976	2,594	5,287	1,042	7,365	2,875	182
Columbus	1,676	1,780	833	521	1,340	2,335	1,228	3,498	491	2,349	2,878	222
Craven	1,863	1,171	284	700	922	2,630	686	2,934	245	2,556	2,282	129
Cumberland	2,183	913	335	377	1,387	3,313	1,111	3,571	349	2,564	3,028	160
Currituck	474	883	113	98	777	792	709	975	154	1,071	516	82
Dare	185	407	63	21	619	185	601	285	14	1,100	126	57
Davidson	725	518	318	150	2,009	1,996	1,710	3,232	367	4,244	1,819	81
Davie	310	77	192	41	485	156	558	503	25	893	453	31
Dublin	1,796	716	452	312	1,346	1,262	835	2,055	145	1,577	2,336	309
Durham	3,212	1,900	443	206	3,075	4,568	2,701	5,024	524	5,493	4,563	2,294
Edgecombe	1,562	638	1 99	141	1,065	3,062	1,157	3,739	241	1,827	3,814	78
Forsyth	2,962	1,196	1,566	1,437	4,425	3,207	3,193	4,658	1,491	8,904	6,456	381
Franklin	1,959	1,239	445	683	1,098	1,867	1,153	3,107	725	1,856	2,636	75
Gaston	3,385	1,019	254	1,398	4,369	2,231	3,038	4,828	764	5,836	2,943	245
Gates	281	389	111	63	320	322	477	538	108	675	333	30
Graham	162	151	86	26	329	119	183	362	12	564	67	12
Granville	1,495	877	177	342	1,560	1,511	1,570	1,646	167	1,866	1,917	76
Greene	1,059	464	469	349	310	1,164	411	1,263	105	793	1,665	30
Guilford	2,117	857	744	706	4,623	5,366	2,867	6,339	616	8,967	4,565	605
Halifax	3,455	1,100	612	243	1,482	4,322	1,285	4,243	359	3,220	5,230	264
Harnett	1,473	1,115	522	216	1,917	1,537	1,620	1,827	183	2,358	2,783	79
Haywood	2,300	3,278	399	137	2,476	2,984	1,802	4,106	351	4,066	2,367	244
Henderson	684	11,99	56	47	1,006	1,475	732	2,103	178	2,529	712	84
Hertford	568	955	402	93	778	653	723	730	59	782	902	23
Hoke	466	141	147	88	330	945	541	1,103	68	783	880	26
Hyde	517	542	287	396	240	342	513	928	61	605	627	54
Iredell	4,567	887	1,022	312	2,782	2,116	2,185	3,801	362	4,819	2,354	213
Jackson	374	1,761	180	196	594	1,309	472	1,726	99	2,210	662	50

PRIMARIES, 1912-1972 (Cont.)

Counties	1926		1932 SHORT TERM						1936			
			First Primary				Second Primary					
	Lee S. Overton	Robert R. Reynolds	Bowie	Grist	Cameron Morrison	Robert R. Reynolds	Cameron Morrison	Robert R. Reynolds	W. H. Griffin	Josiah W. Bailey	Richard T. Fountain	David L. Strain
Johnston	2,254	1,255	491	294	2,974	1,799	2,301	3,146	341	2,888	5,838	129
Jones	641	369	204	412	228	386	231	852	57	444	1,096	98
Lee	1,107	1,187	545	153	1,497	642	906	1,644	180	1,556	1,939	53
Lenoir	2,330	1,467	845	996	897	2,519	1,381	3,765	208	1,862	2,422	70
Lincoln	989	507	268	88	1,766	705	1,342	1,635	366	1,519	942	38
Moore	253	368	208	70	457	568	539	1,251	69	1,527	386	52
Madison	499	890	142	33	420	809	268	1,021	53	1,950	473	41
Martin	226	388	145	234	713	1,566	712	1,792	156	878	1,673	68
McDowell	1,306	981	453	291	1,760	1,000	896	1,819	263	2,440	1,141	85
Mecklenberg	6,708	2,645	306	789	8,213	6,237	6,800	8,330	878	9,663	7,138	298
Mitchell	381	336	192	4	92	121	98	362	19	797	77	19
Montgomery	761	324	233	190	945	913	675	1,550	78	1,375	961	22
Moore	1,187	1,141	345	183	791	1,931	823	1,984	191	1,962	1,617	72
Nash	2,125	1,77	496	600	1,320	3,087	1,602	4,560	361	2,244	5,123	101
New Hanover	2,147	1,564	192	495	2,157	3,970	1,620	5,135	171	2,943	2,008	91
Northampton	1,767	1,050	283	312	1,973	655	1,974	1,003	124	1,872	1,544	42
Onslow	944	463	704	144	477	755	547	1,599	133	784	1,418	78
Orange	1,249	586	89	162	1,053	889	769	1,160	227	1,934	1,356	136
Pamlico	527	460	298	99	311	488	519	740	45	815	496	35
Pasquotank	756	454	105	80	1,516	1,373	1,339	1,966	199	1,929	573	464
Pender	814	478	130	151	924	747	731	847	76	1,103	1,103	65
Perquimans	174	821	117	49	602	502	644	733	117	770	173	19
Person	1,127	361	162	155	720	637	199	1,186	190	1,243	1,049	49
Pitt	3,108	2,379	1,171	441	2,182	3,435	1,791	4,838	363	3,489	5,057	155
Polk	290	409	94	38	974	696	687	1,015	112	1,594	262	49
Randolph	1,106	94	670	132	1,193	645	1,574	1,719	191	1,845	1,483	48
Richmond	3,033	1,652	113	314	2,489	1,965	2,084	2,387	388	2,233	2,646	164
Robeson	4,864	1,689	545	1,760	4,104	3,523	2,921	4,605	485	5,204	5,219	311
Rockingham	2,251	242	379	428	,1651	1,439	904	1,974	376	3,900	1,381	131
Rowan	3,234	628	477	518	3,567	3,556	1,940	4,148	552	4,553	2,992	232
Rutherford	2,260	1,263	196	780	3,793	1,630	2,179	2,941	1,112	5,164	1,770	128
Sampson	559	195	268	123	1,032	1,216	998	2,062	73	1,424	1,029	24
Scotland	1,541	663	263	157	965	1,401	952	1,532	697	1,655	1,274	88
Stanly	1,309	415	192	110	1,385	667	759	1,067	239	3,200	723	50
Stokes	625	290	319	245	639	314	361	734	86	1,470	824	32
Surry	481	192	360	317	2,458	189	2,895	924	175	4,443	792	49
Swain	628	702	121	27	248	435	97	1,240	79	1,340	321	80
Transylvania	431	714	147	18	400	1,236	307	1,686	113	1,540	626	66
Tyrrell	178	321	81	35	115	207	104	211	50	396	188	49
Union	2,480	1,144	608	382	2,468	2,424	2,309	4,524	665	3,096	2,307	165
Vance	1,217	1,309	416	249	903	2,140	1,122	2,577	260	1,805	2,563	112
Wake	5,586	6,782	1,370	1,770	4,906	7,752	4,617	9,271	907	8,836	12,417	304
Warren	1,257	1,251	302	253	156	1,338	785	1,531	109	1,525	1,484	57
Washington	228	223	196	437	310	491	329	941	47	785	869	58
Watauga	185	15	105	49	630	270	963	767	47	1,263	286	13
Wayne	3,381	1,583	608	394	2,703	3,021	2,383	3,544	485	2,368	3,894	181
Wilkes	484	226	607	635	959	579	1,170	1,594	98	2,527	1,115	46
Wilson	1,342	382	625	363	1,466	2,066	1,180	3,911	377	2,569	3,968	106
Yadkin	163	55	309	133	358	169	418	443	56	806	592	31
Yancey	948	839	49	18	803	351	582	1,115	45	1,869	437	67
State Totals	140,260	91,914	37,748	31,010	143,179	156,548	120,428	227,864	26,171	247,365	184,197	13,281

PRIMARIES, 1912-1972 (Cont.)

Counties	1942				1944					1948 Short Term	
	Josiah W. Bailey	Richard T. Fountain	Stoner W. Klutz	Sam J. Morris	Clyde R. Hoey	Cameron Morrison	Marvin L. Ritch	Arthur Simmons	G. Y. Newton	J. Melville Broughton	William B. Umstead
Alamance	3,814	2,143	14	24	3,550	963	89	114	36	3,576	3,320
Alexander	1,040	811	16	15	934	204	22	5	5	327	898
Alleghany	1,327	450	8	3	826	364	17	26	18	84	342
Anson	2,464	1,194	7	9	987	651	63	25	48	1,630	1,713
Ashe	242	57	14	12	1,137	619	5	18	7	576	1,106
Avery	267	45	483	1,468	222	184	2	4	4	281	172
Beaufort	2,333	1,552	8	38	2,555	672	48	65	28	2,837	2,153
Bertie	1,494	703	2	2	979	884	10	11	6	1,013	808
Bladen	1,770	839	12	22	1,150	561	37	26	23	1,969	1,645
Brunswick	1,450	478	32	32	854	261	20	34	4	970	1,059
Buncombe	9,958	2,444	11	60	8,966	2,495	101	149	76	9,563	3,695
Burke	2,638	1,139	94	129	2,272	1,213	72	60	26	1,500	1,522
Cabarrus	3,370	1,769	26	16	2,613	1,226	280	104	50	1,496	1,402
Caldwell	2,063	1,116	78	23	1,525	484	71	47	25	1,388	1,411
Camden	946	148	——	——	586	224	4	18	3	383	774
Carteret	922	135	9	27	1,242	588	16	18	9	1,343	1,252
Caswell	1,280	315	4	20	966	119	11	17	6	1,336	701
Catawba	588	197	34	13	2,731	1,505	125	96	54	2,144	1,175
Chatham	916	428	6	8	1,510	619	7	16	5	1,439	1,706
Cherokee	1,643	237	6	24	1,073	262	21	24	10	1,403	449
Chowan	1,042	196	1	——	607	201	16	10	3	683	550
Clay	626	127	45	368	469	51	6	3	1	288	286
Cleveland	5,567	1,322	26	46	6,003	635	98	53	71	2,399	3,741
Columbus	3,573	1,950	6	24	2,880	809	84	108	54	3,517	2,757
Craven	1,069	539	5	10	2,446	535	34	58	46	2,701	2,090
Cumberland	2,559	1,013	7	15	3,624	1,105	77	99	37	3,917	3,912
Currituck	1,252	384	——	——	796	300	25	32	13	654	863
Dare	743	35	1	5	715	131	5	——	3	1,154	189
Davidson	3,959	1,326	32	49	3,652	836	100	77	100	2,714	2,604
Davie	277	80	137	90	737	393	33	32	41	519	390
Dublin	1,578	955	5	14	2,499	1,015	33	63	17	3,283	1,617
Durham	3,006	2,079	13	23	7,054	2,115	118	125	38	4,722	6,700
Edgecombe	1,488	1,445	1	4	2,643	1,114	37	50	24	2,616	2,361
Forsyth	4,997	2,782	29	74	5,133	2,631	182	289	95	5,655	4,130
Franklin	2,598	1,544	1	5	2,610	535	50	60	30	2,269	1,739
Gaston	2,309	701	20	29	7,545	1,235	272	88	63	3,029	3,840
Gates	717	176	——	6	806	89	10	29	8	369	436
Graham	919	262	10	59	488	92	8	7	8	353	461
Granville	1,137	489	——	4	1,572	317	12	24	14	1,810	2,231
Greene	832	1,078	2	1	1,475	393	29	28	10	1,202	976
Guilford	9,800	3,932	63	100	8,487	3,273	184	224	117	8,041	9,007
Halifax	3,404	2,608	1	3	3,167	1,088	83	67	42	3,508	3,021
Harnett	1,853	1,323	6	38	2,864	947	63	49	25	2,604	2,790
Haywood	3,596	1,003	22	75	1,981	1,909	32	23	8	2,335	3,117
Henderson	2,682	476	3	55	1,200	211	7	16	5	1,657	1,050
Hertford	1,161	542	1	5	1,011	138	17	12	11	993	910
Hoke	1,266	450	3	9	811	289	4	14	17	761	766
Hyde	844	350	1	1	577	139	19	23	7	374	446
Iredell	3,822	2,062	36	20	2,647	2,315	167	89	51	698	3,325
Jackson	2,650	484	9	19	1,469	320	10	17	5	1,826	1,326

PRIMARIES, 1912-1972 (Cont.)

Counties	1942				1944					1948 Short Term	
	Josiah W. Bailey	Richard T. Fountain	Stoner W. Klutz	Sam J. Morris	Clyde R. Hoey	Cameron Morrison	Marvin L. Ritch	Arthur Simmons	G. V. Newton	J. Melville Broughton	William B. Umstead
Johnston	3,174	2,391	8	74	3,482	1,174	92	66	30	4,252	3,606
Jones	769	515	—	6	702	139	7	12	10	774	463
Lee	1,383	824	9	18	1,255	492	16	25	32	1,850	1,716
Lenoir	1,968	1,376	3	9	2,647	907	55	59	26	1,829	2,438
Lincoln	1,138	670	13	11	1,465	868	67	17	18	644	1,233
Moore	1,788	549	7	17	835	382	42	42	17	915	1,135
Madison	1,699	438	485	1,976	494	563	13	28	4	886	1,209
Martin	1,041	1,803	2	7	936	1,126	51	34	17	1,876	884
McDowell	2,725	984	51	38	1,370	734	43	52	24	1,362	1,459
Mecklenberg	8,216	2,995	60	62	7,189	6,500	2,380	108	56	8,899	7,962
Mitchell	180	31	264	1,685	371	111	—	2	—	177	259
Montgomery	1,328	504	14	4	879	512	5	12	4	873	691
Moore	2,245	847	12	23	1,644	411	37	19	34	1,536	2,253
Nash	2,215	1,544	2	19	3,058	1,095	39	42	21	3,666	2,568
New Hanover	4,282	1,003	11	29	2,918	1,557	186	88	51	4,545	5,061
Northampton	1,713	1,228	—	5	1,743	431	27	21	1	1,714	1,776
Onslow	1,072	1,120	1	2	1,228	557	16	54	15	1,675	1,368
Orange	623	125	8	15	1,334	408	42	19	10	1,162	2,223
Pamlico	546	472	—	17	429	167	8	10	1	701	519
Pasquotank	2,157	377	4	17	1,173	726	36	11	10	925	1,552
Pender	938	415	2	10	1,090	275	21	29	10	1,409	943
Perquimans	1,163	236	2	2	630	108	5	10	3	269	678
Person	1,438	394	7	7	1,249	137	14	14	11	995	1,676
Pitt	4,265	y855	6	16	3,616	1,386	96	138	49	3,875	3,661
Polk	1,562	569	6	7	1,010	329	20	20	13	879	707
Randolph	1,436	1,016	15	58	1,502	686	8	12	15	2,214	1,770
Richmond	2,908	1,945	5	19	1,287	1,710	99	62	133	2,652	1,494
Robeson	5,827	2,511	5	28	3,755	2,141	116	124	50	5,416	4,508
Rockingham	3,276	1,192	9	30	2,551	999	63	67	44	2,918	2,087
Rowan	1,810	847	86	17	2,871	1,489	173	92	70	3,365	2,563
Rutherford	4,242	1,090	14	47	4,091	593	54	51	29	3,130	2,954
Sampson	866	409	230	1,156	1,266	353	12	14	7	2,393	1,223
Scotland	2,076	520	6	3	885	509	53	23	109	1,462	1,143
Stanly	929	378	14	60	1,444	839	39	28	15	1,328	1,200
Stokes	1,558	168	23	103	1,407	396	13	25	29	1,697	811
Surry	3,428	640	12	20	1,980	1,422	49	85	16	3,192	2,030
Swain	1,603	257	1	20	1,279	299	10	4	6	533	704
Transylvania	1,804	478	7	11	1,353	195	21	36	8	1,212	800
Tyrrell	335	60	1	4	335	18	2	1	1	286	209
Union	2,021	725	10	2	1,742	946	95	20	408	1,504	1,691
Vance	2,115	1,275	8	22	2,512	529	39	45	33	2,889	1,239
Wake	4,949	2,816	14	41	10,100	2,795	133	97	51	8,872	9,715
Warren	798	455	—	1	1,739	309	47	22	12	1,529	1,340
Washington	959	493	1	6	581	255	11	21	7	899	539
Watauga	305	34	16	12	683	451	—	7	8	415	782
Wayne	1,806	1,180	3	26	2,853	747	52	56	20	3,395	21,98
Wilkes	855	140	526	893	2,731	620	15	48	35	1,231	1,362
Wilson	3,112	2,563	2	22	2,892	1,009	137	51	40	3,236	1,951
Yadkin	205	158	444	1,561	921	384	20	10	9	605	431
Yancey	336	53	14	9	896	86	13	14	8	545	702
State Totals	211,038	94,581	3,793	11,343	211,049	80,154	7,428	4,593	3,057	206,605	188,420

PRIMARIES, 1912-1972 (Cont.)

Counties	1948 Regular Term		1950 First Primary				1950 Second Primary	
	J. Melville Broughton	William B. Umstead	Willis Smith	Frank P. Graham	Robert R. Reynolds	Olla Ray Boyd	Frank P. Graham	Willis Smith
Alamance	3,746	3,298	3,137	4,484	601	61	4,200	3,494
Alexander	342	887	687	600	126	1	975	897
Alleghany	189	734	784	1,034	299	12	590	1,166
Anson	1,624	1,633	2,235	2,313	407	42	2,290	2,818
Ashe	610	1,167	413	1,350	91	1	1,699	765
Avery	254	170	162	356	50	2	394	201
Beaufort	2,836	2,158	2,454	2,025	191	145	1,722	3,452
Bertie	1,180	761	1,386	1,610	150	18	1,242	1,454
Bladen	1,968	1,553	2,853	2,590	574	57	1,872	2,892
Brunswick	982	1,035	1,014	1,940	456	54	1,536	1,738
Buncombe	9,349	3,500	4,760	12,719	7,484	206	10,185	6,311
Burke	1,524	1,493	2,258	4,469	294	27	4,334	2,434
Cabarrus	1,543	1,330	5,575	4,034	1,767	209	2,852	5,664
Caldwell	1,320	1,374	2,980	2,613	534	68	1,964	2,416
Camden	354	781	869	400	111	9	321	650
Carteret	1,373	1,235	2,038	2,571	415	24	1,976	1,629
Caswell	1,341	699	1,193	1,265	284	43	981	1,569
Catawba	2,242	1,116	3,834	3,303	776	51	2,700	4,492
Chatham	1,486	1,672	1,635	1,741	529	13	1,354	2,217
Cherokee	1,337	440	679	1,430	290	18	1,625	760
Chowan	672	533	779	764	31	4	682	700
Clay	296	268	386	431	104	5	329	359
Cleveland	2,377	3,581	6,208	4,332	968	138	4,701	7,004
Columbus	3,531	2,643	4,962	3,576	833	104	2,770	6,000
Craven	2,710	1,970	2,270	3,194	895	175	2,176	3,205
Cumberland	3,904	3,780	5,055	4,067	747	60	3,747	6,595
Currituck	665	812	1,238	711	195	8	682	1,212
Dare	1,199	190	420	1,286	177	11	691	298
Davidson	2,736	2,543	2,610	4,353	492	42	4,243	2,982
Davie	587	367	312	1,137	121	11	1,049	313
Dublin	3,374	1,514	2,769	4,305	349	54	3,185	3,251
Durham	4,740	6,715	6,397	12,630	1,112	158	10,973	6,404
Edgecombe	2,674	2,293	2,942	4,082	423	56	3,497	3,271
Forsyth	5,630	3,995	5,219	8,894	1,144	59	8,213	5,276
Franklin	2,188	y 851	3,367	1,817	858	92	1,800	3,918
Gaston	3,009	3,706	6,701	5,072	1,473	187	5,975	7,279
Gates	362	419	834	478	101	7	437	845
Graham	343	453	376	259	70	—	329	452
Granville	1,820	2,240	2,457	1,711	567	16	1,343	2,878
Greene	1,237	939	695	1,584	135	25	1,328	921
Guilford	8,018	8,872	9,900	13,758	1,829	159	12,606	10,147
Halifax	3,369	2,861	4,457	3,584	738	121	2,206	3,659
Harnett	2,634	2,777	2,502	3,529	434	34	3,387	3,663
Haywood	2,387	3,088	2,241	5,595	606	121	3,974	1,719
Henderson	1,673	1,022	2,420	2,012	955	63	2,070	3,869
Hertford	990	881	976	1,565	230	25	997	1,056
Hoke	771	734	941	642	115	14	518	989
Hyde	416	436	451	738	83	28	553	600
Iredell	697	3,329	5,278	4,712	1,107	67	4,192	6,062
Jackson	1,715	1,320	1,549	2,249	333	43	1,293	1,186

PRIMARIES, 1912-1972 (Cont.)

Counties	1948 Regular Term		1950 First Primary				1950 Second Primary	
	J. Melville Broughton	William B. Umstead	Willis Smith	Frank P. Graham	Robert R. Reynolds	Olla Ray Boyd	Frank P. Graham	Willis Smith
Johnston	4,152	3,452	4,420	5,963	789	124	5,039	6,736
Jones	782	427	568	1,142	311	23	634	670
Lee	1,866	1,633	1,978	2,286	361	35	1,513	2,173
Lenoir	1,926	2,422	1,791	3,711	723	56	3,163	2,606
Lincoln	682	1,202	2,233	2,887	462	30	2,179	2,149
Moore	894	1,070	929	1,904	270	32	1,323	506
Madison	779	1,130	1,009	905	216	18	1,907	213
Martin	1,966	827	1,267	3,218	196	100	2,390	1,436
McDowell	1,306	1,409	2,067	1,906	900	27	2,555	2,424
Mecklenberg	8,864	7,787	14,963	10,245	1,364	110	9,701	15,067
Mitchell	188	250	109	393	39	1	459	136
Montgomery	1,091	965	1,293	971	383	11	1,028	1,872
Moore	1,593	2,209	2,548	2,281	514	31	2,033	2,988
Nash	3,744	2,482	3,934	4,464	488	118	3,812	4,737
New Hanover	4,600	4,881	5,310	6,740	2,346	124	4,761	6,284
Northampton	1,707	1,740	2,220	1,908	266	32	1,352	1,985
Onslow	1,681	1,291	1,206	2,221	660	45	1,763	1,591
Orange	1,216	2,264	1,234	5,212	443	34	4,269	1,462
Pamlico	688	490	773	823	159	33	586	852
Pasquotank	919	1,482	1,764	1,418	149	12	1,179	1,574
Pender	1,474	904	1,059	1,110	349	14	796	1,383
Perquimans	262	673	1,179	657	46	3	394	1,016
Person	1,014	1,635	2,092	2,087	500	46	2,099	2,933
Pitt	3,940	3,564	4,519	4,319	397	459	3,430	4,571
Polk	926	683	1,199	980	374	26	1,172	1,450
Randolph	2,243	1,794	2,193	2,381	342	34	2,133	2,605
Richmond	2,586	1,411	3,847	4,163	1,144	184	3,616	2,824
Robeson	5,331	4,337	4,512	6,850	704	83	4,281	4,489
Rockingham	2,999	2,005	2,652	4,937	1,339	101	2,879	2,110
Rowan	3,242	2,458	3,870	6,041	1,233	149	4,620	3,382
Rutherford	3,052	2,798	4,203	2,517	1,645	72	2,860	5,070
Sampson	2,528	1,156	842	2,943	96	13	2,880	1,444
Scotland	1,423	1,033	2,541	1,116	208	36	840	2,547
Stanly	1,349	1,181	2,229	2,242	559	67	2,334	3,100
Stokes	1,752	764	394	1,912	141	23	1,792	535
Surry	3,256	1,920	2,480	4,044	481	51	4,081	2,436
Swain	418	700	1,063	511	222	9	461	926
Transylvania	1,197	746	733	2,011	455	33	1,524	647
Tyrrell	394	2 5	548	492	138	19	414	544
Union	1,479	1,647	2,847	2,762	536	78	2,933	3,759
Vance	2,843	1,205	2,623	3,118	910	64	2,777	3,240
Wake	9,152	9,411	10,346	10,405	1,362	103	10,247	13,930
Warren	1,572	1,292	1,825	1,267	314	26	1,018	1,972
Washington	907	543	558	1,241	105	48	1,229	937
Watauga	416	795	514	1,217	18	4	1,434	487
Wayne	3,476	2,112	4,347	5,406	584	98	4,199	4,998
Wilkes	1,247	1,375	1,557	3,721	239	16	3,547	1,557
Wilson	3,283	1,838	3,204	3,465	439	79	2,915	4,320
Yadkin	657	427	499	1,238	120	13	1,307	513
Yancey	555	692	473	940	59	5	1,173	796
State Totals	207,981	183,865	250,222	303,605	58,752	5,900	261,789	281,114

PRIMARIES, 1912-1972 (Cont.)

Counties	1954							1954 SHORT TERM			
	W. Kerr Scott	Alton Lennon	Alvin Wingfield, Jr.	Henry L. Sprinkle	W. M. Bostick	A. E. Turner	Olla Ray Boyd	W. Kerr Scott	Alton Lennon	Alvin Wingfield	Henry L. Sprinkle
Alamance	7,687	1,918	162	30	6	4	6	6,639	2,022	249	79
Alexander	646	1,072	5	4	3	1	5	586	938	22	9
Alleghany	621	926	14	5	2	7	7	503	793	14	8
Anson	2,089	2,704	40	11	7	22	9	1,885	2,449	44	25
Ashe	1,481	1,526	10	7	3	3	5	1,294	1,315	25	2
Avery	283	365	2	1	0	1	0	234	317	16	3
Beaufort	2,472	1,992	53	6	3	10	3	2,137	1,884	59	8
Bertie	2,424	770	28	6	3	7	5	2,132	662	39	10
Bladen	2,502	3,208	45	29	11	21	13	2,171	2,770	74	40
Brunswick	1,624	2,461	25	5	11	14	9	1,379	2,133	41	27
Buncombe	8,112	10,277	197	180	83	86	59	7,392	9,687	350	324
Burke	4,197	2,256	24	16	7	9	6	3,741	2,077	50	24
Cabarrus	3,803	5,951	91	41	29	39	20	3,525	5,640	171	95
Caldwill	2,265	3,805	56	41	19	37	18	1,905	3,237	108	68
Camden	477	551	8	5	1	3	4	415	515	18	9
Carteret	2,859	2,147	19	11	8	7	9	2,490	2,022	46	18
Caswell	2,165	1,255	71	19	6	25	16	1,835	1,130	79	23
Catawba	3,568	4,947	71	41	24	43	30	3,123	4,286	133	109
Chatham	2,738	1,716	58	7	4	5	5	2,419	1,622	85	17
Cherokee	1,609	1,494	20	25	7	15	15	1,342	1,303	38	33
Chowan	825	872	11	5	1	8	7	722	798	15	11
Clay	354	556	5	4	3	4	2	319	458	3	5
Cleveland	4,239	5,191	65	35	12	23	23	3,777	4,792	125	69
Columbus	3,539	6,335	50	39	18	33	17	3,243	5,661	109	51
Craven	3,413	3,164	61	17	10	25	20	2,921	2,962	117	32
Cumberland	5,823	5,686	188	53	37	60	53	5,093	5,337	310	128
Currituck	586	1,080	23	18	14	18	8	525	1,022	35	19
Dare	538	776	6	5	3	6	1	472	732	10	4
Davidson	5,648	2,347	119	37	12	17	20	5,195	2,246	174	73
Davie	700	406	17	16	1	3	9	594	353	30	19
Dublin	5,020	3,021	27	16	22	21	6	4,213	2,569	51	20
Durham	7,503	4,622	522	99	16	20	26	7,079	4,434	577	150
Edgecombe	3,592	2,169	47	8	8	46	9	3,133	2,033	86	22
Forsyth	8,320	8,020	510	117	36	53	40	7,366	7,409	773	243
Franklin	3,494	2,081	60	13	5	20	15	3,014	1,876	76	26
Gaston	6,134	11,817	181	66	36	77	56	5,455	10,751	357	148
Gates	546	644	6	3	0	5	0	489	600	14	4
Graham	663	670	8	7	2	8	6	505	534	8	15
Granville	2,779	2,400	271	18	6	17	12	2,321	2,116	290	27
Greene	2,208	1,071	14	4	4	17	5	1,886	968	30	7
Guilford	8,837	9,130	313	109	28	95	40	8,028	8,689	466	329
Halifax	5,352	3,818	176	43	27	115	66	4,837	3,701	242	106
Harnett	6,224	1,730	43	14	10	13	10	5,491	1,636	10	39
Haywood	5,312	2,522	35	28	16	37	19	4,371	2,270	71	48
Henderson	1,283	2,352	29	27	8	17	14	1,110	2,027	45	21
Hertford	1,997	819	5	7	1	16	6	1,597	787	26	16
Hoke	1,180	752	26	3	1	3	2	1,061	693	32	9
Hyde	1,023	349	5	4	1	3	2	93	416	12	8
Iredell	3,922	5,742	114	70	30	70	40	3,510	5,263	213	139
Jackson	2,014	1,966	26	14	7	11	17	1,740	1,810	34	20

PRIMARIES, 1912-1972 (Cont.)

Counties	1954							1954 SHORT TERM			
	W. Kerr Scott	Alton Lennon	Alvin Wingfield, Jr.	Henry L. Sprinkle	W. M. Bostick	A. E. Turner	Olla Ray Boyd	W. Kerr Scott	Alton Lennon	Alvin Wingfield	Henry L. Sprinkle
Johnston	8,197	3,245	107	44	32	57	47	7,107	3,007	225	88
Jones	1,596	677	13	7	6	10	6	1,369	612	29	12
Lee	2,733	1,415	66	15	10	10	15	2,357	1,303	97	27
Lenoir	4,458	3,216	33	9	8	106	20	3,993	3,007	97	33
Lincoln	2,205	3,067	28	16	18	7	13	1,950	2,791	49	29
Moore	1,620	1,099	16	9	7	9	5	1,350	892	27	18
Madison	1,069	1,364	6	9	3	7	5	965	1,182	15	9
Martin	3,768	1,164	22	9	8	93	18	3,361	1,098	46	12
McDowell	3,037	1,820	32	27	11	17	15	2,447	1,614	43	45
Mecklenberg	7,871	16,870	545	113	78	95	114	7,292	16,257	797	245
Mitchell	311	332	3	3	1	0	0	240	288	3	4
Montgomery	1,373	1,133	27	1	4	1	5	1,254	1,001	46	9
Moore	2,978	2,499	63	15	4	14	12	2,621	2,340	114	33
Nash	5,446	3,193	66	15	5	24	18	4,849	3,065	101	38
New Hanover	2,576	12,155	184	47	25	38	23	2,356	11,101	358	109
Northampton	2,508	1,514	26	11	2	15	5	2,320	1,482	33	16
Onslow	2,985	2,485	24	10	9	7	8	2,468	2,143	50	31
Orange	4,062	1,575	264	26	9	13	18	3,544	1,441	301	72
Pamlico	989	692	22	5	2	8	16	844	620	35	10
Pasquotank	799	1,329	7	9	3	9	4	716	1,263	27	9
Pender	999	2,190	25	6	2	1	4	889	2,026	40	8
Perquimans	494	912	1	1	2	2	5	439	810	12	3
Person	2,880	2,152	295	44	13	21	12	2,397	1,956	322	55
Pitt	7,234	5,040	89	21	16	62	57	6,366	4,746	167	75
Polk	927	1,689	19	22	22	23	12	851	1,563	46	33
Randolph	4,426	1,923	81	19	4	8	9	3,868	1,789	123	44
Richmond	5,020	3,597	90	42	41	31	29	4,552	3,355	180	70
Robeson	7,258	6,470	77	62	44	36	37	6,394	6,054	139	88
Rockingham	5,708	3,903	149	57	34	51	34	4,611	3,323	199	103
Rowan	5,756	6,107	139	65	22	34	29	5,094	5,604	303	179
Rutherford	2,805	5,876	62	51	26	33	16	2,512	5,284	95	66
Sampson	2,794	1,532	33	19	19	11	7	2,354	1,341	52	27
Scotland	2,051	2,031	50	21	22	14	9	1,794	1,860	77	29
Stanly	2,555	2,313	36	15	12	11	5	2,080	2,051	72	39
Stokes	1,322	1,246	44	6	5	5	3	1,159	1,025	56	9
Surry	4,662	3,553	128	47	24	33	33	3,972	3,224	179	96
Swain	1,048	741	2	26	7	9	7	834	668	15	32
Transylvania	1,246	1,477	22	16	5	12	10	1,103	1,357	38	32
Tyrrell	1,089	307	3	2	1	2	1	858	281	10	6
Union	2,827	2,855	78	40	14	16	26	2,468	2,684	95	66
Vance	2,869	2,941	173	54	14	28	13	2,598	2,776	207	67
Wake	14,806	9,464	686	46	32	73	42	13,609	9,121	1,026	150
Warren	1,585	1,590	44	15	3	18	12	1,414	1,481	59	19
Washington	1,256	481	8	4	3	6	5	1,070	426	15	7
Watauga	482	1,072	3	2	0	1	3	446	1,008	5	1
Wayne	3,929	4,012	59	19	16	28	17	3,539	3,750	102	55
Wilkes	1,381	2,320	26	5	4	7	4	1,253	2,220	45	15
Wilson	3,698	3,335	42	20	23	16	24	3,323	3,081	73	31
Yadkin	1,232	420	14	11	4	6	6	984	374	27	8
Yancey	443	843	5	1	2	3	3	323	785	8	12
State Totals	312,053	286,730	7,999	2,548	1,293	2,361	1,674	274,674	264,265	12,372	5,013

PRIMARIES, 1912-1972 (Cont.)

Counties	1956		1960				1962		1966	
	Sam J. Ervin, Jr.	Marshall C. Kurfees	B. Everett Jordan	Addison Hewlett	Robert W. Gregory	Robert M. McIntosh	Claude L. Greene, Jr.	Charles H. Babcock, Jr.	B. Everett Jordan	Hubert E. Seymour, Jr.
Alamance	6,241	1,186	9,622	2,762	437	356	395	201	9,042	3,178
Alexander	719	34	844	340	88	41	782	409	491	1,878
Alleghany	698	76	707	229	99	83	85	42	1,440	255
Anson	3,037	537	1,370	844	133	162	12	19	3,182	807
Ashe	1,654	216	882	843	99	49	295	56	2,258	266
Avery	409	25	476	153	47	35	1,690	768	349	40
Beaufort	3,647	394	3,003	2,073	177	162	25	9	3,934	1,109
Bertie	1,273	187	787	1,363	69	51	3	1	4,410	912
Bladen	3,252	787	2,098	2,510	158	168	11	3	5,061	1,079
Brunswick	2,607	608	929	2,985	200	126	91	63	3,611	949
Buncombe	10,850	805	12,666	4,095	571	663	1,487	959	13,586	2,184
Burke	4,917	252	3,400	1,917	233	284	1,045	415	6,032	1,572
Cabarrus	5,398	793	6,669	2,398	844	690	919	652	5,328	1,072
Caldwill	2,783	313	3,567	723	357	325	1,341	569	3,616	880
Camden	658	149	480	396	91	48	2	0	1,144	456
Carteret	3,031	214	3,164	1,266	129	122	481	366	4,182	742
Caswell	1,518	452	1,721	719	268	158	50	18	2,514	782
Catawba	1,835	128	3,646	987	244	337	123	47	5,944	1,544
Chatham	2,768	369	2,731	1,286	193	195	25	17	1,540	485
Cherokee	795	134	1,558	273	82	94	579	274	1,389	104
Chowan	679	55	862	524	95	66	15	3	77	114
Clay	264	37	471	134	33	25	199	182	588	92
Cleveland	7,231	973	6,377	1,509	645	460	44	50	8,348	1,671
Columbus	5,558	1,064	3,809	6,397	530	625	50	31	7,931	1,637
Craven	4,286	782	3,802	3,077	378	333	25	18	6,064	1,985
Cumberland	6,601	1,591	5,874	5,677	762	582	57	28	10,857	2,879
Currituck	1,123	257	815	391	211	87	1	1	1,236	329
Dare	999	130	1,178	246	162	81	22	15	1,432	273
Davidson	4,122	845	5,886	3,137	370	330	1,572	887	6,452	1,425
Davie	1,038	338	687	297	42	48	1,036	767	980	283
Dublin	3,219	546	1,865	3,874	229	148	31	11	3,532	1,228
Durham	9,493	2,969	12,696	4,313	800	368	293	205	14,567	2,550
Edgecombe	2,906	328	2,524	2,659	178	122	14	5	4,500	1,216
Forsyth	11,750	6,832	13,453	7,001	1,059	751	772	153	10,520	2,976
Franklin	3,721	699	2,403	2,072	392	224	11	6	4,533	1,720
Gaston	10,444	1,502	8,946	2,269	870	1,097	112	115	10,275	3,019
Gates	306	54	339	481	148	73	10	4	1,588	538
Graham	657	191	572	166	62	40	202	248	735	233
Granville	3,228	720	2,445	1,465	361	185	8	8	3,450	952
Greene	2,092	305	1,387	1,291	130	69	6	2	2,486	611
Guilford	11,033	2,335	17,172	9,558	1,576	962	847	748	14,619	5,460
Halifax	6,054	1,237	3,492	3,430	1,918	215	14	5	5,889	1,830
Harnett	4,385	774	3,052	3,193	897	189	40	26	4,758	1,492
Haywood	3,548	510	4,941	845	298	216	356	422	6,780	1,227
Henderson	1,381	171	2,176	846	249	251	1,453	1,109	2,794	399
Hertford	1,368	202	882	1,118	125	82	12	7	2,615	377
Hoke	1,402	156	671	1,107	32	69	23	17	1,606	757
Hyde	897	191	671	543	62	52	13	7	1,200	444
Iredell	5,509	996	5,944	1,778	912	493	323	161	6,449	1,608
Jackson	2,233	220	2,229	874	222	206	195	149	3,280	431

PRIMARIES, 1912-1972 (Cont.)

Counties	1956		1960				1962		1966	
	Sam J. Ervin, Jr.	Marshall C. Kurfees	B. Everett Jordan	Addison Hewlett	Robert W. Gregory	Robert M. McIntosh	Claude L. Greene, Jr.	Charles H. Babcock, Jr.	B. Everett Jordan	Hubert E. Seymour, Jr.
Johnston	6,321	902	4,796	3,786	476	242	85	48	6,866	1,693
Jones	1,158	253	829	1,141	125	91	1	2	2,096	832
Lee	2,843	573	2,267	1,815	120	122	36	22	3,597	929
Lenoir	3,460	393	3,581	3,636	296	180	55	16	4,686	1,644
Lincoln	1,966	188	2,431	1,362	298	362	365	363	4,169	888
Moore	1,178	158	1,352	274	188	61	907	690	2,204	435
Madison	2,725	83	2,355	406	87	73	286	137	2,530	105
Martin	1,569	172	2,624	1,480	121	85	24	0	2,460	531
McDowell	2,969	373	2,906	793	228	398	140	72	3,788	588
Mecklenberg	18,929	2,440	16,542	9,001	917	2,072	1,235	1,486	22,484	5,389
Mitchell	272	13	464	89	19	30	1,943	876	535	73
Montgomery	1,873	174	1,325	735	57	64	93	53	1,701	245
Moore	3,113	552	1,637	2,918	85	91	126	53	3,409	894
Nash	6,479	723	3,932	4,238	323	135	13	7	5,664	1,475
New Hanover	12,092	1,640	1,010	13,971	174	219	197	215	10,005	2,141
Northampton	2,900	692	1,344	2,010	399	134	4	2	5,156	1,272
Onslow	2,732	570	1,842	3,031	309	231	20	23	6,348	1,621
Orange	4,092	572	3,996	289	289	221	385	234	4,561	1,944
Pamlico	1,041	167	543	833	63	50	23	15	1,530	496
Pasquotank	1,457	290	2,082	1,386	320	113	33	14	3,444	726
Pender	1,761	263	270	2,457	76	68	15	10	2,276	613
Perquimans	453	90	688	706	86	39	12	14	1,638	360
Person	2,881	1,104	2,504	1,404	358	198	9	23	3,573	1,658
Pitt	5,179	658	5,813	4,894	497	291	13	9	6,933	1,993
Polk	1,492	319	1,209	331	142	123	515	574	1,480	337
Randolph	2,568	296	3,984	1,887	150	198	131	83	2,193	480
Richmond	5,565	1,370	3,063	3,247	389	731	81	73	4,939	1,293
Robeson	7,442	1,508	4,690	4,346	420	398	13	10	10,925	2,903
Rockingham	5,969	1,622	4,775	3,049	518	366	256	164	4,452	1,771
Rowan	6,787	1,559	6,246	3,791	1,209	708	612	700	7,220	2,405
Rutherford	6,721	888	5,588	1,500	799	491	621	655	6,975	1,338
Sampson	1,923	291	1,665	2,633	172	132	134	37	3,530	868
Scotland	2,191	412	1,410	999	75	114	12	7	2,655	588
Stanly	2,092	297	2,996	1,074	201	204	831	291	1,959	383
Stokes	2,132	621	1,859	931	262	127	204	50	2,958	464
Surry	4,800	1,823	3,825	1,096	239	145	416	216	4,824	961
Swain	1,257	200	1,332	118	67	48	74	44	1,678	216
Transylvania	1,911	419	2,058	309	217	281	139	152	2,788	511
Tyrrell	303	59	230	540	79	44	7	2	742	321
Union	3,516	454	2,835	1,157	318	299	29	21	4,201	1,110
Vance	4,444	878	2,806	2,898	353	214	27	14	3,891	1,291
Wake	17,183	1,771	11,184	14,396	344	373	159	107	14,420	4,686
Warren	2,381	365	1,552	1,045	254	106	9	2	2,848	911
Washington	966	223	1,014	1,028	148	114	6	2	2,327	791
Watauga	511	36	1,243	569	98	59	890	352	1,853	292
Wayne	3,674	478	4,738	3,152	231	145	91	113	7,005	2,140
Wilkes	3,053	328	2,603	1,116	187	111	1,938	808	816	105
Wilson	4,326	1,111	3,652	2,265	264	160	43	38	5,041	1,529
Yadkin	826	208	1,323	338	87	63	1,072	956	989	160
Yancey	1,919	264	1,134	392	62	68	229	113	1,198	99
State Totals	360,967	65,512	324,188	217,899	31,463	23,988	31,756	20,246	445,454	116,548

PRIMARIES, 1912-1972 (Cont.)

Counties	1968 DEMOCRATIC			1968 REBUBLICAN					
				First Primary				Second Primary	
	Sam J. Ervin, Jr.	John T. Gathings, Sr.	Charles A. Pratt	Fred G. Brummitt	Robert V. Somers	Edwin W. Tenney, Jr.	J. L. Zimmerman	Robert V. Somers	J. L. Zimmerman
Alamance	11,060	1,525	895	478	844	552	768	117	63
Alexander	1,649	108	34	45	488	187	472	76	38
Alleghany	1,191	33	62	21	61	66	84	11	9
Anson	3,334	618	359	196	68	34	31	35	12
Ashe	2,003	69	67	57	183	195	391	94	35
Avery	559	19	30	35	768	413	394	158	57
Beaufort	4,453	271	629	194	112	88	108	37	27
Bertie	3,164	468	255	168	27	9	13	5	6
Bladen	4,804	556	719	360	47	55	43	17	32
Brunswick	3,629	475	643	592	135	205	188	68	101
Buncombe	11,996	1,125	1,019	1,771	1,557	1,847	1,480	256	155
Burke	6,257	1,187	243	158	646	1,201	1,372	186	117
Cabarrus	7,941	654	794	279	1,242	744	738	213	64
Caldwill	5,542	426	330	134	993	885	1,443	98	48
Camden	689	78	82	43	9	4	5	5	1
Carteret	4,479	194	280	199	417	446	440	186	102
Caswell	2,217	225	217	120	63	39	31	29	8
Catawba	5,555	434	280	137	621	803	1,453	111	143
Chatham	3,458	345	465	146	183	384	472	65	47
Cherokee	1,360	60	119	58	501	165	160	95	13
Chowan	1,698	287	131	89	39	34	22	15	13
Clay	392	26	29	21	149	36	35	20	13
Cleveland	9,687	555	678	351	278	238	313	45	50
Columbus	6,683	597	727	541	92	113	152	43	64
Craven	6,087	300	557	346	250	206	173	43	50
Cumberland	10,289	666	2,281	543	334	356	469	50	48
Currituck	1,133	76	114	166	3	1	5	2	3
Dare	1,329	73	70	48	33	22	62	17	29
Davidson	7,440	935	516	253	2,085	827	2,173	307	65
Davie	1,471	210	111	64	901	480	743	122	28
Dublin	4,494	221	353	807	384	221	233	98	42
Durham	14,448	753	8,306	464	798	868	771	177	309
Edgecombe	5,499	1,011	1,187	197	235	197	65	41	26
Forsyth	15,262	2,895	1,942	983	1,163	1,979	1,914	189	235
Franklin	5,604	408	1,221	360	103	121	124	24	32
Gaston	10,587	893	857	565	933	894	1,421	129	174
Gates	1,086	209	158	80	12	4	3	10	7
Graham	482	31	54	38	177	156	228	19	14
Granville	3,689	199	320	671	28	26	26	6	15
Greene	3,105	160	255	102	67	68	88	17	23
Guilford	18,939	4,007	1,740	787	1,178	1,667	1,988	385	251
Halifax	6,722	948	894	330	59	74	69	50	47
Harnett	5,838	399	596	227	315	298	347	78	60
Haywood	4,872	218	247	257	202	319	270	56	63
Henderson	2,677	148	115	93	759	891	824	100	82
Hertford	2,023	127	223	203	34	11	10	11	3
Hoke	2,206	496	879	130	30	37	53	6	14
Hyde	916	46	105	125	40	36	20	28	27
Iredell	7,538	647	465	215	1,013	542	812	125	41
Jackson	2,365	87	206	159	285	189	342	31	58

PRIMARIES, 1912-1972 (Cont.)

Counties	1968 DEMOCRATIC			1968 REPUBLICAN					
				First Primary				Second Primary	
	Sam J. Ervin, Jr.	John T. Gathings, Sr.	Charles A. Pratt	Fred G. Brummitt	Robert V. Somers	Edwin W. Tenney, Jr.	J. L. Zimmerman	Robert V. Somers	J. L. Zimmerman
Johnston	7,148	329	845	253	684	469	499	97	65
Jones	1,645	144	252	103	41	19	43	8	21
Lee	3,42	126	254	137	105	107	77	34	26
Lenoir	6,012	353	804	276	337	235	274	60	32
Lincoln	3,907	248	196	120	632	420	737	101	50
Moore	1,325	67	75	80	142	70	176	33	27
Madison	1,945	41	38	68	221	224	185	27	10
Martin	3,857	1,016	205	106	32	43	42	11	7
McDowell	3,752	236	237	148	319	202	442	56	39
Mecklenberg	25,691	3,775	1,147	540	1,921	4,442	2,064	457	288
Mitchell	414	11	2	235	609	468	496	35	34
Montgomery	2,639	118	196	77	381	223	220	115	12
Moore	4,764	364	527	269	970	592	590	170	51
Nash	7,545	366	2,141	281	623	319	463	93	51
New Hanover	9,929	1,299	1,621	695	762	1,241	900	154	191
Northampton	4,354	567	1,037	320	7	9	11	3	4
Onslow	5,210	346	823	262	165	143	217	48	54
Orange	6,042	782	2,292	427	197	976	232	94	73
Pamlico	1,214	77	328	45	20	61	33	23	19
Pasquotank	2,956	491	234	193	58	61	55	29	15
Pender	2,604	236	310	275	46	57	44	20	26
Perquimans	1,355	154	242	66	12	9	14	7	6
Person	3,951	311	302	931	82	143	107	38	36
Pitt	11,189	655	1,045	393	508	344	432	59	53
Polk	1,286	67	119	58	121	151	146	29	53
Randolph	4,296	268	219	153	2,923	823	1,351	323	69
Richmond	4,226	472	302	235	35	58	40	28	19
Robeson	10,044	1,352	1,317	615	66	43	52	23	18
Rockingham	8,702	1,583	983	432	476	614	485	112	69
Rowan	10,078	847	1,484	439	3,973	999	1,267	756	171
Rutherford	5,927	306	319	193	294	302	364	37	104
Sampson	3,822	286	416	229	957	849	787	74	148
Scotland	2,478	247	288	153	18	33	20	8	12
Stanly	4,206	333	234	159	825	758	569	134	88
Stokes	2,612	200	195	142	408	329	437	102	31
Surry	5,894	303	450	233	952	632	787	149	30
Swain	1,053	33	41	58	55	59	77	27	15
Transylvania	1,618	102	117	71	149	140	208	43	35
Tyrrell	610	119	58	52	2	8	8	11	4
Union	5,364	382	296	140	193	137	176	74	32
Vance	5,462	343	331	2,157	103	103	108	46	29
Wake	23,021	405	2,276	2,478	932	1,327	1,504	238	439
Warren	3,211	279	255	272	18	8	14	4	6
Washington	1,933	704	191	123	43	33	39	13	13
Watauga	1,891	82	93	66	467	236	358	46	7
Wayne	6,184	379	786	280	372	222	299	104	63
Wilkes	3,497	187	245	98	2,925	1,353	1,064	372	19
Wilson	7,065	375	1,163	240	248	199	339	48	53
Yadkin	1,287	60	122	54	1,250	431	66	104	40
Yancey	853	33	50	265	188	66	89	23	13
State Totals	499,392	48,357	60,362	30,126	48,351	40,023	43,644	8,816	5,734

PRIMARIES, 1912-1972 (Cont.)

Counties	1972 DEMOCRATIC						1972 REPUBLICAN		
	First Primary				Second Primary				
	B. Everett Jordan	Nick Galifinakis	J. R. Brown	Eugene Grace	B. Everett Jordan	Nick Galifinakis	James C. Johnson, Jr.	William H. Booe	Jesse A. Helms, Jr.
Alamance	7,253	7,022	414	340	6,010	5,798	371	183	2,098
Alexander	1,263	670	63	42	760	780	532	100	379
Alleghany	1,211	514	68	61	518	833	217	70	199
Anson	2,811	1,804	281	168	2,180	2,865	39	18	54
Ashe	1,856	764	73	35	966	1,294	299	143	871
Avery	441	192	32	15	264	386	911	287	573
Beaufort	3,183	2,919	228	183	2,528	2,171	92	30	308
Bertie	1,621	1,466	136	71	1,488	1,596	6	2	31
Bladen	3,360	1,504	337	202	1,747	2,390	35	8	126
Brunswick	2,252	2,129	304	167	2,314	1,863	235	61	410
Buncombe	8,493	9,012	405	282	9,322	6,148	1,391	382	1,779
Burke	3,274	3,011	272	163	2,791	2,042	635	234	2,046
Cabarrus	3,994	5,808	287	163	4,351	3,223	2,216	104	429
Caldwell	2,729	1,958	204	161	1,954	1,782	800	281	1,029
Camden	679	272	84	54	259	420	5	4	19
Carteret	2,905	2,876	83	53	2,358	2,624	210	55	1,448
Caswell	1,461	1,894	188	92	1,721	1,687	24	12	94
Catawba	5,116	4,114	38	233	3,930	3,396	1,309	478	2,354
Chatham	1,638	3,507	121	303	2,960	1,459	118	38	1,023
Cherokee	1, 55	322	108	43	721	1,070	272	109	306
Chowan	1,428	559	75	62	575	854	34	10	42
Clay	493	123	51	27	191	197	242	70	127
Cleveland	6,186	5,322	325	239	5,484	4,982	210	115	527
Columbus	4,751	3,275	668	250	3,561	3,456	110	41	289
Craven	3,644	4,000	239	157	3,467	3,154	123	39	473
Cumberland	8,326	12,382	748	578	10,278	6,877	261	50	2,315
Currituck	1,105	484	178	83	633	794	5	3	15
Dare	1,389	361	53	30	437	882	67	20	131
Davidson	4,537	5,652	303	241	4,627	3,193	1,213	324	2,498
Davie	1,076	825	96	39	570	927	477	173	1,178
Dublin	3,697	2,792	259	183	2,526	2,794	31	14	524
Durham	7,181	16,338	212	1,920	13,405	6,616	469	181	2,424
Edgecombe	4,474	5,077	342	224	3,620	3,861	67	22	625
Forsyth	8,231	18,162	845	823	12,295	7,392	1,929	1,250	3,358
Franklin	2,957	2,979	209	228	2,624	2,655	17	10	287
Gaston	7,675	6,175	750	382	5,777	5,411	754	530	1,330
Gates	1,095	749	165	123	475	475	16	0	9
Graham	623	313	59	23	371	402	458	75	135
Granville	3,541	3,372	322	635	2,471	3,188	31	6	182
Greene	1,369	1,324	58	70	898	1,091	18	18	208
Guilford	12,027	26,688	2,222	529	22,526	10,583	3,066	1,105	4,499
Halifax	4,940	4,580	389	736	3,662	3,811	40	6	218
Harnett	3,955	3,233	314	306	2,467	3,140	47	19	1,133
Haywood	3,535	3,054	241	108	3,436	2,377	631	55	279
Henderson	1,872	1,805	171	102	1,652	1,247	1,194	275	1,362
Hertford	1,392	1,263	103	62	1,361	917	9	6	59
Hoke	1,057	1,695	92	68	1,270	931	9	0	82
Hyde	877	412	32	42	395	602	23	4	57
Iredell	5,740	4,114	1,212	214	3,835	4,061	814	152	1,667
Jackson	1,965	822	188	63	1,143	923	409	62	190

PRIMARIES, 1912-1972 (Cont.)

Counties	1972 DEMOCRATIC						1972 REPUBLICAN		
	First Primary				Second Primary				
	B. Everett Jordan	Nick Galifinakis	J. R. Brown	Eugene Grace	B. Everett Jordan	Nick Galifinakis	James C. Johnson, Jr.	William H. Booe	Jesse A. Helms, Jr.
Johnston	4,588	4,237	236	292	3,830	4,501	145	15	1,313
Jones	1,282	1,069	140	119	1,030	832	10	6	56
Lee	2,235	2,254	79	164	2,005	2,078	43	11	484
Lenoir	3,550	6,560	313	244	4,804	2,711	146	40	985
Lincoln	2,949	2,531	167	160	2,337	2,037	472	167	857
Macon	1,460	655	121	64	905	895	186	67	237
Madison	1,486	344	41	16	459	1,009	357	31	112
Martin	2,416	2,012	73	89	1,798	2,314	20	6	141
McDowell	2,581	1,287	187	91	1,521	1,702	150	38	396
Mecklenberg	19,894	21,743	1,237	830	22,135	14,058	5,977	3,259	6,215
Mitchell	442	215	45	6	274	303	835	403	1,008
Montgomery	1,930	1,572	150	64	1,480	1,528	167	51	646
Moore	3,247	2,927	147	207	2,862	2,587	186	46	2,333
Nash	6,064	6,094	264	321	4,435	4,826	160	35	1,583
New Hanover	5,396	7,060	338	272	6,702	5,141	561	237	1,936
Northampton	2,234	2,894	257	164	2,293	1,779	4	2	23
Onslow	3,458	5,036	247	188	3,925	3,095	239	112	586
Orange	4,604	9,466	171	807	6,627	3,698	582	136	997
Pamlico	1,005	752	73	65	643	713	32	6	78
Pasquotank	1,650	1,776	147	54	1,932	1,259	41	30	72
Pender	1,641	1,159	153	147	1,220	1,191	37	13	123
Perquimans	717	718	48	33	634	381	15	4	11
Person	2,243	3,492	125	264	2,506	2,203	18	10	359
Pitt	5,967	6,638	335	441	5,547	4,701	307	105	1,035
Polk	901	526	62	39	724	754	245	53	185
Randolph	2,257	5,537	147	61	4,562	1,657	1,066	345	3,457
Richmond	2,854	2,275	183	118	2,285	2,593	32	11	102
Robeson	8,871	5,372	1,413	665	6,541	6,129	68	34	300
Rockingham	4,398	6,999	392	213	5,176	3,192	458	236	622
Rowan	5,612	5,112	318	218	4,199	3,250	1,917	541	2,313
Rutherford	4,036	2,526	234	106	2,762	3,023	259	90	867
Sampson	2,890	2,167	187	176	2,104	2,312	117	18	2,652
Scotland	2,038	1,328	170	95	1,551	1,748	42	7	127
Stanly	3,657	2,610	446	155	2,782	2,819	959	368	1,075
Stokes	1,608	2,879	111	105	1,637	1,060	547	323	842
Surry	3,376	2,985	172	132	2,318	2,735	715	175	559
Swain	780	360	103	85	765	500	288	20	54
Transylvania	1,655	1,100	144	91	1,246	898	372	64	372
Tyrrell	492	513	74	57	416	384	12	1	16
Union	4,626	3,469	366	170	3,966	3,227	183	162	522
Vance	3,348	2,772	256	547	2,539	3,250	21	6	330
Wake	16,554	27,799	924	1,599	24,208	15,508	1,462	295	6,627
Warren	1,640	1,624	122	112	1,398	1,518	54	11	87
Washington	1,273	1,773	71	72	1,405	863	28	12	94
Watauga	1,449	1,150	47	49	1,195	975	469	170	885
Wayne	5,524	5,726	327	346	5,159	5,212	129	43	1,332
Wilkes	1,948	2,180	94	67	2,193	1,626	1,911	694	2,425
Wilson	5,259	5,462	334	323	3,828	4,184	120	26	1,212
Yadkin	1,137	808	106	39	661	744	475	251	1,813
Yancey	939	762	55	26	860	676	163	102	231
State Totals	340,391	377,993	27,009	22,156	267,997	333,558	45,303	16,032	92,496

GENERAL ELECTIONS, 1914-1972

Counties	1914		1918		1920		1924		1926	
	Lee S. Overman (Democrat)	A. A. Whitener (Republican)	Furnifold M. Simmons (Democrat)	John M. Morehead (Republican)	Lee S. Overman (Democrat)	A. E. Holton (Republican)	Furnifold M. Simmons (Democrat)	A. A. Whitener (Republican)	Lee S. Overman (Democrat)	Johnson J. Hayes (Republican)
Alamance	1,942	1,528	2,528	2,241	5,289	4,604	4,955	3,180	4,360	3,304
Alexander	930	1,139	821	1,144	2,045	2,639	2,297	2,424	2,320	2,203
Alleghany	715	503	687	475	1,426	1,182	1,658	1,220	1,412	1,073
Anson	865	94	1,666	148	3,375	423	2,404	200	1,694	64
Ashe	1,817	1,753	1,778	1,875	3,630	3,793	4,350	3,891	3,908	3,404
Avery	247	919	198	690	404	2,496	461	2,150	416	1,499
Beaufort	1,149	534	1,704	688	3,564	2,214	3,084	1,276	1,242	197
Bertie	744	34	1,159	28	1,887	145	1,836	83	729	21
Bladen	957	614	951	349	2,000	1,003	1,703	584	1,457	439
Brunswick	757	826	385	520	1,317	1,378	1,130	1,227	1,173	1,026
Buncombe	3,751	2,620	4,104	3,281	10,413	7,914	10,536	5,982	8,699	4,411
Burke	1,395	1,247	1,352	1,510	3,311	3,562	4,097	3,199	3,550	3,185
Cabarrus	1,896	2,039	1,840	2,065	4,429	5,208	4,533	3,596	4,804	3,997
Caldwill	1,612	1,461	1,670	1,542	2,966	3,208	3,383	2,464	2,893	1,580
Camden	140	11	305	58	563	118	433	136	152	14
Carteret	1,113	582	1,064	992	2,094	2,289	2,311	1,822	2,389	1,112
Caswell	635	115	872	228	1,253	493	1,085	439	817	273
Catawba	2,186	2,380	2,323	2,485	5,436	5,907	5,845	6,173	5,171	4,688
Chatham	1,589	1,172	1,716	1,422	3,229	2,894	3,430	2,731	3,133	2,002
Cherokee	887	1,129	903	1,120	1,753	2,473	1,765	2,308	1,842	2,063
Chowan	329	2	608	46	1,133	172	735	79	228	11
Clay	357	406	370	428	763	913	1,008	1,122	845	952
Cleveland	1,960	1,064	2,410	1,116	5,202	2,945	3,795	1,789	3,040	797
Columbus	1,592	579	1,346	529	3,337	1,639	2,848	1,425	3,126	1,002
Craven	839	129	1,561	256	3,463	603	3,081	221	1,237	81
Cumberland	1,298	891	1,344	356	3,341	1,836	3,316	1,085	1,835	902
Currituck	687	18	507	34	974	67	590	36	346	12
Dare	344	288	364	293	845	624	837	625	713	508
Davidson	2,271	2,349	2,535	2,680	4,933	5,819	6,431	6,191	6,144	5,971
Davie	770	1,086	674	1,216	1,636	2,579	1,813	2,676	1,953	2,450
Dublin	1,403	1,122	1,672	1,051	3,442	2,699	2,995	1,498	2,100	650
Durham	1,455	574	2,030	1,144	4,772	3,472	5,200	2,793	3,228	1,213
Edgecombe	892	53	1,568	50	3,413	247	2,452	87	794	16
Forsyth	3,327	2,977	4,027	2,917	8,309	6,177	7,871	5,243	4,790	2,849
Franklin	953	128	1,597	188	2,799	540	1,998	268	843	138
Gaston	2,070	1,605	3,164	2,120	7,236	5,743	6,693	3,484	4,443	2,054
Gates	598	156	446	102	812	294	672	194	950	175
Graham	440	397	371	335	653	914	865	909	858	976
Granville	1,137	183	1,474	344	2,671	793	2,243	430	1,006	109
Greene	622	160	720	132	1,662	427	1,136	151	503	31
Guilford	2,555	1,461	3,747	2,394	9,808	7,733	9,373	6,435	6,589	4,445
Halifax	1,058	26	1,746	89	3,547	404	3,342	184	1,139	109
Harnett	1,391	1,576	1,865	1,373	3,918	3,312	3,349	2,823	3,278	2,705
Haywood	1,958	1,174	2,085	1,144	4,225	2,962	4,569	2,476	3,672	1,568
Henderson	1,002	1,523	984	1,450	2,522	3,498	3,084	3,252	3,273	3,683
Hertford	418	39	693	80	1,168	210	985	106	472	31
Hoke	444	34	769	32	1,274	154	1,165	121	753	35
Hyde	233	31	570	136	1,169	476	676	320	307	54
Iredell	2,814	1,643	3,398	1,664	6,493	4,384	6,512	3,600	4,774	2,423
Jackson	1,159	1,054	1,040	915	2,399	2,354	3,138	2,800	2,550	2,624

GENERAL ELECTIONS, 1914-1972 (Cont.)

Counties	1914		1918		1920		1924		1926	
	Lee S. Overman (Democrat)	A. A. Whitener (Republican)	Furnifold M. Simmons (Democrat)	John M. Morehead (Republican)	Lee S. Overman (Democrat)	A. E. Holton (Republican)	Furnifold M. Simmons (Democrat)	A. A. Whitener (Republican)	Lee S. Overman (Democrat)	Johnson J. Hayes (Republican)
Johnston	2,504	2,242	3,213	2,594	6,081	5,332	4,787	4,826	6,079	4,946
Jones	353	79	639	734	1,000	357	717	146	425	30
Lee	850	560	902	568	2,364	1,124	1,874	675	1,374	291
Lenoir	919	320	1,295	260	2,881	1,021	2,285	396	1,375	277
Lincoln	1,213	1,134	1,438	1,372	3,337	3,125	2,948	2,673	3,115	2,847
Moore	944	930	1,148	945	2,106	2,033	2,648	2,212	2,542	2,079
Madison	822	1,441	601	1,378	1,335	3,610	1,414	3,045	955	1,789
Martin	779	125	1,313	230	2,574	498	2,022	190	910	38
McDowell	1,124	1,003	1,198	1,183	2,817	2,568	3,082	2,543	2,934	2,815
Mecklenberg	3,322	1,044	3,995	782	11,542	3,253	8,970	2,110	2,877	424
Mitchell	419	930	311	779	737	2,554	745	1,604	429	925
Montgomery	1,149	1,027	1,116	950	2,337	2,294	2,517	2,059	2,266	1,465
Moore	1,209	854	1,189	830	2,747	2,223	2,878	1,849	2,091	1,170
Nash	1,010	208	1,579	354	4,084	1,511	3,281	757	1,833	242
New Hanover	808	50	1,177	31	4,342	472	5,268	501	1,050	103
Northampton	873	15	1,121	22	2,330	127	1,713	96	941	118
Onslow	719	390	930	418	1,574	821	1,172	364	744	104
Orange	963	850	741	641	2,127	1,727	2,036	1,185	1,547	741
Pamlico	414	146	522	400	1,291	1,010	909	393	436	103
Pasquotank	450	100	635	114	1,817	416	1,317	236	609	84
Pender	782	232	897	346	1,606	672	1,229	209	681	98
Perquimans	586	308	486	191	1,060	478	570	270	476	72
Person	871	653	791	814	1,656	1,565	1,639	982	1,124	408
Pitt	1,880	242	2,569	333	4,201	821	3,403	416	1,617	127
Polk	648	664	657	671	1,390	1,350	1,656	1,408	1,711	1,366
Randolph	2,322	2,183	2,655	2,884	5,078	6,239	5,452	6,285	5,440	5,487
Richmond	1,202	132	1,513	349	3,368	1,098	2,724	503	2,414	265
Robeson	1,823	527	2,576	625	6,297	2,055	4,777	614	2,352	252
Rockingham	1,748	1,306	2,001	1,733	4,512	3,587	4,489	2,573	3,188	1,944
Rowan	2,265	1,689	2,871	2,099	6,438	4,888	5,350	3,696	3,372	1,561
Rutherford	1,928	1,724	2,198	1,712	5,111	3,993	5,171	3,847	3,909	2,861
Sampson	1,020	2,688	1,026	2,418	2,433	5,289	2,097	3,279	2,564	2,620
Scotland	394	32	803	84	1,702	286	1,498	145	716	61
Stanly	1,691	1,640	1,977	1,786	3,911	4,275	3,959	3,520	3,263	2,879
Stokes	1,307	1,613	1,345	1,724	2,009	2,988	2,314	2,485	2,137	2,607
Surry	1,906	2,678	1,815	2,577	3,581	5,153	4,511	4,970	4,623	4,607
Swain	701	1,011	647	949	1,419	2,252	1,795	2,177	1,876	1,840
Transylvania	693	697	790	737	1,549	1,664	1,837	1,770	1,919	1,908
Tyrrell	356	372	308	246	717	535	648	448	500	278
Union	992	322	2,157	267	4,203	1,365	2,782	607	1,359	228
Vance	1,048	214	1,230	294	2,508	768	2,263	354	1,382	165
Wake	3,553	980	3,740	1,318	8,307	3,278	9,318	2,084	4,554	493
Warren	1,161	58	1,081	71	1,894	240	1,829	94	1,033	20
Washington	602	451	511	451	1,115	970	802	812	988	618
Watauga	1,083	1,150	1,005	1,274	1,757	2,598	2,405	2,659	2,923	2,895
Wayne	1,876	1,226	2,245	963	4,867	2,766	3,797	1,203	2,731	997
Wilkes	1,634	2,811	1,720	2,752	2,884	6,458	3,573	6,147	3,550	6,014
Wilson	827	276	1,416	290	3,539	1,319	2,777	468	896	110
Yadkin	699	1,340	607	1,495	1,360	3,290	1,393	2,874	935	2,131
Yancey	1,196	1,006	1,108	794	2,306	2,574	2,635	2,126	2,219	2,259
State Totals	121,342	87,101	143,524	93,697	310,504	229,343	295,404	184,393	218,934	142,891

GENERAL ELECTIONS, 1914-1972 (Cont.)

Counties	1930		1932		1936		1938		1942	
	Josiah W. Bailey (Democrat)	George M. Pritchard (Republican)	Robert R. Reynolds (Democrat)	Jake F. Newell (Republican)	Josiah W. Bailey (Democrat)	Frank R. Patton (Republican)	Robert R. Reynolds (Democrat)	Charles A. Jonas (Republican)	Josiah W. Bailey (Democrat)	Sam J. Morris (Republican)
Alamance	6,346	5,550	7,774	5,165	9,337	4,790	6,210	3,552	3,913	1,544
Alexander	2,471	2,152	2,875	2,104	3,003	2,433	2,776	2,409	2,320	2,626
Alleghany	1,711	1,386	1,910	829	2,097	1,463	1,787	820	1,062	294
Anson	2,122	134	4,156	276	4,356	337	2,277	270	1,119	45
Ashe	4,014	3,629	4,636	4,005	5,611	4,543	5,115	4,001	3,819	3,611
Avery	399	1,797	1,027	2,729	783	2,873	1,133	2,441	503	1,685
Beaufort	3,468	1,260	5,371	892	5,569	952	2,024	309	1,118	171
Bertie	1,423	61	3,089	66	3,506	115	1,183	31	724	14
Bladen	1,468	514	2,108	872	3,043	492	1,066	247	740	71
Brunswick	1,584	1,521	2,156	1,797	2,644	1,641	2,453	1,870	1,969	1,705
Buncombe	15,338	12,413	18,193	8,989	23,078	9,236	19,073	6,511	6,458	1,337
Burke	4,581	3,929	5,817	5,003	6,972	5,837	6,355	5,732	5,432	4,876
Cabarrus	6,868	4,305	8,246	3,741	10,448	3,550	6,890	2,468	2,503	496
Caldwill	4,844	3,192	5,340	3,915	6,541	3,626	4,224	2,977	3,132	1,498
Camden	531	51	895	66	1,007	89	332	24	176	5
Carteret	2,936	2,005	3,407	1,797	3,622	1,854	3,649	1,965	929	131
Caswell	946	226	1,765	222	2,234	191	721	146	561	87
Catawba	7,225	5,774	8,143	6,100	10,178	7,134	8,419	7,186	6,494	4,280
Chatham	3,324	2,626	4,023	2,901	4,094	2,254	3,038	1,428	2,323	765
Cherokee	2,378	2,632	1,303	3,207	3,352	3,247	3,439	3,360	3,479	3,073
Chowan	545	23	1,583	43	1,371	69	331	11	331	6
Clay	1,243	1,164	1,318	1,297	1,280	1,590	1,549	1,366	1,207	1,161
Cleveland	5,013	2,360	7,940	2,052	10,721	2,143	4,441	1,715	2,083	379
Columbus	2,673	1,319	5,046	805	5,907	1,119	2,188	466	1,197	131
Craven	2,282	685	4,415	357	5,293	309	1,485	149	765	39
Cumberland	2,691	967	4,916	937	5,800	986	1,556	307	1,310	149
Currituck	601	13	1,763	29	1,571	60	1,141	17	460	8
Dare	1,037	420	1,233	516	1,351	504	825	97	334	26
Davidson	8,339	6,832	9,385	6,606	9,983	8,108	8,382	7,539	7,742	6,452
Davie	1,893	2,104	2,285	2,789	2,149	2,710	2,312	2,505	2,247	2,531
Dublin	2,681	1,047	4,457	1,258	5,635	1,577	2,913	618	1,616	230
Durham	4,803	3,059	7,731	2,694	11,194	2,466	3,223	590	1,637	253
Edgecombe	2,627	209	5,832	253	5,912	347	1,488	59	1,118	43
Forsyth	7,971	5,607	7,322	6,713	15,958	6,095	7,483	2,891	5,740	2,592
Franklin	1,605	170	4,219	214	4,559	258	1,343	170	1,045	53
Gaston	10,855	7,065	12,423	5,686	15,987	5,139	7,077	3,824	5,190	1,041
Gates	51	79	1,159	83	1,381	98	373	26	286	10
Graham	1,218	1,181	1,347	1,224	1,452	1,334	1,549	1,399	1,086	1,155
Granville	1,961	203	3,729	242	4,011	165	1,040	66	827	31
Greene	793	103	2,461	92	2,838	149	882	42	556	11
Guilford	11,699	9,641	18,713	10,119	21,511	11,841	8,272	3,747	9,730	3,694
Halifax	3,487	191	6,384	281	7,283	393	1,821	126	1,532	42
Harnett	4,968	3,248	6,208	2,807	7,071	2,599	4,675	2,215	3,512	913
Haywood	5,229	2,755	6,679	3,146	8,016	3,259	5,435	1,889	4,039	1,080
Henderson	3,920	3,981	5,178	4,363	5,923	4,936	4,529	3,913	3,475	1,828
Hertford	813	57	1,782	102	2,087	59	544	22	52	6
Hoke	1,070	86	1,738	7	1,844	134	813	80	502	13
Hyde	352	87	968	134	1,014	240	385	68	264	38
Iredell	7,393	4,256	7,825	4,234	10,311	4,081	6,792	3,782	4,906	1,776
Jackson	3,862	3,255	4,324	2,901	4,556	3,038	4,410	2,789	3,535	2,010

GENERAL ELECTIONS, 1914-1972 (Cont.)

Counties	1930		1932		1936		1938		1942	
	Josiah W. Bailey (Democrat)	George M. Pritchard (Republican)	Robert R. Reynolds (Democrat)	Jake F. Newell (Republican)	Josiah W. Bailey (Democrat)	Frank R. Patton (Republican)	Robert R. Reynolds (Democrat)	Charles A. Jonas (Republican)	Josiah W. Bailey (Democrat)	Sam J. Morris (Republican)
Johnston	8,367	5,175	9,384	4,146	10,090	4,691	8,452	6,140	5,984	3,396
Jones	531	133	1,417	124	1,420	137	492	66	349	27
Lee	1,499	596	2,895	779	3,327	734	1,310	373	1,001	161
Lenoir	1,922	367	4,600	300	5,162	375	1,036	75	765	50
Lincoln	4,023	3,847	4,297	3,953	5,184	3,683	4,105	3,962	3,933	3,182
Moore	2,829	2,400	3,135	2,387	3,251	2,512	2,522	1,389	2,201	1,788
Madison	1,692	3,127	2,592	4,570	3,050	4,947	2,871	3,742	1,895	3,048
Martin	1,732	59	3,745	90	3,966	99	1,169	29	1,061	21
McDowell	3,922	2,766	4,714	2,596	5,155	3,210	4,033	2,339	998	184
Mecklenberg	7,678	4,106	17,387	5,740	24,841	4,185	8,179	3,720	12,248	1,909
Mitchell	938	2,126	1,720	3,294	1,599	3,334	2,049	3,086	545	2,005
Montgomery	2,352	2,007	2,842	2,332	3,364	2,543	2,627	1,776	1,278	480
Moore	2,558	2,158	4,046	2,490	4,245	2,431	2,903	2,070	1,676	826
Nash	2,699	448	7,280	593	7,342	612	1,607	207	1,337	107
New Hanover	2,363	863	6,368	1,015	6,890	919	1,881	368	1,436	130
Northampton	1,660	109	3,109	149	3,475	90	1,135	74	930	10
Onslow	1,099	198	2,554	224	2,424	202	722	49	391	28
Orange	1,616	895	2,813	1,237	3,413	1,467	1,896	591	1,043	193
Pamlico	1,091	821	1,414	758	1,457	817	542	101	365	125
Pasquotank	1,785	316	2,872	272	3,045	277	732	67	518	25
Pender	445	207	1,965	270	2,259	263	713	85	570	14
Perquimans	663	105	1,201	209	1,138	153	361	29	260	16
Person	1,661	723	2,308	679	2,480	427	493	117	425	41
Pitt	3,232	367	7,539	246	8,448	417	2,034	108	1,755	54
Polk	2,035	1,554	2,321	1,560	2,510	1,730	2,158	1,717	2,190	1,300
Randolph	5,602	5,785	7,205	6,385	7,544	7,125	6,418	6,343	5,494	6,282
Richmond	2,597	590	4,638	868	6,199	604	2,314	648	1,324	122
Robeson	4,041	564	7,780	858	9,848	712	3,086	254	1,978	92
Rockingham	5,862	3,979	7,337	3,240	9,665	3,811	6,173	3,308	4,163	1,514
Rowan	7,622	4,946	9,563	4,677	11,310	5,046	7,138	3,219	4,006	1,252
Rutherford	5,529	4,718	8,017	4,889	9,547	4,997	7,764	4,713	4,978	1,844
Sampson	3,015	3,679	4,587	4,606	5,391	5,221	4,348	5,980	3,268	4,335
Scotland	1,745	171	2,523	248	2,895	270	995	253	670	31
Stanly	4,633	4,141	5,653	4,290	6,293	4,591	4,997	4,110	4,237	3,440
Stokes	2,653	2,631	3,492	2,949	4,055	3,367	3,222	2,478	3,023	2,431
Surry	6,449	5,033	6,988	4,822	8,242	4,946	5,828	2,296	5,583	3,231
Swain	2,036	2,232	2,366	1,976	2,598	2,017	2,564	1,714	2,059	1,334
Transylvania	2,383	1,999	2,489	1,797	2,848	1,991	2,644	1,883	2,629	1,191
Tyrrell	435	156	801	288	901	318	768	296	721	266
Union	2,266	622	5,757	1,014	7,128	530	2,452	396	1,311	77
Vance	1,595	239	3,791	225	3,930	349	1,050	184	653	56
Wake	7,540	1,427	14,558	2,292	16,785	3,012	4,984	797	3,890	358
Warren	1,327	65	2,633	97	2,865	93	980	61	634	11
Washington	1,139	723	1,632	703	1,787	538	838	111	429	38
Watauga	2,836	2,755	3,260	3,230	3,911	3,683	3,792	3,663	2,975	3,119
Wayne	4,440	2,221	6,217	1,724	6,439	1,736	2,211	767	1,226	181
Wilkes	3,076	4,022	5,680	6,745	6,293	8,292	7,402	8,267	5,396	6,699
Wilson	2,544	483	5,972	536	6,270	591	1,366	119	849	62
Yadkin	1,170	2,267	2,719	3,615	2,805	4,282	2,505	2,578	2,499	3,391
Yancey	2,793	2,526	3,275	2,577	3,560	2,700	3,202	2,688	3,120	2,673
State Totals	324,393	210,761	484,048	221,534	563,968	233,009	316,685	179,650	230,427	119,165

GENERAL ELECTIONS, 1914-1972 (Cont.)

Counties	1944		1948			1950				
						Regular Term		Short Term		
	Clyde R. Hoey (Democrat)	A. L. Ferree (Republican)	J. Melville Broughton (Democrat)	John A. Wilkinson (Republican)	William T. Brown (Progressive)	Clyde R. Hoey (Democrat)	Halsey B. Leavitt (Republican)	Willis Smith (Democrat)	E. L. Gavin (Republican)	Frank P. Graham (Democrat Write-in)
Alamance	9,529	4,174	10,868	4,031	29	8,318	3,891	7,707	4,258	64
Alexander	4,339	2,891	2,534	2,249	3	3,353	2,588	3,315	2,605	1
Alleghany	1,837	1,275	1,893	0,219	2	1,844	992	1,834	1,004	0
Anson	3,565	352	3,217	290	3	1,842	167	1,812	197	0
Ashe	4,462	4,441	4,996	4,143	9	4,963	4,109	4,929	4,121	0
Avery	810	2,968	918	2,709	5	827	2,137	785	2,149	0
Beaufort	4,666	787	4,244	1,422	5	1,856	221	1,819	252	1
Bertie	2,926	63	2,930	46	4	2,048	19	2,355	22	3
Bladen	2,421	483	3,310	378	8	1,691	101	1,701	144	0
Brunswick	2,303	1,933	2,669	1,878	8	2,868	1,616	2,852	1,637	0
Buncombe	21,997	7,638	20,826	9,017	129	15,970	6,240	16,068	5,893	107
Burke	6,798	5,589	7,842	5,940	9	7,620	5,380	7,457	5,470	16
Cabarrus	9,148	3,740	8,451	3,838	36	7,873	2,474	7,845	2,478	9
Caldwill	5,421	4,108	6,246	4,553	6	5,608	3,839	5,601	3,844	0
Camden	758	88	661	69	2	245	16	244	19	0
Carteret	3,569	1,369	3,711	1,229	8	3,159	784	3,091	843	0
Caswell	1,866	356	1,947	258	5	845	116	831	123	0
Catawba	10,237	6,807	10,913	8,473	33	9,537	8,261	9,472	8,312	0
Chatham	3,776	2,271	3,726	1,843	6	3,039	1,488	2,898	1,610	17
Cherokee	2,582	2,564	3,034	2,468	13	3,842	2,735	3,808	2,751	0
Chowan	1,273	69	1,135	64	5	571	27	554	30	0
Clay	1,293	1,226	1,372	1,188	4	1,553	1,395	1,553	1,392	0
Cleveland	8,458	2,059	7,330	1,569	13	4,206	531	4,088	577	0
Columbus	5,576	1,275	6,254	902	12	3,183	308	3,158	338	0
Craven	5,006	377	5,349	529	20	2,459	202	2,371	248	18
Cumberland	5,847	1,297	7,111	1,360	44	2,661	346	2,623	388	8
Currituck	1,129	87	1,225	53	0	707	20	714	25	0
Dare	969	193	928	201	0	652	71	631	69	0
Davidson	9,697	9,338	9,449	7,459	24	10,609	8,081	10,149	8,259	36
Davie	2,234	3,178	2,257	2,579	6	2,237	2,498	2,146	2,553	3
Dublin	5,319	1,261	5,989	914	10	2,773	267	2,698	320	6
Durham	13,449	2,219	13,083	2,940	591	5,952	1,324	5,351	1,638	254
Edgecombe	6,460	197	6,640	281	31	2,146	130	2,061	178	0
Forsyth	17,100	7,984	16,400	6,555	651	8,693	2,857	7,906	3,038	369
Franklin	3,342	167	4,507	153	2	2,093	67	2,045	107	2
Gaston	14,459	4,680	12,916	5,258	54	8,716	2,290	8,143	2,365	0
Gates	1,045	83	935	42	1	336	17	325	18	2
Graham	1,815	1,356	1,543	1 y96	0	1,697	1,390	1,692	1,393	0
Granville	3,113	191	3,769	193	11	1,501	97	1,482	97	0
Greene	2,275	83	2,442	59	4	766	16	756	16	2
Guilford	24,865	9,997	23,349	10,472	417	11,422	3,403	10,437	3,765	334
Halifax	6,764	160	6,490	349	9	3,625	129	3,553	185	14
Harnett	6,510	2,852	6,857	1,891	12	4,410	1,068	4,246	1,259	10
Haywood	7,769	2,678	7,987	2,521	7	5,722	1,629	5,638	1,677	0
Henderson	5,019	4,161	4,595	4,629	14	5,146	4,273	5,006	4,376	0
Hertford	1,863	52	2,124	105	5	1,959	35	1,892	54	4
Hoke	1,762	109	1,490	113	0	803	24	787	26	0
Hyde	789	212	739	231	0	426	42	413	44	0
Iredell	8,540	4,169	7,380	3,990	15	6,630	3,155	6,629	3,169	34
Jackson	4,191	2,611	4,319	2,432	5	4,551	3,241	4,540	3,247	0

GENERAL ELECTIONS, 1914-1972 (Cont.)

Counties	1944		1948			1950				
						Regular Term		Short Term		
	Clyde R. Hoey (Democrat)	A. I. Ferree (Republican)	J. Melville Broughton (Democrat)	John A. Wilkinson (Republican)	William T. Brown (Progressive)	Clyde R. Hoey (Democrat)	Halsey B. Leavitt (Republican)	Willis Smith (Democrat)	E. L. Gavin (Republican)	Frank P. Graham (Democrat Write-in)
Johnston	8,345	4,144	9,581	3,070	20	7,311	2,577	6,991	2,766	16
Jones	1,187	133	1,260	58	0	649	27	640	30	0
Lee	3,529	593	3,461	672	2	3,708	492	3,398	986	8
Lenoir	5,025	295	5,399	264	14	1,772	116	1,645	174	35
Lincoln	4,198	3,494	4,534	3,569	4	5,157	3,634	5,098	3,642	0
Moore	2,875	2,420	3,012	2,203	6	3,529	2,445	3,510	2,424	0
Madison	2,290	4,184	2,582	3,165	7	2,892	3,263	2,875	3,266	0
Martin	4,158	95	4,608	105	4	1,389	36	1,356	1	2
McDowell	3,958	2,136	4,466	2,511	16	4,610	2,240	4,621	2,263	0
Mecklenberg	28,381	5,041	23,983	7,187	149	14,869	3,646	14,751	3,827	78
Mitchell	1,026	3,131	1,024	2,778	6	1,142	2,218	1,112	2,205	0
Montgomery	2,739	1,858	2,599	1,921	1	2,978	2,262	2,912	2,313	0
Moore	3,890	2,346	4,251	2,311	11	3,393	1,472	3,343	1,608	0
Nash	7,417	480	7,817	417	9	3,399	190	3,320	237	5
New Hanover	9,892	1,292	8,598	1,732	69	4,659	702	4,492	825	10
Northampton	3,344	87	3,577	176	3	1,670	36	1,635	52	8
Onslow	2,539	344	3,259	244	5	1,243	85	1,223	100	0
Orange	3,454	1,122	4,158	1,232	128	2,641	691	1,959	954	389
Pamlico	1,237	597	1,426	667	6	834	185	829	201	1
Pasquotank	2,715	368	2,338	342	6	1,132	143	1,116	157	5
Pender	1,731	309	1,665	255	4	1,010	45	1,010	64	0
Perquimans	929	96	890	73	2	472	28	465	33	0
Person	2,467	419	3,132	324	7	1,219	125	1,180	160	0
Pitt	7,815	259	8,650	501	87	3,290	142	3,190	215	10
Polk	2,462	1,539	2,443	1,521	2	2,813	1,643	2,757	1,659	0
Randolph	7,356	8,830	7,603	7,877	6	7,353	7,647	7,048	7,845	0
Richmond	5,383	581	5,017	618	25	2,328	238	2,265	263	2
Robeson	7,259	660	7,923	672	92	2,798	160	2,730	203	9
Rockingham	8,525	2,660	9,698	2,262	21	7,259	2,251	6,861	2,212	59
Rowan	10,092	5,121	9,751	5,319	37	7,557	3,463	7,167	3,694	9
Rutherford	7,641	4,350	7,347	4,205	17	6,313	2,307	5,971	2,361	4
Sampson	4,193	5,856	5,392	4,910	81	5,658	5,101	5,445	5,322	4
Scotland	2,351	142	2,427	174	21	1,103	61	1,092	72	5
Stanly	5,643	5,675	5,815	5,560	20	6,653	5,900	6,414	5,997	0
Stokes	4,033	3,328	4,593	3,225	10	3,983	2,877	3,914	2,894	6
Surry	7,194	4,810	7,957	4,086	6	6,452	3,504	6,314	3,570	0
Swain	2,120	1,433	2,068	1,276	2	2,024	1,053	2,009	1,127	0
Transylvania	3,043	2,174	3,449	2,720	10	3,153	2,551	3,025	2,557	0
Tyrrell	595	228	749	288	0	941	294	915	302	0
Union	5,662	830	4,245	537	9	2,310	248	2,200	261	0
Vance	4,060	302	4,059	257	34	1,545	140	1,504	165	0
Wake	19,108	2,078	19,656	3,561	170	10,347	1,359	9,689	1,817	166
Warren	2,461	96	2,518	108	7	1,268	50	1,240	69	10
Washington	1,799	441	1,731	251	4	874	126	870	130	15
Watauga	3,379	3,859	3,726	3,650	3	3,532	3,380	3,492	3,490	0
Wayne	6,213	1,451	6,718	1,270	8	3,534	554	3,479	692	32
Wilkes	5,669	8,947	6,453	7,958	11	7,183	8,217	7,701	8,186	0
Wilson	6,129	447	6,185	406	23	2,479	182	2,381	215	57
Yadkin	2,451	4,358	2,274	3,544	9	2,613	3,440	2,538	3,449	0
Yancey	3,320	2,380	3,755	2,194	6	3,249	2,150	3,218	2,064	0
State Totals	533,813	226,037	540,762	220,307	3,490	376,472	171,804	364,912	177,753	2,259

GENERAL ELECTIONS, 1914-1972 (Cont.)

Counties	1954 Regular Term		1954 Short Term	1954 Unexpired Term	1956		1958		1960	
	W. Kerr Scott (Democrat)	Paul C. West (Republican)	W. Kerr Scott (Democrat)	Sam J. Ervin, Jr. (Democrat)	Sam J. Ervin, Jr. (Democrat)	Joel A. Johnson (Republican)	B. Everett Jordan (Democrat)	Richard C. Clarke, Jr. (Republican)	B. Everett Jordan (Democrat)	Kyle Hayes (Republican)
Alamance	13,304	3,264	9,475	9,360	14,992	6,963	10,117	2,736	16,801	12,020
Alexander	3,447	2,714	3,428	3,445	3,164	3,291	3,597	2,312	3,412	3,722
Alleghany	1,959	1,326	1,936	1,952	1,879	1,398	1,941	1,310	2,242	1,723
Anson	1,859	241	1,873	1,883	4,390	584	1,920	116	4,443	886
Ashe	4,607	3,952	4,586	4,577	4,339	4,216	4,335	3,733	4,769	4,550
Avery	1,141	2,236	1,103	1,087	1,214	3,419	1,028	2,306	1,213	3,741
Beaufort	1,971	255	1,922	1,935	6,343	924	1,762	106	6,493	1,503
Bertie	1,209	41	1,299	1,297	3,483	172	1,994	67	3,787	257
Bladen	1,234	142	1,226	1,219	4,652	569	1,694	59	4,743	1,113
Brunswick	3,164	2,194	3,100	3,023	3,871	2,507	3,723	1,967	4,414	2,460
Buncombe	14,171	5,158	14,138	14,507	22,186	15,338	19,775	9,343	24,679	20,489
Burke	7,989	6,298	7,977	8,378	10,020	9,516	10,227	6,948	11,229	11,441
Cabarrus	9,799	5,915	9,854	10,173	11,798	8,947	9,795	2,546	11,476	11,752
Caldwill	7,912	6,594	7,920	8,167	8,992	8,404	8,849	4,108	10,052	9,756
Camden	549	56	548	549	902	160	365	23	1,066	219
Carteret	4,745	1,099	4,620	4,523	5,107	2,180	4,023	759	5, 66	3,676
Caswell	1,523	208	1,480	1,434	2,761	611	1,904	175	2,891	803
Catawba	10,973	10,244	10,987	11,458	14,527	15,161	12,275	10,720	15,147	16,776
Chatham	3,153	1,293	3,065	3,033	4,844	2,734	3,136	914	4,939	3,684
Cherokee	3,323	3,526	3,276	3,270	3,043	3,460	3,982	3,589	3,535	3,924
Chowan	494	40	493	501	1,710	198	496	9	2,031	234
Clay	1,413	1,410	1,414	1,412	1,350	1,354	1,425	1,428	1,431	1,515
Cleveland	3,513	967	3,504	3,660	11,185	3,719	2,548	270	12,241	5,091
Columbus	2,624	268	2,460	2,591	8,492	923	2,619	117	11,269	1,900
Craven	3,037	258	3,031	3,064	7,716	1,023	2,900	215	7,958	2,285
Cumberland	3,004	584	2,994	3,047	11,895	2,681	7,898	420	13,957	4,677
Currituck	771	72	758	761	1,624	199	651	22	1,746	186
Dare	941	313	911	889	1,187	493	569	82	1,547	521
Davidson	11,168	8,101	11,024	11,061	13,132	12,504	12,458	7,422	15,115	16,308
Davie	2,402	2,511	2,369	2,352	2,699	3,740	2,269	2,388	2,745	4,308
Dublin	3,195	295	3,132	3,081	7,334	1,084	2,659	183	7,662	1,764
Durham	3,978	1,048	3,990	4,131	16,220	5,674	8,796	1,324	19,255	7,644
Edgecombe	2,294	99	2,276	2,274	8,591	676	3,844	133	8,060	1,359
Forsyth	11,024	5,627	11,085	11,691	25,144	17,345	16,777	6,489	27,106	24,502
Franklin	1,613	83	1,595	1,599	5,488	295	1,243	55	5,141	540
Gaston	11,708	4,595	11,746	12,112	21,712	10,748	10,120	1,875	24,393	15,196
Gates	410	34	406	402	1,315	117	367	18	1,564	162
Graham	1,455	1,680	1,436	1,436	1,589	1,616	1,721	1,587	1,514	1,577
Granville	1,366	107	1,344	1,375	4,674	506	1,468	112	4,893	940
Greene	1,064	18	1,062	1,059	3,114	80	1,811	26	3,187	230
Guilford	13,379	6,092	13,278	14,144	33,099	19,184	12,754	3,762	34,685	33,551
Halifax	2,544	144	2,514	2,549	9,071	713	2,159	96	9,667	1,152
Harnett	4,764	1,025	4,667	4,637	8,336	2,594	4,566	501	8,441	4,204
Haywood	5,597	1,695	5,529	5,531	8,900	5,262	7,413	2,952	9,422	6,517
Henderson	4,885	5,031	4,804	4,938	5,605	7,168	5,030	5,600	6,038	8,855
Hertford	996	41	988	987	2,979	298	860	26	3,346	366
Hoke	912	36	980	911	2,157	242	655	30	2,297	311
Hyde	391	61	367	353	984	225	376	36	1,120	282
Iredell	7,975	5,107	7,907	8,211	10,585	7,136	6,209	2,375	11,610	8,702
Jackson	4,442	3,007	4,405	4,388	4,239	3,019	3,694	1,700	4,412	3,441

GENERAL ELECTIONS, 1914-1972 (Cont.)

Counties	1954 Regular Term		1954 Short Term	1954 Unexpired Term	1956		1958		1960	
	W. Kerr Scott (Democrat)	Paul C. West (Republican)	W. Kerr Scott (Democrat)	Sam J. Ervin, Jr. (Democrat)	Sam J. Ervin, Jr. (Democrat)	Joel A. Johnson (Republican)	B. Everett Jordan (Democrat)	Richard C. Clarke, Jr. (Republican)	B. Everett Jordan (Democrat)	Kyle Hayes (Republican)
Johnston	8,266	2,144	7,970	7,760	10,286	3,389	4,414	770	9,995	4,805
Jones	796	38	786	783	2,065	205	734	63	1,987	341
Lee	2,104	425	2,023	2,030	4,474	1,116	2,049	209	4,189	1,509
Lenoir	2,147	215	2,149	2,164	7,880	960	2,086	191	9,069	2,113
Lincoln	6,341	4,503	6,337	6,408	6,453	5,680	6,770	4,541	7,133	6,106
Morre	3,498	2,410	3,452	3,450	3,466	2,833	3,096	1,814	3,546	3,212
Madison	4,151	3,160	4,120	4,105	4,109	3,694	4,730	2,029	4,843	3,908
Martin	1,994	46	1,963	1,949	5,747	248	1,764	90	5,947	363
McDowell	5,006	2,390	4,882	4,909	5,728	3,809	5,523	2,672	5,791	4,821
Mecklenberg	19,361	12,587	20,202	22,816	39,666	24,237	27,466	14,439	47,372	34,395
Mitchell	921	2,292	837	903	1,325	3,788	838	2,513	1,404	4,365
Montgomery	2,752	2,359	2,878	3,005	3,596	2,733	3,432	2,340	3,604	3,297
Moore	3,045	1,519	3,006	3,077	5,923	3,711	4,304	1,566	6,092	4,824
Nash	3,026	208	2,997	3,014	11,323	593	2,505	91	11,216	2,071
New Hanover	3,244	1,014	3,282	3,596	15,408	2,401	5,050	525	15,689	5,727
Northampton	2,013	58	1,989	1,989	4,517	292	1,608	42	4,863	322
Onslow	1,703	110	1,685	1,693	5,028	676	1,484	106	6,096	1,490
Orange	3,109	690	3,020	3,002	6,430	2,159	2,464	583	8,049	3,569
Pamlico	1,353	567	1,309	1,266	1,534	547	642	94	1,742	793
Pasquotank	1,349	239	1,168	1,369	3,852	824	1,048	68	5,093	781
Pender	913	56	902	919	2,663	333	1,058	45	2,954	603
Perquimans	407	56	404	400	1,258	333	408	29	1,540	275
Person	1,383	139	1,349	1,347	4,063	704	840	51	4,532	1,094
Pitt	9,244	358	9,168	9,194	12,977	832	2,850	122	13,298	1,787
Polk	2,587	1,894	2,531	2,565	2,821	2,196	2,919	1,798	2,984	2,364
Randolph	8,315	7,708	8,028	8,028	10,134	10,943	8,735	6,978	10,774	14,321
Richmond	2,707	354	2,721	2,777	7,871	1,114	1,994	119	9,015	2,033
Robeson	3,551	173	3,520	3,520	11,566	893	2,484	96	12,682	1,909
Rockingham	7,712	2,080	7,480	7,526	11,600	4,551	9,027	1,955	12,047	7,403
Rowan	10,982	6,933	10,882	11,018	14,441	11,564	9,075	3,525	16,019	13,628
Rutherford	5,845	2,701	5,846	5,992	9,535	4,832	7,960	1,133	10,219	6,802
Sampson	6,114	4,615	6,470	6,311	7,373	5,297	5,987	4,029	8,094	6,620
Scotland	1,289	79	1,276	1,297	3,552	391	981	51	4,037	576
Stanly	8,264	7,209	8,229	8,279	8,379	8,976	8,905	6,994	9,036	10,042
Stokes	3,576	2,979	3,544	3,537	4,199	3,740	4,191	3,002	4,769	4,435
Surry	6,534	4,189	6,421	6,430	8,568	6,970	6,147	2,753	9,043	8,921
Swain	2,204	1,519	2,192	2,190	2,104	1,656	2,406	1,281	2,337	1,778
Transylvania	3,656	2,666	3,642	3,670	4,103	3,227	3,388	2,066	4,115	3,365
Tyrrell	411	65	398	386	781	229	302	30	957	203
Union	2,720	441	2,713	2,729	7,539	1,614	2,570	202	8,046	2,755
Vance	1,446	156	1,457	1,488	5,975	598	2,887	117	6,227	1,108
Wake	8,774	2,142	8,856	9,244	27,818	5,709	7,626	1,164	27,493	11,957
Warren	1,055	58	1,043	1,062	3,062	231	1,614	51	3,226	326
Washington	867	198	853	847	2,173	640	798	68	2,502	710
Watauga	3,633	3,570	3,632	3,649	3,775	4,086	3,531	3,135	4,207	4,432
Wayne	3,105	547	3,040	3,017	7,997	1,857	2,276	58	8,523	3,265
Wilkes	5,961	7,907	5,938	5,948	6,242	10,528	7,492	7,741	8,508	12,437
Wilson	1,819	205	1,842	1,848	9,471	1,005	1,644	107	8,907	1,567
Yadkin	2,129	3,138	2,096	2,060	2,688	4,727	3,339	3,264	3,240	6,605
Yancey	3,539	3,287	3,530	3,531	3,266	2,470	3,300	2,977	3,618	3,016
State Totals	408,312	211,322	402,268	410,574	731,353	367,475	431,492	184,977	793,521	497,964

GENERAL ELECTIONS, 1914-1972

Counties	1962		1966		1968		1972	
	Sam J. Ervin, Jr. (Democrat)	Claude L. Greene, Jr. (Republican)	B. Everett Jordan (Democrat)	John S. Shallcross (Republican)	Sam J. Ervin, Jr. (Democrat)	Robert Vance Somers	Nick Galifianakis (Democart)	Jesse Helms (Republican)
Alamance	9,42	5,679	8,599	7,825	19,563	11,444	11,689	17,498
Alexander	3,645	3,548	3,802	3,649	3,457	4,022	3,292	5,210
Alleghany	2,210	1,417	1,650	1,255	1,940	1,574	1,588	1,785
Anson	3,783	712	2,022	743	5,540	1,639	3,147	2,452
Ashe	4,799	4,241	3,868	3,971	4,385	4,681	4,060	5,160
Avery	1,437	2,824	926	1,947	1,207	2,989	948	3,258
Beaufort	1,893	287	4,571	2,897	6,205	3,663	4,269	5,180
Bertie	1,238	82	2,475	1,005	4,280	934	2,402	2,181
Bladen	3,083	335	3,191	649	6,079	1,401	3,055	3,200
Brunswick	3,633	2,281	3,608	2,773	4,646	2,911	4,012	4,347
Buncombe	20,801	15,142	19,301	24,414	25,918	19,197	22,742	22,188
Burke	9,835	8,494	9,830	8,580	11,731	9,847	8,748	12,027
Cabarrus	10,406	8,800	8,917	9,554	12,252	11,961	9,208	14,654
Caldwill	9,233	7,562	7,024	6,738	9,414	9,927	7,110	10,441
Camden	352	32	697	289	1,367	326	813	615
Carteret	5,539	3,033	4,747	3,532	6,186	4,400	5,222	6,353
Caswell	1,395	343	1,177	627	3,903	1,130	2,644	2,220
Catawba	11,555	11,297	10,855	11,156	14,636	16,435	12,209	19,757
Chatham	3,337	1,943	3,844	3,168	5,946	3,988	4,980	4,615
Cherokee	3,697	3,819	3,407	3,064	3,262	3,501	3,118	3,370
Chowan	702	77	1,332	399	2,527	642	1,548	1,127
Clay	1,546	1,385	1,314	1,456	1,150	1,305	998	1,274
Cleveland	6,688	2,281	5,792	2,453	14,002	6,432	8,190	10,419
Columbus	5,709	993	4,128	1,439	9,383	3,238	5,464	5,402
Craven	2,941	782	4,895	3,135	7,388	3,994	5,197	6,961
Cumberland	5,844	2,312	9,065	3,443	19,085	7,890	15,764	18,035
Currituck	624	34	949	320	1,825	371	1,350	770
Dare	1,324	317	1,322	441	1,642	649	1,189	1,266
Davidson	12,662	11,010	11,725	12,899	15,962	17,895	12,264	20,544
Davie	2,719	3,614	2,091	3,632	3,120	4,266	2,455	4,985
Dublin	3,534	1,035	3,253	2,120	7,123	3,583	4,182	5,637
Durham	7,999	3,658	14,865	6,505	20,534	11,313	23,381	18,847
Edgecombe	2,309	306	6,141	1,959	10,077	2,619	6,231	6,203
Forsyth	14,725	9,340	16,345	17,476	34,493	29,350	34,331	32,924
Franklin	1,644	206	2,529	798	6,754	2,042	3,149	4,619
Gaston	15,361	8,463	11,920	8,415	23,656	14,866	13,448	22,270
Gates	416	24	855	280	1,921	361	1,653	618
Graham	1,668	1,429	1,652	1,472	1,383	1,564	1,295	1,475
Grahville	1,693	271	2,007	720	5,995	1,337	3,704	4,731
Greene	979	70	1,373	721	3,877	745	1,713	1,931
Guilford	18,802	17,635	21,756	16,061	40,858	32,050	43,988	39,115
Halifax	2,845	293	4,999	1,533	11,309	2,589	5,533	7,236
Harnett	3,805	1,456	4,236	1,941	8,847	5,658	4,926	8,607
Haywood	8,175	4,101	6,492	2,903	9,710	4,881	7,474	5,876
Henderson	5,936	6,693	5,415	5,750	5,699	8,885	5,490	9,476
Hertford	1,091	64	2,475	527	4,394	848	2,656	1,894
Hoke	1,147	106	1,215	226	3,749	606	1,833	1,472
Hyde	409	102	868	431	1,267	473	655	770
Iredell	8,780	6,300	6,577	5,792	12,821	10,634	8,881	13,438
Jackson	4,426	3,325	3,882	2,717	4,206	3,291	4,232	3,684

GENERAL ELECTIONS, 1914-1972 (Cont.)

Counties	1926		1966		1968		1972	
	Sam J. Ervin, Jr. (Democrat)	Claude L. Greene, Jr. (Republican)	B. Everett Jordan (Democrat)	John S. Shallcross (Rebulican)	Sam J. Ervin, Jr. (Democrat)	Robert Vance Somers	Nick Galifianakis (Democart)	Jesse Helms (Republican)
Johnston	5,750	2,303	4,588	5,679	90434	7,967	5,303	12,064
Jones	939	117	899	727	2,013	844	1,525	1,128
Lee	2,666	855	2,232	848	4,565	1,936	3,188	4,357
Lenoir	3,541	1,251	3,467	3,912	9,285	4,575	7,005	7,645
Lincoln	6,682	5,712	5,839	5,465	6,644	6,301	6,488	7,151
Moore	3,568	2,699	3,100	2,115	3,391	2,811	2,885	2,972
Madison	4,970	3,069	3,067	2,942	3,007	2,718	2,955	2,637
Martin	1,544	308	3,312	996	5,907	1,192	2,912	3,021
McDowell	4,736	2,952	5,107	3,632	5,999	3,752	3,670	5,050
Mecklenberg	30,700	26,042	24,093	25,414	59,646	38,116	46,248	54,545
Mitchell	1,485	2,498	1,203	2,692	1,430	3,470	1,122	3,786
Montgomery	3,640	2,922	3,407	3,053	4,271	3,267	3,156	3,448
Moore	4,912	3,772	4,419	4,076	6,470	4,791	5,308	7,777
Nash	2,802	517	7,614	3,691	12,004	4,686	6,674	10,680
New Hanover	8,524	3,403	9,701	4,949	15,204	9,198	10,964	13,504
Northampton	1,886	121	2,963	823	6,465	916	4,279	2,020
Onslow	2,900	833	4,546	1,823	7,506	3,753	5,695	6,767
Orange	3,886	1,814	6,088	3,691	11,197	5,415	16,348	7,759
Pamlico	1,454	548	1,219	669	2,060	949	1,413	1,265
Pasquotank	1,844	361	2,681	1,409	4,723	1,500	3,598	2,173
Pender	1,410	253	1,597	757	3,795	1,277	2,044	2,494
Perquimans	446	62	988	420	2,137	490	1,188	699
Person	1,037	215	2,084	1,319	5,817	1,918	3,124	4,941
Pitt	3,761	578	8,887	3,420	14,657	4,118	9,504	10,007
Polk	2,817	2,336	2,467	1,954	2,735	2,367	2,335	2,622
Randolph	7,660	9,990	7,645	11,113	10,315	14,027	10,078	14,803
Richmond	6,424	1,654	2,972	1,374	6,681	2,311	4,899	3,721
Robeson	3,775	329	3,252	549	15,588	2,461	10,564	7,506
Rockingham	8,073	3,418	6,387	4,600	13,479	8,221	10,356	9,600
Rowan	11,937	8,855	8,840	11,496	17,121	14,128	11,328	16,225
Rutherford	7,701	4,096	5,342	3,316	10,099	6,097	6,405	7,468
Sampson	5,734	4,743	5,943	6,232	7,999	7,181	6,203	8,182
Scotland	1,210	164	1,970	331	4,287	1,026	2,674	2,431
Stanly	7,942	8,532	6,148	7,176	8,128	9,354	7,353	10,490
Stokes	4,195	3,344	4,556	4,307	5,142	4,792	4,808	5,830
Surry	7,055	5,097	6,318	6,184	9,173	8,706	7,194	8,740
Swain	2,032	1,463	1,916	1,173	1,974	1,267	1,615	1,580
Transylvania	3,622	2,893	3,784	3,232	4,761	3,568	3,979	4,199
Tyrrell	429	55	624	217	772	240	642	409
Union	6,163	1,926	3,697	2,063	8,385	4,250	6,345	7,497
Vance	3,633	542	2,581	1,494	8,183	2,014	4,009	5,448
Wake	13,123	6,341	21,315	15,852	36,226	21,887	37,054	43,056
Warren	1,092	108	1,935	519	4,444	444	2,063	2,152
Washington	682	172	1,742	1,089	2,940	1,340	2,212	1,717
Watauga	3,403	3,944	3,381	3,616	4,048	4,588	4,409	4,877
Wayne	3,678	935	3,732	2,853	10,120	6,333	7,440	11,046
Wilkes	8,137	10,053	6,066	9,461	6,987	11,100	6,622	11,361
Wilson	2,046	362	4,622	3,047	10,501	3,621	6,284	9,673
Yadkin	3,286	4,816	2,163	4,423	3,210	5,941	2,565	5,976
Yancey	3,694	2,754	2,962	2,539	2,879	2,383	2,831	2,632
State Totals	491,520	321,635	501,440	400,502	870,406	566,934	667,293	795,248

Chapter Three

GOVERNOR OF NORTH CAROLINA

Introduction

Until the Constitutional Convention of 1835 and the ratification by the people of the proposed constitutional amendments passed by that convention, the governor was elected by the joint membership of the two houses of the general assembly. The first popular election was held in 1836 and Edward B. Dudley, a Whig, was elected. Dudley, unlike his predecessors, was elected for a two year term rather than the previous 4 year term when the general assembly elected the governor. No additional changes were made in the electing of a governor until the adoption of a new constitution in 1868. This constitution continued the election of governor in general elections, but extended his term of office from two to four years with a provision that prohibited him from succeeding himself. The next major change came in 1915 when the General Assembly passed the Primary Elections Act. This act provided for a "primary election for the purpose of nominating candidates of each and every political party in the State" if there was more than one aspirant to the office. (*Public Laws, 1915*, Chapter 101). The candidates chosen in the primaries would then be placed on the November ballot and voted on in the general elections.

The election results in this section were compiled from official returns in the Department of the Secretary of State and the Department of Archives and History, and from newspaper accounts—for the earlier elections.

PRIMARY ELECTIONS, 1916-1976

Counties	1916		1920					1924	
			First Primary			Second Primary			
	Thomas W. Bickett	E. L. Daughtridge	Cameron Morrison	O. Max Gardner	Robert N. Page	Cameron Morrison	O. Max Gardner	Angus W. McLean	Josiah W. Bailey
Alamance	386	67	134	488	182	358	488	1,349	491
Alexander	214	14	187	183	14	375	203	375	81
Alleghany	124	18	131	60	60	320	200	1,002	162
Anson	1,458	276	590	834	569	986	1,082	1,883	1,516
Ashe	200	22	214	107	45	429	173	2,153	202
Avery	131	16	18	157	9	41	308	216	193
Beaufort	708	376	438	1,086	73	579	1,202	2,153	1,167
Bertie	971	689	694	229	350	627	517	1,059	1,131
Bladen	644	306	694	229	316	1,037	334	2,623	901
Brunswick	216	247	91	306	172	209	445	295	116
Buncombe	1,398	1,943	1,873	1,443	217	2,052	1,967	5,297	2,007
Burke	398	531	633	146	55	737	359	1,492	194
Cabarrus	295	89	303	149	284	532	321	1,172	123
Caldwell	347	181	270	262	31	361	443	1,663	464
Camden	368	84	161	277	106	142	158	334	615
Carteret	710	123	449	427	136	382	273	987	337
Caswell	509	161	89	219	375	292	433	505	637
Catawba	614	111	891	292	343	1,033	401	980	418
Chatham	697	212	535	349	319	689	390	1,400	1,375
Cherokee	231	90	147	195	17	315	106	298	78
Chowan	271	78	282	247	137	232	186	590	593
Clay	98	32	101	13	26	103	26	100	42
Cleveland	1,012	671	46	2,219	521	390	3,248	3,341	1,204
Columbus	1,081	826	806	699	420	1,011	1,322	2,961	1,117
Craven	563	268	1,263	718	124	1,451	951	1,738	1,728
Cumberland	644	968	413	957	443	840	1,323	1,908	1,128
Currituck	280	406	408	99	184	450	135	863	416
Dare	190	46	202	68	30	189	13	501	188
Davidson	1,115	237	553	281	833	886	752	1,831	538
Davie	316	39	160	50	237	277	211	402	145
Dublin	662	436	265	697	133	741	757	2,036	817
Durham	968	605	752	608	410	1,106	584	3,609	924
Edgecombe	353	1,181	1,254	713	457	1,604	767	1,798	1,402
Forsyth	663	295	514	1,094	510	936	1,410	2,802	504
Franklin	1,528	527	1,323	715	547	1,349	632	1,351	1,860
Gaston	1,186	364	956	1,258	279	1,375	1,494	3,080	369
Gates	118	41	128	196	120	189	145	448	314
Graham	185	19	53	——	2	100	——	353	77
Granville	818	565	518	627	282	847	713	1,314	1,303
Greene	688	73	209	373	70	284	576	348	1,266
Guilford	1,212	1,010	497	692	1,298	1,031	1,307	2,222	1,616
Halifax	1,495	396	359	1,177	607	915	999	2,721	1,840
Harnett	640	375	368	595	542	783	682	1,285	1,834
Haywood	1,258	704	1,674	395	113	1,162	553	3,222	1,321
Henderson	261	313	378	228	22	478	257	869	474
Hertford	582	258	250	576	213	406	592	512	926
Hoke	283	346	450	177	233	469	189	745	448
Hyde	178	139	92	254	201	492	444	421	812
Iredell	1,555	915	1,578	478	313	1,959	1,011	4,082	930
Jackson	479	76	397	297	30	266	339	1,568	350

PRIMARY ELECTIONS, 1916-1976 (Cont.)

Counties	1916		1920					1924	
			First Primary			Second Primary			
	Thomas W. Bickett	E. L. Daughtridge	Cameron Morrison	O. Max Gardner	Robert N. Page	Cameron Morrison	O. Max Gardner	Angus W. McLean	Josiah W. Bailey
Johnston	980	848	1,154	577	178	1,924	1,240	2,725	1,927
Jones	238	102	464	251	32	453	378	455	304
Lee	480	140	458	230	346	788	368	1,113	532
Lenoir	599	650	240	900	290	530	1,050	2,049	1,480
Lincoln	559	74	227	543	398	364	595	1,429	430
Macon	280	20	175	73	21	350	224	678	382
Madison	148	194	215	226	22	269	147	496	186
Martin	197	280	537	274	118	632	361	1,598	783
McDowell	237	268	309	421	21	422	507	1,149	653
Mecklenberg	1,742	1,207	3,022	496	2,048	3,443	1,506	5,958	2,449
Mitchell	93	42	108	160	14	62	182	202	189
Montgomery	558	114	205	49	615	474	304	881	136
Moore	516	486	298	69	697	695	202	1,431	622
Nash	619	1,021	953	521	321	1,395	873	1,593	1,712
New Hanover	813	1,587	615	1,097	482	1,167	735	2,393	1,463
Northamton	1,267	428	398	1,023	399	957	837	1,523	1,455
Onslow	458	236	418	313	98	431	298	835	410
Orange	374	199	85	350	256	181	440	701	770
Pamlico	238	95	201	327	28	246	220	615	171
Pasquotank	746	379	188	332	350	420	279	1,261	736
Pender	586	348	215	268	430	691	235	874	686
Perquimans	306	117	69	435	141	112	219	554	320
Person	363	227	62	710	168	180	277	556	954
Pitt	869	1,052	896	1,392	792	1,457	1,480	2,795	2,492
Polk	191	174	177	138	1	256	177	1,024	125
Randolph	811	311	1,031	147	811	1,373	512	1,408	594
Richmond	1,294	394	853	274	686	1,077	765	2,731	660
Robeson	1,830	669	1,974	2,536	615	1,861	2,472	5,536	1,314
Rockingham	940	376	76	546	290	447	718	1,212	1,055
Rowan	800	755	733	1,104	535	856	878	2,984	1,218
Rutherford	1,093	530	453	1,158	88	613	1,029	2,699	1,682
Sampson	435	73	194	183	162	331	206	634	722
Scotland	583	300	401	205	276	557	424	1,871	633
Stanly	232	76	316	333	468	721	464	651	231
Stokes	245	39	154	103	100	384	197	318	156
Surry	394	148	315	294	377	580	715	1,512	576
Swain	254	121	210	98	16	286	78	527	25
Transylvania	81	209	245	91	17	345	286	284	633
Tyrrell	63	20	11	146	31	51	107	182	340
Union	1,850	303	528	1,152	898	791	1,463	2,838	1,595
Vance	865	55	215	500	398	376	412	939	1,418
Wake	2,483	1,765	1,090	2,281	1,593	2,131	2,585	4,596	4,854
Warren	888	471	485	541	315	678	542	77	875
Washington	172	164	36	247	137	151	124	534	275
Watauga	201	5	92	25	43	271	24	711	83
Wayne	1,030	441	690	917	462	1,106	955	2,109	1,551
Wilkes	549	411	915	117	61	1,435	186	1,772	822
Wilson	922	647	1,161	292	354	1,640	823	1,962	1,575
Yadkin	237	59	130	130	140	261	195	339	153
Yancey	111	141	386	——	11	285	392	856	515
State Totals	63,121	37,017	49,070	48,983	30,180	70,332	61,073	151,197	83,573

PRIMARY ELECTIONS, 1916-1976 (Cont.)

Counties	1932					1936					
	First Primary			Second Primary		First Primary				Second Primary	
	John C. B. Eringhaus	Allen J. Maxwell	Richard T. Fountain	John C. B. Ehringhaus	Richard T. Fountain	John A. McRae	Clayde R. Hoey	Ralph McDonald	Alexander H. Graham	Clyde R. Hoey	Ralph McDonald
Alamance	2,017	1,504	1,275	1,964	1,648	25	1,763	2,481	2,447	2,740	2,588
Alexander	378	397	92	730	495	5	1,474	551	223	2,142	872
Alleghany	129	197	439	453	764	2	761	565	644	1,029	1,066
Anson	2,041	688	1,794	2,155	2,614	1,701	1,228	1,488	553	2,584	1,440
Ashe	1,443	425	907	2,035	633	4	1,734	916	403	2,579	1,536
Avery	83	94	99	152	111	3	446	149	54	453	103
Beaufort	1,933	206	2,784	1,482	2,940	17	1,226	1,981	1,600	2,331	2,278
Bertie	696	362	1,586	618	1,570	7	721	1,365	1,105	994	2,121
Bladen	1,214	1,005	1,206	1,268	2,250	78	1,187	1,724	701	1,095	1,334
Brunswick	902	192	308	726	271	12	783	485	603	1,184	727
Buncombe	5,796	3,341	4,396	7,417	5,551	102	9,897	6,471	2,878	1,2975	4,679
Burke	1,923	751	583	2,438	757	2	2,955	1,090	248	3,766	1,362
Cabarrus	2,609	2,267	154	2,976	1,175	43	3,551	2,820	776	4,421	3,102
Caldwell	836	361	137	1,316	387	3	2,694	1,052	86	3,046	1,428
Camden	1,163	101	79	765	24	8	510	446	710	821	460
Carteret	1,328	360	693	1,083	712	10	1,946	1,528	345	2,413	1,685
Caswell	974	367	167	1,101	380	13	591	1,215	766	1,246	1,320
Catawba	1,684	614	234	2,610	982	11	3,543	1,995	380	4,178	2,246
Chatham	1,279	557	1,212	1,279	2,233	27	1,051	1,216	1,109	1,823	1,316
Cherokee	621	665	393	1,097	465	4	1,425	334	339	1,868	323
Chowan	1,664	40	39	1,632	49	8	262	489	805	820	489
Clay	507	94	43	779	22	1	969	208	53	1,071	179
Cleveland	3,940	2,870	667	5,373	2,318	34	10,756	2,025	182	11,244	1,209
Columbus	2,400	1,323	1,405	2,258	2,428	99	2,464	2,669	1,612	3,117	3,905
Craven	1,752	843	2,109	1,755	1,861	42	1,894	1,430	2,626	2,910	1,716
Cumberland	1,975	2,441	1,010	2,405	2,242	32	1,323	2,574	2,630	2,313	3,131
Currituck	1,788	139	100	1,665	151	23	631	500	892	874	777
Dare	1,002	9	14	900	14	7	1,069	353	53	1,139	193
Davidson	2,911	1,360	252	3,948	865	16	3,983	2,222	892	4,615	2,688
Davie	600	216	55	824	214	3	932	507	172	1,181	641
Dublin	842	1,430	1,146	836	2,057	47	1,624	1,331	1,813	1,919	1,764
Durham	3,780	3,824	869	4,241	3,603	48	2,174	6,473	5,239	5,767	7,477
Edgecombe	412	337	3,919	612	4,422	33	629	3,214	1,886	1,864	3,548
Forsyth	5,132	4,306	1,292	5,052	2,753	62	4,816	11,024	2,817	6,452	12,761
Franklin	1,036	835	2,461	1,113	3,239	32	776	3,129	1,643	1,370	3,643
Gaston	3,430	4,092	955	5,081	2,758	67	6,844	3,292	687	7,125	3,114
Gates	1,084	90	62	1,226	137	11	538	475	529	1,016	696
Graham	280	282	10	387	147	2	235	240	281	557	243
Granville	1,405	1,258	1,129	1,699	1,558	27	1,259	1,513	1,511	1,940	1,651
Greene	573	105	1,833	475	1,259	21	627	705	1,565	1,417	1,506
Guilford	4,877	4,751	1,960	5,394	3,813	64	7,068	5,893	2,931	8,678	6,084
Halifax	1,967	867	3,953	1,731	3,984	55	1,323	6,162	2,076	1,980	6,821
Harnett	1,171	1,309	1,797	1,069	2,426	31	2,025	1,944	1,585	2,599	3,130
Haywood	3,550	1,150	1,189	4,127	1,502	43	3,268	1,738	2,991	5,633	916
Henderson	1,658	479	377	2,013	717	14	1,741	714	1,424	3,180	642
Hertford	836	109	1,295	593	987	13	761	578	626	947	1,037
Hoke	474	327	719	534	1,094	28	417	604	831	840	688
Hyde	619	172	787	740	1,054	17	457	989	340	510	740
Iredell	3,686	1,954	621	3,876	2,159	64	4,186	2,735	1,438	4,570	2,921
Jackson	1,705	315	201	1,878	287	14	1,389	450	1,423	2,771	257

PRIMARY ELECTIONS, 1916-1976 (Cont.)

Counties	1932					1936					
	First Primary			Second Primary		First Primary				Second Primary	
	John C. B. Eringhaus	Allen J. Maxwell	Richard T. Fountain	John C. B. Ehringhaus	Richard T. Fountain	John A. McRae	Clyde R. Hoey	Ralph McDonald	Alexander H. Graham	Clyde R. Hoey	Ralph McDonald
Johnston	2,776	847	2,025	1,869	3,668	36	3,505	4,534	2,902	4,451	6,724
Jones	535	69	804	473	682	25	455	532	888	757	743
Lee	1,241	522	1,234	719	1,934	56	1,177	1,593	1,211	1,738	2,075
Lenoir	1,626	890	2,693	1,647	3,494	46	1,063	1,932	2,129	1,930	2,760
Lincoln	1,476	926	453	1,840	922	13	2,221	621	397	2,515	570
Macon	267	468	666	1,090	609	15	1,527	530	217	1,711	349
Madison	868	223	611	723	643	21	1,712	901	322	2,170	382
Martin	634	365	1,727	719	1,829	14	811	1,312	970	1,240	2,266
McDowell	2,734	597	135	2,133	510	10	2,850	1,292	320	3,305	1,052
Mecklenberg	5,164	4,800	5,388	7,215	7,624	1,554	6,969	6,921	4,200	9,467	7,771
Mitchell	101	176	148	240	206	——	892	74	28	1,074	67
Montgomery	1,011	764	607	910	1,334	27	1,658	666	262	1,606	730
Moore	1,220	1,152	1,200	1,163	1,673	65	1,133	1,576	1,202	1,695	1,911
Nash	569	379	4,964	910	5,814	23	1,328	4,648	2,509	2,414	5,006
New Hanover	2,635	2,167	2,216	3,335	3,409	44	1,126	2,239	2,301	2,133	2,525
Northampton	1,457	410	1,553	1,349	1,752	17	1,757	1,721	543	1,701	2,126
Onslow	712	498	1,178	850	1,475	30	984	883	1,091	1,222	1,197
Orange	1,321	591	376	1,360	574	14	240	832	2,931	1,676	1,153
Pamlico	358	118	821	366	932	14	660	482	420	863	706
Pasquotank	3,659	133	57	3,640	122	9	1,064	740	1,715	1,658	1,005
Pender	649	302	1,071	710	906	26	911	1,340	396	1,182	1,212
Perquimans	1,616	48	27	1,753	47	5	404	200	731	758	404
Person	1,088	419	236	1,361	664	15	267	967	1,568	1,232	1,229
Pitt	1,504	649	5,249	1,369	5,381	65	1,945	3,845	3,847	2,959	5,378
Polk	1,505	210	85	1,529	236	28	1,490	295	371	1,931	549
Randolph	1,211	1,350	188	2,319	1,042	23	2,220	1,210	416	2,671	1,364
Richmond	1,201	2,378	1,305	1,780	2,696	98	1,613	3,354	983	1,783	3,102
Robeson	4,193	2,705	3,069	3,753	3,760	113	5,255	4,809	2,081	5,356	4,920
Rockingham	2,034	1,795	218	2,123	809	24	2,789	2,039	1,690	3,455	2,569
Rowan	3,462	3,824	930	3,930	2,119	15	4,034	3,000	2,019	5,302	3,354
Rutherford	3,981	1,383	1,017	3,911	1,144	50	6,319	1,523	633	6,965	1,533
Sampson	1,248	631	775	1,152	1,860	14	1,057	1,037	716	1,539	1,238
Scotland	1,135	1,097	591	1,247	1,173	70	892	1,628	1,187	1,942	2,158
Stanly	1,106	1,036	245	1,315	487	74	2,486	1,542	495	2,686	1,101
Stokes	972	277	341	748	367	4	976	974	957	1,723	1,074
Surry	2,349	912	107	3,285	539	14	1,399	1,276	3,335	4,833	1,897
Swain	304	319	362	520	764	11	1,058	389	546	1,617	262
Transylvania	1,019	380	377	1,334	556	18	1,142	690	707	1,548	525
Tyrrell	433	47	42	290	56	9	476	192	99	391	205
Union	2,495	2,136	1,225	2,514	4,114	442	3,265	2,988	894	3,374	2,619
Vance	1,393	819	1,664	1,482	2,258	18	1,139	2,141	1,727	1,835	1,750
Wake	4,280	3,093	8,946	4,062	10,256	122	4,140	11,281	7,652	7,522	12,849
Warren	790	789	1,391	753	1,666	44	540	1,553	1,178	983	2,037
Washington	854	197	423	802	569	27	748	554	576	867	1,201
Watauga	567	174	300	1,079	614	8	1,381	281	81	1,656	288
Wayne	1,029	5,211	976	2,290	3,733	91	1,569	3,622	2,419	2,741	4,469
Wilkes	1,985	669	296	2,062	679	9	2,820	978	279	3,159	1,278
Wilson	976	950	3,097	1,040	4,175	72	930	4,266	2,580	2,078	4,948
Yadkin	537	312	113	625	222	19	442	743	491	970	936
Yancey	303	144	798	818	786	10	1,935	699	47	1,863	300
State Totals	162,498	102,032	115,127	182,055	168,971	6,606	193,972	189,504	126,782	266,354	214,414

PRIMARY ELECTIONS, 1916-1976 (Cont.)

Counties	1940									
	Democratic Primary							Republican Primary		
	Wilkins P. Horton	Allen J. Maxwell	J. Melville Broughton	Lee Gravely	Paul D. Grady	Thomas E. Cooper	Arthur Simmons	Robert H. McNeill	Hoffman	Pritchard
Alamance	3,628	1,249	2,170	346	292	459	32	62	168	52
Alexander	278	224	674	102	11	14	6	49	6	7
Alleghany	61	202	786	844	28	27	14	23	5	7
Anson	1,695	810	597	290	51	303	17	22	2	19
Ashe	831	108	421	139	6	8	2	153	12	16
Avery	124	192	242	7	2	11	——	602	185	849
Beaufort	2,019	434	1,185	824	75	116	5	33	7	26
Bertie	422	579	1,090	526	40	141	6	1	1	6
Bladen	507	444	1,331	171	146	979	29	13	8	19
Brunswick	185	152	622	19	17	454	4	106	81	31
Buncombe	6,597	5,309	7,736	1,418	319	776	153	110	25	429
Burke	1,312	1,250	1,634	87	110	90	11	302	102	153
Cabarrus	3,002	953	1,904	348	68	294	14	42	24	31
Caldwell	348	778	1,473	229	96	124	8	38	8	24
Camden	247	462	556	83	9	17	6	——	——	——
Carteret	1,205	1,085	1,566	90	43	194	46	80	17	100
Caswell	1,431	196	322	129	26	64	15	22	30	16
Catawba	335	1,300	3,610	345	112	266	35	85	23	77
Chatham	3,055	46	266	38	30	68	2	42	34	27
Cherokee	712	374	801	27	12	61	11	52	12	251
Chowan	583	397	882	18	4	13	——	4	——	——
Clay	493	83	63	9	3	6	1	5	1	58
Cleveland	1,730	1,906	1,748	135	283	189	9	60	22	103
Columbus	764	595	1,516	748	175	2,746	67	20	11	27
Craven	1,126	1,627	1,005	790	170	294	18	9	5	15
Cumberland	1,575	942	2,215	1,006	210	901	44	42	4	24
Currituck	315	563	547	108	18	70	8	——	——	2
Dare	368	210	612	23	3	8	2	11	7	11
Davidson	339	1,661	3,219	410	69	240	12	129	16	51
Davie	171	334	626	38	132	33	5	523	129	178
Dublin	381	1,015	2,544	647	364	514	29	39	8	45
Durham	4,063	2,643	3,431	1,341	346	370	21	62	24	33
Edgecombe	792	475	1,150	3,352	115	220	8	11	4	11
Forsyth	3,012	3,533	4,939	395	257	494	68	300	18	71
Franklin	453	627	2,255	1,226	194	546	36	8	8	5
Gaston	2,584	2,675	2,943	325	177	500	37	97	71	111
Gates	366	452	827	29	11	114	7	5	1	——
Graham	564	170	246	9	13	14	8	2	——	92
Granville	840	733	1,429	505	67	144	18	13	3	8
Greene	346	819	580	747	82	231	4	2	——	3
Guilford	3,793	4,022	4,401	4,421	358	695	50	294	102	100
Halifax	1,249	1,057	3,143	1,418	194	332	15	8	7	9
Harnett	1,092	723	1,791	848	269	369	24	129	35	109
Haywood	2,077	2,701	2,472	140	64	161	37	63	16	145
Henderson	344	255	2,197	25	10	73	4	100	11	71
Hertford	292	310	1,180	416	28	94	6	3	——	3
Hoke	246	127	190	827	48	245	5	8	4	13
Hyde	236	398	857	29	19	122	7	24	6	4
Iredell	1,108	2,620	2,546	1,908	115	369	34	267	18	28
Jackson	1,716	459	426	43	19	52	20	60	6	88

PRIMARY ELECTIONS, 1916-1976 (Cont.)

Counties	1940									
	Democratic Primary							Republcian Primary		
	Wilkins P. Horton	Allen J. Maxwell	J. Melville Broughton	Lee Gravely	Paul D. Grady	Thomas E. Cooper	Arthur Simmons	Robert H. McNeill	Hoffman	Pritchard
Johnston	235	319	976	317	—	241	19	315	110	194
Jones	580	497	345	98	47	33	8	7	1	4
Lee	1,614	301	583	1,185	56	329	10	37	3	28
Lenoir	2,202	1,290	1,553	636	154	446	16	4	9	13
Lincoln	1,303	449	332	51	19	51	4	84	12	31
Macon	796	505	878	144	37	94	14	10	11	48
Madison	811	753	641	27	16	18	12	187	89	2,894
Martin	354	432	827	1,744	206	64	3	11	4	5
McDowell	2,392	1,283	538	89	43	53	15	45	4	93
Mecklenberg	3,393	4,063	7,870	3,009	271	390	55	268	77	138
Mitchell	58	344	389	12	10	4	3	237	193	2,272
Montgomery	323	565	871	207	25	173	4	58	21	34
Moore	915	276	785	1,500	53	312	6	126	17	33
Nash	154	446	654	5,421	156	364	6	37	7	25
New Hanover	558	939	1,692	330	103	3,459	26	36	22	33
Northamton	1,226	355	1,313	261	55	92	18	10	2	2
Onslow	260	553	838	253	101	674	55	3	—	4
Orange	1,630	841	710	164	100	88	8	20	30	37
Pamlico	517	451	337	86	66	170	30	6	2	17
Pasquotank	746	1,292	1,578	274	39	58	6	11	6	11
Pender	185	469	890	99	62	630	12	14	—	8
Perquimans	189	740	473	8	3	30	1	5	—	1
Person	550	282	732	970	43	53	11	10	12	6
Pitt	728	1,703	3,376	3,060	315	510	43	13	7	21
Polk	238	990	721	66	36	243	21	392	86	260
Randolph	727	2,190	1,132	165	38	124	10	921	93	361
Richmond	530	1,382	1,295	471	150	2,137	38	39	5	31
Robeson	2,365	2,833	1,971	1,048	376	2,400	75	80	8	13
Rockingham	621	1,208	1,053	1,684	484	103	22	106	28	36
Rowan	2,451	2,872	2,371	669	116	675	46	181	59	93
Rutherford	939	852	3,877	186	163	353	29	76	27	194
Sampson	221	411	947	237	89	306	12	435	74	64
Scotland	865	370	816	89	37	405	6	16	4	5
Stanly	1,614	1,383	1,311	625	127	340	34	653	51	145
Stokes	993	747	323	75	27	42	18	352	156	260
Surry	1,309	1,257	1,342	294	52	109	36	254	22	40
Swain	265	245	1,043	20	12	54	12	10	—	131
Transylvania	303	418	1,066	95	26	99	20	14	7	51
Tyrrell	53	365	335	135	10	29	4	3	7	9
Union	593	1,977	1,345	1,510	179	563	63	34	3	25
Vance	527	951	979	1,221	102	104	14	16	4	30
Wake	2,724	3,895	7,243	1,836	458	698	30	49	27	83
Warren	899	321	1,312	163	40	60	5	4	1	7
Washington	450	381	445	202	31	69	7	4	5	6
Watauga	162	99	204	1,037	46	16	29	52	4	6
Wayne	354	4,024	1,384	676	562	353	35	28	33	57
Wilkes	1,741	1,065	1,267	499	50	223	28	3,115	93	163
Wilson	866	594	2,512	2,007	937	675	31	7	7	22
Yadkin	899	361	347	32	20	14	5	497	36	29
Yancey	476	1,477	598	45	50	39	23	3	7	206
State Totals	105,916	102,095	147,386	63,030	15,735	33,176	2,058	13,130	2,773	11,847

PRIMARY ELECTIONS, 1916-1976 (Cont.)

Counties	1944			1948							
				First Primary						Second Primary	
	R. Gregg Cherry	Ralph McDonald	Olla Ray Boyd	Charles M. Johnson	W. Kerr Scott	R. Mayne Albright	Oscar Barker	Olla R. Boyd	W. F. Stanly	Charles M. Johnson	W. Kerr Scott
Alamance	2,959	2,038	25	591	6,115	791	63	4	11	685	7,304
Alexander	682	645	3	822	454	50	3	2	3	879	965
Alleghany	696	959	7	208	615	98	3	5	5	445	900
Anson	1,064	755	11	1,890	759	802	54	13	30	2,004	2,070
Ashe	815	1,168	3	793	1,139	17	5	1	5	905	1,928
Avery	361	92	0	295	112	65	2	2	1	433	137
Beaufort	1,562	2,020	169	1,697	2,583	751	35	265	6	1,281	2,905
Bertie	758	1,282	6	895	807	447	13	10	8	1,168	1,566
Bladen	1,038	853	24	1,665	1,260	902	41	19	33	2,286	2,063
Brunswick	910	395	15	1,306	586	213	39	13	34	1,078	532
Buncombe	7,936	3,919	72	8,676	2,506	1,701	230	59	89	9,912	4,314
Burke	2,015	1,817	17	2,293	453	453	36	8	13	2,399	1,168
Cabarrus	2,502	1,896	20	1,225	1,291	453	70	8	8	2,070	1,813
Caldwill	1,438	979	9	1,547	1,142	211	55	17	26	1,488	1,664
Camden	497	386	5	630	538	16	17	6	8	521	722
Carteret	1,501	420	15	1,625	657	301	29	13	16	1,999	1,079
Caswell	720	410	18	342	1,522	326	13	5	13	248	1,816
Catawba	2,732	2,307	26	1,691	1,719	199	39	18	17	2,455	2,708
Chatham	1,358	798	8	630	2,319	414	41	2	12	867	2,845
Cherokee	1,133	304	18	1,288	686	37	13	6	0	1,408	1,055
Chowan	453	477	2	460	636	125	17	3	11	322	627
Clay	471	72	1	329	231	51	4	1	0	344	431
Cleveland	4,968	1,923	5	4,393	1,609	332	84	26	49	3,643	2,307
Columbus	2,361	1,690	53	3,627	2,463	383	94	28	99	3,474	2,886
Craven	1,790	1,483	37	2,226	1,867	845	89	57	63	1,994	3,054
Cumberland	2,789	2,294	39	3,194	3,512	1,427	101	56	63	2,589	3,737
Currituck	580	679	8	867	594	110	13	20	15	503	555
Dare	737	134	7	782	781	35	6	4	7	764	704
Davidson	3,021	2,097	15	1,452	3,272	875	46	8	12	2,168	4,286
Davie	663	715	2	365	488	222	6	5	3	581	916
Duplin	2,742	1,214	13	3,715	1,651	470	30	8	8	3,422	2,653
Durham	5,427	4,116	53	1,182	2,242	2,948	5,266	18	50	2,120	5,209
Edgecombe	1,625	2,617	22	1,564	1,481	2,244	44	6	16	1,904	3,009
Forsyth	3,472	5,306	36	3,708	4,489	1,658	154	30	66	4,115	4,068
Franklin	1,502	1,966	27	928	1,937	1,608	40	21	16	996	3,123
Gaston	8,324	1,255	21	4,472	1,287	1,182	146	83	47	4,343	3,602
Gates	600	449	12	491	398	40	7	2	6	555	722
Graham	484	147	3	600	269	11	0	1	7	598	313
Granville	1,298	689	14	799	2,492	853	159	9	17	823	2,625
Greene	1,149	1,040	9	840	744	754	21	11	27	779	1,113
Guilford	6,166	6,630	124	5,139	7,629	4,494	376	47	104	5,510	8,541
Halifax	2,381	2,239	32	2,382	2,243	2,078	118	79	45	2,577	2,845
Harnett	2,121	1,949	27	1,294	3,331	1,192	51	24	17	1,238	4,528
Haywood	3,214	725	21	4,110	600	885	53	29	32	7,451	889
Henderson	1,219	221	6	1,765	496	450	39	16	16	1,807	660
Hertford	647	637	6	837	691	493	12	10	110	676	1,059
Hoke	718	408	8	648	740	160	16	3	14	526	769
Hyde	437	490	5	244	589	99	17	12	6	198	692
Iredell	2,565	2,912	18	2,284	1,597	388	43	10	17	2,875	2,496
Jackson	1,529	289	13	1,214	1,848	138	37	22	24	1,357	1,614

PRIMARY ELECTIONS, 1916-1976 (Cont.)

Counties	1944			1948							
				First Primary						Second Primary	
	R. Gregg Cherry	Ralph McDonald	Olla Ray Boyd	Charles M. Johnson	W. Kerr Scott	R. Mayne Albright	Oscar Barker	Olla R. Boyd	W. F. Stanly	Charles M. Johnson	W. Kerr Scott
Johnston	2,225	3,012	45	3,246	3,716	1,451	58	30	29	3,167	5,510
Jones	574	388	7	338	738	211	14	3	20	333	801
Lee	999	844	6	838	2,504	428	38	11	4	854	2,579
Lenoir	2,007	1,971	31	1,494	1,984	1,149	29	10	110	1,911	2,408
Lincoln	1,383	1,434	4	1,008	919	101	23	8	7	1,016	1,391
Macon	1,029	330	14	953	1,256	44	5	2	14	1,082	1,404
Madison	810	310	3	1,583	634	96	39	21	18	1,494	492
Martin	777	1,559	9	1,421	954	617	17	20	4	1,640	1,529
McDowell	1,586	676	9	1,685	1,007	349	53	25	31	1,525	1,072
Mecklenberg	10,815	5,340	115	8,744	4,370	3,102	522	194	171	5,944	5,576
Mitchell	315	173	2	384	73	42	3	0	6	575	124
Montgomery	898	515	6	823	1,120	263	15	4	5	902	1,090
Moore	1,223	954	12	1,307	1,937	746	48	7	3	1,305	2,421
Nash	1,883	2,594	12	2,079	1,831	3,045	33	24	7	2,482	4,258
New Hanover	2,736	2,126	52	4,585	3,265	1,907	56	40	83	4,568	3,659
Northampton	1,370	1,026	7	1,045	1,263	1,327	23	22	16	1,200	1,789
Onslow	815	1,302	25	2,030	1,236	241	43	9	26	1,669	1,261
Orange	1,316	519	8	899	1,569	989	159	10	14	1,108	2,290
Pamlico	404	260	3	523	816	104	17	9	8	321	882
Pasquotank	886	1,219	10	942	1,394	258	21	7	10	734	1,279
Pender	686	829	6	2,286	295	62	9	2	1	2,656	328
Perquimans	457	377	5	373	504	136	4	2	3	296	507
Person	954	522	9	573	1,484	612	131	5	14	720	1,956
Pitt	3,016	2,634	56	3,124	2,890	1,797	47	76	24	3,240	4,653
Polk	932	464	20	790	672	188	41	16	29	309	920
Randolph	1,499	750	10	1,002	2,576	759	25	5	8	1,418	3,087
Richmond	1,548	1,750	44	1,215	925	2,130	77	36	33	1,293	2,673
Robeson	3,582	2,772	49	3,524	5,429	10,95	196	82	110	4,159	4,913
Rockingham	2,204	1,915	19	1,677	2,182	1,331	65	31	24	1,772	2,976
Rowan	2,710	2,119	42	2,245	2,144	1,907	95	15	21	2,071	3,493
Rutherford	3,843	970	25	3,434	2,171	399	223	28	74	2,826	2,372
Sampson	973	731	10	1,544	1,768	283	73	22	21	1,530	1,936
Scotland	1,066	572	16	931	1,641	184	29	9	16	906	1,742
Stanly	1,658	796	12	1,212	1,228	325	31	7	12	1,549	1,869
Stokes	1,310	816	3	1,546	878	131	20	11	6	1,527	937
Surry	2,214	1,791	10	2,981	2,336	331	62	22	22	4,064	2,250
Swain	1,322	291	1	808	335	145	23	7	10	1,341	384
Transylvania	1,402	291	10	1,123	317	598	29	9	13	1,372	806
Tyrrell	269	116	2	402	277	28	4	6	1	436	360
Union	1,796	1,050	21	1,672	1,240	364	38	14	28	1,379	1,446
Vance	1,654	1,703	30	863	1,501	1,724	100	23	34	850	2,192
Wake	6,914	6,465	52	5,386	8,656	5,409	211	29	28	6,205	12,562
Warren	1,445	775	10	955	1,295	786	12	6	12	1,274	1,448
Washington	446	493	7	520	573	539	23	16	6	641	1,071
Watauga	801	354	2	766	441	21	3	0	1	802	850
Wayne	2,234	1,683	40	2,532	1,973	1,488	92	19	29	2,852	2,865
Wilkes	2,097	1,651	4	1,246	1,388	103	28	7	8	2,249	1,851
Wilson	2,210	2,323	20	1,972	1,333	1,990	55	19	31	2,245	2,653
Yadkin	744	680	3	598	526	71	12	0	10	913	768
Yancey	860	201	5	894	319	78	7	6	8	1,176	500
State Totals	185,027	134,661	2,069	170,141	161,293	76,281	10,871	2,111	2,428	182,684	217,620

PRIMARY ELECTIONS, 1916-1976 (Cont.)

Counties	1952			1956			
	Hubert E. Olive	William B. Umstead	Manley R. Dunaway	Luther H. Hodges	Tom Sawyer	Harry P. Stokely	C. E. Earle, Jr.
Alamance	5,948	4,232	34	6,542	1,256	219	154
Alexander	914	1,306	13	711	28	39	7
Alleghany	343	1,133	3	761	25	62	18
Anson	1,860	2,230	36	3,220	212	400	113
Ashe	797	2,033	8	1,861	53	91	19
Avery	320	305	2	384	19	27	13
Beaufort	1,190	2,318	44	4,065	136	154	76
Bertie	1,754	1,159	18	1,400	91	68	36
Bladen	2,139	2,058	46	3,721	431	160	156
Brunswick	1,715	1,199	34	3,308	148	106	253
Buncombe	9,677	11,467	300	11,418	348	722	831
Burke	3,560	3,133	23	4,053	423	568	103
Cabarrus	5,573	4,725	21	5,546	333	485	99
Caldwill	2,946	2,756	63	2,516	405	278	50
Camden	420	762	21	808	65	155	11
Carteret	1,621	2,517	23	3,315	149	59	40
Caswell	1,058	1,073	17	1,983	148	109	80
Catawba	1,852	4,441	40	1,717	105	140	26
Chatham	1,637	2,192	36	3,167	134	78	57
Cherokee	616	1,626	37	841	104	20	30
Chowan	377	599	10	796	28	35	16
Clay	182	539	14	264	23	8	4
Cleveland	4,014	5,040	46	7,378	584	655	199
Columbus	3,290	3,979	92	6,869	476	212	254
Craven	2,001	2,831	43	4,746	528	378	112
Cumberland	4,257	4,298	76	7,477	979	308	261
Currituck	392	1,038	21	1,377	196	100	70
Dare	539	875	9	1,293	23	45	15
Davidson	9,031	807	25	4,665	292	109	102
Daive	768	583	4	1,142	65	97	41
Dublin	3,032	2,375	58	4,154	148	108	78
Durham	8,037	11,378	153	11,766	993	238	452
Edgecombe	4,006	3,769	38	3,180	141	95	67
Forsyth	10,565	8,422	239	14,276	1,270	943	897
Franklin	2,331	1,871	34	4,455	261	228	94
Gaston	6,985	6,603	65	10,782	941	1,254	262
Gates	397	712	11	386	16	13	4
Graham	481	594	9	789	265	31	23
Granville	761	2,597	17	3,895	308	194	101
Greene	1,090	1,326	12	2,665	39	68	30
Guilford	9,546	11,890	140	12,259	1,203	307	390
Halifax	3,897	4,771	120	6,974	246	366	165
Harnett	3,262	2,777	24	5,042	287	174	139
Haywood	5,037	1,858	32	3,910	238	292	109
Henderson	985	1,717	24	1,371	103	152	21
Hertford	1,229	876	8	1,551	61	101	60
Hoke	565	839	16	1,460	82	70	37
Hyde	507	564	25	1,258	42	44	11
Iredell	3,717	6,188	169	5,805	363	409	186
Jackson	1,298	1,816	29	2,375	101	87	43

PRIMARY ELECTIONS, 1916-1976 (Cont.)

Counties	1952			1956			
	Hubert E. Olive	William B. Umstead	Manley R. Dunaway	Luther H. Hodges	Tom Sawyer	Harry P. Stokely	C. E. Earle, Jr.
Johnston	4,885	4,256	53	8,040	305	265	132
Jones	1,023	768	2	1,445	120	140	43
Lee	1,838	2,186	22	3,591	175	170	65
Lenoir	2,163	4,187	36	3,723	173	147	90
Lincoln	1,815	2,631	15	1,943	127	206	29
Macon	821	1,119	23	1,284	83	65	32
Madison	835	1,118	17	2,767	60	84	21
Martin	1,978	1,704	34	1,754	53	69	40
McDowell	2,464	2,029	43	3,105	162	309	102
Mecklenberg	11,950	17,236	400	18,332	1,134	3,016	500
Mitchell	380	323	2	252	8	32	6
Montgomery	976	1,018	9	1,927	52	175	27
Moore	1,658	2,997	37	3,506	244	109	98
Nash	4,840	4,618	41	7,480	255	142	97
New Hanover	4,973	7,317	137	13,237	696	531	682
Northampton	2,086	2,180	35	3,644	133	180	112
Onslow	2,177	1,683	36	3,481	233	160	97
Orange	1,594	3,314	27	4,336	515	125	93
Pamlico	640	526	11	1,139	198	66	35
Pasquotank	781	1,620	17	1,672	126	217	51
Pender	1,422	1,219	20	2,221	48	44	28
Perquimans	1,044	551	5	515	27	57	18
Person	1,711	2,371	25	3,312	1,098	261	155
Pitt	3,336	3,960	42	5,623	249	279	114
Polk	781	1,310	30	1,803	105	132	47
Randolph	2,087	2,102	20	2,876	112	49	40
Richmond	4,046	2,698	65	5,739	1,019	735	211
Robeson	4,052	6,451	131	8,336	1,034	344	349
Rockingham	3,613	3,893	45	7,566	617	425	226
Rowan	7,187	5,165	112	7,213	817	868	279
Rutherford	2,029	5,258	104	6,946	382	507	134
Sampson	2,180	2,313	47	2,232	101	90	63
Scotland	1,903	2,228	38	2,499	238	137	98
Stanly	2,109	2,378	36	2,187	188	182	27
Stokes	828	1,520	12	2,735	110	88	25
Surry	4,170	3,266	27	6,232	590	263	117
Swain	977	784	13	1,384	105	70	36
Transylvania	864	1,755	55	2,093	252	127	69
Tyrrell	561	665	18	413	38	23	11
Union	2,586	2,650	72	3,664	289	408	95
Vance	3,478	2,093	30	4,890	379	420	109
Wake	12,817	14,654	120	18,576	718	816	292
Warren	1,545	1,615	12	2,752	105	108	53
Washington	1,082	760	12	1,089	94	55	89
Watauga	253	1,345	3	522	15	31	2
Wayne	3,634	3,928	56	4,165	140	147	107
Wilkes	1,519	3,011	14	3,288	126	138	44
Wilson	3,429	3,726	54	4,707	252	187	215
Yadkin	1,204	787	18	945	68	67	27
Yancey	832	477	5	2,208	165	125	61
State Totals	265,675	294,170	4,660	401,082	29,248	24,416	11,908

PRIMARY ELECTIONS, 1916-1976 (Cont.)

Counties	1960					
	First Primary				Second Primary	
	Terry Sanford	John D. Larkins, Jr.	Malcolm B. Seawell	I. Beverly Lake	Terry Sanford	I. Beverly Lake
Alamance	4,880	1,656	1,943	5,210	5,958	7,282
Alexander	873	349	84	272	1,327	877
Alleghany	723	425	106	316	803	804
Anson	1,058	159	504	974	1,528	1,907
Ashe	1,340	534	74	148	1,689	406
Avery	666	50	60	44	891	82
Beaufort	2,148	810	284	2,885	2,428	3,702
Bertie	1,011	164	154	1,115	1,221	1,312
Bladen	1,886	473	544	2,327	2,104	2,863
Brunswick	2,419	315	307	1,606	2,325	1,899
Buncombe	8,083	7,061	3,010	2,055	12,203	4,888
Burke	4,084	417	966	624	5,564	1,308
Cabarrus	4,947	1,101	2,372	2,872	4,980	3,652
Caldwell	3,699	433	700	813	3,445	1,034
Camden	361	190	26	660	418	616
Carteret	1,556	2,618	228	561	3,297	2,221
Caswell	928	306	168	1,809	989	2,279
Catawba	2,590	845	1,273	881	4,270	1,685
Chatham	1,967	444	448	1,908	2,251	2,576
Cherokee	1,286	764	66	95	1,625	523
Chowan	678	518	105	436	629	617
Clay	421	214	71	10	606	83
Cleveland	4,046	1,292	2,211	2,285	5,084	4,444
Columbus	5,035	1,473	1,308	5,075	5,597	4,618
Craven	1,611	5,387	198	1,112	3,603	4,532
Cumberland	9,650	260	933	3,032	10,513	3,564
Currituck	677	309	76	747	773	791
Dare	872	659	172	238	951	464
Davidson	4,658	687	2,382	2,418	4,442	4,114
Davie	599	137	96	330	917	644
Dublin	2,537	1,802	308	2,104	3,998	3,687
Durham	3,148	1,615	6,888	8,173	10,151	10,406
Edgecombe	2,263	623	478	2,391	3,077	2,794
Forsyth	11,172	4,231	4,902	5,994	14,976	9,709
Franklin	1,962	335	561	2,723	2,000	3,493
Gaston	5,050	2,258	3,596	3,109	6,874	4,662
Gates	613	139	139	480	461	445
Graham	701	221	122	16	998	79
Granville	1,647	725	630	2,136	1,985	3,373
Greene	939	871	45	1,227	1,129	1,924
Guilford	11,946	3,515	8,365	7,064	17,284	11,897
Halifax	2,594	1,175	1,030	4,506	3,181	4,187
Harnett	3,142	345	594	4,036	4,197	4,908
Haywood	4,525	648	543	902	4,502	1,663
Henderson	1,779	599	477	1,011	2,922	2,510
Hertford	1,379	225	234	561	1,442	722
Hoke	865	71	278	713	1,086	827
Hyde	834	163	78	575	726	511
Iredell	3,544	709	1,201	4,428	3,779	4,545
Jackson	2,478	1,004	234	239	2,331	945

PRIMARY ELECTIONS, 1916-1976 (Cont.)

Counties	1960					
	First Primary				Second Primary	
	Terry Sanford	John D. Larkins, Jr.	Malcolm B. Seawell	I. Beverly Lake	Terry Sanford	I. Beverly Lake
Johnston	4,718	1,548	1,293	3,282	5,333	4,552
Jones	414	1,841	30	213	1,007	1,257
Lee	1,324	121	2,021	1,653	2,347	2,368
Lenoir	1,045	5,162	462	1,570	3,312	4,373
Lincoln	2,352	1,269	743	658	2,623	1,643
Moore	1,399	294	302	92	1,796	252
Madison	1,076	1,982	62	43	3,118	340
Martin	1,661	793	229	1,962	1,882	2,205
McDowell	2,498	1,505	319	554	2,821	1,755
Mecklenberg	12,699	2,528	10,397	5,581	19,416	10,098
Mitchell	551	39	72	44	769	97
Montgomery	710	537	404	665	1,154	1,685
Moore	2,561	211	1,094	1,020	3,208	1,754
Nash	3,755	583	670	4,100	4,739	4,704
New Hanover	5,177	2,420	1,903	6,127	7,985	8,033
Northampton	2,089	377	177	1,647	2,123	1,913
Onslow	1,626	3,712	278	944	3,469	2,929
Orange	3,054	710	1,646	2,552	4,685	3,267
Pamlico	637	780	28	329	836	821
Pasquotank	1,681	904	255	1,409	1,805	1,773
Pender	1,136	601	151	1,179	1,556	1,545
Perquimans	704	362	60	600	603	643
Person	1,735	405	1,193	2,000	2,407	3,144
Pitt	4,725	1,891	555	5,328	5,158	5,359
Polk	1,175	286	182	423	1,165	917
Randolph	2,248	960	1,089	2,289	3,027	3,260
Richmond	4,086	607	806	2,619	4,354	3,402
Robeson	4,900	300	3,467	2,008	6,615	4,149
Rockingham	3,663	1,398	1,250	3,349	4,130	5,335
Rowan	6,031	887	2,769	3,324	6,057	5,450
Rutherford	4,373	1,218	1,492	1,756	4,611	3,988
Sampson	2,542	1,122	292	1,193	3,334	2,044
Scotland	1,867	131	347	427	1,913	801
Stanly	2,582	568	556	1,157	3,279	1,884
Stokes	1,606	839	107	1,365	1,463	1,971
Surry	2,671	1,110	774	1,154	3,387	2,267
Swain	693	713	112	233	1,148	691
Transylvania	1,594	246	407	853	1,726	1,406
Tyrrell	866	110	25	109	760	141
Union	1,989	266	1,276	1,644	2,434	3,009
Vance	2,094	628	1,809	2,130	2,747	3,594
Wake	12,046	2,480	5,951	7,914	16,692	11,924
Warren	936	129	315	1,845	1,114	1,962
Washington	1,465	274	114	720	1,563	1,062
Watauga	1,617	371	139	116	1,766	255
Wayne	3,199	1,986	632	3,004	4,172	4,613
Wilkes	2,766	637	479	441	4,028	1,761
Wilson	2,673	1,074	656	2,348	3,561	3,271
Yadkin	1,153	399	112	422	1,342	728
Yancey	1,431	119	74	51	2,063	166
State Totals	269,436	100,757	101,148	181,692	352,133	275,905

PRIMARY ELECTIONS, 1916-1976 (Cont.)

Counties	1964 Democratic							
	First Primary						Second Primary	
	I. Beverly Lake	L. Richardson Prayer	Dan K. Moore	Bruce Burleson	R. J. Stansbury	Kidd Brewer	Dan K. Moore	L. Richardson Preyer
Alamance	6,129	5,168	3,825	20	83	149	10,228	5,792
Alexander	226	611	1,347	5	1	12	1,834	690
Alleghany	241	987	1,148	1	8	7	1,428	861
Anson	1,273	1,372	1,221	16	17	20	2,714	1,674
Ashe	95	1,663	1,331	1	2	5	1,624	1,575
Avery	23	503	574	10	2	3	713	312
Beaufort	2,742	1,686	1,868	0	9	44	4,578	1,929
Bertie	1,288	927	507	3	5	16	1,912	1,096
Bladen	2,668	1,814	903	11	8	63	3,643	1,806
Brunswick	2,333	1,823	945	22	25	30	2,626	2,115
Buncombe	1,212	6,233	18,850	430	387	243	21,051	6,197
Burke	524	4,916	3,856	40	9	77	4,868	5,108
Cabarrus	1,839	3,162	4,058	75	29	98	6,013	3,150
Caldwill	429	2,676	2,848	35	15	82	3,335	2,720
Camden	508	291	321	1	0	5	735	328
Carteret	1,082	2,516	2,186	18	6	66	3,257	2,633
Caswell	1,366	794	991	4	16	19	2,348	874
Catawba	957	2,455	4,916	39	15	70	6,728	3,054
Chatham	2,094	1,844	1,555	9	11	86	3,913	1,816
Cherokee	39	110	2,544	1	2	1	3,141	190
Chowan	798	644	221	2	2	3	800	755
Clay	15	101	574	1	1	4	880	127
Cleveland	3,948	4,509	5,741	23	11	82	8,416	5,118
Columbus	4,958	3,441	3,138	37	48	86	6,534	2,891
Craven	2,788	3,412	3,010	20	18	134	5,459	3,340
Cumberland	6,312	6,553	2,385	13	18	112	9,250	6,418
Currituck	756	525	515	1	5	7	1,060	448
Dare	472	636	804	4	4	11	1,062	593
Davidson	1,878	4,224	4,735	17	20	67	7,090	4,583
Davie	296	941	577	4	6	11	1,056	1,100
Dublin	3,569	2,681	1,643	9	17	118	5,255	2,998
Durham	10,940	10,657	4,171	37	92	226	14,011	10,861
Edgecombe	2,932	2,403	1,863	6	13	57	4,850	2,392
Forsyth	4,235	14,593	8,704	47	43	330	14,620	15,655
Franklin	3,865	1,423	1,177	5	5	185	4,896	1,407
Gaston	3,058	5,284	5,657	79	30	123	9,467	6,054
Gates	505	341	550	2	3	3	1,090	413
Graham	9	689	652	2	5	7	720	638
Granville	3,028	1,561	1,253	7	16	92	4,256	1,469
Greene	1,766	690	868	4	7	29	2,302	872
Guilford	5,362	23,418	6,708	80	94	183	13,608	24,211
Halifax	4,947	3,682	3,852	11	50	102	7,514	3,641
Harnett	5,664	2,145	1,583	7	11	155	7,031	2,206
Haywood	539	1,802	6,764	57	7	40	7,977	1,921
Henderson	244	894	2,903	15	5	8	3,477	1,018
Hertford	1,527	1,792	933	3	15	28	2,041	1,554
Hoke	847	1,131	566	3	1	20	1,470	1,013
Hyde	452	463	442	5	2	17	840	474
Iredell	1,790	3,591	4,421	22	21	73	6,822	3,918
Jackson	114	479	4,391	9	1	9	4,389	434

PRIMARY ELECTIONS, 1916-1976 (Cont.)

Counties	1964 Democratic							
	First Primary						Second Primary	
	I. Beverly Lake	L. Richardson Prayer	Dan K. Moore	Bruce Burleson	R. J. Stansbury	Kidd Brewer	Dan K. Moore	L. Richardson Preyer
Johnston	6,450	3,034	3,682	32	16	408	8,354	3,284
Jones	815	1,025	894	2	12	38	1,689	990
Lee	2,051	1,808	1,394	3	9	51	3,388	1,906
Lenoir	3,496	2,678	3,156	15	26	80	6,558	2,752
Lincoln	611	2,380	2,720	43	15	35	3,573	2,704
Moore	59	689	2,674	6	0	3	2,923	664
Madison	65	2,606	2,765	37	5	18	2,367	401
Martin	2,849	1,213	969	4	10	21	3,718	1,392
McDowell	376	1,429	3,685	59	10	53	3,872	1,326
Mecklenberg	7,688	18,178	13,987	386	72	304	23,153	18,712
Mitchell	29	300	697	25	1	5	898	335
Montgomery	575	1,481	940	9	3	12	1,671	1,833
Moore	1,639	2,380	1,706	16	13	62	3,425	2,369
Nash	5,676	2,299	2,710	8	13	140	7,537	2,468
New Hanover	6,358	5,399	2,709	23	19	94	9,597	5,629
Northampton	2,115	2,331	1,079	9	24	41	2,973	2,339
Onslow	3,109	2,640	2,412	13	24	83	4,833	2,520
Orange	3,127	4,617	2,079	10	132	58	5,283	4,542
Pamlico	466	680	925	8	7	56	1,180	677
Pasquotank	2,122	1,851	496	7	2	13	2,147	1,934
Pender	1,746	1,628	837	4	5	22	2,564	1,737
Perquimans	813	559	329	3	10	5	908	580
Person	2,274	1,621	1,583	10	41	123	3,733	1,641
Pitt	4,363	4,099	3,563	10	23	85	7,596	4,480
Polk	166	399	1,912	8	8	19	1,842	347
Randolph	1,568	2,613	1,852	18	19	38	3,938	2,504
Richmond	2,662	3,387	1,669	53	59	84	4,964	4,026
Robeson	3,365	4,750	4,047	27	22	87	8,057	5,438
Rockingham	2,821	4,182	3,129	20	46	53	6,797	4,654
Rowan	2,625	4,291	4,176	27	38	76	7,746	4,765
Rutherford	1,169	2,764	5,041	36	8	37	6,333	3,253
Sampson	2,060	2,476	1,494	11	17	89	3,388	2,673
Scotland	1,434	1,634	1,169	13	18	37	2,452	1,462
Stanly	1,024	2,433	1,842	25	17	42	3,201	2,696
Stokes	695	1,426	1,705	6	3	25	2,816	1,745
Surry	635	3,305	3,590	15	13	49	4,889	3,483
Swain	47	480	1,612	3	0	6	1,704	516
Transylvania	275	1,044	2,964	37	6	17	2,966	1,057
Tyrrell	381	534	427	0	0	6	648	615
Union	1,625	2,290	2,481	18	12	55	4,017	2,150
Vance	3,768	2,422	2,065	20	29	97	5,314	2,385
Wake	15,104	13,378	10,005	46	38	1,621	25,127	14,443
Warren	2,716	1,731	579	5	13	28	3,066	1,589
Washington	1,276	1,239	472	6	2	30	1,192	1,484
Watauga	86	1,020	1,142	2	0	33	1,479	921
Wayne	4,243	2,865	2,845	13	27	112	6,738	3,301
Wilkes	349	3,271	1,471	5	8	26	2,864	3,680
Wilson	3,280	2,677	2,995	12	24	117	5,904	3,103
Yadkin	223	757	1,066	1	4	10	1,612	950
Yancey	23	881	1,536	3	1	4	2,145	666
State Totals	217,172	281,430	257,872	2,445	2,145	8,026	480,431½	293,863

PRIMARY ELECTIONS, 1916-1976 (Cont.)

Counties	1964			1968				
	Republican			Democratic			Republican	
	Robert L. Gavin	Don Bagley	Charles W. Strong	Robert W. Scott	J. Melville Broughton, Jr.	Reginald A. Hawkins	John L. Stickley	James C. Gardner
Alamance	828	41	124	9,606	3,217	1,703	435	1,992
Alexander	354	13	15	1,203	622	62	250	1,057
Alleghany	90	1	38	1,073	439	18	124	148
Anson	61	2	2	2,022	1,394	1,126	27	118
Ashe	509	2	56	1,925	384	16	03	615
Avery	1,240	100	415	531	118	10	491	1,778
Beaufort	61	6	3	3,049	2,096	1,132	27	371
Bertie	7	4	1	2,440	1,089	1,784	10	54
Bladen	17	0	1	2,369	2,714	1,492	30	125
Brunswick	515	13	13	1,886	2,326	1,477	42	578
Buncombe	2,790	149	495	9,567	6,761	1,911	1,732	4,337
Burke	1,102	31	976	5,513	1,609	741	1,241	2,329
Cabarrus	747	12	284	6,101	2,664	1,150	1,310	1,630
Caldwell	1,051	23	75	4,304	1,641	614	1,333	2,483
Camden	5	2	3	533	388	195	10	9
Carteret	779	20	56	3,290	1,630	488	69	1,389
Caswell	42	8	45	1,596	773	52	13	140
Catawba	1,291	47	79	3,641	2,310	602	1,483	1,731
Chatham	286	15	41	2,349	1,433	837	72	1,093
Cherokee	171	9	9	1,233	391	19	199	727
Chowan	8	0	1	1,312	628	473	16	97
Clay	208	7	7	304	144	8	40	237
Cleveland	548	27	79	5,078	4,883	1,673	371	542
Columbus	152	6	9	4,497	3,530	1,582	48	362
Craven	163	10	22	3,685	3,552	2,009	56	664
Cumberland	314	21	48	6,181	5,129	3,016	166	1,112
Currituck	3	0	1	793	720	142	4	7
Dare	5[illegible]	6	5	841	759	59	36	111
D vidson	1,550	43	107	6,192	2,312	1,001	1,126	4,338
Davie	1,323	21	97	1,098	480	405	475	1,991
Dublin	122	4	6	3,381	1,788	1,186	41	899
Durham	1,019	61	91	7,369	9,484	9,014	420	2,670
Edgecombe	79	7	10	3,303	2,753	2,606	38	798
Forsyth	1,785	94	230	10,555	8,402	7,245	1,542	4,499
Franklin	22	4	6	3,061	3,284	1,677	24	425
Gaston	1,822	19	214	6,591	5,084	1,515	1,180	2,495
Gates	8	1	3	1,174	369	187	9	14
Graham	205	9	16	467	191	4	227	450
Granville	31	6	3	1,831	2,458	924	16	85
Greene	22	0	0	1,817	1,069	892	17	260
Guilford	3,270	188	984	14,202	9,194	6,848	1,742	5,230
Halifax	38	8	7	4,004	3,289	2,013	23	194
Harnett	296	4	6	3,576	3,121	786	35	1,426
Haywood	428	20	164	3,778	1,853	135	316	548
Henderson	1,006	29	166	1,861	1,295	77	1,220	1,530
Hertford	20	1	9	1,616	1,118	1,120	5	58
Hoke	33	2	3	1,457	1,051	1,238	24	105
Hyde	18	0	1	850	308	250	33	78
Iredell	472	16	103	5,203	2,645	1,192	1,087	1,494
Jackson	235	4	6	1,610	1,206	44	194	744

PRIMARY ELECTIONS, 1916-1976 (Cont.)

Counties	1964 Republican			1968 Democratic			1968 Republican	
	Robert L. Gavin	Don Bagley	Charles W. Strong	Robert W. Scott	J. Melville Jr.	Reginald A. Hawkins	John I. Stickley	James C. Gardner
Johnston	522	17	47	5,041	3,453	1,234	37	1,903
Jones	6	1	0	972	531	762	10	113
Lee	190	4	18	2,559	1,774	396	113	252
Lenoir	142	8	14	4,178	2,020	1,632	66	901
Lincoln	627	10	123	2,556	1,660	375	945	1,111
Macon	479	7	14	1,260	294	19	148	286
Madison	283	18	41	2,030	593	32	134	735
Martin	21	5	9	2,812	1,450	1,278	21	121
McDowell	345	9	83	3,012	1,091	235	372	718
Mecklenberg	5,140	95	291	18,131	11,248	8,053	7,443	3,223
Mitchell	1,593	142	406	585	81	7	713	1,666
Montgomery	286	24	11	2,074	734	294	76	978
Moore	649	11	21	2,959	1,982	1,164	345	2,233
Nash	240	3	22	4,188	3,953	2,748	55	1,691
New Hanover	898	19	86	5,288	6,452	3,044	458	2,872
Northampton	20	7	7	2,889	1,951	2,289	7	28
Onslow	118	12	25	3,608	2,375	976	41	529
Orange	609	22	77	4,040	2,761	3,740	432	1,182
Pamlico	49	3	17	909	486	423	5	143
Pasquotank	49	3	2	2,032	1,745	1,019	56	161
Pender	23	3	6	1,633	1,341	728	20	137
Perquimans	10	3	1	931	645	435	7	30
Person	17	6	7	2,681	2,045	1,523	45	400
Pitt	86	5	6	6,869	5,176	3,355	108	1,415
Polk	681	38	45	896	593	98	162	292
Randolph	1,900	54	116	3,500	1,707	284	436	5,778
Richmond	98	4	12	3,607	1,820	1,726	102	72
Robeson	39	2	5	5,977	4,395	3,457	36	153
Rockingham	442	16	59	5,835	4,106	2,263	277	1,497
Rowan	1,166	30	390	6,405	4,256	2,347	2,694	3,893
Rutherford	665	23	33	4,225	2,142	435	594	467
Sampson	965	28	397	2,647	1,743	727	330	2,746
Scotland	44	8	12	1,459	1,289	707	45	37
Stanly	1,101	11	48	3,113	1,554	442	1,272	1,272
Stokes	449	17	34	2,053	1,239	342	268	1,200
Surry	555	21	52	4,056	2,971	328	434	2,225
Swain	87	7	36	704	491	21	7	169
Transylvania	342	5	20	1,234	621	110	58	535
Tyrrell	12	2	1	442	297	231	1	23
Union	275	9	10	3,504	2,366	518	255	291
Vance	100	7	6	1,842	4,096	2,869	24	342
Wake	1,447	60	125	12,949	14,949	6,073	786	3,839
Warren	12	2	7	1,153	1,843	1,409	9	44
Washington	26	1	3	1,371	987	856	11	120
Watauga	578	18	63	1,821	431	56	639	905
Wayne	156	15	14	3,941	3,157	1,482	69	1,104
Wilkes	1,056	37	518	3,166	787	148	1,901	4,271
Wilson	145	11	17	4,065	3,602	1,666	87	840
Yadkin	1,115	34	137	1,172	375	96	537	2,229
Yancey	90	5	17	1,076	166	18	129	246
State Totals	53,145	2,018	8,652	337,368	233,924	129,808	42,843	113,584

PRIMARY ELECTIONS, 1916-1976 (Cont.)

Counties	1972 Democratic Primary							
	First						Second	
	Hargrove Bowles, Jr.	Zeb Vance Kitchin Dickson	Reginald A. Hawkins	Wilbur Hobby	Gene Leggett	Hoyt P. Taylor, Jr.	Hargrove Bowles, Jr.	Hoyt P. Taylor, Jr.
Alamance	6,477	83	601	1,564	152	6,932	5,782	5,956
Alexander	988	9	22	71	19	989	880	706
Alleghany	928	13	7	47	13	862	628	809
Anson	890	19	517	84	17	3,618	882	4,493
Ashe	1,246	51	12	3	17	1,541	1,116	1,222
Avery	273	6	4	14	6	389	253	42
Beaufort	3,085	39	442	300	100	2,373	2,345	2,437
Bertie	1,525	61	808	65	57	1,382	1,325	2,100
Bladen	2,635	35	592	221	68	1,889	2,682	1,542
Brunswick	2,568	28	784	428	60	1,540	2,379	2,053
Buncombe	9,878	115	622	1,344	93	7,545	9,905	6,037
Burke	2,617	37	275	592	46	3,135	2,296	2,586
Cabarrus	4,149	73	414	435	70	5,042	3,512	4,107
Caldwell	2,435	36	234	227	26	2,133	2,324	1,543
Camden	441	9	116	19	24	700	246	453
Carteret	3,263	10	233	286	55	2,122	2,763	2,250
Caswell	1,125	18	669	189	70	1,662	1,567	1,865
Catawba	4,406	72	357	656	61	4,322	3,879	3,674
Chatham	2,313	32	583	668	57	2,036	2,169	2,326
Cherokee	1,257	2	8	42	2	763	1,474	436
Chowan	865	11	192	37	15	1,_36	644	819
Clay	326	4	5	10	6	360	251	152
Cleveland	5,869	64	725	334	86	5,119	5,275	5,423
Columbus	4,549	60	381	592	104	4,364	4,470	2,819
Craven	4,596	58	700	622	98	2,821	3,928	2,894
Cumberland	9,569	94	2,140	2,082	232	8,668	9,488	7,894
Currituck	688	19	71	41	59	972	771	780
Dare	705	12	28	23	24	1,025	700	646
Davidson	4,667	51	525	706	80	4,895	4,227	3,646
Davie	797	7	100	95	16	1,024	691	813
Dublin	3,451	38	702	327	44	2,724	2,787	2,669
Durham	9,281	96	4,337	4,598	192	7,369	11,963	7,907
Edgecombe	5,579	56	1,041	292	133	4,280	4,239	3,516
Forsyth	12,789	227	3,840	2,107	361	10,762	11,821	8,274
Franklin	3,055	16	970	520	25	2,536	3,164	2,311
Gaston	8,344	78	654	852	117	4,924	6,758	4,636
Gates	616	16	548	31	36	978	369	617
Graham	419	9	12	10	7	581	537	275
Granville	3,210	38	1,340	845	69	3,059	3,164	2,630
Greene	1,727	10	174	89	21	805	1,148	853
Guilford	25,009	253	3,870	3,590	248	11,678	22,842	11,245
Halifax	6,421	45	1,109	659	118	2,994	4,498	3,110
Harnett	3,702	50	408	1,109	97	2,380	3,321	2,338
Haywood	3,712	36	46	663	25	2,366	3,574	2,295
Henderson	1,645	20	36	177	26	2,093	1,456	1,488
Hertford	883	35	375	61	51	2,011	891	1,557
Hoke	1,568	21	104	98	38	1,164	1,339	894
Hyde	673	3	146	50	16	477	574	456
Iredell	5,374	59	522	607	58	4,250	4,328	3,664
Jackson	1,093	14	19	126	12	1,798	1,139	964

PRIMARY ELECTIONS, 1916-1976 (Cont.)

Counties	1972 Democratic Primary							
	First						Second	
	Hargrove Bowles, Jr.	Zeb Vance Kitchin Dickson	Reginald A. Hawkins	Wilbur Hobby	Gene Leggett	Hoyt P. Taylor, Jr.	Hargrove Bowles, Jr.	Hoyt P. Taylor, Jr.
Johnston	4,856	62	478	733	69	3,839	4,552	4,178
Jones	1,076	9	582	95	45	781	859	1,022
Lee	2,955	17	256	390	25	1,966	2,417	1,974
Lenoir	5,037	55	869	498	74	4,777	3,942	3,596
Lincoln	2,572	33	204	209	36	2,821	2,139	2,363
Macon	1,247	23	25	50	7	993	1,215	656
Madison	523	6	9	42	3	1,553	580	969
Martin	2,199	30	1,038	214	58	1,578	2,008	2,327
McDowell	2,001	31	68	199	14	1,902	1,575	1,771
Mecklenberg	23,523	200	5,935	3,335	219	17,428	21,002	18,299
Mitchell	282	5	6	37	2	377	296	291
Montgomery	1,186	16	479	160	22	1,853	1,349	1,672
Moore	2,845	44	533	483	49	2,627	3,076	2,506
Nash	7,206	52	745	1,084	96	4,153	6,109	3,287
New Hanover	6,654	100	973	1,506	129	4,541	6,288	5,764
Northampton	3,743	29	477	268	48	2,024	2,540	1,674
Onslow	4,190	31	465	426	71	3,870	3,600	3,549
Orange	4,899	57	940	4,611	89	4,571	5,276	4,964
Pamlico	886	11	262	80	10	643	730	650
Pasquotank	1,336	38	673	89	43	1,882	1,232	2,120
Pender	1,676	27	412	214	27	957	1,487	986
Perquimans	535	7	274	27	17	636	455	578
Person	2,656	14	941	363	76	2,356	2,823	2,034
Pitt	6,106	68	1,566	602	119	4,942	4,356	6,045
Polk	802	5	31	60	16	980	775	850
Randolph	4,639	23	129	443	55	2,880	3,820	2,396
Richmond	2,335	67	489	416	43	4,077	1,777	3,558
Robeson	7,465	110	1,176	632	190	7,896	7,381	5,956
Rockingham	5,878	217	630	1,131	79	4,047	5,069	3,469
Rowan	5,052	93	725	580	72	4,729	4,110	3,396
Rutherford	3,373	42	137	146	33	3,243	2,884	2,976
Sampson	2,607	25	338	255	43	2,385	2,520	1,998
Scotland	1,649	23	674	99	46	1,749	1,559	1,946
Stanly	2,079	19	242	272	37	4,389	1,726	4,028
Stokes	1,592	23	153	410	50	2,383	1,341	1,427
Surry	3,202	32	94	234	28	3,168	2,683	2,452
Swain	769	13	13	31	11	687	655	638
Transylvania	1,487	24	37	150	29	1,287	1,513	676
Tyrrell	499	7	160	46	18	393	485	464
Union	4,878	34	369	281	24	3,202	4,248	3,203
Vance	2,866	30	990	965	74	2,675	3,090	2,882
Wake	21,972	262	4,269	5,864	451	16,380	23,306	17,143
Warren	1,649	23	876	255	38	1,089	1,594	1,378
Washington	1,218	9	682	494	21	675	978	1,329
Watauga	1,302	11	38	82	9	1,267	1,349	870
Wayne	6,377	45	1,449	617	53	4,054	6,191	4,694
Wilkes	1,804	46	71	175	19	2,148	1,837	2,089
Wilson	6,067	49	1,497	850	117	3,840	4,650	3,396
Yadkin	1,008	19	46	100	11	895	812	630
Yancey	994	6	5	33	9	834	1,011	625
State Totals	367,433	4,470	65,950	58,990	6,352	304,910	336,034	282,345

PRIMARY ELECTIONS, 1916-1976 (Cont.)

Counties	1972							
	First Republican				American		Second Republican	
	Thos. E. Chappell	James C. Gardner	Leroy Gileson	James E. Holshouser, Jr.	Bruce E. Burleson	Arlis F. Pettyjob	James C. Gardner	James E. Holshouser, Jr.
Alamance	10	1,500	11	1,385	14	19	1,155	1,088
Alexander	8	686	1	413	0	0	746	284
Alleghany	4	235	3	361	0	0	111	213
Anson	1	84	0	39	0	0	74	54
Ashe	4	392	3	1,376	0	2	285	1,090
Avery	20	983	8	1,429	0	0	537	1,441
Beaufort	2	311	16	182	0	0	250	136
Bertie	4	37	1	8	0	0	30	6
Bladen	3	139	4	33	0	0	160	21
Brunswick	7	450	9	337	0	0	533	204
Buncombe	27	1,651	14	2,494	4	3	1,319	2,481
Burke	13	1,501	8	1,610	1	7	1,498	1,236
Cabarrus	10	1,417	10	1,332	2	1	948	939
Caldwill	7	755	11	1,633	6	5	698	1,397
Camden	1	24	0	5	0	0	23	6
Carteret	11	1,544	6	267	0	1	1,527	215
Caswell	3	100	4	44	0	0	70	28
Catawba	20	1,567	16	2,885	5	1	1,214	2,811
Chatham	2	806	4	372	2	0	883	248
Cherokee	6	480	4	405	0	0	312	475
Chowan	2	62	1	28	0	0	39	10
Clay	4	341	1	223	0	0	113	182
Cleveland	7	505	4	408	2	11	360	320
Columbus	14	362	9	108	0	1	382	104
Craven	7	621	8	159	3	6	501	99
Cumberland	17	1,565	7	1,049	12	9	1,118	837
Currituck	0	22	1	1	0	0	16	0
Dare	2	201	1	49	0	0	184	37
Davidson	6	2,509	16	1,757	4	8	1,903	1,807
Davie	8	1,055	7	983	0	3	736	995
Dublin	2	458	14	110	0	1	447	62
Durham	79	1,790	8	1,391	0	1	1,249	1,189
Edgecombe	7	593	18	159	4	3	579	102
Forsyth	43	2,802	83	4,545	8	23	1,977	3,618
Franklin	1	231	10	74	0	0	233	64
Gaston	10	1,526	11	1,311	11	7	1,123	1,060
Gates	1	22	0	3	0	0	14	2
Graham	3	507	1	450	0	0	375	451
Granville	2	143	3	89	2	1	94	52
Greene	12	213	6	35	0	0	162	26
Guilford	81	4,948	65	5,099	22	27	3,634	4,086
Halifax	3	193	5	62	2	5	138	52
Harnett	5	912	4	289	0	0	934	226
Haywood	1	499	6	528	1	1	353	457
Henderson	12	1,424	13	1,582	0	1	1,370	1,427
Hertford	6	76	0	25	0	0	62	11
Hoke	0	59	2	33	1	1	38	20
Hyde	1	79	1	17	0	0	72	6
Iredell	10	1,680	4	1,007	5	17	1,347	869
Jackson	2	336	1	414	1	0	395	496

PRIMARY ELECTIONS, 1916-1976 (Cont.)

Counties	1972							
	First Republican				American		Second Republican	
	Thos. E. Chappell	James C. Gardner	Leroy Gileson	James E. Holshouser, Jr.	Bruce E. Burleson	Arlis F. Pettyjob	James C. Gardner	James E. Holshouser, Jr.
Johnston	7	1,185	5	310	4	2	1,292	269
Jones	0	57	6	13	0	1	58	9
Lee	6	339	6	218	1	2	212	175
Lenoir	2	988	41	190	10	4	919	115
Lincoln	1	609	2	961	2	1	600	911
Moore	6	292	3	256	0	0	189	220
Madison	4	319	2	260	0	0	236	253
Martin	3	141	4	37	0	0	123	26
McDowell	2	309	5	347	0	0	235	259
Mecklenberg	102	6,220	82	10,415	20	25	4,711	8,786
Mitchell	22	1,195	33	1,906	0	0	283	1,064
Montgomery	0	667	2	265	0	0	579	349
Moore	12	1,706	7	884	0	0	1,474	746
Nash	4	1,408	32	376	10	4	1,298	310
New Hanover	28	1,613	105	1,377	10	27	1,536	787
Northampton	0	21	2	6	0	0	23	7
Onslow	2	850	29	11	4	1	657	92
Orange	12	803	12	957	3	0	583	721
Pamlico	0	116	2	26	2	1	164	25
Pasquotank	2	102	4	64	3	1	92	37
Pender	0	126	3	57	1	0	107	39
Perquimans	1	24	0	15	0	0	12	10
Person	1	246	11	133	2	1	142	153
Pitt	6	1,107	16	460	1	1	903	343
Polk	4	298	7	306	0	0	264	225
Randolph	28	3,351	22	2,085	7	21	2,838	1,354
Richmond	0	134	1	68	2	1	83	82
Robeson	3	204	8	201	6	2	170	180
Rockingham	9	807	8	692	2	2	629	611
Rowan	25	2,212	16	2,918	12	6	1,418	1,967
Rutherford	4	399	7	900	0	0	234	1,076
Sampson	10	1,488	2	1,332	0	1	1,672	965
Scotland	2	93	2	91	0	0	59	92
Stanly	6	985	12	1,678	3	1	734	1,595
Stokes	8	974	12	1,159	2	5	624	821
Surry	3	645	8	942	0	6	564	673
Swain	1	313	3	72	0	0	220	44
Transylvania	6	288	6	597	1	2	154	448
Tyrrell	0	29	0	5	0	0	46	3
Union	4	526	13	363	0	3	322	270
Vance	1	174	3	187	9	1	152	142
Wake	51	4,602	31	4,005	10	16	3,693	3,181
Warren	6	100	6	53	0	0	59	43
Washington	1	102	2	43	0	0	75	29
Watauga	2	232	4	1,611	0	0	213	2,048
Wayne	7	972	15	585	6	0	896	417
Wilkes	14	2,706	15	3,041	0	3	2,598	2,736
Wilson	9	1,026	11	340	6	2	788	228
Yadkin	18	1,181	8	1,721	0	27	660	1,540
Yancey	1	226	4	390	0	0	219	400
State Totals	957	84,906	1,083	83,637	251	335	68,134	69,916

PRIMARY ELECTIONS, 1916-1976 (Cont.)

Counties	1972								
	Democrat					Republican			
	Jetter Barker, Jr.	James B. Hunt, Jr.	Edward M. O'Herron	Thomas E. Strickland	George Wood	J.F. Alexander	David Flaherty	Wallace McCall	Coy C. Privette
Alamance	67	5,573	3,743	492	1,609	206	732	55	438
Alexander	32	1,554	247	22	171	45	330	8	564
Alleghany	2	1,023	134	23	105	36	177	9	88
Anson	24	2,124	1,067	58	476	19	71	14	32
Avery	4	519	119	34	90	148	735	187	965
Beaufort	16	2,885	830	315	1,391	24	238	23	93
Bertie	47	1,671	330	152	841	13	19	2	13
Bladen	72	2,373	540	288	1,421	20	48	9	46
Brunswick	49	3,340	903	148	1,428	173	544	69	283
Alamance	67	5,573	3,743	492	1,609	206	732	55	438
Alexander	32	1,554	247	22	171	45	330	8	564
Buncombe	178	11,442	3,587	375	4,349	684	2,212	147	1,021
Burke	32	4,722	1,261	115	713	71	1,322	36	475
Cabarrus	62	4,823	2,862	124	824	232	649	52	1,436
Caldwell	61	3,620	1,382	150	756	77	1,964	61	341
Camden	6	497	38	23	981	3	17	6	3
Carteret	46	3,217	1,238	297	711	150	721	45	293
Caswell	27	1,796	515	138	577	10	50	6	9
Catawba	59	4,834	2,957	334	780	295	1,982	83	913
Chatham	34	2,169	1,198	122	1,733	52	414	25	203
Cherokee	13	1,280	49	10	68	81	298	20	78
Chowan	9	927	186	29	993	15	39	7	21
Clay	5	610	32	10	62	60	296	56	63
Cleveland	45	6,210	3,471	218	841	82	398	46	206
Columbus	58	4,972	1,547	457	2,202	36	236	25	108
Craven	130	3,756	1,041	637	1,277	108	296	29	164
Cumberland	92	10,917	4,970	522	3,699	170	969	110	642
Currituck	21	720	112	21	1,054	4	8	2	12
Dare	7	1,105	350	25	706	21	184	17	32
Davidson	56	5,679	2,006	235	1,409	435	1,196	68	1,746
Davie	15	939	181	51	348	255	677	52	520
Duplin	51	3,612	765	805	983	37	161	34	128
Durham	128	9,791	5,353	411	3,749	302	1,085	53	455
Edgecombe	23	4,592	2,353	272	878	56	208	36	165
Forsyth	311	10,321	4,594	1,138	6,366	658	1,838	103	1,606
Franklin	9	2,533	1,128	234	1,226	28	65	15	15
Gaston	89	6,419	5,753	279	1,697	370	1,024	95	713
Gates	9	867	132	34	806	2	9	1	2
Graham	8	854	40	17	84	34	539	37	134
Granville	35	2,694	1,200	119	943	32	91	6	39
Greene	10	1,550	214	853	348	12	51	4	61
Guilford	170	14,034	8,881	944	6,864	1,352	2,284	126	1,075
Halifax	40	4,548	1,746	331	1,576	23	88	15	78
Harnett	36	4,476	1,721	350	1,237	58	283	30	408
Haywood	27	5,088	1,003	151	1,356	114	418	85	221
Henderson	45	2,790	1,108	55	532	401	1,251	162	390
Hertford	71	1,830	554	62	657	21	26	3	25
Hoke	13	1,783	710	46	304	21	41	2	15
Hyde	1	561	67	109	260	9	22	4	43
Iredell	232	4,268	2,171	191	1,131	99	478	22	1,163
Jackson	17	2,517	428	23	163	29	255	13	502

PRIMARY ELECTIONS, 1916-1976 (Cont.)

	1972								
	DEMOCRATIC					REPUBLICAN			
	Jetter Barker, Jr.	James B. Hunt, Jr.	Edward M. O'Herron	Thomas E. Strickland	George Wood	J.F. Alexander	David Flaherty	Wallace McCall	Coy C. Privette
Johnson	19	5,109	1,159	787	1,663	105	342	42	267
Jones	11	1,115	117	188	282	10	13	3	36
Lee	31	1,754	2,373	110	1,486	50	322	16	82
Lenoir	32	4,531	1,367	1,429	898	55	363	19	335
Lincoln	45	3,784	1,107	59	467	184	501	16	352
Macon	11	1,845	264	27	194	44	378	40	189
Madison	29	1,608	89	15	531	101	173	21	336
Martin	25	1,754	330	185	1,130	33	72	4	40
McDowell	18	2,557	501	67	301	43	262	41	203
Mecklenburg	308	15,194	18,178	514	5,389	1,702	5,714	284	1,796
Mitchell	4	689	112	33	90	82	1,119	96	482
Montgomery	14	1,751	674	36	343	34	220	13	231
Moore	31	2,778	1,360	101	691	126	1,105	36	309
Nash	30	4,977	2,403	491	1,289	97	353	40	444
New Hanover	172	4,988	3,239	534	2,833	318	1,320	127	684
Northampton	137	2,728	302	114	1,088	4	12	1	17
Onslow	41	5,060	1,692	591	1,137	86	298	54	201
Orange	87	5,680	2,338	302	2,623	166	625	34	219
Pamlico	18	1,095	140	175	438	25	46	4	12
Pasquotank	56	1,750	172	80	2,262	19	81	12	21
Pender	16	2,079	664	88	1,043	23	242	22	49
Perquimans	17	680	79	27	1,150	11	11	4	13
Person	13	1,538	1,142	78	654	25	102	6	60
Pitt	35	6,177	1,353	1,500	1,533	109	704	50	246
Polk	27	1,583	258	21	83	79	243	40	263
Randolph	33	3,399	1,405	177	831	237	2,010	57	762
Richmond	112	3,265	2,208	171	990	23	123	11	96
Robeson	80	9,662	3,455	368	3,307	48	230	38	58
Rockingham	55	3,574	2,706	382	770	130	368	44	239
Rowan	52	4,771	2,039	152	1,383	1,482	588	66	1,356
Rutherford	51	4,408	1,472	126	672	429	299	39	278
Sampson	44	3,502	845	256	800	101	915	88	577
Scotland	19	1,857	842	86	753	15	97	5	30
Stanly	37	3,572	1,562	64	530	334	772	38	537
Stokes	14	1,676	557	67	433	50	346	34	484
Surry	31	3,285	1,025	105	751	107	367	27	338
Swain	10	1,202	75	7	83	15	90	12	143
Transylvania	66	2,099	367	35	392	132	268	196	154
Tyrrell	2	472	58	32	389	2	13	3	10
Union	46	3,969	1,978	146	1,126	68	330	40	219
Vance	17	2,924	1,750	174	1,212	27	142	19	84
Wake	218	20,606	11,956	1,960	10,571	915	3,135	170	1,769
Warren	10	1,426	645	96	525	17	57	14	34
Washington	12	1,413	296	128	703	16	38	8	16
Watauga	15	1,877	714	51	322	108	723	52	518
Wayne	50	2,998	1,075	6,846	878	68	496	30	270
Wilkes	39	4,340	702	45	404	597	2,222	133	2,555
Wilson	126	6,764	1,211	379	608	91	298	22	242
Yadkin	17	1,425	277	33	322	191	1,004	92	814
Yancey	8	1,752	98	23	167	54	447	20	85
Totals	5,003	362,102	157,815	31,338	121,673	16,149	57,663	4,467	37,573

GENERAL ELECTIONS, 1836-1976

Counties	1836		1838		1840		1842		1844	
	Richard D. Spaight (Democratic)	Edward B. Dudley (Whig)	John Branch (Democratic)	Edward B. Dudley (Whig)	Romulus M. Saunders (Democrat)	John M. Morehead (Whig)	Louis D. Henry (Democrat)	John M. Morehead (Whig)	Michael Hoke (Democrat)	William A. Graham (Whig)
Alamance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Alexander	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Alleghany	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Anson	274	1,012	161	908	422	1,100	372	995	506	1,073
Ashe	431	376	378	453	534	501	527	473	499	561
Avery	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Beaufort	236	755	217	768	363	846	593	750	489	887
Bertie	489	336	225	403	468	483	474	400	409	507
Bladen	345	324	360	276	451	329	438	301	499	271
Brunswick	124	359	58	340	247	352	309	283	311	335
Buncombe	533	1,194	396	772	405	857	410	930	496	875
Burke[1]	—	—	278	1,324	367	1,555	399	1,514	309	1,263
Cabarrus	227	643	158	445	395	840	302	610	477	751
Caldwell	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	260	544
Camden[2]	49	425	88	347	91	520	77	453	94	518
Carteret	243	371	48	428	287	442	242	283	332	454
Caswell	1,067	116	870	248	1,137	270	1,109	244	1,088	277
Catawba	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Chatham	627	932	250	1,026	603	1,075	707	992	794	1,153
Cherokee	—	—	—	—	130	292	203	368	241	383
Chowan[3]	—	—	104	370	203	292	221	243	188	286
Clay	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cleveland	—	—	—	—	—	—	359	324	720	336
Columbus	185	210	142	190	288	242	351	129	342	180
Craven	669	268	284	556	643	671	656	549	622	681
Cumberland	800	499	608	657	952	621	886	558	1,070	603
Currituck	419	70	332	56	525	90	367	73	485	137
Dare	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Davidson[4]	69	1,289	70	1,412	470	1,409	484	1,220	658	911
Davie[5]	—	—	7	696	247	668	—	—	354	508
Dublin	754	300	411	365	766	234	801	182	866	246
Durham	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Edgecombe	1,191	71	507	165	1,298	111	1,185	74	1,410	181
Forsyth	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Franklin	564	308	460	254	636	383	646	353	710	361
Gaston	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Gates[6]	—	—	286	323	392	381	427	313	381	359
Graham	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Granville	391	977	223	872	760	873	858	901	985	976
Greene	275	171	61	350	258	308	198	274	199	253
Guilford	475	1,145	121	1,342	469	2,211	418	1,615	463	1,920
Halifax	465	565	321	458	446	622	419	567	378	569
Harnett	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Haywood	459	143	312	166	242	438	216	465	328	370
Henderson	—	—	—	—	142	478	88	520	206	565
Hertford	264	376	116	335	231	394	231	292	269	308
Hoke	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Hyde[7]	158	450	7	195	179	485	161	382	189	401
Iredell	226	1,284	186	1,324	331	1,668	252	1,479	379	1,527
Jackson	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

GENERAL ELECTIONS, 1836-1976 (Cont.)

Counties	1836		1838		1840		1842		1844	
	Richard D. Spaight (Democratic)	Edward B. Dudley (Whig)	John Branch (Democratic)	Edward B. Dudley (Whig	Romulus M. Saunders (Democrat)	John M. Morehead (Whig)	Louis D. Herry (Democrat)	John M. Morehead (Whig)	Michael Hoke (Democrat)	William A. Graham (Whig)
Johnston	672	364	142	715	617	569	580	557	585	639
Jones	121	228	39	213	121	212	126	213	153	195
Lee	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Lenoir	385	192	262	213	386	264	37	216	356	198
Lincoln	1,674	695	1,540	634	2,056	933	1,579	679	1,773	911
Macon[8]	450	275	627	44	203	433	160	424	285	371
Madison	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Martin	519	251	69	282	574	244	577	226	523	316
McDowell	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mecklenberg	1,095	869	979	781	1,201	984	1,182	764	1,242	808
Mitchell	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Montgomery	93	1,048	46	949	139	1,102	165	1,106	107	586
Moore	545	342	281	555	517	560	504	521	513	584
Nash	679	102	412	186	782	73	765	80	796	70
New Hanover[9]	730	224	587	235	899	200	885	201	1,101	382
Northamton	239	604	240	439	519	543	430	532	362	514
Onslow	518	252	180	422	683	150	581	187	553	178
Orange	1,132	1,237	1,308	1,480	1,549	1,662	1,472	1,576	1,555	1,756
Pamlico	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pasquotank	259	491	211	535	222	660	144	631	177	593
Pender	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Perquimans	49	479	33	382	124	494	94	353	217	363
Person	498	230	369	328	553	274	545	310	622	287
Pitt[10]	510	482	275	637	519	625	379	572	441	607
Polk	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Randolph	112	1,000	59	1,148	346	1,287	309	1,154	318	1,082
Richmond	60	617	37	504	79	672	92	655	113	678
Robeson	508	409	443	453	568	601	557	534	599	559
Rockingham	846	300	509	540	1,000	533	954	383	981	449
Rowan	117	1,642	23	1,312	627	954	914	1,190	736	809
Rutherford	588	1,478	445	1,317	546	1,652	173	1,366	435	1,402
Sampson	666	419	510	445	723	472	603	385	727	461
Scotland	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Stanly	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	81	541
Stokes[11]	802	828	765	964	1,190	1,163	1,180	1,129	1,165	1,105
Surry	1,035	883	189	1,205	984	1,130	950	984	1,023	1,032
Swain	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transylvania	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tyrrell	25	339	52	250	44	422	106	288	137	311
Union	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Wake	891	864	920	937	1,157	1,030	1,185	953	1,271	1,073
Warren	673	92	651	101	705	88	730	113	716	127
Washington	34	377	46	322	95	379	58	364	136	368
Watauga	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Wayne	716	180	342	383	777	262	680	216	846	217
Wilkes	158	1,126	55	1,232	128	1,424	109	1,333	167	1,333
Wilson	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Yadkin	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Yancey	542	105	464	161	417	392	493	292	615	310
State Totals	29,950	33,993	21,155	38,119	35,903	44,484	35,024	39,596	39,433	42,586

GENERAL ELECTIONS, 1836-1976 (Cont.)

Counties	1846		1848		1850		1852		1854	
	James B. Shepard (Democrat)	William A. Graham (Whig)	David S. Reid (Democrat)	Charles Manly (Whig)	David S. Reid (Democrat)	Charles Manly (Whig)	David S. Reid (Democrat)	John Kerr (Whig)	Thomas Bragg (Democrat)	Alfred Dockery (Whig)
Alamance[12]	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	696	597
Alexander	——	——	201	334	213	270	230	361	235	441
Alleghany	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Anson	332	957	400	1,049	502	1,043	513	1,088	255	902
Ashe	525	707	782	551	687	604	682	368	550	671
Avery	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Beaufort	421	835	512	857	537	814	554	847	572	901
Bertie	350	498	370	524	431	526	420	527	410	490
Bladen	391	302	516	281	561	311	631	358	620	426
Brunswick	257	352	194	301	260	306	271	343	435	416
Buncombe	431	951	644	921	649	1,035	684	946	562	775
Burke	183	613	396	1,299	344	1,341	489	1,216	333	751
Cabarrus	391	687	377	743	412	693	441	714	425	642
Caldwell	222	651	138	589	147	640	196	600	219	620
Camden	84	514	80	489	85	497	122	488	125	461
Carteret	336	393	365	407	361	415	392	411	399	403
Caswell	996	260	1,081	263	1,144	263	1,013	270	1,007	270
Catawba[13]	681	482	661	356	——	——	——	——	739	310
Chatham	524	1,126	781	935	896	1,149	980	995	1,017	1,137
Cherokee	238	489	217	582	230	713	551	540	427	684
Clay	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Cleveland	541	423	727	421	820	297	870	305	978	336
Columbus	383	195	440	174	454	165	443	198	512	304
Craven	591	691	730	742	541	609	698	597	638	599
Cumberland	701	722	1,023	578	1,310	602	1,388	783	1,473	904
Currituck	528	173	583	177	457	185	603	178	544	158
Dare	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Davidson	610	1,004	669	1,096	699	1,159	746	951	679	1,292
Davie	319	500	391	542	313	577	345	490	364	610
Dublin	917	277	921	218	1,035	226	1,072	190	1,061	225
Durham	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Edgecombe	1,394	127	1,406	104	1,481	88	1,425	104	1,404	155
Forsyth	——	——	——	——	747	635	843	656	897	802
Franklin	637	383	673	319	694	311	721	341	713	339
Gaston[14]	——	——	692	136	——	——	——	——	808	138
Gates	398	353	390	371	367	397	406	363	422	351
Graham	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Granville	899	1,065	946	1,016	974	984	1,063	1,005	1,078	995
Greene	330	331	315	207	342	317	361	347	358	351
Guilford	369	1,867	442	1,567	526	1,772	480	1,524	528	1,615
Halifax	457	561	507	601	536	485	541	551	584	551
Harnett	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Haywood	347	447	430	412	399	508	551	368	345	350
Henderson	193	563	227	656	272	646	340	762	243	687
Hertford	200	360	173	330	171	270	246	360	237	306
Hoke	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Hyde	265	420	298	469	316	422	408	368	303	397
Iredell	288	1,419	257	1,042	279	1,010	393	1,035	392	1,256
Jackson[15]	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	366	255

GENERAL ELECTIONS, 1836-1976 (Cont.)

Counties	1846		1848		1850		1852		1854	
	James B. Shepard (Democrat)	William A. Graham (Whig)	David S. Reid (DeHocrat)	Charles Manly (Whig)	David S. Reid (Democrat)	Charles Manly (Whig)	David S. Reid (Democrat)	John Kerr (Whig)	Thomas Bragg (Democrat)	Alfred Dockery (Whig)
Johnston	675	683	814	720	849	638	883	733	936	744
Jones	169	218	181	215	182	221	240	214	230	229
Lee	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Lenoir	301	292	455	196	477	255	459	267	394	274
Lincoln	879	365	524	340	1,992	690	1,934	680	573	296
Macon	300	457	352	451	390	484	432	451	229	390
Madison	—	—	—	—	—	—	168	278	428	311
Martin	489	355	557	339	595	313	676	260	696	299
McDowell[16]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	217	674
Mecklenberg	1,035	680	1,068	698	1,152	670	1,421	721	1,023	652
Mitchell	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Montgomery	93	485	86	609	171	631	208	706	145	741
Moore	352	588	556	544	589	671	646	615	605	752
Nash	827	95	887	106	909	80	1,030	84	1,115	95
New Hanover	948	257	1,015	275	1,187	278	1,342	350	1,109	424
Northampton	408	515	500	512	524	489	586	504	641	490
Onslow	626	210	663	176	715	186	696	167	596	238
Orange	1,440	1,711	1,726	1,714	1,855	1,634	1,796	1,528	963	1,080
Pamlico	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pasquotank	224	506	176	471	217	390	247	453	331	496
Pender	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Perquimans	242	447	265	366	291	347	312	347	343	334
Person	516	392	578	360	577	329	550	341	601	331
Pitt	308	550	571	589	583	591	649	636	725	708
Polk	—	—	128	228	—	—	—	—	—	—
Randolph	213	1,233	313	1,199	354	1,354	439	1,279	403	1,378
Richmond	54	715	68	545	141	680	194	624	113	708
Robeson	527	575	623	581	626	562	760	693	782	679
Rockingham	761	387	968	340	1,107	337	1,072	356	1,036	317
Rowan	698	820	696	827	649	890	712	776	932	976
Rutherford	231	1,269	313	1,037	937	500	506	1,106	621	1,019
Sampson	692	504	692	530	853	507	905	509	860	599
Scotland	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Stanly	28	562	26	746	66	834	80	896	95	874
Stokes	951	995	1,223	1,003	1,452	1,060	1,481	1,132	636	437
Surry	1,045	1,103	1,226	1,090	1,352	1,017	1,376	1,206	797	464
Swain	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transylvania	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tyrrell	182	245	106	336	131	353	114	282	109	275
Union[17]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	729	472
Vance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Wake	1,101	1,060	1,293	991	1,450	979	1,561	1,102	1,541	1,169
Warren	646	161	630	172	689	183	697	162	754	163
Washington	114	351	182	358	291	189	297	247	245	388
Watauga[18]	—	—	—	—	—	—	234	183	157	428
Wayne	884	317	1,097	264	1,091	221	1,196	283	1,145	304
Wilkes	128	1,350	309	1,299	314	1,373	393	1,345	325	1,261
Wilson	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Yadkin[19]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	650	758
Yancey	522	440	634	357	632	456	694	336	639	349
State Totals	35,627	43,486	41,682	42,536	45,058	42,314	48,484	42,993	48,075	46,644

GENERAL ELECTIONS, 1836-1976 (Cont.)

Counties	1856		1858		1860		1862		1864	
	Thomas Bragg (Democrat)	John A. Gilmer (American)	John W. Ellis (Democrat)	Duncan K. McRae (Distributionist)	John W. Ellis (Democrat)	John Pool (Whig)	Zebulon B. Vance (Democrat)	William J. Johnston (Republican)	Zebulon B. Vance (Democrat)	William W. Holden (Republican)
Alamance	916	645	825	616	771	793	970	173	780	220
Alexander	466	411	430	350	429	594	749	115	341	219
Alleghany	——	——	——	——	373	132	277	12	279	38
Anson	334	772	325	774	290	890	826	108	889	30
Ashe	734	708	809	683	379	810	864	15	597	58
Avery	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Beaufort	539	833	585	780	637	1,110	534	102	734	39
Bertie	470	545	459	321	532	570	525	105	340	174
Bladen	608	481	683	329	660	553	332	344	724	77
Brunswick	404	468	336	435	410	422	316	204	592	19
Buncombe	969	786	980	701	918	912	1,323	274	843	235
Burke	523	459	525	521	603	584	886	239	661	156
Cabarrus	426	665	481	582	429	877	537	504	740	85
Caldwell	438	425	371	500	370	540	838	40	548	85
Camden	107	474	112	454	96	540	127	13	101	——
Carteret[20]	493	502	423	261	481	561	——	——	——	——
Caswell	1,120	211	996	184	945	224	540	270	907	32
Catawba	968	158	990	181	960	415	605	555	897	42
Chatham	1,166	1,062	1,071	1,113	1,245	1,255	1,518	127	1,207	640
Cherokee	632	574	552	635	664	518	658	172	292	5
Chowan	291	230	307	184	305	278	88	30	251	3
Clay	——	——	——	——	——	——	279	38	169	95
Cleveland	1,109	138	1,104	207	998	419	523	575	1,127	137
Columbus	589	306	689	291	718	430	297	496	463	116
Craven	784	535	759	559	803	834	117	113	539	11
Cumberland	923	701	854	652	1,023	861	1,015	364	1,434	199
Currituck	556	146	638	142	759	219	31	14	271	0
Dare	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Davidson	823	1,199	971	1,064	972	1,388	1,368	162	892	501
Davie	353	586	408	586	481	690	736	132	643	123
Dublin	1,113	155	1,257	132	1,358	197	100	961	985	65
Durham	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Edgecombe	1,563	189	871	108	1,095	127	113	508	969	8
Forsyth	1,080	926	882	634	1,015	1,028	1,371	244	700	572
Franklin	744	334	825	372	810	406	525	378	863	60
Gaston	759	133	845	99	860	200	379	427	612	269
Gates[21]	459	392	402	393	431	461	——	——	431	1
Graham	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Granville	1,225	994	1,083	783	1,144	983	942	445	1,199	185
Greene	432	289	328	151	421	345	330	144	244	204
Guilford	571	2,059	409	1,819	457	2,137	1,977	74	1,209	896
Halifax	736	584	712	401	788	595	451	538	1,076	8
Harnett	652	227	639	201	602	203	414	204	432	221
Haywood	537	254	527	215	577	306	599	198	527	116
Henderson	665	647	526	672	586	829	1,208	82	600	346
Hertford	335	393	309	325	353	399	190	51	505	3
Hoke	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Hyde	332	501	421	412	500	498	287	15	517	——
Iredell	351	1,349	384	1,256	382	1,716	1,544	161	1,106	97
Jackson	570	112	587	99	598	164	604	117	375	61

GENERAL ELECTIONS, 1836-1976 (Cont.)

Counties	1856		1858		1860		1862		1864	
	Thomas Bragg (Democrat)	John A. Gilmer (American)	John W. Ellis (Democrat)	Duncan K. McRae (Distributionist)	John W. Ellis (Democrat)	John Pool (Whig)	Zebulon B. Vance (Democrat)	William J. Johnston (Republican)	Zebulon B. Vance (Democrat)	William W. Holden (Republican)
Johnston	1,036	817	819	728	1,044	864	1,000	194	552	643
Jones	261	180	238	182	275	212	63	29	183	9
Lee	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Lenoir	447	263	462	274	556	349	267	140	636	80
Lincoln	614	222	601	222	530	256	605	367	566	104
Macon	367	396	365	358	400	486	728	105	335	76
Madison	576	247	499	231	593	365	619	165	271	59
Martin	706	340	646	150	746	359	282	230	525	35
McDowell	536	395	429	368	457	532	728	104	478	46
Mecklenberg	1,024	623	998	455	1,274	757	425	1,335	1,708	113
Mitchell[22]	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Montgomery	211	725	323	581	175	832	727	18	381	245
Moore	733	677	658	666	749	843	1,060	120	687	466
Nash	1,107	93	804	321	1,058	122	317	282	573	105
New Hanover	1,522	570	1,410	407	1,549	713	287	1,237	1,641	53
Northampton	695	428	648	365	779	609	385	299	828	15
Onslow	771	108	777	141	841	133	342	293	527	119
Orange	1,119	1,045	1,012	1,037	1,109	1,238	1,451	372	1,312	227
Pamlico	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Pasquotank	330	502	324	436	360	561	163	20	317	10
Pender	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Perquimans	304	348	300	320	298	412	85	13	388	40
Person	678	384	636	196	620	299	559	191	721	78
Pitt	775	716	733	723	771	778	649	229	793	48
Polk	317	161	248	144	325	175	376	134	147	96
Randolph	566	1,281	492	1,230	448	1,567	1,357	55	643	863
Richmond	246	556	258	527	251	565	634	97	588	203
Robeson	774	669	759	432	844	681	931	320	1,108	131
Rockingham	1,168	439	1,127	332	1,137	444	569	273	950	149
Rowan	885	905	1,226	852	1,160	1,079	1,345	407	1,348	67
Rutherford	845	631	600	689	701	804	1,147	257	799	379
Sampson	990	497	1,041	485	1,042	590	463	73	873	172
Scotland	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Stanly	166	797	139	821	89	1,065	943	10	445	199
Stokes	769	498	788	396	813	470	653	82	501	249
Surry	877	579	989	464	933	579	658	204	484	336
Swain	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Transylvania[23]	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Tyrrell[24]	124	309	217	144	213	280	——	——	241	14
Union	835	273	824	309	931	425	556	417	879	122
Vance	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Wake	1,693	1,124	1,659	778	1,491	1,573	2,269	489	1,581	1,274
Warren	819	101	872	100	874	134	174	464	776	15
Washington[25]	261	377	288	206	212	481	——	——	426	1
Watauga	257	392	246	381	259	442	423	62	272	95
Wayne	1,332	274	1,236	164	1,201	389	706	466	859	144
Wilkes	609	1,264	562	1,081	614	1,419	1,615	76	534	567
Wilson	——	——	808	108	936	134	188	466	642	57
Yadkin	678	886	737	757	736	899	1,172	58	533	246
Yancey	810	320	863	199	774	474	714	186	372	89
State Totals	57,698	44,970	56,429	40,036	59,396	53,303	55,282	20,813	58,070	14,491

GENERAL ELECTIONS, 1836-1976 (Cont.)

Counties	1865		1866		1868		1872		1876	
	Johathan Worth (Democrat)	William W. Holden (Republican)	Johathan Worth (Conservative)	Alfred Dockery[26] (Republican)	Thomas S. Ashe (Conservative)	William W. Holden (Republican)	Augustus S. Merrimon (Democrat)	Tod R. Caldwell (Republican)	Zebulon B. Vance (Democrat)	Thomas Settle (Republican)
Alamance	619	451	563	120	1,007	969	1,270	1,015	1,350	1,183
Alexander	280	229	393	31	494	366	545	389	808	352
Alleghany	39	261	220	61	233	226	339	184	513	154
Anson	630	70	513	9	843	978	1,191	1,019	1,585	1,307
Ashe	284	472	512	199	619	615	752	761	1,067	875
Avery	284	472	512	199	619	615	752	761	1,067	875
Beaufort	314	427	413	178	1,040	1,300	1,331	1,565	1,688	1,551
Bertie	76	364	260	155	603	1,280	949	1,514	1,120	1,660
Bladen	416	90	427	——	957	1,263	1,208	1,448	1,395	1,390
Brunswick	276	31	335	——	781	783	711	708	1,006	1,041
Buncombe	424	568	582	334	875	1,049	1,538	1,114	1,965	1,188
Burke	218	434	577	56	635	779	852	683	1,195	620
Cabarrus	287	295	349	25	1,062	828	1,161	811	1,629	924
Caldwell	238	251	308	44	617	383	829	332	1,172	289
Camden[27]	340	22	294	——	514	474	562	554	678	553
Carteret	272	256	327	79	905	889	1,062	739	1,147	703
Caswell	185	405	342	22	1,429	1,416	1,415	1,456	1,462	1,628
Catawba[28]	715	316	449	178	1,057	407	1,261	422	1,869	448
Chatham	707	911	884	211	1,151	1,823	1,774	1,683	2,079	1,902
Cherokee	123	281	299	147	256	383	486	433	666	557
Chowan	227	58	124	60	467	692	576	742	620	805
Clay	118	114	129	95	207	131	252	142	312	180
Cleveland	368	302	619	83	930	677	1,099	547	1,755	526
Columbus	208	285	259	9	823	434	1,045	693	1,433	767
Craven[29]	667	206	362	8	1,461	3,389	1,146	2,7084	1,280	2,867
Cumberland	642	291	590	17	1,234	1,757	1,890	1,883	2,179	2,133
Currituck	299	72	316	5	883	431	763	349	974	391
Dare	——	——	——	——	——	——	232	270	305	240
Davidson	633	474	735	598	821	1,679	1,384	1,516	1,714	1,838
Davie	390	103	476	50	723	522	826	662	1,011	708
Dublin	462	161	433	4	1,488	961	1,750	1,035	2,194	1,244
Durham	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Edgecombe	426	56	340	17	1,158	2,337	1,474	3,452	1,651	3,849
Forsyth	1,110	68	544	267	314	1,102	1,033	1,115	1,454	1,540
Franklin	526	104	300	3	1,226	1,429	1,475	1,560	1,865	1,916
Gaston	163	416	252	258	604	800	927	688	1,235	814
Gates	298	35	119	4	650	448	754	512	940	499
Graham	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Granville	611	504	534	137	1,846	2,512	1,976	2,655	2,134	2,411
Greene	217	269	179	122	598	782	783	947	885	1,073
Guilford	1,216	518	882	438	1,479	1,739	1,849	1,831	2,264	1,977
Halifax	506	135	391	9	1,314	3,080	1,647	3,640	1,681	3,208
Harnett	240	358	300	36	691	690	795	695	1,050	749
Haywood	282	302	378	207	408	403	749	420	960	439
Henderson	240	658	423	482	290	571	505	716	710	775
Hertford	193	66	126	2	581	795	874	983	1,008	1,095
Hoke	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Hyde	169	71	320	21	808	667	816	610	939	665
Iredell	721	349	870	109	1,518	841	1,738	994	2,356	1,239
Jackson	167	276	304	28	500	234	554	166	628	288

GENERAL ELECTIONS, 1836-1976 (Cont.)

Counties	1865		1866		1868		1872		1876	
	Johathan Worth (Democrat)	William W. Holden (Republican)	Johathan Worth (Conservative)	Alfred Dockery (Republican)	Thomas S. Ashe (Conservative)	William W. Holden (Republican)	Augustus S. Merrimon (Democrat)	Tod R. Caldwell (Republican)	Zebulon B. Vance (Democrat)	Thomas Settle (Republican)
Johnston	138	844	189	280	957	1,345	1,481	1,374	2,050	1,751
Jones	126	29	166	5	441	593	559	639	599	802
Lee	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Lenoir	316	284	290	120	838	1,192	944	1,270	1,217	1,494
Lincoln	309	295	208	2	593	641	903	706	1,125	643
Macon	188	99	334	47	502	315	655	130	747	295
Madison	29	456	271	49	305	528	635	641	856	812
Martin	323	61	130	2	921	943	1,035	1,048	1,316	1,149
McDowell	257	270	440	108	503	676	706	519	950	542
Mecklenberg	534	353	354	10	1,916	1,702	2,511	2,261	3,428	2,588
Mitchell	——	——	116	153	120	543	195	628	595	733
Montgomery	409	224	235	386	220	718	475	653	634	759
Moore	489	512	433	364	735	1,067	1,055	881	1,347	1,202
Nash	220	263	389	10	1,018	740	1,284	1,293	1,686	1,352
New Hanover	764	114	498	2	2,231	3,568	2,261	3,614	1,622	2,988
Northampton	192	285	453	——	803	1,889	1,095	1,990	1,422	2,176
Onslow	251	86	190	5	726	408	892	492	1,308	547
Orange	988	264	916	37	1,834	1,310	1,945	1,312	2,410	1,675
Pamlico	——	——	——	——	——	——	446	358	742	516
Pasquotank[30]	289	146	347	19	511	898	657	1,053	849	1,220
Pender	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	1,166	1,252
Perquimans	242	92	221	84	529	863	642	910	824	1,016
Person	227	353	479	3	814	881	1,101	819	1,191	991
Pitt	473	145	297	41	1,247	1,775	1,782	1,775	2,125	1,894
Polk[31]	——	——	72	173	93	399	224	342	416	341
Randolph	640	652	566	793	633	1,514	1,364	1,389	1,699	1,569
Richmond	464	128	250	113	662	1,195	1,016	1,304	1,343	1,486
Robeson	620	243	309	69	1,252	1,615	1,631	1,583	2,096	1,757
Rockingham	571	278	616	4	1,143	1,412	1,653	1,301	2,100	1,521
Rowan	570	341	592	2	1,618	1,166	1,655	1,118	2,163	1,224
Rutherford	136	558	382	648	467	1,332	727	1,013	1,231	1,143
Sampson	449	208	465	38	1,168	1,018	1,697	1,464	2,071	1,669
Scotland	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Stanly	339	286	407	130	549	398	646	366	954	472
Stokes	265	452	500	216	447	758	905	830	1,129	1,016
Surry	329	616	474	153	596	830	989	838	1,286	1,042
Swain	——	——	——	——	——	——	332	29	370	56
Transylvania[32]	——	——	——	——	231	165	379	203	437	259
Tyrrell	293	16	169	2	392	237	391	347	546	251
Union	366	298	432	51	719	758	1,022	631	1,564	735
Vance	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——	——
Wake	453	1,702	718	341	2,343	3,332	3,269	3,843	4,192	4,467
Warren	525	46	383	7	944	2,219	1,107	2,380	1,315	2,465
Washington	189	92	203	175	350	796	492	917	676	1,005
Watauga	287	211	282	68	304	309	435	353	676	301
Wayne	632	96	492	59	1,229	1,475	1,749	1,949	2,248	2,205
Wilkes	283	883	530	462	537	1,429	1,034	1,294	1,284	1,499
Wilson	297	211	201	70	883	909	1,319	1,152	1,774	1,159
Yadkin	406	399	486	459	726	768	759	866	849	1,112
Yancey	119	533	333	83	450	292	503	382	742	349
State Totals[33]	32,539	25,809	34,250	10,759	73,600	92,235	96,731	98,630	123,265	110,0618

GENERAL ELECTIONS, 1836-1976 (Cont.)

Counties	1880		1884		1888			1892			
	Thomas J. Jarvis (Democrat)	Ralph P. Buxton (Republican)	Alfred M. Scales (Democrat)	Tyre York (Republican)	Daniel G. Fowle (Democrat)	Oliver H. Dockery (Republican)	William T. Walker (Prohibition)	Elias Carr (Democrat)	David M. Furches (Republican)	Wyatt P. Exum (Populist)	James M. Templeton (Prohibitionist)
Alamance	1,447	1,277	1,629	1,345	1,741	1,517	161	1,738	1,199	442	109
Alexander	792	375	943	351	952	552	30	586	436	355	29
Alleghany	514	247	595	403	687	405	4	814	328	1	2
Anson	1,632	995	1,896	1,084	2,241	975	2	1,348	263	283	—
Ashe	1,027	1,032	1,219	1,187	1,399	1,482	—	1,390	1,461	107	—
Avery	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Beaufort	1,717	1,743	2,016	1,681	2,092	1,799	116	1,919	1,510	604	89
Bertie	1,188	1,721	1,614	1,823	1,316	1,097	7	1,698	1,322	369	3
Bladen	1,278	1,530	1,426	1,511	1,541	1,365	—	1,292	904	546	—
Brunswick	702	896	921	926	1,010	965	4	767	140	745	—
Buncombe	1,925	1,566	2,685	1,941	3,041	2,816	125	3,584	3,140	23	334
Burke	1,074	816	1,278	995	1,247	1,165	10	1,425	1,075	222	12
Cabarrus	1,465	1,057	1,903	953	1,645	915	84	1,442	620	825	37
Caldwell	971	419	1,251	420	1,253	717	3	1,193	582	285	13
Camden	631	523	699	564	598	602	—	496	499	95	1
Carteret	990	705	1,171	597	1,073	677	49	1,244	550	234	4
Caswell	1,446	1,790	1,550	1,603	1,358	1,697	13	951	1,498	453	3
Catawba	1,867	619	2,303	650	2,360	756	72	1,743	665	889	71
Chatham	2,159	1,888	2,481	1,671	2,546	2,099	135	1,609	372	2,240	78
Cherokee	748	643	505	594	643	868	15	687	804	37	19
Chowan	628	854	704	811	742	791	7	679	793	85	1
Clay	356	181	352	207	391	286	15	373	253	830	—
Cleveland	1,691	55	2,030	612	2,269	764	16	1,799	600	977	7
Columbus	1,577	922	1,867	923	2,072	910	1	1,618	755	648	—
Craven	1,190	2,816	1,338	2,525	1,408	2,637	7	1,483	1,657	249	4
Cumberland	2,079	2,162	2,479	2,159	2,577	2,232	50	2,389	1,001	1,436	21
Currituck	988	326	978	413	978	438	6	820	386	106	3
Dare	283	265	244	286	326	309	—	332	331	—	1
Davidson	1,745	1,887	1,954	2,072	2,018	2,335	112	1,928	1,830	424	80
Davie	913	898	1,067	1,017	1,008	1,204	16	738	1,073	231	15
Dublin	1,963	1,214	2,239	1,174	2,205	1,154	6	1,502	970	817	1
Durham	—	—	1,576	1,196	1,815	1,617	83	1,500	1,233	679	101
Edgecombe	1,723	3,470	1,695	3,316	1,322	2,509	6	1,760	1,074	580	—
Forsyth	1,765	1,796	2,101	1,877	2,259	2,584	53	2,903	2,377	453	7
Franklin	2,034	1,998	2,130	1,987	2,204	2,041	3	1,786	890	1,398	4
Gaston	1,097	1,127	1,385	934	1,584	1,236	81	1,634	1,146	379	24
Gates	1,009	518	1,183	704	1,131	800	10	889	545	372	—
Graham	—	—	268	137	271	182	13	323	260	6	—
Granville	2,831	3,142	2,199	2,087	2,406	2,609	10	1,406	1,589	505	5
Greene	863	950	1,046	1,094	1,008	1,072	1	1,035	567	239	—
Guilford	2,251	2,248	2,491	2,208	2,470	2,680	381	2,815	2,500	406	248
Halifax	1,775	2,426	2,264	3,786	2,495	2,897	—	3,328	1,124	593	3
Harnett	995	724	1,254	727	1,444	877	6	1,242	567	657	20
Haywood	959	440	1,184	744	1,326	974	26	1,507	949	49	62
Henderson	656	843	782	977	917	1,291	8	842	1,172	75	23
Hertford	959	1,131	1,129	1,305	1,132	1,202	—	665	867	149	2
Hoke	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Hyde	799	592	867	677	854	758	7	864	14	716	1
Iredell	2,346	1,603	2,679	1,708	2,724	1,897	60	2,274	1,500	635	50
Jackson	658	215	713	345	903	569	—	966	576	164	4

GENERAL ELECTIONS, 1836-1976 (Cont.)

Counties	1880		1884		1888			1892			
	Thomas J. Jarvis (Democrat)	Ralph P. Buxton (Republican)	Alfred M. Scales (Democrat)	Tyre York (Republican)	Daniel G. Fowle (Democrat)	Oliver H. Dockery (Republican)	William T. Walker (Prohibition)	Elias Carr (Democrat)	David M. Furches (Republican)	Wyatt P. Exum (Populist)	James M. Templeton (Prohibitionist)
Johnston	2,063	1,707	2,801	1,826	3,021	2,099	8	3,145	917	557	—
Jones	575	796	746	755	684	620	—	659	307	371	1
Lee	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Lenoir	1,088	1,370	1,620	1,399	1,587	1,436	45	1,426	943	475	4
Lincoln	902	763	1,162	753	1,209	901	7	992	653	453	13
Macon	789	267	708	493	780	742	32	848	519	168	—
Madison	937	1,089	1,087	1,388	1,178	1,873	8	1,135	1,805	118	—
Martin	1,386	1,295	1,576	1,234	1,674	1,287	5	1,485	1,009	346	3
McDowell	771	578	951	638	1,019	858	14	1,062	732	64	10
Mecklenberg	3,289	3,250	3,727	3,040	4,163	3,284	110	3,887	1,961	550	113
Mitchell	497	963	635	1,148	698	1,564	1	714	1,311	32	—
Montgomery	695	898	901	926	979	1,215	3	998	834	202	10
Moore	1,452	1,397	1,797	1,426	1,944	1,846	53	1,693	1,373	750	17
Nash	1,556	1,367	1,837	1,528	2,157	1,699	1	1,081	347	1,348	1
New Hanover	1,359	2,349	1,751	2,879	1,880	2,856	4	2,447	1,326	187	—
Northampton	1,512	2,041	1,733	2,351	1,659	1,990	6	1,455	1,027	819	38
Onslow	1,035	530	1,284	472	1,181	425	1	1,177	298	477	—
Orange	2,225	1,914	1,670	1,051	1,610	1,288	41	1,117	875	804	8
Pamlico	584	386	748	605	740	619	9	497	413	398	3
Pasquotank	573	1,052	898	1,239	832	1,217	32	869	1,214	187	10
Pender	998	1,246	1,215	1,240	721	757	—	901	957	132	—
Perquimans	749	979	777	977	779	982	17	521	816	283	—
Person	1,308	1,103	1,490	1,082	1,375	1,293	7	1,259	1,404	319	3
Pitt[34]	2,228	1,771	2,436	2,285	2,593	2,328	70	2,083	1,133	1,444	29
Polk	330	429	446	481	480	560	8	507	563	—	—
Randolph	1,976	1,834	2,044	1,828	2,171	2,327	316	2,113	1,870	535	305
Richmond	1,340	1,739	1,958	1,675	1,711	1,684	12	1,740	1,074	469	—
Robeson[35]	2,253	1,934	2,361	1,992	2,823	1,988	44	2,270	1,121	1,129	—
Rockingham	2,361	1,502	2,443	1,577	2,395	2,101	36	1,881	1,881	905	15
Rowan	1,979	1,359	2,636	1,372	2,739	1,266	48	2,327	848	787	44
Rutherford	1,204	1,218	1,517	1,232	1,690	1,663	19	1,799	1,550	254	5
Sampson	2,108	1,638	2,525	1,536	2,370	1,616	12	1,370	1,266	1,585	22
Scotland	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Stanly	873	606	1,100	614	996	817	21	1,079	290	221	24
Stokes	1,181	966	1,334	1,029	1,450	1,333	4	1,230	1,570	191	6
Surry	1,370	959	1,371	1,433	1,671	1,575	17	1,998	1,683	47	13
Swain	404	67	494	155	505	410	16	580	395	185	31
Transylvania	390	284	459	323	320	553	—	522	506	5	—
Tyrrell	410	353	488	335	472	367	2	248	275	241	—
Union	1,481	880	1,838	620	2,040	997	24	1,827	475	851	6
Vance	—	—	1,155	1,612	1,382	1,936	7	930	1,301	838	5
Wake	4,280	4,648	4,772	4,278	4,618	4,943	105	3,792	1,673	3,035	116
Warren	1,354	2,690	1,146	2,142	545	875	—	802	1,295	944	—
Washington	621	950	648	1,072	807	1,014	11	576	423	414	4
Watauga	672	552	759	624	898	965	2	928	829	94	6
Wayne	2,330	2,233	2,796	2,500	2,781	2,561	64	2,283	1,580	964	35
Wilkes	1,480	1,548	1,301	1,937	1,706	2,252	28	1,755	1,921	116	15
Wilson	1,573	1,389	2,135	1,493	2,159	1,521	—	2,032	406	1,277	1
Yadkin	920	1,153	950	1,241	1,071	1,419	40	1,044	1,234	163	41
Yancey	680	418	740	662	940	789	—	917	601	146	—
State Totals[36]	121,837	115,559	143,249	122,795	148,405	134,035	3,124	135,327	94,681	47,747	2,448

GENERAL ELECTIONS, 1836-1976 (Cont.)

Counties	1896			1900		1904		1908	
	Cyrus B. Watson (Democrat)	Daniel L. Russell (Republican)	William A. Guthrie (Populist)	Charles B. Aycock (Democrat)	Spencer B. Adams (Republican)	Robert B. Glenn (Democrat)	Charles J. Harris (Republican)	William W. Kitchin (Democrat)	J. Elwood Cox (Republican)
Alamance	2,166	2,212	238	2,498	2,321	1,922	1,778	2,220	2,130
Alexander	881	620	244	892	1,027	984	919	793	1,076
Alleghany	744	601	5	784	607	723	520	643	541
Anson	1,681	1,158	626	2,015	522	1,247	155	1,538	263
Ashe	1,585	1,736	19	1,659	1,969	1,278	1,638	1,700	1,701
Avery	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———
Beaufort	2,073	2,165	513	2,933	1,525	1,943	770	1,914	1,209
Bertie	1,372	2,247	346	2,675	996	1,327	148	1,328	274
Bladen	1,361	1,263	288	1,589	1,375	999	528	1,213	599
Brunswick	820	890	410	915	948	631	415	671	774
Buncombe	4,159	4,552	23	4,332	3,401	3,253	2,523	3,629	3,434
Burke	1,488	1,381	86	1,509	1,171	1,110	995	1,353	1,315
Cabarrus	1,490	940	852	1,915	1,550	1,538	1,249	1,616	1,817
Caldwell	1,290	964	138	1,248	1,272	1,222	1,372	1,472	1,685
Camden	511	584	45	545	567	412	36	405	141
Carteret	1,147	979	107	1,363	957	1,020	608	1,173	998
Caswell	1,310	1,699	49	1,421	1,313	870	195	878	323
Catawba	1,768	1,022	869	2,008	1,863	1,537	1,433	1,961	2,012
Chatham	1,698	1,469	1,211	1,755	1,894	1,616	1,443	1,594	1,428
Cherokee	759	988	25	778	1,080	673	989	823	1,273
Chowan	722	1,134	92	1,055	948	625	95	658	176
Clay	422	302	54	388	418	346	326	348	318
Cleveland	2,017	1,200	752	2,652	1,172	2,209	1,046	2,304	1,452
Columbus	1,420	1,014	731	2,178	1,201	1,610	741	2,056	1,192
Craven	1,656	2,867	228	2,611	932	1,614	206	1,520	340
Cumberland	1,955	2,261	525	2,719	1,629	1,678	1,038	2,019	1,250
Currituck	778	475	121	1,002	374	548	26	734	49
Dare	408	463	1	524	406	429	351	43	354
Davidson	1,881	2,372	176	2,406	2,275	2,154	2,002	2,231	2,481
Davie	747	1,303	158	956	1,367	764	1,058	802	1,163
Dublin	1,551	1,145	868	2,125	1,297	1,456	820	1,642	1,139
Durham	2,092	1,858	370	2,765	2,170	1,716	1,034	1,962	1,693
Edgecombe	1,807	2,736	410	3,758	385	1,623	135	1,832	392
Forsyth	2,685	3,780	226	2,913	2,432	2,421	2,152	2,653	2,782
Franklin	2,204	1,898	913	3,021	1,831	2,149	266	2,093	432
Gaston	1,891	1,559	263	2,514	1,584	2,029	816	2,568	1,860
Gates	877	767	243	1,232	603	736	218	700	278
Graham	359	344	1	396	343	373	397	422	461
Granville	1,896	2,196	363	2,540	1,527	1,589	502	1,746	592
Greene	1,005	1,021	221	1,474	774	990	262	915	504
Guilford	3,417	3,393	154	4,071	3,343	2,924	1,718	3,948	2,765
Halifax	1,997	3,979	272	6,618	877	2,478	144	2,285	276
Harnett	1,264	1,024	463	1,515	1,339	1,217	705	1,550	1,012
Haywood	1,878	1,039	33	1,736	1,244	1,656	1,099	1,983	1,253
Henderson	1,005	1,452	41	1,121	1,468	906	1,320	998	1,497
Hertford	879	1,436	369	1,368	429	804	143	880	291
Hoke	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———
Hyde	861	810	205	971	905	686	228	701	177
Iredell	2,524	2,008	478	2,779	2,319	2,147	1,507	2,533	1,746
Jackson	1,002	872	148	1,118	1,025	1,021	950	1,028	1,073

GENERAL ELECTIONS, 1836-1976 (Cont.)

Counties	1896			1900		1904		1908	
	Cyrus B. Watson (Democrat)	Daniel L. Russell (Republican)	William A. Guthrie (Populist)	Charles B. Aycock (Democrat)	Spencer B. Adams (Republican)	Robert B. Glenn (Democrat)	Charles J. Harris (Republican)	William W. Kitchin (Democrat)	J. Elwood Cox (Republican)
Johnston	3,074	1,834	424	3,777	1,750	2,586	1,513	2,816	2,596
Jones	659	704	148	906	694	662	228	631	272
Lee	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———
Lenoir	1,598	1,501	269	2,101	1,123	1,471	631	1,490	896
Lincoln	1,125	1,034	221	1,341	1,288	1,062	711	1,286	1,180
Macon	1,009	889	132	1,044	1,059	924	963	940	1,017
Madison	1,309	2,275	48	1,176	2,374	1,012	1,939	878	2,001
Martin	1,479	1,382	211	2,002	990	1,446	179	1,385	360
McDowell	1,075	949	121	1,174	1,034	856	917	973	984
Mecklenberg	4,439	3,748	627	5,095	1,627	3,229	668	4,231	1,385
Mitchell	618	1,855	15	413	1,940	417	1,361	575	1,797
Montgomery	984	1,204	155	1,341	868	967	824	1,047	1,047
Moore	1,739	1,910	536	1,890	1,875	1,487	1,127	1,219	976
Nash	1,578	1,571	1,397	2,957	1,360	1,489	577	1,848	1,222
New Hanover	2,218	3,145	75	2,963	3	1,284	56	2,110	283
Northampton	1,660	2,312	218	2,438	1,096	1,539	103	1,691	121
Onslow	1,154	671	310	1,548	637	908	439	988	559
Orange	1,245	1,238	498	1,471	1,469	952	556	1,077	1,014
Pamlico	503	649	343	657	599	612	397	671	478
Pasquotank	938	1,510	123	1,502	926	1,001	211	1,048	275
Pender	1,089	1,159	186	1,260	276	972	124	1,019	294
Perquimans	684	1,006	127	959	732	663	311	598	427
Person	1,681	1,399	20	1,607	1,286	949	558	890	847
Pitt	2,538	2,462	521	3,433	2,096	2,298	439	2,500	811
Polk	477	715	1	534	650	502	552	536	594
Randolph	2,263	2,711	251	2,468	2,513	2,409	1,894	2,546	2,647
Richmond	1,849	2,462	382	1,645	185	955	274	1,106	366
Robeson	2,176	2,282	1,294	4,100	557	2,449	846	3,005	1,115
Rockingham	2,503	2,428	200	2,913	1,946	2,023	1,214	2,039	1,883
Rowan	2,495	1,428	660	3,157	1,519	2,497	1,198	2,719	1,723
Rutherford	2,049	1,945	147	2,389	2,092	1,873	1,294	2,011	1,739
Sampson	1,270	1,258	1,561	1,356	1,954	1,046	1,776	1,400	2,423
Scotland	———	———	———	1,065	25	662	54	752	47
Stanly	1,102	494	351	1,453	837	1,016	1,060	1,537	1,630
Stokes	1,407	2,052	40	1,519	1,944	1,117	1,483	1,123	1,671
Surry	2,083	2,540	8	2,154	2,594	1,833	2,408	1,820	2,781
Swain	789	531	69	540	816	521	804	614	902
Transylvania	600	649	3	596	607	587	500	600	579
Tyrrell	305	489	109	591	410	392	274	357	345
Union	1,784	1,001	988	2,379	660	1,233	297	2,086	701
Vance	1,093	1,815	270	1,304	944	1,042	428	1,187	5,78
Wake	4,491	4,801	774	5,732	4,448	3,647	1,091	4,149	2,583
Warren	922	2,171	309	2,133	1,069	1,185	134	1,171	191
Washington	591	1,270	159	976	571	500	354	534	526
Watagua	1,041	1,172	33	1,055	1,411	898	1,233	998	1,279
Wayne	2,719	2,336	381	3,828	1,878	2,091	1,114	2,274	1,450
Wilkes	1,778	2,838	96	1,435	2,257	1,360	2,437	1,599	3,331
Wilson	1,552	1,443	1,052	2,916	1,430	1,387	586	1,905	831
Yadkin	1,017	1,641	79	1,011	1,821	703	1,411	718	1,64[illegible]
Yancey	1,030	978	28	986	1,081	1,035	938	1,002	91[illegible]
State Totals	145,286	154,025	30,943	186,650	126,296	128,761	79,505	145,102	107,760

GENERAL ELECTIONS, 1836-1976 (Cont.)

Counties	1912				1916			1920		1924	
	Locke Craig (Democrat)	Thomas Settle (Republican)	Iredell Meares (Progressive)	H. E. Hodges	Thomas W. Bickett (Democrat)	Frank A. Linney (Republican)	L. Miller	Cameron Morrison (Democrat)	John J. Parker (Republican)	A. W. McLean (Democrat)	L. M. Meekins (Republican)
Alamance	2,168	324	1,416	10	2,483	2,293	3	5,274	4,624	4,934	3,168
Alexander	871	852	141	—	922	1,208	—	2,000	2,643	2,292	2,429
Alleghany	676	366	103	—	784	616	—	1,417	1,187	1,648	1,242
Anson	1,513	135	80	—	2,047	274	—	3,340	422	2,391	209
Ashe	1,700	1,027	641	—	1,889	1,950	—	3,628	3,800	4,350	3,891
Avery	227	172	847	—	324	1,283	—	403	2,497	460	2,151
Beaufort	1,825	293	482	72	1,949	1,256	63	3,559	2,212	3,081	1,283
Bertie	1,636	28	57	—	1,475	60	—	1,886	147	1,836	85
Bladen	1,229	43	414	—	1,269	598	—	1,991	1,010	1,691	600
Brunswick	827	380	201	—	825	981	3	1,311	1,381	1,123	1,247
Buncombe	3,875	1,045	1,493	78	4,487	3,835	—	10,412	8,005	10,826	6,011
Burke	1,375	91	1,211	2	1,585	1,484	—	3,314	3,566	4,089	3,227
Cabarrus	1,864	1,094	782	5	2,091	2,308	18	4,394	5,226	4,539	3,064
Caldwell	1,661	593	828	12	1,724	1,707	3	2,953	3,222	3,374	2,466
Camden	317	29	48	—	374	64	—	565	116	396	161
Carteret	1,165	222	489	—	1,142	1,263	—	2,094	2,292	2,313	1,832
Caswell	830	202	10	—	838	342	—	1,250	496	1,074	443
Catawba	2,136	300	1,763	2	2,547	2,685	4	5,424	5,912	5,831	6,028
Chatham	1,683	155	1,219	2	1,813	1,514	13	3,219	2,895	3,271	2,752
Cherokee	949	1,165	74	—	1,003	1,361	—	1,762	2,474	1,767	2,317
Chowan	695	48	60	—	604	80	—	1,129	162	733	80
Clay	381	9	386	—	398	464	—	763	913	1,004	1,124
Cleveland	2,398	114	845	—	2,705	1,469	—	5,116	2,978	3,789	1,796
Columbus	1,894	343	424	—	2,192	1,245	—	3,313	1,655	2,855	1,428
Craven	1,859	118	135	—	1,787	507	—	3,464	604	3,081	221
Cumberland	1,788	499	480	7	1,996	1,173	—	3,316	1,849	3,304	1,093
Currituck	629	21	4	—	921	72	—	974	69	639	82
Dare	391	243	14	3	458	375	—	846	624	823	638
Davidson	2,505	2,118	567	5	2,647	2,814	13	4,907	5,844	6,558	6,202
Davie	835	1,082	68	15	901	1,259	8	1,634	2,583	1,807	2,680
Duplin	1,829	46	970	3	1,836	1,516	—	3,432	2,704	2,981	1,502
Durham	2,264	349	932	6	2,505	1,786	6	4,706	3,494	5,233	2,752
Edgecombe	1,823	93	43	49	2,018	117	25	3,395	292	2,437	92
Forsyth	3,119	2,646	312	301	4,108	3,629	215	8,250	6,759	7,875	5,256
Franklin	1,941	113	202	1	2,092	381	—	2,786	552	1,987	270
Gaston	2,363	390	1,076	39	3,019	2,531	—	7,220	5,749	6,694	3,467
Gates	640	110	100	—	800	287	—	812	294	664	95
Graham	431	411	72	—	475	460	—	655	916	871	906
Granville	1,670	289	198	—	1,702	642	—	2,662	793	2,218	433
Greene	921	163	99	—	1,062	286	—	1,664	427	1,132	151
Guilford	3,874	661	1,685	39	4,588	3,643	47	9,594	7,788	9,236	6,453
Halifax	2,334	40	120	—	2,337	246	1	3,540	413	3,329	185
Harnett	1,409	208	901	10	1,979	1,624	9	3,902	3,318	3,336	2,824
Haywood	2,087	561	625	4	2,376	1,526	—	4,227	2,962	4,569	2,375
Henderson	1,086	695	805	2	1,154	1,794	1	2,525	3,604	3,066	3,406
Hertford	764	88	53	—	967	178	—	1,165	210	986	108
Hoke	658	24	32	—	794	85	—	1,266	156	1,160	112
Hyde	685	59	236	—	792	284	—	1,170	475	657	352
Iredell	2,659	512	1,000	1	3,290	2,076	6	6,351	4,419	6,505	3,608
Jackson	1,233	764	220	4	1,302	1,293	—	2,398	2,354	3,170	2,779

GENERAL ELECTIONS, 1836-1976 (Cont.)

Counties	1912				1916			1920		1924	
	Locke Craig (Democrat)	Thomas Settle (Republican)	Iredell Meares (Progressive)	H. E. Hodges	Thomas W. Bickett (Democrat)	Frank A. Linney (Republican)	L. Miller	Cameron Morrison (Democrat)	John J. Parker (Republican)	A. W. McLean (Democrat)	L. M. Meekins (Republican)
Johnston	2,959	1,761	507	——	3,227	2,946	——	6,076	5,336	4,727	4,842
Jones	694	76	66	——	705	231	——	999	328	711	150
Lee	888	95	386	——	1,049	581	——	2,319	1,155	1,862	677
Lenoir	1,666	214	201	——	1,696	653	——	2,882	1,024	2,294	395
Lincoln	1,324	67	1,015	5	1,502	1,386	——	3,326	3,127	2,948	2,679
Macon	1,056	314	614	——	1,126	1,053	——	2,101	2,037	2,651	2,218
Madison	925	842	900	——	941	1,991	——	1,330	3,609	1,430	3,110
Martin	1,264	231	18	——	1,463	270	——	2,577	496	2,012	193
McDowell	1,062	886	189	7	1,268	1,234	——	2,821	2,563	3,084	2,557
Mecklenburg	4,110	452	342	30	4,403	1,163	7	11,221	3,360	8,978	2,128
Mitchell	412	177	717	——	462	1,297	——	736	2,235	747	1,604
Montgomery	1,132	291	668	——	1,225	1,188	——	2,305	2,309	2,510	2,060
Moore	1,208	464	410	18	1,361	1,029	19	2,708	2,242	2,872	1,848
Nash	1,922	200	426	39	2,174	826	20	4,072	1,518	3,253	765
New Hanover	1,990	211	69	——	2,499	251	——	4,342	472	5,295	558
Northampton	1,672	43	42	——	1,462	30	——	2,329	126	1,705	101
Onslow	904	55	444	——	1,144	804	——	1,578	822	1,163	364
Orange	1,096	516	468	2	1,213	1,159	——	2,081	1,786	2,015	1,193
Pamlico	703	108	279	17	700	530	8	1,291	1,011	909	393
Pasquotank	1,011	61	117	——	1,168	229	——	1,816	417	1,020	548
Pender	988	21	234	——	973	353	——	1,611	672	1,219	208
Perquimans	686	310	42	——	631	286	——	1,057	480	557	283
Person	847	811	62	——	937	929	——	1,629	1,582	1,603	1,004
Pitt	2,420	457	239	4	2,762	740	——	4,156	834	3,362	433
Polk	676	621	5	1	683	743	——	1,387	1,349	1,659	1,407
Randolph	2,823	475	1,759	——	2,761	3,037	2	5,066	6,243	5,395	6,286
Richmond	1,357	116	85	4	1,606	593	——	3,219	1,134	2,719	504
Robeson	3,103	211	344	——	3,068	1,435	——	6,185	2,111	4,778	610
Rockingham	1,997	899	453	57	2,288	1,978	——	4,469	3,592	4,481	2,569
Rowan	2,839	808	861	27	3,001	2,454	35	6,427	4,853	5,335	3,638
Rutherford	2,241	165	1,423	——	2,432	1,871	——	5,092	4,002	5,170	3,842
Sampson	1,289	176	2,308	——	1,326	2,758	——	2,428	5,333	2,089	3,316
Scotland	774	8	148	——	944	161	2	1,671	296	1,511	138
Stanly	1,742	600	1,005	1	2,105	1,945	13	3,901	4,273	3,968	3,529
Stokes	1,168	1,585	48	21	1,543	1,871	26	2,001	2,899	2,298	2,490
Surry	2,006	2,529	288	6	2,022	2,982	9	3,569	5,173	4,504	4,979
Swain	799	789	246	——	704	1,141	——	1,418	2,252	1,795	2,177
Transylvania	640	310	321	1	821	836	——	1,549	1,659	1,842	1,775
Tyrrell	382	309	43	——	410	388	——	717	535	493	599
Union	1,724	444	326	19	2,758	635	43	4,025	1,499	2,782	613
Vance	1,223	199	151	1	1,459	537	——	2,459	804	2,271	357
Wake	4,221	593	943	10	4,719	2,298	2	8,145	3,349	9,300	2,267
Warren	1,044	88	22	——	1,279	133	——	1,894	244	1,827	94
Washington	509	471	39	——	651	486	——	1,115	971	846	834
Watauga	981	723	455	——	1,134	1,384	——	1,753	2,600	2,405	2,747
Wayne	2,399	131	948	2	2,627	1,425	——	4,847	2,776	3,801	1,203
Wilkes	1,822	528	2,332	——	1,595	3,471	2	2,884	6,453	3,563	6,148
Wilson	1,877	65	142	——	2,050	676	——	3,530	1,296	2,659	467
Yadkin	774	1,068	426	——	858	1,738	——	1,355	3,295	1,389	2,880
Yancey	1,150	50	1,028	——	1,263	1,101	——	2,306	2,574	2,640	2,132
Total States	149,975	43,625	49,930	944	167,761	120,157	590	308,151	230,175	294,441	185,627

GENERAL ELECTIONS, 1836-1976

Counties	1928		1932		1936		1940		1944	
	O. Max Gardner (Democrat)	H. F. Seawell (Republican)	J. C. B. Ehringhaus (Democrat)	Clifford Frazier (Republican)	Clyde R. Hoey (Democrat)	Gilliam Grissom (Republican)	J. Melville Broughton (Democrat)	Robert H. McNeill (Republican)	R. Gregg Cherry (Democrat)	Frank C. Patton (Republican)
Alamance	5,600	6,160	8,001	5,098	8,132	6,388	11,301	3,325	9,420	4,331
Alexander	2,430	2,250	2,941	2,047	2,972	2,499	2,793	,136	,334	2,913
Alleghany	1,648	1,214	1,935	812	2,010	1,646	1,966	1,095	1,861	1,307
Anson	3,263	508	4,250	209	4,377	378	4,521	299	3,544	356
Ashe	4,097	3,994	4,708	3,946	5,605	4,556	4,816	4,135	4,438	4,476
Avery	481	3,094	1,033	2,650	859	2,889	1,177	2,749	810	2,990
Beaufort	4,062	2,122	5,420	895	5,388	1,272	5,347	726	4,642	806
Bertie	2,186	038	3,141	45	3,436	171	3,082	54	2,936	64
Bladen	2,185	1,433	2,590	889	3,105	602	2,917	394	2,474	515
Brunswick	1,214	1,452	2,187	1,870	2,664	1,665	2,600	1,557	2,315	1,941
Buncombe	15,393	14,493	18,910	8,281	23,214	9,460	25,587	7,650	21,768	7,911
Burke	3,847	4,503	5,898	4,980	7,030	5,801	7,331	4,823	6,342	6,148
Cabarrus	5,991	5,948	8,497	3,572	9,859	4,627	11,718	2,479	9,078	3,842
Caldwell	3,004	3,678	5,505	3,785	6,198	3,990	6,387	2,916	5,408	4,223
Camden	696	118	940	51	1,006	97	893	89	753	88
Carteret	2,712	2,726	3,456	1,782	3,692	1,994	3,895	1,597	3,566	1,386
Caswell	1,257	451	1,828	184	2,110	414	2,204	287	1,851	376
Catawba	5,759	70,53	8,391	5,879	9,684	7,669	11,096	5,627	10,143	7,131
Chatham	3,352	3,081	4,177	2,849	3,870	2,617	4,037	1,791	3,734	2,309
Cherokee	2,149	3,048	3,336	3,184	3,383	3,257	3,161	2,544	2,581	2,576
Chowan	1,084	112	1,656	36	1,381	103	1,504	35	1,260	75
Clay	961	1,012	1,331	1,284	1,275	1,598	1,326	1,179	1,287	1,231
Cleveland	6,453	3,678	8,143	1,831	10,925	2,294	9,366	1,632	8,353	2,124
Columbus	3,661	2,865	5,167	733	5,952	1,291	5,826	714	5,451	1,314
Craven	3,744	976	4,446	328	5,313	386	5,107	293	4,772	404
Cumberland	4,312	2,531	5,091	871	5,469	1,714	6,057	833	6,744	1,373
Currituck	1,288	68	1,774	27	1,584	72	1,467	52	1,126	94
Dare	977	717	1,327	478	1,365	526	1,186	274	972	203
Davidson	7,223	8,290	9,333	6,432	8,951	9,191	11,013	6,967	9,472	9,214
Davis	1,553	2,784	2,418	2,663	2,030	2,902	2,790	2,616	2,286	3,235
Duplin	3,361	2,550	4,512	1,199	5,595	1,714	5,391	1,109	5,307	1,281
Durham	6,671	5,964	8,075	2,384	9,811	4,609	14,942	1,812	13,239	2,434
Edgecombe	4,662	469	5,884	207	5,781	731	8,002	159	6,436	221
Forsyth	11,176	9,893	14,557	5,688	12,874	10,011	21,484	5,866	16,922	8,266
Franklin	3,118	415	4,240	216	4,433	554	4,153	138	3,789	180
Gaston	8,640	8,698	12,927	5,223	15,711	5,762	17,158	3,886	14,376	4,779
Gates	755	266	1,214	60	1,415	105	1,257	65	1,032	86
Graham	1,058	1,192	1,349	1,224	1,463	1,337	1,364	1,074	1,812	1,360
Granville	3,241	568	3,806	211	3,892	388	3,924	113	3,113	191
Greene	1,332	329	2,477	89	2,837	203	2,826	66	2,264	83
Guilford	13,523	13,456	18,550	10,729	19,362	14,840	26,678	8,880	24,529	10,431
Halifax	5,379	371	6,464	222	6,669	1,290	8,003	182	6,667	148
Harnett	4,219	4,416	6,292	2,756	6,563	3,255	6,548	2,223	6,388	2,887
Haywood	4,837	4,019	6,936	2,986	8,141	3,244	8,303	2,218	7,692	2,699
Henderson	3,881	4,571	5,374	4,290	5,926	4,988	6,437	3,644	4,945	4,278
Hertford	1,288	122	1,855	81	2,112	121	2,330	53	1,831	58
Hoke	1,321	204	1,775	63	1,777	191	1,892	98	1,772	108
Hyde	722	406	995	132	1,030	309	1,141	236	793	218
Iredell	6,539	5,751	8,387	3,786	9,852	4,845	10,248	3,666	8,461	4,337
Jackson	3,356	3,382	4,379	2,878	4,575	3,055	4,504	2,370	4,190	2,613

GENERAL ELECTIONS, 1836-1976 (Cont.)

Counties	1928		1932		1936		1940		1944	
	O. Max Gardner (Democrat)	H. F. Seawell (Republican)	J. C. B. Ehringhaus (Democrat)	Clifford Frazier (Republican)	Clyde R. Hoey (Democrat)	Gilliam Grissom (Republican)	J. Melville Broughton (Democrat)	Robert H. McNeill (Republican)	R. Gregg Cherry (Democrat)	Frank C. Patton (Republican)
Johnston	5,931	7,246	9,460	4,062	9,554	5,355	9,794	4,079	8,273	4,210
Jones	824	301	1,416	119	1,433	198	1,343	159	1,176	140
Lee	2,110	1,176	3,019	750	3,121	1,072	3,650	441	3,470	653
Lenoir	2,955	637	4,600	326	5,006	727	6,000	247	4,992	309
Lincoln	3,503	3,75	4,404	3,819	5,223	3,717	4,986	3,067	4,168	3,505
Macon	2,544	2,542	3,201	2,331	3,128	2,490	3,020	2,205	2,879	2,435
Madison	1,316	3,558	2,677	4,526	3,137	4,958	3,247	4,509	2,278	4,206
Martin	2,905	300	3,750	78	3,929	211	4,526	79	4,149	108
McDowell	3,859	3,222	4,829	2,503	5,162	3,274	5,325	2,114	3,985	2,163
Mecklenburg	15,213	7,373	19,027	4,002	24,459	5,358	29,783	4,414	28,184	5,178
Mitchell	985	3,316	1,732	3,251	1,664	3,331	1,388	3,229	962	3,146
Montgomery	2,558	2,476	2,929	2,279	3,324	2,599	3,030	1,762	2,716	1,880
Moore	3,051	3,165	4,299	2,485	3,831	,883	4,445	2,323	3,849	2,379
Nash	4,853	1,382	7,241	668	6,894	1,396	8,283	390	7,303	524
New Hanover	4,695	2,129	6,615	798	6,783	1,399	8,919	751	9,832	1,367
Northampton	2,104	160	3,277	124	3,448	169	3,730	63	3,345	96
Onslow	1,426	755	2,562	227	2,446	246	2,261	174	2,416	350
Orange	2,432	2,045	2,999	1,093	3,095	2,086	3,788	865	3,419	1,161
Pamlico	1,069	810	1,418	759	1,463	878	1,394	531	1,208	611
Pasquotank	2,278	430	3,140	167	3,033	336	3,402	263	2,672	377
Pender	1,547	770	1,992	233	2,266	303	2,320	194	1,711	319
Perquimans	884	380	1,373	154	1,165	176	1,145	129	918	152
Person	1,425	910	2,419	600	2,343	710	3,027	277	2,421	441
Pitt	5,274	830	7,606	221	8,265	942	9,939	185	7,881	274
Polk	1,828	1,645	2,426	1,467	2,571	1,725	2,546	1,414	2,439	1,560
Randolph	5,560	6,988	7,381	6,519	7,010	7,471	8,422	7,047	7,403	8,592
Richmond	3,679	1,470	4,749	741	5,913	980	6,423	606	5,360	599
Robeson	5,816	1,837	7,927	763	9,714	1,003	9,228	741	7,204	681
Rockingham	4,667	4,713	7,490	3,127	8,995	4,417	11,086	2,366	8,416	2,787
Rowan	6,324	6,924	9,841	4,545	10,157	6,524	13,107	3,779	9,936	5,250
Rutherford	5,312	5,121	8,298	4,718	9,437	5,235	8,999	3,996	7,576	4,400
Sampson	2,750	5,160	4,679	4,511	5,256	5,468	5,076	5,802	4,065	5,903
Scotland	2,036	341	2,608	191	2,899	382	2,906	135	2,335	149
Stanly	3,826	4,175	5,795	4,174	6,101	4,796	6,383	4,396	5,578	5,756
Stokes	2,444	3,560	3,565	2,915	3,883	3,588	4,135	2,769	3,996	3,352
Surry	4,678	6,495	7,551	4,716	8,039	5,318	8,839	4,126	7,599	4,798
Swain	1,895	2,335	2,384	1,964	2,600	2,117	2,449	1,381	2,124	1,439
Transylvania	1,973	2,010	2,563	1,728	2,852	1,999	3,278	2,090	3,050	2,190
Tyrrell	540	462	830	274	933	339	1,039	398	571	227
Union	3,495	1,598	5,747	875	7,209	580	6,867	524	5,630	839
Vance	2,901	895	3,825	294	3,780	751	4,258	217	4,038	305
Wake	11,856	4,209	14,459	2,471	15,171	5,661	18,762	1,475	18,836	2,360
Warren	2,363	136	2,707	75	2,712	234	2,756	85	2,439	106
Washington	1,038	1,059	1,668	675	1,760	612	1,719	314	1,783	454
Watauga	3,199	2,792	3,376	3,159	3,909	3,703	3,721	3,591	3,389	3,861
Wayne	4,738	3,515	6,317	1,649	6,051	2,398	7,168	1,377	6,153	1,511
Wilkes	3,506	7,394	5,628	6,718	6,222	8,527	7,332	8,433	5,626	9,012
Wilson	4,185	1,251	5,970	528	5,845	1,334	7,676	353	6,139	487
Yadkin	1,284	3,641	2,759	3,554	2,702	4,461	3,406	4,194	2,426	4,393
Yancey	2,714	2,475	3,302	2,539	3,588	2,175	3,060	2,617	3,308	2,389
State Totals	362,009	289,415	497,657	212,561	542,139	270,843	608,744	195,402	528,995	230,998

GENERAL ELECTIONS, 1836-1976 (Cont.)

Counties	1948			1952		1956		1960		
	W. Kerr Scott (Democrat)	George M. Pritchard (Republican)	Mary Price (Progressive)	William B. Umstead (Democrat)	H. F. Seawell, Jr. (Republican)	Luther H. Hodges (Democrat)	Kyle Hayes (Republican)	Terry Sanford (Democrat)	Robert L. Gavin (Republican)	I. Beverly Lake (Democrat) Write-in Vote
Alamance	12,419	3,115	18	16,082	8,056	15,397	7,219	12,437	15,763	51
Alexander	2,657	2,220	2	3,045	3,160	3,160	3,297	3,291	3,933	——
Alleghany	2,073	1,094	2	2,148	1,490	1,921	1,426	2,279	1,839	——
Anson	3,354	258	3	4,898	811	4,407	642	4,297	1,337	10
Ashe	5,107	4,115	8	4,805	4,304	4,371	4,249	4,728	4,663	3
Avery	1,015	2,736	8	1,108	3,377	1,304	3,438	1,310	3,860	1
Beaufort	5,010	576	2	6,149	1,201	6,538	1,021	6,004	2,605	12
Bertie	2,963	44	1	3,633	122	3,511	199	3,740	422	7
Bladen	3,442	326	9	4,190	746	4,860	610	4,469	1,709	10
Brunswick	2,758	1,851	7	3,434	2,365	3,997	2,551	4,254	2,931	6
Buncombe	21,852	8,746	124	28,916	17,281	23,723	15,408	23,875	24,636	——
Burke	7,654	5,707	12	9,609	9,309	9,968	9,679	10,815	12,193	16
Cabarrus	8,945	3,642	33	13,065	10,669	12,346	9,032	9,547	14,678	13
Caldwell	6,674	4,342	8	8,958	8,188	9,131	8,514	9,566	10,788	3
Camden	681	65	4	972	172	915	161	1,057	278	——
Carteret	3,946	1,118	5	4,992	2,014	5,276	2,214	5,249	4,515	1
Caswell	2,102	230	4	2,878	529	2,866	647	2,675	1,283	26
Catawba	11,918	8,039	30	13,986	14,045	15,246	15,186	14,456	18,149	6
Chatham	4,129	1,650	5	4,818	2,975	5,020	2,772	4,729	4,233	3
Cherokee	3,113	2,451	14	3,637	2,848	3,087	3,477	3,512	4,038	1
Chowan	1,173	46	6	1,577	137	1,739	207	1,953	415	1
Clay	1,345	1,182	3	1,476	1,394	1,353	1,356	1,416	1,547	——
Cleveland	7,659	1,472	14	12,607	4,323	11,872	3,725	11,482	7,188	44
Columbus	6,142	841	13	8,108	1,380	8,748	978	10,488	3,279	4
Craven	5,621	369	9	7,281	1,147	7,814	1,064	7,125	3,834	10
Cumberland	7,579	1,121	41	12,173	3,622	12,343	2,746	13,451	6,159	——
Currituck	1,244	51	1	1,545	117	1,650	200	1,732	314	——
Dare	975	197	1	1,192	373	1,336	478	1,551	701	——
Davidson	10,022	7,668	20	13,037	12,217	13,534	12,560	13,746	18,193	——
Davie	2,404	2,549	7	2,731	3,514	2,808	3,800	2,638	4,555	8
Duplin	6,182	843	9	6,924	1,309	7,572	1,188	7,321	2,816	63
Durham	14,111	2,285	593	24,493	5,236	17,529	6,658	17,215	14,359	4
Edgecombe	6,781	193	35	9,479	504	8,716	679	7,703	2,005	6
Forsyth	17,380	6,231	647	32,730	16,909	25,990	17,466	24,620	30,849	15
Franklin	4,659	144	4	5,606	267	5,621	346	5,061	1,039	7
Gaston	13,159	5,064	44	22,998	13,216	22,296	10,936	21,419	19,469	59
Gates	964	48	2	1,331	100	1,351	145	1,577	2,400	——
Graham	1,653	1,097	1	1,688	1,272	1,596	1,617	1,555	1,617	——
Granville	3,871	155	7	5,156	350	4,766	558	4,627	1,654	10
Greene	2,469	51	2	2,934	66	3,155	96	3,112	400	3
Guilford	24,904	9,463	407	38,122	21,798	34,138	19,634	29,468	40,752	32
Halifax	6,926	284	8	10,139	600	9,313	812	9,043	2,072	32
Harnett	7,195	1,732	10	8,413	3,014	8,615	2,632	7,915	5,166	——
Haywood	8,133	2,500	5	9,635	5,064	9,131	5,285	8,704	7,775	2
Henderson	4,966	4,356	14	5,433	6,866	5,936	7,239	5,537	9,868	7
Hertford	2,200	80	4	3,054	142	3,015	333	3,277	554	4
Hoke	1,553	88	0	1,982	275	2,188	249	2,228	472	9
Hyde	844	145	0	971	233	1,081	219	1,133	482	——
Iredell	8,473	3,449	16	11,590	8,260	10,898	7,187	9,627	11,557	14
Jackson	4,398	2,431	5	4,580	3,430	4,288	3,014	4,354	3,622	——

GENERAL ELECTIONS, 1836-1976 (Cont.)

Counties	1948			1952		1956		1960		
	W. Kerr Scott (Democrat)	George M. Pritchard (Republican)	Mary Price (Progressive)	William B. Umstead (Democrat)	H. F. Seawell, Jr. (Republican)	Luther H. Hodges (Democrat)	Kyle Hayes (Republican)	Terry Sanford (Democrat)	Robert L. Gavin (Republican)	I. Beverly Lake (Democrat) Write-in Vote
Johnston	10,018	2,878	16	11,163	3,936	10,850	3,298	9,881	6,198	8
Jones	1,267	75	0	1,696	146	2,118	222	1,971	502	——
Lee	3,699	566	3	5,205	1,477	4,755	1,186	3,997	3,070	——
Lenoir	5,511	197	30	7,712	659	8,077	1,011	8,095	3,578	11
Lincoln	4,833	3,480	7	6,230	5,309	6,766	5,624	7,010	6,534	9
Macon	3,170	2,167	4	3,723	2,950	3,543	2,828	3,497	3,422	——
Madison	2,777	3,193	6	3,920	4,341	4,174	3,769	4,848	4,193	——
Martin	4,691	85	3	5,574	169	5,812	298	5,842	600	13
McDowell	4,749	2,360	15	5,650	3,638	5,896	3,857	5,491	5,571	3
Mecklenburg	25,490	6,177	122	50,179	24,069	44,785	23,437	43,403	42,365	169
Mitchell	1,059	2,781	7	1,396	3,722	1,406	3,806	1,421	4,506	1
Montgomery	2,752	1,850	0	3,609	2,752	3,713	2,723	3,459	3,516	3
Moore	4,489	2,194	8	6,116	4,348	6,102	3,740	5,815	5,462	2
Nash	8,028	336	7	11,705	1,033	11,593	839	10,238	3,619	8
New Hanover	9,301	1,339	60	15,780	2,955	15,979	2,928	13,171	9,657	34
Northampton	3,674	93	3	4,533	187	4,555	337	4,875	443	13
Onslow	3,380	205	4	4,464	568	5,225	698	5,731	2,534	9
Orange	4,638	959	114	6,369	1,975	6,551	2,329	7,443	4,840	16
Pamlico	1,607	540	5	1,556	615	1,594	589	1,722	1,012	2
Pasquotank	2,470	310	3	4,447	686	3,957	716	4,845	1,375	3
Pender	1,761	208	5	2,420	431	2,785	339	2,816	1,164	11
Perquimans	916	53	2	1,376	223	1,280	340	1,515	429	1
Person	3,230	285	7	4,689	569	4,160	761	4,325	1,744	7
Pitt	8,967	386	85	12,256	674	13,157	1,000	12,551	3,162	34
Polk	2,516	1,486	2	3,181	3,083	2,942	2,227	2,952	2,578	2
Randolph	8,199	7,619	6	10,108	10,968	10,410	11,108	9,628	16,021	11
Richmond	5,303	551	11	8,492	1,708	8,165	1,220	8,503	2,965	——
Robeson	8,241	493	87	11,235	1,411	11,792	976	12,214	2,846	28
Rockingham	10,040	2,134	17	14,256	4,502	12,475	4,858	10,984	9,473	39
Rowan	10,571	4,944	46	15,324	12,774	15,187	11,774	13,770	16,739	56
Rutherford	7,677	4,040	9	9,997	6,068	9,699	5,480	9,333	8,202	——
Sampson	5,728	4,770	79	7,448	5,755	7,563	5,371	7,832	7,143	3
Scotland	2,549	125	13	3,859	429	3,661	424	3,909	940	2
Stanly	6,132	5,452	19	8,475	8,615	8,680	8,868	8,708	10,681	4
Stokes	4,687	3,208	9	4,714	3,503	4,409	3,768	4,685	4,756	17
Surry	8,384	4,013	10	9,701	6,137	8,587	7,121	8,594	9,603	4
Swain	2,100	1,265	2	2,153	1,004	2,134	1,656	2,300	1,800	——
Transylvania	3,575	2,791	11	4,072	3,534	4,167	3,220	3,870	3,732	1
Tyrrell	803	235	2	966	261	815	239	1,026	222	——
Union	4,525	498	11	8,475	1,906	7,823	1,644	1,670	3,610	18
Vance	4,163	246	32	6,526	533	6,114	671	5,762	1,892	10
Wake	21,579	2,102	176	31,925	5,978	29,543	6,214	25,407	17,856	50
Warren	2,618	82	5	3,362	162	3,123	261	3,135	552	13
Washington	1,794	217	4	2,167	508	2,215	649	2,492	910	——
Watauga	3,846	3,616	3	4,038	4,108	3,855	4,113	4,127	4,607	——
Wayne	7,160	1,092	10	9,260	2,310	8,468	1,971	8,057	4,775	1
Wilkes	6,581	7,904	11	7,787	10,749	6,192	11,056	8,148	12,884	3
Wilson	6,360	315	29	9,894	899	10,103	1,148	8,102	2,829	14
Yadkin	2,426	3,522	10	3,109	4,959	2,720	5,013	3,081	6,973	1
Yancey	3,764	2,179	6	3,706	2,786	3,270	2,515	3,629	3,084	——
State Totals	570,995	206,166	3,364	796,306	383,329	760,480	375,379	735,248	613,975	1,137

GENERAL ELECTIONS, 1836-1976 (Cont.)

Counties	1964		1968		1972			1976			
	Dan K. Moore (Democrat)	Robert L. Gavin (Republican)	Robert W. Scott (Democrat)	James C. Gardner (Republican)	Hargrove Bowles (Democrat)	James E. Holshouser, Jr. (Republican)	Arlis F. PettyJohn (American)	James B. Hunt, Jr. Democrat	David T. Flaherty Republican	H.F. Seawell, Jr.	Arlan K. Andrews (Labor)
Alamance	14,586	15,984	19,506	13,810	11,712	17,554	211	19,918	10,147	408	100
Alexander	3,721	3,851	3,496	4,857	3,454	5,219	12	5,650	4,178	18	8
Alleghany	2,463	1,573	1,931	1,740	1,749	1,841	4	2,739	1,373	8	4
Anson	4,409	1,388	5,259	2,520	2,916	2,882	20	5,375	967	14	1
Ashe	4,727	4,548	4,263	4,942	3,927	5,419	11	5,398	4,623	22	8
Avery	1,521	2,714	1,191	3,280	835	3,449	12	2,014	2,821	24	10
Beaufort	6,760	2,761	5,813	5,311	5,750	4,083	19	7,282	2,959	46	12
Bertie	3,560	644	4,586	2,155	3,134	1,422	16	4,377	595	24	8
Bladen	4,568	1,769	5,444	2,681	4,228	2,159	23	6,432	861	51	19
Brunswick	4,197	3,769	4,894	3,671	4,189	4,710	37	8,055	2,898	62	27
Buncombe	29,249	18,084	26,339	20,285	22,113	23,088	275	31,557	18,670	270	121
Burke	11,617	11,274	10,339	11,963	8,614	12,382	47	14,708	9,349	41	25
Cabarrus	11,836	13,095	11,593	13,467	9,739	14,246	77	14,542	9,684	120	34
Caldwell	9,718	10,017	8,919	11,259	7,224	11,049	93	12,220	9,346	45	31
Camden	1,067	276	1,275	598	1,060	411	9	1,489	259	5	1
Carteret	5,936	4,546	5,673	5,674	6,035	5,067	26	8,292	4,437	86	12
Caswell	2,932	1,157	4,185	1,706	2,711	2,111	28	4,377	886	52	8
Catawba	15,770	16,413	12,807	19,575	11,724	20,766	101	19,017	16,119	71	32
Chatham	5,067	4,309	5,768	4,751	5,096	4,152	34	6,915	3,491	175	55
Cherokee	4,020	3,130	3,249	3,751	3,228	3,372	11	3,886	3,001	53	11
Chowan	1,920	525	2,302	1,230	2,054	751	2	2,529	450	12	8
Clay	1,484	1,298	1,159	1,359	1,014	1,392	5	1,599	1,355	9	0
Cleveland	11,871	6,821	12,834	9,452	9,608	9,593	84	16,526	5,530	59	13
Columbus	9,496	3,750	8,628	5,760	6,993	4,697	55	11,994	2,152	54	16
Craven	6,593	5,317	6,389	6,947	6,846	5,550	54	10,012	3,556	97	48
Cumberland	14,200	8,515	17,002	11,716	17,707	16,313	87	28,646	9,654	572	148
Currituck	1,819	366	1,715	690	1,628	580	12	2,381	442	7	3
Dare	1,665	641	1,516	975	1,583	1,018	6	2,811	1,062	19	6
Davidson	13,729	17,113	15,651	19,935	12,877	20,449	141	20,493	15,660	213	40
Davie	2,903	4,714	2,926	4,797	2,432	5,034	47	4,076	4,161	54	8
Duplin	7,246	3,503	6,688	5,342	5,975	4,081	32	8,787	2,470	106	7
Durham	19,704	15,160	22,469	18,811	22,046	18,809	199	26,091	14,134	525	256
Edgecombe	8,222	2,994	8,228	5,632	8,635	4,103	100	9,567	3,051	150	23
Forsyth	28,028	30,255	34,577	34,027	29,158	39,039	536	46,085	29,334	646	344
Franklin	5,000	1,517	5,380	4,298	5,029	2,812	40	6,129	1,511	149	18
Gaston	19,798	17,199	19,812	22,035	16,400	19,878	154	26,980	14,039	88	51
Gates	1,829	355	1,974	691	1,937	398	8	2,524	255	9	6
Graham	1,177	1,447	1,410	1,597	1,334	1,523	0	1,914	1,425	2	2
Granville	5,166	1,746	4,761	3,674	4,851	3,587	10	6,453	1,457	124	15
Greene	2,852	724	3,072	1,987	2,311	1,357	10	3,260	798	42	5
Guilford	33,278	37,551	46,688	37,161	44,288	43,118	480	57,345	33,146	1,224	508
Halifax	10,759	2,763	8,952	5,946	8,399	4,476	50	9.900	2,994	201	21
Harnett	7,891	5,499	7,397	7,971	6,727	6,775	24	10,186	4,454	203	17
Haywood	10,525	5,654	9,726	5,928	7,475	6,384	32	11,601	4,817	41	14
Henderson	7,237	7,535	5,923	9,553	5,556	9,681	72	9,823	9,477	109	29
Hertford	4,196	689	4,337	1,583	3,135	1,331	26	4,613	576	21	8
Hoke	2,379	636	3,344	1,125	2,378	989	12	3,472	566	32	5
Hyde	1,179	414	1,249	718	907	590	10	1,353	345	11	3
Iredell	12,960	11,176	11,745	12,346	10,055	12,629	255	15,567	9,109	225	30
Jackson	5,375	2,875	4,176	3,579	4,203	3,868	6	5,838	3,459	27	21

GENERAL ELECTIONS, 1836-1976 (Cont.)

Counties	1964		1968		1972			1976			
	Dan K. Moore (Democrat)	Robert L. Gavin (Republican)	Robert W. Scott (Democrat)	James C. Gardner (Republican)	Hargrove Bowles (Democrat)	James E. Holshouser, Jr. (Republican)	Arlis F. PettyJohn (American)	James B. Hunt, Jr. (Democrat)	David T. Flaherty (Republican	H.F. Seawell, Jr (American)	Arlan K. Andrews (Labor)
Johnston	9,520	7,485	8,955	11,017	8,025	9,285	65	12,447	5,981	263	24
Jones	2,293	586	1,839	1,430	1,910	833	17	2,454	462	40	0
Lee	3,585	3,454	4,803	3,523	4,203	3,422	34	6,063	3,001	144	21
Lenoir	9,371	3,784	7,836	7,615	8,385	6,310	83	10,874	4,206	171	13
Lincoln	6,991	6,122	6,443	6,831	6,635	7,191	43	9,960	6,032	22	11
Macon	4,169	2,617	3,409	3,069	2,887	3,143	10	4,830	3,212	19	11
Madison	3,622	3,722	3,134	2,852	3,004	2,704	11	3,730	2,258	10	12
Martin	5,029	1,204	5,497	2,569	4,116	1,891	41	5,387	1,070	37	14
McDowell	5,972	4,537	5,370	4,819	3,992	5,255	24	7,011	3,571	28	5
Mecklenburg	46,847	46,829	56,721	46,023	44,578	59,661	1,566	74,833	47,363	702	466
Mitchell	1,716	3,305	1,426	3,701	1,092	3,982	8	2,145	3,457	16	0
Montgomery	3,812	3,492	4,020	3,649	3,382	3,353	30	4,633	2,454	70	4
Moore	5,964	5,610	6,111	5,878	6,246	6,938	76	8,168	6,291	309	37
Nash	10,638	4,776	9,409	9,449	10,348	6,905	198	11,548	5,484	361	34
New Hanover	11,364	12,874	13,618	12,076	11,776	13,670	323	18,815	8,493	280	108
Northampton	5,486	651	5,944	1,859	5,024	1,274	27	5,733	557	71	10
Onslow	6,081	3,503	5,330	6,749	6,879	5,870	41	10,421	3,232	71	19
Orange	8,174	6,199	11,491	6,434	13,607	10,117	61	16,515	7,338	200	375
Pamlico	1,849	1,017	1,861	1,521	1,728	1,041	3	2,377	696	23	2
Pasquotank	5,030	1,591	4,392	2,598	4,192	1,667	60	5,486	1,267	38	15
Pender	3,215	1,841	3,493	2,041	2,496	2,168	16	4,747	1,441	51	3
Perquimans	1,883	498	1,903	1,029	1,456	500	5	2,169	351	8	1
Person	5,085	1,690	4,781	3,907	4,533	3,483	11	4,733	1,937	154	41
Pitt	12,005	4,259	12,920	9,243	11,154	8,674	79	15,421	5,256	105	60
Polk	3,203	2,147	2,683	2,627	2,337	2,607	25	3,464	2,342	43	5
Randolph	9,848	14,681	9,858	15,782	9,370	15,561	153	14,426	13,050	305	78
Richmond	8,354	2,616	7,320	3,902	5,360	3,727	54	8,889	2,113	100	22
Robeson	14,528	2,831	14,283	4,580	13,002	5,823	40	22,212	2,539	133	24
Rockingham	11,353	9,139	12,892	10,987	9,758	10,592	78	15,614	6,698	268	27
Rowan	14,622	15,001	15,759	16,401	11,421	16,062	154	17,970	11,641	217	27
Rutherford	10,090	6,620	9,408	7,345	6,640	7,554	26	11,430	5,413	66	13
Sampson	7,981	7,761	7,709	8,093	7,259	7,341	33	9,718	5,980	88	24
Scotland	4,093	897	4,239	1,420	3,122	2,252	32	4,907	1,213	30	12
Stanly	7,248	9,550	7,706	10,464	7,399	10,759	47	10,249	7,764	42	11
Stokes	5,140	4,566	5,083	5,425	4,702	6,058	51	7,174	5,431	48	9
Surry	9,361	8,441	8,959	9,667	7,024	8,835	113	11,639	7,002	88	32
Swain	2,352	1,481	1,872	1,404	1,704	1,569	4	2,530	1,483	11	7
Transylvania	5,007	3,277	4,403	4,097	3,826	4,520	37	5,396	3,454	55	27
Tyrrell	1,093	266	905	345	714	380	1	1,039	215	2	1
Union	7,685	3,622	7,891	5,690	8,506	5,823	46	11,839	4,563	54	28
Vance	6,073	2,430	6,612	4,669	5,210	4,312	25	7,028	2,166	129	18
Wake	30,515	21,163	33,598	30,918	37,453	42,227	379	55,599	32,165	1,449	717
Warren	3,715	1,023	3,549	1,782	2,788	1,503	13	3,482	793	89	13
Washington	2,463	1,073	2,854	1,877	2,578	1,513	7	3,535	904	25	7
Watauga	3,797	4,225	4,262	6,236	3,725	5,950	18	5,884	4,695	15	38
Wayne	10,135	6,779	9,156	9,722	10,101	8,613	132	12,067	6,778	259	48
Wilkes	8,148	12,362	6,610	11,989	5,826	12,364	68	11,143	11,027	47	37
Wilson	7,808	4,215	8,187	7,699	9,416	6,612	86	11,796	3,332	167	38
Yadkin	3,483	6,101	3,236	6,727	2,404	6,131	120	4,795	5,332	51	7
Yancey	3,732	2,074	2,933	2,464	2,832	2,727	22	4,170	2,495	4	8
State Totals	790,343	606,164	821,233	737,075	729,104	767,470	8,211	1,081,293	564,102	13,604	4,764

FOOTNOTES

[1]Because of "informality in returns," several counties, were not counted. *Raleigh Register*, August 30, 1836, reported Burke County totals as 516 for Spaight and 1,257 for Dudley; the Newbern Spectator, September 2, 1936, credited Spaight with 168 votes in Chowan and 390 votes in Gates. Dudley received 312 votes in Chowan and 229 in Gates.

[2]Precinct returns gave Morehead 526 votes in Camden, 220 in New Hanover, and 1,167 votes in Stokes. Evidently, returns were reported incorrectly to the Secretary of State. State total for Morehead should have been 44,514.

[3]See footnote 1.

[4]Precinct returns from Davidson totaled 1,287 for Dudley. Precinct returns from Hyde totaled 157 for Spaight and 459 for Dudley, and in Pitt County precinct returns showed 511 for Spaight and 483 for Dudley.

[5]Davie County reported her returns with Rowan in 1842.

[6]See footnote 1.

[7]See footnote 5.

[8]One set of official returns from Macon credited Saunders with 195 votes.

[9]See footnote 7.

[10]See footnote 5.

[11]See footnote 7.

[12]Alamance County returns were filed with Orange County in 1850 and 1852.

[13]Returns for Catawba and Gaston Counties were filed with Lincoln County in 1850 and 1852.

[14]See footnote 113.

[15]No separate returns for Jackson county were filed in this election, they were probably reported with Haywood and Macon.

[16]McDowell County returns were filed with Burke County in 1850 and 1852.

[17]Union County returns were filed with Mecklenburg County in 1850 and 1852.

[18]Watauga County returns were filed with Ashe County in 1850.

[19]Yadkin County voted with Surry in 1852.

[20]No Election was held in Carteret County in 1862 due to the presence of the enemy, and there is no evidence that any returns were reported to the Secretary of State's office in 1864.

[21]No returns were reported to the Secretary of State's office in 1864 for Gates County.

[22]Mitchell County returns were reported with Yancey County in 1862 and 1864.

[23]Transylvania County returns were reported with Henderson County.

[24]No election was held in Tyrrell or Washington Counties in 1862 due to the presence of the enemy.

[25]See footnote 124.

[26]Supporters of Dockery became the basis for the Republican Party in North Carolina.

[27]The *Daily Sentinel*, (Raleigh), December 4, 1872, and the *Charlotte Democrat*, November 12, 1872, credited Merrimon with 827 votes in Caldwell County and Caldwell with 1,459 votes in Caswell County 2,780 votes in Craven County, and 1033 votes in Pasquotank County.

[28]See footnote 27.

[29]See footnote 27.

[30]See footnote 27.

[31]Polk County Returns were recarted with Rutherford County in 1865.

[32]Transylvania County Returns were reported with those of Henderson County in 1865 and 1866.

[33]Consolidated records credited Thomas Settle with a total of 110,256 votes in 1876.

[34]Pitt County's sheriff's statement credited York with 2,205 votes.

[35]In Robeson County 215 votes were cast for Tyler York.

[36]Consolidated official returns recorded state totals in 121,835 votes for Jarvis and 115,589 votes for Buxton in 1880.

ADDENDUM

COLONIAL ASSEMBLY

Governor, Sir Richard Everard

Third Assembly[1]

[Edenton], November, 1729

Speaker, Thomas Swann, [Pasquotank]

Clerk, [John Lackey]

Name	*Residence*
Simon Alderson	[Beaufort]
James Casteleaw	[Bertie]
Isaac Hill	[Bertie]
Arthur Williams	[Bertie]
George Winn	[Bertie]
Thomas Lovick	[Carteret]
Henry Bonner	[Chowan]
William Downing	[Chowan]
Cullen Pollock	[Chowan]
Martin Franks	[Craven]
John Etheridge	[Currituck]
Moses Linton	[Currituck]
Gabriel Burnhame	[Pasquotank]
Griffith Jones	[Pasquotank]
Robert Morgan	[Pasquotank]
Thomas Swann	[Pasquotank]
Charles Denman	[Perquimans]
Richard Sanderson	[Perquimans]
Mackr[ora] Scarborough	[Perquimans]
Richard Skinner	[Perquimans]
Samuel Swann	[Perquimans]
John Bond	_____
Christopher Dudley	_____
Ebenezer Harcour	_____
William Little	_____
Ezekiel Maudlin	_____
Joshua Porter	_____
George Powers	_____
Jeremiah Vail	_____
William ____	_____

Town Representatives

Name	*Town*
Roger Kenyon	[Bath]
Walter Lane	[New Bern]

[1]Evidence had previously existed indicating that an assembly had been held in 1729, but no evidence could be found indicating who the elected representatives were. Microfilm records of colonial documents pertaining to North Carolina received from the British Archives have revealed who these representatives were. County affiliation is based on previous and subsequent assemblies. CO 5/293, f. 137, *Colonial Records,* Division of Archives, Raleigh.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

ORIGINAL SOURCES

Unpublished

Adjutant General, Papers of the, 1807-1950, AG 1-130, North Carolina State Archives, Raleigh:
Letter Book, March 15, 1847-July 13, 1861, AG 13.
Letter Book, 1861, AG 17.
Letter Book, December 10, 1861-April 23, 1862, AG 19.
Letter Book, April 23, 1862-May 2, 1864, AG 45.
Letter Book, 1863-1866, AG 53.
General Correspondence and Miscellaneous Material, 1866-1870, 1879, AG 79.
General Correspondence and Miscellaneous Material, 1868-1876, AG 81.
General Correspondence, 1923-1947, AG 112-124.

Agriculture, Papers of the Department of, Minutes, State Board of Agriculture, January 4, 1887-June 1, 1899, North Carolina State Archives, Raleigh.

Albemarle County Papers, 1678-1739, 2 volumes, CR 2.001, 2.002, North Carolina State Archives, Raleigh.

Beaufort County Deed Book, 1695-1737, Volumes I and II, North Carolina State Archives, Raleigh.

Chowan County Papers, 1685-1738, North Carolina State Archives, Raleigh.

Colonial Court Records, General Court Minutes and Minute Dockets, 1680-1767, CCR 101-141, North Carolina State Archives, Raleigh.

Commissions and Instructions from the Lords Proprietors, 1685-1715, South Carolina Archives, Columbia.

Credentials of Delegates from each State to the Congress, Miscellaneous Papers of the Continental Congress, 1774-1789, microfilm roll #8, Federal Records Center, East Point, Georgia (Original documents in the National Archives in Washington, D.C.).

Death Certificate Books, Division of Vital Records, North Carolina Department of Human Resources, Raleigh.

District Court Records, United States Federal, Records Center, East Point, Georgia.

English Records, 1663-1794, ER 1—, North Carolina State Archives, Raleigh (Photocopies of original documents found in the British Public Records Office, London, England).

Governor, Office of the, Raleigh:
James E. Holshouser, Jr., Appointment Books, 1973-1977.
James E. Holshouser, Jr., Appointment Files, 1973-1977.
James E. Holshouser, Jr., Correspondence Files, Resignations, etc., 1973-1977.
James B. Hunt, Jr., Appointment Files, 1977-.
Robert W. Scott, Appointment Files, 1969-1972.

Governors Office, Appointment Books, North Carolina State Archives, Raleigh:
Appointment Book, Notaries Public, Justices of the Peace, etc., Zebulon B. Vance to Alfred M. Scales, 1877-1885, GO 8.
Appointments, Commissioners of Affidavits, 1855-1874, GO 167.
Appointments Book, 1925-1929, GO 169.
Appointment Book, Boards and Commissions, 1909-1952, GO 170.
Appointments to State Boards, 1925-1933, GO 202.
Appointments to State Boards and Commissions, 1929-1937, GO 218.
Appointments to State Boards and Commissions, 1937-1953, GO 219.
William Kerr Scott, Appointment Book, 1949-1952, GO 391.

William B. Umstead, Appointment Book, 1953-1956, GO 392.
Luther H. Hodges, Appointment Books, 1957-1960, 2 volumes, GO 393, 394.
Terry Sanford, Appointment Books, 1961-1964, 2 volumes, GO 395, 396.
Dan K. Moore, Appointment Books, 1965-1968, 2 volumes, GO 398, 399.
Robert W. Scott, Appointment Books, 1969-1972, 2 volumes.

Governors Office, Colonial Governors Papers, 1694-1775, CGP 1-8, North Carolina Sta
Archives, Raleigh:
John Archdale, 1694-1696, Robert Daniel, 1704-1705; Charles Eden, 1715, CGP 1.
Gabriel Johnston, 1734-1752, CGP 2.
Nathaniel Rice, 1752-1753, CGP 3.
Matthew Rowan, 1753-1754, CGP 4.
Arthur Dobbs, 1754-1765, CGP 5.
William Tryon, 1765-1771, CGP 6.
James Hasell, 1771, CGP 7.
Josiah Martin, 1771-1775, CGP 8.

Governors Office, Commission Books, North Carolina State Archives, Raleigh:
Commissions and Charter Book, 1761-1772, GO 3.
Commissions and Resignations, John M. Morehead to Thomas Bragg, 1841-1855, GO 5
William W. Holden's Appointments as Provisional Governor, 1865, GO 6.
Alfred M. Scales, Commissions of Notary Publics, Commissioner of Deeds, Gener
Commissions, Exchange of Courts, etc., 1885-1889, GO 9.
Thomas M. Holt, Commissions to Notary Publics, Commissioner of Deeds, Gener
Commissions, 1889-1893, GO 10.
Elias Carr, Commissions of Notary Publics, Commissioners of Deeds, Justices of th
Peace, Military Commissions, 1893-1897, GO 11.
Daniel L. Russell, Affidavits, Appointments, Commissions, 1897-1901, GO 12.
Charles B. Aycock, Commission Book, Delegates, Justices of the Peace, Notary Public
etc., 1901-1905, GO 13.
Robert B. Glenn, Boards, Delegates, General Commissions, Justices of the Peace, No
tary Publics, 1905-1907, GO 14.

Governors Office, Council Journals and Papers, 1663-1889, GO 110-125, North Carolin
State Archives, Raleigh:
Council Papers, 1663-1760, GO 110.
Council Journals, 1712-1748, GO 111, 12.1, 113.
Council Records, 1734-1769, GO 114.
Council Journals, 1743-1771, GO 115, 116.
Council Journal, 1852-1854, GO 112.2
Council Journals, 1754-1755, 1767-1771, 1772, GO 116.1.
Council Journal, 1755-1764, GO 112.3.
Council Papers, 1761-1779, n.d., GO 110.1.
Council Journal, 1764-1775, GO 117.
Council Papers, 1766-1784, GO 118.
Council Minutes and Papers, 1777-1780, 1781-1790, GO 119, 119.1.
Council Journal, 1781-1782, GO 120.
Council Journal and Warrant Book, 1788-1792, GO 121.
Council Journal, 1795-1855 (Broken Series), GO 122.
Correspondence of the Council of State, 1811-1888, GO 123.
Council Journal, 1820-1826, 1835-1836, GO 122.1.
Correspondence of the Council of State, 1828-1840, GO 124.

Council Journal, 1855-1889, GO 125.
Governors Office, Governors Letter Books, 1775-1913, GLB 1.114, North Carolina State Archives, Raleigh.
Richard Caswell, 1776-1780; 1784-1787, GLB 1.1, 2, 6-8.
Thomas Burke, 1781-1784, GLB 3, 4.
Alexander Martin, 1782-1784; 1789-1792, GLB 5, 10.
Samuel Johnston, 1787-1789, GLB 9.
Richard Dobbs Spaight, 1792-1795, GLB 11.
Samuel Ashe, 1795-1798, GLB 12.
William R. Davie, 1798-1799, GLB 13.
Benjamin Williams, 1799-1802; 1807-1808, GLB 14, 16.
James Turner, 1802-1805, GLB 15.
Nathaniel Alexander, 1805-1807, GLB 16.
David Stone, 1808-1810, GLB 17.
William Hawkins, 1811-1814, GLB 18-20.
William Miller, 1814-1817, GLB 21-22.
John Branch, 1817-1820, GLB 23.
Jesse Franklin, 1820-1821, GLB 24.
Gabriel Holmes, 1821-1824, GLB 25.
Hutchins G. Burton, 1824-1827, GLB 26.
James Iredell, Jr., 1827-1828, GLB 27.
John Owen, 1828-1830, GLB 28.
Montford Stokes, 1830-1832; GLB 29.
David L. Swain, 1832-1835, GLB 30.
Richard Dobbs Spaight, Jr., 1835-1836, GLB 31.
Edward B. Dudley, 1836-1841, GLB 32.
John M. Morehead, 1841-1845, GLB 33-35.
William A. Graham, 1845-1849, GLB 36-38.
Charles Manly, 1849-1851, GLB 39.
David S. Reid, 1851-1854, GLB 40-41.
Warren Winslow, 1854-1855, GLB 42.
Thomas Bragg, 1855-1859, GLB 43-44.
John W. Ellis, 1859-1861, GLB 45.
Henry Toole Clark, 1861-1862, GLB 46.
Zebulon B. Vance, 1862-1865, 1877-1879; GLB 47-50.3; GLB 64-65.
William W. Holden, 1865; 1868-1871; GLB 51; GLB 60-61.
Jonathan Worth, 1865-1868, GLB 53-59.
Tod R. Caldwell, 1870-1874, GLB 62.
Curtis H. Brogden, 1874-1877, GLB 63.
Thomas J. Jarvis, 1879-1885, GLB 66-68.
Alfred M. Scales, 1885-1889, GLB 70-71.
Daniel G. Fowle, 1889-1891; GLB 72-80.
Thomas M. Holt, 1891-1893, GLB 81-88, 84.1.
Elias Carr, 1893-1897, GLB 89-105, 94.1-94.2.
Daniel L. Russell, 1897-1901, GLB 106-108.
Charles B. Aycock, 1901-1905, GLB 109-111.
Robert B. Glenn, 1905-1909, GLB 112-113.
William W. Kitchin, 1909-1913, GLB 114.

Governors Office, Governors Papers, 1776-1929, GP 1-610, North Carolina State Archives, Raleigh.

Governors Papers, 1929-1973, North Carolina State Archives, Raleigh:
Oliver Max Gardner, 1929-1933, 192 boxes.
John C. B. Ehringhaus, 1933-1937, 183 boxes.
Clyde R. Hoey, 1937-1941, 134 boxes.
Joseph Melville Broughton, 1941-1945, 103 boxes.
Robert Gregg Cherry, 1945-1949, 111 boxes.
William Kerr Scott, 1949-1953, 208 boxes.
William B. Umstead, 1953-1954, 85 boxes.
Luther H. Hodges, 1954-1961, 630 boxes.
Terry Sanford, 1961-1965, 565 boxes.
Daniel K. Moore, 1965-1969.
Robert W. Scott, 1969-1973.*

Governors Office, Governors Papers, Series II, 1777-1836, 16 boxes, North Carolina State Archives, Raleigh.

Governors Office, Record Book Relative to the Provisional Government, 1865, Executive Office, Provisional Government, North Carolina, GO 109, North Carolina State Archives, Raleigh.

"The Journal of the Convention of North Carolina, 1788" and "The Journal of the Convention of North Carolina, 1789" in Walter Clark, editor, *The State Records of North Carolina,* XXII, 1-53.

Journals of the General Assembly of North Carolina, 1707-1709, CR 2.001, North Carolina State Archives, Raleigh.

Legislative Papers, 1663-1868, North Carolina State Archives, Raleigh.

List of United States Diplomatic Officers, 1789-1939, M-586, 3 rolls, microfilm, Federal Records Center, East Point, Georgia. (Original documents in the National Archives in Washington, D.C.).

Minutes, Court of Vice-Admiralty, 1706-1754, n.d., Colonial Court Records, Minute dockets - Miscellaneous Dockets, 1680-1754, CCR 189, North Carolina State Archives, Raleigh.

Minutes of the Court of Vice-Admiralty, 1766-1771, John Gray Blount Papers, North Carolina State Archives, Raleigh.

Papers of the Continental Congress, 1774-1789, Rough Journals, microfilm rolls #8-14, National Archives, Washington, D.C.

"Report of the Executive Residence Building Commission to the 1973 General Assembly," April 1, 1973, Raleigh.

The Revolutionary War Prize Cases: Records of the Court of Appeals in Cases of Capture, 1776-1787, microfilm, rolls #2, 5, 8, 10, 13, 15, Federal Records Center, East Point, Georgia. (Original Documents in the National Archives in Washington, D.C.).

Secretary of State, General Records, 1663-1959, SS 1-1129, North Carolina State Archives, Raleigh:
Appointments, Justices, Militia Officers, etc., 1777-1823, n.d., SS 422.
Appointment Book, Justices of the Peace, 1877-1883, SS 1052.
Boundary between North Carolina, Virginia and Tennessee, 1799-1897, SS 1041.

*The papers of Governor Scott were not available to public research because of a ten year rule on records in the State Archives; however, special permission was obtained from the former governor to examine his papers.

Boundary between North Carolina, Virginia, Tennesee and South Carolina, 1799-1897, SS 1042.
Boundary between North Carolina, South Carolina and Georgia, 1807-1808, 1819, 1928-1931, SS 1042.2.
Commissions, Powers of Attorney, and Wills, 1754-1767, SS 885.
Constitutional Convention, 1787, SS 288.
Constitutional Convention, 1788, SS 289.
[Constitutional] Convention of 1835, Certificates of Election, SS 290.
Constitutional Convention, 1861, SS 291, 292.
Constitutional Convention, 1861-1862, SS 293.
Constitutional Convention, 1868, SS 294-296.
Constitutional Convention, 1875, SS 298-300, 298.1.
Convention Journal, 1865, SS 908, 909.
Correspondence, and Letter Books, 1753-1920, SS 25-285.
Correspondence, 1924-1950, SS 285.1-285.15.
Council Minutes, Wills and Inventories, 1725-1743, 1762, SS 874.2.
County Boundary Lines, 1747-1922, SS 1038.
Election Returns, 1764-1906, SS 318-408, 318.1, 408.1.
General Election Returns, Alamance County to Yancey County, 1932, SS 1045.1.
Governors Commission Book, 1841-1877, SS 1054.
Land Patent Book No. 7, 1706-1740, SS 978.2.
Secretary of State, Department of the, Raleigh:
Appointment Files, 1972—.
Constitution of North Carolina, 1868 (The original enrolled manuscript).
[Constitution] Convention Journals, 1875.
Election Returns, Abstracts and Return of Votes, 1884-1968.
Journal of the Constitutional Convention, 1866.
Journals of the Convention, 1861-1862, 3 volumes.
Journals of the House of Commons of North Carolina, 1776-1867.
Journals of the House of Representatives of North Carolina, 1868-1974.
Journals of the Senate of North Carolina, 1776-1974.
Land Grant Records of North Carolina, 1663-1959.
Laws of North Carolina, 1777-1872.
Official Oath Book, 1889—.
Ordinances and Resolutions, Convention of 1866.
Private Laws of North Carolina, 1872-1941.
Public Laws of North Carolina, 1872-1941.
Session Laws of North Carolina, 1943-1979.
Tax and Account Books, 1777-1786, Treasurer and Comptrollers Papers, North Carolina State Archives, Raleigh.
Vice-Admiralty Court Records, Colonial Court Records, CCR 191, North Carolina State Archives, Raleigh.
Vice-Admiralty Papers, 1697-1759, Colonial Court Records, CCR 142-145, North Carolina State Archives, Raleigh.
Works Progress Administration [WPA], Post-1914 Graves Index, File Drawers 176-203, North Carolina State Archives, Raleigh.
Works Progress Administration [WPA], Pre-1914 Graves Index, File Drawers, 1-175, North Carolina State Archives, Raleigh.

Published

Amendments to the Constitution of North Carolina, Proposed by the Constitutional Convention of 1875 (Raleigh: Josiah Turner, Public Printer and Binder, 1875).

Chittenden, L. E. *A Report of the Debates and Proceedings in the Secret Sessions of the Conference Convention for Proposing Amendments to the Constitution of the United States Held at Washington, D.C. in February, A.D. 1861* (New York: D. Appleton & Company, 1864).

Clark, Walter, ed. *The State Records of North Carolina,* 1776-1790 (Winston-Salem & Goldsboro: State of North Carolina, 16 volumes, numbered XI-XXVI, 1895-1914).

Corbitt, David L. *Explorations, Descriptions, and Attempted Settlements of Carolina, 1584-1590* (Raleigh: North Carolina Department of Archives and History, 1948; revised edition, 1953).

Corbitt, David L. *Public Papers and Letters of Angus Wilton McLean, Governor of North Carolina, 1925-1929* (Raleigh: Council of State, 1931).

Corbitt, David L. *Public Papers and Letters of Cameron Morrison, Governor of North Carolina, 1921-1925* (Raleigh: Council of State, 1927).

Corbitt, David L. *Addresses, Letters and Papers of Clyde Roark Hoey, Governor of North Carolina, 1937-1941* (Raleigh: Council of State, 1944).

Corbitt, David L. *Addresses, Letters and Papers of John Christoph Bulcher Ehringhaus, Governor of North Carolina, 1933-1937* (Raleigh: Council of State, 1950).

Corbitt, David L., ed. *Publis Addresses, Letters, and Papers of Joseph Melville Broughton, Governor of North Carolina, 1941-1945* (Raleigh: Council of State, 1950).

Corbitt, David L., ed. *Public Papers and Letters of Oliver Max Gardner, Governor of North Carolina, 1929-1933* (Raleigh: Council of State, 1937).

Corbitt, David L., ed. *Public Addresses and Papers of Robert Gregg Cherry, Governor of North Carolina, 1945-1949* (Raleigh: Council of State, 1951).

Corbitt, David L., ed. *Public Addresses, Letters, and Papers of William Bradley Umstead, Governor of North Carolina, 1953-1954* (Raleigh: Council of State, 1957).

Corbitt, David L., ed. *Public Addresses, Letters, and Papers of William Kerr Scott, Governor of North Carolina, 1949-1953* (Raleigh: Council of State, 1957).

Executive and Legislative (Public) Documents Laid before the General Assembly of North Carolina, 1842-1919 (Raleigh: various printers and publications dates).

Farrand, Max, ed. *The Records of the Federal Convention of 1787* (New Haven: Yale University Press, 3 volumes, 1911).

Ford, Worthington Chauncey, ed. *Journals of the Continental Congress* (Washington: Library of Congress, 1904-1937.

Grimes, John Bryan, Compiler. *Abstracts of North Carolina Wills Compiled from Original and Recorded Wills in the Office of the Secretary of State* (Raleigh: Trustees of the Public Libraries, 1910).

Hamilton, J. G. deR., ed. *The Papers of Thomas Ruffin* (Raleigh: North Carolina Historical Commission, 2 volumes, 1918-1920).

Hamilton, J. G. deR. ed. *The Papers of William A. Graham* (Raleigh: North Carolina Department of Archives and History, 4 volumes, 1957-1961).

Hawks, Francis L. *History of North Carolina* (Fayetteville: E. J. Hale & Son, 2 volumes, 1857-1858; reprinted by the Reprint Company, Spartanburg, 1961).

House, Robert B., ed. *Public Letters and Papers of Thomas Walter Bickett, Governor of North Carolina, 1917-1921* (Raleigh: Council of State, 1923).

Johnston, Frontis W., ed. *The Papers of Zebulon Baird Vance* (Raleigh: North Carolina Department of Archives and History, 1963).

Journal of the Constitutional Convention of 1868 (Raleigh: Joseph W. Holden, Convention Printer, 1868).

Journal of the Convention, 1835 (printed), Secretary of State Papers, SS 907.21 North Carolina State Archives, Raleigh.

Journal of the Convention Called by the Freeman of North Carolina, To Amend the Constitution of the State, which Assembled in the City of Raleigh, on the 4th Day of June 1835, and Continued until the 11th Day of July Thereafter (Raleigh: J. Gales & Son, 1835).

Journals of the House of Commons (Raleigh: published annually and biennially by various State printers, 1791-1868).

Journals of the House of Representatives (Raleigh: published biennially by various State and private printers, 1869-1979).

Journals of the Senate (Raleigh: published annually and biennially by various State and private printers, 1791-1979).

Keith, Alice B., ed. *The John Gray Blount Papers, 1764-1795* (Raleigh: North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Volumes I & II, 1952-1959).

Masterson, W. H., ed. *The John Gray Blount Papers, 1796-1802,* Volume III (Raleigh: North Carolina Department of Archives and History, 1965).

Mitchell, Memory F., ed. *The Addresses and Public Papers of James Eubert Holshouser, Jr., Governor of North Carolina, 1973-1977* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, Department of Cultural Resources, 1978).

Mitchell, Memory F., ed. *Messages, Addresses and Public Papers of Dan K. Moore, Governor of North Carolina, 1965-1969* (Raleigh: Council of State, 1971).

Mitchell, Memory F., ed. *Messages, Addresses and Public Papers of Robert W. Scott, Governor of North Carolina, 1969-1973* (Raleigh: Council of State, 1974).

Mitchell, Memory F., ed. *Messages, Addresses and Public Papers of Terry Sanford, Governor of North Carolina, 1961-1965* (Raleigh: Council of State, 1966).

North Carolina Congressional Districts, 1789-1960. Compiled by William C. Blossom III for the Institute of Government, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, 1960.

North Carolina Reports, 1789-1974, Volumes 1-284. (Raleigh: North Carolina Supreme Court, 1789-1974).

Ordinances and Resolutions Passed by the State Convention of North Carolina, at Its Several Sessions in 1861-62 (Raleigh: John W. Syme, 1862).

Parker, Mattie Erma Edwards, ed. *North Carolina Charters and Constitutions, 1578-1698* (Raleigh: Carolina Charter Tercentenary Commission, 1963).

Parker, Mattie Erma Edwards, ed. *North Carolina Higher-Court Records, 1670-1696* in *The Colonial Records of North Carolina* (Raleigh: North Carolina Department of Archives and History, 1968).

Parker, Mattie Erma Edwards, ed. *North Carolina Higher-Court Records, 1697-1701* in *The Colonial Records of North Carolina* (Raleigh: North Carolina Department of Archives and History, 1971).

Powell, William S., ed. *Ye Countie of Albemarle in Carolina: A Collection of Documents, 1664-1675* (Raleigh: North Carolina Department of Archives and History, 1958).

Proceedings And Debates of the Convention of North Carolina called to Amend the Constitution of the State, which Assembled at Raleigh, June 4, 1835, to which are Subjoined the Convention Act and the Amendments to the Constitution, together with the votes of the People (Raleigh: Joseph Gales & Son, 1836).

Report of the Commission on Constitutional Amendments to Governor Locke Craig (Raleigh: E. M. Uzzell & Co., 1913).

Report of the Commission on Improving and Expediting the Administration of Justice in North Carolina (Raleigh: The North Carolina Bar Association, 1958).

Report of the North Carolina Constitutional Commission (Raleigh: 1959).

The Report of the North Carolina Constitutional Commission to the Governor and General Assembly, 1932 (No place, Publisher or date).

Report of the North Carolina State Constitution Study Commission (Raleigh: 1968).

Salley, Alexander Samuel, Jr., ed. *Commissions and Instructions from the Lords Proprietors of Carolina to Public Officials of South Carolina, 1685-1715* (Columbia: The Historical Commission of South Carolina, 1916).

Salley, Alexander Samuel, Jr., ed. *Journals of the Commons House of Assembly of South Carolina, 1693* (Columbia: The State Company, 1907.

Salley, Alexander Samuel, Jr., ed. *Journals of the Grand Council of South Carolina, 1671-1680, 1692* (Columbia: The State Company, 1907).

Sanders, John L., ed. *Maps on North Carolina Congressional Districts, 1789-1960, and of State Senatorial Districts and Apportionment of State Representatives, 1776-1960* (Chapel Hill: Institute of Government, 1961).

Saunders, William L., ed. *The Colonial Records of North Carolina* (Raleigh: State of North Carolina, 10 volumes, 1886-1890).

Shanks, Henry T., ed. *The Papers of Willie P. Mangum* (Raleigh: North Carolina Department of Archives and History, 5 volumes, 1950-1955).

Tolbert, Noble J., ed. *The Papers of John W. Ellis* (Raleigh: North Carolina Department of Archives and History, 2 volumes, 1964).

United States Senate, *Journal of the Congress of the Confederate States of America, 1861-1865*, Volumes I-VIII (Washington: Government Printing Office, 1904-1909).

The War of the Rebellion: A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies (Washington: Government Printing Office, 1880-1901).

Weeks, Stephen B., *Index to the Colonial and State Records of North Carolina Covering Volumes I-XXV* (Goldsboro: State of North Carolina, 4 volumes, 1909-1914).

SECONDARY SOURCES

Unpublished

Compiled Election Returns, 3 sets, North Carolina State Archives, Raleigh.

General Assembly Roster, Lower House, 1777—, North Carolina State Archives, Raleigh.

General Assembly Roster, Senate, 1777—, North Carolina State Archives, Raleigh.

Moore, Marie D., "The Council of State in North Carolina, 1776-1868" (unpublished masters thesis), Duke University, Durham, North Carolina, 1971.

Paschal, Herbert, "Proprietary North Carolina," (unpublished Ph.D. Dissertation), University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, 1961.

Stevenson, George, "A Narrative on Cary's Rebellion" (unpublished paper).

Published

Adams, James Truslow, ed. *Dictionary of American History* (New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1942).

Administration, North Carolina Department of, Statistical Services Section, Budget Division. *Profile: North Carolina Counties* (Raleigh: 1970).

Administration, North Carolina Department of, State Planning Division, *North Carolina Population: A Statistical Summary* (Raleigh: 1971).

Ashe, Samuel A'Court. *History of North Carolina, 1783-1825* (Greensboro: Charles L. Van Noppen, Volume I, 1908; Raleigh: Edwards and Broughton, Volume II, 1925).

Barrett, John G. *The Civil War in North Carolina* (Chapel Hill: The University of North Carolina Press, 1963).

Bassett, John Spencer, *The Constitutional Beginnings of North Carolina* (Baltimore, 1894).

Blanchard, Margaret A. *Woman's Suffrage, the Equal Rights Amendment, Equal Pay for Equal Work, and Other Such Revolutionary Ideas: A Survey of the Status of Women in North Carolina* (Raleigh: League of Women Voters of North Carolina, 1974).

Burnham, W. Dean. *Presidential Ballots, 1836-1892* (Baltimore; Johns Hopkins Press, 1955).

Carolina Population Center, University of North Carolina and Statistical Services Center, Budget Division, North Carolina Department of Administration. *County Population Trends, North Carolina, 1790-1960* (Chapel Hill: State of North Carolina, 1969).

Commerce, United States Department of, Bureau of the Census. *Number of Inhabitants: North Carolina* (Washington: Government Printing Office, 1971).

Connor, Henry G. and Joseph B. Chishire, Jr. *The Constitution of the State of North Carolina, Annotated* (Raleigh: Edwards and Broughton Printing Company, 1911).

Connor, Robert Digges Wimberley, William Kenneth Boyd and Joseph Gregoire DeRoulhac Hamilton. *History of North Carolina* (Chicago: The Lewis Publishing Company, 3 volumes, 1919).

Connor, Robert Digges Wimberley, ed. *A Manual of North Carolina . . ., 1913* (Raleigh: North Carolina Historical Commission, 1913).

Connor, Robert Digges Wimberley, *North Carolina: Rebuilding An Ancient Commonwealth* (Chicago: 2 volumes, 1929).

Corbitt, David L. *The Formation of North Carolina Counties, 1663-1943*, revised edition (Raleigh: North Carolina Department of Archives and History, 1969).

Corbitt, David L. *The History of the Great Seal of the State of North Carolina* (Raleigh: North Carolina Department of Archives and History, 1962).

Corbitt, David L. *The North Carolina State Flag* (Raleigh: North Carolina Department of Archives and History, 1942).

Coulter, E. M. *The Confederate States of America, 1861-1865* (Baton Rouge: Louisiana State University Press, 1950).

Creecy, R. B. *Grandfather's Tales of North Carolina History* (Raleigh: 1901).

Denny, Emery B., "History of the Supreme Court of North Carolina from January 1, 1919 until January 1, 1969" in *North Carolina Reports*, 274 (Raleigh: Bynum Printing Company, 1969), 611-630.

Doty, Joseph D. *The British Admiralty Board as a Factor in Colonial Administration, 1689-1763* (Philadelphia: 1930).

Gilpatrick, Delbert H. *Jeffersonian Democracy in North Carolina, 1789-1816* (New York: Octagon Books, reprinted edition, 1967).

Green, Fletcher M. *Constitutional Development of the South Atlantic States, 1776-1860* Chapel Hill: The University of North Carolina Press, 1930).

Greene, Jack P. *The Quest for Power, The Lower Houses of Assembly in the Southern Royal Colonies, 1689-1776* (Chapel Hill: The University of North Carolina Press, 1963).

Gunderson, Robert Gray. *Old Gentlemen's Convention: The Washington Peace Conference of 1861* (Madison: The University of Wisconsin Press, 1961).

Hathaway, J. R. B., ed. *North Carolina Geneological and Historical Review* (Merry Hill: 3 volumes, 1900-1903).

Hinsdale, C. E. *North Carolina's General Court of Justice* (Chapel Hill: Institute of Government, 1969).

Jones, Rufus M. *The Quakers in the American Colonies* (New York: Russell and Russell, Incorporated, 1962).

Keene, Jesse L. *The Peace Convention of 1861* in *Confederate Centenial Studies*, no. 18 (Tuscaloosa: Confederate Publishing Company, 1961).

Labaree, Leonard Woods. *Royal Government in America, A Study of the British Colonial System before 1783* (New York: Frederick Ungar Publishing Co., 1930).

Lefler, Hugh T., ed. *North Carolina History as Told by Contempories* (Chapel Hill: The University of North Carolina Press, 1965).

Lefler, Hugh Talmage and Albert Ray Newsome. *North Carolina: The History of a Southern State* (Chapel Hill: The University of North Carolina Press, 1963).

Lonsdale, Richard E. *Atlas of North Carolina* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1967).

McMillan, M. B. *The War Governors in the American Revolution* (New York: 1943).

Matthews, Donald R., ed. *North Carolina Votes* (Chapel Hill: The University of North Carolina Press, 1962).

Natural and Economic Resources, North Carolina Department of, Division of Commerce and Industry. *North Carolina Data File* (Raleigh: 1971).

The North Carolina Manual, 1901-1973 (Raleigh: North Carolina Historical Commission and the North Carolina Department of the Secretary of State, 1901-1973).

Powell, William S. *The Carolina Charter of 1663: How It Came to North Carolina and Its Place in History, with Biographical Sketches of the Proprietors* (Raleigh: North Carolina Department of Archives and History, 1954).

Powell, William S. *The North Carolina Gazetteer* (Chapel Hill: The University of North Carolina Press, 1968).

Randall, J. G. *The Civil War and Reconstruction* (New York: D. C. Heath and Company, 1937).

Rankin, Hugh F. *North Carolina in the American Revolution* (Raleigh: North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Third Printing, 1965).

Rankin, Hugh F. *Upheaval in Albemarle, 1675-1689: The Story of Culpeper's Rebellion* (Raleigh: North Carolina Department of Archives and History, 1962).

Rankin, Robert S. *The Government and Administration of North Carolina in American Commonwealths Series* (New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Company, 1955).

Raper, Charles Lee. *North Carolina, A Study in English Colonial Government* (New York: The MacMillan Company, 1904).

Reeves, Ralph B., Jr., ed. *The Dedication of the State Legislative Building* (Raleigh: North Carolina State University Press, 1966).

Ringold, May S. *The Role of State Legislatures in the Confederacy* (Athens: The University of Georgia Press, 1966).

Sanders, John L. *Amendments to the Constitution of North Carolina, 1776-1970* (Chapel Hill: Institute of Government, 1970).

Sanders, John L., ed. *The Constitution of North Carolina: A Literal Print of the Text of*

the Constitution as It Read on January 1, 1969 (Chapel Hill: Institute of Government, 1969).

Sanders, John L. *Constitutional Revision and Court Reform: A Legislative History, 1959* (Chapel Hill: Institute of Government, 1959).

Sanders, John L., ed. *Data on North Carolina Congressional Districts, State Senatorial Districts, and Apportionment of the State House of Representatives* (Chapel Hill: Institute of Government, 1961).

Sanders, John L., ed. *Maps of North Carolina Congressional Districts, 1789-1960 and of State Senatorial Districts and Apportionment of State Representatives,* 1776-1960 (Chapel Hill: Institute of Government, 1961).

Sirmans, M. Eugene. *Colonial South Carolina, A Political History, 1663-1763* (Chapel Hill: The University of North Carolina Press, 1966).

Trenholme, Louis Irby. *The Ratification of the Federal Constitution in North Carolina* (New York: Columbia University Press, 1932).

Ubbelohde, Carl W., Jr. *The Vice-Admiralty Courts and the American Revolution* (Chapel Hill: The University of North Carolina Press, 1960).

Wheeler, John H. *The Legislative Manual and Political Register of the State of North Carolina for the year 1874* (Raleigh: Josiah Turner, Jr., State Printer and Binder, 1974).

Wheeler, John H. *Historical Sketches of North Carolina* (Philadelphia: Lippincott Grambo and Co., 1851).

Wheeler, John H. *Reminiscences of North Carolina and Eminent North Carolinians* (Baltimore: Genealogical Publishing Company, 1966).

Williams, Samuel Cole. *History of the Lost State of Franklin* (Johnson City, Tennessee: Watauga Press, 1924).

Wooster, Ralph A. *The Secession Conventions of the South* (Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1962).

Zieber, Eugene. *Heraldry in America* (Philadelphia: Department of Heraldry, Bailey, Banks and Biddle Company, 1895).

Biographies

Ashe, Samuel A'Court, ed. *Biographical History of North Carolina1 From Colonial Times to the Present* (Greensboro: Charles L. Van Noppen, 8 volumes, 1905-1917).

Biographical Directory of the American Congress, 1774-1940 (Washington: Government Printing Office, 1940)

Biographical Directory of the American Congress, 1774-1971 (Washington: Government Printing Office, 1971).

Connor, Robert Digges Wimberley. *Cornelius Harnett: An Essay in North Carolina History* (Raleigh: Edwards and Broughton, 1909).

Connor, Robert Digges Wimberley. *Revolutionary Leaders of North Carolina* (Greensboro: 1916).

Crabtree, Beth G. *North Carolina Governors,1585-1968* (Raleigh: North Carolina Department of Archive and History, revised edition, 1968).

Dodd, W. E. *The Life of Nathaniel Macon* (Raleigh: 1903).

Konkle, Burton Alva. *John Motley Morehead and the Development of North Carolina, 1796-1866* (Philadelphia: William J. Cam pbell, 1922).

McRee, Griffith J., ed. *The Life and Corresp ondence of James Iredell* (New York: Peter Smith, 2 volumes in one, 1949).

Masterson, William H. *William Blount* (Baton Rouge; Louisiana State University Press, 1954).

Powell,William S. *The Proprietors of Carolina* (Raleigh: Carolina Charter Tercentenary Commission, 1963; North Carolina Department of Archives and History, reprinted, 1968).

Robinson, Blackwell G. *The Five Royal Governors of North Carolina.* (Raleigh: North Carolina Department of Archives and History, 1963).

Robinson, Blackwell P. *William R. Davie* (Chapel Hill: The University of North Carolina Press, 1954).

Tucker, G. *Zeb Vance, Champion of Personal Freedom* (Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill Company, 1965).

Zuber, R. I. *Jonathan Worth: A Biography ofa Southern Unionist* (Chapel Hill: The University of North Carolina Press, 1965).

MONOGRAPHS

The James Sprunt Studies in History and Political Science (Chapel Hill: The University of North Carolina Press):

Battle, Kemp Plummer. *Legislation of the Convention of 1861,* Volume I, 1900.

Cooke, Charles S. *The Governor, Council and Assembly in Royal North Carolina,* Volume 12, No. 1, 1912.

Hamilton, Joseph G. deRoulhac. *Party Politics in North Carolina, 1835-1860,* Volume 15, 1916.

Hoffmann, William S. *Andrew Jackson and North Carolina Politics,* Volume 40, 1958.

McCormick, John Gilchrist. *Personnel of the Convention of 1861,* Volume 1, 1900.

Mitchell, Memory F. *Legal Aspects of Conscription and Exemptions in North Carolina, 1861-1865,* Volume 47, 1965.

Newsome, Albert Ray. *The Presidential Election of 1824 in North Carolina,* Volume 23, No. 1, 1939.

Norton, Clarence Clifford. *The Democratic Party in North Carolina, 1835-1861,* Volume 21, Nos. 1 & 2, 1930.

Sitterson, Joeph Carlyle. *The Secession Movement in North Carolina.* Volume 23, No. 2, 1939.

Skaggs, Marvin L. *North Carolina Boundary Disputes Involving Her Southern Line,* Volume 25, No. 1, 1941.

Wagstaff, Henry M. *Federalism in North Carolina,* Volume 9, No. 2, 1910.

Whitaker, Dessie L. *"The Provincial Council and Committees of Safety in North Carolina"* Volume 8, 1908.

Trinity College Historical Society Papers (Durham: Duke University Press):

Best, J. A. *The Adoption of the Federal Constitution in North Carolina,* Series V, 1905.

Boyd, William K. *The Memoirs of W. W. Holden,* Series IX, No. II, 1911.

McCain, Paul M. *The County Court in North Carolina Before 1750,* Series XXXI, 1954.

Adams, W. J. "Evolution of Law in North Carolina," *North Carolina Law Review* (April, 1924), 133-145.

Alexander, C. B. "Richard Caswell's Military and Later Public Services," *North Carolina Historical Review,* (July, 1946), 287-312.

Alexander, C. B. "Richard Caswell: Versatile Leader of the Revolution," *North Carolina Historical Review,* (April, 1946), 119-141.

Bardolph, R. "Inconsistant Rebel: Desertion of North Carolina Troops in the Civil War," *North Carolina Historical Review* (January-October, 1964).

Bassett, John Spencer. "Naming the Carolinas," *Sewanee Review,* II (1894), 343-352.

Battle, Kemp Plummer, "The Trial of James Glasgow and the Supreme Court of North Carolina," *North Carolina Booklet,* (May, 1903), 1-11.

Butler, Lindley S. "The Governors of Albemarle County, 1663-1689," *North Carolina Historical Review,* (July, 1969), 281-299.

Clark, Walter, "History of the Superior and Supreme Courts of North Carolina," *North Carolina Booklet,* XVIII (1918), 79-104.

Clark, Walter, "The State Motto and Its Origin," *North Carolina Booklet,* (January, 1910), 179-182.

Connor, Henry G., "James Iredell, 1751-1799," *North Carolina Booklet,* (April, 1912), 201-250.

Connor, Robert Digges Wimberley, "Governor Samuel Johnston of North Carolina," *North Carolina Booklet,* XI (1912), 259-285.

Connor, Robert Digges Wimberley, "John Harvey," *North Carolina Booklet,* VIII (1908), 2-42.

Connor, Robert Digges Wimberley, "North Carolina As a Proprietary," *The South in the Building of the Nation,* I (1909), 413-440.

Cook, Florence. "Procedure in the North Carolina Colonial Assembly, 1731-1770," *North Carolina Historical Review,* (July, 1931), 258-283.

Corbitt, David L. "Congressional Districts of North Carolina, 1789-1934," *North Carolina Historical Review,* (April, 1935), 173-188.

Counihan, Harold J. "The North Carolina Constitutional Convention of 1835: A Study in Jacksonian Democracy," *North Carolina Historical Review,* (October, 1969), 335-364.

Delaney, Norman C. "Charles Henry Foster and the Unionist of Eastern North Carolina," *North Carolina Historical Review,* (January-October, 1960), 352-358.

Ford, Paul M. "Calvin H. Wiley's View of the Negro," *North Carolina Historical Review,* (January, 1964), 1-20.

Gardner, Dillard S. "The Proposed Constitution for North Carolina, A Comparative Study," *Popular Government,* (June, 1934).

Greene, Jack P. "The North Carolina Lower House and the Power to Appoint Public Treasurers, 1711-1775," *North Carolina Historical Review,* (January, 1963), 37-53.

Hamilton, Joseph G. DeRoulhac. "The Preservation of North Carolina History," *North Carolina Historical Review,* (January, 1927), 3-21.

Hamilton, Joseph G. deRoulhac. "The State Courts and the Confederate Constitution," *The Journal of Southern History,* (February-November, 1938).

Keith, Alice B. "William Blount in North Carolina Politics, 1781-1789," *Studies in Southern History,* Joseph C. Sitterson, ed. (Chapel Hill: 1957), 47-61.

Ketcham, Earle H. "The Sources of the North Carolina Constitution of 1776," *North Carolina Historical Review,* (July, 1929), 215-238.

McCain, Paul M. "Magistrate Courts in Early North Carolina," *North Carolina Historical Review,* (January, 1971), 23-30.

Price, William S., Jr. " 'Men of Good Estates': Wealth among North Carolina's Royal Councillors," *North Carolina Historical Review,* (January, 1972), 72-82.

Raper, Charles L. "Why North Carolina at First Refused to Ratify the Federal Constitution," *American Historical Association Annual Report,* I (1895), 99-108.

Sanders, John L. "The Proposed Constitution of North Carolina," *Popular Government* (February, 1959).

Sanders, John L. "State Constitutional Revision," *Popular Government,* (September, 1969).

Shinn, James F. "Edward Moseley: A North Carolina Patriot and Statesman," *Southern Historical Publications,* III (1899), 15-34.

Taylor, A. Elizabeth. "The Woman Suffrage Movement in North Carolina," *North Carolina Historical Review,* (January and April, 1961) 46-62, 173-189.

Ubbelohde, Carl W., Jr. "The Vice Admiralty Court of Royal North Carolina, 1729-1759," *North Carolina Historical Review* (October, 1954), 517-528.

Yates, R. E. "Zebulon B. Vance as War Governor of North Carolina, 1862-1865," *The Journal of Southern History,* (February-November, 1937).

NEWSPAPERS

Caucasian (Raleigh), 1898-1913.
Carolina Era (Weekly, Raleigh), 1871-1873.
Carolina Watchman (Salisbury), 1832-1861.
Daily Sentinel (Raleigh), 1865-1876.
Greensboro Patriot, 1826-1889.
Newbern Spectator (New Bern), 1828-1842.
News and Observer (Raleigh), 1892—.
North Carolina Standard (Raleigh), 1840-1868.
Raleigh Register, 1799-1868.
Wilmington Journal, 1846-1876.

SOURCE GUIDES

Carter, Betty, Calendar of English Records, North Carolina State Archives, Raleigh.

Crabtree, Beth G., ed. *Guide to Private Manuscript Collection in the North Carolina State Archives* (Raleigh: North Carolina Department of Archives and History, 1964).

Finding Media, A-Z (12 looseleaf binders of sources in the North Carolina State Archives, Raleigh).

Sainsbury, William Noell, *et al.,* eds. *Calender of State Papers Colonial Series* (America and West Indies) (London: His Majesty's Stationary Office, 42 volumes, 1860—).

Stevenson, George. "North Carolina Local History: A Select Bibliography," *Archives Information Circular* (August, 1972).

INDEX

ABBREVIATIONS USED IN INDEX

Accounts	Accts.
Adjutant General	Adj. Gen.
Administration	Admin.
Admiralty Court	Adm. Ct.
Agriculture	Agr.
Assistant	Assnt.
Auditor	Aud.
Attorney General	Atty. Gen.
Biographical Sketch	Biog. Sketch
Cabinet Member	Cab. Mem.
Candidate	Cand.
Chief Justice	Ch. Just.
Clerk	Clk.
Colonial	Col.
Colonial Assembly	C.A.
Colonial Council	Col. Coun.
Colonial Treasurer	Col. Treas.
Commerce	Comm.
Common Schools	Com. Sch.
Commissioner	Commr.
Comptroller	Compt.
Confederate	Confd.
Confederate States	C.S.
Conference	Conf.
Congress	Cong.
Constitution	Const.
Continental	Cont.
Council of Safety	Coun. Sfty.
Council of State	Coun. St.
Court of Appeals	Ct. App.
Crime Control and Public Safety	CCPS
Cultural Resources	Cult. Res.
Delegate	Deleg.
Department	Dept.
Deputy Governor	Dpty. Gov.
Diplomatic Corps	Dip. Cps.
District	Dist.
Door Keeper	Dr. Kpr.
Education	Ed.
Elections Returns	E.R.
General Assembly	G.A.
Governor	Gov.
Head	Hd.
House of Commons	H.C.
House of Representatives	H.R.
Human Resources	Hum. Res.
Insurance	Ins.
Journal	Jrnl.
Judge	Judg
Justice	Just.
Labor	Lab.
Lieutenant Governor	Lt. Gov.
Military and Veteran's Affairs	M.V.A.
Moderator	Mod.
Natural and Economic Resources	N.E.R.
Natural Resources and Community Development	NRCD
North Carolina	N.C.
Population Statistics	Pop. Stats.
President	Pres.
Principal	Prin.
Provincial	Prov.
Provisional	Provs.
Public Instruction	Pub. Inst.
Receiver General	Rec. Gen.
Revenue	Rev.
Secession	Sec.
Secretary	Secy.
Secretary of State	Secy. St.
Senate	Sen.
Senator	Senr.
Social Rehabilitation and Control	Soc. Reh.
Solicitor General	Sol. Gen.
Speaker	Spk.
State	St.
Superintendent	Supt.
Superior Court	Supr. Ct.
Supreme Court	Supm. Ct.
Surveyor General	Srvyr. Gen.
Transportation	Trans.
Transportation and Highway Safety	T.H.S.
Treasurer	Treas.
United States	U.S.
Vice Admiralty	V. Adm.
Vice President	V.P.

A

Aaron, David J., G.A., 481, 482.
Abbott, Delon H., G.A., 474.
Abbott, Henry, Const. Conv., 1788, 766, 1789, 768; Prov. Cong., 157, 158.
Abbott, I.B., G.A., 454.
Abbott, John K., G.A., 457, 463, 467, 471, 477.
Abbott, Joseph C., Const. Conv., 1868, 845; G.A., 448, 554n; U.S. Sen., 693, 695, 744n.
Abell, Edward S., G.A., 466, 473, 475, 482.
Abernathy, Claude C., G.A., 510, 512, 513, 516, 560n
Abernathy, James A., Jr., G.A., 516, 518.
Abernathy, Jones, G.A., 253, 255.
Abernathy, Lloyd M., G.A., 511.
Abernathy, Luther A., G.A., 476.
Abernathy, Miles, G.A., 205.
Abernathy, Miles W., G.A., 297, 299.
Abernathy, Robert, G.A., 205; Prov. Cong., 159.
Abernethy, Charles L., U.S.H.R., 715, 716, 717, 719, 747n.
Abington, Henry, G.A., 273.
Abington, Thomas, Col. Atty. Genl., 22, 83n; Clk. C.A., 29.
Abrum, Frederick, G.A., 253.
Adam, Robert, Const. Conv., 1789, 768.
Adams, H.B., G.A., 465, 466.
Adams, Hardy, G.A., 280.
Adams, Henderson, Aud., 425, 435n; Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; G.A., 329, 331.
Adams, J.P.H., G.A., 476.
Adams, J.R.B., G.A., 321.
Adams, Jesse, Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 264, 266, 268, 269, 271, 274, 276, 310, 314.
Adams, John, V.P., U.S., 661, 663.
Adams, John, G.A., 259, 262, 264, 276, 278.
Anderson, John L., G.A., 526.
Adams, Joseph A., G.A., 549, 551, 553.
Adams, Joseph S., Judg., Supr. Ct., 579, 597n.
Adams, Josiah, G.A., 299.
Adams, Kinchen Q., G.A., 286, 288, 289.
Adams, Peter, G.A., 307, 315, 318, 327, 329, 334, 355n.
Adams, Salathiel L., G.A., 512.
Adams, Samuel F., Clk, Coun. St., 178.
Adams, Spencer B., Judg., Supr. Ct., 579, 596n.
Adams, Sterling, G.A., 451.
Adams, W. T., G.A., 471.
Adams, Wayne R., G.A., 526.
Adams, William, G.A., 278, 302, 351n.
Adams, W. J. *See*, Adams, William J.
Adams, William J., [W. J.], G.A., 472, 473; Judg., Supr. Ct., 579, 597n; Just., Supm. Ct. 576, 589n.
Adjutant General, 182-183.
Adkinson, Richard, G.A., 252, 254.
Admiralty Courts, 359, 365-366n.
"Adoptions and Mascots", 639, 641, 643, 645-647; Footnotes, 652-653.
Agnew, Spiro T., V.P., U.S., 733, 735, 747n.
Aiken, Edwin A., G.A., 474, 476, 482.
Aiken, John W., G.A., 508, 519.
Akehurst, Daniel, [Akerhurst], Col. Coun., 13, 14, Col. Secy., 21, 79n.
Akerhurst, Daniel. *See* Akehurst, Daniel.
Alamance County, G.A. members listed, 1041-1042; historical sketch, 1041; Pop. Stats., 1042.
Albemarle County, C.A. member listed, 1043; historical sketch, 1043.
Albert, Cark., Spk., U.S.H.R., 733, 735, 737.
Albertson, J.W. *See*, Albertson, Jonathan W.
Albertson, Jonathan, G.A., 321.
Albertson, Jonathan W., [J. W.], Const. Conv., 1875, 874; Judg., Supr. Ct., 578, 593n.
Albright, W. Douglas, Judg., Supr. Ct., 583, 607n.
Albright, W. Gaston, G.A., 451, 455, 457.
Albright, William, G.A., 305, 308, 310, 311, 313, 315, 316.
Albritton, Burton G., G.A., 319, 328, 330, 332.
Albritton, J. A., G.A., 486.
Albritton, Luke, G. A., 268, 269, 271, 272, 274, 278, 280, 281, 303.
Alcock, Clarence E., G.A., 511.
Alderman, John T., G.A., 501, 504.
Alderman, Walter W., G.A., 488.
Alderson, John, Const. Conv., 1789, 769; G.A., 223.
Alderson, Simon, C.A., 40.
Alderson, Simon, G.A., 229, 233, 236.
Alderson, Sym, C.A., 36.
Alderson, Thomas, Const. Conv., 1788, 765; G.A., 208, 209, 211, 213, 214.
Aldridge, George Irving, Commr., Hd., Dept. of, 428, 443n.
Alexander, Abdon, G.A., 268.
Alexander, Abner, G.A., 474, 476, 482.
Alexander, Abraham, C.A., 53, 54.
Alexander County, G.A. members listed, 1044; historical sketch, 1044; Pop. Stats, 1045.
Alexander, David, G.A., 468, 471.
Alexander, Eben, Dip. Cps., 752.
Alexander, Elias, G.A., 281.
Alexander, Evan, G.A., 235, 238, 240, 242, 244, 245, 247.
Alexander, Evan, G.A., 293, 295, 351n.
Alexander, Evan S., U.S.H.R., 669, 671.
Alexander, Fred D., G.A., 549, 550, 552.
Alexander, George, G.A., 216, 218.
Alexander, George H., G.A., 301, 303, 304.
Alexander, Hezekiah, Coun. Sfty, 151; Prov. Cong., 158.
Alexander, H.Q., G.A., 482, 483.
Alexander, Hugh Q., G.A., 521, 522, 561n; U.S.H.R., 726, 727, 728, 729.
Alexander, J. F., G.A., 478, 479, 483, 493.
Alexander, J. Wilson, G.A., 513.
Alexander, Jacob F., Secy., Trans., 429.
Alexander, James, G.A., 256.
Alexander, Jesse, G.A., 247, 249, 255, 258.
Alexander, Joab, G.A., 269.
Alexander, John G., G.A., 474.
Alexander, John McK., G.A., 201.

Alexander, John McNitt, Prov. Cong., 155, 157.
Alexander, Joseph, C.A., 48.
Alexander, Julia M., G.A., 502.
Alexander, Lawson H., G.A., 285, 287, 288, 290.
Alexander, Nathaniel, C.A., 48; G.A., 228, 230, 236, 242, 244; Gov., 160, 188n; U.S.H.R., 669, 743n.
Alexander, Otto, G.A., 515.
Alexander, Ray V., G.A., 517, 519.
Alexander, Richard H., G.A. 301, 303.
Alexander, Robert [Allexander], Const. Conv., 1788, 755, 769; G.A., 208, 210, 211, 212, 214, 215, 217, 219; Prov. Cong., 153, 156.
Alexander, Samuel A., G.A., 506.
Alexander, Sydenham B., G.A., 458, 463, 464, 466, 475, 478, U.S.H.R., 704.
Alexander, Thomas N., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832.
Alexander, Wallace, G.A., 236, 237, 239.
Alexander, Walter, G.A., 234.
Alexander, William J., G.A., 288, 289, 291, 293, 295, 301, 303; Spk., N.C.H.C., 293, 300, 302.
Alexander, William Lee, G.A., 246, 247, 249.
Alford, Dallas L., Jr., G.A., 530, 532, 537, 539, 547, 549, 550, 552.
Alford, Frederick E., G.A., 327.
Alford, J.H., G.A., 330, 332.
Alford, Jacob, G.A., 226, 230.
Alford, Jacob, G.A., 279, 280, 282.
Alford, Jacob, G.A., 321.
Alford, Lodwick, G.A., 203.
Alford, Sion, Const. Conv., 1789, 769; G.A., 240.
Alford, Warren, G.A., 284, 286, 288, 292.
Alford, William, G.A., 213, 215.
Allbright, William, G.A., 319.
Alleghany County, G.A. members listed, 1046; historical sketch, 1046; Pop. Stats, 1047.
Allen, A.J., G.A., 458.
Allen, Arch T., G.A., 512, 515, 516, 518, 523; Supt. Pub. Inst., 426, 437n.
Allen, Barna, G.A., 491.
Allen, Carey W., Judg., Supr. Ct., 583, 609n.
Allen, Claude W., G.A., 507, 508.
Allen, D.C., G.A., 334.
Allen, D.C., G.A., 477, 479.
Allen, David D., G.A., 317, 354n.
Allen, Eleazer, Col. Ch. Just., 58, 92n; Col. Coun., 18, 74n; Col. Treas., 22, 85n; Col. Rec. Gen., 22, 82n, 83n.
Allen, G.L., G.A., 469.
Allen, George V., Dip., Cps, 752.
Allen, Gordon P., G.A., 541, 544, 547; Pres. *P.T.*, N.C. Sen., 544, 547, 567n.
Allen, J.D., G.A., 465.
Allen, J. LeRoy, G.A., 516, 518, 544, 520.
Allen, James, G.A., 248, 250, 252, 289, 290, 292, 296, 298.
Allen, James M., G.A., 476.
Allen, Jesse, G.A., 261, 263, 266, 268, 270.
Allen, John, Const. Conv., 1789, 768; G.A., 221, 223, 224, 226, 228, 229, 231.
Allen, John F., G.A., 539.
Allen, John L., G.A., 526.
Allen, Joseph, G.A., 268, 270, 271.
Allen, Mark, G.A., 211, 215.
Allen, Matthes, H., G.A., 493.
Allen, Miles, G.A., 273.
Allen, Nathaniel, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; Coun. St., 167; G.A., 233, 245.
Allen, Oliver H., Judg., Supr. Ct., 579, 596n.
Allen, R.P., G.A., 469.
Allen, Richard, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; G.A., 230.
Allen, Robert L., G.A., 301.
Allen, Shadrack P., G.A., 284, 286, 310, 312.
Allen, Shadrick, Const. Conv., 1789, 769; G.A., 221, 223, 225.
Allen, Thomas, Prov. Cong., 155.
Allen, Thomas B., G.A., 489.
Allen, Thomas W., G.A., 522, 524, 526.
Allen, Vine, G.A., 258, 260, 263, 273.
Allen, William, Col. Coun., 11.
Allen, William A., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; G.A., 321, 447, 451, 453, 553n.
Allen, William R., G.A., 245.
Allen, William R., G.A., 473, 478, 479; Judg. Supr. Ct., 579, 595n, 596n; Just., Supm. Ct., 576, 589n.
Allerson, Alderson, G.A., 201, 203.
Allexander, Robert. *See*, Alexander, Robert.
Alley, Felix E., G.A., 483; Judg., Supr. Ct., 580, 601n.
Alley, John H., G.A., 271, 273.
Alley, Zebulon D., G.A., 544.
Allison, John J., G.A., 448, 450, 554n.
Alleyn, George, C.A., 38.
Allison, Charles, G.A., 207, 208.
Allison, Dan M., G.A., 519.
Allison, John, Const. Conv., 1789, 768; G.A., 238, 241, 245, 246, 248, 250.
Allison, John P., G.A., 481.
Allison, Joseph, G.A., 295, 297, 299, 301, 303, 304, 308, 311.
Allison, R. W., Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 333.
Allison, Richard, [Richardson], G.A., 288, 291, 295
Allison, Richard. *See*. Allison, Richard.
Allison, Robert, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; G.A., 221.
Allison, Thomas, G.A., 311.
Allison, Thomas A., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; Coun. St., 177; G.A., 292, 298, 330, 331; Sec. Conv., 386.
Allman, W. N., Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 466.
Allred, Linville H., G.A., 488, 491, 493.
Allisbrook, Julian R., G.A., 509, 516, 520, 522, 523, 537, 539, 541, 544, 547, 549, 550, 552.
Allsbrook, Richard B., Judg., Supr. Ct., 583, 608n.
Alspaugh, Harry Pierce, G.A., 510.
Alspaugh, J. W., Clk, N.C. Sen., 327.
Alston, Gideon, Coun. St., 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175; G.A., 249, 251, 284, 286; Pres., Coun. St., 172, 173, 174.
Alston, Isaac, G.A., 458, 469.
Alston, J. A., G.A., 465.

Alston, James, G.A., 241.
Alston, John, C.A., 33, 55, 56.
Alston, John, G.A., 247.
Alston, John, G.A., 270, 272, 274, 276, 278.
Alston, Joseph John, C.A., 43.
Alston, Joseph John, Coun. St., 168; G.A., 244, 246.
Alston, John J., G.A., 271.
Alston, P.G., Jr., G.A., 469.
Alston, Philip. *See*, Alston, Phillip.
Alston, Phillip, [Philip], G.A., 201, 217, 345n; Prov. Cong., 158.
Alston, Samuel, Coun. St., 169; G.A., 285, 350n.
Alston, Thomas H., G.A., 255.
Alston, William, C.A., 53, 54, 57; Prov. Cong., 156, 159.
Alston, Willie, *See*, Alston, Willis.
Alston, Willis, [Willie], G.A., 224, 226, 228, 230, 232; Prov. Cong., 157, 158.
Alston, Willis, G.A., 275, 277, 278, 282, 284; U.S. H.R., 676, 677, 678.
Alston, Willis, Jr., U.S.H.R., 667, 668, 669, 671, 672.
Alston, William T., G.A., 332.
Alves, Walter. *See*, Alvis, Walter.
Alvis, Walter, [Avles], G.A., 230, 231, 233.
Ames, Wallace, G.A., 448, 450.
Amis, James S., G.A., 318, 321, 323, 329, 331.
Amis, Junius, G.A., 309.
Amis, Rufus, G.A., 459, 468.
Amis, Thomas, G.A., 203, 220, 222; Prov. Cong., 156, 158.
Amis, William, G.A., 226, 228, 230, 232.
Ammons, John, G.A., 473.
Ancrum, John, Judg., Adm. Ct., 359, 365n.
Anders, Edwin H., G.A., 488.
Anderson, Charles, G.A., 454, 456.
Anderson, Ethna G., G.A., 524.
Anderson, Gerald L., G.A., 552.
Anderson, H. S., G.A., 475, 477, 557n.
Anderson, J. A., G.A., 472.
Anderson, J. S., Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 451, 454, 459, 463.
Anderson, J. W., G.A., 471.
Anderson, James, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; 1789, 768, 792n; G.A., 218, 219, 221, 223, 224, 226, 228.
Anderson, James L., G.A., 468, 471.
Anderson, John, Const. conv., 1788, 766.
Anderson, John, G.A., 276, 280.
Anderson, John [A.], Coun. St., 176, 177.
Anderson, John G., Const. Conv., 1875, 874.
Anderson, John L., G.A., 527, 529.
Anderson, Joseph, Clk, C.A., 38, 39; C.A., 39, 41, 43; Col. Atty. Gen., 22, 84n.
Anderson, Joseph., Col. Secy., 21, 79n.
Anderson, Joseph, Judg., V. Adm. Ct., 58, 94n.
Anderson, Joseph, Pres. *pt.*, U.S. Sen., 668.
Anderson, Owen L., G.A., 481, 488.
Anderson, Quentin, [Quinton], G.A., 264, 278.
Anderson, Quinton. *See*, Anderson, Quentin.
Anderson, Richard, G.A., 455.
Andres, Samuel, G.A., 254, 256, 258.
Andres, Samuel B., Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 278.
Andrews, George, G.A., 284, 286.
Andrews, Ike F., G.A., 530, 532, 541, 543, 545; U.S. H.R., 735, 737, 738, 739.
Andrews, Ira E. D., G.A., 483.
Andrews, J. P. *See*, Andrews, Joshua P.
Andrews, Joshua P., [J. P.], Const. Conv., 1868, 845; Secy. *pt.*, 845, 1028n.
Andrews, Wiley W., G.A., 506.
Andrews, William W., G.A., 288.
Andrews, William W., G.A., 510, 512.
Angier, M. E., G.A., 459.
Anglin, William E., Judg., Supr. Ct., 582, 605n.
Anson County, C.A. members listed, 1048; G.A. members listed, 1049-50; historical sketch, 1048; Pop. Stats., 1051.
Anthony, Henry B., Pres. *pt.*, U.S. Sen., 693, 695.
Anthony, J. A., G.A., 475.
Anthony, W. H., G.A., 468.
Appeals, The Court of, Judgs. Listed 573; footnotes, 585-586.
Applewhite, Robert L., G.A., 518.
Archdale Precinct, C.A. members listed, 1052; historical sketch, 1052.
Archdale, John, Col. Gov., 8, 9, 65-66n, 69-70n; Col. Rec. Gen., 22, 82n.
Arderne, John, C.A., 27; Col. Coun., 14, 15.
Ardrey, W. E., G.A., 457, 459, 465, 469, 479.
Arendell, M. F., G.A., 318, 319, 327, 329, 330, 332.
Arendell, W. L., G.A., 482.
Argo, Thomas M., G.A., 448, 450.
Arledge, Grayson, G.A., 468, 472, 476.
Arledge, James T., G.A., 528, 531, 533, 538.
Armfield, Frank, G.A., 500.
Armfield, Joseph F., Adj. Gen., 430, 445n.
Armfield, R. F. *See*, Armfield, Robert F.
Armfield, Robert F., [R. F.], Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825, 1028n; G.A., 455; Judg., Supr. Ct., 578, 595n; Pres., N.C. Sen., 455; Sec. Conv., 387, 401n; U.S. H.R., 698, 699.
Armfield, William, G.A., 259.
Armistead, Westwood, G.A., 271, 273.
Armistead, William J., G.A., 288.
Armstead, Anthony, C.A., 48, 49.
Armstead, Stark, Coun. St., 170.
Armstrong, Charles A., G.A., 487.
Armstrong, Clarence P., G.A., 505.
Armstrong, Frank M., Judg., Supr. Ct., 580, 601n.
Armstrong, Hugh, G.A., 233, 235, 237.
Armstrong, James, Const. Conv., 1789, 769; Coun. St., 164, 165; G.A., 223, 224.
Armstrong, John, G.A., 214, 216, 217, 221.
Armstrong, Martin, G.A., 211, 212; Prov. Cong., 156
Armstrong, Martin, G.A., 240.
Armstrong, N. E., G.A., 448, 450, 451.
Armstrong, Thomas, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; G.A., 208, 209, 214, 215, 217.
Armstrong, Thomas J., G.A., 459, 471.
Armstrong, William, Prov. Cong., 156.

Arndt, Herbert L., G.A., 508.
Arnett, Silas W., Const. Conv., 1789, 768.
Arnold, E. O., G.A., 523.
Arnold, Elisha, G.A., 288.
Arnold, John, G.A., 205, 222, 224, 341n.
Arnold, S. Gerald. *See* Arnold, Stanley G.
Arnold, Stanley G., [S. Gerald], G.A., 545, 548; Judg., Ct. Appls, 577, 592n.
Arnold, Whitlock, G.A., 248, 252, 254, 255.
Arrington, Archibald H., Cand., Confd. Sts. Cong., 392; Confd. Sts. Cong. 388; Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825, 1027n; Sec. Conv., 386, 401n; U.S.H.R., 683.
Arrington, J.H., G.A., 476.
Arrington, John, Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 237, 239, 242, 248, 251, 253.
Arrington, Joseph, G.A., 208, 210, 226, 228.
Arrington, Joseph, G.A., 288, 293, 295, 297, 299.
Arrington, N. W., G.A., 333.
Arrington, Samuel L., G.A., 300, 302, 304, 305, 308, 310, 311.
Arrington, Thomas M., G.A., 478.
Arrington, William, G.A., 231, 232, 234.
Arrington, William, G.A., 254, 256, 258, 260, 262, 348n.
Arthur, Chester A., V.P., U.S., 699.
Arthur, William, G.A., 466.
Arthur, William J., G.A., 518, 519.
Ashburn, Jesse A., G.A., 475.
Ashcraft, Calvin A., G.A., 467.
Ashe County, G.A. members listed, 1053-1054; historical sketch, 1053; Pop. Stats., 1054.
Ashe, James S., Judg., Supr. Ct., 579, 597n.
Ashe, John, C.A., 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 88n; Col. Treas. 23, 86n; G.A., 206, 342n; Prov. Cong., 153, 154, 155, 157, 158; Spk, C.A., 48, 49; Treas. 181, 194n.
Ashe, John, Jr., G.A., 202.
Ashe, John B., *See*, Ashe, John Baptista.
Ashe, John Baptista, C.A., 33, 35; Col. Coun., 17, 18, 74n; Spk., C.A., 35.
Ashe, John Baptista, [John B.], Const. Conv., 1789, 769; Cont. Cong., 659, 740n; G.A., 215, 216, 218, 222, 233, 345n; Gov., 160, 188n; Judg., Adm. Ct., 359, 366n; Spk., N.C.H.C., 217; Spk., *pt*, 222, 345n; U.S.H.R., 661.
Ashe, Samuel, Coun. Sfty., 151; Gov., 160; Pres., Coun. Sfty., Prov. Coun., 151.
Ashe, Samuel, Judg., Supr. Ct., 360, 366n; Prov. Cong., 155, 157, 158.
Ashe, Samuel, G.A., 230, 235, 236, 240, 241, 242, 244, 246, 251, 253, 270, 347n.
Ashe, Samuel A., G.A., 453, 555n.
Ashe, Samuel P., G.A., 285.
Ashe, Thomas, G.A., 312.
Ashe, Thomas S., Cand., Confd. Sts. Cong., 393; Confd. Sts. Cong., 388; Coun. St., 180; G.A., 322; Just., Supm. Ct., 575, 588n; U.S.H.R., 697.
Ashe, William. *See*, Ashe,William S.
Ashe, William S. [William], Coun. St., 175, 176; Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825, 1027n; G.A., 314, 316, 325; Sec. Conv., 386, 401n; U.S.H.R., 686, 687.
Ashford, Street, G.A., 241, 246.
Ashley, Samuel S., Const. Conv., 1868, 846; Supt. Publ. Inst., 426, 436n.
Ashworth, Joel, G.A., 332, 333, 335, 448, 450.
Askew, Allen E., G.A., 524, 526, 527, 529, 531.
Askew, Benjamin, G.A., 457, 555n.
Askew, David O., G.A., 289, 290.
Askew, Edward S., G.A., 503, 518, 519.
Askew, George O., G.A., 288, 290, 292, 294, 296, 298.
Assembly of [1666], County of Clarendon, 8; members listed, 8, 63n.
Atchinson, David R., Pres. *pt*, U.S. Sen., 685, 686, 687.
Atherton, Jeptha, C.A., 55, 56, 57; G.A., 202; Prov. Cong., 154, 155, 157, 158.
Atkins, Benjamin F., G.A., 313.
Atkins, Bill, G.A., 525, 526.
Atkins, Ica, G.A., 209, 210.
Atkins, Thomas W., 317.
Atkinson, Alexander, M., G.A., 512.
Atkinson, B.S., G.A., 453.
Atkinson, Edward, G.A., 233, 235.
Atkinson, John, G.A., 201, 211, 213; Prov. Cong., 155, 158.
Atkinson, John, G.A., 247.
Atkinson, John, G.A., 273.
Atkinson, Nathaniel, G.A., 459.
Atkinson, Peyton A., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825, 1027n; Sec. Conv., 387, 401.
Atkinson, Richard, G.A., 254, 256, 258, 262, 263, 265, 271, 272, 274, 276.
Attorney General, 1776-1868, 182; 1868-1979,
Attorney General, Colonial, 22.
Atwater, J. W. *See*, Atwater, John W.
Atwater, James B., G.A., 492.
Atwater, John W. [J. W.], G.A., 469, 472, 475; U.S. H.R., 707.
Atwater, Matthew, G.A., 453, 456.
Auditor of Public Accounts, 183.
Auditor, State, 425.
Auld, John. *See*, Aulds, John.
Aulds, John, [Auld], G.A. 211, 213, 220.
Auman, Toffie Co., G.A., 538, 541, 543, 545, 548, 550, 551, 553.
Austin, Alexander A., G.A., 316.
Austin, C., G.A., 332, 458.
Austin, James A., G.A., 497.
Austin, Jesse H., Jr., G.A., 539.
Austin, S. F., G.A., 483.
Austing, W. M., G.A., 461, 478.
Austin, William B., G.A., 503, 513, 516.
Autry, George W., G.A., 328, 335.
Avant, Homer G., G.A., 517, 521, 524.
Avera, W. H. *See*, Avera, William H.
Avera, William, G.A., 218.

Avera, William, H. [W. H.], G.A., 330, 453.
Averet, Alexander [Averyt], G.A., 202; Prov. Cong., 158.
Averitt, Franklin M., G.A., 519, 522.
Averitt, John A., Coun. St., 179; Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 307; Pres., Coun. St., 179.
Avery, Alonzo C., G.A., 447, 553n.
Avery, Alphonso C., Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 334; Judg., Supr. Ct., 578, 599n; Just., Supm. Ct., 576, 589n.
Avery, Clark M., Coun. St., 179.
Avery County, G.A. members listed, 1055; historical sketch, 1055; Pop. Stats., 1055.
Avery, I. T., G.A., 485.
Avery, Issac T., [Isaac], Coun. St., 174, 176; G.A., 257, 258, 260.
Avery, L. T., G.A., 469.
Avery, Waightstill, Atty. Gen., 182, 195n; Coun. St., 163, 190n; G.A., 202, 209, 211, 213, 214, 216, 229, 234, 249; Prov. Cong., 155, 158; Prov. Coun., 151.
Avery, William W., G.A., 312, 318, 321, 324, 327, 355n; Provsl. Cong., 388; Spk, N.C. Sen., 323.
Averyt, Alexander. *See*, Averet, Alexander.
Axley, F. P., G.A., 472.
Aycock, Benjamin, G.A., 329, 331, 332.
Aycock, Benjamin F., G.A., 467, 469, 471, 478, 484.
Aycock, Charles B., G.A., 509; Gov., 423.
Aycock, Clarence R., G.A., 496.
Aycock, F. M., G.A., 458, 465.
Aycock, James R., G.A., 509.
Aycock, Thomas H., G.A., 512.
Aydlett, N. Elton, G.A., 527, 528, 532, 533.
Aydlott, Milot J., Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
Ayer, Hal W., Aud., 425, 435n.

B

Bacon, Francis P., G.A., 501, 511, 523, 560n.
Badger, George E., Cab. Mem., U.S., 751; Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825; G.A., 270; Judg., Supr. Ct., 361, 369n; Sec. Conv., 387; U.S. Sen., 685, 686, 687.
Badger, Richard C., Asst. Secy., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; Const. Conv., 1875, 875; G.A., 455, 555n.
Badger, Thomas, G.A., 235.
Badgley, Donald, G.A., 535.
Badham, John C., G.A., 322, 324, 326.
Badham, William, C.A., 33, 35, 38.
Badham, William, Coun. St., 178, 192n.
Bagge, Charles Frederick, G.A., 264.
Bagge, Trangott, G.A., 210.
Baggett, John R., G.A., 487, 499, 506.
Bagley, D. W., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832, 1028n.
Bagley, Dudley W., G.A., 508, 509.
Bagley, Warren, Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824, 1027n; Sec. Conv., 386, 401n.
Bagley, William H., Clk., Coun. St., 180; G.A., 328, 330.
Bagley, Willis, G.A., 458.
Bagnal, Anne E., G.A., 552.
Bagnal, Harry S., G.A., 539, 543, 544, 547.
Bagwell, J.J., G.A., 474.
Bahakel, Cy N., G.A., 547, 549.
Bahnson, Fred F., Jr., G.A., 535, 538.
Bailey, Carl L., G.A., 502, 508, 509.
Bailey, Carl L., Jr., G.A., 537. 538.
Bailey, David, C.A., 33, 40.
Bailey, Isaac H., G.A., 466.
Bailey, Isaac M., G.A., 502.
Bailey, James H. Pou, G.A., 523, 525; Judg., Supr. Ct., 582, 605n.
Bailey, James R., G.A., 537, 539, 541, 544.
Bailey, John L., Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 284, 289, 291, 298; Judg. Supr. Ct., 361, 370n.
Bailey, John L., G.A., 493, 495, 501, 503.
Bailey, John T., G.A., 510, 517.
Bailey, John Y., G.A., 535.
Bailey, Josiah W., U.S. Sen., 717, 719, 720, 721, 723, 724, 748n.
Bailey, Thomas B., G.A., 467.
Bailey, W. H. *See*, Bailey, William H.
Bailey, Wesley, G.A., 541.
Bailey, William, Const. Conv., 1789, 769; G.A., 225, 228, 230, 231, 233, 235, 236, 238, 240, 242, 245.
Bailey, William A., G.A., 475, 488.
Bailey, William H., [W. H.], Atty. Gen., 182, 196n; G.A., 463.
Bain, Donald W., Treas., 425, 435n.
Bain, Edgar H., G.A., 511, 512, 560n.
Bain, Matthew, G.A., 280, 282, 284, 286, 288, 293, 351n.
Baines, A. B., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832.
Baird, Andrew. *See*, Beard, Andrew.
Baird, Bedent, G.A., 255, 273, 274, 349n.
Baird, James S. T., G.A., 326, 468.
Baird, Matthew, G.A., 273, 278, 280, 287.
Baird, Zebulon. *See*, Beard, Zebulon
Baker, Abram, G.A., 302, 304.
Baker, Blake, C.A., 46, 47, 48, 49, 51, 53, 90n.
Baker, Blake, Atty. Gen., 182, 195n; G.A., 254; Judg., Supr. Ct., 360, 367n, 368n.
Baker, C. Alden, *See*, Baker, Charles Alden.
Baker, Carson M., G.A., 517, 518.
Baker, Charles A. *See*, Baker, Charles Alden.
Baker, Charles Alden, [C. Alden, Charles A.], G.A., 537, 538.
Baker, Henry, C.A., 39, 41.
Baker, Henry, Const. Conv., 1789, 769; G.A., 221, 223.
Baker, J. H., G.A., 335.
Baker, J. H., Jr., G.A., 474.
Baker, James, G.A., 228.
Baker, James L. C., G.A., 299.
Baker, John, Const. Conv., 1789, 768; G.A., 206, 209, 214, 219, 223.

Baker, John B., G.A., 260, 262, 272, 276, 279.
Baker, John C., G.A., 267, 271, 273, 274, 279, 281, 283, 285.
Baker, Jonathan, G.A., 246.
Baker, Joseph H., Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
Baker, Lawrence, Prov. Cong., 155, 157, 158.
Baker, Lenox D., Hum. Res., Hd., Dept. of, 428, 443n.
Baker, Moses, G.A., 275, 276, 280, 282, 286, 293.
Baker, Simmons J., G.A., 266, 268, 269, 270.
Baker, Thomas, G.A., 302, 304, 307, 308.
Baker, Thomas J., G.A., 463.
Baker, William, Const. Conv., 1788, 766, 791n; G.A., 203, 204, 209, 214, 219.
Baker, William, Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832.
Baker, William A., Clk, N.C.H.R., 511, 513.
Baker, William S., G.A., 309, 210.
Baker, Zachariah, G.A., 287, 289, 293.
Baldwin, Abraham, Pres. *pt*, U.S. Sen., 667.
Baldwin, Alfred, G.A., 494.
Baldwin, Frank T., G.A., 479, 481.
Baldwin, Hiram T., G.A., 521.
Baldwin, Hiram T., Jr., G.A., 523.
Baldwin, Thomas F., G.A., 522.
Baldwin, William M., G.A., 329, 357n.
Baley, James M., Jr., Judg., Ct. Appls, 577, 592n.
Baley, Lewis J., G.A., 485.
Balfour, Andrew, G.A., 206, 208.
Balfour, William, G.A., 257, 260.
Ball, D.S., G.A., 463.
Ball, Enoch, G.A., 275, 276, 284, 285, 287, 289, 291.
Ballard, B. W., G.A., 483.
Ballard, Charles E., G.A., 317.
Ballard, Joseph R., G.A., 275, 277, 278.
Ballard, Kedar, G.A., 253, 255, 257, 261, 263, 265, 269.
Ballard, R. H., G.A., 454, 456, 555n.
Ballard, Robert, G.A., 264.
Ballard, Thomas, Prov. Cong., 154.
Ballenger, Thomas Cass, G.A., 550, 551, 552.
Ballentine, Lynton Y., Agr., Commr. of, 426, 438n; G.A., 511, 513, 515, 517, 560n; Lt. Gov., 424; Pres. N.C. Sen., 518, 520, 522, 561n.
Ballew, Peter, G.A., 284, 285, 303.
Ballinger, T. T., G.A., 481, 484.
Ballou, Robert L., G.A., 492.
Bankhead, William B., Spk., U.S.H.R., 720, 721.
Banks, Claude P., G.A., 512, 516.
Banks, Donald, G.A., 524.
Banks, Nathaniel P., Spk., U.S.H.R., 689.
Banks, Roscoe G., G.A., 512.
Banks, Thomas, Const. Conv., 1789, 769; G.A., 231, 232, 236, 242, 243, 244.
Banks, Thomas L., G.A., 467.
Banks, Veston C., G.A., 504.
Banks, W. G., G.A., 331.
Banner, Charles, G.A., 237, 238, 240, 242, 243, 245, 257, 272.
Banner, John, G.A., 294.
Banner, Lewis, B., G.A., 449, 450.
Banner, Luke M., G.A., 468, 471.
Banner, M. R., G.A., 459, 556n.
Bannerman, George W., G.A., 310, 312.
Bannerman, John R., G.A., 479.
Banzet, Frank B., G.A., 532.
Barbee, Allen C., G.A., 533, 535, 538, 539, 543, 545, 549, 551, 553.
Barbee, Christopher C., G.A., 326.
Barbee, James C., G.A., 278.
Barbee, Walter D., G.A., 510.
Barbee, William, G.A., 275.
Barber, Isaac, G.A., 255, 257, 259, 161, 262.
Barber, John, G.A., 202, 208, 343n; Prov. Cong., 159.
Barber, O. A. *See*, Barber, Offee A.
Barber, Offee A., [Barbour; O. A.], G.A. 487, 489.
Barber, W. W., G.A., 467.
Barber, Wade, G.A., 502, 517, 519, 520.
Barber, Wade H., G.A., 513.
Barbour, James, Pres. *pt*., U.S. Sen., 674.
Barbour, Offee A. *See*, Barber, Offee A.
Barbour, Philip S. Spk., U.S.H.R., 675.
Barclay, John, G.A., 297.
Barco, Baily, G.A., 266, 267, 271.
Barco, Caleb, G.A., 300, 313, 318, 321.
Barco, E. J., G.A., 468.
Barco, Edmund J., G.A., 302.
Barco, G. C., G.A., 479, 483.
Barco, William P., G.A., 492.
Barefoot, Napolean B., Judg., Supr. Ct., 583, 608n.
Barden, Graham A., U.S.H.R., 719, 721, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728.
Bardin, Arthur, G.A., 279, 284.
Bardin, John, G.A., 335.
Barefoot, James B., G.A., 515.
Barker, Bobby L., G.A., 547, 549.
Barker, Christopher S., G.A., 543, 545, 547, 549, 551, 552.
Barker, Harry H., G.A., 502.
Barker, Robert J., G.A., 547.
Barker, J. Abner, G.A., 508.
Barker, James, C.A., 41, 88n.
Barker, Oscar G., G.A., 510, 512, 517, 519, 521, 524, 526, 527, 563n.
Barker, R. H. W., G.A., 475.
Barker, Raymond C., G.A., 521.
Barker, Raymond C., Jr., G.A., 523.
Barker, Thomas, C.A., 41, 46, 47; Col. Treas., 22, 85n.
Barker, Thomas J., G.A., 549, 51.
Barkley, Alben W., V.P., U.S., 725, 726.
Barksdale, George T., G.A., 308.
Barlow, W. L., G.A., 472.
Barnard, Carter, G.A., 282, 284.
Barnard, Jesse, G.A., 280.
Barnard, John, G.A., 314, 316, 318.
Barnard, Samuel, C.A., 49, 51.
Barnard, Willoughby D., G.A., 282, 284, 285, 287, 289, 293, 295.
Barnes, Asa, G.A., 323, 324.

Barnes, Colin W., G.A., 292, 294.
Barnes, David A., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825; G.A., 314, 315, 319; Judg., Supr. Ct., 362, 372n; Sec. Conv., 387.
Barnes, Elias, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; 1789, 769; G.A., 221, 223, 224, 226, 227, 229, 231, 232, 241, 244, 246.
Barnes, Elias, G.A., 309, 311, 312, 314, 316.
Barnes, Elisha, G.A., 220.
Barnes, Henry, Const. Conv., 1868, 845; G.A., 448, 450.
Barnes, Henson P., G.A., 549, 550, 552.
Barnes, James, G.A., 264.
Barnes, James, G.A., 334.
Barnes, Joshua, G.A., 310, 312, 313, 318, 323, 447, 449.
Barnes, Josiah W., G.A., 487, 494, 499.
Barnes, Richard, G.A., 264, 266.
Barnes, Richard W., G.A., 553.
Barnes, Stewart J., G.A., 528.
Barnes, Thadeus, G.A., 237.
Barnes, Troy T., G.A., 510, 512.
Barnes, Wiley G., G.A., 518.
Barnes, William, G.A., 276.
Barnett, James, G.A., 286, 288, 290.
Barnett, John, G.A., 307.
Barnett, Samuel C., G.A., 333, 448, 450, 451, 455.
Barnett, William H., G.A., 526.
Barnham, Gabriel, [Burnham], C.A., 35, 36, 37, 38.
Barnham, John L., *See*, Barnham, John Langhorne.
Barnham, John Langhorne, [John L.], G.A., 486, 487.
Barnhardt, George, G.A., 304, 351n.
Barnhardt, J. C., G.A., 453.
Barnhardt, John A., G.A., 494.
Barnhardt, John C., G.A., 287, 289, 291, 295.
Barnhardt, Luther E., G.A., 519, 520, 522, 523, 525, 527; Lt. Gov., 424; Pres., N.C. Sen., 526, 530, 562n.
Barnhardt, Matthias, A., G.A., 329.
Barnhill, Maurice V., Ch. Just., Supm. Ct., 575, 587n; G.A., 499; Judg., Supr. Ct., 580, 599n; Just., Supm. Ct., 576, 590n.
Barnhill, T. H., G.A., 478, 479.
Barns, William, G.A., 48, 51.
Barr, Basil D., G.A., 538, 541, 544.
Barrett, J. L., G.A., 456, 463.
Barrett, John G., biog. sketch, 375n.
Barrett, William, G.A., 228.
Barrett, William, G.A., 252.
Barrett, William, G.A., 321.
Barringer, C.D., G.A., 321.
Barringer, D., G.A., 459.
Barringer, Daniel L., G.A., 264, 275, 277, 279, 281; U.S.H.R., 676, 677, 678, 679, 744n.
Barringer, Daniel M., Const. Conv., 1835, 817; Dip. Cps., 752; G.A., 293, 295, 297, 298, 300, 302, 304, 310, 312, 322, 351n; Peace Conf., 387; U.S.H.R., 683, 685, 686.
Barringer, Edmund G. L., G.A., 328, 330.
Barringer, George Henry, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; 1789, 769.
Barringer, John A., G.A., 465, 486.
Barringer, Paul, G.A., 229.
Barringer, Paul, G.A., 251, 253, 255, 257, 258, 260, 262, 264, 266, 267, 279, 283.
Barringer, Rufus, Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 317, 318.
Barringer, Victor C., Atty. Gen., 427, 44n; G.A., 327.
Barrot, William. *See*, Barrott, William.
Barrott, William, [Barrot], G.A., 223, 233, 238.
Barrow, George, C.A., 48, 49, 51.
Barrow, J. B. J., G.A., 329, 357n.
Barrow, John, C.A., 41, 43, 44, 46, 47, 48, 49, 51; Col. Counc., 12; Prov. Cong., 157.
Barrow, Erie, G.A., 248.
Barrow, Philip. *See*, Barrow, Phillip.
Barrow, Phillip, [Philip], G.A., 318, 321, 328.
Barrow, Theophilus, G.A., 275, 277, 280, 282, 284.
Barrow, Thomas, C.A., 45, 46, 89n.
Barrow, Thomas, G.A., 277.
Barrow, W. T., G.A., 475.
Barrow, William, C.A., 27, 29, 36, 37; Col. Coun., 14.
Barrow, William, Clk. *pt*, N.C., Sen., 447; Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 447, 449, 554n.
Barrow, Zachariah, G.A., 231, 233, 235.
Bartlett, Dennis F., G.A. 488.
Bartlett, Edwin C., Const. Conv., 1868, 845, 1028n.
Bartram, William, C.A., 40, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 51.
Barwick, Killian, G.A., 531.
Basnight, B. S., G.A., 325.
Bason, George F., G.A., 464, 556n.
Bason, Samuel M., G.A., 520, 525, 530, 537.
Bass, Andrew, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; G.A., 201, 206, 209; Prov. Cong., 155, 158.
Bass, Gideon, G.A., 291.
Bass, Nathan, G.A., 468, 471, 496.
Bassett, Lucius V., G.A., 486, 487.
Batchelor, Joseph B., Atty. Gen., 182, 196n; G.A., 328.
Batchelor, Littleberry W., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824, 1027n; Sec. Conv., 386, 401n.
Bateman, Daniel, G.A. 263, 264, 266, 268, 270, 272, 273, 275, 277, 279, 281.
Bateman, Daniel N., G.A., 286, 288, 290, 292, 294, 295, 296, 298, 302, 351n.
Bateman, John M., Const. Conv., 1875, 875; G.A., 459, 474, 556n.
Bateman, Levi, G.A., 252, 256, 259, 261.
Bath County, C.A. members listed, 1056; historical sketch, 1056.
Batten, Walter, G.A., 502.
Battle, C.W., G.A., 459, 460.
Battle, Christopher C., Secy., Coun. St., 176.

Battle, Elisha, C.A., 56; Const. Conv., 1788, 766; G.A., 201, 202, 203, 204, 206, 207, 211, 212, 215, 217, 219; Prov. Cong., 157, 158.
Battle, F. Gordon, Judg., Supr. Ct., 583, 608n.
Battle, Frederick, G.A., 290, 291.
Battle, Jacob, G.A., 471, 493; Judg., Supr. Ct., 578, 595n.
Battle, James, G.A., 225.
Battle, James S., G.A., 460, 461.
Battle, Kemp P., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825; Sec. Conv., 387; Supt. Pub. Inst., 426, 436n; Treas., 181, 195n.
Battle, Lawrence F., G.A., 451.
Battle, Luchien N. B., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825, 1027n; G.A., 324, 325, 334; Sec. Conv., 386, 401n.
Battle, Richard H., Aud. Pub. Accts., 183, 198n.
Battle, Richard H., G.A., 489, 558n.
Battle, Richard H., Jr., Clk., Coun. St., 179.
Battle, William H., G.A., 301, 302; Judg., Supr. Ct., 361, 370n, 371n; Just., Supm. Ct., 361, 368n 369n.
Battle, William S., Const. Sonv., 1861-62, 824; Sec. Conv., 386.
Baucom, Alfred V., G.A., 506.
Baucom, Levi D., G.A., 468.
Baugh, Philip J., G.A., 541, 543, 544, 566n, 567n.
Baughn, Henry, G.A., 275, 285.
Baum, J. B., G.A., 463.
Baxter, Burwell M., G.A., 326, 328, 329.
Baxter, H. E., G.A., 457.
Baxter, Isaac, Const. Conv., 1835, 817.
Baxter, John, G.A., 312, 315, 321, 323, 324; Spk., N.C.H.C., 321.
Baxter, Joseph J., G.A., 331, 333.
Bayard, Thomas F., Pres. *pt*, U.S. Sen., 699.
Bayley, Joseph, C.A., 43.
Beal, Burgess S., G.A., 309.
Beall, Asa, G.A., 278, 280, 282, 284.
Beall, Azariah, G.A., 277.
Beall, Burgess L., G.A., 310.
Beall, J. F., G.A., 463.
Beall, Robert L., G.A., 329, 447, 449, 553n.
Beam, Amos R., G.A., 505.
Beam, D. *See*, Beam, David.
Beam, David, [D.], Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; G.A., 329, 331, 458.
Beam, Hugh F., G.A., 544, 545.
Beam, Joshua, G.A., 315.
Beaman, J. O., G.A., 465.
Beamon, John R., G.A., 314, 353n.
Beamon, Noah H., G.A., 468.
Bean, J. W., Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 453, 454, 474, 555n.
Bean, James W., G.A., 509, 510.
Bean, Wiley, G.A., 317.
Beard, Andrew, [Baird], G.A., 240, 242, 246.
Beard, John, G.A., 287.
Beard, John, Jr., G.A., 274, 300, 302.
Beard, Lewis, G.A., 227, 229.
Beard, Rayford D., G.A., 549, 551, 553.
Beard, Robert Q., G.A., 544, 545, 548, 472n.
Beard, Zebulon, [Baird], G.A., 241, 243, 245, 246, 251, 256, 272, 276, 277, 279.
Beasley, Charles, G.A., 333.
Beasley, James W., G.A., 334, 447, 449, 451.
Beasley, John B. *See*, Beasley, John Baptista.
Beasley, John Baptista, [John B.], G.A., 278, 280, 281, 283, 285, 287, 289, 291, 293, 294, 304; Judg., Adm. Ct., 359, 365n, 366n; Prov. Cong., 156.
Beasley, Robert, C.A., 47, 48, 52.
Beasley, Roland F. *See*, Beasley, Rowland F.
Beasley, Rowland F., [Roland F.], G.A., 481, 495, 509.
Beasley, Samuel M., G.A., 477, 479, 481, 482.
Beasly, John, G.A., 257.
Beason, Donald R., Secy., Comm., 428,
Beattie, William, G.A., 266.
Beatty, James T., G.A., 541, 544, 545.
Beatty, John D., Jr., G.A., 502, 508.
Beatty, William G., G.A., 273.
Beaufort County, C.A. members listed, 1057; G.A. members listed, 1057-1059; historical sketch, 1057; Pop. Stats., 1059.
Bebber, Thomas E., Jr., G.A., 535.
Beck, W. A., G.A., 469.
Beck, William, G.A., 223, 228.
Beddingfield, Eugene C., G.A., 468, 479, 495.
Bedford, Jonas, G.A., 233, 235, 237.
Bedford, John H., G.A., 303, 305, 308, 309.
Beeman, P. T., G.A., 447, 449.
Beemond, John, G.A., 299.
Beeson, Newell, W., G.A., 466.
Belk, Irwin, G.A., 531, 532, 533, 535, 564n, 565n.
Bell, Benjamin, Const. Conv., 1789, 769; G.A., 228, 231.
Bell, Brickhouse, G.A., 257, 258, 260, 262, 266, 267, 269.
Bell, Bythel, [Bythell], Coun.St., 166, 190n; Const. Conv., 1788, 766; G.A., 224, 226, 234, 341.
Bell, Bythell, *See*, Bell, Bythel.
Bell, Cartwright, G.A., 280.
Bell, Clifton L., G.A., 499, 519, 521, 523.
Bell, Daniel G., G.A., 527, 529, 531, 532.
Bell, Daniel L., G.A., 503, 523.
Bell, David, G.A., 465.
Bell, E. Graham, G.A., 548, 550, 552, 553.
Bell, Edward H., G.A., 276, 282, 287.
Bell, Elijah S., G.A., 302, 308, 316.
Bell, F. W., Const. Conv., 1875, 874.
Bell, Haywood S., G.A., 290, 292, 296, 298.
Bell, J. S., G.A., 468, 469.
Bell, James A., G.A., 509, 511; Pres. *pt*., N.C. Sen., 511.
Bell, James S., Judg., U.S. Ct. Appls., 753, 758n.
Bell, Jesse S., G.A., 529, 564n, 530, 532, 564n.
Bell, John, Spk., U.S.H.R., 679.
Bell, Joseph, C.A., 33, 36, 44, 45, 46, 49, 52, 88n.
Bell, Joseph, G.A., 267, 269.
Bell, Joseph O., G.A., 508.

Bell, Malachi, Const. Conv., 1789, 768; G.A., 223, 224, 225.
Bell, Newell, G.A., 236, 240.
Bell, Patrick H., G.A., 491, 492.
Bell, R. R. *See*, Bell, Robert R.
Bell, Robert R., [R. R.], G.A., 467, 471.
Bell, Samuel R., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832.
Bell, Thomas, C.A., 35, 49, 90n.
Bell, Thomas, G.A., 253, 255, 257, 258, 263, 265, 279, 280, 282, 286, 287, 293, 295, 297, 305.
Bell, W. T. R., G.A., 455.
Bell, William, G.A., 218, 221, 226.
Bell, William H., G.A., 503.
Bellamy, Emmett. *See*, Bellamy, Emmett H.
Bellamy, Emmett H., [Emmett], G.A., 499, 513.
Bellamy, George H., G.A., 472, 481, 484, 487, 491.
Bellamy, J. C., G.A., 473.
Bellamy, John D., U.S.H.R., 707, 708.
Bellamy, John D., Jr., G.A., 469.
Bellamy, Marsden, G.A., 489, 502.
Bellamy, N. D., G.A., 465.
Bellamy, Napoleon B., G.A., 447, 449, 451.
Benberry, Richard. *See*, Benbury, Richard.
Benbow, Evan, Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
Benbow, Frank B., G.A., 479, 482.
Benbury, John, C.A., 40, 41, 43, 48.
Benbury, John A., G.A., 325, 326.
Benbury, Lemuel, C.A., 49.
Benbury, Lemuel C., G.A., 329, 331.
Benbury, Richard, [Benberry], G.A., 211, 226, 229, 231, 233, 234, 236, 238, 240, 346n.
Benbury, T. F., G.A., 460.
Benbury, Thomas, C.A., 54, 55, 56, 91n, G.A., 201, 203, 204, 207, 208, 209, 213; Prov. Cong., 153, 154, 155, 156, 158; Spk. N.C.H.C., 203, 204, 206, 208, 209, 213, 340n.
Bender, Brice, G.A., 263.
Bender, Robert P., G.A., 505, 507, 508, 510, 513, 518, 519, 521, 524.
Benford, John M., Const. Conv., 1788, 767; 1789, 769.
Benners, Lucas, G.A., 289.
Bennett, Bert E., G.A., 497, 500.
Bennett, C.C., G.A., 500.
Bennett, David N., G.A., 464, 465, 467, 487.
Bennett, J. R., G.A., 501, 559n.
Bennett, John B., G.A., 239.
Bennett, John N., G.A., 467.
Bennett, Kelly, G.A., 511.
Bennett, Kelly E., G.A., 494, 506, 528, 529.
Bennett, Mark W., G.A., 528, 537, 538.
Bennett, Martin A., G.A., 493.
Bennett, Peter, Const. Conv., 1789, 768.
Bennett, Risden T., Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 454; Judg. Supr. Ct., 578, 594n; U.S.H.R., 701.
Bennett, Silas J., G.A., 491.
Bennett, Thomas S., G.A., 535, 538.
Bennett, W. H., G.A., 468.
Bennett, William L., G.A., 518, 520.
Benton, Ashley M., G.A., 492.
Benton, James. *See*, Benton, James F.
Benton, James F., [James], G.A., 264, 266, 267, 269, 270, 272, 274.
Benton, Jeremiah, G.A., 278, 304.
Benton, Jesse, G.A., 208.
Benton, John B., G.A., 515, 517.
Benton, John T., G.A., 512, 515, 516.
Benton, Miles, G.A., 229, 231.
Benton, Samuel, C.A., 46, 47, 48, 49, 51, 52, 89n; Const. Conv., 1789, 770; G.A., 228, 233, 235, 236, 240, 245.
Berger, George H. *See*, Berger, George Henry.
Berger, George Henry, [George H.], G.A., 207, 208, 212, 213, 216, 219, 222, 224, 226, 227.
Berkeley Precinct, C.A. members listed, 1060; historical sketch, 1060.
Bernard, Germain, G.A., 459, 460.
Bernard, Holman, G.A., 506.
Bernard, Jesse, G.A., 257, 258.
Bernard, Silas G., G.A., 506.
Bernhardt, George M., G.A., 456.
Bernhardt, Matthias, A., G.A., 456.
Berrier, Joe L., G.A., 543, 567n.
Berry, B. A., G.A., 463.
Berry, B. H., G.A., 459.
Berry, Charles, Col. Ch. Just., 58, 93n; Col. Coun., 19, 76n, 77n.
Berry, Forrest C., G.A., 511.
Berry, John, Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825, 1027n; Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; G.A., 316, 318, 319, 329, 330, 331, 332, 356n, 357n, 358n; Sec. Conv., 387.
Berry, Richard, C.A., 51.
Berryman, William J., G.A., 508.
Bertie County, C.A. members listed, 1061; G.A. members listed, 1061-1063; historical sketch, 1061; Pop. Stats., 1063.
Bessant, Abraham, G.A., 231, 234, 236, 238, 239, 241.
Best, Benjamin, G.A., 286.
Best, Benjamin, Jr., G.A., 287.
Best, Henry, G.A., 247.
Best, Henry H., G.A., 330, 331.
Best, John J., G.A., 512.
Best, Robert W., Secy. St., 181, 194n.
Best, William H., Jr., G.A., 512.
Bethea, John L., G.A., 324.
Bethell, William, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; 1789, 769; G.A., 218, 220, 221, 224.
Bethell, William, G.A., 267, 271, 272, 274, 276, 292, 294.
Bethell, William D., Coun. St., 179; G.A., 316.
Bethune, David, G.A.., 332.
Bethune, Lauchlin. *See*, Bethune, Laughlin.
Bethune, Laughlin, [Lauchlin], G.A., 270, 272, 279, 281, 283, 285, 288; U.S.H.R., 678.
Bettis, Allen, G.A., 456.
Bickett, Thomas W., Atty.Gen., 427, 440n; Gov., 423; G.A., 485.
Bickett, William Y., Judg., Supr. Ct., 581, 602n.

Biddix, J. W., G.A., 471.
Biddle, Charles, G.A., 206.
Biddle, Samuel L., G.A., 308.
Bigelow, A., G.A., 460.
Biggerstaff, George, G.A., 505.
Biggleston, James, Judg., V. Adm. Ct., 59, 95n.
Biggs, Asa, Const. Conv., 1835, 817; Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824, 1027n; Dist. Jdg., C.S.A., 389, 403n; G.A., 310, 312, 313, 322; Judg., U.S. Dist. Ct., 753, 758n; Sec. Conv., 386, 401n; U.S.H.R. 685; U.S. Sen., 689, 745n.
Biggs, J. Crawford. *See*, Biggs, James Crawford.
Biggs, James C. *See*, Biggs, James Crawford.
Biggs, James Crawford, [J. Crawford, James C.], G.A., 483; Judg., Supr. Ct., 579, 597n.
Biggs, Kaden, G.A., 317.
Biggs, Timothy, Col. Coun., 11, 71n.
Biggs, William, G.A., 243.
Bignall, Robert, Coun. St., 162, 163, 164, 190n; Prov. Cong., 155.
Bilden, Simon, G.A., 256, 348n.
Billings, Claude, G.A., 541, 544.
Billingsly, Sias, G.A., 243.
Binferd, John M. *See*, Binford, John M.
Binford, Hugh N., G.A., 507, 509.
Binford, James, G.A., 238.
Binford, John. *See*, Binford, John M.
Binford, John M., [Binferd, John], Coun. St., 167; G.A., 220, 222, 224, 226, 227, 229, 231, 234, 236, 239, 241, 242, 244, 249, 251, 253.
Bingham, Donald W., G.A., 538, 544.
Bingham, Harvey, [Hervey], Const. Conv., 1875, 875; G.A., 457.
Bingham, Hervey, *See*, Bingham, Harvey.
Bingham, L. G. B., G.A., 459.
Bingham, L. S., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832.
Bingham, Thomas, G.A., 461, 467, 476.
Bingham, William, Pres. *pt.*, U.S. Sen., 663.
Birchett, Theodorick F., Const. Conv., 1835, 818.
Bird, The State, 643; 653n; Picture, 642.
Bird, T. F., G.A., 459.
Bird, Valentine, [Vallentine], C.A., 25; Col. Coun., 10, 11; Spk., C.A., 25.
Byrd, Vallentine, *See*, Bird, Valentine.
Birdsong, John, G.A., 201, 202; Prov. Cong., 155, 158.
Bishop, Asa, G.A., 236, 242, 246, 247.
Bishop, George, G.A., 469.
Bissell, Marilyn R., G.A., 548, 550, 552, 553.
Bivens, E. C., Judg., Supr. Ct., 560, 601n.
Bivens, John W., G.A., 479.
Bizzell, D. A., G.A., 330, 357n.
Bizzell, E. A., G.A., 456, 459.
Bizzell, J. A., G.A., 458.
Black, Bedford W., G.A., 531.
Black, J. C., G.A., 463, 477.
Black, John, G.A., 276.
Black, Kenneth, G.A., 264, 267, 269, 273, 278.
Black, S. J., G.A., 473.
Black, Samuel, G.A., 502, 503, 505, 507.
Black, Thomas, G.A., 332.
Black, William, G.A., 321, 323.
Black, William M., Const. Conv., 1875; G.A., 333, 335, 458.
Blackburn, Charles F., G.A., 530.
Blackburn, Edmund S., G.A., 475; U.S.H.R., 708, 709.
Blackburn, Jeter M., G.A., 508.
Blackburn, John, G.A., 317.
Blackburn, Robert, C.A., 55.
Blackhall, Abraham, C.A., 40.
Blackhouse, John, C.A., 47, 48, 49.
Blackledge, Richard, G.A., 226, 227, 229.
Blackledge, Thomas W., G.A., 276, 278, 280, 282, 289, 291.
Blackledge, William, Coun. St., 171, 172, 173, 174; G.A., 236, 238, 239, 244, 257, 347n; U.S.H.R., 668, 669, 672.
Blackledge, William S., G.A., 276; U.S.H.R., 675, 744n.
Blackman, Cullen, G.A., 259, 261.
Blackman, Cullen A., G.A., 301.
Blackman, Joab, G.A., 243, 245, 246, 248, 249, 251, 253, 255, 256, 258.
Blackman, Josiah, G.A., 232, 234, 237, 239, 241.
Blackman, Stephen, C.A., 55.
Blackman, William, G.A., 254, 264, 266, 268, 270, 272, 273, 349n.
Blackmer, Luke, G.A., 333.
Blackstock, Clarence E., G.A., 508.
Blackstock, John, G.A., 205, 206.
Blackwelder, Adolphus A., G.A., 497.
Blackwelder, Barrie B., G.A., 511.
Blackwell, Abraham, Clk., C.A., 37; Judg., V. Adm. Ct. 58, 94n.
Blackwell, David A., G.A., 454.
Blackwell, David M., G.A., 548, 549, 572n.
Blackwell, Robert, G.A., 234, 236.
Blackwell, Thomas, G.A., 266, 268, 270, 277, 280, 283, 287.
Blackwell, Thomas W., G.A., 524.
Blackwell, Thomas W., Jr. G.A., 521, 522.
Blackwood, Joseph, G.A., 289, 291, 294.
Bladen County, C.A. members listed, 1064; G.A. members listed, 1064-1066; historical sketch, 1064; Pop. Stats., 1066.
Blaine, James G., Spk., U.S.H.R., 693, 695, 697.
Blair, E. T., G.A., 332, 333, 335, 448, 450.
Blair, George, G.A., 293, 295.
Blair, George, Jr., G.A., 279, 281.
Blair, H. S., G.A., 467.
Blair, J. Reese, G.A., 484.
Blair, John, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; 1789, 770; G.A., 221, 223.
Blair, John B., G.A., 505.
Blaisdell, Ira S., G.A., 459, 556n, 461.
Blake, Colon E., G.A., 541, 543, 545.
Blair, Joseph R., G.A., 472.
Blalock, M. E., G.A., 479.
Blalock, S. W., G.A. 459, 472.

Blalock, Tilman, G.A., 303, 309.
Blalock, Uriah B., G.A., 513, 516, 517, 519, 520.
Blanchard, W. S., G.A., 485.
Blanchard, Willard J., G.A., 547.
Bland, David H., G.A., 508.
Bland, J. T., G.A., 465.
Blankenship, Mercer J., G.A., 512, 528, 563n.
Blanning, Hugh, C.A., 38.
Blackhouse, John, Prov. Cong., 156.
Blanton, John D., G.A., 509.
Blanton, William M., G.A., 324, 468.
Blatchford, John C., G.A., 303.
Bledsoe, Abraham, G.A., 212, 213, 344n.
Bledsoe, Anthony, G.A., 207, 209, 215, 217, 219.
Bledsoe, E. M., G.A., 464.
Bledsoe, J., G.A., 458.
Bledsoe, J. E., G.A., 458, 461.
Bledsoe, Moses A., G.A., 325, 327.
Blevins, Frederick R., G.A., 517.
Blevins, James, G.A., 287.
Blevins, James O., G.A., 521.
Blevins, Riley, G.A., 466, 468.
Blewit, Thomas, G.A., 225, 226, 230, 241, 249.
Blinn, Peter, C.A., 52, 90n.
Bliven, G. B., Const. Conv., 1875, 874.
Blocker, J. C., Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 459.
Blont, John, C.A., 39, 40.
Bloodworth, Franklin T., G.A., 247, 248, 250, 254, 256.
Bloodworth, James, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; G.A., 208, 210, 215, 216, 218, 232, 234, 237, 343n.
Bloodworth, John, G.A., 248.
Bloodworth, Thomas, G.A., 208, 210, 211, 343n, 344n.
Bloodworth, Timothy, [Timouthy], const. Conv., 1788, 767; 1789, 769; Cont. Cong., 659, 739n; G.A., 203, 205, 206, 211, 213, 215, 220, 222, 226, 231, 243; Spk., N.C.H.C., 321; Treas., 181, 194n; U.S.H.R., 661; U.S. Sen., 663, 665, 667, 742n.
Blount, Benjamin, C.A., 52; Prov. Cong. 159.
Blount, Benjamin, C.A., 49, 51, 52; G.A., 203, 206; Prov. Cong., 157.
Blount, Charles W., G.A., 240, 242.
Blount, Edmund, [Edward], Const. Conv., 1788, 767; G.A., 207, 208.
Blount, Edmund, G.A., 247.
Blount, Edward. *See*, Blount, Edmund.
Blount, Elias C., G.A., 467.
Blount, Elias J., G.A., 315, 325, 327, 329, 330, 332.
Blount, Henry, G.A., 277, 278, 303.
Blount, Jacob, C.A., 35.
Blount, Jacob, C.A., 46, 47, 48, 51, 52, 53; Prov. Cong., 154, 155, 156.
Blount, Jacob, G.A., 230.
Blount, James, C.A., 25, 27.
Blount, James, C.A., 43, 46, 49, 51, 52, 53, 54; Col. Coun., 10, 11, 12, 72n; Prov. Cong., 155, 158.
Blount, James, G.A., 309.
Blount, James, G.A., 326.
Blount, John, C.A., 27, 31; Col. Coun. 16, 17, 72n.
Blount, John, G.A., 240.
Blount, John G., *See*, Blount, John Gray.
Blount, John Gray, [John G.], Coun. St., 175; Const. Conv., 1788, 765; 1789, 768; G.A., 209, 211, 213, 214, 216, 217, 219, 221, 223, 229, 230, 232, 234, 345n.
Blount, John H., G.A., 315, 353n.
Blount, Joseph, C.A., 43, 45, 89n.
Blount, Joseph, G.A., 209; Judg., Adm. Ct., 359, 365n.
Blount, Levi, G.A., 232.
Blount, Marion O., G.A., 510.
Blount, Marvin K., G.A., 503, 504, 506.
Blount, Reading, G.A., 218, 220.
Blount, Samuel, G.A., 259, 261.
Blount, Samuel M., G.A., 510, 511.
Blount, Thomas, C.A., 54, 91n.
Blount, Thomas, Const. Conv., 1789, 768; G.A., 223, 228; U.S.H.R., 663, 665, 669, 672, 741n.
Blount, Thomas W., G.A., 479, 482, 485.
Blount, William, Const. Conv., 1789, 769; Cont. Cong., 658, 659; Fed. Conv., 765, 791n; G.A., 207, 211, 213, 214, 220, 222, 243, 245, 251; Spk., N.C.H.C., 214.
Blount, William, Const. Conv., 1789, 770.
Blount, William A., G.A., 283, 285, 287, 289.
Blount, Willie, G.A. 308.
Blow, Alexander L, G.A., 481, 486.
Blow, John, G.A., 299.
Blow, William J., G.A., 317, 319, 321, 323, 325.
Blue, Herbert C., G.A., 521, 523, 524, 526, 528, 529, 531, 533, 535; Spk., N.C.H.R., 535.
Blue, John, G.A., 261.
Blue, John, G.A., 460.
Blue, John G., G.A., 328.
Blue, L. M., G.A., 472.
Blue, Laughlin M., G.A., 493, 497, 501, 505, 508.
Blue, M. J., G.A., 468.
Blue, Malcolm, G.A., 266, 275.
Blume, William T., Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
Blythe, Franklin J., G.A., 522, 527, 529, 561n, 564n.
Blythe, James, G.A., 333, 335, 447, 449, 454, 456, 461.
Blythe, John, C.A., 33.
Blythe, Joseph L., [Joe L.], G.A., 513, 515, 517, 519, 520, 522, 561n; Pres. *pt.*, N.C. Sen., 520.
Blythe, O. V. F., G.A., 479.
Boazman, Laven, G.A., 249, 250, 252, 254, 256, 260.
Bobbitt, Charles M., G.A., 476.
Bobbitt, William H., Ch. Just., Supm. Ct., 575, 588n; Judg., Supr. Ct., 581, 601n; Just., Supm. Ct., 576, 590n.
Bocock, Thomas S., Spkr., H.R., Confd. Sts., Cong., 388, 389.
Boddie, George, G.A., 241, 243, 262, 265, 267, 297, 299, 301, 303.
Boddie, Nathan, *See*, Boddie, Nathaniel.
Boddie, Nathaniel, [Nathan], G.A., 201, 202, 204, 206; Prov. Cong., 157.

Boddie, Nick W., G.A., 455, 457.
Boddie, William W., Const. Conv., 1835 817; G.A., 273, 275, 276, 278, 279, 281, 283, 285, 287, 291, 292, 294, 296, 298.
Boddie, William W., G.A., 448, 450, 482.
Bodenhamer, William, G.A., 262, 263, 265, 267, 282, 284.
Boger, Gilbert L., G.A., 541, 544, 548.
Boger, John R., Jr., G.A., 532, 539, 543.
Boggan, William K., G.A., 508.
Boggs, A.C., G.A., 477.
Bogle, Alexander M. *See*, Bogle, Alexander McCuein.
Bogle, Alexander McCuein, [Alexander M.], Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824, 1026n; G.A., 322, 331, 332; Sec. Conv., 386, 400n.
Bogle, Joseph M., G.A., 291, 293, 297, 313, 315, 318.
Bogue, John, G.A., 288, 350n.
Bolick, John A., G.A., 491.
Bolick, W. Bryan, G.A., 503.
Bolton, H. H., G.A., 485
Bolton, Mahlon, G.A., 487, 499, 559n.
Bond, D.A., G.A., 332.
Bond, Henry A., Jr., G.A., 468, 469.
Bond, James, C.A., 49, 51.
Bond, James, Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; G.A., 329, 331; Sec. Conv., 386.
Bond, John, G.A., 242, 244, 246, 247.
Bond, John W., G.A. 315.
Bond, Levi, G.A., 308.
Bond, Lewis, Coun. St., 177, 192n; G.A., 310, 313, 318.
Bond, R. H. L., G.A., 331.
Bond, Robert C., G.A., 305.
Bond, W. M. *See*, Bond, William M.
Bond, William E., G.A., 318.
Bond, William M., [W. M.], G.A., 464; Judg., Supr. Ct., 579, 598n.
Bonds, John, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; 1789, 769; G.A., 211, 213, 215, 216, 218, 220, 221, 223, 225, 230, 231, 345n.
Bondurant, William L., Admin., Hd., Dept. of, 428, 441n.
Bone, Roger W., G.A., 553.
Bone, Walter J., Judg., Supr. Ct., 580, 601n.
Boner, J., G.A., 332.
Boney, Daniel C., Ins., Commr. of, 427, 439n.
Boney, G. J., G.A., 483.
Boney, William Stokes, G.A., 491.
Bonner, Henry, C.A., 25, 27, 31, 33, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 47.
Bonner, Henry S., G.A., 239, 240, 242, 244, 246.
Bonner, Herbert C., U.S.H.R., 721, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 731, 748n, 749n.
Bonner, James, C.A., 53.
Bonner, James, Const. Conv., 1788, 765; G.A., 227.
Bonner, John, G.A., 217, 219, 345n.
Bonner, John H., Asst. Secy., Const. Conv., 1868, 845; Clk., N.C.H.R., 448, 449.
Bonner, John J., G.A., 286, 288, 350n.
Bonner, Nathan W., G.A., 247.
Bonner, Richard H., Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 296, 298.
Bonner, Theodore P., G.A., 459.
Bonner, Thomas, C.A., 46, 47, 49.
Bonner, Thomas, C.A., 49, 52; Coun. St., 162, 189n.
Bonner, W. H., G.A., 333.
Bonwicke, Edward, Col. Atty. Gen., 22, 83n.
Boon, Henry, G.A., 264, 265, 266, 268, 270, 271, 272, 274, 276.
Boon, John, G.A., 284, 286, 288, 290, 307.
Boon, Joseph, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; G.A., 208, 210, 215, 219.
Boon, Joseph, Jr., G.A., 253, 255.
Boothe, John, G.A., 328.
Borden, David W., G.A., 289, 291, 293, 298.
Borden, William, C.A., 44, 88n.
Borden, William, Const. Conv., 1788, 765, 791n; G.A., 224; Prov. Cong., 158.
Borden, William, H., G.A., 285.
Borden, Thomas, Jr., Const. Conv., 766.
Boren, Norman A., G.A., 505.
Borland, Roseius C., G.A., 304.
Borritz, William, Coun. St., 165; G.A., 214.
Boshamer, Henry C., G.A., 543.
Bost, Eugene T., Jr., G.A., 511, 513, 516, 517, 519, 521, 522, 524, 525, 527, 529, 562n; Spk., N.C.H.R., 525.
Bost, H. C., G.A., 459.
Bost, Luther H., G.A., 493, 504, 506.
Bostian, Teral T., G.A., 544, 545.
Bostick, Absalom, [Bostwick], Const. Conv., 1788, 767; 1789, 770; G.A., 223, 225, 226, 230, 232, 233.
Bostick, Elisha, G.A., 312, 353n.
Bostick, John, G.A., 243, 247, 249, 252.
Bostwick, Absalom, *See*, Bostick, Absalom.
Boswell, Frederick W., G.A., 509.
Boswell, James, Const. Conv., 1788, 766.
Boswell, R. H., G.A., 506.
Boswood, Gideon C., G.A., 513, 516, 517, 519, 521.
Boudinot, Elias, Pres., Cont. Cong., 657.
Bould, George, C.A., 40.
Boushall, John D., G.A., 478.
Bowdon, William, Const. Conv., 1788, 767.
Bowe, George W., G.A., 454.
Bowen, James, Judg., V. Adm. Ct., 59, 95n.
Bowen, Thomas, G.A., 261.
Bower, George, Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 261, 263, 265, 267, 268, 270.
Bower, George, G.A., 312, 318, 321, 322.
Bower, W. H., G.A., 463, 464.
Bower, William A., U.S.H.R., 704.
Bower, William G., G.A., 282, 284.
Bowers, Claude T., Adj. Gen., 430, 445n.
Bowers, Jordan V., G.A., 510, 513.
Bowers, Llewellin, G.A., 276, 281.
Bowers, W. E., G.A., 469.

Bowie, Thomas C., G.A., 486, 489, 492, 497, 500, 502, 508, 510.
Bowie, William B., G.A., 334.
Bowles, Hargrove, Jr., G.A., 541, 543, 544, 567n.
Bowman, Andrew, G.A., 265, 267.
Bowman, J. Clayton, G.A., 482, 483, 485.
Bowman, Jacob W., Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 328, 448, 450, 454, 461; Judg., Supr. Ct., 579, 596n; Spk., *pt.*, N.C.H.R., 448.
Bowman, James C., G.A., 529, 531.
Bowman, Robert, Const. Conv., 1789, 768.
Bowman, William A., G.A., 492, 494, 496.
Boyce, William H., G.A., 259, 348n.
Boyd, A. H., G.A., 334.
Boyd, A. J., G.A., 332.
Boyd, Adam, Judg., Adm. Ct., 359, 366n.
Boyd, Basil M., G.A., 509.
Boyd, D. L., G.A., 485, 496.
Boyd, George, G.A., 262, 265.
Boyd, George D., G.A., 311, 313, 315, 319, 322, 324, 325.
Boyd, James E., Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 455; Judg., U.S. Dist. Ct., 753, 758n.
Boyd, James R., G.A., 502, 504, 505.
Boyd, Linn, Spk., U.S.H.R., 687.
Boyd, Thomas, Col. Atty. Gen., 22, 84n; Col. Coun. 15, 16, 71n; Spk., C.A., 29.
Boyd, Thomas, Prov. Cong., 155, 157.
Boyd, Thomas, G.A., 257, 258.
Boyd, William, C.A., 49.
Boyd, William, G.A., 204, 206.
Boyden, Archibald H., G.A., 488.
Boyden, Nathaniel, Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; G.A., 309, 311, 313, 329, 356n; Just., Supm. Ct., 575, 588n; U.S.H.R., 685, 693.
Boyer, Luke, G.A., 203.
Boyette, John M., G.A., 500.
Boyette, Mosley G., G.A., 513.
Boykin, E.T., *See*, Boykin, Edwin T.
Boykin, Edwin T., [E. T.], G.A., 461, 464; Judg., Supr. Ct., 578, 595n; Pres. *pt.*, N.C. Sen., 464.
Boykin, John, G.A., 311.
Boykin, John L., G.A., 319.
Boykin, Thomas, G.A., 279, 281, 283, 285, 290, 292.
Boylan, William, Coun. St., 169; G.A., 264, 266, 268, 270.
Boyler, Jacob, G.A., 250.
Boyles, Calvin O., G.A., 483, 504.
Boyles, Harlan E., St. Treas., 425, 436n.
Bozman, James, Coun. St., 175; G.A., 290, 292, 350n.
Bozman, William A., G.A., 279, 286, 288, 290.
Bracken, Julius S., G.A., 312.
Bradley, Stephen R., Pres. *pt.*, U.S. Sen., 667, 669.
Braddy, Charles L., G.A., 506, 508.
Bradford, John, C.A., 49, 52; G.A., 201; Prov. Cong., 157, 158.
Bradford, William, Pres. *pt.*, U.S. Sen., 665.
Bradley, Alexander O., G.A., 497.
Bradley, Benjamin H., G.A., 278.
Bradley, George W., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 833; deleg., Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
Bradley, J. P., G.A., 461.
Bradley, James, G.A., 231, 233, 234, 236, 238, 239, 241.
Bradley, T. C., G.A., 463.
Bradley, William P., G.A., 544, 548.
Bradshaw, Charles W., Jr., N & ER, Hd., Dept. of, 429, 443n.
Bradshaw, G. S., G.A., 461.
Bradshaw, James, G.A., 229, 231, 233, 236, 238, 239, 241, 243, 244.
Bradshaw, Thomas W., Secy., Trans., 429.
Bradshaw, W. A., G.A., 335.
Bradsher, Gaza D., *See*, Brashier, Gaza D.
Bradsher, William T., G.A., 479.
Bragaw, Stephen C., G.A., 482; Judg., Supr. Ct., 579, 598n.
Bragg, John, G.A., 295, 297, 299, 301, 303.
Bragg, Thomas, Atty. Gen., C.S.A., 389, 403n; G.A., 312; Gov., 161; U.S. Sen., 690, 691, 743n.
Brake, Jesse, G.A., 469, 472.
Brams, Anderson F. C., G.A., 314.
Branch, James G., G.A., 328.
Branch, John, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; G.A., 208, 210, 219, 221.
Branch, John, Cab. Mem., U.S., 751; Coun. St., 166, 167, 168, 169; Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 260, 263, 265, 267, 269, 270, 279, 349n; Gov., 161; Spk., N.C. Sen., 267, 268, 270, 349n; U.S.H.R., 678; U.S. Sen., 676, 677, 678, 742n.
Branch, John, G.A., 302.
Branch, Joseph, Ch. Just., 575, 587n; G.A., 521, 523, 524, 526; Just., Supm. Ct., 576, 591n.
Branch, Lawrence O. B., U.S.H.R., 689, 690.
Branch, William, C.A., 52.
Branch, William A. B., G.A., 483; U.S.H.R., 704.
Brandon, Alexander W., G.A., 300, 302.
Branch, William J., G.A., 291, 293, 295.
Brandon, Alexander, W., G.A., 312.
Brandon, John, C.A., 45.
Brandon, Matthew. *See*, Brannon, Matthew.
Brannock, James, G.A., 310.
Brannon, Anthony M., Judg., Supr. Ct., 583, 608n.
Brannon, James, Const. Conv., 1788, 767.
Brannon, Matthew, [Brandon], Coun. St., 169; G.A., 235, 237, 240, 245, 249.
Branson, Henry, G.A., 228, 230, 231, 233, 235, 236, 241, 242, 244, 246.
Brantley, Robert E., G.A., 524, 526, 528, 535.
Brantley, William, G.A., 247, 249.
Brasher, Gaza. *See*, Brashier, Gaza D.
Brasher, Gaza D., *See*, Brashier, Gaza D.
Brashier, Gaza D., [Bradsher; Brasher, Gaza], G.A., 245, 248, 250, 252.
Brassfield, Leon S., G.A., 497.
Braswell, Blake W., G.A., 303, 305, 307, 309.
Braswell, E. Maurice, Judg., Supr. Ct., 581, 604n.
Braswell, James. *See*, Braswell, James C.
Braswell, James C., [James], G.A., 487, 500, 502.

Braswell, James D., G.A., 494.
Braswell, Roland C., G.A., 531, 533.
Braswell, T. P., G.A., 458.
Bravard, John, C.A., 46.
Brawley, Sumter C., G.A., 491, 503, 504, 508, 517, 561n.
Bray, Benjamin F., G.A., 500, 502.
Bray, Jesse, G.A., 276, 277, 279.
Bray, Robert L., G.A., 513.
Bray, W. H., G.A., 478.
Bray, William, C.A., 31, 46.
Bray, Wallace, G.A., 302.
Brazier, Grover M., G.A., 318.
Breckinridge, John C., V.P., U.S., 689, 690.
Breece, Abner B., G.A., 494.
Breece, George W., G.A., 549.
Breese, William E., Jr., G.A., 484.
Brenizer, Chase, G.A., 494.
Brennan, Edith L. *See*, Brennan, Louise S.
Brennan, Louise S., [Edith L.], G.A., 544, 552, 553, 571n.
Bretigny, Marquis de, Coun. St., 164.
Brevard, Adam, Const. Conv., 1789, 769; G.A., 223.
Brevard, Alexander J. M., G.A., 289.
Brevard, Ephraim, Cont. Cong., 658, 741n.
Brevard, Hugh, G.A., 206, 208, 343n.
Brevard, J. F., G.A., 273.
Brevard, James, G.A., 297.
Brevard, John, Prov. Cong., 158.
Brevard, Thomas, G.A., 255.
Brewer, Coy E., Judg., Sur. Ct., 582, 605n, 606n.
Brewer, Coy E., Jr., Judg., Supr. Ct., 583, 608n.
Brewer, Joe O., G.A., 538.
Brewer, John M., G.A., 504.
Brewer, Stacy, G.A., 504.
Brewer, W. C., G.A., 485.
Brewington, Henry, G.A., 456.
Brice, Francis, C.A., 44, 45, 88n.
Brice, William, C.A., 40, 41.
Brickell, Benjamin, G.A., 256, 258, 260.
Brickell, John, G.A., 210, 211.
Brickell, Matthias, C.A., 52.
Brickell, Thomas, Coun. St., 166; G.A., 208, 211, 213, 215, 218, 220.
Brickell, Thomas, G.A., 276, 278, 280.
Brickell, W. W., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832.
Brickell, William, Coun. St., 166; G.A., 206, 208; U.S. Sen., 663, 740n.
Brickle, Matthias, Prov. Cong., 155, 157.
Bridger, Dewey H., G.A., 522.
Bridger, Dewey H., Sr., G.A., 527.
Bridger, James A., G.A., 503, 504, 516, 517, 519, 525.
Bridgers, James H., G.A., 489.
Bridgers, John S., Coun. St., 179.
Bridgers, Robert R., G.A., 328.
Bridgers, W. Aaron, G.A., 469.
Bridges, A. R., G.A., 463.
Bridges, Edward, G.A., 468.
Bridges, Henry L., Aud., 425, 435n.
Bridges, Josiah, G.A., 318.
Bridges, Robert R., Cand., Confd. Cong., 391; G.A., 324, 326; Confd., Sts. Cong., 388, 389.
Bridges, Styles, Pres. *pt.*, U.S. Sen., 726.
Bridges, Vinson, G.A., 539.
Bridges, William, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; 1789, 769; G.A., 219.
Briggs, Bruce B., G.A., 539, 543, 567n; Judg., Supr. Ct., 583, 608n.
Briggs, S. B., G.A., 467.
Bright, Aaron, G.A., 248.
Bright, Graves, G.A., 233, 239.
Bright, James, G.A., 247, 248, 250, 252, 258, 260, 261.
Bright, Jesse D., Pres. *pt.*, U.S. Sen., 687, 689, 690.
Bright, Joseph L., G.A., 545, 547, 549, 551, 552, 574n.
Bright, R. F., G.A., 335.
Bright, Richard G., G.A., 271, 282.
Bright, Simeon, Const. Conv., 1789, 768.
Bright, Simon, C.A., 56; Prov. Cong., 153, 155, 156, 158.
Bright, Simon, G.A., 224.
Bright, Simon, Jr., Prov. Cong., 154.
Bright, Simon W., G.A., 324.
Bright, Willis, G.A., 203, 204.
Brim, I. G., G.A., 465.
Brim, Samuel J., G.A., 479.
Brimage, William, Judg., V. Adm. Ct., 59, 95n; Prov. Cong., 154.
Brinkenhead, George, C.A., 29.
Brinkley, Harold, G.A., 529.
Brinson, Frank C., G.A., 502, 505.
Brinson, J. F., G.A., 471.
Brinson, J. J., G.A., 485.
Brinson, J. Jackson, G.A., 507.
Brinson, Leland V., G.A., 538.
Brinson, Samuel M., U.S.H.R., 714, 715, 745n.
Britain, Richard O., G.A., 315.
Britt, Albert M., G.A., 527.
Britt, David M., G.A., 531, 533, 537, 538, 539, 541, 566; Judg., Ct. of Appls., 577, 591, 586n; Just., Supm. Ct., 576, 591n.
Britt, Everitt J., G.A., 482, 483.
Britt, James J., G.A., 486; U.S.H.R., 713, 745n.
Britt, Luther J., Jr., G.A., 544, 547, 549, 550, 573n.
Britt, Sidney D., G.A., 529, 531.
Britt, W. M., G.A., 497.
Britt, William R., G.A., 535, 538, 539, 543.
Britt, William S., G.A., 511.
Brittain, Benjamin S., Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 289, 291, 298, 300, 302, 304.
Brittain, James, G.A., 234, 235, 237, 239, 244, 247, 249, 252.
Brittain, John T., G.A., 479, 482.
Brittain, Mark, G.A., 291, 296, 300.
Brittain, Phillip, G.A., 258, 260, 269, 271, 281, 283, 308.
Brittain, William, Sr., G.A., 278.
Britton, D. W., G.A., 481.

Britton, John C., G.A., 489.
Briton, Richard O., Coun. St., 177, 192n.
Britton, William, G.A., 228, 229, 231, 233, 234, 236, 238.
Broadfoot, Charles W., G.A., 451.
Broadhurst, John, G.A., 297.
Broadhurst, W. G., G.A., 466.
Broadnax, Edward T., Const. Conv., 1835, 818; Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825; G.A., 280, 282, 289, 291; Sec. Conv., 387.
Broadway, John, G.A., 322, 354n.
Brock, Benjamin, G.A., 467.
Brock, Burr C., G.A., 494, 508, 510, 511, 517, 522, 524, 527, 529, 531, 532.
Brock, Furnifold, G.A., 493, 495.
Brock, George F., G.A., 505.
Brock, Walter E., Judg., Ct. Appls., 577, 591n, 592n; Judg., Supr. Ct., 580, 599n; Just., Supm. Ct., 576.
Brockett, John A., G.A., 267.
Brockett, Robert, G.A., 492.
Brogden, Curtis, G.A., 309.
Brogden, Curtis H., Compt., 182, 197n; G.A., 311, 312, 314, 316, 317, 319, 322, 324, 447, 449, 451, 354n, 467; Gov., 423, 433n; Lt. Gov., 424, 433n; U.S.H.R., 698; Pres., N.C. Sen., 453.
Brogden, Willis J., Just., Supm. Ct., 576, 586n.
Brookes, Wilkes, G.A., 282.
Brooks, E. J., G.A., 472.
Brooks, Eugene C., Supt. of Pub. Inst., 426, 437n.
Brooks, Eugene C., Jr., G.A., 505, 507, 515, 517.
Brooks, Eugene C., III, G.A., 532, 535.
Brooks, Frederick H., G.A., 512.
Brooks, George W., Compt., 182, 197n; Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; G.A., 321; Judg., Supr. Ct., 362, 371n; Judg., U.S. Dist. Ct., 753, 758n.
Brooks, Isaac, [Brook, Isaak], C.A., 53, 54, 90n.
Brooks, Isaak, *See*, Brooks, Isaac.
Brooks, J. H., G.A., 460.
Brooks, John A., G.A., 451, 454.
Brooks, John C., Commr. Lab., 426, 439n.
Brooks, Joseph J., G.A., 285, 291, 293, 295, 297.
Brooks, Matthew, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; G.A., 203; G.A., 229, 231, 232, 236.
Brooks, Stephen, 227.
Brooks, W., G.A., 461.
Brothers, Henry W., G.A. 494.
Brothers, John, C.A., 46, 89n.
Broughton, Joseph Melville, [Joseph M.], Gov., 423; G.A., 503, 504; U.S. Sen., 724, 725, 746n.
Broughton, Needham B., G.A., 478.
Broughton, Needham L., G.A., 501, 502.
Brower, Abraham, G.A., 279, 280, 282, 284, 286, 288, 293, 294, 295, 299, 301.
Brower, Alfred, G.A., 311, 312, 314, 315.
Brower, Isham, Prov. Cong., 158.
Brower, John, G.A., 243, 247, 250, 257, 275.
Brower, John M., G.A., 458, 476; U.S.H.R., 703.
Brown, Archibald S., G.A., 264, 268.
Brown, Arthur, G.A., 316, 317.
Brown, B. R., G.A., 459, 473.
Brown, Bedford, G.A., 267, 269, 271, 273, 282, 290, 311, 350n, 351n; Spk., N.C. Sen., 292, 350n.
Brown, Bedford, Cand., Confd., Sts. Cong., 392; Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; G.A., 325, 327, 329, 447, 553n; Sec. Conv., 386; U.S.H.R., 691; U.S. Sen., 678, 679, 680, 681, 745n.
Brown, Charles L., G.A., 517.
Brown, Francis, C.A., 45, 46, 47, 48, 51, 89n.
Brown, Frank, G.A., 461.
Brown, Frank H., G.A., 488.
Brown, Frank H., Jr., G.A., 523, 524, 526.
Brown, Franklin R., Judg., Spr. Ct., 583, 608n.
Brown, George H., Jr., Judg., Supr. Ct., 578, 595n; Just., Supm. Ct., 576, 589n.
Brown, George W., G.A., 314.
Brown, George W., G.A., 518, 519.
Brown, Henry F., [H. F.], G.A., 474, 476, 557n.
Brown, Henry F., G.A., 516.
Brown, Hugh, G.A., 242, 243, 249, 254, 255, 259.
Brown, J. A. *See*, Brown, Joseph A.
Brown, J. F., G.A., 477.
Brown, J. L., G.A., 459.
Brown, J. M., Clk., N.C.H.R., 469, 472; G.A., 478.
Brown, J. Percy, G.A., 519.
Brown, J. T. *See*, Brown, Jacob T.
Brown, Jacob T., [J. T.], G.A., 451, 454.
Brown, Jesse, G.A., 463.
Brown, John, C.A., 40.
Brown, John, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; 1789, 770; G.A., 202, 206, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 342n; Treas., 181, 194n.
Brown, John, G.A., 293, 295.
Brown, John, Pres. *pt*., U.S. Sen., 668.
Brown, John E., G.A., 300, 302.
Brown, John E., G.A., 300, 302.
Brown, John E., G.A., 454.
Brown, John E., G.A., 501.
Brown, John L., G.A., 330, 331.
Brown, John S., G.A., 457, 464.
Brown, John W., G.A., 467, 471.
Brown, John Walter, G.A., 545, 548, 553.
Brown, Joseph A., [J. A.], G.A., 471, 477, 478, 481, 487, 495, 499.
Brown, Julius, G.A., 496, 499, 500.
Brown, Junius C., G.A., 500.
Brown, Lewis. *See*, Brown, Louis.
Brown, Livingston, G.A., 334, 451.
Brown, Louis, [Lewis], G.A., 208, 210, 211.
Brown, M. L., G.A., 335.
Brown, Neill, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; 1789, 769; G.A., 221, 223, 225.
Brown, Peter, Coun. St., 173, 191n; G.A., 263.
Brown, Presley E., G.A., 502, 504.
Brown, R. H., G.A., 465.
Brown, R. Lane, G.A., 488.
Brown, Richard L., G.A., 502.
Brown, Richard L., III, G.A., 545, 548, 550, 572n.
Brown, S. D., G.A., 484.
Brown, Samuel, G.A., 305.

Brown, Samuel W., G.A., 513.
Brown, Theodore D., G.A., 489, 493, 496.
Brown, Thomas, C.A., 41.
Brown, Thomas, Coun. St., 165, 166, 167, 168, 190n; Const. Conv., 1788, 765; 1789, 768; G.A., 204, 205, 209, 210, 212, 215, 217, 220, 222.
Brown, Thomas, G.A., 255, 257, 258, 260.
Brown, W. H., G.A., 331.
Brown, Wade E., G.A., 520, 525.
Brown, Walter, G.A., 448, 553n.
Brown, William, C.A., 56, 57, 91n; Const. Conv., 1789, 768, 792n; G.A., 201, 203, 206, 207, 209, 210, 220, 222; Prov. Cong., 153, 154, 156, 157, 159.
Brown, William, G.A., 271, 272.
Brown, William A., G.A., 497, 508, 560n.
Brown, William T., G.A., 507, 509, 510.
Brownrigg, George, [Jr.], G.A., 243, 245, 246, 248.
Brownrigg, Richard, C.A., 53, 90n.
Brownrigg, Richard T., G.A., 269, 272, 279, 296.
Brownrigg, Thomas, G.A., 249, 251, 253, 254.
Broyhill, James T., U.S.H.R., 731, 733, 735, 737, 738.
Brubaker, Harold J., III; G.A., 551, 553.
Bruce, Charles, Coun. St., 165, 166; G.A., 209, 211, 212, 343n; Prov. Cong., 158.
Bruce, George, G.A., 238, 240, 243, 244.
Bruce, R. B., G.A., 459, 463.
Bruce, R. Michael, Judg., Supr. Ct., 583, 608n.
Brumby, Mrs. Mary F., G.A., 538, 539.
Brummell, Charles, G.A., 302, 304, 307, 309, 310, 312, 313, 353n.
Brummell, Hiram W., G.A., 326.
Brummitt, Dennis G., Atty. Gen., 427, 440n; G.A., 492, 494, 496; Spk., N.C.H.R., 495.
Brunswick County, C.A. members listed, 1067; G.A. members listed, 1067-1069; historical sketch, 1067; Pop. Stats., 1070.
Bruton, Oliver C., G.A., 513.
Bruton, R.A., G.A., 485.
Bruton, Simon, G.A., 233, 239, 241, 242, 244, 246, 248, 254, 256, 263, 265, 270, 272.
Bruton, Thomas W. *See*, Bruton, Thomas Wade.
Bruton, Thomas Wade, [Thomas Wade], Atty. Gen., 427, 441n; G.A., 505, 507.
Bruton, Wade. *See*, Bruton, Thomas Wade.
Bryan, A. B., G.A., 483.
Bryan, A. C., G.A., 455.
Bryan, A. M., G.A., 454.
Bryan, A. R., G.A., 330, 332.
Bryan, Abram M., G.A., 324.
Bryan, Armelin, G.A., 312.
Bryan, Arthur, G.A., 210, 211, 213, 215, 220, 222, 224.
Bryan, B. L., G.A., 451.
Bryan, Benjamin Jr., Prov. Cong., 157, 158.
Bryan, C. W., G.A., 477.
Bryan, Christopher, G.A., 259, 260, 262, 264, 265.
Bryan, Edward, G.A., 225, 226, 228, 250.
Bryan, Elbert E., G.A., 475.
Bryan, Francis, G.A., 273.
Bryan, Frederick, G.A., 233, 235, 236, 237, 239, 241, 242.
Bryan, Hardy, Const. Conv., 1789, 769; G.A., 204, 208, 211, 216, 225, 227, 229.
Bryan, Henry, G.A., 268, 269, 271, 275, 284, 286.
Bryan, Henry R., Judg., Supr. Ct., 578, 595n.
Bryan, J. E., G.A., 474, 475.
Bryan, James, C.A., 33.
Bryan, James A., G.A., 469, 476.
Bryan, James C., G.A., 253, 255, 257, 259.
Bryan, James G., G.A., 264.
Bryan, James W., Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 303, 305.
Bryan, John, C.A., 33.
Bryan, John, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; G.A., 224; Prov. Cong., 156, 158.
Bryan, John, G.A., 254.
Bryan, John, Jr., G.A., 203, 221, 223.
Bryan, John A., C.A., 458, 466.
Bryan, John C., 230.
Bryan, John H. *See*, Bryan, John Hill.
Bryan, John H., G.A., 281, 283, 285, 350n; U.S.H.R., 676, 677.
Bryan, John Hill, [John H.], Const. Conv., 1788, 766; G.A., 221, 223.
Bryan, John J., G.A., 312.
Bryan, John Q. A., [Bryant], Const. Conv., 1865-66, 833; 1868, 845, 1028n; 1875, 875; G.A., 458, 464, 471, 476, 482.
Bryan, John M., G.A., 278, 280, 282, 284, 295, 304, 305.
Bryan, John Thomas, G.A., 241.
Bryan, Joseph, C.A., 45, 89n; G.A., 203, 206, 218, 219, 224, 233, 346n
Bryan, Joseph, G.A., 257.
Bryan, Joseph H., G.A., 248, 250, 253, 255, 257, 278; U.S.H.R., 673, 674.
Bryan, Kedar, G.A., 237, 238.
Bryan, Lewis, G.A., 205.
Bryan, Lewis, G.A., 237, 239.
Bryan, Lovard, G.A., 226, 228.
Bryan, Lovird. *See*, Bryan, Lovard. G.A., 226, 228.
Bryan, Nathan, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; G.A., 201, 203, 206, 207, 209, 211, 219, 226, 228, 230, 231, 342n; U.S.H.R., 665, 743n.
Bryan, Needham, C.A., 46, 47, 48, 49, 51, 52, 53, 56, 57; Prov. Cong., 153, 155; G.A., 201, 202, 218.
Bryan, Norwood E., G.A., 541, 543, 545, 548.
Bryan, Robert, G.A., 309.
Bryan, Robert K., G.A., 326, 458.
Bryan, Simon, [Symon], C.A., 39, 41.
Bryan, Symon. *See*, Bryan, Simon.
Bryon, Simon A., Clk. Coun. St., 170; G.A., 269, 274, 280, 282.
Bryan, Thomas R., Sr., G.A., 538, 543.
Bryan, Thomas S., G.A., 493, 510.
Bryan, William, C.A., 39, 55.

Bryan, William, [Bryant], Coun. St., 162, 189n; G.A., 203, 206, 208, 209, 211, 213, 214; Prov. Cong., 154, 155, 156, 158; G.A., 234, 245, 246, 247, 249, 251, 253, 256, 262, 264, 265.
Bryan, William H., [Bryant], G.A., 454, 456.
Bryant, A.B., G.A., 477.
Bryant, Charles G., G.A., 485, 496, 499, 559n.
Bryant, Charles K., Sr., G.A., 524, 526, 527.
Bryant, Hugh B., G.A., 486, 488.
Bryant, Jay F., G.A., 531.
Bryant, John Q. A. *See*, Bryan, John Q. A.
Bryant, John R., G.A., 451, 454, 455, 457.
Bryant, John W., G.A., 321, 323.
Bryant, Joseph, 206.
Bryant, Thomas, C.A., 39, 40.
Bryant, Victor S., G.A., 489, 496, 500, 510, 512, 513, 516.
Bryant, William H. *See*, Bryan, William H.
Bryant, William P., G.A., 454.
Bryson, Charles T., G.A., 524.
Bryson, J. N., G.A., 454.
Bryson, James H., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824, 1026n; Sec. Conv., 386, 400n; G.A., 329, 357n.
Bryson, S. C., G.A., 331.
Bryson, Thaddeus C., G.A., 501, 510.
Bryson, Thaddeus D., G.A., 323, 326, 333, 335, 451, 455, 456, 458, 459, 461; Judg., Supr. Ct., 580, 599n.
Bryson, Thaddeus D., Jr., G.A., 515; Judg., Supr. Ct., 582, 605n.
Buchan, G. C., G.A., 459.
Buchan, J. E., G.A., 485.
Buchanan, Harry E., G.A., 539.
Buchanan, J. A., G.A., 471, 474, 483.
Buchanan, Marcellus, G.A., 528, 529, 531.
Buchanan, Marion L., G.A., 478, 491.
Buck, David M., G.A., 487, 489, 501, 515.
Buck, William McGilvery, Adj. Gen., 430, 445n.
Buie, Alexander, G.A., 293, 295.
Buie, Duncan, G.A., 242, 246.
Buie, John Pat, G.A., 518, 520, 521.
Buie, John R., G.A., 305.
Buie, William, G.A., 255, 259.
Bull, Edward, G.A., 458.
Bull, Edward W., G.A., 469.
Bulla, George M., Clk., N.C.H.R., 467; G.A., 465.
Bullard, George W., [G. W.], G.A., 454.
Bullard, Van C., G.A., 481, 503.
Bullock, Benjamin, G.A., 266.
Bullock, Benjamin F., [B. F.], G.A., 332.
Bullock, Benjamin F., Jr., G.A., 463.
Bullock, Francis, G.A., 248, 250.
Bullock, James A., Const. Conv., 1875, 874.
Bullock, James M., G.A., 314, 315, 323, 324, 326, 328.
Bullock, John D., G.A., 334.
Bullock, William, G.A., 281, 283, 285, 287, 298, 304.
Bullwinkle, Alfred L., U.S.H.R., 715, 716, 719, 720, 721, 723, 724, 725, 749n.
Bumgardner, David W., Jr., G.A., 541, 544, 545, 548, 550, 552, 553.
Bumgardner, Linville, G.A., 491, 492, 497.
Bumgardner, Thomas P., G.A., 501.
Bumpass, M. D. C., G.A., 330.
Bunch, John C., G.A., 476, 477.
Bunch, Micajah, G.A., 258, 262.
Bunch, William W., G.A., 497.
Buncombe County, G.A. members listed, 1070-1072; historical sketch, 1070; Pop. Stats., 1072.
Bundy, Samuel D., G.A., 545, 547, 549, 551, 553.
Bundy, William, Col. Coun., 12.
Bundy, William J., Judg., Supr. Ct., 581, 603n.
Bunn, Benjamin H., Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 463; U.S.H.R., 703, 704.
Bunn, Charles S., G.A., 523, 525, 527, 562n.
Bunn, Julian Wilbur, G.A., 491, 493.
Bunn, Redman. *See*, Bunn, Redmond.
Bunn, Redmond. [Redman], Const. Conv., 1788, 767; G.A., 220, 236, 238, 240, 241, 252, 253, 255.
Bunn, Thomas D., G.A., 537, 538, 539.
Bunn, Willis, G.A., 451, 454, 456, 457.
Bunting, J. N., G.A., 461.
Bunting, John, G.A., 273, 275.
Bunting, Richard C., Const. Conv., 1835, 818.
Bunting, Thomas, Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825; G.A., 307, 308, 318, 319; Sec. Conv., 387.
Bunyard, James, G.A., 237.
Burch, James A., G.A., 472.
Burden, Emmett W., G.A., 535, 538, 539.
Burden, William, 229.
Buren, Martin Van, V.P., U.S. 679.
Burfoot, Noah, G.A., 523, 524.
Burford, Daniel, G.A., 229, 233.
Burgess, Dempsey, [Demsey], C.A., 55, 91n; Prov. Cong., 155, 157, 158; U.S.H.R., 665.
Burgess, Demsey. *See*, Burgess, Dempsey.
Burgess, Francis M., G.A., 323.
Burgess, James E., G.A., 475.
Burgess, John, C.A., 48.
Burgess, John S., G.A., 304, 308, 333.
Burgess, Marshall L., G.A., 496.
Burgess, Sherman E., G.A., 519, 524, 527, 529, 531, 562n.
Burgess, Thomas, G.A., 243, 244.
Burgess, Thomas, G.A., 274, 275, 279, 281.
Burgess, William, C.A., 41, 43.
Burgess, William, G.A., 203, 206.
Burgess, William, G.A., 226, 228, 346n.
Burgess, Zephaniah, G.A., 233, 236, 238, 346n.
Burgin, Alney, G.A., 284, 295, 297, 298, 300, 311.
Burgin, Benjamin, G.A., 313.
Burgin, Charles H., G.A., 328.
Burgin, John, G.A., 312, 329.
Burgin, Lawrence L., G.A., 512, 513, 516, 518, 519, 521.
Burgin, Merritt, G.A., 276, 280, 288, 290, 292.
Burgin, S. W., Compt., 182, 197n.
Burgin, William O., G.A., 507, 508; U.S.H.R., 721, 723, 724, 748n.

Burgiss, T. Roy, G.A., 517, 519.
Burgwin, John, C.A., 55.
Burgwin, Kenneth O., G.A., 497.
Burgwyn, William H. S., G.A., 493, 497, 500, 501; Pres. *pt*., N.C. Sen., 501.
Burgwyn, William H. S., Jr., G.A., 523.
Burke County, G.A. members listed, 1073-1074; historical sketch, 1074; Pop. Stats., 1075.
Burke, Elisha, G.A., 286, 288, 290.
Burke, Harold, G.A., 505.
Burke, Thomas, Cont. Cong., 658; G.A., 202, 203, 211; Gov., 160, 188n; Prov. Cong., 154, 155, 157, 158.
Burke, William, G.A., 326.
Burkhead, W. G., Clk, N.C. Sen., 471.
Burkitt, Lemuel, Const. Conv., 1788, 766.
Burleson, Jason E., G.A. 479, 484, 501.
Burleson, Jeter C., G.A., 512, 513, 518, 521, 524, 528, 529, 531.
Burleson, Robert M., G.A., 489.
Burnett, John, G.A., 479, 485, 496, 501.
Burnett, John N., G.A., 455, 457.
Burnett, John H., G.A., 493.
Burney, James, G.A., 287, 288, 290, 292, 307.
Burney, John J., Judg., Supr. Ct., 581, 601n.
Burney, John J., Jr., G.A., 539, 541, 544.
Burnham, George H., G.A., 474.
Burns, Edenezer B., G.A., 326.
Burns, Otway, G.A., 278, 280, 284, 285, 287, 289, 290, 292, 298, 300, 302.
Burns, Isaac, G.A., 311.
Burns, R. H., G.A., 329.
Burns, Robert L., G.A., 495.
Burns, Robert P., G.A., 516, 518, 519.
Burns, Silas. *See*, Burnes, Silas.
Burnes, Silas, [Burns], G.A., 447, 449.
Burr, Aaron, V.P., U.S., 667, 668.
Burrington, George, C.A., 35; Col. Gov., 9, 17, 68n.
Burroughs, J. E., *See*, Burroughs, John E.
Burroughs, James, G.A., 250, 252, 253, 254.
Burroughs, John E., [J. E.], G.A., 459, 478.
Burroughs, Robert M., Judg., Supr. Ct., 583, 609n.
Burrow, J. M., G.A., 478.
Burrow, Samuel J., Jr., G.A., 532.
Burrus, Archie, G.A., 538, 539, 543, 545, 566n, 567n.
Burrus, John T., G.A., 506, 509.
Burt, Armistead, Spk., U.S.H.R., 685.
Burt, Edgar R., G.A., 499, 506, 513, 516.
Burton, A. J., G.A., 465, 481, 483.
Burton, A. W., G.A., 321, 327, 354n.
Burton, Hutchings G., Att. Gen., 182, 195n; G.A., 257, 259, 272, 348n; Gov., 161; U.S.H.R., 674, 675, 676, 744n.
Burton, James, G.A., 251, 253, 255.
Burton, John W., G.A., 484, 486.
Burton, Jones W., G.A., 333.
Burton, Robert, Coun. St., 164, 168, 169, 171; Cont. Cong., 659, 739; Pres., Coun. St., 169, 171.
Burton, Robert H., Judg., Supr. Ct., 360, 368n; Treas., N.C., 181, 194n.
Burwell, Armistead, G.A., 460; Just., Supm. Ct., 576, 589n.
Busby, Charles M., G.A., 455, 465.
Busbee, Johnson, Coun. St., 176, 177; G.A., 284, 290, Pres., Coun. St., 176.
Busbee, Perrin, Clk., N.C.H.C., 316, 318; Coun. St., 178, 192n; Pres., 178, 192n.
Busbee, Thomas, G.A., 303.
Bush, Nathan B., G.A., 295.
Bush, William, G.A., 233, 235, 236, 237.
Bute County, C.A. members listed, 1076; G.A. members listed, 1076; historical sketch, 1076.
Butler, _____, C.A., 39, 87n.
Butler, Algernon L., G.A., 507; Judg., U.S. Dist Ct., 753.
Butler, Edward F., G.A., 502.
Butler, George E., G.A., 475, 484.
Butler, James A., G.A., 477.
Butler, John, Coun. St., 163; G.A., 202, 203, 207, 213, 218, 345n; Prov. Cong., 157, 158.
Butner, John, G.A., 294.
Butler, John G., G.A., 486.
Butler, John S., G.A., 504, 505.
Butler, Leon, G.A., 513.
Butler, Marion, G.A., 469; U.S.H.R., 705, 707.
Butler, Thomas, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; G.A., 225.
Butler, Thomas, G.A., 264.
Butner, Malcolm W., G.A., 547, 567n.
Buxton, John C., G.A., 464, 484.
Butt, William M., G.A., 494, 496.
Buxton, Ralph P., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; Const. Conv., 1875, 874; Judg., Supr. Ct., 362, 371n; 578, 593n.
Buxton, Samuel N., G.A., 453.
Byerly, S. Ray, Clk., N.C. Sen., 511, 512, 515, 517, 518, 520, 522, 523, 525, 526, 528, 530, 532, 533, 535, 539.
Byler, Jacob, G.A., 248.
Bynum, Francis A., G.A., 254, 255.
Bynum, Fred W. *See*, Bynum, Frederick W.
Bynum, Frederick W., [Fred], G.A., 491, 492.
Bynum, Frederick W., Jr., G.A., 528, 563n, 529, 531.
Bynum, Gideon, G.A., 277.
Bynum, Gray, 205.
Bynum, J. G., G.A., 458.
Bynum, Jesse A., G.A., 283, 284, 290, 292, 293, 295; U.S.H.R., 679, 680, 681.
Bynum, John B., G.A., 321, 323.
Bynum, John G., G.A., 310, 318, 321, 323, 352n; Judg., Supr. Ct., 578, 595n.
Bynum, John W., G.A., 276.
Bynum, Mark, G.A., 258, 262.
Bynum, Robert, G.A., 329.
Bynum, Thomas, G.A., 284, 286.
Bynum, Thomas C., G.A., 519, 521.
Bynum, Turner, G.A., 300, 302, 321, 324, 327.

Bynum, William P., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; G.A., 332; Just., Supm. Ct., N.C., 575, 588n.
Bynum, William P., Jr., Judge, Supr. Ct., 579, 596n.
Byrd, Arnold W., G.A., 499, 501, 502, 504.
Byrd, C. R. *See*, Byrd, Cornelius R.
Byrd, Cornelius, R., [C. R.], Const. Conv., 1875, 875; G.A., 322.
Byrd, J. C., G.A., 455.
Byrd, James F., G.A., 464, 473, 484, 485.
Byrd, Joe K., G.A., 531, 535, 539, 569n.
Byrd, John McKay, G.A., 505.
Byrd, Martin R., G.A., 238.
Byrd, Nathan, G.A., 266, 268.
Byrd, Samuel, G.A., 305, 308, 312, 326.
Byrd, Walter P., G.A., 497.
Byrnes, T. A., Clk, N.C. Sen., 447, 449; Secy., Const Conv., 1868, 845.
Byrum, Albert G., G.A., 529, 531, 532.
Byrum, William, G.A., 289, 291, 293, 302, 304.
Byrns, Joseph W., Spk., U.S.H.R., 720.

C

Cabarrus County, G.A. members listed, 1077-1078; historical sketch, 1077; Pop. Stats., 1078.
Cabarrus, Stephen, Const. Conv., 1788, 766, 1789, 768; G.A., 215, 217, 218, 220, 221, 223, 224, 226, 228, 229, 241, 243, 245, 246, 248, 250; Spk., N.C.H.C., 222, 224, 226, 227, 241, 243, 244, 246, 248, 250.
Cabe, John, G.A., 235, 236, 238, 242.
Cabinet Members, C.S., 389, 403n.
Cabinet Members, U.S., (from N.C.) 749, 455n.
Cade, John, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; 1789, 769.
Cade, Samuel, C.A., 45.
Caffey, John W., G.A., 512, 513.
Cage, William, G.A., 212, 213.
Caho, J. M., G.A., 332.
Caho, W. T., G.A., 457, 461, 556.
Caims, John, Cont. Conv., 1788, 765.
Cain, Elisha, G.A., 209, 214; Prov. Cong., 155, 156.
Cain, Joseph, Treas., 181, 194n.
Cain, P. H., G.A., 463.
Cain, Samuel, Const. Conv., 1788, 765; G.A., 203, 204, 206, 208, 211, 214, 219, 221.
Cain, William, G.A., 208, 216.
Cain, William, [Caine], G.A., 231, 232, 234, 244.
Caine, William. *See*, Cain, William.
Cains, John, G.A., 221.
Calder, Robert E., G.A., 533, 535.
Caldwell, A. H., G.A., 319, 323.
Caldwell, A. S., G.A., 459.
Caldwell, Alexander, G.A., 259.
Caldwell, Andrew, G.A., 252, 253, 255, 259, 261, 263.
Caldwell County, G.A. members listed, 1079-1080; historical sketch, 1079; Pop. Stats., 1080.
Caldwell, David, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; 1789, 769; G.A., 221, 225, 227, 234, 235, 237, 247; Prov. Cong., 158.
Caldwell, David Franklin, [David F.], G.A. 269, 271, 273, 275.
Caldwell, David Franklin, [David F.], Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; G.A., 286, 293, 294, 296; Judg. Supr. Ct., 361, 370n; Spk., N.C. Sen. 292, 294, 296, 351n.
Caldwell, David Franklin, [David F.], G.A., 317, 318, 321, 323, 324, 326, 331, 458.
Caldwell, David F. *See*, Caldwell, David Franklin.
Caldwell, Green W., G.A., 307, 309, 310, 318, 319; U.S.H.R., 683.
Caldwell, James A., G.A., 321.
Caldwell, John, G.A., 269, 270, 272, 276.
Caldwell, Joseph P., G.A., 300, 302, 309, 310, 312; U.S.H.R., 686, 687.
Caldwell, Pickney C., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824, 1027n; Sec. Conv., 386, 401n.
Caldwell, Pinckney, G.A., 294, 296.
Caldwell, Richard A., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825, 1027n; Sec. Conv., 387, 401n.
Caldwell, Richard D., Const. Conv., 1789, 769.
Caldwell, Tod R., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; Secy., *pt.*, 832; G.A., 312, 313, 317, 318, 326, 354n; Gov., 423, 433n. Lt. Gov., 424, 433n; Pres., N.C. Sen., 447, 449, 450, 554n.
Caldwell, W. A., G.A., 333.
Cale, Hugh, G.A., 458, 459, 465, 471.
Calf, James. *See*, Calfe, James.
Calfe, James, [Calf], C.A., 44, 45, 88n.
Calhoun, John C., V.P., U.S., 676, 677, 679.
Call, Clarence, G.A., 503.
Calloway, A. S., G.A., 332.
Calloway, Benjamin C., G.A., 313, 315, 321.
Calloway, Eligah, G.A., 262, 264, 265, 267, 269, 271, 272, 274, 276, 279, 281, 283.
Calloway, J. R., G.A., 469.
Calloway, James, Coun. St., 179; Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825; G.A., 291, 293, 295, 296, 308, Sec. Conv., 387.
Calloway, John, G.A., 241, 244, 246, 252, 254, 256.
Calloway, Joseph, G.A., 248, 251.
Calloway, William H., G.A., 479.
Calvert, Richard B., G.A. 541.
Calvert, S. J., G.A., 478.
Calvert, Samuel, Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 301.
Calvert, Samuel J., G.A., 331, 357n.
Calvert, Thomas H., Judg., Supr. Ct., 580, 598n, 593n.
Camden County, G.A. members listed, 1081-1082; historical sketch, 1081; Pop. Stats., 1083.
Cameron, Angus B., G.A., 509.
Cameron, Benneham, G.A., 492, 493, 496, 497.
Cameron, Duncan, G.A., 245, 252, 254, 262, 264, 274, 279, 281.
Cameron, Duncan, Judg., Supr. Ct., 360, 367n.

Cameron, Francis H., Adj. Gen., 430, 444n.
Cameron, John A., G.A., 259, 261, 263, 277.
Cameron, John D., Clk., N.C.H.R., 455, 457, 459, 460, 463, 464.
Cameron, John W., G.A., 333.
Cameron, Paul H., G.A., 324.
Cameron, Thomas N., Coun. St., 177, 192n; Pres., 177; G.A., 313, 314, 318.
Camp, George, G.A., 257, 259.
Camp, Joseph T., G.A., 493.
Campbell, A. A., G.A., 474.
Campbell, Arthur H., G.A., 543, 547, 549, 551, 553, 574n.
Campbell, Catlett, G.A., 247, 249, 250, 256, 257, 347n.
Campbell, David, G.A., 219.
Campbell, E. Mansfield, G.A., 317, 318.
Campbell, Farquard, C.A., 51, 53, 54, 55, 56; G.A., 212, 225, 227, 229, 344n. Prov. Cong., 153, 154, 155, 256.
Campbell, H. T., G.A., 477, 483.
Campbell, Hugh B., Judg., Ct. of Appls., 577, 592n; Supr. Ct., 581, 603n, 604n.
Campbell, Hugh B., Jr., G.A., 544, 545.
Campbell, James, G.A., 204, 212, 344n.
Campbell, James I., G.A., 487, 558n.
Campbell, John, C.A., 41, 45; Spk., C.A., 45.
Campbell, John, C.A., 42, 53, 54, 55, 56; G.A., 201, 210; Judg., Adm. Ct., 359, 365n; Prov. Cong., 153, 154, 155, 156.
Campbell, John, G.A., 234, 236, 237, 239.
Campbell, John A., Const. Conv., 1788, 767; 1789, 769; G.A., 205, 206, 211, 214, 216, 217, 223, 224, 226, 227, 229, 231, 346n; Judg., Adm. Ct., 359, 366n.
Campbell, John K., Secy., Coun. St., 173, 174.
Campbell, John M., G.A., 472.
Campbell, Joshua, C.A., 47, 52.
Campbell, Marsden, G.A., 293.
Campbell, Melton, G.A., 467.
Campbell, Montesquieu W., *See*, Campbell, Montesquie W.
Campbell, Montesquie W., [Montesquieu W.], G.A., 273, 278, 283, 296.
Campbell, Robert, G.A., 208.
Campbell, Robert, G.A., 262, 264.
Campbell, Robert L., G.A., 541, 543, 566n.
Campbell, Robert T., G.A., 333, 358n.
Campbell, Theophilus H., G.A., 307.
Campbell, William B., G.A., 504, 506.
Campen, Joseph G., G.A., 516.
Campen, Sam M., G.A., 522, 523.
Canaday, Claude C., G.A., 503, 504.
Canady, Harry E., Judg., Supr. Ct., 582, 605n.
Canady, James P., G.A., 483.
Cannady, Nathaniel E., G.A., 317, 318, 319.
Cannady, Samuel H., G.A., 328.
Candler, George W., G.A., 312, 327, 355n.
Candler, J. M. *See*, Candler, James M.
Candler, James M., [J. M.], G.A., 463, 466, 473 478, 485.
Candler, Thomas J., Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
Candler, William G., G.A., 333, 448, 449, 455, 475
Canipe, Albert, G.A., 530.
Cannon, George H., G.A., 475.
Cannon, Hugh, Admin., Hd., Dept. of, 428, 441n
Cannon, Joseph G., Spk., U.S.H.R., 708, 709, 710
Cannon, Joseph S., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825; Sec. Conv., 387.
Cannon, Riley H., Judg., Supr. Ct., 578, 593n.
Cansler, Adophus P., G.A., 324.
Cansler, Henry, Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 297 299, 301, 303, 305, 323, 352n.
Cantwell, Edward, G.A., 455.
Cantwell, Edward, Clk., N.C.H.C., 324, 326, 327 355n.
Capelle, Paul R., G.A., 491.
Capehart, Alanson, G.A., 492.
"The Capitol," 623.
Capitol, The North Carolina State, 621-623; Picture, 620.
Carawan, Jordan, G.A., 493.
Cardwell, Joseph H., G.A., 334, 358n.
Cardwell, Richard P., G.A., 309, 311, 312.
Carey, Wilson, [Cary], Const. Conv., 1868, 845; 1875, 874; G.A., 448, 449, 456, 457, 459, 468, 553n.
Carlisle, John G., Spk., U.S.H.R., 699, 701, 703.
Carlton, D. L., G.A., 479, 481.
Carlton, Jasper. *See*, Charlton, Jasper.
Carlton, John Phillip, Judg., Ct. App., 577; Just. Supm. Ct., 576; Secy., C.C.P.S., 429.
Carlton, John W., G.A., 487.
Carlton, Luther M., G.A., 497.
Carlton, Pritchard S., G.A., 491.
Carlyle, Frank E., U.S.H.R., 725, 726, 727.
Carlyle, Irving, *See*, Carlyle, Irving E.
Carlyle, Irving E., [Irving], G.A., 516, 517, 519, 524.
Carmichael, L. B. *See*, Carmichael, Leander B.
Carmichael, Leander B., [L. B.], G.A., 317, 322, 323, 325.
Carney, John, G.A., 225, 227, 229.
Carney, Stephen, *See*, Carney, Stephen W.
Carney, Stephen W., [Stephen], G.A., 229, 233, 234, 235, 237, 239, 241, 242, 244.
Caroon, [J____], C.A., 40.
Caroon, Jacob, C.A., 40.
Caroon, John, [Caron], C.A., 38, 40.
Caron, John. *See*, Caroon, John.
Carpenter, Carl G., G.A., 497, 505.
Carpenter, J. B., G.A., 330.
Carpenter, John F., Sr., G.A., 529.
Carpenter, John G., G.A., 488.
Carpenter, Samuel, G.A., 230, 232, 233, 235, 237, 239.
Carr, Elias, G.A., 259; Gov., 423.
Carr, Fred L., G.A., 479, 482.
Carr, James O., G.A., 477.

Carr, Leo, Judg. Supr. Ct., 581, 601n.
Carr, Matthew L., G.A., 323.
Carr, O. W., G.A., 460.
Carr, Ransom L., G.A., 488, 492, 500, 510, 559n.
Carr, Robert L., G.A., 495, 505.
Carr, Robert M., G.A., 524, 526, 527, 562n.
Carraway, W. M., G.A., 472.
Carraway, W. M., G.A., 477, 479.
Carrel, John, Const. Conv., 1788, 767.
Carrington, John, G.A., 225.
Carroll, Adrian M., G.A., 501.
Carroll, Charles F., Supt. Publ. Inst., 426, 437n.
Carroll, De Witt V., G.A., 491, 493.
Carroll, Hardy A., III, 535, 565n.
Carroll, John, G.A., 216.
Carroll, L. R., G.A., 459.
Carroll, Seay A. W., G.A., 528.
Carroll, W. H., G.A., 477.
Carroway, Henry, G.A., 266.
Carroway, James C., G.A., 329.
Carruthers, John, C.A., 44, 88n.
Carruthers, Joseph T., Jr., [Joe T.], G.A., 512, 513, 523.
Carruthers, Nathaniel, C.A., 40.
Carson, Charles J., G.A., 479, 481.
Carson, James H., Jr., Atty. Gen., 427, 441n; G.A., 541, 544; Judg., Ct. of Appls., 577, 592n.
Carson, James L., G.A., 332.
Carson, James M., G.A., 489.
Carson, Jason H., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825, 1027n; Sec. Conv., 387, 401n.
Carson, John, Const. Conv., 1789, 768.
Carson, John, G.A., 250, 251, 255, 268, 270, 275, 277, 279, 281, 282, 284, 286, 288.
Carson, John M., G.A., 327, 329, 331, 334, 451, 454, 455, 459.
Carson, Joseph, G.A., 263, 264, 266.
Carson, Joseph M. B., G.A., 305.
Carson, Joseph McDowell, [Joseph M., Joseph McD.], Const. Conv., 1835, 818; G.A., 294, 298, 307, 308.
Carson, Matthew G.A., 33, 448, 449.
Carson, Ray G., G.A., 509.
Carson, Samuel P., Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 279, 283; U.S.H.R., 677, 678, 679.
Carson, Samuel P., G.A., 302.
Carson, Samuel T., G.A., 454.
Carson, Thomas, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; G.A., 218, 220, 221, 230, 232, 233, 235, 237.
Carson, William, G.A., 258.
Carson, William M., G.A., 308, 310.
Carter, Archibald G., G.A., 298.
Carter, D. G., G.A., 459.
Carter, D. H., G.A., 472.
Carter, David, G.A., 245, 246, 248, 250, 252, 253, 255, 257, 259, 269.
Carter, David, G.A., 314.
Carter, David M., G.A., 329, 331, 332, 356n, 358n.
Carter, Eugene D., Judg., Supr. Ct., 579, 596n.
Carter, Frank, Judg. Supr. Ct., 579, 597n, 592n.
Carter, Hampton B., G.A., 488.
Carter, Hawkins W., G.A., 456, 458, 459, 460, 461.
Carter, Herbert Otha, G.A., 553.
Carter, Isaac, G.A., 275, 277, 280, 284, 286, 295, 299, 301, 303.
Carter, J. Guy, G.A., 484.
Carter, J. K. P., G.A., 477.
Carter, James, C.A., 45, 46, 89n.
Carter, John, Prov. Cong., 159; G.A., 201, 206.
Carter, Landon, Const. Conv., 1789, 770; G.A., 212, 213, 222, 344n, 345n.
Carter, Lester G., Jr., G.A., 543.
Carter, Melvin E., G.A., 457, 459, 460, 468.
Carter, Moses O., G.A., 249.
Carter, Sylvester, Const. Conv., 1868, 846.
Carter, Van B., G.A., 476.
Carter, W. T., G.A., 485.
Carter, Walter W., G.A., 501.
Carter, William, G.A., 286, 288.
Carter, William S., G.A., 454, 457.
Carter, Williams, Const. Conv., 1875, 874.
Carter, Wilson W., G.A., 268.
Carteret County, C.A. members listed, 1085-1086; G.A. members listed, 1086-1087; historical sketch, 1085; Pop. Stats., 1087.
Carteret, Peter, Col. Gov., 8, 10, 64n; Col. Coun., 10, 70n; Col. Secy., 21, 78n.
Carteret Precinct, C.A. members listed, 1084; historical sketch, 1084.
Carthey, Daniel. *See*, Carthy, Daniel.
Carthy, Daniel, [Carthey], Coun. St., 166, 167; G.A., 232, 259, 261.
Cartwright, Robert N., G.A., 487.
Caruth, John, Const. Conv., 1789, 769.
Carver, Flemiel O., G.A., 487.
Carver, James, G.A., 257, 262.
Carver, Reuben, G.A., 468.
Carver, Warren, G.A., 473.
Cary, James, Jr., C.A., 46.
Cary, Thomas, Col. Gov., 8, 14, 15, 66-67n; Col. Coun. 14, 15.
Cary, Thomas, Rec. Gen. 22, 82n.
Cary, Wilson. *See*, Carey, Wilson.
Cash, Boggan, G.A., 271, 273, 274.
Cashwell, Joseph, G.A., 455.
Cass, Lewis, Pres. *pt.*, U.S. Sen., 687.
Castelaw, James, *See*, Castellaw, James.
Castellaw, James. [Castlaw, Castelaw], C.A., 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 87n.
Castelloe, Allen T., G.A., 499.
Castlaw, James. *See*, Castellaw, James.
Caswell County, G.A. members listed, 1088-1089; historical sketch, 1088; Pop. Stats., 1090.

Caswell, Richard, C.A., 46, 47, 48, 49, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56; Col. Treas., 23, 86n; Compt., 182, 196n; Const. Conv., 1788, 766; 1789, 768, 792n; Cont. Cong., 658; Fed.Conv., 765, 791n; G.A., 205, 207, 209, 210, 212, 214, 220, 222, 345n; Gov., 160, 188n; Prov. Cong., 143, 154, 156, 158; Pres., 153; Spk., C.A., 53; Spk., N.C. Sen., 209, 210, 212, 214, 222, 343n, 345n; Treas., 181, 194n.
Caswell, Richard, Jr., C.A., 45; G.A., 211.
Caswell, William, Adj. Gen., 182, 197n; G.A., 204, 206, 209, 214.
Caswell, Winston, Const. Conv., 1788, 766.
Catawba County, G.A. members listed, 1091; historical sketch, 1091; Pop. Stats., 1092.
Catchmaid, George, Spk., C.A., 25.
Cates, W. Roy, G.A., 502.
Cathey, J. M., G.A., 311.
Cathey, James H., G.A., 476, 481.
Cathey, Joseph, Const. Conv., 1835, 817.
Cathey, William, G.A., 231, 232; Treas., 18, 194n.
Cator, Moses E., G.A., 254, 256, 257.
Caudill, Abner, G.A., 487, 489.
Caveness, Shelley B., G.A., 516, 518, 519, 522.
Caviness, Herman C., G.A., 489.
Cawthorne, W. *See*, Cawthorne, William.
Cawthorne, William, [W.], G.A., 448, 450, 453.
Ceer, James, G.A., 215.
Chadbourn, W.H., G.A., 464.
Chadwick, A. H., G.A., 459, 465, 468.
Chadwick, Samuel W., G.A., 323, 333, 334.
Chadwick, Thomas, G.A., 201; Prov. Cong., 158.
Chaffin, Leonidas M., G.A., 517, 520, 561n.
Chaffin, Nathan, G.A., 252.
Chalk, John C., G.A., 520.
Chalmers, Charles, Const. Conv., 1835, 817.
Chamberlain, John L., Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 451, 453.
Chambers, Benjamin, G.A., 257, 261, 264, 275, 277.
Chambers, Edward, C., G.A., 326.
Chambers, Henry, G.A., 270.
Chambers, Joseph, G.A., 259, 264, 268, 275.
Chambers, Maxwell, Const. Conv., 1789, 769; G.A., 205, 223, 225.
Chambers, Moses, Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 307, 309, 311.
Chambers, Stephen, G.A., 211.
Chambers, William, G.A., 305.
Chambers, William C. G.A., 521.
Chamblee, Clarence H., G.A., 501, 502.
Chamblee, Elisha A., G.A., 293, 297.
Chapin, Howard B., G.A., 549, 551, 552.
Chapin, Lillias B., G.A., 476.
Chapman, John, G.A., 469.
Chapman, Ray E., G.A., 525.
Chapman, Slade, G.A., 476.
Chappell, E. O., G.A., 465.
Chappell, Joshua, G.A., 467, 471.
Chappell, W. H., G.A., 461.
Charles, William, G.A., 315.
Charter to the Lords Proprietors of Carolina, 97, 108; The Charter, 98-108; Introduction, 97-98.
Charlton, Jasper, [Carlton], C.A., 52; G.A., 204, 225, 227, 229; Judg., Adm. Ct. 359, 365n; Judg. V. Adm. Ct., 58, 59, 94n, 95; Prov. Cong., 156
Chase, Nancy W., G.A., 537, 538, 539, 543, 545, 547, 549, 551.
Chatham County, C.A. members listed, 1093; G.A. members listed, 1093-1095; historical sketch, 1093; Pop. Stats., 1095.
Chatham, Hugh G., G.A., 492.
Chatham, Richard T., U.S.H.R., 725, 726, 727.
Chauncey, Edmund, Col. Coun., 10.
Chears, V. T., G.A., 471.
Cheatham, Henry P., U.S.H.R., 703, 704.
Cheek, James A., G.A., 463, 467, 474.
Cheek, Thomas M.,G.A., 468, 472, 477.
Cheek, Waldo C., Ins., Commr. Of., 427, 439n.
Cheek, William H., G.A., 328, 356n.
Cheeves, Langdon, Spk., U.S.H.R., 672.
Chendening, James, G.A., 221.
Cherokee County, G.A. members listed, 1096; historical sketch, 1096; Pop. Stats., 1097.
Cherry, Darling, G.A., 271, 273, 275, 277.
Cherry, George W., G.A., 517.
Cherry, Henry C., Const. Conv., 1868, 845; G.A. 448, 450.
Cherry, Jesse, G.A., 225, 226, 228, 233, 240, 243.
Cherry, Joel, G.A., 248, 250, 253, 255, 257, 261, 262, 264, 269, 348n.
Cherry, John, G.A., 280, 282, 290.
Cherry, Joseph B., G.A., 317, 318, 321, 322, 323, 325.
Cherry, Lawrence, G.A., 280, 282, 284.
Cherry, M. C. S., G.A., 467, 468.
Cherry, Robert G. *See*, Cherry, Robert Gregg.
Cherry, Robert Gregg, [Robert G.], G.A., 507, 508, 510, 512, 513, 515, 517; Gov., 423; Spk., N.C.H.R., 511.
Cherry, Roderick, G.A., 270, 271, 273, 297, 301.
Cherry, Thomas F., G.A., 491, 492.
Cherry, William, G.A., 248, 250, 257, 348n.
Cherry, William A., G.A., 447, 449, 553m.
Cherry, William W., G.A., 308, 313.
Chesson, Andrew L., G.A., 323.
Chesson, Elijah, Const. Conv., 1789, 769.
Chesson, James A., G.A., 294, 295.
Chesson, Samuel, G.A., 221, 223, 225, 243, 244.
Chesson, W. R., G.A., 469, 484.
Chestnut, A. B., G.A., 321.
Chestnutt, Stacy R., G.A., 496.
Chetham, James, C.A., 38.
Chevin, Nathaniel, Col. Coun., 15, 16.
Chilcutt, Branch G., [Chillcutt], G.A., 466, 474, 476.
Childers, Jack C., G.A., 549, 550, 552.
Childers, Max L., G.A., 529, 531, 532, 565n.
Childs, Francis, Compt., 182, 196n.
Childs, James, G.A., 266.
Childs, John, G.A., 202, 204, 212; Prov. Cong., 156.

Childs, Thomas, G.A., 207, 209, 212, 220, 224, 231, 232, 234, 243.
Childs, Thomas, Col. Atty. Gen., 22, 84, 85n; C.A., 46.
Childs, Thomas, Jr., G.A., 241.
Childs, Wade H., G.A., 503.
Chillcutt, Branch G. *See*, Chilcutt, Branch G.
Chillson, Henry, Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
Choate, A. Vance, G.A., 532, 538.
Chowan County, C.A. members listed, 1098-1099; G.A. members listed, 1099-1100; historical sketch, 1098; Pop. Stats., 1101.
Christian, Mark, G.A., 266.
Christian, Robert W., G.A., 502.
Christian, Samuel H., Cand., Conf. Sts. Cong., 393; Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; G.A., 322, 324; Rep., Confd. St. Cong., 389, 403n; Sec. Conv., 386.
Christmas, James, Const. Conv., 1789, 769.
Christmas, L. T., G.A., 459.
Christmas, Thomas, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; 1789, 770.
Christmas, Thomas H., G.A., 322.
Christmas, William, Const. Conv., 1789, 768, 792n; G.A., 227, 229.
Christopher, Fred O., G.A., 497.
Christopher, Joseph, G.A., 249, 250, 252.
Chunn, Alfred B., G.A., 315.
Church, Alexander, G.A., 314.
Church, John T., G.A., 539, 543, 544, 551, 553.
Church, Richard, C.A., 35.
Churton, William, C.A., 45, 47, 48.
Cilley, Clinton A., Judg., Supr. Ct., 362, 372n.
Cladcleugh, Alexander R., G.A., 281.
Clancy, Thomas, G.A., 281, 283.
Clapp, Abraham, G.A., 326, 331.
Clanton, Dudley, C., G.A., 318.
Clarendon, County of, 8, 63n.
Clarey, John, G.A., 257, 348n.
Clark, Alexander, G.A., 203.
Clark, Ambrose, G.A., 494.
Clark, Arthur, G.A., 242.
Clark, Benjamin, B.A., 203, 208.
Clark, Benjamin, G.A., 280.
Clark, C. C. *See*, Clark, Charles C.
Clark, Charles C., [C. C.], Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; G.A., 328; U.S.H.R., 691.
Clark, Charles C., G.A., 466, 556n.
Clark, Chatham C., G.A., 532, 539, 564n.
Clark, Clarence S., G.A., 524.
Clark, Cornelius W., G.A., 324.
Clark, D. C., G.A., 335.
Clark, David, G.A., 524, 526, 528, 529, 535.
Clark, David M. *See*, Clark, David McKenzie.
Clark, David McKenzie, [David M.], G.A., 491, 494.
Clark, Douglas A., G.A., 553.
Clark, Edmund B., G.A., 328.
Clark, Edward B., G.A., 528, 532, 564n; Judg., Supr. Ct., 582, 605n, 606n; Ct. Appls., 577, 592n.
Clark, Edward T., G.A., 475.
Clark, Elliott B., G.A., 501.
Clark, George T., Jr., G.A., 538, 539.
Clark, Giles R., Judg., Supr. Ct., 583, 608n.
Clark, H. Manly, Sr., G.A., 525.
Clark, Heman R., Judg., Supr. Ct., 581, 604n.
Clark, Henry, G.A., 205, 207, 342n.
Clark, Henry S., G.A., 298, 302, 304; U.S.H.R., 685.
Clark, Henry T., G.A., 318, 319, 322, 323, 325, 327; Gov., 161, 189n; Spk., N.C., Sen., 325, 327.
Clark, Irwin, G.A., 519.
Clark, James Beauchamp, Spk., U.S.H.R., 710, 711, 713.
Clark, James H., G.A., 511, 515.
Clark, James W., Clk., N.C. Sen., 288, 290; Coun. St., 176, 192n; G.A., 244, 246, 259, 260, 261, 263, 265; U.S.H.R., 673.
Clark, Jerome B., G.A., 492; U.S.H.R., 717, 719, 720, 721, 723, 724, 725.
Clark, John, G.A., 243, 245, 247, 250, 252.
Clark, Joseph, C.A., 41, 43, 44.
Clark, Oscar L., G.A., 486, 501.
Clark, Richard C., G.A., 499.
Clark, Richard S., G.A., 541, 543, 545.
Clark, Samuel, G.A., 265, 267.
Clark, Thomas, C.A., 29.
Clark, Thomas, C.A., 43, 88n.
Clark, Thorne, G.A., 512.
Clark, Walter, Ch. Just., Supm. Ct., 575, 587n; G.A., 505; Judg. Supr. Ct., 578, 594n, 595n; Just., Supm. Ct., 576, 589n.
Clark, William, G.A., 213; Prov. Cong., 155.
Clark, William, G.A., 277, 293, 295.
Clark, William E., G.A., 553.
Clark, William G., G.A., 503, 504, 506, 508, 509, 511, 512, 515, 517, 518; Pres. *Pt.*, N.C. Sen., 507.
Clarke, C. H., G.A., 473.
Clarke, Isaac, Const. Conv., 1789, 769.
Clarke, James, Coun. St., 169.
Clarke, James McClure, G.A., 552, 553.
Clarke, James P., Pres. *Pt.*, U.S. Sen., 711.
Clarke, John H., G.A., 457.
Clarke, William, G.A., 238, 240.
Clarke, William E., G.A., 457, 459, 460, 461.
Clarke, William J., Compt., 182, 197n; G.A., 451, 554n; Judg., Supr. Ct., 578, 593n.
Clarkson, Francis O., G.A., 506; Judg., Supr. Ct., 581, 602n.
Clarkson, Heriot, G.A., 477; Just., Supm. Ct., 576, 589n.
Clay County, G.A., members listed, 1102; historical sketch, 1102; Pop. Stats., 1103.
Clay, Edward, G.A., 214, 344n.
Clay, Henry, Spk., U.S.H.R., 672, 673, 674, 676.
Clay, Samuel, G.A., 222, 224.
Clayton, Francis, Prov. Cong., 153.
Clayton, Henry, C.A., 33.
Clayton, Ivie L., Rev., Commr. of., 428, 442n.
Clayton, James W., G.A., 448, 450.

Clayton, John, G.A., 240, 242, 243, 245, 247.
Clayton, John, G.A., 287, 289, 291, 297, 300, 307, 314.
Clayton, John M., G.A., 491, 493, 494, 496.
Clayton, Richard, G.A., H.R., 448, 553n.
Clayton, Tom L., G.A., 532.
Clayton, Zebulon, C.A., 37, 38.
Cleare, Timothy, C.A., 29.
Clegg, Isaac, G.A., 309, 310.
Clegg, William R., G.A., 510, 513.
Clement, A. J. Howard, III, G.A., 551, 573n.
Clement, Hayden, G.A., 506, 508.
Clement, J. H., G.A., 334, 455.
Clement, Jesse A., G.A., 309.
Clement, John, [Clements], G.A., 279, 282, 286, 290, 292, 301, 305, 307.
Clement, John H., Judg., Supr. Ct., 580, 600n.
Clement, John M., G.A., 317.
Clement, Johnston, G.A., 251.
Clement, Verne P., G.A., 520.
Clements, John. *See*, Clement, John.
Clements, Walter T., G.A., 488, 491.
Clemons, John, G.A., 284.
Cleveland, Benjamin, G.A., 203, 204, 206.
Cleveland County, G.A. members listed, 1104-1105; historical sketch, 1104; Pop. Stats., 1105.
Cleves, Emanual, C.A., 29.
Click, J. D., G.A., 459, 461.
Clifford, J. C., G.A., 485.
Clifton, Deems H., G.A., 521.
Clifton, John T., G.A., 465, 468.
Clifton, Peter, Prov. Cong., 155.
Clinard, Jacob, G.A., 451.
Clinard, John, G.A., 303.
Clinch, Joseph J., G.A., 218.
Cline, Cornelius F., G.A., 499.
Cline, Edward B., Judg., Supr. Ct., 579, 597n.
Cline, Jonas, G.A., 327.
Clingman, Thomas L., Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 305, 310; U.S.H.R., 683, 685, 686, 687, 689; U.S. Sen., 689, 690, 691, 745n, 746n.
Clinton, George, V.P.U.S., 668, 669, 671.
Clinton, Richard, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; 1789, 769; G.A., 201, 203, 204, 206, 211, 212, 214, 216, 217, 219, 222, 224, 226, 227, 229, 231, 342n, 346n; Prov. Cong., 155.
Clinton, William, G.A., 240.
Clinton, William S., G.A., 242.
Clitherall, Alexander B., Asst. Secy., Provsl. Cong., 388.
Cloman, John, G.A., 297, 299, 301.
Cloud, Edgar B., G.A., 492, 495, 507, 510.
Cloud, John M., Judg., Supr. Ct., 578, 593n.
Cloud, Joseph, G.A., 246.
Coates, John R., G.A., 333.
Coates, Roy C., G.A., 526, 528, 529, 531, 533.
Coates, W. C., G.A., 478.
Cobb, B. C., G.A., 457, 459.
Cobb, Clinton L., U.S.H.R., 693, 695, 697.
Cobb, Collier, G.A., 501, 502.
Cobb, David, G.A., 329, 331.
Cobb, Howell, Pres., Provsl. Cong., 388; U.S.H.R., 686.
Cobb, J. M., G.A., 469.
Cobb, Joseph, G.A., 454.
Cobb, Laurence A., G.A., 545, 548, 550.
Cobb, W. S., G.A., 487.
Cobb, William E., G.A., 529.
Cobb, Jesse, G.A., 201, 203, 204.
Cobb, John, G.A., 277.
Cobb, Robert, Prov. Cong., 158.
Cobb, Stephen, G.A., 207.
Cobb, Theodore G., Clk., N.C.H.R., 486, 488, 489, 492.
Cobe, John F., G.A., 512.
Coble, Albert L., Judg., Supr. Ct., 579, 596n.
Coble, John H., G.A., 543, 553, 567n; Rev., Commr. of, 428, 443n.
Cobthrop, Richard, C.A., 18, 78n.
Coburn, Robert, G.A., 509, 511.
Cochran, Calvin J., G.A., 312, 314.
Cochran, David, G.A., 252, 253.
Cochran, James, Coun. St., 171; G.A., 245, 247, 248, 250, 252, 253.
Cochran, Robert, Coun. St., 168, 169; G.A., 204, 206.
Cochran, Robert, G.A., 235, 245, 249.
Cochran, W. A., G.A., 477.
Cochrane, James, U.S.H.R., 671, 672.
Cocke, William, G.A., 203, 209, 212, 221, 229.
Cocke, William J., G.A., 477.
Cockerham, Joseph, G.A., 319.
Cockerham, Walter C., G.A., 552.
Coffee, Joel, G.A., 267.
Coffey, Blaine, G.A., 495, 499, 501.
Coffey, D. D., G.A., 466.
Coffey, E. S., G.A., 489.
Coffey, Finley, H., G.A., 508.
Coffey, Murray H., G.A., 533.
Coffey, Thomas H., G.A., 504.
Coffield, Archibald H., G.A., 315, 317.
Coffield, David, G.A., 233.
Coffield, Orus R., G.A., 491, 507, 559n.
Coffield, Thomas, G.A., 260, 262, 263.
Coffin, Seth, G.A., 220.
Cofield, Benjamin, G.A., 231, 233, 234, 236, 250.
Cofield, C. H., G.A., 323, 459.
Cofield, J. B., G.A., 468, 471, 483.
Cogburn, Chester A., G.A., 513.
Cogdal, Charles, C.A., 36.
Cogdell, David, Const. Conv., 1789, 770.
Cogdell, Richard, C.A., 51, 90n; G.A., 203, 205, Judg., Adm. Ct., 359, 365n; Prov. Cong., 153, 154, 155; Treas., 181, 194n.
Coggins, James C., G.A., 495.
Coggins, Jyles J., G.A., 537, 539, 541, 544.
Cohoon, C. Earl, G.A., 516, 518, 520.
Cohoon, Frederick L. W., G.A., 501.
Cohoon, Walter L., G.A., 492.
Cohoon, Walter W., Judg. Supr. Ct., 582, 605n.

Cohoon, William Charles, G.A., 531, 533, 565n.
Cohoone, F. F., G.A., 500.
Coke, Octavius, G.A., 457; Secy. St., 425, 434n.
Cole, J. F., G.A. 471.
Cole, James C., G.A., 280.
Cole, John, G.A., 282.
Cole, John W., G.A., 517, 520.
Cole, Josiah, G.A., 298, 209, 343n.
Cole, Peter Hunter, G.A., 242.
Cole, Stephen, G.A., 242.
Cole, William, C.A., 47, 49, 51.
Cole, William L., G.A., 283.
Coleman, Alonzo B., Jr., G.A., 547.
Coleman, Benjamin, G.A., 216.
Coleman, Blount, G.A., 269.
Coleman, Blount, G.A., 301.
Coleman, David, G.A., 322, 324.
Coleman, David, Const. Conv., 1875, 874.
Coleman, James, G.A., 228, 235.
Coleman, James, G.A., 271.
Coleman, John M., G.A., 499.
Coleman, Phillip, G.A., 266.
Coleman, R. T., G.A., 485.
Coleman, Robert D., G.A., 488.
Coleman, Thomas, G.A., 246.
Coleman, William M., Atty. Gen., 427, 440n.
Coles, James, C.A., 31.
Colfax, Schuyler, Spk., U.S.H.R. 691, 693; V.P. U.S., 695.
Colgrove, David D., Cont. Conv., 1868, 846; G.A., 447, 449.
Collie, T. S., G.A., 466, 476.
Collier, James, G.A., 235, 237, 239, 241.
Collier, John, G.A., 201, 204, 206, 207, 209.
Collier, Probate, G.A., 236, 238.
Collier, Robert, G.A., 235.
Collier, Robert A., Jr., G.A., 538; Judg. Supr. Ct., 582, 606n.
Collier, Theodore J., G.A., 523, 524, 526, 528, 563n.
Collins, B. M., G.A., 335.
Collins, Braxton B., G.A., 493, 494, 496.
Collins, Brice, G.A., 250, 251, 253, 264, 265, 267, 269, 271, 274, 278, 282.
Collins, Grace A., Clk., N.C.H.R., 547, 549, 551, 552.
Collins, H. W., *See*, Collins, Hugh W.
Collins, Hugh W., [H. W.], G.A., 305, 321.
Collins, J.A., G.A., 479.
Collins, James, G.A., 313, 315, 316, 318, 319, 322.
Collins, Josiah, Coun. St., 165; Const. Conv., 1788, 767; Judg., Adm. Ct., 359, 365n.
Collins, Josiah, G.A., 244.
Collins, Josiah, Jr., deleg., const. conv., 1835, 818; G.A., 298, 300.
Collins, Michael, G.A., 257, 259, 261, 262, 264, 266, 268, 269, 272.
Collins, Porter C., Jr., G.A., 541, 544, 545, 550, 551, 553.
Collins, Thomas, G.A., 216, 218.
Collins, William F., Compt., 182, 197n.
Collins, S. M., G.A., 453.
Coltrane, David S., Adm., Hd., Dept. of, 428, 441n.; Agr. Comm. of, 426, 438n.
Colonial Assembly, 25-57.
Colonial Chief Executives, 8-9.
Colonial Council, 10-20.
Colonial Courts, 58-59.
Colonial Officials, 21-23.
Colors, The State, 631.
Colton, Marie W., G.A., 553.
Colvill, Muturan, Prov. Cong., 156.
Columbus County, G.A., members listed, 1106-1107; Historical Sketch, 1106; Pop. Stats., 1107.
Combs, Bobby L., G.A., 544, 549, 550.
Combs, Lewis L., G.a., 525, 526, 528, 530, 563n.
Comptroller, 182.
Common Schools, Supt. of, 183.
Concessions and Agreements, 109-122, Document, 110-122; Introduction, 109.
Cone, Benjamin, G.A., 510.
Congleton, Abraham, Const. Conv., 1868, 846.
Conigland, Edward, Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832.
Conley, Byron, G.A., 493, 559n.
Conley, W. A., G.A., 476, 481.
Connally, John C., G.A., 489.
Conner, Dempsey, Coun. St., 165.
Conner, Henry W., Coun. St., 177, 192; G.A., 316; U.S.H.R., 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681.
Conner, James, C.A., 46.
Conner, James, G.A., 236, 238, 240.
Conner, John, C.A., 33.
Conner, Charles D., G.A., 270, 272, 274, 276.
Connor, Dempsey, G.A., 213.
Connor, George W., G.A., 487, 489, 491, 559n; Judg., Supr. Ct., 579, 598n; Judg., Supm. Ct., 576, 589n, 590n.
Connor, Henry G., G.A., 469, 478, 479; Judg., Supr. Ct., 578, 594n, 595n; Judg., U.S. Dist. Ct., N.C., 753, 758n; Just., Supm. Ct., 576, 589n; Spk., N.C.H.R., 477.
Connor, Henry G., Jr., G.A., 495, 499, 501, 502, 504, 507.
Connor, John, Col. Atty. Gen., 22, 84n.
Conrad, Daniel, G.A., 275, 277, 280, 282, 284, 286, 289.
Conrad, John J., G.A., 312.
Continental Congress, N.C. Delegs., 658-659; Pres., 657; Secy., 657; Time and place of meetings, 657.
Constitution of North Carolina of 1866, 833-844; Delegs., Conv., 832-833.

Constitution of North Carolina of 1868, 846-868; Delegs., Conv., 845-846; Amendments of 1873, 869-873; Amendments of 1875, 875-884; Delegs., Conv., 874-875, Amendments of 1879, 885-886; Amendments of 1887, 887-888; Amendment of 1891, 889; Amendments of 1899-1900, 890-893; Amendments of 1913, 894-898; Amendments of 1915, 899-901; Amendments of 1917, 902-903; Amendments of 1919, 904-905, Amendment of 1921, 906; Amendments of 1923, 907; Amendments of 1924, 908-910; Amendment of 1925, 911; Amendments of 1927, 912-914; Amendments of 1929, 915-916; Amendments of 1931, 917-919; Amendments of 1935, 928-931; Amendments of 1937, 923-924; Amendments of 1941, 925-927; Amendments of 1943, 928-931; Amendments of 1945, 932-933; Amendments of 1947, 934-936; Amendments of 1949, 937-940; Amendments of 1951, 941-942; Amendments of 1953, 943-946; Amendments of 1955, 947-948; Amendment of 1956, 949; Amendment of 1957, 950; Amendments of 1961, 951-963; Amendments of 1963, 964-966; Amendments of 1965, 967-968; Amendments of 1967, 969-971.
Constitution [of North Carolina] of 1971, 972-996; Amendments of 1969, 997-1013; Amendments of 1971, 1014-1017; Amendment of 1973, 1018; Amendments of 1974, 1019-1020; Amendments of 1975, 1021-1022; Amendments of 1977, 1023-1026.
Constitution of 1776, North Carolina, 809-816; Amendments of 1789, 816, 1026n; Amendments of 1835, 818-823; Delegs., Const. Conv., 817-818; Amendment of 1857, 823; Amendments of 1861-62, Amendments of 825-831; Delegs., Conv., 824-825.
Constitution of the Confederate States of America, 407-419.
"Constitutions of North Carolina, A Brief History of the," 795-807.
Constitution of The United States, The, 771-788; Amendments, 780-788.
Cook, C. L., G.A., 322, 323, 451.
Cook, Charles A., [Cooke], G.A., 466, 473, 476; Just., Supm. Ct., 572, 583n.
Cook, Dennis S., G.A., 527, 532, 537.
Cook, Elinor C., G.A., 533.
Cook, H. S., G.A., 455.
Cook, H. Winston, G.A.., 502.
Cook, Henry H., G.A., 245, 247, 249, 250, 252, 254.
Cook, Henry L., G.A., 472.
Cook, J. B., G.A., 447, 449.
Cook, James P., G.A., 489.
Cook, John H., G.A., 516, 517, 561n.
Cook, Ruth E., G.A., 549, 551, 553.
Cook, Staley A., G.A., 510.
Cook, Stephen, G.A., 264, 266, 268, 270, 272.
Cooke, Charles A., *See*, Cook, Charles A.
Cooke, Charles A., G.A., 499.
Cooke, Charles M., G.A., 455, 459, 460, 468; Judg., Supr. Ct., 579, 596n; Secy. St., 425, 434n; Spk., N.C.H.R. 460.
Cooke, Frank P., G.A., 527, 529, 530.
Cooke, James E., G.A., 486.
Cooke, John, Judg., Supr. Ct., 360, 366n.
Cooley, Harold D., U.S.H.R., 719, 720, 721, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 731, 747n.
Cooley, R. A. P., G.A., 476.
Coolidge, Calvin, V.P., U.S., 714, 715.
Cooper, Mrs. Annie E., Clk., N.C.H.R., 519, 520, 522, 524, 525, 527, 530, 532, 535, 538, 539.
Cooper, David, G.A., 209, 216.
Cooper, F. R., G.A., 471.
Cooper, George, G.A., 500.
Cooper, Harry P., G.A., 511.
Cooper, J. W., Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 457.
Cooper, James B., G.A., 497.
Cooper, James W.
Cooper, Jesse, Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 280, 286, 288, 289, 291, 293, 295, 296, 300, 302, 304, 305, 308, 310, 311, 351n.
Cooper, John, Prov. Cong., 154.
Cooper, T. N., G.A., 468.
Cooper, Thomas D., Jr., Judg., Supr. Ct., 582, 606n.
Cooper, Thomas E., G.A., 510, 512, 523, 561n.
Cooper, W. M., G.A., 461.
Cooper, Willialm B., G.A., 295, 492; Lt. Gov., 424; Pres., N.C. Sen., 497, 499.
Cooper, William V., G.A., 535, 538.
Coor, Calvin, G.A., 303, 305, 308.
Coor, James, C.A., 54, 55, 56; Coun. Sfty., 151; Coun St., 166; G.A., 201, 202, 204, 205, 207, 209, 210, 212, 214, 215, 217, 219, 227; Prov. Coun., 151; Prov. Cong., 154, 155, 156, 158; Spk., N.C. Sen., 217.
Copeland, Benjamin T., G.A., 467.
Copeland, E. G. *See*, Copeland, Edwin G.
Copeland, Edwin G., [E. G.], G.A., 453, 455.
Copeland, Elihu, G.A., 466.
Copeland, Henry, G.A., 262.
Copeland, James, G.A., 277, 278, 282.
Copeland, James W., G.A., 523, 525, 528, 530; Just. Supm. Ct., 576, 591n.
Copeland, Jesse, G.A., 259, 261.
Copeland, Joshua, G.A., 218, 219.
Copeland, W. S., G.A., 327, 329.
Corbett, John A., G.A., 321.
Corbett, Morriss N., G.A., 465, 556n.
Corbin, Francis, C.A., 46, 47, 48, 49, 51; Col. Coun., 18, 19, 75n, 76n; Judg., V.A. Ct., 58, 94n.
Cording, William, C.A., 38.
Corey, Alexander, G.A., 523, 526.
Corey, Arthur B., G.A., 508, 509, 512, 518, 520.
Cornell, Samuel, Col. Coun., 19, 20, 77n.
Cornwell, John L., G.A., 488, 491.
Corpening, David, G.A., 300.
Corpening, Wayne A., Admin., Hd., Dept. of, 428, 441n.

Cortner, George, Prov. Cong., 155.
Costen, Thomas W., G.A., 499, 505.
Costner, Ambrose, G.A., 326, 330, 331, 454, 463, 555n.
Cotten, Richard Carney. *See*, Cotton, Richard Carney.
Cotten, Robert R., G.A., 487.
Cotten, Roderick, G.A., 256, 260.
Cotter, Timothy, [Cottier], G.A., 245, 248.
Cottier, Timothy, *See*, Cotter, Timothy.
Cotton, Arthur, G.A., 203, 205.
Cotton, Henry, G.A., 238, 240, 241, 243, 245, 246.
Cotton, John, G.A., 253.
Cotton, John W., Adj. Gen. 430, 444n.
Cotten, Richard Carney, Adj. Gen., 183, 198n; G.A., 269, 271, 273, 280, 284, 300, 302, 304, 307, 318, 321, 322, 324.
Coughenour, William C., G.A., 499.
Coughenour, William C., Jr., G.A., 493.
Coulter, William S., G.A., 502.
Council, Alexander McAllister, G.A., 494.
Council, Arthur, Prov. Cong., 157.
Council, James, Prov. Cong., 156, 158.
Concil, K. Clyde, G.A., 513.
Council, W. R., G.A., 458, 459.
Council, William B., G.A., 451, 458, 459; Judg., Supr. Ct., 579, 596n.
Council, William B., G.A., 489.
Council, William B., Jr., G.A., 478.
Council, William T., G.A., 502.
Councill, James W., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825; Sec. Conv., 387.
Council of State, 1776-1866, 162-180.
Courtney, Danny M., G.A., 531, 532.
Courtney, William, G.A., 202, 203, 206, 216, 224, 342n.
Courts, Daniel W., G.A., 297, 299, 301, 305, 316, 317, 318, 331; Treas., 181, 195n.
Courts, W. J., G.A., 469.
Coutanch, Michael, [Coutanche, Coutauch], C.A., 43, 44, 46, 47, 89n.
Coutanche, Michael. *See*, Coutanch, Michael.
Coutauch, Michael. *See*, Coutanch, Michael.
Cover, Giles W., Jr., G.A., 508.
Cover, Mrs. Lillian M., G.A., 517, 519, 531.
Coviness, I. F., G.A., 465.
Covington, Benjamin, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; G.A., 216, 218.
Covington, Benjamin H., Clk., N.C. Sen., 277, 279, 281, 283, 285, 286.
Covington, D. A., G.A., 332, 334, 459, 556n.
Covington, H. H., G.A., 463.
Covington, Harrison W., G.A., 316, 354n.
Covington, James M., G.A., 308, 309, 311.
Covington, John W., G.A., 311, 352n.
Covington, John W., Jr., G.A., 543, 553.
Covington, W. R., G.A., 472.
Covington, William T., G.A., 494.
Cowan, Coleman C., G.A., 471, 482.
Cowan, D. S., G.A., 464.
Cowan, John, Const. Conv., 1789, 768; G.A., 223.
Cowan, Robert H., G.A., 284, 286.
Cowan, Robert H., G.A., 333, 335.
Cowan, W. E., G.A., 461.
Cowan, William J. *See*, Cowan, William James.
Cowan, William J., Clk., N.C. Sen., 301, 303, 351n.
Cowan, William James, [William J.], G.A., 269, 271, 278.
Coward, John H., G.A., 332, 334.
Coward, Oscar B., G.A., 495, 500.
Cowell, W. H., Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 460, 463, 465.
Cowen, Robert H., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825, 1027n; Sec. Conv., 386, 401n.
Cowen, Robert H., G.A., 528, 563n.
Cowles, Andrew C., G.A., 328, 330, 332, 334, 451, 454.
Cowles, Andrew D., Adj. Gen., 430, 444n.
Cowles, Calvin J., Const. Conv., 1868, 845; Coun. St., 180; Pres., 845; G.A., 484, 485, 499, 501, 506, 509, 513.
Cowles, Charles H., U.S.H.R., 710.
Cowles, Josiah, Coun. St., 177.
Cowles, William H. H., U.S.H.R., 701, 703, 704.
Cowper, Albert W., Judg., Supr. Ct., 581, 604n.
Cowper, George, G.A., 476.
Cowper, George V., G.A., 495.
Cowper, John, Prov. Cong., 156.
Cowper, Pulaske, Clk., Coun. St., 178, 179.
Cowper, Richard G., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; G.A., 313, 314, 319, 323, 325, 332.
Cowper, William W., G.A., 292, 294, 296, 298, 302, 304, 305, 352n.
Cox, Abram, G.A., 461.
Cox, Albert L., G.A., 487; Judg., Supr. Ct., 580, 598n.
Cox, Beriah T., G.A., 487, 491, 504, 505.
Cox, Clifford N., G.A., 497, 505.
Cox, David, G.A., 33.
Cox, Edward V., G.A., 474, 476.
Cox, Frederic Isler, G.A., 262, 264.
Cox, Guilford W., G.A., 454.
Cox, Harry, G.A., 315.
Cox, James, Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 271, 275, 280, 284, 286, 288.
Cox, John, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; G.A., 215, 216, 218, 220.
Cox, John, G.A., 471.
Cox, Joseph M., G.A., 325.
Cox, Michael, G.A., 307.
Cox, O'Brien, G.A., 289.
Cox, Orlando R., G.A., 488.
Cox, Owen B., G.A., 288, 291, 293, 295, 297.
Cox, Robert M., G.A., 485, 494, 496, 497, 500, 502, 503, 505, 507, 508.
Cox, Talton L., Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
Cox, Thomas, G.A., 281.
Cox, Thomas, G.A., 326.
Cox, Thomas A., G.A., 488, 507.
Cox, Thomas C., G.A., 496.

Cox, Wiley E., G.A., 503.
Cox, William A., G.A., 324, 326.
Cox, William D., G.A., 494.
Cox, William G., G.A., 483.
Cox, William R., Judg., Supr. Ct., 578, 594n; U.S.H.R., 699, 701.
Coxe, Frederick J., G.A., 483.
Coxe, Thomas C., G.A., 486, 488.
Cozart, B. H., G.A., 461.
Crabtree, Clarence H., G.A., 510.
Craig, George W., G.A., 510, 517, 519, 527, 529.
Craig, Hubert M., Jr., G.A., 541.
Craig, John, G.A., 261, 264, 266, 268; Spk., N.C.H.R., 267.
Craig, Kerr, G.A., 454.
Craig, Locke, G.A., 477, 479; Gov., 423.
Craig, William F., G.A., 330, 331, 333.
Craig, Burton, Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825, 1027n; Provsl. Cong., 388; G.A., 299, 303; Sec. Conv., 387, 401n; U.S.H.R., 687, 689, 690.
Craige, Burton, G.A., 482.
Craigmiles, Joseph B., G.A., 505.
Craike, Thomas, Clk., Prov. Cong., 153.
Cramer, Edward H., G.A., 493.
Cramer, John T., G.A., 453.
Crandy, Charles, Const. Conv., 1788, 765; 1789, 768.
Crane, Frank, Lab., Commr. of, 426, 439n.
Cranford, Chisholm C., G.A., 504.
Cranmer, Edward H., Judg., Supr. Ct., 580, 599n.
Cranor, Hugh A., G.A., 507.
Cranor, John S., G.A., 472.
Craven County, C.A. members listed, 1108; G.A. members listed, 1109-1111; historical sketch, 1108; Pop. Stats., 1111.
Craven, James, C.A., 40, 41, 43; Col. Coun., 18, 75n, 76n.
Craven, James Braxton, Jr., Judg., U.S. Ct. Appls., 755, 758n; Judg., U.S. Dist. Ct., N.C., 753.
Craven, Mrs. Jennie G. E., G.A., 523.
Craven, John, Compt., 182, 196n.
Craven, John A., G.A., 323, 326.
Craven, Joshua, G.A., 268, 270, 271, 277.
Craver, Walter P., G.A., 476.
Craver, Henry P., G.A., 510.
Crawford, A. A., G.A., 448, 450.
Crawford, Charles, Const. Conv. 1788, 765, 791n; G.A., 208, 218, 229, 231.
Crawford, Charles D., G.A., 239.
Crawford, Charles R., G.A., 530, 531, 538.
Crawford, Edgar P., G.A., 502.
Crawford, Everette, G.A., 486.
Crawford, G. W., G.A., 466.
Crawford, Irvin C., G.A., 527, 531, 532, 535, 538, 544, 547, 549, 551, 552, 566n, 574n.
Crawford, J. G., G.A., 333, 335.
Crawford, James, G.A., 229.
Crawford, James H., G.A., 513, 519, 525.
Crawford, James L., G.A., 515, 516.
Crawford, John, C.A., 49, 51, 90n.
Crawford, John, Prov. Cong., 156.
Crawford, John W., G.A., 467.
Crawford, Lee, G.A., 474.
Crawford, Lee P., G.A., 485.
Crawford, Marcus K., G.A., 328, 330, 332.
Crawford, Thomas, G.A., 210.
Crawford, W. H., G.A., 332, 335.
Crawford, William, C.A., 25.
Crawford, William, G.A., 219.
Crawford, William, G.A., 286.
Crawford, William D., G.A., 307, 309.
Crawford, William F., Col. Coun., 10, 11.
Crawford, William H., G.A., 453, 457.
Crawford, William H., Pres., U.S. Sen., 672.
Crawford, William H., G.A., 522, 561n.
Crawford, William T., G.A., 465, 466; U.S.H.R., 704, 707, 709, 747n.
Cray, Joseph Scott, G.A., 228, 230, 231, 233, 236.
Cray, William, C.A., 51, 52, 53, 54, 56, 57; Coun. St., 162, 189n; Const. Conv., 1788, 765, 791n; G.A., 201; Pres., Coun. St., 162; Prov. Cong., 153, 154.
Credle, James, G.A., 253.
Credle, Wilson, G.A., 314, 315.
Credle, Matthias, G.A., 273, 275.
Creech, Charles M., G.A., 476.
Creech, William A., G.A., 549, 551, 552.
Creecy, Joseph, C.A., 49.
Creecy, Lemuel, Const. Conv., 1789, 768; G.A., 218, 219, 221, 223, 224, 228, 229, 230, 232, 234, 235, 237.
Creekmore, Thomas L., G.A., 502, 504.
Creel, William C., Lab., Commr. of, 426, 439n.
Crenshaw, R. C., G.A., 466.
Crew, William L., G.A., 525, 527, 528, 530, 532, 533; Pres. *Pt.*, N.C. Sen., 532.
Crews, Nathaniel S., G.A., 508.
Crews, W. H. *See*, Crews, William H.
Crews, William. *See*, Crews, William H.
Crews, William H., [W. H., William], G.A., 456, 457, 472.
Crews, William H., Jr., G.A., 474, 476.
Crisp, Burgess G., G.A., 496, 497.
Crisp, Charles F., Spk., U.S.H.R., 704.
Crisp, Edmund D., G.A., 491.
Crisp, J. A., G.A., 468.
Crisp, J. A., G.A., 483.
Crisp, Joel L., G.A., 466, 478, 481, 483.
Crisp, Nicholas, C.A., 29, 31, 33.
Crissman, Walter E., G.A., 519, 521, 522, 524, 526; Judg., Supr. Ct., 581, 602n.
Crittendon, William, G.A., 257.
Critz, Peter, G.A., 308.
Crocker, S. H., G.A., 482.
Cromartie, Angus, G.A., 491.
Cromartie, George, G.A., 303.
Cromwell, Patrick S., G.A., 299, 301.
Croom, Abraham, G.A., 262, 277, 278.
Croom, Hardy, G.A., 240, 241.

Croom, Isaac, G.A., 228, 230, 231, 235, 347n.
Croom, Isaac, G.A., 282, 287.
Croom, Jesse H., G.A., 267.
Croom, Joshua, G.A., 224, 227, 229, 346n.
Croom, Richard, G.A., 237, 238, 240, 241, 243.
Croom, Robert M., G.A., 467, 474, 557n.
Croom, William, G.A., 229, 230, 237, 249, 251, 253, 346n, 347n.
Croon, Hardy B., G.A., 291.
Crosby, J. O., Const. Conv., 1875, 875.
Cross, Edward Hathaway, G.A., 510.
Cross, Thomas S., G.A., 508.
Cross, William T., G.A., 495.
Crouse, Rush F., G.A., 506.
Crouse, W. L., G.A., 463, 465, 466, 472.
Crow, Abraham, G.A., 264.
Galusha A., Spk., U.S.H.R., 691.
Crowder, J. F., G.A., 465, 466, 468.
Crowell, E., G.A., 451.
Crowell, Russell C., G.A., 494.
Crowson, Samuel T., G.A., 494.
Crudup, John B., G.A., 506, 507.
Crudup, Josiah, Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 276, 349n; U.S.H.R., 675.
Crumel, J. W., G.A., 474.
Crump, James, Const. Conv., 1789, 769.
Crump, James M., G.A., 324, 331.
Crump, John, G.A., 264, 266, 268, 270, 292, 294.
Crump, Richard, G.A., 297.
Crump, William E., G.A., 303, 305.
Crumpler, Buck H., G.A., 487, 488.
Crumpler, John, G.A., 284.
Crumpler, Raiford, G.A., 247.
Crumpler, Robert M., G.A., 474, 476, 478.
Crumpler, Thomas N., G.A., 327, 355n.
Culbreth, N. M., G.A., 469.
Cullen, Thomas, C.A., 25; Col. Coun., 10, 11; Spk., C.A., 25.
Cullipher, George P., G.A., 549, 551, 552.
Culpepper, John, G.A., 243, 347n.
Culpepper, John, G.A., 284.
Culpepper, John, U.S.H.R., 669, 672, 673, 675, 676, 677, 743n.
Culpepper, Mason, G.A., 279.
Culpepper, William T., G.A., 509, 518.
Culpepper, William T., Jr., 539, 543, 545.
Cumberland County, C.A. members listed, 1112; G.A. members listed, 1112-1115; historical sketch, 1112; Pop. Stats., 1115.
Cumming, James J., G.A., 267.
Cumming, William, C.A., 49, 51; Cont. Cong., 659, 739n; G.A., 222; Prov. Cong., 157.
Cummings, Theodore F., G.A., 49, 51; Cont. Cong., 659, 739n; G.A., 222; Prov. Cong., 157.
Cummings, Theodore F., G.A., 527.
Cummins, Albert B., Pres. *Pt.*, U.S. Sen., 714, 715.
Cummins, Samuel, G.A., 207, 208, 210.
Cummins, William, G.A. 212, 213.
Cunningham, Alexander, G.A. 260.
Cunningham, Alexander, G.A., 293, 297, 299.
Cunningham, James W., G.A., 332.
Cunningham, John S., G.A., 476, 483.
Cunningham, John W., Counc. St., 179; Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825; Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 314, 319, 322, 324, 325, 334, 453, 457, 460. Sec. Conv., 387.
Currell, William, C.A., 48, 49.
Currie, Angus D., G.A., 502.
Currie, Archibald, Prov. Cong., 157; G.A., 201.
Currie, Claude, G.A., 503, 519, 520, 522, 525, 527, 528, 530, 532, 535, 537, 539, 541, 544; Pres. *Pt.*, N.C. Sen., 528.
Currie, George H., G.A., 477, 478.
Currie, J. C., G.A., 474.
Currie, J. D., G.A., 451.
Currie, James S., Rev., Commr. of, 428, 442n.
Currie, John H., G.A., 451, 486, 492.
Currie, John L., G.A., 477.
Currie, W. H. *See*, Currie, Wilbur H.
Currie, W. P. M., G.A., 471.
Currie, Wilbur H., [W. H.], G.A., 517, 519, 520, 527, 562n, 530.
Currie, William J., G.A., 476.
Currin, Titus G., G.A., 492, 495.
Currituck County, C.A., members listed, 1116-1117; G.A. members listed, 1117-1118; historical sketch, 1116; Pop. Stats., 1118.
Curtis, Charles, V.P., U.S., 717.
Curtis, J. C., G.A., 477, 479, 481.
Curtis, Zebulon F., G.A., 513.
Cushing, Robert, G.A., 233.
Curthbertson, David, G.A., 258, 260, 264.
Cuthbertson, Moses W., G.A., 298.
Cutlar, Louis J. P., G.A., 515.

D

Dabney, John, Const. Conv., 1789, 769; G.A., 231, 234, 236, 238, 239, 243, 245, 246.
Dabney, Samuel, G.A., 262.
Daile, George D., G.A., 494, 496.
Dailey, Enoch, G.A., 234, 236, 239.
Daily, Logan C., G.A., 487.
Dalby, A. J., G.A., 473.
Dallas, George M., V.P., U.S., 685.
Dalrymple, Archibald, G.A., 243, 253, 348n.
Dalrymple, Robert W., G.A., 523, 524.
Dalton, Carter, G.A., 494.
Dalton, Charles C., G.A., 522.
Dalton, Isaac, G.A., 250, 252, 266, 268.
Dalton, J. McRae, G.A., 522.
Dalton, Jonathon, G.A., 355, 357.
Dancy, Francis, G.A., 263.
Dancey, Francis L., Goun. St., 176.
Dancey, Frank D., G.A., 458.
Dancey, J. H., G.A., 475.
Dancey, William F., G.A., 315, 317.
Dancy, John S., G.A., 324, 326.

Daniel, Beverly, Adj. Gen., 183, 198n.
Daniel, C. E., G.A., 473.
Daniel, Charles R., G.A., 500.
Daniel, Dudley D., G.A., 315, 316.
Daniel, E. A., G.A., 517, 518.
Daniel, Ephraim, G.A., 275, 277, 278, 280, 350n.
Daniel, John, G.A., 260.
Daniel, John C., G.A., 494.
Daniel, John R. J., Atty. Gen., 182, 196n; G.A., 297, 299, 301, 302, 351n; U.S.H.R., 683, 685, 686, 687.
Daniel, Joseph J. *See*, Daniel, Joseph John.
Daniel, Joseph John, [Joseph J.], Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 254, 262, 268, 307; Judg., Supr. Ct., 360, 361, 367n, 369n; Just., Supm. Ct., 361, 368n.
Daniel, Lanier, G.A., 279, 280.
Daniel, Lewis, G.A., 255.
Daniel, Robert, Col. Gov., 8, 14, 66n; Col. Coun., 15, 71n.
Daniel, Robert B., G.A., 284, 286.
Daniel, Samuel G., G.A., 479, 482, 484, 495.
Daniel, W. A., G.A., 335.
Daniel, W. L., G.A., 321, 323.
Daniel, Walter E., G.A., 484, 489.
Daniel, William B., G.A., 279, 482.
Daniel, William W., G.A., 309.
Daniel, Willie, Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
Daniels, Charles C., Clk., N.C. Sen., 476.
Daniels, Frank A., G.A., 476; Judg., Supr. Ct., 579, 597n.
Daniels, George C., G.A., 475.
Daniels, Josephus, U.S. Cab. Mem., 741; Dip. Cps., 752.
Daniels, L. G., G.A., 474, 557n.
Daniels, Melvin R., G.A., 548, 550, 552.
Daniels, Moncie L., Jr., G.A., 535, 538, 566n.
Daniels, P. C., G.A., 469.
Darden, Abraham, G.A., 260, 262, 275, 276, 278.
Darden, Abraham, G.A., 260, 262, 275, 276, 278.
Darden, J. R., G.A., 254, 474.
Darden, Jesse, G.A., 255.
Darden, Jethro, G.A., 229, 231, 236, 259, 262, 348n.
Darden, John H., G.A., 492n, 494, 496, 497.
Darden, John W., G.A., 506, 521.
Darden, T. E., G.A., 453.
Darden, Wilbur M., G.A., 515, 516.
Darden, William A., G.A., 465, 496.
Darden William A., Jr., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; Sec. Conv., 386.
Dare County, G.A. members listed, 1119; historical sketch, 1119; Pop. Stats., 1119.
Dargan, Atlas Jones [Atlas J.], G.A., 318, 321, 322, 324, 326, 331, 333, 334, 451.
Dargan, John, G.A., 277, 278, 280, 282, 284, 286, 288.
Darlett, William, G.A., 274.
Dauge, Griffith, 221.
Dauge, Peter, Const. Conv., 1788, 765; 1789, 768; G.A., 218, 219, 221, 223, 224, 225, 227, 255.
Dauge, Willoughby, G.A., 250, 251, 255.
Daughtridge, Eliah L., 424.
Davenport, A. W., G.A., 329.
Davenport, Absalom, G.A., 303, 305.
Davenport, Daniel, G.A., 241, 246, 248, 249, 251, 253, 255, 348n.
Davenport, Frederick, G.A., 284, 286, 288, 290, 292, 294.
Davenport, James F., G.A., 323.
Davenport, John E., G.A., 547, 549, 551.
Davenport, John W., G.A., 502.
Davenport, Richard K., G.A., 486.
Davenport, Samuel, G.A., 285, 287, 289, 291, 293, 294, 296.
Davenport, Silas, G.A., 308, 314, 316.
Davenport, William, G.A., 238, 239, 241, 244, 264.
Davenport, William S., G.A., 492, 495.
Daves, Graham, Adj. Gen., 183, 198n; Clk., Coun. St., 179.
Daughtridge, E. L., G.A., 479, 481.
Davidson, Allen T., Cand. Confd. Sts. Cong., 394; Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824, 1026n; Sec. Conv., 386, 400n; Provsl. Cong., 388; Rep., Conf. Sts. Cong., 388.
Davidson County (Tenn.), G.A. members listed, 1120; historical sketch, 1120.
Davidson County, G.A. members listed, 1121-1122; historical sketch, 1121; Pop. Stats., 1122.
Davidson, E. Constantine, G.A., 319.
Davidson, Ephraim, G.A., 241, 242, 244, 246.
Davidson, George, G.A., 201, 203, 207, 342n.
Davidson, George F., 297, 299, 307, 308, 316, 318.
Davidson, George F., G.A., 448, 450.
Davidson, George Lee, G.A., 247, 248, 250, 252, 253, 255, 257, 259, 260, 283, 285.
Davidson, George W., G.A., 246, 259, 262, 272, 274.
Davidson, H. H., G.A., 334.
Davidson, John, C.A., 55, 56.
Davidson, S. W., G.A., 485.
Davidson, Samuel, G.A., 260.
Davidson, T. M. C., G.A., 483, 485.
Davidson, Theodore F., Atty. Gen., 427, 440n; G.A., 458, 460, 481.
Davidson, William, G.A., 226, 227.
Davidson, William, Coun. St., 173; G.A., 263, 267, 269,, 270, 272, 285, 289, 291, 292; U.S.H.R., 674, 675, 744n.
Davidson, William F., G.A., 324, 325.
Davidson, William Lee, G.A., 272, 349n.
Davie, Allen J., G.A., 252.
Davie County, G.A. members listed, 1123; historical sketch, 1123; Pop. Stats., 1124.
Davie, William R., Const. Conv., 1788, 768; 1789, 770; Fed. Conv., 1787, 765, 791n; Dip.Cps., 750, 755n; G.A., 213, 215, 218, 220, 223, 227, 230, 232, 235, 238, 347n; Gov., 160, 188n; Judg., U.S. Dist. Ct., N.C., 753, 758n.
Davies, John, Col. Coun., 11.
Davis, A. L., Const. Conv., 1875, 875; G.A., 474.
Davis, Aaron H., G.A., 513.

Davis, Anthony, G.A., 454, 555n.
Davis, Archibald, G.A. 224, 226, 233, 234, 238, 239.
Davis, Archibald H., G.A., 328, 330, 331, 333; Coun. St., 176.
Davis, Archie K., G.A., 530, 532.
Davis, B. F. *See*, Davis, Benjamin F.
Davis, Benjamin F., [B. F.], G.A., 483, 484, 492.
Davis, C. T. N., G.A., 322.
Davis, C. W., *See*, Davis, Claude W.
Davis, Carlos E., G.A., 519.
Davis, Champion T. N., G.A., 328.
Davis, Charles T., G.A., 327.
Davis, Claude W., [C. W.], G.A., 477, 485.
Davis, D. F., G.A., 459, 461.
Davis, David, Pres. *Pt.*, U.S. Sen., 699.
Davis, David, G.A., 250.
Davis, Devotion, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; 1789, 769; G.A., 221, 228, 231; Prov. Cong., 155, 158.
Davis, E. D., G.A., 456.
Davis, E. W., G.A., 325.
Davis, E. Lawrence, III, G.A., 545, 548, 549, 550.
Davis, F. M., G.A., 456, 457, 459, 461.
Davis, Fred L., Adj. Gen., 430, 445n.
Davis, G. W., G.A., 471.
Davis, George, G.A., 236, 257.
Davis, George, Atty. Gen., C.S.A., 389, 403n; Confd. St. Cong., 389, 403n; Peace Conf., 387; Provsl. Cong., 388.
Davis, George E., G.A., 500, 502, 505, 507, 508, 512, 513, 516, 518.
Davis, George T., G.A., 487.
Davis, George W., G.A., 519.
Davis, Gilbert R., G.A., 550.
Davis, Goodorum, G.A., 222.
Davis, Grover C., G.A., 523.
Davis, Isaac P., G.A., 494.
Davis, J. K., G.A., 457, 556n.
David, J. Roan, G.A., 500.
Davis, James, C.A., 46, 89n.
Davis, James, Coun. St., 163, 190n; Prov. Coun., 154, 156.
Davis, James, G.A., 297.
Davis, James C., G.A., 533.
Davis, James C., Judg., Supr. Ct., 583, 608n.
Davis, James M., G.A., 466.
Davis, James P., G.A., 315.
Davis, James T., G.A., 528, 530, 531.
Davis, Joel H., Jr., G.A., 448, 449.
Davis, John, G.A., 258, 260.
Davis, John H., G.A., 447, 449.
Davis, John N., G.A., 315, 317.
Davis, John S., G.A., 496, 507.
Davis, John W., Spk., U.S.H.R., 685.
Davis, Joseph J., G.A., 335; Just., Supm. Ct., 575, 588n, 583n; U.S.H.R. 697, 698.
Davis, Joseph S., G.A., 469, 472, 477, 483.
Davis, Leslie, *See*, Davis, Marion Leslie.
Davis, M. J., G.A., 333.
Davis, Marion Leslie, [Leslie, M. Leslie], G.A., 485, 487, 489, 492, 500.
Davis, Oroondates, G.A., 202, 204, 206, 207.
Davis, P. A., G.A., 469, 477.
Davis, R. B., G.A., 459.
Davis, Rachel D., III, G.A., 531, 533, 535.
Davis, Robert E., G.A., 551, 553, 573n.
Davis, Robert M., Jr., G.A., 552.
Davis, Roy L., G.A., 510, 511, 513, 516.
Davis, Richard, G.A., 244, 246, 248, 249, 251, 253, 274, 276, 291, 293.
Davis, Robert B., G.A., 507.
Davis, Roy W., G.A., 523.
Davis, Stephen W., G.A., 328.
Davis, Thomas, C.A., 35, 39, 87n.
Davis, Thomas, Coun. St., 169, 191n; G.A., 238, 242, 247, 257, 266; Spk., N.C.H.C., 256.
Davis, Toliver, G.A., 314.
Davis, W. J., G.A., 477.
Davis, Walter B., G.A., 512.
Davis, Whittington, G.A., 269, 272, 274, 277, 279, 283, 285, 287, 349n.
Davis, William, C.A., 52, 53, 54.
Davis, William, G.A., 282.
Davis, William K., G.A., 331, 453.
Davis, Windall, G.A., 303, 305, 307, 309, 310, 312.
Dawes, Charles G., V.P., U.S., 716.
Dawes, John D., G.A., 484, 486.
Dawkins, Johnnie L., G.A. 524.
Dawson, Anthony, Col. Coun., 13.
Dawson, Henry, C.A., 52, 53, 54, 90n.
Dawson, James, C.A., 37.
Dawson, Jesse A., G.A., 269, 271, 273, 277, 278.
Dawson, John, C.A., 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44; Col. Coun., 18, 19, 75n, 76n.
Dawson, John, G.A., 208, 210, 219, 224.
Dawson, John B., G.A., 300.
Dawson, John G., G.A., 496, 499, 500, 528.
Dawson, Levi, 224, 226.
Dawson, William J. *See*, Dawson, William Johnston.
Dawson, William Johnston, [William J.], Clk., Coun. St., 165; Const. Conv., 1788, 765; 1789, 768; G.A., 226; U.S.H.R., 663.
Day, Nere E., G.A., 507, 510.
Day, William H., G.A., 461, 471.
Dayton, Jonathan, Spk., U.S.H.R., 663, 665.
Dayton, William, G.A., 303.
Deal, Hayden A., G.A., 517, 519.
Deal, Roy L., Judg., Supr. Ct., 580, 600n.
Dean, Henderson D., G.A., 479, 493.
Dean, James, G.A., 257, 259, 261.
Dean, Walter, G.A., 526.
Deane, Charles, B., U.S.H.R., 725, 726, 727.
Deane, Charles B., Jr., G.A., 544, 547.
Deane, James, G.A., 254.
Deane, Teney I., Jr., Comm. Hd., Dept. of, 428, 443n.
Deans, Bartley, G.A., 269.
Deans, Thomas, G.A., 268, 269, 276.
Deanes, W. A., G.A., 459, 461.
Dearman, Claudius H., G.A., 522, 524.

Deaton, Willis A., G.A., 500.
Deaver, Charles B., G.A., 491, 493.
Deaver, J. P., G.A., 467.
Deberry, Allen, G.A., 275, 277.
Deberry, Edmund, G.A., 251, 253, 254, 256, 258, 260, 263, 265, 276, 278, 287, 289, 291; U.S.H.R., 678, 679, 680, 681, 683, 686.
Deberry, Henry, G.A., 233, 235, 236, 238, 240, 241.
Deberry, Lemuel, G.A., 304.
DeBruhl, Claude B., G.A., 544, 545, 548, 550, 552.
Declaration of Independence, 759-761; Signers, 761-762; Signers, N.C., 751, 757n.
Dees, Archie, G.A., 495.
Dees, George, G.A., 478, 479.
Dees, George C., G.A., 499.
Dees, Julius. *See*, Dees, Julius G.
Dees, Julius G., [Julius], G.A., 509, 510.
DeFord, E. M., G.A., 468.
DeGraffenried, Christopher, Col. Coun., 15.
DeHart, Andrew J., G.A., 482.
Dehart, James, G.A., 501, 507.
Dejarnatt, John, 214.
Delamere, Francis, C.A., 31.
Delamar, R. Dawson, G.A., 516.
Delamar, Ned E., G.A., 528, 563n, 529, 531, 533, 537.
Delaney, James L., [DeLaney], G.A., 495, 497, 500.
Delby, Edward, G.A., 333.
Dellinger, David P., G.A., 491, 502, 512, 517, 519, 521, 524, 526, 529.
Dellinger, Thomas P., G.A., 511.
Dempsey, James C., G.A., 508.
Denman, Charles, C.A., 33, 35, 36, 37, 38.
Denney, R. K., G.A., 471.
Denny, C. B., G.A., 471.
Denny, Emery B., Ch. Just., Supm. Ct., 575, 587n; Just., Supm. Ct., 576, 590n.
Dent, Raymont T., Jr., G.A., 539, 543.
Dent, William, Prov. Cong., 155, 157.
Denton, Charles Z., G.A., 492.
Denton, James, Prov. Cong., 155, 157.
DeRamus, Judson D., Jr., G.A., 550, 551, 553, 574n; Judg., Supr. Ct., 582.
DeRossett, Lewis, C.A., 44, 88n; Col. Coun. 18, 19, 20, 75n, 76n; Rec. Gen., 22, 83n.
DeRossett, Lewis, Jr., Col. Coun., 18.
"Descent of the Title to Carolina," 5-7.
Devane, John, G.A., 203, 204, 206, 207; Prov. Cong., 157, 158.
Devane, Thomas, Const. Conv., 1788, 767, 792n; G. A., 221, 228.
Devane, Thomas, G.A., 258, 279, 281, 283, 285, 287, 289.
Devane, Thomas, Jr., G.A., 220.
Devane, William S., Cand., Confd. Sts. Cong., 391.
Dever, J. P., G.A., 460.
Devin, William A., Ch. Just., Supm. Ct., 575, 587n; G.A., 488, 491; Judg., Supr. Ct., 579, 598n; Just., Supm. Ct., 576, 590n.
Dew, John, C.A., 33.
Dewar, Roger A., G.A., 497.
Deweese, Abraham G., G.A., 494.
Deweese, D. W., G.A., 475.
Deweese, John T., U.S.H.R., 693, 695, 746n.
Dewes, Thomas, G.A., 299.
Dewey, Oliver S., G.A, 312.
Dewey, Stephen, C.A., 47; Judg., V. Adm. Ct., 58, 95n.
Dey, A. O., G.A., 472.
Deyton, Gaston Penley, G.A., 493.
Deyton, John, G.A., 476.
Diamont, David H., G.A., 550, 551, 553.
Dick, James, G.A., 237.
Dick, John M., G.A., 274, 292, 294, 296; Judg., Supr. Ct., 361, 370n.
Dick, Robert P., Cand., Confd. Sts. Cong., 392; Coun. St., 179, 193n; Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; G.A., 331; Judg., Supr. Ct., 362, 371n; Judg., U.S. Dist. Ct., 753; Just., Supm. Ct., 575, 588n; Sec. Conv., 386.
Dickens, Robert, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; 1789, 768; G.A., 216, 218, 219, 222, 224, 225.
Dickens, Samuel, G.A., 264, 266, 268, 273; U.S.H.R., 673.
Dickenson, Joseph, G.A., 201.
Dickerson, M. O., G.A., 329, 356n.
Dickey, A. H., G.A., 484
Dickey, B. K., G.A., 451, 454, 460.
Dickey, David, G.A., 210.
Dickey, George W., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
Dickey, W. H. I., G.A., 333.
Dickey, William, G.A., 275.
Dickinson, Marshall, G.A., 275, 288, 290, 292, 293, 294, 319.
Dicks, William, Const. Conv., 1788, 766.
Dickson, E. D., G.A., 469.
Dickson, G., G.A., 326.
Dickson, J. M., G.A., 475, 477.
Dickson, James, Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824, 1027n; Sec. Conv., 386, 400n.
Dickson, James G., G.A., 310, 312, 313, 317, 327, 329.
Dickson, John, C.A., 48.
Dickson, John, G.A., 241, 243, 245, 246, 260, 267, 347n.
Dickson, Joseph, G.A., 218, 219, 220, 222, 224, 226, 227, 229, 230, 236; U.S.H.R., 667.
Dickson, Joseph, Const. Conv., 1789, 769.
Dickson, Robert, Const. Conv., 1789, 768; G.A., 221, 223.
Dickson, William, G.A., [Dixon], C.A., 52, 53, 233; Prov. Cong., 153, 155, 157, 158.
Dickson, William, G.A., 262, 264, 265.
Dickson, William, G.A., 313.
Dickson, William W., G.A., 327.
Dickson, [Dixon], Wynn, G.A., 234, 235, 239.
Digges, Robert, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; G.A., 208, 211, 214, 216, 218, 219.
Dill, George W., Jr., G.A., 524.
Dill, Thomas G., G.A., 527, 563n, 529, 531.

Dillard, J. H. *See*, John H.
Dillard, J. P., G.A., 458.
Dillard, John H., [J. H], G.A., 488, 500, 507, 559n.
Dillard, John H., Just., Supm. Ct., 575, 588n.
Dillard, Peter N., [H.], Coun. St., 175, 176.
Dillard, Richard, Coun.St., 178, 192n; Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; G.A., 323, 325; Sec. Conv., 286.
Dillard, Thomas R., G.A., 488.
Dilling, F., G.A., 485.
Dills, John Ramsay, G.A., 324.
Dills, W. A., G.A., 468.
Dimsdale, N., G.A., 459.
Diplomatic Corps, The, 750, 755n.
Dishongh, Lewis, G.A., 296, 298.
Dismukes, George, G.A., 245.
Dismukes, William, G.A., 265, 267, 269.
Divelbliss, James E., Jr., G.A., 522.
Dixon, Arthur M., G.A., 492.
Dixon, Benjamin F., Aud., 425, 435n; G.A., 475.
Dixon, Benjamin I., Jr., Aud., 425, 535n.
Dixon, Jackson K., G.A., 488, 491.
Dixon, Joseph, G.A., 206.
Dixon, Joseph, Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 448, 450; U.S.H.R., 693.
Dixon, Robert, G.A., 201, 214, 216.
Dixon, Robert E., Asst. Secy., Provsl. Cong., 388.
Dixon, Thomas, G.A., 465.
Dixon, W. T., G.A., 459, 461, 463.
Dixon, William. *See*, Dickson, William.
Dixon, William R., G.A., 474, 476.
Dixon, Wynn. *See*, Dickson, Wynn.
Doak, James W., G.A., 317.
Doak, William, G.A., 309, 310, 312, 314.
Dobbin, James C., Cab. Mem., U.S., 751; G.A., 317, 318, 321; Spk., N.C.H.C., 318; U.S.H.R., 685.
Dobbins, William,Const. Conv., 766, 768.
Dobbs, Arthur, Col. Gov., 9, 18, 69n.
Dobbs County, C.A., members listed, 1125; G.A. members listed, 1125; historical sketch, 1125.
Dobbs, Edward Brice, Col. Coun., 19, 76n.
Dobson, Henry B., G.A., 242, 245, 247, 249, 250.
Dobson, Henry C., G.A., 510, 515, 516, 518, 520.
Dobson, John, G.A., 262.
Dobson, John H., G.A., 482, 484.
Dobson, Joseph, Const. Conv., 1875, 875; G.A., 325.
Dobson, Joseph H., G.A., 321, 327.
Dobson, Stephen, G.A., 295.
Dobson, William P., Const. Conv., 1835, 818; G.A., 266, 272, 289, 294, 296, 298, 300, 302, 307, 311.
Doby, Troy A., Transp. and Hgwy. Sfty., Hd., Dept. of, 429, 444n.
Dockery, A. Settle, G.A., 482, 486.
Dockery, Alfred, Const. Conv., 1835, 817; Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; G.A., 280, 307, 310, 311, 313, 324, 327; U.S.H.R., 685, 687.
Dockery, Claudius, G.A., 476.
Dockery, Henry, G.A., 286, 288.
Dockery, Henry C., G.A., 457.
Dockery, Isaac, G.A., 299, 303, 312.
Dockery, Oliver H., Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 326; U.S.H.R., 693, 695.
Dodd, David, Const. Conv., 1788, 767.
Dodd, David, G.A., 209, 215, 216, 218, 220.
Dodd, William C., Dip. Cps., 752.
Dodson, Henry B.,G.A., 256, 258, 260.
Dodson, Stephen, G.A., 300, 304.
Doherty, George, Const. Conv., 1789, 769; G.A., 211, 344n.
Dolleson, John, C.A., 38.
Dolley, Stephen B., G.A., 518, 519.
Dolley, Steve, G.A., 538.
Dolley, Steve, Jr., G.A., 531, 532, 535.
Dolvin, John, G.A., 213, 214, 219.
Donaho, T. A., G.A., 332.
Donaldson, William, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; G.A., 222.
Donnell, D. Lanier, G.A., 497, 559n.
Donnell, John R., Judg., Supr. Ct., 361, 369n.
Donnell, Richard S., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824, 1026n; Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; G.A., 325, 327, 329, 331, 333; Sec. Conv., 386, 400n; Spk., N.C.H.C., 329, 331, 356n; U.S.H.R., 686.
Donnell, Robert, G.A., 271, 275.
Donnell, William, G.A., 275, 277, 284, 295.
Donoho, Charles D., G.A., 284, 285, 287, 289, 291, 350n.
Dorsett, Charles H., G.A., 523.
Dorsett, William M., G.A., 466.
Dorsey, Fred R., G.A., 548, 550, 552.
Dortch, Hugh, G.A., 506.
Dortch, William T., Confd. St. Cong., 388, 389; G.A., 322, 323, 326, 328 456, 457, 458, 460, 461, 555n; Pres. *Pt.*, N.C. Sen., 460; Spk., N.C.H.C., 327, 355n.
Dosher, Wilbur, R., G.A., 507.
Dotson, James A., G.A., 463, 464.
Doty, Benijah, G.A., 203 Prov. Cong., 157, 158.
Doty, Lemuel, G.A., 252.
Doub, Sanford L., G.A., 501.
Doud, Cornelius. *See*, Dowd, Cornelius.
Dougan, Thomas, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; G.A., 211, 212, 214, 221.
Dougherty, James, G.A., 297, 299.
Doughton, James K., G.A., 522, 524, 525, 527, 529, 530; Spk., N.C.H.R., 529.
Doughton, Joseph, G.A., 271.
Doughton, Robert L., G.A., 486; U.S.H.R., 711, 713, 174, 715, 716, 717, 719, 720, 721, 723, 724, 725, 726, 747n.
Doughton, Rufus A., G.A., 466, 468, 469, 481, 484, 486, 488, 489, 492, 494, 496, 497, 500, 508, 559n; L. Gov., 424; Pres., N.C. Sen., 471, 473, 475, 557n; Rev., Commr. of, 428, 442n; Spk., N.C.H.R., 469.
Daughtridge, Elijah L., Pres., N.C. Sen., 489, 492.
Doughtry,George H., G.A., 323.
Douglas, Benjamin, 221.

Douglas, Edward, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; 792n, 1789, 770.
Douglas, Joseph, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; 1789, 769; G.A., 221, 223.
Douglas, Robert D., Atty. Gen., 427, 440n.
Douglas, Robert M., Just., Supm. Ct., 576, 589n.
Douglas, Samuel E., G.A., 509, 510.
Douglas, William, G.A., 259, 261, 264, 266, 268, 269, 290.
Douglas, William C., G.A., 485.
Douglass, Clyde A., G.A., 493.
Douthitt, Benton C., Const. Con., 1861-62, 824, 1027n; G.A., 313, 325; Sec. Conv., 386.
Douthitt, Stephen, G.A., 318.
Dowd, Clement, U.S.H.R., 699, 701.
Dowd, Cornelius, [Doud], Const. Conv., 1788, 767; 1789, 769; G.A., 225, 226, 236, 238, 247, 252.
Dowd, Cornelius, G.A., 285, 302, 304.
Dowd, Henry A., Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
Dowd, William C. *See*, Dowd, William Carey.
Dowd, William Carey, [William C.], G.A., 473, 485, 487, 488, 491, 558n; Spk. N.C.H.R., 488.
Dowd, Willis D., G.A., 295, 327.
Downing, Hugh, G.A., 448, 450.
Downing, William, C.A., 35, 36, 37, 38, 39; Col. Treas., 22, 85n; Spk., C.A.., 38, 39.
Downing, William, G.A., 257.
Dowtin, John A., G.A., 502, 509, 510.
Dozier, Joseph, G.A., 257, 261.
Dozier, Thomas, G.A., 287, 289, 291, 293, 295, 297.
Drake, Edwin D., G.A., 326, 329, 356n.
Drake, J. A., G.A., 453.
Drake, J. M. A., G.A., 319.
Drake, John H., G.A., 228, 230, 231, 233, 235, 238, 241, 249.
Drake, John H., Jr., G.A., 313, 315, 316, 318, 319, 322.
Drake, Nicholas, G.A., 289.
Drake, Nicholas, Jr., G.A., 284, 286.
Drake, Wilton R., G.A., 538.
Drew, John, Const. Conv., 1789, 700; G.A., 223.
Drew, William, G.A., 247, 257, 265, 266, 270.
Drew, William P., Atty. Gen., 182, 196n.
Drew, William W., G.A., 474, 475.
Drewry, John C., G.A., 482, 484.
Drummond, Daniel L., G.A., 531, 532, 535.
Drummond, William, Col. Gov., 8, 10, 63n.
Dry, William, C.A., 47, 48, 89n; Col. Coun. 19, 20, 77n; Coun. St., 162, 189n; G.A., 204.
Duckenfield, Nathaniel, Col. Coun., 20, 78n.
Duckenfield, William, Col. Coun., 12, 13.
Duckworth, J. C., G.A., 453.
Duckworth, James H., Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
Duckworth, W. H., G.A., 501.
Dudley, Christopher, G.A., 225, 226, 230, 236, 237, 241, 242, 246, 256.
Dudley, Christopher, G.A., 269, 270, 272, 276.
Dudley, Edward B., G.A., 261, 264, 265, 270, 272, 303, 305; Gov., 161; U.S.H.R., 678, 744n.
Dudley, Edward R., G.A., 451, 454.
Dudley, George H., G.A., 270.
Dudley, Thomas, C.A., 48.
Dudley, Thomas, G.A., 243.
Duffy, Rodolph, G.A., 474, 476.
Duffy, William, G.A., 252.
Duggan, W. A., G.A., 457.
Duke, Andrew, Const. Conv., 1789, 768; G.A., 223, 24, 229, 231.
Duke, William A., G.A., 329, 331.
Dula, A. J., G.A., 473.
Dula, Arthur M., G.A., 492.
Dula, T. J. *See*, Dula, Thomas J.
Dula, Thomas J., [T. J.], Const. Conv., 1875, 875; G.A., 326, 455, 456, 478.
Dulaney, Daniel M., G.A., 277, 279, 280.
Duls, Charles H., G.A., 479, 483; Judg., Supr. Ct., 579, 598n.
Dumas, Isham A., G.A., 295.
Dunagan, Stover P., G.A., 508.
Duncan, Conrad R., Jr., G.A., 549, 550, 552, 572n, 573n.
Duncan, Edwin, G.A., 525, 530, 564n.
Duncan, Edward C., G.A., 474, 475.
Duncan, James H., G.A., 522, 524.
Duncan, James S., G.A., 504.
Duncan, N. G., G.A., 479, 482.
Dungan, Deadrick C., G.A., 523.
Dunham, John W., G.A., 453.
Dunken, David, G.A., 248.
Dunkin, John, Const. Conv., 1788, 767.
Dunlap, B. I., G.A., 457.
Dunlap, Benjamin J., G.A., 318.
Dunlap, Frank L., G.A., 497, 501, 503, 506.
Dunlap, George, G.A., 274, 276, 308.
Dunlap, John J., G.A., 464, 468.
Dunn, Ablion, Judg. Supr. Ct., 580, 600n.
Dunn, James A., G.A., 305, 307, 309, 314, 321, 323.
Dunn, John, C.A., 48, 53, 54.
Dunn, Thomas C., G.A., 286, 230.
Dunn, W. W. *See*, Dunn, William W.
Dunn, William, G.A., 228, 230.
Dunn, William, Jr., G.A., 503.
Dunn, William W., [W. W], G.A., 330, 333, 457, 459, 461.
Dunning, Archer R., G.A., 491, 493.
Dunscombe, Samuel, C.A., 53, 90n.
Dunston, James L., G.A., 500.
Duoley, Guilford, 207, 342n.
Duplin County, C.A. members listed, 1126; G.A. members listed, 1126-1128; historical sketch, 1126; Pop. Stats., 1128.
Dupree, Franklin T., Jr., Judg., U.S. Dist. Ct., 753.
Dupree, Jeptha, G.A., 261.
Dupree, Lewis, Const. Conv., 1788, 765; G.A., 203, 219, 220; Prov. Cong., 158.
Dupree, Sterling, Const. Conv., 1788, 767.
Durant, George, Col. Atty. Gen., 22, 83n.
Durant, George, C.A., 43, 88n.
Durant, George, Spk., C.A., 27.
Durant, John, Col. Coun., 13.

Durett, David, G.A., 284, 286.
Durham, Bartlett A., G.A., 319, 321.
Durham, Baster, Aud., 425, 435n.
Durham, Bremen H., G.A., 302.
Durham, Carl T., U.S.H.R., 721, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728.
Durham County, G.A. members listed, 1129; historical sketch, 1129; Pop. Stats., 1130.
Durham, L. N., G.A., 469.
Durham, Micajah, Const. Conv., 1861-1862, 825; Sec. Conv., 387.
Durham, Plato, Const. Conv., 1868, 845; Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 334, 448, 449.
Durham, S. J., G.A., 481.
Dusenberry, Samuel, G.A., 238, 242.
Duvall, Alexander Forney, G.A., 285.

E

Eagles, Larry P., G.A., 549.
Eagles, John S. W., G.A., 450, 554n.
Eagles, Joseph, G.A., 210, 343n.
Eagles, Joseph C., G.A., 511, 512, 517, 518.
Eagles, Joseph C., Jr., G.A., 522, 523, 527, 528, 532.
Eagles, Joseph E., G.A., 532, 535, 538, 539, 543, 545, 547.
Eagles, William W., G.A., 508, 510, 512, 513.
Eaker, Charles L., G.A., 505.
Early, J. M., G.A., 475.
Earnhardt, S. A., G.A., 471, 475.
Earnhardt, Wiley, J. P., Jr., G.A., 538, 566n.
Eason, George, G.A., 247.
Eason, Jesse, G.A., 202.
Eason, Joseph, G.A., 243, 251, 253, 255.
Eason, Seth, G.A., 218, 221.
Eastchurch, Thomas, Col. Gov., 8, 64n; Spk., C.A., 25; Survr., Gen., 21, 80n.
Easterling, Ruth M., G.A., 552, 553.
Easterling, William, G.A., 241, 347n.
Eastland, James O., Pres. *Pt.*, U.S. Sen., 735, 737, 738.
Easton, John, Const. Conv., 1789, 768.
Easton, John, G.A., 203, 204, 205, 208, 210, 214, 215, 217, 219, 222; Prov. Cong., 155, 158.
Easton, Samuel, G.A., 245, 246, 248.
Eastwood, James, G.A., 267, 269.
Eastwood, William, G.A., 243, 245, 247.
Eatman, T. J., G.A., 456.
Eaton, Charles, Prov. Cong., 157.
Eaton, Charles R., G.A., 304, 307.
Eaton, George C., G.A., 313.
Eaton, H. B., G.A., 464, 465.
Eaton, J. Y., G.A., 478.
Eaton, Jesse, G.A., 206, 207, 211.
Eaton, John R., Clk., Coun. St., 167, 168; G.A., 238, 243, 245 262.
Eaton, Peter, G.A., 248.
Eaton, Thomas, C.A., 52, 53; Coun. Sfty., 151; Coun. St., 162, 164; Pres. *Pt.*, Coun. Sfty., 151; Prov. Cong., 154, 155, 158; Prov. Coun., 151.
Eaton, Thomas R., G.A., 509.
Eaton, William, C.A., 43, 44, 45.
Eaton, William, Jr., Atty. Gen., 182, 196n; Coun. St., 180; Const. Conv., 1865-66, 833; G.A., 309, 311, 319, 322, 324.
Eaves, G. G., G.A., 477.
Eaves, J. B., G.A., 447, 449, 458, 460, 463, 466, 554n.
Ebbs, Isaac N., G.A., 463, 479.
Ebbs, Plato D., G.A., 493, 500, 501, 503.
Eborn, Benjamin F., G.A., 270, 272, 274.
Eborn, Benjamin F., G.A., 314, 316, 318, 322, 324.
Eborn, Zachary, G.A., 260.
Eborne, John, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; 1789, 769; G. A., 210, 211, 213, 215, 216, 218, 219, 221, 222, 225.
Eccles, John D., G.A., 290, 292, 294, 298.
Eckles, James D., G.A., 496.
Economos, Gus N., G.A., 552, 553.
Eddins, Edgar F., G.A., 476, 485.
Eden, Charles, Col. Gov., 9, 68n.
Edgecombe County, C.A. members listed, 1131; G.A., members listed, 1131-1333; historical sketch, 1131; Pop. Stats., 1133.
Edgerton, J. M., G.A., 485.
Edmisten, Jack E., G.A., 531.
Edmisten, Rufus L., Atty. Gen., 427, 441n.
Edmondson, Ninian, G.A., 278, 282, 284, 286, 287, 291, 293, 295, 297, 299, 301, 302, 304.
Edmunds, Benjamin, G.A., 259.
Edmunds, Howell, C.A., 53, 54; G.A., 202, 213, 216; Prov. Cong., 155, 157, 158.
Edmunds, Nicholas, G.A., 228, 230, 231.
Edmunds, William, G.A., 236, 238, 242, 247, 248, 254, 348n, 256, 258, 260, 262.
Edmundson, A. J., G.A., 471.
Edney, B. M., *See*, Edney, Balis M.
Edney, Balis M., [B. M.], Dip. Cps., 752, 757n; G.A., 325.
Edney, Calvin, G.A., 317, 354n.
Edney, Calvin R., G.A., 519, 525.
Edward, Isaac. *See*, Edwards Isaac.
Edwards, Alonzo C., G.A., 516, 518, 519, 521, 522, 524, 526, 527, 561n.
Edwards, Berry, G.A., 464.
Edwards, Charles, G.A., 280, 282, 284, 286, 287.
Edwards, Charles M., G.A., 469.
Edwards, Dan K., *See*, Edwards, Daniel K.
Edwards, David, G.A., 262.
Edwards, Elton, G.A., 538, 541, 543.
Edwards, George F., Pres. *Pt.*, U.S. Sen., 699.
Edwards, Gideon, Const. Conv., 1789, 770; G.A., 223, 224, 226, 227, 229, 231, 232, 234, 236, 237, 239, 241, 243, 244, 246, 256.
Edwards, H.C., G.A., 334.
Edwards, Henry B., G.A., 507.
Edwards, Herman V., G.A., 525.

Edwards, Isaac, [Edward], C.A., 56, 57; Prov. Cong., 153.
Edwards, Isham, G.A., 302, 351n.
Edwards, J. C., G.A. 488.
Edwards, J. D., G.A., 505.
Edwards, J. H., G.A., 474.
Edwards, James G., G.A., 314, 315, 317.
Edwards, James H., G.A., 465.
Edwards James H., G.A., 550, 551, 552.
Edwards, John, C.A., 43.
Edwards, John M., G.A., 468.
Edwards, John R., G.A., 509.
Edwards, Leonidas C., Asst. Secy., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; Asst. Secy. Sec. Conv., 386; G.A., 451, 554n.
Edwards, McKinley, G.A., 516, 518, 520.
Edwards, Ralph D., Soc. Reh. and Cont., Hd., Dept. of, 429, 44n.
Edwards, Ralph P., G.A., 553.
Edwards, Robert, Const. Conv., 1789, 768.
Edwards, W. Bert. G.A., 516.
Edwards, Weldon N., Const. Conv., 1835, 818; Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825; Pres., 824; G.A., 266, 268, 300, 302, 304, 305, 308, 310, 311, 313, 318, 319, 348n; Pres., Sec. Conv., 386; Sec. Conv., 387; Spk., N.C. Sen., 318, 319; U.S.H.R., 673, 674, 675, 676, 742n.
Edwards, Zeno L., G.A., 513, 516, 527, 562n.
Efird, Crayon C., G.A., 508, 515.
Efird, Hoyle T., G.A., 532, 535, 538, 565n.
Efird, J. S., G.A., 484, 492.
Eggers, Stacy C., G.A., 520, 521, 523, 530.
Ehringhaus, John C., G.A., 275, 277.
Ehringhaus, John C. B., G.A., 312, 314, 483, 485; Gov., 423.
Elias, Kope, G.A., 466.
Election Returns, Conf. Sts. Conf., 391-394; Gov. of N.C., 1373-1415; Pres. of U.S., 1323-1345; U.S. Sen., 1347-1371.
Elkins, Lloyd S., G.A., 511.
Elledge, J. P., G.A., 474.
Ellen, Cicero T., G.A., 477, 479.
Ellen, Howell, G.A., 226.
Ellender, Allen J., Pres. *Pt*., U.S. Sen. 735.
Ellenor, E. S. A., G.A., 513, 516.
Eller, A. H., G.A., 483.
Eller, Henry P., G.A., 524, 526, 529.
Eller, Peter, Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825; G.A., 325, 326; Sec. Conv., 387.
Elleston, Goodwin, Const. Conv., 1788, 765.
Ellin Howell, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; 1789, 769.
Ellington, D. S., G.A., 448, 450.
Ellington, J. C., G.A., 482.
Ellington, J. T., G.A., 461.
Ellington, John F., G.A., 309.
Elliot, Charles, Col. Atty., Gen., 22, 48n.
Eliott, Alexander, G.A., 284, 285, 287.
Elliott, Benjamin, Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 296.
Elliott, George, Const. Conv., 766.
Elliott, Guy, G.A., 538, 539, 543.
Elliott, H. B. *See*, Elliot, Henry B.
Elliott, Henry, G.A., 280.
Elliott, Henry B., [H. B.], G.A., 300, 311, 313, 325
Elliott, Joseph D., G.A., 486.
Elliott, Miles, G.A., 282.
Elliott, Richard, G.A., 456, 475.
Elliott, William P., G.A., 456, 475.
Ellis, Albert J., G.A., 539, 541.
Ellis, George, G.A., 242, 244.
Ellis, James R., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; Const Conv., 1868, 845; G.A., 448, 449, 454.
Ellis, John W., G.A., 314, 316, 317, 329, 331; Gov. 161, 189n; Judg. Supr. Ct., 361, 371n.
Ellis, John W., G.A., 453.
Ellis, Joseph, G.A., 287, 289, 291.
Ellis, Richard, Prov. Cong., 156.
Ellis, Robert, Prov., Cong., 155.
Ellis, Thomas W., Jr., G.A., 549, 551, 553.
Ellis, W. R., G.A., 472, 474.
Ellis, William, G.A., 321.
Ellis, William S., G.A., 466.
Ellison, Alderson, Const. Conv., 1789, 768.
Ellison, James, C.A., 48.
Ellison, John, G.A., 223.
Ellison, Stewart, G.A., 453, 455, 459.
Ellison, Thomas, G.A., 234, 236, 238, 245, 246, 248.
Ellison, Thomas, G.A., 285, 287.
Ellison, William J., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824, 1026n; Sec. Conv., 386, 400n.
Elmore, Bruce A., G.A., 521.
Elmsley, Alexander, C.A., 48, 49, 51, 52.
Emerson, William, G.A., 314.
Emmett, James, G.A., 213.
Emmett, William C., G.A., 297, 299, 301, 303, 305, 308.
Empire, Brooke G., G.A., 482, 486.
Emry, Thomas L., G.A., 467.
Englehart, Joseph A., Clk., N.C. Sen., 332, 334; Secy. St., 425, 434n.
English, N. C., G.A., 459.
English, Nereus C., G.A., 509.
Enlow, Asaph, G.A., 293, 299.
Enloe, Jeff H., Jr., G.A., 550, 552, 553.
Enloe, W. A., G.A., 331.
Ennett, Thomas, G.A., 301, 302, 311.
Ennett, William, G.A., 313.
Enniss, James, G.A., 458.
Ensley, John B., G.A., 476, 499.
Eppes, Henry, Const. Conv., 1868, 845; G.A., 447, 449, 451, 453, 458, 466.
Ervin, Clarendon W., G.A., 520.
Ervin, Joe W., U.S.H.R., 724, 748n.
Ervin, Joseph J., G.A., 315, 331.
Ervin, Paul R., G.A., 510.
Ervin, Sam J., Jr., *See*, Ervin, Samuel J., Jr.
Ervin, Samuel J., Jr., [Sam J.], G.A., 500, 502, 507; Just. Supm. Ct., 576, 590n; U.S.H.R., 724, 748n; U.S. Sen., 726, 727, 728, 729, 731, 733, 735, 749n.

Ervin, Samuel J., III, G.A., 538, 541, 566n; Judg., Supr. Ct., 582, 605n, 606n.
Ervin, Mrs. Susan G., G.A., 523.
Erwin, A.M. *See*, Erwin, Alfred M.
Erwin, Adolphus J., Coun. St., 178, Pres., 177, 192n.
Erwin, Alexander, G.A., 229, 231, 233, 234, 236, 242.
Erwin, Andrew, G.A., 242, 244.
Erwin, Alfred M., [A. M.], G.A., 456, 458.
Erwin, Caleb, G.A., 312.
Erwin, Clyde A., Supt. Pub. Inst., 426, 437n.
Erwin, Edward J., G.A., 304, 307, 308.
Erwin, John R., G.A., 472.
Erwin, John S., G.A., 317, 321.
Erwin, Joseph E., G.A., 481.
Erwin, Marcus, Cand., Confd. Sts. Cong., 394; G.A., 318, 324, 327, 355n.
Erwin, Marcus, G.A., 497, 502.
Erwin, Richard C., G.A., 550, 551, 573n; Judg., Ct. Appls., 577, 592n.
Erwin, Robert, Prov. Cong., 158.
Erwin, Syluanus, G.A., 472.
Erwin, William E., Const. Conv., 1789, 768.
Estes, Llewellyn G., G.A., 448, 450, 554n.
Etheridge, Augustus H., G.A., 491, 492.
Etheridge, Bobby R., G.A., 553.
Etheridge, Caleb, [Everidge], C.A., 46, 48.
Etheridge, Caleb, G.A., 271, 273, 292, 308, 309, 311, 313.
Etheridge, Jasper, Const. Conv., 1868, 846; G.A., 332, 334, 358n.
Etheridge, John, C.A., 33, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 41.
Etheridge, John B., G.A., 456, 474.
Etheridge, Joseph W., G.A., 447, 449.
Etheridge, Leonard, Coun. St., 179.
Etheridge, Robert B., G.A., 481, 483, 484, 505, 507, 508, 524, 526, 527, 529, 531.
Etheridge, Thomas, G.A., 264.
Etheridge, W. C., G.A., 459, 556n.
Etheridge, Willis, C.A., 48, 49.
Etheridge, Willis, G.A., 215, 217.
Ethridge, Wilbur Bruce, G.A., 551, 552.
Eubank, John, G.A., 507.
Eubank, William M., G.A., 532.
Eubanks, T. C., G.A., 473.
Euliss, Jack M., G.A., 535, 538, 541, 543.
Eure, Elisha H., G.A., 281.
Eure, Mills H., G.A., 318, 321, 323.
Eure, Miles L., G.A., 327, 328, 330, 332; Judg., Supr. Ct., 578, 593n.
Eure, Mills R., G.A., 472.
Eure, Nathaniel L., G.A., 492.
Eure, Tazewell A., G.A., 502, 503.
Eure, Thaddeus A., Clk., N.C.H.R., 506, 508, 510, 511, 560n; G.A., 505; Secy. St., 425, 434n.
Evans, A. V., G.A., 466.
Evans, Benjamin, G.A., 259.
Evans, Benjamin W., G.A., 535, 538, 566n.
Evans, C. N. B., G.A., 461.
Evans, Charles D., G.A., 552.
Evans, George, C.A., 55; G.A., 208; Prov. Cong., 158.
Evans, John, C.A., 33.
Evans, Jonathan, G.A., 273, 275.
Evans, Leslie B., G.A., 489.
Evans, Mrs. Martha W., G.A., 535, 537, 539, 543.
Evans, Merrill, G.A., 515, 517, 519.
Evans, Richard, C.A., 54.
Evans, Richard, G.A., 238, 242.
Evans, Theophilus, G.A., 232.
Evans, Thomas, Const. Conv., 1788, 766.
Evans, William F., G.A., 489.
Everagin, Edward. *See*, Everegin, Edward.
Everard, Sir Richard, [Richard], C.A., 39, 40; Gov., 9, 17, 68n.
Everegin, Edward, [Everagin, Everigin], C.A., 56, 57; Const. Conv., 1788, 767; 1789, 769; G.A., 206, 207, 209, 211, 212, 216, 218, 220, 221, 223, 225; Prov. Cong., 153, 154, 155.
Everett, Benjamin B., G.A., 513, 516, 518.
Everett, Clifton W., G.A., 533.
Everett, E., Const. Conv., 1875, 875.
Everett, George B., G.A., 458.
Everett, James A., G.A., 504, 505.
Everett, James A., Jr., G.A., 539, 543, 545, 547.
Everett, James H., G.A., 333, 335.
Everett, John, G.A., 206; Prov. Cong., 155.
Everett, Joseph, G.A., 242.
Everett, Reuben O., G.A., 497, 500, 502, 503, 508.
Everett, Richard F. *See*, Everett, Richard Frank.
Everett, Richard Frank, [Richard F.], G.A., 528, 529, 531.
Everett, Simon J., G.A., 499, 501.
Everett, Thomas C., G.A., 487.
Everett, William I., G.A., 464.
Everett, William N., G.A., 493, 496, 499, 501, 559n; Secy. St., 425, 434n.
Everidge, Caleb. *See*, Etheridge, Caleb.
Everigin, Edward. *See*, Everegin, Edward.
Everitt, William I., G.A., 483.
Ewart, Hamilton G., G.A., 466, 474, 488; Judg., U.S. Dist. Ct., 753, 758n; U.S.H.R., 703.
Ewell, Joshua L., G.A., 328.
Ewing, Robert, Const. Conv., 1789, 768; G.A., 219, 223.
Ewing, W. T. H., G.A., 458, 459.
Ewing, Wall C., G.A., 505, 507, 508, 511.
Exum, Benjamin, G.A., 201, 202, 204; Prov. Cong., 158; Treas., 181, 194n.
Exum, Ethelred, G.A., 204.
Exum, J. T., G.A., 467.
Exum, J. H., G.A., 465.
Exum, James G., Jr., G.A., 541, 566n; Judg., Supr. Ct., 582, 605n, 606n; Just., Supm. Ct., 576, 591n.
Exum, John, G.A., 304, 305, 308, 310, 311, 313, 314, 316, 318, 319, 354n.
Eyans, Richard, C.A., 17, 74n.
Ezzell, Earl, G.A., 499.
Ezzell, James E., Jr., G.A., 551, 553, 574n.

F

Faddis, Thomas J., G.A., 297, 299.
Fagan, Charles C., G.A., 476.
Fagan, Napoleon B., G.A., 457, 459.
Fagan, Stephen, G.A., 248.
Fagg, James M., G.A., 487, 488.
Fagg, John A., G.A., 321, 326, 328.
Fairbanks, Charles W., V.P., U.S., 709.
Faircloth, Cyrus M., G.A., 491, 493.
Faircloth, Duncan M., Secy., Comm., 428.
Faircloth, J. B., G.A., 333.
Faircloth, W. T., *See*, Faircloth, William T.
Faircloth, William T., [W. T.], Ch. Just., 575, 587n; Const. Conv., 1865-66, 833; Const. Conv., 1875; G. A., 333; Just. Supm. Ct., 571, 582n.
Faison, A. M., G.A., 331, 333, 460.
Faison, Franklin J., G.A., 326.
Faison, Herod, G.A., 298, 300, 307, 309.
Faison, John M., U.S.H.R., 711.
Faison, Matthew J., G.A., 316.
Faison, Nehemiah C., G.A., 328.
Faison, S. J., Const. Conv., 1875, 874.
Faison, Thomas I., Cand., Confd. Sts. Cong., 391; Clk. *Pt.*, N.C. Sen., 332, 357n; Const. Conv., 1835, 818; Const. Conv., 1865-66, 833; G.A., 322, 327, 329, 332.
Falconer, Thomas, G.A., 263.
Falkener, Henry A., G.A., 467.
Falkner, Elvin O., G.A., 526.
Falkner, Oscar S., G.A., 509, 510.
Falkner, Richard, [Faulkner], G.A., 448, 450, 453.
Falls, Bayard T., G.A., 502, 503.
Falls, Bayard T., Jr., G.A., 517, 522, 524, 526, 529, 561n; Judg., Supr. Ct., 582, 605n.
Falls, Robert Z., G.A., 538, 541, 544, 545, 548, 550, 552, 553.
Falls, Theophilus, G.A., 277.
Falls, William, G.A., 289.
Fanning, Edmund, C.A., 49, 52, 54.
Farabee, Jacob. *See*, Ferebee, Jacob.
Farebee, William. *See*, Ferebee, William.
Faribault, George H., G.A., 326.
Faris, William, Judg., V. Adm. Ct., 58, 94n, 95n.
Farish, James T., G.A., 494, 496.
Farland, John W., G.A., 254.
Farley, James Park, Prov. Cong., 155.
Farmer, Frederick C., G.A., 545, 467n.
Farmers, Henry T., G.A., 317, 318.
Farmer, Joseph, G.A., 250, 262, 264, 266.
Farmer, L. D., G.A., 331.
Farmer, Robert L., G.A., 545, 548, 549, 551, 573n; Judg., Supr. Ct. , 583, 609n.
Farmer, Thomas, G.A., 210, 212.
Farmer, Thomas A., G.A., 496.
Farmer, W. W. *See*, Farmer, Wiley W.
Farmer, Wiley W., [W. W], G.A., 461, 467.
Farmer, William, Const. Conv., 1788, 766.
Farnell, Benjamin, G.A., 254.
Farney, Peter. *See*, Forney, Peter.
Farr, Richard, G.A., 206.
Farrar, John, G.A., 248, 250, 251, 253, 254, 263, 267, 268, 270, 274.
Farrell, William I., G.A., 510.
Farrior, John, G.A., 293.
Farrior, William, Const. Conv., 1875, 874.
Farris, William, C.A., 40, 41, 43, 87n.
Farrow, Jacob, C.A., 46.
Farrow, Peter, G.A., 203, 204, 206.
Farrow, Tillman, G.A., 284, 288, 307, 309, 310, 317, 326, 328, 333, 335, 448, 450.
Farthing, H. Grady, G.A., 517, 561n.
Farthing, James C., Judg., Ct. of Appls., 577, 592n; Judg., Supr. Ct., 581, 604n.
Farthing, Thomas, G.A., 328, 356n.
Farthing, W. H., G.A., 473.
Farthing, W. S., G.A., 467.
Farthington, W. D., G.A., 485.
Faucett, C. F., G.A., 331.
Faucett, Chesley F., G.A., 314, 315.
Faulcon, John, Coun. St., 166; G.A., 204.
Faulkner, Richard. *See*, Falkner, Richard.
Faulkner, Samuel, Const. Conv., 1865-66, 833.
Faulkner, Thomas, 21, 80n.
Fayette County, G.A. members listed, 1134; historical sketch, 1134.
Fearing, D. Bradford, G.A., 512, 515, 517.
Fearing, Malcolm K., Jr., G.A., 532.
Feimster, Walter C., G.A., 483.
Fellows, William, G.A., 203.
Felmet, Jack, G.A., 533.
Felton, Boon, G.A., 257, 259, 260, 264, 271, 272, 278, 35n.
Felton, Robert P., G.A., 465, 467.
Felton, Shadrick, G.A., 238, 239, 347n.
Fennell,George, G.A., 262, 264, 266, 268, 274, 276.
Fennell, N. H., G.A., 458.
Fenell, Owen, G.A., 322, 324.
Fenner, Julian B., G.A., 539, 543, 545, 547.
Fenner, William E., G.A., 510, 512, 513.
Fentress, John W., G.A., 329, 357n.
Ferange, William, G.A., 236.
Ferebee, Dennis D., [Ferrebee], Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; G.A., 315, 317, 324, 326, 327, 332; Sec. Conv., 386.
Ferebee, George, Const. Conv., 1835, 817.
Ferebee, James, G.A., 202.
Ferebee, Samuel, Const. Conv., 1789, 768.
Ferebee, Jacob, C.A., 48.
Ferebee, Joseph, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; G.A., 209, 211, 213, 214, 216, 218, 219, 224, 226, 230, 232, 234, 346n.
Ferebee, Miles W., G.A., 494, 495.
Ferebee, Percy B., G.A., 529.
Ferebee, Samuel, G.A., 231, 247, 249, 251.
Ferebee, Thomas C., G.A., 241, 243, 245, 281.
Ferebee, W. B., G.A., 334, 448, 449.

Ferebee, William, [Farebee, Ferriby], C.A., 46, 49, 52; Const. Conv., 1788, 766; 1789, 768; G.A., 203, 209, 210.
Ferguson, Andrew, G.A., 315.
Ferguson, Galla P., G.A., 491, 495.
Ferguson, Garland S., G.A., 457; Judg., Supr. Ct., 579, 597n.
Ferguson, James W., G.A., 476.
Ferguson, John R., G.A., 327.
Ferguson, Mrs. Sue R., G.A., 520.
Ferguson, William A., Coun. St., 179.
Ferrand, Stephen L., G.A., 272.
Ferrand, William P., G.A., 288.
Ferrand, William, G.A., 314.
Ferrebee, Dennis D. *See*, Ferebee, Dennis D.
Ferree, A. I., G.A., 502, 518.
Ferrell, Caleb D., G.A., 533.
Ferrell, Forrest A., Judg., Supr. Ct., 583, 608n.
Ferrell, J. J., G.A., 459.
Ferrell, James M., G.A., 476.
Ferrell, Luther, G.A., 500.
Ferrell, R. N., G.A., 333.
Ferrell, Wesley L., G.A., 509.
Ferriby, William. *See*, Ferebee, William.
Ferrill, Julius, G.A., 252.
Ferry, Thomas W., Pres. *Pt*., U.S. Sen., 697, 698.
Fetts, Oliver, *See*, Fitts, Oliver.
Field, William, C.A.., 54, 56, 90n.
Fields, J. C., G.A., 479.
Fields, William C., G.A., 455, 466, 472, 477.
Fields, Willard R., G.A., 519, 521, 524.
Fifer, Martin. *See*, Phifer, Martin.
Fillmore, Millard, V.P. U.S., 686, 743n.
Fillyaw, Owen, G.A., 511, 513.
Fillyaw, Owen, G.A., 270.
Finch, Ronald E., G.A., 511, 513.
Finchley, Thomas, Col. Coun., 11.
Fink, Sylvia M., Clk., N.C. Sen., 550, 552.
Finger, S. M. *See*, Finger, Sidney M.
Finger, Sidney M., [S. M.], G.A., 456, 457, 460; Supt. Pub. Inst., 426, 436n.
Finley, Thomas B., Judg., Supr. Ct., 576, 593n.
Finney, R. K., G.A., 483.
Fish, The State Salt Water, 647; Picture, 646.
Fisher, Abiel W., Adj. Gen., 430, 44n; Const. Conv., 1868, 845; G.A., 451.
Fisher, Allen, G.A., 328, 355n.
Fisher, Carter H., G.A., 492.
Fishe, Charles, Const. Conv., 1835, 818; G.A., 272, 279, 280, 282, 288, 290, 292, 294, 296, 297, 301, 307; Spk., N.C.H.C., 295, 296; U.S.H.R., 674, 675, 744n.
Fisher, Charles F., G.A., 322, 354n.
Fisher, George, G.A., 238, 240, 242, 243, 246, 249.
Fisher, Henry C., G.A., 521.
Fisher, Jacob, G.A., 248, 251, 253, 255, 256, 258, 260, 288.
Fisher, James C., G.A., 488.
Fisher, Ralph R., G.A., 499, 520,. 523, 525, 526, 528, 563n.
Fisher, Mrs. Thelma R., G.A., 528, 563n.
Fisher, Troy A., G.A., 522, 524, 526.
Fisher, Walter H., G.A., 495.
Fisher, William, G.A., 239.
Fisher, William, Jr., 61, 244.
Fitt, Thomas, G.A., 241.
Fitts, Henry, G.A., 356; Coun. St., 177.
Fitts, Oliver, [Fetts], Atty. Gen., 182, 195n; G.A., 238, 240.
Fitts, Oliver D., G.A., 312.
Fitzpatrick, Benjamin, Pres. *Pt*., U.S. Sen., 689, 690.
Fitzrandolph, Benjamin, G.A., 302, 304, 351n.
Fitzwilliams, Richard, Col. Coun., 17, 73n.
Flack, M. H., G.A., 474.
Flack, Miles P., G.A., 494.
Flag of North Carolina, The State, 629-631; 651n; picture, 628.
Flagg, John A., G.A., 313, 315.
Flaherty, David T., G.A., 543, 544.
Flake, Wilson C., Dip. Corps, 752.
Flanagan, Edward G., G.A., 504, 505, 507, 509, 511.
Flanner, John D., G.A., 325.
Fleming, Abraham, G.A., 255.
Fleming, Alexander, G.A., 281.
Fleming, George M., G.A., 477.
Fleming, J. L. *See*, Fleming, James L.
Fleming, James L., [J. L.], G.A., 482, 484.
Fleming, Mordecai, G.A., 292, 294, 305.
Fleming, Nathan Neely, G.A., 326, 328, 330, 357n; Spk., N.C.H.C., 327, 355n.
Fleming, Samuel. *See*, Flemming, Samuel.
Fleming, W. B., G.A., 474, 557n.
Flemming, Samuel, [Fleming], G.A., 302, 311, 314, 316, 317, 319, 354n.
Flemming, W. W., G.A., 483.
Flemming, William, G.A., 307.
Flemming, Woodville W., G.A., 451, 454.
Fletcher, Arthur L., Lab., Commr. of, 426, 439n.
Fletcher, James, Const. Conv., 1788, 767.
Fletcher, Robert, G.A., 453, 454.
Fletcher, Tressie P., G.A., 532.
Flower, The State, 643; picture, 642.
Flowers, David, G.A., 213, 214, 216.
Flower, Goldborough, G.A., 264.
Flowers, Hardy, G.A., 255, 257, 259, 262, 278, 279, 281, 287, 295, 297, 300, 302.
Flowers, Josiah, G.A., 257, 259.
Flowers, Ralph. *See*, Flowers, Ralph G.
Flowers, Ralph G., [Ralph], G.A., 511, 513.
Floyd, Francis W., G.A., 523, 524, 526, 528, 530.
Floyd, Robert P., G.A., 486, 488.
Floyd, William F., G.A., 526, 527, 529.
Flury, Henry, G.A., 263.
Flynt, Allen, G.A., 319, 323.
Flynt, George W., G.A., 505.
Flynt, Joseph M., G.A., 279, 282, 284.
Flynt, William, G.A., 302.
Flynt, William H., G.A., 330, 332.
Flyth, Jesse. *See*, Flythe, Jesse.

Flythe, Jesse, [Flyth], G.A., 333, 451.
Foard, N. P., G.A., 459.
Foard, O. G., G.A., 319, 335.
Foil, A. G.A., 460.
Foil, William A., G.A., 501.
Foley, Peter A., G.A., 545.
Folger, Alonzo D., U.S.H.R., 721, 723, 748n.
Folger, Fred, G.A., 509, 513, 530.
Folger, Fred, Jr., G.A., 543, 544, 547.
Fogler, John H., G.A., 504, 506; U.S.H.R., 723, 724, 725.
Folk, George N., G.A., 325, 328, 457, 356n.
Folsom, Ebenezer. *See*, Folsome, Ebenezer.
Folsom, Israel, G.A., 258.
Folsome, Ebenezer,]Folsom], G.A., 202, 205, 207.
Fonville, Edward W., G.A., 319, 321, 322, 324.
Fonville, John, C.A., 45, 47.
Fonville, Lewis, G.A., 243, 245, 246, 248, 251.
Foot, Solomon, Pres. *Pt.*, U.S. Sen., 690.
Forbes, Alfred A., G.A., 473.
Forbes, Arthur, Const. Conv., 1788, 767.
Forbes, Jacob W., G.A., 526, 527, 562n.
Forbes, James W., G.A., 463, 556n.
Forbes, John, G.A., 278, 282.
Forbes, John M., G.A., 329, 356n.
Forbes, S. J., G.A., 459.
Forbes, William, C.A., 39; Col. Coun., 18, 75n.
Forbes, William A., G.A., 537, 538, 539.
Ford, Gerald R., V.P., U.S., 735, 747n.
Fordham, Benjamin, G.A., 233, 235, 238, 245, 247, 248.
Foreman, Benjamin, G.A., 287.
Foreman, Caleb, Const. Conv., 1788, 766.
Foreman, John L., G.A., 301, 303, 305, 309, 311, 312, 313, 321.
Forest, J. M., G.A., 469.
Forkner, Samuel, Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
Flaherty, David T., Hum. Res., Hd., Dept. of, 428, 443n.
Flake, Wilson C., Dip. Cps., 750.
Forkner, Samuel, G.A., 447, 449.
Forney, Daniel M., Coun. St., 174, 175; G.A., 281, 283, 285, 287; U.S.H.R., 673, 674, 744n.
Forney, Peter, [Farney], Coun. St., 170, Pres. of., 170; G.A., 231, 233, 235, 236, 241, 242, 244; U.S.H.R., 673.
Forrest, Thomas R., G.A., 495, 496.
Forster, Alexious M., Const. Conv., 765.
Forster, Alfred, G.A., 325.
Forster, Alfred G. *See*, Foster, Alfred G.
Forster, Alfred M., G.A., 319.
Forsyth, Benjamin, G.A., 254, 255, 348n.
Forsyth County, G.A., members listed, 1135-1136; historical sketch, 1135; Pop. Stats., 1136.
Forsyth, William F., G.A., 530, 532, 535, 537.
Fort, Benjamin, G.A., 227, 235.
Fort, William, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; 1789, 768; G.A., 221.
Fort, William B., G.A., 303.
Fortune, J.B., G.A., 473.
Foscue, E. M., G.A., 468, 557n.
Foscue, Frederick, G.A., 252.
Foscue, Lewis, G.A., 272, 274, 276.
Foscue, Nathan, G.A., 299, 301, 303.
Foshee, W. T., G.A., 485.
Foster, Alexius M., G.A., 202, 211, 219.
Foster, Alfred G., [Forster], Cand., Confd. Sts. Cong., 393; Coun. St., 180, 193n; Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825; G.A., 318; Sec. Conv., 387.
Foster, Charles H., U.S.H.R., 691, 764n.
Foster, F. W., G.A., 448, 449.
Foster, Francis, Col. Coun., 14, 15, 16, 17.
Foster, George A., G.A., 493.
Foster, J. E., G.A., 459.
Foster, Jo Graham, G.A., 548, 550, 552, 553.
Foster, Joel E., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; Sec. Conv., 386.
Foster, John, G.A., 226, 228, 229, 231, 236, 238, 247, 249, 251, 256, 254.
Foster, Lafayette S., Pres. *Pt.*, U.S. Sen., 691.
Foster, P. P., G.A., 476.
Foster, P. S., G.A., 333.
Foster, Richard, Co. Coun., 10, 11, 12.
Foster, Thomas, G.A., 257, 262, 264, 265, 270, 274.
Foster, Thomas J., G.A., 454.
Fountain, Benjamin E., G.A., 517, 519, 521, 522, 524, 526, 527, 563n.
Fountain, George M., Judg., Supr. Ct., 581, 604n.
Fountain, Lawrence H., G.A., 520, 522, 523; U.S.H.R., 726, 727, 728, 729, 731, 733, 735, 737, 738.
Fountain, Richard T., G.A., 496, 497, 500, 502, 503; Lt. Gov., 424; Pres., N.C. Sen., 504, 506; Spk., N.C.H.R., 503.
Fountree, F. M., G.A., 464.
Foushee, Howard A., G.A., 477, 479, 482; Judg., Supr. Ct., 579, 598n.
Foushee, William L., G.A., 501.
Foust, Isaac H., G.A., 328, 330, 357n.
Fouts, Dover R., G.A., 516.
Fowle, Daniel G., Adj. Gen., 183, 198n; G.A., 330, 332, 357n; Gov., 423, 433n; Judg., Supr. Ct., 362, 371n.
Fowler, John E., G.A., 473, 484; U.S.H.R., 707.
Fowler, Joseph R., Jr., *See*, Fowler, Joseph Ralph, Jr.
Fowler, Joseph Ralph, Jr., [Joseph R.], G.A., 526, 528, 530.
Fox, J. J., G.A., 466.
Fox, Lark, G.A., 280, 282, 284.
Fox, M. L., G.A., 458.
Fox, Stephen, G.A., 304, 307, 308.
Foy, C. D., G.A., 459.
Foy, Christopher D., G.A., 317.
Foy, Enoch, [Foye], G.A., 247, 248, 253, 254, 263, 288, 289, 308.
Foy, Frederick, G.A., 290, 291.
Foy, Frederick, G.A., 284, 286, 290, 291, 295.
Foy, J. H. *See*, Foy, James H.
Foy, James H., [J. H.], Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832, 1028n; G.A., 326, 328, 330.
Foy, Joseph T., G.A., 478, 482, 487, 491.

Foy, Joshua, G.A., 308.
Foy, Thomas, G.A., 300.
Foy, William, Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; G.A., 314, 315; Sec. Conv., 386.
Foye, Enoch. *See*, Foy, Enoch.
Foye, James, G.A., 247, 248.
Foyle, James, C.A., 38.
Francis, W. Roy, G.a., 508.
Francis, Michael, G.A., 312, 313, 315.
Franck, E. L., Jr., G.A., 471, 473; Pres. *Pt.*, N.C., Sen., 473.
Franck, Martin, C.A., 31, 35.
Frank, Martin. *See*, Franck, Martin.
Franklin, Abner, G.A., 289, 290.
Franklin, Andrew, J., Jr., G.A., 502.
Franklin, Columbus, G.A., 311.
Franklin County, G.A. members listed, 1137-1138; historical sketch, 1137; Pop. Stats., 1139.
Franklin, J. A., G.A., 464.
Franklin, Jesse, Coun. St., 165, 171, 172; G.A., 213, 215, 217, 218, 220, 225, 227, 228, 230, 232, 237, 238, 249, 251; Gov., 161, 189n; Pres. *Pt.*, U.S. Sen., 668, 741n; U.S.H.R., 665, U.S. Sen., 667, 668, 669, 671, 672.
Franklin, Meshack, Coun. St., 173, 174, 175, 191n; Const. Conv., 1835, 818; G.A., 242, 243; U.S.H.R., 671, 672, 673.
Franklin, Meshack, G.A., 291, 293, 308.
Franklin, Shade C., G.A., 467.
Franklin, Stokes D., Const. Conv., 1868, 845; G.A., 448, 450.
Franks, J. A., G.A., 468, 477.
Fraser, John H., G.A., 273, 274.
Fraser, Tolen, G.A., 254.
Frasier, Jeremiah. *See*, Frazier, Jeremiah.
Frazier, Jeremiah, [Frasier], C.A., 55, 56, 57; Const. Conv., 1789, 770; G.A., 202, 204, 206, 207, 209, 211, 222; Prov. Cong., 153, 154, 156, 159.
Frazier, Harrison, G.A., 454, 555n.
Frazier, John, G.A., 256.
Frazier, R. B., 463.
Frederick, William K., G.A., 282, 287, 295.
Freear, Richard, G.A., 248, 264.
Freeman, Archibald C., G.A., 322, 324, 456.
Freeman, David C., G.A., 296.
Freeman, Edmund B., Secy., Const. Conv., 1835, 817.
Freeman, H., G.A., 335.
Freeman, H. F., G.A., 469.
Freeman, J. B., G.A., 482.
Freeman, James, G.A., 257, 263, 268.
Freeman, Jerome B., G.A., 476.
Freeman, Martin C., G.A., 487, 493.
Freeman, R. C., G.A., 482, 483, 493.
Freeman, Richard, G.A., 278.
Freeman, Samuel, G.A., 207.
French, B.A., Coun. St., 178; Pres. Coun. St., 178, 192n.
French, Frederick F., Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
French, George Z., Const. Conv., 1875, 875; G.A., 448, 450, 453, 474, 554n.
French, John, Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
French, John H., Const. Conv., 1868, 846.
French, John R., U.S.H.R., 693.
French, L. Hackett, G.A., 548, 572n.
French, Richard, C.A., 33.
French, Robert S., Judg., Supr. Ct., 362, 371n.
French, W. F., G.A., 455.
French, William, G.A., 248, 250, 251, 253.
Freshwater, Thaddeus, G.A., 226, 237, 249, 258, 260.
Friday, John R., Judg., Supr. Ct., 582, 607n.
Fries, Francis, G.A., 326.
Fries, Henry E., G.A., 466.
Frink, Samuel, G.A., 280.
Frink, Samuel B., G.A., 509, 513, 523, 530, 532, 544.
Frizzelle, J. Paul, Judg., Supr. Ct., 580, 600n.
Frizzelle, J. T., G.A., 483.
Frohock, John, C.A., 46, 47, 48, 49, 51, 52.
Frohock, Thomas, G.A., 213, 217, 218.
Froneberger, P. C., Judg., Supr. Ct., 581, 603n, 604n.
Fry, A. M., G.A., 486.
Frye, Henry E., G.A., 543, 545, 548, 550, 551, 553.
Frye, William P., Pres. *Pt.*, U.S. Sen., 705, 707, 708, 709, 710.
Fulcher, George L., G.A., 457, 459.
Fulcher, Gerald M., Jr., G.A., 551, 552.
Fulford, John, Const. Conv., 1789, 768; G.A., 218, 219, 221, 224, 226, 234, 235, 237.
Fulghum, Raiford T., G.A., 507, 512, 513, 516, 518.
Fuller, Bercher, G.A., 256, 258, 260, 261, 263.
Fuller, Britain, Prov. Cong., 159.
Fuller, David H., G.A., 508.
Fuller, H. K., G.A., 472.
Fuller, Frank L., G.A., 472.
Fuller, Frank L., Jr., 497.
Fuller, John P., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825; Sec. Conv., 387.
Fuller, Jones, G.A., 481.
Fuller, Nathan, G.A., 219.
Fuller, Nathan, G.A., 288.
Fuller, Thomas C., Cand., Confd. Sts. Cong., 392; Confd. Sts. Cong., 389; U.S.H.R., 691.
Fuller, Thomas O., G.A., 477.
Fullings, Edward, Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
Fullwood, John, G.A., 247, 248, 249.
Fulton, Horatio T., G.A., 503.
Fulton, William M., G.A., 544, 545, 548.
Fulton, Winston, G.A., 464.
Fundamental Constitutions of Carolina, The, 123-148; Document, 127-140; Introduction, 123-126; Revisions, 141-148.
Funderburk, Coble, G.A., 510, 515, 517.
Furches, David M., Ch. Just., Supm. Ct., 575, 587n; Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; Judg., Supr. Ct., 574, 588n; Just., Supm.Ct., 572, 583n.
Furman, Robert M., Aud., 425, 435n; Clk., N.C. Sen., 456, 458, 460, 461, 464, 465, 467, 469.
Furr, John, G.A., 321, 323, 333, 453.
Fussell, Aaron E., G.A., 553.

Futrell, Ashley B., G.A., 537, 539, 544.

G

Gahagan, George W., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; Const. Conv., 1868, 845; G.A., 448, 450.
Gaillard, John, Pres. *Pt.*, U.S. Sen., 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676.
Gaines, E. D., G.A., 333.
Gaines, James, G.A., 239, 240.
Gaines, James L., Const. Conv., 1835, 817.
Gaines, Robert E., Judg., Supr. CT., 583, 608n.
Gains, James, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; G.A., 220.
Gaiter, Joseph, Const. Conv., 1788, 765; 1789, 768.
Gaither, A. F., G.A., 456, 457, 461.
Gaither, Asa B.F., G.A., 324, 326, 328.
Gaither, Basil. *See*, Gaither, Bazil.
Gaither, Bazil, [Basil], Const. Conv., 1789, 769; G.A., 221, 225, 226, 228, 230, 232, 233, 234, 236, 239, 241, 242, 244.
Gaither, Burgess, G.A., 228, 235, 236, 238, 240, 241, 243.
Gaither, Burgess, S., Cand., Confd. Sts. Cong., 393; Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 310, 313, 321, 327, 352n, 353n, 355n; Rep., Confd. Sts. Cong., 388, 389; Spk., N.C. Sen., 313.
Gaither, James C., G.A., 530, 531.
Gaither, W. W., Clk., N.C.H.R., 451.
Gaither, William B., G.A., 479, 491.
Gale, Christopher, Col. Atty. Gen., 22, 83n; Col. Ch. Just., 58, 92n; Col. Coun., 16, 17, 73n; Col. Rec. Gen., 22, 82n; Col. Coun., 17, 73n; Col. Surv. Gen., 21, 81n; Judg., V. Adm. Ct., 58, 94n.
Gale, Sandy S., G.A., 483.
Gale, Weston R., G.A., 308.
Gales, Seaton, Clk., N.C.H.C., 333, 334.
Galifianakis, Nick, G.A., 532, 535, 538; U.S.H.R., 733, 735.
Gallert, Solloman, *See*, Gallert, Soloman.
Gallert, Solomon, [Solloman], G.A., 485, 497.
Gallopo, W. C., G.A., 474.
Gallop, Willis H., G.A., 475.
Galloway, Abraham H., Const. Conv., 1868, 846; G.A., 447, 449.
Galloway, Charles, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; G.A., 226.
Galloway, James, Const. Conv., 1788, 767, 1789, 769; G.A., 211, 213, 214, 217, 219, 221, 222.
Galloway, James C., G.A., 493, 494, 496.
Galloway, John, G.A., 335.
Galloway, John D., G.A., 469.
Galloway, John M., G.A., 465.
Galloway, Miles W., G.A., 509, 516, 518.
Galloway, Rawley, G.A., 328.
Galloway, Rufus, G.A., 468.
Galloway, Swift, G.A., 485.
Galloway, T. H., G.A., 485.
Galloway, Thomas C., G.A., 505.
Galloway, Welch, G.A., 502.
Gambell, Jesse A., G.A., 314, 316, 317.
Gambell, Jesse J. *See*, Gambell, Jesse A.
Gambill, James M., G.A., 477.
Gambill, John, G.A., 303.
Gamble, John R., Jr., G.A., 548, 550, 552, 553.
Gambill, Martin, G.A., 258, 260.
Gambill, Robert. *See*, Gambrel, Robert.
Gambill, Robert M., Judg., Supr. Ct., 581, 604n.
Gamble, Andrew M., G.A., 317.
Gamble, John R., Jr., G.A., 549.
Gambrel, Robert, [Gambill], G.A., 334, 451.
Gandy, Amos, G.A., 255, 259.
Gann, Elias C., G.A., 502.
Gant, Jesse, G.A., 454.
Gantt, Robert M., G.A., 519, 522.
Garden, G. H., [Gardin], G.A., 461, 465.
Garden, Graham A., G.A., 508.
Gardin, G. H., *See*, Garden, G. H.
Gardiner, William. *See*, Gardner, William.
Gardner, Barzilla, [Garner; Barzillar], G.A., 216, 218, 219, 226, 228, 229, 231, 234.
Gardner, Barzillar. *See*, Gardner, Barzilla.
Gardner, Ernest A., [Ernestt], G.A., 508, 510, 511.
Gardner, Gaston Ellis, G.A., 495, 496.
Gardner, James C., U.S.H.R., 733.
Gardner, Jonas M., G.A., 545, 547, 549.
Gardner, O. Max. *See*, Gardner, Oliver Max.
Gardner, Oliver Max, [O. Max], Dip. Cps., 752, 755n; G.A., 488, 492, 493, 495; Gov., 423, Lt. Gov., 424; Pres. *Pt.*, N.C., Sen., 492.
Gardner, Owen P., G.A., 326.
Gardner, Ralph W., G.A., 513.
Gardner, Shubal, G.A., 270, 273, 275.
Gardner, William, [Gardiner], C.A., 40, 41.
Garibaldi, Joe, G.A., 507, 509.
Garinger, Elmer H., G.A., 535, 538.
Garland, G., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 833.
Garland, J. W., G.A., 323.
Garland, James Boyce, G.A., 522.
Garland, John, G.A., 235.
Garland, John T., G.A., 297.
Garland, John W., G.A., 333.
Garland, Josiah, G.A., 276.
Garland, Julius S., Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
Garland, Kinchen, G.A., 252.
Garner, Barzilla. *See*, Gardner, Barzilla.
Garner, Cyrus R., [Sr.], G.A., 533, 537, 538, 541, 548.
Garner, John N., Spk., U.S.H.R., 717; V.P., U.S., 719, 720, 721.
Garner, R. H., G.A. 332.
Garrell, Clarence D., G.A., 510.

Garren, Don H., G.A., 538, 541.
Garrett, J. R., G.A., 478, 479.
Garrett, James, G.A., 201, 206.
Garrett, James E., G.A., 510.
Garrett, Jeff E., G.A., 510.
Garrett, Jeff E., G.A., 496.
Garrett, Joe W., G.A. 512, 515, 516.
Garrett, Thomas, G.A., 243, 245, 260, 262.
Garrett, Thomas M., G.A., 329, 356n.
Garrett, W. G. B., *See*, Garrell, W. Green B.
Garrett, W. Green B., [W. G. B.], Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; Const. Conv., 1868, 845; G.A., 335.
Garrett, William, G.A., 261, 263.
Garris, G. C., G.A., 335.
Garrison, James B., G.A., 247.
Garrison, James B., G.A., 544, 547, 549, 550, 552.
Garrison, John, G.A., 453, 456.
Garrison, William E., G.A., 527, 530.
Garriss, Garland S., G.A., 520, 530, 535.
Garrott, Thomas, G.A., 257.
Garrou, Francis L., G.A., 508.
Gary, Roderick B., Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 279, 280, 282, 284, 286, 288, 290, 291, 293, 295, 299, 305, 307.
Gash, L. S., G.A., 332, 334.
Gash, Robert T., G.A#, 525.
Gash, Thomas D., G.A., 456.
Gaskins, Adam, G.A., 228, 229, 241.
Gaskins, Thomas H., G.A., 329, 331, 357n.
Gass, Marshall R. *See*, Gass, Marshall Rex.
Gass, Marshall Rex, [Marshall R.], G.A., 512, 513, 516, 517, 519, 521, 522.
Gaster, Jacob, G.A., 235, 236.
Gaster, Alexander F., Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 295.
Gaston County, G.A., members listed, 1140-1141; historical sketch, 1140; Pop. Stats., 1141.
Gaston, Henry, Col. Coun., 17.
Gaston, Harley B., G.A. 497, 500, 501.
Gaston, Jacob, G.A., 240, 241.
Gaston, Russell J., G.A#, 485, 486.
Gaston, William, Const. Conv., 1835, 817.
Gaston, William, G.A., 240, 254, 256, 257, 261, 272, 274, 290, 292, 294, 297, 350n, 351n; Just., Supm. Ct., 361, 368n; U.S.H.R., 673.
Gastor, Jacob, G.A., 245, 248, 251, 262, 268.
Gates County, G.A. members listed, 1142-1143; historical sketch, 1142; Pop. Stats., 1143.
Gatlin, Alfred M., U.S.H.R., 676.
Gatlin, Richard C., Adj. Gen., 183, 198n.
Gatling, Gladstone D., G.A., 491, 492, 507, 508.
Gatling, James, G.A. , 234, 236, 238, 239, 241, 243, 246.
Gatling, John, G.A., 448, 450, 464.
Gatling, John J., G.A., 459, 460, 463, 471.
Gatling, Riddick, Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 314, 315.
Gatling, Riddick, G.A., 451, 466, 471.
Gatling, Riddick, Jr., G.A., 326.
Gatling, Riddick W., G.A., 496, 497.
Gattis, Samuel M., G.A., 478, 479, 482; Spk., N.C.H.R., 481.
Gattis, Samuel M., Jr., G.A., 507, 509.
Gause, John J., *See*, Gause, John Julius.
Gause, John Julius, [John J.], G.A., 285, 293, 295, 296.
Gause, William, Const., Conv., 1789, 768; G.A., 203.
Gautier, Joseph R., G.A., 224, 25.
Gavin, Edward C., G.A., 276, 278, 281, 294, 298, 300, 302, 304, 312, 313, 314.
Gavin, Edward L., Jr., G.A., 495.
Gavin, John A., Jr., G.A., 486.
Gavin, Wiley E., G.A., 526, 528, 529.
Gaudy, William, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; 1789, 769.
Gay, Archibald C., G.A., 504, 507, 511, 515, 518; Pres *Pt.*, N.C. Sen., 518.
Gay, Benjamin S.,G.A., 482, 486, 488.
Geddie, J. McP.,G.A., 475.
Geddy, James, G.A., 475.
Geddy, John, Prov. Cong., 153, 155.
Gee, Charles, G.A., 299.
Gee, Charles J., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824, 1027n; Sec. Conv., 386, 401n.
Gee, Drewry, [Drury], Prov. Cong., 155, 157; G.A., 211.
Gee, Drury. *See*, Gee, Drewry.
Gee, Nevill, G.A., 273.
Gee, Sterling H., G.A., 304, 307, 310, 312, 314.
Gentry, Allen, G.A., 322, 324, 326.
Gentry, James M., G.A., 327, 329, 355n.
Gentry, James W., G.A., 532, 537, 539, 544, 545, 550, 551, 553.
Gentry, Joseph, G.A., 249, 261.
Gentry, Joseph L., G.A., 259.
Gentry, L. C., G.A., 460.
Gentry, Richard, G.A., 274, 276, 277.
Gentry, S. P., G.A., 474.
Gentry, Todd H., G.A., 522, 524, 525, 527, 529.
Geoffrey, W. V., G.A., 457.
George, Edward St., G.A., 271.
George, Forney, Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 321, 329, 331, 357n.
George, James, G.A., 307.
George, Walter F., Pres. *Pt.*, U.S. Sen., 727.
George, Wesley H., Const. Conv., 1858, 845; G.A., 314, 315.
George, William C., G.A., 279.
Gerrard, Charles, Const. Conv., 1789, 768.
Gerry, Elbridge, V.P., U.S., 672, 673, 741n.
Gettys, Plato, G.A., 496.
Gibbon, N., G.A., 468.
Gibbs, David, G.A., 281, 283, 285.
Gibbs, Closs, G.A., 504.
Gibbs, Frank H., G.A., 509, 513, 522, 561n.
Gibbs, H. S., G.A., 331.
Gibbs, Henry L., G.A., 491, 558n.
Gibbs, Henry S., G.A., 516, 517, 519, 521, 522.
Gibbs, J. P., G.A., 499.

Gibbs, J. Ulrich, G.A., 485, 487, 493.
Gibbs, John, C.A., 53, 90n; Col. Gov., 8, 12, 65n.
Gibbs, Joshua P., G.A., 509.
Gibson, Edward H., G.A., 501.
Gibson, James, G.A., 264, 266.
Gibson, John P., G.A., 448, 449.
Gibson, Nathan, G.A., 293.
Gibson, Thomas, C.A., 46, 47.
Gibson, Walter, C.A., 51, 53; Prov. Cong., 153, 155.
Gibson, William H., G.A., 510.
Gidney, John W., G.A., 331, 333, 454.
Gilbert, _____, G.A., 455, 555n.
Gilbert, Jesse, Const. Conv., 1789, 768.
Gilbert, Nathan, G.A., 236.
Gilbert, W. W., G.A., 448, 450.
Gilbert, William, G.A., 203, 207, 210, 212.
Gilchrist, Allen, G.A., 250, 256.
Gilchrist, Allen W., G.A., 276, 349n.
Gilchrist, Angus, Coun. St., 170.
Gilchrist, John, G.A., 228, 230, 234, 236, 259, 261, 270, 271, 280, 285, 287, 315.
Gilchrist, Malcom, G.A., 231, 233, 234, 239.
Giles, Dennison I., G.A., 492, 500, 512.
Giles, J. A., G.A., 477.
Giles, John, Const. Conv., 1835, 818; G.A., 288; U.S.H.R., 678, 742n.
Giles, John H., G.A., 503.
Giles, William, C.A., 51.
Gill, Edwin M., [Edwin], G.A., 506, 507; Rev., Commr. of, 428, 442n; Treas., 425, 436n.
Gill, G. G., G.A., 469.
Gill, William, G.A., 209.
Gillespie, Daniel, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; 1789, 769; G.A., 203, 223, 224, 225, 227, 229, 230.
Gillespie, David, Coun. St., 172, 173; G.A., 262, 264, 265.
Gillespie, James, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; 1789, 768; Coun. St., 164, 165, 168; G.A., 204, 206, 209, 211, 213, 214, 215, 217, 222, 227; Prov. Cong., 158; U.S.H.R., 663, 665, 668, 743n.
Gillespie, Joseph, G.A., 260, 263, 265, 267, 289, 291, 297, 299, 300, 302.
Gillespie, Joseph M., G.A., 307.
Gillespie, Melvin L., G.A., 521.
Gillet, Frederick H., Spk., U.S.H.R., 714, 715.
Gillette, Charley N., G.A., 526.
Gilliam, Donald L., Judg., U.S. Dist. Ct., 753.
Gilliam, Donnell, G.A., 481, 482.
Gilliam, Henry A., G.A., 323, 325, 477, 489, 492; Judg., Supr. Ct., 578, 594n.
Gilliam, Henry A., G.A., 323, 325; Judg., Supr. Ct., 578, 594n
Gilliam, Henry A., Jr., G.A. 477, 489, 492.
Gilliam, John R., G.A., 310, 314.
Gilliam, John W., Jr., G.A., 508.
Gilliam, Robert B., Const. Conv., 1835, 817; Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; G.A., 307, 309, 310, 315, 317, 329, 357; Judg. Supr. Ct., 362, 371n; Spk., N.C.H.C., 310, 315, 316, 329, 356.
Gilliam, Robert B., U.S.H.R., 695, 746n.
Gilliam, T., G.A., 485.
Gilliam, William, G.A., 286.
Gilliam, William J., G.A., 330.
Gilman, T. E., G.A., 468, 469.
Gilmer, John, G.A., 454.
Gilmer, John A., Adj. Gen., 183, 198n; Cand., Confd. Sts. Cong., 392; Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; G.A., 315, 316, 318, 319, 322, 451; Confd. Sts. Cong., 389; Sec. Conv., 386; Judg., Supr. Ct., 578, 594n; U.S.H.R., 690.
Gilmer, John H., G.A., 472.
Gilmer, Robert D., Atty. Gen., 427, 440n; G.A., 471, 472.
Gilmore, John T., G.A., 287, 289, 296, 325.
Gilmore, Stephen, G.A., 250.
Gilmore, Thomas, G.A., 258, 260.
Gilmore, Thomas O., G.A., 548, 550, 551, 573n.
Gilmore, Voit, G.A., 537, 539.
Glasgow County, G.A. members listed, 1144; historical sketch, 1144.
Glasgow, James, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; Asst. Secy., Prov. Cong., 153; Clk., Coun. St., 162; Prov. Cong., 155; Secy., Coun. Sfty., 151; Secy. St., 181, 193n.
Glasgow, John, G.A., 286, 289.
Glass, Carter, Pres. *Pt.*, U.S. Sen., 721, 723.
Glass, Francis P., G.A., 297, 298.
Glenn, Gideon, G.A., 295, 297.
Glenn, J. Frazier, G.A., 483.
Glenn, James D., Adj. Gen., 430, 444n; G.A., 461, 463, 465, 478, 481; Spk., *Pt.*, N.C.H.R., 464.
Glenn, Robert B., G.A., 461, 477; Gov., 423.
Glenn, Robert W., G.A., 330.
Glenn, Sampson M., G.A., 268, 270.
Glenn, W. B., G.A., 460.
Glenn, William B., G.A., 456.
Glidewell, Powell W., G.A., 495.
Glisson, Daniel, G.A., 231, 234, 236, 239, 241, 245, 246, 250, 251, 253, 255, 257, 258, 259, 270, 272, 274, 276, 279, 289.
Glover, Andrew J., Const. Conv., 1868, 846.
Glover, Melvin B., G.A., 499.
Glover, William, Col. Coun., 14, 15; Col. Gov., 8, 14, 15; Judg., V. Adm. Ct., 58, 93n.
Gluyas, Thomas O., G.A., 482.
Glynn, Anthony G., Clk., Coun. St., 170.
Gobble, Fleetus L., G.A., 516, 517, 519, 522, 524, 526, 527, 529, 531, 532, 563n.
Godfrey, F. M., G.A., 454.
Godfrey, Francis, Col. Coun., 10, 171n.
Godwin, A. Pilston, Jr. *See*, Godwin, Adolphus Pilston, Jr.
Godwin, Adolphus P., G.A., 484, 486.
Godwin, Adolphus Pilston, Jr., [A. Pilston], G.A., 525, 527; Judg., Supr. Ct., 582, 607n.
Godwin, H. L., G.A., 481.
Godwin, J. W., G.A., 457.
Godwin, Perry, G.A., 335.
Godwin, Philip P., G.A., 532, 535, 538, 539, 543, 545, 547; Spk., N.C.H.R., 545.
Godwin, Ruffin, G.A., 538, 539, 543.

Godwin, Simon, Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; G.A., 321.
Godwin, W. T., G.A., 456.
Goffe, Arthur, C.A., 35; Col. Coun., 17, 72n; Col. Rec. Gen., 22, 82n.
Gold, Charles F., G.A., 524; Ins., Commr. of, 427, 439n.
Gold, Daniel, G.A., 257, 259, 261, 275, 290.
Gold, Thomas J., G.A., 491, 496, 504, 511, 513, 515.
Golding, Reuben D., G.A., 314, 316.
Goldston, J. J., G.A., 459.
Good, John R., G.A., 456.
Goode, William A., G.A., 481.
Gooding, John, Dkpr., Prov. Cong., 153.
Goodman, Arthur, G.A., 519, 526, 528, 563n.
Goodman, Arthur, Jr., G.A., 538.
Goodman, Henry, G.A., 220, 233, 236, 238, 347n.
Goodman, Jethro D., G.A., 250, 252.
Goodman, Robert W., G.A., 284.
Goodman, Soloman K., G.A., 257, 259, 268.
Goodman, Spencer B., G.A., 524, 526.
Goodman, William, G.A., 245.
Goodman, Giles B., G.A., 502.
Goodwin, Allen, Coun. St., 176, 177.
Goodwin, J. A., G.A., 477.
Goodwin, John, G.A., 264, 266.
Goodwin, Hannibal L., U.S.H.R., 709, 710, 711, 713.
Goodwin, Samuel, Compt., 182, 197n; G.A., 254, 256, 348n.
Goodwyn, John J., Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 451, 454, 461.
Gorde, Richard, C.A., 54, 91n.
Gordon, Charles, G.A., 202, 207; Prov. Cong., 159.
Gordon, Eugene A., Judg., U.S. Dist. Ct., 753.
Gordon, Isaac M., G.A., 484.
Gordon, James, G.A., 282, 283.
Gordon, James B., G.A., 319.
Gordon, James R., G.A., 483, 485, 486, 491.
Gordon, John, G.A., 278.
Gordon, John C., G.A., 278.
Gordon, Joseph, G.A., 269.
Gordon, Nathaniel, G.A., 275, 279, 281, 282, 286, 288, 290, 292.
Gordon, Patrick, C.A., 52, 90n; Judg., V. Adm. Ct., 58, 95n.
Gore, C. C., G.A., 451.
Gore, John, G.A., 267.
Gorham, Franklin, G.A., 261.
Gorham, James, G.A., 205, 208, 210; Prov. Cong., 154, 156, 158.
Gorham, John C., G.A., 284, 286, 309.
Gorham, Nathaniel, Pres., Cont. Cong., 657.
Gorman, John C., Adj. Gen., 430, 444n; G.A., 334, 455.
Gorrell, Julius L., G.A., 328.
Gorrell, L. W., G.A., 332.
Gorrell, Ralph, [Gorrill], G.A., 201, 202, 213, 232, 234; Prov. Cong., 157, 158.
Gorrell, Ralph, Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; G.A., 302, 304, 323, 324, 325; Sec. Conv., 386.
Gorrill, Ralph. *See*, Gorrell, Ralph.
Gosney, Charles A., G.A., 499, 501.
Gough, Frank, G.A., 493.
Gould, Daniel, Const. Conv., 1788, 765.
Gould, George, Col. Srvyr. Gen., 21, 82n.
Governors, 160-161; 1776-1835, 160-161; 1836-1868, 161; 1868-1979, 423.
Governors of the Province of Carolina, 9, 69-70n.
Gowdy, William, Coun. St., 166; G.A., 206, 208, 210, 217, 219, 221, 222.
Gower, Floyd G., G.A., 506.
Gower, Romulus H., G.A., 471.
Grady, Benjamin F., U.S.H.R., 703.
Grady, Charles G., G.A., 508.
Grady, Charles H., G.A., 500.
Grady, Henry A., G.A., 482; Judg., Supr. Ct., 580, 599n.
Grady, J. R., G.A., 454.
Grady, John, G.A., 307.
Grady, Luke, G.A., 465.
Grady, Paul D., G.A., 496, 499, 501, 508, 509; Pres. *Pt.*, N.C. Sen., 509.
Grady, Richard R., G.A., 551, 553.
Graeber, Charles H., G.A., 508.
Graeber, J. L., G.A., 461.
Graham, A. W., Judg., Supr. Ct., 579, 596n.
Graham, Alexander H., G.A., 499, 500, 502, 504, 505; Lt. Gov., 424; Pres., N.C. Sen., 507, 509, 511, 560n; Spk., N.C.H.R., 505.
Graham, Archibald McL., G.A., 504.
Graham, Augustus W., G.A., 464, 479, 482, 483, 486; Spk., N.C.H.R., 486.
Graham, C.A., Clk., Coun. St., 177.
Graham County, G.A. members listed, 1145; historical sketch, 1145; Pop. Stats., 1145.
Graham, Daniel A., G.A., 311.
Graham, Edward, G.A., 237.
Graham, Edward E. *See*, Graham, Edward Ennis.
Graham, Edward Ennis, [Edward E.], G.A., 277, 281.
Graham, Ernest, G.A., 507, 509.
Graham, Frank P., U.S. Sen., 725, 746n.
Graham, George, G.A., 230, 231, 233, 234, 246, 248, 249, 251, 253, 254, 256, 258, 260, 262.
Graham, George A., Const. Conv., 1868, 845; G.A., 448, 450, 458, 461, 463.
Graham, Ippie P., G.A., 515, 518, 520, 521.
Graham, James A., Agr., Commr. of, 426, 438n; G.A., 451, 554n.
Graham, John W., Const. Conv., 1868, 845; G.A., 447, 449, 451, 457, 553n.
Graham, John W., G.A., 484, 487.
Graham, John W., G.A., 521, 561n.
Graham, Joseph, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; 1789, 769; Coun. St., 171; G.A., 220, 222, 224, 226, 227.
Graham, Stephen, G.A., 275.
Graham, Stephen, G.A., 316, 354n.
Graham, Thomas J., G.A., 497, 502.

Graham, William, G.A., 202, 205; Prov. Cong., 156, 159.
Graham, William A., Confd. St. Cong., 388, 389, 403n; Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825; Const. Conv., 1875, 874, 1029n; G.A., 301, 303, 305, 307, 309, 311, 322, 329, 332, 458, 352n, 356n, 358n; Gov., 161; Peace Comm., 384; Pres. *Pt.*, N.C. Sen., 458; Sec. Conv., 387; U.S. Sen., 681, 683, 691, 746n.
Graham, William A., Agr., Commr. of, 426, 428n; Cab. Mem., U.S., 751, G.A., 483, 517.
Graham, William A., Jr., G.A., 455.
Graham, William A., Jr., Agr., Comm. of, 426, 438n; G.A., 500.
Graham, William E., Jr., Judg., Ct. of Appls., 577, 592n.
Graham, William J., G.A., 483, 495.
Grainger, Caleb, [Granger], G.A., 208, 209, 211, 212, 334n.
Grainger, H.F., G.A., 461.
Grainger, J.W., G.A., 465.
Granberry, James, G.A., 238.
Granberry, Josiah, Prov. Cong., 155.
Granberry, Josiah T., Coun. St., 179; G.A., 305, 307.
Granberry, W. G., G.A., 334.
Granbury, Thomas, G.A., 226.
Granby, Caleb. *See*, Grandy, Caleb.
Granby, Charles, G.A., 224, 226.
Grandy, Abner H., G.A., 293, 295, 297, 310.
Grandy, C. W., Jr., G.A., 453.
Grandy, Charles, G.A., 228, 229.
Grandy, Caleb, [Granby], G.A., 201, 203, 204, 228, 233, 346n.
Grange, John, C.A., 52.
Granger, Caleb. *See,* Grainger, Caleb.
Granger, Caleb, C.A., 43, 88n.
Grant, A. Turner, G.A., 501.
Grant, A. Turner, Jr., G.A., 481, 483, 485, 486, 489, 497, 503, 505, 506, 558n.
Grant, H. L., G.A., 473, 475.
Grant, Henry T., Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
Grant, Hiram L., Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
Grant, Horace V., G.A., 493, 494, 500.
Grant, J. G., U.S.H.R., 710.
Grant, J. W., G.A., 459.
Grant, James, Compt., 182, 197n; G.A., 266.
Grant, James S., G.A., 502.
Grant, James W., G.A., 465.
Grant, John B., G.A., 512, 513.
Grant, John G., G.A., 468.
Grant, L. Clayton. *See*, Grant, Lemuel Clayton.
Grant, Lemuel Clayton, [L. Clayton], G.A., 494, 496, 503, 509.
Grant, Reuben, G.A., 216, 218, 221, 226, 227.
Grant, Solomon E., G.A., 266, 270.
Gratham, George H., Const. Conv., 1875, 875.
Grantham, George K., G.A., 494, 496.
Grantham, T.A., G.A., 505.
Granville County, C.A. members listed, 1146, G.A. members listed, 1146-1148; historical sketch, 1146 Pop. Stats., 1148.
Grave, William, C.A., 54.
Gravely, Lloyd L., G.A., 504, 506, 509, 511.
Graves, Azariah, G.A., 249, 251, 252, 254, 256, 258, 260.
Graves, Barzilla. *See*, Graves, Barzillai.
Graves, Barzillai, [Barzilla], G.A., 264, 265, 267, 273, 275, 276, 278, 280, 298.
Graves, Calvin, Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 310, 312, 313, 315, 316; Spk., N.C.H.C., 312, 316.
Graves, Calvin, G.A., 525, 527, 529.
Graves, J. F., G.A., 458.
Graves, James T., G.A., 473.
Graves, Jesse F., Coun. St., 179; Judg., Supr. Ct., 578, 594n.
Graves, John, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; 1789, 768; G.A., 221, 224, 226, 228.
Graves, John A., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824, 1026n; G.A., 322; Sec. Conv., 386, 400n.
Graves, Richard, C.A., 35.
Graves, Solomon, G.A., 233, 234, 236.
Graves, Solomon, G.A., 273, 275, 276, 278, 280, 281.
Graves, Thomas, C.A., 46, 47, 48.
Gray, Alexander, Const. Conv., 1835, 817; Coun. St., 174; G.A., 237, 239, 248, 249, 253, 262, 281, 287, 289, 291, 347n.
Gray, Claude J., G.A., 512.
Gray, Etheldred, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; 1789, 768, 792n; G.A., 206, 220, 222, 345n.
Gray, Gordon, G.A., 513, 515, 520.
Gray, James, G.A., 226, 234.
Gray, James A., Jr., G.A., 494, 495.
Gray, John, C.A., 46.
Gray, John, C.A., 55; G.A., 201, 203, 204, 205.
Gray, John, G.A., 230, 346n.
Gray, M.A., G.A., 466.
Gray, Olive N., G.A., 454.
Gray, Rachel G., G.A., 550, 552.
Gray, Robert R., G.A., 461.
Gray, Sherrod, [Sherwood], G.A., 240, 243.
Gray, Sherwood. *See,* Gray, Sherrod.
Gray, Thomas, C.A., 54, 55, 56; G.A., 204, 207, 209, 213, 214, 225, 342n; Prov. Cong., 153, 154, 155, 157, 158.
Gray, Thomas C., G.A., 510.
Gray, William. *See*, Cray, William.
Gray, William, C.A., 46, 47, 49, 51; Prov. Cong., 155, 157.
Gray, William, G.A., 230.
Grayson, J.C., G.A., 451.
Green, A. H., G.A., 488, 558n.
Green, C. B., G.A., 460, 465.
Green, D. E., G.A., 461.
Green, E. E., G.A., 463.
Green, Ernest M., G.A., 486, 487.
Green, Farnifold, C.A., 29.
Green, Franklin F., G.A., 466, 468, 557n.
Green, Furnifold, on Council of State, 163, 190n.

Green, George, G.A., 323.
Green, George, G.A., 457.
Green, George, Jr., G.A., 460, 466, 467, 556n.
Green, George W., G.A., 317.
Green, H. L., G.A., 479.
Green, H. Grady, G.A., 527, 562n.
Green, I. E., G.A., 473.
Green, J. A., G.A., 469.
Green, James, Coun. St., 163, 190n; G.A. 208.
Green, James, Jr., Clk., C.A., 52, 53, 54, 55; Clk., Prov. Coun., 157; G.A., 207; Judg. Adm. Ct., 359, 365n; Sec., Coun., Sfty., 151; Secy., Prov. Cong., 153.
Green, James C., G.A., 532, 535, 538, 539, 543, 545, 548, 549; Lt. Gov., 424; Pres. Sen., 550, 552; Spk., N.C.H.R., 549.
Green, John, G.A., 202.
Green, John H., G.A., 294.
Green, John H., G.A., 502.
Green, Joseph, Coun. St., 164.
Green, Lafayette, G.A., 328, 330, 448, 450.
Green, Landon H., G.A., 476.
Green, Leander L., [Greene; L. L.], G.A., 456; Judg., Supr. Ct., 579, 596n.
Green, Major, G.A., 323.
Green, Nathaniel T., Coun. St., 178.
Green, Robert N., G.A., 326, 327.
Green, Simon, G.A., 240.
Green, Simon, G.A., 277.
Green, Soloman. *See*, Green, Solomon.
Green, Solomon. [Greene; Soloman], Const. Conv., 1789. 770;G.A., 227, 236, 244, 246, 347n.
Green, T.C.† G.A., 465.
Green, Thomas J., G.A., 288.
Green, Walter, C.A., 52.
Green, Wharton J., U.S.H.R., 701.
Green, William F., Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 324, 326, 328, 463.
Greene, A.C., G.A., 469.
Greene County, G.A. members listed, 1150-1151; historical sketch, 1150; Pop. Stats., 1151.
Greene County (Tenn.), G.A. members listed, 1149; historical sketch, 1149.
Greene, Clyde R., G.A., 548.
Greene, Earl, G.A., 518.
Greene, G. Perry, Secy., Trans., 429.
Greene, George, Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; Sec. Conc., 386.
Greene, George L., G.A., 508.
Greene, Harry A., G.A , 521, 523, 524, 526, 528.
Greene, Joseph, G.A., 286, 290.
Greene, L. L. *See*, Green, Leander L.
Greene, William, G.A., 241.
Greene, Solomon. *See*, Green, Solomon.
Greene, Tipton S., G.A., 509.
Greene, William, G.A., 238, 246, 253, 255, 256, 260, 265, 267, 271, 272, 280, 283.
Greenleaf, John M., G.A., 262.
Greenlee, James, Const. Conv., 1788, 765; G.A., 208, 342n.
Greenlee, James H., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; Sec. Conv., 386.
Greenwood, Gordon H., G.A., 531, 532, 535, 538, 541, 552, 553.
Greer, Isaac G., G.A., 502.
Greer, Jackson, G.A., 484.
Greer, Roby T., G.A., 507, 509, 511, 515.
Gregg, Andrew, Pres. *Pt*, U.S. Sen., 671.
Gregg, J. D., G.A., 493.
Gregory, Carson, G.A., 524, 526, 527, 529, 531, 533, 535, 538, 549, 551.
Gregory, Edwin C., G.A., 511, 513, 515, 517.
Gregory, Fletcher H., G.A., 504.
Gregory, George H., G.A., 453.
Gregory, Isaac, C.A., 57; Const. Conv., 1788, 765; 1789, 768; G.A., 206, 209, 210, 212, 214, 215, 217, 219, 220, 222, 232; Prov. Cong., 154, 158.
Gregory, James, Const. Conv., 1788, 766, 791n; G.A., 206, 207.
Gregory, Jason, G.A., 266, 268.
Gregory, M. P., G.A. 466, 556n.
Gregory, Samuel, G.A., 273, 275, 276,278.
Gregory, Thorne, G.A., 533, 535, 538, 539, 543.
Gregory, William, G.A., 291.
Grier, Andrew, G.A., 301.
Grier, E. C., G.A., 330, 331.
Grier, Frank L., G.A., 503.
Grier, Harry P., G.A., 491, 493, 494, 496, 499, 506; Spk., N.C.H.R., 497.
Grier, Isaac, Const. Conv., 1835, 817.
Grier, R. A., G.A., 471.
Grier, W. M., G.A., 331.
Grier, W. W., G.A., 448, 450.
Grier, William A., G.A., 485, 487, 488, 491.
Grier, William P., G.A., 521.
Griffin, Archibaldn, G.A., 236, 245, 247, 248,252, 253, 262, 348n.
Griffin, Baxter H., G.A., 496.
Griffin, Charles F., G.A., 537, 539.
Griffin, Clarence W., G.A., 509, 516, 518, 519.
Griffin, Cyrus, Pres., Cont. Cong., 657.
Griffin, E. Jordan, G.A., 494, 497.
Griffin, Edward F., G.A., 508, 509.
Griffin, Edward F., G.A., 541.
Griffin, Hardy, Const. Conv., 1789, 769; G.A., 203, 206, 207, 209, 211,212, 214, 216, 217, 219, 222, 224, 226, 227, 229.
Griffin, James L., G.A., 500.
Griffin, Kenneth A., Judg., Supr. Ct., 583, 698n.
Griffin, Lloyd E., G.A., 508, 509.
Griffin, M.S., G.A., 485.
Griffin, Mallie A., G.A., 491.
Griffin, Pat O., G.A., 549, 551.
Griffin, W. J., G.A., 466 556n.
Griffin, William, G.A., 230.
Griffin, William T., G.A., 456.
Griffith, Roger, G.A., 216.
Griffith, W. E., G.A., 481, 558n.
Griffith, Wiltshire, G.A., 528, 563n.
Griggs, Thomas, G.A., 315, 317.

Griggs, Walton S., G.A., 529, 532.
Griggsby, Benjamin P., G.A., 469.
Grimes, Bryan, Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825, 1027n; Sec. Conv., 387, 401n.
Grimes, Bryan, G.A., 517, 519.
Grimes, John Bryan, Secy. St., 425, 434n.
Grimes, Walter H., G.A., 473.
Grimes, William, G.A., 230, 231.
Grimsley, Joseph W., Secy., Dept. Adm., 428, 441n.
Grissett, W. M., G.A., 463.
Grisson, Eugene, Const. Con., 1865-66, 832; G.A., 329, 331.
Grist, Allen, G.A., 318, 323.
Grist, Frank D. *See*, Grist, Franklin D.
Grist, Franklin D., [Frank D.], G.A., 500; Lab., Commr. of, 426, 439n.
Grist, Frederick, G.A., 231, 232, 236, 238, 239, 241, 243, 244, 246, 248, 250, 251, 253, 254, 256, 258, 259.
Grist, Frederick, G.A., 313, 327.
Grist, Joshua, G.A., 213, 344n.
Grist, Reading, G.A., 265, 267, 268, 270, 272.
Grist, Richard, Const. Conv., 1789, 768; G.A., 223, 224.
Grist, William T., Judg., Supr. Ct., 582, 606n.
Grizzard, James M., G.A., 474.
Gross, Solomon, G.A., 205.
Grove, William Barry, [William Berry], Const. Conv., 1788, 766; 1789, 768; G.A., 219, 221, 223, 224; U.S.H.R., 661, 663, 665, 667, 668.
Grove, William Berry. *See*, Grove, William Barry.
Groves, Azariah, G.A., 237.
Groves, James A., G.A., 507, 509.
Groves, Richard, C.A., 52, 90n.
Groves, William, G.A., 224.
Grubbs, John L., G.A., 475.
Gudge, James, G.A., 307.
Gudger, B. G.,G.A., 463.
Gudger, H. A.,G.A., 464.
Gudger, Hezekiah A., G.A., 454, 456, 457, 556n.
Gudger, J. G., G.A., 460.
Gudger, J. M.*See*, Gudger, James M.
Gudger, James, Const.Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 294.
Gudger, James C. L., Judg., Supr. Ct., 578, 594n.
Gudger, James M., [J. M.], G.A., 331, 454.
Gudger, James M., Jr., G.A., 478; U.S.H.R., 708, 709, 711, 747n.
Gudger, Lamar, G.A., 524, 544, 547, 549; U.S.H.R., 738.
Guess, W. W., G. A., 335.
Guilford County, C.A. members listed, 1153; G.A. members listed 1152-1154; historical sketch, 1152, Pop. Stats., 1155.Guin, Christopher, C.A., 41, 88n.
Guinn, James W., Const. Conv., 1835, 817.
Guion, Henry T., G.A., 315.
Guion, Isaac, Const. Conv., 1789, 770; Coun. St., 162, 163, 190n; G.A., 209, 223, 225, 230, 233; Prov. Cong., 155.
Guion, John W., Clk., Coun.of St., 169.
Guion, Owen H., G.A., 481,483; Judg., Supr. Ct., 579, 580, 597n, 599n, Spk., N.C.H.R., 483.
Guitan, Jacob, G.A., 264.
Gulbreth, J. D. O., G.A., 461.
Gulick, J. G., G.A., 451.
Gulley, N. Y., G.A., 465.
Gulley, Nathan, Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
Gulley, Robert, Jr., G.A., 252, 253.
Gunn, John, G.A., 275.
Gunn, John O., [Johnnie O.], G.A., 519, 521, 538, 539.
Gunn, Johnnie O. *See*, Gunn, John O.
Gunter, William T., Const. Conv., 1868, 845; G.A., 448, 449.
Gurganus, Edgar J., G.A., 533, 541.
Guthrie, Hugh B., G.A., 328.
Guthrie, John S., G.A., 298, 300, 302, 304, 307, 309, 310, 312, 313.
Guy, Alexander D., G.A., 552.
Guy, Henry, G.A., 259, 260.
Guy, Joseph, G.A., 260.
Guyther, David C., [Guythers], G.A., 325, 453, 485.
Guyther, David H., G.A., 309, 311, 314.
Guyther, John, G.A., 235, 237.
Guyther, John, G.A., 266.
Guthers, David C. *See*, Guther, David C.
Guyton, David, G.A., 267.
Guyton, Jacob, G.A., 269, 271, 273, 276.
Gwaltney, F.C., G.A., 500.
Gwaltney, John L., G.A., 503, 506.
Gwaltney, MauriceL., G.A., 520.
Gwinn, James W., G.A., 294, 296, 301, 303, 305, 307.
Gwinn, Littleton A., G.A., 295, 297, 298, 302, 304, 307, 308, 313.
Gwyn, Allen H., G.A., 506, 508; Judg., Supr. Ct., 581, 602n.
Gwyn, Nathan Hunt, G.A., 507.
Gwynn, Hugh, G.A., 316.
Gwynn, James, G.A., 321.
Gwynn, Price H., G.A., 505.
Gwynn, R. R., G.A., 461.
Gwynn, Thomas L., G.A., 500.

H

Hackett, Frank D., Clk., N.C.H.R., 481, 483, 484; Clk., N.C.Sen., 495, 497, 499, 501.
Hackett, R. F., G.A., 464.
Hackett, Richard N., U.S.H.R., 709.
Hackney, Daniel, G.A., 313, 315, 317, 318, 324.
Hackney, William, Const. Conv., 1789, 769; G.A., 230.
Haden, Andrew, G.A., 255.
Hadley, Thomas, C.A., 54; Prov. Cong., 159.
Hadley, William P., G.A., 331.

Hageman, Smith, G.A., 487, 489.
Haile, John, Prov. Cong., 159.
Hailey, Paul, G.A., 461.
Hailles, Robert, G.A., 242.
Hains, Jonathan. *See*, Haynes, Jonathan.
Hairfield, Edward M., G.A., 508.
Hairston, Frank C., G.A., 477.
Hairston, Peter, G.A., 227, 234, 239, 241.
Hairston, Peter W., G.A., 527, 550, 551, 573n; Judg., Supr.Ct., 583, 608n.
Hale, Edward J., Dip. Cps, 752.
Halifax County, C.A. members listed, 1156; G.A. members listed, 1156-1158; historical sketch, 1158; Pop. Stats., 1159.
Halifax Resolution, The, 405.
Hall, Clarence W., Judg., Supr. Ct., 581,603n.
Hall, Clement, G.A., 214, 216.
Hall, Coy C., G.A., 513.
Hall, Daniel A. C., Jr., G.A., 551.
Hall, David C., G.A., 326.
Hall, David M., G.A., 527, 562n; U.S.H.R., 728, 749n.
Hall, Durham, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; G.A., 214, 216, 218.
Hall, Edward, Judg., Supr. Ct., 361, 370n.
Hall, Edward D., G.A., 315, 330, 332, 334, 357n.
Hall, Eli W., G.A., 327, 329, 330, 357n.
Hall, Enoch, Col. Ch. Just., 58, 92n.
Hall, Everard, G.A., 260.
Hall, F.R., G.A., 479.
Hall, George H., G.A., 482.
Hall, J. Linwood, G.A., 250.
Hall, James M. G.A., 8.
Hall, John, Const. Conv., 1789, 768; G.A., 228,229, 236, 237, 240; Judg., Supr. Ct., 360, 367n; Just., Supm.Ct., 361, 368n; G.A., 489, 494.
Hall, H. S., G.A., 483.
Hall, Lorenzo D., G.A., 447, 453n.
Hall, Lorenzo D., Const. Conv., 1868, 846, 1028n.
Hall, Newberry F., G.A., 325, 326, 328.
Hall,R. N., Jr., G.A., 471.
Hall, Robert F., G.A., 543, 567n.
Hall, Shirley E., G.A., 486.
Hall, Spence, Const. Conv., 1789, 768; G.A., 226, 228, 229.
Hall, Spence, G.A., 270, 272.
Hall, Thomas, G.A., 249.
Hall, Thomas H., Prov.Cong., 155.
Hall, Thomas H., G.A., 305, 352n; U.S.H.R., 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679.
Hall, Thomas N., G.A., 491, 493.
Hall, W. W., G.A., 471.
Hall, William, Const. Conv., 1789, 770.
Hall, W. Gentry, G.A., 499.
Hall, William L., G.A., 291.
Hall, William P.,G.A., 256.
Hall, William R., Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 294, 296, 300, 304.
Halsey, Benjamin F., G.A., 496.
Halsey, Joseph, Const. Conv., 1835, 818; G.A., 312, 313, 314, 316.
Halstead, John W., G.A., 466.
Halstead, William I., G.A., 505, 507, 511, 512, 516, 517, 521, 522, 561n.
Halton, Robert, Col. Coun., 17, 18,73n, 74n.
Halton, Rolando C., G.A., 496.
Ham, Matthew J., G.A., 468, 471.
Hamblin, Wood Jones, G.A., 236, 240, 264.
Hambright, Frederick, Prov. Cong., 156.
Hamer, John, C.A., 45.
Hamilton, Aluah. *See*, Hamilton, Alvah L.
Hamilton, Alvah L., [Aluah], G.A., 502.
Hamilton, C. E. *See*, Hamilton, Charles E.
Hamilton, Charles E., [C. E.], G.A., 497, 500.
Hamilton, Charles H., G.A., 481.
Hamilton, Hance, G.A., 224, 233, 234, 236, 239, 241, 346n.
Hamilton, J. M., G.A., 333.
Hamilton, John, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; 1789, 769; Coun. St., 165; G.A., 215, 216, 218, 221, 223, 225,227, 228, 230, 234, 254.
Hamilton, Luther, G.A., 497, 507, 508, 528, 530, 532, 533.
Hamlin, Hannibal, Pres., U.S., Sen., 690.
Hamilton, R.A., G.A., 472.
Hamlin, Levi, G.A., 482.
Hamlin, Lewis P., G.A., 506.
Hamlin, Thomas V., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825; Sec. Conv., 387.
Hammer, William C., U.S.H.R., 715, 716, 717, 748n.
Hammerton, John, Col. Rec. Gen., 22, 82n.
Hammond, John H., G.A., 299, 301, 304.
Hampton, George, G.A., 266.
Hampton, Henry C., G.A., 453, 460.
Hampton, J. A., G.A., 463.
Hampton, John T.,G.A., 267, 269, 271, 273, 275, 276.
Hampton, Jonathan,C.A., 55.
Hampton, Jonathan, G.A., 244, 248, 249, 262, 263.
Hampton, N. B., Const. Conv., 1875, 874.
Hampton, Pierce, G.A., 466, 468, 485, 486, 488, 492.
Hampton, Thomas, G.A., 277, 279, 287, 289, 291.
Hampton, W. Roy, G.A., 518.
Hampton, W. W. *See*, Hampton, William W.
Hampton, William, G.A., 277.
Hampton, William, B.,G.A.,454.
Hampton, William W., G.A., 330, 467, 478.
Hamrick, Claude M., G.A.,532, 565n, 535, 538, 541.
Hamrick, James Y., G.A., 313, 317, 460, 473; Lab., Commr. of, 426, 438n.
Hamrick, W. C., G.A., 468.
Hanby, Gabriel, G.A., 268, 270.
Hancock, Franklin W., Jr., G.A., 503, 505, 518; U.S.H.R., 717, 719, 720, 746n.
Hancock, Franklin Willis, III, G.A., 521, 523, 527, 530, 532, 539.

Hancock, John, Pres., Count. Cong., 657, 741n.
Hancock, Joseph, G.A., 202, 203, 205; Prov. Cong., 155, 157, 158.
Hancock, Robert, G.A., 475.
Hancock, Thomas, G.A., 292.
Hancock, C.A., 29.
Hancock, William, [Handcock], C.A., 33, 35, 37, 38.
Hancock, William, G.A., 293.
Hand, Ulysses, G.A., 334, 358n.
Handall, George W., G.A., 526.
Handcock, William. *See*, Hancock, William.
Handley, James, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; 1789, 770; G.A., 222, 223.
Handley, John, G.A., 217.
Handy, Mathias, Const. Conv., 1789, 769; G.A., 235, 236.
Hanes, Frank W., G.A., 485, 487.
Hanes, Gordon, G.A., 535, 537.
Hanes, Lewis, G.A., 328, 331, 460, 556n; U.S.H.R., 691, 744n.
Hanes, Phillip Frank, G.A., 492.
Hanes, Robert M., G.A., 505, 507, 508.
Hanford, Edward R., G.A., 511.
Hanford, Edward R., Sr., G.A., 522.
Hankins, G. F., *See*, Hankins, G. Foster.
Hankins, G. Foster, [G.F.], G.A., 483, 485, 486.
Hannah, Robert, G.A., 224, 226, 228, 229, 231, 253, 255, 257, 259, 260.
Hanmer, Daniel, Col. Ch. Just., 58, 92n; Col. Coun., 17.
Hannah, William J., G.A., 489.
Hanner, O. A., G.A., 454, 456, 460.
Hannick, David, G.A., 303.
Hannis, Joseph, C.A., 36, 86n.
Hanns, Richard W., G.A., 239.
Hanrahan, Walter L., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832, 1028n; G.A., 333, 358n.
Hanson, Joh, Pres., Cont. Cong., 657.
Harbin, William, G.A., 280.
Harden, John, G.A., 276, 278, 290.
Harden, Joseph. *See*, Hardin, Joseph.
Hardie, Pinckney, G.A., 301.
Hardiman, Thomas, Const. Conv., 1788; 766; G.A., 221.
Hardin, Joseph, G.A., 203, 210, 211, 212, 221, 344n; Prov. Cong., 156.
Hardin, Mark, G.A., 252, 254, 257.
Hardin, William H. Secy. Coun. St., 172.
Harding, Fordyce C., [Fordyce], G.A., 492, 493, 495.
Harding, Fordyce. *See*, Harding, Fordyce C.
Harding, Franklin D. B., G.A., 523, 533, 537.
Harding, Henry, G.A., 334.
Harding, T. R., G.A., 499, 559n.
Harding, William F., Judg. Supr. Ct., 579, 598n.
Hardison, Benjamin D., G.A., 298.
Hardison, Burl G., G.A., 519, 521, 522, 524.
Hardison, Ezekial, G.A., 264.
Hardison, G. L., G.A., 475.
Hardison, Harold W., G.A., 545, 547, 548, 550, 552.
Hardison, John, C.A., 51; Prov. Cong., 158.
Hardison, Samuel, G.A., 299, 301.
Hardley, John, 215.
Hardwell, Sterling, G.A., 238, 240, 241, 243, 245, 246.
Hardy, B. S., G.A., 451.
Hardy, Benjamin, C.A., 51, 52, 54, 91n.
Hardy, Herbert W., G.A., 529, 531, 533.
Hardy, Ira M., G.A., 506.
Hardy, John, C.A., 31.
Hardy, John, C.A., 45, 48.
Hardy, L. H., G.A., 463.
Hardy, Matthew, G.A., 225.
Hardy, Miles, G.A., 242, 243, 245, 247, 266.
Hardy, Robert, G.A., 232.
Hardy, W. M. Asst. Secy., Const. Conv., 1875,874.
Hardy, William J., G.A., 286, 288, 290.
Hare, Edward, C.A., 53, 54.
Hare, Jackson B., Const. Conv., 1868, 846.
Hare, Jacob, G.A., 294.
Hare, John, G.A., 260, 264, 348n.
Hare, Moses, C.A., 52, 53.
Hargett, Frederick, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; 1789, 769; Coun. St., 164, 190n; G.A., 205, 206, 208, 211, 212, 214, 215, 217, 219, 220, 222, 224, 226, 227, 229.
Hargett, Fred W., Jr., G.A., 504, 505.
Hargett, Mrs. Iona T., [Collier, Mrs. Iona T.], G.A., 535, 538.
Hargett, J. S., G.A., 497, 499, 501,503.
Hargett, John M., G.A., 526.
Hargrave, Alfred, G.A., 310, 13, 455.
Hargrave, Jesse, G.A., 282, 283, 285.
Hargett, John M., G.A., 528, 529, 531, 533, 535, 563n.
Hargrave, Johnson R., G.A., 316.
Hargrave, Samuel, G.A., 318, 321.
Hargrove, J. R., Coun. St., 179, 180.
Hargrove, John L., Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 307, 316.
Hargrove, Johnston, G.A.,315, 353n.
Hargrove, Samuel, G.A., 315.
Hargrove, Tazewell L., Atty. Gen. 427, 440n; Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; G.A., 324, 326, 451; Sec. Conv., 386.
Hargrove, W. H., G.A., 468.
Hargrove, William R., G.A., 301.
Harkins, Hershel S., G.A., 541, 544, 545, 548, 572n.
Harmon, Roy A., G.A., 502, 506, 520, 525.
Harnett, Cornelius, C.A., 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57; Col. Coun., 17, 73n; Cont. Cong., 658, 741n; Coun. St., 162; Pres. of, 162, 189n; Prov. Cong., 154, 156, 157, 158, V.P., 153; Prov. Coun., 151; Pres. of, 151.
Harnett County, G.A. members listed, 1160 historical sketch, 1160; Pop. Stats., 1161.
Harney, Selby, G.A., 216.
Harper, G.W. F., G.A., 460.
Harper, J. J., G.A., 460.

Harper, James, G.A., 289, 291, 293, 295, 297, 299, 301, 302, 304, 308, 314, 353n.
Harper, James C., G.A., 333, 334, 448, 553n; U.S.H.R., 695.
Harper, Jeduthan, [Judathan], 206, 208, 210, 212, 343n; Prov. Cong. 155, 156, 158.
Harper, Jonathan, G.A., 204.
Harper, Judathan. *See*, Harper, Jeduthan.
Harper, Leroy, G.A., 472.
Harper, Richard H. G., 284,286.
Harragin, Darby, Const. Conv., 1789, 769.
Harrell, Abraham, G.A., 275, 278, 281, 283, 285, 289, 290.
Harrell, Amos, G.A., 325.
Harrell, C. R.,,G.A., 472.
Harrell, Gaston S., G.A., 494.
Harrell, Housen, G.A., 249.
Harrell, J. B., G.A., 465.
Harrell, L., G.A., 459.
Harrell, Sam, Const. Conv., 1788, 766, 791n.
Harrelson, Marshall M., G.A., 474.
Harrelson, Herndon, G.A., 230, 231, 233, 242.
Harrelson, Rose C., G.A., 517.
Harrelson, Thomas J., G.A., 545, 547.
Harrill, William D., G.A., 541.
Harrington, E. J., G.A., 331, 474, 482.
Harrington, Henry W. *See*, Harrington, Henry William.
Harrington, Henry William, [Henry W.], Coun. St., 166; G.A., 206, 207, 211, 216.
Harrington, Henry William, Jr., Const. Conv., 1835, 818; G.A., 270, 271.
Harrington, James A., G.A., 255.
Harrington, James E., N. & E.R., Hd., Dept. of, 420, 443n.
Harrington, James S., G.A., 326, 328, 33, 358n, 447, 449.
Harrington, John H., Const. Conv., 1875, 874.
Harrington, Joseph J., G.A., 533, 537, 539, 541, 544, 547, 548, 550, 552.
Harrington, Thomas W., G.A., 466, 482, 484.
Harris, Arthur, G.A., 236, 238, 240.
Harris, Brittain, G.A., 221, 229, 231, 233, 234, 236, 239, 241, 246, 248.
Harris, C. L., Const., Conv., 1865-66, 833; G.A., 329, 332, 334, 356n.
Harris, Caliborn, G.A., 255.
Harris, Charles V., G.A., 485, 500, 501.
Harris, Clyde H., G.A., 528, 530, 531, 533, 537, 538.
Harris, Clyde P., G.A., 499, 503.
Harris, Cunningham, G.A., 264.
Harris, Edward, G.A., 245, 247, 257; Judg., Supr. Ct., 360, 367n.
Harris, Ervin, G.A., 457.
Harris, F. R., G.A., 479.
Harris, D. Fletcher III, G.A., 551, 553.
Harris, G. H., G.A., 474.
Harris, George, G.A., 251, 252, 254.
Harris, H. J., G.A., 463.
Harris, Henry F., G.A., 314, 315.
Harris, Henry R., G.A., 516, 518, 519, 521.
Harris, Isham G., Pres. *Pt.*, U.S. Sen., 704.
Harris, Hugh W., G.A., 472.
Harris, J. C., Secy. *Pt.*, Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
Harris, James, G.A., 214, 216, 217, 228.
Harris, James H. Const. Conv., 1868, 845; G.A., 483, 450, 453, 464.
Harris, James T., Const. Conv., 1868, 845; G.A., 448, 450, 451.
Harris, John, G.A., 253, 255.
Harris, John G., G.A., 474, 476.
Harris, John Ollie, G.A., 544, 549, 551, 552.
Harris, Jonathan, G.A., 261, 262, 264, 265.
Harris, Jonathan, Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; G.A. 451.
Harris, Ralph M., G.A., 521.
Harrison, N. H.,G.A., 465.
Harris, Ransom, G.A., 292, 294.
Harris, Reginald L., G.A., 504, 505, 507, 509, 510, 521, 523; Lt. Gov., 424; Pres., N.C. Sen., 515, 517, 518, 561n; Spk., N.C.H.R., 508.
Harris, Richard, G.A., 332.
Harris, Robert, C.A., 44, 45, 46, 47,48, 49, 51, 52, 88n, 89n.
Harris, Robert, G.A., 202, 211, 212.
Harris, Sandy, G.A., 302.
Harris, Scotland, G.A., 476.
Harris, Sherron, Clk., N.C.H.R., 517; G.A., 528.
Harris, Stephen, G.A., 246, 255.
Harris, Thomas, G.A., 246.
Harris, Thomas B., G.A., 329.
Harris, Tyree, C.A., 46.
Harris, W., G.A., 321.
Harris, W. E., G.A., 476.
Harris, W. S., G.A., 327, 458, 460.
Harris, Washington, G.A., 327, 329, 331, 332, 334.
Harris, West, G.A., 228, 236, 239, 242, 244.
Harris, William, G.A., 305, 307, 309.
Harris, William C., Judg., Supr. Ct., 580, 600n.
Harris, William C., Jr., G.A., 530, 531, 533.
Harris, William I., Labr., Commr. of, 426, 438n.
Harris, William S., G.A., 307, 321, 327, 329.
Harris, William S., Jr., G.A., 543, 545, 549, 551, 572n.
Harrison, Aaron, G.A., 277.
Harrison, Abner, G.A., 214.
Harrison, Benjamin, G.A., 240.
Harrison, Charles, C.A., 38.
Harrison, Charles, G.A., 254, 255.
Harrison, David D., G.A., 493.
Harrison, H. S., G.A., 477.
Harrison, Henry S., G.A., 486.
Harrison, J. O., G.A., 464.
Harrison, James, G.A., 298, 300, 302, 304.
Harrison, John K., G.A., 319.
Harrison, John P.,G.A., 266, 271.
Harrison, Joshua, G.A., 302, 304.
Harrison, Nathaniel, G.A., 304.
Harrison, Nehemiah A., G.A., 317.
Harrison, Pat., Pres. *Pt.*, U.S. Sen., 721.

Harrison, Richard, G.A., 242, 244, 246, 247, 249, 251, 253.
Harrison, Samuel S., G.A., 329, 331, 333.
Harrison, T. C., G.A., 483.
Harrison, Thomas H. *See*, Harrison, Thomas S.
Harrison, Thomas S., [H.], G.A., 456, 457, 459, 460, 466.
Harrison, W. H., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 833, 1028n.
Harrison, William, G.A., 271, 273.
Harrison, William D., G.A., 314, 315.
Harrison, William E., G.A., 500, 502.
Harrison, Wilson, G.A., 322.
Harrold, John, C.A., 37, 38, 87n.
Harron, Joseph, Judg., V. Adm. Ct., 58, 94n.
Harshaw, Moses K., G.A., 485, 486.
Hart, James, G.A., 254, 256, 258.
Hart, John, G.A., 297, 299.
Hart, John E., G.A., 502, 503, 505.
Hart, M. Donley, G.A., 519.
Hart, S. L., G.A., 477.
Hart, Thomas, C.A., 56, 57; G.A., 201; Prov. Cong., 153, 154, 155.
Hartley, Abner, G.A., 297, 298, 302.
Hartley, Francis, Col. Coun., 21; 79n.
Hartley, H. H., G.A., 479.
Hartness, James A., G.A., 476.
Hartness, James N., Secy. St., 425, 434n.
Hartsell, J. E., G.A., 458.
Hartsell, Luther T., G.A., 477, 487, 497.
Harvey, Benjamin, C.A., 46, 47, 48, 49, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57; G.A., 202; Prov. Cong., 153, 154, 156, 158.
Harvey, Charles, G.A., 230, 235.
Harvey, Charles W., G.A., 238, 240.
Harvey, John, Col. Gov., 8, 64n; Coun., 10, 11, 71n.
Harvey, John, C.A., 43, 45, 56, 47,48, 49, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 89n; G.A., 202, 203, 206; Prov. Cong., 153, 154; Spk., C.A., 51, 52, 54, 55.
Harvey, Joseph, Const. Conv., 1789, 769, 792n; G.A., 221, 231, 233, 234, 236, 237, 239, 241.
Harvey, Michael, G.A., 238, 242, 243, 245, 247, 250, 256,259.
Harvey, Miles, Prov. Cong., 156, 157, 158.
Hartley, Reuben, G.A., 285.
Harvey, Thomas, Col. Gov., 8, 12, 13; Col. Coun., 12, 13.
Harvey, Thomas, Col. Coun., 17.
Harvey, Thomas, Col. A., 33.
Harvey, Thomas, C.A., 202, 204, 206; Prov. Cong., 153, 154, 156, 157, 158.
Harvey, Thomas, G.A., 202, 203, 206, 213, 218, 220, 228.
Harvey, Thomas, G.A., 247.
Harvey, Thomas H., G.A., 248.
Harvey, Travers W., G.A., 242.
Harvey, Winfield S., Comm., Hd. Dept. of, 428, 443n.
Harwell, John, G.A., 247, 249, 252, 257.
Harwood, John H., Judg., Supr. Ct., 580, 600n.
Hasell, James. *See*, Hassell, James.
Hash, J. Bruce, G.A., 511.
Haskins, Charles, G.A., 263, 265, 267, 269.
Haskins, Thomas, G.A., 242, 243.
Haskins, Timothy, G.A., 312.
Hasell, James, Col. Ch., Just., 58, 92n, 93n; Col. Coun., 18, 19; Col. Gov., 9, 19, 69n.
Hassell, Benjamin, C.A., 53.
Hassell, C. B., Const. Conv., 1875, 874.
Hassell, Enoch, G.A., 275, 277, 279, 281, 282, 284.
Hassell, L. L., G.A., 332.
Hassell, Solomon, G.A., 259, 261, 263, 264, 266, 270.
Hassell, Thomas, G.A., 305.
Hasten, G. H., G.A., 483.
Hastings, Joshua, G.A., 277, 279, 281, 282, 288, 290.
Hasty, C. A., G.A., 528, 564n.
Hasty, Fred H., Judg., Supr. Ct., 582, 606n.
Hatch, Anthony, C.A., 33.
Hatch, Charles, G.A., 250.
Hatch, Durant, G.A., 241, 242, 244, 246, 248, 249, 251, 256, 260, 261, 278, 279, 281.
Hatch, Edmund, Prov. Cong., 155.
Hatch, Edmund, G.A., 239, 253.
Hatch, Edmund, G.A., 275.
Hatch, Edmund, Jr., G.A., 260.
Hatch, Edward, G.A., 255.
Hatch, J. W., G.A., 465.
Hatch, John, G.A., 232, 234, 235, 347n.
Hatch, Joseph, G.A., 230.
Hatch, Lemuel, C.A., 54, 55, 56; Prov. Cong., 153, 154, 156.
Hatch, Richard B., G.A., 281.
Hatch, William T., G.A., 512, 515, 516, 518, 520, 521, 523, 561n.
Hatcher, Howell J., G.A., 510, 513, 535, 565n.
Hatchett, Thomas H. *See*, Hatchett, Thomas Henry.
Hatchett, Thomas Henry, [Thomas H.], 491, 506.
Hatley, Josiah, G.A., 270, 272.
Hatch, Richard P., G.A., 293.
Hathaway, Clarence P., G.A., 521, 522.
Haughton, John H., G.A., 313, 318, 322.
Haughton, Jonathan H., G.A., 301, 303, 351n.
Haughton, Thomas, G.A., 210.
Haughton, Thomas B., G.A., 272, 273, 275, 294.
Hauser, Charles M., G.A., 501, 510.
Hauser, E. P., G.A., 476.
Hauser, George. *See*, Houser, George.
Hauser, L. H. J., G.A., 477.
Hauser, Theophilus C., G.A., 312.
Hawes, Edmond A., Jr., G.A., 483, 486, 489.
Hawes, John R., G.A., 330, 331, 333.
Hawfield, Robert R., G.A., 502.
Hawfield, Samuel G., G.A., 531, 533, 537, 538.
Hawkins, A. B., G.A., 316.

Hawkins, Benjamin, Const. Conv., 1789, 770; Cont. Cong., 658, 739n, 740n; G.A., 203, 213; G.A., 260, 262; U.S. Sen., 661, 663.
Hawkins, Benjamin, G.A., 301, 303.
Hawkins, Benjamin F., G.A., 264, 269, 274.
Hawkins County (Tenn.), G.A. members listed, 1162; historical sketch, 1162.
Hawkins, Dennis, Const. Conv., 1789, 768; G.A., 209, 211, 215, 225, 346n.
Hawkins, Ernest, G.A., 505.
Hawkins, John, C.A., 27.
Hawkins, John, Col. Coun., 15.
Hawkins, John D., G.A., 278.
Hawkins, John D., G.A., 302, 305, 308, 310.
Hawkins, John H., G.A., 257.
Hawkins, John H., G.A., 294, 296, 298, 305, 308, 311, 312, 314, 316.
Hawkins, Joseph, Compt., 182, 197n; G.A., 205, 207, 208, 210, 212.
Hawkins, Joseph, G.A., 262, 263.
Hawkins, Joseph S., G.A., 448, 450.
Hawkins, Marmaduke J., G.A., 487, 495.
Hawkins, Micajah T., Coun. St., 178; Pres., 178; G.A., 275, 277, 281, 283, 285, 287, 289, 315; U.S.H.R., 678, 679, 680, 681, 745n.
Hawkins, Philemon, Const. Conv., 1789, 770; Coun. St., 163, 164; G.A., 205, 206, 210, 211, 213, 216, 218; Prov. Cong., 156, 158.
Hawkins, Philemon, G.A., 247, 250, 252, 253, 255, 258, 260, 272, 273.
Hawkins, Philemon, Jr., Coun. St., 163, 165, 166, 190n; Pres., 166; G.A., 205, 220, 223.
Hawkins, Philemon B., [Jr.], G.A., 321, 324, 449, 451.
Hawkins, William, G.A., 249, 250, 257, 259, 260, 271, 348n; Gov., 160; Spk., N.C.H.C., 256, 260, 348n.
Hawkins, Wyatt, [Wyot], Const. Conv., 1788, 767; 1789, 770; Coun. St., 165, 166; Pres., 165; G.A., 217, 218, 220, 221, 223, 225, 227, 228, 230.
Hawkins, Wyot. *See*, Hawkins, Wyatt.
Hawks, Francis L., G.A., 279.
Hawks, John, Coun. St., 164, 165; Judg., Adm. Ct., 359, 366n.
Haworth, Byron, G.A., 527.
Haworth, Byron A., G.A., 551, 553, 573n.
Hay, John, Const. Conv., 1789, 768; G.A., 215, 216, 218, 225, 230, 240, 250.
Hayden, Carl, Pres. *Pt.*, U.S. Sen. 727, 728, 729, 731.
Hayes, A. H., G.A., 464, 465, 467.
Hayes, E. M., Adj. Gen., 430, 444n.
Hayes, George W., G.A., 313, 315, 317, 318 327, 355n.
Hayes, J. J., Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
Hayes, James M., Jr., G.A., 521.
Hayes, James W., G.A., 528, 563n.
Hayes, John, G.A., 318.
Hayes, Johnson J., Judg., U.S. Dist Ct., 753.
Hayes, O. S. *See*, Hayes, Orlin S.
Hayes, Orlin S., [O. S.], Const. Conv., 1868, 845; G.A., 447, 449, 463.
Hayes, Robert, G.A., 219.
Hayes, Robert Smith, G.A., 523.
Hayes, Roland H., G.A., 479, 486.
Hayes, Thomas N., G.A., 487.
Hayes, W. T. J., G.A., 448, 450.
Hayes, William, Const. Conv., 1789, 770; G.A., 217.
Hayley, James T., G.A., 293, 295, 296.
Hayman, Dewey L., G.A., 522.
Hayman, Mathias D., G.A., 502,503.
Hayman, Washington W., G.A., 317.
Haymore, Rufus L., G.A., 487, 488, 491, 492, 495, 500.
Haymore, William M., G.A., 456.
Haynes, A. Myles, G.A., 533, 565n.
Haynes, Caleb H., G.A., 507, 509.
Haynes, Francis L., G.A., 271, 273.
Haynes, H. P., G.A., 454.
Haynes, Herbert, [Hubert], G.A., 206, 211.
Haynes, Hubert. *See*, Haynes, Herbert.
Haynes, Jeter L., G.A., 512, 541, 544, 545, 548.
Haynes, Jonathan, [Hains], G.A., 226, 228.
Haynes, Thomas, Const. Conv., 1865-66, 833; G.A., 458.
Haynes, William H., G.A., 315.
Hays, John, G.A., 460.
Haywood, Adam John, G.A., 238.
Haywood County, G.A. members listed, 1163-1164; historical sketch, 1163; Pop.Stats., 1164.
Haywood, Edward G., G.A., 326, 355n.
Haywood, Egbert, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; G.A., 201, 203; Prov. Cong., 158.
Haywood, Fab J., G.A., 503, 505, 506.
Haywood, Henry, G.A., 248.
Haywood, John, C.A., 43, 44, 45; Col. Treas., 22, 86n; Clk., N.C. Sen., 205, 207, 209, 210, 212, 214, 215, 217, 341n, 345n.
Haywood, John, St. Treas., 181, 194n.
Haywood, John, Judg., Supr. Ct., 360, 367n.
Haywood, John Jr., Atty. Gen., 182, 195n; Sol. Gen., 182, 197n.
Haywood, John S., Treas., 181, 194n.
Haywood, Oscar, G.A., 504.
Haywood, Robert W., Adj. Gen., 183, 198n.
Haywood, Sherwood, Clk., N.C. Sen., 217, 218, 220, 222, 224, 225, 227, 229, 230, 232, 234, 235, 237.
Haywood, Stephen, G.A., 272, 273, 274.
Haywood,Thomas B., Secy., Coun. St., 176.
Haywood, William, C.A., 46, 47, 48, 52, 54, 55, 56; Coun. St., 162, 188n; G.A., 204; Prov. Cong., 157, 158.
Haywood, William H., Dip. Cps., 752, 757n.
Haywood, William H., Jr., G.A., 297, 303, 305,308; Spk., N.C.H.C., 304, 307; U.S. Sen., 683, 685, 743n.
Head, George, G.A., 510.
Headen, A. D., G.A., 322.

Headen, Andrew, G.A., 248, 260, 265.
Headen, James H., Const.Conv., 1861-62, 824; G.A., 317, 322, 331; Sec. Conv., 386.
Headen, William J., Cand., Confd., Sts. Cong., 393; G.A., 329, 331.
Heading,Andrew, G.A., 251.
Heap, John P., G.A., 458.
Hearing, Jonathan. *See*, Herring, Jonathan.
Hearing, William, G.A., 273.
Hearne, Eben, Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825; Sec. Conv., 387.
Hearring, Jonathan. *See*, Herring, Jonathan.
Heartley, Abner, G.A., 307.
Heath, Robert R. Judg., Supr. Ct., 362, 371n.
Heath, William C., G.A., 500, 501.
Heaton, David, Const. Conv., 1868, 846; U.S.H.R., 693, 746n.
Heaton, James A., G.A., 453, 454.
Hecklefield, John, Col. Coun. 16.
Hedrick, J.A., G.A., 469.
Hedrick, Robert A., Judg., Ct. of Appls., 577, 592n.
Hefner, W. G., U.S.H.R., 737, 738.
Heer, Leo, G.A., 550.
Hege, Joe H., Jr., G.A., 541, 543, 545, 548, 571n, 572n.
Heilig, L. G., G.A., 457.
Heller, Isaac, G.A., 273, 275, 280, 282, 310, 313.
Hellen, John S. W., G.A., 291, 293.
Helme, Robert H., G.A., 273, 282, 284.
Helms, Harold Parks, G.A., 550, 552, 553.
Helms, Jesse A., Jr., U.S. Sen., 735, 737, 738.
Helms, T. L. A., G.A., 504, 507.
Helsebeck, J. H., G.A., 485.
Henderson, A. L., G.A., 463.
Henderson, Archibald, Coun. St., 178; G.A., 254, 256, 267, 266, 275, 277; U.S.H.R., 667.
Henderson, Archibald E., G.A., 486.
Henderson County, G.A. members listed, 1165; historical sketch, 1165; Pop. Stats., 1166.
Henderson, D. M., G.A., 459.
Henderson, David B., Spk., U.S.H.R., 707, 708.
Henderson, David E, Judg., U.S. Dist. Ct., 753.
Henderson, David H., G.A., 524.
Henderson, David N., U.S.H.R., 720, 731, 733, 735, 737, 738.
Henderson, George P.,G.A., 528, 563n.
Henderson, J. E., G.A., 477.
Henderson, J. L.,G.A., 451.
Henderson, J. R., G.A., 465, 474.
Henderson, John L., Compt., 182, 197n; G.A., 268, 270, 283, 284, 349n.
Henderson, John S., Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 458, 478, 481; U.S.H.R., 701, 703, 704.
Henderson, Leonard, Ch. Just., Supm. Ct., 360, 368n; Coun. St., 168; G.A., 330; Judg., Supr. Ct., 360, 367n; Just., Supm. Ct., 361, 368n.
Henderson, Nathaniel, Const. Conv., 1789, 769; G.A., 219.
Henderson, Pleasant, Clk., Coun. St., 163, 164; Clk., N.C.H.C., 253, 255, 256, 258, 260, 262, 264, 265, 267, 269, 271, 273, 274, 276, 278, 280, 282, 283, 285, 287, 289, 291, 293; G.A., 303.
Henderson, R. B., G.A., 335.
Henderson, Richard, Coun.St., 162, 163, 189n; G.A., 208; Judg., Supr.Ct., 360, 366n.
Henderson, Thomas, Coun. St., 167; G.A., 228, 31, 234, 245, 247, 248, 252, 253, 257, 259; Prov. Cong., 155.
Henderson, W. H., G.A., 497.
Henderson, William B., G.A., 471, 475, 557n.
Hendley, Jesse, G.A., 219.
Hendren, E. B., G.A., 478.
Hendren, William M., G.A., 506.
Hendricks, A. L., G.A., 448, 450.
Hendricks, John A., G.A., 468, 469.
Hendricks, Melver J., G.A., 500.
Hendricks, Thomas A., V.P.U.S., 701, 745n.
Hendrix, John A., G.A., 499.
Hendrix, Thomas J., G.A., 492.
Henkel, Columbus V., Jr., G.A., 525, 527, 529, 530, 539.
Henkle, Polycarp C.,Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824, 1026n; Sec. Conv., 386, 400n.
Henley, Jeff, Const. Conv., 1788, 767.
Henley, John T., G.A., 527, 562n, 529, 531, 532, 535, 539, 541, 544, 547, 549, 550, 552, 566n, 574n; Pres. *Pt.*, N.C. Sen., 549, 550.
Henly, Peter, Col. Ch. Just., 58, 93n.
Henry, Alexander, G.A., 330.
Henry, Charles, G.A., 305, 307, 308.
Henry, Jacob, G.A., 255, 257.
Henry, James L., Judg., Supr. Ct., 578, 593n.
Henry, Joseph, G. A., 300, 302.
Henry, Louis D., Coun. St., 176, 191n; G.A., 278, 280, 296, 297, 299; Spk., N.C.H.C., 298.
Henry, Malcolm, G.A., 255.
Henry, Peyton T., Cand., Confd. Sts. Cong., 391; G.A., 326, 327, 331, 333, 334.
Henry, R. M., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832.
Henry, R. P., G.A.,471.
Henry, W. M. *See*, Henry, William M.
Henry, William M., [W. M.], G.A., 484, 507, 510.
Hepburn, James, Prov. Cong., 156.
Herbert, Frank, G.A., 519.
Herbert, John C., G.A., 492, 505.
Herbert, Robert L., G.A., 473, 488.
Herbert, Thomas J., G.A., 531.
Herbert, William, G.A., 285.
Herbert, William, H., G.A., 331.
Hering, Richard L., G.A., 496.
Herndon, Benjamin, G.A., 205, 212, 215, 216, 217, 345n.
Herndon, Joseph, Const.Conv., 1788, 767; 1789, 770; G.A., 207, 208, 210, 222, 230.
Heron, Benjamin, Col. Coun., 19, 77n; Col. Secy., 21, 80n.
Heron, Joseph, C.A., 45.
Herring, Amos, G.A., 317, 319,321.

Herring, Bryan W., G.A., 318, 319, 322.
Herring, Darius B., Jr., Judg., Supr. Ct., 583, 608n.
Herring, John, C.A., 44, 45.
Herring, Jonathan, [Hearing, Hearring], C.A., 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 91n; Prov. Cong., 154.
Herring, B. W. *See*, Herring, Bryan W.
Herring, Joseph, G.A., 311, 312.
Herritage, John, C.A., 211, 213, 215, 217, 222, 345n.
Herritage, William, Clk, C.A., 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 51.
Hertford County, C.A. members listed, 1167; G.A. members listed, 1167-1168; historical sketch 1167, Pop. Stats., 1169.
Hester, Benjamin, G.A., 273.
Hester, Benjamin F., G.A., 504.
Hester, Elijah, G.A., 292, 309, 311.
Hester, Robert H., G.A., 313, 315, 316, 318, 325, 326.
Hester, Robert J., Jr., G.A., 518, 521, 522.
Hewes, Joseph, C.A., 47, 52, 54, 55, 56, 57; Cont. Cong. 658, G.A., 203; Prov. Cong., 153, 154, 156, 157, 159; Signer, Dec. Ind., 751.
Hewett, Demsey, L., G.A., 492, 494, 496, 505.
Hewitt, C.S., G.A., 459.
Hewlett, Addison, Jr., G.A., 524, 526, 528, 529, 531; Spk., N.C.H.R., 530.
Hewlett, William, G.A., 237.
Hewlin, H. J., G.A., 463.
Hiatt, Alfred Mack, G.A., 496.
Hiatt, William S., G.A., 548.
Hickman, E., G.A., 469.
Hicks, A. D., G.A., 481.
Hicks, Alexander, G.A., 461.
Hicks, Archibald A., G.A., 477, 481, 484, 487, 500,-506.
Hicks, Carl T., G.A., 523, 525, 527.
Hicks, Ernest L., G.A., 526, 528, 531, 533, 535, 538, 544, 545.
Hicks, John O.,G.A., 448, 449, 456.
Hicks, John Y., G.A., 315, 317.
Hicks, Robert, Clk., C.A., 35.
Hicks, Thomas, C.A., 56.
Hicks, Thomas C., G.A., 494, 497.
Hicks, Thomas, [Hix], G.A., 203, 208; Prov. Cong., 153, 154, 155.
Hicks, William, Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; Sec. Conv., 386.
Higdon, Thomas B., G.A., 487.
Higgins, Alberto, G.A., 326.
Higgins, Carlisle W., G.A., 502, 505; Just., Supm. Ct., 576, 591n.
Higgins, J. H., G.A., 474.
Higgins, R. C., G.A., 473.
High,Daniel P., G.A., H.R., 448, 449.
High, Lewis Sneed, G.A., 531, 532, 535, 541, 545, 548; Rev., Commr. of, 428, 442n.
Hightower, Epaphroditus, G.A., 267.
Hightower, Erwin Avery, G.A., 527, 529.
Hightower, Foyle R., Jr., G.A., 545, 548, 550, 551, 553.
Hildebrand, Conrad, G.A., 233, 236.
Hileman, A., G.A., 460.
Hileman, A.F., G.A., 469, 474, 475; Spk., N.C.H.R., 469.
Hill, _____, C.A., 41, 88n.
Hill, A. B., G.A., 471.
Hill, Aaron, G.A., 215, 216, 223.
Hill, Benjamin, C.A., 39, 40, 41, 43; Col. Coun. 17, 71n.
Hill, Cecil J., G.A., 549, 551, 552, 574n; Judg., Ct., Appls, 577, 592n.
Hill, Charles A., G.A., 281, 283, 285, 287.
Hill, E. J., G.A., 497.
Hill, E. J. *See*, Hill, Edward J.
Hill, Edward, 58, 93n.
Hill, Edward H., G.A., 456.
Hill, Edward J., [E.J.], G.A., 461, 464.
Hill, Frederick J., Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 303, 307, 308, 310
Hill, G.A., G.A., 453.
Hill, Green, [Hille; Greene], C.A., 56; Coun. St., 164; G.A., 201, 204; Prov. Cong., 153, 154, 155, 156; Treas., 181, 194n.
Hill, Greene. *See*, Hill, Green.
Hill, Hatch, G.A., 266, 267.
Hill, Henry, 1788, Const. Conv., 766; 1789, 768; G.A., 206, 207, 209, 212, 214, 215, 217, 219, 221, 222, 224, 225, 226, 228, 229, 230, 232, 233, 234, 235, 246n.
Hill, Isaac, [Isaiah], C.A., 35, 36, 37, 39.
Hill, Isaiah. *See*, Hill, Isaac.
Hill, Isham F., G.A., 476.
Hill, J. C., G.A., 458.
Hill, J. H., G.A., 334.
Hill, J. Henry, G.A., 515, 560n.
Hill, James, Col. Coun., 11.
Hill, James, G.A., 257, 278, 282, 284.
Hill, James H., Jr., G.A., 531, 532, 535, 538.
Hill, James J., G.A., 255, 261, 263, 265, 270, 272, 276.
Hill, James K., G.A., 304, 308, 310, 313, 314, 316, 353n.
Hill, James L., G.A., 286.
Hill, Joel F., G.A., 323, 325, 326.
Hill, John, C.A., 46.
Hill, John, G.A., 236, 239, 241, 249.
Hill, John, Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825, 1027n; Clk., N.C. Sen., 318, 319, 322, 323, 325; G.A., 281, 285, 287, 294, 296; Sec. Conv., 387, 401n.; U.S.H.R., 681.
Hill, John B.*See*, Hill, John Bright.
Hill, John Bright, [John B.[, G.A., 504, 505.
Hill, John H., G.A., 318.
Hill, John H., G.A., 451, 555n.
Hill, John S. *See*, Hill, John Sprunt.
Hill, John Sprunt, [John S.], G.A. 508, 509, 511.

Hill, Jordan, Coun. St., 169; Const. Conv., 1789, 768, 792n; G.A., 219, 221, 223, 224, 237, 239, 241,242, 244, 246.
Hill, Joseph, G.A., 220.
Hill, Joseph A., G.A., 282, 284, 288, 290, 294, 296, 300, 351n.
Hill, Kemp P., G.A., 312.
Hill, Levi, G.A., 500.
Hill, Samuel, G.A., 245, 247, 263, 264.
Hill, Samuel P., G.A., 318, 321, 322, 324, 327; Spk., N.C.H.C., 322.
Hill, Thomas, G.A., 240.
Hill, Thomas, Coun. St., 167; G.A., 271, 275, 276, 287, 295, 299.
Hill, W. E., G.A., 321.
Hill, Watts, Jr., G.A., 529, 531.
Hill, Whitmel, [Whitmell, Whitmil, Whitmill], Const. Conv., 1788, 766; Const. Cong., 658; Coun. Sfty., 151; G.A., 202, 211, 214, 220; Prov. Cong., 155, 157, 158; Prov. Coun., 151; Spk., N.C. Sen., 202, 339n.
Hill, Whitmell. *See*, Hill, Whitmel.
Hill, Whitmil. *See*, Hill, Whitmel.
Hill, Whitmill. *See*, Hill, Whitmel.
Hill, William, G.A., 207, 213, 215, 218, 225; 342n, 345n.
Hill, William, Judg., Adm. Ct., 359, 366n; Prov. Cong., 156, 159; Secy. St., 181, 193n.
Hill, William, G.A., 260.
Hill, William H., Const. Conv., 1789, 770; G.A., 231, 237, 346n; Judg., U.S. Dist. Ct., 753, 758n; U.S.H.R., 667. 346n
Hill, William L. II, G.A., 539.
Hill, William S., G.A., 294.
Hill, Wilson S., Coun. St., 178; G.A., 297; Pres. *Pt.*, Coun. St., 178, 192n.
Hille, Green. *See*, Hill, Green.
Hillhouse, James, Pres. *Pt.*, U.S. Sen., 667.
Hillard, Issac, G.A., 244.
Hillard, Jeremiah, Const. Conv., 1789, 768; G.A., 229, 231, 238, 239, 241, 243, 245, 246.
Hillard, John, G.A., 245, 247.
Hillard, Lewis. *See*, Hilliard, Louis.
Hillard, Louis, [Lewis], G.A., 333, 358; Supr. Ct., 578, 593n.
Hilliard, Richard H., G.A., 448, 450, 554n.
Hilliard, Robert, G.A., 295.
Hilliard, Robert C. *See*, Hilliard, Robert Carter.
Hilliard, Robert Carter, [Robert C.], 264, 266, 268, 270.
Hilliard, William L., Coun. St., 179.
Hillman, Samuel, G.A., 275, 276, 278.
Hinds, Joseph, Prov. Cong., 158.
Hines, Charles A., G.A., 503.
Hines, Henry, G.A., 250.
Hines, J. C., G.A., 459.
Hines, James, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; 1789, 770.
Hines, James L., G.A., 506.
Hines, Joseph, G.A., 233.
Hines, Richard, U.S.H.R., 676.
Hines, Richard, G.A., 274, 284.
Hines, Stedman H., G.A., 533.
Hines, Thomas, C.A., 54, 55, 91n; G.A., 205, 216, 217, 223, 232, 234, 237, 239; Prov. Cong., 156.
Hinnant, B. R., Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 335, 448, 450.
Hinsdale, John W., G.A., 506, 508.
Hinsdale, John W., Jr., G.A., 487.
Hinton, Charles L., G.A., 277, 279, 289, 291, 294, 299, 300; Treas., 181, 195n.
Hinton, Charles R., G.A., 494.
Hinton, James, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; G.A., 206, 208, 210, 213, 217, 218, 221.
Hinnant, Jesse, G.A., 451, 454.
Hinton, John, C.A., 46, 47, 48, 49.
Hinton, John, Coun. St., 168; G.A., 229; Prov. Cong., 154, 156, 157.
Hinton, John, Jr., G.A., 205.
Hinton, John Jr., G.A., 263, 265, 267, 269.
Hinton, Joseph B., G.A., 292, 294, 298.
Hinton, Noah, Prov. Cong., 157.
Hinton, P. A., G.A., 467.
Hinton, W. M., G.A., 482.
Hinton, William, G.A., 228, 230, 232, 237, 240, 244, 246, 248, 256, 258, 260, 267, 273, 274.
Hinton, William S., G.A., 238, 240, 242, 243, 251, 253, 254, 256, 263, 265, 269.
Hipps, Robert E., G.A., 507.
Hise, Lloyd, Jr., G.A., 548.
Hix, Thomas. *See*, Hicks, Thomas.
Hobart, Barrett A., V.P.U.S., 705, 707.
Hobbs, Graham K., G.A., 505.
Hobbs, Julius C., G.A., 510, 512.
Hobbs, Milton, Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
Hobbs, Samuel H., G.A., 504.
Hobgood, Franklin P., G.A., 492.
Hobgood, Franklin P., Jr., G.A., 487, 489.
Hobgood, Hamilton H., G.A., 523, 525; Judg., Supr. Ct., 581, 603n.
Hobgood, R. W., G.A., 465.
Hobgood, Robert H., G.A., 553, 574n; Judg., Supr. Ct. 583, 608n.
Hobson, S. N., G.A., 469.
Houch, C., G.A., 469.
Hocutt, Herbert R., G.A., 521, 523.
Hocutt, Jeff D., G.A., 496.
Hodge, H. A., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 833.
Hodge, Joseph, Const. Conv., 1789, 769.
Hodge, Joseph. *See*, Hodges, Joseph.
Hodge, M. C., Const. Conv., 1875, 875.
Hodges, Brandon P., G.A., 517, 519; Treas., 425, 436n.
Hodges, H. E., G.A., 475.
Hodges, John W., G.A., 491.
Hodges, Joseph, [Hodge], 222, 226.
Hodges, Joseph, G.A., 287, 289, 291.
Hodges, Joseph M., G.A., 500.
Hodges, Luther H., Cab. Memb., 751, Gov., 423, 433n; Lt. Gov., 424, 433n; Pres., N.C. Sen., 525.
Hodges, Lemuel W., G.A., 329.

Hodges, Phillemon, G.A., 233.
Hodges, William B., G.A., 519, 522, 525.
Hodges, William P., Ins., Commr., of, 427, 439n.
Hodges, Wilson B., Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 311.
Hodgin, David, G.A., 448, 450.
Hodgin, John A., G.A., 496.
Hodgkins, Sara W., Secy., Cult. Res., 428, 442n.
Hodgson, John, C.A., 29.
Hodgson, John, C.A., 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 87n; Col. Atty. Gen., 22, 84n; Col. Treas., 22, 85n; Judg., V. Adm. Ct., 58, 94n; Spk., C.A., 40.
Hodnett, Phillip, Const. Conv., 1868, 845; G.A., 333, 334, 448, 449.
Hoey, Clyde R., G.A., 477, 479, 481; Gov., N.C., 423, U.S.H.R., 714, 745n; U.S. Sen., 724, 725, 726, 747n.
Hoffler, Thomas L., Const. Conv., 1868, 846.
Hoffman, Jonas, Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 448, 450.
Hoffman, Julius H., G.A., 468, 472, 477.
Hofler, Lycurgus, G.A., 486, 488.
Hofler, W. Hance, G.A., 538, 539, 543.
Hogan, Alexander W., G.A., 315.
Hogan, Isaiah, Prov. Cong., 158.
Hogan, James, Prov. Cong., 155, 157, 158.
Hogan, John, G.A., 204.
Hogan, John A., Const. Conv., 35, 817; G.A., 297, 298, 300, 302, 304.
Hogan, William, G.A., 264, 276, 283, 285.
Hogg, John, G.A., 232, 235.
Hoke County, G.A., members listed, 1170, historical sketch, 1170; Pop. Stats., 1170.
Hoke, Daniel, G.A., 257, 259, 260, 262, 264, 268, 269, 292, 294, 296, 298, 300.
Hoke, Henry, G.A., 246, 248.
Hoke, John F., Adj. Gen., 183, 198n; G.A., 318, 321, 322, 328, 329, 333, 355n, 356n.
Hoke, Michael, G.A., 303, 305, 307, 309, 310.
Hoke, Peter, G.A., 278, 280.
Hoke, William A., Ch. Just., Supm. Ct., 575, 587; G.A., 468; Judg., Supr. Ct., 578, 595n; Just., Supm. Ct., 576, 589n.
Holbrook, J. S., G.A., 473.
Holbrook, John A., G.A., 484.
Holcombe, Fred H., G.A., 528, 531.
Holcombe, Harlow, G.A., 530, 531, 533.
Holden, Benjamin T., G.A., 486, 487.
Holden, Joseph W., G.A., 448, 450, 554n; Spk., N.C.H.R., 448, 449, 554n.
Holden, Robert, Col. Coun., 11; Col. Rec. Gen., 22, 82n; Col. Sec., 21, 78n, 78-79n.
Holden, William W., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825; G.A., 316; Gov. 161, 189n, 423, 433n; Sec. Conv., 387.
Holderby, John, G.A., 333, 335.
Holderby, Maurice D., G.A., 499.
Holderness, George A., G.A., 493, 495.
Holder, Josiah, G.A., 301, 303.
Holding, Thomas E., G.A., 495.
Holdsclaw, Mark, G.A., 326.
Holdshouser, Michael, G.A., 271, 273.
Holeman, James, G.A., 315, 329.
Holland, G. G., G.A., 318, 323.
Holland, James, Const. Conv., 1789, 769; G.A., 211, 218, 223, 236, 344n; U.S.H.R., 665, 667, 668, 669, 671.
Holland, Oliver W., G.A., 278, 282, 286, 288, 307, 309, 310.
Holland, W. H., G.A., 478.
Holliday, John, G.A., 231, 233, 234.
Holliday, William, G.A., 262, 264.
Holliman, Exum, G.A., 285, 287, 289.
Hollingsworth, John, Prov. Cong., 157, 158.
Hollingsworth, Joseph, G.A., 330.
Hollingsworth, Stephen, G.A., 307, 309.
Holloman, George D., G.A., 453, 458.
Holloman, William D., G.A., 513, 560n.
Holloway, John, G.A., 467, 468.
Holloway, John A., G.A., 312.
Hollowell, J. M., G.A., 484, 485.
Hollowell, Jesse, Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
Hollowell, Linwood B., G.A., 532, 535, 537, 564n.
Hollowell, Seth B., G.A., 532.
Holman, James, G.A., 321.
Holman, John B., G.A., 465, 466, 468, 471, 477.
Holmes, Albert K., G.A., 476.
Holmes, Carroll R., G.A., 524, 526, 528, 529, 531.
Holmes, Edward S., G.A., 548, 549, 551, 553.
Holmes, Gabriel. Coun. St., 170, 171, 172, 177, 91n; G.A., 230, 232, 233, 236, 242, 244, 262, 263; Gov., 161; U.S.H.R., 676, 677, 678, 742n.
Holmes, George M., G.A. 550, 553.
Holmes, Hardy, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; 1789, 769; G.A., 221, 345n.
Holmes, James, G.A., 274.
Holmes, John, G.A., 507
Holmes, John L., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825, 1027n; Sec. Conv., 387, 401n.
Holmes, Lewis, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; G.A., 218, 220, 221.
Holmes, Moses L., G.A., 333.
Holmes, Owen, Const. Conv., 1835, 817; Coun. St., 175, 178; G.A., 302, 313; Judg., Supr. Ct., 361, 370n.
Holmes, Richard, G.A., 243, 245, 247, 249, 251, 252.
Holmes, Samuel H., G.A., 325.
Holmes, Thomas H., G.A., 330, 357n.
Holmes, W. H., G.A., 324.
Holroyd, William C., Jr., G.A., 551, 553.
Holshouser, James E., Jr., G.A., 537, 538, 544; Gov., 423.
Holt, Bertha M., G.A., 549, 551, 553, 572n.
Holt, Charles B. C., G.A., 549, 551, 553.
Holt, E. J., G.A., 456, 459.
Holt, Edwin M., Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
Holt, Issac, G.A., 262.
Holt, J. Allen, G.A., 484.
Holt, Martin H., G.A., 472.

Holt, Michael, G.A., 248, 276, 278.
Holt, Michael W., G.A., 311, 324.
Holt, Thomas M., G.A., 457, 463, 464, 466; Gov., 423, 433n; Lt.Gov., 424, 433n; Pres., N.C. Sen., 467, 469; Spk., N.C.H.R., 464.
Holt, William, G.A., 270, 271.
Holt, William P., G.A., 511.
Holt, William R., G.A., 308.
Holton, A. E., G.A., 461, 464.
Holton, A. S. *See*, Holton, Abner S.
Holton, Abner S., [A. S.], Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 331, 455, 467.
Holton, J. Q., G.A., 481.
Honeycutt, A. I., G.A., 499.
Honeycutt, Charles F., G.A., 516, 518, 520.
Hood, George E., G.A., 479; U.S.H.R., 713.
Hood, J. L., G.A., 457, 461.
Hood, J. Watt, G.A., 468, 471.
Hood, James H., Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
Hoodenpyl, Phillip, G.A., 234.
Hooke, John, C.A., 55.
Hooker, D. B., G.A., 491, 558n.
Hooker, Frank B., G.A., 481, 484, 486, 494, 500.
Hooker, Hemirick. *See*, Hooker, Hymrick.
Hooker, Heririck. *See*, Hooker, Hymrick.
Hooker, Himirick. *See*, Hooker, Hymrick.
Hooker, Hymbrick.*See*, Hooker Hymrick.
Hooker, Hymrick, [Heririck, Hemrick, Himirick, Hymbrick], G.A., 226, 228, 229, 239, 242, 246, 249, 251, 253, 278.
Hooker, John, G.A., 202.
Hooker, Nathan, G.A., 210, 215, 217, 218.
Hooker, Stephen, C.A., 46, 47.
Hooker, T. B., G.A., 474.
Hooker, Thomas, C.A., 54.
Hooker, Thomas, Const. Conv., 1835, 817;G.A., 304, 307.
Hooker, Travis E., G.A., 456.
Hooks, Charles, G.A., 241, 243, 245, 246, 248, 258, 260; U.S.H.R., 673, 675, 676, 742n.
Hooks, George W., G.A., 500.
Hooks, Jonathan T., G.A., 489.
Hooper, Ellis A., G.A., 295.
Hooper, George S., G.A., 329, 356n.
Hooper, Johnson J., Secy., Prov. Cong., 388.
Hooper, William, Prov. Cong., 158.
Hooper, William, C.A., 55, 56, 57; Cont. Cong., 658, 741n; G.A., 202, 203, 205, 207, 208, 210, 213, 218; Prov. Cong., 153, 154, 155, 157, 159; Signer, Dec. Ind., 751.
Hoover, Charles, G.A., 296, 315.
Hoover, Charles W., G.A., 467.
Hoover, George, G.A., 282, 284, 286.
Hoover, J. T. B.,G.A., 473.
Hoover, James E., G.A., 493.
Hope, Levi, G.A., 304.
Hopkins, J. B., G.A., 474.
Hopkins, Moses A., Dip. Cps., 752, 757n.
Hopkins, Thomas W., G.A., 468, 472.
Hopper, Davy, C.A., 37, 38.
Horn, Alfred W., G.A., 502.
Horn, Charles C., G.A., 519.
Horn, Henry, G.A., 206.
Horn, John, G.A., 271, 273.
Horn, Nicholas, G.A., 245, 247, 249, 250, 252, 254, 256, 257, 259, 261, 263, 266.
Horn, William, G.A., 205, 208, 211, 219, 221, 223; Prov. Cong., 158.
Hornbuckel, Richard, G.A., 248, 250.
Horne, Ashley, G.A., 464, 488.
Horne, Benjamin A., G.A., 525.
Horne, J. D., G.A., 494.
Horner, James W., G.A., 513, 516.
Horner, William E., G.A., 512, 516, 518, 519.
Horney, A. S., G.A., 461.
Horney, Stephen G., G.A., 448, 450.
Horton, C. J., G.A., 458.
Horton, Hamilton C., Jr., G.A., 543, 545, 547.
Horton, Harry, G.A., 531.
Horton, Harry P., G.A., 535.
Horton, Hugh G., G.A., 510, 512, 513, 515, 517, 520, 523, 525.
Horton, Isaac J., G.A., 535, 538, 539.
Horton, J. Lloyd, Judg., Supr. Ct., 580, 599n.
Horton, James, G.A., 295.
Horton, John J., Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 457, 459, 555n.
Horton, Jonathan, G.A., 298, 300, 302, 304, 323, 331, 357n.
Horton, McDonald, G.A., 502.
Horton, Nathan, G.A., 241, 243, 244, 249, 251.
Horton, Ossie Lee, G.A., 519, 522, 524.
Horton, Phineas. *See*, Horton, Phineas T.
Horton, Phineas T., [Phineas], G.A., 328, 332, 333, 335, 454.
Horton, Wilkins, P., G.A., 495, 503, 506, 509; Lt. Gov., 424; Pres., N.C. Sen., 511, 512.
Horton, William, G.A., 265, 267, 269, 281, 282, 294, 295.
Horton, William, G.A., 330, 332, 335.
Horton, William B., G.A., 503.
Horton, Zephaniah, G.A., 258, 262, 267.
Hoskins, Baker, G.A., 251, 253, 255.
Hoskins, James, G.A., 237, 238.
Hoskins, Joseph N., G.A., 284.
Hoskins, Richard, G.A., 258, 260, 261, 265, 267, 277.
Hoskins, Thomas, C.A., 52; Prov. Cong., 156.
Hoskins, Thomas S., G.A., 304, 307.
Hostetler, Charles A., G.A., 529, 531.
Houck, William F.,G.A., 325.
Houey, Seth, Const. Conv., 1788, 766.
Hough, Ephraim, G.A., 290, 294.
Hough, James, G.A., 246.
Houk, Guy L., G.A., 528, 529; Judg., Supr. Ct., 582, 605n.
Houlder, Josiah, G.A., 295, 297, 304, 305, 308, 310.
House, Joseph A., G.A., 474.
Houser, Charles F., G.A., 519, 521.

Houser, George, Const. Conv., 1789, 770; G.A., 221, 225, 228, 230, 232, 233, 235.
Houser, John L, G.A., 272.
Houston, A. S., G.A., 335.
Houston, Archibald, G.A., 251, 253, 255, 257.
Houston, Archibald, G.A., 298.
Houston, David, Cab., Mem., 751, 757n.
Houston, Hugh McCombs, Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825; Sec. Conv., 387.
Houston, James, Prov. Cong., 155; Coun. St., 170.
Houston, James, G.A., 464.
Houston, John A., G.A., 333.
Houston, Moses, C.A., 45, 46, 89n.
Houston, R. B. B., G.A., 451, 454.
Houston, R. V., G.A., 489.
Houston, William, Col. Ass., 44, 45, 88n.
Houston, William, Const. Conv., 1789, 770.
Houston, William J., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824, 1027n; G.A., 323, 324, 325; Sec. Conv., 386, 400n.
Houze, James, G.A., 271, 273, 276, 278, 279, 286, 287, 289.
Hovey, Seth, C.A., 56.
Howard, A. F., G.A., 473.
Howard, Benjamin C., Secy., *Pt.*, Peace Conf., 387, 402n.
Howard Britton J., G.A., 510, 512.
Howard, Carl W., G.A., 522.
Howard, Edward, C.A., 35.
Howard, George, Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; G.A., 332.
Howard, George, Jr., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; Judg., Supr. Ct., 362, 371n; Sec. Conv., 386.
Howard, Henry B., G.A., 328, 329.
Howard, James, G.A., 205, 211.
Howard, James W., Const. Conv., 1835, 817; Coun. St., 177, 192n; G.A., 303, 305, 307, 311, 314.
Howard, John E., Pres. *Pt.*, U.S. Sen., 667.
Howard, Josiah, G.A., 262.
Howard, Martin, Col. Ch. Just., 58, 93n; Col. Coun., 19, 20, 77n.
Howard, W. O. *See*, Howard, William O.
Howard, W. Stamp, G.A., 484.
Howard, William O., [W. O.], G.A., 474, 501.
Howe, Job, C.A., 38, 87n.
Howe, John T., G.A., 476.
Howe, Robert, C.A., 46, 47, 48, 49, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 90n; G.A., 218, 345n; Prov. Cong., 153, 154, 155.
Howe, Thomas Clifford, C.A., 51, 52.
Howe, Valentine, G.A., 467, 468.
Howell, Caleb, C.A., 44, 88n.
Howell, Claude C., G.A., 512, 560n.
Howell, Hardin, G.A., 508.
Howell, James S., G.A., 506, 515.
Howell, Jethro, G.A., 280, 285, 350n.
Howell, John, G.A., 253, 255, 257, 260, 262, 267.
Howell, Joseph, C.A., 43, 44, 48, 49, 51, 88n.
Howell, Richard, G.A., 227.
Howell, Ronald W., Judg., Supr. Ct., 583, 608n.
Howell, Shadrach. *See*, Howell, Shadrack.
Howell, Shadrack, [Shadrach], G.A., 282, 284, 286, 288, 294, 296, 298, 300, 302.
Howerton, Thomas, G.A., 304, 307, 309, 310.
Howerton, William H., Secy. St., 425, 434n.
Howitt, Richard, G.A., 231, 232, 234.
Hoyle, Andrew, G.A., 253, 254, 256.
Hoyle, James W., G.A., 528, 532.
Hoyle, L. J., G.A., 458.
Hoyle, P. A., G.A., 472.
Hoyle, Peter, G.A., 245, 247, 248, 250, 252, 253, 255, 259, 261, 262, 264, 268, 269, 271,274.
Hoyle, Samuel R., G.A., 494.
Hoyle, Thomas C., Jr., G.A., 508, 510.
Hubbard, Howard H., Judg., Supr. Ct., 581, 604n.
Hubbs, Orlando, U.S.H.R., 699.
Huitt, A. M., G.A., 468.
Huckakee, Richard, G.A., 262, 264, 266, 267, 269, 274, 277.
Hudgins, Daniel E., G.A., 517.
Hudgins, Humphrey, [Huggins], G.A., 233, 236, 238, 239, 241, 243, 245, 246, 248, 250, 252, 253, 255, 257, 259, 260, 262, 267, 269, 271, 274.
Hudgins, Ivey, G.A., 448, 450.
Hudson, A. J., Jr., G.A., 473.
Hudson, H. Gardner, G.A., 517.
Hudson, Rid, C.A., 29.
Hudson, Samuel, G.A., 471.
Huffman, Earl W. G., G.A., 507.
Huffman, S., G.A., 474.
Huffsteller, H. B., G.A., 459.
Huggins, Humphrey. *See*, Hudgins, Humphrey.
Huggins, John, G.A., 229, 230, 232, 239, 249, 251, 253, 265, 267.
Huggins, William, G.A., 309, 310.
Hughes, H. B., G.A., 481.
Hughes, Hanson T., G.A., 454, 456, 457.
Hughes, J. Knox, G.A., 458.
Hughes, James F., G.A., 547.
Hughes, Jerry J., G.A., 511, 512.
Hughes, Jim, G.A., 528.
Hughes, L. Roy, G.A., 516, 560n.
Hughes, Matthew M., G.A., 258.
Hughes, Thomas H.,G.A., 467.
Hughes, Warfield, G.A., 516.
Hughes, William, G.A., 270.
Hughlet, William, G.A., 235, 237, 248.
Hughlett, William T., G.A., 242.
Hull, M. F., G.A., 466.
Hulme, William, G.A., 242, 244, 245, 249, 250, 252, 254, 256, 259, 265, 267, 269, 271, 349n.
Humber, Robert Lee, G.A., 530, 532, 533.
Humphrey, Earl A., G.A.,495.
Humphrey, Hubert B., Jr., G.A., 531, 532.
Humphrey, Hubert H., V.P.U.S. 731.
Humphrey, Hugh M., G.A., 501.
Humphrey, Ira R., G.A., 482, 483.
Humphrey, Laft, G.A., 262.
Humphrey, Lotte W. *See*, Humphrey, Lott W.

Humphrey, Lott W., [Lotte W.], G.A., 323, 325, 327, 453.
Humphrey, W. D.,G.A., 279.
Humphreys, John D., Judg., Supr. Ct., 580, 600n.
Humphries, John, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; G.A., 204, 206, 207, 208, 213, 215, 218, 219, 220, 224, 225, 227, 238.
Humphries, Joseph, C.A., 43.
Humphries, Thomas, G.A., 201.
Humphries, Thomas C., G.A., H.R., 448, 450.
Hundley, George L, G.A., 519, 525.
Hunt, Clifton T.,G.A., 545.
Hunt, Daniel, G.A., 247, 250, 252.
Hunt, Gideon, Coun. St., 168.
Hunt, James B., Jr., Gov., 423; Lt. Gov., 424; Pres., N.C. Sen., 547, 549.
Hunt, James W., G.A., 297, 304.
Hunt, John, Col. Coun., 12.
Hunt, John, Const. Conv., 1789, 769; Coun. St., 168, 190n.
Hunt, John, Clk., N.C.H.C., 203, 204, 206, 208, 209, 211, 213, 214, 216, 217, 219, 221, 222, 224, 226, 227, 229, 231, 232, 234, 236, 238, 239, 241, 243, 244, 246, 248, 250, 251.
Hunt, John, G.A., 249.
Hunt, John J., G.A., 548, 550, 553.
Hunt, Joseph M., Jr., Spk., N.C.H.R., 532.
Hunt, Joseph M., Jr., G.A., 526, 527, 529, 531, 533.
Hunt, Memucan, C.A., 56; G.A., 201, 204, 206, 220; Prov .Cong., 153, 154, 155, 157, 158; Treas., 181, 194n.
Hunt, Nathan, G.A., 315.
Hunt, Nathaniel, G.A., 266, 267, 269.
Hunt, Patricia S., G.A., 548, 549, 551, 553.
Hunt, Thomas, G.A., 280.
Hunt, Thomas T., G.A., 290.
Hunt, William A., G.A.,515.
Hunter, A. B., G.A., 482.
Hunter, Archibald, G.A., 233, 235, 236, 240.
Hunter, C. Bruce, G.A., 521.
Hunter, Edward R., G.A., 287.
Hunter, Elisha, G.A., 245.
Hunter, Ezekiel, C.A., 55.
Hunter, G. Patrick, G.A., 541.
Hunter, H. B., Jr., G.A., 481.
Hunter, Isaac R., G.A., 271, 273.
Hunter, Jacob, G.A., 201, 203, 204, 206, 211, 212; Prov. Cong. 158.
Hunter, James, G.A., 203, 205, 206, 208, 210.
Hunter, L. Penn., G.A., 531.
Hunter, Lebbeus, G.A., 267.
Hunter, R. M. T., Pres. *Pt.*, Confd. St. Cong., 388, 389.
Hunter, Ralph N., G.A., 502.
Hunter, Robert M. T., Spk., U.S.H.R., 681.
Hunter, Samuel, G.A., 280, 282.
Hunter, Theophilus, Coun. St., 169; G.A., 212; Prov. Cong., 156.
Hunter, Thomas, C.A., 40.
Hunter, Thomas, C.A., 56, 57.
Hunter, Thomas, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; 1789, 769; G.A., 203, 205, 215, 344n; Prov.Cong., 153, 154, 155, 156, 158.
Hunter, Thomas B., G.A., 537, 541, 545, 548, 550, 551.
Hunter, W. G., G.A., 474.
Huntington, Samuel, Pres., Cont. Cong., 657.
Hurdle, James A., G.A., 487.
Hurley, Bolivar S., G.A., 494, 509.
Hurley, Brock S., G.A., 502.
Hurley, Elias, G.A., 456, 473.
Hurst, Andrew, G.A., 278, 289.
Hurst, John B., G.A., 299.
Hurst, Wilda H., G.A., 549, 551.
Husbands, Harman, C.A., 53, 54, 90n.
Huske, John, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; 1789, 769.
Huskins, J. Frank, G.A., 521, 523, 561n; Judg., Supr. Ct., 581, 597n, 598n; Just., Supm. Ct., 576, 591n.
Huskins, Joseph P., G.A., 545, 548, 550, 551, 553.
Hussey, John E., Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 267, 269, 271, 273, 285, 298, 300, 302, 304, 307.
Hussey, John E., G.A., 465, 468.
Hutcheson, James M., Const. Conv., 1835, 817.
Hutchings, Anthony, C.A., 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 89n.
Hutchings, Thomas, G.A., 218.
Hutchins, Charles, G.A., 491, 506, 509.
Hutchins, Mrs. Charles H., G.A., 510, 512, 560n.
Hutchins, Cyril E., G.A., 541.
Hutchins, Fred S., Jr., G.A., 548, 550.
Hutchins, Hardie F., G.A., 505.
Hutchins, James H., G.A., 505, 511, 516, 518, 519, 521.
Hutchins, John F., G.A., 326.
Hutchins, Wiley N., Jrnl. Clk., Provsl. Cong., 388.
Hutchinson, James M., G.A., 303, 305, 307, 333, 335.
Hutchinson, Thomas L., G.A., 315, 353n.
Hutchison, C. E., G.A., 483.
Hutchison, Robert S., G.A., 493.
Hutton, Frank R., G.A., 519, 521.
Hux, George A., G.A., 551, 552.
Hyatt, James L., G.A., 475, 488, 495, 503.
Hybart, Thomas L., G.A., 305.
Hyde, Clarence E., G.A., 510.
Hyde County, C.A. members listed, 1171; G.A. members listed, 1171-1172; historical sketch, 1171; Pop. Stats., 1173.
Hyde, Edward, Col. Ch. Exec., 8, 5; Col. Coun., 15; Col. Gov., 9, 15.
Hyde, Herbert L., G.A., 537, 548, 550; Secy., C.C.P.S., 429.
Hyman, John, G.A., 235, 236, 241, 242, 244, 248.
Hyman, John A., Const. Conv., 1868, 845; G.A., 447, 449, 451, 453; U.S.H.R., 697.
Hyman, Joseph H., G.A., 333.
Hyman, Samuel, G.A., 279, 309, 310.
Hyman, Thomas, G.A., 247.
Hyman, William, G.A., 241.
Hymen, John D., Cand., Conf. Sts. Cong., 394.

I

Ing, Jacob, Const. Conv.,1868, 845.
Ingalls, John J., Pres. *Pt*, U.S. Sen., 701, 703.
Inge, John J., G.A., 267, 269.
Ingle, Paul I., G.A., 535, 565n.
Ingle, Ronald K., G.A., 541, 566n.
Ingles, John, Coun. St., 168, 169.
Ingraham, Joseph, G.A., 230.
Ingram, Charles L., G.A., 508.
Ingram, Dixon, C.A., 448, 449.
Ingram, Henry L., G.A., 508, 511.
Ingram, James, Prov. Cong., 158, 188n.
Ingram, John, Const. Conv., 1788, 765, 792n; 1789, 768.
Ingram, John, G.A., 269.
Ingram, John, G.A., 321, 354n.
Ingram, John R., G.A., 545; Ins., Commr. of, 427, 440n.
Ingram, Joseph, G.A., 238, 241, 250, 262.
Ingram, Robert R., G.A., 515.
Ingram, Sanders M., G.A., 330.
Ingram, William E., Adj. Gen., 430, 445n.
Innes, James, Col. Coun., 18, 19, 75n., 76n.
Insect, The State, 643; picture, 642.
Inscoe, Joseph T., G.A., 492.
Iredell County, G.A. members listed, 1174-1175; historical sketch, 1174; Pop. Stats., 1176.
Iredell, James, Atty. Gen., 182, 195n; Const. Conv., 1788, 768; Coun. St., 165; Pres. of, 165; Judg., Supr. Ct., 360, 361, 366n, 369; Just., U.S. Supm. Ct., 360, 361, 366n, 369; Just., U.S. Supm. Ct., 753, 758n; U.S. Sen., 677, 678, 742n.
Iredell, James, Jr., G.A., 265, 270, 272, 274, 275, 277, 283, 284, 286, 288, 290; Gov., 161, 189n; Spk., N.C.H.C., 269, 271, 273, 289, 349n; Spk. *Pt*., N.C.H.C., 287, 350n.
Ireland, William N., G.A., 525.
Irion, Phillip, G.A., 295, 299, 301, 303, 305, 307.
Irvin, James, G.A., 455.
Irvine, Asmyn B., G.A., 299, 301.
Irwin, Caleb, G.A., 309.
Irwin, Henry, C.A., 56, 91n; Prov. Cong., 155, 156.
Irwin, Robert, G.A., 225, 226.
Irwin, Robert, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; G.A., 202, 204, 206, 207, 209, 211, 212, 219, 225, 226, 229, 231, 232, 236, 237, 239, 241.
Isaac, Mack S., G.A., 531, 532, 535, 538, 541.
Isaacs, Elisha, G.A., 205, 207, 209, 211.
Isbell, James M., [Ishell], G.A., 331, 332.
Isbell, John, G.A., 277, 279.
Isbell, John B., G.A., 479.
Ishell, James M. *See*, Isbell, James M.
Island, Richard, C.A., 36.
Isler, John, G.A., 206, 216, 218, 230, 245.
Isler, John W., G.A., 456.
Ives, Thomas P., G.A., 250, 252.
Ivey, Claiborn, G.A., 235.
Ivey, Curtis, Const. Conv., 1788, 767.
Ivey, Henry B., G.A., 504.
Ivie, Allan D., G.A., 487,489.
Izard, Ralph, Pres. *Pt*., U.S. Sen., 663.

J

Jackson, Andrew, Pres., U.S., 751, 757n.
Jackson, Bailey, G.A., 233, 235, 236, 239, 241, 242.
Jackson, Brownlow, G.A., 494, 496.
Jackson County, G.A. members listed, 1177; historical sketch, 1177, Pop. Stats., 1178.
Jackson, Hosea M., G.A., 505.
Jackson, Isaac, G.A., 234, 236.
Jackson, Jesse, G.A., 314, 315.
Jackson, John, [Jonathan], G.A., 208, 209, 211, 213.
Jackson, John J., G.A., 312.
Jackson, John Q., G.A., 476, 557n.
Jackson, Jonathan. *See*, Jackson, John.
Jackson, Jonathan W., Judg., Supr. Ct., 582, 605n.
Jackson, Roger R., Jr., G.A., 531, 533, 565n.
Jackson, S. S., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832.
Jackson, Thomas R., G.A., 518.
Jackson, William G.A., 258.
Jackson, William, G.A., 281, 287, 289, 295, 297.
Jackson, William, Secy., Fed. Conv., 1787, 765.
Jackson, Winston M., G.A., 501.
Jacobs, A. R., G.A., 468.
Jacob, Edmund, G.A., 310.
Jacobson, W. K., G.A., 485.
Jacocks, Jonathan, [Jaycock], Coun. St., 169, 170, 191n G.A., 206, 207, 209, 214, 215, 231, 242; Prov. Cong. 155.
Jacocks, Jonathan H., Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 267, 269, 271, 280, 305, 311, 352n.
James, Albert A., G.A., 508.
James, F. G., G.A., 471, 476, 478.
James, Gibson, G.A., 476, 478.
James, Hinton, G.A., 254, 255, 257; U.S.H.R., 717, 748n.
James, John, G.A., 208, 342n.
James, John C., G.A., 507.
James, Joshua S., Judg., Supr. Ct., 582, 606n.
James, Murray G., Just., Supm. Ct., 576, 590n.
James, Robert L., G.A., 530, 564n.
James, Richard S., G.A., 545, 547.
James, Vernon G., G.A., 519, 521, 547, 549, 551, 552.
James, William D.,G.A., 527, 535, 543.
Jameson, David, Const. Conv., 1789, 768.
Jarman, Emanuel, [Emamuel], G.A., 277, 278, 280, 282, 284, 291.
Jarman, Emmanuel. *See*, Jarman, Emanuel.
Jarman, James H., G.A., 307, 309.
Jarman, McLindall, G.A., 273.
Jarratt, Isaac, G.A., 329.
Jarrett, Clyde H.,G.A., 513.

Jarrett, H. H., G.A., 482.
Jarrett, Robert F., G.A., 487.
Jarvis, D. W., G.A., 457.
Jarvis, Foster, G.A., 293, 295, 297, 299.
Jarvis, Hubert C., G.A., 513, 516.
Jarvis, Samuel, C.A., 53, 54, 55, 56; G.A., 201, 205, 207; Prov. Cong., 153, 154, 156, 158.
Jarvis, Samuel B.,G.A., 318, 321, 323, 324.
Jarvis, Thomas, C.A., 27; Col. Ch. Exec., 8, 12, 13; Col. Coun., 10, 12.
Jarvis, Thomas, G.A., 209, 211; Judg., Adm. Ct., 350, 365n; Prov. Cong., 155.
Jarvis, Thomas J., Const. Conv., 1875, 874; Pres., N.C. Sen., 456; Spk., N.C.H.R., 451; U.S. Sen., 704, 747n.
Jarvis, Thomas J., Dip. Cps., 752; G.A., 448, 450, 453; Gov., 423, 433n; Gov., 424, 433n.
Jarvis, Zachairah, G.A., 250, 252.
Jasper, John B., G.A., 256, 258.
Jasper, John B., G.A., 289, 291, 301.
Jasper, James, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; 1789, 769; G.A., 225, 226, 228, 229, 230.
Jasper, Seldom, G.A., 238.
Jay, John, Pres., Cont. Cong., 657.
Jaycocks, Charles, Prov. Cong., 155, 156.
Jefferies, Simon. *See*, Jeffrys, Simon.
Jefferson, Thomas, V.P., U.S., 665, 667.
Jefferson, Thomas, G.A., 308, 311, 312, 313.
Jeffress, Edwin B., G.A., 507.
Jeffrey, Simon. *See*, Jeffreys, Simon.
Jeffreys, George W. *See*, Jeffreys, George Washington.
Jeffreys, George Washington, [George W.], Coun. St., 173, 174, 175.
Jeffreys, Marmaduke N., G.A., 267, 269, 275, 278.
Jeffreys, Simon, [Jeffries, Jeffrey], G.A., 210, 211.
Jeffreys, Simon G., G.A., 304.
Jeffreys, William A., G.A., 313.
Jeffries, Leonidas J., G.A., 324, 355n.
Jeffries, Simon. *See*, Jeffreys, Simon.
Jemison, Howard A., G.A., 541, 543, 545.
Jenkins, Alonzo T., G.A., 318.
Jenkins, Cecil R., G.A., 552.
Jenkins, Charles H., G.A., 518, 520.
Jenkins, David, Prov. Cong., 153.
Jenkins, David A., G.A., 333, 335; Treas., 425, 435n.
Jenkins, E. J., G.A., 463.
Jenkins, Jesse, G.A., 455.
Jenkins, John, C.A., 27; Col. Ch. Exec., 8, 11, 64n; Col. Coun., 10, 11, 71n; Dpty. Gov., 10.
Jenkins, Joseph, G.A., 219.
Jenkins, Lewis, C.A., 38.
Jenkins, N. W., G.A., 499.
Jenkins, Theo M. *See*, Jenkins, Theodore M.
Jenkins, Theodore M., [Theo M.], G.A., 500, 503, 512, 527.
Jenkins, Thomas W., G.A., 266.
Jenkins, William A., Atty. Gen., 182, 196n; G.A., 323, 325, 333.
Jenkins, William H., G.A.,. 466.
Jenkins, William H. P., G.A., 328, 329, 333, 335, 357n, 479.
Jenkins, William K., G.A., 460.
Jennett, Joseph C., G.A., 324.
Jennett, Robert, G.A., 208, 210.
Jennings, James, G.A., 268, 349n.
Jennings, Lemuel, G.A., 294.
Jennings, William, C.A., 27; Col. Coun., 10.
Jenoure, Joseph, Col. Coun., 17, 73n; Col. Survyr. Gen., 21, 81n.
Jernigan, Glenn R., G.A., 545, 548, 549, 552, 574n.
Jernigan, Josiah, Const. Conv., 1789, 770.
Jernigan, Roberts H., Jr., G.A., 533, 535, 538, 530, 543, 545, 547, 549, 551, 552.
Jernigan, Mark M., G.A., 518.
Jernigan, Thomas R., G.A., 455.
Jerome, Thomas J., G.A., 477.
Jervis, Abner, Const. Conv., 1835, 818.
Jervis, May, G.A., 305.
Jessop, Joseph, C.A., 33, 35.
Jessup, James McD., G.A., 456.
Jeter, Robert, G.A., 280, 282.
Jewell, John G., G.A., 513.
Jiggitts, Lewis M., G.A., 280.
John, H. M., G.A., 485.
Johns, A. B., G.A., 453, 454.
Johnson, Andrew, Pres, U.S.A., 751, 757n; Pres., U.S. Sen., 691, 693, 746n; V.P.U.S., 751, 751n.
Johnson, Asher, F., G.A., 513.
Johnson, C. W., G.A., 465.
Johnson, Calvin, G.A., 317.
Johnson, Charles, Coun. St., 165; Const. Conv., 1788, 766; 1789, 768; Cont# Cong., 659, 741n; G.A., 205, 207, 209, 210, 220, 222, 224, 225, 227, 343n; Spk., N.C. Sen., 222; Spk. *Pt.*, 222, 345n; U.S.H.R., 668, 743n; V.P., Const. Conv., 765, 791n.
Johnson, Charles E., Coun. St., 176; G.A., 270, 274, 276.
Johnson, Charles M., Treas., 425, 436n.
Johnson, Cicero H., G.A., 474, 476, 478.
Johnson, Clifton E., Judg., Supr. Ct., 583, 608n.
Johnson, D. G., G.A., 477.
Johnson, D. Mac, G.A., 505, 507, 517.
Johnson, D. R., G.A., 458, 461.
Johnson, David B., G.A., 500.
Johnson, Edwin R., G.A., 486, 493, 496, 497, 502, 503, 505, 507, 511, 522, 524, 526, 527.
Johnson, Fred W., G.A., 525.
Johnson, H. M., G.A., 463.
Johnson, Herschel V., Dip. Cps., 752.
Johnson, Hugh S., G.A., 527, 563n.
Johnson, Hugh S., Jr., G.A., 529, 531, 532, 535, 538, 539, 543.
Johnson, J. Marvin, G.A., 541, 545.
Johnson, J. W. *See*, Johnson, J. Worthy.
Johnson, James C., Jr., G.A., 541, 543, 545.
Johnson, James V., G.A., 532, 535, 537.

Johnson, Jeff D., Jr. *See*, Johnson, Jefferson D., Jr.
Johnson, Jefferson D., Jr., [Jeff D.], G.A., 511, 515; Just., Supm. Ct., 576, 590n.
Johnson, John B., G.A., 505.
Johnson, John T., G.A., 488.
Johnson, John W., G.A., 324.
Johnson, Joseph E., G.A., 549, 551.
Johnson, Josephus, G.A. 468, 485.
Johnson, Joy J., G.A., 545, 548, 549, 551, 573n.
Johnson, Kemp B., G.A., 495.
Johnson, Leslie. *See*, Johnson, Leslie N.
Johnson, Leslie N., [Leslie], G.A., 499, 501.
Johnson, Lyndon B., V.P., U.S., 729, 747n.
Johnson, Murdoch M., G.A., 506.
Johnson, Neill B., G.A., 293.
Johnson, Paul H., G.A., 499, 501.
Johnson, R. F. *See*, Johnston, R. F.
Johnson, Richard M., V.P., U.S., 680, 681.
Johnson, Rivers D., Pres., *Pt.*, N.C. Sen., 506.
Johnson, Robert C., G.A., 468, 471, 472.
Johnson, Robert G., G.A., 504, 507, 509, 510; Spk., N.C.H.R., 510.
Johnson, Robert L., G.A., 535.
Johnson, Robert R., G.A., 271, 272, 274, 276.
Johnson, Samuel. *See*, Johnston, Samuel.
Johnson, Samuel H., G.A., 538, 539, 543, 545, 548.
Johnson, Sir Nathaniel, Col. Gov., 9, 70n.
John, Stuart L., G.A., 453, 555n.
Johnson, Thomas, G.A., 223.
Johnson, Thomas, G. A., 262, 265, 283.
Johnson, Thomas L., G.A., 501, 504; Pres. *Pt.*, N.C. Sen., 504.
Johnson, Victor, G.A., 507, 508.
Johnson, W. H., G.A., 463.
Johnson, W. M., Jr., G.A., 492.
Johnson, Walter R., G.A., 488.
Johnson, William, Const. Conv., 1789, 769; G.A., 223.
Johnson, William, G.A., 263.
Johnson, William, G.A., 277.
Johnson, William A., G.A., 310.
Johnson, William A., Judg., Supr. Ct., 582, 605n; Rev., Commr. of, 428, 442n.
Johnston, A. Hall, Judg., Supr. Ct., 580, 601n.
Johnston, Amos, G.A., 236, 238, 243.
Johnston, Amos, Jr., G.A., 241.
Johnston, Andrew H., G.A., 509, 511, 560n; Pres. *Pt.*, N.C. Sen.,511.
Johnston, Augustus, 59, 95n.
Johnston, Calvin, G.A., 321, 323.
Johnston, Charles, *See*, Johnson, Charles.
Johnston, Charles T., G.A., 516.
Johnston County, C.A. members listed, 1179, G.A. members listed, 1179-1181; historical sketch, 1179; Pop Stats., 1182.
Johnston, Cyrus C., G.A., 510, 512.
Johnston, David S., G.A., 318.
Johnston, F. M.,G.A., 459.
Johnston, Gabriel, Col. Gov., 9, 18, 68-69n.
Johnston, Hollan, G.A., 233, 235, 236, 238, 240.
Johnston, Ira T., G.A., 506, 513, 535.
Johnston, Jacob, Const. Conv., 1789, 769; G.A., 223.
Johnston, James, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; G.A., 206, 207, 209; Prov. Conv., 157.
Johnston, John, C.A., 55, 56; Const. Conv., 1788, 765; 1789, 768; G.A., 204, 205, 209, 212, 219, 220, 222, 233, 238, 240; Prov. Cong., 154, 155, 156, 157.
Johnston, John C., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 833.
Johnston, John S., G.A., 456, 464.
Johnston, Jonas, G.A., 201, 203; Prov.Cong., 158.
Johnston, Julius, G.A., 485, 505, 507.
Johnston, Paul A., Adm., Hd., Dept. of, 428, 441n.
Johnston, R. F., [Johnson], G.A., 331, 334.
Johnston, R. M., G.A., 451.
Johnston, Rivers D., G.A., 487, 492, 499, 503, 506, 509, 517, 520, 523.
Johnston, S. L., G.A., 458.
Johnston, Samuel, C.A., 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 89n; Col. Treas., 23; Const. Conv., 1788, 767; 1789, 769; Cont. Cong., 658, 739n; G.A., 204; Gov., 160, 188n; Judg., Supr. Ct., 360, 367n; Pres., Const. Conv., 1788, 765, 791n; Prov. Cong., 153, 154, 155, 156, Pres., Prov. Cong., 153; Prov. Coun., 151; Treas. 181, 194n; U.S. Sen., 661.
Johnston, Samuel, [Johnson], G.A., 237, 239.
Johnston, Sidney X., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; Sec. Conv., 386.
Johnston, Thomas, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; 1789, 770; G.A., 210, 212, 220, 235, 237, 249, 343n; Prov. Cong., 158.
Johnston, Thomas D., G.A., 451, 454, 457; U.S.H.R., 701, 703.
Johnston, Walter E., Jr., Judg., Supr. Ct., 581, 602n.
Johnston, William, Const. Conv., 1789, 769; Prov. Cong., 157, 159; Treas., 181, 194n.
Johnston, William, G.A., 253, 255, 262.
Johnston, William, Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824, 1027n; Sec. Conv., 386, 401n.
Johnston, William R., G.A., 254, 256, 257, 259, 261, 263, 264, 266.
Johnstone, Knox, G.A., 521.
Joiner, John Const. Conv., 1835, 817.
Jolly, Daniel M., G.A., 507, 559n.
Jolly, Wilbur M., G.A., 528, 530, 533, 553, 574n.
Jonas, Charles A., G.A., 492, 494, 504, 510; U.S.H.R., 717, 727, 728, 729, 731, 733, 735.
Jones, A. D., G.A., 471.
Jones, A. H., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832, 1028n.
Jones, A. J., G.A., 324.
Jones, Abraham, [Abram], Const. Conv., 1788, 766; G.A., 203, 207, 209, 211, 212, 214, 215, 217, 219, 220; Prov. Cong., 158.
Jones, Abram. *See*, Jones, Abraham.
Jones, Aden, G.A., 226, 234.

Jones, Alexander H., U.S.H.R., 691, 693, 695, 746n.
Jones, Alfred, Coun. St., 175.
Jones, Allen, C.A., 55, 56, 57; Const. Conv., 658, 739n; Coun. St., 163; G.A., 201, 202, 204, 211,-214, 217, 219; Pres., Coun. St., 163; Prov. Cong., 153, 154, 155, 157, 158; Spk., N.C. Sen., 202, 204, 339n, 341n; V.P., Prov. Cong., 153.
Jones, Allen, G.A., 500.
Jones, Andrew, G.A., 257, 259.
Jones, Andrew J., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; G.A., 323, 332, 447, 449, 554n.
Jones, Arthur H., G.A., 541, 543.
Jones, Atlas, G.A., 261, 262, 269, 270.
Jones, Austin, G.A., 529, 532.
Jones, B., G.A., 455.
Jones, Basil T., G.A., 535.
Jones, Baxter C., G.A., 493, 510, 512, 520.
Jones, Benjamin, Const. Conv., 1789, 770; G.A., 209, 211, 213, 214, 223, 227, 228,232.
Jones, Benjamin F., Const. Conv., 1875, 875.
Jones, Burton H., G.A., 454.
Jones, Cadwallader, G.A., 311.
Jones, Cadwallader, Jr., G.A., 312, 317, 319, 353n.
Jones, Calvin, Adj. Gen., 183, 197n; G.A., 240, 245, 254.
Jones, Calvin C., Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
Jones, Charles M., G.A., 497.
Jones County, G.A., members listed, 1183-1184. historical sketch, 1183; Pop. Stats., 1184.
Jones, Daniel, G.A., 266, 267, 269, 272, 274.
Jones, David, G.A., 233, 257, 259, 260, 262, 263, 265.
Jones, David Soc. Reh. & Cont., Hd., Dept. of, 429.
Jones, David M., G.A., 496, 497, 505.
Jones, E. B., G.A., 464.
Jones, E. W., Const. Conv., 1868, 846; Coun. St., 180.
Jones, Edmund, Const. Conv., 1835, 818; Coun. St., 173; G.A., 238, 245, 247, 249, 250, 254, 256, 257, 259, 261, 263, 280, 285, 289, 294, 300, 307, 308.
Jones, Edmund C., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; Sec. Conv., 386.
Jones, Edmund W., Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 447, 451, 454, 459, 472; Judg., Supr. Ct., 578, 592n.
Jones, Edward, C.A., 43, 44, 88n.
Jones, Edward, G.A., 202.
Jones, Edward, G.A., 222, 223, 225, 227; Sol. Gen., 182, 197n.
Jones, Edward, Coun. St., 163.
Jones, Edward, G.A., 325, 355n.
Jones, Edward W., G.A., 311.
Jones, Erastus B., G.A., 472, 489; Judg., Supr. Ct., 579, 597n.
Jones, Evan, C.A., 33, 36, 37, 39.
Jones, Felix, G.A., 472.
Jones, Francis, C.A., 27.
Jones, Francis, Prov. Cong., 157.
Jones, Frank P., G.A., 477, 557n.
Jones, Frederick, C.A., 31; Col. Ch. Just., 58, 92n; Col. Coun., 16.
Jones, Frederick, C.A., 39.
Jones, Frederick, Coun. St., 162, 189n.
Jones, Frederick O'Neil, G.A., 544.
Jones, George A., G.A., 468; Judg., Supr. Ct., 579, 596n.
Jones, George L., G.A., 485.
Jones, Gilmer Andrew, Jr., Rev., Commr. of, 428, 443n.
Jones, Hamilton C., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825; G.A., 290, 292, 309, 311, 352n, 449, 451; Sec. Conv., 387.
Jones, Hamilton C., G.A., 501; U.S.H.R., 725, 726.
Jones, Henry Clay, G.A., 324, 326.
Jones, Henry H., G.A., 507.
Jones, Hillary F., G.A., 475.
Jones, Howard F., G.A., 500.
Jones, I. W., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832.
Jones, Isaac, C.A., 45, 49.
Jones, J. A. T., G.A., 477.
Jones, James, G.A., 227, 228, 231, 236, 238, 240, 241, 243, 245, 246, 248, 250, 252; Prov. Cong., 159, 188n.
Jones, Jervis, C.A., 46.
Jones, John, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; G.A., 221.
Jones, John, G.A., 275, 276, 280.
Jones, John A., G.A., 456.
Jones, John B., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824, 1024n; G.A., 297, 299, 300, 310, 312, 313, 322, 323; Sec. Conv., 386, 400n.
Jones, John D., G.A., 261, 277, 279, 281, 301; Spk., N.C.H.C., 280.
Jones, John F., G.A., 295, 297.
Jones, John W., G.A., 522.
Jones, John W., Spk., U.S.H.R., 683.
Jones, Johnston, Adj. Gen., 430, 444n; Clk., N.C. Sen., 455; G.A., 465; Secy., Const.Conv., 1875, 874.
Jones, Jordan L., G.A., 321.
Jones, Joseph, C.A., 46, 45, 49, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 91n; G.A., 201, 202, 210, 343n; Prov. Cong., 153, 154, 156, 157.
Jones, Joseph S., G.A.,335.
Jones, Kimbrough, Const. Conv., 1835, 818; Coun. St., 178; G.A., 257, 259, 261, 263, 275.
Jones, Malachi, [Malakiah], G.A., 236, 238, 239.
Jones, Malakiah. *See*, Jones, Malachi.
Jones, Marmaduke, Atty. Gen., 22, 85n; Col. Coun., 20, 78n.
Jones, Matthew, G.A., 211.
Jones, Matthew, Prov. Cong., 155; Treas., 181, 194n.
Jones, Nathaniel, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; Coun. St., 167, 168, 169, 171, 191n; G.A., 207, 213, 220, 232, 233, 235, 241, 243, 249, 250, 256, 257, 261, 271, 272, 346n.
Jones, Paul, G.A., 407, 499.

Jones, Paul E., G.A., 522, 523, 525, 527, 528; Pres. *Pt.*, N.C.Sen., 526.
Jones, Pride, G.A., 326, 454.
Jones, R. Buxton, G.A., 453.
Jones, Reuben P., G.A., 267.
Jones, Richard, G.A., 266, 268, 269, 271, 275, 315, 317, 353n.
Jones, Richard S., G.A., 524.
Jones, Robert, C.A., 47.
Jones, Robert, Jr., C.A., 45, 46, 51, 52, 90n; Col. Atty. Gen., 22, 85n.
Jones, Robert, G.A., 299, 301, 303, 305, 309, 311.
Jones, Robert A., G.A., 277, 280, 282.
Jones, Robert A., G.A., 531, 544, 540, 550, 552.
Jones, Robert H., Atty.Gen., 182, 196n; G.A., 270, 272, 273, 282, 284, 288, 291.
Jones, Robert P., G.A., 520, 524, 527, 562n.
Jones, Robert H., G.A., 460.
Jones, Rufus H., G.A., 317.
Jones, S. M., G.A., 485.
Jones, S. S., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; G.A., 333.
Jones, Samuel, G.A., 275, 277, 285.
Jones, Seth, G.A., 266, 268, 270, 272, 273.
Jones, Simeon, G.A., 287.
Jones, Simeon A., G.A., 454.
Jones, Thomas, C.A., 51, 52.
Jones, Thomas, C.A., 55, 56; Coun. Sfty., 151; Prov. Cong., 153, 154, 155, 156, 158; Prov. Coun., 151.
Jones, Thomas A., G.A., 494.
Jones, Thomas F., G.A., 319.
Jones, Tignal, C.A., 56, 91n.
Jones, Tignal, G.A., 202, 215, 236; Prov. Cong., 154, 156, 157, 159.
Jones, W. W., G.A., 463.
Jones, Walter, G.A., 483.
Jones, Walter B., G.A., 528, 529, 531; U.S.H.R., 731, 733, 735, 737, 738.
Jones, Walter R., G.A., 506.
Jones, Wesley, G.A., 292, 294, 301, 303, 318, 319.
Jones, Wesley N., Lab., Commr. of, 426, 438n.
Jones, William, G.A., 257, 260, 262, 264, 266, 268, 269, 270.
Jones, William, G.A., 300.
Jones, William B., G.A., 486.
Jones, William F., Cand., Confd. Sts. Cong., 394; G.A., 316.
Jones, William G., G.A., 292, 294.
Jones, William W. *See*, Jones, William Watts.
Jones, William Watts, [William W.], G.A., 254, 255, 257, 259, 261, 263, 265, 266, 268, 286,288, 290.
Jones, William Wyatt, G.A., 244.
Jones, Willie, C.A., 52, 54, 90n; Const. Conv., 1788, 766; Const. Cong., 658; Sfty., Coun., 151; Coun. St., 163, 165; Fed. Conv., 1787, 765, 791n; G.A., 202, 203, 205, 209, 212, 220; Pres. Coun. Sfty., 151; Pres., St., 165; Prov. Cong., 153, 154, 156, 157, 159; Prov. Coun., 151; G.A., 329, 331, 332, 334, 356n, 447, 449.
Jones, Willie H., Secy., Coun. St., 178.
Jones, Woodrow W., G.A., 521, 523; Judg., U.S. Dist. Ct., 753; U.S.H.R., 725, 726, 727.
Jordan, Allen, Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A. 331, 335, 454, 466.
Jordan, B. Everett, U.S. Sen., 727, 728, 729, 731, 733, 735.
Jordan, David D., G.A., 541, 548.
Jordan, Dillon, G.A., 300, 307.
Jordan, Dillon, Jr., G.A., 302, 304.
Jordan, Enoch, G.A., 307.
Jordan, George W., G.A., 278, 279.
Jordan, Henry T., G.A., 453.
Jordan, Henry W., G.A., 528.
Jordan, Jacob, G.A., 217, 219.
Jordan, James B., G.A., 236.
Jordan, Jesse, G.A., 273.
Jordan, John, G.A., 201, 212, 213, 215, 216; Prov. Cong., 155, 157, 158.
Jordan, John, G.A., 240, 241, 243, 246, 249.
Jordan, John M., G.A., 549, 553.
Jordan, John P., G.A., 323.
Jordan, John R., G.A., 530.
Jordan, John R., Jr., G.A., 532, 535.
Jordan, John Y., Jr., G.A., 525, 527, 529, 531, 532.
Jordan, Joseph, G.A., 239, 241, 247,249, 256.
Jordan, Joseph P., G.A., 328.
Jordan, Josiah, G.A., 243.
Jordan, Matthew, G.A., 279.
Jordan, Pleasant, G.A., 206, 207.
Jordan, Robert, C.A., 56.
Jordan, Robert B., III, G.A., 550, 552.
Jordan, Thomas, G.A., 264, 270, 288, 293, 299.
Jordan, Thomas, Jr., G.A., 216.
Jordan, William, G.A., 266, 269, 271.
Jordan, William, Jr., G.A., 203.
Jordan, Zachairah, G.A., 249, 250, 252.
Josey, Claude Kitchen, G.A., 545, 547, 549; Spk. *Pt.*, N.C.H.R., 549.
Joyce, Alexander, G.A., 233, 235.
Joyce, Alexander H., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825, 1027n; Const. Conv., 1865-66, 833; Sec. Conv., 387, 401n.
Joyce, John R., G.A., 493.
Joyce, Robert T., G.A., 505.
Joyner, Andrew, G.A., 261, 262, 264.
Joyner, Andrew, G.A., 304, 305, 308, 310, 311, 313, 314, 316, 318, 319; Spk., N.C. Sen., 308, 309.
Joyner, C., G.A., 453.
Joyner, Daniel, G.A., 286.
Joyner, Henry, Coun. St., 180; G.A., 330.
Joyner, Henry W., G.A., 331, 333.
Joyner, Hinton L., G.A., 512, 513.
Joyner, Isaac, G.A., 311, 312.
Joyner, James Y., Supt. Pub. Inst., 426, 436-437n.
Joyner, Jack, G.A., 511, 513.
Joyner, John, G.A., 279, 283, 285, 287, 289, 291.
Joyner, Nathan, C.A., 56; Prov. Cong., 153, 154.
Joyner, Norman H., G.A., 543, 544.
Joyner, Peter H., Const. Conv., 1865-66.

Joyner, W. H., G.A., 451, 454, 461.
Joyner, W. T., G.A., 483.
Joyner, William H., G.A., 494, 508.
Judd, J. T., G.A., 489.
Judkins, Thomas J., G.A., 297, 299, 301, 303, 305, 308, 328, 330, 332, 333, 335, 356n.
Jukes, Edward, Col. Gov., 8, 68n.
Julian, D. R., G.A., 474, 478.
Julian, John M., G.A., 485, 487.
Jurney, Buren, G.A., 500, 501.
Justice, Daniel, G.A., 468.
Justice, Edward J., G.A., 477, 481, 485, 491; Spk., N.C.H.R., 484.
Justice, James Foy, G.A.,494.
Justice, James M., Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 448, 450, 453.
Justice, M. H., G.A., 457, 475, 477, 478.
Justice, M. S., G.A., 477.
Justice, Michael H., Judg., Supr. Ct., 579, 596n, 597n.
Justus, W. D., G.A., 448, 450.

K

Kallam, Horatio, G.A., 319.
Kallum, Horation P., G.A., 328.
Kanipe, Joseph E., G.A., 497, 559n.
Kaplan, Ian Theodore, G.A., 551, 553.
Keais, Nathan. *See*, Keas, Nathan.
Kearmes, E.B., G.A., 471.
Kearney, Henry C., G.A., 516, 519, 522.
Kearney, Stephen Wright, G.A., 226, 345n.
Kearney, Thomas, [Kerney], C.A., 44, 45, 88n.
Keas, Nathan, [Keais], Const. Conv., 1788, 765; G.A., 201.
Keathley, F.M., G.A., 474.
Keaton, John, 231.
Keaton, Joseph, G.A., 220, 222.
Keen, Thomas W., G.A., 317.
Keener, Joseph, G.A., 309, 310, 314, 330, 332, 448, 554n.
Keener, W. N., G.A., 485.
Keesee, Margaret P., G.A., 548, 553.
Keifer, J. Warren, Spk., U.S. H.R., 699.
Kell, J. T., G.A., 466, 474.
Kellar, John, G.A., 266.
Kellogg, Martin, G.A., 468.
Kellum, Issac J., G.A., 516.
Kellum, Woodus, G.A., 488, 491.
Kelly, Abel, G.A., 448, 450.
Kelly, Alexander, G.A., 315, 328, 330, 357n, 453.
Kelly, Angus R., C.A., 318, 319.
Kelly, Archibald M., G.A., 493, 496.
Kelly, Charles, G.A., 324, 355n.
Kelly, Duncan, Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832, 1028n.
Kelly, Isaac B., G.A., 312, 313, 315, 317, 318, 334, 448, 553n.
Kelly, James A., G.A., 448, 450, 451.
Kelly, James Edgar, G.A., 487, 489.
Kelly, John, G.A., 262, 272.
Kelly, John, B., Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 272, 305, 307.
Kelly, Neill, Const., Conv., 1861-62, 824, 1026n; Sec. Conv., 386, 400n.
Kelly, Walter D., G.A., 510.
Kelsey, Nathaniel, G.A., 335, 453.
Kemp, Clarence E., G.A., 529, 531, 533, 537, 539.
Kemp, Ramey F., G.A., 551, 533, 573n.
Kemp, William P., G.A., 526, 538.
Kemp, William P., Jr., G.A., 545, 547.
Kenan, Daniel L., G.A., 276, 278.
Kenan, Felix, C.A., 49, 51, 52.
Kenan, J.G., G.A., 457.
Kenan, James, C.A., 55, 56; Const. Conv., 1788, 766; 1789, 768; Conn. St., 164, 166, 168, 169, 170; G.A., 201, 202, 204, 205, 207, 209, 211, 219, 220, 224, 225, 229; Pres. *Pt.*, Coun. St, 164, Prov. Cong., 153, 155, 158.
Kenan, Joseph, G.A., 224.
Kenan, Michael J., G.A., 271, 272.
Kenan, Owen R. Cand., Confd. States Cong., 391; Confd. Sts. Cong., 388; Coun. St., 178; G.A., 304, 307.
Kenan, Thomas, Coun. St., 170, 171, 173, 174, 175; G.A., 238, 239, 247; U.S. H.R., 669, 671.
Kenan, Thomas S., Atty. Gen., 427, 440n; G.A., 333, 334.
Kenan, William Prov. Cong., 153.
Kendall, A. H., G.A., 456.
Kendall, John, G.A., 273, 275.
Kendall, R., *See*, Kendal, Reuben.
Kendall, Reuben, [R.], G.A., 291, 293, 295, 296, 300, 302, 304, 316.
Kendall, W. P., G.A., 334.
Kendall William. G.A., 213, 215, 220.
Kendrick, Noah B., G.A., 488, 510.
Kennaday, Daniel, G.A., 212, 219, 344n.
Kennady, John, Jr., *See*, Kennedy, John, Jr.
Kennedy, Annie B., G.A., 553, 574n.
Kennedy, Claude L., G.A., 530.
Kennedy, Edward J., G.A., 497.
Kennedy, Harold L., Jr., G.A., 551, 573n.
Kennedy, James T., G.A., 485, 487, 488.
Kennedy, John, G.A., 204, 225, 231, 243, Judg. Adm. Ct., 359, 366n.
Kennedy, John, Jr., [Kennady], G.A., 232, 234, 241.
Kennedy, John P., Jr., G.A., 531, 533.
Kennedy, John T., Const., Conv., 1865-66, 833, 1028n.
Kennedy, John T., G.A., 464.
Kennedy, William [Kennendy], C.A., 40, 41, 43.
Kennedy, William, U.S.H.R., 668, 671, 672, 741n.
Kennedy, William L., G.A., 300.
Kennendy, William, *See*, Kennedy, William.
Kennett, John, C., G.A., 477.
Kennie, Richard W., G.A., 226.

Kennion, Roger, *See*, Kenyon Roger.
Kennon, Charles, G.A., 257.
Kennon, Richard, G.A., 211; Prov. Cong., 155.
Kennon, William, Prov. Cong., 153, 154, 156.
Kent, Alfred A., G.A., 488, 492.
Kenyan, David, G.A., 307.
Kenyon, Roger, [Kennion], C.A., 36, 38.
Kerley, I. C., G.A., 477.
Kermon, Robert M., G.A., 518, 521.
Kerner, E., G.A., 329.
Kerney, Thomas, *See*, Kearney, Thomas.
Kernodle, Robert T., G.A., 494.
Kerr, A. Yancey, G.A., 503.
Kerr, Edwin W., G.A., 455, 466, 467.
Kerr, J. T., G.A., 471.
Kerr, James, G.A., 293, 294, 296, 298, 300, 302, 303, 307, 308, 310, 319.
Kerr, John, C.A., 48, 49.
Kerr, John, G.A., 288, 290, 291
Kerr, John, Jr., G.A., 326, 327; Judg., Supr. Ct., 326, 371n., 578, 593n; U.S.H.R. 687.
Kerr, John H. Judg. Supr Ct., 580, 598n. U.S.H.R., 715, 716, 717, 719, 720, 721, 723, 724, 725, 726, 747n.
Kerr, John H., Jr., G.A., 505, 515, 516, 518, 520, 521, 523, 527, 530, 531, 533, 537; Spk., N.C.N.R., 517.
Kerr, Michael C., Spk., U.S.H.R., 697.
Kerr, Samuel E., G.A., 315.
Kerr, William M., Const. Conv., 1875, 874.
Kesler, John C., G.A., 519, 520, 530, 532.
Killebrew, Joshua, G.A., 221.
Killian, Carl D., G.A., 544.
Killian, James W., G.A., 486, 558n.
Killian, John Y., G.A., 492, 494.
Killian, Paul B., G.A., 492, 507.
Killian, Robert B., G.A., 491.
Kilpatrick, Alexander, G.A., 248, 250.
Kilpatrick, Francis, G.A., 259, 260, 264.
Kilpatrick, Frank, M., G.A., 521, 523, 524, 526.
Kilpatrick, J.B., G.A., 461.
Kilpatrick, William B., G.A., 280, 282, 288, 289, 291.
Kimbrough, John, [Kimborough], C.A., 54, 55, 90n; G.A., 205, 206, 342n.
Kimbrough, John, *See*, Kimbrough, John.
Kimzey, William P., G.A., 512, 515.
Kincaid, David, G.A., 451.
Kincaid, Donald R., G.A., 541, 544, 545, 547, 549, 551, 552.
Kinchen, John, Coun. St., 165, 190n; G.A., 202; Prov. Cong., 154, 155, 157; Prov. Coun., 151.
Kinchen, William, C.A., 36.
Kinchen, William, Jr., C.A., 45, 89n.
Kindall, William, Const. Conv., 1788, 266; G.A., 222.
King, C.H., G.A., 484.
King, Drury, Dr. Kpr., Sec. Conv., 386, 400n.
King, George, G.A., 461.
King, George, B., G.A., 468.
King, George, H., G.A., 455.
King, Gray. *See*, King, Gray R.
King, Gray R., [Gray], G.A., 493, 494.
King, Henry T., G.A., 482.
King, Hill E., Clk., N.C. Sen., 473, 475; G.A., 465, 467.
King, J.W., G.A., 474.
King, James A., G.A., 301, 303, 304, 307.
King, Jennings G., G.A., 512, 532, 537.
King, Joel, G.A., 287, 289.
King, John, Prov, Cong., 155, 157; G.A., 202.
King, John, G.A., 461, 476.
King, John B., G.A., 497.
King, John L., G.A., 463, 464, 469, 472; Pres. *Pt.*, N.C., Sen., 471.
King, John W., G.A., 500, 502.
King, Joseph H., Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
King, Joseph W., G.A., 524.
King, M. C., G.A., 456, 463.
King, Miles, G.A., 221.
King, Nathaniel I. *See*, King, Nathaniel J.
King, Nathaniel J., [Nathaniel I.], 307, 311.
King, R. E., G.A., 472.
King, R. W., G.A., 467.
King, Richard W., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; Const. Conv., 1868, 845; Pres., *Pt.*, 845, 1028n; Const. Conv. 1875, 874.
King, Robert W., G.A., 451, 453, 458, 460.
King, S. M., G.A., 472.
King, Samuel, Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 257, 260, 262 264, 266, 268, 269, 271, 273, 275, 287.
King, Thomas, Const. Conv., 1788, 766, G.A., 221, 223.
King, Thomas, G.A., 249, 259, 252, 263.
King, Walter W., G.A., 458, 556n.
King, William, Const. Conv., 1789, 769; G.A., 221, 225, 226, 228.
King, William H., Pres. *Pt.*,1 U.S. Sen., 721.
King, William M., Const. Conv., 1875, 874.
King, William R., Dip. Cps., 752, G.A., 255, 257; Pres. *Pt.*, U.S. Sen., 679, 680, 681, 686; U.S.H.R., 672, 673, V.P., 744n; U.S., 687, 741n.
Kinney, George, G.A., H.R., 448, 450, 751, 757n.
Kinney, Isaac, G.A., 333; Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
Kinsland, Marion D., G.A., 482, 497.
Kirby, Charles F., G.A., 471.
Kirby, James R., G.A., 533, 537, 541, 544, 547, 549
Kirby, John, G.A., 314.
Kirby, Robert, W., Judg., Supr. Ct., 583, 608n.
Kirby, William, Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 326, 330, 331.
Kirk, A. R., G.A., 484.
Kirk, John, G.A., 312.
Kirk, Phillip J., Jr., G.A., 544, 547, 568n; Secy., Hum. Res., 428.
Kirkland, John W., Coun. St., 178.
Kirkman, J. E., G.A., 448.
Kirkman, Oscar A., G.A., 522, 524, 525, 527, 529, 530.
Kirkpatrick, Thomas L., G.A., 508.

Kiser, Edwin, G.A., 495, 496.
Kiser, Kenneth K., G.A., 548, 572n.
Kiser, Roger C., G.A., 523, 524, 526, 528, 530, 531, 533, 537, 538, 541.
Kitchin, A. P. *See*, Kitchin, Alvin Paul.
Kitchin, Alvin P. *See*, Kitchin, Alvin Paul.
Kitchin Alvin Paul, [A.P., Alvin P.] G.A., 485, 486, 487; U.S.H.R., 728, 729.
Kitchin, Claude, U.S.H.R., 708, 709, 710, 711, 713, 714, 715, 756n.
Kitchin, Clement S., G.A., 507, 559n.
Kitchin, T. C., G.A., 465.
Kitchin, William, H., G.A., 472, U.S.H.R., 698.
Kitchin, William, W., Gov., 423, U.S.H.R., 707, 708, 709, 747n.
Kittrell, Benjamin A., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824, 1027n; Sec. Conv., 386.
Kittrell, Pleasant W., G.A., 300, 302.
Kittrell, Robert G., G.A., 493, 495.
Kittrell, Robert G., Jr., G.A., 528.
Kittrell, Thomas S., G.A., 502.
Kivett, Charles T., Judg., Supr. Ct., 582, 606n.
Kluttz, George, *See*, Klutz, George.
Kluttz, John H., G.A., 516.
Kluttz, Theodore, F., U.S.H.R., 707, 708.
Kluttz, Whitehead, G.A., 484, 486; Pres. *Pt.*, N.C. Sen., 486.
Klutz, George, [Kluttz], G.A., 271, 275, 300, 302, 303.
Klutz, Loomis F., G.A., 502, 503, 505, 510.
Knight, Moses, G.A., 243, 245, 247, 248, 251.
Knight, Robert S., G.A., 515.
Knight, Tobias, Col. Ch. Just., 58, 92n; Col. Coun., 16; Col. Secy., 21, 79n.
Knox, Andrew, C.A., 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57; Prov. Cong. 154, 156; Clk., Prov. Cong., 153; Secy; Prov. Cong., 153.
Knox, Haden E., G.A., 547.
Knox, John, G.A., 221.
Koen, Caleb, G.A., 220.
Koonce, Calvin, G.A., 312, 317, 334.
Koonce, Elijah M., G.A., 483, 485, 487, 488, 491.
Koonce, F.D., Cand., Confd. Sts. Cong., 391.
Koons, John, G.A., 250.
Koonse, George, *See*, Koontz, George.
Koontz, George, [Koonse], G.A., 240, 242, 244.
Kornegay, Basil, G.A., 266.
Kornegay, Horace R., U.S.H.R., 729, 731, 733.
Krimminger, Lewis B., G.A., 315.
Kreeger, J. C., G.A., 482.
Kreps, Juanita M., Cab. Mem., 751.
Kyle, Hamilton, G.A., 264, 265.

L

Lacey, Theophilus. *See*, Lacy, Theophilus.
Lachot, Willis Henry, Jr., G.A., 550, 552.
Lackey, C. P., G.A., 465.
Lackey, John, Clk., C.A., 36.
Lackey, Pleas, G.A., 530, 549.
Lackey, William R., G.A., 527, 530.
Lacey, S. B., G.A., 553.
Lacy, Benjamin R., Lab., Commr. of 426, 438n; Treas., 425, 435n.
Lacy, Phillip L., G.A., 535.
Lacy, Theophilus, [Lacey], Coun. St., 172, 173; G.A., 240, 243.
Laflin, Bryon, Const. Conv., 1868, 846; G.A., 448, 450.
Lake, Isaac Beverly, Just., Supm. Ct., 576, 601n.
Lake, I. Bevery, Jr., G.A., 550, 552.
Laker, Benjamin, Col. Coun., 12, 13.
Lakey, John, [Leahy], C.A., 37.
Lamb, Cornelius G., G.A., 312.
Lamb, G. W., G.A., 459.
Lamb, Gideon, Prov, Cong., 155, 156.
Lamb, Gideon, G.A., 258.
Lamb, James, M., G.A., 481.
Lamb, Joseph, G.A., 259, 261, 271, 273, 275, 280, 284, 286.
Lamb, Joseph H., G.A., 262, 298.
Lamb, Luke, G., G.A., 277.
Lambert, Joel W., G.A., 538.
Lambert, W. L., G.A., 477.
Lambeth, James E., G.A., 551, 553.
Lambeth, John W., Jr. *See*, Lambeth, John Walter, Jr.
Lambeth, John Walter, Jr., [John W.], G.A., 497; U.S.H.R., 719, 720.
Lamon, Archibald, G.A., 271, 273, 275, 277, 279, 280, 282, 284.
Lammon, Duncan, Prov. Cong., 155, 157.
Lancaster, Alfred A., G.A., 299.
Lancaster, H. Martin. G.A., 553.
Lancaster, J. W., G.A., 322.
Lancaster, William, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; 1789, 768.
Land, Edward M., G.A., 508.
Land, W. R., Jr., G.A., 538.
Lander, William, Cand., Confd. Sts., Cong., 393.
Lander, William, Confd. Sts. Cong., 388.
Lander, William, Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824, 1027n; G.A., 321.
Lander, William, Sec. Conv., 386, 401n
Landingham, Russell F. Van, G.A., 532.
Landreth, Isaac W., G.A., 463.
Lane, Archie T., Sr., G.A., 533, 537, 538.
Lane, Henry, Const. Conv., 1789, 770.
Lane, Henry P., Supr. Ct., 579, 597n.
Lane, Isaac W., G.A., 305, 308, 311.
Lane, J. H., G.A., 478, 479.
Lane, Joel, C.A., 54, 55; Cont. Conv., 1788, 767; 1789, 770; G.A., 209, 211, 212, 214, 219, 221, 222, 224, 226, 227, 231; Prov. Cong., 156, 157.
Lane, John, G.A., 230, 233, 235.
Lane, John Jr., G.A., 266.
Lane, Leon T., G.A., 497.
Lane, Ralph, Col. Gov., 8, 63n.
Lane, Sampson, G.A., 275.

Lane, Tidence, G.A., 279.
Lane, Walter, C.A., 36, 37, 38, 39, 86n.
Lane, William, G.A., 210, 211.
Lane, William. G.A., 331.
Lane, William B., G.A., 305, 307, 309, 311, 316, 318, 319, 322.
Lane, William B., G.A., 466.
Lane, William K., Coun. St., 178; G.A., 324, 325, 327, 329, 354n. 355n, 356n; Pres., Coun. St., 178.
Lang, John A., Jr., Secy, M.V.A., 429.
Lang, William E., G.A., 548, 572n.
Langdon, John, Pres. *Pt.*, U.S. Sen., 661.
Lanier, Clement, G.A., 243, 253.
Lanier, Edwin S., G.A., 529, 530; Ins., Commr. of, 427, 439n, 440n.
Lanier, Isaac, G.A., 238, 239, 241.
Lanier, James, Prov. Cong., 154.
Lanier, James C., G.A., 515, 517.
Lanier, John, G.A., 224, 226, 227.
Lanier, Lewis, Const. Conv., 1788, 765; G.A., 219, 221, 222, 224, 345n.
Lanier, Robert, C.A., 54, 55, 56, 91n; G.A., 201; Prov. Cong., 156, 159; Treas., 181, 194n.
Lanier, Russell J., Judg., Supr. Ct., 582, 607n.
Lanier, Sampson, G.A., 250, 254.
Lanier, Thomas, G.A., 241, 251, 253, 257, 259, 262, 264, 266, 267.
Lanier, William, G.A., 217.
Lanier, William, G.A., 244, 246, 248, 250, 251.
Lankford, M., G.A., 325.
Lanning, J. H., G.A., 465.
Larkins, Charles H., Jr., G.A., 541, 544.
Larkins, Eli L., G.A., 279.
Larkins, Evan, G.A., 309.
Larkins, James, G.A., 230, 231, 245, 267.
Larkins, John D., Jr., G.A., 511, 512, 515, 517, 522, 523, 525; Judg., U.S. Dist. Ct., 753. Pres. *Pt.*, N.C. Sen., 515.
Larkins, William L., G.A., 310, 311.
Larkins, William S., G.A., 291, 293, 295, 297.
Lash, I. G., *See*, Lash, Israel G.
Lash, Israel G., [I.G.], Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; U.S.H.R., 693, 695.
Laspeyre, Samuel A., G.A., 296, 298, 300.
Lassiter, Alexander, Clk., N.S.H.R., 494, 495, 497, 500, 502, 503, 505.
Lassiter, Jesse, G.A., 286.
Lassiter, Jonathan, G.A., 453.
Lassiter, Nathan, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; 1789, 768; G.A., 221, 223.
Lassiter, Robert, Jr., G.A., 523, 524.
Lassiter, Robert W., G.A., 329, 331, 447, 449, 451, 554n.
Lassiter, Stephen, G.A., 454, 555n.
Lassiter, Thomas, G.A., 312, 315.
Latham, A. C., G.A., 334.
Latham, Charles, G.A., 328, 332, 335, 455, 457.
Latham, David, G.A., 286, 288, 291, 298, 300, 351n.
Latham, Fred P., G.A., 486.
Latham, Frederick P., G.A., 300, 302.
Latham, James, G.A., 261, 262; Prov. Cong., 156.
Latham, John F., G.A., 486, 488.
Latham, L. C. *See*, Latham, Louis C.
Latham, Louis C., [L.C.], G.A., 332, 450; U.S.H.R., 699, 703.
Latham, Rotheas, Rotheus, Rothias], C.A., 53, 54, 55, 56, 91n; G.A., 206, 208; Prov. Cong., 153, 157.
Latham, Rotheus. *See*, Latham, Rotheas.
Latham, Rothias. *See*, Latham Rotheas.
Latham, Thomas, G.A., 267, 271, 273, 291.
Latham, William, G.A., 220.
Latta, Joseph W., G.A., 456.
Lattimore, Samuel C., G.A., 500.
Laughinghouse, Joseph J., G.A., 483, 485, 493.
Laurens, Henry, Pres., Cont. Cong., 657.
Law, Prentice, G.A., 251.
Lawhon, J. Y., G.A., 472.
Lawhon, William H. H., G.A., 476.
Lawing, Willian Craig, G.A., 545, 548, 550, 552; Pres. *PT.*, Sen. 552.
Lawrence, John, Pres. *Pt.*, U.S. Sen., 665.
Lawrence, Lloyd. *See*, Lawrence, Lloyd J.
Lawrence, Lloyd J., [Lloyd], G.A., 479, 500, 503, 504, 506.
Lawrence, M. T., G.A., 472, 474.
Lawrence, W. A., G.A., 463.
Lawrence, Walter P., G.A., 497.
Laws, William, G.A., 330.
Lawson, F. [D.], G.A. 468.
Lawson, John, Col. Suvyr. Gen., 21, 81n.
Lawson, Thomas, G.A., 290, 295.
Lea, Gabriel, G.A., 229, 231.
Lea, George, [Lee], 228, 230, 231, 235, 236, 238, 240, 242, 248, 249, 251.
Lea, Ira, G.A., 271.
Lea, James K., G.A., 313, 315, 353n.
Lea, Lawrence, G.A., 248.
Lea, William A., Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 273, 307.
Leach, Andrew, Jr., G.A., 317, 319, 354n.
Leach, Hugh, G.A., 323.
Leach, J. T., G.A., 325.
Leach, James A., G.A., 457.
Leach, James M., Cand, Confd. Sts. Cong., 393; Confd. Sts. Cong., 389, 403n; G.A., 317, 318, 321, 323, 324, 332, 334, 458; U.S.H.R., 690, 695, 697.
Leach, James T., Cand., Confd. Sts. Cong., 391; Confd. Sts. Cong., 389.
Leach, John P., 471, 557n.
Leach, Julian E., G.A., 312.
Leach, Neil, G.A., 459.
Leach, Oscar, G.A., 499.
Leak, James A., [Leake], Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; G.A., 326, 460, 464, 468, 475, 477, 478; Sec. Conv., 386.
Leak, James P. *See*, Leake, James P.
Leak, John, 215.

Leak, John, G.A., 211, 215, 226.
Leak, Walter, G.A., 232.
Leak, Walter F., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825; Sec. Conv., 387.
Leake, Arthur E., G.A., 529.
Leake, Francis T., G.A., 285, 287.
Leake, Harry H., G.A., 507.
Leake, James P., [Leak], Coun. St., 176, 177, 192n.
Leake, Larry B., G.A., 552, 573n.
Leake, W. H., G.A, 279.
Leake, Walter F., G.A., 297, 298.
Leake, William P., G.A., 263.
Leary, Downing, G.A., 271, 272.
Leary, E. H., G.A., 464.
Leary, H. Vincent, G.A., 511.
Leary, Herbert, *See*, Leary, Herbert R.
Leary, Herbert R., [Herbert], G.A., 515, 517.
Leary, John, C.A., 43.
Leary, John S., G.A., 448, 450.
Leary, W. H., G.A., 474.
Leary, William, C.A., 39, 40, 41, 43.
Leatherman, Clarence E., G.A., 533, 535, 538, 541, 544, 545.
Leatherman, Daniel, G.A., 245, 247, 250, 252, 254, 261, 271.
Leatherman, Marvin T., G.A., 523, 524, 531.
Leathers, J. S., G.A., 330.
Leathers, John B., G.A., 314, 315.
Leatherwood, F. H., G.A., 459.
Leatherwood, R. L. *See*, Leatherwood, Robert L.
Leatherwood, Robert L, [R.L.], G.A., 472, 478.
Leatherwood, Robert, III, G.A., 533, 537.
Leavitt, Halsey B., G.A., 505.
Leazar, Augustus, G.A., 463, 465, 466, 468; Spk., N.C.H.R., 468.
Ledbetter, Drury, G.A., 206, 342n.
Ledbetter, George, Const. Conv., 1788, 767, 1789, 769.
Ledbetter, R. S., G.A., 451, 555n.
Ledbetter, Thomas C., G.A., 512
Ledford, Glover, P., G.A., 508.
Ledford, Henry, G.A., 299, 300.
Ledford, Ralph W., G.A., 553.
Lee, G. Willie, G.A., 510.
Lee, Benjamin, G.A., 245, 247, 248, 249, 251, 253, 255, 256, 258.
Lee, Benjamin, G.A., 299, 303.
Lee, Benjamin F., G.A., 497.
Lee, Bryant, Const. Conv., 1868, 846.
Lee, Charles G., Jr., G.A., 503.
Lee, County, G.A. members listed, 1185; historical sketch, 1185; Pop. Stats., 1185
Lee, George, *See*, Lea, George.
Lee, Howard N., Secy., N.R.C.D., 429.
Lee, J. Marshall, G.A., 509.
Lee, Jesse, G.A., 238.
Lee, John, F., G.A., 304, 307, 312.
Lee, Permillas A., G.A., 509.
Lee, Richard Henry, Pres. *Pt.*, U.S. Sen., 661.
Lee, Samuel, G.A., 280.
Lee, Stephen, [Stephens, Steven, Stevens], C.A., 38, 40, 41, 43, 44, 47, 49, 52.
Lee, Stephen, [Stevens], Prov. Cong., 156, 159.
Lee, Stephens. *See*, Lee, Stephen.
Lee, Steven. *See*, Lee, Stephen.
Lee, Stevens. *See*, Lee, Stephen.
Lee, Thomas, C.A., 41, 87n.
Lee, Thomas H., Judg., Supr. Ct., 583, 608n.
Lee, W. T. *See*, Lee, William T.
Lee, William H., G.A., 333, 335.
Lee, William M., G.A., 473, 486.
Lee, William T., [W. T.], G.A., 474, 486.
Leech, Joseph, C. A., 47, 48, 49, 51.
Leech, Joseph, Const. Conv., 1788, 766, 1789, 768; Coun. St., 162, 163, 164, 165, 190n. Judg. Adm. Ct., 359, 366n; Pres., Coun. St., 162, 164, 189n; Pres. *Pt.*, Coun St., 162, 189n; Prov. Coun., 154, 155.
Leeper, John F., G.A., 481.
Leeper, John R., G.A., 467.
Leffers, Samuel, G.A., 300, 326.
Legg, Edwin, Const. Conv., 1868, 845; G.A., 447, 449.
Legislative Building, The, 625-627; picture, 624.
Leggett, Lovira W., G.A., 502, 504, 510, 512.
Legrand, James, G.A., 261, 262, 267, 269, 279, 281, 283, 285.
LeGrand, James T., G.A., 455, 467.
LeGrand, John Q., G.A., 513, 516, 519.
LeGrand, John P., G.A., 507.
Lehman, R. F., Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 451, 554n.
Leigh, Ephraim, G.A., 333.
Leigh, J. B., G.A., 478.
Leigh, John, G.A, 224, 226, 228, 229, 231, 233, 234, 347n. Spk., N.C.H.C., 229, 232, 234.
Leigh, James, G.A., 273.
Leigh, Thomas, G.A., 270, 272, 273.
Leinbach, Roy E., Jr., G.A., 524, 526.
Leinback, Edgar, [Lineback], G.A., 457, 460, 467, 469, 474.
Leinster, Roy L., Adj. Gen., 430, 445n.
Leitch, Giles, [Geiles], G.A., 325, 329, 331, 332.
Leitch, Geiles, *See*, Leitch, Giles.
Lemly, Henry A., Coun. St., 180.
Lemmond, Cyrus Q., C.A., 328, 330.
Lemmond, Reuben W., G.A., 487.
Lemmond, Robert M. *See*, Lemmons, Robert M.
Lemmons, Robert M. [Lemmond; Robert], G.A., 314, 315.
Lemmons, Robert, *See*, Lemmons, Robert M.
Lemon, Duncan, C.A., 46, 47, 52.
Lennon, Alton A., G.A., 520, 523, U.S.H.R., 728, 729, 731, 733, 735; U.S. Sen., 726, 747n.
Lennon, Hayes, Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
Lennox, Robert, C.A., 51.
Lenoir County, G.A., members listed, 1186-1187, historical sketches, 1186; Pop. Stats., 1188.

Lenoir, Thomas, Coun. St., 171; G.A., 257, 259, 260, 262, 264, 266.
Lenoir, William, Const. Conv., 1788, 767, 1789, 770; Coun. St., 170; G.A., 208, 210, 212, 213, 214, 219, 222, 224, 227, 229, 231.
Lenoir, William, Pres. Coun. St., 170; Spk., N.C. Sen., 224, 225, 227, 229, 230.
Lenoir, W. W., Coun. St., 180, 193n.
Lenoir, W. W., G.A., 464.
Lentz, Bruce A., Adm, Hd., Dept. of, 428, 441n; Trans. & Hwy, Sfty., Hd, Dept. of, 429, 444n.
Leonard, Benjamin S., G.A., 295, 300.
Leonard, C. H. B., G.A., 492.
Leonard, Jacob, Const. Conv., 1788, 765; G.A., 213, 214, 216, 218, 219, 221, 223, 224, 345n.
Leonard, Jacob, Jr., [Jacob], G.A., 287, 289, 290, 292.
Leonard, Jacob W., G.A., 260, 265, 267, 270, 272, 276, 277, 282, 284, 350n.
Leonard, Laftin, C.A., 31.
Leonard, Larry E., G.A., 550.
Leonard, Thomas, G.A., 246, 248, 250, 251, 253, 255, 257, 258, 259, 358n.
Leonard, William, G.A., 537.
Lepper, Thomas, Col. Coun., 12.
Leseur, John L., Const. Conv., 1835, 818.
Levinson, Austin, G.A., 311.
Lewis, Augustus M., G.A., 325.
Leuton, C.A., 31.
Lewis, Charles, G.A., 238.
Lewis, George N., G.A., 324, 326, 331, 459.
Lewis, Guilford, G.A., 280, 282, 284.
Lewis, Howell, C.A., 52, 54.
Lewis, Howell, G.A., 215, 217, 219.
Lewis, Howell, Jr., Const. Conv., 1788, 766.
Lewis, Joel, G.A., 215.
Lewis, John, C.A., 27.
Lewis, John E., G.A., 285, 287, 289.
Lewis, Josiah, G.A., 228, 229, 231, 232, 234, 235, 237, 239, 240.
Lewis, Richard, Const. Conv., 1789, 769.
Lewis, Robert, C.A., 55; Prov. Cong., 158.
Lewis, Robert D., Judg, Supr. Ct., 583, 608n.
Lewis, William, G.A., 231, 233.
Lewis, William H., G.A., 500.
Lewis, William L. G.A., 212.
Lewis, William T., G.A., 208, 213, 217, 218, 225.
Lewis, William. T., Jr., G.A., 217, 221.
Lewis, Willis, G.A., 269, 270, 287.
Lightfoot, Bartholomew, G.A., 264.
Lightfoot, Henry, G.A., 214, 216.
Lightner, Clarence, E., G.A., 550, 573n.
Liles, E.R. *See*, Liles, Edward R.
Liles, Edward R., [E.R.], G.A., 327, 457.
Liles, W. A., G.A., 463.
Lilley, Daniel T., G.A., 543, 545, 547, 549, 551, 552.
Lilley, Edmund, F., G.A., 301, 303, 310.
Lilley, James M., G.A., 290, 291, 293, 295, 298.
Lilley, John, G.A., 271, 273, 275, 277.
Lilley, Peter, R., G.A., 305.
Lillington, Alexander, C.A., 25, 27.
Lillington, Alexander, C.A., 49.
Lillington, Alexander, G.A., 202; Prov. Cong., 155.
Lillington, John A., G.A., 316, 318, 321, 322, 354n.
Lillington, John A., G.A., 466, 473.
Limerick, T. F., G.A., 499.
Lincoln County, G.A., members listed, 1189-1190; historical sketch, 1189; Pop. Stats. 1191.
Lincoln, Samuel H. G.A., 205.
Lindley, Jonathan, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; G.A., 218, 220, 221, 223, 225, 249, 345n.
Lindsay, D. McDonald. *See*, Lindsey, Daniel McDonald.
Lindsay, Daniel, G.A., 251.
Lindsay, Daniel, Jr., G.A., 300, 302, 304, 305, 352n.
Lindsay, Edmunds S., G.A., 274, 276, 277, 279.
Lindsay, J. E., G.A., 461.
Lindsay, Jesse H., G.A., 302, 304, 307, 309, 313.
Lindsay, John, G.A., 278.
Lindsay, John A., G.A., 263.
Lindsay, John E., G.A., 454.
Lindsay, John M., G.A., 447, 449.
Lindsay, Jonathan, G.A., 242, 244, 253, 256, 260, 261.
Lindsay, Jonathan J., G.A., 294, 296, 298.
Lindsay, Robert, [Lindsey], G.A., 201, 203.
Lindsay, Robert, G.A., 262.
Lindsay, Samuel, [Lindsey], G.A., 236, 238, 240, 241, 242, 246, 247, 258.
Lindsay, W. R., [Lindsey], G.A., 458, 459, 467, 473, 556n.
Lindsay, William. G.A., 477, 478.
Lindsey, Daniel McDonald, [Lindsay, D. McDonald], Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824, 1027n; G.A., 328, 330. Sec. Conv., 386, 400n.
Lindsey, Harry R., G.A., 510.
Lindsey, Robert, *See*, Lindsay, Robert.
Lindsey, Samuel, *See*, Lindsay, Samuel.
Lindsey, T.H., G.A., 506.
Lindsey, W. R. *See*, Lindsay, W. R.
Lineback, Edgar, *See*, Leinback, Edgar.
Lineback, H., G.A., 463.
Lineback, John E., G.A., 492.
Linn, John, G.A., 284, 288.
Linn, Stahle, G.A., 494.
Linney, Joseph, T., G.A., 497.
Linney, Romulus Z., G.A., 451, 455, 463; U.S.H.R., 705, 707.
Linney, William C., G.A., 473.
Linney, Will, G.A., 486.
Linton, Moses, C.A., 35.
Linton, William, C.A., 31.
Little, A. J. G.A., 479.
Little, Alexander, G.A., 289, 296, 301, 303; Judg., Supr. Ct., 362, 372n.
Little, Benjamin F., G.A., 325, 332.
Little, Earl F., G.A., 522.
Little, George W., Secy., N.E.R., 429.
Little, Gray, G.A., 293, 295, 299.

Little, Hal W., G.A., 522, 524, 525.
Little, Hannibal McD., G.A., 496.
Little, James B., G.A., 482, 483.
Little, James C., G.A., 489.
Little, James C., Jr., G.A., 523.
Little, R. E. *See*, Little, Robert E.
Little, Robert E., [R. E.], G.A., 467, 472, 489, 494, 519, 522, 523.
Little, William, C.A., 35, 48; Col. Atty. Gen., 22, 84n; Col. Ch. Just., 58, 92n; Col. Rec. Gen., 22, 82n.
Little, William. *See*, Little, William P.
Little, William F., G.A., 504.
Little, William P., [Lyttle; William], Const. Conv., 1788, 766; Coun. St., 166, 190n; G.A., 227, 229, 230, 232, 234, 235, 237, 248, 249, 251.
Littlejohn, James L., Secy. Coun St., 176.
Littlejohn, James T., G.A., 314.
Littlejohn, Joseph, G.A., 247.
Littlejohn, William A., G.A., 256, 348n.
Littleton, W. K., G.A., 468.
Liverman, G. L., G.A., 485.
Livermore, Samuel, Pres. *Pt.*, U.S., Sen., 663, 667.
Livington, Joseph B., G.A., 487, 488.
Llewellyn, James D., Judg., Supr Ct., 583, 609n.
Lloyd, Alfred, G.A., 454, 456, 458.
Lloyd, Joesph R., G.A., 278.
Lloyd, L. A, G.A., 472.
Lloyd, Leonard W., G.A., 529, 531, 532.
Lloyd, Lueco, G.A., 494, 496.
Lloyd, Robert, C.A., 35, 86n.
Lloyd, Salter, G.A., 295.
Lloyd, Salter, G.A., 334.
Lloyd, Thomas, C.A., 47, 48, 49, 51, 52.
Lock, Matthew, *See*, Locke, Matthew.
Lockaby, Thomas, B., G.A., 533, 565n.
Locke, Benjamin R., G.A., 287, 288.
Locke, Francis, G.A., 237.
Locke, Francis, G.A., 274, 276, 299, 301, 303, 312, 314, 319; Judg., Supr. Ct., 360, 367n; U.S. Sen., 672, 673, 741n.
Locke, Matthew, [Lock], C.A., 54, 55, 56, 57; Const. Conv., 1788, 767; 1789, 769; Cont. Cong., 659; G.A., 202, 203, 205, 207, 209, 212, 213, 214, 216, 223, 225, 226, 228; Prov. Cong., 156, 157, 158; U.S.H.R. 663, 665.
Locke, William, Treas., 181, 194n.
Lockey, C. P., G.A., 466.
Lockhart, Adam, G.A., 248.
Lockhart, B. F., G.A., 321.
Lockhart, James, G.A. 206.
Lockhart, James, A., G.A., 459, 460, 483, 484, 486; U.S.H.R., 705, 745n.
Lockhart, Lillington, C.A., 52, 53, 90n.
Lockhart, Samuel, G.A., 204, 206, 209, 212, 216; Prov. Cong., 155, 157.
Lockhart, William, G.A., 272.
Lockhart, William B., Coun. St., 174; G.A., 302.
Locklear, Horace, G.A., 551, 553.
Loftin, Edward L., G.A., 517, 519.
Loften, Joseph, [Loftin], G.A., 262, 264, 266, 268, 269, 269, 274, 276.
Loftin, William. Const. Conv., 1788, 767; G.A., 230, 231, 235.
Loftin, F. B., G.A., 461.
Loftin, William F., G.A., 451, 555n.
Logan, Albert G., G.A., 317.
Logan, G. W. *See*, Logan, George W.
Logan, George W., [G. W.], Cand., Conf. Sts. Cong., 394; Confd. Sts. Cong., 389; Const. Conv., 1865-66, 833; G.A., 335; Judg., Supr. Ct., 578, 593n.
Logan, John R., G.A., 327, 329, 333.
Logan, William H., Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
London, Henry A., G.A., 478, 481; Pres. *Pt.*, 478.
London, Henry M., G.A., 485, 487.
London, John, Col. Secy., 21, 80n.
Long, Benjamin F., Judg. Supr. Ct., 579, 596n.
Long, E., G.A., 479.
Long, Flemmie D., G.A., 515, 519, 522, 525.
Long, George, A., G.A., 524, 525, 527, 529, 530.
Long, Isaac, G.A., 242.
Long, J. A., G.A., 467, 472.
Long, J. Elmer, *See*, Long, Jacob Elmer.
Long, Jacob Elmer, [J. Elmer], G.A., 488, 489, 493, 497; Lt. Gov., 424; Pres., N.C. Sen., 501, 503.
Long, James, G.A., 240.
Long, James A. *See*, Long, James Adolph.
Long, James Adolph, [James A.], G.A., 465, 478, 482, 486, 489, 501, 506.
Long, James B., G.A., H.R., 448, 449.
Long, James C., G.A., 468.
Long, James E., G.A., 545, 548, 549, 572n.
Long, James M., Judg. Supr. Ct., 582, 606n.
Long, James R., G.A., 523.
Long, James Wilson, G.A., 466.
Long, John, G.A., 261, 263, 265; U.S.H.R., 675, 676.
Long, John, Jr., G.A., 267; U.S.H.R., 676, 677.
Long, John J., Coun. St., 179; G.A., 468, 469, 473.
Long, John M., G.A., 334.
Long, Joshua, C.A., 38, 39, 40.
Long, Lemuel M., G.A., 315.
Long, Lunsford, Const. Conv., 1789, 769.
Long, Nehemiah, G.A., 218.
Long, Nicholas, C.A., 57; Coun. St., 179; G.A., 213, 214, 219; Prov. Cong., 153, 154, 155.
Long, N[icholas] M., Coun. St., 179.
Long, Norwood, V., G.A., 495.
Long, P. A., G.A., 447, 449.
Long, Richard G., G.A., 528, 535.
Long, Richard H., G.A., 228, 238, 240, 242.
Long, Richard T. *See*, Long, Richmond T.
Long, Richmond T., Sr., [Richard], Const. Conv., 1868, 845; G.A., 448, 450, 451, 453, 555n.
Long, Rutherford, B., G.A., 518, 520.
Long, Thomas W. M., G.A., 507, 508, 511, 512, 515, 559n, 560n.
Long, W. W., G.A., 471.

Long, William, G.A., 321, 322, 324, 329, 331, 448.
Long, William G., G.A., 493.
Long, William J., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825; G.A., 321; Sec. Conv., 387.
Long, William L., G.A., 294, 296, 297, 299, 301, 302, 317, 326.
Long, William L., G.A., 492, 493, 495, 497, 499, 503; Pres. *Pt.*, N.C., Sen., 497, 499, 503.
Long, William S., G.A., 513.
Long, Zebulon V., G.A., 483, 484, 486, 488.
Longest, Thomas B., Adj. Gen., 430, 445n.
Longina, Thomas, G.A., 264.
Longmire, John, G.A., 261, 263, 265, 268.
Longworth, Nicholas, Spk., U.S.H.R., 716, 717.
Loomis, Jonathan, Judg., Adm. Ct., 359, 366n.
Loomis, Nathaniel, G.A., 235, 236, 238, 240.
Looney, David, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; G.A., 207, 213.
Lord, John B., G.A., 312, 314.
Lord, William, G.A., 201; Prov. Cong., 158.
Lord, William, G.A., 241, 243, 244, 256.
Lord, William E., Const. Conv., 1789, 768; G.A., 224, 226, 228, 229, 233, 234.
Lords, Proprietors of North Carolina, The, 3-7; Listed, 4-7.
Loretz, Andrew H., G.A., 291, 293, 295.
Lothrock, L. H., G.A., 479.
Love, Claude L., G.A., 524.
Love, Daniel, Prov. Cong., 156.
Love, David, G.A., 201, 212; Prov. Cong., 154, 157.
Love, Edgar, G.A., 494, 496.
Love, Erasmus, G.A., 289.
Love, J. R., *See*, James R.
Love, James R., G.A., 277, 278, 280, 282, 284, 286, 287, 289, 293, 295.
Love, James R., [J. R.], Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; G.A., 334, 455.
Love, James R., Jr., G.A., 328, 355n.
Love, Jimmy L., G.A., 541, 543, 545, 548, 549.
Love, Robert, G.A., 223, 229, 230, 232, 346n.
Love, Robert, Const. Conv., 1789, 770; Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; G.A., 317, 318, 321, 323.
Love, Samuel L., Aud., 425, 435n; Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 324, 326, 328, 330, 331;
Love, Samuel, R., Coun. St., 178, 192n.
Love, Thomas, Coun. St., 171.
Love, Thomas, G.A.,.236, 238, 239, 241, 243, 245, 246, 248, 250, 251, 253, 255, 257, 259, 260, 266, 268, 271, 273, 275, 281, 283, 287, 289, 290, 292.
Love, W. T., G.A., 481.
Love, W. Levi, G.A., 447, 449, 451, 454.
Love, William C., U.S.H.R., 673.
Love, William T., G.A., 486.
Lovelace, Drury S., G.A., 486.
Lovell, Edward, Const. Conv., 1789, 770; G.A., 225.
Lovell, Edward, G.A., 275.
Lovell, Edward F. *See*, Lovill, Edward F.
Lovell, William R., Dr. Kpr., Sec. Conv., 386.
Lovell, William R., G.A., 506.
Loven, Edward S., G.A., 500, 503, 506.
Lovett, Richard, Judg., V., Adm. Ct., 58. 94n.
Lovick, John, C.A., 36; Col. Coun., 16, 17, 73n; Col. Secy., 21, 79n; Col. Survy. Gen.,21, 81n. Judg., V. Adm. Ct., 58, 93n.
Lovick, Thomas, C.A., 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 89n.
Lovill, Edward F., [Lovell], G.A., 463, 465, 473, 484, 495.
Lovingood, Samuel W., G.A., 489.
Low, Nevil, Col. Secy., 21, 79n.
Lowder, James P., G.A., 523.
Lowdermilk, Solomon, G.A., 299, 303, 304, 307.
Lowder, Thomas. *See*, Lowther, Thomas.
Lowe, A. M., Const. Conv., 1875, 874.
Lowe, C. F., G.A., 331, 334.
Lowe, D. A., G.A., 477.
Lowe, James A., G.A., 505.
Lowe, W. M., G.A., 469.
Lowery, J. P. G.A., 469.
Lowery, James, [Lowry], Coun St., 177; Pres., Coun. St., 177.
Lowery, John, [Lowry], C.A., 46, 48, 53, 54.
Lowery, Samuel. *See*, Lowrie, Samuel.
Lowrey, William A. G.A., 459, 477.
Lowrie, James, G.A., 267, 282, 302, 321.
Lowrie, John, G.A., 269.
Lowrie, John, G.A., 202.
Lowrie, Samuel, [Lowery], G.A., 248, 250, 252; Judg. Supr. Ct., 350, 366n.
Lowry, James. *See*, Lowery, James.
Lowry, John. *See*, Lowery, John.
Lowther, Thomas, [Lowder], C.A., 36, 37, 38, 40, 43, 44, 86n.
Lowther, Tristrim, G.A., 228.
Lucas, Francis, [Lucus], G.A., 206, 208, 211, 213.
Lucas, George, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; Lucas, George, Coun. St., 166; G.A., 222, 229, 231, 235, 237.
Lucas, J.D., G.A., 333.
Lucas, Neal H., G.A., 502.
Lucas, W. A., G.A., 451.
Lucas, W. H., G.A., 467, 469, 482.
Lucas, W. H. G., G.A., 471.
Luckey, F. N., G.A., 453, 454.
Lucus, Francis. *See*, Lucas, Francis.
Ludwell, Phillip. Col. Gov., 8, 12, 13, 65n; Gov. Carolina, 9, 69n.
Lufman, W[illiam], C.A., 31.
Luke, G. G., G.A., 333.
Lumley, George, Col. Secy., 21, 79n.
Lumpkin, William L., [Willie L.], G.A., 505, 507, 508, 510, 512, 516, 517, 518, 520.
Lumpkin, Willie L. *See*, Lumpkin, William L.
Lupton, Harvey A., Judg., Supr. Ct., 582, 605n.
Lupton, Walter J., G.A., 533, 535, 538.
Lusk, Virgil S., G.A., 467, 474, 475.
Luten, ————————, C.A., 39.
Luten, Frederick, G.A., 239.
Luten, Henderson, C.A., 38.

Luten, Thomas, C.A., 38, 39.
Luten, Charles T., G.A., 482.
Lutterloh. T. S., G.A., 334, 454, 459.
Luttrell, John, G.A., 204, 208.
Lutz, Edith L., G.A., 550, 552, 553.
Lyday, George T., G.A., 496.
Lyday, George, T., G.A., 496.
Lyle, J. M., G.A., 330, 331.
Lyle, S. H., G.A., 476.
Lynaugh, Francis, Dkp. Prov. Cong., 153.
Lynch, Mark G., Secy, Rev., 428, 443n.
Lynch, William E., G.A., 506.
Lyndon, Josiah, G.A., 259, 261, 263, 266.
Lyon, A. A., G.A., 474, 477, 577n.
Lyon, C. C. *See,* Lyon, Chatham C.
Lyon, Chatham, C., [C. C.], G.A., 466, 468; Judg., Supr. Ct., 579, 597n.
Lyon, E. E., G.A., 458.
Lyon, Edward B, Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; G.A., 326, 333, 335, 451.
Lyon, Homer L., U.S.H.R., 715, 716.
Lyon, J. E., G.A., 475.
Lyon, J. T., G.A., 321.
Lyon, John F., G.A., 325.
Lyon, John M., G.A., 507.
Lyon, R. H., G.A., 461.
Lyon, Robert, G.A., 296, 298, 300, 302, 304.
Lyon, Thomas B., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824, 1027n; Sec. Conv., 386, 401n.
Lyon, Thomas B., Jr., G.A., 324.
Lyon, William H., G.A., 321, 323.
Lytle, Archibald, G.A., 213, 215.
Lytle, William, 231, 233.
Lyttle, William P. *See,* Little, William P.

Mc

MacCall, Harlee, G.A., 481.
MacCay, Spruce. *See,* MacKay. Spruce.
MacCay, William. *See,* MacKay, William.
MacDowell, James, C.A., 43.
MacKay, Spruce, [MacCay; McKay], Coun. St., 163; G.A., 215; Judg. Supr. Ct., 360, 367n.
MacKay, William, [MacCay, Maccay, MacKey, MacKey], C.A., 39, 43, 44, 46, 47, 48, 49, 51.
MacKennie, Barnabee. *See,* McKinney, Barnabee.
MacKethan, E. R. *See,* MacKethan, Edwin R.
MacKethan, Edwin R., [E. R.] G.A., 479, 501, 504.
MacKey, William. *See,* MacKay, William.
MacKnight, Thomas. *See,* McKnight, Thomas.
MacLean, Angus D., G.A., 505, 506, 508, 559n.
MacLean, Hector, G.A., 532, 535, 537, 539, 543, 564n.
MacNair, Howard C., G.A., 491.
MacQuinny, Barnaby. *See,* McKinney, Barnaby.
MacRae, E. F., G.A., 485.
MacRae, James C., Judg., Supr. Ct., 578, 594n; Just. Supr. Ct., 576, 589n.
McAden, John, G.A., 243, 245, 246.
McAden, Rufus Y., G.A., 329, 331, 333, 334; Spk., N.C.H.C., 334.
McAfee, Lee M., G.A., 461.
McAfee, Robert, G.A., 295.
McAlister, A. C., G.A., 451.
McAlister, Alexander, *See,* McAllister, Alexander.
McAlister, Hector, *See,* McAllister, Hector.
McAlister, John. *See,* McAllister, John.
McAlister, Robert, G.A., 551, 553. 573n.
McAllister, Alexander, [McAlister, McCallister], G.A., 48, 49, 54, 55; Const. Conv., 1788, 766; G.A., 214, 219, 220, 22, 224, 334n; Prov. Cong., 155, 156.
McAllister, H. C., G.A., 468, 478.
McAllister, Hector, [McAlister], G.A., 229, 231, 233, 235, 240, 246, 247, 347n.
McAllister, John, [McAlister, McCallister], Const. Conv., 1788, 767; G.A., 226, 230.
McAllister, John, G.A., 307.
McAllister, John, Jr., G.A., 273.
McAnnually, Charles, *See,* McNally, Charles.
McAlpin, Duncan, G.A., 261, 263.
McAnnelly, Charles. *See,* McNally, Charles.
McArthur, J. S., G.A., 335.
McArthur, John O., G.A., 488.
McArthur, Neill B., G.A., 499.
McAulay, Frank, G.A., 492.
McAulay, George, T., Jr., G.A., 518.
McBee, John C., G.A., 494, 499, 507, 529.
McBee, V. A., G.A., 328, 355n.
McBrayer, Reuben, G.A., 457.
McBride, Duncan E., G.A., 476.
McBride, Elisha, G.A., 209, 210, 343n.
McBryde, Archibald, Coun. St., 174, 175; G.A., 263, 265, U.S.H.R., 671, 672.
McBryde, D. Lacy, G.A., 511, 513, 560n.
McBryde, Malcolm H. G.A., 504.
McBryde, Ryan, G.A., 508, 511, 515, 518.
McBryde, Thomas, G.A., 481, 491, 492.
McCabe, Alexander, Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 453.
McCabe, John, Prov. Cong., 158.
McCain, George W., G.A., 297.
McCain, Hance, [Hans], G.A., 233, 235, 237, 249, 251.
McCain, Hans. *See,* McCain, Hance.
McCaleb, James, G.A., 247.
McCall, J. D., G.A., 474.
McCall, J. Herbert, G.A., 494.
McCall, Martin, G.A., 510.
McCall, Samuel A., G.A., 486.
McCallister, Alexander. *See,* McAllister, Alexander.
McCallister, John. *See,* McAllister, John.
McCallop, James J., G.A., 456.
McCandless, W. W., *See,* McCanless, W. W.
McCanless, W. W., [McCandless], Const. Conv., 1875, 875; G.A., 448, 450.
McCann, Hugh, G.A., 248, 250.

McCarthy, William T., G.A., 475.
McCaskey, T. E., G.A., 473, 475.
McCauley, C. M. T., G.A., 453, 455, 461.
McCauley, John, G.A., 280, 282.
McCauley, John W., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; G.A., 473.
McCauley, William, Const. Conv., 1788, 767,; G.A., 203, 205, 206, 210, 211, 212, 214, 216, 217, 219, 220.
McCauley, William, G.A., 284, 286.
McClammy, Charles, W., G.A., 335, 451; U.S.H.R., 703.
McClammy, Herbert, G.A., 474.
McClamroch, Roland P., G.A., 513.
McClatchy, John, G.A., 274.
McClean, William *See,* Maclaine, William.
McCleese, Charles, Const. Conv., 1865-66, 833; G.A., 297, 299, 301, 303, 305, 309, 311, 317, 319, 317, 322, 332.
McCleese, Joseph, G.A., 319.
McClelland, C., C., G.A., 465.
McClelland, John R., G.A., 472, 476.
McClanahan, Spence, [McClannahan; Spencer], G.A., 307, 310, 317.
McClennahan, Spence. *See,* McClenahan, Spence.
McClennahan, Spencer. *See,* McClenahan, Spence.
McClung, Ray, G.A., 521.
McClure, Lucius H., G.A., 491.
McClure, W. H., G.A., 457, 460, 466, 469.
McClure, William, Coun. St., 164, 166; G.A., 232, 234, 235.
McCoin, Rufus S., G.A., 493, 496, 497.
McCollum, John, G.A., 310, 312.
McComb, Samuel, G.A., 278, 350n.
McConnell, John C., Judg. Supr. Ct., 581, 604n.
McCorkle, J., G.A., 459.
McCorkle, James M., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 833.
McCorkle, Joel, G.A., 270.
McCorkle, M. L., Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 331, 334; Judg., Supr. Ct., 578, 595n.
McCormack, John W., Spk. U.S.H.R., 729, 731, 733.
McCormick, Duncan, G.A., 300, 302, 304, 307.
McCormick, John, G.A., 329, 331, 466.
McCotter, Jacob, G.A., 326, 451, 453.
McCotter, R. D., G.A., 463, 468.
McGoughan, D. F., Jr., G.A., 537.
McCoury, Mack, G.A., 517.
McCoy, Alexander, *See,* McKay, Alexander.
McCracken, Robert M., *See,* McRaken, Robert, M.
McCracken, Wayne, R., G.A., 519.
McCrary, Charles B., G.A., 529.
McCrary, Theodore Earl, G.A., 486.
McCubbins, James S., Const. Conv., 1868, 845, 1028n; G.A., 456, 458, 458.
McCullers, Matthew, G.A., 242, 243.
McCulloch, Alexander, C.A., 46, 47.
McCulloch, Benjamin, [McCullock], G.A., 208, 210, 211, 213, 215, 217, 343n, 345n.
McCulloch, Benjamin, Prov. Cong., 154, 158.
McCullock, Edgar F., G.A., 479. 482.
McCulloch, Edgar F., Jr., G.A., 497.
McCulloch, Henry, Col. Coun., 19, 76n; Col. Secy., 21, 80n. Judg., V., Adm. Ct., 58, 94n.
McCullock, Benjamin. *See,* McColloch, Benjamin.
McCulloh, Alexander, Col. Coun. 19, 20, 76, 77n.
McCulloh, Banjamin, C.A., 55, 56, 57.
McCulloch, Henry Eustace, Col. Coun. 19, 77n.
McCulloh, George, G.A., 264, 266, 268.
McCurdy, Archibald, G.A., 234, 236, 245.
McCurry, J. C., G.A., 422.
McCurry, J. C., G.A., 463.
McCurry, Simeon, G.A., 316.
McDade, Patterson H., G.A., 317.
McDaniel, C. Dempsey, G.A., 543, 545, 548, 572n.
McDaniel, J., G.A., 485.
McDaniel, James, G.A., 211.
McDaniel, John H., G.A., 511.
McDaniel, Leslie H., G.A., 522.
McDaniel, Risden M., G.A., 273, 275, 277, 278, 280, 282, 283, 284, 285, 287, 289, 291, 291, 294, 296.
McDaniel, William. G.A., 266, 268, 269, 271.
McDearmid, Archibald, Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 287, 289, 290, 292, 308, 310.
McDearmid, Daniel, G.A., 324.
McDevitt, Andrew J., G.A., 487.
McDevitt, N. B., G.A., 504, 507.
McDonald, A., Const. Conv., 1875, 874.
McDonald, A. R., Const. Conv., 1865-66; G.A., 325.
McDonald, Angus, G.A., 303.
McDonald, Charles, G.A., 468.
McDonald, Daniel A. G.A., 487, 500, 503.
McDonald, J. A., *See,* McDonald, John A.
McDonald, James, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; G.A., 213, 216, 218.
McDonald, John A., [J. A.], Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; Const. Conv., 1868, 845; G.A., 333.
McDonald, Ralph W., G.A., 510.
McDonald, Swain S., Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
McDonald, Thomas C., G.A., 496.
McDonald, William H., G.A., 518, 519, 521.
McDougle, Herbert I., G.A., 516, 518.
McDowell, Arthur, A., G.A., 267.
McDowell, Athan A., G.A., 285, 287, 288, 290.
McDowell, Charles, Const. Conv., 1788, 765, 1789, 768, G.A., 201, 202, 209, 210, 212, 214, 215, 217, 219, 220, 222.
McDowell, Charles, G.A., 257, 258, 260.
McDowell, County, G.A., members listed, 1192; historical sketch, 1192; Pop. Stats., 1193.
McDowell, Daniel, G.A., 271.
McDowell, F. Brevard, G.A., 472.
McDowell, James, G.A., 276, 298.
McDowell, James R., G.A., 271, 273, 274, 276, 281.

McDowell, John, G.A, 228, 231.
McDowell, John, Coun. St., 173, 174, G.A., 277, 279.
McDowell, John, C., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; Sec. Conv., 386.
McDowell, Joseph, Const. Conv., 1788, 765; 1789, 768; Cont. Cong., 659, 740n; Coun. St, 165; G.A., 206, 208, 209, 211, 213, 214, 216, 218, 219, 221, 223, 224, 225,s 227, 229, 230, 346n. U.S.H.R., 663, 665.
McDowell, Joseph, Jr., Const. Conv., 1788, 765; 1789, 768; G.A., 219, 221, 223, 224, 226, 228.
McDowell, Joseph A., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; Sec. Conv., 386.
McDowell, Robert, J., G.A., 317.
McDonald, Thomas, G., G.A., 486.
McDowell, Thomas D., *See,* McDowell, Thomas David Smith.
McDowell, Thomas David Smith, [Thomas S. D., Thomas D.], Cand., Confd. Sts. Cong., 392, Confd. St. Cong., 388, Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824, 1025n; G.A., 315, 317, 318, 319, 322, 325; Provsl. Cong., 388; Sec. Conv., 386, 400n.
McDowell, Thomas S. D. *See,* McDowell, Thomas David Smith.
McDowell, Timothy H., G.A., 551, 553, 573n.
McDowell, Tyson, J., G.A., 512.
McDuffie, Daniel P., G.A., 508.
McDuffie, Fulton J., G.A., 512, 525.
McDuffie, James D., G.A., 549, 550.
McDuffie, Malcom J., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824, 1026n; G.A., 323; Sec. Conv., 386, 400n.
McDugald, J. G., G.A., 321.
McEachern, H., G.A., 461.
McEachern, J. E., G.A., 331, 332.
McEachern, John H., G.A., 333.
McEachern, Laurie, G.A., 507, 508, 510, 516.
McEachin, Archibald, G.A., 277, 279, 289, 291.
McEachin, C.A., Const. Conv., 1875, 894.
McEachairn, D. P., G.A., 458.
McElroy, John S., G.A., 455.
McElroy, P. A., Judg., Supr. Ct., 580, 599n.
McFarland, Daniel, C.A., 31.
McFarland, Duncan, Const. Conv., 1789, 769, 792n; G.A., 228, 229, 232, 241, 253, 255, 256; U.S.H.R., 699.
McFarland, J. W., G.A., 478, 479, 483.
McFarland, James E., G.A., 501.
McFarland, John, G.A., 250, 260, 261, 263, 265.
McFarland, Joseph, D., G.A., 238.
McFarland, Tryon, G.A., 282, 284, 291, 293, 294, 296.
McFayden, Neill L., G.A., 533, 535, 538, 541, 543, 545.
McGeachy, Neill H., Jr., G.A., 532, 537, 539, 543, 544; Pres. *Pt.*, N.C., Sen., 541.
McGee, Curtis C., G.A. 506.
McGee, Hardin, G.A., 499.
McGee, J. F., G.A., 465.
McGee, Michajah, G.A., 258, 261.
McGehee, Montford, Agr., Commr. of, 425, 437n; G.A., 331, 454, 458, 459.
McGehee, Thomas. *See,* McGehee, Thomas M.
McGehee, Thomas M., [Thomas], Coun. St., 176, 177; G.A., 288, 293, 295, 297, 301.
McGehee, William, C.A., 46.
McGempsey, Thomas. *See,* McGimpsey, Thomas.
McGill, Archibald D., G.A., 468, 469, 483, 488.
McGimsay, Thomas. *See,* McGimpsey, Thomas.
McGimpsey, Thomas, [McGempsey, McGimsay], G.A., 253, 256.
McGlamery, Herbert A., G.A., 521.
McClamery, Wiley A., G.A., 538, 541.
McGlohon, Frederick, G.A., 472.
McGougan, Duncan F., G.A., 507.
McGougan, J. M., G.A., 334.
McGougan, James, V. *See,* McCougan, James Vance.
McGougan, James Vance, [James V.], G.A., 497.
McGowan, Charles D., G.A., 516.
McGuire, James, G.A., 333.
McGuire, Samuel, G.A., 246, 251, 255, 257, 258, 260, 273.
McGuire, Thomas, C.A., 49, 90n; Col. Atty. Gen., 22, 85n; Col. Coun. 20, 78n; Judg., V. Adm., Ct., 58, 95n.
McGuire, Thomas, Atty. Gen., 182, 195n.
McInnis, Malcolm, G.A., 290.
McIntire, Andrew, G.A., 251, 253, 255.
McIntire, Thomas, G.A., 245.
McIntosh, A. C., *See,* McIntosh, Alexander C.
McIntosh, Alexander, G.A., 477.
McIntosh, Alexander C., [A. C.], C.A., 317, 324, 333, 354n.
McIntosh, Daniel G., 230, 231, 232, 236.
McIntosh, Donald, Const. Conv., 1789, 769.
McIntosh, J. O., G.A., 478.
McIntosh, W. M., G.A., 479.
McIntyre, Daniel C., G.A., 321.
McIntyre, David, G.A., 312, 314.
McIntyre, Fred H., G.A., 525.
McIntyre, John, G.A., 293, 294, 296.
McIntyre, Robert A., G.A., 513.
McIntyre, Stephen, G.A., 477, 478.
McIver, A. A., G.A., 456.
McIver, Alexander, Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; Supt. of Pub. Inst., 426, 436n.
McIver, Duncan E., G.A., 466.
McIver, Evander M., G.A., 500, 559n.
McIver, J. D., G.A., 479.
McIver, James D., G.A., 458; Judg. Supr. Ct., 578, 595n.
McIver, John, G.A., 240.
McKain, John, G.A., 241, 243.
McKay, Alexander, [McCoy], Prov. Cong., 155, 156.
McKay, Alfred, G.A., 281.
McKay, Allmand A., [Ammand A.], Const. Conv., 1865-66, 833; Coun. St., 179, 192n; G.A., 325; Judg. Supr. Ct., 578, 593n.

McKay, Ammand A. *See,* McKay, Allmand A.
McKay, Farguard, G.A., 260.
McKay, Felix M., G.A., 492.
McKay, G. G., G.A., 318.
McKay, James J., Coun. St., 178; G.A., 267, 268, 270, 272, 279, 287, 292, 294, U.S.H.R., 678, 679, 680, 681, 583, 685, 686.
McKay, John, G.A., 221, 223, 224, 226, 249, 251, 253.
McKeel, Josiah, G.A., 287.
McKay, Neal. *See,* McKay, Neill.
McKay, Neill, [Neal], Clk., N.C., Sen., 330, 357n; Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; G.A., 329, 333, 358n.
McKay, Spruce. *See,* MacKay, Spruce.
McKay, William Mc., G.A., 326, 334.
McKean, Thomas, Pres., Cont. Cong., 657.
McKee, David, G.A., 235.
McKee, Mrs. Gertrude D., G.A., 506, 511, 517, 522, 560n, 561n.
McKeeson, William F. *See,* McKesson, William F.
McKellar, Kenneth D., Pres. *Pt.*, U.S., Sen., 725, 726.
McKenan, Lauchlin, G.A., 238.
McKenzie, James H., G.A., 473, 474, 476.
McKenzie, Kenneth, C.A., 53.
McKenzie, Kenneth, [Kinzie], G.A., 202, 204, 206, 207, 209; Prov. Cong., 155, 156.
McKenzie, William [McKinzie], Const. Conv., 1788, 766, G.A., 218.
McKenzie, William, [McKinaie], G.A., 236, 241.
McKessick, Daniel. *See,* McKissick, Daniel
McKesson, William F., [McKeeson; William T.] G.A., 315, 322.
McKesson, William T. *See,* McKesson, William F.
McKinne, Frank B., G.A., 497.
McKinney, Barnaby, [MacQuinny, MacKennie], C.A., 33, 38.
McKinney, Brown, G.A., 526.
McKinney, F. G., G.A., 474.
McKinney, Richard. *See,* McKinnie, Richard.
McKinnie, Barnabas, G.A., 242, 262, 263, 265, 267, 269, 271, 272, 274.
McKinnie, Collin, Secy., Milt. & VA., 429.
McKinnie, Richard, [McKinney], Const. Conv., 1768, 767, 1789, 770; G.A., 210, 212, 218, 220, 221, 222, 225, 227, 229, 231, 232, 234, 236, 237, 248, 249, 251.
McKinnie, William, C.A., 52, 53, 56; Prov. Cong., 153, 154, 156.
McKinnon, Daniel C., G.A., 466.
McKinnon, Daniel P., G.A., 501, 502.
McKinnon, Henry A., G.A., 520, 522.
McKinnon, Henry A., Jr., Judg., Supr. Ct., 581, 604n.
McKinzie, Kenneth. *See,* McKenzie, Kenneth.
McKinzie, Murdock. G.A., 244.
McKinzie, William. *See,* McKenzie, William.
McKissick, Daniel, [McKessick], G.A., 211, 213, 215, 216, 218, 291.
McKnight, Edgar M., G.A., 538, 541, 543, 545, 547, 548, 572n.
McKnight, James E., G.A., 528, 563n. 529.
McKnight, Thomas, [MacKnight], C.A., 48, 53, 54, 55, 56; Prov. Cong., 154.
McLaine, Ephraim, G.A., 213.
McLamb, William J., G.A., 517.
McLarty, George, C., G.A., 469.
McLauchlin, Don L., G.A., 509.
McLaughlin, John H., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; G.A., 309, 310, 312, 447, 449.
McLaughlin, John R., G.A., 516, 520, 531, 522; Judg., Supr. Ct., 581, 604n.
McLaughlin, John W., G.A., 472, 484, 487.
McLaughlin, R. B., G.A., 472. 481.
McLaughlin, W. G., G.A., 487, 488, 491, 558n.
McLaurin, Duncan, [McLaurine], G.A., 280, 297, 299, 309, 311.
McLaurin, William H., G.A., 454.
McLaurine, Duncan. *See,* McLaurin, Duncan.
McLean, Angus W., Gov., 423.
McLean, Archibald. *See,* Maclaine, Archibald.
McLean, Archibald. *See,* McLean, Archibald D.
McLean, Archibald D., [Archibald], G.A., 331, 332, 334.
McLean, Carrie L., G.A., 504.
McLean, Charles, G.A., 201, 203; Prov. Cong., 157.
McLean, Dan Hugh. *See,* McLean, Daniel Hugh.
McLean, Daniel, G.A., 236, 237, 239.
McLean, Daniel H., *See,* McLean, Daniel Hugh.
McLean, Daniel Hugh, [Dan Hugh, Daniel H.], G.A., 457, 477.
McLean, Ephraim, [McLaine], G.A., 201, 203, 204, 205, 208.
McLean, F. D., G.A., 485.
McLean, Giles S., G.A., 301, 303.
McLean, Hector, G.A., 478, 479, 483, 489.
McLean, J. A., G.A., 459.
McLean, J. R., G.A., 319.
McLean, J. S., G.A., 469.
McLean, James R., Cand., Confd. St. Cong., 392; Confd. St., Cong., 388.
McLean, Joel, G.A., 312.
McLean, John, G.A., 474.
McLean, Murdoch, G.A., 266, 268.
McLean, Nathaniel, Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832.
McLean, Neal A. *See,* McLean, Neill A.
McLean, Neill A., [Neal A.], Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832, G.A., 461, 484.
McLean, William, G.A., 265, 273, 275, 276, 278, 280, 282, 289, 291, 293, 297, 300, 314.
McLean, William, K., G.A., 506; Judg. Supr. Ct., 581, 604n.
McLeary, Michael, G.A., 274, 276, 279, 281, 283, 287.
McLeary, William H., G.A., 302.
McLelland, D., Marsh, Supr. Ct., 582, 583, 607n.
McLemore, Adkin, G.A., 203.
McLendon, Lennox P., G.A., 494.
McLendon, Lennox P., Jr., G.A., 537, 539, 544.

McLennon, Allan. *See,* McLennon, Allen.
McLennon, Allen, [Allan], G.A., 243, 245, 248, 250, 254, 258.
McLennon, John, G.A., 261.
McLeod, C. M., G.A., 463.
McLeod, George B., G.A., 489, 492, 503.
McLeod, John, Coun. St., 177; G.A., 277, 278, 281, 283, Pres. Coun. St., 177.
McLeod, John, G.A., 299, 301.
McLeod, John A., G.A., 493.
McLeod, Neil, Const. Conv., 1789, 769.
McLeod, Neill, G.A., 474.
McLeod, William, G.A., 264, 268, 272, 276.
McLeod, William J., G.A., 487.
McLewean, James. *See,* Macklewean, James.
McMichael, Charles O., G.A., 492.
McMichael, Jule, G.A., 529, 541, 543, 545.
McMillan, Alexander, G.A. 328; U.S.H.R., 674, 744n.
McMillan, Alexander B., Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 278, 280, 282, 283, 286, 288, 310, 313, 315, 318.
McMillan, Alexander, G.A., 258, 260, 262.
McMillan, Archibald A., G.A., 533, 537, 538, 541, 543.
McMillan, Benjamin F., G.A., 491.
McMillan, Dugald, G.A., 232.
McMillan, Dugald, G.A., 323.
McMillan, F. A., G.A., 331.
McMillan, F. J., G.A., 455, 460.
McMillan, George H., G.A., 318, 319.
McMillan, Hamilton, C., G.A., 465, 467.
McMillan, J. C., G.A., 448, 450, 553n.
McMillan, James B., Judg. U.S. Dist. Ct., 753.
McMillan, John Ives, G.A., 180, 284, 285, 287, 289, 291, 293, 295, 296, 298, 302.
McMillan, Rosco D., Jr., G.A., 531, 533, 537, 538, 541, 564n, 543, 567n.
McMillan, William H., G.A., 550, 552, 553.
McMullan, Harry, Atty. Gen., 427, 440n; G.A., 504.
McMullan, John H., G.A., 501, 522.
McMullan, John H., Jr., G.A., 496.
McMullen, John B., G.A., 315, 317.
McMullen, P. W., G.A., 481.
McMullin, John, G.A., 250, 251.
McNair, Archibald, G.A., 286, 288, 290.
McNair, Neill, G.A., 271.
McNair, Neill, G.A., 314.
McNair, Ralph, C.A., 54, 55, 56, 57, 91n.
McNair, Ralph E., G.A., 312.
McNair, Robert T., G.A., 512, 515.
McNair, Rory, G.A., 333, 335.
McNairy, James, G.A., 266, 267, 269, 273.
McNally, Charles, [McAnnely], C.A., 56; Const. Conv., 1788, 767.
McNeal, Hector, *See,* McNeil, Hector.
McNeely, Ney. *See,* NcNeely, Robert Ney.
McNeely, Robert Ney, [Nay], G.A., 487, 492.
McNeely, Hector, [McNeill], C.A., 46, 47, 48, 49.
McNeil, Josiah, G.A., 287, 291.
McNeil, Thomas A., Judg., Supr. Ct., 579, 596n.
McNeill, Archibald, G.A., 248, 255, 257, 260, 267; Const. Conv., 1861-623, 824, U.S.H.R., 675, 676.
McNeill, Archibald, S., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; Sec. Conv. 386.
McNeill, D. B., G.A., 465, 477, 479.
McNeill, David, Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; G.A., 297, 298, 300, 302, 304, 309, 352n; Sec. Conv., 386.
McNeill, Evander B., G.A., 512, 513.
McNeill, Frank, G.A., 515.
McNeill, George, G.A., 496, 408.
McNeill, J. W., G.A., 485.
McNeill, James, D., G.A., 478.
McNeill, John, G.A., 314, 316, 317.
McNeill, John, A. D., G.A., 305, 307, 309, 353n.
McNeill, John, C., G.A., 482.
McNeill, Laughlin, G.A., 241, 347n.
McNeill, Malcolm, G.A., 241, 347n.
McNeill, Milton, G.A., 475.
McNeill, Neill, G.A., 267, 269, 271, 273, 275, 276, 278, 280, 282.
McNeill, Neil, G.A., 319, 330, 456.
McNeill, Peter T., G.A., 503, 505, 508.
McNeill, Thomas A., G.A., 453, 454, 473.
McNeill, William, G.A., 319, 321.
McNeill, William H., G.A., 488.
McNider, James, S., G.A., 491, 492, 493.
McNinch, Frank R., G.A., 483.
McPeeters, Charley L., G.A., 478.
McPhail, A. R., G.A., 491.
McPhaul, Wilbur A., G.A., 488.
McPheeters, A. M., Clk., Coun. St., 180.
McPherson, Callis L., G.A., 532.
McPherson, James N., G.A., 302, 304.
McPherson, Willie, Const. Conv., 1835, 817.
McQueen, Hugh, Atty. Gen., 182, 196n; Const. Conv., 1835; 817; G.A., 297, 298, 302, 304.
McQueen, James, G.A., 231, 235, 243, 245, 247.
McQueen, John R., G.A., 483.
McQueen, Malcolm, G.A., 510.
McQueen, William B., G.A., 501, 504.
McRacken, Donald M., G.A., 485, 492, 494, 503.
McRacken, Robert M., [McCraken], G.A., 302.
McRae, Duncan K., Cand., Confd. Sts. Cong., 391; Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; G.A., 312.
McRae, E. F., G.A., 472.
McRae, James C., G.A., 456.
McRae, John A., G.A., 304, 307.
McRae, John A., G.A., 481, 492, 507.
McRae, Murdock, G.A., 330, 334, 458, 465.
McRae, Peter, G.A., 335, 472.
McRary, John R., G.A., 475, 477, 494, 561n.
McRee, Abraham C., G.A., 268, 270.
McRee, William C.A., 52, 53, 54.
McRorie, Robert G., G.A., 524.
McShane, William T., G.A., 527, 563n.
McSwain, Edward, C.A., 53, 54, 55, 91n.
McSwain, Peyton, G.A., 497, 506.

McWilliams, John, G.A., 307, 308.
McWilliams, John W., G.A., 486, 488.

M

Mabe, Henderson B., Jr., G.A., 535.
Mabry, John P., G.A., 324.
Mabson, Arthur, C.A., 38, 39, 40, 41, 43.
Mabson, George L., G.A., 453.
Mabson, W. P., Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 454, 455, 457, 555n.
Macey, Abed, G.A., 264
Mackilwean, Francis, C.A., 49, 51, 53.
Mackilwean, James. *See,* Macklewean, James.
Macklewean, James, [Mackilwean], [McLewean], C.A., 43, 44, 45.
Macklin, John, G.A., 245.
Macklin, Joseph J., [Maclin], G.A., 301, 302, 307.
Maclaine, Archibald, [McLean], Const. Conv. 1788, 768, G.A., 201, 203, 209, 212, 213, 215, 217 218; Judg. Supr. Ct., 360, 366n; Prov. Cong., 156, 158.
Maclaine, Robert, G.A., 212.
Maclaine, William, [McClean], Const. Conv., 1788, 766; 1789, 769; G.A., 221, 223, 225, 226.
Maclin, Joseph J. *See,* Macklin, Joseph J.
Macon County, G.A. members listed, 1194; historical sketch 1194; Pop. Stats., 1195
Macon, Harrison, G.A., 210, 211.
Macon, John, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; G.A., 205, 207, 208, 210, 212, 215, 216, 217, 219, 221, 222, 224, 226, 227, 229, 231, 232.
Macon, Nathaniel, Const. Conv., 1835, 818; Pres., 817; Cont. Cong., 659, 740n; Coun. St., 163, 164; G.A., 207, 209, 214, 225; Spk. U.S.H.R., 667, 668, 669, 741n; U.S.H.R., 661, 663, 665, 667, 668, 669, 671, 672, 673, 742n. U.S. Sen., 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 744n; Pres. *Pt.*, U.S. Sen., 676, 677, 744n.
Macon, Nathaniel H., G.A., 466.
Macon, Philemon J., G.A., 493.
Macon, William H., G.A., 496, 503.
Maddrey, Charles, G., G.A., 523, 524, 526, 528, 529, 563n.
Madison County, G.A., members listed, 1196; historical sketch, 1196; Pop. Stats., 1197.
Madison, Robert, L., G.A., 502.
Madrey, Henry C., G.A., 457, 556n.
Madry, W., Dennis, G.A., 519.
Maguire, Samuel O., G.A., 496, 499, 503.
Maitland, William, G.A., 478.
Majette, Mark, G.A., 487, 489, 491, 492.
Makely, Metrah, G.A., 468.
Makepeace, Oscar P., G.A., 502, 504, 508.
Mallard, Raymond B., G.A., 513; Judg., Ct., Appls., 577, 592n; Judg., Supr. Ct., 581, 603n.
Mallett, Peter, G.A., 203.
Mallison, Dallas, G.A., 513.
Malloy, Duncan, G.A., 301.
Malloy, John, G.A., 318.
Malone, Edwin H., G.A., 521, 561n.
Malone, James, Jr., G.A., 516.
Malone, W. H., G.A., 448, 449, 553n.
Mammal, The State, 645; picture, 644
Manderson, Charles F., Pres. *Pt.*, U.S. Sen., 703, 704.
Maney, Thomas, Coun. St., 174; G.A., 271.
Mangum, Addison G., G.A., 485, 495.
Mangum, James M., G.A., 309, 311, 314.
Mangum, James S., G.A., 467.
Mangum, Priestly H., G.A., 299.
Mangum, Willie P., G.A., 273, 275, 310, 352n; Judg., Supr. Ct., 361, 369n, 370n; Pres., *Pt.*, U.S. Sen., 681, 683; U.S.H.R., 676, 744n; U.S. Sen., 678, 679, 680, 681, 683, 685, 686, 687, 745.
Manly, Charles, Clk., N.C.H.C., 296, 298, 300, 302, 304, 307, 308, 310, 313, 315.
Manly, Charles, Gov., 161, 189n.
Manly, Langdon C., Clk., Coun. St., 177.
Manley, Matthias E. *See,* Manly, Matthias E.
Manly, Matthias E. [Manley], Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; G.A., 303, 305, 334, 358n; Judg., Supr. Ct., 361, 370n; Just., Supr. Ct, 361, 369n; Spk., N.C. Sen. 334, 357n.
Mann, Edward L., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; G.A., 330; Sec. Conv., 386.
Mann, Ephraim, G.A., 282, 300, 302, 351n.
Mann, James N., G.A., 290.
Mann, John, C.A., 37, 38.
Mann, Julian S., G.A., 471, 479.
Mann, S. S., G.A., 481.
Mann, Thomas N., G.A., 280, 282.
Mann, William A., Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
Mann, William E., G.A., 323, 325, 330, 331; Spk., *Pt.*, N.C.H.C., 329, 356n.
Manney, James, G.A., 216.
Manney, James, G.A., 302.
Manney, W. E., G.A., 477.
Manning, James S., Atty. Gen., 427, 440n; G.A., 485, 486, 558n; Just., Supm. Ct., 576, 589n.
Manning, John, Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 460; Secy. St. 425, 434n.
Manning, John Jr., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; Sec. Conv., 386.
Manning, John H., Adj. Gen., 430, 445n.
Manning, John W., G.A., 466.
Manning, S. H., Const. Conv., 1875, 874.
Manning, William H., G.A., 329, 460.
Mannix, John S., Const. Conv., 1875, 874.
March, Jonathan, G.A., 255.
Marchant, Thomas, G.A., 236.
Mare, John, Const. Conv., 1789, 770; Coun. St., 165.
Marion, George W., Jr., G.A., 545, 549, 550, 552.
Markham, Thomas J., G.A., 488.
Marler, Alfred, G.A., 317, 354n.
Marler, J. B., G.A., 333.

Marler, John G., Const. Conv., 1868, 845, 1028n; G.A., 453, 455, 457.
Marmon, Benjamin, G.A., 280.
Marnes, William S., Const. Conv., 1788, 767, 1789, 769.
Maroney, James, G.A., 207, 342n.
Marriott, John T., Clk., N.C.H.C., 322.
Marsden, Rufus, C.A., 43, 44, 88n.
Marsh, D. H., G.A., 463.
Marsh, James, A., G.A., 468.
Marsh, John S., G.A., 468, 471.
Marsh, Robert, G.A., 281, 283, 285, 287.
Marsh, W. B., G.A., 323, 324, 331.
Marsh, William T., G.A., 327, 329, 356n.
Marshall, Clement, Coun. St., 175; G.A., 285, 287, 289, 290, 292, 294, 296.
Marshall, Henry, G.A., 316, 319, 321.
Marshall, James, Coun. St., 170; G.A., 227, 229, 235, 237, 240, 242, 244, 246, 247, 249, 251, 252, 258, 259, 261; Judg., Adm. Ct., 359, 365n.
Marshall, James, A., G.A., 502, 503, 507.
Marshall, John H., Const. Conv., 1868, 845, 1028n.
Marshall, Joseph, Const. Conv., 1875, 874.
Marshall, Joseph, G.A., 334.
Marshall, Samuel E., G.A., 473, 478, 481, 488.
Marshall, William, G.A., 272, 274, 276, 277, 279, 281, 283.
Marshall, William, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; G.A., 219.
Marshall, William F., Jr., G.A., 524.
Marsteller, Lewis H., [Louis H.], Clk., N.C.H.C., 312; Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 299, 301, 303, 304, 307.
Marsteller, Louis H. *See,* Marsteller, Lewis H.
Martin, Albert J., G.A., 551.
Martin, Alexander, C.A., 55, 56; Cont. Cong., 659, 740n; Fed. Conv., 1787, 765, 791n; G.A., 202, 204, 206, 207, 209, 215, 219, 220, 248, 249; Gov., 160, 188n; Prov. Cong., 154, 155; Spk. N.C. Sen., 205, 207, 209, 215, 218, 220, 249, 341n. 343n. U.S. Sen., 663, 665; G.A., 300, 304, 312.
Martin, Angus, G.A., 282.
Martin, Augustus H., G.A., 325, 326, 328.
Martin, Avery L., G.A., 491.
Martin, Benjamin F., G.A., 301, 303.
Martin, Charles B., G.A., 521.
Martin, Charles H., U.S.H.R., 705, 707, 745n.
Martin, County, G.A., members listed, 1198-1199; historical sketch, 1198; Pop. Stats., 1200.
Martin, E. A., G.A., 335.
Martin, Francis X., G.A., 252.
Martin, Graham A., Dip. Cps., 752
Martin, Grover A., G.A., 519, 521.
Martin, Henry A., G.A., 292.
Martin, Harry C., Judg., Supr. Ct., 582, 606n; Ct. Appls., 577, 592n.
Martin, Jacob L., Dip. Cps., 752, 757n.
Martin, James, G.A., 213, 215, 217, 218, 226, 228.
Martin, James, G.A., 261, 263, 271, 349n.
Martin, James, Judg. Supr. Ct., 361, 370n.
Martin, James, Jr., G.A., 281.
Martin, James, G., Adj. Gen., 183, 189n.
Martin, James G., U.S.H.R., 735, 737, 738.
Martin, John, G.A., 238, 240, 252, 264.
Martin, John, G.A., 296, 316.
Martin, John B., G.A., 465, 467, 487.
Martin, John C., Judg. Supr. Ct., 583, 608n.
Martin, John J., G.A., 322, 324, 325.
Martin, John T., G.A., 491.
Martin, Joseph, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; 1789, 770; G.A., 210, 211, 217, 219, 222.
Martin, Joseph J., U.S.H.R., 698, 744n.
Martin, Joesph W., Jr., Spk, U.S.H.R., 724.
Martin, Josiah, Col. Gov., 9.
Martin, Julius C., G.A., 488, 508, 560n.
Martin, L. W., G.A., 451.
Martin, Leonard, G.A., 270, 273, 275, 277, 279, 280, 287, 350n.
Martin, Leroy B., Clk. N.C., Sen. 503, 504, 506, 508, 509, 511, 560n.
Martin, Lester P., Jr., G.A., 532, 535.
Martin, Lister A., G.A., 503, 504, 511, 522.
Martin, Murdock, G.A., 235, 241.
Martin, Newton J., G.A., 512.
Martin, Perry W., G.A., 528, 533, 543, 545; Judg., Supr. Ct., 582, 607n.
Martin, Robert, G.A., 247.
Martin, Robert, G.A., 280, 282, 284, 286, 293, 294, 296, 300, 302.
Martin, Robert McKinney, Judg., Ct. Appls., 577, 592n.
Martin, Samuel, Prov. Cong., 155.
Martin, Thomas, G.A., 456.
Martin, Van B., G.A., 486, 487, 499, 501, 504, 558n.
Martin, Vernon F., G.A., 529.
Martin, Wallace W., G.A., 526.
Martin, William, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; 1789, 769; G.A., 221, 225, 226, 229, 237.
Martin, William, G.A., 266, 272, 274, 276.
Martin, William C., G.A., 284.
Martin, William K., G.A., 314, 315, 317, 318, 321, 323.
Martingale, Franklin G., G.A., 447, 449.
Marvin, Helen R., G.A., 551, 552.
Mashburn, Charles B., G.A., 472, 489.
Mashburn, James T., G.A., 548.
Mashburn, Pinckney H., G.A, 488, 491.
Mask, Pleasant M., G.A., 297, 299.
Mask, William, C.A., 52.
Maske, John, G.A., 247, 248, 250.
Mason, Daniel, G.A., 252, 253.
Mason, George, B., G.A., 509.
Mason, H. D., G.A., 466.
Mason, J. W., G.A., 481.
Mason, James, B., G.A., 466.
Mason, James M., Pres. *Pt.*, U.S., Sen. 689.
Mason, Joseph R., G.A., 325.
Mason, Lawson A., G.A., 447, 449.
Mason, Oscar F., G.A., 477, 479, 483, 484, 489.

Mason, Oscar F., Jr., G.A., 503.
Mason, Ronald E., G.A., 545, 547, 549, 551, 573n.
Mason, Samuel, Const. Conv., 1789, 770.
Mason, T. W., *See,* Mason, Thomas W.
Mason, Thomas W., [T. W.], G.A., 464, 482, 493.
Massenburg, James, S., G.A., 502, 509.
Massey, Charles S., G.A., 511.
Massey, Dempsey B., G.A., 309, 311, 312.
Massey, Dennis A., G.A., 522, 524.
Massey, Henry, G.A., 261, 262.
Massey, Henry, G.A., 296, 298.
Massey, P. T., Const. Conv., 1875, 874.
Mast, Noah, G.A., 301.
Mast, Reuben, G.A., 316.
Masten, John, G.A. 324, 326.
Masters, Joseph, G.A., 237, 241, 347n.
Mastin, Edward O., Clk., U.S.H.R., 475; G.A., 468, 479.
Matheny, Wade B., G.A., 515, 517, 519.
Matheson, Charles P., G.A., 494.
Matheson, Donald S., G.A., 537, 539.
Matheson, J. P. G.A., 458.
Matheson, John F., G.A., 521, 523.
Matheson, Robert P., G.A., 448, 449, 463, 468.
Matheson, William L., G.A., 494, 496.
Mathis, Carolyn W., G.A., 548, 550, 552.
Matthews, Caleb H., G.A., 305, 308, 309.
Matthews, Ishan, Coun. St., 175; G.A., 280, 283, 285, 287, 289, 290, 292, 294, 296, 298, 300, 307.
Matthews, James, G.A., 257, 259.
Matthews, James E., G.A., 321, 329, 331, 334.
Matthews, James O., G.A., 486.
Matthews, John, G.A., 284, 286.
Matthews, John, H. G.A., 494, 496, 497.
Matthews, Musendine. *See,* Matthews, Mussendine.
Matthews, Musindine. *See,* Matthews, Mussendine.
Matthews, Mussendine, [Musendine, Musindine], Const. Conv., 1789, 769; G.A., 223, 225, 226, 228, 230, 231, 233, 235, 236, 238, 240, 243, 245; Spk., N.C.H.C., 236, 238, 239.
Matthews, Thomas C., G. A., 303.
Matthews, W. S., G.A., 464.
Matthews, Walter J., G.A., 504.
Matthews, William C., G.A., 333, 466.
Matthews, William M., G.A., 324.
Matthews, William R., G.A., 494, 496, 499, 500, 502.
Matthis, James, G.A., 261, 263, 264, 266, 268, 270, 272, 273.
Matthis, Nicholas P., G.A., 318.
Mauney, William K., Jr., G.A., 544, 545, 549.
Maule, John C.A, 53.
Maule, Patrick, [Maull], C.A., 33, 35, 36, 37, 38.
Maule, William, C.A., 35; Col. Coun. 17, 72n; Col. Srvyr. Gen., 21, 81n; V. Adm. Ct., 58, 93n.
Maull, Patrick. *See,* Maule, Patrick.
Maultsby, J. G., G.A., 475.
Maultsby, John A., G.A., 318.
Maultsby, Joseph, G.A., 298.
Maultsby, Josiah, G.A., 307.
Mauney, Richard P., G.A., 526.
Mauney, Samuel S., G.A., 491, 492.
Mauney, Valentine, G.A., 206.
Mauney, Valentine, G.A., 451.
Mauney, W. F., G.A., 479.
Mauney, William A., G.A., 484, 494.
Mauney, William K., Jr., G.A., 541, 545, 547.
Maxwell, Allen J., Clk., N.C. Sen., 478, 481, 482, 484, 486; Rev., Commr., of, 428, 442n.
Maxwell, Archibald, G.A., 280.
Maxwell, Charles K., G.A., 539, 543.
Maxwell, George, G.A., 220, 221.
Maxwell, J. R., G.A., 453, 454.
Maxwell, R. G., G.A., 476.
May, Albert F., G.A., 496.
May, Benjamin, Prov., Cong., 158.
May, Benjamin, G.A., 248, 250, 252, 254, 255, 257, 258, 260, 262.
May, George, G.A., 206.
May, George W., G.A., 334.
May, John, Const. Conv., 1788, 767.
May, Mark, Const. Conv, 1868, 845.
May, Pleasant, Const. Conv. 1789, 768; G.A., 221, 223, 227, 229, 231, 232.
May, William, G.A., 239.
May, William, G.A., 234, 239.
Mayes, D. W., G.A., 471.
Mayes, S. J. H., G.A., 474.
Mayfield, James T., G.A., 544, 545.
Mayhew, Edgar L., G.A., 512.
Mayo, Cuffey. *See,* Mayo, Cuffie.
Mayo, Cuffie, [Cuffey], Const. Conv., 1868, 845; G.A., 448, 450.
Mayo, James L., G.A., 492.
Mayo, John, G.A., 271.
Mayo, Nathan, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; 1789, 769; G.A., 203, 211, 213, 215, 217, 219, 222, 226, 232, 234, 235, 237.
Mayo, R. E., G.A., 465.
Mayo, Richard, G.A., 226.
Means, Paul B., G.A., 456, 464, 467, 486.
Means, W. G., G.A., 472.
Mear, Samuel, G.A., 212.
Meares, A. C., G.A., 459, 466.
Meares, Carl. *See,* Meares, Carl W.
Meares, Carl W., [Carl], G.A., 533, 537, 565n.
Meares, Gaston, G.A., 322.
Meares, O. P., Cand., Confd., Sts., Cong., 392.
Meares, Sidney, G.A., 475.
Meares, Thomas D., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; G.A., 324, 326, 327; Sec. Conv., 386.
Mears, William, G.A., 221.
Mears, William B., Const. Conv., 1835, 818; G.A., 274, 275, 291, 294, 300, 351n.
Mease, John H., G.A., 488.
Mebane, Alexander, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; 1789, 769; Coun. St., 177; G.A., 211, 220, 221, 223, 225, 226, 228; Prov. Cong., 158; U.S.H.R., 663, 665, 742n.

Mebane, Alexander W., G.A., 293, 295, 300, 301, 303, 305.
Mebane, B. F., G.A., 459, 460.
Mebane, Charles H., Supt. of Pub. Inst., 426, 436n.
Mebane, David, G.A., 250, 252, 257, 259.
Mebane, George A., G.A., 457, 461.
Mebane, Giles, Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; Const. Conv., 1865-66; 832; Coun. St., 180; G.A., 314, 315, 317, 322, 327, 329, 331, 458; Sec., Conv, 386; Spk., N.C. Sen., 328, 330.
Mebane, James, Coun. St., 169, 191n; G.A., 238, 247, 254, 256, 258, 260, 273, 277, 277, 279, 280, 282, 291, 297; Spk. N.C.H.C., 278.
Mebane, James, Jr., 243.
Mebane, John, G.A., 224, 226, 228, 229, 233, 239, 241, 243, 246, 253, 255, 257, 260.
Mebane, John B., G.A., 264.
Mebane, Lillie M., G.A., 507, 509.
Mebane, W. N., G.A., 456, 457, 555n.
Mebane, William, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; G.A., 209.
Mebane, William, N., Judg., Supr. Ct., 579, 595n.
Mecklenburg County, C.A., members listed, 1201; historical sketch, 1201; G.A. members listed, 1201-1203; Pop. Stats., 1204.
Medford, William, G.A., 520, 524, 527, 530.
Medlock, Charles, [Medlocke], G.A., 204, 206, 207, 208, 209, 214, 217.
Medlock, Charles. *See,* Medlock, Charles.
Meekins, Isaac M., Judg., U.S. Dist. Ct. 753.
Meekins, J. Charles, G.A., 484, 493.
Meekins, Percy W., G.A., 510, 511,
Meekins, Theodore S., G.A., 519, 521.
Melchor, Christopher, Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 276, 278, 280, 282, 284, 285, 292, 294, 296, 307, 308, 310, 315, 447, 449.
Melson, J. A., G.A., 333.
Melson, W. G., G.A., 359.
Melton, John, G.A., 208.
Melvin, L. D., G.A., 497.
Melvin, Richard, G.A., 314, 353n.
Melvin, Robert, G.A., 280, 282, 285, 293, 298, 300, 308, 310, 311, 313.
Mendenhall, Cyrus P., G.A., 328.
Mendenhall, George C., G.A., 291, 293, 295, 300, 310, 312, 351n.
Mendenhall, Jabez R., G.A., 448, 450.
Mendenhall, Nereus, G.A., 456.
Mendenhall, Otis E., G.A., 497, 500, 501.
Mendenhall, Richard, G.A., 250.
Menees, Benjamin, Const. Conv., 1789, 770.
Menninger, Henry, J., Secy., St., 425, 434n.
Mercer, Grady, G.A., 530, 564n.
Mercer, Samuel, G.A., 278.
Mercer, Thomas, G.A., 239, 241, 243, 245.
Mercer, W. C., G.A., 457.
Mercer, W. P., G.A., 471, 473.
Mercer, William, G.A., 260, 273, 275, 276.
Merchant, Christopher, Col. Coun., 13.
Merchant, G. C. *See,* Merchant, Gideon C.
Merchant, Gideon C., [G. C.], Const. Conv., 1835, 817; Coun. St., 179.
Merchant, Kader, Col. Ass., 52, 53.
Merchant, Reder, Prov. Cong., 158.
Meredith, Saunders, G.A., 284.
Merrimon, Augustus S., Ch. Just., Supm. Ct., 575, 587n; G.A., 327, 355n; Judg., Supr. Ct. 362, 372n; Just Supm. Ct., 571, 582n; U.S. Sen., 697, 698.
Merrimon, James H., [Merriman], G.A., 451, 454; Judg. Supr. Ct., 578, 595n.
Merritt, A. H., G.A., 458, 460.
Merritt, Eddy S., G.A., 516, 560n.
Merritt, Eugene W., G.A., 553.
Merritt, Fred L., G.A., 473.
Merritt, Hugh L., G.A., 538, 541.
Merritt, Leonidas J., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; Sec. Conv., 386.
Merritt, William, Const. Conv., 1868, 845; G.A., 472, 475.
Messer, Ernest B., G.A., 535, 538, 541, 544, 545, 548, 550, 552, 553.
Metts, J. Vann B., Adj. Gen., 430, 445n.
Mewborn, Joshua, G.A., 282, 285.
Mewborne, James M. Agr., Commr. of, 426, 437; G.A., 473.
Mewborne, Levi J. H., G.A., 491, 492.
Mewborne, S. G., G.A., 474, 557n.
Mhoon, James G., G.A., 282, 283, 285, 287.
Mhoon, William S., G.A., 291, 293, 295; Treas., 181, 194n.
Mial, Millard, G.A., 485.
Michael, Lindsay H., G.A., 474, 478, 482.
Michal, George W., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825, 1027n.
Michaux, Henry M., Jr., G.A., 548, 549, 551, 573n.
Micheaux, Richard W., G.A., 273.
Michell, T. T., G.A., 456.
Mickle, Walter A., G.A., 492.
Middleton, D. J., G.A., 469.
Middleton, Henry, Pres., Cont. Cong., 657.
Middleton, James, G.A., 233, 234.
Midgett, I. B., G.A., 472.
Midgett, Lorimer W., G.A., 518, 520
Midgett, Peleg D., Jr., G.A., 532, 533.
Midgette, Garland E., G.A., 485; Judg., Supr. Ct., 580, 599n.
Mifflin, Thomas, Pres., Cont. Cong., 657.
Miler, William J. T., G.A., 316.
Milgrom, Henry M., G.A., 544.
Millege, John, Pres. *Pt.*, U.S. Sen., 669.
Miller, A. V., G.A., 478, 483.
Miller, Andrew, C.A., 47, 48.
Miller, Bachman B., G.A., 492.
Miller, David, G.A., 208.
Miller, David, G.A., 258, 260, 264.
Miller, Elisha P., G.A., 308, 310, 315, 317, 321, 325, 352n.
Miller, F.C., G.A., 454.

Miller, Frederick, G.A., 203, 205.
Miller, George, Prov. Cong., 153, 154, 155, 156.
Miller, George W., Jr., G.A., 545, 548, 549, 551, 553.
Miller, Giles, G.A., 313.
Miller, Gustave A., G.A., 315.
Miller, Harry, G.A., 515.
Miller, Henry H., G.A., 330, 357n.
Miller, Henry W., Clk., N.C., Sen., 316.
Miller, I. W., G.A., 476, 478.
Miller, Isaac, G.A., 228.
Miller, J. C., G.A., 459.
Miller, Jacob, C.A., 33.
Miller, James, G.A., 209, 211, 212, 214, 216, 219, 344n.
Miller, James, G.A., 279.
Miller, James, G.A., 324.
Miller, James T., G.A., 309, 310.
Miller, John, G.A., 243, 247.
Miller, John R., Sr., G.A., 468.
Miller, Robert, Const., Conv., 1788, 766.
Miller, Robert B., G.A., 491.
Miller, Stephen, G.A., 203, 204, 206, 209, 214, 215, 217, 219, 344n.
Miller, Stephen, G.A., 261, 284, 286, 287, 290, 292, 294, 296.
Miller, T. D., G.A., 465.
Miller, Thomas, Col. Ch. Exec., 8, 11; Col. Coun., 12, 71n; Col. Secy., 21, 78n; Col. Srvyr. Gen., 21, 80n.
Miller, W. Frank. G.A., 512, 560n.
Miller, W. J. T., *see*, Miller, William, J.T.
Miller, William Atty. Gen., 182, 195n; G.A., 259, 261, 263, 264, 266, 348n; Gov., 160, Spk., N.C.H.C., 262, 254, 265, 348n.
Miller, William J. T., [W. J. T.] Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; G.A. 308, 309, 311, 331, 454; Sec. Conv., 386.
Miller, William L., G.A., 297.
Milliken, Jesse F., G.A., 501.
Millikin, Benjamin, G.A., 468.
Millikin, James, C.A., 38.
Millner, Henry L., G.A., 505.
Mills, Benjamin, G.A., 238, 239, 241, 243, 245.
Mills, Columbus, Coun. St., 178, 179, 192n; G.A., 315, 322, 324.
Mills, Edward G.A., 269.
Mills, Ernest T., G.A., 491.
Mills, F. Fetzer, Judg., Supr. Ct., 583, 608n.
Mills, Fred M., Jr., G.A., 535, 537, 541, 543; Transp. and Hgwy. Saf., Hd., Dept. of. 429, 444n.
Mills, George H., G.A., 526.
Mills, Hugh C., G.A., 257.
Mills, J. C., G.A., 451, 455, 466.
Mills, John C., G.A., 486.
Mills, L. A., *See,* Mills, Ladson A.
Mills, Ladson A., [L. A.], G.A., 321, 325.
Mills, William D., G.A., 538, 539, 544, 547, 548, 552.
Mills, William B., G.A., 456.
Mills, William E., G.A., 309, 311, 312, 314.
Milton, S. H., G.A., 481.
Mintz, Fred R. *See,* Mintz, Frederick R.
Mintz, Frederick R., [Fred R.], G.A., 491, 493, 496.
Mintz, Harry L., Jr., G.A., 524.
Mintz, Rudolph I., G.A., 520.
Mintz, Rudolph L., Judg., Supr. Ct., 581, 604n.
Mitchell, Anderson, Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; G.A., 289, 291, 292, 310, 321, 322; Judg., Supr. Ct., 362, 371n; Sec. Conv., 386; U.S.H.R., 683, 578, 593n.
Mitchell, Austin A., G.A., 541, 543, 545, 549.
Mitchell, Benjamin F., G.A., 477.
Mitchell, Burley B., Jr., Judg., Ct., App., 577, 592n; Secy., C.C.P.S., 429.
Mitchell, C. W., G.A., 473, 481, 483, 484.
Mitchell, Clarence E., G.A., 512.
Mitchell, County, G.A., members listed, 1205; historical sketch, 1205; Pop. Stats., 1206.
Mitchell, Elijah, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; 1789, 768; Coun. St., 167; G.A., 221, 226, 228, 229, 234.
Mitchell, George, Const. Conv., 1789, 769, 792n; G.A., 203, 206, 210, 217, 219; Prov. Cong., 157.
Mitchell, George H., G.A. 458, 463.
Mitchell, George W., G.A., 243, 245, 247.
Mitchell, Hugh G., G.A., 517, 519.
Mitchell, J. G. H., G.A., 453, 454.
Mitchell, James S., G.A., 311.
Mitchell, John, G.A., 273.
Mitchell, J. F., *See,* Mitchell, John F.
Mitchell, John F., [J. F.], G.A., 474, 475.
Mitchell, John M., G.A., 487, 489.
Mitchell, Nathaniel L., G.A., 303.
Mitchell, R. S., G.A., 469.
Mitchell, Wayland, G.A., 495, 509.
Mitchell, William, G.A., 243, 247, 248, 250, 268.
Mitchell, William A., G.A., 312, 314.
Mitchener, James, G.A., 328.
Mitzell, John R. *See,* Mizell, John R.
Mizell, John R., [Mitzell], G.A., 454, 456, 555n.
Mizell, Wilmer D., U.S.H.R., 733, 735.
Mizell, William L., G.A., 319.
Mizzell, Charles E., G.A., 509.
Mondale, Walter F., Pres. U.S. Sen., 737, 738.
Mobley, Howard E., G.A., 526.
Mobley, Ollin, G.A., 247, 249, 250, 260, 275, 267.
Mock, Solomon A., G.A., 456.
Moffitt, Hugh, G.A., 298.
Moffitt, Hugh T., G.A., 456.
Mohn, James, F. Sr., G.A., 539, 543, 545, 547.
Monday, William W., G.A., 309, 310.
Monk, Archibald, G.A., 294, 295, 297, 299, 301, 303.
Monroe, Alexander S., G.A., 530.
Monroe, Daniel A., G.A., 509.
Monroe, John, G.A., 243.
Monroe, W. C., G.A., 474.
Monroe, William A., G.A., 499.
Montflorence, James C., Const. Conv., 1789, 768.

Montfort, Henry, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; G.A., 205, 207, 208, 210, 212, 213, 215, 217, 218, 221, 228, 345n.
Montford, Joseph, C.A., 48, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56; Col. Treas., 23, 86n. Prov. Cong., 154.
Montford, Robert, Prov. Cong., 154.
Montgomery, Bridger J., G.A., 273, 275, 287, 289, 291, 292, 296, 298.
Montgomery County, G.A., members listed, 1207-1208; historical sketch, 1207; Pop. Stats., 1209.
Montgomery, Daniel A., G.A., 319, 324.
Montgomery, George W., G.A., 302, 305.
Montgomery, Hugh, C.A., 55, 56; Prov. Cong., 156.
Montgomery, J. H. *See,* Montgomery, Jacob H.
Montgomery, Jacob H., [J. H.], G.A., 464.
Montgomery, John, C.A., 39, 40; Col. Atty. Gen., 22, 84; Col. Ch. Just., 58, 92n.
Montgomery, John, Const. Conv., 1789, 770; G.A. 222.
Montgomery, John H., G.A., 299, 301, 308, 310.
Montgomery, Robert, Const. Conv., 1789, 769; G.A., 216, 219, 220, 223, 225, 226, 231, 233, 234, 238, 240, 241, 242, 244, 246, 247, 249, 251, 253, 254, 348n.
Montgomery, Walter A., Just., Supm. Ct., 576, 589n.
Montgomery, William, Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 283, 285, 287, 289, 292, 294, 296, 298, 300, 302; U.S.H.R., 680, 681.
Montgomery, William J., Judg., Supr. Ct., 578, 594n. 589n.
Moody, Eppes, G.A., 243, 245, 248, 250, 251, 253, 259, 260.
Moody, Jack, G.A., 535, 538.
Moody, James M., G.A., 473; U.S.H.R., 708, 747n.
Moody, Jasper Lee, G.A., 510.
Moody, John, G.A., 297.
Moody, John M., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825; G.A., 313, 314; Sec. Conv., 387.
Moody, William, G.A., 271.
Moody, William, G.A., 304, 305, 308.
Moody, William A., G.A., 473.
Moore, A. L., G.A., 467.
Moore, Alanson W., G.A., 301, 304.
Moore, Alexander D., G.A., 230, 235, 236, 238, 241.
Moore, Alfred, G.A., 208, 209, 228, 393n.
Moore, Alfred, Atty. Gen., 182, 195n; G.A., 265, 271, 274, 276, 278, 280, 282, 284, 285, 287, 289; Judg., Supr. Ct., 360, 367n; Just., U.S., Supm. Ct., 753, 758; Spk., N.C.H.C., 282, 283.
Moore, Alfred C., G.A., 292, 294, 295.
Moore, Augustus, G.A., 326, Judg., Supr. Ct., 361, 370n.
Moore, Bartholomew F., Atty. Gen., 182, 196n; G.A., 307, 310, 312, 314.
Moore, Benjamin F., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 833.
Moore, Beverly C., G.A., 516.
Moore, Charles, Prov. Cong., 157.
Moore, Charles, G.A., 271, 273.
Moore, Clayton, G.A., 299, 500, 502, 503.
Moore, Clifton L., Judg., Supr. Ct., 581, 602n; Just., Supm. Ct., 576, 591n.
Moore, Cornelius, G.A., 261, 262, 270.
Moore, County. G.A., members listed, 1210-1211; historical sketch, 1211; Pop. Stats., 1212.
Moore, D. C., G.A., 459, 461.
Moore, Dan K, *See,* Moore, Daniel K.
Moore, Daniel K., [Dan K.], G.A., 515; Gov., 423; Judg., Supr. Ct., 581, 602n; Just., Supm. Ct., 576, 591n.
Moore, Dempsey, G.A., 215, 217, 219.
Moore, DeBrutz C., G.A., 525, 527, 528, 530, 532, 564n.
Moore, Edmund, G.A., 325.
Moore, Edward, G.A., 206, 211.
Moore, Edward, G.A., 263.
Moore, Frederick, Judg., Supr. Ct., 579, 596n.
Moore, Gabriel T., G.A., 292, 293, 298.
Moore, George, C.A., 41, 43, 45, 46, 47, 48, 87n.
Moore, George, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; G.A., 208, 216, 228; Prov. Cong., 155.
Moore, George J., G.A., 326.
Moore, George P., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; G.A., 333, 334.
Moore, Godwin C., G.A., 297, 311, 335.
Moore, Golihu, G.A., 286, 288.
Moore, Harve M., G.A., 524, 526, 527, 521.
Moore, Herman A., G.A., 537, 539, 543, 544, 547, 549; Pres. *Pt.*, N.C. Sen., 539.
Moore, James, C.A., 51, 52, 53, 54, 55; Const. Conv., 1789, 768; Prov. Cong., 155.
Moore, James E. G.A., 333, 334, 454, 555n.
Moore, James F., G.A., 482.
Moore, James H., Clk., N.C.H.C., 327, 355n; Secy., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832.
Moore, James J., Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
Moore, Jasper I., G.A., 521.
Moore, John, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; 1789, 769; G.A., 210, 213, 221, 223, 225, 226, 228, 230, 231, 238, 240, 241, 243, 245, 246, 247, 248, 250, 252, 269; Spk., N.C.H.C., 251.
Moore, John A., G.A., 326, 333, 448, 449.
Moore, John C., Dr., Kpr., Sec. Conv., 386.
Moore, John R., G.A., 268, 270.
Moore, John S., G.A., 512, 515.
Moore, John W., G.A., 466, 481.
Moore, Joseph T., G.A., 508.
Moore, L. J., G.A., 451, 554n.
Moore, Larry I., G.A., 508.
Moore, Larry I., Jr., G.A., 515, 516, 518, 520, 521, 523, 525, 526, 528.
Moore, Lawrence, G.A., 253, 255, 256, 265, 267, 268.
Moore, Matthew, C.A., 39, 87n.
Moore, Matthew R., Const. Conv., 1835, 818; G.A., 300, 302, 304, 307, 308, 310.
Moore, Maurice, C.A., 33, 35, 38, 39, 40, 87n; Spk; C.A., 35.

Moore, Maurice, C.A., 46, 47, 49, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 89n; Col. Coun., 16, 17, 19, 74n. 76n; Prov. Cong., 156, 158; G.A., 248, 262, 264.
Moore, Odus L., G.A., 515, 516, 518, 520, 521.
Moore, Reuben L., G.A., 538, 543.
Moore, Richard, G.A., 201.
Moore, Richard M., G.A., 494, 496.
Moore, Richard M. G., G.A., 304.
Moore, Roger, Col. Coun., 18.
Moore, Roger, Prov. Cong., 155.
Moore, Roger, Clk., Coun. St., 167.
Moore, Roger, G.A., 252.
Moore, Samuel, G.A., 239.
Moore, Stephen, G.A., 206.
Moore, T. J., G.A., 457.
Moore, W. H. *See,* Moore, William H.
Moore, Walter E., G.A., 472, 477, 479; Judg., Supr. Ct., 580, 600n; Spk., N.C.H.R., 479.
Moore, William, C.A., 53, 54, 56, 57; G.A., 204, 209, 210, 212, 214.
Moore, William, Prov. Cong., 158.
Moore, William, G.A., 276.
Moore, William A., G.A., 448, 449, 553n; Judg., Supr. Ct., 578, 593n; Spk., N.C.H.R., 449, 554n.
Moore, William H., [W. H.], G.A., 456, 457.
Moore, William M., G.A., 447, 449.
Mooring, Burwell, [Mouring], Const. Conv., 1788, 767; 1789, 770; G.A., 207, 208, 210, 211, 212, 214, 216, 217, 219, 223, 224.
Moose, Edgar W., G.A., 495.
Mordecai, Henry, G.A., 326, 328, 355n.
Mordecai, Jacob, G.A., 323.
Morehead, James, G.A., 236.
Morehead, James T., Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 304, 307, 308, 310, 311, 332, 451, 453, 463.
Morehead, James T., Jr., G.A., 335, 453, 455; Pres. *Pt.*, N.C. Sen. 453.
Morehead, John M., Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 279, 287, 289, 326, 327, 355n; Gov., 161, Peace Conf., 387; Provsl., Cong., 388; U.S.H.R., 710.
Morgan, Abel, G.A., 277, 279.
Morgan, Clarence, G.A., 501.
Morgan, Garrettson L., G.A., 278.
Morgan, H. C. *See,* Morgan Henry C.
Morgan, Hardy, G.A., 278, 280, 282.
Morgan, Henry C., [H. C.], G.A., 465, 467, 485.
Morgan, J. G., G.A., 453.
Morgan, J. M., G.A., 479.
Morgan, James F., G.A., 551, 553.
Morgan, Joseph, G.A., 234, 239, 246, 248, 250, 251.
Morgan, Mark, C.A., 45.
Morgan, Mark, G.A., 484.
Morgan, P. H., G.A., 469.
Morgan, Robert, C.A., 29, 35.
Morgan, Robert. *See,* Morgan, Robert B.
Morgan, Robert B., [Robert], Atty. Gen., 427, 441n; G.A., 527, 530, 535, 537, 539; Pres. *Pt.*, N.C. Sen., 537; U.S. Sen., 737, 738.
Morgan, Robert F., G.A., 525, 527, 529, 530, 532, 535; Pres. *Pt.*, N.C. Sen., 530.
Morgan, Seth M., G.A., 487.
Morgan, Timothy, G.A., 326, 332.
Morgan, William F., G.A., 494, 496, 504, 505.
Morgan, Willis W., G.A., 453.
Morgan, Zebulon V., G.A., 509.
Moring, A. S., G.A., 321.
Moring, Fielding G., G.A., 448, 450.
Moring, John M., G.A., 454, 456, 457, 459; Spk., N.C.H.R., 459.
Morisett, W. J., G.A., 334.
Morphew, M. F., G.A., 479, 483.
Morning, Guilford, G.A., 488.
Morphew, Robert B., G.A., 507, 508, 510, 513.
Morphew, T. A., G.A., 482.
Morrill, B. T., G.A., 448. 449.
Morris, B. W., G.A., 448, 450.
Morris, Chester R., Judg., Supr. Ct., 581, 602n.
Morris, Glenn A., G.A., 548, 550, 552, 553.
Morris, Harvey, G.A., 519, 521, 523.
Morris, James, G.A., 482.
Morris, James P., G.A., 482.
Morris, John R., G.A., 513, 516.
Morris, Naomi E., Judg., Ct. Appls. 577, 592n.
Morris, Thomas, G.A., 310.
Morris, W. Brownlow, G.A., 451.
Morris, W. G., G.A., 457.
Morris, W. W., G.A., 479.
Morris, William A., Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 298, 300.
Morris, William L., G.A., 488, 492.
Morrisette, W. J., G.A., 497.
Morrisey, Thomas J., G.A., 322, 332.
Morrison, Alexander, G.A., 243, 245, 247.
Morrison, Alfred J., G.A., 454, 555n.
Morrison, Cameron, G.A., 478; Gov., 423; Judg., Supr. Ct., 579, 598n. U.S.H.R., 723; U.S., Sen., 717, 747n, 748n.
Morrison, D., G.A., 461.
Morrison, Daniel M., G.A., 325.
Morrison, J. G., G.A., 461.
Morrison, Reid R., G.A., 499.
Morrison, Samuel, G.A., 269.
Morrison, W. W., Clk., Coun. of St., 177.
Morrison, Washington, G.A., 300.
Morrison, William, G.A., 204.
Morrison, William G.A., 232, 235.
Morrison, William A., G.A., 291, 293, 295, 296.
Morrow, Benjamin, G.A., 310.
Morrow, John Howard, Dip. Cps., 752.
Morrow, LeRoy, G.A., 474.
Morrow, Sarah T., Secy., Hum. Res., 428.
Morse, Francis, C.A., 37.
Morse, John J., G.A., 469.
Morse, William C., Jr., G.A., 513.
Morton, George L., G.A., 471, 478, 482, 485, 487.
Morton, Joshua J., G.A., 518, 520.
Morton, Levi C., Const. Conv., 1868, 845; G.A., 335.

Morton, Levi P., V.P., U.S., 703, 704.
Morton, Samuel, G.A., 238, 239, 240, 242, 246, 247.
Morton, Young C., G.A. 476.
Moseley, Edward, C.A., 29, 31, 33, 36, 37, 38; Col. Ch. Exec., 9, 68n; Col. Ch. Jus., 58, 92n; Col. Coun., 14, 15, 17, 18, 74; Col. Suryr. Gen., 21, 81n; Col. Treas., 22, 85n; Judg., V. Adm., Ct., 58, 93n; Spk., C.A., 29, 31, 33, 36, 37.
Moseley, Joshua, G.A., 271.
Moseley, Robert A., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825; Sec. Conv., 387.
Moseley, Robert F., G.A., 521.
Moseley, Sampson. *See,* Mosely, Sampson.
Moseley, Samuel, G.A., 255.
Mosely, A. G., *See,* Moseley, Adophus G.
Mosely, Adolphus G., [A. G.], G.A. 456, 457.
Mosely, Alexander, G.A., 259, 260.
Mosely, James L., G.A., 317.
Mosely, James M., G.A., 325.
Mosely, John, G.A., 269.
Mosely, Robert F., G.A., 518, 519.
Mosely, Sampson, [Moseley], Judg., Adm. Ct., 359, 365n; Prov. Cong., 157, 158.
Mosely, William D., G.A., 292, 294, 296, 298, 300, 302, 304, 305; Spk., N.C., Sen., 298, 300, 301, 303.
Moser, Ira C., G.A., 501, 504.
Moses, George H., Pres. *Pt.*, U.S. Sen., 715, 716, 717.
Moss, Howell C., G.A., 455.
Moss, Otway B., G.A., 499, 501, 504, 505, 507, 509, 520, 522, 527, 562n.
Moss, Robert, G.A., 208, 210.
Moss, Thomas J., G.A., 502, 504.
Mott, James J., G.A., 333.
Motto, The State, 649.
Motz, Caleb, Const. Conv., 1875, 874.
Moulton, Michael, G.A., 248, 250.
Mouring, Burwell, *See,* Mooring, Burwell.
Mouring, John, G.A., 248, 250, 252, 254, 257.
Moy, George, C.A., 51.
Moye, A. J., G.A., 475.
Moye, Alfred, G.A., 292, 293, 296, 298, 300, 302, 304, 305, 308, 310, 311.
Moye, E. A., G.A., 458.
Moye, James C., G.A., 505, 507, 508.
Moye, John, G.A., 221, 226.
Moye, Macon, G.A., 305, 307.
Moye, Richard, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; G.A., 211, 213, 215, 216, 230, 232.
Moye, William, G.A., 240, 242, 243, 245, 253.
Moye, Wyatt, G.A., 292, 294, 296, 298, 300, 302, 304, 315, 316.
Muhlenberg, Frederick A., Spk., U.S.H.R., 661, 663.
Mull, John M., G.A., 491, 505.
Mull, Otis M., G.A., 485, 496, 505, 513, 516, 521; Spk., N.C.H.R., 515.
Mullen, Benjamin, G.A., 293, 295, 299, 301, 303.
Mullen, Francis A., G.A., 456.
Mullen, J. M., G.A., 464.
Mullen, John, G.A., 255, 268.
Mullican, Spencer, Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
Mullinax, Lloyd A., G.A., 541.
Mullins, Michael P., G.A., 547.
Mumford, George, G.A., 259, 261; U.S.H.R., 674, 744n.
Mumford, George W., G.A., 499, 559n.
Munday, Stephen, G.A., 321.
Munden, W. J., Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 456, 461.
Munroe, John, G.A., 310, 312.
Murchinson, Alexander, G.A., 316, 319.
Murchinson, Duncan, G.A., 293, 300, 310.
Murchinson, I. A., G.A., 465.
Murchinson, John, G.A., 269, 271, 273, 286.
Murchison, William, G.A., 294.
Murden, Robert, C.A., 46, 89n.
Murdock, T. F., G.A., 469.
Murrell, Andrew J. *See,* Murrill, Andrew J.
Murfree, Hardy, Const. Conv., 1789, 769; G.A., 212.
Murfree, William, [Murphree], C.A., 48, 56, 57; Prov. Cong., 155, 157, 158.
Murfree, William G.A., 250.
Murfree, William H., G.A., 262; U.S.H.R., 672, 673.
Murphey, Archibald D. *See,* Murphy, Archibald D.
Murphey, W. A. B., Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
Murphey, C. Tate, G.A., 447, 449, 451, 453, 553n.
Murphey, J. D., Judg., Supr. Ct., 579, 597n.
Murphree, William. *See,* Murfree William.
Murphy, Archibald D., G.A., 262, 263, 265, 267, 269, 270, 272.
Murphy, Archibald D., Judg., Supr. Ct., 361, 369n; Just., Supm. Ct., 368n.
Murphy, Ashley M., G.A., 526, 528, 529, 531, 533, 537, 538, 563n.
Murphy, Cornelius D., G.A., 502.
Murphy, David, Coun. St., 179; G.A., 314, 316.
Murphy, Hanson F., Const. Conv., 1865-665, 832.
Murphy, James, Const. Conv., St., 170; G.A., 235.
Murphy, James, G.A., 293, 295.
Murphy, James D., G.A., 483.
Murphy, Murdock D., G.A., 281.
Murphy, Patrick, Coun. St., 179, 192n; G.A., 293, 332, 333.
Murphy, Thomas J., G.A., 486.
Murphy, Walter, G.A., 476, 482, 483, 485, 491, 494, 499, 501, 502, 504, 511, 512, 515; Spk., N.C.H.R., 494.
Murphy, William B., G.A., 468.
Murphyee, William, C.A., 45.
Murray, Daniel, G.A., 299, 301.
Murray, James, Col. Coun., 18, 19, 75n; Col. Secy., 21, 79n.
Murray, Riley, G.A., 319.
Murray, Thomas J., G.A., 477.
Murray, W. J., G.A., 453.

Murrill, Andrew J., [Murrell], Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825, 1027n; G.A., 331, 333, 335; Sec. Conv., 387, 401n.
Murrill, John F., G.A., 329.
Murrow, Calvin C., G.A., 543, 544, 547.
Murrow, J. S., G.A., 466.
Muse, Curtis M., G.A., 492.
Muse, John B., G.A., 305, 307, 352n; Secy., Coun. St., 174.
Myatt, J. Walker, G.A., 465, 487.
Myers, Absolom, Coun. St., 177; G.A., 307, 308, 310, 311.
Myers, Albert, Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; G.A., 324; Sec. Conv., 386.
Myers, J. S., G.A., 463.
Myers, William R., G.A., 323, 324.

N

Name and Nicknames of the State of North Carolina, 647.
Nance, Joshua L., Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
Nance, Wynn, [Wynne], G.A., 257, 258, 261, 263.
Nance, Wynne. *See,* Nance, Wynn.
Nash, Abner, C.A., 51, 54.
Nash, Abner, Cont. Cong., 658, 659, 741n. 742n; G.A., 203, 204, 206, 210, 213, 215, 216, 342n, 343n; Gov., 160, 188n; Prov. Cong., 153, 154, 156, 157, 159; Prov. Coun., 151; Spk., N.C.H.C., 204, 205, 341n.
Nash County, G.A., members listed, 1213-1214; historical sketch, 1214; Pop. Stats., 1215.
Nash, Enoch, G.A., 300.
Nash, Francis, C.A., 51, 54, 55, 56, 57, 91n; Prov. Cong., 154, 156.
Nash, Frank, G.A., 492.
Nash, Frederick, Ch. Just., Supm. Ct., 360, 368n; G.A., 249, 250, 266, 268, 270, 271, 292, 294; Judg., Supr. Ct., 361, 369n; Just., Supm. Ct., 361, 368n; Spk. N.C.H.C., 265, 348n.
Nash, Henry K., G.A., 312.
Nash, James P., G.A., 471, 473.
Nash, Josiah, C.A., 51.
Nash, Marvin W., G.A., 497, 504, 505, 559n.
Nash, Robert, G.A., 203.
Nash, Robie L., G.A., 545, 550, 551, 553.
Nash, T. P., G.A., 479.
Nash, William, Const. Conv., 1789, 770; GA, 223, 225, 228, 230.
Nation, Christopher, C.A., 53.
Neal, A. G., G.A., 461.
Neal, Abner, G.A., 273, 275.
Neal, James M., G.A., 335.
Neal, John B., G.A., 485.
Neal, Joseph, G.A., 310.
Neal, Joseph W., G.A., 316, 323.
Neal, S. J., *See,* Neal, Samuel J.
Neal, Samuel J., [Neale; S. J.], Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 312, 323, 329, 352n.
Neal, Stephen L., U.S.H.R., 737, 738.
Neal, Thomas S., G.A., 502.
Neal, Walter H., Judg., Supr. Ct., 579, 596n.
Neal, William W., G.A., 496, 499, 500, 502, 507, 508, 520.
Neale, Abner, Const. Conv., 1788, 1766; G.A., 216, 218; Judg., Adm. Ct., 359, 366n.
Neale, Abner, G.A., 304, 307.
Neale, Christopher, C.A., 53, 55; Judg., Adm. Ct., 359, 365n; Prov. Cong., 158.
Neale, John, G.A., 274, 276.
Neale, Phillip, G.A., 238, 239.
Neale, Samuel J., *See,* Neal, Samuel J.
Neale, Thomas, C.A., 53, 54.
Neaves, Charles M., Judg., Supr. Ct., 582, 606n.
Neaville, William, G.A., 231.
Neel, Andrew, G.A., 202.
Neely, James, G.A., 284.
Neill, J. R., G.A., 463.
Neill, Joseph, G.A., 289, 293.
Nelson, Albert F., G.A., 312.
Nelson, Charles J., G.A., 289, 291.
Nelson, Isaac, G.A., 259, 269.
Nelson, J. Wiley, G.A., 500.
Nelson, James L., G.A., 474, 475, 494.
Nelson, John, Coun. St., 165.
Nelson, John S. *See,* Nelson, John Sedgwick.
Nelson, John Sedgwick, [John S.], G.A., 241, 248, 250, 251, 253, 255, 257, 258, 260, 269, 271.
Nelson, Joseph, G.A., 267.
Nelson, William M., G.A., 297, 298.
Nesbitt, David, [Newbitt, Nisbitt], Const. Conv., 1789, 769; G.A., 202, 220; Prov. Cong., 157, 159.
Nesbitt, John, Const. Conv., 1789, 769; G.A., 222, 224.
Nesbitt, Martin L., Jr., G.A., 553, 574n.
Nesbitt, Mary C., G.A., 548, 550, 552, 553, 572n, 574n.
Nettles, Harry L., G.A., 492, 500, 502, 503.
Nettles, Zebulon V., Supr. Ct., 581, 602n.
Newberry, J. H., G.A., 500, 559n.
Newbitt, David. *See,* Nesbitt, David.
Newby, Francis, G.A., 233.
Newby, Gabriel, C.A., 29; Col. Coun., 15.
Newby, N. R., G.A., 463.
Newby, Nathan, G.A. 326, 328.
Newell, George W., G.A., 471.
Newell, John, G.A., 455, 459, 460, 463.
Newell, Spearman A., G.A., 494.
New Hanover County, C.A. members listed 1216; G.A., members listed, 1216-1219; historical sketch, 1216; Pop. Stats., 1219;
Newland, David, Coun. St., 175; G.A., 287, 289, 291, 293, 294.
Newland, William C., G.A., 460, 468, 481; Lt. Gov., 424; Pres., N.C. Sen., 486, 487.
Newly, Larkin, G.A., 265.
Newman, Anthony, G.A., 207, 208, 210, 212.

Newman, Harriss, G.A., 507, 509.
Newman, John, G.A., 237.
Newman, Marshall T., G.A., 531, 533, 537.
Newsom, J. C., G.A., 467, 471, 477.
Newsom, J. W., G.A., 333.
Newson, James D., G.A., 317, 319.
Newsom, Joab, G.A., 263.
Newsom, Samuel G., G.A., 460.
Newsom, William, Const., Conv., 1868, 845.
Newsome, John F., G.A., 475.
Newsome, William D., G.A., 451.
Newton, David Z., G.A., 495.
Nicholas, Thomas B., G.A., 316, 317, 354n.
Nicholas, George, Col. Atty. Gen., 22, 84n.
Nichols, Jehu, G.A., 285.
Nichols, John, U.S.H.R., 703.
Nichols, John T., G.A., 468.
Nichols, Lee B., G.A., 522.
Nichols, Robert B., G.A., 496.
Nichols, W. J., G.A., 478, 479.
Nicholson, Anderson, G.A., 317.
Nicholson, B. B., G.A., 477, 479.
Nicholson, Christopher, C.A., 25.
Nicholson, Cyrus H., G.A., 504.
Nicholson, D. B., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832, 1028n; G.A., 460.
Nicholson, Edward, G.A., 208, 210, 343n.
Nicholson, F. H., G.A., 478.
Nicholson, John, C.A., 29.
Nicholson, Neill, G.A., 293, 294.
Nicholson, Neil P., G.A., 533.
Nicholson, Raymond R., G.A., 527, 562n.
Nicholson, Thomas, G.A., 250, 252.
Nicholson, Thomas, G.A., 293, 295, 297.
Nicholson, Thomas A., G.A., 457.
Nicholson, Thomas A., Const. Conv., 1876, 874; G.A., 448, 450, 451, 454, 458.
Nickolson, Samuel. *See,* Nicholson, Samuel.
Nickolson, William, Const. Conv., 1868, 846.
Nicks, George, G.A., 333.
Nielson, Mrs. Geraldine R., G.A., 539, 543.
Nimocks, Quincy K., G.A., 486, 489, 500; Judg., Supr. Ct., 581, 601n.
Nisbitt, David. *See,* Nesbitt, David.
Nissen, John P., G.A., 329, 451.
Nisson, Robert S., G.A., 481.
Nixon, Brevard, Clk., N.C.H.R., 477, 479.
Nixon, Charles W., G.A., 300.
Nixon, Francis, Jr., 463.
Nixon, James M., G.A., 280, 284.
Nixon, Jeremiah, G.A., 269, 271.
Nixon, Jeremiah, G.A., 312, 314.
Nixon, John, C.A., 27.
Nixon, John, Col. Coun., 10, 11; Spk., C.A., 27; G.A., 242.
Nixon, John, G.A., 277, 279, 288, 350n.
Nixon, Kemp B., G.A., 506, 509.
Nixon, Nicholas N., G.A., 317, 318.
Nixon, Richard, C.A., 41.
Nixon, Richard, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; 1789, 768; 792n; Coun. St., 166; G.A., 219, 221, 223, 243, 245, 250, 252, 269.
Nixon, Richard M., V.P., U.S., 726, 727, 728, 729.
Noble, G. G., G.A., 477.
Noble, George N., G.A., 523.
Noble, George W., G.A., 261.
Noble, Sam R., G.A., 550, 552, 573n.
Nocomb, Ezekiel, G.A., 256.
Noell, Joseph W., G.A., 508, 511.
Nolan, Clyde, G.A., 524.
Noland, David R., G.A., 491, 492, 494.
Norcom, Frederick, G.A., 256.
Norcom, Frederick, G.A., 303, 351n.
Norcom, Joseph C., Const. Conv., 1835, 818; G.A., 312.
Norfleet, John, Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832.
Norfleet, Marmaduke, C.A., 36, 41.
Norfleet, Marmaduke, Const. Conv., 1789, 769; G.A., 223.
Norfleet, William, G.A., 321.
Norman, Henry T., G.A., 488.
Norman, John, Prov. Cong., 157.
Norman, Joseph A., G.A., 299.
Norman, Joseph S., G.A., 326.
Norman, Matthew, H., G.A., 493.
Norman, Nehemiah, G.A., 209, 210, 217.
Norman, Thomas, G.A., 267, 269.
Norman, Thomas W., G.A., 298, 300.
Norman, W. H., G.A., 474.
Norman, Walter N., G.A., 502.
Norman, Zebulon V., G.A. 507.
Norment, R. M. *See,* Norment, Richard M.
Norment, Richard M., [R. M.], G.A., 451, 456, 459, 474.
Norment, Thomas A., G.A., 323.
Norment, W. S., G.A., 454.
Norris, Charles, G.A., 500.
Norris, H. W., G.A., 473.
Norris, Herbert E., G.A., 465, 481.
Norris, William, Clk., C.A., 29.
Norsworthy, Samuel, G.A., 257, 259, 260.
Northampton County, C.A., members listed 1220; G.A. members listed, 1220-1222; historicial sketch, 1220; Pop. Stats., 1222.
Northington, Samuel, G.A., 234, 239, 246.
Norton, Clyde M., G.A., 537, 539, 543, 444.
Norton, John, C.A, 29.
Norton, N. S., G.A., 472.
Norwood, James, G.A., 472.
Norwood, John, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; G.A., 204.
Norwood, John H., G.A., 510, 512.
Norwood, John W., G.A., 326, 453.
Norwood, Walter J., G.A., 504, 505.
Norwood, William, G.A., 252, 254; Judg., Supr. Ct., 361, 369n.
Norwood, William L., Supr. Ct., 579, 596n.
Nowell, J. J., Const. Conv., 1875, 875.
Nowell, Luther A., G.A., 500.

Nunn, Romulus A., G.A., 488; Judg., Supr. Ct., 580, 600n.
Nuttal, James. *See,* Nuttall, James.
Nuttall, James, [Nuttal], G.A., 283, 289.
Nye, Edd, G.A., 549, 551, 553.
Nye, James M., G.A., 307, 308.
Nye, Thomas A., Commr. Lab., 426, 439n.

O

Oakley, Thomas C., G.A., 466.
Oaks, William J., G.A., 508.
Oates, John A., G.A., 447, 460, 493.
Oates, R. M., G.A., 497.
O'Berry, Nathan, Treas., 425, 435n.
O'Berry, Thomas, G.A., 509, 510, 515, 517, 518, 520.
O'Brien, Spencer, G.A., 293, 295, 297, 299.
O'Bryan, Laurence, G.A., 239.
O'Bryan, Thomas G.A., 269, 271.
O'Dell, Virgil, G.A., 527.
Odell, W. R., G.A., 483, 484.
Odeneal, John, G.A., 263.
Odom, John B., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; G.A., 312, 314, 330.
Odom, Mary H., G.A., 545, 549.
Odom, William P., G.A., 503.
Odum, W. H., G.A., 475.
O'Farrell, Barnaby, G.A., 247, 348n.
Officials, County of Claredon, 8.
Offman, D. I., G.A., 482.
Ogburn, Edmund D., G.A., 315.
Ogburn, Edwin W., G.A., 324.
Oglesby, Albert A., G.A., 312.
Oglesby, John M., Judg., Supr. Ct., 580, 600n.
Oglesby, L. T., G.A., 322.
Oates, John A., G.A., 460.
Oates, John A., G.A., 493.
Oglesby, Micajah, [Oglisvie], G.A., 232, 233, 249, 256.
Oglisvie, Micajah. *See,* Oglesby, Micajah.
O'Grady, Alexander, G.A., 299, 300, 302.
O'Hanlon, Isaac H., G.A., 526, 527. 535, 538, 541, 562.
O'Hara, James E., Const. Conv., 1875, 874; U.S.H.R., 699, 701.
O'Herron, Edward M., Jr., G.A., 524, 526, 528.
O'Kelley, William, G.A., 250, 262, 266, 267, 269, 272.
Old, Arthur, G.A., 247, 249, 251, 252.
Oldfield, Richard, G.A., 322.
Oldham, Thomas, C.A., 54, 55, 56; Prov. Cong., 153, 154.
Olds, Lewis P., Atty. Gen., 427, 44n; G.A., 451.
Olive, H. C., G.A., 471.
Olive, Hubert E., G.A., 508; Judg., Supr. Ct., 581, 603n.
Olive, Percy J., G.A., 484.
Oliver, A. C., G.A., 459.
Oliver, Andrew, Const. Conv., 1788, 765, G.A., 213, 214, 216, 218, 219.
Oliver, Francis, Const. Conv., 1788, 766.
Oliver, J. S. *See,* Oliver James S.
Oliver, James S., [J. S.], G.A., 471, 473, 478, 479, 494, 496.
Oliver, John, Prov. Cong., 158.
Oliver, Lewis T., G.A., 282, 284.
Oliver, William M., G.A., 504.
O'Neal, Dick, G.A., 528, 529, 531.
O'Neill Thomas P., Jr., Spk., U.S.H.R., 737, 738.
Onslow County, C.A., members listed, 1223; G.A., members listed, 1223-1225; historical sketch, 1223; Pop. Stats., 1225.
Orange County, C.A. members listed, 1226; G.A., members listed, 1226-1228; historical sketch, 1226; Pop. Stats., 1229.
Orchard, W. H., G.A., 459.
Ormond, Roger, C.A., 54, 55, 56; Prov. Cong., 153, 154, 156.
Ormond, Wyriot, C.A., 41, 43, 44, 46, 49, 51, 54, 55, 56, 68n, 89n, 91n.
Ormond, Wyriot, G.A., 280, 282.
Ormond, Wyriot, P., G.A., 457, 458.
Ormond, Yancey T., G.A., 484, 486.
Ormsby, William P., G.A., 475.
Orr, James L., Spk., U.S.H.R., 689.
Orr, James T. J., G.A., 309, 310.
Orr, William, G.A., 293, 295.
Osborn, Adlai, Const. Conv., 1789, 769; Cont. Cong., 659, 739n.
Osborne, E. K. P., G.A., 466.
Osborne, Frank I., Atty. Gen., 427, 440n; G.A., 477.
Osborne, James W., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; G.A., 447, 449, 554n; Judg., Supr. Ct., 362, 371n; Sec. Conv., 386.
Osborne, S. F., G.A., 459.
Osburn, Alexander, C.A., 47.
Osteen, John, L., G.A., 539.
Osteen, William L., G.A., 533, 535.
Outerbridge, Stephen W., G.A., 324, 331.
Outlaw, Alexander, Const. Conv., 1789, 769; G.A., 214, 221, 223.
Outlaw, David, Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 296, 298, 300, 302, 322, 324, 326, 327, 329, 334, 356n; U.S.H.R., 686, 687.
Outlaw, George, G.A., 233, 234, 236, 238, 239, 244, 251, 252, 254, 258, 259, 261, 263, 265, 270, 279; Spk., N.C. Sen., 261, 263, 265; U.S.H.R., 676, 744n.
Outlaw, George B., G.A., 274, 276, 281, 283.
Outlaw, J. K., G.A., 454.
Outlaw, Joseph B., Coun. St., 175.
Outlaw, Lewis W., G.A., 521, 522.
Outlaw, N. W., G.A., 497.
Overby, Allison L., G.A., 519, 521.
Overman, Henry P., G.A., 271.
Overman, John R., Jr., G.A., 468.

Overman, Lee S., G.A., 464, 465, 467, 472, 473, 478; U.S. Sen., 708, 709, 710, 711, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 745n.
Overton, Thomas, G.A., 219, 220, 222, 227.
Owen, James, G.A., 255, 257, 258, 260; U.S.H.R., 674.
Owen, John, Count. St., 173, 174, 191n; Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 262, 264, 265, 274, 276, 288; Gov., 161, 189n.
Owen, Samuel K., G.A., 548.
Owen, Thomas, Const. Conv., 1788, 765; 1789, 768; G.A., 201, 202, 204, 214, 219, 224; Prov. Cong., 155, 158.
Owen, Thomas E., [Owens], G.A., 479, 482, 485, 499, 501.
Owen, W. S., G.A., 472.
Owen, William, Col. Coun., 17.
Owens, A. W., G.A., 479.
Owens, Edward L., G.A., 527, 528.
Owens, Hollis M., Jr., G.A., 533, 537, 538.
Owens, Stephen, G.A., 250, 251, 263.
Owens, Thomas E., *See,* Owen, Thomas E.
Owens, W. L., G.A., 483.
Oxendine, Henry W., G.A., 548, 572n.

P

Pace, Edward R., G.A., 489.
Pace, Thomas, C.A., 49.
Paddison, A. H., G.A., 473.
Padgett, Berryman H., G.A., 328.
Page, A. F., G.A., 333.
Page, E. R., G.A., 461, 463.
Page, Giles, T., G.A., 523, 524.
Page, Henry A., G.A., 491, 493, 494.
Page, James, Dr., Kpr., Sec., Conv., 386, 400n.
Page, John R., Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 451.
Page, John T., G.A., 523.
Page, Malais W., G.A., 456.
Page, Robert N., G.A., 479; U.S.H.R., 708, 709, 710, 711, 713.
Page, Rufus H., Secy. St., 181, 193n.
Page, Ulysses S., G.A., 510, 513.
Page, Walter Hines, Dip. Cps., 752.
Pain, John G.A., 255, 259.
Paine, John C.A., 51, 90n.
Paine, John, Prov. Cong., 154, 158.
Paine, Robert T., G.A., 309, 310, 312, 353n, 313, 315, 317; U.S.H.R., 689.
Paine, W. A., G.A., 469.
Painter, E. M., G.A., 448, 450, 554n.
Palin, John, C.A., 33, 38; Clk., C.A., 29; Col. Ch., Just., 58, 92n; Col. Coun., 17.
Palmer, Albert B., G.A., 495, 510, 513, 515, 517.
Palmer, Benjamin, C.A., 47, 52.
Palmer, D. A. G. *See,* Palmer, Daniel A. G.
Palmer, Daniel A. G., [D. A. G.], G.A., 316, 317, 319.
Palmer, Glenn C., G.A., 513, 516, 518, 519, 521.
Palmer, Jack, Jr., G.A., 531, 535.
Palmer, Joe H., G.A., 549, 551, 552.
Palmer, John, G.A., 218.
Palmer, Lewis, G.A., 333.
Palmer, Robert, C.A., 48; Col. Coun., 19, 77n; Col. Suryr. Gen., 21, 82n; Col. Secy., 21, 80n.
Palmer, William J., Jr., G.A., 532.
Palton, James R., Jr., G.A., 502.
Pamlico County, G.A., members listed, 1230; historical sketch 1230; Pop. Stats., 1230.
Pamptecough Precinct, C.A., members listed, 1231; historical sketch, 1231.
Parham, Benjamin W., G.A., 488, 497.
Parham, James A., G.A., 466.
Parham, Lewis, G.A., 318.
Parham, William, G.A., 296, 298.
Paris, Thomas, [Parris], C.A., 33, 35, 86n.
Parish, Calvin E., G.A., 458, 460.
Park, Charles B., Jr., G.A., 515.
Park, G. L., G.A., 484.
Park, Julius Caesar, C.A., 43.
Park, Thomas D., G.A., 298.
Parke, Robert, G.A., 243, 245.
Parker, Carl P., G.A., 504.
Parker, D. Reid, G.A., 475.
Parker, E. S., *See,* Parker, Edward S.
Parker, Edward S., [E. S.], G.A., 475.
Parker, Edward S., Jr., G.A., 500.
Parker, Ezra, G.A., 492, 493.
Parker, Francis M., [Frank M.], G.A., 520, 522; Judg., Ct. of Appls., 577, 592n.
Parker, Frank M. *See,* Parker, Francis M.
Parker, Fred P., Jr., G.A., 503.
Parker, George H., G.A., 463.
Parker, H. B., Jr., G.A., 482.
Parker, Hardy W., G.A., 324.
Parker, Hersey B., G.A., 499.
Parker, Howard E., G.A., 523.
Parker, Hugh, G.A., 241.
Parker, J. H., G.A., 472, 476.
Parker, James, G.A., 464, 469.
Parker, John C., G.A., 485, 487.
Parker, John D., G.A., 468.
Parker, John J., Judg., U.S. Ct. Appls. 753, 758n.
Parker, Jonathan, Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 241, 243, 245, 246, 248, 253, 254, 260, 261, 263, 265, 267, 278, 279, 281, 283, 285, 287, 289, 290, 298, 302.
Palmer, Joseph H., G.A., 526.
Parker, Joseph R., Sr., G.A., 529, 564n.
Parker, Joseph W., Judg., Supr. Ct., 581, 602n.
Parker, Raymond G., Judg., Supr. Ct., 580, 600n.
Parker, Richard, C.A., 55, 91n.
Parker, Robert H. *See,* Parker, Robert Hunt.
Parker, Robert Hunt, [Robert H.], Ch. Just Supm. Ct., 575, 587n. 588n; G.A., 500; Judg., Supr. Ct., 580, 600n; Just., Supm. Ct., 576, 590n.
Parker, Roswell C., Const. Conv., 1868, 845; G.A., 448, 450, 554n.

Parker, Samuel, G.A., 243, 245, 246, 255.
Parker, Solomon, G.A., 456.
Parker, Thomas, Prov. Cong., 158, 188n.
Parker, Thomas B., G.A., 476.
Parker, W. F., G.A., 479, 482.
Parkes, Hugh, G.A., 238.
Parks, Benjamin, G.A., 257.
Parks, John S., Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
Parks, John, G.A., 329.
Parks, R. H., G.A., 310, 321, 324.
Parks, Samuel, G.A., 232.
Parmele, Benjamin, G.A., 202, 205; Prov. Cong., 157, 158.
Parnell, David R., G.A., 549, 551, 553.
Parnell, William I., G.A., 504.
Parr, William, G.A., 231.
Parris, Thomas, *See,* Paris, Thomas.
Parrish, Calvin E., G.A., 455.
Parrish, Claude U., G.A., 539.
Parrish, Joel, G.A., 264, 266, 268, 270.
Parrish, Richard, G.A., 250, 251, 265.
Parrish, W. K., G.A., 461.
Parrot, James, G.A., 201.
Parrott, B. F., G.A., 451, 555n.
Parrott, George F., G.A., 471.
Parrott, Jacob F., G.A., 456.
Parrott, Marion A., G.A., 523, 524.
Parsons, J. B., G.A., 473.
Parsons, Joseph, G.A., 255, 257, 259, 261.
Parsons, Samuel, G.A., 214, 216.
Parsons, Walter L., G.A., 466, 485, 489, 497, 559n.
Paschal, R. B., G.A., 334.
Paschal, R. D., G.A., 333.
Paschal, Wade H., G.A., 516, 517, 527.
Paschall, J. S. H., G.A., 455.
Paschall, John M., G.A., 455.
Paschall, John T., G.A., 466.
Paschall, Joshua E., G.A., 538, 539, 543, 545.
Pasour, Eli, G.A., 460.
Pasquotank County, C.A., members listed 1232; G.A., members listed, 1233-1234; historical sketch, 1232; Pop. Stats., 1235.
Pass, Fred D., G.A., 522.
Pass, John C., G.A., 494, 496, 499.
Pass, William B., G.A., 500.
Pasteur, Charles, G.A., 217.
Pasteur, Edward, Adj. Gen., 183, 197n.
Pasteur, Thomas J., G.A.,] , 111, 111.
Pate, Edwin, G.A., 515, 519, 522, 525; Pres. *Pt.*, N.C. Sen., 525.
Pate, Thoroughgood, G.A., 257.
Patrick, Edward, G.A., 329.
Patrick, Eliakim, G.A., 291, 293.
Patrick, F. C., G.A., 464.
Patrick, Joel, G.A., 275.
Patrick, John, G.A., 454.
Patrick, John M., Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
Patrick, W. H., G.A., 464.
Patten, Benjamin, Prov. Cong., 153.
Patten, Hans, G.A., 235.
Patten, John, Prov. Cong., 154.
Patten, John, G.A., 239.
Patterson, A. S., G.A., 484.
Patterson, D. A., G.A., 475.
Patterson, Frank N., Jr., G.A., 531, 543, 544, 567n; Pres. *Pt.*, N.C., Sen., 544.
Patterson, George, G.A., 319, 324.
Patterson, Gilbert B., G.A., 478, 479; U.S.H.R., 708, 709.
Patterson, James A., G.A., 511.
Patterson, John H., G.A., 288, 290, 291.
Patterson, Lyndon, G.A., 495.
Patterson, Malcol, G.A., 304.
Patterson, Mark, G.A., 203, 205, 206, 210.
Patterson, Martin A., G.A., 500.
Patterson, Robert, G.A., 257, 266.
Patterson, Rufus L., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824, 1027n; Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832, 1028n; Coun. St., 179, 193n; Sec. Conv., 386, 400n.
Patterson, Samuel F., Clk., N.C., Sen., 292, 294, 296, 298, 300, 301, 351n; Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832, 1028n; G.A., 315, 316, 322, 331; Treas. 181, 195.
Patterson, Samuel L., Agr., Commr. of, 426, 437n, 438n; G.A., 469, 472, 477.
Patterson, William N., Const. Conv., 1875, 874; 1029n; G.A., 328, 330, 331.
Patterson, Young, G.A., 310, 312.
Patillo, Henry, Prov., Cong. 155.
Patton, A. J., G.A., 323.
Patton, Erwin W., G.A., 545.
Patton, George B., Atty. Gen., 427, 440n, 441n; G.A., 513; Judg., Supr. Ct., 581, 604n.
Patton, M. M., G.A., 331.
Patton, John P., G.A., 491.
Patton, Montraville, G.A., 307, 308, 310, 329, 331, 334, 356n, 455.
Patton, Nollie M., G.A., 497.
Patton, Robert A., G.A., 508, 512.
Patton, W. O., G.A., 466.
Paul, Dudley, G.A., 478, 558n.
Paul, Malcolm C., G.A., 525, Judg., Supr. Ct., 581, 603n.
Paxton, Cos, G.A., 492.
Paxton, J. H., G.A., 459.
Paxton, John, Judg., Supr, Ct., 361, 369n.
Paylor, John Hill, G.A., 510, 512.
Paylor, W., G.A., 451.
Payne, Abner C., G.A., 489, 513.
Payne, Charles L., Coun. St., 178; G.A., 313, 353n.
Payne, J. F., G.A., 463, 467.
Payne, James, C.A., 45.
Payne, James, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; G.A., 213, 215.
Payne, James, G.A., 234.
Payne, Michael, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; G.A., 208, 209, 213, 214, 215.
Payne, Peter, C.A., 43.
Payne, Robert, Const. Conv., 1789, 768; G.A., 220, 222, 224.

Payne, Robert Odell, G.A., 543, 545, 548.
Payne, Samuel J., G.A., 491.
Payne, W. G., G.A., 479.
Peace Conference, 387; Footnotes, 401-402.
Peace, James M., G.A., 512.
Peace, Moses M., G.A., 474, 476.
Peace, P. P., G.A., 331.
Pearce, A. W., G.A., 329.
Pearce, Everett, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; G.A., 226, 228, 233.
Pearce, Lazarus, G.A., 248, 250, 252.
Pearce, Slade, G.A., 264.
Pearce, Thomas. *See,* Pierce, Thomas.
Pearce, Thomas O., Col. Coun., 10.
Pearce, W. B., G.A., 479.
Pearsall, James, Const. Conv., 1789, 768; G.A., 226, 229.
Pearsall, Jeremiah, Const. Conv., 1835, 817; Const. Conv., 1865-66, 1028n; G.A., 281, 283.
Pearsall, John, G.A., 269, 271, 273, 275.
Pearsall, P. M., G.A., 465.
Pearsall, Thomas J., G.A., 516, 518, 519, 521; Spk., N.C.H.R., 520.
Pearson, Benjamin, G.A., 273, 275.
Pearson, Isaac A., G.A., 325.
Pearson, J. P., G.A., 479.
Pearson, Jesse, G.A., 254.
Pearson, Jesse A., G.A., 255, 257, 263, 264, 266, 268, 269.
Pearson, John H., G.A., 327.
Pearson, John H., G.A., 475, 474.
Pearson, Joseph, [Peatson], G.A., 249, 250; U.S.H.R., 671, 672, 673.
Pearson, Richard, G.A., 218, 220.
Pearson, Richmond, G.A., 465, 466; U.S.H.R., 705, 707, 747n.
Pearson, Richmond M., Ch., Just, Supm. Ct., 360, 368n; 575, 587n; Dip. Cps., 752; G.A., 294, 295, 297, 299; Judg., Supr. Ct., 351, 370n; Just., Supm Ct., 361, 368n.
Pearson, Thomas, C.A., 43.
Pearson, W. I., G.A., 483.,
Pearson, William, G.A., 468.
Peatson, Joseph. *See,* Pearson, Joseph.
Peay, George, G.A., 230, 231, 233.
Peay, John, G.A., 237.
Peck, George P., G.A., 448, 450.
Peebles, Calvert G., G.A., 489.
Peebles, Etheldred J., G.A., 315, 317.
Peebles, Howell, G.A., 241, 243, 265, 267, 269.
Peden, William W., G.A., 309, 311.
Peebles, John, G.A., 252, 259, 278, 279, 281, 283.
Peebles, Robert, [Peoples], Const. Conv., 1788, 767; 1789, 769; G.A., 202, 203, 205, 206, 220, 221; Prov. Cong., 158.
Peebles, Robert B., G.A., 335, 463, 471, 474, 556n; Judg., Supr. Ct., 579, 596n.
Peebles, William W., G.A., 328, 330, 455.
Peel, Elbert S., G.A., 504, 506.
Peel, Elbert S., Jr., G.A., 530, 533, 535, 565n; Judg., Supr. Ct., 582, 604n, 605n.
Peel, Owen, G.A., 458.
Peele, Jonathan, G.A., 485, 486.
Peele, Samuel, Const. Conv., 1789, 769; G.A., 223.
Peele, William H., Sr., G.A., 520.
Peete, Thomas, G.A., 279.
Pegg, Mary N., G.A., 553.
Pegram, George W., G.A., 315, 317, 318, 321 455.
Pegram J., Edward. *See,* Pegram, John Edward.
Pegram, John E. *See,* Pegram, John Edward.
Pegram, John Edward, [J. Edward, John E.], G.A., 492, 494.
Pegram, R. W. S., G.A., 482.
Pell, George P., Judg., Supr Ct., 579, 597n.
Pelton, James A., Coun. St., 179, 193n.
Pemberton, Samuel, J., G.A., 463, 466.
Pemberton, Thomas, G.A., 309, 310.
Pender County, G.A., members listed, 1236; historical sketch 1236; Pop. Stats., 1237.
Pender, John C. *See,* Pender, John Coor.
Pender, John Coor, [John C.], G.A., 225, 227, 228, 230, 232, 237, 238, 244.
Pender, Lewis Coor, G.A., 2731
Pender, Thomas E., G.A., 318.
Pendleton, Thomas, C.A., 41, 43.
Penland, A., Lee, G.A., 513, 516, 519.
Penland, Everett W., G.A., 503.
Penland, James, G.A., 496.
Penland, Milton P., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825; Sec., Conv., 387.
Penn, Frank R., G.A., 539, 543.
Penn, John, Cont. Cong., 658; 741n; Coun. St., 163; G.A., 201; Pres. Coun. St., 163; Pres. *Pt.*, Coun. St., 163; Prov. Cong., 155, 157; Signer, Dec. Ind., 751.
Penney, James F., Jr., 543.
Pennington, William, Spk., U.S.H.R., 690.
Penny, George T., G.A., 519, 520, 522.
Penny, Wade H., Jr., G.A., 539, 543.
Penton, Howard A., Jr., G.A., 543, 545.
Peoples, Allen, G.A., 295, 297, 299, 301.
Peoples, Linwood T., Judg., Supr. Ct., 583, 609n.
Peoples, Robert. *See,* Peebles, Robert.
Perkins, Alexander, G.A., 268, 270, 274, 277.
Perkins, Alfred, G.A., 304, 307.
Perkins, Caleb, G.A., 245, 246, 250, 251, 253, 255, 256, 260, 267, 268, 270, 274, 276, 281, 283, 294, 348n.
Perkins, Churchill, Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; G.A., 314, 328, 330, 332, 334.
Perkins, David, Const. Conv., 1788, 767.
Perkins, Ephraim, G.A., 249.
Perkins, Jacob, G.A., 246.
Perkins, James D., G.A., 321, 323.
Perkins, James H., G.A., 302, 304, 307.
Perkins, John, G.A., 232.
Perkins, Peter, G.A., 218, 220.
Perkins, Samuel R., G.A., 526.

Perkins, Solomon, C.A., 56; G.A., 202, 204; Prov. Cong., 153, 154, 155, 156.
Perkins, Thomas H., Const. Conv., 1789, 769; G.A., 231.
Perquimans County, C.A. members listed, 1238; G.A. members listed, 1238-1240; historical sketch, 1238; Pop. Stats, 1240.
Perrett, Thomas, G.A., 484.
Perry, A. H., G.A., 454, 469.
Perry, Abner, G.A., 243, 245, 246, 248, 252, 253, 255, 257.
Perry, Benjamin, Const. Conv., 1789, 769; G.A., 223, 225.
Perry, Bennett H., G.A., 487.
Perry, Doctrine C., G.A., 491.
Perry, Gaston D., G.A., 486.
Perry, Hardy, G.A., 266, 268.
Perry, Henry B., G.A., 522, 527, 562n.
Perry, J. W., G.A., 465.
Perry, John M., G.A., 334.
Perry, Joshua, G.A., 464.
Perry, Josiah, G.A., 303.
Perry, L. Bryon, G.A., 488.
Perry, R. S., G.A., 335, 455.
Perry, Robert, G.A., 271, 273, 275, 290.
Perry, W. R., G.A., 461.
Perry, W. T., G.A., 483.
Perry, Willie, Coun. St., 176, 177; Pres., 177; G.A., 321.
Person, B. T., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 833, 1028n.
Person, Benjamin, C.A., 49, 51, 53, 90n.
Person, Benjamin, G.A., 276, 278, 279.
Person, Benjamin E., G.A., 241.
Person, Benjamin H., G.A., 476.
Person County, G.A. members listed, 1241-1242; historical sketch, 1241; Pop. Stats., 1242.
Person, John B., G.A., 464, 467.
Person, John T., G.A., 449, 450.
Person, Joseph E., G.A., 476.
Person, Murdock B., G.A., 315.
Person, Rufus M., G.A., 499, 500.
Person, Samuel J., G.A., 317, 319, 323, 328, 330, 331, 354n; Judg., Supr. Ct., 362; 371n.
Person, Thomas, C. A., 52, 54, 55, 56; Cont. Cong., 659, 739n; Const. Conv., 1788, 766; 1789, 768; Coun. Sfty., 151; Coun. St., 162, 189n; G.A., 201, 203, 205, 206, 208, 210, 211, 213, 214, 216, 219, 221, 223, 224, 225, 229, 231, 233, 236; Prov. Cong., 153, 154, 155, 157, 158; Prov. Coun., 151.
Person, Thomas, G.A., 247, 249, 251, 253, 261, 276.
Person, Thomas J., G.A., 317, 319, 322, 323, 325.
Person, William, C.A., 53, 54, 55, 56, 90n; G.A., 230, 232, 233, 235, 237; Prov. Cong., 153, 154, 155, 156.
Person, William Lee, G.A., 475.
Person, Willie M., G.A., 493, 504.
Peterson, Charles A., G.A., 500.
Peterson, John W., Const. Conv., 1868, 846.
Peters, Michael, Const. Conv., 1789, 769; G.A., 223, 225, 226.
Peterson, Charles A., G.A., 510, 515, 519, 522.
Peterson, George L., G.A., 489.
Peterson, Henry, G.A., 244, 246.
Peterson, Henry K., G.A., 235, 243.
Peterson, Thomas, Col. Coun., 15, 16.
Peterson, John, Const. Conv., 1788, 767, 792n.
Pethel, Walter D., G.A., 488.
Petree, Riley F., Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
Petree, Riley J., [R. J.], G.A., 473, 474, 476, 478, 479.
Pettigrew, Charles L., G.A., 471.
Pettigrew, Ebenezer, G.A., 256, 258; U.S.H.R., 680.
Pettigrew, William S., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825; Sec. Conv., 387.
Pettipher, Willis D., G.A., 459.
Petty, Eli, G.A., 297, 308, 309, 311.
Peyner, William, C.A., 33.
Peyton, Benjamin, C.A., 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 68n.
Pfifer, John. *See*, Phifer, John.
Phagan, John, G.A., 269.
Pharr, Edgar W., G.A., 494, 496, 499, 500, 502; Spk., N.C.H.R., 502.
Pharr, Henry N., G.A., 486, 487, 489, 481, 484; Pres. *Pt.*, N.C. Sen., 487, 489.
Pharr, Walter F., G.A., 311, 313.
Pharr, William R., G.A., 274, 276, 277.
Phelps, Benjamin, G.A., 280.
Phelps, Charles, G.A., 274, 276.
Phelps, Charles, G.A., 301, 302, 322.
Phelps, Edward, C.A., 41, 43.
Phelps, John M., G.A., 528, 530, 531, 533, 565n.
Phelps, Mrs. John M., G.A., 533, 565n.
Phelps, Samuel, C.A., 33, 35.
Phifer, Caleb, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; 1789, 769; Coun. St., 166; G.A., 203, 205, 206, 208, 210, 211, 213, 215, 216, 218, 219, 221, 223, 226, 228, 229, 230, 232, 234, 235, 237, 239, 240, 242.
Phifer, Caleb, Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; G.A., 313; Sec. Conv., 386.
Phifer, John, Prov. Cong., 155.
Phifer, John, G.A., 246, 248, 250.
Phifer, John, G.A., 281.
Phifer, John F., G.A., 269, 271, 273.
Phifer, John N., G.A., 272.
Phifer, Martin, [Fifer], C.A., 51, 52, 55; Coun. St., 170; G.A., 202.
Phillips, Abraham, [Abram], Const. Conv., 1788, 767; 1789, 769; G.A., 221, 223, 225, 236, 237, 239, 242, 244, 246, 262, 263, 265.
Phillips, Abram. *See*, Phillips, Abraham.
Phillips, Albert R., G.A., 509.
Phillips, Andrew Craig, Supt. Pub. Inst., 426, 437n.
Phillips, Charles W., G.A.,538, 541, 543, 545, 548, 550.
Phillips, Clarence W., G.A., 523, 561n.
Phillips, D. B., G.A., 471.
Phillips, E. C., G.A., 474.
Phillips, Ethelred, Const. Conv., 1789, 768; G.A., 209, 212, 216, 218, 223, 224, 225, 227, 229, 344n.
Phillips, Exum, G.A., 257, 261.

Phillips, F. Donald, Judg., Supr. Ct., 580, 581, 601n, 602n.
Phillips, Frederick, G.A., 236; Judg., Supr. Ct., 578, 594n.
Phillips, George, G.A., 300.
Phillips, George W., G.A., 513.
Phillips, J. B., G.A., 468, 471.
Phillips, James, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; G.A., 206, 208, 212, 214.
Phillips, James, G.A., 235.
Phillips, James D., Jr., Judg., U.S. Ct. of Appls, 753, 758n.
Phillips, John H., G.A., 493.
Phillips, John T., G.A., 474.
Phillips, John Y., G.A., 464, 465.
Phillips, L. C., G.A., 472.
Phillips, Oscar, G.A., 494.
Phillips, Robert L., G.A., 491.
Phillips, Samuel F., Aud. Pub. Accts., 183, 198n; Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; G.A., 321, 323, 331, 333, 453; Just., Supm. Ct., 575, 588n; Spk., N.C.H.C., 333.
Phillips, Van F., G.A., 553.
Phillips, W. H., G.A., 481.
Phillips, Wade H., G.A., 489.
Phillips, Wade H., G.A., 522.
Phillips, William W., G.A., 296.
Philpot, C. A., 25.
Philpott, Harvey Cloyd, G.A., 526, 527, 529, 531; Lt. Gov., 424, 433n; Pres., N.C. Sen., 532, 564n.
Phiper, John, G.A., 258, 260, 262, 264, 266, 267.
Phipps, C. W., G.A., 484.
Phipps, H. G., G.A., 469.
Phipps, Luther J., G.A., 537, 566n.
Pibelin, Samuel, G.A., 308, 310, 311.
Pickard, George C., G.A., 491.
Pickard, Morris G., G.A., 532, 535, 538, 541.
Pickens, Israel, G.A., 254, 256; U.S.H.R., 672, 673.
Pickens, Joseph, G.A., 251, 253, 257.
Pickens, Robert, G.A., 284, 285, 287.
Pickens, Rupert T., G.A., 510, 512, 513, 515.
Picket, James. *See*, Pickett, James.
Picket, William. *See*, Pickett, William.
Pickett, James, [Picket], C.A., 53, 54, 55; G.A., 224, 226, 230; Prov. Cong., 156, 157.
Pickett, James F., G.A., 494.
Pickett, John A., G.A., 484, 486.
Pickett, Joseph, G.A., 250, 264, 265, 267, 269, 270, 285, 286, 288, 304.
Pickett, W. M., G.A., 469.
Pickett, William, [Picket], G.A., 201, 213, 220; Prov. Cong., 154, 157.
Pickett, William, G.A., 256.
Pickett, William M., G.A., 324.
Pickett, William R., G.A., 260, 262.
Pickler, Janet W., G.A., 550, 551, 572n.
Picot, Peter O., G.A., 284, 286.
Pierce, Allen, G.A., 299, 301.
Pierce, Everett, G.A., 219.
Pierce, Jonathan, G.A., 266, 272.
Pierce, Lazarus, G.A., 257.
Pierce, Rice B., G.A., 291.
Pierce, Thomas, C.A., 29.
Pierce, Thomas, Col. Coun., 14.
Pierce, William, G.A., 247.
Pierson, Clinton D., Const. Conv., 1868, 846.
Pigford, J. E., G.A., 460.
Pigford, W. K., G.A., 471.
Piggott, Abraham, G.A., 260.
Piggot, Elijah, G.A., 241, 243, 245, 254, 269.
Piggot, Jennings, G.A., 315.
Piggot, Micajah, G.A., 238.
Pigott, Jennings, G.A., 317, 318.
Pindilton, Thomas. *See*, Pendleton, Thomas.
Pinkham, Nathaniel, G.A., 238, 239, 249, 251, 252, 258, 262, 264, 271, 273, 275.
Pinkston, Meshack, G.A., 307.
Pinnix, Joel C., G.A., 465, 467, 476, 478, 488, 507.
Pinnix, Marshall H., G.A., 456, 457, 463.
Pipkin, Isaac, Const. Conv., 1835, 817.
Pippin, Joseph, G.A., 304.
Pitchford, Thomas J., G.A., 327, 329, 331, 332, 356n.
Pitman, William C., G.A., 513, 516.
Pitt County, C.A. members listed, 1243; G.A. members listed, 1243-1245; historical sketch, 1243; Pop. Stats., 1245.
Pitt, Mark B., G.A., 483, 485, 486, 488.
Pittman, Frank S., G.A., 527, 529.
Pittman, J. M., G.A., 466.
Pittman, James C., G.A., 511, 515, 519, 522; Pres. *Pt.*, N.C. Sen., 522.
Pittman, James H., G.A., 524, 526.
Pittman, James M., 463.
Pittman, Kenneth A., G.A., 502, 515, 517; Judg., Supr. Ct., 581, 604n.
Pittman, Key, Pres. *Pt.*, U.S. Sen., 719, 720, 721.
Pittman, Redding, G.A., 297.
Pittman, Roger R., G.A., 516.
Pittman, Thomas W., Judg., Supr. Ct., 580, 599n.
Pittman, William G., Judg., Supr. Ct., 581, 602n.
Pitts, Oscar, G.A., 507.
Plater, Richard, Col. Atty. Gen., 22, 83n.
Plemmons, Ira, G.A., 505.
Pless, J. Will, Jr. *See*, Pless, James Will, Jr.
Pless, James W., Jr. *See*, Pless, James Will, Jr.
Pless, James Will, Jr., [J. Will, James W.], Judg., Supr. Ct., 580, 601n; Just., Supm. Ct., 576, 591n.
Plott, William F., G.A., 475.
Plummer, Elisha, G.A., 290.
Plummer, J. C., G.A., 464.
Plummer, Kemp, G.A., 232.
Plummer, Kemp, G.A., 267, 269.
Plummer, William, Secy., Coun. St., 172.
Plyler, Aaron W., G.A., 550, 551, 553.
Poe, James W., G.A., 463.
Poe, Stephen, C.A., 55, 91n.
Poindexter, Francis, G.A., 235.
Poindexter, George, Pres. *Pt.*, U.S. Sen., 679.
Poindexter, Gordon W., G.A., 517.

Poindexter, Henry P., G.A., 273, 277, 285, 311.
Poindexter, John F., G.A., 299, 301, 303, 305, 314, 315, 328.
Poindexter, John F., Judg., Supr. Ct., 362, 372n; Sol. Gen., 182, 197n.
Poisson, Lewis J., G.A., 500.
Polk, Charles, G.A., 230, 231, 233, 241.
Polk County, G.A. members listed, 1246; historical sketch, 1246; Pop. Stats., 1247.
Polk, James K. *See*, Polk, James Knox.
Polk, James Knox, [James K.], Pres. U.S., 751, 757n; Spk., U.S.H.R., 680.
Polk, Leonidas L., Agr., Commr. of, 426, 437n; Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; G.A., 327, 331.
Polk, Tasker, G.A., 484, 492; Judg., Supr. Ct., 580, 599n.
Polk, Thomas, C.A., 52, 53, 54, 56; Const. Cong., 659, 740n; Coun. St., 164; Pres., 164; Prov. Cong., 155.
Polk, Thomas G., G.A., 282, 284, 286, 294, 295, 297, 299, 304, 307.
Polk, William, G.A., 216, 218, 219, 225.
Polk, William, Coun. St., 169.
Pollard, Forrest A., [Forrrest], G.A., 513, 516, 517, 561n.
Pollick, John B., G.A., 309.
Pollock, Cullen, C.A., 35, 36, 37, 38.
Pollock, Cullen, C.A., 47, 48, 49, 51, 52; Col. Coun., 18, 74n.
Pollock, George, C.A., 35.
Pollock, George, C.A., 47, 48, 49.
Pollock, George, G.A., 231.
Pollock, John A., G.A., 481.
Pollock, John B., G.A., 310.
Pollock, Thomas, C.A., 25.
Pollock, Thomas, C.A., 36.
Pollock, Thomas, C.A., 48, 49.
Pollock, Thomas, Col. Ch. Exec., 9, 16, 68n; Col. Coun., 13, 14, 15, 16, 71n, 72n.
Pollock, Thomas, Jr., Col. Ch. Just., 58, 92n; Col. Coun., 16, 17, 74n; Col. Suryr. Gen., 21, 81n.
Pollock, William D., G.A., 493.
Pomery, Theodore M., Spk., U.S.H.R., 693.
Pool, Charles C., Const. Conv., 1868, 846; Judg., Supr. Ct., 578, 592n.
Pool, Clarence M., G.A., 504.
Pool, George D., G.A., 319.
Pool, James B., G.A., 460.
Pool, John, Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; G.A., 278, 281, 283, 285, 290, 292, 296, 296, 323, 325, 330, 332, 358n; Supt. Pub. Inst., 426, 436n; U.S. Sen., 691, 693, 695, 746n.
Pool, John, Jr., G.A., 271, 273.
Pool, Samuel D., Clk., N.C.H.R., 454.
Pool, Osmond F., G.A., 502.
Pool, Stephen D., Clk., N.C.H.C., 321; G.A., 331; Supt. Pub. Inst., 426, 463n.
Pool, Walter F., U.S.H.R., 699, 746n.
Pool, William G., G.A., 474, 476.
Poole, David S., G.A., 502, 504, 505.
Poole, Julian H., G.A., 512, 516, 518, 523, 527, 562.
Poole, Marshall O., G.A., 527.
Poole, Robert T., G.A., 487, 496.
Poole, Theodore W., G.A., 461, 464.
Poor, Edwin, G.A., 285, 287.
Poovey, Julius R., G.A., 541, 543, 547, 552, 553.
Pope, Benjamin A., G.A., 310, 312.
Pope, Burwell, G.A., 208, 210.
Pope, John, C.A., 41, 43, 88n.
Pope, John, Pres. *Pt.*, U.S. Sen., 671.
Pope, R. Lester, G.A., 511.
Pope, Richard H., G.A., 508.
Pope, William, G.A., 264, 266, 267, 269, 271, 273, 275, 276.
Pope, William B., G.A., 318, 328.
Pope, William R., G.A., 524, 535.
Pope, Willis, G.A., 277.
Popkin, Jerry, G.A., 550.
Porter, Edmund, C.A., 35, 37; Col. Coun., 17, 18, 73n; Judg., V. Adm. Ct., 58, 94n.
Porter, James, Const. Conv., 1789, 769.
Porter, James A., G.A., 505.
Porter, John, C.A., 27, 31, 33; Col. Coun., 15; Spk., C.A., 27.
Porter, John, C.A., 37, 41, 87n.
Porter, John, Jr., Col. Atty. Gen., 22, 83n.
Porter, Joseph, C.A., 33, 35.
Porter, William, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; 1789, 769, 792n; G.A., 206, 207, 221, 223, 225, 226, 228, 230, 232, 234, 240, 247, 250, 254, 261, 263, 266, 268, 270, 342n.
Porter, William, G.A., 223.
Porter, William, G.A., 491.
Porterfield, James, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; G.A., 227.
Posey, B. F., G.A., 463.
Posey, Benjamin, G.A., 472.
Poteat, Ernest H., G.A., 535.
Potter, Charles, G.A., 333.
Potter, Henry, Judg., U.S. Dist. Ct., 753, 758n.
Potter, L. A., G.A., 471.
Potter, Robert, G.A., 262, 288, 291, 302; U.S.H.R., 678, 743n.
Potts, Jack H., G.A., 533.
Potts, John Mck., G.A., 328.
Potts, John W., G.A., 299, 300, 302, 315.
Potts, Joshua, G.A., 220.
Potts, William, G.A., 301.
Pou, Edwin S., G.A., 525, 526, 528.
Pou, Edwin W., *See*, Pou, Edward W.
Pou, Edward W., [Edwin], G.A., 448, 450; U.S.H.R., 708, 709, 710, 711, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 719, 748n.
Pou, George Ross, Aud., 425, 435n.
Pou, James H., G.A., 465, 466, 467, 471.
Powe, Edward K., G.A., 527, 529.
Powell, Absalom, Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 266, 310.
Powell, Charles G., Secy. St., 425, 434n.
Powell, Edward L., G.A., 545, 548.

Powell, Gaston, G.A., 478.
Powell, Henry T., G.A., 486, 558n.
Powell, James R., G.A., 457.
Powell, Jesse H., G.A., 329, 330.
Powell, John, C.A., 38.
Powell, John W., Const. Conv., 1835, 818.
Powell, Junius K., G.A., 520, 522, 523.
Powell, Kedar, G.A., 215.
Powell, Luke A., G.A., 332.
Powell, Marmaduke, G.A., 295, 297, 300, 302, 304.
Powell, Pleasant M., Coun. St., 179.
Powell, R. J., G.A., 451, 453.
Powell, Radford G., G.A., 523, 524, 526, 528, 530, 531.
Powell, Ransom, G.A., 271, 273.
Powell, Robert, G.A., 264, 277.
Powell, Thomas A., G.A., 330, 357n.
Powell, Walter H., G.A., 496, 506, 409.
Powell, William P., G.A., 543.
Powers, George, [Bowers], C.A., 36, 38, 40, 41.
Powers, E. P., G.A., 463.
Powers, John D., G.A., 319.
Powers, L. E., G.A., 459, 463, 484.
Powers, Lee L., G.A., 520.
Poyner, James M., G.A., 527, 528.
Poyner, Thomas, G.A., 246.
Pratt, Eliza Jane, U.S.H.R., 724, 748n.
Pratt, John, Spk., C.A., 39.
Pratt, Loftin K., G.A., 314.
Prentiss, Francis J., G.A., 313, 353n.
President of the United States, Election Returns, 1323-1345.
Presson, Lemmuel, G.A., 455, 456.
Preston, E. R., G.A., 485.
Preston, Edward S., Judg., Supr., Ct., 583, 608n.
Prestwood, Ralph, G.A., 550.
Prevette, Joseph M., G.A., 495.
Preyer, L. Richardson. *See*, Preyer, Lundsford Richardson.
Preyer, Lundsford R. *See*, Preyer, Lundsford Richardson.
Preyer, Lundsford Richardson, [L. Richardson, Lundsford R.], Judg., Supr. Ct., 581, 603n; Judg., U.S. Dist. Ct., 753; U.S.H.R., 733, 735, 737, 738.
Price, B. B., G.A., 487.
Price, Brooks, G.A., 512.
Price, Charles A., Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 453, 457; Spk., N.C.H.R., 457.
Price, George W., Jr., G.A., 448, 450, 451.
Price, Henry L., G.A., 491, 505, 506.
Price, James M., G.A., 494.
Price, James N., G.A., 476, 485, 495.
Price, James R., G.A., 482.
Price, John H., G.A., 513, 515, 517, 519, 522, 523; Pres. *Pt.*, N.C. Sen., 517.
Price, John T., G.A., 482.
Price, R. P., G.A., 485.
Price, Roland E., G.A., 518.
Price, William E., G.A., 504, 505.
Pricklove, Sam, C.A., 23.
Pride, Halcott Briggs. *See*, Pride, Halcutt, Briggs.
Pride, Halcutt B. *See*, Pride, Halcutt Briggs.
Pride, Halcutt Briggs, [Halcott Briggs, Halcutt B.], Const. Conv., 1789, 769; G.A., 223, 225.
Pride, Halcott J., G.A., 259.
Pridgen, David, Const. Conv., 1788, 767.
Pridgen, W. T., G.A., 460.
Prince, Lawrence B., G.A., 513.
Prince, M. V., G.A., 471.
Prince, Oliver, G.A., 268, 270, 271, 273.
Pritchard, David, G.A., 307.
Pritchard, George M., G.A., 494; U.S.H.R., 717.
Pritchard, H. M., G.A., 472.
Pritchard, Henry M., G.A., 326.
Pritchard, I. W., G.A., 485.
Pritchard, J. R., G.A., 477.
Pritchard, James H., G.A., 496.
Pritchard, Jeter C., G.A., 465, 466, 471; Judg., U.S. Ct. Appls., 753, 758n; U.S. Sen., 704, 705, 707.
Pritchard, W. N., G.A., 481.
Pritchard, Warren H., G.A., 523.
Pritchett, J. A., G.A., 461.
Pritchett, James T., G.A., 513, 516, 517, 519, 522, 524.
Pritchett, John A., G.A., 466.
Pritchett, John A., G.A., 516.
Privott, Haywood C., G.A., 503.
Privott, W. Scott. *See*, Privott, William Scott.
Privott, William Scott, [W. Scott], G.A., 486, 488.
Proctor, Albert G., G.A., 309, 311.
Proctor, Edward K., G.A., 448, 450, 463.
Proctor, Frederick S., G.A., 317.
Proctor, Robert W., G.A., 525.
Proctor, Thomas H., G.A., 466.
Proffitt, David, G.A., 449, 450.
Proffitt, W. W., G.A., 456, 458.
Propst, Clyde L., Jr., G.A., 527, 535, 562n.
Propst, James A., G.A., 496, 497.
Pruden, William D., G.A., 505.
Pruitt, G. B., G.A., 464.
Pryor, John, C.A., 53, 54, 90n.
Puett, John F., G.A., 492, 494, 507.
Pugh, C. R., G.A., 485.
Pugh, Dameron, G.A., 300.
Pugh, Eaton, G.A., 231, 233, 234.
Pugh, Francis, Col. Coun., 17.
Pugh, Francis, Const. Conv., 1789, 768; G.A., 218, 221, 223, 224, 235, 237.
Pugh, I. H., G.A., 468.
Pugh, Jesse T., Jr., G.A., 550, 551.
Pugh, Littljohn, G.A., 275, 277, 278, 280, 282, 286, 290.
Pugh, Thomas, C.A., 49.
Pugh, Thomas, Prov. Cong., 158.
Pugh, Thomas S., G.A., 300, 302.
Pugh, Whitmel H., Coun. St., 171, 172; G.A., 264, 265, 267.
Puleston, J. Henry, Asst. Secy., Peace Conf., 387.
Pulley, William Paul, Jr., G.A., 553.

Pulliam, Barnett, G.A., 248.
Purcell, J. E., G.A., 466.
Purcell, John, G.A., 294, 295.
Purcell, Malcolm, G.A., 290, 292.
Purdie, John W., G.A., 326, 447, 553n.
Purgason, Lindsey, G.A., 476.
Purnell, Thomas R., G.A., 458, 461; Judg., U.S. Dist. Ct., 753, 758n.
Purrington, John W., G.A., 548.
Purviance, Samuel, G.A., 238, 239.
Purviance, Samuel D., G.A., 242; U.S.H.R., 668.
Puryear, Richard C., G.A., 309, 310, 314, 316, 321; Provsl. Cong., 388; U.S.H.R., 687, 689.

Q

Qualls, Peter, Const. Conv., 1789, 769; G.A., 223, 224, 225, 227, 229.
Queen, W. H., G.A., 473.
Quickel, A. L. *See*, Quickel, Augustus L.
Quickel, Augustus L., [A. L.], G.A., 482, 488, 499, 500; Judg., Supr. Ct., 580, 600n.
Quillin, George S., G.A., 521.
Quince, Park. *See*, Quince, Parker.
Quince, Parker, [Park], C.A., 57; Prov. Cong., 154, 155, 159.
Quince, Richard, Judg., Admn. Ct., 359, 365n.
Quince, Richard, Jr., G.A., 201.
Quince, Clarence E., G.A., 512, 513, 516, 517, 519.
Quinn, Dwight W., G.A., 524, 525, 527, 529, 531, 532, 535, 538, 541, 544, 545, 548, 550, 551, 553.
Quinnerly, Samuel, G.A., 458.

R

Rabb, George W., G.A., 488.
Rabb, James C., G.A., 516, 518, 519.
Rabon, Tom B., Jr., G.A., 553.
Rabun, Hodge, G.A., 303, 308.
Raby, James M., G.A., 531.
Rackley, Almon E., G.A., 523.
Ragan, A. Homer, G.A., 505.
Ragan, Daniel F., G.A.,326.
Ragan, Horace S., G.A., 510.
Ragland, J. W. *See*, Ragland, John W.
Ragland, John W., [J. W.], Const. Conv., 1868, 845; G.A., 448, 450.
Ragsdale, Gabriel, G.A., 228, 229, 231, 233.
Ragsdale, Hugh, A., G.A., 537, 538, 539, 543, 567n.
Ragsdale, J. S., G.A., 461.
Raiford, Matthew, C.A., 52.
Raiford, Philip, G.A., 205.
Raiford, Philip, G.A., 275.
Raiford, Philip B., G.A., 284, 286, 288.
Rainey, Isaac, G.A., 257, 258, 260, 266.
Rainey, James, G.A., 262, 282, 284, 291, 292, 350n, 351n.
Rainey, Lemuel, G.A., 275.
Rains, Henry, G.A., 202; Prov. Cong., 157.
Ramsay, Ambrose, [Ramsey], Const. Conv., 1788, 766; G.A., 201, 202, 204, 205, 207, 210, 212, 214, 215, 217, 219, 220; Prov. Cong., 155, 156, 158; G.A., 282, 284, 287.
Ramsay, J. Coleman, G.A., 488.
Ramsay, James G., [Ramsey], Cand., Conf., Sts. Cong., 393; Confd. Sts. Cong., 389; G.A., 324, 325, 327, 329, 356n, 463.
Ramsay, John, Const. Conv., 1789, 768.
Ramsay, John A., G.A., 266, 267, 273, 275.
Ramsay, John A., G.A., 475.
Ramsey, Joseph, [Ramsey], Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 288, 290, 292, 294.
Ramsay, Kerr C. *See*, Ramsay, Kerr Craige.
Ramsay, Kerr Craige, [Kerr C.], G.A., 516, 518, 520, 521, 523, 524; Spk., N.C.H.R., 522.
Ramsay, Richard H., Const. Conv., 1835, 817.
Ramsey, Ambrose. *See*, Ramsay, Ambrose.
Ramsey, Mrs. Feances C., G.A., 538.
Ramsey, J. Coleman, G.A., 497.
Ramsey, James E., G.A., 537, 538, 539, 543, 545, 547; Spk., N.C.H.R., 547.
Ramsey, James G. *See*, Ramsay, James G.
Ramsey, Joseph. *See*, Ramsay, Joseph.
Ramsey, Liston B., G.A., 533, 535, 541, 544, 545, 548, 550, 552, 553.
Ramsey, Matthew, G.A., 209, 343n.
Ramsey, Ralph, Jr., G.A., 509.
Ramsey, Robert R., G.A., 526.
Ramsour, Frederick S., G.A., 324.
Ramsour, John, G.A., 236, 238.
Ramsour, John, G.A., 266.
Rand, John, Coun. Sfty., 151.
Rand, John, G.A., 202, 204; Prov. Cong., 156, 157.
Rand, Nathaniel G., G.A., 286, 288, 295, 297, 299, 301, 308, 309, 311, 312, 323, 325.
Rand, Walter, G.A., 252.
Rand, William, Prov. Cong., 158; G.A., 201, 214.
Randall, George W, G.A., 528; Secy., Soc. Reh., 429.
Randall, John, G.A., 262, 266, 268, 269.
Randall, John T., G.A., 529, 533, 564n, 535.
Randall, Samuel J., Spk., U.S.H.R., 697, 698.
Randall, William. *See*, Randle, William.
Randin, R. Grady, G.A., 520.
Randle, Peter, G.A., 208, 210.
Randle, William, [Randall], Const. Conv., 1788, 766; G.A., 211, 213, 215, 219, 221.
Randleman, Charles H., G.A., 527,562n.
Randolph County, G.A. members listed, 1248-1250; historical sketch, 1248; Pop. Stats., 1250.
Randolph, John P., G.A., 509, 560n.
Randolph, Peyton, Cont. Cong., 657, 741n.
Rankin, Andrew J., G.A., 494.
Rankin, Edward L., Jr., Adm., Hd., Dept. of, 428, 441n.
Rankin, John, G.A., 276.
Rankin, Richard, G.A., 313, 319, 324.

Rankin, Rufus G., G.A., 506, 508, 522, 524, 525; Pres. *Pt.*, N.C. Sen., 523.
Rankin, S. C., G.A., 451.
Rankin, Thomas W., G.A., 501.
Ransdell, Neros F., G.A., 520, 521.
Ransom, Edward, Const. Conv., 1875, 875; Pres., 874; G.A., 453, 458, 555n, 556n.
Ransom, James, Prov. Cong., 154.
Ransom, Matthew W., Atty. Gen., 182, 196n; Dip. Cps., 752, G.A., 326, 328; Pres. *Pt.*, U.S. Sen., 704; U.S. Sen., 695, 697, 698, 699, 701, 703, 704.
Ransom, R. M., G.A., 476, 477.
Ransom, Richard, G.A., 213, 218.
Raper, Paul R., G.A., 502.
Rasberry, Edwin A., G.A., 510, 512, 513.
Rascoe, A. S., G.A., 472, 474, 486, 487.
Rascoe, William H., G.A., 283, 285.
Ratcliff, Hubert M., G.A.,511.
Rats, Henry, G.A., 279.
Rauch, Marshall A., G.A., 539, 543, 544, 547, 549, 551, 552.
Raver, Duane, pictures by, 640, 642, 644.
Rawley, T. L., G.A., 459.
Rawlings, Asabel, Const. Conv., 1788, 766.
Rawls, Edward R., G.A., 467, 468, 476.
Rawls, Riseup, G.A., 293.
Rawls, Zebulon V., G.A., 488.
Ray, A., G.A., 311.
Ray, Archibald C., G.A., 494, 496.
Ray, D. J., G.A., 477.
Ray, David, G.A., 227, 237, 239, 241, 248, 251, 253.
Ray, Hector E., G.A., 549, 551.
Ray, Henry M., Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
Ray, J. Bis, G.A., 482; Judg., Supr. Ct., 580, 599n.
Ray, J. Clyde, G.A., 500, 503.
Ray, J. Frank, G.A., 461, 463, 471, 472, 474, 475, 477, 488, 491, 494, 496, 500, 510.
Ray, James, G.A., 266.
Ray, John, G.A., 257.
Ray, John G.A., 268.
Ray, John, G.A., 294, 296, 298.
Ray, McDuffie, G.A., 486.
Ray, Robert R., G.A., 494.
Ray, Theodore R., G.A., 508.
Rayburn, Hodge, G.A., 248, 261, 263, 269, 272, 274, 276, 278, 279.
Rayburn, Sam, Spk., U.S.H.R., 721, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729.
Rayner, Dewey L., G.A., 505.
Rayner, Kenneth. *See*, Raynor, Kenneth.
Raynor, James, G.A., 497, 505.
Raynor, James R., G.A., 308, 312.
Raynor, Joe B., Jr. *See*, Raynor, Joseph B., Jr.
Raynor, Joseph B., Jr., G.A., 538, 541, 543, 545, 547, 550, 552.
Raynor, Kenneth, [Rayner], Const. Conv., 1835, 817; Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; G.A., 304, 307, 309, 315, 317, 318, 322, 333; Sec. Conv., 386; U.S.H.R., 683.
Rea, James J., G.A., 450.
Read, Jacob, Pres. *Pt.*, U.S. Sen., 665.
Read, John, Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
Reade, Edwin G., Confd. Sts. Cong., 388, 403n; Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; Judg., Supr. Ct., 362, 371n; Just., Supm. Ct., 361, 369n, 575, 588; Pres., Const. Conv., 832; U.S.H.R., 689.
Reade, W. F., G.A., 463.
Reading, Jesse, G.A., 247, 248.
Readling, John B., G.A., 505.
Reading, Joseph, [Reding], C.A., 56, 57; Prov.Cong., 153, 154.
Reading, Thomas, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; G.A., 210, 211, 215, 218, 223, 225, 229.
Regan, John B., G.A., 531, 564n.
Reaves, W. H., G.A., 451.
Reavis, Charles G., G.A., 525, 530, 538.
Reavis, Wade, G.A., 489, 491, 502.
Rector, James E., G.A., 491.
Rector, Wiley C., G.A., 483, 485.
Redden, Monroe M., U.S.H.R., 725, 726.
Reddick, Joseph, Const. Conv., 1788; 766, 1789, 768; G.A., 214.
Reddick, Seth. *See*, Riddick, Seth.
Redding, T. J. *See*, Redding, Thomas J.
Redding, Thomas J., [T. J.], G.A., 467, 478, 483, 487.Redding, William F., III, G.A., 548, 553.
Reding, Jonathan, G.A., 307, 308.
Reding, Joseph. *See*, Reading, Joseph.
Redman, William W., Jr., G.A., 552.
Redwine, J. M., G.A., 458.
Redwine, R. B. *See*, Redwine, Robert B.
Redwine, Robert B., [R. B.], G.A., 484, 496.
Redwine, T. W., Const. Conv., 1875, 875.
Reed, Amos E., Secy., Corr., 429.
Reed, Christopher, C.A., 41, 88n.
Reed, Ernest, T., G.A., 487.
Reed, John, G.A., 211, 215.
Reed, M. L. *See*, Reed, Mark L.
Reed, Mark L., [M. L.], G.A., 469, 506.
Reed, Norris C., Jr., G.A., 541, 544.
Reed, Thomas B., Spk., U.S.H.R., 703, 705.
Reed, William, C.A., 31.
Reed, William, Col. Ch. Exec., 9, 16; Col. Coun., 16, 17.
Reeves, B. E., G.A., 477.
Reeves, J. F., G.A., 321.
Reeves, Richard E., G.A., 325, 326.
Reeves, W. B., G.A., 524, 561n.
Regan, D. C., G.A., 467.
Regan, H. B., G.A., 453.
Relfe, William T., G.A., 257, 259, 261, 262, 264, 266.
Regan, John, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; G.A., 236.
Regan, John B., G.A., 523, 524, 526.
Regan, Neill, G.A., 311, 312, 314, 316, 317, 323.
Regan, Ralph, G.A., 225, 228.
Regan, Samuel T., Cul. Res., Hd., Dept. of, 428, 442n.
Register, Stephen, G.A., 301, 303.
Regan, T. D., G.A., 468.
Reich, John, G.A., 313, 316.

Reid, Alfred, G.A., 321.
Reid, David, G.A., 259.
Reid, David, G.A., 310, 311, 321.
Reid, David, Jr., G.A., 309.
Reid, David E., G.A., 543.
Reid, David E., Jr., Judg., Supr. Ct., 583, 608n.
Reid, David S., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825; Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 304, 307, 308, 310; Gov., 161, 189n; Peace Conf., 387.
Reid, David S., Sec. Conv., 387; U.S.H.R., 683, 685; U.S. Sen., 687, 689.
Reid, George W., G.A., 454.
Reid, J. F., G.A., 459.
Reid, J. S. *See*, Reid, James Solomon.
Reid, J. T., G.A., 469.
Reid, J. W., G.A., 463, 465.
Reid, J. Solomon. *See*, Reid, James Solomon.
Reid, James C., Supt. of Pub. Ins., 426, 436n.
Reid, James Solomon, [J. Solomon, James S.], G.A., 453, 456, 467, 476.
Reid, James W., U.S.H.R., 701, 745n.
Reid, John, G.A., 258, 260, 270, 272.
Reid, Reuben D., G.A., 484.
Reid, Rufus, G.A., 314, 315.
Reid, S. W., G.A., 454.
Reid, William G., G.A., 531, 533, 537.
Reilly, John, Aud., 425, 435n.
Reinhart, Christian, C.A., 56.
Reinhardt, Franklin D., [Rheinhardt], G.A., 313, 315, 317, 319, 325.
Reinhardt, John, G.A., 240, 241.
Renhardt, John F., [Reinhardt], G.A., 474, 477, 479, 481, 484, 488.
Reinhardt, Michael, G.A., 289, 291, 307, 308.
Reinhardt, W. P., [Rheinhardt], G.A., 329, 331, 334, 357n.
Reinhardt, Wallace A., G.A., 495, 497, 559n.
Relfe, Enoch, Const. Conv., 1788, 767.
Relfe, Thomas, C.A., 46, 53, 54; Col. Suvyr. Gen., 21, 81n.
Relfe, Thomas, G.A., 202, 203, 204, 214, 216, 217, 219.
Relfe, William, C.A., 40.
Relfe, William, C.A., 53, 54.
Relfe, William T., G.A., 267, 299, 301.
Rencher, Abraham, Dip. Cps., 752; U.S.H.R., 678, 679, 680, 683, 745n.
Rencher, William, G.A., 296.
Renfrow, Edward, G.A., 549, 550, 552.
Renfrow, John H., Const. Conv., 1868, 845; G.A., 448, 450.
Renfrow, Thomas J., G.A., 493, 494, 496.
Respass, James T., G.A., 458, 460.
Respass, John B., G.A., 447, 449, 453, 555n.
Respess, Isaiah, G.A., 334.
Respess, Thomas, C.A., 47, 48, 51, 54, 55; Sr., Coun. St., 163; G.A., 201, 202, 204, 205; Prov. Cong., 153, 157.
Respess, Thomas, Jr., C.A., 56; G.A., 203, 205; Judg., Adm. Ct., 359, 365n; Prov. Cong., 154, 156, 157.
Ret, John, C.A., 31.
Revelle, James G., Sr., G.A., 547, 549, 551, 552.
Rew, Solomon, C.A., 46, 89n.
Rew, Southy, G.A., 218, 219, 221.
Reynolds, Alphonzo C., G.A., 516, 517, 561n.
Reynolds, Charles A., Lt. Gov., 424; Pres., N.C. Sen., 475, 476, 478, 558n.
Reynolds, Charles H., G.A., 527.
Reynolds, J. S., G.A., 457.
Reynolds, J. T., G.A., 459.
Reynolds, James J., G.A., 330.
Reynolds, John F., G.A., 469, 505.
Reynolds, John M., G.A., 486.
Reynolds, John T., G.A., 448, 450, 468.
Reynolds, Joseph A., G.A., 474, 476.
Reynolds, Pryor, Clk, Coun. St., 177; G.A., 463.
Reynolds, Reuben B., G.A., 500.
Reynolds, Robert R., U.S. Sen., 717, 719, 720, 721, 723, 748n.
Reynolds, William D., G.A., 528, 563n, 530.
Rhea, John, Const. Conv., 1789, 770; G.A., 223.
Rheinhardt, Franklin D. *See*, Reinhardt, Franklin D.
Rheinhardt, W. P. *See*, Reinhardt, W. P.
Rhenny, George, Col. Coun., 17, 74n.
Rhodes, Anthony E., G.A., 330.
Rhodes, Henry, C.A., 57; G.A., 202, 204, 206; Prov. Cong., 154, 155, 158.
Rhodes, Hugh J., G.A., 503.
Rhodes, Jacob, G.A., 238, 239.
Rhodes, James, G.A., 245, 247, 249, 250, 252, 253, 255, 256.
Rhodes, James, G.A., 290, 292, 294, 295, 298.
Rhodes, James T., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; Sec. Conv., 386.
Rhodes, Jesse, Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
Rhodes, Jesse S., G.A., 486.
Rhodes, John C., G.A., 449, 455, 554n.
Rhodes, Joseph T., Adj. Gen., 182, 197n; G.A., 216, 218, 219, 226, 229, 231, 234, 235, 237, 249, 251, 253, 254, 256.
Rhodes, Richard C., G.A., 290.
Rhodes, Samuel T., G.A., 547, 549, 551, 553.
Rhyne, Jack L., G.A., 544, 545, 547.
Rhyne, Oscar J., G.A., 505.
Rhyne, Miles H., G.A., 532, 564n.
Ribelin, Isaac, G.A., 316.
Rice, David, Const. Conv., 1789, 768; G.A., 211, 216, 221, 223, 224.
Rice, Frederick B., G.A., 467, 473.
Rice, Joel, Const. Conv., 1789, 768; G.A., 223.
Rice, John, G.A., 202; Prov. Cong., 159.
Rice, Nathaniel, Col. Exec., 9, 18, 68n, 69n; Col. Rec. Gen., 22, 82n; Col. Secy., 21, 79n; Col. Coun., 17, 18, 73n, 74n.
Rich, Davis J., Const. Conv., 1868, 846; G.A., 447, 553n.
Richardson, Allen, G.A., 293.
Richardson, Amos, G.A., 245, 246, 248, 250, 251.
Richardson, Amos, G.A., 302, 351n.

Richardson, Andrew H., G.A., 285, 287.
Richardson, Clarence W., G.A., 479, 481.
Richardson, Daniel, C.A., 33; Col. Atty. Gen., 22, 84n; Judg., V. Adm. Ct., 58, 93n; Col. Rec. Gen., 22, 82n.
Richardson, H. Craig, G.A., 488.
Richardson, Haynes, G.A., 315, 353n.
Richardson, J. A., G.A., 334.
Richardson, James, G.A., 216, 218.
Richardson, John A., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832, 1028n.
Richardson, Joseph, G.A., 253, 255, 257.
Richardson, Joseph, G.A., 277, 278, 279.
Richardson, Lunceford, G.A., 312, 314, 315.
Richardson, Nathaniel, Prov. Cong., 155, 156.
Richardson, Oscar L., G.A., 515, 516, 518, 520, 522; Spk., N.C.H.R., 519.
Richardson, Purdie, G.A., 318, 319, 329.
Richardson, S. Girard, G.A., 519.
Richardson, Samuel N., G.A., 239, 243, 244, 246.
Richardson, V. V., G.A., 454, 456, 457, 459, 460.
Richardson, W. E., G.A., 459.
Richardson, William, G.A., 288.
Richardson, William, G.A., 461.
Richardson, William B., G.A., 324, 334, 447, 449.
Richmond County, G.A. members, 1251-1243; historical sketch, 1251; Pop. Stats., 1253.
Ricks, David, G.A., 269.
Ricks, R. H. *See*, Ricks, Robert H.
Ricks, Robert H., [R. H.], G.A., 482.
Riddick, Ivey G., G.A., 481.
Riddick, James H., G.A., 330, 331.
Riddick, Joseph, G.A., 208, 210, 211, 215, 217, 219, 220, 222, 224, 225, 227, 229, 230, 232, 234, 237, 239, 241, 242, 244, 246, 247, 249, 251, 253, 254, 256, 258, 260, 267, 270; Spk., N.C. Sen., 240, 242, 244, 246, 247, 251, 252, 254, 256, 258, 259.
Riddick, Lemuel, G.A., 289, 291, 297, 310, 302, 304.
Riddick, Robert, G.A., 213, 215, 216, 226, 228, 230, 231.
Riddick, Robert, G.A., 266, 267.
Riddick, Seth, [Reddick], G.A., 214, 216, 218.
Riddick, William, G.A, 264, 270, 271.
Riddick, William W., G.A., 276, 278.
Riddick, Willis, G.A., 250, 252, 254, 256, 258, 260, 262, 263, 265, 267, 269, 270, 272, 274, 276, 278, 281, 283, 285, 287, 289, 291, 293.
Ridenhour, John L., III, G.A., 543.
Ridenoutte, James W., G.A., 501, 502, 504.
Ridings, Clarence O., G.A., 499, 537.
Ridley, Day, Prov. Cong., 155, 158.
Ridley, John C., G.A., 299.
Rieuset, John, Col. Coun., 18, 19, 75n, 76n.
Rigby, Richard, C.A., 39, 40, 87n.
Riggs, E. H., G.A., 463, 465.
Riggs, George H., G.A., 460.
Riggs, Zennie L., G.A., 533.
Righton, William, Const. Conv., 1789, 768.
Ripley, Valentine, G.A., 326.
Ritch, Marvin L. *See*, Ritch, Marvin Lee.
Ritch, Marvin Lee, [Marvin L.], G.A., 513, 518, 538.
Ritchey, Daniel, G.A., 459.
Ritter, G.A., 330, 357n.
Rivers, Richard, G.A., 231, 235, 243.
Rivers, Robert C., G.A., 506.
Rives, Benjamin B., G.A., 330.
Rives, J. R., G.A., 483, 484.
Rives, Robert E., G.A., 324.
Roach, John G., G.A., 501.
Roane, Nathaniel, Coun. St., 177.
Roane, Robert J., G.A., 503.
Roane, Thomas J., G.A., 314.
Roane, William, G.A., 282.
Robards, Horace L., G.A., 310, 329, 356n.
Robards, John. *See*, Robbards, John.
Robards, William, [Robbards], G.A., 252, 255; Treas., 181, 194n.
Robbards, John, [Robards], G.A., 248, 250, 251, 255.
Robbards, William. *See*, Robards, William.
Robbins, Augustus, G.A., 448, 451, 459, 460, 556n.
Robbins, F. C. *See*, Robbins, Frank C.
Robbins, Frank C., [F. C.], Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 451.
Robbins, John W., G.A., 500.
Robbins, Marmaduke S. *See*, Robins, Marmaduke S.
Robbins, Parker D., Const. Conv., 1868, 846; G.A., 449.
Robbins, William M., G.A., 447, 449, 451, 552n; U.S.H.R., 697, 698.
Roberson, E. N., G.A., 475.
Roberson, James. *See*, Robertson, James.
Roberson, Jesse, G.A., 276, 277.
Roberson, Paul D., G.A., 535, 538, 565n.
Roberson, Peter, G.A., 214, 218.
Roberson, Wescott, G.A., 479, 482, 483.
Roberson, William R., J.R., G.A., 539, 543, 545, 547.
Roberts, B. B., Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 457.
Roberts, Clyde M., G.A., 523, 532.
Roberts, Gallain, G.A., 488, 491, 492, 494.
Roberts, George, C.A., 38, 40.
Roberts, George, Const. Conv., 1788, 766.
Roberts, Isaac, G.A., 460.
Roberts, James, G.A., 229, 346n.
Roberts, James W., G.A., 476, 483.
Roberts, Jesse L., G.A., 493, 494, 496.
Roberts, John, G.A., 253, 257, 258, 260, 262, 264, 266, 267, 268, 349n.
Roberts, Malachi, G.A., 290.
Roberts, P., G.A., 301.
Roberts, Pleasant B., G.A., 277, 279, 281, 283, 287, 308.
Roberts, Thomas V., G.A., 299.
Roberts, William P., Aud., 425, 435n; Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 457.
Robertson, Charles. *See*, Robeson, Charles.
Robertson, Elijah, G.A., 213, 216, 221.

Robertson, H. E., G.A., 465.
Robertson, Henry G., G.A., 501.
Robertson, James, [Robertson, Robinson], G.A., 211, 212, 218, 219, 220.
Robertson, Owen S., G.A., 509.
Robertson, T. M., G.A., 472.
Robertson, Thomas R., Adj. Gen., 430, 445n.
Robertson, W. A., G.A., 471.
Robeson, Charles. *See*, Robertson, Charles.
Robeson, Charles. *See*, Robinson, Charles.
Robertson, Charles, [Robeson], Const. Conv., 1788, 767; G.A., 202, 207, 208, 213, 215, 216; Prov. Cong., 157, 159.
Robeson County, G.A. members, 1254-1256; historical sketch, 1254; Pop. Stats., 1256.
Robeson, David, G.A., 233, 235.
Robeson, E. N., G.A., 478.
Robeson, H. D., G.A., 459, 556n.
Robeson, Jesse, G.A., 273, 274.
Robeson, Thomas, C.A., 41.
Robeson, Thomas, G.A., 201; Prov. Cong., 156, 158.
Robeson, William, [Robson], G.A., 202, 203, 223, 225; Prov. Cong., 154, 157, 158.
Robeson, William, [Roberson], G.A., 244, 245.
Robinett, Jesse, G.A., 233, 235, 237, 238, 240.
Robins, Joseph, G.A., 213, 215, 216.
Robins, Marmaduke S., [Robbins], G.A., 330, 334, 457, 463, 464; Spk., N.C.H.C., 329, 356n.
Robinson, Abner, G.A., 467.
Robinson, Benjamin, Dr., Coun. St., 171.
Robinson, Charles, [Robeson], C.A., 44, 46, 47, 53, 54, 55, 88n.
Robinson, H. McD., G.A., 477.
Robinson, Herman H., G.A., 313, 353n.
Robinson, J. D., G.A., 479.
Robinson, J. W. S., G.A., 465, 477.
Robinson, James L., G.A., 448, 450, 453, 454, 456, 457, 458, 465; Gov., 423, 433n; Lt. Gov., 424, 433n; Pres., N.C. Sen., 458, 460, 461; Pres., *Pt.*, N.C. Sen., 456; Spk., N.C.H.R., 454, 455.
Robinson, James R., G.A., 330.
Robinson, Jesse, G.A., 243.
Robinson, John, Agri. Commr., of, 426, 437n.
Robinson, Joseph, G.A., 297.
Robinson, L. D. *See*, Robinson, Leonidas D.
Robinson, Lenidas D., [L. D.], G.A., 473; U.S.H.R., 713, 714.
Robinson, Miles J., G.A., 275, 277.
Robinson, Sankey W., G.A., 543.
Robinson, Thomas, Jr. *See*, Robeson, Thomas, Jr.
Robinson, Thomas H., G.A., 313.
Robinson, W. Joseph, G.A., 497.
Robinson, William, Const. Conv., 1789, 769; G.A., 231, 236, 245.
Robinson, William, G.A., 280.
Robinson, William A., G.A., 513.
Robinson, William S. O'B., Judg., Supr. Ct., 579, 595n.
Robson, William. *See*, Robeson, William.
Rochester, Nathaniel, G.A., 202; Prov. Cong., 156, 157, 158; Treas., 181, 194n.
Rockingham County, G.A. members listed, 1257-1259; historical sketch, 1257; Pop. Stats., 1259.
Roddy, James, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; G.A., 220.
Rodenbough, Grace T., Mrs., G.A., 526, 528, 530, 531, 533, 537, 538.
Rodgers, Carroll P., G.A., 500.
Rodman, John C., G.A., 520, 522.
Rodman, Wiley C., G.A., 489.
Rodman, William B., Just., Supm. Ct., 575, 588n.
Rodman, William B., Jr., Atty. Gen., 427, 440n; Const. Conv., 1868, 846; G.A.,511, 512, 524, 525, 527, 562n; Jr., Just. Supm. Ct., 576, 591n.
Rodwell, Thomas O., G.A., 485, 487, 489, 506.
Roebuck, Raleigh, G.A., 303, 305, 307, 309.
Rogers, Allen, Coun. St., 176; Pres. Coun. St., 176; G.A., 247, 251, 253, 255, 262.
Rogers, Allen, Jr., G.A., 305.
Rogers, Bobby W., G.A., 545, 547, 549.
Rogers, Calvin J., G.A., 330, 332, 335, 357n.
Rogers, Carroll P., G.A, 505, 515, 516, 519.
Rogers, Daniel, G.A., 308.
Rogers, G. W., G.A., 460.
Rogers, Jack R., G.A., 527.
Rogers, Jerry M., G.A., 527.
Rogers, John, G.A., 235, 238.
Rogers, Joseph M. S., G.A., 291, 311, 316, 318, 327, 355n.
Rogers, Michael. *See*, Rogers, Michail.
Rogers, Michael, G.A., 232, 346n.
Rogers, Michail, [Michael], C.A., 56, 91n; G.A., 201, 202, 207; Prov. Cong., 154, 156, 159.
Rogers, Nelson N., G.A., 494.
Rogers, Sion H., Atty. Gen., 182, 196n; G.A., 328; U.S.H.R., 687, 695.
Rogers, Solomon, G.A., 237.
Rogers, Thomas, Clk., Coun. St., 166.
Rogers, Wiley A., G.A., 483, 499, 507, 516, 518.
Rogers, William W., G.A., 502, 504.
Rogerson, Daniel, G.A., 292.
Rohrer, Grace J., Cult Res., Hd., Dept. of, 428, 442n.
Roland, John, G.A., 322.
Rollins, Burwell, G.A., 319.
Rollins, W. W., G.A., 475.
Rollinson, S. M. S., G.A., 468.
Roney, Benjamin F., G.A., 326.
Roosevelt, Theodore, V. P., U.S., 707, 708, 747n.
Roper, James, G.A., 206.
Roper, Nathan M., G.A., 301.
Roper, Sheldon M., G.A., 513, 520.
Rose, Allen, Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
Rose, C. A., G.A., 323.
Rose, Charles G., G.A, 488, 518.
Rose, Charles G., Jr., G.A., 543.
Rose, Charles G., III, U.S.H.R., 735, 737, 738.
Rose, David J., G.A., 527, 528, 530.
Rose, George M., G.A., 457, 460, 463; Spk., N.C.H.R., 463.

Rose, W. N., Jr., 469.
Rose, W. P. *See*, Rose, William P.
Rose, William C., G.A., 505.
Rose, William P., [W. P.], G.A., 485, 486, 496.
Roseboro, J. A., G.A., 333, 335.
Ross, Arthur, G.A., 501, 518.
Ross, Asa, G.A., 458.
Ross, Charles, G.A., 479, 488.
Ross, David, G.A., 232, 236, 238, 239, 241.
Ross, Ernest W., G.A., 530, 564n.
Ross, George R., G.A., 499, 500.
Ross, James, Pres. *Pt.*, U.S. Sen., 665.
Ross, John, G.A., 215, 344n.
Ross, Joseph D., G.A., 515, 516.
Ross, Joseph W., G.A., 312.
Ross, Lemuel H., G.A., 527, 529.
Ross, Levin F., G.A., 525.
Ross, Neill McKay, G.A., 513.
Ross, Terrelius T., G.A., 493, 495.
Ross, William, Judg., V. Adm. Ct., 58, 94n.
Rosser, Joshua, Prov. Cong., 155, 156.
Rosser, Landon C., G.A, 521.
Roulhac, Joseph B. G., Const. Conv., 1835, 817.
Roulhac, L., G.A., 465.
Roulhac, William, G.A., 273.
Rountree, F. M., G.A., 335.
Rountree, George, G.A., 477, 479; Judg., Supr. Ct., 579, 598n.
Rountree, George, III, G.A., 545, 547.
Rountree, Herbert H., G.A., 539, 543, 545, 547, 549, 551, 553; Spk., *Pt.*, N.C.H.R., 551, 552.
Rountree, Timothy H., G.A., 476.
Rountree, William J., G.A., 518, 519.
Rouse, Robert C., G.A., 502, 504.
Rouse, Robert D., Jr., Judg., Supr. Ct., 582, 606n.
Rouse, Robert H., G.A., 598, 510, 512, 560n.
Rousseau, Julius A., Judg., Supr. Ct., 580, 601n.
Rousseau, Julius A., Jr., Judg., Supr. Ct., 582, 583, 607n.
Routh, Gilbert P., G.A., 324.
Rowan County, C.A. members listed, 1260; G.A. members listed, 1260-1263; historical sketch, 1260; Pop. Stats., 1263.
Rowan, John, C.A., 55, 56; Prov. Cong., 154.
Rowan, Matthew, C.A., 35; Col. Ch. Exec., 9, 18, 69n; Col. Coun., 17, 18, 74n, 75n; Col.Rec. Gen., 22, 83n; Col. Suvyr. Gen., 21, 81n.
Rowan, Robert, C.A., 56, 57; G.A., 203, 204, 216; Prov. Cong., 154, 156, 158.
Rowe, Amos, G.A., 276.
Rowe, James G., G.A., 295.
Rowe, John R., G.A., 472.
Rowe, Roy, Clk., N.C. Sen., 541, 544, 547, 549; G.A., 511, 515, 518, 522, 528, 537.
Rowland, Alexander, G.A., 254, 255.
Rowland, Alfred, G.A., 260, 262, 263, 265, 276.
Rowland, Alfred, G.A., 458, 461; U.S.H.R., 703.
Rowland, J. A., G.A., 316.
Rowland, William S., G.A., 296.
Royal, Hardy, G.A., 259, 261.
Royall, Hardy, G.A., 289, 291.
Royall, Kenneth C., Cab. Mem., 751; G.A., 503.
Royall, Kenneth C., Jr., G.A., 539, 543, 545, 547, 549, 550, 552.
Royall, M. A., G.A., 472.
Royall, Thomas R., G.A., 532.
Royster, Beverly S., Adj. Gen., 430, 444n, 445n; G.A., 485.
Royster, Fred S., G.A., 520, 521, 523, 525, 537.
Royster, Stephen S., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; Sec. Conv., 386.
Royster, Thomas S., G.A., 510, 512.
Ruark, Joseph W., G.A., 499, 503, 508, 516, 517, 519.
Rucker, A. L., G.A., 473.
Rucker, William F., G.A., 482.
Rudisill, Carl A., G.A., 513, 516.
Rudisill, Justus C., Supr. Ct., 581, 602n.
Ruffin, Archibald R., G.A., 278.
Ruffin, Henry J. G., Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 253, 255, 257, 289, 290.
Ruffin, James H., G.A., 291.
Ruffin, Joseph B., G.A., 506.
Ruffin, Samuel, C.A., 49.
Ruffin, Sterling, Coun. St., 171.
Ruffin, Thomas, Ch. Just., Supm. Ct., 360, 368n; Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; G.A., 265, 268, 270, 349n; Judg., Supr. Ct., 360, 361, 376n, 369n; Just. Supm. Ct., Peace Conf., 387; Provsl. Cong., 388; Sec. Conv., 386; Spk., N.C.H.C., 269, 349n; U.S.H.R., 687, 689, 690.
Ruffin, Thomas, Jr., G.A., 319; Judg., Supr. Ct., 362, 371n; Just. Supm. Ct., 575, 588n.
Ruffin, W. H., G.A., 491, 558n.
Rullman, Carl W., Sr., G.A., 553.
Rumby, James, Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832.
Rumley, James, Const. Conv., 1875, 874.
Rumley, William W., G.A., 324.
Rush, G. N., G.A., 457.
Rush, William, G.A., 228, 230.
Rush, Zebedee, Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; G.A., 303, 305, 309, 314.
Rushing, Darling, G.A., 325.
Rusk, Thomas J., Pres. *Pt.*, U.S. Sen., 689.
Russ, J. W., G.A., 329, 331.
Russ, John P. H., G.A., 328, 329, 335, 356n; Secy. St., 181, 193n.
Russ, Thomas, G.A., 253, 255, 258, 260, 264, 265.
Russell, Benjamin, G.A., 224, 227, 345n.
Russell, Daniel L., Jr., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; Coun. St., 180; G.A., 329, 331, 333, 457.
Russell, Daniel L., Gov., 423; Judg., Supr. Ct., 576, 593n.
Russell, David W., G.A., 472.
Russell, James A., G.A., 310, 315.
Russell, John B., G.A., 477.
Russell, Nathaniel H., G.A., 494.
Russell, R. A., G.A., 321.
Russell, R. G., G.A., 469, 479.
Russell, Richard, G.A., 329.

Russell, Richard B., Pres. *Pt.*, U.S. Sen., 733.
Russell, Thomas, G.A., 250, 251, 253.
Russell, Thomas T., G.A., 293.
Russell, William, G.A., 201, 202, 204, 206, 211, 215, 228, 231, 233, 241; Prov. Cong., 158.
Russell, William, G.A., 312.
Russell, Zebedee, G.A., 315, 317, 319, 321, 323.
Ruth, Earl B., U.S.H.R., 733, 735.
Rutherford County, G.A. members listed, 1264-1266; historical sketch, 1264; Pop. Stats. 1266.
Rutherford, Griffith, C.A., 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57; Const. Conv., 1788, 767; Coun. St., 163, 165, 166; Pres. Coun. St., 165; G.A., 201, 202, 204, 206, 207, 211, 212, 216, 217; Prov. Cong., 154, 157, 159.
Rutherford, John, [Rutherfurd], Col. Coun., 18, 19, 20, 75n, 76n; Col. Rec. Gen., 22, 83n.
Rutherford, Robert, Prov. Cong., 155.
Rutherford, Thomas, C.A., 56; Prov. Cong., 153, 154, 155, 156.
Rutherfurd, John. *See*, Rutherford, John.
Rutledge, J. Carlyle, G.A., 517, 519, 529, 530, 532.
Ryals, H. J., G.A., 457.
Ryan, George L., G.A., 257, 348n, 258.
Ryan, James, G.A., 201; Prov. Cong., 155, 156.
Ryan, William, G.A., 269, 271, 273.
Ryburn, R. L., G.A., 483.

S

Saintclair, John, G.A., 266, 268, 270, 272, 273, 288, 292, 299.
Salmon, Neill McKay, G.A., 503.
Salmons, Jacob, G.A., 254, 273, 290.
Salsbury, Willard, Pres. *Pt.*, U.S. Sen., 711, 713.
Salter, Edward, C.A., 36, 37.
Salter, Edward, C.A., 56, 57; Coun. St., 163, 190n; G.A., 204, 207, 209; Prov. Cong., 153, 154, 157, 158.
Salter, Robert, G.A., 201, 202; Prov. Cong., 156.
Salter, Washington, G.A., 239.
Salter, William, C.A., 56; Prov. Cong., 153, 154, 155.
Salyear, Samuel, G.A., 237, 239, 240, 266, 283, 285, 287, 288, 290.
Sampson County, G.A. members listed, 1267-1268; historical sketch, 1267; Pop. Stats, 1269.
Sampson, John, Col. Coun., 19, 20, 76n, 78n.
Sampson, John, Coun. St., 163, 190n.
Sams, Andrew F., G.A., 497, 500, 501.
Sams, Benoni, G.A., 284.
Sams, J. C., G.A., 457.
Sams, William A., G.A., 524.
Sanderlin, Asa, G.A., 270.
Sanderlin, Thomas, Const. Conv., 1868, 846.
Sanders, Adam, G.A., 216, 218, 219.
Sanders, Ashby, G.A., 315.
Sanders, Ashley, G.A., 297.
Sanders, Brittain, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; 1789, 770; G.A., 220, 221, 223, 225, 227, 228, 230.
Sanders, C. B. *See*, Sanders, Claudius B.
Sanders, Claudius B., [C. B.], Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; G.A., 329; Sec. Conv., 386.
Sanders, Daniel S., G.A., 303, 305, 307.
Sanders, Edward W., G.A., 314.
Sanders, Ellick, G.A., 261.
Sanders, Emerson T., G.A., 511, 515, 517.
Sanders, Hardy, G.A., 331, 332, 358n.
Sanders, Isaac N., G.A., 331, 332, 358n.
Sanders, James, G.A., 221, 245, 247, 248, 249.
Sanders, James W., G.A., 297.
Sanders, John, G.A., 252.
Sanders, John, G.A., 466.
Sanders, Linn B., G.A., 317, 319, 322, 324, 354n.
Sanders, O. M., G.A., 473.
Sanders, Ransom, G.A., 313, 353n.
Sanders, Reuben, G.A., 272, 285, 287, 292, 351n.
Sanders, Richard, C.A., 27.
Sanders, Richard T., C.A., 524, 526.
Sanders, Rufus, G.A., 474, 494.
Sanders, Simon F., Clk, Coun. St., 171, 172.
Sanderson, Benjamin, G.A., 260, 261, 263, 289, 292, 351n.
Sanderson, Erasmus H., G.A., 318.
Sanderson, James M., G.A., 300.
Sanderson, Joseph, C.A., 33, 35.
Sanderson, Richard, C.A., 29, 31; Col. Coun., 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17; Spk., C.A., 29.
Sanderson, Richard, C.A., 37.
Sanderson, Richard, C.A., 46.
Sanderson, Thomas, G.A., 246, 263, 265, 292.
Sandford, Robert, C.A., 8; Secy., Clarendon Col., 8, 63n.
Sandifer, R. W., G.A., 457, 472.
Sandifer, T. T., G.A., 463.
Sandiford, William, G.A., 275.
Sandlin, George W., Aud., 425, 435n.
Sandlin, Hugh C., G.A., 549.
Sandord, Robert. *See*, Sanford, Robert.
Sanford, Terry, G.A., 525; Gov., 423.
Sapp, Odell, G.A., 543.
Sasser, John W., G.A., 292, 294, 295, 297.
Satchwell, James, G.A., 283.
Satchwell, John, G.A., 243, 245.
Satterfield, Byrd I., G.A., 524, 526, 528, 529, 531, 533.
Satterfield, Hiram, G.A., 312.
Satterfield, J. M., G.A., 477.
Satterfield, S. P., Clk., N.C.H.R., 473; G.A., 472.
Satterthwaite, Fenner B., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825; Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832, 1028n; Coun. St., 179; Pres. Coun. St., 179; G.A., 317; Sec. Conv., 387.
Satterthwaite, Turner B., G.A., 307.
Satterwhite, Samuel J., G.A., 504.
Sauls, Ethelred, G.A., 322, 325.
Saunders, David W., Const. Conv., 1835, 817; Coun. St., 177.
Saunders, Isaac N., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832, 1028n.

Saunders, J. W., G.A., 466.
Saunders, James, Coun. St., 164; G.A., 201, 202, 204, 205; Prov. Cong., 157, 158.
Saunders, Romulus M., Atty. Gen., 182, 196n; Dip. Cps., 752; G.A., 267, 268, 273, 275, 276, 319, 321; Judg., Supr. Ct., 361, 370n, 371n; Spk., N.C.H.C., 274, 276; U.S.H.R., 675, 676, 683.
Saunders, William, G.A., 267.
Saunders, William L., Clk., N.C. Sen., 450, 453; Secy. St., 425, 434n.
Saunders, William M., G.A., 500, 559n.
Saunders, William O., G.A., 496.
Saunders, William P., G.A., 535, 543, 544, 547.
Saunders, Willis H., G.A., 321, 326.
Savage, M. T., G.A., 461.
Sawyer, Bascom, G.A., 526, 528.
Sawyer, Caleb, C.A., 37, 38, 40, 41.
Sawyer, Charles, [Sayer], C.A., 36, 37, 38.
Sawyer, Daniel, C.A., 38.
Sawyer, Daniel, G.A., 263, 264, 266, 268.
Sawyer, Delbert M., G.A., 528, 563n.
Sawyer, Dempsey, G.A., 209, 211.
Sawyer, Dempsey, G.A., 258, 260, 262, 264.
Sawyer, Enoch, Const. Conv., 1788, 765; 1789, 768; G.A., 213, 216, 218, 219, 221, 223, 224.
Sawyer, Frederick A., G.A., 299.
Sawyer, Frederick B., G.A., 245, 247, 248, 250, 252.
Sawyer, John, C.A., 37.
Sawyer, John, C.A., 52.
Sawyer, Lemuel, C.A., 49, 51, 55, 91n; Coun. St., 169; Prov. Cong., 158.
Samuel, Lemuel, G.A., 241; U.S.H.R., 669, 671, 672, 674, 675, 676, 677.
Sawyer, Matthias E., G.A., 259, 261.
Sawyer, Milburn E., G.A., 535, 538.
Sawyer, P. M., G.A., 494.
Sawyer, Samuel T., Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 294, 296, 297, 299, 302; U.S.H.R., 680.
Sawyer, Steven, G.A., 230.
Sawyer, Thomas, C.A., 47, 49.
Sawyer, Thomas B., G.A., 523, 548, 550, 551.
Sawyer, William H., G.A., 496.
Saxon, J. Hermon, G.A., 535.
Scales, Alfred M., G.A., 321, 325, 475, 483, 493, 495; Gov., 423; U.S.H.R., 690, 697, 698, 699, 701
Scales, Henry, G.A., 226, 230, 235, 237, 238, 241.
Scales, J. I., G.A., 457, 458.
Scott, Jacob F., G.A., 454, 456, 457.
Scales, Junius I., G.A., 326.
Scales, Nathaniel, G.A., 249, 251, 253, 255, 256, 258, 260, 271, 278, 281.
Scales, Nathaniel, Jr., G.A., 273.
Scales, Peter, G.A., 312, 314.
Scarboro, E. T., G.A., 487.
Scarborough, Charles H., G.A., 488.
Scarborough, John C., Lab., Commr. of. 426, 438n; Supt. of Pub. Inst., 426n, 436n.
Scarborough, MacKroa. *See*, Scarborough, McRora.
Scarborough, McCory. *See*, Scarboro, McRora.
Scarborough, McRora. [Scarboro, MacKrora, MacKrora, McCory], C.A., 35, 36, 39, 40, 41, 43; Col. Coun., 17.
Scarbrough, Augustine, C.A., 29.
Schenck, David, Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824, 1027n; Judg., Supr. Ct., 574, 588n; Just., Supm. Ct., 575, 588n; Sec. Conv., 386, 401n.
Schneck, H. F., G.A., 466.
Schneck, Michael, Judg., Supr. Ct., 580, 599n, 600n; Just. Supm. Ct., 576, 590n.
Scholl, William F., G.A., 510.
Schoolfield, W. H., G.A., 472.
Schulken, J. B., G.A., 472, 475.
Schull, John G., Const. Conv., 1789, 769.
Schwartz, Benjamin D., G.A., 547, 549, 551, 552.
Scoggins, Nathan, G.A., 333, 335.
Scotland County, G.A. members listed, 1270; historical sketch, 1270; Pop. Stats., 1272.
Scott, Daniel, G.A., 254.
Scott, Eugene S., G.A., 494.
Scott, H. E. *See*, Scott, Henry E.
Scott, H. W., G.A., 465.
Scott, Henry E., [H.E.], G.A., 459, 460, 461.
Scott, Hugh R., G.A., 460, 463.
Scott, Jacob B., G.A., 493, 494.
Scott, Jacob F., Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 335.
Scott, James G., Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 449, 453, 553n.
Scott, John, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; 1789, 770; G.A., 218, 220, 221, 223.
Scott, John, G.A., 270, 274, 275, 277, 284, 286, 288, 289, 290, 291, 349n; Sol. Gen., 182, 197n.
Scott, John A., Jr., G.A., 497.
Scott, John L., G.A., 464.
Scott, John L., Jr., G.A., 486, 489.
Scott, Joseph W., G.A., 315, 317, 318.
Scott, LeRoy, G.A., 521, 522.
Scott, Levi M., G.A., 324.
Scott, Marmaduke, G.A., 250, 252, 254, 255, 259, 261.
Scott, Ralph H., G.A., 523, 525, 527, 532, 535, 537, 539, 543, 544, 547, 549, 550, 552; Pres. *Pt.*, N.C. Sen. 533.
Scott, Ralph J., G.A., 512; U.S.H.R., 728, 729, 731.
Scott, Robert W., G.A., 468, 469, 478, 481, 504.
Scott, Robert W., Gov., 423; Lt. Gov., 424; Pres., N.C. Sen., 537, 539.
Scott, W. Herman, G.A., 524, 526.
Scott, William K. *See*, Scott, William Kerr.
Scott, William Kerr, [William K.], Agr., Commr. of, 426, 438n; Gov., 423; U.S. Sen., 726, 727, 747n.
Scull, John G. *See*, Scull, John Gambier.
Scull, John Gambier, [John G.], G.A., 225, 226, 233, 243, 245, 246.
Scurlock, Mial, G.A., 201, 207, 233.
Scurlock, Mial, Prov. Cong., 158.
Seal of The State of North Carolina, The History of The Great, 632-641, footnotes, 651-652.
Seals, William, G.A., 215.

Seawell, Aaron A. F., Atty. Gen., 427, 440n; G.A., 479, 484, 491, 493, 501, 507; Just. Supm. Ct., 576, 590n.
Seawell, Benjamin, Coun. St., 163, 166, 167; G.A., 201, 204; Prov. Cong., 158.
Seawell, Gideon, G.A., 282, 288, 290, 297.
Seawell, Henry, Atty. Gen., 182, 195n; Const. Conv., 1835, 818; G.A., 240, 242, 243, 245, 259, 263, 278, 280, 281, 283, 285, 287, 296, 298, 350n; Judg., Supr. Ct., 360, 361, 367n, 369n.
Seawell, James, G.A., 243, 245, 246, 262, 264, 301, 303.
Seawell, Malcolm B., Atty. Gen., 427, 441n; Judg., Supr. Ct., 581, 603n.
Seay, Thomas W., Jr., G.A., 535, 537; Judg. Supr. Ct., 582, 605n, 606n.
Sebastian, David C., G.A., 515.
Sebo, Katherine H., G.A., 549, 550, 552, 574n.
Secession, Act of, Document, 406.
Secession Convention, 386-387; deleg., 386-387; Footnotes, 399-401; Officers, 386; Sessions, 386.
Secretary of State, 1776-1868, 181; 1868-1979, 425.
Sedberry, J. Chesley, G.A., 503.
Sedgwick, Theodore, Pres. *Pt.*, U.S. Sen., 665; Spk., U.S.H.R., 667.
Seely, Frederick R., [Fred R.], G.A., 511, 513.
Selby, Henry, G.A., 232, 234, 235, 239, 242, 244, 246, 247, 251, 253, 254.
Selby, Hutchins, G.A., 231.
Selby, Milton, G.A., 323.
Selby, William, Sr., G.A., 294, 296, 394, 310.
Self, A. *See*, Self, Alfred.
Self, Alfred, [A.], G.A., 472, 474.
Self, Robert O., Clk., N.C. Sen., 487, 489, 492, 493, 495, 559n.
Self, William A., G.A., 481.
Sellars, G.B. *See*, Sellars, Gilbert B.
Sellars, Gilbert B., [G.B.], G.A., 493, 494, 496.
Sellars, Walter R., G.A., 516, 517, 519.
Sellars, Hiram S., G.A., 500.
Sellers, John, G.A., 267, 269, 271, 275, 277, 279, 287.
Sentelle, R. E., G.A., 484.
Sentelle, Richard E., G.A., 510, 511.
Senter, David H., G.A., 516.
Separk, Joseph H., G.A., 511, 513.
Sermons, Wayland J., G.A., 531, 532, 535, 538.
Sessoms, Daniel V., G.A., 318.
Sessums, Isaac, G.A., 203, 204, 209, 213, 214.
Settle, Benjamin, G.A., 297, 299, 301.
Settle, David, G.A., 453, 454.
Settle, Thomas, Clk., Coun. St., 178; G.A., 210, 288, 290, 292; Judg., Supr. Ct., 361, 370n; Just., Supm. Ct., 575, 588n; U.S.H.R., 674, 675.
Settle, Thomas, Jr., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; Dip. Cps., 752, G.A., 323, 325, 326, 332, 358n; Spk., N.C.H.C., 326; Spk., N.C. Sen., 332, 357n; U.S.H.R., 704, 705.
Setton, J.L., G.A., 456.
Setzer, Frances E., G.A., 550, 552.
Setzer, George, Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824, 1026n; Sec. Conv., 386, 400n.
Sevier, Ambrose H., Pres. *Pt.*, U.S. Sen., 685.
Sevier, John, Const. Conv., 1789, 769; G.A., 202, 212, 222, 344n, 345n; Prov. Cong., 159; U.S.H.R., 661.
Sevier, John, G.A., 448, 449, 453.
Seymour, Augustus S., Judg., Supr. Ct., 578, 593n; Judg., U.S. Dist Ct., 753, 758n.
Seymour, Mary P., G.A., 551, 553.
Seymour, Woodrow W., G.A., 521.
Shackleford, John W., G.A., 454, 456, 458; U.S.H.R., 699, 744n.
Shaftesbury Precinct, C.A. members listed, 1271, historical sketch, 1271.
Shallington, Thomas W., G.A., 521.
Shankle, Eli, G.A., 469.
Shanklin, Andrew, G.A., 312.
Shannonhouse, Frank M., G.A., 479.
Sharp, Jacob, G.A., 314.
Sharp, James, G.A., 318, 454.
Sharp, James M., G.A., 501, 503.
Sharp, Leander Q. *See*, Sharpe, Leander Q.
Sharp, Susie M., Just., Supm. Ct., 576, 591n; Chief, 575, 587n.
Sharp, Thomas B., G.A., 308.
Sharp, William. *See*, Sharpe, William.
Sharpe, A. C. *See*, Sharpe, A. Clayton.
Sharpe, A. Clayton, [A.C.], 456, 457, 473, 475.
Sharpe, Benjamin, G.A., 287, 289, 291, 304.
Sharpe, Edward, G.A., 216, 217.
Sharpe, Elisha H., G.A., 287.
Sharpe, J. J., G.A., 466.
Sharpe, J. L., G.A., 485.
Sharpe, John, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; G.A., 475.
Sharpe, Kennedy H., G.A., 547.
Sharpe, Leander Q., G.A., 323, 324, 329, 331, 333, 358n.
Sharpe, Roger D., G.A., 551.
Sharpe, Starkey, G.A., 312.
Sharpe, William [Sharp], Cont. Cong., 658; Coun. Sfty., 151; G.A., 298, 210, 215; Prov. Cong., 154, 156, 159.
Shaver, Isaac M., Const. Conv., 1868, 845, 1028n; G.A., 448, 450.
Shaw, A. L., G.A., 482.
Shaw, Alexander E., G.A., 495, 496, 499.
Shaw, Angus, G.A., 473, 475.
Shaw, Colin, G.A., 251, 253, 255, 258.
Shaw, Daniel, G.A., 328.
Shaw, Duncan, G.A., 313, 315, 327, 333.
Shaw, Duncan, P., G.A., 486.
Shaw, E. F., G.A., 323.
Shaw, Eugene G., Judg., Supr. Ct., 581, 604n; Rev., Commr. of, 428, 442n.
Shaw, Gilbert A., G.A., 522.
Shaw, Henry M., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824, 1026n; G.A., 319; Sec. Conv., 386, 400n; U.S.H.R., 687, 689.
Shaw, John, G.A., 326, 454.

Shaw, John, G.A., 238, 240.
Shaw, John D., G.A., 505.
Shaw, John G., G.A., 466, U.S.H.R., 705.
Shaw, Thomas J., Judg., Supr. Ct., 579, 596, 598n.
Shaw, W. B., G.A., 455.
Shaw, W. P., G.A., 466, 467.
Shaw, Willie, G.A., 277, 279.
Sheek, James, G.A., 316, 317, 319.
Sheek, James L., G.A., 491, 495.
Sheets, C. M., G.A., 479.
Shelby, Evan, G.A., 206.
Shelby, Isaac, G.A., 208, 210.
Shelby, Milton S., G.A., 455.
Shell, The State, 647, Picture, 646.
Shelton, B. F., G.A., 479, 481.
Shelton, David, G.A., 211, 213, 228.
Shelton, Henry G., G.A., 528, 530, 532, 533.
Shelton, J. H., G.A., 334.
Shepard, Abraham. *See*, Sheppard, Abraham.
Shepard, Charles B., G.A., 299, 301; U.S.H.R., 680, 681.
Shepard, Jacob, C.A., 53, 54, 55, 91n.
Shepard, James B., G.A., 311, 314.
Shepard, Solomon. *See*, Shepperd, Solomon.
Shepard, W. B., G.A., 472.
Shepard, William B., G.A., 316, 318; U.S.H.R., 678, 679, 680.
Sheperd, Marshall, G.A., 493.
Sheperd, Augustine H. *See*. Shepperd, Augustine H.
Shepherd, Abraham. *See*, Sheppard, Abraham.
Shepherd, James E., Judg., Supr. Ct., 578, 594n; Just., Supm. Ct., 575, 588n.
Shepherd, Jesse G., Coun. St., 180; G.A., 323, 324, 329, 331; Judg., Supr. Ct., 362, 371n; Spk., N.C. H.C., 324.
Shepherd, Marshall, G.A., 487.
Shepherd, S. Brown, G.A., 496.
Sheppard, Abraham, C.A., 46, 52; Coun. St., 164; G.A., 204, 206; Prov. Cong., 155, 156, 158.
Sheppard, Benjamin, Const. Conv., 1788, 766, 1789, 768; G.A., 208, 209, 219, 221, 223, 225, 229, 230, 232, 234, 235, 237, 346n, 347n.
Sheppard, Jacob, G.A., 227, 228.
Sheppard, James, G.A., 253, 255, 259, 262, 264, 266.
Sheppard, James C., G.A., 266.
Sheppard, Martin G., G.A., 229, 231, 234, 236, 238.
Sheppard, Solomon, Prov. Cong., 154, 155, 156, 158.
Sheppard, William, Const. Conv., 1788, 766, 791n; G.A., 202, 204, 206, 207, 209, 229.
Sheppard, William B., G.A., 308, 309, 311, 313, 352n.
Shepperd, Abraham. *See*, Sheppard, Abraham.
Shepperd, Augustine H., [Sheperd], G.A., 281, 282, 284, 286, 288; U.S.H.R., 677, 678, 679, 680, 683, 686.
Shepperd, Jacob, G.A., 205.
Shepperd, John, G.A., 213, 214.
Shepperd, Solomon, [Shepard], C.A., 55, 56, 91n; G.A., 203, 204, 206.
Shepperd, W. H., G.A., 465.
Shepperd, William, G.A., 216, 219, 221, 242, 246.
Sherard, Gabriel. *See*, Sherrard, Gabriel.
Sherard, Gabriel, [Shermard], Const. Conv., 1835, 818; G.A., 283, 289, 291, 293, 294, 296, 300, 302.
Sherard, William M., G.A., 510.
Shergold, William. *See*, Shergoold, William.
Shergoold, William, [Shergold], C.A., 43, 45.
Sherman, James S., V.P., U.S., 710.
Sherman, John, Pres. *Pt.*, U.S. Sen., 701.
Sherrard, Gabriel. *See*, Sherard, Gabriel.
Sherrill, Donald R., G.A., 516, 560n.
Sherril, John B., G.A., 500.
Sherrill, H., G.A., 326.
Sherrill, Henderson, G.A., 319, 321, 322.
Sherrill, John C., G.A., 486.
Sherrill, M. O. *See*, Sherrill, Miles O.
Sherrill, Miles O., [M.O.], G.A., 463, 464, 472.
Sherard, John V., G.A., 317, 319.
Sherrod, Benjamin, G.A., 213.
Sherrod, Thomas, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; 1789, 768; G.A., 204, 213, 214, 216, 219, 223; Prov. Cong., 156.
Sherrod, W. R. W., G.A., 318.
Sherwood, Daniel, G.A., 297, 299.
Sherwood, M. S., G.A., 330.
Shields, John, G.A., 207, 342n.
Shimer, Clarence B., Adj. Gen., 430, 445n.
Shimpock, John, G.A., 318, 321.
Shine, Daniel, C.A., 38.
Shine, James, G.A., 267, 269.
Shine, William E., G.A., 289.
Shinn, C. L., G.A., 454.
Shinn, James F., G.A., 495.
Shinn, Thomas J., G.A., 454.
Shipman, Daniel, G.A., 281, 283.
Shipman, James M., G.A., 481, 483, 488, 503.
Shipman, Mitchell L., Lab., Commr. of, 426, 439n.
Shipp, Bartlett, Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 284, 288, 291, 293, 295, 302.
Shipp, John, G.A., 278.
Shipp, W. T., G.A., 331.
Shipp, William M., Atty. Gen., 427, 440n; Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; G.A., 323, 329, 356n; Judg., Supr. Ct., 362, 371n, 372n, 578, 594n; Sec. Conv., 386.
Shober, Charles E., Cunc. St., 180; G.A., 328.
Shober, Emanuel, Const. Conv., 1835, 818; G.A., 274, 276, 280, 283, 289, 291.
Shober, Francis E., Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 330, 332, 466; U.S.H.R., 695.
Shober, Gotloeb, G.A., 249, 255.
Shoemaker, Roby A., G.A., 522, 527.
Shoffner, T. M., G.A., 447, 449.
Shore, A. E., G.A., 472.
Shore, Henry, G.A., 521.
Shore, Miles F., G.A., 515.
Shore, S. F., G.A., 475.

Shore, H. B., G.A., 457.
Short, Richard, G.A., 448, 554n.
Short, William M., G.A., 538, 541, 543, 545, 550, 551.
Shotwell, Randolph A., G.A., 457.
Shreve, Clyde A., G.A., 518, 521, 522, 524, 526, 527, 529.
Shufford, David. *See*, Shuford, David.
Shuford, A. A. *See*, Shuford, Abel A.
Shuford, Abel A., [A.A.], G.A., 465.
Shuford, Abel A., Jr., G.A., 501.
Shuford, Adrian L., Jr., G.A., 537, 539.
Shuford, Alonzo C., U.S.H.R., 705, 707.
Shuford, Andrew H., G.A., 317.
Shuford, David, [Shufford], G.A., 251, 261, 263, 267, 269, 276.
Shuford, Forest H., Lab., Commr. of, 426, 439n.
Shuford, George A., G.A., 519, 521; Judg., Supr. Ct., 578, 595n. U.S.H.R., 727, 728.
Shuford, Harley F., G.A., 517, 519.
Shuford, John F., G.A., 527, 562n.
Shuford, Martin, G.A., 285, 287, 289.
Shuford, Martin P., G.A., 291, 300.
Shuford, William B., G.A., 525, 529, 532.
Shule, John R., G.A., 509.
Shull, W. F., G.A., 453.
Shultz, Jacob, G.A., 312.
Sidbury, Stokely, G.A., 280, 282.
Siegrist, William B., G.A, 449, 450.
Sigmon, A. Y., G.A., 473.
Sigmon, Jesse C., G.A., 505.
Sigmon, Thomas L., G.A., 486, 488.
Sigmon, William H., G.A., 507, 508.
Sikes, Enoch W., G.A., 487.
Sikes, James, G.A., 208, 210.
Sikes, John C., G.A., 489, 491.
Sikes, Joseph D., G.A., 516.
Siler, David W., G.A., 319, 324, 328, 355n.
Siler, Jacob, G.A., 305, 309, 310.
Siler, Walter D., G.A., 481, 511.
Sills, James G., G.A., 467.
Silverthorne, John, G.A., 292, 351.
Simmons, Amos, G.A., 240.
Simmons, Amos W., G.A., 284, 350n.
Simmons, Benjamin, G.A., 258.
Simmons, Benjamin T., G.A., 291, 293, 295, 297, 299, 327.
Simmons, David W., G.A., 304.
Simmons, E. S., G.A., 463.
Simmons, F. G. *See*, Simmons, Furniford G.
Simmons, Furniford, G., [F. G.], Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832.
Simmons, Furnifolde, [F. G.], G.A., 319, 323, 331, 333.
Simmons, Furniford M., U.S.H.R., 703; U.S. Sen., 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717.
Simmons, H. H., G.A., 457.
Simmons, Jesse, G.A., 233, 234.
Simmons, John, G.A., 270.
Simmons, Leavander, G.A., 257, 271, 349n.
Simmons, LeRoy G., G.A., 533, 539.
Simmons, Luke R., G.A., 276, 278, 284, 285, 287, 289, 291, 293, 294, 296, 298, 300.
Simmons, Lemuel H., G.A., 286.
Simmons, P. H., G.A., 464.
Simmons, Willis, G.A., 248, 250, 253, 255, 264, 269.
Simms, Abraham, G.A., 244.
Simms, Berry D., G.A., 317.
Simms, Robert N., G.A., 479.
Simms, Robert N., Jr., G.A., 520, 522.
Simonds, John R., G.A., 448, 449.
Simons, Benjamin, C.A., 43.
Simonton, Absalom K., G.A., 328.
Simonton, R. A., Coun. St., 180, 193n.
Simpkins, James O., G.A., 530.
Simpson, Charles N., G.A., 482, 484.
Simpson, Dan R., G.A., 529, 564n, 532, 535.
Simpson, Elisha G., G.A., 482.
Simpson, F. L. *See*, Simpson, Francis L.
Simpson, Francis L., [F.L.], G.A., 286, 287, 289, 291, 293, 307, 326, 327, 329.
Simpson, H. N., G.A, 466.
Simpson, James K., G.A., 458.
Simpson, John, C.A., 46, 51, 52, 53, 55, 56, 57; Sfty. Coun., 151; Coun. St., 162, 163, 189n; G.A., 203, 206, 210, 217; Prov. Cong., 153, 154, 156, 157.
Simpson, Joshua, G.A., 460.
Simpson, Patrick H., G.A., 502.
Simpson, R. D., G.A., 334.
Simpson, Richard., G.A., 241.
Simpson, Richard W., G.A., 483, 485, 500.
Simpson, Samuel, Const. Conv., 1789, 769; G.A., 225, 228, 234, 236.
Sims, Berry D., G.A., 316.
Sims, Frank K., Jr., G.A., 518, 521.
Sims, Herbert, G.A., 309.
Sinclair, Duncan, Const. Conv., 1875, 874.
Sinclair, James, G.A., 448, 450.
Sinclair, Neil A., Judg., Supr. Ct., 580, 599n.
Sinclaire, Samuel, [Sinclare], C.A., 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 89n.
Singletary, George E. B., G.A., 323.
Singletary, Joseph, G.A., 226.
Singletary, R. W., Const. Conv., 1875, 875; G.A., 458.
Singletary, William M., G.A., 284.
Singleton, Richard, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; G.A., 212, 213, 215, 216, 220, 221, 222, 224, 226, 227, 229, 231.
Singleton, Spyers, Coun. St., 166; G.A., 215; Prov. Cong., 155.
Singleton, Thomas S., G.A, 276, 295, 297.
Sink, Fred O., G.A., 510.
Sink, H. Hoyle, Judg., Supr. Ct., 580, 600n.
Sink, Joseph S., G.A., 537.
Sisk, Ray D., G.A., 495.
Sitgreaves, John, Clk, N.C. Sen., 202, 204, 205, 341n; Const. Conv., 1788, 768; Cont. Cong., 659, 739n; G.A., 212, 213, 218, 220, 222, 344n; Judg., U.S. Dist. Ct., N.C. 753, Spk., N.C.H.C., 219, 221.

Sitton, William, G.A., 300.
Skeene, Allen, G.A., 317.
Skinner, Henry, Coun. St., 175, 176; G.A., 264, 266, 267, 268, 280, 284, 286, 294, 296, 298, 300.
Skinner, Harry, G.A., 471; U.S.H.R., 705.
Skinner, J. G., G.A., 469.
Skinner, James, G.A., 271, 275, 276, 278, 280, 282, 350n.
Skinner, James C., G.A., 450.
Skinner, John, C.A., 52, 53, 54, 91n.
Skinner, John, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; 1789, 769; Coun. St., 165, 190n; G.A., 214, 216, 217, 219, 231, 236.
Skinner, John M., G.A., 295, 297, 305, 352n.
Skinner, Jonathan, G.A., 205, 208, 210, 211, 213.
Skinner, Joseph, G.A., 220.
Skinner, Joseph B., Const. Conv., 1835, 817; Coun. St., 175, 191n; G.A., 247, 254, 266, 268, 300.
Skinner, Joseph M., G.A., 300.
Skinner, Joshua, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; G.A., 221, 222, 224, 226, 227, 229, 232.
Skinner, Josiah H., G.A., 297.
Skinner, Richard, C.A., 35, 36, 37, 38.
Skinner, T. G. *See*, Skinner, Thomas G.
Skinner, Thomas G., [T.G.], G.A., 476; U.S.H.R., 699 701, 703.
Skinner, Tristam L., G.A., 315, 317.
Skinner, William, C.A., 47, 48, 49.
Skinner, William, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; G.A., 201, 216; Judg., Adm. Ct., 359, 366n; Prov. Cong., 156, 157, 158; Treas., 181, 194n.
Skinner, William R., G.A., 312, 353n.
Slade, Alfred M., G.A., 278, 303, 305, 351n.
Slade, Ebenezer, C.A., 53.
Slade, Jeremiah, G.A., 236, 238, 241, 245, 246, 251, 256, 258, 260, 262, 263, 265, 267.
Slade, Samuel, C.A., 33.
Slade, Thomas S., G.A., 328, 355n.
Slade, William, C.A., 53, 54, 55, 56, 91n; Const. Conv., 1788, 766; G.A., 202, 210; Prov. Cong., 155.
Slade, William, G.A., 242, 250, 252.
Slagle, Carl S., G.A., 523.
Slagle, Jack, G.A., 533.
Slate, Ralph W., G.A., 543, 567n.
Slaughter, Joseph B., G.A., 324, 327, 329.
Slaughter, M. M. E., G.A., 465.
Sledge, W. T., G.A., 483.
Sloan, Archibald, G.A., 241, 245, 247.
Sloan, Dickson, G.A., 294, 295, 297, 299, 301, 303, 305, 308, 309, 310.
Sloan, Jesse B., G.A., 319.
Sloan, John, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; G.A., 206, 208, 210, 213, 215, 216, 218.
Sloan, William, Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; Treas., 181, 195n.
Slocume, Anthony, C.A., 25; Col. Coun., 11, 12.
Slocomb, Ezekiel, G.A., 263, 264, 266, 268, 270, 273.
Slocumb, Jesse, U.S.H.R., 674, 675, 742n.
Slocombe, Ezekiel, G.A., 244.
Small, John H., U.S.H.R., 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 713, 714.
Small, John H., Judg., Supr. Ct., 582, 607n.
Small, Reuben, G.A., 239, 241, 243, 245, 248, 347n.
Small, Richard H., G.A., 327.
Small, William L., G.A., 493; Judg., Supr. Ct., 580, 600n.
Smallwood, John S., G.A., 274.
Smallwood, Marcus W., G.A., 325, 326.
Smallwood, Samuel, G.A., 293, 295, 300, 302, 304, 307.
Smart, George W., G.A., 250, 255.
Smathers, George H., G.A., 475.
Smaw, Henry, G.A., 216, 217, 219, 221.
Smaw, John, G.A., 212, 214, 215, 219.
Smaw, Thomas, G.A., 249, 251, 252.
Smaw, Thomas D., G.A., 315, 316.
Smaw, William E., G.A., 300.
Smedes, G.M., G.A., 461.
Smith, ——, C.A., 41, 88n.
Smith, A. B., G.A., 303.
Smith, A. W., G.A., 493.
Smith, Abner, G.A., 280, 285.
Smith, Addison N., G.A., 550, 551, 553.
Smith, Alexander R., G.A., 333.
Smith, Allen K., G.A., 478.
Smith, Arthur L., G.A., 545.
Smith, Arthur T., G.A., 493.
Smith, Asa J., G.A., 456.
Smith, Augustus, G.A., 309.
Smith, B. C., G.A., 273.
Smith, Bacchus J., Const. Conv., 1835, 818; G.A., 271, 273, 275, 278.
Smith, Benjamin, Adj. Gen., 183, 197n; Const. Conv., 1788, 765; 1789, 768; Cont. Cong., 659, 739n; G.A., 212, 223, 224, 226, 227, 229, 230, 232, 234, 235, 237, 239, 240, 243, 247, 249, 251, 252, 254, 256, 258, 268; Gov., 160, 189n; Spk., N.C. Sen., 232, 234, 235, 237, 239.
Smith, Bourbon, G.A., 453.
Smith, Calvin L., G.A., 474.
Smith, Carl M., G.A., 545.
Smith, Charles, G.A., 236.
Smith, Charles, G.A., 451.
Smith, Claude W., G.A., 476.
Smith, Conaro D., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; G.A., 329; Sec. Conv., 386.
Smith, D. E., G.A., 449, 450, 453, 455, 554n.
Smith, D. Seaton, G.A., 493.
Smith, Daniel, Const. Conv., 1788, 767, 792n; 1789, 770; G.A., 245, 246.
Smith, David, G.A., 201, 208, 216, 222; Prov. Cong., 155, 156.
Smith, David B., G.A., 503.
Smith, Donald L., Judg., Supr. Ct., 582, 607n.
Smith, Drury, G.A., 238, 240, 242.
Smith, Edwin, G.A., 247.
Smith, Elijah H., G.A., 497, 502.
Smith, Ezekiel E., Dip. Cps., 752.
Smith, Fanguard, G.A., 457.

Smith, G. F., G.A., 459.
Smith, George, G.A., 275, 280.
Smith, George, G.A., 302, 304.
Smith, George W., G.A., 460.
Smith, Giles, G.A., 305.
Smith, Gordon, Adj. Gen., 430, 445n.
Smith, Hardy, G.A., 259, 261, 262, 264, 266, 267.
Smith, Henry B., G.A., 521, 523, 525.
Smith, Hoke, Cab. Mem., U.S., 751, 757n.
Smith, Isaac H., G.A., 477.
Smith, J. Alexander, G.A., 517, 519.
Smith, J. Calvin, G.A, 507, 509.
Smith, J. P., G.A., 474.
Smith, J. W., G.A., 329.
Smith, James, G.A., 202; Prov. Cong., 156, 159.
Smith, James A., G.A., 474, 557n.
Smith, James B., G.A., 492.
Smith, James H., G.A., 330.
Smith, James N., G.A., 284, 286, 350n.
Smith, James Romulus, G.A., 487.
Smith, James S., Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 279.
Smith, James S., U.S.H.R., 674, 675.
Smith, Jerry, Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
Smith, Jesse J., G.A., 448, 450.
Smith, JoAnn, Clk., N.C.H.R., 543, 545, 547, 568n.
Smith, John, C.A., 43, 44, 45.
Smith, John, C.A., 52, 53, 54, 55, 56; Prov. Cong., 155.
Smith, John, G.A., 255, 257, 261, 263, 265, 280, 283, 285, 287, 291.
Smith, John, Jr., C.A., 43.
Smith, John, Jr., G.A., 243, 254.
Smith, John A., G.A., 245, 247, 248, 250, 266.
Smith, John A., G.A., 314.
Smith, John B. W., G.A., 269, 271, 349n.
Smith, John F., G.A., 228, 346n.
Smith, John L., G.A., 297, 299, 301, 303, 304, 307.
Smith, John L., G.A., 448, 449.
Smith, John McNeill, Jr., G.A., 544, 545, 547, 549, 550, 571n.
Smith, John M., G.A., 287, 289, 290.
Smith, John R., Agr., Commr. of, 426, 437n; G.A., 464.
Smith, John S., G.A., 268, 270.
Smith, Joshua, G.A., 242.
Smith, L. J., G.A., 467.
Smith, L. L., G.A., 474, 479, 481, 505.
Smith, Lawrence, Coun. St., 168, 169.
Smith, Lemuel, G.A., 234, 242.
Smith, Malcolm, G.A., 231, 233.
Smith, Maurice, G.A., 291, 292.
Smith, Nathaniel, G.A., 293.
Smith, Nathaniel G., G.A., 289, 291, 293, 295.
Smith, Ned R., G.A., 550, 551.
Smith, Neil, G.A., 228, 231, 234, 236, 238, 259, 261.
Smith, Neill A., G.A., 472, 486.
Smith, Owen L. W., Dip. Cps., 752.
Smith, P. B. C., G.A., 331.
Smith, Peter, G.A., 240.
Smith, Phillip G., G.A., 313.
Smith, R. L., G.A., 474, 477; Pres. *Pt.*, N.C. Sen., 476.
Smith, Raymond, G.A., 517.
Smith, Richard H., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; G.A., 317, 321, 323; Sec. Conv., 386.
Smith, Robert, Coun. St., 167; G.A., 205.
Smith, Robert, G.A., 231, 233, 234, 239, 243.
Smith, Robert L., G.A., 207, 208.
Smith, Robert W., G.A., 256, 258, 260, 261, 263, 265, 267.
Smith, Robert W., G.A., 499, 501.
Smith, S. P., Cand., Confd. Sts. Cong., 393.
Smith, Samuel, C.A., 55; Prov. Cong., 153, 155.
Smith, Samuel, Const. Conv., 1789, 769; G.A., 204, 213, 230, 232, 234, 235, 237, 239, 241, 242, 244, 246, 251.
Smith, Samuel, Pres. *Pt.*, U.S. Sen., 669, 677.
Smith, Samuel, Jr., Prov. Cong., 157, 158.
Smith, Samuel H., Const. Conv., 1868, 846.
Smith, Samuel P., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 833; G.A., 447, 449.
Smith, Sidney, G.A., 315.
Smith, Sipha, G.A., 301, 303.
Smith, Stephen, G.A., 272, 281, 282.
Smith, T. M., G.A., 333.
Smith, Thomas, C.A., 35, 36, 37, 38, 39.
Smith, Thomas, C.A., 47, 48, 49, 51, 89n, 90n.
Smith, Thomas, Col. Gov., Carolina, 9, 69n.
Smith, Thomas B., G.A., 291.
Smith, Thomas J., G.A., 512.
Smith, Thomas L., G.A., 502, 504.
Smith, Thomas L., G.A., 547, 549.
Smith, Verranow R., G.A., 488.
Smith, W. Erskine. *See*, Smith, Whitman Erskine.
Smith, W. Osmond, G.A., 488.
Smith, Wade M., G.A., 548, 549.
Smith, Whitman E. *See*, Smith, Whitman Erskine.
Smith, Whitman Erskine, [W. Erskine, Whitman E.], G.A., 503, 505, 509, 513, 519, 520; Pres. *Pt.*, N.C. Sen., 512.
Smith, William, Col. Ch. Just., 58, 92n.
Smith, William, Col. Coun., 17, 18, 73n, 74n.
Smith, William, Col. Treas., 22, 85n.
Smith, William, G.A., 245, 247, 249, 252, 254, 256, 257.
Smith, William A., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; G.A., 331, 451, 554n; Sec. Conv., 386; U.S.H.R., 697.
Smith, William B., G.A., 209, 343n.
Smith, William C., G.A., 329, 331.
Smith, William D., G.A., 278, 280.
Smith, William E., G.A., 451, 455.
Smith, William G., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832.
Smith, William G., G.A., 548, 550.
Smith, William H., G.A., 505.
Smith, William N. H., Cand., Confd. Sts. Cong., 391; Ch. Just., Supm. Ct., 575, 587; Confd. Sts. Cong., 388, 389; G.A., 310, 316, 326, 333; Provsl. Cong., 388; U.S.H.R., 690.

Smith, William R., G.A., 330, 333, 335.
Smith, Willis, G.A., 504, 506, 507; Spk., N.C., 506; U.S. Sen., 725, 726, 748n, 749n.
Smith, Young E., G.A., 486.
Smith, Zack, G.A., 331, 335.
Smithdeal, John F., G.A., 496.
Smithson, John, Jr., G.A., 215.
Smithwick, E. Edward, G.A., 203.
Smithwick, Ebenezer, G.A., 228, 230, 245.
Smithwick, Edmond, [Edward], C.A., 39, 40, 41, 43.
Smithwick, Edmond, [Edmund], C.A., 46, 47, 49, 51.
Smithwick, Edmundson Samuel, C.A., 54.
Smithwick, Edward. *See*, Smithwick, Edmond.
Smithwick, Edward, C.A., 27, 31; Col. Coun. 12.
Smithwick, Edward, C.A., 56; G.A., 206, 216, 219.
Smithwick, Edwin S., G.A., 301, 303, 351n.
Smithwick, John A., G.A., 283, 285.
Smithwick, Samuel, G.A., 205, 208, 213; Prov. Cong., 158.
Smoot, James N., G.A., 522, 526.
Smyth, J. H. *See*, Smyth, John H.
Smythe, John H., [J. H.], Const. Conv., 1875, 874; Dip. Cps., 752, 757n.
Smythwicke, Edmund. *See*, Smythwick, Edward.
Smythwick, Edward, [Smythwicke, Edmund], Prov. Cong., 153, 157.
Snead, Edward C., G.A., 543.
Snead, Robert W., [Sneed], Const. Conv., 1788, 767, 792n; 1789, 769; G.A., 223, 224, 226, 227; Judg. Adm. Ct., 359, 366n.
Snead, Thomas D., G.A., 331, 332, 334.
Sneed, Alexander, G.A., 247, 250, 252.
Sneed, J. W., G.A., 465.
Sneed, Junius, Clk., Coun. St., 170.
Sneed, Richard, G.A., 275, 276, 278.
Sneed, Richard G., G.A., 454, 455.
Sneed, Robert W. *See*, Snead, Robert W.
Sneed, Thomas, G.A., 277, 279, 280.
Sneed, William M., G.A., 279, 281, 285, 287, 292, 294, 296.
Snell, Charles W., G.A., 467, 471, 487, 491.
Snell, J. H., G.A., 468.
Snepp, Frank W., G.A., 528, 531.
Snepp, Frank W., Jr., Judg., Supr. Ct., 582, 606n.
Snipes, Charles A., G.A., 500.
Snipes, E. T., G.A., 461, 466, 473.
Snipes, Isaac F., G.A., 477.
Snipes, Thomas, G.A., 448.
Snoden, Thomas, C.A., 31; Spk., C.A., 31.
Snoden, Thomas, Col. Atty. Gen., 22, 83n.
Snoden, Thomas, Clk., C.A., 27.
Snow, George H., G.A., 458.
Snow, George K., G.A., 521, 523, 530, 535, 564n.
Snow, William B., G.A., 492.
Snowden, Nathan, G.A., 229, 231, 233, 234, 238, 246, 254.
Snyder, J. Eugene. *See*, Snyder, James Eugene.
Snyder, James E. *See*, Snyder, James Eugene.
Snyder, James Eugene, [J. Eugene, James E.], G.A., 521, 532, 535, 538, 543, 545, 567n.
Synder, Lewis, G.A., 293.
Soles, Robert C., Jr., G.A., 543, 545, 548, 549, 550, 552.
Soleshee, Alvin S., G.A., 504.
Solicitor General, 182.
Solley, John, C.A., 33.
Somers, Charles H., G.A., 476.
Somers, L. P., G.A., 483.
Somers, Peter M., G.A., 492, 494.
Somers, Robert V., G.A., 547, 550.
Somers, William B., G.A., 519.
Song, The State, 650.
Sorrell, A. M., G.A., 471.
Sorrell, Paschall A., G.A., 467.
Sothel, Seth, Col. Gov., 8, 64n, 64-65n.
Sotherland, Ransom, Prov. Cong., 155, 157.
Southard, Samuel S., Pres. *Pt.*, U.S. Sen., 681.
Souther, W. J., G.A., 477.
Southerland, Bryant, G.A., 324.
Southerland, John D., G.A., 466.
Sowers, Roy G., Nat. and Econ. Res., Hd., Dept. of, 429, 443n.
Spaight, Richard, Col. Coun., 19, 76n; Col. Secy., 21, 80n.
Spaight, Richard Dobbs, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; Cont. Cong., 658, 659, 739n; Fed. Conv., 1787, 765, 791n; G.A., 205, 208, 210, 212, 216, 218, 219, 228, 242, 244, 341n, 344n, 346n, 347n; Gov., 160; Spk., N.C.H.C., 216; U.S.H.R., 665, 667, 676, 743n.
Spaight, Richard Dobbs, Jr., Const. Conv., 1835, 817; Coun. St., 177; G.A., 275, 276, 277, 279, 285, 287, 288, 290, 292, 294, 296, 298, 300, 302, 304, 351n; Gov., 161.
Spainhour, Joseph F., G.A., 479, 488, 503.
Spainhour, R. A., G.A., 461.
Spake, G. W., Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 457.
Sparger, Samuel G., G.A., 508, 510, 511.
Sparkman, William, G.A., 260, 262, 265, 267, 268, 349n.
Sparrow, Thomas, G.A., 326, 451, 460.
Sparrow, Thomas E., G.A., 487.
Spaulding, Kenneth B., G.A., 553.
Spear, Henry, G.A., 230.
Spears, John A., G.A., 456.
Spears, Marshall F., Judg., Supr. Ct., 580, 601n.
Spears, Oscar J., G.A., 460.
Speas, J. W., G.A., 474.
Speed, James, G.A., 254.
Speed, James D., G.A., 532, 535, 538, 539, 543, 545, 550, 552.
Speed, John, G.A., 213.
Speed, John, G.A., 240, 242.
Speed, Rufus K., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825; G.A., 308, 309, 334, 450; Sec. Conv., 387.
Speer, William H. A., G.A., 325, 326, 331, 357n.
Speers, John, C.A., 33.
Speight, Arthur, G.A., 293, 297.

Speight, Arthur D. *See*, Speight, Arthur Dobbs.
Speight, Arthur Dobbs, [Arthur D.], G.A., 324, 326, 328.
Speight, Charles G., G.A., 296, 297, 351n.
Speight, Edwin G., G.A., 311, 313, 314, 316, 318.
Speight, James A., G.A., 525, 527, 529.
Speight, James P., G.A., 319,322, 324, 325, 327, 330.
Speight, Jesse, Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 280, 281, 283, 285, 287, 289, 290; Spk., N.C. Sen., 290; U.S.H.R., 678, 679, 680.
Speight, R. H. *See*, Speight, Richard H.
Speight, Richard H., [R. H.], G.A., 469, 476, 478.
Speight, T. T., G.A., 492.
Speight, Thomas, C.A., 33, 35.
Speight, W. W., G.A., 461.
Speight, William V., G.A., 254, 256, 258, 260, 261, 263, 265, 267, 269, 270, 272, 274, 276, 278, 279.
Speller, T. R. *See*, Speller, Turner R.
Speller, Thomas H., G.A., 289, 304, 307.
Speller, Turner R., [T. R.], G.A., 463, 466.
Spence, Elaxander, [Alexander], C.A., 31.
Spence, J. Edward. *See*, Spence, James Edward.
Spence, James E. *See*, Spence, James Edward.
Spence, James Edward, [J. Edward, James E.], G.A., 496.
Spence, Joseph A., G.A., 486.
Spence, Union L., G.A., 481, 505, 507, 508.
Spencer, Caleb, G.A., 298, 302.
Spencer, Carrol B., G.A., 501, 503.
Spencer, J. S., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832.
Spencer, Jones, Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; G.A., 327, 334.
Spencer, Peleg, G.A., 335.
Spencer, Samuel, C.A., 51.
Spencer, Samuel, Const. Conv., 1788, 765; 1789, 768; Judg., Supr. Ct., 360, 366n; Prov. Cong., 153, 154, 156; Prov. Coun., 151; G.A., 248, 260, 262, 264, 266, 269, 271, 277, 278.
Spencer, Zachariah, G.A., 237, 347n.
Speros, Gus, G.A., 543, 545, 548.
Spicer, John, C.A., 56; Const. Conv., 1789, 769; Coun. St., 163, 164, 190n; G.A., 201, 207, 211, 216, 223, 225, 228, 231, 232, 234, 239, 343n; Judg., Adm. Ct., 359, 366n; Prov. Cong., 155, 157, 158.
Spicer, John, Jr., Const. Conv., 1788, 767.
Spicer, John E., G.A., 255, 258.
Spicer, John F., G.A., 316.
Spier, John, C.A., 38.
Spier, John, C.A., 52, 53.
Spier, William, C.A., 45.
Spier, William, [Spiers], C.A., 48, 49.
Spiers, Benjamin F., G.A., 309.
Spiers, John, G.A., 307.
Spiers, Samuel. *See*. Spruil, Samuel.
Spiers, William. *See*, Spier, William.
Spiller, James, Const. Conv., 1789, 770; G.A., 223.
Spiller, Thomas, G.A., 258.
Spoon, LeRoy P., Jr., G.A., 548, 549, 550, 552, 553.
Sprinkle, Herschel. *See*, Sprinkle, J. Herschel.
Sprinkle, J. Herschel, [Herschel], G.A., 509, 510.
Sprinkle, W. C., G.A., 469.
Spinks, Lewis, G.A., 260.
Spivey, David W., G.A., 317.
Sprouse, Robert, Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; Sec. Conv., 386.
Spruill, Benjamin, C.A., 55, 56, 57; G.A., 202, 203, 205, 206, 213, 215, 220, 342; Prov. Cong., 154.
Spruill, Benjamin, G.A., 250.
Spruill, Charles, G.A., 228, 232, 233, 235, 237, 239.
Spruill, Charles W., G.A., 508, 510, 511, 512, 517, 519, 521, 522, 524, 532.
Spruill, Eli, Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825; G.A., 330; Sec. Conv., 387.
Spruill, F., G.A., 459, 556n.
Spruill, Frank S., G.A., 472.
Spruill, Frank S., Jr., G.A., 502.
Spruill, George E., G.A., 286, 287, 289, 291.
Spruill, Hezekiah, Const. Conv., 1788, 767, 792n; G.A., 227.
Spruill, Hezekiah G., Const. Conv., 1835, 818; G.A., 297, 305, 308, 309, 311.
Spruill, Joseph, C.A., 57; Prov. Cong., 143, 154, 156.
Spruill, Joseph A., G.A., 466, 481.
Spruill, L. N. C., G.A., 476.
Spruill, S. B., G.A., 321, 460.
Spruill, Samuel, [Spruel], C.A., 39, 43, 46.
Spruill, Samuel, G.A., 240, 241, 243.
Spruill, Samuel B., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; G.A., 299, 310; Sec. Conv., 386.
Spruill, Simeon, [Simon], Const. Conv., 1788, 767; 1789, 770; G.A., 218, 220, 221, 223, 225, 228.
Spurgen, Joseph. *See*, Spurgeon, Joseph.
Spurgeon, Joseph, G.A., 280, 285, 295.
Squires, D. R., G.A., 474.
Squires, Mark, G.A., 497, 500, 501, 503.
Sronach, Alexander B., G.A., 484.
Stack, A. M., G.A., 472; Judg., Supr. Ct., 580, 599n.
Stacy, Horace E., G.A., 495, 515.
Stacy, John B., G.A., 509, 511.
Stacy, Walter P., Ch. Just., Supm. Ct., 575, 587n; G.A., 493; Judg., Supr. Ct., 580, 598n; Just., Supm. Ct., 576, 589n.
Stafford, Lillian Exum Clement, G.A., 497.
Stafford, James, G.A., 309, 311.
Stafford, John M., G.A., 453.
Stafford, William, C.A., 29, 33.
Stainback, P. N., G.A., 488, 558n.
Staley, Alfred, G.A., 302, 304.
Stallings, D. Livingstone, G.A., 547, 548, 550, 552, 573n.
Stallings, George C., G.A., 491.
Stallings, John N., Const. Conv., 1875, 874.
Stallings, Shadrick, G.A., 224, 228, 238, 243.
Stallings, Whitmel, Const. Conv., 1835, 817; Coun. St., 178, G.A., 297, 299, 304, 309, 310, 311, 313, 314.
Stamp, Richard, C.A., 31.

Stanback, Charles, G.A., 477.
Stancil, Nathan, G.A., 255.
Stancil, Samuel T., G.A., 330, 331.
Stancill, J. Clyde, G.A., 504.
Stancill, Robert H., G.A., 467, 471.
Standley, David, Prov. Cong., 154, 155.
Stanfield, John, G.A., 220.
Stanford, Donald M., G.A., 538, 541, 543, 567n.
Stanford, E. D., G.A., 469.
Stanford, John D., G.A., 328.
Stanford, John D., G.A., 326, 328, 329, 332, 451, 454, 455, 457, 463, 465.
Stanford, Mrs. Patricia D., G.A., 543. (*See also*, Hunt, Mrs. Patricia S.)
Stanford, Richard, U.S.H.R., 665, 667, 668, 669, 671, 672, 673, 744n.
Stanley, David, C.A., 54, 55, 56.
Stanley, Edward, Atty. Gen., 182, 196n.
Stanley, Edwin M., Judg., U.S. Dist. Ct., 753, 758n.
Stanley, John, G.A., 238, 240.
Stanley, John Wright, Judg., Adm. Ct., 359, 366n.
Stanly, Alfred, G.A., 293.
Stanly County, G.A. members listed, 1272, historical sketch, 1272; Pop. Stats., 1273.
Stanly, Edward, G.A., 313, 315, 316, 353n; Spk., N.C.H.C., 313, 315, U.S.H.R., 680, 683, 686, 687.
Stanly, John, G.A., 263, 265, 266, 268, 272, 274, 275, 278, 283, 284, 286, 288, 290, 350n; Spk., N.C.H.C., 285, 287; U.S.H.R., 668, 671.
Stanly, Wright C., G.A., 265.
Stanton, George W., G.A., 449, 450.
Staples, J. N. *See*, Staples, John N.
Staples, John N., [J. N.], G.A., 456, 457, 460.
Starbuck, Darius H., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824, 1027n; Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; Judg., Supr. Ct., 578, 593n; Sec. Conv., 386, 400n.
Starbuck, Henry R., G.A., 486, 488; Judg., Supr. Ct., 579, 596n.
Starbuck, Ogden A., G.A., 468, 473.
Starke, L.D., Cand., Confd. Sts. Cong., 391.
Starkey, Edward, C. A., 55; Const. Conv., 1788, 767; Coun. St., 162, 163, 190n; G.A., 205, 206, 208, 211, 213, 215, 216, 220; Prov. Cong., 155, 158; Spk., N.C.H.C., 211.
Starkey, John, C.A., 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 90n; Col. Treas., 22, 86n.
Starling, William, G.A., 270.
Starnes, John W., G.A., 472.
Starr, H. J., G.A., 473.
State Officials, 1776-1868, 181-183; 1868-1979.
Staton, Joseph D., G.A., 456.
Staton, William W., G.A., 541, 544, 547, 549.
Stead, Collin. *See*, Steed, Collin.
Stedman, Charles M., Lt. Gov., 424; Pres., N.C. Sen., 464, 465; U.S.H.R., 711, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 748n.
Stedman, John P., Treas., 425, 435n.
Stedman, Nathan, Const. Conv., 1789, 769, 792n; G.A., 258.
Stedman, Nathan A., Compt., 182, 197n; G.A., 289, 298, 300.
Stedman, Nathan L., G.A., 492.
Stedman, William W., G.A., 282, 284, 286, 287, 289, 291, 293, 295.
Stedman, Winship, G.A., 251.
Steed, B. W., G.A., 463, 465.
Steed, Charles, G.A., 272, 277.
Steed, Collin, [Stead], G.A., 248, 252, 255.
Steed, Joe D., G.A., 524.
Steele, John, Const. Conv., 1788, 768; 1789, 770; G.A., 220, 222, 230, 232, 233, 252, 261, 263, 265, 268, 349n; Spk., N.C.H.C., 260, 348n; U.S.H.R., 661.
Steele, Thomas, G.A.,269, 271, 274.
Steele, Thomas H., G.A., 509.
Steele, Walter L., G.A., 316, 317, 319, 323, 325; Prin. Secy., Sec. Conv., 386; Secy., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; U.S.H.R., 698.
Steelman, Marcus G., G.A., 496.
Stell, Harry, G.A., 510, 512.
Stephens, Alexander H., V.P., C.S.A., 388, 389.
Stephens, Caleb, G.A., 269, 271, 273, 280, 282, 285, 287, 291, 295, 297, 298, 300, 302, 304.
Stephens, John H., G.A., 326.
Stephens, John W., G.A., 447, 553n.
Stephens, Levi, G.A., 278.
Stephens, Samuel, Col. Gov., 8, 10, 63n.
Stephens, W. G., G.A., 473.
Stephenson, E. M., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832.
Stephenson, George S., G.A., 317, 318, 354n.
Stephenson, John, G.A., 269.
Stephenson, Joseph B., G.A., 491, 496, 505.
Stephenson, Joseph R., G.A., 529.
Stephenson, Leonidas D., G.A., 456.
Stephenson, Lyndon, G.A., 457.
Stepney, John, [Stepney], C.A., 29, 31; Spk., C.A., 29.
Sterling, William, G.A., 257, 266, 274.
Stevelie, John Henry, G.A., 247, 249, 251.
Stevens, A. W., G.A., 448, 450.
Stevens, Everett A., G.A., 491, 492.
Stevens, Henry B., G.A., 495.
Stevens, Henry L., Jr., Judg., Supr. Ct., 581, 601n.
Stevens, Henry L., III, G.A., 530; Judg., Supr. Ct., 583, 608n.
Stevens, John, Prov. Cong., 158.
Stevens, John A., G.A., 473.
Stevens, John S., G.A., 544, 545, 548, 550.
Stevens, L. L. *See*, Stevens, Luke L.
Stevens, Luke L., [L. L.], G.A., 508, 510.
Stevens, R. L., G.A., 474, 478, 485.
Stevens, Richard N., G.A., 209.
Stevens, William E., G.A., 467, 468.
Stevens, William E., G.A., 548, 572n.
Stevenson, Adlai E., V.P., U.S., 704, 705.
Stevenson, Andrew, Spk., U.S.H.R., 677, 678, 679.
Stevenson, Eli M., G.A., 466.
Stevenson, J. H., G.A., 335.
Stevenson, S. W., G.A., 479, 482.

Stewart, ——, C.A., 43, 88n.
Stewart, Alexander, C.A., 54.
Stewart, Allen, G.A., 263.
Stewart, Azariah C., Const. Conv., 186-62, 824, 1066n; Sec. Conv., 386, 400n.
Stewart, Carl J., Jr., G.A., 541, 544, 545, 548, 550, 552, 553; Spk., N.C.H.R., 551, 552.
Stewart, Daniel, G.A., 463, 465.
Stewart, Duncan, Const. Conv., 1789, 768; G.A., 223, 224, 226, 227, 229, 230.
Stewart, Eldridge, G.A., 324.
Stewart, Gabriel L., G.A., 268, 269, 282, 284, 289.
Stewart, George C., G.A., 467.
Stewart, Gurley, G.A., 518.
Stewart, J. L., G.A., 457.
Stewart, James, G.A., 218, 220, 221.
Stewart, James, G.A., 238, 240, 244, 248, U.S.H.R., 674, 742n.
Stewart, James, G.A., 262, 264, 266, 268.
Stewart, John, Const. Conv., 1789, 769; G.A., 223.
Stewart, John, G.A., 235.
Stewart, John, G.A., 249.
Stewart, Joseph, G.A., 214, 216, 218, 219, 221, 223, 224, 225, 227, 229, 230, 232.
Stewart, L. L., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832.
Stewart, Neill S., G.A., 458.
Stewart, Plummer, G.A., 491.
Stewart, Thomas, C.A., 55, 56, 91n.
Stewart, Thomas. *See*, Stuart, Thomas.
Stewart, Thomas, G.A., 221, 224, 226, 346n.
Stewart, W. A., G.A., 479, 483.
Stewert, Joseph, Const. Conv., 1788, 766.
Stickley, M. B. *See*, Stickley, Morgan B.
Stickley, Morgan B., [M. B.], G.A., 483, 485.
Stickney, Joseph B., G.A., 455, 457.
Stikeleather, James G., Jr., G.A., 527, 562n, 529, 530, 532, 535.
Stikeleather, T. M., G.A., 474.
Stille, Benjamin, C.A., 43, 88n.
Stilley, Hiram E., G.A., 448, 449, 453, 555n.
Stilley, William, Const. Conv., 1868, 846; G.A., 333.
Stillwell, Samuel, G.A., 44.
Stilwell, Silas N., Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
Stimpson, Pleasant H., G.A., 486, 488.
Stinson, James B., G.A., 495.
Stipe, W. B., G.A., 331.
Stith, Bassett, G.A., 245.
Stockard, John, G.A., 288, 290, 291, 293, 295, 301, 303, 305, 307, 309, 312, 317.
Stockton, J. Horner, G.A., 535.
Stokes, Calvin, G.A., 463.
Stokes County, G.A. members listed, 1274-1275; historical sketch, 1274; Pop. Stats. 1276.
Stokes, Hugh Montgomery, G.A., 275.
Stokes, John, Const. Conv., 1789, 769; Cont. Cong., 659, 740n.
Stokes, John, G.A., 217, 219, 223, Judg., U.S. Dist. Ct., 753.
Stokes, Montford, G.A., 239, 240, 242, 244, 246, 247, 249, 251, 252, 254, 256, 258, 259, 261, 263, 265, 267, 268, 287, 294, 295, 349n; Gov. 161, 189n; U.S. Sen., 669, 673, 674, 675, 743n.
Stokes, Montford S., Coun. St., 178.
Stokes, Thomas, G.A., 234, 236, 238.
Stokes, R. A., G.A., 483.
Stokes, William, Const. Conv., 1788, 767.
Stone, Clarence E., Jr., G.A., 526, 527, 529, 531.
Stone, David, Const. Conv., 1789, 768; G.A., 224, 226, 228, 229, 231, 260, 262; Gov., 160, 188n; Judg., Supr. Ct., 360, 367n; U.S.H.R., 667, 668, 741n; U.S.H.R., 667, 668, 743n; U.S. Sen., 667, 668, 669, 743n.
Stone, David E., U.S. Sen., 672, 741n.
Stone, Jonathan M., G.A., 312, 314, 315, 335.
Stone, Salathiel, G.A., 277.
Stone, The State Precious, 648; picture, 648.
Stone, Thomas C., G.A., 512, 515, 516, 518, 520, 521, 527, 532, 535; Pres., N.C. Sen., 533, 565n.
Stone, Thomas G., Clk., N.C. Sen., 305, 308, 309, 311, 313; G.A., 300.
Stone, Zedekiah, G.A., 201, 202, 213, 214, 217; Prov. Cong., 155, 158.
Stoner, Paul G., G.A., 524, 529.
Stoney, Andrew B., G.A., 516, 517, 519, 521, 524.
Story, Paul J., G.A., 535, 538.
Story, Thomas E., G.A., 516, 518, 520, 521, 523, 528, 531, 533, 535.
Stowe, H. P., G.A., 465.
Stowe, J., G.A., 327.
Stowe, Jasper, G.A., 460.
Stowe, Larkin, Coun. St., 178; G.A., 312, 313, 315.
Stowe, Samuel N., G.A., 317, 319.
Stowe, William A., G.A., 454, 456.
Strange, Robert, Cand., Confd. Sts. Cong., 392; Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825, 1027n; G.A., 279, 281, 283, 288, 321, 350n; Judg., Supr. Ct., 361, 370n; Sec. Conv., 387, 401n; U.S. Sen., 680, 681, 745n.
Strangham, E. H., G.A., 325, 331.
Strayhorn, I. R., G.A., 461.
Strayhorn, Ralph N., G.A., 531.
Strayhorn, William F., G.A., 325.
Street, Donald, G.A., 314.
Street, J. Dont, G.A., 538.
Street, John, G.A., 263.
Street, Nathan H. *See*, Nathaniel H.
Street, Nathaniel H. [Nathan H.], 312, 314, 327.
Strickland, James R., Judg., Supr. Ct., 583, 608n.
Strickland, M. C., G.A., 474.
Strickland, Robert L., G.A., 537.
Strickland, Thomas E., G.A., 539, 543, 544, 547, 549.
Stringfield, David M., G.A., 515, 517.
Stringfield, Thomas, G.A., 503.
Stringfield, W. W., G.A., 463, 478, 483.
Stringer, Francis, C.A., 43, 44, 45, 89n.
Strong, Charles W., G.A., 535.

Strong, George V., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825; G.A., 456; Sec. Conv., 387.
Strong, John, G.A., 332.
Strong, John M., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824, 1027n; Sec. Conv., 386, 401n.
Stroud, W. F., Const. Conv., 1875, 874.
Stroup, Abel C., G.A., 488.
Stroup, Matthew A., G.A., 496.
Stroup, Moses, G.A., 471.
Strowd, William F., U.S.H.R., 705, 707.
Strudwick, Frederick N., G.A., 450, 453, 554n.
Strudwick, R. C., G.A., 463.
Strudwick, Samuel, Col. Coun., 19, 20, 77n, 78n; Col. Secy., 21, 80n.
Strudwick, William, U.S.H.R., 665, 741n.
Strudwick, William F., Const. Conv., 1789, 769; G.A., 227, 236, 240, 243, 245, 247.
Stuart, Charles E., Pres. *Pt.*, U.S. Sen., 689.
Stuart, James, Const. Conv., 1788, 767.
Stuart, John, Prov. Cong., 155.
Stuart, John L., G.A., 488, 558n.
Stuart, Neil S., G.A., 448, 451, 553n.
Stuart, Thomas, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; 1789, 770.
Stubbs, Harry W., G.A., 467, 477, 479, 482, 484, 487, 488, 489, 492, 494, 496, 497, 499.
Stubbs, Jesse R., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832, 1028n; Coun. St., 179, 193n; G.A., 318, 321, 322, 324, 327, 330; U.S.H.R., 691.
Studdert, George J., G.A., 489.
Styles, Charles M., G.A., 321, 324.
Styron, Wallace. *See*, Styron, Willis.
Styron, Wallace D., G.A., 276, 278, 284, 289, 291.
Styron, Walter D. *See*, Styron, Wallace D.
Styron, Willis, [Wallace], Const. Conv., 766, 768.
Suddarth, Thomas H., G.A., 549.
Sugg, Aquilla, C.A., 51, 52, 54, 55.
Sugg, B.F., G.A., 481.
Sugg, James R., G.A., 539.
Sugg, John E. W., G.A., 477, 478.
Sugg, Josiah, G.A., 455.
Sugg, Pheasanton S., Const. Conv., 1835, 817.
Sullivan County, (Tennessee), G.A. members listed, 1277; historical sketch, 1277.
Sullivan, Hampton, G.A., 309, 310, 352n.
Sullivan, Isaac, G.A., 263, 275, 280, 283.
Sullivan, Kirby, G.A., 527.
Sullivan, Uriah, G.A., 267.
Summers, C.A., Const. Conv., 1875, 874.
Summers, William J., G.A., 289.
Summersill, Edgar W., G.A., 496.
Summersill, Edward W., G.A., 508, 509, 527.
Sumner, Ben A., G.A., 518.
Sumner, Benjamin, G.A., 297, 299.
Sumner, Benjamin H., G.A., 529, 532.
Sumner County, (Tennessee), G.A. members listed, 1278; historical sketch, 1278.
Sumner, David, Prov. Cong., 155, 157.
Sumner, David E., G.A., 275, 278, 279, 281, 350n.
Sumner, Dempsy, [Dempsy], C.A., 41, 45.
Sumner, Dempsey. *See*, Sumner, Dempsey.
Sumner, Duke W., G.A., 250, 251.
Sumner, James, C.A., 40, 41.
Sumner, James Baker, G.A., 224, 226.
Sumner, Jethro, G.A., 206, 208, 210; Prov. Cong., 155.
Sumner, Luke, C.A., 43, 45, 89n.
Sumner, Luke, G.A., 201, 202; Prov. Cong., 158.
Sumner, Robert, C.A., 51.
Sumner, Robert, G.A., 201, 203; Prov. Cong., 157, 158.
Sumner, Seth, C.A., 51.
Sumner, Thomas E., G.A., 242, 243.
Surratt, John G., G.A., 466.
Surry County, C.A. members listed, 1279; G.A. members listed, 1279-1281; historical sketch, 1279, Pop. Stats., 1281.
Surry, John, C.A., 45, 89n.
Sutherland, John C., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825; Sec. Conv., 387.
Sutherland, Ransom, Coun. St., 166, 167, 168; G.A., 225, 227.
Suttlemyre, E. Garland, G.A., 494, 496, 505.
Sutton, Ashbury, Const. Conv., 1789, 769; G.A., 223, 225, 226.
Sutton, Charles C., G.A., 538, 566n.
Sutton, David B., G.A., 476.
Sutton, E. H., G.A., 463.
Sutton, Fred I. *See*, Sutton, Frederick I.
Sutton, Frederick I., [Fred I.], G.A., 502, 504, 505, 507, 512.
Sutton, George W., G.A., 494.
Sutton, J. H., G.A., 474.
Sutton, Joseph, C.A., 39, 40, 41.
Sutton, Joseph, C.A., 46.
Sutton, Thomas, G.A., 273, 275, 277, 288, 349n.
Sutton, Thomas H., G.A., 466, 468, 469, 475.
Sutton, Thomas I., G.A., 501.
Sutton, W. J., G.A., 465, 466.
Sutton, William, G.A., 319, 321, 323.
Swain, Arthur W., G.A., 489, 493.
Swain, David L. *See*, Swain, David Lowery.
Swain, David Lowrie, [David L.], Chmn., *Pt.*, Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 284, 285, 287, 291, 293, Gov. 161; Judg., Supr. Ct., 361, 370n; Peace Commr., 384; G.A., 496, 499.
Swain, Herbert L., G.A., 495, 497.
Swain, Lyndon, G.A., 457.
Swain, Robert S., G.A., 551, 552.
Swain, S. P., G.A., 464, 466.
Swain County, G.A. members listed, 1282; historical sketch, 1282; Pop. Stats., 1283.
Swan, David W., G.A., 502.
Swann, James, C.A., 38, 39.
Swann, John, C.A., 37, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 88n.
Swann, John, Col. Coun., 18.
Swann, John, Cont. Cong., 659, 740n; Const. Conv., 1789, 769; 226, 227.
Swann, Joshua, G.A., 203, 205.
Swann, R., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832.

Swann, Samuel, C.A., 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49; Spk., C.A., 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 88n.
Swann, Samuel, Jr., C.A., 46, 49, 51, 52, 90n.
Swann, Samuel, Col. Treas., 23, 86n.
Swann, Samuel, Col. Coun., 13, 14, 15; Col. Secy., 21, 79n; Co. Suryr. Gen., 21, 81n.
Swann, Samuel, Judg., Adm. Ct., 359, 366n.
Swann, Samuel, Sr., C.A., 35.
Swann, Samuel, Jr., C.A., 35.
Swann, Thomas, C.A., 33, 35, 36, 37; Spk., C.A., 36.
Swann, W. Fred, G.A., 537.
Swann, William F., G.A., 494, 496.
Swann, William, C.A., 29, 31, 33; Spk., C.A., 31.
Swanner, Uriah W., G.A., 295, 297, 303, 305, 319.
Swaringer, Oliver A., G.A., 509.
Sweat, Isham S., G.A., 448, 450.
Sweatt, Edward, G.A., 268, 272.
Sweet, William H. S., Const. Conv., 1868, 846; G.A., 447, 449.
Swift, Dean, G.A., 512.
Swift, Joshua S., G.A., 308.
Swindell, John L., G.A., 303, 304.
Swindell, Russell A., G.A., 524, 526, 528, 563n.
Swisher, Grady P., G.A., 548, 572n.
Sykes, B. F., G.A., 461.
Sykes, Benjamin, G.A., 295.
Sykes, Joseph, C.A., 48, 51.
Sykes, Thomas A., G.A., 448, 450, 453.
Symmes, Harrison M., Dip. Cps., 752.
Symons, Abraham, G.A., 216.
Symons, Jeremiah, C.A., 29
Symons, Jeremiah, [Simons], C.A., 37, 38.
Symons, Thomas, C.A., 29.

T

Tabb, James A., G.A., 229, 231, 234, 236.
Tabb, Thomas, G.A., 226, 346n.
Taliaferro, Charles, G.A., 261, 263, 264.
Taliaferro, Dickson, G.A., 312, 314.
Tally, Lura S., G.A., 548, 549, 551, 553.
Talton, Hardy, G.A., 522, 523, 525, 530.
Tapp, Luther P., G.A., 499, 501, 503, 504.
Tapscott, John, G.A., 327.
Tarkenton, T. L., G.A., 478.
Tarkington, Benjamin, G.A., 275, 277.
Tarkington, Curtis L., G.A., 502, 503.
Tarkington, Zebulon, G.A., 260, 262, 271, 272.
Tart, Charles G., G.A., 538, 539, 543, 545, 548.
Tart, Joseph, C.A., 40.
Tarver, Samuel, Const. Conv., 1789, 769; G.A., 225, 226, 250.
Tate, David, G.A., 243, 245, 246, 253, 258, 265, 272.
Tate, Earl H., G.A., 535, 538, 541, 566n.
Tate, Robert H., G.A., 325.
Tate, Samuel McD., G.A., 455, 460, 463, 465; Treas., 425, 435n.
Tate, W. L., G.A., 464.
Tate, William, G.A., 252.
Tatem, Cammillas E., G.A., 473.
Tatem, Charles W., G.A., 504, 506, 507, 509, 510, 512, 523.
Tatham, John G., G.A., 472.
Tatham, Thomas, G.A., 295, 297, 301, 303.
Tatom, Absalom, Const. Conv., 1788, 768; G.A., 205, 210, 222, 237, 238, 240, 242, 244, 245, 341n, 347n; U.S.H.R., 665, 743n.
Tatom, M. McInnis, G.A., 469.
Tatom, Malcolm McInnis, G.A., 495.
Tatum, Edward, G.A., 275.
Tayloe, Joshua, Const. Conv., 1835, 817.
Taylor, A. G., G.A., 327, 329, 331.
Taylor, C. Edward, G.A., 483, 385, 486, 488.
Taylor, C. T., G.A., 472.
Taylor, Charles H., G.A., 541, 544, 545, 547.
Taylor, Charles H. K., G.A., 317, 322, 324, 325, 327.
Taylor, Donald P., G.A., 511.
Taylor, Edward W., Const. Conv., 1875, 874.
Taylor, Edmund, Jr., Const. Conv., 1789, 768.
Taylor, Edwin M., G.A., 516.
Taylor, Ford, G.A., 301, 303, 305, 309, 310, 312, 319.
Taylor, Francis M., G.A., 494, 496, 497, 508.
Taylor, George Ronald, G.A., 551, 553.
Taylor, Hannis, Dip. Cps., 752.
Taylor, Herman W., G.A., 541.
Taylor, Hiero L., G.A., 509.
Taylor, Hoyt P., G.A., 511, 513, 517; Lt. Gov., 424; Pres., N.C. Sen., 522, 523, 525.
Taylor, Hoyt P., Jr., *See*, Taylor, Hoyt Patrick, Jr.
Taylor, Hoyt Patrick, Jr., [Hoyt P.], G.A., 527, 529, 530, 532, 535, 538; Lt. Gov., 424; Pres., N.C. Sen., 541, 544; Spk., N.C.H.R., 538.
Taylor, Hugh E., G.A., 505.
Taylor, I. W., G.A., 473.
Taylor, J. M., G.A., 459.
Taylor, James, Coun. St., 165; G.A., 225, 228.
Taylor, James A., G.A., 508, 510.
Taylor, James F., Atty. Gen., 182, 196n; G.A., 282.
Taylor, John, G.A., 214, 217, 218, 220; Prov. Cong., 155, 157.
Taylor, John C., G.A., 284, 289, 305, 308.
Taylor, John D., G.A., 327.
Taylor, John Louis, Ch. Just., 360, 368n; Judg., Supr. Ct., 360, 367n; G.A., 228, 232, 233.
Taylor, John W., G.A., 312; Spk., U.S.H.R., 674, 676.
Taylor, Jonathan, G.A., 273.
Taylor, Joseph, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; G.A., 207.
Taylor, Joseph, G.A., 246.
Taylor, Joseph John, G.A., 521.
Taylor, Joseph M., G.A., 317.
Taylor, Joshua, Coun. St., 178, 192n; G.A., 276, 277, 313, 322.
Taylor, Laban, G.A., 230.
Taylor, M. W., G.A., 479.

Taylor, Michajih, Const. Conv., 1868, 846.
Taylor, Nathaniel M., G.A., 273.
Taylor, Nelson W., G.A., 539.
Taylor, R. Eugene, G.A., 500.
Taylor, R. J., G.A., 461.
Taylor, R. S., G.A., 464, 466.
Taylor, Robert B., G.A., 499, 501.
Taylor, Robert H., G.A., 272.
Taylor, Roy A., G.A., 521, 522, 524, 525; U.S.H.R., 728, 729, 731, 733, 735, 737, 749n.
Taylor, Samuel, C.A., 41, 43.
Taylor, Stephen A., G.A., 483.
Taylor, T. L., G.A., 472.
Taylor, T. W., G.A., 455, 458.
Taylor, Thomas, C.A., 29, 31.
Taylor, Thomas, C.A., 46, 47, 48, 49, 52, 89n.
Taylor, Thomas, G.A., 233, 234, 236, 240, 241, 242, 244, 254, 256, 258, 260.
Taylor, Thomas, G.A., 484, 485, 489.
Taylor, Thomas, Jr., C.A., 51.
Taylor, Thomas H., G.A., 293.
Taylor, Thomas H., G.A., 468.
Taylor, Thomas Jones, G.A., 494.
Taylor, W. F. *See*, Taylor, Walter Frank.
Taylor, W. Frank, *See*, Taylor, Walter Frank.
Taylor, W. M., G.A., 471.
Taylor, Walter F. *See*, Taylor, Walter Frank.
Taylor, Walter Frank, [W. F., W. Frank, Walter F.], G.A., 497, 513, 516, 518, 520, 521, 523, 525; Spk., N.C.H.R., 524.
Taylor, Walter L., G.A., 500.
Taylor, William, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; Coun. St., 162; G.A., 217, 218, 220, 228, 230, 232, 236, 238, 240, 241, 243, 245; Prov. Cong., 158.
Taylor, William C., G.A., 511, 513, 522, 544.
Taylor, William P., G.A., 326, 327, 329, 472, 488.
Taylor, William W., Jr., G.A., 525, 526, 528.
Taylor, Z., G.A., 474.
Taylve, David E., G.A., 332, 358n.
Tazewell, Henry, Pres. *Pt.*, U.S. Sen., 663.
Tazewell, Littleton W., Pres. *Pt.*, U.S. Sen., 677, 678.
Teague, Charles, G.A., 333.
Teague, Dorsey B., G.A., 496.
Teague, E. B. *See*, Teague, Elijah B.
Teague, Elijah B., [E. B.], Const. Conv., 1868, 845; G.A., 335.
Teague, Samuel F., G.A., 509.
Teague, T. Ovid. *See*, Teague, Taylor Ovid.
Teague, Taylor. *See*, Teague, Taylor Ovid.
Teague, Taylor. *See*, Teague, Taylor Ovid.
Teague, Taylor Ovid, [T. Ovid, Taylor], G.A., 488, 495.
Teague, V., G.A., 321.
Teatham, Thomas, G.A., 270.
Temple, James A., G.A., 464, 467, 468.
Tennessee County (Tennessee), G.A. members listed, 1284; historical sketch, 1284.
Tennille, Margaret R., G.A., 550, 551, 553.
Terrell, J. W., G.A., 461.
Terrell, James L., G.A., 254, 255, 273.
Terrell, Joel, G.A., 271, 274.
Thigpen, William, G.A., 317, 318, 333.
Thomas, A. V., G.A., 530.
Thomas, Arthur W., Jr., G.A., 548, 550, 572n.
Thomas, Betty Dorton, G.A., 550, 551, 553, 572n.
Thomas, Charles R., Cand., Confd. Sts. Cong., 391; Clk., N.C.H.C., 328, 330, 356n; Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; Judg., Supr. Ct., 578, 593; Sec. Conv., 386; Secy. St., 181, 193n; U.S.H.R., 695, 697.
Thomas, Charles R., Jr., G.A., 466; U.S.H.R., 707, 708, 709, 710.
Thomas, Cornelius, G.A., 513.
Thomas, Cornelius B., G.A., 526, 528, 529, 531, 533.
Thomas, David, G.A., 299, 301, 309.
Thomas, Edison M., G.A., 519.
Thomas, Francis E., G.A., 489, 492, 506, 508, 510, 511.
Thomas, Fred S., G.A., 510, 512, 513.
Thomas, George, G.A., 290, 305, 307, 309, 311, 352n.
Thomas, Ivey G., G.A., 491.
Thomas, James R., G.A., 474.
Thomas, Joe Max, G.A., 527, 530, 532.
Thomas, John C., G.A., 472, 477, 478.
Thomas, John D., G.A., 481.
Thomas, John E., G.A., 312, 315.
Thomas, John W., G.A., 297, 311, 316, 322, 324, 327.
Thomas, Joseph E., G.A., 552.
Thomas, Lewis, G.A., 279, 350n.
Thomas, Micajah, C.A., 52.
Thomas, Micajah, G.A., 206, 210, 211, 213, 215, 216, 220.
Thomas, P. C., G.A., 460, 464, 467.
Thomas, R. P., G.A., 552, 574n.
Thomas, Walter S., G.A., 488.
Thomas, William, Prov. Cong., 153, 154; G.A., 259, 266, 270, 275, 277, 278.
Thomas, William H., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; G.A., 316, 318, 321, 322, 324, 325, 327; Sec. Conv., 386.
Thomason, David, G.A., 289, 291.
Thomason, Benjamin W., G.A., 530.
Thomason, David, G.A., 296.
Thompson, A. B., G.A., 471.
Thompson, Andrew, C.A., 46.
Thompson, Benjamin W., G.A., 538.
Thompson, C. Everett, Judg., Supr. Ct., 580, 601n.
Thompson, Carl S., G.A., 509.
Thompson, Charles M., G.A., 477, 494.
Thompson, Cyrus, G.A., 463, 464; Secy. St., 425, 434n.
Thompson, Daniel, G.A., 301, 305.
Thompson, Dorman, G.A., 489, 492, 495, 558n.
Thompson, Elijah, G.A., 281, 282.
Thompson, Emerson M., G.A., 510.

Thompson, Ervin A., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825; G.A., 325, 326; Sec. Con., 387.
Thompson, Frank, G.A., 478, 479, 492.
Thompson, Franklin, G.A., 448, 450.
Thompson, George A., G.A., 297, 299.
Thompson, George N., G.A., 465, 556n.
Thompson, George W., G.A., 313, 315, 316.
Thompson, Henry, G.A., 259, 261.
Thompson, Jacob, Cab. Mem., U.S., 751, 757n.
Thompson, James, Const. Conv., 1789, 770; G.A., 223, 225, 226, 228, 232, 233, 235, 237, 238, 240, 242, 264.
Thompson, James W., G.A., 506.
Thompson, John, Const. Conv., 1789, 768; Prov. Cong., 155, 156.
Thompson, John, G.A., 248, 250, 254, 255, 257, 259, 261.
Thompson, John B., G.A., 293, 297.
Thompson, Lewis, Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; G.A., 296, 298, 310, 313, 316, 319, 333.
Thompson, Marshall, G.A., 509.
Thompson, Paul H., G.A., 510.
Thompson, Shem, G.A., 206, 342n.
Thompson, W. A., G.A., 455, 456.
Thompson, W. Avery, G.A., 502, 508.
Thompson, Walter M., G.A., 482.
Thompson, William [Thomson], C.A., 52, 53, 54, 55, 56; G.A., 202, 204, 207; Prov. Cong., 153, 154, 155, 156.
Thompson, William, G.A., 318, 354n.
Thompson, William A., G.A., 334.
Thompson, William A., G.A., 488, 508.
Thompson, William R., G.A., 527, 529.
Thomson, Charles, Secy., Cont. Cong., 657.
Thomson, William. *See*, Thompson, William.
Thornberg, Jesse. *See*, Thornburg, Jesse.
Thornburg, Jesse, [Thornberg], G.A., 319, 321, 323, 326.
Thornburg, Lacy H., G.A., 533, 535, 538; Judg., Supr. Ct., 582, 607n.
Thorne, J. William, Const. Conv., 1875, 875; G.A., 456, 457.
Thorne, John T., G.A., 488.
Thorne, T. T., G.A., 484, 487, 489.
Thorne, W. H. *See*, Thorne, William H.
Thorne, William H., [W. H.], G.A., 482, 510.
Thornton, Francis A., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825; G.A., 279, 281, 317, 319, 334; Sec. Conv., 387.
Thornton, Frank A. *See*, Thornton, Francis A.
Thornton, Spruill. *See*, Thornton, Thomas Spruill.
Thornton, Thomas Spruill, [Spruill, Thomas S.], G.A., 512, 513.
Thorpe, B. W., G.A., 465.
Thrash, John, G.A., 313.
Thorpe, John H., G.A., 466.
Threadgill, Thomas, G.A., 254, 256.
Thurman, Allen G., Pres., *Pt.*, U.S. Sen., 698.
Thurston, Asa, G.A., 516.
Thurston, Doc J., G.A., 500.
Tilghman, John, Prov. Cong., 158.
Tillery, L. Bradford, Judg., Supr. Ct., 582, 607n.
Tillet, D. H. *See*, Tillett, Durant H.
Tillet, Durant H., [D.H.], G.A., 485, 491, 558n.
Tillet, Thomas, G.A., 282, 284, 285, 289, 298, 300, 302, 303.
Tilley, Hugh G., G.A., 466, 468.
Tillman, Henry, G.A., 236, 243, 254, 262.
Tillman, John, G.A., 201, 203, 208, 209, 228, 229, 231, 233.
Tilson, James F., G.A., 486.
Timberlake, Edward W., Judg., Supr. Ct., 579, 595n.
Timberlake, Richard E., G.A., 521, 561n.
Tindall, James, Const. Conv., 1789, 769; G.A., 221, 223, 226.
Tipton, John, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; G.A., 217, 221.
Tipton, John H., G.A., 504.
Tipton, Joseph, Const. Conv., 1788, 767.
Tisdale, William, C.A., 54, 91n; G.A., 217; Judg., Adm. Ct., 359, 365n; 366n; Prov. Cong., 156.
Tison, Benjamin T., III, G.A., 548, 550, 552, 553.
Toast, The State, 649.
Todd, J. W., G.A., 454, 457, 464.
Todd, Joseph B., G.A., 455.
Todd, M. G., G.A., 458.
Tolbert, Homer B., G.A., 541, 544, 548.
Tolson, Cary, G.A., 321.
Tolson, John J., Secy, M.V.A., 429.
Tomes, Francis, C.A., 12, 13, 14.
Tomlin, Frances, G.A., 548.
Tomlin, Notley D., G.A., 487, 488.
Tomlinson, Burness H., G.A., 323, 324, 326.
Tomlinson, James, G.A., 319, 354n.
Tomlinson, Jonathan, G.A., 474.
Tompkins, Daniel D., V.P., U.S., 674, 675.
Tomlin, A. C., G.A., 463.
Tomlin, Mrs. Frances F., G.A., 549.
Tomlinson, James, G.A., 303, 304, 307, 309, 310, 311, 313, 314, 353n.
Tomlinson, S. F., G.A., 453, 555n.
Tompkins, Daniel D., G.A., 508, 513, 518, 521.
Toms, Charles F., G.A., 483.
Toms, Foster, G.A., 218.
Toms, Francis, G.A., 266, 268.
Toms, Gosby, G.A., 228.
Toms, M. C., G.A., 467.
Toms, Thomas F., G.A., 471.
Tonissen, Edward T., G.A., 510, 516, 518, 519, 521.
Toole, Henry, G.A., 297.
Toole, Henry Irwin, G.A., 208.
Toole, Henry Irwin, G.A., 251, 253, 254, 256, 258, 260.
Toomer, John D., Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 288, 296, 298, 350n; Judg., Supr. Ct., 361, 369n; Just., Supm. Ct., 361, 368n.
Toon, Thomas F., G.A., 460, 461; Supt. of Pub. Inst., 426, 436n.
Torskey, Joseph, G.A., 235, 237, 239, 240, 242.

Torrence, Alexander, G.A., 279, 281, 286, 288.
Totherow, Carl D., G.A., 549, 550.
Tourgee, Albion W., Const. Conv., 1868, 845; Const. Conv., 1875, 874; Judg., Supr. Ct., 578, 593n.
Townsend, Howard D., G.A., 500, 501.
Townsend, J. T., G.A., 460.
Townsend, Joseph W., G.A., 297, 299.
Townsend, Josiah, G.A., 254, 255.
Tracy, James W., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; Sec. Conv., 386.
Tracy, Uriah, Pres. *Pt.*, U.S. Sen., 667.
Transylvania County, G.A. members listed, 1285; historical sketch, 1285; Pop Stats., 1286.
Transou, Eugene, G.A., 494, 505, 515.
Travis, Edward L., G.A., 476, 478, 481, 486, 515, 560n.
Travis, Patrick, G.A., 211.
Treasurer, 1776-1868, 181.
Tree, The State, 645; Picture, 644.
Trexler, Levi, G.A., 321.
Tripp, Robert, G.A., 204; Prov. Cong., 157.
Tripp, William H., G.A., 318, 221.
Trivett, Squire, G.A., 454, 455.
Trogdon, Reuben F., Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
Trollinger, Benjamin, Coun. St., 178; G.A., 309.
Trotman, Ezekiel, G.A., 269.
Trotman, John M., G.A., 477.
Troxell, Samuel A., G.A., 541, 543.
Troy, Alexander, Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 279.
Troy, John B., G.A., 290.
Troy, Matthew, G.A., 203, 208.
Troy, Robert, G.A., 244, 251.
Troy, W. C., G.A., 451, 453, 457, 464.
Trull, Jonathan, G.A., 313, 315, 316, 333, 335.
Trull, William R., G.A., 468.
Truman, Harry S., V.P., U.S., 724, 746n.
Trumbull, Jonathan, Spk., U.S.H.R., 661.
Truwhit, Levi, C.A., 29.
Tryon County, C.A. members listed, 1287; G.A. members listed, 1287; historical sketch, 1287
Tryon,William, Col. Ch. Exec., 9, 19, 69n.
Tucker, Eugene J., G.A., 493.
Tucker, George, Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
Tucker, Harrison C., G.A., 488.
Tucker, John E., G.A., 496, 497.
Tucker, Richard, G.A., 451, 455.
Tucker, Rufus L., Clk., N.C.H.C., 331.
Tucker, T.S., G.A., 451, 460, 555n.
Tull, Isaac, G.A., 278.
Tull, John, G.A., 466.
Tulle, Benjamin, C.A., 29.
Tulloch, Thomas [Tullock], G.A., 205, 207, 208.
Tullock, Thomas. *See*. Tulloch, Thomas.
Tunstall, James, G.A., 239, 246.
Tunstall, Nathaniel R., G.A., 299.
Turlington, Zebulon V., G.A., 483, 485, 487, 488, 500, 502, 504, 513.
Turnbull, John R., G.A., 335.
Turner, Columbus L., G.A., 454, 483.
Turner, Daniel, Coun. St., 176; G.A., 275, 277, 279, 281, 282; U.S.H.R., 677.
Turner, David, Const. Conv., 1788, 765; 1789, 768; G.A., 206, 208, 209, 211, 224.
Turner, David E., G.A., 505, 507, 508, 518, 519.
Turner, George, G.A., 483.
Turner, Green, G.A., 248, 250, 257.
Turner, H. *See*, Turner, Hector.
Turner, Hector, [H.], Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825; G.A., 461, 463; Sec. Conv., 386.
Turner, J., G.A., 467.
Turner, J. A., G.A., 465.
Turner, J. V., G.A., 474.
Turner, James, Const. Conv., 1789, 769; G.A., 226, 227, 229, 238, 240, 242, 243, 244, 347n; Gov., 160, 188n; U.S. Sen., 669, 671, 673, 743n.
Turner, James A., G.A., 491, 588n.
Turner, James M., Const. Conv., 1868, 845; G.A., 202.
Turner, James R., G.A., 522, 574n.
Turner, Josiah, Jr., Cand., Confd. Sts. Cong., 392; Confd. Cong., 389; Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 321, 325, 327, 447, 459, 553n; U.S.H.R., 691.
Turner, Julian A., G.A., 461.
Turner, Robert, C.A., 36, 37, 38, 39, 41, 88n.
Turner, Roscoe W., G.A., 484.
Turner, Samuel J., G.A., 466, 474, 487, 496, 502.
Turner, Simon, G.A., 201, 203.
Turner, Thomas, G.A., 524, 526, 527, 529, 531.
Turner, Thomas, Jr., G.A., 507, 508, 518.
Turner, Wilfred D., Lt. Gov., 424; Pres., N.C. Sen., 478, 481.
Turner, William, G.A., 321.
Turner, William D., G.A., 466, 467, 469, 494; Pres. *Pt.*, N.C. Sen., 469.
Turner, William G., G.A., 486.
Turner, William L., Adm., Hd., Dept. of, 428, 441n.
Turrentine, J. A., G.A., 460, 483.
Tutle, John, G.A., 240.
Tuton, Oliver K., G.A., 305, 307, 309.
Twiggs, Howard F., G.A., 541, 543, 545, 548.
Twitty, T. B., G.A., 464, 467, 469, 472.
Tyler, James F., G.A., 502.
Tyler, John, Pres. *Pt.*, U.S. Sen., 679; V.P., U.S., 681, 683, 743n.
Tynte, Edward, Col. Gov., Carolina, 9, 70n.
Tyrrell County, C.A. members listed, G.A. members listed, 1288-1289; historical sketch, 1288, Pop. Stats., 1290.
Tyson, Henry M., G.A., 548, 551, 553.
Tyson, Josiah, G.A., 264, 266, 268, 269, 271, 274, 277, 278, 280, 284, 287, 291, 296, 298.
Tyson, Thomas, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; 1789, 769, 792n; G.A., 217, 220, 223, 224, 226, 249, 254, 345n.

U

Umstead, J. W. *See*, Umstead, John W.
Umstead, John, Coun. St., 160, 170, 171, 172.
Umstead, John W., [J. W.], G.A., 475.
Umstead, John W., Jr., G.A., 506, 513, 516, 518, 519, 521, 523, 524, 526, 528, 529, 531, 533, 537, 563n.
Umstead, S. D., G.A., 335.
Umstead, William B., Gov., 423; U.S.H.R., 719, 720; U.S. Sen., 724, 748n.
Underwood, David, G.A., 282, 284, 286, 288, 290, 292, 293, 296.
Underwood, John, G.A., 486.
Underwood, Robert H., G.A., 512, 513, 516, 521.
Underwood, Timothy, G.A., 309.
Underwood, William, G.A., 280, 282, 285.
Union County, G.A. members listed, 1291; historical sketch, 1291; Pop. Stats., 1292.
Unthank, William, G.A., 284, 286.
Upchurch, Ernest F., G.A., 492.
Upchurch, John Sherwood, G.A., 506, 507.
Upchurch, W. B., G.A., 471.
Urguhart, Henry, G.A., 235.
Ury, George, G.A., 298.
Ussory, John, G.A., 225.
Ussory, Thomas, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; G.A., 221, 231, 233.
Utley, C. H., G.A., 475.
Uzzell, A. T., G.A., 482, 484.
Uzzell, George R., G.A., 507, 510, 512, 515, 516, 518, 520, 521, 524, 526, 528, 530, 531, 537, 538.
Uzzell, Thomas R., G.A., 506.
Uzzell, R. P., G.A., 499.
Uzzle, Elisha, G.A., 295.

V

Vail, Abner N., G.A., 274, 284, 290, 292, 350n.
Vail, Benners, G.A., 264.
Vail, Edward, C.A., 45, 46, 47, 48, 49.
Vail, Edward, C.A., 53, 54, 55.
Vail, Jeremiah, C.A., 35.
Vail, Jeremiah, C.A., 45.
Vail, John, C.A., 48.
Vail, Joseph, C.A., 49.
Vail, Moseley, Clk., *Pt.*, C.A., 36.
Valentine, George H., G.A., 492.
Valentine, Itimous T., Just., Supm. Ct., 576, 590n.
Valentine, Itimous T., Jr., G.A., 528, 529, 531.
Vance County, G.A. members listed, 1293; historical sketch, 1293; Pop. Stats., 1294.
Vance, David T., G.A., 505.
Vance, David, G.A., 218, 224, 226.
Vance, Robert B., G.A., 472; U.S.H.R., 676, 697, 698, 699, 701.
Vance, T. D., G.A., 472.
Vance, Zebulon B., G.A., 322; Gov., 161, 189n, 423, 433n; U.S.H.R., 690; U.S. Sen., 695, 698, 699, 701, 703, 704, 746n, 747n.
Vanderberg, Arthur H., Pres. *Pt.*, U.S. Sen., 724.
VanderLinden, W. Harrison, Jr., G.A., 521, 522.
Vanhook, Lawrence, G.A., 262.
Vanhook, Robert, G.A., 254, 255, 257, 259, 261, 262, 266, 267, 269, 278, 280, 281, 283, 285, 287, 289, 294, 296, 298, 300, 302, 351n.
Vann, C. S., G.A., 478, 481, 482, 485.
Vann, Henry, G.A., 518, 522, 525, 528.
Vann, John, G.A., 282, 284, 286, 300, 304.
Vann, John A., G.A., 330, 331, 459, 556n.
Vann, John C. M., G.A., 493.
Vann, John E., G.A., 482.
Vann, Joseph N., G.A., 508, 510, 518.
Vann, Percy R., G.A., 526, 528, 530.
VanNoppen, Leonard H., G.A., 523.
Varner, Henry B., Lab., Commr. of, 426, 438n.
Varner, John W., G.A., 550, 551, 553.
Varnham, John, C.A., 27; Col. Coun., 11.
Varnum, Joseph B., Spk., U.S.H.R., 669, 671.
Varser, Lycurgus R., G.A., 497, 499; Just., Supm. Ct., 576, 590n.
Vassall, John, C.A., 8; Suvyr. Gen., Clarendon Co., 8, 63n.
Vaughan, E. L., Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 457, 459, 460.
Vaughan, James, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; G.A., 205, 206, 207, 210, 211, 215, 218, 220, 231.
Vaughan, James L., G.A., 273, 275, 279.
Vaughan, Walter R., G.A., 501.
Vaughn, Earl W., G.A., 533, 537, 538, 541, 543, 567n; Judg., Ct. of Appls., 577, 592n; Spk., N.C.H.R., 543.
Venable, Abraham W., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824, 1027n; Provsl. Cong., 388; Sec. Conv., 386, 401n; U.S.H.R., 686, 687.
Venable, S., G.A., 459.
Venable, Stephen, G.A., 473.
Venters, Carl V., G.A., 523, 524, 526, 528, 529, 531, 537, 545.
Venters, G. W., G.A., 465.
Venters, S. W., G.A., 472.
Vernon, John H., G.A., 492.
Vernon, Livingston, G.A., 525, 527.
Vernon, Oron M., G.A., 519.
Vestal, J. M., G.A., 335, 449, 450.
Vestal, M. H., G.A., 468, 471.
Vestal, P. C., G.A., 483, 485.
Vestall, William, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; 1789, 768, 792n.
Vick, J. W., G.A., 474.
Vick, Wilson, Const. Conv., 1789, 769; G.A., 221, 223.
Vickers, W. G., G.A., 474.
Vickery, Charles E., G.A., 549, 550, 552.
Vines, William, G.A., 269, 271.
Vinson, James, Const. Conv., 1788, 767.
Vogler, James B., G.A., 512, 513, 516, 519, 521, 524, 528, 529, 533, 535, 538, 541, 544, 545, 560n.

W

Waddell, Alfred, G.A., 291.
Waddell, Alfred M., U.S.H.R., 695, 697, 698.
Waddell, Edmund, [Edward], Const. Conv., 1788, 767; G.A., 220, 229, 231, 235, 236, 237, 347n.
Waddell, Edward. *See*, Waddell, Edmund.
Waddell, Francis N., G.A., 278.
Waddell, Haynes, G.A., 284, 350n.
Waddell, Hugh, C.A., 46, 49, 51, 53, 89n, 90n.
Waddell, Hugh, G.A., 233, 234.
Waddell, Hugh, G.A., 291, 305, 307, 310, 313, 315, 316, 352n, 354n; Spk., N.C. Sen., 305.
Waddell, James M., G.A., 313.
Waddell, J. D. *See*, Waddell, John D.
Waddell, John, G.A., 298.
Waddell, John, Coun. St., 167.
Waddell, John D., [J. D.], G.A., 481, 483.
Waddell, Lee R., G.A., 451, 455, 457, 458.
Waddell, Maurice Q., Cand., Confd. Sts. Cong., 393; G.A., 309, 315, 329.
Waddell, W. H., G.A., 459, 461, 463.
Waddill, Matthew T., G.A., 325, 326, 454.
Wade, Andrew, G.A., 271.
Wade, Benjamin F., Pres., *Pt.*, U.S. Sen., 691, 693.
Wade, C. C., G.A., 483.
Wade, Edmund, G.A., 257.
Wade, James E. L., G.A., 500, 502, 517.
Wade, Seth, G.A., 254, 255, 269, 271, 274, 278, 280.
Wade, Stacey W., Ins., Commr. of, 427, 439n; Secy. St., 425, 434n.
Wade, Thomas, Const. Conv., 1788, 765; 1789, 768; G.A., 205, 209, 210, 217, 222, 225, 344n, 345n; Prov. Cong., 154, 157.
Wade, Thomas C., G.A., 510.
Wadkins, Levi. *See*, Watkins, Levin.
Wadsworth, William, G.A., 288, 290, 291.
Wadsworth, William B., G.A., 309, 310, 317.
Wagoner, John M., G.A., 488.
Waite, William, C.A., 43.
Wake County, C.A. members listed, 1295; G.A. members listed, historical sketch, 1295; Pop. Stats., 1298.
Wakefield, E. F. *See*, Wakefield, Edmund F.
Wakefield, Edmund F., [E. F.], G.A., 475, 495.
Wakefield, Lawrence, G.A., 489, 502.
Wakefield, R. R., G.A., 465.
Walden, Ira, G.A., 492.
Walden, R. J., G.A., 456.
Waldo, Joseph T., G.A., 458.
Waldrop, Ashbury, [Asberry], G.A., 448, 450.
Walker, Daniel J., G.A., 508.
Walker, Edgar H., G.A., 461.
Walker, Felix, G.A., 228, 240, 242, 243, 245, 252; U.S.H.R., 674, 675.
Walker, G. T., G.A., 468.
Walker, George B., G.A., 463, 500.
Walker, Hal Hammer, G.A., 522; Judg., Supr. Ct., 583, 608n.
Walker, Henderson, C.A., 27; Col. Atty. Gen., 22, 83n; Col. Ch. Exec., 8, 14, 66n; Col. Coun., 13, 14; Judg., V. Adm., Ct., 58, 93n.
Walker, Hugh, G.A., 290, 292.
Walker, James, G.A., 238.
Walker, James A., G.A., 473, 474, 475.
Walker, James W., G.A., 499, 501.
Walker, John, G.A., 209, 210, 343n; Prov. Cong., 156, Coun. St., 179; G.A., 277, 292, 310, 311, 313, 315, 316, 322, 327, 355n.
Walker, John M., G.A., 268, 270.
Walker, John R., G.A., 305, 307, 352n.
Walker, John H., G.A., 303, 304.
Walker, Levi, G.A., 309, 310, 312, 313, 353n.
Walker, Martin, G.A., 454, 455.
Walker, N. W., G.A., 335.
Walker, Platt D., G.A., 456; Just. Supm. Ct., 576, 589n.
Walker, R. L., G.A., 481.
Walker, Ransom, G.A., 286, 290, 292, 295.
Walker, Robert, G.A., 288.
Walker, Robert L., G.A., 469.
Walker, Russell G., G.A., 549, 550, 552.
Walker, Taylor H., G.A., 270, 281, 282.
Walker, Thomas, G.A., 278.
Walker, W. W., G.A., 456.
Walker, William C., G.A., 326.
Walker, William R., G.A., 497.
Walkup, Samuel H., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 833; G.A., 325, 327; U.S.H.R., 691.
Wall, Henry Clay, G.A., 478, 558n.
Wall, John, Jr., G.A., 246.
Wall, J. Thomas, G.A.,488, 491, 493.
Wall, S. W., G.A., 460, 465, 468, 473.
Wall, Stephen, G.A., 280, 281.
Wall, Walter, W., G.A., 528, 529, 533.
Wall, William, G.A., 231.
Wallace, Charles S., G.A., 486, 488, 491.
Wallace, David, Const. Conv., 1788, 766.
Wallace, Fitzhugh E., G.A., 513, 516, 518, 519, 521.
Wallace, Henry A., V.P., U.S., 721, 723, 724.
Wallace, J. Paul. *See*, Wallace, Joseph Paul.
Wallace, James, G.A., 231, 233, 234.
Wallace, John, Const. Conv., 1789, 768; G.A., 223.
Wallace, John W., G.A., 515.
Wallace, Joseph P. *See*, Wallace, Joseph Paul.
Wallace, Joseph Paul, [J. Paul, Joseph P.], G.A., 517, 519, 521, 523, 528, 529, 531, 533, 535, 538.
Wallace, Lawrence H., G.A., 513, 516, 518, 520.
Wallace, Richard, C.A., 48, 49.
Wallace, Williamson, G.A., 326.
Wallen, Jesse, G.A., 330.
Wallice, Robert, C.A., 31.
Wallis, Robert, Col. Coun., 13.
Walser, Henry, G.A., 312, 315, 317, 323, 326, 329.
Walser, Zebulon V., Atty. Gen., 427, 440n; G.A., 468, 469, 474; Spk., N.C.H.R., 473.
Walsh, James W., G.A., 549.
Walsh, John, C.A., 52, 90n.
Walston, W. P., G.A., 469.

Walter, Lewis, G.A., 255.
Walter, William, G.A., 221.
Walters, A. E., G.A., 476.
Walters, Henry, Coun. St., 167.
Walters, John F., G.A., 481.
Walters, Lewis, G.A., 253.
Walters, William, G.A., 209, 211, 214.
Walton, Alfred J., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; Sec. Conv., 386.
Walton, Elijah H., G.A., 499.
Walton, George, G.A., 274, 276.
Walton, Jesse, G.A., 203, 205.
Walton, Jesse W., G.A., 305.
Walton, John, G.A., 280, 282, 284, 286, 287, 300.
Walton, John B., G.A., 234.
Walton, Ray H., G.A., 527, 537.
Walton, Thomas, C.A., 40.
Walton, Thomas George, G.A., 318.
Walton, Timothy, C.A., 45, 51, 89n.
Walton, Timothy, G.A., 234.
Walton, Timothy, G.A., 264, 267, 348n.
Walton, William, G.A., 241.
Walton, William, G.A., 282, 284, 285, 288, 290, 292, 294, 350n.
Walton, William A., G.A., 321.
Warburton, George, G.A., 483.
Ward, A. C., G.A., 474, 561n.
Ward, A. D., G.A., 472.
Ward, Alfred D., G.A., 489, 492.
Ward, Allen C., G.A., 549, 551.
Ward, Benjamin, C.A., 51, 52, 54, 55; G.A., 201; Prov. Cong., 158.
Ward, Charles, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; G.A., 221.
Ward, Collingwood, C.A., 29.
Ward, Daniel, G.A., 314, 316, 319.
Ward, Daniel G., Coun. St., 179.
Ward, David, G.A., 227, 229, 230, 232.
Ward, David L., G.A., 482; Judg., Supr. Ct., 579, 597n.
Ward, David L., Jr., G.A., 510, 511, 513, 516, 517, 518, 520, 522; Spk., N.C.H.R., 513.
Ward, Edward, Const. Conv., 1789, 769, 792n.
Ward, Edward, G.A., 252, 267, 279, 281, 283, 285, 287, 289, 291, 292, 294.
Ward, Edward, Jr., G.A., 259, 260.
Ward, Edward W., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 825, 1027n; Sec. Conv., 387, 401n.
Ward, Eli W., G.A., 270, 271, 273, 274, 280, 282.
Ward, Enoch, C.A., 35.
Ward, Enoch, G.A., 208, 209, 211, 212, 214; Prov. Cong., 155.
Ward, Francis, C.A., 46, 49, 52.
Ward, Francis, G.A., 290.
Ward, George, G.A., 243, 244.
Ward, George R., G.A., 494, 502, 503, 513.
Ward, George W., Judg., Supr. Ct., 579, 597n.
Ward, H. S., G.A., 476, 478.
Ward, Hallett S., G.A., 506; U.S.H.R., 715.
Ward, John, G.A., 237.
Ward, John, G.A., 287.
Ward, Joseph D., Asst. Secy., Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 299.
Ward, Marvin M., G.A., 552.
Ward, Maury, G.A., 475.
Ward, Otis, G.A., 494.
Ward, R. C., G.A., 465, 467, 468.
Ward, Richard, C.A., 52, 53, 54.
Ward, Richard, G.A., 291.
Ward, Robert H., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832.
Ward, Robinson, G.A., 458.
Ward, Seth, G.A., 264.
Ward, T. E., G.A., 457.
Ward, Thomas, G.A., 307, 310.
Ward, Thomas R., G.A., 479.
Ward, Wiley L., G.A., 507, 524.
Ward, William, G.A., 221.
Ward, William F., G.A., 497, 502, 505, 506.
Ward, William P., G.A., 321, 325, 328.
Ward, William R., G.A., 324, 326, 328.
Ward, William T., G.A., 455, 457.
Warden, John, G.A., 286, 287.
Warden, William P., G.A., 510.
Waring, R. P., G.A., 465.
Waring, Robert P., G.A., 453, 455.
Wardroper, Thomas, Col. Survy. Gen., 21, 81n.
Warlick, G. Andrew, G.A., 522.
Warlick, G. Hunter, G.A., 544, 545, 548.
Warlick, Henry D., G.A., 487.
Warlick, John D., G.A., 509.
Warlick, P., G.A., 454.
Warlick, Wilson, Judg., Supr. Ct., 580, 600n; Judg., Judg., U.S. Dist. Ct., 753.
Warner, Samuel, G.A., 262.
Warren, Charles F., G.A., 466.
Warren County, G.A. members listed, 1299-1300; historical sketch, 1299; Pop. Stats., 1301.
Warren, Dalton F., G.A., 509.
Warren, Edward, Cand., Conf. Sts. Cong., 391.
Warren, Edward J., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; G.A., 329, 330, 332, 358n, 450; Judg., Supr. Ct., 362, 371n, 372n; Pres. *Pt.*, N.C. Sen., 450, 554n; Sec. Cong., 386.
Warren, Edgar P., G.A., 515.
Waren, Joseph H., G.A., 510, 524, 526.
Warren, Lindsey C., G.A., 493, 495, 500, 530, 532; Pres. *Pt.*, N.C. Sen. 495; U.S.H.R., 716, 717, 719, 720, 721, 747n.
Warren, Lindsay C., Jr., G.A., 533, 537, 539, 541.
Warren, Stewart B., G.A., 532, 537, 541, 544.
Warren, Thomas D., G.A., 478, 481, 483.
Warren, William A., G.A., 482, 488, 500.
Warrington, Elijah, G.A., 245.
Warrington, John, G.A., 207, 208, 212, 214, 216, 219, 227, 229.
Warters, John, G.A., 467.
Washburn, Benjamin, G.A., 326.
Washburn, R. C., G.A., 460.
Washington County (Tennessee), G.A. members listed, 1302; historical sketch, 1302.

Washington County, G.A. members listed, 1303-1304; historical sketch, 1303; Pop. Stats., 1304.
Washington, Edward K., Judg., Supr. Ct., 583, 609n.
Washington, George, Pres., Fed. Conv., 1787, 765.
Washington, James, C.A., 44, 45, 46.
Washington, John, G.A., 246, 250, 253.
Washington, John C., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; Sec. Conv., 386.
Washington, Thomas M., G.A., 485, 489, 492.
Washington, William H., G.A., 313, 315, 316, 318, 319; U.S.H.R., 683.
Watauga County, G.A. members listed, 1305; historical sketch, 1305; Pop. Stats., 1306.
Waters, Abraham G., G.A., 326, 327.
Waters, B. W., G.A., 466.
Waters, Henry H., G.A., 313, 315, 317, 321, 354n.
Watford, Joseph, G.A., 291.
Watkins, C. R., G.A., 471.
Watkins, Irvine B., G.A., 516, 518.
Watkins, Joe A. *See*, Watkins, Joseph A.
Watkins, John, G.A., 276, 278.
Watkins, John S., G.A., 500, 502, 503, 509, 513, 517, 519, 520.
Watkins, Joseph A., [Joe A.], G.A., 527, 529, 531, 533, 535, 538.
Watkins, Levin, [Wadkins; Lauan, Levi], Const. Conv., 1789, 768; G.A., 230, 232, 239, 240, 242, 244, 246.
Watkins, Marvin B., G.A., 500, 503.
Watkins, T. J., G.A., 472.
Watkins, W. H. *See*, Watkins, William H.
Watkins, William H., [W. H.], G.A., 483, 489.
Watkins, William T., G.A., 543, 545, 547, 549, 551, 553; Spk. *Pt.*, 547.
Watson, Alexander, Const. Conv., 1789, 769.
Watson, Alexander, G.A., 297, 299, 301, 305, 307, 312, 326, 353n.
Watson, Benjamin, G.A., 303.
Watson, Cyrus B., G.A., 463, 472.
Watson, David. Coun. St., 177.
Watson, Eli F., G.A., 329.
Watson, J. B., G.A., 465, 466.
Watson, J. W. B., G.A., 327.
Watson, James, Const. Conv., 1789, 769; G.A., 228, 229, 231, 233, 234, 236, 255, 257.
Watson, James M., G.A., 467, 468, 471, 473.
Watson, John A., G.A., 502.
Watson, Jones, G.A., 454.
Watson, Josiah O., G.A., 291.
Watson, Robert C., Coun. St., 175; G.A., 278.
Watson, T. M., G.A., 468, 472.
Watson, Van S., G.A., 509, 515, 517.
Watson, W. W., G.A., 460.
Watson, William, G.A., 280, 282, 284.
Watson, William H., G.A., 316, 318, 319, 328.
Watt, James, Coun. St., 176, 177, 192n.
Watts, Alston D., [A. D.], G.A., 479, 482, 489, 558n; Rev., Commr., 428, 442n.
Watts, Arthur L., G.A., 484.
Watts, John, G.A., 305, 323.
Watts, John Walter, G.A., 475.
Watts, Reuben, Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 466.
Watts, Samuel W., Const. Conv., 1868, 846; Judg., Supr. Ct., 578, 593n.
Watts, Wesley C., G.A., 523.
Watts, William, G.A., 293, 295.
Waugh, Harrison M., G.A., 301, 303, 304, 328, 332, 333, 335, 454.
Waugh, James, G.A., 262, 263.
Waugh, Jesse A., Coun. St., 179, 193n; G.A., 319, 321, 324, 327.
Waugh, L. G., G.A., 468.
Wayne County, G.A. members listed, 1307-1308; historical sketch, 1307; Pop. Stats., 1309.
Waynick, Capus M., Adj. Gen., 430, 445n; Dip. Cps., 752; G.A., 507, 508.
Weakley, Robert, Const. Conv., 1788, 766.
Weatherington, Benjamin, G.A., 243, 245.
Weathers, Carroll W., G.A., 509.
Weathers, Lee B., G.A., 517, 519, 520, 522.
Weatherspoon, David, G.A., 225.
Weatherspoon, Walter H., G.A., 488, 491.
Weaver, Amos, G.A., 295, 297, 351n.
Weaver, Guy, G.A., 505.
Weaver, Hiram, G.A., 479.
Weaver, James, G.A., 285, 295, 298, 300, 302.
Weaver, Joshua, G.A., 282, 283.
Weaver, W. E., G.A., 460.
Weaver, Zebulon, G.A., 485, 486, 489, 492; U.S.H.R., 713, 714, 715, 716, 719, 720, 721, 723, 724, 747n.
Weaver, Zebulon, Jr., G.A., 524, 525, 561n.
Webb, Alfreda, G.A., 545, 567n.
Webb, Calvin J., G.A., 319, 321.
Webb, Charles A., G.A., 481, 483, 484; Pres. *Pt.*, N.C. Sen., 482, 484.
Webb, Charles E., G.A., 548, 550, 551.
Webb, E. Y. *See*, Webb, Edwin Y.
Webb, Edwin Y., [E. Y.], G.A., 478; Judg., U.S. Dist. Ct., 753, U.S.H.R., 708, 709, 710, 711, 713, 714, 747n.
Webb, Ernest V., G.A., 509, 511.
Webb, Henry Y., G.A., 271.
Webb, Isham, G.A., 203; Prov. Cong., 159.
Webb, James, G.A., 520, 522.
Webb, James L., G.A., 463, 466; Judg., Supr. Ct., 579, 597n.
Webb, James M., G.A., 297.
Webb, John, Prov. Cong., 154, 155, 157.
Webb, John, G.A., 292, 295.
Webb, John, Judg., Ct. Appls., 577, 592n; Judg., Supr. Ct., 582, 607n.
Webb, Robert, G.A., 206, 210, 212, 215, 216, 218, 220, 221, 222, 224, 234, 236, 239, 248, 250, 347n.
Webb, Robert F., G.A., 333.
Webb, Silas, G.A., 454.
Webb, T. D., G.A., 483.
Webb, Thomas, G.A., 270, 271, 279, 280, 282, 284, 286, 288, 290, 292, 293.

Webb, William E., G.A., 257, 259, 260, 262.
Webster, Elijah, G.A., 304.
Webster, John, G.A., 315.
Webster, John R., G.A., 461, 467; Spk., N.C.H.R., 466.
Webster, W. P., G.A., 466.
Webster, Wesley D., G.A., 543, 545, 547, 549, 550, 571n, 573n.
Webster, William, C.A., 46, 47, 52.
Webster, Wilson B., G.A., 278, 280, 282, 284, 285, 291.
Weeks, Cameron S., G.A., 516, 525, 527, 537.
Weeks, Thomas, C.A., 39, 43, 46.
Welch, Baker F., G.A., 298, 300, 302.
Welch, James, G.A., 267.
Welch, John, G.A., 256, 258.
Welch, Miles, G.A., 257.
Welch, Samuel, G.A., 273.
Welch, W. Dorsey, G.A., 477, 479.
Welch, William, Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 269, 273, 277, 292, 294.
Welch, William P., G.A., 448, 450, 451, 454, 553n.
Weldon, Samuel, Prov. Cong., 158.
Weldon, William, G.A., 206.
Welfare, Sam E., G.A., 519.
Welker, G. William, Const. Conv., 1868, 845; G.A., 447, 449.
Wellborn, E. M., G.A., 330.
Wellborn, H. M., G.A., 481.
Wellborn, James, Const. Conv., 1835, 818; G.A., 260, 272, 274, 276, 278, 281, 283, 291, 293, 298, 302, 304, 316.
Wellborn, William, G.A., 257.
Wellons, B. A., G.A., 468.
Wellons, Elmer J., G.A., 512.
Wells, Dewey W., Judg., Supr. Ct., 582, 607n.
Wells, Hugh A., Judg., Ct. Appls., 577, 592n.
Wells, John T., G.A., 504, 505.
Wells, Lon N., G.A., 4666.
Wells, T. H., G.A., 485.
Wells, Winifred T., Judg., Supr. Ct., 582, 607n.
Wemyss, William P., G.A., 475.
West, Benjamin, C.A., 31.
West, Eli, G.A., 211, 213, 214, 216, 218, 219.
West, Herman H., G.A., 532, 535, 543.
West, J. O., G.A., 483.
West, John, C.A., 43.
West, John P., G.A., 448, 450.
West, John S., G.A., 258, 260.
West, John Spence, G.A., 233, 234.
West, Robert, C.A., 27, 31.
West, Robert, C.A., 48.
West, Robert, Col. Coun., 17.
West, Thomas L., G.A., 271, 272.
West, W. Bruce, G.A., 521.
West, W. N., G.A., 481, 483.
West, Wayne G., G.A., 532, 535.
West, William J., G.A., 486.
West, William M., G.A., 301, 304.
Westbeer, Charles, [Westbeere, Weybeere], C.A., 37, 38.
Westbeere, Charles. *See*, Westbeer, Charles.
Westbrook, Elbert R., G.A., 524.
Westbrook, G. W., G.A., 472.
Westbrook, James, G.A., 238, 347n.
Westbrook, Moses, G.A., 218.
Westmorland, J. F., G.A., 473.
Westmorland, Silas, G.A., 335.
Wetmur, francis S., G.A., 504, 505.
Weybeere, Charles. *See*, Westbeer, Charles.
Whedbee, Charles, G.A., 504, 506.
Whedbee, Harry W., Judg., Supr. Ct., 579, 597n.
Whedbee, J. L., G.A., 475.
Whedbee, James M., G.A., 327.
Whedbee, John, C.A., 57; G.A., 205, 208, 209.
Whedbee, John, Jr., Prov. Cong., 153, 154.
Whedbee, Richard, G.A., 210.
Wheeler, C. J., G.A., 459.
Wheeler, John H., Dip. Cps., 752, 757n; G.A., 289, 291, 293, 295, 321.
Wheeler, William A., V.P., U.S., 698.
Wheeler, William H., Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 331, 332, 454, 456.
Whichard, Willis P., G.A., 545, 549, 550, 552.
Whicker, Gilbert W., G.A., 541.
Whisnant, Eli, G.A., 454, 456.
Whitaker, Edwin. *See*, Whitaker, Edwin B.
Whitaker, Edwin B., [Edwin], G.A., 515, 517.
Whitaker, F. A., G.A., 477, 482; Pres. *Pt.*, N.C. Sen., 476, 557n.
Whitaker, James, G.A., 273, 274, 276, 282, 293, 295, 297, 299, 312.
White, Elihu A., G.A., 467.
Whitaker, John, Const. Conv., 1789, 769; G.A., 203, 206, 211, 216, 342n.
Whitaker, Matthew Cary, G.A., 238, 241, 243, 245, 246, 248, 250, 252, 253, 254, 256, 258, 261.
Whitaker, Matthew Cary, G.A., 315, 325, 327.
Whitaker, Romulus A., G.A., 518, 520.
Whitaker, Samuel, G.A., 281, 282, 284, 286, 288, 290, 292, 294, 295, 302, 308, 310.
Whitaker, Spier, Atty. Gen., 182, 196n; G.A., 309.
Whitaker, Spier, G.A., 460; Judg., Supr. Ct., 578, 595n.
Whitaker, Thomas C., G.A., 499, 500, 502, 504.
Whitaker E., G.A., 479, 482, 497, 500, 502.
Whitaker, W. W., G.A., 323.
White, Albert E., G.A., 505, 507, 509.
White, Alexander, H., G.A., 479, 481.
White, Caleb N., G.A., 324.
White, D. Henry, G.A., 472.
White, Elbert S., G.A., 499.
White, Elihu A., G.A., 447, 449.
White, Eugene M., G.A., 551, 553.
White, F. M., G.A., 477, 557n.
White, Frank S., G.A., 548, 572n.
White, Gaston L., G.A., 477.
White, George H., G.A., 460, 464; U.S.H.R., 705, 707.

White, George M., G.A., 322, 324.
White, George T., G.A., 500, 504, 506.
White, H. J., G.A., 485.
White, Henry, C.A., 38, 41, 43.
White, Henry, C.A., 47, 49, 51, 52, 53, 55, 56.
White, Hugh L., Pres. *Pt.*, U.S. Sen., 678, 679.
White, Isaac, G.A., 316, 317.
White, J. B., G.A., 472.
White, J. H., G.A., 282.
White, Jack H., G.A., 535, 539, 543.
White, Jacob, C.A., 48.
White, James, C.A., 56; Cont. Cong., 659, 739n, 740n.
White, James, Const. Conv., 1789, 769; G.A., 201, 213, 214, 216, 223; Prov. Cong., 154, 155, 156, 158.
White, James B., G.A., 251, 253, 256, 258.
White, James H., G.A., 312, 314, 315, 317, 324, 328, 329, 356n.
White, James J., G.A., 467, 476.
White, John, Spk., U.S.H.R., 683.
White, John, Col. Gov., 8, 63n.
White, John A., G.A., 276, 350n.
White, John A., G.A., 456, 457, 459, 466.
White, John F. *See*, White, John Fernando.
White, John Fernando, [John F.], G.A., 507, 510, 511, 513, 517, 519, 524, 526, 527.
White, John H., G.A., 275.
White, Joseph, Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 236, 238, 242, 244, 246, 248, 249, 253, 276, 278, 280, 282, 293, 295, 308.
White, Joseph D., G.A., 287, 389.
White, Josiah, G.A., 268, 349n.
White, King, W., G.A., 475.
White, Oliver P., G.A., 325.
White, R., G.A., 458.
White, R. B., G.A., 492.
White, R. Jennings, G.A., 509.
White, R. S., G.A., 474.
White, Richard, G.A., 218, 345n.
White, Rigdon, G.A., 253.
White, Robert, G.A., 236, 237, 347n.
White, Robert A., G.A., 468, 483.
White, Robert B., G.A., 481.
White, S. A. *See*, White, Stephen A.
White, Stephen A., [S. A.], G.A., 473, 475.
White, Theophilus, G.A., 471, 473.
White, Thomas, C.A., 37.
White, Thomas, G.A., 273, 274, 276.
White, Thomas J., G.A., 526, 528, 529, 532, 533, 537, 539.
White, Vernon, G.A., 541, 544, 547, 549, 550, 552.
White, W. E., G.A., 469, 473.
White, W. P., G.A., 477, 479, 482, 491.
White, Walter W., G.A., 518, 519.
White, William, G.A., 228, 230, 231, 232, 234, 237, 238, 347n; Secy. St., 181, 193n.
White, William J., Sr., G.A., 533, 537, 538.
White, William M., Clk., Coun. St., 171; G.A., 545, 547, 567n.
White, William S., G.A., 547, 549, 551.
White, William W., G.A., 511, 515, 520.
Whitehall, Alexander L., G.A., 228, 229.
Whitehead, Nathan, G.A., 248, 250.
Whitehead, William, C.A., 37, 38.
Whitehurst, David W., G.A., 313, 321, 327.
Whitehurst, Elijah, G.A., 300, 310.
Whitehurst, Frederick, G.A., 302, 304.
Whitehurst, Samuel, G.A., 282, 284, 285, 287.
Whitehurst, Sam L., G.A, 526, 527, 529, 531, 532, 535, 537, 539.
Whitener, Basil L., G.A., 516; U.S.H.R., 728, 729, 731, 733.
Whitener, Lee R., G.A., 474, 475.
Whiteside, David S., G.A., 207, 342n.
Whiteside, George M., G.A., 449, 451, 554n.
Whiteside, James, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; G.A., 217.
Whiteside, Wade H., G.A., 502.
Whitfield, Bryan, Coun. St., 168, 169, 171; G.A., 218, 219.
Whitfield, Charles A., G.A., 478, 491.
Whitfield, George, G.A., 289, 291, 303.
Whitfield, George W., G.A., 334.
Whitfield, James B., G.A., 310.
Whitfield, James V., G.A., 519, 521, 523, 524, 525.
Whitfield, John, G.A., 273.
Whitfield, John N., G.A., 461.
Whitfield, Lemuel H., Const. Conv., 1835, 818.
Whitfield, Lewis, G.A., 323.
Whitfield, Nathan B., Coun. St., 174, 175; G.A., 278, 279, 281, 285, 289.
Whitfield, Nathan B., G.A., 326, 471.
Whitfield, Needham, Coun. St., 169, 170; G.A., 212.
Whitfield, Needham, [Newham], G.A., 240, 246.
Whitfield, Newham. *See*, Whitfield, Needham.
Whitfield, William, C.A., 47, 48.
Whitfield, William, Coun. St., 163.
Whitford, Gilbert A., G.A., 491, 492.
Whitford, John D., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; G.A., 332; Sec. Conv., 386.
Whitford, Nathaniel, G.A., 329, 330.
Whitley, Adam J., Jr., G.A., 522, 523, 525, 527, 528, 530, 532, 533.
Whitley, Clyde H. *See*, Whitley, Clyde Hampton.
Whitley, Clyde Hampton, [Clyde H.], G.A., 533, 537, 538, 541, 543.
Whitley, Daniel P., Jr., G.A., 538, 541.
Whitley, Edward, G.A., 208.
Whitley, John, G.A., 206.
Whitley, John, G.A., 231, 233.
Whitley, Kedar, G.A., 295, 304, 307, 312.
Whitley, Michael, G.A., 456.
Whitley, Philip R., G.A., 525, 526, 528, 530, 531.
Whitley, R. B., G.A., 472.
Whitley, R. D. *See*, Whitley, Robert D.
Whitley, Raiford, G.A., 308.
Whitley, Rayford B., G.A., 507.

Whitley, Robert D., [R. D.], G.A., 333, 335, 448, 450.
Whitlock, Arnold, G.A., 263.
Whitlock, Charles, G.A., 323.
Whitmell, Thomas, C.A., 45.
Whitmire, Boyce A., G.A., 531, 532.
Whitmire, F. J., G.A., 455.
Whitmire, R. Lee. *See*, Whitmire, Robert Lee.
Whitmire, Robert L. *See*, Whitmire, Robert Lee.
Whitmire, Robert Lee, [R. Lee, Robert L.], G.A., 503, 523, 524, 526, 529.
Whitney, J. A., G.A., 485.
Whitson, Jason C., G.A., 324.
Whitson, Thomas, G.A., 203, 204.
Whitted, W. D., G.A., 465.
Whittington, L., G.A., 465.
Whittington, W. P., G.A., 468.
Whitty, Edward, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; 1789, 769.
Whyte, Robert, G.A., 241.
Wicker, A. W., G.A., 472, 473.
Wicker, J. Shelton, G.A., 526, 528, 529, 531, 533, 535, 538.
Wicker, Joseph, C.A., 29.
Wickers, Joseph, C.A., 37.
Wickham Precinct, C.A. members listed, 1310; historical sketch, 1310.
Wiggs, John H., G.A., 524.
Wiggins, James, G.A., 252.
Widenhouse, Thomas M., G.A., 494.
Wiggins, M. L. *See*, Wiggins, Mason L.
Wiggins, Mason L., [M. L.], G.A., 322, 323, 329, 330, 332, 334; Spk. *Pt.*, N.C. Sen., 332, 357n.
Wiggins, Thomas, G.A., 238, 240.
Wiggins, William R., G.A., 318.
Wilbarn, [Wellborn], James, G.A., 232, 234, 236, 237, 239, 241, 243, 244, 246, 248, 249, 251, 253, 255, 256, 258.
Wike, William C., G.A., 491, 558n.
Wilcox, A., G.A., 309.
Wilcox, George, G.A., 465, 469.
Wilcox, George W., G.A., 496.
Wilcox, J. O., Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 451, 463.
Wilcox, John, C.A., 53, 90n.
Wilcox, Joseph M., G.A., 513.
Wilcox, Major A., G.A., 286.
Wilcox, Reuben, G.A., 273.
Wild, George W., G.A., 496.
Wilder, Gaston H., G.A., 312, 314, 316, 321, 322, 324.
Wilder, Hilary, Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 278, 282, 284, 286, 289, 291, 293, 294, 298, 300, 302.
Wiley, Calvin H. *See*, Wiley, Calvin Henderson.
Wiley, Calvin Henderson, [Calvin H.], G.A., 318, 321; Supt. of Com. Sch., 183, 198n; Supt. of Ed., 382.
Wiley, G. B., G.A., 456.
Wiley, Henry, Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832.
Wilfong, S. T., G.A., 469.
Wilkerson, John D., G.A., 328.
Wilkes County, G.A. members listed, 1311-1312; historical sketch, 1301; Pop. Stats, 1303.
Wilkie, Carroll W., G.A., 543.
Wilkie, Mrs. Elizabeth A., G.A., 547.
Wilkie, L. D., G.A., 448, 450.
Wilkins, Charles, G.A., 232.
Wilkins, Samuel A., G.A., 496.
Wilkins, T. J., G.A., 468.
Wilkins, W. W., G.A., 322, 354n.
Wilkins, William, G.A., 276, 278, 280, 282, 317.
Wiley, William M., G.A., 471.
Wilkinson, Benjamin, G.A., 289, 291.
Wilkinson, Marvel, G.A., 273, 293.
Wilkinson, William. *See*, Wilkinson, William.
Wilkison, William, C.A., 27; Col. Atty. Gen., 22, 83n; Col. Coun., 12, 13; Spk., C.A., 27.
Willard, Martin S., G.A., 477, 479.
Willey, Henry, G.A., 316, 318, 319, 322, 334.
Willey, John, G.A., 295, 299, 301, 302, 312.
Willey, William, [Wiley], G.A., 454.
Williams, A. H. A., G.A., 463, 465.
Williams, Abner S., G.A., 335.
Williams, Absalom, G.A., 289, 291.
Williams, Alexander, Const. Conv., 1868, 846, 1028n.
Williams, Archibald D., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; Sec. Conv., 386.
Williams, Archibald H.A., U.S.H.R., 704.
Williams, Arthur, C.A., 35, 36, 37, 38, 39.
Williams, Ayliff, Clk., C.A., 36, 37.
Williams, B. C., G.A., 335.
Williams, B. S. D., Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
Williams, Benjamin, C.A., 57; Const. Conv., 766; G.A., 204, 205, 206, 207, 212, 214, 216, 217, 220, 222, 223, 231, 233, 235, 236, 253, 256, 342n, 348n; Gov., 160; Prov. Cong., 153, 155; U.S.H.R., 663.
Williams, Benjamin C., G.A., 448, 450, 553n.
Williams, Benjamin F., G.A., 318, 321, 323.
Williams, Benjamin W., G.A., 283.
Williams, Brice, G.A., 201; Prov. Cong.,155, 158.
Williams, Buford F., G.A., 506.
Williams, Buxton B., G.A., 503, 506.
Williams, C. H., G.A., 464.
Williams, C. W., G.A., 323.
Williams, Charles C., G.A., 325.
Williams, Charles T., G.A., 477, 479, 486.
Williams, Clawson L., Judg., Supr. Ct., 580, 601n.
Williams, Crawford W., G.A., 317.
Williams, David, G.A., 323.
Williams, David, G.A., 472.
Williams, Edmund, G.A., 208, 211, 343n.
Williams, Edward, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; 1789, 769; G.A., 208, 210, 221, 223, 226; G.A., 254, 255, 257, 259, 262, 275, 277, 286, 290, 291.
Williams, Edward G., G.A., 266.
Williams, Edwards, G.A., 335.
Williams, Ellis C., G.A., 482.
Williams, Francis, G.A., 311, 312.
Williams, Frank W., G.A., 510, 512, 516, 528.

Williams, H. S., G.A., 478.
Williams, H. Smith, G.A., 526, 528, 530, 564n.
Williams, Hampton D., G.A., 483, 485, 508.
Williams, Henry Clay, G.A., 465.
Williams, Henry G., G.A., 257, 259.
Williams, Henry G., G.A., 304, 328, 330, 332, 457.
Williams, Hiette S. *See*, Williams, Hiette Sinclair.
Williams, Hiette Sinclair, [Hiette S.], G.A., 486, 491, 492, 496, 497.
Williams, Hollowell, G.A, 203, 219, 222; Prov. Cong., 158.
Williams, Isaac, G.A., 248.
Williams, J., G.A., 472.
Williams, J. A., G.A., 474, 557n.
Williams, J. C., G.A., 333.
Williams, J. R., G.A., 496.
Williams, Jacob, G.A., 302.
William, James, [Williams], G.A., 203, 206, 208, 209.
Williams, James, G.A., 253, 255, 257, 258.
Williams, James, G.A., 301, 303.
Williams, James, G.A., 302.
Williams, James, G.A., 309.
Williams, James J., G.A., 317, 319.
Williams, James O'K., G.A., 265, 267, 269, 279, 281, 283, 285, 286, 288, 290, 303, 305, 308, 310.
Williams, Jessie, G.A., 238, 240, 241.
Williams, Jesse B., G.A., 487.
Williams, J[ohn], C.A., 38.
Williams, John, Cont. Cong., 658, 739n; G.A., 203; Judg., Supr. Ct., 360, 366n; Prov. Cong., 155; Spk., N.C.H.C., 203, 340n.
Williams, John, Prov. Cong., 155.
Williams, John, Coun. St., 167.
Williams, John, G.A., 203, 209, 229, 230, 232.
Williams, John, G.A., 202, 203, 205, 206, 211, 212, 214, 216, 219.
Williams, John, G.A., 236, 238, 240, 241, 242, 244, 246, 248, 249, 254, 256, 258, 260, 263, 269, 270, 273, 275, 283.
Williams, John C., G.A., 269, 271.
Williams, John C., G.A., 328, 334, 448, 450.
Williamson, John H., Const. Conv., 1868, 845.
Williams, John W., G.A., 308, 310, 311.
Williams, John Pugh, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; G.A., 206, 216, 218, 221, 223.
Williams, John T., G.A., 328.
Williams, John T., G.A., 491.
Williams, John W., Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 293, 295, 304, 312.
Williams, Jonas, G.A., 241, 243, 245, 246, 248, 250, 252, 253, 255, 257, 259, 260.
Williams, Joseph, C.A., 48, 49, 51, 52.
Williams, Joseph, Prov. Cong., 156, 157, 159.
Williams, Joseph, Jr., G.A., 240.
Williams, Joseph J., G.A., 271, 272, 287, 289, 291, 292, 294.
Williams, Joseph John, Coun. Sfty., 151; G.A., 201; Prov. Cong., 157.
Williams, Joseph R., G.A., 509.
Williams, Joshua, G.A., 240, 242, 246.
Williams, Joshua, G.A., 467.
Williams, Lafayette, G.A., 520.
Williams, Lewis, G.A., 208, 343n.
Williams, Lewis, G.A., 264, 266; U.S.H.R., 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 683, 743n.
Williams, Marmaduke, G.A., 244; U.S.H.R., 668, 669, 671.
Williams, N. L., Coun. St., 180.
Williams, Nathan, G.A., 210, 211.
Williams, Nathan, G.A., 257, 258, 261, 263.
Williams, Nathaniel, C.A., 55, 56; Prov. Cong., 155; G.A., 245.
Williams, Nathaniel, Jr., G.A., 243.
Williams, O. P. *See*, Williams, Oliver P.
Williams, Oliver P., [O. P.], G.A., 477, 488, 504, 506.
Williams, Orville L., G.A., 510.
Williams, Patrick H., G.A., 499, 501, 503.
Williams, R. J., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832.
Williams, R. P., G.A., 472, 474.
Williams, Richard, G.A., 243, 246, 248, 250, 251, 253, 255, 256, 258, 259.
Williams, Richard P., G.A., 500.
Williams, Robert, C.A., 47.
Williams, Robert, Adj. Gen., 183, 197n; Const. Conv., 1788, 767; G.A., 218, 220, 226, 229, 231; Prov. Cong., 154; U.S.H.R., 665, 667.
Williams, Robert, Clk., N.C. Sen., 268, 270, 272, 274, 276; Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 227, 229, 231, 232, 244, 246, 248, 249, 251, 254, 256, 265, 276.
Williams, Robert, Jr., Clk., Coun. St., 167.
Williams, Robert R., G.A., 488, 491.
Williams, S. E., G.A., 466, 483.
Williams, S. Carter, G.A., 493, 494, 505.
Williams, Samuel, G.A., 205, 208, 210, 211, 216.
Williams, Samuel A., G.A., 309, 322, 323.
Williams, Solomon B., G.A., 250, 348n.
Williams, Staton P., G.A., 529, 530, 535.
Williams, Stephen, C.A., 37.
Williams, Stephen, [Stephens], C.A., 45, 46.
Williams, Stephen, C.A., 51, 52, 90n.
Williams, Stephen, G.A., 245, 248, 250, 254.
Williams, Stephen E., G.A., 326.
Williams, T. W., G.A., 497.
Williams, Thomas, C.A., 35.
Williams, Thomas, C.A., 38, 39.
Williams, Thomas, Prov. Cong., 158.
Williams, Thomas, Const. Conv., 1789, 768; G.A., 233, 234, 238, 241, 253, 254, 258, 267, 269.
Williams, Thomas H., G.A., 315, 317, 323, 354n.
Williams, Thomas J., G.A., 471, 477.
Williams, Thomas P. *See*, Williams, Thomas Pool.
Williams, Thomas Pool, [Thomas P.], Const. Conv., 1789, 768; G.A., 221, 223.
Williams, Tom A., G.A., 524, 526.
Williams, Tully, C.A., 43, 88n.
Williams, W. L., G.A., 477.
Williams, W. R., G.A., 335.

Williams, Warner, G.A., 269.
Williams, Warren R., G.A., 525.
Williams, William, C.A., 36.
Williams, William, C.A., 43, 48n.
Williams, William, C.A., 45.
Wiliams, William, C.A., 46.
Williams, William, G.A., 201; Const. Conv., 1789, 769; G.A., 221, 223; Prov. Cong., 155, 157, 158.
Williams, William, G.A., 248, 250, 253, 255, 265.
Williams, William, Coun. St., 175.
Williams, William H., G.A., 456, 555n.
Williams, William L., G.A., 467.
Williams, William P., Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 292, 294, 296, 298, 309, 311.
Williams, William T., G.A., 286.
Williams, Willis R., G.A., 464, 466, 467, 469.
Williams, Willoughby, G.A., 224, 226.
Williamson, Arthur W., G.A., 527, 530, 532, 535, 538, 543, 547.
Williamson, Benjamin, G.A., 237.
Williamson, Edward L., G.A., 531.
Williamson, F., G.A., 324.
Williamson, Francis, C.A., 55, 56; Prov. Cong., 154.
Williamson, George, Coun. St., 176.
Williamson, George, G.A., 318, 455, 458.
Williamson, George L., G.A., 495.
Williamson, H. D., G.A., 463, 465, 466.
Williamson, Henry L., G.A., 505.
Williamson, Hugh, Const. Conv., 1789, 770; Const. Cong., 658, 659, 740n; Fed. Conv., 1787, 765, 791n; G.A. 210, 216, 343n; U.S.H.R., 661.
Williamson, Isham, G.A., 276, 349n.
Williamson, J. A., G.A., 460.
Williamson, J. H., G.A., 466.
Williamson, James, G.A., 226, 227, 243, 245.
Williamson, James E., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824, 1026n; Sec. Conv., 386, 400n.
Williamson, James N., 303, 305, 307.
Williamson, John, G.A., 282, 284, 286.
Williamson, John H., G.A., 448, 450, 451, 454, 457.
Williamson, Julius R., G.A., 491, 497, 505, 511.
Williamson, Lewis P., G.A., 280, 282.
Williamson, Nathan L., G.A., 312, 313, 315, 317, 327.
Williamson, Odell, G.A., 521, 522, 525, 535, 538, 539.
Williamson, Robert, G.A., 258, 260, 273, 275, 278, 279.
Williamson, Robert P., G.A., 314.
Williamson, Walter P., G.A., 460, 556n.
Willis, Augustine, G.A., 205, 218.
Willis, David H., G.A., 507.
Willis, Forney, G.A., 481.
Willis, George B., G.A., 451.
Willis, John, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; 1789, 769; G.A., 209, 219, 221, 222, 226, 231, 233, 237, 343n.
Willis, Samuel, G.A., 206, 342n; Judg., Adm. Ct., 359, 365n.
Willoughby, John, Col. Coun., 10, 11, 71n.
Wills, Marshall T., G.A., 543.
Wilson, Andrew, G.A., 265, 276, 281.
Wilson, Andrew, Jr., G.A., 274, 349n.
Wilson, C. L., G.A., 471.
Wilson, Caleb, C.A., 41, 43.
Wilson, Charles M., G.A., 484, 493.
Wilson County, G.A., members listed, 1314; historical sketch, 1314; Pop. Stats., 1315.
Wilson, David, Const. Conv., 1788, 767, 792n; 1789, 770; G.A., 203, 205, 206, 208, 210, 211, 213, 215, 223.
Wilson, Edward H., G.A., 527, 529, 531, 532, 535.
Wilson, Enoch W., G.A., 512.
Wilson, G. W. *See*, Wilson, George W.
Wilson, George W., [G. W.], Const. Conv., 1875, 875; G.A., 458, 463, 466, 478, 487, 495.
Wilson, Henry, V.P., U.S. Sen., 695, 697.
Wilson, Henry H., Jr., G.A., 526, 528, 530.
Wilson, J. Lee, G.A., 513, 515.
Wilson, J. Von, G.A., 515.
Wilson, Isaac, C.A., 29.
Wilson, James, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; 1789, 792n; G.A., 458, 461.
Wilson, James, G.A., 201, 203, 208, 209, 211.
Wilson, James W., G.A., 457.
Wilson, Jesse, Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 302, 304, 305, 352n.
Wilson, John, G.A., 269, 271, 273, 276.
Wilson, John, G.A., 293.
Wilson, John, G.A., 324.
Wilson, John F., G.A., 466.
Wilson, John K., G.A., 502, 504, 505.
Wilson, John N., G.A., 477, 496.
Wilson, Joseph, G.A., 259, 261, 263, 274; Judg., Supr. Ct., 361, 369n.
Wilson, Joseph E., G.A., 496.
Wilson, J. H. *See*, Wilson, Joseph H.
Wilson, Joseph H., [J. H.], G.A., 332, 334; Spk., N.C. Sen., 334, 357n; Spk. *Pt.*, N.C. Sen., 334, 357n.
Wilson, Louis D., Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 267, 269, 271, 273, 275, 276, 283, 285, 287, 289, 290, 292, 294, 296, 298, 308, 310, 311, 313, 314; Spk., N.C. Sen., 311.
Wilson, Max C., G.A., 517, 521, 522.
Wilson, Nathaniel, G.A., 312, 314, 315.
Wilson, Naomil J., G.A., 488.
Wilson, Peter A., G.A., 335, 447, 449.
Wilson, R. V., G.A., 510.
Wilson, Robert T., G.A., 500, 508.
Wilson, S.G., G.A., 468.
Wilson, Samuel C., G.A., 334, 448, 449.
Wilson, Samuel M., G.A., 475.
Wilson, T. J., G.A., 457.
Wilson, Thomas, Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; G.A., 292, 293, 295, 297, 301, 309, 311, 312, 314, 319, 335.
Wilson, Thomas C., G.A., 326.
Wilson, Thomas J., Const. Conv., 824; G.A., 504; Judg. Supr. Ct., 578, 593n; Sec. Conv., 386.

Wilson, Thomas W., G.A., 284, 286.
Wilson, Virgil. *See*, Wilson, Virgil A.
Wilson, Virgil A., [Virgil], G.A., 512, 513.
Wilson, William, C.A., 33.
Wilson, William, C.A., 39, 41, 43.
Wilson, William J., G.A., 333.
Wilson, William S., G.A., 479.
Wilson, Willie, C.A., 36.
Wilson, Willis, G.A., 269, 271, 285, 287, 288.
Wilson, Zachias, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; 1789, 769; Prov. Cong., 158.
Wilson, Zebulon, G.A., 481, 558n.
Wimberly, D. *See*, Wimberly, Dred.
Wimberly, Dred, [D.], G.A., 459, 466, 467.
Winborn, Henry, C.A., 49.
Winborne, Benjamin B., G.A., 474, 483, 485.
Winborne, John W., Ch. Just., Supm. Ct., 575, 587n; Just. Supm. Ct., 576, 590n.
Winborne, Stanley, G.A., 492, 494, 496, 497.
Winborne, R. W., G.A., 465.
Winburn, R. H., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832.
Winchester, James, Const. Conv., 1788, 767.
Winchester, W. C., G.A., 458, 556n.
Windley, Samuel, G.A., 326.
Wingate, John, C.A., 27.
Wingate, William, G.A., 231, 233, 242, 244, 246, 260, 261, 263.
Winkler, Gordon, G.A., 516.
Winkler, Gordon H., G.A., 532.
Winkler, William L., G.A., 526.
Winright, James, C.A., 35, 38.
Winright, James, Judg., V. Adm. Ct., 58, 94n.
Winslow, Edward, G.A., 206, 209, 211, 213, 218.
Winslow, Edward L., G.A., 521, 523, 561n.
Winslow, F. L., G.A., 458.
Winslow, J. Emmett, G.A., 530.
Winslow, James P., G.A., 493.
Winslow, John, Coun. St., 178; G.A., 268, 270, 272, 274, 275.
Winslow, John L., G.A., 454.
Winslow, Julian E., G.A., 522, 523, 532, 537.
Winslow, Moses, G.A., 203, 205; Prov. Cong., 153, 156.
Winslow, Nathan, G.A., 322.
Winslow, Thomas L., G.A., 328.
Winslow, Warren, Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824, 1026n; G.A., 322; Gov., 161, 189n; Sec. Conv., 386, 400n.
Winslow, Warren, Spk., N.C. Sen., 322; U.S.H.R., 689, 690.
Winstead, C. S. *See*, Winstead, Charles S.
Winstead, Charles S., [C. S.], G.A., 319, 327, 331, 332, 447, 449, 461; Pres. *Pt.*, N.C. Sen., 447; Spk., N.C. Sen., 332, 357n.
Winston, Francis D., G.A., 466, 477, 479, 503, 505; Judg., Supr. Ct., 579, 580, 596n, 598n; Lt. Gov., 424.
Winston, Francis D., Pres., N.C. Sen., 482, 484.
Winston, Joseph, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; 1789, 770; Coun. St., 170, 170, 190n; G.A., 202, 219, 222, 224, 226, 244, 253, 262, 272.
Winston, Joseph, Prov. Cong., 156, 157; U.S.H.R., 663, 668, 669.
Winston, Joseph W., G.A., 295, 297.
Winston, Patrick H., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; G.A., 308, 310.
Winston, Patrick H., Jr., Coun. St., 180, 193n; G.A., 318, 322.
Winston, Robert W., G.A., 464; Judg., Supr. Ct., 578, 595n.
Winston, Robert W., Jr., G.A., 495.
Winters, Blemont H., G.A., 527.
Winters, John W., G.A., 549, 550, 573n.
Winthrop, Robert C., Spk., U.S.H.R., 685.
Wiseman, J. W., G.A., 464.
Wiseman, Myrtle E., G.A., 550, 552.
Wiseman, William W., G.A., 293, 295, 299, 300.
Wishart, Eli, G.A., 328.
Wiswall, A. C., G.A., 448, 450, 554n.
Witcher, Taliaferro, G.A., 296, 298, 300, 302, 304.
Witherinton, I. K., G.A., 472.
Withers, E. B., Const. Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 451.
Withers, E. K. *See*, Withers, Elijah K.
Withers, Elijah K., [E. K., Elisha K.], G.A., 319, 324, 327, 355n.
Withers, Elisha K. *See*, Withers, Elisha K.
Withers, William, G.A., 311.
Witherspoon, David, G.A., 233, 235.
Witherspoon, Donald, G.A., 492.
Witherspoon, John, G.A., 272, 273.
Withrow, Grady, G.A., 512, 515, 516.
Withrow, J. P., G.A., 494.
Withrow, James, G.A., 208, 212, 213, 215, 218, 220, 221, 225, 344n, 346n.
Withrow, James, G.A., 245, 249, 250.
Witty, William I., G.A., 487, 488, 491.
Woffenden, John. *See*, Wolfenden, John.
Wolfe, Thomas R., G.A., 525.
Wolfenden, John, [Woffenden], G.A., 229, 230, 232, 346n.
Wollen, W. A., G.A., 471.
Woltz, Albert E., G.A., 497, 500, 503.
Woltz, Howard O., Jr., G.A., 524.
Womack, Jacob, G.A., 202.
Womack, John, [Wommack], Const. Conv., 1788, 766; G.A., 223, 228, 232, 241.
Womack, John A., G.A., 451.
Womack, Thomas B., Clk., 468; G.A., 461, 465; Judg., Supr. Ct., 578, 595n.
Womack, John. *See*, Womack, John.
Womack, Brantly, G.A., 509.
Womack, Bunyan S., G.A., 502, 503, 505.
Womble, Thomas W., G.A., 334.
Womble, William B., G.A., 525, 526, 528, 530, 531, 533.
Womble, William F., G.A., 526, 527, 529.
Wood, C. B. *See*, Wood, Council B.
Wood, Council B., [C. B.], G.A., 321, 322.

Wood, Dempsey, G.A., 463.
Wood, Frame, Const. Conv., 1788, 765, 791n.
Wood, George M., G.A., 535, 538, 539, 541, 544.
Wood, J. M., G.A., 478.
Wood, J. W., G.A., 504.
Wood, John Q. A., G.A., 456.
Wood, Joseph, G.A., 233, 235, 236.
Wood, Joseph W., G.A., 482.
Wood, M. L., G.A., 469.
Wood, Reuben, Const. Conv., 1789, 769; Coun. St., 168, 169; G.A., 226.
Wood, Thomas S., G.A., 473, 488.
Wood, W. F., G.A., 484.
Wood, William, G.A., 216, 217, 219, 223, 224, 226, 227, 229.
Wood, William F., G.A., 505.
Wood, William P., Aud., 425, 435n; G.A., 478, 483, 485.
Wood, William Z., G.A., 532, 537; Judg., Supr. Ct., 582, 607n.
Wood, Zebedee, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; 1789, 769; G.A., 218, 221, 223, 226, 227.
Woodall, Preston, G.A., 507, 508, 510.
Woodall, Seth, G.A., 330.
Woodard, Barney P., G.A., 539, 547, 549, 551, 553.
Woodard, F. *See*, Woodard, Frederick A.
Woodard, Frederick A., [F. A.], G.A., 491, 559n; U.S.H.R., 704, 705.
Woodard, Isaiah, G.A., 237.
Woodard, J. S., G.A., 474.
Woodard, James S., G.A., 335.
Woodard, John R., G.A., 528, 529, 531, 533, 535.
Woodard, Joseph R., G.A., 538.
Woodfin, Henry G., G.A., 328, 355n.
Woodard, James S., G.A., 328.
Woodard, John E., G.A., 465, 478, 481.
Woodard, John R., G.A., 523, 524, 526.
Woodard, R. L., G.A., 482, 483.
Woodard, Sydney A., G.A., 484.
Woodard, Thomas H., G.A., 530, 531, 533, 537.
Woodard, William C., G.A., 504, 505, 507.
Woodard, Wilma, G.A., 551, 553, 573n.
Woodfin, Henry G., G.A., 326.
Woodfin, John F., Const.Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 508.
Woodfin, Nicholas W., Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; G.A., 313, 315, 316, 318, 321, Sec. Conv., 386.
Woodhouse, Francis M., G.A., 515.
Woodhouse, Henry, C.A., 33, 35.
Woodhouse, James M., G.A., 451, 454, 456, 459, 460, 461.
Woodhouse, John, C.A., 35.
Woodhouse, John, C.A., 45.
Woodhouse, John, C.A., 52, 53, 55, 91n.
Woodley, Edgar T., G.A., 502.
Woodley, William T., G.A., 481, 489.
Woodley, Willis, G.A., 248.
Woodlief, Peter, G.A., 247, 261, 262.
Woodrowe, ——, Col. Secy., 21, 79n.
Woods, Andrew, G.A., 207.
Woods, Augursine, G.A., 216.
Woods, James R., G.A., 468.
Woods, John A., G.A., 516, 517.
Woodson, Daniel, G.A., 262, 264.
Woodson, Charles J., G.A., 488.
Woodson, Nelson, G.A., 522, 524, 525, 527, 529.
Woodson, Walter H., G.A., 497, 500, 501, 503.
Woodward, Thomas, Col. Coun., 10; Col. Suvyr. Gen., 21, 80n.
Woodward, William T., G.A., 314.
Woody, John F., G.A., 467.
Woolard, William J., G.A., 525, 526.
Wooley, Calvin W., G.A., 329.
Wooten, Allen, G.A., 247.
Wooten, Allen W., G.A., 293, 295, 297, 299, 331.
Wooten, Council, Coun. St., 179; G.A., 293, 295, 297, 299, 305, 317.
Wooten, Council S., G.A., 474.
Wooten, Emmett R., G.A., 487, 488, 491, 493; Spk., N.C.H.R., 492.
Wooten, Frank M., Jr., G.A., 528, 563n, 529, 531, 533.
Wooten, John, G.A., 253, 255, 257.
Wooten, John C., G.A., 328.
Wooten, Richard, Const. Conv., 1861-62, 824; G.A., 275, 280, 284, 293, 314, 316, 318, 353n; Sec. Conv., 386.
Wooten, Shade, G.A., 482.
Wooten, Shade I., G.A., 468.
Wooten, Shadrick, G.A., 235, 243.
Wooten, T. J., G.A., 468.
Wooten, Thomas, G.A., 202.
Wooten, William, Const. Conv., 1788, 766.
Wooten, William I., G.A., 516, 518.
Word, Thomas J., G.A., 299.
Work, Alexander, G.A., 226, 231, 233.
Worley, Carl P., G.A., 519.
Worley, John, C.A., 29.
Worley, John, Col. Coun., 17, 73n.
Worley, William, C.A., 29.
Worsley, William, G.A., 264.
Worth, Daniel G.A., 457.
Worth, David, G.A., 277, 280, 282.
Worth, John M., G.A., 311, 313, 316, 451, 453, 467; Treas., 425, 435n.
Worth, Jonathan, G.A., 295, 297, 310, 325, 327, 330, 357n; Gov., 161; Treas., 181, 195n.
Worth, William H., Treas., 425, 435n.
Wortham, Thomas, G.A., 255.
Worthey, K. H., G.A., 455.
Worthington, Samuel O., G.A., 515, 516, 518, 519, 521, 523, 524, 526, 528, 562n, 563n.
Wray, William B., G.A., 486, 505.
Wright, James, Prov., Cong., 158; Prov. Cong., 154.
Wrenn, Los L., G.A., 475, 477.
Wright, Clem G., G.A., 494, 496, 497, 500, 502, 504.
Wright, Clement G., G.A., 328.
Wright, Crafts J., Secy., Peace Conf., 387.

Wright, David, G.A., 257, 258, 260, 262, 264, 266, 267.
Wright, Homer E., Jr., G.A., 548.
Wright, Isaac, G.A., 259, 261, 263, 285.
Wright, J. H., G.A., 473, 478.
Wright, John C., Pres. *Pt.*, Peace Conf., 387, 402n.
Wright, Joshua Grainger, G.A., 228, 230, 232, 233, 240, 242, 244, 245, 247, 249, 250, 252, 254, 256, 348n; Judg., Supr. Ct., 360, 367n; Spk., N.C.H.C., 253, 255, 348n.
Wright, Ottis Richard, Jr., G.A., 549, 551, 553.
Wright, R. Lee. *See*, Wright, Robert Lee.
Wright, Robert Lee. [R. Lee], G.A., 479, 483, 495.
Wright, Thomas, G.A., 238, 242, 243, 245, 247, 253, 255,258, 260, 262, 263, 265, 267, 269, 271.
Wright, Thomas B., G.A., 282.
Wright, W. B., G.A., 329, 331.
Wright, W. W., G.A., 323.
Wright, William, G.A., 291, 293, 295, 297.
Wright, William A., Const. Conv., 1865-66, 832; Coun. St., 180; Pres. Coun. St., 180.
Wright, William J., G.A., 297.
Wyatt, William, C.A., 46.
Wyche, A. A., G.A., 287.
Wyche, James, G.A., 301, 302, 304.
Wyche, James J. G. A., 291, 293, 295, 297.
Wynn, Benjamin, *See*, Wynns, Benjamin.
Wynn, Benjamin, Jr. *See*, Wynns, Benjamin, Jr.
Wynn, George, G.A., 204.
Wynn, James M., G.A., 330.
Wynn, Peter. *See*, Wynne, Peter.
Wynn, Peter, C.A., 53.
Wynn, Robert, Dr. Kpr., Provsl. Cong., 388.
Wynn, Thomas K., G.A., 228.
Wynne, Jeremiah, G.A., 250, 252, 254.
Wynne, Peter, [Wynn], Prov. Cong., 156, 159.
Wynne, R. J., G.A., 321.
Wynne, Richard I., G.A., 447, 553n.
Wynne, Robert W., G.A., 457, 459, 460.
Wynne, Robert W., G.A., 545, 548, 550, 552.
Wynns, Benjamin, C.A., 45.
Wynns, Benjamin, [Wynn], C.A., 48, 51, 52, 53, 55, 56.
Wynns, Benjamin, Jr., C.A., 54, 55.
Wynns, George, [Winn, Winns, Wynns], C.A., 36, 37, 38.
Wynns, George, C.A., 57; Prov. Cong., 154, 155.
Wynns, George, Const. Conv., 1788, 766, 791n; G.A., 219.
Wynns, James D., G.A., 278.
Wynns, John, C.A., 43.
Wynns, Thomas, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; 1789, 769; Coun. St., 172, 173, 191n; G.A., 217, 219, 222, 224, 225, 227, 229, 230, 232, 234, 235, 237, 239, 241, 254, 256, 258, 260, 261, 263, 265, 267, 269, 270, 348n; U.S.H.R., 668, 669, 743n.
Wynns, William, G.A., 205, 215, 344n.

Y

Yadkin County, G.A. members listed, 1316; historical sketch, 1316; Pop. Stats., 1317.
Yancey, Bartlett, G.A., 270, 272, 274, 276, 277, 279, 281, 283, 285, 287, 288, 290, 350n; Judg., Supr. Ct., 360, 368n; Spk., N.C. Sen., 270, 272, 274, 276, 277, 279, 281, 283, 285, 286; U.S.H.R., 673.
Yancey County, G.A. members listed, 1318; historical sketch, 1318; Pop. Stats, 1319.
Yancey, Henry, G.A., 248, 250, 252, 253, 257.
Yancey, J. T., G.A., 468, 471.
Yance, James, G.A., 238, 241, 243, 245, 246, 253, 255, 260, 280.
Yancey, John, G.A., 323, 324.
Yancey, Sterling, G.A., 238, 240, 241.
Yancey, Thorton, Const. Conv., 1788, 766; 1789, 768; G.A., 203, 214, 218, 219, 223, 224, 226, 229;; Prov. Cong., 158.
Yarborough, Charles J., G.A., 475, 477.
Yarborough, Edward F., G.A., 524, 526, 527, 529, 531.
Yarborough, W. H., G.A., 479.
Yarborough, Wilson F., Sr., G.A., 527, 529.
Yarrell, Matthew, G.A., 231.
Yates, Daniel, Const. Conv., 1788, 767; 1789, 769, 792n; G.A., 215, 218, 220, 221, 222.
Yates, J. D., G.A., 474.
Yates, Jesse J. *See*, Yeates, Jesse J.
Yates, Oral L., G.A., 524, 531, 535, 537.
Yates, William I., Coun. St., 179.
Yeager, M. B., G.A., 475.
Yeamans, John, Gov., Clarendon O., 8, 63n.
Yeates, Jesse J., [Yales], Coun. St., 180; G.A., 328; U.S.H.R., 697, 698, 744n.
Yellowley, E. C., Cand., Confd. Sts. Cong., 391; G.A., 333.
Yelverton, Harrison, G.A., 502, 504.
York, Duncan, G.A., 288, 293.
York, Fred, G.A., 538.
York, Tyre, G.A., 333, 335, 453, 457, 459, 460, 467; U.S.H.R., 701.
Younce, George A., G.A., 504, 505.
Young, C. F., G.A., 453, 457.
Young, D. W., G.A., 455.
Young, Daniel, G.A., 231, 234.
Young, David M., G.A., 330, 332.
Young, Don C., G.A., 505.
Young, Ernest F., G.A., 491.
Young, F. C., G.A., 483.
Young, Isaac J., Const.Conv., 1875, 874; G.A., 491, 504.
Young, James, G.A., 267.
Young, James H., G.A., 474, 476.
Young, James R., G.A., 507, 508, 523; Ins., Comm. of, 427, 439n.
Young, John, G.A., 330.
Young, John A., G.A., 309,310, 312, 329.
Young, John C., G.A., 525.

Young, John M., Const. Conv., 1835, 817; G.A., 304.
Young, Lawrence W., Adj. Gen., 430, 445n.
Young, Luke H., G.A., 496, 497.
Young, Moses, G.A., 456.
Young, Nathan, G.A., 459.
Young, Samuel, G.A., 208, 210; Prov. Cong., 153, 156.
Young, T. M., G.A., 453.
Young, Victor V., G.A., 505, 507.
Young, William, G.A., 248, 250.
Youngblood, Thomas, G.A., 204.
Yount D., McD., G.A., 457, 460.
Yount, John, G.A., 312.
Yount, Marshall H., G.A., 485.
Yow, Cicero P., G.A., 527, 530, 533.

Z

Zachary, Joseph M., G.A., 500.
Zachary, R. H., G.A., 479.
Zachary, W. W., G.A., 471.
Zahner, Kenyon B., Jr., G.A., 548, 572n.
Zickgraf, William G., G.A, 538, 566n.
Zickler, Charles R., G.A., 510, 511.
Zigler, Leonard, G.A., 295, 297, 299, 301, 303, 311.
Zollicoffer, A. C. *See*, Zollicoffer, Algernon C.
Zollicoffeer, Algernon C., [A. C., Allen C.], G.A., 482, 506.
Zollicoffer, Algernon A., Jr., G.A., 530, 531, 533, 537, 538.
Zollicoffer, Allen C. *See*, Zollicoffer, A. Igernon C.

INTERLIBRARY LOAN
RESTRICTED TO USE IN LIBRARY

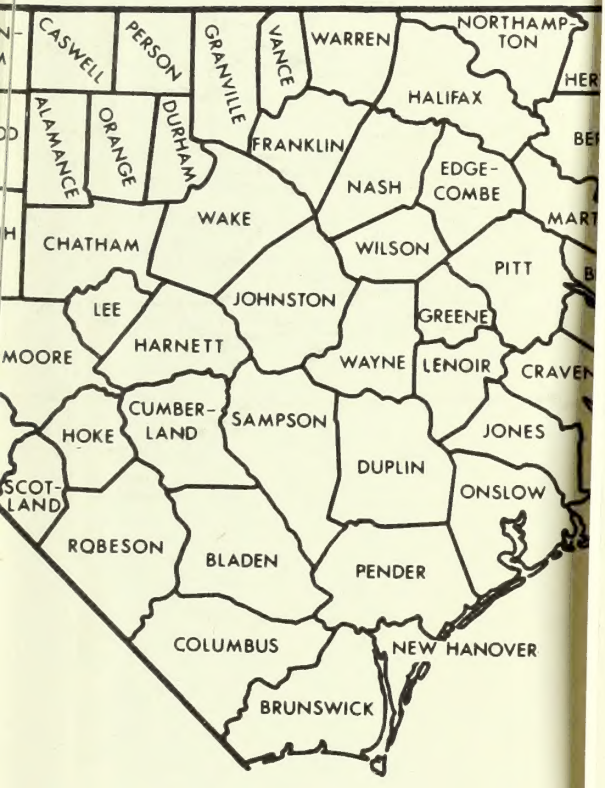
Date Due

JUN 6 1983	ill: 5970966	MAY	8 1986
SEP. 15 1983			
JUN. 28 1988			
MAR [illegible]			
MAR [illegible]			
JUN 25 1997			
JUN 25 1997			

BRODART, INC. Cat. No 23 233 Printed in U.S.A.

STATE LIBRARY OF NORTH CAROLINA
3 3091 00748 5188
2005288




CASWELL
PERSON
GRANVILLE
VANCE
WARREN
NORTHAMP-
TON
ALAMANCE
ORANGE
DURHAM
FRANKLIN
HALIFAX
NASH
EDGE-
COMBE
WAKE
CHATHAM
WILSON
PITT
LEE
JOHNSTON
GREENE
HARNETT
WAYNE
LENOIR
MOORE
CUMBER-
LAND
SAMPSON
JONES
HOKE
DUPLIN
ONSLOW
SCOT-
LAND
ROBESON
BLADEN
PENDER
COLUMBUS
NEW HANOVER
BRUNSWICK


THE GREAT SEAL OF THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ESSE QUAM VIDERI